

**INDEX**

**USER'S GUIDE**

The Minnesota Statutes index is a specialized index containing features that may not be familiar to every reader. Readers will find the index easier to use if they understand the thinking behind it.

**What does the Index Cover?**

The material indexed is the entire statutes and Minnesota Constitution. Indexes to the court rules are in Volume 16, the court rules volume.

**For Whom Is the Index Written?**

Minnesota Statutes, the state's official publication, is used extensively by state employees and by attorneys and law schools. It is also used by the general public and is available online via links from the Web page of the Minnesota legislature at [www.revisor.mn.gov](http://www.revisor.mn.gov). The printed edition is available for use in county and city public libraries.

The index to Minnesota Statutes is designed to serve three audiences: the employees of state agencies, the bench and bar, and the public. The index terms include popular names and words familiar to lay readers as well as the words of law.

**How Are the Terms Alphabetized?**

Main headings in the index are alphabetized word by word. Word-by-word arrangement differs slightly from letter-by-letter arrangement, the common system. In the letter-by-letter system, word divisions are ignored. Here are examples of the different systems:

<b>Word by word</b>	<b>Letter by letter</b>
fire alarms	fire alarms
fire code	firearms
fire departments	fire code
fire engines	fire departments
fire escapes	fire engines
fire hydrants	fire escapes
fire insurance	firefighters
firearms	firefighters equipment
firefighters	fire hydrants
firefighting equipment	fire insurance

Hyphens and slashes are treated as spaces, so that, for example, "all-terrain vehicles" sorts before "alleys." Arabic numerals are usually sorted as if spelled out. For example, under TAX-EXEMPT CORPORATIONS, the subheading "501(c)(3) corporations" sorts with the F subheadings.

**What Are the Basic Features of the Index?**

1. *Main headings, subheadings, and section numbers.* The words in full capitals and boldface type, followed by indented lines and statute section numbers, are main headings. The indented lines below main headings are called subheadings.

Instead of page numbers, the index directs readers to the section numbers of the Minnesota Statutes or articles and sections of the Minnesota Constitution. For an explanation of the statutes' numbering system, see the User's Guide to Minnesota Statutes in Volume 1.

Here is an example of a main heading with a subheading and section number.

**FISHERS** (*main heading*)  
 Hunting (*subheading*)  
 Season, 97B.635 (*sub-subheading and section number*)

2. *"See" references from entry terms.* Sometimes a word in boldface capitals is followed only by a direction to see some other term, as in "JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT, See COURTS." In such cases, the phrase "JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT" is called an entry term. An entry term may be a synonym for the main heading.

It may also be a more specific term; one example is "MIXED MUNICIPAL WASTE, See SOLID WASTE." When you find the main heading SOLID WASTE, You will find "Mixed municipal waste" as a subheading under it.

3. *"See specific index headings" notes.* Very general ideas like "record keeping," "notice," and "appeal," which appear in thousands of places in statutes, are not gathered under their own main headings. If you look under "ADDRESSES," you will find an entry, "See specific index headings." This means that there is no general law about all addresses, so if you are looking for law about the address of a specific person or body, you should look under the main heading for that person or body. You may find "Addresses" as a subheading under that other main heading.

Another type of "see specific" note looks like this:

**ANNUITIES**

Retirement annuities

Public retirement plans, *see* Annuities under specific plans

This type of cross-reference lets you know that you must look under each type of retirement plan for the subheading "Annuities." A reference like this is used instead of a long series of references to each plan individually.

4. *"See" references from subheadings.* There are three kinds of "see" references from subheadings: to another main heading, to a subheading under another main heading, and to a subheading under the same main heading you are reading:

A. References to another main heading:

**CLERKS**

Clerks of court, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATORS

This reference directs you to the main heading COURT ADMINISTRATORS.

B. References to a subheading under another main heading. There are two forms of these references.

The first form leads you from a subheading to that same phrase as a subheading under a different main heading.

**ACCOUNTANTS**

Taxpayers' rights advocates, *see* under TAXES

A cross-reference like this is directing you to look for

**TAXES**

Taxpayers' rights advocates

Look for a subheading that matches the words before "see." The second form leads you from a subheading to a different phrase under another main heading.

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS**

Supreme Court, *see* Court administrator under SUPREME COURT

This reference directs you to find the main heading SUPREME COURT and under it the subheading "Court administrator."

C. References to a different subheading under the same main heading you are reading. There are two forms of these references. The first form leads you from a sub-subheading to a subheading using the same words that appear before the word "see":

**ABSENTEE VOTING**

Absentee ballots

Mail and mailing, *see* same under this topic

A cross-reference like the one above is directing you to look for

**ABSENTEE VOTING**

Mail and mailing...

The second form leads you from a subheading to another subheading using words different from those that appear before the word "see."

**ABSENTEE VOTING**Ballots, *see* Absentee ballots under this topic

A cross-reference like this is directing you to look for

**ABSENTEE VOTING**

Absentee ballots...

5. "*See also*" references. The words "See also" point out other main headings that are related to the one you are reading. Under those other main headings you may find other law about topics related to the one you first looked up. For example, under "AFFRAY," you will find a direction: "See also BREACH OF THE PEACE."

### What Search Strategies Should a Reader Use?

1. Learn some background about the main headings. Main headings are usually names of particular officers, organizations, animals, plants, places, objects, documents, crimes, or commercial activities. They are less often the names of laws or "issues." For example, transfers to minors are dealt with under TRANSFERS TO MINORS, not "Uniform Transfers to Minors Act."

2. Look first for the term as a main heading. Many main headings in this index are very specific. Examples include specific crimes, such as ARSON, and specific game animals, such as FOXES.

3. If you don't find the specific heading you are looking for, try a more general term next. For example, a search for the main heading "GREAT HORNED OWLS" will not be productive, but if you look under "BIRDS," you will find "Great horned owls" as a subheading.

4. If you are looking for a law you first read about in a general newspaper, or heard about on the radio or television, try looking up the name as you heard it. For example, the SAFE PLACE FOR NEWBORNS LAW has its own main heading. Such popular names are also listed under the main heading POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS. Very informal names of laws like "Lemon law" and "Green acres law" are included there. Uniform laws are also gathered under UNIFORM LAWS, and interstate compacts under INTERSTATE COMPACTS.

### How Can Readers Make Suggestions or Comments?

The index evolves with changes made to the law each year and with suggestions brought to our attention by index users. Users who have comments or questions are encouraged to submit them to the Office of the Revisor of Statutes. Call Jason Kuenle at 651-296-0218, fax comments to us at 651-296-0569, or e-mail your comments to:

**[jason.kuenle@revisor.mn.gov](mailto:jason.kuenle@revisor.mn.gov)**

**ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

See also LOST PROPERTY

Agreements to locate property, 345.515

**Animals**

Abandonment as cruelty, 343.20

Veterinarians, animals left with, 346.37, 514.93

Archives repositories, property loaned to, 345.72

Auctions, *see* Abandoned and unclaimed property under AUCTIONS

Baggage, 345.09 to 345.12

Bail, forfeited bail, 484.83, 484.843

Bailments, 345.01 to 345.07, 345.14

**Banking organizations**

Charges on deposits, 345.41

Credit unions, 52.191

Industrial loan and thrift companies, *see* Liquidation under INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES

Liquidation, *see* under BANKS

Property presumed abandoned, 345.32

Savings associations, *see* Liquidation under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS

Savings banks, *see* Liquidation under SAVINGS BANKS

Trust companies, *see* Liquidation under TRUST COMPANIES

Boarding and lodging houses, 327.71

Bonds, religious organizations, 345.25

Building movers, abandonment of buildings, 221.81

Buildings, *see* Vacant buildings under BUILDINGS

**Business associations**

Charges on deposits, 345.41

Property presumed abandoned, 345.32

Business corporations, 302A.771

Cemeteries, 306.243, 306.246

Cemetery lots, *see* Lots under CEMETERIES

Cities, 471.195

**Claims against the state**

Appropriation to pay, 345.49

Determination, Commerce Department, 345.50

Filing, 345.49

Judicial review, 345.51

Property destroyed or disposed of, 345.525

Commerce Department, powers, 45.027

Compensation and salaries, 345.39

**Confiscation**

Game and fish laws, 97A.223

Sheriff, duties, 345.15

**Consignments and bailments**

Affidavits about, 345.03

Court administrators, 345.06, 345.14

Inventory, 345.04, 345.14

Perishable goods, 345.02

Record keeping, 345.01

Sale, 345.02 to 345.07

Cooperative associations, *see* Unclaimed property under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

County nursing homes, finances, management of, 376.58

Court fees, 484.83, 484.843

**Credit unions**

Inactive accounts, 52.191

Liquidation, *see* under CREDIT UNIONS

Cut-off date, 345.58

**Definitions**

Personal property held for another person, 345.39

Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, 345.31

**Delivery to Commerce Department**

Department's election to accept, 345.52

Lawsuits to compel delivery, 345.54

Liability, effect of delivery on, 345.44

Limitation periods, effect, 345.46

Refusal to deliver, 345.44, 345.54, 345.55

Requirement, 345.43

Destruction, 345.525

Dies and molds, 345.20

**ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Dissolution (businesses), unclaimed distributions, 302A.771, 317A.771

Financial organizations, *see* Banking organizations under this topic

**Foreign states**

Escheat, 345.57

Lawsuits to recover for this state, 345.485

Reciprocity, 345.40

Furnished apartment houses, storage or disposal, liability, 327.71

Generally, 345.31 to 345.60

**Holders of**

Baggage, 345.09 to 345.12

Consignments, 345.01 to 345.07, 345.14

Delivery or payment to Commerce Department, 345.43

Indemnity, 345.44

Records, examination by Commerce Department, 345.53

Reports given, 345.41, 345.55

Hotels, storage or disposal, liability, 327.71

Industrial loan and thrift companies, *see* Liquidation under INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES

**Insurance companies**

Fire insurance companies, abandonment to company, 65A.01

Liquidation of assets, unclaimed funds, 60B.47

Intangible property, 345.39

Interpretation, uniformity, 345.59

Laws, compliance, residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.06, 58.13

**Lawsuits**

Recovery, 345.485

Statutes of limitation, 345.46

**Liability**

Holders of, 345.44

Lodging establishments, 327.71

Metropolitan area towns, rubbish removal, 368.01

Minnesota Historical Society, acquisition, 345.47, 345.525

**Money orders**

Dormancy charges, 345.321

Presumed abandonment, exclusion, 345.39

Property held by banking or financial organizations or by business associations, 345.32

Reports about, 345.41

Money transmitters, compliance, 53B.18

Motor vehicles, *see* Abandoned vehicles under MOTOR VEHICLES

Museums, property loaned to, 345.72

Nonprofit corporations, unclaimed dissolution distributions, 317A.771

Notices about, publication, 345.42

**Owners of**

Assertions by, agreements to locate property, 345.515

Interest, crediting to owner account, 345.451

Notice received, 345.16, 345.41

**Personal property**

State Patrol seizure, notice to owner, disposal, 345.16

Tangible personal property generally, 345.75

Tax-forfeited lands, sale, 282.04

Personal property tax refunds, 276.19

**Presumptions of abandonment**

Banking organizations, 345.32, 345.36

Business associations, 345.35, 345.36

Courts, 345.38

Fiduciaries, 345.37

Financial organizations, 345.32, 345.36

Generally, 345.39

Life insurance corporations, 345.33

Limitation periods, effect, 345.46

Local governments, 345.38

Public corporations, 345.38

Public officials, 345.38

Reciprocity with other states, 345.40

Retirement plans, 345.381

Securities, 345.35

**ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Presumptions of abandonment (Cont'd)

- State warrants, 16A.45
- Stocks, 345.35
- Tangible personal property, 345.75
- Utilities, deposits, 345.34

Prisoners, sale, deposit of proceeds, 241.09

Probate, distributions, 524.3-914

Property tax refunds, 276.19

Public premises, property found on, disposition, 345.15

Public retirement plans, annuities or benefits, exclusion, 356.65

Real estate brokers, duties, 82.80

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, five-week redemption period, 281.173

Real property

- Eminent domain proceedings, 117.025, 117.0412
- Environmental covenants, effect of abandonment, 114E.40

Receivership property, 576.47

Recovery by owner

- Consignments or bailments, 345.07
- Prisoners, 241.09
- Property abandoned in public places, 345.15

Reports about

- Failure to report, 345.55
- Limitation periods, effect, 345.46
- Requirements, 45.027, 345.41

Residential rental property, abandonment by tenants, landlord rights, 504B.271

Resorts, storage or disposal, liability, 327.71

Sale

- Procedures, 282.04, 345.47
- Proceeds, deposits, 241.09, 345.16, 345.48

Savings associations, *see* Liquidation under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS

Savings banks, *see* Liquidation under SAVINGS BANKS

Securities

- Delivery to Commerce Department, 345.43
- Presumption of abandonment, 345.35
- Sale, 345.47

Seizure, 97A.223, 345.15, 345.16

Sheriff, duties, 345.15

State lands, abandonment by purchaser, 92.212

State-operated services facility residents, 246.16

State Patrol, duties, 345.16

State warrants, presumption of abandonment, 16A.45

Statutes of limitations, 345.46

Stolen property, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, 299C.07

Storage

- Baggage, liens, 345.10
- Lodging establishments, liability, 327.71

Tangible personal property, 345.75

Tax-forfeited land, abandoned property on, sale of, 282.04

Title, transfer at sale, 345.47

Travelers' checks, 345.32, 345.41

Trust companies, *see* Liquidation under TRUST COMPANIES

Unemployment insurance taxes, refunds, 268.057

Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, 345.31 to 345.60

Veterans homes, 198.23, 198.231

Warehouse receipts, 327.71

Workers' compensation, presumption of abandonment, 345.39

**ABATEMENT**

*See* specific index headings

**ABDUCTION**

*See* also FALSE IMPRISONMENT

Children

- International child abduction, Hague Convention, 518D.302
- Taking without consent, 609.265

Conviction, effects, human services licensees, 245C.15, 245C.24

Generally, 609.265

Inmates, juvenile correctional facilities, 242.47

Reports about, adverse health care events, 144.7065

Voting, obstructing or preventing, 211B.07

**ABLE ACT**

Generally, 256Q.01 to 256Q.08

**ABODE**

*See* RESIDENCE

**ABORTION**

## Abortifacients

- Advertising, 617.201, 617.28
- Manufacture, distribution, or sale, 617.20
- Search warrants, 617.27

## Abortion facilities

- Born alive infants, death of, civil and disciplinary actions, 145.4131, 145.423

- Inspections, 145.4135

- Interference with access, 609.7495

- Licenses, 145.416

- Performing or assisting abortions, 145.414

- Positive abortion alternatives grants, exclusion, 145.4235

- Reports about, 145.4132

- Rulemaking, 145.416

Alternatives to, information and assistance programs, grants for, 145.4235

Birth centers, prohibited, 144.615

Born alive infants, deaths, civil and disciplinary actions, 145.4131, 145.423

## Children

- Family planning services, employees, 145.925

- Parental notification, 144.343

Complications (medical), reporting, 145.4131, 145.4132

Costs, payment method, reporting, 145.4131

Crimes against unborn children, 609.269

Damages, Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4247

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Death of woman, reports about, 145.413

## Definitions

- Abortion regulation, 145.411, 145.4131, 145.423

- Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241

Disclosure, reports about, data, 145.413

Failure or refusal to perform or have done

- Generally, 145.414

- Not a defense, 145.424

Family planning services, 145.925

Fetal anomalies incompatible with life, 145.4241, 145.4242

Fetal remains, *see* FETAL REMAINS

Fetuses, *see* FETUSES

Hearings, pregnant minor women, 144.343

Incapacitated persons, notice about, 144.343

Informed consent, generally, 145.4242

Inspections, abortion facilities, 145.4135

## Insurance coverage

- Dental insurance, exclusion, 62A.136

- Health and accident insurance, 62A.041

- Health maintenance contracts, 62A.041, 62D.20, 62D.22

- MinnesotaCare, 256L.03

- Policy of state, 145.414

- Reporting, 145.4131

- Superseding law, 145.414

- Vision care insurance, 62A.136

Jurisdiction, Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4249

## Lawsuits

- Death of born alive infants, 145.4131, 145.423

- Parental notification violations, 144.343

- Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4247

## Liability

- Parental notification, 144.343

- Refusal to perform or assist, 145.42

Live births, live fetus after abortion, 145.415, 145.423

## Medical assistance

- County relief of poor, 261.28

- Coverage, 256B.0625, 393.07

- Funding, policy of state, 256B.011

- Subsidy prohibited, 256B.40

## Medical emergencies

- Informed consent, 145.4242

- Physicians, duties, 145.4245

**ABORTION (Cont'd)**

## Methods

Reporting, 145.4131

Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4243, 145.4244

Miscarriage, *see* MISCARRIAGE (PREGNANCY)

Notice about, 144.343

Parental notification, 144.343

## Policy of state

Insurance coverage, 145.414

Medical assistance funding, 256B.011

Positive Alternatives Act, 145.4235

Pregnant women, *see* PREGNANT WOMEN

Providers, death of born alive infants, civil and disciplinary actions, 145.4131, 145.423

Public information and education programs, Health Department, duties, 145.4243

Punitive damages, Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4247

Reasons for, reporting, 145.4131

Refusal to perform or assist, 145.414, 145.42

Regulation, health plan companies, 62Q.145

## Reports about

Data, classification, 145.413, 145.4134, 145.4135, 145.4247

Death of woman, 145.413

Failure to report, 145.413, 145.4247

False or reckless reports, 145.4135

Forms, 145.4131, 145.4132, 145.4247

Good faith, immunity from liability, 145.4135

Medical Practice Board, duties, 145.4132

Physicians and surgeons, 145.4131, 145.4132, 145.4247

Requirements, 145.413, 145.4134, 145.4136

Severability of law, 145.4136, 145.4248

Summary data, 145.413

Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4134, 145.4246

Risks, Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4243, 145.4244

Vital records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

Waiting period, 145.4241 to 145.4249

Witnesses, fifth amendment rights, 617.21

Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241 to 145.4249

Wrongful birth, 145.424

Wrongful life, 145.424

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS**

Bulk plant facilities, red tags, enforcement, 115.071

Major aboveground storage facilities, permits, 115.03

Notice about, existence of tank, 282.0195

Petroleum products tanks, 116.481, 299F.014

Rulemaking about, 115.03, 299F.014

**ABSENTEE VOTING***See also* ELECTIONS

## Absentee ballots

Absentee voters, duties, 203B.08

Absentee voting in person, polling places, 203B.081

Acceptance or rejection

Challenges, 204C.13

County auditors, duties, 203B.085

Election judges, duties, 203B.23, 203B.24

List of voters, statewide voter registration system, 203B.12

Applications, *see* Ballot applications under this topic

Australian ballot system elections, costs, 203B.05

Ballot boards, *see* same under this topic

Challenges, 203B.20, 204C.13

Costs, payment, 203B.05

## County auditors

Agents' delivery of ballots to, 203B.11

Ballot applications, 203B.06, 203B.085

Duties, 203B.08, 203B.12

Voting in office of, 203B.081

Data, classification, 13.37

Delivery of, by designated agent, 203B.08, 203B.11, 205.17

Delivery to voters, 203B.06

Drop boxes, 203B.08, 203B.082

Duplicate ballots, 203B.24

Election judges, duties, 203B.24

**ABSENTEE VOTING (Cont'd)**

## Absentee ballots (Cont'd)

Electronic transmission, 203B.21, 203B.22, 203B.225

Electronic voting systems, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

Entry in statewide voter registration system, 203B.065

Form, modifications, 203B.21

Health care patients, 203B.06, 203B.08, 203B.11

Inspection of, 203B.04

Local elections, costs, 203B.05

Mail and mailing, 203B.06, 203B.08, 203B.21

Marks and marking, 203B.03, 203B.08

Municipal clerks, 203B.06, 203B.08, 203B.12, 205.17

Names of voters, confidentiality, 203B.12

Optical scan voting systems, 206.90

Paper ballots, 203B.08

Preparation, 204B.35

Processing and counting, 203B.121

Quantities, 204B.35

Reconciliation, 203B.24

Rejection, 203B.24

Replacement ballots, 203B.22

Reports about, 203B.19, 203B.28

Returning, 203B.08

Rulemaking, 203B.08, 203B.125

Sample ballots, distribution guidelines, 205.17

Security, 203B.08

Unofficial ballots, guidelines for, 203B.06

Vote totals, 205A.10, 206.86

Voter registration applications, 203B.04

Voters in military or abroad, 203B.16 to 203B.27

Write-in absentee ballots, 203B.227

Absentee voter lists, form and content, rulemaking, 203B.09

## Absentee voters

Absentee voting applications, rejection notice, 203B.19

Assistance to, 203B.11

Ballot applications, *see* same under this topicBallots, *see* Absentee ballots under this topic

Challenges, 203B.20, 204C.13

Election judges, duties, 203B.11

Electronic voting systems, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

List, checking at election day registration, 201.061

Safe at Home program participants, 5B.06

Signatures, 203B.04

Voters in military or abroad, 203B.16 to 203B.27

## Administration of law

City clerks, duties, 203B.05

Clerical assistance, 203B.14

Costs, payment, 203B.05, 203B.15

County auditors, duties, 203B.05

Town clerks, duties, 203B.05, 203B.07, 203B.08

Armed forces members, voters in military or abroad, generally, 203B.16 to 203B.27

## Ballot applications

Acceptance, 203B.04, 203B.06, 203B.085

Adult correctional facility address provided, 203B.06

Audits, 203B.04

Australian ballot system elections, 203B.05

Certified copies, 203B.23

City clerks, duties, 203B.05

Contents, 203B.04, 203B.17

County auditors, 203B.04, 203B.06, 203B.085, 203B.09

Election judges, duties, 203B.04, 203B.11

Electronic submission of, 203B.17

Facsimiles, use, 203B.04

False statements, 203B.03

Form and content, rulemaking, 203B.09

Forms, mailing, 203B.06

Forwarding to proper official, 203B.06, 203B.18

Health care patients, 203B.04, 203B.11

Local elections, 203B.05

Multiple applications submitted, 203B.03

Municipal clerks, 203B.04, 203B.06, 203B.085, 203B.09

**ABSENTEE VOTING (Cont'd)**

Ballot applications (Cont'd)

- Oaths, 203B.04
- Online absentee ballot applications, 203B.04
- Permanent register, voters in military or abroad, 203B.23
- Print and printing, rulemaking, 203B.06, 203B.09
- Procedures, 203B.04, 203B.11
- Receiving automatically, rulemaking, 203B.04
- Safe at Home program participants, 5B.06
- School district clerks, duties, 203B.05
- Secretary of state, duties, 203B.04
- Town clerks, duties, 203B.04, 203B.05
- Validity, term, 203B.17
- Voter registration, *see* same under this topic
- Voters in military or abroad, 203B.16 to 203B.27
- Voting precincts, 203B.23

Ballot boards

- Absentee ballots, duties regarding, 203B.121
- Acceptance or rejection, 203B.23
- Delivery of ballots to, 203B.08
- Mail balloting, 204B.45, 204B.46
- Postelection review of ballots, 206.89
- Recounts, 206.89
- School district elections, 205A.10
- Voters in military or abroad, 203B.23

Ballots, *see* Absentee ballots under this topic

Certificates and certification

- Alternative procedures, in-person voting, 203B.081
- False certificates, 203B.03
- Voters in military or abroad, 203B.17, 203B.21
- Voting eligibility, 203B.07, 203B.09, 203B.11

Challenges, 203B.20, 204C.13

Cooperative associations, members, voting method, 308A.635

Costs, payment, 203B.05, 203B.15, 203B.27

Definitions, 203B.01

Directions

- Audio files, 203B.07
- Braille or cassette, providing, 203B.07
- Candidate names on, 203B.06, 203B.21
- County auditors, duties, 203B.07, 203B.09
- Form and content, rulemaking, 203B.09
- Mail and mailing, 203B.21
- Municipal clerks, duties, 203B.07, 203B.09
- Print and printing, rulemaking, 203B.07, 203B.09
- Secretary of state, duties, 203B.07, 203B.09
- Voter registration, 203B.07

Drop boxes, 203B.08, 203B.082

Election judges

- Absentee ballots, acceptance or rejection, 203B.23, 203B.24
- Absentee voters, judges' duties regarding, 203B.11
- Ballot applications, duties regarding, 203B.04, 203B.11
- Records and record keeping, 203B.24
- Voter registration, duties regarding, 203B.06
- Voters in military or abroad, duties regarding, 203B.24

Election law, 203B.001

Electronic rosters, 201.225

Electronic voting systems, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

Eligibility

- Ballot applications, 203B.04
- Challenges, 203B.20, 204C.13
- Generally, 203B.02
- Voters in military or abroad, 203B.16 to 203B.27

Eligibility certificates

- Election judges, duties, 203B.11
- Form, contents, rulemaking, 203B.07, 203B.09
- Health care patients, 203B.11

Emergencies, 203B.02

Envelopes

- Affidavits, voters in military or abroad, 203B.21, 203B.24
- Candidate names on, 203B.06, 203B.21
- County auditors, duties, 203B.07, 203B.09
- Form and content, rulemaking, 203B.09

**ABSENTEE VOTING (Cont'd)**

Envelopes (Cont'd)

- Mail and mailing, *see* same under this topic
- Municipal clerks, duties, 203B.07, 203B.09
- Print and printing, rulemaking, 203B.07, 203B.09
- Return envelopes, *see* same under this topic
- Transmittal envelopes, 203B.06, 203B.11

Generally, 203B.001 to 203B.27

Health care patients

- Absentee ballots, 203B.06, 203B.08, 203B.11
- Ballot applications, 203B.04, 203B.11
- Certificate of voting eligibility, 203B.11

Identity and identification, voters in military or abroad, 203B.17, 203B.21

Information about, 203B.03, 203B.16, 204B.27

Legislative intent, Uniformed and Overseas Citizens Absentee Voting Act, 203B.16

Mail and mailing

- Absentee ballots, 203B.06, 203B.08, 203B.21
- Air mail service, use, 203B.06, 203B.21
- Allocation of costs, 204B.32
- Ballot application forms, 203B.06
- County auditors, duties, 203B.06, 203B.07
- Directions, 203B.21
- Municipal clerks, duties, 203B.06, 203B.07
- Paper ballots, use, 203B.08
- Postage, 203B.07, 203B.21
- Postal text or symbol, transmission outside U.S., 203B.06
- Priority in mailing, 203B.06, 203B.22
- Return envelopes, 203B.07, 203B.08, 203B.21
- Special federal postal services, 203B.06, 203B.22

Permanent absentee voting status

- Rulemaking, 203B.04
- Safe at Home program participants, 5B.03, 5B.06

Petitions, eligibility challenges, 203B.20

Polling place rosters, *see* Rosters under POLLING PLACES

Records and record keeping

- Absentee ballots, 203B.08, 203B.21, 203B.24, 203B.26
- Ballot applications, 203B.06, 203B.24
- Copies to election officials, 203B.23

County auditors

- Absentee ballot applications, 203B.06, 203B.19
- Duties, 203B.081
- Returned absentee ballots, 203B.08, 203B.12, 203B.23
- Voter registration, 203B.06

Disposition, 203B.19

Election judges, 203B.24

Inspection, identification, 203B.03

List of voters, statewide voter registration system, 203B.12

Municipal clerks

- Absentee ballot applications, 203B.19
- Absentee ballots, 203B.12
- Duties, 203B.08, 203B.081, 203B.23
- Mail and mailing, 203B.06

Polling place rosters, *see* Rosters under POLLING PLACES

- Preservation, procedures, 203B.06
- Reconciliation, 203B.24
- Return envelopes, 203B.08
- Voters in military or abroad, 203B.19, 203B.23, 203B.26
- Voting precincts, 203B.26

Reports about

- Official returns, 206.86
- Secretary of State, report to legislature, 203B.28

Return envelopes

- Certificate of voting eligibility, 203B.07, 203B.09
- Contents, design, 203B.06, 203B.07, 203B.21
- Directions to voters on, 203B.07
- Generally, 203B.08

School district elections, 203B.05

Special elections, vacancies in nomination, 204B.13

Voter registration

- County auditors, duties, 203B.06, 203B.07
- Election judges, duties, 203B.06



**ABSENTEE VOTING (Cont'd)**

Voter registration (Cont'd)  
 Instructions, 203B.07  
 Late vote, effect, 201.171  
 Master list, availability, 201.091  
 Municipal clerks, duties, 203B.06, 203B.07  
 Procedures, 201.054, 203B.04  
 Proof of residence, 203B.04  
 Reports about, 201.022  
 Verification, 203B.06  
 Voter registration applications, 203B.04, 203B.06

Voters in military or abroad  
 Absentee ballots, 203B.06, 203B.21 to 203B.24  
 Affidavits, return envelopes, 203B.21, 203B.24  
 Ballot applications, 203B.17, 203B.19, 203B.23  
 Certificates and certification, 203B.17, 203B.21  
 Challenges, 203B.20, 204C.13  
 Costs, payment, 203B.27  
 Deceased voters, 203B.24  
 Election judges, duties, 203B.24  
 Electronic absentee ballot applications, 203B.17  
 Eligibility, 203B.02, 203B.16, 203B.24  
 Generally, 203B.16 to 203B.27  
 Identity and identification, 203B.17, 203B.21  
 Indefinite residence abroad, 203B.02, 203B.16  
 Mail and mailing, *see* same under this topic  
 Permanent residence abroad, 203B.02  
 Records and record keeping, 203B.19, 203B.23, 203B.26  
 Secretary of state, duties, 201.022, 203B.16, 203B.18  
 Signatures, 203B.17, 203B.21

Voting returns, reports about, 205A.10, 206.86

**ABSENTEES**  
*See* MISSING PERSONS

**ABSTRACTERS**  
 Abstract companies, collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32  
 Address, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Administrative actions, violations, 386.705, 386.76  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Bonds to Commerce Department, 386.66  
   Bonds to county, 386.18  
   Relicensure, condition for, 45.027  
 Commerce Department, powers, 45.027  
 Continuing education, license renewal, 214.12  
 County recorders  
   Employment by, 386.73  
   Records, access to data, 386.17  
 Liability insurance policies, 386.66  
 Licenses  
   Applications for, 386.65  
   Contents, 386.69  
   Continuing education, 214.12  
   Denial, suspension, or revocation, 45.027  
   Examinations, 386.65  
   Fees, 386.68  
   Reciprocity, 45.0292  
   Relicensure, conditions, 45.027  
   Renewal, 214.12  
   Requirements, 386.62  
   Term of license, 386.69  
 Ramsey County, 383A.381  
 Records and record keeping, substitutes for lost instruments, 601.04  
 Reports given  
   Abstracted property, deeds and claims, 290B.04  
   Transactions, regulated, 45.027  
 Seals, 386.67, 386.72  
 Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112

**ABSTRACTS OF TITLE**  
 Consumer information about, 386.375  
 Copies, sworn copies, use as evidence, 601.05  
 County recorders, duties  
   Abstracters, access to records, 386.17, 386.71  
   Abstracters law, relationship to county recorders, 386.74  
   Compiling, 386.05, 386.37, 386.459

**ABSTRACTS OF TITLE (Cont'd)**

County recorders, duties (Cont'd)  
 Fees, 357.18  
 Methamphetamine clandestine lab sites, 152.0275  
 Storage and maintenance of, 386.459

Evidence  
 Lost deeds or other instruments, substitutes, 601.04, 601.05  
 Prima facie, 386.72, 600.19  
 Title to real property, 600.19

Fees for  
 Consumer information about, 386.375  
 County recorders, 357.18

Land registration, *see* Abstracts of title under LAND  
 REGISTRATION  
 Mineral lands, lawsuits by part owners to mine, 560.02  
 Storage, 136F.36, 386.375  
 Technical college carpentry program documents, 136F.36  
 Title insurers, authority to issue, 68A.01  
 Transfer to buyer at closing, 386.375

**ABUSE**  
*See* also MALTREATMENT  
 Animals, *see* CRUELTY TO ANIMALS  
 Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE  
 Children in need of protection or services, *see* CHILDREN  
 IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES

Definitions  
 Pet and companion animal welfare, 346.36  
 Vulnerable adults, 626.557

Discharge from employment, aggravated employment  
 misconduct, 268.095

Domestic abuse, *see* DOMESTIC ABUSE  
 Higher Education Center on Violence and Abuse, 135A.153  
 Home and community-based services recipients, prevention  
 plan, 245D.071  
 Nursing home residents, *see* Abuse under NURSING HOMES  
 Pets, 346.36, 346.37  
 Policy of state, zero tolerance of violence, 1.50, 15.86  
 Sexual abuse, *see* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT  
 Vulnerable adults, *see* Abuse under VULNERABLE ADULTS

**ABUSE OF PROCESS**  
*See* CONTEMPTS

**ABUSIVE HEAD TRAUMA FROM SHAKING**  
*See* also SHAKEN BABY SYNDROME  
 Child care workers, education and training, 245A.40  
 Child foster care provider education, 245A.144  
 Family day care home employees, education and training,  
 245A.50  
 Substance use disorder treatment program employees, training,  
 245A.1444

**ACADEMIC MEDICAL CENTERS**  
 Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
 Medical assistance, directed payment arrangements, 256B.1973  
 Purpose, 62J.691  
 University of Minnesota Academic Health Center, *see*  
 Academic Health Center under UNIVERSITY OF  
 MINNESOTA HOSPITALS

**ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)**  
 Achievement and Integration for Minnesota program, 124D.861  
 Adult high school diploma programs, 124D.52  
 Alternative standards, when required, 120B.021  
 Assessments, 120B.02, 120B.022  
 Benchmarks, 120B.023  
 Career and college readiness, 120B.023, 127A.70  
 Career and technical education, 120B.022, 127A.70  
 Content, 120B.021 to 120B.023  
 Definitions  
   Curriculum and assessment, 120B.018  
   Education Code definitions, applicability, 120B.01  
 Early graduation, 120B.07  
 Education Department, duties, 120B.02, 120B.021, 127A.095  
 Elective standards, 120B.022  
 Elementary and Secondary Education Act, implementation,  
 127A.095  
 Foreign languages, 120B.022

**ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS) (Cont'd)**

Generally, 120B.02  
 Graduation requirements  
   Benchmarks, 120B.023  
   Children of armed forces members, 127A.85  
   Credits, 120B.024, 127A.851  
   Generally, 120B.02  
   Standards, 120B.021  
   Testing, 120B.30  
 Implementation, 120B.021  
 Indians  
   Languages, 120B.022  
   Required, 120B.021  
 Locally adopted assessments, time limitations, calendar, 120B.301  
 Mathematics  
   Alignment with testing, 120B.021  
   Graduation requirements, 120B.30  
   Testing, 120B.30  
 Online learning, 124D.095  
 P-TECH schools, 124D.093  
 Policy of state, curriculum and instruction, 120B.10  
 Regional centers of excellence, student achievement support, 120B.115  
 Revision and review, 120B.021  
 School districts, 120B.021, 120B.11  
 Site-governed schools, 123B.045  
 Social studies, graduation requirements, 120B.02  
 State bilingual and multilingual seals, 120B.022  
 Statewide testing, 120B.30, 120B.31, 136F.302  
 Striving for the world's best workforce, 120B.11  
 Student performance, public reporting, 120B.31  
 Waivers, rigorous course of study, 120B.021  
 World language proficiency certificates, 120B.022

**ACADEMIES**  
 Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
 Military academies  
   Military companies, armed, 624.61  
   United States military academies, college savings plan benefits, 136G.13  
 Personal property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Postsecondary schools  
   Accreditation, 136A.65  
   Closure, 136A.645  
   Degrees, 136A.65  
   Financial data, 136A.675  
   Information to Higher Education Office, 136A.64  
   List of authorized schools, 136A.66  
   Names, 136A.65, 136A.685  
   Ownership, change, 136A.63  
   Payments by, 136A.0411, 136A.69  
   Policy, legislature, 136A.61  
   Records, 136A.68  
   Refunds, 136A.646  
   Registering  
     Denial for fraud or misrepresentation, 136A.685  
     Fees, 136A.0411, 136A.69  
     Higher Education Office, 136A.65  
     Requirements, 136A.63  
     Revocation and suspension, 136A.675  
     Violations, jurisdiction, 136A.71  
   Risk analysis, 136A.675  
   Student complaints, 136A.672  
   Students, records, 136A.68  
   Surety bonds, 136A.646  
   Unauthorized representations, 136A.67  
   Violations and penalties, 136A.705  
 Property taxes, exemption, 272.02, 272.025  
 State Academy for the Blind, *see* STATE ACADEMIES  
 State Academy for the Deaf, *see* STATE ACADEMIES  
 Taxes, exempt from taxation, Const. art 10 s 1

**ACCESS REVIEW BOARD**

Generally, 471.471

**ACCESS ROADS**

Airports in metropolitan areas, 473.121  
 Athletic facilities, 240A.12  
 Corridors of disturbance, winter roads defined as, 84.035  
 County forest access road account  
   Appropriation, 89.72  
   Gasoline taxes, apportionment, 296A.18  
 Definitions, natural resources, 84.035  
 Grants for  
   Athletic facilities, 240A.12  
   Ice centers, 240A.09  
 Ice centers, 240A.09  
 Maintenance, wetland areas, 103G.2241  
 "No trespassing" signs, posting, 97B.001  
 Rustic roads, 160.83  
 Water access sites, 86A.05  
 Wetlands, access road maintenance, 103G.2241  
 Winter roads, 84.035

**ACCESSORIES (CLOTHING AND PERSONAL ITEMS)**

Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**ACCESSORIES TO CRIME**

*See also* ACCOMPLICES

Burglary, 609.582  
 Driving while impaired, 169A.78  
 Duress, 609.08  
 Generally, 609.05

**ACCESSORY BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES AND USES**

Agricultural buildings, *see* AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS  
 Construction or alteration, 326.03, 326.06  
 Garages, *see* GARAGES  
 Greenhouses, *see* GREENHOUSES  
 Manufactured home parks, maintenance, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Manufactured homes, *see* Accessory buildings and structures under MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Sectional structures, personal property taxes, 272.02  
 Valuation of property, generally, 273.11

**ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE**

*See* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**ACCIDENTS**

Aeronautics  
   Aircraft, operation with consent of owner, 360.0216  
   Investigations, 360.015  
   Pilots, blood, breath, or urine tests, 360.0753  
 All-terrain vehicles  
   Accident reports, 84.924  
   Death of driver, autopsy report, 84.911  
   Sheriffs, investigations, 387.03  
 Bills of lading, due negotiation, title and rights, 336.7-502  
 Boats and boating, 86B.105, 86B.335, 86B.341  
 Building movers, reporting, 221.81  
 Choking, 325F.08, 325F.09  
 Construction accidents, employee deaths, memorial plaques, 182.6625  
 Damages, *see* DAMAGES  
 Definitions, transportation accidents, 18C.005, 18D.01  
 Documents of title, due negotiation, title and rights, 336.7-502  
 Drowning, 86B.105, 86B.335, 387.03  
 Exploratory boring sites, 103I.601  
 Express companies, 218.031  
 Gasoline destroyed by, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16  
 Hunting, *see* Accidents under HUNTING  
 Insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Investigations  
   Aeronautics, 360.015  
   Sheriffs, duties, 387.03  
 Mining, *see* Accidents under MINING  
 Motor vehicle accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
 Occupational safety and health, accident and injury reduction, 182.653  
 Off-highway motorcycles, 84.79, 84.911, 387.03  
 Off-road vehicles, 84.80, 84.911  
 Prevention, home safety programs, 144.055  
 Raffles to benefit victims, gambling tax credit, 297E.02

**ACCIDENTS (Cont'd)**

Railroads, 218.031  
 Recreational vehicles  
   Bodies, examination by coroners or medical examiners, 84.911  
   Sheriffs, investigations, 387.03  
 Reports about  
   Postsecondary schools, study abroad program, 5.41  
   Recreational motor vehicles, 84.911  
   Snowmobiles, 84.86  
   State employees, 176.551  
   Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS  
 Saint Louis County, volunteer rescue squad, 383C.425  
 Snowmobiles  
   Accident reports, 84.86  
   Sheriffs, investigations, 387.03  
 Special motor fuels destroyed by, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16  
 State employees, reports about, 176.551  
 Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
 Transportation accidents, incidents  
   Chemical liability, 18D.01  
   Fertilizer, Soil Amendment and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
 Warehouse receipts, due negotiation, title and rights, 336.7-502

**ACCOMPLICES**

*See also* ACCESSORIES TO CRIME

Criminal sexual conduct  
   1st degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.342  
   2d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.343  
   3d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.344  
   4th degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.345  
 Accomplices after the fact, criminal penalties  
   Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15  
   Generally, 609.495  
 Definitions, crime victims reparations, 611A.52  
 Driving while impaired, 169A.78  
 Duress, 609.08  
 Gambling and related crimes, 634.031  
 Generally, criminal liability, 609.05  
 Livestock theft, 609.551  
 Minors, accomplices of, 609.494  
 Testimony, corroborating evidence, 634.04

**ACCOUNTANCY ACT**

Generally, 326A.01 to 326A.14

**ACCOUNTANCY BOARD**

Employees, 214.04  
 Enforcement, lapsed certificates or licenses, 326A.08  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Executive secretary, 214.04, 352D.02  
 Fiscal year, 214.08  
 Generally, 326A.02, 326A.08  
 Licensees

  Certified public accountants, *see* CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

  Licensed public accountants, *see* LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Reports given, 214.07

Rulemaking authority

  Contingent or referral fees, restrictions, 326A.10

  Continuing education, 214.12

  CPA firms, peer review, 326A.05

  Generally, 326A.02

  Licenses, renewal, 214.12

  Professional ethics examinations, 326A.04

Tax preparers, complaints, information exchange, 270C.445

**ACCOUNTANTS**

Accounting practitioners

  Registered accounting practitioners (RAPs), 270C.445, 326A.10

  Voluntary registration, 326A.06

Business corporations, 302A.463

Certified public accountants, *see* CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

**ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02

Definitions

  Accountancy Act, 326A.01

  City officers and employees, 412.222

  County funds audits, 385.06

Disciplinary action, 326A.08

Foreclosure solicitors, exclusion, 325N.01

Independent certified accountants, 60A.74

Licensed public accountants, *see* LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Power of attorney, authority to hire, 523.24

Professional fund raisers

  Consulting, 309.582

  Exclusion, 309.50

Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.56

Rural Finance Authority, employment, 41B.18

School districts, 123B.14, 123B.77

Security guards, exclusion, 299C.22, 326.32

State agencies, duties, 3.972

State auditor's audit guide, consulting, 6.65

Taxpayers' rights advocates, 270A.11

Towns, duties, 367.36

Township mutual companies, 67A.241

**ACCOUNTING**

Accounting periods

  Generally, 16A.155

  Income and franchise taxes, 289A.08, 290.07, 290.32

Accounting systems

  Campaign practices, uniform methods manual, 10A.02

  Cash basis, statutory cities, conflict of laws, 412.891

  Investment companies, 54.27

  Regulated lenders, 56.11

  Requirements, *see* Accounting and bookkeeping under specific topics

  Statewide accounting system, *see* STATEWIDE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM (SWA)

  UFARS, *see* UNIFORM FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SYSTEM (UFARS)

Accounting year, defined, 309.50

Cash basis, statutory cities, conflict of laws, 412.891

Definitions

  Accountants, 326A.01

  Charitable solicitations, 309.50

**ACCOUNTS**

Account books, status as evidence, 600.05

Bank accounts, *see* BANK ACCOUNTS

Commerce Department, 45.027

Consumer account, defined, 336.3-103

Definitions, Commercial Code

  Generally, 336.1-201

  Negotiable instruments, 336.3-103

  Secured transactions, 336.9-102

Examining, Commerce Department, powers, 45.027

Franchises, books and records, inspection by Commerce Department, 80C.10

Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103

Insurance, exclusion, standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01

Residential utility sales, customer deposits, 325E.02

Savings accounts, *see* under BANK ACCOUNTS

Security interests, defined, 336.1-201

State contracts, 16C.05

State treasury, *see* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

**ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**

Income and franchise taxes, 290.191

**ACCREDITATION OF BIRTH CENTERS, COMMISSION FOR**

Generally, 144.615

**ACHIEVEMENT AND INTEGRATION FOR MINNESOTA PROGRAM**

Generally, 124D.861

**ACID RAIN**

Definitions, 116.43

Legislative intent, 116.42

**ACID RAIN (Cont'd)**

Monitoring program, 116.454  
Sensitive areas, 116.44

**ACIDS**

Possession, methamphetamine manufacture, 152.0262

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.50, 358.52

Certificates of acknowledgment

Evidence, 600.14  
Notaries' fees, 357.17  
Spouses, description of relationship, 358.14

Deeds, commissioners of, appointed by governor, Const. art 5 s 3, 7

Defects in, conveyances, effect, 507.251

Definitions, notarial acts, 358.52

Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01

Domestic animal quarantines, 35.0661, 35.0662

Evidence

Acknowledged instruments, 600.14  
Corporations, partnerships, or trusts, 358.50  
Lease agreements, receipt of, landlord and tenant law, 504B.115

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, applications, 473H.05

Pleadings, civil lawsuits, 549.211

Power to take

Authority to administer oaths, 358.09  
Corporate officers or stockholders, 358.25  
Court commissioners, 489.02  
Notarial acts, *see* Revised Uniform Law on Notarial Acts under NOTARIES PUBLIC  
Notaries public, *see* Acknowledgments under NOTARIES PUBLIC

Real estate agents and brokers, agency disclosure forms, 82.67  
Statutes of limitations, effect, 541.17

**ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)**

*See also* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Carriers, health threats to others, 144.4171 to 144.4186  
Case management grants, Health Department, duties, 145.924  
Case management services, grants for, 256.01  
Definitions, health threats to others, 144.4172  
Drugs and medicine, AIDS drug assistance program (ADAP), Human Services Department, 256.01

Exposure, *see* Emergency medical services personnel under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

HIV, *see* HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)

Insurance, health plan company service location, 62Q.14

Patients

Boarding care homes, accepting, 144.50  
Case management, grants for, 256.01  
Housing opportunities for persons with AIDS program, 256B.492  
Nursing homes, accepting, 144A.04  
Supervised living facilities, accepting, 144.50

Prevention and treatment

Education and training, public schools, 121A.23  
Grants for, 145.924  
Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
Hospitals and outpatient surgical centers, 144.55

Ryan White Comprehensive AIDS Resources Emergency (CARE) Act, 256.01

Testing

Emergency medical services personnel, *see* under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES  
Offenders or victims of crime, insurance underwriting, 72A.20  
Sex offenders, 611A.19  
Vaccine research, participants, insurance companies, 72A.20

Transmission, knowing transfer of infectious disease, criminal penalties, 609.2241

**ACQUITTAL**

*See also* TRIALS

Bar to prosecution or conviction

Acquittals barring indictment for same offense, 630.33

**ACQUITTAL (Cont'd)**

Bar to prosecution or conviction (Cont'd)

Acquittals not barring indictment for same offense, 630.32  
Constitution, provisions on double jeopardy, Const. art 1 s 7

Convictions or acquittals in other states, 609.045

Exceptions

Aggravated witness tampering, 609.498  
Burglary, crimes committed during, 609.035, 609.585  
Crimes against unborn children, 609.2691  
Criminal vehicular operation, 609.251  
Failure to aid shooting victim, 609.662  
Generally, 609.035  
Kidnapping, 609.251  
Police radios, possession or use, 609.856  
Solicitation of minors to commit crimes, 609.494

Generally, 609.035

Lesser included offenses, 609.04

Racketeering, bar to civil suits, 609.910

Double jeopardy, *see* Bar to prosecution or conviction under this topic

Foreign states, effect, 609.045

Gambling contraband, release, 349.2125

Mental illness or cognitive impairment, civil commitment, 253B.02, 253B.07, 253B.08, 253B.18

Murder, conviction for manslaughter, 631.14

Records and record keeping, court register, 630.37

Reports about, crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06

Right to, reasonable doubt, 611.02

Seized property, return

Alcoholic beverages, 297G.20  
Natural Resources Department, 97A.221, 97A.225

**ACT AGAINST UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION AND COMPETITION**

Generally, 325D.01 to 325D.07

**ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM**

Generally, 174.38

**ACTORS (THEATERS AND SHOWS)**

Children, child labor law, exemptions, 181A.07

Entertainment taxes, *see* under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Tax withholding statements, copies, 289A.09, 290.9201

**ACTS**

*See* POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS

**ACTS OF GOD**

*See* NATURAL DISASTERS

**ACTUARIES**

Actuarial demonstration, long-term care insurance, initial filing, 62S.021

Actuarial opinions

Insurance, Standard Valuation Law, 61A.25  
Mutual life insurance companies, conversion to stock companies, 66A.41  
Property and casualty insurance company reserves, 60A.1295, 60A.1296  
Qualified actuaries, 62S.01  
Workers' compensation self-insurance, private self-insurers, outstanding liabilities, 79A.06

Actuarial Standards Board, 79A.04

Actuarial valuations, public employee retirement plans, *see* Public retirement plans under RETIREMENT PLANS

Appointment, structured settlements, 549.405

Approved actuaries, defined

Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01  
Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
Retirement plan actuarial valuations, 356.215  
Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011

Casualty Actuarial Society, 79A.04

Casualty actuaries, controlled insurers, 60J.09

Cemetery associations, actuaries hired by, 306.03, 306.04

Certificates and certification

Community integrated service networks, provider amount at risk, 62N.27  
Fraternal benefit societies, valuation of certificates, 64B.26

**ACTUARIES (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification (Cont'd)  
 Health plan policies, 60A.235  
 Long-term care insurance, 62S.021, 62S.265  
 Title insurance companies, annual statements, 68A.03  
 Commerce Department, *see* Actuaries under COMMERCE DEPARTMENT  
 Contested cases, disqualification, 79A.04  
 Contracts and agreements, public pension plans, 356.214  
 Court appointed actuaries, 518.582  
 Definitions  
   Approved actuaries, defined, *see* same under this topic  
   Managing General Agents Act, 60H.02  
   Reinsurance Intermediary Act, 60A.705  
   Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
   Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.19  
 Illustration actuaries, life insurance, 61A.74  
 Liability, 60A.1295  
 Life insurance companies, *see* under LIFE INSURANCE  
 Medical assistance  
   Consulting, 256B.037  
   Demonstration project for people with disabilities, consulting, 256B.77  
   Independence requirements, 256B.69  
 MinnesotaCare, consulting, 256B.037, 256L.12  
 Public employee retirement plans, *see* Public retirement plans under RETIREMENT PLANS  
 Qualified actuaries, definitions, 61A.25, 62S.01  
 Reinsurance, loss reserves, duties, 60A.74  
 Reports given, pension benefits or rights, marital property, valuation, 518.582  
 Risk-based capital plans, consulting, 60A.53, 60A.63  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, consultants, 424A.04  
 Workers' compensation insurance  
   Casualty actuaries, 79.095  
   Consulting, 79.561  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance  
   Actuarial studies, 79A.21, 79A.24  
   Disqualification notice, 79A.04  
   Future liabilities, reporting violations, 79A.04  
   Private self-insurers, outstanding liabilities, 79A.06  
**ACUPUNCTURE ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 Generally, 147B.04, 147B.05  
**ACUPUNCTURISTS**  
 Acupressure, 147B.01, 147B.02  
 Advisory council, 147B.04, 147B.05  
 Continuing education, 147B.03  
 Definitions, generally, 147B.01  
 Disciplinary action, 147B.02, 147B.07  
 Education and training, program approval, fees, 147B.08  
 Equipment, sterilization, 147B.06  
 Generally, 147B.01 to 147B.07  
 Human leukocyte antigens registry, data, 147B.06  
 Licenses  
   Continuing education, 147B.03  
   Fees, 147B.08, 148.108  
   Lapsed license, renewal schedule, 147B.02  
   NCCAOM license and professional development activity, 147B.01 to 147B.03, 147B.05  
   Renewal cycle, 147B.09  
   Renewals, 147.02  
   Requirements, 147B.02  
 Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625  
 Medical Practice Board, duties regarding, 147.012  
 Needle sickness, 147B.01, 147B.06  
 Noninvasive techniques, 147B.02  
 Practice standards, 147B.06  
 Professional conduct, 147B.06  
 Public health regulations, 147B.06  
 Reciprocity, 147B.02  
 Records and record keeping, 147B.06  
 Referrals to other health care practitioners, 147B.06  
 Scope of practice  
   Body art procedures, 146B.03

**ACUPUNCTURISTS (Cont'd)**

Scope of practice (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 147B.06  
 Student acupuncturists, 147B.02  
 Temporary permits, 147B.02  
 Titles, 147B.02  
 Treatment by, health and accident insurance coverage, 62A.15, 62D.107  
 Visiting acupuncturists, 147B.02  
**ADDICTION**  
*See* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH  
**ADDRESSES**  
*See* specific index headings  
**ADJOURNMENT**  
*See* also TRIALS  
 Criminal proceedings, release of defendant with or without bail, 629.47  
 District court, 484.30, 484.31  
 Hearings  
   Bail hearings, 629.47  
   Juvenile courts, 260B.163, 260C.163  
   Labor and Industry Department, 175.10  
 Legislature, *see* Adjournment under LEGISLATURE  
 Meetings, appeal and equalization boards, 274.01  
 Supreme court, cases pending at adjournment, 480.03  
 Town meetings, 365.58  
 Trials, 504B.341, 546.16  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, sessions, 175A.06  
**ADJUSTMENT, BOARDS OF**  
 Appeals to  
   Noxious weed control appeals, 18.83  
   Waivers, land developers, 462.3531  
 County land use planning  
   Appeals, building permit denials, 394.361  
   Duties generally, 394.27  
   Hearings, 394.26, 394.361  
 Municipal planning  
   Administrative officers, errors, 462.357  
   Appeals to, 462.359, 462.361  
   Comprehensive plans, 462.356  
   Generally, 462.353  
   Hearings, 462.354  
   Interim zoning ordinances, 462.355  
   Notice, 462.354  
   Orders, appeals from, 462.361  
   Zoning ordinances, 462.357  
 Zoning, *see* ZONING  
**ADJUTANT GENERAL**  
 Active duty orders, 190.08  
 Alcoholic beverages, licenses on bases, approvals by, 340A.404  
 Appointment, 190.02, 190.07, 192.40  
 Appropriations to, indemnity bonds, supply off, 192.13  
 Armories, duties regarding  
   Joint armories, 193.22  
   Payments, 193.145  
   Rental support, pay rates, policy for service, 190.08  
   Sites, approval, 193.144  
   Unused armories, 193.144, 193.36  
   Uses, designations, 193.144, 193.23  
 Armory Board, appointments to, 193.29  
 Armory Building Commission, appointments, 193.142  
 Assignments, 192.19  
 Assistant adjutant generals, appointment and duties, 190.08  
 Assistant state judge advocates, appointments, 192A.04  
 Battle flags, repairs, 190.096  
 Camp Ripley, duties regarding  
   Permission to enter, 609.396  
   Requisitions for tax-forfeited lands, certification, 190.30  
   Sentinel landscape coordinating committee, 190.33  
   Timber sales, 190.25  
 Chief of staff to commander-in-chief, 190.09  
 Civilian employees, *see* Employees under this topic  
 Compensation and salaries, 190.08

**ADJUTANT GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Confidential employee for the governor, unclassified service, 43A.08

Contracts and agreements

- Authority, generally, 190.16
- Battle flags, repairs, 190.096
- Uncompensated and voluntary services, acceptance and reimbursement, 190.161

Courts-martial

- Adjutant general, duties, 192A.20
- Duties, 192A.095, 192A.363
- Special courts-martial, 192A.10

Data, access and use, 192.67

Deputy adjutant general, 190.07, 190.08, 190.09

Duties, generally, 190.09, 190.16

Employees

- Assistant adjutant generals, 190.08
- Civilian employees
  - Appointments, 190.08
  - Elective state insurance benefits, eligibility, 43A.27
  - Generally, *see* Employees under MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT
  - Retired employees, insurance benefits, 43A.27
- Compensation and salaries, 190.08
- Contracts, delegation of authority to, 190.16
- Deputy adjutant general, 190.08, 190.09
- Officers, appointments, 190.08

Flags

- Battle flags, repairs, 190.096
- National Guard members, flags at death, 192.381

Funds

- Leases, duties, 190.16
- National Guard Nonappropriated Fund Instrumentality, establishment, 192.515

Honor guards, duties regarding, 192.382

Lands for military training, 190.25

Leases, 190.16, 193.144

Liability

- Limited personal liability, 190.16
- Payments by, 192.55

Military installations, acquiring, 190.11

Mission of department, 190.09

National Guard, duties regarding

- Battle flags, repairs, 190.096
- Bonds for money, supplies, and property, payments, 192.13, 192.40, 192.41
- Court costs, payment, 192.68
- Dishonorable discharges, orders, 192.22
- Expense bills, audits, 192.52
- Honor guards, 192.382
- License plates, design, 168.12
- Members, deaths, flags, 192.381
- Officers, appointment, 192.06, 192.105
- Payments, approval, 192.55
- Payrolls, allowances and expenses, payment, 192.55
- Postdeployment health assessments, 192.525
- Recommendations by, 192.04, 192.20, 192.40
- State-sponsored life insurance program, 192.552
- Temporary emergency relief due to illness, injury, or death, payment, 192.38
- Transportation expenses, payment, 192.54

Office, 190.09

Officers, appointment, 190.08

Orders

- Active duty orders, 190.08
- Grades for staff positions, 190.08
- National Guard, dishonorable discharges, 192.22
- Seal, 190.09

Powers and duties, generally, 190.09, 190.16

Promotion, 190.07

Property leases, 190.16, 193.144

Public information and education programs, employment discrimination, 181.535

Qualifications, 190.07

Rank, 190.07

**ADJUTANT GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Reclassification bonus program, duties, 192.501

Records and record keeping, 190.09

Removal from office, 190.07

Rentals, 190.16

Reports given

- Agency operations, biennial budget reports, 190.09
- Camp Ripley sentinel landscape, 190.33
- Support Our Troops account, 190.19

Retirement

- Generally, 352D.02
- Military Affairs Department personnel retirement plan, 352.85

State judge advocates, appointments, 192A.04

Support Our Troops license plates, 168.1298

Term of office, 190.07

United States government, cooperation, 190.16

Vacancies in office, 190.07

Workers' compensation insurance, purchasing, 15.38

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT**

Alcoholic beverages, seized, requests for state use, 340A.904

Appropriations to

- Capitol area building account, 16B.2406
- Developmental Disabilities Council, 16B.053
- Electric vehicle infrastructure bond proceeds fund, 16A.963
- Endowment fund, 16B.39
- Energy conservation training, 16B.481
- Energy costs, 16C.14
- Enterprise fleet revolving fund, 16B.54
- Enterprise funds, loans between, 16B.485
- Fees for procurement of goods, services, and utilities, 16C.03, 16C.11
- General services revolving fund, 16B.48, 16B.53
- Internal service funds, loans between, 16B.485
- Open Meeting Law opinions, fees for, 13.072
- Parking fees, state facilities, 16B.58
- Public television equipment bond proceeds fund, 16A.964
- State building energy conservation improvement loan account, 16B.86
- State buildings, capital improvement plans, 16B.31
- State Capitol preservation account, 15B.32
- State laws and resolutions, proceeds of sale, 16B.53
- State Register publication account, 14.46
- Statewide systems account, 16A.1286
- Surplus services revolving fund, 16B.2975
- Technology for People with Disabilities Advisory Council, 16B.053
- Vaccine cost reduction program, proceeds, 144.062
- Voyageurs National Park, 84B.09

Approvals by, generally, electronic approvals, 16B.05

Archaeology

- Field archaeology, 138.31, 138.38, 138.39
- State archaeologist, appointment, 138.35

Architects, landscape architects, and professional engineers, licensing, 326.10

Asian-Pacific Minnesotans Council, services to, 15.0145

Assistive Technology Advisory Council, 16B.053, 16B.055

Bids, *see* State contracts under BIDS

Border city zones, small business preference, 16C.16

Budget

- Biennial budget and agency performance report, 16B.04
- Litigation awards, reports about, 16B.31
- State building maintenance and betterment, consulting, 16A.11

Capital asset preservation and replacement account, 16A.632

Capital improvement projects, cooperative local facilities grants, 16B.355

Capitol area board, cooperation, 15B.11, 15B.15, 15B.34

Capitol area cafeterias, 16B.275

Capitol building, 15B.15, 15B.155, 15B.21, 15B.34

Capitol Complex Security, duties transferred, 299E.01

Capitol events, fees, 16B.2405

Central mailing system, 16B.48, 16B.49

Central store and equipment service, 16C.03

Certificates, equal pay, 363A.44

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Child day care center, 16B.04, 16B.24  
 Children with disabilities, nonpublic data, access to, 125A.23  
 Children's Cabinet, 4.045  
 Commissioner  
   Appointment, 15.06, 16B.02  
   Compensation and salaries, 15A.01, 15A.081 to 15A.082, 15A.13  
   Delegation of duties, 16B.05  
   Duties, generally, 15.06  
   Memberships  
     Children's Cabinet, 4.045  
     Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93  
     Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Advisory Group, 299C.65  
     Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
     Governor's Residence Council, 16B.27  
     Historic Site Mediation Task Force, 138.665  
     Indian Affairs Council, ex officio member, 3.922  
     Productivity Loan Committee, 16B.87  
     State Capitol Preservation Commission, 15B.32  
   Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
   Staff, generally, 16B.03  
   State chief information officer, 16E.02  
   State planning officer, 4A.01  
   Term, 15.06  
 Competitive bidding, *see* State contracts under BIDS  
 Computers and information systems  
   Sharing by agencies, 16E.01  
   State information systems, *see* same under this topic  
 Contracts  
   Contractors' bonds, 574.26 to 574.262  
   Disputes, jurisdiction, 16C.281  
   Guaranteed energy savings evaluations, 16C.144  
   Information systems development projects, risk assessment and mitigation plans, 16E.04  
   Lease-purchase agreements, capitol area building renovation and rehabilitation, 16B.2406  
   Natural disasters, state response, waiver of contract approval procedures, 12A.15  
   State agency contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93  
 Correctional industry products, 16C.151  
 County Attorneys Council, services to, 388.20  
 Criminal alert network, cooperation, 299A.61  
 Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Advisory Group, 299C.65  
 Data privacy duties, generally, *see* Government data under this topic  
 Definitions, generally, 16B.01  
 Delegation of duties, 16B.05  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Deputy commissioners, 16B.03  
 Designer Selection Board, 16B.33  
 Developmental Disabilities Council, assistance to, 16B.053, 16B.054  
 Dissolved or suspended agencies, 16B.38  
 Documents  
   Division, 3.195  
   State agencies, production, 16B.51  
   State records, 15.08  
 Duties, generally, 16B.04  
 Easements for public purposes, state lands, 16B.26  
 Electric vehicles, charging stations, capitol area, 16B.24  
 Emergency telephone systems, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Employee assistance programs, 13.43, 43A.319  
 Employees  
   Appointments, appointing authority, 16B.03  
   Conflicts of interest, competitive bidding, audits of compliance, 16C.29  
   Retirement  
     Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
   Signatures, facsimiles, 16B.05

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
   Transfer to Administrative Hearings Office, 14.56  
   Unclassified positions, 43A.08  
   Volunteers, workers' compensation, 176.011  
   Workers' compensation, claims against the state, 176.541  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, contracts, 116J.035  
 Employment and training demonstration project plans, filing, 116J.035  
 Endowment fund for state employee rewards, 16B.39  
 Energy conservation  
   Alternative energy sources, 16B.32  
   Rulemaking, standards, 216C.20  
   State building energy conservation improvement revolving loan account, 16B.86  
   Training, preventive maintenance, 16B.481  
 Energy forward pricing mechanisms, policies and procedures, 16C.143  
 Energy improvement financing program, 16B.321, 16B.322  
 Energy use, report, 16C.137  
 Enterprise fleet, 16B.54  
 Environmental covenants, modification or termination, 114E.40  
 Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
 Equal pay certificates, generally, 363A.44  
 Executive orders, copies, 4.035  
 Explore Minnesota Tourism, expenses, approval, 116U.35  
 Federal surplus property, housing for homeless veterans, 16B.2975  
 Financing agreements, 16B.321, 16B.322  
 Funds and accounts  
   Appropriations to, *see* same under this topic  
   Capitol area building account, 16B.2406  
   Central accommodation account, 16B.4805  
   Cooperative purchasing venture revolving fund, 16C.11  
   Enterprise funds, loans between, 16B.485  
   General services revolving fund, 16B.48  
   Internal service funds, loans between, 16B.485  
   State Capitol preservation account, 15B.32  
   State compensation revolving fund, *see* State compensation revolving fund under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
   Surplus services revolving fund, 16B.2975  
   Transfers from, internal service or enterprise fund accounts, 16B.052  
   Transfers to, vaccine cost reduction program, 144.062  
 Gasoline, 16B.57  
 General services, 16B.48  
 Gifts, authority to accept, 16B.2975  
 Gillette Children's Hospital employees, transfer, 250.05  
 Government data  
   Building plans, specifications, and drawings, classification, 13.64  
   Classifications, 13.06  
   Commissioner's orders, 13.04  
   Data practices law, compelling compliance, 13.08  
   Grant applications, RFPs, and evaluation data, classification, 13.599  
   Inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04  
   Open Meeting Law opinions, 13.072  
   Public documents received, 13.05  
   Public information policy training program, 13.073  
   Rulemaking authority, 13.07  
 Government records  
   Reports by state agencies, 16B.51  
   State records, 15.08  
 Governor  
   Delegation of duties to department, 16B.04  
   Residence, maintenance, 16B.27  
 Governor's Residence Council, 16B.27  
 Grants management  
   Data, 13.599, 16B.97  
   Policy and procedures, 16B.97, 16B.98  
   Termination of grant, criminal offenses, 16B.991  
 Health plan companies, external review entities, contract, 62Q.73

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Health threats to others, records, retention, 144.4186  
 Higher Education Facilities Authority, services to, 136A.40  
 Historic Site Mediation Task Force, 138.665  
 Housing Finance Agency loans, 462A.03  
 Human services  
   Experimental project plans, 256.01  
   Licensing application process, 245A.09  
   Substance use disorder treatment services vendors, 254B.05  
 Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
 Information Policy Analysis Division, 16E.05  
 Information systems, *see* State information systems under this topic  
 Insurance  
   Risk management, 16B.85  
   State property, 15.38  
 Interior designers, certification, 326.10  
 Interoffice mail distribution system, 16B.49  
 Investigations, state agencies generally, 16B.36  
 Investment Board, services to, 11A.10  
 Latino Affairs Council, services to, 15.0145  
 Lawsuits, contract or procurement disputes, 16C.281  
 Lead hazard reduction, 144.9503, 144.9508  
 Leases  
   Capitol area, lease purchase agreements, 16B.24, 16B.2406  
   Community-based services for mentally ill and developmentally disabled persons, 245.036  
   Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board property, 298.22  
   Master lease program, 16A.85  
   Regional treatment centers, 245.036  
   State-operated services, 245.036  
 Legislative redistricting plan, distribution, 2.91  
 Loans, productivity loans to state agencies, 16B.87  
 Loans, state building energy conservation improvement loans, 16B.86  
 Mail and mailing, 16B.48, 16B.49  
 Maintenance, general services revolving account, 16B.48  
 Manufactured homes, permits, 327.32  
 Medical assistance, disbursement of payments, contracts, 256B.041  
 Minnesota Milestones, duties regarding, 3.885, 4A.11  
 Minnesotans of African Heritage Council, services to, 15.0145  
 Mission of department, 16B.04  
 Motor vehicles  
   Electric vehicles, charging stations, Capitol area, 16B.24  
   Enterprise fleet, 16B.54  
   Generally, *see* Motor vehicles under STATE PROPERTY  
 Municipal heritage preservation commissions, 471.193  
 Municipal sewage disposal systems, 115.48, 115.49  
 National Guard  
   Battle flags, repairs, 190.096  
   Expense bills, audits, 192.52  
   Postdeployment health assessments, 192.525  
 Natural Resources Department divisions, funds transfers between, 84.084  
 Non-English-speaking persons, agency services, 15.441  
 Open Meeting Law opinions, 13.072, 13D.06  
 Opinions  
   Data practices law, 13.685  
   Open Meeting Law, 13.072, 13D.06  
 Organization of state government, 16B.36  
 Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinances, consulting, 16B.328  
 Parking, 16B.58  
 Performance report, 16B.04  
 Petroleum products, furnishing to state agencies, 16B.57  
 Planning, state planning officer, 4A.01  
 Productivity loans, 16B.87  
 Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board, duties, 122A.07  
 Public campground leasing rules, 92.46  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, services to, 353.03  
 Public Information Policy Analysis Division, 62J.61  
 Public information policy training program, 13.073

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Public radio grants, 129D.14 to 129D.16, 129D.19  
 Public Service Department matters, transfer, 174.06  
 Public television grants, 129D.11 to 129D.16, 129D.18  
 Purchasing  
   Carpets, 16C.073  
   Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
   Disputes, jurisdiction, 16C.281  
   Model procurement program, 115A.15  
   Nonvisual technology access standard, consulting, 16C.145  
   Paper, 16C.073  
   Preferences, state correctional facilities, 241.27  
   Procurement system, 16C.02 to 16C.35  
   Recycled materials, 16C.0725, 115A.15  
   Rehabilitation facilities, consulting, 16C.15  
   Services, billing for, statewide systems account, 16A.1286  
   Voluntary service agencies, Human Services Department, 246.36  
 Railroads, rights-of-way over state-owned land, approval, 222.025  
 Recycled materials, purchasing, 16C.0725  
 Regional treatment centers, consolidation, 246.60  
 Reorganization of state agencies  
   Dissolved or suspended agencies, 16B.38  
   Generally, 16B.04  
   Reorganization orders, 16B.37  
   Reorganization services by contractors, 16C.36  
 Reports given  
   Agency reorganization services by contractors, 16C.36  
   Biennial budget and agency performance, 16A.10  
   Capital asset preservation and replacement account, projects, 16A.632  
   Capitol area, 15B.15  
   Capitol area renovation and rehabilitation, 16B.2406  
   Capitol events fees, 16B.2405  
   Capitol restoration project, 15B.155  
   Central accommodation account, 16B.4805  
   Child day care center in Capitol complex, 16B.24  
   Construction and major remodeling plans, 16B.335  
   Driver and vehicle services data, audits, 171.12  
   Energy improvement projects, 16B.322  
   Equal pay certificates, 363A.44  
   Guaranteed energy savings agreements, 16C.144  
   Minnesota Milestones, 4A.11  
   Professional or technical services to state agencies, 16C.08  
   Public safety policies, recommendations, 16B.875, 299A.01  
   Resource recovery program, 115A.15  
   State agencies, performance, 16A.055  
   State agency organization, 16B.36  
   State lands, inventory, 16B.245  
 Reports of state agencies, production and distribution, 16B.51  
 Resource recovery program, 115A.15  
 Rideshare program, *see* RIDESHARE PROGRAM  
 Risk management, insurance, 16B.85  
 Risk Management Division, conciliation court, duties, 491A.02  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Energy conservation standards, 216C.20  
   Exemptions, 16B.56, 125A.23  
   Field archaeology, 138.39  
   Generally, 16B.04  
   Government data, 13.05, 13.07  
   Manufactured Home Building Code, 327.32  
   Manufactured home sales, 327B.08, 327B.10  
   Manufactured homes, generally, 327.32  
   Parking fees, 16B.58  
   Public radio, grants to, 129D.14  
   Small business preference program, 16C.16, 16C.19  
   Small targeted group business preference program, 161.321  
   Solar energy systems, standards, 216C.25  
   State Building Code, 216C.20  
   State contracts, 16C.03  
   State surplus property, 16C.03  
   Van pool program, state employees, 16B.56  
 Rules of Criminal Procedure, publication, 480.059



**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rules of Evidence, publication, 480.0591  
 Safety rest areas, leases, approval, 160.272  
 School pest management coordinators, consulting about, 18B.095  
 Schools, children with disabilities, nonpublic data, access to, 125A.23  
 Service canines, transfer to handlers on retirement, 16B.2975  
 Settlement and contingency reserve account, reserves, assessments, 176.611  
 Sewage disposal systems, municipal, 115.48, 115.49  
 Shoreline development standards, 103F.211  
 Silver Bay Veterans Home, contracts, 198.35  
 Small agencies, department assistance to, 16B.371  
 Small business preference program  
   Bonding companies, partial indemnification, 574.262  
   Generally, 16C.16 to 16C.21  
   Local government contracts, 473.142  
   Veteran-owned small businesses, preferences for, 16C.16, 473.142  
 State Agricultural Society, exemption from supervision, 37.02  
 State archaeologist, appointment, 138.35  
 State band, department duties regarding, 16B.24  
 State building energy conservation improvement loans, 16B.86  
 State buildings  
   Applications for state assistance for, information requirements, 16A.86  
   Approvals by, 16B.30  
   Capital improvements, 16B.31 to 16B.35  
   Construction plans and projects, review, 16B.335  
   Database of state-owned facilities, 16A.633  
   Designer Selection Board, 16B.33  
   Energy shared savings program in state buildings, 16B.32  
   Governor's residence, 16B.27  
   Heating and cooling systems, solar and geothermal, 16B.326  
   Inmate or project labor on state facilities, 16B.34  
   Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinances, 16B.328  
   Plans, specifications, and drawings, data classification, 13.64  
   Public pension facilities, acquisition and construction, 356B.10  
   Sales or transfers, 16B.24  
   State agencies, capital improvement plans, 16B.305  
   State building energy conservation improvement revolving loan account, 16B.86  
   State offices outside metropolitan area, 16B.241  
   Sustainable building guidelines, 16B.325  
 State contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 State demographer, appointment, 4A.02  
 State employees  
   Child day care center, 16B.04  
   Conflicts of interest in state contracts, policy, 16C.04  
   Hiring practices, duties regarding, 135A.1459  
   Individual annuities, purchase for public officers and employees, 471.615  
   Interchange of employees among government agencies, 15.56  
   Non-English-speaking persons, agency services, 15.441  
   Regional treatment centers, consolidation, 246.60  
   Workers' compensation, *see* same under this topic  
 State government, organization, 16B.36  
 State Historic Preservation Office, 138.31  
 State information systems  
   Advisory task force, 16B.45  
   Criminal justice information system, *see* CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION SYSTEM (CJIS)  
   Duties, *see* Agency information systems under STATE INFORMATION SERVICES  
   Information Technology Services Department, *see* INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
   Land management information system, 103B.311  
   National Crime Information Center, 299C.52  
 State Information Systems Advisory Task Force, 16B.45

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

State lands  
   Easements for public purposes, state lands, 16B.26  
   Hazardous substance remediation, funds for, 115B.20  
   Inventory, 16B.245  
   Lease with option to buy, 16B.24  
   Lost property, searches on state land, 16B.25  
   Real property acquired, environmental response actions, 115B.17  
   State surplus lands sales, 16B.281 to 16B.287  
   Wetlands, acquisition, 97A.135, 97A.145, 103F.535  
 State laws and statutes, 3C.12, 16B.53  
 State motor vehicles, *see* Motor vehicles under STATE PROPERTY  
 State property  
   Insurance, 15.38  
   Surplus property, 16B.2975, 16C.03  
 State records, access to, 15.08  
 State Register, *see* STATE REGISTER  
 State Register publication account, 14.46  
 State seal, request for duplication, 5.071  
 Strategic and long-range planning, state planning officer, 4A.01  
 Subpoenas, power to issue, 16B.36  
 Substance use disorder treatment services vendors, 254B.05  
 Supreme court opinions, sales, 480.12  
 Surplus land sales, *see* Surplus lands, sales under STATE LANDS  
 Surplus property  
   Disposal, generally, 16B.2975, 16C.03  
   Duties generally, 16B.04  
 Suspended agencies, 16B.04, 16B.38  
 Sustainable building guidelines, 16B.325  
 Targeted neighborhoods, small business preference, 16C.16  
 Telephone services for certain telecommunications purposes, sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 Transfer of duties from, to Labor and Industry Department, 326B.02  
 Transit services to state agencies, 473.409  
 Travel information centers, leases, approval, 160.272  
 Travel services to state agencies, 16B.531  
 Trunk highways, contracts, 161.315, 161.321  
 Van pool program, 16B.56  
 Veterans, homeless, housing for, 16B.2975  
 Veterans Building, 16B.24  
 Veterans homes  
   Construction or remodeling, 198.05  
   Real or personal property, duties, 198.16  
   Silver Bay Veterans Home, contracts, 198.35  
 Volunteers, workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Voyageurs National Park, 84B.03, 84B.04, 84B.09  
 Waste reduction education program, 115A.072  
 Water management data, land management information system, 103B.311  
 Workers' compensation  
   Administrative costs, 176.603  
   Claims, duties, 176.541, 176.571  
   Settlement and contingency reserve account, reserves, assessments, 176.611  
   State employees' claims, settlement, generally, 16B.04  
   Volunteers, 176.011  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, services to, 175A.04, 175A.07  
 Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, duties, 79.34  
**ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES**  
*See* PROBATE  
**ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE**  
*See* also CONTESTED CASES  
*See* also RULEMAKING  
 Administrative law judges, *see* ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES  
 Annexation of territory, 414.12  
 Appropriations to  
   Administrative Hearings Office account, 14.54  
   Government data, administrative remedies, 13.085  
 Business licenses, consolidated hearings, 116J.82

**ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE (Cont'd)**

Campaign practices, complaints, 211B.31 to 211B.37  
 Chief administrative law judge, *see* under ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES  
 Child placement  
   Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, review of, 260.93  
   Voluntary foster care for treatment, review, 260D.05  
 Child support magistrates, expedited hearings, 484.702  
 Compensation judges  
   Additional awards, duties, 176.225  
   Affidavits of prejudice for cause, filing against, 176.312  
   Appointment for specific cases, 14.49  
   Appropriate units, exclusion, 179A.10  
 Assignments  
   Award set aside, new hearing, 176.461  
   Block system, 176.307  
   Generally, 14.48, 14.50  
   Penalties, appeals, 176.85  
   Petitions, 176.305  
   Questions of fact, 176.381  
   Reassignment, petitions, 176.312  
   Stipulated facts, 176.322  
 Chief compensation judge, 15A.01, 15A.082, 15A.083, 175.101  
 Classified service, 14.48  
 Compensation and salaries, 15A.01, 15A.082, 15A.083, 176.371  
 Conduct, Code of Judicial Conduct, 14.48  
 Decisions, 176.322, 176.371  
 Defined, 176.011  
 Duluth office, 176.306  
 Hearings, duties, 14.50, 176.191, 176.371  
 Investigations, authority to make, 176.391  
 Jurisdiction, 176.191  
 Lump-sum payments to minors, review, 176.092  
 Oaths, authority to administer, 176.351  
 Orders  
   Appeals, 176.421  
   Digitized signatures, 176.281  
   Discontinuance of compensation, 176.238  
   Filing, 176.281  
   Liability, disputes, 176.191  
   Workers' compensation, 176.165  
 Petitions by, 176.305  
 Petitions to  
   Liability, determination, 176.191  
   Procedures, 176.305  
   Reassignment of case, 176.312  
 Physicians and surgeons, appointments, 176.155  
 Procedures, rulemaking, 176.83  
 Qualifications, 14.48  
 Questions of fact, referred to, 176.381  
 Referrals from district court, 176.301  
 Reports given, 176.301, 176.381  
 Reports received, 176.391  
 Retirement age, 14.48  
 Retraining, compensation, 176.102  
 Special compensation fund, refunds, 176.129, 176.1292  
 State employees, workers' compensation, duties, 176.561  
 Subpoenas, authority to issue, 176.351  
 Training, 14.48  
 Workers' compensation awards, setting aside, hearing and determination, 176.461  
 Workers' compensation hearings, 176.081, 176.238, 176.371, 176.511  
 Court reporters, 14.52  
 Creation, 14.48  
 Dental auxiliaries, license suspension, 150A.08  
 Dentists, license suspension, 150A.08  
 Discrimination against employees, complaints, 182.669  
 Drug and alcohol testing of employees, results, 181.954  
 Electronic records, filing, workers compensation, 176.2611

**ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE (Cont'd)**

Employees  
   Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
   Transfer, 14.56  
   Unclassified, 43A.08, 352D.02  
 Exempt rules, 14.386, 14.388  
 Fire Code variances, appeals, 299F.011  
 Government data, duties, administrative remedies, 13.085  
 Health maintenance organizations, briefs, arguments against stays, 62D.17  
 Hearings  
   Contested cases, *see* Hearings under CONTESTED CASES  
   Government data, actions to compel compliance, 13.085  
   Rulemaking, *see* Hearings under RULEMAKING  
 Help America Vote Act complaints, duties, 200.04  
 Hennepin County employment grievances, 383B.38  
 Legislative Coordinating Commission, hearings requested by, 3.842  
 Local governments, metropolitan area, land use system statements, amendments, 473.857  
 Marriage and Family Therapy Board, 148B.371  
 Marriages, performing, 517.04  
 Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, *see* MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS  
 Nursing home arbitration, 144A.10  
 Peace officers, complaints against, 214.10  
 Predatory offenders, risk determination, hearings, 244.052  
 Public utilities, rates, settlement conferences, 216B.16  
 Public Utilities Commission hearings, 216A.037  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Exempt rules, approval, 14.386, 14.388  
   Fees and expenses, awards, contested cases, 15.474  
   Municipal boundary proceedings, 414.01  
   Petitions for adoption or change of administrative rules, 14.08  
   Rulemaking hearings, procedural rules, 14.51  
   Statements of need and reasonableness, 14.131  
   Workers' compensation, 176.081, 176.281, 176.285, 176.83  
 Rulemaking by other agencies  
   Documents, electronic transmission  
     Adopted rules, 14.08, 14.16, 14.26  
     Exempt rules, 14.386  
     Generally, 14.05  
   Exempt rules, review of legality, 14.386, 14.388  
   Hearings, *see* under RULEMAKING  
   Review, *see* Chief administrative law judge under ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES  
 Solemnization of marriages, duties, 517.04  
 Solid waste management districts, 115A.64, 115A.66  
 State High School League, eligibility rules and policies, 128C.03  
 Telephone companies, rates, settlement conferences, 237.076  
 Waste facilities, supplementary review, 115A.35  
**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES**  
 Approvals by  
   Local ordinances, rules requiring adoption or amendment, 14.128  
   Notice of withdrawal of request for public hearing of rule, 14.25  
   Rules to be adopted without public hearing, 14.26  
 Assignments  
   Generally, 14.48, 14.50  
   Workers' compensation, 176.85  
 Chief administrative law judge  
   Administrative law judge's report, extensions, 14.15  
   Alternative dispute resolution, sanitary districts, 442A.29  
   Appointment, 14.48  
   Approvals by, 14.05, 14.08, 14.26, 14.3895  
   Assignment of administrative law judge to hearing, 14.14  
   Assignments by, 176.307, 176.322, 176.381, 176.461  
   Certificates and certifications, transcripts, workers' compensation, 176.421

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Chief administrative law judge (Cont'd)

- Compensation and salaries
  - Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
  - Expense allowance, 15A.081
  - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.083, 15A.13
- Consulting, rulemaking procedure, 14.225
- Correction of defects, review, 14.16
- Delegation of duties, 14.48
- Filing with, 14.48, 176.312, 176.421
- Finding of substantial difference, approval, 14.15
- Joint Underwriting Association, contested cases, 62L.22
- Need or reasonableness of rule, suggestions to agency, 14.15
- Notice received, 14.126, 14.47, 97A.0455
- Powers, generally, 14.48
- Record keeping, workers' compensation, appeals on penalties, 176.85
- Reports given, petitions to amend or repeal rules, decisions, 14.091
- Rulemaking, 176.83
- Rulemaking by other agencies
  - Good cause exemptions, disapprovals, review, 14.388
  - Petitions to amend or repeal rules, by local governments, 14.091
  - Rules adopted without public hearing, 14.08, 14.26
- Sanitary districts, duties regarding, 442A.02, 442A.29
- Statements of need and reasonableness, rules for preparation, 14.131
- Subpoenas, 14.51
- Substantial difference, review, 14.16
- Term, 14.48
- Text of rules, duties, 14.14, 14.18, 14.22
- Unclassified service, 14.48
- Workers' compensation
  - Appeals on penalties, duties, 176.85
  - Awards set aside upon settlement, referral for assignment, 176.521
  - Complaints, duties, 176.225
  - Hearings, duties, 176.306, 176.311, 176.341
  - Orders to intervene, 176.361
  - Questions of fact, referral to, 176.381
  - Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 176.421
  - Workers' compensation judges, 176.381
- Child support magistrates, administrative law judges serving as, 484.702
- Collective bargaining, appropriate units, exclusion, 179A.10
- Comments on rules, notice soliciting, 14.101, 14.19
- Compensation and salaries
  - Compensation Council, 15A.082
  - Salary ranges, 15A.01, 15A.083
  - Setting, chief administrative law judge, 43A.18
- Compensation judges, *see* ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE
- Conduct, Code of Judicial Conduct, 14.48
- Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
- Contested cases, proceedings generally, *see* CONTESTED CASES
- Decisions
  - Predatory offenders, risk assessments, contested cases, 244.052
  - Public Utilities Commission, 216A.037
- Definitions
  - Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
  - Claims against the state, 15.471
- Disclosure
  - Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
  - Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
  - Representation disclosure, 10A.08
- Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
- Expedited rulemaking process, 14.389
- Fees
  - Compensation and salary violations, hearings and litigation, 177.27
  - Education cooperative, withdrawal, 123A.24
  - Human Rights Department, contested cases, 363A.29

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Health-related licenses, temporary suspensions, 214.077

Hearings
 

- Contested cases, *see* Hearings under CONTESTED CASES
- Generally, *see* ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE
- Rulemaking, *see* same under this topic

Joint Underwriting Association, duties, amendment to rating plan, hearings, 62L.06

Local governments, administrative proceedings, contracts for services, 14.55

Marriages, solemnization of, 517.04

Municipal boundary proceedings
 

- Agricultural preserves, 473H.14
- Mediation, 572A.01, 572A.015, 572A.02
- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.14

Orders
 

- Contested cases, 299A.43, 299A.802
- Discrimination against employees, occupational safety and health, 182.669
- Unadopted rules, ceasing enforcement, 14.381
- Unfair discriminatory practices, cease and desist orders, 363A.29

Qualifications, 14.48

Recommendations by
 

- Ambulance services, licenses, 144E.11
- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.17
- Human Services Department, licenses, contested case hearings, 245A.07, 245A.08
- Teachers, disciplinary action, 122A.20

Referrals by, peace officers, disciplinary action, 214.10

Reports given
 

- Architects, contested cases, 326.111
- Code of Judicial Conduct, 14.48
- Commerce Department, cease and desist order hearings, 45.027
- Dental auxiliaries, licenses, suspension, 150A.08
- Dentists, licenses, suspension, 150A.08
- Emergency medical responders, contested cases, 144E.27
- Emergency medical technicians, contested cases, 144E.28
- Generally, 14.50
- Geoscientists, contested cases, 326.111
- Interior designers, contested cases, 326.111
- Labor and Industry Department licensees, violations, 326B.082
- Landscape architects, contested cases, 326.111
- Marriage and family therapists, licenses, temporary suspension, 148B.371
- Metropolitan land use system statements, amendments, 473.857
- Motor carriers, orders, recommendation, 221.036
- Predatory offenders, risk assessment determinations, contested cases, 244.052
- Professional engineers, contested cases, 326.111
- Public health orders, hearings, 144.991
- Public safety administrative penalty orders, hearings, 299A.802
- Public Utilities Commission, 216A.037
- Pull-tabs, major prizes, posting requirement appeals, 349.172
- Rulemaking hearings, 14.15, 14.365, 14.50
- Surveyors, contested cases, 326.111

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Request for stay
 

- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.17
- Marriage and family therapists, unauthorized practice, 148B.371

Retired judges, appointments, 14.48

Retirement, 14.48, 352D.02

Rulemaking
 

- Chief administrative law judge, *see* same under this topic
- Expedited rulemaking process, 14.389

Hearings
 

- Conduct of hearing, 14.14, 14.50
- Farm lands, action which adversely affects, 17.84
- Hearing reports, 14.15, 14.365, 14.50

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES (Cont'd)**

- Rulemaking (Cont'd)
  - Hearings (Cont'd)
    - Petitions to amend or repeal rules, by local governments, 14.091
    - Local ordinances, rules requiring adoption or amendment, 14.128
    - Petitions to amend or repeal rules, review, 14.091
  - Temporary administrative law judges, 14.49
  - Transfer from Administration Department, 14.56

**ADMINISTRATIVE NOTICE**

- Contested cases, 14.60

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE ACT**

- See **CONTESTED CASES**
- See **RULEMAKING**

**ADMINISTRATIVE RULES**

- See **RULEMAKING**

**ADMINISTRATIVE SIMPLIFICATION ACT**

- Generally, 62J.50 to 62J.61

**ADMINISTRATIVE SUPERVISION MODEL ACT**

- Generally, 60G.01 to 60G.09

**ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES**

- See also **PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES**
- Affidavits, birth and death records, copies, issuance to, 144.225
- Ancillary administration
  - Application of law, 524.4-207
  - Definitions, 524.4-101
- Banks with trust powers, acting as, 48A.07
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25
  - Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19
- Business corporations, *see* Legal representatives under **BUSINESS CORPORATIONS**
- Conservatorship estates, *see* under **GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS**
- Conveyance of real property, encumbrances, 507.20, 507.21
- Corporations, legal work, 481.02
- Declaratory judgment, right to request, 555.04
- Definitions
  - Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.5-102
  - Fiduciaries, 520.01, 520.21
  - Income and franchise taxes, 290.01
  - Legal representatives, 302A.011
  - Personal representatives, 291.005, 524.1-201, 527.21, 529.01
  - Special administrators, 524.1-201
  - Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201, 524.4-101
- Foreign administrators, lawsuits, 573.05
- Foreign corporations, 303.03
- Foreign trust associations acting as, 303.25
- General assistance medical care, claims against decedents estates, 256B.15
- Industrial loan and thrift companies, acting as, 53.05
- Investments
  - Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10
  - Savings association accounts, 51A.31
  - Savings bank accounts, 50.17
- Judgments against, effect, 573.03
- Lawsuits
  - Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 574.24, 574.25
  - Costs and disbursements, recovery, 549.14
  - Foreign administrators, 573.05
  - Judgments, effect, 573.03
- Letters of administration, Revenue Department, rights, 291.21
- Liability
  - Gambling taxes, 297E.02
  - Tax liability, 297E.02, 297F.05, 297G.06
- Limited liability companies, *see* Legal representatives under **LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES**
- Limited partnerships, death or incompetency of partner, 322.21
- Medical assistance, claims against estates, 256B.15
- Negotiable instruments, holders in due course, successors, 336.3-302
- Nonprofit corporations, 317A.455

**ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES (Cont'd)**

- Oaths of office, 358.06
- Payments to
  - Negotiable instruments, person to whom payable, 336.3-110
  - Void property taxes, refunds, 283.05
- Personal property owned, possessed, or controlled by, tax listing statements, verification, 273.25
- Savings associations, 51A.28
- Savings banks, 50.085, 50.17
- Service of process on, motor vehicle accidents, Public Safety Department, agent for administrator, 169.09
- Special administrators
  - Appointment, 524.3-614 to 524.3-618
  - Definitions, 524.1-201, 527.21, 529.01
  - Duties, generally, 524.3-616, 524.3-617
  - Qualifications, 524.3-615
  - Termination, 524.3-618
- Supervised administration, 524.1-201, 524.3-501 to 524.3-505
- Tax liability
  - Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.05
  - Decedents estates, 270C.58
  - Gambling taxes, 297E.02
  - Liquor taxes, 297G.06
- Trust companies, acting as, 48A.07
- ADMISSION FEES**
  - See also **EXHIBITIONS**
  - See also **PERFORMANCES**
- Local admissions taxes
  - Baseball park (major league), 473.762
  - Metrodome, 473.595
  - Target Center, 473.595, 473.599
  - Vikings stadium, 473J.23
- Sales and use taxes
  - Exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.70, 297A.96
  - Generally, 297A.61
  - Resold admission tickets, 297A.68
- Specific exhibits and shows, *see* specific index headings
- ADMISSION TO BAR**
  - Examinations, Law Examiners Board, 481.01
  - Supreme court, 480.05
- ADMISSIONS (EVIDENCE)**
  - Admissions of guilt
    - Generally, 611.033
    - Peace officers' licenses, revocation, 626.8431
  - Health services occupations, 148.10, 148.261
  - Marriage, 602.02
  - Peace officers, 626.89
  - Physician assistants, 147.091
  - Physicians and surgeons, 147.091
  - Podiatrists, failure to submit to examination, 153.21
  - Records and record keeping, 486.02
  - Sales, 336.2-201
  - Settlement offers, environmental response and liability, 115B.443
  - Signatures, 600.15
- ADOLESCENTS**
  - See **CHILDREN**
- ADOPT-A-PARK PROGRAM**
  - Generally, 85.045
- ADOPTION**
  - Acknowledgment, 259.37
  - Adoptees
    - Address, filing, 259.27
    - Adoption records, access, 144.2252, 259.89
    - Birth parents, *see* same under this topic
    - Communication or contact with birth relatives, 259.58, 259.59, 260C.619, 260C.635
    - Consent, 259.24, 260C.629
    - Death, notice, 259.27, 260C.613
    - Decree, change of name, 259.57
    - Defined as dependent children
      - Legislators retirement plan, 3A.01
      - Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01

**ADOPTION (Cont'd)**

Adoptees (Cont'd)

- Defined as dependent children (Cont'd)
  - Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01
  - Small employer insurance plans, 62L.02
  - Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011
- Defined as individuals who are related, 245A.02
- Defined as surviving children, 356.303
- Genetic siblings, right to information about, 259.83
- Grants to, higher education, 136A.1241
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.27, 62Q.23
- Hearing on petition, 259.49
- Indian children, *see* same under this topic
- Intestate succession
  - Adoption pending, 524.2-118
  - Genetic parent relationship, 524.2-119
  - Inheritance by and from child, 260C.635
- Medical assistance, 256B.055, 256B.057, 259A.65
- Minority children, 257.0651
- Preadoption residence, 259.53
- Social and medical histories, 259.83, 259A.01, 260C.609
- Stepchildren, 524.2-119
- Terminal illness, notice, 259.27, 260C.613
- Unmarried minor children, 257C.08

Adoption agencies

- Access to data, 259.41, 259.61
- Adoption studies, 259.21, 259.41, 259.47
- Audits, 245A.04, 259.45
- Background checks, *see* HUMAN SERVICES LICENSEES UNDER BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES
- Birth parent history requests, 259.83
- Certificates and certification, 257.05
- Certified records, birth records, issuance, 144.225
- Child placement decisions, records, 259.31
- Consent, 259.24
- Contracts, family recruitment, 259.77
- Definitions, 259A.01
- Disclosure, 259.29, 259.37, 259.45
- Expense statements, filing, 259.53
- Family recruitment, 259.77
- Fees, 259.37, 259.45
- Gifts to, authority to accept, 259.77
- Grants to, authority to accept, 259.77
- Investigations, duties, 259.53
- Licenses, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES
- Lists, 145.4243
- Misrepresentation, lawsuits, damages, 259.37
- Notice received, 259.27
- Orders, audits, 259.45
- Payments to, 259.22
- Postadoption search services data, 259.88
- Prospective adoptive parents, duties, 259.47
- Purchase of service contracts, 259A.75
- Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic
- Religious societies, and civil marriages, 517.201
- Reports given, 259.22, 259.45, 259.53
- Surety bonds, 245A.04
- Violations and penalties, 259.37, 259.45

Adoption assistance program, *see* ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Adoption exchange, duties, 259.75

Adoption studies and reports, 259.41, 260C.611

Adoptive homes, suitability, certification, 257.05

Adoptive parents

- Address, filing with agency, 259.27
- Adoption studies, 259.21, 259.41, 259.47, 260C.611
- Agreements by, communication or contact, 259.58, 260C.619, 260C.635
- Attorney fees, payment, 259.65
- Background checks and studies, *see* same under this topic
- Birth parent histories, *see* same under this topic
- Cooperation, background checks, 259.53
- Definitions, 125A.27, 259A.01, 260C.603
- Guardians, costs, payment, 259.65

**ADOPTION (Cont'd)**

Adoptive parents (Cont'd)

- Intent to adopt, notice given, 257.03
- Legal effect of adoption, 260C.635
- Notice received, 259.27, 259.35
- Parenting leave, *see* PREGNANCY AND PARENTING LEAVE
- Payments by, petitions, agency motions and reports, costs, 259.22
- Prospective adoptive parents, *see* same under this topic
- Reimbursement, nonrecurring expenses, children with special needs, 259.73
- Social and medical histories for children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.609
- Stepparents, 259.43, 259.53
- Termination of parental rights, 260C.301

Adoptive siblings, defined as family for child care programs, 119B.011

Adult adoption, 259.21, 259.241, 259.89

Affidavits

- Anonymity of parents, disclosure, Indian children, 257.34
- Birth parents, 259.39, 259.47, 259.89
- Hearings on petition, 259.49
- Prospective adoptive parents, 259.47
- Temporary preadoptive custody, emergency orders, 259.47

Agencies, *see* Adoption agencies under this topic

Agency audits, 245A.04, 259.45

Appeals, 259.63, 260C.633

Attorneys, 259.65

Authority to place for adoption, agreement, 259.25

Availability for adoption, 260C.317

Background checks and studies

- Adoption assistance program, 259A.10
- Adoption studies, 245C.33, 245C.34, 259.41
- Adoptive parents, 259.53
- Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.601
- Fees, 245C.10
- Generally, 259.20, 259.29, 259.41, 259.57
- Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 260.93

Birth certificates, *see* Birth records under this topic

Birth parent histories

- Agencies, duties, 259.83
- Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.609
- Defined as placement activities, 259.21
- Generally, 259.43
- Prospective adoptive parents, custody motions, 259.47

Birth parents

- Acknowledgment, agency disclosures, 259.37
- Address, filing with agency, 259.27
- Affidavits, 259.47, 259.89
- Agreements by, 259.47
- Communication or contact with adopted child, 259.58, 259.59, 260C.619, 260C.635
- Consent, 259.24, 259.89, 260C.629
- Counseling, 259.47
- Death, notice, 259.27, 260C.613
- Expenses, payment by prospective adoptive parents, 259.55
- Histories, *see* Birth parent histories under this topic
- Information about, 144.2252
- Lawsuits, agencies, disclosure violations, 259.37
- Legal counsel, 259.47
- Legal rights, 260C.635
- Notice received, 257.74, 259.24, 259.27, 259.47
- Payments to, 259.55
- Placement, preferences, 259.29, 259.57
- Searches for, 259.88
- Signatures, agency disclosure statements, 259.37
- Stepparent adoptions, confirmation of adoption, 259.61
- Terminal illness, notice, 260C.613
- Termination of parental rights, 259.47
- Waivers, direct adoptive placement, counseling, legal counsel, 259.47

Birth records

- Adult adoption, 259.89
- Data, classification, 144.225

**ADOPTION (Cont'd)**

Birth records (Cont'd)  
 Disclosure, 144.2252, 260C.637  
 Indians, use for tribal enrollment or membership, 144.2252  
 Original birth records, 144.218, 259.89  
 Replacement birth records, 144.218  
 Change of name, *see* CHANGE OF NAME  
 Child custody proceedings, 259.20, 518D.103  
 Child-placing agencies, *see* Adoption agencies under this topic  
 Children in need of protection or services  
 Parental consent, exception, 259.24  
 Placement, 260C.201  
 Children over age 14, consent to adoption, 259.24, 260C.629  
 Children under guardianship of commissioner, 256N.28, 259A.01, 260C.601 to 260C.637  
 Communication or contact agreements, 259.58, 259.59, 260C.619, 260C.635  
 Confidential or privileged information, 259.53  
 Consent  
 Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.629  
 Generally, 259.24, 259.25, 259.47  
 Putative fathers, denial of paternity, 259.52  
 Costs  
 Adoption studies, 259.41  
 Birth parent expenses, 259.47, 259.55  
 Children's homes, 317A.907  
 Expense statements, 259.55  
 Fees, *see* same under this topic  
 Legal counsel, 259.47  
 Nonrecurring expenses, special needs children, 259.73  
 Payment by prospective adoptive parents, 259.55  
 Private child-caring and child-placing agencies, 317A.907  
 Damages, adoption agencies, 259.37, 259.45  
 Data, *see* Adoption under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Decrees  
 Certified copies, foreign persons, replacement birth records, 144.218  
 Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.631  
 Data, classification, 144.218  
 Generally, 259.57  
 Intercountry adoptions, 259.60  
 Definitions  
 Accident and health insurance, 65A.27  
 Adoptees, *see* same under this topic  
 Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.603  
 Custodial trusts, 529.01  
 Disclosure, consent, 144.212  
 Generally, 259.21, 259.24  
 Juvenile Court Act, juvenile protection provisions, 260C.007  
 Permanency dispositions, 260C.007  
 Transfers to minors, 527.21  
 Dependent or neglected children, hearing on petition, notice, service on guardian, 259.49  
 Developmentally disabled persons  
 Consent, 259.24  
 Public guardian, powers, 252A.111  
 Direct placement adoptions  
 Generally, 259.47  
 Orders, 259.45, 259.47, 260.781  
 Preadoptive placement, human services licensing, 245A.03  
 Reports, 259.53  
 Disabled children  
 Children under guardianship of commissioner, 259A.01, 260C.601 to 260C.637  
 Expenses, *see* Costs under this topic  
 Special needs, adoption assistance, *see* ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
 Disclosure  
 Adoption agencies, 259.29, 259.37, 259.45  
 Birth certificate information, 144.225, 259.89  
 Generally, 259.53  
 Prospective adoptive parents, 260C.613  
 Records, 259.53, 259.79  
 Discrimination prohibited, 260C.613

**ADOPTION (Cont'd)**

Effect, 259.59  
 Emotionally disturbed children, consent, 259.24  
 Equitable adoption, intestate succession, effect, 524.2-122  
 Ethnic minorities, *see* Minority children under this topic  
 Exchange, duties, 259.75  
 Execution, 259.24  
 Family reunification services, *see* FAMILY REUNIFICATION  
 Fathers' adoption registry, 259.21, 259.49, 259.52  
 Fees  
 Adoption agencies, 259.37, 259.45  
 Petitions, 259.52, 357.021  
 Grandparent visitation, adopted child, 257C.08, 259.78, 518.1752  
 Grants for, 256.01, 259.77  
 Guardians ad litem  
 Access to reports on suitability, 259.53  
 Appointment, 259.65  
 Guardians and conservators  
 Hearing on petition, notice about, 259.49  
 Minor unmarried parents, guardian's consent, 259.24  
 Service of process on, 259.49  
 Hearings  
 Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.607, 260C.627 to 260C.631  
 Confidentiality, 259.61  
 Consent procedures, 259.47  
 Hearings on petition, notice, 259.49, 259.53, 260C.627  
 Home studies, 260C.212  
 Indian children  
 Background checks, adoption studies, 245C.34  
 Best interests of child, placement, 259.29, 259.57  
 Child custody proceedings, 259.20  
 Child's tribe, 144.2252, 259.89, 260.761  
 Consent, 260C.629  
 Enrollment in tribe, 260C.635  
 Extended family members, identification, social services agencies, 260.761  
 Indian Child Welfare Act, 257.0651, 259.57  
 Intercountry adoptions  
 Adoptive homes, 257.05  
 Procedures, 259.60  
 Putative fathers, 259.52  
 Interstate adoption compacts, 259A.65, 260C.615, 260C.621  
 Investigations  
 Generally, 259.53  
 Human Services Department, 257.03, 257.04  
 Jurisdiction, juvenile courts, 259.23, 260C.101, 260C.621  
 Juvenile protection proceedings, purpose, 260C.001  
 Lawsuits  
 Adoption agencies, 259.37, 259.45  
 Birth parents, payment violations, 259.55  
 Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 Paternity, 257.57  
 Placement violations, 259.47, 259.55  
 Legal counsel, 259.47  
 Legal effect, children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.635  
 Licenses, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Members of beneficiary's family, 529.01  
 Minority children  
 Adoption agencies, 257.0651  
 Indian children, *see* same under this topic  
 Ombudsperson for families, *see* OMBUDSPERSON FOR FAMILIES  
 Orders  
 Adoption agencies, audits, 259.45  
 Direct adoptive placement, 259.47  
 Indian children, juvenile court, 260.781  
 Temporary preadoptive custody, emergencies, 259.47  
 Parent and child relationship, establishment, 257.54, 524.2-118  
 Parenting leave, *see* PREGNANCY AND PARENTING LEAVE  
 Parents  
 Adoptive parents, *see* same under this topic

**ADOPTION (Cont'd)**

## Parents (Cont'd)

- Birth parents, *see* same under this topic
- Notice received, 259.49
- Prospective adoptive parents, *see* same under this topic

## Petitions

- Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.623, 260C.627 to 260C.633
- Contents, 259.23
- Denial, procedures, 259.57, 260C.633
- Filing, 259.22, 259.23, 259.47, 260C.623, 357.021
- Generally, 259.53
- Hearings, 259.49, 259.53
- Intercountry adoptions, 259.60
- Prospective adoptive parents, 259.47
- Requirements, generally, 259.22
- Residence, 259.22, 259.23
- Surcharges, 259.52
- Verification, 259.23, 259.53

## Placement

- Adoption placement agreements, 260C.607, 260C.613, 260C.615, 260C.623
- Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.605 to 260C.607, 260C.613
- Definitions, 259.21, 260C.603
- Local social services agencies, 393.07
- Petitions, filing, 259.22
- Preadoptive placement, human services licensing, exclusions, 245A.03
- Violations and penalties, 259.47, 259.55

Placement prevention services, *see* PLACEMENT PREVENTION

## Policy of state

- Best interests of child, 259.29, 259.57
- Generally, 259.20
- Indian children, 259.29, 259.57
- Religious preference, 259.29, 259.57

## Positive abortion alternatives, 145.4235

Postadoption services, *see* POSTADOPTION SERVICES

## Postplacement assessments, 259.47, 259.53

Private agencies, *see* PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES

## Process

- Agencies, disclosure, 259.37
- Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.601 to 260C.637
- Legal requirements, statements, Human Services Department, 259.37, 259.39

## Prospective adoptive parents

- Adoption studies, 259.21, 259.41, 259.47, 260C.611
- Agency disclosure statements, 259.37
- Definitions, 260C.603
- Disclosure, 260C.613
- Expense statements, filing, 259.53
- Generally, 259.47
- Names, disclosure, 259.41
- Payments by
  - Adoption studies, costs, 259.41
  - Agency costs, motions for orders, reports, 259.22
  - Agency fees, 259.37
  - Birth parents, 259.47, 259.55
  - Direct adoptive placement, legal costs, 259.47
- Payments to, 259.55
- Recruitment, 260C.605

## Records and record keeping

- Access, 144.2252
- Birth certificates, 259.89
- Child placement decisions, adoption agencies, 259.31
- Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.609, 260C.613, 260C.625, 260C.629
- Confidentiality, juvenile court records, 259.61
- Contents, 259.79
- Data, classification, 13.10, 259.79
- Direct adoptive placement, adoption agencies, duties, 259.47

**ADOPTION (Cont'd)**

## Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

- Disclosure, 259.53, 259.79
- Purchase of service records retention, 259A.75
- Requirements, generally, 257.01, 257.066
- Retention, 259.47, 259.79
- Rulemaking, 257.066, 259.87
- Transfer and storage, costs, surety bonds for, licenses, 245A.04
- Treatment, generally, 13.10
- Use, 259.79

## Recruitment efforts, 260C.317

## Referral services, adoption agencies, disclosure statements, 259.37

## Reports about

- Children, out-of-home placement, 257.0725
- Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.625
- Confidentiality, 259.53
- Investigations, part of court file, 259.53

## Safe Place for Newborns adoptions, 260C.150

## Siblings

- Human Services Department, 259.24
- Placed together, 260C.613, 260C.617
- Social and medical histories, 259.83, 259A.01, 260C.609
- Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1
- Special needs children, adoption assistance program, *see* ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

## Standards, 259.47

## Studies

- Defined as placement activities, 259.21
- Direct adoptive placement, 259.47
- Filing, 259.41, 259.47

## Support services, ombudsperson for families, 257.0762

Transfers to minors, *see* TRANSFERS TO MINORS

## Venue, 259.23, 259.47, 260C.621

## Waivers

- Birth parents, 259.47
- Children under guardianship of commissioner, prohibited, 260C.605
- Generally, 259.22
- Hearing on petition, 259.24, 259.49
- Legal counsel, 259.47
- Preadoption residence, 259.53

## Witnesses

- Consents, generally, 259.24
- Hearing on petition, waiver of notice, 259.49

**ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

## Administration, 259A.05

## Adoptees

- Children, exclusion from MFIP assistance units, 256J.24
- Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.057, 259A.65

## Adoption assistance account, transfers to, 259A.05

## Adoption assistance agreements

- Assignment, 259A.40
- Extension past age 18, 259A.45
- Generally, 259A.15
- No new execution, 259A.12
- Northstar Care for Children program, 256N.25, 259A.12
- Termination, 259A.35
- Timing, 259A.55

## Adoption assistance payments

- Determination, 259A.25
- Generally, 259A.20
- MFIP, income or property limitations, exclusions, 256J.21
- Recovery of overpayments, 259A.50
- Reimbursement of certain agency costs, 259A.75
- Reimbursement of nonrecurring adoption expenses, 256N.25
- Tribal customary adoptions, 259A.75

## Adoptive parents

- Death of, 259A.35
- Disqualifying conditions for adoption, 609B.445
- Reports given, 259A.30
- Support and training, 256N.261

**ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Appeals, 259A.55  
 Benefits and payments, 256N.25, 259A.20 to 259A.25  
 Certification, 259A.15  
 Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.615  
 Definitions, 256N.02, 259A.01  
 Eligibility, 259A.10 to 259A.15, 259A.55  
 Generally, 259A.01 to 259A.75  
 Interstate adoption compacts, 259A.65  
 Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Northstar Care for Children program, 256N.001 to 256N.28  
 Public information and education programs, 259A.05

**ADOPTION EXCHANGE**

Duties, 259.75  
 Northstar Care for Children program, 256N.28

**ADRIAN (CITY)**

Lewis and Clark Regional Water System project, 16A.967

**ADULT CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

Beverages, 297A.67  
 Building materials and supplies, 297A.71  
 Hennepin County, *see* Adult correctional facilities under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
 Nonprofit treatment facilities, liability, limitations, 604A.301  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67, 297A.71

**ADULT DAY CARE**

Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
 Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES  
 Combined with adult foster care, *see* Adult foster care under FOSTER CARE  
 Definitions, 62S.01, 245A.02  
 Employees  
   Alzheimer's disease and related disorders, 245A.04  
   Scholarship and loan forgiveness program, 144.1503  
 Facilities, revenue bonds, 447.45  
 Family adult day care, *see* under FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES  
 Fishing licenses, exemption, 97A.445  
 Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
 Home and community-based services waiver rates, 256B.4914  
 Licenses, fees, 245A.10  
 Long-term care insurance, 62S.22  
 Medical assistance, 256B.49, 256B.4911, 256B.765  
 Motor fuel taxes, exemptions, 296A.07, 296A.08  
 Nonresidential programs (human services)  
   Attendance records, 245A.14  
   Definitions, 245A.02  
   Receivership, 245A.12, 245A.13  
   Residents, fishing license exemptions, 97A.445  
 Predatory offenders, education and training about, 244.0521  
 Records and record keeping, attendance records for publicly funded services, 245A.14  
 Remote adult day services  
   Care plans, 245A.74  
   Definitions, 245A.70  
   Eligibility, 245A.74  
   Licenses, 245A.71  
   Program and service requirements, 245A.71, 245A.74, 245A.75  
   Records and recordkeeping, 245A.72  
   Service limitations, 245A.71, 245A.74  
   Staffing, education and training, 245A.73

**ADULT EDUCATION**

*See also* BASIC EDUCATION

*See also* COMMUNITY EDUCATION

Adult basic education programs  
 Administrative costs, 124D.52, 124D.522, 124D.531  
 Admission, 120B.02  
 Audits, 124D.531  
 Basic service levels, 124D.52, 124D.531  
 Consortiums  
   Community education, 124D.20  
   Fiscal agents, 124D.521, 124D.531

**ADULT EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Adult basic education programs (Cont'd)  
 Consortiums (Cont'd)  
   Generally, 124D.52, 124D.521  
 Contact hours, 124D.518  
 Cooperation, 124D.19, 124D.52  
 Coordination, early childhood family education, 124D.13  
 Data collection and outcomes, 124D.52, 124D.521  
 Defined as work activities, 256J.49  
 Definitions, 124D.518  
 Education and employment transitions partnerships, 124D.49  
 English as a second language, proficiency, 148.725  
 Enrollment, high school graduation incentives program, 124D.68  
 Fiscal agents, 124D.521, 124D.531  
 Funding  
   Aid, use, 124D.52, 124D.522, 124D.531  
   Community education revenue, 124D.20  
   Contact hours, formula, 124D.518  
   Generally, 124D.521, 124D.531  
   Supplemental services, 124D.522  
 Generally, 124D.52  
 Grants for, 124D.522, 124D.531  
 Intermediate School District (South Metro), 136D.41 to 136D.49  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), employment plans, 256J.531  
 Nursing assistants, reimbursement, 144A.611  
 Record keeping, 124D.531  
 Reporting, 124D.52, 124D.531  
 Service disruptions, 124D.518, 124D.531  
 Students, eligibility, 120B.02, 124D.52  
 Teachers, 122A.26, 124D.52  
 Technology, 124D.522  
 Area learning centers, *see* under STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)  
 Definitions, adult basic education aid, 124D.518  
 Diplomas, standard high school diploma for adults, 124D.52  
 Distance learning, 124D.518, 124D.522  
 Educational support, hard-of-hearing persons, 124D.57  
 Energy education, Commerce Department, 216C.13  
 Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231  
 Funding  
   Adult basic education programs  
     Aid, 124D.52 to 124D.522  
     Formula, 124D.531  
     Service disruptions, 124D.518  
   English as a second language, 124D.52  
   Tuition, 124D.52  
 Hard-of-hearing persons, educational support services, 124D.57  
 High school graduation, *see* High school equivalency under SCHOOL DROPOUTS  
 Indians, *see* Education and training under INDIANS  
 Institute for Lifelong Learning, 138.911  
 Job Skills Partnership, *see* JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP  
 MN Reconnect, 136A.123  
 Nursing assistants, reimbursement, 144A.611  
 School-age child care programs, coordination, 124D.19  
 School boards, authority, 124D.51  
 Service cooperatives, *see* SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS)  
 Shade trees, planting, information, 17.86  
 State colleges and universities, *see* MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)  
 Students  
   Disabled, grants for, 124D.522  
   Eligibility, 120B.02, 124D.52  
   Learning plans, 124D.52  
   Performance, tracking, 124D.52  
   Secondary schools, part-time, 124D.02  
   Social Security numbers, 13.32, 124D.52  
   Students over 21, public school eligibility, 120A.20  
 Supervision, Education Department, 127A.05  
 Teachers, 122A.26, 124D.52



**ADULT EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

University of Minnesota, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA  
 Vocational education cooperative centers, *see* under  
 COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)

Volunteers, 124D.52, 124D.522

Workforce Development Board, 116L.665

**ADULT ENTERTAINMENT ESTABLISHMENTS**

Local governments, regulation, 609B.545, 617.242

**ADULT GUARDIANSHIP AND PROTECTIVE  
PROCEEDINGS JURISDICTION ACT**

Generally, 524.5-601 to 524.5-903

**ADULT MENTAL HEALTH ACT**

Generally, 245.461 to 245.486

**ADULTERATION OF SUBSTANCES**

Alcoholic beverages

Bodily fluids, 609.688

Tampering with containers, 340A.508, 340A.702

Cannabinoid products, 151.72

Commercial feed, 25.37, 25.38

Conviction, effects

Family day care home providers, 119B.125

Human services licensees, 245C.15

Cream, 32D.13, 32D.19

Definitions, Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Drugs and medicine, *see* Adulteration under DRUGS AND  
 MEDICINE

Feed, commercial feed, 25.37, 25.38

Felony, 609.687

Fertilizers, 18C.231

Food, *see* Adulterated food under FOOD

Forfeitures, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES

Milk, 32D.13

Pretrial diversion

Ineligibility, community correction programs, 401.065

Notice to and input from victim, 611A.031

Soil and plant amendments, 18C.231

Synthetic drugs, 151.35

Victims, notice received, pretrial diversion, 611A.031

Violent crime, 609.1095

**ADULTERY**

Generally, 609.36

**ADULTS**

*See* MAJORITY (AGE)

**ADVANCED LIFE SUPPORT SERVICES**

*See* EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

**ADVANCED PLACEMENT**

Acceptance policies, 136A.87

Courses and examinations, 120B.13, 120B.14

Participation, programs for, 120B.132

Rigorous course of study, waivers, 120B.021

**ADVANCED PRACTICE REGISTERED NURSES**

Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235,  
 152.12

Billing, uniform forms, 62J.52

Bloodborne pathogens, blood tests and disclosures, immunity  
 from liability, 144.7415

Certificates and certification, disabled persons, disability,  
 169.345

Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692

Commitments, duties regarding, admissions, 253B.02,  
 253B.051

Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans,  
 coverage, 62E.06

Defined as attending health care professionals, 62M.02

Definitions, 62A.15, 148.171

Disability parking certificates, 169.345

Disciplinary action, 148.261, 148.262, 148.281

Drug Enforcement Administration, 148.235, 148.242

Drugs and medicine

Dispensing in health professional shortage areas, 151.01,  
 151.19

Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

Use, 151.37

**ADVANCED PRACTICE REGISTERED NURSES  
(Cont'd)**

Financial or economic interest, 144.55

Health care bill of rights, duties, 144.651

Health professional shortage areas, 151.01, 151.19

Health professionals clinical training expansion grant program,  
 144.1505

Hours of work, 181.275

Identification and use of designations, 148.233

Inpatient hospital payment system, 256.9685

Liability, immunity

Bloodborne pathogen test results, disclosure, 246.722

Medical cannabis patient registry program, 152.32

Licenses, 148.171, 148.211

Medical assistance

Home care nursing services, 256B.0654

Medical transportation services, need determinations,  
 256B.04

Medication education services, adult rehabilitative mental  
 health services, 256B.0623

Medical cannabis patient registry program

Immunity from liability or prosecution, 152.32

Practitioner duties, 152.28

Violations and penalties, 152.33

Personal clinicians, health care homes, 62U.03

Practicing without certification, 148.242, 148.281

Prescribing authority

Drugs and therapeutic devices, 148.235

Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0653

Qualified professional, 256J.08, 256P.01

Services

Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.15

Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

Temporary practice, exemptions, 148.271

Therapeutic devices, authority to prescribe, dispense, and  
 administer, 148.235

Travel expenses, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.20  
 Tuberculosis carriers, notice of obligation to isolate or examine,  
 144.4807

Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803

Violations and penalties, 148.281, 152.33

**ADVANCES**

Business corporations, *see* Advances of money under  
 BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

City funds and accounts, *see* Funds and accounts under CITIES

Cooperative associations, advances of money, corporate  
 powers, 308A.201, 308B.301, 308B.471

County funds and accounts, *see* Funds and accounts under  
 COUNTIES

Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.2-104

Financing agencies, Commercial Code, defined, 336.2-104

Future advances, secured transactions, security interests,  
 336.9-204, 336.9-323

Intestate succession, advancements, 524.2-109

Limited liability companies, 322C.0408

Mortgages, *see* Mortgagees under MORTGAGES

Nonprofit corporations, *see* Advances of money under  
 NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Partnerships, advances to partnership, 323A.0401

State agencies, claims against the state, 16A.41

Warehouse receipts, 336.7-202, 336.7-209

**ADVERSE CLAIMS TO REAL PROPERTY**

Adverse possession, *see* ADVERSE POSSESSION

Agricultural property, 583.26

Attorney general, duties, 559.013

Boundary lines, 559.23 to 559.25

Buildings, removal, 559.09

Cemetery associations, lawsuits, 306.28

Children as defendants, 599.02

Claimants

Common grantor, joinder as parties, 559.04

Compensation before execution, 559.12

Demand to pay value of land, service on occupant, 559.13

Judgment for, setoff for improvements, 559.15

Pleadings, 559.11

**ADVERSE CLAIMS TO REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Contracts for deed  
 Agricultural property, notice of mediation, 559.209  
 Generally, 559.21  
 Modification not construed as creating a mortgage, 559.205  
 Notice, 559.21, 559.213  
 Residential property, definitions, 559.201  
 Termination, 559.209, 559.21, 559.211

Conveyances  
 Action to declare conveyance a mortgage, time limit, 559.19, 559.20  
 Claimants under common grantor, 559.04  
 Mortgage not deemed a conveyance, 559.17  
 Mortgagor to mortgagee, effect, 559.18, 559.20

Costs and disbursements (courts)  
 Boundary line disputes, 559.23  
 Plaintiffs, 559.03  
 State as party, limitation of costs, 559.013

Crops, removal by occupant, 559.14

Damages  
 Alienation, recovery from purchaser, 559.22  
 Plaintiff's right to recover, 559.06, 559.08  
 Setoff, improvements made by defendant, 559.08, 559.15

Debtors, claims against, 575.06

Defendants  
 Children, 599.02  
 Claimants, 559.013, 559.02, 559.03

Occupants  
 Alienation, effect, 559.22  
 Ejectment, 559.07, 559.08, 559.10, 559.14

Delinquent property taxes, policy of state, 279.001

Environmental covenants, effect of claims on, 114E.40

Execution  
 Payment of compensation to occupant before execution, 559.12  
 Payment of value of land by occupant, effect, 559.13

Farm lands, 559.209

Good faith, 559.09, 559.10

Improvements  
 Ejectment after compensation, 559.10  
 Setoff for improvements made by occupant, 559.08, 559.15  
 Value, determination by court, 559.11

Joint tenancy, 559.05

Judgments  
 Boundary line disputes, 559.25  
 Setoff for improvements made by occupant, 559.15

Land registration, *see* Adverse claims to real property under LAND REGISTRATION

Lawsuits  
 Boundary lines, 559.23 to 559.25  
 Cemetery associations, 306.28  
 Contracts for deed, *see* same under this topic  
 Right of action, 559.01

Minor defendants, 599.02

Mortgages  
 Action to declare conveyance a mortgage, 559.19  
 Conveyance by mortgagor to mortgagee, 559.18  
 Generally, 559.17

Motions, 559.16

Notices about  
 Contracts for deed, 559.21, 559.213  
 Pendency of action, 559.02

Occupants  
 Actual possession, 559.15  
 Compensation before execution, 559.12  
 Demand to pay value of land, time limit, 559.13  
 Pleadings, 559.11  
 Sale of property after ejectment action begun, 559.22

Plaintiffs  
 Costs, payment of, 559.03  
 Damages for withholding property, 559.06, 559.08

Pleadings  
 Boundary line disputes, 559.24  
 Claimants, 559.11

**ADVERSE CLAIMS TO REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Pleadings (Cont'd)  
 Contracts for deed, termination, 559.211  
 Occupants, 559.11

Presumptions, holder under color of title, 559.10

Receivers and receivership, 559.17

Residential rental property, 504B.121

State lands, 559.013, 559.21

Tax-forfeited land sales, limitations, 284.28

Tenants in common, denial of plaintiff's rights, 559.05

Topographic surveys, ordered by court, 559.16

Trials, 559.07, 559.11

Unknown defendants, title of action, 559.02

Verdicts, findings of court, 559.11

**ADVERSE HEALTH CARE EVENTS REPORTING ACT**  
 Generally, 144.706 to 144.7069

**ADVERSE OR PECUNIARY INTEREST**  
*See* CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

**ADVERSE POSSESSION**  
*See also* TITLE

Environmental covenants, effect of adverse possession on, 114E.40

First class cities, acquisition of land by adverse possession, 465.013

Judgments, actions to vacate, time limit, 548.25

Land registration, *see* Adverse possession under LAND REGISTRATION

Lawsuits, *see* ADVERSE CLAIMS TO REAL PROPERTY

Real property, conveyance by disseisee, validity, 507.161

State lands  
 Attorney general, duty to prosecute, 8.04  
 Leased lands, 90.311  
 Statutes of limitations, generally, 541.02

**ADVERTISING**  
*See also* BRANDS  
*See also* MARKETING  
*See also* PROMOTION  
*See also* SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Abortifacients, mailing, violations, 617.26

Agricultural products, 17.101

Agricultural seeds, 21.86

Agriculture Department publications, 17.03

Aircraft, 360.075

Alcoholic beverages, 340A.308, 340A.507

Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.03

Ambulance services, 144E.16

Architects, 326.03

Auctions, 161.44, 330.08

Banks, *see* Advertising under BANKS

Barber poles, 154.28

Batteries, new lead acid, 325E.1151

Bicycle racks and storage facilities, advertisements on, 160.27

Bids, advertising for, *see* BIDS

Bonds, sale of, 475.60

Bridges, construction contracts, 174.18

Cable communications system fraud, 609.80

Chili and soup cook-offs, 157.22

Chiropractors, 148.10

Cigarettes  
 Unfair sales, 325D.33, 325D.37  
 Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421

Commerce Department licenses, courses for, 45.37

Commercial electronic mail messages, 325F.694

Common interest communities, 515B.2-116, 515B.4-117

Community integrated service network technical assistance program, seminars, 62N.23

Computers, public schools, 125B.022

Condominiums, 515B.2-116, 515B.4-117

Construction code work, advertising by unlicensed persons, 326B.084

Consumer fraud, *see* FALSE ADVERTISING

Contests, prizes, disclosures, 325F.755

Continuing care facilities, 80D.03, 144.50

Contraceptives, 617.201, 617.202, 617.26

## ADVERTISING

274

## ADVERTISING (Cont'd)

Corporate takeovers, filing of solicitation materials, 80B.04  
 Cosmetology schools, 155A.30  
 Counties  
     Economic and agricultural development, 375.83  
     Taxes, delinquency dates, 385.40  
 Credit services organizations, 332.54  
 Dairy products, *see* Trade practices under DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Debt management services, 332A.16  
 Debt settlement services providers, 332B.02, 332B.11  
 Dental services, 150A.11  
 Detectives, 326.3381, 326.3384  
 Devices  
     Capitol area, 15B.28  
     Chicks, ducks, goslings, rabbits, 343.32 to 343.35  
 Diesel fuel, 239.751  
 Docks, piers, and wharves, 86B.115  
 Dog and cat kennels and dealers, 347.36, 347.37  
 Drainage systems, bids, 103E.501  
 Drug paraphernalia, 152.095  
 Emergency medical services, 144.50  
 Employment agencies, 184.24, 184.38  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, 116J.63  
 False advertising, *see* FALSE ADVERTISING  
 Fax transmissions, unsolicited, 325E.395  
 Financial institutions, *see* Advertising under FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS  
 Financial planners, 45.026  
 Fine prints, 324.08, 324.09  
 Fireworks, 624.21  
 Flags, American or state, use on advertisements, 609.40  
 Food, *see* Advertising under FOOD  
 Forb seed, 21.86  
 Forced, bankrupt, or closeout sales, 325D.05  
 Foreclosure, mortgages, *see* Mortgages under FORECLOSURE  
 Franchises, 80C.01, 80C.09  
 Free samples, *see* SAMPLES  
 Gambling, 325E.42, 349.12  
 Gasoline or diesel fuel, 239.751  
 Geoscientists, generally, 326.03  
 Grass seed, 21.86  
 Hatcheries, 29.031  
 Health and accident insurance  
     Advertising, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
     Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, organizations offering, 62A.4517  
 Health care providers, 65B.54  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* Advertising under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Home care providers, 144A.479  
 Hospices, 144.50  
 Hospitals, 144.50  
 Insulation, 325F.20, 325F.22, 325F.23  
 Insurance companies, *see* Advertising under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Interior designers, generally, 326.03  
 Internet advertising, viatical settlements  
     Approval, 60A.9574  
     Content, form and dissemination, restrictions, 60A.9581, 60A.9582  
     Definitions, 60A.957  
 Kosher foods, 31.651  
 Labor and employment, 185.10, 363A.09  
 Landscape architects, generally, 326.03  
 Lead (mineral), licenses, 144.9505  
 Legal newspapers, 331A.02  
 License plates, personalized, 168.12  
 Limousine services, 221.84  
 Live check solicitations, deceptive sales practices, 325F.697  
 Long-term care facilities, 144.50  
 Long-term care insurance, *see* Advertising under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Lottery service businesses, 299L.09  
 Manufactured home sales, 327B.09

## ADVERTISING (Cont'd)

Maps, trunk highway system, 161.31  
 Materials sent outside of state, 297A.68  
 Medical advertising, 144.561, 147.091  
 Medical cannabis, 152.28  
 Medicare, 62A.31, 62A.36  
 Membership camping, *see* Advertising under MEMBERSHIP CAMPING  
 Mining, application for permit to mine, 93.481  
 Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.05  
 Minnesota Zoo, 85A.02  
 Misrepresenting geographic location of a business, deceptive trade practice, 325D.46  
 Mortgages  
     Advertisements, 47.206  
     Foreclosure, *see* Mortgages under FORECLOSURE  
 Mortuary science, 149A.70  
 Music concerts, impostor groups, Truth in Music Advertising Act, 325E.491, 325E.492  
 Natural resource conservation, 84.027  
 Nonresidential programs (human services), 245A.03  
 Nontaxable advertising, 297A.61  
 Nursery stock, 18H.12, 18H.14, 18H.15  
 Nursing homes, 144.50, 144A.115  
 Online, *see* Internet advertising, viatical settlements under this topic  
 Optometrists, 148.56  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Outpatient surgical centers, 144.50  
 Packaged commodities, 239.094  
 Podiatrists, 153.19  
 Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING  
 Pollution Control Agency, 115B.28  
 Postsecondary enrollment options program, 124D.09, 135A.101  
 Potluck events, 157.22  
 Poultry and poultry products, 29.031, 29.071  
 Private career schools, 136A.828  
 Professional engineers, generally, 326.03  
 Protective agents, 326.3381, 326.3384  
 Psychologists, 148.96  
 Public schools, computers and related services, 125B.022  
 Public utilities, 173.08, 216B.16, 216B.169  
 Real estate brokers and agents, 82.69  
 Real property, *see* Advertising under REAL PROPERTY  
 Real property appraisers, 82B.03  
 Regulated lenders, 56.12  
 Rental purchase agreements, 325F.88  
 Residential building contractors  
     Continuing education courses for, 326B.0981  
     Generally, 326B.87  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.02, 58.13, 58.14  
 Residential programs (human services), 245A.03  
 Residual payments, defined as wages, 268.035  
 Retail dealers, out-of-state, 297A.66  
 Retail prices as wholesale, 325D.11, 325D.12  
 Road construction, contracts, bids, 160.17  
 Safety rest areas, 160.2725, 160.276  
 Sanitariums, 144.50  
 Savings associations, 47.09, 51A.05, 51A.22  
 Savings banks, 47.09, 48.151  
 Self-service storage facilities, 514.979  
 Service marks, *see* SERVICE MARKS  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, cure of, 617.28, 617.29  
 Solicitation of business, included activities, 290.015  
 Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* Advertising under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 State High School League positions, 128C.15  
 State lands, sale, 84.03, 92.10, 92.14  
 State Lottery, 349A.02, 349A.09  
 Statutory cities, property taxes, 412.251  
 Storage, materials sent outside of state, 297A.68  
 Surveyors, generally, 326.03  
 Telecommunications, service obtained by fraud, 237.73, 609.893

**ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Telecommunications providers, 911 emergency service, 325F.991  
 Telephone advertising, health care providers, motor vehicle accident victims, 65B.54  
 Telephone advertising services, *see* under TELEPHONE CALLS  
 Telephone companies, rate changes, 237.70  
 Television advertising, *see* TELEVISION ADVERTISING  
 Trade regulation, licensing boards, 214.15  
 Trademarks, *see* TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES  
 Transient merchants, 329.12  
 Travel information centers, 160.2725, 160.276  
 Tree care and tree trimming companies, 18G.07  
 Trust companies, *see* Advertising under TRUST COMPANIES  
 Veterans benefits services, disclosure, 197.6091  
 Veterinarians, 156.081  
 Viatical settlements  
     Approval, 60A.9574  
     Content, form and dissemination, restrictions, 60A.9581, 60A.9582  
     Definitions, 60A.957  
     Wine, 340A.417  
 Wiretapping equipment, 626A.03

**ADVERTISING AGENCIES**

Liability  
     False advertising, 325F.67  
     Rental purchase agreements, 325F.88  
     Sales, consumer goods, 325F.69  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

**ADVERTISING SIGNS**

*See* BILLBOARDS

**ADVISORY BOARDS**

*See* BOARDS

**ADVISORY COMMISSIONS**

*See* COMMISSIONS

**ADVISORY COMMITTEES**

*See* COMMITTEES

**ADVISORY COUNCILS**

*See* COUNCILS

**ADVISORY TASK FORCES**

*See* TASK FORCES

**AERATION SYSTEMS**

*See* PUBLIC WATERS

**AERONAUTICAL EQUIPMENT**

Property taxes, *see* FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES

**AERONAUTICS**

Accidents, *see* Aeronautics under ACCIDENTS  
 Aeronautics Code, 360.011 to 360.076  
 Aeronautics instructors, 360.013, 360.018  
 Air navigation facilities, *see* AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES  
 Aircraft, *see* AIRCRAFT  
 Airports and landing fields, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Civil Aeronautics Board (U.S.), 360.0161, 360.521  
 Definitions  
     Aeronautics law, 360.013  
     Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511  
     Metropolitan government, 473.121  
 Federal essential air service, matching funds, 360.305  
 Flight schools, 360.013 to 360.022  
 Flying clubs, 360.013  
 Ground schools, *see* GROUND SCHOOLS  
 Injunctions, generally, 360.015  
 Lawsuits, Transportation Department, 360.015  
 Legislation, recommendations, 360.015  
 Matching funds, federal essential air service, 360.305  
 Minnesota Aeronautics Commission, powers, 473.679  
 Non-fare-paying aviation, illness, treatment, or medical conditions resulting from, 625.15  
 Noncommercial aviation, recreational land use liability, 604A.21  
 Policy of state, 174.01, 360.011

**AERONAUTICS (Cont'd)**

Public information and education programs, 360.015  
 Recreational land use liability for noncommercial aviation activities, 604A.21  
 Reports about, 360.015  
 State airways system, 360.015  
 Stunt flying, 360.013, 360.075  
 Testimony, exemptions, 360.015

**AFFIDAVITS**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.03  
 Absentee voting, 203B.11, 203B.21  
 Administrators of estates, birth and death records, copies, issuance to, 144.225  
 Adoption, *see* Affidavits under ADOPTION  
 Adverse claims to real property, cause of action, 559.02  
 Affiants, 358.07, 595.01  
 Affidavits of candidacy, *see* AFFIDAVITS OF CANDIDACY  
 Affidavits of mailing  
     Delinquent property taxes, lists and notices, 279.131  
     Eminent domain proceedings, commissioners' reports, notice of filing, 117.115  
 Affidavits of prejudice, *see* AFFIDAVITS OF PREJUDICE  
 Affidavits of publication  
     Delinquent property taxes, lists and notices, 279.13  
     Legal newspapers, 331A.07, 600.12  
     Newspapers, 600.10 to 600.12  
     Notice of foreclosure sale, evidence of sale, 580.15  
 Affidavits of residency, 290.92  
 Affidavits of service  
     Attachment proceedings, actions against third parties, 550.135  
     Bankruptcy judgments, applications for discharge, 548.181  
     Breach of trust, proceedings to secure compliance, 501B.41  
     Child support judgments, 548.091  
     Consular representatives, domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
     Counterclaims for possession, escrow of rent to remedy violations actions, 504B.385  
     Dishonored checks, 604.113, 609.535  
     Dissolution of marriage, 518.11  
     Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
     Eminent domain proceedings, 117.075  
     Garnishment proceedings, 571.72  
     Juvenile courts, 260B.152, 260C.152  
     Legal separation, personal service of summons and petition, 518.11  
     Mortgage foreclosures, 580.15, 582.32  
     Pension plan administrators, proof of marriage dissolution proceedings, 356.49  
     Probate proceedings, notice to creditors, 524.3-801  
     Real estate education, research, and recovery fund, applications to recover trust funds, 82.86  
     Smoking regulations, penalties, 327.742  
     Spousal maintenance judgments, 548.091  
     Workers' compensation proceedings, 176.275, 176.305  
 Affidavits of survivorship, 507.092  
 Agricultural chemicals, corrective action, response costs, 18E.04  
 Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC), former recipients, 256.87  
 Ambulance services, hearings, evidence, 144E.19  
 Amusement park operators, inspections, 184B.04  
 Armed forces members  
     Homestead benefits obtained by false affidavits, 273.124  
     Instruments affecting title to real property, evidence, 507.29  
 Assumed names, certification, 333.055  
 Attachment, contents, 570.026  
 Attempted service of process, foreign corporations, 5.25  
 Attorney general, unauthorized insurers, addresses, 72A.42  
 Authority to administer, arbitration panels, public employees, 179A.16  
 Bail, 629.62, 629.67  
 Ballots, substitute ballots, 204B.39  
 Barber schools, examinations, hours completed, 154.09  
 Barbers  
     Experience, reciprocity, 154.11

**AFFIDAVITS (Cont'd)**

Barbers (Cont'd)  
 Perjury, 154.21  
 Bloodborne pathogens  
 Blood tests, petitions, 144.7407  
 Significant exposure, secure treatment facility employees, 246.716  
 Boats and boating, owners, failure to pay judgment, 579.05  
 Boiler operators, license applications, 326B.978  
 Bond sureties, justification, 574.12  
 Building contractors, fire damage, 65A.50  
 Burial lot deeds and instructions, safe deposit box searches, 55.10  
 Business corporations  
 Corporate names, 302A.115  
 Notice via electronic communication, 302A.436  
 Tax returns, filing exemption, 302A.821  
 Candidates for public office  
 Candidacy, *see* AFFIDAVITS OF CANDIDACY  
 Selection, *see* Affidavits under CANDIDATES  
 State elections campaign account, matching contributions, 10A.31, 10A.323  
 Withdrawal, *see* Affidavits under CANDIDATES  
 Certified copies, instruments affecting title to real property, 507.29  
 Certiorari, affidavit of facts, with motion to dismiss, 606.05  
 Change of venue, defendant's affidavit, contents, 549.17  
 Charter schools  
 Affiliated nonprofit building corporations, 124E.13  
 Defined, 124E.02  
 Filing, 124E.06  
 Child custody  
 Custody orders, 518.185  
 De facto and third-party custody proceedings, emergency hearings, 257C.03  
 Transfer to tribal court, 518A.80  
 Child support  
 Health care expenses, unreimbursed and uninsured, 518A.41  
 Judgments, affidavits of default, 548.091  
 Obligor community service work experience program, 256.997  
 Service of process, access to addresses, 518A.47  
 Transfer to tribal court, 518A.80  
 City councils, fire damaged structures, 65A.50  
 Civil trials, *see* Lawsuits under this topic  
 Common interest communities, termination, 515B.2-119  
 Condominiums, declaration amendments, 515A.2-119  
 Consolidation of counties, persons collecting petition signatures, 371.03, 371.04  
 Contempts, constructive, affidavits of facts, 588.04  
 Continuances, civil trials, 546.08  
 Contracts for deed  
 Cancellation of purchase agreement, 559.217  
 Service, notice of termination, 559.21  
 Supplementary affidavit, abandonment of real estate, 559.214  
 Termination of contract, 559.213  
 Cooperative associations, notice via electronic communication, 308B.531  
 Corporate identity, instruments affecting title to real property, evidence, 507.29  
 Corporations  
 Business corporations, 302A.115, 302A.821  
 Dissolution proceedings, evidence, 316.18  
 Corrections Department, cemeteries, 241.17, 241.18  
 County auditors, affidavits of candidacy, duties, 204B.10  
 County boards, county highways, 163.11, 163.12  
 County boundaries, petitions for change, 370.03  
 County seats, changing, 372.01, 372.02  
 County surveyors, surveys by petition, 381.04  
 Court administrators, sale of seized liquor tax contraband, 297G.20  
 Creditors, motor vehicle accidents, unsatisfied judgments, 171.182  
 Cruelty to animals, 343.22

**AFFIDAVITS (Cont'd)**

Custodians of real property, trusts, 507.50  
 Death, instruments affecting title to real property, 507.29  
 Debtors  
 Earnings supporting family, exemption from execution, 575.05  
 Leaving state or hiding, 575.03  
 Persons indebted to, 575.07  
 Decedents estates, claims against, medical assistance and general assistance medical care, 256B.15  
 Defendants, change of venue, 542.10  
 Definitions  
 Vital Records Act, 144.212  
 Witnesses, 595.01  
 Delinquent property taxes, *see* Affidavits under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Dentists, license suspensions, hearings, 150A.08  
 Destruction, documents filed with county recorder, 386.46  
 Dishonored checks, notice about, affidavit of service by mail, 604.113, 609.535  
 Disposition, court administrators, 485.23  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.11, 518.131  
 Domestic abuse, protection order violations, 518B.01  
 Drivers  
 Insurance, 171.182  
 License reinstatement hearings, evidence, 171.19  
 Election contests, notice  
 Help America Vote Act complaints, 200.04  
 Service of process, affidavit in place of, 209.021  
 Emergency medical services, hearings, evidence, 144E.27  
 Emergency medical technicians, hearings, evidence, 144E.285  
 Eminent domain  
 Commissioners' reports, notice of filing, affidavits of mailing, 117.115  
 Nonresident owners, notice of hearings, 117.055  
 Orders compelling delivery of possession, 117.043  
 Employees, workers' compensation, 176.238, 176.295, 176.341  
 Evictions, expedited hearings, 504B.321  
 Executions (creditors remedies), third party disclosures, 550.135  
 Expert review of professionals, 544.42  
 Experts, malpractice lawsuits, 145.682  
 Extradition  
 Crimes committed in other states, 629.03, 629.13  
 Crimes committed in this state, requisition for return, 629.23  
 Farm wineries, state products, 340A.315  
 Fees, notaries public, 357.17  
 Fire chiefs, damaged structures, 65A.50  
 Foreclosure, *see* Mortgage foreclosure sales under this topic  
 Foreign conservators, 524.5-432  
 Fraternal benefit societies, evidence, 64B.14  
 Game and fish laws, enforcement powers, 97A.205  
 Good faith, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.27  
 Harassment hearing notice, attempted service, 609.748  
 Health Department  
 Carriers, health threat to others, 144.4182  
 Nursing homes, emergencies, petitions for involuntary receivership, 144A.15  
 Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Historical boiler operators, 326B.956  
 Horse racing, class A racetrack license applications, 240.06  
 Human Services Department  
 Reburials, state-operated services, service of process, 246.34, 246.35  
 Residential and nonresidential programs, involuntary receivership, petitions, 245A.13  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01, 563.02  
 Industrial gas containers, misuse, 299F.40  
 Instruments affecting title to real property, 507.29  
 Insurance companies, boards of directors, audits and examinations, 60A.031  
 Interstate carriers, plaintiffs, affidavits of compliance, 221.67  
 Judgment creditor's affidavits, 548.09, 548.28

**AFFIDAVITS (Cont'd)**

Judgment debtors  
 Affidavit of diligent search, filing, 548.17  
 Discharge of judgment after bankruptcy, service on creditors, 548.181

Judgments  
 Foreign judgments, life span or interest rate, 548.27  
 Foreign-money claims, U.S. dollar value, 548.50

Lawsuits  
 Absence of evidence, 546.08  
 Judgment by court, effect, 548.24  
 Lawsuits against professionals, affidavits of expert review, 544.42  
 Malpractice, 145.682  
 Submission to court without action, contents, 548.24

Leasehold cooperative developers, homestead law, compliance, 273.124

Legal newspapers, notices before 1900, Minnesota Historical Society, affidavits of publication, 600.12

Legal separation, summons and petition, personal service, 518.11

Limited liability companies, company name, 322C.0108

Limited partnerships, names, 321.0108

Liquid petroleum gas containers, 299F.40

Local governments, warrants for payment of money, duplicates, 471.415

Loss or destruction  
 Certificate of sale of state land, 92.29  
 Evidence of title to land, 601.04  
 Unpaid warrant for claim against state, 16A.46

Malpractice lawsuits, 145.682

Manufactured home parks  
 Class I, proof of compliance, 327C.16  
 Closure or conversion, affidavits of compliance, 327C.095

Manufactured homes  
 Affidavits of affixation, 168A.1411, 168A.1412  
 Ownership at issue, 168A.143  
 Repossession, 327.64, 327.65  
 Severance from realty, 168A.142

Marital status, instruments affecting title to real property, evidence, 507.29

Medical assistance liens, homestead affidavits, 514.981

Minnesota Historical Society, 600.12

MinnesotaCare, enrollees, residence, 256L.09

Mortgage foreclosure sales  
 Abandoned properties, 582.032  
 Affidavits of costs, 580.17  
 Affidavits of nonagricultural use, 580.23  
 Affidavits of publication, 580.15  
 Affidavits of service, 580.15  
 Certificates of sale, 580.09, 580.19  
 Defects, effect on validity of sale, 582.25  
 Foreclosure advice notices to tenants, 580.042  
 Foreclosure advice notices to third-party designee, 47.58  
 Military status of owner of mortgaged premises, 580.15  
 Notice of sale, 580.041, 580.15  
 Purchasers, payment of taxes and expenses, 582.03  
 Redemption, 580.25  
 Vacant or unoccupied premises, 582.031  
 Voluntary foreclosures, 582.32

Motions  
 Continuance, affidavits in support, 631.02  
 Transfer of child custody, support, or parenting time actions to tribal court, 518A.80  
 Use in argument, affidavits given outside state, 600.09

Motor carriers, gross revenues, 221.031

Motor vehicle owners  
 Collector motor vehicles, registration, 168.10  
 False affidavits, drivers license revocation, 171.17  
 Nonuse, 168.31  
 Ownership at issue, 168A.07

Motor vehicles, transfer of title, sales tax exclusion, 297B.01

Motorcycle owners, classic motorcycles, affidavits of registration, 168.105

**AFFIDAVITS (Cont'd)**

Newspapers, notices in, affidavits of publication, 600.10, 600.11

Nonprofit corporations  
 Corporate names, 317A.115  
 Notice via electronic communication, 317A.450

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, articles of incorporation, filing, 62C.06

Nonprofit organizations, collector military vehicles, registration, 168.10

Notaries public  
 Change of name or residence, 359.071  
 Fees, 357.17  
 Notarization, affidavits given outside state, 600.09  
 Open Space Property Tax Law, qualifying property, 273.112

Partial satisfaction, 549.09

Paternity, allegations or denials of, filing, 257.62

Peace corps volunteers, homestead benefits obtained by false affidavits, 273.124

Personal representatives, birth and death records, copies, issuance to, 144.225

Petitions  
 County boundary changes, 370.03, 370.04  
 Home rule charters, amendments, 410.12  
 School districts, dissolution and attachment, 123A.46  
 Unadopted rules, 14.381

Plaintiffs, aircraft, damage lawsuits, compliance with law, 360.0215

Pleadings, verification, 544.15

Postconviction remedy hearing, evidence, 590.04

Power of attorney, *see* Affidavits under POWER OF ATTORNEY

Printers, publication, prima facie evidence, 600.10, 600.11

Private transfer fee obligations, notices, 513.76

Product liability, identity of manufacturer, 544.41

Proof of service, *see* Affidavits of service under this topic

Property taxes, partial payments, 279.01

Prostitution, application for protection order against promoters, 609.3232

Public Safety Department, drivers' licenses, reinstatement hearings, evidence, 171.19

Publication, *see* Affidavits of publication under this topic

Rabies proclamation, publication, 35.68

Real estate tax judgment sales  
 Death of owners, 281.05  
 Expiration of redemption, notices, proof of publication, 281.23  
 Jointly held land, payment by one owner, claims for recovery, 281.12  
 Lands, rental, 280.38  
 Notices, proof of publication, 281.23  
 Partial redemptions, notice, evidence, 281.10

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, five-week redemption period, 281.173, 281.174

Real property  
 Environmental covenants, 114E.45  
 Evictions, expedited hearings, 504B.321  
 Instruments affecting title, 507.29  
 Married persons, second homestead qualifications, 273.124  
 Transfers, contamination, description, 115B.16

Recorded affidavits, instruments affecting title to real property, 507.29

Relative custody assistance program, 257.85

Religious corporations, *see* Affidavits under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS

Religious organizations and societies, 315.12, 315.35, 315.38

Replevin, contents, 565.23, 565.24

Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption certificate, 326B.805

Restitution, 611A.04, 611A.045

Restraining orders, contents, 609.748

Rural water user districts, petitions to organize, 110A.10

Search warrants  
 No-knock warrants, 626.14  
 Probable cause statements, 626.08 to 626.10, 626.12, 626.14

**AFFIDAVITS (Cont'd)**

Secured parties, motor vehicles, involuntary transfers, 168A.12  
 Service marks, registration, 333.19  
 Service of process, *see* Affidavits of service under this topic  
 Show and hobby boiler operators, 326B.956  
 Signatures on, form and declaration, 358.116, 609.48  
 State Agricultural Society, secretary, monthly statement, 37.07  
 State elections campaign account, matching contributions, 10A.31, 10A.323  
 State nursing homes, reburials, 246.34  
 Superfund sites, tax-forfeited lands, 282.019, 282.0195  
 Supporting affidavits, probable cause statements, 626.08 to 626.10, 626.12, 626.14  
 Taxpayers, 274.07  
 Telecommunications services, obtaining by fraud, 237.73  
 Timber bounties, proof of growing timber, 348.02  
 Town boards of supervisors, 65A.50  
 Towns  
     County board appointment procedures, 365.59  
     Roads, petitioners, notice, 164.07  
 Trademarks, registration of similar marks, 333.19  
 Traffic accidents, plaintiffs, compliance, 169.09  
 Transfers to minors, conveyances by custodians, 527.405  
 Transient merchants, 329.12  
 Trustees  
     Birth and death records, copies, issuance to, 144.225  
     Real property transactions, 501C.1014  
 Trusts, custodians of real property, 507.50  
 Tuberculosis, witnesses, 144.4805  
 Unemployment tax liens, affidavits of default, 548.091  
 Vessels, owners or masters, failure to pay judgment, 579.05  
 VISTA volunteers, homestead benefits obtained by false affidavits, 273.124  
 Voter registration violations, 201.275  
 Voting, eligibility challenges, 201.195  
 Wills, safe deposit box searches, 55.10  
 Wiretapping, 626A.06, 626A.08  
 Workers' compensation, 176.238, 176.295, 176.341  
**AFFIDAVITS OF CANDIDACY**  
*See also* CANDIDATES  
*See also* ELECTIONS  
 Addresses as private data, 204B.06  
 City officers, municipal boundary adjustments, 414.09  
 Contents, 204B.06  
 Digest of laws, copies of to be filed with, 211B.14  
 District court judges, 2.722  
 Filing  
     Absent candidates, 204B.09, 205.13  
     County auditors, duties, 204B.10  
     Dates, notice, 204B.33  
     Failure to file, district court judges, vacancies, 2.722  
     Limitation, 204B.06  
     Municipal elections, 205.13  
     Nonpartisan offices, vacancies in nomination, 204B.07, 204B.131  
     Numbering of affidavits received, 204B.10  
     Presidential elector candidates, 204B.03  
     Requirements, 204B.03, 204B.06, 204B.09  
     School district elections, 205A.06, 205A.12  
     Secretary of state, duties, 204B.10  
     Signatures, before notarial officer, 204B.09  
     Soil and water conservation district supervisors, 103C.305, 204B.06  
     Special district candidates, filing, 204B.09  
     Write-in candidates, filing, 204B.09  
 General elections, particular offices, 204B.06  
 Hennepin County Board, vacancies, 383B.031  
 Hospital board members, 447.32  
 Municipal elections, 205.13  
 Political party candidates, 204B.06  
 School district elections  
     Filing, dates, notice, 205A.06, 205A.12  
     Generally, 205A.06  
 Soil and water conservation district supervisors, 103C.305, 204B.06

**AFFIDAVITS OF CANDIDACY (Cont'd)**

Special elections  
     Generally, 204D.23  
     Vacancies in office, 204D.28, 204D.29  
 Town officers and employees, 367.03, 367.33  
**AFFIDAVITS OF PREJUDICE**  
 Judges, disqualification of judges, 542.16  
 Sheriff's prejudice, 390.31  
 Workers' compensation cases, 176.312  
**AFFILIATES**  
 Affiliated agencies, 309.52, 309.53  
 Affiliated corporations, *see* Corporations under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Banks, substitution, 48A.09, 48A.10, 48A.15  
 Charter schools, 124E.02  
 Definitions  
     Banks and trust companies, 48A.12  
     Business corporations, 302A.011  
     Charter schools, 124E.02  
     Common interest communities, 515B.1-103  
     Condominiums, 515A.1-103  
     Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
     Liquor law, 340A.101  
     Manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
     Residential contractors, 326B.802  
     Manufactured homes, 327B.01, 327B.04, 327B.05  
     Marketplace providers, sales and use taxes, 297A.66  
     Retailers maintaining a place of business in state, sales and use taxes, 297A.66  
 Trust companies, substitution, 48A.10, 48A.15  
**AFFIRMATIONS**  
*See* OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS  
**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS**  
 Generally, 363A.36, 363A.37  
**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS**  
 Bisexuality, policy of state, 363A.27  
 Certificates of compliance, metropolitan agencies, 473.144  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 1160.04  
 Firefighters, protected groups, certification from eligible register, 420.07  
 Horse racing  
     Class A, racetracks licenses, 240.06, 240.19  
     Class B, sponsorship and management licenses, 240.07, 240.19  
     Class D, county fair licenses, 240.19  
     Rulemaking, 240.23  
 Legislative intent, 363A.27  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.143, 473.144, 473.606  
 Metropolitan Council, 473.143, 473.144  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.143, 473.144  
 Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, 473.143, 473.144, 473.553  
 Peace officers, protected groups, certification from eligible register, 419.06  
 Sheriffs' departments, disparities, extra candidates, 387.36  
 State agencies, supported employment, 43A.191  
 State contracts, 363A.36, 363A.37  
 State employees  
     Agency affirmative action programs, 43A.191, 43A.36  
     Definitions, 43A.02  
     Policy, 43A.01  
     Protected groups, 43A.02, 43A.09  
     Rulemaking authority, state employment, 43A.04  
     Statewide affirmative action program, 43A.19  
 State High School League, 128C.15, 128C.20  
 Teachers  
     American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 124D.75  
     Bilingual education and English as a second language, 122A.19  
 Transportation Department, affirmative action plan, 174.02  
**AFFORDABLE CARE ACT**  
*See also* MNSURE  
 Annual open enrollment periods, 62K.15

**AFFORDABLE CARE ACT (Cont'd)**

Balance billing prohibition, 62K.11  
 Catastrophic plans, 62Q.81  
 Compliance plans, 62E.04  
 Definitions, 62A.011, 62K.03, 256L.01  
 Disclosure, 62K.07  
 Emergency prescription drug coverage, 62Q.528  
 Essential health benefits package, 62Q.81  
 Federal compliance required, 62K.05  
 Guaranteed issue, 62Q.18  
 Health carrier accreditation standards, 62K.09  
 Health plan companies, compliance, 62Q.021  
 Health plan market rules, 62K.01 to 62K.15  
 Income methodologies, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.056, 256B.057  
 Limited-scope pediatric dental plans, 62K.14  
 Marketing standards, 62K.08  
 Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medical loss ratio, 256L.03  
 Metal level mandatory offerings, 62K.06  
 MinnesotaCare, as basic health program, 256L.02  
 Periodic data matching for medical assistance and MinnesotaCare recipients, compliance, 256B.0561  
 Prescription drug coverage, 62Q.529  
 Preventative items and services, 62Q.46  
 Provider network adequacy, 62K.10  
 Provider network notifications, 62K.075  
 Quality assurance and improvement, 62K.12  
 Self-administered medications, 62Q.529  
 Service area requirements, 62K.13  
 Service delivery, competitive bidding, 256L.121  
 Step therapy, protocol, 62Q.184, 62Q.1841  
 Summary of benefits and coverage explanation, 62Q.82

**AFFORDABLE HOME MORTGAGES**

*See* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

**AFFORDABLE HOUSING**

*See* COMMUNITY LAND TRUSTS  
*See* HOUSING PROJECTS  
*See* METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES LAW

**AFFORESTATION**

*See also* REFORESTATION  
*See also* TREE PLANTING  
 County parks, forest conservation, 398.09  
 Natural resource development projects, 574.263, 574.264  
 Public lands set aside for, Const. art 11 s 11  
 Real property used for, classification, property taxes, 273.13  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE  
 State reforestation projects, *see* Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS  
 Urban forests, 17.86

**AFFRAY**

*See also* BREACH OF THE PEACE  
 Affray or threat in presence of court, recognizance to keep to peace, 625.15

**AFRICAN-AMERICANS**

Central Minnesota opportunity grant program, 116J.9922  
 Culturally Informed and Culturally Responsive Mental Health Task Force, membership and duties, 245.4902  
 Definitions  
   Communities of color, 145.924, 257.076  
   Families of color, 257.076  
 Education and training, collaborative urban and greater Minnesota educators of color grant program, 122A.635  
 Experts, 257.0762  
 Holidays, Juneteenth, 10.55  
 Legislation affecting, *see* MINNESOTANS OF AFRICAN HERITAGE COUNCIL  
 Ombudsperson for families, duties, 257.0762  
 Protected group members, state employment, 43A.02  
 State High School League board, representation on, 128C.01  
 Teachers  
   Come Teach in Minnesota Hiring Bonus program, 122A.59  
   Student teachers, grant program, 136A.1274

**AFRICAN-AMERICANS (Cont'd)**

Teachers (Cont'd)  
   Teacher preparation, Grow Your Own programs, grants, 122A.73  
   Teacher shortage loan repayment program, 136A.1791

**AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK**

Investments in  
   Insurance companies, 60A.11  
   Life insurance companies, 61A.28  
   Savings banks, 50.14

**AFTER ACQUIRED PROPERTY**

*See also* PROBATE  
 Pipeline companies, mortgages or trust deeds, 507.328  
 Public service corporations, mortgages or trust deeds, 301B.04, 301B.05  
 Receivers and receivership, 576.48  
 Transfer on death deeds, interpretation, 507.071  
 Warranty and quitclaim deeds, 507.07  
 Wills, interpretation, 524.2-604

**AFTERBORN CHILDREN**

*See* POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN

**AGATES**

*See also* GEMSTONES  
 Lake Superior agates, state gemstone, 1.147

**AGE**

*See also* AGED PERSONS  
*See also* MAJORITY (AGE)  
 Age-based limitations or restrictions  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.042, 62A.14, 62A.302  
   Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31  
   Motor vehicle insurance policy cancellation, 65B.17  
   Senior citizens' property tax deferral program participants, 290B.03  
   Small employer health benefit plan premiums, age-based variations, 62L.08  
 All-terrain vehicle operators, *see* Registration under ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES  
 Blood donors, 145.41  
 Boats, *see* Operators under BOATS AND BOATING  
 Business corporations, *see* Incorporators under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Candidates, Const. art 5 s 2, 204B.06, art 7 s 6  
 Compulsory retirement age  
   Employees less than age 70, 181.81  
   Police and fire departments, grandfather provisions, 423.076

**Definitions**

Adult, 645.45, 645.451  
 Child, 645.45, 645.451  
 Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Legal age, 645.451  
 Normal retirement age, *see* same under this topic  
 School age child, 245A.02

Discrimination, Human Rights Act, 363A.20  
 Drinking age, 260B.235, 340A.503, 340A.703

**Firearms**

Assault weapons, carrying, 624.7181  
 Possession, 97B.021  
 Safety course, 97B.015  
 Knowledge of age of minor, effect on criminal intent, 609.02

**Legal age**

Antenuptial contracts, 519.11  
 Defined, 645.451

**License, certification, or registration**

Architects, 326.10  
 Auctioneers, 330.01  
 Body art technicians, 146B.02, 146B.03  
 Boiler engineers, 326B.978  
 Detectives, 326.3382  
 Drivers licenses  
   Applicants, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES  
   Examinations, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES  
   Instruction permits, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES  
   Motor vehicles for hire, 171.322



**AGE (Cont'd)**

License, certification, or registration (Cont'd)

- Fireworks display operators, 624.22
- Fishing licenses, 97A.441, 97A.451
- Geoscientists, 326.10
- Historical boiler operators, 326B.956
- Hunting licenses, 97A.451, 97B.715
- Insurance adjusters, 72B.041
- Interior designers, 326.10
- Landscape architects, 326.10
- Motor carrier drivers, 221.0314
- Motorcycle road guard certification, 171.60
- Notaries public, 359.01
- Nursing home administrators, 144A.20
- Pharmacists, 151.10
- Professional engineers, 326.10
- Protective agents, 326.3382
- Psychologists, 148.191
- Real estate brokers and agents, 82.59
- Real property appraisers, 82B.08
- Snowmobile operators, 84.82, 84.872
- Surveyors, 326.10
- Veterinarians, 156.02

Majority

- Defined, 645.451
- Public wards, 260C.451

Mandatory retirement age

- Armed forces members, Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.85
- Executives, 181.81
- Firefighters, first class cities, 423.075
- Judges, 490.124, 490.125
- Local relief associations, generally, 423.076
- Notice, employers' duties, 181.81
- Police, first class cities, 423.075
- Restrictions, employees less than age 70, 181.81
- Rulemaking, 181.81, 181.812
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.21
- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.44
- Unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.26

Marriage, *see* Age under MARRIAGE

Maximum age

- National Guard, service in, 190.06
- Peace officers, employment, 363A.20

Minimum age

- Age certificates, 181A.04, 181A.06, 181A.07
- Annuitants, reemployment, 352.115, 353.37
- Child labor law, *see* Age under CHILD LABOR
- Customers, liquor establishments, 340A.33
- Disability benefits, 354A.36
- Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.06, 64B.16, 64B.19
- Gambling law, 349.2127
- Public retirement plans, survivor benefits, 356.303
- Resumption of teaching after retirement, 354.44, 354A.31
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011, 354A.37
- Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.01, 424A.02

Misrepresentation of age, alcoholic beverages, purchases, 340A.503, 340A.702, 340A.703

Misstatement of age

- Health and accident insurance policies, 62A.04
- Life insurance policies, general provisions, 61A.03

Normal retirement age

Definitions

- Legislators retirement plan, 3A.01
- Minnesota State Retirement System (MSRS), 352.01
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011
- Public retirement plans, Social Security Act, 356.403
- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05

Notaries public, 359.01

Old age assistance, *see* OLD AGE ASSISTANCE

Proof of age

- Minors employed without proof of age, 181A.12

**AGE (Cont'd)**

Proof of age (Cont'd)

- Reliance upon representation of, defense
  - Alcoholic beverages, furnishing to minors, 340A.503, 340A.703
  - Gambling law, 349A.12
  - Pari-mutuel betting, 240.13
  - Tobacco, sale to persons under age 21, 609.685

Requirement

- Child labor law, 181A.06
- Judges retirement, applications, 490.126
- State park fees, persons over 65, 85.052, 85.053
- Telephone assistance plan, applications, 237.70

Retirement age

- Compulsory retirement age, 181.81, 423.076
- Judges, *see* Age of retirement under JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)
- Mandatory retirement age, *see* same under this topic
- Normal retirement age, *see* same under this topic
- Public retirement plans, *see* Age of retirement under specific plans

School safety patrol members, 121A.34

Statutory construction

- Adult, defined, 645.45, 645.451
- Child, defined, 645.45, 645.451
- Legal age, defined, 645.451
- Majority, defined, 645.451

Voting, eligibility, *see* Eligibility under VOTING

**AGE DISCRIMINATION**

*See* DISCRIMINATION

**AGED PERSONS**

Abuse, *see* Maltreatment under VULNERABLE ADULTS

Access to, background checks, 299C.60 to 299C.64

Adult day care, *see* ADULT DAY CARE

Aging and Disability Resource Center, 256.01

Alternative care services, *see* ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM

Alternative integrated long-term care services demonstration project, 256B.69

Alzheimer's disease, *see* ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE

Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), caregiver support, 256.9755

Area agencies on aging

- Eldercare development partnerships, 256B.0917
- Long-term care quality profile system, consulting and coordination, 256B.439
- Minnesota River Area Agency on Aging, employees, retirement, 353.01
- Representation, home and community-based services for older adults, 256B.0917
- Senior nutrition program, duties, 256.9752
- Transitional consultation services, 256.975

Assistance to

- Election procedures, pamphlets, 204B.27
- Electric rates, low-income affordability program, 216B.16
- Food, *see* FOOD ASSISTANCE
- Paper ballots, instruction posters, 204B.27
- Polling places, 204B.18
- Public transit drivers, driver education, 174.23
- Voter registration, 201.071, 204B.27
- Voting, 201.071

Background checks, employees and volunteers with access to, 299C.60 to 299C.64

Beverages purchased for and served to, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Child, Elder, and Individuals with Disabilities Protection Background Check Act, 299C.60 to 299C.64

Citizens advisory committees, expenses, payment, 256.01

Communities for a lifetime, 256.975

Community-based services

- Essential community supports, 256B.0917, 256B.0922
- Home and community-based services waivers, *see* Elderly waiver (EW) under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS
- Long-term care consultation services, 256.975, 256B.0911

**AGED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Community-based services (Cont'd)  
 Payment rates, customized living services, 256S.201 to 256S.215  
 Transition to, 256B.0911  
 Community services development grants, 256.9754  
 Companion services  
     Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
     Generally, *see* Companion services under HOME CARE SERVICES  
     Senior companions, 177.23, 256.977  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, enrollment, 62E.18  
 Congregate dining  
     Generally, 256.9752  
     Lawful purpose of gambling, 349.12  
 Congregate housing  
     Health care taxes, exclusions, 295.50  
     On-site coordination (osc) services projects, *see* same under this topic  
 Consumer protection  
     Deceptive trade practices against, 325F.71  
     Special care units, disclosure, 325F.72  
 Continuing care facilities, *see* LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES  
 Counseling, senior insurance program, notice, 62S.29  
 County services coordinators, 256.01  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Day care or day services, *see* ADULT DAY CARE  
 Definitions  
     Home and community-based services, 256B.0917, 256S.02  
     Housing, Human Rights Act, 363A.21  
     Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12  
     Property taxes, 273.13  
     Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
 Dementia, *see* DEMENTIA  
 Discounts, drugs and medicine, 151.26  
 Dislocated workers, *see* under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS  
 Drivers' licenses, *see* Seniors' licenses under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Drugs and medicine, discounts, 151.26  
 Dwellings  
     Anoka County, 383E.19  
     Congregate housing, *see* same under this topic  
     Data, 13.585  
     Elderly housing with services establishments, *see* HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS  
     Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 462A.05  
     Housing for elderly persons, human rights, 363A.21  
     Housing projects, *see* Senior citizens housing projects under HOUSING PROJECTS  
     Long-term care facilities, *see* LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES  
     Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
     Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.21  
 Eldercare development partnerships, 256B.0917  
 Employment  
     Highway rest areas and travel information centers, 160.272, 160.282, 169.305  
     Maintenance services, recreational areas, 84.025  
 Essential community supports  
     Appeals, 144.0724  
     Community-based services, 256B.0917, 256B.0922  
     Payment rates, 256S.21 to 256S.215  
 Financial exploitation  
     Generally, *see* Financial exploitation under VULNERABLE ADULTS  
     Stranger-originated life insurance practices (STOLI), *see* under LIFE INSURANCE  
 Fishing licenses, fees, 97A.475  
 Food purchased for and served to, sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
 Foster grandparents program, 256.976  
 Functional impairment, 245A.02  
 Fund-raising activities, sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE

**AGED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Geriatric rapid assessment stabilization program (GRASP), 251.013  
 Higher education, 135A.51, 135A.52  
 Home and community-based services  
     Elderly waiver (EW), *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
     Generally, 256B.0917  
 Home and community-based services for older adults, 256B.0917  
 Home care services, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Home-delivered meals, 144A.43, 256.975, 256.9752  
 Home management service providers, 144A.43  
 Homemaker services, 256B.093, 297A.70  
 Homesteads, special assessments, deferment, 435.193  
 Housing, *see* Dwellings under this topic  
 Housing support, *see* Eligibility under HOUSING SUPPORT  
 Housing with services establishments, *see* HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Hunting  
     Canada goose special season license, 97B.802  
     Deer, 97A.091, 97B.301  
     Licenses, fees, 97A.475  
     Migratory waterfowl stamps, exemption, 97B.801  
     Pheasant stamp, exemption, 97B.715  
 Income, data, 13.51  
 Income maintenance and support services, 116L.19  
 Income taxes, subtractions, 290.0132, 290.0802  
 Indians, elders, 256.975  
 Insurance  
     Comprehensive health insurance, enrollment, 62E.18  
     Life insurance, policies, applications, copies, 61A.071  
     Motor vehicle insurance, accident prevention courses, 65B.28  
     No-fault automobile insurance, disability and income loss coverage, 65B.44  
     Senior insurance counseling program, notice, 62S.29  
     Senior-specific certifications and professional designations use prohibited, 72A.204  
 Legal noncitizens, general assistance, eligibility, 256D.05  
 Long-term care services, *see* LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES  
 Mandatory retirement age, *see* under AGE  
 Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medicare, *see* MEDICARE  
 MFIP participants, employment plan, 256J.42, 256J.561  
 Minnesota identification cards, *see* under IDENTIFICATION CARDS  
 Minnesota senior health options (MSHO), 256B.69, 256B.692  
 Nonprofit organizations, fund-raising, sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 Nursing home services experimental program, Human Services Department, 256B.51  
 Nursing home transition planning grants, 144.1464  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Ombudsman for long-term care, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR LONG-TERM CARE  
 On-site coordination (osc) services projects  
     Facilities, revenue bonds, 447.45  
     Financial institutions, detached facilities, establishing at, 47.52, 52.212  
     Payments to, health care taxes, exemptions, 295.53  
 Organizations  
     Bingo, license exclusions, 349.166  
     Fund-raising activities, sales and use tax exemptions, 297A.70  
     Real property, property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Personal care services, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Polling places, 204B.16, 204B.18  
 Postsecondary schools, 135A.51, 135A.52  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, *see* PREPAID MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
 Prescription drug program, 256.01  
 Programs for all-inclusive care for the elderly (PACE), 256B.69  
 Property taxes, *see* SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM

**AGED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Recreational facilities and programs, counties, authority to levy for, 471.16  
 Research on, Minnesota Board on Aging, 256.975  
 Self-directed caregiver grants, 256.975  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, *see* SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM  
 Senior companions, 177.23, 256.977  
 Senior fraud, 325F.71  
 Senior insurance counseling program, 62S.29  
 Senior LinkAge line  
   Board on Aging, duties regarding, 256.975  
   Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
   Long-term care insurance, 62S.29  
   Long-term care quality profiles, 256B.439  
   Nursing home and boarding care home resident relocation, 144A.161  
 Senior nutrition program, 256.9752  
 Special assessments, deferments, 273.111, 435.193 to 435.195  
 Special consultant on aging, 256.01  
 Special transportation services, *see* SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
 State parks, parking and campsite use, 85.052  
 Supplemental aid, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL AID  
 Supplemental security income, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)  
 Telephone service, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN  
 Transportation Accessibility Advisory Committee, representation on, 473.375  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, 609.2336  
 Volunteer programs for retired senior citizens, 256.9753  
 Vouchers, food purchases, rural areas, 256.9752

**AGENCIES**

Generally, *see* STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES  
 Specific agencies, *see* specific index headings beginning with key word of agency name (example: HEALTH DEPARTMENT)

**AGENT ORANGE**

Definitions, veterans, 196.21  
 Environmental Hazards Information and Assistance Act, 196.19 to 196.26  
 Referral programs, 196.22  
 Studies, 196.22  
 Veterans affected  
   Confidentiality of name, 196.25  
   Counseling services, 196.05  
   Settlement payments, MFIP, income or property limitations, exclusion, 256J.21

**AGENTS**

Acknowledgments of, notarial acts, 358.52  
 Acting for principal, punitive damages, 549.20  
 Agents of specific persons or bodies, *see* specific index headings  
 Authority, recording, statute of frauds, 513.05  
 Bank deposits and collections, banks, status as, 336.4-201  
 Banks with trust powers, 48A.07  
 Bills of lading, holders rights, 336.7-502  
 Business transactions, information returns (taxes), 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19  
 Certificates and certification  
   Affidavits of personal service, 518.11  
   Digital signatures, warranties, acceptance, 325K.12  
 Commercial Code, supplementary principles, 336.1-103  
 Conservators, employment of, 524.5-426  
 Definitions  
   Business corporations, 302A.011  
   Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.7-102  
   Limited liability companies, 322C.0102  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Digital signatures, certification authorities, licenses, 325K.12  
 Documents of title, holders rights, 336.7-502  
 Fiduciaries, agents defined as, 336.3-307, 520.01  
 Fiscal agents  
   Savings associations, acting as, 51A.21

**AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Fiscal agents (Cont'd)  
   Savings banks, acting as, 50.085  
 Funds transfers, payment orders through system, 336.4A-206  
 Insurance, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Insurance companies, *see* Managing general agents under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Issuer, defined, 336.7-102  
 Management agents, residential rental property, 481.02  
 Managing general agents, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales, 582.03  
 Negotiable instruments, 336.3-110, 336.3-402, 336.3-420  
 Personal property owned, possessed, or controlled by, tax listing statements, verification, 273.25  
 Personal representatives, employment of, 524.3-721  
 Railroads, *see* RAILWAY STATION AGENTS  
 Real estate agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS  
 Sales  
   Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01, 336A.03, 336A.16  
   Person in position of seller, 336.2-707  
   Timber agents, 90.031  
 Spouses, contracts between, agent of each other, 519.06  
 Theft, indictments for, violations and penalties, 628.27  
 Transfer agents  
   Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
   Security transfers, *see* Transfer agents under SECURITIES  
   Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21  
 Transportation Department, *see* Agents under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT  
 Trust companies  
   Fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07  
   Prohibited dealings and indebtedness, 48A.06  
   Service of process on, 48A.13  
 Trusts  
   Agents of settlor with reservation of investment control, 501C.1208  
   Noncharitable irrevocable trusts, 501C.0411  
   Representatives, serving as, 501C.0303  
   Trustee power of delegation, 501C.0807  
 Warehouse receipts  
   Due negotiation, holders rights, 336.7-502  
   Signatures, 336.7-202  
 Warranties, digital signatures, 325K.12  
**AGGLOMERATING FACILITIES TAXES**  
*See also* MINING  
 Additional to other taxes, 298.394  
 Amount, 298.393  
 Definitions, 298.001, 298.391  
 Generally, 298.395  
 Imposition of tax, 298.393  
 In lieu of other taxes, 298.394  
 Orders, 298.392, 298.396  
 Qualification, 298.392  
 Revenues  
   Apportionment, 298.396  
   Distribution to school districts, 126C.48, 127A.45  
   Multiple taxing districts, 298.396  
**AGGREGATE MATERIAL**  
*See also* ROCK  
 Delivery  
   Charges for, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
   State contracts, labor laws, 177.43, 177.44  
 Deposits, 84.94  
 Generally, 298.75  
 Storage  
   Aggregate materials taxes, imposition, 298.75  
   Warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01  
 Transportation  
   Aggregate materials taxes, imposition, 298.75  
   Bottom-dump cargo vehicles, wheel flaps, 169.733  
   Loading, 169.81

**AGGREGATE MATERIAL (Cont'd)**

## Transportation (Cont'd)

Road construction materials, permits, restrictions, 169.869

**AGGREGATE MATERIALS TAXES**

Generally, 298.75

**AGGREGATE RESOURCE PRESERVATION PROPERTY TAX LAW**

Generally, 273.1115

**AGING, MINNESOTA BOARD ON**

Aged persons, nutrition status, evaluation methods, 144.092

Aging and Disability Resource Center, 256.01, 256.975

Alzheimer's disease care, 62U.15

Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), caregiver support, 256.9755

## Appropriations to

Nursing home and boarding care home license fees, 144A.33

Use, 256.975

Caregiver support programs, persons with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), 256.9755

Executive secretary, 256.01

Foster grandparents program, duties, 256.976

Generally, 256.01, 256.975

Grants, local or community-based initiatives, 256.975

Members, 15.0591

Nursing facility preadmission screening, 256.975

Nursing homes, resident and family council education, 144A.33

Ombudsman for long-term care, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR LONG-TERM CARE

Reports given, caregiver support programs, persons with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), 256.9755

## Rulemaking authority

Foster grandparents program, 256.976

Senior companion program, 256.977

Senior companions, duties, 256.977

Senior nutrition program, duties, 256.9752

Transportation Access Council, representation on, 174.285

Transportation Accessibility Advisory Committee, representation on, 473.375

Volunteer programs for retired senior citizens, duties, 256.9753

Vulnerable adult maltreatment review panel, 256.021

**AGREEMENTS**

*See* CONTRACTS

**AGRIBUSINESS**

*See also* AGRIPROCESSING

*See also* FARM PRODUCTS

Agricultural business enterprise loans, 41C.03, 41C.05, 41C.06, 41C.12

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148

Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117

Agriculture supply businesses, 17.117

Commercial or industrial activities, exclusion, outdoor advertising, 173.02

Corporate and partnership farming, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

## Definitions

Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02

Commercial Code, 336.9-102

Farming operation, defined, 336.9-102

Fertilizer industry, consulting, 18C.141, 18C.60

Hours, specific service signs, 160.295

Marketing, *see* AGRICULTURAL MARKETING

Minnesota Agricultural Education Leadership Council, 41D.01

Promotion and development, duties, 17.03

Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296

**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACCOUNT**

Deposits to, 41A.06, 297A.94

Generally, 41A.03, 41A.05, 41A.06

**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BOARD**

Agricultural and economic development account, 41A.03, 41A.05, 297A.94

**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BOARD (Cont'd)**

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148

## Appropriations to

Agricultural and economic development account, 41A.05

Authority to accept, 41A.023

Area redevelopment agencies, 469.109 to 469.123

Chair, 41A.02

Employees, duties, 41A.08

Established, 41A.01

Ethanol development, 41A.03

Executive director, 41A.08

Fees, 41A.023

Loans by, 41A.023, 41A.035

Meetings, 41A.0235

Members, 41A.02

Powers, generally, 41A.023

Rulemaking authority, 41A.04

Small business development loans, 41A.036

## Successor status

Generally, 41A.01, 41A.023

Minnesota Agricultural Resource Loan Guaranty Board, 41A.021

Minnesota Energy and Economic Development Authority, 41A.022

**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**

Appropriations for, counties, 375.83

**AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS**

Agricultural machinery and equipment, *see* AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Agricultural preserves, *see* AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES

Agricultural processing facilities, *see* AGRIPROCESSING

Animal feedlots, *see* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

Apiaries, *see* APIARIES

Barns, insurance, 66A.08, 66A.26

Concrete or reinforcing bar from, farm disposal, 17.135

Construction or alteration, authorized activities, 326.03

## Definitions

Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02

Agricultural processing facilities, 469.1811

Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22

State Building Code, 326B.103

Feedlots, *see* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

Fire insurance policies, loss, 65A.08

Flood or snow damage, loans, 41B.043

Grain elevators, *see* GRAIN ELEVATORS

Hatcheries, 29.001, 29.021, 29.081

## Insurance

Barns, 66A.08, 66A.26

Fire insurance policies, loss, 65A.08

Township mutual companies, 67A.14

Silos, 177.25

State Building Code, application, 326B.106, 326B.121

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL RESPONSE COMPENSATION BOARD**

Definitions, 18E.02

Duties generally, 18E.05

Funding, 18E.03

Generally, 18E.01 to 18E.06

Reimbursement, payments by, 18E.04

Reports given, 18E.06

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS**

Agricultural chemical response and reimbursement account, *see* Agricultural fund under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law

False statements, generally, 18D.302

Generally, 18E.01 to 18E.06

Agricultural liming materials, 18C.530 to 18C.575

Agriculture Department, duties, 18D.01 to 18D.331

Analysis, 18D.201

Anhydrous ammonia, *see* ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

Biomonitoring, 144.995 to 144.998

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS (Cont'd)**

Bulk storage facilities  
 Construction, fees, 18B.14  
 Safeguards, substantial alteration, 18B.01, 18C.005  
 Substantial alteration, 18B.01, 18B.14, 18C.005  
 Containers, 18D.305  
 Containment facilities and equipment, property taxes, exemptions, 272.025  
 Contamination taxes, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04  
 Contested cases  
 Corrective action costs, reimbursement, 18E.04  
 Orders, 18D.321  
 Corrective actions, chemical liability  
 Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 18E.01 to 18E.06  
 Attorney general, duties, 18D.105, 18E.04  
 Contamination taxes, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04  
 Duties, 18D.105, 18D.1051  
 Emergency corrective action, 18D.105  
 Generally, 18E.04  
 Passive bioremediation, 18D.105  
 Crop production input, 514.963  
 Damage caused by, 18D.201  
 Dealers, retail, 168.018, 168.185  
 Defenses  
 End user or landowner, 18D.101  
 Generally, 18D.325  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01  
 Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, 18E.02  
 Agricultural pesticides, 18B.01  
 Chemical liability, 18D.01  
 Control, 18.77  
 Corrective action, 18D.01  
 Groundwater protection, 103H.005  
 Hazardous substance discharge preparedness, 115E.01  
 Substantial alteration, 18B.01, 18C.005  
 Devices, 18D.305  
 Discharge preparedness, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Disposal  
 Hazardous waste, penalties, 18D.325, 18D.331  
 Site requirements, 18B.065  
 Sites, inspection, 18D.201  
 Distributors, sites, inspection, 18D.201  
 Emergency incidents, 18E.02, 18E.04  
 Enforcement of laws  
 Generally, 18D.301  
 Outdoor recreation lands, 18D.40  
 Environmental covenants, provisions concerning, 114E.05  
 Environmental tracking, 144.995 to 144.998  
 Equipment, 18D.305  
 Facilities  
 Generally, 18D.305  
 Municipal airports, financial security requirements, 18E.035  
 Fertilizers, *see* FERTILIZERS  
 Fines, depositing, 18D.323  
 Groundwater pollution, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION  
 Handling, municipal airport facilities, financial security requirements, 18E.035  
 Hearings, corrective action costs, reimbursement, 18E.04  
 Incidents  
 Corrective action, 18E.04  
 Definition, 18E.02  
 Emergency incidents, 18E.02, 18E.04  
 Generally, 18D.201  
 Landowners, duties, 18D.103  
 Liability, 18D.01 to 18D.331  
 Preparing for, *see* Discharge preparedness under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Recontamination, 18E.02, 18E.04  
 Reporting, 18D.103

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS (Cont'd)**

Incidents (Cont'd)  
 Response and reimbursement fees, 18E.03, 18E.04  
 Investigations, false statements, 18D.302  
 Labels and labeling, federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act, 182.653  
 Land applications of contaminated soil, 18D.1052  
 Landscape application, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS  
 Lawsuits  
 Enforcement of law, 18D.301  
 Recovery of penalties, 18D.315, 18D.325  
 Liability  
 Agriculture Department, duties, 18D.01 to 18D.331  
 Apportionment, 18D.115  
 Contribution, 18D.115  
 Corrective action, 18D.111  
 End user or landowner, 18D.101  
 Enforcement of law, 18D.301  
 Incidents, 18D.111  
 Inspection costs, violator's liability, 18D.201  
 Transportation, 18D.01  
 Licenses  
 Agricultural pesticide dealer license and reporting, 18B.316  
 Application on railroad property, 18B.346  
 Effects on, of violations, 18D.305  
 False statements, 18D.302  
 Manufacturers, sites, inspection, 18D.201  
 Oaths, 18D.201  
 Orders  
 Contested cases, 18D.321  
 Corrective action costs, reimbursement, 18E.04  
 Outdoor recreation lands, penalties for discharge, 18D.40  
 Permits  
 Bulk storage facilities, 18C.305  
 Exemptions, 18C.305  
 False statements, 18D.302  
 Pesticides, *see* PESTICIDES  
 Recontamination, corrective action costs, reimbursements, 18E.04  
 Records and record keeping, false statements, 18D.302  
 Registration  
 Effects on, of violations, 18D.305  
 False statements, 18D.302  
 Renewable chemical production incentive program, 41A.17  
 Reports about, false statements, 18D.302  
 Rinsates, 18D.305  
 Samples, 18D.201  
 Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36  
 Soil and plant amendments, *see* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS  
 Storage  
 Bulk storage facilities, substantial alteration, 18C.305  
 Municipal airport facilities, financial security requirements, 18E.035  
 Sites, inspection, 18D.201  
 Training, farm employers, duties, 182.653  
 Transportation  
 Drivers, rules, exceptions, exemptions, 221.031, 221.033  
 Intrastate transportation, trucks, quarterly motor vehicle registration, 168.018  
 Shipping papers, exceptions, exemptions, 221.033  
 Sites, inspection, 18D.201  
 2007 floods, incidents caused by, 18E.04  
 Violations and penalties  
 Outdoor recreation lands, 18D.40  
 Sanctions for, 18D.305  
**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES PROMOTION ACT**  
 Generally, 17.51 to 17.69  
**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCILS**  
*See also* AGRICULTURAL MARKETING  
*See also* FARM PRODUCTS  
 Administration, 17.58

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCILS (Cont'd)**

Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, 18C.70, 18C.80  
 Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, 116V.01  
 Agriculture research, education, extension, and technology transfer grant advisory panel, representation, 41A.14  
 Appointments by, 17.61  
 Approvals by, 17.59  
 Attorney, appointment and compensation, 17.61  
 Audits and examinations, 17.58  
 Barley Research and Promotion Council, 17.63  
 Canola Council, 17.56, 17.63  
 Chief administrative officers, 17.58  
 Contracts and agreements, generally, 17.58  
 Creation, 17.52, 17.54  
 Cultivated Wild Rice Research and Promotion Council, 17.63  
 Dairy Research and Promotion Council, 17.54, 17.59  
 Employees, generally, 17.58  
 Executive committee, 17.54, 17.62  
 Financial statement, 17.57  
 Generally, 17.54  
 Gifts, authority to accept, 17.57  
 Inspections, records, 17.62  
 Lawsuits, authority to enter, 17.57  
 Liability, 17.69  
 Meetings, 17.54, 17.56  
 Members, 17.54, 17.60  
 Payments to, monetary penalties, 17.67  
 Policy of state, 17.52  
 Promotional orders  
     Adoption, 17.56  
     Budget, 17.57  
     Checkoff fees, 17.56, 17.57, 17.59, 17.63  
     Consulting, 17.56, 17.64  
     Hearings, 17.56, 17.64  
     Information and data, collection, 17.57  
     Referendum, 17.56, 17.59, 17.64  
     Reports given, annual report, 17.57  
     Termination, 17.64  
 Records and record keeping, 17.62  
 Referendum  
     Financing, 17.59  
     Promotional orders, 17.56, 17.59, 17.64  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.70  
 Wheat Research and Promotion Council, 17.63

**AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS**

Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
 Generally, 17.101, 375.83

**AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION LEADERSHIP COUNCIL**

Generally, 41D.01 to 41D.04

**AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT DEALERSHIP ACT**

Generally, 325E.061 to 325E.067

**AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS**

Forestry  
     Foresters continuing education, 89.65  
     Research, 89.66  
 Funds and accounts, mosquito abatement funds, 18G.14  
 Mosquito control research and public health, cooperation, 473.716  
 Noxious-weed-free forage and mulch certification agency, 18.79  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, cooperation, 103F.521  
 Seed certification agencies, duties, 21.91

**AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE**

Agents, *see* COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS  
 Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, notice received, referendum, 17.56  
 Agricultural machinery and equipment, duties, determinations, reasonable rental value, 514.661  
 Applications to, voluntary mediation, 583.26  
 Appropriations to, rural health and safety program, 137.34

**AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE (Cont'd)**

Commercial animal waste technicians, education and training, cooperation, 18C.430  
 Conservation easements, cooperation, 103F.521  
 Contracts and agreements, mediators, 583.23  
 County cooperative extension work, 38.33 to 38.38  
 County extension committees, *see* COUNTY EXTENSION COMMITTEES  
 County extension offices, reports received, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.57  
 Courses of study  
     Egg candlers and graders, 29.22  
     Pesticides, 18B.305  
     Rural youth farm equipment safety program, instructors, 17.107  
 Definitions  
     Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
     Generally, 38.331  
 Directors  
     Forestry extension activities, authorization, 89.66  
     Mediation notices, 559.209, 582.039, 583.27  
     Research in forest resources, authorization, 89.66  
 Farm safety specialist, 137.341  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act  
     Forms, 583.30  
     Mandatory mediation proceedings, 583.26  
 Fertilizers and fertilizer products, phosphorus-containing, consulting, 18C.60  
 Filing with, mandatory mediation proceedings, 583.26  
 Gifts, rural health and safety program, 137.34  
 Grants, rural health and safety program, 137.34  
 Groundwater protection, 103H.151  
 Information dissemination, 103H.201  
 Integrated pest management, coordination, 17.114  
 Manure applicator education and training programs, cooperation, 18C.432  
 Minnesota agriculture account, contributions to 4-H, 168.1285  
 Noxious weed designation by, 18.79  
 Planning, pesticide management plan, 18B.045  
 Public information and education programs  
     Noxious weeds, control or eradication, 18.79  
     Urban forest development, 17.86  
 Records and record keeping, rural youth farm equipment safety program, participants, 17.107  
 Report, foresters continuing education, cooperation, 89.65  
 Representation  
     Organic Advisory Task Force, 31.94  
     Water and Soil Resources Board, 103B.101  
 Rural health and safety program, 137.34  
 Rural youth farm equipment safety program, cooperation, 17.107  
 Saint Louis County, county extension, 383C.074, 383C.555  
 School pest management coordinators, consulting, registration, 18B.095  
 Soil and water conservation districts, technical and administrative assistance, 103C.335  
 Urban forest development, research, 17.86  
**AGRICULTURAL FEEDS**  
*See* FEED  
**AGRICULTURAL FERTILIZER RESEARCH AND EDUCATION COUNCIL**  
 Generally, 18C.70  
 Grant programs, 18C.71, 18C.80  
**AGRICULTURAL LABORERS**  
*See* FARM LABORERS  
**AGRICULTURAL LAND PRESERVATION PROGRAMS**  
*See* AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES  
**AGRICULTURAL LANDS**  
*See* FARM LANDS  
**AGRICULTURAL LIMING MATERIALS LAW**  
 Generally, 18C.530 to 18C.575  
**AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT**  
*See also* AGRIBUSINESS

**AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT  
(Cont'd)**

Accessory tools and equipment, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69

Agricultural business enterprise loans, 41C.03, 41C.05, 41C.06, 41C.12

Agricultural Equipment Dealership Act, 325E.061 to 325E.067

Agricultural preserves, ordinances or regulations, limitation, 40A.12

Attachment  
Exemptions, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
Newly acquired property, 550.366

Brakes, 169.801

Capital equipment, exclusion from definition, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Children, rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107

Conservation farm equipment, acquisition, Rural Finance Authority, combination programs, 41C.04

Dairy equipment manufacturers, cooperation, mercury manometers, 17.861

Debts, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.24

Definitions  
Agricultural business enterprises, 41C.02  
Farm equipment dealerships, 325E.06, 325E.061, 325E.062  
Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
Junkyard Act, 161.242  
Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01  
Traffic regulations, 169.011

Delivery, trailers or semitrailers, brakes, 169.67

Drivers licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Driving rules, 169.801

Execution  
Exemptions, 550.37  
Limits on, 550.366

Farm equipment dealerships  
Discontinuation  
Contracts, 325E.05 to 325E.064  
Dealer's inventory, 325E.05, 325E.06  
Dealer's rights, 325E.06, 325E.062  
Definitions, 325E.061  
Disclosure, 325E.06, 325E.062  
Generally, 325E.06  
Trade practices, generally, 325E.05 to 325E.067  
Violations and penalties, 325E.06, 325E.062, 325E.063  
Wholesaler's duties, 325E.06, 325E.062

Farm tractors, *see* under TRACTORS

Lawsuits against manufacturers, 325E.065

Manufacturer's warranties, claims against, 325E.0631

Remedies against manufacturers, 325E.065

Farm equipment manufacturers, warranties, claims against, 325E.0631

Farm machinery, 297A.61

Farm safety grant and outreach programs, 17.1195

Farm tractors, *see* under TRACTORS

Fertilizer application equipment  
Generally, 18C.201  
Mobile mechanical units, *see* under FERTILIZERS

Forced sales, tax on gain, debt, discharge in bankruptcy, 290.491

Garnishment, exemption from  
Exemption from execution, generally, 550.37  
Exemption notices  
Funds in financial institution, 571.912  
General form, 571.72  
Prepayment garnishments, 571.931, 571.932

Gross weight  
Brake requirements for specific weights, 169.801  
Exceeding 24,000 pounds, 169.67  
Tires, 169.801

Hitches, towed implements of husbandry, 169.801, 169.82

Insurance, 66A.26

Judgments, mediation notice, 550.365

Junk, 161.242

**AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT  
(Cont'd)**

License plates, exemptions, 168.012

Liens on, *see* Agricultural liens under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Lights and lighting  
Self-propelled, 169.55, 169.64, 169.801  
Towing, 169.50, 169.801  
Two-wheel trailers, 169.47

Livestock equipment loan program, 41B.055

Low-slung trailer-type vehicles, 169.47, 169.801

Mercury manometers, recycling and replacement, 17.861

Minnesota Agricultural Equipment Act, 325E.066

Mobile mechanical units, *see* under FERTILIZERS

Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.03

Motor vehicle registration, 168.012, 168A.01

Operators, licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Outdoor power equipment, farm equipment dealerships, 325E.06

Permits  
Operation on highways, 169.72  
Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86, 169.862

Personal property taxes, delinquent, liens or levies for, 277.20, 277.21

Repair or replacement parts, 297A.69

Rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107

Safety, 17.107, 17.1195

Safety cables and chains, towing, 169.82

Sales  
Forced sales, tax on gain, discharge in bankruptcy, 290.491  
Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, exclusion, 53C.01

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69

Self-propelled agricultural machinery and equipment  
Lights and lighting, 169.55, 169.64  
Red reflectors, 169.50, 169.55

Slow-moving vehicle emblem, *see* under SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES

Soil and water conservation districts, aid to land occupiers, 103C.331

Specialized low-slung vehicles, load, size, and weight restrictions, 169.801

Threshers, *see* THRESHERS

Tires  
Protuberances allowed, 169.72  
Weight per inch of width, 169.801

Towing  
Driving left of roadway center, exception, 169.18  
Generally, 169.801  
Hitches, 169.801, 169.82  
Safety chains and cables, 169.801, 169.82  
Taillights, 169.50  
Traffic regulations, 169.801

Transportation  
Dollies, 169.80  
Drivers, 221.031  
Low bed trailers, 169.80  
Permits, 169.72, 169.86, 169.862  
Size, weight, and load restrictions, 169.80, 169.801  
Trailers, dealers, 168.27  
Violations and penalties, state rail bank property, 222.63

**AGRICULTURAL MARKETING**  
*See also* FARM PRODUCTS

Advertising, Agriculture Department, 17.101

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.50 to 17.69

Agricultural Marketing and Bargaining Act, 17.691 to 17.701

Arbitration, 17.697, 17.698

Associations, *see* Agricultural cooperatives under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Bargaining, 17.697, 17.698

Bargaining teams, 17.702

Conflict of laws, mediation, prevailing law, 17.697

Contracts and agreements  
Cooperatives, 308A.205, 308B.311

**AGRICULTURAL MARKETING (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 17.94, 17.9442  
 Handlers, duties, 17.697  
 Producers, duties, 17.697  
 Production contracts, 17.710  
 Promotional activities, 17.101  
 Cooperative associations, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Dairy products, 17.98, 32D.26, 32D.30  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.53  
 Agricultural Marketing and Bargaining Act, 17.693, 17.697  
 Labor Relations Act, 179.01  
 Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03  
 Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02  
 Enforcement of law, mediation, 17.697  
 Feeder pig markets, 17A.03, 17A.09  
 Grants for  
 Dairy development and profitability enhancement program, 32D.30  
 Sustainable agriculture demonstration grants, 17.116  
 Handlers (agricultural commodities), *see* under FARM PRODUCTS  
 Informational exchanges, 17.697, 17.702  
 International markets, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.03, 17.101  
 Investigations, generally, 17.03  
 Livestock market agencies, *see* under LIVESTOCK  
 Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, generally, 17A.01 to 17A.17  
 Marketing studies, Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, 116V.01  
 Mediation, 17.697, 17.698  
 Minnesota grown logo, *see* MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO  
 National markets  
 Agriculture Department, 17.03, 17.101  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, 17.03  
 Nontraditional agricultural products, Agriculture Department, 17.03  
 Organic food, Agriculture Department, 31.94  
 Policy of state, 17.692  
 Private processors, dairy products, filing, 17.54  
 Promotion, 17.03  
 Publications, Agriculture Department, 17.03  
 Research, 17.101  
 Subpoenas, 17.697  
 Unfair labor practices, employees, 179.11  
 Unfair trade practices, handlers, cooperative associations, 17.696  
 Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035  
 Violations and penalties  
 Agricultural Marketing and Bargaining Act, 17.70  
 Attorney general, duties, 17.70  
 Subpoenas, disobedience, contempt of court, 17.697  
**AGRICULTURAL MARKETING AND BARGAINING ACT**  
 Generally, 17.691 to 17.701  
**AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES**  
 Agricultural land preservation programs  
 Generally, 40A.01 to 40A.19, 375.471  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, *see* METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES  
 Plans and official controls, 40A.05, 40A.07, 40A.071, 40A.152  
 Rulemaking, 40A.15  
 Annexation of land, 40A.121  
 Applications, 40A.10, 273.119  
 Commencement of zone, 40A.10  
 Conservation tax credit  
 Certification and payment, 273.1392  
 County reimbursements, 40A.152  
 Generally, 273.119

**AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES (Cont'd)**

Conservation tax credit (Cont'd)  
 Net property taxes, calculation, 273.1393  
 Property tax statements, 276.04  
 Contested cases, 40A.06  
 County recorders, duties, 40A.10  
 Covenants running with the land, 40A.10, 40A.11  
 Definitions, 40A.02  
 Duration of zone, 40A.11  
 Eligibility, 40A.09  
 Eminent domain, 40A.122  
 Fees  
 Applications, 40A.10  
 Restriction of normal agricultural practices, 40A.12  
 Land transfers, federal agency to Natural Resources Department, 84.0276  
 Land use, 40A.18  
 Land use planning, generally, 40A.05, 40A.07  
 Maps, 40A.10  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.01 to 473H.18  
 Ordinances or regulations, limitation, 40A.12  
 Preservation programs, 40A.01 to 40A.19  
 Property taxes, *see* Conservation tax credit under this topic  
 Protection for normal agricultural practices, 40A.12  
 Public sewers, water systems, drainage, construction, 40A.123  
 Regional development commissions, 40A.10  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 40A.10  
 Soil conservation, 40A.13  
 Special assessments, deferment, land transferred to agricultural preserves, 273.111  
 Subdivision regulations, first class cities, subdivision prohibited, 462.358  
 Taxes  
 Agricultural property taxes, transfer from, 40A.19  
 Conservation tax credit, *see* same under this topic  
 Use, 40A.18  
 Valuation of property, lost revenues, reimbursement, 40A.152  
 Zoning, generally, 40A.05, 40A.07  
**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
*See* FARM PRODUCTS  
**AGRICULTURAL PROPERTY TAX LAW**  
 Generally, 273.111  
**AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAM**  
 Generally, 41A.01 to 41A.08, 469.148  
**AGRICULTURAL SCHOOLS**  
*See also* AGRICULTURE EDUCATION  
 Generally, 41D.01  
**AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**  
*See also* FARM PRODUCTS  
 Advertising, 21.86  
 Agricultural commodities, 17.101  
 Clover seed, weights and measures, 239.32  
 Coated agricultural seeds, labels and labeling, 21.82, 21.87  
 Confiscation, weed-seed infested seeds, 21.77  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural contracts, 17.90  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02  
 Screenings Act, 21.72  
 Seed Law, 21.81  
 Seed potatoes, 21.111, 21.1196  
 Fines, permits, reporting violations, 21.891  
 Forb seed, advertising or sale, germination tests, 21.86  
 Grass seed, *see* GRASS SEED  
 Hempseed  
 Testing, certification, labeling, 21.82  
 Weights and measures, 239.32  
 Labels and labeling  
 Coated agricultural seeds, 21.82, 21.87  
 Generally, 21.86  
 Initial labelers, permits, 21.89, 21.891  
 Requirements, 21.82, 21.87  
 Rulemaking, 21.82



**AGRICULTURAL SEEDS (Cont'd)**

## Liens on

- Agricultural crop liens, 514.963
- Agricultural producers' liens, 514.945

Nonhybrid seed varieties, registration, 21.901

## Permits

- Generally, 21.89
- Violations and penalties, 21.891

Potatoes, *see* SEED POTATOES

Rapeseed, weights and measures, 239.32

## Records and record keeping

- Generally, 21.84
- Sales, 21.86

## Sales

- Defined as specific services, 160.292
- Generally, 21.86
- Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69

Samples and sampling, 21.84, 21.891

Seed law, exemptions, 21.87

Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36

Soil and water conservation districts, aid to land occupiers, 103C.331

Tests and testing, 21.86

Treated agricultural seed, labels and labeling, 21.82

## Variety

- Brand name registration, fees, 21.891
- Labels and labeling, 21.82, 21.86

Weed-seed infested seeds, violations and penalties, 21.73, 21.74, 21.77

Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**

Agricultural diversification, consulting, 17.03

Agricultural historical societies, property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Association of Wheat Growers, 18C.70

## Corn Growers Association

- Assignment, agricultural commodity fees, 17.63
- Generally, 18C.70

County agriculture societies, *see* COUNTY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES

Dakota County Agricultural Society, 353.01, 383D.49

Fairgrounds, *see* FAIRGROUNDS

Fairs, *see* FAIRS

Farm improvement associations, appropriations to, county boards, 375.18

Future Farmers of America, 41D.01, 168.1285

Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS

Planning, pesticide management plan, 18B.045

Representation, Agricultural Utilization Research Institute Advisory Board, 116V.01

State Agricultural Society, *see* STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY

Technical assistance, Minnesota Center for Agricultural Education, 41D.04

**AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE (U.S.)**

Farm service program, crop damage by elk, 3.7371

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, cooperation, 103F.521

**AGRICULTURAL TEACHERS**

Agricultural Education Association, 41D.01

Agricultural schools, 41D.01

Definitions, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22

Technical assistance, Minnesota Center for Agricultural Education, 41D.04

**AGRICULTURAL UTILIZATION RESEARCH INSTITUTE**

Appropriations to, 116V.02

Audits, 3.971, 116V.01

Employees, 15A.086, 116V.01

Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.01 to 116O.20

Food Safety and Defense Task Force, membership on, 28A.21

Generally, 116V.01

Representation, Sustainable Agriculture Advisory Committee, 17.114

**AGRICULTURAL WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION PROGRAM**

## Certificates and certification

## Agents

- Audits, 17.9898
- Duties, 17.9895
- Licenses and requirements, 17.9894
- Violations, 17.9895

Analytical instruments, 17.9893

Certainty, 17.9897

Procedures, 17.9896

Data, 13.6435, 17.9899

Definitions, 17.9892

Financial assistance, 17.993

Generally, 17.9891 to 17.993

Land, owned or leased, 17.9896

## Producers

- Audits, 17.9898
- Duties, 17.9896
- Violations, 17.9896

Purpose, 17.9891

Reports, 17.992

Rulemaking authority, 17.991

**AGRICULTURAL ZONES**

Agricultural preserves, *see* AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES

Definitions, all-terrain vehicle use, 84.92

Farms in, nuisance liability, 561.19

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.01 to 473H.18

**AGRICULTURE**

Agricultural buildings, *see* AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS

Agricultural cooperatives, *see* under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Agricultural Interpretive Center, designation, 138.93

Agricultural land preservation programs, 40A.01 to 40A.19, 375.471

Agricultural operations, definitions, nuisance liability, 561.19

## Agricultural production

- Best management practices, *see* SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE

Materials stored, used, or consumed in, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69

Water quality certification program, 17.9893

Agricultural products, *see* FARM PRODUCTS

Agricultural resources, development of, bonds (public debt), Const. art 11 s 5

Agricultural waste, 41A.02, 216B.2424, 297A.69

Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117

Agriculture districts, creation, county zoning controls, 394.25

Agriculture research, education, extension, and technology transfer grant advisory panel, representation, 41A.14

Agriculture supply businesses, 17.117

Agriprocessing, *see* AGRIPROCESSING

Agritourism, immunity from liability, 604A.40

Agroforestry, 17.458

Agroforestry loans, 41B.048

Aircraft, agricultural, 360.55

Aquaculture, *see* AQUACULTURE

## Best management practices

- Definitions, 17.117
- Sustainable agriculture, *see* SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE

Breeding, *see* BREEDING

Buffers, riparian protection, 103F.48

Chemigation, 18B.08, 18C.005, 18C.205

Conservation tillage, 17.117

Contour farming as conservation practice, 103F.401

Contracts and agreements, 17.9442, 308A.205, 308B.311

Cooperative farming agreements, Natural Resources Department lands, 97A.135

Corporate and partnership farming, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

Crops, *see* CROPS

## Definitions

- Agricultural water quality certification program, 17.9892
- All-terrain vehicles, 84.92

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02  
 Rural development financing authorities, 469.143  
 Small businesses, 14.15  
 Soil conservation, 103F.401  
 Development corporations  
 Business corporations, 302A.031  
 Department of Transportation, 174.02  
 Generally, 301.71 to 301.84  
 Diversification, 17.03  
 Drainage, *see* under HIGHWAYS  
 Education and training, *see* AGRICULTURE EDUCATION  
 Employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23  
 Energy supply emergency conservation and allocation plan, 216C.15  
 Enforcement of law  
 Agriculture Department, duties, 17.03  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.04  
 Farm cooperatives, *see* Agricultural cooperatives under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Farm corporations, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING  
 Farmer-lender mediation, *see* under MEDIATION  
 Farms, *see* FARMS  
 Feedlots, *see* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Genetically engineered agriculturally related organisms  
 Definitions, 18F.02  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, 18F.13  
 Generally, 18F.01 to 18F.13  
 Permits for release, 18F.04, 18F.07, 18F.12, 18F.13  
 Purpose of law, 18F.01  
 Rulemaking, 18F.07, 18F.12  
 Violations and penalties, 18F.07  
 Germination, 21.81, 21.82, 21.85  
 Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21  
 Integrated pest management, 17.114, 18B.305, 121A.30  
 Irrigation, *see* IRRIGATION  
 Land preservation programs, 40A.01 to 40A.19, 375.471  
 Lands, *see* FARM LANDS  
 Liability, nuisance, 561.19  
 Livestock, *see* LIVESTOCK  
 Loan guaranty program, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148  
 Loans  
 Farm loans, *see* under FARMS  
 Federal, insurance or guarantee, 41B.038  
 Interest rates, 334.011  
 Rural Finance Authority, *see* Loans under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36  
 Sustainable agriculture, shared savings program, 13.643  
 Waiver of statutory rights, 550.42  
 Manure, *see* MANURE  
 Natural disasters, state response, agricultural producers, assistance to, 12A.04  
 Nontraditional agriculture, 17.03  
 Products, *see* FARM PRODUCTS  
 Publications, Agriculture Department, 17.03  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.501 to 103F.535  
 Reports about, diversification, 17.03  
 Research  
 Agriculture Department, 17.03  
 Crops, animals, organisms or cells grown for research or testing, 604.13  
 Data on research, monitoring and assessment, management of, 13.643  
 Grants for, 17.116, 41A.14 to 41A.19, 116V.01  
 University of Minnesota, College of Agriculture, 17.03  
 Riparian protection and water quality practices, 103F.48  
 Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.01 to 41B.23  
 Rural Investment Guide, 116J.411 to 116J.415  
 Seller financed agricultural input, credit sales, 325E.36  
 Soil conservation, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION  
 Standards, health, nontraditional agriculture, rulemaking, 17.03  
 Sustainable agriculture, *see* SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

"Twenty-five by twenty-five" goal for, 41A.11  
 Wells, research, monitoring, and assessment data on, 13.643  
 Wetlands, *see* WETLANDS  
**AGRICULTURE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES LOAN SUBCOMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 17.117  
**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**  
 Advanced biofuel production incentive program, 41A.16  
 Agribusiness, *see* AGRIBUSINESS  
 Agricultural chemical contaminated soil, land application, 18D.1052  
 Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 18E.05  
 Agricultural chemicals, *see* AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS  
 Agricultural Commodity Research and Promotion Councils, 17.50 to 17.69  
 Agricultural contracts, 17.90 to 17.98  
 Agricultural cooperatives, 17.101, 17.1016, 17.69, 17.694  
 Agricultural Development Advisory Group, 17.101  
 Agricultural development grants, 17.101, 18.90, 32D.30, 41A.12, 375.83  
 Agricultural diversification program, 17.03  
 Agricultural Education Leadership Council, 41D.01  
 Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, 18C.70, 18C.80  
 Agricultural growth, research, and innovation program, 41A.12  
 Agricultural land preservation programs  
 Federal aid, 375.471  
 Generally, 40A.01 to 40A.19  
 Agricultural lands, *see* Farm lands, duties regarding under this topic  
 Agricultural liming materials, 18C.530 to 18C.575  
 Agricultural marketing, *see* AGRICULTURAL MARKETING  
 Agricultural processing facility zones, consulting, 469.314  
 Agricultural producers and commodity handlers, 17.694  
 Agricultural promotion, duties, 116J.966  
 Agricultural seeds  
 Enforcement of law, 21.75  
 Inspections, 18J.01 to 18J.11  
 Nonhybrid varieties, 21.901  
 Stop-sale orders, 21.73  
 Agricultural water quality certification program, *see* AGRICULTURAL WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION PROGRAM  
 Agriculture and Economic Development Board, 41A.02  
 Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
 Agriculture laboratory, 17.85, 31.39  
 Agriculture ombudsman, 17.95  
 Agriculture research, education, extension, and technology transfer grant program, 41A.14 to 41A.19  
 Animal Health Board  
 Agricultural emergency account, transfer of funds, 17.041  
 Cooperation, 29.051  
 Apiaries, *see* APIARIES  
 Apples, 30.002, 239.32  
 Appropriations to  
 Agricultural chemical response and reimbursement account, 18E.03, 18E.04  
 Agricultural emergency account, 17.041  
 Agricultural fertilizer research and education account, 18C.80  
 Agricultural revolving account, 17.117  
 Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
 Agriculture research, education, extension, and technology transfer account, 41A.14  
 Beverage inspection fees and fines, 34.07  
 Clean water revolving fund, 17.117  
 Commercial canneries inspection fees, 31.39  
 Commercial feed inspection fees and penalties, 25.39  
 Commodities research and promotion fees, 17.59  
 Cottage foods account, 28A.152  
 Credit insurance rulemaking assessments, 62B.12  
 Dairy approval service fees, 32D.02  
 Dairy services account, 32D.02  
 Departmental services, payments for, 17.03

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Appropriations to (Cont'd)  
 Eggs and poultry, 29.22  
 Environmental revolving account, 17.117  
 Fertilizer inspection fees, 18C.131  
 Food certificate account, 28A.081  
 Food handler facility plan review fees, 28A.082  
 Food handler reinspection fees, 28A.085  
 Fruit and vegetable inspection fees, 27.07  
 Good food access account, 17.1017  
 Grain buyers and storage account, fees, 223.17, 232.22  
 Grain storage fees, 232.22  
 Industrial hemp growers license fees, 18K.07  
 Laboratory Services Division, fees, 17.85  
 Livestock equipment loan program, 41B.06  
 Livestock weighing fees, 17A.11  
 Meat and poultry inspection, costs of administration, 31A.29  
 Milk procurement fees, 32D.02, 32D.11  
 Minnesota grown food products logo license fees, 17.102  
 Minnesota grown matching account, 17.102  
 Nursery stock inspection and certification fees, 18H.17  
 Oriented strand board production incentive program, 41A.21  
 Plants (vegetation), export certification, 18G.10  
 Promotional activities expenditures, 17.1015  
 Public terminal warehouse fees, 232.22  
 Publications, reports, informational, and promotional materials, fees and revenues, 17.03  
 Remediation fund, 116.155  
 Rural Finance Authority administrative account, 41B.03  
 Rural Finance Authority revolving loan account payments, 41B.06  
 Seed inspection account, 21.92  
 Seed potato inspection fees, 21.115  
 Warehouse fees, 232.22  
 Waste pesticide collection fees, assessments, 18B.05  
 Approvals by, household goods warehouses, rates and charges, 231.13  
 Aquaculture, *see* AQUACULTURE  
 Aquatic farms, annual reports, 17.4984  
 Arbor Day activities, cooperation, 17.86  
 Audits and examinations  
     Uniform accounting methods, 17.101  
     Water quality certification program, 17.9898  
 Bacteriologists, 31.311, 31.39  
 Bakeries and bakery products, 31.77  
 Ballast water management plan, Pollution Control Agency cooperation with, 115.1707  
 Barberry bushes, control, 375.30  
 Bees, *see* APIARIES  
 Beginning farmer program  
     Farm management programs, 41B.03, 41C.05  
     Loans, *see* Beginning farmer loans under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Bikeways, model standards, 160.262  
 Biodiesel fuels, minimum content requirements, duties regarding, 239.77  
 Biofuels, petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911  
 Biomass center, 216C.33  
 Bulk food, disease control, 31.874  
 Cannabis sativa L., *see* CANNABIS (HEMP)  
 Canned foods, brands and labels, 31.38  
 Canneries, 31.311, 31.32, 31.37  
 Carcasses, storage and handling, 31A.16  
 Cats, best management standards, 346.58  
 Cheese and cheese products, 32D.02  
 Chemical compounds, *see* AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS  
 Chemical incident response administrative costs, reimbursement, 18E.03  
 Chemical liability  
     Administrative actions, 18D.305  
     Contested cases, orders, 18D.321  
     Disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.325  
     Generally, 18D.201

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Chemical liability (Cont'd)  
     Outdoor recreation lands, 18D.40  
 Chemigation permits, 18B.08, 18C.205  
 Clean Water Council, 114D.30  
 Clean water partnership program, 17.117  
 Cold storage warehouses, *see* COLD STORAGE  
     WAREHOUSES  
 Commercial animal waste technicians, 18C.430  
 Commercial canneries, *see* COMMERCIAL CANNERIES  
 Commercial feed, withdrawal from distribution, 25.42  
 Commercial Feed Law, *see* COMMERCIAL FEED  
 Commercial pest control applicators, 18B.33, 18D.301  
 Commissioner  
     Agent for service of process on, 18D.301, 41B.21  
     Animal Health Board, commissioner as consultant to, 35.02  
     Compensation and salaries, 15A.01, 15A.081 to 15A.082, 15A.13  
     Definition, 17.445  
     Delegation of powers, 17.013  
     Emergency powers, 34A.11  
     Generally, 15.06, 17.01  
 Memberships  
     Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 18E.05  
     Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.54  
     Agriculture and Economic Development Board, 41A.02  
     Camp Ripley Sentinel Landscape Coordinating Committee, 190.33  
     Clean water partnership program, project coordination team subcommittee, 17.117  
     Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03  
     Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
     Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee, 17.1018  
     Noxious Weed Advisory Committee, 18.91  
     Rural Finance Authority, chair, 41B.025  
     Renewable Energy Roundtable, appointment, 116V.01  
     Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
     Service of process on, 18D.301, 41B.21  
 Committees  
     Agricultural water quality certification program, 17.9891  
     Good food access program, 17.1017  
     Manure applicator education planning, 18C.432  
     Seed Program Advisory Committee, 21.851  
 Community-based plans, 394.232  
 Compensation to farmers, crops, *see* Damage under CROPS  
 Conservation Corps, cooperation, 84.991  
 Convenience stores, 28A.075  
 Cooperative associations, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Corporate and partnership farming, 500.24  
 Corrective actions, chemical liability, *see* under AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS  
 County agricultural societies, *see* COUNTY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES  
 Cream, 32D.01, 32D.02  
 Created, 17.01  
 Credit insurance rulemaking assessments, 62B.12  
 Crop damage by elk, compensation, 3.7371  
 Crops, *see* CROPS  
 Custom processing, sanitary conditions, 31A.15  
 Dairies  
     Dairy approval service fees, 32D.02  
     Dairy consulting program, 32D.12  
     Dairy modernization loans, 116J.407  
     Dairy producers, permits, 32D.02, 32D.09  
 Dairy development and profitability enhancement program, 32D.30  
 Dairy farms, 32D.02, 32D.19, 32D.30  
 Dairy products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Data  
     Agriculture data, 13.643  
     Industrial hemp licensing data, 18K.04  
     Water quality certification program, 17.9899

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Data collection, 144.996  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Departmental services, costs, 17.03  
 Depositions, authority to take, generally, 17.984  
 Deputy commissioner, 17.01, 17.013  
 Dietary foods, 31.75  
 Dogs, best management standards, 346.58  
 Dutch elm disease, *see* DUTCH ELM DISEASE  
 Duties, generally, 17.03  
 Eggs  
   Dealers, inspections, licenses, 29.22  
   Rulemaking authority, 29.23, 29.27  
 Elk  
   Crop damage by, compensation, 3.7371  
   Management, 97B.516  
 Emergency regulations, 18G.02, 18G.06  
 Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03  
 Emerging farmer working group, 17.055  
 Employees, generally  
   Farm crisis assistance contractors, exclusion, 17.03  
   Intermittent employees, unclassified positions, 43A.08  
   Retirement  
     Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
   Unclassified employees, 43A.08  
   Warehouses, information, disclosure, 231.37  
   Workers' compensation, data sharing, 176.181  
 Enforcement of laws, 18J.02  
 Entomologists, 18G.01, 18H.03  
 Environmental and resource management, permits, 17.03  
 Environmental cleanup liens  
   Cleanup action expenses, 514.671 to 514.676  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.019  
 Environmental health tracking, 144.996, 144.998  
 Environmental Health Tracking and Biomonitoring Advisory Panel, representation, 144.998  
 Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
 Environmental revolving account, 17.117  
 Ethanol  
   E20, 239.7911  
   Petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911  
   Research, 17.101  
 Eurasian wild pigs, 17.457  
 Experimental food, intrastate shipment, 31.102  
 Export certificates (plants), 18G.10  
 Export seed, 21.85  
 Farm advocates, 13.643, 17.039  
 Farm crisis assistance contractors, 17.03  
 Farm lands, duties regarding  
   Actions which adversely affect, 17.81 to 17.84  
   Restrictions on acquisition of title, 500.221  
   Rulemaking actions adversely affecting, 14.111  
 Farm management programs, 41B.03, 41B.039, 41B.0391, 41C.05  
 Farm products  
   Contracts, 17.91, 17.945  
   Imports, foreign states and countries, 18G.10  
 Farm safety grant and outreach programs, duties, 17.1195  
 Farm wineries, state products, 340A.315  
 Farmed cervidae  
   Definitions, 35.153  
   Inspection, duties regarding, 35.155  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, rulemaking authority, 583.285  
 Federal funds, application for and use of, 17.03  
 Feeder pig markets, 17A.09  
 Feedlots, county zoning ordinances, review, 394.25  
 Fees  
   Agricultural pesticide dealer license applications, 18B.316  
   Apiary inspection and services, 17.445  
   Generally, 17.03  
   Pesticide sales application fee, 18B.065  
   Plan review fee, waiver in disaster areas, 28A.082

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)  
   Waste pesticide program surcharge, 18B.065  
 Fertilizers, *see* FERTILIZERS  
 Fish  
   Aquaculture, *see* AQUACULTURE  
   Fish quarantine facilities, 17.496  
   Fishery products, inspection, 31.101  
   Game fish, brood stock taken by angling, 17.4992  
 Food additives, *see* FOOD ADDITIVES  
 Food and food products, duties, *see* FOOD  
 Food delivery equipment, certification, 28A.0753  
 Food establishments, certification, 28A.081  
 Food handlers  
   Facility plan review, 28A.082  
   Grocery and convenience stores, 28A.075  
   Licenses, 28A.04, 28A.08  
   Reinspection fees, 28A.085  
 Food Law, publication, 31.10, 31.132  
 Food licenses, *see* Licenses under FOOD  
 Food processors, 28A.0753  
 Food Safety and Defense Task Force, 28A.21  
 Forest pest infestations, 18G.07  
 Forestry education, cooperation, 17.86  
 Fruit, 27.07, 31.101  
 Funds and accounts  
   Agricultural emergency account, 17.041  
   Agricultural fertilizer research and education account, 18C.80  
   Cottage foods account, 28A.152  
   Dairy development and profitability enhancement program, 32D.30  
   Good food access account, 17.1017  
   Grain warehouses, grain sales, special fund, 232.22  
   Livestock investment grant program, 17.118  
   Minnesota grown account, 17.102  
   Noxious Weed and Invasive Plant Species Assistance Account, 18.89  
   Pesticide regulatory account, application fees deposited to, 18B.065  
   Rural Finance Authority administrative account, 41B.048  
   Rural Finance Authority revolving loan account, 41B.056, 41B.057, 41B.06  
   Waste pesticide cooperative agreement account, 18B.065  
 Fur-bearing animals, *see* FUR-BEARING ANIMALS  
 Fur farms, *see* FUR FARMS  
 Furs, *see* FURS  
 Game fish, brood stock taken by angling, 17.4992  
 General storage warehouses, 231.04, 231.16  
 Genetically engineered agriculturally related organisms, 18F.07  
 Genetically engineered fertilizers, 18C.310  
 Genetically engineered plants, 18F.02, 116C.91  
 Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments, 18C.425  
 Gifts to, 17.03, 17.101  
 Good food access program, generally, 17.1017  
 Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee  
   Cooperation with, 17.1017  
   Establishment, 17.1018  
 Grain, *see* GRAIN  
 Grain buyers, 223.17, 223.177, 223.22, 223.23  
 Grain dealers, 31B.03  
 Grain Inspection Division, 232.22, 232.23  
 Grain storage, *see* GRAIN STORAGE  
 Grain warehouses, 232.23  
 Grants, authority to accept, 17.03  
 Green economy business development, 116J.438  
 Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02  
 Grocery stores, 28A.075  
 Groundwater protection, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION  
 Hatcheries, 29.021, 29.031  
 Hay and straw, *see* HAY AND STRAW  
 Hazardous substances releases, 115B.03  
 Hearings, 32D.02  
 Hemp, *see* CANNABIS (HEMP)

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Honey, 31.74, 273.13  
 Horsemeat, 31.621, 31.631, 31A.12  
 Horticulture, *see* HORTICULTURE  
 Household goods warehouse operators, *see* under  
   WAREHOUSES  
 Household goods warehouses, charges and rates, schedules,  
 231.11  
 Importation, certificates and permits, 18G.10  
 Industrial hemp, duties regarding, 18K.01 to 18K.09  
 Integrated pest management  
   Coordination, 17.114  
   New and emerging plant pest programs, state-local  
     cooperation on, 18G.11  
   Schools, pesticide application, 121A.30  
 Invasive species (plants), 18G.12, 84D.02  
 Investigations, generally, 17.03, 28A.0753  
 Kosher foods, 31.651 to 31.671  
 Labels and labeling  
   Rulemaking authority, 31.101  
   State approved, 31.632  
 Laboratory director, managers, and analysts, 31.13  
 Laboratory Services Division, 17.85, 31.39  
 Lawsuits, authority to enter, 28A.0753  
 Livestock, *see* LIVESTOCK  
 Livestock dealers, 17A.04, 17A.06, 17A.08  
 Livestock destruction by wolves, compensation, 3.737  
 Livestock investment grant program  
   Agricultural growth, research, and innovation program,  
     41A.12  
   Generally, 17.118  
 Livestock market agencies, 17A.01 to 17A.17  
 Local pest control, *see* PESTS  
 Mahonia bushes, 375.30  
 Manure  
   Commercial animal waste technicians, 18C.430  
   Manure applicator education and training programs,  
     18C.432  
   Manure testing laboratories, certification, 18C.141  
 Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY  
   INSPECTION  
 Meat Industry Division, 31.60  
 Mercury manometers, recycling and replacement, 17.861  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.05, 473H.06,  
 473H.09  
 Metropolitan Area Water Supply Policy Advisory Committee,  
 473.1565  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.716  
 Milk, *see* MILK  
 Minnesota approved label, meat and meat products, 31.632  
 Minnesota Conservation Corps, cooperation, 84.991  
 Minnesota grown label or logo, *see* MINNESOTA FOOD  
   PRODUCTS LOGO  
 Mission of department, 17.03  
 Mississippi River Parkway Commission, 161.1419  
 Monorail scales, inspections, 17A.10  
 Mosquito abatement, *see* Abatement under MOSQUITOES  
 Mosquito research plots, cooperation, 144.95  
 Natural disasters, state response, 12A.04  
 Nonalcoholic beverages, *see* NONALCOHOLIC  
   BEVERAGES  
 Noncommercial pesticide applicators, licenses, 18B.316,  
 18B.34  
 Nontraditional agriculture, health standards, 17.03  
 Noxious Weed Advisory Committee, 18.79  
 Noxious weeds, *see* NOXIOUS WEEDS  
 Nursery stock  
   Generally, 18H.02 to 18H.18  
   Inspections and enforcement, 18J.01 to 18J.11  
 Oaths, authority to administer, generally, 17.984  
 Offices, outside metropolitan area, 16B.241  
 Oil and hazardous substance discharge preparedness, 115E.05  
 Organic Advisory Task Force, 31.94  
 Organic food, *see* ORGANIC FOOD  
 Oriented strand board production incentive program, 41A.21  
 Outdoor recreation lands, chemical liability, 18D.40

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Packers and Stockyards Act, violations, fines, 17.983  
 Packing plants, 17A.15, 31.54, 31B.03  
 Paint, *see* PAINT  
 Perishable foods, *see* PERISHABLE FOODS  
 Pest control, *see* PESTS  
 Pest control applicators  
   Commercial pest control applicators, 18B.33, 18D.301  
   Private pesticide applicators, certification, 18B.36  
   Structural pest control applicators, 18B.32, 18D.301  
 Pest management, school coordinators, registration, 18B.095  
 Pesticides, control generally, *see* PESTICIDES  
 Pet foods, 25.40  
 Petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911  
 Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products,  
 18C.60  
 Plant amendments, *see* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS  
 Plant diseases, *see* PLANT DISEASES  
 Plant pathologists, 18G.01, 18H.03  
 Plant pests, *see* PLANT PESTS  
 Plant protection and export certification  
   Generally, 18G.01 to 18G.14  
   Inspections and enforcement, 18J.01 to 18J.11  
   Nursery stock, 18H.03  
 Potatoes, *see* POTATOES  
 Poultry, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Poultry Industries Division, 29.021  
 Power lines, routing, permits affecting farm land, 216E.10  
 Power plants, siting, permits affecting farm land, 216E.10  
 Private applicator manure certification program, 18C.432  
 Private pesticide applicators, certification, 18B.36  
 Promotional activities, 17.01, 17.101, 17.1015, 116J.966  
 Public Facilities Authority, 446A.03  
 Public markets, *see* PUBLIC MARKETS  
 Publication by  
   Bulletins, 31.32  
   Food Law, 31.10, 31.132  
   Generally, 17.03  
 Publicity representatives, 15.057  
 Purple loosestrife, *see* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE  
 Quality assurance dating, perishable foods, 31.783  
 Quarantine  
   Fish facilities, 17.496  
   Plant pests, 18G.03, 18G.06  
 Rabbits, *see* RABBITS  
 Railroad rights of way, use, 230.10, 230.11  
 Raspberries, 30.002  
 Regional development annual work programs, consulting,  
 462.39  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.501 to 103F.535  
 Remediation fund, 115B.20, 116.155  
 Reports given  
   Advanced biofuel production incentive programs, 41A.19  
   Agency operations, 17.03  
   Agricultural chemical response and reimbursement account,  
     18E.06  
   Agricultural land preservation programs, 40A.17  
   Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
   Aquaculture recommendations, 17.4984  
   Biodiesel fuels, 239.77  
   Canneries, 31.32  
   Chronic wasting disease, 35.156  
   Cold storage warehouses, storage extension, 28.08  
   Dairy development and profitability enhancement program,  
     32D.30  
   Elk herd damage to crops or fences, damages paid, 3.7371  
   Emergency response and preparedness activities,  
     agricultural emergency account, 17.041  
   Environmental and resource management, permits, 17.03  
   Farm down payment assistance grants, 17.133  
   Farm products dealers, investigations, 27.13  
   Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, minimum eligible debt  
     amount, 583.24, 583.27  
   Good food access program, 17.1017  
   Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Incident response program report, 18E.06
- Industrial hemp licensing data audits, 18K.04
- Nursery stock, 18H.09
- Organic agriculture, 31.94
- Pesticide management plan, 18B.045
- Pesticides and pesticide application, 18B.17
- Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, use, 18C.60
- Private applicator manure certification program, 18C.432
- Remediation fund, use, 115B.20
- Seed potato certification, interstate cooperation agreements, 21.111
- Seed potato law, violations, 21.121
- Venison distribution and reimbursement programs, 17.035
- Violation of laws, 28A.0753
- Water quality certification program, 17.992
- Wolves, livestock destruction by, damages paid, 3.737
- Work plan, remediation fund, 116.155

Research, generally, 17.03

Resident aliens, status, 500.21

Restricted species (exotic animals), containment measures, 17.457

Retail food handlers, 28A.0752

Retail food stores, 28A.075

Rulemaking authority

- Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.54, 17.58
- Agricultural cooperatives, accreditation, referendum for repeal, 17.694
- Agricultural development grants, 17.101
- Agricultural land preservation and conservation assistance programs, 40A.15
- Agricultural liming materials, 18C.545, 18C.575
- Agricultural Marketing and Bargaining Act, 17.701
- Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117
- Animals, dead, dying, disabled, or diseased, not used as food, 31A.20
- Aquaculture, 17.494, 17.4991
- Bacterial or coliform counts, 32D.13
- Bakeries and bakery products, 31.77
- Beverage production in basements or other subgrade areas, 31.115
- Bulk food, disease control, 31.874
- Carcasses, storage and handling, 31A.16
- Cheese and cheese products, 32D.02
- Chemical liability, 18E.05, 103H.275
- Chemigation, fertilizers, 18C.205
- Cold storage warehouses, 28.13
- Commercial canneries, 31.36
- Commercial feed, 25.35 to 25.37, 25.40
- Concurrent review, genetically engineered plants, pesticides, fertilizers, soil and plant amendments, 18F.12
- County agricultural inspectors, 18.80
- Cream, 32D.01
- Crop damage by elk, compensation, 3.7371
- Custom processing, sanitary conditions, 31A.15
- Dairies, 31.101, 32D.02
- Dairy products
  - Artificial sweeteners, 31.75
  - Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 31.101
  - Filled dairy products, 31.01
  - Generally, 32D.02
  - Trade practices, generally, 32D.25
- Dietary foods, 31.75
- Dredged and fill material, discharge in waters, 103G.127
- Eggs, 29.23, 29.27
- Exemptions, 346.58
- Farm lands, action which adversely affects, 14.111, 17.81 to 17.84
- Farm products, contracts, 17.945
- Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.285
- Feeder pig markets, 17A.09

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

Fertilizers

- Chemigation, 18C.205
- Generally, 18C.121
- Genetically engineered fertilizers, release permits, 18F.12
- Guaranteed analysis, 18C.211
- National standards, adoption, 18C.115, 18C.121
- Retail handling practices, consumer information, 115A.952

Fishery products, inspection, 31.101

Fluid milk processors, fees, 32D.02

Fluid milk products, pasteurization, 32D.01, 32D.13

Food

- Federal law, uniformity, 31.101
- Labeling, 31.103, 31.104, 31.12, 34A.03
- Packaging, 31.103
- Policy of state, 31.002
- Standards of identity, 31.102
- Temporary permits, 31.102
- Violations, penalties, 31.11

Food additives, 31.101, 31.122

Food licensing law, 28A.10

Fruit, 31.101

Generally, 18B.39

Genetically engineered agriculturally related organisms, release permits, 18F.07, 18F.12

Grain buyers, 223.175, 223.19

Groundwater protection, water resources protection, 103H.275

Hatcheries, terminology, accreditation, and certification, 29.021

Horsemeat, labeling, 31A.12

Industrial hemp pilot program, 18K.09

Industrial hemp production, testing, processing, and licensing, 18K.06

Inspections, 31A.03, 31A.08

Kosher foods, 31.671

Labels and labeling, 31.101

Laboratories, milk, grade A certification, 32D.17

Liming materials, 18C.121

Livestock destruction by wolves, compensation, 3.737

Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.09, 17A.15

Local weed inspectors, 18.81

Manure testing laboratories, standards, 18C.141

Meat and meat products

- Incorporations by reference, 31.101
- Labels and labeling, 31.632, 31A.07
- Storing and handling, 31A.16 to 31A.18

Milk

- Bacterial or coliform counts, 32D.13
- Fluid milk products, pasteurization, 32D.01, 32D.13
- Generally, 32D.02
- Pasteurization, 32D.01, 32D.02, 32D.13
- Processing and production standards, 32D.02, 32D.13

Milk fat tests, methods and equipment, 32D.18

Minnesota approved label, meat and meat products, 31.632

Minnesota food products logo, 17.102

Mosquito abatement, 18G.14

Nonalcoholic beverages, 34.09

Nontraditional agriculture, health standards, 17.03

Noxious weed designation, 18.79

Nursery stock, 18H.04, 18H.07

Packing plants, 17A.15, 31.54

Pasteurization, 32D.02, 32D.13

Perishable foods, quality assurance dating, 31.783

Pesticides

- Bulk pesticides, 18B.14
- Containers, return and disposal, 18B.07, 18B.135
- Control, safeguards, 18B.01
- Generally, 18B.06, 18B.39
- Genetically engineered pesticides, release permits, 18F.12

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)  
 Pesticides (Cont'd)  
   Groundwater contamination, prevention, 18B.10  
   Retail handling practices, consumer information, 115A.952  
 Pet foods, 25.40  
 Plant food testing laboratories, certification, 18C.121  
 Plant pests, control or eradication, 18G.03  
 Poultry and poultry products, 29.021, 29.031, 31A.16  
 Poultry food products, storage and handling, 31A.16  
 Promotional contracts, 17.101  
 Public grain warehouses, 232.23  
 Quality assurance dating, perishable foods, 31.783  
 Railroad property pesticide applications, 18B.346  
 Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
 Salvaged food, 31.495  
 Screenings Act, 21.75  
 Seed laws, 21.85  
 Seed potatoes, 21.118  
 Seeds, labels, 21.82  
 Slaughter houses, 31.54  
 Soft drinks, 34.09  
 Soil and plant amendments, 18C.121, 18F.12, 115A.952  
 Soil testing laboratories, 18C.121, 18C.141  
 Somatic cell count, goat milk, 32D.13  
 Stockyards, Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.15  
 Vegetables, 31.101  
 Vending machines, identification, 28A.09  
 Water quality certification program, 17.991  
 Weed inspectors, 18.79  
 Wetland value replacement plans, 103G.2242  
 Wetlands, public values, determining, 103B.3355  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 27.14  
 Wood preservatives, retail handling practices, consumer information, 115A.952  
 Rural Finance Authority, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107  
 Salvaged food, 31.495  
 Sampling and analysis, inspection and enforcement, 18J.04  
 Sanitarians, commercial canneries, 31.311  
 Seed potatoes, *see* SEED POTATOES  
 Seed Program Advisory Committee, 21.851  
 Seeds, *see* SEEDS  
 Services provided by department, 17.03  
 Shorelines development standards, 103F.211  
 Siding production incentive program, 41A.20  
 Slaughter houses, 31.54  
 Soft drinks, 34.09  
 Soil and plant amendments, *see* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS  
 Soil testing laboratories, analyses, 18C.141  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 State livestock weighmaster, 17A.03, 17A.10  
 Stockyards  
   Licenses, fees, 31B.03  
   Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, rulemaking authority, 17A.15  
   Records, access to data, 17A.08  
   Reports given, 31B.03  
 Strawberries, 30.002  
 Structural pest control applicators, 18B.32, 18D.301  
 Subpoenas, authority to issue, generally, 17.984  
 Sustainable agriculture, *see* SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.019, 282.08  
 Terrestrial invasive species management, 18G.12  
 Trade promotion, duties, 116J.966  
 Trade secret information, 18B.38, 18C.405  
 Tree care and tree trimming companies, 18G.07  
 Urban forest development, 17.86  
 Value-added agricultural products, 17.101, 41B.046  
 Vegetables, 27.07, 31.101  
 Vending machines, 28A.09

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Venison distribution and reimbursement, duties regarding, 17.035  
 Warehouse Division, 223.20  
 Warehouses, duties, *see* WAREHOUSES  
 Waste education coalition, 115A.072  
 Water and Soil Resources Board  
   Administrative penalties, 103B.101  
   Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Waters  
   Clean water revolving fund, 17.117  
   Dredge and fill material, discharge in waters, 103G.127  
   Quality, certification, *see* AGRICULTURAL WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION PROGRAM  
   Water assessments and analyses, 17.9893, 103A.43  
   Water planning and project implementation, 103B.205, 103B.231, 103B.255  
   Water resources protection, 103H.275  
 Weed control, *see* Control or eradication under WEEDS  
 Wells  
   Agricultural pesticides and chemical contamination, 18B.10  
   Water wells, dairy farms, testing, 32D.05  
 Wetlands  
   Values, 103B.3355, 103G.2242  
   Wetland banking program, coordination, 103G.2242, 103G.2375  
   Wetland protection and management plans, 103G.2243  
 Wholesale produce dealers, *see* WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS  
 Wild flowers, *see* WILD FLOWERS  
 Wild rice, cultivated, 17.53, 17.63, 30.49  
 Wine, farm wineries, 340A.315  
 Wolves, livestock destruction by, compensation, 3.737  
 Wood preservatives, retail handling, consumer information, 115A.952  
**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**  
 Agricultural activities, cooperation, 17.03  
 Agricultural land preservation programs, state survey, 40A.14  
 Agricultural loans, insurance or guarantee, 41B.038  
 Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, cooperation, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.521  
 Approvals by, liquid manure storage structures, plans, 116.07  
 Artificial sweeteners, cooperation, 31.75  
 Clean water revolving funds, for local governments, 446A.072  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Plant pest quarantines, 18G.06  
   Resource conservation and development project areas, 375.471  
 Cooperative agreements, farm products, inspection, 27.07  
 County extension committees, cooperation, 38.33, 38.37  
 Data, flood control planning, 103F.135  
 Eggs, processing of liquid, frozen, or dried products, 29.27  
 Farm Service Agency, 17.117, 116.07  
 Financial assistance, application planning costs, grants for, 17.101  
 Food Safety and Defense Task Force, membership, 28A.21  
 Fur farmer registration, 17.353  
 Inspections  
   Commercial breeders, cats or dogs, 347.58  
   Commercial canneries, ingredients, 31.39  
   Farmed cervidae slaughtered, 17.452  
   Meat and meat products, 31.632, 31A.07, 31A.21  
   Poultry and poultry products, state approved label, 31.632  
 Licenses  
   Commercial breeders, cats or dogs, 347.58  
   Regulated animals, possession, 346.155  
 Loans, 465.73  
 Mosquito control research and public health matters, cooperation, 473.716  
 Natural Resources Conservation Service, *see* NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE (U.S.)  
 North Central Forest Experiment Station, timber growth rates, 88.52

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (U.S.) (Cont'd)**

Payments by, supplemental nutrition assistance program employment and training program, 256D.60

Permits, sale, shipment, or transportation of biological control agents, noxious weeds, or plant pests, 18G.09

Poultry improvement, production, and egg quality, cooperation, 29.021

Regulations, livestock and monorail scales, cooperative enforcement program, 17A.10

Representation
 

- Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117
- Organic Advisory Task Force, 31.94

Secretary of agriculture (U.S.), approvals by, rural rehabilitation account, use, 116J.955

Seed Law enforcement, cooperation, 21.85

Soil and water conservation districts, technical assistance, cooperation, 103C.335

Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035

Waivers
 

- Healthy eating program, 138.912
- Supplemental nutrition assistance program, 256D.61

**AGRICULTURE EDUCATION**

Agricultural Education Leadership Council
 

- Generally, 41D.01
- Grant program, 41D.02
- Outreach programs, 41D.04
- Powers and duties, 41D.03

Agriculture education grants, 41A.14 to 41A.19

Agriculture teachers, student loan forgiveness, 136A.1794

Center for Agricultural Education, 41D.04

Public schools, agriculture education sites, acquisition, 123B.744

Teachers, 41D.01, 41D.04, 583.22

Tractor rollover safety equipment grants, 17.1195

University of Minnesota, agricultural education program, 41D.01

Veteran farmer cooperative training, fees, 123B.39

**AGRICULTURE RESEARCH, EDUCATION, EXTENSION, AND TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER GRANT PROGRAM**

Advanced biofuel production incentive program, 41A.16

Advisory panel, 41A.14

Biomass thermal production incentive program, 41A.18

Definitions, 41A.15

Duties, generally, 41A.14

Funding, 41A.14

Generally, 41A.14 to 41A.19

Purpose, 41A.14

Renewable chemical production incentive program, 41A.17

Reports given, 41A.19

**AGRIPROCESSING**

Agricultural business enterprises, loans, 41C.03, 41C.05, 41C.06, 41C.12

Agricultural processing facility zones
 

- Defined, 469.310
- Designation, 469.314
- Tax exemptions, 272.02

Agricultural product processing facilities
 

- Classification of property, 273.13
- Construction contracts, 177.435
- Construction materials and equipment, 297A.71, 297A.75
- Definitions, 177.435
- Property taxes, exemption, 469.1811
- Value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046, 177.435

Definitions
 

- Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.53
- Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02
- Job opportunity building zones, 469.310
- Labor Relations Act, 179.01
- Little Davis-Bacon Act, 177.435
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Farm-generated wind energy production facilities, 41B.046

Fines, agricultural product processing facilities, construction contracts, 177.435

Marketing, *see* AGRICULTURAL MARKETING

**AGRIPROCESSING (Cont'd)**

Private processors, area potato research and promotion councils, 17.54

Qualified on-farm biogas recovery facilities, renewable energy production incentives, 116C.779, 216C.41

Replacement agricultural product processing facilities, construction materials and equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.71

Rural development financing authorities, *see* RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES

Sales and use taxes
 

- Exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.71
- Payment and refunds, 297A.75

Water, allocation priorities, 103G.261

**AGRITOURISM**

Immunity from liability, 604A.40

**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)**

Administrative personnel, access to child support system database, 13.46

Applicants
 

- Child support enforcement, 256.741
- Conversion to MFIP, 256J.01
- Supplemental aid recipients, persons living with, 256D.435

Assignment, child support or spousal maintenance rights, 16D.02

Assistance payments
 

- Generally, 256.82
- MFIP 60-month time limit, exclusions, 256J.42
- Overpayments, 16D.13, 256.01, 256.0471
- Protective payments, welfare fraud, 256.98
- Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, application, 256G.01

Assistance units, *see* Recipients under this topic

Benefits, *see* Assistance payments under this topic

Centralized disbursement system, 256.01, 256.023

Employment and training programs
 

- Overpayments, judgments, 256.0471
- Quality control/quality assurance, 256.017

Family rental housing assistance, 462A.21

Federal aid, 256.01, 256J.01

Foster care maintenance payments, 256.82

Fraud, *see* WELFARE FRAUD

Hearings, 256.045

Income
 

- Child support, unearned income, 256.741
- Counting methodologies, 256B.056

Judgments, overpayments, employment and training, 256.0471

Medical assistance
 

- Assets, methodologies, 256B.056
- Eligibility, 256B.055

Parents' contribution, 256.87

Payments, *see* Assistance payments under this topic

Public assistance, AFDC defined as, 256.741

Recipients
 

- Assets, methodologies, medical assistance, 256B.056
- Child support payments to, 256.741, 518A.39, 518A.47
- Conversion to MFIP, 256J.01
- Former recipients, affidavit for termination of continuing parental contribution, 256.87
- Immunization reminders, 256.01
- Low-income housing, preferences, 469.021
- Personal data, 13.46
- Substance use disorder treatment, *see* Treatment under SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH
- Telephone assistance, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN

Recovery of money
 

- Apportionment, 256.019
- Overpayments, 16D.13, 256.01, 256.0471

Sanctions
 

- Child support enforcement, 256.741
- Disqualification, 256.98

Transitional housing, *see* TRANSITIONAL HOUSING



**AIDS**

See ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

**AIR**

Air quality

Rulemaking, 144.1222, 144.495  
Standards, 144.0751

Compressed air, pressure vessels, boiler inspection, exception, 326B.988

Definitions

Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005

Pesticide control, 18B.01

Enforcement of law, urea formaldehyde, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

Environmental health care specialists, enhanced asthma care services, 256B.0625

Pollution, *see* AIR POLLUTION

Standards, air quality, 144.0751

Ventilation, *see* VENTILATION

**AIR AMBULANCES**

See AMBULANCE SERVICES

**AIR CONDITIONING**

See also COOLING SYSTEMS

Air conditioners

Disposal, farms, solid waste permit exemptions, 17.135  
Electrical appliance units, air conditioners defined as, 326B.38

Farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135  
Generally, 216C.19

Motor vehicles, CFC product sales, recycling, 325E.38

Scrap air conditioners, chlorofluorocarbon removal, recycling, 116.731 to 116.735

Air conditioning systems

Chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) product sales, motor vehicles, recycling equipment, 325E.38

Common areas and facilities, air conditioning defined as, 515.02

Definitions, 326B.802, 515.02

Filters and dehumidifiers, enhanced asthma care services, 256B.0625

Inspectors, competency, construction code, 326B.135  
Mechanical contractors, 326B.197, 326B.802

Once-through cooling systems, 103G.005, 103G.271

Energy conservation measures, school districts, 123B.65

Environmental control devices, defined as capital equipment, 297A.68

Motor vehicles, 216H.12

Sales and use taxes, business exemption, 297A.68

School buildings and grounds, construction proposals, 123B.71

State buildings, solar and geothermal energy, 16B.326

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS**

Infectious waste incineration, 116.801

Particulate matter standards, variances, 116.0715, 116.0716

**AIR FORCE (U.S.)**

Mighty Eighth Air Force Week, proclamation, 10.57

Secretary of air force, approvals by, National Guard, property and fiscal officers, 192.40

**AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES**

Acquisition of property

Costs, reimbursement, 360.032, 360.036

Generally, 360.021

Prior acquisition, validity, 360.034

Public necessity, 360.033

Relocation, 360.032

Requirements, 360.021, 360.032

Zoning authorities, 360.021, 360.305

Assignments

Approval, 360.023

Construction or improvement, 360.038

Transportation Department, duties, 360.023

Bonds (public debt)

Local governments, 360.036

Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.667, 473.6671

**AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Charges and rates, Metropolitan Airports Commission, establishment, collection, 473.608

Construction, 360.305

Contested cases, licenses, effect on, 360.019

Definitions, aeronautics law, 360.013

Easements, public necessity, 360.033

Eminent domain

Generally, 360.021, 360.032

Joint operations, 360.042

Exclusive rights, forbidden, 360.015

Federal aid

Federal regulations, compliance, 360.016

Municipalities, powers, 360.039

Transportation Department, duties, 360.016, 360.0161, 360.039

Federally owned air navigation facilities, 360.018

Fees, Metropolitan Airports Commission, establishment, collection, 473.608

Funding for, bonds (public debt), 473.608

Guards and police

Municipalities, duties, 360.036

Transportation Department, duties, 360.021

Inspections

Generally, 360.018

Prior to acquisition, 360.032

Transportation Department, duties, 360.021, 360.305

Joint municipal airports boards, 360.036, 360.042, 360.063, 360.68

Jurisdiction, municipalities, 360.045

Leases

Generally, 360.015, 360.021, 360.038

Joint municipal airports boards, duties, 360.042

Licenses, 360.018, 360.019, 360.022

Metropolitan area facilities, bonds (public debt), 473.667, 473.6671

Orders, designation, 360.305

Plans and planning

Prior to acquisition, 360.021, 360.032

Transportation Department, duties, 360.021, 360.305

Radio and navigational aids, 360.305

Reciprocity, foreign municipalities, 360.201 to 360.203

Rents, Metropolitan Airports Commission, establishment, collection, 473.608

Revenues

Bonds (public debt), issuance, 360.036

Pledging, 473.608

Use, 360.037, 360.042

Right of entry, 360.018

Sales

Generally, 360.021, 360.038

Joint municipal airports boards, duties, 360.042

State aid

Generally, 360.015, 360.017, 360.305

Municipalities, powers, 360.039

State airways system, 360.015

State system of radio and navigational aids, municipalities and airports, designation, 360.305

Structures, 360.021

Supervision, Transportation Department, 360.015, 360.018

Surveys

Prior to land acquisition, 360.021, 360.032

Transportation Department, 360.021, 360.305

Transfers or assignments, 360.023

**AIR POLLUTION**

Abatement, 116.061

Abatement and control property

Defined as project, 469.153

Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02, 272.025

Qualifying property, 272.02

Air quality control regions, designation, 116.05

Air quality impact assessment, silica sand projects, 116C.991

Air quality monitoring, asbestos abatement, 326.71

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

- Air quality standards
  - Environmental health specialists, enhanced asthma care services, 256B.0625
  - Pollution Control Agency, duties, 116.07
  - Rulemaking, 144.12
  - Rules about, statements of need and reasonableness, contents, 116.07
- Ambient air quality standards, exemptions, livestock production, 116.0713
- Atmospheric carbon dioxide, reducing, state releaf program, 88.82
- Carbon monoxide, 144.34, 239.791
- Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Control
  - Abatement and control property, 272.02, 272.025, 469.153
  - Enforcement, generally, 115.071
  - Generally, 115.075
  - Public utilities, environmental projects, 216B.1695
- Costs, payment, property taxes, excess levies, 275.065
- Definitions, Pollution Control Agency law, 116.06
- Emissions
  - Agricultural operations, 116.061
  - Animal feedlots, nuisance liability, 561.19
  - Emissions standards, violations, 388.051, 609.671
  - Grain storage, temporary facilities, exemption from standards, 116.07
  - Greenhouse gases, *see* GREENHOUSE GASES
  - Mercury, 116.915, 116.925
  - Permits, 116.07, 116.801
  - Public utilities, emissions reduction riders, 216B.1692
- Energy supply emergencies, suspension of air quality standards, 216C.15
- Enforcement of law
  - Delayed enforcement, voluntary self-reporting, 114C.40
  - Livestock odor violations, 116.0713
  - Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993
- Environmental covenants, 114E.05
- Ice centers, indoor air quality improvements, 240A.09
- Incinerators, 115A.97, 116.801 to 116.85
- Indoor air standard, asbestos, 326.77
- Lawsuits
  - Attorney general expenses, 115.072
  - Generally, 115.071
- Motor fuels, waivers, 239.791
- Natural disasters, air pollution defined as, 275.065
- Noxious gases, open burning, 88.171
- Odorous emissions, ordinances, 145A.05
- Open burning, *see* OPEN BURNING
- Problem materials, *see* PROBLEM MATERIALS (WASTE)
- Ramsey County, powers and duties, 383A.14
- School buildings and grounds, indoor air quality, 123B.57, 123B.595
- Small business air quality compliance assistance program
  - Advisory council, 116.99
  - Establishment, 116.97
  - Ombudsmen, 116.98
  - Requirements of program, 116.97
  - Small Business Air Quality Compliance Assistance Act, 116.95, 116.96
- Toxic air contaminants, 115D.14
- Violations and penalties, voluntary self-reporting, 114C.40

**AIR SPACE**

- Aeronautics, *see* AERONAUTICS
- Air rights, acquisition, lease, sale, or use
  - Public utilities, 222.01
  - Railroads, 222.01
  - Separate interest, property taxes, 272.04
- Aircraft noise zones, 473.192, 473.608, 473.661, 473.6671
- Aircraft using, burden of proof, 360.54
- Airports and landing fields, *see* Approaches under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
- Charts, Transportation Department, 360.015
- Definitions, Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, 18E.02

**AIR SPACE (Cont'd)**

- Easements
  - Airport protection, 360.013, 360.021, 360.032
  - Municipalities, 360.032
- Maps, 360.015
- Ownership, 360.012
- Property taxes, enforcement of law, 272.04
- Sovereignty, state, 360.012
- State airways system, 360.015
- Taxes, *see* under AIRCRAFT
- Zoning, 462.357
- AIRCRAFT**
  - Accidents, 360.015, 360.0216, 360.0753
  - Acquisition, Transportation Department, air transportation service charges, 360.024
  - Ad valorem taxes, federal law, certification of validity, 270.078
  - Advertising, violations, 360.018, 360.075
  - Agricultural aircraft, 360.55
  - Air ambulances, 144E.121, 360.653
  - Air navigation, 360.013
  - Aircraft refitters, generally, 360.511, 360.653
  - Airlines, *see* AIRLINES
  - Altitude, violations, 360.075
  - Antique aircraft, 360.55
  - Aquaplanes, *see* AQUAPLANES
  - Assessment, personal property, 360.531
  - Assignment, registration certificates, 360.59
  - Authorized use, 299D.07
  - Causing evacuation of, threats of violence, 609.713
  - Certificates and certification
    - Damaged aircraft, 360.60
    - Federal licenses, certificates, or permits, 360.015, 360.018
    - Inspections, 31.08, 360.018
    - Registration, 360.018, 360.59, 360.67
    - Sales and use taxes, payment or exemption, 360.595
  - Charters, *see* Rental or charter under this topic
  - Classic aircraft, 360.55
  - Collectors' aircraft
    - Generally, 360.55
    - Insurance, 360.59
  - Collisions, liability, 360.012
  - Commercial operations
    - Definitions, aeronautics law, 360.013
    - Liability insurance, *see* same under this topic
    - Licenses, permits, or certificates, acting without, unlawful, 360.018
    - Taxes, *see* FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES
  - Complaints, cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21
  - Complaints against property, pull-tabs or tipboards, contraband, 349.2125
  - Confiscation
    - Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21
    - Liquor tax violations, 297G.20
  - Contraband
    - Airplanes defined as, 297F.21
    - Pull-tab or tipboard deals, storage or transport, 349.2125
  - Contracts and agreements, in-flight, effect, 360.012
  - Counties, powers, 360.044
  - Crimes in flight, 360.012
  - Dealers and merchants
    - Agents, registration, 360.59
    - Commercial use permits, 360.654
    - Licenses, 360.018, 360.63, 360.654
    - Revenue Department, duties, 360.654
    - Taxes, 360.531, 360.63, 360.653, 360.654
  - Definitions
    - Aeronautics law, 360.013
    - Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01
    - Flight property taxes, 270.071
    - Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01
    - Registration and taxation, 360.511, 360.531
  - Deicer, disposal, 115A.916
  - Disabled persons, 256C.02

## AIRCRAFT

298

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

Discharging lasers at, 609.857  
 Dual control aircraft, operating, 360.018  
 Engine repair facilities, *see* Maintenance facilities under this topic  
 Equated plane hours, 270.071  
 False advertisement, registration, effect on, 360.018  
 Federal licenses, certificates, or permits, 360.015, 360.018  
 Fees  
   Dealers aircraft demonstration licenses, 360.63, 360.654  
   Licenses, 360.018  
   Registration, 360.55  
 Fines, late registration, 360.61  
 Fireworks, use, 624.23  
 Flight over state lands and waters, 360.012  
 Flight property  
   Personal property taxes, 272.02  
   Taxes, *see* FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES  
   Valuation, 270.074  
 Forced landings, 360.012  
 Foreign aircraft, 360.018  
 Forfeiture  
   Associated with controlled substances, 609.5314  
   Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
   Forfeited property, disposition, 609.5315  
   Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
 Fuel  
   Aviation turbine fuel, 239.761, 239.80  
   Gasoline, *see* AVIATION GASOLINE  
   Jet fuel, *see* JET FUEL  
   Special fuel, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL  
 Government aircraft, 360.018, 360.55  
 Hot air balloons, 360.55  
 Hunting from, bounty animals, 97B.055  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
 Inspections, 31.08, 360.018  
 Insurance  
   Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
   Coverage, 60A.081  
   Liability insurance, 360.59, 360.92, 360.93  
   Rate regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02  
   Reinsurance, 60A.09  
 Interstate commerce, 360.018  
 Landing, 360.012  
 Lawsuits  
   Injury or damage, generally, 360.012  
   Nonresident owners, service of process, 360.0215  
   Operators under influence of controlled substances, alcohol, or intoxicating substances, 360.0753  
   Recovery of taxes, 360.64  
 Lease or rental, sourcing of sale, sales and use taxes, 297A.668  
 Leases  
   Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
   Lessees, liability, 360.012  
   Transfer of aircraft by, registration, 360.59  
 Liability, 360.012  
 Liability insurance  
   Coverage, 60A.081  
   Generally, 360.59, 360.93  
   Operating without, 360.92  
   Rate regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02  
 Licenses  
   Dealers, 360.63, 360.654  
   Federal licenses, certificates, or permits, 360.015  
   Generally, 360.018  
   Inspections, 31.08  
   Sales and use taxes, 297A.82, 360.595  
   Violations, 360.022  
 Liens  
   Injuries, liens on aircraft causing, 360.012  
   Nonpossessory aircraft mechanics liens, 514.221  
   Taxes, 360.59, 360.64  
 Loss or damage caused by  
   Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.03

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

Loss or damage caused by (Cont'd)  
   Insurance, *see* same under this topic  
 Maintenance facilities  
   Chisholm-Hibbing Municipal Airport, aircraft engine maintenance and repair facilities, 116R.04  
   Definitions, 360.013  
   Funding, bond proceeds, uses for, 360.032  
   Leases, 360.038  
   Northwest Airlines, bonds, *see* Northwest Airlines facilities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Manifests, false statements, 609.645  
 Manufacture, first year of life, defined, 360.531  
 Manufacturers  
   Agents, registration, 360.59  
   Listing of aircraft, 360.651  
   Models, prices, specifications, statement, filing, 360.57  
   Tax and registration, 360.653  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 97A.095  
 Model aircraft, operating, 360.018  
 Models  
   Corresponding, taxes, 360.531  
   Manufacturers, duties, 360.57  
   Similarity, taxes, 360.531  
 Noise levels  
   Stage 3, noncompliance, 473.608  
   Violations, 360.075, 473.608  
 Nonresidents, use or operation  
   Commercial aircraft, registration, 360.532  
   Generally, 360.018  
   Noncommercial operations, tax exemptions, 360.55  
   Owners, 360.0215  
   Pilots, right of operation in state, denial, notice, 360.0753  
   Registration, 360.532  
   Tax refunds, 360.532  
   Transportation commissioner, attorney for service of process, 360.0215  
 Operation of aircraft  
   Agricultural aircraft, operation not for agricultural purposes, 360.55  
   Antique or classic aircraft, operation as other than collectors' aircraft, 360.55  
   Medical cannabis, operating under influence of, 152.23  
   Registration, 360.018  
   Violations and penalties, 169A.03, 360.075, 360.0752  
 Operators, *see* Pilots under AVIATION WORKERS  
 Owners  
   Affidavits, 360.55, 360.59  
   Agents, powers, 360.59  
   Air space use, burden of proof, 360.54  
   Damaged aircraft, statements, 360.60  
   False statements, perjury, 360.60  
   Government-owned aircraft, 360.018, 360.55  
   Insurance, duties, 360.59, 360.93  
   Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
   Liability, 360.012  
   Nonresident owners, service of process, 360.0215  
   Principal aircraft, substitution, notice given, 360.55  
   Registration applications, certifications, 360.59  
   Service of process on, 297F.21, 297G.20  
   Transfer of ownership, 360.59, 360.67  
 Passengers  
   Contracts, in-flight contracts, effect, 360.012  
   Crimes in flight, 360.012  
   Disabled persons, 256C.02  
   Liability insurance, *see* same under this topic  
   Licenses, certificates, and registration, right of inspection, 360.018  
   Torts in flight, 360.012  
 Permits  
   Dealers and merchants, commercial use, 360.654  
   Federal permits, 360.015, 360.018  
 Pilots, *see* under AVIATION WORKERS  
 Presumptions, aircraft subject to registration tax, 360.54

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

## Prices

- Base price, taxation, 360.531, 360.55
- Manufacturers' statements, 360.57
- Transportation Department, duties, 360.531

Private aircraft, taxes, *see* Taxes under this topic

Quiet aircraft, 270.074

Radios, intercepting transmission, legality, 626A.02

Rebuilt aircraft, 360.511, 360.531

Recreational aircraft, 360.55

Red Lake Game Preserve, airplane landing fields, 84A.55

## Registration

- Aircraft refitters, 360.653
- Applications, 360.018, 360.59, 360.67
- Approval, 360.59
- Assignment, 360.59
- Certificates, 360.55, 360.59, 360.67
- Damaged aircraft, 360.60
- Dealers, aircraft held by, 360.653
- Duplicates, 360.59
- Exemptions, 360.018, 360.60, 360.653
- Federally certified aircraft, exemption, 360.521
- First registration, 360.61
- Fiscal year, 360.511
- Forms, 360.59
- Generally, 360.55
- Inspections, 31.08, 360.018
- Manufacturers, 360.653
- Nonresident commercial aircraft, 360.532
- Numbers, United States, registration number, manufacturers, listing, 360.651
- Renewal, 360.61
- Requirements, generally, 360.018, 360.521, 360.58
- Revocation, suspension, amendment, or modification, 360.015, 360.018, 360.59, 360.67
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.82, 360.595
- Signatures, 360.59
- Tax exempt aircraft, 360.55, 360.58, 360.61
- Taxes, 360.595, 360.61
- Violations and penalties, 360.022, 360.59 to 360.61, 360.67

Reinsurance, risks, 60A.09

## Rental or charter

- Commercial purposes, exemption, 360.654
- Defined as commercial operations, 360.013
- Renters defined as owners, 360.511
- Sheriffs, duties, 387.03

Repair facilities, *see* Maintenance facilities under this topic

Reports about, federal licenses, certificates, or permits, refusal to register, 360.015

## Sales

- Agricultural aircraft, 360.55
- Antique or classic aircraft, 360.55
- Balancing products containing lead or mercury, 116.931
- Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21
- Lead, balancing products containing, 116.931
- Liquor tax violations, 297G.20
- Mercury, balancing products containing, 116.931
- Registration certificate, 360.59
- Unregistered aircraft, 360.67

## Sales and use taxes

- Dealers and merchants, 360.654
- Generally, 360.595
- Sourcing of sale rules, 297A.668

Salvage, mercury and lead removal, 116.931

## Seaplanes

- Defined as watercraft, 84D.01
- Watercraft, 86B.005, 86B.301

Specifications, manufacturers' statements, 360.57

Stage 3 noise levels, noncompliance, operation at Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.608

Structural pest control, *see* STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS

Stunt flying, 360.013, 360.075

Tax refunds, 360.532, 360.55, 360.62

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

## Taxes

Administration, expenses, reimbursement, 360.66

Agricultural aircraft, 360.55

Assignment, registration certificates, 360.59

Collectors' aircraft, 360.55

Conditional receipts, 360.59

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 10 s 5

County attorneys, duties, 360.64

Dealers and merchants, 360.653, 360.654

Delinquent taxes, recovery, 360.64

Depositing, 297A.82

Due date, 360.61

Election for taxation, 360.521

Enforcement, 360.64

Evasion, 360.67

## Exemptions

- Damaged aircraft, 360.60
- Federally certified aircraft, 360.521
- Generally, 360.54, 360.653
- Government, civil air patrol, air shows, 360.55
- Nonresidents, Const. art 10 s 5
- Unmanned aircraft, 360.55

Fiscal year, 360.511, 360.531

Flight property taxes, *see* FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES

Generally, 360.531, 360.58

In lieu tax, Const. art 10 s 5, 360.531, 360.55

Lawsuits, 360.64

Lien upon aircraft, 360.59, 360.64

Listings, 360.59

Manufacturers, 360.59, 360.653

Nonresident commercial operations, 360.532

Payment, 360.521, 360.59, 360.61

Penalties (monetary), 360.61, 360.64, 360.66

Personal obligation of owner, 360.64

Recovery, state, right of action, 360.64

Recreational aircraft, 360.55

Refunds, 360.532, 360.55, 360.62

Registration, 360.595, 360.61

Reports about, state airports fund expenditures, 360.675

Revenues, depositing, 360.66

Sales and use taxes, 297A.668, 360.595

Subject to tax, conditions, 360.54

Violations and penalties, 360.59, 360.61, 360.67

Withholding, 360.63

Torts in flight, 360.012

Turboprops, flight property valuation, 270.074

## Unmanned aircraft

- Defined, 360.013
- Ordinances, review, notice to commissioner, 360.012
- Proof of insurability, 360.59
- Registration, taxes, and fees, 360.55

## Valuation, 270.074

## Violations and penalties

- Dropping unauthorized objects, 360.075
- Explosives, transporting, 360.075
- Federal airman's or aircraft license, certificate, or permit, 360.075
- Forms or applications, 360.075, 360.59, 360.67
- Improper hazarding, Minnesota Code of Military Justice, punitive articles, 192A.55
- In flight killing or attempting to kill birds or animals, 360.075
- Migratory waterfowl, stirring up, driving, or rallying, 360.075
- Noise violations, 360.075, 473.608
- Operating under the influence, military personnel, 192A.555
- Operations violations
  - Generally, 360.075, 360.0752
  - Operating under the influence, 152.23, 360.0752
  - Operating while impaired, 169A.03
- Second or subsequent violations, 360.075
- Tampering or interfering with aircraft, 360.075
- Weapons violations, 360.075

## AIRCRAFT

300

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

Weight, gross less than 30,000 pounds, flight property taxes, exclusion, 270.072

Wheel weights and balancing products, lead and mercury prohibition, 116.931

**AIRCRAFT NOISE ZONES**

See also AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Metropolitan area

Aircraft Noise Attenuation Act, 473.192

Noise abatement, bonds (public debt), 473.6671

Noise mitigation program, 473.661

Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport

Noise abatement, 473.608

Noise mitigation, funding recommendations, 473.661

Ordinances, metropolitan area, 473.192

**AIRLINES**

Accidents, 360.015, 360.0216, 360.0753

Aircraft, *see* AIRCRAFT

Commercial operations, licenses, permits, or certificates, acting without, 360.018

Definitions

Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511

Flight property taxes, 270.071

Employees

Overtime, 177.25

Security guards, exclusion, 326.32

False advertisement, registration, suspension, or revocation, 360.018

Flight property, *see* under AIRCRAFT

Flight property taxes, 270.075, 270.076

Foreign air carriers, secured transactions, location, 336.9-307

Frequent flier credits, public officers and employees, 15.435

Indebtedness, flight property taxes, personal debt, 270.072

Northwest Airlines

Aircraft facilities bonds, *see* Northwest Airlines facilities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Facilities, leases, 116R.02

Loans to, state loans, conditions, 473.608

Maintenance facilities, *see* under AIRCRAFT

Oaths, tax assessment reports, 270.072

Passengers, *see* AIRCRAFT

Penalties (monetary), 270.0725

Personal property, tax assessments, 270.072

Property taxes

Assessment, 270.072

Flight property, *see* FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES

Real property, tax assessments, 270.072

Records and record keeping, court orders to produce, failure to comply, contempt, 8.16

Registration, suspension or revocation, 360.018

Repair facilities, *see* Maintenance facilities under AIRCRAFT

Reports given

Flight property, reports about, 270.072, 270.0725

Tax assessment reports, 270.072

Secured transactions, foreign air carriers, 336.9-307

Security interests, foreign air carriers, 336.9-307

Service to small or medium sized communities, flight property taxes, 270.074

Subpoenas to produce, records, 8.16, 388.23

Taxation

Aircraft, *see* Taxes under AIRCRAFT

Annual assessments, election, 360.521

Flight property, *see* FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES

Property taxes, 270.072

Travel accounts, contracts for, 471.91

Violations and penalties, flight property, reporting violations, 270.0725

**AIRPLANES**

See AIRCRAFT

**AIRPORT AUTHORITIES**

Generally, 360.0426

Grants to, airport infrastructure renewal (AIR) grant program, 116J.439

Municipalities, airport authorities defined as, airport zoning, 360.061

**AIRPORT AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)**

Powers, generally, 360.0425

Property taxes, certification, 360.0427

Special taxing districts, airport authorities defined as, 275.066

**AIRPORT BOARDS OF ADJUSTMENT**

Generally, 360.067 to 360.072

**AIRPORT COMMISSIONS**

Agents, Transportation Department, designated for receipt and disbursement of funds, 174.04

Financial assistance, applications, 174.04

Metropolitan Airports Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION

**AIRPORT ZONING BOARDS**

See also AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

See also ZONING

Acquisition of land, generally, 360.021

Administrative agents, 360.067

Establishment, 360.305

Generally, 360.063, 360.069

Joint airport zoning boards

Appeals from, 360.068 to 360.072

Metropolitan Airports Commission, duties, 360.063, 473.608

Zoning standards

Commissioner's standards, 360.0655

Custom zoning standards, 360.0656

Federal no hazard determinations, 360.067

Zoning hearings, 360.065, 360.0655, 360.0656

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**

Acquisition of land or property

Agreements, 360.305

Certificate of approval, 360.018

Construction or improvement, 360.038

Costs, 360.036, 360.305

Easements, 360.033, 360.074

Generally, 360.021

Metropolitan area airports, *see* same under this topic

Municipal airports, 360.034 to 360.036, 360.202

Prior acquisition, validated, 360.034

Public necessity, 360.033

Adjacent areas

Structures, height regulation, 360.063, 360.83

Zoning, 360.021, 360.032

Administrative agents, state owned or operated airports, 360.067

Air navigation facilities, *see* AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES

Air rights, acquisition, 360.074

Air space, *see* AIR SPACE

Air traffic patterns, *see* Structures under this topic

Aircraft, *see* AIRCRAFT

Aircraft engine maintenance and repair facilities

Chisholm-Hibbing Municipal Airport, aircraft engine maintenance and repair facilities, 116R.04

Generally, *see* Maintenance facilities under AIRCRAFT

Aircraft parking ramps, property taxes, 273.13

Airlines, *see* AIRLINES

Airport foreign currency exchanges, disclosure, 325F.51

Airport hazard areas

Standards, 360.066

Zoning, 360.063, 360.065, 360.0655, 360.0656, 360.067

Airport hazards

Elimination, preferred method, 360.305

Federal no hazard determinations, 360.067

Hearings, licensing, 360.063

Interests, acquisition, 360.021

Lights and lighting, 360.021, 360.032, 360.067

Local governments, prevention, 360.062

Marking, 360.021, 360.032, 360.067, 360.915

Metropolitan Airports Commission, duties, 360.018

Public nuisances, 360.062

Right of entry, 360.021, 360.032

Zoning, 360.063, 360.0655, 360.0656

Airport managers, police powers, 360.015

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Airport protection privileges  
 Acquisition of land or property, *see* same under this topic  
 Easements, 360.021, 360.032, 360.074  
 Public nuisances, abatement, 360.032

Airport reference points, 360.82, 360.83

Airports law, uniform, 360.031 to 360.045

Alcoholic beverages  
 Licenses, 340A.404, 340A.405  
 Sales, 340A.405, 340A.504

All-terrain vehicles, operation on, 84.928

Application of law, structures, federal permits, 360.84, 360.85

Approach roads (streets and roads), 360.032, 360.036, 360.038

Approaches  
 Airport hazard areas, 360.065 to 360.067  
 Easements, *see* same under this topic  
 Hazards, *see* Airport hazards under this topic  
 Structure heights, 360.81 to 360.91

Aprons, property taxes, 273.13

Aviation workers, *see* AVIATION WORKERS

Boards of adjustment, 360.067 to 360.072

Bonds, *see* Airports and landing fields under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Buildings, *see* Structures under this topic

Businesses, *see* AIRLINES

Certificates of approval, 360.018

Chisholm-Hibbing Municipal Airport, aircraft engine maintenance and repair facilities, bonds, 116R.04

Classification, property taxes, 273.13

Closure, municipal airports, 360.046

Commissions, 174.04

Comprehensive plans, airport safety zones, 394.23, 462.355

Concessions, generally, 360.021

Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.55

Construction  
 Bonds (public debt), issuance, Const. art 11 s 5, 360.036  
 Defined as aeronautics, 360.013  
 Generally, 360.305

Contested cases, licenses, effect on, 360.019

Cost-sharing, metropolitan area airports, acquisition of land or property, 473.638

Costs  
 Counties, expenditures, record keeping, 360.015  
 Generally, 360.305

Currency exchanges, disclosure, 325F.51

Definitions  
 Aeronautics law, 360.013  
 Airport safety zone, 462.352  
 Airport zoning, 360.061  
 Metropolitan government, 473.121  
 Minnesota aeronautics bonds, 360.305  
 Owners, agricultural chemical response and reimbursement, 18E.02  
 Purchase price, 360.036  
 Structure heights, regulation, 360.82  
 Uniform airports law, 360.031

Duluth International Airport, *see* Northwest Airlines facilities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Easements  
 Acquisition of land, 360.033, 360.074  
 Airport protection, airspace, 360.021, 360.032, 360.074  
 Lights and lighting, 360.021, 360.032  
 Marking, 360.021, 360.032  
 Municipalities, 360.032  
 Public necessity, 360.033  
 Use to eliminate hazards, 360.305

Eminent domain, 360.021, 360.032, 360.042, 360.202

Employees, *see* Officials and employees under this topic

Enforcement of law, structures, height regulations, 360.89

Evacuations, threats of violence, causing by, 609.713

Exclusive rights, 360.015

Federal aid  
 Applications for, approval, 360.0161  
 Bonds (public debt), issuance, 360.036  
 Municipalities, duties, 360.0161

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Federal aid (Cont'd)  
 Transportation Department, duties, 360.016, 360.0161  
 Federally owned airports, rules, exemption, 360.015  
 Fees, licenses, 360.018  
 Fines, municipal airports, closing, 360.046  
 Free newspapers, *see* NEWSPAPERS  
 Funding, municipal airports and landing fields, revenues, 360.037  
 Gasoline, nonoxygenated, sale permitted, 239.791  
 Grants to, air service marketing program, 360.0151

Guards and police  
 Appointment, 360.038  
 Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40  
 Transportation Department, duties, 360.021

Hangars, *see* HANGARS

Hazard areas, *see* Airport hazard areas under this topic

Hazards, *see* Airport hazards under this topic

Hearings  
 Licenses, 360.018  
 Municipal airports, closing, 360.046  
 Structures, permits, 360.87, 360.88  
 Zoning, 360.065, 360.0655, 360.0656, 360.068

Improvements  
 Bonds (public debt), issuance, Const. art 11 s 5, 360.036  
 Generally, 360.305

Injunctions  
 Structures, height regulations, enforcement of law, 360.89  
 Zoning violations, 360.073

Inspections  
 Generally, 360.018, 360.305  
 Prior to land acquisition, 360.021

Intermediate system airports  
 Generally, 360.305  
 Metropolitan area, 473.609, 473.625

Investigations  
 Municipalities, duties, 360.032, 360.036  
 Structures, permits, 360.87

Joint airport zoning boards, *see* under AIRPORT ZONING BOARDS

Joint municipal airports boards  
 Approvals by, building revenue certificates, issuance, fund establishment, 360.68  
 Defined as owning or controlling municipality, 360.063  
 Generally, 360.042  
 Resolutions by, bonds, issuance, 360.036

Jointly owned airports  
 Buildings, 360.68, 360.69, 360.71 to 360.73  
 City-county airports, property tax provisions, 360.042  
 Generally, 360.68  
 Operations, generally, 360.021, 360.042  
 Rents, depositing in airport building revenue certificate fund, 360.70  
 Revenues, depositing, 360.042

Key system airports, generally, 360.305

Land acquisition, *see* Acquisition of land or property under this topic

Landing areas  
 Property taxes, 273.13  
 Restricted, 360.013, 360.015

Landing strip system, 360.305

Landing strips, runways  
 Property taxes, 273.13  
 Restrictions, 473.653

Leases  
 Aircraft maintenance and engine repair facilities, 360.038  
 Generally, 360.021  
 Municipalities, 360.035, 360.043  
 Permitted, 360.015  
 Real property, 360.038  
 Rentals, 360.035, 360.036, 360.70

Licenses, 360.018, 360.019, 360.022

Liens  
 Personal property, fees, 360.021

## AIRPORTS

302

## AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)

Liens (Cont'd)  
 Property repairs or improvements, 360.038

Lights and lighting  
 Airport hazards, permits, variances, 360.067  
 Easements, 360.021, 360.032  
 Structures, 360.86  
 Wind turbine lighting systems, 216F.084

Local zoning authorities, *see* AIRPORT ZONING BOARDS

Maintenance  
 Defined as aeronautics, 360.013  
 Generally, 360.305

Major new metropolitan airport  
 Acquisition of land or property, 473.608, 473.641  
 Aircraft noise zones, 473.192, 473.608, 473.661, 473.6671  
 Alternatives to, final environmental impact statement, 473.608  
 Defined, 473.121  
 Development area, tax sharing, local governments, 473.64  
 Planning, Metropolitan Airports Commission, duties, 473.608

Managers, police powers, 360.015

Marks and markers  
 Airport hazards, permits, variances, 360.067  
 Easements, 360.021, 360.032  
 Structures, 360.86, 360.915

Meteorological towers, visibility, marks, records, notice, fees, penalty, 360.915

Metropolitan Airports Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION

Metropolitan area airports  
 Acquisition of land or property  
 Approval, 473.622  
 Cost-sharing, 473.638  
 Generally, 473.608  
 Hearings, 473.641  
 Intermediate airports, 473.609  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.608, 473.622, 473.638  
 Retention or sale, 473.638  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Airports and landing fields under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Capital improvements, 473.608, 473.614, 473.661  
 Funding for, 473.608  
 Intermediate airports, 473.609, 473.625  
 Location, 473.621  
 Major new metropolitan airport, *see* same under this topic  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, establishment, 473.608  
 Minneapolis, generally, 473.621  
 Minor airports, 473.641, 473.653  
 New airports, construction, equipment, and operation by MAC, 473.608  
 Noise abatement, 473.602, 473.608  
 Parking, improvements, funding for, 473.608  
 Planning, Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.146  
 Privately owned airports, 473.146, 473.608, 473.622  
 Publicly owned airports, Metropolitan Airports Commission, control restrictions, 473.622  
 Reliever airports, use, 473.608  
 Revenues, pledging, 473.608  
 Runways, length, permanent net reduction, 473.653  
 Saint Paul, 360.018, 473.621  
 Transportation, improvements, funding for, 473.608

Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, *see* MINNEAPOLIS-SAINT PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Motor vehicles, unauthorized or reckless operation on airport property, 360.018

Municipal airports  
 Acquisition of land or property, 360.034 to 360.036, 360.202  
 Agricultural chemicals, storage, handling, or distribution, financial security, 18E.035  
 Air space, easements, 360.013, 360.021, 360.032  
 Aircraft engine maintenance and repair facilities, *see* Maintenance facilities under AIRCRAFT

## AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)

Municipal airports (Cont'd)  
 Airport hazards, easements, 360.032  
 Airport safety zones, maps, 462.357  
 Approach roads, construction, 360.032  
 Bonds (public debt), 360.036  
 Buildings and trees, adjoining property, 360.032  
 Closure, 360.046  
 Costs, generally, 360.036  
 Eminent domain, 360.202  
 Federal aid, 360.0161  
 Financial assistance to, 360.015  
 Interim ordinances, extension pending review of comprehensive plan, 462.355  
 Jointly owned airports, 360.68 to 360.73  
 Leases, 360.035, 360.043  
 Limitations, 360.032, 360.036  
 Metropolitan area airports, *see* same under this topic  
 Owners and ownership, 18E.02, 18E.035, 273.19  
 Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.01  
 Property taxes, 272.01, 273.19  
 Rentals, 360.035, 360.038  
 Taxation, exemption, 360.035  
 Technical assistance to, 360.015  
 Zoning, *see* same under this topic

Noise abatement  
 Aircraft noise zone, 473.192, 473.608, 473.661, 473.6671  
 Costs, payment, 360.305, 473.608  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, duties, 473.602

Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795

Off-road vehicles, 84.804

Officials and employees  
 Airport managers, police powers, 360.015  
 Aviation workers, *see* AVIATION WORKERS  
 Inspections, licenses, registration, or certificates, right of inspection, 360.018

Operation  
 Costs, 360.305  
 Defined as aeronautics, 360.013  
 Joint operations, 360.021, 360.042  
 Metropolitan area airports, *see* same under this topic  
 Payments for, airport systems, designation, 360.305

Orders  
 Enforcement of law, 360.89  
 Generally, 360.019  
 Limitations, 360.072  
 Structures, failure to file permits, show cause orders, 360.88  
 Zoning, appeals, 360.068

Permits, structures, 360.83 to 360.88

Personnel, *see* Officials and employees under this topic

Pine Creek Airport, maintenance, Transportation Department, duties, 360.021

Planning  
 Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.146  
 Municipalities, duties, 360.032, 360.036  
 Prior to land acquisition, 360.021  
 Transportation Department, duties, 360.021, 360.305

Privately owned airports, contracts, Transportation Department, 360.021

Privately owned public use airports, property taxes, 273.13

Property damage, critical public service facilities, 609.594

Property taxes, *see* PROPERTY TAXES

Protection privileges, *see* Airport protection privileges under this topic

Public access areas, property taxes, 272.01, 273.13

Public airports  
 Definitions, 360.013, 360.82  
 Structures, *see* same under this topic

Public waters, airports on, municipalities, powers, 360.041

Radio and navigational aids, 360.305

Reciprocity, 360.201 to 360.203

Reclaimed land, airports on, municipalities, powers, 360.041

Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.55

Rentals  
 Determination, Transportation Department, 360.021

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Rentals (Cont'd)  
 Exemptions, 360.035  
 Generally, 360.038  
 Jointly owned airports, depositing, 360.70  
 Municipalities, assistance to other municipalities, 360.043  
 State airports, cost defined as including rentals, 360.036  
 Tax exemptions, 360.035  
 Research and development, 360.305  
 Restricted landing areas, 360.013, 360.015  
 Revenues  
 Bonds (public debt), issuance, 360.036  
 Uses, 360.037  
 Right of entry, eminent domain, 360.021, 360.032  
 Runways  
 Metropolitan area airports, length, permanent net reduction,  
 473.653  
 Property taxes, 273.13  
 Striping, reimbursements, deposit in state airports fund,  
 360.305  
 Safety equipment, costs, state aid, 360.305  
 Sales, generally, 360.021  
 Sales and use taxes, 360.035  
 Snow removal, costs, state aid, 360.305  
 Snowmobiles, operation on, 84.87  
 State airport zoning boards, *see* AIRPORT ZONING BOARDS  
 State airports  
 Generally, 360.021  
 Rentals, 360.021, 360.038  
 Tax exemptions, 360.035  
 Streets and roads  
 Construction, 360.032  
 Management, 360.038  
 Municipalities, duties, 360.032, 360.036  
 Structures  
 Building rentals, airport building revenue certificate fund,  
 360.70  
 Construction, Transportation Department, 360.021  
 Enforcement of law, 360.067, 360.89  
 Failure to file for, hearings, orders, 360.88  
 Federal agencies, structures existing or authorized by,  
 360.83  
 Federal no hazard determinations, 360.067  
 Height, regulation, 360.063, 360.067, 360.81 to 360.91  
 Identification, permits to specify, 360.86  
 Investigations, 360.87  
 Lights and lighting, 360.86  
 Maintenance, Transportation Department, 360.021  
 Marks, 360.86, 360.915  
 Meteorological towers, visibility, marks, records, notice,  
 fees, penalty, 360.915  
 Permits, 360.83 to 360.87  
 Rulemaking, 360.83, 360.90  
 Zoning, 360.067, 360.83  
 Surveys  
 Municipalities, duties, 360.032, 360.036  
 Prior to land acquisition, 360.021, 360.032  
 Taxation  
 Exemptions, 272.01, 360.035  
 Property taxes, *see* PROPERTY TAXES  
 Sales and use taxes, 360.035  
 Taxiways, property taxes, 273.13  
 Technical assistance, Transportation Department, 360.015  
 Traffic signals, false signals, 609.851  
 Trees  
 Enforcement of regulations, 360.067  
 Establishment, 360.021  
 Federal no hazard determinations, 360.067  
 Variances, 360.063, 360.067  
 Zoning permits, 360.067  
 Trespass, critical public service facilities, 609.6055  
 Uniform airports law, generally, 360.031 to 360.045  
 United States land acquisition for, 1.042  
 Variances, 360.063, 360.067  
 Wind turbine lighting systems, 216F.084

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Zoning  
 Administrative agencies, 360.069, 360.071  
 Airport boards of adjustment, duties, 360.071  
 Airport hazard areas, 360.063, 360.0655, 360.0656  
 Appeals, 360.068  
 Boards, *see* AIRPORT ZONING BOARDS  
 Comprehensive zoning regulations, 360.064  
 Counties, *see* Zoning under COUNTIES  
 Definitions, 360.061  
 Disclosure, real property sales, 513.56  
 Hearings, 360.065, 360.0655, 360.0656  
 Maps, municipalities, airport safety zones, 462.357  
 Notice, 360.065  
 Orders, limitations, 360.072  
 Ordinances, 360.021, 360.305  
 Permits, 360.067  
 Policy of state, 360.062  
 Population, density, 360.063  
 Protection of existing land uses, 360.0655  
 Regulations  
 Commissioner's standards, approval, 360.0655  
 Custom zoning standards, 360.0656  
 Disclosures about, 82.67, 513.56  
 Generally, 82.67  
 Structures, 360.83  
 Zoning boards, 360.063  
 Safety zones, regulations, 360.065  
 Standards, 360.066  
 Towns, 366.183  
 Use to eliminate hazards, 360.305  
 Variances, 360.063, 360.067  
 Violations, 360.073  
 Zoning authorities, *see* AIRPORT ZONING BOARDS  
**AITKIN COUNTY**  
 Approvals by, consolidated land acquisition and disposition  
 plans, 84A.56  
 Audits and examinations, consolidated conservation area funds,  
 84A.52  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Business incubators, 272.02  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Cities in  
 Annexation or incorporation of territory, 103F.375  
 Economic development grants and loans to, 298.17  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, *see* under STATE  
 LANDS  
 County auditor, consolidated conservation area lands, duties,  
 84A.23, 84A.33  
 County board  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, duties, 84A.20,  
 84A.55, 282.151  
 Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.367, 103F.369  
 Recommendations by, 298.17  
 Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons,  
 256B.73  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Juvenile detention centers, tax levy for, 383C.42  
 Land use, Mississippi River headwaters area, 103F.361 to  
 103F.377  
 Malmo Mounds and Village Site, historic place, 138.664  
 Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361 to 103F.377  
 Payments to, state payments from consolidated conservation  
 areas fund, 84A.52  
 Property taxes, *see* Aitkin County under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Savanna Portage, historic place, 138.664  
 Tax relief area revenue distribution, Iron Range, 276A.01 to  
 276A.09  
 Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Towns in, economic development grants and loans to,  
 occupation tax revenues, apportionment, 298.17  
**ALARMS**  
 Alarm and communication systems, *see* under ELECTRICAL  
 SYSTEMS



## ALARMS

304

**ALARMS (Cont'd)**

Burglar alarms, 297A.61, 624.7161  
 Carbon monoxide alarms, 299F.50, 299F.51  
 Code grabbing devices, possession, 609.586  
 Fire alarm systems, *see* FIRE ALARMS  
 Persons engaged to respond to, detective or protective agent licenses, 326.3341  
 Smoke detectors, *see* SMOKE DETECTORS

**ALBERT LEA (CITY)**

District court, 3d district chambers, 2.722  
 Firefighters relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Nursing homes, beds, relocation, 144A.071  
 Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**ALBERT LEA PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

Generally, 469.069  
 Industrial development projects, 469.152 to 469.165  
 Mined underground space development, 103L.661, 469.141  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**ALCOHOL**

Alcohol fuels, *see* ALCOHOL FUELS  
 Ethyl alcohol, *see* ETHANOL  
 Gasoline blended with, *see* Oxygenation under GASOLINE  
 Industrial alcohol, liquor law, 340A.906  
 Wood alcohol, poisoning, 144.34

**ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, FIREARMS AND EXPLOSIVES, BUREAU OF (U.S.)**

Arrests by, 626.77  
 Laboratories, 634.15  
 Semiautomatic military-style assault weapons, barred importation, 624.712

**ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS**

Alcohol and drug counselor interns, 148F.105  
 Alcohol and drug counselor technicians, 148F.045  
 Background checks, licenses, 148F.025  
 Behavioral Therapy and Health Board, duties, 148F.01 to 148F.205  
 Billing, 148F.09, 148F.13, 148F.19  
 Burden of proof  
   Competence, 148F.125  
   Licenses, qualifications, 148F.09  
 Chemical dependency reviewers, insurance companies, 72A.201  
 Classification, 144.84  
 Clients  
   Assessments and tests, 148F.18  
   Bill of rights, 148F.165  
   Children, 148F.13  
   Client education, 148F.01  
   Complaints, 148F.205  
   Consent, 148F.13, 148F.135, 148F.14  
   Data, 148F.165, 148F.18  
   Definitions, 148F.01  
   Dependent on provider, 148F.01  
   Exploitation, prohibited, 148F.165  
   Group clients, 148F.01, 148F.13, 148F.135  
   Information, rights, 148F.13  
   Informed consent, 148F.01, 148F.14  
   Privacy, 148F.13  
   Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic  
   Welfare, 148F.165  
 Complaints against  
   Burden of proof, 148F.125  
   Client rights, 148F.165  
   Licenses, restrictions, 148F.07  
   Reports, 148F.205  
 Conduct  
   Disciplinary action, grounds, 148F.09, 148F.205  
   Discrimination, prohibited, 148F.165, 148F.17  
   Generally, 148F.12  
   Provider impairment, 148F.155, 148F.16, 148F.205  
   Research subjects, welfare, 148F.17

**ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS (Cont'd)**

Conduct (Cont'd)  
   Sexual behavior violations, 148F.165, 148F.17  
   Supervisees, welfare, 148F.17  
   Unprofessional conduct, 148F.01, 148F.09, 148F.12, 148F.17  
 Continuing education  
   Clock hours, 148F.05, 148F.07, 148F.075  
   Generally, 148F.075, 148F.125  
   Licenses, reinstatement, 148F.065  
   Sponsors and sponsored continuing education, 148F.08, 148F.115  
 Controlled substance diversion, employer mandatory reporting, 214.33  
 Definitions, 148F.01  
 Disciplinary action, grounds for  
   Client privacy, violations, 148F.13  
   Generally, 148F.09  
   Health professionals services program violations, 214.355  
   Licenses, failure to renew, 148F.055  
   Reports about, 148F.205, 148F.2051  
   Unprofessional conduct, 148F.12  
 Disclosure, client information, 148F.13  
 Duty to warn, 148F.13  
 Education and training  
   Clock hours, 148F.025, 148F.035  
   Generally, 148F.01, 148F.025, 148F.125  
   Practicum, 148F.01, 148F.025, 148F.035, 148F.105  
   Specialties, 148F.185  
   Temporary practice, 148F.035  
   Wine educators, 340A.4042  
 Examinations  
   Licenses, 148F.025, 148F.09  
   Mental, physical, or chemical health, 148F.09, 148F.095  
   Specialty boards, 148F.185  
 False statements, 148F.185  
 Fees, 148F.09, 148F.19, 148F.195, 148F.20  
 Fines, 148F.09, 148F.095  
 Fraud, 148F.09, 148F.095  
 Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Identity and identification, name tags, 144.6585  
 Information exchange, 148F.13  
 Informed consent, clients, 148F.01, 148F.14  
 Injunctions, 148F.095  
 Investigations  
   Cooperation, 148F.10  
   Records and record keeping, 148F.135  
   Violations and penalties, 148F.09  
 Liability  
   Duty to warn, 148F.13  
   Psychotherapy services, 148.975  
   Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804  
 Liability insurance, 148F.205  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 148F.025, 148F.03, 148F.04, 148F.05, 148F.065  
   Background checks, 148F.025  
   Cancellation, 148F.065  
   Denial, 148F.09, 148F.12  
   Disciplinary action, 148F.09  
   Examinations, 148F.025  
   Exceptions, 148F.11  
   Expedited and temporary licensing, armed forces members, 148F.025, 197.4552  
   Expiration, 148F.055  
   Fees  
     Generally, 148F.015, 148F.025, 148F.115  
     Reinstatement, 148F.065  
     Renewal, 148F.05, 148F.055, 148F.075, 148F.115  
     Temporary permits, 148F.035, 148F.115  
   Generally, 148F.001 to 148F.205  
   Inactive status, 148F.07, 148F.115  
   Indians, 148F.11  
   Information, currency, 148F.02

**ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Lapse, 148F.055  
 Practicing without license, 148F.195  
 Reciprocity, 148F.03  
 Reinstatement, 148F.06, 148F.065  
 Renewals, 148F.05, 148F.07, 148F.075, 148F.115  
 Rulemaking, 148F.015  
 Scope, 148F.001  
 Suspension or revocation, grounds  
   Generally, 148F.09  
   Group temporary suspension, 214.077, 214.32  
 Termination, 148F.055, 148F.06, 148F.065  
 Transferability, 148F.085  
 Malpractice, 148F.205  
 Marriage and family therapy, exceptions, 148B.38  
 Memberships, 121A.26, 148B.51  
 Misrepresentation, 148F.185, 148F.19  
 Outpatient counselors, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
 Permits, temporary permits, 148F.035, 148F.105, 148F.115  
 Practice of alcohol and drug counseling  
   Case management, 148F.01  
   Clock hours, 148F.035  
   Competence, 148F.01, 148F.125  
   Disciplinary action, 148F.09  
   Group clients, 148F.01, 148F.13, 148F.135  
   Indians, 148F.11  
   Lapsed licenses, practice prohibited, 148F.055  
   Liability, 148F.13  
   Malpractice, reports, 148F.205  
   Orders, 148F.09  
   Postdegree, 148F.04  
   Practice foundation, 148F.01  
   Scope, 148F.01, 148F.125  
   Specialties, 148F.185  
   Students, 148F.01, 148F.11  
   Temporary practice, 148F.035, 148F.115  
   Treatment, disclosure, 148F.165  
 Psychotherapy services, liability, 148.975  
 Public statements, 148F.01, 148F.185  
 Qualifications  
   Specialties, 148F.185  
   State employees, 144.84  
   Treatment programs, 245G.11  
 Reciprocity, licenses, 148F.03  
 Records and record keeping  
   Billing, violations, 148F.095  
   Client records, 148F.09, 148F.13, 148F.135, 148F.15, 148F.165  
   Clients, rights, 148F.135, 148F.165  
   Continuing education, 148F.075  
   Counselors, health examinations or evaluations, 148F.09  
   Currency, 148F.02  
   Generally, 148F.01, 148F.15  
   Investigations, 148F.135  
   Orders, 148F.13  
 Referrals, 148F.165, 148F.19  
 Reports given  
   Assessments and tests, 148F.18  
   Case reports, 148F.13  
   Child abuse and maltreatment, 148F.13  
   Complaints, 148F.205  
   Generally, 148F.01  
   Insurers, duties, 148F.205  
   Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804  
   Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment, 148F.13  
 Scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, 62Q.145  
 Services  
   Coordination, 148F.175  
   Core functions, 148F.01  
   Crisis and emergency services, 148F.01, 148F.14  
   Fees, 148F.19, 148F.195, 148F.20  
   Health and medical care, coordination, 148F.175

**ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS (Cont'd)**

Services (Cont'd)  
 Informed consent, 148F.04  
 Multiple relationships, 148F.155  
 Public statements, 148F.01  
 Termination, 148F.145, 148F.16  
 Students  
   Duty to warn, 148F.13  
   Supervision, 148F.01, 148F.11  
   Treatment programs, 245G.11  
   Welfare, 148F.17  
 Substance use disorder community of practice, membership, 254B.151  
 Supervision  
   Alcohol and drug counselor technicians, 148F.045  
   Clock hours, 148F.035  
   Licensing, 148F.01, 148F.025  
   Postdegree professional practice, 148F.04  
   Students, 148F.01, 148F.11  
   Temporary practice, 148F.035  
 Supervisors  
   Licensing, 148F.01  
   Qualifications, 148F.04  
   Treatment programs, 245G.10, 245G.11  
 Testimony, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Titles, use  
   Alcohol and drug counselor trainees (ADC-Ts), 148F.035  
   Generally, 148F.105  
   Restrictions, 148F.11  
   Temporary permit holders, 148F.035, 148F.105  
 Violations and penalties  
   Conduct  
     Licensing, 148F.01  
     Unprofessional conduct, 148F.12  
   Disciplinary action, grounds, 148F.09, 148F.2051  
   Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 148F.2051  
   False statements, 148F.185  
   Fines, 148F.09, 148F.095  
   Injunctions, 148F.095  
   License violations, 148F.105, 148F.195, 148F.20, 148F.205  
   Malpractice, 148F.205  
   Misrepresentation, 148F.185, 148F.19  
   Orders, 148F.09, 148F.095  
   Proof, 148F.20  
   Records and record keeping, 148F.09  
   Reports about, 148F.205  
   Sexual behavior, 148F.165, 148F.17  
   Title violations, 148F.105  
 Withdrawal management programs, 245F.14, 245F.15  
**ALCOHOL AND GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION**  
 Appropriations to, alcohol enforcement account, 299A.706  
 Arbitration, *see* Public employees under ARBITRATION  
 Conflicts of interest, 299A.02  
 Criminal history data, Gambling Control Board access, 349.151  
 Director  
   Appointment, 340A.201  
   Defined as public official, 10A.01  
   Enforcement of law, 299A.02  
   Peace officer status, 299L.01  
   Unclassified service, 340A.201  
 Duties, generally, 299A.02  
 Employees  
   Essential employees, Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.03  
   Exclusive representatives, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES  
   Retirement, 352B.011  
   Vacations, donations of time to union, 43A.04  
 Gambling contraband, 297E.16, 349.2125  
 Gambling devices  
   Inspections, 299L.08, 349.163  
   Tests, 349.162  
 Gambling distributors, inspections, 349.162

**ALCOHOL AND GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION (Cont'd)**

Gambling manufacturers, inspections, 299L.08, 349.163  
 Inspections, records, 349.19  
 Investigations, 299L.06, 299L.07, 349.151  
 Linked bingo game providers, inspections, 349.1635  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 299A.02  
 Reports, 299A.02  
 Rulemaking, generally, 299A.02  
 Storage facilities, inspections, 349.162  
 Subpoenas, power to issue, 299A.02

**ALCOHOL AND OTHER DRUG ABUSE ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 15.0591

**ALCOHOL FUELS**

Agricultural alcohol gasoline, gasohol, 296A.01, 296A.16  
 Definitions

Alternative fuels, 216C.01  
 Crop liens, 514.963  
 Distributors, 239.051  
 Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
 Wet alcohol, 296A.01

Distributors, 239.051, 239.101

Ethanol, *see* ETHANOL

Gasohol, *see* GASOHOL

Gasoline blended with, *see* Oxygenation under GASOLINE

Gasoline blended with ethanol, *see* under GASOHOL

Industrial alcohol, liquor taxes, exemption, 297G.02

Inspections

Fees, 239.10  
 Requirement, 239.75  
 Specifications, 239.761  
 Violations, 239.80  
 Weights and Measures Division, 239.011, 239.753

Methyl alcohol, wood alcohol, poisoning, 144.34

Public information and education programs, Energy Information Center, duties, 216C.11

Wet alcohol

Definitions, 296A.01  
 Ethanol production facilities, 41B.02, 41B.044

**ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS**

*See also* ALCOHOLISM

*See also* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH Alcoholism counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

Child abuse and maltreatment, multidisciplinary child protection teams, family assessments, 260E.20

Definitions, alcohol and drug counselors, licensing, 148F.01

General assistance eligibility, 256D.05

Practice of psychology, diagnosis and treatment defined as, 148.89

Pregnant women, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

Abuse, *see* ALCOHOLISM

Adjoining states, 340A.507

Adulteration, 340A.508, 340A.702, 609.688

Advertising

Prohibited transactions, 340A.308  
 Regulation, 340A.507  
 School buses, 123B.93

Aircraft, operating under influence of alcohol, 360.075, 360.0752

Airports

Off-sale licenses, 340A.405  
 On-sale licenses, 340A.404  
 Sunday sales, 340A.504

Alcohol concentration

.04 or greater, driving while impaired, crime, 169A.20  
 .08 or greater, driving while impaired, crime, 169A.20  
 .20 or greater, plate impoundment violation, 169A.60  
 Defined, 169A.03  
 Driving while impaired, crime, 169A.20, 171.30  
 Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Zero tolerance, 169A.31, 169A.33

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Alcohol mist machines, 340A.706

Alcohol safety programs, 169A.70

Alcohol testing

Boating deaths, 86B.335  
 Generally, 169.09  
 Sensory testing research, 325E.041  
 Standards of purity, 340A.508  
 Workplace, *see* Drug and alcohol testing under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Alcohol use and abuse, teachers

Discharge, suspension, or leaves of absence, 122A.40  
 Training courses, 122A.66

Alcohol without liquid devices, 340A.706

Alcoholism, *see* ALCOHOLISM

American Association of University Women (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404

Assigned risk plan, *see* LIQUOR LIABILITY INSURANCE

Auctions, 297G.20, 340A.707

Auto racing facilities, 340A.404

Background checks

Gambling, license applicants, 349.151  
 Manufacturers, licenses, 340A.301  
 On-sale licensees, 340A.412  
 Retailers, 340A.402

Bars, *see* TAVERNS AND SALOONS

Bartering, State Fairgrounds, 37.21

Baseball leagues, summer collegiate leagues, on-sale licenses, 340A.404

Beer, *see* BEER

Beverages unfit for human consumption, destruction, liquor taxes, refund, 297G.12

Bloody Mary bill, 340A.504

Boarding and lodging houses, illegal consumption by children, effects, 327.73

Boating while impaired, *see* under BOATS AND BOATING

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

Manufacturers, wholesalers, 340A.301  
 Retail licensees, 340A.412

Border cities, 340A.507

Bottle clubs

Collateral sanctions, 609B.168  
 Generally, 340A.414, 340A.503, 340A.504

Bottles

Commemorative bottles, 297G.01, 297G.07, 340A.301  
 Distilled spirits, size, limitation, 340A.511  
 Growlers, 340A.285  
 Inspections, Public Safety Department, 340A.508  
 Miniature, Target Center, 340A.404  
 Premix and dispensing machines, 340A.508  
 Refilling, tampering, diluting, 340A.508, 340A.702

Bowling centers

On-sale licenses, 340A.404  
 Sunday sales, 340A.504  
 3.2 malt liquor licenses, 340A.411

Brands

Defined, 340A.311  
 False branding, 340A.306  
 Indian leaders, implied connection with, 340A.311  
 Minnesota-only brands, 340A.307  
 Registration, 340A.311

Brandy, 297G.01, 340A.101

Brave New Institute (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404

Brave New Workshop, on-sale license, 340A.404

Brew pubs

Containers, 340A.285  
 Defined, 340A.101  
 Licenses, 340A.24

Brewers

Beer brewers, *see* Brewers under BEER  
 Brewer taproom licenses, 340A.26  
 Defined, 340A.101  
 Exclusive contracts, 340A.309  
 Interest in or by wholesale business, 340A.301  
 Licenses, suspension or revocation, 270C.725

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)****Brewers (Cont'd)**

- Malt beverages, *see* Brewers under MALT BEVERAGES
- Prohibited transactions with retailers, 340A.308
- Sales without license, 340A.301
- Samples, distribution, 340A.510
- Small brewer licenses, 340A.28, 340A.29
- Wholesaler's license, 340A.301

**Brokers, licensing, 340A.317****Chemical use assessments, *see* under SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH****Children**

- Child labor, prohibited employment, presence of liquor, 181A.115
- Employment, by licensees, 340A.412, 340A.503
- Giving to, public nuisances, 617.81
- Household consumption, 340A.503, 340A.703
- Licenses, ineligible, 340A.402
- Power hour law, 340A.503
- Restrictions, 340A.503, 340A.702, 340A.703
- Screening, foster care, 260C.219
- Selling to or serving, 340A.503, 340A.701, 340A.702, 340A.801
- Underage drinking, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic

**Cider, *see* CIDER****Cities**

- Border cities, 340A.507
- Defined, 340A.101
- Licenses
  - Annexed or consolidated area, 340A.413
  - Fees, 340A.26, 340A.408
  - First class cities, inactive licenses, 340A.412
  - Limits, 340A.26, 340A.413
  - Local restrictions, 340A.509
  - Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601 to 340A.604
  - Off-sale licenses, 340A.24, 340A.405, 340A.412
  - On-sale licenses, *see* same under this topic
  - Patrol limits, 410.04
  - Referendum, 340A.413, 340A.416
  - Reissuance where once prohibited, 340A.412
  - Restrictions, 340A.412, 340A.413
  - Small cities, 340A.406
  - Statutory cities, number of licenses permitted, 340A.413
  - Suspension or revocation, 340A.415
  - 3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.403
- Temporary licenses, 340A.404, 340A.410, 340A.418, 340A.907

**Claims for damages, 340A.410, 340A.802****Clubs, *see* Alcoholic beverages under CLUBS (ASSOCIATIONS)****Cocktail rooms, 297G.032****Cocktails, 340A.22, 340A.508****Coin-operated games, 340A.410****Colleges and universities, events, 340A.507****Commemorative bottles**

- Defined, 297G.01
- Importing, liquor tax exemption, 297G.07
- Selling, license, 340A.301

**Commerce Department, insurance duties, 340A.409****Common carriers**

- On-sale licenses, 340A.407, 340A.408
- Sunday sales, 340A.504

**Confections containing alcohol, food adulteration, exception, 31.121****Confiscation, 297G.08, 297G.20****Consignment shipments, liquor taxes, 297G.07****Consumers, possession of untaxed goods, monthly use liquor tax returns, 297G.09****Consumption**

- Employees, during nonworking hours, 181.938
- On land of another, trespass, 471.985
- On premises of licensed retailer, regulation, 340A.512
- Power hour law, 340A.503

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)****Consumption (Cont'd)**

- Underage drinking and driving, drivers' licenses, suspension, 171.18

**Containers**

- Aging whiskey, rulemaking, exemptions, 299A.02
- Bottles, *see* same under this topic

**Contraband**

- Alcoholic beverages defined as, 641.165
- Correctional facilities, 243.55
- Liquor taxes, 297G.20

**Contracts and agreements, exclusive, 340A.309****Control, authority, 340A.201****Cooking classes, licenses, 340A.4041****Correctional facilities**

- Introducing, 243.55, 641.165
- Prohibition, 340A.412, 340A.702

**Counties, licenses**

- Distance limitation, 340A.405
- Off-sale licenses, 340A.29
- On-sale licenses, 340A.404
- Restrictions, 340A.410
- Retail license fees, 340A.408
- 3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.403

**Cricket Theatre (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404****Culinary or cooking classes, licenses, 340A.4041****Dealers, *see* WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS****Definitions**

- Alcohol concentration, 169A.03
- Brands, 340A.311
- Comparative fault, 604.01
- Contraband, jails, 641.165
- Food, lodging, and beverage establishments, 157.16
- Generally, 340A.101
- Liquor taxes, 297G.01
- Public place, prostitution, 609.321

**Delivery, coercion, beer brewers, 325B.02****Dependency**

- Alcoholism, *see* ALCOHOLISM
- Substance use disorder, *see* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH

**Destruction, beverages unfit for human consumption, liquor taxes, refund, 297G.12****Discrimination**

- Clubs, racial discrimination, 340A.410
- Sales to wholesalers or manufacturers, 340A.307

**Dispensing machines, 340A.508****Distilled spirits, *see* DISTILLED SPIRITS****Distributors, *see* WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS****Dram shops**

- Insurance, 340A.409
- Lawsuits, 340A.801, 604.01

**Drinking age, 340A.503, 340A.702, 340A.703****Drivers' licenses**

- Examinations, 171.13
- Misuse, 340A.503, 340A.703
- Suspension, 84.765, 86B.33, 340A.503

**Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED****Drug stores**

- License restrictions, 340A.412
- Off-sale licenses, 340A.405
- 3.2 malt liquor licenses, 340A.411

**Drunkenness, *see* INTOXICATION****Electronic alcohol monitoring devices**

- Driving while impaired, 169A.277, 169A.73
- Remote electronic alcohol monitoring program, 169A.73, 171.29

**Emergency medical technicians, violations and penalties, 144E.28****Entertainment facilities, on-sale licenses, 340A.404****Ethyl alcohol as fuel, *see* ETHANOL****Evidence, illegal manufacture, 340A.705****Exclusive liquor stores**

- Licenses, 340A.404, 340A.405
- Liqueur-filled candy, sales, 340A.908

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Exclusive liquor stores (Cont'd)  
 Tastings conducted by, 340A.419  
 Extended hour permits, 340A.414, 340A.504  
 Farm wineries, 297G.031, 340A.101, 340A.315  
 Fetal alcohol syndrome, *see* FETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME  
 Fines  
   Retailers, violations, 340A.415  
   Sales violations, delinquent taxpayers, 270C.725  
 Fitzgerald Theatre (Saint Paul), on-sale license, 340A.404  
 510 Groveland Associates (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404  
 Forfeiture, 297G.20  
 Fort Snelling State Park, on-sale license, 85.34  
 Fraudulent shipments, 340A.306  
 Furnished apartment houses, illegal consumption by children, guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
 Gambling and gambling devices, 340A.410, 340A.415  
 General food stores, 340A.101, 340A.405  
 Generally, 340A.101 to 340A.910  
 Gin, 297G.01, 340A.101  
 Great American History Theater (Saint Paul), on-sale license, 340A.404  
 Guthrie Theater (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404  
 Hazardous materials, exemption, 182.651  
 Hennepin County Government Center, 383B.562  
 Hollywood Theatre (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404  
 Home brewing, 340A.301  
 Hospitals, sales near, 340A.702  
 Hotels, *see* Alcoholic beverages under HOTELS  
 Household consumption by minor, 340A.503, 340A.703  
 Hunting under the influence, 97B.065, 97B.066, 609B.723  
 Identification  
   False identification, 340A.503, 340A.702  
   Lending to another, 340A.503, 340A.703  
 Illusion Theatre (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404  
 Importation  
   Beer, brand extensions, 325B.031  
   Brand registration, 340A.311  
   Discrimination, 340A.307  
   Generally, 340A.3021  
   Licenses, 340A.301, 340A.302  
   Liquor taxes, 297G.07, 297G.19  
   Reports given, factual reports, 299A.02  
   Resale, violations, 340A.701  
 Importers, *see* LIQUOR TAXES  
 Indian tribes, 340A.4055  
 Industrial alcohol, 340A.906  
 Infused beverages, 340A.508  
 Inhalation, alcohol without liquid devices, 340A.706  
 Inspections  
   Administration and enforcement, appropriations for, 299A.706  
   Beer keg sales records, 340A.513  
   Bottle clubs, 340A.414  
   Liquor licenses, 340A.907  
   Liquor taxes, 297G.13  
   Peace officers, duties, 340A.306, 340A.414  
   Public Safety Department, 297G.13  
   Revenue Department, 297G.13  
   Shipments, 340A.306  
 Intoxication, *see* INTOXICATION  
 Investigations  
   Costs, payment, sheriff's contingent fund, 387.213  
   Generally, 340A.412  
   Unmarked police vehicles, use, 168.012  
 Jails, inmates, furnishing to, 642.12  
 Joint purchases, 340A.312  
 Juvenile petty offenders, purchase by, juvenile court dispositions, 260B.235  
 Labels and labeling  
   Brand registration, 340A.301  
   Malt liquor, off-sales, 340A.285, 340A.29  
   Public Safety Department, duties, 299A.02  
   Purity and contents, assuring, 299A.02

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Labels and labeling (Cont'd)  
 Wine, shipments for personal use, 340A.417  
 Lawsuits  
   Civil liability, 340A.801, 340A.802  
   License restrictions, 340A.410  
   Local governments, 466.15  
   Police regulations, 340A.410  
 Liability  
   Adult common law liability, 340A.801, 340A.802  
   Breath alcohol testing devices, immunity from, 604A.30  
   Complicity defense, fault defined as, 604.01  
   Insurance, 621.02, 621.07, 340A.409, 340A.603  
   Local governments, 466.15  
 Licensees  
   Breath alcohol testing devices, 604A.30  
   Convictions, reports, 340A.905  
   Death, 340A.408, 340A.410  
   Employees, 340A.412, 340A.501, 340A.503, 340A.703  
   Liability, *see* same under this topic  
   Notice received, 340A.408, 340A.410, 340A.802  
   Public places, licensees defined as, 609.321  
   Reports given, corporations, change in ownership, 340A.303  
   Responsibility, sales to intoxicated persons, 340A.502  
   Retailers, *see* same under this topic  
   Samples, dispensing, 340A.510  
   Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07  
   Wholesalers, *see* WHOLESALER LIQUOR DEALERS  
 Licenses  
   Administration and enforcement, 299A.706  
   Airports, 340A.404, 340A.405  
   American Association of University Women (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
   American Swedish Institute (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
   Anoka County, 383E.26  
   Applications, 340A.412  
   Auto racing facilities, 340A.404  
   Baseball, summer collegiate leagues, 340A.404  
   Baseball park (major league), 473.761  
   Bed and breakfast wine licenses, 340A.404  
   Bingo premises, 349.17  
   Bottle clubs, 340A.414, 609B.168  
   Bowling centers, 340A.404  
   Brave New Institute (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
   Brave New Workshop, 340A.404  
   Brew pub licenses, 340A.24  
   Brewer taproom licenses, 340A.26  
   Brokers, 340A.317  
   Cities, *see* same under this topic  
   Combination, 340A.406  
   Commemorative bottles, 340A.301  
   Common carriers, 340A.407  
   Counties, licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Cricket Theatre (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
   Culinary or cooking classes, 340A.4041  
   Eligibility, 340A.402  
   Exclusions from license limits, 340A.413  
   Exemptions, 340A.301  
   Expiration dates, 340A.412  
   Extensions, 340A.410  
   Farm wineries, 297G.031, 340A.315  
 Fees  
   Brewer taprooms, 340A.26  
   County school funds, deposits to, 127A.34  
   Manufacturers and wholesalers, 340A.301  
   Microdistilleries, 340A.22  
   Retail licenses, 340A.408  
   Small brewers, 340A.28  
   Fitzgerald Theatre (Saint Paul), 340A.404  
   510 Groveland Associates (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Liquor licenses under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Generally, 340A.403 to 340A.405

## ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Great American History Theater (Saint Paul), 340A.404  
 Guthrie Laboratory (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 Guthrie Theater (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 Hennepin County Government Center, 383B.562  
 Historic Pantages Theatre (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 Hollywood Theatre (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 Illusion Theatre (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 Importation, 340A.301, 340A.302  
 Indian tribes, 340A.4055  
 Investigations, 340A.412  
 Jungle Theater (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 Liquor liability insurance, 62I.02, 62I.07, 340A.409, 340A.603  
 Loring Playhouse (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 Lottery ticket sales, 340A.410  
 Manufacturers, 270C.725, 340A.301, 340A.303  
 Metrodome, 340A.404, 340A.504  
 Microdistillery licenses, 340A.22  
 Military bases, 340A.404  
 Minneapolis Institute of Arts, 340A.404  
 Multiple licenses, 340A.702  
 Nonprofit organizations, 340A.414  
 Northrop Auditorium, 340A.404, 340A.412  
 Number permitted, 340A.413  
 Off-sale licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 On-sale licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Orpheum Theatre (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 Political committees, 340A.404, 340A.410  
 Premises of ineligible persons, 340A.412  
 Prohibited locations, 340A.412  
 Public facilities, 340A.401  
 Reissuance in cities where once prohibited, 340A.412  
 Requirement, 340A.401  
 Resorts, 340A.404, 340A.414  
 Restaurants, 340A.404, 340A.412  
 Restrictions, 340A.410, 340A.412  
 Retailers, *see same under this topic*  
 Saint Paul, University of Minnesota campus area, 340A.412  
 Samples, distribution, 340A.510  
 School buildings and grounds, 340A.403, 340A.412, 624.701  
 Seasonal, 340A.403, 340A.404  
 Small brewer licenses, 340A.28, 340A.29  
 Small cities, 340A.406  
 Southern Theatre (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 Sports arenas, 340A.404  
 Sports facilities, 340A.404  
 State Capitol, wine and malt liquor, 340A.425  
 State Theatre (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 Sunday sales, 340A.504  
 Suspension or revocation, *see Violations and penalties under this topic*  
 Target Center, 340A.404  
 Temporary licenses, 340A.410, 340A.418, 340A.907  
 Terminology, nonintoxicating liquor, term prohibited, 340A.411  
 Theaters, 340A.404, 340A.413  
 Theatre de la Jeune Lune (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 3.2 percent malt liquor licenses, 340A.403, 340A.411  
 Tour boats, 340A.404, 340A.408  
 Towns, 340A.405  
 Transfers, 340A.303, 340A.412  
 University Gateway Corporation (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 University of Minnesota football stadium, 137.0226, 340A.404  
 Vikings stadium, 340A.404, 473J.21  
 Walker Art Center, 340A.404  
 Wholesalers, *see WHOLESALER LIQUOR DEALERS*  
 Wine auctions, 340A.405  
 Wine educators, 340A.4042  
 Wine tastings, 340A.4042, 340A.418  
 Zurah Shrine Temple (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404

## ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)

Liqueur-filled candy, *see Confections containing alcohol under CANDY*

## Liquor Act

Citation, 340A.901  
 Industrial alcohol, 340A.906

## Liquor stores

Electronic benefit transaction terminals at, 256.9831  
 Exclusive liquor stores, *see same under this topic*  
 Municipal liquor stores, *see same under this topic*

Liquor taxes, *see LIQUOR TAXES*

Local restrictions, 340A.509

Lockers, 340A.414

Lockups, inmates, furnishing to, 642.12

Loring Playhouse (Minneapolis), 340A.404

Low-alcohol malt liquor, *see 3.2 percent malt liquor under MALT BEVERAGES*

Malt beverages, *see MALT BEVERAGES*

## Manufacturers

Brew on premises stores, 340A.33  
 Brew pubs, 340A.24  
 Brewery-restaurants, 340A.301  
 Coupons, nonacceptance, 340A.5071  
 Definitions, 297G.01, 340A.101  
 Exclusive contracts, 340A.309  
 Illegal manufacture, 340A.701, 340A.705  
 Inspections, liquor taxes, 297G.13  
 Licenses, 270C.725, 340A.24, 340A.301, 340A.303  
 Liquor taxes, *see LIQUOR TAXES*  
 Permits, 340A.301  
 Reports given, 299A.02, 340A.317, 340A.318  
 Requirements, 340A.301  
 Sales, *see same under this topic*  
 Samples, dispensing, 340A.510  
 Violations, 340A.301, 340A.304, 340A.701, 340A.907  
 Warehouse permits, 340A.3055

Medicines, 340A.906

Metrodome, 340A.404, 340A.504

Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, 340A.504

Microdistilleries, 297G.03, 297G.032, 340A.101, 340A.22

Military bases, licenses, 340A.404

Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 340A.5041

Minnesota-brewed beer in public places, 340A.909

Minnesota-produced wine at airport, 340A.405

Minors, *see Children under this topic*

Mist machines, 340A.706

Mixed drinks, 340A.22, 340A.508

Motorboats, *see Operating while impaired under MOTORBOATS*

## Municipal liquor stores

Appropriations to, hearings, 426.20  
 Competing licensees, 340A.405  
 Continuation of operation, hearings, 340A.602  
 Convictions, reports, 340A.905  
 Financial reports, 471.697, 471.698, 471.6985  
 Financial responsibility, 340A.603  
 Generally, 340A.601  
 Liquor liability insurance, 340A.603  
 Operating expenses hearing, 426.20  
 Pull-tabs, 349.151  
 Referendum, 340A.601, 426.19  
 Revenues, disbursement, 412.141, 412.271, 426.19  
 Sales, 340A.503, 340A.601  
 Samples, dispensing, 340A.510  
 Signs and signals, criminal penalties and health warning signs, 340A.410  
 Storage, locations, 340A.412  
 Suspension of operation, 340A.604  
 Violations and penalties, 340A.503, 340A.604  
 Museum of Russian Art (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 Naturally fermented fruit juice, tastings, 340A.301  
 Negligence  
 Comparative fault law, applicability, 340A.801  
 Fault, complicity defense defined as, 604.01  
 Neutral spirits, 340A.506

## ALCOHOLIC

310

## ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)

Nonprofit organizations  
 Licenses, 340A.414  
 Raffles or auctions by, 340A.707  
 Notice of injury, 340A.410, 340A.802  
 Off-sale licenses  
 Fees, 340A.408  
 Generally, 340A.405, 340A.413  
 Hours and days of sale, 340A.504  
 Interest in more than one license, 340A.24, 340A.412, 340A.702  
 Microdistilleries, 340A.22  
 Names of licensees, 340A.412  
 Number issued, limitation, 340A.412  
 Pull-tabs, use in establishments, 349.151  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.28, 383C.29  
 Small brewers, 340A.29  
 On-sale licenses  
 Brew pub licenses, 340A.24  
 Brewery-restaurants, 340A.301  
 Cities  
 Generally, 340A.412, 340A.413  
 Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601  
 Temporary licenses, 340A.404  
 Wine educators, 340A.4042  
 Common carriers, 340A.407, 340A.408  
 Culinary or cooking classes, 340A.4041  
 Fees, 340A.26, 340A.404, 340A.408  
 Fort Snelling State Park, commercial developer, 85.34  
 Gambling, bar operations, 349.12  
 Generally, 340A.404  
 Hennepin County Government Center, 383B.562  
 Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.293  
 Taverns and saloons, pull-tab dispensing devices, rulemaking, 349.151  
 Temporary licenses, 340A.404, 340A.418  
 Wine educators, 340A.4042  
 Open bottle law, 169A.35  
 Orpheum Theatre (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 Parents, giving alcohol to minor children, 340A.503  
 Peace officers, inspections, 340A.306, 340A.414  
 Permits, manufacturers, 340A.301  
 Pilots, aircraft, operating under the influence, 360.075, 360.0752  
 Poisonous alcohol, 340A.701  
 Political committees, 340A.404, 340A.410  
 Polling places, possession or use at, 204C.06  
 Pop wines, 340A.307  
 Possession  
 Correctional facilities, 243.55  
 Intent to consume, 340A.503, 340A.703  
 Intent to manufacture, 340A.705  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.07, 297G.19  
 Polling places, 204C.06  
 Power hour law, 340A.503  
 Regional treatment centers, 624.701  
 Restricted drivers' licensees, 171.09  
 School buildings and grounds, 121A.28, 121A.29, 624.701  
 State Fairgrounds, 37.21, 37.22  
 Tampering or diluting, 340A.508  
 Untaxed beverages, defined as contraband, 297G.20  
 Power hour law, 340A.503  
 Pregnant women, consumption  
 Immunity for reporting, 260E.34  
 Reports about, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.31  
 Premix machines, 340A.508  
 Prescription drugs, use with alcoholic beverages, labeling, 151.212  
 Prices  
 Fixing, beer brewers, 325B.09, 325B.12  
 Suggested retail, 340A.314  
 Volume prices, 340A.312  
 Proof gallon, defined, 340A.101  
 Proof of age, 340A.503, 340A.702, 340A.703

## ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)

Public facilities, definitions, 340A.101  
 Public information and education programs, 171.06, 171.0705  
 Purchases  
 Electronic benefit transfer (EBT) cards, prohibited, 256.987, 256.9871  
 Illegal purchases, persons under age 21, 171.171, 609B.277  
 Proof of age, 171.07, 340A.503, 340A.703  
 Purity, 299A.02, 340A.508  
 Racetracks, 340A.413  
 Raffles, 340A.707  
 Reciprocity, 340A.305  
 Records and record keeping, beer keg sales, 340A.513  
 Referendum  
 Local option election, 340A.416  
 Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601  
 On-sale licenses, number issued, 340A.413  
 Regional treatment centers  
 Liquor licenses near, 340A.412  
 Possession or introduction, 624.701  
 Sales near, 340A.702  
 Research, sensory testing, 325E.041  
 Resorts  
 Illegal consumption by children, guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
 Permits, 340A.414  
 Restaurants  
 Bottle clubs, 340A.414  
 Licenses, 340A.404, 340A.412  
 Removal of bottle by patron, 340A.404  
 Retail sales, definitions, 340A.101  
 Retailers  
 Background checks, 340A.402  
 Collectors, exclusion from definition, 297G.01  
 Coupons, nonacceptance, 340A.5071  
 Credit extensions, 340A.318  
 Defined, 340A.510  
 Distilled spirits, bottles, size limitation, 340A.511  
 Equipment furnished by wholesalers, 340A.308  
 Fines, violations, generally, 340A.415  
 Fingerprints, 340A.402  
 Gambling on premises, 340A.410  
 Inspections, liquor taxes, 297G.13  
 Interest in manufacturers, brewers, or wholesalers, 340A.301, 340A.402  
 Joint purchases, 340A.312  
 Liability insurance, 340A.409  
 Licenses  
 Background checks, 340A.402  
 Eligibility, 340A.402, 609B.165  
 Fees, 340A.408  
 Generally, 340A.410  
 Interests in manufacturers, brewers, or wholesalers, 340A.404  
 Off-sale licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 On-sale licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Requirement, 340A.401  
 Suspension or revocation, 340A.415, 340A.907  
 3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.403  
 Lottery ticket, sales, 340A.410  
 Municipal liquor stores, *see* same under this topic  
 Off-sale retailers, 340A.513  
 Payments to, liquor tax refunds, 297G.12  
 Premises, consuming alcoholic beverages on, 340A.512  
 Prohibited transactions, 340A.308  
 Pull-tabs, use in establishments, 349.151  
 Record keeping, beer keg sales, 340A.513  
 Reports given, factual reports, 299A.02  
 Sales to Indian tribes, 297G.08  
 Samples, dispensing, 340A.510  
 Signs and signals, criminal penalties and health warning signs, 340A.410  
 Solicitation from brewers or wholesalers, 340A.308  
 State Lottery retailers, illegal sales, contracts, 349A.06  
 Stock in trade, 297G.12

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Retailers (Cont'd)  
 Storage, locations, 340A.412  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Rum, 297G.01, 340A.101  
 Saint Louis County  
 Off-sale licenses, 383C.28, 383C.29  
 On-sale licenses, 383C.293  
 Sales  
 Credit, 340A.318  
 Discrimination, 340A.307  
 Electronic incapacitation devices, on premises where alcoholic beverages are sold, 624.731  
 Farm wineries, 297G.031, 340A.315  
 Food licenses, exemptions, 28A.16  
 Generally, 340A.501 to 340A.512  
 Home rule charter prohibitions, 410.121  
 Hotels, exceptions, 340A.504  
 Hours and days of sale, 340A.315, 340A.504  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
 Indian tribes, 297G.07, 297G.08  
 Intoxicated persons, sales to, 340A.502  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Liqueur-filled candy, 340A.908  
 Liquor and bottle taxes, exemptions, 297G.07  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission property, sales on, 473.608  
 Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601  
 Power hour law, 340A.503  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 299A.02  
 Regional treatment centers, sales near, 340A.702  
 Resale, 340A.505  
 Retailers, *see* same under this topic  
 Sales to delinquent taxpayers, 270C.725  
 School buildings or grounds, 121A.28, 121A.29, 624.701  
 Seized materials, 340A.904  
 Small wineries, 297G.03  
 State Fairgrounds, 37.21, 37.22, 340A.412  
 State parks, 85.0505  
 Tear gas, premises where alcoholic beverages are sold, 624.731  
 Untaxed beverages, defined as contraband, 297G.20  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Wholesalers, *see* WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS  
 Samples, 340A.317, 340A.510  
 School buildings and grounds  
 Licenses in or near, 340A.403, 340A.412, 624.701  
 Possession or sale in, 121A.28, 121A.29, 624.701  
 Search warrants, 340A.704  
 Seizures, 340A.904  
 Sensory testing research, 325E.041  
 Service of process, contraband, inventories, 297G.20  
 Severability of law, 340A.910  
 Shipments from foreign countries to diplomatic personnel assigned to state, liquor taxes, exemption, 297G.07  
 Small wineries, 297G.03  
 Sourcing of sales, liquor gross receipts taxes, 295.75  
 Sparkling wine, 297G.01, 340A.101, 340A.315  
 Sports facilities, 340A.404, 340A.504  
 State Capitol, 340A.412  
 State correctional facilities  
 Introduction, 243.55, 641.165  
 Licenses or sales near, 340A.412, 340A.702  
 State Fairgrounds  
 Licenses, 340A.412  
 Possession or sales, 37.21, 37.22, 340A.412  
 State nursing homes, 340A.412, 340A.702  
 State-owned recreation, on-sale licenses, 340A.404  
 State Theatre (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404  
 State universities, temporary on-sale licenses, 340A.404, 340A.412  
 Stills, unauthorized, 340A.705  
 Storage, warehouse receipts, 336.7-201  
 Subrogation claims, 340A.801

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Substance use disorders, *see* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH  
 Sunday sales, 340A.26, 340A.315, 340A.504  
 Suspension, drivers license, consumption by underage persons, 609B.273  
 Taprooms, 340A.26  
 Taps, 340A.308  
 Target Center, 340A.404  
 Taverns and saloons, on-sale premises, pull-tab dispensing devices, rulemaking, 349.151  
 Tests, *see* Alcohol testing under this topic  
 Theaters, 340A.404, 340A.413  
 Theatre de la Jeune Lune (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 3.2 percent malt liquor, *see* under MALT BEVERAGES  
 Torts, fault, complicity defense defined as, 604.01  
 Tour boats, 340A.404, 340A.408  
 Towns  
 Licenses, 340A.405  
 Local restrictions, 340A.509  
 Sunday sale, referendum, 340A.504  
 Transportation  
 Consignment shipments, 297G.07  
 Fraudulent shipments, 340A.306  
 Importer's licenses, 340A.302  
 Interstate commerce, contraband exception, 297G.20  
 Resale, violations, 340A.701  
 Shipments to foreign diplomatic personnel assigned to state, 297G.07  
 Untaxed beverages, defined as contraband, 297G.20  
 Warehouse space, 340A.305  
 Underage drinking, *see* Children under this topic  
 University Gateway Corporation (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404  
 University of Minnesota, 137.0226, 340A.412  
 Veterans homes, 340A.412, 340A.702  
 Veterans organizations, 340A.404, 340A.413  
 Violations and penalties  
 Adulteration, 340A.508, 340A.702  
 Aircraft, operating under the influence, 360.075, 360.0752  
 Alcohol without liquid devices, 340A.706  
 Beer kegs, sales records or identification, 340A.513  
 Consumers, 340A.3021, 340A.7035  
 Consumption, 171.18, 471.985  
 Convictions, reports, 340A.604, 340A.905  
 Discrimination, 340A.307, 340A.410  
 Drivers' licenses, suspension, 86B.33, 171.18, 340A.503  
 Electronic incapacitation devices, premises where alcoholic beverages sold, 624.731  
 Employees, consumption during nonworking hours, unlawful restrictions, 181.938  
 Exclusive contracts, 340A.309  
 Felonies, generally, 340A.701  
 Fraudulent shipments, 340A.306  
 Generally, 340A.702, 340A.703  
 Home rule charter prohibitions, 410.121  
 Hunting under the influence, 97B.065, 97B.066, 609B.723  
 Importation violations, 340A.304, 340A.907  
 Jails or lockups, introducing, 642.12  
 Licenses, suspension or revocation  
 Credit extensions, reporting violations, 340A.318  
 Generally, 340A.412  
 Manufacturers or importers, 340A.304, 340A.907  
 Retailers, 340A.415, 340A.907  
 Sales to delinquent taxpayers, 270C.725  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.18, 297G.19  
 Manufacturers, 340A.301, 340A.304, 340A.701, 340A.907  
 Municipal liquor stores, 340A.503, 340A.604  
 Off-road vehicles, operating under the influence, 169A.54  
 Poisonous alcohol, 340A.701  
 Possession  
 Polling places, 204C.06  
 Restricted drivers' licensees, 171.09  
 School buildings and grounds, 121A.29  
 State Fairgrounds, 37.21



**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Power hour law, 340A.503
- Public nuisances, 617.81
- Purchase violations, persons under age 21, 171.171, 609B.277
- Reporting violations, credit extensions, 340A.318
- Resale violations, 340A.505, 340A.701
- Retailers
  - Fines, 340A.415
  - Indian tribes, sales violations, seizure of liquor, 297G.08
  - Licenses, suspension or revocation, 340A.415, 340A.907
  - Prohibited transactions, 340A.308
  - Sales to persons under age 21, 340A.503
- Sales violations
  - Defenses, 340A.503, 340A.801
  - Disorderly houses, evidence, 609.33
  - Indian tribes, seizure of liquor, 297G.08
  - Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81
  - Retailers, 340A.401, 340A.702
  - Sales near regional treatment centers, 340A.702
  - Sales near state correctional facilities, 340A.702
  - Sales to delinquent taxpayers, licenses, effects on, 270C.725
  - Sales to intoxicated persons, 340A.502
  - Sales to minors, 340A.503, 340A.702
  - School buildings or grounds, notices, 121A.29
  - State Lottery retailers, contracts, effects on, 349A.06
  - Unlicensed sales, 340A.401, 340A.702, 617.81
- Serving to minors, 340A.503
- Social workers, 148E.220
- State correctional facilities, 243.55, 340A.412, 340A.702, 641.165
- State Fairgrounds, possession or sales on, 37.21, 37.22, 340A.412
- State Lottery retailers, illegal sales, contracts, effect on, 349A.06
- Suggested retail prices, 340A.314
- Tear gas, on premises where alcoholic beverages sold, 624.731
- Transportation or importation for resale, 340A.701
- Underage drinking
  - Civil actions, 340A.90
  - Drivers' licenses, suspension, 171.171, 171.173, 609B.273, 609B.277
  - False identification, seizure, 340A.503, 340A.702
  - Fines, 340A.703
  - Gross misdemeanor, 340A.503, 340A.702
  - Purchase or sales violations, 171.171, 340A.503
  - Underage drinking and driving, drivers' license suspension, 171.18
- Warehouse receipts, Commercial Code, 336.7-201
- Warehouses, 340A.305, 340A.3055
- Whiskey, 297G.01, 340A.101
- Wholesale dealers, distributors, or merchants, *see* WHOLESALER LIQUOR DEALERS
- Wine, *see* WINE
- Zurah Shrine Temple (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404

**ALCOHOLISM**

- Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.261
- Alcohol problem assessments, *see* ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS
- Alcoholic beverages, *see* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
- Alcoholic persons
  - Child abuse and neglect prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE
  - Clients defined as, 246.51
  - Drivers' licenses, ineligibility, 171.04
  - General assistance recipients, 256D.09
  - Hennepin County, housing support, 256I.04, 256I.05
  - Pregnant women, *see* PREGNANT WOMEN
  - Women, *see* WOMEN
- Aviation workers, 360.018
- Chiropractors, 148.10

**ALCOHOLISM (Cont'd)**

- Co-occurring substance use disorder treatment, 245I.02
- Counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS
- Dental auxiliaries, 150A.08
- Dentists, 150A.08
- Detoxification centers, *see* DETOXIFICATION CENTERS
- Employee assistance services, 145.56, 181.980
- Fetal alcohol syndrome, *see* FETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME
- Insurance coverage
  - Dental insurance, exemption, 62A.136
  - Health and accident insurance, generally, 62A.149
  - MinnesotaCare, 256L.03
  - Qualified long-term care, limitations or exclusions, 62S.15
  - Vision care insurance, exemption, 62A.136
- Intoxication, *see* INTOXICATION
- Osteopathic physicians, 147.091
- Physical therapists, 148.75
- Physicians and surgeons, 147.091
- Practical nurses, 148.261
- Pregnant women, 145.267, 254A.21
- Prevention grants, 145.267, 245.61, 254A.21
- Public officials, 351.07
- Public policy, 254A.01
- Referral services, monitoring, alcohol and drug abuse section, duties, 254A.03
- Registered nurses, certified, 148.261
- Substance use disorder, persons with, *see* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH
- Targeted youth, *see* Alcoholic persons under this topic
- Treatment
  - Co-occurring substance use disorder treatment, 245I.02
  - Data, disclosure, 13.46
  - Insurance coverage, *see* same under this topic
  - Minors, consent, 144.343
  - Outpatient treatment, health care utilization review, physician review, exceptions, 62M.09
  - Pregnant and postpartum women, substance use disorder pilot projects, 254B.16
  - State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)
- Veterinarians, 156.081
- Women, *see* WOMEN

**ALIENATION (REAL PROPERTY)**

*See also* PERPETUITIES

- Adverse claims to real property, effect on action, 559.22
- Heirs, alienation of inherited real property, personal liability, 573.17
- Suspension of power of alienation, trust assets, 501C.1202

**ALIENATION OF AFFECTIONS**

Lawsuits

- Policy of state, 553.01
- Right of action, abolished, 553.02

**ALIENS**

*See also* CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP

- Adoption, new birth certificates, intercountry, 259.60
- Aged persons, general assistance, 256D.05
- Ammunition possession, 624.713
- Blind persons, general assistance, 256D.05
- Commitments, notice about, U.S. immigration officers, 631.50, 631.51
- Conviction, notice about, U.S. immigration officers, 631.50, 631.51
- Definitions
  - Insurance law, 60A.02
  - Workers' compensation law, 176.011
- Disabled persons, general assistance, 256D.05
- E-Verify program, state contracts, 16C.075
- Employees, death, notice, 176.151
- Firearms, possession, 624.713, 624.719
- Illegal aliens, 256B.06, 256L.04
- Intestate succession, 524.2-111
- Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, suspension, 541.15
- Legal noncitizens, *see* under CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP
- Medical assistance eligibility, 256B.06

**ALIENS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota real property interests, holders of, information returns (taxes), 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19

Nonimmigrants, 256B.06, 256L.04

Public assistance termination, grounds, 256.01

Qualified noncitizens, *see* under CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP

Refugees, *see* REFUGEES

Resident aliens, *see* RESIDENT ALIENS

Retirement

- Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01
- Public employees police and fire fund, coverage restrictions, 353.01
- Public Employees Retirement Association, coverage restrictions, 353.01

Supplemental aid, eligibility, 256D.385

Undocumented noncitizens

- Medical assistance, 256B.06
- MFIP, eligibility, 256J.11
- MinnesotaCare, 256L.04
- Public assistance eligibility and verification establishment, 256P.04

Unemployment insurance

- Data, 268.085, 268.19
- Eligibility, 268.085

Victims of crime, disclosure of immigration status prohibited, 611A.95

Workers' compensation

- Alien employees, death, 176.151
- Dependents outside United States, 176.161

**ALKALINE HYDROLYSIS**

Containers, 149A.02, 149A.70 to 149A.72

Definitions, 149A.02

Disclosures, 149A.72

Facilities

- Generally, 149A.941
- Titles, use, 149A.70

Licenses

- Fees, 149A.65
- Generally, 149A.54
- Health Department, duties, 149A.03
- Renewal, 149A.55
- Violations and penalties, 149A.55

**ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES**

Accidents, 84.911, 84.924, 387.03

Age restrictions, 84.922, 84.925 to 84.9257

All-terrain vehicle account, 84.927, 84.9275

Apprentice riders, 84.76

Brakes, 84.928

Children

- Contests, 84.928
- Generally, 84.9256
- Registration, age, 84.922
- Safety certificate, 84.027, 84.925, 84.9256

Civil citations, 84.775

Class 2 vehicles, operation, 84.9256, 84.928

Collector vehicles, 84.922

County regulation, 84.928

Damage by, repair, funding, 84.780

Dealers, 84.92, 84.922

Definitions

- Driving while impaired, 84.765, 169A.03, 169A.20
- Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.001
- Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002
- Natural resources law, 84.92

Designated wildlife management areas, 97A.133

Driving while impaired

- Alcoholic beverages, underage drinking and driving, 169A.33
- Consecutive sentences, 609.035
- Crime, 84.765, 169A.20
- Definitions, 84.765, 169A.20
- Operating privileges, 84.765
- Prior impaired driving conviction, defined, 169A.03

**ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Education and training program, 84.027, 84.925

Engine capacity, age restrictions, 84.9256

Equipment, 84.928

Farm lands, 84.928

Forest road travel

- Allowed, 97A.133
- Class 2 restrictions, 84.926

Forest trail use, 84.926

Forfeiture

- Driving while impaired, 84.927, 169A.63
- Wetland disturbance, 84.7741

Four-wheel all-terrain vehicles

- Generally, 169.045
- License plates, exemptions, 168.012
- Motor vehicle registration, 168.002, 168.012
- Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemptions, 168.012

Gasoline, *see* GASOLINE

Ice, operating on, 86B.106

Ignition interlock devices, 84.765

Implement of husbandry, drivers' license, exemptions, 171.03

Insurance, four-wheel all-terrain vehicles, 169.045

Interstate highways or freeways, 84.928

Lawsuits, counties, liability, 466.03

Lights, law enforcement vehicles, 169.541

Manufacturers

- Permanent identification number, 84.923
- Registration number, space to affix, 84.923

Motor sports areas, land use, legislative approval, 84.915

Natural Resources Department

- Duties, generally, 84.92 to 84.928
- Purchases, engines, 84.025

Night time, 84.928

Off-highway vehicles, *see* OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLES

Off-road recreational vehicles, *see* under RECREATIONAL VEHICLES

Operating privileges, 84.765

Operation, generally, 84.928

Operators

- Apprentice riders, 84.76
- Children, 84.922, 84.925 to 84.9257
- Physicians' certificates, 169.045

Ordinances

- Four-wheel vehicles, operating on designated roadways, 169.045
- Operation on public roads or streets, 84.928

Passengers, 84.9257

Permits

- Dealers, duties, 84.922
- Four-wheel all-terrain vehicles, 169.045
- Temporary registration permits, 84.922

Racing

- Contests or events, permission, 84.928
- Vehicles, registration, exemption, 84.922

Registration

- Generally, 84.922
- Motor vehicles, 168.002
- Numbers, affixing to vehicle, 84.922, 84.923
- Private use registration, 84.922, 84.928
- Rulemaking, 84.924

Research and development, nonoxygenated gasoline, use, 239.791

Richard J. Dorer Memorial Hardwood Forest, motor sports area, 89.025

Rights-of-way, 84.928

Road use

- Age restrictions, 84.9256
- Alcohol or controlled substances, *see* Driving while impaired under this topic
- Class 2 restrictions, 84.926, 84.928
- Crossings of streets or highways, 84.9256, 84.928
- Driver's license, 84.9256
- Local ordinances, 84.928
- Operation, generally, 84.928
- Posted lands, 84.90

**ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Road use (Cont'd)  
 Rulemaking, 84.924  
 Trunk highways use, tort claims arising from, state exemption, 3.736  
 Safety certificates, 84.925, 84.9256, 171.07  
 Sales  
 Generally, 84.922  
 Motor Vehicle Retail Sales Installment Act, exclusion, 53C.01  
 Trailers, prohibited Sunday sales, exemption, 168.275  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Collection and refunds, 297A.825  
 Proof of payment, 84.922  
 Registration, 84.922  
 State lands, use on, 84.777, 84.926  
 Tires, 84.92  
 Towing, reflectors, 84.928  
 Trail use  
 Class 2, 84.926  
 Forest trails, 84.926  
 Generally, 85.018  
 Natural Resources Department, authority, 84.9256  
 Nonresidents, 84.9275  
 Passes, nonresidents, 84.9275  
 Trailers  
 Prohibited Sunday sales, exemption, 168.275  
 Recreational vehicle combinations, length limitations, 169.81  
 Trails  
 Off-highway vehicle trails, 84.781  
 Operation on, 84.771, 84.773  
 Transfers of ownership, 84.922  
 Tree nurseries, destruction of stock, violations and penalties, 84.928  
 Violations and penalties, 84.765, 84.774  
 Wildlife management areas, 97A.133

**ALLEYS**  
 Blocking, towing of vehicles, 168B.035  
 Cemetery lots, access, 306.18  
 Cities  
 First class cities, 446.04, 452.08  
 Fourth class cities, heating systems, using for, 451.04  
 Home rule charter cities, water supply, using for, 456.37  
 Improvements, 429.041  
 Service charges, special assessments, 429.101  
 Statutory cities, 412.221, 412.851, 455.28  
 Toll bridges on, 441.48  
 Definitions  
 Motor carriers, 221.012  
 Traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Easements, vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29  
 First class cities  
 Improvements, local improvement fund, 446.04  
 Municipally owned utilities, using, 452.08  
 Fourth class cities, heating systems, using for, 451.04  
 Home rule charter cities, water supply, using for, 456.37  
 Improvements, cities, 429.041, 446.04  
 Inspections, local weed inspectors, duties, 18.81  
 Intersections, right of way, blind persons, 169.202  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Park boards, powers, planting and removal of plants, 448.56  
 Railroads, *see* Rights-of-way under RAILROADS  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, clearance and access, 327.20  
 Repairs or restoration, 237.16  
 Right of way, intersections, blind persons, 169.202  
 Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Speed limits, 169.14  
 Statutory cities  
 City council powers, 412.221  
 Power lines, using for, 455.28  
 Vacating, 412.851  
 Vacating  
 Conveyance of land abutting, 507.17

**ALLEYS (Cont'd)**

Vacating (Cont'd)  
 Effect, municipalities, duties, 160.29  
 Plats, 505.14  
 Statutory cities, 412.851

**ALLIANCE FOR ARTS IN EDUCATION**  
 Generally, 129C.20, 129C.25

**ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL**  
 Addresses, dental practices, 150A.09  
 Advanced dental therapists  
 Definitions, 150A.01  
 Exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05  
 Generally, 150A.106  
 Medical assistance coverage of services, 256B.0625  
 Advanced practice dental therapists, licenses, 150A.106  
 Affidavits, evidence, licenses, 150A.08, 150A.091  
 Assistants, generally, *see* Dental assistants under this topic  
 Authority to administer, 150A.04  
 Certificates and certification  
 Advanced or basic life support, 150A.10  
 Duplicate certificates, 150A.09  
 Licenses, 150A.06  
 Collaborative agreements  
 Advanced practice dental therapists, 150A.106  
 Dental assistants, 150A.10  
 Dental hygienists, limited authorization for, 150A.10  
 Dental therapists, 150A.05, 150A.105  
 Contested cases, 150A.08  
 Continuing education  
 License renewals, 214.12  
 Requirements, 150A.10  
 Volunteers or retired dental auxiliaries, waivers, 150A.06  
 Contracts and agreements, dental therapists, 150A.05, 150A.105  
 CPR certification, 150A.06  
 Defenses, violations, generally, 150A.12  
 Definitions  
 Dentistry law, 150A.01, 150A.05  
 Professional firms, 319B.02  
 Dental assistants  
 Collaborative practice, 150A.10  
 Definitions, 150A.01  
 Generally, 150A.10  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Licensure, fraud, 150A.06, 150A.08  
 Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Minnesota Dental Assistants Association, 150A.02  
 Permits, 150A.091  
 Supervision of, 150A.105  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07  
 Temporary military permits, 150A.091, 197.4552  
 Dental hygienists  
 Credentials, 150A.091  
 Definitions, 150A.01  
 Exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05  
 Hepatitis B (HBV) infected dental hygienists, 144.054  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infected dental hygienists, 144.054  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Minnesota Dental Hygienist's Association, 150A.02  
 National Board of Dental Hygiene examination, 150A.06  
 Practice of, 150A.05  
 Resident dental providers, 150A.06  
 Services, 150A.05, 150A.10, 256B.76  
 Supervision of, 150A.10  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07  
 Dental schools, *see* DENTAL SCHOOLS  
 Dental technicians  
 Certification, 150A.30  
 Dental laboratories, 150A.27  
 Generally, 150A.10

**ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

Dental technicians (Cont'd)  
 Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07

Dental therapists  
 Advanced dental therapy fee, 150A.091  
 Defined as practitioners, pharmacy law, 151.01  
 Definitions, 150A.01  
 Generally, 150A.05, 150A.105  
 Health professionals clinical training expansion grant program, 144.1505  
 Licenses, 150A.06, 150A.105  
 Medical assistance coverage of services, 256B.0625  
 Resident dental providers, 150A.06  
 Supervision by, 150A.05, 150A.06, 150A.10, 150A.105  
 Work orders, 150A.21

Dentistry Board, *see* DENTISTRY BOARD

Directories, 214.071

Disciplinary action  
 Costs, 150A.08  
 Grounds, 150A.08, 150A.11, 214.25

Drugs and medicine, providing, administering, or dispensing, 150A.105, 150A.106

Education and training  
 Generally, 150A.06, 150A.10  
 Health professionals clinical training expansion grant program, 144.1505

Emeritus licensed dental personnel, limited practice, 150A.06

Ethics, 150A.06

Evidence, affidavits, licenses, 150A.08

Examinations, 150A.03, 150A.06

Examinees, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05

Fees, *see* Licenses under this topic

Fines, 150A.08, 150A.12

Health-related licensing boards, volunteer health care provider program, 214.40

Hygienists, *see* Dental hygienists under this topic

Immunity, self-incrimination, 150A.08

Implied consent, medical examinations, 150A.08

Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Liability, Good Samaritan immunity, exclusion, 604A.01

Licenses  
 Advanced dental therapists, 150A.106  
 Affidavits, 150A.091  
 Applications, 150A.03, 150A.06  
 Credentials, licensure by, 150A.06, 150A.091  
 Dental assistants, 150A.06  
 Dental hygienists, 150A.06  
 Dental therapists, 150A.06, 150A.105  
 Disciplinary action, 150A.08, 150A.11, 214.25  
 Duplicate certificates, 150A.09  
 Emeritus licenses, 150A.06, 150A.091  
 Examinations, 150A.03, 150A.06  
 Fees, 150A.03, 150A.06, 150A.08, 150A.09, 150A.091  
 Generally, 150A.06, 150A.08  
 Guest licenses, 150A.06  
 Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106  
 Registration, 150A.09  
 Reinstatements, 150A.091  
 Renewals, 150A.09, 214.12  
 Resident dental providers, 150A.06  
 Suspension or revocation, 214.106  
 Temporary military permits, 150A.091, 197.4552  
 Verification, 150A.091

Medical emergencies, management, 150A.105

Medical examinations  
 Records, data classification, 150A.08, 150A.081  
 Required by board, 150A.08

Medical records  
 Access, patients' rights, notice given, 144.334  
 Subpoenas, patients of HBV or HIV infected dental hygienists, 144.054

**ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

Minnesota Dental Assistants Association, recommendations by, Dentistry Board, 150A.02

Minnesota Dental Hygienist's Association, recommendations by, Dentistry Board, 150A.02

Names, display, 150A.06, 150A.11

Patients, consent for services, 150A.10

Permits, 150A.091

Professional development portfolio audits, 150A.091

Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS

Professional services, firms, 319B.02

Professionals, dental auxiliaries defined as, 319B.02

Reciprocity  
 Exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05  
 Licenses, 150A.06

Records and record keeping  
 Dental therapists, 150A.105  
 Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

Referrals by, 150A.10

Registered dental assistants, *see* Licenses under this topic

Registration, licenses, 150A.09

Restorations, 150A.10

Retirees, education and training, 150A.06

Scope of practice, body art procedures, 146B.03

Services, 150A.10

Signs, display of name and certificates, 150A.06

Subpoenas, medical records, patients of HBV or HIV infected dental hygienists, 144.054

Supervision of, 150A.05, 150A.06, 150A.10, 150A.105, 150A.106

Tax clearance certificates, 150A.08

Technicians, *see* Dental technicians under this topic

Violations and penalties  
 Advertising violations, 150A.11  
 Dental prostheses, owner identification, violations, 150A.21  
 Dividing fees, 150A.11  
 Generally, 150A.08  
 Licenses, 150A.06, 150A.08, 150A.091  
 Prosthodontics, violations, 150A.21  
 Unauthorized dental services, performance of, 150A.10  
 Unlawful practice, 150A.11  
 Violations, generally, 150A.08, 150A.12

Volunteers  
 Education and training, 150A.06  
 Guest licenses, 150A.06

Waivers  
 Generally, 150A.06  
 Privileged communications, 150A.08

Work orders, 150A.10, 150A.21

**ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)**

Advisory groups  
 Bond authorization requests, 403.27  
 Regional advisory committees, 403.40

Anoka County, bonds, tax levy, 383E.21

Appropriations for, 403.30

Backbone system  
 Construction, ownership, operation, maintenance, and enhancement, 297A.70  
 Generally, 403.21, 403.36, 403.37  
 Transportation Department, duties, 174.70

Bonds (public debt)  
 Anoka County, 383E.21, 383E.22  
 Counties, debt authority, 373.47  
 General obligation bonds, first phase, 403.32  
 Metropolitan Council, duties, 403.27, 403.32  
 Refunding bonds, 403.32  
 Revenue bonds, 403.27, 403.29, 403.30

Cellular 911 service, fund distribution for payment of, 403.113

Communication plan  
 Implementation, 174.70  
 Joining system, 403.34  
 Operating costs, allocation, 403.31  
 Transportation Department, duties, 174.70

Cost-sharing, 403.31, 403.37

**ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER) (Cont'd)**

Counties  
 Debt authority for, 373.47  
 Establishment and antenna site agreements, 375.87  
 Crime control purposes, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.16  
 Definitions, 403.21  
 Emergency telecommunications system  
 Cellular 911 service, coordination of planning for, 403.08  
 Generally, 403.025  
 Enhancements, 403.37  
 Equipment and equipment sites  
 Commercial wireless service providers, 174.70  
 County radio systems, antenna site agreements, 375.87  
 Excess capacity, 403.37  
 Fees  
 Commercial wireless service providers, 174.70  
 User fees, 403.34  
 First phase  
 Bonds, 403.27  
 Costs, 403.31  
 Fourth through sixth phases, 403.31  
 Funding, 174.70  
 Funds, allocation, 403.37  
 Greater Minnesota, 403.21, 403.36  
 Hennepin County, 383B.255  
 Integration with other states and Canada, 403.37, 403.38  
 Joining system, 403.34  
 Local governments  
 Governing bodies, powers, 403.31  
 Joining system, 403.34  
 Payments by, operating costs, 403.31  
 Name, 403.20  
 911 service  
 Emergency telecommunications system, cost accounting, 403.11  
 Statewide Emergency Communication Board, duties, 403.382  
 Operating costs, payment, 403.31  
 Planning  
 Communication plan, *see* same under this topic  
 Local governments, compliance, 403.36  
 State Interoperability Executive Committee, duties, 403.36  
 Statewide public safety radio communication system, 403.36  
 Statewide Radio Board, duties, 403.36, 403.37  
 Transportation Department, duties, 174.70  
 Protocols, 403.37  
 Public safety radio communications operators  
 Collective bargaining units, 179A.10  
 Defined as essential employees, 179A.03  
 Regional emergency communication board, election to become, 403.392  
 Regional radio boards  
 Election to become regional emergency communication board, 403.392  
 Incorporation of Indian tribes, 403.39  
 Joint powers, 403.39  
 Metropolitan area chair, 403.36  
 Successors, 403.21  
 Reports about, 299A.01, 403.36  
 Second phase  
 Bonds, 403.27  
 Costs, 403.31  
 State Interoperability Executive Committee, 403.36  
 Statewide Radio Board, *see* STATEWIDE RADIO BOARD  
 System backbone, 403.36, 403.37  
 Technical standards, 403.37, 403.39  
 Third phase  
 Costs, 403.31  
 Public safety radio communication system, 403.21  
 Towers, 174.70  
 Use, 403.34  
 Users, payments by, operating costs, 403.31

**ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM**

Adult foster care, *see* under FOSTER CARE  
 Case management, 256B.0913  
 Claims against estates, 256B.15  
 Clients  
 Expansion, SAIL projects, 256B.0917  
 Generally, 256B.0913  
 Long-term care consultation services, exemption, 256B.0911  
 Community first services and supports (CFSS), 256B.85  
 Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01  
 Consumer-directed community supports services, 256B.4911  
 Consumer-directed services option, 256B.0913  
 Coverage, 256B.0913  
 Demonstration programs, 256B.0913  
 Eligibility, 256B.0911, 256B.0913  
 Generally, 256B.0913  
 Home and community-based services for older adults, generally, 256B.0917  
 In-home care, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Lawsuits, subrogation, 256B.37  
 Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES  
 Medical assistance, alternative care program defined as, 256B.15  
 Payments  
 Generally, 256B.0913  
 Inflationary adjustments, 256B.038, 256B.765  
 Private benefits to be used first, 256B.37  
 Providers  
 Grants to, community services development program, 256.9754  
 Requirements, 256B.0913  
 Quality self-directed services workforce, 256B.0711  
 Rates, 256B.038, 256B.0913, 256B.765, 256S.21 to 256S.215  
 Reform 2020, 256B.0913  
 Section 1115 waiver demonstration, allocation under, 256B.0913  
 Subrogation, state's rights, 256B.37  
 Waivers  
 Generally, 256B.0913  
 Home and community-based services waivers, *see* under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION**  
*See* also COLLABORATIVE LAW  
*See* also CONCILIATION  
 Annexation of territory, 414.12  
 Arbitration, *see* ARBITRATION  
 Certification of programs, rulemaking, 572.41  
 Child custody, *see* Alternative dispute resolution under CHILD CUSTODY  
 Child permanency, 260C.509  
 Child placement petitions, 260C.163  
 Child support, 494.03, 572.40  
 Children in need of protection or services, 260C.163  
 Children with disabilities, 125A.023, 125A.43  
 Civil lawsuits, summonses, information about alternative dispute resolution, 543.22  
 Civil mediation, mediated settlement agreements, 572.33 to 572.40  
 Collaboration and Dispute Resolution Office, *see* COLLABORATION AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION OFFICE  
 Community dispute resolution programs, 484.76, 494.01 to 494.05  
 Community integrated service networks, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Community private nonprofit mediation entities, 179.90  
 County state-aid highways, 162.02  
 Criminal liability, Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40  
 Data, classification, 13.88  
 Dispute Resolution Office, *see* DISPUTE RESOLUTION OFFICE  
 Dissolution of marriage, 494.03, 572.40  
 District court pilot project, 484.74  
 Divorce, 494.03, 572.40

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION (Cont'd)**

Domestic abuse  
 Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40  
 Exclusion, 484.76, 494.03  
 Education Department, cooperative units, withdrawal from, 123A.24  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, community development corporations, 116J.982  
 Essential community providers (health care), 62Q.19  
 Farm tractors, warranty defects, 325F.6656  
 Farmer lender mediation, voluntary participation, 583.311  
 Fraternal benefit societies, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Health plan companies, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Help America Vote Act complaints, 200.04  
 Home warranties, 327A.051  
 Information sheet pertaining to, family law hearings, 518.168  
 Insulin safety net program, 151.74  
 Interstate Commission for Juveniles, 260.515  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plans, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Juries, 484.74  
 Lemon cars, manufacturers, duties, 325F.665  
 Light rail transit, 473.3994  
 Local governments  
 Administrative law judge services, contracts, 14.55  
 Local water management, 103B.345  
 Metropolitan land use system statements, amendments, 473.857  
 Supreme court legal services funds, 480.242  
 Malpractice, medical, 604.11  
 Mediation, *see* MEDIATION  
 Medical malpractice cases, use, 604.11  
 Metropolitan Council, light rail transit planning, 473.3994  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System, 136F.64  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Nonprofit regional alternative dispute resolution corporations  
 Debtor and creditor mediation, 572.41  
 Defined, 480.24  
 Mediators' statements of qualifications, 572.37  
 Nursing homes, deficiency citations, 144A.10  
 Parenting time, 494.03, 518.1751  
 Persons presiding at proceedings  
 Liability, immunity, limitations, 604A.32  
 Witnesses in subsequent legal or administrative proceedings, 595.02  
 Pharmacy Board, insulin safety net program, 151.74  
 Public employees, nondisplacement protection, MFIP, job placements, 256J.72  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, board of directors, election policies, 353.03  
 Ramsey County District Court, 484.74  
 Remodeling contractors, 327A.02, 327A.051  
 Sanitary districts, 442A.29  
 School districts, project labor agreements, 123B.52  
 Settlement conferences  
 Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 518.58  
 Public utilities, rates, 216B.16  
 Telephone companies, rate changes, 237.076  
 Workers' compensation, *see* Settlement conferences under WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Special education, 125A.091, 125A.25  
 Statewide alternative dispute resolution program, supreme court, duties, 484.76  
 Supreme court legal services funds  
 Combinations in restraint of trade, 325D.55  
 Generally, 480.24 to 480.244  
 Tax increment financing  
 County costs, disputes over, 469.1762  
 Violations, suspension of authority, 469.1771  
 Telecommunications service providers, 237.078  
 Termination of parental rights petitions, 260C.163  
 Town roads on town lines, 164.12  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.28  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, dispute resolution, 103B.101, 103B.345  
 Water management districts, 103D.729

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION (Cont'd)**

Watershed districts, 103D.539  
 Workers' compensation, teleconferences, use, 176.107  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, teleconferences, use, 176.107  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.04  
**ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAMS**  
*See* SCHOOLS (K-12)  
**ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES**  
 Agricultural growth, research, and innovation program, 41A.12  
 Alternative fuel vehicles  
 Definitions, 169.011, 216C.01, 296A.01  
 Gasoline blended with ethanol, 239.761  
 Analysis, Commerce Department, 216C.315  
 Biofuels, *see* BIOFUELS  
 Bonds (public debt), interest, Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, payments from, 298.292  
 Business incubator and industrial parks, 297A.71  
 Coal-derived liquefied fuels, defined as alternative fuels, 216C.01  
 Definitions  
 Generally, 216C.01  
 Industrial development districts, 469.153  
 Development, policy of state, 17.80  
 Development funding, Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, use, 298.292  
 Ethanol, *see* ETHANOL  
 Gas utilities, flexible tariffs, impact, 216B.163  
 Gathering, processing, generating, transmitting, or distributing, defined as project, 469.153  
 Geothermal energy, 216B.2422, 216B.243  
 Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
 Input-output multipliers, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.315  
 Legislative Energy Commission, duties, 3.8851  
 Marketing, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.315  
 Nuclear power, *see* NUCLEAR POWER  
 Policy of state, development, 17.80  
 Public information and education programs, 216C.315  
 Renewable energy sources  
 Cogeneration and small power production, *see* under POWER PLANTS  
 Generally, *see* Renewable energy under ENERGY  
 Solar, *see* SOLAR ENERGY  
 "Twenty-five by twenty-five" goal, 41A.11  
 Water power, *see* WATER POWER  
 Wind energy, *see* WIND ENERGY  
**ALTERNATIVE HEALTH CARE**  
*See* COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE HEALTH CARE  
**ALTERNATIVE LEARNING PROGRAMS**  
*See* STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)  
**ALTERNATORS**  
*See* MOTOR VEHICLES  
**ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE**  
*See* also AGED PERSONS  
*See* also DEMENTIA  
*See* also VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Amherst H. Wilder Center facilities, moratorium, nursing home beds, exceptions, 144A.071  
 Autopsies, costs, medical assistance payment, exclusion, 145.131  
 Care providers  
 Data collection, 62U.15  
 Education and training  
 Adult day care providers, 245A.04  
 Nursing facility employees, 144.6503  
 Notice of home care services, 144A.4791  
 Consumer protection, special care units  
 Disclosure, 325F.72  
 Exempt settings, 325F.722  
 Costs, 145.131  
 Day care or day services, *see* ADULT DAY CARE

## ALZHEIMER

318

**ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE (Cont'd)**

Dead persons suspected of having, brain, authorization to remove, 390.11

Insurance

- Life insurance, accelerated benefits, long-term care contingencies, 61A.072
- Long-term care insurance, 625.08, 625.15
- Long-term care policies, coverage, 62A.48

Local and community-based initiatives, Minnesota Board on Aging grants, 256.975

Pathological studies, costs, medical assistance, payment, exclusion, 145.131

Peace officers, crisis response, conflict management, cultural diversity training, 626.8469

Special care units

- Disclosure, consumer protection, 325F.72
- Exempt settings, consumer protection, 325F.722
- "I'm OK" check services, 325F.721
- Nursing home beds, moratorium exceptions, 144A.071

**AMATEUR SPORTS COMMISSION**

Amateur sports events, sponsorship, 240A.04 to 240A.06

Amateur sports facilities, *see* SPORTS FACILITIES

Appointments by, 240A.02

Appropriations to

- Advertising revenues, 240A.03
- Joint purchasing agreements, administrative fees, 240A.10

Approvals by, special assessments, 240A.03

Chair, appointment, 240A.02

Contracts and agreements

- Cooperative purchasing, ice arena equipment, 240A.10
- Generally, 240A.03
- Metropolitan sports facilities, 473.556

Employees

- Bond or fidelity insurance, 240A.03
- Retirement
  - Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
  - Unclassified employees, 352D.02

Executive director, 240A.02

Fees

- Administrative expenses, joint purchasing agreements, 240A.10
- Generally, 240A.03

Filing with, employees, bond or fidelity insurance policies, 240A.03

Generally, 240A.01 to 240A.11

Gifts to, authority to accept, 240A.03

Grants by

- Athletic facilities and programs, 240A.12
- Generally, 240A.03
- Ice centers, 240A.09, 240A.10
- Skate parks, 240A.20
- Soccer field development, 240A.13

Grants to, authority to apply for and accept, 240A.03

Ice centers, duties regarding

- Bleacher safety upgrades, 240A.09
- Bonds, 240A.11
- Contracts with local governments, 240A.10
- Equipment and services, joint purchasing agreements, 240A.10
- Grants, 240A.09, 240A.10
- Proposals and site selection, 240A.09

Lawsuits, authority to bring, 240A.03

Leases, Target Center, long-term lease, 473.556

Liability insurance, generally, 240A.03

Local governments, cooperation, 240A.06

Meetings, 240A.02

Members concerning, 240A.02

Payments by, national amateur sports events, costs, 240A.03

Personal property concerning, 240A.03

Physical fitness programs, duties, 240A.04

Promotional activities, duties, 240A.04

Publications, advertising in, 240A.03

Real property concerning, 240A.03

Reports given, 240A.03

**AMATEUR SPORTS COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Research

- Amateur sports, duties, 240A.04
- Generally, 240A.03

Rulemaking authority, generally, 240A.03

Sports associations and organizations, representation, 240A.04

State High School League, sporting events, 240A.05

Use assignments, generally, 240A.03

Vikings stadium use, 473J.27

**AMBULANCE SERVICES**

*See also* AMBULANCES

*See also* EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Advanced life support

- Generally, 144E.101
- Paramedic education programs, 144E.285
- Who may perform, 144E.16

Advertising, rulemaking, 144E.16

Affidavits

- Ambulance personnel, service, 144E.41, 144E.45
- Hearings, evidence, 144E.19

Air ambulance services

- Air ambulances, 144E.121, 360.653
- Aviation fuel tax, exemption, 296A.09
- Licenses, 144E.12
- Rules, compliance, 144E.121

Ambulance service personnel

- Air ambulance emergency medical personnel, 144E.121
- Annual assessment, 144E.265
- Attendants, *see* same under this topic
- Directories, 214.071
- Education and training, 144E.121
- Generally, 144E.101
- Interhospital and interfacility transfers, substitution, 144E.127
- Representation, Trauma Advisory Council, 144.608
- Retirement, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.03

Appeals, 144E.31

Applications by, primary service areas, change, 144E.07

Approvals by, other services, expansion of primary service areas, 144E.07

Attendants

- Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401
- Certificates and certification, emergency care courses, 169.58
- Continuing education, 144E.52
- Definitions, 144.7401
- Emergency medical services personnel, *see* under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES
- Motor vehicles, red lamps, 169.58
- Retirement
  - Longevity award and incentive program, 144E.40 to 144E.48
  - Public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10
- Termination, notice given, 169.58
- Volunteer personnel, *see* same under this topic

Base of operations

- Definitions, 144E.001
- Expansion procedures, 144E.14, 144E.15
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Relocation, 144E.15

Basic life support, 144E.101

Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52

Cessation of operations, 169.58

Chief administrative officers, 144E.41, 144E.45

Cities, 144E.16, 471.476

Claimant agencies, ambulance service defined as, 270A.03

Claims, revenue recapture, priority, 270A.10

Collective bargaining, agreements, violation reporting, effect, 144E.305

Committees, defined as review organizations, 144E.32, 145.61

Complaints, procedures, 144E.125

Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06

**AMBULANCE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Contempts, subpoenas, noncompliance, 144E.30  
 Contested cases, licenses, effect on, 144E.19  
 Contracts and agreements, EMT training programs, clinical sites, 144E.285  
 Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.40 to 144E.48  
 Counties  
   Generally, 471.476  
   Regulation, 144E.16  
 Crew members, *see* Attendants under this topic  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Definitions  
   Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401  
   Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.45  
   Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.001, 144E.101  
   Floodwood Area Ambulance District, 275.067  
   Health care information, review organizations, 145.61  
   One call excavation notice system, 216D.01  
   Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02  
 Denial of service, 144E.101  
 Determination by, longevity award and incentive program, eligibility, 144E.40  
 Drivers  
   Certificates and certification, emergency care courses, 169.58  
   Drivers' licenses, 144E.101  
   Emergency vehicle driving courses, 144E.101  
   Headphones in vehicles, 169.471  
   Hours of service, 221.031  
   License classification, *see* Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES  
   Motor vehicles owned by, red lamps, 169.58  
   Retirement  
     Longevity award and incentive program, 144E.40 to 144E.48  
     Public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10  
   Termination, notice given, 169.58  
   Volunteer personnel, *see* same under this topic  
 Drug overdoses, emergency medical assistance, 144E.101  
 Drugs and medicine  
   Advanced life support, 144E.101, 144E.103  
   Operational procedures, 144E.125  
 Emergencies, suspension of requirements, 144E.266  
 Emergency calls and communications, *see* under EMERGENCIES  
 Emergency responders  
   Ambulance services defined as, 216D.01, 299J.02  
   Retirement  
     Longevity award and incentive program, 144E.40 to 144E.48  
     Public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10  
   Variances, 144E.101  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, services, availability, 403.03  
 Employees, *see* Ambulance service personnel under this topic  
 EMT-P training programs  
   Generally, 144E.285  
   Violations, 144E.33  
 Evidence  
   Hearings, 144E.19  
   License applications, 144E.11  
 Fees, rulemaking, 144E.16  
 Financial data, 62J.49  
 Fines, violations, generally, 144E.31  
 Floodwood Area Ambulance District, 275.065 to 275.067  
 Funding, emergency medical services district tax proceeds, 144F.01  
 Guidelines, triage, treatment, and transportation, 144E.265  
 Health care information, review, 144E.32  
 Health care taxes, 295.50 to 295.59  
 Hearings, 144E.19, 144E.30

**AMBULANCE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Hennepin County  
   Drivers and attendants, drivers' licenses, 383B.56  
   Exceptions, 471.476  
 Hennepin County Medical Center, medical assistance, 256B.196  
 Hospital districts, generally, 471.476  
 Hours of service, 144E.101  
 Infection control, 144E.125  
 Infectious waste management, 116.78  
 Injunctions, 144E.30  
 Inspections, 144E.11, 144E.18  
 Interfacility transfers, ambulance personnel, 144E.127  
 Interhospital transfers, ambulance personnel, 144E.127  
 Investigations, cooperation, 144E.30  
 Judicial review, license applications, 144E.11  
 Licensees  
   Advanced life support, medical control agreements, 144E.101  
   Agreements by, mutual aid, 144E.101  
   Approvals by, 144E.28  
   Definitions, 144E.001  
   Directories, 214.071  
   Emergency vehicle driving courses, duties, 144E.101  
   Fines, notice about, 144E.31  
   Hearing rights, licenses, effect on, 144E.19  
   Liability, mandatory reporting, immunity, 144E.305  
   Operational procedures, duties, 144E.125  
   Reports given, 144E.305  
   Service of process on, temporary license suspension orders, 144E.19  
   Violations, 144E.30  
 Licenses  
   Air ambulance services, 144E.12  
   Applications, 144E.11, 144E.12, 144E.19  
   Data about, collection, 144E.123  
   Definitions, 144E.001  
   Fees, 144E.11, 144E.16, 144E.29  
   Generally, 144E.10, 144E.11  
   Primary service areas, 144E.10, 144E.11, 144E.13  
   Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144E.123, 144E.19, 144E.31  
   Rulemaking, 144E.16  
   Temporary licenses, issuance, 144E.13  
   Transfer, 144E.13  
 Local governments, shared service purchasing agreements, Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Medical advisors, longevity award and incentive program, 144E.40 to 144E.48  
 Medical assistance  
   Coverage, 256B.0625  
   Hennepin County Medical Center, 256B.196  
 Medical control, advanced life support, 144E.101  
 Medical directors  
   Duties, 144E.101, 144E.265  
   Longevity award and incentive program, 144E.40 to 144E.48  
   Recommendations by, EMT instructors, 144E.283  
   Statements by, 144E.101, 144E.121, 144E.265  
 Medicare assignment, exemption, 62J.25  
 Minnesota Ambulance Association, recommendations by, Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, member appointments, 144E.01  
 Mobile health care evaluation and screening providers, exclusion, 144.077  
 Motor fuel taxes, exemptions, 296A.07, 296A.08  
 Municipal ambulance services, defined as claimant agencies, 270A.03  
 Natural disasters, services during, rulemaking, 144E.16  
 Nonmetropolitan areas  
   Basic life support ambulances, staffing, 144E.101  
   Mutual aid, ambulance services in border states, 144E.101  
 Obstructing, criminal penalties, 609.50  
 Operational procedures, licensees, duties, 144E.125  
 Orders  
   Correction orders, 144E.31



**AMBULANCE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Orders (Cont'd)  
 Subpoenas, compliance, 144E.30  
 Ownership, transfer, 144E.14  
 Part-time advanced life support, 144E.101  
 Patient care, 144E.101, 144E.123  
 Payments to  
     Health plan companies, 62J.48  
     Public health response contingency fund, 144.4199  
 Primary service areas  
     Definitions, 144E.001, 144E.06  
     Expansion, procedures, 144E.07, 144E.14, 144E.15  
     Generally, 144E.07  
     Licenses, 144E.10, 144E.11, 144E.13  
     Rulemaking, 144E.06  
     Rural areas, paramedic education programs, 144E.285  
     Service outside, 144E.101  
 Public ambulance services, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67, 297A.68  
 Public employees defined contribution plan, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN  
 Recommendations by, ambulance services, license applications, 144E.11  
 Records and record keeping  
     Advanced life support, medical control agreements, 144E.101  
     Air ambulance personnel, training completion, statements, 144E.121  
     Investigations, copies, 144E.30  
     Mutual aid agreements, 144E.101  
     Operational procedures, 144E.125  
     Personnel files, 144E.101  
 Regulation, generally, 144E.101  
 Reports about, primary services areas, change, 144E.07  
 Reports given  
     Data, classification, 144E.123  
     Health care taxes, qualifying exemptions, 295.53  
     Prehospital care, 144E.123  
     Trip reports, rulemaking, 144E.16  
     Violations, 144E.305  
 Requests by, correction orders, reconsideration, 144E.31  
 Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE  
 Review organizations, ambulance services defined as, 145.61  
 Saint Louis County, contracts, 383C.201  
 Service of process on, 144E.30  
 Special transportation services, *see* SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
 Specialized life support, 144E.101  
 ST Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction (STEMI) transport protocols, 144E.16  
 Staffing, *see* Ambulance service personnel under this topic  
 Standards, local governments, establishing, procedures, 144E.16  
 Stroke transport protocols, 144E.16  
 Subpoenas, 144E.30  
 Supplies, purchasing, Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Tax-exempt status, paramedic education programs, 144E.285  
 Tiller operators, *see* Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Towns, 471.476  
 Transcripts, contested case hearings, 144E.11  
 Trauma patients, 144.604, 144E.101  
 Types of service, rulemaking, 144E.16  
 Unemployment insurance, charges against employers, exceptions, 268.047  
 Variances  
     Ambulance services personnel, certification, 144E.101  
     Rulemaking, 144E.16  
 Volunteer ambulance drivers, wages, frequency of payment, 181.101  
 Volunteer ambulance services, 295.52, 471.88  
 Volunteer personnel  
     Attendants  
         Compensation and salaries, 144E.001, 144E.41  
         Definitions, 144E.001, 176.011  
         Education costs, reimbursements, 144E.35

**AMBULANCE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Volunteer personnel (Cont'd)  
 Attendants (Cont'd)  
     License plates, special plates, 168.12  
     Longevity award and incentive program, salary, 144E.41  
     Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401  
     Compensation and salaries, 268.051, 268.085, 353.01  
     Definitions, 144.7401, 176.011, 353.01  
     Drivers, 169.58, 176.011  
     Emergency medical services personnel, *see* under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES  
     Liability, immunity, 604A.01  
     License plates, special, 168.12  
     Public employees, considered as, Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.47  
 Retirement  
     Longevity award and incentive program, 144E.40 to 144E.48  
     Plan alternatives, 353.86  
     Public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10  
     Public employees police and fire fund, 353.01  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
 Waivers, rulemaking, 144E.16  
 Witnesses, hearings, 144E.30  
**AMBULANCES**  
 Air ambulances, 144E.121, 360.653  
 Ambulance service personnel, diversion programs, 144E.287  
 Ambulance services, *see* AMBULANCE SERVICES  
 Attendants, *see* under AMBULANCE SERVICES  
 Carseats, use, 169.685  
 Classic cars, exclusion, 168.10  
 Conflict of laws, vehicles registered in foreign states, 168.012  
 Costs, health care cost containment, 62J.17  
 Counties, purchase or lease, 373.01  
 Criminal property damage, 609.595  
 Definitions  
     Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.001  
     Traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Donations, local governments, liability, 466.03  
 Drivers, *see* under AMBULANCE SERVICES  
 Emergency responders, *see* under AMBULANCE SERVICES  
 Equipment and supplies  
     Air ambulances, 144E.121  
     Generally, 144E.103  
     Rulemaking, 144E.16  
 Gross weight limit, exemptions, 169.829  
 Hennepin County, 383B.56  
 Home rule charter cities, capital notes for, 410.32  
 Hospital districts, bonds (public debt) for, 447.35  
 In-service ambulances, 144E.001  
 Leases  
     Counties, procedures, 373.01  
     Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 License plates, exemptions, 168.012  
 Licenses, *see* under AMBULANCE SERVICES  
 Local governments  
     Donations of ambulances, liability, 466.03  
     Purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
 Maintenance, ambulance services  
     Equipment, supplies, and drugs, 144E.103  
     Operational procedures, 144E.125  
 Metropolitan area towns, purchase procedures, 368.01  
 Motor carrier registration, 221.025  
 Motor vehicle lemon law, application, 325F.665  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.012, 297B.03  
 Paramedics, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS  
 Patient compartments  
     Ambulance service personnel, 144E.101  
     Safety restraints and seat belts, 144E.103  
 Personnel, *see* Ambulance service personnel under AMBULANCE SERVICES  
 Purchasing or leasing, local governments, 471.3455  
 Radios, 144E.103

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

Ramsey County, 383A.13  
 Repair and replacement parts, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Sanitation, 144E.103  
 Seat belts, 144E.103  
 Services, *see* AMBULANCE SERVICES  
 Standards, rulemaking, 144E.16  
 Statutory cities  
   Ambulance personnel, housing assistance, authorized expenditures, 412.153  
   Certificates of indebtedness for, 412.301  
 Storage, equipment and supplies, 144E.103  
 Traffic regulations, 169.03  
 Vehicle identification, exemption, 221.031

**AMENDMENTS**

Specific documents, *see* Amendments under specific index headings

**AMERICAN ALLIES DAY**

Generally, 10.597

**AMERICAN INDIAN ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 254A.03 to 254A.035  
 Members, aged persons, representation, 15.0591

**AMERICAN INDIAN CHILD WELFARE ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Child welfare disparities grant program, 256E.28  
 Generally, 260.835

**AMERICAN INDIAN EDUCATION ACT**

Generally, 124D.71 to 124D.82

**AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS**

Capacity building grants, 462A.21  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.33  
 Housing authority, established, 462C.13  
 Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.07  
 Persons with substance use disorder, special needs housing loans and grants, 462A.05  
 Urban Indian housing loan program, 462A.07, 462A.21

**AMERICAN INDIAN LANGUAGE, HISTORY, AND CULTURE TEACHERS**

American Indian Education Act, 124D.71 to 124D.82  
 Compensation and salaries, 124D.75  
 Education and training, 124D.74, 124D.75, 124D.79  
 Hiring, 124D.75  
 In-service training, 124D.74, 124D.79  
 Licenses, 124D.75  
 Policy of state, 124D.72  
 Qualifications, 124D.75, 135A.12  
 Recruiting, 124D.77  
 Seniority, 124D.75, 124D.77

**AMERICAN INDIANS**

*See* INDIANS

**AMERICAN LEGION**

American Legion Day, 197.996  
 Employees, 43A.27  
 Insignias, improper use, 333.135  
 Public recreational facilities and programs  
   Authority to operate, 471.15  
   Generally, 471.17  
   Land and building leases, 471.191  
 Purchases by, awards and trophies, public recreation programs, 471.15  
 Veterans Building, quarters, 16B.24

**AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT**

*See* FEDERAL AID

**AMERICAN RED CROSS**

Disaster volunteers  
   Hennepin County employees as, leave provision for, 383B.389  
   State employees, volunteer, leave, 43A.185

**AMERICAN SAMOA**

Banks, *see* INTERSTATE BANKING

**AMERICAN SAMOA (Cont'd)**

State, American Samoa Islands defined as  
   Interstate bank mergers, 49.411  
   Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515  
   Trust institution offices, 48A.12

**AMERICORPS PROGRAM**

Commission on National and Community Service, 124D.385  
 Lead abatement program, grants for, 144.9512  
 Minnesota math corps program, 124D.42  
 Minnesota reading corps program, 124D.42  
 National service educational awards, income and franchise taxes, subtraction, 290.0132  
 Payments, MFIP income exclusion, 256J.21  
 ServeMinnesota, *see* SERVE MINNESOTA PROGRAM

**AMISH**

Hunting clothing, color, alternatives for religious reasons, 97B.071  
 Sales and use tax returns, electronic filing, exception to, 289A.11, 289A.20

Slow moving vehicle emblems, alternate form, 169.522

**AMMONIA**

Anhydrous ammonia, *see* ANHYDROUS AMMONIA  
 Piping

  High pressure piping, 326B.91  
   Standards, Labor and Industry Department, 326B.106  
 Power-to-ammonia  
   Lifecycle greenhouse gas emissions, 216B.2428  
   Natural gas utility innovation plan, 216B.2427

**AMMUNITION**

*See also* FIREARMS

Big game, 97B.031  
 Blanks, devices to fire, replica firearms, 609.713  
 Bullets, 169.09, 609.066, 624.7191  
 Children, furnishing to, criminal penalties, 609.66  
 Confiscation, emergencies and disasters, 624.7192  
 Crimes committed with, minimum sentences, 609.11  
 Deer zone, 97B.041  
 Definitions, Criminal Code, 609.02, 624.712  
 Destruction, forfeited property, 609.5315  
 Displays accessible to minors, violations and penalties, 609.663  
 Dog trainers, permits, 97B.005  
 Forfeitures  
   Controlled substances crimes, 609.5314  
   Disposition, 609.5315  
 Less lethal munitions, 609.066  
 Machine guns and short barreled shotguns, uses permitted, manufacturer testing, 609.67  
 Manufacturers, testing, 609.67  
 Permits, dog trainers, 97B.005  
 Possession  
   Aircraft, 360.075  
   Committed persons, eligibility restored, 624.713  
   Convicted persons, 609.165  
   Courthouses and state buildings, 609.66  
   Crimes of violence, 609.165  
   Persons ineligible, 624.713  
   Use in antique firearms, 624.715

Raccoons, 97B.621

Receiving, crimes of violence, possession after, 609.165

Seizure, emergencies and disasters, 624.7192

Short barreled shotguns, uses permitted, manufacturer testing, 609.67

Transportation, crimes of violence, possession after, 609.165

Violations and penalties, possession, 609.165

Wolves, 97B.031

**AMPHIBIANS**

Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015  
 Permits to breed, propagate, or sell, 97A.401  
 Pets, 97A.401  
 Salamanders, 97A.401  
 Wildlife exhibits, 97A.041

**AMUSEMENT PARKS**

Admission fees, sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.68

## AMUSEMENT

322

**AMUSEMENT PARKS (Cont'd)**

Coin-operated entertainment and amusement devices, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Fireworks displays, permits, 624.22

Inflatable amusement equipment, 184B.20

Motor vehicle registration taxes, nonresidents, 168.183

Public buildings, amusement park buildings defined as, 609.5631

Rides, 184B.01 to 184B.07

**AMUSEMENT RIDES**

*See also* AMUSEMENT PARKS

Alterations or modifications, 184B.03

Cessation of operations

Inflatable amusement equipment, 184B.20

Orders, 184B.09

Coin-operated rides, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Definitions, regulation, 184B.01

Inflatable amusement equipment, 184B.20

Inspections

Affidavits, 184B.04

Generally, 184B.03

Labor and Industry Department, 184B.05

Operators, duties, 184B.04

Inspectors, definitions, 184B.01

Lawsuits, 184B.07

Liability insurance

Inflatable amusement equipment, 184B.20

Labor and Industry Department, 184B.05

Operators, 184B.02, 184B.04, 184B.05

Requirements, 184B.02

Modifications, 184B.03

Operators

Affidavits, inspections, 184B.04

Certificates and certification, insurance, 184B.04

Inflatable amusement equipment, 184B.20

Liability insurance, 184B.02

Minors employed in operation of rides, 181A.04

Training, 184B.021

Underwriting standards, notice about, 184B.03

Owners

Information to Labor and Industry Department, 184B.05

Training policies, 184B.021, 184B.20

Records and record keeping, first-aid incident report log, 184B.045

Riders

Behavior, rules about, 184B.08

Injuries or illnesses, 184B.03, 184B.045

Safety, 184B.03, 184B.20

Safety rules, 184B.08

Sponsors, lessors, or landowners, 184B.04

**ANALGESICS**

Authority to administer, podiatrists, 153.26

Intractable pain, controlled substances for, 152.125, 152.126

Nitrous oxide, 153.26

Nonprescription analgesics

High school students, self-administration, 121A.22

Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**ANATOMICAL GIFTS**

*See* ORGAN DONORS

**ANESTHETICS**

Authority to administer

Birth centers, 144.615

Dental auxiliaries, 150A.04

Dentists, 150A.04

Podiatrists, 153.01

General anesthetics, dental procedures, 62A.308, 150A.091

Insurance coverage

Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.06

General anesthetics, dental procedures, 62A.308

**ANGLING**

*See* FISH AND FISHING

**ANGORA (TOWN)**

Off-sale liquor licenses, 383C.28

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA**

Controlled substances, use in manufacture of, 152.136

Definitions

Petroleum products, 221.012

Transportation accidents, 18C.005

Formula, 18C.005

Inspections, 18C.111, 18D.201

Petroleum product, anhydrous ammonia defined as, 221.012

Possession, intent to manufacture methamphetamine, 152.0262

Sales, retail, temperature correctable liquid meters, 239.531

Storage and handling, certification of regulatory compliance, 18C.111, 18D.201

Transportation, pickup trucks drawing trailers, 169.81

**ANIMAL, POULTRY, AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING**

*See also* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

*See also* RABBITS

Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES

Custom slaughtering, *see* CUSTOM SLAUGHTERING

Definitions, Food Law, 31.51, 31.59

Diseased animals, separate slaughtering, 31A.03

Farm slaughter, 31.56

Farmed cervidae, 17.452

Halal ritual slaughter, humane methods, 31.59

Humane slaughter, 31.59, 31.591

Jewish ritual slaughter, humane methods, 31.59

Llamas, 17.456

Nontraditional agricultural products, 17.03

Ratitae, 17.454

Sausage plants, 31.51

Slaughter houses, *see* SLAUGHTER HOUSES

Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035

**ANIMAL DISEASES**

Animal Health Board, *see* ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD

Anthrax, *see* ANTHRAX

Avian influenza, *see* AVIAN INFLUENZA

Bovine tuberculosis, *see* BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS

Brucellosis, 176.011

Cats, 325F.791

Chronic wasting disease

Cervidae, 35.155, 97A.505

Farmed cervidae, mandatory surveillance for, 35.155

Diseased animals, *see* under ANIMALS

Dogs, 325F.791

Domestic animals, *see* Diseased animals under DOMESTIC ANIMALS

Farmed cervidae

Definitions, 35.153

Disease control programs, 35.155

Fish diseases, *see* Diseases under FISH AND FISHING

Genetic diseases, examining for, dogs and cats, 325F.791

Livestock, *see* Diseased animals under LIVESTOCK

Llamas, inspections, animal health law, compliance, 17.456

Plant diseases, *see* PLANT DISEASES

Poultry diseases

Control and eradication, 29.051, 29.061, 29.071

Reporting, 35.06

Rabies, *see* RABIES

Ratitae, inspections, 17.454

Wild animals

Expedited permanent rules, 84.027

Prevention and control, 97A.045, 97A.441

**ANIMAL FEED**

*See* FEED

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS**

Administrative penalties, 103B.101, 116.072

Animal waste, application, 18C.433

County feedlot program grants, 116.0711

Definitions

Animal unit, 116.06

Pasture, 116.06

Private truck wash, 116.07

Environmental covenants, 114E.05

Environmental review process, exemption, 116D.04

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

Feed, *see* FEED  
 Level one inventories, counties, 116.0712  
 Livestock, *see* LIVESTOCK  
 Notice to adjoining property owners, 116.07  
 Permits  
   Conditions for, 116.07, 116.0711  
   Grants by counties, 116.0711  
   Pollution Control Agency powers, 115.076, 116.07  
   Waste disposal system permits, duration, 115.03  
 Permittees, rain and snow records, 116.0711  
 Roofs for, property taxes, 272.02  
 Shoreland feedlots, resumption of operation, 116.0711  
 Truck washes, private, 116.07  
 Zoning  
   County regulations, 394.25  
   Municipal ordinances, 462.355, 462.357

**ANIMAL FIGHTS**  
 Criminal penalties, 343.31

**ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD**  
*See also* ANIMALS  
*See also* LIVESTOCK  
 Administrative actions, 35.93, 35.94  
 Animal biosecurity measures, directives about, 17.986  
 Animal health emergencies  
   Duties, 35.05, 35.0661, 35.0662  
   Emergency response and preparedness, funds, 17.041  
 Animal premises data, 13.643  
 Appropriations to  
   Cervidae inspection account, 35.155  
   Dog and cat breeders licensing account, 347.63  
 Bovine tuberculosis  
   Cattle destroyed for, indemnity, 35.085  
   Control zones, 35.244  
   Management zones, 35.086, 97A.045  
   Rulemaking authority, 35.244  
 Brands or marks  
   Approval, 35.821, 35.822  
   Fees, 35.824 to 35.826, 35.829  
   State brand book, 35.822, 35.826, 35.827  
 Breeder excellence recognition, 347.65  
 Carcasses, domestic animals, disposition, 35.815, 35.82  
 Certificates and certification, 35.93  
 Commercial breeders of cats or dogs, *see* under BREEDING  
 Consultants to board, 35.02  
 Data  
   Animal premises data, 13.643  
   Commercial breeders, cats or dogs, 13.643  
 Definitions, 35.153  
 Depositions, authority to take, 35.06  
 Diseased animals, *see* under ANIMALS  
 Domestic animals, *see* DOMESTIC ANIMALS  
 Duties  
   Commercial breeders, cats or dogs, 347.58  
   Generally, 35.03, 35.05  
 Emergency response and preparedness, agricultural emergency account, transfers to, 17.041  
 Employees, retirement, 352D.02  
 Enforcement of law  
   Administrative actions, 35.93, 35.94  
   Commercial breeders, cats or dogs, 347.61  
   Dead livestock, disposal, 35.815  
   Garbage, feeding to livestock or poultry, 35.78  
   Powers, generally, 35.92  
   Recovery of penalties, costs, and disbursements, 35.95  
 Eurasian wild pigs, escape, notice, 17.457  
 Executive director  
   Administrative actions, 35.93  
   Duties, generally, 35.02  
   Enforcement of laws, duties, 35.92  
   Permits, 35.93  
 Farmed cervidae, disease control programs, 35.155  
 Federal money, appropriation, 35.05

**ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD (Cont'd)**

Fines, dog and cat breeders licensing account, deposits to, 347.63  
 Garbage, feeding to livestock, *see* GARBAGE  
 Genetically engineered organisms, consulting about, 18F.04  
 Imported animals  
   Duties generally, 35.05  
   Inspections, 35.16  
 Inspections  
   Authority, generally, 35.90  
   Commercial breeders, cats or dogs, 347.58  
 Investigations, commercial breeders, cats or dogs, 347.60  
 Kennels and dealers, duties regarding, 347.33, 347.35, 347.37, 347.38  
 Laboratory, 35.03, 35.05  
 Lawsuits  
   Dogs or cats, unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55  
   Enforcement of laws, 35.92  
   Recovery of penalties, 35.95  
 Licenses, kennels, *see* Licenses under KENNELS  
 Livestock dealers, violations by, 17A.04  
 Livestock market agencies, violations by, 17A.04  
 Meetings, 35.03  
 Members, generally, 35.02  
 Mink ranchers, carcass disposition, 35.82  
 Officers, 35.02, 35.03  
 Orders  
   Enforcement, district court, duties, 35.95  
   Generally, 35.93  
   Violations, generally, 35.91  
 Payments by, indemnity for destroyed cattle, 35.085  
 Permits  
   Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 35.93  
   Zoological Board, duty to obtain, 85A.02  
 Pet food processors, 35.82  
 Poultry, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Quarantines  
   Authority, 35.05  
   Breaking, unlawful, 35.065  
   Garbage fed livestock or poultry, 35.77  
   Imported animals, 35.063  
 Rabies, *see* RABIES  
 Regulated animals, 346.155  
 Remedial action orders, 35.93  
 Rendering plants, 35.81, 35.82  
 Reports given  
   Annual report, 35.03  
   Chronic wasting disease, 35.156  
   Farmed cervidae, concurrent authority, Natural Resources Department, 35.155  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Animals, 35.15, 35.16  
   Bovine tuberculosis control, 35.244  
   Brands or marks, 35.822, 35.831  
   Carcasses, disposition, 35.82  
   Diseased animals, export, 35.03, 35.82  
   Domestic animals, 35.03, 35.05  
   Farmed cervidae, 35.155  
   Garbage, feeding to livestock or poultry, 35.751, 35.79  
   Kennel and dealer licenses, 347.33, 347.35  
   Livestock carriers, sanitation, 35.81  
   Llamas, 17.456  
   Mink ranchers, 35.82  
   Pet food processors, 35.82  
   Poultry, 29.051, 35.15  
   Ratitae, 17.454  
   Rendering plants, 35.81, 35.82  
   Rules violations, penalties, 35.96  
   Violations, generally, 35.91  
 Slaughtering, *see* ANIMAL, POULTRY, AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING  
 Stray animals, *see* ESTRAYS  
 Subpoenas, generally, 35.92  
 Testimony, power to compel, 35.06  
 Veterinarians, representatives of board, 35.82

**ANIMAL HIDES AND SKINS**

Definitions, trade in prohibited animal parts, 84.0896  
 Furs or pelts, *see* FURS  
 Game animals  
   Indian reservations, hunting on, 97A.515  
   Inedible portions, possession, transport, and sale, 97A.512  
 Possession, game animals, 97A.512  
 Protected species, sales, 84.0895  
 Sales  
   Fur farms, 97A.105  
   Game animals, 97A.512  
   Protected species, 84.0895  
 Transportation, game animals, 97A.512

**ANIMAL SHELTERS**

*See also* HUMANE SOCIETIES  
*See also* POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)  
 Defined, 346.36  
 Delivery to, dogs or cats left in motor vehicles, 346.57  
 Employees, notice given, location of animals, to owners, 346.54  
 Impounded animals, disposal, 343.22, 343.235, 343.29  
 Research animals, offering to rescue organizations, 135A.191

**ANIMALS**

Abandoned, 343.20, 346.37, 514.93  
 Aircraft, in-flight killing or attempting to kill, 360.075  
 Animal control officers, 17.986, 343.20, 343.21, 343.29  
 Animal-drawn vehicles, *see* under SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES  
 Animal fights, 343.31  
 Animal Health Board, *see* ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD  
 Animal waste, *see* MANURE  
 Antiques, trade in prohibited animal parts, 84.0896  
 Breeding, *see* BREEDING  
 Carcasses or pelts, *see* CARCASSES  
 Care  
   Defined as rural agricultural business, 160.292  
   Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Cattle, *see* CATTLE  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES  
 Control, ordinances  
   Counties, 145A.05  
   Forms, 368.01  
   Statutory cities, 412.221  
 Cruelty to, *see* CRUELTY TO ANIMALS  
 Dangerous animals, failure to control, culpable negligence, 2d degree manslaughter, 609.205, 609.2665  
 Defenses, violations generally, 35.95  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural and Economic Development Board, 41A.02  
   Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.53  
   Animal health law, 35.821  
   Commercial Code, 336.2-105, 336.2A-103  
   Cruelty to animals, prevention of, 343.20  
   Exclusions, 156.001  
   Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
   Food Law, 31.01  
   Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02, 116C.91  
   Harmful exotic species, 84D.01  
   Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
   Pesticide control, 18B.01  
   Slaughter house law, 31.51  
   Trade in prohibited animal parts, 84.0896  
   Traffic regulations, 169.011  
   Veterinary medicine, 156.001  
 Destructive or nuisance animals, *see* Vicious animals under this topic  
 Diseased, tainted, or decayed animal matter  
   Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
   Manufacture of commercial products, rulemaking, 144.12  
 Diseased animals  
   Livestock, *see* Diseased animals under LIVESTOCK  
   Orders, 35.93  
   Running at large, 35.82

**ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Diseased animals (Cont'd)  
   Violations and penalties, 35.82, 35.93, 35.96  
 Diseases, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES  
 Distraint, *see* Damage by under LIVESTOCK  
 Domestic animals, *see* DOMESTIC ANIMALS  
 Estrays, *see* ESTRAYS  
 Feed, *see* FEED  
 Feedlots, *see* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Fines, violations, generally, 35.95  
 Fur, *see* FURS  
 Herded animals, defined as traffic, 169.011  
 Hides and skins, *see* ANIMAL HIDES AND SKINS  
 Importation, rulemaking, 35.15, 35.16  
 Impounding, *see* POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)  
 Inspection, importation rules, violation, 35.16  
 Investigations, diseased animals, 35.93  
 Killing of, from aircraft, 360.075  
 Liability, research animals, authorized release, 346.56  
 Licenses, control, county board, 145A.05  
 Livestock, *see* LIVESTOCK  
 Livestock theft (rustling), 609.551  
 Missing persons' property, sale, court orders, 578.10  
 Native species, defined, 84D.01  
 Orders  
   Diseased animals, 35.93  
   Violations, 35.91  
 Organisms  
   Animals defined as, 18B.01, 18C.005, 18F.02, 116C.91  
   Aquatic organisms, permits to harvest or destroy, 103G.615  
   Research organisms, damage or destruction, liability, 604.13  
 Owners  
   Payments by, inspections, imported animals, 35.16  
   Practice of veterinary medicine, exclusion, 156.12  
 Pets, *see* PETS  
 Pounds, *see* POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)  
 Prohibited animal parts, trade in, 84.0896  
 Public transit, without operator's consent, 609.855  
 Quarantine, definitions, 18H.02  
 Railroad property, trespass on, 609.85  
 Refuse, diseased matter, community health boards, 145A.07  
 Regulated animals, possession, 346.155  
 Releasing, unauthorized, criminal penalties, 609.552  
 Repelling devices, fireworks, use, 624.23  
 Research animals  
   Damage or destruction, liability, 604.13  
   Dealers, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44  
   Offering to rescue organizations, 135A.191  
   Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69  
   Unauthorized release, 346.56, 609.552  
   Veterinary medicine, 156.12  
   Violations, 347.39, 604.13, 609.552  
 Ridden animals, traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Rodents  
   Care, veterinarians and commercial facilities, 346.41  
   Pests, *see* PESTS  
 Rulemaking violations, generally, 35.91  
 Sales  
   Diseased animals, 35.93  
   Missing persons' property, 578.10  
   Prohibited animal parts, 84.0896  
 Service animals, *see* SERVICE ANIMALS  
 Sexual intercourse with, 609.294  
 Shelters, *see* ANIMAL SHELTERS  
 Sites, animals defined as, 18C.005  
 Slaughter, *see* ANIMAL, POULTRY, AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING  
 Stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS  
 Stray animals, *see* ESTRAYS  
 Theft, rustling, livestock, 609.551  
 Traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Transportation, diseased animals, violations, orders, 35.93  
 Trespass, railroad property, 609.85

**ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Unborn young of animals  
 Defined as goods, 336.2-105, 336.2A-103  
 Leases, identification of goods, 336.2A-217  
 Sales, insurable interest, 336.2-501  
 Veterinary insurance, *see* VETERINARY INSURANCE  
 Vicious animals  
 Destruction, 609.205, 609.227, 609B.535  
 Dogs, *see* Dangerous dogs under DOGS  
 Natural Resources Department, control by, 97A.045  
 Waste, *see* MANURE  
 Wild animals, *see* WILD ANIMALS

**ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY**  
 Agricultural preserves, 40A.121  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 414.12  
 Arbitration, 414.12  
 Cities  
 Abutting lands, petition by landowners, 414.033  
 Annexation agreements, community-based comprehensive municipal plans, 462.3535  
 Apportionment, assets and obligations, 414.067  
 Approvals, factors considered, 414.031  
 Boundary changes, 414.031, 414.0325, 414.033  
 Concurrent detachment and annexation of incorporated land, 414.061  
 Contracts, maintenance of town roads, 414.038  
 Cooperation and combination, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Electric companies, assigned service areas, effect, 216B.41, 216B.44  
 Floodplain land, 414.033  
 Form of government, 414.031  
 Government services, extension to unincorporated areas, 414.0335  
 Joint informational meeting, 414.0333  
 Land abutting town roads, 414.038  
 Land use planning, 414.0325  
 Liquor licenses, annexed or consolidated areas, 340A.413  
 Metropolitan area cities, 473F.13  
 Mississippi headwaters area lands, moratorium, platting and building permits, 103F.375  
 Municipal planning, interim ordinances, 462.355  
 Natural gas utility agreements, effect, 216B.361  
 Notice, 414.031, 414.0325, 414.0333  
 Orderly annexations, 414.0325  
 Orders, rural and urban service districts, 272.67  
 Ordinances, 414.033, 414.0335  
 Petitions, 414.031, 414.0325  
 Population estimates, duties, 414.01  
 Property taxes, 414.031, 414.0325, 414.033  
 Public indebtedness, new or surviving municipality, 475.80  
 Referendum, 414.031  
 Reimbursement to towns for taxable property, 414.036  
 Resolutions, 414.036  
 Shoreland areas, 414.033  
 State aid, effect, 477A.014  
 Tour of area, 414.031  
 Township easements, effect, 414.039  
 Transition from town to city, 414.031  
 Voting precincts, 204B.14  
 Concurrent detachment and annexation, 414.061  
 Contested cases, 414.12  
 Counties, *see* Annexation of territory under COUNTIES  
 Differential taxation, 414.035  
 Dispute resolution, mediation, 414.12  
 Hearings, chief administrative law judge  
 Designated areas, orderly annexations, 414.0325  
 Ordinances, annexation by, 414.033  
 Hospital districts, 447.36  
 Joint planning boards, 414.0325  
 Lake improvement districts, 103B.575  
 Land use planning, 414.0325  
 Mediation, 414.12, 572A.01, 572A.015, 572A.02  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.12

**ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY (Cont'd)**

Orderly annexations  
 Generally, 414.0325  
 Reimbursement to town for taxable property, 414.036  
 Orders  
 Joint resolutions for annexation, 414.033  
 Reimbursement to towns for taxable property, 414.036  
 Ordinances, 414.033  
 Park districts, 398.21  
 Property taxes  
 Differential taxation, 414.035  
 Levy authority, 414.031  
 Payments from cities to towns, 414.033  
 Regional sanitary sewer districts, 115.65  
 Rural water user districts, generally, 110A.18 to 110A.22  
 Sanitary districts, 442A.05  
 School districts, detachment and annexation, hearings, notice, 123A.45  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.205  
 Towns  
 Agricultural preserves, 40A.121  
 Chief administrative law judge, recommendations, 414.051  
 Cooperation and combination, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Easements, effect, 414.039  
 Joint informational meeting, 414.0333  
 Metropolitan area towns, 473F.13  
 Municipal planning, interim ordinances, 462.355  
 Natural gas utility agreements, effect, 216B.361  
 Notice, 414.031, 414.0333  
 Orderly annexations, 414.0325  
 Petition to county board, 379.02  
 Property taxes, 414.031, 414.0325, 414.033  
 Public indebtedness, new or surviving municipality, 475.80  
 Reimbursement from cities for taxable property, 414.036  
 State aid, calculation and payment, 477A.014  
 Tour of area, 414.031  
 Town roads, effect, 414.038  
 Unincorporated property, annexation by order, chief administrative law judge, 414.031  
 Voting precincts, redistricting, 204B.14  
 Zoning, 414.0325

**ANNUITIES**  
 Advertising, 45.026  
 Annuitants, insureds, 61B.19, 61B.23, 61B.28, 61B.32  
 Applicants  
 Conservation communications, copies, 61A.55  
 Replacement annuities, 61A.55, 61A.56, 61A.58  
 Replacement communications, copies, 61A.55, 61A.57  
 Benefits  
 Attachment, exemption, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
 Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05  
 Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
 Garnishment, exemption, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, coverage, 61B.23  
 Termination, notice, Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.23  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Conservation  
 Agents, solicitors, and brokers, 61A.55, 61A.59  
 Communications, copies, 61A.55  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association coverage, 61B.23  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Generally, 61B.20  
 Liability claims, structured settlements, 61B.19  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.18 to 61B.32  
 Deferred annuities, *see* Retirement annuities under this topic  
 Definitions  
 General Assistance Act, 256D.02  
 Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12

**ANNUITIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Life insurance companies, 61A.01
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 61B.20
- Personal property taxes, 272.03
- Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
- Replacement annuities, 61A.53, 61A.60
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Direct-response sale, replacement annuities, 61A.58

Discrimination, excepted practices, 72A.20

Existing annuities, replacement, identification, 61A.55, 61A.57, 61A.58

Group annuities

- Forms, approval, 61A.09
- Group annuity contracts, defined as unallocated annuity contracts, 61B.20
- Payroll deductions, generally, 181.06
- Replacement, exemptions, 61A.54

Income

- Annuities defined as, 256D.02
- Attachment, exemption, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026
- Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05
- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Defined as personal property, 272.03
- Garnishment, exemption, 550.37
- Sales (executions), 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

Individual annuity contracts, public officers and employees, 471.615

Insurance annuities

- Accelerated benefits, 60A.06
- Advertising, Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Commission, 60A.99
- Authority to issue, 60A.06, 60A.07
- Beneficiaries, 61A.12
- Capital stock insurance companies, authority to issue, surplus, 60A.07
- Claims, estate liquidation, order of distribution, 60B.44
- Contested cases, contract forms, disapproval or withdrawal of approval, 61A.02
- Contracts, 61A.02, 61A.07, 61A.245
- Direct-response sale, 61A.53, 61A.58
- Disclosure, funding agreements, rulemaking, 61A.276
- Forms, approval, 61A.02
- Funding agreements, 60B.44, 61A.09, 61A.276, 61B.20
- Group annuities, forms, approval, 61A.09
- Individual deferred annuities, 61A.245
- Insurance companies, authority to issue, 60A.06
- Life insurance companies, valuation of reserves, 61A.25
- Mortality tables, use, 61A.15, 61A.245
- Mutual insurance companies, authority to issue, surplus, 60A.07
- Nonforfeiture law for individual deferred annuities, standard, 61A.245
- Replacement annuities, 61A.53 to 61A.60
- Reverse mortgages, limitations, 47.58
- Rulemaking, funding agreements, 61A.276
- Sales, single policy, life insurance and annuity prohibited, 61A.021
- Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Individual Deferred Annuities, 61A.245
- Standards, Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Compact, 60A.99, 60A.991
- Structured settlement annuities, *see* same under this topic
- Suitability for consumer, *see* Suitability under this topic
- Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 72A.204
- Variable contracts, 61A.15

Interest rates, Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, coverage, 61B.19

Issuance, living wills, effect, 145B.11

Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.18 to 61B.32

Lottery annuities, coverage, Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.19

**ANNUITIES (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance

- Recipients, transfers, 256B.0595
- Recovery of payments, 256B.056, 256B.0594

Payments

- Attachment, garnishment or sale, exemption, 550.37
- Partnerships, profit-sharing, exceptions, 323A.0202
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
- Property subject to depletion, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1111

Purchasing, Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System, 136F.45

Replacement annuities

- Agents, brokers, and solicitors, duties, 61A.55, 61A.57
- Applicants, 61A.55, 61A.56, 61A.58
- Definitions, 61A.53, 61A.60
- Exemptions, 61A.54
- Generally, 61A.53 to 61A.60
- Notice, replacement, 61A.55, 61A.57, 61A.58, 61A.60
- Replacement registers, 61A.57, 61A.58

Retirement annuities

- Coverage, *see* under MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION
- Defined as income, 256D.02, 290A.03
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees, purchasing, 136F.45
- Public retirement plans, *see* Annuities under specific plans
- State deferred compensation plans, investment options, 356.645
- Teachers retirement fund, 354.42

Sales

- Direct-response sale, 61A.53, 61A.58
- Insurance producers, duties, 72A.203 to 72A.2036
- Living wills, effect, 145B.11
- State deferred compensation plans, investment options, 356.645
- State Lottery, installment payment of prizes, 349A.08

Structured settlement annuities

- Annuity issuers, financial requirements, 60A.976
- Definitions, 60A.975, 61B.20
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.19, 61B.20, 61B.23

Suitability

- Personal solicitation of insurance, 60K.46
- Recommendations, 72A.20

Tax-sheltered annuities, Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System (MnSCU) employees, 136F.45

Trust assets, property subject to depletion, 501C.1111

Unemployment insurance, offset, 268.085

Validity, living wills, effect, 145B.11

Variable annuities, *see* Variable basis contracts under LIFE INSURANCE

Withholding (taxes), 290.92

**ANNULMENT**

*See also* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

*See also* MARRIAGE

- Child custody, 518.03
- Child support, 518.03
- Cohabitation, 518.04
- Community property, 518.03, 518.58
- Complaints, filing, 518.03
- Decrees, 518.005, 518.03
- Findings, division of marital property, 518.58
- Generally, 518.005
- Grounds, 518.02, 518.04
- Health care agents, effect, 145C.05, 145C.09
- Hennepin County Family Court, 484.65
- Interest on verdicts, awards, judgments, 549.09
- Power of attorney, termination, 523.08, 523.09
- Proof of nullity, 518.03
- Property rights, community property, 518.03, 518.58
- Ramsey County Family Court, duties, 484.64
- Rules of Civil Procedure of district court, 518.005
- Summons, service, 543.20
- Time, 518.05

**ANNULMENT (Cont'd)**

Trusts, revocable trusts, effect of annulment, 501C.1207  
 Void marriages, dissolution of marriage, 518.01

**ANOKA (CITY)**

District court, tenth district chambers, 2.722  
 Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**ANOKA COUNTY**

Achieve program, employee retirement, 383E.09  
 Aged persons, housing for, 383E.19  
 Alcoholic beverages, licenses, 383E.26  
 Bonds  
   Libraries, 383E.20  
   Public safety communication system, 383E.22  
   Public safety improvements and equipment, 383E.21  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Bus rapid transit, 398A.04  
 Cities in, dangerous dog registration, 383E.25  
 City attorneys, prosecutions, 484.87  
 Civil service, *see* Employees under this topic  
 Contracts and agreements, regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 County assessors, tax assessments, 383E.13, 383E.14  
 County attorney, prosecutions, 388.051  
 County auditor  
   Appointment, 383E.03  
   County debts, payment procedure, 383E.28  
   1986 election, 383E.05  
   Tax assessments, 383E.13, 383E.14  
 County board  
   Alcoholic beverages, licenses, 383E.26  
   Appointments by, Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.703  
   County appointive offices, duties, 383E.06  
   Members, 375.01, 383E.01, 383E.02  
   Parks, establishment, 383E.11  
   Personnel board of appeals, duties, 383E.07  
   Representation, 473.703  
   Subordinate service districts, 383E.24  
 County officers, deeds, recording, 383E.04  
 County recorder, 383E.03, 383E.04, 383E.05  
 County treasurer, 383E.03, 383E.05  
 Criminal proceedings, prosecutions, 484.87  
 Dangerous dogs, registration, 383E.25  
 Debts, payment by county auditor, 383E.28  
 Deeds, recording, 383E.04  
 Definitions  
   Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
   Metropolitan government, 473.121  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Dogs, dangerous, registration, 383E.25  
 Eminent domain, parks, playgrounds, or scenic areas, 383E.12  
 Employees  
   Disciplinary action, 383E.07  
   Personnel board of appeals, duties, 383E.07  
   Retirement, achieve program, 383E.09  
 Grants to  
   Regional park and open space system, 473.351  
   Shade tree diseases, disposal by open burning, 116.07  
 Groundwater Planning Advisory Committee, 103B.255  
 Housing and redevelopment authority, 383E.17, 383E.18  
 Housing projects, 383E.19  
 Housing support  
   Alcoholic persons, 256I.05  
   Homeless adult facilities, 256I.04  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
 Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.71 to 136D.76  
 Jail, prisoners, boarding for cities or towns, 383E.27  
 Joint Law Enforcement Council, public safety improvements and equipment, bond approval, 383E.21  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Land registration, 383E.04

**ANOKA COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Library tax, 383E.23  
 Low-income housing projects, 383E.19  
 Medical assistance, intermediate care facilities, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
 Metropolitan transit taxing district, 473.446  
 Mortgage registry taxes, exemptions, 383E.19  
 Nursing home beds, moratorium, relocated and reactivated, exceptions, 144A.071  
 Ordinances, parks, 383E.10  
 Parks and parklands  
   Establishment, 383E.11  
   Land acquisition, 383E.12  
   Park ordinances, 383E.10  
 Payments by, prisoners (jail inmates), health care costs, limitations, 641.15  
 Personnel board of appeals, duties, 383E.07  
 Playgrounds  
   Establishment, 383E.11  
   Land acquisition, 383E.12  
 Property taxes  
   Public safety improvements and equipment, 383E.21  
   Subordinate service districts, 383E.24  
   Tax assessments, 383E.13, 383E.14  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 Public waters, drainage by system repair, 103E.745  
 Recreational areas  
   Establishment, 383E.11  
   Land acquisition, 383E.12  
 Regional rail authority, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES  
 Reports given, regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 Scenic areas  
   Establishment, 383E.11  
   Land acquisition, 383E.12  
 School districts, metropolitan equity region, 126C.10  
 Shade tree disease control, disposal by open burning, 116.07  
 Sheriff, undersheriff, 383E.08  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Special elections, subordinate service districts, 383E.24  
 State aid, county-tax-base equalization aid, 477A.0124  
 Subordinate service districts, 383E.24  
 Tax-forfeited land, sale, 383E.15, 383E.16  
 Telephone services, CLASS services, 237.75  
 Undersheriff, 383E.08  
 Waste management, County Solid Waste Management Act, exclusion, 400.02  
 Wastewater services, *see* Metropolitan area facilities under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 Water management, soil loss ordinances, consistency with, 103F.405  
**ANOKA-METRO REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**  
 Commitments to, disabled persons, 256B.092, 256B.49  
 Consumer-directed community supports, medical assistance, budget exception for persons leaving, 256B.4911  
 County, liability, 246.54  
 Federal Medicaid matching funds, 256B.021  
 Mental health urgent care and psychiatric consultation, 245.4862  
 Records and record keeping, review boards, access, 253B.22  
 Review boards, 253B.22  
 Waiver allocations for transition populations, 256B.092, 256B.49  
**ANSWERS**  
*See also* COMPLAINTS  
 Annulments, 518.005  
 Boats or vessels, lawsuits against, 579.02, 579.03, 579.06  
 Carriers, complaints, 216.14, 216.15  
 Child custody, 518.005  
 Child support, 518.005  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Claims against the state, 3.751  
   Costs and disbursements, defendants, 549.13



**ANSWERS (Cont'd)**

Corporations, violations, complaints, 316.02  
 Defendants, civil trials, assessment of damages without answer, 546.28  
 Delinquent property taxes, 279.15, 279.17  
 Dissolution of marriage  
   Failure to answer, effect, 518.13  
   Generally, 518.005  
   Time for answering, 518.12  
 Domestic relations, 518.005  
 Elections, contested, generally, 209.03, 209.045  
 Extradition, crimes in other states, 629.14  
 Failure to answer  
   Dissolution of marriage, 518.13  
   Executors or administrators, effect on, 573.03  
 Foreign corporations, 5.25  
 Habeas corpus, 589.29  
 Hazardous buildings, orders to repair or remove, 463.18  
 Judgment rolls, civil trials, 548.08  
 Land registration, contents, 508.17  
 Landlords and tenants, code violations lawsuits, 504B.411  
 Legal separation  
   Failure to answer, effect, 518.13  
   Generally, 518.005  
   Time for answering, 518.12  
 Malpractice, lawsuits, 145.682  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.11  
 Occupational safety and health  
   Contested cases, 182.661  
   Discrimination against employees, 182.669  
 Postconviction remedy petitions, county attorney or attorney general, 590.03  
 Pull-tabs, complaints against property, 349.2125  
 Replevin lawsuits, dismissal before answer, judgment, 548.04  
 Spousal maintenance, 518.005  
 Tipboards, complaints against property, 349.2125  
 Usury, complaints, oaths, 334.04  
 Warehouse operators, complaints, 216.14, 216.15  
 Workers' compensation petitions, 176.321, 176.331  
 Writs of mandamus, alternative writs, 586.06, 586.07  
**ANTELOPES**  
 Big game, defined as including antelopes, 97A.015  
 Season, no open season, 97B.201  
**ANTHRAX**  
 Anthrax contracted through employment, reports about, 175.33, 175.35  
 Reports about, physicians, duties, 144.34  
 Weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
**ANTI-DRUG ABUSE ACT**  
 Generally, 299A.292  
**ANTIBIOTICS**  
 Sale as bulk food, 31.83  
**ANTILAPSE STATUTE**  
 Generally, 524.2-603  
**ANTIQUÉ CARS**  
 See COLLECTOR MOTOR VEHICLES  
**ANTISLAMMING LAW**  
 Generally, 237.66 to 237.663  
**ANTITRUST ACT**  
 See RESTRAINT OF TRADE  
**APARTMENT BUILDINGS**  
 See also LANDLORDS AND TENANTS  
 Asbestos removal, claims against owners, statutes of limitations, 541.22  
 Cable companies, see Multiple dwellings, access to under CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Candidates and volunteers, access, 211B.20  
 Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13  
 Common interest communities, see COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES  
 Condominiums, see CONDOMINIUMS  
 Congregate housing services projects, facilities, revenue bonds, 447.45

**APARTMENT BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Cooperative apartments, see COOPERATIVE APARTMENTS  
 Definitions  
   Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.413  
   Furnished apartment houses, 327.70  
   Residential contractors, 326B.802  
   Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01  
 Door answering services, telephone company regulations, 237.59  
 Electric meters, 326B.106  
 Elevators, not required, 471.469  
 Exemptions, subdivided land sales law, 83.26  
 Foreclosure prevention counseling, mortgages, 580.021, 580.022  
 Furnished apartment houses  
   Abandoned property, storage, disposal, 327.71  
   Baggage room, contents, innkeepers' liability, 327.71  
   Costs and disbursements (courts), lawsuits, 327.76  
   Damage deposits, 327.73  
   Definitions, 327.70  
   Discrimination, guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
   Fires, 327.74  
   Fraud, 327.75  
   Guests, 327.70 to 327.731, 327.76  
   Innkeepers, 327.70, 327.71, 327.73, 327.76  
   Lawsuits, 327.742, 327.76  
   Liability, 327.71 to 327.731  
   Liens, innkeeper's liens, 327.76  
   Negligence, 327.71, 327.731, 327.74  
   Orders, innkeeper's liens, satisfaction, 327.76  
   Payments to, 327.73, 327.742, 327.76  
   Performance bonds, charges due, recovery lawsuits, 327.76  
   Personal injuries, 327.731  
   Personal property of guests, 327.71, 327.73, 327.731, 327.76  
   Property damage, 327.73, 327.731  
   Refunds, 327.73  
   Rooms, 327.73, 327.731, 327.742  
   Safes, personal property, custody, 327.71  
   Smoking, violations, 327.742  
   Transient occupancy, 327.70  
   Trespass, overstaying without approval, 327.72  
   Valuables, 327.70, 327.71, 327.76  
   Vaults, personal property, custody, 327.71  
   Violations and penalties, 327.71 to 327.75  
   Warehouse receipts, abandoned property, storage, 327.71  
 Housing with services establishments, see HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Leases  
   Generally, see Leases under RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY  
   Subdivided land sales law, exemption, 83.26  
 Managers, statements by, residence verification, 256D.02  
 Mental illness, persons with, living services, rulemaking, 245A.095  
 Posting (notices)  
   Landlords and tenants, rights and obligations, 471.9995  
   Pesticide postapplication precautions, 18B.37  
 Residential building contractors, see RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS  
 Smoke detectors  
   Fire prevention, 299F.362  
   State Building Code, 326B.106  
 Specialty contractors, 326B.802 to 326B.885  
 Tanning facilities, see TANNING FACILITIES  
 Townhouses, see TOWNHOUSES  
 Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12  
**APIARIES**  
 Apiary products  
   Defined as agricultural production, 297A.61  
   Defined as agricultural products, 273.13  
   Generally, see FARM PRODUCTS  
 Bees, see BEES

**APIARIES (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Inspection services and fees, 17.445
- Pest control, 18B.01
- Property taxes, classification of property, 273.13

Honey, 31.74, 273.13

Inspections, fees, 17.445

**APPAREL***See* CLOTHING**APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS***See also* PROPERTY TAXES

Appearances before, 274.01

Audits, tax reassessments, 272.11

Cities, special review boards, 274.01

City appeal and equalization boards, joint tax assessment agreements, effect, 273.072

City councils, designation as, 274.01

County appeal and equalization boards

Compatible offices, exception, 273.061

Complaints, hearings, 274.01

County assessors, duties, 273.061

Courses of study, 274.135

Determinations by, personal property, place of listing, 273.48

Generally, 274.13

Handbook, 274.135

Meetings, 273.061, 273.121, 274.13, 274.14

Records and record keeping, 274.14, 274.17

Secretary, duties, 274.17

Special county equalization boards, 274.13, 274.135, 274.14

Tax assessments, 270C.89

Transfer of duties to, Dakota County, 383D.73

Valuation of property, 273.11, 273.125, 274.13

Dakota County, city and town boards, transfer of duties, 383D.73

Delegation of duties to county boards

Alternative review process, 274.13

Authority, 274.01

Local boards, noncompliance with appeals and equalization training, 274.014

Notice and hearings, 274.01

Local appeal and equalization boards

Appeals and equalization training and compliance, 274.014

Meetings, property valuation notices, 273.121, 273.125

Procedures and responsibilities handbook, 274.014

Removal of property from tax rolls, authority not granted, 274.01

Tax assessment abstracts, duties, 270C.89

Valuation of property, manufactured homes, correction, 273.125

## Meetings

Notice, 274.01, 274.03

Property valuation notices, 273.121

## Members

Conflicts of interest, 274.01

County commissioners, compensation and salaries, exclusion, 375.055

Tax laws and duties, noncompliance, 270C.85

Votes and voting, 274.01

## Orders

Amendment, correction, or superseding, orders issued by state equalization board, 270.12

Contested orders, Tax Court, jurisdiction, 271.01

Local and county boards, consistency, 270.12

Records and record keeping, *see* Assessment books under PROPERTY TAXES

Saint Louis County, adjustment board, 383C.071

Special city review boards, 274.01

Special equalization boards, *see* County appeal and equalization boards under this topic

State Appeal and Equalization Board

County assessors, duties, 270.12, 273.061

Generally, 270.11, 270.12, 270C.89

Property tax rates, determination, 275.01

**APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS (Cont'd)**

State Appeal and Equalization Board (Cont'd)

Valuation of property, duties, 270.12, 273.11

Supervision of, Revenue Department, duties, 270C.85

Tax Court, appeals or petitions to, notice received, 271.06

Town appeal and equalization boards, appeals to, joint tax assessment agreements, 273.02

Town boards of supervisors, designation as, 274.01

Valuation of property

Limitations, 273.11

Manufactured homes, correction, 273.125

Market value, factors and elements affecting, 273.12

Reassessment orders, 270.12

True and full values, 273.1101

**APPEALS***See* specific index headings**APPEALS COURT***See* COURT OF APPEALS**APPLES**

Honeycrisp apple, state fruit, 1.1475

Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**APPLIANCES**Air conditioners, *see* under AIR CONDITIONING

Attachment, exemption from, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026

Chlorofluorocarbons (CFC), servicing, removal, or recycling, 116.731

Clothes dryers, 17.135, 216C.19

Commandeering, national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.34

Dehumidifiers, disposal, 17.135

Dishwashers, detergent, phosphorus content, 116.23

Disposal

Appliances containing mercury, 115A.932, 116.92

Generally, 17.135

Major appliances, 115A.9561

Electrical equipment, *see* ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Fans, condominiums, 515.02

Fire alarm systems, 609.686

Freezers, disposal, 17.135

Furnaces, *see* FURNACES

Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

Gas appliances, pilot lights, 216C.19

Household appliances, personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS

Installation, Electrical Act, exemption, 326B.38

Major appliances, recycling, 115A.9561

Mercury, appliances containing, 115A.932, 116.92

Ovens, 17.135, 216C.19

Rechargeable consumer products, *see* Household under BATTERIESRefrigerators, *see* REFRIGERATORSRepair services, *see* REPAIRS

Sales (execution sales), exemption from, 550.37

Steel, reprocessing firms, 297A.68

Stoves, *see* STOVESTelevision sets, *see* Sets under TELEVISIONWater heaters, *see* WATER HEATERS**APPOINTING AUTHORITIES**

Allocations or reclassification protests, 43A.07

Approvals by, salary savings leave, 43A.49

Claims against, payroll claims, state employees, 43A.37

Conflicts of interest, 43A.38

County officers and employees, collective bargaining, duties, 375.64

Declassified positions, incumbents, 43A.07

Definitions

Regional jail merit system, 641.263

State classified employment system, 43A.02

Demotions, 43A.15, 43A.17

Disabled veterans, noncompetitive appointments, 43A.111

Discharge of employees

Illegal payments, cause for removal, 16A.15

**APPOINTING AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)**

Discharge of employees (Cont'd)  
 Procedures, 43A.33  
 Discipline of employees, procedures, 43A.33  
 Employee expenses, approval, 43A.38  
 Finance commissioner, delegation of duties, 43A.36  
 Generally, 43A.15  
 Joint employers, public employment labor relations, 375.64  
 Labor negotiations, 179A.22  
 Management and Budget Department, new classified positions, 43A.07  
 Payroll certification, 43A.37  
 Probationary appointments, 43A.15, 43A.16  
 Recruitment of employees, 43A.09  
 Registration of agencies with secretary of state, 15.0599  
 Reports given, ethical violations, 43A.39  
 Retiring employees, insurance eligibility, notice given, 43A.27  
 Total compensation plans, 43A.18  
 Training programs, 43A.21  
 Unclassified positions, 43A.08  
 Unusual employment situation increases, 43A.17  
 Vacancies in multimember agencies, appointments to fill, notice given, 15.0597  
 Veterans preference  
 Duties, 43A.11  
 Noncompetitive appointment, disabled veterans, 43A.111

**APPOINTMENTS**

Powers of appointment, *see* POWERS OF APPOINTMENT IN PRIVATE INSTRUMENTS  
 Public offices, *see* Appointment under specific index headings

**APPORTIONMENT**

*See also* CONGRESS (U.S.)  
*See also* CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS  
*See also* LEGISLATURE  
 Congressional districts

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 3, 2.731  
 Redistricting, 2.91, 480A.02

**Counties**

Commissioner districts, *see* under COUNTY BOARDS  
 Redistricting, 375.025, 375.056

**Judicial districts, 2.722****Legislative districts**

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 3  
 Plan, redistricting, 2.91

**Ramsey County Board, duties, 383A.23****Redistricting project, 204B.145****Voting precincts, redistricting, *see* Redistricting under VOTING PRECINCTS****APPRAISAL MANAGEMENT COMPANIES**

Appraiser panels, annual size calculation, 82C.025

**Appraisers, conduct toward**

Compensation, 82C.17  
 Disputes with, adjudication, 82C.15  
 Prohibited conduct, 82C.14

**Citation, 82C.01****Consent to service of process, 82C.07****Contracts and agreements**

Fee disclosure to clients, 82C.17  
 Limitations, 82C.11

**Definitions, 82C.02****Employees, 82C.10, 82C.11****Exemptions, 82C.06****Fees**

Licensing fees, 82C.08  
 Reasonable and customary fees, 82C.17

**Investigations, 82C.09****Licenses**

Disciplinary actions, 82C.16  
 Exemptions, 82C.06  
 Generally, 82C.03  
 Lapsed licenses, 82C.16  
 Renewal, 82C.05  
 Term, 82C.04

**Records and record keeping, 82C.13****APPRAISAL MANAGEMENT COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Standards, 82C.12  
 Subpoenas, 82C.09  
 Violations and penalties, prohibited conduct, 82C.14

**APPRAISAL MANAGEMENT COMPANY LICENSING AND REGULATION ACT**

Generally, 82C.01 to 82C.16

**APPRAISERS**

*See also* VALUATION OF PROPERTY

Agricultural property, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.27  
 Appraiser panels, appraisal management company calculation, 82C.025

**Banks**

Stock banks, 49.41, 49.43  
 Value of reverse stock splits, appointment, 48.056

Business corporations, fair valuation of shares, appointment, 302A.473

Commerce Department, appointment, 60A.03

Compensation, appraisal management companies, 82C.17

County assessors, *see* COUNTY ASSESSORS

County buildings, change of county boundaries, 370.22

**Definitions**

Insurance adjusters, 72B.02  
 Insurance law, 60A.121

Execution sales, property in excess of exemption, 550.41

**Fees**

Business corporations, fair valuation of shares, 302A.473  
 Partnerships, buyouts of dissociated partners, 323A.0701  
 Property seized on attachment, 357.21

First class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.14

Franchises, 80C.11

Insurance companies, *see* Appraisers under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Livestock, damage by, 346.09, 346.10

**Oaths**

Oaths of office, 358.06  
 Power to administer, 358.10  
 Restricted residence districts, 462.14

Real property appraisers, *see* REAL PROPERTY APPRAISERS

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, standards of conduct, 58.13

**Savings associations**

Appointing, qualifications, 51A.44  
 Loans, duties, 51A.38

Savings bank stock, 49.41

Township mutual companies, 67A.161

Transportation Department, *see* Employees under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

Trust companies, stock, 49.41, 49.43

Watershed districts, *see* Appraisers under WATERSHED DISTRICTS

**APPRENTICESHIP ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Correctional industries, consulting, 241.27

**APPRENTICESHIP BOARD**

Generally, 178.01 to 178.041

**APPRENTICESHIPS**

*See also* INTERNS

*See also* JOB TRAINING

Advisory council, 241.27

Apprenticeship Board, 178.01 to 178.041

Apprenticeship training facilities, property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Breach of indenture, statute of limitations, 541.07

Certificates and certifications, completion of apprenticeship, 178.03

Children, child labor law, exemption, 181A.07

Commercial fishing, licenses, 97C.841

**Committees**

Establishment, 178.01  
 Programs, 136A.833, 178.11

**Compensation and salaries**

Apprentice agreements, 178.07  
 Disabled persons, rulemaking, 177.28

**APPRENTICESHIPS (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)  
 Labor Standards and Apprenticeship Division, duties, 178.03  
 Minnesota GI bill program, 197.791  
 Youth apprenticeship program, 124D.47  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Apprenticeship Board, duties, 178.02  
 Approval, 178.03, 178.07  
 Generally, 178.01, 178.07  
 Hearings, 178.09  
 Investigations, 178.09  
 Record keeping, 178.03  
 Rulemaking, 178.09  
 Termination, 178.03, 178.07  
 Voluntary Apprenticeship Division, duties, 178.09  
 Youth apprenticeship program, 124D.47  
 Definitions  
 Apprenticeships as reemployment assistance training, 268.035  
 Employment and economic development law, 116L.19 MFIP, 256J.49  
 Disabled persons, compensation and salaries, rulemaking, 177.28  
 Employers, duties, 178.035  
 Exemptions, private career school provisions, 136A.833  
 Farming, Passing on the Farm Center, duties, 17.985  
 Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 178.012, 178.036, 178.091  
 Hours of work, agreements, 178.07  
 Hunters, apprentice validation, 97B.022  
 Industrial hygienists, 182A.04  
 Jurisdiction, agreements, appeals, 178.09  
 Juvenile offenders, 178.10  
 Labor Standards and Apprenticeship Division, duties, 178.03  
 Mentors, youth apprenticeship program, 124D.47  
 Minnesota GI bill program, 197.791  
 Plumbers, 326B.42, 326B.47, 326B.49  
 Programs  
 Certificates and certification, 178.035  
 Definitions, 178.011  
 Exemptions, private career schools, 136A.833  
 Investigations, 178.091  
 Labor education advancement grants, generally, 178.11  
 Minnesota GI bill program, 197.791  
 Notice to unions, 178.035  
 Registration, 178.035  
 Reinstatement of deregistered programs, 178.091  
 Review, 178.035  
 Standards, 178.036, 178.091  
 Work-based learning, 175.46  
 Youth apprenticeship program, *see* same under this topic  
 Purpose, 178.01  
 Reciprocity, approval, 178.03  
 Reports about, 178.01  
 Rules in conformity with federal regulations, 178.012  
 Safety professionals, 182A.04  
 ServeMinnesota program, 124D.37 to 124D.45  
 Service learning and work-based learning, *see* under COMMUNITY SERVICE  
 Sponsors, duties, 178.035  
 Sprinkler fitters, 299M.01, 299M.03  
 State Apprenticeship Agency, 178.012  
 Supplementary instruction, 178.03, 178.07  
 Termination, 178.07  
 Unemployment compensation, apprenticeships as reemployment assistance training, 268.035  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08, 363A.20  
 Wages, 178.036, 178.044, 178.07  
 Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Workforce Development Board, *see* WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD  
 Youth apprenticeship program  
 Compensation and salaries, 124D.47  
 Displacement of paid employees, 124D.48

**APPRENTICESHIPS (Cont'd)**

Youth apprenticeship program (Cont'd)  
 Education and employment transitions partnerships, duties, 124D.49  
 Funding, 124D.46  
 Generally, 124D.46 to 124D.48, 124D.50  
 Mentors, 124D.47  
 Occupational safety and health, 124D.48  
 Participants, duties, 124D.47  
 Support services, 124D.47  
 Workforce Development Board, duties, 124D.46, 124D.50  
**APPROPRIATION OF WATERS**  
*See* WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS  
**APPROPRIATIONS**  
*See* also FISCAL YEAR  
*See* also STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 Account for each appropriation, 16A.47  
 Allotments  
 Accounting, 16A.055, 16A.15  
 Cancellation, 16A.28  
 Defined, 16A.011  
 Generally, 16A.14  
 Improvements to real property, 16A.15, 16A.28  
 Reductions, 16A.152, 16A.643  
 Requirement, for payment of state money, 16A.57  
 Violations, 16A.15  
 Asset preservation appropriations, 16B.307  
 Bills (legislature)  
 Approval or veto, Const. art 4 s 23  
 Effective date, 645.02  
 Governor, approval or veto, Const. art 4 s 23  
 Method of making, Const. art 4 s 24  
 Money drawn from state treasury, Const. art 11 s 1  
 Religious purposes, Const. art 1 s 16  
 Revenue bills, house of representatives, Const. art 4 s 18  
 Sectarian schools, Const. art 13 s 2  
 Bond payments, appropriations for  
 County or city building debt, Public Facilities Authority bonds, 446A.086  
 Infrastructure development bond debt service account, 16A.662  
 Public safety radio communication system, design, construction, and acquisition, 373.47  
 University of Minnesota football stadium payments, conditions for, 137.54  
 Bond proceeds, generally, 16A.641  
 Bond proceeds fund, appropriations from  
 Grants, recipients' duties, 16A.695  
 Public library sale funding, 134.45  
 Capital projects, appropriations for  
 Asset preservation appropriations, 16B.307  
 Commitments from nonstate sources, 16A.502  
 Carryforward of savings based on innovation, 16A.28  
 City funds, *see* Appropriations to under CITIES  
 Claims against the state  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.49  
 Claims involving patients or inmates of state facilities, 3.738  
 County funds, *see* Appropriations under COUNTIES  
 Data, constitutional fund expenditures, data on, 16A.0561  
 Definitions, 16A.011  
 Depositing, 16A.69  
 Effective date, statutory construction, 645.02  
 Encumbrances  
 Cancellation, 16A.28  
 Capital project appropriations, reports about expenditure, 16A.501  
 Defined, 16A.011  
 Grant recipients, 16B.98, 16B.991  
 Grants, certification for additional year, 16A.28  
 Exceeding, general prohibition, 16A.138  
 Federal aid, *see* FEDERAL AID  
 General fund, *see* GENERAL FUND  
 Hennepin County, *see* Appropriations by under HENNEPIN COUNTY

**APPROPRIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Lapse, 16A.28, 16A.281  
 Matching funds, federal aid, 16A.79  
 Natural disasters, state response, 12A.03  
 Pay-for-performance program, appropriations bonds, 16A.94  
 Refunds, accounting periods, 16A.155  
 Reorganized agencies, appropriations to, 16B.37  
 Requests for  
   Management and Budget Department, 16A.095  
   Reports, state budget, 16A.10, 16A.11  
 Required for payment of state money, 16A.57  
 SAVI program, 16A.28  
 Specific agencies, *see* Appropriations to under specific index headings  
 State agencies generally, appropriations to  
   Advisory inspections, 15.985  
   Appropriations for operations, disbursements from, 10.30  
   Capital project appropriations, encumbrance or expenditure, report, 16A.501  
   CAPRA appropriations, projects funded with, report, 16A.632  
   Carryforward of savings based on innovation, 16A.28  
   Credit card payment convenience fees charged by agencies, 16A.626  
   Data preparation fees, 16B.51  
   Debts to state, collection costs, 16D.12  
   Exceeding, general prohibition, 16A.138  
   Fees, 13.03, 15.985  
   Government data, access fees, 13.03  
   Imprest cash funds, 15.191  
   Indirect costs, reimbursement to general fund, 16A.127  
   Intra-agency transfers, reports to legislature, 15.0395  
   Moving expenses, lapse, 16A.28  
   Multimember agencies, per diems and expenses, 15.0595  
   Outdoor heritage fund, 97A.056  
   Payments from, employees' bond premiums, 574.03  
   Receipts for services to the University of Minnesota, 137.22  
   Relocation funds, request for, 16A.115  
   Reorganized agencies, 16B.37  
   Restitution or monetary criminal penalties, 16A.151  
   Social Security, employer contributions, deficiencies, 355.03  
   Specific agencies, *see* Appropriations to under specific agencies  
   State property, loss or damage, reimbursement, 16A.722  
   State Register, purchase, 14.46  
   Tort claims, payment, 3.736  
   Transfers between programs within funds, 16A.285  
   Transfers of powers, 15.039  
   Unencumbered balances, transfer to other projects, 16A.69  
   University of Minnesota, receipts for services to, 137.22  
   University of Minnesota football stadium payments, conditions for, 137.54  
 State buildings  
   Cooperative local facilities grants, 16B.355  
   Maintenance and betterment, state budget guidelines, 16A.11  
 State mandates, shortfalls in funding for, line item appropriations in state budget, 3.989  
 Statutory appropriations, defined, 16A.011  
 Town funds  
   Appropriations by, *see* under TOWNS  
   Appropriations to, *see* under TOWNS  
 Transfers  
   Appropriations to legislature, 3.30  
   Between programs, 16A.285  
   Intra-agency transfers, reports to legislature, 15.0395  
 Transfers of powers among state agencies, 15.039  
 Unallotment, 16A.152, 16A.643  
 Undisclosed source, 16A.575  
 Website, 16A.056  
 Zero coupon bond accounts, appropriations to, 16A.646  
**APPROVED COMPLEMENTS**  
 Bilingual employees, complements not increased to hire, 15.441

**APPROVED COMPLEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Correctional facilities, exceeding, 246.60  
 Housing Finance Agency, 462A.04  
 Reports about, state budget, 16A.11  
 Transfers among state agencies, 15.039  
**AQUACULTURE**  
 Advisory committee, 17.496, 17.497  
 Agricultural pursuit, aquaculture deemed as, 17.491  
 Aquaculture Development Act, generally, 17.46 to 17.4997  
 Aquarium facilities  
   Game fish, transfers from, shipping documents, 17.4988  
   Licenses, 17.4988  
   Transportation, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4996  
 Aquatic farmers  
   Financial requirements, restoration of waters, 17.498  
   License permit or denial, notice about, 17.495  
   Reports given, net pen aquaculture, water quality, 17.498  
 Aquatic farms  
   Aquarium facilities, 17.4985 to 17.4988, 17.4996  
   Classification, 17.4981  
   Containment facilities, 17.4991  
   Effluent disinfection, 17.4991  
   Fish health certification, 17.4991  
   Fish manure, storage, handling, and disposal, 17.4999  
   Inspections, 17.4984  
   Interference prohibited, 17.4983  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Loans for, interest rates, 334.011  
   Nonprofit organization, restraint of trade exemption, 325D.55  
   Notice received, 17.4983, 17.4991  
   Policy of state, 17.4981  
   Records and record keeping, 17.4984, 17.4991  
   Reports given, 17.4984, 17.4991  
   State list, 17.4984  
   Transportation, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4996  
   Vehicles, aquatic farm vehicle endorsements, 17.4988  
   Waters, *see* same under this topic  
 Aquatic life, *see* Private aquatic life under this topic  
 Brood stock, game fish, 17.4992  
 Certificates and certification, fish health, 17.4991  
 Commercial fish licensees' holding facilities, 97C.821  
 Commission, 17.4997  
 Confiscation, emergency disease determination, disposition of aquatic life, 17.4991  
 Containment facilities, 17.4991  
 Contested cases, license or permit denial, 17.495  
 Cultured aquatic life, *see* Private aquatic life under this topic  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Database, generally, 17.49  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02  
   Aquaculture Development Act, 17.47, 17.4982  
 Development, generally, 17.49  
 Discharge, Pollution Control Agency permits, compliance, 17.4983  
 Disinfection  
   Effluent, 17.4982, 17.4991  
   Facilities, emergency disease determination, 17.4991  
 Eggs and fry  
   Aquatic farms, record keeping, 17.4984  
   Game fish, diseased fish, stocking and transfer, 17.4992  
   Importation, 17.4986  
   Sucker eggs from public waters, 17.4988, 97A.475, 97C.211  
 Emergency disease determination, 17.4982, 17.4991  
 Emergency enzootic disease areas, 17.4982, 17.4986  
 Enforcement of law, conservation officers, duties, 17.4984  
 Enzootic disease areas, importation, 17.4986  
 Exotic or genetically altered aquatic species  
   Importation, rulemaking, 17.497  
   Release, regulation, 17.4981  
 Facilities  
   Aquarium facilities, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4996

**AQUACULTURE (Cont'd)**

## Facilities (Cont'd)

- Commercial fish licensees' holding facilities, 97C.821
- Containment facilities, 17.4991
- Licensed facilities, *see* same under this topic
- Quarantine facilities, *see* same under this topic
- Standard facilities, 17.4986, 17.4991

Farmers, 17.495, 17.498

Farms, *see* Aquatic farms under this topic

Fees, 17.4981

## Fish

- Aquatic farms, record keeping, 17.4984
- Eggs or fry, 17.4984, 97C.203
- Game fish, 17.4992
- Purchases, 17.4984, 97C.391
- Sales, 17.4984, 97C.391
- State hatchery products, disposal of, 97C.203
- Taking, generally, 97C.301

Fish hatcheries, *see* Private fish hatcheries under FISH AND FISHING

## Fish health inspections

- Catfish, 17.4985, 17.4991
- Disease-free histories, 17.4986
- Fees, 17.4988, 17.4991
- Fish health inspectors, duties, 17.4982, 17.4991
- Requirements, 17.4982, 17.4988, 17.4991
- Salmon, 17.4985, 17.4991
- Transportation of aquatic life, 17.4985
- Trout, 17.4991

## Fish stocking

- Contracts, 16C.055
- Generally, 17.4992
- Nonpublic waters, bills of lading, 17.4985
- Public waters, 17.4987
- Waters of the state, 17.4985, 17.4986

Game fish, 17.4992

Genetically altered fish, 17.497, 17.4981

Harvesting, 17.4983, 97C.821

## Importation

- Aquarium facilities, importing to, licenses, 17.4988
- Exotic or genetically altered aquatic species, rulemaking, 17.497
- Generally, 17.4986
- Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Saltwater aquatic life, 17.499
- Transportation, 17.4985, 17.499

## Inspections

- Containment facilities, 17.4988
- Effluent disinfection processes, 17.4991
- Fees, 17.4988, 17.4991
- Fish health inspections, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 17.4984
- Private aquatic life, 17.4991
- Quarantine facilities, 17.4988
- Transportation permits, 17.4985

## Intensive culture

- Sucker eggs, 17.4994
- Walleye eggs or fry, 17.4992

Leech Lake Indian Reservation, 97A.155

## Licensed facilities

- Aquarium facilities, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4996
- Aquatic farms, *see* same under this topic
- Aquatic life, *see* Private aquatic life under this topic
- Containment facilities, 17.4991
- Disinfection, 17.4982, 17.4991
- Harvesting, 17.4983
- Quarantine facilities, *see* same under this topic
- Standard facilities, 17.4986, 17.4991
- Transfers between, 17.4992

Licensed waters, 17.4983, 17.4984

## Licenses

- Applications, 17.4984
- Aquarium facilities, 17.4988
- Denial, 17.495

**AQUACULTURE (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

## Endorsements

- Requirements, 17.4984, 17.4988
- Sucker eggs or sperm, taking, 17.4993, 17.4994

Fees, 17.4981, 17.4984, 17.4988, 17.4995

Generally, 17.494

Issuance, 17.4984, 17.4988

Limitations, 17.4984

Listed waters, 17.4984

Minnows, 17.4985, 17.4993

Notice required, 17.4984

Private hatcheries, 97C.025, 97C.342

Property rights, effect, 17.4984

Purpose, 17.4981

Reinstatement, 17.4998

Requirements, 17.4981, 17.4984

Taking fish under, 97C.301

Voiding, 17.4998, 609B.103

Listed waters, 17.4983, 17.4984

## Minnows

Import permits, 97C.515

Licenses, 17.4993

Restrictions, exemption, 97C.505

Transportation, 17.4985

Transportation and disease control, 97C.515

Viral hemorrhagic septicemia, testing, 17.4993

Net pen aquaculture, water quality reports, 17.498

Nets, restrictions, exemption, 97C.345

Nonnative aquatic species, waters containing, commercial fishing in, 97C.821

Nontraditional agriculture, 17.03

## Orders

Emergency disease determination, disposition of aquatic life, 17.4991

Licenses, 17.494

Permits, 17.494

## Ownership of fish

Game and fish laws, 97A.025

Private aquatic life, 17.4983

## Permits

Application, data, classification, 13.643, 17.498

Army Corps of Engineers (U.S.), 103G.2241

Bait fish, transportation, 97C.342

Denial, 17.495

Game fish, brood stock taken by angling, 17.4992

Generally, 17.494

Invasive species certification, commercial fishing, 97C.821

Issuance, 17.4988

Licensed waters, aeration, 17.4984

Transportation, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.499, 17.4996

Water quality, 17.498

## Private aquatic life

Acquisition and sale, 17.4983, 17.4996, 97C.391

Area fisheries supervisors, duties, 17.4984

Article of interstate commerce, 17.4981

Confiscation, 17.4983

Disposal, emergency disease determination, 17.4991

Importation, *see* same under this topic

Inspections, 17.4991

Listed species, 17.4984

Ownership, 17.4983

Protection, 17.4981

Rough fish, acquisition from White Earth Indian

Reservation, 17.4996

Saltwater aquatic life, 17.499

Stocking, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4992

Transfer or release

Ownership, 17.4983

Permits, *see* same under this topic

Property of state, 17.4983

Release into unlicensed public waters, 17.4983, 17.4996

Transportation, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4996

Vaccines, agriculturally related organisms, exclusion, 18F.02

## AQUACULTURE

334

**AQUACULTURE (Cont'd)**

Private aquatic life (Cont'd)  
 Wildlife, 17.4981, 17.4983  
 Yellow perch, acquisition from White Earth Indian Reservation, 17.4996  
 Private hatcheries, fishing prohibitions, 97C.025  
 Production equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.69  
 Programs, coordination, 17.49  
 Quarantine facilities  
 Designation, application, 17.4991  
 Generally, 17.496  
 Inspections, 17.4988  
 Violations, generally, 17.4998, 609B.103  
 Records and record keeping  
 Aquatic farms, 17.4984, 17.4991  
 Bait fish, frozen or dead, 97C.342  
 Regulation, generally, 17.4981  
 Repair and replacement parts, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Research, generally, 17.49  
 Saltwater aquaculture, 17.4982, 17.499  
 Seines, restrictions, exemption, 97C.345  
 Standard facilities  
 Designation, application, 17.4991  
 Importation to, 17.4986  
 Therapeutics, 17.498, 17.4991  
 Transportation of private aquatic life  
 Bills of lading, 17.4985, 17.4986  
 Importation, 17.4986, 17.499  
 Rough fish and yellow perch acquired from White Earth Indian Reservation, 17.4996  
 Saltwater aquatic life, 17.499  
 Shipping documents, 17.4985, 17.499  
 Transportation permits, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.499  
 Vehicles, identification, 17.4985, 17.499  
 Traps, restrictions, exemption, 97C.345  
 Viral hemorrhagic septicemia, control  
 Containment facilities, 17.4982  
 Fish health inspections, 17.4991  
 Game fish, 17.4992  
 Importation, 17.4986  
 License and inspection fees, 17.4988  
 Minnows, testing, 17.4993  
 Stocking private aquatic life, 17.4987  
 Transportation, 17.4985  
 Water quality, 17.498  
 Waters  
 Containing nonnative aquatic species, 97C.821  
 Licensed, 17.4983, 17.4984  
 Trophic state, 17.498  
 Waters of the state, use  
 Access, 17.4984  
 Generally, 17.4983  
 Listed waters, 17.4984  
 Stocking, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4992  
 Wetlands replacement  
 Determining value, 103B.3355  
 Exemption, 103G.2241  
**AQUACULTURE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 17.496, 17.497  
**AQUACULTURE COMMISSION**  
 Aquaculture, rules, publication, 17.4997  
**AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT ACT**  
 Generally, 17.46 to 17.4997  
**AQUAPLANES**  
 Night use, 86B.315  
 Observer or mirror, 86B.315  
 Towing equipment, rulemaking, 86B.211  
 Watercraft titling, exemption, 86B.820  
**AQUARIUMS**  
 Aquaculture, *see* Aquarium facilities under AQUACULTURE  
 Home aquariums, transportation of fish, 17.4985  
**AQUATIC MANAGEMENT AREAS**  
 Cooperative farming agreements, 97A.135

**AQUATIC MANAGEMENT AREAS (Cont'd)**

Criteria for establishment, 86A.05  
 Fees, establishment of, 97A.045  
 Land acquisition for critical aquatic habitat, 97C.02  
 Master plans, exemption, 86A.09  
 Outdoor recreation units, 86A.04  
 Wetlands protection, 86A.05  
**AQUATIC PLANTS**  
 Algae, control, local governments, 103G.621  
 Aquatic macrophytes  
 Inspection for, 84D.01, 84D.105  
 Permits, 84D.11  
 Plant parts, application of law, 84D.075  
 Transportation, 84D.09, 84D.11  
 Water-related equipment, 84D.10, 84D.11  
 Boats and boating  
 Dragging anchor through vegetation, 97C.061  
 Personal watercraft, operating through vegetation, 86B.313  
 Confiscation, 97A.221  
 Contraband, confiscation, 97A.221  
 Control  
 Herbicides, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Permits, 84.091  
 Curly leaf pondweed, 84D.02  
 Definitions  
 Contraband, 97A.015  
 Invasive species, 84D.01  
 Pesticide control, 18B.01  
 Destroying, permits, 103G.615  
 Eurasian water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL  
 Harmful plants or organisms  
 Destruction, permits, 103G.615, 103G.625  
 Eurasian water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL  
 Great Lakes Panel on Aquatic Nuisance Species, ballast water management cooperation with, 115.1707  
 Local government control, 103G.621, 103G.625  
 Harvesting or controlling  
 Fees, depositing, water recreation account, 86B.706  
 Permits, 103G.615, 103G.625  
 Invasive species, *see* under NONNATIVE SPECIES  
 Lake Minnetonka, 103B.611  
 Local governments, control, 103G.621, 103G.625  
 Management, permits, 103G.615  
 Native species, defined, 84D.01  
 Nonnative species, *see* NONNATIVE SPECIES  
 Northern water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL  
 Permits  
 Electronic issuance, 14.386, 84.027, 97A.405  
 Fees, 84.091  
 Harvesting, controlling or destroying, 103G.615  
 Local governments, 103G.625  
 Management, 103G.615  
 Requirement, 84.091  
 Violations  
 Enforcement, 84.0894  
 Fines and forfeited bail, disposition, 97A.065  
 Pests  
 Eurasian water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL  
 Harmful plants or organisms, generally, 103G.615  
 Plant parts, application of law, 84D.075  
 Public waters, ownership, state, 84.091  
 Restoration, grants, 84.975  
 Seizure, 97A.221  
 Violations, disposition of fines and forfeited bail, 97A.065  
 Water levels, 103G.285  
 Weeds  
 Control, 103G.621  
 Statewide water management plan, 103B.155  
 White Bear Lake, 103B.661  
 Wild ginseng, *see* GINSENG  
 Wild rice, *see* WILD RICE  
**AQUIFERS**  
*See also* GROUNDWATER  
*See also* WELLS

**AQUIFERS (Cont'd)**

Groundwater systems, aquifers defined as, 103B.305  
 Groundwater thermal exchange systems, 103I.005, 103I.621  
 Mount Simon-Hinckley aquifer, 103G.271  
 Pollution, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

**ARBITRATION**

*See also* ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

*See also* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

*See also* MEDIATION

*See also* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

Agreements to arbitrate

Effect, 572B.04  
 Enforcement, jurisdiction, 572B.26  
 Validity, 572B.06

American Arbitration Association, lists, insurance review board, duties, 60A.177

Annexation of territory

Concurrent annexation and detachment of territory, decision standards, 572A.03  
 Disputed annexations, 572A.015

Appeals, generally, 572B.28

Applicability of law, 572B.03, 572B.30

Application for judicial relief, 572B.05, 572B.27

Arbitrators and arbitration boards

Agricultural marketing, 17.697, 17.698  
 Comprehensive planning disputes, 572A.02, 572A.03  
 Expenses and fees, payment, 179A.16  
 Generally, 179A.04  
 Hospital labor disputes, 179.35 to 179.39  
 Labor arbitrator roster, 179A.04, 179A.06, 179A.16  
 Oaths of office, 358.06  
 Peace officers, grievance arbitration roster, 626.892  
 Public employees, *see* same under this topic

Arbitrators generally

Appointment, 572B.11  
 Arbitration process, 572B.15  
 Disclosures, facts affecting impartiality, 572B.12  
 Expenses and fees, in award, 572B.21  
 Immunity from liability, 572B.14  
 Misconduct or partiality, 572B.23  
 Multiple arbitrators, 572B.13  
 Pre-award rulings, 572B.18  
 Provisional remedies, orders for, 572B.08

Assisted living facilities, assisted living contract clauses, 144G.51

Attorney fees, 572B.21

Attorneys, right to an attorney, 572B.16

Awards

Arbitrator's expenses, 572B.21  
 Boards of trade, 317A.905  
 Chambers of commerce, 317A.905  
 Changes by arbitrator, 572B.20  
 Confirmation, 572B.22, 572B.25  
 Contested cases, judicial review, 14.63  
 Exchanges, 317A.905  
 Fees, 572B.21  
 Interest, 549.09  
 Judgments about, 572B.25  
 Modification or correction by court, 572B.24, 572B.25  
 Pre-award rulings, incorporating into award, 572B.18  
 Punitive damages, 572B.21  
 Records of, 572B.19  
 State employees, 3.855, 43A.17, 179A.22  
 Time limits for making, 572B.19  
 Vacating, 572B.23, 572B.25

Beer brewers and wholesalers, 325B.07

Boycotts, *see* BOYCOTTS

Business corporations, shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457

Cities, decision standards, 572A.03

Civil Mediation Act, generally, 572.31 to 572.40

Collective bargaining, *see* COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Community-based comprehensive plans

Decision standards, 572A.03

**ARBITRATION (Cont'd)**

Community-based comprehensive plans (Cont'd)

Disputed plans, 572A.01

Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH

Compulsory arbitration, hospital labor disputes, 179.35 to 179.39

Consolidation of proceedings, 572B.10

Contested cases

Agreements to arbitrate, 14.57  
 Awards, judicial review, 14.63  
 Informal disposition, 14.59

Dakota County, federal and state protection of rights under, 383D.35

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Definitions, generally, 572B.01

Depositions, 572B.17

Disciplinary actions, data, classification, 13.43

Discovery, 572B.17

Drug and alcohol testing, disclosure, employee test results, 181.954

Electronic signatures, 572B.31

Equity purchaser contracts, 325N.16

Farm equipment dealerships, discontinuation, 325E.05 to 325E.067

Farm products, 17.91

Farm products dealers, contract provisions, 27.131

Fire insurance, 65A.12, 65A.50

Foreclosure solicitor contracts, 325N.09

Grievance arbitration

Community rehabilitation provider, 268A.07  
 Data, classification, 13.67  
 Human rights violations, 363A.28  
 Medicare select policies and certificates, 62A.318  
 Peace officers, 626.892  
 Public employees, 179A.21  
 State employees, 43A.06  
 State troopers, 299D.03

Hail insurance, disputed awards, 66A.29

Hearings

Public employees, teachers, suspension, demotion, or discharge, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 State Patrol, suspension, demotion, or discharge, 299D.03  
 Venue, 572A.02

Hospital labor disputes, 179.35 to 179.39

Hurricane insurance, 66A.21 to 66A.31, 70A.02

Information sheet pertaining to, family law hearings, requirements, 518.168

Initiating arbitration, 572B.09

Interest arbitration, data, classification, 13.67

Iron mining, state lands, royalties

Minerals management account, 93.22  
 State mineral leases, 93.20

Judicial arbitration, district court, 484.73

Labor agreements, *see* LABOR AGREEMENTS

Labor arbitrator roster

Empanelments, fees, 179A.04  
 Interest arbitration, 179A.16  
 Removal, 179A.06  
 Teacher discharge or termination arbitrators, 179A.04

Labor disputes

Generally, 179.09  
 Hospital labor disputes, 179.35 to 179.39  
 Temporary arbitration tribunals, 179.09, 179.38

Labor organizations, *see* UNIONS

Medical malpractice cases, 604.11

Medicare select policies and certificates, grievances, 62A.318

Metropolitan Council transit employees, collective bargaining agreements, 473.405

Motions

Application for judicial relief, 572B.05, 572B.27  
 Change in award, 572B.20  
 Compelling or staying arbitration, 572B.07  
 Confirmation of award, 572B.22  
 Consolidation of proceedings, 572B.10  
 Modification or correction of award by court, 572B.24



**ARBITRATION (Cont'd)**

Motions (Cont'd)  
 Vacation of award, 572B.23  
 Motor vehicle fuel, marketing agreements, 80F.17  
 Municipal incorporations, decision standards, 572A.03  
 No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.525, 65B.53, 65B.56  
 Notice  
   Acts constituting notice and receipt of notice, 572B.02  
   Initiating arbitration, 572B.09  
 Panels, *see* Arbitrators and arbitration boards under this topic  
 Parties to arbitration  
   Arbitrators, appointment, comprehensive planning disputes, 572A.02  
   Manufactured home relocation trust fund compensation hearings, 327C.095  
   Right to attorney, 572B.16  
   Written agreements, submission to arbitration, 179.09  
 Partnerships, dispute settlement, winding up activities, 323A.0803  
 Peace officers, grievance arbitration roster, 626.892  
 Pre-award rulings, 572B.18  
 Privileged information, 572B.17  
 Procedure, 572B.15  
 Protective orders, 572B.17  
 Provisional remedies, orders for, 572B.08  
 Public employees  
   Arbitrators and arbitration panels, 179A.07, 179A.16, 179A.21  
   Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
   Confidential employees, collective bargaining, exclusion, 179A.06  
   Essential employees, 179A.16  
   Exclusive representative, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES  
   Grievance arbitration, 179A.21  
   Group insurance premiums, retired employees, exclusion, 179A.16  
   Hearings, *see* same under this topic  
   Labor arbitrator roster, 179A.04, 179A.06, 179A.16  
   Mediation Services Bureau, duties, 122A.41, 179A.16  
   Negotiations, 179A.14, 179A.22  
   Nondisplacement protection, MFIP, job placements, 256J.72  
   Nonessential employees, 179A.16  
   Petition, 179A.16  
   Procedure, 179A.16  
   Reports about, arbitration decisions, 179A.16  
   Rights, 179A.06  
   State employees, awards, 3.855, 43A.17, 179A.22  
   Teachers, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Punitive damages, 572B.21  
 Refusal to arbitrate, 572B.07  
 Remedies, 572B.21  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, collective bargaining agreements, 458A.03  
 Sales representatives, termination, 325E.37  
 Savings clause, 572B.30  
 State employees, awards, 3.855, 43A.17, 179A.22  
 State Patrol, suspension, demotion, or discharge, 299D.03  
 Statutory construction, 572B.29  
 Subpoenas, 572B.17  
 Taconite royalties  
   Minerals management account, 93.22  
   State mineral lands, 93.201  
 Tax increment financing, county costs, 469.1762  
 Teachers, *see* Public employees under this topic  
 Tornado insurance companies, mutual tornado insurance companies, 66A.21 to 66A.31  
 Town roads on town lines, disputes, 164.12  
 Township mutual companies, 67A.161  
 Tribunals, 179.09, 179.38  
 Trunk highways, public lands, replacement, 161.202  
 Uniform Arbitration Act, generally, 572B.01 to 572B.31  
 Warranty service contracts, 59B.01  
 Witnesses, 572B.17

**ARBITRATION (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation, liability disputes, 176.191  
**ARBOR DAY**  
 Arbor Month Committee, 17.86  
 School activities, 17.86  
**ARBOR MONTH COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 17.86  
**ARBUTUS**  
 Gathering, 18H.18  
**ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES**  
 Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS  
 Field archaeology  
   Generally, 138.31 to 138.42  
   Violations and penalties, 138.41  
 Great River Road, *see* GREAT RIVER ROAD  
 Historic sites and markers, *see* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS  
 Human history areas, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081  
 Jeffers Petroglyphs, Cottonwood County, historic place, 138.664  
 Kathio Archaeological District, 138.73  
 Prehistoric sites, *see* PREHISTORIC SITES  
 Preservation  
   Field archaeology, 138.31 to 138.42  
   Scientific investigations, 138.40  
   State agencies, duties, generally, 138.40  
   State historic sites, policy, 86A.05  
**ARCHAEOLOGY**  
*See also* MUSEUMS  
 Field archaeology  
   Definitions, 138.31  
   Development plans, 138.40  
   Enforcement powers, 138.34  
   Generally, 138.31 to 138.42  
   Legislative intent, 138.32  
   Licenses, 138.33, 138.35, 138.36  
   Objects and data, 138.37  
   Rights reserved to state, 138.32, 138.37  
   Scientific investigations, 138.40  
   State agencies, cooperation, 138.40  
   Violations and penalties, generally, 138.41  
 Sites, *see* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES  
 State archaeologist, *see* STATE ARCHAEOLOGIST  
**ARCHERY**  
 Equipment, *see* BOWS AND ARROWS  
 Hunting, *see* under BOWS AND ARROWS  
 Ranges, 273.112  
**ARCHERY RANGES**  
*See also* ARCHERY  
 Property taxes, assessments, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112  
**ARCHITECTS**  
*See also* ENGINEERS  
*See also* SURVEYORS  
 Addresses, applicants, register, 326.09  
 Advertising, generally, 326.03  
 Age, licenses, 326.10  
 Agents, licenses, 326.02  
 AIA Minnesota, nominations, Designer Selection Board, 16B.33  
 Architectural Registration Boards National Council, 326.10  
 Architecture practice  
   Generally, 326.02  
   Licenses, 326.02 to 326.15  
   Unauthorized practice, penalties, 326.111  
 Armed forces members  
   Expedited and temporary licenses, 326.04, 326.10  
   License exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD  
 Cease and desist orders, unauthorized practice, 326.111

**ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification  
 Disabled employees, remodeling or building of dwellings, 176.137  
 Highway construction documents, 326.12  
 Interior design certification, 326.02, 326.105  
 Retirees, 326.02  
 Seals and signatures, generally, 326.12

Construction contracts  
 Hennepin County design-build contracts, guidelines, 383B.158  
 Indemnification agreements, 604.21  
 Public buildings, brand names, specifications, 326.031  
 State contracts, 16B.31, 16C.08, 16C.087

Consultants  
 Consulting services, generally, 326.03  
 License exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13

Contested cases, disciplinary action, 326.111

Continuing education, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111

Conviction, effect on license, 326.11, 326.111

Copartners, licenses, 326.02, 326.14

Corporations, licenses, 326.14

Courthouse and city hall buildings, 374.17, 374.36

Definitions  
 Designer Selection Board, 16B.33  
 Professional firms, 319B.02

Disciplinary action, 326.111

Documents, 326.03

Education and training  
 Continuing education, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111  
 Energy efficient building education, 216C.32  
 Licenses, 326.10

Evaluation services, generally, 326.03

Evidence, licenses, proof of rights and privileges, 326.12

Examinations, 326.10

False personation, 326.15

False statements, 326.15

Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56

Fines, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Foreign registered or licensed applicants, licenses, 326.10, 326.13

Fraud, effect on license, 326.11, 326.111

Gross negligence, effect on license, 326.11

Incompetence, effect on license, 326.11, 326.111

Indemnification agreements, construction contracts, 604.21

Injunctions, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Insanity, effect on license, 326.11

Inspections, school buildings and grounds, 123B.72

Insurance companies and employees, exemption, 326.03

Insurance fraud, *see under* FRAUD

Investigation services, generally, 326.03

Land surveying practice, 326.02

Landscape architects, *see* LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

Lawsuits  
 Professional review, certification, 544.42  
 Unauthorized practice, 326.111

Licenses  
 Applicants' register, 326.09  
 Certification, 326.105  
 Corporations, 326.14  
 Exemptions  
 Armed forces members, 326.55, 326.56  
 Consultation, investigation, or evaluation, 326.03, 326.06  
 Federal employees, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
 Plans, preparation, 326.02  
 Practice before licensure, 326.13  
 Public officials, 326.03  
 Fees, 326.10, 326.105  
 Foreign registered or licensed applicants, 326.10, 326.13  
 Generally, 326.10  
 In-training applicants, fees, 326.105  
 Nonresidents, 326.10, 326.13  
 Partnerships, 326.02, 326.14  
 Reinstatement, 326.10, 326.111

**ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Reissuance after revocation or suspension, 326.11  
 Renewal, 326.10, 326.105, 326.111  
 Replacement, 326.11  
 Requirements, generally, 326.02, 326.03, 326.10  
 Retirees, 326.02  
 Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.11, 326.111  
 Rights and privileges, evidence, 326.12  
 Rulemaking, 326.10, 326.11  
 Temporary military licenses, 197.4552, 326.10  
 Temporary permits, 326.13  
 Temporary suspension, procedures, 326.111  
 Violations, 326.02, 326.111, 326.12, 326.15

Misconduct  
 Disciplinary action, 326.111  
 License revocation or suspension, 326.11

Names, applicants, register, 326.09

National Council of Architectural Registration Boards, certificates and certification, foreign registered or licensed applicants, qualifications, 326.10

Negligence, effect on license, 326.111

Nonresidents, licenses, 326.10, 326.13

Partnerships, licenses, 326.02, 326.14

Payments by  
 Disciplinary action proceedings, fees, 326.111  
 Fines, fees, 326.111  
 License fees, rulemaking, 326.10

Plans and specifications  
 Exclusions, 326.02  
 Laws, ordinances, and building codes, compliance, 326.03  
 Preparation, licenses, 326.03  
 Public buildings, construction contracts, 326.031

Practice of architecture, 326.02 to 326.15

Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS

Professionals, architects defined as, 319B.02

Public officials, license exemption, 326.03

Reciprocity, licenses, 326.10

Records and record keeping, 326.09

Reports given, 326.03

Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805

Retirees, licenses or certification, 326.02

Seals and sealing  
 Generally, 326.12  
 Unauthorized use, license revocation or suspension, 326.11  
 Violations, 326.12, 326.15

Service of process on, 326.111

Training, 216C.32, 326.10, 326.111

Unfair and deceptive practices, licenses, effect on, 326.11, 326.111

Water and wastewater treatment facilities, construction contracts, 471.371

Work experience, 326.02

Workers' compensation, disabled employees, remodeling or building, duties, 176.137

**ARCHITECTURAL PAINT PRODUCT STEWARDSHIP PROGRAM**  
 Generally, 115A.1415

**ARCHITECTURAL REGISTRATION BOARDS**  
**NATIONAL COUNCIL**  
 Certificates and certification, foreign registered or licensed applicants, technical qualifications, 326.10

**ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD**  
 Administrative services, providing, 326.04  
 Chair, election of, 326.07  
 Complaint committee, 326.111  
 Creation, 326.04  
 Employees, 214.04, 326.04  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Executive secretary, 214.04

**ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD (Cont'd)**

Fees, setting, 326.04  
 Fiscal year, 214.08, 326.04  
 Generally, 326.06  
 Lawsuits, 326.111  
 Licensees  
   Architects, *see* ARCHITECTS  
   Geoscientists, *see* GEOSCIENTISTS  
   Interior designers, *see* INTERIOR DESIGNERS  
   Landscape architects, *see* LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS  
   Professional engineers, *see* PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS  
   Surveyors, *see* Licenses under SURVEYORS  
 Meetings, 326.07, 326.09  
 Members, 326.04 to 326.06  
 Office space, providing, 326.04  
 Officers, 326.07  
 Records and record keeping, 326.09  
 Reports given, 214.07, 326.04  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Continuing education, 214.12, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111  
   Fees, 326.10  
   Generally, 326.06  
   Licenses and certificates, 214.12, 326.06, 326.10, 326.11  
 Seal, 326.06

**ARCHIVES**

*See also* HISTORICAL SOCIETIES  
*See also* LIBRARIES  
 Archives repositories, property loaned to  
   Abandoned property, acquisition of title, 345.72  
   Change of address or ownership, notice, 345.71  
   Conservation measures, 345.74  
   Definitions, 345.70  
   Gifted property, presumption, 345.73  
   Records and record keeping, 345.71  
   Undocumented property, acquisition of title, 345.73  
 Definitions, state archives, 138.17, 138.67  
 Digital signatures, certificates, recognized repositories, 325K.25  
 Historical records repositories, 13.40  
 Museum Property Act, 345.70 to 345.74  
 Recorded material, sale or transfer without owner's consent, archival purposes, exemption, 325E.19  
 Recorded music center, 138.96  
 State archives  
   Administration, Minnesota Historical Society, 138.161  
   Data transferred to, 13.03, 138.17, 384.14  
   Disclosure, records inspection, 138.17  
   Employees, government records, right to inspect, 138.17  
   Establishment, 138.161  
   Generally, 138.161 to 138.25  
   Government Data Practices Act, exclusion, 13.40  
   Holdings, 138.17 to 138.225, 384.14  
   Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 138.161, 138.21  
   Records Disposition Panel, 138.17  
 State archivist, 138.20

**ARDEN HILLS (CITY)**

Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12

**AREA AGENCIES ON AGING**

*See* AGED PERSONS

**AREA LEARNING CENTERS**

*See* STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)

**AREA REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES**

*See also* HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES

Audits and examinations, 469.123

**Boards**

Conflicts of interest, 469.113  
 Joint boards, 469.112  
 Members (commissioners), 469.111, 469.114

**AREA REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Bonds (public debt), 469.115, 469.116  
 Chair, 469.114  
 Conflicts of interest, 469.113  
 Cooperation with other agencies, powers of local agencies, 469.115  
 Definitions, business and economic development, 469.110  
 Eminent domain proceedings, 469.117  
 Employees  
   Conflicts of interest, 469.113  
   Powers of local agencies, 469.115  
   Staff services provided by municipalities, 469.114  
 Establishment, 469.111  
 Expenses, reimbursement, 469.114  
 Federal agencies, powers of local agencies, 469.115, 469.122  
 Financial assistance  
   Acceptance, powers of local agencies, 469.115  
   Loans for redevelopment projects, conditions, 469.118  
 Generally, 469.109 to 469.123  
 Governing bodies, 469.110, 469.111  
 Grants, acceptance, powers of local agencies, 469.115  
 Hastings Port Authority Commission, 469.077  
 Investments, powers of local agencies, 469.115  
 Joint powers agreements, 469.112  
 Loans  
   Acceptance, powers of local agencies, 469.115  
   Applications, 469.119  
   Conditions, terms, deposit of payments, 469.118  
 Meetings, 469.114  
 Mortgages, security for loans, 469.118  
 Municipalities  
   Bonds issued by agencies, limitation of liability, 469.116  
   Joint powers agreements, 469.112  
   Staff services, providing, 469.114  
 Notes, issuance, powers of local agencies, 469.115  
 Payments by, compensation, property acquired by eminent domain, 469.117  
 Personal property  
   Powers of local agencies, 469.115  
   Transferred property, tax status, 469.116  
 Powers  
   Generally, 469.114, 469.115  
   Limitations, 469.122  
 Purpose, 469.109  
 Real property  
   Acquisition by eminent domain, 469.117  
   Loan applications, contents, 469.119  
   Powers of local agencies, 469.115  
   Transferred property, tax status, 469.116  
 Red Wing Port Authority Commission, 469.081  
 Redevelopment areas  
   Designation, powers of local agencies, 469.115  
   Property in, acquisition by eminent domain, 469.117  
 Redevelopment projects  
   Loan applications, 469.119  
   Loans for, conditions, 469.118  
   Powers of local agencies, 469.115  
 Rosemount Port Authority Commission, 469.0813  
 Secretary, 469.114

**ARENAS**

Air quality, indoor, rulemaking, 144.1222  
 Aldrich Arena, Ramsey County, 383A.03, 383A.07  
 Arson, 609.5631  
 Bleachers, *see* BLEACHERS  
 Definitions  
   Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.413  
   Persons requiring special diets, 145.867  
 Enclosed sports arenas, Ramsey County, purchase or construction, 383A.07  
 Enforcement of law, Health Department, duties, 144.99  
 Food and drink, persons requiring special diets, 145.867  
 Hockey arenas, *see* HOCKEY ARENAS  
 Indoor ice arenas, *see* HOCKEY ARENAS  
 Met Center, 473.551, 473.556, 473.581

**ARENAS (Cont'd)**

Metrodome, *see* METRODOME  
 Metropolitan Stadium, 473.581  
 Operation and maintenance, rulemaking, 144.1222  
 Smoking, *see* SMOKING  
 State Building Code, 326B.108  
 Target Center, *see* TARGET CENTER

**ARMED FORCES MEMBERS**

*See also* MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT

*See also* MILITARY FORCES

*See also* WAR

Absentee voting, *see* Voters in military or abroad under  
 ABSENTEE VOTING

Accountants, temporary certificates, 326A.04

**Active service**

Activities to support, lawful gambling, 349.12  
 Amateur athletics, eligibility status and participation  
 consideration, 192.503  
 Brevet promotion for National Guard members, 192.20  
 Child custody, 518E.101 to 518E.503  
 Drivers licenses, renewals, 171.06, 171.27, 197.65  
 Economic injury and veteran-owned small business loans  
 to eligible businesses, 116J.996  
 Educational assistance, 197.791  
 Exclusion from definition of resident, income and franchise  
 taxes, 290.01  
 Family members, employment rights, 192.02  
 Fiduciaries, suspension of powers, 525.95  
 Homeowners insurance, 65A.297  
 Homesteads, special assessments, deferments, 435.193  
 Hunting licenses, 97A.465  
 Income taxes, subtractions, 290.0132  
 License plates, surrender, 168.032  
 Local government employees, active duty, salary  
 differential, 471.975  
 Membership travel contracts, cancellation without penalty,  
 325G.55  
 Military pay or benefits, assignment prohibition, 325F.992  
 Military service credit (income taxes), 290.0677  
 MinnesotaCare, eligibility after service, 256L.15  
 Motor vehicle registration renewals, 168.031, 197.65  
 Nonresidents, 168.031 to 168.033, 168.04  
 Physicians and surgeons, licensing examinations, time to  
 pass, 147.02  
 Professional licenses, expedited and temporary licensing,  
*see* same under this topic  
 Property taxes, homesteads, 273.124, 279.01  
 Public employees, leaves of absence, 192.261  
 Public employees police and fire fund, survivor benefits,  
 353.657  
 Public safety officers survivor benefits, 299A.45  
 Real property appraisers, continuing education  
 requirements, 82B.19  
 Rental contracts, cancellation without penalty, 325G.55  
 Reservists, protection of businesses owned by, 192.056  
 Return from deployment, child custody agreement  
 termination, 518E.401 to 518E.404  
 Sendoff or homecoming ceremonies, 181.948, 192.502  
 Service contracts, cancellation without penalty, 325G.55  
 State employees, salary differential, 43A.183  
 State park permits, free, 85.053  
 State student grants, eligibility, 136A.121  
 Student child care grants, eligibility, 136A.125  
 Teachers, probationary periods, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Trade licenses, exemptions, 326.56  
 Utility payments, 325E.028, 325G.55  
 Wireless contracts, cancellation without penalty, 325G.54

**Affidavits**

Instruments affecting title to real property, evidence, 507.29  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.171

Aides-de-camp, field grade, appointment, 190.02

Alcohol and drug counselors, temporary licenses, 148F.025,  
 197.4552

Appeals by, tax matters, extension, 289A.39

**Architects**

License exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56

**ARMED FORCES MEMBERS (Cont'd)****Architects (Cont'd)**

Temporary licenses, 326.10

Asbestos abatement workers, license exemptions, 326.55,  
 326.56

Assessors, temporary licenses, 197.4552

**Awards and medals**

Combat wounded persons, license plates, 168.123

License plates, design, 168.123

Barbers, temporary permits and certificates of registration,  
 154.11

**Benefits**

Military pay or benefits, assignment prohibition, 325F.992

Power of attorney, 523.231, 523.24

Camp Ripley, *see* CAMP RIPLEY MILITARY  
 RESERVATION

Capitol flag program, death of active service member, 16B.276

Cemeteries, counties, soldiers' rest cemeteries, 375.273, 375.36  
 to 375.38

Certificates and certification, property owned and occupied  
 by, 281.273 to 281.277

Certified public accountants, license exemptions, 326.55,  
 326.56

Chaplains, Four Chaplains Day, proclamation, 10.56

**Child custody**

De facto and third party custody proceedings, petition,  
 257C.03

Deployment, 518E.101 to 518E.503

**Children**

Absentee ballot applications, submitting, 203B.17

Child care assistance, eligibility, 119B.09

Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, effect,  
 260.93

Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunities for  
 Military Children, 127A.85 to 127A.852

Chiropractors, temporary licenses, 197.4552

City officers and employees, reserve forces, salary differential,  
 471.975

Coast guard, 86B.341

Commissioned officers, oaths, authority to administer, 192.205

**Compensation and salaries**

Forfeiture, nonjudicial punishment, 192A.0851

Local government employees, salary differential, 471.975

State employees, salary differential, 43A.183

Unemployment insurance, deductions and offsets, 268.085

**Contracts and agreements**

Cancellation, 325G.55

Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.171

Convicted persons, presentence investigations, 609.115

**Cosmetologists**

Expedited and temporary licensing, 155A.25, 197.4552

Temporary licenses, 155A.27

County officers and employees, reserve forces, salary  
 differential, 471.975

Cross-country skiing, 85.41

**Death**

Capitol flag program, 16B.276

Family leave for relatives of, 181.947, 192.502

Findings of presumed death or capture, evidence, 600.24  
 to 600.26

In the line of duty, flags at half staff, 1.51

Income tax liability, exception, 289A.39

**Definitions**

Military Code, 190.05

Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.015

Workers' compensation, 176.011

Dentistry, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05

Dependent care credit, resident, restrictions, 290.067

**Dependent children**

Drivers' licenses, remote application, 171.06

Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06

Deployment, *see* Active service under this topic

Designees, insurance producers, temporary licenses, issuance,  
 60K.42

Detectives, license exemptions, 326.3341, 326.55, 326.56

## ARMED

340

**ARMED FORCES MEMBERS (Cont'd)**

Dietitians, expedited and temporary licensing, 148.624, 197.4552

Discharge  
 Certificates of discharge, release, or transfer, county recorders, duties, 386.20  
 Confidentiality, 196.08  
 Dishonorably discharged, 624.713

Discrimination against  
 Employment, 192.34  
 Family of service member, unpaid leave requirements, 192.325  
 Public accommodations or services, 192.32

Dissolution of marriage, 518.07, 518.09, 518.10

Drivers' licenses, 171.03, 171.06, 171.13, 171.27

Electrical or technology systems contractors, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Electricians, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Employer Support of Guard and Reserve (ESGR) Program, state enhancement, 192.341

Employment rights  
 Interchange of employees among government agencies, exemption from law, 15.56  
 Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA), state violations, 1.05

Employments licensed by state, license or certificate renewals, exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Enlisted members, *see* under NATIONAL GUARD

Estheticians, temporary licenses, 155A.27

Families, Military Spouses and Families Day, 10.571

Federal retirement system members, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

Fees, business reinstatement fees waived for returning combat veterans, 5.33

Firefighters, reciprocity exams, 299N.06

Fishing licenses, 97A.465

Geoscientists, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56

Health care workers, temporary licenses, 148.57, 148.624, 153.16, 197.4552

Honor and Remember Flag, 197.987

Hunting licenses  
 Firearms safety certificate, exemption, 97B.015, 97B.020  
 Generally, 97A.465  
 Spouses, eligibility for, 97A.465

Impersonating, 609.475

Income taxes, filing requirements, 289A.08

Insurance, health and accident, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Interchange of employees among government agencies, exemption from law, 15.56

Interior designers, certification exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56

Lands owned by armed forces members, *see* under REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION

Landscape architects, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56

Lawsuits  
 Damages, recovery, 192.33  
 Officers, lawsuits against, 192.29, 192.30  
 Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA), state violations, 1.05

License plates, 168.032, 168.04

Licensed professional clinical counselors, expedited and temporary licensing, 148B.5301, 197.4552

Licensed professional counselors, expedited and temporary licensing, 148B.53, 197.4552

Licensed public accountants, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Low-income housing, preference, 469.021

Machine guns, ownership or possession, reporting, exemption, 609.67

Marriage and family therapists, expedited and temporary licensing, 148B.33, 197.4552

Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06

Medical officers  
 Barbering, exemptions, 154.04  
 Licenses, practice of medicine, exemptions, 147.09

**ARMED FORCES MEMBERS (Cont'd)**

Military academies, persons attending, 136G.13

Military and naval forces  
 Governor to be commander-in-chief, Const. art 5 s 3, 7  
 Right to vote, Const. art 7 s 2  
 Subordinate to civil power, Const. art 1 s 14

Military identification cards, beer keg sales, 340A.513

Military identification numbers  
 Body art clients, 146B.07  
 Voter registration lists, 201.091

Military pay or benefits, assignment prohibition, 325F.992

Military service credit (income taxes), 290.0677

Military Spouses and Families Day, 10.571

Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.01 to 192A.665

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Minnesota working family credit, resident, restrictions, 290.0671

Missing in action persons, *see* MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS

Mobilized members, *see* Active service under this topic

Mortgage foreclosure sales, actions to set aside, 580.20, 580.21

Motor vehicle registration, exemptions, 168.031 to 168.033, 168.04

Motor vehicle registration taxes  
 Nonresidents, exemptions, 168.04  
 Proportionate payment, 168.033  
 Refunds, 168.032

Movie exhibitors, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Nail technicians, temporary permits, 155A.27

National Guard, *see* Members under NATIONAL GUARD

Naval militia, retirement, 352.01

Nonresidents  
 License plates, exemptions, 168.04  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.031 to 168.033, 168.04  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.04

Notarial acts, persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.63

Nutritionists, expedited and temporary licensing, 148.624, 197.4552

Occupational and professional licenses  
 Generally, 197.65  
 Renewals, 192.502

Optometrists, expedited and temporary licensing, 148.57, 197.4552

Organizations, armories, use, 193.34

Payments by  
 Delinquent real estate, taxes and assessments, 281.274  
 Motor vehicle registration tax, 168.033

Payments to  
 Military pay or benefits, assignment prohibition, 325F.992  
 Motor vehicle registration tax refunds, 168.032

Peace officers, temporary licenses, 197.4552

Petitions by, tax matters, extension, 289A.39

Pipefitters, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Plumbers, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Podiatrists  
 Expedited and temporary licensing, 153.16, 197.4552  
 Unlawful practice, 153.18

Power of attorney for  
 Alternative short form for, 523.231  
 Deployed parents, 518E.204, 518E.205

Professional engineers  
 License exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
 Temporary licenses, 197.4552, 326.10

Professional licenses, expedited and temporary licensing  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.025  
 Cosmetologists, 155A.25  
 Dietitians, 148.624  
 Licensed professional clinical counselors, 148B.5301  
 Licensed professional counselors, 148B.53  
 Military members, 197.4552  
 Optometrists, 148.57  
 Podiatrists, 153.16

**ARMED FORCES MEMBERS (Cont'd)**

Professional licenses, expedited and temporary licensing (Cont'd)  
 Renewals, 192.502  
 Protective agents, license exemptions, 326.3341, 326.55, 326.56  
 Qualified noncitizens, medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06  
 Quitclaim deeds, real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.274  
 Real property appraisers, continuing education, 82B.19  
 Real property owned by, homestead, determination, 273.124  
 Recruitment, educational data, access for student recruiting information, 13.32  
 Reserve members  
 Employment, discrimination, 181.535  
 Insurance, refusal to issue or continue, unfair competition, unfair trade practice, 72A.20  
 Local government employees, active duty, salary differential, 471.975  
 Military reservist economic injury and veteran-owned small businesses loans, 116J.996  
 State employees, salary differential, 43A.183  
 Residence, MFIP eligibility, effect, 256J.12  
 Residential building contractors, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Residents discharged from active service, hunting and fishing licenses, 97A.465  
 Retired members, military service credit (income taxes), 290.0677  
 Retirement service credit  
 Judges retirement plan, 490.1211  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.27, 352.272  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.014, 353.0141  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.093  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.53  
 School district employees, compensation and salaries, reserve forces on active duty, 471.975  
 Self-service storage facilities, military protections, 514.975  
 Service of process on, real estate tax judgment sales redemption, hearings, notice, 281.275  
 Servicemembers Civil Relief Act  
 Mortgage foreclosure, 580.15  
 Protections, 190.055  
 Real estate tax sales, 281.273 to 281.275, 281.277  
 Short barreled shotguns, ownership or possession, reporting, exemption, 609.67  
 Spouses  
 Absentee voting, 203B.02, 203B.16, 203B.17  
 Drivers' licenses, expiration and renewal, 171.06, 171.27  
 Hunting and fishing licenses, 97A.465  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06  
 Military Spouses and Families Day, 10.571  
 Professional licenses, expedited and temporary licensing, *see same under this topic*  
 Surviving spouses, military service credit (income taxes), 290.0677  
 State employees  
 Active service, salary differential, 43A.183  
 Interchange of employees among government agencies, exemption from law, 15.56  
 Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA), state violations, 1.05  
 State guard called into U.S. military service, 191.08  
 State military forces, interfering or obstructing, 609.39  
 State park permits, free, 85.053  
 Students  
 Protections, 192.502  
 University of Minnesota, undergraduate tuition guarantee plan, 137.105  
 Support Our Troops grants, eligibility  
 Gold Star license plates, 168.1253  
 Organizations, 190.19  
 Support Our Troops license plates, 168.1298  
 Surveyors, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
 Tax returns, filing, extensions, 289A.08, 289A.39

**ARMED FORCES MEMBERS (Cont'd)**

Teachers  
 Probationary, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Temporary licenses, 197.4552  
 Town officers and employees, reserve forces, salary differential, 471.975  
 Traffic regulations, exemptions, 192.31  
 Tuition, University of Minnesota  
 Refunds, 137.10  
 Undergraduate tuition guarantee plan, 137.105  
 Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.101 to 518E.503  
 Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights, 190.055  
 Uniformed services members, state employees, salary differential, 43A.183  
 University of Minnesota, tuition refunds, enlisting or being inducted, 137.10  
 Veterans, *see* VETERANS  
 Voting, *see* Voters in military or abroad under ABSENTEE VOTING  
 War memorials, *see* WAR MEMORIALS  
 War records commissions, Saint Louis County, 383C.74  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

**ARMORIES**

Alcoholic beverages, possession in, 193.331  
 Armory Building Commission, *see* ARMORY BUILDING COMMISSION  
 Boards, 193.29, 193.30  
 Bonds, joint armories, 193.38  
 Closings, adjutant general, duties, 193.36  
 Construction, 193.141, 193.37  
 Control and use, 193.29, 193.34  
 Conveyances  
 Sites, 193.144  
 State conveyances to, 193.148  
 Deeds, 193.147  
 Definitions, military affairs law, 193.139  
 Drill halls, senior member, premises control, 193.31  
 Joint armories and municipal buildings  
 Bonds, 193.38  
 Building control, 193.23  
 Contracts, 193.38  
 Generally, 193.22  
 Joint boards, 193.29  
 Shared city facilities, 193.38  
 State aid, 193.23  
 Use designated by adjutant general, 193.23  
 Leases, 193.144, 193.145  
 Mortgages, 193.147, 287.04  
 Rentals, 190.08, 193.29  
 Sites  
 Acquisition, 193.143 to 193.145  
 Authority to provide, 193.144  
 Conveyances, 193.144, 193.148  
 Counties, authority, 193.144  
 Municipalities, authority, 193.144  
 Unused sites, disposition, 193.144, 193.36  
 State aid, joint armories, 193.23  
 State armories, construction and maintenance, inmate labor, 16B.34  
 Unused, 193.144, 193.36  
 Use and control, 193.29, 193.34  
**ARMORY BUILDING COMMISSION**  
 Adjutant general, duties, 193.142  
 Bonds (public debt)  
 Generally, 193.146  
 Issuing, conditions, 193.143, 193.146  
 Payments made in full, 193.148  
 Total indebtedness, limitations, 193.143  
 Treasurer, duties, 193.142  
 Unencumbered funds, 193.148  
 Unused funds, disposition, 193.148, 193.27  
 Bylaws, 193.143

**ARMORY BUILDING COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Condemnation proceedings, real or personal property acquisition for armory sites, 193.143, 193.144

Continuation, 193.142

Contracts and agreements

- Generally, 193.143
- Joint armories, 193.38

Conveyances to, local governments, 465.035

Corporation status, 193.139, 193.142, 193.143

Creation, 193.142

Depositories, designation, 193.143

Eminent domain, real or personal property acquisition for armory sites, 193.143, 193.144

Employees

- Generally, 193.143
- Retirement
  - Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
  - Unclassified employees, 352D.02

Expenses, payments, 193.143

Funds and accounts

- Armory Building Commission fund, 193.143
- Depositories, 193.143
- Examination of books by legislative auditor, 193.149
- Proceeds, 193.29
- Tax levies, 193.145, 193.27
- Unused funds, disposition, 193.27

Gifts to, real or personal property acquisition for armory sites, 193.143, 193.144

Grants to, generally, 193.143

Leases

- Real or personal property acquisition for armory sites, 193.143, 193.144
- State, armories leased to, 193.145

Loans, securing, conditions, 193.143

Members, 193.142, 193.143

MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Officers, 193.142

Powers and duties, 193.142, 193.143

Purchases by, real or personal property acquisition for armory sites, 193.143, 193.144

Records and record keeping, legislative auditor, duties, 193.149

Social Security, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY

Treasurer, 193.142, 193.143

Trustees, duties, generally, 193.142

Vacancies, 193.142

**ARMY (U.S.)**

Army Corps of Engineers, *see* ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (U.S.)

Secretary of the Army (U.S.), approvals by, National Guard, property and fiscal officers, appointment, 192.40

**ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (U.S.)**

Aquaculture activities, permits, 103G.2241

Floodplain management, Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin, cooperation, 103F.179

Lake Superior safe harbors program, contracts, 86A.24

Mississippi headwaters control plan, 103G.421

Red River of the North, flood control, cooperation, 103F.161

Wetland banking program, coordination, 103G.2242

Wetland replacement sites, identifying, 103G.2242

**ARRAIGNMENT**

*See also* TRIALS

Names, correcting in indictments, 630.12

Records, court register, 630.37

**ARREST WARRANTS**

Arrests without, *see* Warrantless arrests under ARRESTS

Authority to issue

- District court judges, 390.33
- Hennepin County Municipal Court, 625.03, 629.41

Authority to serve, *see* Authority to arrest under ARRESTS

Certifying on, release of arrested person on bail, 629.44

Contempts, *see* Arrest warrants under CONTEMPTS

Drainage laws, violations, 103E.085

Extradition, *see* Arrest warrants under EXTRADITION

**ARREST WARRANTS (Cont'd)**

Home schools, violations, 120A.26

Indices, data, classification, 13.82

Issuance, judges, powers, 625.03, 629.41

Judgment debtors, supplementary proceedings, 575.03

Juvenile courts, issuance, 260B.154, 260C.154

Lake conservation districts, rules violations, 103B.645, 103B.683

National Guard members, exemption from process, 192.25

Ordinances, violations, statutory cities, 412.861

Reports about, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, 299C.12

Showing to arrested person, 629.32

Sign and release warrants, 629.415

Threats to commit crimes, judges, issuance, 625.03

Time of arrest, 629.31

Traffic tickets, failure to appear, notice, 169.99

Warrantless arrests, *see* under ARRESTS

**ARRESTS**

*See also* CUSTODY

*See also* FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE

Adult court traffic offenses, children age 16 or older, 260B.225

Aiding an offender to avoid

- Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15
- Criminal penalties, 609.495

Aircraft operators, operating under the influence, 360.0752

Arrest, booking, or testing process, electronic recording, 629.406

Arrested persons

- Arrests in other states, 629.14
- Attorneys for, admitting for consultation with, 481.10
- Bail, release on, *see* BAIL
- Children of, disposition after arrest, 611.027
- Escape from custody, 609.485, 629.39
- Mental illness, persons with, officer-involved community-based care coordination, 256B.0625
- Motor vehicles, liability of state for, 3.736
- Return transportation, 629.404
- Right to know grounds of arrest, 611.01
- Right to representation, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS
- Sheriffs, transporting, 387.12
- Vehicles, towing, 168B.035

Assault, customs or immigration officers, 629.34

Authority to arrest

- Appraisers, timber lands, 90.061
- Arrests without proper authority, 626.863
- Bail bond sureties, 629.63
- Commerce Fraud Bureau, 45.0135
- Conservation officers, *see* Arrests under CONSERVATION OFFICERS
- Correctional facility employees, persons carrying messages to or from inmates, 243.59
- Customs agents, 629.30, 629.34
- Enforcement officers, game and fish laws, 97A.205, 97A.211
- Fairgrounds officers, 629.364
- Federal law enforcement officers, 626.77
- Forest officers, 88.10
- Fugitive Apprehension Unit officers, 241.025
- Immigration officers, 629.30, 629.34
- Masters of vessels, 629.364
- Metropolitan Transit Police, 473.407
- Peace officers, *see* Arrests by under PEACE OFFICERS
- Private persons, 629.30, 629.37
- Railroad conductors, 629.363, 629.364
- Railway station agents, 629.364
- Resort owners or employees, 629.364
- Sanitary districts, 442A.23, 458D.18
- Sheriffs, *see* Arrests under SHERIFFS
- State colleges and universities, traffic enforcement employees, 169.966
- State Fairgrounds, special peace officers, 37.20
- State troopers, 299D.03
- University of Minnesota, traffic enforcement employees, 169.965

**ARRESTS (Cont'd)**

Bail  
 Bail bond sureties, arrests by, 629.63  
 Default on bail, 629.61  
 Bank deposits and collections, damages, wrongful dishonor of items, 336.4-402  
 Booking photographs, data classification, 13.82  
 Breach of the peace, 629.36  
 Breaking into dwellings to make arrest  
 Peace officers making arrest, 629.33, 629.34  
 Private persons making arrest, 629.38, 629.39  
 Check forgery, warrantless arrests, 629.34  
 Citizen's arrests, *see* Private persons under this topic  
 Communication disabled persons, interpreters for, 611.32  
 Correctional facility employees, authority to arrest, 243.59  
 Counties, duties regarding  
 Police-operated broadcasting stations, 373.041  
 Rewards for capture, 375.28  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau  
 Information exchange, reciprocity agreements, 299C.13  
 Powers, 299C.03  
 Criminal history data, 13.87  
 Cruelty to animals, 343.12  
 Custodial arrests  
 Driving while impaired, 169A.40  
 Misdemeanors with increased penalties, 609.153  
 Customs officers, authority to arrest, 629.30, 629.34  
 Data, *see* Arrests under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Deadly force, 299C.80, 609.066  
 Decorative materials, offenses involving, 88.645  
 Definitions, criminal proceedings, 629.30  
 Domestic abuse  
 Arrest and detention, 629.72  
 Data, classification, disclosure, 13.82  
 Law enforcement agencies, policies, 629.342  
 Peace officers, immunity from liability, 629.341  
 Warrantless arrests, 629.34, 629.341  
 Drainage laws, violations, 103E.085  
 E-charging, 299C.41  
 False arrest, 326.3382, 471.44, 471.45  
 Felonies  
 Private persons, authority to arrest, 629.37  
 Time, 629.31  
 Warrantless arrests, 629.34  
 Financial transaction card fraud, 629.34  
 Force  
 Deadly force, 299C.80, 609.066  
 Duty to intercede, 626.8452, 626.8475  
 Grounds for use, 609.06  
 Investigations, 299C.80  
 Legislative intent, 609.066  
 Limitations, 609.06  
 Model policy, 626.8452  
 Reports, 626.5534, 626.8452, 626.8475  
 Fugitives from justice, rewards, county boards, duties, 375.28  
 Gambling  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.03  
 Gambling devices, prizes and proceeds, seizure, 609.762  
 Game and fish laws, enforcement powers, 97A.205, 97A.211  
 Giving peace officer a false name, 609.506  
 Gross misdemeanors  
 Arrest under pretense of process, 629.402  
 Delay in delivering person to judge, 629.401  
 Time restrictions, 629.31  
 Grounds for  
 Arrested persons' right to know, 611.01  
 Stating, 629.38  
 Harassment, warrantless arrests, 629.34  
 Homeland Security Department, 626.77  
 House arrest, *see* under IMPRISONMENT  
 Immigration officers, authority to arrest, 629.30, 629.34  
 Immunity from  
 Election day, civil process, Const. art 7 s 4

**ARRESTS (Cont'd)**

Immunity from (Cont'd)  
 Legislators, Const. art 4 s 10, 3.14  
 Nonresident witnesses, 634.08  
 Jurors, failure to report for duty, 628.48  
 Juvenile offenders  
 Adult court traffic offenses, children age 16 or older, 260B.225  
 Alternative to arrest, restorative programs, 260B.1755  
 Gross misdemeanors, warrantless arrests, 629.34  
 Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Legislators, Const. art 4 s 10, 3.14  
 Masters of vessels, authority to arrest, 629.364  
 Methamphetamine lab sites, arrests at, 152.0275  
 Minnesota Code of Military Justice  
 Generally, 192A.055  
 Resistance, breach of arrest, and escape, 192A.48  
 Misdemeanors  
 Custodial arrests, increased penalties, 609.153  
 Refusal to aid peace officer, 629.403  
 Refusal to arrest another, 629.403  
 Time restrictions, 629.31  
 Motor vehicles  
 Arrested persons, owned by, limitation of liability, 3.736  
 Boarding moving cars, arrest for, 624.62  
 Nighttime, warrantless, warning, 629.35  
 Obstructing, criminal penalties, 609.50  
 Order to arrest, offense in presence of judge, 629.36  
 Peace officers, *see* Arrests by under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Personal injuries, law enforcement officers, local governments, liability, 466.101  
 Private persons  
 Assistance to peace officers, 629.30, 629.403  
 Authority to arrest, 629.30, 629.37  
 Bloodborne pathogens, testing, 144.7401  
 Breach of the peace, arrests for, 629.36  
 Breaking into dwelling, 629.38, 629.39  
 Force, grounds for use, 609.06  
 Grounds for arrest, disclosing, 629.38  
 Natural Resources Department employees, 84.0835  
 Taking arrested person to judge or peace officer, 629.39, 629.401  
 Probable cause arrests, *see* Warrantless arrests under this topic  
 Property damage, warrantless arrests, 629.34  
 Railway conductors, authority to arrest, 629.363, 629.364  
 Railway station agents, custody of arrested person, 629.363, 629.364  
 Records and record keeping, restrictions on use, employment or licensing applications, 364.04  
 Reports about  
 Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
 Sheriffs, jail inmates, 641.01  
 Resisting arrest  
 Arrests at night, 629.35  
 Fleeing a peace officer, *see* under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Force, use of, 629.33  
 Resort owners, authority to arrest, 629.364  
 Rewards, county boards, duties, 375.28  
 Robbery, stolen property, custody, 629.361  
 Rules of Criminal Procedure, conflicts with statutes, 480.059  
 Sanitary districts, powers, 442A.23, 458D.18  
 Security service data, classification, 13.861  
 Sheriffs, *see* Arrests under SHERIFFS  
 Smoking, railroad conductors, 629.363  
 State Fairgrounds, peace officer powers, 37.20  
 State timber appraisers, 90.061  
 Swindling, 629.364  
 Theft  
 Stolen property, custody, 629.361  
 Warrantless arrests, 629.34  
 Time, 629.31, 629.35  
 Traffic violations, *see* Violators under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Warrantless arrests  
 Assault, 5th degree, on school property, 629.343



**ARRESTS (Cont'd)**

## Warrantless arrests (Cont'd)

- Criminals in other states, 629.14
- Custodial arrests, increased penalties, 609.153
- Customs officers, 629.30, 629.34
- Domestic abuse protection orders, persons violating, 518B.01, 518F.03
- Emergency vehicles, right of way violations, 169.20
- Extradited persons, breach of bail conditions, 629.18
- Harassment, 609.748, 629.34
- Head Start bus drivers, driving while impaired, 169A.40
- Hunters under influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065
- Immigration officers, 629.30, 629.34
- Juvenile offenders, gross misdemeanors, 629.34
- Nighttime, 629.35
- Ordinance violations, statutory cities, 412.861
- Part-time peace officers, 629.34
- Peace officers, 629.30, 629.34
- Procedures generally, 169.93
- Railroad conductors, 629.363
- School bus drivers, driving while impaired, 169A.40
- School property, trespass on, 609.605
- Shoplifting, 629.366
- Traffic regulations, emergency vehicles, right of way violations, 169.20

Warrants, *see* ARREST WARRANTS

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.18

**ARROWHEAD REGION***See also* LAKE SUPERIOR

- Arrowhead Regional Development Commission, contracts, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.18
- County boards, recommendations by, occupation tax revenues, apportionment, 298.17
- Iron Range, *see* IRON RANGE
- Towns in, economic development grants and loans to, occupation tax revenues, apportionment, 298.17
- Trails, 85.015

**ARSENIC**

- Arsenical compounds, tobacco products, manufacturer's reports, 461.17
- Biomonitoring, 144.997
- Fertilizer containing arsenic, licensing or registration restrictions, 18C.401
- Poisoning, 144.34, 175.33, 175.35

**ARSON***See also* FIRES

- Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.052 to 299F.057
- Background check crime, 299C.61
- Conviction

- Family day care home providers, 119B.125
- Human services licensees, 245C.15, 245C.24
- No bar to other convictions, 609.035

Crime of violence, 624.712

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Death caused while committing, 609.106, 609.185

Definitions, negligent fires, 609.556

Degrees

- 1st degree, 299F.05, 609.561
- 2d degree, 609.562
- 3d degree, 609.563
- 4th degree, 609.5631
- 5th degree, 609.5632

Dogs, 609.596

Dwellings, 609.5641

Evidence

- 1st degree arson, 299F.05
- Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.054, 299F.055

Excluded fires, 609.564

Explosives, *see* EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS

Felonies, wildfire arson, 609.5641

Flammable materials, 609.561

Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES

Investigations

- Procedure, 299F.04, 299F.05, 299F.06

**ARSON (Cont'd)**

## Investigations (Cont'd)

- Publicly owned motor vehicles, use in, identification, exemption, 471.346

Juvenile firesetter intervention network, 299F.059

Lesser included offenses, lesser degrees of arson, 631.14

Murder of an unborn child, 609.2661

Perpetrators, injuries during crime, 611A.08

Reporting, immunity, 299F.052 to 299F.057

Sentencing

- Mandatory minimum sentence, 609.11
- Presentence investigations, 609.115

State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL

Statutes of limitations, 628.26

Victims, 611A.031

Violent crime, 609.1095, 624.712

Wildfire arson

- Conviction, no bar to other convictions, 609.035
- Criminal penalties, 609.5641

**ARSON DOGS**

Killing or harming, criminal penalties, 609.596

**ARSON REPORTING IMMUNITY LAW**

Generally, 299F.052 to 299F.057

**ART COMMISSIONS**

First class cities, 450.20

**ART GALLERIES***See also* MUSEUMS*See also* WORKS OF ARTArt sales, *see* Consignment under WORKS OF ARTArtists, *see* ARTISTS

Dangerous weapons, ownership or possession, 609.66, 609.67

Fine print sales, 324.06 to 324.10

First class cities, park museums

- Devises, bequests and gifts for, 450.23, 450.24
- Maintenance, 450.24
- Property taxes, 450.25

Library galleries, 134.15

Walker Art Center, restaurant, alcoholic beverage license, 340A.404

**ART THERAPISTS**

Teachers, art therapists defined as, 179A.03

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION**Specific bodies, *see* Articles of incorporation under specific index headings

Surrender, racketeering, 609.911

**ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION***See also* ASSISTED REPRODUCTION*See also* GESTATIONAL AGREEMENTS

Errors, adverse health care events reporting, 144.7065

Generally, 257.56

**ARTIFICIAL WATERCOURSES**Canals, *see* CANALS

Channels, 301B.01, 465.26, 465.27

Defined, 103G.005

Metropolitan area towns, modification, maintenance, 368.01

Public service corporations, 301B.01

Sluiceways, 117.47, 301B.01

Viaducts, 301B.01, 446.04

**ARTISANS**

Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941

Craft shows, hobby craft items, sales and use tax permits, 297A.87

**ARTISTIC ORGANIZATIONS***See also* ARTISTS*See also* ARTS GRANTS

Alliance for Arts in Education, 129C.20, 129C.25

Appropriations to, local governments, 471.941

Community arts organizations, contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

Definitions, regional arts councils, 129D.01

Industrial development districts, revenue bonds, 469.155

**ARTISTIC ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Nonprofit arts organizations  
 Building materials and supplies, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71  
 Events and shows, admissions, 297A.70, 297A.96  
 Regional arts councils, Arts Board appropriations, distribution, 129D.045  
 Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Youth organizations, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20, 363A.24

**ARTISTS**

*See* also WORKS OF ART  
 Alliance for Arts in Education, 129C.20, 129C.25  
 Art sales, artists' rights, 324.02 to 324.04  
 Art teachers, 129C.26  
 Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941  
 Capitol Art Exhibit Advisory Committee, proposals to, 15B.36  
 Definitions  
 Art sales, 324.01  
 Body art, 146B.01  
 Fine prints, 324.06  
 Grants to  
 Arts Board, legend on materials, 129D.05  
 Generally, *see* ARTS GRANTS  
 Performance bonds, art in state buildings, exemption, 16B.35

**ARTS BOARD**

*See* also FINE ARTS  
 Advisory committees, 129D.04  
 Appropriations to  
 Arts and cultural heritage fund, Const. art 11 s 15, 129D.17  
 Receipts, publications and workshops, 129D.04  
 Regional arts councils, distribution, 129D.045  
 Works of art in state buildings, unexpended portion, 16B.35  
 Arts and cultural heritage fund awards, Const. art 11 s 15, 129D.17  
 Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, cooperation, 15B.05  
 Capitol Area Board Advisory Committee, appointments, 15B.11  
 Capitol Art Exhibit Advisory Committee, appointments, 15B.36  
 Chair, 129D.02  
 Comprehensive arts in education planning program, 129C.20, 129C.25  
 Definitions, 129D.01  
 Designer Selection Board, 16B.33  
 Director, 16B.27, 129D.03  
 Duties, generally, 129D.04  
 Employees  
 Conflicts of interest, 129D.03  
 Retirement  
 IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.02  
 Grants by  
 Arts and cultural heritage fund awards, Const. art 11 s 15, 129D.17  
 Data, 13.599  
 Legend on recipients publications, 129D.05  
 Public broadcasting, 129D.14 to 129D.16, 129D.18, 129D.19  
 Members  
 Aged persons, representation, 15.0591  
 Conflicts of interest, 129D.03  
 Generally, 129D.02  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System works of art, selection, 16B.35  
 Private career schools, fine arts instruction, 136A.833  
 Professional touring program, administration, 129D.04  
 Public radio, grants, 129D.14 to 129D.16, 129D.19  
 Public television, grants, 129D.11 to 129D.16, 129D.18  
 Regional arts councils, 129D.01, 129D.04, 129D.045  
 Reports given, 129D.02, 129D.04  
 Rulemaking authority, 129D.04

**ARTS EDUCATION COMMITTEES**

Comprehensive arts planning funds, 129C.26

**ARTS GRANTS**

*See* also ARTISTIC ORGANIZATIONS  
*See* also FINE ARTS  
*See* also WORKS OF ART  
 Appropriations for, Ramsey County, tax levies, 383A.03  
 Arts and cultural heritage fund, Const. art 11 s 15, 129D.17  
 Arts Board, grants by, 13.599, 129D.05  
 Center for Arts Education, 129C.10  
 Lessard-Sams Outdoor Heritage Council, constitutionally dedicated funding accountability information, 3.303  
 Public radio, 129D.14  
 Public radio cultural and heritage production and acquisition grants, 129D.19  
 Public television  
 Cultural and heritage production and acquisition grants, 129D.18  
 Generally, 129D.13  
 Reports about, Arts Board, duties, 129D.02  
 School districts, comprehensive arts in education planning grants, 129C.20 to 129C.26

**ASBESTOS**

Abatement  
 Affidavits of completion, contamination tax exemptions, 270.94  
 Buildings, claims against owners, statutes of limitations, 541.22  
 Contractors, 326.76, 326.78  
 Nonresponsible parties, contamination taxes, owners, duties, 270.91  
 Prewetherization measures for low-income households, assistance program, 216B.2403  
 School buildings and grounds, *see* Asbestos removal or encapsulation under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Specifications, rulemaking, 326.78  
 Subcontractors, licenses and certificates, 326.76  
 Abatement workers  
 Certification, 326.73  
 Discrimination against, 326.81  
 Licenses, 326.70 to 326.81  
 Addresses  
 Asbestos-related work, notice, 326.74  
 Certificates, 326.73  
 Licenses, 326.72  
 Affirmations, Health Department, authority to administer, 326.78  
 Application, enclosure, removal, and encapsulation, rulemaking, 326.78  
 Armed forces members, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Asbestos Abatement Act, generally, 326.70 to 326.81  
 Asbestos-related work  
 Abatement workers, duties, 326.74  
 Generally, 326.71  
 Notice, 326.74  
 Permits, 326.71, 326.72, 326.75  
 Persons performing, 326.70 to 326.81  
 Rulemaking, 326.78  
 Bonds, contractors, rulemaking, 326.78  
 Certificates and certification  
 Contracting entities, duties, 326.76  
 Fees, 326.75  
 Generally, 326.78  
 Persons certified, 326.73  
 Rulemaking, 326.76, 326.78  
 Subcontractors, 326.76  
 Cleanup standards, rulemaking, 326.78  
 Containment barriers, tunnel abatement enclosures, limitations, 326.785  
 Contamination taxes, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04  
 Continuing education, rulemaking, 326.78  
 Contracting entities  
 Asbestos-related work, notice, 326.74  
 Contractors and subcontractors, 326.76

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

Contractors  
 Bond and insurance, rulemaking, 326.78  
 Licenses and certificates, 326.76  
 Depositions, Health Department, authority to take, 326.78  
 Documentary evidence, 326.78  
 Education and training  
 Asbestos-related training courses, permit fees, 326.75  
 Continuing education, 326.78  
 Generally, 326.73  
 Health Department, duties, 326.73, 326.78  
 Rulemaking, 326.73, 326.78  
 Enforcement of law, Health Department, delegation of duties to other state agencies, 326.78  
 Examinations, 326.78  
 Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Fees  
 Generally, 326.75  
 Project permits, 326.72, 326.75  
 Service of process, 326.78  
 Witness fees, 326.78  
 Fines, violations, generally, 326.78  
 Indoor air standard, 326.77  
 Inspections, Health Department, delegation of duties to other state agencies, 326.78  
 Inspectors, 326.71, 326.73  
 Insurance, contractors, rulemaking, 326.78  
 Lawsuits, 326.78  
 Licenses  
 Contracting entities, duties, 326.76  
 Copies, 326.72  
 Display of, 326.72  
 Examinations, 326.78  
 Exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Fees, 326.75  
 Generally, 326.70 to 326.81  
 Health Department, 326.72, 326.78  
 Issuance, 326.78  
 Requirements, 326.72  
 Rulemaking, 326.76, 326.78  
 Single family homeowners, exemption, 326.72  
 Subcontractors, 326.76  
 Suspension or revocation, 326.78  
 Term, 326.78  
 Management, affidavits of implementation, contamination tax exemptions, 270.94  
 Management activity  
 Contractors and subcontractors, licenses and certificates, 326.76  
 Specifications, rulemaking, 326.78  
 Management planners, 326.71, 326.73  
 Mileage, witnesses, costs, 326.78  
 Names  
 Asbestos-related work, notice, 326.74  
 Certificates, 326.73  
 Licenses, 326.72  
 Oaths, Health Department, authority to administer, 326.78  
 Orders, compliance orders, 326.78  
 Permits, 326.71, 326.72, 326.75  
 Powdered asbestos, sale or delivery violations, 325F.01  
 Project designers, 326.71, 326.73  
 Project managers  
 Asbestos-related work, notice, 326.74  
 Qualifications, rulemaking, 326.78  
 Project permits  
 Compliance, 326.72  
 Fees, 326.71, 326.72, 326.75  
 Posting (notices), 326.72  
 Removal, *see* Abatement under this topic  
 Reports about, employers, duties, 326.74  
 School buildings, *see* Asbestos removal or encapsulation under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Service of process, 326.78  
 Standards  
 Cleanup standards, 326.78

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

Standards (Cont'd)  
 Indoor air standard, 326.77  
 Subcontractors, licenses and certificates, 326.76  
 Subpoenas, 326.78  
 Training, 326.73, 326.75, 326.78  
 Tunnel abatement enclosures, containment barriers, limitations, 326.785  
 Witnesses, 326.78  
**ASBESTOS ABATEMENT ACT**  
 Generally, 326.70 to 326.81  
**ASIAN-PACIFIC MINNESOTANS COUNCIL**  
 Administrative support, by Administration Department, 16B.371  
 Appointments by, ombudsperson for families, 257.076  
 Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention program, grants, consulting, 299A.2994  
 Child long-term development program, consulting, 145.951  
 Child welfare disparities grant program, 256E.28  
 Generally, 15.0145  
 Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee, representation, 17.1018  
 Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Ombudsperson for families, *see* OMBUDSPERSON FOR FAMILIES  
 Planning, health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Violence prevention, consulting, 120B.22  
**ASIAN PEOPLE**  
 Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grants, 299A.2994  
 Central Minnesota opportunity grant program, 116J.9922  
 Culturally Informed and Culturally Responsive Mental Health Task Force, membership and duties, 245.4902  
 Definitions  
 Communities of color, AIDS, prevention grants, 145.924  
 Families of color, ombudsperson for families, 257.076  
 Experts, court advocates, 257.0762  
 Hmong, language, 256B.69, 609.5314  
 India Day, 10.551  
 Juvenile crime intervention and prevention grants, 299A.294  
 Legislation affecting, *see* ASIAN-PACIFIC MINNESOTANS COUNCIL  
 Ombudsperson for families, duties, 257.0762  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, certificates of coverage, language of preference, 256B.69  
 State High School League board, representation on, 128C.01  
 Teachers  
 Come Teach in Minnesota Hiring Bonus program, 122A.59  
 Student teachers, grant program, 136A.1274  
 Teacher preparation, Grow Your Own programs, grants, 122A.73  
 Teacher shortage loan repayment program, 136A.1791  
**ASPEN**  
 Biomass power mandate, 216B.2424  
 Recycling program, 84.95, 88.80  
**ASPHALT CONCRETE**  
 Bituminous asphalt mix, transportation, exemptions, 221.025  
 Debris, stream maintenance, eligible projects, 103G.701  
 Definitions  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.002  
 Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01  
 Intrastate transportation or commerce, exemptions, 221.025  
 Lead poisoning prevention, enclosure with impermeable materials, 144.9501  
 Ready-mix concrete equipment, defined as capital equipment, 297A.68  
 Residential contractors, licenses, 326B.802  
 Road construction materials, hauling, permits, restrictions, 169.869  
 Standards, lead (mineral), rulemaking, 144.9508  
 Stream maintenance program, eligible projects, removal of debris, 103G.701  
**ASSAULT**  
 1st degree, generally, 609.221  
 2d degree, generally, 609.222

**ASSAULT (Cont'd)**

3d degree, generally, 609.223  
 4th degree, generally, 609.2231  
 5th degree, generally, 609.2242  
 Adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 Arrests for  
   Customs or immigration officers, 629.34  
   Warrantless, assaults on school property, 629.343  
 Assault of an unborn child  
   Conviction, not bar to other convictions, 609.035, 609.2691  
   Death of child caused by assault, 609.268  
   Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
   Felony, 609.267, 609.2671  
   Fines, 609.101  
   Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24  
   Lesser included offenses, lesser degrees of assault, 631.14  
   Misdemeanor, 609.2672  
   Violent crime, 609.1095  
 Assault with a dangerous weapon, 609.222  
 Background check crime, 299C.61  
 Bail, 480.30, 629.471, 629.74  
 Bias-motivated assault, 609.2231  
 Burglary, 1st degree burglary, element of crime, 609.582  
 Community crime prevention group members, 609.2231  
 Conviction, effects  
   Child custody or parenting time, 631.52  
   Detectives and protective agents, 326.336, 326.3381  
   Emergency medical technicians, 144E.28  
   Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
   Firearms, orders to transfer, 609.2242, 624.713, 624.7144  
   Gambling licenses, 349.155  
   Human services licensees, 245C.15, 245C.24  
   Previous conviction, heinous crimes, 609.106  
   Qualified domestic violence-related offense after, 609.224, 609.2242  
   School bus drivers, 171.02, 171.3215, 631.40  
 Crime against a minor, 171.3215  
 Crime against the person, 243.167  
 Crime of violence, 624.712  
 Death caused while committing, effect, 609.20  
 Definitions, Criminal Code, 609.02  
 Degrees  
   1st degree, 609.221  
   2d degree, 609.222  
   3d degree, 609.223  
   4th degree, 609.2231  
   5th degree, 609.2242  
 Disorderly conduct, 609.72  
 Domestic abuse  
   Relationship to  
     Domestic violence-related offense, 609.02, 609.224, 609.2242  
     Protection order violations, 518B.01  
   Repeat domestic abuse, 609.224, 609.2242  
 Domestic assault, *see* under DOMESTIC ABUSE  
 Emergency medical responders  
   Assault by, 144E.27  
   Assault on, 609.2231  
 Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05  
 Fines, minimum, 609.101  
 Firearms use during domestic assault, 609.2242  
 Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Heinous crime, 609.106  
 Hospital emergency room staff, assault on, 609.2231  
 Judges, assault on, 609.2231  
 Knowing transfer of communicable diseases, criminal penalties, 609.2241  
 Lesser included offenses, lesser degrees of assault, 631.14  
 Malicious punishment of a child, 609.224  
 Patients and residents, assault on, 144.651  
 Pattern of stalking conduct, 609.749  
 Perpetrators, injuries during crime, 611A.08  
 Petty misdemeanor, misdemeanor violations certified as, 609.131

**ASSAULT (Cont'd)**

Police horses, assault on, criminal penalties, 609.597  
 Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167  
 Pregnant women, assault on, assault of an unborn child, 609.267  
 Pretrial diversion, 401.065  
 Prosecutors, assault on, 609.2231  
 Protective agents  
   Dismissal, 326.336  
   License disqualification, 326.3381  
 Public school students, open enrollment, ineligibility, 124D.03  
 School property, warrantless arrests, 629.343  
 Sentencing  
   Maximum sentence, crimes motivated by bias, 609.2233  
   Minimum sentence, 609.11  
 Sexual assault, generally, *see* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT  
 Sports officials, assault on, State High School League, 128C.08  
 State officials, recall, 211C.01  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.07  
 Trials, court calendar, order, 630.36  
 Victims, notice received, pretrial diversion, 611A.031  
 Violent crime, 609.1095, 611A.08, 624.712  
 Vulnerable adults, 609.2231, 626.557  
 Witnesses, children, supportive person in courtroom, 631.046  
**ASSEMBLY HALLS**  
 Auditoriums, *see* AUDITORIUMS  
 Bleachers, *see* BLEACHERS  
 Construction, funding, town meeting, 365.10  
 Convention centers, 13.55, 92.50  
 Definitions, Criminal Code, 609.5631  
 Exhibitors, data, classification, 13.55  
 Public assembly tents, *see* PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS  
 Public rallies, *see* PUBLIC RALLIES  
 Sports facilities, *see* SPORTS FACILITIES  
 State Building Code, 326B.108  
**ASSESSMENTS**  
 Special assessments, *see* SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
 Tax assessments, *see* TAX ASSESSMENTS  
**ASSESSORS**  
*See also* VALUATION OF PROPERTY  
 Accreditation, 270C.9901  
 Administration, contamination taxes, 270.98  
 Appeals by, railroad property, determination of type, 270.81  
 Appraisals by, 270.41  
 Assistance to, Revenue Department, duties, 270C.85  
 Attorney general, duty to prosecute, violations and penalties, 8.03  
 Board, *see* ASSESSORS BOARD  
 City assessors, *see* CITY ASSESSORS  
 Contamination taxes, reports, 270.94  
 Contested cases, effect on license, 270.41  
 Continuing education, license renewals, 214.12  
 Conviction, effect on license, 270.41  
 County assessors, *see* COUNTY ASSESSORS  
 Courses of study, Assessors Board, duties, 270.41, 270.46  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Definitions, true and full values, 273.1101  
 Disclosure to, housing agency data, 13.585  
 Examinations, Assessors Board, duties, 270.47  
 Exemptions, real property appraiser licensure, 82B.035  
 Filing with, tax exemption statements, 272.025  
 Findings, net tax capacities, prima facie correct, 270C.924  
 Housing agency data, access, 13.585  
 Income property assessment data, 13.51  
 International Association of Assessing Officers, publication by, standard on assessment sales ratio studies, 270.12  
 Licenses  
   Accreditation, 270C.9901  
   Continuing education, 214.12  
   Expedited and temporary licensing, armed forces members, 197.4552  
   Generally, 270.48  
   Real property appraiser licensure, exemption, 82B.035

**ASSESSORS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Refunds, fees paid erroneously, 270.455  
 Renewal, 214.12  
 Sanctions, 270.41, 270.45  
 Local assessors, complaints against, 273.0645  
 Manuals, Revenue Department, 270C.87  
 Minnesota Association of Assessing Officers, recommendations by, 270.41  
 Misconduct, 270C.85  
 Negligence, 270C.85  
 Nonfeasance, misfeasance, and malfeasance, 273.0645  
 Oaths  
 Oaths of office, 358.06  
 Power to administer, 358.10  
 Qualifications  
 Assessors Board, duties, 270.41  
 Criteria, rulemaking, 270.47  
 Licenses, 270.48  
 Real property, contamination value, notice given, 270.96  
 Refunds, fees paid erroneously, 270.455  
 Removal from office, 270C.85  
 Sanctions by Assessors Board, 270.45  
 Special assessors  
 Compensation and salaries, 270C.96  
 Deputy special assessors, 270C.94, 270C.95  
 Generally, 270C.94  
 Oaths of office, 270C.95  
 Reassessments, duties, 270C.94, 270C.95  
 Supervision of, Revenue Department, duties, 270C.85  
 Tax Court, notice received, appeal or petitions to, 271.06  
 Town assessors, *see* TOWN ASSESSORS  
 Training, education requirements, 273.0755  
 Waivers, examinations, 270.50, 270C.9901

**ASSESSORS BOARD**

Accreditation, 270C.9901  
 Administrative services, 214.04, 270.42  
 Appropriations to, expenses, 270.45  
 Employees, generally, 270.42  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Executive director, retirement, 352D.02  
 Fees, 270.42, 270.44, 270.45, 270.455  
 Fiscal year, 214.08, 270.42  
 Generally, 270.41  
 Licensees, *see* ASSESSORS  
 Members, 270.41, 270.42, 270.45  
 Office and equipment, 270.42  
 Refunds, fees paid erroneously, 270.455  
 Reports given  
 Disciplinary actions, 270.41  
 Non-health-related licensing board reports, 214.07  
 Requirements generally, 270.42  
 Rulemaking authority  
 Generally, 270.47  
 Licenses, 214.12  
 Secretary, 270.41

**ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS**

*See also* ASSIGNMENTS

**Assignees**

Banks with trust powers, 48A.07  
 Definitions, 336.1-201, 520.01  
 Fraudulent conveyances, 577.07  
 Judgments, enforcement, 550.01  
 Notice received, 577.16  
 Partnerships, enforcement, partners' contributions, winding up, 323A.0807  
 Powers, 577.15  
 Removal, 577.17  
 Transient merchants, licenses, exceptions, 329.14  
 Trust companies, 48A.03, 48A.07  
 Beer wholesalers  
 Agreement cancellation, exemption, 325B.04  
 Disclosure, intent to terminate, exemption, 325B.05  
 Successor obligations, 325B.14

**ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS (Cont'd)**

Court administrator, duties, 577.14  
 Creditors, fraudulent conveyances, effect as to creditors, 577.07  
 Definitions, 577.11  
 District court, supervision, 577.12  
 Estates, fraudulent conveyances, 577.07  
 Forms, 577.13  
 Judgments, enforcement, 550.01  
 Liability, workers' compensation, payment during, 176.021  
 Limited partnerships, dissociation of partners, events causing, 321.0603  
 Notice to creditors, 577.16  
 Partnerships, 323A.0601, 323A.0807  
 Real property interests, treatment, 577.15  
 Receivership law, application to assignments, 577.18  
 Removal of assignees, 577.17  
 Requirements generally, 577.12  
 Signatures, 577.13  
 Supervision by district court, 577.12  
 Unemployment insurance taxes  
 Benefits, exemption, 268.192  
 Priority, 268.057  
 Workers' compensation, liability for, 176.021

**ASSIGNMENTS**

Adoption assistance agreements, 259A.40  
 Aircraft  
 Former owners, assignment of tax credit, 360.62  
 Registration certificates, 360.59  
 Assignees  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), surety costs, expense claims, 574.19  
 Payments to, void property taxes, refunds, 283.03, 283.05  
 Personal property owned, possessed, or controlled by, taxes, listing, assessment, 273.46  
 Tax liens, real estate tax judgment sales, transfer to, 280.35  
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, *see* ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS  
 Bank holding companies, charitable trusts, authority, 501B.45  
 Banks  
 Charitable trusts, authority, 501B.45  
 Limitations, 48.16  
 Beneficiaries, property interests disclaimers, 524.2-1106  
 Brands, 35.829  
 Cemetery associations, money or property, to other cemetery associations, 306.28  
 Certificates of sale, state lands, 92.19  
 Child support  
 Counties, child support enforcement agencies, duties, 518A.49  
 Public assistance applicants or recipients, 16D.02, 256.741  
 City clerks, duties, fees, 357.39  
 Collection agencies  
 Personal, family, or household debt, notice of intent to apply for default judgment, 548.101  
 Pretended assignment of accounts, 332.38  
 Collector motor vehicles, license plates, 168.10  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Consent of employer, 181.05  
 Employer's acceptance, 181.07  
 Fees or commissions, 181.05  
 Filing, 181.07  
 Garnishment, effect, 181.041  
 Notice of assignment, 181.04  
 Payroll deductions, 181.06  
 Public employees, 181.063  
 Regulated lenders, 56.16, 56.17  
 Time and amount, 181.06  
 Conservatorship, persons under, effect, 524.5-422  
 Consumer credit sales, contract assignee, liability, 325G.16  
 Contracts for deed  
 State surplus land sales, 94.12, 94.13  
 Vendee's interest, recording, 507.235  
 Conveyances, encumbrances, 507.20, 507.21  
 Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, assignment, 144E.47

**ASSIGNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Corn Growers Association, Agricultural Commodity Research and Promotion Council checkoff fee refunds, 17.63  
 County recorders, duties, destruction, 386.46  
 Debt management services providers, registration, 332A.05  
 Debtor's nonexempt property, garnishment before judgment or default, 571.93  
 Definitions  
   Partnerships, 323A.0101  
   Statutory construction, 645.44  
   Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21  
 Depositories, collateral, public funds (local), 118A.03  
 Destruction, documents filed with county recorder, 386.46  
 Drafting, nonattorneys, 481.02  
 Emergency medical services, licenses, not assignable, 144.53  
 Estate property interests disclaimers, 524.2-1106  
 Farm income, assignment to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17  
 Farm loan restructuring program loans, 41B.04  
 Federal health insurance credit, state health care program enrollees, assignment to state, 256.362  
 Fees, city clerks, filing, 357.39  
 Fences, agreements to divide, 344.08  
 Fiduciaries, 520.21, 520.23, 520.24  
 Financial institutions, insolvency, assignments, 49.013  
 Foreclosure, mortgages, 580.02  
 Grain buyers, savings accounts in lieu of bond, 223.17  
 Group life insurance, certificate of insurance, generally, 61A.09  
 Health and accident insurance  
   Claims, discounts, 72A.201  
   Contracts, Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701  
 Health care providers, accounts receivable, health care taxes, liability, 295.56  
 Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, assignment, 383B.51  
 Hospices, licenses, not assignable, 144.53  
 Hospitals  
   Accounts receivable, health care taxes, liability, 295.56  
   Licenses, not assignable, 144.53  
 Income and franchise taxes, refunds, 290.0679  
 Individual retirement account plan, assignments prohibited, 354B.25  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, controlling producers, contracts, assignment, 60J.09  
 Insurance companies, managing general agents, contracts, 60H.04  
 Insured persons, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.11  
 Intermediate care facilities, licenses, not assignable, 144.53  
 Inventions, employees, assignments to employers, 181.78  
 Judgments  
   Assignees, enforcement, 550.01  
   Assignment by state, 548.16  
   Content of assignment for validity, 548.13  
   Personal, family, or household debt, notice of intent to apply for default judgment, 548.101  
 Landlords, eviction actions, right to bring, 504B.171  
 Lawsuits, *see* Assignees under PARTIES TO SUITS  
 Legislators retirement plan, 3A.13  
 Letters of credit, 336.5-114  
 License plates, collector motor vehicles, 168.10  
 Limited liability companies, *see* Assignments under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Long-term care facilities, licenses, not assignable, 144.53  
 Marks, Animal Health Board, 35.829  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, assignable, 514.73  
 Medical assistance, *see* Assignments under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medicare, health care providers, mandatory assignment, 62J.25  
 Membership camping contracts, assignees, rights, 82A.15  
 Mineral leases  
   Minerals management account, 93.22  
   Mining permits, 93.481  
   State mineral lands, 93.27, 93.28

**ASSIGNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Mining permits, 93.481  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), caregivers, 256J.30  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, assignment prohibited, 352.15  
 Mortgages  
   Corporate identity changes, 507.411  
   Financial corporations law, 47.205  
   Foreclosure, 580.02  
   Notice, 47.205  
   Recorded assignments, notice to parties, 507.32  
 Motor carriers, permits, 174.64  
 Motor vehicles  
   Generally, *see* Assignment under MOTOR VEHICLES  
   Registration, sale or transfer of vehicle, 168.15, 168.16  
   Registration tax refunds, 168.16  
 Negotiable instruments  
   Drawers' payment rights, 336.3-414  
   Funds, assignment by check or draft, 336.3-408  
   Partial assignees, 336.3-203  
   Setoff, defense, 540.03  
 Nonprofit corporations, documents, signature, 317A.661  
 Nursing homes, licenses, not assignable, 144.53  
 Outpatient surgical centers, licenses, not assignable, 144.53  
 Parties to lawsuits, *see* Assignees under PARTIES TO SUITS  
 Partnerships, 323A.0601, 323A.0807  
 Peace officers, lawsuits, costs and disbursements, 471.45  
 Permits to cut timber, 90.171  
 Property taxes, refunds, 290A.11  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, assignment prohibited, 353.15  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, lenders, loan rights and interest to Transportation Department, 222.58  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, lands bid in for the state, effect, 281.24  
 Real property  
   Liens, unemployment insurance, rights of redemption, 268.058  
   Recorded fifteen years, validated, 507.021  
 Registered land, foreclosure, 580.02  
 Regulated lenders  
   Canceling and returning, 56.14  
   Compensation and salaries, 56.16, 56.17  
 Reinsurance intermediary-managers, contracts, 60A.73  
 Rental purchase agreements, contract assignee, liability, 325F.94  
 Retail installment contracts, motor vehicles, 53C.08  
 Rural Finance Authority, contracts, 41C.05  
 Sales, contract rights, 336.2-210  
 Sanitariums, licenses, not assignable, 144.53  
 Secured transactions, *see* Assignments under SECURED TRANSACTIONS  
 Securities, fiduciary transfers, 520.23, 520.24  
 Service marks, 333.23  
 Spousal maintenance, public assistance applicants or recipients, 256.741  
 State Lottery  
   Prizes, 349A.08  
   Procurement contracts, 349A.07  
 Statutory construction, generally, 645.44  
 Supervised living facilities, licenses, not assignable, 144.53  
 Tax liens, real property, redemption rights, 270C.63  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, assignment prohibited, 354A.11  
 Teachers Retirement Association, assignment prohibited, 354.10  
 Timber, permits, 90.171  
 Trademarks, 333.23  
 Transfers, assignments defined as, 323A.0101  
 Trust companies, limitations, 48.16  
 Trusts, choses in action, writing, statute of frauds, 513.03  
 Unemployment insurance, liens on real property, taxes or reimbursements, rights of redemption, 268.058

## ASSIGNMENTS

350

**ASSIGNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation self-insurance security deposits,  
79A.071

**ASSISTED LIVING BILL OF RIGHTS**

Generally, 144G.91

**ASSISTED LIVING FACILITIES**

Accounts and accounting, termination of services, 144G.42

Appeals, 144G.20, 144G.54

Arbitration, assisted living contract, provisions, 144G.54

Assisted living bill of rights, 144G.90, 144G.91

Assisted living contracts

Appealing termination, 144G.54

Arbitration clauses, 144G.51

Designation of representative, 144G.50

Exempt settings, consumer protection, 325F.722

Requirements, 144G.50

Termination, 144G.52

Authorized agents

Applications, contents, 144G.12

Notice, 144G.08, 144G.18

Background studies

Human services, 245C.03

Owners and employees, 144G.13, 144G.60

Policies and procedures, 144G.41

Boarding and lodging house rules, application of law, 144G.11

Business operations, 144G.42

Closure of facility, closure plan requirements, 144G.57

Communicable diseases, 144G.42

Complaints, retaliation, residents or employees, actions against,  
144G.92

Consent, electronic monitoring, 144.6502

Construction, building permits, 144G.191

Consumer advocacy services, contact information, providing  
to residents, 144G.93

Contracts and agreements

Assisted living contract requirements, 144G.50

Consent, electronic monitoring, 144.6502

Controlling individual, 144G.08, 144G.20

Coordinated moves, resident transfers, 144G.55

Correction orders, reconsideration process, 144G.32

Costs, electronic monitoring devices, 144.6502

Customized living services, elderly waiver recipients

Alternative rate system, 256S.204

Disproportionate share rate adjustments, 256S.205

Managed care rates, 256S.203

Payment rates, 256S.201 to 256S.215

Requirements, 256S.20

Definitions

Electronic monitoring, 144.6502

Generally, 144G.08

Termination, assisted living contracts, 144G.52

Dementia, defined, 144G.08

Dementia care

Exempt settings, consumer protection, 325F.722

License requirements, 144G.80, 144G.82

Life safety code requirements, 144G.45

Policies and procedures, 144G.82

Relinquishment of license, notice, 144G.80

Specialized care, 144G.08

Training, 144G.63, 144G.64, 144G.90

Design, 144G.45, 144G.81

Directors

Education and training, 144A.20

Licenses, 144A.21, 144A.26

Qualifications, 144A.20

Requirement, 144G.10

Disability waivers

Customized living services, 256B.49

Payments, 144G.401

Disaster planning, 144G.42

Disclosure

Resident transfer within facility, conditions, 144G.56

Services checklist, 144G.40

**ASSISTED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Drugs and medicine, medical cannabis patient registry program,  
restrictions, 152.34

Education, dementia care, employees and supervisors, 144G.83

Elderly waiver program, customized living services

Alternative rate system, 256S.204

Disproportionate share rate adjustments, 256S.205

Payment rates, 256S.201 to 256S.215

Emergency preparedness plans, 144G.42

Emergency relocation, residents, 144G.52

Employees

Background studies, 144G.13, 144G.60

Dementia care, education and training, 144G.64, 144G.83,  
144G.90

Employee records, 144G.42

Orientation, 144G.63

Policies and procedures, 144G.40, 144G.41, 144G.84

Qualifications and training, 144G.60, 144G.61, 144G.62

Requirements, 144G.40, 144G.41, 144G.84

Resident property, facility restrictions, 144G.42

Retaliation, prohibitions, 144.6512, 144G.92

Supervision, 144G.62, 144G.83

Termination in good faith, 144G.60

Unlicensed personnel, 144G.60, 144G.61, 144G.62

Enforcement, 144G.20

Family councils, 144G.41

Fees, applications, contents, 144G.12

Fines and penalties, 144G.31, 144G.32

Fire safety, requirements, 144G.45

Grievances

Reporting procedures, 144G.41

Retaliation, residents or employees, actions against,  
144G.92

Health-related services

Medication management, 144G.71

Policies and procedures, 144G.41

Tuberculosis prevention and control, 144G.42

Hearings, enforcement proceedings, 144G.20

Housing, responsibilities, 144G.40

Investigations, 144G.30

Landlord and tenant, application of law, 144G.11

Language, accommodation for communication disabilities,  
144G.90

Legal services organizations, contact information, providing  
to residents, 144G.93

Licenses

Applications, 144G.12, 144G.15

Categories, 144G.10

Change of licensee, 144G.19

Conditional licenses, 144G.20

Conversion of other licenses, 144G.191

Dementia care, 144G.80, 144G.82

Director, qualifications, 144A.20

Display, 144G.42

Employee records, 144G.42

Exempt settings, consumer protection, 325F.722

Fees, 144G.12

Health care professionals, 144G.60

Provisional licenses, 144G.16

Renewals, 144G.17

Requirements, 144G.10

Revocation, 144G.20

Suspensions, 144G.20

Transfers, prohibitions, 144G.19

Transition period, 144G.191

Violations, 144G.10

Life safety code, 144G.45

Life-sustaining treatments, requests for discontinuation,  
144G.70

Maltreatment, reporting procedures, 144G.41, 144G.42

Management

Background studies, 144G.13

Generally, 144A.20

Notice of change, 144G.18, 144G.90

Officials, 144G.08

**ASSISTED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Management (Cont'd)  
 Quality management activity, 144G.42  
 Resident funds, restrictions, 144G.42  
 Medical cannabis, 144G.70  
 Medication management  
 Generally, 144G.71  
 Services included, 144G.08  
 Notice  
 Assisted living bill of rights, 144G.90  
 Closure of facilities, 144G.57  
 Dementia care training, 144G.90  
 Enforcement proceedings, 144G.20  
 Long-term care options counseling, 256.975  
 Nonrenewal of housing, 144G.53  
 Required notices, 144G.90  
 Termination, assisted living contracts, 144G.52  
 Transfer of residents, 144G.16, 144G.56  
 Nurses, delegation of nursing or therapy tasks, 144G.41, 144G.62, 144G.71, 144G.72  
 Ombudsman for long-term care, 144G.93, 144G.95  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 144G.95  
 Orientation, staff and supervisors, 144G.63  
 Oversight, Health Department, 144G.09  
 Owners and ownership  
 Background studies, 144G.13  
 Controlling individual, 144G.08, 144G.20  
 Defined, 144G.08  
 Enforcement proceedings, effect, 144G.20  
 Notice of change to residents, 144G.90  
 Payments to, public health response contingency fund, 144.4199  
 Physical plant, 144G.45  
 Policies and procedures  
 Assisted living contract, termination, 144G.52  
 Background studies, 144G.41  
 Communicable diseases, 144G.42  
 Dementia care, 144G.82  
 Staff and staffing, 144G.41, 144G.81, 144G.84  
 Treatment and therapy management, 144G.18  
 Prescription drug repository program, requirements, immunity from liability, 151.555  
 Prescription drugs, medication management, 144G.71  
 Provisional licenses  
 Enforcement, 144G.20  
 Notice, change in information, 144G.18  
 Reconsideration requests, 144G.16  
 Records and record keeping  
 Access, 144G.43  
 Electronic monitoring devices, 144.6502  
 Medication management, 144G.71  
 Resident records, 144G.43  
 Treatment and therapy management, 144G.72  
 Referrals, residents in need of other services, 144G.70  
 Relocation plans, coordinated moves, 144G.55  
 Reporting procedures, crime or maltreatment, 144G.42  
 Resident Quality of Care and Outcome Improvement Task Force, 144G.9999  
 Residents  
 Assisted living bill of rights, 144G.41, 144G.91  
 Consent, electronic monitoring, 144.6502  
 Consumer advocacy services, contact information, 144G.93  
 Coordinated moves, 144G.55  
 Dementia care, services required, 144G.84  
 Emergency relocation, 144G.52  
 Grievance procedures, 144G.41  
 Legal services, contact information, 144G.93  
 Long-term care options counseling, 256.975  
 Monitoring, electronic monitoring devices, 144.6502  
 Nonrenewal of housing, 144G.53  
 Notice of enforcement proceedings, 144G.33  
 Orientation of staff, 144G.63  
 Record keeping requirements, 144G.43  
 Resident councils, 144G.41

**ASSISTED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Residents (Cont'd)  
 Resident property, facility restrictions, 144G.42  
 Retaliation, prohibitions, 144.6512, 144G.92  
 Right to return, 144G.52  
 Rights, 144G.41, 144G.91, 144G.911  
 Service plans and revisions, 144G.70  
 Services, reservation of rights, 144G.40  
 Surveys, medical assistance, 256B.439  
 Temporary services plans, 144G.70  
 Transfer within facility, 144G.56  
 Retaliation, prohibitions, 144.6512, 144G.92  
 Services  
 Assisted living bill of rights, 144G.91  
 Dementia care, license requirements, 144G.80  
 Disclosure, 144G.40  
 Elderly waiver recipients, requirements, 256S.20  
 Generally, 144G.70  
 Medication management, 144G.71  
 Notice of available assistance, 144G.90  
 Policies and procedures, 144G.41  
 Requirements, 144G.41  
 Resident rights and charges, 144G.40  
 Treatment and therapy, 144G.08  
 Unlicensed personnel, training and qualifications, 144G.60  
 Supervision  
 Delegated nursing or therapy tasks, 144G.41, 144G.62, 144G.71, 144G.72  
 Dementia care, education and training, 144G.64, 144G.83  
 Medication management, 144G.71  
 Orientation, 144G.63  
 Supportive services, 144G.08, 144G.41  
 Surveys, 144G.16, 144G.19, 256B.439  
 Termination, assisted living contract, 144G.52, 144G.54  
 Transfers  
 Coordinated moves, 144G.55  
 Resident records, 144G.43  
 Resident transfer to other facility, 144G.16  
 Resident transfer within facility, 144G.56  
 Treatment and therapy management, 144G.08, 144G.72  
 Tuberculosis prevention and control, 144G.42  
 Variances, 144G.33, 144G.45  
 Violations  
 Enforcement, 144G.20  
 Level and scope, 144G.31  
 License revocation, 144G.20  
 Vulnerable adults, abuse prevention plan, 144G.42

**ASSISTED REPRODUCTION**

See also ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION  
 Gestational agreements, intestate succession  
 Definitions, 524.1-201  
 Effect, 524.2-121  
 Intestate succession, children conceived by, 524.2-120

**ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY**

Accessible electronic information services, 237.52, 248.061, 248.062  
 Consumer support grants, 256.476  
 Definitions  
 Education Code definitions, applicability, 125A.01  
 Special education, 125A.57  
 Devices  
 Assistive listening devices for hard-of-hearing, 326B.106  
 Assistive Technology Advisory Council, duties, 16B.055  
 Electric personal assistive mobility devices, 169.212  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Sales  
 Definitions, 325G.203  
 Disclosure, nonconforming devices, 325G.206  
 Express warranties, 325G.204  
 Leasing, 325G.205  
 Nonconforming devices, 325G.205, 325G.206  
 Repair, 325G.208  
 Temporary replacement, manufacturer's duties, 325G.208



**ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY (Cont'd)**

## Devices (Cont'd)

## Sales (Cont'd)

Violations and penalties, 325G.207

## Special education

Assessments, 125A.08

Funding, 126C.10

Sale or purchase, 125A.57 to 125A.60

Electronic tablets, medical assistance, 256B.0625

Interagency early childhood intervention, 125A.01

Voting systems for disabled persons, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS**ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Administration Department, duties, 16B.053

Grants for, 16B.053

Technology for disabled persons, duties, 16B.055

**ASSOCIATION OF METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITIES**

Appointments by, Metropolitan Council Transportation Advisory Board, 473.146

Definitions, Social Security law, 355.01

## Employees

Retirement, 353.01

Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02

Local government best practices reviews, consulting, 6.78

**ASSOCIATION OF MINNESOTA COUNTIES**

Agriculture best management practices loans, subcommittee, 17.117

Best practices review, advisory council, 3.971

Clean water partnership program, 17.117

Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Advisory Group, member appointments, 299C.65

Dues, county boards, payment, 375.163

Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, member appointments, 144E.01

## Employees

Retirement, 353.01

Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02

Health care county-based purchasing, mediation panels, 256B.692

Human Services Performance Council, membership, 402A.16

Insurance trusts, *see* MINNESOTA COUNTIES INTERGOVERNMENTAL TRUST

Local government best practices reviews, 6.78

One Call Excavation Notification Center, 216D.03

Prepaid medical assistance program, mediation panels, 256B.69

Rural road safety account grants, 174.52

State Interagency Committee on Intervention Services for Children with Disabilities, 125A.023

State Interoperability Executive Committee members, 403.36

Statewide Radio Board members, 403.36

Subsurface Sewage Treatment Systems Implementation and Enforcement Task Force, 115.55

Transportation Department local road improvement grants and loans, 174.52

**ASSOCIATIONS***See* BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS**ASSUMED NAMES**

Abbreviations, true names, 333.01

Addresses, 333.001, 333.01

Affidavits, duplicate or similar names, certification, 333.055

Banks, *see* Names under BANKSBusinesses, *see* Corporate names under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

## Certificates

Amendments, 333.035

Certified copies, presumptive evidence, 333.04

Execution, 333.01

Failure to file, costs, 333.06, 333.065

Fees, 5.12, 333.055

Filing, 333.01, 333.02, 333.035

Generally, 333.055

Publication, 333.01 to 333.035

Charitable organizations, duplication or similarity, 309.55

Consent, duplicate or similar names, certification, 333.055

**ASSUMED NAMES (Cont'd)**

Costs, payment, lawsuits, 333.06

Definitions, 333.001

Duplication or similarity of names, secretary of state, duties, 333.055

## Fees

Generally, 333.04, 333.055

Secretary of state, 5.12

Insurance producers, licensing, documentation, 60K.41

Lawsuits, certificates, failure to file, stay of proceedings, 333.06

Limited liability companies, company powers, 322C.0105

Lists, secretary of state, duties, 333.04

Misrepresentation prohibited, 333.01

Negotiable instruments, signatures, 336.3-401

Nonprofit corporations, *see* Corporate names under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Reservation, secretary of state, duties, 5.35

Savings associations, *see* Names under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONSSavings banks, *see* Names under SAVINGS BANKS

Stay of proceedings, lawsuits, 333.06

## True names

Abbreviations and certain phrases, 333.01

Certificates, 333.01

Defined, 333.001

Requirements, 333.001

Trust companies, *see* Names under TRUST COMPANIES**ASSUMPTION OF RISK**

Digital signatures, recipients, unreliable signatures, 325K.20

Negligence, railroad personnel

Equipment improperly maintained by carrier, 219.64

Lawsuits, assumption of risk no defense, 219.80

Structures, clearances, and obstruction of space, violations, 219.53

**ASYLUM (POLITICAL)***See* POLITICAL ASYLUM**ATHLETE AGENTS ACT**

Generally, 81A.22 to 81A.37

**ATHLETES**

Amateur athletes, National Guard and armed forces members as, 192.503

Amateur Sports Commission, *see* AMATEUR SPORTS COMMISSION

## Athlete agents

Appointments by, agent for service of process, 81A.24

Contracts, student athletes, 81A.25, 81A.31, 81A.32, 81A.33

Educational institution employees, 325E.33

False representation, 81A.35

Intercollegiate athletic eligibility, 325E.33

Lawsuits, 81A.361, 325E.33

Misconduct, 325E.33

Professional sports contracts, 325E.33

Prohibited conduct, 81A.35

Record keeping, 81A.34

Registration certificates

Applications for, 81A.26

Fees, 81A.30

Issuance, 81A.27

Requirement, 81A.25

Suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, 81A.28

Temporary registration, 81A.29

Term, 81A.27

Secretary of state, duties, 325E.33

Uniform Athlete Agents Act, 81A.22 to 81A.37

Violations and penalties, 81A.36, 81A.361, 81A.362, 325E.33

## Athlete Agents Act

Definitions, 81A.23

Electronic Signature in Global and National Commerce Act, compliance, 81A.37

Generally, 81A.22 to 81A.37

Athlete Agents Act, generally, 81A.22 to 81A.37

**ATHLETES (Cont'd)**

Athletic directors, notice received, student athlete contracts, 81A.32  
 Athletic trainers, 148.7801 to 148.7815  
 Bribery, 609.825  
 Definitions  
   Athletic directors, 81A.23  
   Athletic Trainers Act, 148.7802  
 Income, nonresidents, income and bonuses earned in state, determination, assignment, 290.17  
 Income taxes, *see* Entertainment taxes under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Nonresidents  
   Entertainment taxes, 290.9201  
   Income and bonuses earned in state, determination, assignment, 290.17  
 Professional athletes  
   Drug testing, 181.951, 181.955  
   Unemployment insurance, eligibility restrictions, 268.085  
 Public employees, athletic leave of absence, 15.62  
 Sex discrimination, student athletes, 121A.04  
 Student athletes  
   Concussions, 121A.37, 121A.38, 124E.03, 128C.02  
   Contracts, 81A.25, 81A.30 to 81A.33  
   Elementary and high school students, *see* EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES  
   Former student athletes, lawsuits against, 81A.361  
   Interscholastic, *see* STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE  
   Misconduct, 81A.35  
   Sex discrimination, 121A.04  
   Uniforms, school district cooperation and combination, costs, funding, 123A.41  
   Women, ice time, 126C.45  
 Tax liability, entertainment taxes, 289A.31, 290.9201  
 Tax withholding statements, copies to, 289A.09, 290.9201  
 Trainers, 148.7801 to 148.7815  
 Withholding (taxes), *see* Entertainment taxes under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Women  
   Ice time, 240A.09  
   Schools and public services, sex discrimination, 121A.04  
   Student athletes, *see* same under this topic

**ATHLETIC EQUIPMENT**

Fees, public schools, 123B.36

**ATHLETIC ORGANIZATIONS**

Amateur Sports Commission, *see* AMATEUR SPORTS COMMISSION  
 Athletic teams  
   Employees, income and bonuses earned in state, determination, assignment, 290.17  
   Income and franchise taxes, credits, taxes paid to other states or Canada, 290.06  
 Athletic trainers, 148.7801 to 148.7815  
 High School League, *see* STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE  
 Income and bonuses, athletic team employees, earned in state, determination, assignment, 290.17  
 Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS  
 Nonprofit athletic organizations, volunteer coaches, liability, 604A.11  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20, 363A.24  
 Youth organizations, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20, 363A.24

**ATHLETIC TRAINERS**

*See also* COACHES

*See also* SPORTS

Addresses, change of address, notice to board, 148.7811  
 Applicability, 148.7814  
 Athletic Trainers Act, 148.7801 to 148.7815  
 Athletic training student, identification, 148.7802  
 Board of Certification, associations, 148.7802  
 Complaints against, investigations, 148.7805  
 Continuing education, 148.7802, 148.7812  
 Council, 148.7805  
 Credentialing, certification board, 148.7802  
 Definitions, Athletic Trainers Act, 148.7802

**ATHLETIC TRAINERS (Cont'd)**

Designations and titles, 148.7803  
 Disciplinary action, 148.7813  
 Duties, generally, 148.7806  
 Education and training  
   Continuing education, 148.7802, 148.7812  
   Licensure, 148.7808  
 Joint Review Committee on Educational Programs in Athletic Training, approved or accredited programs, 148.7802  
 License required, 148.7803  
 Licensure  
   Denials, hearings, 148.7810  
   Fees, 148.7815  
   Lapse of licensed status, 148.7809  
   Notification of board action, 148.7810  
   Renewals, 147.02, 148.7809  
   Requirements, 148.7808  
 Maintenance of competence, 148.7802  
 Medical Practice Board, duties regarding, 147.012, 148.7804  
 Physical therapy services, supervision, 148.7806  
 Practice, limitations, 148.7807  
 Primary physicians, 148.7802, 148.7806  
 Records and record keeping, protocols, forms, 148.7806  
 Referrals by, 148.7807  
 Titles, 148.7803  
**ATHLETIC TRAINERS ACT**  
 Generally, 148.7801 to 148.7815  
**ATHLETIC TRAINERS ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 Generally, 148.7805  
**ATHLETICS**  
*See* SPORTS

**ATOMIC VETERANS DAY**

Designated, 10.583

**ATTACHMENT**

*See also* CREDITORS

*See also* DEBTORS

Affidavits, contents, 570.026  
 Agricultural machinery and equipment  
   Exemptions, 550.37  
   Limits on, 550.366  
   Notice of mediation, 550.365  
 Agricultural property, mandatory mediation proceedings, notice, 583.26  
 Assets, fraudulent transfers, 513.47  
 Bank accounts, criminal proceedings, 609.532  
 Banks, unlawful, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Bills of lading, goods, 336.7-602  
 Bonds, claimant's bond, conditions, 570.041  
 Claimants  
   Bonds, 570.041  
   Failure to clear title to respondent's property, 570.131  
 Costs and disbursements (courts), respondent's property, failure to clear title, 570.131  
 Credit unions, unlawful, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Creditor process, attachment defined as, 336.4A-502  
 Creditors' remedies, fraudulent transfers, generally, 513.47  
 Damages, concealing or withholding property from sheriff, 570.094  
 Deficiency judgments, agricultural property, 582.30  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, 336.4A-502  
   Generally, 570.011  
 Detaining authorities  
   Refusal to discharge petitioner on order, 589.21  
   Refusal to produce person petitioning for habeas corpus, 589.10, 589.11  
 Documents of title, goods, 336.7-602  
 Earnings attachable, 550.136  
 Exemptions  
   Bail money, 629.53  
   Bankruptcy, federal law exemptions, 550.371  
   Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.47  
   Crime victims reparations, 611A.60

**ATTACHMENT (Cont'd)**

Exemptions (Cont'd)

- Economic development authorities, 469.1081
- Fraternal benefit societies, benefits, 64B.18
- Generally, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026
- Health care savings accounts, state employees, 352.98
- Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.51
- Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.165
- Homesteads, 510.01 to 510.09
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.014, 469.039
- Individual retirement account plan (IRAP), 354B.30
- Insurance benefits, 550.39
- Insurance companies, liquidation proceedings, 60B.59
- Insurance taxes, 297I.05
- Legislators retirement plan, 3A.13
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.15, 352.98
- Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.05
- No-fault automobile insurance, economic loss benefits, 65B.57
- Notices, form, 550.143
- Objections to, and notices of hearing, 551.05
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.15
- State of Minnesota, 3.736
- Tax refunds, 270C.435
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.11
- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.10
- Unemployment benefits, 268.192
- Veterans benefits, 550.38
- Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02
- Work release, earnings from, 241.26

Farmers, newly acquired property, 550.366

Fees for, sheriffs, 357.09

Foreign money claims, 548.41 to 548.53

Forms, notice of subsequent hearing, 570.025

Funds transfers, creditor process, 336.4A-502

Grounds for attachment, generally, 570.02

Habeas corpus, eligibility for, 589.01

Hearings

- Notice of hearing, 570.025, 570.026
- Preliminary attachment orders, subsequent hearings, 570.025
- Subsequent hearings, 570.025

Homesteads

- Exemptions, 510.01 to 510.09
- Generally, 510.08

Industrial loan and thrift companies, unlawful, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Judgments, satisfaction and discharge

- Personal property, 570.12
- Real property, 570.11

Jurisdiction, quasi in rem jurisdiction, 570.02

Jurors, failure to report for duty, 628.48

Land registration, *see* Attachment under LAND REGISTRATION

Leases

- Liens, priority, 336.2A-307
- Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303

Mortgage foreclosures, interest acquired by purchaser, 580.22

Motions

- Prehearing attachment orders, bad faith, 570.025
- Service on respondent, 570.026

Nonresident defendants, place of trial, venue, 542.05

Nonresident employers, workers' compensation, 176.295

Notice to respondent

- Hearing notice, contents, 570.026
- Preliminary attachment orders, 570.025

Notices, forms, 550.143

Orders

- Contents, 570.051
- Delivery of property to sheriff, 570.051
- Expiration, conditions, 570.131
- Issued by judges, 570.01
- Modification, 570.131
- Perishable property, execution, 570.061

**ATTACHMENT (Cont'd)**

Orders (Cont'd)

- Personal property, 570.061, 570.12
- Preliminary attachment orders, 570.025
- Procedure for acquiring after notice and hearing, 570.026
- Protection of claimant, 570.026
- Real property, 570.061, 570.14
- Recording by county recorder, method, 570.14
- Satisfaction and discharge, filing with county recorder, 570.11
- Stays, 570.026
- Vacating before entry of judgment, 570.131

Personal judgments, agricultural property, 582.30

Preliminary attachment orders, procedure for obtaining, 570.025

Proceedings

- Ancillary to civil action for recovery of money, 570.01 to 570.14
- Grounds for, 570.02

Property, judgment debtors, certificate furnished to officer, 550.15

Property subject to attachment, 570.01, 570.061

Punitive damages, concealing or withholding property from sheriff, 570.094

Real estate tax judgment sales, *see* Lands bid in for state under REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES

Real property

- Interest acquired subject to lien, 550.23
- Medical assistance liens, 514.981
- Sale to satisfy judgment, 550.04
- Subject to attachment, 570.01, 570.061

Respondents

- Concealing or withholding property from sheriff, 570.094
- Intent to delay or defraud creditors, attachment, 570.02

Satisfaction of judgment

- Filing with county recorder, 570.11
- Personal property, 570.12
- Real property, 570.11
- Sale of property by sheriff, 570.08, 570.094

Savings associations, unlawful, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Savings banks, unlawful, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Secured transactions, security interests, 336.9-203

Security for judgment claimant may recover, 570.01 to 570.14

Security interests

- And perfection, 336.9-309
- Product or mass (commingled goods), 336.9-336
- When occurring, 336.9-203

Sheriffs, duties, fees for, 357.09

State, debts to, priority, 16D.05

Tax refunds, exemption, 270C.435

Trust companies, unlawful, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Warehouse receipts, goods, 336.7-602

Writs of attachment, *see* WRITS OF ATTACHMENT

**ATTEMPTS AT CRIME**

Acquittal of, bar to indictment, 630.33

Bribery, state funds, inducing deposits, 16A.273

Coercion, 609.275

Controlled substances, sale, transfer, or delivery of noncontrolled substance as controlled substance, 152.097

Conviction

- Defendants not guilty of crime, guilty of attempt, 631.14
- Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 119B.125, 245C.15

Defenses, 609.17

Definitions

- Crimes of violence, 624.712
- Generally, 609.17

Domestic violence-related offenses, 609.02

Knowing transfer of communicable diseases, criminal penalties, 609.224

Sentencing

- Criminal penalties, 609.17

**ATTEMPTS AT CRIME (Cont'd)**

Sentencing (Cont'd)

Mandatory minimum sentence, 609.11

Suicide attempts, 609.215

**ATTESTATION***See* Attestation under specific index headings*See* SEALS AND SEALING (LABELS AND MARKS)*See* SIGNATURES*See* WITNESSES**ATTORNEY FEES**

Administrative Hearings Office, workers' compensation hearings, 176.081

Adoption

Adoptive parents, payment, 259.65

Birth parent legal fees, payment by adoptive parents, 259.47

Minor unmarried parents, counties, payment, 259.24

Agents, *see* under CORPORATIONS

Agriculture Department

Agricultural chemicals, administrative penalties, 18D.315

Contracts, 17.94, 17.9441

Alcoholic beverages, beer brewers, wholesalers, lawsuits, 325B.08

Animals

Consumers' rights violations, 325F.791

Destroyed animals, lawsuits, 35.95

Appeals

Criminal cases, prosecutor appeals, 611.27

Drainage systems, 103E.097

Arbitration, sales representatives, termination, remedies, 325E.37

Attachment, prehearing orders, bad faith motions, 570.025

Attorney general

Costs, generally, 8.15

Private remedies, damages, 8.31

Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.515

Representation of state officers, boards, or commissions, payment by state agency, 8.06

Attorneys, claims for, client's property, retention, 481.14

Barbers, licenses, 154.161

Bids, construction, violations lawsuits, 181.721

Bills of lading, lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, bailee's fees, 336.7-601

Boats and boating, titling of watercraft, indemnification, 86B.830

Bond counsel, reasonable fees, 481.21

Business corporations, *see* Attorney fees under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

Business subsidies, noncompliance lawsuits, 116J.994

Cable communications systems, unfair preference lawsuits, 238.18

Candidates for public office, opponents' reporting violations, petitions for equitable relief, 10A.20

Cats, lawsuits regarding, 35.95, 325F.791

Charitable organizations, violations of rules or laws, 309.57

Charitable trusts, 317A.811, 501B.43

Child abuse and maltreatment, reporters, lawsuits against, 260E.34

Child custody proceedings, 518.14, 518A.735, 518D.312

Child support proceedings, *see* Attorney fees under CHILD SUPPORT

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, lawsuits, payment by Revenue Department, 297F.02

City officers and employees, reimbursement by city, 465.76

Claims against the state

Contested cases, 15.472

Contract claims, 15.471 to 15.474

Management and Budget Department, payment, duties, 16A.124, 16A.1245

Prisoners, compensation based on exoneration, 611.365

State employees, 3.736, 3.7365

Claims against United States, payment, 8.10

Collateral sources, adjustment for, 548.251

Commerce Department, insurance examiners, libel lawsuits, 60A.031

Commitments of sex offenders, hearings, 253D.03

**ATTORNEY FEES (Cont'd)**

Common interest communities, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151, 515B.4-116

Condominiums, lawsuits, 515A.4-115

Contempts, child support orders, 588.02

Continuing education courses, inaccessibility to disabled persons, limitations, 363A.43

Contracts and agreements

Contracts for deed

Cancellation of purchase agreement, 559.217

Recording, enforcement actions, 507.235

Termination, 507.21

Credit sales contracts, 47.59

Generally, 549.01

Motor vehicle fuel franchises, 80C.146, 80F.17

Motor vehicle sales franchises, 80E.05, 80E.13, 80E.17

Municipal contracts, 471.345

Cooperative associations, *see* Attorney fees under

COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Costs and disbursements (courts)

Defined as, 549.01

Preverdict, preaward, or prereport interest, exclusion, 549.09

County officers and employees, reimbursement, 465.76

Court-appointed attorneys

Carriers, health threat to others, 144.4185

Commitments of sex offenders, hearings, 253D.03

Credit sale contracts, finance charge violations, lawsuits, 47.59

Credit service organizations, lawsuits, 332.60

Crime Victims Reparations Board, proceedings, 611A.58, 611A.61

Currency exchanges, false advertising actions, 53A.13

Dairy products, trade practices violations, lawsuits, 32D.27

Decedents estates, claims against, medical assistance and general assistance medical care, 256B.15

Deceptive trade practices, 325D.45

Definitions

Costs, 549.01

Lawsuits against the state, 15.471

Workers' compensation insurance, 79.52

Digital signatures, recovery, collection based on suitable guaranty, 325K.18

Discrimination lawsuits, motorcyclists, denial of access to places of public accommodation, 604.12

Dishonored checks, lawsuits regarding, 604.113

Dissolution of marriage, *see* Attorney fees under DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

Documents of title, lost, stolen, or destroyed, bailee's fees, 336.7-601

Dogs, lawsuits regarding, 35.95, 325F.791

Dram shop lawsuits, bad faith notices, 340A.802

Drug and alcohol testing lawsuits, employers, lawsuits against, 181.956

Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36

Electric companies, cogeneration and small power production, disputes, 216B.164

Electronic communications, illegal access, 626A.32

Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act, violations, lawsuits, 299K.10

Eminent domain, *see* Attorney fees under EMINENT DOMAINEmployees, *see* Labor and employment under this topicEmployers, *see* Labor and employment under this topic

Environmental Quality Board, Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive Waste Compact, 116C.831

Environmental Response and Liability Act, lawsuits, 115B.14

Eviction proceedings, manufactured home parks, 327C.11

Farm tractor clock-hour meters, tampering, 325E.167

Financial institutions

Consumer privacy violations, lawsuits regarding, 47.69

Credit sales contracts, lawsuits regarding, 47.59

Funds transfers, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-404

Interest rates, usurious, lawsuits regarding, 47.20

Regulated lenders, debtor payment of, limitations, 56.131

Trade practices lawsuits, 48.185

Firefighters, lawsuits against, payment by municipality, 471.86

**ATTORNEY FEES (Cont'd)**

Flag display lawsuits, 500.215  
 Foreclosure, *see* Mortgage foreclosures under this topic  
 Franchises  
   Motor vehicle fuel franchises, 80C.146, 80F.17  
   Motor vehicle sales franchises, 80E.05, 80E.13, 80E.17  
 Fraternal benefit societies, personal liability, indemnification, 64B.08  
 Funds transfers, financial institutions, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-404  
 Funeral directors and morticians, 149A.98  
 Garnishment proceedings, 571.90  
 Government data lawsuits  
   Actions to compel compliance, 13.085  
   Generally, 13.08  
   Law enforcement data, disclosure, 13.82  
 Graffiti, lawsuits, 617.90  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings  
   In forma pauperis proceedings, 524.5-502  
   Workers' compensation proceedings, 524.5-501  
 Hazardous substance releases, lawsuits regarding, 115B.14  
 Hazardous waste facilities, stabilization and containment facilities, siting, appeals, 115A.30  
 Health and accident insurance, subrogation of claims, 62A.095  
 Health care, network shadow contracting violations, 62Q.74  
 Health Department  
   Administrative penalties, 144.991  
   Alcohol and drug counselors, disciplinary proceedings, 149A.10  
   Disciplinary proceedings, 148.941  
   License revocations, 148.10  
   Tuberculosis carriers or respondents, health order proceedings, 144.4805  
 Higher Education Office, debt collection, 136A.131  
 Hospital liens, 514.02, 514.71  
 Human Rights Department  
   Contested cases, payment by respondents, 363A.29  
   Lawsuits, generally, 363A.33  
 Indemnification  
   Business corporations, 302A.521  
   Credit union officers and directors, 52.04  
   Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.08  
   Limited liability companies, 322C.0408  
   Motor vehicles, conditional registration, 168A.07  
   Nonprofit corporations, 302A.521  
   State employees, 3.736, 3.7365  
   Titling of watercraft, 86B.830  
 Insurance, workers' compensation, 79.36, 79.52  
 Insurance companies  
   Breach of insurance policy, insured's recovery of, 60A.0811  
   Claims, denial without reasonable basis, 60A.18  
   Foreign companies, 60A.19  
   Generally, 60A.06  
   Legal expense insurance, 60A.06, 60A.08  
   Mutual insurance companies, conversion to stock companies, lawsuits, 66A.41  
   No-fault automobile insurance, subrogated claims, 65B.53  
   Premium finance agreements, default, 59A.10  
   Qualifying trust agreements, 60A.097  
   Rehabilitation and liquidation  
     Application for termination, 60B.48  
     Distribution of claims, preference, 60B.44  
     Health maintenance organizations, 60B.191  
     Reexamination of fees, 60B.32  
     Reinsurers or receivers, rights, 60B.365  
   Unauthorized insurers, 60A.21  
 Insurance examiners, libel lawsuits, 60A.031  
 Insurance premium finance companies, default charges, 59A.10  
 Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.56  
 Isolation or quarantine, employer violations, 144.4196  
 Juvenile courts, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Labor and employment  
   Age discrimination lawsuits, 181.81  
   Commissions, 181.14, 181.145  
   Compensation and salaries lawsuits, 181.171

**ATTORNEY FEES (Cont'd)**

Labor and employment (Cont'd)  
   Construction bids, 181.721  
   Drug and alcohol testing, workplace, 181.956  
   Employee assistance services, 181.980  
   Employees, 181.937, 181.938  
   Employers, 177.27, 181.68, 181.81, 593.50  
   False statements, inducement to enter employment, 181.65  
   Food processing plants, recruitment violations, 181.635  
   Genetic tests and testing, violations, 181.974  
   Jurors, retaliation for serving as, 593.50  
   Labor disputes, injunctions, 185.13  
   Lie detector tests, 181.75  
   Migrant workers, 181.89  
   Occupational safety and health, discrimination lawsuits, 182.669  
   Personnel records, 181.9641, 181.965  
   Pregnancy and parenting leave lawsuits, 181.944  
 Labor and Industry Department  
   Contested case hearings, exclusions, 326B.139  
   Employers, records violations lawsuits, 177.27  
 Landfill cleanup  
   Environmental response costs, recovery, 115B.444  
   Recovery, Pollution Control Agency, 115B.406, 115B.41, 115B.412  
   Third-party claims, 115B.414  
 Landlords and tenants, *see* RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY  
 Leases  
   Cancellation, 504B.291  
   Unconscionable leases, lawsuits, 336.2A-108  
 Legal separation, *see* Attorney fees under LEGAL SEPARATION  
 Letters of credit, wrongful dishonor or breach of obligation lawsuits, 336.5-111  
 Liens  
   Agricultural producers' liens, 514.945  
   Liens for attorney fees, *see* Liens under ATTORNEYS  
   Nonconsensual common law liens, 514.99  
   Public assistance liens, claims, deduction, 256.015  
   Tax liens, release, delay, 270C.63  
 Life insurance companies, limitations, 61B.19  
 Limited liability companies, *see* Attorney fees under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Limited partnerships, derivative actions, 321.1005  
 Littering, lawsuits, 169.421  
 Loans, finance charge violations, lawsuits, 47.59  
 Local governments, Open Meeting Law lawsuits, 13D.06  
 Long-term care facilities, contracts, lawsuits, 80D.13  
 Manufactured home parks, eviction proceedings, 327C.11  
 Marketing agreements, motor vehicle fuel, 80F.17  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens  
   Contractors, liability, 514.011  
   Generally, 514.02  
   Hospital liens, 514.71  
 Mediation, court supervised, 583.27  
 Medical assistance  
   Claims against estates, 256B.15  
   Contested cases, 256B.50  
   Liens, payment, deduction of fees, 256B.042  
   Nursing facilities, 256R.04, 256R.06  
   Vendors, false representation, 256B.121  
 Membership camping, lawsuits, generally, 82A.19  
 Mentally disabled persons, public guardianship hearings, 252A.20  
 Mortgage foreclosures  
   Amount, limitations, 580.09, 582.01  
   Corporate fiduciary agents, 481.02  
   Loss mitigation, violations, 582.043  
   Mortgagors, 582.01, 582.02  
   Receivers, rent after default, 582.08  
   Regulated lenders, 56.131  
   Requirements, generally, 481.02  
   Sales, affidavits of cost, 580.17

**ATTORNEY FEES (Cont'd)**

Motor carriers  
 Claims against, 221.036, 221.251  
 Violations, generally, 221.271  
 Motor vehicle fuel, marketing agreements, 80F.17  
 Motor vehicle retail installment sales  
 Contracts, collections, 53C.08  
 Finance company violations, 53C.12  
 Municipal Contracting Law, limitations, 471.345  
 National Guard, lawsuits against officers, 192.30  
 Natural Resources Department  
 Drainage system appeals, 103E.097  
 Hunting while intoxicated, 97B.066  
 Land purchases, landowners' bill of rights, 84.0274  
 No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.53  
 Nonprofit hospitals, extraordinary debt collection practices, 604.175  
 Nursing mothers, lawsuits, 181.944  
 Odometers, lawsuits regarding, 325E.16  
 Open Meeting Law, lawsuits, 13D.06  
 Packaging, toxics in, violations, 115A.965  
 Parents  
 Pregnancy and parenting leave, lawsuits, 181.944  
 Recognition of parentage, orders vacating, 257.75  
 Partnerships, buyouts, dissociated partners, 323A.0701  
 Paternity lawsuits, 257.69  
 Peace officers, lawsuits against, payment by municipality, 471.44, 471.45, 624.7192  
 Performance bonds, public works contractors, lawsuits on bond, 574.26  
 Personal property, self-service storage facilities, owners, liability, 514.972  
 Personal representatives, 524.3-720  
 Pharmacy Board, unfair price discrimination, 151.061  
 Pistols, permits to carry, denial or revocation, appeals hearings, 624.714  
 Plain Language Contract Act, lawsuits, limitations, 325G.34  
 Pollution Control Agency  
 Administrative penalties, collection, 103B.101, 116.072  
 Harmful substance injury claims, limitation, 115B.37  
 Landfills, cleanup, 115B.406, 115B.41, 115B.412  
 Power of attorney, accounting to principal, 523.26  
 Pregnancy accommodations, lawsuits, 181.944  
 Prescriptions, unfair price discrimination, 151.061  
 Private transfer fee obligations, recovery, 513.75  
 Product liability lawsuits, 604.04  
 Professional fund raisers, violation of rules or laws, 309.57  
 Prostitution, coercion of persons for, when awarded, 611A.87  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.04, 554.045  
 Public records, inaccessibility to disabled persons, limitations, 363A.42  
 Racketeering, lawsuits initiated by prosecuting authority, 609.911  
 Railroads  
 Cattle guards or fences, failure to erect, lawsuits, 219.33  
 Railroad crossing violations, lawsuits regarding, 219.10  
 Real estate brokers and agents, real estate education, research and recovery fund lawsuits, 82.86  
 Real property sales  
 Private transfer fee obligations, 513.75  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, disclosure, 115.55  
 Wells, disclosure, 103I.235  
 Regulated lenders, 56.131  
 Replevin judgments, 548.04  
 Residential rental property, *see* Attorney fees under  
 RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY  
 Revenue Department, cigarette and tobacco products taxes lawsuits, payment, 297F.02  
 Sanitary districts, contracts, 115.49  
 School personnel, reimbursement, 123B.02  
 Self-service storage facilities, owners, liability, 514.972  
 Separation of husband and wife, *see* Attorney fees under  
 LEGAL SEPARATION  
 Solid waste disposal, violations, recovery by counties, 473.849  
 Solid waste facilities  
 Designation, ordinances, violation, 115A.86

**ATTORNEY FEES (Cont'd)**

Solid waste facilities (Cont'd)  
 Records, inspection, 115A.882  
 Spousal maintenance proceedings, 518.14, 518C.305, 518C.313  
 State mineral lands, quieting title, 93.055  
 Stolen property, lawsuits brought by injured party, 609.53  
 Strategic lawsuits against public participation (S.L.A.P.P.), 554.04, 554.045  
 Structured settlements, liability, transferors and transferees, 549.39  
 Subcontractors  
 Local governments, prompt payment of bills, 471.425  
 State contracts, awards, 16A.1245, 137.36  
 Subdivided land sales  
 Lawsuits, generally, 83.37  
 Sales contracts, rescission, 83.28  
 Suicide or attempted suicide, lawsuits regarding, 609.215  
 Superfund lawsuits, 115B.14  
 Tax increment financing districts, enforcement of law, suits by property owners, 469.1771  
 Tax preparation services, unlawful trade practices, 270C.445  
 Taxes  
 Delinquent taxes, collection, 270C.16  
 Tax liens, release, delay, 270C.63  
 Telephone companies, rate changes, 237.075  
 Tenants, right to recover, 504B.172  
 Town officers and employees, reimbursement by town, 465.76  
 Trade secrets, misappropriation, lawsuits, 325C.04  
 Trusts  
 Charitable trusts, 317A.811, 501B.43  
 Court proceedings, administration of trust, 501C.1004  
 Unemployment insurance, proceedings, 268.105  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.057  
 Unfair campaign practices, hearings, 211B.36  
 University of Minnesota, subcontractors, state contracts, 137.36  
 Verdicts, interest, exclusion, 549.09  
 Victims of crime, perpetrators, injuries to, lawsuits, 611A.08  
 Video rental or sale customers, records, disclosure, 325I.02  
 Wage disclosure, lawsuits, 181.944  
 Warehouse receipts, lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, bailee's fees, 336.7-601  
 Watershed districts, appeals, managers' decisions, 103D.545  
 Wells  
 Contamination, lawsuits, 103I.241  
 Disclosure, real property sales, 103I.235  
 Wiretapping lawsuits, 626A.13  
 Woman's Right to Know Act, lawsuits, 145.4247  
 Workers' compensation, *see* Attorney fees under WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Workers' compensation insurance  
 Definitions, 79.52  
 Reinsurance associations, reimbursement, 79.36  
**ATTORNEY GENERAL**  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property matters, 45.027  
 Abstracters, referral from Commerce Department, 45.027  
 Additional counsel, need for, 8.06  
 Administrators, appointment by courts, 8.31  
 Adoption agencies, misuse of assets, 259.45  
 Adverse claims to real property, 559.013  
 Aged persons, deceptive practices against, 609.2336  
 Agricultural chemicals, 18D.105, 18D.301, 18D.325, 18E.04  
 Agricultural Marketing and Bargaining Act, violations, 17.70  
 Agricultural preserves, violations, 40A.122  
 Aircraft and flight property, ad valorem taxes, 270.078  
 Airport foreign currency exchanges, 325F.51  
 Animal health, 35.92, 35.95  
 Antitrust Act, duties, 8.31  
 Appearance for state, 8.01  
 Appropriations to  
 Availability, appropriation for either year of biennium, 16A.284  
 Contingent appropriations, exemption from allotment, 16A.14  
 Fees, 8.15  
 Asbestos Abatement Act, violations, 326.78

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Assistant attorneys general  
 Compensation and salaries, 8.025  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
 Disclosure, 10A.07 to 10A.09  
 Duties, generally, 8.02, 8.06  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Special assistants, 49.24  
 Attachment, when permitted, generally, 570.01, 570.02  
 Attorney fees, *see* Attorney general under ATTORNEY FEES  
 Attorney general-elect, 4.06  
 Auctioneers, nonresident license applicants, 330.11  
 Audits and examinations, contested, duties, 6.59  
 Auxiliary forest contracts, cancellation, 88.49  
 Banks, forfeiture of charter, 316.13  
 Batteries, 325E.12, 325E.1251  
 Bedding, 325F.29  
 Bias-motivated crime prosecution training, 8.34  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 154.07, 574.20  
 Bonds (public debt)  
   Bond issues, 16A.641, 16A.672  
   General obligation special tax bonds, validity, 16A.661  
   Purchase by Investment Board, 475.73  
   State bonds, duplicates, certification, 16A.462  
   Trunk highway bonds, 167.50  
 Bonds of another state, action to recover, 8.11  
 Budget, biennial request, 8.15  
 Burial grounds, violations, generally, 307.082  
 Business corporations, 302A.751, 302A.757, 302A.917  
 Business trusts, violations, 318.06  
 Cable communications access, 238.25  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, legal services, 10A.02  
 Campaign practices law, digest, 211A.04, 211B.14  
 Campaigns, *see* Election of under this topic  
 Candidates for office  
   Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06  
   Defined, 10A.01  
   Filing fees, 204B.11  
   Major political party candidates, 200.02  
   Minor political party candidates, 200.02  
   Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08  
   Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11  
 Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 15B.03  
 Capitol restoration project, 15B.155  
 Casualty insurance companies, 61A.47  
 Cemeteries, violations, 307.082  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 16A.462, 16A.672  
 Change of name application, convicted persons, objection, 259.13  
 Charitable organizations, duties regarding, 45.027, 309.50 to 309.61  
 Charitable trusts, duties regarding  
   Beneficiaries, representation of, 501B.31  
   Enforcement of law, 501B.41  
   Extension of time for filing required information, 501B.38  
   Powers generally, 317A.813, 317A.827, 501B.37 to 501B.43  
   Register of trusts and trustees, 501B.37, 501B.39  
   Reports received, 501B.40  
   Supervision, 501B.34  
   Suspension of filing of required information, 501B.38  
   Tax-exempt corporations, transfers, 317A.811  
 Chief administrative deputy  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
   Defined as public official, 10A.01  
   Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
   Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Child mortality review panel, 256.01  
 Child support proceedings  
   Duties, generally, 518C.308  
   Human services data, access, 13.46  
   Public information and education programs, 8.35  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, lawsuits, 297F.02

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Cigarette fire safety, duties, 297F.856  
 City attorneys  
   Assistance to, prosecutions, 484.87  
   Motor vehicles, excess gross weight, civil actions, appearance, 169.871  
 Claims against the state  
   Claimant's release form, 3.736  
   Contract claims against the state, 3.751  
   Settlements, approval in writing, 3.732  
 Claims against United States, 8.09, 8.10  
 Claims due state, duties, taxes, 8.30  
 Club contracts, 325G.28  
 Coaches, misconduct, 122A.20  
 Collection agencies  
   Prohibited practices or violations, 332.39  
   Referral from Commerce Department, 45.027  
 Commercial activities, violations, 45.027  
 Commercial pesticide applicators, 325F.245  
 Commitments, false reports causing, 253B.23  
 Commitments of sex offenders, false reports causing, 253D.03  
 Communications with, by state employees, 181.932  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Expense allowance, 15A.081  
   Salary recommendations, compensation council, 15A.082  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Constitutional amendments  
   Purpose statement, to secretary of state, 3.21  
   Titles, 204D.15  
 Consultants, authority to retain, 309.582  
 Consumer affairs  
   Consumer Division, data, classification, 13.65  
   Consumer Fraud Act, 8.31  
   Generally, 8.32  
   Public utilities, rates, service, 8.33  
   Telecommunications matters, rates, service, 8.33  
 Consumer fraud prevention, 325F.67, 325F.70, 325F.71  
 Consumer reports, access, 13C.04  
 Consumer short term loans, 47.601  
 Contamination cleanup assistance, 116J.557  
 Contested cases, judicial review, copy of petition, 14.64  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Duties, generally, 8.05  
   Human Services Department, court awarded funds, 245.90  
   Legal services, providing, 8.15  
   Private attorney contracts, 8.065  
   Review, delegation, 8.20  
 Controlled substances, crimes in special zones, 152.029  
 Cooperative associations, dissolution, lawsuits, 308A.941, 308A.955, 308B.931, 308B.945  
 Corporate and partnership farming, violations, generally, 500.24  
 Corporations  
   Annulment or dissolution  
     Involuntary, 317A.751, 317A.753  
     Judgment against corporation, filing, 556.12  
     Lawsuits, 556.06, 556.07  
     Receivership, 556.10  
   Public interest matters, 316.10  
   Takeovers, violations, 80B.09, 80B.10  
   Violations, generally, 316.02, 316.06  
 County attorneys  
   Appearance for, 388.051  
   Assistance to, 8.01  
   Assistance to attorney general, 8.06  
   Motor vehicles, excess gross weight lawsuits, 169.871  
   Powers of, exercising, 8.01  
   Reports, offenses, 8.08  
   Required to appear, claims adverse to the state, 8.04  
   Training in conjunction with, sex offender sentencing, training program, 388.25  
 County highways, acquisition of land or properties, 163.12  
 Credit card disclosures, 325G.43, 325G.44  
 Credit services organizations law, violations, 332.59  
 Crime Information Reward Fund Advisory Group, 299C.066

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Criminal prosecutions, *see* Victims of crime, duties under  
PROSECUTORS

Currency exchanges, duties, 8.31

Dairy products, contest of barriers, duties, 8.13

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Data warehouses, breaches of security, 13.055

Debt collection for state, 16D.14

Debt management services providers, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 332A.18

Debt settlement services providers, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 332B.13

Debts to state, collection

- Assistance, 16D.08
- Consulting about, 16D.03
- Data, classification, 16D.06
- Lawsuits, 16D.14

Decisions, *see* Opinions under this topic

Declaratory judgment proceedings alleging unconstitutionality, 555.11

Definitions

- Election law, 209.01
- Insurance fraud, 60A.951
- Public nuisances, 617.80
- Public officials, 10A.01
- Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01
- Social Security law, 355.01

Deputy attorneys general

- Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
- Definitions, 10A.01
- Disclosure, generally, 10A.07 to 10A.09
- Duties, generally, 8.02
- Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
- Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Developmentally disabled persons

- Children, boarding care, recovery of costs, 252.27
- Comprehensive evaluations, 252A.07
- Public guardianship hearings, 252A.101, 252A.19

Disabled persons, deceptive practices against, 609.2336

Divisions, Consumer Division, 8.31 to 8.33, 13.65

Dogs or cats, unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55

Duties, generally, 8.02, 10.01

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Educational institutions, exempt property subject to income taxes, 293.09, 293.11

Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS

Election laws, annotations, duties, 204B.27

Election of

- Campaigns
  - Contribution or expenditure limit violations, 10A.28
  - Contributions, limits, 10A.27, 10A.273
  - Expenditures, limits, 10A.25, 10A.255
  - Public subsidies, *see* under STATE ELECTIONS
- CAMPAIGN FUND
  - State elections campaign account allocations, 10A.31, 10A.323
- Generally, Const. art 5 s 1
- Requirements, 204D.02
- State elections campaign account, 10A.31

Electric utilities, competitive rates, 216B.162

Electronic voting systems, duties, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

Emergencies, duties, money, certification of need, 9.061

Emergency medical services, license violations, 144.50

Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act, violations, 299K.10

Emergency telecommunications systems, enforcement, 403.09

Eminent domain, 117.035, 117.055

Employees

- Additional counsel, 8.06
- Compensation, and collective bargaining agreements, 43A.18
- Investigative services, licensing boards, 214.04
- Retirement
  - Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)

- Retirement (Cont'd)
  - Unclassified employees, 352D.02
  - Unclassified positions, 43A.08

Employment and Economic Development Department

- Counsel for, 268.20
- Written materials, 116J.0124

Endorsements, incorporation, compliance with law, 315.23

Energy audit program data, release, 216C.31

Energy conservation violations, 216C.30

Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04

Environmental impact statements, 116D.04

Environmental rights actions, intervention, 116B.03, 116B.10

Estate taxes, collection, 291.27

Excavations, restraint of violations, 216D.09

Executive officer

- Designation, Const. art 5 s 1
- Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09

Exempt rules, opinions, 14.03

Expenditures, reports about, 8.15

Extradition, 629.04, 629.27

False advertising, 8.31, 325F.67, 325F.70, 325F.71

Farm products, contract violations, 17.944

Farm tractor clock-hour meters, lawsuits, 325E.167

Fees, 8.15

Filing or recording with, Agricultural Utilization and Research Institute, audits, 116V.01

Financial institutions

- Commerce Department licensees, lawsuits, 45.027
- Financial corporations, violations, 47.03, 47.23, 47.72
- Liquidation, 49.24

Fire damage, 89.01

Fire investigation training courses, 299F.051

Fire Marshal Division, special attorney, 299F.03

Food

- Adulteration and misbranding, 34A.04
- Fines, recovery, 34A.09

Foreclosure solicitors, 325N.06

Foreign corporations, certificates of authority, 303.18, 303.20

Foreign limited liability companies, 322C.0809

Foreign limited liability partnerships, 323A.1105

Foreign limited partnerships, 321.0906

Forests for the future program, duties regarding, 84.66

Fort Snelling State Park, leases, 85.34

Franchise violations, 80C.16

Fraternal benefit societies, duties, 64B.32

Funding, biennial budget requests, 8.15

Gambling

- Advertising and marketing, 325E.42
- Contraband, 349.2125
- Gambling organizations, violations, 349.36
- Gambling taxes, prosecution of violations, 297E.13

Gambling Control Board, 349.151, 349.152

Gang and Drug Oversight Council, 299A.292

General obligation special tax bonds, validity, 16A.661

General storage warehouses, 231.32

Generally, 8.01, 8.03

Gold and silver sales, 325F.744

Government data, temporary classification, approval, 13.06

Governor, duties

- Advisor to, 8.05
- Biennial reports to, 8.08

Grain buyers, 223.21

Grain dealers, 18J.05

Grain storage, 18J.05

Grand juries, attending upon, 8.01

Greenhouse gas emission control

- Mobile air conditioner leakage rates, 216H.12
- Violations, 216H.03

Habeas corpus, 589.18

Hazardous substance release responses, 115B.17, 115B.18

Hazardous toys, seizures, 325F.14

Hazardous waste, 115B.16, 221.036



**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Health care taxes, tax statement and billing violations, 295.53  
 Health Department  
   Health care costs, cooperation, 144.699  
   Plain language in written materials, 144.056  
   Unpaid fines, recovery, 144.653  
 Health-related licensing boards, complaints, 214.103  
 High-level radioactive waste, violations of law, 116C.74  
 Historical or archaeological sites, damages, 138.36  
 Home solicitation of sales, 325G.10, 325G.11  
 Horse racing, violations, 240.26  
 Hospices, license violations, 144.50  
 Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, penalties, 144.7022  
 Hospitals, 144.50, 144.551, 144.581  
 Household goods warehouses, violations, 231.34  
 Human Rights Department, 363A.28, 363A.29, 363A.32, 363A.33  
 Human services, 256.01, 256.015, 256.019  
 Human Services Department, plain language, 256.016  
 Human services licensing, duties, 245A.03  
 Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2  
 Incorporation, compliance with law, 315.23, 315.27  
 Indigent persons, interstate transportation and support, 261.25  
 Industrial hemp growers, 18J.05  
 Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, violations, 182A.05  
 Information exchange, reciprocal agreements, 309.60  
 Insolvency proceedings, 316.13  
 Insulation, 325F.19, 325F.20, 325F.22  
 Insurance companies  
   Commerce Department licensees, 45.027  
   Lawsuits, 60A.031  
   Reports, orders, failure to comply, 60A.032  
   Sanctions, penalty collections, 60A.1391, 60B.11  
   Unfair competition, duties, 72A.25  
 Insurance fraud, 45.0135  
 Interrogatories, serving, 8.31  
 Interstate Compact on Mental Health, copies, 245.52  
 Invention developers, 325A.06, 325A.09  
 Investigations, 147.161  
 Joint, with governor and chief justice, 15.0598  
 Judgments, 548.16  
 Land exchanges, duties, 94.341, 94.345, 94.346  
 Land use trespass, 92.70  
 Landfill cleanup  
   Costs, recovery, 115B.406, 115B.444  
   Settlement agreements, 115B.443  
   State assumption of federal obligations, 115B.406  
 Landlords and tenants  
   Residential dwelling notices, 471.9995  
   Residential rental property, 504B.181, 504B.275  
   Rights and duties, statements, 504B.275  
   Violation of tenants' right to seek emergency assistance, 504B.205  
 Lawsuits  
   False claims against the state, 15C.01 to 15C.16  
   Food, 34A.04, 34A.09  
   Usurpation of office, 556.02  
 Legal services agreements, 8.15  
 Lemon cars, 325F.665  
 Licensing boards, 214.04, 214.10  
 Lie detector tests, violations, duties, 181.75  
 Life insurance companies, cooperative or assessment plan, 61A.47  
 Limited liability companies  
   Actions to dissolve company, 322C.0701, 322C.0708  
   Intervention in proceedings, 322C.1205  
 Limited partnerships, 321.0808, 321.0908  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.02  
 Listed metals in specified products, 115A.9651  
 Long-term care facilities, license violations, 144.50  
 Management and Budget Department  
   Duty to defend, land registration lawsuits, 508.77, 508A.77  
   State facility liability trust fund, claims, 115A.301

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Manufactured home parks, 327C.095, 327C.15  
 Manufactured homes, dealers or manufacturers, 327B.12  
 Mausoleums, construction performance bonds, 306.90  
 Maximum effort school aid loans, 126C.67  
 Medical assistance  
   Appeals, contested case demands, 256B.50  
   Duties, generally, 256B.12  
   Enforcement of subrogation, private insurance policies, 256B.37  
   Liens, third-party liability, 256B.042  
   Medicaid expenditures, conflict of interest violations, 256B.0914  
   Notice received, 256B.04  
   Personal needs allowance, misuse, 256B.35  
 Membership camping violations, 82A.18  
 Membership travel contracts, violations, 325G.51  
 Memberships  
   County Attorneys Council, 388.19  
   Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Advisory Group, 299C.65  
   Executive Council, 9.011  
   Investment Board, Const. art 11 s 8, 11A.03  
   Land Exchange Board, 94.341  
   Pardons Board, Const. art 5 s 7, 638.01  
   Records Disposition Panel, 138.17  
   State Capitol Preservation Commission, 15B.32  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.15  
 Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive Waste Commission activities, 116C.836  
 Mineral lands, 93.055, 93.51  
 Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.03  
 Mississippi headwaters plan hearings, 103G.421  
 Misuses of public resources, reports received, 3.975  
 Monopolies in restraint of trade, 317A.905  
 Mortgage property reconveyances, 325N.17  
 Mortuary science regulation, 149A.06  
 Motions, public nuisances, cancellation of lease, 617.85  
 Motor carriers, enforcement of law, 221.036  
 Motor fuel franchises, violations, 80C.145, 80C.146  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, reciprocity, 168.181  
 Motor vehicles, duties regarding  
   Damage, 325F.6643  
   Excess gross weight, civil actions, 169.871  
   Forfeiture, impaired driving law, 169A.63  
   Franchise violations, 80E.16  
   New equipment, safety standard violations, 169.469  
   Unlawful reassignments, 325F.666  
   Used motor vehicles, 325F.662  
 Motor vehicles of attorney general, marking, 16B.54  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, appeals, 414.07  
 Municipal sewage disposal contracts, enforcing, 115.51  
 National Guard, counsel to defend officers, 192.29  
 Natural disaster assistance agreements, review, 12.221  
 Natural Resources Department forms  
   Conveyances to establish boundaries of state lands and resolve trespass, 84.0273  
   Deeds, to trail lands, sale, 85.015  
   Leases, 84.153  
   Quitclaim deed, release of easement, 84.632  
   Utilities, licenses to cross state lands, 84.415  
 Nonprofit Corporation Act, duties, 8.31  
 Nonprofit corporations  
   Assets, disposition, 317A.601, 317A.661  
   Compliance with law, 317A.813, 317A.827  
   Consolidations, 317A.601  
   Conversions, 317A.681  
   Directors, breach of fiduciary duty, 317A.257  
   Dissolution, *see* under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
   Mergers, 317A.601  
   Public interest matters, 317A.903  
   Supervised voluntary dissolution, 317A.741  
   Violations, equitable remedies, 317A.467

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Nonprofit limited liability companies, duties regarding, 322C.1101

Notices of election, 204B.34

Nursery stock, 18J.05, 18J.10

Nursing home administrators, 144A.2511

Nursing homes, license violations, 144.50

Oath of office, Const. art 5 s 6

Occupational safety and health, 182.672

Office, location, 10.01

Oil sales, complaints, 325D.67

Opinions

- Administration Department data practices opinions, 13.072, 13D.06
- Copies, record keeping, 8.02
- County attorneys, 8.07, 375A.10
- Exemption from rulemaking, 14.03
- Generally, 8.07
- Internet availability, 16E.07
- Legislative commissions or committees, 8.05
- Legislature, 8.05
- Public schools, 120A.10
- Reports given, 8.08
- State agencies, intellectual property contracts, 16C.05
- Taxes, 270C.09
- United States flag pins or patches on uniforms, 15.60

Osteopathic physicians, 147.161

Outpatient surgical centers, license violations, 144.50

Partition of real estate, 558.32

Patents

- Bad faith claim of infringement, 325D.72
- Vacation or annulment, 556.11

Patient Protection Act violations, complaints, 62J.73

Peace officers

- Acting as without authority, 626.863
- Convicted officers, hiring and licensing policies, 364.09

Personal solicitation of sales, 325G.14

Petroleum tank releases, 45.027, 115C.04, 115C.09, 115C.10

Physician assistants, misconduct, 147A.17

Physicians and surgeons, 147.161

Pipeline safety, 299J.13, 299J.16

Plain Language Contract Act, 325G.33, 325G.34, 325G.35

Plant pests, 18J.05

Plants (vegetation), 18J.05, 18J.10

Plastic bags, 325E.046

Plastic containers, sale and labeling, 325E.044

Pleadings, verification of, 544.15

Political campaigns, *see* Election of under this topic

Pollution Control Agency

- Administrative penalties, 103B.101, 116.072
- Enforcement, generally, 115.071
- Generally, 116.11
- Lawsuits, expenses, 115.072

Postconviction remedy petitions

- Appeals, 590.06
- Response to petition, 590.03

Postsecondary schools, violations of registration, 136A.71

Power plant siting and routing, 216E.17

Precious metal dealers, licenses, 325F.744

Predatory offender risk determination, 244.052

Private career schools, violations, 136A.831

Private foundations, 317A.113, 501B.32

Prize disclosures, 325F.755

Probate proceedings

- Devises for charitable purposes, 525.831
- Intestate succession, notice, no surviving spouse or kindred, 525.161

Professional fund raisers

- Duties regarding, 309.50 to 309.61
- Laws or rules violations, 309.533
- Records, 309.54
- Registration, 309.531
- Violations, 309.57

Property reconveyances, 325N.17

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Property taxes

- Collection actions in foreign states, 272.58
- Delinquent, lists and notices, 279.12

Prosecutions, 349.22

Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.08

Public health laws, enforcement, 144.991, 144.993, 145A.06

Public lands, *see* State lands under this topic

Public nuisances, 617.80 to 617.82, 617.85

Public participation lawsuits, 554.02

Public safety administrative penalties, 299A.80

Public utilities

- Energy conservation improvements, revocation or modification, 216B.241
- Failure to obey law, 216B.54, 216B.64
- Proceedings, intervention in, 216A.07
- Rate regulation, persons subject to, 216A.036
- Recovery of assessments, 216B.63
- Small business and residential consumers, 8.31

Public Utilities Commission

- Assessments, recovery, 216B.63
- Commissioners, employment violations, 216A.036
- Complaints, 216A.037
- Generally, 216.10, 216B.54, 216B.64
- Orders, appeals, 237.25
- Violations, 216B.54

Publications by, laws or rules violations, 309.533

Quality assurance dating, perishable foods, restraint of violations, 31.787

Racial profiling, complaints about, duties, 626.9514

Racing Commission, counsel to, 240.02

Racketeering, 609.912

Railroad crossings, 219.071, 219.384, 219.41, 219.42

Railroads

- Acquisitions, 222.86
- Clearance between structures and cars, violations, 219.52
- Clearance violations, recovery of fines, 219.51
- Consists, operating units, or switch engines, violations, 219.551
- Ditches and culverts, failure to keep clean, recovery of fines, 219.97
- Land grant railroads, fines, recovery, 222.34
- Land transfers, reporting violations, 272.24
- Overcharges, 316.06

Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09

Reciprocity, information exchange, 309.60

Records and record keeping, 8.02, 309.54

Removal from office, recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09

Repair services, 325F.63

Replevin, public records unlawfully transferred, 138.226

Replica firearms, 325F.81

Reports given

- Expenditure reports, 8.15
- Extradition, 629.04, 629.27
- Gambling, state-tribal compacts, 3.9221
- Lawsuits and proceedings, 8.08
- Legal services, receipts, 8.15
- Opinions, 8.08
- Racial profiling, 626.9514
- Recommendations, amendment of laws, 8.08

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Residential building contractors, 45.027

Restraint of trade, 317A.905, 325D.59, 325D.60, 325D.63

Retail sales refunds, 325F.80

Retirement

- Constitutional officer, attorney general defined as, 3A.01
- Joint and survivor annuity computation, 356.461
- Retirement plan alternatives, 352D.02
- Rights in public employment plans, 3.088

Revenue Department

- Counsel for, 271.06, 271.08
- School district market value appeals, 127A.48

Revenue recapture, contested cases, 270A.09

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking  
     Charitable organizations, 309.52, 309.591  
     Peace officer standards, continuation, 626.843  
     Professional fund raisers, 309.591  
     Rulemaking procedure, dual notices, 14.225, 14.47  
 Rulemaking by other agencies  
     Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027  
     Fees, emergency rules, review, 97A.0455  
     Natural Resources Department, emergency rules, 97A.0451, 97A.0455, 97A.0456  
     Public safety administrative penalty orders, 299A.80  
 Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.09  
 Safe deposit companies, 55.06  
 Sanitariums, license violations, 144.50  
 School administrators, misconduct, 122A.20  
 School lands  
     Claims adverse to the state, 8.04  
     Condemnation, 92.83  
 Secretary of state, advisor to, 8.05  
 Secured transactions, financing statements, 604.17  
 Securities violations, 45.027  
 Seeds, generally, 18J.05, 18J.10  
 Settlement agreements, approval, 3.732  
 Sick leave, accrued, payments, 15A.082  
 Social corporations, 45.027  
 Social Security, 355.01, 355.02  
 Solicitor general, *see* SOLICITOR GENERAL  
 Special assistants, financial institutions, 49.24  
 Special or local laws, certificates of local approval, 645.021  
 Split interest trusts, 501B.32  
 Spousal maintenance proceedings, 518C.308  
 State agencies  
     Additional services, contracts, 8.06  
     Advisor to, 8.05  
     Attorney for, 8.06  
     Grant awards and administration violations, authority regarding, 16B.98  
     State employee negotiations, duties, 179A.22  
 State auditor  
     Advisor to, 8.05  
     Guide, consulting about, 6.65  
 State contracts, 16C.05  
 State employees' bonds, form and sureties, 574.20  
 State expenditures, challenging, 8.14  
 State lands  
     Capitol area, 15B.31  
     Claims adverse to the state, prosecution, 8.04  
     Land exchanges, 94.341, 94.345, 94.346  
     Quieting title, 94.346  
     Sales, certificates of extension, form, 92.163  
     Transfers between departments, documents, 15.16  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 State officers, attorney for, 8.06  
 State-operated services, clients, 246.52, 246.531  
 State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.07  
 State surplus land sales, quitclaim deeds, forms, 16B.284  
 State-Tribal Compact negotiations, 3.9221  
 Statewide Volunteer Firefighter Retirement Plan, advisor to, 353G.02  
 Subdivided land sales, 83.37  
 Subpoenas, power to issue, 8.04, 8.16  
 Substance use disorder treatment services, 254B.06  
 Succession, office of governor, 4.06  
 Tax collections for state, 270C.61  
 Tax Court appeals, *see* Appeals to under TAX COURT  
 Tax-forfeited land sales  
     Agricultural lands, contracts for deed, 282.15  
     Contracts for deed, 282.15  
     Conveyances, 282.011, 282.21, 282.33  
     Instruments of conveyance, 282.01  
     Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.222, 282.224  
     Repurchase payment receipts, 282.301  
     Unjust deprivation, compensation, 284.28

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Tax increment financing  
     Hazardous substance subdistricts, 469.175  
     Suspension of authority, 469.1771  
 Tax preparers, violations, 270C.447, 289A.60  
 Tax returns, access to data  
     Revenue recapture, 270A.11  
     Tax administration proceedings, 270B.05, 270B.06, 270B.12  
 Tax titles, actions to quiet title, 284.08, 284.12  
 Taxes, criminal violations, 270C.055  
 Teachers, misconduct, 122A.20  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.07  
 Telecommunications carriers, violations, 237.74  
 Telephone companies  
     Alternative regulation plans, 237.27, 237.295, 237.461  
     Classification of competitive services, hearings, 237.59  
     Notice received, 237.766  
     Promotion costs, 237.626  
 Telephones, advertising services, duties, 8.31  
 Terms of office, Const. art 5 s 4, 204D.02  
 Tobacco products, 325F.77, 325F.78, 325F.781  
 Transportation Department, counsel for, 360.015  
 Trespass actions, 90.321, 542.07  
 Trunk highways  
     Construction contracts, claims against the state, 161.34  
     Vacation of roads originating as trunk highways, damages, 161.16  
 Trusts, other treated as qualified beneficiary for notice, 501C.0110  
 Unauthorized insurers, injunctions, duties, 72A.42  
 Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02  
 Unfair and discriminatory trade practices, 8.31, 17.944  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, counsel for appeal, 363A.30  
 Unfair or unlawful business practices, lawsuits, attachment, when permitted, 570.01, 570.02  
 Uniform laws commissioners, appointment, 3.251  
 Unlawful trade practices, 8.31  
 Urea formaldehyde, 325F.18  
 Used motor vehicles, 325F.662  
 Usurpation of office, 556.01 to 556.05  
 Vacancies in office, Const. art 5 s 3  
 Vacation, accrued leave, payments, 15A.082  
 Veterans, exposure to chemical agents, 196.26  
 Victims of crime, duties, *see* under PROSECUTORS  
 Video rental or sale records, disclosure, 325I.02  
 Violent Crime Coordinating Council, 299A.642  
 Wage violations  
     Enforcement, 177.45, 181.1721  
     Hearings and litigation, 177.27  
 Warehouses, 18J.05  
 Waste management  
     Solid waste management facilities, 115A.87  
     Waste management bonds, 115A.58  
 Water pollution, action to abate nuisance, 97C.065  
 Welfare fraud, 256.98  
 Wetlands  
     Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, enforcement, 103F.515  
     Wetlands preservation areas, eminent domain, 103F.614  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 18J.05  
 Wireless telephone numbers, privacy violations, 325E.318  
 Wiretapping  
     Emergency interceptions without warrant, 626A.065  
     Injunctions, 626A.25  
     Warrant applications, 626A.05  
 Witnesses  
     Charitable trusts, compelling compliance, 501B.40  
     Fees, request for subpoena without advance payment, 357.32  
 Workers' compensation  
     Claims against the state, 176.541, 176.603  
     Intervention, 176.361  
     Special compensation fund lawsuits, 176.061, 176.129, 176.1292

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (U.S.)***See* JUSTICE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**ATTORNEY IN FACT***See* POWER OF ATTORNEY**ATTORNEYS**

Abstracters, 386.75

Acknowledgments

Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.50

Representative capacity, notarial acts, 358.52

Sanctions, civil lawsuits, 549.211

Addresses, registered land, instruments, endorsements, 508.65, 508A.65

Admission to bar, 480.05, 481.01

Advice

Adoption, minor unmarried parents, 259.24

Invention developers, 325A.04, 325A.05

Ambulance chasing, 481.03, 481.05

Appearance

Habeas corpus petitioners, 589.20

Hearings, Public Utilities Commission, 216.16

Appointment

Adoptions, 259.65

Appointed attorneys, reimbursement, 611.35

Corporations, conveyance of real estate, 507.05

Counsel for committed persons, 253B.07

Developmentally disabled persons, 252A.081, 252A.09

Eminent domain, commissioners, 117.075

Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-205, 524.5-311, 524.5-406

Human rights lawsuits, 363A.33

Juvenile court hearings, 260B.130, 260B.163, 260C.163

Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.606

Paternity lawsuits, 257.69

Public defender services, appointed counsel, 611.27

Structured settlements, 549.405

Assistant city attorneys, defined as essential employees, 179A.03

Attachment

Client's deposited funds, notice about, 609.532

Registered land, notice, 508.65, 508A.65

Attorney associations, 480B.01

Attorney general, *see* ATTORNEY GENERALAttorneys-in-fact, *see* POWER OF ATTORNEYAttorneys' summary executions, *see* under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)

Bond counsel, reasonable fees, 481.21

Business corporations, 302A.447, 302A.521

Certified copies, birth and death records, issuance to, 144.225

Change of attorney

Civil action, 481.11

Disability of former attorney, 481.12

City attorneys, *see* CITY ATTORNEYS

Claims against United States

Attorney general, retaining by, 8.09

Compensation and salaries, 8.10

Clients

Authority to represent, 481.08

Binding, 481.08

Change of attorney, 481.11, 481.12

Client security fund, 481.20

Confidentiality, 182.669, 481.06, 595.02

Delay of suit, misconduct, 481.071

Privileged communications, 595.02

Proof of authority, 481.09

Property, refusal to surrender, 481.14

Collection agencies, 332.32, 332.37

Commitments, notice received

Continuation, hearings, 253B.12

Patient transfers, 253B.14

Preliminary hearings, 253B.07

Provisional discharge, revocation, 253B.15

Release, 253B.17

Treatment reports, 253B.12

Committed persons, medical records, access to data, 253B.03

**ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Committed sex offenders

Medical records, access to data, 253D.17

Secure treatment facility patients, notice received, administrative restriction, 253D.18

Compensation for services, *see* ATTORNEY FEES

Conduct, supreme court rules, 480.05

Confidential or privileged information, clients, 182.669

Contempts, misbehavior in office, 588.01

Continuing education, license requirements, 214.12

Contracts for deed, adverse claims to real property, agent of seller, 559.21

Corporate political contributions, 211B.15

Corporations, *see* Attorneys for corporation under CORPORATIONS

Counties without county attorneys, special counsel for, 388.09

County attorneys, *see* COUNTY ATTORNEYS

County law libraries, use, 134A.02

Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02

Deceit or collusion, 481.07, 481.071

Defending case after connection with prosecution, 481.16

Definitions

Child mortality review panel, 256.01

Interested persons, attorneys defined as, 524.5-102

Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.01

Professional firms, 319B.02

Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.02

Statutory construction, 645.45

Delinquent taxes, tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07

Detective licenses, exemption, 326.3341

Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Attorneys for under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Disbarment, fees, exception, 357.08

Disclosures

Government data practices, 13.393

Motor vehicle theft, insurance information, 65B.80 to 65B.83

District court judges, practicing as, 484.06, 484.065

District court records, access to data, 485.06

Domestic abuse

Data, access, 13.82

Peace officers' reports, 629.341

Duties, generally, 481.06

Eminent domain, notice received, commissioners' reports, 117.115

Employees

Protection of employees or others, access to data, 13.43

Testimony, privileged communications, 595.02

False personation, contempt, 588.01

Fee splitting, mortgage foreclosures, 481.02

Fees charged by, *see* ATTORNEY FEES

Fees charged to, public defender fees, 481.22

Foreclosure solicitors, exclusion, 325N.01

Guardianship and protective proceedings, incapacitated persons, 524.5-304, 524.5-311

Health threat to others, hearings, duties, 144.4177

Hearings

Attendance, mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.19

Commitment hearings, expenses, payment, 253B.23

Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.03, 253D.28

Persons who are health threat to others, duties, 144.4177

Public guardianship, duties, 252A.20

Restitution hearings, 611A.045

Human services data, access, 13.46

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Invention developers, patent, copyright, or trademark advice, 325A.04, 325A.05

Investigations, licensing boards, 214.04, 214.10

Judgments

Execution, 550.04

Pleas of confession, filing with court administrator, 548.23

**ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Judgments (Cont'd)  
 Satisfaction of judgments, generally, 548.15  
 Judicial vacancies, consulting, determination, 2.722  
 Law clerks, *see* LAW CLERKS  
 Law Examiners Board, *see* LAW EXAMINERS BOARD  
 Law libraries, *see* LAW LIBRARIES  
 Lawsuits, professional review, certification, 544.42  
 Lawyers Professional Responsibility Board, *see* LAWYERS PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY BOARD  
 Liability, violation of acknowledgment of sanctions, 549.211  
 Licenses  
 Preliminary application, criminal records, 214.035  
 Reinsurance intermediaries' licenses, exemption, 60A.71  
 Renewal, 214.12  
 Revocation or suspension for related crimes, 332.35, 364.08, 518A.66  
 Tests, exceptions, 214.03  
 Liens  
 Generally, 481.13  
 Homestead exemption, 510.05  
 Judgments, assignment, attorney lien not affected, 548.13  
 Notice of intention to claim lien, city clerks, filing fees, 357.39  
 Priority, public assistance liens, effect, 256.015  
 Registered land, notice requirements, 508.65, 508A.65  
 Workers' compensation, 176.081  
 Limited liability companies, 211B.15, 322C.0408  
 Malpractice, *see* MALPRACTICE  
 Marriage and family therapy, exceptions, 148B.38  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.606  
 Military law, qualifications for practice, 192A.041  
 Minnesota State Bar Association  
 Rules of Criminal Procedure, suggestions, 480.059  
 Rules of Evidence, suggestions, 480.0591  
 Supreme court legal services fund, advisory committee, 480.242  
 Misconduct  
 Child support proceedings, violations, disciplinary action, 518A.66  
 Grounds for removal or suspension, 481.15  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales  
 Power of attorney, recording, 580.05  
 Purchasers, payment of taxes and expenses, 582.03  
 Names, use by person other than attorney, 481.07  
 Nonattorneys, practice of law by  
 Injury or death, soliciting claims, 481.04, 481.05  
 Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02  
 Nonprofit corporations, 211B.15, 317A.521  
 Nonresidents, practice in Minnesota, 481.02  
 Oaths  
 Oaths of office, 358.07  
 Observance, 481.06  
 Violations, 481.15  
 Personal property owned, possessed, or controlled by, tax listing statements, verification, 273.25  
 Personnel data, protection of employees or others, access, 13.43  
 Pleadings  
 Recycled paper, 480.0515  
 Verification of, 544.15  
 Postconviction remedy petitions, contents, 590.02  
 Power of attorney  
 Authority to hire, 523.24  
 Generally, *see* POWER OF ATTORNEY  
 Practice as  
 Conciliation court, exceptions, 491A.02  
 County attorneys, 388.21  
 County Attorneys Council, executive director, 388.20  
 County attorneys' law partners, 388.11  
 Deputy sheriffs, 387.13  
 Military law advocate, 192A.041  
 Sheriffs, 387.13  
 State court administrator, 480.14  
 Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02

**ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Prisoners, visitation by attorneys, 243.48  
 Product liability, notice of possible claim, 604.04  
 Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS  
 Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Professional fund raisers, exclusion, 309.50  
 Prosecuting attorneys, *see* PROSECUTORS  
 Protective agent licenses, exemption, 326.3341  
 Public defenders, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Public guardianship hearings  
 Duties, 252A.09  
 Fees, reimbursement, 252A.20  
 Public information and education programs, consulting, paternity, establishing, 257.75  
 Real estate closing agent licensure, exemption, 82.641  
 Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.56  
 Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, *see* Attorneys under RECIPROCAL OR INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGES  
 Records and record keeping, government data practices, 13.393  
 Referral services, adoption agencies, disclosure statements, 259.37  
 Removal, 481.15  
 Revisor's office, code of professional responsibility, 3C.05  
 Right to an attorney  
 Adoption, birth parents, direct adoptive placement, 259.47  
 Aircraft operators, 360.0753  
 Committed persons, 253B.07, 253B.092  
 Committed sex offenders, 253D.20  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 1 s 6  
 Developmentally disabled persons, public guardianship, 252A.19  
 Extradition to another state, 629.10  
 Firefighters, complaints against, 471.86  
 Guardians for at-risk youth, 257D.04  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, incapacitated persons, 524.5-304, 524.5-406  
 Health threat to others, respondents, 144.4176, 144.4183  
 Hunters, drug and alcohol testing, 97B.066  
 Indigent defendants, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Isolation or quarantine of persons, 144.4195  
 Juvenile court hearings, 260C.163  
 Juvenile offenders, 260B.130, 260B.163  
 Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235  
 Landowner's bill of rights, 84.0274  
 Matters of metropolitan significance, hearings, 473.173  
 Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.155  
 Nursing homes, deficiency citation arbitration, 144A.10  
 Paternity lawsuits, 257.69  
 Peace officers, 471.44, 626.89  
 Persons in custody on a charge, admitting attorney for consultation with, 481.10  
 Persons subpoenaed by legislative committee or commission, 3.153  
 Pregnant minor women, abortion hearings, 144.343  
 Putative fathers, 259.52  
 Source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, 144.7407  
 Students, dismissal procedures, 121A.47  
 Tax Court appeals, Small Claims Division, 271.21  
 Teachers, 122A.40, 122A.41, 122A.69, 123B.25  
 Threats to commit crimes, persons charged with, 625.04  
 Tuberculosis carriers or respondents, 144.4805  
 Youth camps, permit revocation hearings, 144.73  
 Service of process on  
 Expungement of criminal records, petitions and proposed orders, 609A.03  
 Garnishment proceedings, 571.72  
 Nonresidents, agents for, 557.01  
 Public Utilities Commission, orders and notices, 216.17  
 State Fair licensees, 37.17  
 Services, farms, estate planning and transfer, 17.985  
 Solicitation, 481.03, 481.05  
 Solicitor general, *see* SOLICITOR GENERAL  
 Special attorneys, 8.025, 8.06, 299F.03

**ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Special legal counsel  
 Business corporations, *see* Attorneys for corporation under  
 BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Corporations, 302A.447, 302A.521  
 Nonprofit corporations, 211B.15, 317A.521  
 State Lottery, attorney position, 349A.02  
 Statutory construction, generally, 645.45  
 Stolen property, return, duties, 609.523  
 Subpoenas, authority to issue, developmentally disabled  
 persons, public guardianship, hearings, 252A.09  
 Suspension, 481.15  
 Task forces, professions working with violence and abuse,  
 135A.153  
 Tax preparation services, exemptions, 270C.445  
 Tax returns  
 Disclosure, 270B.07  
 Inspection, rights, 270B.03  
 Taxpayers' rights advocates, 270A.11  
 Testimony, attorney-client privilege, 595.02  
 Towns, *see* Attorneys under TOWN OFFICERS AND  
 EMPLOYEES  
 Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02  
 University of Minnesota attorney, 3.736  
 Visitation by, prisoners, 243.48  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, consultants, 424A.04  
 Witness fees, payment, 357.30  
 Workers' compensation, notice received, 176.081, 176.092

**AUCTIONEERS**

Address changes, notice, 330.09  
 Advertisements, 330.08  
 Age, licenses, 330.01  
 Answers, time, 5.25  
 Business associations, licenses, 330.01  
 Certified copies, nonresident auctioneers' licenses, 330.11  
 Charitable organizations, registration as, exemption, 309.515  
 Complaints, answers, time, 5.25  
 Consignments, property for sale, contracts, 330.10  
 Contracts and agreements, 330.10  
 Copartnerships, licenses, 330.01  
 Corporations, licenses, 330.01  
 Exclusions  
 Generally, 330.01  
 Real estate licensure, 82.56  
 Fees  
 Duplicate licenses, 330.09  
 Licenses, generally, 330.01  
 Nonresident auctioneers, service of process, 330.11  
 School districts, 123B.29  
 Service of process, 5.25  
 Trunk highway lands or easements, auction, 161.44  
 Fines, property for sale, receiving from minors or servants,  
 330.04  
 Generally, 330.01 to 330.13  
 Lawsuits, nonresidents, consent to jurisdiction, 330.11  
 Licenses  
 Cancellation, 330.09  
 County auditors, duties, 330.01, 330.08, 330.09  
 Duplicate licenses, 330.09  
 Fees, 330.01, 330.09  
 Generally, 330.01, 330.13  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Municipal licenses, 330.025  
 Nonresidents, procedures, 330.11  
 Proof, submitting, 330.025  
 Reciprocity, 330.11  
 Revocation, 330.11  
 School buildings and grounds, auctions, 123B.29  
 Statutory cities, 412.221  
 Metropolitan area towns, licenses, restraints, 368.01  
 Motor vehicle auctioneers, 168.27  
 Nonresidents, 330.11  
 Penalties, generally, 330.12  
 Professional fund-raiser registration, exemption, 309.515

**AUCTIONEERS (Cont'd)**

Property for sale  
 Contracts, 330.10  
 Receiving from minors or servants, fine, 330.04  
 Unlicensed sales, exceptions, 330.06  
 Qualifications, 330.01  
 Real estate licensure, exemptions, 82.56  
 Reciprocity, 330.11  
 Records and record keeping, sales, accounts and accounting,  
 330.03  
 Residence, licenses, 330.01  
 Residential real estate closing agents, choice, 507.45  
 Sales  
 Record keeping, 330.03  
 Unauthorized places, sales at, 330.05  
 Service of process on, 5.25, 330.11  
 Surety bonds, 330.02, 330.025  
 Unlicensed sales, 330.06

**AUCTIONS**

Abandoned and unclaimed property  
 Baggage, 345.11, 345.12  
 Cities, property in possession, 471.195  
 Commerce Department, duties, 345.47  
 Consignments and bailments, 345.04, 345.05  
 Court orders, 345.04  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau, public auctions, 299C.07  
 Motor vehicles, *see* Abandoned vehicles under MOTOR  
 VEHICLES  
 Property on public premises, 345.15  
 Sheriffs, duties, 345.15  
 Uniform disposition procedure, 345.47  
 Advertisements  
 Requirements, generally, 330.08  
 Trunk highway lands or easements, 161.44  
 Alcoholic beverages  
 Nonprofit organizations, 340A.707  
 Sale of seized liquor tax contraband, 297G.20  
 Animals, 346.05  
 Auctioneers, *see* AUCTIONEERS  
 Children, 330.04  
 Cigarettes, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations,  
 297F.21  
 Commercial Code  
 Generally, 336.2-328  
 Resale by seller, 336.2-706  
 Construction materials, hazardous buildings, salvaged  
 materials, 463.21 to 463.24  
 Definitions, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Distilled spirits, 297G.20  
 Distraigned animals, 346.05  
 Estrays, 346.05  
 Execution sales, time and manner, 550.20  
 Farm auctions  
 Sale of weedy materials, 21.74  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68  
 Fermented malt beverages, 297G.20  
 Fire insurance companies, stock, 65A.24  
 Fur auctions, licenses, 97B.905  
 Future Farmers of America, 330.13  
 Gambling contraband, public auctions, 297E.16, 349.2125  
 Gasoline contraband or vehicles for transporting, 296A.24  
 Hazardous buildings, property removed from, 463.21 to 463.24  
 Home solicitation sales, exemption, 325G.06  
 Judicial sales, 327.76, 329.14, 645.45  
 Licenses  
 Auctioneers, *see* Licenses under AUCTIONEERS  
 Wine auctions, 340A.405  
 Live animal sales, 97A.105  
 Livestock, 330.13  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales, 580.06, 582.11  
 Motor vehicles, impounded vehicles, 168B.08  
 Outdoor advertising, 169.07, 173.08  
 Partition of real estate, procedure, 558.17  
 Penalties, generally, 330.12

## AUCTIONS

366

**AUCTIONS (Cont'd)**

Permits, outdoor advertising, 169.07  
 Public property, county auditors, duties, 375.195  
 Purchases by state agencies, state contracts, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES  
 Records and record keeping, sales, accounts and accounting, 330.03  
 Reverse auctions  
   Purchases by municipalities, 471.345  
   Purchases by state agencies, 16C.03, 16C.10  
   Sales by municipalities, 471.345  
 Sales, 330.03, 330.06  
 School buildings and grounds, constructed as school assignments, 123B.29  
 Signs, outdoor advertising, temporary placement, highway rights-of-way, 169.07  
 Special motor fuel contraband or vehicles for transporting, 296A.24  
 State-operated services facilities, residents' unclaimed personal property, 246.16  
 Stolen property, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, public auctions, 299C.07  
 Surplus property, public employees, sales to, 15.054  
 Tax judgment sales, method of sale, 270C.7101  
 Timber on state lands, *see* Auctions under TIMBER  
 Tobacco products, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, 297F.21  
 Towns, pounds (animal control), sale of animals, 367.24  
 Transient merchants, *see* under DEALERS AND MERCHANTS  
 Unauthorized places, sales at, 330.05  
 Unlicensed sales, 330.06  
 Warehouse liens, sale to enforce, 336.7-210  
 Wild animals, live animal sales, 97A.105  
 Wine, 297G.20, 340A.405

**AUDIO**

*See* also ELECTRONIC RECORDING EQUIPMENT  
 Court documents, electronic files, 611.271  
 Digital presentations, sales and use tax exemption, 297A.67  
 Headphones, drivers, use restrictions, 169.471  
 Radar, 169.14  
 Radio, *see* RADIO  
 Recorded material, *see* SOUND RECORDINGS

**AUDIOLOGISTS**

*See* also COMMUNICATION DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH

Background studies, 245C.031  
 Billing  
   Medical assistance, 256R.54  
   Uniform forms, use, 62J.52  
 Certificates and certification  
   Denied or revoked, offender rehabilitation, exceptions, 364.09  
   Fees, 153A.17  
   Medical assistance, appropriate therapy, 256R.54  
 Clinical fellowship status, 148.5161  
 Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
 Continuing education  
   Contact hours, 148.512, 148.5193  
   Fees, 148.5194, 153A.175  
   Licenses, 148.5193  
   Sponsors, 148.512, 148.5193  
 Criminal background checks, 144.0572  
 Definitions, public health occupations, licensing, 148.512  
 Disciplinary action, 148.5195  
 Doctoral externship status, 148.5161  
 Examinations, 148.515  
 Fines, violations, 148.5194, 148.5195, 153A.175  
 Hearing aid dispensing  
   Certificates and certification  
     Criminal history background study, 153A.14  
     Denied or revoked, offender rehabilitation, exceptions, 364.09

**AUDIOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Hearing aid dispensing (Cont'd)  
   Certificates and certification (Cont'd)  
     Fees, 153A.17, 153A.175  
   Consulting, consumer information, 153A.18  
   Exclusions, 148.513  
   License exemption, 153A.13, 364.09  
   Qualifications and requirements, 148.515, 148.5197, 148.5198  
 Hearings, 148.5195  
 Investigations, disciplinary action, 148.5195  
 Licensees  
   Alternative background studies, 245C.031  
   Change of address, notice, 148.519  
   Clinical fellowship or doctoral externship, 148.5161  
   License denial, rights, 148.5195  
 Licenses  
   Background study, 148.519  
   Change of employment, 148.519  
   Change of name, 148.519  
   Clinical fellowship or doctoral externship, 148.516, 148.5161  
   Continuing education, 148.5193  
   Criminal convictions, effect on, 364.09  
   Denied or revoked, 148.5195, 364.09  
   Dual licenses, 148.5194  
   Equivalency, 148.516  
   Expiration, 148.5191  
   Fees, 148.5194, 148.5197  
   Generally, 148.514  
   Hearing aid dispensing licenses, exemption, 148.515, 153A.13  
   Lapsed status, 148.518  
   Numbers, 148.5197  
   Procedures, 148.514, 148.519  
   Public health occupations, 148.511 to 148.5196  
   Qualifications, 148.514, 148.515  
   Reciprocity, 148.517  
   Reinstatement, 148.5195  
   Renewals, 148.518, 148.5191, 148.5194  
   Requirements, 148.513  
   Supervision, 148.518  
   Surcharge, criminal background checks, 148.5194  
   Suspension or revocation, 148.5195  
   Temporary licenses, 148.5175, 148.518  
 Medical assistance  
   Ancillary materials and services, payment rates, 256R.54  
   Cost allocations, 256R.12  
   Generally, 256B.0625  
   Medical necessity, 256R.54  
 Memberships, Hearing Instrument Dispenser Advisory Council, 153A.20  
 Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, representation, 144.966  
 Practice of audiology, 148.512, 148.513, 148.5194  
 Reciprocity, 148.517, 148.5175  
 Records and record keeping, continuing education, 148.5193  
 Registration  
   Medical assistance, reimbursement rates, 256B.0625  
   Supervised clinical training, 148.515  
   Temporary registration, 256B.0625  
 School personnel, titles, use of, 148.511  
 Scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, 62Q.145  
 Speech-language pathologists, *see* SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS  
 Speech pathologists, *see* SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS  
 Teachers, audiologists defined as, 179A.03  
 Titles  
   Protected and restrictions on use, 148.513, 148.5161, 148.5194  
   Unauthorized use, 148.5195  
 Waivers, continuing education, 148.5193  
**AUDIOVISUALS**  
 Digital presentations, sales and use tax exemption, 297A.67

**AUDIOVISUALS (Cont'd)**

Movies, *see* MOVIES  
 Public information and education programs, paternity, establishing, 257.75  
 Television, *see* TELEVISION  
 Video, *see* VIDEO RECORDINGS

**AUDITORIUMS**

Bleachers, *see* BLEACHERS  
 Convention centers, 13.55, 92.50  
 Definitions  
   Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.413  
   Persons requiring special diets, 145.867  
 Exhibitors, data, classification, 13.55  
 Food and drink, persons with special diets, 145.867  
 Municipal auditoriums  
   Concessions (businesses), 272.01  
   Courthouse and city hall buildings, 374.21  
 Public facilities, auditoriums defined as, 145.867  
 Public places, auditoriums defined as, 144.413  
 Smoking, *see* SMOKING

**AUDITORS**

County auditors, *see* COUNTY AUDITORS  
 Independent auditors, workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.03, 79A.22, 79A.23  
 Legislative auditor, *see* LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR  
 Public officials, audit on filing of official bond, 574.23  
 Security guards, exclusion, 299C.22, 326.32  
 State auditor, *see* STATE AUDITOR  
 Township mutual companies, duties, qualifications, 67A.241

**AUGSBURG (TOWN)**

Historic certified seed potato area, 21.1196

**AUSTIN (CITY)**

District court, 3d district chambers, 2.722  
 Firefighters relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Nursing homes, beds, moratorium, exception, 144A.071  
 Steam heating systems, exemption from law, 451.09

**AUSTIN PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

Industrial development projects, 469.152 to 469.165  
 Mined underground space development, 1031.661, 469.141  
 Powers, generally, 469.070  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**AUTHENTICATION**

Aggravated forgery, official authentication or certification of copy, 609.625  
 Authenticating trustees, investment securities, 336.8-205, 336.8-208, 336.8-407  
 Commercial Code documents, 336.1-307  
 County board proceedings, 375.11  
 Documents, admission as evidence, 600.15  
 Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.001 to 325K.27  
 Food, analysis, 31.13  
 Indian burial grounds, 307.08  
 Investment securities, warranties, 336.8-208  
 Letters of credit, 336.5-104  
 Signatures, electronic, *see* DIGITAL SIGNATURES

**AUTHORITIES (PUBLIC ENTITIES)**

Airport authorities, *see* AIRPORT AUTHORITIES  
 Definitions  
   Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01  
   Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.01  
   Newspaper law, 331A.01  
   State agencies, 15.012  
 Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES  
 Local agencies  
   Child support, *see* Agencies under CHILD SUPPORT  
   City housing and redevelopment authorities, *see* CITY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
   County housing authorities, *see* COUNTY HOUSING AUTHORITIES  
   Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

**AUTHORITIES (PUBLIC ENTITIES) (Cont'd)**

Local agencies (Cont'd)  
 Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.21 to 458A.37  
 Economic development authorities, *see* ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
 Employees  
   Domestic violence and sexual abuse training programs, 256.741  
   Governments, immunity from liability, 466.03  
   Indemnification, 466.07  
   Individual annuity contracts, purchasing, 471.615  
   Liability, limitation, 118A.02, 466.04  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, *see* HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
 Liability, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Matching programs, *see* Computerized comparison of data under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Multicounty housing and redevelopment authority, *see* MULTICOUNTY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
 Port authorities, *see* PORT AUTHORITIES  
 Public notices, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Regional railroad authorities, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES  
 Rural development financing authorities, *see* RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES  
 Tax increment financing, duties, *see* Authorities under TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 State agencies  
   Appointments to, open appointments program, 15.0597  
   Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
   Definitions, 13.02, 15.012  
   Higher Education Facilities Authority, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES AUTHORITY  
   Matching programs, *see* Computerized comparison of data under GOVERNMENT DATA  
   Members, 15.0575  
   Registration with secretary of state, 15.0599  
   Rural Finance Authority, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
   War, relocation of authorities during, 1.26

**AUTISM AND AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDERS**  
 Autistic children  
   Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943  
   Defined as children with disabilities, 125A.02  
   Early screening, diagnosis, and treatment initiatives, 256B.69  
   Medical assistance, early intensive developmental and behavioral intervention benefit, 256B.0949  
   Respite care, 252.27  
   Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Background studies  
   Early intensive developmental and behavioral intervention providers, 245C.03, 256B.0949  
   Fees, 245C.10

Definitions  
   Early intensive developmental and behavioral intervention, 256B.0949  
   Health plan coverage, 62A.3094  
   Hospitals and community services for persons with developmental disability, 252.021, 252.27  
 Developmental disability, autism defined as, 252.021, 252.27  
 Drivers licenses, autism spectrum identifier, 171.07  
 Health insurance coverage, 43A.23, 62A.3094  
 Minnesota identification cards, autism spectrum identifier, 171.07  
 Peace officers, autism training, 626.8474  
 Service providers, 245C.03, 256B.0949

**AUTO GLASS**  
*See* MOTOR VEHICLES

**AUTOMATED SALES SUPPRESSION DEVICES**  
 Civil penalties, 289A.60  
 Criminal penalties, 289A.63  
 Definitions, 289A.14

**AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE**  
*See* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE



## AUTOMOBILE

368

**AUTOMOBILE THEFT PREVENTION ADVISORY BOARD**

Generally, 65B.84

**AUTOMOBILES***See* MOTOR VEHICLES**AUTOPSIES**

Accident victims, recreational vehicles, alcohol tests, 84.911

Alzheimer's disease, costs, medical assistance, 145.131

Brain, removal, 390.11

Cats, consumers' rights, contests, 325F.791

Citizen review panels (child welfare), data, access, 256.01

## Consent

Relatives, 390.11, 390.32

Workers' compensation, 176.155

Coroners, *see* Autopsies under CORONERS

## Costs

Alzheimer's disease, medical assistance, 145.131

Workers' compensation, 176.155

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Deaths by fire, 299F.04, 390.11, 390.32

Deaths during national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.381

Dogs, consumers' rights, contests, 325F.791

Fees, coroners, 357.11

Health and accident insurance, claims, 62A.04

Infants, sudden infant death, 145.898, 390.11

Medical examiners, *see* Autopsies under MEDICAL EXAMINERS

Objections to autopsy, religious beliefs or grounds, 390.11

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, Medical Review Subcommittee, duties, 245.97

Power to order, Crime Victims Reparations Board, 611A.56

Records, access, 256.01

Sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS), 145.898, 390.11

Workers' compensation, 176.155

**AUXILIARY FORESTS**

Abstracts of title, 282.011

Appeal upon cancellation of contract, 88.49

## Contracts and agreements

Cancellation, 88.49, 88.51, 88.52

Expiration, effect, 88.491

Generally, 88.49

Supplemental agreements, 88.523

Defined, natural resources law, 88.01

Designation, 282.011

Forest types, 88.52

Fraud in execution of contract, 88.49

Hearings, 88.52

Inspections, 88.53

## Lands

Disposal after ceasing to be auxiliary forest, 88.53

Exchanges with local governments, 88.49

Tax-forfeited lands, 282.011

Withdrawal, 88.49

Schools located in, payments for, 123B.747

Surety bonds, 88.49, 88.52

## Taxes

Assessments, 88.49, 88.52

Constitutional limitations, Const. art 10 s 2

Evasion, 88.75

Generally, 88.50

Market value, 88.51

Rate, 88.51

Sustainable forest taxes, 88.49, 88.491

Timber, 88.52, 88.75

Tree growth taxes, expired contracts, 88.491

## Timber

Cutting and removal, 88.49, 88.52

Examination, Natural Resources Department, 88.52

Reports about, 88.52

Taxes, 88.52, 88.75

Title transfer, 88.49

Tree planting, *see* TREE PLANTING**AVIAN INFLUENZA**

Game birds, disease risk from, 97B.668

Prevention, restrictions on public access to land, 97A.045

**AVIATION***See* AERONAUTICS*See* AIRCRAFT**AVIATION GASOLINE***See also* AIRCRAFT

Aviation turbine fuel, 296A.01

Blending, 239.75, 239.761

Dealers, 296A.01, 296A.10, 296A.23

Definitions, motor fuels taxes, 296A.01

## Distributors

Inspection fees, 239.101

Liability, unpaid taxes, 296A.10

Reports given, 296A.10, 296A.15, 296A.23

## Inspections

Fees, 239.10

Requirement, 239.75

Specifications, 239.761

Violations, 239.80

Weights and Measures Division, duties, 239.011, 239.753

Jet fuel, *see* JET FUEL

Motor fuel taxes, exemption, 296A.07

Reports about, motor vehicles, use in, 296A.15

Sales, nonoxygenated gasoline, 239.791

Special fuels, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL

Specifications, ASTM requirements, 296A.01

Taxes, *see* Aviation gasoline taxes under MOTOR FUEL TAXESUnused aviation gasoline, *see* Refund claims under MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Use in motor vehicles, reporting, 296A.15

Users, reports given, 296A.15, 296A.23

**AVIATION WORKERS**

Aeronautics instructors, 360.013, 360.018

Air-traffic controllers, 360.013

Aircraft dispatchers, 360.013

Aircraft inspectors, 360.013

Aircraft mechanics, 360.013

Aircraft refitters, 360.511, 360.653

Airmen, 360.015, 360.018, 360.022, 360.075

Alcoholism, effect on license, 360.018

## Chemical dependency

Chemical use assessments, aircraft operators, 169A.70

License revocation or suspension, 360.018

Chemical tests, 360.0753

Compensation and salaries, Transportation Department, air transportation service charges, exclusion, 360.024

Crew members, 360.013

## Definitions

Aircraft refitters, aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511

Generally, 360.013

Dispatchers, 360.013

False statements, 360.018

Federal Aviation Administration, *see* FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

Forgery, license revocation or suspension, 360.018

Fraud, license revocation or suspension, 360.018

Gross incompetence, 360.018

Gross negligence, 360.018

Licenses, permits, or certificates

Generally, 360.018

Violations and penalties

Acting without, 360.018

Displaying or representing license of another, 360.018, 360.022, 360.075

Lending or permitting use by unqualified persons, 360.075

Refusal to register, 360.015

Mechanics, 360.013

Navigators, 360.013

Nonresidents, 360.018

**AVIATION WORKERS (Cont'd)****Pilots**

- Cease and desist orders, 360.0753
- Chemical use assessments, 169A.70
- Compensation and salaries, 360.024
- Contracts, in-flight contracts, effect, 360.012
- Crimes in flight, 360.012
- Criminal vehicular homicide or injury, probable cause, chemical tests, 360.0753
- Defined as airmen, 360.013
- Implied consent, blood, breath, or urine tests, 360.0753
- Intoxication testing, 360.0753
- Liability insurance, disclosure, 360.93
- Operation with owner's consent, operator deemed agent, 360.0216
- Reports about, 360.015, 360.075
- Retirement, rulemaking, 181.81
- State employees, collective bargaining, appropriate units, exclusion, 179A.10

**Reports about**

- Licenses, permits, or certificates, refusal to register, 360.015
- Operating under influence of alcohol or controlled substances, 360.075
- Violations and penalties, 360.015

Student loan forgiveness program, 136A.1789

Theft, effect on license, 360.018

**AWARDS (PRIZES AND HONORS)**

See PRIZES

**AWARDS IN FORMAL PROCEEDINGS**

See also ATTORNEY FEES

Arbitration awards, see Awards under ARBITRATION

Contested cases, see Awards under CONTESTED CASES

Definitions, prizes, consumer protection, 325F.755

**AXLES**

Auxiliary axles, trailers, exclusion, 168.002

Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.822

Distance between, 169.824

Forest products, vehicles hauling, 169.8261

Front steering axles, pulpwood transporters, 169.863

**Gross weight**

- Canola hauling vehicles, 169.866
- Consecutive axles, 169.827, 169.87
- Earthmover tires, permits to haul, 169.864
- Evidence, 169.80
- Freight distribution, permits, 169.868
- Overweight axles, 169.86
- Pneumatic-tired vehicles, 169.823, 169.824, 169.866, 169.8665
- Restricted routes, 169.827
- Road construction materials hauling vehicles, permits, 169.869
- Schedules, 169.824
- Seasonal increases, 169.826, 169.8261, 169.866, 169.8665, 169.87
- Soybean meal-hauling vehicles, 169.8665
- Total maximum gross weight, 169.824

Motor carriers, qualified motor vehicles, 168D.01

**Number**

- Limitation, 169.828
- Shipping documents, 169.872

Overweight axles, oversize vehicle permits, additional costs, fees, 169.86

**Permits**

- Freight distribution, 169.868
- Gross weight, seasonal increases, 169.826, 169.864

Pulpwood transporters, weight limits, 169.863

Quad axle groups, pulpwood transporters, weight limits, 169.863

Temporary axles, brakes on wheels, exceptions, 169.67

Variable load axles, pressure controls, 169.828

Wheel load, pneumatic-tired vehicles, 169.823, 169.866

**BABIES**

See INFANTS

**BABY SUPPLIES**

See also INFANTS

See also NEWBORNS

Infant formula, see INFANT FORMULA

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Well-baby care, 62E.06

**BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES**

Adoptive parents, see Background checks and studies under ADOPTION

Adult day care, 245C.03

Aged person, access to, services workers, 299C.60 to 299C.64

Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.025

Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, State Lottery, 349A.02, 349A.06

Alcoholic beverages

Manufacturers, licenses, 340A.301

On-sale licensees, 340A.412

Retailers, licenses, 340A.402

Wholesalers, 340A.301

Alternative background studies, 245C.031

Background check crimes, defined, 299C.61, 299C.67

Banks, acquisition, 46.048

Bingo halls, 299L.02

Boarding and lodging houses, 157.17

Boarding care homes, 144.057, 245C.03

Bodyguards, 326.336

Building managers or superintendents, 299C.67 to 299C.69, 609B.155

Bullion product dealers, 80G.05

Business screening services, 332.70

Child, Elder, and Individuals with Disabilities Protection Background Check Act, 299C.60 to 299C.64

Child care centers, persons studied, 245C.03

Child placement, emergency placement with relatives, 260C.209

Children's residential facilities, 245C.03

Children's service workers

Alternative background studies, 245C.031

Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.62, 299C.64

Definitions, 299C.61

Disqualified persons, 245C.14, 245C.17

Early intensive developmental and behavioral intervention providers, 245C.03, 256B.0949

Exceptions, 299C.63

Residential facilities and foster residence settings, 245C.04 Youth of 17 years or younger, 245C.05

City employees and licensees, 299C.72

Clinical social workers, 148E.055

Coaches, school personnel and volunteers, 123B.03

Combative sports, 341.30

Common carriers, passenger carriers, drivers, 221.178, 609B.149

Community first services and supports (CFSS) providers, 245C.03, 245C.04, 245C.10, 256B.85

Community residential services, 245C.03

Costs, payment by employees, 181.645

County employees and licensees, 299C.72

County home schools, employees, 241.021

Credit background investigations data, web searches, notice to applicants, 13.87

Criminal Apprehension Bureau

Criminal background checks for tribal law enforcement agencies, 299C.75

Fees for, 299C.10

Criminal history

Information about, see Criminal history information under GOVERNMENT DATA

Mental health services, staff and volunteers, 245I.011

Non-health-related licensing boards, preliminary applications, 214.035

Questions about, in hiring

Exceptions, 364.10

Limitations, 181.53, 364.021, 364.06

Reasonable cause to require check, 245C.02

Tribal law enforcement agency requests for, 299C.75

Criminal offenders, rehabilitation, 45.027, 364.01 to 364.10

## BACKGROUND

370

**BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES (Cont'd)**

Currency exchanges, 53A.03  
 Data, classification  
   Human services licensees, 245C.22  
   Public law background studies, 245C.032  
 Definitions  
   Child, elder, and individuals with disabilities, protection, 299C.61  
   Human Services Background Studies Act, 245C.02  
   Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
   Manager background checks, 299C.67  
 Detectives, 326.336  
 Detoxification centers, 245C.03  
 Disabled persons, access to, services workers, 299C.60 to 299C.64  
 Driver's license agents, 171.017  
 Driving instructors, 171.35  
 Drug and medicine wholesale distributors, third-party logistics providers, 151.47, 151.471  
 Educational programs, studies initiated by, 245C.20  
 Employment background investigations data  
   Disclosure, 13.41, 13.43  
   Evidence, civil actions, 181.981  
   Web searches, notice to applicants, 13.87  
 Family day care homes  
   Contractors, 245A.1511, 245C.04  
   Contractors serving multiple license holders, 245A.1511, 245C.04  
   Disqualified persons, 245C.14, 245C.17  
   Legal nonlicensed family child care providers, 119B.125  
   Persons studied, 245C.03  
 Federal tax information access, 299C.76  
 Fees, 245C.10, 299C.10  
 Fingerprints  
   Federal tax information access, 299C.76  
   Human Services Department, 245C.05, 245C.08, 245C.32  
   Requirements, 260C.209  
   Youth of 17 years or younger, 245C.05  
 Firearms, *see* Background checks under FIREARMS  
 Firefighters, 299F.036, 604A.31  
 Foreign students, host families for, 5A.04  
 Foster care  
   Disqualification, reconsideration, 245C.21  
   Disqualified persons, 245C.14, 245C.17  
   Generally, 259.20  
   License holders and applicants, children's foster residence settings, 245C.04  
   Notice requirements, 245C.17  
   Persons studied, 245C.03  
   Unlicensed emergency relative placement, 245A.035  
 Gambling, lawful gambling, fees, 349.155  
 Gambling Control Board assistance, billing for, 349.151  
 Gambling devices, license applications, 299L.07  
 Gambling enforcement data, 299L.02  
 Governor's appointees and residence employees, 4.055  
 Guardians ad litem, 260B.163, 518.165  
 Guardians and conservators, 245C.10, 524.5-118  
 Hazardous waste facilities, permit applicants, 115.76  
 Health Department  
   Duties generally, 144.057  
   Licensees, Human Services Department processing, 245C.10  
 Health-related licensing board licensees  
   Exemption, 245C.03  
   Fingerprints, 214.075  
   Maltreatment studies, fees, 245C.31  
   Physicians and surgeons, 147.38  
   Procedures, 144.0572  
 Home and community-based services, 245C.03  
 Home care providers, 144A.476  
 Home health care agencies, 144.057, 245C.03  
 Horse racing  
   County fairs, 240.09  
   Occupational license applicants, 240.08  
   Racetracks, license applicants, 240.06, 240.08, 240.09

**BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES (Cont'd)**

Hospice employees, contractors, and volunteers, 157.17  
 Hospitals, 144.057, 245C.03  
 Housing background investigations data, web searches, notice to applicants, 13.87  
 Housing support, managers and employees, 256I.04  
 Housing support services providers, 245C.03  
 Housing with services establishments, 157.17  
 Human services licensees  
   Alternative background studies, 245C.031  
   Background checks initiated by others, 245C.20  
   Changes of name, 245C.04  
   Child care background study subject, 245C.02  
   Children's residential facilities and foster residence settings, 245C.04, 245C.14  
   Children's therapeutic services and supports, 245C.10, 245I.011, 256B.0943  
   Conditions for background checks, 245C.04  
   Contested case hearing rights, 245C.28  
   Cost recovery, 245C.10  
   Criminal case information, transfer of new, 245C.04  
   Data exchange among state agencies, 13.46  
   Data privacy, 245C.05, 245C.32  
   Destruction of information used to complete study, 245C.051  
   Disqualifications, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES  
   Early intensive developmental and behavioral intervention providers, 256B.0949  
   Electronic transmission, 245C.05  
   Expunged criminal records, 609A.03  
   Failure to cooperate, 245C.09  
   Failure to submit, 245A.07  
   False or misleading information, 245A.07  
   False statements, 245C.09  
   Fees, 245A.10, 245C.10, 245C.32  
   Fingerprints, uncertain identity, 245C.08  
   Foster care, 245A.035, 245C.04, 245C.14  
   Generally, 171.02  
   Human Services Background Studies Act, 245C.01 to 245C.34  
   License applications, compliance, 245A.04  
   Limitation of liability, 604A.33  
   Mental health workers, 256B.0671  
   Multiple facilities, single study, 245C.07  
   NETStudy system, *see* same under this topic  
   Online system, 245C.04  
   Other state information, notice, 245C.13  
   Pending completion, restrictions on subject, 245C.13  
   Persons studied, 245C.03  
   Processing, 245C.13  
   Reconsideration by commissioner, 245C.23  
   Records and record keeping, 245C.051  
   Variances, 245C.22  
   Youth of 17 years or younger, 245C.05  
 Independent contractors  
   Public schools, 123B.03  
   Revenue Department, 270B.13  
 Independent living assistance for youth, 245C.03  
 Indians  
   Adoption studies, 245C.34  
   Tribal employees and licensees, 299C.75  
   Tribal nursing facilities, 245C.03  
 Industrial hemp growers, 18K.04  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, acquisition, 46.048  
 Insurance adjusters licensees, 72B.041  
 Insurance producers licensees, 60K.37  
 Intensive residential treatment services, 245C.03  
 Juvenile correctional facilities, employees, 241.021, 245C.03  
 Limousine services, 221.84  
 Mental health  
   Adult rehabilitative mental health services staff, records, 245I.011, 256B.0623  
   Residential programs, 245C.03  
 Mental health workers, 256B.0671

**BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES (Cont'd)**

Minnesota Responds Medical Reserve Corps volunteers, 145A.061

MNsure, navigators, assisters, and application counselors, 62V.05

Mortgage loan originators, 58A.04

Mortgages, accelerated payment providers, 332.301

Motor carriers, drivers, 221.0255

Multistate information, 260C.209

National Instant Criminal Background Check System, *see* NATIONAL INSTANT CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECK SYSTEM

Natural Resources Department safety courses, volunteer instructors, 84.027

NETStudy system

- Definitions, 245C.02
- Destruction of information used to complete study, 245C.051
- Generally, 245C.32
- Health-related licensing board licensees, processing, 144.0572, 245C.03

Nonadjudicated parents, 260C.209

Noncustodial parents, 260C.209

Northstar Care for Children program, 256N.21, 256N.22, 256N.23

Nursing homes, 144.057, 144A.62, 245C.03

Outpatient surgical centers, 144.057, 245C.03

Parents, child protection programs and services, 260C.209

Peace officers, 626.87

Personal care assistants and provider agencies, 245C.03, 245C.04, 256B.0659

Photographs, Human Services Department, 245C.05

Physicians, 147.38

Private detectives, 326.336

Protective agents (bodyguards), 326.336

Public employees, criminal history consideration, 364.021

Public law background studies, 245C.02, 245C.032

Public Safety Department, employees, 171.017

Real property appraisers, 82B.08

Rehabilitation, criminal offenders, 45.027, 364.01 to 364.10

Relatives, 245C.33, 260C.209

Residential mental health programs, 245C.03

Residential rental property, managers, 299C.67 to 299C.69, 609B.155

Revenue Department, independent contractors and vendors, 270B.13

Savings associations, acquisitions, 46.048

Savings banks, acquisitions, 46.048

School bus drivers

- Criminal history, 169.448, 171.02, 171.321
- Driving records, 171.3215

School personnel

- Generally, 122A.18, 123B.03
- Work-study grants, 136A.233

Security guards, 326.336, 326.3381

Social workers, 148E.055, 148E.060, 245C.031

Solid waste facility permits, applicants, 115.076

Special transportation programs, drivers, 473.386

Special transportation service providers, 174.30, 245C.03, 245C.10

State Lottery

- Bidders, 299L.02
- Employees, 299L.02, 349A.02
- Vendors, 349A.07

Substance use disorder treatment programs, 245C.03

Supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.72

Teachers

- Driver training schools, 171.02
- Generally, *see* Background checks and studies under TEACHERS

Tribal employees and licensees, 299C.75

Trust companies, acquisitions, 46.048

Unemployment insurance claimants, separation from employment caused by, benefits charged to employers, 268.047, 268.051

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08

**BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES (Cont'd)**

Volunteers

- City programs, 299C.72
- County programs, 299C.72
- Hospices, 157.17
- Natural Resources Department safety courses, 84.027
- Public schools, 123B.03

Vulnerable adults, caregivers, agencies, 144.057, 245C.03

Wholesale drug distributor licensing requirements, 151.47, 151.471

Withdrawal management programs, 245C.03

Workers' compensation, rehabilitation consultants, 176.136

**BACTERIA**

*See also* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

*See also* INFECTIOUS WASTE

Bloodborne pathogens, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Cream, counts, sour cream, exceptions, 32D.13

Cyanobacterium, defined as organism, 18B.01, 18C.005, 18F.02, 116C.91

Definitions

- Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005
- Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02, 116C.91
- Pesticide control, 18B.01
- Plant protection and export certification, 18G.02

Infectious agents, determination, rulemaking, 182.651

Milk, counts, 32D.13

Organisms, bacteria defined as

- Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005
- Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02, 116C.91
- Pesticide control, 18B.01

Pests, bacteria defined as, 18B.01

**BADGERS**

Hunting, small game, defined as including badgers, 97A.015

**BAGGAGE**

*See also* PASSENGERS

Abandoned and unclaimed baggage, 345.09 to 345.12

Boarding and lodging houses, baggage room contents, liability, 327.71

Express companies, rates, *see* Charges and rates under EXPRESS COMPANIES

Furnished apartment houses, baggage room contents, liability, 327.71

Hotels, baggage room contents, liability, 327.71

Insurance

- Agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS
- Producer licenses, 60K.36, 60K.38
- Travel insurance, 60K.383

Railroads, *see* Charges and rates under RAILROADS

Resorts, baggage room contents, liability, 327.71

Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.67

**BAGS**

Merchant bags, prohibition ban, 471.9998

Pesticide containers, exclusions, 18B.135

Plastic bags, labeling, 325E.046

**BAHA'I FAITH**

Marriage, solemnization, 517.18

**BAIL**

*See also* RECOGNIZANCE

Affidavits, 629.62, 629.67

Agents

- Enforcement agents, 169.98, 626.88
- Fees, defined as gross premiums, 2971.01
- Insurance producer licenses, 60K.36, 60K.38

Amount

- Excessive bail, Const. art 1 s 5
- Generally, 629.471, 629.70

Appearance bond, default, 629.48

Application for, 629.62

Arrests

- Bail bond sureties, arrests by, 629.63
- Default on bail, 629.61

**BAIL (Cont'd)**

Bail bonds  
 Agents, 60K.36, 60K.38  
 Default on, 629.48, 629.58, 629.61  
 Enforcement agents, 169.98, 626.88  
 Extradition, persons under, 629.18  
 Forfeited, 629.59, 629.60  
 Prosecutions upon forfeiture, place of trial, venue, 542.04  
 Sureties, *see same under this topic*

Breach of conditions of release  
 Apprehension, 629.49  
 Arrest of defendant, 629.63  
 Bringing before judge, 629.63  
 Continuation of bail after, 629.64  
 District court, proceedings, 629.48  
 Extradited persons, 629.18  
 Extradition for, 629.22 to 629.24  
 Sheriff's fees, payment, 629.65

Cash bail  
 Deposit with court administrator, 629.53  
 Garnishment, exemption from, 629.53  
 Maximum amounts, 629.471  
 Payment to judgment creditor, 550.011  
 Property of accused, 629.53

Conditions of bail  
 Breach of conditions of release, *see same under this topic*  
 Crimes against the person, 629.715  
 Disorderly houses, 609.33  
 Electronic surveillance, 629.531

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 1 s 5, 7  
 Contempts, arrest warrants, directions to admit to bail, 588.06, 588.07  
 Continued cases, 611.05  
 Crimes of violence, bail hearings, 629.715, 629.725  
 Debtors, fraud, Const. art 1 s 12

Default  
 Appearance bond, 629.48  
 Arrest of defendant, 629.61  
 Payments by surety, 629.58  
 Proceedings, 629.58

Domestic abuse or assault, *see Bail under DOMESTIC ABUSE*

Driving while impaired, 629.471

Evaluations  
 Generally, 629.74  
 Training for court personnel, racial and cultural neutrality, 480.30

Extradition, persons under, 629.16 to 629.18

Forest area violations, 88.78

Forfeiture  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property, 484.83, 484.843  
 Disposition  
 District court administrators, duties, 485.018  
 Game and fish violations, 97A.065  
 Reimbursements, 485.018  
 State Patrol, 299D.03  
 Water safety violations, 86B.705  
 Drivers' license violations, 171.17, 171.50  
 Forfeited bonds, 629.59, 629.60  
 Game and fish violations, 97A.045, 97A.065  
 Repayment to county when defendant located, 485.018

Game and fish violations  
 Forfeited bail, disposition, 97A.065  
 Nonresidents, exemption, 97A.045

Gross misdemeanors, maximum amount, 629.471

Habeas corpus, petitioners, 589.16

Hearings, crimes of violence, 629.715, 629.725

Judgment debtors, conciliation court, failure to notify creditors, 491A.02

Juvenile offenders, transfer to juvenile court, 260B.103

Misdemeanors, maximum amount, 629.471

Persons free on  
 Apprehension, county boards, duties, 375.28  
 Breach of conditions of release, *see same under this topic*  
 Defendants in certain crimes, court calendar, 630.36

**BAIL (Cont'd)**

Persons free on (Cont'd)  
 Domestic abuse, persons arrested for, *see Bail under DOMESTIC ABUSE*  
 Electronic surveillance  
 Domestic abuse, persons arrested for, 609.135, 611A.07, 629.72  
 Monitoring, relationship to bail, 629.531  
 Escape from custody, 609.485  
 Failure to appear, 609.49

Recognizance to appear  
 Adjournment of trial or hearing, 629.47  
 Contempts, *see Bail under CONTEMPTS*  
 Form, defects in, 629.60  
 Request to recognize, 629.44

Refusal of bail, 629.45

Right to, Const. art 1 s 7

Setting, *see Amount under this topic*

Sign and release warrants, 629.415

Sureties  
 Affidavits, 629.67  
 Agents, 60K.36, 60K.38  
 Arrest of defendant, 629.63  
 Bringing defendant before judge, notice to sheriff, 629.63  
 Corporate sureties, 629.70  
 Enforcement agents, 169.98, 626.88  
 Extradited persons, 629.16  
 False statements, perjury, 629.68  
 Generally, 629.58  
 Proof of assets, 629.62  
 Sheriff's fees, payment, 629.65  
 Traffic and motor vehicle law violations, forfeited bail money, State Patrol, duties, 299D.03  
 Water safety violations, forfeited bail, disposition, 86B.705

**BAILIFFS**  
 Appointment, sheriffs, duties, 387.14  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Hennepin County Municipal Court, 488A.06  
 Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29  
 Referee cases, 357.20  
 Sheriff's budget, 387.14, 387.20

District court  
 Family court, 484.64, 484.65  
 Retired judges, 484.62  
 Hennepin County Municipal Court, 488A.06  
 Oaths, 358.07, 387.14, 387.16  
 Permitting communication with jurors, violations and penalties, 593.21  
 Temporary bailiffs, 387.15, 387.16

**BAILMENTS**  
*See also DELIVERY*  
*See also PLEDGES*  
*See also SECURED TRANSACTIONS*  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see Consignments and bailments under ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY*  
 Bailee in possession or control  
 Risk of loss, 336.2-503, 336.2-509  
 Tender of delivery, 336.2-503

Bailees  
 Bills of lading, *see Bailees under BILLS OF LADING*  
 Defined, 336.7-102  
 Documents of title, *see Bailees under DOCUMENTS OF TITLE*  
 Leases, risk of loss, 336.2A-219  
 Warehouse receipts, *see Bailees under WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS*

Bailors, warehouse liens against, 336.7-209

Consumer credit sales, bailments constituting sales, 325G.16

Currency exchanges, acting as, 53A.09

Definitions  
 Commercial Code, 336.7-102  
 Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01

Notice about, abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.01, 345.02

**BAILMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Records and record keeping, abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.01
- Retail installment contracts, bailments defined as, 53C.01
- Sales
  - Acknowledgment, goods held for buyer, 336.2-705
  - Stoppage of delivery, 336.2-703, 336.2-705
- Secured transactions, financing statements, filing, 336.9-505
- BAIT**
- Artificial bait, hooks, number, 97C.315
- Bait shops
  - Defined as specific services, 160.292
  - Labeling, duties, 97C.342
  - Specific service signs, 160.295
- Ciscoes, 97C.342
- Containers, invasive species and aquatic macrophytes on
  - Inspection for, 84D.01, 84D.105
  - Transportation, 84D.09
  - Water-related equipment, 84D.09, 84D.10
- Dealers
  - Aquatic farm license, bait endorsement, 17.4988
  - Invasive species training, 97C.502
- Disease control, 97C.342
- Frogs, 97C.601
- Gizzard shad
  - Cast netting, 97C.345
  - Infested waters, taking from, 84D.03
- Greyhound training or racing, live bait, 343.315
- Harvest from infested waters, 84D.03, 84D.11, 97C.345
- Hunting with
  - Bear, 97B.401, 97B.425
  - Bears, 97B.426
  - Generally, 97B.328
- Indians, treaty rights, 97A.161
- Labeling, 97C.342
- Medicated bait, 97C.325
- Minnnows, *see* MINNOWS
- Prohibitions, 84D.10, 97C.341, 97C.342
- Retailers, aquatic farm license, bait endorsement, 17.4988
- Sales, 97C.342
- Smelt, 97C.342
- Sucker eggs and fry, transportation, bills of lading and permits, 17.4985
- Taking, disease-free certification, 97C.342
- Transportation, 17.4985, 97C.342

**BAKERIES**

- Sanitation, 31.161, 31.77
- Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**BAKERY PRODUCTS**

- Definitions, Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03
- Frozen food, exclusion, 34A.012
- Nonperishable food, bakery products defined as, 28A.03
- Perishable food, exclusion, 34A.012
- Prepared food, exception, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Sanitation, 31.77
- State muffin, designation, blueberry, 1.1496

**BAKKEN, OLE AND SIGRUD**

- House, historic place, 138.664

**BALCONIES**

- Building materials, State Building Code, 326B.106

**BALKAN (TOWN)**

- Ironworld Discovery Center, 298.22
- Payments to
  - Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.28
  - Taconite state aid, 298.285

**BALLOONS**

- Hot air balloons, 360.55

**BALLOTS**

*See also* POLLING PLACES

- Absentee ballots, *see* under ABSENTEE VOTING
- Acceptance or rejection
  - Election judges, duties, 201.061, 204C.13, 204C.22
  - Generally, 204C.22, 204C.23

**BALLOTS (Cont'd)**

- Acceptance or rejection (Cont'd)
  - Presidential electors, secretary of state's duties, 208.46
  - Unregistered voters, accepting from, 201.061
  - Voting challenges, 204C.13
- Affidavits, substitute ballots, 204B.39
- Assistance to voters, *see* Voters under VOTING
- Audio ballot readers, 206.56
- Australian ballot system, absentee voting, 203B.05
- Automatic tabulating equipment, *see* under VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS
- Ballot booklets
  - Candidate names, *see* same under this topic
  - Election judges, duties, 206.84
  - Ordinances, summaries, 206.61
  - Sample ballots, *see* same under this topic
  - Voting for more than one party, notice, 206.84
- Ballot boxes, *see* under VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS
- Ballot cards
  - Automatic tabulating equipment, 206.84
  - Counting, *see* same under this topic
  - Defective ballots, *see* same under this topic
  - Delivery to counting centers, 206.86
  - Election judges, duties, 206.86, 206.90
  - Generally, 206.90
  - Official cards, use for instruction, 206.84
  - Precinct identification, 206.84
  - Spoiled ballots, *see* same under this topic
  - Write-in voting, *see* Write-in voting under this topic
- Ballot questions
  - Campaign law, 10A.01, 211B.15
  - Form of ballot, *see* Referendum ballots under this topic
  - Outcome, influence by gambling, lawful purpose, exclusion, 349.12
  - Petition requirements, 200.039
  - Questions on specific issues, *see* Ballot questions under REFERENDUM
- Ballot strips
  - Candidate names, 206.61
  - Ordinances, summaries, 206.61
  - Sample ballots, 206.62
- Bonds (public debt) questions, school districts, 205A.08, 205A.12
- Booklets, *see* Ballot booklets under this topic
- Candidate names
  - Alternation, 206.61
  - Ballot booklets, 206.61
  - Ballot strips, 206.61
  - Errors or omissions, petitions for correction, 204B.44
  - General election ballots, 204D.12
  - Generally, 204B.35, 204B.36
  - Governor, lieutenant governor candidates, 206.61
  - Improper use, notice, 204B.10
  - Municipal ballots, 205.065, 205.13, 205.17
  - Presidential candidates, 206.61, 208.04
  - Presidential nomination primary, 207A.13
  - Primary election ballots (state), 204D.06 to 204D.08
  - Rotation
    - General election ballots, 204D.14, 206.61
    - Primary ballots (state), 204D.18, 206.61
    - Procedures for, 204D.08
    - School district ballots, 205A.10
  - Sample ballots, *see* same under this topic
  - School district ballots, 205A.03, 205A.06, 205A.08
  - Similar names, identifying words, 204D.04
  - Special election ballots, 204D.25
  - Vice presidential candidates, 206.61, 208.04
- Cards, *see* Ballot cards under this topic
- City offices, 205.17
- Containers
  - Election judges, duties, 206.86
  - Electronic voting systems, 206.84
- Contents
  - Ballot booklets, 206.61

**BALLOTS (Cont'd)**

Contents (Cont'd)

- Ballot cards, duplicates, 206.84, 206.86
- Ballot strips, 206.61
- General elections, particular ballots, 204D.11 to 204D.15
- Generally, 204B.36 to 204B.38
- Municipal ballots, 205.17
- Primary ballots (state), 204D.08
- School district ballots, 205A.08, 205A.12
- Special election ballots, 204D.25
- Substitute ballots, 204B.39
- Violations, 204B.43

Costs, payment

- Generally, 204B.32
- Presidential elector ballots, rulemaking, 208.04
- Sample ballots, 204D.165

Counting

- Automatic tabulating equipment, testing, 206.83
- Counting centers, 206.56, 206.85, 206.86
- Defective ballots, 204C.13, 206.86
- Election contests, procedures, 209.03
- Election judges, 204C.19 to 204C.23, 206.86, 206.90
- Errors, 204C.38, 204C.39, 209.07
- Excess ballots, procedures, 204C.20
- Generally, 206.85, 206.86
- Initialing by election judges, 204C.09
- Interference with, 204C.19
- Mail balloting, 204B.45
- Public access, 204C.19
- Recounts, *see* same under this topic
- Reports about, 209.06
- School district elections, 205A.08
- Security measures, 206.845
- Summary statements, 204C.21, 204D.19
- Uncounted ballots, 204C.20
- Write-in voting, 204C.33, 206.86, 206.90

Counting centers

- Generally, 206.85, 206.86
- User lists, 206.56

Damaged ballots, election judges, duties, 206.86

Defective ballots

- Counting, 204C.13, 206.86
- Election judges, duties, 206.86
- Generally, 204C.21 to 204C.23
- Invalidation of election, 209.07
- Optical scan voting systems, 206.90
- Primary elections, 204C.13, 204C.22
- Write-in voting, 206.86

Definitions

- Facsimile ballots, newspaper law, 331A.01
- Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011
- Voting machine law, 206.56

Disposition

- Defective ballots, 206.86
- Generally, 204C.25
- Uncounted ballots, 204C.20
- Voting eligibility, challenges, effect, 204C.12

Distribution

- Absentee voting, 204D.15
- County auditors, duties, 204D.15
- Generally, 204B.28, 204C.09, 204C.13
- Illegal distribution, 204B.43
- Municipal ballots, 205.17
- Polling places, 204B.16
- Presidential elector ballots, rulemaking, 208.04
- Receipts, 204D.15
- Sample absentee ballots, municipal elections, 205.17
- Sample ballots, distribution guidelines, 204D.09
- School district ballots, 205A.08
- Secretary of state, 204D.09, 204D.15, 205.17

Drop boxes, absentee ballots, 203B.08, 203B.082

Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS

Election emergency plans, securing ballots, 204B.181

**BALLOTS (Cont'd)**

Electronic voting system ballots

- Ballot booklets, 206.56, 206.61, 206.84
- Ballot cards, *see* same under this topic
- County auditors, duties, 206.61
- Electronic ballot display, 206.56
- Electronic ballot markers, 206.56, 206.57
- Municipal clerks, duties, 206.61
- Secretary of state, duties, 206.84

Envelopes

- Ballot envelopes, 204B.40, 204C.26, 204C.28
- Contents, 204C.24, 204C.25
- Counting, 206.86
- Disposition of ballots, 204C.25
- Election judges, 204C.24, 204C.25, 204C.27, 206.86
- Return envelopes, mail balloting, 204B.45
- School district elections, 204C.25, 204C.28
- Secretary of state, duties, 204B.40, 204C.26
- Security, 204B.40, 204C.24, 204C.25, 204C.28
- Spoiled ballots, 206.86
- Summary statements, *see* under VOTING
- Uncounted ballots, 204C.20
- Write-in voting, 206.86, 206.90

Example ballots, presidential nomination primary, 207A.14

Facsimile ballots, *see* Sample ballots under this topic

Federal offices, general elections, special federal ballots, 204D.11

Forms

- Agricultural Commodity Research and Promotion Council, 17.54
- Back of the ballot, 204B.37
- Ballot cards, 206.84
- County election ballots, 375.20
- Electronic voting system ballots, rulemaking, 206.84
- Generally, 204B.36
- Municipal ballots, 205.17, 410.10
- Offices, rotation, 204D.04
- Optical scan voting system ballots, 206.90
- Partisan and nonpartisan primary ballots, statement, 206.90
- Presidential elector ballots, rulemaking, 208.04
- Presidential nomination primary, 207A.13
- Primary ballots (state), rulemaking, 204D.08
- Print specifications, *see* Print and printing under this topic
- Public employee exclusive representatives, certification elections, 179A.12
- Rulemaking, 204D.08, 206.84, 208.04
- School district ballots, 205A.08, 205A.10, 205A.12
- Special election ballots, 204D.25
- State general election ballots, 204D.13 to 204D.15
- Substitute ballots, 204B.39
- Violations, 204B.43

General election ballots

- Candidate names, 204D.12
- Generally, 204D.11 to 204D.16
- Judicial ballots, 204C.27, 204D.11
- Rotation of names, 204D.14
- School district elections, 205A.08
- Special elections, use of general election ballot, 204D.25

Generally, 204B.35 to 204B.44

Handling, 201.061, 204C.19, 206.86

Inspections, secretary of state, duties, 204B.40

Judicial ballots

- County, municipal, or district, 204C.27, 204D.11
- Nonpartisan general election ballots, rotation of names, 204D.14

Lever voting machine ballots

- Ballot strips, 206.61, 206.62
- County auditors, duties, 206.61
- Inadequate space, 204C.27, 204D.11
- Municipal clerks, duties, 206.61

Mail balloting, 204B.45, 204B.46

Marking devices, 206.84

Marks and marking

- Assistance to voters, 204C.15, 204C.16
- Defective ballots, *see* same under this topic

**BALLOTS (Cont'd)**

Marks and marking (Cont'd)  
 Election judges, duties, 204C.09, 204C.13, 204C.15  
 Exhibiting, 204C.17  
 Generally, 204C.13, 204C.22  
 Identifying marks, 204C.18, 204C.22  
 Marking devices, 206.56, 206.57, 206.84  
 Optical scan voting systems, 206.90  
 Political party preferences, notation, 204C.18

Municipal ballots  
 Candidate names, 205.065, 205.13, 205.17  
 Generally, 205.17  
 Limits on questions, 205.10  
 Partisan designation, 205.065, 205.13  
 Preparation, town legal advisor, duties, 204D.04  
 Returning to county auditors, 204C.27  
 Sample ballots, distribution guidelines, 204D.09  
 Snow and ice removal, town election ballots required, 366.016  
 Special municipal ballots, 205.10, 205.17  
 Special municipal elections, limit on ballot questions, 205.10

Number, certification by secretary of state, 204B.28

Paper ballots  
 Absentee voting, 203B.08  
 Assistance to voters, 204C.15  
 Election judges, number, duties, 204B.22, 204C.15  
 Mail balloting, 204B.45  
 Optical scan voting systems, 206.90  
 Sample ballots, *see same under this topic*  
 Secretary of state, duties, 204B.27  
 Voting instruction posters, 204B.27

Political party names, use, 202A.11

Polling places, violations, 204C.06

Preparation  
 City clerks, duties, 205.17, 205.185  
 County auditors, 204D.04, 204D.05, 204D.11, 204D.25  
 Errors, petitions for correction, 204B.44  
 Generally, 204D.04  
 Municipal ballots, 205.17  
 Printing instructions, *see Print and printing under this topic*  
 Requirements, 204B.35  
 Rulemaking, 204D.08  
 School district ballots, 205A.08  
 School district clerks, duties, 205A.08, 205A.10  
 Secretary of state, 204D.04, 204D.08, 204D.11, 204D.13  
 Supplemental ballots, 206.58  
 Town clerks, duties, 205.17, 205.185

Presidential elector ballots, 208.04, 208.46

Presidential nomination primary  
 Example ballots, 207A.14  
 Form of ballots, 207A.13

Primary ballots (state)  
 Candidate names, *see same under this topic*  
 Generally, 204D.05 to 204D.09  
 Municipal elections, *see Municipal ballots under this topic*  
 Sample ballots, *see same under this topic*  
 School district ballots, *see same under this topic*  
 Special elections, 204D.25

Print and printing  
 City or town clerks, duties, 205.17, 205.185  
 Costs, payment, 204B.32  
 Errors or omissions, petitions for correction, 204B.44  
 Generally, 204D.04, 206.61  
 Municipal ballots, 205.17  
 Optical scan voting systems, 206.90  
 Presidential elector ballots, 208.04  
 Primary ballots (state), 204D.08  
 Print specifications, 204B.36, 204B.37  
 School district ballots, 205A.08, 205A.10  
 School district clerks, duties, 205A.08, 205A.10  
 Substitute ballots, 204B.39  
 Violations, 204B.43

**BALLOTS (Cont'd)**

Public information and education programs, ballots used for, color, 204B.27

Public notice, facsimile ballots defined as, 331A.01

Quantities  
 Generally, 204B.35  
 Primary ballots (state), 204D.08  
 Voting precincts, 204B.29, 204D.08

Questions, *see Referendum ballots under this topic*

Records and record keeping  
 Errors, 204C.38, 204C.39, 209.07  
 Printed record of election results, 206.845  
 Summary statements, *see under VOTING*

Recounts  
 Candidates, duties, *see Recounts, duties under CANDIDATES*  
 Canvassing boards, duties, 204C.35, 205A.10, 206.87  
 Certification, 206.88  
 Constitutional amendments, 204C.35  
 County elections, 204C.36  
 Discretionary candidate recounts, 204C.35  
 Election certificates, effect on, 204C.40  
 Electronic voting systems, accuracy, verification, 206.88  
 Generally, 204C.35 to 204C.361  
 Municipal elections, 204C.36, 205.065, 205.185  
 Postelection review of voting systems, obviating, 206.89  
 Publicly funded recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36  
 Reports about, 206.88  
 School district elections, 204C.36, 205A.03, 205A.10  
 Secretary of state, duties, 206.88  
 Special primaries or elections, 204D.27

Referendum ballots  
 Counting, *see same under this topic*  
 Defective ballots, 204C.23  
 Electronic voting systems, form, 206.84  
 Errors or omissions, petitions for correction, 204B.44  
 Form, 204B.36  
 Marks and marking, 204C.13, 204C.22  
 Ordinances, summaries, 206.61  
 Recounts, *see same under this topic*  
 School district elections, 205A.08, 205A.12  
 Voter's intent, 204C.22

Sample ballots  
 Absentee ballots, distribution guidelines, 205.17  
 Ballot booklets, comparison, 206.62, 206.84  
 Ballot strips, 206.62  
 Candidate names, rotation, 206.62  
 Copies, 204D.165  
 County auditors, duties, 204D.15 to 204D.165  
 Distribution guidelines, 204D.09  
 Election judges, duties, 206.84  
 General elections, 204D.15 to 204D.165  
 Municipal clerks, duties, 205.16, 205.17, 205A.07  
 Polling places, 206.62

Posting  
 Municipal ballots, 205.16  
 Polling places, 204C.08  
 Primary ballots (state), 204D.09  
 School districts, 205A.07  
 State general election ballots, 204D.15, 204D.16

Primary ballots (state), 204D.09, 204D.165

Proposed constitutional amendment, public inspection, 204D.15

Public access, 204D.15

Publishing, 204D.09, 204D.16, 205.16

Reproduction, costs, payment, 204D.165

School districts, 204D.09, 204D.165

Secretary of state, duties, 204D.15

Voters, use in voting booths, 204C.13

Voting machines, instructions, 206.62

School district ballots  
 Absentee ballots, 204B.35  
 Candidate names, *see same under this topic*  
 Generally, 205A.08, 205A.12



**BALLOTS (Cont'd)**

School district ballots (Cont'd)  
 Partisan designation, 205A.03, 205A.06  
 Returning to county auditors, 204C.27  
 Returning to municipal clerks, 204C.27  
 Sample ballots, *see* same under this topic  
 School district primary ballots, 205A.03, 205A.08

Secrecy  
 Identifying marks, 204C.18  
 Party preferences, notation, 204C.18  
 Secret ballot, 204C.17, 205.185, 205A.10

Security, election contests, visual guards, 209.05

Soil and water conservation district offices, general elections, 204C.27, 204D.11

Special election ballots  
 Candidate names, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 204D.25  
 Questions, *see* Referendum ballots under this topic  
 Senator (U.S.), designation of term, 204D.28  
 Special municipal ballots, 205.17

Special federal ballots, 204D.11

Specific ballot questions, *see* REFERENDUM

Spoiled ballots  
 Automatic tabulating equipment, 206.90  
 County auditors, duties, 204C.28  
 Delivery to counting centers, 206.86  
 Delivery to school district clerks, 204C.28  
 Election judges, 204C.13, 204C.17, 204C.25, 206.86  
 Electronic voting systems, 206.84, 206.86  
 Municipal clerks, duties, 204C.28  
 Optical scan voting systems, 206.90  
 Returning to county auditors or municipal clerks, 204C.25, 204C.27  
 School district elections, 204C.28  
 Voters, duties, 204C.13, 206.84

State general election ballots  
 Candidate names, *see* same under this topic  
 Constitutional amendments, recounts, 204C.35  
 Counting, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 204D.11, 204D.13  
 Presidential elector ballots, 208.04  
 Primary elections, 204D.08  
 Returning to county auditors, 204C.27  
 Sample ballots, *see* same under this topic

Substitute ballots, 204B.39

Supplemental ballots, lever voting machines, 206.58

Towns, *see* TOWN ELECTIONS

Unofficial ballots  
 Absentee voting, 203B.06  
 Generally, 204B.30

Unused ballots  
 Delivery to counting centers, 206.86  
 Election judges, duties, 204C.25, 206.86  
 Generally, 204C.28  
 Returning to county auditors or municipal clerks, 204C.25

Violations and penalties  
 Marks and marking, 204C.16 to 204C.18  
 Municipal ballots, 205.13, 205.17  
 Offices, rotation, 204D.04  
 Official ballot cards, use as samples, 206.84  
 Primary ballots (state), 204D.07, 204D.08  
 Sample ballots, 206.62  
 School district ballots, 205A.03, 205A.06, 205A.08  
 Voting results, disclosure, 204C.19

Vote by, Const. art 7 s 5

Voters' intent, 204C.22

Write-in voting  
 Counting, *see* same under this topic  
 Election judges, duties, 206.90  
 Electronic voting systems, 206.84, 206.86  
 Envelopes, 206.86, 206.90  
 Governor-lieutenant governor teams, counting, 204C.22  
 Marking, 204C.13  
 Municipal primary ballots, 205.17

**BALLOTS (Cont'd)**

Write-in voting (Cont'd)  
 Optical scan voting systems, 206.90  
 Presidential nomination primary, 207A.13  
 Primary ballots (state), 204D.08  
 Primary elections, 204C.13, 204C.22  
 Requirements, generally, 204B.36  
 School district primary ballots, 205A.08  
 Separate ballots, 206.84  
 Write-in absentee ballots, 203B.227

**BALLPARK AUTHORITY**  
 Access to data, Minnesota Twins financial information, 473.759  
 Defined as municipality, 473.756  
 Employees, 473.754, 473.756  
 Establishment, 473.755  
 Executive director, 473.755  
 Members  
 Commission members, 473.755  
 Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
 Powers, generally, 473.756

**BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, AND CHORUSES**  
*See also* MUSIC  
 Municipal bands, orchestras, and choruses  
 Contracts, conflicts of interest, exceptions, 471.88, 471.881  
 Property taxes  
 Annual tax levy, 412.251  
 Levy authority, 449.09  
 Referendum, 449.10, 449.11, 449.12  
 Revenues, use, 449.13  
 Public schools, musical groups, uniforms, 123A.41  
 State band, Administration Department duties regarding, 16B.24

**BANK ACCOUNTS**  
*See also* BANKS  
 ABLE savings plans, 256Q.01 to 256Q.08  
 Attachment, 609.532  
 Audits and examinations, Commerce Department, duties, 45.027  
 Authorized account, defined, 336.4A-105  
 Checking accounts  
 Automatic withdrawals, MinnesotaCare, premiums, 256L.06, 256L.15  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 520.08 to 520.10  
 Generally, 48.512  
 Numbers, data classification, 13.37  
 Overdraft checking accounts, prepayment, 48.185  
 Checks, *see* CHECKS  
 Children, *see* Bank accounts under CHILDREN  
 Closure, procedures, 47.77  
 Commerce Department, access to data, 45.027  
 Custodial accounts, public retirement plans, member benefits, 356.001  
 Customer accounts  
 Availability of funds, 336.4-215  
 Charge back, 336.4-214  
 Charges against, 336.4-303, 336.4-401  
 Closing, 336.4-403  
 Insufficient funds, determination, 336.4-402  
 Overdrafts, 336.4-401, 336.4-402  
 Postdated checks, notice, 336.4-401  
 Statements of account, 336.4-406  
 Stop payment orders, 336.4-403  
 Time of settlement, 336.4-213  
 Data, account or transaction numbers, inactive investigative data, 13.82  
 Definitions  
 Commercial Code, 336.4-104, 336.4A-105, 336.9-102  
 Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201  
 Savings accounts, 51A.02  
 Trust companies, 48A.12  
 Demand bank accounts, industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.05

**BANK ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Deposit accounts  
 Savings associations, 51A.21  
 Savings banks, 50.17  
 Secured transactions, *see* Deposit accounts under SECURED TRANSACTIONS

Deposits to  
 Direct deposit, state employees, 16A.17  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 520.08 to 520.10  
 General assistance recipients, benefits, direct deposit, 256D.09  
 Insurance companies, managing general agents, 60H.04  
 Insurance on deposits, 46.045

Disclosure, dishonored checks, account information, 609.535  
 Dishonored checks, *see* under CHECKS  
 Federal Reserve Bank accounts, 336.4-205, 336.4-213, 336.4-303

Foreign corporations  
 Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244

Foreign limited liability companies, business transactions, exclusion, 322C.0803

Freezing, court orders, 609.532

Gambling organizations  
 Audits and examinations, 349.19  
 Electronic transfers, 349.154, 349.19  
 Gross receipts, 349.19

Health savings accounts, 47.75

Joint accounts, *see* JOINT BANK ACCOUNTS

Livestock market agencies, *see* under LIVESTOCK

Medical savings accounts, 47.75

Multiparty accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS

Mutual accounts, actions to recover balance due, statutes of limitations, 541.10

Negotiable order of withdrawal accounts  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.04  
 Savings associations, married persons and minors, 51A.251  
 Savings banks, 50.175

Open end loan accounts  
 Credit card plans, regulated lenders, 56.125  
 Generally, 48.185

Opening, identification, 48.512, 171.07

Order of charging, funds transfers  
 Creditor process, 336.4A-502  
 Payment orders and withdrawals, 336.4A-504

Power of attorney, general authority, 523.24

Real estate trust accounts, 52.04, 82.55, 82.75

Reinsurance intermediary-managers, 60A.73

Savings accounts  
 Assignment in lieu of bond, grain buyers, 223.17  
 Defined as personal property, 256J.08  
 Developmentally disabled persons, rights, 50.17  
 Family assets for independence participants, 256E.35  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.04, 53.05  
 Investments in, 79A.22, 354B.25, 356A.06  
 Mental illness, persons with, rights, 50.17  
 Minnesota residents, no fee, 47.76  
 Qualifying and nonqualifying accounts, savings promotion raffles, 609.75, 609.761

Savings associations  
 Children's accounts, 51A.23, 51A.251, 51A.261  
 Earnings, rate, mutual associations, 51A.32  
 Holder of record, 51A.23  
 Insuring savings accounts, 51A.21, 51A.23  
 Interest, capital stock associations, 51A.32  
 Loans secured by, investing in, 51A.37  
 Mental illness, persons with, accounts, rights, 51A.29  
 Minnesota residents, no fee, 47.76  
 Nonresidents, deceased, 51A.30  
 Redeeming, 51A.34  
 Subscriptions, amount required, 51A.04  
 Withdrawals, generally, 51A.33

Savings promotion raffles, 48.15, 609.75, 609.761

State deferred compensation plans, investment options, 356.645

**BANK ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Savings promotion raffles, 48.15, 609.75, 609.761

School districts, accounting and bookkeeping, 123B.78

Transaction accounts  
 Checking accounts, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 48.512  
 Investments in, health savings accounts, 48.15  
 Negotiable order of withdrawal accounts, credit unions, 53.04

Transfers of accounts, procedures, 47.77

Trust accounts, *see* TRUST ACCOUNTS

**BANK EXAMINERS**  
*See* also BANKS

Disclosure, conflicts of interest, 46.09

Examiner in charge of liquidation  
 Commerce commissioner, acting as, 46.14  
 Generally, 46.08  
 Salary, 46.17  
 Generally, 46.08 to 46.10

Industrial loan and thrift companies, examining, 53.09

Reports given, financial institution examinations, 46.12

Special deputy examiners, 46.08, 49.05

Supervisory districts, appointment to, 46.11

**BANK HOLDING COMPANIES**  
*See* also BANKS

Acquisition of banks  
 Interstate banking, 48.93, 48.99, 48.992  
 Proposed acquisitions, 46.048

Charitable trusts, 501B.45

Contested cases  
 Denial, applications to organize, 46.044  
 Interstate banking, acquisitions, 48.93

Contracts and agreements, services, with other financial institutions, 47.78

Corporate takeover laws, exemption, 80B.12

Definitions  
 Banking powers, generally, 46.04  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Interstate Banking Act, 48.92  
 Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02

Examinations, commerce commissioner, powers, 46.04

Federal savings bank holding companies, defined as financial institutions, 290.01

Fees, filing, proposed acquisitions, 46.048

Financial institutions, bank holding companies defined as, 290.01

Hearings, proposed acquisitions, disapproval, 46.048

Interstate bank holding companies, acquisition of banks, 48.93, 48.99, 48.992

Investments in  
 Banks and trust companies, 48.61  
 Deferred compensation, state plan, 352.965

Money transmitters, license exemption, 53B.04

Out-of-state bank holding companies  
 Acquisition of banks, 48.93, 48.99, 48.992  
 Reports given, 48.99  
 Supervision, 48.96, 48.99

Records and record keeping, 46.04

Services, contracts with other financial institutions, 47.78

Subsidiaries  
 Defined as financial institutions, 58.02  
 Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05

**BANKRUPTCY**  
*See* also CREDIT  
*See* also INDEBTEDNESS  
*See* also INSOLVENCY

Bankrupt sales  
 Prices as cost justification, 325D.05  
 Scrap metal sales, record keeping, exemption, 325E.21

Beer wholesalers, agreements with brewers  
 Agreement cancellation, good cause, 325B.04  
 Notice of intent to terminate, exemption, 325B.05

## BANKRUPTCY

378

**BANKRUPTCY (Cont'd)**

Beer wholesalers, agreements with brewers (Cont'd)  
 Successor obligations, 325B.14

Certified copies  
 Discharge, 548.181  
 Documents, recording, 386.45

Commercial Code, supplementary principles, 336.1-103

Compensation and salaries, employers, payment, 181.16

Debtors, discharge of judgments, 548.181

Debts, forced sales, farm business property, tax on gains, discharge, 290.491

Definitions  
 Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.5-102  
 Partnerships, 323A.0101  
 Trustees, *see* same under this topic

Documents, recording, 386.45

Employers  
 Compensation and salaries, payment, 181.16  
 Employment contracts, 338.02  
 Failure to pay benefits or wage supplements, defense, 181.74  
 Notice, 181.93

Evidence, documents recorded with county recorder or registrar of titles, 386.45

Farm equipment dealerships, discontinuation, contract cancellation, good cause, 325E.062

Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, exceptions, 583.24

Heavy and utility equipment, contract cancellation, good cause, 325E.0681

Insolvent, defined, 336.1-201

Involuntary bankruptcy, individuals, tax returns, disclosure, 270B.03

Joint bankruptcy, 550.371

Liability, workers' compensation, payment during, 176.021

Limited liability companies, members of, dissociation, 322C.0601, 322C.0602

Limited partnerships, 321.0603, 321.0604

Manufactured home sales, licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05

Money transmitters  
 Extraordinary reporting, 53B.12  
 License suspension or revocation, 53B.19

Railroads, leaseholders, 222.632

Receivers, *see* RECEIVERS AND RECEIVERSHIP

Residential building contractors, information about, license applications, 326B.83

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, notice, 58.06, 58.14

Sales representatives, termination, good cause, 325E.37

State, debts to, priority, 16D.05

Taxes  
 Assessment and collection, statutes of limitations suspended  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.17  
 Gambling taxes, 297E.11  
 Generally, 289A.41  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.16  
 Motor fuel taxes, 296A.21  
 Liability, taxes owed, 289A.31  
 Tax judgment sales redemption, 270C.63  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.03

Taxpayers, gambling taxes, effect, 297E.11

Trustees  
 Defined as businesses, 363A.03  
 Defined as creditors, 336.1-201  
 Defined as employers, 268.035  
 Defined as fiduciaries, 520.01  
 Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011, 317A.011  
 Defined as property owners, public nuisances, 617.80  
 Defined as successors of a beneficiary, 336.5-102  
 Income tax returns, bankrupt individuals, filing, 289A.08  
 Liability, income taxes owed by bankrupt business or property, 289A.31  
 Limited liability companies, *see* Legal representatives under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Nonprofit corporations, duties, *see* Trustees under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

**BANKRUPTCY (Cont'd)**

Trustees (Cont'd)  
 Signatures, income tax returns, bankrupt individuals, 289A.08  
 Tax returns of bankrupt individuals, inspection, rights, 270B.03

Unemployment insurance, benefit overpayments or fraud, recovery, cancellation, 268.18

Unemployment insurance taxes  
 Priority, 268.057  
 Uncollectible taxes, cancellation, 268.066

Workers' compensation, liability for, 176.021

Workers' compensation self-insurance  
 Commercial self-insurance groups, security deposits, use, 79A.25  
 Private self-insurers, security deposit, use, 79A.04

**BANKS**  
*See also* DEPOSITS

Acceptance  
 Death or incompetency of customers, effect, 336.4-405  
 Notice of holding, 336.4-212  
 Presentment warranties, 336.4-208  
 Reservation of rights, 336.1-308  
 Settlement, medium and time, 336.4-213

Access devices, information from, 325E.64

Access to data, *see* Records and record keeping under this topic

Accounting and bookkeeping  
 Fiduciary accounts, 48.39  
 Generally, 48.49  
 Individual retirement accounts, 48.15  
 Medical savings accounts, 47.75, 48.15  
 Shareholders, 48.03  
 Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10

Accounts, *see* BANK ACCOUNTS

Acquisitions  
 Interstate acquisitions, 50.245  
 Proposed, 46.048

Addresses, bingo or gambling organizations, 349.19

Advertising  
 Money orders, checks, 48.151  
 Restrictions, 47.09  
 Savings departments, 47.23

Affiliated banks  
 Defined, 48A.09  
 Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10, 48A.15

African Development Bank, investments in, 50.14, 60A.11, 61A.28

Afternoon, defined, 336.4-104

Age, checks, limit for presenting, 336.4-404

Agents, banks, status as, 336.4-201

Aggravated forgery, records relating to state funds, 609.625

Agreements, *see* Contracts and agreements under this topic

Alteration of instruments, *see* Alteration under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Applications for substitution, 48A.10

Applications to organize  
 Conditions for granting, 46.044  
 Generally, 46.041  
 Trust companies, 48A.02

Arrests, damages, wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402

Articles of incorporation, filing with commerce commissioner, 47.08

Asian Development Bank, investments in, 50.14, 60A.11, 61A.28

Assets  
 Inventory, liquidation, 49.24  
 Liquid assets, 48.221  
 National banks, state banks organized from, 48.31  
 Pledging, 48.16, 48.18, 48.20  
 Real estate, 47.10, 48.21, 48.24  
 Reserves, 48.221  
 Security, FDIC loans, 49.05  
 Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10  
 Transfers, mergers and consolidations, 49.33

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

## Assignments

- Insolvency, assignments prohibited, 49.013
- Rail user and rail carrier loans, 222.58
- Shareholders, *see* same under this topic

## Attachment, 49.04

Audits and examinations, *see* Examining under this topic

## Background checks, acquisition, 46.048

Bank accounts, *see* BANK ACCOUNTSBank holding companies, *see* BANK HOLDING COMPANIES

## Bank notes

- Counterfeiting, evidence of, signatures, testimony about, 634.02
- Defined as money, 272.03

## Bankers, professional fund raisers, exclusion, 309.50

## Bankers' acceptances, defined as permissible investments, 53B.03

## Banking days

- Defined, 336.4-104
- Funds-transfer business day, defined, 336.4A-105

## Banking institution, banks defined as, 48.01

## Banking law, 47.07

## Banking organization, banks defined as, 345.31

## Banks for cooperatives, interest law, exclusion, 334.06

## Banks owned by holding companies, acquisition, 46.048, 48.93, 48.99, 48.992

## Banks with trust powers

- Capital, 48.44, 48A.08
- Generally, 48.44 to 48.47, 48A.07 to 48A.09
- Name, 48.45
- Trust services offices, 48A.15

## Beneficiary's bank

- Choice of law, 336.4A-507
- Creditor process, 336.4A-502
- Defined, 336.4A-103
- Liability, payment orders, nonpayment, 336.4A-404
- Misdescriptions, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-208
- Payment orders
  - Duties, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-211
  - Notice, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-405
- Payments by, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-405
- Payments to, senders, duties, 336.4A-402
- Refunds, rights, 336.4A-405
- Restitution, recovery, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-211
- Restraining orders, 336.4A-503

Board of directors, *see* Directors under this topic

## Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

- Characteristics, generally, 45.0291
- Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027
- Security bonds, corporate security bonds, 9.031
- Surety bonds
  - Agricultural society, state, depository, 37.07
  - Corporate surety bonds, 16A.272
  - Economic development authorities, depositories for, 469.099
  - Generally, 48.12 to 48.14

## Branch banks

- Action or nonaction, liability, 336.4-102
  - Constructive notice, knowledge of one branch, 336.4-107
  - Defined, 336.1-201
  - Interstate bank mergers or consolidations, 49.411
  - Interstate branch banks, *see* under INTERSTATE BANKING
  - Letters of credit, 336.5-116
  - Secured transactions, location, 336.9-307
  - Separate banks, branches deemed as, 336.4-107, 336.4A-105
  - Stop payment orders, 336.4-107
- Breach of fiduciary duty, liability, 48A.15
- Breach of warranty
- Encoding warranties, damages, 336.4-209
  - Payor banks, recovery by, exception, 336.4-406
  - Presentment warranties, damages, 336.4-208
  - Retention warranties, damages, 336.4-209
  - Transfer warranties, damages, 336.4-207

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

## Burglary, 609.582

## Business activities, trust services offices, 48A.15

## Business corporations, banking authority not granted, 302A.501

Business trusts, *see* BUSINESS TRUSTS

## Bylaws, filing, 47.15

## Canada, obligations, insurance companies, investment in, 60A.11

## Capital

- Banks organizing as trust companies, 48.44
- Capital notes, 48.62
- Generally, 48.02, 48.04, 48.05
- Impairment, 49.02, 49.04
- Increase, 48.04, 48.28
- Investments permitted to banks, *see* same under this topic
- Trust authority, 48.36, 48.37

## Capital stock

- Common stock, dividends, 48.055
- Conversions, 49.43
- Defined as personal property, 272.03
- Fractional shares, reverse stock splits, 48.056
- Generally, 49.02
- Investments, limitation, percentage of capital, 48.61
- Loans, discounts on security or purchase, limitations, 48.23
- Mergers and consolidations, 49.35, 49.41, 49.43
- Payments into, proceeds, employee option and stock purchase plans, 48.605
- Preferred stock, 48.055
- Reverse stock splits, 48.056
- Shares, 48.02, 48.03
- Stock option and stock purchase plans, increase, 48.605
- Surplus, proceeds, employee stock option and stock purchase plans, 48.605

## Cash

- Final payments, 336.4-215
- Settlement, medium and time, 336.4-213

Cashiers checks, *see* under CHECKS

## Certificates and certification, mutual life insurance companies, prerequisite premiums, 60A.07

## Certificates of authority

- Banks organized as trust companies, 48.46
- Commerce commissioner, duties, 47.16
- Forfeiture, liquidation, 49.04
- Issuing, 46.041, 46.045

Certificates of deposit, *see* CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT

## Certificates of incorporation

- Notice of intent to organize, supplying with certificate, 47.14
- State banks organized from national banks, 48.31
- Statements accompanying, 47.14

## Certificates of indebtedness, state certificates, 16A.671

Certified checks, *see* under CHECKS

## Charges and rates

- Adjustment, implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 47.59
- Interest rates, *see* same under this topic

## Charitable trusts, banks owned by, sales, assignments, transfers, and mergers, 501B.45

## Charters, 46.044, 316.13

Checking accounts, *see* under BANK ACCOUNTSChecks, *see* CHECKS

## Claims

- Preferred claims, 336.4-216
- Rail user and rail carrier loans, defaults, 222.58
- Settlement after forfeiture of charter, 316.13

## Claims in recoupment

- Collecting banks, rights, 336.4-201
- Transfer warranties, 336.4-207

Clearing corporations, *see* under SECURITIES

## Clearinghouse rules

- Collecting banks, items sent to nonbank payors, 336.4-204
- Electronic presentment, 336.4-110
- Settlement, 336.4-213, 336.4-215, 336.4-303
- Variation by agreement, 336.4-103

## Clearinghouses

- Defined, 336.4-104

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Clearinghouses (Cont'd)  
 Provisional settlement for items through, 336.4-215  
 Return of items received through, 336.4-301

Clerical service corporations  
 Generally, 48.89  
 Offices, establishment, location, 48.892

Closing  
 Days designated by president or governor, 47.0153  
 Emergencies, 47.0151 to 47.0155  
 Holidays and holiday eves, 47.015  
 Mondays, 47.015  
 Permanent, notice, 47.0156  
 Saturdays, 47.015  
 Surety bond violations, 48.14  
 Temporary, legal effect, 47.0155

Collateral, public retirement plans, deposits, 356A.06

Collecting banks  
 Agency status, presumption and duration, 336.4-201  
 Charge back, 336.4-214  
 Death or incompetency of customers, 336.4-405  
 Defined, 336.4-105  
 Designation, 336.4-106  
 Dishonor of instruments, 336.3-505  
 Documentary drafts, presentment, 336.4-502  
 Documents of title warranties, 336.7-508  
 Encoding warranties, 336.4-209  
 Final payment, 336.4-215, 336.4-216  
 Holder in due course, status as, 336.4-211  
 Insolvency, preferred claims, 336.4-216  
 Instructions, 336.4-203, 336.4-204  
 Liability, 336.4-202, 336.4-203  
 Notice given, 336.3-503, 336.3-505, 336.4-202, 336.4-212  
 Ordinary care, 336.4-202  
 Payments suspended, 336.4-216  
 Proper action, timeliness, burden of proof, 336.4-202  
 Provisional settlement of items, 336.4-215  
 Refunds, 336.4-214  
 Retention warranties, 336.4-209  
 Security interests, 336.4-210  
 Sending and presenting methods, 336.4-204  
 Time limits, delay or modification, 336.4-109  
 Transfer warranties, 336.4-207

Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32

Collections  
 Action or nonaction, liability, 336.4-102  
 Time limits, delay or modification, 336.4-109

Commencement, authority, 48.15

Commerce Department  
 Possession, notice received, 49.04  
 Powers, generally, 45.027  
 Rulemaking authority, 46.01

Commercial Code - bank deposits and collections, generally, 336.4-101 to 336.4-504

Commercially reasonable practices  
 Collecting banks, 336.4-202  
 Generally, 336.4-103  
 Payor banks, failure to exercise, 336.4-406

Common trust funds  
 Banks with trust powers, 48A.07  
 Farm corporations, generally, 500.24  
 Income taxes, exemption, 290.281  
 Information returns (taxes), 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19  
 Trust companies, 48A.07

Communication facilities, interruption causing delay, 336.4-109

Complaints, insolvency proceedings, 316.13

Computer facilities, interruption causing delay, 336.4-109

Conflict of laws  
 Credit extension maximum rates, 47.59  
 Investment securities, 336.4-102  
 Negotiable instruments, 336.3-102, 336.4-102  
 Prevailing law, generally, 336.1-301

Conflicts of interest, lease agreements, 47.10

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Consolidations, *see* Mergers and consolidations under this topic

Contested cases  
 Applications to organize, 46.041  
 Denial, applications to organize, 46.044  
 Removal, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.30  
 Trust services offices, establishment disallowed, 48A.15  
 Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30

Contracts and agreements  
 Authorization, 48.11  
 Credit sales contracts, 47.59, 48.194  
 Electronic presentment, 336.4-110  
 Federal banking laws, 48.56  
 Limitation of damages, 336.4-103  
 Making, 48.11  
 Public assistance checks, processing, 256.01, 393.07  
 Public funds, investment, 118A.05, 118A.07  
 School districts, lines of credit, 123B.12  
 Services, with other financial institutions, 47.78  
 Settlement, medium and time, 336.4-213  
 Variation of code provisions, 336.4-103

Controlling individuals, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.02

Conversion of instruments, 336.4-203

Conversions, 49.42 to 49.44, 49.46

Corporate security bonds, state funds secured by, 9.031

Corporate surety bonds, depositories, securities deposited with Management and Budget Department, 16A.272

Corporations  
 Business corporation law, application, 47.13  
 Certificates of incorporation  
 Amendments, 47.171  
 Contents, 47.12  
 Filing, 47.16  
 Restatement, 47.172  
 Corporate powers, 47.12  
 Formation, procedure, 47.12

Credit, *see* CREDIT

Credit insurance, sales on commissions, 47.016

Credit sales contracts, 47.59, 48.194

Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52

Creditors, forfeiture of charter, lawsuits, 316.13

Custodian banks  
 Insurance company investments, duties, 60A.11  
 Medical savings accounts, 47.75, 48.15

Custodians for clearing corporations, 302.021

Customers  
 Alteration of instruments, duties, 336.4-406  
 Customer accounts, *see* under BANK ACCOUNTS  
 Damages for wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402  
 Death, 336.4-405  
 Defined, 336.4-104, 336.4A-105  
 Incompetency, 336.4-405  
 Overdrafts, liability, 336.4-401  
 Payment orders, duties, 336.4A-203, 336.4A-204, 336.4A-505  
 Refunds, 336.4-214  
 Security procedures, generally, 336.4A-201, 336.4A-202  
 Signatures, 336.4-403, 336.4-406  
 Stop payment orders, 336.4-403  
 Transfer warranties, 336.4-207  
 Unauthorized payments, duties, 336.4-406

Cutoff time, receipt of items, 336.4-108

Damages  
 Breach of warranty, 336.4-207 to 336.4-209  
 Limitation by agreement, 336.4-103  
 Measurement, 336.4-103  
 Payment after stop payment order, 336.4-403  
 Postdated checks, charges against customer accounts, 336.4-401  
 Wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402, 336.4-403

Death, deceased customers, authority of bank, 336.4-405

Debentures, issuance, 48.62

Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Default, collecting banks not liable for others, 336.4-202

Defenses

- Presentment warranties, breach, 336.4-208, 336.4-302
- Transfer warranties, 336.4-207
- Waivers, unauthorized signatures or alterations, 336.4-406

Definitions

- Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02
- Application for bank, 46.046
- Banking law, 46.23
- Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
- Commercial Code
  - Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104, 336.4-105, 336.4-110
  - Funds transfers, 336.4A-103, 336.4A-105, 336.4A-202
  - Generally, 336.1-201
  - Investment securities, 336.8-102
  - Letters of credit, 336.5-102
  - Negotiable instruments, 336.3-103, 336.3-312, 336.3-411, 336.3-501
  - Sales, 336.2-104
  - Secured transactions, 336.9-102
- Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01
- Detached facilities, 47.51
- Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01
- Financial institution law, 47.01, 47.02
- Foreign corporations, 303.02
- Generally, 48.01
- Insurance law, 60A.11
- Interstate Banking Act, 48.92
- Mergers and consolidations, 49.42
- Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01
- Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201
- Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.56
- Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02
- Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.02
- Stock transfers, custodians, 302.021
- Stocks, personal property taxes, 272.03
- Subsidiaries, 48.61
- Transfers to minors, 527.21
- Trust companies, 48A.12
- Unclaimed property, 345.31
- Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.01

Delay in transit, notice, 336.4-202

Delivery, documents of title, 336.2-308

Depositories

- City funds and accounts, 427.01
- Designation by public officials, 471.88, 471.881
- Economic development authorities, designating, 469.099
- Securities deposited with Management and Budget Department, corporate surety bond, 16A.272
- State Agricultural Society, 37.07
- State funds, 9.031
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, designating, 458D.16

Depository banks

- Charge back, 336.4-214
- Defined, 336.4-105
- Encoding warranties, 336.4-209
- Final payment, 336.4-215
- Refunds, 336.4-214
- Retention warranties, 336.4-209
- Status as holder or holder in due course, 336.4-205
- Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206
- Unendorsed items, warranties, 336.4-205

Deposits in

- Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
- Accounts, *see* BANK ACCOUNTS
- Attorney's summary executions, 551.05
- Children, deposits in name of, 48.30
- Cooperative electric associations, 308A.201

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Deposits in (Cont'd)

- Creating an ownership interest, racketeering, exemption, 609.903
- Credit unions, 52.04
- Creditors' claims, 550.143, 550.37
- Exempt deposits, reorganization during liquidation, 49.07
- Federal deposit insurance corporation, 48.56
- Fiduciaries' personal accounts, duties, 520.09
- Funds exempt from creditors' claims, 550.37
- Guardians and conservators, rights, 48.30
- Insolvent financial institutions, money collected, 49.24
- Insurance requirements, 46.045
- Levy on, 550.135, 550.143
- Life insurance, claims payments, 61A.011
- Limitations, 48.27, 48.28
- Prisoners' funds, 241.08
- Reduction, excessive deposits, 48.28
- Reinsurance intermediary-managers, 60A.73
- Security, exemptions, 48.63
- Social welfare fund, limitations, 256.89, 256.90
- Supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.72
- Time deposits, automatic renewal, notice to owner, 47.096
- Trust funds, 48.64
- Trustees, 501C.0816, 520.10
- Unemployment insurance trust fund, clearing and benefit payment accounts, 268.194
- Withholding (taxes), 270C.60

Derivative transactions, 48.24

Detached banking facilities

- Authorization, 47.52, 47.521
- Definitions, 47.51
- Existing facilities, 47.55
- Functions, 47.53
- Location, transferring, 47.56
- Name, 47.561
- Notice given, 47.54, 49.36
- Violations and penalties, 47.57

Development corporations, duties regarding, nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78

Developmental loans, *see* Loans under this topic

Directors

- Appointment by commissioner, temporary, 46.29
- Appointments by, 48.07
- Approvals by, 48.08, 48.11, 48.12
- Audits and examinations, duties, 48.10
- Bank funds, use, 48.08
- Capital, oaths, 48.04
- Federal banking laws, use, 48.56
- Financial reports, duties, 48.48
- Fines, violations of law, 46.32
- Generally, 48.06
- Insolvency, notice to commissioner, 49.013
- Liability, 48.24
- Loans, 48.08, 48.24, 48.39
- Mergers and consolidations, *see* same under this topic
- Quorum, 46.29, 48.06
- Removal, 46.26
- Removals by, officers and employees, 48.07
- Reports given, financial reports, duties, 48.48
- Reports received, audits and examinations, 48.10
- Resolutions by, contracts, 48.11
- Service of process on, 46.33
- Violations and penalties, commissioner's orders, violating, 46.32

Discharge, damages for breach of warranty, 336.4-207, 336.4-208

Disclaimers, prohibited

- Generally, 336.4-103
- Warranties, 336.4-207, 336.4-208

Disclosure

- Affiliate discount brokers, commissions, 48.15
- Dishonored checks, account information, 609.535
- Finance charges, consumer loans and credit sales contracts, 47.59

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Discrimination, unfair practices, 363A.09

Dishonor of items

- Collecting banks, duties, 336.4-202, 336.4-212
- Documentary drafts, 336.4-503, 336.4-504
- Items not payable at bank, 336.4-212
- Notice of dishonor, 336.4-202, 336.4-212, 336.4-503
- Presenting banks, collections, 336.4-503
- Presentment warranties, 336.4-208
- Time, 336.4-301
- Transfer warranties, 336.4-207
- Transferors, liability for payment, 336.4-207
- Wrongful dishonor, damages, 336.4-402

Dividends

- Common stock, 48.055
- Generally, 48.05, 48.09
- Preferred stock, 48.055, 290.0134

Drafts

- Documentary drafts, *see* under DRAFTS (FINANCIAL)
- Financial, *see* DRAFTS (FINANCIAL)
- Sales, 48.151

Drawee banks, liability to principals, fiduciaries, breach of obligation, 520.07, 520.08

Drawees

- Defined, 336.4-104
- Presentment warranties, 336.4-208

Drawers, notice received, dishonored items, 336.4-212

Drop boxes, unstaffed after hours, deemed extension of main banking house, 47.51

Electronic funds transfers

- Generally, *see* Electronic payments under ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS
- Terminals, 47.61 to 47.74

Electronic presentment, 336.4-110, 336.4-209

Eligible agricultural lenders, banks defined as, 41B.02

Emergencies

- Closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155
- Delayed collection of items, 336.4-109

Employee stock option and stock purchase plans, 48.605

Employees

- Appointment, 48.07
- Bank funds, use, 48.08
- Bond (officers and fiduciaries), reports about, 48.14
- Powers, generally, 48.17
- Removal, 48.07
- Surety bonds, 48.12
- Violations and penalties, generally, felonies, 47.26

Encoding warranties, 336.4-209

Endorsements

- Pay any bank endorsements, 336.4-201
- Restrictive endorsements, 336.4-203
- Settlement, 336.4-201
- Unauthorized endorsements, 336.4-208
- Unendorsed items, warranties, 336.4-205
- Without recourse endorsements, 336.4-207

Endorsers, notice received, dishonored items, 336.4-212

Enforcement

- Presentment warranties, 336.4-208
- Transfer warranties, 336.4-207

Equity purchasers, exclusion, 325N.10

Escrow agents, subdivided land sales, 83.26

Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS

Examining

- Auditor, duties, 48.10
- Board of directors, duties, 48.10
- By Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 48.59
- By Federal Reserve Bank, 48.59
- Fees, 46.131
- Generally, 46.04
- Reports about, 48.10, 48.14

Existence, determining, 49.411

Expenses following dishonor, presenting banks, 336.4-503, 336.4-504

Export-Import Bank of the United States, investments in, 60A.11, 61A.28

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Extensions, time limits, 336.4-109

FDIC, *see* FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)

Federal banking laws, use, generally, 48.56

Federal home loan banks, *see* FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS

Federal Reserve banks, *see* FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS

Federal Reserve regulations

- Collecting banks, items sent to nonbank payors, 336.4-204
- Electronic presentment, 336.4-110
- Settlement, 336.4-213, 336.4-215, 336.4-303
- Variation by agreement, 336.4-103

Fees

- Checks, sales, 48.151
- Copying, records requested by government authorities, 48.513
- Document changes, 46.131
- Drafts, sales, 48.151
- Examinations, 46.131
- Generally, 46.041
- Investigation, 46.041, 46.05
- Money orders, sales, 48.151
- Proposed acquisitions, filing fees, 46.048
- Public assistance checks, processing, 256.01
- Relocation applications, 47.101

Fidelity insurance policies, 48.12, 48.13

Fiduciaries, banks acting as

- Accounting procedures, 48.39
- Agreements, trust services offices, 48A.15
- Breach of fiduciary duty, liability, 48A.15
- National banking associations, conversions, 49.44
- Personal accounts, duties, 520.09
- Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10
- Trustees, *see* same under this topic

Finance charges, 47.59

Financial institutions, banks defined as

- Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01
- Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01
- Interest rates, 334.012
- Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

Financing agencies, banks defined as, 336.2-104

Fines

- Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027
- Financial reports, late submission, 48.48
- Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59
- Name, improper use, 47.03
- Reports, failure to make, 47.24

Foreclosure, liens, 336.4-504

Foreclosure solicitors, exclusion, 325N.01

Foreign banks

- Emergencies, closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155
- Exclusion from definitions, interstate bank mergers affecting interstate branching, 49.411

Foreign corporations

- Banks excluded from definition, 303.02
- Generally, 303.04, 303.05

Foreign currency, charge back or refunds, 336.4-214

Foreign trust associations

- Banks defined as, 303.02
- Generally, 303.25
- Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244

Forgery, aggravated, 609.625

Fraud, payor banks, late return of items, defense, 336.4-302

Funds transfers, *see* FUNDS TRANSFERS

Garnishments, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Good faith

- Checks, payment after six months, 336.4-404
- Customer accounts, charges against, 336.4-401
- Damages, generally, 336.4-103
- Disclaimers prohibited, 336.4-103
- Encoding warranties, 336.4-209
- Presentment warranties, 336.4-208
- Retention warranties, 336.4-209

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Good faith (Cont'd)  
 Transfer warranties, 336.4-207  
 Health savings accounts, 47.75, 48.15  
 Hearings  
 Applications to organize, 46.041, 46.042  
 Detached facilities, application objections, 47.54  
 Proposed acquisitions, disapproval, 46.048  
 Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10  
 Historic places, 138.664  
 Holders  
 Acquisition of rights, 336.4-201  
 Depository banks, status as, 336.4-205  
 Holders in due course  
 Collecting banks, status as, 336.4-211  
 Depository banks, status as, 336.4-205  
 Subrogation of banks, 336.4-407  
 Holidays and holiday eves, closing permitted, 47.015  
 Home office protection law, *see* Detached banking facilities under this topic  
 Identity and identification, transferor banks, 336.4-206  
 Impairment of capital  
 Assessments, 49.02  
 Liquidation, 49.04  
 Incompetency, customers, authority of bank, 336.4-405  
 Incorporation, violations, injunctions, 316.12  
 Incorporators  
 Applications to organize, signing, 46.041  
 Names, including with notice of intent to organize, 47.14  
 Indebtedness, neglect, refusal, or inability to pay, injunctions, 316.12  
 Individual retirement accounts, 48.15  
 Injunctions  
 Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027  
 Improper use of names, 47.03  
 Insolvency proceedings, 316.12  
 Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Open end loan accounts, competitors, 48.185  
 Insider agreements, 47.10  
 Insolvency  
 Collecting banks not liable for others, 336.4-202  
 Commerce Department, borrowing from FDIC, 49.05  
 Generally, 49.013  
 Preferred claims, 336.4-216  
 Preferred deposits, 49.24  
 Proceedings, generally, 316.12  
 Receiving deposits, 624.68  
 Shareholders, *see* same under this topic  
 Transfer warranties, 336.4-207  
 Installment loans, 48.153 to 48.157  
 Installment sales contracts, 48.194  
 Instructions  
 Collecting banks, 336.4-203, 336.4-204  
 Documentary drafts, presentment, 336.4-502, 336.4-503  
 Insurance  
 Credit insurance, sales, 47.016  
 Fidelity insurance policies, 48.12, 48.13  
 Requirements for deposits, 46.045  
 Uninsured banks, shareholders, liability, 48.033, 48.04  
 Insurance companies  
 Investments in, 60A.11  
 Life insurance companies, investments, holding duties, 61A.282  
 Insurance premium finance agreements, 59A.03  
 Inter-American Development Bank, investments in, 50.14, 60A.11, 61A.28  
 Interbranch letters of credit, 336.5-116  
 Interest rate swap agreements, 48.16  
 Interest rates  
 Adjustment, implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 47.59  
 Installment loans, 48.153  
 Loans, limitations, 48.195, 334.012  
 Usurious interest, 48.196, 334.02, 334.03, 334.20  
 Intermediary banks  
 Defined, 336.4-105, 336.4A-104

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Intermediary banks (Cont'd)  
 Misdescription, generally, 336.4A-208  
 Payment orders, execution, 336.4A-302  
 Payments to, sender duties, 336.4A-402  
 Refunds, 336.4A-402  
 Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206  
 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, investments in, 50.14, 60A.11, 60A.28  
 Interstate banking, *see* INTERSTATE BANKING  
 Investigations, Commerce Department, generally, 45.027, 46.041, 46.05  
 Investment banks, controlling individuals, human services licensing, 245A.02  
 Investments in banks  
 Canadian insurance companies, 60A.11  
 Individual retirement account plan (IRAP), 354B.25  
 Mutual insurance companies, 67A.231  
 Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance common claims fund, 79A.22  
 Investments permitted to banks  
 Area redevelopment agencies, municipal bonds, 469.116  
 Banks with trust powers, 48A.07, 48A.08  
 Clerical service corporations, 48.89  
 Deferred compensation, state plan, 352.965  
 Development corporations, 301.84  
 Federal Reserve banks, 48.32  
 Generally, 48.61  
 Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38  
 Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178  
 Metropolitan Council obligations, 473.39, 473.436  
 Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10  
 Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60  
 Notes or bonds secured by mortgages, trust deeds, or security interests, 47.21  
 Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07  
 Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10  
 Savings association accounts, 51A.31  
 Savings bank accounts, 50.17  
 State university revenue bonds, 136F.91  
 Trust funds, 48A.10  
 Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Issuers  
 Banks defined as, 336.5-102  
 Letters of credit, duties, *see* Issuers under LETTERS OF CREDIT  
 Items  
 Copies, 336.4-406  
 Defined, 336.4-104  
 Exclusions, 336.4-104  
 Holding for acceptance or payment, notice, 336.4-212  
 Lost items, notice, 336.4-202  
 Order of charging or certifying to customers' accounts, 336.4-303  
 Payable at or through bank, 336.4-106  
 Receipt, time, 336.4-108  
 Retention by payor bank, time, 336.4-406  
 Return  
 Collecting banks, duties, 336.4-202, 336.4-214  
 Late return, liability, 336.4-302  
 Recovery of payment by, 336.4-301  
 Suspended payments, effect, 336.4-216  
 Security interests, 336.4-210  
 Sending, methods, 336.4-204  
 Unendorsed items, warranties, 336.4-205  
 Judgments, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Judicial review, denial, applications to organize, 46.044  
 Lawsuits  
 Breach of warranty, 336.4-207, 336.4-208  
 Generally, 316.13  
 Liquidation, *see* same under this topic  
 Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59



**BANKS (Cont'd)**

## Lawsuits (Cont'd)

- Open end loan accounts, competitors, violations, 48.185
- Statutes of limitations, 336.4-111
- Stay, involuntary liquidation, 49.04

## Leases, 48.152

## Lenders, banks defined as

- Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.02
- Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.56

## Lending institutions, banks defined as, 41C.02

Letters of credit, *see* LETTERS OF CREDIT

## Levies, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

## Liability

- Action or nonaction on certain items, 336.4-102
- Alteration of instruments, limitation, 336.4-406
- Breach of fiduciary duty, 48A.15
- Defined, 356A.01
- Derivative transactions, 48.24
- Dishonored items, 336.4-212
- Generally, 48.24
- Late return of items, 336.4-302
- Leases, customer liability, 48.152
- Multiparty accounts, 524.6-202
- Overdrafts, 336.4-401, 336.4-402
- Postdated checks, damages, 336.4-401
- Real estate sold for contract for deed, 48.21
- Shareholders, *see* same under this topic
- Transaction accounts, 48.512
- Transfer, mergers and consolidations, 49.33
- Unauthorized signatures, limitation, 336.4-406
- Wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402

## Licenses

- Manufactured home sales licenses, exemption, 327B.04, 327B.09
- Motor vehicle sales finance company licenses, exemption, 53C.02
- Real estate licenses, exemption, 82.56
- Relicensure, conditions, 45.027
- Suspension, revocation, or denial, Commerce Department powers, 45.027

## Liens, 336.4-504

## Life insurance companies, investments, holding duties, 61A.282

## Liquidation

- Certificates, recording, 49.05
- Completion, 49.30, 49.31
- Consolidation during, 49.06
- Creditors, petitions by, completion committee, 49.30
- Foreclosure, certificates prior to sales, 49.05
- Generally, 49.24
- Grounds, 48.28, 49.02
- Involuntary liquidation, 49.04
- Lawsuits, 49.05
- Possession by Commerce Department, 49.05, 49.32
- Power of attorney, executing, 49.05
- Reorganization during, 49.07
- Subrogation, FDIC, 49.05
- Voluntary liquidation, 49.215

## Liquidators, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 49.05

## Loans

- Agricultural loans, waiver of statutory rights, penalty, 550.42
- Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117
- Consumer short-term loans, 47.601
- Consumer small loans, 47.60
- Developmental loans, 301.78
- Directors, officers, or employees, terms, 48.08
- Generally, 47.59
- Interest, 48.195, 48.196
- Interest rates, 334.012, 334.02, 334.03
- Liability, *see* same under this topic
- Manufactured homes, 47.209, 50.148, 51A.37
- Mortgage loans, *see* MORTGAGES
- Open end loan accounts, 48.185, 56.125
- Payday loans, 47.60, 47.601

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

## Loans (Cont'd)

- Rail user and rail carrier loans, 222.55 to 222.62
- School districts, dissolution and attachment, transitional expenses, 123A.76

## Security for, inapplicable laws, 47.21

## Loans to, Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05

## Location

- Changing, 47.101
- Mergers and consolidations, agreement, 49.35

## Mail and mailing

- Capital stock, sale, notice, 49.02
- Denial of application, notice, 46.041
- Intent to organize, notice, 47.14

## Manufactured home sales

- Finance charges, 47.59
- Licenses and bonding, exclusion, 327B.04, 327B.09

## Medical savings accounts, 47.75, 48.15

## Mergers and consolidations

- Definitions, 49.42
- Detached banking facilities, 47.51 to 47.57, 49.36
- Generally, 49.33 to 49.41
- Interstate banking, 49.411
- Name, 49.35, 49.37, 49.45
- National banking associations, 49.43 to 49.46
- Subsidiaries, consolidation with bank, 48.61

## Midnight deadline

- Defined, 336.4-104
- Return of items, 336.4-301, 336.4-302
- Seasonable action, 336.4-202
- Settlement by bank, 336.4-213

## Minnesota banks, interstate banking, 49.411

## Minnesota state banks

- Interstate banking, 49.411
- State banks organized from national banks, 48.31

## Misconduct, collecting banks not liable for others, 336.4-202

## Mistake, collecting banks not liable for others, 336.4-202

## Modification, time limits, 336.4-109

## Mondays, closing permitted, 47.015

## Money orders, sales, 48.151

## Money transmitters, license exemption, 53B.04

## Mortgage assignments, notice given, 47.205

Mortgage loans, *see* MORTGAGES

## Motor vehicle retail installment sales contracts, finance charges, 47.59

Multiparty accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS

## Names

- Assumed names, 47.11
- Banks acting as savings banks, 48.42, 48.43
- Banks acting as trustees, 48.41, 48.43, 48.45
- Bingo organizations, linked bingo prize pool accounts, 349.19
- Mergers and consolidations, 49.35, 49.37, 49.45
- Names including words "bank," "trust," or "insurance," 5.37
- Notice of intent to organize, including with, 47.14
- Using, 47.23
- Words permitted, 47.03

## National Association of Mutual Insurance Companies Bank, investments in, 67A.231

National banks, *see* NATIONAL BANKS

## Negligence, collecting banks not liable for others, 336.4-202

Negotiable instruments, *see* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

## Nonbank payors, items sent by collecting banks, 336.4-204

## Nonprofit corporations, banking authority not granted, 317A.501

## Obligated banks, 336.3-312, 336.3-411

## Officers

- Appointment, 48.07
- Bank funds, use, 48.08
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 48.12, 48.14
- Cashiers, 48.02, 48.04, 48.11
- Chief financial officers, capital funds, oath, 48.02
- Closing banks, temporary, 47.0153
- Contracts, authorizing, 48.11

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

## Officers (Cont'd)

- Financial reports, duties, 48.48
- Fines, violations of law, 46.32
- Insolvency, duty to report, 49.013
- Liability, 48.24
- Loans, exceeding limitations, 48.24
- Powers, generally, 48.17
- Presidents, 48.02, 48.04, 48.11
- Removal by commissioner, 46.26
- Removal by directors, 48.07
- Reports given, financial reports, 48.48
- Service of process on, 46.33
- Vice-presidents, 48.02, 48.04, 48.11
- Violations and penalties, 46.32, 47.26

Offices, closed during emergencies, 47.0151 to 47.0155

Open end loan accounts, 48.185, 56.125

## Orders

- Application denials, 46.041
- Certificate of authorization, order to issue, 46.041
- Charter, forfeiture, 316.13
- Removal from office, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26
- Shareholders, assessments, 49.17, 49.18
- Stop payment orders, *see* same under this topic
- Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10
- Surety bonds, 48.14
- Trust services offices, establishment disallowed, 48A.15
- Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24

Ordinary care, *see* Commercially reasonable practices under this topic

## Organization

- Reorganization as national banks, execution of trust, 48.33
- State banks organized from national banks, 48.31

## Originators

- Choice of law, 336.4A-507
- Defined, 336.4A-104
- Liability, misdescription of beneficiary, 336.4A-207
- Payment orders, notice about, 336.4A-405
- Payments by, 336.4A-406

## Originator's bank

- Defined, 336.4A-104
- Payment orders, duties, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-302
- Restitution, right of recovery, 336.4A-209
- Restraining orders, 336.4A-503

Overdrafts, 336.4-401, 336.4-402

Parties to suits, 316.13

## Payments, Commercial Code provisions

- Action or nonaction, liability, 336.4-102
- Checks, time limit for presenting, 336.4-404
- Death or incompetency of customers, effect, 336.4-405
- Final payment, 336.4-215
- Improper payment, subrogation, 336.4-407
- Items payable at or through bank, 336.4-106
- Nonpayment, notice, 336.4-202
- Notice of holding, 336.4-212
- Presentment, 336.4-208, 336.4-212
- Revocation, 336.4-301
- Suspended payments, 336.4-104, 336.4-109, 336.4-216
- Transfer warranties, 336.4-207
- Unauthorized payments, customers' duties, 336.4-406

## Payments by

- Cemetery fund trustees, refusal of payment, 306.81
- Rail user and rail carrier loans, principal, interest, 222.58
- Trust services offices, establishment, filing fees, 48A.15

## Payor banks

- Death or incompetency of customers, 336.4-405
- Defined, 336.4-105
- Dishonor and notice of dishonor of instruments, 336.3-505
- Dishonor of items, 336.4-301
- Encoding warranties, 336.4-209
- Final payment, 336.4-215, 336.4-216
- Items sent by collecting banks, 336.4-204
- Late return of items, liability, defenses, 336.4-302
- Place of presentment, 336.4-204

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

## Payor banks (Cont'd)

- Provisional settlement of items, 336.4-215
- Retention of items, time, 336.4-406
- Retention warranties, 336.4-209
- Revocation of payment, 336.4-301
- Setoff, 336.4-303
- Stop payment orders, 336.4-303
- Subrogation, 336.4-407
- Suspended payments, 336.4-216
- Time limits, delay, 336.4-109
- Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206
- Unaccepted drafts, dishonor, 336.3-502
- Waivers, defenses against unauthorized signatures or alterations, 336.4-406
- Wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402

Personal property acquisition or lease, 48.152

Personal property taxes, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

Power of attorney, general authority, 523.24

Powers, generally, 48.15

Preferred stock, 48.055

## Presenting banks

- Defined, 336.4-105
- Dishonor and notice of dishonor of instruments, 336.3-505
- Documentary drafts, 336.4-503, 336.4-504
- Place of presentment, 336.4-204
- Provisional settlement of items, 336.4-215

## Presentment

- Action or nonaction, liability, 336.4-102
- Checks, time limit, 336.4-404
- Collecting banks, ordinary care, 336.4-202
- Date, 336.3-501
- Defined, 336.3-501
- Dishonor, 336.3-502
- Documentary drafts, 336.4-501 to 336.4-504
- Electronic presentment, 336.4-110, 336.4-209
- Excused, 336.3-504
- Items not payable by, through, or at bank, 336.4-212
- Methods, 336.3-501, 336.4-204
- Obligors, tender of payment, 336.3-603
- On arrival drafts, 336.4-502
- Persons to whom made, 336.3-501
- Place of presentment, 336.4-204
- Presentment notice, defined, 336.4-110
- Waivers, 336.3-504
- Warranties, 336.4-208, 336.4-302
- When goods arrive drafts, 336.4-502

Presumptions, collecting banks, agency status, 336.4-201

Prima facie evidence, ordinary care, 336.4-103

Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102

## Priorities and preferences

- Insolvency, preferred claims, 336.4-216
- Security interests, 336.4-210
- Suspended payments, 336.4-216

## Profits

- Setting aside for surplus, 48.09
- Undeclared profits, dividend declaration, 48.09
- Undivided profits, 48.02

Promotions, savings promotion raffles, 48.15, 609.75, 609.761

Prosecution, damages, wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402

## Publication by

- Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10
- Trust services offices, 48A.15

## Real property

- Buying, holding, 47.10
- Generally, 48.21
- Mortgage loans, improved real estate, limitations, 48.24
- Real estate licensure, exemptions, 82.56
- Taxes, *see* PROPERTY TAXES

## Receivers

- Appointment, forfeiture of charter proceedings, 316.13
- Trust powers, banks acting as receivers, 48A.07

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Receiving banks

- Beneficiary's bank, identification, 336.4A-208
- Choice of law, 336.4A-507
- Creditor process, service on, 336.4A-502
- Cut-off times, 336.4A-106
- Defined, 336.4A-103
- Interest rates, calculation, 336.4A-506
- Intermediary banks, identification, 336.4A-208
- Liability, 336.4A-212, 336.4A-305
- Notice received, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-304
- Objection to debit of account, time, 336.4A-505
- Order of charging accounts, 336.4A-502
- Payment orders, duties
  - Acceptance, 336.4A-209
  - Amendment, 336.4A-211
  - Authorization, 336.4A-202
  - Breach of obligations, 336.4A-208, 336.4A-212, 336.4A-305
  - Cancellation, 336.4A-211
  - Erroneous payment orders, 336.4A-205
  - Execution, 336.4A-301 to 336.4A-305
  - Rejection, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210
  - Right to enforce or retain payment, limitation, 336.4A-203
  - Transmission by the system, 336.4A-206
  - Unauthorized payment orders, 336.4A-204
  - Verification, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-203
- Payments to, senders, duties, 336.4A-402, 336.4A-403
- Refunds, 336.4A-402
- Restitution, recovery, 336.4A-303
- Security procedures, generally, 336.4A-201, 336.4A-202
- Suspension of payments, effect on unaccepted payment orders, 336.4A-210

Records and record keeping

- Audits and examinations, reports, 48.10
- Child support enforcement, access, 256.978
- Consumer small loans, 47.60
- Defined, 336.3-103
- Dishonor, notice, 336.4-301
- Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04
- Government authorities, access, 13A.01 to 13A.04, 48.513
- Items held for acceptance or payment, notice, 336.4-212
- Minute book, officers and employees, duties, 48.06, 48.17
- Optical image storage systems, 46.04
- Stop payment orders, renewal, 336.4-403
- Trust services offices, 48A.15

Red lining, unfair discriminatory practice, 363A.09

Referrees (court), documentary drafts, dishonor, duties, 336.4-503

Registered checks, sales, fees, 48.151

Relocating, temporary, emergencies, 47.0152

Remotely-created items

- Presentment warranties, 336.4-208
- Transfer warranties, 336.4-207

Reports given

- Financial statements, 48.48
- Insolvency, 49.013
- Officers and employees, bonds, 48.14
- Transactions, regulated, 45.027

Reserves, 48.221

Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, 58.04, 58.05

Retention warranties, 336.4-209

Retirement accounts, 48.15

Reverse mortgages, *see* under MORTGAGES

Reverse stock splits, 48.056

S corporation banks, nonresident shareholders, jurisdiction to tax, income and franchise taxes, 290.014

Safe deposit boxes, renting, 55.06, 55.15

Safekeeping, local public funds, investment contracts and agreements, 118A.06

Sales finance companies, banks defined as, 53C.01

Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015

Savings accounts, *see* under BANK ACCOUNTS

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Savings associations, *see* SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS

Savings banks, *see* SAVINGS BANKS

Savings departments, 47.23

Savings promotion raffles, authorizing, 48.15, 609.75, 609.761

Seals and sealing, contracts, 48.11

Securities in lieu of surety bond, 48.13

Securities intermediaries, banks defined as, 336.8-102

Security interests

- Collecting banks, rights, 336.4-210, 336.4-211
- Establishing, standard of proof, forfeited property associated with commission of a crime, 609.5319
- Priorities and preferences, 336.4-210

Senders

- Choice of law, 336.4A-507
- Cut-off times, 336.4A-106
- Death or incapacity, effect, 336.4A-211
- Defined, 336.4A-103, 336.4A-202
- Liability, 336.4A-205, 336.4A-208, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-303
- Notice given, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-304
- Notice received, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210
- Payment orders, 336.4A-205, 336.4A-301 to 336.4A-305
- Payments by, 336.4A-402, 336.4A-403
- Payments to, 336.4A-402

Separate offices

- Action or nonaction, liability, 336.4-102
- Constructive notice, knowledge of one branch, 336.4-107
- Separate banks, separate offices deemed as, 336.4-107, 336.4A-105
- Stop payment orders, 336.4-107

Service of process on

- Items subject to, time, 336.4-303
- Procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028

Services, contracts with other financial institutions, 47.78

Setoffs

- Collecting banks, rights, 336.4-201
- Payor banks, 336.4-303

Settlements

- Charge back or refund, 336.4-214
- Collecting banks, ordinary care, 336.4-202
- Defined, 336.4-104
- Final payment, 336.4-215, 336.4-216
- Medium and time, 336.4-213
- Provisional settlement, 336.4-201, 336.4-216
- Revocation, 336.4-214, 336.4-301

Shareholders

- Assessments, 49.02, 49.17 to 49.20, 49.24
- Dissent, mergers and consolidations, 49.41
- Documents received, stock, appraisal reports, 49.43
- Liability, 48.03 to 48.04
- List, 48.03
- Notice received, 47.25, 49.02
- Preemptive rights, 48.032
- Reverse stock splits, dissenters' rights, 48.056
- Uninsured banks, liability, 48.033, 48.04
- Votes and voting, 49.37, 49.43

Shares, *see* Capital stock under this topic

Special purpose banks, 46.044, 46.046

State banks, 48.31, 49.411

Statements of account, 336.4-406

Statutes of limitations

- Lawsuits, generally, 336.4-111
- Unauthorized signatures or alterations, 336.4-406

Stock, *see* Capital stock under this topic

Stockholders, *see* Shareholders under this topic

Stop payment orders

- After customer's death or incompetency, 336.4-405
- Branch banks, 336.4-107
- Constructive notice, knowledge of one branch or separate office, 336.4-107
- Generally, 336.4-403
- Postdated checks, 336.4-401
- Separate offices, 336.4-107

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Subpoenas, records, access by government authorities, 13A.02, 13A.04

Subrogation, payor banks, 336.4-407

Subsidiaries

- Defined as financial institutions, 58.02
- Generally, 48.61
- Qualified subchapter S subsidiaries, dividends distributions, 48.09
- Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05

Substitution of affiliates

- Generally, 48A.10
- Trust services offices, 48A.15

Supervision by Commerce Department

- Interstate banking, cooperation with federal authorities, 48.96, 48.99
- Powers, generally, 46.05, 47.02
- Trust services offices, 48A.15

Supranational banks, 61A.29

Surplus

- Banks organizing as trust companies, 48.44
- Capital notes or debentures, reserve considered as, 48.62
- Fund, amount, 48.09
- Investments permitted to banks, *see* same under this topic
- Reduction, approval, 48.04
- Requirements, 48.02, 48.055
- Trust authority, 48.36
- Withdrawal, 48.05

Suspended payments

- By another bank, excused delay, 336.4-109
- Defined, 336.4-104
- Generally, 336.4-216

Suspension, preferred deposits, 49.24

Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

Teller's checks, *see* under CHECKS

Time

- Availability of funds, 336.4-215
- Branch banks, 336.4-107
- Breach of warranty, damages, 336.4-207, 336.4-208
- Checks, limit for presenting, 336.4-404
- Dishonor of items, 336.4-301
- Extensions, 336.4-109
- Midnight deadline, *see* same under this topic
- Modification, 336.4-109
- Receipt of items, 336.4-108, 336.4-303
- Retention of items by payor banks, 336.4-406
- Separate offices, 336.4-107
- Settlement by bank, 336.4-213
- Stop payment orders, 336.4-403
- Waivers, 336.4-109

Timeliness, collecting banks, ordinary care, 336.4-202

Traceable funds, exemptions from creditors' claims, 550.37

Transfer warranties, 336.4-207

Transferor banks, identity and identification, 336.4-206

Transferors

- Liability, 336.4-207
- Presentment warranties, 336.4-208
- Transfer warranties, 336.4-207

Transfers between banks, 336.4-206

Transfers of money or property, insolvency, 49.013

Travelers' checks, *see* under CHECKS

Trust companies, banks organized as, *see* Banks with trust powers under this topic

Trust service offices, 48A.15, 48A.18

Trustee in liquidation, appointment, duties, 49.215

Trustees

- Banks acting as
  - Accounts, 48.39
  - Application, 48.36
  - Approval, 48.36
  - Capital, 48.36, 48.37
  - Certificates, 48.37, 48.43
  - Cessation of operations, 48.43, 48.45
  - Court orders, 48.40

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Trustees (Cont'd)

- Banks acting as (Cont'd)
  - Directors, trustees, or officers, fiduciary funds lent to, unlawful, 48.39
  - Fiduciary powers, 48A.07
  - Individual retirement accounts, 47.75, 48.15
  - Industrial development projects, 469.153, 469.161, 469.163
  - Medical savings accounts, 47.75, 48.15
  - Mergers or consolidations, effect, 49.38
  - Name, 48.41, 48.43
  - National banking associations, conversions, 49.44
  - Nominees, 48.39
  - Reports given, 48.40
  - Securities, 48.36, 48.37, 48.46
  - Solvency guarantee, maximum deposit, 48.37
  - Surplus, 48.36
  - Workers' compensation payments, duties, 176.171
- Banks defined as, 469.153
- Trustees (directors), *see* Directors under this topic

Unfair discriminatory practices

- Human rights law, 363A.09
- Real property, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under REAL PROPERTY

Uninsured banks, shareholders, liability, 48.033, 48.04

Unstaffed after-hour depository drop boxes, deemed extension of main banking house, 47.51

Vaults, *see* VAULTS

Violations and penalties

- Consumer small loan regulations, 47.60
- Credit sale contract violations, 47.59
- Disobeying commerce commissioner's orders, 46.06
- Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24
- Dividends distribution violations, 48.09
- Evidences of indebtedness, improper sale or advertisement, 48.151
- Fiduciary funds, lending to bank directors, trustees, or officers, theft, 48.39
- Financial reports, late submission, 48.48
- Fines, 45.027
- Forfeiture of charter, 316.13
- Gross misdemeanors, 48.88
- Insolvent institutions, receiving deposits, 624.68
- Interest, usurious interest, 48.196
- Loan finance charge violations, 47.59
- Loans exceeding limitations, 48.24
- Names, improper use, 47.03
- Prior liens, pledges or liens upon, 48.18
- Substitution of fiduciaries, failure to give notice, 48A.15
- Surety bonds, closing of bank, 48.14
- Unsafe practices, 46.24

Voluntary dissolution, property held in the course of, presumption of abandonment, 345.36

Voluntary liquidation, 49.215

Waivers

- Application notice and hearing, 46.042
- Applications to organize, filing fees, 46.041
- Defense against unauthorized signatures or alterations, 336.4-406
- Detached banking facilities, location, 47.521
- Location, laws governing, 47.0152
- Time limits, 336.4-109

War, delayed collection of items, 336.4-109

Warranties

- Breach of warranty, *see* same under this topic
- Documents of title warranties, 336.7-508
- Encoding warranties, 336.4-209
- Presentment warranties, 336.4-208, 336.4-302
- Retention warranties, 336.4-209
- Transfer warranties, 336.4-207
- Unendorsed items, 336.4-205

World Bank, investments in, insurance companies, 60A.11

**BAR CODES**

- Grocery price labeling, 325F.53

**BAR CODES (Cont'd)**

Paddletickets, *see* under PADDLEWHEELS  
 Pull-tabs, 297E.04, 349.163  
 Tipboards, 297E.04, 349.163

**BARBER EXAMINERS BOARD**

Duties, generally, 154.001, 154.002  
 Employees, 214.04  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Executive secretary, 154.002, 214.04  
 Fiscal year, 154.001, 214.08  
 Inspections, 154.19, 154.24  
 Lawsuits, 154.161  
 Licensees

Barber, *see* BARBER SCHOOLS  
 Barbers, *see* BARBERS  
 Cosmetologists, *see* COSMETOLOGISTS

Records and record keeping, 154.24

Reports given, generally, 214.07

Rulemaking authority

Cosmetology, 155A.23  
 Generally, 154.24  
 Sanitation, 154.19, 154.20, 154.24

**BARBER SCHOOLS**

*See* also BARBER EXAMINERS BOARD

*See* also BARBERS

Admissions, 154.07  
 Affidavits, students, examination, hours completed, 154.09

Buildings, 154.07, 154.19

Business establishments, violations, 154.19

Charges, for services rendered by students, 154.07

Complaints, sanitation rules, violations, 154.19

Curriculum, 154.07

Definitions, 154.02

Designated operators, 154.07

Designated registered barber, 154.02

Fines, 154.161, 154.19

Fraud, 154.19

Inspections, 154.19, 154.24

Instructors

Examination of nonresident instructors, 154.11

Number of, 154.07

Permits, temporary, 154.10

Registration

Applications, 154.10  
 Display in conspicuous place, 154.14  
 Examinations, 154.065  
 Fees, 154.003, 154.10  
 Generally, 154.15  
 Qualifications, 154.065  
 Requirements, generally, 154.01, 154.065, 154.07  
 Temporary certificates, 154.065, 154.07

Investigations, 154.19

Laundry facilities, 154.19, 154.20

Misrepresentation, 154.19

Oaths, designated operators, 154.07

Owners

Permits, 154.07, 154.10

Registration, 154.01, 154.07, 154.10

Requirements, generally, 154.07

Perjury, violations and penalties, 154.21

Permits

Display in conspicuous place, 154.07, 154.14

Generally, 154.07

Requirements, generally, 154.10

Registration

Display in conspicuous place, 154.07, 154.14

Fees, 154.003

Instructors, *see* same under this topic

Renewals, 154.15

Requirements, generally, 154.07, 154.10

Violations, 154.01, 154.19

Requirements, generally, 154.07

Sanitation, violations, 154.19, 154.20

**BARBER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Serving person afflicted with contagious or infectious disease, 154.25

Sewers, 154.19

Signs, 154.07

Students, 154.07, 154.09

Technical college or state institution, operation by, 154.07

Towels, 154.19, 154.20

Water supply, 154.19

**BARBERRY BUSHES**

Control, county boards, appropriations, 375.30

**BARBERS**

*See* also COSMETOLOGISTS

Affidavits

Perjury, 154.21

Reciprocity, permits to practice, 154.11

Barber Examiners Board, *see* BARBER EXAMINERS BOARD

Business establishments, violations, 154.19

Certificates and certification, registration, 154.05, 154.10

Charitable organizations, registration exemptions, 154.04

Complaints, sanitation rules, violations, 154.19

Continuing education, registration renewal, 214.12

Cosmetology, services excepted, 155A.34

Definitions, barbering law, 154.02

Disciplinary action, 154.161

Examinations, *see* Registration under this topic

Fees

Examinations, 154.003, 154.08, 154.11

Renewal of registration, 154.15

Temporary permits and certificates of registration, 154.11

Fines, 154.161, 154.19

Fraud, 154.19

Hairstyling, 155A.23

Inspections

Barber Examiners Board, duties, 154.24

Sanitation provisions, compliance, 154.19

Licenses, *see* Registration under this topic

Master Barbers Association of Minnesota, 154.001

Misrepresentation

Barber poles, 154.28

Fraudulent misrepresentation, 154.19

Petty misdemeanors, 154.27, 154.28

Nonresidents, reciprocity, 154.11

Oaths

Perjury, 154.21

Registration, 154.08, 154.10

Permits

Armed forces members, permits to practice, 154.11, 197.4552

Display in conspicuous place, 154.14

Reciprocity, permits to practice, 154.11

Temporary, 154.01, 154.10

Transfers, 154.10

Photographic identification, 154.08

Reciprocity, 154.11

Registration

Applications, 154.10

Armed forces members, temporary certificates, 154.11, 197.4552

Certificates and certification, 154.05, 154.10

Denials, 154.161

Display, 154.14

Examinations

Conduct and scope, 154.09

Fees, 154.003, 154.08, 154.11

Frequency, 154.09

Reciprocity, permits to practice, 154.11

Requirements, generally, 154.05, 154.08

Exemptions, 154.04

Expiration, 154.15

Fees

Applications, 154.10

Examinations, 154.08

**BARBERS (Cont'd)**

Registration (Cont'd)  
 Fees (Cont'd)  
   Reciprocity, permits to practice, 154.11  
   Renewals, 154.15  
 Lack of registration or license, penalties, 154.162  
 Oaths, 154.08, 154.10  
 Qualifications, generally, 154.05  
 Reciprocity, 154.11  
 Reinstatement, 154.15, 154.161  
 Renewals, 154.15, 214.12  
 Requirements, generally, 154.01  
 Suspension or revocation, 154.161  
 Violations, 154.19  
 Sanitation, violations, 154.19, 154.20  
 Schools, *see* BARBER SCHOOLS  
 Serving person afflicted with contagious or infectious disease, 154.25  
 Symbols, barber poles, 154.28  
 Towels, 154.19, 154.20

**BARBERSHOPS**  
*See also* BARBER EXAMINERS BOARD  
*See also* BARBER SCHOOLS  
*See also* BARBERS  
 Barber poles, 154.28  
 Buildings, 154.19  
 Complaints, sanitation rules, violations, 154.19  
 Cosmetologists, *see* COSMETOLOGISTS  
 Fines, 154.161, 154.19  
 Hours of business, ordinances, 154.26  
 Inspections, 154.19, 154.24  
 Laundry facilities, 154.19, 154.20  
 Management, registered barbers, 154.01  
 Misrepresentation, petty misdemeanors, 154.27, 154.28  
 Ordinances, hours of business, 154.26  
 Perjury, violations and penalties, 154.21  
 Registration, violations, 154.01, 154.162, 154.19  
 Registration cards, fees, 154.003  
 Sanitation, violations, 154.19, 154.20  
 Serving person afflicted with contagious or infectious disease, 154.25  
 Sewers, 154.19  
 Shop registration cards  
   Denials, 154.161  
   Display in conspicuous place, 154.14  
   Generally, 154.10  
   Penalties, 154.162  
   Reinstatement, 154.161  
   Renewals, 154.15  
   Requirement, 154.01  
   Suspension or revocation, 154.161  
   Temporary suspension, 154.161  
   Violations, 154.01, 154.19  
 Supervision, registered barbers, 154.01  
 Towels  
   Laundry facilities, 154.19, 154.20  
   Receptacles for, 154.20  
   Sanitary use, violations, 154.19, 154.20  
 Violations and penalties, misrepresentation, 154.27, 154.28  
 Water supply, 154.19

**BARLEY**  
 Barley Research and Promotion Council, 17.63  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.53  
   Chemically treated grain, 17.41  
 Producers, checkoff fee payments and refunds, exemptions, 17.63

**BARRELS**  
*See* CONTAINERS  
*See* STORAGE TANKS

**BARRICADES**  
 Highways, 160.16, 160.27, 160.2715  
 Streets and roads, road authorities' duties, 160.16

**BARS**

*See* TAVERNS AND SALOONS

**BARTERING**

Animals  
   Game animals, definitions, 97A.015  
   Zoological Board, duties, 85A.02  
 Controlled substances  
   Definitions, 152.01  
   Tenants or licensees, covenant not to allow unlawful activities, residential rental property, 504B.171  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural Liming Materials Law, 18C.531  
   Commercial Feed Law, 25.33  
   Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
   Game and fish law, 97A.015  
   Pesticide control, 18B.01  
   Prohibited drugs, 152.01  
 Drugs and medicine  
   Distressed drugs, 151.39  
   Legend drugs, 151.37  
 Exchange of services, cash value defined as wages, 268.035  
 Savings associations, proxy voting, 51A.15  
 Securities, registration of transfer, business trusts, 318.03  
 State agencies, barter agreements, 16C.055  
 State archaeologist, acquisition of objects, 138.37  
 Zoological Board, duties, 85A.02

**BASEBALL**  
 Amateur baseball, baseball parks owned by 501(c)(3) corporations, property tax exemptions, 272.02  
 Colleges and universities, summer leagues, liquor licenses, 340A.404  
 Little league baseball, volunteer athletic coaches, liability, 604A.11  
 Major league baseball, agreements by, 473.581  
 Major league baseball team, community ownership, 473.759, 473.763

**BASEBALL PARK (MAJOR LEAGUE)**

Admissions and amusements tax, 473.762  
 Ballpark implementation committee, 473.758  
 Bonds (public debt), 473.757  
 Capital improvement reserves, 473.757, 473.759  
 Construction, 473.756  
 Debt service account, 473.757  
 Definitions, 473.751  
 Design, 473.756, 473.757, 473.759  
 Environmental impact statements, 473.757, 473.758  
 Financing  
   Bonds, 473.757  
   Contracts, 473.756, 473.759  
   Sales and use tax, 473.757  
   Team contributions, 473.759  
 Grants to, 473.757  
 Hennepin County  
   Duties, 473.757, 473.758  
   Proceeds from sale of Metrodome, 473.5995  
 Lease agreements, 473.75, 473.753, 473.759  
 Liquor license, 473.761  
 Location, 473.752  
 Metropolitan Council review, exemption, 473.756  
 Minneapolis, duties and requirements, 473.758, 473.761  
 Minnesota Ballpark Authority  
   Access to data, Minnesota Twins financial information, 473.759  
   Defined as municipality, 473.756  
   Employees, 473.754, 473.756  
   Establishment, 473.755  
   Executive director, 473.755  
   Members, 10A.01, 473.755  
   Powers, 473.756  
 Minnesota Twins, financial contributions, 473.759  
 Property acquisition and disposition, 473.757  
 Property taxes, exemption, 473.753  
 Public purpose, 473.75

## BASEBALL

390

**BASEBALL PARK (MAJOR LEAGUE) (Cont'd)**

Sales and use tax, 473.757, 473.762  
 Special assessments, 473.753  
 Sports Facilities Authority, relationship to park, 473J.07  
 Target Field, 473J.07  
 Taxes  
   Property taxes, exemption, 473.753  
   Sales and use tax, 473.757, 473.762  
 Use agreements, 473.75, 473.753, 473.756, 473.759  
 Vendors, 473.754

**BASEMENTS**

Commercial canning in, 31.392  
 Defined as common areas and facilities, 515.02  
 Heating oil storage tanks in, 116.492

**BASIC EDUCATION**

Area learning centers, *see* under STATE-APPROVED  
 ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)  
 Literacy training, *see* READING  
 Teachers, 122A.26, 124D.52

**BASIC LIFE SUPPORT SERVICES**

Drug overdoses, treatment, 144E.101  
 Ramsey County, paramedics, duties, 383A.13

**BASKETBALL**

Amateur sports, *see* under SPORTS  
 Basketball courts, memberships and fees, sales and use taxes,  
 297A.61  
 Major league professional organization, agreements by, Target  
 Center, use, 473.599  
 Metropolitan sports facilities, *see* TARGET CENTER

**BASS**

Buying and selling, 97C.391  
 Game fish, defined as including bass, 97A.015  
 Hooks, number, 97C.315  
 Lake of the Woods, 97C.825  
 Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
 Seasons, 97C.395

**BATHHOUSES**

Lake City, 458.73  
 Municipal parks, 412.521  
 Sales and use taxes, admission fees, 297A.61

**BATHING FACILITIES**

Handwashing facilities, *see* HANDWASHING FACILITIES  
 Shower facilities, *see* SHOWER FACILITIES

**BATTERED WOMEN**

*See* also DOMESTIC ABUSE  
 Advisory council, *see* BATTERED WOMEN AND  
 DOMESTIC ABUSE ADVISORY COUNCIL  
 Advocacy and support services, 611A.32  
 Advocates, consulting, public information and education  
 programs, establishing paternity, 257.75  
 Battered Women's Act, 611A.31 to 611A.35  
 Decision not to prosecute, notice received, 611A.0315  
 Definitions, battered women's shelters, 611A.31  
 Notice of rights, 629.341  
 Programs for  
   Consulting, violence prevention curriculum, 120B.22  
   Home visiting program for high-risk pregnant women and  
   families with young children, 145.87  
   Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 260E.02  
   Parenting time centers, 119A.37  
   Referral services, 611A.31  
 Protection orders, *see* under DOMESTIC ABUSE  
 Release of person arrested for domestic abuse, notice received,  
 629.72  
 Restitution to, 518B.01  
 Shelters, *see* Battered women's shelters under SHELTERS  
**BATTERED WOMEN AND DOMESTIC ABUSE  
 ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
*See* also DOMESTIC ABUSE  
 Domestic abuse model arrest policy, development, duties,  
 629.342  
 Forms, uniform order for protection, domestic abuse, 518B.01  
 Recommendations by, electronic monitoring, persons convicted  
 of domestic abuse, 611A.07

**BATTERIES**

Definitions, Junk Yard Act, 161.242  
 Household  
   Collection, 115A.9155, 115A.961  
   Disposal, 17.135, 115A.961  
   Electrode identification, 325E.125  
   Exemptions, 325E.125  
   Farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135  
   Manufacturers, duties, 115A.9155  
   Mercury content, limits, 325E.125  
   Pollution Control Agency, enforcement and exemptions,  
   115.071, 325E.125  
   Processing, 115A.9155, 115A.961  
   Rechargeable, 115A.9157, 115A.961, 325E.125  
   Transportation of waste batteries, manufacturers duties,  
   115A.9155  
   Violations and penalties, 115.071, 325E.1251  
 Junk, 161.242  
 Motor vehicle batteries, *see* BATTERIES (MOTOR  
 VEHICLES)  
 Rechargeable  
   Disposal, 115A.9157, 115A.961  
   Labeling, 325E.125  
   Manufacturers, duties, 115A.9157, 325E.125  
   Processing, 115A.961  
 Recycling, 325E.125

**BATTERIES (MOTOR VEHICLES)**

Advertising, 325E.1151  
 Disposal, prohibitions, generally, 115A.915  
 Notices about, weights and Measures Division, 239.011  
 Recycling, *see* Used lead acid batteries under this topic  
 Sales, places of, inspections, 239.011  
 Used lead acid batteries  
   Disposal, 17.135, 115A.915  
   Farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135  
   Fines, 325E.12  
   Generally, 325E.115, 325E.1151  
   Lawsuits, 325E.12  
   Pollution Control Agency, duties, 115.071, 325E.115  
   Transportation to recycling facility, 115A.9152  
   Violations and penalties  
     Dealer failure to accept or recycle used batteries,  
     325E.115, 325E.12  
     Disposal, improper, 115A.915, 325E.1151, 325E.12  
     Fines, 325E.12  
     Generally, 115.071  
     Lawsuits, 325E.12  
     Transportation for recycling, 115A.9152

**BATTERY**

*See* ASSAULT

**BEACHES**

Bathing beaches, 383B.78, 458.73, 471.1912  
 Counties, regulation, 86B.205  
 Erosion, Great Lakes Commission, 1.21  
 Lake improvement districts, duties, 103B.551  
 Lake Minnetonka, 103B.611  
 Lifeguards at, qualifications, 471.1912  
 Local governments, liability, exception, 466.03  
 White Bear Lake, 103B.661

**BEARS**

Breeding, 97A.105  
 Definitions, big game, 97A.015  
 Gallbladders, purchase or sale, 97A.512  
 Game and fur farms, 97A.105  
 Hunting  
   Apprentice-hunter validation, 97B.022  
   Artificial lights, use, 97B.081  
   Baiting, 97B.401, 97B.425, 97B.426  
   Big game, 97A.015  
   Crossbow, 97B.036, 97B.037  
   Dogs used to locate wounded bear, 97B.207  
   Licenses, 97A.475, 97A.485, 97B.036, 97B.401  
   Number of hunters limited, 97B.405  
   Outfitters, 97A.475, 97B.431

**BEARS (Cont'd)**

## Hunting (Cont'd)

- Portable stands for, 97A.137
- Reports about, bear taken to protect property, 97B.415
- Season, 97B.411
- Snaring, permits, 97B.421
- Taking to protect property, 97B.415

## Inedible parts, possession, transportation, or sale, 97A.512

## Paws, purchase or sale, 97A.512

## Possession

- Inedible parts, 97A.512
- Regulated animals, 346.155
- Tags required, 97A.535

## Sales

- Inedible parts, 97A.512
- Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325

## Tags, 97A.535

## Transportation

- Inedible parts, 97A.512
- Tags required, 97A.535

**BEAUTICIANS***See* BARBERS*See* COSMETOLOGISTS**BEAUTY PARLORS***See* COSMETOLOGISTS**BEAVER BAY (TOWN)**

## Payments to

- Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenue, 298.28
- Taconite state aid, 298.285

**BEAVERS**

## Damage caused by

- Beaver damage control grants, 103F.950
- Taking permitted, 97B.655, 97B.667

## Dams

- Impairing drainage, removal, 97B.667
- Natural Resources Department removal, 97A.045, 97A.401
- Property damage or threat to safety, removal, 97B.665, 97B.667

- Wetlands created by, 103G.2241

## Definitions, small game, 97A.015

## Government units, removal by, 97B.667

## Hunting

- Doing damage, 97B.655
- Permits, special permit to take, 97A.401
- Removal from state lands, 97B.661
- Season, 97B.9251
- Small game, defined as including beavers, 97A.015

## Pelts, tags and seals, 97A.505

## Permit to take, beavers causing damage, 97B.655, 97B.667

## Road authorities, removal by, 97B.667

## Taking, doing damage, 97B.655, 97B.667

## Transportation, live animals, 97A.105

**BECKER COUNTY**

## Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

## Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54

## Boundaries, 2.01

## Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

## Development region, 462.385

## Family service collaboratives, rulemaking waivers, 256F.13

## Flat Lake Mounds, Historic place, 138.664

## Floods, 2002, commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11

## Historic sites, federal lands, 138.57

## Itasca State Park, 43A.38, 85.0505

## Judicial district, 2.722

## State monuments, 138.585

Tourism facilities, tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

## Veterans Memorial Highway, 161.14

## Waivers, family services collaboratives, rulemaking, 256F.13

**BED AND BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENTS***See* HOTELS**BEDDING**

## Allergen encasements, enhanced asthma care services, 256B.0625

Definitions, consumer protection, products and sales, 325F.25  
Feathers, 325F.32

## Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26

## Hospitals, sale of secondhand bedding, 325F.27

## Labeling requirements, 325F.30, 325F.31

## Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79

## Pets, standards of care, veterinarians and commercial facilities, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44

## Sales, consumer protection, products and sales, 325F.27, 325F.29

## Secondhand

- Labeling, 325F.30, 325F.31
- Sales, 325F.27, 325F.29
- Secondhand material, 325F.26 to 325F.28
- Shoddy material, 325F.30
- Statement of compliance, 325F.31
- Sterilization, disinfection, and fumigation, 325F.28, 325F.29

## Sleeping bags, 325F.04 to 325F.07

## Sterilization, disinfection, and fumigation, 325F.28, 325F.29

## Violations and penalties

- Evidence, 325F.34
- Failure to sterilize, disinfect, or fumigate, 325F.29, 325F.34
- Sales of secondhand or shoddy bedding, 325F.29
- Secondhand bedding, mislabeling, 325F.29

**BEEPERS***See* PAGING AND SIGNALING EQUIPMENT**BEER**

## Bed and breakfast establishments, licenses, 340A.4011

## Beer kegs, 340A.513

## Brands, 325B.031

## Breweries, 138.664, 297A.68

## Brewers

- August Schell Brewery, historic place, 138.664
- Definitions, 325B.01
- Home brewers, 31.115, 297G.07
- Lawsuits, 325B.08
- Production in basements or other subgrade areas, 31.115
- Relations with wholesalers, *see* Agreements with brewers under WHOLESALER LIQUOR DEALERS
- Small brewer licenses, 340A.28, 340A.29
- Wholesalers, discrimination against, 325B.12
- Wholesalers' agreements, intent to terminate, 325B.05

## Cans

- Collectors, 340A.301
- Detachable parts, 325E.03

## Containers, metal, having detachable parts, sales, 325E.03

## Defenses, beer kegs, illegal sales, 340A.513

## Definitions

- Beer brewers and wholesalers, 325B.01
- Liquor law, 340A.101
- Liquor taxes, 297G.01

## Fermented malt beverage, beer defined as, 297G.01

## Home brewers

- Liquor taxes, exemption, 297G.07
- Production in basements or other subgrade areas, 31.115

## Importers, brand extensions, assignment, 325B.031

## Kegs

- Sales, 340A.513
- Scrap metal dealers, receiving, 325E.21

## Labels and labeling, kegs, 340A.513

## Licenses

- Bed and breakfast inns, 340A.4011
- Small brewer licenses, 340A.28, 340A.29

Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES

## Malt liquor, beer defined as, 340A.101

## Minnesota-brewed, required sales, 340A.909

## Prices, discrimination, 325B.12

## Production facilities, property taxes, 272.03

## Records and record keeping, beer keg sales, 340A.513



**BEER (Cont'd)**

- Sales
  - Beer kegs, 340A.513
  - Itasca State Park, 85.0505
  - Minnesota-brewed, required sales, 340A.909
  - Violations, 325E.03, 340A.513
- Three-two beer, *see* 3.2 percent malt liquor under MALT BEVERAGES
- Violations and penalties
  - Beer kegs, sales records or identification violations, 340A.513
  - Prohibited conduct, judicial remedies and lawsuits, 325B.08
- Wholesale dealers, *see* Beer wholesalers under WHOLESALER LIQUOR DEALERS

**BEE**

- Agricultural production, bees defined as, 297A.61
- Apiaries, *see* APIARIES
- Beekeeping, loans for, interest rates, 334.011
- Definitions
  - Classification of property, 273.13
  - Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02
  - Pest control, 18B.01
- Honey, *see* HONEY
- Inspections, fees, 17.445
- Pesticides
  - Bees killed by, compensation, 18B.055
  - Pollinator lethal insecticides, 18H.02, 18H.14
- Pollinator bank, 85A.02
- Pollinator habitat program
  - Best management, 84.973
  - Roadside, highway sponsorship program, 160.801
  - Solar site management, beneficial vegetation, 216B.1642
- Pollinator lethal insecticides, 18H.02, 18H.14
- Rusty patched bumble bee, state bee, 1.1465
- State bee, 1.1465

**BEHAVIORAL HEALTH AND THERAPY BOARD**

- Access to data, medical records, 148F.09
- Audits and examinations, 148F.075
- Complaint, investigation and hearing procedures, 214.10
- Culturally Informed and Culturally Responsive Mental Health Task Force, membership on, 245.4902
- Established, 148B.51
- Examining and licensing board, 214.01
- Executive director, 148B.51
- Generally, 148B.52, 148F.015
- Health professionals services program, referrals, 148B.59
- Licenses
  - Alcohol and drug counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS
  - Licensed professional counselors (LPCs), *see* COUNSELORS
- Members, 148B.51
- Reports given, executive director, performance, 148B.51
- Rulemaking authority
  - Alcohol and drug counselors, licensing, 148F.015
  - Licensed professional counselors, 148B.52 to 148B.54
  - Licenses, 148B.53

**BEHAVIORAL HEALTH FUND**

- Allocations from, generally, 254B.02, 254B.03
- American Indian substance use disorder tribal account, 254B.02
- Appropriations from, substance use disorder treatment services, state-operated services, 246.18
- Deposits to
  - Generally, 254B.06
  - Substance use disorder treatment services, state-operated services, 246.18, 246.64
- Human Services Department
  - Program data, posting, 254B.051
  - Rulemaking authority, 254B.041
- Payments from
  - Health care taxes, exemptions, 295.53
  - Substance use disorder treatment services, 245A.191, 246.23, 254A.19, 254B.04, 254B.05
- Substance use disorder accounts, 254B.02, 254B.09

**BEHAVIORAL HEALTH FUND (Cont'd)**

- Substance use disorder treatment demonstration programs, 254B.13
- Use, limitations, 246.64
- BELARUS**
  - Investments in, 11A.245
  - State contract prohibition, 16C.051
- BELLE PLAINE (CITY)**
  - Incorporation, change to statutory city, 412.018
- BELTRAMI COUNTY**
  - Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54
  - Bonds, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE
  - Boundaries, 2.01
  - Chippewa National Forest, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54
  - Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.52, 84A.56
  - County officers, duties, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE
  - Development region, 462.385
  - Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02
  - Elk management in, 97B.516
  - Floods, 2002, commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11
  - General fund, transfers to, tax-forfeited land sales, costs and expenses, 282.226
  - Hospitals, construction moratorium, exclusion, 144.551
  - Judicial district, 2.722
  - Land use, Mississippi River headwaters area, 103F.361 to 103F.377
  - Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361 to 103F.377
  - Mississippi River Trail, 160.266
  - North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
  - Payments to
    - National forest lands, compensation, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54
    - State payments from consolidated conservation areas fund, 84A.52
  - Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.036
  - Red Lake Game Preserve lands, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE
  - Saum Schools, historic place, 138.664
  - Seed potato growing, 21.1196
  - State bicycle routes, 160.266
  - State monuments, 138.585
  - Tax-forfeited land sales
    - County board, duties, 383C.522
    - Expenses, payment, 282.226
    - Location, 282.01, 282.16, 282.222
    - Notice requirements, 282.16, 282.222
    - Taxes, liens, and assessments, cancellation, 282.223
  - Tourism facilities, tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING
- BEMIDJI (CITY)**
  - District court, ninth district chambers, 2.722
  - Indian Affairs Council, office, 3.922
  - Trails, 160.266
- BENEFICIAL SOCIETIES**
  - Charitable organizations, registration and reporting, exemption, 309.515
  - Fraternal benefit societies, *see* FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES
  - Insignias, 333.07, 333.08, 333.10
  - Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS
  - Records and record keeping, child support enforcement, access, 256.978
- BENEFICIARIES**
  - Beneficiary forms, security registration, 524.6-305
  - Boats and watercraft, transfer on death titles, 86B.841
  - Corporate personnel, beneficiaries of, personnel benefits
    - Business corporations, 302A.161
    - Limited liability companies, 302A.161
    - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161
    - Religious corporations, 315.40, 317A.909
  - Custodial trusts, *see* under TRUSTS
  - Death, probate governing instruments, 524.2-702
  - Death benefits, *see* under DEATH

**BENEFICIARIES (Cont'd)**

Decedents estates, 270B.03, 289A.12, 290.014

Definitions

- Commercial Code, 336.3-307, 336.4A-103, 336.5-102
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011
- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05
- TOD security registration, beneficiary forms, 524.6-301
- Trusts, 501C.0103
- Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21
- Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01
- Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1101
- Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

Devises and bequests, *see* DEVISES AND BEQUESTS

Estates, 270B.03, 289A.12, 290.014

Funds transfers, *see* Beneficiaries under FUNDS TRANSFERS

Incapacitated beneficiaries, custodial trusts, 529.01, 529.09

Income beneficiaries

- Termination of trust, 501C.0817
- Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1101

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Letters of credit, *see* Beneficiaries under LETTERS OF CREDIT

Life insurance, *see* Beneficiaries under LIFE INSURANCE

Minors, maintenance and education, rents and profits, future estates, 500.17

Motor vehicles, transfer on death titles, 168A.125

Multiparty accounts, ownership, 524.6-202

Multiple beneficiaries

- Custodial trusts, 529.05
- Transfer on death deeds, 507.071

Personal representatives, beneficiaries deemed as, 595.02

Power of attorney, beneficiary transactions, 523.24

Represented persons, beneficiaries defined as, 336.3-307

Retirement plans

- Generally, *see* Beneficiaries under specific plans
- Trusts as part of, self-employed persons, powers, limitations, 501C.1203

Savings associations, accounts, rights, 51A.28

Savings banks, accounts, rights, 50.17

Successors

- Letters of credit, 336.5-102, 336.5-111, 336.5-113
- Successor of a beneficiary, defined, 336.5-102
- Transfer on death deeds, 507.071

Supplemental needs trusts, 501C.1205

Testamentary trusts, 524.1-201

Transfer on death deeds, 507.071

Transfer on death titles

- Boats and watercraft, 86B.841
- Motor vehicles, 168A.125

Trustees, *see* TRUSTEES

Trusts

- Actions against trustees, 501C.0802
- Consent to trustee conduct, 501C.1009
- Creation of trust, noncharitable trusts without ascertainable beneficiary, 501C.0409
- Creditor claims, distribution of assets, 501C.0504
- Custodial trusts, *see* under TRUSTS
- Discretionary distributions, 501C.0814
- Distributions, tax information statements, 289A.12
- Income, jurisdiction to tax, 290.014
- Medical assistance eligibility, 501C.1205
- Nonjudicial documents, delivery or waiver, 501C.0109
- Parents, personal representatives and beneficiaries, 501C.0303
- Payments for incapacitated beneficiary, 501C.0816
- Personal jurisdiction of court, 501C.0206
- Personal representatives, powers and duties, 501C.0301
- Petitions for sale, mortgage or lease of real property, hearings, notice, 501B.49
- Place of administration, notice of proposed transfer, 501C.0108
- Retirement plan limitations, self-employed persons, 501C.1203

**BENEFICIARIES (Cont'd)**

Trusts (Cont'd)

- Rules governing rights, 501C.0105
- Tax returns of trust, inspection, 270B.03
- Termination of income interest, 501C.1104
- Termination of trust, 501C.0414, 501C.0817

**BENEFITS**

*See also* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Armed forces members

- Generally, power of attorney, 523.24
- Veterans, *see* Benefits under VETERANS

Benefit plans

- Cafeteria plans, 353.01, 354.05
- Defined, 527.21
- Employee benefit plans, *see* same under this topic
- Cafeteria plans, salary, exclusion from definition
  - Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01
  - Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05
- County boards, *see* Members under COUNTY BOARDS

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Day care expenses, salary, exclusion from definition, 353.01, 354.05

Death benefits, *see* under DEATH

Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Definitions

- Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02
- Employment law, 181.960
- General Assistance Act, 256D.02
- Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Transfers to minors, 527.21

Denial, employees eligible for victim reparations, 611A.54

Disability insurance, *see* DISABILITY INSURANCE

Disclosure, child support, enforcement, 256.978

Emergency jobs program, county rules and regulations, 375.554

Employee benefit plans

- Business corporations, *see* Employee benefit plans under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
- Funding agreements, life insurance companies, 61A.276
- Limited liability companies, *see* Employee benefit plans under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES
- Mutual insurance companies, conversion to stock companies, 66A.41
- Nonprofit corporations, *see* Employee benefit plans under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Employee benefits, *see* Personnel benefits under this topic

Employer-paid flexible spending accounts, salary, exclusion from definition, 353.01, 354.05

Flexible work benefits, gross earned income, inclusion, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08

Fringe benefits

- Blind persons, vending machine operation, 248.07
- Disabled persons, *see* Disability benefits under DISABLED PERSONS
- Personnel records, fringe benefit information defined as, 181.960
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.26

Health and accident insurance, *see* Coverage under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health and wellness services program, Metropolitan Council employees, 473.129

Health care expense accounts, salary, exclusion from definition, 353.01, 354.05

Income

- Benefits defined as, 256D.02
- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16

Insurance, *see* Benefits under INSURANCE

Job performance as basis for, 181.82

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS

Lawsuits to recover

- Costs awarded, public employees, 549.02
- Isolated or quarantined persons, 144.4196

Leaves of absence, *see* LEAVES OF ABSENCE

Life insurance, *see* LIFE INSURANCE

Military service, *see* Benefits under VETERANS

## BENEFITS

394

**BENEFITS (Cont'd)**

Parenting leave, *see* PREGNANCY AND PARENTING LEAVE

Partnerships, health or retirement benefits, payments not deemed profit-sharing, 323A.0202

Payment

- Failure to pay, 181.74
- Partnerships, profit-sharing, exceptions, 323A.0202
- Requirement, 181.74

Pensions, *see* RETIREMENT PLANS

Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, 277.20, 277.21

Personnel benefits

- Attachment, exemption from, 550.37
- Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05
- Business corporations, 302A.161
- Debtors, property exempt from attachment, garnishment, 550.37 to 550.39
- Execution sale, exemption from, 550.37
- Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37
- Limited liability companies, 302A.161
- Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161
- Religious corporations, 317A.909
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.26

Personnel data, classification, 13.43

Probation officers, 244.19

Profit sharing, *see* PROFIT SHARING PLANS

Public safety officer's survivor benefits, *see* Benefits under PEACE OFFICERS

Reduction, 177.24

Relocation assistance, eminent domain, *see* Relocation assistance under EMINENT DOMAIN

Retirement benefits

- Defined as income, 256D.02
- Public retirement plans, *see* Benefits under specific plans
- Retirement plans, generally, *see* Benefits under RETIREMENT PLANS

Sick leave, *see* SICK LEAVE

Sick pay, *see* SICK PAY

Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

State employees, *see* Benefits under STATE EMPLOYEES

Statutory rule against perpetuities, nonvested property interests, 501A.04

Stock bonus plans, 500.17, 501A.04

Survey data, classification, 13.435

Unemployment insurance, *see* Benefits under UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

Vacations, *see* VACATIONS

Veterans, *see* Benefits under VETERANS

**BENEVOLENT SOCIETIES**

*See also* FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES

Charitable organizations, registration and reporting, 309.515

Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS

Members, swords, wearing, 624.61

Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

Property taxes, tax-exempt property, defined, 273.19

**BENTON COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

Boundaries, 2.01

Central Minnesota regional parks and trails plan, 85.50, 85.51

Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Consumers Pure Ice and Storage Company Building, historic place, 138.664

Development region, 462.385

Housing support facilities, 256I.05

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501

Judicial district, 2.722

Mississippi River Trail, 160.266

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

State bicycle routes, 160.266

**BERRIES**

Gooseberries, 239.32

Raspberries, 30.002

Strawberries, 30.002

**BETTING**

*See* GAMBLING

**BEVERAGES**

Alcoholic beverages, *see* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Containers

- Metal beverage containers, 325E.03
- Plastic containers, sales, 325E.042
- Pollution prevention activities, reports about, 115A.121

Dehydrated beverages, food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15

Fruit juices, *see* FRUIT

Metal beverage containers, detachable parts, 325E.03

Nonalcoholic beverages, *see* NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Plastic containers, single serving beverage cans, sale, 325E.042

Production in basements or other subgrade areas, 31.115

Sales

- Eating places, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- Food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15
- Gambling premises, 349.18
- Implied warranties, 336.2-314

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

State drink, milk, designation, 1.1495

**BIAS CRIMES**

Bias-motivated assault

- Crime of violence, 624.712
- Felony, 609.2231
- Firearms possession, 624.713
- Maximum sentence, 609.2233

Civil lawsuits, 611A.79

Criminal defamation, 609.765

Damages, 611A.79

Definitions, crime victims rights, 611A.79

Gross misdemeanors, 609.595, 609.605, 609.765

Invasion of privacy, 609.135

Mailings to harass, abuse, or threaten, *see* MAILINGS (CRIMES)

Obscene or harassing calls, *see* under TELEPHONE CALLS

Peace officers, duties, 626.5531, 626.8451

Prosecutors, training, 8.34

Reports about, peace officers, 626.5531

Trespass, 609.605

Victims

- Allegations of bias, reporting, 626.5531
- Civil lawsuits, 611A.79
- Injunctions, remedies available, 611A.79

**BICYCLE WAYS**

*See also* STATE TRAILS

Bicycle trail program

- Coordination, 160.266
- Mississippi River Trail, 160.266
- Natural Resources Department program, 85.016

Bridges (structures), trunk highway bridge improvement program, 165.14

Costs, county road and bridge funds, payments from, 163.035

Curbs, 160.263

Definitions, 169.011

Designation

- Bicycle ways, rustic roads, 160.83
- Generally, 160.263

Electric-assisted bicycles on, 85.015, 160.263

Federal aid, 174.42

Funding, 160.266

Marks and marking, 160.263

Mississippi River Trail, 160.266

Motorized bicycles on, 169.223

Motorized foot scooters on, 169.225

Natural Resources Department, duties, 160.266

Parking, 169.34

Replacement, 160.263, 160.264

**BICYCLE WAYS (Cont'd)**

## Rights-of-way

- Drivers, traffic regulations, 169.19
- Electric personal assistive mobility devices, yielding to bicycles, 169.212
- Establishing, 160.263

## Signs, 160.263

## Speeds, 160.263

## Traffic regulations, 169.18, 169.19, 169.222, 169.223, 169.225

## Transportation Department, duties, 160.266

## Use, electric personal assistive mobility devices, 169.212

**BICYCLES**

## Bicycle events, 169.222

Bicycle lanes, paths, routes, trails, and ways, *see* BICYCLE WAYS

## Bicycle racks, advertising, public art, and informational signs on, 160.27

Bicyclists, *see* Riders under this topic

## Brakes, 169.222, 169.67

## Child seats, traffic regulations, 169.222

## Controlled access highways, use, 169.305

## Dealers and merchants, license plates, 168.27

## Defenses, bicyclists, entering or crossing intersections against red lights, 169.06

## Definitions

- Bikeway, 160.02
- Drivers' licenses, 171.01
- License plate impoundment, 168.041
- Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.001
- Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002
- Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01
- Traffic regulations, 169.011

## Dogs chasing bicycles, potentially dangerous dogs, 347.51

## Electric-assisted bicycles

- Bicycle ways, 160.263
- Definitions, 169.011
- Equipment, requirements, 169.222
- Generally, 169.223
- Labels, 169.222
- Motor vehicle certificates of title, exceptions, 168A.03
- Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemptions, 168.012
- Motorcycles, exclusion, 65B.001, 65B.43
- Motorized bicycles defined as including, 168.002
- Operators, age, 169.222
- Riding rules, 169.222
- Trail use, 85.015, 85.018

## Handlebars, 169.222

## Helmets, motorized bicycles, 169.223

## Hitching behind motor vehicles or streetcars, 169.46

## Horns, 169.222, 169.68

## Lights

- Flashing lights, 169.64
- Generally, 169.65
- Head lamps, 169.222, 169.223
- Motorized bicycles, 169.223
- Rear lamps, 169.222
- Visibility, 169.222

## Motor bicycles

- Dealers, 168.27, 297B.035
- Defined as rental motor vehicles, 168.041
- Definitions, 168.041
- Impoundment, *see* under LICENSE PLATES
- Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013, 297B.035

## Motorized bicycles

- Brake lights, 169.57
- Brakes, 169.67
- Controlled access highways, use, 169.305
- Definitions
  - Drivers' licenses, 171.01
  - Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.001
  - Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002
  - Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01
  - Traffic regulations, 169.011
- Generally, 169.223

**BICYCLES (Cont'd)**

## Motorized bicycles (Cont'd)

- Lights, 169.223, 169.57
- Noise limits, 169.974
- Operating on sidewalks, 169.223
- Operators, 171.02, 171.05
- Rulemaking, 171.02
- Safety courses, 171.02
- Seat belts, exemptions, 169.685
- Trailers, recreational vehicle combinations, length limitations, 169.81
- Turn signals, 169.57

## Peace officers operating bicycles, traffic regulations, exemptions, 169.222

## Pedals, reflectors, 169.222

## Policy of state, 174.01

## Reflectors, 169.222

## Research, Transportation Department, duties, 174.23

## Riders

- Electric-assisted bicycles, age, 169.222
- Entering or crossing intersections against red lights, defenses, 169.06
- Motorized bicycles, *see* same under this topic
- Number per bicycle, 169.222

## Safety, public and nonpublic schools, 123B.90

## Sales, new bicycles, 169.222

## Signals, use, 169.222

## Size, limitations, 169.222

## State bicycle routes, 160.266

## Statewide transportation plan, bicycling component, 174.03

## Storage facilities, advertising, public art, and informational signs on, 160.27

## Tires, 169.222, 169.72

## Traffic regulations

- Drivers' license examination, 171.13
- Drivers' manual, 171.0705
- Driving rules, 169.222, 169.223
- Motor vehicles passing bicycles, clearance, 169.18, 169.21
- Parking, 169.222, 169.223
- Sidewalks, riding on, 169.222, 169.223

## Trails, Natural Resources Department program, 85.016

## Visibility, 169.222

**BIDS***See also* CONTRACTS

## Advertisements for bids, thresholds for

- Counties, 373.01, 471.345
- Generally, 471.345
- Housing and redevelopment authority projects, 469.015
- Local governments, 429.041

## Alcoholic beverages and materials seized, 340A.904

## Auctions, Commercial Code, 336.2-328

## Bonds (public debt), improvement bonds, cities, 435.22

## City contracts

- Best value contracts, 412.311
- Best value RFPs, 374.13, 412.311, 429.041
- Bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27
- Competitive bidding, 429.041
- Construction bids, 374.13, 374.14, 374.34, 374.35
- Equipment, improvements, streets and roads, 429.041
- First class cities, 374.13, 374.14
- Improvements, 429.041, 435.22
- Public works, 574.27
- State or federal property, acquisition and disposition, 471.64
- Statutory cities, competitive bidding, 412.311, 412.361
- Supplies or equipment, specifications, 471.35 to 471.37
- Veteran-owned small businesses, preference, 471.3457
- Water tank service contracts, 471.345

## Collusive bidding, 325D.53

## Competitive bidding

- Advertisements for bids, recognized industry trade journals, 331A.01, 429.041
- Best value RFPs, 412.311, 458D.21, 469.015, 471.345
- Cogeneration and small power production, 216B.164
- Conflicts of interest, exception, 471.88, 471.881

**BIDS (Cont'd)**

## Competitive bidding (Cont'd)

## Exemptions

- Bloomington Port Authority, public improvements, 469.071
- Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345
- Professional or technical services, 15.061
- Rochester, certain parking facilities, 469.44
- State archaeologist, 138.35
- State parks working capital account, 85.22
- Hennepin County, 383B.145, 383B.148
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, construction contracts, 469.015
- Intermediate School District (South Metro), 136D.46
- Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.26
- Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.86
- Local governments, supplies or equipment, 471.35
- Local transportation projects, 331A.12
- Medical assistance, 256B.69
- Metropolitan Airports Commission, construction contracts, exemption, 473.652
- Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.705
- MinnesotaCare, 256B.69, 256L.121
- Municipal contracts, 471.35
- Professional or technical services contracts, exemption, 15.061
- Public notices, 331A.03, 331A.06
- Rural hospital capital improvement grants, 144.148
- School district contracts, *see* same under this topic
- State contracts, *see* same under this topic
- State parks working capital account, exemptions, 85.22
- Statutory cities, 412.311, 412.361
- Surplus highway property, 161.41
- Transit management services, metropolitan area, 473.405
- University of Minnesota, 137.31, 137.35
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 471.371

## Counties

- Acquisition and disposition of state or federal property, 471.64
- Community action agency contracts, 375.18
- Computer software development and marketing, 375.85
- County and city hall buildings, 374.13, 374.14, 374.34, 374.35
- County duties, generally, 373.01, 375.21
- County purchasing departments, 375.72, 375.73, 375.76, 375.77
- Delinquent property taxes, publication of lists and notices, 279.07, 279.08
- Fire prevention, 88.38
- Generally, 375.21
- Medical assistance, *see* Contracts and agreements under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Municipal contracting law, 471.345
- Newspapers, publication of county board proceedings, 375.12
- Public works, 574.27
- Road construction, 160.17
- Sales of personal property, requests for bids, 373.01
- Supplies or equipment, specifications, 471.35 to 471.37
- Waivers, for emergency assistance, 375.22

## Dakota County, camping areas, operator contracts, 383D.46

## Definitions

- Administration Department, 16B.01
- State procurement law, 16C.02
- Duluth Transit Authority contracts, 458A.35
- Electronic bids, Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345
- First class city contracts, construction bids
  - Best value RFPs, 374.13
  - County and city hall buildings, 374.13, 374.14
- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, administration, 62L.16

## Hennepin County

- Competitive bidding, 383B.145, 383B.148
- Construction contracts, design-build, 383B.158 to 383B.1584

**BIDS (Cont'd)**

## Hennepin County (Cont'd)

- County procedures, generally, 383B.145
- Job order contracting, 383B.1511
- Prequalification rules, 383B.144, 383B.148
- Housing and redevelopment authority projects, 469.015
- Impounded motor vehicles, disposition, 168B.09
- Informal bids, 16C.06
- Intermediate School District (South Metro), competitive bidding, 136D.46
- Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), competitive bidding, 136D.26
- Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), competitive bidding, 136D.86
- Local governments
  - Alternative dissemination of bids and requests, 331A.03
  - Transportation projects, 331A.12
  - Veteran-owned small businesses, preference, 471.3457
- Metropolitan Council, transit, 473.405
- Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, competitive bidding, 473.705
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System (MnSCU)
  - Capital improvements and repair, 136F.64, 136F.66
  - Tax-sheltered annuity program, 136F.45
  - Technical college carpentry program, exemption, 136F.36
- Municipal contracting law, 471.345
- Noncompetitive bidding, exceptions, noncompliance, void contract, 471.89
- Preexisting bids, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68
- Public utilities, resource selection, 216B.2422
- Royalties, prospecting leases, applications, 93.17, 93.22
- Rural water user districts, contracts, 110A.29
- Saint Louis County
  - Ditch repair, county board, duties, 383C.094
  - Solid waste management facilities, joint county-local government bids, 383C.807
- School district contracts
  - Advertising, threshold for, 471.345
  - Generally, 123B.52
  - State or federal property, acquisition and disposition, 471.64
  - Supplies or equipment, specifications, 471.35 to 471.37
- Scrap metal, disposition, 168B.09
- State archaeologist, competitive bidding exemption, 138.35
- State contracts
  - Best and final offer, 16C.02, 16C.251
  - Best value, 16C.28
  - Building and construction contracts, *see* Construction contracts under STATE CONTRACTS
  - Competitive bidding or proposals
    - Agricultural Resource Loan Guaranty Board, exemption, 41A.023
    - Agriculture Department, exemptions, 17.1015
    - Award requirements, 16C.28
    - Bonds (public debt), 16A.641
    - Building and construction contracts, 16C.26 to 16C.29
    - Consultant services, exemption, 15.06
    - Correctional industries, 16C.151, 241.021, 241.27
    - Depositories of state funds, 16A.27
    - Disputes, jurisdiction, 16C.281
    - Employee bargaining units, 179A.23
    - Higher Education Facilities Authority, exemption, 136A.29
    - Human Services Department, exemption, 246.36
    - I-394 parking facilities, 161.1231
    - Lottery procurement contracts, exemption, 349A.07
    - Lottery retailer contracts, exemption, 349A.06
    - Medical assistance, *see* Contracts and agreements under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
    - Minnesota State Retirement System, exemption, 352.03
    - MinnesotaCare, provider payments, 256L.12
    - Natural Resources Department, 84.025, 85A.02
    - One Call Excavation Notification Center, vendors, 216D.03
    - Recycled content and recyclability of materials, 16C.0725

**BIDS (Cont'd)**

State contracts (Cont'd)

- Competitive bidding or proposals (Cont'd)
  - Revisor of statutes, exemption, 3C.10
  - Risk management, 16B.85
  - Schools, statewide testing, 120B.30
  - State information infrastructure, 16E.18
  - Structured settlement consultants, plans exemption, 3.732
  - Teachers Retirement Association, 354.06
  - Trunk highway construction, 161.32
  - Trunk highway system bonds, 167.50
  - University of Minnesota, 137.31, 137.35
- Construction contracts, *see* under STATE CONTRACTS
- Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.40
- Data classification, disclosure, 16C.06
- Exemptions, 16C.10
- Expenditures over 25,000 dollars, 16C.26
- Expenditures over 50,000 dollars, 16C.06
- Federal agency price schedules in lieu of solicitation process, 16C.10
- Forest improvement contracts, exemption, 90.041
- Natural disasters, state response, waiver of contract approval procedures, 12A.15
- Professional or technical services, competitive bidding, exemption, 15.061
- Purchases, *see* under STATE PROPERTY
- Requests for bids (RFB)
  - Building and construction contracts, 16C.03
  - Data, classification, 13.591, 16C.06
  - Defined, 16C.02
  - Submission to Corrections Department, 16C.151
- Requests for proposals (RFP)
  - Correctional industries, 16C.151
  - Data, classification, 13.591, 16C.06
- Rulemaking, 16C.03
- Sign franchise program, 160.80
- Small business preference program, *see* Preference programs under SMALL BUSINESSES
- State Lottery, 349A.06, 349A.07
- Travel information centers, 160.276
- Trunk highway construction, *see* Construction contracts under TRUNK HIGHWAYS
- Volunteers, Human Services Department, exemption, 246.36

State parks working capital account, competitive bidding, 85.22

Statutory cities, competitive bidding, 412.311, 412.361

Surplus earth materials, trunk highway construction, 161.411

Surplus property sales
 

- Highway property, competitive bidding, 161.41
- Public employees, 15.054

Town contracts
 

- Acquisition and disposition of property, federal government, 471.64
- Bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27
- Disputes, jurisdiction, 471.345
- Payment, 365.54
- Public works, 574.27
- Requirements for, 365.37
- Road construction, 160.17
- Supplies or equipment, specifications, 471.35 to 471.37
- Town hall building and maintenance, 365.14
- Veteran-owned small businesses, preference, 471.3457

Trunk highways
 

- Bonds, *see* Trunk highway system bonds under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
- Easements, 161.431
- Lands, conveyance to highest bidder, 161.44
- Surplus earth materials, 161.411

University of Minnesota, competitive bidding, 137.31, 137.35

Veteran-owned small businesses, preference, 471.3457

Wastewater treatment facilities, municipalities, sealed bids, 471.371

Water treatment facilities, municipalities, sealed bids, 471.371

Watershed district contracts, *see* Contracts and agreements under WATERSHED DISTRICTS

**BIDS (Cont'd)**

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, construction contracts, competitive bidding, 458D.21

**BIENNIUM**

Appropriations, disposition at end of biennium, 16A.28

Defined, Management and Budget Department, 16A.011

State budget, *see* under GOVERNOR

**BIG FORK RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**BIG GAME**

Ammunition, hunting, 97B.031

Antelope, 97A.015, 97B.201

Antler sheds, collection, 97B.22

Bears, *see* BEARS

Bow hunting
 

- Arrowhead size, 97B.211
- Minimum draw weight, 97B.035

Caribous, *see* CARIBOUS

Crossbow hunting
 

- Disabled hunters, 97B.106
- Persons age 60 or older, 97B.037

Deer, *see* DEER

Definitions, 97A.015

Dogs
 

- Killing, wounding, or pursuing big game, 97A.321, 97B.011
- Use in hunting, 97B.205

Elk, *see* ELK

Firearms, 97B.031, 97B.041

Horses, use in hunting, 97B.205

Hours of hunting, 97B.075

Illegal big game, 97A.331

Inedible parts, possession, transportation, or sale, 97A.512

Licenses
 

- Fees, 97A.475, 97A.485
- Issuance after conviction, 97A.421
- Nonresident students, 97A.455
- One per person, 97A.415
- Revocation after conviction, 97A.421
- Transfer, 97A.415
- Youth hunters, 97A.451

Moose, *see* MOOSE

Motor vehicles, hunting from, 97B.055

Night hunting, 97B.075

Possession
 

- Inedible parts, 97A.512
- Tags required, 97A.535
- Taking and possessing out of season, 97A.331

Protected wild animals, defined as including big game, 97A.015

Radios, taking with, 97B.085

Sales
 

- Inedible parts, 97A.512
- Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325

Shining, 97A.331

Special hunts, 97B.112

Tags required, 97A.535

Taking and possessing out of season, 97A.331

Transportation
 

- Common carrier, 97A.525
- Inedible parts, 97A.512
- Tags required, 97A.535

Violations and penalties
 

- Paws or gallbladders, purchase or sale, 97A.512
- Restitution, 97A.341
- Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325

Youth hunters
 

- License requirements, 97A.451
- Special hunts, 97B.112

**BIG ISLAND VETERANS CAMP--LAKE MINNETONKA**

Board of governors, 197.133

**BIG STONE COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

**BIG STONE COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Big Stone Lake, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.02  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Lac qui Parle project lands, game refuge, 84.154  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

**BIG STONE LAKE**

Counties bordering on, jurisdiction of courts, 1.02  
 Water levels, 103G.415

**BIGAMY**

Felony, 609.355

**BIKEWAYS**

Active transportation program, 174.38  
 Bridges (structures), design-built, 160.262  
 Definitions, 160.02  
 Policy of state, 160.262  
 State bicycle routes, 160.266  
 Traffic regulations, 169.18  
 Trunk highways, location and design standards, 161.21

**BILINGUAL EDUCATION**

*See also* ENGLISH LEARNERS

*See also* NON-ENGLISH-SPEAKING PERSONS

Bilingual education programs

Definitions, 124D.59

Education for English learners students, *see* Educational programs under ENGLISH LEARNERS

Definitions, Education for English Learners Act, 124D.59

ESL programs, *see* English as a second language under ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Funding, compensatory education revenue, 126C.15

Teachers

Definitions, 124D.59

Education, *see* Teacher education under TEACHERS

Generally, *see* TEACHERS

Hiring, 122A.19

School districts, duties, 122A.19

**BILL COLLECTORS**

*See* COLLECTION AGENCIES

**BILLBOARDS**

Advertising devices, 15B.28, 173.02  
 Capitol area, 15B.28  
 Changeable electronic variable message signs, 173.155  
 Commercial or industrial activities, exclusion, outdoor advertising, 173.02  
 Definitions, advertising devices, 173.02  
 Erection and maintenance, highway, street, or road rights-of-way, approval, 160.27  
 Federal regulations, conformity  
   Scenic areas, 173.04  
   Transportation Department, duties, 173.05, 173.185  
 Health maintenance organizations, advertising, disclosure exemptions, 62D.09  
 Interstate highways, *see* under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Location, railroad traffic signs and signals, obstructing, 219.29  
 Out-of-state retailers not with place of business in Minnesota, sales and use taxes, 297A.66  
 Outdoor display lighting  
   Energy conservation standard, 216C.19  
   Model ordinance, 16B.328  
 Political advertising, noncommercial signs ordinance, exemption, 211B.045  
 Public information and education programs, child support, 8.35  
 Rights-of-way, billboards in, approvals and requirements, 160.27  
 Scenic areas, billboard control, 173.04  
 Solicitation of business, included activities, income and franchise taxes, 290.015  
 Violations and penalties, railroad traffic signs and signals, obstructing, 219.29  
 Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**BILLIARD HALLS**

Licenses

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Statutory cities, 412.221

Towns, 366.01, 366.017

**BILLS (LEGISLATURE)**

*See also* LEGISLATURE

Acts, *see* Enacted bills under this topic

Altering drafts, 3.185

Amendments

Constitutional amendments, 3.20, 3.21

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 18

Drafting, revisor's duties, 3C.03

Analysis of, tax incidence impact, Revenue Department, 270C.13

Appropriations bills, *see* Bills (legislature) under APPROPRIATIONS

Certification, constitutional requirements, Const. art 4 s 20

Chapter numbers, 3C.04

Citations in, statutory construction, 645.46 to 645.48

Claims bill, filing fees, 3.749

Constitutional amendments, 3.20

Copies, sale, Administration Department, 16B.53

Definitions, 645.01

Department bills

Drafting by revisor, 3C.03

Restrictions on contract drafting, 3C.035

Drafting

Form, 645.29, 645.451, 645.46 to 645.48

Gender-neutral drafting, 3C.10

Manual, 3C.03

Requests, 3C.03, 3C.035, 3C.05, 13.64, 356B.01, 356B.02

Uniform laws, 3.252

Effective dates

Retroactive effect, 645.21

Revisor of statutes, editorial powers, 3C.10

Statutory construction, 645.02, 645.023

Enacted bills

Chapter numbers, 3C.04

Copies, 3C.11, 599.12

Final enactment, *see* same under this topic

Governor's duties, 4.034

Last day of session, Const. art 4 s 21

Publication, *see* LAWS OF MINNESOTA

Enacting clause, Const. art 4 s 22

Engrossments

Alteration, 3.191

Revisor's duties, 3C.04

Rules governing, 3.19

Enrollments

Alteration, 3.191

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 20

Presentment to governor, 3C.04

Revisor's duties, 3C.04

Rules governing, 3.19

Errors, correction by revisor, 3C.04

Evidence, enacted bills, 599.12

Final enactment

Date of, 3C.06, 645.26, 645.33

Defined, 645.01

Fiscal notes, 3.97, 3.98, 13.64, 14.131

Form

Amendments to statutes, 645.29, 645.451

Statutory citations, 645.46 to 645.48

Gender-neutral drafting, 3C.10

Government data, temporary classifications, 13.06

Governor, duties

Generally, 4.034

Presentation to, Const. art 4 s 23, 24

Governor's bills

Data, classification, 13.605

Drafting by revisor, 3C.03

Hearings, notice, tax expenditures, 270C.11

Interpretation, *see* STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION

**BILLS (LEGISLATURE) (Cont'd)**

Legislative intent, *see* LEGISLATIVE INTENT  
 Local impact notes, 3.986 to 3.989, 477A.03  
 Mandated health benefit proposals, evaluation request, 62J.26  
 One-subject rule, Const. art 4 s 17  
 Paragraphs, references to, statutory construction, 645.47  
 Passage, not to pass on last day of session, Const. art 4 s 21  
 Ramsey County Legislative Research Committee, suggested legislation, 383A.43  
 Reading, Const. art 4 s 19  
 Reconsideration, Const. art 4 s 23  
 Revenue bills, house as originator, Const. art 4 s 18  
 Revenue estimates, 270C.11, 270C.991  
 Revisor's bills, 3C.04  
 Rulemaking  
   Repeal of rules by bill, 3.842  
   Rule notes, 3.985  
 Signing, constitutional provision for, Const. art 4 s 20  
 Slip laws, *see* Enacted bills under this topic  
 State mandates, author's explanatory notes, 3.987  
 Subdivisions, references to, statutory construction, 645.46  
 Subjects of bills, Const. art 4 s 17  
 Tax expenditures in, 3.192  
 Tax incidence impact, 270C.13  
 Technical bills, 3C.04  
 Titles, single subject, Const. art 4 s 17  
 Uniform laws, 3.252  
 Vetoed bills  
   Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 23  
   Procedure, 3C.06, 4.034

**BILLS OF ATTAINDER**

Prohibition, Const. art 1 s 11

**BILLS OF EXCEPTIONS**

Judgment rolls, 548.08

**BILLS OF LADING**

Accidents, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Accord and satisfaction  
   Goods, delivery excused by, 336.7-403  
   Liens, satisfaction by claimants to goods, 336.7-308  
 Alteration, 336.7-306  
 Aquatic life, transportation or importation, 17.4985, 17.4986  
 Attachment of goods, 336.7-602  
 Attorney fees, lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, bailee's fees, 336.7-601  
 Authenticity, prima facie evidence, 336.1-307  
 Bailees  
   Attorney fees, payment, 336.7-601  
   Court costs, payment, 336.7-601  
   Goods, delivery, 336.7-403, 336.7-404, 336.7-502  
   Indemnification by sellers or lessors, 336.7-504  
   Liability, 336.7-403, 336.7-601  
   Liens, satisfaction, 336.7-403  
   Negotiable documents, duties, 336.7-403  
   Orders, compliance, 336.7-601  
   Sets of parts, delivery obligations, discharging, 336.7-304  
 Bona fide purchasers, judicial process liens, 336.7-602  
 Breach of duty, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Bulk freight, shipper's weight, 336.7-301  
 Buyers in ordinary course of business, title to goods, 336.7-504  
 Cancellation, delivery of goods, 336.7-403  
 Carriers  
   Delivery of goods, 336.7-303, 336.7-403, 336.7-503  
   Destination bills, 336.7-305  
   Duty of care, 336.7-309  
   Issuers, duties, 336.7-301  
   Liability, 336.7-302, 336.7-309  
   Liens, 336.7-307, 336.7-308  
   Purchase of goods, rights, 336.7-308  
   Title to goods based on bill issued to, 336.7-503  
 Charges and rates, liens, generally, 336.7-307  
 Claims  
   Adverse claims, 336.7-603  
   Conflicting claims, 336.7-603

**BILLS OF LADING (Cont'd)**

Claims (Cont'd)  
   Terms, 336.7-309  
 Collecting banks, warranties, 336.7-508  
 Commercial Code - documents of title  
   Generally, 336.7-101 to 336.7-704  
   Savings clause, 336.7-704  
   Warehouse receipts, 336.7-703  
 Commercially reasonable practices, carrier's liens, enforcement, 336.7-308  
 Consignees  
   Delivery of goods, 336.7-303  
   Nonreceipt or misdescription of goods, damages, 336.7-301  
   Title to goods defeated, 336.7-504  
 Consignments  
   Definitions, 336.7-102  
   Reconsignment of goods, 336.7-403  
 Consignors  
   Destination bills, requesting, 336.7-305  
   Diversion instructions, 336.7-303  
   Liens effective against, 336.7-307  
 Contract for sale, adequacy, 336.7-509  
 Conversion  
   Bailees, delivery of goods under missing documents, 336.7-601  
   Carriers, liability, 336.7-308, 336.7-309  
   Damages, 336.7-308  
   Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Costs and disbursements (courts), lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, bailee's fees, 336.7-601  
 Creditors  
   Carrier's liens, enforcement, additional rights, 336.7-308  
   Sales, right to void, 336.7-504  
   Title to goods, 336.7-504  
 Damages  
   Carriers, limitation of liability, 336.7-309  
   Consignees, right of recovery, 336.7-301  
   Conversion, 336.7-308  
   Duplicate bills, failure to identify, 336.7-402  
   Enforcement of liens, violations, 336.7-308  
   Misdating, 336.7-301  
   Misdescription or nonreceipt of goods, 336.7-301  
   Sets of parts, issuance violations, 336.7-304  
   Through bills, breach of obligation, 336.7-302  
 Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.7-102, 336.7-501  
 Delivery of documents  
   Negotiation, 336.7-501  
   Title and rights, 336.7-504  
 Delivery of goods  
   Bailees, duties, 336.7-403, 336.7-502  
   Carriers' duties, discharging, 336.7-503  
   Damage, delay, loss, or destruction, 336.7-403  
   Delivery order, defined, 336.7-102  
   Diversion, reconsignment, or change of instructions, 336.7-303, 336.7-403, 336.7-504  
   Excuses, 336.7-403  
   Good faith delivery, 336.7-404  
   Lien, loss, 336.7-307  
   Orders, delivery under missing documents, 336.7-601  
   Partial delivery, notation on documents, 336.7-403  
   Rights, 336.7-504  
   Sets of parts, bills of lading in, bailees' duties, 336.7-304  
   Stoppage by sellers, *see* Sellers under this topic  
   Stoppage of delivery, 336.7-504  
   Tender, 336.2-323, 336.2-503  
   Through bills, discharge of obligation, 336.7-302  
   Unaccepted delivery order, title based on, 336.7-503  
 Demurrage, carrier's liens, 336.7-307  
 Description of goods, 336.7-301  
 Destination bills, 336.7-305  
 Destruction of documents, 336.7-601  
 Diversion of goods, 336.7-303, 336.7-403, 336.7-504  
 Documents, bills of lading defined as, 169.851  
 Documents of title, bills of lading defined as, 336.1-201



**BILLS OF LADING (Cont'd)**

Due negotiation, *see* Negotiation under this topic

Duplicate bills

- Fraudulent, fines, 228.47
- Generally, 336.7-402

Duress, due negotiation, title and rights, 336.7-502

Duty of care, carriers, 336.7-309

Electronic bills of lading, negotiation, 336.7-501

Endorsements

- Delivery without endorsement, 336.7-506
- Liability of endorser, 336.7-505
- Negotiation, 336.7-501
- Nonnegotiable documents, effect, 336.7-501
- Right to compel, 336.7-506
- Transfer by endorsement, 336.7-501

Enforcement of lien

- Delivery of goods excused by, 336.7-403
- Generally, 336.7-308

Evidence

- Authenticity, 336.1-307
- Household goods warehouse operators, claims against, 231.18
- Motor vehicle weight, 169.851

Fraud

- Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502
- Duplicate bills, fines, 228.47

Gasoline

- Octane statement, 239.792
- Oxygenated gasoline, 239.791

General obligations, 336.7-401 to 336.7-404

Good faith

- Delivery of goods, bailee's liability, 336.7-404
- Delivery under missing documents, 336.7-601
- Sale of goods to enforce liens, 336.7-308

Good faith purchasers

- Negotiable documents, 336.7-501
- Sales to enforce liens, 336.7-308

Goods

- Attachment, 336.7-602
- Carriers, duty of care, 336.7-309
- Conversion, 336.7-601
- Defined, 336.7-102
- Delivery of goods, *see* same under this topic
- Description of, 336.7-301
- Enforcement of liens, sale, 336.7-308
- Legal interest before issuance of document, 336.7-503
- Nonreceipt, damages, 336.7-301
- Packages, counting, issuers' duties, 336.7-301
- Preservation or sale, expenses, liens, 336.7-307
- Release, delivery excused by, 336.7-403
- Rights defeated, 336.7-503, 336.7-504
- Sales, *see* same under this topic
- Sets of parts, title, 336.7-304
- Title to goods, *see* same under this topic

Guaranties

- Endorsers, 336.7-505
- Shippers, accuracy of descriptions and marks, 336.7-301

Holders

- Diversion instructions, 336.7-303
- Due negotiation, rights, 336.7-502
- Nonreceipt or misdescription of goods, damages, 336.7-301
- Sets of parts, title, 336.7-304

Identification codes, sets of parts, 336.7-304

Indemnification

- Issuers' rights, 336.7-301
- Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, security of claimant, 336.7-601
- Stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 336.7-504

Injunctions, purchasers' rights, 336.7-602

Instructions, changes, 336.7-303, 336.7-403, 336.7-504

Interpleaders, 336.7-603

Irregular documents, 336.7-401

Issuance, violations and penalties, 228.45, 228.50, 228.51

**BILLS OF LADING (Cont'd)**

Issuers

- Common carriers, duties, 336.7-301
- Defined, 336.7-102
- Due negotiation, duties, 336.7-502
- Goods, counting, 336.7-301
- Indemnification by shipper, 336.7-301
- Liability, 336.7-301, 336.7-302, 336.7-402
- Obligations, generally, 336.7-401
- Sets of parts, damages, 336.7-304
- Substitute bills, procuring, 336.7-305
- Through bills, breach of obligation, liability, right of recovery, 336.7-302

Judicial process liens, 336.7-602

Labels, 336.7-301

Lawsuits

- Conflicting claims, 336.7-603
- Terms, 336.7-309
- Through bills, 336.7-302

Lessees in ordinary course of business, title to goods, 336.7-504

Lessors

- Indemnification of bailees, 336.7-504
- Stoppage of delivery, 336.7-403, 336.7-504

Letters of credit, adequacy, 336.7-509

Liability

- Carrier's liens, enforcement violations, 336.7-308
- Duplicate documents, failure to identify, damages, 336.7-402
- Endorsements, 336.7-505
- Limitation of liability, 336.7-301, 336.7-309
- Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601
- Misdating, damages, 336.7-301
- Misdescription or nonreceipt of goods, damages, 336.7-301
- Negotiable documents, delivery of goods, 336.7-403
- Sets of parts, violations, 336.7-304
- Through bills, breach of obligation, 336.7-302

Liens

- Bailee's liens, satisfaction, 336.7-403
- Carrier's liens, 336.7-307, 336.7-308
- Enforcement, 336.7-308, 336.7-403
- Judicial process liens, 336.7-602

Lost documents

- Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502
- Generally, 336.7-601

Marks, 336.7-301

Minnow dealers, nonresident exporting, 97C.525

Misdating, damages, 336.7-301

Misrepresentation, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Mistake, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Motor carriers, *see* Shipping documents under MOTOR CARRIERS

Negotiable documents

- Bailees, liability, 336.7-403
- Cancellation, 336.7-403
- Delivery without endorsement, 336.7-506
- Due negotiation, rights, 336.7-502
- Endorsement, transferee's rights, 336.7-506
- Holder's rights, 336.7-502
- Issuers, duties, 336.7-502
- Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601
- Negotiability, 336.7-104
- Partial delivery of goods, notation, 336.7-403
- Transferees, title and rights, 336.7-504, 336.7-506

Negotiation

- Breach of duty, effect, 336.7-502
- Due negotiation, violations, effect on title and rights, 336.7-502
- For goods not in carrier's possession, 228.49
- Generally, 336.7-501
- Warranties, 336.7-507
- Without clear title, 228.48

Nonnegotiable documents

- Delivery of goods, stoppage by seller, 336.7-504
- Endorsement, effect, 336.7-501

**BILLS OF LADING (Cont'd)**

Nonnegotiable documents (Cont'd)  
 Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601  
 Nonnegotiable, 336.7-104  
 Rights defeated, 336.7-504  
 Transferees, title and rights, 336.7-504  
 Orders, 336.7-601  
 Person entitled under the document  
 Cancellation or partial delivery, 336.7-403  
 Defined, 336.7-102  
 Plants (vegetation), regulated articles, 18G.06  
 Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102  
 Purchasers, bona fide, 336.7-602  
 Reconignment of goods, 336.7-303, 336.7-403  
 Risk of loss, passage on receipt, 336.7-502  
 Sales  
 C. & F., 336.2-320  
 C.I.F., 336.2-320  
 Commercially reasonable practices, 336.7-308  
 Compliance, 336.7-509  
 Enforcement of liens, 336.7-308  
 F.A.S., 336.2-319  
 F.O.B., 336.2-319  
 Overseas shipments, 336.2-323  
 Purchasers, bona fide, 336.7-602  
 Sellers, *see same under this topic*  
 Voiding, creditors' rights, 336.7-504  
 Savings clause, Commercial Code provisions, 336.7-704  
 Security interests, goods, title, 336.7-503  
 Sellers  
 Indemnification of bailees, 336.7-504  
 Stoppage of delivery, 336.2-703, 336.2-705, 336.7-403, 336.7-504  
 Sets of parts  
 Bailees, obligations, discharging, 336.7-304  
 Duplicate bills, 336.7-402  
 Issuers, liability, 336.7-304  
 Tender, 336.2-323, 336.2-503  
 Violations, damages, 336.7-304  
 Shippers  
 Defined, 336.7-102  
 Guaranty, accuracy of description, marks, 336.7-301  
 Indemnification of issuer, 336.7-301  
 Shipments under reservation, 336.2-505  
 Shipper's weight, bulk freight, 336.7-301  
 Signatures, sign, defined, 336.7-102  
 Storage and handling charges, carrier's liens, 336.7-307  
 Substitute documents, 336.7-305, 336.7-402, 336.7-601  
 Tangible bills of lading  
 Endorsements, 336.7-505, 336.7-506  
 Negotiation, 336.7-501  
 Sets of parts, 336.2-323, 336.7-304, 336.7-402  
 Terminal charges, carrier's liens, 336.7-307  
 Terms  
 Alteration, enforcement, 336.7-306  
 Blanks, filling, 336.7-306  
 Claims, lawsuits, 336.7-309  
 Limitation of liability, qualifying language, 336.7-301  
 Theft  
 Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601  
 Through bills, 336.7-302  
 Title to documents  
 Holders, rights, 336.7-502  
 Transferees, rights, 336.7-504  
 Title to goods  
 Creditors, rights, 336.7-504  
 Holders, rights, 336.7-502  
 Passing of title, 336.2-401  
 Purchasers, rights, 336.7-504  
 Security interests, 336.7-503  
 Sets of parts, 336.7-304  
 Unaccepted delivery order, title based on, 336.7-503

**BILLS OF LADING (Cont'd)**

Transfer of documents  
 Endorsement, 336.7-501  
 Warranties, 336.7-507  
 Transferees, title and rights, 336.7-504, 336.7-506  
 Transportation charges, carrier's liens, 336.7-307  
 Treaties or state or federal laws, 336.7-103  
 Violations and penalties  
 Conversion, 336.7-308, 336.7-601  
 Duplicate bills, 228.47, 336.7-402  
 Enforcement of liens, damages, 336.7-308  
 False statements, 228.46  
 Issuance, 228.45, 228.50, 228.51  
 Misdating, damages, 336.7-301  
 Negotiation, 228.48, 228.49, 336.7-502  
 Nonreceipt or misdescription of goods, damages, 336.7-301  
 Sets of parts, damages, 336.7-304  
 Through bills, breach of obligation, damages, 336.7-302  
 Warranties, 336.7-507, 336.7-508

**BINGO**

Admission fees, sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 Background checks, bingo halls, 299L.02  
 Bar bingo, 349.12, 349.17, 349.18  
 Bingo hard cards, *see Hard cards under this topic*  
 Bingo occasions  
 Checkers, 349.12, 349.17, 349.19  
 Community events, 349.2127  
 Generally, 349.17  
 Gross receipts, *see same under this topic*  
 Bingo premises  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.02  
 Background checks, 299L.02  
 Checks, cashing, financial assistance warrants, 256.9831  
 Compliance, exclusions, 349.166  
 Contracts, 349.153  
 Electronic benefit transaction terminals at, 256.9831  
 Employees, hiring restrictions, 349.153  
 Financial assistance benefits, obtaining at, 256.9831  
 Generally, 349.151  
 Investigations, 299L.02  
 Licenses, 299L.02, 349.17  
 Linked bingo game providers, 349.1635  
 Property taxes, payment, 349.12  
 Rent, 349.12, 349.17  
 Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*  
 Bingo sheets, defined as gambling products, 297E.01  
 Charitable organizations, licensing, Gambling Control Board, 609.75  
 Checkers  
 Duties, 349.12, 349.17, 349.19  
 Hard cards, 349.17  
 Record keeping, 349.17, 349.19  
 Reports given, discrepancies in records, 349.19  
 Conduct of games, 349.166, 349.17  
 Cover-all games, prizes, 349.211  
 Deals, defective games, tax refunds, 297E.02  
 Definitions  
 Criminal law, 609.75  
 Gambling taxes, 297E.01  
 Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12  
 Distributors, unaccounted games, 297E.02  
 Electronic bingo  
 Devices, 349.12, 349.17  
 Generally, 349.151  
 Electronic linked bingo, premises, 349.17  
 Equipment, definitions, 349.12  
 Fines, 349.151  
 Gambling regulation, exemptions, 349.166  
 Games  
 Conduct, 349.17  
 Progressive bingo games, prizes, 349.211  
 Gross profits, expenditure, use, generally, 349.15  
 Gross receipts  
 Exclusions, 349.12

## BINGO

402

**BINGO (Cont'd)**

Gross receipts (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 349.19  
 Organizations, duties, 349.17  
 Tax exemptions, 349.166

Hard cards  
 Checkers, duties, 349.12, 349.17  
 Defined as gambling equipment, 349.12  
 Defined as gambling products, 297E.01  
 Generally, 349.17  
 Numbers and numbering, 349.162, 349.17  
 Sale or purchase, 349.162, 349.17  
 Stamps, exemption, 349.162

Hearings, bingo premises, fines, 349.151

Hot-ball bingo, 349.12, 349.211

Inspections, linked bingo game providers, 349.151, 349.163

Lawsuits, 349.2127, 349.22

Leased premises, rent, 349.18

Licenseses  
 Bingo premises, 349.151  
 Civil penalties, assessment, 349.151  
 Generally, *see* Licensees under GAMBLING

Licenses  
 Applications, 349.155  
 Bingo premises, 299L.02, 349.17  
 Charitable organizations, 609.75  
 Conflicts of interest, 349.153  
 Exclusions, generally, 349.166  
 Fees, 299L.02, 349.151, 349.1635  
 Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151  
 Investigations, 299L.02  
 Linked bingo game providers, 349.151, 349.1635  
 Linked bingo games, 349.166  
 Renewal, 349.16  
 Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 349.151, 349.155  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07

Linked bingo  
 Electronic linked bingo, 349.17  
 Games, *see* Linked bingo games under this topic  
 Providers, 349.1635

Linked bingo game providers  
 Activities, 349.18  
 Bingo equipment, purchase, 349.163  
 Contracts, 349.153  
 Credit sales, delinquency, 349.191  
 Defined, 297E.01, 349.12  
 Employees, hiring restrictions, 349.153  
 Fines, 349.151  
 Inspections, 297E.07, 349.151, 349.163  
 License termination plans, 349.1635  
 Linked bingo game devices, purchase, 349.163  
 Local government, regulation, 349.213  
 Orders, delinquent debtors, sales to, 349.191  
 Qualifications, 349.17  
 Records and record keeping, 349.17  
 Recruitment of gambling managers, 349.167  
 Reports given, 349.151, 349.17  
 Rulemaking, 349.1635  
 Surety bonds, 349.1635

Linked bingo games  
 Bar bingo occasions, 349.17  
 Defined, 297E.01, 349.12  
 Electronic, 297E.01  
 Linked bingo game providers, duties, 349.12  
 Plans and specifications, 349.1635  
 Prizes, 349.12, 349.17, 349.211  
 Rulemaking, 349.17

Linked bingo paper sheets, 349.12, 349.1635

Monitoring, linked bingo game systems, 349.12

Notices about, compulsive gambling hotline number, 349.172

Occasions, *see* Bingo occasions under this topic

Orders  
 Corrective action, 349.151

**BINGO (Cont'd)**

Orders (Cont'd)  
 Linked bingo game providers, sales to delinquent debtors, 349.191

Organizations  
 Audits and examinations, 349.19  
 Linked bingo games, 349.17  
 Linked bingo prize pools, contributions, 349.12  
 Record keeping, 349.166

Paper sheets  
 Generally, 349.12, 349.17  
 Numbers and numbering, 349.162, 349.17  
 Records and record keeping, 349.162  
 Sale or purchase, 349.162, 349.17

Placards, requirements, 349.163

Premises  
 Bar bingo, 349.17  
 Compliance, exclusions, 349.166  
 Exempt premises, 349.18  
 Rent, 349.17  
 Use, 349.18

Prizes  
 Checkers, duties, 349.12, 349.17  
 Compliance, exclusions, 349.166  
 Generally, 349.211  
 Hard cards, 349.17  
 Hot-ball bingo, 349.12, 349.211  
 Linked bingo games  
 Delivery, 349.17  
 Limitations, 349.211  
 Linked bingo prize pools, 349.12  
 Linking and management, 349.12  
 Providers, 349.12, 349.1635  
 Record keeping, 349.12  
 Requirements, 349.17  
 Progressive bingo games, prizes, 349.211

Records and record keeping  
 Checkers, duties, 349.12  
 Checkers' records, comparison with gross receipts, 349.19  
 Compliance, exclusions, 349.166  
 Expenditures, rulemaking, 349.19  
 Gross receipts, 349.19  
 Hard cards, 349.162, 349.17  
 Linked bingo games, 349.17  
 Paper sheets, 349.162  
 Requirements, 349.166, 349.19  
 Rulemaking about, 349.19

Reports about  
 Exemptions, 349.166  
 Gross receipts, discrepancies, 349.19  
 Linked bingo games, 349.17  
 Organizations, duties, 349.19  
 Requirements, generally, 349.19

Surety bonds, linked bingo game providers, 349.1635

Violations and penalties  
 Aggregation, 349.22  
 Fines, 349.151  
 Hard cards, possession, sale, or purchase, 349.162  
 License or permit violations, 297E.02, 349.1635, 349.22  
 License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.151, 349.155, 349.16  
 Paper sheets, possession, sale, or purchase, 349.162  
 Rulemaking violations, correction orders, 349.151  
 Sale after license or permit revocation, 349.22

**BIODIESEL FUEL**  
 Biodiesel fuel task force, generally, 239.77  
 Cellulosic biofuels, production facilities, environmental review, 116D.04  
 Cleaner fuels, state purchasing, 16C.135  
 Content mandate  
 Exemptions, 239.75, 239.754, 239.77, 239.80  
 Generally, 239.77

Definitions  
 Content mandate, 239.77

**BIODIESEL FUEL (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01

Specifications, 239.761

Distributors, expense reimbursements, 239.771

Measurement by volume, 239.79

Prices, guidelines concerning, 239.77

Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518

Reporting requirements, 239.77

Sale, net or gross volume basis, 239.79

Supply, unavailability, notices, 239.754

**BIOFUELS**

Advanced biofuel production incentive program, 41A.16

Agricultural growth, research, and innovation program, 41A.12

## Biobutanol

Generally, 296A.01

Production facilities, environmental review, 116D.04

Biodiesel, *see* BIODIESEL FUEL

## Biomethane

Energy conservation, purchases, public utilities, 216B.241

Manure, methane digester loans, 41B.049

Cellulosic biofuels, production facilities, environmental review, 116D.04

Definitions, weights and measures, 239.051

Ethanol, *see* ETHANOL

Minimum content requirement, 239.791

Petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911

## Production facilities

Environmental impact statements, 116D.04

Property tax exemption, 272.03

Production incentive program, 41A.16

Storage, structures for, property tax exemption, 272.03

"Twenty-five by twenty-five" goal, 41A.11

**BIOHAZARDOUS MATERIALS***See* INFECTIOUS WASTE*See* WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION**BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS**

Antigens, human leukocyte antigens, 144.336, 147B.06

Biospecimens, environmental health tracking and biomonitoring, 144.995 to 144.998

Definitions, 151.01

Genetically engineered products, *see* GENETIC ENGINEERING

Investigational biological products, 151.375, 256B.0625

Right to Try Act, 151.375

Vaccines, 18F.02, 144.062

**BIOLOGICAL SPECIMENS**

## Health Department

Collection, use, storage, and dissemination, 144.192

Definitions, 144.192

Inventory, 144.193

**BIOLOGICAL WARFARE***See* BIOTERRORISM*See* WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION**BIOMASS***See also* COMPOSTING*See also* PEAT

Advanced biofuel production incentive program, 41A.16

Agricultural biomass power mandate, 216B.2424

Agricultural resource, biomass defined as, 41A.02

Bioincentive programs, 41A.15 to 41A.19

## Biomass electrical generation facilities

Electrification projects, cost recovery, reports to commission, 216B.2424

Minnesota 21st century fund, 116J.423

Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

## Biomass power mandate

Condition for additional dry cask storage, 116C.771

Definitions, 216B.2424

Energy conversion systems, 216B.2424, 272.0211

Municipal waste-to-energy project, 216B.2424

Power plants, resource selection, certificates of need, exemption, 216B.2422

Power purchase agreements, 116C.779, 216B.2424

**BIOMASS (Cont'd)**

## Biomass power mandate (Cont'd)

Power purchase contracts or investments, 216B.1645

Renewable development account, assistance, 116C.779.

Renewable energy objectives, 216B.1691

Requirements, generally, 216B.2424

## Definitions

Bioincentive programs, 41A.15

Natural gas utility innovation plan, 216B.2427

Public utilities, 216B.2424

Renewable energy objectives, 216B.1691

Electric utilities, renewable energy, eligible technologies, 216B.1691

Electrical generating facilities, construction materials, supplies, and equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.71

Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241

## Energy conversion systems

Generally, 216B.2424

Market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211

Gas utilities, flexible tariffs, 216B.163

Minnesota Biomass Center, 216C.33

Natural gas utility innovation plan, 216B.2427

Nuclear power plants, biomass conversion systems, 216B.2424

## Poultry litter biomass generation facilities

Biomass power mandate, 216B.2424

Construction materials, supplies, and equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.71

Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Renewable development account, assistance, 116C.779

Production incentive programs, 41A.16, 41A.17, 41A.18

## Public utilities

Biomass power mandate, *see* same under this topicEnergy conservation improvements, *see* under PUBLIC UTILITIES

Renewable development account, 116C.779.

Renewable fuels, *see* Renewable energy under ENERGY

Sustainably managed woody biomass, 216B.2424, 216C.055

Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04

## Waste recovery facilities

Construction materials, sales and use taxes, 297A.71

Municipal waste-to-energy project, 216B.2424

Waste wood biomass generation facility, biomass power mandate, 216B.2424

Wastewater treatment facility byproducts, 216B.1691, 216B.2411, 216B.2422

**BIOSCIENCE***See* BIOTECHNOLOGY**BIOTECHNOLOGY**

## Biomedical science research funding program

Bonds, 137.65

Definitions, 137.62

Payments, conditions for, 137.64

Purpose, 137.61

University of Minnesota, duties, 137.63, 137.64

Biomedicine and bioethics innovation grants, Mayo-University of Minnesota partnership, 137.67

Bioprocess piping, 326B.106, 326B.91

Biotechnology process piping systems, 13.7911

Genetic engineering, *see* GENETIC ENGINEERING

Innovative business development public infrastructure grants, 116J.435

Products, *see* BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS

Projects funded by state, benefits to consumers, documentation, 116J.578

Research, crops, animals, organisms or cells grown for, damage or destruction, civil liability, 604.13

**BIOTECHNOLOGY AND HEALTH SCIENCES INDUSTRY ZONES**

Tax increment financing districts in, 469.1763

**BIOTERRORISM**

Biological agents, 609.712

Emergencies, *see* EMERGENCIES

Isolation or quarantine of persons, 144.419, 144.4195

**BIRCHWOOD (CITY)**

White Bear Lake Conservation District, 103B.651 to 103B.691

**BIRDS**

Aircraft, in-flight killing or attempting to kill, 360.075  
 Bestiality, criminal penalties, 609.294  
 Bird flu, *see* AVIAN INFLUENZA  
 Bird-safe buildings, 16B.2421  
 Care, veterinarians and commercial facilities, 346.40  
 Coots, 97A.015, 97B.805  
 Cormorants, 97A.015  
 Crow, 97A.015, 97B.731  
 Definitions  
   Pets, 346.36  
   Protected birds, 97A.015  
   Undressed birds, 97A.015  
 Duck, *see* DUCKS  
 Emus, *see* RATITAE  
 Gallinules, 97A.015  
 Game birds, *see* GAME BIRDS  
 Geese, *see* GEESE  
 Gray partridge, 97A.015  
 Great horned owls, 97B.701, 97B.705  
 Grouse, 97A.015  
 Hunting licenses, fees, 97A.475  
 Identification, course, 97B.015  
 Loon, state bird, 1.145  
 Migratory bird preservation facilities, 97A.545  
 Migratory birds  
   Federal law, 97B.731  
   Migratory waterfowl, *see* MIGRATORY WATERFOWL  
 Mourning doves, 97A.015  
 Nests, *see* NESTS  
 Ostriches, *see* RATITAE  
 Owners, disabled persons, rights, subsidized rental housing, 504B.261  
 Partridges  
   Chukar partridges, defined as unprotected birds, 97A.015  
   Gray partridges, defined as game birds, 97A.015  
 Permits, use in training retrieving dogs, 97B.005  
 Pets, birds defined as, 346.36  
 Pheasant, *see* PHEASANTS  
 Pigeons, 97A.015  
 Poultry, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Prairie chicken, 97A.015  
 Private shooting preserves, 97A.115, 97A.121, 97A.475  
 Protected birds, 97A.015, 97B.701  
 Quail, 97A.015, 97B.701  
 Rails, 97A.015, 97B.805  
 Ratitae, *see* RATITAE  
 Rheas, *see* RATITAE  
 Sandhill cranes, 97A.015  
 Sexual intercourse with, 609.294  
 Snipes, 97A.015  
 Sparrows, 97A.015  
 Starlings, 97A.015  
 State bird, 1.145  
 Swans, 97A.015  
 Transportation, 97A.545  
 Trapping, 97B.701, 97B.705  
 Turkey, *see* TURKEYS  
 Undressed birds  
   Defined, 97A.015  
   Transportation, 97A.545  
 Unprotected birds, *see* UNPROTECTED BIRDS  
 Waterfowl, *see* WATERFOWL  
 Woodcocks, 97A.015  
**BIRTH**  
 Birth centers, *see* BIRTH CENTERS  
 Birth certificates, *see* Birth records under BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
 Birth date, false, drivers, giving to peace officers, 171.22  
 Birth in Minnesota, MFIP eligibility, 256J.12  
 Births to minor parents, reporting, 257.33  
 Complaints, reports about, 214.07  
 Concealing, 617.22  
 Costs, child support payments used for, 257.66

**BIRTH (Cont'd)**

Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Employment accommodation for, 181.944  
 Evidence, births occurring outside an institution, registration, 144.215  
 Failure or refusal to prevent, 145.424  
 Foreign states, residents, reports about, 144.225  
 Labor and delivery  
   Birth centers, *see* BIRTH CENTERS  
   Cesarean sections, medical assistance recipients, 256B.0625  
   Doula services, 144.1461, 148.995 to 148.997, 256B.0625, 256B.758  
   Elective inductions, medical assistance recipients, 256B.0625  
   EMTs, training, certification, 144E.28  
   Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
   Maternal death or serious disability, reporting, 144.7065  
   Medical assistance payment rates, 256B.0625, 256B.756, 256B.758  
 Live births resulting from abortion, 145.415, 145.423  
 Medical assistance  
   Childbirth program, evidence-based, 256B.0625  
   Funding, policy of state, 256B.011  
   Payment rates, 256B.0625, 256B.756, 256B.758  
 Outcomes  
   Public education and information programs, 62J.04  
   Public health goals, 62J.212  
 Persons present at, certificates and certification, births occurring outside an institution, 144.215  
 Policy of state, medical assistance funding, 256B.011  
 Postpartum depression  
   Anti-racism and implicit bias training, health care providers, 144.1461  
   Maternal mental health awareness month, 10.584  
   Public education and information programs, 145.906, 145.908  
   Screening and treatment, grant program, 145.908  
 Premature birth  
   Causing, assault of an unborn child, 609.2671  
   Direct adoptive placement, emergency preadoptive custody orders, 259.47  
 Prepaid health plans, coverage, *see* PREPAID HEALTH PLANS  
 Public education and information programs, birth outcomes, 62J.04  
 Records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
 Reports about, labor and delivery, adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 Sex, defined as including birth, 363A.03  
 Stillbirth  
   Anatomical gifts, 525A.02  
   Records of, 144.212, 144.2151, 144.226  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, labor and employment, generally, 363A.08  
 Unpaid leave, 181.940, 181.941  
 Wrongful birth, 145.424  
**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS**  
*See also* ADOPTION  
*See also* BIRTH  
*See also* DEATH  
 Adoptees, access to data, 144.2252, 259.89, 260C.637  
 Alteration, correction, or completion, fees, 144.226  
 Amended records, fees, 144.226  
 Appeals, births not occurring in an institution, unacceptable evidence, 144.215  
 Attestation, persons with tangible interest, 144.225  
 Authority to sign, chiropractors, 148.08  
 Birth records  
   Access, 144.2252, 257.73, 259.89, 260C.637  
   Adopted persons, access to originals, 144.2252, 259.89, 260C.637  
   Adult adoption, 259.89  
   Amended birth records, fees, 144.226  
   Amendment, 144.2181  
   Assisted reproduction, 524.2-120

**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS (Cont'd)**

Birth records (Cont'd)

- Certified copies, 144.218, 144.225, 144.226
- Corrections, 144.2181
- Data, classification, 144.218, 144.225
- Defined as vital records, 144.212
- Delayed records, 144.217
- Disclosure, 144.225, 144.2252, 257.73
- Evidence, child support enforcement exemptions, 256.741
- False statements, 144.227
- Fees, 144.226
- Generally, 144.215
- Group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225
- Homeless youth
  - Disclosure, 144.225
  - Fees, 144.226
  - Requirements, 144.2255
- Incomplete or incorrect certificates, 259.60
- New certificates, 259.60
- Prenatal controlled substance exposure, reports, 260E.32
- Preparation or issuance, 144.225
- Proof of age, child labor, 181A.06
- Registering, 144.215, 144.218, 144.226
- Replacement, 144.226, 257.66, 257.73
- Security of vital records system, 144.2131
- State registrar, duties, 144.215, 144.217, 144.226
- Stillbirth, records of, 144.212, 144.2151, 144.226
- Surcharges, 144.226, 256E.22

Certificates and certifications

- Birth records, *see* same under this topic
- Certified copies, *see* same under this topic
- Death records, *see* same under this topic
- Fees, 144.226
- Records not found, 144.226

Certified copies

- Birth records, 144.218, 144.225, 144.226
- Death records
  - Bodies not found, court findings, 144.221
  - Issuance, 144.225
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, optional annuity beneficiaries, 352.116
  - Public Employees Retirement Association, optional annuity beneficiaries, 353.30
  - Standardized format, 144.225
  - Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, optional annuity beneficiaries, 354A.32
  - Teachers Retirement Association, optional annuity beneficiaries, 354.45
- False statements in applications, 144.227
- Fees, 144.226
- Fraud, 144.227
- Generally, 144.213
- Orders, 144.225
- Standardized format, 144.225

Collection of records, rulemaking, 144.12

Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07

Contested cases, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225

Court administrators, duties, transfer of duties to county boards, 485.27

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Death records

- Amended death records, fees, 144.226
- Amendments, 144.2181, 149A.96
- Corrections, 144.2181
- Cremations, 390.152
- Dead bodies, national security or peacetime public health emergencies, 12.381
- Defined as vital records, 144.212
- Designators, standby custodians of children, 257B.05
- Disclosure, maternal and infant health data, 144.225
- Domestic fatality review teams, 611A.203
- Filing, 144.221, 149A.90, 600.21
- Minnesota State Retirement System, optional annuity beneficiaries, 352.116
- Multiparty accounts, proof of death, 524.6-201

**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS (Cont'd)**

Death records (Cont'd)

- Power to issue, 390.23, 390.32
- Prenatal controlled substance exposure, report, 260E.32
- Preparation or issuance, 144.225
- Proof of death, multiparty accounts, 524.6-201, 524.6-209, 524.6-210
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.30
- Registration, 144.221, 144.226
- Rulemaking, 144.221
- Security of vital records system, 144.2131
- Status as evidence, joint tenancy, termination, 600.21
- Surcharges, 144.226
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, optional annuity beneficiaries, 354A.32
- Teachers Retirement Association, optional annuity beneficiaries, 354.45

Definitions, Vital Records Act, 144.212

Delayed registration, fees, 144.226

Disclosure

- Birth records, generally, 144.225, 257.73
- Death records, maternal and infant health data, 144.225

Electronic verification, fees, 144.226

Fees, 144.226

Findings of presumed death, 600.24 to 600.26

Hennepin County, 383B.215

Inspection, Human Services Department, 144.225

Local registrars of vital records, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT

New birth certificates, intercountry adoptions, 259.60

Orders

- Certified copies, 144.225
- Replacement birth records, 144.218

Ramsey County, health department, duties, 383A.12

Records and record keeping

- Local registrars of vital records, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- Rulemaking, 144.12

Replacement birth records

- Conditions for, 144.218
- Fees, 144.226
- Paternity, acknowledgment, 257.66, 257.73

Reporting, rulemaking, 144.12

Security, 144.2131

Stillbirth records, 144.212, 144.2151, 144.226

Surcharges, 144.226

Verification, fees, 144.226

Veterans, vital records, 197.225, 197.63

Vital Records Act, 144.211 to 144.227

Vital Records Office, *see* State registrar (vital records) under HEALTH DEPARTMENT

**BIRTH CENTERS**

Anti-racism and implicit bias training, health care providers, 144.1461

Definitions

- Health care facility grievances, 144A.51
- Health Department, 144.615

Early hearing detection and intervention programs, 144.966

Essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19

Generally, 144.615

Hearings, license revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.615

Medical assistance

- Anticipated savings, and prepaid health rates, 256B.69
- Coverage, 256B.0625

Patients bill of rights, 144.651

**BIRTH CONTROL**

*See also* CONTRACEPTIVES

*See also* FAMILY PLANNING

Abstinence education programs

- AIDS prevention grants, abstinence promotion, 145.9255
- Federal aid, 145.9261
- Matching funds, 145.9261

Failure, lawsuits, malpractice, 145.424

## BIRTH

406

**BIRTH DEFECTS***See* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS**BISON**

Damage by, liability, 604A.12

Definitions

Livestock market licensing, 17A.03

Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02

**BISPHENOL-A**

Children's food containers, bisphenol-A in, 325F.174

Children's products, 325F.172, 325F.173

Replacement chemicals, restrictions, 325F.175

**BLACK GNATS**

Control, metropolitan area, 473.701 to 473.716

**BLACK MINNESOTANS COUNCIL***See* now MINNESOTANS OF AFRICAN HERITAGE COUNCIL**BLACK PEOPLE***See* AFRICAN-AMERICANS**BLACKMAIL***See* also UNDUPLICATE INFLUENCE

Coercion for use in prostitution, 611A.80 to 611A.88

Detectives, 326.336, 326.3381

Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27

Protective agents, 326.336, 326.3381

Sexual extortion, 609.3458

Trafficking in persons, 609.281

**BLACKSMITH SHOPS**

Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**BLAINE (CITY)**

Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12

**BLASTING AGENTS***See* EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS**BLEACHERS**

Safety requirements

Consumer protection, 325F.015

Generally, 326B.112

Ice centers, upgrading, grants for, 240A.09

School buildings and grounds, 123B.57, 123B.595

**BLIGHTED AREAS**Business and community development, *see* BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Community resources programs, 466A.01 to 466A.08

Eminent domain

Condemnation to remediate, 117.027

Definitions, 117.025

Hearings, 117.0412

Hazardous buildings, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGSHousing projects, *see* Blighted areas under HOUSING PROJECTS**BLIND, REHABILITATION COUNCIL FOR THE**

Blind and visually impaired persons, programs and services, consulting, 116J.401

Generally, 248.10

**BLIND PERSONS**

ABLE savings plans, 256Q.01 to 256Q.08

Absentee voting, assistance to, 203B.07

Accessibility, voting systems, 206.57

Accessible electronic information services, 237.52, 248.061, 248.062

Aids and equipment

Absentee voting, directions, special materials, 203B.07

Generally, 248.07

Political party activities, 202A.13, 202A.155, 202A.156

Special equipment, 248.07, 248.11

Telebraille units, *see* Communication devices for persons with communication disabilities under TELEPHONES

Voter registration, instructions, 201.071

White Cane Law, 256C.01 to 256C.06

White canes, 169.202

Aliens, general assistance, 256D.05

Appeals, rehabilitation services, 248.07

**BLIND PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Assets, medical assistance, prohibited transfers, exception, 256B.0595

Assistance to

Absentee voting, 203B.07

Political party activities, 202A.13, 202A.155, 202A.156

State agency meetings, 15.44

Voter registration, 201.071

Blind-made goods, labeling, 325F.47

Blind Persons' Literacy Rights and Education Act, 125A.06

Blindness, *see* under EYES AND EYESIGHT

Braille, materials, 122A.29, 125A.06, 248.07

Canes

Pedestrians, using, right of way, 256C.03

Use, adjustment-to-blindness training services, 248.07

White Cane Law, 256C.01 to 256C.06

White canes, carrying violations, 169.202

Certified rehabilitation counselors, 248.07

Children

Claims against parents' estates, medical assistance and general assistance medical care, 256B.15

Homesteads, transfers to by medical assistance recipients, 256B.0595

Special education, *see* Blind students under SPECIAL EDUCATION

State Academy for the Blind, eligibility, reports about, 248.07

Trusts, transfers to by medical assistance recipients, 256B.0595

Color blindness, driver's license applications, 171.13

Deafblind persons, 256C.23 to 256C.28, 268A.16

Definitions

Blind made goods, 325F.47

Blind Persons' Literacy Rights and Education Act, 125A.06

Classification of property, 273.13

Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35

Disclosure, benefits, tax returns, 171.31

Discrimination, 256C.01

Drivers' licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Dwellings, rights, 256C.025, 363A.09

Education and training

Adjustment-to-blindness training services, 248.07

Braille instruction, 125A.06

Children, *see* same under this topic

Council for the Blind, duties, 116J.401

Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.401, 248.07

Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATIONState academy, *see* STATE ACADEMIES

Vocational education, 248.07

Employment

Council for the Blind, duties, 116J.401

Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.401, 248.11

Policy of state, 256C.01

Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 248.07

Excess payments to, recovery, 248.11

Goods and services made or performed by, governmental agencies, purchase, 248.075

Housing, 256C.025

Housing support, *see* Eligibility under HOUSING SUPPORT

Hunting, laser sights for, 97B.111

Liability, service animals. damages done by, 256C.02, 256C.025, 604A.302

Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 134.31

Licenses, tobacco products, sale or manufacture, exemptions, 461.15

Literacy, State Services Division, 248.07

Loss of sight, both eyes, total disability, workers' compensation, 176.101

Medical assistance

Assets, transfers, prohibited transfer, exception, 256B.0595

Claims against parents' estates, children, 256B.15

Eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.056, 256B.057

Generally, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

**BLIND PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 134.31

Newly blinded persons, 248.011

Pedestrians, canes, using, right of way, 256C.03

Policy of state, 256C.01

Prepaid medical assistance program, eligibility, 256B.69

Real property owned by, classification, property taxes, 273.13

Rehabilitation Council for the Blind, 248.10

Rehabilitation counselors, 248.07

Rehabilitation services, 248.07, 256.482

Reports about, newly blinded persons, 248.011

Right of way, intersections, 169.202

Service animals

- Access to public accommodations, 256C.02
- Damages done by, liability, 256C.02, 256C.025, 604A.302
- Dwellings
  - Documentation to landlord, 504B.113
  - Rights, 256C.025, 363A.09
- Right of way, 256C.03
- Rights, 363A.09, 363A.19
- Unfair discriminatory practices, generally, 363A.09, 363A.19

Sports

- Amateur Sports Commission, duties, 240A.04
- State amateur athletic groups, participation, 240A.06

State services for, *see* Blind, State Services Division under EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Students, *see* Blind students under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Supplemental aid

- Defined, 256D.35
- Eligibility, 256D.425

Supplemental security income, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)

Teachers of, 122A.29

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09, 363A.19

Vending machines, *see* Blind persons, operation by under VENDING MACHINES

Vendors, Employment and Economic Department data, disclosure, 13.791

Vocational education, 248.07

White Cane Law

- Carry violations, 169.202
- Generally, 256C.01 to 256C.06

**BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES**

Employment and Economic Development Department

- Duties generally, 116J.401
- Recoupment of services and equipment, 248.11
- Training and specific services, 248.07

SSB, State Services for the Blind

- Disability Council, representation on, 256.482
- Duties generally, 248.07
- Notices about, to blind persons, 248.011
- Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792
- Recoupment of services and equipment, 248.11

**BLOOD**

ABO-incompatible blood or blood products, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065

Blood components, health care taxes, exemption, 295.50

Blood donors

- Age, 145.41
- Private employers, leaves of absence, 181.9458
- State employees, leaves of absence, 43A.187

Blood tests, *see* BLOOD TESTS

Bloodborne pathogens, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Definitions

- Blood borne diseases, 144.4172
- Wholesale Drug Distribution Licensing Act, 151.441

Medicare supplement policies, coverage

- Basic plan, 62A.316
- Extended basic plan, 62A.315

Sale, purchase, or trade of, 151.441

**BLOOD TESTS**

Alcohol and drug testing

- Drivers and vehicle operators, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING
- Labor and employment, *see* Drug and alcohol testing under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT
- Prisoners, challenge incarceration, 244.172

All-terrain vehicle operators, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING

Antigen blood tests, prostate-specific tests, health plan coverage, 62Q.50

Blood lead tests

- Data, classification and use restrictions, 144.9502, 144.9504
- Elevated blood lead levels
  - Areas at high risk for toxic lead exposure, 144.9501, 144.9503
  - Lead risk assessments, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL) Notice, 144.9504
- Health Department, duties, 144.9502
- Lead abatement grants, 144.9512
- Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625
- Reporting, 144.9502, 144.9509
- Secondary prevention, 144.9504

Bloodborne pathogens, *see* Blood tests under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Costs, recognition of parentage lawsuits, 257.75

Definitions

- Impaired driving, 169A.03
- Lead poisoning prevention, 144.9501

Drivers, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING

Elevated blood lead levels, clinical and case management guidelines, 144.9504

Evidence, *see* Blood tests under EVIDENCE

Finger pricking devices, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

HIV, *see* HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)

Hunters, 97B.065, 97B.066

Lead, *see* Blood lead tests under this topic

Motorboat operators, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING

Paternity, *see* Blood tests under PATERNITY

Pilots, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING

Pistols, carrying while under the influence of alcohol, controlled substance, or intoxicating substance, 624.7142, 624.7143

Prostate cancer, antigen blood tests, health plan coverage, 62Q.50

Reports about, blood lead tests, 144.9502, 144.9509

Results, *see* Blood test results under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Samples

- Bloodborne pathogens, *see* Blood samples under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS
- Heritable and congenital disorders, 144.125

Snowmobile operators, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING

Venous blood samples, *see* Blood lead tests under this topic

**BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS**

Affidavits

- Blood tests, 144.7407
- Significant exposure, 144.7407, 246.716

Blood samples

- Consent (blood tests and samples), *see* same under this topic
- Corrections employees, 241.336
- Emergency medical services persons, 144.7406
- Orders, 144.7407
- Prisoners, 241.336
- Retention, significant exposure, 144.7402
- Secure treatment facility residents, 246.716
- Tests, *see* Blood tests under this topic

Blood test results

Confidentiality

- Emergency medical services persons, 144.7403, 144.7406, 144.7411
- Notice requirements, 246.712, 246.715
- Secure treatment facility residents, 246.712, 246.715

Data, classification, 144.7411, 246.718, 246.719

Disclosure, *see* same under this topic



**BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS (Cont'd)**

Blood test results (Cont'd)  
 Evidence, 144.7403, 144.7409, 246.712, 246.718  
 Identification, exclusion, 144.7403, 144.7407  
 Need for, 144.7407  
 Notice about  
   Emergency medical services persons, 144.7403, 144.7404, 144.7406, 144.7407  
   Secure treatment facility residents, 246.715  
 Orders, emergency medical services persons, 144.7403, 144.7407  
 Reporting, 144.7403, 144.7406  
 Safeguards, 144.7407  
 Source individuals, 144.7403, 144.7404, 144.7407, 144.7409  
 Use, 144.7403, 144.7409  
 Blood tests  
   Compelling need, secure treatment facility residents, 246.716  
   Consent (blood tests and samples), *see* same under this topic  
   Corrections employees, 241.336  
   Costs, payment, 144.7413  
   Counseling, secure treatment facilities, duties, 246.721  
   Data, confidential or privileged information, 144.7411, 144.7414  
   Facilities, duties, generally, 144.7402, 144.7407  
   Good faith, immunity from liability, 144.7415  
   Hearings, 144.7407, 246.716  
   Notice about, 246.712, 246.714, 246.715  
   Orders, 144.7403, 144.7407, 246.712, 246.716  
   Physicians and surgeons, duties  
     Correctional facilities, 241.336  
     Emergency medical services persons, 144.7402, 144.7406  
     Secure treatment facility employees, 246.711, 246.715, 246.716  
   Prisoners, 241.33 to 241.342  
   Request procedures, 144.7402, 144.7406, 246.711  
   Requirement or use in insurance underwriting decisions, 72A.20  
   Results, *see* Blood test results under this topic  
   Secure treatment facility employees, 246.711, 246.715, 246.716  
   Source individuals, 144.7403, 144.7405, 144.7414  
   Testing without consent, secure treatment facility residents, 246.715  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Body art establishments and technicians, duties, 146B.03, 146B.05, 146B.07  
 Confidential or privileged information  
   Blood test results  
     Emergency medical services persons, 144.7403, 144.7406, 144.7411  
     Notice requirements, 246.712, 246.715  
     Secure treatment facility residents, 246.712, 246.715  
   Blood tests, data, 144.7411, 144.7414  
 Consent (blood tests and samples)  
   Corrections employees, 241.336  
   Disclosure, emergency medical services persons, 144.7411  
   Emergency medical services persons, 144.7402, 144.7406, 144.7407  
   Exceptions, 144.7405, 144.7406  
   Facilities, duties, 144.7405  
   Notice requirements, 246.716  
   Postexposure protocols, 144.7414  
   Refusal, effect, 144.7403, 144.7407, 246.716  
   Secure treatment facilities, 246.711, 246.712, 246.714 to 246.716  
   Source individuals, 144.7405, 144.7406, 144.7407  
 Counseling  
   Generally, 144.7413, 144.7414  
   Secure treatment facilities, duties, 246.721  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Definitions  
   Body art, 146B.01

**BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Health law, 144.7401  
 Secure treatment facility, 246.71  
 Disclosure  
   Blood test results  
     Consent, 144.7411  
     Emergency medical services persons, 144.7403, 144.7404, 144.7407, 144.7414  
     Identifying information, 246.713, 246.715, 246.716  
     Liability, immunity, 144.7415, 246.722  
     Positive results, 144.7404  
     Safeguards, 144.7407, 246.716  
     Secure treatment facility residents, 246.712, 246.713, 246.718, 246.721  
     Unauthorized release, 246.712, 246.715, 246.72  
     Source individuals, identity, 144.7412  
 Discrimination, facilities, admissions of source individuals, 144.7408  
 Evidence, blood test results, prohibited use, 144.7403, 144.7409, 246.712, 246.718  
 Exposure  
   Corrections Department employees, 241.33 to 241.342  
   Sharps injuries, 182.6555  
   Significant exposure, *see* same under this topic  
 Facilities, duties  
   Admissions, discrimination in, 144.7408  
   Blood test results, *see* same under this topic  
   Blood tests, *see* same under this topic  
   Cooperation, petitions for court ordered blood tests, 144.7407  
   Counseling, testing, and treatment, costs, payment, 144.7413  
   Disclosure, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 144.7414  
   Liability, blood tests and disclosure, immunity, 144.7415  
   Source individuals, locating, 144.7402  
 Good faith, blood test result disclosure, immunity from liability, 246.722  
 Hearings, blood tests, 144.7407, 246.716  
 Hepatitis, *see* HEPATITIS  
 HIV, *see* HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)  
 Insurance  
   Blood tests, underwriting decisions, 72A.20  
   Insurance protections, notice, 144.7403, 144.7406, 246.714  
 Lawsuits  
   Blood test results, unauthorized release, secure treatment facilities, 246.72  
   Source individuals, unauthorized release of identifying data, 144.7412  
 Liability, blood test results, disclosure, immunity from, 144.7415  
 Medical records  
   Corrections employees, 241.336  
   Emergency medical services persons, significant exposure, 144.7406  
   Prisoners, 241.336  
   Source individuals, 144.7411  
 Orders, blood tests and samples  
   Emergency medical services persons, 144.7403, 144.7407  
   Prisoners, 241.336  
   Secure treatment facility residents, 246.712, 246.716  
 Postexposure protocols  
   Corrections employees, 241.336  
   Emergency medical services, 144.7414  
   Secure treatment facilities, duties, 246.721  
 Reports about  
   Blood test results, 144.7403  
   Significant exposure, 144.7414  
 Research, *see* EPIDEMIOLOGY  
 Schools, compliance, health and safety capital projects, funding, 123B.57, 123B.595  
 Significant exposure  
   Affidavits, 144.7407, 246.716  
   Blood samples, *see* same under this topic  
   Blood tests, *see* same under this topic

**BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS (Cont'd)**

- Significant exposure (Cont'd)
  - Corrections employees, 241.336
  - Definitions, 144.7401, 246.71
  - Documentation, 144.7404, 144.7406
  - Federal guidelines, secure treatment facilities, duties, 246.721
  - Notice, emergency medical services agencies, protocols, 144.7414
  - Postexposure protocols, 144.7414, 246.721
  - Protocols, 144.7402, 144.7414
  - Reporting requirements, 144.7414
- Source individuals
  - Admission to facilities, discrimination in, 144.7408
  - Blood tests, *see* same under this topic
  - Consent
    - Blood tests, *see* Consent (blood tests and samples) under this topic
    - Identity, disclosure, 144.7411
  - Counseling, facilities, duties, 144.7414
  - Data, exchange, 144.7402
  - Death, effect, 144.7405
  - Identity and identification, 144.7403, 144.7411, 144.7412
  - Insurance, protection, notice, 144.7403, 144.7406
  - Locating, 144.7402, 144.7414
  - Medical records, 144.7411
  - Notice received, 144.7403, 144.7405 to 144.7407
  - Representatives, blood tests, consent, 144.7405
  - Right to an attorney, 144.7407
  - Service of process on, blood tests, petitions for court orders, 144.7407
- Vaccination, corrections employees, 241.336
- Violations and penalties
  - Blood test results, disclosure violations, 246.712, 246.715, 246.72
  - Blood tests, disclosure violations, 144.7403, 144.7406, 144.7415
  - Source individuals, identity, data disclosure violations, 144.7412

**BLOOMING GROVE (TOWN)**

- Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

**BLOOMINGTON (CITY)**

- Bloomington Firefighters Relief Association, duties regarding
  - Benefit provision summary, 356A.07
  - Financial reports, 356.20
- Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES
- Contracts and agreements, regional park and open space system, 473.351
- Courthouse and city hall buildings, 383B.65
- Grants to, regional park and open space system, 473.351
- Independent School District 271, 205A.04
- Mayor, membership, Bloomington Port Authority, 469.071
- Metropolitan revenue distribution, tax increment, 473F.08
- Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- Port authority, 469.071
- Reports given
  - Bloomington Firefighters Relief Association, benefit provision summary, 356A.07
  - Regional park and open space system, 473.351
- Sports facilities, *see* Metropolitan area under SPORTS FACILITIES

**BLOOMINGTON FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF ASSOCIATION**

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 356.20
- Actuarial valuations
  - Actuarial assumptions, 356.215
  - Additional requirements, 356.216
  - Fiduciary responsibilities, 356A.07
  - Financial reporting, 356.20
- Assets
  - Investment diversification, 356A.06
  - Investments, 356.63
  - Title, holding, 356A.06

**BLOOMINGTON FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

- Audits and examinations, 356.20
- Benefits
  - Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07
  - Definitions, 356A.01
  - Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Board of trustees
  - Depositories for assets not held by custodian banks, designation, 356A.06
  - Open meetings, 356A.08
- Breach of fiduciary duty
  - Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10
  - Generally, 356A.09
  - Indemnification, 356A.11
  - Lawsuits, 356A.12
- Certificates and certification, economic interest statements, filings, 356A.06
- Chief administrative officer, definitions, 356A.01, 356A.02
- Cofiduciaries
  - Defined, 356A.01
  - Duties, generally, 356A.10
  - Liability, 356A.10
  - Service of process on, 356A.12
- Compensation and salaries, fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
- Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07
- Continuing education, 356A.13
- Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07
- Dedicated fund, 356.63
- Definitions
  - Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
  - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06
- Depositories, designation, 356A.06
- Disability benefits, 356.46
- Disclosure
  - Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06
  - Financial reporting requirements, 356.20
- Donations, authority to accept, 356.631
- Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06
- Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11
- Fiduciaries
  - Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13
  - Violations, 356A.03
- Financial reports, 356.20, 356A.07, 424A.014
- Financial requirements, 356A.02
- Funds and accounts
  - Dedicated fund, 356.63
  - Theft or embezzlement from, reporting by employees, 609.456
- Gifts and bequests, authority to accept, 356.631
- Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01
- Information services, 356.97
- Investment of funds
  - Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
  - Generally, 356.219, 356A.06
- Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12
- Liability
  - Cofiduciaries, 356A.10
  - Defined, 356A.01
- Life insurance death benefits, authority to accept, 356.631
- Mail and mailing, retirement annuities, information, applications, 356.46
- Meetings, open meeting law, 13D.01
- Members
  - Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
  - Definitions, 356.406, 356A.01
  - Reports received, 356.20, 356A.07
- Municipal charter provisions, defined as plan documents, 356A.01
- Municipal ordinance provisions, defined as plan documents, 356A.01
- Optional annuities, 356.46

**BLOOMINGTON FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Payments by, fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Plan documents  
   Copies to members, 356A.07  
   Defined, 356A.01  
 Records and record keeping  
   Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
   Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06  
 Reports given, 356.219, 424A.014  
 Service pensions, 356.46  
 Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46  
 State aid  
   Nonprofit firefighting corporations, 424A.094  
   Withholding, investment reporting, 356.219  
 Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Successor organizations, 356.20  
 Survivor benefits, beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406  
 Theft or embezzlement from, reporting by employees, 609.456  
 Violations and penalties, investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219

**BLOOMINGTON PORT AUTHORITY**

Industrial development projects, 469.152 to 469.165  
 Mined underground space development, 1031.661, 469.141  
 Powers, generally, 469.071  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**BLUE ALERT SYSTEM**

Generally, 626.96  
 Public notification, 624.7192

**BLUE BOOK**

*See* LEGISLATIVE MANUAL

**BLUE EARTH COUNTY**

Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Rensselaer D. Hubbard House, historic place, 138.664  
 Seppman Mill, historic place, 138.664  
 Site of Hanging 38 Sioux, historic place, 138.664  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Southern rail corridor improvement plan, planning, crossings, 219.445  
 Tornadoes, 1998, property tax relief, 273.124  
 Winnebago Agency House, historic place, 138.664  
 Winnebago Agency Store, historic place, 138.664

**BLUE EARTH RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**BOARD OF REGENTS**

*See* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

**BOARD OF SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE ACT**

Generally, 148E.001 to 148E.290

**BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES**

Abandoned property, storage, disposal, 327.71  
 Accommodations, obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Accommodations intermediaries, collection of sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.66  
 Addresses, guests, registration, 327.10  
 Alcoholic beverages, guests, permitting illegal consumption by children, 327.73  
 Assisted living facilities, application of law, 144G.11  
 Background checks, Health Department, duties, 144.057  
 Baggage rooms, contents, innkeepers' liability, 327.71  
 Boarders, *see* Guests under this topic  
 Boarding establishments, boarding and lodging houses defined as, 157.15  
 Construction, plan review fee, 157.16  
 Credit, obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Cribs, 325F.171  
 Damage deposits, 327.73  
 Definitions  
   Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.15 to 157.17, 157.20

**BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

Hotels, public resorts, and manufactured homes, 327.70  
 License fees, 157.16  
 Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.02  
 Disclosure, employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33  
 Discrimination, guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
 Drinking water  
   High-risk establishments, 157.20  
   Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Employees  
   Background studies, 144.057, 245C.03  
   Disqualification, background checks, effect, 144.057  
   Nurses, health supervision services, 157.17  
   Reference checks, 604A.33  
 Enforcement of law  
   Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
   Cribs, 325F.171  
   Innkeeper's liens, 327.76  
   Nonsmoking regulations, 327.742  
   Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993  
   Sex trafficking prevention training, 157.177  
 Fines, smoking violations, 327.742  
 Fire protection  
   Residents using wheelchairs or walkers, 157.17  
   State fire marshal, 299F.391  
 Fires, 327.74  
 Food  
   Food licensing law, exemptions, 28A.15  
   Obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Food and beverage service establishment fees, 157.16  
 Food service  
   Food Code variance requests, 157.20  
   High-, medium-, or low-risk establishments, 157.20  
   Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Food service managers, 157.011  
 Fraud, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75  
 Guests  
   Ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73, 327.731  
   Fishing licenses, exemption, 97A.445  
   Liability, debts, property damage, or personal injury, 327.73, 327.731, 327.742  
   MFIP applicants or participants, county of financial responsibility, 256J.75  
   Number per room, limitation, 327.73  
   Overstaying without approval, trespass, 327.72  
   Personal property of guests, *see* same under this topic  
   Registration, 327.10 to 327.13  
   Wheelchair or walker use, fire protection clearances, 157.17  
 Health care facilities, boarding and lodging establishments defined as, 144A.70  
 Health care taxes, 295.53  
 Health supervision services, 144.057, 157.17  
 Horsemeat, sale for human consumption, 31.621  
 Hospitality fee, 157.15, 157.16  
 Housing with services establishments, 157.17  
 Innkeepers  
   Defined, 327.70  
   Liability, guests' personal property, 327.71  
   Liens, 327.76  
   Registration of guests, duties, 327.10  
   Right to eject or refuse admission to guests, 327.73  
 Inspections  
   Community health boards, duties, 145A.07, 157.20  
   Generally, 157.20  
   Meat and poultry inspection law, access by inspectors, 31A.25  
   Registration records, 327.10, 327.12  
 Lawsuits, generally, 327.76

**BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Liability  
     Employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33  
     Generally, 327.71  
     Guests, 327.73, 327.731, 327.742

Licenses  
     Community health boards, duties, 145A.07  
     Enforcement, 245A.095  
     Generally, 157.16  
     Health Department, duties, 144.057, 245A.095  
     Housing support, 2561.03 to 2561.05  
     Reconsideration requests, 144.057  
     Variances, 144.057  
     Violations and penalties, 157.16, 157.17

Liens, innkeeper's liens, 327.76

Limited menu selection, 157.16

Lodging, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Lodging and related services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Lodging establishment operators, *see* Innkeepers under this topic

Lodging taxes, *see* LODGING TAXES

Motor vehicles, identification, guests, registration, 327.10

Names, guests, registration, 327.10

Negligence  
     Fires, setting, 327.74  
     Loss of or damage to guests' personal property, penalties, 327.71  
     Property damage or personal injury caused by, liability, 327.731

Nonsmoking rooms, 327.742

Operators, *see* Innkeepers under this topic

Orders  
     Correction orders, 157.20  
     Innkeeper's liens, satisfaction, 327.76

Payments to  
     Generally, 327.73  
     Recovery, innkeeper's rights, 327.76

Performance bonds, charges due, recovery lawsuits, 327.76

Personal injuries, liability, 327.731

Personal property of guests  
     Damage to, 327.73, 327.731  
     Generally, 327.71, 327.76

Plans and specifications, review, fees, 157.16

Property damage, liability, 327.73, 327.731, 327.742

Proprietors, *see* Innkeepers under this topic

Records and record keeping, registration of guests, 327.10 to 327.13

Refunds, 327.73

Registration, health supervision and supportive services, 157.17

Registration of guests  
     Guests, duties, 327.11  
     Operator, duties, 327.10  
     Records, retention, inspection, 327.10, 327.12  
     Requirements, 327.10, 327.11  
     Violations, 327.13

Remodeling, fees, 157.16

Reports, sex trafficking, immunity from civil actions, 157.177

Residential care homes, *see* RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES

Residents, *see* Guests under this topic

Roomers, *see* Guests under this topic

Rooms  
     Notices in (posting), 327.731  
     Number of occupants, limitation, 327.73

Rules of establishment, violations, 327.73

Safes, personal property, custody, 327.71

Sales and use taxes, collection, accommodations intermediaries, 297A.61, 297A.66

Sanitation  
     Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
     Rulemaking, generally, 144.12

Services  
     Health supervision, 144.057, 157.17  
     Prohibited health care services, 157.17  
     Supportive, 144.057, 157.17

**BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Smoke detectors  
     Fire protection devices, 299F.362  
     State Building Code, 326B.106

Smoking regulations, 327.742

Space requirements, exemptions, 144.12

Spas and spa pools, *see* Licenses under this topic

Standards, rulemaking, 157.011

Supportive services  
     Defined, 157.17  
     Generally, 144.057  
     Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
     Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Swimming pools  
     High-risk establishments, 157.20  
     Inspections, *see* same under this topic

Taxes, *see* LODGING TAXES

Telephone services, carriers, charges, and rates, 237.067, 325F.99

Trafficking in persons, 157.177

Transient occupancy, 327.70

Trespass, guests, overstaying without approval, 327.72

Valuables, generally, 327.71, 327.76

Valuation of property, market value, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, exclusion, 273.11

Variances  
     Food Code variance requests, 157.20  
     Licenses, 144.057

Vaults, personal property, custody, 327.71

Violations and penalties  
     Correction orders, 157.20  
     Discrimination, 327.73  
     Federal, state, or local laws and ordinances, violations, 327.73  
     Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74  
     Guests, 327.13, 327.72, 327.73  
     Liability provisions, notice, 327.731  
     License violations, 157.16, 157.17  
     Personal property of guests, loss or damage, penalties, 327.71  
     Registration of guests, 327.13  
     Smoking violations, fines, 327.742

Warehouse receipts, abandoned property, storage, 327.71

Whirlpool baths, *see* Licenses under this topic

**BOARDING CARE HOMES**

Abuse prevention plans, 626.557

Accounting and bookkeeping  
     Medical assistance, *see* Accounting and bookkeeping under NURSING HOMES  
     Residents' personal funds, 144A.161

Admissions  
     Acquired immune deficiency syndrome patients, accepting, 144.50  
     Case mix assessments, 144.0724  
     Contested cases, 144A.105  
     Emergency admissions, 256.975  
     Hepatitis B patients, accepting, 144.50  
     Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES  
     Medical assistance, *see* Admissions under NURSING HOMES  
     Preadmission screening, *see* NURSING FACILITY PREADMISSION SCREENING

Agents, service of process on, show cause orders, 144A.15

Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), *see* under NURSING HOMES

Ancillary materials and services, medical assistance payments, rulemaking, 256R.54

Appeals  
     Medical assistance, contested cases, 256R.04  
     Transfers or discharges, rulemaking, 144A.135  
     Withholding, delinquent surcharges, 256.9657

Appraisals, medical assistance, 256B.431

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations  
 Medical assistance, *see* Audits and examinations under NURSING HOMES  
 Resident assessments (health), 144.0724  
 Aversive and deprivation procedures  
 Generally, 245.825  
 Vulnerable adult abuse, unauthorized procedures, 626.557  
 Background checks, Health Department, duties, 144.057  
 Beds  
 Certification and decertification  
 Definitions, 144A.071, 252.291  
 Generally, 144A.071  
 Relocation, 144A.073  
 Double beds, rulemaking, 144.56  
 Laid away beds, 144A.071  
 Medical assistance, *see* Beds under NURSING HOMES  
 Moratorium, 144A.071  
 Replacement costs, limitations, medical assistance, 256B.431  
 Benefit days  
 Defined, 62A.46  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.48, 62A.50  
 Billing  
 Electronic transactions, uniform standards, 62J.536  
 Medical assistance, therapy services, 256R.54  
 Building Code compliance, 326B.103  
 Capital assets, medical assistance, 256B.421, 256B.431, 256R.02  
 Case mix classification, *see* under NURSING HOMES  
 Certificates and certification, *see* under NURSING HOMES  
 Children, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01  
 Classifications  
 Resident reimbursement case mix classifications, 144.0724  
 Rulemaking, 144.56  
 Closure  
 Budget neutral, 144A.071  
 Generally, 144A.161  
 Reuse of facilities, 144A.1888  
 Construction  
 Generally, 256B.431  
 Plans, submittal and fees, 144.554  
 Projects and costs, 144A.071  
 Consultants, medical assistance, administrative costs, 256R.02  
 Contested cases  
 Admissions, suspension, 144A.105  
 Discharges or transfers, 144A.135  
 License surcharges, 256.9657  
 Medical assistance, 256B.50, 256R.04  
 Continuing care facility disclosures, *see* Disclosure under LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Medical assistance  
 Construction, generally, 256B.431  
 Managed care plans, 256B.434  
 Management agreements, 256R.02  
 Network shadow contracts, 62Q.74  
 Pharmacies, 151.415  
 Receivers, authority to enter, 144A.15  
 Conversion, 144A.1888  
 Costs  
 Contract pharmacies, 151.415  
 Medical assistance, *see* Costs under NURSING HOMES  
 County of financial responsibility, costs, payment, 252.27  
 Curtailment of operations, generally, 144A.161, 144A.1888  
 Damages, medical assistance  
 Private pay resident rates, 256R.06  
 Violations, 256R.04  
 Data  
 Medical records, 144.0724, 144.3351  
 Quality assessment data, 144.0721  
 Data collection, *see* Resident assessments (health) under this topic  
 Definitions  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.46

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Health care directives, 145C.01  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
 Nursing homes, 144A.161  
 Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70  
 Developmentally disabled children, 252.27  
 Discharges  
 Appeals, 144A.135  
 Case management services, alternative care program funding, 256B.0913  
 Grounds, registered predatory offenders, 144A.135  
 Minnesota health care programs, 256.975  
 Relocation of residents, *see* Relocation under this topic  
 Disclosure, medical assistance, vendor agreements, 256B.48  
 Discrimination, medical assistance  
 Admissions, 256R.04  
 Private paying residents, rate equity, 256R.06  
 Drugs and medicine, Long-Term Care Resident Access to Pharmaceuticals Act, 151.415  
 Electronic data transmission, resident case mix assessments, 144.0724  
 Emergencies, 144A.15  
 Employees  
 Background studies, 144.057, 245C.03  
 Demotion, defined as adverse action, 256.9742  
 Disqualification, background checks, effect, 144.057  
 Drugs and medicines, administering, liability, 151.415  
 Home care providers, exclusion, 144A.073  
 Nurses aids, 144A.61  
 Nursing assistants, 144A.61  
 Representation, interdisciplinary teams (resident relocation), 144A.161  
 Establishment, notice given, 245.821  
 Facilities, boarding care homes defined as, 144A.161  
 Family advisory councils, 144A.10, 144A.33  
 Fines  
 License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
 Nursing assistants, hiring violations, 144A.61  
 Physical restraint violations, recommendations regarding, 144A.10  
 Resident and family advisory councils, noncompliance, 144A.10  
 Resident reimbursement case mix classification violations, 144.0724  
 Social Security Act, noncompliance, 144A.10  
 Use, 144A.10  
 Food, medical assistance  
 Raw food costs, 256R.02  
 Special dietary needs, rate adjustments, 256R.51  
 General and administrative costs, *see* Costs under NURSING HOMES  
 Health and accident insurance, health reinsurance programs, 123A.21  
 Health care facilities, boarding care homes defined as, 144A.70, 145C.01  
 Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health care providers, medical assistance, agreements, disclosure, 256B.48  
 Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.51, 295.53  
 Home care services, rulemaking not to limit, 144.56  
 Housing support, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT  
 Infants  
 Community health boards, duties, 145A.07  
 Rulemaking, generally, 144.12  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Inspections, by state departments, 144.653  
 Interdisciplinary teams  
 Controlled procedures, approval, 245.825  
 Resident relocation, 144A.161  
 Interest, capital repair and replacement debt, 256B.431  
 Internal review committees, controlled procedures, approval, 245.825

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Inventories, residents' personal possessions, 144A.161  
 Involuntary receivership, 144A.15, 144A.154  
 Lawsuits  
   County of financial responsibility, 252.27  
   Medical assistance, violations, 256R.04  
 Leases, medical assistance, 256B.431  
 Length of stay, computing, medical assistance, 256B.431  
 Liability  
   Drugs and medicines, administering, 151.415  
   Medical assistance, 256B.0641, 256B.35  
   Receivers, 144A.15  
 Licensees, generally, 144A.161, 144A.162  
 Licenses  
   Delicensure, 256B.431  
   Enforcement, 245A.095  
   Fees, 144.122, 144A.33  
   Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES  
   Hastings Veterans Home, 198.31  
   Health Department, duties, 144.057, 245A.095  
   Housing support, 256I.03 to 256I.05  
   Human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03  
   Medical assistance, 256B.431, 256R.02  
   Nursing facilities, licensing as, 144A.071  
   Reconsideration requests, 144.057  
   Renewal, beds, rooms with more than four beds, 144.55  
   Surcharges, payment due, 256.9657  
   Transfer, facility replacement, 256B.431  
   Variances, 144.057  
 Mail and mailing, medical assistance, payment rate appeals, notice, 256B.50  
 Management agreements, medical assistance  
   Cost allocations, 256R.12  
   Defined, 256R.02  
 Medical assistance, *see* under NURSING HOMES  
 Medical assistance payments, *see* under NURSING HOMES  
 Medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions, 152.34  
 Medical records  
   Residents, 144.0724  
   Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Monitoring  
   By state departments, 245.802  
   Monitors, authority and duties, 144A.155  
 Moratorium, boarding care home beds  
   Generally, 144A.071  
   Nursing home beds, *see* Moratorium, nursing home beds under NURSING HOMES  
 Noncertified homes, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03  
 Nonfreestanding nursing facilities, 256B.431  
 Nonresidents, developmentally disabled children, costs, payment, 252.27  
 Notice, medical assistance, *see* Medical assistance under NURSING HOMES  
 Nurses, overtime regulation, exception, 181.275  
 Nurses aides  
   Hiring violations, 144A.61  
   Training and competency evaluation programs, waivers for continuation, 144A.10  
 Nursing assistants, hiring violations, 144A.61  
 Nursing facilities, boarding care homes defined as, 62A.46, 256R.02  
 Nursing services, rulemaking not to limit medical assistance certification, 144.56  
 Operating cost payment rates, *see* under NURSING HOMES  
 Orders  
   Admissions, suspension, 144A.105  
   Correction orders, 144.0724, 144A.61, 256R.04  
   Emergencies, temporary receiver, appointment, 144A.15  
   Nurses aides, hiring violations, 144A.61  
   Nursing assistants, hiring violations, 144A.61  
 Participating entities, boarding care homes defined as, 62D.02  
 Patients, *see* Residents under this topic

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Payment rates  
   Medical assistance payments, *see* under NURSING HOMES  
   Operating cost payment rates, *see* under NURSING HOMES  
   Property-related payment rates, 256B.431  
   Review, involuntary receivership, Health Department, duties, 144A.154  
 Payments by  
   License surcharges, 144A.071, 256.9657  
   Medical assistance, 256B.0911, 256B.431, 256B.434  
   Monitors, costs, 144A.155  
   Nursing assistants, training costs, Medicaid and Medicare boarding care homes, 144A.611  
   Resident relocation costs, 144A.161  
 Payments to  
   Medical assistance payments, *see* under NURSING HOMES  
   Nursing assistants, training costs, reimbursement, 144A.611  
 Payroll data, 256R.07  
 Physical restraints, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Preadmission screening  
   Consultation services, *see* Long-term care consultation services under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES  
   Generally, *see* NURSING FACILITY PREADMISSION SCREENING  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, coverage, 256B.69  
 Profit sharing, medical assistance, allowable costs, 256R.02  
 Property-related payment rates, *see* under NURSING HOMES  
 Property taxes  
   Exemption, 272.02  
   Medical assistance, 256B.431, 256R.25  
 Quality of care, *see* under NURSING HOMES  
 Quality profile system, medical assistance, 256B.439  
 Rate equity, medical assistance, private paying residents, 256R.06  
 Rates  
   Adjustments, 144A.161  
   Medical assistance payments, *see* under NURSING HOMES  
   Payment rates, *see* same under this topic  
   Reduction, violations, 144.0724  
 Receivers and receivership  
   Involuntary receivership, 144A.15, 144A.154  
   Medical assistance  
     Cost allocations, 256R.12  
     Liability, 256B.0641  
     Receivership fees, 256R.52  
   Postreceivership, facility remaining open, 144A.15  
 Records and record keeping  
   Medical assistance, *see* Records and record keeping under NURSING HOMES  
   Medical records, 144.0724, 144.3351  
   Resident relocation, 144A.161  
   Tuberculosis infection control program, 144.56  
 Refinancing, incentives, medical assistance, 256B.431  
 Relocation  
   Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
   Medical assistance, 256R.40, 256R.50  
   Relocation plans, 144A.161  
   Swing bed patients, terminal illness or condition, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625  
 Remodeling, nursing home beds, 144A.071  
 Renovation, medical assistance, costs and rates, 256B.431  
 Rental payment rates, medical assistance, 256B.431  
 Replacement, medical assistance, 256B.431  
 Reports about, aversive and deprivation procedures, 245.825  
 Reports given  
   Annual reports, resident case mix assessments, 144.0724  
   Medical assistance, *see* Reports given under NURSING HOMES  
   Residents, relocation, 144A.161  
   Resident advisory councils, 144A.10, 144A.33

## BOARDING

414

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Resident assessments (health)  
 Generally, 144.0724  
 Medical assistance  
   Case mix indices, classification, 256R.17  
   Facility average case mix index, 256R.02  
   Generally, 144.0724  
   Persons under age 65, 256B.0911  
   Use, resident reimbursement case mix classifications, 144.0724

Resident days, *see* under NURSING HOMES

Resident reimbursement case mix classifications, 144.0724

Residents  
 Abuse of, reporting, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Alternative care program, eligibility exclusion, 256B.0913  
 Assessments (health), *see* Resident assessments (health) under this topic  
 Assets, medical assistance recipients, treatment and transfer, 256B.0595  
 Brain injured persons, medical assistance services and programs, 256B.093  
 Consent, drugs and medicines, repackaging, 151.415  
 Discharge, 144A.135  
 Family advisory councils, 144A.10, 144A.33  
 Fishing licenses, exemption, 97A.445  
 Interactive video, targeted case management, 256B.0924  
 Legal noncitizens, general assistance eligibility, exceptions, 256D.05  
 Medical assistance, *see* Residents under NURSING HOMES  
 Medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions, 152.34  
 Medical records, 144.0724, 144.3351  
 Notice received, closure or curtailment, reduction, or change in operations, 144A.161  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585  
 Personal funds, licensees' duties, 144A.161  
 Personal possessions, inventories, 144A.161  
 Predatory offenders, 144A.135, 243.166  
 Real property owned by, homestead determination rules, 273.124  
 Relocation, *see* same under this topic  
 Representatives, 144.0724  
 Resident advisory councils, 144A.10, 144A.33  
 Resource utilization groups (RUGs), 144.0724  
 Targeted case management services, limitation, medical assistance, 256B.0924  
 Telephones or personal communication devices, licensees' duties, 144A.161  
 Transition assistance, long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911

Sale of facilities, medical assistance payments, rate adjustments, receivership, 256R.52

Self-insurance, medical assistance  
 Cost allocation, 256R.12  
 Workers compensation, allowed costs, 256R.10

Smoking regulations, generally, *see* SMOKING

Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30

Supportive services, health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50

Therapy services, medical assistance  
 Billing and reimbursement, 256R.54  
 Care-related costs, 256R.02  
 Cost allocations, 256R.12

Transfers (residents), 144A.135, 144A.162

Transportation services, site visits, resident relocation, 144A.161

Tuberculosis infection control program, 144.56

Variations, licenses, 144.057

Violations and penalties  
 License surcharge violations, 256.9657  
 Medical assistance, *see* Violations and penalties under NURSING HOMES  
 Nurses aides, hiring violations, 144A.61  
 Nursing assistants, hiring violations, 144A.61  
 Physical restraint violations, 144A.10

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Resident reimbursement case mix classification, rate reduction, 144.0724

Waivers  
 License surcharges, federal waivers, 256.9657  
 Nurses aides, training and competency evaluation programs, continuation, 144A.10  
 Physical restraint violations, 144A.10

Workers' compensation insurance, medical assistance, allowed costs, 256R.10

**BOARDS**

Advisory boards, *see* specific index headings

Appeal and equalization boards, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS

Directors, *see* Board of directors under specific index headings

Joint powers boards, 471.425, 471.59

Lawsuits, board as party, captions, 543.21

Licensing boards  
 Generally, *see* LICENSING BOARDS  
 Specifically, *see* specific index headings for boards

Members, social media use, 13D.065

Service of process on, 543.21

State boards  
 Generally, *see* STATE BOARDS  
 Specific boards, *see* specific index headings beginning with key word of board name (example: NURSING BOARD)

**BOARDS OF TRADE**

*See* also NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Charter schools, authorizing, 124E.05

Formation, memberships, rules, and bylaws, 317A.905

**BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES**

*See* also BOATS AND BOATING

Aquatic invasive species prevention aid, 477A.19

Docks, piers, and wharves, *see* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES

Harbors and ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS

Marinas, *see* MARINAS

Mooring areas, *see* MOORING AREAS

Municipal parks, construction, contracts, 412.521

Permits, 103G.245

Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221

**BOATS AND BOATING**

Abandonment, notice, 86B.401

Accidents

  Investigations, 86B.105

  Liability, 86B.341

  Reporting, 86B.335, 86B.341

Accounting and bookkeeping, license fees, 86B.415

Airboats, public water reserves, 97A.101

Anchors, dragging through vegetation, 97C.061

Aquaplanes, 86B.211, 86B.315, 86B.820

Aquatic invasive species affirmation, 84D.106, 86B.401

Aquatic invasive species prevention program, 86B.13

Aquatic macrophyte restrictions, 84D.01, 84D.09, 84D.10, 84D.105

Backfire arresters, 86B.525

Boat lifts

  Placement restrictions, 84D.10

  Transporting on trunk highways, 169.86

Boat slips, rental, state agencies, 16A.065

Boat storage structures, repair or replacement, public waters work permits, 103G.245

Boater waysides, 86A.05, 86A.09

Boating routes

  Designating, 85.32

  Mississippi Whitewater Trail, 85.0156

  Natural Resources Department, 84.029

  Saint Louis County, trails and portages, 383C.26

  Wild and scenic rivers system, 103F.331

Boating while impaired

  Alcoholic beverages, underage drinking and driving, 169A.33

  Crime, 169A.20

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Boating while impaired (Cont'd)  
 Defined as prior impaired driving conviction, 169A.03  
 Buoys, 86B.111, 86B.311  
 Canoes, *see* CANOES  
 Capacity, recreational boats, 86B.505  
 Carbon monoxide detection systems, 86B.532  
 Charter boats  
   Fishing guides, licenses, 97C.311  
   Tour boats, liquor licenses, 340A.404  
 Children  
   Generally, 86B.305, 86B.313  
   Operators' permits, 86B.101  
   Personal flotation devices, 86B.501  
   Safety violations, 86B.811  
 Collector watercraft, licenses, 86B.401  
 Complaints  
   Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
   Pull-tabs or tipboards, contraband, procedures, 349.2125  
 Confiscation of property  
   Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
   Game and fish violations, 97A.225, 609B.518  
   Lawsuits against boats or vessels, 579.02  
   Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
 Conflict of laws, leases, 336.2A-104  
 Construction area restrictions, 86B.201  
 Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981  
 Contraband  
   Boats defined as, 297F.21  
   Pull-tab or tipboard deals, storage or transport, 349.2125  
 Courses of instruction, 86B.101, 86B.811  
 Dealers  
   Boat trailers, 168.27  
   Duties, labeling, carbon monoxide poisoning, 86B.532  
   Licenses, 86B.405, 86B.415  
   Personal watercraft, 86B.313  
   Watercraft titling, 86B.820, 86B.835, 86B.845  
 Decontamination, invasive species, 84D.01  
 Decoys that are hazard, 97B.811  
 Definitions  
   Construction codes and licensing, 326B.091  
   Invasive species, 84D.01  
   Personal property taxes, 272.03  
   Public waters, 103G.245  
   Water safety, watercraft, and watercraft titling, 86B.001, 86B.005  
   Watercraft titling, 86B.820  
 Destruction, notice, 86B.401  
 Disabled persons, rights, 256C.02  
 Docks  
   Boat lifts, transporting on trunk highways, 169.86  
   Generally, *see* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES  
   Placement restrictions, 84D.10  
   Portable docks, transporting on trunk highways, 169.86  
 Dragging anchor through vegetation, fishing boats, 97C.061  
 Duck boats, *see* Waterfowl boats under this topic  
 Enforcement of law, 86B.531, 86B.801  
 Enforcement watercraft  
   Game and fish enforcement watercraft, 86B.805  
   Generally, 169.541  
   Marking, 86B.805, 169.98  
   Water safety enforcement watercraft, 86B.313, 86B.805  
 Engines  
   Batteries, 325E.1151  
   Noise, 86B.321, 86B.521, 86B.525  
   Size, 97A.095  
 Eurasian water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL  
 Ferries, 218.011, 412.221, 441.26  
 Fines, inspections, failure to comply, 326B.958  
 Firefighting equipment, extinguishers, 86B.211, 86B.531  
 Fishing boats  
   Dragging anchor through vegetation, 97C.061  
   Watercraft titling, exemption, 86B.820  
 Fishing guides, Coast Guard requirements, 97C.311

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Forfeiture  
   Associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.5314  
   Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
   Disposition, 609.5315  
   Impaired operation, 169A.63  
   Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
   Trailers, 169A.63  
 Game and fish enforcement watercraft, 86B.805  
 Gasoline, nonoxygenated, use, 239.791  
 Harbors, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS  
 Hazards, decoys, 97B.811  
 Hobby boats, boiler inspections, 326B.988  
 Horsepower, restrictions, age and permit, 86B.305  
 Houseboats  
   Carbon monoxide detection systems, 86B.532  
   Obstructing levees, 624.69  
   Rental houseboats, hot tubs on, 144.1222  
 Houses, *see* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES  
 Hunting from, waterfowl, 97A.095, 97B.805  
 Inflatable boats, capacity plates, 86B.505  
 Inspections  
   Generally, 326B.958  
   Invasive species, 84D.01, 84D.02, 84D.105  
   Local governments, 84D.105  
   Meat and poultry inspection law, access by inspectors, 31A.25  
   Refusal to submit, 97A.251  
   Tribal governments, 84D.105  
   Violations and penalties, 326B.958  
 Insurance, *see* MARINE INSURANCE  
 Intoxicating substances, boating under the influence, 169A.20  
 Invasive species on boats and equipment  
   Aquatic invasive species prevention program, 86B.13  
   Definitions, 84D.01  
   Inspections, 84D.105  
   Pilot studies, zebra mussels, 84D.108  
   Restrictions, 84D.10, 84D.105  
 Investigations  
   Accidents, 86B.105  
   Deaths and drownings, 86B.335  
   Jet skis, 86B.005, 86B.313, 86B.415  
 Kayaks  
   Capacity plates, exemption, 86B.505  
   Lake Superior Water Trail, 85.0155  
   License fees, 86B.415  
   Mississippi Whitewater Trail, 85.0156  
   Watercraft titling, exemption, 86B.820  
 Labels, carbon monoxide poisoning warnings, 86B.532  
 Launching facilities, *see* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES  
 Law enforcement boats, lights, 86B.311, 169.541  
 Lawsuits against boats, 579.01 to 579.08  
 Lawsuits by owners, Lake Superior iron industry facilities, actions against, 86A.23  
 Leases, *see* Rentals under this topic  
 Liability  
   Lawsuits against boats, 579.01 to 579.08  
   Owners and operators, 86B.341  
 Licenses  
   Aquatic invasive species affirmation, 84D.106, 86B.401  
   Carbon monoxide poisoning warnings, information and labels, 86B.532  
   County license bureau, powers, 373.33  
   Dealer's licenses, 86B.405, 86B.415  
   Exemptions, 86B.301  
   Fees, 86B.411, 86B.415, 86B.706  
   Forms, rulemaking, 86B.211  
   Generally, 86B.125, 86B.401  
   Government watercraft, 86B.411  
   Local governments, 86B.421  
   Lost licenses, duplicates, 86B.401, 86B.415  
   Numbers, 86B.211



**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Personal watercraft, 86B.313, 86B.415  
 Public Safety Department, 86B.415, 297A.825  
 Requirement, 86B.301  
 Surcharge, 84D.15, 86B.415  
 Suspension, invasive species violations, 84D.13  
 Temporary license certificates, 86B.301, 86B.401  
 Titling of watercraft, 86B.825

Liens  
 Disclosure, certificate of title, 86B.830, 86B.910  
 Perfecting, 86B.915  
 Security interests, 86B.875  
 Self-service storage facilities, enforcement rights, 514.973

Life preservers, *see* LIFE PRESERVERS

Lifeboats, watercraft titling, exemption, 86B.820

Lifts, 84D.10, 169.86

Lights  
 Generally, 86B.211, 86B.511  
 Law enforcement boats, 86B.311, 169.541

Liquor licenses, 340A.404

Local regulations, 86B.201

Manufacturers  
 Capacity plates, duties, 86B.505  
 Certificates of origin, 86B.835

Marinas, *see* MARINAS

Marine toilets, 86B.325, 86B.535

Marine traffic rules  
 Juvenile water traffic offenders, 260B.225  
 Rulemaking about, recreational boating, 86B.211

Marking  
 Capacity plates, 86B.501  
 Enforcement watercraft, 86B.805  
 Hull identification numbers, 86B.860, 86B.920

Mooring areas, *see* MOORING AREAS

Motorboats, *see* MOTORBOATS

Motorized watercraft, public water reserves, 97A.101

Mufflers, 86B.521

Natural Resources Department, duties  
 Construction area restrictions, 86B.201  
 Registration, 86B.125, 86B.401  
 Rulemaking authority, 86B.205  
 Safety programs, 84.028  
 Safety regulations, 86B.211  
 Stolen watercraft, 86B.920  
 Watercraft titling, 86B.830, 86B.845, 86B.855, 86B.860

Negligence, liability, 86B.341

Noise limits, 86B.321, 97C.376

Nonmotorized watercraft, public waters, carry-on access, 86B.201

Operators  
 Accident reports, 86B.341  
 Age for, 86B.101, 86B.305, 86B.313  
 Chemical tests for intoxication, 86B.335  
 Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981  
 Liability, 86B.341

Licenses  
 Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981  
 Examinations, 326B.093  
 Fees, 326B.092  
 Incomplete application, 326B.095  
 Reinstatement, 326B.096  
 Renewal, 326B.094  
 Transferability, 326B.097

Medical cannabis, operating under the influence, 152.23

Performance bonds, 326B.0921

Permits  
 Qualifications for, 86B.101  
 Revocation, youth operator violations, 86B.811  
 Service provider permits, 84D.108  
 Teenagers, horsepower limits, 86B.305  
 Temporary watercraft use permits, 86B.845

Owners  
 Allowing operation by underage persons, 86B.305, 86B.313

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Owners (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 86B.820  
 Knowledge of dangerous conditions, 326B.998  
 Liability, 86B.341  
 No-fault automobile insurance, exemptions, 169.798  
 Service of process on, 297F.21, 297G.20  
 Transfers of ownership, *see* same under this topic

Paddle boards, license fees, 86B.415

Paddle boats, 86B.005, 86B.415

Passenger boats  
 Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981, 326B.821  
 Inspections, 326B.94

Licenses  
 Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981, 326B.821  
 Examinations, 326B.093  
 Fees, 326B.092  
 Incomplete applications, 326B.095  
 Reinstatement, 326B.096  
 Renewal, 326B.094  
 Transferability, 326B.097

Masters, *see* MASTERS OF VESSELS

Passengers, number, 86B.505, 326B.94

Permits, 326B.94

Passengers, number, 86B.505, 326B.94

Personal flotation or life saving devices, 86B.211, 86B.313, 86B.501

Personal property, boats defined as, 272.03

Personal watercraft, 86B.313, 86B.415

Policy of state, 86B.001

Ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS

Races  
 Injuries occurring at, counties not liable, 86B.121  
 Noise limits, exemption, 86B.321  
 Permits, 86B.121

Radios, intercepting transmission, legality, 626A.02

Reciprocity, boat safety education programs, 86B.101

Recreational facilities, improvements, Saint Louis County, 383C.26, 383C.261

Registration, 86B.125, 86B.401

Removal from waters, 84D.10, 86B.107

Rentals  
 Knowledge of dangerous conditions, 326B.998  
 License fees, 86B.415  
 Licenses, 86B.125  
 Life preservers, 86B.211, 86B.501  
 Nonoxygenated gasoline, sales or dispensing, 239.791  
 Personal watercraft, 86B.313  
 Record keeping, 86B.125  
 Safety standards, 86B.125, 86B.211

Rice boats  
 Defined, 86B.005  
 Titling, exemption, 86B.825  
 Types, 84.111  
 Watercraft, defined as excluding rice boats, 86B.005  
 Watercraft license, exemption, 86B.301

Routes, 84.029, 85.32, 103F.331

Rowing shells, 86B.415, 86B.820

Rowing team members, life preservers, 86B.501

Safety equipment, 86B.501

Safety programs  
 Carbon monoxide poisoning, 86B.532  
 Commissioner, powers and duties, 84.028  
 Generally, 86B.101

Safety regulations  
 Generally, 86B.001 to 86B.815  
 Operators, *see* same under this topic

Sailboards  
 Capacity plates, exemption, 86B.505  
 License fees, 86B.415  
 Safety regulations, 86B.501

Sailboats, 86B.415, 86B.505, 97B.805

Saint Louis County, recreational facilities, 383C.26, 383C.261

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Sales  
 Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
 Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
 Self-service storage facilities liens, enforcement rights, 514.973  
 Titling requirements, 86B.825

Sales and use taxes  
 Collection and refunds, 297A.825  
 Sourcing of sale rules, 297A.668  
 Watercraft purchase, collection and proof of payment, 86B.401

Salvage, mercury and lead removal, 116.931

Seaplanes, *see* under AIRCRAFT

Secured parties  
 Acquiring title, procedures, 86B.840  
 Certificate of title, 86B.830, 86B.840  
 Defined, 86B.820  
 Disclosure, security agreements, 86B.900  
 Duplicate certificates, notice, 86B.850  
 Proof of ownership, 86B.840  
 Satisfaction of security interests, release, 86B.895  
 Self-service storage facilities liens, enforcement, 514.973  
 Subordinate secured parties, owner-created security interests, 86B.885

Security interests  
 Assignments, disclosed on certificate of title, 86B.830  
 Certificate of origin, warranties, 86B.835  
 Disclosure on certificate of title, 86B.830  
 Generally, 86B.895  
 Owner-created, 86B.885  
 Perfecting, 86B.880  
 Previously perfected, laws governing, 86B.890  
 Revocation, certificate of title, effect, 86B.905  
 Suspension, certificate of title, effect, 86B.905  
 Titling of watercraft, 86B.875  
 Transferring, fees, 86B.870  
 Undisclosed, Natural Resources Department declaration, 86B.910  
 Validity, 86B.880

Service dogs, disabled persons, rights, 256C.02

Service provider permits, 84D.108

Sheriffs  
 Purchase of boats for searches, 387.03  
 Race permits, duties, 86B.121  
 Safety program, duties, 86B.105  
 Stolen watercraft, duties, 86B.920

Sirens, 86B.515

Sound-producing devices, 86B.515

Speeds, personal watercraft, 86B.313

State water trails, 84.029, 85.32, 103F.331

Storage, warehouse operators, 231.01

Titling of watercraft  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 86B.830, 86B.850  
 Certificates of origin, 86B.835  
 Certificates of title  
 Fees, 86B.870  
 Generally, 86B.830, 86B.850  
 Impoundment by Natural Resources Department, 86B.855  
 Legal title, required for, 86B.825  
 Penalties, fraudulent intent, 86B.865  
 Required for, 86B.825  
 Revocation, 86B.855, 86B.905  
 Seizure by Natural Resources Department, 86B.855  
 Suspension, 86B.855, 86B.905  
 Transfer by owners, 86B.840, 336.9-619  
 Transfer on death titles, 86B.841  
 Undisclosed security interests, department disclosure, 86B.910  
 Watercraft requiring, 86B.825  
 Dealers, 86B.820, 86B.835, 86B.845  
 Definitions, 86B.820  
 Deputy registrars, duties, 86B.820, 86B.870  
 Encumbrances, disclosure, 86B.830

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Titling of watercraft (Cont'd)  
 Exemptions from requirement, 86B.825  
 Fees, 86B.706, 86B.870  
 Felonies, fraudulent certificates of title, 86B.865  
 Foreign registration, procedures, 86B.835  
 Leases, 336.2A-104  
 License, titling required for, 86B.825  
 Liens, 86B.830, 86B.875, 86B.915  
 Manufacturers, duties, 86B.820, 86B.835  
 Misdemeanors, fraudulent certificates of title, 86B.865  
 Natural Resources Department, 86B.830, 86B.845, 86B.855, 86B.860  
 Owners, 86B.820, 86B.825, 86B.840  
 Records, public inspection, 86B.830  
 Rulemaking, 86B.860  
 Sale of watercraft, titling, 86B.825  
 Secured parties, *see* same under this topic  
 Security interests, *see* same under this topic  
 Stolen watercraft, duties, 86B.920  
 Temporary permits, 86B.845  
 Transfer of watercraft, 86B.825  
 Transfer on death titles, 86B.841  
 Transfers of ownership, 336.9-619  
 Used watercraft, title number required before sale, 86B.835  
 Voluntary titling, 86B.825

Toilets, 86B.325, 86B.535

Tour boats, liquor licenses, 340A.404

Towing behind boats, restrictions, 86B.315

Traffic rules, 86B.211, 260B.225

Trailers  
 Dealers, contracts or franchises, exemptions, 168.27  
 Exclusion, Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01  
 Forfeiture, 169A.63  
 Inspections, 84D.105  
 Invasive species and aquatic macrophytes restrictions, 84D.01, 84D.09, 84D.10, 84D.105  
 Prohibited Sunday sales, exemption, 168.275  
 Recreational vehicle combinations, length limitations, 169.81

Transfers of ownership  
 Lost licenses, duplicates, 86B.415  
 Notice, 86B.401  
 Titling, 86B.820, 86B.825, 86B.840, 336.9-619  
 Transfer on death titles, 86B.841

Transportation, oversize vehicle permits, 169.86

Unattended boats, hunting, 97B.805

Ventilating equipment, 86B.211, 86B.531

Vessels, *see* VESSELS (BOATS)

Violations and penalties  
 Carbon monoxide detection systems, 86B.532  
 Dangerous conditions, creating, 326B.998  
 Fines and forfeited bail, 86B.705  
 Generally, 86B.311, 86B.811, 86B.815  
 Invasive species, 84D.10, 84D.13  
 Medical cannabis, operating under the influence, 152.23  
 Operation by underage persons, 86B.305, 86B.313

Wake surfing, 86B.315

Water-related equipment  
 Aquatic invasive species prevention program, 86B.13  
 Aquatic macrophytes, 84D.01, 84D.09, 84D.10, 84D.11  
 Inspections, 84D.105  
 Invasive species, 84D.01, 84D.105  
 Permits, transporting water in, 84D.11  
 Pilot studies, zebra mussels, 84D.108  
 Service provider permits, 84D.108

Water safety enforcement watercraft, 86B.313, 86B.805

Water scooters, 86B.313

Waterfowl boats  
 Boat licenses, exemption, 86B.301  
 Defined, 86B.005  
 Life preservers, 86B.501  
 Titling requirements, exemption, 86B.825  
 Watercraft, exclusion, 86B.005

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Waterskiing, 86B.211, 86B.315  
 White Bear Lake, 103B.661  
 Wild rice harvesting, *see* Rice boats under this topic

**BOBCATS**

Definitions, 97A.015  
 Hunting  
   Doing damage, 97B.655  
   Licenses, 97A.475, 97B.601  
   Registration of pelts, 97B.901

**BODILY HARM**

Adulteration, 609.687  
 Aggravated robbery, 609.245  
 Assault  
   4th degree, 609.223, 609.2231  
   5th degree, 609.224  
 Assault of an unborn child  
   2d degree, 609.2671  
   3d degree, 609.2672  
 Camp Ripley, unauthorized presence at, 609.396  
 Child labor, violations causing, 181A.12  
 Child torture, 609.3775  
 Criminal property damage, 609.595  
 Criminal vehicular operation, 609.2113  
 Definitions, Criminal Code, 609.02  
 Demonstrable bodily harm  
   Arson dogs, 609.596  
   Police dogs, 609.596  
   Police horses, assault on, 609.597  
   Search and rescue dogs, 609.596  
 Domestic assault, 609.2242  
 Domestic assault by strangulation, 609.2247  
 False traffic signals, 609.851  
 Great bodily harm  
   Arson dogs, 609.596  
   Children, egregious harm, 260E.03  
   Criminal sexual conduct, 609.342 to 609.345  
   Criminal vehicular operation, 609.2113  
   Damage to timber or wood processing equipment, 609.591  
   Danger to child's health, failure to report, 260E.08, 260E.34  
   Dangerous smoking, 609.576  
   Deadly force, element of definition, 609.066  
   Dogs, harm caused by, 609.226  
   Drug trafficking, harm caused by, 119B.125, 609.1095, 609.228  
   Environmental crimes, 609.671  
   Fleeing peace officer in motor vehicle, 609.487  
   Grounds for justifiable taking of life, 609.065  
   Kidnapping, element of, 609.25  
   Malicious punishment of a child, 609.377  
   Manslaughter of an unborn child, element of, 609.2664, 609.2665  
   Police dogs, 609.596  
   Police horses, assault on, 609.597  
   Regulated animals, 346.155  
   Risk of, element of manslaughter, 609.20, 609.205  
   Search and rescue dogs, 609.596  
   Traffic accidents, 169.09  
   Unborn children, 609.267, 609.268  
   Vulnerable adults, 609.2325, 609.234  
 Health care directives, prohibited acts causing bodily harm, 145C.13  
 Living wills, violations causing, 145B.105  
 Physical abuse, injury to child  
   Defined, 260E.03  
   Investigations, 260E.14  
   Torture, 609.3775  
 Police horses, assault on, 609.597  
 Regulated animals, 346.155  
 Shooting victims, duty to aid, 604A.02, 609.662  
 Substantial bodily harm  
   Arson dogs, 609.596  
   Assault, 3d degree, 609.223  
   Assault with a dangerous weapon, 609.222

**BODILY HARM (Cont'd)**

Substantial bodily harm (Cont'd)  
 Child neglect or endangerment, 609.378  
 Children, egregious harm, 260E.03  
 Criminal vehicular operation, 609.2113  
 Danger to child's health, failure to report, 260E.34  
 Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26  
 Dogs, harm caused by, 609.226  
 Environmental crimes, 609.671  
 Fleeing peace officer in motor vehicle, 609.487  
 Malicious punishment of a child, 609.377  
 Obstructing legal process, 609.50  
 Police dogs, 609.596  
 Regulated animals, 346.155  
 Search and rescue dogs, 609.596  
 Traffic accidents, 169.09, 169.797  
 Unborn children, injury in commission of crime, 609.268  
 Vulnerable adults, 609.2325, 609.234  
 Threats of, coercion, 609.27  
 Unreasonable restraint of a child, 609.255  
 Violent crime, 609.1095  
 Vulnerable adults  
   Criminal abuse, 609.2325  
   Failure to report abuse, 609.234

**BODY ART**

Advertising, 146B.08  
 Body art establishment operators  
   Bloodborne pathogens, duties, 146B.07  
   Disciplinary action, 146B.08  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Body art establishments  
   Electronic benefit transaction terminals at, 256.9831  
   Emergency closure, 146B.05  
   Generally, 146B.02  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Mobile establishments, 146B.01  
   Reopening, 146B.05  
   Temporary, 146B.01, 146B.02  
 Body art procedures  
   Aftercare, 146B.07  
   Areas and surfaces, 146B.01, 146B.06  
   Disclosure and authorization forms, 146B.07  
   Health and safety standards, 146B.06  
   Records and record keeping, 146B.07  
   Supervision, 146B.01, 146B.03  
   Who may perform, 146B.03  
 Body art technicians  
   Designation, 146B.03  
   Disciplinary action, 146B.08  
   Education and training, 146B.03  
   Generally, 146B.01, 146B.02  
   Guest artists, 146B.04  
   Health and safety standards, 146B.06  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Supervision by, 146B.01, 146B.03  
   Violations and penalties, 146B.03  
 Body piercing, 146B.07  
 Branding, 146B.01, 146B.07  
 Clients  
   Aftercare, 146B.01  
   Generally, 146B.07  
 Complaints, 146B.05, 146B.08  
 Consent, clients, 146B.07  
 Definitions, generally, 146B.01  
 Disciplinary action, 146B.08  
 Equipment, instruments, and supplies, 146B.01, 146B.06  
 Fines, 146B.08  
 Guest artists, *see* Body art technicians under this topic  
 Inspections, licensing, 146B.02  
 Investigations, complaints, 146B.08  
 Licenses  
   Body art establishments, 146B.02, 146B.05  
   Body art technicians, 146B.02, 146B.03, 146B.04  
   Fees, 146B.02, 146B.03, 146B.10

**BODY ART (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 146B.02, 146B.03  
 Reinstatement, 146B.08  
 Renewal, 146B.03, 146B.05  
 Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 146B.02, 146B.03, 146B.05, 146B.08  
 Temporary, 146B.03, 146B.04  
 Violations and penalties, 146B.02, 146B.03  
 Orders, body art establishments, emergency closure, 146B.05  
 Ordinances, 146B.02, 146B.09  
 Permits, temporary events, 146B.02  
 Practice  
 Records and record keeping, 146B.07  
 Standards, 146B.07  
 Public health regulations, 146B.07  
 Records and record keeping  
 Clients, 146B.07  
 Generally, 146B.02  
 Right of entry, inspections, 146B.02  
 Sanitation, 146B.01, 146B.06  
 Scarification, 146B.01, 146B.07  
 Spore tests, 146B.02, 146B.05, 146B.06  
 Standards, health and safety, 146B.06  
 Subdermal implantation, 146B.01, 146B.07  
 Supervision, 146B.02, 146B.03  
 Tattoos  
 Generally, 146B.07  
 Micropigmentation or cosmetic tattooing, 146B.01  
 Tongue bifurcation, 146B.01  
 Violations and penalties  
 Establishments, emergency closure, 146B.05  
 Fines, 146B.08  
 Generally, disciplinary action, 146B.08  
 Inspections, refusal, 146B.02  
 Licenses, denial, 146B.05  
 Technical violations, fees, 146B.10  
 Unlicensed locations, 146B.02  
 Waste materials  
 Definitions, 146B.01  
 Disposal, 146B.06  
 Storage, 146B.06  
**BODY PIERCING**  
 Aftercare, 146B.07  
 Consent, 146B.07  
 Jewelry, lead restrictions, 325E.389  
**BODYGUARDS**  
 See PROTECTIVE AGENTS (BODYGUARDS)  
**BOILER ENGINEERS**  
 See also BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS  
 Affidavits, current boiler operators, license application, 326B.978  
 Application of law, 326B.978  
 Boiler inspections, duties, generally, 326B.97  
 Boiler inspectors  
 Boiler engineers, eligibility, 326B.954  
 License requirements, 326B.954  
 Bonds, performance bonds, 326B.0921  
 Cease and desist orders, 326B.978  
 Chief engineers  
 Affidavits, current boiler operators, license applications, 326B.978  
 Licenses, 326B.972  
 Classes, 326B.978  
 Current boiler operators, licenses, 326B.978  
 Dangerous conditions, creating, violations and penalties, 326B.998  
 Examinations, license applicants  
 Fees, 326B.04, 326B.986  
 Generally, 326B.978  
 Grades, 326B.978  
 Injunctions, license violations, 326B.972  
 Licenses  
 Chief engineers, grades A, B, or C, 326B.972

**BOILER ENGINEERS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Exceptions, 326B.988  
 Generally, 326B.978, 326B.986  
 Historical boilers, exemption, 326B.956  
 Issuance, 326B.992  
 Provisional licenses, 326B.972, 326B.986  
 Renewal, 326B.972, 326B.986  
 Requirement, 326B.972  
 School engineers, 326B.974  
 Show boilers, exemption, 326B.956  
 Violations and penalties, 326B.972  
 Oaths, licenses, 326B.978  
 School engineers, 326B.974  
 Special engineers, 326B.972, 326B.978  
 Traction engineers, licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Violations and penalties  
 Automatic boilers, exception, 326B.972  
 Dangerous conditions, creating, 326B.998  
**BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS**  
 Audits, ASME and national board triennial audits, duties regarding, 326B.961  
 Automatic boilers, 326B.972  
 Chief boiler inspector  
 ASME and national board triennial audits, duties regarding, 326B.961  
 Generally, 326B.953  
 Construction  
 Performance bonds, 326B.0921  
 Violations, 326B.994  
 Continuing education  
 Generally, 326B.098  
 Nondepartment seminars, 326B.0981  
 Regulated industries, 326B.821  
 Defects, 326B.958  
 Definitions  
 Construction codes and licensing, 326B.091  
 License, 326B.972  
 Electric boiler engineers, license not required, 326B.988  
 Energy conservation standards, gas-fired boilers, 216C.19  
 Explosions, insurance, authority to issue, 60A.06  
 Federal jurisdiction, inspections, exceptions, 326B.988  
 Fines, inspections, failure to comply, 326B.958  
 Gas-fired boilers, energy conservation standards, 216C.19  
 Historical boilers, inspections, 326B.956  
 Hobby boilers, 326B.956  
 Horsepower, rating, 326B.978  
 Hot water heating/hot liquid boilers, 326B.988  
 Inspections  
 Certificates and certifications, 326B.95, 326B.958, 326B.97, 326B.99, 326B.992  
 Definitions, 326B.95  
 Exceptions, generally, 326B.988  
 Exemption, 326B.99  
 Failure to comply, 326B.958  
 False certification, 326B.992  
 Fees, 326B.04, 326B.956, 326B.958, 326B.986, 326B.99  
 Frequency, 326B.958  
 Generally, 326B.953  
 Historical boilers, 326B.956  
 Inspectors, duties, 326B.97  
 Insurance companies, duties, 326B.99  
 Qualifications, 326B.978  
 Shop inspections, fees, 326B.04, 326B.986  
 Standards, 326B.964  
 Inspectors  
 Certificate of competency, fees, 326B.04, 326B.986  
 Certificates of inspection, duties, 326B.98  
 Certificates of registration, duties, 326B.98  
 Examinations, 326B.986  
 Licenses, 326B.954  
 Nuclear endorsement, fees, 326B.04, 326B.986  
 Removal from office, 326B.992, 609B.136  
 Violations and penalties, 326B.992

## BOILERS

420

**BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS (Cont'd)**

Insurance companies, inspection reports, 326B.99

Insurance policies

- Cancellation, expiration, or discontinuance, notice given, 326B.99
- Explosions, issuance generally, 60A.06
- Inspections, 326B.99

Licenses

- Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981, 326B.821
- Examinations, 326B.093
- False certification, penalties, 326B.992
- Fees, 326B.092
- Historical boilers, 326B.956
- Incomplete applications, 326B.095
- Inspectors, 326B.954
- Reinstatement, 326B.096
- Renewal, 326B.094
- Transferability, 326B.097

Low-pressure boilers, definitions, 326B.95

Minimum performance standards, gas and oil-fired boilers, 216C.19

Mint oil extraction, used for, 326B.988

National board stamp holders, ASME and national board triennial audits, 326B.961

Operation

- Definitions, 326B.95
- License requirements, 326B.092
- Performance bonds, 326B.0921

Owners

- Knowledge of dangerous conditions, 326B.998
- Reports received, insurance companies, boiler inspections, 326B.99

Pressure, higher than authorized, 326B.998

Pressure vessels

- Defects, 326B.958
- Inspections, exceptions, 326B.988
- Inspectors, duties, 326B.97

Qualifying boilers, 326B.96

Registration

- Certificates and certifications, 326B.95, 326B.98
- Definitions, 326B.95
- Generally, 326B.958, 326B.986

Remote monitoring, definitions, 326B.95

Repairs

- Definitions, 326B.95
- Standards, rulemaking, 326B.966
- Violations, 326B.994

Safety valve, 326B.956

Sales, violations, 326B.994

Show boilers, inspections, 326B.956

State boiler inspector, definitions, 326B.95

Steam farm traction engines, inspections, 326B.956

Violations and penalties

- Dangerous conditions, creating, 326B.998
- Inspections, 326B.958
- Insurance companies, inspection reports, 326B.99

**BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER**

Counties bordering on, jurisdiction of courts, 1.02

**BOIS FORTE (NETT LAKE) RESERVATION BUSINESS COMMITTEE**

Indian Affairs Council, 3.922

**BOMB DISPOSAL UNITS**

See also EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS

Definitions, 299C.063

Employees

- Claims against the state, 3.732
- Workers' compensation, coverage, 176.192

**BOMBS**

See BOMB DISPOSAL UNITS

See EXPLOSIVES

See EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS

**BONA FIDE PURCHASERS**

Bills of lading, judicial process liens, 336.7-602

**BONA FIDE PURCHASERS (Cont'd)**

Documents of title

- Judicial process liens, 336.7-602
- Voidable title, 336.2-403

Intestate estates, surviving spouse's elective share, 524.2-201

Investment securities, judicial process liens, 336.7-602

Mortgage foreclosure sales, actions to set aside, rights protected, 580.21

Purchaser for value, trusts, express trusts not declared, effect, 507.48

Warehouse receipts, judicial process liens, 336.7-602

**BOND ALLOCATION ACT**

Generally, 474A.01 to 474A.21

**BOND ALLOCATIONS**

Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 474A.17

Aggregate bond limitation, 474A.02

Allocation period, 474A.061

Amounts returned, reallocation, 474A.04, 474A.061

Annual volume cap, 474A.02, 474A.03

Applications

- Exceptions, 474A.061
- Fees, 474A.03, 474A.061
- Requirements, 474A.061, 474A.091
- Restrictions, 474A.061
- Unified pool, other qualified bonds, 474A.091

Area median income, 474A.02

Area redevelopment agencies, 469.116

Available authority, notice, 474A.14

Bond Allocation Act

- Generally, 474A.01 to 474A.21
- Issuance, 459.35
- Issuance of obligations, 475.77
- Method of allocation, 474A.16

Carryforward

- Notice requirements, 474A.131
- Student loan bonds, 474A.062
- Unissued bonding authority, reallocation, 474A.091

Cities, 474A.061

Consortiums, 474A.061

Counties, 474A.061

Definitions, 474A.02

Economic development authorities, 469.104, 474A.061

Enterprise zone facility bonds

- Allocations from unified pool, 474A.091
- Scoring system, 474A.045

Entitlement issuers, 474A.02, 474A.03

Entitlement transfers, agreements, 474A.04

Higher Education Office, 474A.04, 474A.062

Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.036, 474A.061

Housing Finance Agency

- Generally, 474A.04
- Low-income housing credits, 462A.222

Housing pool

- Annual volume cap, 474A.03
- Generally, 474A.061
- Return of allocation, 474A.061
- Transfers to unified pool, 474A.091
- Types of obligations allowed, 474A.02

Irrevocable allocations, 474A.131

Liability, state held harmless, 474A.15

Low-income housing tax credits, 474A.02

Management and Budget Department, duties

- Determination of annual volume cap, 474A.03
- Entitlement issuer allocations, 474A.04
- Generally, 474A.061
- Lease revenue bonds, capitol area building account, 16B.2406
- Notice of issue, refund of application deposit, 474A.131
- Unified pool allocations, 474A.091

Manufacturing project bonds

- Allocations from unified pool, 474A.091
- Criteria, public purpose worksheets, 474A.045

Method of allocation, exclusive method, 474A.16

Mortgage bonds, 474A.091

**BOND ALLOCATIONS (Cont'd)**

Mortgage credit certificates, 474A.061, 474A.131  
 Notice of issue, 474A.131  
 Port authorities, 469.063, 474A.061  
 Preservation project, 474A.02  
 Public facilities pool, allocations  
   Annual volume cap, 474A.03  
   Generally, 474A.02, 474A.061  
   Transfers to unified pool, 474A.091  
 Rent, defined, 474A.02  
 Residential rental bonds  
   Housing projects, 474A.02  
   Limitations, 474A.047  
   Unified pool allocations, 474A.091  
 Return of allocations, 474A.061  
 Revocation, 474A.131  
 Rural finance authorities, allocations, small issue pool, 474A.061  
 Small issue bonds, 474A.061, 474A.091  
 Small issue pool, allocations  
   Annual volume cap, 474A.03  
   Definitions, 474A.02  
   Generally, 474A.045, 474A.061  
   Transfers to unified pool, 474A.091  
 Student loan bonds, unified pool, 474A.091  
 Tax increment financing, 469.178  
 Unified pool  
   Application for other qualified bonds, 474A.091  
   Definitions, 474A.02  
   Generally, 474A.091  
   Returned allocations, reallocation, 474A.061  
 Violations and penalties, notices, 474A.131

**BOND PROCEEDS FUND**  
 Accounts in, generally  
   Establishment, name, 16A.631  
   Transferring proceeds to new account, 16A.641  
 Appropriations from  
   Critical natural habitat matching funds, 84.943  
   Grants, recipients' duties, 16A.695  
   Public library sale funding, 134.45  
   Safe routes to school, funds, 174.40  
   Water pollution control program, 116.18  
 Buildings funded from, depreciation costs, recovery, 16B.24  
 Capital asset preservation and replacement account, 16A.632  
 Deposits to  
   General obligation special tax bonds, proceeds, 16A.661  
   State building bonds, proceeds, 16A.641  
 Establishment, 16A.631  
 General obligation grants, 16A.695  
 Grants from, 16A.695  
 Greater Minnesota child care facility capital grant account, 116J.417  
 Hazardous materials rail safety program account, 219.016  
 Innovative business development public infrastructure account, 116J.435  
 Minnesota Zoological Garden, bond account, 85A.02, 85A.05  
 Rural Finance Authority account, 41B.19  
 Safe routes to school account, 174.40  
 State water pollution control account, 116.18  
 Transit improvement area accounts, 469.35, 469.351  
 Waste management account, 115A.58

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)**  
 See also FIDUCIARIES  
 See also PAYMENT BONDS  
 See also SURETIES  
 Abstracters  
   Bond to county, 386.18  
   License requirement, 386.66  
 Accelerated mortgage payment providers, 332.30  
 Adoption agencies, records, storage and transfer costs, 245A.04  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board, authority to obtain, 41A.023  
 Alcoholic beverages  
   Farm wineries, 340A.301

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

Alcoholic beverages (Cont'd)  
   Manufacturers, wholesalers, 340A.301  
   Retail licensees, 340A.412  
 Amateur Sports Commission, employees, 240A.03  
 Aquaculture farmers, 17.498  
 Attachment, claimants' bonds, 570.041  
 Attorney general  
   Duty to prosecute, 8.03  
   Forms, for use of state officials, boards, and commissions, 8.05  
 Auctioneers, 330.02, 330.025  
 Authority to execute, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.04  
 Bail bonds, *see* under BAIL  
 Ballots, printing contracts, 204D.04  
 Banks  
   Agricultural society, state, depository, 37.07  
   Depositories of town funds, 366.07  
   Economic development authorities, depositories for, 469.099  
   Generally, 48.12 to 48.14  
 Barber schools, owners, 154.07  
 Bingo, linked bingo game providers, 349.1635  
 Boarding and lodging houses, charges due, recovery lawsuits, 327.76  
 Boats and boating  
   Applicants for titling, 86B.830, 86B.850  
   Lawsuits against boats or vessels, 579.03  
   Operators, 326B.0921  
 Boilers and pressure vessels, operators, 326B.0921  
 Bond agents, statutory construction, 645.10  
 Bonding companies, notice given, 18B.32, 18B.33  
 Bullion product dealers, 80G.06  
 Business corporations  
   Buyouts, closely held corporations, 302A.751  
   Receivers, 302A.755  
 Cable communications systems, franchises, 238.084  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Candidates, recount costs, 204C.35, 204C.36  
 Cartways, petitions, 164.08  
 Cemetery associations, permanent care and improvement fund managers, 306.34, 306.44  
 Child day care centers, 326B.106  
 Child support obligors, 518A.71, 609.375  
 Cigarette distributors, 297F.08  
 City officers and employees  
   Approval, 574.20  
   Examination of accounts, 574.23  
   Failure to file, 609.435  
   Filing, oaths, where filed, 358.11  
   Filing with court administrator, 574.21  
   Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25  
   Payment by city, 415.18  
   Statutory cities, 412.111  
 Civil lawsuits against public bodies, 562.01 to 562.05  
 Club contracts, alternative security, 325G.27  
 Collateral, Management and Budget Department, 9.031  
 Collection agents  
   Corporate surety bonds, 332.34, 332.43  
   Hired by savings associations, 51A.14  
 Commerce Department  
   Characteristics, generally, 45.0291  
   Deposit with Management and Budget Department, 46.34  
 Commercial animal waste technicians, 18C.430  
 Committees  
   Lawsuits, 574.24, 574.25  
   Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19  
 Common carriers, surety bonds, 221.122, 221.141  
 Community first services and supports (CFSS)  
   agency-providers and financial management services providers, 256B.85  
 Construction code law, bonds issued under, legal status, 326B.06

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

Contractors  
 Cemetery associations, 306.90, 306.93  
 Commencement of actions, 574.08  
 County contracts, 375.21  
 County state-aid highways, 162.17  
 Courthouse and city hall buildings, construction, 374.14, 374.35  
 Electricians, 326B.33  
 Elevators and related devices, 326B.164  
 Gas, heating, ventilation, air conditioning, 326B.197  
 Housing and redevelopment authority projects, 469.015  
 Letters of credit in lieu of bond, 574.38  
 Market value, 574.07  
 Metropolitan sports facilities, 473.556  
 Municipal gas agencies, 453A.09  
 Municipal power agencies, 453.59  
 Nonresident contractors, tax liability, 290.9705  
 Performance bonds, 469.015, 469.155, 469.158  
 Public works contractors, *see* same under this topic  
 Residential building contractors, 326B.83, 326B.86  
 School district contracts, 123B.52  
 Sign contractors, 326B.865  
 Solid waste management facilities, metropolitan area counties, 473.811  
 State contracts, *see* Contractors under STATE CONTRACTS  
 Trunk highway construction and maintenance, 161.38  
 United States bonds in lieu of, 574.05 to 574.09  
 Wastewater and water treatment facilities, 471.371  
 Wells, 326B.46  
 Contracts and agreements, insurance agents, solicitors, or brokers, issuing after termination, 60A.171  
 Cooperative associations  
     Agricultural marketing contracts, breach, lawsuits, 308A.205, 308B.311  
     Receivers, 308A.951, 308B.941  
 Coroners, 390.01  
 Corporations  
     Assessments against delinquent shareholders, lawsuits, 316.22  
     County treasurers, 385.26  
     Depositories, *see* same under this topic  
     Receivers, 316.11  
     Water use permits applicants, hearing costs, 103G.311  
 Corrections commissioner, 241.01  
 Counties, cemetery funds, 306.47, 306.48  
 County attorneys, actions against, 388.13  
 County auditors  
     Amount, 384.02  
     Appointment after vacancy, 375.08  
     Deputy auditors, 384.08  
     Failure to give bond, 384.05  
     Generally, *see* County officers and employees under this topic  
     Recording, 384.02  
     Taxes, omitted or undervalued property, liability, 274.12  
     Temporary county auditors, 384.07  
 County commissioners, 375.101  
 County contracts, 375.21  
 County highway engineers, 163.07  
 County officers and employees  
     Approval, 574.20  
     Consolidated offices, 375A.10  
     Examination of accounts, 574.23  
     Fees, recording, 382.08  
     Filing, 358.11, 609.435  
     Form, 574.13  
     Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25  
     New bond, 382.13 to 382.15  
     Optional county governments, 375A.10  
     Premiums, payment by county, 382.153, 382.154  
     Purchasing departments, directors, 375.74  
     Recording, 382.10  
     Removal from secretary of state, court order, 382.12

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

County officers and employees (Cont'd)  
     Schedule or position bond, 382.153  
     State Fair exhibit supervisors, 375.80, 375.81, 375.82  
     Vacancies in office, 375.08  
     Validity, 574.14  
 County recorders, 386.01  
 County surveyors, 375.08, 389.011  
 County treasurers  
     Appointment after vacancy, 375.08  
     Cemetery fund, 306.46, 306.48, 365.36  
     County cemetery funds, 306.46, 306.48  
     Generally, *see* County officers and employees under this topic  
     New bonds, insolvency of sureties, 385.26  
     Refusal to give bond, 385.03, 385.27  
     Requirement, 385.02  
     Sureties for, insolvency, 385.26, 385.27  
 Court administrators  
     Deputies, 485.05  
     Premiums, 485.018  
 Court reporters, 486.01  
 Courts, bond deposited with, 484.843  
 Credit services organizations, 332.55  
 Credit unions, 52.09, 52.20  
 Currency exchanges, 53A.06, 53A.08  
 Custodial trustees, custodial trusts, 529.13  
 Custodians, transfers to minors, 527.35  
 Dakota County, community development agency contracts, 383D.41  
 Dangerous dogs, registration, 347.51  
 Dealers and merchants, trailers, 168.27  
 Debt management services providers, 332A.04, 332A.06, 332A.08  
 Debt settlement services providers, 332B.04  
 Debtors, appearance, 575.03  
 Defendants, ordinance violations, appeals, 412.861  
 Definitions  
     Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01  
     Grain Buyers Act, 223.16  
     Grain Storage Act, 232.21  
 Depositories  
     City funds, 427.01  
     Collateral, 9.031  
     County cemetery funds, 306.47, 306.48  
     County depositories, 385.09  
     County funds, 385.11  
     Filing with Management and Budget Department, 9.031  
     Public corporations, deposits, 16A.272  
     Public funds (local), 118A.03  
     State funds secured by, 9.031, 16A.272  
     Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.16  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33  
 Destruction, documents filed with county recorder, 386.46  
 Detectives, 326.3382, 326.3383  
 Digital signatures, suitable guaranty, recovery of full amount, 325K.18  
 Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
 Drainage systems  
     Contractors, 103E.501, 103E.545, 103E.551  
     Engineers, 103E.241  
     Petitioners, 103E.202, 103E.227, 103E.731  
     Tile drains along or across highways, 160.20  
 Drugs and medicine, adulterated or misbranded, embargoed articles, claimant expenses, 151.38  
 Duluth Transit Authority employees, 458A.27  
 Durable medical equipment, prosthetics, orthotics, and supplies suppliers, 256B.04  
 Economic development authorities, treasurer's bond, 469.096  
 Election contests, 209.06, 209.07, 209.09, 209.10  
 Electrical inspectors, performance bonds, 326B.36  
 Electricians  
     Contractors, 326B.33  
     Operators, 326B.0921

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

Electronic funds  
 Transfer terminal operators, 47.64  
 Transmission facilities, 47.65  
 Electronic voting systems, programming, 206.82  
 Elevator boring contractors, 103I.535  
 Elevators and related devices, 326B.164  
 Employers  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, levied property, return, 268.058  
 Withholding (taxes), 290.92  
 Energy conservation, qualified providers, 123B.65  
 Environmental rights, lawsuits, plaintiffs, 116B.06, 116B.07  
 Environmental well contractors, 103I.541  
 Estate sale conductors, 325E.70  
 Eurasian wild pigs, owners, 17.457  
 Execution sales, real property, redemption, procedure, 550.29  
 Explorers, exploratory borings, 103I.601  
 Fidelity bonds, *see* FIDELITY BONDS  
 Financial institutions, liquidation, 49.24, 49.31  
 Fishing contests, permit applicants, 97C.081  
 Foreign personal representatives, 524.4-204  
 Foreign trust associations, 303.25  
 Forfeiture of property  
 Bond by owner for possession, 609.531  
 Racketeering, 609.904, 609.907  
 Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.10  
 Fur buying and selling, 97B.905  
 Furnished apartment houses, charges due, recovery lawsuits, 327.76  
 Gambling  
 Gambling distributors, 297E.17  
 Gambling licenses, continuance, 349.39  
 Garnishment proceedings, 571.93  
 Goods stored under, owners' receipts in lieu of warehouse receipts, 336.7-201  
 Grain buyers, 223.17  
 Guardians and conservators  
 Conservators, 524.5-113, 524.5-413, 524.5-415, 524.5-416  
 Foreign conservators, 524.5-433  
 Insurance companies, liquidation, 60B.26  
 Lawsuits, 574.24, 574.25  
 Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19  
 Habeas corpus, person serving, 589.25  
 Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance companies, 66A.24  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.29  
 Hennepin County  
 County employees, 383B.15  
 Deputy county recorders and clerks, 383B.453  
 Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., 383B.915  
 High pressure piping licensees, 326B.0921, 326B.921  
 Higher Education Facilities Authority, 136A.29  
 Horse racing  
 Advance deposit wagering providers, 240.131  
 Class B, sponsorship and management licensees, 240.07  
 Hotels, charges due, recovery lawsuits, 327.76  
 Household goods warehouse operators, 231.16 to 231.18  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, lawsuits, 469.044 to 469.046  
 Indemnity bonds  
 Investment securities, 336.8-403, 336.8-405  
 State bonds, duplicates, 16A.463, 16A.464  
 State certificates of indebtedness, duplicates, 16A.463, 16A.464  
 Insurance adjusters  
 Condition for reinstatement of license, 72B.08  
 Licensees, 72B.041  
 Insurance companies  
 Characteristics, generally, 45.0291  
 Fiduciaries, new bonds, filing upon notice of liquidation, 60B.26  
 Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance companies, 66A.24  
 Managing general agents, 60H.03

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

Insurance companies (Cont'd)  
 Officers and employees, 60A.07  
 Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027  
 Insurance covering, authority to issue, 60A.06  
 Insurance guaranty associations, coverage, 60C.02  
 Insurance producers, relicensure, 60K.43  
 Insurance rate regulation, *see* Rate regulation under INSURANCE  
 Invention developers, 325A.04, 325A.06  
 Joint property, casualty, or automobile self-insurance plans  
 Board of trustees, 60F.05  
 Stop-loss coverage, risk, 60F.02  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plans, trustees, 62H.05  
 Judges retirement plan, treasurer, 490.123  
 Lake conservation districts, treasurers, 103B.621, 103B.671  
 Landlords and tenants, eviction actions, 504B.371  
 Landowners  
 County highways, 163.12, 163.13  
 Fire prevention improvements to private land, 88.30  
 Portages, establishment, alteration, or vacation, petitions, 163.13  
 Landscape contractors, trunk highway landscaping contracts, 161.32  
 Lawsuits, costs and disbursements, 549.18  
 Letters of credit in lieu of bond, 574.38  
 Librarian, State Law Library, 480.09  
 Limited well/boring contractors, 103I.531  
 Liquor licensees, 340A.409  
 Livestock dealers, 17A.04 to 17A.06  
 Livestock market agencies, 17A.04 to 17A.06  
 Local governments  
 Duplicate warrants, 471.415  
 Public works contractors, 574.39  
 Local safety councils, 471.63  
 Local social services agencies, directors, 393.04  
 Lottery retailers, 349A.06  
 Manufactured home installers, 326B.0921, 326B.86  
 Manufactured home sales, 327B.04, 327B.05  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens  
 Bonds for nonpayment for improvements, 514.02  
 Discharge of attachment, 514.48  
 Liens on real property, bonds to secure release, 514.10  
 Medical assistance providers, 256B.04, 256B.0659  
 Medical examiners, 390.01  
 Membership camping operators  
 Amenities, guaranteeing, 82A.05  
 Contract with blanket encumbrances, 82A.14  
 Metropolitan area towns, departments, boards, 368.01  
 Mineral land owners or lessees, relocation of roads, 160.10  
 Mines and mining  
 Lawsuits to mine land, 560.03  
 Operators, 93.481, 93.49  
 Taconite mining companies, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, policyholders' rights, 60C.21  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees, revenue fund, 136F.94, 136F.96  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, treasurer, 352.05  
 Money transmitters, license applications, 53B.08  
 Mortgage foreclosures, 580.28, 582.07  
 Motor carriers, *see* Surety bonds under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title  
 Applicants, 168A.04, 168A.07, 168A.085, 168A.09  
 Conditional registration, 168A.07  
 Imported vehicles, 168A.085  
 Rights of action, 168A.07  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
 Motor vehicle owners, registration tax installments, 168.31  
 Motor vehicle registration, applications, 168A.085  
 Motor vehicle transporters, 168.054  
 Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 National Guard  
 Quartermaster responsible for state military property, 192.41



**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

National Guard (Cont'd)  
 Supply officers, 192.13, 192.40  
 Natural Resources Department, timber on state lands, sealing agreements, 90.252  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, agents or solicitors, 62C.17  
 Notaries public, 359.02  
 Park districts, police officers, 398.09  
 Park superintendents, park districts, 398.09  
 Parties to suits  
   Filing with court, 574.22  
   Parents, 540.08  
   Undertaking in lieu of bond, 574.18  
 Peace officers, towns, 367.22  
 Performance bonds, 469.015, 469.155, 469.158  
 Personal care assistance provider agencies, 256B.0659  
 Personal representatives, 524.3-603 to 524.3-606  
 Petitioners  
   Naming of waters, 83A.06  
   Public water and sewer systems, nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.03, 116A.04  
   Soil and water conservation projects, 103C.601, 103C.605  
   Watershed projects, 103D.705  
 Plumbers, 326B.0921, 326B.46, 326B.475  
 Port development assistance program, 457A.04  
 Postsecondary schools  
   Record preservation, 136A.68  
   Surety bonds, 136A.646  
 Private career schools, 136A.822  
 Professional engineers, drainage systems, 103E.241  
 Professional fund raisers, 309.531  
 Property owners, delinquent personal property taxes, seized property, release, 277.21  
 Property tax judgments, 279.21  
 Protective agents, 326.3382, 326.3383  
 Public contractors, actions against, place of trial, 542.12  
 Public grain warehouses, 232.21, 232.22  
 Public nuisances, building owner's bond, 617.87  
 Public officials, failure to file, 609.435  
 Public utilities, suspension of orders, 216B.53  
 Public water and sewer systems, nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.15  
 Public works contractors  
   Art in state buildings, 16B.35  
   Baseball park (major league), 473.756  
   Bidder's bonds, 574.27  
   Bonding companies, indemnity, 574.262  
   Construction manager/general contractors, 161.3207 to 161.3209  
   Contents of bonds, 574.28, 574.29  
   Definitions, 574.26  
   Failure to get bond, liability, 574.29  
   Lawsuits on  
     Awards, 574.26  
     Bidder's bond, 574.27  
     Burden of proof, applying payment to public work, 574.32  
     Generally, 574.31  
     Payment bonds, 574.29, 574.32  
   Letters of credit, 574.261, 574.38  
   Natural resource development projects, 574.263, 574.264  
   Payment bonds  
     Access by public, 574.28  
     Application of payments, 574.32  
     Claims against, 574.31  
     Exceptions, 574.26  
     Failure to get, 574.29  
     Filing requirements, 574.28  
     Requirement, 574.26, 574.263  
     Security in place of bond, 574.261, 574.264  
     Service of process, 574.31  
   Penalty amount, 574.26  
   Public Contractors Performance and Payment Bond Act, citation, 574.26

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

Public works contractors (Cont'd)  
 Requirement to give bond, 574.26  
 Security in place of bond, 574.261, 574.264  
 Small businesses, 574.262  
 Sureties, insolvency, 574.30  
 Pull-tabs and tipboards, contraband, return to owner, 349.2125  
 Racing Commission members, 240.02  
 Ramsey County, purchasing department, 383A.32  
 Rate standards, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.18  
 Real estate licensees, 82.86  
 Receivers  
   Dissolution (businesses), 302A.755, 317A.755  
   Generally, 574.11  
   Missing persons, receivers for, 578.06  
   Requirement to give bond, 576.27  
 Redevelopment projects, purchasers or lessees, 469.029  
 Regional railroad authorities, board of commissioners, 398A.03  
 Registrars of title, 508.31, 508A.31  
 Reinsurance intermediary-managers, 60A.71  
 Replevin  
   Challenge to sufficiency of surety, 565.27  
   Claimant's bond, 565.23, 565.25  
   Respondent's bond, 565.23  
 Residential building contractors, 326B.0921, 326B.83, 326B.86  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.08, 58A.13  
 Resorts, charges due, recovery lawsuits, 327.76  
 Restitution, guarantee of adequate funds or assets, 609.532  
 Rural water user districts, treasurers, 110A.26  
 Safe deposit companies, 55.05, 55.06  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.03  
 Saint Louis County  
   Community fair associations, 383C.161  
   County fair, regulations, 383C.16  
   Officers and employees, regulations, 383C.135  
 Saint Paul Port Authority, officers, 469.084  
 Savings associations  
   Directors, officers, employees, 51A.14  
   Procedures, 51A.04, 51A.041  
 Savings banks, 50.04, 50.05  
 School districts  
   Consolidation, appeals, 123A.49  
   School buildings and grounds, nonpublic use, 123B.51  
 School personnel, 123B.14  
 Sheriffs  
   Actions against, 387.07  
   Appointment after vacancy, 375.08  
   Failure to give bond, 387.02  
   Requirements, 387.01  
   Taking, fees, 357.09  
 Shows and exhibitions, licenses, 375.40  
 Sign contractors, 326B.865  
 Signatures, generally, 574.01  
 Small businesses  
   Bonding companies, partial indemnification, 574.262  
   State construction contracts, 16C.16  
 Soil and water conservation districts  
   Officers, employees, 103C.315  
   Petitioners for projects, 103C.601, 103C.605  
 Solid waste management districts, termination proceedings, 115A.66  
 Solid waste management facilities, designation ordinances, challenges, 115A.87  
 Special assessments, owners, subdivision of land, cities, 429.071  
 Spousal support, 518A.71  
 State bonds  
   911 revenue bonds, 16A.647, 403.275  
   Public safety radio communication system, 16A.647  
 State contracts, *see* Contractors under STATE CONTRACTS  
 State employees  
   Approval, 574.20  
   Examination of accounts, 574.23  
   Exclusion from requirement, 574.205

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

State employees (Cont'd)  
 Federal surety bonds, 574.04, 574.205  
 Filing with secretary of state, 574.21  
 Form, 574.13  
 Lawsuits on, 574.25  
 Premiums, 574.03  
 Sureties, subrogation to state, 574.16  
 Validity, 574.14  
 State funds secured by, 9.031  
 State law librarian, 480.09  
 State Lottery retailers, 349A.06  
 State Lottery vendors, 349A.07  
 State officers  
 Approval, 574.20  
 Examination of accounts, 574.23  
 Exclusion from requirement, 574.205  
 Federal surety bonds, 574.04, 574.205  
 Filing with secretary of state, 574.21  
 Form, 574.13  
 Premiums, 574.03  
 Sureties, subrogation to state, 574.16  
 Validity, 574.14  
 State Patrol retirement fund, treasurer, 352B.03  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.05  
 Structural pest control applicators, licenses, 18B.32  
 Structured settlements, registered transferees, 549.35  
 Subcontractors, unemployment insurance taxes, 268.065  
 Subsurface sewage treatment system professionals, 115.56  
 Suitable guaranty, surety bonds defined as, 325K.01  
 Supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.72  
 Sureties  
 Affidavits, 574.12  
 County treasurers, corporate surety bonds, 385.26  
 Depositories, county funds, 385.11  
 Generally, 574.01  
 Justification, 574.12, 574.17  
 Public works contractors bonds, 574.28, 574.30  
 State officers, subrogation to state, 574.16  
 Sureties for part of penalty, 574.17  
 Surety companies, 574.15  
 Surveyors  
 County surveyors, 389.011  
 County surveys by petition, 381.03  
 Taxpayers  
 Confiscation of property for taxes, release, 270C.67  
 Property taxes, structures, timber, minerals, soil, sand, gravel, or peat, 272.38  
 Return of perishable property confiscated for taxes, 270C.7102  
 Teachers Retirement Association, treasurer, 354.06  
 Telephone companies  
 Perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 Requirement, 237.64  
 Timber appraisal supervisor, 90.051  
 Timber purchases  
 Assignees of permits, 90.171  
 Scaling agreements, 90.252  
 Security deposit, permit, 90.161  
 Town boards of supervisors, 366.01, 366.05  
 Town officers and employees  
 Cemetery permanent care and improvement fund managers, 306.34, 306.44  
 Execution procedures, 367.23  
 Filing and penalties, 367.25  
 Peace officers, 367.22  
 Town clerks, 367.10, 367.25  
 Town treasurer for, 367.15  
 Town roads, damage appeals, 164.07  
 Township mutual companies, officers, employees, 67A.09  
 Trailers, 168.27  
 Transient merchants, 329.11  
 Trust companies  
 Agricultural society, state, depository, 37.07

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

Trust companies (Cont'd)  
 Limited purpose companies, 48A.03  
 Trustees  
 Court findings requiring bond, 501C.0702  
 Decedents, death by wrongful act, lawsuits, 573.02  
 Generally, 574.11  
 Unadopted rules, petitioners for cessation of enforcement, 14.381  
 Unauthorized insurers, 60A.21  
 Unemployment insurance taxes or reimbursements, liens, priority, 268.058  
 Vendor bonds, performance bonds serving as, 206.66  
 Vessels, lawsuits against, 579.03  
 Voluntary energy improvements financing program, administrators licensing, 216C.437  
 Voting machines and systems, vendors, 206.57, 206.66, 206.82  
 Waivers, indemnity bonds, 16A.463, 16A.464  
 Warehouse operators  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property proceedings, 345.13  
 Liability insurance, 231.17  
 Licenses, 231.16  
 Violations, fines, 231.38  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, 326B.0921, 326B.56  
 Waters of the state, activities affecting, 103G.251  
 Watershed districts  
 Employees, 103D.325  
 Managers, 103D.315  
 Permittees, 103D.345  
 Petitioners for projects, 103D.705  
 Wells and borings, well contractors, 103I.525, 326B.46  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.04, 458D.18  
 White Earth Indian Reservation Tribal Council, Pine Point School, 128B.03  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance  
 Commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.21, 79A.24, 79A.26  
 Form, 79A.15  
 Provisions, generally, 79A.15  
 Security deposit, 79A.04  
**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)**  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board, agricultural resource projects, application, issuing, 41A.04  
 Agricultural Resource Loan Guaranty Program, 41A.05  
 Air navigation facilities  
 Acquisition and betterment, 473.667, 473.6671  
 Issuance, generally, 360.036  
 Airports and landing fields  
 Generally, 360.036, 360.037  
 Joint issuance, 360.042  
 Metropolitan area airports, acquisition and improvement, 473.608, 473.621, 473.667, 473.6671  
 Anoka County  
 Libraries, 383E.20  
 Public safety improvements and equipment, 383E.21  
 Public safety radio communication system, 383E.21, 383E.22  
 Anticipation notes, 41C.07  
 Appropriation bonds  
 Duluth regional exchange district, 16A.968  
 Electric vehicle infrastructure appropriation bonds, 16A.963  
 Lewis and Clark Regional Water System project, 16A.967  
 Public television equipment appropriation bonds, 16A.964  
 Response to releases appropriation bonds, 16A.966  
 Vikings stadium appropriation bonds, 16A.727, 16A.965, 297E.021  
 Area redevelopment agencies, 469.115, 469.116  
 Armory Building Commission, armory bonds  
 Issuance, 193.143, 193.146  
 Special property tax levies, 275.70  
 Terms, 193.146  
 Attorney general, bonds of another state, action to recover, 8.11

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Baseball park (major league), revenue bonds, 473.757  
 Bloomington Port Authority, 469.071  
 Bond Allocation Act  
   Issuance, 459.35  
   Issuance of obligations, 475.77  
   Method of allocation, 474A.16  
 Bond counsel, reasonable fees, 481.21  
 Bond-issuing agencies, assessments for debt service, 16A.643  
 Bond reinvestment programs, 475.51, 475.55  
 Bonding authority, allocation of, 474A.01 to 474A.21  
 Build America Bonds, 446A.085  
 Calls for redemption, 475.54  
 Cannon Falls Port Authority Commission, 469.0722, 469.0724  
 Capital improvement bonds, 475.521  
 Certificates of destruction, local governments, retention, 475.553  
 Certificates of indebtedness, *see* CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS  
 Cities  
   Air navigation facilities, 360.036  
   Ambulance services, 471.476  
   Annexation of territory, 414.067  
   Bond Allocation Act, 459.35  
   Bond counsel, reasonable fees, 481.21  
   Building bonds, public debt status, 446A.086  
   Capital improvement bonds, 475.521  
   Combined units of government, payment responsibilities, 465.86  
   Commercial real property, rehabilitation and preservation loans, 469.184  
   Consolidation of territory, 414.067  
   Courthouse and city hall bonds, 374.02, 374.20  
   Debt service funds, 429.091, 475.61, 475.65, 477A.085  
   Debt service obligations after annexation, 475.80  
   Defaced bonds, 475.69  
   Detachment of territory, 414.067  
   Development districts, 469.131  
   Developmentally disabled persons, facilities, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48 to 447.50  
   District heating bonds, 475.525  
   Duluth, 458A.33  
   Duplicate bonds, 475.69  
   Economic development loan repayments, 471.562 to 471.564  
   Escrow accounts, default payments from, 446A.086  
   Extraterritorial projects, 471.656  
   Fire prevention improvements, 88.44, 429.091  
   First class cities, *see* same under this topic  
   Floating indebtedness, funding, purposes for issuance, 475.52  
   Fourth class cities, *see* same under this topic  
   GARVEE bonds, 473.39  
   Guaranteed bonds, 475A.03  
   Health care facilities, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48 to 447.50  
   Home rule charter cities, purposes for issuance, 475.52  
   Hospitals, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48 to 447.50  
   Housing development, trust funds, 462C.16  
   Housing program and developmental financial services, 462C.14  
   Improvement bonds, 429.091, 435.17, 435.22  
   Incorporation of territory, 414.067  
   International municipal toll bridges, 165.08  
   Invalid bonds, 475.67  
   Investments in, 61A.28, 118A.04  
   Judgments against, purposes for issuance, 475.52  
   Lake City, harbor and port, 458.73  
   Lost bonds, 475.70  
   Methamphetamine laboratory cleanup, 446A.083  
   Metropolitan transit replacement service program, 473.388  
   Mortgage bonds, 474A.061  
   Mortgage credit certificates, 474A.061  
   Municipal housing programs, revenue bonds, 462C.07  
   Municipal liquor store revenues, payment, 426.19  
   Municipal state-aid streets, 162.18

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Cities (Cont'd)  
   Municipalities subject to law, 475.753  
   Net debt limitations, 475.53, 475.754  
   Nursing homes, 447.45, 447.49  
   Pledge of revenues, 447.46, 447.48  
   Property assessed clean energy program, commercial, 216C.436  
   Property tax abatement authority, 469.1814  
   Property tax levies, 475.61, 475.64, 475.74  
   Public facilities payment of debt obligation, application fees, 446A.086  
   Public recreation facilities, 471.15, 471.191  
   Refunding bonds, 447.50  
   Retiree postemployment benefits, bonds for, 471.6175, 475.51, 475.52, 475.58  
   Reverse repurchase agreements, 475.51  
   Sale of bonds, 475.60  
   Second class cities, parking facilities, 459.14  
   Self-insurance pools, 471.981  
   Serial maturities, 475.54  
   Sewers, 444.075  
   Single-family mortgage bonds, 462C.071, 462C.10  
   Special service districts, improvements, 428A.06  
   Statutory cities, *see* same under this topic  
   Storm water control systems, 444.075, 444.19  
   Streets, parks, and parkways, improvements, 430.02, 430.12, 430.13  
   Subsurface sewage treatment system or water well loans, 115.57  
   Third class cities, parking facilities, 459.14  
 Toll bridge revenue bonds  
   Compelling performance, 441.55  
   Form and terms, 441.49  
   Indebtedness limitations of city, exemption, 441.52, 441.54  
   Interest, 441.49  
   Payment only from toll bridge revenues, 441.52  
   Rights of bondholders, 441.55  
   Sinking funds, 441.50  
 Toll facilities, revenue bonds, 160.89  
 Transportation projects, grant anticipation financing, 475.522  
 Voting machines and systems, purchase costs, 206.59  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, 444.075  
 Water supply, 444.075, 469.194  
 Watershed management, 103B.245  
 City development districts, 469.131  
 City housing and redevelopment authorities, community corrections facilities, 401.05  
 College savings bond program, 16A.645  
 Conflict of laws, Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), prevailing law, 128D.11  
 Cooperative associations, issuance, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301  
 Cooperative power associations, issuance, corporate powers, 308A.201  
 Corporate bonds, *see* under CORPORATIONS  
 Counterfeiting, evidence, signatures, 634.01  
 Counties  
   Adjustment of debt, 94.32  
   Aeronautics assistance, other municipalities, 360.043  
   Airports and landing fields, *see* same under this topic  
   Bond counsel, reasonable fees, 481.21  
   Bridges (structures), 165.10  
   Building bonds, public debt status, 446A.086  
   Capital improvement bonds, 373.40, 373.47, 376.07  
   Combined units of government, payment responsibilities, 465.86  
   Community corrections facilities, 401.05  
   Consolidated conservation area lands, 94.31 to 94.33  
   County boards, duties regarding, 373.01, 375.25  
   Courthouse and city hall bonds, 374.02, 374.20  
   Debt service funds, 103B.331, 475.61, 475.65  
   Debt service obligations after annexation, 475.80

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

## Counties (Cont'd)

Developmentally disabled persons, facilities, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48 to 447.50  
 Dissolved towns, 365.47 to 365.49  
 District heating bonds, 475.525  
 Drainage ditches  
   Partial payment, tax levy, 84A.40  
   State payment of bonds in exchange for conservation lands, 84A.23, 84A.33  
   Validation of bonds, 84A.50  
 Drainage systems, 103E.635, 103E.641, 103E.731  
 Escrow accounts, default payments from, 446A.086  
 Extraterritorial projects, 471.656  
 Federal interest subsidy payments, 446A.086  
 Fire prevention improvements to private lands, 88.40, 88.44  
 Floating indebtedness, funding, purposes for issuance, 475.52  
 Flood control, failure to assume and pay, 94.33  
 GARVEE bonds, 473.39  
 Guaranteed bonds, 475A.03  
 Health care facilities, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48 to 447.50  
 Hennepin County, *see* same under this topic  
 Highways, county state-aid, 162.181  
 Hospital districts, *see* same under this topic  
 Hospitals  
   County hospitals, 376.02, 376.07  
   Investment of proceeds, 447.49  
   Issuance and sale, 447.45, 447.49  
   Pledge of revenues, 447.46, 447.48  
   Refunding bonds, 447.50  
 Housing development, trust funds, 462C.16  
 Indebtedness, *see* under COUNTIES  
 Investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.28  
 Investments in, public funds, 118A.04  
 Judgments against, purposes for issuance, 475.52  
 Law enforcement facilities, construction, 641.23, 641.24, 641.264  
 Local water management, 103B.331  
 Methamphetamine laboratory cleanup, 446A.083  
 Mortgage bonds, 474A.061  
 Mortgage credit certificates, 474A.061  
 Net debt limitations, 475.53, 475.754  
 New counties, debts, 370.23  
 Nursing homes  
   County nursing homes, 376.55, 376.56  
   Investment of proceeds, 447.49  
   Issuance and sale, 447.45, 447.49  
   Pledge of revenues, 447.46, 447.48  
   Refunding bonds, 447.50  
 Parks, 375.18, 398.33  
 Property assessed clean energy program, commercial, 216C.436  
 Property tax abatement authority, 469.1814  
 Property tax levies, 475.61, 475.64  
 Public facilities payment of debt obligation, application fees, 446A.086  
 Public recreation facilities, 471.15  
 Public safety radio communication system, county debt authority, 373.47  
 Purposes for issuance, 475.52  
 Railroad aid, limitations, Const. art 11 s 12  
 Ramsey County, *see* same under this topic  
 Referendum, 375.20  
 Retiree postemployment benefits, bonds for, 475.51, 475.52, 475.58  
 Reverse repurchase agreements, 475.51  
 Roads, 165.10  
 Saint Louis County, 116R.02, 383C.023  
 Sale of bonds, 475.60  
 Self-insurance pools, 471.981  
 Sewers, 444.075  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.615, 103C.621  
 Solid waste management, 400.09, 400.101, 473.811  
 Storm water control systems, 444.075, 444.19

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

## Counties (Cont'd)

Subordinate service districts, 375B.09  
 Subsurface sewage treatment system or water well loans, 115.57  
 Television translator stations, 375.165  
 Toll facilities, revenue bonds, 160.89  
 Transportation projects, grant anticipation financing, 475.522  
 Voluntary energy improvements financing program, 216C.435  
 Voting machines and systems, purchase costs, 206.59  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, 116A.20, 444.075  
 Water supply, 444.075, 469.194  
 Water systems, nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.20, 469.194  
 Watershed district projects, 103D.901  
 Watershed management, 103B.245  
 Credit enhanced bonds, tax increment financing, 469.174, 469.175, 469.1763  
 Debt service  
   Assessments of state agencies, 16A.643  
   Deficiency loans, 475A.04  
 Debt service funds  
   Appropriations to, 475.61  
   Cities, *see* same under this topic  
   Counties, *see* same under this topic  
   Defined, 475.51  
   Deposits to, crossover refunding bond proceeds, 475.67  
   Surplus amounts, uses permitted, 475.61  
   Towns, *see* same under this topic  
   Unused bond proceeds, deposit in debt service fund, 475.65  
 Defaced bonds, duplicate bonds, form and terms, 475.69  
 Definitions  
   Acquisition, public indebtedness, 475.51  
   Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02, 41C.08  
   Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.02  
   Bond Allocation Act, 474A.02  
   Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
   Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.41  
   Constitutional limits, Const. art 11 s 4  
   Education funding, 126C.63  
   Hotels, valuables, 327.70  
   Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
   Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03  
   Management and Budget Department, 16A.095  
   Municipal debt service aid, 475A.02  
   Northwest Airlines facilities, 116R.01  
   Public indebtedness, 475.51  
   Regional railroad authorities, 398A.01  
   Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.02  
   School districts, 126C.63  
 Delivery, 475.65  
 Development corporations, issuing, corporate powers, 301.75  
 Discounting  
   Banks, liability, exception, 48.24  
   Increment value defined as income, 501C.1107  
 Disposition, 475.553  
 District heating bonds, local governments, issuing, 475.525  
 District heating systems, discontinuance, installation of improvements, 451.16  
 Duluth regional exchange district, appropriation bonds, 16A.968  
 Duluth Seaway Port Authority, 469.062  
 Duluth Transit Authority  
   Bus transportation system, 458A.24  
   General obligation bonds, 458A.33  
   Revenue bonds, 458A.32  
   Tax-exempt status, 458A.30  
 Duplicate bonds  
   Form and terms, 475.69  
   State bonds, 16A.461 to 16A.464  
 Economic development authorities  
   Advances of credit or money, 469.106  
   Authorized securities, investment in, 469.102

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Economic development authorities (Cont'd)  
 Extraterritorial projects, 471.656  
 General obligation bonds, 469.102, 469.106  
 Limitations, restriction, 469.092  
 Loan repayments, 471.563, 471.564  
 Loans in anticipation of, 469.101  
 Mortgage bonds, 474A.061  
 Mortgage credit certificates, 474A.061  
 Proceeds, use of, 469.101  
 Revenue bonds, 469.103, 469.106  
 Sales, approval before issuance, 469.092  
 Tax increment bonds, 469.103  
 Trustees, pledges and other bond covenants, 501C.0102  
 Enterprise zone facility bonds, 474A.091  
 Exclusion, Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01  
 Execution, local governments, form and terms, 475.55  
 Federal farm loans, investments in, insurance companies, 60A.11  
 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac), investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.28  
 First class cities  
 Docks, piers, and wharves, 458.36 to 458.39  
 Land exempt from park assessments, acquisition, 465.17  
 Levees, 458.33 to 458.35  
 Municipal bonds, 469.183  
 Municipally owned utilities, 452.08, 452.09  
 Net debt limitations, 475.53  
 Quarries, 458.36 to 458.39  
 Redemption calls, notice, 475.54  
 Restricted residence district bonds, 462.14  
 Television signal distribution systems, 465.70  
 Water purification and filtration plants, 456.31  
 Foreign currency, local government bonds payable in, 475.54  
 Foreign states  
 Action to recover, 8.11  
 Interest income, income tax additions, 290.0131, 290.0133  
 Forgery, evidence, 634.01  
 Fourth class cities  
 Heating systems, 451.04, 451.05  
 Parking facilities, 459.14  
 Power lines, 455.25  
 General obligation bonds  
 Affirmative action requirements, 363A.36  
 Authority to issue, 16A.641, 16A.672, 475.51 to 475.79  
 Equal pay requirements, 363A.44  
 General obligation special tax bonds, 16A.661  
 Generally, 16A.641, 16A.672  
 Interest subsidy bonds, 16A.647  
 Liability, state officers, 16A.675  
 Proceeds, 16A.127, 16A.641  
 School districts, *see same under this topic*  
 Serial maturity bonds, 16A.646  
 Tax credit bonds, 16A.647  
 Zero coupon bonds, 16A.646  
 General obligation special tax bonds, 16A.661  
 Gopher state bonds, 16A.645, 181.06  
 Government National Mortgage Association, investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.28  
 Hastings Port Authority Commission, 469.077  
 Hennepin County  
 Baseball park (major league), 473.757  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117  
 Environmental response fund, proceeds pledged to, 383B.81  
 Library levy, 383B.245  
 Medical building, 383B.218  
 Park district budgets, financing, 383B.73  
 Parking facilities, financing, 383B.20  
 Higher Education Facilities Authority  
 Revenue bonds  
 Administration, authority, 136A.40  
 Amount, 136A.29  
 Compelling performance, 136A.37  
 Form and terms, 136A.32

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Higher Education Facilities Authority (Cont'd)  
 Revenue bonds (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 136A.36  
 Investment of proceeds, 136A.32  
 Issuing, 136A.29  
 Legal investments, declaring as, 136A.38  
 Purpose, 136A.39  
 Rights of bondholders, 136A.33  
 State not obligated by, 136A.35  
 Tax free status, 136A.39  
 Trust agreements, 136A.33, 136A.36  
 Revenue refunding bonds, 136A.34  
 Higher Education Office  
 Issuance, exemption, Bond Allocation Act, 474A.062  
 Revenue bonds  
 Form and terms, 136A.173  
 Generally, 136A.171  
 Legal investments, declaring as, 136A.178  
 Negotiability, 136A.173  
 Rights of bondholders, 136A.177  
 Securing, 136A.174  
 Self loan revenue bonds, 136A.1787  
 State not obligated by, 136A.176  
 Trust agreements, 136A.174  
 Revenue refunding bonds, 136A.175  
 Hospital districts  
 General obligation bonds, 447.35  
 Health care facilities, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48 to 447.50  
 Hospitals, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48 to 447.50  
 Nursing homes, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48 to 447.50  
 Powers, generally, 447.33  
 Hospitals, refunding bonds  
 County hospital additions, 376.07  
 Form and terms, 447.49  
 Issuance, 447.45  
 Payment from revenues, 447.46  
 Security, 447.48  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities  
 Bond allocations, 469.036  
 Community corrections facilities, 401.05  
 Corporate purposes, 469.034  
 County or city building debt, 446A.086  
 Defined, 469.002  
 Extraterritorial projects, 471.656  
 General obligation revenue bonds, 469.034  
 Generally, 471.562 to 471.564  
 Interest reduction program, 469.012  
 Issuance, 469.012, 469.033  
 Legal investments, 469.038  
 Liability for debt, limitations, 469.034  
 Mortgage bonds, 474A.061  
 Mortgage credit certificates, 474A.061  
 Refunding bonds, 469.034  
 Resolutions as authorization, 469.035  
 Revenue pool, repayment from, 469.033  
 Revenues, use restrictions, 469.034  
 Special benefit tax fund, 469.033  
 Tax exemption, 469.034  
 Terms, 469.035  
 Housing Finance Agency  
 Aggregate principal amount outstanding, 462A.22  
 Approval, 462A.08  
 Authorizing, 462A.09  
 Contracts and security, 462A.18  
 Debt service reserve fund, 462A.22  
 Default, 462A.16  
 Housing infrastructure bonds, 462A.21, 462A.37  
 Individuals, nonliability, 462A.12  
 Interest rate exchanges, 462A.105  
 Investments in, workers' compensation self-insurers, 79A.04  
 Lawsuits, venue, 462A.17  
 Liability for debt, 462A.12, 462A.14

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Housing Finance Agency (Cont'd)  
 Municipal housing programs, revenue bonds, 462C.07  
 Notes with interest rate exceeding seven percent, approval, 469.035  
 Pledges, 462A.11, 462A.15  
 Purchase and cancellation, 462A.13  
 Purposes, 462A.08, 462A.375  
 Resolutions, 462A.09, 462A.10  
 Single-family mortgage bonds, loans financed with proceeds, 462A.073  
 State, nonliability, 462A.14  
 Terms, 462A.08 to 462A.10  
 Trustees, appointment, powers and duties, 462A.16, 462A.17  
 Ice centers, form and terms, 240A.11  
 Income and franchise taxes, property factor, exclusions, 290.191  
 Independent School District 625 (Saint Paul), net debt limitations, 475.53  
 Independent School District 709 (Duluth), net debt limitations, 475.53  
 Indian tribes  
 Interest on obligations, tax policy of state, 289A.50  
 White Earth Indian Reservation Tribal Council, exclusions, 128B.03  
 Industrial development districts  
 Authorization, 469.156  
 Bondholders, rights and remedies, 469.163  
 Interest rate, 469.158  
 Issuance, 469.155, 469.158  
 Limitations, 469.161  
 Payment sources for, 469.162  
 Refunding bonds, 469.155  
 Revenue bonds, 469.155, 469.162  
 Security, restrictions on, 469.162  
 Validity, 469.160  
 Infrastructure development bond debt service account, 16A.662  
 Infrastructure development bonds, 16A.662  
 Interest rates  
 Bonds purchased by Investment Board, 475.73  
 Excessive interest, validation, 475.551  
 Generally, 475.56  
 Local governments, 475.54 to 475.561  
 Tax-exempt bonds, 475.561  
 Interest subsidy bonds  
 Generally, 16A.647  
 Public safety radio communication system, 403.275  
 Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County)  
 Generally, 136D.281  
 Refunding bonds, expiration, 136D.94  
 Termination of agreement, no effect on bond levies, 136D.29  
 Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro)  
 Generally, 136D.741  
 Refunding bonds, expiration, 136D.94  
 Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County)  
 Generally, 136D.88  
 Refunding bonds, expiration, 136D.94  
 Termination of agreement, no effect on bond levies, 136D.90  
 Investments in  
 Cemetery associations, permanent care and improvement funds, 306.773  
 County cemetery funds, 306.48  
 Debt service funds, 118A.04  
 Insurance companies, 60L.07, 60L.08  
 Investment Board, 11A.24  
 Investment companies, 54.27  
 Life insurance companies, 61A.28, 61A.29  
 Metropolitan Council, legal investments, 473.39, 473.436  
 Public funds (local), 118A.04  
 Public retirement plans, 356A.06  
 Purchase of municipal bonds, Const. art 11 s 9, 469.116  
 Reinsurance intermediary-brokers, 60A.715

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Investments in (Cont'd)  
 Savings banks, 50.14  
 School and swamp land sales, investment of proceeds, Const. art 11 s 1  
 Social welfare fund, 256.90  
 Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.17  
 Workers' compensation commercial self-insurers' fund, 79A.22  
 Workers' compensation self-insurers, 79A.04  
 Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.2211  
 Issuance  
 Elections on, *see* REFERENDUM  
 Purposes, generally, 475.52  
 Joint liability, towns and statutory cities, 475.68  
 Joint powers boards, authority to issue, 471.59  
 Lake City, harbor and port, 458.73  
 Lake improvement districts, 103B.555  
 Lewis and Clark Regional Water System project  
 Appropriation bonds, 16A.967  
 Generally, 469.194  
 Liberty or victory bonds, contractors, pledging in lieu of surety bonds, 574.05 to 574.10  
 Local governments  
 Air navigation facilities, 360.036  
 Cities, *see* same under this topic  
 Counties, *see* same under this topic  
 Debt service funds, *see* same under this topic  
 District heating bonds, 475.525  
 Green building and sustainable design projects, 469.153, 469.1655  
 Housing development, trust funds, 462C.16  
 Interest on obligations, tax policy of state, 289A.50  
 Interest rates, 475.54 to 475.561  
 Issuance, purposes, 475.52  
 Net debt limitations, 475.53  
 Proceedings to initiate issuing, referendum, 475.57, 475.58  
 Proceeds, proper use of, 475.58  
 Sale of bonds, 475.60  
 School districts, *see* same under this topic  
 Serial maturities, 475.54  
 Special property tax levies, 275.70  
 Towns, *see* same under this topic  
 Waste disposal systems, 115.46, 115.48, 115.50  
 Lost bonds, reissuing, 475.70  
 Management and Budget Department  
 Assessment of agencies for debt service, 16A.643  
 Bond proceeds fund, 16A.631  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 16A.672  
 Community energy efficiency and renewable energy loan revenue bonds, 216C.146  
 General obligation special tax bonds, 16A.661  
 Guaranteed bonds, municipal debt service aid, 475A.03  
 Housing infrastructure bonds, 462A.37  
 Infrastructure development bonds, 16A.662  
 Lease revenue bonds, capitol area building account, 16B.2406  
 Municipal bond guaranty account, duties, 475A.06  
 Negotiated sale, 16A.641  
 Qualified agricultural loans, 41B.195  
 Refunding bonds, 16A.66  
 State bonds, 16A.641, 16A.642  
 Waste management bonds, 115A.58, 115A.59, 115A.71  
 Maturities, local governments, 475.54  
 Metrodome, 473.581, 473.592  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission  
 Generally, 473.608, 473.665, 473.667  
 Investments in, legal investments, 473.666  
 Purpose, 473.6021  
 Revenue bonds, 473.6671  
 Security, 473.668  
 Metropolitan Council  
 GARVEE bonds, 473.39  
 Holders, protection of rights, 473.446

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan Council (Cont'd)  
 Housing bond credit enhancement program, debt service, 473.197  
 Investments in, legal investments, 473.39, 473.436  
 Light rail transit expenditures, limits, 473.39  
 Metrodome, 473.581, 473.592  
 Public safety radio communication system, 403.27, 403.29, 403.30, 403.32  
 Refunds, outstanding bonds, 473.39, 473.446  
 Regional recreational open space system, 473.325  
 Regional transit, 473.39  
 Replacement funds for reduced transit provider reserves, 473.39  
 Solid waste bonds, proceeds, credit to local housing incentives account, 473.254  
 Target Center, 473.592, 473.599  
 Taxes, exemption, 473.436  
 Transit capital improvement program, 473.39  
 Wastewater treatment, 473.541, 473.543  
 Metropolitan Stadium, 473.581  
 Minneapolis  
 Airports and landing fields, 473.621  
 Debt service aid, 477A.085  
 Library referendum bonds, aid for, 477A.085  
 Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.11, 128D.12  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, heavy maintenance facility, 473.667  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System (MnSCU), state university revenue bonds, 136F.90 to 136F.98  
 Municipal debt service aid law, 475A.01 to 475A.06  
 Municipal gas agencies  
 Generally, 453A.04, 453A.05  
 Investments in, 453A.10  
 Security, 453A.05, 453A.07  
 Municipal liquor store bonds, special property tax levies, 275.70  
 Municipal power agencies  
 Generally, 453.54, 453.55  
 Investments in, 453.60  
 Security, 453.55, 453.57  
 Municipalities  
 Defined, 475.51  
 Investments in, reinsurance intermediary-brokers, 60A.715  
 Negotiability, 475.55  
 Net debt  
 Defined, 475.51  
 Limitations, 475.53  
 Net tax capacity  
 Defined, 475.51  
 School districts, 475.53  
 Northwest Airlines facilities  
 Aircraft facilities funds, 116R.11  
 Airports and landing fields, *see same under this topic*  
 Appropriations, 116R.02, 116R.06, 116R.11, 116R.13  
 Chisholm-Hibbing facility, 116R.04  
 Debt service accounts, 116R.11  
 Debt service reserve accounts, 116R.02, 116R.13  
 Debt status of bonds, 116R.05  
 Default, 116R.02, 116R.06, 116R.12  
 Deficiency bonds, 116R.02, 116R.13  
 Definitions, 116R.01  
 Duluth facility, 116R.02, 116R.04  
 Federal law, covenant of compliance, 116R.04  
 Form and terms, 116R.04, 116R.05  
 Interest, taxability, 116R.04  
 Lawsuits, 116R.12  
 Lease agreements, 116R.02  
 Liability on, 116R.08  
 Liens, 116R.06, 116R.07  
 Management and Budget Department, 116R.02, 116R.03, 116R.08, 116R.09  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, powers, 473.608  
 Orders or indentures authorizing  
 Contents, 116R.06

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Northwest Airlines facilities (Cont'd)  
 Orders or indentures authorizing (Cont'd)  
 Funds and accounts, 116R.11, 116R.13  
 Recording, exemption, 116R.07  
 Security for bonds, 116R.02  
 Source of payment, 116R.05  
 State bond law, exemption, 116R.04  
 Trustees, powers, 116R.12  
 Other municipalities, aeronautics assistance, 360.043  
 Payments, sources, 116R.05  
 Pledges on, 116R.06, 116R.07, 116R.10  
 Refunding bonds, 116R.04  
 Saint Louis County, 116R.02  
 Scope, 116R.14  
 Severability, 116R.15  
 Sinking funds, 116R.06  
 State loan, terms and conditions, 473.608  
 Tax-exempt property leased or loaned to for-profit businesses, 273.19  
 Trustees, 116R.02, 116R.06, 116R.11, 116R.12  
 Other governmental units  
 Bonding authority, generally, 475.79  
 Defined, 475.51  
 Park districts, 398.09, 398.17  
 Pay-for-performance program, appropriations bonds, 16A.94  
 Paying agents, duties, 475.553, 475A.04  
 Permissible investments, bonds defined as, 53B.03  
 Pollution Control Agency, pollution control facility revenue bonds, 115.03  
 Port authorities  
 Bloomington Port Authority, 469.071  
 Bond allocations, 474A.01 to 474A.21  
 Bonding, 474A.061  
 Cannon Falls Port Authority Commission, 469.0722, 469.0724  
 Extraterritorial projects, 471.656  
 General obligation bonds, 469.060  
 Generally, 471.562 to 471.564  
 Hastings Port Authority Commission, 469.077  
 Indebtedness, state appropriations to pay, 469.0671  
 Loans in anticipation of, 469.064  
 Municipal housing programs, revenue bonds, 462C.07  
 Proceeds, use of, 469.064  
 Red Wing Port Authority Commission, 469.081  
 Redwood Falls Port Authority Commission, 469.0722, 469.0724  
 Revenue bonds, 469.061  
 Rosemount Port Authority Commission, 469.0813  
 Saint Paul Port Authority, 469.084  
 Winona Port Authority, 469.089  
 Proceedings to initiate issuing, 475.57, 475.58  
 Proceeds  
 Depositing, bond proceeds fund, 16A.631  
 Investment and reinvestment pending use, 475.65  
 Investments, future purchase of securities, sale of bonds, 475.60  
 Proper use of, 475.58  
 Purpose of bonds, changing or expanding, 475.58  
 Treasurers, duties, 475.65  
 Uses permitted, 475.65  
 Property tax abatement authority, 469.1814  
 Public debt, defined, Const. art 11 s 4  
 Public Facilities Authority  
 Agreements, 446A.14, 446A.17, 446A.19  
 Bondholders, 446A.13, 446A.19  
 Cancellation, 446A.18  
 Contents, statement of nonliability, 446A.17  
 County or city building debt, 446A.086  
 Credit enhanced bond program, 446A.087, 446A.12  
 Debt service reserve funds, 446A.15  
 Exemptions, 446A.12  
 Negotiable bonds, 446A.12, 446A.13, 446A.17, 446A.18  
 Nonliability, 446A.17  
 Powers, 446A.14

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Public Facilities Authority (Cont'd)  
 Proceeds, appropriation to authority, 446A.04  
 Redemption, 446A.18  
 Tender options, 446A.13  
 Public-finance transactions  
 Defined, 336.9-102  
 Financing statements, 336.9-515  
 Public library sale funding with, 134.45  
 Public safety improvements and equipment, Anoka County, 383E.21  
 Public safety radio communication system, Anoka County, 383E.22  
 Purchasers  
 Delivery to, 475.65  
 Investment Board, 475.73  
 Purchase price, application, purchasers' obligations, 475.65  
 Refunding bonds, validity of debts refunded, 475.67  
 Ramsey County  
 Charter commission, powers and duties regarding, 383A.554  
 District heating, 383A.411  
 Environmental response fund, proceeds may be pledged to, 383A.81  
 Golf courses, 383A.03, 383A.07  
 Human services programs expenditures, 383A.06  
 Ice arenas, 383A.03, 383A.07  
 Levying powers, 383A.03  
 Medical facility water system, 383A.411  
 Parks and park land, 383A.07  
 Recreational facilities (public), 471.15, 471.191  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, drainage ditch bonds, validated, 84A.50  
 Red Wing Port Authority Commission, 469.081  
 Redemption  
 Generally, 475.54  
 Proceeds defined as principal, 501C.1107  
 School districts, 123B.78  
 Redevelopment agencies, municipal district heating bonds, 475.525  
 Redwood Falls Port Authority Commission, 469.0722, 469.0724  
 Referendum, *see* Bonds (public debt) under REFERENDUM  
 Refunding bonds, *see* REFUNDING BONDS  
 Regional public library districts, capital improvements, 134.201  
 Regional railroad authorities  
 Defined, 398A.01  
 Generally, 398A.07  
 Powers, 398A.04  
 Regional recreational open space system, metropolitan area, 473.325  
 Regional sanitary sewer districts, power to issue, 115.61  
 Regional transit master plan, metropolitan area, 473.39  
 Register of bonds  
 County auditors, duties, 475.62, 475.63  
 Data, classification, 16A.672, 475.55  
 Entries in, 475.62, 475.63  
 Reporting dealer to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, defined, 475.51  
 Reports about, debt capacity forecast, 16A.105  
 Residential rental property project bonds, 474A.091  
 Resolutions, defined as public debt, 501C.0102  
 Reverse repurchase agreements, defined, 475.51  
 Rosemount Port Authority Commission, 469.0813  
 Rural development financing authorities  
 Extraterritorial projects, 471.656  
 Generally, 469.145, 469.146  
 Liability, 362A.07, 469.151  
 Rural Finance Authority  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer and agricultural business enterprise loans, 41C.05, 41C.06, 41C.08  
 Agricultural resources, development, 41B.19  
 Authority, 41B.01  
 Bond reserve funds, use, 41C.08  
 Data, disclosure, 41B.211

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Rural Finance Authority (Cont'd)  
 Defaults, bondholders' remedies, 41C.09  
 Depositing, 41C.10  
 General obligation bonds, 41B.09, 41B.19, 41B.195  
 Generally, 41C.07  
 Interest payments, 41B.08  
 Investments in, 41C.10  
 Issuance, 41C.07, 41C.08  
 Lawsuits, 41C.09  
 Liability, 41B.14, 41C.07  
 Payments, 41B.043, 41C.07, 41C.08  
 Proceeds, 41B.01, 41C.07  
 Purpose, 41B.08, 41B.19, 41B.195  
 Qualified agricultural loans, participation, 41B.195  
 Reports, 41B.025  
 Revenue bonds  
 Cancellation, 41B.13  
 Ethanol production facility loans, 41B.044  
 Form and terms, 41B.044, 41B.09, 41B.13  
 Generally, 41B.08  
 Liability, limitation, 41B.12, 41B.14  
 Payments, insufficient revenues, 41B.16  
 Refunding bonds, 41B.044  
 Resolutions for issuing, 41B.10  
 Secured bonds, 41C.08  
 Securities, 41C.10  
 State bonds, *see* same under this topic  
 Trustees, duties, 41C.09  
 Rural water user districts, 110A.30, 110A.31  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, revenue bonds, 458A.05  
 Saint Louis County  
 Appropriations, reduction of, impact on, 383C.023  
 Northwest Airlines facilities, 116R.02  
 Saint Paul, airports and landing fields, 473.621  
 Saint Paul Port Authority, revenue bonds, 469.084  
 Sale of bonds, 475.60  
 Sanitary districts  
 Facilities, constructing, 442A.25  
 Subsurface sewage treatment system or water well loans, 115.57  
 Savings associations, value, carried on books, 51A.19  
 School districts  
 Assumption by county under Reforestation Act, 94.31 to 94.33  
 Bond counsel, 481.21  
 Border districts (foreign states), joint operation, 129.11  
 Certificates or notes, capital equipment purchases, 123B.60  
 Common school districts, 123A.58, 123A.60  
 Consolidation of districts, 123A.48, 123A.74  
 Continuing disclosure agreements, 126C.55  
 Contracts, continuing disclosure agreements, authority, 475.60  
 Cooperation and combination, 123A.36, 123A.41, 123A.74  
 Cooperative facilities, 123A.482  
 Cooperative facilities districts, grants for, 123A.443  
 Debt redemption funds, 123B.78, 475.61, 475.65  
 Debt service, 123A.74, 123B.53, 123B.535, 123B.55  
 Debt service funds, *see* same under this topic  
 Debt service obligations after annexation, 475.80  
 Defaults, state payment of obligations, 123B.60, 126C.55  
 Dissolution and attachment, effect, 123A.66, 123A.67, 123A.74  
 Floating indebtedness, funding, purposes for issuance, 475.52  
 Guaranteed bonds, 475A.03  
 Health and accident insurance, extracurricular activities, 123B.49  
 Independent school districts, 123B.02, 123B.10  
 Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.281, 136D.94  
 Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.741, 136D.94



**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

School districts (Cont'd)

- Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.88, 136D.90, 136D.94
- Investments in, public funds, 118A.04
- Joint powers cooperative facilities, 123A.482
- Joint powers districts, facilities and construction, 123A.78
- Judgments against, purposes for issuance, 475.52
- Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28
- Long-term facilities maintenance, 123B.595
- Long-term facilities maintenance programs, 123B.60
- Maximum effort school aid, *see* State bonds under this topic
- Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, valuation of detached land, 473.629
- Municipal district heating bonds, 475.525
- Natural disasters, 123B.535, 123B.60
- Net debt limitations, 475.53
- Pine Point School, exclusions, 128B.03
- Property tax abatement authority, 469.1814
- Property tax levies, 475.61, 475.64, 475.74
- Public recreation facilities, 471.15
- Publication, 123B.10
- Purposes for issuance, 475.52
- Redemption, borrowing for, 123B.78
- Refunding bonds, escrow accounts, 475.67
- Retiree postemployment benefits, bonds for, 475.51, 475.52, 475.58
- Reverse repurchase agreements, 475.51
- Sale of bonds, 475.60
- School buildings and grounds
  - Calamities, 123B.60
  - Capital facilities, 123B.62
  - Construction, 123B.70, 123B.71
  - Debt service equalization, 123B.53, 123B.535
  - Joint powers districts, 123A.78
  - Sale or exchange, 123B.51
- Self-insurance pools, 471.981
- Serial maturities, 475.54
- Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.11, 128D.12
- Violations and penalties, 475.60, 475.72
- Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22
- Voting machines and systems, purchase costs, 206.59

Security interests, perfection, 475.78

Self-insurance pools, discharge of bond requirements, 471.981

Sinking funds, 16A.647, 475.51, 475.54

Small issue bonds, 474A.061

Solid waste management districts, 115A.71, 115A.715

Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), *see* School districts under this topic

Special service districts, housing improvement areas, 428A.06, 428A.16

State agencies
 

- Population estimates and projections, 4A.03
- Transfers of powers among agencies, 15.039

State Agricultural Society
 

- Authority to issue, 37.31
- Contracts, pledging against impairment, 37.37
- Form and terms, 37.31, 37.35, 37.36
- Liability, 37.35
- Proceeds, disposition, 37.33
- Purchase and cancellation, 37.36
- Security, 37.31, 37.33, 37.34
- Tender option, 37.32

State bond fund, *see* STATE BOND FUND

State bonds
 

- Affirmative action requirements, 363A.36
- Bond counsel, reasonable fees, 481.21
- Borrowing, Const. art 9 s 4 to 7, Const. art 11 s 2, 5
- Boundary rivers and navigable waters, Const. art 2 s 2
- Community energy efficiency and renewable energy loan revenue bonds, 216C.146
- Credit rating, school district default payments, effect on, 126C.55
- Destruction, 475.553

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

State bonds (Cont'd)

- Duplicates, lost, stolen, or destroyed bonds, 16A.461 to 16A.464
- Equal pay requirements, 363A.44
- Exchanges, listing on, 16A.672
- Fundamental law, Const. art 11 s 4 to 7
- General obligation bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Gopher state bonds, 16A.645, 181.06
- Highways
  - Generally, Const. art 14 s 3
  - Proceeds, use, 16A.641
  - Sale, Const. art 14 s 11
  - Trunk highway system bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Internal improvements, Const. art 11 s 3, 8
- Management and Budget Department, 16A.641, 16A.642
- Minnesota state municipal aid bonds, 475A.06
- Nonprofit housing bonds, 462A.21, 462A.36
- Proceeds
  - Cancellation, 16A.642
  - Local road improvement fund, deposits to, 174.52
  - Property purchased or leased with, 16A.695
  - Public library sale funding from, 134.45
  - State funds and accounts receiving, 16A.127
  - Property tax abatement authority, 469.1814
  - Public safety radio communication system, 403.275
- Refunding bonds, 126C.69, 126C.70
- Reports about, 16A.642
- School funds, investment, Const. art 11 s 8
- School loan bonds (maximum effort school aid)
  - Aid payments, 477A.09
  - Defined, 126C.63
  - Generally, 126C.72
  - Proceeds, disposition, 126C.66
  - Referendum notice, 205A.07
  - Refunding bonds, 126C.69, 126C.70, 126C.72
  - Sale, 126C.69, 126C.72
- Serial maturity bonds, 16A.646
- State bond-financed property, 16A.695, 94.101
- Toll facilities, revenue bonds, 160.89
- Transportation bonds, 174.50, 174.51
- Trunk highway system bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Vikings stadium appropriation bonds, 16A.965, 297E.021
- Zero coupon bonds, 16A.646

State water pollution control bonds, 116.17, 116.18

Statutory cities
 

- Allocations, from housing pool, 474A.061
- Joint liability, towns, 475.68
- Joint powers agreements, 474A.061
- Mortgage bonds, 474A.061
- Optional plan B, 412.691
- Parking facilities, 459.14
- Payment, dissolution of statutory cities, 412.091
- Property tax levies, 412.251
- Purposes for issuance, 475.52

Target Center, 473.592, 473.599

Tax credit bonds
 

- Generally, 16A.647
- Public safety radio communication system, 403.275

Tax-exempt bonds, interest rates, 475.561

Tax increment financing
 

- Economic development authorities, 469.103
- Payment pledged, 469.176
- Preexisting obligations, 469.1763, 469.1792, 469.1814
- Referendum, exemption, 475.58
- Temporary use of increment authorized, 469.176

Technical colleges, expenditures, net debt limits of school districts, effect in determining, 475.53

Tendered bonds, 475.54

Tobacco appropriation bonds, 16A.97, 16A.99

Tobacco securitization bonds, 16A.97, 16A.98

Towns
 

- Airports and landing fields, *see* same under this topic
- Annexation of territory, 414.067

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

## Towns (Cont'd)

Assumption by county under Reforestation Act, 94.31 to 94.33

Bond Allocation Act, 459.35

Bond counsel, 481.21

Capital improvement bonds, 475.521

Combined units of government, payment responsibilities, 465.86

Consolidation of territory, 414.067

Counties, dissolved towns, duties, 365.47, 365.48, 365.49

Debt service funds, 475.61, 475.65

Debt service obligations after annexation, 475.80

Detachment of territory, 414.067

Disclosure, 475.60

Dissolved towns, 365.47, 365.48, 365.49

Distribution, 368.49

Fire prevention improvements to private lands, 88.44

Floating indebtedness, funding, purposes for issuance, 475.52

Guaranteed bonds, 474A.03

Incorporation of territory, 414.067

Investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.28

Issuance, 366.095

Joint liability, statutory cities, 475.68

Judgments against, purposes for issuance, 475.52

Metropolitan transit replacement service program, 473.388

Municipal district heating bonds, 475.525

Net debt limitations, 475.53, 475.754

Other municipalities, aeronautics assistance, 360.043

Partition of town, apportionment of debt, 379.06

Payment, separation of statutory cities from towns, 412.081

Property assessed clean energy program, commercial, 216C.436

Property tax abatement authority, 469.1814

Property tax levies, 475.61, 475.64

Public recreation facilities, 471.15

Purposes for issuance, 475.52

Retiree postemployment benefits, bonds for, 475.51, 475.52, 475.58

Reverse repurchase agreements, 475.51

Sale of bonds, 475.60

Self-insurance pools, 471.981

Serial maturities, 475.54

Sewers, 444.075

Storm water control systems, 444.075, 444.19

Subordinate service districts, 365A.08, 365A.095

Toll facilities, revenue bonds, 160.89

Town treasurers, duties, 475.69

Violations and penalties, 475.60, 475.72

Voluntary energy improvements financing program, 216C.435

Voting machines and systems, purchase costs, 206.59

Wastewater treatment facilities, 444.075

Water supply, 444.075

Watershed management, 103B.245

Transit capital improvement program, metropolitan area, 473.39

Transportation or transit projects, bonds for

Grant anticipation financing, 475.522

Safe routes to school program, 174.40

Trunk highway bonds, debt service, motor fuel tax surcharge for, 296A.083

Trunk highway system bonds

Authority, Const. art 14 s 11, 167.50

Debt-financing management policy, 167.60

Expenses for, payment from trunk highway fund, 167.46, 167.50

Generally, 167.50

Motor vehicle registration taxes, increase, 168.013

Payment from trunk highway fund account, 167.51

Principal and interest, payment, 168.013

Proceeds, 16A.641, 161.04, 167.50

Property taxes, 167.52

Zero coupon bonds, sale, 16A.646

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

## United States bonds

City funds, security for, 427.02

Interest income, income tax additions, 290.0131, 290.0133

Investments in

Development corporations, 301.79

Insurance companies, 60A.11

Life insurance companies, 61A.28

Maximum effort school loan fund, 126C.65

Reinsurance funds, 60A.715, 60A.73

Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.17

Liberty or victory loan bonds, 574.05 to 574.10

University of Minnesota, biomedical science research facility funding program, 137.61 to 137.65

Usury, *see* USURY

Valuables, bonds defined as, 327.70

Value

Defined as personal property, 256J.08

Increments defined as income, 501C.1107

Vikings stadium funding, 16A.727, 16A.965, 297E.021

Waivers, duplicates, state indemnity bonds, 16A.463, 16A.464

Wastewater treatment facilities

Cities, 444.075

Metropolitan area facilities, 473.541, 473.543

Municipal sewage disposal systems, 115.46, 115.48

Nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.20

Water pollution control bonds, 116.17, 116.18

Watershed districts

Self-insurance pools, 471.981

Watershed management, 103B.245

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District

Applicable elected representatives, state senators as, 458D.145

Duties, local governments, 458D.11

General obligation bonds, solid waste disposal facilities, 458D.10, 458D.14

Payment, 458D.06, 458D.15

Tax exemption, 458D.23

Winona Port Authority, 469.089

Zoological garden bonds, 85A.05

**BOOKMAKING (GAMBLING)**

Accomplices, testimony, 634.031

Convictions, effect, 299L.05, 609B.520

Evidence of, 634.031

Sports bookmaking

Bets, amount, determination for tax purposes, 297E.03

Definitions, 609.75

Taxes, 297E.02, 297E.03

Violations and penalties, 299L.05, 609.76

**BOOKS**

Attachment, exemption from, 550.37

Bibles, *see* under RELIGIOUS ARTICLES

Braille books, 248.07

Comic book shows, sales and use tax permits, 270B.08

Directories, *see* DIRECTORIES

Documents, *see* DOCUMENTS

Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37

Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26

Juvenile offenders, reading matter, providing, 636.07, 641.16

Library books, *see* Books under LIBRARIES

Procurement, statutory cities, 412.221

Sacred books, jail inmates, providing to, 641.16

Sale (executions), exemption from, 550.37

Telephone directories, *see* under DIRECTORIES

Textbooks, *see* TEXTBOOKS

**BOOM COMPANIES**

Saint Croix Boom Site, historic place, 138.664

**BORDER CITY ZONES**

*See also* SMALL BUSINESSES

Administration, 469.173

Appropriations for tax incentives, 469.1734, 469.1735

Boundaries, 469.173

**BORDER CITY ZONES (Cont'd)**

## Businesses in

- Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, preference, 41A.036
- Economically disadvantaged areas, preference, 16C.16
- Employers, 469.171
- Property tax reductions, recapture, 469.171
- Relocations, 469.1733
- Veteran-owned small businesses, preferences for, 16C.16

## Construction materials or equipment, sales and use taxes, reductions

- Approvals, 469.171
- Exemptions, 469.1732
- Tax credit certificates, 469.1735
- Tax incentives outside zones, 469.1734

## Definitions, 469.166

## Designation, 469.167, 469.1731

## Development and redevelopment powers, 469.172

## Development plans, 469.1731

## Duration, 469.167

## Employers, income and franchise taxes, credits, 469.171

## Funding, tax return data, disclosure, 270B.14

## Generally, 469.166 to 469.1735

## Housing projects, construction materials, sales tax, exemption, 469.1734

HUD, *see* HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (U.S.)Income and franchise taxes, *see* Border city zones, credits under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

## Ineligible businesses, property tax reductions, recapture, 469.171

## Job opportunity building zones, inclusion in, 469.312

## New industry credit, income taxes, 469.1734

## Payments in lieu of property taxes, 469.1734

## Property taxes

- Border city development zones, exemption, 272.0212, 469.1732, 469.1734
- Credits, *see* Border city zones under PROPERTY TAXES
- Disparity reduction credit, 273.1398
- Tax credit certificates, 469.1735

## Sales and use taxes

- Construction materials, sales tax exemptions, 469.171 to 469.1735
- Interest on overpayments, 289A.56
- Tax credit certificates, 469.1735

## Seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06

## State funding limits, waiver, 469.1735

## Tax credit certificates, 469.1735

## Western border cities, 469.169

**BORDER STATES***See* IOWA*See* NORTH DAKOTA*See* SOUTH DAKOTA*See* WISCONSIN**BORDER-TO-BORDER BROADBAND DEVELOPMENT GRANT PROGRAM**

## Data collection, 116J.397

## Funding, 116J.396

## Generally, 116J.395

## Maps, deployment, 116J.397

## Prevailing wage, exemptions, 116J.398

**BORINGS***See also* WELLS

## Accounting and bookkeeping, well and boring sealing account, 103I.345

Bored geothermal exchangers, *see* under HEAT EXCHANGERS

## Community health boards, duties, 103I.111

## Construction, generally, 103I.115 to 103I.241

## Contamination, sealing, 103I.301

## Contractors, 103I.505

## Definitions, wells, borings, and underground uses, 103I.005

## Drilling equipment

- Elevator borings, 103I.005, 103I.401
- Registration, 103I.545

**BORINGS (Cont'd)**

## Elevator borings

## Contractors

- Certification, 103I.535
- Definitions, 103I.005
- Licenses, 103I.101, 103I.205, 103I.501, 103I.535

## Definitions, 103I.005

## Fees, 103I.208, 103I.535

## Generally, 103I.401

## Licenses, 103I.401, 103I.501

## Permits, 103I.208, 103I.401

## Enforcement of law, 103I.711, 103I.715

## Environmental bore holes, regulation, 103I.501

Exploratory boring, *see* EXPLORATORY BORING

## Fees

## Generally, 103I.208

## Variances, 103I.101

## Groundwater contamination, 103I.325

## Health Department, duties

## Drill equipment, registration, 103I.545

## Generally, 103I.101

## Inspections, generally, 103I.101

## Jurisdiction, generally, 103I.101 to 103I.113

## Kaolin prospecting, 103I.113

## Landowners, liability, sealing, 103I.315

## Licenses, generally, 103I.501 to 103I.550

## Maintenance, orders, 103I.231

## Mining, 103I.113

## Ownership, generally, 103I.115 to 103I.241

## Policy of state, 103I.001

## Repairs, orders, 103I.231

## Reports given, sealing, 103I.205

## Rules about, 103I.101

## Sealing

- Costs, 103I.341
- Generally, 103I.115, 103I.205, 103I.301 to 103I.345
- Liability, 103I.315
- Liens, 103I.341
- Orders, 103I.315

## Standards, 103I.101

## Variances, fees, 103I.101

## Violations and penalties, 103I.115

## Wells and Borings Advisory Council, 103I.105

**BORLAUG, NORMAN**

## Dr. Norman E. Borlaug World Food Prize Day, 10.59

**BORN ALIVE INFANTS PROTECTION ACT**

## Generally, 145.4131, 145.423

**BOTTINEAU, PIERRE**

## Gravesite, historic place, 138.664

**BOTTLES**

## Alcoholic beverages

- Commemorative bottles, 297G.01, 297G.07, 340A.301
- Growlers, 340A.285
- Miniature, Target Center, 340A.404
- Package, definition, 340A.101
- Premix and dispensing machines, 340A.508
- Refilling, tampering, diluting, 340A.508, 340A.702

## Bottle taxes, liquor, 297G.03, 297G.07

## Definitions

- Alcoholic beverages, 340A.101
- Liquor taxes, 297G.01

## Glass bottles, dumped on highways, 169.42, 169.421

## Open bottle law, 169A.35

## Plastic containers, nondegradable, 325E.042

## Taxes, liquor, 297G.03, 297G.07

**BOUGHS***See* DECORATIVE MATERIALS**BOUNDARIES**

## Border city zones, realignment, 469.173

## Boundary surveys

- Defined, 216D.01
- Notice, land surveyors, 216D.04

**BOUNDARIES (Cont'd)**

Boundary waters, *see* under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)

Capitol area, 15B.02

Cities, *see* Boundaries under CITIES

Common interest communities, 515B.2-102, 515B.2-114, 515B.2-115

Condominiums, 515A.2-102, 515A.2-114, 515A.2-116

Corporate boundary maps

- Defined, 414.011
- Filing, 414.012

Counties

- Generally, *see* Boundaries under COUNTIES
- Individual counties, *see* specific headings

Definitions

- Incorporation, detachment, annexation, 414.011
- One call excavation notice system, 216D.01

Electric companies, assigned service areas, 216B.39

Forests for the future program, guidelines for, 84.66

Highways, 160.14, 370.15

International waters, *see* INTERNATIONAL WATERS

Lake improvement districts, 103B.575

Landmarks, *see* LANDMARKS

Lawsuits, establishing boundaries, adverse claims to real property, 559.23, 559.25

Metropolitan Council districts, 473.123

Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.631

Minnesota, *see* Boundaries under MINNESOTA

Park districts, 398.20

Plat maps, filing, 414.012

Private lands, water boundaries, fences on, 344.10

Registered land

- Judicial determination, 508.671
- Judicial landmarks, 508.23

Rural water user districts, 110A.06

School districts, *see* Boundaries under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Service cooperatives (SCs), 123A.21

Special service districts, enlarging, 428A.04, 428A.08

State boundaries, *see* Boundaries under MINNESOTA

State lands, establishment, 84.0273

State parks, 85.012

Subordinate service districts, 375B.02, 375B.08

Timber tracts, state lands, 90.231

Towns, *see* Boundaries under TOWNS

Trespass, *see* TRESPASS

Trunk highways, 160.14

Voting precincts, changes, *see* Redistricting under VOTING PRECINCTS

Waters, *see* Boundary waters under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)

Watershed districts, *see* Boundaries under WATERSHED DISTRICTS

**BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA**

Dark houses, 97C.361

Definitions, Natural Resources Department, 84.523

Fish houses, 97C.361

Generally, 84.523, 84.525

Iron ore, exploratory boring, exemption, 298.46

Land exchanges

- Class A land, 94.342, 94.343
- Expedited exchanges, 92.80

Riparian land, land exchanges, 94.342

Surplus state lands, private sale, 92.82

Timber

- Application of Water Law, 103G.145
- Restrictions, 92.45

Waters in

- Pollution, imminent threat, 116.16
- Water level changes, approval, 103G.545

Waters of the state, 103G.145

**BOUNTIES**

*See* also ESTRAYS

*See* also REWARDS

*See* also RUNNING AT LARGE

**BOUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Coyotes, 348.125

Hunting

- Coyotes, 348.125
- Hunting from airplanes and snowmobiles, 97B.055
- Predator control program, 97B.671

Predator control program

- Certificates, filing fees, 357.39
- Conditions for payment, amounts, 97B.671

Rodents, 348.12, 348.13

Timber growing

- Conditions for, 348.01
- Payment, 348.05
- Proof of timber growing, 348.02, 348.04

Violations, disposition of fines and forfeited bail, 97A.065

Wolves, predator control program, 97B.671, 357.39

**BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS**

Areas, wildlife feeding in, 97A.045

Control of, 35.086, 35.244

Definitions, 273.113

Diseased animals, indemnity for destruction of, 35.085

Fencing, cost share, 35.086

Herd buyout program, 35.086

Management zones, 35.086, 97A.045

Modified accredited zone, property tax credit, 273.113, 273.1393

Preventing in wildlife, 97A.045

Testing, 35.05, 290.06

Tuberculosis control zones, 35.244

**BOWLING ALLEYS**

Alcoholic beverages

- Liquor licenses, 340A.404, 340A.411, 340A.413
- Sunday liquor sales, 340A.504

Definitions, property taxes, classification of property, 273.13

Licenses

- Alcoholic beverages, 340A.413
- Failure to obtain, town regulations regarding, 366.017
- Liquor licenses, 340A.404, 340A.411
- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
- Statutory cities, 412.221
- Town boards of supervisors, 366.01

Metropolitan area towns, licensing procedures, 368.01

Revenue-producing activities, bowling alleys defined as, 273.13

**BOWS AND ARROWS**

*See* also ARCHERY

Archery deer license

- Generally, 97A.411, 97A.485
- Nonresident students, 97A.455

Arrowheads, 97B.211

Bow-guns, 624.63

Confiscation, 97A.221

Crossbows

- Age 60 or over, 97B.037
- Bow-guns, 624.63
- Disabled persons, 97B.035, 97B.106
- Firearms season, hunting during, 97B.036
- Possession, 97B.035

Discharging restrictions, 97B.055

Fishing with, 97A.015, 97B.055, 97C.375, 97C.376

Game refuges, carrying in, 97A.091

Hunting

- Artificial lights, 97B.081
- Big game, 97B.211
- Crossbows, *see* same under this topic
- Deer hunting, 97A.475, 97B.211
- Disabled hunters, 97B.035, 97B.055, 97B.1115
- Equipment restrictions, 97B.035
- Hunting under influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065, 97B.066

Licenses

- Age or residency change, 97A.411
- Crossbows, disabled hunters, 97B.106
- Deer hunting, 97A.475, 97B.301

**BOWS AND ARROWS (Cont'd)**

## Hunting (Cont'd)

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Lifetime licenses, 97A.473
- Restrictions, 97B.035
- Minimum draw weight, 97B.035
- Motor vehicles, discharging from, 97B.055
- Night vision equipment, 97A.421, 97B.086
- Range finders, 97B.081
- Restrictions on use, 97B.722
- Thermal imaging equipment, 97A.421, 97B.086
- Transportation, 97B.035

## Mechanical or electronic assistance

- Disabled hunters, 97B.1115
- Mechanically released bows, 97B.035

## Poisoned and explosive arrows, 97B.035

## Possession

- Artificial light, 97B.081
- Night vision equipment, 97A.421, 97B.086
- Thermal imaging equipment, 97A.421, 97B.086

## Seizure, 97A.221

## Taking fish by archery, 97A.015, 97C.375

## Transportation, 97B.051, 97B.055

## Uncased bows, transporting in motorized boats, 97B.055

**BOXING**

## Background checks, 341.30

## Boxers, 341.30, 341.33

## Contests

- Application of law, 341.27
- Fees, 341.321
- Jurisdiction, 341.29
- Promotion, 341.23
- Unlicensed, criminal penalties, 341.35

## Definitions, 341.21

## Insurance, 341.34

## Judges, 341.30, 341.32

## Licenses

- Commissioner, duties, 341.27
- Expiration, 341.32
- Fees, 341.32, 341.321
- Jurisdiction over, 341.29
- Renewal, 341.32
- Requirements, 341.30

## Matchmakers, 341.30, 341.32

Mixed martial arts, *see* MIXED MARTIAL ARTS

## Physicians, 341.30, 341.32

## Physician's examination, 341.33

## Prize fights, 341.35

## Promoters, 341.30, 341.32

## Referees, 341.30, 341.32, 341.33

## Seconds, 341.30, 341.32

## Timekeepers, 341.30, 341.32

## Tough person contests, 341.28, 341.29

## Trainers, 341.30, 341.32

"Ultimate fighting," *see* MIXED MARTIAL ARTS

## Violations and penalties, 341.35, 341.355

**BOY SCOUTS**

## Area councils, 306.243

**BOYCOTTS***See also* ARBITRATION*See also* LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT*See also* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU*See also* UNIONS

## Collective bargaining representatives, certification, boycotts during, 179.27

## Definitions, labor relations, 179.26

## Health care providing entities, 62R.08

## Health provider cooperatives, 62R.08

## Insurance, 72A.20

## Motor vehicle insurance adjustments, 72B.092

## Secondary boycotts

- Definitions, 179.41
- Federal Railway Labor Act, exempt persons, 179.46
- Illegal combination, 179.43

**BOYCOTTS (Cont'd)**

## Secondary boycotts (Cont'd)

- Limitations, 179.46
- Policy of state, 179.40
- Rights and remedies, 179.45
- Severability, 179.47
- Unfair labor practices, 179.42, 179.44, 179A.13
- Violations and penalties, 179.42 to 179.44
- Unfair labor practice, public employees, 179A.13
- Violations and penalties
  - Employers' right of action, 179.28, 179.29
  - Unlawful calling, 179.07, 179.083

**BRAIN**

## Alzheimer's disease victims, 390.11

## Brain injured persons, medical assistance

- Customized living services, limitations, 256B.49
- Home and community-based services waivers, 144.0724, 256B.49
- Neuropsychological testing and assessments, 256B.0671
- Payment rates, 256S.21 to 256S.215
- Quality assurance, regional quality councils, 256B.097

## Brain injuries, 256B.093

## Disclosure, traumatically brain injured persons, patient data, consent, 171.29

## Organic brain disorders

- Alzheimer's disease, *see* ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE
- Health and accident insurance, 62S.08

## Qualified community-based organizations, 171.29

## Removal after death, Alzheimer's disease victims, 390.11

## Traumatic brain injuries

- Data, classification, 144.665
- Defined, 144.661
- Health Department, duties, 144.662 to 144.665
- Mental health practitioners, qualifications, 245I.04
- Register, *see* Traumatic brain injury registry under this topic
- Reports about, 144.663
- Research grant program, 136A.901
- Traumatically brain injured persons, *see* same under this topic
- Youth athletes, concussions, 121A.37, 121A.38, 128C.02

## Traumatic brain injury registry

- Appropriations for, 171.29
- Generally, 144.662, 144.664
- Rulemaking, 144.664, 144.665

## Traumatically brain injured persons

- Case management, 171.29, 256B.093
- Children, special education, 125A.02
- Home care services, case management, duties, medical assistance, 256B.093

Housing support, *see* Residents under HOUSING SUPPORT

## Informed consent, patient data, disclosure, 171.29

## Medical assistance

- Adult rehabilitative mental health services, 245I.01, 256B.0623
- Customized living services, limitations, 256B.49
- Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49
- Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0947

## Traumatic brain injury program, 256B.093

## Resources and services, notice about, 144.664

Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

## State program, 256B.093

## Support and information services, qualified community-based organizations, 171.29

## Transition to community initiative, grants, 256.478

## Transitional youth intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0947

## Veterans treatment court program, 609.1056

## Waivers, medical assistance, 256B.093, 256B.49

## Youth athletes, concussions, 121A.37, 121A.38, 128C.02

**BRAIN INJURIES ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

## Generally, 256B.093

**BRAINERD (CITY)**

District court, ninth district chambers, 2.722  
 Nursing homes beds, moratorium, exceptions, 144A.071  
 Police benefit association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Trails, 160.266

Trunk highways, C. Elmer Anderson Memorial Highway (Brainerd bypass), 161.14

**BRAINERD REGIONAL HUMAN SERVICES CENTER**

Chief executive officer, retirement, 352D.02  
 Minnesota Security Hospital, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL

New construction proposals, 253.017

**BRAKE TENDERS**

Endangerment of life, willful violations, 219.568

**BRAKES**

Agricultural machinery and equipment

Farm trucks, parking brakes, exemption, 169.781

Generally, 169.801

Air brakes, commercial drivers, use, 171.09

All-terrain vehicles, 84.928

Bicycles, 169.222, 169.67

Farm trailers, 169.67

Farm trucks, separate braking systems, 169.67, 169.781

Foot brakes, 169.67

Implements of husbandry, agricultural machinery and equipment, 169.781

Motor carrier vehicles, six- and seven-axle vehicles, 169.865

Motor vehicles

Brake fluid, disposal, 115A.916

Brake lights, activation, 169.57

Commercial motor vehicles, reports about, 169.782

Foot brakes, 169.67, 169.781

Forest products, vehicles hauling, 169.8261

Performance standards, 169.67

Requirements, generally, 169.67

Separate braking systems, 169.67, 169.781

Service brakes, 169.67, 169.781

Parking brakes, farm trucks, exemption, 169.781

Performance standards, motor vehicles, generally, 169.67

Reports about, commercial motor vehicles, 169.782

Service brakes, 169.67, 169.781

Surge brakes, 169.67

Trailers, 169.67

**BRANDS**

*See also* ADVERTISING

*See also* SERVICE MARKS

*See also* TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES

Abandonment, failure to renew, 35.826

Alcoholic beverages, registration, 340A.311

Assignment, 35.829

Beer, brand extensions, 325B.031

Bills of sale, 35.830

Body art, *see* BODY ART

Brand names, construction contracts, public buildings, specifications, 326.031

Business panels, specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296

Canned foods, certificate holders authorized to use, 31.38

Commercial feed, 25.33, 25.35

Conflicts, return of application and fee, 35.825

Definitions

Agricultural Liming Materials Law, 18C.531

Animal health law, 35.821, 35.824

Commercial Feed Law, 25.33

Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005

Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Pharmacy law, 151.01, 151.36

Duplication, 35.824

Evidence, 35.828

Expiration, notice, 35.826

Food, rulemaking, 31.12

Halal foods, 31.658, 31.661

Kosher foods, 31.661

**BRANDS (Cont'd)**

Legend drugs, 151.21, 151.36

Listing, Animal Health Board, duties, 35.825

Matches, 325F.02

Misbranding

Commercial feed, 25.36, 25.38

Defined, 31A.02, 151.36

Fertilizers, 18C.225

Food, 31.02, 31.123, 34A.01 to 34A.12

Pesticides, 18B.26, 18B.37

Produce (farm products), 27.08

Registration, 35.824 to 35.826, 35.828

Reissuance, 35.826

Sales, implied warranties, 336.2-314

State brand book, 35.822, 35.826, 35.827

Transfer, fees, 35.829

Validity, term, 35.824

Wild rice, 30.49

**BRASS**

Definitions, 161.242

Poisoning, reports about, physicians, duties, 144.34

**BRASS KNUCKLES**

Dangerous weapons, manufacture, transfer or possession, 609.66

**BREACH OF CONTRACT**

Cities, public improvements, 429.041

Claims, grain producers, 223.17

Condominiums, liability, 515A.3-111

Construction contracts

County state-aid highways, local improvements, 429.041

Highways, local improvements, 429.041

Unenforceable indemnification agreements, exception, 337.02

Cooperative associations, agricultural marketing contracts, damages, injunctions, lawsuits, 308A.205

County state-aid highways

Construction contracts, 162.04

Local improvements, 429.041

Damages

Agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205

Motor vehicle fuel, marketing agreements, 80F.16

Farm products, producers, readability violations not a defense, 17.9441

Grain, producers, claims, 223.17

Grain warehouses, public grain warehouses, bonds, 232.22

Highways, construction and maintenance, local improvements, 429.041

Injunctions, agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205

Insurance companies, anticipatory breach

Rehabilitation orders, effect, 60B.16

Seizure orders, effect, 60B.12, 60B.13

Invention development services, 325A.09

Lawsuits

Agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205

Motor vehicle fuel, marketing agreements, 80F.16

Letters of credit, failure to furnish, 336.2-325

Liability, condominiums, 515A.3-111

Manufactured home installers, licenses, 326B.84

Marriage, right of action abolished, 553.01 to 553.03

Medical assistance, nursing facilities, 256B.434

Motor vehicle fuel, marketing agreements, damages, lawsuits, 80F.16

Municipal state-aid streets, construction contracts, 162.10

Nursing facilities, contracts and agreements (medical assistance), 256B.434

Residential building contractors, licenses, 326B.83, 326B.84

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, letters of credit or surety bonds, 58.08

Residential remodelers, licenses, 326B.84

Residential roofers, licenses, 326B.84

Sales, *see* Breach of contract under SALES

**BREACH OF THE PEACE**

Affray or threat in presence of court, recognizance to keep the peace, 625.15

Arrests for, 629.36

**BREACH OF THE PEACE (Cont'd)**

Contempts, *see* CONTEMPTS  
 Dangerous weapons, carrying, recognizance to keep the peace, 625.16  
 Definitions, 609.72  
 Disorderly conduct, breach of the peace defined as, 609.72  
 National Guard members, arrests, 192.25  
 Property repossession  
   Consumer credit sales, 325G.16  
   Rental purchase agreements, 325F.91  
 Provocative language, 625.15  
 Public transit, 609.855  
 Riot, *see* RIOT

**BREACH OF TRUST**

Attorney fees, payment by trustees, 501B.43  
 Charitable trusts, 501B.41, 501B.43  
 Generally, 501B.41, 501C.1001

**BREAKWATERS**

Construction and maintenance, funding, town meetings, 365.10  
 First class cities, quarry rock, using for, 458.39  
 Harbors and ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS  
 State lands, mining easements, 117.47

**BREAST IMPLANTS**

Insurance coverage  
   Dental insurance, exemption, 62A.136  
   Health and accident insurance, generally, 62A.285  
   Vision care insurance, exemption, 62A.136

**BREASTFEEDING**

Definitions, 145.892  
 Indecent exposure, exclusion, 617.23  
 Information about  
   Biomonitoring demonstration program, 144.997  
   Traditional midwives, duties, 147D.03  
 Locations for, 145.905, 181.939  
 Nursing mothers  
   Expressing milk at work, time for, 181.939  
   Nutritional supplements for, 145.891 to 145.897  
 Postdelivery care, health and accident insurance, 62A.0411  
 Promotional campaigns, 145.894

**BREATH TEST DEVICES**

Alcoholic beverage licensees, immunity from liability, 604A.30  
 Definitions, Impaired Driving Code, 169A.03  
 Hunters, 97B.066  
 Partial tests, pilots, 360.0753  
 Pilots, 360.0753  
 Refusal  
   Hunters, 97B.066  
   Pilots, 360.0753  
 Reliability, expert testimony, not required, 634.16  
 Test analyses and samples  
   Advisory, 169A.51  
   Hunters, 97B.066  
   Pilots, 360.0753  
 Test results, admissibility, 634.16

**BREATH TESTS**

Alcohol and drug testing  
   Challenge incarceration, 244.172  
   Convicted persons, 244.15  
   Drivers and vehicle operators, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING  
   Labor and employment, *see* Drug and alcohol testing under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Challenge incarceration, 244.172  
 Convicted persons, intensive community supervision, 244.15  
 Devices, *see* BREATH TEST DEVICES  
 Drivers, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING  
 Evidence, admissibility, *see* Breath tests under EVIDENCE  
 Hazardous substances testing, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING  
 Hunters, 97B.066  
 Pilots, 360.0752, 360.0753  
 Pistols, carrying while under the influence of alcohol, controlled substance, or intoxicating substance, 624.7142

**BRECKENRIDGE (CITY)**

Border city zone, *see* BORDER CITY ZONES

**BRECKENRIDGE PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

Industrial development projects, 469.152 to 469.165  
 Mined underground space development, 103I.661, 469.141  
 Powers, generally, 469.072  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**BREEDING**

*See also* GENETIC ENGINEERING

Cat breeders  
   Abandoned animals, disposition, 346.37  
   Records, 325F.791  
   Violations and penalties, 325F.792  
 Certificates of registration of breed  
   Dogs and cats, dealers, duties, 325F.791, 325F.792  
   False representation, 624.67  
 Commercial breeders of cats or dogs  
   Appeals, license suspension or revocation, 347.61  
   Biosecurity procedures, 347.615  
   Confinement areas, 347.59  
   Data, classification, 13.643  
   Definitions, 347.57  
   Disease control and prevention protocol, 347.58  
   Dog and cat breeders licensing account, 347.63  
   Duties, 347.58  
   Enforcement of law, 347.61  
   Investigations, 347.60  
   Licenses, 347.58, 347.61  
   Standards of care, 347.59  
   Veterinary clinics and hospitals, exemptions, 347.64  
   Violations and penalties, 347.61, 347.62  
 Dog breeders  
   Abandoned animals, disposition, 346.37  
   Records, 325F.791  
   Violations and penalties, 325F.792  
 Endangered plant or animal species, conditions, Natural Resources Department powers, 84.0895  
 Fish  
   Eggs for propagation, 97C.211, 97C.825  
   Game fish, propagation by sporting organizations, 97C.205  
 Horses, 240.15, 240.18, 297A.69  
 Livestock breeding, breeders' liens, 514.965, 514.966  
 Minks, sale for breeding, 97A.105  
 Natural Resources Department  
   Endangered species, 84.0895  
   Powers, 97A.045  
 Poultry, 29.021, 29.031, 29.051  
 Wild animals, 97A.045  
**BREWSTER (CITY)**  
 Payments by, Don Rickers Memorial Highway, marking and memorializing costs, 161.14  
**BRIBERY**  
 Athlete agents, 325E.33  
 Commercial bribery, 609.86  
 Contest officials or participants  
   Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
   Gross misdemeanor, 609.825  
 County boards, 375.09  
 Definitions, Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 325C.01  
 Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05  
 Firefighters, applicants, 420.16  
 Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Improper means, bribery defined as, 325C.01  
 Indictments for  
   Compounding a felony, 628.25  
   Statutes of limitations, 628.26  
 Legislators, 3.14  
 Lottery retailers, *see* under STATE LOTTERY  
 Marriage and family therapists, disciplinary action, 148B.37  
 Meat and poultry inspection personnel, 31A.14  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
 Municipal civil service, forbidden practices, 44.15

**BRIBERY (Cont'd)**

Peace officers, 419.13  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup consultants or contractors, 115C.112  
 Public officials, 609.42, 609B.193  
 Saint Louis County, civil service testing, obstruction, 383C.0425  
 Sheriff's office, employees or applicants, 387.41  
 State employees, 43A.39  
 State funds, inducing deposits, 16A.273  
 Trunk highway construction contracts, 161.315  
 Voting, undue influence, 211B.13  
 Witness tampering, *see* WITNESS TAMPERING

**BRICKLAYERS**

Cement masons, Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusions, 353.01

Construction workers, bricklayers defined as, 179.254

## Definitions

Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254  
 Residential contractors, 326B.802  
 Masonry and concrete, defined as special skill, 326B.802  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Saint Paul or Saint Paul school district employees, 353.01, 356.27

**BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)**

## Acquisition

Bridges over navigable waters, 165.09  
 Interstate bridges, 165.07  
 Joint acquisition, 165.07, 165.09

All-terrain vehicles, 84.928

Alteration or vacation, 161.16

## Approaches

Bridges over navigable waters, joint acquisition, construction, or maintenance, 165.09  
 Clearance from railroad rails, 165.06  
 Grade, 165.06  
 Town bridges, town bridge account, use, 161.082  
 Width, 165.04, 165.06

Arianna Celeste Macnamara Memorial Bridge, 161.14

Betty Adkins Bridge, description, 161.14

Biauswah Bridge, 161.14

## Bonds (public debt)

County bonds, 165.10  
 International municipal toll bridges, 165.08

Bradley Waage Memorial Bridge, description, 161.14

Bridge companies, personal property taxes, listing, assessment, 273.43

Bridge of Hope, description, 161.14

Bridges from islands, 164.15

Bridges over lakes, 164.15

## Bridges over navigable waters

Acquisition, 165.09  
 Design, toll facilities, 160.86  
 Generally, 165.09  
 International bridges, 165.08  
 Location, toll facilities, 160.86  
 Toll bridges, 160.86, 165.09

Capital expenditures, funding, 174.50

Certificates and certification, inspections, 165.03

City bridges, *see* CITY BRIDGES

## Clearances

Between bridges and railroad cars, 219.45 to 219.53, 219.98  
 Requirements, 165.03

Conflict of laws, load limits, prevailing law, 169.826

## Construction and reconstruction

Bridges over navigable waters, 165.09  
 Contracts, 161.33, 174.18  
 County boards, duties, 163.04  
 Design professional services contracts, indemnification agreements, 604.21  
 Engineering studies, 174.50  
 Fracture-critical bridges, 174.50  
 Funding, 174.50  
 International bridges, 165.08

**BRIDGES (STRUCTURES) (Cont'd)**

## Construction and reconstruction (Cont'd)

Interstate bridges, 165.07  
 Major local bridges, 174.50  
 Pavement selection guidelines, 174.20  
 Prioritization, 165.14  
 Reports about, 161.10  
 Research, 161.53  
 Road authorities, powers and duties, 161.39, 165.02  
 Steel span bridges, salvage, use, 165.04  
 Town bridges

County turnback account, use, 161.082  
 Generally, 165.12  
 Road authorities, assistance, 161.39  
 Roads on town lines, division of costs, 164.13  
 Water-related permits, fee limits, 103G.301  
 Trunk highway bridge improvement program, 165.14

Contracts and agreements, county boards, duties, 163.04

Corporal Benjamin S. Kopp Bridge, 161.14

County authority, 165.12

County highway bridges across diversion channels, 163.15

Culverts, *see* CULVERTS

Dakota County, funds for municipal bridges and road aid, 383D.17

## Damages

Trunk highways, vacation or alteration, 161.16  
 Watershed district projects, 103D.821

## Definitions

Generally, 165.01  
 Interstate bridges, 160.02  
 Property taxes, 272.03  
 Road law, 160.84  
 Widths, 165.04

Design-built bridges, 160.262

Design professional services contracts, indemnification agreements, 604.21

Designated bridges, 161.14

## Drainage systems

Planning, 103E.285, 103E.525, 103E.526  
 Repairs, 103E.701, 103E.721

Drawbridges, over navigable waters, 160.86, 165.08, 165.09

Duluth, county funds, 383C.36

Easements, county highway bridges across diversion channels, 163.15

Eisenhower Bridge of Valor, description, 161.14

## Eminent domain

Interstate bridges, acquisition, 165.07  
 Toll bridges, free public use, securing, 165.09

Engineering studies, grants for, 174.50

Federal aid, generally, 161.36

Fourth class cities, *see* CITY BRIDGES

Fracture-critical bridges, 174.50

## Funding

Bonds (public debt), 165.08, 165.10  
 Permit fees, use, 169.86, 169.865

Grants for, 174.50

## Hennepin County

Design-build contracts, 383B.158 to 383B.1584  
 Local road aid, appropriations for, 383B.608  
 Special load and seasonal use permits, 383B.60

## Highway bridges

City bridges, *see* CITY BRIDGES  
 Construction and reconstruction, *see* same under this topic  
 Interstate bridges, 160.02, 165.07  
 Minimum-maintenance roads, road authorities, duties, 160.095

Railroad bridges, *see* Bridges (structures) under RAILROADS

Trunk highway bridge improvement program, 165.14

I-35W bridge, collapse, *see* I-35W BRIDGE

## Inspections

Bridge inspection and signing account, 169.86, 169.869  
 Funding, 169.86, 169.865, 169.869  
 Generally, 165.03  
 Research, 161.53



## BRIDGES

440

**BRIDGES (STRUCTURES) (Cont'd)**

Inspections (Cont'd)  
 Standards, 165.03, 169.86  
 International bridges, 165.08  
 Interstate bridges, 160.02, 165.07  
 Inventories, 165.03  
 Joint powers agreements, inspections, 165.03  
 Lawsuits, trunk highways, vacation or alteration, 161.16  
 Leases, joint leases, bridges over navigable waters, 165.09  
 Load limits  
 Agricultural machinery and equipment, 169.801  
 Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 169.826  
 Earthmover tire haulers, 169.864  
 Engineers, duties, 165.03  
 Posting, 165.03, 169.86, 169.865  
 Pulpwood transporters, 169.863  
 Road construction materials haulers, 169.869  
 Vehicles, weight restrictions, 169.8261, 169.8295, 169.84  
 Weight posting regulations, funding, 169.865  
 Load ratings, 165.03  
 Location, road authorities, assistance, 161.39  
 Maintenance, improvement, and repair  
 Bridges over navigable waters, joint maintenance and improvement, 165.09  
 Costs, road authorities, payment by, 160.07  
 Extraordinary repairs, 165.04  
 Fracture-critical bridges, 174.50  
 Funding, 165.15  
 International bridges, 165.08  
 Interstate bridges, 165.07, 165.15  
 Major bridges, 165.04  
 Major local bridges, 174.50  
 Minimum-maintenance roads, 160.095  
 Pavement selection guidelines, 174.20  
 Prioritization, 165.14  
 Public drainage systems, 103E.701, 103E.721  
 Research, 161.53  
 Road authorities, powers, 165.02  
 Rustic roads, road authorities, duties, 160.83  
 Town bridges, 165.12, 365.10  
 Transportation Department, duties, 165.04  
 Trunk highway bridge improvement program, 165.14  
 Maps, county topographical land maps, valuation of property, 273.061  
 Mayor William "Bill" Sandberg Memorial Bridge, description, 161.14  
 Memorial bridges, 161.14  
 Michael Duane Clickner Memorial Bridge, 161.14  
 Mississippi River, *see* Bridges (structures) under MISSISSIPPI RIVER  
 Motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking on bridges, violations and penalties, 169.34  
 Obstruction (physical), unattended vehicles, 169.33  
 Off-road vehicles, 84.804  
 Old Cedar Avenue Bridge, 161.14  
 Old Saint Anne's Pass Bridge, description, 161.14  
 Operation, international bridges, 165.08  
 Owners, 165.03  
 Parking adjacent to  
 Generally, *see* Parking under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Parking facilities, *see* PARKING FACILITIES  
 Petroleum carriers, 221.0314  
 Plans and specifications  
 County boards, duties, 163.04  
 County consulting engineers, duties, 163.08  
 Drainage systems, 103E.285, 103E.525, 103E.526  
 Posting, 165.03  
 Private Joseph Marthaler Memorial Bridge, 161.14  
 Privately owned bridges, interstate bridges, 165.07  
 Property damage, critical public service facilities, 609.594  
 Railroad bridges, *see* Bridges (structures) under RAILROADS  
 Ramsey County, improvements, powers and duties, 383A.16  
 Recreational trail bridges, 165.02  
 Reports about  
 Construction and improvement, 161.10

**BRIDGES (STRUCTURES) (Cont'd)**

Reports about (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 165.03  
 Transportation Department, duties, 161.10  
 Rights of way, toll facilities defined as including, 160.84  
 Safety, 165.03  
 Saint Louis County  
 Duluth roads and bridges, county expenditures, 383C.36  
 Unorganized territories, appropriations for, 383C.235  
 Signs  
 Designated trunk highway bridges, 161.139, 161.14  
 Granite City Crossing, 161.14  
 Load limits, 165.03  
 Removal, 161.139  
 Warning signs, load limits, weight restrictions, 169.84, 169.86, 169.865  
 Specialist Noah Pierce Bridge, 161.14  
 Statutory cities, *see* CITY BRIDGES  
 Steel span bridges, construction, salvage, use, 165.04  
 Stillwater (city), lift bridge, 165.15  
 Streets and roads  
 Minimum-maintenance roads, road authorities, duties, 160.095  
 Rustic roads, road authorities, duties, 160.83  
 Strength, 165.03  
 Toll bridges  
 Acquisition for trunk highways, 161.29  
 Alleys, toll bridges on, 441.48  
 Approval, bridges over navigable waters, 160.86  
 Bridges over navigable waters, 160.86, 165.09  
 Certificates and certification, inspections, 165.03  
 Generally, *see* TOLL FACILITIES  
 Inspections, 165.03  
 International bridges, 165.08  
 Interstate bridges, 165.07  
 Railroad bridges, *see* Bridges (structures) under RAILROADS  
 Reports about, inspections, 165.03  
 Toll houses, *see* Bridges (structures) under RAILROADS  
 Tom Rukavina Memorial Bridge, 161.14  
 Town bridges  
 Abandonment, payment of costs, 161.082  
 Approaches, 161.082  
 Bridges from islands, 164.15  
 Bridges over lakes, 164.15  
 Construction and reconstruction, *see* same under this topic  
 Dissolution of towns, 365.47  
 Distribution of funds, 368.49  
 Fracture-critical bridges, 174.50  
 Funding, 161.082, 164.03, 365.47  
 Location, road authorities, assistance, 161.39  
 Maintenance, improvement, and repair, 165.12, 365.10  
 Major local bridges, 174.50  
 Replacement bridges, 161.082  
 Replacement culverts, 160.18, 161.082  
 Reports about, 164.03  
 Roads on town lines, costs, division, 164.13  
 Town meetings, powers, 365.10  
 Water-related permits, fee limits, 103G.301  
 Width, *see* same under this topic  
 Traffic signs and signals, bridges over navigable waters, 165.09  
 Trespass, critical public service facilities, 609.6055  
 Underpasses, recreational trails, 165.02  
 Unorganized townships, maintenance, construction, and improvement, costs, payment, 163.06  
 Veterans Memorial Bridge, description, 161.114, 161.14  
 Warrant Officer Dennis A. Groth Memorial Bridge, 161.14  
 Watershed districts, damage to bridges, 103D.821  
 Width  
 Generally, 165.04, 165.06  
 Minimum width, 165.03  
 Recreational trail bridges, 165.02  
**BROADBAND DEVELOPMENT OFFICE**  
 Data collection, 116J.3951, 116J.397

**BROADBAND DEVELOPMENT OFFICE (Cont'd)**

Generally, 116J.39  
 Line extension program, 116J.3951  
 Maps, deployment, 116J.397  
 Reports given, border-to-border broadband development grant program, 116J.395

**BROADBAND SERVICES**  
See TELECOMMUNICATIONS**BROADCASTING**

See RADIO  
 See TELEVISION

**BROKERS**

Alcoholic beverages, 340A.317  
 Business transactions, information returns (taxes), 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19, 289A.60  
 Cats, 325F.79, 325F.791, 346.58  
 Definitions  
   Manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
   Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
   Mortgages, 58.02  
   Nursery law, 18H.02  
   Wholesale produce dealers, 27.01  
 Dogs, 325F.79, 325F.791, 346.58  
 Farm products dealers, memorandum of sale, 27.03  
 Food brokers, *see* Brokers under FOOD  
 Insurance, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Live animal sales, 97A.105  
 Manufactured homes, *see* Brokers under MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Meat brokers  
   Record keeping, 31A.18  
   Registration of business, 31A.19  
 Membership camping, *see* Brokers under MEMBERSHIP CAMPING  
 Mortgage brokers, *see* under MORTGAGES  
 Mortgages, defined, 47.206, 58.02  
 Motor vehicles, 168.27  
 Real estate brokers, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS  
 Reinsurance intermediary-brokers, 60A.705 to 60A.725  
 Securities, *see* BROKERS (SECURITIES)  
 Statements of sale, failure to issue, 624.70  
 Transportation services, 256B.0625  
 Violations and penalties, 624.70

**BROKERS (SECURITIES)**

Acknowledgments, local public funds, investment restrictions, 118A.04  
 Address, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Adverse claims, liability, 336.8-115  
 Banks, affiliate discount brokers, individual retirement accounts, 48.15  
 Broker-dealers  
   Agents, *see* under SECURITIES  
   Annuities transactions, 72A.203 to 72A.2036  
   Definitions, 80A.41  
   Disciplinary actions, 80A.67  
   Errors and omissions insurance requirements, 80A.91  
   Examinations, 80A.67  
   Financial exploitation of seniors or vulnerable adults  
     Definitions, 45A.01  
     Delaying disbursements, 45A.06, 45A.07  
     Governmental disclosures, 45A.02, 45A.03  
     Third-party disclosures, 45A.04, 45A.05  
   Generally, 80A.66  
   Interested shareholders, exclusion, 302A.011  
   Liability, 80A.74, 80A.76, 80A.77  
   Registration  
     Denial, revocation, suspension, withdrawal, or limitation, 80A.67  
     Fees, 80A.65  
     Generally, 80A.56  
     Misrepresentations, 80A.73  
     Procedure, 80A.61  
     Succession to, 80A.62

**BROKERS (SECURITIES) (Cont'd)**

Broker-dealers (Cont'd)  
   Registration (Cont'd)  
     Withdrawal, 80A.64  
     Safekeeping, local public funds, investment contracts and agreements, 118A.06  
 Commissions, disclosure, affiliate brokers, banks, individual retirement accounts, 48.15  
 Contracts and agreements, local public funds, investment, 118A.05, 118A.07  
 Corporate takeovers, fraudulent and deceptive practices, 80B.05  
 Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52  
 Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, 336.8-102  
   Public retirement plan investments, 356A.06  
   Transfers to minors, 527.21  
 Disclosure, commissions, affiliate brokers, banks, individual retirement accounts, 48.15  
 Exemptions, real estate licensure, 82.56  
 Federal covered investment advisers  
   Definitions, 80A.41  
   Notices, filing, 80A.60  
 Funding portal registration, 80A.61  
 Investment adviser representatives, registration, 80A.61  
 Investment advisers  
   Address and telephone number, 45.0112  
   Definitions, 80A.41  
   Disciplinary actions, 80A.67  
   Examinations, 80A.67  
   Financial exploitation of seniors or vulnerable adults  
     Definitions, 45A.01  
     Delaying disbursements, 45A.06, 45A.07  
     Governmental disclosures, 45A.02, 45A.03  
     Third-party disclosures, 45A.04, 45A.05  
   Fraud, 80A.69  
   Generally, 80A.66  
   Liability, 80A.74, 80A.76, 80A.77  
   Licenses, 45.0292  
   Professional fund raisers, exclusion, 309.50  
   Registration  
     Denial, revocation, suspension, withdrawal, or limitation, 80A.67  
     Fees, 80A.65  
     Generally, 80A.58  
     Misrepresentations, 80A.73  
     Procedure, 80A.61  
     Succession to, 80A.62  
     Withdrawal, 80A.64  
   Liability, adverse claims, 336.8-115  
 Licenses  
   Real estate broker licensure, exemption, 82.56  
   Reciprocity, 45.0292  
 Margin accounts, interest rates on loans, exemption, 334.19  
 Private fund advisers  
   Definition, 80A.41  
   Registration, 80A.58  
 Private funds, records and reports, 80A.66  
 Professional fund raisers, exclusion, 309.50  
 Public retirement plans, investment restrictions, notice given, 356A.06  
 Real estate licensure, 82.56  
 Records and record keeping, child support enforcement, access, 256.978  
 Securities intermediaries, brokers defined as, 336.8-102  
 Street name or nominee name, 527.21, 527.32  
 Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Warranties, 336.8-108

**BROOKLYN CENTER (CITY)**

Earle Brown Heritage Center  
   Construction materials and supplies, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71  
   Historic place, 138.664  
 Multijurisdictional program, Hennepin County, 383B.79

## BROOKLYN

442

**BROOKLYN PARK (CITY)**Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES**BROWN, EARLE**

Brooklyn Farm

Earle Brown Heritage Center, construction materials, sales tax exemption, 297A.71

Historic place, 138.664

**BROWN, JOSEPH R.**

House, historic place, 138.664

State wayside, 85.013

**BROWN, SAMUEL J.**

State monument, 138.585

**BROWN COUNTY**

August Schell Brewing Company, historic place, 138.664

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Flood control, Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin, 103F.171 to 103F.187

Historic sites, federal lands, 138.57

Judicial district, 2.722

New Ulm Post Office, historic place, 138.664

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Southern rail corridor improvement plan, planning, crossings, 219.445

State monuments, 138.585

Tornadoes, 1998, and property taxes, 273.124

**BROWNFIELDS CLEANUP LAW**

Contamination cleanup grants, 116J.551 to 116J.559

Environmental covenants, 114E.05

Generally, 115C.03 to 115C.09

**BRUCELLOSIS**

Occupational disease, undulant fever defined as, 176.011

**BUHL (CITY)**Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS***See* SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS**BUILDING CODE***See* STATE BUILDING CODE**BUILDING CONTRACTORS***See* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS**BUILDING MATERIALS**Asbestos, *see* ASBESTOS

Border city development zones, sales and use taxes, exemption, 289A.56, 469.1734

Capital equipment, exclusion from definition, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Cement, 145.37, 326B.802

Deck materials, State Building Code, 326B.106

Destination medical center, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.71

District heating systems using wood waste as fuel, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71

Fiberboard, product standards, certification and labeling, 325F.181

Hospitals and outpatient surgical centers, sales and use taxes, 297A.70

Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.02

Housing projects (mixed-use), sales and use taxes, 297A.71, 297A.75

Insulation, *see* INSULATION

Investigations, state building official, 326B.13

Lime, weights and measures, standards, 239.32

Low-income housing projects, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71

Lumber, *see* LUMBER

Manufacturers

Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805

Urea formaldehyde, 325F.18

Masonry, 326B.802

Nonpermanent construction materials, housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01

Open burning, 88.171

**BUILDING MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Ordinary building materials, leases, exclusion, 336.2A-309

Particleboard, product standards, certification and labeling, 325F.181

Plaster, 239.32, 326B.802

Plastics, *see* PLASTICS

Plywood, product standards, certification and labeling, 325F.181

Powdered asbestos, sale or delivery violations, 325F.01

Regulation, generally, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

Remodeling, statutory warranties, 327A.02

Research, state building official, 326B.13

Sales and use taxes

Agriprocessing facilities, exemptions, 297A.71

Building materials, chair lifts, ramps, elevators, 297A.71

Collection, 297A.75

Exemptions, 289A.56, 297A.71

Mineral production facilities, 297A.71

Refunds, procedures, 297A.75

State-owned iron-bearing materials, construction uses, 93.41

Suppliers, residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805

University of Minnesota, football stadium construction, 297A.71

Urea formaldehyde, *see* UREA FORMALDEHYDE

Wallboard, 326B.802

**BUILDING MOVERS**

Common carriers, building movers, exclusion, 221.012

Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.781

Inspections, *see* Commercial motor vehicle inspections under MOTOR VEHICLES

Insurance, 221.81

Licenses, 221.81

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Permits, 160.26, 221.81

Requirements, generally, 160.26, 221.81

Roads, operation on, 160.26

Safety, federal regulations, compliance, 221.81

Vehicles

Generally, 169.781

Inspections, *see* Commercial motor vehicle inspections under MOTOR VEHICLES

Violations and penalties, 221.81

**BUILDING OFFICIALS***See* STATE BUILDING CODE**BUILDING PERMITS***See also* CONSTRUCTION (STRUCTURES)*See also* STATE BUILDING CODE

Applications, unlicensed persons, 326B.845, 326B.85

Contents, 15.41

Counties, official maps of land for public use, effect, 394.361

Dakota County, 383D.65

Docks, piers, and wharves, 97C.071

Exterior work, completion by specified date, local ordinances, 326B.121

Fees

Applicability to government buildings, 326B.151

Reports about, local governments, annual reports, 326B.145

Schedule, 326B.153

Surcharge and rebate, generally, 326B.04, 326B.148, 326B.151

Issuance

Certified building official, designation, 326B.133

Denial, 462.358

Homesteads, improvements, 273.11

Plans approved by building official, 326B.136

Wastewater treatment system permits, preconditions, 115.03

Issuing jurisdictions, valuation exclusion, notice given, 273.11

Local governments

Authority to issue, 326B.121

Consultant fees, written estimate required, 471.462

Duties, applications by unlicensed persons, 326B.85

Single-family housing, 326B.121, 326B.148

**BUILDING PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Moratorium on, Mississippi headwaters area lands, 103F.375  
 Posting, 15.41  
 Public record, 15.41  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, construction or alteration projects, 327.16  
 Residential building contractors, *see* Building permits under RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS  
 Subdivision of land, compliance with law, 462.358  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems  
   Certificate of compliance, 115.55  
   Nonconforming lots, shoreland areas, setbacks, 394.36  
 Tourist camps, construction or alteration projects, 327.16  
 Towns  
   Fees and surcharges, 326B.148  
   Zoning regulations, 366.183

**BUILDING SECURITY**

Burglar alarms, 297A.61, 624.7161  
 Code-grabbing devices, possession, 609.586  
 Firearms dealers, security standards, 624.7161  
 Locks, *see* LOCKS  
 Wholesale prescription drug distributors, 151.47

**BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES**

Advertising, construction code work, advertising by unlicensed persons, 326B.084  
 Allied craftworkers, Saint Paul employees, 353.01  
 Allied tradesworkers, Saint Paul employees, 353.01  
 Artisans, 297A.87, 471.941  
 Associated trades personnel, Saint Paul employees, 353.01  
 Bricklayers, 179.254, 326B.802, 353.01  
 Carpenters, *see* CARPENTERS  
 Cement masons, Saint Paul employees, 353.01  
 Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254 to 179.257  
 Contractors  
   Employees misrepresented as contractors, 181.723  
   Generally, *see* CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS  
   Registration of contractors, 326B.701  
   Residential, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS  
 Daily wage, determining, workers' compensation, voluntary workers, community service, 176.011  
 Definitions  
   Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254  
   Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
   Voluntary construction workers, workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Electricians, *see* ELECTRICIANS  
 Electricity Board, *see* ELECTRICITY BOARD  
 Employers, misrepresenting nature of employment relationship, 181.722  
 Glassworkers, Saint Paul employees, 353.01  
 Glaziers, Saint Paul employees, 353.01  
 Information about, Youthbuild programs, job readiness, 116L.364  
 Insurance, 179.254 to 179.257  
 Labor education advancement grants, 178.11  
 Licensing boards, *see* LICENSING BOARDS  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 "Off-the-books" payments, 181.723  
 Painters, Saint Paul employees, 353.01  
 Pipefitters, *see* PIPEFITTERS  
 Plasterers, Saint Paul employees, 353.01  
 Plumbers, *see* PLUMBERS  
 Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS  
 Saint Paul employees, retirement, 356.27  
 Steamfitters, *see* PIPEFITTERS  
 Supervisors, plans and specifications, architects, professional engineers, or interior designers, licenses, exclusion, 326.02  
 Voluntary construction workers, community service projects, 176.011

**BUILDINGS**

Abandoned buildings, *see* Vacant buildings under this topic  
 Adverse claims to real property, removal of buildings, 559.09  
 Architectural barriers, *see* Building accessibility under DISABLED PERSONS  
 Arson, *see* ARSON  
 Asbestos removal, claims against owners, statutes of limitations, 541.22  
 Attachments, 272.03  
 Auctions, sales in unauthorized places, 330.05  
 Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Building line easements, *see* under EASEMENTS  
 Building materials, *see* BUILDING MATERIALS  
 Building movers, *see* BUILDING MOVERS  
 Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS  
 Burglary, *see* BURGLARY  
 Burning buildings, theft from, 624.712  
 Condemning, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS  
 Construction contracts, *see* CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS  
 Definitions  
   Arson, 609.556  
   Burglary, 609.581  
   Condominiums, 515.02  
   Energy reports, 216C.06  
   Hazardous and substandard buildings, 463.15  
   Hazardous chemical emergencies, 299K.01  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
   Property taxes, 272.03  
 Disability access, *see* Building accessibility under DISABLED PERSONS  
 Easements, *see* EASEMENTS  
 Energy conservation and efficiency  
   Building energy reports, 216C.06  
   Energy use, building performance standards, 216B.2403  
   Minnesota efficient technology accelerator program, 216B.241  
   Public education and information programs, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.32  
 Energy use, building performance standards, 216B.241  
 Evacuation of, threats of violence, 609.713  
 Fire insurance, replacement costs, 65A.10  
 Fire prevention, improvements, 429.021, 429.031  
 First class cities  
   Inspections, expenditures, fixing maximum, 446.01  
   River diversions, acquisition for, 465.35, 465.36, 465.41  
 Handicapped access, *see* Building accessibility under DISABLED PERSONS  
 Hazardous buildings, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS  
 Historic buildings, *see* HISTORIC PRESERVATION  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
 Inspectors, *see* STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL  
 Interstate Compact on Industrialized/Modular Buildings, 326B.194  
 Liens, mechanics and material suppliers, severance and removal, 514.16  
 Local governments, buildings owned or leased by, liability for claims based on snow or ice conditions, 466.03  
 Managers, background checks, 299C.67 to 299C.69, 609B.155  
 Materials, *see* BUILDING MATERIALS  
 Metropolitan area towns, construction, regulation, 368.01  
 Movers, *see* BUILDING MOVERS  
 Multiunit residential rental property, *see* RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY  
 New buildings, land use actions by state or local governments, notice, 471.99  
 Notices about  
   Pesticides, 18B.07  
   Public nuisances, abatement orders, 617.83  
 Parking adjacent to  
   Generally, *see* Parking under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
   Parking facilities, *see* PARKING FACILITIES  
   Petroleum carriers, 221.0314  
 Permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS  
 Public nuisances, 617.84  
 Real property, buildings defined as, 256J.08, 272.03  
 Removal of buildings, 514.16, 559.09

## BUILDINGS

444

**BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Renovation, lead (mineral) abatement, 144.9501, 144.9505  
 Security, *see* BUILDING SECURITY  
 Specific parts, *see* specific index headings  
 Specific types, *see* specific index headings  
 Sustainable Building 2030, 216B.241  
 Towns, zoning, *see* Zoning under TOWNS  
 Trespass, 609.605  
 Unsafe buildings or structures, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS  
 Vacant buildings  
   Boarding up, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS  
   Duty to enter and protect premises, 463.251, 582.031  
   Registration fees, delinquent fees, recovery, 429.101  
   Theft from, 609.52, 624.712  
 Valuation of property, income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
 Violations and penalties  
   Arson, 609.556  
   Burglary, 609.581  
   Theft, 609.52  
   Threats of violence, 609.713  
   Wildfire arson, 609.5641

**BULK FOOD**

Agriculture Department, duties, 31.80 to 31.875  
 Definitions, Food Law, 31.80  
 Disease control, rulemaking, 31.874  
 Dispensing  
   Devices, 31.84, 31.86  
   Disease control, rulemaking, 31.874  
   Product modules, 31.83, 31.85, 31.86  
 Eggs, sale as bulk food, 31.83  
 Fish, sale as bulk food, 31.83  
 Food not to be sold as bulk food, 31.83  
 Labels and labeling, 31.82  
 Licensed retail food handlers, 31.81  
 Local standards, 31.875  
 Manual dispensing utensils, 31.84, 31.86  
 Nonfood items, separated, 31.83  
 Pet food, separated, 31.83  
 Product modules  
   Cleaning, frequency, 31.86  
   Construction, 31.85  
   Protection, 31.83  
 Protection, 31.83  
 Sales, delivery tickets, contents, 239.092  
 Sanitation, cleaning frequency, 31.86  
 Signs, handling and dispensing of food, 31.87  
 Wild rice, *see* WILD RICE

**BULLETS**

*See also* AMMUNITION  
*See also* FIREARMS  
 Bullet resistant vests, *see* under PROTECTIVE CLOTHING  
 Less lethal munitions, 609.066  
 Metal-penetrating bullets, 624.7191  
 Motor vehicles struck by, reporting, 169.09  
 Wounds, *see* GUNSHOT WOUNDS

**BULLHEADS**

*See* FISH AND FISHING  
*See* MINNOWS

**BULLION PRODUCT DEALERS**

Bond, 80G.06  
 Dealer representatives  
   Actions, deal responsibility for, 80G.03  
   Definitions, 80G.01  
   Registration, 80G.02, 80G.04  
   Screening, 80G.05  
   Termination, notice, 80G.11  
 Definitions, 80G.01  
 Enforcement of law  
   Local governments, 80G.09  
   Securities regulation, 80G.09  
 Lawsuits, Commerce Department powers, 80G.10  
 Owners, screening, 80G.05

**BULLION PRODUCT DEALERS (Cont'd)**

Precious metal bullion, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68  
 Registration  
   Conducting business without registration, penalties, 80G.08  
   Financial crimes, effect on registration, 80G.04, 609B.1641  
   Generally, 80G.02  
   Suspension, revocation, denial, or refusal to renew, 80G.03  
 Sales, prohibited practices, 80G.07  
 Screening processes, 80G.05  
 Violations and penalties  
   Civil penalties, 80G.10  
   Conducting business without registration, 80G.08  
   Dealer representatives, termination, 80G.11  
   Sales, prohibited practices, 80G.07

**BULLYING**

Parental involvement programs, duties, 124D.895, 124D.8955  
 School and school district policies  
   Charter schools, 124E.03  
   Generally, 121A.031  
   Notice about, to students and parents, 121A.0311

**BUNNELL, MATILDA AND WILLARD**

House, historic place, 138.664

**BUOYS**

*See also* BOATS AND BOATING  
*See also* NAVIGATION  
 Damage, destruction, or removal, 86B.111  
 Marking, 86B.111  
 Mooring to, 86B.311  
 Placement and regulation, rulemaking, 86B.211

**BURDEN OF PROOF**

Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.3-103, 336.4A-105

Specific actions, *see* specific index headings

**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**

*See* CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU

**BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS**

*See* INDIAN AFFAIRS BUREAU (U.S.)

**BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS**

*See* LABOR STATISTICS BUREAU (U.S.)

**BURGLAR ALARMS**

*See also* BUILDING SECURITY  
*See also* BURGLARY  
 Firearms dealers, security standards, 624.7161  
 Services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

**BURGLARY**

1st degree, 609.582  
 2d degree, 609.582  
 3d degree, 609.582  
 4th degree, 609.582  
 Accomplices, 609.582  
 Alarms, 297A.61, 624.7161  
 Burglary tools  
   Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15  
   Detectives or protective agents, violations, 326.336, 326.3381  
   Possession, 609.582, 609.59  
 Churches, 609.582  
 Conviction, effects  
   Detectives, 326.336, 326.3381  
   Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
   Human services licensees, 245C.15, 245C.24, 245C.25  
   Protective agents, 326.336, 326.3381  
 Crime of violence, 609.1095, 624.712  
 Crimes committed during, other prosecutions for same conduct, 609.035, 609.585  
 Death caused while committing, 609.106, 609.185  
 Definitions, Criminal Code, 609.581  
 Degrees, 609.582, 631.14  
 Domestic abuse, electronic surveillance of defendants, 609.135  
 Dwellings  
   Preventing felony in, grounds for killing, 609.065

**BURGLARY (Cont'd)**

## Dwellings (Cont'd)

Sentencing, 609.582, 609.583

Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

Firearms possession after conviction, 624.712, 624.713

Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES

Government buildings, 609.582

Historic buildings, 609.582

Insurance, issuing, generally, 60A.06

Lesser included offenses, lesser degrees of burglary, 631.14

Murder during burglary, 1st degree, 609.185

Murder of an unborn child during burglary, 1st degree, 609.2661

Perpetrators, injuries during crime, 611A.08

Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167

Pretrial diversion, ineligibility, community correction programs, 401.065

Prosecution, other prosecutions for same conduct, 609.035

Religious establishments, 609.582

School buildings and grounds, 609.582

## Sentencing

First burglary of a dwelling, 609.583

Mandatory minimum sentences, 609.11

Snowmobiles used in, confiscation, 84.89, 609B.505

Stalking, pattern of conduct, burglary defined as, 609.749

Tools for, *see* Burglary tools under this topic

Victims, pretrial diversion, notice about, 611A.031

Violent crime, 609.1095, 611A.08, 624.712

**BURIAL***See also* CEMETERIES*See also* DEAD BODIES*See also* DEATH*See also* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS*See also* FUNERALS*See also* MORTUARY SCIENCE

Arrangements, instructions for, safe deposit box searches, 55.10

Burial grounds, *see* under CEMETERIESBurial plots, *see* Lots under CEMETERIES

Burial register, cemeteries, 306.03, 306.04

Burial site goods, disclosure, 149A.71, 149A.72, 149A.73

Burial site services, disclosure, 149A.71, 149A.72, 149A.73

Burial sites, *see* under CEMETERIES

Burial space, columbaria or mausoleums, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78

Burial vaults, *see* BURIAL VAULTSBurials outside of identified cemeteries, *see* under CEMETERIES

Carcasses, domestic animals, 35.82

Caskets, *see* CASKETS

Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07

## Costs

Child support obligor community service work experience program injuries, 256.997

Hazardous substances releases, expenses caused by, liability, 115B.05

Indigent persons, payment by county, 261.035, 261.04

Insurance, 65B.44, 72A.325

Medical assistance, asset limitation, exclusion, 256B.056

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256.935, 256J.21, 256J.68

Workers' compensation, 176.111

## Definitions

Hydrolized remains, 149A.02

Mortuary science regulation, 149A.02

Vital Records Act, 144.212

Fetal remains, 145.1621, 145.423

Final disposition, burial defined as, 144.212

Health Department, rulemaking authority, 144.12

## Human burials

Destruction, mutilation, injury, disturbance, or removal, 307.082

Interment errors, correction, 306.155, 307.115

Policy of state, 307.08

**BURIAL (Cont'd)**

## Human skeletal remains

Destruction, mutilation, injury, disturbance, removal, 307.082

Policy of state, 307.08

Indian burial grounds, *see* Burial grounds under INDIANS

Indigent persons, costs, payment by county, 261.035, 261.04

Insurance, *see* Funeral insurance under FUNERALS

Interment errors, correction, 306.155, 307.115

Lawsuits, human burials, violations, 307.082

Lots, deeds to, safe deposit companies, copies, delivery, 55.10

Outer burial containers, 149A.02, 149A.72

Permits, disposition permits, 149A.93

Policy of state, human burials, 307.08

Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTSRight of burial, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS

State institutions, 246.33, 246.34

Tents, flame resistant material, 325F.03

## Town cemeteries

Aid for, from cities, 365.26

Decisions, whom to bury, 365.26

Plot sales, 365.10

Public burial ground, 365.28

Unknown persons, coroner, duties, 390.21

Vaults, *see* BURIAL VAULTS

Winter burials, costs, 306.99

**BURIAL VAULTS***See also* BURIAL*See also* CEMETERIES*See also* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS*See also* FUNERALS

Audits and examinations, 306.93

Burial register, 306.03, 306.04

Burial space, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78

Caskets, *see* CASKETS

Construction, performance bonds, 306.90, 306.93

Definitions, 149A.02

Entombment or inurement space, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78

Mausoleums, *see* MAUSOLEUMS

Performance bonds, 306.90, 306.93

Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS

Reports about, cemetery associations, 306.761

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

**BURNERS***See also* INCINERATORS*See also* STOVES

Charcoal burners, permits, 88.16

Permits, 88.16

**BURNING***See* FIRES*See* INCINERATORS*See* OPEN BURNING**BURNSVILLE (CITY)**

Deputy registrar of motor vehicles, office, 383D.75

**BURNSIDE LAKE**

Water level changes, approval, 103G.545

**BUSES**

Air tanks or pressure vessels, boiler inspections, exception, 326B.988

## Articulated buses

Generally, 169.81

Oversize vehicles, 169.86

## Benches and shelters

Bids, 160.27

Metropolitan transit services, authority to erect, 473.411

Bus companies, generally, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS

## Bus fare

Failure to pay, 609.855

Medical assistance, coverage, generally, 256B.0625

Metropolitan transit services, 473.408, 473.446

Transit passes, 16A.131, 290.06, 609.63

**BUSES (Cont'd)**

Bus lanes  
 Freeways, 473.168  
 Unauthorized vehicles parked in, towing, 168B.035

Bus passes or bus cards  
 Charitable organizations, 473.408  
 Forgery, 609.63  
 Income and franchise taxes, credit, 290.06  
 State employees, purchase by payroll deduction, 16A.131

Buspools as ridesharing arrangements, 169.011

Carseats, use, exemptions, 169.685

Charitable, religious, or educational activities, using for  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03  
 Passes, 473.408

Charter buses, gross vehicle weight, 169.85

Color, 168.65, 169.448

Commercial motor vehicles  
 Buses defined as, 169.011, 171.01  
 Exclusion, traffic regulations, 169.781  
 Inspections, *see* Commercial motor vehicle inspections under MOTOR VEHICLES

Commuter rail system, coordination, 174.90

Contested cases, intercity buses, cancellation of plates or certificates, 168.65

Converted buses  
 Dealers, 168.27  
 Defined as recreational vehicles, 168.002  
 Drivers, *see* same under this topic

Corrections Department, motor vehicles, 168.012

Customer data, classification, 13.72

Day activity center buses, 169.448

Definitions  
 Drivers' licenses, 171.01  
 Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.25  
 Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002, 168.61  
 Public Safety Department, 299A.11  
 Traffic regulations, 169.011

Depots and stations, *see* DEPOTS AND STATIONS

Disabled persons, 256C.02, 363A.03, 363A.11

Double-deck buses, height limitations, 169.81, 169.86

Driveaway-towaway operations, 221.031

Drivers  
 Buses, operation on freeway or expressway shoulders, 169.306  
 Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
 Gross vehicle weight, 169.85  
 Licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Passenger endorsement, 171.02  
 School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS

Driving rules, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Duluth, *see* Bus transportation system under DULUTH TRANSIT AUTHORITY

Gross weight  
 Basis, computation of motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013  
 Passenger buses, 169.75

Guideway projects, 473.4485

Head Start, *see* Buses under HEAD START

Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50

Height, 169.81

Insurance  
 No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.47, 65B.53  
 Proof of insurance, exemptions, 169.791, 169.792

Intercity buses  
 Contested cases, cancellation of plates or certificates, 168.65  
 Generally, 168.63  
 License plates, 168.62, 168.65  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.61 to 168.65  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013, 168.61 to 168.65  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 168.62, 168.63  
 Reports about, 168.64, 168.65  
 Rulemaking, 168.64

**BUSES (Cont'd)**

Intercity buses (Cont'd)  
 Special identification plates or certificates, 168.62  
 Violations, 168.65, 169.448

Law enforcement agencies, *see* Motor vehicles operated by under LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES

Length, limitations, 169.81

License plates, intercity buses, 168.62, 168.65

Metro Mobility, 169.306, 221.022, 473.386

Metropolitan area, *see* Metropolitan transit services under PUBLIC TRANSIT

Motor coaches, school districts, purchase and use restrictions, 169.448

Motor vehicle registration, intercity buses, 168.61 to 168.65

Motor vehicle registration taxes  
 Intercity buses, 168.013, 168.61 to 168.65  
 Multipassenger buses used for charitable, religious, or educational activities, exemption, 168.012  
 Reciprocity, 168.181

Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemptions, 297B.03

Multipassenger buses used for charitable, religious, or educational activities, motor vehicle registration taxes, exemption, 168.012

No-fault automobile insurance  
 Commercial motor vehicles, exclusion, 65B.53  
 Coverage, exemption, 65B.47  
 Proof of insurance, exemptions, 169.791, 169.792

Park and ride programs, 174.256

Passenger automobiles, exclusion, 168.002

Passenger buses, gross weight exceeding 10,000 pounds, 169.75

Passengers, *see* PASSENGERS

Pedestrian malls, using, 430.011

Permits, oversize vehicles, 169.81, 169.86

Public schools, universities, or libraries, buses purchased by, motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.03

Purchases, state products, 473.3925

Rapid transit, 398A.04

Records and record keeping, court orders to produce, 8.16

Rural area service, 174.24

School bus drivers, *see* SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS

School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES

Seat belts, exemptions, 169.685

Seating capacity  
 Determining, 168.002  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.10

Special transportation service  
 Buses defined as, 609.341  
 Provider vehicles, *see* Vehicles under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Stations, property damage, critical public service facilities, 609.594

Tickets, bus cards, 16A.131, 609.63

Toll facilities, private operators, 160.84 to 160.87

Transit buses  
 Operation on freeway or expressway shoulders, 169.306  
 Right-of-way, 169.20

Transit improvement area loan program, 469.35, 469.351

Transit shelters  
 Bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27  
 Design and maintenance, 473.41  
 Franchises for, 160.27

Transit vehicles, buses defined as, 299A.11

Vanpools, *see* VANPOOLS

Violations and penalties  
 Appeals, 168.65  
 Color, buses not school buses, violations, 169.448  
 False reports, 168.65  
 Generally, cancellation of plates or certificates, 168.65  
 Identification and equipment violations, 169.448  
 Records, producing, 8.16

Width, 169.80

**BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**  
*See also* COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS  
*See also* LAND USE PLANNING

**BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
(Cont'd)**

See also SMALL BUSINESSES  
See also TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
See also ZONING

Affirmative business enterprise employment, 268A.01  
Agricultural development grants, 17.101, 17.117, 375.83  
Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148  
Blighted areas, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS  
Business incubator and industrial parks, 297A.71  
Capital access program, 116J.876 to 116J.8771  
Central Minnesota opportunity grant program, 116J.9922  
CLIMB program, 116L.17  
Community development corporations, 116J.980, 116J.982, 116L.19, 462A.21  
Community investment programs, *see* COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAMS  
Community resources programs, 466A.01 to 466A.08  
Community revitalization programs, 469.201 to 469.207  
Counties, capital improvement plans, 373.40  
County cooperative extension work, *see* under COUNTIES

Definitions  
Agricultural land preservation program, 40A.02  
Greater Minnesota businesses, qualified expansions, 116J.8738  
Greater Minnesota development grants, 116J.572  
Strategic and long-range planning, 4A.07  
Targeted community revitalization programs, 469.201, 469.205

Economic development agencies, 256E.35  
Economic development loans, repayment, 471.562 to 471.564  
Economically disadvantaged areas, 16C.16  
Employment and Economic Development Department  
Community development corporations, 116J.980  
Duties, 116J.401  
Energy Transition Office, 116J.5491  
Financial assistance limitations, 116J.871  
Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37  
Telecommuter Forward! Communities, 116J.9923  
Tourism loans, 116J.617 to 116J.69  
Energy Transition Office, 116J.5491  
Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.01 to 116O.20  
Fiduciary organizations, family assets for independence, 256E.35  
Financial assistance limitations, 116J.871  
Financial institutions, Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee, representation, 17.1018  
Generally, 469.180 to 469.192  
Giants Ridge Recreation Area, 298.22  
Good food access program, generally, 17.1017

Grants  
Central Minnesota opportunity grant program, 116J.9922  
Greater Minnesota business development public infrastructure grants, 116J.431  
Housing related grants, coordination, 116J.980  
Main street economic revitalization program, 116J.8749  
Microenterprise entrepreneurial assistance, 116J.8745  
Port development assistance program, 457A.03  
Targeted community capital project grant program, 116J.9924  
Transportation economic development infrastructure program, 116J.436  
Green building and sustainable design projects, 469.153, 469.1655  
Green economy business development, 116J.437, 116J.438  
Hennepin County, 383B.79, 383B.81  
Historic preservation, *see* HISTORIC PRESERVATION  
Housing projects, *see* HOUSING PROJECTS  
Housing rehabilitation, *see* HOUSING REHABILITATION  
Indians, Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165  
Invest Minnesota marketing initiative, 116J.9781  
Ironworld Discovery Center, 298.22, 340A.404  
Job creation, *see* JOB CREATION  
Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37

**BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
(Cont'd)**

Loans for, 116J.8749, 471.562 to 471.564  
Microenterprise entrepreneurial assistance, 116J.8745  
Mined underground space, *see* MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE  
Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.01 to 116S.11  
Minnesota investment fund, 116J.8731  
Minority-owned businesses, *see* MINORITY-OWNED BUSINESSES  
Miscellaneous economic development powers, 469.180 to 469.192  
MnDRIVE funding program, 137.66  
Nonprofit economic development organizations, defined as local lenders, 17.117  
Ordinances, sustainable development, 4A.07  
Outdoor advertising, *see* Business areas under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
Port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06  
Product development, *see* PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT  
Promotion, *see* under EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT  
Promotional contracts, 116J.035  
Property held or purchased for, *see* PROPERTY TAXES  
Qualified expansion of greater Minnesota businesses, 116J.8738  
Ramsey County, environmental response funds, 383A.81  
Real property held by local governments for economic development, property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
Redevelopment demolition loans, 116J.5761 to 116J.5765  
Regional entities, coordination of local functions, 15.75  
Rural development, *see* RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES  
School districts, representation, 123B.02  
Science and technology economic development project, 116J.658  
Small business growth acceleration program, 116O.115  
Sustainable development, guides, planning, ordinances, 4A.07  
Targeted communities  
Homesteads, real estate tax judgment, sales redemption period, 281.17  
Revitalization program, 469.201 to 469.207  
Tax-forfeited lands, conveyance, 282.01  
Targeted community revitalization and financing programs  
Annual reports, 469.207  
Budget, 469.203  
Cities, 469.201 to 469.207  
Citizen participation, 469.203  
City councils, 469.201, 469.203, 469.204  
Comprehensive program contents, 469.203  
Definitions, 469.201  
Generally, 469.201 to 469.207  
Grants, 469.205  
Hazardous property penalty, 469.206  
Loans, 469.205  
Reports about, 469.207  
Requirements, 469.203  
Saint Paul, community participation, 469.203  
State money, 469.204  
Targeted communities, 469.201 to 469.203, 469.205  
Urban Revitalization Action Program Advisory Committee, 469.203  
Targeted neighborhoods, state contracts, small business preference, 16C.16  
Telecommuter Forward! Communities, 116J.9923  
Telecommuting, promotion of, 116J.9923  
Transportation economic development infrastructure program, 116J.436  
Transportation economic development program, 174.12  
Transportation infrastructure loans, 446A.085  
Veteran-owned small businesses, preferences for, 16C.16  
Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATION

**BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS**  
Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.32, 345.41  
Agents, acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.52



**BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Aquatennial, trademark or trade name, 333.14 to 333.16  
 Assumed names, *see* ASSUMED NAMES  
 Auctioneers, licenses, 330.01  
 Business corporations, *see* BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Business entities, business associations defined as, 60K.31  
 Bylaws  
   Insurance law, 60A.02  
   Long-term care insurance applicants, filing, 62S.01  
 Collection agencies, *see* COLLECTION AGENCIES  
 Collections, scientific or works of art, exhibitions, first class cities, 450.21, 450.22  
 Commercial telephone solicitation, exemption, 325E.26  
 Committee, association defined as, 211B.01  
 Cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Corporations, business associations defined as, 268.035  
 Credit services organizations, *see* CREDIT SERVICES ORGANIZATIONS  
 Debt prorating companies, *see* DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES  
 Definitions  
   Campaign practices law, 211B.01  
   Commercial Code, 336.1-201  
   Drivers' licenses, 171.01  
   Health plans, 62Q.01  
   Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
   Insurance law, 60A.02, 60K.31, 72A.491  
   Limited liability companies, 322C.0102  
   Occupational safety and health, 182.651  
   Public utilities, 216B.02  
   Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
   Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31  
   Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
   Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21  
   Warehouse law, 231.01  
 Dissolution, restraint of trade, 325D.60  
 Dues or contributions, insurance law, 60A.02  
 Educational programs for members, exemptions  
   Private career school provisions, 136A.833  
   Registration and approval, Higher Education Office, 136A.653  
 Employees, appearance for association, 481.02  
 Employment agencies, *see* EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES  
 Fees, service of process, 5.25  
 Fines, workers' compensation insurance, failure to provide, 176.182  
 Group long-term care insurance, *see* Group insurance under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Health care, minority run, grants to, 145.928  
 Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS  
 Insurance, waiting period, 60A.02  
 Insurance guaranty associations, *see* MINNESOTA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION  
 Lawsuits  
   Appearance for association, 481.02  
   Conciliation court actions, representation, 491A.02  
 Liability, restraint of trade, 325D.61  
 Licenses, *see* BUSINESS LICENSES  
 Lobbyists, *see* LOBBYISTS  
 Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Managers, appearance for association, 481.02  
 Manufactured home sales, *see* Sales under MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Medicare supplement insurance policies, sales, limitations, 62A.31  
 Meetings, insurance law, 60A.02  
 Members  
   Insurance law, 60A.02  
   Votes and voting, long-term care insurance applicants, 62S.01  
 Minneapolis Aquatennial Association, trademark or trade name, 333.14 to 333.16  
 Minnesota Zoological Garden, trademark or trade name, 333.53, 333.54

**BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Officers  
   Appearance for association, 481.02  
   Defined as representatives, 336.1-201  
 Partnerships, *see* PARTNERSHIPS  
 Personal property taxes, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Power of attorney, general authority, 523.24  
 Property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
 Real property, *see* PROPERTY TAXES  
 Reinsurance associations, 67A.40 to 67A.43  
 Series organizations, voidable transactions, 513.49  
 Service marks, *see* SERVICE MARKS  
 Service of process on, 5.25  
 Services performed for another partnership, sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.61  
 Shareholders, sole shareholders, appearance for association, 481.02  
 Small employer health benefit plans, generally, 62D.30, 62L.045  
 Statements of sale, 624.70  
 Trademarks and trade names, *see* TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES  
 Unincorporated associations, legal newspapers, availability, 331A.02  
 Violations and penalties, workers' compensation insurance, failure to provide, 176.182  
 Voidable transactions  
   Debtors, location, 513.485  
   Series organizations, 513.49  
 Voluntary dissolution, property held in the course of, presumption of abandonment, 345.36  
 Waivers, insurance, waiting period, 60A.02  
 Warehouse operators, business associations defined as, 231.01  
 Workers' compensation insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
**BUSINESS CORPORATION ACT**  
 Generally, 302A.001 to 302A.917  
**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS**  
*See also* LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property, unclaimed dissolution distributions, 302A.771  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
   Clearing corporations, 302.021  
   Distributions, 302A.551  
   Financial statements, 302A.463  
 Acquiring corporations, certifying to, exchanges, 302A.615  
 Acquiring organizations, exchange plans, 302A.611, 302A.613  
 Acquiring persons  
   Control share acquisitions, 302A.671  
   Exclusions, 302A.011  
   Group actions, 302A.011  
   Shareholders, *see* same under this topic  
 Addresses  
   Articles of incorporation, 302A.111  
   Changing, 5.29  
 Administrators of estates  
   Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011  
   Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447  
 Advances of money  
   Authorized, 302A.161, 302A.505  
   Generally, 302A.521  
   Insurance holding company systems, members, 60D.30  
 Affidavits  
   Corporate names, 302A.115  
   Notice via electronic communication, 302A.436  
   Tax returns, filing exemption, 302A.821  
 Affirmations, lawsuits, advances for expenses, 302A.521  
 Agents of corporation  
   Appointment or election, 302A.161, 302A.311  
   Contract rights, 302A.331  
   Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011  
   Indemnification, *see* same under this topic

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Agents of corporation (Cont'd)  
 Personnel benefits, 302A.161  
 Powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161  
 Registered agents, *see* same under this topic  
 Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447  
 Signatures, 302A.417  
 Agreements by, *see* Contracts and agreements under this topic  
 Answers, time, 5.25  
 Appointment, deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33  
 Arbitration, shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457  
 Articles  
 Generally, 302A.011  
 Specific articles, *see* specific entries under this topic  
 Articles of abandonment, 302A.631  
 Articles of amendment  
 Contents, 302A.139  
 Effective date, 302A.153  
 Filing, 302A.151, 302A.153  
 Shares, amendments related to, 302A.402, 302A.405  
 Articles of dissolution  
 Contents, 302A.711, 302A.727, 302A.7291  
 Filing, time, 302A.727, 302A.7291  
 Articles of exchange, 302A.615  
 Articles of incorporation  
 Advances of money, limitations, 302A.521  
 Amendments  
 Amendments creating rights, 302A.137  
 Articles of amendment, *see* same under this topic  
 Before issuance of shares, procedures, 302A.133, 302A.171  
 Control share acquisitions, exemption from law, 302A.671  
 Defined as updates, 319B.02  
 Dissenting shareholders, rights regarding, 302A.471  
 Generally, 302A.131 to 302A.139  
 Lawsuits, effect on, 302A.141  
 Organizational requirements, 302A.133, 302A.171  
 Restatements, effect, 302A.131, 302A.135, 302A.139, 302A.141  
 Shareholder-proposed amendments, 302A.135, 302A.181  
 Shares, rights and preferences, 302A.133, 302A.401  
 Statements about, merger plans, 302A.611, 302A.621  
 Written actions without a meeting, 302A.441  
 Board of directors, provisions regarding  
 Absent directors, written actions, 302A.233  
 Classification, 302A.213  
 Compensation and salaries, 302A.211  
 Election of, 302A.205  
 Liability, limitation or elimination, 302A.251  
 Meetings, 302A.231  
 Number of members, 302A.203  
 Quorum, 302A.235  
 Removal of directors, 302A.223  
 Terms, 302A.207  
 Vacancies, filling, 302A.225  
 Votes and voting, 302A.237, 302A.239  
 Business combinations, 302A.673  
 Committees, 302A.241  
 Defined as organizational documents, 319B.02  
 Distributions, 302A.551  
 Effective date, 302A.153  
 Election of application, 302A.021  
 Fees, 302A.011, 302A.153  
 Filing, 302A.105, 302A.151, 302A.153  
 Forum selection, provisions regarding, 302A.191  
 Holding companies, mergers to effect reorganization, 302A.626  
 Indemnification, limitations, 302A.521  
 Internal corporate claims, provisions regarding, 302A.191  
 Laws, modification by articles, 302A.111  
 Officers, provisions, 302A.305, 302A.311, 302A.341, 302A.351  
 Optional provisions, 302A.111

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Articles of incorporation (Cont'd)  
 Procurement through fraud, involuntary dissolution, 302A.757  
 Records, 302A.461  
 Registered agents, designation, 302A.121  
 Remote communication, using for shareholders meetings, 302A.436  
 Required provisions, 302A.111  
 Securities, transfer, restriction, 302A.429  
 Shareholders, provisions regarding  
 Affirmative majority vote required for action, 302A.437, 302A.443  
 Class or series voting, 302A.437  
 Larger than majority vote, 302A.437  
 Meetings, 302A.431 to 302A.436  
 Preemptive rights, modification, 302A.413  
 Surviving corporations, dissenting shareholders, rights, 302A.471  
 Voting rights, 302A.445  
 Shares, provisions regarding  
 Class and series, 302A.401  
 Consideration, value, 302A.405  
 Purchasing rights, conditions, 302A.409  
 Reissuance, 302A.553  
 Rights and preferences, 302A.133, 302A.401  
 Surviving organizations, 302A.641  
 Articles of merger  
 Contents, 302A.615  
 Fees, 302A.153  
 Filing, 302A.153, 302A.615, 302A.621  
 Holding companies, reorganization, 302A.626  
 Signatures, 302A.615, 302A.621  
 Subsidiary mergers, 302A.621  
 Assessments, dissolution, priority of obligations, 302A.753  
 Assets  
 Extension of duration, effect, 302A.821  
 Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244  
 Market value, determining, 302A.011  
 Misappropriation or waste, equitable remedies or dissolution, 302A.751  
 Personal property, 302A.161, 302A.471  
 Real property, 302A.161, 302A.471, 302A.641  
 Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition  
 Authorized, 302A.601, 302A.661  
 Dissenters' rights, 302A.471  
 Dissolution procedures, 302A.725, 302A.753  
 Generally, 302A.661  
 Omitted assets, transfer by court after dissolution, 302A.791  
 Receivers, duties, 302A.753  
 Assumed names, powers of corporation, 302A.161  
 Attorney fees  
 Closely held corporations, equitable relief, buyouts or dissolution, 302A.751  
 Dissolution proceedings, 302A.751, 302A.753  
 Indemnification against, 302A.521  
 Protective orders not issued, 302A.461  
 Shares, fair valuation, 302A.473  
 Violations, equitable remedies, 302A.467  
 Witnesses, expense reimbursement, 302A.521  
 Attorneys for corporation  
 Attorneys-in-fact, shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447  
 Special legal counsel, 302A.521  
 Bankruptcy, trustees, shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447  
 Beneficial owners  
 Certification, 302A.445  
 Dissenting shareholders, rights, 302A.471  
 Generally, 302A.011  
 Records, inspection rights, 302A.461  
 Shares controlled in fiduciary capacity, voting rights, 302A.447, 302A.453

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Beneficial ownership  
 Generally, 302A.011  
 Ownership period, determining, 302A.553  
 Beneficiaries of corporate personnel, benefits, 302A.161  
 Benefits, personnel, 302A.161  
 Boards of directors  
 Action without meeting, 302A.239  
 Appointments by, 302A.241, 302A.311  
 Articles of incorporation, *see* same under this topic  
 Authorization by, shares, issuance, 302A.401  
 Bylaws  
 Adoption, amendment, or repeal, duties, 302A.111, 302A.181  
 Requirements, *see* Bylaws under this topic  
 Committees, *see* same under this topic  
 Compensation and salaries, 302A.111, 302A.211, 302A.255  
 Conflicts of interest, 302A.241, 302A.255  
 Defined as governing body, 302A.011  
 Directors  
 Absent directors, written actions, 302A.111, 302A.233  
 Advances of money, *see* same under this topic  
 Classification, 302A.111, 302A.213  
 Indemnification, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability insurance, 302A.521  
 Number, 302A.111, 302A.203  
 Personnel benefits, 302A.161  
 Qualifications, 302A.111, 302A.205  
 Records, 302A.461  
 Removal, holding companies, mergers to effect reorganization, 302A.626  
 Resignation, 302A.221  
 Violations, equitable remedies, 302A.467  
 Disinterested directors, 302A.011, 302A.673  
 Dissolution of corporation, voluntary dissolution, duties, 302A.711, 302A.725  
 Election of  
 Cumulative voting by shareholders, 302A.111, 302A.215  
 Method, 302A.205  
 Replacements after removal, 302A.223  
 Shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457  
 Shareholders' meetings, election at, 302A.431  
 First board, naming or electing, 302A.111, 302A.171, 302A.201  
 Fractional shares, fair valuation, 302A.423  
 Incorporators acting as, 302A.171  
 Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability  
 Illegal distributions, 302A.559  
 Limitation or elimination, 302A.111, 302A.251  
 Shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457  
 Shareholders' actions, directors exempt from liability, 302A.201  
 Shares, issuance violations, 302A.405  
 Standard of conduct, 302A.251, 302A.559  
 Written actions, 302A.239  
 Management, duties, 302A.201  
 Matters submitted to shareholders, 302A.439  
 Meetings  
 Absent directors, written actions, 302A.233  
 Chief executive officer, duties, 302A.305  
 Notice, 302A.111, 302A.171, 302A.231  
 Organizational meeting, 302A.171  
 Records, 302A.233, 302A.461  
 Remote communication, use, 302A.231  
 Time, place, 302A.111, 302A.231  
 Notice given, 302A.221, 302A.413  
 Notice received, written actions, 302A.239  
 Quorum, 302A.111, 302A.231, 302A.233, 302A.235  
 Removal, 302A.111, 302A.223, 302A.723  
 Representation, 302A.241, 302A.673  
 Resolutions by  
 Articles of incorporation, amendments, 302A.135

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Boards of directors (Cont'd)  
 Resolutions by (Cont'd)  
 Banking resolutions, organizational requirements, 302A.171  
 Consideration for shares, approval, 302A.405  
 Duties of officers, 302A.305  
 Management committees, establishing, 302A.241  
 Mergers or exchanges, 302A.613, 302A.631  
 Officers, 302A.341, 302A.351  
 Shareholders, certification of beneficial owner, 302A.445  
 Shares, class and series, rights and preferences, 302A.401  
 Subsidiary mergers, approval, 302A.621  
 Surviving corporations, dissenting shareholders, rights, 302A.471  
 Shareholders meetings, calling, 302A.431, 302A.433  
 Shares, rights to purchase, conditions, 302A.409  
 Signatures, 302A.111, 302A.239, 302A.711  
 Standard of conduct, *see* same under this topic  
 Terms, 302A.111, 302A.207, 302A.209, 302A.225  
 Vacancies, 302A.111, 302A.225, 302A.723  
 Votes and voting  
 Absent directors, written actions, 302A.111, 302A.233  
 Affirmative majority vote, 302A.111, 302A.237  
 Articles of incorporation, amendments, 302A.135  
 Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 302A.661  
 Committees, members, 302A.241  
 Consideration for shares, approval, 302A.405  
 Conversion plans, 302A.684  
 Directors, removal, 302A.223  
 Distributions, authorizing, 302A.551  
 Electronic communication, use, 302A.239  
 Expiration of director's term, effect, 302A.209  
 Financial assistance, authorizing, 302A.501  
 Indemnification eligibility, determination, 302A.521  
 Larger than majority vote, 302A.111, 302A.237  
 Merger or exchange plans, approval, 302A.613  
 Officers and agents, 302A.311, 302A.341  
 Presumption of assent, dissent, 302A.251  
 Shareholders, certification of beneficial owner, 302A.445  
 Shareholders' preemptive rights, modification, 302A.413  
 Shares, 302A.401, 302A.402  
 Subsidiary mergers, approval, 302A.621  
 Uncertificated shares, 302A.417  
 Voting powers greater or less than others, 302A.237  
 Written actions, 302A.111, 302A.239  
 Waivers, 302A.171, 302A.231  
 Written actions, 302A.111, 302A.233, 302A.239  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33  
 Surety bonds, 302A.751, 302A.755  
 Surviving organizations  
 Certifying to, subsidiary mergers, 302A.621  
 Corporate names, use, 302A.115  
 Directors, removal, 302A.626  
 Dissenters' rights, 302A.471  
 Exchanges, with other business organizations, 302A.651  
 Holding companies, mergers to effect reorganization, 302A.626  
 Subsidiary mergers, 302A.621  
 Takeovers, *see* CORPORATE TAKEOVERS  
 Tax returns, 302A.821  
 Taxes, 302A.171, 302A.753  
 Transaction statements, forms, approval, 302A.171  
 Transfers of money or property  
 Assets, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, *see* Distributions under this topic  
 Trustees  
 Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011  
 Indemnification, *see* same under this topic

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries) (Cont'd)

Trustees (Cont'd)

Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447, 302A.453

Trusts, 302A.161, 302A.453, 302A.455, 302A.461

Ultra vires acts, 302A.165

Venue, dissolution proceedings, 302A.751

Violations and penalties

Barred claims, 302A.727, 302A.7291, 302A.781

Corporate name violations, injunctions, 302A.115

Corporate takeovers, 80B.05, 80B.09, 80B.10

Corrections, time, 302A.757

Dissolution, 302A.751, 302A.757, 302A.821

Equitable remedies, 302A.467

Indemnification against, 302A.521

Shares, issuance violations, liability, 302A.111, 302A.405

Voluntary dissolution

Articles of dissolution, 302A.711, 302A.727, 302A.7291

Board of directors, duties, 302A.711, 302A.725

By courts, 302A.701, 302A.741 to 302A.765

By incorporators, 302A.701, 302A.711

By shareholders, 302A.701, 302A.721 to 302A.7291

Certification, 302A.711, 302A.734

Corporate existence continued, 302A.723

Creditors, duties, 302A.741

Decrees, 302A.763, 302A.765

Discontinuation of proceedings, 302A.761

Effective date and time, 302A.711, 302A.734, 302A.763

Hearings, 302A.753

Injunctions, 302A.753

Priority of obligations, 302A.753, 302A.781

Procedures, 302A.725 to 302A.7291, 302A.753

Remedies continued, 302A.723

Revocation of proceedings, 302A.723, 302A.731

Shareholders, duties, 302A.741

Winding up of business affairs, 302A.723

Votes and voting

Directors, *see* Boards of directors under this topic

Nonshareholders, rights, 302A.111

Shareholders, *see* same under this topic

Voting trusts, 302A.453, 302A.455, 302A.461

Waivers

Board of directors, 302A.171, 302A.231

Shareholders, 302A.413, 302A.435, 302A.436, 302A.551

Warrants, 302A.423

Winding up

Dissolution, *see* same under this topic

Liquidation, *see* same under this topic

Witnesses, 302A.521

Workers' compensation claims, 302A.753

Written actions

Directors, duties, 302A.111, 302A.233, 302A.239

Shareholders, duties, 302A.441, 302A.449, 302A.463

Written agreements, 302A.409

Breach of fiduciary duty, directors' liability, limitations, 302A.111, 302A.251

Breach of loyalty, directors, personal liability, 302A.251

Business activity, significant continuing business activity, 302A.661

Business affairs

Deadlocked management, 302A.751

Dissolution, effect, 302A.723, 302A.731, 302A.753

Shareholder control agreements, *see* same under this topic

Business combinations

Board actions, without shareholders' approval, 302A.111

Disposition of assets, *see* Assets under this topic

Dissolution, *see* same under this topic

Exchanges, *see* same under this topic

Generally, 302A.011, 302A.673

Liquidation, *see* same under this topic

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Business combinations (Cont'd)

Mergers, *see* same under this topic

Business Corporation Act, generally, 302A.001 to 302A.917

Business trusts, *see* BUSINESS TRUSTS

Buyouts, 302A.751

Bylaws

Adoption, 302A.111, 302A.161, 302A.171, 302A.181

Advances of money, limitations, 302A.521

Amendments, 302A.111, 302A.161, 302A.181, 302A.671

Board of directors, provisions regarding

Absent directors, written actions, 302A.233

Classification, 302A.213

Compensation and salaries, 302A.211

Cumulative voting by shareholders, 302A.111, 302A.215

Election of, 302A.205

Meetings, 302A.231

Number of members, 302A.203

Quorum, 302A.235

Removal of directors, 302A.223

Terms, 302A.207

Vacancies, filling, 302A.225

Business combinations, 302A.673

Committees, 302A.241

Contents, 302A.181

Corporations electing application of law, 302A.021

Distributions, 302A.551

Forum selection, provisions regarding, 302A.191

Holding companies, mergers to effect reorganization, 302A.626

Indemnification, limitations, 302A.521

Initial bylaws, adoption, 302A.181

Internal corporate claims, provisions regarding, 302A.191

Laws, modification by bylaws, 302A.111

Not required, 302A.181

Officers, provisions regarding

Delegation of duties, 302A.351

Duties specified, 302A.305

Other officers, appointment or election, 302A.311

Vacancies, filling, 302A.341

Optional provisions, 302A.111

Records, 302A.461

Remote communication, shareholders meetings, 302A.436

Repeal, 302A.111, 302A.161, 302A.181

Securities, transfer, restriction, 302A.429

Shareholders, provisions regarding

Affirmative majority vote, 302A.443

Meetings, 302A.431 to 302A.436

Surviving corporations, dissenters' rights, 302A.471

Voting rights, 302A.445

Capital stock, *see* Shares under this topic

Certificates and certification

Conversion, 302A.686

Exchanges, 302A.615

Incorporation, 302A.155, 302A.757

Mergers, 302A.615, 302A.626

Shares, beneficial owners, 302A.445

Stock certificates, *see* Share certificates under this topic

Certificates of exchange, acquiring organizations, 302A.615

Certificates of incorporation

Presumption of incorporation, 302A.155

Procurement through fraud, involuntary dissolution, 302A.757

Certificates of merger

Holding companies, reorganization, 302A.626

Surviving corporations, 302A.615

Certified copies

Corporate names, orders, 302A.115

Dissolution decrees, 302A.765

Certifying to, dissolution, 302A.711, 302A.734

Chapter 300 corporations

Application of business corporation law, 302A.021

Duration, 302A.031

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Chief executive officer  
 Corporate renewal, 302A.821  
 Duties, 302A.111, 302A.305  
 Election of, 302A.321  
 Officers appointed by, 302A.311, 302A.341  
 Required position, 302A.301  
 Vacancies, filling, 302A.341

Chief financial officer  
 Duties, 302A.111, 302A.305, 302A.463  
 Election of, 302A.321  
 Financial statements, 302A.463  
 Removal of officers, powers, 302A.341  
 Required position, 302A.301  
 Vacancies, filling, 302A.341

Claimants, *see* Creditors under this topic

Claims against  
 Dissolution proceedings  
 Acceptance, time, 302A.727  
 Barred claims, 302A.727, 302A.7291, 302A.781  
 Claims preserved, 302A.781  
 Filing requirements, 302A.759  
 Form, 302A.759  
 Priority of obligations, 302A.753, 302A.781  
 Rejection, time, remedies, 302A.727  
 Reopened claims, time, 302A.781  
 Failure to pay, 302A.751  
 Workers' compensation claims, 302A.753

Clearing corporations, *see* under SECURITIES

Closely held corporations  
 Agreements, presumptions, 302A.751  
 Articles of incorporation, amendments, 302A.135  
 Definitions, 176.011, 302A.011  
 Employees, exclusions, workers' compensation, 176.041  
 Executive officers, 176.041  
 Shares, buyout orders, 302A.751

Combinations  
 Business combinations, 302A.011, 302A.111, 302A.673  
 Stock combinations, 302A.011, 302A.111, 302A.402, 302A.405

Committees  
 Generally, 302A.241  
 Members  
 Appointment, 302A.111, 302A.241  
 Compensation and salaries, 302A.161  
 Indemnification, *see* same under this topic  
 Standard of conduct, 302A.241  
 Powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161  
 Special committees  
 Business combination proposals, duties, 302A.673  
 Control share acquisitions, exemption from law, duties, 302A.671  
 Indemnification issues, 302A.521  
 Special litigation committee, 302A.111, 302A.241  
 Takeover offers, duties regarding, 302A.675

Compensation and salaries  
 Claims, dissolution, priority of obligations, 302A.753  
 Compensation resolutions, conflicts of interest, 302A.255  
 Setting, powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161

Complaints, answers, time, 5.25

Conflict of laws  
 Distributions, prevailing law, 302A.551  
 Shareholder-proposed amendments, 302A.135, 302A.181

Conflicts of interest  
 Committee members, 302A.241  
 Generally, 302A.255

Consent, indistinguishable names  
 Generally, 302A.115  
 Limited liability companies, 322C.0108  
 Limited partnerships, 321.0108  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115

Consolidations  
 Corporate name, use, 302A.115  
 Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Consolidations (Cont'd)  
 With nonprofit corporations, corporate names, use, 317A.115

Constituent corporations  
 Articles of abandonment, filing, 302A.631

Mergers  
 Duties, 302A.621, 302A.631  
 Effect, 322C.1005  
 Surviving corporations, 322C.1005

Constituent organizations  
 Exchanges, 302A.611, 302A.615  
 Mergers, 302A.611, 302A.613, 302A.615, 302A.631  
 Separate existence, termination, 302A.641

Contracts and agreements  
 Agents, 302A.331  
 Conflicts of interest, 302A.255  
 Extension of duration, effect, 302A.821  
 Financing agreements, control share acquisitions, 302A.671  
 Officers, 302A.331  
 Records, 302A.461  
 Rights, powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161  
 Shareholders, *see* same under this topic  
 Ultra vires acts, effect, 302A.165

Contributions, authorized donations, 302A.161

Control share acquisitions  
 Acquiring persons, 302A.011, 302A.671  
 Exclusions, 302A.011  
 Generally, 302A.671  
 Proxies, 302A.449

Conversion plans  
 Abandonment, 302A.684  
 Amendment, 302A.684  
 Approval, 302A.684  
 Authority to convert, 302A.682, 322C.1007  
 Change in jurisdiction, 302A.682  
 Contents, 302A.682, 302A.686  
 Dissenters' rights, 302A.471, 302A.691  
 Effect of conversion, 302A.691  
 Effective date and time, 302A.691  
 Filing, 302A.686  
 Noncorporate organizations, conversions to or from, 302A.682  
 Restrictions on approval, shareholders' consent, 302A.692

Converted organizations, 302A.011

Converting organizations, 302A.011

Conveyances  
 Rights, powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161  
 Ultra vires acts, effect, 302A.165

Cooperative associations law, election of application, 308A.141

Copies, admissibility, fees, 302A.461

Corporate actions  
 Extension of duration, effect, 302A.821  
 Ultra vires acts, effect, 302A.165  
 Violations, equitable remedies, 302A.467

Corporate names  
 Articles of incorporation, 302A.111  
 Assumed names, powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161  
 Changing, lawsuits, effect on, 302A.141  
 Corporate renewal, 302A.821

Distinguishing  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.121  
 Generally, 302A.115, 302A.117, 333.055  
 Limited liability companies, 322C.0108  
 Limited partnerships, 321.0108  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115  
 Generally, 302A.115  
 Reserved names, 302A.117, 317A.117  
 Secretary of state, duties, 302A.115, 302A.117, 333.055  
 Successor corporations, use, 302A.115, 317A.115

Corporate registration, 302A.115

Corporate renewal, 302A.821

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Corporate seal  
 Approval, organizational requirements, 302A.171  
 Authorized, 302A.161  
 Required words, use, 302A.163  
 Use not required, 302A.163

Corporate takeovers, *see* CORPORATE TAKEOVERS

Corporations electing, application of law, 302A.021, 302A.031

Costs and disbursements (courts)  
 Closely held corporations, equitable relief, buyouts, or dissolution, 302A.751  
 Dissolution proceedings, 302A.751, 302A.753  
 Indemnification against, 302A.521  
 Protective orders not issued, 302A.461  
 Shares, fair valuation, 302A.473  
 Violations, equitable remedies, 302A.467  
 Witnesses, expense reimbursement, 302A.521

Creditors  
 Dissolution claims, *see* Claims against under this topic  
 Nonshareholder voting rights, 302A.445  
 Notice received, dissolution, intent, 302A.725, 302A.727  
 Petitions by, court supervision of voluntary dissolution, 302A.741  
 Rights, mergers, effect, 302A.641

Custodians (legal representatives)  
 Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011  
 Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447

Damages, proxies, voting violations, 302A.449

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Debts, *see* Indebtedness under this topic

Definitions  
 Business Corporation Act, 302A.011  
 Commercial Code, 336.8-102  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.005  
 Deed taxes, 287.20  
 Financial statements, 302A.463  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Limited liability companies, 322C.0102, 322C.1001  
 Professional firms, 319B.02  
 Shares, 302A.405 to 302A.413, 302A.613  
 Workers' compensation, 176.011

Dependents of corporate personnel, benefits, 302A.161

Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, business corporations acting as, 168.33

Destroyed property, new share certificates, issuance, 302A.419

Directors, *see* Boards of directors under this topic

Disclosure  
 Advances of money, 302A.521  
 Conflicts of interest, 302A.255  
 Indemnification, 302A.521

Disputes, arbitration, shareholder control agreements, 302A.457

Dissenters' rights  
 Actions creating rights, 302A.111, 302A.471  
 Exception, mergers, 302A.471  
 Generally, 302A.473  
 Mergers or exchanges  
 Holding companies, reorganization, no rights created, 302A.471  
 Subsidiary mergers, 302A.621  
 With limited liability companies, 302A.601  
 Who may exercise, 302A.471

Dissolution  
 Articles of dissolution, 302A.711, 302A.727, 302A.7291  
 Claims against, *see* same under this topic  
 Distributions to shareholders, *see* Distributions under this topic  
 Housing warranties, effects of dissolution on, 302A.781, 327A.02  
 Intent to dissolve, 302A.723 to 302A.727  
 Involuntary dissolution, *see* same under this topic  
 Lawsuits after, parties, 302A.783  
 Limited partnerships, dissociation of partners, 321.0601, 321.0603  
 Methods, 302A.701

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Dissolution (Cont'd)  
 Receivers, *see* same under this topic  
 Revocation, notice given, 302A.731  
 Shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457  
 Voluntary dissolution, 302A.721

Distributions  
 Conflicts of interest, 302A.255  
 Dissolution proceedings  
 Amounts due disabled shareholders, 302A.771  
 Distributions to shareholders, generally, 302A.725, 302A.7291, 302A.753  
 Priority of obligations, 302A.753  
 Unclaimed distributions, 302A.771  
 Generally, 302A.111, 302A.551  
 Illegal distributions, 302A.251, 302A.557, 302A.559  
 Shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457

Dividends  
 Board action without shareholder approval, 302A.111, 302A.402  
 Payment, 302A.435  
 Power to effect, 302A.402, 302A.405

Divisions, *see* Shares under this topic

Documents, delegation of authority to sign and deliver, 302A.111, 302A.305

Domestic corporations, business corporations defined as, 308A.005

Domestic international sales corporations, income and franchise taxes, exclusion, 290.191

Donations, authorized donations, 302A.161

Duration  
 Corporate existence, 302A.153, 302A.723, 302A.753  
 Extension after expiration, 302A.751, 302A.821  
 Perpetual existence, 302A.111, 302A.161

Educational programs for employees, exemptions  
 Private career school provisions, 136A.833  
 Registration and approval, Higher Education Office, 136A.653

Electronic or remote communication  
 Definitions, 302A.011  
 Directors, 302A.231, 302A.239  
 Electronic records and signatures, legal recognition of, 302A.015  
 Involuntary dissolution, notice, 302A.821  
 Proxies, appointment, participation at shareholders' meetings, 302A.449  
 Shareholders, 302A.431, 302A.433, 302A.436, 302A.441

Employee benefit plans  
 Control share acquisitions, 302A.011  
 Directors, officers, partners, trustees, employees, or agents of plan  
 Indemnification, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability insurance, 302A.521  
 Interested shareholders, exclusion, 302A.011  
 Powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161

Employees  
 Advances of money, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 302A.161  
 Indemnification, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability insurance, 302A.521  
 Shareholder employees, control agreements, 302A.457

Evidence  
 Computerized records, admissibility, 302A.461  
 Notice via electronic communication, affidavits of, 302A.436  
 Share certificates, ownership, 302A.417

Exchanges  
 Conflicts of interest, 302A.255  
 Constituent corporations, 302A.621, 302A.631, 322C.1003  
 Dissenters' rights, 302A.471  
 Effective date, 302A.641  
 Generally, 302A.601 to 302A.615, 302A.631  
 Shareholders, 302A.613, 302A.631, 302A.641  
 Shares, 302A.011, 302A.611, 302A.641  
 With foreign corporations, 302A.651

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Exchanges (Cont'd)  
 With limited liability companies  
 Company names, use, 322C.0108  
 Generally, 302A.601, 302A.651, 322C.1001 to 322C.1004

Excise taxes, indemnification against, 302A.521

Executors  
 Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011  
 Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447

Extensions, *see* Duration under this topic

Families of corporate personnel, benefits, 302A.161

Fees, service of process, 5.25

Fiduciaries  
 Breach of duty, 302A.111, 302A.251  
 Indemnification, 302A.161  
 Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447

Filing with  
 Proxies, appointment or termination, notice, 302A.449  
 Shareholder control agreements, 302A.457  
 Voting trusts, agreements, 302A.453

Financial assistance  
 Advances of money, *see* same under this topic  
 Authorized, 302A.161, 302A.501  
 Generally, 302A.501

Financial management, chief financial officer, duties, 302A.305

Financial statements  
 Chief financial officer, duties, 302A.305  
 Records, 302A.461  
 Requirements, generally, 302A.463

Fines, indemnification against, 302A.521

Firms, business corporations defined as, 319B.02

Fiscal year, adopting, organizational requirements, 302A.171

Foreign corporations, *see* FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

Fraud, dissolution, 302A.751, 302A.757

Furniture, equipment, and supplies, purchase, lease, or acquisition, 302A.171

Good faith  
 Acts or omissions not in good faith, directors, liability, 302A.251  
 Indemnification, 302A.521

Governing body, defined, 302A.011

Governing statute, defined, 302A.011

Guaranty  
 Authorized, 302A.161, 302A.501  
 Generally, 302A.501

Guardians and conservators  
 Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011  
 Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447

Hearings, dissolution, 302A.753

Holding companies, merger to effect reorganization  
 Dissenting shareholders, no rights created, 302A.471  
 Generally, 302A.626

Hostile takeovers, *see* CORPORATE TAKEOVERS

Incorporation  
 Certificates of incorporation, 302A.155, 302A.757  
 Corporate renewal, 302A.821  
 Fees, 302A.153  
 Incorporators, duties, 302A.105  
 Presumption, exceptions, 302A.155  
 Procedures, 302A.105, 302A.171, 302A.181  
 Purposes, 302A.101  
 Violations, dissolution, 302A.757

Incorporators  
 Articles of incorporation, 302A.111  
 Dissolution of corporation, duties, 302A.701, 302A.711  
 Organization, duties, 302A.105, 302A.171, 302A.181  
 Qualifications, 302A.105  
 Signatures, 302A.711

Indebtedness  
 Ability to pay, distributions prerequisite, 302A.551  
 Discharging, effect on voting trust agreements, 302A.453  
 Dissolution proceedings, 302A.725, 302A.7291, 302A.753

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Indemnification  
 Committee members, 302A.241  
 Exception, 181.970  
 Generally, 302A.521  
 Insurance holding company systems, members, 60D.30  
 Liability insurance, purchase, 302A.161, 302A.521  
 Requirements, 302A.111, 302A.161, 302A.521

Injunctions  
 Corporate name violations, 302A.115  
 Dissolution, 302A.753  
 Ultra vires acts, 302A.165

Inspections, records, rights, 302A.461

Insurance, liability, purchase, 302A.161, 302A.521

Interest  
 Financial assistance, 302A.501  
 Shares, fair valuation, 302A.473

Interested shareholders  
 Beneficial owners, *see* same under this topic  
 Business combinations, 302A.011, 302A.673  
 Generally, 302A.011

Intervenors, attorney general, public interest matters, 302A.917

Investment companies, *see* INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Investments by, powers of corporation, 302A.161

Investments in  
 Investment Board, 11A.24  
 Iranian investments, divestiture, 11A.244

Involuntary dissolution  
 By attorney general, 302A.165, 302A.751, 302A.757  
 By courts, 302A.753, 302A.757  
 By secretary of state, 302A.701, 302A.821  
 Corporate renewal, failure to file, effect, 302A.821  
 Decrees, 302A.763  
 Discontinuation of proceedings, 302A.761  
 Effective date, 302A.763  
 Grounds, 302A.751, 302A.757, 302A.821  
 Hearings, 302A.753  
 Injunctions, 302A.753  
 Lawsuits, incorporation presumption, exception, 302A.155  
 Priority of obligations, 302A.753, 302A.781  
 Procedures, 302A.753

Issuing public corporations  
 Business combinations, 302A.673  
 Definitions, 302A.011  
 Generally, 302A.671

Judgments  
 Indemnification against, 302A.521  
 Shares, fair valuation, 302A.473  
 Unsatisfied judgments, 302A.751

Judicial intervention, 302A.751

Laws, amendment or repeal, legislature, rights, 302A.041

Lawsuits  
 Actions against corporations, exemption, 316.24  
 Articles of incorporation, amendments, effect, 302A.141  
 Attorney fees, *see* same under this topic  
 By attorney general, 302A.751  
 By creditors, 302A.751  
 By shareholders, 302A.467, 302A.751  
 Certificates of incorporation, cancellation or revocation, 302A.155  
 Closely held corporations, equitable remedies or dissolution, 302A.751  
 Control share acquisitions, rights of action, 302A.671  
 Corporate names, changes, effect, 302A.141  
 Corporations electing application of law, legal acts continued, 302A.031  
 Costs and disbursements (courts), *see* same under this topic  
 Courts, intervention by, 302A.751  
 Directors, rights after dissolution, 302A.783  
 Dissenters' rights, 302A.471  
 Forum selection, 302A.191  
 Illegal distributions, 302A.559  
 Internal corporate claims, 302A.191  
 Involuntary dissolution, 302A.155, 302A.757

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)  
 Legal capacity, 302A.161  
 Mergers, effect, 302A.641  
 Mode of prosecution, 316.01  
 Officers, rights after dissolution, 302A.783  
 Parties to suits, *see* same under this topic  
 Prohibited actions, 316.01  
 Public interest matters, 302A.917  
 Receivers, duties and powers, 302A.755  
 Remedies continued during dissolution proceedings, 302A.723  
 Shareholders, rights after dissolution, 302A.783  
 Shares, issuance violations, 302A.405  
 Statutes of limitations, *see* same under this topic  
 Ultra vires acts, effect, 302A.165  
 Venue, 302A.751  
 Leases, rights, powers of corporation, 302A.161  
 Legal representatives  
 Receivers, *see* same under this topic  
 Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447  
 Liabilities and obligations, *see* Indebtedness under this topic  
 Liability  
 Assets, transferees' liability, 302A.661  
 Directors, *see* Boards of directors under this topic  
 Dissenting shareholders, 302A.473  
 Distributions, exemption, 302A.551  
 Incurring, 302A.161  
 Mergers, surviving organizations, responsibilities, 302A.641  
 Proxies, voting violations, 302A.449  
 Security interests, holders, share issuance violations, 302A.405  
 Shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457  
 Shareholders, *see* same under this topic  
 Shares, 302A.405, 302A.425  
 Successor corporations, 302A.405  
 Surviving corporations, 322C.1005  
 Liability insurance, purchase, 302A.161, 302A.521  
 Liens, mergers, effect, 302A.641  
 Liquidation  
 Claims against, *see* same under this topic  
 Control share acquisitions, 302A.011, 302A.449, 302A.671  
 Distributions, *see* same under this topic  
 Equitable remedies, 302A.751  
 Partial liquidation, 302A.751  
 Shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457  
 Loans by, 302A.161, 302A.501  
 Location  
 Generally, 302A.161  
 Place of residence, 484.49  
 Lost property, new share certificates, issuance, 302A.419  
 Mail and mailing  
 Financial statements, 302A.463  
 Notice requirements, 302A.011  
 Shareholders meetings, notice, 302A.435  
 Subsidiary mergers, 302A.621  
 Management  
 Board of directors, duties, 302A.201  
 Chief executive officer, duties, 302A.305  
 Management committees, 302A.241  
 Participation in, powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161  
 Shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457  
 Market value, 302A.011  
 Meetings  
 Directors, *see* Boards of directors under this topic  
 Shareholders, *see* same under this topic  
 Mergers  
 Articles of merger, 302A.153, 302A.615, 302A.621  
 Conflicts of interest, 302A.255  
 Constituent corporations, *see* same under this topic  
 Corporate name, use, 302A.115  
 Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES  
 Generally, 302A.601 to 302A.651

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Mergers (Cont'd)  
 Surviving corporations, 322C.1005  
 With foreign corporations, 302A.115, 302A.651  
 With limited liability companies  
 Company names, use, 322C.0108  
 Generally, 302A.601, 302A.651, 322C.1001 to 322C.1005  
 With nonprofit corporations, names, use, 317A.115  
 Minnesota firms, business corporations defined as, 319B.02  
 Mortgages, rights, powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161  
 Mutual insurance companies, application of corporation law, 66A.02  
 Names  
 Assumed names, 302A.161  
 Corporate names, *see* same under this topic  
 Reserved names, 302A.117, 317A.117  
 Nonresidents, service of process on, summonses, petitions for fair valuation of shares, 302A.473  
 Nonshareholders  
 Shares subject to preemptive rights, issuance to, 302A.413  
 Voting rights, 302A.111, 302A.445  
 Oaths, creditors and claimants, 302A.759  
 Offerors  
 Defined, 302A.011  
 Takeover offers, 302A.675  
 Officers  
 Advances of money, *see* same under this topic  
 Chief executive officer, *see* same under this topic  
 Chief financial officer, *see* same under this topic  
 Compensation and salaries, compensation agreements, 302A.255  
 Contract rights, 302A.331  
 Delegation of duties, 302A.111, 302A.305, 302A.351  
 Election of, 302A.171, 302A.321, 302A.457  
 Holding multiple offices or functions, 302A.315  
 Indemnification, *see* same under this topic  
 Lawsuits, rights after dissolution, 302A.783  
 Liability insurance, 302A.521  
 Other officers, generally, 302A.111, 302A.311  
 Personnel benefits, 302A.161  
 Powers, rights, duties, responsibilities, 302A.111, 302A.315  
 Records, 302A.461  
 Removal, 302A.341  
 Required positions, 302A.161, 302A.301  
 Resignation, 302A.341  
 Service of process on, 5.25, 302A.901  
 Signatures  
 Authority to sign and deliver documents, 302A.111, 302A.305  
 Documents of sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition of assets, 302A.661  
 Holders of multiple offices or functions, 302A.315  
 Share certificates, 302A.111, 302A.417  
 Standard of conduct, 302A.351, 302A.361  
 Vacancies, 302A.111, 302A.341  
 Violations, equitable remedies, 302A.467  
 Offices  
 Principal executive office, *see* same under this topic  
 Purchase, lease, or acquisition, organizational requirements, 302A.171  
 Registered office, *see* same under this topic  
 Orders  
 Closely held corporations, equitable relief, buyouts, or dissolution, 302A.751  
 Corporate names, 302A.115  
 Dissolution, *see* same under this topic  
 Equitable relief, 302A.751  
 Public interest matters, complaints or petitions, service on attorney general, 302A.917  
 Records, protective orders, 302A.461  
 Organizations  
 Definitions, 302A.011, 317A.011  
 Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447



**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Ownership  
 Beneficial owners, *see* same under this topic  
 Beneficial ownership, 302A.011, 302A.553  
 Parent constituent corporations, merger to effect holding company reorganization, 302A.626  
 Parent corporations, 302A.011, 302A.621  
 Parties to suits  
     After dissolution, 302A.783  
     Attorney general, public interest matters, 302A.917  
     Control share acquisitions, enforcement, 302A.671  
     Illegal distributions, impleaders, 302A.559  
     Indemnification, *see* same under this topic  
     Powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161  
     Receivers, 302A.755  
     Shares, fair valuation, 302A.473  
 Payments by  
     Chief financial officer, duties, 302A.305  
     Corporate records, copies, fees, 302A.461  
     Corporate renewal fees, 302A.821  
     Dissenters' demands for payment, 302A.473  
     Filing fees, generally, 302A.011, 302A.153  
     Incorporation, 302A.153  
     Mergers, fees, 302A.153  
     Shareholders meetings, costs, 302A.431, 302A.433  
     Shares, delinquent subscriptions, excess net sale proceeds, 302A.403  
     Supplemental payments, 302A.473  
     Witnesses, expense reimbursements, 302A.521  
 Payments to, filing fees, 302A.011, 302A.153  
 Personal property  
     Acquisition and disposal, rights, 302A.161  
     Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, dissenters' rights, 302A.471  
     Security, holding as, 302A.161  
 Personal representatives  
     Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011  
     Shares, 302A.447, 302A.553  
 Personnel benefits, 302A.161  
 Petitions by  
     Barred claims, reopening, 302A.781  
     Shares, fair valuation, 302A.473  
 Planning, 302A.611  
 Pledges, shares acquired by corporation, 302A.553  
 Powers  
     Generally, 302A.111, 302A.161  
     Ultra vires acts, effect, 302A.165  
 Presumptions  
     Board of directors, votes and voting, 302A.251  
     Closely held corporations, 302A.751  
     Incorporation, exceptions, 302A.155  
     Shareholders, 302A.011, 302A.445  
 Principal executive office  
     Corporate renewal, 302A.821  
     Directors' meetings at, 302A.111, 302A.231  
     Location, 302A.321  
     Records, 302A.461  
 Priorities and preferences, dissolution, priority of obligations, 302A.753, 302A.781  
 Private domestic corporations, service of process on, 543.08  
 Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS  
 Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Property, *see* Assets under this topic  
 Proxies (persons)  
     Generally, 302A.449  
     Revocable proxy, 302A.011  
     Shareholder meetings, 302A.436  
     Shareholder voting agreements, effect, 302A.455  
     Shares held by organizations and legal representatives, rights, 302A.447  
 Public benefit corporations, 304A.001 to 304A.301  
 Publicly held corporations  
     Business combinations, exemptions, 302A.673  
     Definitions, 302A.011

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Purposes, generally, 302A.101, 302A.111  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 82.58  
 Real property  
     Acquisition and disposal, rights, 302A.161  
     Mergers, effect, 302A.641  
     Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, dissenters' rights, 302A.471  
     Security, holding as, 302A.161  
 Receivers  
     Appointment, 302A.753  
     Business corporations acting as, 302A.755, 308A.951, 317A.755  
     Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011  
     Dissolution proceedings, 302A.753, 302A.761  
     Filing with, dissolution claims, 302A.759  
     Generally, 302A.755  
     Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447  
 Records and record keeping  
     Committees, minutes, access, 302A.241  
     Directors' meetings, 302A.233, 302A.461  
     Electronic records, legal recognition of, 302A.015  
     Generally, 302A.461  
     Officers, duties, 302A.305  
 Refunds, shares, delinquent subscriptions, 302A.403  
 Registered agents  
     Articles of incorporation, 302A.111  
     Business corporations acting as  
         Cooperative associations, 308A.025  
         Foreign corporations, 303.10  
         Foreign limited liability companies, 322C.0802  
         Limited liability companies, 322C.0113  
         Nonprofit corporations, 317A.121  
     Changing, 5.29, 302A.123  
     Generally, 5.36, 302A.121  
     Resignation, 302A.123  
     Service of process on, 5.25, 302A.901  
 Registered names, *see* Corporate names under this topic  
 Registered office  
     Articles of incorporation, 302A.111  
     Changing, 5.29, 302A.123  
     Corporate renewal, 302A.821  
     Generally, 5.36, 302A.121  
     Principal executive office, *see* same under this topic  
 Registration, name, 302A.115  
 Related organizations, 302A.011, 302A.161  
 Reorganizations  
     Corporate names, use, 302A.115  
     Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES  
     Holding companies, merger to effect, 302A.626  
     With limited liability companies, company names, use, 322C.0108  
     With nonprofit corporations, corporate names, use, 317A.115  
 Reports given  
     Advances of money, 302A.521  
     Control share acquisitions, information statements, 302A.671  
     Financial statements, 302A.305, 302A.461, 302A.463  
     Indemnification, 302A.521  
     Records, 302A.461  
     Transaction statements, forms, approval, 302A.171  
 Reserved names, 302A.117, 317A.117  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.01 to 58.17, 60K.43  
 Retirement or pension benefits, 302A.161  
 Sales, shares, delinquent subscriptions, 302A.403  
 Scrip, fractional shares, issuance, 302A.423  
 Securities  
     Beneficial owners, *see* same under this topic  
     Beneficial ownership, 302A.011, 302A.553  
     Business combinations, *see* same under this topic  
     Issuance, 302A.111, 302A.161, 302A.401  
     Payment for, dissenters' rights, 302A.471  
     Preemptive rights, 302A.111, 302A.413

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Securities (Cont'd)  
 Public offering, 302A.413  
 Publicly held corporations, 302A.011  
 Registration of transfer, restriction, 302A.111, 302A.429  
 Rights and preferences, dissenters' rights, 302A.471  
 Rights to purchase, 302A.111, 302A.161, 302A.401, 302A.409  
 Separability, rights to purchase, 302A.409  
 Shares, *see* same under this topic  
 Shares converted to, 302A.611, 302A.621, 302A.641  
 Shares exchanged for, 302A.611, 302A.641  
 Terms, rights to purchase, 302A.409  
 Trading, rights, 302A.161  
 Transferability, 302A.111, 302A.409, 302A.429  
 Security interests  
 Creation, 302A.161, 302A.661  
 Financial assistance, 302A.501  
 Holders, 302A.405, 302A.445  
 Personal property, holding as, 302A.161  
 Pledges, share issuance violations, liability, 302A.405  
 Real property, holding as, 302A.161  
 Shares acquired by corporation, pledged as, 302A.553  
 Service of process by, 302A.473  
 Service of process on  
 Attorney general, public interest matters, 302A.917  
 Generally, 5.25, 302A.901  
 Private domestic corporations, 543.08  
 Settlements, indemnification against, 302A.521  
 Share certificates  
 Contents, 302A.417, 302A.429  
 Forms, approval, 302A.171  
 Fractional shares, 302A.423  
 Holding companies, mergers to effect reorganization, 302A.626  
 Issuance, records, 302A.461  
 Lost certificates, replacement, 302A.419  
 Ownership, prima facie evidence, 302A.417  
 Shareholder control agreements, notice, 302A.457  
 Signatures, 302A.111, 302A.417  
 Shareholder control agreements  
 Directors, removal, 302A.223  
 Generally, 302A.457  
 Modifying statutory provisions, 302A.111  
 Officers, removal, 302A.341  
 Records, 302A.461  
 Shareholders  
 Action without meeting, 302A.441  
 Agreements by  
 Control agreements, *see* Shareholder control agreements under this topic  
 Securities, transfer, restriction, 302A.429  
 Voting agreements, 302A.455  
 Articles of incorporation, amendments, 302A.135  
 Beneficial owner, certification, 302A.445  
 Corporations electing application of law, 302A.031  
 Dissenters' rights, *see* same under this topic  
 Dissolution of corporation, rights, 302A.723  
 Distributions, *see* same under this topic  
 Election of application, 302A.021  
 Employment by corporation, shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457  
 Exchanges, duties, 302A.613, 302A.631, 302A.641  
 Interested shareholders, 302A.011, 302A.673  
 Issuing public corporations, 302A.011, 302A.671, 302A.673  
 Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability  
 Claims reopened after dissolution, 302A.781  
 Generally, 302A.201  
 Illegal distributions, 302A.557, 302A.559  
 Involuntary dissolution by secretary of state, 302A.821  
 Shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457  
 Shares, 302A.405, 302A.425

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Shareholders (Cont'd)  
 Meetings  
 Articles of incorporation, 302A.111  
 Chief executive officer, duties, 302A.305  
 Control share acquisitions, 302A.671  
 Costs, payment, 302A.431, 302A.433  
 Generally, 302A.431  
 Notice about, 302A.435  
 Records, 302A.461  
 Remote communication, use, 302A.431, 302A.433, 302A.436  
 Special meetings, 302A.111, 302A.433  
 Mergers, duties, 302A.613, 302A.631, 302A.641  
 Notice given  
 Defined, 302A.011  
 Dissenting shareholders, 302A.473  
 Election of directors, cumulative voting, 302A.215, 302A.223  
 Shareholders meetings, 302A.431 to 302A.435  
 Notice received  
 Articles of incorporation, amendments, 302A.135  
 Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 302A.661  
 Control share acquisitions, special meetings, 302A.671  
 Conversion plans, 302A.684  
 Dissolution proceedings, 302A.721, 302A.731  
 Electronic communication, when notice is effectively received, 302A.436  
 Merger or exchange plans, 302A.613  
 Shareholders meetings, 302A.431 to 302A.435  
 Shares, issuance, preemptive rights, 302A.413  
 Subsidiary mergers, 302A.621  
 Uncertificated shares, 302A.417, 302A.429, 302A.457  
 Written actions by less than all shareholders, 302A.441  
 Petitions by, court supervised dissolution, 302A.741  
 Preemptive rights, generally, 302A.111, 302A.413  
 Proxies (persons), *see* same under this topic  
 Quorum, 302A.111, 302A.443  
 Records, generally, 302A.461  
 Reports received, 302A.521  
 Resolutions by, 302A.181, 302A.429, 302A.671  
 Revocation of actions by electronic or remote communication, 302A.436  
 Signatures, 302A.111, 302A.441, 302A.449, 302A.457, 302A.723  
 Votes and voting  
 Affirmative majority vote, 302A.111, 302A.437, 302A.443  
 Articles of incorporation, amendments, 302A.135  
 Class or series voting, 302A.137, 302A.437, 302A.613  
 Closely held corporations, 302A.135  
 Consideration for shares, approval, 302A.405  
 Control share acquisitions, 302A.671  
 Conversion plans, 302A.684  
 Cooperative associations holding shares, rights, 308A.645  
 Determination date, 302A.111, 302A.445  
 Directors, removal, 302A.223  
 Dissolution proceedings, 302A.721, 302A.723, 302A.731  
 Election of directors, cumulative voting, 302A.111, 302A.215, 302A.223  
 Electronic communication, use, 302A.436, 302A.441  
 Financial assistance, authorizing, 302A.501  
 Fractional shares, rights, 302A.423  
 Holding companies, mergers to effect reorganization, no vote required, 302A.626  
 Indemnification eligibility, determination, 302A.521  
 Jointly owned shares, 302A.445  
 Larger than majority vote, 302A.111, 302A.437  
 Legal representatives, shares controlled by, rights, 302A.447  
 Liability, directors' exemption, 302A.201  
 Limited liability companies as related organizations, 302A.011

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Shareholders (Cont'd)

## Votes and voting (Cont'd)

- Management actions, generally, 302A.201
- Manner of voting, presumption, 302A.445
- Matters submitted by corporation, 302A.439
- Mergers or exchanges, 302A.613, 302A.631
- Nonshareholders, rights, 302A.111, 302A.445
- One vote per share, 302A.111, 302A.445
- Organizations, shares controlled by, rights, 302A.447
- Proxies, generally, 302A.449
- Shares, division or combination, 302A.402, 302A.405
- Shares acquired by corporations, rights, 302A.553
- Statements regarding, 302A.201
- Subsidiary mergers, approval, 302A.621
- Voting agreements, 302A.455
- Voting trusts, 302A.453, 302A.455, 302A.461
- Waivers, 302A.413, 302A.435, 302A.436, 302A.551
- Written actions, 302A.111, 302A.441, 302A.449, 302A.463

## Shares

- Acquisition by cooperative associations, 308A.201
- Acquisition by corporation
  - Control share acquisitions, 302A.011, 302A.449, 302A.671
  - Generally, 302A.553
  - Mergers or exchanges, negotiated agreements, 302A.611
  - Reissuance, 302A.111, 302A.553
  - Voting rights, 302A.447
- Articles of incorporation, *see* same under this topic
- Beneficial owners, *see* same under this topic
- Beneficial ownership, 302A.011, 302A.553
- Buyouts, 302A.751
- Cancellation statements, 302A.133, 302A.553
- Certificated shares, 302A.417, 302A.461
- Certificates, *see* Share certificates under this topic
- Class
  - Changes, amendments, 302A.137
  - Generally, 302A.111, 302A.401
  - Limitations, share certificates, contents, 302A.417
  - Voting rights, 302A.137, 302A.437, 302A.613
- Clearing corporations, 302.021
- Combinations, 302A.011, 302A.111, 302A.402, 302A.405
- Common shares, 302A.111, 302A.401
- Consideration, generally, 302A.111, 302A.405
- Conversion plans, effect, 302A.691
- Converting to securities, 302A.611, 302A.621
- Corporate takeovers, *see* Equity securities under CORPORATE TAKEOVERS
- Defined as ownership interest, 319B.02
- Definitions, 302A.011, 302A.405 to 302A.413, 302A.613
- Demands for payment, dissenters' rights, 302A.473
- Dividends, *see* same under this topic
- Divisions, 302A.011, 302A.111, 302A.402, 302A.405
- Exchanges, *see* same under this topic
- Fair value, 302A.473, 302A.751
- Fractional shares, 302A.402, 302A.413, 302A.423
- Holding companies, mergers to effect reorganization, 302A.626
- Issuance
  - Certificated shares, 302A.405, 302A.417
  - Fractional shares, 302A.423
  - Organizational requirements, 302A.171
  - Powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161
  - Shares subject to preemptive rights, issuance to nonshareholders, 302A.413
  - Specific terms, 302A.401
  - Subsidiary merger plans, 302A.621
  - Violations, liability, 302A.111, 302A.405
- Jointly owned shares, 302A.445, 302A.449
- Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 302A.405
- Market value, determining, 302A.011
- Mergers, *see* same under this topic
- Nonassessable shares, 302A.405
- Number of shares, 302A.402, 302A.553

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Shares (Cont'd)

- Par value, 302A.111, 302A.401, 302A.402, 302A.405
- Payment for, dissenting shareholders, rights, 302A.471
- Pledges, 302.021, 302A.447
- Preemptive rights, 302A.111, 302A.413
- Purchase, redemption, or other acquisition, 302A.011, 302A.551
- Records, 302A.461
- Redemption by issuing public corporations, 302A.671
- Reissuance, 302A.111, 302A.553
- Right to purchase, 302A.111, 302A.161, 302A.413
- Rights and preferences
  - Changes or cancellation, 302A.133, 302A.137
  - Dissenters' rights, 302A.471
  - Divisions or combinations, effect, 302A.402
  - Generally, 302A.011, 302A.111, 302A.401
  - Share certificates, contents, 302A.417
- Series
  - Changes, amendments, 302A.137
  - Generally, 302A.111, 302A.401
  - Limitations, share certificates, contents, 302A.417
  - Voting rights, 302A.137, 302A.437, 302A.613
- Share register, 302A.461
- Subscribers
  - Control agreements, *see* Shareholder control agreements under this topic
  - Liability, 302A.425
  - Signatures, 302A.403, 302A.457
- Subscriptions, 302A.171, 302A.403, 302A.725, 322C.1005
- Terms, 302A.401
- Title, transfer, clearing corporations, 302.021
- Transaction statements, form, approval, 302A.171
- Uncertificated shares, 302A.111, 302A.417, 302A.461
- Unissued shares, 302A.402, 302A.403, 302A.413, 302A.553
- Voting rights, *see* Shareholders under this topic
- Signatures
  - Articles of exchange, 302A.615
  - Articles of merger, 302A.615, 302A.621
  - Board of directors, 302A.111, 302A.239, 302A.711
  - Electronic signatures, legal recognition of, 302A.015
  - Generally, 302A.011
  - Incorporators, 302A.711
  - Officers, *see* same under this topic
  - Shareholders, *see* same under this topic
  - Subscribers of shares, 302A.403, 302A.457
- Significant continuing business activity, 302A.661
- Small businesses, *see* SMALL BUSINESSES
- Special committees, *see* Committees under this topic
- Standard of conduct
  - Committee members, 302A.241
  - Generally, 302A.251
  - Liability, 302A.251, 302A.559
  - Officers, 302A.351, 302A.361
- Statutes of limitations
  - Illegal distributions, liability, 302A.557, 302A.559
  - Protective orders, automatic extension caused by, 302A.461
  - Shares, issuance violations, 302A.405
- Stockholders, *see* Shareholders under this topic
- Stocks, *see* Shares under this topic
- Stolen property, new share certificates, issuance, 302A.419
- Subsidiaries
  - Mergers, 302A.621
  - Shares held by, voting rights, 302A.447
- Subsidiary constituent corporations, merger to effect holding company reorganization, 302A.626
- Successor corporations
  - Corporate names, use, 302A.115, 317A.115
  - Share issuance violations, liability, 302A.405
- Summonses
  - Lawsuits, commencement, 316.01
  - Petitions for fair valuation of shares, 302A.473
- Surety contracts, 302A.161, 302A.501
- Surviving corporations, 322C.1005

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Surviving organizations
  - Articles of incorporation, mergers, effect, 302A.641
  - Business corporations defined as, 322C.1001
  - Company names, use, limited liability companies, 322C.0108
  - Mergers, 302A.611, 302A.615, 302A.641, 302A.651
  - Removal of director, 302A.626
- Violations and penalties, corporate renewal, failure to file, involuntary dissolution, 302A.821

**BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT LOANS**

- Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148
- Cities, sale of instruments evidencing loan, 465.78
- Definitions, agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.02
- Towns, sale of instruments evidencing loan, 465.78

**BUSINESS DISTRICTS**

- Defined, traffic regulations, 169.011
- Sidewalks
  - Bicycles on, 169.222
  - Drivers, stopping at, duties, 169.31
  - Right of way, 169.31

**BUSINESS EXPENSES**

- County boards, 375.47
- County nursing home administrators, 376.58
- Meals, *see* MEALS (REFRESHMENT)
- Nongovernmental organizations, fees and fines, income and franchise taxes
  - Nondeductible items, 290.10
  - Subtractions, 290.0132, 290.0134
- State troopers, 299D.03
- Travel expenses, *see* TRAVEL EXPENSES

**BUSINESS INCUBATORS**

- Aitkin County, property taxes, exemptions, 272.02
- Building materials and supplies, sales and use taxes, 297A.71
- Energy, 297A.71
- Property taxes, exemption, 272.02

**BUSINESS LICENSES**

- Definitions
    - Business Licenses Bureau, 116J.74
    - Customer service in state agencies, 15.991
    - Employment and Economic Development Department, 116J.70, 116J.74
  - Employment and Economic Development Department, business licensing, generally, 116J.70 to 116J.86
  - Fees
    - Gambling, *see* Licenses under GAMBLING
    - State licenses, restrictions on amounts, 116J.69 to 116J.72
  - Minnesota business identification numbers, *see* Taxpayer identification numbers under TAXES
  - Revocation or suspension
    - Unemployment insurance, 268.0625
    - Wiretapping, conviction, 626A.20
  - State departments and agencies
    - Business Licenses Bureau, 116J.73 to 116J.86
    - Customer service, 15.99 to 15.993
    - Employment and Economic Development Department, 116J.70 to 116J.86
    - Fees, restrictions on amounts, 116J.69 to 116J.72
    - One-stop shopping, customer service, 15.99 to 15.993
    - Unemployment insurance employer tax clearances, 268.0625
    - Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182
  - Towns, 366.01, 366.017, 368.01
  - Transfers, 268.0625
  - Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182
- BUSINESS LICENSES BUREAU**
- Applicants, assistance to, 116J.81
  - Applications to, 116J.79, 116J.80
  - Assistance by other agencies, 116J.77
  - Assistance to applicants, 116J.81
  - Definitions, Employment and Economic Development Department, 116J.74

**BUSINESS LICENSES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

- Duties and powers, generally, 116J.76
  - Encouragement by, federal and local government license agencies, 116J.85
  - Establishment, 116J.64
  - Fees, 116J.80, 116J.84
  - Functions, generally, 116J.66, 116J.76
  - Generally, 116J.73 to 116J.86
  - Government participation, federal and local, 116J.85
  - Hearings, 116J.82
  - Information and referral system, environmental permits, 116C.34
  - Information file, 116J.78, 116J.85
  - Information provided by, 116J.78
  - Jurisdiction, license authority of agencies retained, 116J.83
  - Licenses, generally, coordination, 116J.81
  - Master application procedures, 116J.80
  - Multiple licenses, 116J.79
  - Preapplication conferences, 116J.79
  - Publications by, 116J.78
  - Purpose, 116J.73
  - Recommendations by, coordination of license review procedures, 116J.85
  - Reports given, statistical data, 116J.86
  - Reviews and opinions, 116J.79
  - Statistical data, compilation and maintenance, 116J.86
- BUSINESS RECORDS AS EVIDENCE ACT**
- Generally, 600.01 to 600.04
- BUSINESS SCREENING SERVICES**
- Data practices, 332.70
- BUSINESS TRUSTS**
- Addresses, changes, filing, 5.29
  - Agents
    - Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.52
    - Changes, filing, 5.29
    - Generally, 318.02
  - Associations electing treatment as nonprofit corporations, generally, 317A.022, 318.02
  - Business association, trusts defined as, 345.31
  - Certificates and certification, insurance, certificate of authority, 318.04
  - Common law trust, 318.02
  - Compliance, when required, 318.05
  - Conflict of laws, associations electing treatment as nonprofit corporations, 317A.022
  - Contracts and agreements, 318.02
  - Corporations, business trusts defined as, 216B.02
  - Declaration of trust
    - Amendments, associations electing treatment as nonprofit corporations, 317A.022
    - Generally, 318.02, 318.04
  - Definitions
    - Business corporations, 302A.011
    - Limited liability companies, 322C.0102
    - Public utilities, 216B.02
    - Unclaimed property, 345.31
  - Directors, life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783
  - Duration, 318.02
  - Equity interests, defined as securities, 336.8-103
  - Fines, 318.06
  - Foreign business trusts, investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.29
  - Foreign trust associations, 303.02, 303.25
  - Generally, 318.01 to 318.06
  - Home care providers, exclusion, 144A.43
  - Insurance
    - Insurance companies law, application, 318.04
    - Kinds of business permitted, 60A.06
  - Investments in
    - Foreign business trusts, life insurance companies, 61A.29
    - Insurance companies, admitted assets, 60A.11
  - Lawsuits
    - Corporate powers, 318.02
    - Generally, 318.06

**BUSINESS TRUSTS (Cont'd)**

Legal instruments, enforcement, 318.02  
 Liability, personal, 318.02  
 Managers, life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured, 60A.0783  
 Members, 317A.022  
 Non-Minnesota trusts, 318.02  
 Nonprofit corporations law, election of application, 317A.022, 318.02  
 Organization (formation), 318.01  
 Organizations, business trusts defined as  
   Business corporations, 302A.011  
   Limited liability companies, 322C.1001  
 Owners, life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783  
 Personal property, corporate powers, 318.02  
 Powers, 318.01, 318.02  
 Real property, corporate powers, 318.02  
 Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, authority to exchange, 71A.01  
 Registered office, changes, filing, 5.29  
 Scope of business, 318.01  
 Seal, use, corporate powers, 318.02  
 Securities, registration, 318.03  
 Service of process, 318.02  
 Shares  
   Defined as securities, 336.8-103  
   Investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.29  
 Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Stocks, 61A.29, 336.8-103  
 Title insurance companies, powers, generally, 60A.07  
 Trustees  
   Continuation or operation of trusts, powers, 501C.0816  
   Resolutions by, 317A.022  
   Votes and voting, 317A.022  
 Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance groups, exclusion, 79A.20

**BUSINESSES**

Accounting officers, personal property owned, possessed, or controlled by, 273.25  
 Administrative rules, compliance cost threshold exemption, 14.127  
 Advertising, *see* Business areas under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 363A.36, 363A.37  
 Affirmative business enterprise employment, 268A.01  
 Appearance for, exceptions to unauthorized practice of law, 481.02  
 Assistance by, early warning system (industrial facilities, closings, layoffs, or relocation), 116L.976  
 Assistance to, financial assistance, data, classification, 13.591  
 Awards and prizes, data, classification, 13.48  
 Billiard halls, licenses, 412.221  
 Blacksmith shops, 462.12  
 Border cities, seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06  
 Business identification numbers, *see* Taxpayer identification numbers under TAXES  
 Business incubators, 272.02, 297A.71  
 Business trusts, *see* BUSINESS TRUSTS  
 Businesses with disrupted access, mitigation of harm, 160.165  
 Car washes, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Certificates and certification, JOBZ benefits, continuing eligibility, 469.3193  
 Collaboration, adult basic education, 124D.52  
 Commercial generators, businesses defined as, 297H.01  
 Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.497  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Affirmative action in state contracts, 363A.36, 363A.37  
   Local children's mental health collaboratives, formation, 245.493  
   State contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 Contributions from, Pathways program, Job Skills Partnership, 116L.04  
 Corporations, *see* BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

**BUSINESSES (Cont'd)**

Definitions  
 Business records as evidence, 600.01  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01  
 Classification of property, 273.13  
 Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Job opportunity building zones, 469.310  
 Manufactured home sales, 327B.04  
 Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01  
 Partnerships, 323A.0101  
 Seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732  
 Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01  
 State employee code of ethics, 43A.38  
 Development corporations, 174.02, 301.71 to 301.84, 302A.031  
 Directors  
   Liability insurance, 60A.092, 621.02  
   Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783  
 Disaster volunteer organizations providing, immunity from liability, 12.03, 12.22  
 Disclosure, income and franchise tax returns, 270B.131  
 Discrimination  
   Policy of state, 363A.02  
   Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.02, 363A.17, 363A.30  
 Energy supply emergency conservation and allocation plan, 216C.15  
 Evidence, records, 600.02, 600.03  
 Expenses, *see* BUSINESS EXPENSES  
 Gambling violations, *see* Violations and penalties under GAMBLING  
 Good faith, emergency medical services violations reports, immunity from liability, 144E.305  
 Goodwill, sale, gains on, allocation to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17  
 Grants to  
   Greater Minnesota business development public infrastructure grants, 116J.431  
   Job training program for outstate Minnesota new and expanding businesses, 116L.40 to 116L.42  
   Job vacancies, first source agreements, 116L.66  
 Gross income, allocation to state, 290.17  
 Information industries, 116M.17, 116M.18  
 Inspections, payroll and business records, 176.181  
 Liability, emergency medical services violations reports, immunity, 144E.305  
 Licenses, *see* BUSINESS LICENSES  
 Liquidation, services incidental to, debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Loans to  
   Development loans, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 465.78, 469.148  
   Interest rates, 334.011  
   Job vacancies, first source agreements, 116L.66  
 Location, misrepresentation as deceptive trade practice, 325D.46  
 Managers, life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured, 60A.0783  
 Manufactured home sales, established place of business, 327B.04, 327B.05, 327B.09  
 Marketplace providers, sales and use taxes, 297A.66  
 Minnesota business identification numbers, *see* Taxpayer identification numbers under TAXES  
 Names, including words "bank," "trust," or "insurance," 5.37  
 Noncompete covenants, income from, allocation to state, 290.17  
 Office equipment, personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, 277.20, 277.21  
 Officers, liability insurance, 60A.092, 621.02  
 Online businesses, accommodations intermediaries, collection of sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.66  
 Owners  
   Child support, 518A.30  
   Distribution of ownership interests, trusts, 501C.1106  
   Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783  
   Minors, use in pornographic works, 617.246  
   Representation, 469.1831, 469.203

**BUSINESSES (Cont'd)**

## Owners (Cont'd)

Unemployment insurance, 268.085  
Workers' compensation, coverage, election, 176.041

Permits, Minnesota Business First Stop, 116J.035

Power of attorney, general authority, 523.24

## Public nuisances

Acts constituting, 617.81

County ordinance for prevention of, 394.21

Publicly owned, towns, dissolution, procedures, 368.47

Qualified business, definitions, 116J.8732, 116J.8738, 469.310

Receipts, defined as income, 501C.1103

## Records and record keeping

Court orders to produce, failure to comply, contempt, 8.16

Destruction, mutilation, or alteration, forgery, 609.63

Evidence, status, 600.01 to 600.04

Subpoenas to produce, 8.16

## Relocation requirements

Economic response team, 116J.872

To job opportunity building zones, 469.310

## Reports given

Emergency medical services, violations, immunity from liability, 144E.305

JOBZ benefits, 289A.12

Road construction effects, mitigation, 160.165

Small businesses, *see* SMALL BUSINESSES

Sole proprietorships, appearance for, 481.02, 491A.02

Solicitation of business, included activities, income and franchise taxes, 290.015

Specific types, *see* specific index headings

State contracts, bid data, classification, 13.591

Subpoenas, records, 8.16

Subsidies, *see* Business subsidies under EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Successors, 270B.03, 270C.57

Tax liens, successor businesses, duties, 270C.57

Telephone services, multiline telephone system service, 911 requirements, 403.15

Tourist-oriented businesses, 160.292, 160.295

Transfer of businesses, successor liability, 270C.57

Transportation construction effects, mitigation, 160.165

Trustees, defined as businesses, 363A.03

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.02, 363A.17, 363A.30

Unitary businesses, *see* under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Unrelated business income, income and franchise taxes, subject to tax under Internal Revenue Code, 290.05

Value-added manufacturing, 116M.17, 116M.18

## Violations and penalties

JOBZ benefits, breach of agreement, 469.3191

Records, producing, 8.16

**BUTTER**

Containers, registered marks, 35.828

Definitions, dairy products, 32D.01

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Transportation, 168.002

Violations and penalties, generally, 32D.19

**BUTTERFLIES**

Monarch, state butterfly, 1.1497

**BUY THE FARM LAW**

Generally, 216E.12

**BUYERS**

*See* PURCHASERS

**BYLAWS**

Certified copies, prima facie evidence, 599.13

Specific bodies, *see* Bylaws under specific index headings

**CABINS**

Cabin camps, *see* TOURIST CAMPS

Cable companies, *see* Multiple dwellings, access to under CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Ole and Sigurd Bakken Cabin, Polk County, historic place, 138.664

## Sites

State lands, 89.0211, 92.46

**CABINS (Cont'd)**

## Sites (Cont'd)

Voyageurs National Park, 84B.05, 84B.06

**CABLE COMMUNICATIONS BOARD**

Generally, 238.43

Pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.39, 238.40

Public rights-of-way, use, 238.35, 238.39

**CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**

Advertising, out-of-state retailers, sales and use taxes, 297A.66

## Alternate providers

Channel capacity for, 238.24, 238.241

Duplicate connections for extra television sets, 238.241

Payments by, use of equipment, 238.24, 238.242

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), multiple dwellings, installation, 238.24

Broadband services, *see* under TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Cable Communications Board, 238.43

Cable television, *see* CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEMS

Censorship, 238.11

Channel capacity, access by alternate providers, 238.24, 238.241

Companies, licenses, 326B.33

Complaints, 238.084, 238.115

Consolidations, franchises, fundamental corporate change, 238.083, 238.084

Core service units, service outside, 238.08, 238.17

## Damages

Equipment taken by eminent domain, 238.26

Unfair preference, 238.18

## Definitions

Franchise ordinances, 238.084

Generally, 238.02

Easements, utilities, use for installations, 238.35

Electrical systems, inspections, 326B.36

## Equipment

Crossing or paralleling railroad rights of way, 237.045

Definitions, 238.02

Eminent domain, damages, 238.26

Installations, 238.24, 238.35

Multiple dwellings, access to, 238.23 to 238.25

Pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.39, 238.40

Public rights-of-way, use, 238.35, 238.39

Extension areas, service to, 238.08, 238.17

## Franchises

Application for, 238.081

Conditions for, 238.08

Contract carriers, 238.03

Fees, local government charges, 326B.34

Fees and taxes, 238.08, 326B.34

Hearings, 238.081, 238.083

Liability insurance, 238.084

Municipally operated systems, 238.08

Notice of intent to franchise, 238.081

## Ordinances to award

Conflicts of interest, 238.15

Contents, 238.084, 238.11

Rates, 238.081, 238.084

Requirement, 238.081

Performance bond, 238.084

Proposal, 238.081

Regional channel, 238.43

Requirements, 238.08

Rights-of-way, exemption, 238.086

Sales, 238.083, 238.084

Subscribers, 238.084

Transfers, 238.083, 238.084

Violations and penalties, 238.16

Franchising authorities, 238.083, 238.084

Head end, equipment, for channel capacity, 238.084

Hearings, franchises, 238.081

## Indemnity

Access to multiple dwelling, indemnification of owners, 238.24

**CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Indemnity (Cont'd)  
 Pole, duct and conduit agreements, indemnification of utility, 238.40  
 Installations, 238.24, 238.35  
 Joint powers authorities, 238.08, 238.081, 238.17  
 Liability, programming content, damages from, 238.11  
 Liability insurance  
   Franchises, 238.084  
   Pole duct and conduit agreements, 238.41  
 Mail and mailing, franchises, 238.081  
 Maintenance, 222.37  
 Master antenna television systems, 238.24  
 Mergers, franchises, fundamental corporate change, 238.083, 238.084  
 Multiple dwellings, access to  
   Alternative providers of cable services, 238.24 to 238.242  
   Generally, 238.23 to 238.25  
   Interference with facilities or activities, 238.27, 609.80  
 Municipally operated systems, 238.08, 238.081  
 Officers, violations, 238.16  
 Permits  
   Extension permits, 238.02, 238.08, 238.17  
   Pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.38  
 Planning, technical plans, 238.241  
 Pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.02, 238.37 to 238.42  
 Policy of state, 238.35  
 Public rights-of-way, 238.35  
 Public roads, use, 222.37  
 Rates  
   Extension permits, schedule, 238.17  
   Franchises, 238.081, 238.084  
 Records and record keeping, access to, by alternate providers, 238.242  
 Regional channels, 238.02  
 Rulemaking about, continuance, 216A.08  
 Scrap metal sales, communication utilities, record keeping, 325E.21  
 Solicitation of business, included activities, income and franchise taxes, 290.015  
 Standards, federal, incorporation by reference, 238.084  
 Stocks, sales or transfers, 238.083, 238.084  
 Surveys, entry to property, 238.25  
 Tampering with, 609.80  
 Television, *see* CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEMS  
 Unauthorized connection to, 609.52, 609.80  
 Unfair trade practices, power company preferences, 238.18  
 Violations and penalties  
   Devices or plans for unauthorized connection, criminal penalties, 609.80  
   Equipment taken by eminent domain, damages, 238.26  
   Interference or interruption, 609.80  
   Unauthorized connection to, 609.52  
   Unfair preference, damages, 238.18  
 Waivers, notices, use of public roads, 222.37  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 238.41

**CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEMS**  
 Advertising, contests, prizes, disclosures, 325F.755  
 Broadcasts, emergencies, public notification, immunity from liability, 604A.35  
 Cable communications systems, *see* CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Cable television companies, records, 256.978  
 Cable television lines  
   Along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45  
   Unauthorized connection, criminal penalties, 609.52, 609.80  
   Wire crossing or paralleling railroad rights of way, 237.045  
   Wire crossing or paralleling utility lines, rules, 237.04  
 Corporate political contributions, 211B.15  
 Damages, unfair preferences, 238.18  
 Employees, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19  
 Equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 First class cities, television signal distribution systems, 465.70

**CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Franchises, 238.02 to 238.16, 238.43  
 Maintenance, 222.37  
 Multiple dwellings, access to, *see* under CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Municipal operation, franchises, 238.08  
 Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING  
 Public access channel, regional, 238.11, 238.43  
 Public roads, use, 222.37  
 Regional channel  
   Censorship, 238.11  
   Generally, 238.43  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.808  
 Service  
   Customer deposits, interest and return, 325E.02  
   Sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Telephone companies providing service, 237.79  
 Unauthorized connection, criminal penalties, 609.52, 609.80  
 Unfair trade practices, power companies, preferences to cable subscribers, 238.18  
 VHF channel 6, regional channel, 238.11, 238.43  
 Violations and penalties  
   Personnel, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19  
   Unauthorized connection to, 609.52  
 Waivers, notice, use of public roads, 222.37

**CABLES**  
 Cable communications systems, *see* CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Cable television systems, *see* CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEMS  
 Highways, moving, 160.26  
 Lead (mineral), lead-safe practices, 144.9503  
 Power companies, *see* Maintenance under POWER LINES  
 Safety cables, 169.82  
 Streets and roads, 160.26  
 Telegraph companies, maintenance, 222.37  
 Telephone communication systems, 272.03  
 Telephone companies, *see* Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telephone lines and cables) under TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
 Town roads, placement, 164.36

**CABS**  
*See* TAXICABS

**CADMIUM**  
 Children's jewelry, restrictions, 325E.3891  
 Packaging containing cadmium, 115A.965  
 Products containing cadmium, 115A.9651  
 Tobacco products containing, manufacturer's reports, local ordinances, 461.17

**CALCIUM**  
 Plant food, calcium defined as, 18C.531

**CALIFORNIA**  
 Health Services Department, consulting, Minnesota ENABL program, 145.9255

**CAMBRIDGE (CITY)**  
 Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

**CAMBRIDGE REGIONAL HUMAN SERVICES CENTER**  
 Chief executive officer, retirement, 352D.02  
 Extended treatment options on-campus program, employees, retirement, 352.91  
 Garden of Remembrance, 246.325

**CAMP COLDWATER SPRINGS**  
 Historic site, 138.662  
 Land acquisition, conveyance to Natural Resources Department, 473.608

**CAMP RIPLEY MILITARY RESERVATION**  
 Army Compatible Use Buffer Project, 103B.101  
 Buffer easements, 84.0277  
 Buildings or facilities, rental, 190.16  
 Camp Ripley/Veterans State Trail, 85.015  
 Federal reimbursement receipts, 190.32

**CAMP RIPLEY MILITARY RESERVATION (Cont'd)**

Lands for training armed forces, 190.25  
 Leased property, net tax capacity, 273.19  
 National Guard Nonappropriated Fund Instrumentality, establishment, 192.515  
 Nonresidents in training, fishing licenses, 97A.465  
 Purchases by, federal reimbursement receipts, 190.32  
 Reimbursements, federal receipts, 190.32  
 Requisitions for tax-forfeited lands, 190.30  
 Roads or highways, adjutant general, duties, 190.25  
 Security guards, 626.88  
 Sentinel landscape coordinating committee, 190.33  
 State education and training center, 15.053  
 Timber sales, management, 190.25  
 Unauthorized presence, 609.396

**CAMP STOVES**

Fires in, permits, exemption, 88.16

**CAMPAIGN ADVERTISING**

*See* POLITICAL ADVERTISING

**CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD**

*See also* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Advisory opinions, 10A.02

Appropriations to

Payments for candidates targeted by independent expenditures, 10A.25  
 Special elections, public subsidies, 10A.315

Audits

Audit data, classification, 10A.022  
 Audit reports, contents, 10A.022  
 Generally, 10A.02

Campaign expenditure limits, determinations, 10A.255

Campaign practices, complaints, 211B.32

Campaign records, audits and examinations, 10A.025

Campaign reports, duties regarding, 10A.20, 211A.02

Chair, 10A.02

Coding systems, development, 10A.02

Commerce Department employees, reports received, regulated interests, 216A.035

Complaints, duties regarding, 10A.022

Conciliation agreements

Confidentiality, 10A.022  
 Expenditure and contribution limit violations, 10A.28  
 Conflicts of interest by public officials, procedures, 10A.07

Contribution limits violations, duties, 10A.28

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Economic interest statements, duties, 10A.09

Employees, 10A.02, 352D.02

Filing with

Campaign reports, 10A.20  
 Candidates for public office, 10A.315, 10A.322, 10A.323  
 Completion of process, 10A.025  
 Documents filed with, inspection, 10A.022  
 Information posted on website, 10A.027  
 Investment Board, expense reimbursement disclosure, 11A.075  
 Political committees or funds, voluntary inactive status, 10A.244  
 Public utilities commissioners, economic interest statements, 216A.035  
 Return of public subsidies, reports, 10A.324

Generally, 10A.02

Information, Internet availability, 16E.07

Investigations, 10A.022

Lake Superior Center Authority, economic interest statements, 85B.02

Lawsuits

Campaign practices, fees and penalties, recovery, 10A.34  
 Solicitation of contributions during legislative sessions, 10A.273

Lobbyists, *see* LOBBYISTS

Political committees, *see* under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Political funds, *see* under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Public Employees Retirement Association, filings, 353.03

**CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD (Cont'd)**

Public retirement plans, fiduciaries' economic interest statements, 356A.06

Reports given

Annual reports, 10A.02  
 Commercial purpose, using for, 10A.35  
 Corporate political contributions, limitations, 10A.02  
 Lobbyist reports, 10A.05

Representation disclosure by public officials, 10A.08

Rulemaking authority

Audits and investigations, 10A.022  
 Campaign reporting exemptions, 10A.20  
 Electronic filing, 10A.025

Staff review, procedures, 10A.022

State elections campaign account

Allocations, 10A.31  
 Estimates of amounts, 10A.321  
 Return of public subsidies, 10A.324

Violations and penalties

Civil penalties, 10A.34  
 Data, improper disclosure, 10A.022  
 Legal actions, 10A.022  
 Subpoenas, failure to obey, contempt, 10A.022

Website, information posted on, 10A.027, 10A.03, 211A.02

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES**

*See also* CANDIDATES

*See also* ELECTIONS

*See also* LOBBYISTS

*See also* POLITICAL PARTIES

Access to multiple dwellings, denial to candidates or volunteers, 211B.20

Accounting and bookkeeping, 10A.13

Advances of credit, disclosure, reporting, 10A.20

Agreements

Conciliation agreements, expenditure and contribution limit violations, 10A.28  
 Public subsidy agreements, 10A.25, 10A.31, 10A.322

Associations

Contributions by, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS

Defined as persons, 10A.01  
 Freedom to associate and communicate, 10A.37  
 Political funds, *see* same under this topic  
 Reporting exemptions, 10A.20  
 Unregistered associations, contribution disclosure and reports, 10A.20, 10A.27

Ballot question political committees

Definitions, 10A.01  
 Permitted disbursements, 10A.121  
 Registration, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.14  
 Violations and penalties, 10A.121

Ballot question political funds

Definitions, 10A.01  
 Permitted disbursements, 10A.121  
 Registration, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.14  
 Requirement to register, 10A.12  
 Violations and penalties, 10A.12, 10A.121

Ballot questions, campaign contributions, 10A.20, 211B.15

Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, *see*

**CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD**

Campaign spending limits, *see* Expenditures under this topic

Communications, express advocacy, 10A.01

Complaints

Costs, assessments for, 211B.36, 211B.37  
 Evidentiary hearings, 211B.35, 211B.36  
 Filing, form, fees, 211B.32  
 Prima facie review, 211B.33  
 Probable cause hearings, 211B.34  
 Withdrawal, 211B.36

Constituent services

Disclosure, 10A.01



**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

Constituent services (Cont'd)  
 Noncampaign disbursements, 10A.173  
 Contested cases  
 Campaign reporting exemptions, 10A.20  
 Unfair campaign practices, complaints, 211B.36  
 Contributions, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Coordinated expenditures, 10A.176  
 Debts, unpaid debt upon termination, 10A.246  
 Definitions  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Coordinated and noncoordinated expenditures, 10A.175  
 Fair campaign practices, 211B.01, 211B.31  
 Financial reporting, 211A.01  
 Digest of laws, 211B.14  
 Disbursements, 10A.01, 10A.20, 211B.12  
 Economic interest disclosure, filing, 10A.09  
 Election cycles, special elections, expenditures, effect, 10A.25  
 Election day activities, 211B.11  
 Election segments, limitations, 10A.27  
 Electronic filing, 10A.025, 10A.20  
 Enforcement of law, reporting violations, equitable relief sought, 10A.20  
 Expenditures  
 Accounting requirements, 10A.13  
 Aggregated expenditures, 10A.25  
 Allocation, 10A.20  
 Approved expenditures, 10A.01, 10A.17, 10A.20  
 Authorization, 10A.17  
 Candidates, 10A.17, 10A.25, 10A.322  
 Carryforwards, 10A.257  
 Constitutional officers, Const. art 7 s 9, 10A.25, 10A.255  
 Coordinated and noncoordinated expenditures, definitions, 10A.175  
 Coordinated expenditures, 10A.176  
 Credit balances, 10A.257, 10A.324  
 Illegal disbursements, solicitation, 211B.13, 211B.19  
 Independent expenditures, *see* same under this topic  
 Legislators, limits, Const. art 7 s 9, 10A.25, 10A.255  
 Limitation agreements, 290.06  
 Limits, Const. art 7 s 9, 10A.25, 10A.255, 10A.28  
 Multicandidate expenditures, 10A.275  
 Noncampaign disbursements, 10A.173, 10A.179  
 Noncoordinated expenditures, 10A.177  
 Permitted activities, 211B.12  
 Petty cash vouchers, 10A.17  
 Political committees, legal expenditures, 211B.12  
 Political funds, 10A.12  
 Receipts required, 10A.13  
 Reports about, 10A.20, 10A.31, 211A.02  
 Special election cycles, effect, 10A.25  
 Third party reimbursements, 10A.20  
 Unused postage, 10A.257, 10A.324  
 Violations and penalties, 10A.17, 10A.28  
 False statements, 10A.025  
 Fees  
 Complaints, filing fees, 211B.32  
 Principal campaign committees, political committees or funds, or party units, 10A.14  
 Financial reporting  
 Candidates, duties, 10A.20, 211A.02, 211A.05  
 Certification, 211A.05  
 Complaints, 211B.32 to 211B.37  
 Congressional candidates, 211A.02  
 Contents, 211A.02  
 County auditors, duties, 211A.04, 211A.05  
 Definitions, 211A.01  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Failure to file, 211A.05  
 Final report, 211A.03  
 Forms, 211A.04, 211A.05  
 Generally, 10A.20, 211A.01 to 211A.11  
 Hennepin County candidates, 383B.041  
 Lawsuits, 10A.273, 10A.28, 10A.34

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

Financial reporting (Cont'd)  
 Local election reports, 10A.20  
 Municipal clerks, duties, 211A.05  
 Political committees, duties, 211A.02, 211A.03, 211A.05  
 Records and record keeping, 211A.06  
 Secretary of state, duties, 211A.05  
 Violators, appointment to fill vacancies in nomination or office, 211A.10, 609B.144  
 Website posting, 211A.02  
 Fines  
 Accounting violations, 10A.13  
 Bills or claims, submission violations, 10A.18  
 Contributions by unregistered associations, acceptance, 10A.27  
 Expenditure limits, exceeding, 10A.28  
 False statements, 10A.025  
 Independent expenditures, violations, 10A.17  
 Organizational violations, 10A.11  
 Political contributions, solicitation during legislative sessions, 10A.273  
 Political fund violations, generally, 10A.12  
 Principal campaign committees, dissolution or termination violations, 10A.27  
 Registration, violations, 10A.14  
 Reporting violations, 10A.025, 10A.20  
 Representation disclosure, failure to make, 10A.08  
 Fund raising, coordinated expenditures, 10A.176  
 Generally, 211B.01 to 211B.21  
 Hennepin County, *see* Campaign practices under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Independent expenditures  
 Candidate targeted by, effect on public subsidies, 10A.25  
 Definitions, 10A.01  
 Disclosure, 10A.17  
 Limits, 10A.25, 10A.27  
 Noncampaign disbursements, 10A.173  
 Political funds and committees, 10A.121  
 Principal campaign committees activities, 10A.25  
 Violations, 10A.17, 211B.15  
 Individuals, defined as persons, 10A.01  
 Inducements for candidates, 211B.10, 211B.19  
 Influence on voters  
 Generally, 211B.13  
 News media personnel, compensation for influence, 211B.05, 211B.19  
 Paid political advertising, *see* Paid advertisements under POLITICAL ADVERTISING  
 Transportation to polling places, 211B.11  
 Undue influence, 211B.07  
 Lawn signs, ordinance exemption, 211B.045  
 Lawsuits  
 County attorneys, duties, 211B.16  
 District court, duties, 211A.09  
 Filing officers, duties, 211A.05  
 Judge selection, 209.10  
 Legislative duties, noncampaign disbursements, 10A.173  
 Letters to the editor, false statements, exception, 211B.06  
 Liability, violations of law, 10A.34  
 Loans  
 Contributions limitations, effect, 10A.27  
 Disclosure, reporting, 10A.20  
 Reports about, 10A.20  
 Transfer of debts, 10A.20, 10A.241  
 Mail and mailing, expenditures, 211B.12  
 Noncampaign disbursements  
 Food and beverages, 10A.173  
 Legal expenditures, 211B.12  
 Reimbursement, disclosure, 10A.179  
 Reports about, 10A.20  
 Noncoordinated expenditures, 10A.177  
 Notice requirements  
 Affidavits of candidacy, economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Campaign expenditure limits, 10A.25

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

## Notice requirements (Cont'd)

Campaign reports, failure to file, 10A.20  
 Candidates targeted by independent expenditures, 10A.25  
 Economic interest statements received, 10A.09  
 Lobbyists, late registration, reports, or fees, 10A.03, 10A.04  
 Political committees or funds, failure to register, 10A.14  
 Principals (entities hiring lobbyists), late reports, 10A.04  
 Public officials, 10A.08, 10A.09  
 Public subsidies, estimated amount, agreements, 10A.321, 10A.322  
 Reports, generally, 10A.025, 10A.20  
 State election campaign account allocations, 10A.31

PACs, *see* Political committees under this topic

Parades, candidate participation, fee guidelines, 211B.205

## Party units

Alternate contact information, 10A.14  
 Bills or claims, submission to committee, 10A.18  
 Chair, 10A.11, 10A.14  
 Contributions to  
   Generally, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS  
   Limitations, 10A.15, 10A.27  
   Solicitations and acceptance, 10A.11, 10A.273  
   Unregistered associations, acceptance, 10A.27  
 Depositories, designation, 10A.11  
 Disclosures, 10A.17, 10A.20  
 Expenditures, *see* same under this topic  
 Failure to file, campaign subsidies, withholding, 10A.31  
 Failure to register, 10A.14  
 Fees, 10A.14, 10A.20  
 Funds, commingling, 10A.11  
 Inactive units, 10A.245  
 Major political parties, 200.02  
 Multicandidate expenditures, 10A.275  
 Nonprofit corporations, administrative assistance, 10A.20  
 Organizational violations, 10A.11  
 Parent committees, 10A.15  
 Personal loans, 10A.17  
 Record keeping violations, 10A.025  
 Registration, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.14  
 Reports given, 10A.025, 10A.15, 10A.20  
 Sale of goods or services for fund raising, disclosure, 10A.271  
 Solicitation of contributions during legislative sessions, 10A.273  
 Statements of organization, 10A.14  
 Subsidiary committees, 10A.15  
 Third party reimbursements, 10A.20  
 Treasurer  
   Accounting, duties, 10A.13  
   Campaign reports and statements, duties, 10A.20, 10A.27  
   Contributions, duties, 10A.15, 10A.27  
   Depositories, designation, 10A.11, 10A.14  
   Expenditures, duties, 10A.17  
   Generally, 10A.11  
   Registration, duties, 10A.14  
 Unpaid debt upon termination, 10A.246

Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING

## Political committees

Accounting requirements, 10A.13  
 Alcoholic beverage licenses, 340A.404, 340A.410  
 Alternate contact information, 10A.14  
 Assets, conversion to personal use, 211B.12  
 Ballot question political committees, *see* same under this topic  
 Bearing candidates' names, 10A.105  
 Bills or claims, 10A.18, 211A.07  
 Campaign financial reports, failure to file notice, 211A.05  
 Certificates and certification, 211A.05  
 Chair, 10A.11, 10A.14  
 Charitable organizations, exclusion, 309.50  
 Compensation and salaries, expenditures, 211B.12

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

## Political committees (Cont'd)

Contributions by, 10A.27  
 Contributions to  
   Generally, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS  
   Limitations, 10A.15, 10A.27  
   Solicitation and acceptance, 10A.11, 10A.273  
   Unregistered associations, acceptance, 10A.27  
 Copies to, campaign practices law, digest, 211B.14  
 Depositories, designation, 10A.11  
 Disclosure statements by associations, duties regarding, 10A.27  
 Disclosures, 10A.17, 10A.20  
 Electronic filing, 10A.20  
 Expenditures, 211B.12  
 Failure to file, campaign subsidies, withholding, 10A.31  
 Fees, 10A.14, 10A.20  
 Funds, commingling, 10A.11  
 Inactive, 10A.245  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.05  
 Independent expenditure political committees  
   Definitions, 10A.01  
   Permitted disbursements, 10A.121  
   Registration, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.14  
   Violations and penalties, 10A.121  
 Nonprofit corporations, administrative assistance, 10A.20, 211B.15  
 Organizational violations, 10A.11  
 Parent committees, 10A.15  
 Payroll deductions, generally, 181.06  
 Personal loans, 10A.17  
 Principal campaign committees, *see* same under this topic  
 Record keeping violations, 10A.025  
 Registration, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.14, 211B.15  
 Reports given  
   Campaign finances, 211A.02, 211A.03  
   Failure to file, fees, 211A.05  
   Generally, 10A.025, 10A.20  
   Parent and subsidiary committees, 10A.15  
 Sale of goods or services for fund raising, disclosure, 10A.271  
 Solicitation of contributions during legislative sessions, 10A.273  
 Statements of organization, 10A.14  
 Subsidiary committees, 10A.15  
 Termination, asset distribution, 10A.243  
 Third party reimbursements, 10A.20  
 Treasurer  
   Accounting, duties, 10A.13  
   Campaign reports and statements, duties, 10A.20, 10A.27  
   Contributions, duties, 10A.15, 10A.27  
   Depositories, designation, 10A.11, 10A.14  
   Deputy treasurer, 10A.11, 10A.14  
   Expenditures, duties, 10A.17  
   Financial reporting violations, 211A.05, 211A.06  
   Generally, 10A.11  
   Registration, duties, 10A.14  
 Unpaid debt upon termination, 10A.246  
 Voluntary inactive status, 10A.244  
 Political funds  
   Accounting requirements, 10A.13  
   Alternate contact information, 10A.14  
   Ballot question political funds, *see* same under this topic  
   Bills or claims, submission to fund, 10A.18  
   Commingling, 10A.12  
   Contributions by, 10A.27  
   Contributions to  
     Acceptance, 10A.12  
     Generally, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS  
     Limitations, 10A.27

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

Political funds (Cont'd)

- Contributions to (Cont'd)
  - Restrictions, 10A.12
  - Solicitations and acceptance, 10A.273
  - Unregistered associations, acceptance, 10A.27
- Disclosure, 10A.12, 10A.17
- Disclosure statements by associations, duties regarding, 10A.27
- Expenditures, 10A.12
- Failure to file, campaign subsidies, withholding, 10A.31
- Failure to register, 10A.14
- Fees, 10A.14, 10A.20
- Inactive units, 10A.245
- Independent expenditure political funds
  - Definitions, 10A.01
  - Permitted disbursements, 10A.121
  - Registration, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.14
  - Requirement to register, 10A.12
  - Violations and penalties, 10A.12, 10A.121
- Nonprofit corporations, administrative assistance, 10A.20, 211B.15
- Organizational violations, 10A.11
- Parent committees, 10A.15
- Personal loans, 10A.17
- Record keeping violations, 10A.025
- Registration, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.14, 211B.15
- Reports given, 10A.025, 10A.15, 10A.20
- Sale of goods or services for fund raising, disclosure, 10A.271
- Solicitation of contributions during legislative sessions, 10A.273
- Statements of organization, 10A.14
- Subsidiary committees, 10A.15
- Termination, asset distribution, 10A.243
- Third party reimbursements, 10A.20
- Treasurer
  - Accounting, duties, 10A.13
  - Campaign reports and statements, duties, 10A.20, 10A.27
  - Contributions, duties, 10A.15, 10A.27
  - Expenditures, duties, 10A.17
  - Generally, 10A.12
  - Political contributions, duties, 10A.15
  - Registration, duties, 10A.14
  - Unpaid debt upon termination, 10A.246
  - Voluntary inactive status, 10A.244
- Political organizations, *see* Political committees under this topic
- Political subdivisions, defined as persons, 10A.01
- Principal campaign committees
  - Alternate contact information, 10A.14
  - Bills or claims, submission to committee, 10A.18
  - Chair, 10A.11, 10A.14
  - Contributions by, 10A.27
  - Contributions to
    - Generally, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS
    - Limitations, 10A.15, 10A.27
    - Return of excess, merged committees, 10A.27
    - Solicitation and acceptance, 10A.11, 10A.273
    - Unregistered associations, acceptance, 10A.27
  - Contributions to other candidates, 211A.13
  - Depositories, designation, 10A.11
  - Disclosure, 10A.17, 10A.20
  - Dissolving committees, contribution restrictions, 10A.27
  - E-mail addresses, 10A.14
  - Establishment, 10A.105
  - Expenditures, *see* same under this topic
  - Failure to file, campaign subsidies, withholding, 10A.31
  - Failure to register, 10A.14
  - Fees, 10A.14, 10A.20
  - Funds, commingling, 10A.11

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

Principal campaign committees (Cont'd)

- Inactive units, 10A.245
- Independent expenditures, 10A.25
- Nonprofit corporations, administrative assistance, 10A.20
- Officers, removal by candidate, 10A.105
- Organizational violations, 10A.11
- Parent committees, 10A.15
- Personal loans, 10A.17
- Record keeping violations, 10A.025
- Registration, violations, 10A.14
- Reports given, 10A.025, 10A.15, 10A.20
- Sale of goods or services for fund raising, disclosure, 10A.271
- Solicitation during legislative sessions, 10A.273
- Statements of organization, 10A.14
- Subsidiary committees, 10A.15
- Termination, 10A.243, 10A.245
- Third party reimbursements, 10A.20
- Transferring debts, 10A.241
- Treasurer
  - Accounting, duties, 10A.13
  - Campaign reports and statements, duties, 10A.20, 10A.27
  - Contributions, duties, 10A.15, 10A.27
  - Depositories, designation, 10A.11, 10A.14
  - Expenditures, duties, 10A.17
  - Generally, 10A.11
  - Registration, duties, 10A.14
  - Unpaid debt upon termination, 10A.246
- Public employees, political activities
  - Misdemeanor, 211B.09, 211B.19
  - Ramsey County, 383A.297
  - Sheriff's departments, officers or employees, 387.41
  - Public higher education systems, defined as persons, 10A.01
  - Public subsidies, *see* under STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND
- Records and record keeping
  - Campaign finances, 211A.06
  - Receipts, retention, 10A.13
  - Requirements, 10A.025
  - Violations, 10A.25, 10A.27
- Reelect, use of term, restriction, 211B.03
- Reports generally, electronic filing, 10A.025, 10A.20
- Saint Louis County, civil service employees, guidelines, 383C.05
- Service of process, complaints, 211B.32
- Sheriff's employees, supporting candidates, 387.41
- Unfair campaign practices, *see* Complaints under this topic
- Violations and penalties
  - Access to multiple dwellings, denial, 211B.20
  - Coercion, 10A.36
  - Defenses, exception, 211A.09, 211B.17
  - Economic reprisals, 10A.36
  - Election certificates to candidates with incomplete financial reports, 211A.05
  - Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS
  - Expenditure violations, 10A.17, 10A.28
  - False statements, 10A.025
  - Financial reporting violations, 211A.05, 211A.06, 211A.09, 211A.11, 609B.143
  - Generally, 10A.34, 211B.19
  - Illegal disbursements, solicitation, 211B.13, 211B.19
  - Independent expenditure political committees and funds, 10A.12, 10A.121
  - Independent expenditures, 10A.17, 10A.20
  - Influence on voters, 211B.05, 211B.07, 211B.13, 211B.19
  - Letters to the editor, drafting with false information, 211B.06
  - Loss of employment, 10A.36
  - Party units, *see* same under this topic
  - Political committees or funds
    - Accounting violations, 10A.13
    - Assets, conversion to personal use, 211B.12

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Political committees or funds (Cont'd)
  - Bills or claims, submission violations, 10A.18
  - Campaign reports, failure to file, 10A.20
  - Generally, 10A.025
  - Organizational violations, 10A.11
  - Political fund violations, generally, 10A.12
  - Registration violations, 10A.14
  - Treasurers, financial reporting violations, 211A.05, 211A.06
- Political contributions, *see* Violations and penalties, political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS
- Polling places, election day violations, 211B.11
- Principal campaign committees, 10A.025, 10A.27, 211A.13
- Public employees, political activities, 211B.09, 211B.19
- Representation disclosure, failure to make, 10A.08
- Sheriff's employees, supporting candidates, 387.41
- Standard of proof, 211B.32
- Unfair campaign practices, fines, 10A.34, 211B.35
- Unregistered associations, 10A.12, 10A.27
- Violators, appointments to fill vacancies in nomination or office, 211A.10, 211B.18, 609B.144, 609B.146

**CAMPFIRES**

- Defined, natural resources law, 88.01
- Firewood, source restrictions, 89.551
- Generally, 88.15
- Permits, exceptions, 88.16

**CAMPING AREAS**

- Access, streets and roads, costs, payment from state park road account, 162.06
- Acquisition
  - Executive Council to approve, 9.071, 97A.135
  - State water trails, 85.32
- Cabin camps, *see* TOURIST CAMPS
- Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.21, 84A.32
- Dakota County, bid for operator contracts, 383D.46
- Drinking water
  - Highway business panel signs, eligibility, 160.80
  - Specific service signs, 160.295
- Enforcement of law
  - Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
  - Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993
- Forest campgrounds, 86A.05, 89.016, 89.21
- Great River Road, acquisition, 161.142
- Highway business panel signs, 160.80
- Leases, tax-forfeited lands, 282.04
- Licenses
  - Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
  - Health Department, duties, 160.295
  - Highway business panel signs, 160.80
  - Human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03
  - Specific service signs, 160.295
- Location, highway business panel signs, 160.80
- Membership camping, 45.0112, 82A.01 to 82A.26
- Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
- Parking facilities, 85.052, 160.80
- Permits, 85.053
- Public campgrounds
  - Designation, 92.46
  - Enforcement of law, 84.0835, 85.04
  - Land leased from state, property taxes, 272.02, 272.025
  - Leases, 92.46
  - Peace officers, 85.04
  - State forest lands adjacent to, sales, 89.0211
- Recreational camping areas, *see* TOURIST CAMPS
- Recreational manufactured home parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
- Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02, 84A.55
- Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296
- State Fair, 327.201
- State forest campgrounds, 86A.05, 89.016, 89.21
- State water trails, acquisition of campsites, 85.32
- Tax-forfeited lands, leases, 282.04

**CAMPING AREAS (Cont'd)**

- Toilets and toilet facilities, 160.295, 160.80
- Tourist camps, *see* TOURIST CAMPS
- Water access sites, 9.071, 86A.05, 97A.141
- Wild and scenic rivers, marking, 103F.331
- Youth camps, exclusion, 144.71
- CAMPS**
  - Accommodations intermediaries, collection of sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.66
  - Big Island Veterans Camp, 197.133
  - Big Marine Lake Disabled Veterans Rest Camp, 272.02
  - Camp Confidence, 246.57
  - Camp Ripley, *see* CAMP RIPLEY MILITARY RESERVATION
  - Camping areas, *see* CAMPING AREAS
  - Children's camps, *see* YOUTH CAMPS
  - Construction camps, *see* CONSTRUCTION CAMPS
  - Corrections camps, Thistledeew Camp, employees, damage deposits, 241.13
  - Employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23
  - Fishing camps, 97A.015, 144.71
  - Forest service camps, 327.14
  - Hunting camps, 97A.015, 144.71
  - Lodging and related services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
  - Lumber camps
    - Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
    - Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993
    - Inspections, meat and poultry inspection law, access by inspectors, 31A.25
    - Rulemaking, sanitation, 144.12
    - Transient workers, compensation and salaries, discharged employees, 181.11
  - Migrant labor camps, *see* under MIGRANT WORKERS
  - Military camps, *see* MILITARY INSTALLATIONS
  - Nonprofit organizations, 297A.70
  - Nonresident campers, fishing license exemption, 97A.451
  - Railroad camps, inspections, 31A.25
  - Recreational camping areas, *see* TOURIST CAMPS
  - Religious corporations, trustees, powers, 315.05
  - Sales and use taxes, collection, 297A.61, 297A.66
  - Shoreland resorts, limits on local regulation, 103F.227
  - Sleeping accommodations, space requirements, exemptions, 144.12
  - Tourist camps, *see* TOURIST CAMPS
  - Youth camps, *see* YOUTH CAMPS
- CANADA**
  - Agreements with
    - Emergency management, mutual aid agreements, 12.21, 12.27
    - Waterfowl breeding grounds, development, 97A.127
  - Airports and landing fields, joint operations, 360.021
  - Animals taken in
    - Evidence of legal possession, 97A.255
    - Transportation into state, 97A.505
  - Ballast water management plan, consultation with, 115.1707
  - Banks, obligations, insurance companies, investments in, 60A.11
  - Bonds (public debt), investments in
    - Life insurance companies, 61A.28
    - Savings banks, 50.14
  - Business trusts, investments in, insurance companies, 60A.11
  - Canadian National Depot, historic site (Minnesota), designation, 138.581
  - Citizens, unemployment insurance benefits, 268.085
  - Corporations, investments in, insurance companies, 60A.11
  - Definitions
    - Drivers' licenses, 171.01
    - Motor fuel taxes, 168D.01
    - Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01
  - Drainage systems, connections through, 103E.031
  - Drugs and medicine, health care taxes, wholesale drug distributors, credits, 295.54
  - Electronic financial terminals, cardholder fees, cards issued in Canada, 47.64

**CANADA (Cont'd)**

Emergency management, cooperation, 12.21  
 Firefighting services, billing for indirect costs, 16A.127  
 Fishing in  
   Citizens' rights, protection, 84B.061  
   Commercial fishing, Natural Resources Department, duties, 84B.061  
   Minnesota and Canada licensees, 97A.531  
 Government obligations, investments in, 60A.11, 60L.07, 79A.22  
 Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21 to 1.23  
 Great Lakes Commission, 1.21  
 Historic sites in Minnesota, Canadian National Depot, ownership, 138.581  
 Hunting in, 97A.531  
 Identification cards, proof of age, 340A.503, 340A.703  
 Income and franchise taxes, payment, 290.06  
 Insurance companies, kinds permitted, 60A.06  
 International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact, motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.02  
 Joint powers agreements, 360.042  
 Jurisdiction, provinces and territories defined as, 168D.01, 168D.04  
 Limited partnerships, investments in, insurance companies, 60A.11  
 Manitoba  
   Agreements by, Northwest Angle, connecting highways, 161.141  
   Tuition reciprocity, 136A.08  
 Medical school graduates, examinations and licensing, 147.02, 147.0375  
 Mineral lands, severed mineral interests, property taxes, 272.039  
 Minnesota residents, drivers' licenses, notice received, 171.181  
 Money judgments, Uniform Registration of Canadian Money Judgments Act, 548.64 to 548.74  
 Mortgages, investments in, insurance companies, 60A.11  
 Motor carrier fuel tax, *see* MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX  
 Nurses, license recognition, 148.211  
 Ontario, governor, approvals by, water diversions from Great Lakes, 103G.265  
 Property taxes, severed mineral interests, 272.039  
 Protection orders, recognition and enforcement, 518B.01, 518F.01 to 518F.10  
 Provinces  
   Cooperation, harmful invasive plant species, 18G.12  
   Defined as states, 168A.01, 171.01  
   Definitions, 168D.01  
   Payments by, open enrollment tuition, 124D.04  
 Public safety radio communication system, 403.37  
 Quebec, governor, approvals by, water diversions from Great Lakes, 103G.265  
 Real property, investments in, insurance companies, 60L.08  
 Reciprocity  
   Dental hygienists, licenses, 150A.06  
   Dentists, licenses, 150A.06  
   Interstate carriers, 221.231, 221.65  
   Veterinarians, licenses, 156.072  
 Stock, investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.28  
 Students, enrollment in Minnesota schools, 124D.04  
 Traffic offense convictions, effect, 171.55  
 Uniform Registration of Canadian Money Judgments Act, 548.64 to 548.74  
 Waters, *see* INTERNATIONAL WATERS  
 Wild animals taken in, 97A.531  
 Wild rice, labeling, 30.49  
**CANADA GEESE**  
 Damage by  
   Crop protection assistance, 97A.028  
   Nonlethal deterrents allowed, 97B.668  
   Special permit to take, 97A.401  
 Eggs, taking, 97A.401  
 Hunting  
   License fees, 97A.475, 97A.485  
   Special season licenses, 97B.802  
 Nests, taking, 97A.401

**CANADA THISTLE**

Restricted weed seeds, 21.72

**CANADIAN NATIONAL DEPOT**

Historic site, designation, 138.581

**CANALS**

Cable communications systems, maintenance, 222.37  
 Cable television companies, maintenance, 222.37  
 Duluth ship canal, historic place, 138.664  
 First class cities, eminent domain, land for, 458.24  
 Metropolitan area towns, modification, maintenance, 368.01  
 Power companies, *see* Maintenance under POWER LINES  
 Public service corporations, 301B.01  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Telegraph companies, *see* Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telegraph lines) under TELEGRAPH COMPANIES

**CANCER****Breast cancer**

Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Insurance coverage, 62A.25, 62A.30  
 Mammograms, *see* under X-RAYS  
 Medical assistance, 256B.057, 256B.0631, 256B.0637  
 Patients, rights, 144.651  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69

Cancer surveillance system, 144.671 to 144.69, 256B.057

**Carcinogens**

Chemicals of high concern, 116.9401 to 116.9407  
 Environmental actions, statute of limitations, 541.075  
 Environmental health tracking and biomonitoring, 144.995 to 144.998  
 Groundwater pollution, health risk limits, 103H.201  
 Hazardous substances, 182.651  
 Information about, Environmental Protection Agency, 103H.175

**Cervical cancer**

Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Medical assistance, 256B.057, 256B.0631, 256B.0637  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, participation, exemption, 256B.69

Chemotherapy, 62A.3075, 152.21

Colorectal cancer, screening, 62A.30

Diagnostic procedures, Insurance coverage, 62A.30

**Insurance coverage**

Breast cancer, 62A.25, 62A.30  
 Colorectal cancer, screening, 62A.30  
 Dental insurance, exemption, 62A.136  
 Diagnostic procedures, 62A.30  
 Drugs and medicine, 62Q.1841, 62Q.525  
 Metastatic cancer, step therapy prohibited, 62Q.1841  
 Prostate cancer, screening, 62Q.50  
 Vision care insurance, exemption, 62A.136

Marijuana, THC Therapeutic Research Act, 152.21

Metastatic cancer, step therapy prohibited, 62Q.1841

Occupational disease, firefighters, contracting, 176.011

Ovarian cancer, surveillance tests, 62A.30

**Patients**

Breast cancer patients, rights, 144.651  
 Health Department interviews, consent, 144.69  
 Investigational drugs

Biological products, devices, or clinical trials, use, 151.375

Biological products, or devices, use, 256B.0625

Prostate cancer, screening, health plan coverage, 62Q.50

Records and record keeping, 144.68

**Reports about**

Health care workers, duties, 144.68  
 Hospitals, clinics, and laboratories, duties, 144.68  
 Incidence, 144.672

Research, cancer surveillance system, 144.671 to 144.69, 256B.057

Screening procedures, 145.928

Treatment, drugs and medicine

Health plans, 62Q.525

Repository program, 295.582

**CANCER SURVEILLANCE SYSTEMS**

Data, 144.672, 144.69  
 Disclosure, 144.69  
 Establishment, 144.671  
 Health Department, duties, 144.671 to 144.69  
 Minnesota breast and cervical cancer control program, medical assistance, screening, 256B.057  
 Purpose, 144.671  
 Research, 144.671, 144.672

**CANDIDATES**

Absent candidates, filing for office, 204B.09  
 Advocacy, express advocacy, communications, 10A.01  
 Affidavits  
   Candidacy, *see* AFFIDAVITS OF CANDIDACY  
   Filing, 205.13  
   Multiple candidacy, same election, 204B.04  
   Selection, 204B.13  
   Withdrawal  
     General elections, 204B.12  
     Generally, 204B.13  
     Primary elections (state), 204B.12  
     School district elections, 205A.06  
     Special elections, 204D.23  
 Age, Const. art 5 s 2, 204B.06, art 7 s 6  
 Agreements by, public subsidies, acceptance, 10A.25, 10A.31, 10A.315, 10A.322  
 Agreements to correct errors, 204C.38  
 Appointments by, voting challengers, 204C.07  
 Ballots, record keeping errors  
   Ballot delivery agent, candidate may not be designated as, 203B.11  
   Correction agreements, 204C.38  
   Correction orders, applications for, 204C.39  
 Campaign expenditure limits, exceptions, notice given, 10A.25  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, *see* CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD  
 Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
 Canvassing boards, serving on, 204C.31, 205A.10  
 Catastrophic illnesses, *see* Vacancies in nomination under this topic  
 Certificates and certification  
   Campaign financial reports, 211A.05  
   Certificates of nomination, 204B.10, 204B.44  
   Election, *see* Certificates of election under ELECTIONS  
   Voting challengers, appointment, 204C.07  
 Certificates of nomination  
   Denial, 204B.10  
   Failure to execute or file, petitions for correction, 204B.10, 204B.44  
   Political parties, duties, 204B.13  
 Children or stepchildren of candidates, election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19  
 Communications, express advocacy, 10A.01  
 Constituent services  
   Disclosure, 10A.01  
   Noncampaign disbursements, 10A.173  
 Consulting services, coordinated expenditures, 10A.176  
 Contested elections, *see* Recounts, duties under this topic  
 Contributions to, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Conviction  
   Campaign practices violations, 211A.09, 211B.17, 609B.143  
   Ineligibility for public office, 204B.10, 609B.141  
 Coordinated expenditures, 10A.176  
 Corporate political contributions, *see* under CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Death, *see* Vacancies in nomination under this topic  
 Definitions  
   Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
   Campaign finance reporting law, 211A.01  
   Campaign practices law, 211B.01  
   Coordinated and noncoordinated expenditures, 10A.175  
   Hennepin County, 10A.01  
   Spending limits, 10A.25

**CANDIDATES (Cont'd)**

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Election contests  
   Ballots, guarding, notice given, 209.05  
   Duties, *see* Recounts, duties under this topic  
   Eligibility to commence, 209.02  
   Reports received, supreme court decisions, 209.09  
 Election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19  
 Expenditures  
   Coordinated and noncoordinated expenditures, 10A.175  
   Coordinated expenditures, 10A.176  
   Definitions, 10A.01  
   Legal expenditures, 211B.12  
   Noncampaign disbursements, reimbursement, disclosure, 10A.179  
   Noncoordinated expenditures, 10A.177  
   Reports about, 10A.20, 211A.02  
 Filing fees  
   Amount, particular offices, 204B.11, 205.13, 205A.06  
   Generally, 204B.11  
   Municipal elections, 205.065, 205.13  
   Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11, 205.13  
   School district elections, 205A.03, 205A.06  
   Special elections, 204D.23  
 Filing procedures  
   Absent candidates, 204B.09, 205.13  
   Affidavits of candidacy, *see* AFFIDAVITS OF CANDIDACY  
   Alternate contact information, 10A.14  
   Candidates representing multiple counties, 204B.09, 204B.12  
   Candidates representing one county, 204B.09, 204B.12  
   Filing date, 10A.025  
   Filing fees, *see* same under this topic  
   Municipal elections, 205.065, 205.075, 205.13  
   Nominating petitions, *see* same under this topic  
   School district elections, 123B.94, 205A.03, 205A.06  
   Special district candidates, 204B.09  
   Town elections, 367.12  
   Vacancies in nomination, 204B.13  
   Withdrawal from ballot, 204B.12  
   Write-in candidates, 204B.09  
 Fusion candidates, simultaneous nomination by more than one political party, 204D.12  
 Guardianship of, ineligibility for public office, 204B.10  
 Identity and identification, campaigning, access to multiple dwellings, 211B.20  
 Incompetency, possible ineligibility for public office, 204B.10  
 Inducements for candidacy, 211B.10, 211B.19  
 Inducements to be or refrain from being a candidate, 211B.10  
 Information about  
   Affidavits of candidacy, *see* AFFIDAVITS OF CANDIDACY  
   Nominating petitions, *see* same under this topic  
   Use on ballot, errors or omissions, petitions for correction, 204B.44  
 Lawsuits, opponents' reporting violations, equitable relief sought, 10A.20  
 Leaves of absence  
   Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., employees, 116O.04  
   State employees, classified service, 43A.32  
 Legislative duties, noncampaign disbursements, 10A.173  
 Libel and slander, retraction, 548.06  
 Local candidates  
   Financial reporting, 10A.20  
   Hennepin County, defined, 10A.01  
 Major political party candidates  
   Primary election loss, listing on general election ballot, 204B.04  
   Requirements, 200.02  
   Simultaneous nomination by more than one political party, 204B.04, 204B.06  
 Minor political party candidates  
   Primary election loss, listing on general election ballot, 204B.04  
   Requirements, 200.02

## CANDIDATES

470

**CANDIDATES (Cont'd)**

Minor political party candidates (Cont'd)  
 Simultaneous nomination by more than one political party, 204B.06

Multiple candidacy, more than one office, same election, 204B.04

Names  
 Absentee voting materials, use, 203B.06, 203B.21  
 Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06  
 Ballots, *see* Candidate names under BALLOTS  
 Certification, 204B.10, 204D.06, 204D.23  
 County auditors, duties, 204D.06, 204D.23  
 Political parties, presidential nomination primary, duties, 207A.13  
 Removal from ballots, 204B.11  
 Secretary of state, duties, 204D.06, 204D.23  
 Withdrawal from ballot, 204B.12

Nominating petitions  
 Absent candidates, submitting, 205.13  
 Candidates filing as team, president or vice president, 204B.04  
 Filing, 204B.09, 204B.10  
 General elections, 204D.12  
 Generally, 204B.07 to 204B.10  
 Inspections, 204B.10  
 Minor political parties, 200.02  
 Municipal elections, first class cities, 205.121, 205.13  
 Nonpartisan offices, use, 204D.04  
 Nonparty candidates, nomination, 204B.03  
 Oaths, 204B.07  
 Political party names, 204B.07  
 Presidential electors, 204B.07, 204B.09, 208.42  
 Primary elections (state), 204D.04  
 Prohibitions, 204B.04  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, board of trustees, 353.03  
 School district elections, 205A.06  
 Secretary of state's rules regarding, 204B.071  
 Signatures, 204B.08, 204B.10  
 Special elections, 204D.20, 204D.23, 204D.28  
 Team filing by candidates, president or vice president, 204B.04  
 Use as petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11

Nomination  
 Affidavits of candidacy, *see* AFFIDAVITS OF CANDIDACY  
 Capital improvements licensed organizations, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Certificates, 204B.10, 204B.13, 204B.44  
 Expenditures, gambling, lawful purpose, exclusion, 349.12  
 Forfeiture, campaign practices violations, 211A.09, 211B.17, 609B.143  
 Generally, 204B.03  
 Invalidation of, 209.07  
 Irregularities, election contests, 209.02  
 Notice, time limit, 206.88  
 Notice received, 204C.32, 204D.27  
 Petitions, *see* Nominating petitions under this topic  
 Special primary elections, 204D.20  
 Vacancies in nomination, *see* same under this topic

Nomination by more than one political party, general election ballots, listing on, 204B.04

Nominees of more than one political party, minor political party, status change to major political party, 200.02

Noncampaign disbursements, reimbursement, disclosure, 10A.179

Noncoordinated expenditures, 10A.177

Nonpartisan offices, vacancies in nomination, 204B.131

Oaths, 204B.07, 358.10

Opponents, defined, 10A.25

Orders, correction orders, voting returns, record keeping errors, 204C.39

Parades, participation in, fee guidelines, 211B.205

Parents of candidates, election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19

**CANDIDATES (Cont'd)**

Payments by  
 Elections, recounts, costs, 204C.35, 204C.36  
 Filing fees, 204B.11, 204D.23, 205.13, 205A.06

Petition in place of filing fees  
 Generally, 204B.11  
 Municipal elections, 205.13

Petitions by  
 Correction, election-related errors or omissions, 204B.44  
 Filing fees, in place of, 204B.11, 205.13  
 Nominating petitions, *see* same under this topic  
 Opponents' reporting violations, equitable relief sought, 10A.20

Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING

Political contributions, *see* under CONTRIBUTIONS

Political parties  
 Coercion of unendorsed candidate, 211B.10  
 Names, 202A.11, 207A.13

Political party or principle, identification of  
 Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06  
 General election ballots, 204B.36  
 Nominating petitions, 204B.07

Principal campaign committees, *see* under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Public subsidies, *see* STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND

Qualifications, Const. art 7 s 6, 204B.06

Recounts, duties  
 Generally, 204C.35, 204C.36  
 Municipal elections, 205.065, 205.185  
 School district elections, 205A.03, 205A.10  
 Special primary or election, 204D.27

Redistricting plan corrections, copies to, 2.91

Relatives of candidates, election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19

Reports about, canvassing boards, election results, 204C.32, 204C.33

Reports given  
 Campaign finances  
 Failure to file, 211A.05  
 Generally, 10A.20, 211A.02, 211A.03  
 Local candidates, financial reporting, 10A.20

Residence, 204B.06, 204B.07

Service of process on  
 Certificates of election, 205A.10  
 Election contests, notice, 209.021  
 Nominating petitions, 205.13, 205A.06

Simultaneous nomination by more than one political party, general election ballots, listing on, 204D.12

Specific offices, *see* specific index headings

Spouses of candidates, election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19

State elections campaign account allocations, 10A.31

Statements by, public support for other candidates, 211B.13

Supporting, sheriff's employees, 387.41

Unopposed candidates, public subsidies, ineligibility, 10A.31

Vacancies in congress or legislature, 204D.20 to 204D.23

Vacancies in nomination  
 Campaign practices violators, appointment, 211A.10, 211B.18, 609B.144, 609B.146  
 Certificates of nomination, 204B.13, 204B.44  
 Generally, 204B.13  
 Municipal elections, 205.065, 205.13  
 Nonpartisan offices, procedures, 204B.131  
 School district elections, 205A.03

Violations and penalties  
 Campaign practices  
 Financial reports, failure to file, 211A.05  
 Generally, 211B.19  
 Inducements for candidacy, 211B.10  
 Violations, conviction, 211A.09, 211B.17, 609B.143  
 Violators, appointments, 211A.10, 211B.18, 609B.144, 609B.146  
 Canvassing boards, serving on, 204C.31, 205A.10  
 False oaths, perjury, 204B.07

**CANDIDATES (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties (Cont'd)
  - Ineligibility for public office, 204B.10, 609B.141
  - Multiple candidacy, 204B.04
  - Nominating petitions, 204B.04, 205A.06
  - Political party candidates, 204B.04
  - Voting, assistance, 204C.15
- Voting
  - Assisting with, 204C.15
  - Challengers, appointment, 204C.07
  - Eligibility, 204B.06
- Websites, election-related, 10.60
- Withdrawals
  - Affidavits, 204B.12, 204B.13, 204D.23, 205A.06
  - Generally, 204B.12
- Write-in candidates
  - Affidavits and petitions, filing, 204B.09
  - State elections campaign account allocations, 10A.31
- Write-in voting, *see* WRITE-IN VOTING
- CANDY**
  - Adulteration
    - Exceptions, 31.121
    - Food adulteration, 34A.02
  - Confections containing alcohol
    - Defined, 31.76
    - Food adulteration, exceptions, 31.121
    - Labeling, 31.76
    - Liqueur-filled candy, 297G.01, 297G.07, 340A.101
    - Sales, 31.76, 340A.101, 340A.908
  - Fund-raising sales, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70
  - Nonnutritive substances in, food adulteration, exceptions, 31.121
  - Sales, food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15, 28A.16
  - Sales and use taxes
    - Exemptions, 297A.67, 297A.70
    - Generally, 297A.61
  - Vending machines
    - Generally, *see* VENDING MACHINES
    - Inspection, 28A.09
- CANNABIS (HEMP)**
  - Cannabinoid products, edible, 34A.01, 151.72
  - Destruction, county boards, appropriations for, 375.30
  - Hemp seeds
    - Collection from wild sources, 18K.09
    - Testing, certification, labeling, 21.82
  - Impact assessment, medicinal, Therapeutic Research Task Force, 152.36
  - Industrial hemp
    - Agriculture Department, duties, 18J.02, 18J.04, 18J.07
    - Cannabinoid products, sales, testing, labeling, 151.72
    - Definitions, 18K.02, 152.22
    - Growers
      - Annual report, 18K.05
      - Definitions, 18J.01, 152.22
      - Enforcement of law, 18J.01 to 18J.11
      - False statements, 18J.05
      - Fraud, 18J.07
      - Generally, 18J.04
      - Injunctions, 18J.05
      - Lawsuits, 18J.05
      - License revocation or suspension, 18J.07
      - Licenses, fees, 18K.04, 18K.07
      - Licensing data classification, security, auditing, 18K.04
      - Marijuana possession, defense, 18K.08
      - Possession authorized, 18K.03
      - Research sites, registration and certification, 18K.09
      - Sale to medical cannabis manufacturers, 18K.03
      - Sales notification, 18K.05
      - Sanctions, generally, 18J.07
      - Unsatisfied judgments, 18J.07
    - License applicant, criminal history data, classification, 18K.04
    - Pilot program, 18K.09
    - Processors, licensing, 18K.04

**CANNABIS (HEMP) (Cont'd)**

- Industrial hemp (Cont'd)
  - Violations and penalties
    - Administrative remedies, 18J.07
    - Civil liability, 18J.03
    - Criminal penalties, 18J.11
    - Enforcement, 18J.05
  - Manufacturers, medicinal purposes, 152.29
  - Marijuana, *see* under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES
  - Medicinal purposes, 152.25
  - Taxes, *see* MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES
- CANNED FOOD**
  - Brands, certificate holder authorized to use, 31.38
  - Commercial canneries, *see* COMMERCIAL CANNERIES
  - Home-canned or home-processed foods, 28A.152
  - Nonperishable food, canned food defined as, 28A.03
- CANNERIES**
  - See* COMMERCIAL CANNERIES
- CANNON FALLS (CITY)**
  - Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02
  - Port authority
    - Approvals, 469.0722, 469.0724
    - City duties regarding, 469.0726
    - Hearings, 469.0723
  - Seven-county metropolitan area, exclusion from, 473.121
- CANNON FALLS PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**
  - Administration, 469.0722
  - Agreements, 469.0721
  - Bonds (public debt), 469.0722, 469.0724
  - Budget, 469.0722
  - Commissioners, removal for cause, 469.0726
  - Contracts, limitations, 469.0722
  - Employees, 469.0722
  - Enabling resolution, 469.0721 to 469.0723
  - Establishment, 469.0721 to 469.0723
  - Generally, 469.0721 to 469.0726
  - Hearings
    - Establishment, 469.0723
    - Removal of commissioners, 469.0726
  - Industrial development projects, 469.152 to 469.165
  - Mined underground space development, 1031.661, 469.141
  - Name, 469.0725
  - Powers, 469.0721, 469.0722
  - Property tax levies, 469.0722
  - Reserves, transfers, 469.0722
  - Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING
- CANNON RIVER**
  - State water trails, 85.32
- CANOES**
  - Canoe routes
    - Mississippi Whitewater Trail, 85.0156
    - Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.029
    - Saint Louis County, trails and portages, 383C.26
    - State water trails, designation, 85.32
    - Wild and scenic rivers, 103F.331
  - Capacity plates, exemption, 86B.505
  - License fees, 86B.415
  - Portages, *see* PORTAGES
  - Watercraft titling, exemption, 86B.820
- CANOLA**
  - Canola Council, 17.53, 17.56
  - Transportation, 169.866
  - UCC information management system, 336A.02
- CANS**
  - Beer cans, collectors, 340A.301
  - Disposing of on highways, violations and penalties, 169.42, 169.421
  - Free samples, aerosol cans, distribution, 325E.04
  - Labels and labeling, 3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.301
  - Metal beverage containers, detachable parts, 325E.03



**CANS (Cont'd)**

Plastic containers, *see* PLASTICS  
 Pop-top cans, 325E.03  
 Trademarks and trade names, *see* TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES

**CANVAS CLOTH**

Canvas and cotton duck  
   Definitions, 325F.35  
   Labels and labeling, 325F.36, 325F.37, 325F.39  
   Violations and penalties, 325F.37, 325F.40, 325F.41

**CANVASSING BOARDS**

*See also* ELECTIONS  
 Ballots, duties, *see* BALLOTS  
 Candidates, general elections, certification, 204D.12  
 County canvassing boards  
   Candidates, declaration of election, 204C.33, 204C.39  
   Certificates of election, preparation and delivery, 204C.40  
   Compensation and salaries, 204B.31  
   Consolidation of counties, referendum, 371.06  
   Constitutional amendments, recounts, 204C.35  
   County boundary changes, duties, 370.06  
   County seat, changing, referendum, 372.08  
   Election-related errors or omissions, petitions for correction, 204B.44  
   General elections, 204C.33, 204C.37  
   Meetings, 204C.32, 204C.33, 204C.38, 204C.39  
   Members, 204C.31  
   Oath of office, 204C.32, 204C.33  
   Postelection review of voting systems, 206.89  
   Primary elections, 204C.32, 204C.37  
   Record keeping errors, 204C.38, 204C.39  
   Recounts, 204C.35, 206.89  
   Reports given, 204C.32, 204C.33, 204C.37 to 204C.39  
   Special elections, 204D.27  
   Vacancies, filling, 204C.31  
   Voting returns, 204C.32, 204C.33  
   Write-in votes, procedures, 204C.33  
 Electronic voting systems, duties, 206.87  
 Generally, 204C.31 to 204C.39  
 Municipal election canvassing boards, 205.185  
 Petitions, correction, election-related errors or omissions, 204B.44  
 Presidential electors, duties, 208.05  
 Recounts, duties  
   Certificates and certification, 206.88  
   Compensation and salaries, 204C.36  
   Constitutional amendments, 204C.35  
   Electronic voting systems, 206.87  
   General elections, 204C.35  
   School district elections, 205A.10  
   Special primary or election, 204D.27  
 Reports given  
   County canvassing boards, 204C.32, 204C.33, 204C.37 to 204C.39  
   State Canvassing Board, 204C.33, 204C.38, 208.05  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.093  
 School district canvassing boards, 205A.10  
 State Canvassing Board  
   Consolidation of counties, referendum, 371.01  
   Constitutional provisions regarding, Const. art 7 s 8  
   Generally, 204C.33  
   Meetings, 204C.32, 204C.33, 204C.38, 208.05  
   Members, 204C.31  
   Postelection review of voting systems, 206.895  
   Presidential nomination primary, duties, 207A.12, 207A.15  
   Primary elections, 204C.32  
   Record keeping errors, 204C.38  
   Recounts, 204C.35, 206.89  
   Reports given, 204C.33, 204C.38, 208.05  
   Secretary of state, duties, 204C.31  
   Special elections, duties, 204D.27  
   Vacancies, filling, 204C.31  
 Tie votes, procedures, 204C.34  
 Voting returns, duties, 204C.29

**CAPITAL ACCESS PROGRAM**

Administration, 116J.8761  
 Amount covered, 116J.8764  
 Claims, 116J.876 to 116J.8767  
 Creation, 116J.8761  
 Definitions, 116J.876  
 Duties, generally, 116J.8762  
 Eligible loans, 116J.876, 116J.8763  
 Enrollment of loans in program, 116J.8764  
 Equity investments, 116J.8762, 116J.8770  
 Generally, 116J.876 to 116J.8771  
 Purpose, 116J.8761  
 Refinancing, 116J.8764  
 Reserve fund, 116J.8764 to 116J.8766, 116J.8768  
 Subrogation of claims, 116J.8767  
 Technical assistance, 116J.8766  
 Termination of obligations of lenders, 116J.8769  
 Waivers, 116J.8771

**CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital equipment  
   Replacement capital equipment, 297A.62  
   Sales and use taxes, 289A.40, 297A.68  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies  
   Allocation, 53.03, 53.05  
   Amount necessary, 53.02, 53.03, 53.05  
   Liquid assets, 53.07  
 Medical assistance  
   Eligibility, exclusions, 256B.056  
   Nursing facilities, 256B.421, 256B.431  
 Natural resources asset preservation and replacement program, 84.946  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance, 256R.02  
 Sales, income and franchise taxes, sales factor, exclusion, 290.191  
 Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Savings banks, amount required, 50.175  
 Venture capital  
   Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, investments, 298.292  
   Economic development authorities, providing to small businesses, 469.101  
   Saint Paul Port Authority, providing to small businesses, 469.084

**CAPITAL EXPENDITURES**

Bond issues for, *see* BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Counties  
   Capital improvement bonds, 373.40  
   Comprehensive planning, county controls, 394.25  
   County administrator, duties, 375A.06  
   County executive, duties, 375A.02  
   County manager, duties, 375A.03  
   Powers, generally, 373.01  
   Public safety radio communication system, debt authority for, 373.47  
 Hennepin County, *see* Capital expenditures under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Natural Resources Department, natural resources asset preservation and replacement program, 84.946  
 Public schools, *see* Capital improvements and expenditures under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Reports about, 16A.11  
 State  
   Appropriations for, encumbrance or expenditure, reports, 16A.501  
   Budget, 16A.11  
   Contracts, *see* Construction contracts under STATE CONTRACTS  
 State colleges and universities  
   Buildings database, receiving capital funds, 16A.633  
   Higher Education Asset Preservation and Replacement (HEAPR) projects, 135A.046  
 Statutory cities, *see* under CITIES  
 University of Minnesota  
   Buildings database, receiving capital funds, 16A.633  
   Higher Education Asset Preservation and Replacement (HEAPR) projects, 135A.046

**CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES**

## Corporations

Additions to income, 290.0133

Subtractions from income, 290.0134

Lump-sum distributions, capital gains, individuals, estates, and trusts, additions to income, 290.0131

S corporations, capital gains, taxable income, computation, 290.9728

**CAPITOL**

Ammunition, 609.66

Capitol area, *see* CAPITOL AREACapitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, *see* CAPITOL AREA ARCHITECTURAL AND PLANNING BOARD

Capitol Area Security Advisory Committee, 299E.04

Capitol Art Exhibit Advisory Committee, 15B.36

Capitol Complex Security Division, 299A.41, 299E.01, 626.88

Capitol flag program, armed forces members and public safety officers, 16B.276

Definitions, historic features, 138.67

Events, fees, 16B.2405

Explosives in, 609.66

Firearms in, 609.66

Galleries, assistive listening devices for hard-of-hearing, 326B.106

## Grounds and buildings

Capitol restoration project, 15B.155

Disposition upon change in seat of government, Const. art 13 s 10

Gifts to state, 94.17, 94.18, 94.19

Space allocation, 15B.155

Hearing rooms, assistive listening devices for hard-of-hearing, 326B.106

Historic features, 138.67 to 138.70

## Historic preservation

Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 138.68

Definitions, 138.67

Funding, 15B.32

Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 138.68 to 138.70

Predesign plan, 15B.32, 16B.2405

State Capitol Preservation Commission, 15B.32, 15B.34, 138.70

State monuments, 15B.34, 138.585, 138.70

Historic site, 138.662

## Liquor license

Prohibition, 340A.412

Wine and malt liquor, 340A.425

Location, Saint Paul, Const. art 13 s 10

## Maintenance

Administration Department, 16B.24, 16B.2405

Policy, 15B.15, 15B.19, 15B.34

Public and ceremonial areas, 15B.34

Office space, assignment, 16B.24, 16B.2405

Old State Capitol, historic place, designation, 138.664

Preservation commission, *see* STATE CAPITOL PRESERVATION COMMISSION

## Public areas

Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, duties, 15B.34, 138.70

Capitol Art Exhibit Advisory Committee, membership and duties, 15B.36

Maintenance, 15B.34, 16B.2405

Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 15B.34, 138.69, 138.70

## Security

Capitol Area Security Advisory Committee, 299E.04

Capitol Complex Security Division, 299A.41, 299E.01, 626.88

State Patrol, duties, 299D.03

State Building Code, signage exemption, 326B.124

State Fire Code, signage exemption, 326B.124

Violations and penalties, Capitol complex, possession of firearms, explosives, or ammunition, 609.66

## Works of art in

Capitol Art Exhibit Advisory Committee, duties, 15B.36

Historic features, 138.67 to 138.70

**CAPITOL (Cont'd)**

Works of art in (Cont'd)

Policy, 15B.34

**CAPITOL AREA**

Advertising devices, 15B.28

Boundaries, 15B.02

## Buildings

Capitol area board, consulting fees, 16A.69

Capitol restoration project, 15B.155

Honor and Remember Flag, display, 197.987

Nonstate buildings, lease-purchase by state, design guidelines, 16B.24

Plans and specifications, approval, 16B.305, 16B.31

Renovation and rehabilitation, 16B.2406

Space allocation, 15B.155

Cafeterias, Administration Department revenues, 16B.275

Capitol, *see* CAPITOLCapitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, *see* CAPITOL AREA ARCHITECTURAL AND PLANNING BOARD

Capitol Area Security Advisory Committee, 299E.04

Capitol Complex Security Division, 299A.41, 299E.01, 626.88

## Comprehensive use plan

Compliance, 15B.05, 15B.11

Cooperation with Saint Paul, 15B.19

Generally, 15B.05

Zoning rules, 15B.06

## Construction in

Approvals, 15B.08

Compliance with comprehensive plan, 15B.05, 15B.11

Permits, 15B.08

Review, 15B.11

Standards, 15B.06

State agency projects, 15B.17

Electric vehicles, charging stations, 16B.24

Firearms, explosives, or ammunition in, 609.66

Flags, flying at half staff, 1.51

Light rail transit stations, 15B.13

## Monuments

Capitol area planning board, testimony, 15B.21

Monument to the living, 138.585

Native American monument, state monument, designation, 138.585

Offices, 10.01

Property, state authority to acquire, Ramsey County, duties, 383A.17

## Real property in

Conveyances of land, 15B.24

State authority to acquire, 15B.31

Tax-forfeited lands, 15B.23, 15B.24

Reports about, 15B.15, 15B.21

## Security

Capitol Area Security Advisory Committee, 299E.04

Capitol Complex Security Division, 299A.41, 299E.01, 626.88

State Patrol, duties, 299D.03

## Tax-forfeited lands

Ramsey County, withdrawal from repurchase, 383A.17

Repurchase, exclusion, 282.323

Revenue Department, duties, 15B.23

Sale or repurchase, procedure, 15B.23, 15B.24

Violations and penalties, Capitol complex, possession of firearms, explosives, or ammunition, 609.66

Zoning, 15B.06, 15B.08

**CAPITOL AREA ARCHITECTURAL AND PLANNING BOARD***See also* CAPITOL*See also* CAPITOL AREA

Administration Department, consulting, 15B.15, 15B.155, 15B.21

Advisory committee, 15B.11

## Appropriations to

Capital improvements, 16A.69

Project review expenses, 15B.17

**CAPITOL AREA ARCHITECTURAL AND PLANNING BOARD (Cont'd)**

Approvals by  
 Land or building changes, 15B.08, 15B.15, 15B.34  
 Works of art, State Capitol, 138.68

Architectural competitions  
 Building designs, 15B.10, 15B.11, 15B.13  
 Expenses, 15B.17

Arts Board, cooperation, 15B.05

Capitol building, policies, 15B.15, 15B.21

Capitol restoration project, 15B.155

Claimant agency, Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board defined as, 270A.03

Comprehensive use plan, *see* under CAPITOL AREA

Contracts, 15B.03

Data, classification, 15B.11

Designer selection process, exemption, 16B.33

Employees, 15B.03, 15B.11, 352D.02

Employment and Economic Development Department, cooperation, 15B.05

Executive secretary, 15B.03

Expenses, 15B.03, 15B.17

Federal aid, 15B.03

Filing with, data relating to capitol area, 15B.11

Historical Society, consulting, 15B.19, 15B.34, 138.70

Injunctions, 15B.06

Jurisdiction, 16B.31

Meetings, 15B.03

Members  
 Associates, governor's office for a Minnesota landmark (Landmark Center), 4.077  
 Conflicts of interest, 15B.26  
 Generally, 15B.03

Monuments, duties regarding, 15B.21, 15B.34, 138.70

Nonstate buildings, design guidelines, 16B.24

Officers, 15B.03

Permits for construction, 15B.08

Purposes, 15B.01

Quorum, 15B.03

Real property, acquisition, 15B.17, 15B.31

Reports given, plan for Capitol area, implementation, 15B.21

Representation, State Capitol Preservation Commission, 15B.32

Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE

Rulemaking authority  
 Capitol building, 15B.15  
 Generally, 15B.03  
 Outdoor advertising, 15B.28  
 Revenue recapture, 270A.12  
 Veterans Building, 16B.24  
 Zoning, 15B.06, 15B.08

Saint Paul, relationships with, 15B.11, 15B.19, 15B.23, 15B.24

State agencies and other public bodies, consulting, capitol area projects, 15B.17, 16B.305

State buildings, repairs, duties, 16B.24

**CAPITOL AREA SECURITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 299E.04

**CAPITOL ART EXHIBIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 15B.36

**CAR BUYERS BILL OF RIGHTS**  
 Generally, 59C.02 to 59C.12

**CAR LOANS**  
*See* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES

**CAR SHARING ORGANIZATIONS**  
 Rental vehicle registration fee, exemption from, 297A.64

**CAR WASHES**  
 Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.61

**CARBON MONOXIDE**  
 Alarms, 299F.50, 299F.51  
 Boats and boating, detection systems, 86B.532  
 Carbon monoxide control, 239.791  
 Poisoning  
 Driver training content, 171.0701  
 Drivers' manual, treatment information, 171.0705, 171.13

**CARBON MONOXIDE (Cont'd)**

Poisoning (Cont'd)  
 Reports about, physicians, duties, 144.34

**CARCASSES**  
*See* also DEAD BODIES  
 Acceptance into slaughter house or packing plant, 31.56  
 Adulterated carcasses  
 Condemnation, destruction, 31A.04  
 Seizure, condemnation, or embargo, 34A.11  
 Animal, poultry, and rabbit slaughtering, *see* ANIMAL, POULTRY, AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING  
 Animal Health Board, duties, 35.82  
 Articles not intended as human food, 31A.17  
 Bear baiting, 97B.425  
 Definitions, Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
 Detention of animal or product  
 Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.11  
 Meat and poultry inspection law, 31A.23  
 Disposing of on highways, violations and penalties, 169.42, 169.421  
 Dissection, authorizing, 145.161  
 Dogs, 35.82, 347.14  
 Domestic animals, disposition  
 Generally, 35.82  
 Unlicensed dogs, payments for, 347.14  
 Horsemeat, 31.621, 31.631, 31A.12  
 Inspections  
 Articles not intended as human food, 31A.17  
 Carcasses for slaughter house or packing plants, 31.56  
 Diseased animals, 31A.03  
 Domestic animals, 35.82  
 Exemptions, 28A.153, 31A.15  
 Marking, 31A.04  
 Prior to entry into processing establishment, 31A.05  
 Reinspection, 31A.04  
 Lawsuits, disposition violations, abatement of public nuisances, 35.82  
 Livestock  
 Disposal, Animal Health Board authority, 35.815, 35.82  
 Sheep, disposition, 35.82  
 Transfer, concealment or retention, 609.551  
 Unlawful deposit on public or private land, 609.68  
 Meat food products, products usable as human food defined as, 31A.02  
 Misbranded carcasses, seizure, condemnation, or embargo, 34A.11  
 Permits, 35.82  
 Records and record keeping, 31A.18  
 Seizure and condemnation, adulterated or misbranded carcasses, 34A.11  
 Storage and handling conditions, rulemaking, 31A.16  
 Transportation, 35.82  
 Unslaughtered animals, rulemaking, 31A.20  
 Violations and penalties  
 Adulterated or misbranded carcasses, 34A.11  
 Disposition violations, 35.82  
 Trade in prohibited animal parts, 84.0896  
 Transfer, concealment or retention, criminal penalties, 609.551  
 Unlawful deposit on public or private land, 609.68  
 Wholesalers, registration of business, 31A.19

**CARD GAMES**  
 Social skill games, 609.761

**CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)**  
 Emergency referrals, 911 systems, 403.03  
 Podiatrists, nitrous oxide, prerequisites to use, 153.26  
 Ramsey County paramedics, 383A.13  
 Schools, curriculum, 120B.236  
 Telephone CPR programs, systems, 403.03

Training  
 Child care workers, 245A.40  
 Dental auxiliaries, 150A.06  
 Emergency medical technicians, certification renewal, 144E.28  
 Family day care home employees, 245A.50

**CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)  
(Cont'd)**

Training (Cont'd)  
 Legal nonlicensed family child care provides, 119B.125  
 Nursing homes, staff, 144A.04  
 Schools, 120B.236

**CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION**

See also VOCATIONAL EDUCATION  
 Academic standards, 120B.021, 120B.022  
 Alternative preparation programs, 124D.4535, 136F.361  
 Career counseling, middle school and high school aged students, 120B.126  
 Children with a disability, 124D.454  
 Concurrent enrollment grants, 136A.91  
 Cooperative districts, 124D.452  
 Credit equivalencies, 120B.024  
 Funding, 124D.4531  
 Innovative delivery of programs, establishment, 124D.4535  
 Intermediate School District (South Metro), 136D.41 to 136D.49  
 Minnesota state colleges and universities, state plan, 136F.79  
 P-20 education partnership recommendations, 127A.70  
 Postsecondary enrollment options, 124D.09  
 Regional centers of excellence, 120B.115  
 Reports about, rigorous course taking information, AP, IB, and PSEO programs, 120B.13  
 Student organizations, 124D.34

**CARELESS DRIVING**

See also RECKLESS DRIVING  
 All-terrain vehicles, 84.928  
 Criminal vehicular operation, *see* CRIMINAL VEHICULAR OPERATION  
 Generally, 169.13  
 Light rail transit vehicles, 169.13  
 Off-road vehicles, operation, 84.804  
 Streetcars, 169.03

**CARETAKERS**

See CUSTODIANS

**CARIBOUS**

Carcasses, importing prohibited, 97A.505  
 Game and fur farms, 97A.105  
 Hunting  
 Antler sheds, collection, 97B.22  
 Big game defined as including caribou, 97A.015  
 Importing carcasses, 97A.505  
 No open season, 97B.201  
 Unlawful taking, 97A.331  
 Sales, unlawful, 97A.325

**CARJACKING**

Defined as crime of violence, 624.712

**CARLTON (CITY)**

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District  
 Comprehensive plan, 458D.05  
 Jurisdiction, 458D.02

**CARLTON COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Agreements by, law enforcement, Fond du Lac Chippewa, 626.92  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Cities in, economic development grants and loans to, 298.17  
 County auditor  
 Certificates and certification, 458D.03, 458D.11, 458D.15  
 Reports received, 458D.05  
 Solid waste management service charges, duties, 458D.111  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, duties, 458D.03  
 County board, recommendations by, 298.17  
 Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Grand Portage of the Saint Louis River, historic place, 138.664  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Juvenile detention centers, tax levy for, 383C.42  
 Property taxes, juvenile detention centers, levy for, 383C.42

**CARLTON COUNTY (Cont'd)**

State monuments, 138.585  
 Tourism facilities, tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Towns in, economic development grants and loans to, 298.17  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, *see* WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT

**CARNIVALS**

Coin-operated entertainment and amusement devices, sales and use tax exemption, 297A.68  
 Community carnivals, games prizes, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Defined, licensing, 437.10  
 Food, licensing, 28A.065  
 Licenses  
 County boards, duties, 375.40  
 Exceptions, 375.42  
 Food, 28A.065  
 Towns, 437.07 to 437.09  
 Violations, 375.41, 437.09  
 Motor vehicles, 168.183  
 Permits, towns, 437.07 to 437.09  
 Public assembly tents, *see* PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS  
 Seasonal employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
 Violations and penalties, licenses, 375.41, 437.09

**CARP**

Bait, 97C.341  
 Carp in licensed aquaculture waters, removal and disposition, 17.4984  
 Fingerlings, transportation, 97C.521  
 Invasive carp  
 Permits, research, control, 84D.11  
 Reports about, 97C.417  
 Rough fish, defined as including carp, 97A.015

**CARPENTERS**

Carpentry  
 Defined as special skill, 326B.802  
 Technical college carpentry programs, bidding, exemption, 136F.36  
 Construction workers, carpenters defined as, 179.254  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Saint Paul employees, Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion from coverage, 353.01, 356.27

**CARPETS**

Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, use, 325E.386  
 Replacement contracts, public entities, 16C.073  
 Sale including installation, 297A.61

**CARPOOLS**

See also VANPOOLS  
 Definitions  
 Traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Transportation law, 174.22  
 Employment-related car pooling, costs, reimbursement, MFIP income exclusion, 256J.21  
 Grants to, *see* Financial assistance under PUBLIC TRANSIT  
 Motor vehicle insurance, cancellation or reduction of liability coverage, exemption, 65B.15  
 Paratransit, carpools defined as, 174.22  
 Park and ride programs, 174.256  
 Rideshare program, *see* RIDESHARE PROGRAM  
 Time spent in, 177.251  
 Vanpools, *see* VANPOOLS

**CARRIERS**

Air carriers, *see* AIRLINES  
 Alcoholic beverages, fraudulent shipments, 340A.306  
 Appearance, complaints, hearings, 216.16  
 Bills of lading, *see* BILLS OF LADING  
 Carrier's liens, bills of lading, 336.7-307, 336.7-308  
 Common carriers, *see* COMMON CARRIERS  
 Complaints against  
 Answers, 216.14, 216.15  
 Commencement, 216.13

## CARRIERS

476

**CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Complaints against (Cont'd)  
 Dismissal, 216.15  
 Hearings, 216.16  
 Orders, 216.14  
 Parties to suits, 216.13  
 Plain language, 216.13  
 Service of, 216.14  
 Contract carriers, cable communications franchises, 238.03  
 Employees, transporting wild animals, 97A.525  
 Freight carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Game birds, transportation, 97A.545  
 Hearings, 216.16  
 Leases, risk of loss, 336.2A-219  
 Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Orders, complaints, 216.14  
 Parties to suits, 216.13  
 Rulemaking about, continuance, 216A.08  
 Service of process by, answers, complaints, 216.15  
 Service of process on  
   Complaints, orders, 216.14  
   Public Utilities Commission, *see* Complaints under  
     PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION  
 Telecommunications carriers, *see* under  
   TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
 Transportation on equal terms, Const. art 13 s 4  
 Violations and penalties, nursery stock without certification,  
   18H.13  
 Wild animals, transportation, 97A.525, 97A.545

**CARS**

*See* MOTOR VEHICLES

**CARSEATS**

Child care center employees, education and training, 245A.40  
 Family day care home employees, education and training,  
   245A.50  
 Fees, leased or rented vehicles, 169.685  
 Fines, use violations, 169.685, 171.05  
 Human services licenses, 245A.18  
 Providing to needy families, Public Safety Department, duties,  
   169.685  
 Public information and education programs, funding, 169.685  
 Requirements, 169.685, 171.05  
 School buses, child passenger restraint systems, 169.448,  
   171.02, 245A.18  
 Use, 169.685, 171.05  
 Violations and penalties, use violations, 169.685, 171.05

**CARTWAYS**

Bridges, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)  
 Construction and reconstruction  
   Contracts, Transportation Department employees, conflict  
     of interest, 161.33  
   Joint cartways, 164.09  
   Lawsuits, attorney general, duties, 161.16  
   Reports about, 161.10  
 Costs  
   Generally, 164.08  
   Joint cartways, 164.09  
   Town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.10  
   Towns, payments by, 164.04, 164.10  
 Damages  
   Petitioners, duties, 164.08  
   Property examinations and surveys, 164.07  
   Trunk highways, vacation or alteration, 161.16  
 Dedication, roads or streets, deemed as cartways, 164.11  
 Definitions, road law, 160.02  
 Easements  
   Highways taken over for trunk highways, prior easements  
     vested in state, 161.18  
   Mandatory establishment, conditions, 435.37  
   Vacating of public way, effect, 160.29  
 Establishment, alteration, or vacation  
   Attorney general, duties, 161.16  
   Costs, payment, 164.08, 164.09  
   County boards, duties, 163.11, 164.08  
   Damages, 161.16, 164.07

**CARTWAYS (Cont'd)**

Establishment, alteration, or vacation (Cont'd)  
 Effect, municipalities, duties, 160.29  
 Former county highways, designation as cartways, 163.11  
 Generally, 164.08  
 Joint cartways, 164.09  
 Mandatory conditions, 435.37  
 Joint cartways, 164.09  
 Lawsuits  
   Alteration or vacation, 161.16  
   Easement establishment and conditions, 435.37  
   Maintenance costs, 164.08  
 Maintenance and improvement  
   Costs, 160.07, 163.11, 164.08, 435.37  
   Joint cartways, 164.09  
   Lawsuits, appeals, 164.08  
 Petitions, 164.08  
 Private driveways, designation, 164.08  
 Public ways, cartways defined as, 160.29  
 Reports about  
   Construction, 161.10  
   Maintenance and improvement, 164.03  
   Town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.03  
 Roads, defined as including cartways, 160.02  
 Surveys, town boards of supervisors, right of entry, 164.07  
 Towns, maintenance or construction, funding, 365.10  
 Unorganized territories, county boards, duties, 164.08  
 Unrecorded cartways, 164.35  
 Width  
   Exceptions and exemptions, 160.04, 165.04  
   Generally, 164.08

**CARVER COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Agreements by, regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Bus rapid transit, 398A.04  
 Captain Jeffrey Vollmer Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 City attorneys, prosecutions, 484.87  
 County attorney, prosecutions, 388.051, 484.87  
 County board, 473.703  
 Criminal proceedings, prosecutions, 484.87  
 Definitions  
   Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
   Metropolitan government, 473.121  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Grants to, regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 Groundwater Planning Advisory Committee, 103B.255  
 Hospitals, rehabilitation facilities, construction moratorium,  
   exclusion, 144.551  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per  
   bed limit, 256B.501  
 Intermediate School District (South Metro), 136D.41 to  
   136D.49  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Medical assistance, intermediate care facilities, investment per  
   bed limit, 256B.501  
 Metropolitan area, inclusion, 473.121  
 Metropolitan county, Carver County defined as, 473.121  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control District, excluded area, 473.702  
 Metropolitan transit taxing district, 473.446  
 Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.021  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED  
   RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE  
   (ARMER)  
 Public transit, bus rapid transit, 398A.04  
 Regional rail authority, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD  
   AUTHORITIES  
 Reports given, regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 School districts, metropolitan equity region, 126C.10  
 Shade tree diseases, control, disposal by open burning, 116.07  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Telephone services, CLASS services, 237.75  
 Waste management, county Solid Waste Management Act,  
   exclusion, 400.02

**CARVER COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Wastewater services, *see* Metropolitan area facilities under  
WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Wendelin Grimm Farmstead, historic place, 138.664

**CASE MANAGEMENT**

Specific programs, *see* specific index headings

**CASE NAMES**

Grand Portage Band of Chippewas, et al. v. State of Minnesota,  
et al., 97A.157

Independent School District of Virginia v. State, 84B.03,  
383C.721

Itasca County v. Palm Garden Bar, 340A.801

Leech Lake Band of Chippewa Indians, et al. v. Robert L.  
Herbst, 97A.151

State ex rel. v. Ries, 489.02

State of Minnesota v. Philip Morris, 16A.98, 16A.99, 297F.24

Texaco, Inc., et al. v. Short, et al., 93.55

Twin Cities Area New Party v. McKenna, 200.02, 204B.06,  
204D.12

United States v. State of Minnesota, 97A.151

United States v. Western Electric Co., Inc., 237.57

Washburn v. Gregory, 272.039

Wichelman v. Messner, 272.039

Wisconsin et al. v. Illinois et al., 103G.801

**CASINOS**

*See* GAMBLING

**CASKETS**

Alkaline hydrolysis, 149A.72

Cremation or calcination, caskets, 149A.72, 149A.73

Defined, 149A.02

Disclosure, 149A.71, 149A.72

Disinterment, 149A.96

Sales

Disclosure, 149A.71, 149A.72

Prohibitions, 149A.72, 149A.73, 149A.745

Records, 149A.71

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

**CASS COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

Battle Point, historic place, 138.664

Boundaries, 2.01

Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Chippewa National Forest, lands, payments to county for,  
94.52, 94.53, 94.54

Cities in, annexation or incorporation of territory, 103F.375

County board, Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.367,  
103F.369

Development region, 462.385

Family service collaboratives, rulemaking, waivers, 103F.375

Goose Lake, 84.161, 84.162

Highways, State Trooper Ray Krueger Memorial Highway,  
161.14

Hospitals, rehabilitation facilities, construction moratorium,  
exclusion, 144.551

Judicial district, 2.722

Land use, Mississippi River headwaters area, 103F.361 to  
103F.377

Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361 to 103F.377

Mud Lake, water control projects, 84.161, 84.162

Nursing homes beds, moratorium, exceptions, 144A.071

Off-road vehicle trails, restrictions on, 84.8045

Officers, Mississippi Headwaters Board, alternate members,  
103F.367

Payments by, Mississippi headwaters plan funds, 103F.367

Payments to, national forest lands, compensation, 94.52, 94.53,  
94.54

Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.036

Tourism facilities, tax increment financing, *see* TAX

**INCREMENT FINANCING**

Towns, dissolution, procedures, 368.47

Tuberculosis hospitals, land, conveyance to state, 251.17

Waivers, family services collaboratives, rulemaking, 256F.13

**CASUAL LABORERS**

Agreements of hire, 181.57

**CASUALTY INSURANCE**

Access to insurance, FAIR plan, 15A.086, 65A.31 to 65A.42

Administrative supervision, 60G.01 to 60G.09

Agency contracts

Cancellation, 60A.171, 60A.172, 60A.175

Underwriting restrictions, 60A.172

Agents, solicitors, and brokers, life and health insurance sales  
quotas, 60A.178

Business Transacted with Producer Controlled Insurer Act,  
generally, 60J.06 to 60J.11

Captive insurers, 60J.07

Casualty insurance companies

Actuarial opinion of reserves, 60A.1295, 60A.1296

Agency contracts, 60A.171, 60A.172, 60A.175

Agents, solicitors, and brokers, 60A.178

Audits and examinations, 60A.1291

Boards of directors, 60J.09

Captive insurers, 60J.07

Controlled insurers, 60J.07, 60J.09, 60J.11

Cooperative or assessment plan companies, *see* same under  
this topic

Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853

Definitions, 60A.60

Dividends, 290.0921, 290.21

Fines, 60A.171

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922

Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Insolvency, 60A.60 to 60A.696, 60C.21

Licensed insurers, 60J.07, 60J.08

Liquidation or rehabilitation, 60C.21

Memberships, 62I.02

Mutual companies, *see* Mutual casualty insurance  
companies under this topic

Reports given, 297I.25

Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.60 to 60A.696

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Certificates of insurance, 60A.39

Claims, controlled insurers, rights of claimant, 60J.11

Contingent liability, mutual casualty insurance companies,  
66A.08, 66A.15

Contracts

Agencies, 60A.171, 60A.172, 60A.175

Controlled insurers, 60J.09

Controlled insurers, 60J.07, 60J.09, 60J.11

Controlling producers, 60J.09 to 60J.11

Cooperative or assessment plan companies

Articles of incorporation, amendment, 61A.43

Bylaws, amendment, 61A.43

Capital, increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Certificate of authority, issuance, 61A.48

Contested cases, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21,  
60G.22

Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853

Defined as insurers, 60G.01

Dividends, suspension or limitation, hazardous financial  
condition, 60G.21

Expenses, limitations, 61A.45

Generally, 61A.39

Hazardous financial condition, 60G.20 to 60G.22

Hearings, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Insolvency, 61A.51

Legal reserve or level premium companies, change to,  
61A.48

Limitations, 61A.50

Orders, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Policies, accumulations, 61A.43

Reinsurance, 61A.47

Reports given, 60G.21

Reserves, 61A.41, 61A.51, 61A.52

Surplus, increase, 60G.21

Violations and penalties, 61A.45, 61A.47

Creditors, controlled insurers, rights of creditors, 60J.11

Cybersecurity events, information security program, 60A.985  
to 60A.9858

**CASUALTY INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01  
Business Transacted with Producer Controlled Insurer Act, 60J.07

Information security program, 60A.985  
Insurance law, 60A.02  
Insurance rate regulation, 70A.03

FAIR plan, 15A.086, 65A.31 to 65A.42

Housing Finance Agency, 462A.06

Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Insureds, notice received, controlling producers, relationship with controlled insurers, 60J.10

Joint property, casualty, or automobile self-insurance plans, 60F.01 to 60F.08, 72A.491

Lawsuits, controlling producers, 60J.11

## Licensed insurers

Companies, 60J.08

Controlled insurers, 60J.07, 60J.09, 60J.11

Exclusions, 60J.07

Long-tail casualty reinsurance, 60A.092

Managing general agents, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Minimum standards, 60J.09

## Mutual casualty insurance

Policies, 66A.15, 66A.16

Premiums, 62I.07, 66A.15, 66A.16

## Mutual casualty insurance companies

Assessments, contingent liability, 66A.15

Contingent liability, regulation, 66A.08

Control, mutual life insurance companies, 60A.02

Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853

Definitions, 60A.02

Generally, *see* MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES

Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

Mutual insurance company law, exemption, 66A.01

Organization and operation, generally, 66A.16

Requirements, 66A.08

Personal information, businesses, exemption, 72A.492

## Policies

Combination, township mutual policies, 67A.191

Electronic delivery, 60A.139

Joint property, casualty, or automobile self-insurance plans, readability, 60F.04

Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association notice of policyholder rights, 60C.21, 60C.22

Mutual casualty insurance, 66A.15, 66A.16

Personal information, authorization for disclosure, 72A.501

Policyholders, controlled insurers, rights of policyholders, 60J.11

Readability, 60F.04

## Premiums

Direct written premiums, Joint Underwriting Association assessments based on, 62I.07

Mutual casualty insurance, 66A.15, 66A.16

Producers, licensing, 60K.38, 60K.55

Rate regulation, 70A.02

Receivers and receivership, controlled insurers, lawsuits, 60J.11

Statewide Volunteer Firefighter Retirement Plan, 353G.115

## Violations and penalties

Cancellation violations, fines, 60A.171

Controlled insurers, 61A.45, 61A.47

Cooperative or assessment plan companies, 61A.45, 61A.47

Information security program, 60A.9857

Workers' compensation insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE

**CATALOGS**

Advertising, out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, sales and use taxes, 297A.66

Catalog sellers, prize disclosures, exemption from law, 325F.755

Distribution or mailing, solicitation of business, included activities, income and franchise taxes, 290.015

Private career schools, 136A.822

Sales, implied warranties, 325G.18

**CATALOGS (Cont'd)**

Wine catalogs, 340A.507

**CATERERS**

Alcoholic beverages, licenses, 340A.404

**CATERPILLARS**

Forest tent caterpillars, pesticide applications, overspray or target site spraying on humans, 18B.07

**CATFISH**

Aquaculture, *see* AQUACULTURE

Certificates and certification, disease certification, 17.4985, 17.4986

Channel catfish, game fish, 97A.015

Containment facilities, aquaculture, 17.4991

## Diseases

Certification, 17.4985, 17.4986

Channel catfish virus, 17.4982

Disease-free histories, importation, 17.4986

Enteric septicemia, defined as certifiable disease, 17.4982

Eggs or fry, transportation or importation

Aquaculture, *see* Importation under AQUACULTURE

Permits, 17.4985

Enzootic disease areas, 17.4982, 17.4986

## Fish health inspections

Intrastate transfer or transport, 17.4985

Transportation from containment facilities, 17.4991

Game fish, defined as including catfish, 97A.015

Importation, permits, 17.4985, 17.4986

Inspections, fish health, 17.4985, 17.4991

Removal, contracts with Natural Resources Department, 97C.041

Seasons, 97C.395

Spearing, 97C.371

Sperm, transportation or importation, permits, 17.4985

## Transportation

Fish health inspections, 17.4991

Intrastate transfer or transport, 17.4985

Permits, 17.4985, 17.4986

**CATS**

## Breeders

Best management standards, 346.58

Records, 325F.791

## Brokers

Best management standards, 346.58

Records, 325F.791

## Care

Best management standards, 346.58

Veterinarians and commercial facilities, 346.39

Commercial breeders, 347.57 to 347.64

## Dealers

Best management standards, 346.58

Care of cats, standards, 346.39

## Dealers to institutions

Advertising, 347.36, 347.37

Business hours, 347.37

Licenses, *see* under KENNELS

Notice, posting, 347.37

Payments by, 347.35

Transfers to, without permission, 346.55

Violations generally, 347.39

Definitions, 325F.79

Disclosure, 325F.791, 325F.792

Inspections, 347.37

Lawsuits, unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55

Payments by, veterinarian examinations, 325F.791, 325F.792

Posting (notices), consumers' rights, 325F.791, 325F.792

Rights, generally, 325F.791

Violations and penalties, 325F.792

Death, purchasers' rights, 325F.791

Definitions, consumer protection, 325F.79

Diseases, 325F.791

Liability, unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55

Licenses, town ordinances, 365.10

Motor vehicles, leaving in, 346.57

**CATS (Cont'd)**

Owners, disabled persons, rights, subsidized rental housing, 504B.261

Purchasers, consumers' rights, 325F.791

Registration of breed, dealers, duties, 325F.791, 325F.792

Research animals, *see* under ANIMALS

Violations and penalties, motor vehicles, leaving in, 346.57

**CATTLE**

Anabolic substances, controlled substances law, 152.02

Bills of sale, 35.830

Biosynthetic bovine somatotropin (BST), 32D.23

Bison, damage by, 604A.12

Bovine tuberculosis, *see* BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS

Brands, *see* BRANDS

Breachy cattle, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE

Brucellosis, 176.011

Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES

Cows

Agricultural products, cows defined as, 273.13

Anabolic substances, 152.02

Definitions, 116.06

rBGH-free cows, 32D.23

Damage by, liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12

Damage to, dogs, county claim payments, amounts, 347.15

Definitions

Animal health law, 35.821

Animal unit, pollution control, 116.06

Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03

Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02

Slaughter house law, 31.51

Diseased cattle, killing, indemnity for, 35.085

Feeder-livestock loans, 48.24

Feeding, low feed, cruelty to animals, 343.21

Feedlots, *see* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

Grazing land, *see* PASTURE

Marks, 35.824 to 35.828

Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Meat food products, *see* MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS

Owners, bovine tuberculosis testing credit (income taxes), 290.06

Prairie and grasslands public grazing program, 84.972

Recombinant bovine growth hormone (rBGH), 32D.23

Running at large, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE

Sale, 35.830

Steers, 116.06

Theft, rustling, 609.551

Transportation, bills of sale, 35.830

**CB RADIOS**

*See* CITIZENS BAND RADIOS

**CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS**

Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board, 326.111

Cannabinoid products, adulterated or misbranded, 151.72

Fire protection industry licensing, 299M.04

Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.03

Mortuary science regulation, 149A.08

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.06, 58.12

State departments, *see* Commissioner's orders under index headings for specific departments

Tax preparers, enforcement, 270C.447

**CEDAR RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**CEILINGS**

Body art establishments, 146B.06

Common interest communities, common elements, 515B.2-102

Condominiums, common elements, 515A.2-102

**CELLULAR TELEPHONES**

Cellular telephone companies

Cellular 911 services

Assessments for, 403.11

**CELLULAR TELEPHONES (Cont'd)**

Cellular telephone companies (Cont'd)

Cellular 911 services (Cont'd)

Companies not providing, 325F.991

Planning for, 403.08

Payments by, 237.16

Records, subpoenas to produce, 8.16, 388.23

Cloning

Generally, cellular counterfeiting, 609.894

Paraphernalia, 609.5316, 609.894

Commercial wireless service providers, 174.70

Confiscation or investigative hold, 325E.319

Counterfeiting, 609.894

Dealers, 325E.319

Definitions

Resale of cell phones, 325E.319

Traffic regulations, 169.011

Emergency telecommunications systems

Cellular 911 service, 403.08

Costs for installation and modification, 403.11

Prepaid wireless telecommunication access Minnesota fees, 237.52, 403.161, 403.162, 403.164

Global positioning services (GPS), tracking warrants, 626A.42

Hands-Free law, 169.475

Harassment, telephones, calls, texting, criminal penalties, 609.79

Intercepting calls, 626A.02

Liability, unauthorized use, customers not liable, 325F.696

Location information, tracking warrants, 626A.42

Mobile telecommunications services, defined as radio common carriers, 237.01

Portable electronics insurance, 60K.381, 72B.02, 72B.041

Prepaid wireless calling services

Access fees, 237.52, 403.161, 403.162, 403.164

Sales and use taxes, 297A.669

Resale of cell phones, 325E.319

Ring tones, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

School bus drivers, use, 169.443

Sex crimes involving solicitation of children, 609.352

Smart phones, anti-theft protection, 325F.698

Telephone numbers, privacy, 325E.317, 325E.318

Texting while driving, 169.011, 169.475

Traffic regulations, 169.011

Unauthorized use, customers not liable, 325F.696

Used devices, dealers' records and record keeping, 325E.319

Warrants, tracking warrants, 626A.42

Wireless telephone numbers, privacy, 325E.317, 325E.318

**CEMENT**

Carriers, 169.011, 169.87

Cement finishers, construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254

Cement masons, Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusions, 353.01

Cement mixers as custom service vehicles, 169.011

Cemeteries, subdivision or rearrangement, lots, cement markers, placement, 306.66, 307.01

Construction workers, cement finishers defined as, 179.254

Containers, public health warnings, 145.37

Curing or waterproofing products, manufacture or sale of injurious products, violations, 145.37

Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.011

Manufacture, containers, public health warnings, 145.37

Masonry and concrete, defined as special skill, 326B.802

Public health requirements

Products which may be injurious, 145.37

Toxic substances, 609.684

Toxic substances, 609.684

Transportation

Custom service vehicles, cement mixers defined as, traffic regulations, 169.011

Road construction materials, permits, restrictions, 169.869

Waterproofing or curing products, manufacture or sale of injurious products, violations, 145.37

**CEMETERIES**

*See also* FUNERALS



## CEMETERIES

480

**CEMETERIES (Cont'd)***See also* MORTUARY SCIENCE

Abandoned cemeteries  
 Abandoned lots, 306.21 to 306.241, 307.11  
 Generally, 306.243  
 Maintenance and improvements, appropriations for, 306.243, 306.246  
 Towns responsible for, 365.28

Alleys  
 Lots, access, 306.18  
 Private cemeteries, 307.02, 307.07

Appropriations for  
 Abandoned cemeteries, improvement and maintenance, 306.243, 306.246  
 Cities and towns, 471.84

Artifacts, removal, 307.08

Audits and examinations, cemetery associations, 306.93

Bottineau gravesite, historic place, 138.664

Buildings  
 Land acquired for, permanent care and improvement funds, use, 306.79  
 Property damage, lawsuits, 306.12, 307.082  
 Removal, 307.08

Burial grounds  
 Generally, 307.08  
 Holding in trust, religious societies, 315.14  
 Indian burial grounds, *see* Burial grounds under INDIANS  
 Transfer of property to cemetery association, 306.02

Burial plots, *see* Lots under this topic

Burial register, 306.03, 306.04

Burial sites  
 Authentication by state archaeologist, 307.08  
 Definitions, 149A.02  
 Destruction, mutilation, injury, disturbance, or removal of items, 307.08, 307.082  
 Disclosure, 149A.71, 149A.72, 149A.73  
 Opening, excavation, exclusion, 216D.01  
 Policy of state, 307.08  
 State archaeologist data, classification, liability for improper use, 307.08

Burial space  
 Columbaria, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78  
 Mausoleums, 306.15, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78

Burials, generally, *see* BURIAL

Burials outside of identified cemeteries  
 County boards, duties, 306.243  
 Generally, 307.08  
 Indian burials, *see* Burial grounds under INDIANS  
 Moving, 306.243

Cambridge State Hospital Garden of Remembrance, 246.325

Cemeteries at state-operated facilities  
 Abandonment, orders, 246.35  
 Establishment, 246.33  
 Human Services Department, duties, 246.33 to 246.35  
 Reburials in, procedures, 246.34  
 Record keeping, 246.33, 246.34

Cemeteries for the poor, permanent care and improvement fund, exemption, 306.851

Cemetery associations, *see* CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS

Certified copies, lots, documents affecting title, 306.29

Chapels, land acquired for, use of permanent care and improvement funds, 306.79

City cemeteries, *see* Municipal cemeteries under this topic

Columbaria, *see* BURIAL VAULTS

Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07

Consolidations, private cemeteries, 307.06, 307.07

Correctional facilities, 241.16 to 241.18

County cemeteries, *see* COUNTY CEMETERIES

Definitions  
 Generally, 306.87  
 Mortuary science regulations, 149A.02

Descriptions of property, lots, 306.16, 306.18

Entombment space  
 Columbaria, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78  
 Mausoleums, 306.15, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78

**CEMETERIES (Cont'd)**

Evidence  
 Abandoned lots, 306.23  
 Lots, documents affecting title, certified copies, 306.29

Fees  
 Annual maintenance fees, nonpayment, 306.16  
 Lot sales, service charges, 306.15  
 Winter burials, additional charges, 306.99

Fences (partition)  
 Property damage, lawsuits, 306.12, 307.082  
 Removal, 307.08

Fort Ridgely Cemetery, state monuments, 138.585

Fraternal benefit societies, cemeteries operated by, 306.88

Funds and accounts, *see* under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS

Grave goods, removal, 307.08

Grave markers  
 Property damage, lawsuits, 306.12  
 Removal from cemeteries or unmarked human burial grounds, 307.08, 307.082  
 State-operated services, 246.33  
 Veterans Affairs Department, veterans cemeteries, 197.23

Graves, *see* Burial sites under this topic

Greenhouses, land acquired for, use of permanent care and improvement funds, 306.79

Human skeletal remains, 307.08, 307.082

Improvements to property  
 Permanent care and improvement fund money, use, 306.41 to 306.44, 306.79  
 Sale proceeds from lots or personal property, use, 306.10

Indian burial grounds, *see* Burial grounds under INDIANS

Injunctions, violations, generally, 307.082

Inurnment space  
 Columbaria, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78  
 Mausoleums, 306.15, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78

Judgments, certified copies, abandoned lots, quieting title, 306.24

Land acquired for  
 Generally, 306.05  
 Purpose, 306.02  
 Sale and conveyance, *see* Real property under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS  
 Title to, acquisition, 541.01

Lawsuits, *see* under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS

Location, rulemaking, 144.12

Lot owners  
 Certificates and certification, 306.111  
 Consent  
 Burial grounds, right of entry, 307.08  
 Private cemeteries, 307.01, 307.09, 307.12  
 Subdivision or rearrangement, 306.66, 307.01

Devises and bequests, disposal of lots, 306.29

Disposal of lots, 306.29

Election or appointment by, 306.69, 306.73

Inspections, permanent care and improvement fund, 306.80

Lawsuits, abandoned lots, 306.22

Meetings, 306.111, 306.59, 306.68, 307.06

Nonowners or nonrelatives, burial, 306.29

Notice given, 306.59, 306.68, 307.06

Notice received, 306.242, 306.55, 307.06

Powers and duties, 306.69, 306.73

Private cemeteries, 307.01, 307.06, 307.09

Proxies (persons), 306.111, 306.60

Purchasers, 306.761, 306.762, 307.12

Reports about, 306.761

Representation, board of trustees, 306.73

Resolutions by, private cemeteries, 307.06

Rights and privileges, 306.023, 306.025, 306.027, 306.66

Service of process on, 306.16, 306.21, 306.242

Signatures, lots, sales agreements, 306.15

Spouses, signatures, 306.15

Trustees chosen from, 306.11, 306.73

Votes and voting, 306.11, 306.111, 306.60, 306.61, 307.06

Wills, disposal of lots, 306.29

Lots  
 Abandoned lots, 306.21 to 306.241, 307.11

**CEMETERIES (Cont'd)**

## Lots (Cont'd)

- Access, 306.18, 306.22
  - Acquisition, purpose, 306.02
  - Attachment, exemption, 550.37
  - Claims of interest, 306.21, 306.22
  - Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22
  - Deeds to, safe deposit companies, duties, 55.10
  - Description of property, 306.16, 306.18
  - Disposal by owners, 306.29
  - Garnishment, exemption, 550.37
  - Grantees, claims of interest, service of process on, 306.21
  - Interment rights, deeded in lieu of title, 306.29
  - Maintenance, 306.21, 306.23, 306.761
  - Maintenance fees, 306.16, 306.20
  - Markers, 306.66, 307.01
  - Medical assistance, asset limitations and exclusions, 256B.056
  - Municipal cemeteries, maintenance fees, 306.16 to 306.20
  - Perpetual care contracts, 306.19, 306.20
  - Perpetual care trust funds, 306.025
  - Personal property taxes, 277.20, 277.21
  - Private cemeteries, 307.04, 307.05, 307.07
  - Procuring, purpose, 306.02
  - Purchasers, *see* same under this topic
  - Records, 306.29
  - Redemption, reinvested lots, 306.20
  - Revestment of title, 306.241, 306.242
  - Sale and conveyance
    - Abandoned lots, 306.241
    - Agreements, copies, 306.15
    - Cemetery association officers, duties, 306.09
    - First class cities, conveyances to, 306.86
    - Generally, 306.02
    - Holding corporations, conveyances to, 306.86
    - Permanent care and improvement funds proceeds, 306.241, 306.37, 306.78
    - Proceeds, uses, exception, 306.10, 306.88
    - Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.56
    - Reorganized cemetery associations, 306.62
    - Repurchase by cemetery, 306.15
    - Requirements, 306.09, 306.15
    - Service charges, 306.15
    - Subdivided land sales law, exemption, 83.26
    - Trustees, duties, 306.09
  - Sales (executions), exemption, 550.37
  - Surveys, 306.05
  - Taxes and assessments, exemption, 306.14, 306.88
  - Title
    - Interment rights deeded in lieu of, 306.29
    - Quieting title, 306.22 to 306.24
    - Records, 306.29
    - Reinvestment with cemetery or cemetery association, 306.16 to 306.20, 306.241
    - Reversion for unpaid assessments, 306.55
  - Unused lots, statements of owners' interest, 306.242
- Maintenance and operation
- Appropriations for, 306.243, 306.246, 471.24
  - Cemeteries transferred to local governments, 306.025
  - Lawn care and related services, 297A.67
  - Lots, 306.21, 306.23, 306.761
  - Municipal cemeteries, 306.41 to 306.44
  - Permanent care and improvement fund, use, 306.38, 306.41 to 306.44, 306.79
  - Private cemeteries, 306.41 to 306.44
  - Sale proceeds from lots or personal property, use, 306.10
- Maps, land acquired for cemetery, 306.05, 306.09
- Mausoleums, *see* MAUSOLEUMS
- Mergers, 306.027
- Monuments, *see* Grave markers under this topic
- Municipal cemeteries
- Cemeteries established before 1870, conveyance, 306.06
  - Cemeteries transferred to local governments, 306.025

**CEMETERIES (Cont'd)**

## Municipal cemeteries (Cont'd)

- Cemetery associations, *see* Municipal cemeteries, associations maintaining under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS
- City council powers, 412.221
- Lots, maintenance fees, 306.16 to 306.20
- Maintenance and improvements, 306.41 to 306.44, 471.24
- Mergers, generally, 306.027
- Permanent care and improvement funds, *see* under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS
- Plats, 306.65 to 306.67
- Subdivision or rearrangement, 306.66
- Neglected cemeteries, generally, 306.243, 306.246
- Operators, interment errors, correction, notice, 306.155
- Organization (formation), cemeteries established after 1906, 306.01
- Ornaments
  - Property damage, lawsuits, 306.12, 307.082
  - Removal, 307.08
- Parties to suits, abandoned lots, quieting title, 306.22
- Payments by, interment errors, correction, 306.155
- Payments to, lot sales, service charges, 306.15
- Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02
- Persons in charge, superintendents, 609.502
- Plats
  - Municipal cemeteries, 306.65 to 306.67
  - Private cemeteries, 307.01, 307.02, 307.10
- Plots, *see* Lots under this topic
- Policy of state, burial sites, 307.08
- Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS
- Private cemeteries
  - Abandoned cemeteries, 306.243, 306.246
  - Abandoned lots, 307.11
  - Acquisition by religious corporations, 307.03
  - Alleys, designation, 307.02, 307.07
  - Burial grounds held in trust, 315.14
  - Cemeteries established after 1906, 306.01
  - Cemetery associations, *see* Private cemetery associations under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS
  - Consolidations, 306.06, 306.07
  - Creditors remedies, exemptions, 307.09
  - Establishment, 307.01
  - Execution sales, exemption, 307.09
  - Fraternal benefit societies, cemeteries operated by, 306.88
  - Interment errors, correction, 307.115
  - Lot owners, 307.01, 307.06, 307.09, 307.12
  - Lots, 307.04, 307.07
  - Maintenance and improvements, 306.41 to 306.44
  - Management, changes, 315.31
  - Members, 307.06
  - Mergers, generally, 306.027
  - Names, changes, 307.10
  - Nonprofit corporations law, exemption, 317A.051
  - Permanent care and improvement funds, *see* under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS
  - Plats, 307.01, 307.02, 307.10
  - Records and record keeping, 306.03, 306.17, 306.29
  - Relocation, owners, consent, 307.12
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70
  - Special assessments, exemptions, 307.09
  - Streets and roads through, 307.02, 307.07, 307.09
  - Subdivision or rearrangement, 307.01
  - Surveyors, duties, 307.01
  - Topographic surveys, 307.01
  - Trustees, powers, 315.04, 315.05
- Property damage, lawsuits, 306.12, 307.082
- Property taxes, exemptions
  - Constitutional provisions, Const. art 10 s 1
  - Generally, 272.02, 306.14
  - Private cemeteries, 272.02, 306.88, 307.09
- Purchasers
  - Notice received, 306.761

## CEMETERIES

482

**CEMETERIES (Cont'd)**

Purchasers (Cont'd)  
 Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS  
 Records, 306.762  
 Purchases by, 306.15  
 Ramsey County, soldiers' rest, 383A.18  
 Records and record keeping  
 Burial register, 306.03  
 Generally, 306.17  
 Lots, documents affecting title, 306.29  
 Religious corporations, cemeteries operated by, *see* Private cemeteries under this topic  
 Relocation  
 Private cemeteries, consent, 307.12  
 Trustees, consent, 306.141  
 Removal of bodies, 609.502  
 Right of entry, burial grounds, 307.08  
 Sales, 149A.72  
 Service of process by, *see* under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS  
 Signs, burial grounds, 307.08  
 Special assessments  
 Exemptions, 306.14, 306.88, 307.09  
 Failure to pay, reversion of title, 306.55  
 Lots, maintenance and upkeep, 306.55  
 State monuments, *see* STATE MONUMENTS  
 Statutory cities, cemeteries owned or operated by, *see* Municipal cemeteries under this topic  
 Stones, *see* Grave markers under this topic  
 Streets and roads  
 Laid through cemetery, 306.14, 307.02, 307.07, 307.09  
 Land acquired for, 306.79  
 Lots, access, 306.18  
 Structures, *see* Buildings under this topic  
 Subdivision or rearrangement  
 Markers or plats, 306.66  
 Private cemeteries, 307.01  
 Superintendents, interference with dead bodies, failure to report, 609.502  
 Surveys  
 Land acquired for cemetery, 306.05  
 Private cemeteries, 307.01  
 Third parties, rights and privileges, mergers, effect, 306.027  
 Title to, acquisition, 541.01  
 Town cemeteries, *see* TOWN CEMETERIES  
 Transfers of property, *see* under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS  
 Trees and shrubs  
 Property damage, lawsuits, 306.12, 307.082  
 Removal, 307.08  
 Trespass, 609.605  
 Veterans cemeteries  
 Generally, 197.236  
 Grave markers, Veterans Affairs Department, 197.23  
 Honor guards, provisions for, 197.231  
 Mississippi headwaters area, 103F.369  
 Whitewater State Wildlife Management Area, Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.034  
 Winter burials, costs, 306.99  
 Zion Lutheran Church and cemetery, historic place, 138.664

**CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS**

*See also* CEMETERIES

Accounting and bookkeeping  
 Permanent care and improvement funds, 306.49  
 Trust accounts, 306.761, 306.762  
 Acquisition of land  
 Eminent domain powers, 306.05  
 Purpose, 306.02  
 Requirements, 306.05  
 Actuaries hired by, 306.03, 306.04  
 Adverse claims to real property, lawsuits, 306.28  
 Annual reports  
 Board of trustees, duties, 306.11  
 Generally, 306.761

**CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Articles of incorporation  
 Amendments, 306.73 to 306.75  
 Assessments, authority to levy, 306.55  
 Generally, 306.02  
 Reorganized associations, 306.62  
 Articles of reassociation, reorganized associations, 306.68  
 Assignments, money or property, to other cemetery associations, 306.28  
 Associates  
 Generally, 306.111  
 Governing board, 306.69, 306.73  
 Meetings, 306.023, 306.025  
 Notice received, meetings, 306.023  
 Trustees chosen from, 306.11  
 Vacancies, filling, 306.11, 306.111  
 Votes and voting, 306.023, 306.025  
 Audits and examinations, 306.93  
 Board of associates  
 Generally, 306.73  
 Private cemetery associations, 306.69  
 Board of directors  
 Appointment by religious corporations, 306.02  
 Defined, 306.87  
 Investment of funds, 306.44  
 Municipal cemeteries, associations maintaining, *see* same under this topic  
 Petitions by, county cemetery funds, 306.48  
 Private cemetery associations, *see* same under this topic  
 Reports given, county cemetery funds, 306.50, 306.53  
 Reports received, 306.52  
 Vacancies, filling, 306.111  
 Votes and voting, 306.31, 306.41  
 Board of trustees  
 Approvals by, excess real property, 306.64  
 Election or appointment by, 306.73, 306.77, 306.81  
 Execution by, 306.023, 306.025  
 First board, 306.68, 306.73  
 Investment of funds, 306.44  
 Management, duties, 306.73  
 Meetings, 306.73, 306.773, 306.79  
 Members, 306.68, 306.73, 306.79  
 Municipal cemeteries, associations maintaining, *see* same under this topic  
 Notice given, 306.77, 306.81  
 Petitions by, county cemetery funds, 306.48  
 Powers and duties, 306.62, 306.68, 306.73  
 Private cemetery associations, *see* same under this topic  
 Reports given, 306.11, 306.50, 306.53  
 Reports received, 306.52  
 Resolutions by  
 Acquisition of land for buildings or improvements, 306.79  
 Articles or certificates of incorporation, amendments, 306.73  
 Cemeteries, transfer to local governments, 306.025  
 Investment of funds, 306.38, 306.773  
 Lots, reinvestment of title, 306.16, 306.17  
 Trustees, permanent care and improvement funds, 306.77  
 Unused property, transfer to operating cemetery, 306.023  
 Term, 306.11  
 Vacancies, 306.11, 306.111, 306.73  
 Votes and voting  
 Acquisition of land for buildings or improvements, 306.79  
 Articles or certificates of incorporation, amendments, 306.73  
 Cemeteries, transfer to local governments, 306.025  
 Investment of funds, 306.38, 306.773  
 Permanent care and improvement funds, deposits to, 306.37, 306.78  
 Permanent care and improvement funds, establishment, 306.31, 306.41

**CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Board of trustees (Cont'd)
  - Votes and voting (Cont'd)
    - Permanent care and improvement funds, trustees, 306.77
    - Unused property, transfer to operating cemetery, 306.023
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - Performance bonds, construction, 306.90, 306.93
  - Permanent care and improvement fund managers, 306.34, 306.44
- Bylaws
  - Actuaries, provisions regarding, 306.03
  - Adoption, 306.69, 306.73
  - Assessments, authority to levy, 306.55
  - Officers, provisions regarding, 306.73
  - Trustees, provisions regarding, elections, 306.11
- Certificates and certification
  - Articles or certificates of incorporation, amendments, 306.74
  - Certified letters (audits and examinations), 306.93
  - Reorganized associations, 306.61
- Certificates of incorporation
  - Amendments, 306.73 to 306.75
  - Associates, vacancies, 306.11
  - Execution, 306.02
  - Trustees, vacancies, 306.11
- Consolidations, with private cemeteries, 307.06, 307.07
- Construction performance bonds, 306.90, 306.93
- Contracts
  - Perpetual care contracts, *see* Lots under CEMETERIES
  - Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS
  - Property transferred from local governments, management and maintenance, 306.02
- Conveyances
  - Lots, *see* under CEMETERIES
  - Personal property, *see* same under this topic
  - Real property, *see* same under this topic
  - Transfers of property, *see* same under this topic
- Corporate seal
  - Articles or certificates of incorporation, amendments, 306.74
  - Private cemetery associations, 306.70
  - Trustees, appointment, 306.77
- Crematories, construction and operation, 306.02
- Damages
  - Prepaid burial contracts, termination, liquidated damages, 306.25
  - Property damage, right of recovery, 306.12
- Deeds, transfers of property, 306.023
- Definitions, public cemeteries, 306.87
- Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic
- Duration of association, 306.73
- Duties delegated to, abandoned cemeteries, improvement and maintenance, 306.243
- Eminent domain, acquisition of land, 306.05
- Execution sales, 306.14
- Filing with, lots
  - Claims of interest in, 306.21
  - Sales agreements, 306.15
- Fines, actuaries, failure to perform duties, 306.04
- Formation, incorporation, 306.02, 315.16
- Fraternal benefit societies, cemeteries operated by, 306.88
- Funds and accounts
  - Permanent care and improvement funds, *see* same under this topic
  - Perpetual care trust funds, 306.025
  - Trust accounts, 306.761, 306.762, 306.773
  - Use, repurchase of lots or entombment or inurnment spaces, 306.15
- Gifts to
  - Acquisition of land, 306.05
  - Fraternal benefit societies, 306.88
  - Permanent care and improvement funds, 306.43

**CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Governing boards
  - Approvals by, abandoned lots, quieting title lawsuits, 306.22
  - Board of associates, 306.69, 306.73
  - Consent, 306.29
  - Directors, 306.69, 306.73
  - Mail and mailing, unused lots, 306.242
  - Publication by, unused lots, 306.242
  - Resolutions by, 306.21, 306.242, 306.85
  - Service of process by, unused lots, 306.242
  - Trustees, *see* Board of trustees under this topic
  - Unused lots, notice given, 306.242
- Incorporation, 306.02, 315.16
- Incorporators, 306.02, 306.87
- Indebtedness, sale proceeds from lots or personal property, use, 306.10
- Investment of funds, permanent care and improvement funds
  - Certain associations, authority, 306.38
  - Generally, 306.773, 306.79
  - Principal, 306.38
- Lawsuits
  - Abandoned lots, quieting title, 306.22, 306.23
  - Adverse claims to real property, 306.28
  - Property damage, 306.12, 307.082
  - Violations, generally, 307.082
- Liability, trustees, 306.77, 306.79
- Lot owners, *see* under CEMETERIES
- Mail and mailing, prepaid burial contracts, notice of default, 306.25
- Maintenance set asides, decedents estates, 306.57
- Members of association, *see* Associates under this topic
- Municipal cemeteries, associations maintaining
  - Accounts and accounting, permanent care and improvement funds, 306.49
  - Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 306.44
  - Generally, 306.83 to 306.851
  - Gifts to, 306.43
  - Payments to, 306.51, 306.53
  - Permanent care and improvement funds, *see* same under this topic
  - Reports about, 306.761
  - Transfers of property, to cemetery associations, 306.02
- Nonprofit corporations law, exemption, 317A.051
- Officers
  - Duties, 306.73
  - Election of, 306.73
  - Execution by, trustees, appointment, 306.77
  - President, *see* same under this topic
  - Private cemetery associations
    - Certificates and certification, 306.70, 307.06, 307.07
    - Deeds, execution, 307.04
    - Powers and duties, 306.69
  - Secretary, *see* same under this topic
  - Treasurer, *see* same under this topic
  - Vice-president, 306.09
- Organization, associations established in or after 1906, 306.01
- Payments by
  - Annual reports, filing fees, 306.761
  - Audited financial statements, filing fees, 306.93
  - Construction performance bonds, filing fees, 306.90
  - Reports about, 306.11
  - Sale proceeds from lots or personal property, use, 306.10
- Payments to, interest earned on county cemetery funds, apportionment, 306.51, 306.53
- Permanent care and improvement funds
  - Accounts and accounting, 306.49
  - Amount of fund, 306.41
  - Apportionment of funds, 306.77
  - Audited financial statements, 306.93
  - Board of directors, duties, 306.31, 306.41 to 306.44
  - Board of trustees, duties, 306.31, 306.41 to 306.44
  - Cemeteries exempt from requirement, 306.84
  - City councils, duties, 306.41 to 306.44
  - County auditor, duties, 306.49

## CEMETERY

484

**CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Permanent care and improvement funds (Cont'd)

- County treasurer, duties, 306.44 to 306.48
- Credit for funds deposited in county treasury, 306.49
- Deposits to
  - Abandoned lots, sale proceeds, 306.241
  - Decedents estates, maintenance set asides, orders, 306.56
  - Generally, 306.37, 306.78
  - Gifts and donations, 306.43
  - Lot and burial space sales, proceeds, 306.37, 306.42, 306.78
- Earned income, uses, 306.38
- Establishment, 306.31, 306.41, 306.76, 306.761
- Fraternal benefit societies maintaining cemeteries, 306.88
- Gifts and donations to fund, uses, 306.43
- Income of fund, uses, 306.41 to 306.44, 306.79
- Interest earned, uses, 306.42, 306.43
- Investment of funds, 306.44, 306.773, 306.79
- Money held in trust, 306.761, 306.762, 306.773
- Municipal cemeteries, associations maintaining, 306.76 to 306.851
- Payments from, 306.38, 306.39
- Principal, 306.37, 306.38, 306.79
- Private cemetery associations, 306.69, 306.72, 306.85
- Reports about
  - Annual report, 306.40, 306.761, 306.80
  - County cemetery funds, interest, 306.50, 306.52
  - Financial statements, 306.52
- Secretary, duties, 306.40
- Town boards of supervisors, duties, 306.41 to 306.44
- Transfer of money from, notice, 306.77
- Trustees of funds
  - Acceptance of appointment, 306.77
  - Appointment, 306.32, 306.35, 306.77
  - Bond, 306.34
  - Compensation, 306.39, 306.79
  - District court, duties, 306.34, 306.36, 306.82
  - Liability, 306.77, 306.79
  - New board, organization, 306.36
  - Powers and duties, 306.33, 306.36
  - Qualifications, 306.32
  - Recording, 306.32
  - Records, 306.40, 306.77
  - Removal, 306.34, 306.82
  - Reports given, 306.40, 306.80, 306.82
  - Resignation notice, effect, 306.81
  - Resigning or removed trustees, duties, 306.81
  - Revocation of appointment, 306.77
  - Successor trust companies, 306.33
  - Successors, appointment, 306.81
  - Term, 306.33
  - Trust companies, designation as, 306.32, 306.33, 306.77
  - Vacancies, filling, 306.32, 306.35, 306.36
  - Violations and penalties, 306.34, 306.77, 306.82
  - Withdrawals, notice, 306.77
- Perpetual care trust funds, cemeteries transferred to local governments, 306.025
- Personal property
  - Acquisition and management, 306.02
  - Sale and conveyance, 306.02, 306.10, 306.14, 306.88
  - Taxes and assessments, exemptions, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02, 306.14
- Petitions by, cemetery lots, reversion to association for unpaid assessments, 306.55
- Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL
- CONTRACTS
- President
  - Election of, reorganized associations, 306.60, 306.61
  - Execution by, certificate of amended articles, 306.74
  - Powers and duties, reorganized associations, 306.62, 306.68
  - Signatures, lot sales, 306.09
- Private cemetery associations
  - Accounts and accounting, 306.49

**CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Private cemetery associations (Cont'd)

- Articles of incorporation, amendments, 306.69 to 306.72, 306.75
- Board of associates, 306.69, 307.06
- Board of directors
  - Articles or certificates of incorporation, amendments, 306.69 to 306.72
  - Board of associates, election, 306.69
  - Cemetery permanent care and improvement funds, establishment, 306.41
  - Consolidations, approval, 307.07
  - Directors, appointment, 306.02
  - Investment of funds, 306.44
  - Reports given, 306.50, 306.53
  - Reports received, 306.52
  - Trustees, appointment, 306.02
- Board of trustees
  - Articles or certificates of incorporation, amendments, 306.69 to 306.72
  - Cemetery lots, execution of deeds, 307.04
  - Cemetery permanent care and improvement funds, establishment, 306.41
  - Consolidations, approval, 307.07
  - Investment of funds, 306.44
  - Powers and duties, 306.69
  - Reports given, 306.50, 306.53
  - Reports received, 306.52
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 306.44
- Bylaws, adoption, 306.69
- Certificates and certification, 307.07
- Certificates of incorporation, amendments, 306.69 to 306.72
- Corporate seal, 306.70
- Deeds, cemetery lots, execution, 307.04
- Gifts to, 306.43, 307.03, 307.05
- Land donations or grants, 307.02
- Lot owners, *see* under CEMETERIES
- Officers
  - Certificates and certification, 306.70, 307.06, 307.07
  - Deeds, execution, 307.04
  - Powers and duties, 306.69
- Payments to, 306.51, 306.53
- Permanent care and improvement funds, 306.69, 306.72, 306.85
- Personal property, 272.02, 306.88, 307.06, 307.09
- Purchases, acquisition of land, 307.03
- Real property
  - Consolidation and transfer, 307.06
  - Land donations or grants, 307.02
  - Religious corporations, conveyance to, 307.03
  - Taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 306.88, 307.09
- Religious corporations considered as, 306.71
- Reports about, 306.761
- Rules and regulations, adoption, 306.69
- Property
  - Personal property, *see* same under this topic
  - Real property, *see* same under this topic
  - Transfers of property, *see* same under this topic
- Purchases by, acquisition of land
  - Generally, 306.05
  - Private cemetery associations, 307.03
- Real property
  - Acquisition and management, 306.02
  - Adverse claims, lawsuits, 306.28
  - Private cemetery associations, *see* same under this topic
  - Sale and conveyance
    - Excess property, 306.64
    - Execution sales, 306.14
    - First class cities, conveyances to, 306.86
    - Fraternal benefit societies, conveyances to, 306.88
    - Generally, 306.02, 306.28
    - Holding corporations, conveyances to, 306.86
    - Religious corporations, conveyances to, 307.03
    - Unsuitable land, 306.63

**CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Real property (Cont'd)  
 Taxes and assessments, exemptions, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02, 306.14  
 Transfers of property, *see* same under this topic  
 Receipts, reports about, 306.11  
 Records and record keeping  
 Burial register, 306.03  
 Lots, document affecting title, 306.17, 306.29  
 Permanent care and improvement funds, 306.32, 306.40  
 Registry of deeds, 306.17  
 Reorganized associations, 306.61  
 Trust accounts, 306.762  
 Trustees, appointment, 306.77  
 Reorganizations  
 Articles of reassociation, 306.68  
 Associations organized before 1913, 306.68  
 Associations organized before 1986, 306.58 to 306.62  
 Authorization, 306.58, 306.68  
 Meetings, 306.59 to 306.61, 306.68  
 Notice, 306.59, 306.68  
 Officers, 306.60 to 306.62  
 Prima facie evidence, 306.61  
 Recording, 306.61  
 Reports given, annual reports, 306.11, 306.761  
 Rules and regulations  
 Adoption, 306.73  
 Property transferred to, 306.08  
 Sales  
 Lots, *see* under CEMETERIES  
 Personal property, *see* same under this topic  
 Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS  
 Real property, *see* same under this topic  
 Secretary  
 Actuarial duties, 306.03, 306.04  
 Election of, 306.60, 306.61  
 Execution by, 306.74  
 Filing with, 306.32, 306.77  
 Powers and duties, 306.62, 306.68  
 Record keeping, 306.40  
 Signatures, lot sales, 306.09  
 Service of process by  
 Annual maintenance fees, nonpayment notice, 306.16  
 Lots, claims of interest, 306.21  
 Prepaid burial contracts, default notice, 306.25  
 Proof of service, lots, reinvestment of title, 306.17  
 Surviving associations, mergers, 306.027  
 Town cemetery associations, cemetery funds  
 County treasury administration, 365.33  
 Sale or lease procedures for, 365.26  
 Transfers of property  
 Acquisition of land, generally, 306.05  
 From fraternal corporations, 306.07, 306.08  
 From local governments, 306.02, 306.06, 306.243  
 From private cemeteries, 307.06  
 From religious corporations, 306.02  
 Management and maintenance contracts, 306.02  
 Reinvested lots, limitation, 306.20  
 To fraternal benefit societies, 306.88  
 To local governments, 306.025  
 To other cemetery associations, 306.23, 306.28  
 To religious corporations, 306.02  
 To tribal cemetery association, 306.02  
 Treasurer  
 Election of, reorganized associations, 306.60, 306.61  
 Filing with, bonds, 306.34  
 Powers and duties, reorganized associations, 306.62, 306.68  
 Signatures, lot sales, 306.09  
 Trust accounts  
 Investment of funds, 306.773  
 Notice, 306.761  
 Records, 306.762  
 Violations and penalties, 306.762

**CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Trust funds, perpetual care, 306.025  
 Trustees  
 Appointment, by religious corporations, 306.02  
 Associates chosen as, 306.11  
 Changes, notice, 306.761  
 Consent, 306.14, 306.141  
 Election of, 306.11, 306.60, 306.61  
 Governing board, *see* Board of trustees under this topic  
 Lot sales, duties, 306.09  
 Lots owners chosen as, 306.11  
 Meetings, reports about, 306.11  
 Permanent care and improvement funds, *see* same under this topic  
 Reports received, 306.40, 306.52  
 Unincorporated associations, transfers of property, 306.023  
 Vice-president, signatures, lot sales, 306.09  
 Violations and penalties  
 Actuaries, failure to perform duties, fines, 306.04  
 Audit reports, violations, 306.93  
 Construction performance bonds, violations, 306.90  
 County auditors, duties regarding, 306.95  
 Execution sales, 306.14  
 Notice, 306.95  
 Permanent care and improvement fund violations, 306.37  
 Reporting or notice violations, 306.761  
 Trust account records, violations, 306.762  
 Trustees, violations, 306.34, 306.77, 306.82  
 Writing, trustees, appointment, 306.77

**CENSUS**

*See* also POPULATION  
 Census Bureau (U.S.), *see* CENSUS BUREAU (U.S.)  
 Chief administrative law judge, duties following, 414.051  
 Cities, *see* Census under CITIES  
 Constitutional requirements, Const. art 4 s 3  
 Counties, *see* Census under COUNTIES  
 Definitions  
 Census tracts, 2.031  
 Property tax levy limits, 275.70  
 Farms, 17.03  
 Federal census  
 Data, status as evidence, 600.18  
 Local government units, property tax levies, 275.62  
 School districts, property tax levies, 275.14  
 Metropolitan area towns  
 Request to establish, 368.015  
 Requirements, generally, 368.01  
 Property tax levies  
 Census requirements, 275.62  
 School district, census requirements, 275.14  
 Redistricting  
 Cities, 205.84  
 Counties, 375.025, 375.056  
 School districts, 205A.12  
 School census, 205A.12, 275.14  
 Special census  
 Cities, 162.09  
 Local government units, property tax levies, 275.62  
 State demographer, *see* STATE DEMOGRAPHER  
 United States Census Bureau, *see* CENSUS BUREAU (U.S.)  
**CENSUS BUREAU (U.S.)**  
 Census data  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Cities, 145A.02, 298.28, 477A.011  
 Communities with population less than 15,000, 144.147  
 Composite fixed-weighted price index, 256B.501  
 Counties, 145A.02, 373.40  
 Higher education attainment, 135A.012  
 Municipalities, separation census, 414.01  
 Persons below poverty level, legal service funds, allocation, 480.242  
 Population over age 65, county program aid, 477A.0124  
 Poverty level population, 256E.30  
 School districts, 275.14

**CENSUS BUREAU (U.S.) (Cont'd)**

Census data (Cont'd)

State, 145A.02

Towns, 298.28, 368.015, 477A.011

Contracts, special census, cities, 162.09

State demographer, liaison to, 4A.02

**CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION***See* PERPICH CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION**CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES (U.S.)**

Accreditation by, accredited clinical training, 62J.692

Affordable Care Act implementation, 256L.02

Approvals by, hospitals, swing beds, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

Case mix indices, medical assistance, nursing facilities, rate determination, 256R.17

Common procedural coding system (HCPCS), medical assistance, payments, 256B.76

Directed payment arrangements, approval, access and quality measurement, 256B.1973

Electronic transaction sets, Medicare, 62J.50

Forms

Medicare guide, 62A.31

Uniform billing forms, 62J.51

High-risk provider designation, 256B.04

Human Services Department, federal aid, cooperation, 256B.04

Information given, national health care expenditures, cost containment, 62J.04

Manuals, long-term care resident case mix assessments, 144.0724

Nationally recognized independent organization, centers defined as, 62Q.37

Prescription drug rebate agreement, 256B.0625

Provider surcharges, total premium revenue determination, nursing facilities, 256.9657

Reimbursement rates, Medicare, 62D.121

Resident reimbursement case mix classification, 144.0724

Waivers

Birth centers, 256B.0625

Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.0916, 256B.49

Home and community-based waivers, 256B.4911

Managed care, 256B.035

Primary coverage, benefits to be used first, 256B.37

**CENTERS OF EXCELLENCE ADVISORY COMMITTEES**

Generally, 136F.31

**CENTRAL MINNESOTA OPPORTUNITY GRANT PROGRAM**

Generally, 116J.9922

**CENTRAL MOTOR POOL***See* now ENTERPRISE FLEET**CEREAL**Ethanol derived from, *see* ETHANOL

Maternal and child nutritional supplement program, allowable purchases, 145.897

Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**CEREBRAL PALSY***See* also DISABLED CHILDREN

Cerebral palsied children, respite care, 252.27

Developmental disability, cerebral palsy defined as, 252.021, 252.27

Treatment, essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19

**CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION***See* specific index headings**CERTIFICATES OF CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY**Specific types of carriers, *see* specific index headings**CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT***See* also DEPOSITS*See* also FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Automatic renewal, notice to owner, 47.096

Counterfeiting, evidence, signatures, 634.01

Credit unions, issuing, 52.04

**CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (Cont'd)**

Definitions

Commercial Code, 336.3-104

Income and franchise taxes, 290.191

Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201

Negotiable instruments, Commercial Code, 336.3-104

Forgery, evidence, signatures, 634.01

Investments in

County treasurer's administration, cemetery fund deposits, 365.33

Insurance companies, 60A.11

Investment Board, authorized investments, 11A.24

Money transmitters, 53B.03

Public retirement plans, 356A.06

Reinsurance trust accounts, 60A.097

Savings banks, 50.14

State Agricultural Society, 37.31

Trust funds, 48A.10

Workers' compensation commercial self-insurers' fund, 79A.22

Workers' compensation self-insurers, 79A.04

Money market instruments, certificates of deposit defined as, 290.191

Motor vehicle owners, motor vehicle registration tax installments, 168.31

Negotiable instruments

Definitions, 336.3-104

Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118

**CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS***See* also INDEBTEDNESS

Aid anticipation certificates, special property tax levies, 275.70

Cities

Aquatic plant control, 103G.625

Emergency certificates of indebtedness, 475.755

First class cities, 446.04, 452.08, 452.09

Fourth class cities, 447.045, 451.04, 451.05

Home rule charter cities, 410.32, 410.325

Improvements, 430.12, 430.13, 435.22

Iron Range cities, unfunded indebtedness, 471.75

Mosquito abatement, 18G.14

Municipal liquor store revenues, 426.19, 447.045

Natural disasters or public emergencies, 475.754

Pest control purposes, 18G.13

Power lines, extending beyond corporate limits, 455.29

Statutory cities

Capital equipment acquisition, 412.301

Equipment acquisition, 412.251

Optional plan B, 412.751

Tax anticipation certificates, issuance, 412.261

Water supply improvements, 435.47

Streets and roads, sprinkling, 435.26, 435.27

Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, shortages, 275.70, 298.28

Taconite municipal aid, shortages, 275.70, 298.282

Taconite tax revenue distributions, shortages, 298.39

Counties

Claims against, appeals, counterclaims procedures, 373.11

Consolidation of counties, 371.15

Emergency certificates of indebtedness, 475.755

Mosquito abatement, 18G.14

Natural disasters or public emergencies, 475.754

Pest control purposes, 18G.13

Public safety radio communication system, debt authority for, 373.47

Public water and sewer systems, emergencies, 116A.21

Deficiencies, tax receipts or other revenue sources, special property tax levies, 275.70

Definitions, tax anticipation certificates, school districts, 126C.50

Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.30, 458A.31

Emergency certificates of indebtedness, 475.755

Exclusion, Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01

Hennepin County, tax anticipation certificates, 383B.117

Hospital districts, 447.345

**CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS (Cont'd)**

Industrial loan and thrift companies  
 Issuing and selling, 53.04  
 Security for loans, using as, 53.05

Investments in  
 Higher Education Office, student loan account funds, 136A.16  
 Metropolitan Council, legal investments, 473.39, 473.436  
 Public retirement plans, 356A.06  
 Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.17  
 Management and Budget Department, duties, 16A.671, 16A.672  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, emergency borrowing, 473.667

Metropolitan Council  
 Equipment purchases, 473.132  
 Generally, 473.39  
 Holders, protection of rights, 473.446  
 Investments in, legal investments, generally, 473.39, 473.436  
 Refunds, outstanding certificates, 473.39, 473.446  
 Taxes, exemption, 473.436  
 Wastewater treatment, 473.541

Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.711

Public emergencies certificates, special property tax levies, 275.70

Regional development commissions, form and terms, 462.397

Regional public library districts, 134.201

Registers of ownership, data, classification, 16A.672

Reports about, debt capacity forecast, 16A.105

Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, issuing, 458A.10

Saint Louis County, juvenile detention centers, 383C.42

Sales, income and franchise taxes, sales factor, exclusion, 290.191

Savings certificates, automatic renewal, notice to owner, 47.096

School districts  
 Aid anticipation certificates, 123B.78, 126C.52  
 Defaults, state payment of obligation, 126C.55  
 Equipment purchases, 123B.61  
 Generally, 126C.53  
 Independent school districts, 123B.10  
 Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.281  
 Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.88  
 Iron Range school districts, unfunded indebtedness, 471.75  
 Management and Budget Department, continuing disclosure agreements, 126C.55  
 Publication, 123B.10  
 Repayment, maturity date, 126C.54  
 Special assessments, prepayment, 123B.61  
 Taconite tax revenue distributions, shortages, 298.39  
 Tax anticipation certificates, 123B.78, 126C.50 to 126C.56, 128D.16

State  
 Duplicates, lost, stolen, or destroyed certificates of indebtedness, 16A.461 to 16A.464  
 Issuance, generally, Const. art 11 s 6, 16A.671, 16A.672  
 Negotiable instruments, 16A.673  
 Payment, 16A.61, 16A.672

Tax anticipation certificates, special property tax levies, 275.70

Towns  
 Aquatic plant control, 103G.625  
 Debt and spending limits, 366.095  
 Emergency certificates of indebtedness, 475.755  
 Iron Range towns, unfunded indebtedness, 471.75  
 Issuance, 366.095  
 Mosquito abatement, 18G.14  
 Natural disasters or public emergencies, 475.754  
 Pest control purposes, 18G.13  
 Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, shortages, 275.70, 298.28  
 Taconite municipal aid, shortages, 275.70, 298.282

Usury, *see* USURY

Waivers, duplicates, state certificates of indebtedness, indemnity bonds, 16A.463, 16A.464

**CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS (Cont'd)**

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District  
 Emergency, issuing, 458D.14  
 General obligation, issuing, 458D.14  
 Payment, property taxes, 458D.15  
 Solid waste disposal facilities, current costs, 458D.10  
 Tax exemption, 458D.23

**CERTIFICATES OF NEED**  
 Exemptions, 216B.243  
 High voltage transmission lines, 216B.243  
 Nuclear power plants, 116C.77, 116C.771, 216B.243  
 Power plants, 216B.164, 216B.2422, 216B.243  
 Public utilities, *see* Certificates of need under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Solid waste management facilities  
 Mixed municipal facilities, metropolitan area, 473.149, 473.811, 473.823  
 New capacity, 115A.917

Transmission companies, *see* TRANSMISSION COMPANIES (ELECTRICAL)

**CERTIFICATES OF REAL ESTATE VALUE**  
 County assessors, duties, 273.061, 278.05

Filing  
 County auditors, duties, 272.115  
 Homesteads, sale or transfer, 273.124  
 Record of deeds or instruments, notice, 287.241  
 Requirements, 272.115

**CERTIFICATION OF QUESTIONS OF LAW ACT**  
 Generally, 480.065

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**  
 Accountancy Board, *see* ACCOUNTANCY BOARD  
 Appointment, structured settlements, 549.405  
 Appraisals by, mutual insurance companies, conversion to stock companies, 66A.16

Armed forces members  
 Expedited licenses, 326A.04  
 License exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Assurance or opinions on financial statements  
 Certified financial statements, 45.029  
 Common interest communities, 515B.3-121

Audits and examinations  
 Advanced biofuel production incentive programs, 41A.16, 41A.17, 41A.18  
 Agricultural resource projects, 41A.03  
 Cemetery associations, 306.93  
 Charitable organizations, 309.53  
 Cities, 6.49, 6.55, 471.697, 471.698  
 Common interest communities, financial statements, 515B.3-121  
 Cooperation, state auditor, 6.64 to 6.71  
 Counties, 6.481, 6.55  
 County hospitals, 6.552  
 County nursing homes, 6.552  
 Debt management services providers, 332A.19  
 Debt settlement services providers, 332B.14  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.14  
 Gambling organizations, 297E.06  
 Informant reward programs, 309.52, 309.53  
 Insurance companies, 60A.124, 60A.1291  
 Intermediate care facilities, 256B.48  
 Investment companies, 54.294  
 Licensed certification authorities (digital signatures), 325K.06  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System (MnSCU), 136F.526  
 Municipal, authority to perform, 6.66  
 Municipal hospitals, 6.552, 471.697, 471.698  
 Municipal nursing homes, 471.697, 471.698  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance, 256R.02  
 Oriented strand board production incentive program, 41A.21  
 Regional emergency medical services boards, 144E.50  
 Reinsurance, loss reserves, 60A.74  
 Reports given, 6.552  
 Rural water user districts, 110A.32



**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations (Cont'd)

- Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.06
- School districts, 6.55
- Senate and house of representatives, 3.196
- Siding production incentive program, 41A.20
- Solid waste management districts, 115A.72
- State agencies, 3.972
- State Lottery, 349A.14
- Towns, 6.55, 367.36, 471.697
- Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.014
- Watershed districts, 103D.355
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.17
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.02, 79A.03, 79A.22 to 79A.24
- Zoological Board, 85A.02

Certificates and certification

- Cemetery associations, audits, 306.93
- Cities, financial reports, 471.697, 471.698
- Educational and experience requirements, 326A.03
- Examinations, 326A.03, 326A.04
- Generally, 326A.04
- Health maintenance organizations, financial statements, 62D.08
- Lapsed certificates, enforcement, 326A.08
- Municipal hospitals, financial audits, 471.697, 471.698
- Municipal liquor stores, financial audits, 471.6985
- Municipal nursing homes, financial audits, 471.697, 471.698
- Nonresidents, 326A.04, 326A.07, 326A.14
- Qualifications, 326A.03
- Reinstatements, 326A.09
- Retired status, 326A.045
- Risk retention groups, financial statements, 60E.04
- Rural Finance Authority, annual report, 41C.08
- Temporary military certificates, 197.4552, 326A.04
- Towns, financial reports, 471.697

Confidentiality, 326A.12

Consultants, volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.04

Contingent fees, restrictions, 326A.10

Continuing education, 214.12, 326A.045

Contracts

- State auditor, 6.495
- Target Center acquisition proposal, evaluation, 473.598

Corporations, 214.12, 326.55, 326.56

Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02

Definitions

- Accountancy Act, 326A.01
- City officers and employees, 412.222
- Professional firms, 319B.02
- Resettlement projects, local governments, 471.49
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.19

Detective licenses, exemption, 326.3341

Disciplinary action, 326A.08

Disclosure, confidential communications, 326A.12

Education and training, continuing education, 214.12

Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Financial statements

- Assurance of opinions on financial statements, 45.029, 515B.3-121
- Certified, 45.029
- Public utilities, duties, 216B.10
- Reinsurance intermediary-managers, duties, 60A.73, 60A.745

Firms

- Disciplinary action, generally, 326A.08
- Lapsed licenses, enforcement, 326A.08
- Permits, 326A.01, 326A.05, 326A.09
- Unlawful acts, 326A.10
- Violations and penalties, 326A.08, 326A.10

Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD

Gillette Hospital board, 250.05

Governmental accounting information, state auditor to furnish, 6.69

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits, professional review, certification, 544.42

Legislative auditor, financial audits division deputy, 3.971

Licenses

- Exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Lapsed licenses, enforcement, 326A.08
- Renewals, 214.12
- Rulemaking, 214.12

Meetings, controlled insurers' audit committees, 60J.09

Names, title, use of, 326A.14

Nonresidents, 326A.08, 326A.14

Practice privileges in Minnesota, persons with

- Confidentiality, 326A.12
- Firm permits, 326A.05
- Generally, 326A.14
- Records and record keeping, 326A.13
- Violations and penalties, 326A.10

Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS

Professionals, certified public accountants defined as, 319B.02

Protective agent licenses, exemption, 326.3341

Qualifications, 60A.1291

Records and record keeping

- Requirements, generally, 326A.13
- Work papers, insurance company audits and examinations, 60A.1291

Referrals, fees for, restrictions, 326A.10

Reinsurance intermediary-managers, financial statements, duties, 60A.73, 60A.745

Reports given

- County attorney, evidence of wrongdoing, 6.481, 6.67
- County nursing homes, audits, 6.552
- County or municipal hospitals, audits, 6.552
- Insurance companies, audits, 60A.124, 60A.13
- Racetracks, financial reports, 240.15
- State auditor, evidence of wrongdoing, 6.481, 6.67
- Town audits, 367.36
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.02

Retired status, 326A.045

Review by, workers' compensation self-insurance

- Commercial self-insurance groups, duties, 79A.22 to 79A.24
- Group self-insurers, financial statements, 79A.03

Services, farms, estate planning and transfer, 17.985

Signatures, detectives or protective agents, net worth statements, 326.3382

Statutory cities, optional plan A, 412.591

Tax preparation services, exemptions, 270C.445

Titles, use of, 326A.14

Training, continuing education, 214.12

Unlawful acts, 326A.10

Violations and penalties

- Generally, 326A.08
- Single act evidence of practice, 326A.11
- Unlawful acts, 326A.10
- Violations, generally, 326.53

Work papers, insurance company audits and examinations, 60A.1291

**CERTIORARI**

Affidavits of facts with motion to dismiss, 606.05

Civil service commissions, decisions, judicial review by district court, 484.01

Contested cases

- Filing, effect on agency decision, 14.65
- Judicial review, 14.63
- Matter of right, 606.06

Costs and disbursements (courts)

- Frivolous proceedings, double costs awarded, 606.04
- Issuance beyond time limits, 606.05
- Prevailing party, 606.04

Court of appeals, *see* Certiorari under COURT OF APPEALS

Dismissal, failure to meet deadlines, 606.05

District court, power to issue, 484.03

**CERTIORARI (Cont'd)**

Employment and Economic Development Department, review, court of appeals, 480A.06, 480A.09

Fees for, district court, 357.021

Frivolous proceedings, double costs and disbursements, 606.04

Metropolitan Airports Commission, orders, 473.675

Motions to dismiss, 606.05

Power to issue, 480.04, 484.03

Prevailing parties, award of costs, 606.04

School districts, determination of market value, appeals, 127A.48

Service of process

- Failure to meet time limits, penalty, 606.05
- Time limits, 606.02

Supreme court

- Power to issue, 480.04
- Tax Court orders, 271.10

Unemployment insurance, 268.105

Writs, issuance

- District court, 484.03
- Environmental review, 116D.04
- Supreme court, 480.04
- Time limits, 606.01, 606.02

**CERVIDAE**

See CARIBOUS

See DEER

See ELK

See FARMED CERVIDAE

See MOOSE

**CESAR CHAVEZ DAY**

Established, 10.555

**CESSPOOLS**

See also SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)

Inspection criteria, 115.55

Public nuisances, 471.92

**CHAIN REFERRALS**

Attorney general, duties, 8.32

Sales, consumer goods, 325F.69

**CHAINS**

Safety chains

Semitrailers, 169.82

Towing, 169.801, 169.81, 169.82

Trailers, 169.82

Tire chains, generally, 169.72

**CHALLENGE GRANTS**

See also MATCHING FUNDS

Economic development and housing program, 462A.33

**CHALLENGES**

See JURIES

See VOTING

**CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE**

Charter schools, authorizing, 124E.05

Formation, 317A.905

Lease agreements with, safety rest areas, 160.272

**CHANGE OF NAME**

See also ADOPTION

Adoptees, 259.23, 259.241, 259.57

Children

Adoptees, 259.23

Denial, 259.11

Procedures, 259.10, 259.11, 259.13

City names, generally, 413.02

Convicted persons

Generally, 259.13, 609B.612

Marriage license applications, 517.08, 609B.613

Violations, 259.115, 259.13

Dissolution of marriage, 259.10

Drivers' licenses, duplicates, 171.11

False statements, 259.10

Fraud, convicted persons, 259.115, 259.13

Generally, 259.11

Human services licensees, background studies, 245C.04

**CHANGE OF NAME (Cont'd)**

In forma pauperis proceedings

Convicted persons, 259.13

Prisoners, 259.12

Insurance producers, notice, 60K.38

Lawsuits, conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01

Legal newspapers, effect on public notices, 331A.10

Legal separation, 518.27

Marriage license applications, 517.08

MFIP payees, additional applications, 256J.09

Notaries public, 359.071

Orders, 259.11, 259.13

Osteopathic physicians, 147.091

Physicians and surgeons, 147.091

Plats, procedure, statutory cities, 505.07

Power of attorney, business operating transactions, 523.24

Prisoners, 259.12

Procedures

Convicted persons, 259.13, 609B.612

Generally, 259.10, 259.11

Real property owners, homestead classification, effect, 273.124

Social workers, 148E.090

Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

Violations and penalties

Convicted persons, 259.13, 609B.612

Dissolution of marriage, noncompliance, 518.27

False statements, 259.10

Legal separation, noncompliance, 518.27

Reporting duty, failure to comply, 259.11

Voter registration, 201.14

**CHANHASSEN (CITY)**

Payments by, Augie Mueller Memorial Highway, marking and memorializing costs, 161.14

**CHANNELS**

Diverted streams, first class cities, duties, 465.26, 465.27

Public service corporations, 301B.01

Restoration or enhancement, 103F.05

**CHAPLAINS**

Compensation and salaries, state payroll, 43A.37

Four Chaplains Day, proclamation, 10.56

Retirement, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

State

Payroll, 43A.37

State legislature, 3.06

**CHARCOAL BURNERS**

Permits, exceptions, 88.16

**CHARGES AND RATES**

See specific index headings

**CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS**

See also GIFTS

Amateur sports, *see* under SPORTS

Business corporations, contributions authorized, 302A.161

Charitable corporations, *see* CHARITABLE

**CORPORATIONS**

Charitable organizations

Custody by professional fund raisers, 309.531

Deductible amounts, disclosure, 309.556

Government agency grants, exclusion, 309.50

Registration, 309.52

Child abuse prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE

Collegiate license plates, 168.129

Contributors, 309.55

Corporations, 300.66 to 300.68

Cruelty to animals, prevention, 300.66, 302A.161

Definitions, solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50

Distressed food, 604A.10

Emergency energy assistance, *see* Energy assistance under ENERGY

Employees, reprisals against, failure to contribute, lawsuits, 181.937

Endowment funds

Earnings, depositing, 16A.72

**CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Endowment funds (Cont'd)  
 Religious corporations, authority, 317A.909  
 Firefighters, soliciting, 465.90  
 Health care taxes, 295.53  
 Health plan companies, 62J.041  
 Income and franchise taxes (state)  
   Charitable contribution deduction, 290.0122, 290.091  
   Individuals claiming federal standard deduction,  
     subtraction, 290.0132  
 Income taxes (federal), subtraction, 290.0132  
 Institutional funds, endowments, 16A.72, 317A.909  
 Lotteries, contributions excluded from, 609.75  
 Matching funds, *see* MATCHING FUNDS  
 Medical assistance eligibility, effect, 256B.0595  
 Minnesota agriculture license plates, 168.1285  
 Minnesota college savings plan, private matching contributions,  
   136G.11  
 Minnesota golf plates, 168.1299  
 Minnesota 100 Club, license plates, 168.1284  
 Natural Resources Department, recognition, 84.027  
 Nonprofit corporations, contributions authorized, 317A.161  
 Payroll deductions  
   Generally, 181.06  
   Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System  
     employees, nonprofit foundations, 136F.46  
   State employees, 16A.134  
 Political candidates or committees  
   Legal expenditures, limits, 211B.12  
   Solicitation from, 211B.08, 211B.19  
 Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE  
   ORGANIZATIONS  
 Public radio, 129D.14, 129D.19  
 Public television, 129D.13  
 Public utilities, 216B.16  
 Religious corporations, contributions to, 317A.909  
 Rewards or benefits from, lottery, exemption, 609.75  
 Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE  
   ORGANIZATIONS  
 Telephone companies, allowable operating expenses, 237.075  
 Telephone solicitation, 309.50, 309.556  
 Trusts, *see* CHARITABLE TRUSTS  
 Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035

**CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS**  
 Auxiliary forests owned and maintained by, planting stock,  
   89.37  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Characteristics, generally, 45.0291  
   Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027  
 Business corporations, contributions authorized, 302A.161  
 Charitable contributions, *see* CHARITABLE  
   CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS  
 Descriptions of property, homesteads, determination rules,  
   273.124  
 Fines, Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027  
 Homesteads, 273.124  
 Injunctions, Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027  
 Investigations, Commerce Department, duties, 45.027  
 Investments permitted  
   Savings association accounts, 51A.31  
   Savings bank accounts, 50.17  
 Licenses, 45.027  
 Multiple dwellings owned by, homesteads, separate  
   determination, 273.124  
 Owners, notice given, homestead classification, nonqualifying  
   buildings or units, 273.124  
 Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE  
   ORGANIZATIONS  
 Reports given, transactions, regulated, 45.027  
 Service of process on, procedure, Commerce Department,  
   45.028  
 Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE  
   ORGANIZATIONS  
 Town cemeteries, sale or lease to, 365.26  
 Valuation of property, separate valuations, 273.124

**CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties, generally, 45.027

**CHARITABLE GAMBLING**  
*See* GAMBLING

**CHARITABLE GIVING TAX RELIEF ACT**  
 Generally, 290.0132

**CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS**  
*See also* FOUNDATIONS  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, accounting year, 309.50, 309.52  
 Addresses, registration, 309.52  
 Advertising  
   Outdoor advertising, 173.02, 173.08  
   Solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556  
 Affiliated agencies  
   Annual reports, 309.53  
   Registration, 309.52  
 Agents, registered agents, 309.56  
 Amateur Sports Commission, authority to establish, 240A.03  
 Annual reports  
   Contributors, publication of names, 309.55  
   Data, classification, 309.54  
   Exemptions, 309.515  
   Filing, 309.52, 309.53  
   Generally, 309.53  
   Professional fund raisers, 309.515  
 Area offices  
   Annual reports, 309.515 to 309.55  
   Registration, *see* same under this topic  
 Assumed names, duplication or similarity to other names,  
   309.55  
 Attorney fees, violations of laws or rules, 309.57  
 Attorney general, duties regarding, 309.59  
 Audits and examinations  
   Annual revenue in excess of 350,000 dollars, 309.53  
   Contributions in excess of 100,000 dollars, 309.53  
   Financial statements, 309.53  
   Informant reward programs, 309.52  
 Barbers and barbering, registration exemptions, 154.04  
 Board of directors  
   Certificates and certification, 309.52  
   Directors, 309.52, 309.53, 309.55  
   Resolutions by, 309.52, 309.53  
 Bona fide charities  
   Defined, 32D.24  
   Gifts to, dairy products, 32D.26  
 Branch offices  
   Annual reports, 309.515 to 309.55  
   Registration, *see* same under this topic  
 Brochures, solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556  
 Bus passes, 473.408  
 Cemeteries, abandoned, duties, 306.243  
 Center for Arts Education, charitable foundation, 129C.10  
 Certificates and certification, professional fund raisers, 309.531  
 Chapter offices  
   Annual reports, 309.515 to 309.55  
   Registration, *see* same under this topic  
 Charitable agencies, affiliated agencies, 309.52, 309.53  
 Charitable corporations, *see* CHARITABLE  
   CORPORATIONS  
 Charitable purposes, 309.50  
 Charitable trusts, *see* CHARITABLE TRUSTS  
 Charity bureaus, statutory cities, establishing, 447.04  
 Chief executive officer, registration, 309.52  
 Combined charitable organizations, *see* Registered combined  
   charitable organizations under this topic  
 Compensation and salaries, 309.52, 309.53  
 Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS  
 Contempts, assurance of discontinuance of violations,  
   noncompliance, 309.57  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Copies, 309.52  
   False statements, 309.581  
   Information exchange agreements, 309.60  
   Professional fund raisers, 309.531

**CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
 Registration, 309.52  
 Contributions, *see* CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Contributors, 309.55  
 Copies, contracts, 309.52  
 Corporations, *see* CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS  
 Costs and disbursements (courts), 309.57  
 Data, classification, 309.54  
 Definitions  
   Dairy trade practices, 32D.24  
   Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12  
   Solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50  
   Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Dental practice donation program, 256.959  
 Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic  
 Disbursements, financial statements, 309.53  
 Disclosure  
   Compensation and salaries, highest paid directors, officers, and employees, 309.53  
   Financial statements, 309.53  
   Individual contributors, exemption, 309.55  
   Professional fund raisers, 309.531, 309.556  
   Solicitation of charitable funds, 309.556  
 Discount bus passes, 473.408  
 Donors, restrictions on use of funds, 309.755  
 Duties delegated to, abandoned cemeteries, improvement and maintenance, 306.243  
 Employees  
   Highest paid employees, disclosure, 309.53  
   Professional fund raisers, exclusion, 309.50  
 Employers, charitable organizations defined as, 268.035  
 Endorsements, registration not deemed endorsement by state, 309.55  
 Enforcement of law  
   Attorney general, duties, 309.57, 309.582  
   Information exchange, reciprocal agreements, 309.60  
 Escrow, assurance of discontinuance of violations, 309.57  
 Excluded organizations, 309.50  
 False advertising, 309.55, 309.581  
 False representation, 309.55, 309.581  
 False statements, 309.55, 309.581  
 Financial statements  
   False statements, 309.581  
   Informant reward programs, exemption, 309.52, 309.53  
   Requirements, generally, 309.53  
 501(c)(3) organizations  
   Ambulance services, paramedic education programs, 144E.285  
   Authorizing, charter schools, 124E.05  
   Bus passes, discounts, 473.408  
   Chili and soup cook-offs, 157.22  
   Contributions to, political candidates or committees, 211B.12  
   Definitions, 349.12  
   Federal income tax exemptions, 349.12  
   Food, beverage, and lodging regulations, exemptions, 157.22  
   Gifts from, limited use motor vehicles, 297B.01  
   Gifts to, motor vehicles, 168.27, 297B.01  
   Leased motor vehicles, 168.27, 297B.03  
   Nonprofit charitable organizations, *see* same under this topic  
   Registered combined charitable organizations, *see* same under this topic  
   Sales by, occasional motor vehicle sales, 168.27  
   Support Our Troops grants, 168.1253, 190.19  
   Work for, by household goods carriers, 221.171  
 Food assistance programs, venison distribution and reimbursement to programs, 17.035  
 Foreign charitable organizations, service of process on, 309.56  
 Fraternal benefit societies, *see* FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES  
 Fraud, 309.55, 309.581

**CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Fund raising  
 Abandoned cemeteries, improvement and maintenance, 306.243  
 Financial statements, 309.53  
 Generally, 309.50 to 309.61  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Funds and accounts  
 Management, uniform act  
   Application of law to existing funds, 309.765  
   Citation, 309.73  
   Compliance, review, 309.76  
   Definitions, 309.735  
   Delegation to external agent, 309.75  
   Electronic signatures, 309.77  
   Generally, 309.745  
   Restrictions on use, release or modification, 309.755  
   Standards of conduct, 309.74  
 Professional fund-raisers, registration, auctioneers exempted, 309.515  
 Gambling, *see* GAMBLING  
 Income, financial statements, 309.53  
 Informant reward programs, 13.82, 309.52, 309.53  
 Injunctions, violations of laws or rules, 309.57  
 Insignia, duplication or similarity to other insignia, 309.55  
 Inspections, 309.54  
 Investigations  
   Attorney general, duties, 309.533  
   Commerce Department, duties, 45.027  
   Costs, payment, 309.57  
 Judgments, violations of laws or rules, 309.57  
 Jurisdiction, district court, duties, 309.57  
 Life insurance, charitable organizations as beneficiaries or owners, 309.72  
 Liquor licenses, 340A.403, 340A.404  
 Mail and mailing, solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556  
 Management and general costs, financial statements, 309.53  
 Managing group  
   Certificates and certification, 309.52  
   Resolutions by, 309.52, 309.53  
 Misrepresentation, 309.55, 309.581  
 Motor vehicles, motor carrier insurance, exemption, 221.141  
 Names, 309.52, 309.55  
 Nonprofit charitable organizations  
   Distressed food donations, 604A.10  
   Healthy eating, here at home program, grants, 138.912  
   Motor vehicles, 168.012  
   Rulemaking, 309.52  
   Small business loans, 334.011  
 Nonprofit corporations law, election of application, 317A.021  
 Nonresident charitable organizations, service of process on, 309.56  
 Oaths, 309.531, 309.533  
 Officers  
   Chief executive officer, 309.52  
   Execution by, 309.52, 309.53  
   Generally, 309.531  
   Highest paid officers, disclosure, 309.53  
   Names, using in public solicitation literature, 309.55  
   Professional fund raisers, exclusion, 309.50  
   Registration, 309.52  
 Orders, violations of laws or rules, 309.57  
 Organization (formation), registration, 309.52  
 Parent organizations  
   Annual reports, 309.53  
   Defined, 309.50  
   Duties, 309.50  
   Registration, 309.52  
 Patents, bad faith claim of infringement, 325D.72  
 Payments by  
   Abandoned cemeteries, money raised for, 306.243  
   Annual reports, late fees, 309.53  
   Investigations, costs, 309.57  
   Registration fees, 309.52, 309.53

**CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Payments by (Cont'd)  
 Restitution, 309.57  
 Solicited contributions, nonregistered organizations, 309.55  
 Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Prescription drugs, sale, purchase, or trade, 151.441  
 Private foundations law, 317A.113  
 Professional fund raisers  
 Attorney general, duties regarding, 309.59  
 Compensation and salaries, 309.53  
 Contracts, 309.52, 309.531  
 Data, classification, 309.54  
 Defined, 309.50  
 Disclosure, 309.531, 309.556  
 Enforcement of law, 309.582, 309.60  
 Exclusions, 309.50  
 Financial statements, 309.53  
 Generally, 309.531  
 Inspections, 309.54  
 Investigations, 309.533  
 Nonresident professional fund raisers, 309.56  
 Records, 309.54  
 Registration, 309.515, 309.52, 309.531  
 Reports given, 309.515, 309.531  
 Rulemaking, 309.591  
 Service of process on, 5.25, 309.56  
 Severability of law, 309.61  
 Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*  
 Program services, financial statements, 309.53  
 Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Public information and education programs  
 Disclosure, 309.556  
 Financial statements, 309.53  
 Purchasing, cooperative agreements, state contracts, 16C.105  
 Radio advertising, solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556  
 Raffles, *see RAFFLES*  
 Receipts, 309.53  
 Receivers, appointment, 309.57  
 Records and record keeping, 309.54  
 Registered agents, service of process on, 309.56  
 Registered combined charitable organizations  
 Contributions to, *see CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS*  
 Cooperative purchasing agreements, state contracts, 16C.105  
 Fund raising, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70  
 Registration, 43A.04, 43A.50  
 State employee contributions, 43A.04  
 Registration  
 Auctioneers, exemption, 309.515  
 Charitable gambling organizations, 309.52, 309.53  
 Data, classification, 309.54  
 Exemptions, 309.515, 309.52  
 Fees, 309.52, 309.53  
 Generally, 309.52  
 Informant reward programs, 309.52, 309.53  
 Not deemed endorsement by state, 309.55  
 Professional fund raisers, 309.515, 309.52, 309.531  
 Suspension, 309.57  
 Reports given  
 Annual reports, 309.515 to 309.55  
 False statements, 309.581  
 Financial statements, 309.52, 309.53, 309.581  
 Professional fund raisers, 309.515, 309.531  
 Restitution, violations of laws or rules, 309.57  
 Revenues, 309.53  
 Sales by, solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556  
 Service club and religious notices, outdoor advertising, 173.02, 173.08  
 Service of process on, generally, 5.25, 309.56  
 Signatures, officers, 309.531  
 Signs, outdoor advertising, 173.02, 173.08  
 Solicitation of charitable funds  
 Campaigns, reports about, 309.531

**CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Solicitation of charitable funds (Cont'd)  
 Definitions, 309.50  
 Disclosure, 309.531, 309.556  
 Effect on service of process, 309.56  
 Firefighters, 465.90  
 Income, financial statements, 309.53  
 Methods, 309.50  
 Payment or contribution to nonregistered charitable organizations, 309.55  
 Professional fund raisers, *see same under this topic*  
 Receipts, financial statements, 309.53  
 Registration, 309.52  
 Reports about, 309.531  
 Solicitation notice, 309.531  
 Telephone calls, 309.50, 309.556  
 Transfer of funds solicited by others, 309.515  
 Uniformed public employees, soliciting prohibited, 309.55  
 Violations, 309.55, 609.2336  
 State employees, *see Registered combined charitable organizations under this topic*  
 Statutory cities, charity bureaus, establishing, 447.04  
 Statutory rule against perpetuities, nonvested property, interests, 501A.04  
 Stipulations, violations, assurance of discontinuance, 309.57  
 Subscriptions, solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556  
 Surety bonds, professional fund raisers, 309.531  
 Tax deductions, charitable contributions, disclosure, 309.556  
 Tax returns, 309.53  
 Taxes  
 Exemptions, generally, Const. art 10 s 1  
 Tax-exempt status, registration, 309.52  
 Telegrams, solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556  
 Telephone calls, solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556  
 Television advertising, solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556  
 Tickets (events), solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556  
 Trademarks and trade names, duplication or similarity to other marks or names, 309.55  
 Transfers of money or property  
 Out of Minnesota, financial statements, 309.53  
 Transfers to, exclusions from Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
 Trustees  
 Certificates and certification, 309.52  
 Names, using in public solicitation literature, 309.55  
 Registration, 309.52  
 Resolutions by, 309.52, 309.53  
 Trusts, others treated as qualified beneficiaries for notice, 501C.0110  
 Trusts for benefit of, *see CHARITABLE TRUSTS*  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, 309.55, 309.581  
 Violations and penalties  
 Discontinuance of violations, assurance, 309.57  
 Generally, 309.55, 309.581  
 Injunctions, 309.57  
 Laws or rules violations, investigations, 309.533  
 Solicitation of charitable contributions, criminal penalties, 309.581, 609.2336  
 Volunteers, professional fund raisers, exclusion, 309.50  
 Wine tastings, 340A.418  
 Writing requirements  
 Assurance of discontinuance of violations, 309.57  
 Laws or rules violations, statements of, 309.533  
 Professional fund raisers, 309.531  
 Public disclosure documents, 309.556  
 Written requests, solicitation of charitable funds  
 Disclosure, 309.556  
 Methods, 309.50  
**CHARITABLE TRUSTS**  
 Administration, 501B.31  
 Agents, notice and receipt of information, 501C.0301  
 Annual reports, data, classification, 501B.39

**CHARITABLE TRUSTS (Cont'd)**

Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.811, 501B.45

Attorney fees  
Generally, 501B.41  
Notice of dissolution, merger, consolidation, or transfer of assets, 317A.811

Attorney general  
Duties, 317A.811, 501B.31, 501B.34  
Filing, 501B.37, 501B.38

Beneficiaries, notice, charitable organizations, 501C.0110

Breach of trust  
Generally, 501B.41  
Grossly negligent breach of trust, payment by trustee, 501B.43  
Intentional breach of trust, attorneys fees, payment by trustee, 501B.43

Consolidations, 317A.811

Construction  
Contrary provisions, 501B.42  
Participation by attorney general, 501B.41  
Validity, 501B.31

Costs and disbursements (courts), investigations, 501B.43

Court proceedings, enforcing compliance, 501C.0202

Creation of trust, requirements, 501C.0402

Definitions, trusts, 501B.35, 501B.41, 501C.0103

Determination of trust, gift, bequest, devise, 501B.31

Directed trusts, beneficiaries of, notice, attorney general, 501C.0808

Dissolution  
Generally, 317A.811  
Priority of obligations, 317A.735

Enforcement of law, attorney general, powers and duties, 317A.813, 317A.827, 501B.41

Fees, registration and filing, 501B.43

Foreign charitable organizations, Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244

Generally, 501B.31

Immunity, 317A.257, 501B.44

Indebtedness, notice of dissolution, merger, consolidation, or transfer of assets, 317A.811

Investigations  
Attorney general, powers and duties, 317A.813, 317A.827, 501B.40 to 501B.43  
Costs and disbursements (courts), 501B.43

Liabilities and obligations, 317A.811

Mergers  
Bank assets, 501B.45  
Bank holding companies' assets, 501B.45  
Generally, 317A.811

Modifications, participation by attorney general, 501B.41

Personal representatives, duties, 501B.41

Private foundations, 501B.32

Records and record keeping  
Access, investigations, 501B.40  
Public inspection, data classification, 501B.39

Registration and reporting, 501B.36, 501B.43

Representatives, notice and receipt of information, 501C.0301

Scope of law, 501B.35, 501C.0102

Split-interest trusts, generally, 501B.32

Supervision of Charitable Trusts and Trustees Act, generally, 501B.33 to 501B.45

Tax-exempt status, applications, filing with attorney general, 501B.40

Terminations, participation by attorney general, 501B.41

Trust agreements  
Documents defined as, 501C.0102  
Place of administration, designation, 501C.0108

Trust instruments, rules of construction, 501C.0112

Trustees  
Power to adjust principal and income, limitations, 501C.1112  
Vacancies in trusteeship, priority for filling, 501C.0704

Validity, 501B.31

Wills and codicils, filing with attorney general, 501B.41

**CHARITABLE TRUSTS (Cont'd)**

Witnesses, attorney general, enforcement of law, compliance, 501B.40

**CHARLES R. WEAVER METROPOLITAN REVENUE DISTRIBUTION ACT**  
Generally, 473F.001 to 473F.13

**CHARTER COMMISSIONS**  
*See* CITIES

**CHARTER SCHOOLS**  
Academic standards, *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)

Acquisition of land or properties, state aid, use, 124E.26

Administrators  
License exemptions, 124E.12  
Retirement, 354.05

Admission, 124E.11

Affidavits, 124E.02, 124E.06, 124E.13

Affiliated nonprofit building corporations, 124E.13, 124E.16

Alternative teacher preparation programs, 122A.2451

Applications of law, 124E.01

Approval criteria, 124E.06

Audits and examinations, 124E.13, 124E.16, 127A.45

Authorizers, 124E.05, 124E.07, 124E.09

Boards of directors, 124E.07, 124E.09, 124E.14

Bullying policies, 124E.03

Calendars, 120A.414, 124E.03, 124E.25

Classification, 123A.55

Closing  
Cessation of operations, aid, 124E.25, 127A.45  
Contract nonrenewal or termination, 124E.10  
Emergency management purposes, 12.21  
Pupil units, counting, 126C.05  
Student records, duties, 120A.22

Collaboration agreements, 124E.08

Computer software development, review, 125B.05

Contracts and agreements  
Charter contracts, 124E.10  
Conflicts of interest, 124E.14  
Merger of schools, 124E.06  
School districts, collaboration with, 124E.08

Conversion to, 124E.06

Corporal punishment, 124E.03

Crisis response teams, 119A.035

Data  
Annual reports, 120B.132, 124E.16  
Audit data, 124E.16  
Authorizer information, 124E.07  
Educational data, 124E.03  
Insurance data, 124E.12  
Juvenile offenders, juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75

Definitions  
Generally, 124E.02  
Juvenile courts, 260B.171  
Student rights, responsibilities, and behavior, 121A.75

Directors, 124E.07, 124E.09

Dismissal, 124E.11

Duluth (town), enrollment preferences, 124E.11

E-learning days, 120A.414

Early childhood health and developmental screening, 121A.17, 124E.03

Emergencies, policies, 119A.035, 121A.035

Emergency management, schedules, altering, authorizing, 12.21

Employees  
Background checks, 123B.03  
Conflicts of interest, 124E.14  
Election of directors, 124E.07  
Generally, 124E.12

Enrollment  
Contract nonrenewal or termination, effect, 124E.10  
Limits, 124E.11

Environmental hazards, notice, 121A.336

Expansion, 124E.06

## CHARTER

494

**CHARTER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Facilities, 124E.13, 124E.22, 124E.26  
 Federal aid, 124E.24  
 Fees, 124E.03  
 Financial statements, 124E.17  
 Fire drills, 121A.035  
 Foreign exchange programs, program provider registration, reports and policies, 5A.03  
 Formation  
   Information about, 124E.17  
   Procedures, 123B.045, 124E.06  
 Funding  
   Adjustments, 127A.45, 127A.50  
   Advance payments, 127A.45  
   Advanced placement and international baccalaureate programs, 120B.132  
   Basic alternative teacher compensation aid, 122A.415  
   General education aid, 126C.21, 127A.47  
   Generally, 124E.25  
   Lease aid, 124E.22  
   Long-term facilities maintenance, 123B.595  
   Mergers, 124E.06  
   Other funding, 124E.24  
   Pupil units, compensatory revenue, 126C.05  
   Restrictions on use, 124E.26  
   Special education, 124E.21  
   Special education aid, 125A.11, 127A.45, 127A.47  
   Telecommunications, Internet access equity aid, 125B.26  
   Telecommunications access revenues, 125B.15  
   Transportation, 124E.23, 126C.10  
 General education revenue payments, 124E.20  
 Grants to  
   Advanced placement and international baccalaureate programs, 120B.132  
   Authority to receive, 124E.24  
   Grow Your Own teacher preparation programs, 122A.73  
   Reporting requirements, 120B.132, 124E.24  
   Teacher-governed schools, 123B.045  
   Violence prevention education programs, 120B.23  
 Health care coverage, state programs, application assistance, 256.962  
 Health insurance, 124E.12  
 Health screenings, 121A.16 to 121A.19  
 Home schools, relationship to, 124E.06  
 Indemnification, 124E.09, 124E.10  
 Inspections, state fire marshal's duties regarding, 299F.47  
 Insurance, 124E.09, 124E.12  
 Investigations, child abuse and maltreatment  
   Agency actions, 260E.17  
   Appeals, 260E.33  
 Lawsuits, right to enter, 124E.09  
 Lead (mineral) in drinking water, inspections and remediation, plans, 121A.335  
 Learning year programs  
   Generally, 124D.128, 124E.03  
   Reporting, 124E.25  
 Leases  
   Generally, 124E.13, 124E.22  
   Tax exempt property, 272.02  
 Liability, 124E.03, 124E.09  
 Locally adopted assessments, 120B.301  
 Lockdown drills, 121A.035  
 Mental health education, grades 6-12, 120B.21  
 Mergers, 124E.06  
 Nonprofit corporation, status, 124E.06  
 Nonrenewal, 124E.10  
 Nonsectarian character, 124E.06  
 Online courses, 124E.03  
 Operation and operators  
   Boards of directors, 124E.06  
   Cessation, 124E.25, 127A.45  
   Funding, *see* same under this topic  
 Organization, generally, 124E.06  
 Pledge of Allegiance, waivers, 121A.11  
 Policies, crisis management, 119A.035, 121A.035

**CHARTER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Preschools, 124E.06, 124E.11  
 Public information and education programs, 124D.095, 124D.128, 124E.17  
 Public school status, 124E.03  
 Pupil transport entities, 169.011  
 Pupil units, weighting, 126C.05  
 Purpose of law, 124E.01  
 Records and record keeping  
   Requirements, 124E.03  
   Student records, 120A.22, 121A.75, 124E.10, 124E.13  
 Regional centers of excellence, 120B.115  
 Reports given  
   Advanced placement and international baccalaureate programs, 120B.132  
   Annual reports, 120B.132, 124E.16  
   Annual reports by authorities, 124E.05  
   Audits, 124E.16  
   Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.34  
   Funds from outside sources, 124E.24  
 Requirements, generally, 124E.03, 124E.06  
 Review, 124E.10  
 School enrichment partnership program, eligibility, 124D.90  
 School year, 124E.03  
 Seizure training and action plans, 121A.24  
 Single-purpose authorizers, 124E.05  
 Special education  
   Admission, 124E.11  
   Generally, 124E.03  
   Special education aid, 124E.21  
 Statewide testing, 120B.30, 120B.31, 124E.03  
 Student athletes, concussions, 124E.03  
 Students  
   Conduct, public school buses, 123B.91  
   Crisis management policies, 119A.035, 121A.035  
   E-learning days, access to teachers and technology, 120A.414  
   Educational records, 120A.22  
   Enrollment on termination of charter school, 124E.10  
   Generally, 124E.11  
   Learning year programs, 124D.128  
   Rights, 124E.03  
   Surveys, policies, parental notification, 121A.065  
 Study abroad programs, provider registration, reports and policies, 5A.03  
 Teachers  
   Admission preferences, children, 124E.11  
   Advanced placement and international baccalaureate courses, 120B.132  
   Alternative teacher payment system, 122A.414, 122A.415, 126C.10  
   E-learning days, student and parent access to teachers, 120A.414  
   Evaluation, 124E.03  
   Generally, 124E.12  
   Retirement, 354.05  
 Termination, 124E.10  
 Testing, locally adopted assessments, time limitations, calendar, 120B.301  
 Tornado drills, 121A.035  
 Transportation  
   Aid, 124E.15, 124E.23, 127A.45  
   Generally, 124E.15  
   Pupil transport entities, 169.011  
   Revenue, 124E.23, 126C.10  
 Travel abroad programs, program provider registration, reports and policies, 5A.03  
 Truants,  
   Generally, 260A.02  
   Notice, 260A.03  
   School attendance review boards, 260A.05  
   Truancy mediation program, 260A.07  
 Tuition, 124E.06  
 Verification by, teachers, licenses, 122A.22

**CHARTER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties

- Contracts, nonrenewal or termination, 124E.10
- State aid, withholding, 124E.25

Violence, crisis management, policies, 119A.035, 121A.035

Violence prevention education programs, 120B.23

Voluntary prekindergarten program, 124D.151

Website, 124E.07, 124E.11, 124E.12

**CHASKA (CITY)**

Incorporation, change to statutory city, 412.018

**CHATFIELD (CITY)**

Wastewater treatment facility, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71

**CHATTEL MORTGAGES**

Auctions, unlicensed sales, exception, 330.06

Choses in action, 53.04, 513.03

Drafting, nonattorneys, 481.02

Fees, collection, 357.39

Judgments, levy on pledged or mortgaged chattels, 550.16

Records and record keeping, destruction, county boards, duties, 386.47

**CHATTEL PAPER**

Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.9-102

## Electronic chattel paper

Defined, 336.9-102

Secured transactions, control by secured party, 336.9-105, 336.9-208

Security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-314

Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103

## Security interests

Defined, 336.1-201

Perfection and priority, 336.9-312, 336.9-330

Tangible chattel paper, defined, 336.9-102

**CHEATING**

Licensing examinations, subversion, lawsuits, 604.19

**CHECK FORGERY**

Arrests for, warrantless, 629.34

Compulsive gamblers, 245.98

## Conviction

Family day care home providers, 119B.125

Human services licensed programs, 245C.15

Criminal penalties, 609.631

Defined, 609.631

Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES

Indictments for, statutes of limitations, 628.26

Losses from, state accounts, 16A.276

**CHECKS**Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Advertising, 48.151

Bad checks, *see* Dishonored checks under this topic

## Bank deposits and collections

Cutoff hours, 336.4-303

Disclaimer of warranties, 336.4-207, 336.4-208

More than six months old, payment, 336.4-404

Postdated checks, notice, 336.4-401

## Cashiers checks

Attachment, alternative to claimant's bond, 570.041

Bank deposits and collections, time of settlement, 336.4-213

Defined, 336.3-104

Industrial loan and thrift companies, issuing, 53.05

## Negotiable instruments

Drawers' obligation to pay, exceptions, 336.3-414

Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118

Issuers' obligation to pay, 336.3-412

Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312

Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310

Wrongful refusal to pay, expenses and damages, 336.3-411

Sales, fees, 48.151

**CHECKS (Cont'd)**

## Cashing

Credit card numbers, restrictions on use, 325F.981

Financial assistance warrants, 256.9831

Wages, 177.23

## Certified checks

Attachment, alternative to claimant's bond, 570.041

Ballots, printing contracts, 204D.04

Bank deposits and collections, time for presenting, 336.4-404

Cigarette distributors, 297F.08

Defined, 336.3-409

## Negotiable instruments

Acceptance, 336.3-409

Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118

Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312

Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310

Wrongful refusal to pay, expenses and damages, 336.3-411

Sales, fees, 48.151

Chain referral sales, 325F.69

Checking accounts, *see* under BANK ACCOUNTS

Complaints against property, pull-tabs or tipboards, contraband, procedures, 349.2125

Consumer credit sales, 325G.16

Contraband, pull-tab or tipboard transactions, 349.2125

Counterfeit checks, possession or sale, 609.528, 609.902

Credit checks, presumption of abandonment, 345.39

## Definitions

Check forgery, 609.631

Commercial Code, 336.3-104, 336.3-312, 336.3-409, 336.9-102

Dishonored checks, 604.113, 609.535

Hotel valuables, 327.70

Theft, 609.52

Worthless checks, 604.113

Direct deposit, wages, 177.23

## Dishonored checks

Alcoholic beverages, retailer payments, 340A.318

Candidates, filing fees, 204B.11

Consumer small loans, penalty exceptions, 47.59, 47.60

Erroneous tax refunds, date of assessment for, 270C.62

Gambling purchases, reimbursement, 349.2127

Generally, 604.113, 609.535

Lawsuits, conciliation court, jurisdiction, 491A.01

Losses from, state accounts, 16A.276

Motor vehicle registration tax payments, 168.17

Service charges, 48.512, 604.113

Tax collections, charges, 276.02

Unemployment insurance taxes, fines, 268.057

Use for MinnesotaCare premiums, considered nonpayment of premiums, 256L.06

Violations and penalties, 48.512, 604.113, 609.535

Writers, pretrial diversion programs, 604.113, 628.69

Facsimile checks, 47.605

Forgery, *see* CHECK FORGERY

Gambling purchases, acceptance for, 349.2127

Labeling with date, 48.512

Liability, dishonored checks, 604.113

## Live check solicitations

Deceptive sales practices, 325F.697

Loan solicitations, regulation, 47.605

Lost checks, false information, giving to financial institution, 609.508

Negotiable instruments, *see* Checks under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Payment instrument, checks defined as, 53B.03

## Public assistance

Banks and financial institutions, processing by, 256.01

Cashing, 256.9831

Real estate brokers and agents, 82.75

Registered checks, sales, fees, 48.151

Sales of, 48.151

Settlement below par, 48.158

Signatures, facsimiles, 47.41, 47.42



## CHECKS

496

**CHECKS (Cont'd)**

Stolen checks, possession or sale, 609.528  
 Teller's checks  
   Bank deposits and collections, time of settlement, 336.4-213  
   Defined, 336.3-104  
   Negotiable instruments, 336.3-118, 336.3-310, 336.3-312, 336.3-411  
 Theft  
   Theft by agents, indictments for, contents, 628.27  
   Value, 609.52  
 Travelers' checks  
   Currency exchanges, issuing, 53A.09  
   Defined, 336.3-104  
   Defined as payment instrument, 53B.03  
   Income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, 290.191  
   Negotiable instruments, enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
   Sales, fees, 48.151  
   Savings associations, selling, 51A.21  
   Unclaimed checks, 345.32, 345.41  
 Uncertified checks, negotiable instruments, obligations, discharging, 336.3-310  
 Uncollectible checks, losses from, state accounts, recording by Management and Budget Department, 16A.276  
 Unrequested checks, offers from financial institutions, regulations, 47.605  
 Valuables, checks defined as, 327.70  
 Violations and penalties  
   Check forgery, *see* CHECK FORGERY  
   Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.496  
   Dishonored checks, 604.113  
   Offering a forged check, 609.631  
   Theft, 609.52  
   Theft by agents, 628.27  
 Worthless checks, *see* Dishonored checks under this topic

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS**

Definitions, dairy products, 32D.01  
 Enforcement of law, Agriculture Department, duties, 32D.02  
 Factories, *see* CHEESE FACTORIES  
 Filled dairy products, 32D.19  
 Generally, 32D.22  
 Manufacturers, *see* CHEESE FACTORIES  
 Maternal and child nutritional supplement program, allowable purchases, 145.897  
 Minnesota farmstead cheese, 32D.09  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Transportation, 168.002  
 Wholesale dealers, *see* WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS

**CHEESE FACTORIES**

Dairy plants, cheese factories defined as, 32D.01  
 Definitions, dairy products law, 32D.01  
 Insurance  
   Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26  
   Mutual creamery fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08  
   Mutual insurance companies, single risk, 60A.09  
   Public liability and compensation insurance coverage, 66A.08  
   Subscriber requirements, 66A.08  
 Minnesota farmstead cheese, 32D.09  
 Whey, *see* WHEY

**CHEMICAL ABUSE**

*See* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH

**CHEMICAL ABUSE AND VIOLENCE PREVENTION COUNCIL**

*See now* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER AND VIOLENCE PREVENTION COUNCIL

**CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY COUNSELORS**

*See* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

**CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PREVENTION**

*See now* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PREVENTION

**CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY TREATMENT PROGRAMS**

*See now* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER TREATMENT PROGRAMS

**CHEMICAL EMERGENCIES**

*See* SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

**CHEMICAL RESTRAINTS**

Patients bill of rights, 144.651

**CHEMICAL WEAPONS**

*See* AGENT ORANGE

*See* BIOTERRORISM

*See* EMERGENCIES

*See* WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**

*See now* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH

**CHEMICALS**

Agent Orange, *see* AGENT ORANGE

Agricultural chemicals, *see* AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS

Agricultural production, chemicals consumed in, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69

Antifreeze, disposal or recycling, 115A.916

Arsenic, *see* ARSENIC

Biomonitoring

  Definitions, 144.995

  Generally, 144.996 to 144.997

Bisphenol-A, in children's products

  Alternatives, 116.9401 to 116.9407

  Children's food containers, bisphenol-A in, 325F.174, 325F.175

  Generally, 325F.172, 325F.173

Blasting agents, *see* EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS

Carcinogens, *see* under CANCER

Chemical suppliers, records, 8.16

Chemical warfare agents

  Counseling services for exposure, 196.05

  Isolation and quarantine of persons, *see* BIOTERRORISM

  Substances, 609.712

Chemicals of high concern

  Alternatives, children's products, 116.9401 to 116.9407

  Application of law, 116.9405

  Definitions, 116.9401

  Identification, 116.9402

  Interstate chemicals clearinghouse, 116.9407

  Priority chemicals, 116.9401, 116.9403

  Safer alternatives, children's products, 116.9401 to 116.9407

Chlorine, 17.4991, 18C.531

Chlorofluorocarbons (CFC), 115A.9561, 116.70, 116.731 to 116.735, 325E.38

Combustible, 182.651, 541.075

Data, environmental health tracking, 144.995 to 144.998

Dealers, records, subpoenas, county attorneys, 388.23

Decabromodiphenyl ether, 325E.387, 325F.071

Definitions

  Biomonitoring, 144.995

  Chemicals of high concern, 116.9401

  Environmental health tracking, 144.995

  Occupational safety and health, 182.651

  Pharmacy law, 151.01

  Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, 325E.387

  Veterans affairs, 196.21

Dioxin, *see* AGENT ORANGE

Disease control chemicals, therapeutics, 17.498, 17.4982, 17.4991

Disinfectants

  Containers, pesticides, exclusion, 18B.135

  Pesticide application, 18B.095, 18B.345

Environmental hazards, 144.995 to 144.998

Environmental health tracking, generally, 144.995 to 144.998

Fines, hazardous chemical emergencies, 299K.10

Fire retardant chemicals, *see* POLYBROMINATED DIPHENYL ETHERS

Firefighting foam, 325F.072

Fish bait, medicated, 97C.325

**CHEMICALS (Cont'd)**

Flame-retardant chemicals, prohibited in children's products and upholstered furniture, 325F.071

Flammable, 182.651, 541.075

Formaldehyde, *see* FORMALDEHYDE

Fuels, *see* FUELS

Fumigants, cosmetologists' use, 155A.355

Germicides, definitions, body art, 146B.01

Green chemistry, definitions, 116.9401

Groundwater protection, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

Hazardous chemical emergencies

- Definitions, 299K.01
- Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act, federal, 299K.01 to 299K.10
- Emergency Response Commission, 299K.01 to 299K.10
- Emergency Response Office, *see* under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT
- Enforcement of law, 299K.10
- Local emergency plans, 299K.05
- Planning and response, 299K.01 to 299K.10
- Reports about, 299K.08
- Violations and penalties, 299K.10

Hazardous chemicals

- Biomonitoring, 144.995 to 144.998
- Defined as hazardous substances, 182.651
- Emergencies, 299K.01 to 299K.10
- Environmental health tracking, 144.995 to 144.998
- Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 541.075

Hazardous materials, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

Hazardous substances, 182.651, 541.075

Hydrogen, alternative fuel, 216C.01

Improper or unauthorized use, disciplinary action, 150A.08

Industrial production, chemicals consumed in, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

Interstate chemicals clearinghouse, 116.9407

Irritants, *see* Hazardous chemicals under this topic

Laboratory chemicals containing mercury, 116.92

Liability, quality, manufacturers and pharmacists, 151.22

Manufacturers, chemicals for medicinal purposes

- Liability for quality, 151.22
- Violations, 151.29

Mercury, *see* MERCURY

Methyl methacrylate liquid monomers, 155A.355

Minerals, *see* MINERALS

Mutagens, 182.651, 541.075

Nitrates, 103A.403

Octabromodiphenyl ether, 325E.386, 325E.387

Oxidizers, 182.651, 541.075

Oxygen, *see* OXYGEN

Paint, *see* PAINT

Pentabromodiphenyl ether, 325E.386, 325E.387

Perchloroethylene, 115B.48, 325E.381

Perfluorinated chemicals, biomonitoring, 144.997

Perfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS), 325F.072, 325F.075

Pesticide chemicals, *see* under PESTICIDES

Polybrominated diphenyl ethers (PBDEs), 325E.385 to 325E.388

Polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS), 325F.072, 325F.075

Pyrophoric chemicals, 182.651, 541.075

Reactive chemicals, 182.651, 541.075

Reproductive toxic agents, 182.651, 541.075

Research, environmental health tracking, 144.996

Safer alternatives, chemicals of high concern, 116.9401

Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

Sensitizers, 182.651, 541.075

Snow removal with, 160.215

Solvents, *see* SOLVENTS

Spraying, 103F.515

Sulfur, plant food, 18C.531

Teratogens, 182.651, 541.075

Toxic chemicals, 182.651, 541.075

Trichloroethylene, use restrictions, 116.385

Triclosan, ban of cleansing products containing, 145.945

**CHEMICALS (Cont'd)**

Use

- Medicinal purposes, pharmacy law, 151.26
- Snow removal, 160.215

Violations and penalties

- Chemical suppliers, records, 8.16
- Hazardous chemical emergencies, 299K.10
- Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, 325E.388

**CHEMIGATION**

Permits, 18C.005, 18C.205

Pest control, 18B.08

**CHEMISTS**

*See* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

**CHEMOTHERAPY**

Cancer chemotherapy treatment, health insurance coverage, 62A.3075

Marijuana, THC Therapeutic Research Act, 152.21

Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.06

**CHEWING TOBACCO**

Cigarette vending machines, 297F.13, 325E.07

Definitions

- Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01
- Tobacco products, promotional distribution, 325F.76, 325F.77

Possession, persons under age 21, 609.685

Sales to persons under age 21, criminal penalties, 609.685

Taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES

Tobacco products, chewing tobacco defined as, 297F.01

**CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE**

Campadrazgo, defined, 257.076

Central Minnesota opportunity grant program, 116J.9922

Cesar Chavez Day, 10.555

Culturally Informed and Culturally Responsive Mental Health Task Force, membership and duties, 245.4902

Definitions

- Acquired immune deficiency syndrome prevention, 145.924
- Ombudsperson for families, 257.076

Experts, court advocates, 257.0762

Legislation affecting, recommendations, *see* LATINO AFFAIRS COUNCIL

Ombudsperson for families, duties, 257.0762

Prepaid medical assistance program, certificates of coverage, language of preference, 256B.69

Protected group members, state employment, 43A.02

State High School League board, representation on, 128C.01

Teachers

- Student teachers, grant program, 136A.1274
- Teacher shortage loan repayment program, 136A.1791

**CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE'S AFFAIRS COUNCIL**

*See* now LATINO AFFAIRS COUNCIL

**CHICKADEE CHECKOFF**

Generally, 290.431, 290.432

Tax preparers, notice about, 270C.445

**CHICKENS**

Chicks

- Age at sale for advertising purposes, 343.33
- Artificial coloring, 343.32
- Care, 343.34
- Violations, 343.35

Cock fighting, 343.31

Dealers, *see* POULTRY DEALERS

Definitions

- Animal unit, pollution control, 116.06
- Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Poultry, chickens defined as, 31A.02

Sales, 343.32 to 343.35

Turkey scrambles, 343.36

**CHILD ABUSE**

Abused children services, policy of state, 15.87

Abusive head trauma caused by shaking

- Child care provider education, 245A.40
- Family day care provider education, 245A.50

**CHILD ABUSE (Cont'd)**

Abusive head trauma caused by shaking (Cont'd)  
 Substance use disorder treatment program employees, training, 245A.1444

Access to data, *see* Reports about under this topic

Background check crime, child abuse defined as, 299C.61

Child abuse crimes, background checks for, 299C.60 to 299C.64

Child abuse with head injury, 609.223, 609.377

Children in need of protection or services, *see* CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES

Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, generally, 144.226, 256E.20 to 256E.27

Conviction  
 Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
 Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15  
 Juvenile corrections employment, effect on, 364.09  
 Prospective adoptive parents, affidavits, 259.47  
 Teachers, 122A.20, 122A.40, 122A.41, 364.09

County attorneys, duties, *see* Child abuse under COUNTY ATTORNEYS

Court services data, disclosure, 13.84

Crisis nurseries, *see* CRISIS NURSERIES

Data  
 Annual reports, 260E.38  
 Child maltreatment in schools, classification, 260E.35  
 Court services data, 13.84, 260E.35  
 Inactive data, classification, 13.82  
 Investigations, 13.84, 260E.35  
 Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Medical data, 260E.35  
 Release to legislative auditor, 260E.35

Death of child  
 Abuse reports, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.34  
 Crying, not provocation for crime of passion, 609.20  
 Investigations, 260E.20  
 Murder, 1st degree, 609.106, 609.185

Definitions  
 1st degree murder, 609.185  
 At-risk children, 256.995  
 Child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 260E.03  
 Child protection background checks, 299C.61  
 Domestic abuse, 518B.01, 630.36  
 Guardians for at-risk youth, 257D.01  
 Juvenile Court Act, juvenile protection provisions, 260C.007

Disclosure  
 Court services data, 13.84, 260E.35  
 Video recorded data, *see* Victim interviews under this topic

Domestic abuse  
 Murder, 609.106, 609.185  
 Witnesses, children, supportive person in courtroom, 631.046

Domestic child abuse  
 Chemical use assessments, 260E.20  
 Defined, 260C.007, 518B.01  
 Employees, unemployment insurance, treatment, 268.095  
 Evidence, parents and children, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Guardians ad litem, 518.165  
 Investigations, 260E.20, 260E.24  
 Juvenile courts, *see* JUVENILE COURTS  
 Orders, *see* Protection orders under DOMESTIC ABUSE

Egregious harm, defined, 260C.007, 260E.03

Endangerment of a child, *see* under ENDANGERMENT

Evidence, *see* Victim interviews under this topic

Facilities, abuse in, 260E.03

False allegations  
 False reports, *see* Reports about under this topic  
 Misdemeanor, 609.507

Family assessment, Indian children, notice to tribe, 260E.18

Family reunification services, *see* FAMILY REUNIFICATION

Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23

Firearms possession restriction, 260C.201

**CHILD ABUSE (Cont'd)**

Hearings, *see* Juvenile court hearings under this topic

Home and community-based services recipients, prevention plan, 245D.071

Human services licensees, policies and procedures about, 245A.66

Incest, *see* INCEST

Injuries from, head, or multiple bruises, 609.223, 609.377

Investigations  
 Appeal of determination of maltreatment, 260E.33  
 Child fatality and near fatality review team, 256.01  
 Child protection, *see* CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES  
 Conflict of interest, 260E.19  
 Cultural practices, consideration, 260E.05  
 Data, 13.84, 260E.35, 260E.38  
 Determination and referral, 260E.24  
 Indian children, notice to tribe, 260E.18  
 Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 260E.02  
 School disciplinary practices, consideration, 260E.05  
 Training for, 260E.36, 260E.37  
 Victim interviews, *see* same under this topic

Juvenile court hearings  
 Decision by court, time limit, 546.27  
 Evidence, testimony, privileged communications, 260E.04  
 Notice and summons, 260B.151  
 Priority, 260B.151, 260C.151  
 Taking child into immediate custody, 260C.151

Liability  
 Mandated reporters  
 Hospitals, newborns left at, immunity from liability, 145.902  
 Immunity from liability or prosecution, 260E.055  
 Reporting agencies, 260E.12

Malicious punishment of a child, *see* MALICIOUS PUNISHMENT

Maltreatment, *see* under CHILDREN

Maltreatment of Minors Act, 260E.01 to 260E.38

Mandated reporters, *see* Reports about under this topic

Missing children, *see* MISSING PERSONS

Neglect, *see* Child neglect under NEGLECT

Orders, *see* Protection orders under DOMESTIC ABUSE

Parenting time centers, 119A.37, 124D.23, 256E.37

Past pattern of child abuse, sentencing, 609.106, 609.223

Physical abuse  
 Defined, 260E.03  
 Investigations, 260E.14, 260E.17  
 Torture, 609.3775

Placement prevention services, *see* PLACEMENT PREVENTION

Prevention and treatment  
 American Indian child welfare projects, 256.01  
 Charitable contributions, 300.66, 302A.161  
 CHILD program, 145.951 to 145.957  
 Citizen review panels, duties, 256.01  
 Councils, 256E.22  
 Early childhood family education, 124D.13  
 Family home visiting programs, 145.87, 145A.17  
 Family preservation services, 260E.20  
 Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23  
 Federal aid, depositing, 256E.25  
 Human Services Department, duties, 256E.22  
 Maternal and child health block grants, use, 145.882  
 Parenting time centers, 256E.37  
 Planning, local child abuse prevention councils, duties, 256E.24  
 Prevention programs, 256E.21, 256E.22, 256E.25  
 Public information and education programs, 256E.22  
 Public schools  
 Curriculum, *see* Violence prevention under CURRICULUM  
 Programs, 120B.22, 120B.23  
 Staff development plans, 122A.60  
 Research, 256E.21  
 Trust fund, 144.226, 256E.20 to 256E.27

**CHILD ABUSE (Cont'd)**

Prevention programs  
 Grants for, 256E.21, 256E.22, 256E.25  
 Information exchange, 256E.22

Protection  
 Domestic abuse, *see* Protection orders under DOMESTIC ABUSE  
 Generally, *see* CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES

Psychological abuse, 609.3775

Public child welfare program, 393.07

Public information and education programs, 256E.22

Reasonable force, use, 609.06, 609.379

Reports about  
 Access to data, 260E.35, 609.3457  
 Adverse health care events, exclusion, 144.7065  
 Agencies designated to receive, 260E.11  
 Child care providers, 245A.145  
 Child protection workers, *see* under CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES  
 Community dispute resolution centers, 13.88  
 Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26  
 Disposition, notice to reporter, 260E.10  
 Drug use by pregnant women, 260E.31  
 Duty to report to social services, 260E.055, 260E.06, 260E.11  
 Failure to report, 260E.08, 260E.34, 388.051  
 False reports  
 De facto and third party custody proceedings, 257C.04  
 Liability, 260E.08  
 Misdemeanor, 609.507  
 Immunity, reporters, 260E.055, 260E.34  
 Liability, immunity, 145.902  
 License-exempt child care centers, 245H.11  
 Licensing agencies, designated receivers, 260E.11  
 Maltreatment or abuse in schools, 260E.06, 260E.11  
 Mandatory reporters, 144.7065, 260E.055, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.31  
 Policy of state, 260E.01  
 Receiving agencies, duties and liability, 260E.12  
 Reporter identity, 13.82, 260E.09, 260E.20, 260E.35  
 Reporter immunity, 260E.34  
 Requirement, 260E.055, 260E.06, 260E.09, 260E.11  
 Retaliation, 260E.07  
 Right of parent to be notified by other parent, 518.17  
 Screened out reports, 260E.21  
 Significant relationship to child, 260E.03  
 Substance misuse and substance use disorders, 254A.09  
 Voluntary reporters, 260E.06

Respite care, *see* RESPITE CARE

Screening, child protection workers  
 Education and training, 260E.36, 260E.37  
 Procedure, 260E.14 to 260E.16

Secondary prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under this topic

Sentencing, 609.223, 609.38

Sexual violence, schools, *see* Sexual violence under CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT

Sexually exploited youth  
 Defined, 260C.007  
 Foster residence settings, 245A.25  
 Investigations, 260E.14, 260E.17  
 Missing and runaway children, 260C.212  
 Outreach programs, 260E.02  
 Prevention training, 245A.25, 260E.36

Shaking, dangers of  
 Child care provider education, 245A.144, 245A.1445  
 Parent information, 144.574

Significant relationship to child, alleged offenders, 260E.03

Teachers, licenses, effect on, 122A.20, 364.09, 609B.121, 609B.122

Tertiary prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under this topic

**CHILD ABUSE (Cont'd)**

Threats to child  
 Investigation or family assessment, 260E.17, 260E.20, 260E.24  
 Threatened injury, defined, 260E.03

Torture, 609.3775

Training, mandated reporters, 260E.065

Trials  
 Court calendar, order, 630.36  
 Venue, 627.15

Unreasonable restraint of a child, 388.051, 609.255, 609.38

Victim interviews  
 Documentation, 260E.23  
 Generally, 260E.22  
 Procedures, 260E.20  
 Training, 260E.36, 260E.37  
 Video recordings, release, 13.821, 144.296, 611A.90, 634.35

Victims  
 At-risk children, services for, 256.995  
 Identity data, classification, 13.82  
 Interviews with, *see* Victim interviews under this topic  
 Reparations, exemption from limitations, 611A.53  
 Services, 15.87  
 Testimony, 595.02, 629.54, 631.046

Witnesses  
 Children, 595.02, 631.046  
 Commitment, 629.54  
 Privileged communications, 595.02

**CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION COUNCILS**  
 Technical assistance, 256E.22

**CHILD CARE**  
 Accreditation, provider rate differential, 119B.13  
 After-school care, school-age care, *see* SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS

Appeals, overpayments, 256.0471

Assistance programs, *see* Child care assistance programs under this topic

At-home infant child care program  
 Definitions, 119B.011  
 Eligibility, 119B.035, 119B.09, 256.01  
 Fraud investigations, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 119B.035  
 Overpayments, interest, 16D.13

Child care assistance programs  
 Absent days, 119B.13  
 Applications, 119B.02, 119B.025  
 Authorization, 119B.095, 119B.097  
 Child support system database, access to, 13.46  
 Data, 13.46, 119B.02, 245E.09, 270B.14  
 Disqualification, 256.98  
 Disregards, earned income disregard, 256P.03  
 Diversionary work program (DWP), 256J.95  
 Eligibility  
 Change in status, reports, 119B.025  
 Definitions, 256P.01  
 Determinations, 119B.025  
 Documentation, exemption, 256P.04  
 Generally, 119B.09  
 Human Services Department duties, 256.01  
 Personal property limitation, exemption, 256P.02  
 Redeterminations, 119B.025  
 Self-employment earning reports, exemption, 256P.05  
 Uniform public assistance eligibility and verification, 256P.001 to 256P.08

Fines, applicants, false declarations, 256.984

Fraud  
 Generally, *see* Child care assistance under WELFARE FRAUD  
 Investigations, *see* Fraud investigations under this topic

Head Start, service coordination, 119A.535

Homeless persons, 119B.025, 119B.095

Indian tribes, operation of programs, 119B.02

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), *see* MFIP child care program under this topic

**CHILD CARE (Cont'd)**

Child care assistance programs (Cont'd)

- Overpayments
  - Claims, failure to provide access to attendance records, 119B.125
  - Corrections, 256P.08
  - Interest, 16D.13
  - Recovery, 119B.125
- Participants, reporting requirements, 256P.07
- Payments, 119B.13
- Prohibited hiring practices, 245E.02
- Provider requirements, 119B.125
- Records and record keeping, 119B.125, 245E.05
- Recovery of money, overpayments, 119B.125
- Reports given, child's part-time attendance, 119B.125
- Secondary providers, 119B.097
- Termination, 256.01
- Violations and penalties, 245E.09, 609.816

Child care centers, *see* CHILD CARE CENTERS

Child care improvement grants, 119B.25

Child care resource and referral programs, *see* Resource and referral programs under this topic

Child care services grants, 119B.189, 119B.21

Child-caring institutions, *see* CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS

Community collaborative child care providers, 245A.14

Conferences or activities, parenting leave used for, 181.9412, 181.9435

Coordination
 

- Head Start, 119A.52, 119A.535
- MFIP child care programming, planning, 119B.08

Costs
 

- Advisory councils and committees, members, 15.059
- Background checks and studies, 245C.10
- Child support, 518A.26, 518A.39, 518A.40
- Infant care, child care grant increases for, 136A.125
- Jurors, reimbursement, 593.48
- Licensing boards, members, 214.09
- Multimember state agencies, members, 15.0575
- Witnesses, 357.24, 357.241

Data
 

- Child care assistance programs, 13.46
- Child care resource and referral programs, 13.46
- Classification, 119B.02
- Family child care providers, 245.975
- Unemployment insurance, access, 268.19

Day care
 

- Centers, *see* CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS
- Drop-in child care programs, *see* DROP-IN CHILD CARE PROGRAMS
- School age child care programs, *see* SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS
- Sliding fee program, *see* CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM

Definitions
 

- Child care programs, 119B.011
- Employment and economic development law, 116L.19
- Human services, 256.741
- Services grants, 119B.189, 119B.21
- Wheelchair users, 299A.11

Developmentally disabled children, positive support strategies, individualized plan compliance, 245A.23

Diversions work program (DWP), 256J.95

Drop-in child care programs, *see* DROP-IN CHILD CARE PROGRAMS

Early childhood care and education advisory committees, duties, 119B.19

Employees, *see* CHILD CARE WORKERS

Enforcement of law, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01

Family child care
 

- Licensing, 245A.02, 245A.04
- Ombudsperson for family child care providers, 245.975

Family day care homes, *see* FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES

Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23

**CHILD CARE (Cont'd)**

Federal aid
 

- Allocation, 119B.02, 119B.05
- Federal at-risk child care program, 119B.04
- MFIP child care program, 119B.02, 119B.05
- Rulemaking, 119B.02

Federal at-risk child care program, 119B.04

Federal child care and development fund, 119B.04

Financial assistance
 

- Eligibility, 119B.09
- Grants for, *see* same under this topic
- Recipients, personal data, classification, disclosure, 13.46

First grade preparedness program, funding, 127A.41

Fraud investigations
 

- Access to provider, duty to provide, 245E.03
- Actions, 245E.06
- Appeals, 245E.06
- Data, 245E.09
- Definitions, 245E.01, 245E.02
- Determinations, 245E.02
- Duty to investigate, 245E.02
- False statements, violations, 245E.04
- Records and record keeping, 245E.05
- Recovery of money, 245E.07
- Reporting of suspected fraud, 245E.08
- Sanctions, 245E.02

Fraud notifications, financial misconduct, 256.983

Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231

Grants for
 

- Child care and development block grants, 119B.06
- Child care improvement grants, 119B.25
- Child care services grants, 119B.21
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System, 136A.125
- Postsecondary students, child care grants, 136A.125
- Regional proposal review committees, duties, 119B.21
- Resource and referral programs, 119B.19, 119B.21
- Transfers to, temporary assistance for needy families, block grants, 256J.01

Head Start, *see* HEAD START

Health care, essential community providers, duties, 62Q.19

Hearings, child care assistance programs, 256.046

In-home child care, *see* FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES

Income maintenance and support services, child care defined as, 116L.19

Infant care, costs, child care grant increases for, 136A.125

Inspections, lead (mineral), secondary prevention, 144.9504

Judgments, MFIP, 256.0471

License-exempt child care centers, *see* LICENSE-EXEMPT CHILD CARE CENTERS

Loss of, unemployment insurance, effect on, 268.095

Market rate survey, 119B.02

Matching funds, resource and referral programs, 119B.19

MFIP child care program
 

- Administration, generally, 119B.09
- Appeals, overpayments, judgments, procedures, 256.0471
- Applicants, 256.741
- Assessments, 256J.521
- Child support, distribution, 256.741
- Contracts, 119B.05
- Costs, allowable expenditures, MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.626
- Counties, duties, 119B.02, 256J.45
- County boards, duties, 119B.14
- Definitions, 256.741
- Disqualification, 256.98
- Eligibility
  - Discontinuation of MFIP cash assistance, accrual of eligibility, 256J.31
  - Educational programs, 119B.10
  - Employment or training, 119B.10
  - Extended eligibility, determination and authorization, 119B.105
  - Generally, 119B.05
  - MFIP caregivers, transition year, 256J.45

**CHILD CARE (Cont'd)**

MFIP child care program (Cont'd)

- Eligibility (Cont'd)
  - MFIP recipients, 119B.05, 256J.31
  - Public assistance reporting information system, 256.01
- Federal aid, 119B.02, 119B.05
- Fraud investigations, 245E.01 to 245E.09
- Funds, allocation, 119B.02, 119B.05
- Generally, 119B.08
- Hearings, administrative fraud disqualification, 256.046
- Income, child support, unearned income, 256.741
- Information about, 119B.14
- Lack of available care, 256J.45, 256J.57
- Overpayments, interest, 16D.13
- Payments, 256.0471, 256J.21
- Quality control/quality assurance, 256.017
- Recipients, 256.046, 256.0471, 256.741
- Rulemaking, 119B.02
- Sanctions, 256.741
- Transition year families, 119B.05
- Violations and penalties, welfare fraud, theft, disqualification, 256.98

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System (MnSCU), child care grants, 136A.125

Nursery schools, *see* NURSERY SCHOOLS

Ombudsperson for family child care providers, 245.975

Parent cooperatives

- Board, memberships, 245A.02
- Day care, 245A.02, 245A.14
- Definitions, 245A.02
- Employee-to-child ratios, 245A.14

Parenting leave, *see* PREGNANCY AND PARENTING LEAVE

Parenting time centers, 256E.37

Postsecondary schools, child care grants, 136A.125

Preschools, *see* PRESCHOOLS

Prescribed pediatric extended care (PPEC) centers, *see* PRESCRIBED PEDIATRIC EXTENDED CARE (PPEC) CENTERS

Providers

- Accreditation, rate differential, 119B.13
- Assistance, child care improvement grants, 119B.25
- Child care assistance programs, *see* same under this topic
- Child support obligors, income, effect, 518A.32
- Defined as work activity, MFIP, 256J.49
- Education and training, shaking infants and children, dangers, 245A.1445
- Employers, exclusion, unemployment insurance, 268.035
- Financial assistance, payment to, 119B.09
- Legal nonlicensed child care providers, background checks, fees, 245A.10
- Licensing, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES
- Maltreatment reporting
  - Agency duties, 260E.11
  - Appeal of determination of, 260E.33
  - Complaints, 245A.145
  - Investigations, 260E.17
  - Mandatory reporters, 260E.055, 260E.06
  - Reporter immunity, 260E.34
- Public child welfare program, 393.07
- Public information and education programs, resource and referral services, 119B.14
- Quality rating and improvement system (QRIS), 124D.142
- Records and record keeping, resource and referral programs, 119B.19
- Regional proposal review committees, 119B.21
- Resource and referral programs
  - Child care services grants, 119B.189, 119B.21
  - Data, 13.46
  - Definitions, 119B.189
  - Education Department, 119A.05
  - Eligible programs, 119B.21
  - Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23
  - Funds, distribution, 119B.21
  - Generally, 119B.19

**CHILD CARE (Cont'd)**

Resource and referral programs (Cont'd)

- Grants for, 119B.19, 119B.21
- Human Services Department, 119B.19 to 119B.24
- Monitoring, 119B.24
- Parenting time centers, 256E.37
- Public information and education programs, 119B.14
- School children, school age child care programs, *see* SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS
- School readiness programs, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Standards, 119B.02
- State employees
  - Capital complex day care center/workplace school, 16B.04, 16B.24
  - Dependent care expense account fund, 43A.48
- Supportive and stabilizing services, child care defined as, 62Q.19
- Transitional housing, *see* TRANSITIONAL HOUSING
- Transportation
  - School buses, 169.448
  - Services, wheelchair transportation, 299A.11 to 299A.17
- University of Minnesota, child care grants, 136A.125
- Violations and penalties, *see* Child care assistance under WELFARE FRAUD

Waivers

- Human Services Department, duties, 119B.26
- Legal nonlicensed child care providers, background checks, fees, 245A.10
- Program requirements, during federal disaster periods, 119B.26

**CHILD CARE CENTERS**

Access to child, parents or guardians of child, 245A.14

Administration, vaccination records, duties, 121A.15

After-school care, day programs, *see* SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS

Aides, drop-in child care programs, employee distribution, 245A.14

Child abuse and maltreatment

- Appeal of determination of maltreatment, 260E.33
- Investigations, 260E.17

Child care fix-it tickets, 245A.065

Complaints, reporting, policies and procedures, 245A.145

Contracts and agreements, full-day services, 119A.5411

Crib rooms, supervision, 245A.02

Cribs, safety requirements, 245A.146

Crisis nurseries, *see* CRISIS NURSERIES

Day care centers, *see* CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS

Day care sliding fee program, *see* CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM

Definitions

- Child care programs, 119B.011
- Facility improvement expenses, 119B.189
- Lead poisoning prevention, 144.9501
- Transportation services, 299A.11

Discipline, nonexclusionary, 121A.425

Disclosure, employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33

Drop-in child care programs, *see* DROP-IN CHILD CARE PROGRAMS

Emergencies, written preparedness plans, 245A.41

Emotionally disturbed children, *see* Professionally home-based family treatment under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN

Employees, *see* CHILD CARE WORKERS

Enrollment, reporting, 121A.15

Facility improvement expenses

- Grants for, 119B.189, 119B.21
- Greater Minnesota capital grants, 116J.417
- Loans for, 465.73

Family day care homes, *see* FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES

Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23

Fines, license violations, 245A.03

Full-day services, 119A.5411

Greater Minnesota capital grants, 116J.417

Guardians, access to child, 245A.14

Health standards, vaccinations for children, 121A.15

**CHILD CARE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351

Inspections

- Cribs, 245A.146
- Records, vaccinations, 121A.15

Internal review procedures, 245A.66

Lead (mineral)

- Hazard reduction, *see* Lead hazard reduction under LEAD (MINERAL)
- Inspections, 144.9504

Liability

- Child abuse and maltreatment, mitigating factors, 260E.30
- Employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33

License-exempt child care centers, *see* LICENSE-EXEMPT CHILD CARE CENTERS

Licenses

- Conditional licenses, 245A.06
- Correction orders, prohibiting quotas, 245A.06
- Disqualification, data, classification, 13.46
- Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES
- Human Services Department, duties, 256.01
- Risk reduction plans, 245A.66
- Suspensions, fines, or revocations, 245A.07
- Variances, data, classification, 13.46

Location, MFIP orientation, 256J.45

Medically complex or technologically dependent children, *see* PRESCRIBED PEDIATRIC EXTENDED CARE (PPEC) CENTERS

Notice requirements

- Disqualified persons, 245C.17
- Laws and regulations, changes, 245A.1434

Nursery schools, *see* NURSERY SCHOOLS

Occasional participants, health records, transfers, exemption, 121A.15

On-site child care centers, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03

Owners, defined, 245A.02

Parent Aware, 119B.13

Parenting time centers, 256E.37

Parents, access to child, 245A.14

Payments to, 119B.13

Planning, crib rooms, supervision, 245A.02

Posting (notices)

- Conditional licenses orders, 245A.06
- Maltreatment investigations, 245A.06, 245A.07
- Suspensions, fines, or revocations, 245A.07

Predatory offenders, notice about, 244.052

Preschools, *see* PRESCHOOLS

Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02

Providers, child care centers defined as, 119B.011

Public school students, homes, designation as, 123B.92

Quality rating and improvement system (QRIS), 124D.142

Rating tool, Parent Aware, 119B.13

Records and record keeping

- Attendance records for publicly funded services, 245A.14
- Cribs, 245A.146
- Experienced aides, use violations, 245A.14
- Inspections, vaccinations, 121A.15
- Vaccinations, 121A.15, 144.3351

Reports given

- Child abuse and maltreatment

  - Complaints, 245A.145
  - Mandatory reporters, 260E.055, 260E.06, 260E.34
  - Complaints, 245A.145
  - Experienced aides, 245A.14
  - Vaccinations, 121A.15

Resource and referral programs, *see* under CHILD CARE

Risk reduction plans, 245A.66

Safety, 245A.41

School-age children, child care programs, *see* SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS

School buildings and grounds, use, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Supervision, definitions, Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02

**CHILD CARE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Telephone, 245A.41

Transportation, child passenger restraints, 245A.41

Transportation services

- Valid drivers' license, 245A.14
- Wheelchair transportation, 299A.11 to 299A.17

Types of, MFIP orientation, 256J.45

Violations and penalties

- Child care assistance, billing violations, stop payment, 119B.13
- Crib use, violations, 245A.146
- Experienced aide violations, 245A.14
- Wrongful employment, crime, 245E.01, 245E.02, 245E.06, 609.816

Voluntary prekindergarten program, 124D.151

Water bottles or cups, reusable, 245A.14

**CHILD CARE REGIONAL PROPOSAL REVIEW COMMITTEES**

Generally, 119B.21

**CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM**

Administration

- Expenses, payment, 119B.15
- Generally, 119B.09
- Human Services Department, duties, 119B.24

Administrative review, generally, 119B.161

Appeals, fair hearings, 119B.16, 256.0451

Applications, 119B.03

Assistance to parent, deemed as, 119B.03

Child care centers, *see* CHILD CARE CENTERS

Child care fund plan, 119B.035, 119B.08

Child care in child's home, assistance authorized, 119B.09

Counties, contributions, 119B.11, 119B.16

Day care, *see* DAY CARE

Day care centers, *see* DAY CARE CENTERS

Definitions, child care programs, 119B.011

Eligibility

- Educational programs, 119B.10
- Employment or training, 119B.10
- Extended eligibility, determination and authorization, 119B.105
- Generally, 119B.03, 119B.05
- Overpayments, treatment, 119B.11
- Parent fee payments, effect on, 119B.12
- Priorities for service, 119B.03
- Public assistance reporting information system, 256.01
- State median income, 119B.09
- Transition year extension families, 119B.011

Employment opportunities, information about, county boards, duties, 119B.14

Fee schedules

- Conversion to state median income, 119B.09
- Establishment, rulemaking, 119B.02
- Local social services agencies, duties, 393.12
- Parent fees, 119B.12
- Rulemaking, 119B.02

First grade preparedness program, 127A.41

Fraud investigations, 245E.01 to 245E.09

Funds, allocation

- Generally, 119B.03, 119B.08, 256.741
- Indian tribes, 119B.02, 119B.03
- Priorities, 119B.03, 119B.09

Graduation incentives program, state-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06

Hearings, generally, 119B.16, 256.0451

Indian tribes, operation of programs, 119B.02

Informal conferences, county agencies, duties, 119B.16

Lawsuits, overpayments, recovery, 119B.11

Maintenance of services, counties, duties, 119B.08

Matching funds, county contributions, 119B.11

Participants, at-home infant child care program, eligibility, 119B.035

Provider choice, 119B.09

Rates, 119B.13

Recipients

- Graduation incentives program, eligibility, 124D.69

**CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

## Recipients (Cont'd)

State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06

State median income, 119B.09

## Waiting list

Generally, 119B.03

Transition year extension families, 119B.011

**CHILD CARE WORKERS**

See also CHILD CARE

## Accreditation

Fees, reimbursement, 119B.24

Provider rate differential, 119B.13

Aides, drop-in child care programs, employee distribution, 245A.14

Babysitters, 177.23, 181A.07

Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation of children, training, 245A.40

Child-caring institutions, *see* CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS

Correction orders, prohibiting quotas, 245A.06

Definitions, child care programs, 119B.189

## Education and training

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation of children, training, 245A.40, 245H.14

Child passenger restraint systems, 245A.18

Early childhood training, 119B.19

Emergency preparedness, 245H.15

Generally, 245A.14, 245A.40

Health and safety training, 245A.40, 245H.14

Predatory offenders, training about, 244.0521

Shaking infants and children, dangers, 245A.1445, 245H.14

Sudden unexpected infant death, 245H.14

Training programs, defined, 119B.189

## Employees

Disqualified persons, 245C.14

Wrongful employment at a child care center, 245E.01, 245E.02, 245E.06, 609.816

Experience, defined, 245A.02

Experienced aides, 245A.14

Group family day care, specialized infant and toddler family child care, caregivers present, 245A.14

Investigations, child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.17, 260E.33

## Liability

Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 260E.06, 260E.34

Drug abuse by pregnant women, reports, 260E.31

Licenses, disqualification, set-asides or variances, notice about, 245C.301

Reference checks, 604A.33

Reports about, experienced aides, 245A.14

## Reports given

Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.055, 260E.06, 260E.11

Drug abuse by pregnant women, 260E.11, 260E.31

Reporter immunity, 260E.34

Teachers, incentive program, 119B.195

Violations and penalties, experienced aides, use restrictions following, 245A.14

**CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS**

See also CHILD CARE

Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE

Child care centers, *see* CHILD CARE CENTERS

Children's homes, 317A.907

Day care centers, *see* CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS

Definitions, wheelchair users, 299A.11

Employees, *see* CHILD CARE WORKERS

Fire Code, 299F.011

Head Start, *see* HEAD START

Juvenile residential facilities, *see* JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

Nursery schools, *see* NURSERY SCHOOLS

Preschools, *see* PRESCHOOLS

Private child-caring and child-placing agencies, *see* PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES

**CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

## Records and record keeping

Requirements, generally, 257.01, 257.066

Rulemaking about, 257.066

Residential treatment programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Shelter care facilities, *see* SHELTER CARE FACILITIES

Transportation services, wheelchair transportation, 299A.11 to 299A.17

Workers, *see* CHILD CARE WORKERS

**CHILD CUSTODY**

See also CHILD SUPPORT

See also DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

See also FOSTER CARE

See also PARENTING TIME

See also TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS

## Affidavits

Information submitted to courts, 518D.209

Temporary custody order or modification of custody order, 518.185

Transfer to tribal court, 518A.80

## Agreements

Approval, 518.156

Custody consent decrees, 257C.07

Deployed armed forces members, 518E.201 to 518E.205, 518E.401 to 518E.404

Recognition of parentage, waiver of counsel, 518.156

Relative custody assistance agreements, 257.85

## Alternates (standby custodians)

Agreements, 171.07

Defined, 257B.01

Designation, 257B.04

## Alternative dispute resolution

Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40

Exclusion, 494.03

Generally, 518.167

Intervenors, 518.156

Mediation, *see* same under this topic

Answers, 518.005

Appeals, child custody proceedings, 518D.314

Armed forces members' children, custody during deployment

## Agreements

Child support orders, 518E.310

Enforcement, 518E.202

Filing with court, 518E.205

Form, 518E.201

Modification, 518E.203

Termination, 518E.202, 518E.401

Changes of address, notice about, 518E.106

Child support orders, 518E.310

Citation of law, 518E.101

Courts, jurisdiction, 518E.104

Custody orders, contents, 518E.309

Definitions, 518E.102, 518E.301

## Deploying parents

Delegating custodial responsibility, 518E.204

Notice to other parent, 518E.105

Powers of attorney, 518E.204

Return from deployment, 518E.402, 518E.403, 518E.404

Electronic signatures, effect of law on, 518E.502

Expedited evidentiary hearings, 518E.303

Generally, 518E.101 to 518E.503

Grants of custodial responsibility, proceedings to obtain

Agreements to terminate grant, 518E.402

Definitions, 518E.301

Expedited evidentiary hearings, 518E.303

Grants of authority, termination and effect, 518E.308

Limited contact, 518E.307

Motions, 518E.302

Nonparents, grants to, 518E.306 to 518E.308, 518E.311

Prior court orders, effect, 518E.305

Termination of grants by operation of law, 518E.404

Testimony by electronic means, 518E.304



**CHILD CUSTODY (Cont'd)**

Armed forces members' children, custody during deployment (Cont'd)

- Interpretation of law
  - Electronic signatures, 518E.502
  - Savings clause, 518E.503
  - Uniform application, 518E.501
- Motions for amended findings and order, 518E.312
- Noncompliance, remedies for, 518E.103
- Plan for implementing custodial responsibilities, 518E.105
- Return from deployment, notice about, 518E.4011

Attorney fees, 518A.735, 518D.312

Best interests of the child

- De facto and third party custody proceedings, 257C.03, 257C.04
- Defined, 518.17
- Standby or temporary custodians, 257B.05

Certified copies, court records, 518D.112

Child, definitions, Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act, 518D.102

Child custody determinations

- Binding and conclusive, 518D.106
- Defined, 518.003, 518D.102
- Dissolution of marriage, 518.155
- Effect of, 518D.106
- Enforcement of law, 518D.303, 518D.306
- Enforcement under Hague Convention, 518D.302
- Expedited enforcement of, 518D.308
- Inconvenient forums, 518D.207
- Indian tribes, 518D.104
- Initial determinations, 518D.102, 518D.201
- International application, 518D.105
- Jurisdiction, 518.155
- Medical cannabis patient registry program, discriminatory practices, 152.32
- Modifications, *see same under this topic*
- Notice and opportunity to be heard, 518D.205
- Recognition and enforcement of orders issued by other states, 518D.313
- Registration of, 518D.305, 518D.306
- Temporary parenting time orders, 257.75, 518D.304
- Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.101 to 518E.503

Child custody proceedings

- Adoption, exclusion, 518D.103
- Appeals, 518D.314
- Appearance and limited immunity, 518D.109
- Appearance of parties and child, 518D.210
- Calendar priority, 518D.107
- Contested custody, 518.167
- De facto custody proceedings, 257C.02, 257C.03
- Defined, 518.003, 518D.102
- Emergency medical care, exclusion, 518D.103
- Exclusions, 518D.103, 518D.104
- Generally, 518.156
- Indian tribes, 518D.104
- Joinders, 518D.205
- Proceedings governed by other law, 518D.103
- Simultaneous proceedings, 518D.206, 518D.307
- Third-party proceedings, 257C.02, 257C.03
- Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.301 to 518E.312

Child support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT

Children born out of wedlock, 257.541

Children in emergency situations, 257.035

Children under age 14, surrender of parental rights, 257.02

Co-custodians

- Bonds, 257B.09
- Defined, 257B.01
- Generally, 257B.06
- Presumptions, 257B.05

Consent

- Custody consent decrees, 257C.07
- Defined, 257B.01
- Investigations, 518.167

**CHILD CUSTODY (Cont'd)**

Consent (Cont'd)

- Standby or temporary custodians, 257B.01, 257B.03 to 257B.05
- Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.302, 518E.402
- Witnesses, standby or temporary custody, 257B.01

Contested custody, investigations and reports, 518.167

Conviction of crimes, effect on custody, 631.52

Costs and disbursements (courts)

- Attorney fees, 518.14, 518D.312
- Court awarded, 518.14
- Generally, 518D.112, 518D.312
- Guardians for minor children, 518.165
- Hearings, 518.168
- Investigations and reports, 518.167
- Jurisdiction declined by reason of conduct, parties assessed, 518D.208
- Law enforcement officers, expenses and costs, 518D.317
- Modification proceedings, 518.18
- Prosecutors, expenses and costs, 518D.317
- Respondents, assessments against, 518D.317
- Travel expenses, *see same under this topic*

Court services department, duties, 518.167, 518.176

Courts

- Approval, joint petition, agreement, proposed order, 518.156
- Communication among courts and parties, 518D.110
- Cooperation between, 518D.112
- Duty to enforce, 518D.303
- Information submitted to, 257.026, 518D.209
- Records, 518D.112
- Records of communications, 518D.110
- Transfer to tribal court, 518A.80
- Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.103, 518E.104

Criminals, seeking custody or parenting time, burden of proof, 518.179

Cross-examination

- Investigators, 518.167
- Professional personnel, 518.166

Custodial parents

- Certificates and certification, 171.04, 171.055
- Consent, 171.04, 171.05, 171.055
- Defined, 518.003
- Health and accident insurance, coordination of benefits, 62A.046
- Identity and identification, 171.04
- Marriage to or cohabitation with convicted persons, effect, 257.026
- MFIP participants, eligibility, effect, 256J.15
- Rights, notification of deprivation, 518.177, 518.68
- Student dismissals, rights, 121A.41

Custodial trustees, *see under* TRUSTEES

Custodial trusts, *see under* TRUSTS

Custodians

- Alternates (standby custodians), 257B.01, 257B.04
- Consent, investigations, 518.167
- Crime victims, custodians of, rights, 611A.01
- Definitions, 257B.01, 260B.007, 260C.007, 518.003
- Designators, 257B.01 to 257B.07
- Indian children, *see under* INDIANS
- Marriage to or cohabitation with convicted persons, effect, 257.026
- Notice received, custody proceedings, 518.156
- Presumptions, 257B.05
- Rights, notification of deprivation, 518.177, 518.68
- Standby custodians, 257B.01 to 257B.10
- Temporary custodians, 257B.01 to 257B.10

Custody decrees

- Consent decrees, 257C.07
- Generally, 518.005
- Out of state custody decrees, *see* Foreign states under this topic

**CHILD CUSTODY (Cont'd)**

Custody orders  
 Armed forces members, deployment arrangements, 518E.301 to 518E.312, 518E.401 to 518E.404  
 At marriage dissolution, 518.17  
 Recognition of parentage, agreements, proposed orders, 518.156  
 Replacement, conditions for, 518.183  
 Custody proceedings, *see* Child custody proceedings under this topic

Data  
 Court services data, classification, 13.84  
 Standby or temporary custodians, 257B.10

De facto and third party custodians  
 Burden of proof, hearings, 257C.03  
 Child support, rights, 257C.02  
 Exclusions, 257C.01

Definitions  
 Adoption assistance program, 259A.01  
 De facto and third party custodians, 257C.01  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.003, 518.17  
 Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007, 260C.007  
 Minnesota family investment program, 256J.08  
 Standby custodian, designation, guardian, 257B.01  
 Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act, 518D.102, 518D.301  
 Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.102

Delinquent children, *see* Juvenile offenders under this topic

Depositions, taking testimony in another state, 518D.111

Deprivation of custodial or parental rights  
 Felony, 518.68  
 Interference, 609.26  
 Notice requirements, 518.177, 518.68

Designation  
 Alternates (standby custodians), 257B.01, 257B.04  
 Standby custodians, 257B.01, 257B.03 to 257B.08  
 Temporary custodians, 257B.01 to 257B.10

Designators  
 Appearance, exemption, 257B.05  
 Attending physicians, 257B.01, 257B.06  
 Authority, 257B.06  
 Consent, 257B.01, 257B.03 to 257B.05  
 Death, 257B.04 to 257B.06  
 Debilitation, 257B.01, 257B.05, 257B.06  
 Determination of debilitation, 257B.01, 257B.05  
 Determination of incapacity, 257B.01, 257B.05  
 Drivers' licenses, indication procedures, 171.07, 257B.04  
 Identification, 257B.03  
 Incapacity, 257B.01, 257B.06  
 Involvement with child, duties of co-custodians, 257B.06  
 Parental rights, 257B.02, 257B.04, 257B.06  
 Petitions, *see* same under this topic  
 Restoration to capacity, effect, 257B.06  
 Signatures, 257B.01, 257B.04  
 Standby or temporary custodians, revocation of designation, 257B.07  
 Who may designate, 257B.03

Determinations, *see* Child custody determinations under this topic

Disabled persons  
 Disputes, 257.025  
 Exceptions, 518.17

Disclosure, 518.167

Discovery, investigations, 518.167

Disputes  
 Evaluations, 257.025  
 Resolution, *see* Alternative dispute resolution under this topic

Dissolution of marriage, *see* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

Domestic abuse, effect on custody, 518B.01

Enforcement of law  
 Child custody determinations, registration, 518D.306  
 Courts, duty to enforce, 518D.303  
 Hague Convention, 518D.302

**CHILD CUSTODY (Cont'd)**

Evidence  
 Documentary evidence transmitted from another state, 518D.111  
 Reports of investigations, 518.167  
 Unwritten designation of standby or temporary custodians, revocation, 257B.07

Expenses, *see* Costs and disbursements (courts) under this topic

Experts, investigations and reports, 518.167

Familial status, defined, 363A.03

Fees, *see* Costs and disbursements (courts) under this topic

Findings, custody and support of children on judgment, 518.17

Foreign countries, 518D.105

Foreign states  
 Appearance of parties and child, 518D.210  
 Courts, *see* under FOREIGN STATES  
 Notice to persons outside state, 518D.108  
 Registration of child custody determinations, 518D.305, 518D.306  
 Temporary parenting time orders, 518D.304

Forms, standby or temporary custodians, designation, 257B.04

Guardians  
 Consent, investigations, 518.167  
 Juvenile offenders, electronic surveillance, 260B.198  
 Notice received, custody proceedings, 518.156

Guardians ad litem, 518.156, 518.165, 518.167

Hearings  
 Alternative dispute resolution information sheet, 518.168  
 Burden of proof, 257C.03  
 Co-custodians, return of children, 257B.06  
 Costs, 518.168  
 Emergency hearings, 257C.03  
 False reporting of child abuse, 609.507  
 Generally, 518D.310  
 Notice requirements, 257B.05  
 Priority, 518.168  
 Public hearings, exclusion, 518.168  
 Records, sealing, 518.168  
 Registration of child custody determinations, contested cases, 518D.305  
 Reports of investigations, 518.167  
 Standard of proof, 257C.03  
 Standby or temporary custodians, 257B.05  
 Travel expenses, 518.168  
 Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.303

Hennepin County, probation department, duties, 383B.613

Homestead, *see* Residence under this topic

Indian children, foster care, transferring case to title IV-E agency, 260C.125

Initial determinations, 518D.102, 518D.201

Inmates, seeking custody or parenting time, 518.179

Interference with, deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26

Intervenors, 518.156

Interviews, 518.166

Investigations, 518.167

Joint custody  
 De facto and third party custody proceedings, 257C.04  
 Departure from spousal maintenance and child support, 518.17  
 School districts, residence, 127A.47

Joint legal custody  
 Deviation from child support guidelines, no grounds, 518A.43  
 MFIP participants, eligibility, effect, 256J.15  
 School districts, residence, 127A.47

Joint physical custody  
 MFIP participants, eligibility, effect, 256J.15  
 School district residence of child, 127A.47

Judgments  
 Generally, 518.005, 518.17  
 Registration of child custody determinations, foreign judgments, 518D.305

**CHILD CUSTODY (Cont'd)**

## Jurisdiction

Appearance and limited immunity, 518D.109  
 Custody determinations, 518.155  
 Custody proceedings, commencement of, 518.156  
 Declined by reason of conduct, 518D.208  
 Exclusive and continuing, 518D.202  
 Foreign states, *see* same under this topic  
 Inconvenient forums, 518D.207  
 Initial child custody determinations, 518D.201  
 Modification of determinations, 518D.202, 518D.203  
 Modification of order, 518.18  
 Notice to persons outside state, 518D.108  
 Personal jurisdiction, 518D.109  
 Priority, 518D.107  
 Simultaneous proceedings, 518D.206  
 Standby or temporary custody, 257B.05  
 Temporary emergency, 518D.204  
 Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.104

## Juvenile offenders

County home schools, 260B.060  
 Electronic surveillance, 260B.198  
 Juvenile court dispositions, *see* Dispositions under JUVENILE COURTS  
 Transfer of legal custody, 260B.198

## Law enforcement officers

Costs and expenses, assessments against respondents, 518D.317  
 Role of, 518D.316

## Lawsuits

Children born out of wedlock, 257.541  
 Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 De facto and third party custodians, 257C.02  
 De facto and third party custody proceedings, 257C.03  
 Dependent children not receiving public assistance, child support, 256.87  
 Moving child to another state, 518.175  
 Recognition of parentage, basis, 257.75  
 Standby or temporary custodians, 257B.02

## Legal custody

Definitions, 260B.007, 260C.007, 518.003  
 Joint legal custody, 256J.15, 518.003, 518.17  
 Transfer to Human Services Department, 260C.201  
 Transfer to relatives, 260C.201, 260C.301, 260C.515, 260C.521

## Local social services agencies, duties

Child custody transferred to, *see* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES

Investigations and reports, 518.167

Mail and mailing, investigation reports, district court, duties, 518.167

Maintenance and support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT

## Mediation

Alternative dispute resolution, *see* same under this topic  
 Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40  
 Disclosure, 518.167  
 Discovery exemption, 518.167  
 Disputes, 257.025  
 Generally, 518.619  
 Intervenors, 518.156  
 Investigations, 518.167

## Modifications

Affidavits, 518.185  
 Custody orders, 257C.07, 518E.311  
 Defined, 518D.102  
 Generally, 518.18  
 Jurisdiction, 518D.202, 518D.203  
 Simultaneous proceedings, 518D.206  
 Standby or temporary custodians, appointment, 257B.06

## Motions

Amended findings and order, Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.312  
 Commencement of proceedings, 518.156  
 Modification of custody order, 257C.07, 518.18

**CHILD CUSTODY (Cont'd)**

## Motions (Cont'd)

Transfer to tribal court, 518A.80

## Noncustodial parents

Parenting time, replacing certain orders, 518.183  
 Public school students, parents of, *see* under PARENTS

Nonparents, custody and visitation rights, Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.202, 518E.204, 518E.301 to 518E.312

## Nonresidents

Juvenile courts, return to state of residence, duties, 260B.105, 260C.121

Notice to persons outside state, 518D.108

## Notice requirements

Adoption, 257.03  
 Appearance of parties and child, 518D.210  
 Child custody determinations, 518D.205  
 Child custody order parties, rights, 518.17  
 Child custody proceedings, 518.156  
 Contents, 518.68  
 Deployed armed forces members, 518E.105, 518E.106, 518E.4011  
 Human Services Department, notice to, 257.03  
 Parenting time proceedings, 518.156  
 Persons outside state, 518D.108  
 Registration of child custody determinations, 518D.305  
 Standby or temporary custody, 257B.04 to 257B.07

Oaths, information submitted to courts, 518D.209

## Orders

Custody orders, *see* same under this topic  
 De facto and third party custody proceedings, 257C.05, 257C.06  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.131  
 Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
 Guardians ad litem, fees, 518.165  
 Investigations and reports, 518.167  
 Juvenile offenders, 260B.198  
 Legal separation, 518.131  
 Medical support and insurance coverage, *see* under CHILD SUPPORT  
 Modifications, 257C.07, 518.18, 518.185  
 Notice of address or residence change, 518.68, 518A.27  
 Parenting time, 518.131  
 Paternity lawsuits, generally, 257.66  
 Replacing certain orders, 518.183  
 Residence of child, 518.175  
 Rights of parties, 518.17  
 Standby or temporary custodians, 257B.05  
 Supervision, 518.176  
 Temporary maintenance, 518.62  
 Temporary orders, 518.131  
 Transfer of custody, 260B.198  
 Transfer to tribal court, 518A.80

Out-of-court custodial responsibility agreements, deployed armed forces members, 518E.201 to 518E.205, 518E.401 to 518E.404

## Parental or custodial rights, deprivation of

Felony, 518.68  
 Interference, 609.26  
 Notice requirements, 518.177, 518.68

## Parenting plans

Joint petitions, content, 518.156  
 Modifications, 518.1705, 518.175, 518.18  
 Persons convicted of certain offenses, 518.179  
 Plan elements, 518.1705  
 Replacing certain orders, 518.183  
 Temporary support and maintenance, 518.131

## Parents

Award as maintenance, 518A.27  
 Juvenile offenders, electronic surveillance, 260B.198  
 Notice received, child custody proceedings, 518.156  
 Suspension of obligation, 518.18

## Parties to suits

Appearance before court, 518D.210  
 Notice received, 518.17, 518.185, 518.68

**CHILD CUSTODY (Cont'd)**

Parties to suits (Cont'd)  
 Rights granted, 518.17  
 Testimony, 518D.111, 595.02

Petitions  
 Children born out of wedlock, 257.541  
 Commencement of proceedings, 518.156  
 Designated caregivers, approval as standby custodians, 257B.10  
 Generally, 518.005  
 Joint petitions, requirements, content, approval, 518.156  
 Service of process, 518D.309  
 Standby or temporary custodians, 257B.04 to 257B.06

Physical custody  
 Definitions, 518.003, 518D.102  
 Hearings, 518D.310  
 Joint physical custody, 127A.47, 256J.15, 518.17  
 Transfer to relatives, 260C.515, 260C.521  
 Warrants, 518D.311

Pleadings  
 Generally, 518.005  
 Information submitted to courts, 518D.209  
 Responsive pleadings filed by parent, guardian, or custodian, 518.156

Presumptions  
 Rebuttable presumptions, 518.17  
 Standby or temporary custodians, designation, 257B.05

Priorities and preferences, hearings, 518.168

Prisoners, seeking custody or parenting time, 518.179

Proceedings, *see* Child custody proceedings under this topic

Prosecutors  
 Costs and expenses, assessments against respondents, 518D.317  
 Role of, 518D.315

Recognition of parentage, *see* under PATERNITY

Records and record keeping  
 Communication among courts and parties, 518D.110  
 Interviews with child, 518.166  
 Preservation by courts, 518D.112  
 Sealing, 518.168, 518D.209

Relative Custody Assistance Act, 257.85

Reports about, generally, 518.167

Residence  
 MFIP participants, eligibility, effect, 256J.15  
 Occupancy, 518.63  
 Restrictions, 518.1705, 518.175  
 School districts, 127A.47  
 Temporary maintenance, 518.62

Respondents  
 Costs and expenses, 518D.317  
 Defined, 518D.301

Reversals, 518.175

Service of process  
 Hearings, notice, 257B.05  
 Orders, 518D.309  
 Petitions, 518D.309

Simultaneous proceedings, 518D.206, 518D.209, 518D.307

Standard of proof, custody or parenting time when person convicted of certain offenses, 518.179

Standby custodians  
 Alternates, 257B.01, 257B.04  
 Appointment, 257B.04, 257B.06, 257B.07  
 Authority, 257B.01, 257B.06  
 Bonds, 257B.06, 257B.09  
 Co-custodians, 257B.01 to 257B.09  
 Consent, 257B.01, 257B.03 to 257B.05  
 Custodians, standby custodians acting as, 257B.06  
 Designated caregiver agreements, transition, 257B.10  
 Designation, 257B.01, 257B.03 to 257B.08  
 Designators, *see* same under this topic  
 Hearings, 257B.05  
 Lawsuits, child support, 257B.02  
 Notice received, 257B.05, 257B.07  
 Orders, 257B.05  
 Petitions, 257B.04 to 257B.06

**CHILD CUSTODY (Cont'd)**

Standby custodians (Cont'd)  
 Triggering events, 257B.01, 257B.04

Stay of proceedings  
 Inconvenient forum, 518D.207  
 Information submitted to courts, not furnished, 518D.209  
 Jurisdiction declined by reason of conduct, 518D.208  
 Simultaneous proceedings, 518D.206

Supervision, 518.175, 518.176

Support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT

Temporary custodians  
 Alternates, 257B.01, 257B.04  
 Appointment, 257B.04, 257B.07  
 Authority, 257B.01, 257B.06  
 Bonds, 257B.09  
 Co-custodians, temporary custodians acting as, 257B.06  
 Consent requirements, 257B.01, 257B.03 to 257B.05  
 Custodians, temporary custodians acting as, 257B.06  
 Designation, 257B.01, 257B.03 to 257B.05, 257B.07, 257B.10  
 Designators, *see* same under this topic  
 Hearings, 257B.05  
 Lawsuits, child support, 257B.02  
 Notice received, 257B.05, 257B.07  
 Orders, 257B.05  
 Petitions, 257B.04 to 257B.06  
 Triggering events, 257B.01, 257B.04

Temporary custody  
 Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
 Temporary custodians, 257B.01 to 257B.10

Testimony  
 Child witnesses, testimony by closed-circuit television, 595.02  
 Taking in another state, 518D.111  
 Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.304

Transfer of custody, 260B.198, 260B.331, 260C.201

Transfer to tribal court, 518A.86

Travel expenses  
 Appearance of parties and children outside state, 518D.210  
 Generally, 518D.112, 518D.312  
 Hearings, 518.168

Triggering events, 257B.01, 257B.04

Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act, 518D.101 to 518D.317

Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01 to 529.19

Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.101 to 518E.503

Unreasonable restraint of a child, 388.051, 609.255, 609.38

Violations and penalties, Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.103

Visitation, *see* PARENTING TIME

Warrants  
 Defined, 518D.102  
 Taking physical custody of child, 518D.311

Witnesses  
 Child witnesses, testimony by closed-circuit television, 595.02  
 Depositions, taking in another state, 518D.111  
 Experts, investigations and reports, 518.167  
 Standby or temporary custody, 257B.01, 257B.04  
 Taking testimony in another state, 518D.111

**CHILD CUSTODY JURISDICTION AND ENFORCEMENT ACT**  
 Generally, 518D.101 to 518D.317

**CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS**  
 Access to child, parents or guardians of child, 245A.14  
 After-school care, day programs, *see* SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS

Child abuse and maltreatment  
 Appeal of finding of maltreatment, 260E.33  
 Investigations, 260E.11  
 Reporter immunity, 260E.34  
 Reporting, 260E.055, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.34  
 Child care fix-it tickets, 245A.065

**CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Construction, Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362  
 Data, family child care providers, 245.975  
 Definitions, child care programs, 119B.011  
 Elevators, 326B.106  
 Exits, 326B.106  
 Family day care homes, *see* FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES  
 Firearms in, 609.66  
 Health standards, vaccinations for children, 121A.15  
 Inspections, records, vaccinations, 121A.15  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
 Medical cannabis, violations and penalties, 152.23  
 Medically complex or technologically dependent children, *see*  
 PRESCRIBED PEDIATRIC EXTENDED CARE  
 (PPEC) CENTERS  
 Notice to  
   Disqualified persons, 245C.17  
   Laws and regulations, changes, 245A.1434  
 Ombudsperson for family child care providers, 245.975  
 Providers, child day care centers defined as, 119B.011  
 Records and record keeping  
   Immunizations, 144.3351  
   Inspections, 123B.14  
   Vaccinations, 121A.15  
 Rehabilitation, Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362  
 Reports given, vaccinations, 121A.15  
 Resource and referral programs  
   Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23  
   Grants, 119B.19  
   Parenting time centers, 256E.37  
 School-age children, day programs, *see* SCHOOL-AGE  
 CHILD CARE PROGRAMS  
 Sliding fee program, *see* CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE  
 PROGRAM  
 Smoking, 144.414  
 State employees' children, capitol complex, Administration  
 Department, duties, 16B.04, 16B.24

**CHILD IN VOLUNTARY FOSTER CARE FOR TREATMENT ACT**

Generally, 260D.01 to 260D.12

**CHILD LABOR**

Age  
   Certificates, 181A.06, 181A.08, 181A.12  
   Minimum age, 181A.04, 181A.07, 181A.12  
 Amusement ride operators, 181A.04  
 Apprenticeship program participation, child labor law,  
 exemption, 181A.07  
 Child Labor Standards Act, 181A.01 to 181A.12  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025,  
   570.026  
   Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05  
   Garnishment, exemption from  
     Exemption notices, 571.72  
     Garnishment of funds at financial institution, exemption  
     notices, 571.912  
   Generally, 550.37  
   Levy on funds at financial institution, exemption  
   notices, 550.143  
   Prejudgment garnishment, notices, 571.931, 571.932  
   Payments, to whom, 181.01  
 Contested cases, orders, 181A.08  
 Definitions, Child Labor Standards Act, 181A.03  
 Employee assistance services, labor and employment, 181.980  
 Employees, noncovered employment, unemployment insurance  
 program, 268.035  
 Employers  
   Age certificates, duties, 181A.06  
   Employment certificates, duties, 181A.05  
   Generally, 181A.08  
   Record keeping, 181A.06  
   Violations and penalties, 120A.34, 181A.12  
 Employment by relatives, unfair discriminatory practices,  
 exemptions, 363A.20

**CHILD LABOR (Cont'd)**

Employment certificates  
   Employers, duties, 181A.06  
   Exemptions, 181A.07  
   Generally, 181A.05  
   Inspections, 181A.08  
   Violations and penalties, 181A.12  
 Farm laborers, *see* Children under FARM LABORERS  
 Fines  
   Depositing, 181A.12  
   Truants, employment of, 120A.34  
   Violations, generally, 181A.12  
 Hazardous occupations  
   Exceptions, 181A.04, 181A.116  
   Prohibited, 181A.04  
   Rulemaking, 181A.04, 181A.09  
   Violations and penalties, 181A.12  
 Hearings, rulemaking, 181A.10  
 Hours of work  
   Exemptions, 181A.07  
   Extended hours, 181A.04, 181A.12  
   Generally, 181A.04  
 Injunctions, generally, 181A.08  
 Inspections  
   Age certificates, 181A.06  
   Generally, 181A.08  
 Judicial review, rulemaking, 181A.10  
 Jurisdiction, 181A.10  
 Lawn care equipment operators, 181A.116  
 Liquor establishments, 340A.412, 340A.503  
 Orders, 181A.08  
 Prohibited employment, presence of alcoholic beverages,  
 181A.115  
 Purpose of law, 181A.02  
 ServeMinnesota program, 124D.37 to 124D.45  
 Summer health care intern program, 144.1464  
 Summer youth employment, 144.1464, 363A.26  
 Training program participation, child labor law, exemption,  
 181A.07  
 Truants, employment of, violations and penalties, 120A.34  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, employment by relatives,  
 exemptions, 363A.20  
 Violations and penalties, generally, 181A.04  
 Workers' compensation, *see* Children under WORKERS  
 COMPENSATION  
 Youth employment, *see* YOUTH EMPLOYMENT  
**CHILD LABOR STANDARDS ACT**  
 Generally, 181A.01 to 181A.12  
**CHILD LONG-TERM DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**  
 Coordination, services, 145.954  
 Data collection, 145.954  
 Evaluation, 145.954  
 Generally, 145.951 to 145.957  
 Implementation plan, 145.955, 145.956  
 Local organizations  
   Contracts, 145.952  
   Coordination of services, 145.954  
   Defined, 145.952  
   Duties, generally, 145.955  
   Volunteers, 145.955, 145.956  
 Monitoring, 145.954  
 Public information and education programs, local  
 organizations, duties, 145.955  
 Standards, generally, 145.954  
 Volunteers, 145.954 to 145.956  
**CHILD PARENTS**  
*See* MINOR PARENTS  
**CHILD PLACEMENT**  
 Adoption, *see* ADOPTION  
 Agencies, *see* Child-placing agencies under this topic  
 Agents, local social services agencies, duties, 393.07  
 Agreements, voluntary foster care  
   Child colocated with parent in treatment program,  
   260C.228

**CHILD PLACEMENT (Cont'd)**

Agreements, voluntary foster care (Cont'd)  
 Treatment, 260D.03, 260D.09  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 260C.163, 260C.509  
 Background checks, emergency placement, 260C.209  
 Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY  
 Child in Voluntary Foster Care for Treatment Act, 260D.01 to 260D.12  
 Child-placing agencies  
 Access to data, juvenile courts, 260C.208  
 Adoption agencies, *see* under ADOPTION  
 Adoption exchange, duties regarding, 259.75  
 Authorized child-placing agency, defined, 257.065  
 Best interests of child, policy of state, 259.29  
 Contracts, children under public guardianship, adoption services, 256.01  
 Definitions, 259.21, 260B.007, 260C.007  
 Disclosure, communicable diseases, 245A.156  
 Emergency placements, 127A.47  
 Extracurricular activities for foster children, support for, 260C.212  
 Family-based residential treatment programs, 260C.190, 260C.228  
 Foster care agencies, care of individuals on medical monitoring equipment, 245A.155  
 Indian children, transferring case to title IV-E agency, 260C.125  
 Intensive behavioral health services, 256B.0946  
 Juvenile offenders, transfer of custody, 242.19, 260B.198  
 Licensed child-placing agencies, juvenile offenders, referrals, 242.19  
 Ombudsman for foster youth, duties, 260C.82  
 Private agencies, *see* PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES  
 Recruitment of family foster care, duties, 260C.215  
 Reports given  
 Family foster care placements, 260C.215  
 Voluntary foster care, out-of-home placement plans, judicial review, 260C.228  
 Voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.06, 260D.07  
 Voluntary foster care agreements  
 Child colocated with parent in treatment program, 260C.228  
 Generally, 260D.03, 260D.09  
 Termination, 260C.228, 260D.07, 260D.10  
 Children in emergency situations, 257.035  
 Children in need of protection or services (CHIPS)  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 260C.163, 260C.509  
 Indian children, physical and mental examinations, 260C.157  
 Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, jurisdiction, 260.93  
 Monthly caseworker visits, 260C.212  
 Notice requirements, 260C.151  
 Out-of-home placement plans  
 Generally, 260C.201  
 Residential treatment programs, 260C.708, 260C.71  
 Responsible social services agencies, 260C.178, 260C.190, 260C.202, 260C.212, 260C.228, 260C.71  
 Outside state placement, 260C.201  
 Permanency planning, 260C.223  
 Permanency proceedings, 260C.190, 260C.201, 260C.228, 260C.503 to 260C.521  
 Placement prevention, 260C.001, 260C.201  
 Residential treatment programs, placement, generally, 260C.702  
 Summonses, 260C.151  
 Transition to adulthood, 260C.452  
 Voluntary foster care, colocation with parent in residential treatment program, 260C.190, 260C.228  
 Voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.09  
 Complaints  
 Ombudsman for families, duties, 257.0763, 257.0764  
 Retaliation, 257.0764  
 Definitions  
 Adoption law, 259.21

**CHILD PLACEMENT (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Children in voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.02  
 Custody, legitimacy, 257.065  
 Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007, 260C.007  
 Direct placement adoptions, *see* under ADOPTION  
 Disclosure, child-placing agencies, communicable diseases, foster care placement, 245A.156  
 Documentation requirements, 260C.212  
 Emergency placements  
 Background checks, 260C.209  
 National Criminal Records Repository, name-based check, 260C.209  
 Notice requirements, 127A.47  
 School districts, duties, participation in placement decisions, 127A.47  
 Family and permanency teams  
 Assessment of the child for placement, input, 260C.704  
 Generally, 260C.702, 260C.706  
 Family based services, *see* FAMILY SERVICES  
 Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE  
 Guardians of minors, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS  
 Importation of children, 257.05  
 Indian children  
 Case transfer, 260C.125  
 Child placement proceedings, tribal court, duties, 260.771  
 Children in need of protection or services (CHIPS), *see* same under this topic  
 Culturally competent practices, tribe's preferences, 260C.704  
 Data, review by Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
 Family and permanency teams, membership, tribal representative, 260C.706  
 Federal Indian Child Welfare Act, 260.771  
 Indian Child Welfare Act, compliance, 257.0651  
 Indian Family Preservation Act, *see* under INDIANS  
 Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 260.93  
 Out-of-home placement  
 Case transfer, 260C.125  
 Plans, 260C.212, 260C.704, 260C.708  
 Reimbursement, 477A.0126  
 Report, 260.775  
 Tribes, maintaining connection, participation in planning, 260C.706  
 Interstate placement  
 Importation of children, 257.05  
 Interstate Compact on Placement of Children, 259.53, 260.851 to 260.91  
 Juvenile protection proceedings, purpose, 260C.001  
 Licenses, human services licensing, 245A.03  
 Minority children, *see* Indian children under this topic  
 Newborns, safe place for newborns law, 260C.139  
 Ombudsman for families, *see* OMBUDSPERSON FOR FAMILIES  
 Out-of-home placements  
 American Indian child welfare projects, 256.01  
 Independent living assistance program, 245A.22  
 Indian children, 260C.125, 260C.212, 260C.704, 260C.708, 477A.0126  
 Mental health screening, 245.4874  
 Plans, *see* Out-of-home placement plans under JUVENILE COURTS  
 Prevention, *see* Indian Family Preservation Act under INDIANS  
 Reports about, 257.0725  
 Residential treatment programs, 245A.25, 260C.708, 260C.71  
 Youth 18 and older, review, 260C.451  
 Permanency planning  
 Concurrent permanency planning, juvenile courts, 260C.223  
 Residential treatment programs, 260C.704, 260C.706, 260C.71, 260C.712  
 Voluntary foster care for treatment, permanency review hearings, 260D.07  
 Youth 18 and older, out-of-home placement plans, review, 260C.451

**CHILD PLACEMENT (Cont'd)**

Permanency proceedings, 260C.503 to 260C.521  
 Placement, out of home placement plans, 260C.227  
 Placement prevention, *see* PLACEMENT PREVENTION  
 Private child-caring and child-placing agencies, *see* PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES  
 Public child welfare program, 393.07  
 Records and record keeping, 257.01, 257.066  
 Relatives  
   Emergency placement, background checks, 260C.209  
   Exemptions, 257.05  
   Searches for, responsible social services agencies, duties, 260C.706  
 Reports about  
   Out-of-home placement, 257.0725  
   Voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.06  
 Residential treatment programs, placement, 260C.702  
 Review of placements, 260C.212, 260C.219, 260C.227  
 Safe place for newborns law, 260C.139  
 Shelter care facilities, *see* SHELTER CARE FACILITIES  
 Support services, ombudsperson for families, duties, 257.0762  
 Transition to adulthood, independent living plans, 260C.452  
 Transportation costs, counties, payment by, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Voluntary placement, out-of-home placement plans, review, 260C.227  
 Youth 18 and older, out-of-home placement plans, review, 260C.451

**CHILD PROTECTION**

*See* CHILD ABUSE  
*See* CHILD PLACEMENT  
*See* CHILD WELFARE

**CHILD RESTRAINTS**

*See* CARSEATS

**CHILD SUPPORT**

*See also* CHILD WELFARE

Administrative process, enforcement of law, 518C.502  
 Administrative redirection of support, 518A.46  
 Administrative seek employment orders, 518A.64  
 Agencies  
   Acknowledgment, child support enforcement, 256.741  
   Claimant agencies, revenue recapture, *see* Revenue recapture under this topic  
   Counties, *see* Child support enforcement agencies under COUNTIES  
   Unemployment insurance, child support deductions, costs, 268.155  
 Alternative dispute resolution  
   Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40  
   Exclusion, 494.03  
 Answers, generally, 518.005  
 Application of law  
   Convention support orders, 518C.702  
   Foreign support orders, 518C.105  
   Transitional provision, 518C.902  
 Armed forces members, child custody during deployment, 518E.305  
 Arrearages  
   Administrative seek employment orders, 518A.64  
   Collection by state, 16D.04  
   Collection projects, 16D.04  
   Collections, 518A.60  
   Community service work, 518A.72  
   Compromise, 518A.39, 518A.62  
   Contempts, 518.68, 518A.39  
   Criminal nonsupport, *see* same under this topic  
   Delinquent obligors, 13.46, 518A.74  
   Docketing, 548.091  
   Drivers' licenses, suspension, 171.186, 518A.65, 518A.70  
   Enforcement methods for nonpayment of support, 518.68  
   Enforcement of law, 518A.50, 518A.735  
   Interest, 518.68, 518A.59, 548.091  
   Judgments, 548.091, 548.17  
   Medical support arrearages, 518A.41

**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

Arrearages (Cont'd)  
   Motor vehicle liens, 518A.67  
   Occupational licenses, suspension, 214.101, 518A.66, 518A.70  
   Payment agreements, 518A.60, 518A.69  
   Payments, 119B.02, 518C.604  
   Public assistance recipients, distribution of arrearages, 256.741  
   Recreational licenses, suspension, 518A.68  
   Reporting, 518A.685  
   Revenue recapture, 270A.10, 518A.61  
   State student grants, eligibility, 136A.121, 197.791  
   Vacation, procedure, 548.091  
 Assignment of rights  
   Arrearages, *see* same under this topic  
   Counties, child support enforcement agencies, duties, 518A.49  
   Direct support, 256.741  
   MFIP assistance units, 256J.24, 256J.30  
   Public assistance applicants or recipients, 16D.02, 256.741, 518A.49  
 Attorney fees  
   Child support orders, contempt, 588.02  
   Contempts, 588.02  
   Hearings, 518A.735, 518C.313  
   Judgments, 518.68  
   Obligors, tax refunds, withholding for payment, 289A.50  
   Recovery by obligees, 518.68, 518A.735  
   Responding tribunals, duties, 518C.305  
 Attorney general, duties, generally, 8.35, 518C.308  
 Attorneys  
   Legal services provided by public authority, 518A.47  
   Noncompliance, license suspension, 518A.66  
   Private counsel, 518C.309  
 Awards, orders, generally, 518A.27  
 Basic support obligation  
   Computation, 518A.34  
   Defined, 518A.26  
   Generally, 518A.27 to 518A.39  
 Best interests of the child, defined, 518.17  
 Case reviewers, 518A.76  
 Central collections unit, 518A.54, 518A.55, 518A.56  
 Child, definitions, 518C.101  
 Child care costs, 518A.26, 518A.39, 518A.40  
 Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY  
 Child support magistrates, *see* Magistrates under this topic  
 Child support payment center, finances, 518A.56  
 Child welfare, *see* CHILD WELFARE  
 Choice of law, 518C.604  
 Civil Mediation Act, 572.40  
 Claimant agencies, *see* Revenue recapture under this topic  
 Collections, *see* Enforcement of law under this topic  
 Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01  
 Contempts  
   Arrearages, 518.68, 518A.39  
   Costs and attorney fees, 588.02  
   Failure to obey orders, 257.67, 588.02  
   Failure to pay, 393.07, 518A.71, 543.20  
   Income withholding, violations, 518A.73  
   Medical support and insurance coverage, violations, 518A.73  
   Nonpayment of support, proceedings, 518A.72  
   Six-month review hearings, 518.1781  
   Temporary orders and restraining orders, violations, 518.131  
 Contested cases  
   Cost-of-living adjustments, 518A.75  
   Income-withholding orders, 518C.501, 518C.606, 518C.607  
   Registered orders, procedure to contest validity or enforcement, 518C.606, 518C.607  
 Convention support orders  
   Application of law to, 518C.702  
   Contest of registered order, 518C.707

**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

Convention support orders (Cont'd)  
 Convention, defined, 518C.101  
 Data gathered for, use, 518C.712  
 Definitions, 518C.701  
 Direct requests for proceedings, 518C.705  
 Enforcement, 518C.704, 518C.708, 518C.709, 518C.710  
 Foreign support agreements, 518C.710  
 Human Services Department, duties, 518C.703, 518C.704  
 Language of order, 518C.713  
 Modification, 518C.705, 518C.711  
 Recognition, 518C.704, 518C.708, 518C.710  
 Registration of order, 518C.706  
 Support proceedings available, 518C.704  
 Translations, 518C.713  
 Cost-of-living adjustments, 518.68, 518A.75  
 Costs and disbursements (courts)  
 Attorney fees, *see* same under this topic  
 Collection costs, 518.68, 518A.735  
 Court awarded, 518.14  
 Exemptions, 134A.11, 357.021  
 Generally, 518C.313  
 Responding tribunals, duties, 518C.305  
 Counties, *see* Child support enforcement agencies under COUNTIES  
 Criminal nonsupport  
 Contempt, 588.20  
 Criminal penalties, 609.375  
 Defense, 609.375  
 Evidence, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Hennepin County family court, duties, 484.65  
 Ramsey County family court, duties, 484.64  
 Custodial parents  
 Defined, 518.003  
 Payments to, 518A.38  
 Custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY  
 Data  
 Access, 13.46, 256.978  
 Classification, 518A.47, 518A.70  
 Disclosure, 13.46, 518A.47  
 Employment, tax, and utility records, 256.978  
 Obligors, disclosure, publication, 13.46, 518A.74  
 Unemployment insurance, access, 268.19  
 Databases, child support system, public assistance program personnel, access to, 13.46  
 Debtors, *see* Obligor under this topic  
 Decrees  
 Generally, 518.005  
 Independence of provisions, 518.612  
 Modifications, 518A.39  
 Defenses  
 Nonparentage, 518C.315  
 Nonpayment of support, 518.612  
 Definitions  
 Child support judgments, 548.091  
 Child support payment center, 518A.54  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.003, 518.17  
 General Assistance Act, 256D.02  
 Medical support, 518A.41  
 Parental income for child support, 518A.26  
 Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
 Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101, 518C.102  
 Delinquent support, *see* Arrearages under this topic  
 Deviations, *see* Guidelines under this topic  
 Direct support, child support assignments defined as, 256.741  
 Disabled persons, exceptions, 518.17  
 Disclosure  
 Employment, tax, and utility records, 256.978  
 Nondisclosure in exceptional circumstances, 518C.312  
 Obligor, data, 13.46, 518A.74  
 Parties to suits, location, 256.87  
 Discovery, assistance with, 518C.318  
 Disregards, Minnesota family investment program, 256J.37

**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

Dissolution of marriage, *see* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE  
 Dockets, arrearages, 548.091  
 Drivers' licenses, suspension, 518A.65, 518A.70  
 Education trust funds, 518.551  
 Enforcement of law  
 Administrative procedures, 518C.502  
 Arrearages, 518A.50, 518A.735  
 Birth records, access to data, 144.225  
 Collection  
 Central collections unit, 518A.54, 518A.55, 518A.56  
 Costs of collection, recovery, 518A.735  
 Data, 13.46  
 Debts to state, 16D.05  
 Noncustodial parent's liability, 256.87  
 Revenue recapture, 518A.61  
 Computer systems, 256.014  
 Convicted persons, obligations, 243.23  
 Cost recovery fees, 518A.51  
 Court costs, 134A.11, 357.021  
 Drivers' license photographs, use, 171.07  
 Employers, duties, 256.015  
 Employment, tax, and utility records, 256.978  
 Enforcement agencies, *see* Child support enforcement agencies under COUNTIES  
 Exemptions, public assistance recipients or applicants, good cause noncompliance, 256.741  
 Fathers' adoption registry, 259.52  
 Felony nonsupport, procedure, 609.375  
 Funding, 357.021  
 Human Services Department, duties, 144.225, 256.741, 256.978  
 Income withholding, *see* same under this topic  
 Judgments, notice requirements, 518.68  
 Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
 Licensing boards, suspension of licenses, 214.101, 518A.66  
 Liens, *see* same under this topic  
 Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07  
 Medical support and insurance coverage, 518A.41  
 MFP, parental caregivers, failure to cooperate, 256J.08, 256J.24, 256J.46  
 Minnesota identification card photographs, use, 171.07  
 Nonpayment of support, enforcement methods, 518.68  
 Nonsupport, procedure, 609.375  
 Parents' Social Security numbers, use, 144.215  
 Payments made to welfare agencies, 518A.49  
 Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Public assistance recipients or applicants, duties, 256.741  
 Public authorities, 256.741, 552.01  
 Receivership, obligor's property, sequestering, 518A.71  
 Reciprocal enforcement, 484.64, 484.65  
 Registration, 518C.601 to 518C.608  
 Remedies, 257.66  
 State student grants, ineligible in arrears, 136A.121  
 Support enforcement agencies, *see* Child support enforcement agencies under COUNTIES  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Third parties, duties, 256.015  
 Vital records office, duties, 144.215  
 Work reporting system data, access and disclosure, 256.998  
 Evidence  
 Failure to obey order, contempt, 518A.71  
 Procedures, 518C.316  
 Public assistance recipients or applicants, good cause exemptions, 256.741  
 Rules of evidence, 518C.316  
 Expenses, *see* Costs and disbursements (courts) under this topic  
 Extradition, 518C.801, 518C.802  
 Failure to pay, *see* Nonsupport under this topic  
 Family courts, duties, 484.64  
 Federal incentives, 256.979  
 Fees, *see* Costs and disbursements (courts) under this topic  
 Financial affidavits, 518A.28



**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

Foreign states, Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101 to 518C.901

Foreign support orders

- Application of law to, 518C.105
- Controlling orders, recognition, 518C.207
- Convention support orders, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions, 518C.101
- Foreign currencies, conversion, 518C.305
- Modification, 518C.615, 518C.616
- Recognition, 518C.210

Forms

- Calculation worksheets, 518A.78
- Cost-of-living adjustments, 518.68
- Execution procedure, creditor's duty to change, 550.135
- Modification of orders, 518A.39
- Notices, 548.091
- Payment information, six-month review hearings, 518.1781
- State court administrator, duties, 548.091

Guardians, actions by, 518C.302

Guidelines

- Computation of amount, 518A.34
- Credit for nonjoint children, 518A.33
- Deviation from, 518A.40, 518A.43
- Generally, 518A.35
- Review, 518A.77

Hague Convention, support orders under, *see* Convention support orders under this topic

Health and accident insurance, *see* Medical support and insurance coverage under this topic

Hearings

- Attorney fees and collection costs, 518A.735, 518C.313
- Default payments, 518A.58
- Dissolution of marriage, 518.178
- Electronic recordings, proceedings, 484.702
- Expedited child support hearing process, 484.702, 484.72, 518A.46, 552.06
- Six-month review hearings, 518.1781
- Transfer to tribal court, 518A.80

Hennepin County, 383B.613, 484.65

Immunity, petitioners, limited immunity, 518C.314

Inappropriate tribunals, 518C.306

Incentive awards, 256.979

Income

- Attachment, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026
- Attorney's summary executions, 551.04, 551.05
- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Definitions, 119B.011, 256D.02, 518C.101
- Determination of, 518A.29, 518A.32
- Disparity between parties, 518A.43
- Garnishment, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026
- Gross income, calculation to determine support payments
  - Additions to gross income, 518A.31
    - Business owners, partners, and self-employed persons, 518A.30
    - Generally, 518A.29
    - Income cap, 518A.35
- Increase in income of custodial parent, 518A.43
- Information about, 518A.28
- Medical assistance, treatment, 256B.056
- MFIP, treatment, participants, 256J.02, 256J.33
- Overpayments, 518A.32
- Potential income, 518A.32
- Tax returns, 518A.28
- Underemployment, potential income, 518A.32
- Withholding, *see* Income withholding under this topic

Income exclusion

- Child care programs, 119B.02
- Property tax refunds, 290A.03
- TANF recipients, 518A.32

Income tax dependency exemption allocation, 518A.38

Income withholding

- Administrative enforcement, 518C.502, 518C.507
- Binding orders, 518A.73
- Contest by obligor, 518C.506

**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

Income withholding (Cont'd)

- Contested cases, 518A.53, 518C.501, 518C.606, 518C.607
- Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.47
- Crediting of payments, time, 518A.50
- Definitions, 518C.101

Employers

- Civil liability, immunity, 518C.504
- Duties, generally, 518A.58 to 518A.73
- Failure to withhold, administrative penalties, 393.07
- Orders of other states, compliance, 518C.502

Enforcement method for nonpayment of support, 518.68

Foreign states, recognition of orders of, 518C.501

Generally, 518A.53, 518A.57

Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.51

Judges retirement plan, 490.126

Legislators retirement plan, 3A.13

Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.15

Multiple orders, compliance with, 518C.503

Noncompliance penalties, 518C.505

Notice requirements, 518.68

Public employees retirement system, 353.15

Registration for enforcement of orders, 518C.601 to 518C.608

Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.11

Teachers Retirement Association, 354.10

Unemployment insurance, child support deductions, 268.155

Violations, 518A.73

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02

Initiating tribunals, duties, 518C.203, 518C.304

Injunctions, temporary and restraining orders, 518.131

Interest on, *see* Arrearages under this topic

Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101 to 518C.901

IV-D cases, 518A.47, 518A.51

Judgments

- Administrative renewal, 548.091
- Appeals, administrative penalties, 393.07
- Arrearages, 548.091, 548.17
- Attorney fees, 518.68
- Attorney's summary executions, 551.04, 551.06
- Children receiving public assistance, orders, 256.87
- Collection costs, 518.68
- Contents, 257.66
- Custody orders, 518.17, 518.183
- Execution by public authority, 552.01 to 552.06
- Execution on judgment debtor's earnings, 550.136
- Failure to pay, entry of judgment, 257.66
- Foreign judgments, 548.091
- Forms, *see* same under this topic
- Garnishment of wages, 256B.35, 571.75, 571.922
- Generally, 518.005
- Incorrectly docketed judgments, 548.091
- Levy on earnings of judgment debtor, limits, 551.06
- Liens on real property, 508.63, 508A.63, 548.091
- Local social services agency, subrogation to, 393.07
- Modification or revocation, 257.68
- Notices, 518.68
- Obligors, misidentification, correction of errors, 548.091
- Satisfaction of judgment, 548.091, 548.15
- Unpaid support, notice requirements, 518.68, 543.20
- Written findings, 518A.37

Jurisdiction

- Continuing, exclusive jurisdiction, 518C.205, 518C.206, 518C.207
- Foreign jurisdictions, 518C.310
- Indian tribes, 518A.80, 518C.310
- Modification of orders of another state, 518C.613
- Nonresidents, 518C.201
- Simultaneous proceedings in another state or foreign country, 518C.204

Law, choice of, 518C.604

Lawsuits

- Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01

**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)

- County attorneys, duties, 393.11
- De facto custodians, 257C.02
- Dependent children not receiving public assistance, 256.87
- Disclosure, parties to suits, location, 256.87
- Minor parents, 518C.302
- Public assistance, recovery of money, exemptions, 256.019
- Recognition of parentage, basis, 257.75
- Third party custodians, 257C.02

Legal services

- Attorneys, 518A.47, 518C.309
- Public authority, 518A.47

Liability

- Dependent children not receiving public assistance, 256.87
- Employers, 518A.73
- Limitations and downward deviation from guidelines, 257.66
- Nonsupport, 609.375
- Woman's Right to Know Act, notice, 145.4242

Licensing boards

- Duties, 518A.66, 518A.70
- Suspension of licenses, 214.101

Liens

- Motor vehicles, *see* Liens under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Orders, 518A.38

Loss of support, economic loss, crime victim reparations, 611A.52, 611A.53

Magistrates

- Generally, 484.702
- Licensing boards, suspension of licenses, 214.101
- Notice given, orders and agreements, compliance, 171.186

Mediation

- Alternative dispute resolution, 494.03, 572.40
- Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40

Medical expenses, unreimbursed and uninsured expenses, 518A.41

Medical support and insurance coverage

- Administrative process, enforcement of law, 518C.502
- Court orders, 518A.46
- Employers, duties, 518A.73
- Expedited process, 518A.46
- Generally, 518A.41
- Health and accident insurance companies, 62A.046
- Health insurance coverage, 518.17
- MinnesotaCare enrollees, cooperation, 256L.04
- Modifications, 518A.39, 518A.46
- Notice requirements, 518.68
- Obligors, 518A.26
- Orders, 518.1751, 518A.73
- Violations, 518A.73

Missing persons, receivers, duties, 578.14

Modifications

- Foreign states
  - Generally, 518C.609 to 518C.613
  - Orders of, 518C.612
- Generally, 518A.39
- Issuing tribunal, notice of, 518C.614
- Jurisdiction, 518C.206, 518C.613
- Limitations, 257.68
- Medical support, 518A.39, 518A.46
- Notification of address or residence change, 518.68, 518A.27
- Orders, 518A.39, 518C.611
- Recognition of parentage, effect, 257.75
- Registration, 518C.609, 518C.610
- Six-month review hearings, 518.1781

Motions

- Cost-of-living adjustments, 518A.75
- Dependent children not receiving public assistance, support, 256.87
- Modification, court fees, 357.021
- Transfer to tribal court, 518A.80

Nonjoint children

- Credit for child support obligation, 518A.33

**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

Nonjoint children (Cont'd)

- Defined, 518A.26
- Nonresidents, jurisdiction, 518C.201

Nonsupport

- Arrearages, *see* same under this topic
- Contempt of court, 518A.71, 518A.72
- Cost recovery fees, 518A.51
- Criminal nonsupport, *see* same under this topic
- Enforcement of law, *see* same under this topic
- Failure to obey orders, *see* Orders under this topic
- Local social services agencies, compelling payment, 393.07
- Sequestration of property, 518A.71

Northstar Care for Children program eligibility, 256B.26

Notice

- Contents, 518.68
- Cost-of-living adjustments, 518A.75
- Requirements, 518.68, 518A.27
- Sufficiency of, 518A.48

Obligation

- Calculation, 518A.34, 518A.35
- Nonjoint children, credit, 518A.33

Obligees

- Attorney fees, recovery of, 518.68, 518A.735
- Defined, 518C.101
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.046
- Medical assistance recipients, 256B.0635, 256B.35
- MFIP participants, 256.741, 256B.0635
- Multiple child support orders, 518C.208
- Notice received, 518.68, 518A.27
- Public assistance recipients, distributions to, 256.741

Obligors

- Arrearages, *see* same under this topic
- Community service work experience program, 256.997
- Death, 256.997
- Definitions, 518C.101
- Delinquent, publication of names of, 13.46, 518A.74
- Demands for relief from obligation, 609.26
- Financial data provided to public authorities, 13B.06
- Human services data, disclosure, 13.46
- Income, determination, 518A.32
- Injury, child support obligor community service work experience program, claims, 256.997
- Leaving state, receivers for, duties, 578.14
- Low-income obligors, child care costs, 518A.40
- Notice given, 256.87, 518.68, 518A.27
- Notice received
  - Drivers' licenses, suspension for arrearages, 171.186
  - License suspension, 518A.65, 518A.67
  - Publication of names of delinquent obligors, 518A.74
  - Tax refunds, withholding, 289A.50
- Offsets, health care coverage, 518A.41
- Parenting expense adjustments, 518A.36
- Parents of MFIP minor caregivers, 256J.396
- Payment agreements, 518A.69
- Promise to render support, 257.72
- Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14
- Reunification with families, 256.87
- Sequestration of personal property, 518A.71
- Tax refunds, withholding, 289A.50
- Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14
- Unemployment insurance benefit applicants, disclosure, 268.155

Occupational licenses, suspension, 518A.66, 518A.70

Orders

- Administrative enforcement, 518C.502
- Binding orders, 518A.73
- Confidentiality, 257.72
- Confirmed orders, 518C.608
- Contempts, 257.67, 588.02
- Contents, 257.66, 518A.27
- Contested cases, 518C.606, 518C.607
- Controlling orders, 518A.27
- Convention support orders, *see* same under this topic

**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

## Orders (Cont'd)

Cost-of-living adjustments, 518.68, 518A.75  
 Criminal contempt, 588.20  
 Custody judgments, 518.17, 518.183  
 De facto and third party custody proceedings, effect, 257C.02  
 Dependent children not receiving public assistance, 256.87, 257B.02  
 Domestic abuse protection, 518B.01  
 Employees, service of process on, 543.20  
 Employers, duties, 518A.73  
 Enforcement, 257.67, 518C.206  
 Entry of judgments, 256.87, 257.66, 518A.27  
 Failure to obey, contempt of court, 257.67  
 Foreign support orders, *see* same under this topic  
 Forms, 518A.27, 518A.39  
 Generally, 518A.38, 518A.44  
 In lieu of MFIP contributions, parents of minor caregivers, 256J.396  
 Income withholding of support payments, 518A.57  
 Licenses, suspension, 214.101, 518A.65 to 518A.68  
 Limitations and downward deviation from guidelines, 257.66  
 Lump-sum payments, 257.66  
 Medical support, 518A.46  
 Medical support and insurance coverage, 518A.73  
 Modifications, *see* under CHILD SUPPORT  
 Multiple obligees, 518C.208  
 Notice of, 518A.57  
 Notice of address or residence change, 518.68, 518A.27  
 Parenting time, 518.131  
 Payees, 257.67  
 Petitions to establish, 518C.401  
 Postsecondary students, service of process on, 543.20  
 Power of court not limited, 518.66  
 Public assistance, parents' contribution, 256.87, 257B.02  
 Public authority procedures, 518A.45, 518A.50  
 Recognition, 518C.207  
 Registration for enforcement, confirmed orders, 518C.608  
 Replacing certain orders, 518.183  
 Restraining orders, 518.131  
 Security for payments, 518A.71  
 Standby or temporary custodians, effect, 257B.02  
 Support payments, 518.552, 518A.44  
 Temporary support, 518.131, 518.62  
 Transfer to tribal court, 518A.80

## Overpayments, 518A.52

## Parentage

Defense, nonparentage as, 518C.315  
 Determinations, 518C.201, 518C.311, 518C.316, 518C.401, 518C.402  
 Expedited process, orders, 518A.46

## Parental contribution, deduction, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, 252.27

Parental income, *see* Income under this topic

## Parental rights, deprivation of, 518.68

## Parenting expense adjustments, calculation, 518A.36

## Parents, award as support money, 518A.27

## Parties to suits

Location, disclosure, 256.87  
 Notice received, rights, 518.68

Paternity, *see* PATERNITY

## Payments

Administrative seek employment orders, 518A.64  
 Agreements, 518A.69  
 Arrearages, *see* same under this topic  
 Child care costs, 256.979  
 Child support payment center, 518A.54 to 518A.56  
 Choice of law governing, 518C.604  
 Cost-of-living adjustments, 518.68, 518A.75  
 Counties, child support enforcement agencies, duties, 256.979, 518A.49  
 Credit for, 518C.209  
 Definitions, 518A.54

**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

## Payments (Cont'd)

Determination of amount, 518A.26, 518A.34  
 Distribution data, disclosure, 13.46  
 Enforcement methods for nonpayment, 518.68  
 Enforcement of law, *see* same under this topic  
 Escrow account, 518A.58  
 Failure to pay, *see* Nonsupport under this topic  
 Income, *see* same under this topic  
 Income of ineligible MFIP assistance unit members, disregards, 256J.37  
 Interest on late support, notice, 518A.59  
 Lump-sum payments, orders, 257.66  
 Medical support and insurance coverage, *see* same under this topic  
 MFIP, income exclusions, 256J.21  
 Minimum basic support amounts, 518A.42  
 Notice requirements, 518.68  
 Overpayments, 518A.52  
 Parental income, determination of, 518A.29  
 Parenting expense adjustments, 518A.36  
 Parents of MFIP minor caregivers, 256J.396  
 Public agency, payments to, 518.68  
 Receipt and disbursement of, 518C.319  
 Satisfaction of obligation, 518A.38  
 Seasonal income, 518A.38  
 Security for, 518A.71  
 Self-support adjustment, 518A.42  
 Self-support limitation, 518A.43  
 Stay of service, 518A.58  
 Temporary support, 518.131, 518.62, 518B.01  
 Unpaid child support, *see* Arrearages under this topic  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, 277.20, 277.21

## Petitions

Generally, 518.005, 518C.311  
 Immunity for petitions, 518C.314  
 Support orders, established, 518C.401

## Pleadings

Contents of, 518A.46  
 Generally, 518.005, 518C.311  
 Service of, Rules of Civil Procedure, 518A.39  
 Support orders, 518C.401

## Potential income, 518A.32

Power of attorney, *see* Family maintenance under POWER OF ATTORNEY

## Private counsel, 518A.44, 518A.47, 518C.309

## Proceedings

Fees, 518.005  
 Generally, 518C.301  
 Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
 Simultaneous in another state or foreign country, 518C.204

## Public assistance, IV-D cases, 518A.47

## Public authorities

Access to data, municipal electric utility customer data, 13.685  
 Child and medical support orders, procedures, 518A.46  
 Duties, 518A.45, 518A.50, 518A.58  
 Enforcement, medical support orders, 518A.41  
 Expedited process, 518A.46  
 Generally, 518A.44 to 518A.52  
 Income withholding, employer sanctions, 393.07  
 Legal services, 518A.47  
 Notice given  
   Arrears information reported to consumer reporting agency, 518A.685  
   License suspension, obligors, 518A.65, 518A.66  
   National medical support orders, 518A.41  
 Notice to, 518A.44  
 Parentage orders, procedures, 518A.46  
 Redirection of support by, 518A.46  
 Reports given, arrears information to consumer reporting agency, 518A.685  
 Public information and education programs, 8.35  
 Ramsey County, 484.64

**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

Receivers and receivership, sequestration of obligor's personal estate and real estate, 518A.71

Recipients, *see* Obligees under this topic

Recreational licenses, suspension, 518A.68

Redeterminations, 518A.45

Redirection of support by public authorities, 518A.46

Registering tribunals, notice given, registration of support or income-withholding orders, 518C.605

Reimbursements, MFIP, pass-throughs, 256J.02

Remedies

- Collection and enforcement, 257.66
- Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.103

Responding tribunals, duties, generally, 518C.203, 518C.303, 518C.305

Restraining orders, temporary, 518.131

Revenue recapture

- Child support enforcement as claimant agency, 270A.03
- Claims, priority, 270A.10
- Procedures, 270A.07
- Rules, 270A.12

Rules and regulations

- Notice requirements, 518.68
- Revenue recapture, 270A.12

Rules of Civil Procedure of district court, 518.005

Sequestration, 518A.71

Service of process

- Addresses, access to, 518A.47
- Employees, 543.20
- Medical support and insurance coverage, court orders, 518.1751
- Modification of orders, pleadings, 518A.39
- Notice of order for withholding support or maintenance payments, 518A.57
- Postsecondary students, 543.20

Social Security numbers

- Child custody proceedings, 518.156
- Enforcement of law, 144.215
- Expedited child support hearings, 518A.46
- Public assistance recipients, 256.741
- Requirement, game and fish licenses, 97A.482

Spousal support orders, jurisdiction to modify, 518C.211

Standby or temporary custody of children, 257B.02

State information agency, 518C.101, 518C.310

State support enforcement agencies, 518C.102

Statutes of limitations, 257.66

Stay of service, 518A.58

Stipulations, 518A.44

Support enforcement agencies, *see* Child support enforcement agencies under COUNTIES

Support money, seasonal income, payments, 518A.38

Support orders, *see* Orders under this topic

Temporary support

- Domestic Abuse Act, 518B.01
- Marriage dissolution, 518.131, 518.62
- Orders, 257.62
- Parenting plans, 518.131

Termination, recognition of parentage, orders vacating, 257.75

Tribunals

- Communications between, 518C.317
- Defined, 518C.101, 518C.102
- Inappropriate, 518C.306
- Initiating tribunals, 518C.101, 518C.203, 518C.304
- Jurisdiction, spousal support orders, 518C.211
- Payments received, disbursements, 518C.319
- Registering tribunals, 518C.101, 518C.605
- Responding tribunals, 518C.203, 518C.303, 518C.305

Trust funds, 518.551

Trustees, appointment to receive payments for remittance, 518A.63

Underemployment, income determination, 518A.32

Uniform Interstate Family Support Act

- Citation, 518C.905
- Convention support orders, *see* same under this topic
- Foreign support orders, *see* same under this topic

**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

Uniform Interstate Family Support Act (Cont'd)

- Generally, 518C.101 to 518C.901
- Support proceedings under convention, definitions, 518C.701
- Update, transitional provision, 518C.902

Verification, child care assistance applicants, 119B.025

Violations and penalties

- Arrearages, *see* same under this topic
- Attorneys, misconduct, 518A.66
- Contempts, *see* same under this topic
- Failure to support child, criminal penalties, 609.375
- Income withholding, 518A.73
- Insurance producers, failure to comply with court order, effect on license, 60K.43
- Medical support and insurance coverage, 518A.73

Visitation, *see* PARENTING TIME

Waivers, notification of address or residence change, 518A.27

**CHILD SUPPORT INCENTIVE AWARDS**

Generally, 256.979

**CHILD WELFARE**

Case management, *see* Targeted case management services under this topic

Case managers, targeted services, 256B.094, 256F.10

Certified providers, targeted case management, generally, 256B.094, 256F.10

Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY

Child fatality and near fatality review team, 256.01

Child long-term development program, 145.951 to 145.957

Child mortality review panel, 256.01

Child Protection Background Check Act, 299C.60 to 299C.64

Child protection programs and services

- Child abuse and maltreatment reports
  - Agency immunity, 260E.35
  - Liability, 260E.12
  - Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 260E.13
  - Screening, assessment and investigations, 260E.14
- Child abuse prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE
- Child protection grants, 256M.41
- Children in need of protection or services, *see* Child protection programs and services under CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES
- Performance improvement plans, sanctions, 256M.41
- Public child welfare programs, 393.07

Child support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT

Child welfare disparities grant program, 256E.28

Child welfare workers

- Alternative background studies, 245C.031
- Consulting, paternity establishment, 257.75

Children's advocacy centers, multidisciplinary child protection teams, 260E.02

Children's service workers

- Alternative background studies, 245C.031
- Background checks, 299C.60 to 299C.64

Citizen review panels, 256.01

Data, classification and disclosure, citizen review panels, 256.01

Definitions

- Child protection background checks, 299C.61
- Medical assistance, 256B.094

Evidence, citizens review panel records, 256.01

Family reunification services, *see* FAMILY REUNIFICATION

Family services collaboratives, *see* under FAMILY SERVICES

Federal aid

- Health Department, duties, 144.10, 144.11
- Indian child welfare grants, Human Services Department, 260.795
- Reports about, 144.10
- Rulemaking, 144.11
- Targeted case management services, 256F.10
- Use for school-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Food assistance, *see* FOOD ASSISTANCE

**CHILD WELFARE (Cont'd)**

Health care, *see* Children under HEALTH CARE

Housing support rate, exclusion, 256L.03

Human Services Department, rulemaking authority, 256.991

Indian Child Welfare Act

- Compliance, 257.0651, 260B.168, 260C.168
- De facto and third party custody proceedings, 257C.02
- Juvenile courts, duties, 260.012
- Policy of state, 259.57
- Reimbursement to counties and tribes, 477A.0126
- Voluntary foster care placement for treatment, construction of law, 260D.01

Indian child welfare grants

- Amounts, 260.821
- Eligible services, 260.795
- Evaluation, 260.815
- Funds for, reallocation, 260.831
- Generally, 260.785
- Payments, 260.810
- Reports about, 260.810

Indian children

- American Indian child welfare projects, 256.01
- Child welfare disparities grant program, 256E.28
- Children in need of protection or services, physical and mental examinations, 260C.157
- Indian Family Preservation Act, *see* under INDIANS
- Ombudsperson for families, duties, 257.0762

Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 260.93

Interstate Compact on Placement of Children, 259.53, 260.851 to 260.91

Juvenile protection outreach program, prostitution penalty assessments, 609.3241

Minority group children, ombudsperson for families, duties, 257.0762

Missing children, *see* MISSING PERSONS

Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 260E.02

Ombudsperson for families, *see* OMBUDSPERSON FOR FAMILIES

Perinatal hospices, 145.4241, 145.4242

Placement prevention services, *see* PLACEMENT PREVENTION

Preventive services

- Child abuse, policy of state, 15.87
- Generally, 256F.10

Proceedings, child witnesses, testimony by closed-circuit television, 595.02

Public child welfare program, 393.07

Public information policy training program, sector-specific training, functional areas, 13.073

Recipients, child welfare services

- Dismissal from school, reports about, 121A.51
- Fraternal benefit society, beneficiaries, payments to, 64B.19
- Health and accident insurance, payments on behalf of, 62A.045
- Lawsuits, insurance benefits, county attorneys, 393.13

Refugee children, *see* REFUGEES

Targeted case management services

- County maintenance of effort reduction, 275.761
- Generally, 256B.094, 256F.10
- Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50
- Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Violations and penalties, reports given, suspension or termination of federal funding, 256F.10

Waivers, child welfare reform pilot programs, 256.01

WIC program, *see* WIC PROGRAM

**CHILDREN**

Abandonment

- Evidence, 260C.301, 595.02
- Guardians for at-risk youth, 257D.01
- Newborns left at hospital, 260C.139

Abduction, 518D.302, 609.265

Abusive head trauma caused by shaking

- Child care workers, training, 245A.40
- Family day care provider education, 245A.50
- Substance use disorder treatment program employees, training, 245A.1444

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Access to, background checks, 299C.60 to 299C.64

Accomplices of

- Liability, 609.05
- Solicitation of minors to commit crimes, 609.494

Adolescents

- AIDS, *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)
- Alcoholic persons, *see* under ALCOHOLISM
- At-risk children, *see* same under this topic
- Children with substance use disorder, *see* under SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH
- Community services, 145.958
- Enterprise activities, 246.18
- First episode of psychosis grant program, 245.4905
- Guardians for at-risk youth, 257D.01 to 257D.12
- Health care services, 145.883
- Health Department, duties, 145.958
- Homeless youth, birth certificates, 144.2255, 144.226
- Maltreatment, *see* same under this topic
- Mental health services, 256B.055
- Pregnancy, *see* Pregnant minor women under PREGNANT WOMEN
- Pregnancy prevention

  - Education now and babies later (MN ENABL), 145.9255
  - Funding consolidation, 119A.05

Recreation programs, 240A.12, 245A.03

Targeted youth, 116L.361, 116L.366

Violence prevention, *see* under CURRICULUM

Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.01 to 256M.80

Adoption, *see* ADOPTION

Adult children

- Consent, 253D.17
- Defined as interested persons, 252A.02, 524.5-102
- Defined as near relatives, 252A.02
- Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Adult children of under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS
- General assistance, 256D.02
- Interested persons, adult children defined as, 524.5-102
- Notice received, commitments, 253B.16

Adverse claims to real property, minor defendants, 559.02

Advocacy organizations, consulting, child maltreatment reports, 257.0725

Age 10 or older, representation by public defender in juvenile court, 611.26

AIDS, *see* Prevention and treatment under ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

Alcoholic beverages, *see* Children under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

All-terrain vehicles, *see* Children under ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES

Allowance, medical assistance, income, treatment, 256B.0575

Ammunition, possession or use, 624.713

Armed forces members, absentee voting, ballot applications, submitting for voters in military or abroad, 203B.17

Arrest warrants, juvenile courts, issuance, 260B.154, 260C.154

Assistance to

- Family services collaboratives, 124D.23
- Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231

Assisted reproduction

- Definitions, 524.1-201
- Intestate succession, 524.2-120

At-risk children

- Community services, 145.958
- Definitions, 245A.02, 256N.02, 259A.01
- Guardians for at-risk youth, 257D.01 to 257D.12
- Home visiting program for high-risk families with young children, 145.87
- Northstar Care for Children program, 256N.001 to 256N.28
- Pregnancy prevention, *see* Adolescents under this topic
- School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

At-risk children (Cont'd)  
 ServeMinnesota program, 124D.37 to 124D.45  
 Sexually transmitted disease prevention programs, 121A.23  
 Targeted youth, 116L.361, 116L.366  
 Trauma-informed care, title IV-E certification requirements, 245A.25  
 Violence prevention, 145.958  
 Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.01 to 256M.80  
 Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37  
 Attention deficit/attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, children with  
 Medications for, *see* SYMPATHOMIMETIC MEDICATIONS  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Auctions, property for sale, 330.04  
 Autistic children, *see* under AUTISM AND AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDERS  
 Babies, *see* INFANTS  
 Background checks, employees and volunteers with access to, 299C.60 to 299C.64  
 Bank accounts  
 Deposits in name of, 48.30, 52.13  
 Joint bank accounts, parties to, 524.6-208, 524.6-209  
 Multiparty accounts, parties to, 524.6-208, 524.6-209  
 Savings accounts, *see* Savings associations under this topic  
 Best interests of Indian child, 260.755  
 Best interests of the child  
 Defined, 518.17  
 Guardians for at-risk youth, 257D.01  
 Bias crimes, liability, parents or guardians, 611A.79  
 Biomonitoring, 144.996, 144.997  
 Birth defects, *see* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS  
 Blind children, *see* Children under BLIND PERSONS  
 Blood lead tests, *see* under BLOOD TESTS  
 Boarding care homes, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01  
 Boats and boating, *see* Children under BOATS AND BOATING  
 Camps, *see* YOUTH CAMPS  
 Candidates, election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19  
 Cannabinoid products, edible, marketing to children, prohibited, 151.72  
 Card clubs at licensed racetracks, participation, 240.25  
 Cardiopulmonary resuscitation of children, training, 245A.40  
 Certified copies, birth and death records, 144.225  
 Change of name, *see* Children under CHANGE OF NAME  
 Chemicals of high concern, *see* under CHEMICALS  
 Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE  
 Child care, *see* CHILD CARE  
 Child care workers, *see* CHILD CARE WORKERS  
 Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY  
 Child health supervision services, community health clinics, 62Q.22  
 Child labor, *see* CHILD LABOR  
 Child long-term development program, 145.951 to 145.957  
 Child mortality review panels, 256.01  
 Child placement, *see* CHILD PLACEMENT  
 Child Protection Background Check Act, 299C.60 to 299C.64  
 Child support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT  
 Child welfare, *see* CHILD WELFARE  
 Children born out of wedlock, *see* CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK  
 Children in need of protection or services, *see* CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES  
 Children neglected and in foster care, *see* under FOSTER CARE  
 Children of battered noncitizens, 256B.06, 256J.08  
 Children of corporate personnel  
 Loans to or guarantees for, nonprofit corporations, 317A.501  
 Personnel benefits, religious corporations, 315.40, 317A.909  
 Children of decedents, eligible children, 525.152

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Children of persons with substance use disorder, *see* under SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH  
 Children of prisoners, *see* Children of under PRISONERS  
 Children over 16, murder by, 1st degree, prosecution as adults, 609.055  
 Children under 4, child abuse with head injury or multiple bruises, 609.223  
 Children under 16  
 Kidnapping, 609.25  
 Motor vehicle passengers, aggravating factor, driving while impaired, 169A.03  
 Security freezes on consumer reports, 13C.10  
 Children under 18, invasion of privacy, 609.746  
 Children under guardianship of commissioner, 259A.01, 260C.513, 260C.515, 260C.601 to 260C.637  
 Children with disabilities, *see* DISABLED CHILDREN  
 Children's advocacy centers, multidisciplinary child protection teams, 260E.02  
 Children's Cabinet, *see* CHILDREN'S CABINET  
 Children's food containers, bisphenol-A in, 325F.174, 325F.175  
 Children's jewelry, lead restrictions, definitions and prohibitions, 325E.389  
 Children's mental health integrated fund, 245.491 to 245.495  
 Children's mental health mobile crisis intervention services, 256B.0615  
 Children's products, *see* Products for under this topic  
 Children's service workers, background checks, 299C.60 to 299C.64  
 Children's therapeutic services and supports, 245I.011, 256B.0943  
 CHIPS, *see* CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES  
 Cigarettes, vending machines, sales to minors, 325E.07  
 Claims against parents' estates, medical assistance and general assistance medical care, 256B.15  
 Commitments, *see* Children under COMMITMENTS  
 Communication of sexually explicit materials to children, 609.352  
 Community services, 125A.023, 256M.01 to 256M.80  
 Compensation and salaries, *see* under CHILD LABOR  
 Comprehensive Children's Mental Health Act, 245.487 to 245.4889  
 Concealment from parent or guardian, deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26  
 Conception by assisted reproduction, intestate succession, 524.2-120  
 Consent  
 Body piercings, 146B.07  
 Child abuse victims, interviews with, 611A.90  
 Dental care, *see* Children under DENTAL SERVICES  
 Health care, 144.341 to 144.347, 144.442  
 Mental health services, *see* Children, consent for services under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Sexual performances, use in, 617.245, 617.246  
 Sexually explicit photographs, 617.247  
 Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.442  
 Consumer reports, security freezes, 13C.10  
 Contested cases, maltreatment, human services licensees, 245A.08  
 Contributing to neglect, failure to prevent, 609.378  
 Controlled substances, manufacture, children in presence of, child endangerment, 609.378  
 Coroner data, access, 13.83  
 County cooperative extension work, *see* under COUNTIES  
 Courtrooms, exclusion from, 546.37  
 Credit issued to, 325E.63  
 Credit unions  
 Deposits made in minors name, 52.13  
 Savings plans in schools, 52.211  
 Crimes  
 Accomplices, 609.05, 609.494  
 Children between 14 and 18, felony prosecution, 609.055  
 Children under age 18, juvenile court dispositions, 260B.255  
 Criminal liability, 609.05, 609.055  
 Felonies, liability, 609.055

## CHILDREN

518

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

## Crimes (Cont'd)

- Knowledge of age, effect on intent, 609.02
- Pornography, *see* Children under PORNOGRAPHY
- Prostitution, *see* Minors under PROSTITUTION

## Crimes against a minor

- Abduction, 609.265
- Conviction, 119B.125, 245C.15
- Definitions, 631.40
- Disciplinary action, licensing boards, 214.10
- Torture, 609.3775

## Criminal alert network, 299A.61

Criminal sexual conduct, *see* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT

## Criminal trials

- Attendance at, 631.04
- Parties to, closure of courtroom, 631.045
- Witnesses, recognizance, 629.55

Crisis nurseries, *see* CRISIS NURSERIESCurfews, *see* CURFEWSCustodians, *see* under TRANSFERS TO MINORS

## Custody

- Families, *see* CHILD CUSTODY
- Law enforcement, taking into custody, 260B.175, 260C.175

## Damages by, liability, 540.18

Dangerous weapons, *see* under WEAPONS

## Data, foundlings, reports, classification, 144.216

## Death

- Born alive infants after abortion, 145.4131, 145.423
- Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.11, 609.106, 609.185
- Child fatalities, reports, 260E.03, 260E.11, 260E.32
- Child fatality and near fatality review team, 256.01
- Child mortality review panel, 256.01
- Concealment, 617.22
- Crying, not provocation for crime of passion, 609.20
- Investigations, 260E.11, 260E.20
- Maltreatment, government data, access, 256.01
- Near fatalities, maltreatment, 260E.03

## Definitions

- Adoption assistance program, 259A.01
- Adoption law, 259.21
- Adult children, General Assistance Act, 256D.02
- Chemicals of high concern, 116.9401
- Child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 260E.03
- Child care programs, 119B.011
- Child mortality, 256.01
- Child protection background checks, 299C.61
- Children's Trust Fund for the Prevention of Child Abuse Act, 256E.21
- Credit issued to minors, 325E.63
- Crimes against the family, 609.376
- Criminal proceedings, 631.40
- Custodial trusts, 529.01
- Dissolution of marriage, 518.17
- Domestic abuse, 518B.01
- General Assistance Act, 256D.02
- Government Data Practices Act, 13.10
- Guardians for at-risk youth, 257D.01
- Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-102
- Hazardous toys, 325F.09
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.145
- Health plan companies, 145.883
- Human Rights Act, 363A.03
- Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007, 260C.007
- Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.18
- Lead Poisoning Prevention Act, 144.9501
- Legislators retirement plan, 3A.01
- Maternal and child health care, 145.883
- Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.892
- MinnesotaCare, 256L.01
- Minor caregivers, 256J.08
- Missing Children and Endangered Persons Act, 299C.52
- Parentage Act, 257.52
- Parenting leave, 181.940

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

- Probate proceedings, 525.152
  - Protected persons, security freezes, 13C.10
  - Public guardianship for adults with developmental disabilities, 252A.02
  - Statutory construction, 645.45, 645.451
  - Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35
  - Transfers to minors, 527.21
  - Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act, 518D.101
  - Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101
  - Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201, 524.2-709
  - Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.10
  - Workers' compensation, 176.011
- Delegation of guardianship, 524.5-211
- Dental prevention initiative, 144.061
- Dental services, *see* Children under DENTAL SERVICES
- Dependent care credit, income and franchise taxes, 290.067
- Dependent children, *see* DEPENDENT CHILDREN
- Desertion, *see* Children, desertion of under DESERTION
- Detention, children taken into custody, 260B.176, 260C.176, 260C.181
- Detoxification centers, sleeping areas, 254A.08
- Developmentally disabled children, *see* Children under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS
- Disabled children, generally, *see* DISABLED CHILDREN
- Disclosure to, medical data, 13.384
- Doctors, *see* PEDIATRIC SPECIALISTS
- Driver education, *see* DRIVER EDUCATION
- Drivers' licenses, *see* Children under DRIVERS LICENSES
- Drop-in child care programs, *see* DROP-IN CHILD CARE PROGRAMS
- Drug paraphernalia, delivery to minors, 152.094
- Early childhood health and developmental screening, 121A.17 to 121A.19, 123A.21, 256J.45
- Education
- Failure to educate, defined as neglect, 260E.03
  - Home schools, *see* HOME SCHOOLS
  - Nonpublic schools, *see* NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS
  - Private schools, *see* PRIVATE SCHOOLS
  - Public schools, K-12, *see* SCHOOLS (K-12)
  - Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION
- Egregious harm, defined, 260C.007
- Election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19
- Electronic incapacitation devices, possession or use, 624.731
- Emanipated minors
- Child support, 518A.39
  - Defined as children, 256L.01
  - Drivers' licenses, applications, instruction permits, or provisional licenses, 171.04 to 171.055
  - General assistance, eligibility, 256D.05
  - Harassment, restraining order, 609.748
  - Ownership and registration of motor vehicles, 168.101
  - Statements by, tuberculosis testing, 144.441, 144.442
  - Vaccination, child care or school enrollment, 121A.15
  - Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37
- Emergency financial assistance, *see* EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)
- Emergency medical services
- Child custody law, exclusion, 518D.103
  - Consent for treatment, 144.344
- Emergency situations, 257.035
- Emotionally disturbed children, *see* EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN
- Employment
- Conservation Corps, eligibility, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA
  - Generally, *see* CHILD LABOR
  - Workers' compensation, *see* Children under WORKERS COMPENSATION
- Endangered, criminal alert network, 299A.61
- Endangerment of a child, *see* under ENDANGERMENT
- Enforcement of laws, conferences, 256.94

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Estates in real property, intent of instrument creating estate, construction, 500.14

Family status, defined, 363A.03

Family allowances, determinations, 524.2-404

Farm laborers, *see* Children under FARM LABORERS

Fetuses, *see* FETUSES

Financial interest, Medicaid expenditure contracts, acts affecting, 256B.0914

Firearms

- Access to firearms, 609.378, 609.666, 624.7162
- Ammunition displays accessible by children, 609.663
- Furnishing to, criminal penalties, 609.66
- Pistols, possession or use, 624.713
- Possession, 97B.021
- Safety course, 84.027, 97B.015

Fireworks, purchases, 624.20

Fish, transporting, 97C.205

Fishing, *see* Game and fish licenses under this topic

Force

- Parents, use of, 609.06
- Reasonable force used on, *see* same under this topic

Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE

Foster children, *see* under FOSTER CARE

Foundlings, reports about, 144.216

Fraternal benefit societies, *see* Children under FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES

Game and fish licenses

- Canada goose special season license, exemption, 97B.802
- Elk licenses, 97A.433
- Exemptions, 97A.445
- Fees, 97A.475
- Generally, 97A.451
- Leeches, selling, exemption from license, 97C.501
- Migratory waterfowl stamps, exemption, 97B.801
- Parents or guardians, duties, 97B.0215
- Pheasant stamps, exemption, 97B.715
- Small game licenses, 97B.601
- Spearing, 97A.451
- Take a Kid Fishing Weekends, 97A.445
- Take a Kid Hunting Weekends, 97A.445
- Youth hunters, special seasons and limits, 97B.112

General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE

Gestational agreements, intestate succession

- Definitions, 524.1-201
- Effect, 524.2-121

Gifts to

- Motor vehicles, sales taxes, exclusion, 297B.01
- Uniform Gifts to Minors Act, 527.22, 527.41

Grandchildren

- Defined as children, 176.011
- Exclusions, Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201
- Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.042
- Nonprofit health service plans, coverage, 62C.14

Guardians ad litem, *see* GUARDIANS AD LITEM

Guardians and conservators, *see* Incapacitated persons under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

Guardians of minors, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS

Guns, possession or use, 624.713

Handicapped children, *see* DISABLED CHILDREN

Hard-of-hearing, *see* HARD-OF-HEARING CHILDREN

Health and accident insurance, *see* Children under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health care

- Children's health care services costs, public programs, 256.0161
- Comprehensive, *see* Children under HEALTH CARE
- Consent, 144.341 to 144.347
- Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Mental health, *see* Children's mental health services under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Policy of state, 62J.01
- Special health care needs, parent-to-parent peer support program, 256.4776

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Health threats

- Communicable diseases, 144.4172
- Mitochondrial Disease Awareness Week, 10.595

Hearing aids

- Dispensing to, 153A.15
- Insurance coverage, 62Q.675

Hearings

- Guardians for at-risk youth, 257D.07
- Maltreatment determinations, 256.045, 256.0451
- Notice received, juvenile court referees, findings, 260.031

High risk persons, children defined as, 145.883

Homeless children, *see* Children under HOMELESS PERSONS

Homestead exemptions, desertion by owner, effect, 510.06

Human services recipients, residence, determination, 256G.10

Hunting, *see* Game and fish licenses under this topic

Identity and identification

- Children affected by fetal alcohol syndrome, 145.9266
- De facto and third party custody proceedings, 257C.03
- Elevated blood lead level notices, identification on, 144.9504
- Standby or temporary custodians, designation, 257B.03

Illness, short-term, children with disabilities, exclusion, 125A.02

Immunization, *see* Children under VACCINATION

Incest, *see* INCEST

Income

- Child over age of 18, inclusion, 260C.331
- Juvenile court proceedings, care costs, 260B.331, 260C.331
- MFIP, exclusion, 256J.21
- Personal property taxes, delinquent, 277.20, 277.21

Independent living assistance for youth, 245A.22

Indian children, *see* under INDIANS

Infants, generally, *see* INFANTS

Injunctions, aiding suicide, 609.215

Injury to, 540.08

Insurance

- Claims, statements, use, 72A.20
- Defined as insured, 65B.43
- Motor vehicle liability insurance coverage, 65B.49

Interviews with, *see* Victim interviews under CHILD ABUSE

Intestate succession

- Adoptees, 260C.635, 524.2-118
- Adoption pending, 524.2-118
- Generally, 524.2-114
- Genetic parents, 524.2-117
- Gestational agreements, 524.1-201, 524.2-121
- Parent and child relationship, 524.2-116
- Stepchildren, 524.2-119

Intoxicated children, truancy service centers, exclusion, 260A.04

Jail, holding in, 260B.185, 641.14

Jewelry, content restrictions, 325E.389, 325E.3891

Juvenile courts, *see* JUVENILE COURTS

Juvenile offenders, *see* JUVENILE OFFENDERS

Kidnapping, *see* ABDUCTION

Knowledge of age of minor, effect on criminal intent, 609.02

Lawsuits

- Aiding suicide, 609.215
- Costs and disbursements adjudged against child, 549.12
- Dram shop actions, 340A.801
- Mortgage foreclosure sales, actions to set aside, 580.20, 580.21
- Mother and child relationship, 257.71
- Paternity, *see* Lawsuits under PATERNITY
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, rights, 281.04
- Recognition of parentage, *see* under PATERNITY
- Rights of action, steam railroad personnel, 219.82
- Seduction of children, 540.07
- Statutes of limitations, suspension, 541.15

Lead (mineral)

- Abatement, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)
- High risk for toxic lead exposure, tests, *see* Blood lead tests under BLOOD TESTS



**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Lead (mineral) (Cont'd)  
 Poisoning, *see* Lead poisoning under LEAD (MINERAL)

Liability  
 Crimes, *see* same under this topic  
 Damages by, 540.18

Local children's mental health collaboratives, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Lottery tickets, 349A.12

Low-income children, *see* Children under LOW-INCOME PERSONS

Malicious punishment of, *see* MALICIOUS PUNISHMENT

Maltreatment  
 Background checks, commissioner reviews, 245C.08  
 Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094, 256F.10  
 Citizen review panels, duties, 256.01  
 Data, 13.32, 13.43, 13.46, 256.045  
 Deaths caused by, government data, 256.01  
 Definitions, child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 260E.03  
 Disqualification, 245C.15  
 Evidence, standards, 256.045  
 Guardians for at-risk youth, 257D.01

Hearings  
 Guardians for at-risk youth, 257D.07  
 Maltreatment determinations, 256.045, 256.0451

Human services licensees  
 Disqualification, 245C.24, 245C.25, 245C.27 to 245C.29  
 Facility liability, 260E.11, 260E.30  
 Hearings, 245A.08  
 Maltreatment studies, 245C.31  
 Policies and procedures about, 245A.66  
 Sanctions, 245A.07

Interviewers, *see* Victim interviews under CHILD ABUSE

Investigations  
 Appeal of determination of maltreatment, 260E.33  
 County agencies, duties, 245A.16, 260.7611, 260E.17  
 Data, disclosure, 13.32, 13.43  
 Determination and referral, 260E.24  
 Facility investigations, 260E.30  
 Indian children, 256.01, 260.7611  
 Mandated reporters, 245A.66, 256B.0954

Mental injury, 260E.03

Near fatalities, 256.01, 260E.03

Prevention, 256E.22, 260E.20

Reports about  
 Adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 Child care providers, 245A.145  
 Disposition, notice to reporter, 260E.10  
 Documenting interview, 260E.23  
 Failure to make, 256.045  
 Family assessments, 260E.03  
 Home service providers, duties, 144A.479  
 Human Services Department, duties, 257.0725  
 Human services licensees, 260E.11  
 Indian children, 256.01  
 Interviews of child, 260E.20, 260E.22  
 Mandatory reporters, 260E.055, 260E.06  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities waivers, 256B.77  
 Prescribed pediatric extended care centers, duties, 144H.16  
 Reporter immunity, 260E.34  
 Requirements, 260E.055, 260E.06, 260E.09, 260E.11  
 Retaliation, 260E.07  
 Screened out reports, 260E.21  
 Social workers, 148E.230, 148E.240  
 Variances, 256B.0951

Sexually exploited youth, sex trafficking prevention, 145.4716

Torture, 609.3775

Marriage, prohibition, 517.03

Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.891, 145.892, 393.07

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medical data, records, *see* Children's records under MEDICAL RECORDS

Medical examiner data, access, 13.83

Medically complex or technologically dependent children, *see* PRESCRIBED PEDIATRIC EXTENDED CARE (PPEC) CENTERS

Mental health  
 Collaboratives, *see* Local children's mental health collaboratives under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Services, *see* Children's mental health services under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Mental injury, guardians for at-risk youth, 257D.01

Mentally ill children, *see* Children under MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

Mentally ill persons, children of, access, medical records, 144.334

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Migrant workers, children of, 119A.05

Minnesota employees insurance program eligibility, 43A.317

Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56

Minor caregivers, definitions, MFIP, 256J.08

Minor parents, *see* MINOR PARENTS

Minority, 645.451, 645.452

Minority children, *see* Children under MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS

Missing children, *see* MISSING PERSONS

Motor bicycles, *see* under BICYCLES

Motor vehicle owners who are minors, motor vehicle insurance, authority to purchase, 65B.136

Motor vehicle registration, 168.101

Motorcycles, operation  
 Generally, 169.974  
 Off-highway motorcycles, registration, 84.788

Natural child, defined as dependent child, 3A.01

Neglect, *see* Child neglect under NEGLECT

Negotiable instruments  
 Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305  
 Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202

Newborns, *see* NEWBORNS

Nominations by, guardians of minors, 524.5-206

Noncitizens, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.06

Nonresidents, *see* Children under NONRESIDENTS

Northstar program, *see* NORTHSTAR CARE FOR CHILDREN PROGRAM

Nutrition, reports about, 144.092

Objections to appointment, guardians of minors, 524.5-203

Off-highway motorcycles, 84.788, 84.793

Off-road vehicles, 84.798, 84.802

Organ donors  
 Organ procurement organizations, duties regarding, 525A.14  
 Parents, right to amend or revoke, 525A.08

Ownership  
 Assets, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.056  
 Motor vehicles, *see* Ownership under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Trucks, *see* Owners and ownership under TRUCKS

Parent and child relationship  
 Adoptive parents, 524.2-118  
 Assisted reproduction, 524.2-120  
 Civil marriages, 517.201, 517.23  
 Defined, 257.52  
 Equitable adoption, 524.2-122  
 Establishment, 257.54  
 Genetic parents, 524.2-117  
 Intestate succession, 524.2-116  
 Lawsuits, 257.71, 357.021  
 Recognition of parentage, *see* under PATERNITY  
 Reestablishment after termination of parental rights, 260C.101, 260C.329  
 Relationship not dependent on marriage, 257.53  
 Parenting time centers, 119A.37, 124D.23, 256E.37, 517.08  
 Pari-mutuel betting, 240.13, 240.25

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Parties to suits, paternity lawsuits, 257.60  
Paternity, *see* PATERNITY  
Payments by, MinnesotaCare, 256L.03, 256L.15  
Payments to  
    Hazardous buildings, personal property auction, 463.23  
    Unemployment benefits, survivors, 268.087  
Pediatric specialists, *see* PEDIATRIC SPECIALISTS  
Personal flotation devices, 86B.501  
Personal injuries, *see* Children under PERSONAL INJURIES  
Photographs, adoption exchange, 259.75  
Pistols, possession or use, 624.713  
Play areas  
    Generally, *see* Play areas under RECREATIONAL AREAS  
    Playgrounds, *see* PLAYGROUNDS  
Policy of state, health care, 62J.01  
Pornographic works, use in  
    Conviction, penalty assessment, 609.3241  
    Felony, 617.246  
Pornography, *see* Children under PORNOGRAPHY  
Posthumous children, *see* POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN  
Preschool children, *see* PRESCHOOL CHILDREN  
Priority chemicals, *see* Chemicals of high concern under CHEMICALS  
Prisoners, children of, *see* Children of under PRISONERS  
Probate, distributions, 524.3-915  
Products for  
    Alternatives to chemicals of high concern, 116.9401 to 116.9407  
    Bisphenol-A in, 325F.172, 325F.173  
    Eating utensils, 325F.172  
    Flame-retardant chemicals in, 325F.071  
    Formaldehyde in, 325F.176, 325F.177, 325F.178, 325F.179  
Prostitution, *see* Minors under PROSTITUTION  
Public guardianship, Human Services Department, 256.01  
Public information and education programs, local health promotion and protection activities, high risk youth, 144.396  
Public policy, 256N.01  
Purchasing property from, secondhand dealers or junk dealers, misconduct, 609.815  
Qualifying child  
    Education credit, 290.0674  
    Educational expenses, taxable income subtraction, 290.0132  
Real property  
    Adverse claims to, minor defendants, 559.02  
    Children as owners, partition, 558.11, 558.30  
    Estates, 500.14  
    Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09  
Reasonable force used on  
    Circumstances, 609.379  
    School personnel, *see* Force used by under SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
    Teachers, *see* Force used by under TEACHERS  
Recreation programs, 240A.12  
Refrigerators or containers, permitting exposure or access to, 609.675  
Relinquishment of newborn to safe place, 260C.139  
Reports about  
    Elevated blood lead levels, 144.9501  
    Maltreatment, *see* same under this topic  
Residence, MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.09  
Respite care, *see* RESPITE CARE  
Rights, juvenile court proceedings  
    Counsel, right to, 260B.130, 260B.163, 260C.163  
    Guardians for at-risk youth, 257D.04  
    Participation, 260B.163, 260C.163  
Rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107  
Savings associations  
    Accounts, rights, 51A.23, 51A.251, 51A.261  
    Savings plans in schools, 51A.24  
Savings banks, 50.17  
School age children  
    Definitions, 245A.02  
    Municipal park programs for, 245A.03

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

School age children (Cont'd)  
    Nonprofit organization programs for, 245A.03  
School children  
    Generally, *see* Students under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
    Right of way, crossing streets or highways, 169.21  
    School safety patrols, *see* SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL  
School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
School readiness programs, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
Seduction of, lawsuits, 540.07  
Semiautomatic assault weapons, possession, 624.713  
ServeMinnesota program, 124D.37 to 124D.45  
Sex crimes involving  
    Criminal sexual conduct, *see* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT  
    Incest, *see* INCEST  
    Indecent exposure in presence of minor, 617.23  
    Internet or computer solicitation of children, 609.352  
    Lewd exhibition of genitals in presence of minor, 609.3451  
    Prostitution, *see* Minors under PROSTITUTION  
    Second and subsequent offenses, 609.3451  
    Sexual abuse, *see* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT  
    Solicitation to commit crimes, 609.352  
Sexual performances, *see* Pornographic works, minors involved in sexual conduct under PERFORMANCES  
Sexually exploited youth  
    Crime victim services, 609.3241  
    Defined, 260C.007  
    Guardians for at-risk youth, 257D.02  
    Investigations, 260E.14, 260E.17  
    Minor's consent for services, 256K.451  
    Services and supports, 145.4716  
    Sex trafficking prevention, 145.4716  
    Shelter-linked youth mental health grant program, 256K.46  
    Trauma-informed care, title IV-E certification requirements, 245A.25  
Shaking, dangers of  
    Abusive head trauma caused by shaking, 245A.144  
    Child foster care provider education, 245A.1445  
    Parent information, 144.574, 245A.25  
Signatures  
    Age certificates, child labor, 181A.06  
    Designated caregiver agreements, 171.07  
Snowmobiles, 84.027, 84.82, 84.862, 84.872  
Social Security numbers, *see* Numbers under SOCIAL SECURITY  
Solicitation to commit crimes  
    Other prosecutions for same conduct, 609.035  
    Penalties, 609.494  
    Sex crimes, 609.352  
Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
Stalking of, 609.749  
Standby custodians, *see* under CHILD CUSTODY  
Statutory construction, child, defined, 645.45, 645.451  
Steam railroad personnel, employers, liability in damages for death or injury, 219.77  
Stepchildren  
    Definitions  
        Custodial trusts, 529.01  
        Related individual, 245A.02  
        Workers' compensation, 176.011  
    Exclusions, Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
    Intestate succession, 524.2-119  
Stillborn child credit, income and franchise taxes, 290.0685  
Structured settlements, rights of minor recipients, 549.38  
Students, *see* STUDENTS  
Subpoenas, maltreatment data, 256.045  
Substance use disorder  
    Children with substance use disorder, *see* under SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH  
    Prevention, pilot programs, 245.696  
    Treatment, *see* under SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Substance use disorder (Cont'd)  
 Treatment programs serving parents with their children, 245A.1443

Support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT

Survivor benefits, public retirement plans, *see* Survivor benefits under specific plans

Take a Kid Fishing Weekends, 97A.445

Take a Kid Hunting Weekends, 97A.445

Taking into custody, Juvenile Court Act, 260B.175, 260C.175

TANF, *see* TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF)

Tanning equipment, ban of use by, 325H.085

Teenagers, *see* Adolescents under this topic

Telephone calls, 900 numbers, charges, 325F.692

Temporary custodians, 257B.01 to 257B.10

Theft by, parent or guardian, liability, 604.14

Therapeutic services and supports, grants, 245.4901

Tobacco or tobacco related devices  
 Sale or purchase by children, penalties for, 461.12  
 Use and use prevention, *see* Use under TOBACCO PRODUCTS

Tobacco or tobacco related services, age verification and signage, 461.22

Torture, 609.3775

Trafficking in persons  
 Guardians for at-risk youth, 257D.02  
 Labor trafficking, 609.282  
 Prevention training, 157.177

Transfer of money or personal property to, *see* TRANSFERS TO MINORS

Transfers to minors, *see* TRANSFERS TO MINORS

Trials  
 Decision by court, time limit, 546.27  
 Exclusion from courtroom, civil trials, 546.37

Trust company deposits in name of, 48.30

Twins or higher order multiples, classroom placement, 120A.38

Unborn children, *see* FETUSES

Vaccination, *see* Children under VACCINATION

Variances, maltreatment reporting, 256B.0951

Victims of crime, criminal sexual conduct victims, *see* Victims under CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT

Video games, restricted games, rental, violations and penalties, 325I.06

Violations and penalties  
 Adults cohabiting with, 609.26  
 Ammunition, possession or use, 624.713  
 Maltreatment, reporting, 256.045  
 Medical cannabis, use in presence of nonpatient children, 152.23  
 Methamphetamine-related crimes involving, 152.137  
 Pistols, possession, 624.713  
 Semiautomatic assault weapons, possession, 624.713  
 Sex crimes involving, *see* same under this topic  
 Tear gas, possession or use, 624.731

Violence prevention, public school curriculum, *see* Violence prevention under CURRICULUM

Visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23

Volunteer firefighters, serving as, prohibition, 420.20

Wild rice, harvesting, licenses, exception, 84.091

Wills  
 Children omitted, 524.2-302  
 Exempt property and allowances, 524.2-403

Witnesses  
 Courtrooms, exclusion or presence, 546.37, 631.045  
 Criminal cases, 629.55, 631.04  
 Generally, 595.02  
 Identity, withholding, 13.82  
 Parents accompanying, compensation to, 357.242  
 Recognizance for, 629.55  
 Supportive persons in courtroom, specific crimes, 631.046  
 Witnesses to violence, policy of state, 15.87

Workers' compensation, *see* Children under WORKERS COMPENSATION

Young child credit, income and franchise taxes, 290.067

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Youth  
 Generally, *see* Adolescents under this topic  
 Sexually exploited youth, *see* same under this topic  
 Targeted youth, 116L.361, 116L.366

Youth camps, *see* YOUTH CAMPS

Youth employment, *see* YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

Youth intervention programs, 299A.73

Youth organizations, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20, 363A.24

Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37

**CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK**

Child support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT

Custody, 257.541

Declaration of parentage, 257.34

Estates, Human Services Department, possession, 256.93

Guardians and conservators  
 Guardians of minors, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS  
 Public guardianship, 256.93

Insurance, 62A.048

Legitimation, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

Nonprofit health service plans, coverage, 62C.14

Parenting time, fathers' rights, 257.541

Paternity, *see* PATERNITY

Public child welfare program, 393.07

Public guardianship, Human Services Department, possession of estates, duties, 256.93

Recognition of parentage, *see* under PATERNITY

Termination of parental rights, *see* TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS

**CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES**

Adoption, 259.24

Alternative dispute resolution  
 Exclusion, 484.76, 494.03  
 Rights, juvenile court proceedings, 260C.163

Arbitration, exclusion, 484.73

At-risk children in need of protection or services defined as, 256.995

Case management, 256B.094, 256F.10

Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY

Child protection programs and services  
 Background checks, 260C.209  
 Child fatality and near fatality review team, 256.01  
 Child maltreatment reports, 260E.06, 260E.11  
 Children of persons with substance use disorder, *see* under SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH  
 Grants for, 256M.41  
 Grants to address disparities, 256E.28  
 Immediate custody, orders for, 260C.178  
 Investigations, 260E.14, 260E.17, 260E.24  
 Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 260E.02  
 Performance improvement plans, sanctions, 256M.41  
 Petitions for, social services agencies, 260E.27  
 Plans, local social services agencies, 260E.26  
 Screenings, 260E.14, 260E.15, 260E.24  
 Transition to adulthood, 260C.452

Child protection teams, citizen review panel duties, delegated to, 256.01

Child protection workers  
 Alternative background studies, 245C.031  
 Assault, 4th degree, 609.2231  
 Background checks, 260E.36  
 Background studies, 245C.031, 245C.04, 245C.10  
 Education and training, 260E.36, 260E.37  
 Monthly visits of caseworker, 260C.212  
 Screening guidelines, 260E.15  
 Teams, citizen review panel, 256.01

Child support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT

Child welfare  
 Generally, *see* CHILD WELFARE  
 Targeted case management, 256B.094

Children, out-of-home placement, review, juvenile court, duties, 260C.190, 260C.201, 260C.202, 260C.228

Children in emergency situations, 257.035

**CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES  
(Cont'd)**

Colocation with parent in residential treatment program, 260C.190, 260C.228

Complaints, social workers, 148E.245

Concurrent permanency planning, 260C.223

Contributing to status, 260C.425

Corrections Department, duties, juvenile offenders, referral by, 242.19

Cost of care, to age 21, 260C.451

Definitions

- Guardians for at-risk youth, 257D.01
- Juvenile Court Act, juvenile protection provisions, 260C.007
- School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Dependent or neglected children

- Adoption, 259.49
- Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.08

Developmentally disabled children, voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.08

Dispositions, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS

Drivers' licenses, ineligibility, 171.04

Emergency removal hearings, 260C.178

Emotionally disturbed children

- Dispositions, 260C.201, 260D.11
- Petitions, 260C.141
- Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.08

Enforcement of laws, Human Services Department, duties, 257.175

Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE

Guardians for at-risk youth

- Application of other law, 257D.12
- Appointing new guardian, 257D.09
- Automatic termination of guardianship, 257D.10
- Generally, 257D.01 to 257D.12
- Hearing, 257D.07
- Juvenile court jurisdiction, 257D.03
- Notice to parents, 257D.06
- Order, 257D.08
- Petition contents, 257D.03
- Purpose of guardian, 257D.02
- Right to counsel, 257D.04
- Service of process, 257D.05
- Voluntary termination of guardianship, 257D.11

Health care provider reports, 260C.193

Hearings

- Decision by court, time limits, 546.27
- Juvenile court, *see* Hearings under JUVENILE COURTS

Independent living plans, transition to adulthood, 260C.452

Juvenile courts, generally, *see* JUVENILE COURTS

Juvenile offenders, Corrections Department, referrals, 242.19

Legal guardians, 317A.907

Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 260E.02

Northstar program, *see* NORTHSTAR CARE FOR CHILDREN PROGRAM

Parents, identification and location, 260C.150

Placement, *see* Children in need of protection or services (CHIPS) under CHILD PLACEMENT

Public child welfare program, 393.07

Public school students, alternatives to suspension, 121A.575

Recovery of costs, 260C.446

Responsible social services agencies

- Out-of-home placement plans, 260C.178, 260C.190, 260C.201, 260C.202, 260C.212, 260C.219, 260C.228, 260C.708, 260C.71
- Permanency plan, 260D.08

Residential treatment programs

- Assessments, receipt, data disclosure, 260C.704
- Child placement requirements, 260C.702
- Extended placement reviews, requirements, approval procedures, 260C.714
- Family and permanency teams, assembling, data disclosure, 260C.706
- Out-of-home placement plans, requirements, 260C.708, 260C.71

**CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES  
(Cont'd)**

Responsible social services agencies (Cont'd)

- Residential treatment programs (Cont'd)
  - Review and permanency hearings, requirements, duties, 260C.503, 260C.71, 260C.712, 260C.714
  - Title IV-E certification requirements, 245A.25
- Voluntary foster care, colocation with parent in residential treatment program, 260C.190, 260C.228
- Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.08

Rights, juvenile proceedings, guardians for at-risk youth, 257D.07

School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Screenings

- Maltreatment, 260E.14 to 260E.16
- Mental health, 245.4874

Sexually exploited youth, defined, 260C.007

Social services agencies, duties

- Child custody transferred to, 260C.201, 260C.325, 260C.331
- Definitions, 260C.007
- Generally, 260C.157
- Opiate epidemic response funding, annual report, 256.043
- Parents, identification and location, 260C.150

Petitions by

- Child maltreatment, 260E.27
- Emergency petitions, domestic child abuse, 260C.148

Statements by, out-of-court statements, admissibility, 260C.165

Targeted case management, 256F.10

Transition to adulthood, 260C.452

Transitional services plans, 260C.225

Voluntary foster care, colocation with parent in residential treatment program, 260C.190, 260C.228

Voluntary foster care for treatment

- Administrative review, 260D.05
- Annual review of plan, 260D.08
- Best interests of child, 260D.06, 260D.07
- Child-placing agencies, 260D.06, 260D.07
- Definitions, 260D.02
- Generally, 260D.01 to 260D.12
- Guardians ad litem, 260D.06
- Judicial review, 260D.06 to 260D.01
- Jurisdiction, 260D.01
- Neglected or dependent children, 260D.09
- Orders, 260D.06
- Parental duties, 260D.01
- Permanency review hearings, 260D.07, 260D.09
- Rights of child, 260D.04, 260D.06
- Termination of agreements, 260D.10
- Transition to adulthood, 260D.14
- Trial home visits, 260D.12
- Voluntary foster care agreements, 260D.03

**CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES***See* DISABLED CHILDREN**CHILDREN'S BUREAU (U.S.)**

Approvals by, Health Department, maternal and child services plans, 144.10

Fair Labor Standards Act administration, cooperation, 175.37

Human genetics, cooperation, 144.91

Maternal and infant welfare, cooperation, 144.09

Regulations

- Health Department, compliance, 144.10
- Merit systems, 256D.20, 261.002

Standards, merit systems, 256D.20, 261.002

**CHILDREN'S CABINET**

Children's mental health services, *see* under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Duties, chair, responsibility, 4.045

Family services collaboratives, plans, 124D.23

Integrated children's mental health service system, design, proposals, 245.493

Members, generally, 4.045

**CHILDREN'S CAMPS***See* YOUTH CAMPS

**CHILDREN'S HOMES**

Generally, 317A.907  
Property taxes, exemption, 272.02

**CHILDREN'S TRUST FUND FOR PREVENTION OF CHILD ABUSE**

Advisory council, 119A.05  
Appropriations from, 256E.22, 256E.27  
Child welfare disparities grant program, 256E.28  
Children's Trust Fund for the Prevention of Child Abuse Act, 256E.20 to 256E.27  
Created, 256E.22  
Definitions, 256E.21  
Deposits to, 144.226, 256E.22, 256E.26  
Disbursements, 256E.22, 256E.24, 256E.25  
Funding consolidation, 119A.05  
Investments, 256E.22  
Matching funds, 256E.24  
Special revenue account, 256E.22

**CHIMNEYS**

Fireplaces, manufactured homes, 327C.07  
Ordinances, enforcement, 438.06

**CHINCHILLA**

Definitions, fur-bearing animals, 17.351

**CHIPPEWA COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01  
Development region, 462.385  
Fort Renville, historic site, 138.662  
Health provider cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
Ingeborg and Olof Swenson Farmstead, historic place, 138.664  
Judicial district, 2.722  
Lac qui Parle Mission, historic site, 138.662  
Lac qui Parle project lands, game refuge, 84.154  
South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
State water trails, 85.32

**CHIPPEWA NATIONAL FOREST**

Lands  
Jurisdiction, 1.045  
Sale of state lands to United States, 1.045, 92.30, 94.52 to 94.54  
State lands in  
Conveyances, 92.32  
Exchange, 92.31, 94.3435, 129.03, 129.04  
Executive Council, duties, 92.30, 92.31  
Sale to United States, 92.30  
Maintaining, United States land acquisition, 1.045  
School districts in, land acquisition and exchange, 129.03, 129.04

**CHIROPODISTS**

*See* PODIATRISTS

**CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS BOARD**

Administration, 148.03  
Animal chiropractic training, 148.033  
Appropriations to, administration, expenses, 148.07  
Creating, 148.02  
Data, *see* Chiropractic Examiners Board under GOVERNMENT DATA  
Employees, 148.03  
Establishing, 148.02  
Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
Executive director, retirement, 352D.02  
Expenditures and revenues, 148.07  
Fees, 148.03, 148.05  
Fiscal year, 148.03, 214.08  
Generally, 148.01 to 148.106  
Health care workers information system, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
Hearings, 148.04, 148.102  
HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.25  
Licensees, *see* CHIROPRACTORS  
Meetings, 148.04  
Members, 15.0591, 148.03, 148.04, 148.05  
Officers, duties, 148.04  
Public members, 148.031, 148.05

**CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS BOARD (Cont'd)**

Reports given  
Health care provider tax, 214.16  
Immunity, 148.103  
Licensees or applicants, lists of, 148.10  
Requirements, generally, 214.07  
Rulemaking authority  
Continuing education, 148.031, 214.12  
Generally, 148.05, 148.08  
Licenses, 148.03, 214.12  
Reporting obligations, 148.102  
Secretary, record keeping, duties, 148.04  
**CHIROPRACTORS**  
Accredited training, *see* Education and training under this topic  
Acupuncture practice, licenses, exceptions, 147B.02  
Advertising, 148.10  
Animal chiropractors  
Continuing education hours, 148.033  
Education and training, 148.01, 148.032  
Generally, 148.01  
Registration, 148.01, 148.032, 148.108  
Separate treatment room requirements, 148.035  
Appeals, licenses, disciplinary action, 148.10  
Attending health care professionals, chiropractors defined as, 62M.02  
Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52  
Certificates and certification  
Disabled persons, disability, 169.345  
Professional certification of incapacity, 256D.02  
Recording fees, district court, 357.021  
Chiropractic, defined, 148.01  
Chiropractic colleges, 62J.692  
Chiropractic devices, approval, 148.01  
Chiropractic Examiners Board, *see* CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS BOARD  
Clinical medical education programs, funding, 62J.692  
Commitments  
Licenses, suspension, 148.10  
Reports of commitment, 148.102  
Complaints, violations, filing, 148.102  
Consent  
Mental or physical examinations, 148.10  
Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
Contested cases, delinquent taxes, 148.10  
Continuing education  
Animal chiropractic training, 148.033  
Independent examiners, 148.09  
License renewal requirements, 214.12  
Workers' compensation practice, 148.031  
Contracts and agreements  
Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
Veterans homes, services at, 198.065  
Controlled substance diversion, employer mandatory reporting, 214.33  
Convictions, licenses, effect on, 364.09  
Cosmetology, services excepted, 155A.34  
Criminal sexual conduct, 148.10  
Data, classification, 148.10  
Definitions  
Animal chiropractic diagnosis and treatment, 148.01  
Chiropractic services authorized, 148.01  
General assistance programs, eligibility, 256P.01  
Healing arts registration, 146.01  
Health Care Utilization Review Act, 62M.02  
Professional firms, 319B.02  
Delinquent taxes, 148.10  
Directories, 214.071  
Disciplinary action  
Data collection violations, 214.16  
Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 148.102  
Generally, 148.10, 148.105  
Health care provider tax violations, 214.16  
Health professionals services program violations, 214.355

**CHIROPRACTORS (Cont'd)**

Disciplinary action (Cont'd)  
 HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program violations, 214.25  
 Reporting obligations, 148.102

Disclosure  
 Financial or economic interests, 144.6521  
 Patient privileges, waivers, health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175  
 Patient treatment records, 148.106  
 Peer review data, 148.106

Education and training  
 Animal chiropractic training, 148.01  
 Continuing education, 148.031, 148.09, 214.12  
 Generally, 62J.692  
 Manual or mechanical therapy, generally, 146.23

Eligible trainees, 62J.692

Examiners board, *see* CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS BOARD

Fees, licenses, 148.06, 148.07, 148.10

Financial or economic interests, disclosure, 144.6521

Fines  
 Disabled persons, certification of disability, fraud, 169.345  
 Employee injury reports, failure to file, 176.231  
 Generally, 148.105  
 License violations, 148.10, 148.105

Fraud  
 Disabled persons, certification of disability, 169.345  
 Insurance fraud, 214.106

Guardians and conservators, appointment, suspension of license, 148.10

Health care providers, chiropractors defined as, 62Q.733, 176.011

Identity and identification, name tags, 144.6585

Immunity, 148.08, 148.103

Independent examiners, 148.09

Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Interns, violations, exemptions, 148.105

Investigations  
 Cooperation, 148.104  
 Disciplinary action, 148.10  
 Immunity, 148.103

Lawsuits, network shadow contracting violations, 62Q.74

Liability  
 Health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175  
 Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804

Licensed health professionals, chiropractors defined as, 144.4172

Licenses  
 Barber registration, exemption, 154.04  
 Criminal convictions, 364.09  
 Expedited and temporary licensing, armed forces members, 197.4552  
 Fees, 148.05 to 148.07, 148.10  
 Generally, 148.06, 148.10  
 Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106  
 Practicing without, disciplinary action, 148.10, 148.105  
 Renewals, 148.07, 214.12  
 Revocation or suspension, grounds, 148.10, 214.077, 214.32

Loans to, income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1785

Malpractice  
 Disciplinary action, 148.10  
 Lawsuits, 145.682, 595.02  
 Medical malpractice insurance companies, reports, 148.102

Massage therapists, 471.709

Medical records  
 Access to data, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Contents, 148.107  
 Personal records, disclosure, classification, 148.10

Memberships, Athletic Trainer's Advisory Council, 148.7805

Mental or physical examinations, of practitioners, 148.10

**CHIROPRACTORS (Cont'd)**

Misconduct  
 Disciplinary action, 148.01, 148.10  
 Reports about, 148.102

Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74

Peer review of services and fees, 148.106

Practice of chiropractic, defined, 148.01

Prices, Health Department, duties, 144.699

Privileges and immunity, 148.08, 148.103

Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

Professional firms, authority to organize, 319B.40

Professionals, chiropractors defined as  
 Health care information, 145.61  
 Professional firms, 319B.02

Qualified professional, 256J.08, 256P.01

Rebuttable presumptions, licensing, 148.10

Records and record keeping  
 Animal chiropractors, 148.01  
 Data, classification, 148.10  
 Medical records, *see* same under this topic  
 Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Violations, disciplinary action, 148.10

Referrals by, financial or economic interest, 144.6521

Referrals to, athletic injuries, 148.7807

Regulated persons, chiropractors defined as, 214.16

Reports given  
 Disability benefit applicants, examinations  
 Local Government Correctional Service Retirement Plan, 353.031  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.113  
 Public employees police and fire fund, 353.031  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.031  
 State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.10  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.36  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.48  
 Employees, injuries, 176.231  
 Health threats to others, 144.4175  
 Required reports, failure to give, disciplinary action, 148.10  
 Requirements, generally, 148.102  
 Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804

Review by, health care utilization review authorization, 62M.09

Scope of practice  
 Abortion, health plan companies, compliance, 62Q.145  
 Body art procedures, 146B.03

Services  
 Free or discounted services, 148.10  
 Health and accident insurance, policy provisions, 62A.03, 62A.15  
 Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625  
 Public employees insurance program, coverage, 43A.316  
 Veterans homes, 198.065

Signatures, disability parking certificates, 169.345

Statements by, disabled persons, license plates, 168.021

Tax clearance certificates, 148.10

Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07

Testimony, physician-patient privilege, 595.02

Trainees, 62J.692

Unprofessional conduct, 148.01, 148.10

Verification by, disability parking certifications, 169.345

Veterans homes, services at, 198.065

Violations and penalties  
 Criminal sexual conduct, 148.10  
 Financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
 Health threat to others, false reports, 144.4175  
 Referral violations, 144.6521

Waivers, patients, disclosure privileges, health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175

Workers' compensation practice  
 Certification, procedures and standards, rulemaking, 176.83  
 Change of chiropractor, rulemaking, 176.135, 176.83  
 Continuing education, 148.031  
 Selection, 176.83

**CHISAGO COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Folsom House, historic site, 138.662  
 Franconia, common school districts, 123B.94, 123B.97  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
 Interstate State Park, 85.054  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Metropolitan Area Water Supply Policy Advisory Committee, 473.1565  
 Metropolitan health care delivery region, exclusion, 62J.04  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 Taylors Falls, 138.73  
 Taylors Falls Public Library, historic place, 138.664

**CHISHOLM (CITY)**

Airports and landing fields, 116R.04  
 Firefighters relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Intermediate care facilities, licensing exception, 252.295  
 Ironworld Discovery Center, alcoholic beverages, on-sale licenses, 340A.404  
 Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**CHLAMYDIA TRACHOMATIS**

*See* SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES

**CHLORINE**

*See also* CHEMICALS  
 Disinfectant, aquaculture effluent, 17.4991  
 Plant food, chlorine defined as, 18C.531

**CHLOROFLUOROCARBONS**

Chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) products  
 Appliance dealers, training and certification, 116.735  
 Applicability to new chemicals, Montreal treaty, effective date, 325E.38  
 Definitions, 116.70  
 Generally, 116.731  
 Major appliances, recycling, 115A.9561  
 Medical devices, exemption, 116.733  
 Motor vehicle coolants, 325E.38  
 Noise horns, 325E.38  
 Packaging, policy of legislature, 116.734  
 Party streamers on sale, 325E.38  
 Pressurized containers containing, 116.39  
 Prohibited sales, 325E.38  
 Solvents, 325E.38  
 Environmental covenants, 114E.05  
 Generally, 116.70  
 Pollution prevention activities, reports about, 115A.121

**CHOSSES IN ACTION**

*See also* CHATTEL MORTGAGES  
 Assignments, writing, statute of frauds, 513.03  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, discounting and purchasing, 53.04

**CHRISTIAN SCIENCE**

*See* CHURCH OF CHRIST SCIENTIST

**CHRISTMAS TREES**

*See* DECORATIVE TREES

**CHROMIUM**

*See* MINERALS

**CHRONICALLY ILL PERSONS**

Activities of daily living (ADLS)  
 Evaluation, long-term care insurance, 62S.02  
 Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Chronically ill children, medical assistance, home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49  
 Cognitive impairment, 62S.01, 62S.02, 611.41

**CHRONICALLY ILL PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Definitions  
 Long-term care insurance policies, 62S.01, 62S.268  
 Restroom Access Act, 325E.60  
 Disability Hub, 256.01, 256.975, 256B.0911, 256B.439  
 Evaluation of, 62S.02  
 Health care, pay-for-performance system, 256.01  
 Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0753  
 Health homes, 256B.0757  
 Insurance, health and accident  
 Change in health plans or providers, continuity of care, rights, 62Q.56  
 Referrals, procedures, 62Q.58  
 Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES  
 Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Medical assistance  
 Consumer-directed community supports, 256B.4911  
 Disease management program, 256B.075  
 Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0753  
 Health homes, 256B.0757  
 Home and community-based services waivers, 144.0724, 256B.49, 256B.4905, 256B.4911  
 Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
 Shared services agreements, 256B.4911  
 Medication therapy management services, 62Q.676  
 MFIP participants, employment and training services programs, 256J.561  
 Restroom access in retail establishments, 325E.60  
 Subacute care, waivers, 144.6505  
 Viatical settlements, 60A.957 to 60A.9585  
 Waivers, home and community-based services, 256B.49, 256B.4905, 256B.4911  
 Work, empower, and encourage independence demonstration program, 256B.021

**CHUBS**

Generally, 97A.015  
 Lake Superior, 97C.835

**CHURCH OF CHRIST SCIENTIST**

Medicine, practice of, exemptions, 147.09  
 Nursing homes, 144A.61  
 Podiatric medicine, unlawful practice, exemptions, 153.18  
 Sanitariums, rulemaking, exceptions, 144.572  
 Treatment  
 Medicine, practice of, exemptions, 147.09  
 Spiritual healing, *see* under RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS  
 Workers' compensation, 176.135

**CHURCH OF CHRIST SCIENTIST NURSING HOMES**

Nursing assistants, training, 144A.61

**CHURCH WORKERS**

*See* RELIGIOUS WORKERS

**CHURCHES**

*See also* RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS  
*See also* RELIGIOUS SCHOOLS  
*See also* RELIGIOUS WORKERS  
 Advertising, outdoors  
 Definitions, 173.02  
 Placement, 173.08  
 American Indian Church, 152.02, 517.18, 609.685  
 Buildings and grounds  
 Arson, 609.5631  
 Religious corporations, 315.04, 315.05, 315.14  
 Religious facilities, 66A.08, 66A.26  
 Church of Christ Scientist, 147.09, 153.18, 176.135  
 Civil marriages, application of law, 517.201  
 Commercial generators, churches defined as, 297H.01  
 Constitution, trustees, election or designation, 315.01, 315.02  
 Contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Country churches, insurance, 66A.08, 66A.26  
 Custom and usage, trustees, election or designation, 315.01, 315.02  
 Definitions, solid waste management taxes, 297H.01

**CHURCHES (Cont'd)**

Dioceses, subdivision, effect on religious corporations, 315.15  
 Episcopal church, *see* EPISCOPAL CHURCH  
 Historic places, Zion Lutheran Church and Cemetery, 138.664  
 Incorporation, *see* Churches (corporations) under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS  
 Insurance, 67A.14  
 Liability, sexually explicit materials, 617.295  
 Locations, school buildings, use, 123B.51  
 Ministers, *see* Clergy under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS  
 Movies, licenses, exemption, 326.526  
 Mutual fire insurance companies, 66A.08  
 Mutual property insurance associations, 66A.311  
 Native American Church, 152.02, 517.18, 609.685  
 Personal property taxes  
   Delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 272.21, 277.20  
   Exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Pews  
   Deeds of, recording, 507.28  
   Generally, 550.37  
   Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
   Possession rights of members, 315.22  
 Property taxes, exemption, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02, 272.025  
 Protestant Episcopal church, *see* EPISCOPAL CHURCH  
 Real property owned by, homestead classification, property undergoing renovation, 273.124  
 Religious facilities, *see* RELIGIOUS FACILITIES  
 Rules, trustees, election or designation, 315.01, 315.02  
 Sanitariums, rulemaking, exceptions, 144.572  
 Service club and religious notices, outdoor advertising, 173.02, 173.08  
 Slips (seating), deeds of, recording, 507.28  
 Society of friends, marriage, solemnization, 517.18  
 Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Specific service signs, highways, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Support of, or attendance at, not compelled, Const. art 1 s 16  
 Worshipers, *see* under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS

**CIDER**

Definitions  
   Liquor taxes, 297G.01  
   Nonalcoholic beverages, 34.01  
 Liquor taxes, amount, 297G.03  
 Soft drinks, cider defined as, 34.01  
 Wholesaler restrictions, 340A.301  
 Wine, regulated as, *see* WINE

**CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES**

*See also* CIGARETTES

*See also* TOBACCO PRODUCTS

Abatement, monetary penalties, 297F.19

Administration, generally

  Annual price survey, 297F.25  
   Cigarette sales taxes, 297F.25  
   Generally, 297F.02

Amount due, cigarettes, based on stamps purchased during reporting period, 297F.08

Appeals to Tax Court, 297F.23

Assessments

  Additional assessments, interest, 297F.18  
   Deficiency assessments, 297F.09  
   Generally, 297F.17  
   Procedure for, 270C.56  
   Recovery, general rule, 297F.19

Attorney fees, payment by Revenue Department, 297F.02

Audits and examinations, 297F.15

Collection

  Bankruptcy, suspension of time, 297F.17  
   Cigarette distributor fees, 325D.415  
   Consumers, 297F.09  
   Delivery sales, retailer collection and remittance of use tax, 297F.05  
   Indian retailers, sales to nonqualified buyers, 297F.07  
   Monetary penalties, 297F.19

**CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES (Cont'd)**

Collection (Cont'd)

  Not a bar to prosecution, 297F.19  
   Out-of-state retailers, 325F.781  
   Violations and penalties, 297F.20

Complaints

  Contraband or vehicles used in violations of law, 297F.21  
   Criminal offenses, statutes of limitations, 297F.20

Conflict of laws, Management and Budget Department regulations, superseded, 297F.08

Consumer use taxes, 297F.25

Contraband, 297F.21

Credits, 297F.14

Defeat, monetary penalties, 297F.19

Definitions

  Contraband, 297F.21  
   Generally, 297F.01

Delinquent taxes, border city development zones, tax incentives, disqualification, 469.1733

Delivery sales, 297F.05, 325F.781

Enforcement of law, 297F.02

Entities subject to tax, governmental entities engaged in purchase or sale of cigarettes or tobacco products, 297F.05

Evasion, monetary penalties, 297F.19

Evidence, 297F.17

Exemptions, 297A.67, 297F.06

Extensions

  Interest, 297F.18  
   Payment, due date, 297F.09  
   Returns, filing, 297F.09  
   Written agreements, 297F.17

Federal tax changes, notice to Revenue Department, 297F.17

Generally, 297F.01 to 297F.25

Hearings

  Consumers, 297F.09  
   Revenue Department, powers, 297F.02

Imposition of tax, 297F.05, 297F.25

Indictments, criminal offenses, statutes of limitations, 297F.20

Informational reports, 297F.11, 297F.12, 297F.20

Injunctions, distributors, noncompliance with law, 297F.02

Interest

  Consumers, 297F.09  
   Generally, 297F.18  
   Lawsuits, 297F.19  
   Payment of, 297F.09, 297F.10  
   Personal debt, 297F.05

Investigations, Revenue Department, duties and powers, 297F.02

Judgments, interest, 297F.18

Lawsuits

  Civil actions, recovery of interest and penalties, 297F.19  
   Contraband or vehicles used in violations of law, 297F.21  
   Refund claims, false or fraudulent, 297F.17  
   Returns, 297F.17  
   Statutes of limitations, 297F.17  
   Tax liability, right of contribution, 270C.56

Liens, payment after sale of contraband or vehicles used in violations, 297F.21

Mosquito research funding, contingency, 144.95

Offsets against, 297F.14

Orders, appeals, 297F.23

Overpayment, 297F.14

Payment

  Cigarette sales taxes, 297F.25  
   Cigarette stamps as evidence, 297F.08  
   Delivery sales, retailer collection and remittance of use tax, 297F.05  
   Generally, 297F.09  
   Indian retailers, sales to nonqualified buyers, 297F.07  
   Late payments, interest, 297F.18  
   Violations and penalties, 297F.19, 297F.20

Penalties (monetary)

  Consumers, 297F.09



**CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES (Cont'd)**

Penalties (monetary) (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 297F.19  
 Interest, 297F.18  
 Payment of, 297F.10, 297F.19  
 Personal debt, 297F.05  
 Rate, 297F.18  
 Protests, consumers, 297F.09  
 Rates, 297F.05  
 Refunds  
 Bad debts, 297F.17  
 Cigarette stamp refunds, uncanceled stamps, 297F.08  
 Claims, 297F.17  
 Erroneous refunds, 297F.18  
 Generally, 297F.14  
 Reports about  
 Informational reports, 297F.11, 297F.12, 297F.20  
 Out-of-state retailers, 297F.09  
 Returns  
 Cigarette sales taxes, 297F.25  
 Filing, 297F.09, 297F.17  
 Filing violations, false statements, or fraud, 297F.17, 297F.19, 297F.20  
 Generally, 297F.09  
 Omission in excess of 25 percent, assessments, lawsuits, 297F.17  
 Revenues, depositing, 297F.10, 297F.25  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Statutes of limitations  
 Generally, 297F.17  
 Indictments or complaints, criminal offenses, 297F.20  
 Tax liability  
 Buyers or possessors of unstamped or untaxed goods, 297F.07  
 Claims for refunds, 270C.56  
 Distributors of free cigarette packages, 297F.05  
 Governmental entities engaged in purchase or sale of cigarettes or tobacco products, 297F.05  
 Indian retailers, sales to nonqualified buyers, violations, 297F.07  
 Lawsuits, right of contribution, 270C.56  
 Liability exceeding 120,000 dollars, accelerated payments, 297F.09  
 Personal debt, 297F.05  
 Personal liability, 270C.56  
 Tax notices, 297F.17  
 Tax stamps, *see* Stamps and stamping under CIGARETTES  
 Taxpayers, 297F.17  
 Use tax  
 Generally, 297F.06  
 Tobacco products, 297F.05, 297F.06  
 Violations and penalties  
 Criminal penalties additional to civil penalties, 297F.20  
 Distributors, noncompliance, injunctions, 297F.02  
 Payment violations, penalties, 297F.19, 297F.20  
 Refund claims, false or fraudulent, assessments, lawsuits, 297F.17  
 Reports, filing violations, penalties, 297F.19, 297F.20  
 Retailers, Indian tribes, seizure of stock, 297F.07  
 Returns, filing violations, false statements, or fraud, 297F.17, 297F.19, 297F.20  
 Violations, generally, 297F.20  
 Writing, extension agreements, 297F.17  
**CIGARETTES**  
 Advertising  
 Unfair cigarette sales, 325D.30 to 325D.421  
 Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421  
 Auctions, 297F.21  
 Cigarette papers and wrappers  
 Possession, inmates, 243.555  
 Sales, 461.12 to 461.19  
 Use, inmates, 243.555  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* under SMOKING

**CIGARETTES (Cont'd)**

Confiscation  
 Generally, 297F.21  
 Unstamped or untaxed goods, 297F.08, 297F.21  
 Consumer use taxes, 297F.25  
 Consumers  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, monthly use returns and reports, 297F.09, 297F.11  
 Delivery sales, 325F.781  
 Presumptions, 297F.20  
 Ultimate consumers, 297F.13  
 Contested cases, license suspension, revocation, or denial, 297F.04  
 Contraband  
 Delivery sales violations, 325F.781  
 Generally, 297F.21  
 Sales to unqualified purchasers, 297F.07  
 Conviction, smuggling or selling or receiving stolen goods, 297F.04  
 Dealers, violations and penalties, fire safety, 299F.854  
 Definitions  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01  
 Unfair cigarette sales, 325D.32  
 Delivery sales and services  
 Generally, 325F.781  
 Receipts, collection and remittance of use tax, 297F.05  
 Destruction, untaxed goods, 297F.21  
 Distributors  
 Delivery sales, 325F.781  
 Fees, 325D.415  
 Generally, 297F.08  
 Injunctions, 297F.02  
 Inventories, 297F.15  
 Invoices, duties, 297F.13  
 Licenses, 325D.33, 325D.415  
 Nonresident distributors, quantities shipped or transported into state, 297F.09  
 Notice received, 297F.04  
 Payments by, 297F.03, 297F.08  
 Records and record keeping, 297F.07, 297F.11, 297F.13  
 Reports given, 297F.11  
 Sales, *see* same under this topic  
 Service of process on, 297F.04  
 Transfer of goods between, contraband exception, 297F.21  
 Unfair cigarette sales, 325D.30 to 325D.42  
 Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421  
 Electronic cigarettes  
 Packaging, 461.20  
 Sales  
 Age verification and signage, 461.22  
 Kiosk sales, 461.21  
 Licensing, 461.12  
 Ordinances, 461.19  
 Self-service, 461.18  
 Schools  
 Prohibition in, 144.4165  
 Vaping awareness and prevention curriculum, 120B.238  
 Fees, nonsettlement cigarettes, 297F.24  
 Filters, depositing on highways, 169.42, 169.421  
 Fire safety  
 Certificates and certification, 299F.852, 299F.854  
 Definitions, 299F.850  
 Inspections, 299F.855, 299F.856  
 Labels and marks, 299F.853  
 Local governments, regulation, 299F.859  
 Packaging, 299F.853  
 Reduced cigarette ignition propensity account, 299F.857  
 Rules about, 299F.855  
 Sale outside Minnesota, 299F.858  
 Tests and testing, 299F.851, 299F.852  
 Violations and penalties, fines, 299F.854  
 Forfeiture, 297F.21, 325F.781  
 Free sample packages, distributors, tax liability, 297F.05

**CIGARETTES (Cont'd)****Importers**

Imports violating federal law, defined as contraband, 297F.21

Reports given, 297F.11

Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421

Injunctions, cigarette and tobacco products taxes, noncompliance, 297F.02

**Inspections**

Generally, 297F.11, 297F.13

Vending devices, access denied, confiscation as contraband, 297F.21

**Inventories**

Affixed and unaffixed stamps, 297F.13

Contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, 297F.21

Generally, 297F.15

Investigations, stamps, replacements, 297F.08

**Invoices**

Cost justification, 325D.39

Defined, 297F.01

False or fraudulent invoices, criminal penalties, 297F.20

Generally, 297F.13

Packages without invoices, defined as contraband, 297F.21

Sales to Indian tribes, 297F.07

**Licenses**

Distributors, 325D.415

Generally, 297F.03, 297F.04

Licensing period, 297F.01, 297F.03

Selling without license, 297F.03, 297F.21

Suspension, revocation, or refusal to issue or renew, cigarette and tobacco products taxes, violations, 297F.03, 297F.04, 297F.13, 297F.20, 609B.153

Lighters, butane, 609.5633, 609.684

**Manufacturers**

Definitions, 297F.01

Informational reports, 297F.11

Violations and penalties, fire safety, 299F.854

Nonsettlement cigarettes, fees, 297F.24

**Packages**

Contraband, 297F.21

Electronic cigarettes, 461.20

Fire safety, 299F.853

Free samples, distribution, tax liability, 297F.05

Inspections, 297F.13

Stamps and stamping, *see* same under this topic

Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421

Unstamped packages, 297F.20, 297F.21

**Places of business**

Inspections, 297F.13

License applications, 297F.03

Unstamped packages, presumption of illegal possession, exception, 297F.20

**Possession**

Inmates, 243.555

Persons under age 21, 609.685

Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421

Unstamped packages, 297F.20

**Presumptions**

Generally, 297F.21

Unstamped packages, illegal possession, 297F.20

**Prices**

Presumed legal prices, publication, 325D.371

Unfair pricing, 325D.30 to 325D.42

Weighted average retail price, 297F.01

Promotional distribution, 325F.76, 325F.77

**Records and record keeping**

Generally, 297F.13

Inspections, Revenue Department, 297F.11, 297F.13

Invoices, 297F.07, 297F.13

**Reports about**

Cigarette and tobacco products tax informational reports, 297F.11

Interstate shipments, 297F.08

Out-of-state retailers, 297F.09

Retail outlets, 297F.01, 297F.13

**CIGARETTES (Cont'd)****Retailers**

Delivery sales, 297F.05, 325F.781

Invoices, duties, 297F.13

Out-of-state retailers, 297F.01, 297F.031, 297F.05, 325F.781

Payments by, sales taxes, 297F.25

Purchases from unlicensed sellers, criminal penalties, 297F.20

Records and record keeping, 297F.07, 297F.11, 297F.13

Sales to Indian tribes, 297F.07

Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, 325D.31 to 325D.42

Unfair sales, 325D.30 to 325D.44

Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421

**Sales**

Age verification and signage, 461.22

Blind persons, exemption from license fee, 461.15

Delivery sales, 297F.05, 325F.781

Fire safety testing, 299F.851 to 299F.859

Generally, *see* Sales under TOBACCO PRODUCTS

Income and franchise taxes, 290.191

Indian tribes, 297F.07

Invoices, *see* same under this topic

Kiosk sales, 461.21

Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Local governments, license fees, 461.12 to 461.19

Quantities, cigarette and tobacco products tax monthly returns, 297F.09

Records, 297F.13, 325D.39

Sale outside Minnesota, 299F.858

Sales to children, 325E.07

Sales to persons under age 21, 609.685

Tax-free sales, oceangoing vessels, 297F.06

Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, 325D.31 to 325D.42

Unfair sales, 325D.30 to 325D.42

Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421

Unlicensed sales, 270C.722, 297F.03, 297F.21

Sales and use tax permits, revocation, 270C.722, 297F.04, 297F.185

**Sales and use taxes**

Exemption, 297A.67

Generally, 297F.25

**Shipment**

Common carriers, informational reports, inspection of records, 297F.11

Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421

Untaxed or unstamped stock, sales to Indian tribes, 297F.07

Warehouse records, 297F.13

Smoking, *see* SMOKING

Smuggling, conviction for, licenses, refusal to issue or renew, 297F.04

**Stamps and stamping**

Alteration, 297F.20

Contraband, 297F.07, 297F.21

Counterfeiting, 297F.20

Forgery, 297F.20

Generally, 297F.08

Health impact fee, 297F.185

Incomplete stamps defined as contraband, 297F.21

Indian stamps, sales violations, 297F.20, 297F.21

Inventories, affixed and unaffixed stamps, 297F.13

Legibility, 297F.08, 297F.21

Meters, removal for unfair cigarette sales, 325D.33

Records, 297F.13

Sales tax stamp, 297F.25

Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421

Unstamped packages, 297F.20, 297F.21

Vending machines or devices, 297F.13, 325E.07

**Stock in trade**

Separate inventory, stock acquired for retail sale, 297F.13

Untaxed or unstamped stock, sales to Indian tribes, 297F.07

Stolen goods, selling or receiving, conviction for, 297F.04

**Subjobbers**

Definitions, 297F.01, 325D.01, 325D.32

Invoices, duties, 297F.13

## CIGARETTES

530

**CIGARETTES (Cont'd)**

Subjobbers (Cont'd)  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Notice received, license suspension, revocation, or denial, 297F.04  
 Payments by, 297F.03, 297F.25  
 Purchases from unlicensed sellers, criminal penalties, 297F.20  
 Records and record keeping, 297F.07, 297F.11, 297F.13  
 Sales by, unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.01  
 Service of process on, license suspension, revocation, or denial, 297F.04

Taxes  
 Generally, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES  
 Stamps and stamping, *see* same under this topic

Transportation  
 Interstate commerce, contraband exception, 297F.21  
 Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421  
 Unstamped packages, criminal penalties, 297F.20

Unfair cigarette sales  
 Burden of proof, 325D.33  
 Combination sales, 325D.34  
 Commerce Department, investigations, 325D.405  
 Confiscation and disposal, 325D.33  
 Costs of cigarettes, establishing, 325D.39  
 Definitions, 325D.32  
 Distributors, 325D.33, 325D.36, 325D.40, 325D.415  
 Exemptions, 325D.36, 325D.37  
 Financial penalties, 325D.33  
 Generally, 325D.30 to 325D.42  
 Lawsuits, 325D.40  
 Policy of state, 325D.30  
 Rebates or concessions, 325D.33  
 Sales below cost, 325D.30, 325D.33, 325D.34  
 Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421  
 Violations, 325D.33, 325D.421

Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, 325D.31 to 325D.42

Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421

Use  
 Inmates, 243.555  
 Use taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES

Vending machines or devices, 297F.13, 297F.21, 325E.07

Violations and penalties  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, *see* Violations and penalties under CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES  
 Delivery sales violations, 325F.781  
 Filters, depositing on highways, 169.42, 169.421  
 Fire safety, 299F.854  
 Generally, 297F.20  
 License cancellation, suspension, revocation, or refusal to issue or renew, 297F.04, 297F.13, 297F.20, 609B.153  
 Sales violations  
 Sales below cost, 325D.30, 325D.33, 325D.34  
 Sales to minors, 325E.07  
 Selling without license illegal, 297F.03  
 Stolen goods, 297F.04  
 Stamps, 297F.08, 297F.20  
 Unlawful trade practices, violations, 325D.421  
 Unstamped packages, possessing, receiving, or transporting, criminal penalties, 297F.20  
 Vending machines or devices, 325E.07  
 Wholesalers, compliance violations, revocation of permission to stock untaxed or unstamped goods, 297F.07

Warehouses  
 Deliveries and shipments, 297F.13, 297F.21  
 Unstamped packages, presumption of illegal possession, exception, 297F.20

Wholesalers  
 Exclusions, 325D.33  
 Generally, 325D.32  
 Sales to Indian tribes, 297F.07

**CIGARS**

Cigarette vending machines, 297F.13, 297F.21, 325E.07  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* under SMOKING  
 Definitions, cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01  
 Delivery sales, *see* TOBACCO PRODUCTS  
 Possession, persons under age 21, 609.685  
 Premium cigars, 297F.01, 297F.05  
 Promotional distribution, 325F.76, 325F.77  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
 Sales to persons under age 21, criminal penalties, 609.685  
 Smoking, *see* SMOKING  
 Taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES  
 Tobacco products, cigars defined as, 297F.01

**CIRCULARS**

Transportation  
 Motor carrier certification, exemption, 221.025  
 Safety, rulemaking, 221.031  
 Vehicle identification, 221.031

**CIRCUSES**

Acrobatic exhibitions, nets, failure to use, 624.64  
 Carnivals, *see* CARNIVALS  
 Defined, licensing requirements, 437.10  
 Food, licensing, 28A.065  
 Licenses  
 County boards, duties regarding, 375.40, 375.42  
 Failure to obtain, town regulations regarding, 366.017  
 Food, 28A.065  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Statutory cities, 412.221  
 Towns, 366.01, 437.07 to 437.09  
 Violations, 375.41  
 Metropolitan area towns, licensing procedures, 368.01  
 Motor vehicles, 168.183  
 Permits, towns  
 Prohibited near fourth class cities, 437.07  
 Requirements, 437.09  
 Void when prohibited, 437.08  
 Public assembly tents, *see* PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS  
 Seasonal employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
 Skunks, import, export, or acquisition, 145.365  
 Wildlife exhibition permits, exemption, 97A.041

**CISCOES**

Bait, used as, 97C.341, 97C.342  
 Generally, 97A.015  
 Lake Superior, 97C.835  
 Netting, 97A.451, 97C.342, 97C.805  
 Sales  
 Bait, disease-free water certification, 97C.342  
 Notted fish, 97C.805  
 Seasons, 97C.395, 97C.805  
 Taking, 97C.342, 97C.805

**CITATIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF LAW**

Authority to issue, 299D.06, 626.862  
 Conservation officers, 84.0285, 92.70, 116.073  
 Domestic abuse, 629.72  
 Food, *see* Violations and penalties under FOOD  
 Game and fish violations, nonresidents, 97A.045  
 Meat and poultry inspection, *see* Violations and penalties under MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Natural Resources Department employees, powers, 84.0835  
 Petroleum dispensers, 239.751  
 Petroleum products, nonconformance, 239.75  
 Poultry, *see* Violations and penalties under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Proof of insurance, failure to provide, 169.797  
 Racial profiling, 626.8471  
 Solid waste disposal, 116.073  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 116.073  
 Traffic tickets, *see* TRAFFIC TICKETS  
 Underground storage tanks, 116.073  
 Vapor recovery equipment, failure to install, 116.073

**CITIES**

See also CITY COUNCILS

Abandoned and unclaimed property, 471.195  
 Abandoned scrap metal, 168B.09, 168B.10  
 Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
   Audits and examinations, *see* same under this topic  
   Cash basis, Iron Range cities, 471.75  
   City and town accounting systems (CTAS) software, 6.475  
   Fees, zoning ordinances, amendment, 462.353  
   Financial management information services, 123A.23  
   Property taxes, collection and distribution, 276.12  
   Reports, filing, 6.50  
   Solid waste management fees collected, 115A.929  
   Uniform financial accounting and reporting standards, 477A.017  
 Acquisition of surplus highway property, 161.41  
 Administrative code, statutory cities, optional plan B, 412.671  
 Administrative rules  
   Amendments or repeals, resolutions, 14.091  
   Compliance costs, 14.127  
 Admissions taxes, racetracks, 240.15  
 Adoption of state statutes or rules by reference, 471.62  
 Adult entertainment establishments, regulation, 617.242  
 Advertising devices, 173.08  
 Affordable housing developments, 462.355, 462.358  
 Agents  
   Defined as brokers, 118A.04  
   Transportation Department  
     Agent for receipt and disbursement of funds, designation, 174.04  
     Airports and landing fields, federal aid, 360.016, 360.0161  
     Streets or highways, 161.38  
     Transportation construction, federal aid, 161.36  
 Agricultural chemicals, corrective actions, 18D.105  
 Agricultural land preservation programs  
   Generally, 40A.01 to 40A.19, 375.471  
   Metropolitan agricultural preserves, *see* METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES  
 Agricultural machinery and equipment, operation on highways, 169.72  
 Agricultural processing facilities, property tax exemption, revocation, 469.1811  
 Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.036  
 Air navigation facilities, *see* AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES  
 Air travel accounts, 471.91  
 Airport authorities, 360.0425 to 360.0427  
 Airport building revenue certificate funds, 360.038, 360.039, 360.042, 360.68 to 360.70  
 Airports and landing fields, *see* Municipal airports under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Alcoholic beverages  
   Border cities, 340A.507  
   Bottle clubs, permits, 340A.414  
   Definitions, 340A.101  
   Licenses  
     Annexed or consolidated area, 340A.413  
     Fees, 340A.26, 340A.408  
     First class cities, inactive license renewal, 340A.412  
     Home rule charter provisions, 410.121  
     Limits, 340A.26, 340A.413  
     Local restrictions, 340A.509  
     Municipal liquor stores, *see* under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
     Off-sale licenses, 340A.29, 340A.405  
     On-sale licenses, 340A.404  
     Patrol limits, 410.04  
     Referendum, *see* Cities under REFERENDUM  
     Restrictions, 340A.412, 340A.413  
     Small cities, 340A.406  
     Sunday sale, 340A.26, 340A.504  
     Suspension or revocation, 340A.415  
     Temporary licenses, 340A.404  
     3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.403, 340A.404

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

All-terrain vehicles  
   City property, exemption from registration fee, 84.922  
   Definitions, 84.92  
   Operation, regulation within city, 84.928  
   Use on designated roadways, 169.045  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 494.04  
 Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.01, 240A.07  
 Ambulance services  
   Generally, 471.476  
   License applications, 144E.11  
   Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
   Regulation, standards, 144E.16  
 Amusement machines, licenses, 449.15  
 Animal control  
   Dangerous dogs, registration, 347.51  
   Disposition of seized animals, 347.541  
   Dog licensing, 347.08  
   Regulated animals, notice and registration of possession, 346.155  
 Annexation of territory, *see* Cities under ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY  
 Appeal and equalization boards, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS  
 Appropriations to  
   Community resources programs, 466A.05  
   County cooperative extension work, 38.345  
   Energy audits, 216C.34  
   State aid, *see* same under this topic  
 Area redevelopment agencies, 469.109 to 469.123  
 Armories, 193.22, 193.38  
 Arrested persons  
   Detention in county jail, 642.06  
   Return transportation, 629.404  
 Artistic activities, 471.941  
 Arts Board, grants by, 129D.05  
 Assessments  
   Special assessments, *see* SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
   Tax assessments, *see* TAX ASSESSMENTS  
 Assessors, *see* CITY ASSESSORS  
 Assigned service areas, *see* under POWER COMPANIES  
 Association of Metropolitan Municipalities, *see* ASSOCIATION OF METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITIES  
 Attorney general, services and fees, 8.15  
 Attorneys, *see* CITY ATTORNEYS  
 Attorneys hired by, 270C.921  
 Auctioneers, additional licenses, 330.025  
 Auctions, *see* AUCTIONS  
 Audits and examinations  
   Accounting and reporting standards, compliance, 6.65  
   Audit threshold, 412.02, 412.591  
   Certified public accountants may perform, 6.55, 6.66  
   Cities larger than 2,500, 471.697  
   Cities smaller than 2,500, 471.698  
   Contested, 6.59  
   Costs, 6.54, 6.56, 6.57, 6.59  
   Data, classification, 13.392  
   Enforcement of reporting requirements, 471.699  
   Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.49, 6.50, 6.67  
   Forms, 471.697 to 471.6985  
   Investments, 118A.07  
   Municipal liquor stores, 471.6985  
   Petition for audit, 6.54  
   Postaudits, 6.62  
   Procedures, 6.65  
   Public accountants, 6.64  
   Public accountants may perform, 6.55  
   Reports, filing, 6.47, 6.50  
   Resolution for examination, 6.55  
   Scope, 6.65  
   State auditor  
     Assistance to public accountant, 6.68  
     Certification of amounts due, 6.60  
     Definitions, 6.465

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations (Cont'd)  
 State auditor (Cont'd)  
 Duties, 6.49, 6.50, 6.54, 6.55, 6.68  
 State contracts, 16C.05  
 Statutory cities, 412.151, 412.591  
 Traffic violations, fines, 169.999  
 Authorities, city councils defined as, 473H.02  
 Authorization, 429.031  
 Awards and trophies, public recreation programs, 471.15  
 Ballot boxes, duties, 204C.08  
 Bands, orchestras, and choruses, 449.10, 449.13  
 Bankruptcy, petitions, authority to file, 471.831  
 Barbershops, hours of business, 154.26  
 Bicycle events, 169.222  
 Bicycle ways, 160.263  
 Bids, *see* City contracts under BIDS  
 Biennial reports, distribution, 471.68  
 Bills, prompt payment, 471.425  
 Bingo premises, 349.16  
 Bleacher safety enforcement, 326B.112  
 Boards and departments, 426.11, 426.12  
 Boats and boating, 86B.201, 86B.411, 86B.421  
 Bomb disposal units, employees, 3.732, 176.192  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 City officers and employees, 415.18, 574.20  
 Payment by city, 415.18  
 Surety bonds, 471.415, 574.39  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Cities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Border cities  
 Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 340A.507  
 Development zones, *see* BORDER CITY ZONES  
 Seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06  
 Bottle clubs, permits, 340A.414  
 Boundaries  
 Boundary adjustment plans, community-based comprehensive municipal plans, 462.3535  
 Changes  
 Annexation of territory, *see* Cities under ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY  
 Consolidation of territory, *see* Cities under CONSOLIDATION OF TERRITORY  
 Fences on, 344.20  
 Municipal state-aid streets, locating on, 162.09  
 Rustic roads, 160.83  
 Toll bridges beyond corporate limits, 441.47  
 Boundary commissions, 465.79  
 Bridges (structures), *see* CITY BRIDGES  
 Budgets  
 City councils, duties, 6.745  
 Generally, 275.065  
 Reports received, 412.651  
 Requests, submission to Management and Budget Department, 16A.86  
 Summary budget statements, 471.6965  
 Summary data, 6.745  
 Building Code, *see* State Building Code under this topic  
 Building line easements, 463.01, 463.04  
 Building movers, 221.81  
 Building permits  
 Consultant fees, written estimate required, 471.462  
 Contents, posting, 15.41  
 Fees and surcharges, 326B.148  
 Buildings  
 Alcoholic beverages, serving at, 340A.404  
 District conventions, use, 202A.192  
 Hazardous buildings, condemnation, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS  
 Municipal auditoriums, 374.21  
 Polling places, use, 204B.16  
 Precinct caucuses, use, 202A.192  
 Bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27  
 Business development loans, sale, 465.78  
 Businesses, closing, ordinance violations, 415.17

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Bylaws  
 Codification and publication, 415.02  
 Evidence of, 599.13  
 Cable communications systems, *see* CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Cable television systems, maintenance, rights, 222.37  
 Carpet replacement, recycling, 16C.073  
 Cemeteries  
 Abandoned, improvement and maintenance, 306.246  
 Appropriations to, 471.84  
 Board of directors, city councils defined as, 306.87  
 Established before 1870, statutory cities, 306.06  
 Land, transfers, 306.02, 306.025  
 Maintenance agreements, 471.24  
 Permanent care and improvement funds, establishment, 306.41  
 Reports received, 306.52  
 Census  
 Classification changes, 410.01  
 Generally, 162.08, 162.09  
 Populations less than 5,000 and municipal state-aid streets, 162.09  
 Separation census, 414.01  
 Certificates of indebtedness, *see* Cities under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS  
 Certified copies, required documents, 462.36  
 Chambers of commerce, *see* CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE  
 Charges, defined, statutory construction, 645.44  
 Charter cities, *see* Home rule charter cities under this topic  
 Charter commissions  
 Amendments, duties regarding, 410.12  
 Expenses, 410.06  
 Generally, 410.05  
 Legislature, duties, generally, Const. art 12 s 5  
 Members  
 Compensation and salaries, 410.06  
 Defined as public employees, 609.415  
 Generally, 410.05  
 Ramsey County, 383A.551 to 383A.556  
 Charters, *see* Home rule charters under this topic  
 Child care facilities, 465.73  
 Child support enforcement, access, 256.978  
 Children's mental health service system, 245.4932  
 City bridges and dams, costs, 163.04  
 City clerks, *see* CITY CLERKS  
 City comptrollers, *see* CITY COMPTROLLERS  
 City councils, *see* CITY COUNCILS  
 City development districts, *see* CITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
 City halls, 465.73  
 City hospitals, *see* CITY HOSPITALS  
 City housing plan  
 Contents, 462C.03, 462C.05  
 Housing development projects, 469.0171  
 Housing programs, *see* same under this topic  
 Mortgage credit certificate program, 462C.11  
 City managers, *see* CITY MANAGERS  
 City officers and employees, *see* CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Civil service  
 Classified employees, making exclusions, 44.03  
 Establishing, 44.02, 44.03  
 Personnel board expenses, authorizing, 44.04, 44.12  
 Claims against  
 Auditing by board, duties, 471.40  
 Contracts with city council members, 471.89  
 Declaration, 471.38, 471.391  
 False claims, 471.392  
 Payment of unitemized or verified claims, 471.41  
 Workers' compensation awards, 176.531  
 Claims against the state  
 Claims under agreement with Transportation Department, 16A.41

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Claims against the state (Cont'd)  
 Immunity, extension of state immunity to local governments, 466.03

Classification  
 Changes after census, 410.01  
 Defined, 410.015

Clean water partnership loans, 103F.725, 103F.745  
 Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM  
 Clean water revolving fund, 446A.07  
 Clerks, *see* CITY CLERKS  
 Codification of laws, publication, 415.02, 415.021  
 Collector motor vehicles, outdoor storage, 168.10  
 Commercial-industrial property, vacant, loss of disparity reduction credit, 273.1321  
 Commercial real property, rehabilitation and preservation loans, 469.184  
 Commercial zones, establishment, 173.16  
 Common interest community conversions, 515B.1-106  
 Community antenna television, lines along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45  
 Community-based comprehensive municipal plans, 462.3535  
 Community corrections facilities, 401.05  
 Community corrections programs, *see* COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS  
 Community disaster loans, 12.301  
 Community dispute resolution programs, 494.04  
 Community energy councils, 216C.381  
 Community health boards, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS  
 Community health services, standards, 145A.11  
 Community identification signs, placement, 173.08  
 Community-law enforcement relationships, activities fostering, National Night Out, other events, 471.198  
 Community mental health centers, boards, 245.66  
 Community mental health centers, establishing, 245.62  
 Community residential services, *see* under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Community revitalization program policy boards, 469.1831  
 Community services development grants, 256.9754  
 Commuter Rail Corridor Coordinating Committee, 174.86  
 Commuter van programs, 174.27  
 Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
 Composting, grants for, 115A.565  
 Comprehensive land use plan, 462.353  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, *see* COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS  
 Comprehensive performance measurement program, 6.91  
 Comprehensive water plans, 103B.315  
 Comptrollers, *see* CITY COMPTROLLERS  
 Computer systems, data, comparison, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Condemnation, *see* Eminent domain under this topic  
 Conflicts of interest, 412.311, 471.87 to 471.89  
 Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65  
 Consolidation of territory, *see* Cities under CONSOLIDATION OF TERRITORY  
 Construction contracts, 15.411, 453.59, 453A.09, 574.38  
 Construction reports, public improvements, 429.041  
 Contamination taxes, administrative costs, 270.98  
 Continuity during disasters, 1.27  
 Contracting debt in anticipation of collection of taxes levied, 471.69  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Advertisements for bids, 429.041, 469.015, 471.345  
 Best value RFPs, 412.311, 429.041, 469.015, 471.345  
 City managers, powers, 412.691  
 Conflicts of interest, 412.311, 471.87 to 471.89  
 Construction contracts, 15.411, 453.59, 453A.09, 574.38  
 Contractors, 6.551, 574.05 to 574.10  
 Courthouse and city hall buildings, 374.13  
 Discrimination prohibited, 181.59  
 Disputes, jurisdiction, 471.345  
 District court bailiffs, 484.92

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
 Indebtedness contracted in excess of revenue, Iron Range cities, 471.75, 471.78  
 Lawsuits about, 562.01 to 562.05  
 Noncompetitive bidding, 471.36  
 Payment requiring excess property tax levies, 275.27  
 Repurchase agreements, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic  
 Reverse auctions, 471.345  
 State patrol, services, 169.999  
 Statutory cities, city council duties, 412.221  
 Uniform Municipal Contracting Law, 383B.145, 383B.148, 444.075, 458D.06  
 Veteran-owned small businesses, 471.3457  
 Controlled access highways, 160.08, 169.305  
 Controlled substances, crimes committed in park, school, and public housing zones, 152.029  
 Convention centers, local lodging tax revenues, use, 469.190  
 Conveyances  
 Other governments, conveyances to, 465.035  
 State, conveyances to, 465.02, 465.025  
 Cooperation and combination agreements, 275.72, 465.81 to 465.86  
 Cooperative purchasing agreements, state contracts, 16C.03, 16C.10, 16C.105, 16C.11  
 Corporations  
 Cities defined as, 216B.02  
 Creation, 465.717, 465.719  
 Corrections Department, duties regarding  
 Juvenile offenders group facilities, notice before licensing, 241.021  
 Work releasees, confinement, 241.26  
 Council proceedings, statutory cities, 412.191  
 Councils, *see* CITY COUNCILS  
 Counties, duties regarding  
 Consulting, water surface use, 86B.205  
 Police-operated broadcasting stations, 373.041  
 Property value reductions or abatements, 375.192  
 County agricultural societies, 38.12  
 County assessors, services, 273.05  
 County cemetery funds, 306.50, 306.52  
 County cooperative extension work, 38.345  
 County fairgrounds improvement, 38.18, 38.19  
 County highway engineers, claims against, 163.07  
 County highways, abandonment, resolutions, 163.11  
 County historical societies, funds for, 138.053  
 County hospitals, *see* COUNTY HOSPITALS  
 County parks, contributions to, 398.33  
 County planning and zoning services, 394.32  
 County state-aid highways, 162.02, 162.08  
 Courthouse and city hall buildings, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS  
 Cross-country ski trails, development, 85.43, 85.44  
 Crosswalk ramps  
 Generally, 471.655  
 Installation, 471.464  
 Curbs, *see* Cities under CURBS  
 Currency exchanges, *see* CURRENCY EXCHANGES  
 Customer service, deadlines for action, 15.99  
 Customs inspections facilities, 160.27  
 Dams  
 Construction and repair, 103G.511  
 Hydropower generation, 103G.535  
 Red River of the North, 103G.541  
 Renovation and removal after natural disaster, 12A.12  
 State dams, local authority over, 103G.521  
 Data  
 Access, 15.17, 270B.07, 270B.12, 270B.14, 426.13  
 Audits and examinations, classification, 13.392  
 Financial data, debt collection, 16D.06  
 Government Data Practices Act, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Housing and redevelopment data, classification, 13.59  
 Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Data (Cont'd)  
 Safeguarding, procedures, tax return data, 270B.14  
 Sector-specific training about, service areas, 13.073  
 Debt limit, market value, defined, 273.032  
 Debts owed other political subdivisions, 270C.18  
 Declaratory judgments about, 555.11  
 Deferred compensation  
   Local plans, establishment, 356.24  
   State plan, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
 Definitions  
   Aeronautics, 360.013  
   Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511  
   Bond allocations, 474A.02  
   Certified noxious weed free, 18.77  
   Classification, charters, 410.01, 410.015  
   Debt limit, 273.032  
   Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01  
   Driving while impaired, 169A.20  
   Economic development loan repayments, 471.562  
   Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.001  
   Employment and economic development, 116L.19  
   Financial statements, reports, and audits, 471.695  
   Fire protection industry licensing, Public Safety Department, 299M.01  
   Government Data Practices Act, 13.02  
   Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
   Home rule charter cities, 410.015  
   Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03  
   Local government aid, 477A.011, 477A.013  
   Metropolitan government, 473.121  
   Municipal gas agencies, 453A.02  
   Noxious Weed Law, 18.77  
   Occupation taxes, 298.001  
   Occupational safety and health, 182.651  
   Production property transition aid, 477A.18  
   Property tax levy limits, 275.70  
   Public agencies, civil lawsuits, 562.01  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
   Public Facilities Authority Act, 446A.02  
   Public indebtedness, 475.51  
   Public participation lawsuits, 554.01  
   Public safety radio communication system, 403.21  
   Public utilities, 216B.38  
   Road law, 160.02  
   Search warrants, 626.05  
   ServeMinnesota Innovation Act, 124D.38  
   Social Security law, 355.01  
   Special assessments, 435.201  
   Special service districts, 428A.01  
   Statutory cities, *see* same under this topic  
   Statutory construction, 645.44  
   Surplus equipment donation, 471.3459  
   Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01  
   Uniform airports law, 360.031  
   Utility valuation transition aid, 477A.16  
 Depositories, *see* City funds and accounts under DEPOSITORIES  
 Depots and stations, 458.02, 458.03  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33  
 Detached banking facilities, *see* under BANKS  
 Detachment of territory, *see* Cities under DETACHMENT OF TERRITORY  
 Development districts, *see* CITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
 Developmental achievement centers, 252.52  
 Dikes, improvements, authorizing, 429.021  
 Disabled persons  
   Disability access, local enforcement, 326B.106, 326B.16  
   Disability parking spaces, enforcement of law, 169.346  
   Treatment, housing, or counseling facilities, establishment, 245.821  
 Discrimination  
   Contracts, 181.59

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Discrimination (Cont'd)  
   Local government human rights commissions, 363A.01, 363A.03, 363A.07  
   Policy of state, 363A.02  
   Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.29  
 Dissolution, state aid, calculation and payment, 477A.014  
 Distressed food donations to, 604A.10  
 Distribution, 471.68  
 District heating systems, 429.021, 465.74  
 Diverted streams, survey and map, 465.27  
 Docks, piers, and wharves, 458.02, 458.03, 458.46  
 Dogs  
   Dangerous dogs, 347.51  
   Domestic animals damaged by dogs, 347.15  
   Licenses, 347.11, 347.12, 347.19  
   Unauthorized transfer to dealer, fines, 346.55  
 Drainage systems  
   Assessments of benefits to city, 103E.615  
   Bridges or culverts, construction costs, payment, 103E.525  
   Definitions, 103E.215  
   Eminent domain, 465.01  
 Driver improvement clinics, *see* under DRIVER EDUCATION  
 Drivers' licenses, revocation, suspension, cancellation, or limitations, 171.54  
 Drug paraphernalia, 152.205  
 Easements  
   Building line easements, *see* under EASEMENTS  
   Flowage easements, streets or highways, 103G.565  
   Utility easements, vacating, 462.358  
 Economic development authorities, *see* ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
 Economic opportunity grants, 116J.9922, 471.655  
 Elected officers, *see* CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Election judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES  
 Elections  
   Ballot questions, *see* REFERENDUM  
   Combined local elections, voting methods, 204B.35  
   Election emergency plans, 204B.181  
   Generally, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
   Mail balloting, 204B.45  
   Special municipal elections, *see* under MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
   Voting equipment grants, 206.95  
 Electric utilities, governing body, 216B.164  
 Electricity, purchasing, home rule charter cities, 455.13, 455.14  
 Electronic funds transfer, 471.38  
 Electronic incapacitation devices, duties, 624.731  
 Elevators, 326B.163, 326B.172, 326B.184  
 Emergencies  
   Agricultural emergency account, reimbursement, 17.041  
   Community disaster loans, 12.301  
   Continuity during disasters, 1.27  
   Election emergency plans, 204B.181  
   Emergency management, *see* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT  
   Local emergencies, declaring, 12.29  
   Natural disasters, relief, materials and equipment, 88.065  
   Special powers, 12.37  
   Vaccinations, administering, 144.4197  
 Emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555, 383C.19  
 Emergency medical services special taxing districts, 144F.01, 275.066  
 Emergency services, charging for, 415.01  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, enhanced 911, 403.113, 429.021  
 Eminent domain  
   Acquisition and relocation loans, 473.167  
   Generally, 465.01  
   Hardship acquisition and relocation, 473.167  
   Home rule charter contents, 410.07  
 Employees, *see* CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Employment and training services, *see* under JOB TRAINING  
 Employment bureaus, 469.182  
 Energy audits, appropriations for, 216C.34

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Energy conservation  
 Information about, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.02  
 Investments, 216C.37, 471.65  
 Training, preventive maintenance, 16B.481  
 Energy improvements, authorization, 429.021  
 Entitlement lands, federal payments in lieu of taxes, 471.653  
 Entrances, identifying signs, placement, 169.06  
 Environmental impact statements, 116D.04, 116D.045  
 Environmental Quality Board, 115A.34  
 Equalization boards, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS  
 Estimate and taxation boards, 275.065  
 Excavations  
 Dangerous excavations, public nuisances, 471.92  
 One Call Excavation Notification Center, 216D.03  
 Orders to fill or protect, 463.25  
 Exhibitions, first class cities, 450.21, 450.22  
 Expenditures exceeding revenues, 471.345, 471.76 to 471.78  
 Exploratory boring, regulation, generally, 103I.111  
 Family day care, regulation, limitation, 245A.15  
 Family planning services grants for, 145.925  
 Federal aid  
 Aeronautics, 360.039  
 Federal employment programs, 15.61  
 Tax anticipation certificates in anticipation of, 410.325  
 Federal property, acquisition, 471.64  
 Federal water data agreements, 103A.405  
 Fees  
 Defined, statutory construction, 645.44  
 Municipal planning, 462.353  
 Postsecondary schools and students, fees on, 471.685  
 Real estate development or construction, written estimate of consultant fees, 471.462  
 Fence viewers, 344.01 to 344.20  
 Fences, *see* FENCES (PARTITION)  
 Ferries, 218.011, 412.221, 441.26  
 Fertilizers, 18C.110, 18C.62  
 Financial assistance, statewide transportation plan, applications, 174.04  
 Financial institutions  
 Access to records of, 13A.01 to 13A.04  
 Detached banking facilities, *see* under BANKS  
 Location, changing, 47.101  
 Financial reports  
 Content, 471.697, 471.698  
 Extension of filing time limits, disaster areas, 471.6995  
 Filing, 471.699  
 Municipal liquor stores, *see* under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Publication, 471.697, 471.698  
 Financial statements, municipally owned utilities, first class cities, 452.10  
 Fines, Forestry Act violations, 88.77  
 Fire Commissioners Board, determining fire marshal compensation, 438.06  
 Fire departments  
 Affirmative action programs, 420.07  
 Fire funds, 88.04  
 Fire halls, loans for, 465.73  
 Firefighters examinations, scoring by nonresidents, 420.10  
 Generally, *see* Cities under FIRE DEPARTMENTS  
 Maintenance, rights, 222.37  
 Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
 Service outside municipality, 438.08, 438.09  
 Fire halls, firefighting or rescue equipment, 465.73  
 Fire insurance trust and escrow withholding accounts list, 65A.50  
 Fire prevention, enforcement by fire marshals, 438.06  
 Fire protection special taxing districts, 144F.01, 275.066  
 Fire sprinkler systems, inspections, permit fees, 299M.07  
 Firearms  
 Dealers, location, 471.635  
 Generally, 471.633  
 Firebreaks, 88.04, 88.43

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Firefighters, *see* Cities under FIREFIGHTERS  
 Firefighters civil service commissions, *see* FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS  
 Fires  
 Investigations, *see* Investigations under FIRES  
 Railroads, fires caused by, costs, 219.761  
 Wildfires, 88.04, 88.09, 88.43  
 Fireworks displays, 624.22  
 First class cities, *see* FIRST CLASS CITIES  
 Fiscal year, designation, 471.696  
 Flammable liquids, 299F.19  
 Flood control, improvements, authorizing, 429.021  
 Floodplain management, 103F.121  
 Food vending machines, 28A.09  
 Foodshelves, 465.039  
 Foreign trade zone powers, 469.193  
 Forestry service, cooperation, forestry work, 88.45  
 Forests, municipal, 412.251, 459.06, 459.07  
 Fourth class cities  
 Acquisition of property for public improvements, 459.14  
 Appropriations to, 163.04  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Fourth class cities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Bridges (structures), *see* CITY BRIDGES  
 Carnivals, towns licensing near, 437.07  
 Cemeteries, appropriations to, 471.84  
 Census, *see* same under this topic  
 Certificates of indebtedness, *see* Cities under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS  
 Charges and rates, electricity, 455.23  
 Circuses, towns licensing near, 437.07  
 County state-aid highway funds, 162.08  
 County state-aid highways within, joint powers agreements, 162.17  
 Defined, 410.01  
 Depositories, *see* City funds and accounts under DEPOSITORIES  
 District heating systems, 465.74  
 Electricity, 455.23, 455.32  
 Eminent domain, 448.03, 459.14  
 Fairs, towns licensing near, 437.07  
 Fees, parking facilities, 459.14  
 Ferries, beyond corporate limits, 441.26  
 Franchises, heating systems, 451.04  
 Funds and accounts, *see* same under this topic  
 Gifts to, 459.14, 465.04, 465.05  
 Heating systems, *see* under HEAT AND HEATING  
 Historic data, 471.93  
 Home rule charters, amendments by ordinance, 410.12  
 Indebtedness, heating systems, 451.05  
 Lakes, powers generally, 465.49  
 Land, 448.03  
 Leases, parking facilities, 459.14  
 Municipal bands, orchestras, and choruses, *see* under BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, AND CHORUSES  
 Municipal state-aid streets, joint powers agreements, 162.17  
 Municipal waste disposal, 443.015  
 Ordinances, 443.015, 459.14  
 Parking facilities, 459.14  
 Parking meters, 459.14  
 Population, federal census conclusive, 162.09  
 Power lines, 455.23 to 455.27  
 Property taxes, *see* Fourth class cities under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public relations, appropriations for, 469.189  
 Shows, towns licensing near, 437.07  
 Special assessments, 443.015, 459.14  
 Streets and roads, *see* same under this topic  
 Water and ice from lakes, 465.49  
 Water frontage taxes, 429.051  
 Franchises  
 Bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27  
 Cable communications systems, *see* CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS



**CITIES (Cont'd)**

## Franchises (Cont'd)

- City councils, duties, 301B.01
- Home rule charter contents, 410.09
- Mortgages or trust deeds, security, 301B.04, 301B.05
- Public services, 301B.01
- Public utilities
  - First class cities, 451.07
  - Fourth class cities, 451.04, 451.05
  - Generally, 216B.36
  - Home rule charter cities, 451.09

## Frontage roads, 161.38

## Funds and accounts

- Advances from, 162.08, 162.14, 471.97
- Airport building revenue certificate funds, *see* same under this topic
- Appropriations from, 161.38, 162.14, 162.17
- Aquatic plant control, 103G.625
- Assessment revenue notes, 429.091
- Audit threshold, 412.02, 412.591
- Bands, orchestras, and choruses fund, 449.09, 449.14
- City councils, powers, statutory cities, 412.241
- City hospital fund, first class cities, 447.11
- Commingleing, fire insurance settlement proceeds, 65A.50
- Commuter van revolving funds, 174.27
- Construction fund, improvements, 429.091
- County bond guarantee fund account, 446A.086
- Credit enhancement bond guarantee account, 446A.086
- Current expense fund, interest, deposits to, 427.05
- Debt service funds, *see* Cities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
- Depositories, *see* City funds and accounts under DEPOSITORIES

## Deposits to

- Abandoned and unclaimed property, proceeds of sale, 471.195
- Abandoned motor vehicles, sale proceeds, 168B.08
- Assets from towns becoming statutory cities, 412.081
- Building line assessments, 463.06
- City hospitals, statutory cities, 412.221
- County bond guarantee fund, 446A.086
- Credit enhancement bond guarantee account, 446A.086
- Fines and forfeitures, statutory cities, 412.871
- Fire insurance settlement proceeds, 65A.50
- Impounded motor vehicles, sale proceeds, 168B.08
- Investment proceeds, 118A.02
- Liability, 118A.02
- Liquor license fees, tour boats, 340A.408
- Littering, fines, 169.421
- Municipal state-aid street costs, reimbursements, 162.14
- Pest control funds, 18G.13
- Procedures, 427.06
- Public nuisances, execution sale receipts, 617.84
- Tax revenues, bonds (public debt), 475.73
- Unauthorized motor vehicles, sale proceeds, 168B.08

## Enhanced 911 telephone system, 403.113

## Fire fund, 88.04

## General fund

- Aggregate materials tax revenues, deposits to, 298.75
- Appropriations from, voting machines and systems, purchase costs, 206.59
- First class cities, deposits, clerk fees, 357.40, 357.41
- Payments from, airports and landing fields, 360.037
- Payments from, default debt obligations, payments to Public Facilities Authority, 446A.086
- Transfers from permanent improvement fund, 435.202, 435.203
- Generally, 6.49, 6.50
- Infrastructure replacement reserve funds, 471.572
- Interest, 427.01, 427.05, 427.11
- Investments, 118A.02, 118A.04, 118A.07, 475.61
- Joint funds and accounts, 360.042
- Library fund, 134.07, 134.12
- Liquor dispensary funds, city hospitals, using for, 447.045
- Local improvement fund, first class cities, 446.04

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

## Funds and accounts (Cont'd)

- Mosquito abatement funds, 18G.14
  - Municipally owned utilities, first class cities, 452.10
  - Park funds, 412.531, 448.24, 448.25
  - Park museum fund, first class cities, 450.25
  - Parking funds, 430.10
  - Payments from
    - City hospitals, statutory cities, 412.221
    - Fire insurance settlement proceeds, 65A.50
    - Generally, 427.06
    - Hospital supplies and equipment, reimbursements, 471.475
    - Housing assistance, firefighters and ambulance personnel, 412.153
    - Statutory cities, 412.271, 412.741
    - Warrants, 427.12
  - Pedestrian mall funds, 430.102
  - Permanent improvement and replacement fund
    - Excess funds, 430.07
    - Generally, 471.571
    - Payments from, appeal awards, 430.04
    - Transfers to general fund, 435.202, 435.203
  - Public utility funds, statutory cities, 412.371, 412.381
  - Public works reserve fund, 471.57
  - Quarry and dock fund, 458.37, 458.39
  - Restricted residence district assessments, 462.15
  - Retiree postemployment benefits, trust for, 471.6175
  - Revenue bonds, 429.091
  - Rubbish disposal fund, first class cities, 443.33
  - Safe routes to school, eligibility, 174.40
  - Semitaconite tax revenues, excess distribution, 298.39
  - Sinking funds, municipal state-aid street bond proceeds, deposits to, 162.18
  - Small cities assistance account, 162.145
  - Sufficiency of money, Iron Range cities, 471.75
  - System replacement fund, water infrastructure funding program, 446A.072
  - Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, excess distribution, 298.28
  - Taconite municipal aid, excess distribution, 298.282
  - Toll bridge revenue funds, 441.50, 441.52, 441.53
  - Wheelage tax fund, first class cities, 426.05
- Funeral processions, 169.04
- Gambling and gambling devices
  - Definitions, 349.30
  - Investigations, 349.16
  - License revocation or suspension, 349.34
  - Notice received, 349.1641, 349.166
  - Permits, 349.213
  - Presence of devices, reports, 349.33
  - Regulation, 349.213
  - Seized devices, money in, 626.04
- Gambling organizations, 349.16
- Gambling taxes, 297E.02, 349.213
- Gasoline and special motor fuel sales, 296A.12
- General fund, appropriations from, foodshelves, 465.039
- Geographical names, official names, requirement to use, 83A.03
- Gifts to, acceptance, 268A.06, 465.03 to 465.05, 471.17
- Government, continuity of in emergencies, 1.27
- Government services, extension to unincorporated areas, 414.0335
- Grain warehouses, 232.22
- Grants by, recipients, audits, 6.551
- Grants to
  - Airport infrastructure renewal (AIR) grant program, 116J.439
  - Greater Minnesota child care facilities, 116J.417
  - Minnesota housing tax credit contribution account, 462A.40
  - Targeted community capital project grant program, 116J.9924
  - Voting equipment grants, 206.95
  - Water quality and storage program, 103F.05

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Grants to (Cont'd)  
 Workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38  
 Great River Road, 161.142, 161.148  
 Groundwater  
 Plans, metropolitan counties, 103B.255  
 Sensitive areas, 103H.101  
 Group insurance, public employees, 471.6161  
 Hangars, 360.032, 360.036, 360.305  
 Hawkers and peddlers, 412.221, 437.02  
 Hazardous buildings  
 Auction of personal property in, 463.21  
 Emergency securing, 463.251  
 Orders, 463.16, 463.161, 463.17  
 Health care essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.097, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Health care facilities, 144.653, 462C.05  
 Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
 Health departments, county personnel administration systems, jurisdiction, 375.62  
 Heating disconnections, notice, 216B.0976  
 Heating systems, fourth class cities, 451.04  
 High pressure piping  
 Regulation, 326B.92  
 Standards, 326B.91  
 Highway construction and maintenance, 160.21  
 Highway rights-of-way acquisition, 473.167  
 Highways  
 Boundary lines, marking, 160.14  
 Controlled access highways, entries into or connecting with, 160.08  
 Drainage ditches crossing railroads, costs, 160.19  
 First class cities  
 Bicycle racks or storage facilities, advertisements, public art, or informational signs on, 160.27  
 Land, acquisition, 440.08 to 440.40  
 Use, 221.091  
 Fourth class cities, power lines along, 455.23  
 Gross weight restrictions, 169.87, 169.88  
 Home rule charter cities, 440.11, 456.37  
 Name changes, home rule charter cities, 440.11  
 Rights-of-way, mowing, 160.232  
 Safety programs, 4.075  
 Streets and roads, 160.01  
 Surplus highway property, transfer to cities, 161.41  
 Toll bridges on, 441.48  
 Trees, planting, 160.22  
 Vacating, 440.13, 440.135  
 Hiring practices, policies, 135A.1459  
 Historic data, 471.93  
 Historic districts, 138.71 to 138.74  
 Historic sites, 138.665, 138.666, 138.669  
 Holidays, Memorial Day, 465.50  
 Home rule charter cities  
 Capital equipment, 410.32  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 410.32  
 Council members' terms, 205.07  
 Definitions, 410.015  
 Departments, 410.18  
 General cities law, effect, 410.33  
 Generally, 410.07  
 Legal succession under new charter, 410.15  
 Mayors and city council members, city employment prohibited, 410.191  
 New charters, 410.24  
 Patrol limits, changes, 410.04  
 Revising charters, 410.24  
 Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62  
 Statutory cities, changing to, 410.30  
 Tax anticipation certificates, 410.325  
 Home rule charters  
 Abandoning, 410.30

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Home rule charters (Cont'd)  
 Airport building revenue certificates, charter not to affect, 360.73  
 Alcoholic beverages provisions, 410.121  
 Alternative proposals, 410.14  
 Amendments, Const. art 12 s 5, 410.12  
 City councils, 410.07  
 City officers and employees, 410.20  
 Codification, 415.02  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 12 s 4, 5  
 Contents, 410.07, 410.20, 429.021  
 Definitions, voting machine law, 206.56  
 Effective date, 410.11  
 Elections, 205.065, 410.10  
 Eminent domain, notice given, 430.023  
 First class cities, 458.36, 458.40  
 Forms of government allowed, 410.16  
 Franchises, 410.09  
 General cities law, effect, 410.33  
 Hennepin County, and local election laws, 383B.058  
 Home rule charters, *see* same under this topic  
 Legal succession under new charter, 410.15  
 Limitations on expenditures, 471.65  
 Local governments, torts, 466.11  
 Municipalities may adopt, Const. art 12 s 4  
 New charters, 410.24  
 Ordinances, 410.20  
 Patrol limits, changes, 410.04  
 Permits, utilities, 451.07  
 Powers, distributing, 410.18, 410.19  
 Preserving existing charters, 410.03  
 Production property transition aid, 477A.18  
 Publication, 415.02  
 Railroad crossings, charters not abridged, 219.44  
 Revising charters, 410.24  
 Soil and water conservation districts, areas within city, 103C.201  
 Special assessments, powers supplementary to other powers, 435.18  
 Statutory cities, amendments, Const. art 12 s 5  
 Water frontage taxes, 429.051  
 Homestead benefits improperly allowed, 273.124, 290A.25  
 Horse racing  
 County board, duties, 240.17  
 License applications, county fairs, duties, 240.09  
 Racetrack admissions taxes, 240.15  
 Racetrack license hearings, duties, 240.06  
 Hospital districts, *see* HOSPITAL DISTRICTS  
 Hospitals, *see* CITY HOSPITALS  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, *see* CITY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
 Housing development, trust funds, 462C.16  
 Housing Finance Agency notes, interest rate exceeding seven percent, 469.035  
 Housing improvement areas, *see* under SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS  
 Housing program and developmental finance services, 462C.14  
 Housing programs  
 Affordability standard, 462C.03, 462C.05  
 Authorization, 462C.01  
 Bonds (public debt), 462C.14  
 City housing plan, *see* same under this topic  
 Community rehabilitation loans and grants, 462A.21  
 Conflict of laws, 462C.08  
 Contract for deed guarantee program, 462A.2091, 462A.21  
 County housing authorities, powers, 462C.06  
 Definitions, 462A.03, 462C.02  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.33  
 Financing leases, 462C.05  
 Generally, 462C.03  
 Health care facilities, 462C.05  
 Hearings, 462C.04, 462C.05  
 Housing corporations, formation and powers, 462C.14

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Housing programs (Cont'd)  
 Housing development projects, 469.0171  
 Indian housing authority, establishing, 462C.13  
 Indian housing programs, 462A.07, 462A.21  
 Innovative and inclusionary housing program, 462A.21, 462A.236  
 Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.2211  
 Local community planning grants, 462A.21  
 Loss of housing due to welfare reform, reports about, 462A.2065, 469.0305  
 Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.05, 462A.221 to 462A.225  
 Manufactured home park redevelopment program loans or grants, 462A.2035, 462A.21  
 Metropolitan area cities, *see* same under this topic  
 Minnesota housing tax credit contribution grants and loans, 462A.40  
 Multifamily housing developments, 462C.05, 462C.06  
 Multiple housing developments, 462C.05  
 Neighborhood preservation loans and grants, 462A.05  
 Powers and duties, 462C.14  
 Program and developmental financial services, 462C.14  
 Redevelopment areas, 469.027, 469.028  
 Revenue agreements, 462C.02, 462C.05, 462C.07  
 Review and comment, 462C.04  
 Single family housing program, 462C.03, 462C.06  
 Unit housing account, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.202  
 Housing projects, property tax exemptions, 469.012  
 Human rights commissions, 363A.03, 363A.07  
 Human services  
 Administration, cooperation, 256.96  
 Licensing, notice received, 245A.04  
 Regional treatment centers, 252.51  
 Humane societies, appropriations to, 343.11  
 Hydrants, repairs, 440.135  
 Ice centers, proposals for, 240A.09  
 Impoundments, *see* IMPOUNDMENTS  
 Improvements, *see* Public improvements under this topic  
 Income and franchise taxes  
 Exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
 New local taxes, 477A.016  
 Incorporation  
 Generally, *see* MUNICIPAL INCORPORATION  
 Of territory, 414.02, 414.067  
 Indebtedness  
 Debts owed other political subdivisions, 270C.18  
 Exemptions, 360.036, 360.73  
 Floating indebtedness, funding, 475.52  
 Funding or refunding, 475.58  
 Hospital district bonds, exclusion, 447.35  
 Indebtedness exceeding revenues, 471.76 to 471.78  
 Limitations, 441.52, 441.54, 443.19, 444.19  
 Net debt limitation, 162.18  
 Statements about, 471.76  
 Indian health grants, 145A.14  
 Indian housing authority, establishing, 462C.13  
 Industrial development projects, revenue bonds, 469.155  
 Industrial zones, establishment, 173.16  
 Informant reward programs, 471.631  
 Information returns (taxes)  
 Filing, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19  
 Statements to payees, 289A.12  
 Infrastructure replacement reserve funds, 471.572  
 Insurance, homeowner's insurance, 65A.28  
 Intermediate school districts, 136D.49, 136D.93  
 Internet access facilities, 429.021  
 Interregional transportation corridor development, funding, 161.361  
 Interstate bridges, acquisition, 165.07  
 Interstate highways, reports received, 161.165  
 Investments by  
 Bonds (public debt), 475.61  
 Contracts and agreements, 118A.05  
 Generally, 118A.02, 118A.07

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Investments by (Cont'd)  
 Long-term equity investments, 118A.09  
 Restrictions, 118A.04  
 Summary budget data, 6.745  
 Iron ore bearing materials (other than taconite) taxes, city council per diem, 415.10  
 Iron Range cities  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 471.75  
 City council members, per diem, 415.10  
 Economic development grants and loans to, 298.17, 298.22  
 Infrastructure improvement projects, 298.28  
 Payments to  
 Agglomerating facilities taxes, revenues, 298.396  
 Semitaconite taxes, revenues, 298.39  
 Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.225, 298.28  
 Taconite municipal aid, 298.282, 298.283  
 Taconite state aid, 298.285  
 Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, use, 298.28  
 Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
 Unfunded indebtedness  
 Acceptance of provisions, 471.73  
 Additional indebtedness prohibited, 471.75  
 Definitions, 471.71  
 Expenditures exceeding revenues, 471.77, 471.78  
 Garnishment, 471.72  
 Generally, 471.71 to 471.83  
 Home rule charters, 471.80  
 Municipal clerks, duties, 471.76  
 Performance, enforcement, 471.79  
 Public officials, liability, 471.75, 471.78  
 Repeal of prior laws, 471.82  
 School districts, 471.81  
 Severability of law, 471.83  
 Tax levies, 471.75  
 Jail inmates, compensation for labor, 641.08  
 Jobs per capita in the city, defined, 477A.011  
 Joint armories, 193.38  
 Joint contracts, city-town road construction, 164.14  
 Joint municipal police departments, 436.06  
 Joint police and firefighters civil service commissions, establishment, 419.02  
 Joint powers agreements, 471.59  
 Joint public and school libraries, 134.195, 134.31  
 Joint purchasing agreements, county purchasing departments, effect of law, 375.77  
 Joint tax assessments, 273.072  
 Joint ventures, telecommunications services, 237.19  
 Judgments against, 465.13, 465.14, 475.52  
 Junk dealers, regulation of, 471.927, 471.928  
 Lake improvements, *see* LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS  
 Lake Superior safe harbors program, 86A.24  
 Lakes and ponds  
 City councils, duties, 459.20  
 Fourth class cities, powers, generally, 465.49  
 Improvements, authorization, 429.021  
 Weed and algae control, 103G.621  
 Land, *see* Real property under this topic  
 Land exempt from park assessments, 465.16  
 Land registration, applications, 508.03, 508A.03  
 Land trusts, *see* COMMUNITY LAND TRUSTS  
 Land use planning, *see* Municipal planning under LAND USE PLANNING  
 Law enforcement facilities, duties regarding  
 Constructing, for counties, 641.24  
 County regional jails, 641.263  
 Inmates, 641.08, 642.06  
 Lawsuits  
 Bonds, compelling performance, 444.075  
 Conciliation courts, appearance, 491A.02  
 County attorneys, duties, 219.10  
 County highway engineers, claims against, 163.07  
 Judgments against, 465.13, 465.14, 475.52

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)  
 Plaintiffs' surety bonds, civil lawsuits against public bodies, 562.01 to 562.05  
 Public agencies, civil lawsuits, 562.01  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.01, 554.02  
 Lead abatement program, 144.9512  
 League of Minnesota cities, dues, 465.58  
 Leases  
 Conflicts of interest, 471.87 to 471.89  
 Public safety equipment, 471.3455  
 Legal newspapers  
 Definitions, 331A.01  
 Designation for official publications, 331A.04, 412.831  
 Legislative districts, 2.031  
 Levees, 458.02, 458.03  
 Liability  
 Airports and landing fields, adjoining property, removal of encroachments, 360.032  
 Contingent liability, reports about, 471.698  
 Funds and accounts, deposits and investments, 118A.02  
 Hazardous substances releases, 115B.04, 115B.05  
 Immunity, driving while impaired, 169A.48  
 Joint ventures or enterprises, 471.59  
 Minimum-maintenance roads, 160.095  
 Municipal gas agencies, exemption, 453A.03  
 Municipal power agencies, exemption, 453.53  
 Notice received, claims for loss or injury, time limits, 466.05  
 Park roads, torts, exemptions, 160.82  
 Peace officers' claims, disciplinary action, 626.89  
 Pedestrian malls, injuries, exemption, 430.101  
 Public works contracts, failure to get bond, 574.29  
 Rustic roads, torts, exemption, 160.83  
 Sand, gravel, or road construction materials, transportation, 164.155  
 Solid waste collectors, 115A.94  
 Toll facility revenue bonds, 160.89  
 Torts, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.29  
 Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22  
 Liability insurance  
 Joint power agreements, 471.59  
 Self-insurance pools, 471.98 to 471.982  
 Libraries, *see* PUBLIC LIBRARIES  
 Library boards, *see* LIBRARY BOARDS  
 Licenses  
 Amusement machines, 449.15  
 Applicants, criminal history checks, 299C.72  
 Deadline for city action, 15.99  
 Real estate development or construction, written estimate of consultant fees, 471.462  
 Light rail transit plans, reports received, 473.3994  
 Lights and lighting, *see* Cities under LIGHTS AND LIGHTING  
 Limousine services, violations, 221.84  
 Liquor, *see* Alcoholic beverages under this topic  
 Littering, 115A.99, 412.221  
 Loans to  
 Bond proceeds, depositing, 16A.641  
 Charter limitations on expenditures, exception, 471.65  
 Debt service deficiency loans, 475A.04  
 Minnesota housing tax credit contribution account, 462A.40  
 Secured loans, bank liability, 48.24  
 Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76  
 Local firefighter relief associations, *see* Municipalities under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Local gambling taxes, 297E.02, 349.213  
 Local government aid, *see* State aid under this topic  
 Local performance measurement and reporting, 6.91  
 Local police relief associations, *see* Municipalities under LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Local public health grants, *see* under COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES  
 Local recreation grants, 85.019

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Local retirement plans or funds, establishment, 356.25  
 Local service units  
 Jobs and training plans, 116J.401  
 Workforce development, 116L.86  
 Local taxes, special laws, 270C.171  
 Local water planning, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT  
 Lockups, *see* LOCKUPS  
 Lodging taxes, 469.190  
 Low-income energy conservation improvements, 216B.2403, 216B.241  
 Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.223  
 Mail balloting, 204B.45, 204B.46  
 Mailboxes, removal and replacement costs, 169.072  
 Maintenance of state parks, 471.67  
 Management and Budget Department, services, 43A.36  
 Managers, *see* CITY MANAGERS  
 Manufactured home parks, 327C.015, 327C.095  
 Manufactured homes, installation, 327.32  
 Maps, state demographer, duties, 4A.02  
 Matching programs, comparison of data, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Mayors, *see* MAYORS  
 Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Medical response units, 144E.275  
 Meetings  
 Flowage easements for waterpowers, 103G.565  
 Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Membership fees, associations, 471.96  
 Memorial Day, 465.50  
 Merchant bags, prohibition ban, 471.9998  
 Merit systems, police, *see* POLICE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS  
 Methamphetamine laboratory cleanup, 446A.083  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.01 to 473H.18  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION  
 Metropolitan area cities  
 Association of Metropolitan Municipalities, *see* ASSOCIATION OF METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITIES  
 Campaign financing, 10A.01  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, *see* Metropolitan area under COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS  
 Elections, hours for voting, 205.175  
 Federal aid, 473.223  
 Financial assistance, transit programs, eligibility, 473.384  
 Housing and redevelopment, 473.195, 473.201, 473.251 to 473.255  
 Indebtedness, net debt limitations, 473F.02  
 Land, water development and management, 473.191, 473.192  
 Land and water development ordinances, 473.208  
 Light rail transit warning signals, ordinances, 473.4055  
 Metropolitan area regional recreational open spaces, 473.147  
 Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission, 473.301, 473.303  
 Metropolitan revenue distribution, 473F.01 to 473F.13  
 Ordinances, model, 473.192  
 Parkways in cities adjacent to Minneapolis, bus service on, 473.411  
 Property taxes, *see* Cities under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Solid waste management, 473.811, 473.834  
 Transit replacement service program, 473.388, 473.452  
 Wastewater treatment, powers, 473.521  
 Metropolitan surface water, 103B.201 to 103B.253  
 Migrant health grants, 145A.14  
 Mileage allowances, 471.665  
 Milk, production and processing standards, 32D.02  
 Mined underground space, 462.352, 465.77, 469.141  
 Mineral lands, relocation of roads on, 160.10  
 Mineral taxes, school district distributions, 126C.48  
 Minimum-maintenance roads, designation, 160.095  
 Mosquito abatement, *see* Abatement under MOSQUITOES

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Mosquito control by Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.704

Motor vehicles

- Energy conservation, 216C.19
- Forfeiture proceeds, 609.5312
- Impoundment, 168B.06
- Leased by, 297A.70
- Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297A.991
- Owned by, 168A.16, 471.346, 471.666
- Petroleum products used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68
- Road maintenance vehicles, 169.64
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70
- Sewage sludge transport vehicles, 169.80
- Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Motorized golf carts, use on designated roadways, 169.045, 435.37

MSRS, *see* Employers under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention team, 299A.299

Multifamily housing developments, *see* Housing programs under this topic

Multiple housing developments, 462C.05

Municipal airports, *see* under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Municipal Contracting Law, *see* under CONTRACTS

Municipal elections, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS

Municipal gas agencies, 429.021, 453A.03, 453A.08

Municipal heritage preservation commissions, 471.193

Municipal identification entrance signs

- Defined as official signs and notices, 173.02
- Generally, 173.025

Municipal incorporation, *see* MUNICIPAL INCORPORATION

Municipal industrial development

- Investment in, public utilities, 216B.49
- Projects, duties, *see* Municipalities under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

Municipal liquor stores, *see* under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Municipal parks, *see* MUNICIPAL PARKS

Municipal planning, 462.353

Municipal power agencies, *see* MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES

Municipal services, extension of, 471.591

Municipal sewage disposal systems, *see* under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Municipal state-aid streets, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS

Municipal subdivisions, 272.162

Municipal utilities

- Definitions, 216B.02
- Rate regulation exemptions, city council resolutions, 216B.16
- Regulation by Public Utilities Commission, 216B.025

Municipal waste, *see* Waste management under this topic

Municipally owned utilities, *see* MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES

Names

- Change of city name, 413.02
- Consolidation of territory, 414.041
- Placement on city identification signs, 169.06

National railroad passenger corporation, reimbursement, 174.62

Natural and scenic areas, development, 85.019

Natural disasters, relief, materials and equipment, 88.065

Natural Resources Department, services to, 84.025

Navigable waters, land on, 458.02

Net tax capacity, *see* Cities under PROPERTY TAXES

New housing financed with mortgage bond proceeds, 462C.071

No-fault automobile insurance, reparation security, 65B.48

Noncommercial pesticide applicators, license application surcharge, 18E.03

Noncommercial signs, political advertising, exemption, 211B.045

Noncompetitive bidding, 471.36

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Nonmetropolitan cities

- Agricultural land preservation programs, county, participation, 40A.04
- Loans by, single-family mortgage bonds, proceeds used for, 462C.071
- State aid, increase, 477A.011

Nonprofit corporations

- City hospital authorities, 144.581
- Creation, joint powers entities, 465.717

Nuclear power plants, emergency response planning, 12.13

Nurseries, shade trees, 17.86

Nursery stock, 18H.16

Nursing facilities, medical assistance, publicly-owned facilities, nonfederal share, 256R.48

Nursing homes, 447.41, 447.47

Off-highway motorcycles, 84.787, 84.795

Off-road vehicles

- Definitions, 84.797
- Off-highway motorcycles, registration fee exemption, 84.788
- Ordinances regulating operation, 84.804
- Registration fee exemption, 84.798
- Trails and use areas, grants for, 84.8035

Officers and employees, *see* CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Open burning of leaves, 116.082

Open space, *see* OPEN SPACE

Optional plan A, *see* Statutory cities under this topic

Ordinances

- Amendments to, 462.353, 462.3612
- Body art establishments, 146B.02, 146B.09
- City council members, salary reductions, 415.11
- Codification, 415.02, 415.021
- Declaratory judgments about, 555.11
- Evidence of, 599.13
- Manufactured home relocation trust fund, preemption compensation, 327C.095
- Outdoor food and beverage service establishments, dogs permitted in, 157.175
- Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328
- Proposed ordinances, notice, 415.19
- Publication, 415.02, 415.021
- Rules requiring adoption or amendment of, effective dates, 14.128
- Soil loss, 103F.405
- State statutes and rules, adoption by reference, 471.62
- Violations and penalties, 388.051, 388.09, 626.05
- Water conditioning installation and servicing, 326B.53
- Zoning ordinances, *see* under ZONING

Outdoor advertising, 173.16

Oversize vehicles, 169.86, 169.862, 169.869

Paper stock, 16C.073

Park and ride program, 174.256

Park boards, *see* under MUNICIPAL PARKS

Park commissions, 471.67

Parking facilities, *see* PARKING FACILITIES

Parks and parklands, *see* MUNICIPAL PARKS

Parkways, powers, 448.55

Pavements, *see* PAVEMENTS

Paying agents, 475.553

Payments by

- Advances of money, 471.97
- Bills, prompt payment, 471.425
- Direct deposit, employees' payroll, 471.426
- Electronic transactions, 471.381
- Noxious weed program funding, 18.88
- Retirement, employer contributions, 353D.03

Peace officers, *see* Cities under PEACE OFFICERS

Pedestrian crossings, 169.215

Pedestrian malls, 430.01 to 430.11

Pedestrian tunnels, franchises, 301B.01

Pedestrian ways, *see* WALKWAYS

Permits, deadline for city action, 15.99

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Personal property  
 Equalization boards, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS  
 Net tax capacity, 270C.91  
 Transfer to other public corporations, 471.85  
 Pest control, *see* Control under PESTS  
 Pesticide application warning signs, 18B.09  
 Pesticide control, 18B.01, 18B.04  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, reimbursement, 115C.09  
 Pipeline setbacks, 299J.05  
 Pipelines  
 Definitions, 299J.02  
 Franchise requirements, 301B.01  
 Plant pests, 18G.13  
 Plats  
 Correction of errors, supplemental plats, 505.165, 505.176  
 Failure to approve, powers of county board, 505.12  
 Name changes, procedure, 505.07  
 Planning reviews, 505.03  
 Validation of certain plats, 505.16  
 Playgrounds, *see* PLAYGROUNDS  
 Plumbers, 326B.45, 326B.46  
 Plumbing  
 Plan and specification reviews, 326B.43  
 Regulations, 326B.44  
 Plumbing inspectors, 326B.435, 326B.45  
 Police and fire services, joint, with towns, 365.15, 365.16, 365.181  
 Police civil service commissions, *see* POLICE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS  
 Police departments, *see* Cities under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Policies  
 Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
 Discrimination, 363A.02  
 Polling places, *see* POLLING PLACES  
 Pollution cleanup, 473.252  
 Pollution Control Agency, cooperation, 18B.065, 115.06  
 Population  
 Determination, 162.09  
 Estimates  
 Annexed or detached territory, 414.01  
 Certification by Revenue Department, 473F.07  
 Federal census, use, 275.62  
 Metropolitan Council, duties, 473F.13  
 Property tax reports, 275.62  
 Reports about, 473F.13  
 Numbers, placement on city identification signs, 169.06  
 Projections, state demographer, duties, 4A.02  
 Property tax notices, 275.065  
 Under 5,000, municipal state-aid streets, 162.09  
 Port authorities, 469.048  
 Port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06  
 Postaudits, costs, tax levies for, 6.62  
 Power companies, maintenance, rights, 222.37  
 Power lines, 455.27, 455.30  
 Powers, 430.14  
 Predatory offender notification policies, 244.052  
 Printing, 3.195, 16C.073  
 Private agreement or local laws, 331A.11  
 Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
 Proceedings, 435.202, 435.56  
 Procurement of goods, services, and utilities  
 Administration Department, authority, 16C.03  
 State contracts, audits, 16C.05  
 Property  
 Acquisition, airports and landing fields, 360.032 to 360.034, 360.036  
 Home rule charter contents, 410.07  
 Personal property, *see* same under this topic  
 Real property, *see* same under this topic  
 Surplus property (government), 15.054, 466.03, 471.3459  
 Property taxes, *see* Cities under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Proposed property taxes, meetings, 275.065  
 Public buildings, *see* PUBLIC BUILDINGS

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Public defender costs, reimbursement, 611.35  
 Public funds, *see* under DEPOSITORIES  
 Public health, relation to county ordinances, 145A.05  
 Public improvements  
 Appeals to district court, 429.036  
 Assessments, 272.32 to 272.37, 541.08  
 Authorization, 429.031  
 Bonds for  
 Cities, *see* under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 First class cities, 435.22  
 Budget requests, submission to Management and Budget Department, 16A.86  
 Cartway easements, 435.37  
 City councils, powers, 429.021  
 Contracts, deadlines, 435.191  
 Feasibility studies, reports, 429.031  
 Financing, 429.091  
 Payment for, 429.041  
 Petitions, 429.031, 429.035  
 Powers, 430.14  
 Proceedings, 435.202, 435.56  
 Special assessments for, *see* Cities under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
 State assistance applications, information requirements for, 16A.86  
 Streets, parks, and parkways, 430.15  
 Public lands  
 Replacement, Transportation Department, 161.202  
 Special assessments, 429.061  
 Public libraries, *see* PUBLIC LIBRARIES  
 Public notices, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Public relations, 469.190, 469.191  
 Public road ditches, costs, 160.201  
 Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
 Public services, 301B.01  
 Public transit subsidy program, *see* under PUBLIC TRANSIT  
 Public utilities  
 Acquisition, 216B.47  
 Area development rate plans, 216B.161  
 Generally, 216B.36  
 Highway rights-of-way, 161.45  
 Procedures, 216B.45  
 Purchase of, hearings, 216B.45, 216B.46  
 Services, extending to public institutions, 435.51  
 Utility easements, vacating, 462.358  
 Public Utilities Commission  
 Amicus curiae, 216B.22  
 Gas companies, 216B.1675  
 Hearings, purchase of utilities, costs, 216B.45  
 Proceedings, notice to cities about, 216.161  
 Public utilities, 216B.17  
 Telephone companies, rate changes, 237.075  
 Public utility commissions, 412.341, 412.361, 412.391  
 Public water supply, *see* Cities under WATER SUPPLY  
 Public works contractors, *see* under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
 Public works projects, *see* Public improvements under this topic  
 Public works reserve fund, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic  
 Publications by, distribution, 471.68  
 Publicly owned motor vehicles, *see* Motor vehicles under this topic  
 Pumps and pumping  
 Improvements, authorization, 429.021  
 Water supply, authorization, 444.075  
 Purchases by  
 City managers, powers, 412.691  
 Correctional industry products, 16C.151  
 Credit cards, use, 471.381  
 Disputes, jurisdiction, 471.345  
 Generally, 471.345  
 Installment payments, 465.71  
 Public safety equipment, 471.3455

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Purple Heart Cities, Purple Heart Day, 197.988  
 Rabies proclamations, publication costs, 35.68  
 Railroads  
   Abandoned rights-of-way or rail lines, 222.63  
   Crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
   Discharge preparedness, 115E.042, 115E.08  
   Fences, recovery of costs, 219.34  
   Franchise requirements, 301B.01  
   Passenger service agreements, 174.61, 174.62, 174.63  
   Quiet zones, 219.166  
   Rail service improvement program, 222.50, 222.51  
   Rail user and rail carrier loans, 222.55 to 222.62  
   Railroads, 219.44, 219.54, 222.87  
 Ramsey County, powers and duties regarding  
   Charter commission powers and duties, 383A.554  
   Health departments, duties regarding, 383A.21  
   Parks, duties regarding, 383A.07  
 Real estate tax judgment sales  
   Redemption, 281.173, 281.174  
   Tax forfeiture conveyances, 280.385  
 Real property  
   Beds of diverted rivers, 465.19, 465.20  
   Conveyances to other governments, 465.035  
   Conveyances to state, 465.02, 465.025  
   Development or construction consultant fees, written estimate required, 471.462  
   Division into rural and urban service districts, 272.67  
   Gifts to state, 94.17, 94.18, 94.19  
   Government property, special assessments, 435.19  
   Grants or conveyances to United States, 94.44  
   Highway projects, limitation of liability, 466.03  
   Highways, surplus property, acquisition, 161.41  
   Lands deeded to state, conditions of deed, modifying, 465.02  
   Logging roads, losses from use, limitation of liability, 466.03  
   Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, lands constituting, detachment, 473.625  
   Net tax capacity, 270C.91  
   Nursing homes, purchasing for, 447.41  
   Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02  
   Purchase or holding for housing or economic development or redevelopment, 272.02  
   Sales, advertisements for bids, 429.041  
   Sewers, 444.075  
   State surplus land sales, 94.10  
   Storm water control systems, 444.075  
   Tourist camps, 450.19  
   Transferring to Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.34  
   Unimproved land, limitation of liability, 466.03  
   Wastewater treatment facilities, 444.075  
   Water supply, 444.075  
 Records and record keeping  
   Access to data, 15.17, 426.13  
   Child support enforcement, access, 256.978  
   Duplicate warrants, 471.415  
   Generally, 15.17, 138.17  
 Recreation boards, 471.15, 471.16  
 Recreational facilities and programs  
   Acquisition of land, 471.191  
   Authority to operate, 471.15, 471.16  
   Bonds (public debt), 471.15, 471.191  
   Child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 260E.055  
   Employees, 177.23, 471.17  
   Establishment, 412.491, 450.31, 450.32  
   Expenditures, 450.24  
   Gifts and bequests, acceptance, 450.23, 471.17  
   Improvements, authorizing, 429.021  
   Land and buildings, leases, 471.191  
   Local recreation grants, 85.019, 160.266  
   Location of activities, 471.17  
   Private land used for public recreation, 604A.20 to 604A.27  
   Property taxes, 450.31, 450.32  
   Rulemaking, 450.24

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Recreational facilities and programs (Cont'd)  
   Tax levy, 272.02, 471.191  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Recreational vehicle lanes, *see* under HIGHWAYS  
 Recycling  
   Carpet replacement contracts, 16C.073  
   Containers for recyclable material, 115A.151  
   Grants for, 115A.565  
   Scrap metal, 16C.074  
 Recycling center signs, 173.086  
 Redevelopment, housing projects, *see* Redevelopment projects under HOUSING PROJECTS  
 Redevelopment data, *see* Data under this topic  
 Redevelopment projects, hearings, 469.028  
 Redistricting, *see* under VOTING PRECINCTS  
 Referendum, *see* Cities under REFERENDUM  
 Regional development commissions, 462.388, 462.398  
 Regional library systems, *see* REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS  
 Regional public library districts, 134.201  
 Regional radio boards, 403.39  
 Regional railroad authorities, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES  
 Regional sanitary sewer districts, *see* under SANITARY DISTRICTS  
 Regional treatment center buildings, community corrections, 241.31  
 Regulations, evidence of, 599.13  
 Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES  
 Relocation during wars, 1.26  
 Rent controls, 471.9995, 471.9996  
 Rental purchase agreements, 465.71  
 Rentals  
   Ambulances and related equipment and supplies, 471.476  
   Ditch machinery, 160.201  
 Reports given  
   Annual reports, distribution, 471.68  
   Biennial reports, distribution, 471.68  
   Budget, summary data, 6.745  
   Buildings, permit fees and surcharges, 326B.148  
   Comparable worth, implementation plans, 471.9981  
   Comprehensive land use plans, 462.353  
   Construction and development-related fees, annual reports, 326B.145  
   Construction reports, public improvements, 429.041  
   County cemetery funds, interest received, 306.50  
   Distribution to legislature, 3.195  
   Drivers' licenses, revocation, suspension, cancellation, or limitations, 171.54  
   Employees, tuberculosis, contracting, 251.042  
   Financial statements, municipally owned utilities, first class cities, 452.10  
   Fire insurance trust and escrow, use, effect on arson fires, 65A.50  
   Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76  
   Local gambling taxes, 297E.02, 349.213  
   Local performance measurement and improvement program, 6.91  
   Loss of housing due to welfare reform, 462A.2065, 469.0305  
   Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.223  
   New housing financed with mortgage bond proceeds, 462C.071  
   Ordinances delegating bookkeeping to city treasurers, 412.151  
   Plumbers and plumbing, violations, 326B.45  
   Property taxes, 275.62  
   Recommendations, awards and assessments for improvements, 430.02  
   State auditor, required information, 6.74  
   State Building Code, enactment, 326B.121, 326B.139  
   Toll bridges, semiannual financial results, 441.53  
   Traffic violations, 6.74, 169.999

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Repurchase agreements, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic

Reserves, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic

Reservoirs, *see* RESERVOIRS

Residence requirements, 420.06, 426.05

Resolutions, 453.58, 453A.08

Resource recovery facilities, Hennepin County, 383B.235

Restricted residence districts, 462.15

Retaining walls, improvements, 429.021

Retiree postemployment benefits, trust for, 471.6175

Retirement funds, contributions of lawful gambling receipts, 471.6151

Revenue certificates, airports and landing fields, refunding certificates, issuance, 360.72

Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE

Reverse auctions, 471.345

Reward programs, information leading to arrest or conviction of alleged felons, 471.631

Rideshare program, motor vehicles, use, reimbursement, 174.256

Rights of way, *see* RIGHTS OF WAY

Rivers and streams, diverting, 465.19 to 465.48

Road authorities

- Beavers and dams, removal, 97B.667
- Buses, operation on freeway or expressway shoulders, 169.306
- Field application of manure, immunity from liability, 160.27
- Highways, 89.01, 169.2151

Road construction, *see* Streets and roads under this topic

Road or street building materials, 160.11

Roads, *see* Streets and roads under this topic

Rural and urban service districts, hearings, 272.67

Rural service districts

- Generally, 272.67
- Property taxes, *see* Cities under PROPERTY TAXES

Rural water user districts, *see* RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS

Safe routes to school program, 174.40

Safety councils, 471.63

Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.02

Sales and use taxes

- Credits, local sales and use taxes imposed by other local governments, 297A.80, 297A.99
- Exemptions, 297A.70
- Leased vehicles, 297A.70
- Local sales taxes, 297A.99
- New taxes or increases, 477A.016
- Refunds, correctional facilities construction materials, 297A.75

Sales by

- Conflicts of interest, city council members, 471.87 to 471.89
- Public funds, collateral, 118A.03

Sanitary districts, *see* SANITARY DISTRICTS

School buildings and grounds

- Independent school districts, operating costs, 123B.02
- Land for, 416.16
- Site access and safety, construction proposal, 123B.71

School buses, stop signal arm, use, 169.443

School district sponsored student activities, bonds (public debt), 471.15

Scrap metal sales, records, inspections, 325E.21

Second class cities

- Appropriations to, county funds for local roads, streets, or bridges, 163.04
- Border city zones, 469.172
- County home schools, duties, 260B.060
- Defined, 410.01
- Devises and bequests, 416.07
- District heating systems, 465.74
- Eminent domain, 416.07, 459.14
- Funds and accounts, payments from, 427.12
- Gifts to, 416.07, 459.14, 465.04, 465.05
- Highways, *see* same under this topic

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Second class cities (Cont'd)

- Historic data, 471.93
- Liability, public buildings, injuries in, 416.07
- Municipal bands, orchestras, and choruses, *see* under BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, AND CHORUSES
- Municipally owned utilities, power plants, 455.01
- Parking, 459.14
- Peace officers, 419.07
- Power plants, *see* POWER PLANTS
- Property taxes, *see* Second class cities under PROPERTY TAXES
- Public buildings, 416.07
- Public relations, 469.188, 469.189

Secondhand dealers, regulation of, 471.927, 471.928

Self-insurance employee health plans

- Generally, 471.617
- Interagency services to children with disabilities, 125A.023
- Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

Self-insurance pools (local governments), liability insurance, 471.98 to 471.982

Semitaconite taxes, city council per diem, 415.10

Senior citizen centers, 471.935

Service cooperatives (SCs), assessments, 123A.21

Service of process on, 160.14, 349.37

Severance pay plans, 465.721

Sewage treatment systems

- Generally, 444.075
- Improvements, 429.021
- Payment for, municipal liquor store revenues, 426.19

Sewer connections, limitations, 446A.072

Sewer disposal systems, *see* Municipal sewage disposal systems under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Sewers, *see* Cities under SEWERS

Shade tree wholesalers, 17.86

Shoreland development, 103F.205, 103F.221

Shoreland management grants, 84.975

Sick leave, poor relief workers transferred to county, 261.002

Sidewalks

- Costs, municipal state-aid street fund, use, 162.14
- Improvement districts, establishment, 435.44
- Improvements, authorization, 429.021
- Replacement, infrastructure replacement reserve fund, 471.572
- Special assessments, 429.101, 435.44

Signs and signals, *see* SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Single-family housing program, 462C.03, 462C.071

Skyways, *see* SKYWAYS

Small cities, tax increment financing, 469.174, 469.176

Small cities assistance program, 162.145

Small or medium sized communities

- Airline service to, flight property taxes, assessment, 270.074
- Cities with population fewer than 100,000 defined as, 270.071

Snow removal, private lands, 160.21

Snowmobiles, operation, regulation within a city, 84.87

Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY

Soil conservation

- Excessive soil loss, duties, 103F.421
- Ordinances, 103F.401, 103F.405, 103F.411, 103F.435

Solid waste, *see* Waste management under this topic

Southern rail corridor improvement plan, 219.445

Special assessments, *see* Cities under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS

Special censuses

- Costs, 162.09, 473.24
- Metropolitan area cities, 473.24

Special or local laws, 645.021, 645.024

Special service districts, *see* SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS

Special transportation services, capital, operating assistance, or reimbursements, 174.30

Specialized medical response units, 144E.275



**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Specific cities, *see* specific index headings  
 Speed limits, *see* SPEED LIMITS  
 Spent fluorescent and high intensity discharge lamps, collection, 216B.241  
 Standard measures program, 6.91  
 State, conveyances to, 465.02, 465.025  
 State aid  
   Adjustments, 477A.013  
   Amount, 477A.013  
   Appropriations for, 477A.03  
   City formula aid, 477A.013  
   Decreases, levy adjustment for, 477A.013  
   Deductions from, 477A.03  
   Disparity reduction aid and credit, 273.1398  
   Distribution, 477A.013, 477A.014, 477A.03  
   Electronic mail communication, 477A.013  
   Fire state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
   First class cities, limitations, 477A.013  
   Generally, 477A.011  
   Homeless prevention aid, 477A.30  
   Payment dates, 477A.015  
   Police state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
   Production property transition aid, 477A.18  
   Property tax statements, 276.04  
   Public Employees Retirement Association employer contributions, 273.1385  
 Reductions or offsets  
   Comparable worth, noncompliance, 471.9981  
   Debt repayment by state, reduction for, 446A.086  
   Debts owed other political subdivisions, 270C.18  
   Property taxes, late reports, 275.62  
   Property valuation notices, costs paid by state, 273.121  
   Unauthorized diversion programs, 477A.0175  
 Small cities assistance account, 162.145  
 Taconite mines or plants, adjustments, 477A.013  
 Tax anticipation certificates in anticipation of, 410.325  
 Total payments, specific years, 477A.03  
 Underserved municipalities distribution, 275.025  
 Uniform financial accounting and reporting standards, 477A.017  
 Utility valuation transition aid, 477A.16  
 Withholding, trunk highways in municipalities, 161.38  
 State and national associations, membership fees, 471.96  
 State auditor  
   Consulting, audit guide, 6.65  
   Duties, certification of amounts due, 6.60  
   Required information, 6.74  
 State Building Code  
   Adoption, 326B.121  
   Enactment, 326B.121, 326B.139  
   Enforcement, *see* under STATE BUILDING CODE  
   Permit fees and surcharges, report, 326B.148  
 State contracts, audit costs, 16C.05  
 State laws and statutes, purchase of copies, 3C.12  
 State mandates  
   Local impact notes, 3.986 to 3.989, 477A.03  
   Objection or reform, resolutions, 6.79  
 State monuments, registry of sites, 138.585  
 State park road account payments from, effect, 162.06  
 State parks, agreements to maintain, 471.67  
 State primary election, cancellation, 204D.03  
 State property, acquisition, 471.64  
 State statutes and rules, adoption by reference, 471.62  
 State surplus land sales, 16B.282, 94.10  
 Statements about, Iron Range cities, 471.76  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.08  
 Statutory cities  
   Accountants, 412.222, 412.591  
   Accounting, conflict of laws, 412.891  
   Acquisition of property for public improvements, 435.47, 459.14  
   Acting mayors, designating, 412.121

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Statutory cities (Cont'd)  
 Agents, appointment, 412.111  
 Alleys, 412.851, 455.28  
 Ambulance personnel, 412.153  
 Amusement machines, licenses, fees, 449.15  
 Annual revenue, calculating, 412.02, 412.591  
 Appropriations to, 163.04  
 Arrest warrants, 412.861  
 Assessment districts, 412.081  
 Assistant weed inspectors, appointment, 18.80  
 Audits, 412.151, 412.591  
 Boards, 412.111, 412.271  
 Boards of trustees, 83A.06  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Statutory cities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Bridges (structures), *see* CITY BRIDGES  
 Budget, optional plan B, 412.701 to 412.731  
 Capital expenditures, bids, 412.311  
 Cemeteries transferred to, *see* Municipal cemeteries under CEMETERIES  
 Certificates of indebtedness  
   Capital equipment acquisition, 412.301  
   Equipment acquisition, 412.251  
   Optional plan B, 412.751  
   Tax anticipation certificates, issuing, 412.261  
   Water supply improvements, 435.47  
 Charity bureaus, establishing, 447.04  
 Checks, form and terms, 412.271, 412.741  
 Claims, 412.271  
 Commissions, independent, 412.271  
 Community health boards, establishing, 412.221  
 Complaints, 163.161, 412.861  
 Conflict of laws, accounting, 412.891  
 Construction, contracts, bids, 412.311  
 Contracts  
   Best value RFPs, 412.311  
   Bids, 412.311  
   Execution, 412.201  
   Municipal waste disposal, 443.015  
   Payment funds, specifying, optional plan B, 412.741  
   Power lines, extending into statutory cities, 455.27  
   Public transit subsidy programs, paratransit services, 174.24  
 Contributions to, lawful gambling, 349.12  
 Conveyances, 412.201  
 Corporations, creation, 465.717  
 County hospitals, authorization of, 376.009  
 County nursing homes, authorization, 376.55  
 Custody, 168B.04  
 Definitions  
   Classification, charters, 410.015  
   Generally, 412.016, 412.881  
   Optional plan A, 412.541  
 Departments, creating, 412.111  
 Depositories, 427.01, 427.02, 427.09  
 Development authorities, 116J.552  
 Devises and bequests, property, 412.211  
 Dissolving, 412.091, 412.093  
 District heating systems, jurisdiction, 412.351  
 Election districts, separation from towns, 412.081  
 Electricity, 412.321  
 Eminent domain, 412.211, 459.14  
 Employees, 412.111, 412.222, 412.271, 412.741  
 Fees, parking facilities, 459.14  
 Ferries, 441.26  
 Firefighters, housing assistance, 412.153  
 Fiscal year, change to calendar year, 412.018  
 Funds and accounts, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 412.221  
 Gifts to, 412.211, 459.14, 465.49  
 Governing law, 412.901  
 Home rule charter cities, changing from, 410.30  
 Hospitals, 471.90

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Statutory cities (Cont'd)

- Imprest funds, 412.271
- Incorporation, 412.018
- Inflow and infiltration prevention programs, 471.342
- Information and publicity bureaus, 465.54, 469.186
- Lakes, access to navigable waters, 86B.205
- Lawsuits, 412.211, 543.21
- Leases, 412.153, 412.201, 459.14
- Legal succession, optional plans, 412.561
- Liability, noxious weed control, 18.84
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Lights and lighting, 412.351
- Local weed inspectors, 18.81, 18.88
- Mail and mailing, motor vehicles, 168B.06
- Mayors, *see* MAYORS
- Mayors and city council members, city employment prohibited, 412.02
- Multijurisdictional program, Hennepin County, 383B.79
- Municipal bands, orchestras, and choruses, *see* under BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, AND CHORUSES
- Municipal corporations, designating as, 412.211
- Municipal parks, 412.491, 412.511, 412.531
- Municipally owned utilities, 412.321
- Musical entertainment, 412.251, 412.521
- Names, 413.02
- Natural gas, 412.321, 412.351
- Nonprofit corporations, creation, 465.717
- Notice given, impounded vehicles, 168B.06
- Official plats, 505.05, 505.06
- Optional plan A, 412.541 to 412.591, 414.02, 414.041
- Optional plan B, 412.541 to 412.571, 412.601 to 412.751
- Ordinances
  - Copies of, depository in county law libraries, 415.021
  - Generally, 412.191
  - Manufactured home relocation trust fund, preemption compensation, 327C.095
  - Violations and penalties, 412.231, 412.861, 412.871
- Parking facilities, 459.14
- Parking meters, 459.14
- Parkways, 412.491
- Payroll methods, timekeeping, 412.271
- Plats, 505.07, 505.14
- Power lines, 455.26 to 455.28
- Power plants, 412.321, 412.351
- Property, 412.211
- Property taxes, *see* Statutory cities under PROPERTY TAXES
- Public buildings, 412.351
- Public relations, 465.54, 469.186, 469.189
- Public utility commissions, *see* PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSIONS
- Public utility funds, 412.371, 412.381
- Real property, abandoned on, *see* Abandoned vehicles under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Recreational facilities, 412.491
- Referendum, *see* Statutory cities under REFERENDUM
- Rent controls, 471.9996
- Rights of way, plats, 505.1793
- School safety patrol, training, 465.69
- Separation from town, 365.44, 366.03, 412.081
- Service of process on, generally, 543.21
- Sewage treatment systems, 412.351
- Sewers, 412.013, 412.351
- Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62
- Soil and water conservation districts, areas within city, 103C.201
- Special assessments, 443.015, 459.14
- Standard form of government, 412.541
- Steam generating plants, jurisdiction, 412.351
- Streets and roads, *see* same under this topic
- Taconite concentration facilities, leasing water and sewer facilities, 412.013
- Telephone lines, operating, 412.014
- Time records, electronic, 412.271

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Statutory cities (Cont'd)

- Tourist information and publicity, 465.54
- Town clerks, regulations regarding, 367.13
- Towns, agreements with, 365.26, 365.44
- Transfer to county, 471.90
- Uniform laws, 412.015
- Urban towns, 367.033, 367.31, 367.33
- Utilities, municipally owned, 412.321
- Wastewater treatment facilities, 412.351
- Water purification and filtration plants, 412.013, 412.321, 412.351
- Water supply
  - Jurisdiction, public utility commissions, 412.351
  - Leasing from taconite concentration facilities, 412.013
  - Purchasing, 412.321, 435.47
- Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 429.021
- Storage tanks, authorization, 429.021
- Storm sewer improvement districts, 444.16 to 444.21
- Storm water control systems, 444.075, 471.572
- Streets and roads
  - Alteration, establishment, or vacation, 412.851, 440.13, 440.135
  - Bonds for, 435.26, 435.27
  - Construction and reconstruction, 161.39, 174.52
  - Controlled access highways, *see* under HIGHWAYS
  - Costs, payment from state park road account, 162.06
  - County roads, turnbacks, inclusion, 162.09
  - Dedication, 160.05
- First class cities
  - Acquisition of land or property, 440.08, 440.09, 440.38
  - Authorization, 440.37
  - Beyond corporate limits, 440.37, 440.38, 440.40
  - Bonds for improvements, scope of law, 430.13
  - Eminent domain, 440.08, 440.09
  - Improvements, funding, 446.04
  - Lights and lighting, contracts, 440.14
  - Municipally owned utilities, use for, 452.08
  - Parkways, taking for, 430.10
  - Police protection, 440.40
  - Special assessments, 430.07
  - Utility franchises, use for, 451.07
- Fourth class cities, 162.08, 440.13, 441.26, 451.04
- Frontage roads, 161.38
- Highways, 160.01
- Home rule charter cities
  - Alteration, establishment, or vacation, 440.13, 440.135
  - Capital notes for, 410.32
  - Names, 440.11
  - Repairs, 440.135
  - Water supply, use for, 456.37
- Isolated property, access, 161.24
- Location, road authorities, assistance, 161.39
- Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration
  - Authorization, 429.021
  - Costs, 161.38
  - Day labor, 429.041
  - Equipment used, 429.041
  - Fourth class cities, 441.26
  - Funding, 446.04
  - Generally, 161.24
  - Improvements outside municipal boundaries, special assessments, 429.052
  - Vacating, effect, 440.135
- Municipal state-aid streets, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS
- Ordinances, all-terrain vehicles, 84.928
- Plats, preparation and recording, 505.1792
- Public land survey corners, 160.15
- Replacement, infrastructure replacement reserve fund, 471.572
- Road authorities, *see* CITY COUNCILS
- Small cities assistance account, 162.145
- Snow removal, uncompleted subdivisions, 160.21
- Speed limits, 169.14

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Streets and roads (Cont'd)  
 Sprinkling, funding for, 435.26, 435.27  
 Statutory cities  
   Alteration, establishment, or vacation, 412.851  
   Beyond corporate limits, 441.26  
   Certificates of indebtedness, 412.301  
   City council powers, 412.221  
   Names, 412.221  
   Power lines, use for, 455.28  
   Towns, duties regarding, 366.03  
   Vacation, 412.851, 505.14  
 Temporary roads around construction, 160.12  
 Third class cities, 440.135  
 Toll bridges on, 441.48  
 Total miles, city streets and county roads, 162.09  
 Trees and shrubs, park boards, powers, 448.56  
 Trunk highways located along or over, 161.24, 161.38  
 Waste collection issues, 115A.94  
 Subcontracts, family services collaboratives, 256F.13  
 Subdivision of land  
   Generally, 462.358  
   Ordinances, tree planting, 17.86  
   Plats, *see* same under this topic  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems  
   Inspections, 115.55  
   Loan program, 115.57  
   Local ordinances, 115.55  
   Nonconforming lots, shoreland areas, setbacks, 394.36  
 Subways, franchise requirements, 301B.01  
 Summary budget statements, 471.6965  
 Supplemental pensions, local plans, establishment, 356.24  
 Supplies or equipment, specifications, 471.35 to 471.37  
 Surplus property (government)  
   Donations to nonprofit organizations, 466.03, 471.3459  
   Sales, electronic process, 471.345  
   Sales by officers and employees, 15.054  
   Sales to cities, 16B.2975  
 Sustainable development, model ordinance, 4A.07  
 Swamplands, improvements, authorization, 429.021  
 Taconite assistance areas, payments to, net proceeds taxes (mining), revenues, 298.018  
 Tanning facilities, *see* TANNING FACILITIES  
 Targeted areas  
   Multiple housing developments, 462C.05  
   Single-family housing programs, 462C.03  
 Targeted communities  
   Generally, 282.01  
   Revitalization programs, 469.201 to 469.207  
 Targeted neighborhoods  
   Designation, 466A.02  
   Generally, 16C.16, 281.17  
 Tax collections, sales and use taxes, local sales tax, 297A.99  
 Tax-exempt bond proceeds, housing programs, aggregate limits, 462C.03  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.08  
 Tax increment financing, *see* Municipalities under TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Tax levies, *see* Cities under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Tax reassessment costs, deduction, 272.11  
 Taxes  
   Admissions taxes, racetracks, 240.15  
   Claims associated with, immunity from liability, 466.03  
   Excise taxes, public utilities, 216B.36  
   Gambling taxes, 349.213  
   Levies for repayment of debt obligations, 446A.086  
   Motor vehicle registration taxes, imposition by cities, 168.013  
   New income or sales taxes, 477A.016  
   Property taxes, *see* Cities under PROPERTY TAXES  
   Wheelage taxes, 426.05  
 Taxes imposed on leased or loaned tax-exempt property, 272.01  
 Taxing authorities, cities defined as, 275.065  
 Tear gas, duties regarding, 624.731  
 Telecommuter Forward! certification, 116J.9923

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Telecommuting, promotion of, 116J.9923  
 Telegraph companies, 222.37  
 Telephone companies, 222.37, 237.20  
 Telephone systems, *see* under MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES  
 Terminals, 458.02, 458.03  
 Third class cities  
   Appropriations to, county funds for local roads, streets, or bridges, 163.04  
   Defined, 410.01  
   District heating systems, 465.74  
   Electricity, selling, 455.05  
   Funds and accounts, payments from, warrants, 427.12  
   Generally, 459.14  
   Gifts to, 459.14, 465.04, 465.05  
   Historic data, 471.93  
   Municipally owned utilities, power plants, 455.01, 455.05  
   Property taxes, *see* Third class cities under PROPERTY TAXES  
   Public relations, 469.188, 469.189  
   Streets and roads, *see* same under this topic  
   War memorials, construction, 416.06  
 Through highways, 169.30  
 Timber cutting, debris disposal, 88.14  
 Tobacco or tobacco related devices, 461.12 to 461.19  
 Toll bridges, 165.09, 441.48 to 441.50, 441.53  
 Toll facilities, 160.84 to 160.92  
 Tourism bureaus, local lodging tax revenues, use, 469.190  
 Tourist camps, 327.14, 327.15, 327.26, 327.27, 450.19  
 Towing authorities, city councils defined as, 168B.035  
 Town property annexed by city, cash payment, 414.033  
 Town roads annexed by cities, contracts to maintain, 414.038  
 Trade areas, gambling regulations, 349.213  
 Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Traffic signals, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Traffic ticket alteration requirements, 169.99  
 Transfer of property by, cemeteries, 306.02  
 Transient merchants, 329.15  
 Transportation construction, federal aid, 161.36  
 Transportation Department  
   Cooperation, trail registry, duties, 85.017  
   Duties, cooperation, 174.03  
   Notice received, trunk highways, 161.16, 161.166  
   Services, 161.39  
 Transportation fund grants, 174.50  
 Transportation infrastructure loans, 446A.085  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 446A.085  
 Tree planting, urban forest development, 17.86  
 Trees and shrubs  
   Highways, 160.22  
   Improvements, authorization, 429.021  
   Replacement, infrastructure replacement reserve fund, 471.572  
 Trespass, 471.985  
 Trunk highways  
   Advance funding, repayment, 161.361  
   Construction contracts, emergencies, 161.315  
   Construction or reconstruction, generally, 161.24, 161.38  
   Easements, 161.431  
   Frontage roads, 161.38  
   Generally, 161.20  
   In recreational areas, facilities, 160.81  
   Increased capacity or width, construction, 161.38  
   Land acquisition, 161.441  
   Lands or easements, 161.43, 161.44  
   Layout plans, hearings, 161.164, 161.165  
   Maintenance, 161.38  
   Projects, advance funding, 161.361  
   Replacement of public lands, 161.202  
   Reversion, 161.16  
   Street or highway improvements outside state construction limits, 161.38  
   Surplus earth materials, purchase, 161.411  
 Tunnels under highways, construction and maintenance, 160.25

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

Unemployment insurance trust fund, reimbursements, 268.051, 268.052

Uniform laws, municipal government, uniform code, 412.015

Uniform Municipal Contracting Law, 383B.145, 383B.148, 444.075, 458D.06

Unmet need, defined, 477A.011

Urban growth areas, 462.3535

Urban renewal projects, 469.012

Urban service districts
 

- Expansion, requests, deadline for city action, 15.99
- Generally, 272.67
- Property taxes, *see* Cities under PROPERTY TAXES

Utilities, *see* Public utilities under this topic

Utility task vehicles, use on designated roadways, 169.045

Vacant buildings, 463.251

Vacating streets and alleys, statutory cities, 412.851

Vacations
 

- Officers and employees, 471.66
- Poor relief workers transferred to county, 261.002

Valves, water supply, authorization, 444.075

Vending machine license fees, notice given, increase, 471.707

Veterans memorials, erection and maintenance, 416.01

Veterans treatment court program, 609.1056

Violations and penalties
 

- City comptrollers, denial of access to records, 426.13
- Financial reports, failure to file with state auditor, 471.699
- Littering, unauthorized deposit, 412.221
- Local government aid, reduction, late reports, 275.62
- Municipal airports, closure, 360.046
- Ordinances, airports and landing fields, 360.038
- State aid, *see* same under this topic
- Supplies or equipment contracts, bidding violations, 471.37
- Tobacco or tobacco related devices, sales to children, 461.12

Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22

Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATION

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.092, 424A.093

Volunteer firefighters, residence requirements, 415.16

Voter registration, duties, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION

Voters, residence, 201.016

Voting machines and systems, 206.56, 206.58, 206.59, 206.805

Voting precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS

War memorials
 

- Museums, 416.05
- Property taxes, 416.02
- Third class cities, 416.06

Wards (city government)
 

- Defined as districts, 272.03
- Definitions, legislative districts, 2.031
- Redistricting, 204B.135

Warrants for payment of money, duplicates, 471.415

Waste management
 

- Collection, 115A.9301, 115A.94
- Collectors, 115A.93
- Contracts, waste management practices, 115A.471
- Disposal, authorizing, 115A.921
- Fees, 115A.923
- First class cities, 443.18, 443.19, 443.26 to 443.35
- Haulers, intrastate carrier exemptions, 221.031
- Management projects, 115A.49
- Management services by counties, charges, 400.08
- Municipal waste, 443.015
- Services by counties, charges, 400.08

Wastewater treatment facilities
 

- Biological nutrient treatment technology, voluntary investment incentive, 115.426
- Bonds (public debt), 444.075
- Compliance schedules, 115.455, 115.456
- Construction contracts, 471.371
- Improvements, authorization, 429.021
- Payment for, municipal liquor store revenues, 426.19

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Wastewater treatment facilities (Cont'd)
 

- Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION
- Regulatory certainty, treatment technology incentive, 115.426

Water access sites, cooperation with Natural Resources Department, 97A.141

Water companies, maintenance, rights, 222.37

Water conditioning contractors and installers, 326.55, 326.56, 326B.45

Water departments, 160.05

Water infrastructure funding program, 446A.072

Water management, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

Water pollution, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Water purification and filtration plants, 429.021

Water quality and storage program, 103F.05

Water softeners, installation, 326B.44

Water supply, *see* Cities under WATER SUPPLY

Water surface use, 86B.205, 86B.211

Water tank service contracts, 471.345

Water treatment facilities, construction contracts, 471.371

Waters (geographical features)
 

- Appeal of order establishing ordinary high-water level, 103G.413
- Deicing, 103G.605
- Diverting, 465.19 to 465.48
- Permits, recommendations, 103G.301
- Weed and algae control, 103G.621

Watershed districts, *see* WATERSHED DISTRICTS

Watershed management plans, 103D.401

Waterworks systems, 444.075

Weeds, control, *see* Control or eradication under WEEDS

Wells
 

- Authorization, 444.075
- On-site water contaminant improvements, 429.031
- Regulation, 103I.111

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District service, 458D.20

Wetlands, *see* WETLANDS

Wheelage taxes, 426.05

Wheelchair users, transportation, 299A.11

Wildfires
 

- Acquisition of property for fire protection, 88.09
- Firebreaks, 88.04, 88.43

Workers' compensation
 

- Generally, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION
- Reinsurance Association, 79.34
- Workers' compensation insurance companies, *see* under WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE

Youth centers, 471.935

Youth recreation and athletic programs, child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 260E.055

Zoning
 

- Airports and landing fields, 360.0655, 360.0656, 360.067
- Annexed or incorporated territory, 103F.375, 414.0325
- Commercial and industrial zones, 173.04
- Deadlines for city action, 15.99
- Notice received, airports and landing fields, 360.065
- Ordinances, *see* Zoning ordinances under ZONING
- Permits, 327.16
- Residential programs (human services), 245A.11
- Subdivision regulations, safe routes to school, 174.40

**CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP**

Adult basic education programs, *see* under ADULT EDUCATION

Agricultural land, 500.221

Aliens, *see* ALIENS

Alternative care program, eligibility, 256B.0913

Children of battered noncitizens, 256B.06, 256J.08

Children of noncitizens, 256B.06, 256J.08

Citizenship classes, MFIP, eligibility, 256J.11

Community-based planning goals, 394.232

Evidence, adopted persons, replacement birth records not evidence, 144.218

**CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP (Cont'd)**

Exempt status, loss of, agricultural land, restrictions on acquisition of title, 500.221

Indians, program to assist in exercising rights of citizenship, 3.922

Legal noncitizens

- Deemed income, 256J.37
- General assistance, eligibility, 256D.05
- Minnesota family investment program, 256J.11
- Residence, general assistance eligibility, 256D.05

Migrant workers, *see* MIGRANT WORKERS

Noncitizens

- Battered noncitizens, 256B.06, 256J.08
- Children of, 256B.06, 256J.08
- Cooperation, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.06
- Drivers' licenses, 171.04, 171.06, 171.07
- Immigration status, MinnesotaCare, documentation, 256L.04
- Income, deemed to include sponsors' income and resources, medical assistance, 256B.06
- Legal noncitizens, *see* same under this topic
- Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08, 256J.11, 256J.37
- Minnesota State Retirement System, eligibility, 352.01
- MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.04
- Public Employees Retirement Association, eligibility, 353.01
- Qualified noncitizens, *see* same under this topic
- Reports, voter registration, 201.145
- Sponsors, 256B.06, 256D.05
- Students without legal status
  - Private scholarship aid, 135A.044
  - Resident student status, state student grants, 136A.101
  - Resident tuition, 135A.043
- Undocumented noncitizens, 256.01

Noncitizens lawfully residing in the United States

- Definitions, MFIP, 256J.08
- Food assistance program, Minnesota, eligibility, 256D.64
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08, 256J.11, 256J.37

Nonimmigrants

- Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06
- MinnesotaCare, 256L.04

Nonpermanent battered individuals, MFIP, petitions for permanent residency, 256J.50

Northstar Care for Children program eligibility, 256N.22, 256N.23

Public participation lawsuits, 554.01 to 554.06

Qualified noncitizens

- Children of battered noncitizens defined as, 256J.08
- Children of noncitizens defined as, 256J.08
- Definitions, 256J.08
- Food assistance program, Minnesota, eligibility, 256D.64
- Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08, 256J.11, 256J.37
- MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.04
- Social Security numbers, MFIP, 256J.30

Renouncing citizenship, firearms possession, 624.713

Requirement of citizenship to hold office, Const. art 5 s 2

Rights

- Civil rights, *see* CIVIL RIGHTS
- Generally, Const. art 1 s 2
- Navigable waters, use, Const. art 2 s 2

Sponsors, 256B.06, 256D.05

Strategic lawsuits against public participation (S.L.A.P.P.), generally, 554.01 to 554.06

Students, part time, secondary schools, exception, 124D.02

Tests, MFIP, eligibility, 256J.11

Undocumented noncitizens

- Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06
- MinnesotaCare, ineligibility, 256L.04
- Public assistance program eligibility and verification establishment, reporting requirements, 256P.04

**CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP (Cont'd)**

Undocumented persons, human services applicants, verification and reporting, 256.01

Voter registration, reports on noncitizens, Public Safety Department, 201.145

Voting, ineligible voters, 201.014

Waivers, tests, MFIP, eligibility, 256J.11

**CITIZENS BAND RADIOS**

- Broadcasts, intercepting, 626A.02
- Call letters, special license plates, 168.12
- Emergency communications, interference with, 609.78
- Operators, 168.12

**CITIZENS' PERSONAL PROTECTION ACT**

- Generally, 624.714

**CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION SERVICE (U.S.)**

- Access to data, unemployment insurance data, 268.19
- Aliens, notice received, 631.50, 631.51
- Forms, employment eligibility verification, minor employees, 181A.06
- Immigration officers (U.S.), authority to arrest, 629.30, 629.34
- Immigration status, human services applicants, reports received, 256.01
- Investigations, unemployment insurance, access to data, 268.19
- Medical assistance eligibility, cooperation, noncitizens, 256B.06
- Systematic alien verification for entitlements (SAVE), human services applicants, 256.01
- Waivers
  - English as a second language, general assistance eligibility, 256D.05
  - English language or civics requirements, citizenship test, MFIP applicants, eligibility, 256J.11

**CITY ASSESSORS**

- Abolition of office, 273.072
- Accreditation, 270C.9901
- Appointment, 273.05, 273.072
- Appraisals by
  - Property appraisals, copies, 278.05
  - Real estate appraiser licensure, exemption, 82B.035
  - Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic
- Assistance to, county assessors, duties, 273.061
- Classification of property (taxation), homestead applications, 290A.03
- Compensation and salaries, statutory cities, 412.131
- County assessors, relationship to, 273.05, 273.063, 278.01
- Dakota County, transfer of duties to county assessor, 383D.73
- Data, exchange of property, assessment and review, 273.061
- Deputy assessors, 273.06, 412.131
- Dismissal, 273.05
- Elected city assessors, term, 273.051
- Employment
  - License, 270.50
  - Requirement to employ, 273.05
- Examinations, 270.50
- Fines, 273.21
- Homesteads
  - Applications, 290A.03
  - Mold damage, valuation reduction, 273.11
- Licenses
  - Nonrenewal, suspension, or revocation, 273.05, 273.061
  - Requirements, 270.48, 270.50
  - Waivers, examinations, 270C.9901
- Meetings, 412.131
- Metropolitan area cities, net tax capacity, commercial-industrial property, 473F.05, 473F.06
- Mileage, statutory cities, 412.131
- Mortgage foreclosures, duties regarding, 582.32
- Net tax capacity, metropolitan area cities, commercial-industrial property, 473F.05
- Nonfeasance, misfeasance, or malfeasance, 273.0645
- Oaths of office, 273.05, 273.06
- Personal property taxes
  - Listings, 273.65, 273.66, 273.67
  - Tax assessments, personal property not listed by owner, 273.68

**CITY ASSESSORS (Cont'd)**

Qualifications, generally, 273.05  
 Real property appraiser licensure, exemption, 82B.035  
 Records and record keeping  
   Examinations, 273.064  
   Generally, 278.05  
   Transfer to county assessor, 273.055  
 Reinstatement of office, 270C.99, 273.072  
 Reports given  
   Property appraisals, copies, 278.05  
   Real property, market value (1987), 273.1102  
 Right of entry, property subject to tax assessments, 273.20  
 Statutory cities, 412.081, 412.131  
 Supervision, Revenue Department, duties, 270C.85  
 Tax assessments  
   Annual assessment procedures, 273.17  
   Defenses or objections, records, 278.05  
   Deficient procedures, 273.064  
   Joint assessments, 273.072  
   Personal property not listed by owner, 273.68  
   Property taxes, reduction or abatement, applications, 375.192  
   Right of entry, property subject to tax assessments, 273.20  
   Tax increment financing districts, assessment agreements, 469.177  
   Time, extensions, 273.065  
   Violations, fines, 273.21  
 Tax increment financing districts  
   Notice given, 272.71  
   Valuation of property, 469.177  
 Termination of office, 273.05, 273.055  
 Terms of office  
   Generally, 273.05, 273.051  
   Joint assessments, 273.072  
 Training  
   Assessors Board, duties, 270.41, 270.46, 270.50  
   Costs, payment, 273.0535  
   Education requirements, 273.0755  
   Income-producing property appraisal courses, 273.11  
   Licenses, 270.50  
 Vacancies, filling, 270C.99, 273.05, 273.056, 273.072  
 Valuation of property  
   Attestation, personal property, valuation of, 273.062  
   Commercial-industrial property, improvements due to 1997 floods, 273.11  
   Duties, generally, 273.061  
   Homestead property, mold damage, valuation reduction, 273.11  
   Income-producing property, 273.11  
   Inspections, 273.08  
   Low-income rental property, 273.128, 273.13  
   Market value, factors and elements affecting, 273.12  
   Market value (1987), reports, 273.1102  
   Notice requirements, 273.121  
   Personal property, 273.062  
   Personal property not listed by owner, 273.68  
   Property purchased or held for public purposes, 272.02  
   Reduction or abatement, 375.192  
   True and full values, certification, 273.1101  
   Unmined iron ore, market value, 273.1104  
 Violations and penalties, neglect of tax-related duties, 273.21  
 Waivers, examinations, 270C.9901  
 Writings, authority to summon, 273.062

**CITY ATTORNEYS**  
 Access to data, 270B.05, 270B.06, 270B.12  
 Appointment, statutory cities, optional plan B, 412.651  
 Assistant city attorneys, essential employees, 179A.03  
 Attorney general, opinion given on request, 8.07  
 Audits and examinations, reports received, 6.49, 6.495, 6.50  
 Bias-motivated crime prosecution training, 8.34  
 Conflicts of interest, 481.17  
 Contracts for deed, recording, 507.235  
 County attorneys, office held by same person, 481.17  
 Crime victims' rights, supplemental notice, 611A.02

**CITY ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Data, tax returns, 270B.05, 270B.06, 270B.12  
 Domestic abuse, duties  
   Consulting, protection orders, 518B.01  
   Decision not to prosecute, 611A.0315  
   Prosecutions plans, 611A.0311  
 Duluth, 458A.26  
 Economic development authorities, legal advisor, 469.097  
 Extradition demands, investigations, 629.04  
 Fires, investigations, 299F.29  
 Gambling, license revocation or suspension, duties, 349.36  
 Lawsuits  
   Animal health laws, enforcement, 35.92  
   Criminal prosecutions  
     Adulterated and misbranded food, 34A.04  
     Domestic abuse, duties, *see* same under this topic  
     Notice to victims of crime, *see* Victims of crime, duties under PROSECUTORS  
     Petroleum dispensers, noncompliance, 239.751  
     Petroleum products, noncompliance with standards, 239.75  
     Traffic and motor vehicle fines, disposition, 299D.03  
   Dogs or cats, unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55  
   Eviction actions assigned by landlords, 504B.171  
   False claims against the city, 15C.01 to 15C.16  
   Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, violations, 17A.151  
   Motor vehicles, 168.27, 169.871  
   Pharmacies, violations, 151.30  
   Pharmacists, violations, 151.30  
   Property taxes, defenses or objections, 278.05  
   Secured transactions, financing statements, 604.17  
 Local safety councils, treasurers' surety bonds, approval, 471.63  
 Motor vehicle forfeitures, payment to city attorney, 609.5312  
 Park boards, acting as attorney for, statutory cities, 412.501  
 Port authorities, legal advisor, 469.054  
 Prosecuting attorney, city attorneys defined as, 8.34  
 Public improvements, duties regarding, 430.02, 430.101  
 Public nuisances, duties regarding  
   Definitions, 617.80  
   Injunctions, 617.82  
   Motions to cancel lease, 617.85  
   Notice to owners, 617.81  
 Reports given  
   Bias-motivated crime prosecution training, attendance, 8.34  
   Extradition demands, investigations, 629.04  
 School district attorneys, office held by same person, 481.17  
 Soil conservation, enforcement, 103F.435  
 Tax return data, access to, 270B.05, 270B.06, 270B.12

**CITY BRIDGES**  
 Appropriations for  
   Counties, 163.04  
   Duluth, 383C.36  
 Bridges adjoining foreign states, authorization, 441.47  
 Construction and reconstruction  
   County boards, duties, 163.04  
   Engineering, design, and construction costs, 174.50  
   Fracture-critical bridges, 174.50  
   Major local bridges, 174.50  
   Road authorities, assistance, 161.39  
   Trunk highway improvement program, 165.14  
 Contracts and agreements, county boards, duties, 163.04  
 Duluth, appropriations for, Saint Louis County, 383C.36  
 Engineering and design grants, 174.50  
 Fourth class cities, beyond corporate limits, 441.26  
 Fracture-critical bridges, replacement or rehabilitation, 174.50  
 Infrastructure replacement reserve funds, 471.572  
 Inspections, 165.03  
 Inventory, rulemaking, 165.03  
 Location, road authorities, assistance, 161.39  
 Maintenance, improvement, and repair  
   Beyond corporate limits, fourth class cities, 441.26  
   Extraordinary repairs or improvements, 165.04

**CITY BRIDGES (Cont'd)**

Maintenance, improvement, and repair (Cont'd)  
 Fracture-critical bridges, 174.50  
 Major local bridges, 174.50  
 Ramsey County, 383A.16  
 Major local bridges, replacement or rehabilitation, 174.50  
 Plans and specifications, county boards, duties, 163.04  
 Reports about, 165.03  
 Statutory cities, beyond corporate limits, 441.26  
 Toll bridges  
 Charges and rates, establishing, 441.50  
 Generally, 441.47, 441.48  
 International bridges, purchase by state, 165.08  
 Revenues, 441.50, 441.53  
 Toll bridge revenue bonds, 441.49, 441.55

**CITY CLERKS**

Absentee voting, duties, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Appeal and equalization boards, meetings, 274.01, 274.03  
 Appointment, optional plan A, 412.541, 412.581  
 Assessment rolls, 430.06, 430.102, 435.17  
 Audits and examinations  
 Contested claims, copies, 6.59  
 Costs, 6.57  
 Duties regarding, 6.55  
 Bonds (public debt)  
 Interest rates, improvement bonds, 430.12  
 Signatures, 458.35, 458.38  
 Building line easements, 463.06  
 Campaign financial reports, 211A.05  
 Campaign practices lawsuits, supplemental judgments, 211A.09, 211B.17  
 Candidates, municipal elections, 205.065, 205.13  
 Charter commissions, reports received, 410.05, 410.07  
 City councils, membership, 412.191  
 City financial statements, 471.698  
 City manager plan, 412.681  
 City officials, election or appointment, 412.151  
 Claims against city, delegation to city clerk, 412.271  
 Combining with office of city treasurer  
 Generally, 412.02  
 Optional plan A, 412.591  
 Compensation and salaries, elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36  
 County hospital purchase and construction, elections, 376.04  
 County seats, changing, referendum, 372.06  
 Data, responsible authorities, clerks defined as, 13.02  
 Debt schedule, dissolving statutory cities, 412.091  
 Definitions  
 Campaign financial reporting, 211A.01  
 Elections, 200.02  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
 Statutory cities, 412.881  
 Deputy clerks, statutory cities, 412.151  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, *see* DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Designees, electronic voting system counting centers, 206.85  
 Dog licenses, 347.11, 347.12, 347.14, 347.19  
 Duluth, 458A.22, 458A.24, 458D.03  
 Election certificates to candidates with incomplete financial reports, 211A.05  
 Election contests  
 Ballot guards, 209.05  
 Notice, 209.021  
 Election judges, 204B.19, 204B.195, 204B.23  
 Election materials, 204B.27, 204C.28  
 Election of, 412.02  
 Election officials, training, 204B.25, 204B.28  
 Elections, deceptive practices, reports received, 204C.035  
 Elections emergency, combined polling place, duties, 204B.14  
 Elections messengers, 204C.29  
 Electronic voting systems, duties, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Fees, generally, 412.151  
 Filing with  
 Absentee ballot applications, local elections, 203B.05

**CITY CLERKS (Cont'd)**

Filing with (Cont'd)  
 Agricultural processing facilities, property tax exemption, applications, 469.1811  
 Audits and examinations, reports, 6.51  
 Building line easements, 463.06  
 Campaign financial reports, 211A.02  
 Corrections Department advice, lockup plans, 642.01  
 County agricultural inspectors, 18.81  
 County seats, changing, notice of referendum, 372.05  
 Damage claims, dogs, damage to domestic animals, 347.15  
 Diversion of streams, appraisers' reports, 465.37  
 Duluth, 458A.22, 458A.24, 458D.05  
 Economic development authorities, removal of commissioners, records, 469.095  
 Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36  
 Home rule charters, 410.11  
 Hospital district board candidates, affidavits of candidacy, 447.32  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.003, 469.010, 469.013  
 Housing improvement areas, 428A.12, 428A.18  
 Improvements, streets, parks, and parkways, 430.02, 430.04  
 Infrastructure replacement reserve funds, petitions, 471.572  
 Model codes adopted by reference, 471.62  
 Municipal elections, 205.07, 205.13  
 Municipal state-aid streets, 162.09  
 Oaths  
 Firefighters civil service commissioners, 420.03  
 Generally, 358.11  
 Personnel board, 44.04  
 Police civil service commissioners, 419.03  
 Pedestrian mall matters, 430.101, 430.102  
 Petitions for referendum  
 Certificates of indebtedness, statutory cities, 412.301  
 Compensation and salaries, mayor and city council, 412.021  
 Contracts for deed, statutory cities, 412.221  
 Home rule charters, amendments, 410.12  
 Municipally owned utilities, leasing, 452.08  
 Plans and specifications, public improvements, 429.041  
 Property taxes, revenues, distribution receipts, 276.11  
 Rabies proclamations, 35.68  
 Receipts, fines and forfeitures, statutory cities, 412.871  
 Redistricting plans, 2.91  
 Sanitary districts  
 Board elections, 442A.14  
 Order for annexation, 442A.05  
 Order for creation, 442A.04  
 Order for detachment, 442A.06  
 Order for dissolution, 442A.07  
 Semitaconite taxes, estimates, 298.39  
 Special assessment documents, 429.061  
 Special service district matters, 428A.02, 428A.08, 428A.09  
 State statutes and rules adopted by reference, 471.62  
 Statements of operation, 412.381  
 Tear gas or electronic incapacitation devices, vendors license applications, 624.731  
 Timely delivery, 645.151  
 Unearned wages, assignment for security, employer's acceptance, 181.07  
 Wine educators, classes, 340A.4042  
 Financial reports  
 Park boards, statutory cities, 412.501  
 Public utility commissions, statutory cities, 412.381  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.014  
 Fireworks display permits, 624.22  
 First class cities, 357.29, 357.39 to 357.41, 462.357  
 General elections, duties, *see* GENERAL ELECTIONS  
 Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04  
 Home rule charters, 410.11  
 Hospital district resolutions, 447.31  
 Housing improvement areas, 428A.13  
 Improvements  
 Awards and assessments, 430.03

**CITY CLERKS (Cont'd)**

Improvements (Cont'd)  
 Cancellation, refunds, 435.202  
 Special assessments, 429.061, 429.081  
 Instruments, executing, statutory cities, 412.201  
 Liquor licensees, convictions, notice received, 340A.905  
 Memberships  
 City councils, 412.191  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, boards of trustees, 424A.04  
 Messengers, elections, duties, 204C.29  
 Minute books, maintaining, statutory cities, 412.151  
 Municipal civil service rules, 44.11  
 Municipal clerks, city clerks defined as, 203B.01  
 Municipal elections, duties, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
 Municipal state-aid street fund, allocation statement, 162.14  
 News media, 206.85  
 Notarization, notarial powers of city clerks, 358.15  
 Notices of election, 204B.34, 204D.22, 205.065, 205.16  
 Oaths, power to administer, 358.10  
 Office hours, elections, 203B.085, 204C.28  
 Optical scan voting systems, testing, 206.83  
 Optional plan A, 412.541, 412.581, 412.591  
 Orders, disbursing city funds, statutory cities, 412.271  
 Ordinance books, maintaining, statutory cities, 412.151  
 Payments by city treasurers, statutory cities, 412.141  
 Pedestrian malls, 430.031, 430.101, 430.102  
 Petitions, 6.54, 410.12, 429.036  
 Polling places, duties, *see* POLLING PLACES  
 Precinct caucuses, notice received, call, 202A.14  
 Public health nuisances, abatement, enforcement, costs, 145A.08  
 Public utility commissions, 412.341  
 Rabies proclamations, 35.68  
 Records and record keeping, annexation, joint information meetings, 414.0333  
 Records kept, elections, 204C.28  
 Referendum results, statutory cities, 412.081, 412.091, 412.551  
 Reports given  
 Dog licenses, 347.12, 347.19  
 Electronic voting systems, plans, 206.82  
 Financial reports, 471.697, 471.76  
 Tax collection statements, 471.69  
 Voter registration, violations, 201.27  
 Representatives, conduct at polling places, 204C.06  
 Restricted residence districts, duties, 462.14  
 Rivers and streams, diversions, 465.33, 465.37  
 Rural and urban service districts, proceedings and records, 272.67  
 Saint Cloud, 458A.06  
 Sanitary districts, location, notice received, 442A.15  
 Special assessments, 429.061, 430.02  
 Special elections, duties, *see* SPECIAL ELECTIONS  
 Special or local laws, approval, 645.021  
 Special service districts, establishment, 428A.02  
 Statewide voter registration, required training, 203B.05  
 Statutory cities, 412.151  
 Streets and roads  
 Roads taken over as trunk highways, 161.19  
 Vacating, resolutions, 440.135  
 Vacating streets and alleys, completion of proceedings, 412.851  
 Subdivision of land, 272.162, 462.358  
 Surety bonds, statutory cities, 412.111  
 Taconite municipal aid, distribution, 298.282  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01  
 Terms of office, 412.02, 412.571  
 Unofficial ballots, duties regarding, 203B.06  
 Vacancies in office, 412.02  
 Violations and penalties  
 Elections, 201.27, 204C.41, 211A.05  
 Voter registration violations, failure to report, 201.27  
 Voting machines and systems, rules or laws, violations, 206.66

**CITY CLERKS (Cont'd)**

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, boards of trustees, 424A.04  
 Voter registration, duties, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Voting, duties regarding, *see* VOTING  
 Voting machines and systems, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Voting precincts  
 Boundary corrections, 204B.14, 204B.146  
 Maps, 201.061, 204B.14  
 Redistricting, 204B.14, 204B.146  
 Voting returns, summary statements, 204C.26, 204C.27, 204C.28  
 Voting systems, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
**CITY COMPTROLLERS**  
 Access to data, records of city departments, 426.13  
 Audits and examinations, reports received, 6.49  
 City funds and accounts, 427.06  
 Contracts, 426.12  
 Cost estimates, pedestrian malls, operating, 430.102  
 Deputy comptrollers, 426.14  
 Docks and quarry bonds, 458.38  
 Levee bonds, 458.35  
 Minneapolis, 383B.75, 383B.752  
 Special assessments, duties regarding  
 Improvements, streets, parks, and parkways, 430.06, 430.07  
 Payment in installments, 435.17  
 Restricted residence districts, 462.15  
**CITY COUNCILS**  
 Campaign practices, violations and penalties, 211B.19  
 Candidates for office  
 Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06, 205.13  
 Filing, 205.065, 205.13  
 Nominating petitions, first class cities, 205.121, 205.13  
 Petition in place of filing fees, 205.13  
 Canvassing boards, duties as, 205.185  
 Cartway easements, establishment and conditions for, 435.37  
 Chairs, certificates and certification, 599.13  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Determination, 412.021, 412.111  
 Generally, 415.10, 415.11  
 Redistricting duties, failure to perform, compensation, 205.84  
 Reductions, 415.11  
 Statutory cities, 412.021  
 Conflicts of interest, *see* Members under this topic  
 Duluth, *see* City council under DULUTH (CITY)  
 Employees, *see* CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Financial responsibility, statutory cities, 412.241  
 Meetings  
 Budget, statutory cities, optional plan B, 412.711  
 Election day, restriction, 204C.03  
 Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Precinct caucuses, restriction, 202A.19  
 Proposed ordinances, notice, 415.19  
 Social media use in, 13D.065  
 Statutory cities, 412.191  
 Members  
 Appointment, campaign practices violators, 211A.10, 211B.18, 609B.144, 609B.146  
 Candidates for office, *see* same under this topic  
 City employment prohibited, 410.191, 412.02  
 Conflicts of interest, 412.311, 471.87, 471.88, 471.881  
 Election transition schedule, 205.84  
 Elections, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
 Fence viewers, 344.01  
 Incompatible offices, 273.061  
 Mileage allowances, 471.665  
 Residence, 205.84  
 Resignations, voting on successor prohibited for resigning member, 415.15  
 Retirement, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10  
 Social media use, 13D.065  
 Statutory cities, 412.191, 412.581, 412.631



**CITY COUNCILS (Cont'd)**

## Members (Cont'd)

- Temporary appointments, 412.02
- Terms of office, *see* same under this topic
- Travel, out-of-state travel policies, 471.661
- Vacancies in office, *see* same under this topic

Minneapolis, *see* City council under MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)

Municipal elections, duties, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS

Petitions to, cartway easements, 435.37

Planning, county funds for, 394.25

Redistricting, duties, 205.84

Removals, 412.111

## Resolutions by

- Airports and landing field buildings, revenue certificates, 360.72
- Destruction, county recorders' records, 386.47
- Purple Heart City, designations, Purple Heart Day, proclamations, 197.988

Social media use, 13D.065

## Statutory cities

- Boards, creating, 412.111
  - Bureaus, creating, 412.671
  - Conflicts of interest, contracts, 412.311
  - Departments, creating, 412.111, 412.671
  - Divisions, creating, 412.671
  - Financial responsibility, 412.241
  - Generally, 412.221
  - Members, 412.191, 412.581, 412.631
  - Optional plan B, 412.621, 412.661
  - Quorum, 412.191
  - Surety bonds, 412.111
- Terms of office
- Generally, 205.07, 412.02
  - Optional plans, adopting or abandoning, 412.571
  - Statutory cities, transition to, 412.021, 412.023
  - Wards, redistricting, effect, 205.84

## Vacancies in office

- Campaign practices violators, appointment prohibited, 211A.10, 211B.18, 609B.144, 609B.146
  - Filling, generally, 412.02
  - Special municipal elections, 205.10
  - Temporary appointments to fill, 412.02
- Violations and penalties
- Campaign practices, 211A.10, 211B.18
  - Conflicts of interest, 471.87
  - Redistricting duties, failure to perform, 205.84

**CITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS**

Administration, 469.130, 469.131

Advisory boards, 469.132

Bonds (public debt), 469.131

Cannon Falls Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0721

Cities, powers, generally, 469.126

Contracts and agreements, administrative agency, powers, 469.131

## Definitions

- Business and economic development, 469.125
- Targeted areas, 462C.02

Designation, 469.126

Development programs, 469.125, 469.126

Displaced persons, relocation, 469.133

Generally, 469.124 to 469.133

Grants for, 469.128, 469.131

Maintenance and operation, 469.125, 469.130

Mined underground space development, *see* Development under MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE

## Parking structures

- Grants for, 469.128
- Maintenance and operation, 469.130
- Ordinances, 469.126
- Tax-exempt status, 272.02, 469.127

## Pedestrian skyway systems

- Grants for, 469.128
- Maintenance and operation, 469.130
- Ordinances, 469.126
- Tax-exempt status, 272.02, 469.127

**CITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

## People mover systems

- Grants for, 469.128
- Ordinances, 469.126
- Tax-exempt status, 272.02, 469.127

## Property rights

- Administrative agency, powers, 469.131
- Cities, powers, 469.126

Purpose, 469.124

Redwood Falls Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0721

Relocation of displaced persons, 469.133

Special assessments, 469.127, 469.130

## Special lighting systems

- Defined, 469.125
- Installation, 469.126
- Maintenance and operation, 469.130
- Ordinances, 469.126
- Tax-exempt status, 469.127

Substantially residential districts, 469.132

Tax increments, generally, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

Taxes, exemption, 272.02, 469.127

## Underground pedestrian concourses

- Grants for, 469.128
- Ordinances, 469.126
- Tax-exempt status, 272.02, 469.127

**CITY HOSPITALS**

Appropriations to, liquor dispensary funds, 447.045

Audits and examinations, reports, to state auditor, 6.552

## Bonds (public debt)

- Refunding bonds, 447.50
- Revenue bonds, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48, 447.49

Charitable hospitals, city hospitals defined as, 179.35

Construction, Nicollet County, 144A.071

County hospitals, *see* COUNTY HOSPITALS

Definitions, Social Security law, 355.01

## Employees

- Defined, 355.01
- Public employees insurance program, 43A.316
- Retirement, 353.01, 355.01, 355.02

Facilities and equipment, leases, 471.475

First class cities, property taxes, 447.10 to 447.13

Gifts, acceptance by city, 465.036

Governmental subdivisions, city hospitals defined as, 353.01

## Home rule charter cities

- Eminent domain, real property, 447.06
- Establishing, 447.05
- Gifts, real property, 447.06
- Property taxes, 447.12, 447.13

Hospital authorities, 144.581

## Hospital boards

- Members, 412.221, 447.045, 447.07
- Vacancies, statutory cities, 412.221

Joint city-county enterprises, county not liable for city's obligations, 471.90

## Leases

- Hospital facilities as community hospitals, 447.47
- Nonprofit hospital associations, 471.475
- Taxes on use, 447.47

Memberships, health care provider cooperatives, 308A.503

Patients, 471.95

Purchases by, shared service purchasing agreements, 471.345

Reports given, audits and examinations, 6.552

Residents and interns, retirement, 353.01

## Revenues

- Payment of bonds, 447.46
- Property taxes, first class cities, 447.10, 447.11, 447.12

Rules, city councils, 447.07

Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY

## Statutory cities

- Funds and accounts, 412.221
- Transfer to county, 471.90

**CITY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT  
AUTHORITIES**

Active city authorities, continuation, 469.005  
 Areas of operation  
   Defined, 469.002  
   Duties and powers in, 469.012  
   Generally, 469.008  
 Bonds (public debt), community corrections facilities, 401.05  
 Bylaws and rules, adopting, 469.011  
 Certificates and certification, commissioners, appointment, 469.003  
 Commissioners  
   Appointment, term, vacancies, 469.003  
   Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 469.009  
   Former commissioners, actions as agents or attorneys, 469.009  
   Liability, contracts or torts, no personal liability, 469.014  
   Removal for cause, 469.010  
 Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 469.009  
 County and multicounty authorities, relationship to, 469.008  
 Creation, 469.003  
 Duties and powers  
   Assumption by county housing and redevelopment authorities, 383A.155, 469.008  
   Generally, 469.011, 469.012  
 Hearings, 469.003  
 Housing Finance Agency, cooperation, 462A.07  
 Leased existing housing assistance payments program, 469.012  
 Meetings, quorum, 469.011  
 Minneapolis, creation, duties and provisions, 383B.77  
 Officers and employees  
   Chair, 469.011  
   Conflicts of interest, disclosure requirements, 469.009  
   Former employees, actions as agents or attorneys, 469.009  
   Gifts, accepting, 471.895  
   Secretary, 469.011  
 Resolutions by, duties and powers in areas of operation, 469.012  
 Section 8 programs, 469.012

**CITY MANAGERS**

Administrative code, duties, 412.651  
 Appointment, 412.541, 412.641  
 Appointments by  
   City council, power limitations, 412.661  
   Generally, 412.651  
 Budget, 412.701, 412.721  
 Civil service, exclusions, 44.03  
 Compensation and salaries, 415.11  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Generally, 412.691  
   Payment funds, specifying, 412.741  
 Council-manager plan, 412.541, 412.611  
 Execution by, informant reward programs, registration, 309.52, 309.53  
 Orders, disbursing city funds, 412.741  
 Payments by, claims against city, delegation to city manager, 412.271  
 Powers and duties, generally, 412.651  
 Purchasing, 412.691  
 Removal, 412.641, 412.651  
 Retirement  
   Deferred compensation in lieu of PERA coverage, 353.028, 353D.02  
   Public employees defined contribution plan, election of coverage, 353D.01, 353D.03  
   Public employees police and fire fund, membership continuation, 353.64  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, optional membership, 353.01

**CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

Armed forces members, salary differential, 471.975  
 Attorney fees, reimbursement, 465.76  
 Audits and examinations, reports received, 6.49, 6.50  
 Ballots, municipal elections  
   Returning to county auditors, 204C.27

**CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Ballots, municipal elections (Cont'd)  
   Special elections, ballot question limits, 205.10  
 Benefits, exclusion from total compensation, 43A.17  
 Blind persons, employment, 256C.01  
 Bomb disposal units, 3.732, 176.192, 299C.063  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see* City officers and employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
 Bonds (public debt)  
   Contracts, continuing disclosure agreements, authority, 475.60  
   Intentional noncompliance with law, 475.72  
   Sales, noncompliance with law, 475.60  
   Violations and penalties, 475.60, 475.72  
 Bribery, 609.42  
 Building managers, courthouse and city hall buildings, 374.18, 374.37  
 Business liaisons, transportation construction, 160.165  
 Candidates for office, requirements  
   Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06, 205.13  
   Filing, procedures, 205.065  
   Filing fees, particular offices, 205.13  
   General elections, notice of filing, 204B.33  
   Nominating petitions, 204B.08, 205.121, 205.13  
   Petition in place of filing fees, 205.13  
 Certificates and certification, false certification, 609.65  
 Child care expenses, advisory councils and committees, members, 15.059  
 City administrators, continuing office, 412.023  
 City assessors, *see* CITY ASSESSORS  
 City attorneys, *see* CITY ATTORNEYS  
 City auditors, audits and examinations, Duluth, 458A.24  
 City clerks, *see* CITY CLERKS  
 City comptrollers, *see* CITY COMPTROLLERS  
 City council membership, prohibited, 410.191, 412.02  
 City councils, *see* CITY COUNCILS  
 City engineers  
   Bridges, duties, 165.03  
   Estimates, municipal state-aid street construction, completed work, 162.10  
   Filing with, municipal state-aid streets, 162.09  
   Reports given, 162.13, 162.14, 165.03, 429.031  
   Reports received, municipal state-aid street fund, 162.14  
   Representation, 162.09, 162.12, 162.13, 174.52  
   State Aid Highway Rules Advisory Committee, 162.152  
   Supervision by, tax-forfeited lands, grading, 282.04  
 City managers, *see* CITY MANAGERS  
 City treasurers, *see* CITY TREASURERS  
 City trustees, fence viewers, 344.01  
 Civil service, *see* MUNICIPAL CIVIL SERVICE  
 Claims against the state  
   Permitting false claims against the government, 609.455  
   Presenting false claims to, 609.465  
 Commuter vans, public employer vanpools, 174.27  
 Comparable worth, Management and Budget Department, 43A.04  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Advance payments, 357.13  
   Armed forces members, salary differential, reserve forces on active duty, 471.975  
   Assignment, sale, or transfer, rights, 181.063  
   Attachment, 570.071  
   Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
   Garnishment, 571.77  
   Generally, 415.11  
   Highest salaries, data, notice and publication, 471.701  
   National Guard members, 471.975  
   Receipt of unauthorized compensation, 609.45  
   Salary limits, 43A.17  
 Conciliation court, appearance for city, 491A.02  
 Costs and disbursements (courts), reimbursement, 465.76  
 County law libraries, use, 134A.02  
 Courthouse and city hall buildings  
   Building management, 374.18, 374.37

**CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Courthouse and city hall buildings (Cont'd)  
 Construction, supervisory employees, 374.17, 374.36  
 Criminal history checks, 299C.72  
 Criminal identification data, notice received, refusal to furnish, penalty, 299C.21  
 Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
 Definitions  
   Bribery, 609.415  
   Fire or police state aid, 423A.022  
   Social Security law, 355.01  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Demotion, refusal to offer family planning services, 145.925  
 Digital signatures, 471.381  
 Disabled persons, employment, 256C.01  
 Election of  
   Civil service, exclusions, 44.03  
   Consolidation of territory, 414.09  
   Contests, duties, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
   Generally, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
   Incorporation of territory, 414.09  
   Newly annexed territory, 414.031, 414.09  
   Notice, 204B.34  
   Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS  
   Requirements, 412.02, 412.021  
 Employees recognition services, 15.46  
 Enforcement of law, aeronautics, duties, 360.015  
 Expenses, reimbursement, exclusion from total compensation, 43A.17  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
 Fence viewers, 344.01 to 344.20  
 Fidelity bonds, payment by city, 415.18  
 Finance directors  
   Memberships, volunteer firefighter relief associations, boards of trustees, 424A.04  
   Retirement, public employees police and fire fund, membership continuation, 353.64  
 Fire marshals, fireworks, confiscation, 624.24  
 Force, grounds for use, 609.06  
 Gifts, accepting, 471.895  
 Government, city officers and employees defined as, 554.01  
 Health care, preventive health services, 15.46  
 Hiring practices, policies, 135A.1459  
 Holidays, religious, 15A.22  
 Impersonating, 609.475  
 Indemnification, exception, 181.970  
 Individual annuity contracts, purchase, 471.615  
 Insurance  
   Group health and accident and dental insurance, 43A.316, 471.61  
   Long-term care insurance, 471.61  
   Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Interchange among government agencies, generally, 15.51 to 15.59  
 Labor law, application, 179A.24  
 Lawsuits, public participation, intervention, 554.02  
 Layoffs, community corrections programs, 401.04  
 Leaves of absence  
   Athletic leave of absence, 15.62  
   Legislative service, 3.088  
   Military or uniformed service, 192.261  
   Military service, 192.26  
 Legislative matters, expenditures, reports about, 6.76  
 Liability  
   Contracts requiring excess property tax levies for payment, 275.27  
   Government immunity, 466.03  
   Indemnification, 466.07  
   Limitation, 466.04  
   Municipal district heating bonds, exemption, 475.525  
   Unauthorized credit card purchases, 471.381  
 Managers, *see* CITY MANAGERS

**CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Mayors, *see* MAYORS  
 Memberships, Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.03  
 Mileage allowances, 471.665  
 Military or uniformed service, leaves of absence, 192.261  
 Military service  
   Leaves of absence, 192.26  
   Pension and retirement rights, preserved, 192.262  
 Misconduct, 609.43  
 Motor vehicles, rideshare vehicles, 174.257  
 Municipal clerk-treasurer, memberships, 424A.04  
 Municipal district heating bonds, liability, exemption, 475.525  
 National Guard members, *see* Members under NATIONAL GUARD  
 Nonconsensual common law liens, presumptions, 514.99  
 Nurses, contracting tuberculosis, care and compensation, 251.041  
 Oaths of office, filing, 358.11  
 Offices, creating and abolishing, statutory cities, 412.681  
 Overtime  
   Accumulated credits, workers' compensation, use, 176.021  
   Time off in lieu of, 177.25  
 Parking facility managers, 459.14  
 Payments by, voter registration, costs, 201.211  
 Payments to  
   Advance payments, 357.13  
   Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29  
   Witness fees, exclusion, 357.23  
 Payroll  
   Deductions, individual annuity contracts, purchasing, 471.615  
   Direct deposit, 471.426  
   Political activities, 211B.09, 211B.19  
 Poor relief workers, retained by county, 261.002  
 Powers, peace officers, 436.05  
 Property held in custody by, interference with, 609.47  
 Public office  
   Exercising functions of without lawful right, 609.44  
   Forfeiture, 609.42, 609B.193  
   Refusal to surrender, 609.44  
 Public works commissioners, fence viewers, 344.01  
 Publicly owned motor vehicles, personal use, 471.666  
 Qualifications, generally, Const. art 12 s 3  
 Recall, home rule charters, 410.20  
 Records and record keeping, voter registration, duties, failure to perform or enforce, 201.27  
 Registrars of title, filing with, district court decrees, 160.14  
 Reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261  
 Removal from office, home rule charters, 410.20  
 Reports given  
   Legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76  
   Voter registration, violations, 201.27  
 Residence  
   Change, vacancies in office, 351.02  
   Requirements, 415.16  
 Retirement  
   Coverage by more than one plan, 3.088  
   Elected officials, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
 Rideshare program, 174.257  
 Severance pay  
   Highly compensated employees, limits, 465.722  
   Treatment, 465.72, 465.721  
 Sick leave  
   Accumulated credits, workers' compensation, use, 176.021  
   Compensation plan, 43A.17  
   Elected officials, 471.66  
   Exclusion from severance pay, 465.72, 465.722  
   Reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261  
   Unused sick leave, monetary compensation, 471.66  
 Signatures, electronic approvals, 471.381  
 Snow removal workers, deemed as employees, 160.21  
 Social workers, licenses, 148E.055, 148E.065

**CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

State forestry officers, cooperation, 88.04  
 State funds, failure to pay over, 609.445  
 Statutory cities  
   Accountants, 412.222  
   Compensation and salaries, 412.111, 412.271, 412.741  
   Generally, 412.111  
 Surplus property sales, 15.054  
 Terms of office, 205.07  
 Time records, electronic, 412.271  
 Travel expenses  
   Air travel accounts, 471.91  
   Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
   Out-of-state travel policies, 471.661  
 Tuberculosis, contracting  
   Labor and Industry Department, duties, 175.17  
   Nurses, care and compensation, 251.041  
   Workers' compensation, 251.042  
   Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, appellate jurisdiction, 175A.01  
 Unauthorized compensation, receipt of, 609.45  
 Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Vacancies in elective office  
   Appointment, ineligible persons, 471.46  
   Conviction, 351.02, 609B.176  
   Military service, active duty by incumbents, 192.263  
   Residence, change, 351.02  
   Special municipal elections, 205.10  
 Vacations  
   Accumulated credits, workers' compensation, use, 176.021  
   Compensation plan, 43A.17  
   Elected officials, 471.66  
   Exclusion from severance pay, 465.72, 465.722  
   Reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261  
   Retroactive vacations, granting by city council, 471.66  
   Unused vacation, monetary compensation, 471.66  
 Violations and penalties  
   Criminal identification data, refusal to furnish, penalty, 299C.21  
   Voter registration, duties, failure to perform or enforce, 201.27  
 Workers' compensation, tuberculosis, 251.042

**CITY TREASURERS**  
 Bonds (public debt)  
   Debt service deficiencies, reports, 475A.04  
   Duplicate bonds, duties, 475.68 to 475.70  
 City funds and accounts, duties regarding  
   Depositories, 427.01, 427.07, 427.09  
   Deposits, 427.06  
   Liability, 427.01, 427.03, 427.04, 427.10  
   Payments from, 427.06, 427.12  
 Combining with office of city clerk, 412.02, 412.591  
 Deputy treasurers, statutory cities, 412.141  
 Dog kennels, licensing, 347.10  
 Dog licenses, duties, 347.11  
 Duluth Transit Authority, duties, 458A.24, 458A.26  
 Duties, generally, statutory cities  
   Generally, 412.141  
   Optional plan A, 412.581, 412.591  
   Optional plan B, 412.681  
 Elections, 412.02  
 Financial reports, volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.014  
 Fire insurance, settlement proceeds, 65A.50  
 Local relief associations, duties, 423A.02  
 Payments by  
   Claims against city, delegation to city treasurer, 412.271  
   Statutory cities, 412.271, 412.371, 412.531, 412.741  
 Property taxes, duties regarding  
   Estimated collections, appeals, 276.11  
   Park museum fund, 450.25  
 Public improvements, cancellation, notice received, 435.202  
 Public libraries, funds, 134.11

**CITY TREASURERS (Cont'd)**

Public works contractors payment and performance bonds, approval, 574.28  
 Records and record keeping, statutory cities, 412.141  
 Reports given  
   Bonds (public debt), debt service deficiencies, 475A.04  
   Investments, oversight, 118A.07  
   Outstanding obligations, 471.70  
 Restricted residence district assessments, accounts, 462.15  
 Surety bonds  
   Public works contractors payment and performance bonds, approval, 574.28  
   Statutory cities, 412.111  
 Terms of office, 412.02, 412.571  
 Vacancies, 412.02

**CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD (U.S.)**  
 Certificates of convenience and necessity, air commerce, 360.521  
 Federal Airport Act, project applications, 360.0161

**CIVIL AIR PATROL**  
 Members, unpaid leave, 181.946  
 Registration, 360.55  
 Volunteers, workers' compensation, 176.011

**CIVIL DAMAGES ACT**  
 Generally, 466.01 to 466.15

**CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**  
*See also* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT  
 County personnel administration system, jurisdiction, 375.62  
 Dakota County, Employee Relations Department, jurisdiction, 383D.27  
 Rulemaking about, 12.22

**CIVIL DISORDER**  
*See* AFFRAY  
*See* DISTURBANCES  
*See* RIOT

**CIVIL LITTER ACT**  
 Generally, 169.421

**CIVIL MARRIAGE**  
*See* MARRIAGE

**CIVIL MEDIATION ACT**  
 Generally, 572.31 to 572.40

**CIVIL PENALTIES**  
*See* FINES

**CIVIL RIGHTS**  
*See also* DISCRIMINATION  
*See also* HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT  
*See also* SCHOOL DESEGREGATION  
*See also* VOTING  
 Bias-motivated crime prosecution training, 8.34  
 Constitutional, *see* CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS  
 Disadvantaged business enterprise program and workforce inclusion collaborative, job training, 174.186  
 Ex-criminal offenders  
   Committed persons, 609.165  
   Hiring and licensing discrimination, violations, 364.10  
   Restoration after discharge, generally, 242.31, 609.165  
 Human rights law, 363A.04  
 Loss of  
   Candidates for public office, ineligibility, 204B.10, 609B.141  
   Conviction, effect, Const. art 7 s 1  
   Voting, ineligibility, Const. art 7 s 1, 201.014, 609B.610  
 Policy of state, 363A.02  
 Violations and penalties, school districts, open enrollment, effect, 124D.03

**CIVIL SERVICE**  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 12.22, 375.62  
 Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
 County officers and employees, *see* Civil service under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Definitions, state employment, 43A.02  
 Firefighters, *see* FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS

**CIVIL SERVICE (Cont'd)**

Grievance procedures, public employees, 179A.04, 179A.20, 179A.25

Hennepin County, *see* HUMAN resources system under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Merit systems

Civil defense employees, 12.22, 375.62

Human services employees, *see* HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM

Local public health employees, 375.62, 383A.12

Public safety employees, Dakota County, 383D.27

Municipal civil service, *see* MUNICIPAL CIVIL SERVICE

Police, *see* POLICE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS

Ramsey County, 383A.12, 383A.405

Regional jail merit system, 641.263

Saint Louis County, *see* Civil service under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY

Sheriffs' offices, 387.31 to 387.45

State civil service

Department, *see* MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT

Generally, *see* Classified service under STATE EMPLOYEES

**CIVILIAN CONSERVATION CORPS (U.S.)**

Forest debris, clearing, 88.06

**CLAIMS**

*See also* DAMAGES

*See also* NEGLIGENCE

Against estates, *see* Claims under PROBATE

Against specific entities, *see* Claims against under specific index headings

Against the state, *see* CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

By specific entities, *see* Claims under specific index headings

Counterclaims, *see* COUNTERCLAIMS

Definitions

Attorney's summary executions, 551.03

Commercial Code, 336.1-204, 336.3-312, 336.8-102

Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41

Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.03

Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.21

Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

For types of assistance (e.g., medical assistance), *see* Claims under specific index headings

Insurance claims, *see* Claims under specific index headings for types of insurance

Negotiable instruments, *see* Claims under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Probate, *see* Claims under PROBATE

Real property, *see* ADVERSE CLAIMS TO REAL PROPERTY

State

Claims against state, *see* CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

Claims due the state, *see* under MINNESOTA

Third party claims, *see* THIRD-PARTY CLAIMS

United States, *see* Claims due under UNITED STATES

**CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, 345.31 to 345.60

Administrative actions without cause, Agriculture Department, 18D.311

Adverse claims to real property, 559.013

Animal Health Board, administrative acts without cause, 35.94

Approval, 16A.42

Armed forces members, employment and reemployment rights, violations, 1.05

Attorney fees, *see* Claims against the state under ATTORNEY FEES

Attorney general approval, 3.732

Awards, actions against state agencies for late interest payments, 16A.124

Bond allocations, state held harmless, 474A.15

Certificates and certification, state officers, 16A.41

Child support obligor community service work experience program, 256.997

Claims against state employees, *see* State employees under this topic

**CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE (Cont'd)**

Claims without allotment and encumbrance, 16A.15

Compromise and settlement, state-operated services, 246.24

Contract claims, *see* Lawsuits concerning contract claims under STATE CONTRACTS

Contractors

Iron Range Trail, 93.45

Trunk highway construction contracts, 161.34

Convicted persons, compensation based on exoneration, 611.362

Correctional facilities, inmates, 3.738

Court costs, 15.472, 15.473, 15.474

Crop damage by elk, 3.7371

Damages, amounts requiring attempt at settlement, 3.736

Dams, water level maintenance, statutes of limitations, 541.115

Death by wrongful act, notice, 3.736

Declaration of validity, 16A.41

Definitions, 3.732

Disaster volunteers, 12.22

Emergency assistance, political subdivisions, assisting each other, 12.33, 12.35

Emergency management, 12.22

Erroneous payments, generally, 16A.48

Evidence, certification of employee's acting within scope of employment, 3.736

Executive Council, powers, settlement, 9.041

False or fraudulent claims

Acts constituting, 15C.02

Civil penalties, liability, 15C.02

Definitions, 15C.01

Investigations, 15C.04

Lawsuits

Attorney fees, 15C.12

Attorney general, 15C.04

Complaints, unsealing, 15C.06, 15C.07

Court costs, 15C.12

Criminal prosecutions based on same transaction, 15C.09, 15C.11

Dismissal for good cause, 15C.08

Intervention by prosecuting attorney, 15C.06, 15C.08, 15C.13

Pleadings, 15C.08

Private plaintiffs, 15C.05, 15C.09, 15C.10, 15C.13

Proceeds, deposit in state treasury, 15C.15

Recovery, 15C.13

Reports about, 15C.16

Retaliation against employees, contractors or agents, 15C.145

Statute of limitations, 15C.11

Stay of discovery, 15C.09

Permitting, public employees, criminal penalties, 609.455

Presenting, criminal penalties, 609.465

Tax claims, exclusion, 15C.03

Fees and expenses, awards, 15.472, 15.473, 15.474

Foreign countries, death by wrongful act, notice, 3.736

Foreign insurers, deposits, enforcement and termination of trust, 60A.10

Form, finance commissioner, authority to prescribe, 16A.42

Fraudulent claims, 3.756

Governmental immunity defense, 16B.85

Hearings, legislature, 3.738

I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7391 to 3.7395

Inmates of state correctional facilities

Injury or death, 3.738

Settlement of claims, property damage or loss, 3.7381

Interest payments, 16A.124

Invalid claims, 16A.42

Iron Range Trail, contractors, 93.45

Joint senate-house subcommittee on claims, filing with, fees, 3.749

Judgment a bar to action against employee, 3.736

Legislature, authority to hear claims, 3.738

Liability

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.69

**CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE (Cont'd)**

Liability (Cont'd)

- Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.03
- Agriculture Department, 31.09
- Commerce Department, 60A.031, 60C.19
- Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.03
- Community mental health services, 253B.097
- Corrections Department, damage done by minors in custody of, 540.18
- Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.03, 116O.04
- Farm products statutory liens, errors or omissions, immunity from liability, 336A.10
- Finance commissioner, duplicate warrants, issuance, 16A.46
- Forest officers, civil action for trespass, 88.10
- Generally, 253B.23
- Human Services Department
  - Chiropractors, health records and data, reports, 148.10
  - Damage done by minors in custody of, 540.18
  - Nonresidential programs (human services) receivership, 245A.12, 245A.13
  - Nurses, 148.261
  - Residential programs (human services), receivership, 245A.12, 245A.13
- Hunting equipment of arrested hunters, 97B.065
- I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7391 to 3.7395
- Investment Advisory Council, members, 11A.08
- Legislators, 540.13
- Losses, generally, 3.736, 16B.85
- Management and Budget Department, secured deposits, 16A.272
- Medical procedures performed with consent, 253B.03, 253D.17
- Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.02
- Minnesota Educational Computing Corporation (MECC), 15.082
- Natural preservation routes, 162.021
- Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9742
- Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.96
- Ombudsperson for foster youth, 260C.82
- Pain and suffering, 3.738, 3.739
- Petroleum tank release cleanup reimbursements, 115C.09
- Property damage, 3.736, 16B.85
- Public corporations, 15.082
- Redevelopment demolition projects, nonliability, 116J.5765
- Rural Finance Authority, 41B.025, 41B.12, 41B.14
- Saint Paul Landmark Authority, contracts, 4.077
- Securities, sale, 3.736
- State agencies, statewide systems, local governments, or person, 13.08
- State contracts, Landmark Center, 4.077
- State officers, 16A.675, 47.42
- Tax-forfeited land sales, petroleum tank releases, 115C.02, 115C.021
- Trails, development, 3.736
- Unemployment benefits, 268.21
- Liability insurance, 3.736, 16B.85
- Livestock damage by endangered animals, 3.737
- Local governments
  - Appeals, procedure, 574.18
  - Claims under agreement with Transportation Department, 16A.41
  - Exceptions, 466.03
  - Immunity, extension of state immunity to local governments, 466.03
  - Release of opioid-related claims, 3.757
- Management and Budget Department, delinquent accounts, 16A.012
- Medical assistance, false claims for reimbursement, 609.466
- Mental health services, recipients, rights of action, 245.485
- Military or uniformed service
  - Employment and reemployment rights, violations, 1.05
  - Property damage or loss, settlement of claims, 3.7381
- Notice, 3.736

**CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE (Cont'd)**

- Patients of state institutions
  - Death or injury, 3.738
  - Lost or damaged property, settlement of claims, 3.7381
  - Property damage caused by escape, 3.755
- Payment
  - Generally, 3.736
  - Warrants, 16A.42, 16A.43, 16A.45, 16A.46
- Peace officers, liability of state agency, 626.89
- Personal injuries, liability, 3.736
- Pollution prevention assistance program, 115D.04
- Presumptions, certification of employee's acting within scope of employment, 3.736
- Property damage
  - Escaping convicted persons, 3.755
  - Limitation of liability, 3.736, 16B.85
  - Patients or inmates of state institutions, settlement of claims, 3.7381
  - Runaway patients, 3.755
- Public lands, attorney general, duties, 8.04
- Refunds, accounting periods, 16A.155
- Reimbursements, attorney fees, 3.7365
- Securities claims, limitation, 3.736
- Settlement of claims
  - Generally, 3.732
  - Property damage or loss, patients or inmates of state institutions, 3.7381
  - Release of opioid-related claims, 3.757
- State agencies
  - Administrative actions without cause, Agriculture Department, 18D.311
  - Not public data, orders to release, immunity from liability, 13.08
  - Peace officers' claims, disciplinary action, 626.89
- State auditor, lawsuits, defense expenses, 6.92
- State employees
  - Appointing authorities, payroll claims, 43A.37
  - Employment discrimination, waiver of state immunity, 1.05
  - Indemnification, 3.736, 16B.85, 466.131
  - Judgment a bar to action against, 3.736
  - Motor vehicle liability insurance, 15.31
  - Notice, names of employees, 3.736
  - Special education, hearing or hearing review officers, 125A.091
  - Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERA), violations, 1.05
- State-operated services facilities, unclaimed money or personal property, 246.16
- Statutes of limitations
  - Convicted persons, compensation based on exoneration, 611.362
  - Generally, 3.736
  - State contract claims, 3.751
  - Unemployment insurance, 268.21
  - Water level maintenance, 541.115
- Structured settlements, 3.732
- Suspended claims, budget deficits, 16A.15
- Tax Court, costs and disbursements, 271.19
- Torts for which damages are to be paid, 3.732, 3.736, 16B.85
- Voyageurs National Park, cabin sites, 84B.05
- Waivers
  - Liability insurance, waiver of liability limits, 3.736, 16B.85
  - Trunk highway construction contracts, waiver of immunity, 161.34
- Wolves, livestock damage by, 3.737
- Workers' compensation, 176.541, 176.603
- CLAMS**
  - Protected wild animals, defined as including clams, 97A.015
- CLASS ACTIONS**
  - Conciliation courts, jurisdiction, exclusion from, 491A.01
  - Farm products, agricultural contract violations, attorney fee limitations, 17.9441
  - Human rights, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.28
  - Plain Language Contract Act, 325G.34

**CLASS ACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.28  
 Veterans, exposure to chemical agents, 196.26

**CLASSIC CARS**

See COLLECTOR MOTOR VEHICLES

**CLASSIFIED INFORMATION**

See GOVERNMENT DATA

**CLASSIFIED SERVICE**

See STATE EMPLOYEES

**CLAY**

Deposits, valuation of property, 273.12  
 Kaolin clay, extraction borings, 103I.113, 103I.601  
 Leases, removal  
     State lands, 92.50  
     Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04, 282.321  
 Mineral processing plants, loans for, 298.296  
 Net proceeds taxes (mining), exception, 298.015  
 Removal

    State land, leases for removal, 92.50

    Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04, 282.321

Storage, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01

**CLAY COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Floods, 1997, agricultural homesteads abandoned due to floods, retention of tax classification, 273.124  
 Floods, 2002, commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Saint John the Divine Episcopal Church, historic place, 138.664  
 Solomon G. Comstock House, historic site, 138.662  
 Tourism facilities, see TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT**

Generally, 144.411 to 144.417

**CLEAN WATER COUNCIL**

Citizen members, defined as public officials, 10A.01  
 Generally, 114D.30, 114D.35  
 Lessard-Sams Outdoor Heritage Council, cooperation with, 97A.056  
 Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Reports given, 114D.30  
 Water pollution control, duties, 114D.20, 114D.30

**CLEAN WATER LEGACY ACT**

Generally, 114D.05 to 114D.50

**CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM**

See also WATER POLLUTION

See also WATER SUPPLY

Agriculture best management practices loans, subcommittee, 17.117

**Assistance**

    Applications, 103F.731

    Eligibility, 103F.731

    Financial or technical, 103F.715, 103F.735

Data, availability and standards, 103F.755

Definitions, water resources protection, 103F.711

Eligibility, 103F.731

Enforcement, generally, 115.071

Established, 103F.715

False statements, 115.075

Generally, 103F.701 to 103F.755

Grants by, water pollution control, 103F.725, 103F.731, 103F.735

Impaired waters, restoration, 114D.20

Information, altering or concealing, 115.075

**Lawsuits**

    Financial assistance funds, unlawfully used, 103F.741

    Statutes of limitations, 541.075

**CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Loans, terms, 103F.725, 103F.745

Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102

Monitoring, generally, 115.075

Pollution management, nonpoint source plan, requiring, 103F.751

Project, implementing, 103F.741

Proposal, Pollution Control Agency review, 103F.735

Purpose, 103F.705

Reports, requiring, 103F.751

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.24

**CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES**

Building and residential services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Car washes, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Carpet, drapery, and upholstery cleaning services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Custodians, see CUSTODIANS

Dry cleaners, see DRY CLEANERS

**Housekeeping**

    Aged persons, housing for, 504B.211

    Domestic services in households, see DOMESTIC SERVICES

    Hotels, 327.70, 609.746

Industrial cleaning services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Laundries, see LAUNDRIES AND LAUNDRY FACILITIES

Linen services and suppliers, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.61

**CLEARINGHOUSES**

Accounts, exchanges and settlements, generally, 48.35

Bank deposits and collections, see Clearinghouses under BANKS

Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.4-104, 336.4A-105

Funds-transfer system, defined, 336.4A-105

Health care information clearinghouse, see Information clearinghouse under HEALTH CARE

International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact, see under MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX

Interstate Mercury Education and Reduction Clearinghouse, 116.92, 116.921

Rules, see Clearinghouse rules under BANKS

Toxics in packaging clearinghouse, listed metals in specified products, enforcement, exemption, 115A.9651

**CLEARWATER COUNTY**

Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54

Boundaries, 2.01

Cities in, annexation or incorporation of territory, 103F.375

Clearwater County Veterans Memorial Highway, 161.14

Development region, 462.385

Floods, 2002, commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11

Itasca Headwaters, historic site, 138.662

Itasca State Park, 43A.38, 85.0505

Judicial district, 2.722

Land use, Mississippi River headwaters area, 103F.361 to 103F.377

Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361 to 103F.377

Mississippi River Trail, 160.266

North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Payments by, Mississippi headwaters plan funds, 103F.367

Restricted seed potato growing area, Clearwater County defined as, 21.1196

Source of the Mississippi River, historic place, 138.664

State bicycle routes, 160.266

Theodore Wegmann Cabin, historic place, 138.664

Tourism facilities, tax increment financing, see TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**CLEARWAY MINNESOTA**

Audits and examinations, legislative auditor's duties, 3.971

**CLERGY**

Advice, adoption, minor unmarried parents, 259.24

**Certificates and certification**

    Credentials, filing, marriage solemnization, 517.05

    Marriage certificates, 517.10, 517.13, 517.14

Chaplains, see CHAPLAINS

**CLERGY (Cont'd)**

Criminal sexual conduct  
 3d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.344  
 4th degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.345  
 Occupational relationship, defined, 609.341  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
 Fines, marriage certificates, violations, 517.13  
 Licenses, credentials, filing, marriage solemnization, 517.05  
 Marriage and family therapy, exceptions, 148B.38  
 Oaths, marriage, parties examined, 517.06, 517.08  
 Ordination, credentials, filing, marriage solemnization, 517.05  
 Prisoners, rights regarding  
 Jail inmates, 641.16  
 State correctional facilities, 241.05  
 Psychological services, limitations, 148.9075  
 Records and record keeping, marriage certificates, 517.10  
 Religious corporations, *see* Clergy under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS  
 Sexual exploitation by, 604.20 to 604.205  
 Solemnization of marriages  
 Duties, generally, 517.04  
 Requirements, generally, 517.05  
 Violations, 517.14  
 Testimony, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Wine, sacramental, importation, 340A.316

**CLERICAL WORKERS**

Clerical service corporations  
 Banks, 48.89  
 Savings banks, 50.085, 50.1465  
 Stenographers, *see* STENOGRAPHERS

**CLERKS (RETAIL)**

*See* SALESPERSONS

**CLERKS OF COURT**

Attestation by, court records, evidence, 599.11  
 Clerk of the appellate courts  
 Court of appeals duties, *see* Administrator under COURT OF APPEALS  
 Supreme court duties, *see* Court administrator under SUPREME COURT  
 Deputies, *see* Deputy court administrators under COURT ADMINISTRATORS  
 District court clerks, Const. art 6 s 13  
 Foreign courts, attestation, court records, evidence, 599.11  
 State courts, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATORS  
 United States courts, attestation, court records, evidence, 599.11

**CLIMATE**

*See* WEATHER

**CLIMB**

Dislocated worker entrepreneurship program, generally, 116L.17  
 Unemployment insurance, during training, 268.133

**CLINIC ACCESS LAW**

Generally, 609.7495

**CLINICAL PSYCHIATRY**

Psychiatric nurses, *see* PSYCHIATRIC NURSES  
 Psychiatrists, *see* PSYCHIATRISTS

**CLINICAL SOCIAL WORKERS**

City employees, licenses, 148E.055  
 Continuing education  
 Generally, 148E.130  
 Independent study, 148E.055  
 Licensed independent clinical social workers, 148E.055  
 Temporary licenses, 148E.060  
 County employees, licenses, 148E.055  
 Criminal history background checks, 148E.055, 148E.060  
 Cultural responsiveness, defined, 148E.010  
 Definitions, Board of Social Work Practice Act, 148E.010  
 Disciplinary action, grounds, 148E.055, 148E.0751, 148E.0752, 148E.0753  
 Examinations, licenses, 148E.055  
 Graduate social workers, 148E.106  
 Investigations, licenses, grounds, 148E.055

**CLINICAL SOCIAL WORKERS (Cont'd)**

Licensed independent clinical social workers (LICSWs)  
 Continuing education, 148E.130  
 Education and training, 148E.055  
 Eligibility, 148E.110, 148E.115  
 Emeritus status, 148E.0752, 148E.0753  
 Licenses, 148E.055, 148E.110, 148E.125  
 Mental health professionals, qualifications, 245I.04  
 Names, 148E.195  
 Practice, 148E.050, 148E.110, 148E.115  
 Qualified professional, licensed independent clinical social workers defined as, 256P.01  
 Supervision  
 Provisional licenses, 148D.062  
 Supervised practice, 148E.055, 148E.110, 148E.115  
 Supervision by, 148D.062, 148E.100 to 148E.106, 148E.110, 148E.120  
 Temporary leave license, 148E.0751  
 Licenses  
 City employees, 148E.055  
 County employees, 148E.055  
 Endorsements, 148E.055  
 Examinations, 148E.055  
 Fees, 148E.055  
 Independent clinical social workers  
 Generally, 148E.055  
 Supervised practice, 148D.062, 148E.106, 148E.110, 148E.115, 148E.125  
 Investigations, 148E.055, 148E.0751  
 Provisional licenses, 148D.062  
 State employees, 148E.055  
 Temporary leave license, 148E.0751  
 Temporary licenses, 148E.060  
 Mental health professionals  
 Clinical social workers defined as, 245.462, 245.4871  
 Qualifications, 245.462, 245.4871  
 Misrepresentation, 148E.0751, 148E.0752  
 Positive support professionals, 245D.091  
 Practice of social work  
 Direct clinical client contact, 148E.010, 148E.110  
 Limitations, 148E.110  
 Standards, compliance, 148E.055  
 Supervised practice, 148E.055, 148E.100, 148E.106 to 148E.115, 148E.125  
 State employees, licenses, 148E.055  
 Supervision  
 Limits on supervised practice, 148E.110  
 Practice of social work, 148E.055, 148E.100, 148E.106 to 148E.115, 148E.125  
 Supervisors  
 Licensed graduate social workers, 148E.105, 148E.106  
 Licensed independent social workers, 148E.110  
 Licensed social workers, 148E.100  
 Requirements generally, 148D.062, 148E.120  
 Temporary leave license, 148E.0751  
 Variances, practice of social work, 148E.055, 148E.106, 148E.110  
 Violations and penalties  
 Misrepresentation, 148E.0751, 148E.0752, 148E.195  
 Practicing without a license, 148E.055  
 Titles, unauthorized use, 148E.0751, 148E.0752, 148E.195  
**CLINICS**  
 Administrative staff, 145.61  
 Advertising, 144.561  
 Agreements by, summer health care intern program, 144.1464  
 Biomonitoring, 144.997  
 Community health clinics  
 Access to care, 256B.043  
 Certified community behavioral health clinics, medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Contracts, community clinic grants, 145.9268  
 Dental assistants, collaborative practice, 150A.10  
 Electronic health records system revolving account and loan program, 62J.496  
 Enrollees, 62Q.22



**CLINICS (Cont'd)**

Community health clinics (Cont'd)

- Essential community providers, 62Q.19, 62Q.22
- Family planning services, 256B.764
- Grants to
  - Community clinic grants, 145.9268
  - Community e-health collaboratives, 144.3345
  - Dental access grants, public program recipients or uninsured persons, 256B.76
  - Health disparities reduction, 145.928
  - Tobacco use prevention, eligibility, 144.396
- Medical assistance, 256B.043, 256B.0625, 256B.08, 256B.764
- Public information and education programs, 256B.08
- Reports given, community clinic grants, 145.9268
- Southern Cities Community Health Clinic, 256.0121
- State health care programs, application assistance, 256.962

Complaints, community health clinics, 62Q.22

Coordination, blood lead analysis reporting, 144.9502

Data

- Birth defects, 144.2216
- Fetal alcohol syndrome diagnostic clinics, 145.9266

Definitions

- Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692
- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02
- Interconnected electronic health record grants, 144.3345
- Medical assistance, 256B.0625
- Surplus property, 16B.2975

Dental clinics, retired dentist program, 256.958

Disclosure

- Birth defect records or reports, 144.2216
- Hospital facility fees, 62J.824
- Provider charges, 62J.812, 62J.824

Employees

- Local government-owned clinics, salary limit exceptions, 43A.17
- Summer health care interns, 144.1464

Federally qualified health centers

- Funding, 145.9269
- Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.08
- Mobile medical unit, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68
- Motor fuel taxes, exemptions, 296A.07, 296A.08
- Motor vehicles sales tax, exemption, 297B.03
- Payments to, MinnesotaCare, rate, 256L.11
- Reports given, 256B.0625

Fetal alcohol syndrome diagnostic clinics (statewide network), 145.9266

Fetal remains, *see* FETAL REMAINS

Fraud, community health clinics, guaranteed renewability, exception, 62Q.22

Good faith, birth defect information, disclosure, 144.2216

Governmental unit or nonprofit organization, clinics defined as, 16B.2975

Grants

- Community e-health collaboratives, 144.3345
- Indian health grants, 145A.14
- Migrant health clinics, 145A.14
- Summer health care intern program, 144.1464

Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health care taxes, 295.50

Hennepin County, establishment, 383B.219

Hospitals, clinics excluded as, abortion regulation, 145.411

Immunity, reports given

- Chiropractors, disciplinary action, 148.103
- Investigation of violations, 148B.371
- Marriage and family therapists, disciplinary action, 148B.382
- Optometrists, disciplinary action, 148.605
- Osteopathic physicians, disciplinary action, 147.121
- Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.121
- Podiatrists, disciplinary action, 153.25
- Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.264
- Registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.264

**CLINICS (Cont'd)**

Indian tribe property, property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Liability

- Birth defect information, limitation, 144.2216
- Cancer cases, record keeping and reporting, 144.68
- Medical assistance covered services, 256B.0625
- Prescription drug repository program, immunity from liability, 151.555
- Sexually explicit materials, use, 617.295
- Social workers, violation reporting, immunity, 148E.285

Local government-owned clinics, employee salary limit exceptions, 43A.17

Major spending commitments, reports about, 62J.17

Medical assistance

- Community health clinics, 256B.043
- Covered services, 256B.0625, 256B.08
- Payments, 256B.0625

Medical data, defined, 13.384

Medical records

- Access to data, birth defect records or reports, 144.2216
- Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
- Interconnected electronic health records, 144.3345

Mental health clinics, *see* MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS

Migrant health clinics, grants for, 145A.14

Miscarriages, fetal disposition option notification policy, 145.1622

Misrepresentation, community health clinics, guaranteed renewability, exception, 62Q.22

Mobile clinics, migrant health clinics, grants for, 145A.14

Nonprofit community health clinics

- Essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19
- Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.08
- Prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69

Obstetric clinics, public information and education programs, 256B.08

Participating entities, defined as, 62D.02

Payments by

- Summer health care interns, costs, 144.1464
- Surplus property costs, 16B.2975

Payments to

- Federal subsidies, 145.9269
- Medical assistance, 256B.0625
- MinnesotaCare, rate, 256L.11

Physician-directed clinics

- Electronic health records system revolving account and loan program, 62J.496
- Medical assistance, covered services, 256B.0625

Physician or advanced practice registered nurse clinics, interconnected electronic health record grants, 144.3345

Prescription drug repository program, 151.555

Public health nursing clinics, medical assistance, covered services, 256B.0625

Public information and education programs, 256B.08

Purchases by, sales and use taxes, 297A.70

Records and record keeping, cancer cases, 144.68

Reports given

- Blood lead analysis, 144.9502
- Cancer cases, 144.68
- Classification, 148B.382
- Disciplinary action
  - Marriage and family therapists, 148B.381
  - Medical practice licensees, 147.111
  - Nurses, 148.263
  - Optometrists, 148.604, 148.605
  - Podiatrists, 153.24, 153.25
- Resignations
  - Marriage and family therapists, 148B.381
  - Osteopathic physicians, 147.111
  - Physicians and surgeons, 147.111
  - Podiatrists, 153.24, 153.25
  - Practical nurses, 148.263
  - Registered nurses, 148.263
- Social workers, violations and penalties, 148E.285

**CLINICS (Cont'd)**

## Rural clinics

- Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52
- Coordination of services, Rural Health Office, duties, 144.1483
- Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.08
- Payments to, MinnesotaCare, rate, 256L.11

## Sales to

- Sales and use taxes, 297A.70
- Surplus property (government), 16B.2975

## Services

- Closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43
- Hospital facility fee disclosure, 62J.824
- Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.08
- Provider charges disclosure, 62J.812, 62J.824

Smoking, *see* SMOKING

Speech-language pathology assistants, services, notice given, 148.5192

Utilization review, delegation of duties to, limitations, 62M.02

Vaccines, reports received, administering by pharmacists, 151.01

Waiting rooms, televisions, closed captioning required, 144.611

Well-baby clinics, public information and education programs, 256B.08

Workplace on-site clinics, small employer health benefit plans, exclusion, 62L.02

**CLINTON (TOWN)**

Off-sale liquor licenses, 383C.28

**CLOQUET (CITY)**

Agreements, mutual aid agreements, Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewa, 626.92

City clerk, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.03, 458D.05

City council, appointments by, 458D.03

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02

**CLOQUET RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**CLOSED-CIRCUIT TELEVISION**

*See also* ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

Motor vehicles, aids to visibility, 169.471

Testimony, children, crimes of violence or abuse, 595.02

**CLOTHING**

Allowances, Northstar Care for Children program, 260C.4413

Aprons, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Attachment, garnishment, or sale, exemptions, 550.37

Basic needs, clothing defined as, 256J.08

Beach capes and coats, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Boarding and lodging houses, baggage room contents, liability, 327.71

Canvas or cotton duck, labeling, 325F.36

Chemicals of high concern, 116.9401 to 116.9407

Clothing made from or containing fur, 325F.42

Concealing identity, 609.735

Dealers and merchants, 325F.42

Definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08

Fur clothing, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Furnished apartment houses, baggage room contents, liability, 327.71

Furs, 325F.42

Girdles, sales and use taxes, 297A.67

Goggles, *see* under PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26

Helmets, *see* HELMETS

Hotels, baggage room contents, liability, 327.71

Hunters, 97B.071

Labels and labeling, mislabeling, 325F.42

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79

Mercury, clothing containing, 116.92

Mislabeling, 325F.42

Obscene clothing, motorcyclists, wearing, places of public accommodation, denial of access, 604.12

**CLOTHING (Cont'd)**

Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

Priority chemicals, 116.9401 to 116.9407

Prisoners, providing to, 243.21, 641.15

Protective clothing, *see* PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

Rainwear, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Resorts, baggage room contents, liability, 327.71

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

School safety patrol, 121A.34

Scrap metal sales, record keeping, rag sales, exemption, 325E.21

Underwear, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Uniforms, *see* UNIFORMS

Work clothes, 177.24, 514.77 to 514.79

**CLOVER SEED**

Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**CLUBS (ASSOCIATIONS)**

## Alcoholic beverages

Hours and days of sale, 340A.504

## Licenses

Cities, issuance, 340A.404, 340A.413

Cities with municipal liquor stores, 340A.601

Fees, 340A.408

Nonrenewal for discrimination, 340A.410

3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.403, 340A.411

Unorganized territory, 340A.404

Bottle clubs, 340A.414, 340A.503, 340A.504

## Buying clubs

Membership contracts, 325G.23 to 325G.28

Prescription drug discounts, exclusion, 325F.784

Card clubs, *see* under HORSE RACING

## Contracts

Armed forces members on active duty, 325G.55

Definitions, 325G.23

Generally, 325G.27

Investigations, 325G.28

Right to cancel, 325G.24, 325G.25, 325G.55

Term, 325G.26

## Definitions

Liquor law, 340A.101

Public Safety Department, 299A.11

Student rights, responsibilities, and behavior, 121A.69

Discrimination in, liquor licenses, nonrenewal, 340A.410

Eating places, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Flying clubs, 360.013

Fund-raising activities, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

Health and fitness clubs, *see* HEALTH AND FITNESS CLUBS

Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS

Liquor licenses, *see* Alcoholic beverages under this topic

Memberships, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Minnesota 100 Club, license plates, 168.1284

National Guard, organizations not to be enlisted as unit, 192.205

Operators of vehicles transporting wheelchair users, service clubs defined as, 299A.11

Outdoor advertising, permitted advertising, 173.08

Patriotic groups, use of armories, 193.34

Private clubs, 273.112, 299A.11, 325G.23, 412.521

Rotary International, members, license plates, 168.1297

Service club and religious notices, outdoor advertising, 173.02, 173.08

Social clubs, 297A.70, 325G.23 to 325G.28

**CLUSTER DEVELOPMENTS**

Common interest communities, *see* COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES

**COACHES**

Assignment, schools and public services, sex discrimination, 121A.04

Athletic trainers, 148.7801 to 148.7815

Background checks, school personnel and volunteers, 123B.03

Contracts, head coaches, 122A.33

**COACHES (Cont'd)**

Demotion, termination of duties, 122A.58  
 Discharge, termination of duties, 122A.58  
 Head coaches  
     Assault on sports officials, exclusion from activities, 128C.08  
     Contracts, 122A.33  
     License and degree exemptions, 122A.33  
 Hearings  
     Contracts, 122A.33  
     Termination, 122A.58  
 Liability, volunteer coaches for nonprofits, 604A.11  
 Licenses  
     Issuance and renewal, 122A.187  
     Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board, duties, 122A.187, 122A.20  
     Revocation or suspension, 122A.20, 609B.121, 609B.122  
 Orders, termination of duties, 122A.58  
 Probationary periods, termination of duties, 122A.58  
 Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board, duties, 122A.07  
 Recreational facilities and programs, child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 260E.055  
 Retirement, early retirement incentives, continued coaching, 122A.48  
 Supervisory personnel, exclusion, school supervisors, 122A.11  
 Termination of duties, 122A.58  
 Trainers, 148.7801 to 148.7815  
 Tuberculosis screenings, 144.441  
 Unemployment insurance, eligibility, 268.085  
 University of Minnesota, 137.0252  
 Violations and penalties  
     Assault on sports officials, exclusion from activities, 128C.08  
     License revocation or suspension, 122A.20  
 Volunteer athletic coaches  
     Liability, 604A.11  
     School activities, background checks, 123B.03  
 Youth recreation and athletic programs, child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 260E.055

**COAL**

Appraisals, mineral value, real estate appraisal law, exemption, 82B.035  
 Coal-derived liquefied fuels, defined as alternative fuels, 216C.01  
 Definitions, Commerce Department, 216C.06  
 Gasification byproducts, casinghead, absorption, condensation, drip, or natural gasoline defined as, 296A.01  
 Handling facilities, *see* COAL HANDLING FACILITIES  
 Innovative energy project, 216B.1694  
 Lands, property taxes, *see* Mineral lands under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Mineral interests taxes, 273.165  
 Mining, *see* MINING  
 Pipelines, *see* COAL PIPELINES  
 Residential energy sales, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Sales, standard ton, 239.34  
 State mineral lands  
     Minerals management account, 93.22  
     Mining leases, 93.245, 93.25  
     Reservation to state, 93.01  
 Storage, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01  
 Suppliers  
     Defined, 216C.06  
     Reports given, energy forecasts, 216C.17  
 Weights and measures, standard ton, 239.34

**COAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

Coal chutes, railroads, 219.45 to 219.53, 219.98  
 Coal sheds, railroad rights of way, use for, 230.09 to 230.11  
 Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**COAL PIPELINES**

Large energy facilities, coal pipelines defined as, 216B.2421  
 Regulation, implementation, Transportation Department, 174.06

**COAL PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

Slurry pipelines, eminent domain, taking, 117.57  
 Trunk highways, pipelines along, across, on, or under, rulemaking, 161.45

**COAL TAR**

Contamination cleanup grants, 115C.08  
 Sealants, sale and use restrictions, 116.202

**COAST GUARD (U.S.)**

Biodiesel fuels, minimum content requirements, 239.77  
 Watercraft accidents, reports received, 86B.341

**COASTERS**

Clinging to vehicles, 169.222

**COATES (CITY)**

Corporal Benjamin S. Kopp Bridge, 161.14

**COATINGS**

Bulk food product module display units, nonabsorbent coating, 31.85  
 Definitions, packaging, waste management, 115A.03  
 Lead-based exterior coatings, removal with abrasive blasting agents, rulemaking, 144.9508  
 Paint, *see* PAINT  
 Seal coating, defined as special skill, 326B.802

**COATS**

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

**COBALT**

*See also* MINERALS  
 Plant food, cobalt defined as, 18C.531  
 State mineral lands, mining leases, 93.245, 93.25

**COCAINE**

*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**COCK FIGHTING**

Generally, 343.31

**COCOA**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

**CODE-GRABBING DEVICES**

Possession, 609.586

**CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

Generally, 609.01 to 609.912

**CODE OF MILITARY JUSTICE**

Generally, 192A.01 to 192A.665

**CODEINE**

*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**CODES OF ETHICS**

*See also* ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT  
 Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.261  
 Farm advocates, ethical guidelines, 17.039  
 Insurance companies, investment managers, 60L.02  
 Lawyers' code of professional responsibility, 3C.05  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.31  
 Practical nurses, 148.261  
 Psychologists, 148.905, 148.98  
 Public Utilities Commission, code of conduct, 216A.037  
 Registered nurses, certified, 148.261  
 School administrators, 122A.14  
 State employees  
     Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., employees, 116O.04  
     Executive branch employees, 43A.04  
     Generally, 43A.38, 43A.39  
     Special reviews, allegations of noncompliance, 3.971  
 Teachers, 122A.05, 122A.09

**COERCION**

*See also* BLACKMAIL

*See also* UNDUE INFLUENCE

Aggravated witness tampering, *see* WITNESS TAMPERING

Agricultural cooperatives, unfair trade practice, 17.696

Agricultural processors, producers, or marketers, unfair labor practice, 179.11

Attempts to coerce

    Conviction, 119B.125, 245C.15

    Sentencing, 609.275

**COERCION (Cont'd)**

Beer brewers and wholesalers, 325B.02  
 Blackmail, *see* BLACKMAIL  
 Campaign practices, *see* under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Candidates, inducements to be or refrain from being, 211B.10  
 Cigarette retailers, coercion of wholesalers, 325D.33  
 Commercial Code, supplementary principles, 336.1-103  
 Common carriers, violations, 221.291  
 Confession, effect on, 634.03  
 Conviction, effect  
     Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
     Human services licensed programs, 245C.15  
 Definitions  
     Coercion for use in prostitution, 611A.80  
     Criminal sexual conduct, 609.341  
     Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01  
 Employees, union membership, 179.60  
 Farm equipment dealerships, equipment, delivery, 325E.063  
 Felony, 609.27, 609.275  
 Financial exploitation, vulnerable adults, 609.2335  
 Fraudulent transfers, 513.50  
 Health care directives, 145C.13  
 Health care providing entities, generally, 62R.08  
 Heavy and utility equipment, 325E.0682  
 Hennepin County applicants, 383B.37  
 Insurance, unfair trade practice, 72A.20  
 Intimidation, *see* INTIMIDATION  
 Living wills, 145B.105  
 Manslaughter, 2d degree, 609.20  
 Manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2664  
 Motor carriers, 221.291  
 Motor vehicle insurance companies, intimidation, threats, coercion, incentives, or inducements, 72A.201  
 Political activity, contributions, 10A.36  
 Prostitution, coercion for, 611A.80 to 611A.88  
 Public buildings, interference with use, 624.72  
 Ramsey County employees, 383A.296, 383A.299  
 Real property, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09  
 Recall of elected state officers, dismissal of petition, 211C.09  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.12, 58.13  
 Saint Louis County, civil service tests, 383C.482  
 Savings associations, 51A.15  
 Sentencing, 609.27, 609.275  
 Serious crime, coercion defined as, 211C.01  
 Sterilization (surgery), family planning services, 145.925  
 Threats, *see* THREATS  
 Traffic regulations violations, 169.90  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.14  
 Unfair labor practice, public employees, 179A.13  
 Voting, undue influence, 211B.07  
 Vulnerable adults, crimes against, 609.2335, 626.5572  
 Witnesses, *see* WITNESS TAMPERING

**COFFEE**

*See* NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**COFFEE SHOPS**

*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**COFFINS**

*See* CASKETS

**COGENERATION**

*See* POWER PLANTS

**COHABITATION**

Annulment, 518.04  
 Bigamy, 609.355  
 Child custody or parenting time, effect on, 257.026  
 Children under 16, with adults, 609.26  
 Cohabitation contracts, writing, 513.075, 513.076  
 Criminal sexual conduct, consent, and social relationship of parties, 609.341  
 Dissolution of marriage, rights of putative spouse, 518.055  
 Domestic partners, *see* DOMESTIC PARTNERS  
 Evidence, marriage, cohabitation as competent evidence, 602.02  
 Putative spouses, dissolution of marriage, 518.055

**COHABITATION (Cont'd)**

Spousal maintenance, modification, 518.552

**COINS**

Bullion coins, dealers, *see* BULLION PRODUCT DEALERS  
 Coin shows, sales and use tax permits, 297A.87  
 Definitions, personal property taxes, 272.03  
 Insurance, authority to issue, 60A.06  
 Registration, dealers and representatives, 80G.02  
 Slug coins, tokens, violations and penalties, 624.30 to 624.33  
 Taxes, personal property, 272.03

**COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES**

Definitions, cold storage, 28.01  
 Evidence, marking of food, 28.07  
 Exemptions from rules, 28.01  
 Food  
     Condemnation or destruction, unwholesome foods, 28.06  
     Marking, 28.07  
     Removal from storage, 28.08, 28.09, 28.12  
     Repackaging, 28.07  
     Reports about, 28.04, 28.08  
     Rulemaking, 28.13  
     Seizure, 28.06  
     Storage period, term, 28.08, 28.09, 28.12  
     Wholesome food only, stored, 28.06  
 Food licensing law, 28A.15  
 Inspections, 28.01, 28.05  
 Lessees, duty to mark foods, 28.07  
 Locker plants, 97A.215  
 Marking of food, 28.07  
 Records and record keeping, 28.04  
 Reports about, food, 28.04, 28.08  
 Storage period, food, term, 28.08, 28.09, 28.12  
 Supervision, 28.05

**COLD WEATHER RULE**

Generally, 216B.097

Public utilities, residential customers, 216B.096

**COLLABORATION AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION OFFICE**

Generally, 179.90

**COLLABORATIVE LAW**

*See* also ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

*See* also MEDIATION

Evidence arising from collaborative law processes, availability, 595.02

**COLLATERAL**

*See* also PLEDGES

Accounts, *see* ACCOUNTS

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.03

Agriculture best management practices loans, local lenders, duties, 17.117

Banks, collateral security, fiduciary funds, use, 48.39

Chattel paper, *see* CHATTEL PAPER

Commercial Code, additional collateral required at will, 336.1-309

Consumer goods, *see* CONSUMER GOODS

Definitions

    Commercial Code, 336.9-102

    Northwest Airlines facilities, 116R.01

Depositories, *see* Collateral under DEPOSITORIES

Documents of title, *see* DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

Equipment, *see* EQUIPMENT

Farm products, *see* FARM PRODUCTS

Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, inspection, 583.27

Gambling proceeds, 349.18

Intangibles, *see* INTANGIBLES

Limited partnerships, security, violations, 322.13

Loans, insurance companies, investment in, 60A.11

Money, *see* MONEY

Motor vehicle titles as, 47.602

Negotiable instruments, *see* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Nonresidents, traffic tickets, 169.91

Proceeds, defined, 336.9-102

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.58

## COLLATERAL

564

**COLLATERAL (Cont'd)**

Repossession, *see* REPOSSESSION  
 Sales, promises, breach, remedies, 336.2-701  
 Secured transactions, *see* Collateral under SECURED  
 TRANSACTIONS  
 Securities, *see* SECURITIES  
 State funds secured by, depositing, 9.031  
 Stock in trade, *see* STOCK IN TRADE  
 Township mutual companies, overnight repurchase agreements,  
 67A.231

**COLLATERAL SANCTIONS**

Adoption, prospective adoptive parents, 609B.445  
 Adult entertainment establishments, 609B.455  
 Alcoholic beverages  
   Licenses, 609B.165, 609B.168  
   Violations, 609B.277, 609B.723  
 Animals  
   Cruelty to, 609B.525, 609B.530  
   Dangerous animal owners, 609B.535  
 Aquatic farm licensees, 609B.103  
 Aquatic plant licensees, 609B.112  
 Boats and boating, 609B.518, 609B.710  
 Boiler inspectors, 609B.136  
 Bond beneficiaries, 609B.465  
 Bookmaking, 609B.520  
 Bribery, public officials, 609B.193  
 Building managers, 609B.155  
 Bullion coin dealers, 609B.1641  
 Burglary, snowmobiles used in, confiscation, 609B.505  
 Candidates for office  
   Campaign violations, 609B.141, 609B.143, 609B.144,  
   609B.146  
   School board, 609B.142  
 Change of name, 609B.612, 609B.613  
 Child abuse, teachers' licenses, effect on, 609B.121, 609B.122  
 Cigarette and tobacco products distributors, 609B.153  
 Claims against the state, fraud, 609B.101  
 Coaches, 609B.122  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, 609B.206, 609B.275  
 Commercial profit from crime, 609B.615  
 Controlled substances violations, 609B.201, 609B.425,  
 609B.723  
 County attorneys, 609B.140  
 County auditors, 609B.184  
 County officers, 609B.176  
 Crimes of violence  
   Defined, 624.712  
   Explosives, possession, 609.668, 609B.344  
   Explosives licenses, 609B.343  
   Firearms, 609B.611  
   Firearms possession, 609B.333  
   Injuries during crime, recovery barred, 609B.614  
   Police radio use, 609B.332  
 Criminal sexual conduct, 609B.121, 609B.122, 609B.129  
 Debt prorating services, 609B.164  
 Definitions, 609B.050  
 Domestic abuse protection order violations, 518B.01, 609B.341  
 Drivers' licenses, 609B.201 to 609B.277  
 Electronic incapacitation devices, 609B.345  
 Emergency management employees, 609B.102  
 Explosives licensees, 609B.343, 609B.344  
 Fiduciary service, 609B.177  
 Firearms licensees  
   Convicted persons and firearms possession, 609B.342  
   Crimes of violence, 609B.333, 609B.611  
   Domestic abuse, 609B.341  
   Game and fish violations, seizures, 609B.510  
   Generally, 609B.340  
 Firefighters, 609B.188  
 Fish vendors, 609B.113  
 Fishing licensees, 609B.721 to 609B.725  
 Fleeing a peace officer, 609B.205  
 Gambling licensees, 609B.157, 609B.170, 609B.171, 609B.520  
 General assistance recipients, 609B.425

**COLLATERAL SANCTIONS (Cont'd)**

Heirs, 609B.465  
 Home care provider employees, 609B.127  
 Hospice employees, 609B.128  
 Human services benefits recipients, 609B.410  
 Human services commissioners, 609B.152  
 Human services licensees, 609B.151  
 Hunting licensees, 609B.721 to 609B.725  
 Insurance agents, 609B.110  
 Insurance companies, 609B.109, 609B.111  
 Insurance producers, 609B.109  
 Jailers, 609B.195  
 Joint tenants, 609B.465  
 Legal effect of chapter, 609B.050  
 Life insurance beneficiaries, 609B.465  
 Local government employees, ineligibility for employment,  
 609B.108  
 Mental health services providers, 609B.405  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, members,  
 609B.192  
 Minneapolis Police Retirement Association, members,  
 609B.455, 609B.460  
 Minnesota family investment program, recipients, 609B.435  
 Motor carriers, 609B.147, 609B.149  
 Motor fuel tax refund claims, 609B.450  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 609B.134  
 Motor vehicles  
   Forfeitures for driving while impaired, 609B.515  
   Gross weight violations, 609B.231  
   Seizures for game and fish violations, 609B.518  
 Nursing homes, controlling persons, 609B.125, 609B.126  
 Obscene material, 609B.540  
 Osteopathic physicians, 609B.129  
 Passenger carriers, 609B.149  
 Pawnbrokers, 609B.159  
 Peace officers, 609B.187, 609B.194, 609B.195  
 Personal care provider organizations, 609B.415  
 Petroleum distributors, 609B.158  
 Pharmacists, 609B.130  
 Physicians and surgeons, 609B.129  
 Police radio users, 609B.332  
 Pornography, 609B.121, 609B.540  
 Predatory offenders, 609B.321, 609B.331  
 Prisoners, 609B.311, 609B.312  
 Private detectives or protective agents, 609B.161  
 Protective agents, 609B.161  
 Public employees, criminal history considerations, 364.021  
 Public officers, 609B.193  
 Public retirement plan fiduciaries, 609B.177  
 Purpose, 609B.050  
 Racing licenses, horse racing, 609B.150  
 Recovery for injuries, 609B.614  
 Residential building managers, 609B.155  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, members,  
 609B.189  
 Saint Louis County employees, 609B.183  
 School board candidates, 609B.142  
 School bus drivers, 609B.255  
 Seed potatoes, handlers, 609B.104  
 Sex offenders, 609B.321  
 Sheriffs, 609B.185, 609B.195  
 Snowmobile owners, 609B.505  
 State contractors, transportation, 609B.133  
 State employees, ineligibility for employment, 609B.107  
 State Fair licensees, 609B.106  
 State Lottery  
   Employees, 609B.172  
   Retailers, 609B.173, 609B.174, 609B.520  
   Vendors, 609B.175  
 State officers, 609B.101  
 Striking employees, 609B.162  
 Surviving spouses, 609B.465  
 Teachers, 609B.121 to 609B.123  
 Tear gas possession, 609B.345

**COLLATERAL SANCTIONS (Cont'd)**

Tobacco products  
 Licensees, 609B.153  
 Purchases, illegal, 609B.277  
 Town officers, 609B.180, 609B.181  
 Voting, right to vote, 609B.610  
 Welfare fraud, 609B.410  
 Wild animal sales, 609B.725  
 Wild rice violations, 609B.112  
 Workers' compensation insurance companies, 609B.135

**COLLATERAL SOURCE RULE**  
 Generally, 548.251

**COLLECTION AGENCIES**  
 Accelerated mortgage payment providers, generally, 332.30 to 332.303  
 Access to data, debt collection for state, 16D.06  
 Accounts  
 Pretended purchase or assignment, 332.38  
 Segregated accounts, 332.345  
 Addresses  
 Requirements, 332.33  
 Supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Administrative functions, transfer from consumer services section to Commerce Department, 332.311  
 Affiliated companies, 332.31  
 Appeals, licenses or registration, 332.41  
 Assignments, accounts, pretended assignment, 332.38  
 Attorneys  
 Exclusion, 332.32  
 Prohibited practices, 332.37  
 Representation, 481.02  
 Audits and examinations, Commerce Department, duties, 332.40, 332.42  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Characteristics, generally, 45.0291  
 Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027  
 Surety bonds, 332.34, 332.43  
 Collections, unreported, 332.37  
 Commerce Department  
 Powers, generally, 45.027  
 Rulemaking authority, 332.44  
 Commingling of funds, 332.37  
 Consumer debt  
 Consumer protection, trade regulations, 332.31 to 332.44  
 Notice of intent to apply for default judgment, 548.101  
 Contempts, disclosure, failure to obey orders, 332.40  
 Contested cases, licenses or registration, 332.41  
 Contracts  
 Debt collection for state, 16D.04  
 Delinquent taxes, collection, 270C.16  
 Public Safety Department, 161.20  
 Transportation Department, 161.20  
 Conviction, disqualification, 332.35  
 Costs, payment  
 Investigations, 332.33  
 Receivership, 332.43  
 Courts, costs and disbursements, collection policies and procedures, 480.15  
 Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52  
 Debt buyers, 332.31 to 332.42  
 Debt collectors, *see* Registration under this topic  
 Debtors, notice to, 332.365, 332.37  
 Definitions, generally, 332.31  
 Delinquent collection agencies, 332.43  
 Disclosure  
 Collection letters or publications, violations, 332.37  
 Court orders compelling, 332.40  
 Failure to disclose, contempt of court, 332.40  
 Documentary evidence, 332.40  
 Employees  
 Detective licenses, exemption, 326.3341  
 Protective agent licenses, exemption, 326.3341  
 Termination for violations, notice, 332.385  
 Work from home allowed, 332.33

**COLLECTION AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Exclusions, 332.32  
 Exempt out-of-state collection agencies, 332.3351  
 Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, violations, 332.37, 332.40  
 False personation, 332.38  
 False representation, violations, 332.37  
 Fees  
 Debt collection for state, 16A.72, 16D.11, 16D.12  
 Depositing, 332.33  
 Licenses and registration, 332.33  
 Fidelity bonds, debt collection for state, 16D.04  
 Financial statements, 332.33, 332.42  
 Fines, Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027  
 Foreign corporations, financial reports and records, 332.42  
 Fraud, disqualification, 332.35  
 Garnishment, violations, 332.37  
 Hearings, licenses or registration, 332.40  
 Injunctions  
 Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027  
 Generally, 332.39  
 Nonprofit hospitals, 604.175  
 Insolvency, delinquent collection agencies, 332.43  
 Intimidation, violations, 332.37  
 Investigations, 45.027, 332.33, 332.40  
 Liability insurance, debt collection for state, 16D.04  
 Licenses  
 Affiliated companies, 332.31  
 Appeals, 332.41  
 Commerce Department, duties, 332.33, 332.395, 332.40  
 Contested cases, 332.41  
 Denial, suspension, or revocation, Commerce Department powers, 45.027  
 Disqualification, 332.35  
 Exemption, 332.3351  
 Generally, 332.33  
 Hearings, 332.40  
 Ineffective, 332.395  
 Investigations, 45.027, 332.33, 332.40  
 Reciprocity, 45.0292  
 Relicensure, conditions, 45.027  
 Stay of proceedings, 332.41  
 Surety bonds, 332.34  
 Suspension, revocation, or rejection, 332.33, 332.395 to 332.41  
 Violations and penalties, 332.33, 332.35, 332.395, 332.40  
 Names  
 Prohibited practices, 332.37  
 Requirements, 332.33  
 Orders  
 Disclosure, 332.40  
 Exclusion, 332.32  
 Ownership, changes, notice given, 332.33  
 Payments by  
 Case deposit in lieu of surety bond, 332.34  
 Investigation costs, 332.33  
 Payments to  
 Overpayments, failure to return, violations, 332.37  
 Segregated accounts, 332.345  
 Posting (notices), 332.33  
 Prohibited practices, 332.37  
 Publications, violations, 332.37  
 Purchases, accounts, pretended purchase, 332.38  
 Receipts, failure to issue, violations, 332.37  
 Receivers, 332.43  
 Records and record keeping  
 Access, Commerce Department, 332.40  
 Examinations, 332.40  
 Generally, 332.42  
 References, license requirements, 332.33  
 Registration  
 Appeals, 332.41  
 Commerce Department, duties, 332.33, 332.395, 332.40  
 Contested cases, 332.41  
 Disqualification, 332.35

**COLLECTION AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Registration (Cont'd)  
 Exemption, 332.3351  
 Generally, 332.33  
 Hearings, 332.40  
 Ineffective, 332.395  
 Investigations, 332.33, 332.40  
 Stay of proceedings, 332.41  
 Suspension, revocation, or rejection, 332.33, 332.395 to 332.41  
 Violations and penalties, 332.33, 332.35, 332.395, 332.40  
 Reports given  
 Financial statements, 332.33, 332.42  
 Transactions, regulated, 45.027  
 Revenue Department, debt collection, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17  
 Savings associations, hiring, surety bonds, 51A.14  
 Screening, registration, 332.33  
 Service of process by, 332.37, 332.40  
 Service of process on, procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028  
 State, debts to  
 Court costs, 480.15  
 Generally, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17  
 Stay of proceedings, licenses or registration, 332.41  
 Subpoenas, generally, 332.40  
 Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Telephones, violations, 332.37  
 Third parties  
 Authority to examine, 332.40  
 Contacting debtors through, 332.37  
 Trade regulations and consumer protection, 332.31 to 332.44  
 Transfer of functions, consumer services section to Commerce Department, 332.311  
 Violations and penalties  
 Debt collection laws, violations, 332.355  
 Generally, 45.027, 332.37  
 Licenses, 332.35, 332.395  
 Registration, 332.35, 332.395  
 Witnesses, investigation, 332.40

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**  
*See also LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT*

Agents  
 Ambulance service licensees, violation reporting, effect, 144E.305  
 Mine inspections, requests by, 180.07  
 Agreement to arbitration, validity, 572B.06

Agreements  
 Back pay, defined, 268.035  
 Disclosure, new employer obligations, 338.02  
 Duluth Transit Authority, arbitration, 458A.29  
 Enforcement of agreement, failure to disclose new employers' obligations, effect, 338.02  
 Generally, 179.06  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.082, 62L.02, 62L.03  
 Health plans, nondiscrimination in access to organ transplants, 62A.082  
 Lawsuits, 338.03  
 Local government officers and employees, group insurance, 471.61  
 New employers, obligations, 338.02  
 Peace officers, grievance arbitration, 626.892  
 Protection of agreements, 179.135, 179.18  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.03, 458A.07  
 Service delivery authorities, 402A.40  
 Unemployment insurance program, eligibility, effect, 268.085  
 Work breaks, 177.253, 177.254  
 Apprenticeships, compensation and salaries, not to be altered, 178.03

Appropriate units  
 Comparable worth, pay adjustments, 43A.05  
 Contracts, limitations, outside contracts, 179A.23  
 Court employees, 179A.101

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING (Cont'd)**

Appropriate units (Cont'd)  
 Determining, 179.16, 179A.04  
 Direct support services providers, 179A.54  
 Generally, 179A.10  
 Group representatives, 179.16  
 Hennepin Healthcare, Inc., 179A.03, 179A.06, 179A.40  
 Joint powers board employees, 179A.60  
 Limitations, public employees, 179A.09  
 Mediation Services Bureau, duties, 179A.09  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, mergers, 136F.41  
 Pine Point school, 128B.05  
 Public defender employees, 179A.104  
 Removal of designated supervisory employees, procedures, 179A.03  
 Representation, public employees, certification elections, 179A.12  
 Service delivery authorities, 402A.40  
 Teachers, *see* Collective bargaining under TEACHERS  
 University of Minnesota, *see* Collective bargaining under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Authorized employee representative, 182.651, 182.661  
 Bargaining units, *see* Appropriate units under this topic  
 Base year, calculation, public employees, 179A.07  
 Collectively bargained arrangements, health and accident insurance, 62H.10, 62H.13, 62H.15 to 62H.17  
 Combinations in restraint of trade, exemption, 325D.55  
 Comparable worth, 471.992, 471.9966  
 Compensation and salaries, apprentices, collective bargaining rate not to be altered, 178.03  
 County officers and employees  
 Counties, duties, capital improvement plans, 373.40  
 Office closing guidelines, 373.052  
 Personnel administration system, county boards as joint employers, 375.64  
 Dakota County, employee relations department, jurisdiction over, 383D.29

Definitions  
 Labor Relations Act, 179.01  
 Labor Union Democracy Act, 179.18  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.651  
 Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.03  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.035

Direct support services providers, 179A.54, 256B.0711

Disclosure  
 Employee drug and alcohol test results, 181.954  
 Employment references, 181.967  
 New employers' obligations, 338.02

Drug and alcohol testing, 181.954 to 181.956, 181.955

Employees  
 Notice received, agreement changes, 179.06  
 Rights, generally, 179.10

Employers  
 Notice given, agreement changes, 179.06  
 Public employee negotiations, duties, 179A.14  
 Rights, generally, 179.10

Exclusive representatives, *see* EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES

Grievance arbitration  
 Peace officers, 626.892

Group representatives, 179.16

Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, exemption, 62L.13

Hennepin County, *see* Officers and employees under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Joint powers board employees, labor relations, 179A.60

Jurisdiction, strikes or boycotts during certification of collective bargaining representative, 179.29

Labor agreements, *see* LABOR AGREEMENTS

Labor disputes, *see* under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Lawsuits  
 Agreements, 338.03  
 Employee drug and alcohol testing, 181.956  
 New employers' obligations, 338.03  
 Strikes or boycotts during certification of representative, employers, 179.28

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING (Cont'd)**

New employers, 338.02  
Occupational safety and health, dispute resolution, rights, 182.675  
Peace officers, 179A.09, 626.89, 626.892  
Policy of state, 338.01  
Protection of agreements  
  Intervention, 179.135  
  Labor Union Democracy Act, 179.18  
  Violations, 179.135  
Public defenders, 611.26  
Public employees  
  Appropriate units, *see* same under this topic  
  Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
  Concerted activity rights, 179A.06  
  Joint powers board employees, labor relations, 179A.60  
  Negotiations, 124D.124, 179A.14  
  Productive day initiative programs, certifications about, 241.275  
  Service delivery authorities, 402A.40  
  Workplace communications provisions, 181.985  
Ramsey County, *see* Officers and employees under RAMSEY COUNTY  
Representatives  
  Certification, 179.27 to 179.29  
  Defined, 179.18  
  Elections data, classification, 13.7908  
  Exclusive representatives, *see* EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES  
  Group representatives, 179.16  
  Suspension, 179.231  
Rights  
  Employers and employees, 179.10  
  Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.35  
Saint Louis County, Land Investment Board employees, 383C.072  
State employees  
  Agency restructuring, policy of state, 43A.045  
  Agreements  
    Accumulated leave, converting to cash, 43A.16  
    Administration, procedures of Management and Budget Department, 43A.04  
    Agency personnel officers, 43A.36  
    Agency restructuring, 43A.045  
    Appointments, 43A.14, 43A.15  
    Authority to enter, 179A.22  
    Candidates, leaves of absence, 43A.32  
    Career development training, 43A.21  
    Career executive service, 43A.21  
    Classifying positions, salary rates, 43A.07  
    Compensation, terms, conditions of employment, 43A.18  
    Death benefits, 43A.35  
    Discipline and discharge procedures, 43A.33  
    Exemption, state employee conflict of interest laws, 43A.38  
    Grievances, resolution, 43A.04  
    Health care savings plan, contributions, 352.98  
    Implementation, 179A.22  
    Insurance, eligibility, 43A.24 to 43A.29, 43A.316  
    Interpretation, state employees, 43A.06  
    Legislature, submitting to, 3.855, 179A.22  
    Precedence over employee code of ethics, 43A.38  
    Precedence over state rules, 43A.04  
    Probationary appointments, length, 43A.16  
    Proposals, summaries online, 43A.18  
    Relationships between compensation amounts for positions, 43A.18  
    Salary negotiations, limits, 43A.17  
    State contributions, insurance benefits, 43A.29  
    Submission to Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.855  
  Attorney general, duties, 179A.22  
  Bargaining units, *see* Appropriate units under this topic  
  Direct support services providers, 179A.54, 256B.0711

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING (Cont'd)**

State employees (Cont'd)  
  Layoff lists, hiring from, 43A.10, 43A.121  
  Management and Budget Department, duties, 43A.06, 179A.22  
  Negotiations, recommendations, Legislative Commission on Employee Relations, 3.855  
  Oversight, Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.855  
  Performance appraisal system, 43A.20  
  Productive day initiative programs, certifications about, 241.275  
  Proposals, summaries online, 43A.18  
  Uniform collective bargaining agreement settlement documents, 3.855, 179A.07  
Strikes, 179.06, 179.27 to 179.29  
Subpoenas, group representatives, 179.16  
Teachers, *see* Collective bargaining under TEACHERS  
Trusts, *see* Health care services trusts under TRUSTS  
Uniform baseline determination documents, 179A.07  
Witnesses, group representatives, certification, 179.16  
**COLLECTOR MOTOR VEHICLES**  
All-terrain vehicles, 84.922  
Classic cars, 168.10, 168B.011  
Collector military vehicles, 168.10, 169.73  
Gasoline, nonoxygenated, use, 239.791  
Generally, 168.10  
Hobby vehicles, boiler inspections, exceptions, 326B.988  
License plates, 168.10, 168.12  
Lights and lighting, prohibited lights, exceptions, 169.64  
Motor vehicle sales taxes, in lieu taxes, 297B.02, 297B.025  
Pioneer motor vehicles  
  Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05, 168A.15  
  Definitions, 168A.01, 168B.011  
  Motor vehicle registration, 168.10  
  Replacement titles, 168A.09  
Private passenger vehicles, exclusion, 169.73  
Snowmobiles, 84.81, 84.82  
Street Rod Association, 327.201  
**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**  
Accreditation, accredited colleges, 136A.65, 182A.03  
Agricultural colleges, defined as institutions, 347.31  
Alcoholic beverages, advertising sponsorship, 340A.507  
Applications, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13, 363A.23  
Appropriations to, scholarship accounts, collegiate license plate contributions, 168.129  
Athlete agents, *see* under ATHLETES  
Augsburg College, grants to, Indian teachers, preparation, 122A.63  
Baseball, summer leagues, liquor licenses, 340A.404  
Blind persons, expenses, payment, 248.04  
Charitable organizations, registration and reporting, 309.515  
Chemical apparatus, personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
Child care grants, 136A.125  
Chiropractic colleges, 62J.692, 256.958  
Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692, 256.958  
Collegiate license plates, consulting, design, 168.129  
Courses of study  
  Advanced courses for secondary school students, 120B.13, 120B.14  
  Higher education fairness provisions, 197.775  
  International baccalaureate, 120B.13  
  Postsecondary enrollment options, 124D.09  
  Prescribing, 136A.23  
Credits  
  International baccalaureate, 120B.13  
  Postsecondary enrollment options, 124D.09  
Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
Diplomas, 136A.23  
Disabled persons  
  Private colleges, policy, 135A.16  
  Program access, 363A.13  
  Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13, 363A.23



**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)**

Discrimination  
 Policy of state, 363A.02  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13, 363A.23  
 Dormitories, arson, 609.5631  
 Driver training schools, license exemptions, 171.39  
 Energy education, administrative duties, 216C.13  
 Establishment, diocesan corporations, powers, 315.16  
 Exemptions, private career school provisions, 136A.833, 136A.834  
 Fees imposed on, local government fees, prohibition, 471.685  
 Foreign states, *see* Out-of-state postsecondary schools under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Foster child grants, opt out, 136A.1241  
 Full-service community schools, partnerships with, 124D.231  
 Governmental unit or nonprofit organization, colleges and universities defined as, 16B.2975  
 Grants to  
 Agricultural product utilization research, 116V.01  
 Spinal cord injury and traumatic brain injury research, 136A.901  
 Tobacco use prevention, eligibility, 144.396  
 Undergraduate program data reports, 136A.121  
 Gross revenues, deductions, 295.53  
 High school students, programs for, *see* under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Higher Education Center on Violence and Abuse, 135A.153  
 Hunger-free campuses, 135A.137  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Instructional materials, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Laboratories, eye protective devices, use, 121A.32  
 Lands and Forestry Division, cooperation, 89.03  
 Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
 Libraries, *see* College and university libraries under LIBRARIES  
 Lobbyists, *see* LOBBYISTS  
 Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Medical schools, *see* MEDICAL SCHOOLS  
 Minnesota Private College Council, 136A.26  
 Motor vehicle sales tax, multipassenger vehicles purchased by, 297B.03  
 Movies, licenses, exemption, 326.526  
 Out-of-state postsecondary schools, *see* under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Patents, bad faith claim of infringement, 325D.72  
 Payments by, surplus property costs, 16B.2975  
 Payments to, health care taxes, exemptions, 295.53  
 Personal computers, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Personal property taxes  
 Delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Pharmacy colleges, 151.10, 347.31  
 Policies, pistols, permits to carry, 624.714  
 Policy of state, discrimination, 135A.16, 363A.02  
 Postsecondary enrollment option, *see* under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Private and Out-of-State Public Postsecondary Education Act, citation, 136A.615  
 Private College Council, 136A.26  
 Private colleges and universities  
 Accreditation, 136A.65  
 Admissions to arts events, sales tax exemption, 297A.70  
 Approvals, Higher Education Office, 136A.01  
 Bleachers, 326B.112  
 Charter schools, authorizers, 124E.05  
 Child care grants, 136A.125  
 Closure, 136A.645  
 Credits, transfer, 135A.08  
 Definitions, 136A.62  
 Degrees, 136A.65, 136A.657, 136A.834  
 Determining truth of religious beliefs, 136A.657, 136A.834  
 Disabled persons, policy, 135A.16  
 Financial data, 136A.675  
 Higher education fairness provisions, 197.775

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)**

Private colleges and universities (Cont'd)  
 Higher Education Office, 136A.05, 136A.63 to 136A.66  
 Identification cards, 135A.17  
 Liquor licenses, 340A.404  
 List of authorized schools, 136A.66  
 Names, 136A.65, 136A.685  
 Notice given, hepatitis or meningitis, 135A.14  
 Ownership, change, 136A.63  
 Payments by, registration fees, 136A.0411, 136A.69  
 Policy, legislature, 136A.61  
 Private and Out-of-State Public Postsecondary Education Act, 136A.61 to 136A.71  
 Purpose, 136A.18  
 Records, 136A.68  
 Refunds, 136A.646  
 Registering  
 Denial for fraud or misrepresentation, 136A.685  
 Fees, 136A.0411, 136A.69  
 Hearings, 136A.65  
 Higher Education Office, duties, 136A.01  
 Requirements, 136A.63, 136A.65  
 Revocation and suspension, 136A.675  
 Violations, jurisdiction, 136A.71  
 Residential housing lists, 135A.17  
 Risk analysis, 136A.675  
 Scholarships, 135A.30, 136A.126  
 State student grants, institution eligibility, 136A.103  
 State student loans, institution eligibility, 136A.155  
 Student complaints, 136A.672  
 Student records, 136A.68  
 Study abroad programs, reports, 5.41  
 Surety bonds, 136A.646  
 Telecommunications transmission services, state information infrastructure, 16E.18  
 Tuition, postsecondary enrollment option, alternative pupils, 124D.09  
 Unauthorized representations, 136A.67  
 Violations and penalties, 136A.705  
 Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Property taxes, exemption, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02, 272.025  
 Records and record keeping  
 Private colleges, 136A.68  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13  
 Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.1481  
 Reports given  
 Child care grant reports, 136A.125  
 Schools receiving grants, undergraduate program data, 136A.121  
 Study abroad programs, 5.41  
 Research facilities, treatment of research dogs and cats, 135A.191  
 Season ticket purchasing rights to collegiate events, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, accrediting agencies, 182A.03  
 Student Advisory Council, 136A.031  
 Student fee statements, voter registration, proof of residence, 201.061  
 Student health services, health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
 Student housing  
 Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13  
 Private colleges, housing lists, 135A.17  
 Students  
 Armed forces members, protections, 192.502  
 Collegiate license plates, 168.129  
 Criminal records, effect, 135A.157  
 High school students, programs for, *see* under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Limited drivers' license, issuance, 171.30  
 Personal finances, 135A.135  
 Pregnant students, 135A.158  
 Service of process on, paternity proceedings and support enforcement, 543.20  
 State grants, institution eligibility, 136A.103

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)**

## Students (Cont'd)

- State loans, institution eligibility, 136A.155
- Student athletes, intercollegiate athletic eligibility, waivers, 325E.33
- Student parents, 135A.158
- Summer health care intern program, 144.1464
- Transfers, 136A.057
- Veterans, 197.791
- Veterans as, higher education veterans assistance program for, 197.585
- Voter registration, 201.061, 201.1611
- Voting, Const. art 7 s 2
- Workshops, Minnesota History and Government Learning Center, 138.054

Study abroad programs, reports, 5.41

Surplus property (government), sales to, 16B.2975

Teacher preparation programs, *see* TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAMS

## Teachers

- Faculty exchanges, 122A.56, 122A.57
- Teacher educators, rulemaking, 122A.09, 122A.092
- Unemployment insurance, 268.085

Telecommunications systems, state information infrastructure, 16E.18

Textbooks, *see* TEXTBOOKS

Trustees, reports given, 136A.23

Tuition, *see* TUITION

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13, 363A.23

University of Minnesota, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

## Vaccination

- Records, information exchange, 144.3351
- Requirements, generally, 135A.14

Violence and abuse, higher education center on, 135A.153

Voter registration, duties, 201.1611

Western Association of Colleges and Schools, accrediting agencies, 182A.03

Work-study grants, *see* under STUDENT GRANTS**COLLUSION**

## Collusive bidding

- Felony, 325D.53
- Hennepin County contracts, 383B.145

Dissolution of marriage, defense abolished, 518.06

Legal separation, defense abolished, 518.06

Unemployment insurance, 268.184

**COLOGNES (PERFUMES)**

Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.67

**COLOR ADDITIVES**

## Adulteration

- Commercial Feed Law, 25.37
- Drugs and medicine, 151.35
- Food, 31.121, 34A.02
- Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

## Defined

- Food Law, 31.01
- Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Federal laws and regulations, rulemaking, 31.101

Food, 31.121, 31.123, 34A.02, 34A.03

Labels and labeling, occupational safety and health, standards, 182.655

Misbranding, food, 34A.03

Tolerances, rulemaking, 31.122

**COLTON'S LAW**

Electronic surveillance of offenders, 244.05, 244.15, 260B.198, 631.461

**COLUMBIA HEIGHTS (CITY)**Fire department relief association (paid division), *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Nursing homes, beds, moratorium, relocated and reactivated beds, exceptions, 144A.071

Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**COMBATIVE SPORTS**Boxing, *see* BOXING**COMBATIVE SPORTS (Cont'd)**Mixed martial arts, *see* MIXED MARTIAL ARTSTough man contests, *see* TOUGH PERSON CONTESTS**COMBATIVE SPORTS ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 341.221

## Licenses

- Boxing, *see* BOXING
- Mixed martial arts, *see* MIXED MARTIAL ARTS
- Tough person contests, *see* TOUGH PERSON CONTESTS

Member limitations, 341.23

Rulemaking authority, 341.25

**COMBINED SEWER OVERFLOWS***See* SEWERS**COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS**

Careless or negligent use around fire, violations and penalties, 88.195

## Definitions

- Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092
- Criminal Code, 609.02
- Hazardous toys, 325F.09
- Occupational safety and health, 182.651
- Traffic regulations, 169.011

Explosives, *see* EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS

## Flammable materials

- Arson, use in, 609.561
- Defined, 169.011, 609.02
- Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, use, 325E.385, 325E.386
- Spills, leaks, and releases, 216D.06

Flammable properties, toys, 325F.09

Gases, *see* Combustible gases under GASES

Hazard category, flammable substances defined as, 299F.092

Hazardous substances, combustible materials defined as, 182.651

Spills, leaks, and releases, flammable liquids, excavators, duties, 216D.06

Transportation, motor vehicles, 169.28, 169.75

Wildfire arson, violations and penalties, 609.5641

**COMIC BOOKS**

Comic book shows, sales and use tax permits, 270B.08

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT**Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Abstracters, 386.65 to 386.706

Abstracts of title, consumer information about, 386.375

## Actuaries

- Casualty actuaries, 79.095
- Compensation and salaries, 60A.03, 79.095
- Consulting actuaries, 60A.03, 60A.53, 60A.63, 60L.13
- Disqualification, workers' compensation private self-insurers, 79A.04
- Duties, generally, 60A.03
- Fraternal benefit societies, certification, valuation, 64B.26
- Long-term care insurance, initial filing, 62S.021

Affirmations, administering, 45.027, 46.041

Air quality standards, suspension, energy supply emergencies, 216C.15

Alien insurers, *see* Foreign insurers under this topic

Alternative energy, 216C.261, 216C.315

Annuities, 61A.02, 61A.245, 61A.276

Appraisal management companies, licensing, 82C.01 to 82C.16

Appraisers, duties, generally, 60A.03

## Appropriations to

- Audit investigation account, 216B.62
- Commerce Department technology account, 45.24
- Community energy efficiency and renewable energy loan account, 216C.145
- Consumer education, residential lenders and mortgage brokers, 58.10
- Credit insurance rulemaking assessments, 62B.12
- Energy and conservation account funds, 216B.2403, 216B.241
- Energy conservation, federal aid, 216C.02
- Energy improvement financing program for local government, 216C.43

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Appropriations to (Cont'd)  
 Financial institutions account, 46.131  
 Mandated health benefit proposal evaluations, 62J.26  
 Pediatric neuropsychiatric treatment, reimbursement, health insurance carriers, 62A.3097  
 Petroleum inspection fees, 239.101  
 Public utilities, assessments, 216B.2403, 216B.62  
 Real estate education, research and recovery fund, 82.86  
 Renewable energy production incentive payments, 216C.41, 216C.417  
 Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.52  
 Telephone assistance fund, 237.701  
 Telephone companies, 237.11, 237.295  
 Viatical settlement providers, license fees, 60A.964  
 Assistant bank examiners, 46.08 to 46.10  
 Assistant commissioners, *see* Deputy or assistant commissioners under this topic  
 Assistant to commissioner, 60A.03  
 Athlete agents  
 Investigations, 81A.24  
 Records, inspection, 81A.34  
 Registration, 81A.26 to 81A.31  
 Violations, administrative penalties, 81A.362  
 Attorney general, counsel for department, 216B.64  
 Automobile accident prevention courses, 65B.28  
 Automobile insurance, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 Automobile rental companies, 72A.125  
 Automobile theft prevention program, 65B.84  
 Automobiles, *see* Motor vehicles, duties regarding under this topic  
 Ballast water management plan, Pollution Control Agency cooperation with, 115.1707  
 Bank holding companies, *see* BANK HOLDING COMPANIES  
 Banks, *see* BANKS  
 Bikeways, cooperation, model standards, 160.262  
 Biodiesel, blending with fuels, duties, 239.75 to 239.80  
 Biodiesel fuels, minimum content requirements, duties regarding, 239.77  
 Biomass center, 216C.33  
 Biomass energy generation technology, 216B.1691  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Characteristics, generally, 45.0291  
 Relicensure, condition for, 45.027  
 Bonds (public debt), deposit with Management and Budget Department, 46.34  
 Broadband Development Office, cooperation with, 116J.39  
 Buildings, energy use characteristics, 216C.35  
 Bullion product dealers, registration, 80G.01 to 80G.11  
 Business associations, insurance, waiting period, 60A.02  
 Business trusts, declaration of trust, 318.04  
 Casualty actuaries, 79.095  
 Casualty and property insurance  
 Controlled insurers, 60J.09  
 Controlling insurers, 60J.11  
 Casualty insurance companies  
 Agency contract cancellations, 60A.171  
 Cooperative or assessment plan, 61A.40, 61A.41, 61A.47  
 Insolvency, balance of reserves, 61A.51  
 Catalytic converter theft prevention pilot project, duties, 325E.21  
 Cease and desist orders, 45.027  
 Charitable corporations, *see* CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS  
 Chief examiner, 60A.03  
 Children's Mental Health Coordinating Council, 245.4873  
 Cigarettes and tobacco products  
 Distributors and subjobbers, licenses, 325D.415  
 Sales  
 Below cost, penalties, 325D.33  
 Commerce Department, investigations, 325D.405  
 Distributors, 325D.415  
 Unfair sales, exemptions, 325D.37  
 Clean energy resource teams (CERTs), 216C.385  
 Clerical staff, *see* Employees under this topic

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Collection agencies, *see* COLLECTION AGENCIES  
 Collectively bargained health care arrangements, required filings, 62H.16  
 Commerce Fraud Bureau  
 Access to data, 60A.952, 268.19  
 Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting system (CIBRS), 299C.40  
 Definitions, 60A.951  
 Employees, 352B.011, 626.84  
 Enforcement of law, 60A.953, 60A.956  
 Generally, 45.0135  
 Notice received, relevant information, 60A.952  
 Peace officers, defined as state employees, 352.01  
 Reward fund, 60A.952  
 Commercial traveler insurance companies, 62A.13  
 Commissioner  
 Agent for service of process, 45.028  
 Appointment, 15.06, 45.012, 60A.03  
 Attorney for service of process, 45.028  
 Commissioner's orders, 45.016  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
 Examination revolving fund, paid from, 60A.03  
 Expense allowance, 15A.081  
 Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815  
 Increases and decreases, 15A.0815  
 Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
 Conflicts of interest, 46.09, 216C.07  
 Definitions, 60A.951  
 Delegation of duties, 45.024  
 Duties  
 Certificate of authority, 47.16  
 Generally, 15.06, 60A.03, 216A.07  
 Employment, 216A.036  
 Fire marshal duties, 299F.01, 299F.03  
 Memberships  
 Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 18E.05  
 Energy Transition Advisory Committee, 116J.5492  
 Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
 Mental Health Advisory Council, Children's Mental Health Subcommittee, 245.697  
 Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board, 115C.07  
 Rural Finance Authority, 41B.025  
 Opinions, 46.35, 53.09, 56.10  
 Orders, 45.016  
 Renewable Energy Roundtable, appointment, 116V.01  
 Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
 Term, 15.06  
 Community energy councils, assistance to, 216C.381  
 Complaints to, generally  
 Data, classification, 13.679  
 Subject of complaint, access to data, 13.711  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Conflicts of interest, Public Utilities Commission proceedings, 216A.035, 216C.07  
 Conservators or rehabilitators, 54.297, 60B.09, 61B.26  
 Consulting actuary, 60A.03  
 Consumer-owned utilities, 216B.2403  
 Consumer satisfaction, reports about, 45.022  
 Consumer short-term loans, 47.601  
 Consumer small loan lenders, 47.20, 47.60  
 Continuing care facility disclosures, 80D.03, 80D.04  
 Continuing education courses, approval fees, 45.23  
 Conventional or cooperative apartment loans, 47.20  
 Conveyancing forms, 14.03, 507.09, 507.10  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.711  
 Cooperative electric associations, 216B.026  
 Cooperative power associations, 216B.2403, 216B.241  
 Corporate takeovers, *see* CORPORATE TAKEOVERS  
 Corrective orders, 45.016  
 Credit counseling organizations, contact information, list maintenance, notice to collection agencies, 332.365

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Credit insurance, *see* CREDIT INSURANCE  
 Credit life insurance, 62B.07  
 Credit sale contracts, finance charges, 47.59  
 Credit services organizations, 332.54, 332.55, 332.59  
 Credit unions, *see* CREDIT UNIONS  
 Currency exchanges, *see* CURRENCY EXCHANGES  
 Cyclone insurance, 66A.221, 66A.30  
 Data, *see* Commerce Department under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Debt management services providers, *see* Registration under DEBT MANAGEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS  
 Debt prorating companies, licenses, 45.0292  
 Debt settlement services providers, *see* DEBT SETTLEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS  
 Decorative gas lamps, variances, 216C.19  
 Definitions, generally, 45.011  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Deputy or assistant commissioners  
   Appointment, 45.013, 46.08, 60A.03  
   Compensation and salaries, 60A.03  
   Duties, 45.024, 60A.03  
   Employment, 216A.036  
   Qualifications, 46.08  
   Special deputy commissioner, 60B.17  
 Detached banking facilities, *see* under BANKS  
 Development corporations, 301.73, 301.82  
 Directors, 45.024  
 Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.28  
 Duties and powers, 60A.9854, 216A.01, 216C.09  
 Electric utilities, competitive rates, 216B.162  
 Electronic data transmission, use permitted, 46.04  
 Electronic filing system, 216B.2403, 216B.241  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 47.62, 47.64, 47.68 to 47.73  
 Electronic funds transmission facilities, 47.65, 47.66  
 Emergencies, powers  
   Energy supply emergencies, 216C.15  
   Utilities along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45  
 Emissions reduction riders, 216B.1692  
 Employee group life insurance plans, 61A.091  
 Employee leasing arrangements  
   Filings, 62H.16  
   Workers' compensation insurance, 79.255  
 Employees  
   Actuaries, *see* same under this topic  
   Appointment, 45.013, 46.08, 60A.03  
   Authority to employ, 216B.65  
   Commerce Fraud Bureau peace officers, 352.01  
   Compensation and salaries, 60A.03, 60B.09  
   Conflicts of interest, 216A.035, 216C.07  
   Generally, 60A.03  
   Insurance companies, 60A.031, 60A.16  
   Qualifications, 46.08  
   Reemployment by public utility affiliated companies, 216A.036  
   Retirement  
     Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
   Special assistants, insurance company liquidation and rehabilitation proceedings, 60B.09  
   Unclassified positions, 43A.08, 60B.09  
 Employers' Liability Insurance Association, 66A.08  
 Energy audits, 13.68, 216C.31  
 Energy conservation  
   Biomass energy generation technology, 216B.1691  
   Building performance standards, 216B.2403, 216B.241  
   Data, 13.68  
   Decorative gas lamps, 216C.19  
   Definitions, 216B.2402, 216C.01  
   Education, 216C.13  
   Electronic data reporting and tracking, 216B.2403, 216B.241  
   Energy efficient building education, 216C.32

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Energy conservation (Cont'd)  
   Energy forecasts, 216C.17  
   Energy improvement program, 216C.42, 216C.43  
   Energy Information Center, 216C.11  
   Energy liaison officer, duties, generally, 216C.08  
   Energy-saving goals, 216B.2403, 216B.241  
   Energy statistics and information program, 216C.17  
   Energy supply emergencies, 216C.15  
   Federal aid, 216C.02  
   Fuel-switching improvement programs, electric and natural gas utilities, 216B.2403, 216B.241  
   Guaranteed energy savings contracts, review costs, 123B.65  
   Insulation, 216C.30  
   Investment loans, applications, 216C.37  
   Load management programs, cost-effectiveness, 216B.2403, 216B.241  
   Low-income persons, 216B.2403, 216B.241, 256J.08  
   Minnesota efficient technology accelerator program, 216B.241  
   Optimization plans, evaluation, 216B.2403  
   Policy, 216C.18  
   Programs, 216B.2403, 216B.241  
   Public information materials, 216C.12  
   Renewable energy, 116C.779, 216C.41  
   Research, 216C.09, 216C.10  
   Research and development grants, 216B.2403, 216B.241  
   Standards, 216C.19, 216C.20  
   State Energy Office, *see* same under this topic  
   State savings plan, 216C.03  
   Subpoenas, 216C.29  
   Voluntary energy improvements financing program, 216C.437  
 Energy Division  
   Cooperation  
     Federal government, 216C.10  
     Other agencies generally, 216C.08  
     Public Utilities Commission, 216A.095  
   Duties and powers, 216A.01, 216C.09  
   Emission reduction projects, 216B.1692  
   Energy conservation, state government savings plan, 216C.03  
   Energy conservation improvement programs, 216B.2403, 216B.241  
   Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328  
   Propane fuel prepurchase program, 216B.0951  
   Reports given, 216C.02  
   Rulemaking, 216C.02  
 Energy Information Center, 216C.11  
 Enforcement authority  
   Catalytic converters, 325E.21  
   Children's products, 325F.172, 325F.179  
   Crib safety, 325F.171  
   Public utilities, 216A.07  
 Environmental cleanup liens, 514.671 to 514.676  
 Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
 Equity purchasers, 325N.18  
 Essential community provider (health care), designations, 62Q.19  
 Evidence  
   Documentary evidence, 332.40  
   Taking, 45.027  
 Examination revolving fund, 60A.03  
 Examiner in charge of liquidation, acting as commissioner, 46.14  
 Examiners  
   Examiner in charge of liquidation, 46.14  
   Financial institutions, *see* BANK EXAMINERS  
   Generally, 46.08  
   Insurance examiners, 60A.031  
   Special examiners, compensation and salaries, 60A.03  
 Face amount certificate investment companies, *see* INVESTMENT COMPANIES  
 Facsimile, use permitted, 46.04  
 FAIR plan insurance policies, cancellation, 65A.38

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Fees generally, payment, 46.04  
 Filing or recording with  
   Certificates of incorporation, 47.16  
   Electronic filing system, 216B.2403, 216B.241  
   Savings associations, 47.28, 47.30  
   Savings banks, 47.28, 47.30  
 Finance charges, amounts, 47.59  
 Financial corporations, incorporation, 47.12  
 Financial institutions, *see* FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS  
 Financial planners, 45.026  
 Financing agreements, 216C.42, 216C.43  
 Fines, imposing, generally, 45.027  
 Fire insurance companies  
   Guaranty surplus funds, 65A.17, 65A.19, 65A.23  
   Independent agents, contracts, 60A.171  
   Special reserve funds, 65A.24  
   Temporary insurance binders, 65A.03  
 Fire marshal duties, 299F.01, 299F.03  
 Foreclosure solicitors, 325N.06  
 Foreign insurers  
   Attorney fees, 60A.19  
   Audits and examinations, 60A.031  
   Board of directors, 60A.07  
   Deposits, securities, generally, 60A.10  
 Forms, generally, alternatives to paper, 46.04  
 Foster home providers, liability insurance, 245.814  
 Franchises, *see* FRANCHISES  
 Fraternal benefit societies, *see* FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES  
 Funds and accounts  
   Commerce Department technology account, 45.24  
   Energy and conservation account, 216B.2403  
   Financial aid, federal petroleum pricing regulations, violations, 216C.09  
   Insurance fraud prevention account, 45.0135  
   Investigation fund, 83.27  
   Mandated health benefit proposal evaluations, 62J.26  
   Oil overcharge money, duties, 216C.09  
   Propane fuel prepurchase program, 216B.0951  
   Real estate education, research, and recovery fund, 82.86  
   Revolving fund, 60A.03  
   Solar for schools program, 216C.375  
   Stamp account, transfers from, 49.24  
   Suspense account, transfers from, 49.24  
   Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.51, 237.52  
   Unclaimed bonds account, transfers from, 49.24  
   Unclaimed deposit account, transfers from, 49.24  
 Gas and electric corporations, annual income and balance sheets, 50.14  
 Genetic tests, informed consent forms, 72A.139  
 Gold and silver sales, 325F.733  
 Graduated payment mortgages, 47.201  
 Green economy business development, 116J.438  
 Greenhouse gas emissions control  
   Climate change action plan, 216H.02  
   Energy conservation improvement programs, 216B.2403  
   Energy facility duties, enforcement, 216H.03  
   Legislative proposals about, 216C.055, 216H.07  
 Group disability income insurance, 62A.24  
 Group insurance, 60A.082  
 Group life insurance, employee plans, 61A.091  
 Group purchasers, uniform health care identification cards, 62J.60  
 Hail insurance, 60A.32, 66A.221, 66A.30  
 Hazardous toys, 325F.08 to 325F.16  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health care  
   Essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19  
   Health plan evaluation tools, 62Q.645  
   Mandated health benefit proposals, 62J.26  
   Uniform health care identification cards, 62J.60  
 Health care cost containment, 62J.041, 62J.74, 144.70  
 Health care network cooperatives, 62R.08

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Health care utilization review, 62M.03, 62M.09, 62M.10, 62M.11, 62M.16  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13 to 62L.23  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Health organizations, risk-based capital reports, *see* RBC reports under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Health plan companies, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health provider cooperatives, 62R.08  
 Health-related licensees, insurance fraud, consulting about, 45.0135  
 High voltage transmission lines projects, 216B.2425, 216B.62  
 Highways, bikeways, model standards, 160.262  
 HMOs, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Homeowners' insurance, *see* HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE  
 Housing Finance Agency and financial institutions, cooperation, 462A.235  
 HUD multiple site subdivisions, exemption from registration, 83.26  
 Human services recipients, rights, 62Q.73  
 Human services risk pool fund, 245.814  
 Hurricane insurance, 66A.221, 66A.30  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, *see* INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES  
 Information security program, enforcement, 60A.9854  
 Insulation, 216C.30, 325F.20 to 325F.22  
 Insurance, *see* INSURANCE  
 Insurance adjusters, *see* INSURANCE ADJUSTERS  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Insurance certificates, 61A.02  
 Insurance companies, *see* INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Insurance continuing education, 60K.56  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Insurance Fraud Prevention Division, *see* Commerce Fraud Bureau under this topic  
 Insurance guaranty associations, certificate of contribution, 60C.05  
 Insurance holding company systems, *see* INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES  
 Insurance intermediaries, nonresident, 60A.71  
 Insurance policies, *see* INSURANCE POLICIES  
 Insurance premium finance companies, *see* INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANIES  
 Insurance producers, *see* Licenses and licensing under INSURANCE PRODUCERS  
 Insurance rate service organizations, 70A.14, 70A.19, 70A.22  
 Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28  
 Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.28  
 Interpretive opinions by commissioner, *see* Opinions under this topic  
 Interrogatories, nonprofit corporations, 317A.751  
 Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Commission, 60A.99, 60A.991  
 Investigation fund, 83.27  
 Investigations  
   Bullion product dealer violations, 80G.10  
   Children's products, 325F.172, 325F.179  
   Cribs, 325F.171  
   Generally, 45.027  
   Information security program, enforcement, 60A.9854  
   Joint, Public Utilities Commission, 216A.095  
   S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.15  
   Student loan servicers, 58B.08  
 Investment companies, *see* INVESTMENT COMPANIES  
 Joint property, casualty, or automobile self-insurance plans, 60F.02, 60F.05, 60F.06  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS  
 Joint self-insurance pools, 471.982  
 Joint Underwriting Association, *see* JOINT UNDERWRITING ASSOCIATION  
 Large customer facilities, 216B.2403, 216B.241  
 Law enforcement data, 13.82  
 Lawsuits, generally, 45.027, 45.028

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Legislative Energy Commission, assessments for, 3.8851  
 Lessors of employees, workers' compensation insurance, 79.255  
 Liability, risk based capital plan actions, department immunity, 65A.35  
 Liability insurance, 65A.35, 65A.37  
 Licenses, generally  
   Applicants, addresses, 45.0112  
   Application fees, 45.21  
   Continuing education  
     Credits, 45.30  
     Education providers, 45.30  
     Extensions, 45.42  
     On-demand courses, 45.301, 45.304  
     Online courses, 45.301, 45.306  
   Education programs  
     Advertising, 45.37  
     Approval, 45.22, 45.23  
     Audits, 45.39  
     Classrooms, 45.35  
     Continuing education, 45.30, 45.301, 45.304, 45.306, 45.42  
     Course completion certificates, 45.31  
     Courses, textbooks, 45.28  
     Credit hours, announcements to students, 45.38  
     Definitions, 45.25  
     Education providers, 45.307, 45.31, 45.33  
     Fees charged to students, 45.34  
     Fees paid to department, 45.26  
     Forms, 45.27  
     Instructors, 45.307, 45.32, 45.33  
     Noncompliance, disciplinary action, 45.41  
     On-demand courses, 45.301  
     Online courses, 45.301, 45.306  
     Prelicense education, 45.29, 45.305  
     Records, 45.307  
     Reports, 45.40, 45.43  
     Supplementary materials, 45.36  
     Violations and penalties, 45.43  
   Electronic licensing database, 45.24  
   Fees, surcharge, 45.24  
   Information security program, enforcement, 60A.9854  
   Real property appraisers, supervisor/trainee appraiser course, 45.32  
   Reciprocity, 45.0292  
   Relicensure, conditions, 45.027  
   Summary suspension, 45.027  
 Licensing boards  
   Administrative services, 214.04  
   Contracts or arrangements, review, 62J.74  
 Life insurance, *see* LIFE INSURANCE  
 Liquidation division, 49.01, 49.24  
 Liquidators, 61B.26  
 Liquor liability insurers plan, 340A.409  
 Loans  
   Community energy efficiency and renewable energy loan program, 216C.145, 216C.146  
   Conventional or cooperative apartment loans, 47.20  
   Energy conservation investment loans, 216C.37  
   Finance charges, amounts, 47.59  
   Life insurance policies, provisions required, 61A.03  
   Manufactured home loans, savings associations, 51A.37  
   Mortgage loans, *see* Mortgages under this topic  
   Nonprofit charitable organizations, small business loans by, 334.011  
   Student loan servicers, powers and duties, 58B.08, 58B.09  
   Voluntary energy improvements financing program, 216C.437  
 Local governments  
   Economic development obligations, sale, 465.78  
   Self-insurance health plans, 471.617  
 Long-tail casualty reinsurers, accreditation, 60A.092  
 Long-term care insurance policies, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Long-term care partnership, 62S.24, 256B.0571  
 Loss ratio deficiencies, 62A.135  
 Low-income home energy assistance program (LIHEAP), 216B.0951, 256J.08  
 Mail and mailing, generally, 45.015, 46.04  
 Mandated health benefit proposals, evaluation, 62J.26  
 Manufactured home installers, 327B.041  
 Manufactured home loans, savings associations, 51A.37  
 Market analysis, 60A.031, 60A.033  
 Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, organizations offering, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Medicare select insurance, generally, 62A.318  
 Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31, 62A.36, 62A.421  
 Membership camping, 82A.01 to 82A.26  
 Mental Health Advisory Council, 245.697  
 Minnesota automobile insurance plan, 65B.03 to 65B.12  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.09, 62E.10, 62E.101  
 Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Minnesota Health Care Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association  
   Appeals of decisions, 60C.12  
   Department duties regarding, generally, 60C.14  
   Directors, appointment, 60C.08  
   Financial reports, 60C.16  
   Insolvencies, prevention, 60C.15  
   Plan of operation, duties regarding, 60C.07  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.18 to 61B.32  
 Minnesota risk adjustment system, 62Q.03  
 Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, additional provisions, 65A.01  
 Mission of department, 45.012, 216A.07  
 Money transmitters, *see* MONEY TRANSMITTERS  
 Mortgages  
   Graduated payment mortgages, 47.201  
   Mortgage guaranty insurance companies, 48.24  
   Mortgage loans, random sample appraisal procedures, 60A.127  
   Residential mortgage originators and servicers, *see* Licenses under RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE ORIGINATORS AND SERVICERS  
   Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58  
 Mortuary science, 149A.02, 149A.11, 149A.62, 149A.71, 149A.97  
 Motor fuel taxes, 239.7511, 296A.02  
 Motor vehicle retail installment sales, 53C.01 to 53C.14  
 Motor vehicles, duties regarding  
   Accident prevention courses, 65B.28  
   Catalytic converter theft prevention pilot project, 325E.21  
   Insurance, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
   Motor vehicle rental companies, 72A.125  
   Theft prevention program, 65B.84  
 Motor vehicles (department property), marking, 16B.54  
 Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.01, 62H.16  
 Municipal fire insurance trust and escrow settlement withholding accounts, 65A.50  
 Municipal telephone systems, election of rate regulation, 237.075  
 Municipalities, fire insurance trust and escrow, 65A.50  
 Municipally owned utilities, 216B.2403, 216B.241  
 Mutual casualty insurance companies, 66A.15, 66A.16  
 Mutual cyclone insurance companies, 66A.28  
 Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, risks, classification, 66A.08  
 Mutual fire insurance companies, 66A.15, 66A.16  
 Mutual hail insurance companies, 66A.28  
 Mutual insurance companies, *see* MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40  
 Mutual life insurance companies  
   Guaranty funds, 66A.35

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Mutual life insurance companies (Cont'd)  
 Temporary capital stock, 66A.33  
 Mutual marine insurance companies, subscription agreements, 66A.08  
 Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.43  
 Mutual tornado insurance companies, 66A.28  
 National Association of Insurance Commissioners agents, 60A.92  
 Natural gas intrastate pipelines, complaints, 216B.045  
 No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.48, 65B.63, 65B.685  
 Nonprofit charitable organizations, small business loans by, 334.011  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
 Nonprofit legal service plans, 60A.13  
 Nonprofit risk indemnification trust funds, 60A.29  
 Oaths, authority to administer, generally, 45.027, 46.041  
 Officers, conflicts of interest, disclosures, 46.09, 46.10  
 Opinions  
   Financial institution law, interpretations, 46.35  
   Industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.09  
   Regulated lenders, 56.10  
 Orders, 45.016  
 Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, consulting, 16B.328  
 Own risk and solvency assessments, review, 60D.57  
 Paratransit services, liability insurance, 174.255  
 Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
 Performance reports, 45.012  
 Petroleum products  
   Dealers, 239.75, 239.753  
   Dispensers, 239.751, 239.7511  
   Inspection tolerances, 239.75  
   Inspections, 239.753  
   Set-aside program, 216C.16  
   Specifications, 239.75  
   Stop-sale orders, 239.75  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.112, 115C.113, 115C.12  
 Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board, *see* PETROLEUM TANK RELEASE COMPENSATION BOARD  
 Power companies, discretionary rate reduction proposals, 216B.162  
 Power lines  
   Electric lines crossing or paralleling railroad tracks or public utility lines, 237.04, 237.05  
   High voltage transmission lines projects, 216B.2425  
   Infrastructure, 216C.054  
   Routing, 216E.03, 216E.18  
 Power plants  
   Efficiency, 272.0211  
   Siting, 216E.03, 216E.18  
 Price comparisons, sales information for, 239.091  
 Property and liability insurance, 65A.35, 65A.39  
 Property insurance  
   FAIR Plan Act, duties regarding, 65A.35, 65A.36, 65A.37, 65A.42  
   Producer-controlled insurers, business transacted with, 60J.09  
   Unfair competition, 72A.31  
 Property reconveyances, 325N.17  
 Public buildings, energy conservation, 216C.20  
 Public Service Department, duties transferred from, 45.012  
 Public utilities  
   Accounts, investigations, 216B.62  
   Affiliated companies, employment by, 216A.036  
   Assessments for department duties, 216B.2403, 216B.62, 216B.63  
   Biomass energy generation technology, 216B.1691  
   Certificate of need hearings, 216C.10  
   Commerce employees, conflicts of interest, 216A.035  
   Complaints against, 13.679, 216B.098  
   Consumer-owned utilities, 216B.2403  
   Counsel for department, 216B.64  
   Disconnection of service, notice, 216B.0976  
   Electric utilities, competitive rates, 216B.162

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Public utilities (Cont'd)  
 Emissions reduction projects, 216B.1692  
 Energy conservation improvements, 216B.2403, 216B.241  
 Ex parte communications, 216A.037  
 Gas and electric corporations, annual income and balance sheets, 50.14  
 Hearings, 216A.07, 216B.15  
 Inspections, 216B.12  
 Investigations, accounts, 216B.62  
 Joint investigations with Public Utilities Commission, 216A.095  
 Labor-management practices, 216A.07  
 Minnesota efficient technology accelerator program, participation, 216B.241  
 Municipally owned utilities, 216B.2403, 216B.241  
 Rate changes, hearings, 216B.16  
 Rights of way proceedings, assessments, 216B.62  
 Services to, payment for, 216B.62  
 Solar for schools program, 216C.375  
 Violations, 216B.54  
 Public Utilities Commission, investigations, cooperation, 216A.095  
 Purchasing groups (liability insurance), 60E.08, 60E.10  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.62  
 Railroads, rights of way proceedings, assessments, 216B.62  
 Real estate  
   Appraisers, *see* Licenses under REAL PROPERTY APPRAISERS  
   Brokers, salespersons, closing agents, *see* Licenses under REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS  
   Deceptive practices, 82.84  
 Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, *see* RECIPROCAL OR INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGES  
 Regional development annual work programs, consulting, 462.39  
 Regulated lenders, *see* REGULATED LENDERS  
 Reinsurance  
   Domestic ceding insurers, 60A.092, 60A.094, 60A.097  
   Limits of risk, 60A.09  
   Reinsurance intermediaries, 60A.73, 60A.756  
 Reinsurance intermediaries, 60A.71, 60A.75  
 Reinsurance intermediary-managers, 60A.74, 60A.745  
 Renewable development account, reports, 116C.779  
 Renewable energy, *see* under ENERGY  
 Rental purchase agreements, 325F.86, 325F.87, 325F.91, 325F.95  
 Reports given  
   Abandoned property owners list, 345.42  
   Agency performance report, 45.012  
   Agricultural cooperatives, joint self-insurance plans, 62H.18  
   Automobile theft prevention program, 65B.84  
   Biodiesel fuels, exceptions, 239.77  
   Calls to department, consumer satisfaction, 45.022  
   Catalytic converter theft prevention pilot project, 325E.21  
   Commerce Fraud Bureau, 45.0135  
   Credit insurance, rulemaking, 62B.12  
   Electric transmission infrastructure, 216C.054  
   Energy Division  
   Energy conservation investment loans, technical evaluation, 216C.37  
   Energy policy and conservation, 216B.2403, 216B.241, 216C.02, 216C.18  
   Propane fuel prepurchase program, 216B.0951  
   Public utilities, 216A.07, 216B.2403, 216B.241  
   Public Utilities Commission, 216C.18  
   Technical assistance provided to Public Utilities Commission, 216E.03  
   Energy improvement financing program for local government, 216C.43, 216C.437  
   Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216C.055, 216H.02, 216H.07  
   Health care cost containment, 62J.041  
   Health care costs, cooperation, 144.70  
   Health plan companies, 62A.021

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Health plan cooperatives, 62H.18
- Health plan evaluation tools, 62Q.645
- Insurance
  - Market conduct examinations, 60A.033
  - Unfair competition, hearings, 72A.25
- Insurance companies, 60A.031, 60A.032, 60A.26, 60B.09
- Insurance policies, readability, 72C.11
- Insurance producers, 60K.51
- Long-term casualty reinsurers, accreditation, 60A.092
- Mandated health benefit proposals, evaluation, 62J.26
- Minnesota efficient technology accelerator program, 216B.241
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.26, 61B.27
- Mortuary science, 149A.11, 149A.62
- Real estate agents, agency disclosure, 82.67
- Regulated lenders, 56.11
- Solar for schools program, 216C.375
- Telecommunication access Minnesota, 237.51, 237.55
- Telephone assistance plan, complaints, 237.70
- Telephone companies, 237.16, 237.773
- Utility grid assessment funding, 216B.62
- Workers' compensation insurance, 79.55

Residential building contractors, *see* Licenses under RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, *see* Licenses under RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE ORIGINATORS AND SERVICERS

Residential remodelers, *see* Licenses under RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58

Risk-based capital plans, *see* RBC reports under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Risk-based capital reports, fraternal benefit societies, 64B.40 to 64B.48

Risk management services, licenses, 60A.23

Risk retention groups, 60E.03, 60E.04, 60E.08, 60E.10, 60E.14

Rulemaking authority

- Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.56
- Abstracters, licenses, 386.65, 386.706
- Annuities, funding agreements, 61A.276
- Automobile accident prevention courses, 65B.28
- Banks, 48.055, 48.152, 48.21
- Collection agencies, 332.44
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.09, 62E.13
- Continuance, 216A.08
- Conventional or cooperative apartment loans, 47.20
- Corporate takeovers, 80B.07
- Credit insurance, 62B.12
- Credit unions, 52.05, 52.141, 52.165
- Currency exchanges, 53A.12
- Electric lines crossing or paralleling railroad tracks or public utility lines, 237.04, 237.05
- Electronic funds transfer terminals, 47.62, 47.69
- Employee group life insurance plans, 61A.091
- Energy Division
  - Energy conservation investment loans, 216C.37
  - Energy conservation standards, 216C.19, 216C.20
  - Energy supply emergency conservation and allocation plan, 216C.15
  - Generally, 216C.02, 216C.10, 216C.19
  - Public buildings, energy conservation, 216C.20
  - Public utilities, 216A.07, 216A.08
  - State set-aside program, 216C.16
  - Telegraph companies, 216A.07
  - Telephone companies, 216A.07
- Essential community providers (health care), 62Q.19
- Exemptions
  - Banks and trust companies, reserves, 48.221
  - Savings banks, reserves, determining amount, 50.175
  - Uniform conveyancing forms, 14.03
- Financial institutions, 46.01
- Franchises, 80C.06, 80C.14, 80C.18

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Generally, 45.023
- Gold and silver sales, 325F.733
- Graduated payment mortgages, 47.201
- Group disability income insurance, 62A.24
- Group insurance, 60A.082
- Group life insurance, employee plans, 61A.091
- Hazardous toys, 325F.10, 325F.11
- Health and accident insurance
  - Anticipated loss ratios, 62A.02
  - Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.42
  - Policies, 62A.04
  - Valuation, minimum standards, 61A.25
  - Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17
- Health care utilization review, joint rulemaking, 62M.16
- Homeowners' insurance, 65A.28, 65A.29
- HUD multiple site subdivisions, exemption from registration, 83.26
- Insulation, 325F.20 to 325F.22, 325F.24
- Insurance, 72A.19, 72A.201
- Insurance adjusters, 72B.041, 72B.12
- Insurance companies
  - Administrative supervision, 60G.07
  - Audits and examinations, 60A.031
  - Deposit, securities, 60A.10
  - Documents, verification, 60A.28
  - Domicile, transfer, 60A.161
  - Equity securities, transactions, 60A.22
  - Filing fees, 60A.14
  - Hazardous financial condition, 60G.07
  - Insurance plan administrators, 60A.23
  - Investments, 60A.11
  - Managing general agents, 60H.09
  - Mortgage loans, random sample appraisal procedures, 60A.127
  - Verification of documents, 60A.28
- Insurance holding company systems, 60D.17, 60D.19, 60D.23
- Insurance policies, 72C.06, 72C.08, 72C.11, 72C.12
- Insurance premium finance companies, 59A.07
- Insurance producers, minimum education, 60K.56
- Insurance rate regulation, 70A.17
- Investment companies, 54.27, 54.296
- Joint property, casualty, or automobile self-insurance plans, 60F.06
- Joint self-insurance employee health plans, 62H.06, 471.617
- Joint self-insurance pools, 471.982
- Liability to banks, 48.24
- Life insurance, 61A.03, 61A.17, 61A.20, 61A.276
- Life insurance companies, 61A.25, 61A.276, 61A.281
- Loans, life insurance policies, provisions required, 61A.03
- Long-term care policies, generally, 62A.56
- Membership camping, 82A.20
- Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.07
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.25
- Money transmitters, 53B.25
- Mortgage guaranty insurance companies, 48.24
- Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.133, 65B.17
- Motor vehicle sales finance companies, 53C.07
- No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.48, 65B.685
- Nonprofit health plan service corporations, 62C.19, 62C.23
- Nonprofit risk indemnification trust funds, 60A.29
- Petroleum products, inspection tolerances, 239.75
- Public offering statements, 80C.06
- Real estate brokers and agents
  - Continuing education, 82.61
  - Licenses, 82.63, 82.82, 82.89
  - Trust accounts, 82.75
- Real property appraisers, 82B.13, 82B.19
- Regulated lenders, 56.12, 56.155, 56.21
- Reinsurance, 60A.094, 60A.756
- Rental purchase agreements, 325F.87, 325F.91, 325F.95



**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)  
 Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58  
 Risk management services, vendors, 60A.23  
 Risk retention groups, 60E.14  
 S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.10  
 Sales finance companies, 53C.07  
 Savings associations  
   Application procedures, 51A.03  
   Branch offices, 51A.05  
   General authority, 51A.42  
   Manufactured home loans, 51A.37  
   Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 51A.58  
 Savings banks, 50.085, 50.1485  
 Self-insurance administrators, 60A.23  
 Subdivided land sales  
   Annual reports, 83.30  
   Blanket encumbrance sales, 83.33  
   Exemptions from law, 83.26, 83.36  
   Generally, 83.38  
   Offers of repurchase, 83.28  
   Public offering statements, 83.24  
   Registration, 83.23, 83.31  
   Sales contracts, 83.28  
   Sales reports, 83.31  
   Service of process, 83.39  
 Telecommunication access Minnesota, 237.51  
 Track scales, 239.081  
 Transfer to Transportation Department, 174.66  
 Unfair cigarette sales, cigarette distributors, 325D.33  
 Weights and measures, 239.06  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 79.252, 79.51  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.17, 79A.29, 176.181  
 Rural health care, 144.1483  
 Safe deposit companies, 55.03 to 55.06  
 Safes, access to, 45.027  
 Savings associations, *see* SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS  
 Savings banks, *see* SAVINGS BANKS  
 Scales and weights inspections, 239.23  
 School districts, guaranteed energy savings contracts, 123B.65  
 Seal, 45.014  
 Securities  
   Dealers, *see* BROKERS (SECURITIES)  
   Duties regarding, *see* SECURITIES  
   Registration of transfer, *see* under SECURITIES  
   Transfer to Management and Budget Department, 46.34  
 Security deposits, 60A.29  
 Self-insurance administrators, 60A.23  
 Self-insurance health plans, local governments, 471.617  
 Self-insured hospital and medical plans for state employees, 43A.22, 43A.23  
 Service contracts, 59B.01 to 59B.11  
 Service of process by, generally, 45.028  
 Service of process on, electronic filing system, 216B.2403, 216B.241  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Small telephone companies, rate increases, 237.773  
 Social corporations, *see* SOCIAL CORPORATIONS  
 Solar energy systems  
   Incentive program, 116C.7792  
   Standards, 216C.25  
 Solar for schools program, 216C.375, 216C.376  
 Special assistant, insurance companies, rehabilitation and liquidation proceedings, 60B.09  
 Special deputy bank examiners, 46.08, 49.05  
 Special deputy commissioners, 60B.17  
 Special examiners, 60A.03  
 Specialty contractors, *see* Licenses under RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS  
 Staff assistants, *see* Employees under this topic  
 State buildings, sustainable building guidelines, 16B.325

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

State Energy Office  
 Cooperation, 16B.56  
 Energy conservation in building projects, planning assistance, 16B.335  
 Transportation department, cooperation, 174.03  
 Wild and scenic rivers management plans, review, 103F.325  
 State Interagency Committee on Intervention Services for Children with Disabilities, 125A.023  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Statistician, 60A.03  
 Stenographers, 46.08, 60A.03  
 Student loan servicers  
   Examinations and investigations, 58B.08  
   Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, 58B.09  
 Subdivided land sales, *see* Sales under SUBDIVIDED LAND  
 Subpoenas, authority to issue, generally, 45.027  
 Supervisory districts, 46.08, 46.11  
 Surety companies, retail dealer surety bonds, 297A.92  
 Surplus Lines Association of Minnesota, 60A.2085  
 Surplus lines insurance, 60A.195 to 60A.209  
 Telecommunication access Minnesota, 237.491, 237.51, 237.52, 237.54, 237.55  
 Telecommunications services purchasing cooperatives, 308A.210  
 Telegraph companies, 216A.07  
 Telephone and telecommunications companies  
   Alternative regulation plans, 237.763, 237.766, 237.768  
   Audit or investigation costs, 237.295  
   Bonds, 237.64  
   Charges and rates, 237.07, 237.411, 237.66, 237.74  
   Competitive enforcement, 237.411  
   Competitive service classification, contested cases, 237.59  
   Complaints, 13.679  
   Duties generally, 216A.07, 237.02  
   Generally, 237.11  
   Goals, 237.082  
   Independent telephone companies, election of rate regulation, 237.075  
   Interconnections, discontinuance, 237.12  
   Investigations, personnel for, 237.15  
   Promotion costs, 237.626  
   Property appraisals, 237.15  
   Small telephone companies, rate increases, 237.773  
   Telephone investigation revolving fund, 237.30  
   Universal service fund, 237.16  
   Telephone assistance plan, 237.70  
   Telephone cooperatives, election of rate regulation, 237.075  
   Telephone investigation revolving fund, 237.30  
 Title insurance, *see* TITLE INSURANCE  
 Tornado insurance, 66A.221, 66A.30  
 Township mutual companies, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES  
 Toys, 325F.15  
 Track scales, 239.081  
 Transfer of duties from, to Labor and Industry Department, 326B.02  
 Transportation Access Council, representation on, 174.285  
 Travel insurance retailers, 60K.383  
 Trust companies, *see* TRUST COMPANIES  
 Trust services offices, 48A.15  
 Unauthorized insurers, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
 Uniform conveyancing forms, 14.03, 507.09, 507.10  
 Unlicensed health care utilization review organizations, 62M.03  
 Urban forest development, cooperation, 17.86  
 Vehicle protection product warranties, 59C.02 to 59C.12  
 Viatical settlements, 60A.964  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.04  
 Weights and measures, *see* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES  
 Weights and Measures Division, *see* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES DIVISION  
 Wild and scenic rivers management plans, 103F.325

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Wind energy conversion systems (WECS), 216C.41, 272.029
- Witnesses, generally, 45.027
- Workers' compensation, data service organizations, 79.61
- Workers' compensation insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE
- Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

- Motor vehicle sales taxes, reports received, government revenues, exclusion, 297A.991
- National Institute of Standards and Technology, standards of weights and measures, 239.011, 239.051

**COMMERCIAL ANIMAL WASTE TECHNICIANS**

- Duties, generally, 18C.430, 18C.433

**COMMERCIAL CANNERIES**

- Agriculture Department
  - Duties, 31.31 to 31.392
  - Rulemaking authority, 31.36
- Analyses, examinations, assays of food samples, specimens, bacteriologist to supervise, 31.311
- Assessments, inspections, 31.39
- Basement canning forbidden, 31.392
- Brands, certificate holder authorized to use, 31.38
- Bulletins, educational programs, and information relating, 31.32
- Condemnation, unfit ingredients, 31.311
- Defined, Food Law, 31.31
- Inspections
  - Assessments and fees, 31.39
  - Certificates of, 31.38
  - Generally, 31.31, 31.311
- Inspectors
  - Removal, 31A.04, 31A.06
  - Subject to certain provisions, 31.311
- Labels and labeling, 31.36, 31.38
- Meat canneries
  - Carcasses, postmortem inspection, 31A.04
  - Horsemeat, separate processing, 31A.12
  - Inspections, 31A.04, 31A.08
  - Inspectors, removal, 31A.04, 31A.06
- Processors and superintendents, instruction, 31.32
- Products, 31.36
- Regulation, 31.31
- Reports given, 31.37
- Sanitation
  - Correction of unsanitary conditions, 31.31
  - Sanitary laws, compliance, 31.311
- Supervision, 31.31
- Unfit ingredients, condemnation, 31.311

**COMMERCIAL CODE**

- Acceleration, 336.1-309
- Acceptance under reservation of rights, 336.1-308
- Application of law, general provisions, 336.1-102
- Bank deposits and collections, *see* BANKS
- Bills of lading, *see* BILLS OF LADING
- Breach, waiver or renunciation of rights, 336.1-306
- Central filing system, *see* UCC information management system under SECRETARY OF STATE
- Citations
  - Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-101
  - Documents of title, 336.7-101
  - Funds transfers, 336.4A-101
  - General provisions, 336.1-101
  - Investment securities, 336.8-101
  - Leases, 336.2A-101
  - Letters of credit, 336.5-101
  - Negotiable instruments, 336.3-101
  - Sales, 336.2-101
  - Secured transactions, 336.9-101
- Commercially reasonable practices, 336.1-205

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

- Conflict of laws
  - Art sales, 324.05
  - Electronic (digital) signatures, 336.1-108, 336.7-103
  - Manufactured Home Repossession Security Act, prevailing law, 327.63
- Consideration, claims, waiver or renunciation, 336.1-306
- Custom and usage
  - Generally, 336.1-303
  - Letters of credit, liability, governing law, 336.5-116
- Definitions
  - Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104
  - Bills of lading, 336.7-102
  - Documents of title, 336.7-102
  - Funds transfers, 336.4A-105
  - General provisions, 336.1-201, 336.1-202
  - Investment securities, 336.8-102
  - Leases, 336.2A-103
  - Letters of credit, 336.5-102
  - Negotiable instruments, 336.3-103
  - Sales, 336.2-103
  - Secured transactions, 336.9-102
  - Warehouse receipts, 336.7-102
- Disclaimers, 336.1-302
- Documents of title, *see* DOCUMENTS OF TITLE
- Effective date, 336.10-105
- Enforcement of law, lawsuits, 336.1-305
- Foreign states or countries, power to choose, 336.1-301
- Funds transfers, *see* FUNDS TRANSFERS
- Gender words, 336.1-106
- General provisions (article 1), 336.1-101 to 336.1-310
- Generally, 336.1-101 to 336.10-105
- Implied repeal, 336.1-104
- Investment securities, *see* SECURITIES
- Lawsuits, enforcement of remedies, 336.1-305
- Leases, *see* LEASES
- Letters of credit, *see* LETTERS OF CREDIT
- Negotiable instruments, *see* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
- Nonpossessory liens, mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.18
- Notice given and received, 336.1-202
- Payment, acceleration at will, 336.1-309
- Performance, acceleration at will, 336.1-309
- Performance under reservation of rights, 336.1-308
- Presumptions, 336.1-206
- Purposes, 336.1-103
- Renunciation, 336.1-306
- Reservation of rights, 336.1-308
- Sales, *see* SALES
- Section captions, part of law, 336.1-107
- Secured transactions, *see* SECURED TRANSACTIONS
- Severability of law, 336.1-105
- Signatures, written instruments, 600.15
- Singular and plural words, 336.1-106
- Statutory construction, security interests, 645.44
- Subordinated obligations, 336.1-310
- Supplementary general principles, 336.1-103
- Terms, payment or performance, acceleration at will, 336.1-309
- Transition provisions, 336.10-102, 336.10-103
- Uniform Commercial Code account, 5.24, 336.1-110
- Usage of trade, 336.1-303, 336.5-116
- Variation from code, agreements, 336.1-302
- Waivers, 336.1-306
- Warehouse receipts, *see* WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS
- COMMERCIAL FEED**
  - Adulterated feed, 25.37, 25.38, 25.41
  - Agriculture Department, rulemaking authority, 25.40
  - Analysis, 25.41
  - Appeals, 25.43
  - Certificates and certification, good manufacturing practices certification, 25.371
  - Commercial Feed Law, 25.31 to 25.43
  - Condemnation, noncompliance, 25.42

## COMMERCIAL

578

**COMMERCIAL FEED (Cont'd)**

Customer formula feed  
 Fees, exemptions, 25.39  
 Labeling, 25.35  
 Dealers, federal reports, copies, 31B.03  
 Definitions  
 Commercial Feed Law, 25.33  
 Rulemaking, 25.36  
 Denaturing, embargoed feed for human consumption, 31.095  
 Detained, 25.42  
 Disposition, 25.42  
 Distribution, 25.38, 25.39  
 Drugs and medicine  
 Adulteration, 25.37  
 Labeling requirements, 25.35  
 Enforcement of laws  
 County agricultural inspectors, duties, 18.81  
 Generally, 25.32  
 Noncompliance, condemnation proceedings, 25.42  
 Right of entry, 25.41  
 Withdrawal from distribution order, 25.42  
 Exemptions, 25.33  
 Exports, free sale certificates, applications, fees, 25.342  
 Fees, 25.342, 25.38, 25.39  
 Free sale certificates, applications, fees, 25.342  
 Funds and accounts, contract feeding, separate accounts, 31B.06  
 Good manufacturing practices certification, 25.371  
 Hay and straw, *see* HAY AND STRAW  
 Injunctions, 25.43  
 Inspections  
 Authority to enter, 25.41  
 County agricultural inspectors duties regarding, 18.81  
 Fees, 25.39  
 Notice requirements, 25.41  
 Reports, 25.39  
 Jobbers, exemptions, Screenings Act, 21.74  
 Judicial review, 25.43  
 Labels and labeling  
 Copies, licensing, 25.341  
 Food diverted to animal food or seed, 31.095  
 Generally, 25.35  
 Lawsuits, recovery of fees, 25.39  
 Licenses  
 Denial, revocation, suspension, 25.341, 25.39  
 Fees, 25.341  
 Manufacturers, exemptions, Screenings Act, 21.74  
 Manufacturing, violations and penalties, 25.38  
 Misbranding, 25.36, 25.38, 25.41  
 Permits, distribution of feed out of state, 25.39  
 Pet food, *see* PET FOOD  
 Processors, exemptions, Screenings Act, 21.74  
 Publications, rules, issuance, amendment, repeal, 25.39  
 Quantity statement, labeling requirements, 25.35  
 Records and record keeping, distribution, 25.39  
 Registration, failure or refusal to register, 25.38  
 Reports about  
 Failure to report, 25.38  
 Tonnage reports, 25.39  
 Rules about, 25.40  
 Samples, 25.41  
 Searches and seizures, 25.41, 25.42  
 Violations and penalties, 17.982, 17.983  
 Warrants, 25.41  
**COMMERCIAL FEED LAW**  
 Generally, 25.31 to 25.43  
**COMMERCIAL FISHING**  
*See also* VESSELS (BOATS)  
 Apprentice licenses, 97A.475, 97C.841  
 Areas, 97C.815  
 Boundary waters, 97A.475  
 Canada, Natural Resources Department, 84B.061  
 Commercial fish  
 Bait fish, 97C.342

**COMMERCIAL FISHING (Cont'd)**

Commercial fish (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 97C.811  
 Interference with, 97C.845  
 Commercial fishermen, income taxes, estimated taxes, annual payment, 289A.25  
 Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015, 97C.811  
 Disease control, 97C.342, 97C.821  
 Equipment, infested waters, use in, 84D.03  
 Equipment inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251  
 Fishery products, inspections, rulemaking, 31.101  
 Holding facilities, 97C.821  
 Infested waters, equipment used in, 84D.03  
 Inland Commercial Fishing Trade Association, licenses, 97C.811, 97C.815  
 Inland waters  
 Licenses, 97C.811, 97C.815  
 Operators, reports given, 97C.811  
 Interference with, 97C.845  
 International waters  
 Natural Resources Department, 84B.061  
 Resort owners, licenses, 97C.851  
 Invasive species training certification, 97C.821  
 Labeling, bait fish, 97C.342  
 Lake of the Woods, 97C.825  
 Lake Superior  
 Generally, 97C.835  
 Lake trout expanded assessment harvest, 97C.836  
 Licenses, 97A.475  
 Licenses  
 Apprentice licenses, 97A.475, 97C.841  
 Bait, harvesting, 97C.342  
 Fees, 97A.475  
 Inland waters, 97C.811, 97C.815  
 Inspection of licensees, 97A.215  
 Lake of the Woods, 97C.825  
 Lake Superior, 97C.835  
 Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
 Resort owners, 97C.851  
 Mississippi River, 97C.801  
 Namakan Lake, 97C.831  
 Netting  
 Bait fish, 97C.342  
 License fees, 97A.475  
 Possession of fish, 97C.843  
 Nonnative aquatic species, waters containing, 97C.821  
 Permits  
 Bait fish, transportation, 97C.342  
 Special inland commercial fishing, 97C.815  
 Possession of fish, 97C.821  
 Rainy Lake, 84B.061, 97A.475, 97C.825  
 Records and record keeping, bait fish, frozen or dead, 97C.342  
 Reports about, inland operators, monthly activities, 97C.811  
 Rough fish, 97C.801  
 Sale of fish, 97C.391, 97C.821  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Sand Point Lake, 97C.831  
 Seasons, 97C.811  
 Seining, license fees, 97A.475  
 Species, 97C.811  
 Transportation of fish, 97C.342, 97C.821  
**COMMERCIAL FLEET VEHICLES**  
*See* MOTOR CARRIERS  
**COMMERCIAL PAPER**  
*See* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS  
**COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS**  
 Aerial applicators  
 Agricultural chemical facilities at municipal airports, 18E.035  
 Spills, leaks, and releases caused by, municipal airports, response costs, 18E.02  
 Aquatic pest control applicators, licenses, 18B.32  
 Certified aquatic applicators, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Contracts, 325F.245

**COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS (Cont'd)**

Defined, pesticide control, 18B.01  
 Employees, insurance or bond, exemption, 18B.33  
 Enforcement of law, ordinances, 18B.09  
 Financial responsibility, 18B.32, 18B.33  
 Incident response plans, 18B.37  
 Insurance requirements and exemptions, 18B.33  
 Judgments  
   Proof of satisfaction, license reinstatement, 18B.33  
   Satisfaction requirements, 18B.24  
 Landscape application contracts, 325F.245  
 Liability, agricultural chemicals, 18D.111, 18D.115  
 Licenses  
   Agricultural pesticide dealer license and reporting, 18B.316  
   Aquatic control applicators, 18B.32  
   Categories and subcategories, 18B.35  
   Fees, 18B.33, 18E.03  
   Generally, 18B.33  
   License identification cards, 18B.32 to 18B.34  
   Ordinances, 18B.09  
   Pesticide dealer license, exemptions, 18B.31  
   Railroad property applications, 18B.346  
   Reciprocity, 18B.29  
   Renewal, 18B.32, 18B.33  
   Requirements, 18B.30, 18B.33  
   Responsibilities, 18B.31 to 18B.33  
   Restricted use pesticides, exemption, 18B.34  
   Surcharges, 18E.03  
   Suspension, 18B.24, 18B.33  
   Transferability, 18B.31 to 18B.33  
 Notice to apartment building tenants, postapplication precautions, 18B.37  
 Ordinances, enforcement, 18B.09  
 Performance bonds, generally, 18B.33  
 Posting (notices), pesticide application warning signs, 18B.09  
 Records and record keeping, 18B.37  
 Responsibility, 18B.33  
 Restricted use pesticides, guidelines, 18B.34  
 Services  
   Golf courses, 18B.345  
   School buildings and grounds, 18B.095  
 Storage, handling, incident response, and disposal plan, 18B.37  
 Tests, licenses, 18B.33, 18B.35  
 Violations and penalties, license suspension, 18B.24, 18B.33

**COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY**  
 Buildings  
   Commerce Department, duties, 216C.31  
   Energy audits, state programs, 216C.31  
   Mixed use commercial residential buildings, valuation of property, 273.11  
   Recyclable material containers, 115A.151  
   Rehabilitation and preservation loans, 469.184  
   Retail establishments, *see* RETAIL ESTABLISHMENTS  
   Right of entry, Weights and Measures Division, 239.09  
   Taxes, special service districts, *see* SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS  
   Zoning, 394.25  
 Classification for taxation, *see* specific classes of property under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Commercial-industrial property  
   Border city zones, *see* BORDER CITY ZONES  
   Classification, 273.13  
   Commercial-industrial tax capacity, 275.025  
   Defined, 276A.01, 473F.02  
   Development, community revitalization program funds, use, 469.1831  
   Local government aid, 477A.011  
   Market value, 273.11, 473F.08  
   Net tax capacity, 473F.05 to 473F.11  
   Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328  
   State general tax, 275.025  
   Vacant property, loss of disparity reduction credit, 273.1321  
 Commercial property managers, conciliation court actions, representation, 491A.02

**COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Commercial rental property, defined as revenue-producing activities, 273.13  
 Commercial-seasonal recreational property, classification, 273.13  
 Definitions  
   Classification of property (taxation), 273.13  
   Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.02  
   Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01  
 Delinquent property taxes, 279.01, 279.37  
 Energy use, building performance standards, 216B.2403, 216B.241  
 Industrial property, *see* Commercial-industrial property under this topic  
 Iron Range municipalities, tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
 Lights and lighting, outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328  
 Metropolitan area counties, net tax capacity, 473F.05 to 473F.11  
 Mortgage loans, *see* under MORTGAGES  
 Net tax capacity, metropolitan area  
   Adjustments, 473F.08, 473F.10  
   Areawide tax base distribution index, 473F.07  
   Certification by local assessors, 473F.05  
   County auditors, duties, 473F.06, 473F.08  
   Distribution net tax capacity, 473F.07  
   Excess net tax capacity, determination, 473F.06  
   Generally, 473F.08  
   Orders, reassessments, 473F.10  
   Proceedings affecting, records, certification date, 473F.09  
   Property tax levies, 473F.08, 473F.11  
   Reassessments, 473F.10  
   Total net tax capacity, determination, 473F.06  
 Owners, applications by, valuation exclusion, improvements due to 1997 floods, 273.11  
 Property taxes  
   Areawide tax rates, metropolitan area, 473F.08  
   Delinquent taxes, 279.01, 279.37  
   Net tax capacity, 473F.05 to 473F.11  
   Sales ratios, calculation, 273.1325  
   Special service districts, *see* SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS  
 Reassessments, net tax capacity, effect on, 473F.10  
 Retail establishments, *see* RETAIL ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Right of entry, Weights and Measures Division, 239.09  
 Special service districts, *see* SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS  
 Tax relief area revenue distribution, Iron Range, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
 Valuation of property  
   Commercial-industrial property, improvements due to 1997 floods, 273.11  
   Metropolitan area municipalities, 473F.10  
   Mixed use commercial residential buildings, 273.11  
 Zoning  
   Towns, 366.183  
   Trade districts, creation, county zoning controls, 394.25

**COMMERCIAL SCALES**  
*See also* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES  
 Audits, 17A.10  
 Complaints, 17A.10  
 Definitions  
   Grain Storage Act, 232.21  
   Livestock market licensing, 17A.03  
 Evidence, weigher's certificate, 336.1-307  
 False scales, 239.23  
 Highway weigh stations, inspections, Transportation Department, 221.221  
 Inspections  
   Fees, 239.101  
   Schedule, 239.10  
   Weights and Measures Division, *see* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES DIVISION  
 Livestock scales  
   Fees, 17A.11  
   Generally, 17A.10

**COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)**

Livestock scales (Cont'd)  
 Railroad rights of way, 230.09 to 230.11  
 Violations, 17A.04, 17A.07  
 Monorail scales  
 Fees, 17A.11  
 Generally, 17A.10  
 Violations, 17A.04, 17A.07  
 Scale tickets, 232.21, 232.23  
 Seals and sealing, 239.011, 239.23, 239.38  
 Searches and seizures, 239.09  
 Tests, Weights and Measures Division, 239.011  
 Unsealed scales, 239.23, 239.38  
 Vehicle weighing scales and stations, signs, posting, 169.85

**COMMERCIAL SEEDS**  
*See* AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**COMMERCIAL VEHICLES***See* MOTOR CARRIERS**COMMERCIAL ZONES**

County zoning controls, trade districts, creation, 394.25  
 Establishment, notice, zoning authorities, duties, 173.16  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Special service districts, charges and rates, 428A.02  
 Unzoned commercial areas, 173.02  
 Zoning, scenic areas, effect, interstate or primary highways, 173.04

**COMMERCIALS***See* TELEVISION ADVERTISING**COMMINGLING***See also* FARM PRODUCTS*See also* STOCK IN TRADE*See also* STORAGE*See also* WAREHOUSES

Accelerated mortgage payment providers, accounts and accounting, segregated accounts, 332.303  
 Banks with trust powers, 48A.07  
 Campaign practices, political committees or funds, 10A.11  
 Collection agencies, violations, 332.37  
 Commingled goods, security interests, 336.9-336  
 Fire insurance, final settlement proceeds, municipal deposits, 65A.50  
 Insurance companies, managing general agents, trust accounts, 60H.04  
 Iron ore, stockpiles, 93.285  
 Manufactured home sales, trust accounts, 327B.08  
 Membership camping, 82A.111  
 Minerals management account, 93.22  
 Mortgages, accelerated payment providers, segregated accounts, 332.303  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance, personal needs allowance, 256B.35  
 Pari-mutuel pools, horse racing, 240.13  
 Political committees, 10A.11  
 Political funds, 10A.12  
 Public grain warehouses, violations, 232.23  
 Pull-tab deals, cash registers, 349.19  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, trust funds, 58.13  
 Timber from state lands, unlawfully cut timber intermingled with other property, seizure, 90.301  
 Trust companies, 48A.07  
 Warehouse receipts, fungible goods, 336.7-207  
 Withholding (taxes), third-party bulk filers, 290.92  
**COMMISSION AGAINST DISCRIMINATION**  
 Human Rights Department, successor, 363A.05  
**COMMISSION MERCHANTS**  
 Art, *see* Sales under WORKS OF ART  
 Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01, 336A.03, 336A.16  
 Statements of sale, failure to issue, 624.70  
**COMMISSIONERS**  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Approval, Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.855  
 Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
 Governor's recommendation, 3.855, 15A.0815

**COMMISSIONERS (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)  
 Salary ranges, 15A.01, 15A.081, 15A.13  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 County auditors, duties regarding, 375.195  
 County commissioners, *see* Members under COUNTY BOARDS  
 Court commissioners, *see* COURT COMMISSIONERS  
 Definitions, ethics in government, 10A.01  
 Department heads, commissioners defined as, 15.06  
 Directors, compensation and salaries, 3.855, 43A.08  
 Disclosure, 10A.07 to 10A.09  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Eminent domain, *see* Commissioners under EMINENT DOMAIN  
 Federal land acquisitions, consulting, 15.161  
 Generally, 15.06  
 Great Lakes Commission, 1.21, 1.22  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, *see* Commissioners under HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
 Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
 Oaths, 358.05, 358.10  
 Opinions, governor's requirement from department heads, Const. art 5 s 3  
 Park districts, *see* Boards of commissioners under PARK DISTRICTS  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
 Sick leave, accumulated, transfers, 15A.081  
 Specific departments of state, *see* specific index headings  
 State land transfers, consulting, 15.16  
 Telephone use, monthly long distance bills, 10.43, 10.46  
 Unclassified service, 43A.08  
 Vacation, accumulated leave, transfers, 15A.081  
**COMMISSIONS**  
*See also* specific index headings for commissions  
 Advisory commissions, generally  
 Members, 15.059, 15.435  
 Personnel data, classification, 13.43  
 Agreements by  
 Investments, 118A.05  
 Trunk highways, 161.20, 161.202  
 Applications received, tax exemption, charitable trusts, 501B.40  
 Appointments by, interpreters, proceedings before commission, 546.43  
 Assignments to, collateral, depositories of public funds, 118A.03  
 Attorney general, 8.05  
 Audits and examinations  
 Contracts, review by legislative auditor, 3.972  
 Legislative auditor, 3.971  
 Reports, 3.974  
 Claimant agencies, commissions defined as, 270A.03  
 Contracts, investments, 118A.05  
 County attorneys, 8.06  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Definitions  
 Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
 Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Newspapers, 331A.01  
 Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES  
 Designation by, depositories, 118A.02  
 Discrimination, policy of state, 363A.02  
 Executive directors, unclassified service, 43A.08  
 Funds and accounts  
 Debt service funds, investments, purchase by, 118A.04  
 Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES  
 Deposits to, 118A.02  
 Investments, 118A.02, 118A.04, 118A.08  
 Government entities, commissions defined as, 118A.01  
 Investments by, generally, 118A.02, 118A.04  
 Legislative commissions, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS

**COMMISSIONS (Cont'd)**

Liability, funds, deposits and investments, 118A.02

Local government commissions

- Discrimination, employment, 363A.03, 363A.07
- Firefighters civil service commissions, *see* FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS
- Heritage Preservation Commission, Minneapolis, 138.763
- Human rights, 363A.01, 363A.03, 363A.07
- Legal newspapers, designation for official publications, 331A.04
- Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW
- Police civil service commissions, *see* POLICE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS
- Proceedings, publication, 331A.01
- Public notices, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS
- Public utility commissions, *see* PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSIONS
- Regional development commissions, *see* REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS

Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05

Medical assistance quality assurance, 256B.0951 to 256B.0954

Meetings

- Election day, restriction, 204C.03
- Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW
- Precinct caucuses, restriction, 202A.19
- Social media use in, 13D.065

Members

- Aged persons, representation, 15.0591
- Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435
- Appointments, open appointments program, 15.0597
- Compensation and salaries, 15.0575, 15.0595
- Generally, 15.0575
- Oaths of office, 358.05
- Retirement, intermittent service, MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01
- Social media use, 13D.065

Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75

Minneapolis, *see* Commissions under MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)

Policy of state

- Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435
- Discrimination, 363A.02

Political subdivisions, commissions defined as, 13.02

Public body, commissions defined as, 562.01

Public entities, commissions defined as, 13B.01

Public funds, *see* under DEPOSITORIES

Public services, generally, 363A.12

Quorum, statutory construction, 645.08

Registration with secretary of state, 15.0599

Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE

Sales by, securities, investments, 118A.04

Social media, permitted member use, 13D.065

Special attorneys, 8.06

State agencies, commissions defined as, 13.02

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

**COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION)**

Brokers (securities), disclosure, 48.15

Commission merchants, 336A.01, 336A.03, 336A.16

Community integrated service networks, coverage or enrollment sales, disclosure, 62N.22

Contested cases, payment orders, 177.27

Definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08

Disclosure, health maintenance organization contracts, 62D.12

Earned income, commissions defined as, MFIP, 256J.08

Forfeiture, racketeering, 609.902, 609.903, 609.905

Gross earned income, inclusion, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08

Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance companies

- Assessments, collection, 66A.23
- Officers, 66A.24

Health maintenance organization contracts, disclosure, 62D.12

Insurance

- Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

**COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION) (Cont'd)**

Insurance (Cont'd)

- Credit insurance, financial institutions, commissions, 47.016
- Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* Commissions (compensation) under INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS
- Insurance companies, nonadmitted insurers, 60A.204
- Insurance producers, *see* Commissions (compensation) under INSURANCE PRODUCERS
- Lawsuits, payment, 181.03, 181.171
- Manufactured home sales, disclosure, 327B.08
- Orders, payment, 177.27
- Payment
  - Attorney general enforcement, 181.1721
  - Commissions earned through last day of employment, alteration, 181.03
  - Generally, 181.145
  - Lawsuits, 181.03, 181.171
  - Orders, 177.27
- Presumption of abandonment, 345.39
- Real estate, health maintenance organizations, limitation on payment, 62D.045
- Regulated lenders, assignments of, 56.16, 56.17
- Retaliation, prohibitions, 181.03
- Sales, *see* Commissions (compensation) under SALES
- Sales representatives, termination, payment, 325E.37
- State Lottery, retailers, 349A.16
- Unclaimed commissions, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
- Violations and penalties
  - Attorney general enforcement, 181.1721
  - Enforcement, 181.03

**COMMITMENT AND TREATMENT ACT**

Generally, 253B.01 to 253B.23

**COMMITMENT AND TREATMENT ACT: SEXUALLY DANGEROUS AND SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES**

Generally, 253D.01 to 253D.36

**COMMITMENTS**

*See also* DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

*See also* MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

Acknowledgments, commitment orders, 253B.10

Acquittal by mental illness or cognitive impairment

- Committing court, 253B.02, 253B.07
- Evidence, 253B.18
- Hearings, 253B.08
- Petitions, 253B.07
- Preliminary investigations, 253B.02

Administrative restriction, defined, 253D.02

Admissions

- Advanced practice registered nurses, 253B.02, 253B.051
- Emergency admissions, *see* same under this topic
- Notice requirements, 253B.10
- Private facilities, 253B.10
- Procedures, 253B.10, 253B.18
- Readmissions, 253B.15, 253B.18
- Release, *see* same under this topic
- Voluntary admissions, *see* same under this topic

Advanced practice registered nurses

- Commitments of nurses, effects, 148.262
- Role in admissions, 253B.02, 253B.051

Affidavits, provisional discharge of patient, revocation, opposing, 253B.15

Aftercare

- Generally, 253B.20
- Planning, 253B.12, 253B.15, 253B.20

Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.09

Aliens, notice about, United States immigration officers, 631.50

Alternative dispute resolution

- Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40
- Exclusion, 484.76, 494.03

Appeals

- Generally, 253B.23
- Judicial appeal panel orders, appeals from, 253B.19

## COMMITMENTS

582

## COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)

Appeals (Cont'd)  
 Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18, 253B.23  
 Pass-eligible status, 253B.18  
 Patients' rights, 253B.03  
 Arbitration, exclusion, 484.73  
 Attorneys  
 Aftercare plans, providing to, 253B.15  
 Agreements by, 253B.18  
 Appointment, 253B.07  
 Documents, distribution to, 253B.07  
 Duties, generally, 253B.07  
 Hearings, 253B.07, 253B.19, 253B.23  
 Notice received  
 Continuation, hearings, 253B.12  
 Generally, 253B.20  
 Hearings, 253B.08  
 Judicial appeal panel, hearings, 253B.19  
 Neuroleptic medications, administering, orders, 253B.092  
 Pass-eligible status, 253B.18  
 Petitions, *see* same under this topic  
 Proceedings, 253B.07  
 Provisional discharge, 253B.15, 253B.20  
 Release, 253B.17  
 Release on pass, mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18  
 Reports received, 253B.092, 253B.15  
 Right to an attorney, 253B.092  
 Attorneys-in-fact, preliminary investigations, persons with mental illness, 253B.07  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, consent, developmentally disabled persons, 253B.03  
 Carriers, health threat to others, 144.4180  
 Case managers  
 Aftercare, duties, 253B.20  
 Appointment persons with mental illness, 253B.095, 253B.097  
 Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.13  
 Reports given, 253B.095  
 Chemically dependent persons  
 Acquittal by mental illness or cognitive impairment, 253B.02, 253B.07, 253B.08, 253B.18  
 Admissions, *see* same under this topic  
 Children, consent and notification, 253B.04  
 County attorneys, duties, 145.698  
 County commitments, payment of costs, 254B.05  
 Criminal conviction, stay of proceedings, 145.698  
 Definitions, 253B.02  
 Discharge, *see* same under this topic  
 Initial commitment period, 253B.09  
 Medical examinations, 253B.051, 253B.06  
 Preliminary hearings and investigations, 253B.07  
 Release, *see* same under this topic  
 Restraints, 253B.03, 253B.07  
 Rule 25 assessments, 254A.19  
 Temporary placements, interstate agreements, 245.50  
 White Earth Band Ojibwe Indians, 253B.212  
 Children  
 Chemical dependency treatment, 253B.04  
 Consent, medical or surgical procedures, 253B.03, 253B.051  
 Guardians and conservators, *see* same under this topic  
 Level of care determinations, 245.4885  
 Voluntary admissions, *see* same under this topic  
 Chiropractors, 148.10  
 Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.01 to 253B.23  
 Committed persons, *see* Patients under this topic  
 Communication disabled persons, interpreters, 595.02, 611.30 to 611.34  
 Community corrections programs, rule requirements, 401.11  
 Competency proceedings, mental examinations, 253B.07  
 Consent  
 Children, 253B.03, 253B.051

## COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)

Consent (Cont'd)  
 Emergency admissions, 253B.051  
 Generally, 253B.03  
 Patients, voluntary treatment and admission, 253B.04  
 Conservators, *see* Guardians and conservators under this topic  
 Continued commitments  
 Generally, 253B.13  
 Hearings, 253B.12  
 Contracts and agreements, interstate, generally, 245.50, 609B.405  
 Convicted persons, 253.13, 253.21 to 253.24  
 Correspondence, 253B.03  
 Costs  
 Examinations, 253B.045, 480.182  
 Interstate contracts, provisions, 245.50  
 Judicial commitments, 253B.07  
 Private facilities, 253B.10  
 Temporary commitments, 253B.045  
 Temporary confinement, 253D.10  
 Counsel, *see* Attorneys under this topic  
 Counties of financial responsibility  
 Definitions, 253B.02  
 Generally, 253B.045, 253B.23  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01, 256G.08  
 Court commissioner, acting for judge, 253B.23  
 Cross-examination  
 Hearings, 253B.08  
 Judicial appeal panel, hearings, 253B.19  
 Decisions, 253B.09  
 Definitions  
 Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
 Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.02  
 Health care directives, 145C.01  
 Designated agencies  
 Aftercare plans, providing to, 253B.15  
 Aftercare services, duties, 253B.20  
 Appointments by, preliminary investigation, screening teams, 253B.07  
 Consent, voluntary return from provisional discharge, 253B.18  
 Disclosure, medical records, 253B.092  
 Engagement services for voluntary treatment, duties, 253B.041  
 Notice given, 253B.15  
 Notice received, 253B.041, 253B.18 to 253B.20  
 Preliminary investigations, duties, 253B.07  
 Provisional discharge, extension, revocation, 253B.15  
 Reports received, provisional discharge, revocation, 253B.15  
 Representatives, aftercare services, duties, 253B.15  
 Review by, aftercare plans, 253B.15  
 Treatment reports, 253B.12, 253B.15  
 Developmentally disabled persons  
 Acquittal by mental illness or cognitive impairment, 253B.02, 253B.07, 253B.08, 253B.18  
 Admissions, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions, 253B.02  
 Discharge, *see* same under this topic  
 Health care, consent procedures, 253B.03  
 Initial commitment period, 253B.09  
 Medical examinations, 253B.051, 253B.06  
 Mental health consultations, 256B.092  
 Periodic assessment, 253B.03  
 Preliminary hearings and investigations, 253B.07  
 Release, *see* same under this topic  
 Restraints, 253B.03, 253B.07  
 Transportation, 252.06  
 White Earth Band Ojibwe Indians, 253B.212  
 Directory information, data, classification, 13.384  
 Disabled persons, 256B.092, 256B.49  
 Discharge  
 Aftercare, *see* same under this topic  
 Basis, 253B.12

**COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)**

Discharge (Cont'd)

- Benefits assistance, 253B.20
- Designated agency representatives, duties, 253B.15, 253B.20
- Duration, 253B.15
- Failure to give notice of need for treatment, 253B.06
- Generally, 253B.16
- Initial commitment period, 253B.09
- Medical examination not performed, 253B.06
- Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18, 253B.19
- Notice, 253B.16, 253B.19, 253B.20
- Orders, appeal or suspension, 253B.19
- Petitions, 253B.18
- Provisional discharge, *see* same under this topic
- Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, 253B.212
- Treatment reports, 253B.12, 253B.15

Disclosure

- Medical records, 253B.092
- Patients, identifying information, authorization, 253B.03

Documents related to, 253B.23

Drugs and medicines

- Hearings, 253B.08
- Neuroleptic medications, administering, *see* same under this topic

Early intervention

- Neuroleptic medications, administering, *see* same under this topic
- Preliminary investigations, 253B.07

Electroconvulsive therapy, consent, 253B.03

Emergency admissions

- County of financial responsibility, 256G.08
- Discharge, 253B.06
- Patients' rights, 253B.03
- Procedures, 253B.051
- Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01

Engagement services for voluntary treatment, requirements, pilot project, 253B.041

Evidence

- Continued commitment, 253B.12
- Court-appointed examiners, admissibility, 253B.08
- Judicial commitments, 253B.07
- Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18
- Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092

Examinations

- Costs, payment, 253B.045, 480.182
- Generally, 253B.12
- Health plan companies, duties, 253B.051
- Medical examinations, 253B.051, 253B.06
- Mental health examinations, 480.183
- Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092
- Notice requirements, 253B.07
- Prehearing examinations, 253B.07
- Reports about, 253B.07, 253B.12
- Simultaneous competency and civil commitment examinations, 253B.07

Examiners

- Appointment, 253B.07, 253B.17, 253B.19
- Compensation, 253B.23
- Confidential or privileged information, waivers, 253B.23
- Costs, payment, 253B.07, 253B.17
- Cross-examination, 253B.08
- Opinions, admissibility, 253B.08
- Reports given, release, 253B.17
- Statements, 253B.07

False reports causing commitment, 253B.23

Federal agencies, 253B.21

Findings

- Provisional discharge, revocation, 253B.15
- Requirements, 253B.09

Forms, commitment petitions, notice, 253B.07

Good faith

- Examiners, emergency admissions procedures, 253B.051

**COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)**

Good faith (Cont'd)

- Liability, immunity, 253B.23

Guardians and conservators

- Appointment, 253B.03, 253B.23
- Consent, 253B.03
- Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092
- Preliminary investigations, persons with mental illness, 253B.07

Habeas corpus, right, statutory construction, 253B.23

Hearings

- Change of name, costs, 253B.23
- Continued commitment, 253B.03, 253B.12, 253B.13
- Costs, county of financial responsibility, 256G.08
- County of financial responsibility, duties, 253B.23
- Emergency holds, 253B.03, 253B.051
- Expenses, payment, 253B.23
- Generally, 253B.08, 253B.17
- Incapacity, burden of proof, 253B.092
- Interpreters for, 611.32
- Judicial appeal panel, 253B.19
- Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.03, 253B.08, 253B.18
- Neuroleptic medications, 253B.07, 253B.092, 253B.17, 256G.08
- Notice, 253B.08, 253B.12, 253B.17
- Patients, 253B.03, 253B.07
- Patients' attorneys, expenses, payment, 253B.23
- Preliminary hearings and investigations, 253B.07
- Prepetition screenings, 253B.23
- Provisional discharge, 253B.15, 253B.18
- Records and record keeping, 253B.23
- Release, 253B.051, 253B.095, 253B.17
- Review hearings, 253B.12
- Special review board, 253B.18, 253B.23
- Standard of proof, continuation of commitment, 253B.12
- Testimony, 589.02
- Time, 253B.08
- Transfer to informal status, 253B.12
- Transportation, 253B.10
- Witnesses, 253B.23

Immunity, generally, 253B.23

Incapacitated persons, powers of guardian, 524.5-315

Informed consent

- Patients, *see* same under this topic
- Substitute decision makers, 253B.04
- Voluntary treatment and admission, 253B.04

Initial commitment period, 253B.09

Interested persons

- Defined, 253B.02
- Documents, distribution to, 253B.07
- Notice received, 253B.07, 253B.18, 253B.19
- Petitions by, 253B.04
- Reports given, provisional discharge, 253B.15

Interstate agreements, temporary placements, 245.50

Intrusive mental health treatment

- Declarations of preferences or instructions
  - Acting in good faith about, 145C.01
  - Health care directives, provisions, 145C.05
  - Patients, 253B.03, 253B.07, 253B.092
  - Generally, 253B.03

Judgments, 253B.23

Judicial appeal panel, supreme court, 253B.19

Judicial commitments

- Ammunition possession, 624.713
- Firearms possession, 624.713
- Generally, 253B.07, 253B.09

Legal incompetency proceedings, notice, 253B.23

Legal proceedings

- Interpreters for, 611.32
- Testimony, parents and children, privileged communications, 595.02

Legal results, generally, 253B.23

Liability

- Community mental health services, 253B.097



## COMMITMENTS

584

## COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)

Liability (Cont'd)  
 Costs, payment, private facilities, 253B.10  
 Generally, 253B.23  
 Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092  
 Prescription drugs, use by released persons, 147.231, 604A.31  
 Marriage and family therapists, right to practice, suspension, 148B.371  
 Mediation, Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, commitment services, 256B.77  
 Medical examinations, 253B.051, 253B.06  
 Medical or surgical procedures, consent, rights, 253B.03  
 Medical records  
 Access  
 Generally, 253B.092  
 Patients, 253B.03  
 Screening teams, 253B.07  
 Treating physicians, 13.384, 253B.0921  
 Data, classification, 253B.07  
 Disclosure, 253B.092  
 Neuroleptic medications, 253B.06, 253B.092  
 Refusal of initial assessment, 253B.06  
 Mental health examinations, mandated court services, 480.183  
 Mental illness, persons with  
 Absence without authorization, 245.50, 253B.141, 253B.18, 253B.20  
 Acquittal by mental illness, 253B.02, 253B.07, 253B.08, 253B.18  
 Admissions, *see same under this topic*  
 Aliens, notices about, to immigration officers, 631.50, 631.51  
 Ammunition possession, 624.713  
 Discharge, *see same under this topic*  
 Early intervention, 253B.07  
 Engagement services for voluntary treatment, 253B.041  
 Firearms, possession, 624.713  
 Initial commitment period, 253B.09  
 Minnesota security hospital, 241.69  
 Neuroleptic medications, administering, *see same under this topic*  
 Notice requirements, 253.015  
 Participation in clinical drug trials, 253B.051, 253B.07, 253B.095  
 Petitions, *see same under this topic*  
 Preliminary hearings and investigations, 253B.07  
 Release, *see same under this topic*  
 Restraints, 253B.03, 253B.07  
 Temporary placements, 245.50  
 White Earth Band Ojibwe Indians, 253B.212  
 Mentally ill convicted persons, 253.13, 253.21 to 253.24  
 Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public  
 Acquittal by mental illness, 253B.02, 253B.07, 253B.08, 253B.18  
 Ammunition possession, 624.713  
 Appeals, *see same under this topic*  
 Data to National Instant Criminal Background Check System, 253B.24  
 Discharge, *see same under this topic*  
 Firearms, possession, 624.713  
 Generally, 253B.18  
 Hearings, *see same under this topic*  
 Judgments, appeals, 253B.23  
 Notice received, hearings, judicial appeal panel, 253B.19  
 Petitions, *see same under this topic*  
 Preliminary hearings and investigations, 253B.07  
 Procedures, *see same under this topic*  
 Provisional discharge, *see same under this topic*  
 Return of patient, 253B.15, 253B.18, 253B.23  
 Special review boards, *see same under this topic*  
 Unauthorized absence, return, 253B.15, 253B.18, 253B.23  
 Neuroleptic medications, administering  
 Authorization, 253B.04

## COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)

Neuroleptic medications, administering (Cont'd)  
 Consent  
 Health care agents, 145C.05, 253B.092  
 Health care directives, 145C.07, 253B.092  
 Rights of patients, 256B.03  
 Substitute decision-makers, 253B.07, 253B.092  
 Generally, 253B.07, 253B.092  
 Health care directives, 145C.01  
 Hearings, 253B.07, 256G.08  
 Mental illness, 253B.12, 253B.17  
 Nonresidents, county of financial responsibility, 256G.08  
 Nurses, 148.262  
 Orders  
 Apprehend orders, 253B.07  
 Carriers, health threat to others, 144.4180  
 Committed persons, unauthorized absence, 253B.141  
 Continued commitments, 253B.13  
 Discharge, appeals, 253B.19  
 Emergency holds, 253B.051  
 Findings, 253B.097  
 Generally, 253B.10  
 Hold orders, duration, 253B.07  
 Interstate contracts, reciprocity, 245.50  
 Judicial appeal panel, 253B.19  
 Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, appeals, 253B.23  
 Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092  
 Noncompliance, petition for hearing, 253B.097  
 Provisional discharge, 253B.15, 253B.19  
 Release, 253B.17  
 Release to court custody for court appearance, 589.35  
 Stay of commitment, 253B.095, 253B.097  
 Temporary confinement, 253B.045, 253D.10  
 Transfers, appeals, 253B.19  
 Osteopathic physicians, 147.091  
 Pass-eligible status, 253B.18  
 Patients  
 Absence without authorization, 245.50, 253B.141, 253B.18, 253B.20  
 Affidavits  
 Petitions, *see same under this topic*  
 Provisional discharge, revocation, opposing, 253B.15  
 Aftercare plans, providing to, 253B.15  
 Ammunition possession, 624.713  
 Assessments (medical), 253B.03  
 Authorization by, 253B.03  
 Behavioral care evaluations, *see Examinations under this topic*  
 Capacity, determination, 253B.092  
 Consent, 253B.03, 253B.04, 253B.092  
 Correspondence, rights, 253B.03  
 Custody, interstate contracts, 245.50  
 Death, notice, 253B.20  
 Designation by, interested persons, 253B.18  
 Documents, distribution to, 253B.07  
 Early intervention, *see same under this topic*  
 Escape, 609.485  
 Examinations, *see same under this topic*  
 Firearms possession, 624.713  
 Intrusive mental health treatment, 253B.03, 253B.07, 253B.092  
 Medical examinations, 253B.051, 253B.06  
 Missing patients, 253B.15, 253B.18, 253B.23  
 Notice received  
 Discharge, 253B.16  
 Emergency admissions, rights, 253B.051  
 Generally, 253B.07  
 Hearings, 253B.08, 253B.12  
 Neuroleptic medications, orders to administer, 253B.092  
 Provisional discharge, 253B.15, 253B.18  
 Release, 253B.17  
 Rights, 253B.03, 253B.04, 253B.12, 253B.15  
 Partial hospitalization, notice, 253B.20

**COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Patients (Cont'd)

- Release, *see* same under this topic
- Reports received, 253B.07, 253B.092, 253B.12, 253B.15
- Return to facility, 253B.15, 253B.18, 253B.23
- Review by, aftercare plans, 253B.15
- Rights, *see* same under this topic
- Service of process on, 253B.051, 253B.07
- Substitute decision-makers, 253B.04, 253B.092
- Transfer to Minnesota Security Hospital, 253.26
- Transportation, 245.50, 252.06, 253B.141
- Treatment plans, 253B.03
- Voluntary admissions, *see* same under this topic
- Voluntary treatment and admission, 253B.04
- Waivers, 253B.08, 253B.23

## Petitioners

- Documents, distribution to, 253B.07
- Notice received, 253B.07, 253B.08, 253B.12, 253B.18
- Screening teams, exclusion, 253B.07

## Petitions

- Continued commitments, 253B.13
- Discharge, 253B.18
- Emergency admissions, 253B.051
- Emergency holds, release, 253B.051
- Filing, 253B.23
- Generally, 253B.07
- Involuntary admissions, 253B.051
- Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18, 253B.19
- Provisional discharge, 253B.15, 253B.18
- Release, 253B.17
- Sex offenders, 609.1351
- Transfers, 253B.18
- Who may file, 253B.18

## Physical therapist assistants, 148.75

## Physical therapists, 148.75

## Physicians and surgeons, 147.091

## Planning

- Aftercare, *see* same under this topic
- Treatment plans, 253B.03

## Podiatrists, 153.22

## Practical nurses, 148.262

## Preliminary hearings and investigations, 253B.07

## Prepetition screening, 13.43, 253B.041, 253B.07

## Private facilities, 253B.10

## Procedures

- Court commissioners, mentally ill or intoxicated persons, examining fee, 357.28
- Court fees, state or local government parties, 357.021
- Generally, 253B.10
- Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18
- Notice, 253B.07, 253B.10
- Preliminary procedures, 253B.07
- Prepetition screening, 253B.041, 253B.07
- Provisional discharge, revocation, 253B.15
- Release, 253B.17

## Program plans, 253B.03

## Provisional discharge

- Extension, 253B.15
- Generally, 253B.15, 253B.20
- Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18
- Orders, 253B.15, 253B.19
- Petitions, 253B.18
- Revocation, 253B.15, 253B.18
- Treatment reports, 253B.12, 253B.15

## Proxies (persons)

- Generally, 253B.03
- Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092
- Preliminary investigations, persons with mental illness, 253B.07

Psychopathic personalities, *see* COMMITMENTS OF SEX OFFENDERS

## Reciprocity, interstate contracts, 245.50

## Records and record keeping

- Continuation of commitment, 253B.12

**COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

- Firearms, background checks, 624.7131, 624.7132, 624.714
- Generally, 253B.03
- Hearings, 253B.08
- Sealing, 245.041, 253B.23

## Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, 253B.212

## Registered nurses, certified, 148.262

## Release

- Emergency holds, 253B.051
- Generally, 253B.095, 253B.18
- Hearings, 253B.051, 253B.095, 253B.17
- Notice about, victims of crime, 611A.06
- Notice requirements, 253B.051
- Orders, 253B.17, 589.35
- Patients' rights, 253B.03, 253B.04
- Prescription drugs, use by released persons, liability, 147.231, 604A.31
- Procedure, 253B.17

## Release from, orders, release for court appearance, 589.35

## Reports about

- Interstate contracts, provisions, 245.50
- Judicial commitments, 253B.09
- Prepetition screening, 253B.07
- Provisional discharge, revocation, 253B.15
- Release before commitment, 253B.095
- Treatment report, content, 253B.12

## Restraints, 253B.03, 253B.07

## Return of patients

- Generally, 253B.23
- Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18
- Provisional discharge, 253B.15

## Review boards, 253B.22

## Rights

- Appeals, 253B.03
- Correspondence, 253B.03
- Counsel, 253B.07, 253B.092
- Emergency admissions, 253B.03, 253B.051
- Facility, duties, 253B.051
- Hearings, 253B.03
- Independent examination, 253B.12
- Involuntary admissions, 253B.051
- Notification, 253B.03, 253B.04, 253B.15
- Petitions, filing, 253B.07
- Release, 253B.04
- Release before commitment, 253B.095
- Religion and religious beliefs, 253B.03
- Treatment, 253B.03, 253B.04

Sexual psychopathic personalities, *see* COMMITMENTS OF SEX OFFENDERSSexually dangerous persons, *see* Commitments of sex offenders under SEXUALLY DANGEROUS PERSONS

## Social workers, 148E.265

## Special review boards

- Establishment, 253B.18
- Hearings, *see* same under this topic
- Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, duties, 253B.18, 253B.23

## Standard of proof

- Continued commitment, 253B.12, 253B.13
- Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18
- Requirements, 253B.09

## State-operated services law, 246.14

## Stay of proceedings, status, transfers to voluntary commitments, 253B.10

## Substitute decision-makers, 253B.04, 253B.092

## Summonses, prehearing examinations, appearance, 253B.07

## Telephone calls, rights, generally, 253B.03

## Temporary confinement, costs, responsibilities, 253B.045, 253D.10

## Temporary placements, interstate agreements, 245.50

## Testimony

- Hearings, 253B.08
- Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092
- Transcripts, availability, 253B.23

## COMMITMENTS

586

## COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)

Transfers  
 Federal agencies, 253B.21  
 Generally, 253B.14, 253B.18  
 Notice requirements, 253B.14, 253B.20  
 Orders, 253B.19

Transportation of patients  
 Absent without authorization, 253B.141  
 Hearings and orders, 253B.10  
 Interstate contracts, provisions, 245.50

Treatment  
 Engagement services for voluntary treatment, requirements, pilot project, 253B.041  
 Following discharge or provisional discharge, 253B.20  
 Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18  
 Refusal, 253B.04  
 Reports about, mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18  
 Temporary confinement, 253B.045, 253D.10  
 Voluntary treatment, 253B.03

Treatment facilities  
 Absence without authorization, notice given, 253B.141  
 Cooperation, aftercare services, 253B.20  
 Emergency admissions, duties, 253B.051  
 Filing with, pass-eligible status, 253B.18  
 Notice given  
 Generally, 253B.20  
 Neuroleptic medication, administering, orders, 253B.092  
 Provisional discharge, 253B.15, 253B.20  
 Voluntary status, transfers to, 253B.10  
 Notice received, 253B.092, 253B.15  
 Payments by, patients absent without authorization, 253B.141  
 Private facilities, 253B.10  
 Reimbursement, costs, 254B.06  
 Reports given, 253B.141, 253B.18  
 Reports received, provisional discharge, 253B.15

Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01

Visitors, rights and limitations, 253B.03

Voluntary admissions  
 County of financial responsibility, 253B.045, 256G.01, 256G.08  
 Emergency hold patients, change to, 253B.051  
 Generally, 253B.04  
 Mental illness, persons with, 145C.05, 253B.04  
 Patients' rights, 253B.03  
 Status, transfers to, 253B.10

Waivers  
 Confidential or privileged information, 253B.23  
 Hearings, attendance, 253B.08  
 Notice requirements, 253B.08

Warrants, federal agencies, commitments to, 253B.21

White Earth Band Ojibwe Indians, 253B.212

Witnesses  
 Cross-examination, judicial appeal panel, 253B.19  
 Fees, 253B.23, 480.182  
 Generally, 253B.08  
 Mileage, 253B.23, 480.182  
 Petitions, 253B.07

**COMMITMENTS OF SEX OFFENDERS**  
 Absence without authorization, 253D.20, 253D.24  
 Acknowledgments, commitment orders, 253D.13  
 Administrative restriction  
 Definitions, 253D.02  
 Requirements, 253D.17, 253D.18  
 Admissions, 253D.13  
 Aftercare  
 Generally, 253D.36  
 Sex offender program, duties, 253D.35  
 Appeals  
 General commitment procedures, applicability, 253D.03  
 Judicial appeal panel orders, 253D.28  
 Patients' rights, 253D.17  
 Public health insurance recipients, 253D.17

## COMMITMENTS OF SEX OFFENDERS (Cont'd)

Appeals (Cont'd)  
 Referee order, 484.70  
 Apprehend and hold orders, 253D.24  
 Attorneys  
 Hearings, 253D.28  
 Judicial appeal panel hearings, 253D.28  
 Notice received  
 Absence without authorization, 253D.36  
 Deaths, 253D.36  
 Discharge, 253D.36  
 Neuroleptic medications, administering, orders, 253B.092, 253D.21  
 Partial hospitalization, 253D.36  
 Pass-eligible status, 253D.23  
 Provisional discharge, 253D.36  
 Transfers, 253D.36  
 Right to an attorney, 253D.20  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, consent, developmentally disabled persons, 253D.17  
 Case management  
 Aftercare, 253D.36  
 Sex offender program, duties, 253D.35  
 Chemically dependent persons, restraints, 253D.17  
 Children, consent, medical or surgical procedures, 253D.17  
 Citation of law, 253D.01  
 Commitment and Treatment Act: Sexually Dangerous Persons and Sexual Psychopathic Personalities, 253D.01 to 253D.36  
 Committed persons  
 Assaults by, on facility employees, 609.2231  
 Financial responsibility for, 246.54  
 Communications, right to, limitation, 253D.19  
 Community notification, 253D.32  
 Consent, 253D.17  
 Continued commitments, hearings, 253D.17  
 Correctional facilities  
 Confinement in, conditions for, 253D.10  
 Transfers to, 253D.22  
 Corrections Department, data, access to, by county attorney, 253D.08  
 Correspondence, 253D.17, 253D.19  
 Costs  
 General commitment procedures, applicability, 253D.03  
 Private facilities, 253D.13  
 State and county share, 253D.12  
 Temporary confinement, 253D.10  
 County attorneys, duties  
 Motions for access to data, 253D.08  
 Notices to victims of crime, 253D.14  
 Petitions, 253D.07  
 Criminal investigations, administrative restriction, 253D.18  
 Cross examination, judicial appeal panel hearings, 253D.28  
 Data, motions for access to data, 253D.08  
 Definitions, 253D.02  
 Designated agencies, 253D.36  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 253D.17  
 Discharge  
 Generally, 253B.20, 253D.36  
 Judicial appeal panel, 253D.28, 253D.31  
 Notice to victims, 253D.14  
 Orders, appeal, 253D.28  
 Petitions for reduction in custody, 253D.27  
 Special review board, duties, 253D.31  
 Disclosure, record keeping, 253D.17  
 Drugs and medicines, psychotropic medications, consent, developmentally disabled persons, 253D.17  
 Electronic victim notification system, 253D.14  
 Electroshock therapy, consent, 253D.17  
 Emergency admissions, generally, 253D.17  
 Evidence, neuroleptic medications, 253B.092, 253D.21  
 Examinations, neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092, 253D.21  
 Examiners, appointment, judicial appeal panel, 253D.28

**COMMITMENTS OF SEX OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Executive director  
 Aftercare, plan of services, 253D.35  
 Definitions, 253D.02  
 Notice to victims, duties regarding, 253D.14  
 Petitions to, scope of community notification, 253D.32  
 Provisional discharges, duties regarding, 253D.30  
 Transfers, duties regarding, 253D.29

Financial responsibility  
 Cost of confinement, state and county share, 253D.12  
 General commitment procedures, applicability, 253D.03

Findings, lack of capacity, consent to or refusal of medication, 253D.21

General commitment procedures, applicability, 253D.03

Guardians and conservators  
 Generally, 253D.17  
 Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092, 253D.21

Hearings  
 Continued commitment, 253D.17  
 Emergency holds, 253D.17  
 Incapacity, burden of proof, 253B.092, 253D.21  
 Interactive video conference, 253D.28  
 Judicial appeal panel, 253D.28  
 Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253D.17  
 Neuroleptic medications, 253B.092, 253D.21  
 Patients, 253D.17  
 Petitions for commitment, 253D.07  
 Petitions for reduction in custody, 253D.27  
 Standard of proof, continuation of commitment, 253D.17  
 Transportation, 253D.13

Housing, administrative restriction, 253D.18

Human Services Department, administrative restriction, duties regarding, 253D.18

Interested persons, 253D.02, 253D.28

Intrusive mental health treatment  
 Declarations of preferences or instructions, patients, 253B.092, 253D.17, 253D.21  
 Generally, 253D.17

Jails, confinement in, 253D.10, 253D.24

Judicial appeal panel  
 Discharge, duties regarding, 253D.31  
 Interactive video conference, rehearing and reconsideration, 253D.28  
 Petitions for reduction in custody, 253D.27  
 Petitions for rehearing and reconsideration, 253D.28  
 Supreme court referral, 253D.28

Law enforcement agencies, absent committed persons, duties regarding, 253D.24

Liability  
 Costs, private facilities, 253D.13  
 Medical, surgical, or treatment procedures performed with consent, 253B.03, 253D.17  
 Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092, 253D.21

Lockups, confinement in, 253D.10, 253D.24

Medical or surgical procedures, consent, 253D.17

Medical records  
 Access, 253D.17  
 Intrusive mental health treatment, declarations of preference or instructions, 253D.17  
 Neuroleptic medications, 253B.092, 253D.21

Mental illness, persons with, restraints, 253D.17

Missing persons entries, 253D.24

Motions for access to data, 253D.08

Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092, 253D.21

Orders  
 Discharge, appeals, 253D.28  
 Generally, 253D.13  
 Judicial appeal panel, 253D.28  
 Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092  
 Provisional discharge, appeals, 253D.28  
 Temporary confinement, 253D.10  
 Transfers, appeals, 253D.28

**COMMITMENTS OF SEX OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Pass-eligible status  
 Notice to victims, 253D.14  
 Sexual psychopathic personalities and dangerous persons, 253D.23

Patients  
 Absence without authorization, 253B.24  
 Assessments (medical), 253D.17  
 Authorization by, 253D.17  
 Capacity, determination, 253B.092  
 Consent  
 Generally, 253D.17  
 Neuroleptic medications, 253B.092, 253D.21  
 Correspondence, rights, limitations, and restrictions, 253D.17  
 Health and accident insurance, appeals and reviews, 253D.17  
 Intrusive mental health treatment, 253D.17  
 Notice received  
 Neuroleptic medications, 253B.092  
 Rights, 253D.17  
 Program plans, 253D.17  
 Public health insurance recipients, rights, 253D.17  
 Substitute decision-makers, 253B.092

Personal property, right to, limitation, 253D.19

Petitions  
 County attorneys, duties, 253D.07, 253D.09  
 Good cause to file, 253D.09  
 Reduction in custody, 253D.27  
 Rehearing and reconsideration, 253D.28

Planning, program plans, 253D.17

Prepetition screening reports, 253D.07

Prisoners, preliminary determinations before discharge, 244.05

Privacy, limitation of right to, 253D.19

Private facilities, 253D.13

Procedures, 253D.13

Program plans, 253D.17

Provisional discharges  
 Factors, 253D.30  
 Generally, 253D.36  
 Notice to victims, 253D.14  
 Orders, appeals, 253D.28  
 Petitions for reduction in custody, 253D.27  
 Plan, 253D.30  
 Review, 253D.30

Revocation  
 Appeals, 253D.27  
 Effect on community notification, 253D.32  
 Generally, 253D.30  
 Voluntary readmission, 253D.30

Proxies (persons)  
 Generally, 253D.17  
 Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092

Psychotropic medications, consent, developmentally disabled persons, 253D.17

Records and record keeping, 253D.17

Reduction in custody, petitions for, 253D.27

Release, patients' rights, 253D.17

Release on pass, 253D.14, 253D.23

Restraints, 253D.17

Review boards, duties, 253D.04

Rights of committed persons  
 Counsel, 253D.20  
 Generally, 253D.17  
 Limitations, 253D.19  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.651

Secure treatment facilities  
 Administrative restriction, duties regarding, 253D.18  
 Commitments to, 253D.07

Sex offender program, duties  
 Absent committed persons, disclosures about, 253D.24  
 Aftercare, 253D.35  
 Review boards, 253D.04

Sex offender registration, 253D.32

## COMMITMENTS

588

**COMMITMENTS OF SEX OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Sexual psychopathic personalities  
 Definitions, 253D.02  
 Status not a defense, 253D.07

Sexually dangerous persons, status not a defense, 253D.07

Signatures, general commitment procedures, applicability, 253D.03

Special review boards  
 Discharge, duties regarding, 253D.31  
 Hearings, notice to victims in advance of, 253D.14  
 Petitions for reduction in custody, 253D.27  
 Provisional discharges, duties regarding, 253D.30  
 Transfers, duties regarding, 253D.29

Statewide judicial panel, 253D.11

Statutory rights of committed persons, limitation, 253D.19

Substitute decision-makers, neuroleptic medications, 253B.092

Supreme court, duties  
 Petitions for rehearing and reconsideration, 253D.28  
 Statewide judicial panel, 253D.11

Telephone calls, right to  
 Generally, 253D.17  
 Limitation, 253D.19

Temporary confinement, costs, responsibilities, 253D.10

Testimony, neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092

Transcripts, general commitment procedures, applicability, 253D.03

Transfers, orders, appeals, 253D.28  
 Transfers from secure treatment facilities  
 Generally, 253D.29  
 Petitions for reduction in custody, 253D.27

Transfers to correctional facilities, sentence and treatment, 253D.22

Transportation of patients, hearings and orders, 253D.13

Treatment  
 Following discharge or provisional discharge, 253D.36  
 Temporary confinement, 253D.10

Treatment facilities  
 Notice given  
 Neuroleptic medications, administering, orders, 253B.092  
 Voluntary status, transfers to, 253D.13  
 Private facilities, 253B.10, 253D.13  
 Voluntary treatment, 253D.17

Victims of crime, notice to, about petitions or releases, 253D.14

Visitors, rights and limitations, 253D.17

Voluntary admissions  
 Patients' rights, 253D.17  
 Status, transfers to, 253D.13

Witnesses, cross-examination, judicial appeal panel, 253D.28

**COMMITTEES**

Administrative procedure, agency committees to comment on rules, 14.101

Advisory committees  
 Members, 15.059, 15.435  
 Review, legislative commission, 3.885

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25  
 Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19

Definitions  
 Campaign financial reporting law, 211A.01  
 Campaign practices law, 211B.01  
 Fiduciary security transfers, simplification of, 520.21  
 State agencies law, 15.012

Governor's committees, generally, 15.0593

Legislative commissions, committees of, 3.3056

Legislature, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES

Meetings  
 Election day, restriction, 204C.03  
 Precinct caucuses, restriction, 202A.19

Members  
 Advisory committees, 15.059, 15.435  
 Aged persons, representation, 15.0591  
 Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
 Compensation and salaries, 15.0575, 15.0595  
 Generally, 15.0575

**COMMITTEES (Cont'd)**

Members (Cont'd)  
 Oaths, 358.05, 358.10  
 Open appointments program, 15.0575, 15.0597  
 Names, living persons, naming for, prohibition, 10.49  
 Registration with secretary of state, 15.0599

**COMMODITIES**

*See also* FARM PRODUCTS

Agricultural commodities, *see* under FARM PRODUCTS

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.50 to 17.69

Bucket shops, 609.75

Bulk commodities, handling, 221.012

Commodities Promotion Act, Agricultural, 17.51 to 17.69

Commodity accounts  
 Defined, 336.9-102  
 Secured transactions, 336.9-106, 336.9-108, 336.9-203, 336.9-208

Commodity contracts  
 Agricultural commodities, *see* Contracts and agreements under FARM PRODUCTS  
 Bet, exemption, 609.75  
 Defined, 336.9-102  
 Financial assets, exclusion, 336.8-103  
 Grain forward sale contracts, banks, 48.24  
 Investment securities, exclusion, 336.8-103  
 Plain language requirement, exemption, 325G.30  
 Secured transactions, control by secured parties, 336.9-106  
 Security interests, 336.9-203

Commodity customers, defined, 336.9-102

Commodity intermediaries  
 Defined, 336.9-102  
 Jurisdiction, investment property, 336.9-305

Definitions  
 Bulk commodities, motor carriers, 221.012  
 Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
 Consumer commodities, Food Law, 31.01  
 Unfair cigarette sales, 325D.32

Donated commodity foods, school meals, payment for, 124D.1195

Farm products, *see* Agricultural commodities under FARM PRODUCTS

Labor, exclusion, 185.04

Packaged commodities, 239.09, 239.093, 239.094

Power of attorney, bond, share, and commodity transactions, 523.24

Prices  
 Information for price comparison, 239.091  
 Inspections, Weights and Measures Division, 239.011, 239.09  
 Packages, 239.093, 239.094  
 Sales from bulk, 239.092

Statements of sale, failure to issue, 624.70

Temperature-controlled commodities carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS

Unsealed scales, 239.38

Weights and measures violations, 239.23, 239.38

**COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS**

*See* AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCILS

**COMMON CARRIERS**

Administration of law, costs, payment, 221.83

Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, exclusion, 18E.02

Alcoholic beverages  
 Bottles, size limitation, 340A.511  
 License to serve, 340A.407, 340A.504

Assessments, state rail safety inspection program, 219.015

Attorneys, representation, 481.02

Audits and examinations, passenger carriers, 221.0252

Background checks, drivers, passenger carriers, 221.178, 609B.149

Baggage, *see* BAGGAGE

Bills of lading, *see* BILLS OF LADING

**COMMON CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Cab cards, *see* Vehicle identification cards under this topic  
 Cable communications franchises, contract carriers, 238.03  
 Carrier's liens, bills of lading, 336.7-307, 336.7-308  
 Certificates and certification  
   Food delivery equipment, 28A.0753  
   Registration, *see* same under this topic  
 Certificates of convenience and necessity  
   Inspections, 221.221  
   Sale or lease, passenger carriers, 221.036  
   Violations, fines, orders, 221.036  
 Charter carriers  
   Contracts, 221.022, 221.025  
   Drivers licenses, school bus endorsement, medical examiner's certificate, exemption, 221.031  
   Fines, 221.036  
   Orders, *see* same under this topic  
   Permits, 221.021  
   Reports given, annual reports, 221.031  
   School buses, exclusion, 171.01  
   Special passenger service, *see* Passenger carriers under this topic  
   Tariffs, 237.075, 237.761  
 Christmas trees, transportation, 88.642  
 Competing carriers, *see* Passenger carriers under this topic  
 Contested cases, notice, 174.10  
 Contract carriers, reports given, cigarettes, 297F.11  
 Crimes against transit providers and operators, *see* PUBLIC TRANSIT  
 Criminal property damage, 609.595  
 Definitions  
   Employment law, 181.60  
   Motor carriers, 221.012  
   Motor vehicle registration, 168.002  
   No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.43  
   Privacy of communications, 626A.01  
   Railroad law, 218.011  
   Traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Deliveries by outside of Minnesota, gross earnings taxes, 295.50, 295.53  
 Disabled persons, rights, 256C.02  
 Drivers  
   Arrests, gross vehicle weight, 169.85  
   Background checks, passenger carriers, 221.0252  
   Directing, requiring, or permitting to commit violations, 221.291  
   Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
   Excess weight, duties, 169.85  
   Generally, 221.031  
   Licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES  
   Underage persons, 171.322  
 Drug and alcohol testing, 221.031, 221.605  
 Employees, workers' compensation, exclusions, 176.041  
 Employers, common carriers defined as, 181.60  
 Enforcement of law  
   Generally, 221.605  
   Transportation Department, duties, 221.031  
 Express companies, *see* EXPRESS COMPANIES  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 221.605  
 Fines  
   Certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.036, 221.291  
   Generally, 221.036  
   Interstate carriers, 221.291, 221.68  
   Passenger carriers, 221.036, 221.291  
   Permit violations, 221.036, 221.291  
 Forfeiture, drive-by shootings, 609.5318  
 Gross weight  
   Basis, computation of motor vehicle registration tax, 168.013  
   Defined, 168.002, 169.011  
   Qualified motor vehicles, 168D.01  
   Truck weight enforcement operations, 169.85  
 Identity and identification  
   Passenger carriers, reporting, 221.0252

**COMMON CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Identity and identification (Cont'd)  
   Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic  
 Inspections  
   Certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.221  
   Cigarettes, transportation records, 297F.11  
   Commerce in food, records, 31.04  
   Health Department, powers, 144.14  
   Intrastate carriers, 221.031  
   Rulemaking, 221.031  
   Tobacco products, transportation records, 297F.12  
   Vehicles, generally, 221.221  
 Insurance  
   Compliance, 221.0252  
   Interstate carriers, 221.141, 221.60  
   Requirements, 221.141  
 Intercity buses, *see* under BUSES  
 Interstate carriers  
   Cab cards, *see* Vehicle identification cards under this topic  
   Charges and rates, violations, fines, 221.291  
   Driveaway-towaway operations, 221.031, 221.605  
   Enforcement of law, lawsuits, 221.605  
   Federal out-of-service orders, operation prohibited, 221.605  
   Federal regulations, compliance, 221.605  
   Fees, service of process, 5.25  
   Fines, 221.291, 221.68  
   Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.22  
   Insurance, 221.141  
   Interstate registration trip permits, *see* Permits under this topic  
   Investigations, 221.605  
   Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
   Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES  
   Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.221  
   Motor vehicle sales taxes, leased vehicles, exemption, 297B.03  
   Notice received, 221.67  
   Payments by, 221.65, 221.67  
   Rebates, 221.291  
   Registration, *see* same under this topic  
   Retail dealers, common carriers registered as, 297A.90  
   Rulemaking, 221.605  
   Safety, federal regulations, conformity, 221.605  
   Sales by, alcoholic beverages, liquor taxes, 297G.09  
   Sales to, alcoholic beverages, liquor and bottle taxes, exemptions, 297G.07  
   Service of process on, 5.25, 221.67  
   Surety bonds, 221.141  
   Unified Carrier Registration Agreement, 221.60  
   Utility construction materials, hours of service, exemption, 221.031  
   Vehicles, *see* same under this topic  
 Intrastate carriers  
   Buses, operation on freeway or expressway shoulders, 169.306  
   Federal out-of-service orders, operation prohibited, 221.031  
   Insurance and bond, 221.141  
   Rulemaking, 221.031  
   Vehicles over 10,000 pounds, safety, 221.031  
 Investigations  
   Generally, 221.031  
   Interstate carriers, 221.605  
   Transportation Department, duties, 221.031  
 Irregular route common carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Lawsuits  
   Interstate carriers, 221.605, 221.67, 221.68  
   Parties to suits, 540.17  
   Transportation Department, duties, 174.10  
 Liability, tobacco products delivery sales, 325F.781  
 Licensees, gambling, exclusion, 349.30  
 Licenses, tobacco or tobacco related devices  
   Notice received, 296A.07  
   Sales, municipal licensing, exemption, 461.12  
 Liens, bills of lading, 336.7-307, 336.7-308

**COMMON CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Limousine service, *see* LIMOUSINES  
 Load limits, *see* Gross weight under this topic  
 Mileage records, common carriers registered as retailers, 297A.90  
 Minnows, transportation, 97C.501, 97C.525  
 Mobile transportation equipment, parts, and accessories, purchasing, local sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.99  
 Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicle fuel tax, *see* MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, interstate carriers, 168.221  
 No-fault automobile insurance, proof of, exemptions, 169.791, 169.792  
 No smoking notices, failure to comply, 609.681  
 Oil and gas pipeline companies, power of eminent domain, 117.48  
 Orders  
   Federal out-of-service orders, operation prohibited, 221.031, 221.605  
   Generally, 221.036  
   Insurance, amount, 221.141  
   Passenger carriers, 221.0252, 221.036, 221.291  
   Surety bonds, amount, 221.141  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Out-of-service criteria  
   Adoption by reference, 221.031, 221.605  
   Enforcement, State Patrol, 299D.03, 299D.06  
 Parties to suits, 540.17  
 Passenger carriers  
   Audits and examinations, 221.0252  
   Certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.036, 221.221  
   Contested cases, notice requirements, 174.10  
   Contractors or assistance recipients  
     Drivers, *see* same under this topic  
     Rules, compliance, exemptions, 221.031  
   Decals, floater cards, 221.131, 221.132  
   Drivers, background checks, 221.178, 609B.149  
   Fines, *see* same under this topic  
   Identification cards, *see* Vehicle identification cards under this topic  
   Insurance, *see* same under this topic  
   Interstate carriers, *see* same under this topic  
   Intrastate carriers, *see* same under this topic  
   Offices, 221.0252  
   Orders, *see* same under this topic  
   Permits, *see* same under this topic  
   Petitions, 221.031  
   Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications  
     Exemptions, 221.0252  
     Orders, 221.036  
     Violations and penalties, 221.036, 221.291  
   Registration, 169.306, 221.0252  
   Reports given, 221.0252, 221.031  
   Routes, 221.031  
   Rulemaking about, 221.031, 221.291  
   Schedules, violations, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
   Signatures, federal motor carrier identification reports, 221.0252  
   Special passenger carriers, charter carrier permits, 221.021  
   Stopping at railroad crossings, 169.28  
   Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic  
   Termini, 221.031  
   Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic  
   Vehicle registration, *see* same under this topic  
   Vehicles, 221.0252, 221.131, 221.132  
   Violations and penalties, 221.0252, 221.036, 221.291  
 Passengers, expelling, grounds for use of force, 609.06  
 Passes, forgery, 609.63  
 Payments by  
   Registration fees, 221.131  
   Sales and use taxes, common carriers registered as retailers, 297A.90

**COMMON CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Permits  
   Charter carriers, 221.021  
   Contested cases, notice requirements, 174.10  
   Passenger carriers, exemptions, 169.81, 221.0252  
   Revocation or suspension, 221.021  
   Violations and penalties, 221.036  
 Pipeline carriers, certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.036, 221.221  
 Possession, cigarettes, unstamped packages, presumption of illegal possession, exception, 297F.20  
 Private carriers  
   Exclusions, 221.012  
   Federal regulations, compliance, 221.605  
   Federal safety regulations, compliance, 221.0314  
   Generally, 221.031  
   Limousine service, exemptions, 221.84  
 Purchases by, mobile transportation equipment, parts, and accessories, 297A.99  
 Qualified motor vehicles, 168D.01  
 Quarantine, contagious or infectious diseases, Health Department, duties, 144.14  
 Radio common carriers, 237.01, 237.16  
 Railroads, *see* RAILROADS  
 Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications  
   Contested cases, notice requirements, 174.10  
   Orders, 221.036  
   Passenger carriers, 221.0252, 221.036, 221.291  
   Violations and penalties, 221.036, 221.291  
 Rebates, violations, 221.291  
 Reciprocity, interstate carriers, 168.221, 221.65  
 Records and record keeping  
   Inspection, 31.04, 297F.11, 297F.12  
   Mileage, registered as retailers, 297A.90  
 Registration  
   Federal, 221.60  
   Interstate carriers  
     Cooperative registration, 221.65  
     Plaintiffs, affidavits of compliance, 221.67  
     Regulatory agreements, reciprocity, 221.65  
     Requirements, 221.60  
     Vehicle registration, 221.0252, 221.031, 221.131  
   Passenger carriers, 169.306, 221.0252  
   Retail dealers, common carriers registered as, 297A.90  
 Regulation, retail dealers, 297A.90  
 Reports given  
   Annual reports, 221.031  
   Cigarettes, transportation, 297F.11  
   Tobacco products, transportation, 297F.12  
 Retail dealers, common carriers registered as, 297A.90  
 Road taxes, *see* ROAD TAXES  
 Safety  
   Federal regulations, unspliance, 221.0314, 221.605  
   Passenger carriers, unsatisfactory rating, 221.0252  
   Rulemaking, 221.031  
   Vehicles over 10,000 pounds, 221.031  
 Service of process on, interstate carriers, 5.25, 221.67  
 Signatures, electronic, 221.173  
 Special passenger carriers, 221.021  
 Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30  
 Surety bonds, 221.122, 221.141  
 Tariffs, telephone companies, 237.075, 237.761  
 Telecommunications carriers, *see* under TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
 Transportation Department, rulemaking authority, 174.66  
 Transportation of goods and products, equal and reasonable terms, Const. art 13 s 4  
 Unified Carrier Registration Agreement, 221.60  
 Vehicle identification cards, 221.131, 221.132  
 Vehicle registration  
   Generally, 221.131  
   Passenger carriers, 221.0252, 221.031, 221.131  
 Vehicles  
   Buses  
     Generally, *see* BUSES

**COMMON CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Vehicles (Cont'd)

- Buses (Cont'd)
  - Operation on freeway or expressway shoulders, registration, 169.306
- Generally, 221.031
- Inspections
  - Generally, 221.221
  - Intrastate carriers, 221.031
  - Passenger carriers, 221.0252, 221.131, 221.132
  - Interstate carriers, certificates of title, 168A.03
  - Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03
  - Passenger carriers, 221.0252, 221.131, 221.132
  - Purchase, motor vehicle sales tax, 297B.03
  - Qualified motor vehicles, 168D.01
  - Weight, *see* Gross weight under this topic
- Violations and penalties
  - Coercion, 221.291
  - Conspiracy, 221.291
  - Criminal forfeitures, 609.5311, 609.5312, 609.5314
  - Each violation, separate offense, 221.291, 221.68
  - Exemptions, 219.015
  - Fraud, 221.291
  - Generally, 221.036
  - Interstate carriers, 221.68, 297G.18, 297G.19
  - Interstate common carriers, operation outside authorized zone, 168.013
  - No smoking notices, noncompliance, 609.681
  - Nursery stock without certification, 18H.13
  - Operating without certificate or permit, 221.291
  - Passenger carriers, 221.0252, 221.036, 221.291
  - Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classification violations, 221.036, 221.291
  - Rulemaking violations, 221.291
- Waivers, interstate carriers, motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.221
- Wholesale drug distributors, exceptions, 151.441

**COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES**

*See also* CONDOMINIUMS

Additional real estate

- Declaration amendments, 515B.2-111
- Defined, 515B.1-103
- Disclosure statements, 515B.4-103
- Liens, 515B.2-111
- Rights to add, 515B.4-103

Advertising

- Promotional materials, labeling, 515B.4-117
- Sales, 515B.2-116

Affidavits, termination of common interest communities, 515B.2-119

Agents, representation by, conciliation court actions, 481.02, 491A.02

Allocated interests

- Declarations, 515B.2-108
- Defined, 515B.1-103

Alterations

- Generally, 515B.2-101 to 515B.2-125
- Units, 515B.2-113

Annual reports, 515B.3-106

Apartments, *see* Units under this topic

Application of law, dates of creation, 515B.1-102

Approvals from federal agencies, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021

Articles of incorporation

- Approval on severance, 515B.2-124
- Unconscionable terms, 515B.1-112

Assessments

- Alternate common expense plans, 515B.3-1151
- Attorney fees, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151
- Common expenses, 515B.3-1141, 515B.3-115
- Liens, 515B.3-116
- Special assessments, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151

Associations

- Defined, 515B.1-103
- Incorporation, 515B.2-101
- Master associations, 515B.1-103, 515B.2-121, 515B.3-102

**COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES (Cont'd)**

Associations (Cont'd)

- Termination of contracts and leases, 515B.3-105, 515B.3-1051
- Unit owners association, *see* same under this topic
- Unlawful detainer lawsuits, 515B.3-116

Attorney fees

- Flags, display, lawsuits, 500.215
- Lawsuits, 515B.4-116

Board of directors

- Defined, 515B.1-103
- Elections, 515B.3-103, 515B.3-108
- Generally, 515B.3-103
- Master associations, 515B.2-121
- Meetings, 515B.3-103, 515B.3-108, 515B.3-109
- Procedures, 515B.3-108
- Quorum, 515B.3-109

Builders, liability, 515B.4-101

Building codes, 515B.1-106

Bylaws

- Amendments, 272.12, 515B.1-116
- Approval on change of form, 515B.2-123
- Approval on severance, 515B.2-124
- Generally, 515B.2-103
- Master associations, 515B.2-121
- Recording, 272.12, 515B.1-116, 515B.3-106
- Requirements, generally, 515B.3-106
- Unconscionable terms, 515B.1-112

Cable communications, multiple dwellings, exception, 238.22

Certificates and certification

- Certificate of occupancy, substantial completion, 515B.3-115
- Resale disclosure certificates, 515B.4-107

Change of form of ownership, 515B.2-123

CIC numbers, assignment, 515B.1-116

CIC plats

- Amendments
  - Recording, 272.12, 515B.1-116
  - Subdivision or conversion of units, 515B.2-112
  - Unit boundaries, relocation, 515B.2-114
- Consolidations, 515B.2-122
- County approval of, 389.09
- County auditors, duties, 272.12
- Exemptions, 515B.1-102
- Improvements depicted on, 515B.4-118
- Mergers, 515B.2-122
- Recording
  - Approval by county surveyor, 389.09
  - Form, standards, 507.093, 508.47, 508A.47
  - Requirements, 515A.2-110, 515B.2-110, 515B.2-1101
  - Supplemental plats, 515B.2-110, 515B.2-1101

Claims, *see* Lawsuits under this topic

Combination of units, 515B.2-112

Common elements

- Addition of, 515B.2-125
- Ceilings as, 515B.2-102
- Conveyance, 515B.3-112
- Damage repair, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151
- Defined, 515B.1-103, 515B.2-109
- Eminent domain, 515B.1-107
- Encumbrance, 515B.3-112
- Floors as, 515B.2-102
- Generally, 515B.2-109
- Limited common elements, 515B.1-103, 515B.2-102, 515B.2-109
- Maintenance and repairs, 515B.3-107
- Real estate, 515B.2-125
- Security interests in, 515B.3-112
- Walls as, 515B.2-102, 515B.2-109

Warranties

- Existing communities, 515B.4-115, 515B.4-1151
- New communities, 515B.4-1152

Common expenses

- Allocations, 515B.2-108



**COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES (Cont'd)**

Common expenses (Cont'd)  
 Assessments, 515B.3-1141, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151  
 Declarant liability, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151  
 Liability, 515B.1-103  
 Master associations, 515B.2-121  
 Replacement reserve funds, 515B.3-115  
 Special assessments, 515B.3-1151  
 Common Interest Ownership Act, 515B.1-101 to 515B.4-118  
 Condominiums  
 Creation, 515B.2-101  
 Disclosure statements, 515B.4-102  
 Exemptions, 515B.1-102  
 Legal description, 515B.2-119  
 Separate titles, 515B.1-105  
 Taxation, 515B.1-105  
 Consolidations, 515B.2-122  
 Construction against implicit repeal, 515B.1-109  
 Construction defect claims, defined, 515B.1-103  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Declarant liability, 515B.3-111  
 Good faith obligations, 515B.1-113  
 Termination, 515B.3-105, 515B.3-1051  
 Terms and obligations, 515B.3-111 to 515B.3-113  
 Transfers, liability, 515B.3-104  
 Unconscionable agreements or terms of contract, 515B.1-112  
 Controls, definitions, 515B.1-103  
 Conversion of units, 515B.2-110, 515B.2-112  
 Conversion property  
 Cities, limitation of conversion, 515B.1-106  
 Notice of conversion, 515B.4-111  
 Conversions to, manufactured home parks, 327C.095  
 Conveyances  
 Common elements, 515B.3-112  
 Liens, release of, 515B.4-110  
 Cooperative apartments, *see* COOPERATIVE APARTMENTS  
 Cooperatives  
 Assessments, liens for, 515B.3-116  
 Blanket mortgages and contracts for deed, 515B.3-105, 515B.3-1051, 515B.4-102  
 Conveyances, 515B.3-112  
 Creation, 515B.2-101  
 Creditors' rights upon termination, 515B.2-119  
 Disclosure statements, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021  
 Exemptions, 515B.1-102  
 Financing statements, 515B.3-117  
 Foreclosure, 515B.3-116  
 Liens, 515B.3-116, 515B.3-117  
 Organization, 515B.3-101  
 Proprietary leases, 515B.1-103  
 Security interests, 515B.3-112, 515B.3-117  
 Separate titles, 515B.1-105  
 Taxation, 515B.1-105  
 Titles, 515B.1-105  
 Creation, 515B.2-101 to 515B.2-125  
 Declarants  
 Affiliates of declarants, 515B.1-103  
 Common expenses, liability, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151  
 Definitions, 515B.1-103  
 Disclosure statements, 515B.4-101  
 Easement rights, 515B.2-117  
 Liability, 515B.3-104, 515B.3-1041, 515B.3-111, 515B.4-118  
 Liability for assessments, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151  
 Meetings, attendance, 515B.3-109  
 Obligations, 515B.3-120, 515B.4-110, 515B.4-118  
 Period of control, 515B.1-103, 515B.2-121, 515B.3-103, 515B.3-120  
 Purchasers, *see* same under this topic  
 Sales rights, 515B.2-116  
 Special declarant rights, *see* same under this topic  
 Successor liability, 515B.3-104, 515B.3-1041  
 Termination of contracts and leases, 515B.3-105, 515B.3-1051

**COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES (Cont'd)**

Declarations  
 Allocated interests, 515B.1-103, 515B.2-108  
 Amendments  
 Additional real estate, 515B.2-111  
 Generally, 515B.2-118  
 Limited common elements, reallocation, 515B.2-109  
 Recording, 515B.1-116, 515B.2-118  
 Subdivision or conversion of units, 515B.2-112  
 Unit boundaries, relocation, 515B.2-114  
 Approval on change of form, 515B.2-123  
 CIC plats, *see* same under this topic  
 Consolidations, 515B.2-122  
 Construction, 515B.2-103  
 Contents, 515B.2-105 to 515B.2-107  
 Definitions, 515B.1-103  
 Flexible common interest communities, 515B.2-106  
 Generally, 515B.2-101, 515B.2-105  
 Leasehold common interest communities, 515B.2-107  
 Master associations, 515B.2-121  
 Mergers, 515B.2-122  
 Recording, 515B.1-116, 515B.2-118  
 Severability, 515B.2-103  
 Severance, new declarations, 515B.2-124  
 Supplemental declarations  
 Common interest community certificates of title (CICCT), 508.351, 508A.351  
 Generally, 515B.2-111  
 Land registration documents, 508.351, 508A.351  
 Recording, 515B.1-116  
 Unconscionable terms, 515B.1-112  
 Vacated property abutting, inclusion in declaration, 515B.1-1105  
 Validity, 515B.2-103  
 Definitions  
 Common Interest Ownership Act, 515B.1-103, 515B.2-109  
 Housing improvement areas, 428A.11  
 Municipal housing programs, 462C.02  
 Public nuisances, 617.80  
 Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01  
 Developers, master developers  
 Definitions, 515B.1-103  
 Meetings, 515B.3-109  
 Termination, 515B.2-121  
 Development party, defined, 515B.1-103  
 Disclosure statements  
 Additional real estate, 515B.4-103  
 Alternate common expense plans, 515B.3-1151  
 Delivery, 515B.4-101  
 General provisions, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021  
 Previously occupied buildings, 515B.4-105  
 Purchase agreements, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021  
 Resale certificates, 515B.4-107  
 Sales requirements, 515B.4-101, 515B.4-107  
 Time shares, 515B.4-104  
 District courts, petition to amend declaration, 515B.2-118  
 Earnest money, 515B.4-109  
 Easements  
 Common elements, 515B.3-112  
 Unit owners association, duties, 515B.3-102  
 Eminent domain, 515B.1-107  
 Encumbrances, common elements, 515B.3-112  
 Escrow deposits, 515B.4-109  
 Exemptions, 515B.1-102  
 Expenses, *see* Common expenses under this topic  
 Fees, floor plans, filing, 357.18  
 Financial statements  
 Alternate common expense plans, 515B.3-1151  
 Cooperatives, 515B.3-117  
 Review, 515B.3-121  
 Flags, display, 500.215  
 Flexible common interest communities  
 Declarations, contents, 515B.2-106  
 Expansion, 515B.2-111

**COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES (Cont'd)**

Floor plans, filing, fees, 357.18  
 Foreclosures, 515B.3-104, 515B.3-1041, 515B.3-116  
 Good faith obligations, 515B.1-113  
 Homesteads  
   Determination rules, 273.124  
   Generally, 515B.1-105  
 Insurance, 515B.3-113, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151  
 Interests in, allocation, 515B.2-106  
 Land registration, recording, 515B.1-116  
 Lawsuits  
   Attorney fees, 515B.4-116  
   Conciliation court actions, representation, 481.02, 491A.02  
   Judgments, liability, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151  
   Rights of action, 515B.4-116  
   Unit owners association, duties, 515B.3-102  
 Leasehold common interest communities  
   Declarations, contents, 515B.2-107  
   Defined, 515B.1-103  
 Leases  
   Lease restrictions, 469.018  
   Notice of conversion, 515B.4-111  
   Recording, 515B.2-107  
   Termination, 515B.3-105, 515B.3-1051  
   Unconscionable terms, 515B.1-112  
 Lessees, contractor recovery fund claims, 326B.89  
 Liability  
   Common expense liabilities, 515B.1-103  
   Declarants, 515B.3-104, 515B.3-1041, 515B.3-111,  
     515B.4-118  
 Liability insurance, 515B.3-113  
 Licenses  
   Common elements, 515B.2-109  
   Termination, 515B.3-105, 515B.3-1051  
 Liens  
   Additional real estate, 515B.2-111  
   Assessments, 515B.3-1151, 515B.3-116  
   Foreclosures, 515B.3-116  
   Generally, 515B.3-117  
   Obligation to release, 515B.4-110  
 Limited common elements, *see* Common elements under this  
 topic  
 Local governments, agreements with, 515B.3-105,  
   515B.3-1051, 515B.4-102  
 Local ordinances, 515B.1-106  
 Mail and mailing, notices, 515B.1-115, 515B.3-108,  
   515B.4-108  
 Maintenance and repairs  
   Associations, responsibilities and rights, 515B.3-107  
   Declarant liability, 515B.4-118  
   Responsibility for, 515B.3-107  
 Manufactured home relocation trust fund  
   Housing development fund, 462A.21  
   Provisions concerning, 327C.095, 462A.35  
 Master associations  
   Generally, 515B.2-121  
   Liens, 515B.3-116  
   Powers, 515B.2-121, 515B.3-102  
 Master boards, duties, 515B.2-121  
 Master declarations, 515B.1-116, 515B.2-121  
 Master developers, *see* Developers, master developers under  
 this topic  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 515B.3-117  
 Mergers, 515B.2-122  
 Multiple dwellings, exception, cable communications systems,  
   238.22  
 Nonresidential use  
   Insurance, variances or waivers, 515B.3-113  
   Replacement reserve funds, 515B.3-1141  
   Reserve funds, 515B.3-114  
 Notices  
   Amendments, secured parties, 515B.2-118  
   Foreclosures, 515B.3-116  
   Intent to covert property, 515B.4-111  
   Liens for assessments, 515B.3-116

**COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES (Cont'd)**

Notices (Cont'd)  
   Mail and mailing, 515B.1-115, 515B.3-103, 515B.3-108  
   Meetings, 515B.3-103, 515B.3-108  
   Purchase agreements, 515B.4-101  
   Requirements, generally, 515B.1-115  
   Resale cancellations, 515B.4-108  
 Operation, generally, 515B.3-101 to 515B.3-121  
 Ordinances, 515B.1-106  
 Organization, generally, 515B.3-101 to 515B.3-121  
 Owners, *see* Unit owners under this topic  
 Owners association, *see* Unit owners association under this  
 topic  
 Period of declarant control  
   Generally, 515B.3-103, 515B.3-120  
   Master associations, 515B.2-121  
 Perpetuities, applicability, 515B.2-103  
 Planned communities  
   Assessments, liens for, 515B.3-116  
   CIC plats, existing communities, 515B.2-110, 515B.2-1101  
   CICCTs, issuance, 508.351, 508A.351  
   Conveyances, 515B.3-112  
   Creation, 515B.2-101  
   Disclosure statements, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021  
   Exemptions, 515B.1-102  
   Legal description, 515B.2-119  
   Liens for assessments, 515B.3-116  
   Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 515B.3-117  
   Security interests, 515B.3-112  
   Separate titles, 515B.1-105  
   Taxation, 515B.1-105  
   Termination, 515B.2-119  
   Unit boundaries, 515B.2-102  
 Plats, *see* CIC plats under this topic  
 Promotion, labeling of materials, 515B.4-117  
 Property insurance, 515B.3-113  
 Property taxes, *see* Common interest communities under  
 PROPERTY TAXES  
 Purchase agreements  
   Cancellation, 515B.4-106, 515B.4-108  
   Notice, 515B.1-102, 515B.4-101  
 Purchasers  
   Liability, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021  
   Protection, 515B.4-101 to 515B.4-118  
   Purchase agreements, right to cancel, 515B.4-106,  
     515B.4-108  
   Resale, right to cancel, 515B.4-108  
 Recording officers  
   Duties, generally, 515B.1-116  
   Filing with, cooperatives, financing statements, 515B.3-117  
 Relocation of boundaries, 515B.2-114  
 Remedies, 515B.1-114, 515B.4-116  
 Repairs, 515B.3-107, 515B.4-118  
 Replacement reserve funds, 515B.3-1141, 515B.3-115,  
   515B.3-1151  
 Resale of units, 515B.4-107, 515B.4-108  
 Reserve funds, 515B.3-114, 515B.3-1141  
 Residential generators, common interest communities defined  
   as, 297H.01  
 Residential real estate, units in defined as, 513.52  
 Residential real property, units in defined as, 513.52  
 Residential use, homestead exemptions or classifications,  
   515B.1-105  
 Sales  
   Disclosure requirements, 515B.4-101, 515B.4-107  
   Earnest money, escrow, 515B.4-109  
   Generally, 515B.2-116  
   Notice, 515B.3-116  
   Price disparities, 515B.1-112  
   Proceeds, distribution, 515B.2-119  
   Promotional materials, labeling, 515B.4-117  
   Receipt requirements, 515B.4-107  
   Resale of units, 515B.4-107, 515B.4-108  
   Rescission period, 515B.4-106, 515B.4-108

**COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES (Cont'd)**

Secured parties  
 Amendments, consent, 515B.2-118  
 Rights, 515B.2-120  
 Security interests, cooperatives, 515B.3-117  
 Security interests in, 515B.3-112  
 Severance, generally, 515B.2-124  
 Signs  
 Promotional materials, labeling, 515B.4-117  
 Sales, 515B.2-116  
 Special declarant rights  
 Definitions, 515B.1-103  
 Disclosure statements, 515B.4-1021  
 Easements, 515B.2-117  
 Generally, 515B.3-104, 515B.3-1041  
 Sales offices, 515B.2-116  
 Severance, 515B.2-124  
 Standards of conduct, board of directors, 515B.3-103  
 Statutes of limitations, warranties  
 Existing communities, 515B.4-115, 515B.4-1151  
 New communities, 515B.4-1152  
 Subassociations, 515B.2-121  
 Subdivision of units, 515B.2-105, 515B.2-112  
 Supplemental general principles, 515B.1-108  
 Surplus funds, 515B.3-114, 515B.3-1141  
 Target Center, 473.556, 473.599  
 Tax-forfeited lands, conveyances, 282.01  
 Taxes, property taxes, 515B.1-105, 515B.1-116  
 Termination, 515B.2-119  
 Time shares, disclosure statements, 515B.4-104  
 Torts, declarant liability, 515B.3-111  
 Townhouses, *see* TOWNHOUSES  
 Transfers  
 Conveyances, 515B.3-112, 515B.4-110  
 Declarant rights, disclosure statements, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021  
 Declarants, liability, 515B.3-104, 515B.3-1041  
 Special declarant rights  
 Disclosure statements, 515B.4-1021  
 Generally, 515B.3-104, 515B.3-1041  
 Trustees, associations as, 515B.3-119  
 Unconscionable contracts, 515B.1-112  
 Unit boundaries  
 Minor variations in, 515B.2-115  
 Relocation, 515B.2-114  
 Requirements, 515B.2-102  
 Unit identifiers, 515B.1-104  
 Unit owners  
 Contractor recovery fund claims by, 326B.89  
 Declarants defined as, 515B.1-103  
 Notice received, board meetings, 515B.3-103  
 Reports received, association annual reports, 515B.3-106  
 Voting rights, 515B.3-110  
 Unit owners association  
 Annual reports, 515B.3-106  
 Board of directors, 515B.3-103, 515B.3-108  
 Budget, 515B.3-114, 515B.3-1141, 515B.3-1151  
 Bylaws, *see* same under this topic  
 Conciliation court actions, representation, 481.02, 491A.02  
 Dissolution upon termination, 515B.2-119  
 Financial records, 515B.3-116, 515B.3-121  
 Financial statements, 515B.3-121  
 Incorporation, 515B.2-101, 515B.3-101  
 Litigation, 515B.3-102  
 Master associations, 515B.1-103, 515B.2-121  
 Meetings, 515B.3-102, 515B.3-103, 515B.3-108 to 515B.3-110  
 Membership, 515B.3-101  
 Organization, 515B.3-103  
 Power of attorney, 515B.3-112  
 Powers, 515B.3-102  
 Record keeping, 515B.3-116, 515B.3-118, 515B.3-120  
 Reports given, annual reports, 515B.3-106  
 Rights of action, 515B.4-116

**COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES (Cont'd)**

Unit owners association (Cont'd)  
 Trustee status, 515B.3-119  
 Voting, 515B.3-110  
 Units  
 Addition of, 515B.2-108  
 Alterations, 515B.2-113  
 Assessments, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151, 515B.3-116  
 Boundaries, 515B.2-102, 515B.2-114, 515B.2-115  
 Combination, 515B.2-112  
 Conversions, 515B.2-112  
 Description requirements, 515B.2-104  
 Eminent domain, 515B.1-107  
 Identifiers, 515B.1-103, 515B.2-104  
 Owners, *see* Unit owners under this topic  
 Owners association, *see* Unit owners association under this topic  
 Resale, 515B.4-107, 515B.4-108  
 Severance, 515B.2-124  
 Subdivided land sales law, exemption, 83.26  
 Subdivision, 515B.2-112  
 Vacated property abutting, inclusion in declaration, 515B.1-1105  
 Valuation of property, homestead determination, 273.124  
 Violations and penalties, contractor recovery fund claims, 326B.89  
 Warranties  
 Express warranties, 515B.3-1041, 515B.4-112  
 Implied warranties, 515B.4-113, 515B.4-114  
 Statutes of limitations  
 Existing communities, 515B.4-115, 515B.4-1151  
 New communities, 515B.4-1152  
 Third-party warranties, 515B.3-120  
 Transfers, liability, 515B.3-104

**COMMON INTEREST OWNERSHIP ACT**

Generally, 515B.1-101 to 515B.4-118

**COMMON LAW CRIMES**

Abolition, 609.015

**COMMON LAW TRUSTS**

*See* BUSINESS TRUSTS

**COMMON SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

*See* SCHOOL DISTRICTS

**COMMUNICABLE DISEASES**

*See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**COMMUNICATION DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH**

Assistance to, legal proceedings, interpreters, 595.02, 611.30 to 611.34

Augmentative and alternative communication systems, medical assistance, 256B.0625

**Children**

Defined as children with a disability, 125A.02

Early intervention, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD INTERVENTION SERVICES

Parents of, regional service centers for hard-of-hearing persons, 256C.24

Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Consent, 595.02

Deaf persons, *see* DEAF PERSONS

**Definitions**

Rights of accused, 611.31

Telecommunications devices, 237.50

Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, consent, 595.02

Hard-of-hearing persons, *see* HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS

Interpreters, *see* INTERPRETERS

**Speech-impaired persons**

Children, *see* same under this topic

Communication devices for persons with communication disabilities, *see* under TELEPHONES

Speech pathologists, *see* SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS

Speech teachers, *see* under TEACHERS

Speech therapists, *see* SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS

**COMMUNICATION DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH (Cont'd)**

- Speech-impaired persons (Cont'd)
  - Speech therapy, *see* under THERAPY
  - Telecommunication relay systems, 595.02
- Witnesses, privileged or confidential information, disclosure restrictions, 595.02

**COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA**

- Advertising, out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, sales and use taxes, 297A.66
- Audio, *see* AUDIO
- Audiovisuals, *see* AUDIOVISUALS
- Augmentative and alternative communication systems, medical assistance, 256B.0625
- Cable communications systems, *see* CABLE
- COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
- Electronic communications services
  - Access to stored communications, *see* under DATABASES
  - Court-ordered wiretapping, duty to assist, 626A.06, 626A.38
  - Disclosing communications, 626A.02
  - Interception of communications, *see* WIRETAPPING
  - Lawsuits, access to stored communications, 626A.28
  - Location information services, tracking warrants, 626A.42
- Language, *see* LANGUAGE ARTS
- Magnetic tape, *see* MAGNETIC TAPE
- Names, *see* NAMES
- News media, *see* NEWS MEDIA
- Optical imaging, *see* OPTICAL IMAGING SYSTEMS
- Radio, *see* RADIO
- Reading, *see* READING
- Telecommunications, *see* TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- Television, *see* TELEVISION
- Video, *see* VIDEO

**COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES**

- See* also JOB CREATION
- Child care providers, 245A.14
- Contracts and agreements, counties, 375.18
- Data
  - Benefit data, 13.462
  - Classification, 256E.32
  - Definitions, 13.02
  - Foster care data, 13.467
- Family assets for independence, fiduciary organizations, 256E.35
- Family services cooperatives, 124D.23
- Funding
  - Education Department, 119A.04, 119A.05
  - Generally, 256E.30
- Generally, 256E.31
- Grants to
  - Dislocated worker program, 116L.17
  - Lead abatement grants, 144.9512
  - Youth-at-work grant program, 116L.562
- Liability, 466.01
- Limited partnerships, 466.01
- Mergers, 256E.30
- Political subdivisions, agencies defined as, 466.01
- Programs
  - Generally, 256E.30 to 256E.33
  - Loan or grant programs, local government applications, 471.88
- Reports given, 256E.30
- Seasonal farm worker organizations, 256E.31
- Transitional housing, 256E.33
- Youth-at-work grant program, 116L.562
- COMMUNITY-BASED PLANNING ACT
  - Generally, 394.232, 462.3535
- COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS
  - See* also COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
  - Appeals, medical assistance, 256B.50
  - Bonds (public debt)
    - Refunding bonds, 447.50
    - Revenue bonds, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48, 447.49

**COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Bonds (public debt) (Cont'd)
  - Revenues, payment of bonds, 447.46
- Clients
  - Minnesota family investment program, 256J.21, 256J.45, 256J.561
  - Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
- Community residential services
  - Administration and administrators, 447.42
  - Advertising, license requirements, 245A.03
  - Background studies, 245C.03
  - Establishing, local governments, 447.42
  - Financing, generally, 447.42
  - Generally, 252.28
  - Grants, rulemaking, 252.30
  - Health care taxes, exclusions, 295.50
  - Integration into community, 245A.11
  - Leases, 245.036, 447.42
  - Licenses, 447.42
  - Location, 245A.11
  - Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
  - Purchase, 447.42
  - Receivers and receivership, 245A.12, 245A.13, 256B.0951
  - Residents, transfer between facilities, 252.50
  - Rulemaking, generally, 252.28, 252.50
  - Semi-independent living services, *see* Developmentally disabled persons under SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)
  - Transition to community initiative, grants, 256.478
  - Zoning, 245A.11, 462.357
- Complaints, 245.94
- Consumer-directed community support services
  - Licenses, exclusion, 245A.03
  - Plan requirements, 256B.4911
  - Quality self-directed services workforce, 256B.0711
- Contested cases, medical assistance, 256B.50
- Day treatment services, *see* DAY TREATMENT SERVICES
- Deaths, 245.94
- Definitions, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03
- Demonstration projects, 256B.092
- Employees
  - Clients, 252.50
  - Cost reduction negotiations, 179A.30
  - State employee status, 252.50
- Faribault area, 256.0121
- Federal waivers, *see* Developmental disabilities waiver under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS
- Funding
  - Bonds (public debt), *see* same under this topic
  - Enhanced waived services funds, 252.50
  - Grants to, 252.30
  - State-operated, community-based programs, 252.50
  - Transfers to, medical assistance reimbursements, 252.275
  - Waivered services, licensing exclusions, 245A.03
- Grants to, generally, 252.30
- Habilitation services, medical assistance, 256B.501
- Health and accident insurance, denial or reduction of benefits, 62E.04
- Housing support, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT
- Intermediate care facilities, conversion from
  - Alternative licensing system, 256B.0951
  - Generally, 252.292
- Licenses
  - Community residential services
    - Concentration, licensing determinations, 252.28
    - Dakota County, 252.28
    - Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES

**COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Community residential services (Cont'd)
  - Olmsted County, exceptions, 252.28
  - Requirements, 252.28, 252.50
  - Rulemaking, 252.28
- Consumer-directed community support services, exclusions, 245A.03
- Medical assistance, residential crisis services, 256B.501
- Transitional housing, 256E.33

Local system needs planning (ICF/DD), exclusion, 252.282

Medical assistance

- Consumer-directed community support services, plan requirements, 256B.4911
- Generally, 256B.092
- Payment rates
  - Appeals, 256B.50
  - Conversion from intermediate care facilities, 252.292
  - Generally, 256B.092, 256B.501
  - Inflation adjustments, 256B.038, 256B.501, 256B.765
  - Limits, 256B.0948
  - State-operated, community-based programs, 252.50
- Residential crisis services, 256B.501

Nonresidential programs, receivers and receivership, 245A.12, 245A.13

Providers, *see* Vendors under this topic

Recommendations to, client complaints, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.94

Reports about, state-operated, community-based programs, 252.50

Residential crisis services, medical assistance, 256B.501

Right of entry, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.94

Service providers, *see* Vendors under this topic

Services during the day, medical assistance, 256B.501

State-operated, community-based programs

- Day training, *see* DAY TRAINING SERVICES
- Definitions, 246.50
- Generally, 252.50
- Service termination, 245D.10
- Willmar Regional Treatment Center, 251.013

Support services, 245A.03, 256B.0916

Termination of services, case managers, duties, medical assistance, 256B.092

Transitional housing, 256E.33

Vendors, *see* Medical assistance under this topic

Waivers, state-operated, community-based programs, 252.50

**COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS**

*See also* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Clients, discharge, 245.474

Commitments, *see* COMMITMENTS

Definitions, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03

Facilities, Administration Department, duties, 245.036

Grants to

- Funds, transfer from residential treatment services grants, 245.73
- Mental health innovation, outpatient services, 245.4662

Inpatient hospital services, commitment orders, 253B.09

Inpatient services, 245.474

Local children's mental health advisory councils, consulting, children's mental health integrated service system, 245.493

Local children's mental health collaboratives, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Medical assistance, providers, 256B.0625

Officer-involved community-based care coordination, 256B.0625

Orders, inpatient hospital services, 253B.09

Policies, health and safety procedures, 245I.03

State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)

**COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS**

Allocation, 256E.30

**COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Categorical funds, disposition, 256E.31

Community social services block grants, 254B.01

**COMMUNITY CARE**

*See* COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES

**COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

*See* MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

**COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS**

Approvals by, domestic abuse corrections agents, 609.2244

Bail evaluations, 480.30, 629.74

Bonds (public debt), issuance, 401.05

Chief executive officers

- Local correctional fees, waivers, 244.18
- Orders, 401.02, 401.025
- Probation sanctions conferences, procedures, duties, 244.1995

Commitments, rule requirements, 401.11

Community corrections agencies

- Funding, 241.278
- Minnesota correctional industries revolving fund, 241.278
- Reports received, presentence investigations, 609.115

Community corrections centers, local and nonprofit, 241.31, 241.32

Conditional release

- Peace and probation officers in Community Corrections Act (CCA), 401.025
- Probation officers, authority to detain releasees, 401.02
- Rule requirements, 401.11

Correctional facilities fund, 401.05

Corrections advisory boards, 401.02, 401.03, 401.08, 401.11

Corrections Department, duties

- Bail evaluations, payments for, 629.74
- Conditional release and intercounty transfer, guidelines for, 401.025
- Correctional fees, 241.272
- Grants for, *see* same under this topic
- Inspections, 401.06
- Local programs, 241.31
- Review of comprehensive plans, 401.06
- Rulemaking, 401.03, 401.06, 401.11
- State programs, 241.32
- Technical assistance, 401.03

Counties, duties

- Comprehensive plans, 401.06, 401.09, 401.16
- Correctional services under single jurisdiction, 401.07
- Detention and release, conditional and pretrial release, guidelines, 401.025
- Generally, 401.04, 401.05
- Joint powers agreements, *see* same under this topic
- Local correctional fees, use, 244.18
- Planning counties, 401.02
- Review of grant applications, 401.11
- Spending levels, 401.12

Definitions, 401.01

Detention and release under, guidelines for peace and probation officers, 401.025

Electronic surveillance

- County jail, alternative, 631.461
- Intensive community supervision, 244.05, 244.15
- Intermediate sanctions, electronic monitoring defined as, 609.135
- Supervised release, 244.05
- Warning subject of, 609.4975

Employees

- Displaced employees, retirement, 353.01
- Local government employees, preference, 401.04
- State correctional investigators, detention and release duties, 401.025

Fees

- Correctional fees, 241.272
- Generally, 244.18

Forms, probation sanctions conferences, 244.1995

Grants for

- Advance payments, 401.02

**COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Grants for (Cont'd)  
 Amount, 401.09, 401.10, 401.15  
 Applications, review, Corrections Advisory Board, 401.11  
 Authority to grant, 401.01  
 Payment, 401.14  
 Purpose, 401.01  
 Qualifying for, 401.02  
 Spending levels, 401.12  
 Suspension for noncompliance with standards, 401.06  
 Halfway houses, *see* HALFWAY HOUSES  
 Inspections, 401.06  
 Intensive community supervision  
   Agents, 244.05, 244.13, 244.15  
   Challenge incarceration, 244.172  
   Conditions for, 244.05  
   Contracts for, 244.13  
   Corrections Department, duties, 244.05  
   Curfew, 244.05, 244.15  
   Drug testing, 244.05, 244.15  
   Electronic surveillance, 244.05, 244.15  
   Eligibility for, 244.12  
   Face-to-face contacts, 244.05, 244.15  
   Generally, 244.12 to 244.16  
   Good time, 244.14  
   House arrest, 244.05, 244.15  
   Intensive supervised release, 244.05, 244.12 to 244.15  
   Location of programs, 244.13  
   Phases, 244.15  
   Purposes, 244.14  
   Reports about, 244.13  
   Residential treatment programs, 244.15  
   Restitution payments, 244.05, 244.14  
   Revocation, 244.14  
   Rulemaking, exemption, 244.13  
   Searches, 244.05, 244.14  
   Training, 244.13  
   Violations and penalties, 244.14  
   Work, 244.15  
 Intermediate sanctions  
   Community work service as, 401.02  
   Electronic monitoring defined as, 609.135  
 Joint powers agreements  
   Bonds, 401.05  
   Detention and release, guidelines for, 401.025  
   Generally, 401.02  
   Joint board, 401.01, 401.08  
 Juvenile offenders  
   Detention and release, guidelines concerning, 401.025  
   Electronic surveillance, 260B.198  
 Leases, agreements, 401.05  
 Nonparticipating counties, probation services, responsibility for, 244.20  
 Nonprofit agencies, funding, 241.278  
 Payments to, bail evaluations, Corrections Department payments, 629.74  
 Planning, comprehensive plans, 401.06, 401.09, 401.16  
 Pretrial diversion programs  
   County attorneys, duties, 388.24, 401.065  
   County peace and probation officers, guidelines concerning, 401.025  
   Criminal Apprehension Bureau, reporting, 401.065  
   Data, classification, 299C.46  
   Violations of conditions of release, 401.02, 401.025  
 Property taxes, 401.05  
 Ramsey County, 383A.405  
 Reports given, missing offenders, 244.051  
 Supervised release  
   Correctional fees for, 241.272  
   Electronic surveillance, 244.05  
   First-time violations, 244.30  
   Probation officers, authority to detain releases, 401.02, 401.025  
   Rule requirements, 401.11

**COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Technical assistance  
   Correctional services, joint plan, 401.02  
   Corrections Department, duties, 401.03  
 Waivers  
   Correctional fees, 241.272  
   Local correctional fees, 244.18  
 Work release  
   Probation officers, authority to detain releasees, 401.02, 401.025  
   Rule requirements, 401.11  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**  
*See* BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCIES**  
 Dakota County  
   Minnesota investment fund, 161.462  
   Provisions of, 383D.41  
   Tax increment financing district, 383D.411  
 Family assets for independence, 256E.35  
 Minneapolis, *see* MINNEAPOLIS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**  
 Definitions, employment and economic development, 116L.19  
 Employment and training services, community development corporations defined as, 116L.19  
 Generally, 116J.982  
 Grants to  
   Eligibility to receive, 116J.982  
   Housing Finance Agency, 462A.21  
   Lead abatement program, 144.9512  
   Main street economic revitalization program, 116J.8749  
 Housing contracts and grants, 116J.980, 116J.982, 462A.21  
 Loans to, main street economic revitalization program, 116J.8749  
**COMMUNITY DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROGRAMS**  
*See* ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION  
**COMMUNITY EDUCATION**  
 Advisory councils, 124D.13, 124D.19  
 Area learning centers, *see* under STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)  
 Budgets, approval, 124D.19, 124D.20  
 Directors  
   Compensation and salaries, 122A.12  
   Qualifications, 124D.19  
 Disabled persons, programs for, 124D.19, 124D.20, 124D.56  
 Early childhood family education, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION  
 Employees  
   Directors, 122A.12, 124D.19  
   Generally, 124D.19  
   Teachers licenses, 122A.26  
 Equipment and supplies, funding, 124D.20  
 Fees  
   Postsecondary instructional programs, 123B.39  
   School-age child care programs, 124D.19  
   Summer programs, 124D.19  
 Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231  
 Funding  
   Approval, 124D.19  
   Community education revenue, 124D.19, 124D.20, 124D.22  
   Disabled persons, programs for, 124D.56  
   Generally, 124D.20  
 Generally, 124D.19  
 Legal education for farmers, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.23  
 Planning, 124D.19, 124D.20  
 Programs  
   Early childhood family education, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION  
   Generally, 124D.19, 124D.20  
   School-age child care programs, 124D.19, 124D.22  
 Purposes, 124D.18  
 Service cooperatives (SCs), programs and services, 123A.21

**COMMUNITY EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Support services, hard-of-hearing students, educational support services, 124D.57

Teachers, licenses, 122A.26

Textbooks, 124D.20

**COMMUNITY EMERGENCY RESPONSE HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES PROTECTION ACT**

Generally, 299F.091 to 299F.099

**COMMUNITY ENERGY COUNCILS**

Generally, 216C.381

**COMMUNITY FIRST SERVICES AND SUPPORTS (CFSS)**

Background checks, 245C.03, 245C.04, 245C.10

Generally, 256B.85

Labor market annual report, 256B.4912

Payment rates, 256B.851

Recipients, billing fraud, restricted recipient program, 256B.0646

**COMMUNITY HEALTH ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Health care cost containment, consulting, public health goals, 62J.212

Local government public health functions, consulting, 62Q.33

Local public health grants, consulting, outcome reporting, 145A.131

Maternal and Child Health Advisory Task Force, consulting, 145.8811

Recommendations by, community health boards, funding formula, 145A.131

Representation, human services board advisory committees, 402.03

**COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS**

**Agents**

Carriers, health threat to others, apprehending and holding, 144.4182

Disease prevention officers, *see* under TUBERCULOSIS  
Generally, 145A.04

Alternative care program, contracts and agreements, 256B.0913

Appeals, local public health grants, funding withdrawal, 145A.131

Appointments to, Health Department, duties, 145A.06

Assistance, Health Department, duties, 144.4197, 145A.06

Biological specimens, 144.192

Budgets, migrant health grants, 145A.14

Burials, summaries, reports received, 306.03

Child abuse and neglect, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE

Child long-term development program, coordination, 145.954

**Commitments**

Duties, 253B.07, 253B.15

Release of emergency hold, notice, 253B.051

Community health advisory committees, state committee, 62Q.33, 402.03

Community health plans, 145A.11

Community health services grants and subsidies, *see*

**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES**

Community residential facilities, developmentally disabled persons, 256B.501

Contagious or infectious diseases, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**Contracts and agreements**

Alternative care program, 256B.0913

Authority to enter, 145A.04

Food handlers, grocery and convenience stores, 28A.075

Water supply, duties, 144.383

Convenience stores, inspections, 28A.075

Correctional facilities, regulations about, 144.12

Counties, optional county government plans, effect on boards, 375A.04

Creamery cooperatives, sewers or filtration plants, supervision, 308A.201

**Data**

Epidemiologic data, 144.6581

Health data, 13.3805, 144.6581

Human services data, 13.46

**COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS (Cont'd)**

**Definitions**

Health threat procedures, 144.4172

Interconnected electronic health record grants, 144.3345

Local Public Health Act, 145A.02

Maternal and child health block grants, 145.883

Disclosure, health data, 13.3805

**Duties**

Delegation of duties, 28A.075, 144.4195, 145A.07

Food handlers, grocery and convenience stores, 28A.075

Generally, 145A.04

Health Department duties, delegation to health boards, 145A.07

Infectious waste management, 116.78

Retail food handlers, 28A.0752

Education now and babies later (MN ENABL), 145.9255

Emergencies, public health, 144.4197

Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board representation, 144E.01

**Employees**

Appointment as case managers, alternative care program, 256B.0913

Generally, 145A.04

Personnel standards, 145A.06

Transportation of chemically dependent or intoxicated persons, 253B.051, 253B.07

**Enforcement of law**

Duties delegated to, 145A.07

Food handlers, grocery and convenience stores, licensing and inspections, 28A.075

Generally, 145A.04

Lead (mineral), secondary prevention, 144.9509

Poisoning and illness contracted through employment, reports about, 175.35

Rabies, 35.68, 35.69

Wells and borings, 103I.111

Epidemics, declaring, 38.02

Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.097, 62Q.19, 62Q.22

**Establishment**

City councils, duties, 145A.03, 145A.07

Generally, 145A.03

Metropolitan area towns, procedures, 368.01

Family services collaboratives, *see* under FAMILY SERVICES

**Fees**

Establishment and collection, authority, 145A.04

Food handlers, grocery and convenience stores, licensing and inspections, 28A.075

Wells and borings, 103I.101, 103I.111, 103I.208

Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.20

Food handlers, grocery and convenience stores, 28A.075

**Funding**

Authority to accept or request, 145A.04

Eligibility, 145A.03

Family home visiting program, 145.87, 145A.17

Formula, 145A.131

Grants to, *see* same under this topic

Local health promotion and protection activities, 144.396

Nurse-family partnership programs, 145A.145

Property taxes, 145A.11

Statewide health improvement program, 145.986

Withdrawal, effect, 145A.131

Gifts to, authority to accept, 145A.04

**Grants to**

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), prevention, 145.924

AIDS, prevention, 145.924

Authority to accept or apply for, 145A.04

Community health services grants and subsidies, *see*  
**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES**

Fetal alcohol spectrum disorders prevention, 145.267, 254A.21

Health disparities reduction, 145.928

Home visiting program for pregnant women and families with young children, 145.87

**COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Grants to (Cont'd)

- Interconnected electronic health records, 144.3345
- Lead abatement program, 144.9512
- Maternal and child health block grants, 145.882, 145.8821
- Migrant health grants, 145A.14
- Nurse-family partnership programs, 145A.145
- Statewide health improvement program, 145.986
- Temporary lead-safe housing, 144.9507
- Tobacco use prevention, eligibility, 144.396

Health and wellness programs, 145.985

Health Department or administrative agencies, establishment, 145A.04

Health directives

- Monitoring of compliance, home care services, exclusion, 144A.43
- Service of process by, 144.4172

Health disparities reduction, cooperation, 145.928

Health maintenance organizations, local public accountability and collaboration plans, cooperation, 62Q.075

Health threats to others, duties regarding, 144.4171 to 144.4186

Hennepin County, 383B.211, 383B.213, 383B.215

Hepatitis B, biological mothers of newborns, infection status, 144.3352

Home safety programs, cooperation, 144.055

Human services, access to data, 13.46

Indigent persons, application for hospitalization, 261.22

Infectious waste management, 116.78

Inspections

- Convenience stores, 28A.075
- Duties delegated to, 28A.075, 145A.07, 157.20
- Exploratory boring sites, 103L.601
- Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.20
- Food handlers, grocery and convenience stores, 28A.075
- Lead (mineral) risk assessments, 144.9504
- Lockups, 642.09
- Postsecondary schools, vaccination records, 135A.14
- Retail food handlers, 28A.0752
- Retail food stores, 28A.075
- Right of entry, 145A.04

Investigations

- Cities, 145A.03
- Contagious or infectious diseases, 144A.43, 145A.04, 145A.06
- Duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Rabies, 35.67, 35.68

Joint powers community health boards, 145A.03

Lawsuits

- Carriers, noncompliant behavior, 144.4173, 144.4174
- Enforcement of law, 145A.04
- Public health nuisances, abatement, recovery of enforcement costs, 145A.08
- Smoking violations, 144.417

Lead assessments and abatement

- Contracts and agreements, 144.9507
- Coordination, 144.9512
- Generally, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)
- Licenses, 144.9505
- Orders, 144.9508

Lead poisoning prevention

- Areas at high risk for toxic lead exposure, determination, 144.9503
- Definitions, 144.9501
- Enforcement of law, 144.9509
- Lead risk assessments, 144.9504

Licenses

- Convenience stores, 28A.075
- Duties delegated to, 28A.075, 145A.07
- Food handlers, grocery and convenience stores, 28A.075
- Retail food handlers, 28A.0752
- Retail food stores, 28A.075

Local government public health functions, consulting, 62Q.33

Local health ombudsperson, 62Q.32, 62Q.33

Local health promotion and protection activities, 144.396

**COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Local public accountability and collaboration plans (health maintenance organizations), 62Q.075

Local registrars of vital records, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Lockups, inspections, 642.09

Long-term care consultation teams, duties, 256B.0911

Matching funds

- Local public health grants, 145A.131
- Maternal and child health block grants, 145.882

Maternal and child health block grants, allocation, 145.882, 145.8821

Maternal and infant health data, access, 144.225

Medical consultants, 145A.02, 145A.04

Meetings, 145A.03

Members, 145A.03, 145A.06

Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, return to facility, duties, 253B.18

Metropolitan area towns, establishment, 368.01

Monitoring, maternal and child health block grants, outcomes, 145.8821

Orders

- Health orders, 144.4803, 144.4805, 144.4806
- Lead (mineral), 144.9501, 144.9504

Performance management, 145A.02, 145A.06

Permits

- Duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Wells and borings, 103L.111

Planning, migrant health grants, 145A.14

Preemption, cities or counties within jurisdiction, community health boards, 145A.03

Procedures, 145A.03

Property, authority to acquire, 145A.04

Public health nuisances, *see* under PUBLIC HEALTH

Rabies, investigations, 35.67, 35.68

Ramsey County, *see* Health department under RAMSEY COUNTY

Recommendations by, ambulance services, licenses, 144E.11

Records and record keeping

- Inspections, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Migrant health grants, 145A.14
- Requirements, generally, 145A.03
- Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351
- Vital records, *see* Local registrars of vital records under HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Reports given

- Contagious or infectious diseases, 145A.04
- Duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Local public health grants, outcomes, 145A.131
- Lockups, inspections, 642.09

Representation

- Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01
- Family services collaboratives, 124D.23, 471.59
- Health maintenance organizations, local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075
- Maternal and Child Health Advisory Task Force, 145.8811

Resorts, duties, 144.12

Rural hospital planning and transition grants, applications, review, 144.147

Service of process by, health directives, 144.4172

Sexually transmitted diseases, prevention and treatment services, 144.065

Smoking violations, lawsuits, 144.417

State advisory committee, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Statutory cities

- City council powers, optional plan B, 412.621
- Establishing, 412.221

Subsidies, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

Technical assistance

- Health and wellness programs, 145.985
- Maternal and child health, 145.882
- Statewide health improvement program, 145.986

Tobacco use prevention projects and initiatives, coordination, 144.396



**COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Tourist camps, duties, 144.12  
 Tuberculosis  
   Health threats, 144.4803, 144.4805  
   Screening, forms, 144.442  
 Vaccination records, 121A.15, 144.3351  
 Violations of board directives, penalties, 144.49  
 Water supply, duties regarding, 144.383

**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES**  
 Access to services, 145A.04  
 Administration, 145A.06  
 Administrators  
   Clandestine methamphetamine lab sites, duties, 152.0275  
   Generally, 145A.02  
 Agencies  
   Certificates and certification, 145.893  
   Local health agencies, defined as, 145.892  
 Collaboration, sexually transmitted disease prevention programs and curriculum, 121A.23  
 Community health centers  
   Dental assistants, collaborative practice, 150A.10  
   Rural Health Office, duties, 144.1482  
 Community health clinics, *see* under CLINICS  
 Community mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Conflict of laws, 145A.11  
 Contracts  
   Health Department, 145.87, 145A.131  
   Prepaid health plans, medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
 Definitions, Local Public Health Act, 145A.02  
 Emergency services, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
 ENABL, 145.9255, 517.08  
 Facilities, Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37  
 Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231  
 Grants, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES  
 Housing support, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT  
 Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Long-term care services, *see* LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES  
 Matching funds, rural health networks, 144.1492  
 Medical assistance  
   Coverage, 256B.0625  
   Waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, prepaid health plans, contracts, 256B.77  
 Mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255  
 Orders, clandestine methamphetamine lab sites, occupation pending remediation, 152.0275  
 Ordinances, standards, 145A.11  
 Representation, Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28  
 Rural health networks, 144.1492  
 Suicide prevention, 145.56  
 Towns, funding, town meeting, 365.10  
 Waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
 Youth employment and training programs, *see* under YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 145A.06

**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES**

Eligibility, community health boards, 145.883  
 Local public health grants  
   Eligibility, 145A.02, 145A.03  
   Generally, 145A.131  
 Matching funds, local public health grants, 145A.131  
 Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.27, 145.882 to 145.883  
 Saint Louis County, school lunches, rural schools, 383C.392

**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (Cont'd)**

Special education services, 125A.023  
 Youthbuild, 116L.362

**COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORK ACT**  
 Generally, 62N.01 to 62N.40

**COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS**  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, shared services cooperatives, duties, 62N.26  
 Accredited capitated providers, 62N.27, 62N.31  
 Administration  
   Dental services, 256B.0371  
   Shared services cooperatives, duties, 62N.26  
 Admitted assets  
   Deposit, 62N.25, 62N.29, 62N.32  
   Requirements, generally, 62N.27  
 Affiliates, cost containment goals, election, 62J.041  
 Agreements by  
   Guaranteeing organizations, 62N.29  
   Prohibited agreements, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
 Allied independent health providers, scope of practice, abortion regulation, compliance, 62Q.145  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Assessments, exemptions, defined, 62J.041  
 Assets, sale or disposition, premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657  
 Assignments  
   Claim discounts, 72A.201  
   Premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657  
 Audits and examinations, independent audits, 62Q.37  
 Benefits  
   Coordination, insolvency or liquidation, 62D.181  
   Requirements, 62N.25  
 Border community networks, regulation, collaborative approach, 62N.35  
 Certificates and certification  
   Coverage, federal regulations, 62Q.181  
   Workers' compensation managed care certification, eligibility, procedures, 176.1351  
 Certificates of authority  
   Denial, revocation, or suspension, small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11  
   Exemptions, 256B.692, 256B.77  
 Chemical use assessments, health plan companies, 62Q.1055  
 Claims  
   Discounts, 72A.201  
   Health plan companies, 62Q.737  
   Unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54  
 Claims administrators, utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07  
 Coinsurance, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic  
 Commissions, coverage or enrollment sales, disclosure, 62N.22  
 Community Integrated Service Network Act, 62N.01 to 62N.40  
 Complaints  
   Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
   Enrollee complaint system, 62J.2930  
   Investigations, 62Q.106  
 Conflict of laws, portability of coverage, prevailing law, 62Q.18  
 Consumer cost-sharing, *see* Cost-sharing under this topic  
 Contested cases  
   Birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225  
   Excess expenditures, assessments, 62J.041  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Chemical dependency treatment programs, 62Q.135  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
   Coordination, insolvency insurance, 62D.181  
   Defined as health plans, 62Q.01  
   Demonstration providers, 256B.037, 256B.69  
   Dental services, 256B.037  
   Health care network cooperatives, relicensure, effect, 62R.07  
   Health provider cooperatives, generally, 62R.06, 62R.09

**COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
(Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
 Limits, determining, 72A.20  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.701, 62J.71  
 Provider contracts, 62N.25, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
 Restrictive terms, 62J.73  
 Shared services cooperatives, duties, 62N.26  
 Contributing members, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Cooperatives, 62N.25  
 Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic  
 Corporate status, premium revenue surcharge liability, effect, 256.9657  
 Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Cost-sharing  
 Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.47  
 Closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43  
 Disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Generally, 62J.041  
 Insulin prescription drugs, limits, 62Q.48  
 Mental health services, 62Q.47  
 Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
 Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
 Coverage  
 Abortion, 145.414  
 Adopted children, 62A.27  
 Chemical dependency treatment, 62N.40, 62Q.47  
 Conflict of laws, 62Q.18  
 Date available, 62N.25  
 Denial of access, professional opinion required, 62Q.12  
 Dental procedures, 62A.308, 256B.037  
 Dependents, 62A.048, 62A.302  
 Eligibility, genetic tests, 72A.139  
 Guaranteed issue, 62A.10, 62Q.18  
 Health maintenance organization benefit set, 62N.25  
 Hearing aids, 62Q.675  
 Insolvency or liquidation of community integrated service networks, 62D.181  
 Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265  
 Maternity, 62A.0411  
 Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091  
 Mental health services, cost-sharing, 62Q.47  
 Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45  
 Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
 Portability, 62Q.021, 62Q.18  
 Preexisting conditions, 62N.33  
 Prescription drugs written by nonphysicians, 62A.307  
 Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
 Replacement coverage, 62N.33  
 Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092  
 Termination, mid-month, 62Q.16  
 Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17  
 X-rays ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091  
 Data, access to data, 62Q.03, 62Q.135  
 Data collection, 62J.321  
 Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance  
 Consumer cost-sharing, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Insulin prescription drugs, limits, 62Q.48  
 Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265  
 Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Patient Protection Act, disclosure, 62J.72  
 Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
 Definitions  
 Community Integrated Service Network Act, 62N.02  
 Essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19  
 Health plan companies, 62Q.01, 62Q.76  
 Insurance fraud, 60A.951  
 Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
 Demonstration providers  
 Community integrated service networks defined as, 256B.69

**COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
(Cont'd)**

Demonstration providers (Cont'd)  
 Contracts, dental services, 256B.037  
 Dental insurance coverage, *see* Coverage under this topic  
 Dental organizations, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79  
 Dental services  
 Contracts, medical assistance, 256B.037  
 Performance benchmarks, 256B.0371  
 Deposit requirements  
 Generally, 62N.25, 62N.32  
 Guaranteeing organizations, 62N.29  
 Development, implementation, timetable, 62J.017  
 Disclosure  
 Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37  
 Claim discounts, 72A.201  
 Commissions, coverage or enrollment sales, 62N.22  
 Consumer cost-sharing, effect, 62Q.49  
 Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.735, 62Q.737  
 Marketing, 62Q.49  
 Negotiated provider payments, effect, 62Q.49  
 Reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72  
 Small employer health benefit plans, underwriting, 62L.06  
 Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Enforcement of law  
 Coverage, 62Q.021, 62Q.181  
 Health care cost containment, 62J.041  
 Health Department, powers, 256B.77  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
 Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17  
 Enrollee complaint system, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930  
 Enrollees  
 Chemical dependency treatment assessments, 62N.25  
 Cost-sharing, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions, 62J.70, 62N.02, 62Q.01  
 Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Insolvent networks, 62N.33  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76  
 Reports about, 62N.31  
 Rights, health care information clearinghouse, 62J.2930  
 Enrollment  
 Limits, exceptions, 62N.25  
 Reports about, 62J.041  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.097, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Essential facilities and services, 62J.73  
 Exclusive relationships, 62J.73  
 Exempt rules, technical assistance program (CISNTAP), 62N.23  
 Expenditures, *see* Cost containment under HEALTH CARE  
 Federal regulations, Medicare antikickback laws, 62J.23  
 Fines  
 Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
 Premium revenue surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
 Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11  
 Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Good faith, proposals, service to government program recipients, 62N.25  
 Governing body, members, 62N.25  
 Group health and accident insurance  
 Coverage, *see* same under this topic  
 Guaranteed issue, 62Q.18  
 Issuance, 62A.10  
 Requirements, 62A.10  
 Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Guaranteeing organizations, 62N.29  
 Health care data and research initiatives, cooperation, 62J.301  
 Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health care provider cooperatives, exception, 62R.02  
 Health care providing entities, accreditation procedures, 62N.27, 62N.31

**COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
(Cont'd)**

Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03  
 Health care taxes, 295.50 to 295.53, 295.56, 295.582  
 Health carriers, community integrated service networks defined as, 62L.02  
 Health Department, rulemaking authority, 256B.77  
 Health plan companies  
   Community integrated service networks defined as  
     Health care cost containment, 62J.041  
     Requirements, 62Q.01, 62Q.37, 62Q.733  
     Coverage, 62Q.02  
     Generally, *see* Health plan companies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.0921  
 Information about, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930  
 Insolvency, 62D.181, 62N.33  
 Insolvency insurance, benefits, coordination, 62D.181  
 Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
 Insureds, *see* Enrollees under this topic  
 Insurers  
   Community integrated service networks defined as, 60A.951  
   Exclusion, Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
 Investigations, complaints, 62Q.106  
 Lawsuits  
   Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
   Providers, 62N.25  
 Leases, premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657  
 Legal services, shared services cooperatives, duties, 62N.26  
 Liability  
   Conflicts of interest, exemptions, 62J.23  
   Health care taxes, 295.56  
   Patient data, disclosure, immunity, 62J.321  
   Premium revenue surcharges, 256.9657  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 62J.041, 62N.25  
   Conversion, mergers or consolidations, 256.9657  
   Generally, 62N.25  
   Health care network cooperatives licensed as, 62R.03, 62R.07  
   Health care risk adjustment system, participation, 62Q.03  
 Liquidation  
   Enrollees, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association alternative coverage, 62D.181  
   Guaranteeing organizations, duties, 62N.29  
 Loans to, technical assistance program, 62N.23  
 Managed care organizations  
   Community integrated service networks defined as, 62Q.01  
   Generally, *see* Managed care plans or organizations under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Marketing, disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Medicare recipients, total premium revenues, surcharges, 256.9657  
 Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Memberships, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association (MCHA), 62E.10  
 Mental health services, coordination of care pilot projects, 245.4682  
 Mergers or consolidations, new corporations, premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657  
 Monitoring, 62J.041  
 Negotiated payment rates, *see* Providers under this topic  
 Net worth  
   Deposit requirements, 62N.25, 62N.29, 62N.32  
   Generally, 62N.27, 62N.28  
   Guaranteeing organizations, 62N.29  
   Monitoring, 62J.041  
   Phasing in, 62N.25, 62N.28  
 Orders, complaints, resolution, 62Q.106  
 Organization, cooperatives, 62N.25  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.73  
 Payments by  
   Ambulance services, reimbursements, 62J.48

**COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
(Cont'd)**

Payments by (Cont'd)  
   Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
   Premium revenue surcharges, 256.9657  
   Unpaid capitated amounts, 62N.31  
 Percentage of risk ceded, net worth, reduction, 62N.28  
 Performance standards, 62Q.37  
 Personal health care services, funding, recommendations, 62Q.33  
 Planning, exemptions, 62N.25  
 Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
 Policy, closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43  
 Policy of state  
   Abortion coverage, 145.414  
   Medicare antikickback laws, 62J.23  
 Premiums  
   Closed panel health plans, student enrollees, 62Q.43  
   Insolvency insurance and Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62D.181  
   Rates, 62J.041  
   Reasonable, adequate, and nonpredatory, 72A.20  
   Reinsurance credit, 62N.28  
   Revenues, surcharges, 256.9657  
 Prohibited health plans, disclosures, noncompliance, 62Q.49  
 Proposals, government program recipients, services to, 62N.25  
 Provider amount at risk  
   Accreditation requirements, 62N.31  
   Certification, 62N.27  
   Reports about, 62N.31  
 Provider networks, alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Providers  
   Accredited capitated providers, 62N.27, 62N.31  
   Allied independent health providers, 62Q.145  
   Claims, 62Q.737  
   Contracts, 62N.25, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
   Disclosure, 62Q.49  
   Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
   Lawsuits, 62N.25  
   Notice received, contracts, 62Q.735, 62Q.739  
   Payments, 62Q.49, 62Q.51, 62Q.736  
   Purpose, 62N.02  
 Rehabilitation, 62N.29  
 Reports given  
   Expenditures, 62J.041  
   Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.10  
 Reserves  
   Generally, 62J.041  
   Requirements, generally, 62N.25  
 Retaliation by, health care providers, 62J.71  
 Revenues, reports about, 62J.041  
 Scope of practice, abortion, compliance, 62Q.145  
 Shared service cooperatives, 62N.26  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* Health carriers under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Solvency  
   Generally, 62N.25  
   Insolvency, 62D.181  
 Special education services, 125A.023  
 Technical assistance, shared services cooperatives, duties, 62N.26  
 Technical assistance program (CISNTAP), 62N.23  
 Trade secret information, reserve calculations, 62J.041  
 Transacting business in Minnesota, 295.51  
 Uncovered health services costs, 62N.28  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 72A.20  
 Utilization Review Act, 62M.01  
 Violations and penalties  
   Patient Protection Act, fines, injunctions, 62J.74  
   Premium revenues surcharges, fines, tax penalties, 256.9657  
   Prohibited agreements, violations, 62J.71  
   Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11

**COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS (Cont'd)**

Writing carriers, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAMS**

Grant diversion programs, operating as, 116L.86  
Hennepin County, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
Summer youth programs, 144.1464, 363A.26

**COMMUNITY LAND TRUSTS**

Definitions, generally, 462A.30  
Generally, 462A.31  
Grants to, workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38  
Ground leases, 462A.30, 462A.31  
Housing assistance policy, 462A.02  
Loans to, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.05, 462A.202, 462A.31  
Property taxes, 273.11

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTER BOARDS**

Contracts, children and community services, 256.0112  
Counties, optional county government plans, 375A.04  
Definitions, alcohol and drug abuse treatment, 254A.02  
Establishing, 245.66  
Generally, 245.66

Human services data, 13.46  
Medical assistance, 256B.0625

Ramsey County, board duties and powers, 383A.12

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

Admissions, emergency commitments, *see* COMMITMENTS  
Adult mental health system

Adult mental health advisory councils, 245.465, 245.466  
Adult mental health initiative services, 245.4661  
Coordination of care pilot projects, 245.4682  
Counties, duties, 245.465, 245.466, 245.479  
Development, 245.465  
Diagnostic codes, 245.461  
Funding, *see* same under this topic  
Grants for, 245.4661  
Reform, 245.4682  
Technical assistance, 245.463  
Treatment supervision, 245I.06

Agreements by, shared service agreements, 245.466

Assessments, documentation standards, 245I.08

Background checks and studies, 245I.011

**Billing**

Medical assistance, 256R.54  
Uniform forms, use, 62J.52

**Boards, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTER BOARDS**

Case managers, 245.462

Certificates and certification, adult residential treatment and stabilization providers, 245I.011

Certified community behavioral health clinic services, medical assistance, 256B.0625

**Children's mental health services system**

Coordination, 245.4873, 245.4874  
Counties, duties, 245.479  
County boards, duties, 245.4874  
Education and prevention services, 245.4874  
Funding, *see* same under this topic  
Generally, 245.487, 245.4875  
Human Services Department, duties, 245.4873  
Inpatient services, *see* Children's mental health services under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
Integrated children's mental health service system, 245.491 to 245.495  
Integrated fund, 245.491 to 245.495  
Local coordinating councils, duties, 245.4873  
Mental health identification and intervention services, 245.4874  
Reports about, 245.4873  
Review, 245.4873  
Screening, 245.4874  
State assumption of responsibility, 245.483

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Children's mental health services system (Cont'd)

Treatment supervision, 245I.06

Clinical supervision, medical assistance, 256B.0625

Commitments and committed persons, *see* COMMITMENTS

Community based services for developmentally disabled persons, *see* COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Community based services for mentally ill persons, *see* COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS

Community mental health centers

Certified behavioral health clinics, excellence in mental health demonstration project, 245.735

Commitments, *see* COMMITMENTS

Contracts, 245.466, 245.488, 256B.77

Data, classification, 13.46

Federal aid, *see* same under this topic

Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic

Reimbursement, treatment costs, 254B.06

Treatment supervision, 245I.06

Community partnerships, mental health innovation grants, 245.4662

Community support services program

Availability, 245.4711

Case managers, duties, 245.4711

Contracts, 245.466, 245.4712

Coordination, case management services, 245.462, 245.4711

Counties, duties, 245.466, 245.4712, 245.479

Data collection, 245.4712

Defined, 245.462

Family community support services, *see* under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN

Fees, 245.4712

Individual treatment plans, *see* Individual assessment summary under MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

Mental illness, persons with

Community based services, *see* COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS

Day treatment services, *see* Mental illness under DAY TREATMENT SERVICES

Provider, duties, 245.467

Officer-involved community-based care coordination, 256B.0625

Representation, local adult mental health advisory councils, 245.466

Requirements, 245.4711, 245.4712

Contested cases, funding, termination, 245.483

**Coordination**

County boards, 245.465

Human Services Department, 245.464

**Data**

Generally, 13.46

Policies, privacy, 245I.03

Day treatment services, *see* DAY TREATMENT SERVICES

Definitions, community mental health centers, 245.62

**Demonstration projects**

Excellence in mental health demonstration project, 245.735

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77

Mental health services, coordination of care, 245.4682

Prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69

Discharge, committed persons, *see* Discharge under COMMITMENTS

**Education and prevention services**

Children's mental health services, 245.4874, 245.4875

County boards, duties, 245.466, 245.468, 245.469

Emergency mental health services, 245.469, 245.4879

Emergency admissions, committed persons, *see* Emergency admissions under COMMITMENTS

**Emergency services**

Comprehensive Children's Mental Health Act, 245.488

County boards, duties, 245.466, 245.469

Defined, 245.462

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Emergency services (Cont'd)  
 Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4876, 245.4879  
 Generally, 245.469  
 Local social service agencies, duties, 245.469, 245.4879  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Providers, training, 245.469, 245.4879  
 Public information and education programs, 245.469, 245.4879  
 Establishment, 245.62  
 Family community support services, *see* under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN  
 Faribault area, 256.0121  
 Federal aid  
 Allocation, 245.713  
 Case management costs, 256B.0625  
 Integrated children's mental health service system, 245.491 to 245.495  
 Local children's mental health collaboratives, 245.495  
 Set asides, 256B.0625  
 Fees, sliding scale, medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231  
 Funding  
 Adult mental health, 245.4661  
 Allocation, 245.465  
 Children's mental health, 245.4889  
 County boards, duties, 245.465, 245.4874  
 Delay, 245.482, 245.483  
 Federal aid, *see* same under this topic  
 Grants, 245.4662, 245.4901, 245.61, 245.696, 256B.0625  
 Integrated children's mental health service system, 245.491 to 245.495  
 Maintenance of effort, 245.4835  
 Termination, contested cases, 245.483  
 Grants for  
 Administration, 245.696  
 Assertive community treatment, intensive residential treatment, 256B.0622  
 Community justice reinvestment programs, 299A.707  
 Federal aid, *see* same under this topic  
 First episode of psychosis grant program, 245.4905  
 Generally, 245.61  
 Medical assistance, transfers, 256B.0625  
 Mental health innovation, outpatient services, 245.4662  
 Providers serving uninsured, 145.929  
 School-linked behavioral health services, 245.4901  
 Shelter-linked youth mental health grant program, 256K.46  
 Informed consent, local children's mental health collaboratives, data exchange, 245.493  
 Integrated children's mental health service system  
 Accounts and accounting, 245.4932  
 Base level funding, 245.492  
 Definitions, 245.492  
 Design, 245.493  
 Established, 245.491  
 Expenditures, 245.4931  
 Federal aid, 245.493, 245.4932  
 Financial management, 245.4932  
 Forms, 245.493  
 Funding, children's mental health integrated fund, 245.491 to 245.495  
 Generally, 245.491 to 245.495  
 Individualized rehabilitation services, 245.492, 245.4932, 256B.0625  
 Interagency agreements, 245.492  
 Local children's mental health advisory councils, duties, 245.492  
 Local children's mental health collaboratives, duties, 245.492, 245.493, 245.4932  
 Matching funds, 245.493, 245.4932  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Multiagency plan of care, 245.492, 245.4931  
 Operational target population, 245.492 to 245.495  
 Public-private partnerships, 245.4931  
 Purpose, 245.491

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Integrated children's mental health service system (Cont'd)  
 Reports about, 245.493  
 Revenue enhancement, 245.4932  
 Service delivery areas, 245.492, 245.493  
 Services, 245.492, 245.4931  
 Liability, commitments, 253B.097  
 Licenses, requirements and variances, 245I.011  
 Local adult mental health advisory councils  
 Adult mental health system, 245.465, 245.466  
 Duties, 245.4873, 245.4875  
 Generally, 245.466  
 Local children's mental health advisory councils  
 Duties, 245.4873, 245.4877  
 Emotionally disturbed children, screening data, access, 245.4885  
 Establishment, 245.4873  
 Generally, 245.4875  
 Transfer of duties, 245.493  
 Local children's mental health collaboratives  
 Children's mental health grants, 245.4889  
 Community transition interagency committees, acting as, 245.492  
 Consulting, children's integrated mental health service systems, 245.493  
 Contracts, 245.493, 256M.60  
 Cooperation, 245.492  
 Coordination, 256B.0625  
 Data, exchange, 245.493  
 Definitions, 245.492, 256.01  
 Duties, generally, 245.492, 245.493  
 Enhanced revenue, use, 245.4932  
 Family services collaboratives, 15.53, 124D.23  
 Federal aid, 245.495  
 Formation, 245.492, 245.493  
 Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231  
 Funding, 245.493  
 Generally, 256F.10  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.045  
 Integrated funds, duties, 245.4932  
 Interagency early intervention committees, acting as, 245.492  
 Joint powers agreements, 124D.23  
 Joint powers boards, 471.59  
 Medical assistance, 256B.056, 256B.0625  
 Members, 245.492  
 Mergers, family services collaboratives, 245.493  
 Operational target population, 245.4932  
 Payments by, medical assistance, nonfederal share, 245.4932  
 Payments to, federal aid, 245.495  
 Prepaid health plans, 245.493  
 Public assistance liens, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Qualifications, 245.493  
 Recommendations by, uniform forms, 245.493  
 Reports given, 245.493 to 245.495  
 Requirements, 245.492, 245.493  
 Shelter-linked youth mental health grant program, 256K.46  
 Special education services, 125A.023  
 Subcontracts, 245.4932  
 Maintenance of effort  
 Generally, 245.4835  
 Reduction, 275.761  
 Matching funds, integrated children's mental health service system, 245.493, 245.4932  
 Medical assistance  
 Administration, 256B.0625  
 Coordination of care pilot projects, 245.4682  
 Cost allocation, 256R.12  
 Coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.0671  
 Excellence in mental health demonstration project, 245.735  
 Generally, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medical necessity determination, 256R.54  
 Payment rates, 256B.763, 256R.54

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance (Cont'd)  
 Payments to vendors, rates, inflationary adjustment, 256B.038, 256B.765  
 Mental health clinics, generally, 245I.20  
 Mental health system, 245.463  
 Nonprofit community clinics, 256B.69  
 Orders, commitments, *see* Orders under COMMITMENTS  
 Outpatient mental health services  
 Generally, 245.470  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Patients  
 Client files, contents and retention, 245I.09  
 Data, classification, 13.46  
 MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.75  
 Planning  
 Integrated children's mental health service system, 245.491 to 245.495  
 Program plans, committed persons, 256B.03  
 Policies  
 Data privacy, 245I.03  
 Health and safety procedures, 245I.03  
 Personnel policies and procedures, 245I.03  
 Providers, 256B.0625  
 Public information and education programs, emergency services, 245.469, 245.4879  
 Ramsey County, county health department, 383A.12  
 Records and record keeping, 245I.08  
 Reform, 245.4682  
 Reports given  
 Adult mental health initiatives, 245.4661  
 Generally, 245.463  
 Medical assistance providers, reporting, 256B.0625  
 Mental health workers, 245I.03  
 Unmet mental health needs, 245.466, 245.4873  
 Standards, rulemaking, 245.696  
 Technical assistance  
 County boards, duties, 245.463  
 Human Services Department, duties, 245.463  
 Training assistance, 245.073  
 Transition plans related to termination of contract, 245.466  
 Transition to, adult rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623  
 Transitional youth intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 245I.011, 256B.0947  
 Treatment facilities, *see* under COMMITMENTS  
 Treatment plans  
 Documentation standards, 245I.08  
 Supervision, 245I.06  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01  
 Vendors, providers, 256B.0625  
 Waivers  
 Coordination of care pilot projects, 245.4682  
 Emergency services, 245.469  
 Local children's mental health collaboratives, data exchange, federal regulations, 245.493  
 Outpatient mental health services, 245.470

**COMMUNITY NOTIFICATION ACT**

Generally, 244.052, 244.053

**COMMUNITY PARAMEDICS**

*See* EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS

**COMMUNITY PROPERTY**

Annulment  
 Division of marital property, 518.58  
 Generally, 518.03  
 Antenuptial agreements, 501A.04, 519.11  
 Barring interest of spouse, rights reciprocal, 519.07  
 Certified copies, decree barring interest of spouse, county recorder, recording with, 519.07  
 Disposition upon death  
 Application of law, 519A.01, 519A.10  
 Citation of law, 519A.11  
 Court orders, 519A.04  
 Creditors' rights, 519A.07

**COMMUNITY PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Disposition upon death (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 519A.03  
 Lawsuits, 519A.05  
 Lenders, rights, 519A.06  
 Personal representatives, trustees, heirs or devisees, or testamentary beneficiaries, rights, 519A.05, 519A.06  
 Property subject to act, 519A.01, 519A.02  
 Purchasers for value, rights, 519A.06  
 Surviving spouses, 519A.04, 519A.06  
 Division of, 518.58  
 Interests in, severing or altering, 519A.08  
 Marital property  
 Barring interest of spouse, reciprocal rights, 519.07  
 Division of, 518.58, 518.65  
 Retirement plans, 518.58, 518.581  
 Sale or partition of, 518.65  
 Summary real estate disposition judgment, 518.191  
 Transfers of, 518.191, 518.58  
 Nonmarital property, 518.58  
 Residual rights abolished, 519.091  
 Retirement plans  
 Generally, 518.581  
 Marital property division or distribution, 518.58  
 Sale, distribution, or partition of, 518.58, 518.65  
 Transfer, encumbrance, concealment, or distribution of assets, 518.58  
 Trusts, revocable trusts, revocation or amendment requirements, 501C.0602  
 Uniform Disposition of Community Property Rights at Death Act, 519A.01 to 519A.11  
 Wives, rights and privileges, 519.02, 519.04  
**COMMUNITY RESIDENTIAL SETTINGS**  
*See* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)  
**COMMUNITY RESOURCES PROGRAMS**  
*See* also BLIGHTED AREAS  
*See* also UNEMPLOYED PERSONS  
 Advisory councils, 466A.03  
 Assisted housing, 466A.01, 466A.02  
 City councils, duties  
 Advisory councils, 466A.03  
 City powers, 466A.07  
 Preparation of program, 466A.03  
 Resolutions designating targeted neighborhoods, 466A.04  
 Community initiatives programs, 466A.04  
 Contracts, 466A.07  
 Definitions, 466A.01  
 Eligibility, moving, effect on, 466A.06  
 Generally, 466A.01 to 466A.08  
 Grants, 466A.07  
 Hearings, 466A.03  
 Hennepin County, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Loans, 466A.07  
 Low-income housing, 466A.06  
 Objectives, 466A.03  
 Reports about, reports to legislature, 466A.08  
 Requirements, generally, 466A.03  
 State payments for  
 Community initiatives, 466A.04  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, 466A.05  
 Low-income housing, use for, 466A.06  
 Targeted communities, 281.17  
 Targeted community, 282.01  
 Targeted neighborhoods, 16C.16  
**COMMUNITY SERVICE**  
 Cleanup, littering in state parks, 85.20  
 Cruelty to pets, conviction, 343.21  
 Daily wage, determining, voluntary workers, workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Day fine system, community service in lieu of fines, 244.16  
 Definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.49

## COMMUNITY

606

**COMMUNITY SERVICE (Cont'd)**

Employees  
 MFIP job placement employees, employee status, 256J.72  
 Voluntary construction workers, community service projects, defined as employees, 176.011

Financial assistance (human services), recovery of money, effect, 256.9866

First burglary of a dwelling, 609.583

Intermediate sanctions  
 Community service defined as, 609.135  
 Probation violation, work service as, 401.02, 609.135  
 State vehicles, 16B.54

Joint nonprofit labor-management projects  
 Daily wage, determining, 176.011  
 Employees, 176.011, 256J.72

Juvenile offenders, orders, 260B.198

Littering in state parks, cleanup, 85.20

Local correctional fees, 244.18

Mandatory minimum sentences, fines, community work service in lieu of, 609.101

Minnesota Commission on National and Community Service, 124D.385 to 124D.45

Participants, unemployment insurance, eligibility exclusion, 268.085

Prostitution, patrons, 609.324

Sentencing to service, fees charged to offenders, 641.12

Service in lieu of fines, no-fault automobile insurance  
 Failure of drivers or owners to produce proof, 169.791  
 Insurance not in force, violations, 169.793  
 Owners or drivers, operating or permitting operation without, 169.797

Service learning and work-based learning  
 Community education, youth service programs, 124D.19, 124D.20, 124D.50  
 Curriculum, 124D.19, 124D.50  
 Education and employment transitions system, 124D.46, 124D.47, 124D.49  
 Funding, 124D.46  
 Mentors and mentoring, 124D.50  
 School-based service learning, designers, 116L.665  
 State-approved alternative programs (K-12), programs, 123A.06  
 Workforce Development Board, duties, 124D.46, 124D.50  
 Youth apprenticeship programs, 124D.46, 124D.47  
 Youth service programs, 124D.19, 124D.20, 124D.50

State agencies, use, 43A.047

State service contracts, 16C.09

Work activities  
 Community service programs defined as, 256J.49, 401.02  
 Youth apprenticeship programs, service component, 124D.46

**COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICES**

Children and community services  
 Grants for, 256.0112  
 Support plans, 256B.092

Community information and referral call centers, costs, reimbursement claims, 256.01

Community social service plans, human services applicants or recipients, 256.045

Employees, human services merit system, rulemaking, 256.012

Federal aid, 256J.02

Funding, reduction, county agencies, certification, failure, 245A.16

Grants for  
 Child protection, 256M.41  
 Community social services purchases, 256.0112, 256M.40, 256M.50  
 Persons with serious and persistent mental illness, 256E.12

Hearings, 256.045, 256.0451

Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 260E.02

Planning, child care fund plan, inclusion, 119B.08

Public information and education programs, emergency mental health services, 245.469, 245.4879

Recipients, tax rebates, income and asset exclusions, 256.028

Referral call centers, costs, reimbursement claims, 256.01

**COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Representation  
 Commission of the Deaf, DeafBlind and Hard of Hearing, 256C.28  
 Regional service centers for hard-of-hearing persons, advisory committees, 256C.24

Special education services, 125A.023

Towns, funding, town meeting, 365.10

Vulnerable children and adults services  
 County boards, duties, 256M.60  
 Definitions, 256M.01  
 Denial, reduction, or termination of services, 256M.70  
 Evaluation, 256M.80  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 256M.20  
 Fiscal limitations, 256M.70  
 Generally, 256M.01 to 256M.80  
 Grants for, 256M.40, 256M.41, 256M.50  
 Human Services Department, duties, generally, 256M.20  
 Performance improvement plans, sanctions, 256M.41  
 Service plans, 256M.01, 256M.30  
 Violations and penalties, federal regulations, 256M.20

Vulnerable Children and Adults Services Act, 256M.01 to 256M.80

**COMMUNITY TRANSITION INTERAGENCY COMMITTEES**

Agreements by, family services collaboratives, 124D.23

Generally, 125A.22

Local children's mental health collaboratives, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Special education services, 125A.023

Transfer of duties, local children's mental health collaboratives, assumption of duties, agreements, 245.493

**COMMUNITY WORK EXPERIENCE PROGRAMS**

Child support obligor community service work experience program, 256.997

Definitions  
 Employment and economic development law, 116L.19  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.49

Generally, 256J.67

Injuries or deaths resulting from, claims, 256J.68

Injury protection, 256.997

Job placement, 256D.60

Participants, supplemental nutrition assistance program recipients, 256D.60

Requirements, worksites, 256D.60

Tribal JOBS programs, injury protection, 256.997

Work activity, community work experience program defined as, 256J.49

Worksites, 256D.60

**COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE**

*See* also CONVICTED PERSONS

*See* also POSTCONVICTION REMEDIES

*See* also REPRIEVES

*See* also SENTENCING

Hearings on, 638.06

Pardons Board, report to legislature, 638.075

Power to grant, Pardons Board, 638.01

Records and record keeping, 638.07

Warrants, 638.03

**COMMUTER RAIL SYSTEM**

Advanced corridor plan, 174.80, 174.86

Commuter Rail Corridor Coordinating Committee, 174.86

Commuter rail vehicle and repair parts, purchase of, sales and use taxes, 297A.70, 297A.75

Contracts, operation, 174.90

Definitions, 174.80

Design, 174.84, 174.86

Funding for  
 County regional railroad authorities, 398A.10  
 Hennepin County multijurisdictional program, funding from, 383B.79  
 Metropolitan planning organizations, duties, 174.88  
 State funds, 174.88  
 Transportation Department, duties, 174.82, 174.88

Guideway projects, 473.4485

**COMMUTER RAIL SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Hearings, advanced corridor plan, 174.86  
 Implementation, integration of system, 174.84  
 Joint Powers Board  
   Duties, 174.86  
   Transportation Department, 174.82  
 Metropolitan area transit finance, 473.4485  
 Metropolitan Council, powers, 473.4057  
 Operation  
   Contracts, 174.90  
   Transportation Department, 174.82, 174.90  
 Planning  
   Advanced corridor plan, 174.80, 174.86  
   Final design plans, 174.80, 174.82  
   Generally, 174.84  
   Regional railroad authorities, 174.82  
   Transportation Department, 174.82, 174.84  
 Powers related to, Transportation Department, powers, 174.92  
 Studies, state funds, 174.88  
 Transit improvement area loan program, 469.35, 469.351  
 Transportation Department  
   Duties, 174.82  
   Powers, 473.4057  
 Vehicles, purchase contracts, best value, 473.129

**COMPACT DISCS**

Government records, discs defined as, 138.17  
 Optical disks, 15.17, 600.135  
 Video discs, *see* VIDEO DISCS

**COMPACT FOR EDUCATION**

Generally, 127A.80, 127A.81

**COMPACTS**

*See* INTERSTATE COMPACTS

**COMPANIES**

Affiliates, *see* AFFILIATES  
 Aquatic pest control applicators, licenses, 18B.32  
 Boom companies, Saint Croix Boom Site, historic place, 138.664  
 Bridge companies, personal property taxes, listing, access, 273.43  
 Cable companies, licenses, 326B.33  
 Corporations, companies defined as, 231.01  
 Debt prorating companies, *see* DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES  
 Definitions  
   Insurance law, 60A.02  
   Liquor law, 340A.101  
   Warehouse law, 231.01  
 Exchange with government agencies, 15.59  
 Fire companies, fire departments defined as, 299F.092  
 Gravel road companies, personal property taxes, 272.03  
 Household goods warehouse operators, *see* under WAREHOUSES  
 Sales finance companies, *see* Financing agencies under SALES  
 State auditor, duty to aid, 6.52  
 Subsidiary companies defined, 340A.101  
 Warehouse operators, *see* under WAREHOUSES  
 Workers' compensation service companies, self-insurance, 79A.03

**COMPANION ANIMALS**

*See* PETS

**COMPANIONS FOR AGED PERSONS**

*See* SENIOR COMPANIONS

**COMPARABLE WORTH**

*See also* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Administration, Management and Budget Department duties, billing for, 477A.014  
 Arbitration, standards considered, job evaluation studies, 471.992  
 Cities, Management and Budget Department, rulemaking authority, 43A.04  
 Collective bargaining  
   Appropriate units, pay adjustments, 43A.05  
   Compensation relationships, assurance of reasonable relationship, 471.993

**COMPARABLE WORTH (Cont'd)**

Collective bargaining (Cont'd)  
   Standards considered, job evaluation studies considered, 471.992, 471.993  
 Contested cases, noncompliance, appeals, 471.9981  
 Data, classification, implementation plan, 471.9981  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 471.993  
   Local government employees, 471.991  
   State employees, 43A.02  
 Enforcement of law, Management and Budget Department, duties, 471.9981  
 Equal Pay for Equal Work Law, discrimination based on sex, 181.66 to 181.71  
 Equitable compensation relationships  
   Defined, 471.991  
   Generally, 471.992  
   Management and Budget Department, policies, 43A.01  
   Policy of state, 43A.01  
   Generally, 471.991 to 471.999  
 Implementation plan, 471.9981  
 Job evaluation studies, 471.992  
 Job evaluation systems  
   Comparable work value, 471.994, 471.995  
   Evidence of discrimination, 471.997  
   Reports about, 471.995  
   Selection, 471.994  
 Management and Budget Department, comparability adjustments, plan, 43A.05  
 Noncompliance penalties, 471.9981  
 Policy of state, 43A.01  
 Reports about  
   Evidence, discrimination suits, 43A.05  
   Local governments, compliance, 471.999  
 Salary increases for, 471.9966  
 State High School League, 128C.15, 128C.20  
 Wage discrimination based on sex, 181.66 to 181.71  
**COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE**  
 Access to public accommodation, denial not a crime, 604.12  
 Damages  
   Apportionment, 604.02  
   Diminution of, 604.01  
   Failure to mitigate, evidence, when admissible, 604.01  
 Definitions, civil liability, 604.01  
 Dram shop lawsuits, 340A.801  
 Economic loss arising from sale of goods, 604.10  
 Forms, medical malpractice cases, uniform interrogatories, 604.11  
 Liability  
   Damage awards, whole amount of, joint and several liability, 604.02, 604.03  
   Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.09  
   Insurance companies, claims, 72A.201  
   No-fault motor vehicle insurance, 65B.53  
 Medical malpractice cases, 604.11  
 Product liability cases, *see* PRODUCT LIABILITY  
 Settlement or payment of claims, 604.01  
**COMPENSATION (DAMAGES)**  
*See* DAMAGES  
**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES**  
*See also* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Advances or draws against future earnings, defined as wages, 268.035  
 Agreements of hire, 181.55  
 Appeals, rulemaking, 177.29  
 Apprentices, rulemaking, disabled persons, 177.28  
 Assessments, back wages, 177.27  
 Assignment, sale, or transfer  
   Employer, 181.05  
   Garnishment, effect, 181.041  
   Public employees, 181.063  
   Rights of action, 181.04  
   Time, effect, 181.06  
   Unearned wages as security, 181.07



**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES (Cont'd)**

Attorney fees, lawsuits, 181.171  
 Audits and examinations, workers' compensation self-insurers, 79A.03  
 Average monthly salary, defined, legislators retirement plan, 3A.01  
 Average salary, definitions  
     Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
     State Patrol, retirement fund, 352B.011  
     Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011, 354A.31  
     Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05  
 Average weekly wage, 176.011  
 Avoiding or refusing to receive payment, 181.15, 181.171  
 Awards, information on racketeering, 609.909  
 Back pay  
     Defined, 268.035  
     Determination by Labor and Industry Department, 177.27  
     Unemployment insurance, benefits, effect, 268.085  
 Bailiffs, *see* Compensation and salaries under BAILIFFS  
 Benefits, *see* BENEFITS  
 Children, *see* Compensation and salaries under CHILD LABOR  
 Claims, insurance companies, liquidation claims, priority, 60B.44  
 Collective bargaining, rights, 177.35  
 Commercial bribery, 609.86  
 Commissions, *see* COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION)  
 Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
 Compensation  
     Definitions, 62B.08, 176.011  
     Exclusions, 317A.257  
 Compensation for injuries, *see* DAMAGES  
 Complaints, 177.27  
 Contested cases, 177.27  
 Daily wage, 176.011  
 Damages  
     Employers, liability, 181.171  
     Payment violations, 177.27  
 Data, labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37  
 Deductions  
     Faulty workmanship, loss, theft, or damage, 177.27, 181.79  
     Limitations, 177.24  
     MinnesotaCare participants, premium payments, 256L.15  
     Reimbursements, 177.24  
 Default, discharged employees, rights, 181.13  
 Deferred compensation, *see* DEFERRED COMPENSATION  
 Definitions  
     Average salary, definitions, *see* same under this topic  
     Compensation, *see* same under this topic  
     Equal pay for equal work, 181.66  
     Job opportunity building zones, 469.310  
     Judges retirement, 490.121  
     Little Davis-Bacon Act, 177.42  
     Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
     Salary, *see* same under this topic  
     Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
     Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011  
     Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
     Wages, *see* same under this topic  
     Warehouse law, 231.01  
     Withholding (taxes), 270C.69  
     Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Disclosure  
     Child support, enforcement, 256.978  
     Employees, 181.967  
     Employment references, 181.967  
     Nondisclosure requirements, prohibition, 181.172  
     Payment options, 177.255  
 Discrimination, unfair practices, 363A.08  
 Earned income  
     Compensation and salaries defined as, 256J.08  
     Earnings defined as, unemployment insurance, 268.035

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES (Cont'd)**

Earnings statements  
     Attorney general enforcement, 181.1721  
     Compliance orders, 177.27  
     False statements, 181.032  
     Lawsuits, 181.171  
     Notice to employee, 181.032  
     Requirements, 181.032  
 Employee gainsharing system, 16A.90  
 Employees, disciplinary action, disclosure, 181.967  
 Employment earnings  
     Offset to retirement plan annuities, 352.115, 354.44, 354A.31  
     Offset to retirement plan disability benefits  
         Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.113  
         MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, 352.95  
         Public employees police and fire fund, 353.656  
         Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.33  
         State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.10  
         Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.36  
         Teachers Retirement Association, 354.48  
 Equal pay for equal work, wage discrimination based on sex, 181.66 to 181.71  
 Evidence, faulty workmanship, loss, theft, or damage, deductions, 181.79  
 Executions, levy on earnings, 550.136, 550.142  
 Fines, 177.27, 177.30, 181.03  
 Garnishment, *see* Compensation and salaries under GARNISHMENT  
 Generally, 181.16  
 Gratuities (tips), *see* GRATUITIES (TIPS)  
 Holiday pay  
     Benefits or wage supplements, failure to pay, 181.74  
     Minnesota family investment program, 256J.46, 256J.521  
     Prevailing wage, 177.42  
     Public corporation employees, 15A.086  
     State employees, leaves of absence, 43A.49  
     State lottery employees, 15A.086  
     Unemployment insurance, 268.035, 268.085  
     Workers compensation, daily wage, 176.011  
 Hourly basic rate, 177.42, 177.43  
 Income, compensation defined as, 65B.43  
 Injunctions, generally, 181.171  
 Interest, payment violations, orders, 177.27  
 Investigations, payment, complaints, 177.27  
 Judicial officers, 609.415  
 Jurisdiction, lawsuits, 181.171  
 Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37  
 Lawsuits  
     Generally, 177.27, 181.171  
     Isolation or quarantine, employer violations, 144.4196  
     Liens for wages, generally, 514.59 to 514.61  
     Manual labor, action for wages, venue, 542.08  
     Payment, 181.14  
     Recovery of unpaid wages, 541.07  
     Wage discrimination based on sex, 181.67, 181.68  
 Liability, employers, employees quitting or resigning, payment, 181.14  
 Limits, local government employees, 43A.17  
 Lost wages, mothers, due to medical necessity, paternity lawsuits, 257.66  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, liens for wages, generally, 514.59 to 514.61  
 Mediation, back wages, 177.27  
 MFIP participants  
     Grant diversion participants, 256J.69  
     Self-employed participants, 256J.37  
 Minimum wage, *see* MINIMUM WAGE  
 Nondisclosure requirements, prohibition, 181.172  
 Orders, 177.27, 181.171  
 Out-of-pocket expenses, reimbursements, MFIP, income exclusions, 256J.21  
 Overtime, *see* OVERTIME  
 Parenting leave, *see* PREGNANCY AND PARENTING LEAVE

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES (Cont'd)**

Pay equity, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH

Payment

- Amount, deception, 181.03
- Attorney general enforcement, 181.1721
- Complaints, investigations, 177.27
- Consideration for securing employment, 181.031
- Discharged employees, 177.27, 181.11, 181.13
- Employees quitting or resigning, 177.27, 181.14
- Failure to pay, penalties, 181.101
- Frequency of payment, 177.27, 181.10, 181.101, 181.11
- Labor and Industry Department, duties, 181.101
- Lawsuits, 181.101, 181.171
- Methods, 177.255
- Nonnegotiable instruments, 177.27, 181.02
- Orders, 177.27
- Partnerships, profit-sharing, exceptions, 323A.0202
- Payroll card accounts, 177.255
- Priority, distribution of employer assets, 268.057
- Receipts greater than amount, 181.03
- Severance, unemployment insurance, effect, 268.085
- Surviving spouses, 181.58
- Unemployment insurance taxes, priority, 268.057
- Weekly earnings, unemployment benefits, effect, 268.085

Payroll checks, presumption of abandonment, 345.39

Payroll deductions, *see* PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS

Payroll processing firms

- Gambling, 349.19
- Withholding (taxes), *see* Third-party bulk filers under WITHHOLDING (TAXES)

Payrolls

- Income and franchise taxes, 290.191
- Inspection, 177.27
- Payroll card accounts, 177.23, 177.255
- Reports about, 79A.03
- State contracts, 177.43
- Transcriptions, 177.27
- Trunk highway construction, 177.44
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.04

Per diem, compensation, exclusion, nonprofit corporations, 317A.257

Personnel records

- Compensation and salary records defined as, 181.960
- Subpoenas, county attorneys, 388.23

Petit juries, *see* PETIT JURIES

Policy of state, 177.41

Presumption of abandonment, 345.39

Prevailing wage, *see* PREVAILING WAGE

Prisoners

- Prison employment, *see* Employment under PRISONERS
- Work release, *see* WORK RELEASE

Probation officers, 244.19

Public libraries, *see* LIBRARY BOARDS

Records and record keeping

- Back wages, 177.27
- Retention, 177.30
- Submitting to Labor and Industry Department, 177.27
- Violations, 177.30, 177.32

Reduction, 177.24

Restrictions, local government employees, 43A.17

Retaliation, prohibitions, 181.03

Salary

Definitions

- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01
- Public employees police and fire fund, 353.01
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011
- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05

Fees defined as, 353.01

Offset to retirement plan annuities or disability benefits, *see* Employment earnings under this topic

Wages defined as, 353.01

Severance pay, *see* SEVERANCE PAY

Sick pay, *see* SICK PAY

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES (Cont'd)**

Specific occupations or offices, *see* under specific index headings

Standby pay, defined, 268.035

State deferred compensation plan, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Statutes of limitations, recovery of wages, 541.07

Subsidized jobs, *see* WAGE SUBSIDIES

Substantial adverse change, quitting, good reason caused by the employer, 268.095

Suitable employment, determination, unemployment insurance, 268.035

Survey data, classification, 13.435

Surviving spouses, payment to, 181.58

Taxable wages

- Assessments, workforce development fund, 116L.20
- Defined, 268.035

Tips, *see* GRATUITIES (TIPS)

Unauthorized compensation, receipt by public officials, 609.45

Unclaimed compensation, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

Violations and penalties

- Attorney general enforcement, 181.1721
- Deductions, faulty workmanship, loss, theft, or damage, 181.79
- Payment violations, 177.27, 181.03
- Records violations, 177.27, 177.30
- Wage deduction violations, enforcement orders, 177.27
- Wage discrimination based on sex, 181.67, 181.70
- Wage supplements, failure to pay, 181.74
- Wage theft, 609.52

Wage discrimination based on sex

- Compromises not defense, 181.68
- Equal Pay for Equal Work Law, 181.66, 181.71
- Generally, 181.66 to 181.71
- Lawsuits, 181.67, 181.68
- Violations and penalties, generally, 181.67, 181.70

Wage subsidies, *see* WAGE SUBSIDIES

Wage supplements, 181.74

Wage theft, 609.52

Wages

Definitions

- Equal Pay for Equal Work Law, 181.66
- Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23
- Prompt payment law, 181.13, 181.14
- Social Security law, 355.01
- Supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.74
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Withholding (taxes), 270C.69

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.59

Prompt payment, 181.13, 181.14

Salary defined as, 352.01

Weekly wage, 176.011

Withholding (taxes), *see* WITHHOLDING (TAXES)

Women, equal pay certificates, 363A.44

Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION

**COMPENSATION COUNCIL**

Generally, 15A.082

**COMPLAINTS**

*See also* ANSWERS

*See also* SUMMONSES

Business subsidies, noncompliance lawsuits, 116J.994

Civil trials, judgment rolls, 548.08

Crimes resulting in death of victim, statutes of limitations, 628.26

Criminal complaints

- Attachment of deposited funds, 609.532
- Extradition, 629.14
- Joinder of defendants, 631.035

Filing

- Forfeiture of property, 609.5314
- Time of filing, time limit for case disposition, 631.021

Government entity as party, caption, 543.21

## COMPLAINTS

610

**COMPLAINTS (Cont'd)**

## Service of process

Adverse claims to real property, 559.013

Government entity as party, 543.21

Sheriffs' duties, fees for, 383A.37

Simulated legal documents, printing, sending or selling, 609.51

**COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE HEALTH CARE**

Cease and desist orders, 146A.10

Clients, bill of rights, 146A.065, 146A.11

Cost containment, 256B.043

Definitions, health-related occupations, 146A.01

## Disciplinary action

Exclusion, 214.077, 214.10

Generally, 146A.065, 146A.08, 146A.09

Judicial review, 146A.05

Licensed or registered health care practitioners, 146A.065

Evidence, disciplinary action, 146A.08

Expedited and temporary licensing, armed forces members, 197.4552

Generally, 146A.01 to 146A.11

Immunity, 146A.04

Injunctive relief, 146A.10

Investigations, 146A.04, 146A.06

Licensed or registered health care practitioners, 146A.065

Maltreatment of minors, 146A.025

Medical assistance enrollees, demonstration project, 256B.771

Minors, maltreatment of, 146A.025

Office, 146A.01, 146A.02, 146A.06, 214.01

Professional accountability, 146A.065, 146A.07

Prohibited conduct, disciplinary action, 146A.08

Reporting obligations, 146A.03

Restraining orders, 146A.10

Titles, use of and prohibited conduct, 146A.08

## Violations and penalties

Cease and desist orders, 146A.10

Disciplinary action, 146A.08

Injunctive relief, 146A.10

Workers' compensation exclusion, 176.135

**COMPOSTING**

## Compost

Defined, 18C.005

Transfer without charge, exemption from law, 18C.135

Definitions, Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005

Grants for, 115A.559, 115A.565

Marketing, 115A.48

Packaging in waste stream, reduction, 115A.5501

Plastic bags, labels and labeling, 325E.046

Source-separated compostable waste

Recycling, 115A.551

Solid waste management taxes, exemption, 297H.06

Yard waste, 115A.551, 115A.558, 115A.931

**COMPREHENSIVE ADULT MENTAL HEALTH ACT**

Generally, 245.461 to 245.486

**COMPREHENSIVE CHILDREN'S MENTAL HEALTH ACT**

Generally, 245.487 to 245.4889

**COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION**

See MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION (MCHA)

**COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH INSURANCE ACT**

Generally, 62E.01 to 62E.18

**COMPREHENSIVE LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT ACT**

See LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

**COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS**

Airport safety zones, 462.355

## Cities and towns

Adjustment, board of, 462.354

Adoption, 40A.05, 462.355

Agricultural land preservation programs, 40A.05, 40A.07

Amendment, 414.0335, 462.355

**COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS (Cont'd)**

## Cities and towns (Cont'd)

Authority to plan, 462.353

Compliance with, 40A.05, 462.356

Contents, 473.86, 473.861

County funds for, 394.25

Defined, 462.352

Generally, 462.355

Planning commission, 462.354

Preparation, 462.355, 473.861, 473.862

Procedure, 462.353

Subdivision, 462.358

## Community-based comprehensive municipal plans

Adoption, 40A.05, 462.3535

Community-based planning goals, 394.232

Counties, 394.232, 394.24, 394.25

County or joint planning district, duties, 394.232

Disputed plans, mediation, 572A.01 to 572A.03

Disputes, arbitration, 572A.03

Forms of control, 394.25

Generally, 462.3535

Review, 462.3535

Update requirements, 394.232

Conflict of laws, metropolitan area, local fiscal devices or official controls, 473.858, 473.865

Contents, 462.357

## Counties

Biological survey data, 394.23

Contents, 473.862

Open space systems, 394.231

Town plans, preparation, 473.861, 473.862

County biological surveys, data from, 394.23

Dakota County, 383D.61

Development restrictions, 462.357

Disputes, arbitration, 572A.02

Filing, 462.36

Inconsistent laws, 462.364

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.01 to 473H.18

## Metropolitan area

Adoption, time, 473.864

Amendments, 473.856, 473.864, 473.867

Conflict of laws, 473.858, 473.865

Contested cases, 473.866

Costs and disbursements (courts), 473.866

Extensions of time, 473.869

Generally, 473.859

Grants and loans for, 473.867

Judicial review, 473.866

Local fiscal devices, 473.852, 473.858, 473.864, 473.865

Modifications, 473.175, 473.866

Municipal tax levies, 473.87

## Official controls

Adoption, 40A.05, 473.852, 473.865

Amendments, 473.865

Defined, 473.852

Restrictions, 473.858, 473.865

Review, 473.864

Preparation, time, 473.858

Prior and existing plans, status, 473.858

Property tax levies, 473.87

Submission for review, 473.175, 473.858, 473.859, 473.864

Technical assistance, Metropolitan Council, 473.191, 473.867

Updates, 462.355

Water supply plans, 103G.291

Official maps, 462.357, 462.359

## Open space systems

Development goals and objectives, 462.357

Greater Minnesota, 394.231, 462.355, 462.357

## Review

Local governments, 473.858, 473.864

Metropolitan Council, 473.175, 473.858, 473.859

Regional Planning Board, 462.374

Zoning ordinances, adoption, timing, planning for, 462.357

**COMPRESSORS**

Common areas and facilities, compressors defined as, 515.02

**COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**

See also ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

See also CONCILIATION COURTS

See also JUDGMENTS

See also MEDIATION

Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, conciliation agreements, confidentiality, 10A.022

Claims against the state, see CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

Claims due the state

Forest fire damage, 89.01

Statewide opioid settlement agreement, release of opioid-related claims, 3.757

Taxes, 8.30

Timber lands

Lands leased, 90.031

Settlement amount, 90.251

Timber purchases, 90.201

Trespass, 90.041, 90.41

Contested cases, 14.59

Controversies between state and United States, 9.041

Death, settlement no admission of liability, 604.01

Directed trusts, governing instruments, 501C.0808

Environment Response and Liability Act claims, 115B.17

Fines and penalties, taxes, attorney general, authority, 8.30

Insurance companies, settlement of claims, see Claims under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Labor and Industry Department, settlement efforts, duties, 176.261

Local governments

Claims against, 466.04, 466.08, 466.09

Release of opioid-related claims, 3.757

Negotiated settlements, landfill cleanup, environmental response costs, insurance claims, 115B.43 to 115B.445

Paternity lawsuits, agreements, 257.64

Personal injuries, settlement no admission of liability, 604.01

Racketeering, 609.909

Saint Louis County, personal receiverships, 383C.173

School administrators, misconduct investigations, access to records, 122A.20

Settlement agreements

Collective bargaining, 179.06

Hennepin County, 383B.38

Mediated settlement agreements, see under MEDIATION

Occupational safety and health, 182.661

Statewide opioid settlement agreement, 256.042

Workers' compensation, 176.191, 176.521

Settlement authority

Insurance companies, suspension or termination, 60H.04

Reinsurance, 60A.73

Release of opioid-related claims, 3.757

Settlement conferences

Dissolution of marriage, 518.58

Public utilities, rates, 216B.16

Telephone companies, rate changes, generally, 237.076

Workers' compensation, see Settlement conferences under WORKERS COMPENSATION

Settlement of claims, see specific index headings

Settlement offers

Interest, 548.48, 549.09

Public safety administrative penalty orders, mediation, 299A.802

Settlement payments, fire insurance, withholding, 65A.50

State agencies, debts owed to state, 16D.15

State officials, money recovered, treatment as state funds, 16A.151

Structured settlements, see STRUCTURED SETTLEMENTS

Taxes, attorney general, authority, 8.30

Teachers, misconduct investigations, access to records, 122A.20

Trunk highways, public lands, replacement, lump-sum settlements, 161.202

Trusts

Directed trusts, governing instruments, 501C.0808

**COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT (Cont'd)**

Trusts (Cont'd)

Entity distributions, preferred or guaranteed dividends, 501C.1106

Nonjudicial settlement agreements, 501C.0111

Supplemental needs trusts, 501C.1205

Unemployment insurance, reporting fees, 268.044

Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.057, 268.067

Viatical settlements, see VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS

Workers' compensation claims, see Settlements under WORKERS COMPENSATION

**COMPROLLER OF THE CURRENCY (U.S.)**

Bank supervisory agency

Defined as, 48A.12

Out-of-state trust institution, audits and examinations, cooperative agreements, 48A.20

Commerce Department, reports received, confidential examination records, 46.07

Filing with, national banks, trust offices, fiduciary agreements, 48A.15

Generally, 49.411

Permits, national banks acting as fiduciaries, 48A.11

Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03

**COMPUTER CRIME**

Computer damage, criminal penalties, 609.88

Computer theft, criminal penalties, 609.89

Definitions, 609.87

Destructive computer programs, 609.87, 609.88

Encryption, 609.87, 609.8912

Forfeitures for, see Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES

Internet ticket sales, interference with, criminal penalties, 609.806

Liability, reporting, immunity, 609.8911

Reports about, crime reporting, 609.8911

State Lottery, 609.651

Unauthorized computer access

Access to stored communications, see under DATABASES

Criminal penalties, 609.651, 609.891

Tax return data, 270B.18

Viruses, destructive computer programs, 609.87, 609.88

**COMPUTER SOFTWARE**

See also COMPUTER CRIME

See also DATABASES

See also INFORMATION SERVICES

See also PROGRAMMERS

Certified automated system, sales and use taxes, uniform administration, 297A.995

Computer crime, definitions, 609.87

Computer programs, see under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

Contracts, state departments and agencies, 16E.016

Copyright or patent, state agency or local government software, 13.03

Course materials, 15.43

Courseware (computer software), 15.43

Damage, 609.88

Definitions

Commercial Code, 336.9-102

Computer crimes, 609.87

Destructive computer programs, 609.87

Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01

Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.68

Delivered electronically, sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.668

Destructive computer programs

Definitions, 609.87

Distribution, criminal penalties, 609.88

Digital goods, sales and use taxes, 297A.668

Disabled persons, special education, 125A.08, 125A.57 to 125A.60, 126C.10

Educational software

Education management information system, 125B.05 to 125B.09

Minnesota Educational Computing Corporation, 15.082

Tax treatment, 290.0132, 290.0674

## COMPUTER

612

**COMPUTER SOFTWARE (Cont'd)**

Electronic voting systems, *see* Computer programs under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

Filtering programs, public schools, Internet access to obscene materials, 125B.15

Information Technology Services Department, licensing and sale, 16E.15

Licenses

- Counties, 375.85
- Information Technology Services Department, 16E.15
- State departments and agencies, 16E.016
- Supreme court, 480.236

Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05

Minnesota Statutes, publication, 3C.08

Natural Resources Department, product sales, receipts, appropriations, 84.0855

Nonvisual technology access standards, 16C.145

Pollution Control Agency, sale proceeds, depositing, 16E.15

Public schools, *see* Computer software under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Purchase-money security interests, 336.9-103, 336.9-324

Purchases

- State agencies, prepayment, 16A.065
- State budget, detailed recommendations for, 16A.11
- State contracts, audit clause exemption, 16C.05

Qualified data centers, 297A.68

Research, development, design, or production, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68

Sales

- Counties, 375.84, 375.85
- Information Technology Services Department, 16E.15
- Natural Resources Department, appropriations, 84.0855
- Supreme court, 480.236
- Transportation Department, 160.2725

Sales and use taxes

- Exemptions, 297A.67, 297A.68
- Telecommunications machinery and equipment, exemption, 297A.68

School districts, *see* Computer software under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

State payroll systems, exemptions from using, 16A.18

State property, *see* STATE INFORMATION SERVICES

Theft, 609.89

Trade secret information, counties, software development, 375.86

Viruses, 609.87, 609.88

Voting computer programs, *see* Computer programs under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

Y2K problems, 604B.04

**COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

*See also* DATABASES

Access devices, definitions, 609.87

Accessible electronic information services

- Services for blind persons, 248.061, 248.062
- State information systems, standards, 16E.01, 16E.015, 16E.03
- Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.52

Bulletin boards and networks, *see* under ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION

Cathode-ray tubes

- Recycling, video display devices, 115A.1310 to 115A.1330
- Solid waste disposal, 115A.9565

Cloud computing services, 16E.03

Community education, costs, payment, 124D.20

Computer crime, *see* COMPUTER CRIME

Computer disks, 60A.13

Computer filing, *see* ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION

Computer-related businesses, *see* INFORMATION INDUSTRIES

Computer software, *see* COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Contracts

- Service contracts, state departments and agencies, 16E.016, 299A.01
- State contracts, reverse auctions, 16C.10

Convicted persons, use by, 243.556

Cookies, government entity use, 13.15

**COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Costs, health care cost containment, retrospective or prospective review, exception, 62J.17

Crimes, definitions, 609.87

Damage, criminal penalties, 609.88

Data

- Electronic access, classification, use, and dissemination, 13.15
- Evidence, 600.135
- Government records, computerized form, 15.17

Databases, *see* DATABASES

Definitions

- Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.68

Destructive computer programs, 609.87, 609.88

Dial-in filing, *see* ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION

Digital assets, access, 521A.01 to 521A.19

Digital goods, sales and use taxes, 297A.668, 297A.67

Digital signatures, *see* DIGITAL SIGNATURES

Disabled persons, special education, 125A.08, 125A.57 to 125A.60, 126C.10

Diskettes, insurance companies, 60A.13

E-mail, *see* E-MAIL

Electronic data transmission, *see* ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION

Electronic funds transfer terminals, computers excluded, 47.61

Electronic tablets, medical assistance, 256B.0625

Electronic terminals, definitions, 609.87

Enterprise information technology equipment, 297A.68

Excellence in mental health demonstration project, 245.735

Harassment, use for, pattern of conduct, 609.795

Home computers, *see* Personal computers under this topic

Information Technology Services Department, duties, centralized facilities, 16E.19

Internet, *see* INTERNET

Laptops, portable electronics insurance, 60K.381, 72B.02, 72B.041

Minnesota Statutes, publication, 3C.08

Monitors, recycling, video display devices, 115A.1310 to 115A.1330

Networks, *see* Bulletin boards and networks under ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION

Nonvisual technology access standards, 16C.145

Online access

- Bulletin boards and networks, *see* under ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION
- Electronic filing, *see* ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION
- Restrictions on use, 243.055, 243.556

Online data retrieval systems, 297A.68

Online instruction, real estate brokers and agents, continuing education, 82.61

Parolees, restrictions on use, 243.556

Personal computers

- Education purposes, tax treatment, 290.0132, 290.0674
- Home computers, attachment, garnishment or sale, 550.37
- State employees, purchase through state, 16C.03

Prisoners, restrictions on use, 243.556

Probationers, restrictions on use, 243.556

Public schools, *see* Computers under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Qualified data centers, 297A.68

Regulated lenders

- Customer service communications terminals (kiosks), 56.07
- Document maintenance and storage, 56.14
- Use in reporting, 56.11

Remote computing services, *see* under ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION

Sales, counties, prepayment, 375.84

Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.67, 297A.68

School districts, *see* Computers under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Security systems, facilitating access to, 609.8913

Service contracts, state departments and agencies, 16E.016, 299A.01

Smart phones, antitheft protection, 325F.698

Software, *see* COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Stalking, pattern of conduct, 609.749

**COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

State agencies  
 Service contracts, 16E.016, 299A.01  
 Shared systems for delivery of electronic services, 16E.01  
 State contracts, reverse auctions, 16C.10  
 Technology development lease purchase financing, 16A.81  
 Technology projects, 16E.0466  
 User acceptance testing, 16E.031  
 State budget, recommendations for expenditures, 16A.11  
 State property, *see* STATE INFORMATION SERVICES  
 State surplus property  
 Minnesota Computers for Schools, 16B.2975  
 Public Defense Board employees, 611.273  
 Supervised releasees, restrictions on use, 243.556  
 Telecommunications and information services fraud, *see* Fraud under TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
 Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.01 to 521A.19  
 Use, blind persons, adjustment-to-blindness training services, 248.07  
 Violations and penalties, *see* COMPUTER CRIME  
 Y2K problems, 604B.04

**COMSTOCK, SOLOMON G.**

House, historic site, 138.662

**CONCEAL AND CARRY LAW**

Generally, 624.714

**CONCEALMENT**

Agricultural property, lack of good faith, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.27

Attached property, concealing or withholding from sheriff, 570.094

Birth, 617.22

**Children**

Birth or death, 617.22

Concealment from parent or guardian, 609.26

Criminal proceeds, 609.496, 609.497

**Criminals**

Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15

Generally, 609.495

Death, children under two, 617.22

Debtor's nonexempt property, garnishment before judgment or default, 571.93

**Evidence**

Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15

Generally, 609.495, 609.502

Indictments for, 628.25

**Inmates**

Habeas corpus petitioners, fine, 589.23

Juvenile correctional facilities, 242.47

Livestock, rustling, 609.551

Living wills, 145B.105

**Personal property**

Attached property, 570.094

Defeating security, 609.621

Stolen property, *see* Receiving under STOLEN PROPERTY

Timber from state lands, unlawfully cut, 90.301

**CONCERTS**

*See* MUSIC

**CONCESSIONS (BUSINESSES)**

*See also* BUSINESSES

Lake City, 458.73

Minnesota Zoo, 85A.02

Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.01

Property taxes, exemption, 272.01

Racetracks, approval, Racing Commission, 240.19

School concession stands, 157.15, 157.16

State parks, deposit and appropriation, 85.22

Toll facilities, 160.87, 160.91

**CONCILIATION**

*See also* ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Agreements, campaign practices, 10A.28

**Conferences**

Medical assistance, developmentally disabled persons, 256.045, 256B.092

**CONCILIATION (Cont'd)****Conferences (Cont'd)**

Minnesota family investment program, 256J.31, 256J.57  
 Special education, 125A.091, 125A.25

**CONCILIATION COURTS**

Appeals from, 491A.02

Appearance in, exceptions from unauthorized practice of law, 481.02

Costs and disbursements, 549.02

Counterclaims, 491A.01

**Counties**

Debt owed to county, nonresidents, 491A.01

Duties, court quarters, 491A.03

Court administrators, duties generally, 491A.03

Court reporters, duties generally, 491A.01

Court rules, 491A.02

**Defendants**

Assistance to, 491A.02

Multiple defendants, 491A.01

Nonresidents, county claims against, 491A.01

Establishment, district court, 491A.01

**Fees**

County law libraries, 134A.09 to 134A.13

Debts owed to state, collection proceedings, 16D.14

Filing fee, 357.022

Generally, 491A.02

State, actions filed by, fees do not apply, 357.022

**Filing with**

Appearance for businesses, evidence, 491A.02

Cigarettes, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, complaints against, 297F.21

Gambling contraband, complaints against, 297E.16

Gasoline contraband or vehicles for transporting, complaints against, 296A.24

Liquor tax contraband, complaints against, 297G.20

Personal, family, or household debt, default judgment evidence, 548.101

Retail dealers, personal property or vehicles confiscated for nonpayment of sales and use taxes, 297A.91

Special motor fuel, contraband or vehicles for transporting, complaints against, 296A.24

Tobacco products, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, complaints against, 297F.21

**Forfeitures**

Criminal forfeitures, designated offenses, 609.5314

Jurisdiction, 491A.01

Motor vehicles, 169A.63, 609.5318

Off-highway vehicles, 84.7741

**Forms, 491A.02****Judges**

Benefits, 43A.24, 43A.27

Censure, 490A.02

Compensation and salaries, 15A.082

Conviction, removal from office, 490A.02

Defined as annuitant, 490.121

Disqualification, suspension, removal, or retirement, 490A.02, 490A.03

District court judges, serving as, 491A.03

Retirement, *see* JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)

Vacancies, retirement, 490.126

**Judgments, 491A.02****Jurisdiction**

Debts owed to state, collection actions, 16D.14

Generally, 491A.01

Landlords and tenants, 504B.178, 504B.385

Tax preparation services, unlawful trade practices, 270C.445

Parties to suits, 491A.01, 491A.02

Plaintiffs, assistance to, 491A.02

Proceedings, 491A.02, 491A.03

Ramsey County, debts owed to state, collection actions, 16D.14

Referees, appointment, 491A.03

Saint Louis County, 383C.173

Service of process, generally, 491A.01

Subpoenas, service generally, 491A.01

## CONCILIATION

614

**CONCILIATION COURTS (Cont'd)**

Summonses, service generally, 491A.01

**CONCRETE***See also* CEMENT

Agricultural buildings, concrete or reinforcing bar from, farm disposal, 17.135

Asphalt concrete, *see* ASPHALT CONCRETE

Concrete blocks, delivery, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Concrete diamond grinding and saw slurry, 116.06

Debris, stream maintenance program, eligible projects, 103G.701

Impervious materials and surfaces

Lead poisoning prevention, 144.9501

Lead standards for exterior surfaces and street dust, rulemaking, 144.9508

Land surveys, public land, monuments, 381.12

Lead poisoning prevention

Enclosure with impermeable materials, 144.9501

Standards for exterior surfaces and street dust, rulemaking, 144.9508

Masonry, 326B.802

Residential contractors, licenses, 326B.802

Retaining walls, 138.73, 327A.01, 429.021

Standards, exterior surfaces, lead poisoning prevention, rulemaking, 144.9508

Stream maintenance program, eligible projects, removal of debris, 103G.701

Taxes

Business exemptions, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Concrete block deliveries, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Property taxes, real property, exemptions, 272.03

Topographic surveys, public lands, monuments, 381.12

Transportation

Intrastate motor carriers, exemptions, 221.025

Load restrictions, seasonal, portland cement concrete roads, exception, 169.87

Ready-mix trucks, 169.824, 297A.68, 297B.03

Road construction materials, permits, restrictions, 169.869

Vehicle-mounted pumps, motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013

Waste, agricultural buildings, concrete from, farm disposal, 17.135

**CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT ADVISORY BOARDS**

Generally, 124D.09

**CONCURRENT JURISDICTION**

Big Stone Lake, counties bordering on, 1.02

Bois de Sioux River, counties bordering on, 1.02

Border rivers, Const. art 2 s 2

Boundary waters, 97A.235

Chippewa National Forest, state and United States, 1.045

Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewa, law enforcement authority, 626.92

Juvenile courts, 260B.141, 260C.141

Lake Traverse, counties bordering on, 1.02

Lower Sioux Community, law enforcement authority, 626.91

Mississippi River, Const. art 2 s 2

Real property owned for national purposes, state and United States, 1.041

Red River of the North, counties bordering on, 1.02

Reservations (lands), Mille Lacs Chippewas, band and county sheriff, 626.90

Superior National Forest, state and United States, 1.045

Tribal law enforcement agencies, 626.93

United States and state, 1.041, 1.045

Waters of the state, 1.03

**CONCUSSIONS**

Youth athletes, policies, 121A.37, 121A.38, 128C.02

**CONDEMNATION**Buildings, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS

Carcasses, adulterated, 31A.04

Commercial canneries, unfit ingredients, 31.311

Commercial Feed Law, enforcement, 25.42

Defined, game and fish law, 97A.015

Drugs and medicine, adulterated or misbranded, condemnation of embargoed articles, 151.38

**CONDEMNATION (Cont'd)**

Electrical systems, safety standards, noncompliance, 326B.36

Eminent domain, 117.215, 117.57

Food

Adulterated food, 34A.06

Misbranded food, 34A.06

Unwholesome, cold storage warehouses, 28.06

Jails, 641.26, 641.261

Lockups, 642.10, 642.11

Meat and meat products, 31A.06

Mines, unsafe places, mine inspectors, duties, 180.03

Real property, taking by eminent domain, *see* EMINENT

DOMAIN

Regional sanitary sewer districts, powers, 115.61

Residential rental property, orders, notice, 504B.195

Sanitary districts, powers, 442A.16, 442A.18

Scales, 239.011

Unsafe buildings or structures, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS

Weights and measures, 239.011

**CONDENSING UNITS***See* REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS**CONDITIONAL RELEASE**Bail, release on, *see* Persons free on under BAIL

Community corrections agreements, counties

Generally, 401.02

Probationers' detention and releases, guidelines, 401.025

Computer use, 243.055

Controlled substance offenses, nonviolent, 244.0513

Corrections Department, statewide supervision system, 241.065

Criminal Apprehension Bureau

Conditional release data system, 241.065

Criminal Statistics Division, duties, 299C.06

Statewide supervision system, 299C.09

Definitions, Community Corrections Act, 401.01

Driving while impaired, 169A.276, 169A.44

Escaping or absconding during, community corrections guidelines concerning, 401.025

Exempt rules, 14.03

Medical assistance eligibility, 256B.055

Medical release, 244.05

Nonviolent controlled substance offenders, 244.0513

Parole, *see* SUPERVISED RELEASE

Predatory offenders

Criminal sexual predators, 609.3455

Registration, 243.166, 243.167

Pregnancy and postpartum, 244.065

Probation, *see* PROBATION

Releasees, medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055

Sex offenders

Child pornographers, 617.246, 617.247

Dangerous sex offenders, 609.3455

Registration, 243.166, 243.167

Treatment program, plan, funding, 609.3455

Statewide supervision system, Corrections Department, duties, 241.065

Supervised release, *see* SUPERVISED RELEASEWork release, *see* WORK RELEASE**CONDITIONAL SALES**

Conditional sales contracts

Destruction, county recorders' records, 386.47

Motor vehicle retail installment contracts, 53C.01

Personal property, replevin judgments, 548.04

Retail sales, when occurring, 297A.61

Sales finance companies, *see* Financing agencies under SALES

Definitions

Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01

Statutory construction, 645.44

Saint Louis County, road equipment, 383C.233

Statutory construction, conditional sales defined, 645.44

**CONDITIONAL USE PERMITS**

Goodhue County scenic river ordinance, 103F.35

**CONDITIONAL USE PERMITS (Cont'd)**

- Hennepin County, highway department seasonal permits, 383B.60
- Home-based businesses, wild and scenic river districts, 103F.321
- Zoning ordinances
  - Generally, 462.3595
  - Manufactured home parks, county zoning controls, 394.25

**CONDOMINIUMS**

- Additional real estate, generally, 515A.2-111
- Advertising
  - Promotional materials, labeling, 515A.4-116
  - Sales, 515A.2-117
- Affidavits, declaration amendments, 515A.2-119
- Agents, representation by, conciliation court actions, 481.02, 491A.02
- Alteration of units, 515A.2-113
- Annual reports, unit owners association, reports given, 515.19
- Apartment owners association, *see* Unit owners association under this topic
- Apartments, *see* Units under this topic
- Assessments
  - Common expenses, 515A.3-114
  - Liens, 515A.3-115
  - Special assessments, 515.22
  - Units, 515.22
- Associations, *see* Unit owners association under this topic
- Attorney fees, 515A.4-115
- Boards of directors
  - Elections, 515.19
  - Members, 515A.3-103
  - Termination of office, 515.195
- Boundaries, 515A.2-102, 515A.2-114, 515A.2-116
- Building codes, 515A.1-106, 515A.1-116
- Bylaws
  - Amendments, 515.18, 515A.3-106
  - Compliance with by unit owners, 515.07
  - Construction, 515A.2-103
  - Contents, 515.19, 515A.3-106
  - Recording, 515A.2-101
  - Requirements, generally, 515.18, 515A.3-106
  - Validity, 515A.2-103
- Certificates and certification, resale of units, 515A.4-107
- Certified copies, declaration amendments, 515A.2-114, 515A.2-115
- Common areas and facilities
  - Definitions, 515.02
  - Maintenance and repairs
    - Bylaws, provisions, 515.19
    - Consent, 515.09
    - Generally, 515.06
    - Records, 515.20
  - Undivided interests, 515.06
  - Unit owners association, access, 515.06
  - Use, 515.06
  - Waiver of use, 515.21
- Common elements
  - Allocated interests, 515A.2-108
  - Ceilings as, 515A.2-102
  - Definitions, 515A.1-103, 515A.2-102
  - Easements, 515A.2-118
  - Floors as, 515A.2-102
  - Generally, 515A.2-109
  - Limited common elements, 515A.1-103, 515A.2-102, 515A.2-109, 515A.2-119
  - Maintenance and repairs, 515A.3-107
  - Management offices as, 515A.2-117
  - Models as, 515A.2-117
  - Sales offices as, 515A.2-117
  - Walls as, 515A.2-102
- Common expense liabilities
  - Allocated interests, 515A.2-108
  - Defined, 515A.1-103
  - Grantor and grantee, joint and several liability, unpaid, 515.24

**CONDOMINIUMS (Cont'd)**

- Common expense liabilities (Cont'd)
  - Unit owners, 515.21
- Common expenses
  - Assessments, 515A.3-114
  - Defined, 515.02, 515A.1-103
  - Insurance premiums, 515.25
  - Liability, *see* Common expense liabilities under this topic
  - Surplus funds, 515A.3-113
  - Unit owners, charges to, 515.10
- Common interest communities, *see* COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES
- Common profits
  - Defined, 515.02
  - Distribution among unit owners, 515.10
- Conflict of laws, cooperative associations, 308A.011
- Construction against implied repeal, 515A.1-109
- Contracts and agreements
  - Good faith obligations, 515A.1-113
  - Liability, 515A.3-111
  - Restrictions, 515.195
  - Termination by declarants, 515A.3-105
  - Terms and obligations, 515A.3-111 to 515A.3-113
  - Unconscionable agreements or terms of contract, 515A.1-112
- Conversion condominiums
  - Disclosure statements, 515A.4-104
  - Generally, 515A.4-110
- Conversion of units, generally, 515A.2-115
- Conveyances
  - Unpaid expenses, liability, 515.24
  - Warranties, 515A.4-111, 515A.4-112
- Cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE APARTMENTS
- Creation
  - Bylaws, *see* same under this topic
  - Declarations, *see* same under this topic
  - Requirements, generally, 515A.2-101
- Declarants
  - Affiliates of declarants, 515A.1-103
  - Contracts, terminations, 515A.3-105
  - Definitions, 515A.1-103
  - Leases, terminations, 515A.3-105
  - Obligations, 515A.4-117
  - Period of declarant control, 515A.3-103
  - Purchasers, *see* same under this topic
  - Sales rights, 515A.2-117
  - Special declarant rights, 515A.3-104
  - Unit owners, *see* same under this topic
- Declarations
  - Amendments
    - Affidavits, 515A.2-119
    - Bylaws, 515.18
    - Certified copies, 515A.2-114, 515A.2-115
    - Recording, 272.12, 515A.2-119
    - Requirements, generally, 515A.2-119
    - Subdivision or conversion of units, 515A.2-115
    - Undivided interests, alterations, 515.06
    - Unit boundaries, relocation, 515A.2-114
  - Bylaws annexed to, 515.18
  - Construction, 515A.2-103
  - Contents
    - Flexible condominiums, 515A.2-106
    - Leasehold condominiums, 515A.2-107
    - Requirements, generally, 515.11, 515A.2-101, 515A.2-105
  - Conversion condominiums, 515A.4-110
  - Defined, 515.02
  - Flexible condominiums, 515A.2-106
  - Leasehold condominiums, 515A.2-107
  - Plats, 272.12, 389.09, 515A.2-110
  - Recording, 515.03, 515.15, 515A.2-101, 515A.3-115
  - Sales, use for, 515A.2-117
  - Undivided interests, statement of, 515.06
  - Validity, 515A.2-103



CONDOMINIUMS

616

CONDOMINIUMS (Cont'd)

Deeds of units, contents, 515.12

Definitions

- Common interest communities, 515B.1-103
- Contractor recovery fund, 326B.83
- FAIR Plan Act, 65A.33
- Housing improvement areas, housing units, 428A.11
- Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02
- Municipal housing programs, 462C.02
- Property valuation, 273.11
- Residential contractors, 326B.802
- Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01
- Uniform Condominium Act, 515A.1-103

Disclosure

- Requirements, generally, 515.215
- Statements, 515A.4-102, 515A.4-104, 515A.4-106

Disposition, 515.26

Easements, 515A.2-118

Eminent domain, 515A.1-107

Encumbrances, 515.09

Escrow of deposits, 515A.4-108

Expenses

- Generally, *see* Common expenses under this topic
- Liability, *see* Common expense liabilities under this topic

Fires, disposition of damaged property, 515.26

Flexible condominiums

- Declarations, contents, 515A.2-106
- Expansion, 515A.2-111

Floor plans

- Filing, 357.18, 515.13
- Record keeping requirements, 515.13

Foreclosures

- Liens, 515.23, 515A.3-115
- Rights of holders of interest, 515A.2-121
- Special declarant rights, 515A.3-104

Good faith obligations, 515A.1-113

Governing law, date of application, 515A.1-102

Homesteads

- Determination rules, 273.124
- Property taxes, 515A.1-105
- Units, status, 515.04

Housing improvement areas

- Condominiums as housing units in, 428A.11
- Special service districts, 428A.101 to 428A.21

Improvements, housing areas, identification as, 428A.13

Insurance

- Board of directors, duties, 515.25
- Liability insurance, 65A.33, 515A.3-112
- Management, duties, 515.25, 515A.3-112
- Nonresidential use, exceptions, 515A.3-112
- Property insurance, 65A.33, 515A.3-112
- Requirements, generally, 515.25, 515A.3-112
- Unit owners association, duties, 515A.3-112

Land registration

- Common elements certificates of title (CECT), 508A.351
- Common interest community certificates of title (CICCT), 508.351, 508A.351

Lawsuits

- Conciliation court actions, representation, 481.02, 491A.02
- Generally, 491A.02, 515.27, 515A.4-115

Leased land, homesteads on, determination rules, 273.124

Leasehold condominiums, declarations, contents, 515A.2-107

Leases

- Recording, 515A.2-107
- Restrictions, 515.195
- Termination by declarants, 515A.3-105

Lessees, contractor recovery fund claims, 326B.89

Liability, expenses, *see* Common expense liabilities under this topic

Liability insurance, 65A.33, 515A.3-112

Liens

- Additional real estate, 515A.2-111
- Assessments, 515A.3-115
- Disposition of property damaged by fire or disaster, 515.26

CONDOMINIUMS (Cont'd)

Liens (Cont'd)

- Foreclosures, 515.23, 515A.3-115
- Part payment, effect of, 515.09
- Priority, 515.23
- Release of interests as security for obligations, 515A.4-109
- Removal from lien, 515.09
- Units, 515.09, 515.14

Limited common elements, *see* Common elements under this topic

Local ordinances, 515A.1-106

Mail and mailing, notices, 515.19, 515A.1-115

Maintenance and repairs

- Common areas and facilities, *see* same under this topic
- Declarant liability, 515A.4-117
- Unit owners, liability, 515A.3-107
- Unit owners association, rights and responsibilities, 515.06, 515A.3-107
- Units, 515.08, 515.09

Management, generally, 515A.3-101 to 515A.3-117

Market value, property taxes, 515A.1-105

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 515.09, 515A.4-109

Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.01 to 515.29

Mortgages, units, 515.02, 515.14

Notices

- Meetings, 515.19
- Requirements, generally, 515A.1-115

Ordinances, 515A.1-106

Owners, *see* Unit owners under this topic

Perpetuities, applicability, 515A.2-103

Plats

- Recording, 272.12, 389.09
- Requirements
  - Existing communities, 515B.2-110, 515B.2-1101
  - Generally, 515A.2-110
  - Transfers, county auditors, duties, 272.12

Prima facie evidence, declaration amendments, affidavits, 515A.2-119

Profits, common profits, 515.02, 515.10

Promotion, labeling of materials, 515A.4-116

Property insurance, 65A.33, 515A.3-112

Property taxes

- Generally, 515A.3-112
- Homesteads, 515A.1-105
- Market valuation, 515A.1-105
- Units, separate taxation, 515.22

Public nuisances, 617.80

Purchase agreements

- Cancellations, 515.215, 515A.4-106, 515A.4-1075
- Disclosure requirements, 515.215

Purchasers

- Defined, 515A.1-103
- Protection, 515A.4-101 to 515A.4-117
- Right to cancel, 515.215, 515A.4-106, 515A.4-1075
- Rights, generally, 515.215

Recording officers

- Declarations, recording, 515.15, 515A.2-101
- Defined, 515.02
- Filing with, 515.13, 515.26
- Record keeping, 515A.2-101

Relocation of boundaries, 515A.2-114

Remedies, 515A.1-114

Remodelers, residential, licenses, 326B.802 to 326B.885, 326B.83

Removal of property

- Generally, 515.16
- Subsequent resubmission, 515.17

Repairs, *see* Maintenance and repairs under this topic

Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Residential generators, condominiums defined as, 297H.01

Residential use

- Homesteads, 273.124, 515.04
- Property taxes, 515A.1-105

**CONDOMINIUMS (Cont'd)**

Sales  
 Defined, 273.11  
 Generally, 515A.2-117  
 Price disparities, 515A.1-112  
 Promotional materials, labeling, 515A.4-116  
 Resale of units, 515A.4-107  
 Well disclosures, exemption, 103I.235

Security for obligations  
 Release of interests as, 515A.4-109  
 Rights of holders of interest, 515A.2-121

Service of process, unit owners, service on, 515.27

Severability, 515A.1-111

Signs  
 Promotional materials, labeling, 515A.4-116  
 Sales, 515A.2-117

Special assessments, units, 515.22

Special declarant rights, 515A.1-103, 515A.3-104

Specialty contractors, 326B.802 to 326B.885

Statutes of limitations  
 Tort and contract liability, 515A.3-111  
 Warranties, 515A.4-114

Subdivision of units, 515A.2-115

Supplemental principles, 515A.1-108

Surplus funds, 515A.3-113

Tanning facilities, 325H.03, 325H.07

Target Center, 473.556, 473.599

Taxes, *see* Property taxes under this topic

Terminations, 515A.2-120

Torts, liability, 515A.3-111

Townhouses, *see* TOWNHOUSES

Transfers, *see* Conveyances under this topic

Trustees, unit owners association as, 515.25, 515A.3-117

Unconscionable contracts, 515A.1-112

Uniform Condominium Act, 515A.1-101 to 515A.4-118

Uniformity, 515A.1-110

Unit boundaries  
 Generally, 515A.2-102  
 Minor variation in, 515A.2-116  
 Relocation, 515A.2-114

Unit owners  
 Certain work prohibited, 515.08  
 Contractor recovery fund claims, 326B.89  
 Defined, 515.02, 515A.1-103  
 Exclusive ownership and possession, 515.05  
 Liability for common expenses, 515.21  
 Notice received, meetings of unit owners association, 515.19  
 Reports received, unit owners association, annual reports, 515.19  
 Service of process on, 515.27

Unit owners association  
 Binding agreements, 515.28  
 Boards of directors, 515.19, 515A.3-103  
 Bylaws, *see* same under this topic  
 Conciliation court actions, representation, 481.02, 491A.02  
 Defined, 515.02, 515A.1-103  
 Financial plans, housing improvement areas, 428A.14, 428A.19  
 Incorporation, 515.175  
 Meetings, 515.19  
 Membership, 515A.3-101  
 Organization, 515A.3-101  
 Powers, 515A.3-102  
 Record keeping, 515.20, 515A.3-116  
 Reports given, annual reports, 515.19  
 Termination of office, 515.195  
 Trustee status, 515.25, 515A.3-117

Units  
 Abandonment, liability for common expenses, 515.21  
 Alterations, 515A.2-113  
 Assessments, 515.22  
 Boundaries, *see* Unit boundaries under this topic  
 Common ownership, 515.16

**CONDOMINIUMS (Cont'd)**

Units (Cont'd)  
 Conversions, 515A.2-115  
 Deeds, contents, 515.12  
 Definitions, 515.02, 515A.1-103  
 Description, 515A.2-104  
 Homestead status, 515.04  
 Liens, 515.09, 515.14  
 Maintenance and repairs, 515.08, 515.09  
 Mortgages, 515.02, 515.14  
 Numbers, 515.02  
 Owners, *see* Unit owners under this topic  
 Resale, 515A.4-107  
 Separate taxation, 515.22  
 Subdivided land sales law, exemption, 83.26  
 Subdivision, 515A.2-115  
 Valuation of property, generally, 273.11  
 Variations of requirements, 515A.1-104

Violations and penalties  
 Contractor recovery fund claims, 326B.89  
 Noncompliance with bylaws, administrative rules, or covenants, 515.07

Waivers of requirements, 515A.1-104

Warranties  
 Express warranties, 515A.4-111  
 Implied warranties, 515A.4-112, 515A.4-113  
 Statutes of limitations, 515A.4-114

**CONDUITS**  
 Cable communications systems, 238.02, 238.37 to 238.42  
 Companies responsible for, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES

Maintenance  
 Cable communications systems, 222.37  
 Cable television companies, 222.37  
 Power companies, *see* Maintenance under POWER LINES  
 Telegraph companies, *see* Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telegraph lines) under TELEGRAPH COMPANIES  
 Telephone companies, *see* Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telephone lines and cables) under TELEPHONE COMPANIES

Public service corporations, 301B.01

State lands, mining easements, Natural Resources Department, 117.47

Telephone communication systems, 272.03

**CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT**  
 Actions upon, statutes of limitations, 541.09  
 Consumer credit sales, 325G.16  
 Contingent liability, security, 548.22  
 Delinquent property taxes, 279.03, 279.37  
 Fees, state, exemption, 357.021  
 Installment payments, interest, 279.37  
 Limited partnerships, acts of general partners, liability, 322.09  
 Money due, 548.22  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, form, 277.23  
 Plea of confession, 548.23  
 Regulated lenders, 56.12  
 Rental purchase agreements, 325F.91  
 Retail installment contracts, motor vehicle sales, provisions invalid, 53C.08

Taxpayers  
 Tax collection, lawsuits, 270C.61  
 Tax extension agreements, 270C.52  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.067  
 Unpaid excise taxes, 296A.15

**CONFESSIONS**  
 Admissibility  
 Gambling and related crimes, 634.031  
 Generally, 634.03  
 Confessions in open court, convictions on basis of, 611.03  
 Copies to defendant, 611.033  
 Gambling and related crimes, admissibility, 634.031  
 Inspection in camera, motions for severance of joint defendants, 631.035  
 Pleas of confession, judgments, 548.23  
 Treason, condition for conviction, Const. art 1 s 9, 609.385

**CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION***See also IMMUNITY*

Abortion, hearings, pregnant minor women, 144.343  
 Access to data, employees' physical examination records, 363A.20  
 Advanced practice registered nurses, violations, disciplinary action, 148.261  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, testimony, 595.02  
 Attorneys  
   Clients' confidences, 182.669, 481.06  
   Testimony, 595.02  
 Banks, *see* Records and record keeping under BANKS  
 Bloodborne pathogens, blood tests  
   Data, 144.7411, 144.7414  
   Results, 144.7403, 144.7406, 144.7411  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, complaints and investigations, 10A.022  
 Children, testimony, 595.02  
 Chiropractic Examiners Board, peer review data, 148.106  
 Chiropractors  
   Patient communications, revealing, 148.10  
   Peer review data, 148.106  
   Testimony, 260E.04, 595.02  
 Classified information, definitions, 299F.092  
 Clergy, testimony, 595.02  
 Communication disabilities, persons with, 595.02  
 Community dispute resolution program, 494.02  
 Credit unions, *see* Records and record keeping under CREDIT UNIONS  
 Criminal sexual conduct victims, 609.3471  
 Cybersecurity, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Debt management services providers, debtor's records, 332A.12  
 Debt settlement services providers, debtor's records, 332B.08  
 Definitions  
   Hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.092  
   Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
   State employee code of ethics, 43A.38  
 Discussion by public bodies, Open Meeting Law, exception, 13D.05  
 Drug and alcohol testing, results, 181.954  
 Employees, disclosure, 181.932, 181.934  
 Employers, disclosure  
   Limitations, 181.932  
   Rulemaking, 181.934  
 Financial institutions, *see* Records and record keeping under FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS  
 Health care facilities  
   Records, 144A.54  
   Reports given, 147.121, 148B.382  
 Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health maintenance organizations  
   Administrative supervision, documents and records, 60G.03  
   Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
   Medical records, disclosure, 62D.145  
 Health professionals services program, reports received, 214.34  
 Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.75  
 Hospitals, information obtained during inspections, disclosure, 144.58  
 Husbands, testimony, 595.02  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, *see* Records and record keeping under INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Insurance, disclosure, authorization, 72A.501  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, disclosure, 72A.501, 72A.502  
 Insurance companies  
   Actuarial opinion of reserves, 60A.1296  
   Administrative supervision, documents and records, 60G.03  
   Corporate governance annual disclosure, 60A.1391  
   Disclosure, 72A.501, 72A.502  
   Financial analysis ratios, examination synopses, disclosure, 60A.93  
   Records, 60B.14

**CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION (Cont'd)**

Insurance holding company systems, 60D.22, 60D.57  
 Insurance producers  
   Disclosure, insureds' identity, 60K.46  
   Licensing and investigative data, 60K.52  
 Insurance providers, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Insurance support organizations, disclosure, 72A.501, 72A.502  
 Interpreters  
   Civil legal proceedings, information gathered during, 546.44  
   Criminal legal proceedings, information gathered during, 611.33  
   Testimony, 595.02  
 Licensed consulting psychologists, testimony, 595.02  
 Life insurance companies, reserves, actuarial opinions, supporting memorandum, 61A.25  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.371, 148B.39  
 Mediation, documents, testimony, 595.02  
 Medical Practice Board, contested cases, 147.01  
 Medical records, *see* under WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Membership camping information, 82A.24  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, records, reports, recommendations, and notification, 61B.27, 61B.28  
 Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention team, confidentiality of records, 299A.299  
 News media, sources, disclosure, 595.021 to 595.025  
 Nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images, lawsuit filings, 604.31  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, agents or solicitors, request for revocation or suspension of license, 62C.17  
 Nursing homes, information obtained during inspections, disclosure, 144.58  
 Occupational safety and health  
   Employers, rights, 182.653  
   Whistleblower law, 181.932 to 181.935  
 Open Meeting Law, exception, 13D.05  
 Osteopathic physicians  
   Malpractice or misconduct, reports about, 147.121  
   Patient communications, revealing, 147.091  
   Physician-patient relationship, 147.033, 147.111  
   Testimony, juvenile court hearings, 260E.04  
 Parents, testimony, 595.02  
 Patient communications, revealing, disciplinary action, 147.091, 148.10  
 Patients  
   Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.75  
   Rights, 144.651  
 Personnel records, *see* PERSONNEL RECORDS  
 Pharmacy benefit managers, prescription drug cost transparency reports, claims level information, 62W.06  
 Physician-patient relationship  
   Patient communications, revealing, disciplinary action, 147.091  
   Reporting obligations, 147.111  
   Telehealth practice, 147.033  
   Waivers, commitments of sex offenders, 253D.03  
 Physicians and surgeons  
   Complaints or disciplinary information, Interstate Medical Licensure Compact, 147.38  
   Malpractice or misconduct, reports about, 147.121  
   Patient communications, revealing, 147.091  
   Physician-patient relationship, 147.033, 147.091, 147.111  
   Suspicious wound reports, 626.53  
   Testimony, 260E.04, 595.02  
 Podiatrists, violations, disciplinary action, 153.19  
 Practical nurses, violations, disciplinary action, 148.261  
 Professional firms, 319B.06, 319B.11  
 Psychologists  
   Testimony, 260E.04, 595.02  
   Waivers, commitments of sex offenders, 253D.03  
 Public officials, testimony, 595.02  
 Railroads  
   Rail Service Improvement Act, disclosure, 222.54

**CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION (Cont'd)**

Railroads (Cont'd)  
 Violations, disciplinary action, 148.261  
 Registered nurses, certified, testimony, 595.02  
 Religious workers, testimony, 595.02  
 Research data, Health Department, 144.053  
 Revenge pornography, lawsuit filings, 604.31  
 Sanitariums, information obtained during inspections, disclosure, 144.58  
 Savings associations, books and records, 51A.11  
 Scrap metal dealer customers, 325E.21  
 Sex trafficking and prostitution victims, 609.3471  
 Sexual assault counselors, testimony, 595.02  
 Social workers, 253D.03, 595.02  
 State employees, use, 43A.38  
 Substance misuse and substance use disorder programs, 254A.09  
 Telecommunications systems communication assistants, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Unemployment insurance, information supplied by employers, 268.19  
 Victims of crime  
 Crime Victims Reparations Board, privileged communications, use, 611A.62  
 Domestic fatality review teams, access, 611A.203  
 Vulnerable adult abuse, evidence about, no privilege, 626.557  
 Waivers, medical records of practitioner, 147.091  
 Wiretapped evidence, privileged status, 626A.09  
 Wives, testimony, 595.02  
 Workers' compensation  
 Disability determinations, 268A.04  
 Medical records, *see under* WORKERS COMPENSATION

**CONFISCATION OF PROPERTY**  
 Abandoned property, game and fish laws, 97A.223  
 Animals, cruelty to, prevention of, 343.22  
 Aquaculture, emergency disease determination, disposal of aquatic life, 17.4991  
 Aquatic plants, 97A.221  
 Boats  
 Game and fish laws, generally, 97A.225, 609B.518  
 Lawsuits against boats or vessels, 579.02  
 Cellular telephones, 325E.319  
 Contraband, forest products, 88.642, 88.645  
 Deer, chronic wasting disease, 35.155  
 Dogs  
 Dangerous dogs, 347.54  
 Unlicensed dogs, 347.14  
 Elk, chronic wasting disease, 35.155  
 Endangered species, 84.0895  
 Farmed cervidae, 35.155  
 Firearms  
 Emergencies and disasters, 624.7192  
 Game and fish laws, violations, 97A.221, 97A.223, 609B.510  
 Hunting laws, violations, 97B.021  
 Nonresident aliens, 624.719  
 Fireworks, 624.24  
 Fish houses, 97C.355  
 Forfeitures for crime, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Game and fish laws, 97A.215 to 97A.225  
 Hazardous toys, 325F.14  
 Hunting and fishing equipment, 97A.215 to 97A.225  
 Lawsuits, personal property, *see* REPLEVIN  
 Legal proceedings, interpreters for, 611.32  
 Manufactured homes, delinquent personal property taxes, time, 277.17  
 Missing persons, warrant for, 578.03  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.23  
 Motor vehicles  
 Game and fish laws, 97A.225, 609B.518  
 Sales and use taxes, nonpayment, 297A.91  
 Off-highway vehicles, forfeiture, 84.7741

**CONFISCATION OF PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, levies for collection or payment, 277.21  
 Plants (vegetation) infected or infested with plant pests, 18G.04  
 Private aquatic life, 17.4983  
 Regulated animals, 346.155  
 Sirens, watercraft, 86B.515  
 Snowmobiles, 84.89, 297F.20, 297F.21, 609B.505  
 Telecommunications devices, obtaining service by fraud, 237.73  
 Timber, state lands, unlawfully cut, 90.301  
 Vessels, lawsuits against boats or vessels, 579.02  
 Wild animals, 97A.105, 97A.221  
 Wild rice, 97A.221  
 Wiretapping equipment, 626A.19

**CONFLICT OF LAWS-LIMITATION ACT**  
 Generally, 541.30 to 541.36

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**  
*See also* ECONOMIC INTEREST DISCLOSURE  
 Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, 116V.01  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 240.28, 299L.01  
 Alcoholic beverages, Public Safety and Revenue Departments, 299A.02  
 Area redevelopment agencies, 469.113  
 Armory Building Commission, officers and members, 193.143  
 Arts Board, 129D.03  
 Bingo, linked bingo game providers, 349.163  
 Boiler engineers, 326B.954  
 Business corporations, 302A.241, 302A.255  
 Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 15B.26  
 Charter schools, 124E.05, 124E.07, 124E.14  
 Chemical use assessors, generally, 169A.70  
 Child care regional proposal review committees, members, 119B.21  
 Chiropractic Examiners Board, members, 148.03  
 City councils  
 Cable communications system franchises, 238.15  
 Contracts, statutory cities, 412.311  
 Commerce Department  
 Commissioner, 216C.07  
 Employees, 216A.035, 216C.07  
 Examiners and officers, 46.08 to 46.10  
 Membership camping proceedings, 82A.24  
 Community integrated service networks, 62J.23  
 Compulsive gambling assessors, 609.115  
 Conservators, generally, 524.5-406, 524.5-423  
 Cooperative associations, 308B.451, 308B.461  
 County attorneys  
 Human services licensing, enforcement of law, 245A.16  
 Prosecution and defense, 388.08  
 County boards, cable communications system franchises, 238.15  
 County officers, county contracts, 382.18  
 Courthouse and city hall building commissions, members, 374.19, 374.38  
 Designer Selection Board, 16B.33  
 Developmentally disabled persons, screening teams, 256B.092  
 District court judges, 484.065  
 Duluth Transit Authority, depositories, no restrictions, 458A.24  
 Economic development authorities, 469.098  
 Education Department, textbooks, 127A.10  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01  
 Eminent domain, commissioners appointed by court, 117.075  
 Employees, lawful consumable products, use during nonworking hours, 181.938  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.03, 116O.04  
 Ex parte communications, Public Utilities Commission, 216A.037  
 Financial corporations, lease agreements, 47.10  
 Fish collectors, 17.4989  
 Fish health inspectors, 17.4982  
 Gambling Control Board, generally, 349.153  
 Guardians, generally, 524.5-304  
 Guardians ad litem, 524.5-115  
 Guardians of minors, partition of real estate, 558.18

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST (Cont'd)**

Health care  
Essential community providers, 62Q.19  
Radiation therapy facilities, 62J.17

Health care providers  
Cost containment, 62J.23  
Patient Protection Act, 62J.71

Health maintenance organizations, investments or loans, 62D.045

Health plan companies, external review entities, 62Q.73

Hennepin County  
Design-build contracts, 383B.158  
Purchasing contracts, 383B.151

Higher Education Facilities Authority, 136A.41

Horse racing, licensees, effect on, 240.28

Housing and redevelopment authorities, commissioners, disclosure, 469.009

Insurance producers, annuities, sales, 72A.2032

Investment Advisory Council, members, 11A.08

Investment Board, members, 11A.04

Lake Superior Center Authority, officers and employees, 85B.02

Lawful consumable products, use during nonworking hours, 181.938

Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources, 116P.09

Legislature, Capitol Complex Security Division, Public Safety Department, 299E.01

Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.282

Limited liability companies, indemnification requirements, 322C.0408

Local officials  
Disclosure, 10A.07  
Gifts to, 471.895

Mediators, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.26

Medical assistance  
Assessments, developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092  
Avoidance, 256B.04  
Expenditure contracts, federal law, compliance, 256B.0914  
Relocation targeted case management subcontractors, 256B.0621

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77

Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, members, 473.706

Mine inspectors, 180.02

Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.02

MNsure board members, 62V.04

Mutual fire insurance companies, officers and employees, 66A.41

Mutual insurance companies, conversion to stock companies, 66A.41

Nonprofit corporations  
Committee members, 317A.241  
Generally, 317A.255

Northern Technology Initiative, Inc., 116T.02

Park district commissioners, 398.05

Peace officers, investigations, 299C.80

Personal representatives, 524.3-713

Psychology Board, members, 148.90

Public Employment Relations Board, 179A.041

Public officials  
Disclosure requirements, 10A.07, 471.88  
Exceptions, 471.87 to 471.89  
False statements, 10A.025  
School supplies, dealing in, 123B.20  
State employee conflicts of interest, 43A.38

Public Safety Department, alcoholic beverages, 299A.02

Public Utilities Commission  
Ex parte communications, 216A.037  
Generally, 216A.035

Racing Commission, 240.28

Ramsey County  
Courthouse and city hall buildings, 383A.39  
Officers and employees, contracts, 383A.21  
Tax-forfeited land systems, 383A.201

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST (Cont'd)**

Real estate agents, 82.75

Revenue Department, alcoholic beverages, 299A.02

Rural Finance Authority, 41C.11

Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.02

Savings associations, 51A.15

School board members  
County and school district offices, 481.17  
Generally, 471.87 to 471.881  
School supplies, dealing in, 123B.20  
Textbooks, 127A.10

Soil and water conservation district supervisors, 471.88

State appraisers, state land appraisals, oath, 92.12

State buildings, designer selection process, 16B.33

State court administrator, practice as attorney, 480.14

State employees, *see* Conflicts of interest under STATE EMPLOYEES

State Lottery  
State officials and employees, 349A.11  
Vendors, 349A.07

State timber appraisers, 90.061

Superintendents of schools, school supplies, dealing in, 123B.20

Supreme court justices, recall petitions, 211C.05

Teachers, school supplies, dealing in, 123B.20

Town boards of supervisors, cable communications system franchises, 238.15

Town clerks, town contracts, 365.37

Transportation Department, employees, construction contracts, violations, 161.33

University of Minnesota, purchasing decisions, 15.43

Vendors, State Lottery contracts, 349A.07

Watershed district managers, 471.88

Workers' compensation, rehabilitation consultants, 176.102

Workers' Compensation Self-insurers' Advisory Committee, 79A.02

Zoological Board, members, 85A.01

**CONGESTION PRICING LAW**  
Generally, 162.12

**CONGRESS (U.S.)**  
Apportionment, *see* APPORTIONMENT  
Approvals by, Northwest Angle, agreements for connecting highway, 161.141

Candidates for office  
Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06  
Campaign financial reports, financial disclosure, 211A.02  
Filing fees, 204B.11  
Major political party candidates, 200.02  
Minor political party candidates, 200.02  
Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08  
Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11

Certifying to, congressional elections, files, records, 209.12

Clerk of the house, certificates of election, duties, 204C.40

Election of members  
Candidates for office, *see* same under this topic  
Certificates, 204D.27  
Contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
Requirements, 2.731, 204D.02  
Vacancies in office, *see* same under this topic

Representatives  
Candidates for office, *see* same under this topic  
Certificates of election, 204C.40, 204D.27  
Fifth district representative, 473.910  
Legislative Manual, copies, 5.08  
Special elections, *see* SPECIAL ELECTIONS  
Vacancies in office, filling, 204D.29

Secretary of the senate, certificates of election, 204C.40

Senators  
Candidates for office, *see* same under this topic  
Certificates of election, 204C.40, 204D.27  
Defined as statewide office, 209.01  
Legislative Manual, copies, 5.08  
Special elections, *see* Senators (U.S.) under SPECIAL ELECTIONS

**CONGRESS (U.S.) (Cont'd)**

- Vacancies in office
  - Congressional districts, redistricting, effect, 204D.26
  - Defined, 204D.28
  - General elections, *see* GENERAL ELECTIONS
  - Senators (U.S.), *see* under SPECIAL ELECTIONS
  - Special elections, *see* SPECIAL ELECTIONS
- CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS**
- See also* CONGRESS (U.S.)
- Apportionment, *see* APPORTIONMENT
- Boundaries
  - 7th district, 2.755
  - 8th district, 2.855
- Court of appeals judges, 480A.02
- Number of, 2.731
- Political party conventions, *see* Conventions under POLITICAL PARTIES
- Redistricting
  - Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 3
  - Court of appeals judges, effect, 480A.02
  - Plan, 2.91
  - Vacancies in offices, effect, 204D.26
- Representation
  - Board of Regents (University of Minnesota), 137.024
  - Ethnic councils, 15.0145
  - Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees, 136F.02
- Voting precincts, location, 204B.14
- CONGRESSIONAL MEDAL OF HONOR**
- Character development education, 120B.232, 122A.627
- Surviving spouses of recipients, property taxes, payment by state, 273.118
- CONSENT**
- Adoption
  - Adult adoption, 259.241
  - Generally, 260C.629
- Artificial insemination, generally, 257.56
- Assumed names, certification, 333.055
- Child abuse victims, interviews with, video recordings, release, 611A.90
- Child custody, *see* Consent under CHILD CUSTODY
- Children, *see* Consent under CHILDREN
- Consent judgments, *see* under JUDGMENTS
- Consumers, home care services, home inspections, 144A.45
- Criminal sexual conduct victims
  - Evidence of, 609.347
  - Medical examination costs, reimbursement, victim's insurance carrier, 609.35
- Definitions
  - Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01
  - Criminal sexual conduct, 609.341
  - Natural resources law, 88.641
  - Standby custodian, designation, guardian, 257B.01
- Diversions work program (DWP), 256J.95
- Female genital mutilation, 609.2245
- Government data, informed consent
  - School employees, violence toward or inappropriate contact with students, disclosure, 13.43
  - Use and dissemination of data, generally, 13.05
- Health care, *see* Consent under HEALTH CARE
- Implied consent, *see* IMPLIED CONSENT
- Incapacitated persons, powers of guardians, 524.5-313
- Informed consent, *see* INFORMED CONSENT
- Insurance notices or documents, electronic delivery, 60A.139
- Marriage, *see* Consent under MARRIAGE
- Minors, *see* Consent under CHILDREN
- Patients, *see* Consent under PATIENTS
- Physicians and surgeons, cancer patients or relatives, interviews, 144.69
- Pilots (aircraft), blood, breath or urine tests, persons incapable of refusal, 360.0753
- Powers of appointment, 502.85
- Property owners, outdoor advertising devices, interstate highways, 173.13
- Sexual assault examination kits, 299C.106

**CONSENT (Cont'd)**

- Testimony, privileged communications, disclosure, 595.02
- Viatical settlements, contracts, 60A.9579
- Victims of crime, work in lieu of or to work off restitution, 609.135
- Video recording consumers, rental or sale records, disclosure, 325I.02
- Witnesses, standby or temporary custodians of children, 257B.01
- CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**
- Lake conservation districts, *see* LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS
- CONSERVATION**
- Afforestation, *see* AFFORESTATION
- Agriculture research, education, extension, and technology transfer grant advisory panel, representation, 41A.14
- Civilian Conservation Corps (U.S.), forest debris, clearing, 88.06
- Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM
- Composting, *see* COMPOSTING
- Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.01 to 84A.57
- Corps, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA
- Critical areas, *see* CRITICAL AREAS
- Easements, *see* Conservation easements under EASEMENTS
- Energy conservation, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION
- Forest resources
  - Sustainable forest incentive program, 290C.01 to 290C.12
  - Sustainable forest resources, 89A.01 to 89A.11
- Forests, *see* Management under FORESTS
- Lands, *see* Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS
- Minerals management account, 93.22
- Native prairie, *see* NATIVE PRAIRIE
- Off-highway vehicle safety and conservation program, 84.9011
- Policy of state, 116D.01, 116D.02
- Practices
  - Corporate and partnership farming, 500.24
  - Forests, cost-sharing by Natural Resources Department, 88.79
  - Soil conservation, 17.117, 103F.401
- Prisoners, conservation work, 16C.09, 43A.047, 241.20 to 241.23
- Projects
  - Advertising, 84.027
  - Funding, 84.0264, 116P.08
  - State lands, 84.0264, 84.155, 94.3435
- Property restrictions
  - Generally, 84.64
  - Property taxes, adjustment, 273.117
- Public water reserves, 97A.101
- Recycling, *see* RECYCLING
- Reforestation, *see* REFORESTATION
- Reserve program, 103F.501 to 103F.535
- Soil conservation, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION
- Tree planting, *see* TREE PLANTING
- Water conservation, *see* WATER CONSERVATION
- Water management, *see* WATER MANAGEMENT
- Wild animals, *see* PROTECTED WILD ANIMALS
- CONSERVATION COMMISSION**
- Transfer of powers to Natural Resources Department, 84.027
- CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA**
- Employment and training service, 116L.19
- Generally, 84.991
- Outdoor heritage fund projects, 97A.056
- Pesticide application, licenses, 18B.34
- CONSERVATION OFFICERS**
- Animals causing damage, taking, notice received, 97B.655
- Arbitration, *see* Public employees under ARBITRATION
- Archaeological sites, enforcement powers, 138.40
- Arrests
  - Drainage law violations, 103E.085
  - Game and fish violations, 97A.341
  - Procedures, 97A.211

## CONSERVATION

622

**CONSERVATION OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Badges, 84.086

Boats

- Enforcement powers, 86B.801
- Enforcement watercraft, *see* under BOATS AND BOATING

Campfires, duties, 88.15

Christmas trees, shipping and dealing, 88.642

Citations

- Amounts, 84.775
- Field citations, 116.073
- Land use trespass, 92.70
- Quotas, prohibited, 84.0285

Collective bargaining, appropriate unit, 179A.09

Confiscation of property, 97A.221, 97A.223, 97A.225

Definitions

- Generally, 97A.015
- Natural resources law, 88.641

Destruction of livestock by endangered animals, investigations, 3.737

Dogs killing or pursuing big game, right to kill, 97B.011

Enforcement officers, conservation officers defined as, 97A.015

Enforcement powers

- Aquatic farms, 17.4984
- Aquatic plant law, 84.0894
- Archaeological sites, 138.40
- Arrests, 97A.211
- Boats, 86B.801
- Drainage laws, 103E.085
- Endangered species law, 84.0894
- Generally, 97A.205
- Protection of wildlife, 97A.201
- Public waters, 103G.2372
- Solid waste disposal, violations, field citations, 116.073
- Subsurface sewage treatment systems, field citations, 116.073
- Trail regulations, 85.018
- Vapor recovery equipment, failure to install, field citations, 116.073
- Wetlands, 103G.2372
- Wild animal laws, 97A.201

Essential employees, conservation officers defined as, 179A.03

Eurasian wild pigs, escapes, notice received, 17.457

Exclusive representatives, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES

Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23

Firearms, custody of seized firearms, 97B.021

Game and fish laws, trespass laws, enforcement, 97A.051

Impersonation, 97A.305

Inspections

- Aquatic farms, 17.4984
- Fish packers, records, 97C.865
- Generally, 97A.215
- Water-related equipment, 84D.105

Invasive species

- Escape of, notice received, 84D.08
- Inspection of water-related equipment, 84D.105

Motor vehicles

- License plates, tax-exempt, 16B.581, 168.12
- Lights and lighting, 169.541
- Markings, 168.012, 169.98

Name change from game wardens, 84.028

Obstruction of officers, 97A.251

Occupational injuries and illnesses, 176.011

Peace officers

- Conservation officers defined as, 626.05
- Impaired Driving Code, 169A.03

Performance evaluations, 84.0285

Powers, generally, 97A.205

Property, 97A.221

Public waters, enforcement powers, 103G.2372

Reciprocity with other states, 97A.241

Reports given

- Accident reports, all-terrain vehicles, 84.924

**CONSERVATION OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Confiscated property, 97A.221, 97A.223, 97A.225
- Predator controller applicants, 97B.671

Reports received, bear taken to protect property, 97B.415

Retirement

- Mandatory retirement age, 43A.34
- Minnesota State Retirement System, coverage, 352.01
- State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.011 to 352B.27

Rewards for information, 97A.245

Searches and seizures

- Endangered species, 84.0895
- Firearms, 97B.021
- Fish houses or dark houses, 97C.355

Tickets, issuing

- Field citations, 116.073
- Land use trespass, 92.70
- Quotas, 84.0285

Uniforms, 84.086, 626.88

Unions, *see* Public employees under UNIONS

Vacations, donations of time to union, 43A.04

Wetlands, enforcement powers, 103G.2372

**CONSERVATION RESERVE PROGRAM**

*See* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

**CONSERVATORS**

*See* GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

**CONSERVES**

*See* JAMS, JELLIES, PRESERVES, AND RELATED PRODUCTS

**CONSIGNMENTS**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* Consignments and bailments under ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Alcoholic beverages, shipments, liquor taxes, 297G.07

Art sales

- Fine print sales, *see* FINE PRINTS
- Generally, 324.01 to 324.05

Auctioneers, contracts, 330.10

Bills of lading

- Delivery of goods, 336.7-303
- Destination bills, requesting, 336.7-305
- Diversion instructions, 336.7-303
- Liens effective against, 336.7-307
- Nonreceipt or misdescription of goods, damages, recovery, 336.7-301
- Reconsignment of goods, 336.7-303, 336.7-403
- Title to goods defeated, 336.7-504

Consignees

- Defined, 336.7-102, 336.9-102
- Secured transactions, 336.9-319

Consignors

- Bills of lading, 336.7-303, 336.7-305, 336.7-307
- Defined, 336.7-102, 336.9-102
- Purchase-money security interests in inventory, 336.9-103
- Secured transactions, 336.9-601

Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.7-102, 336.9-102

Documents of title

- Reconsignment of goods, 336.7-403
- Title to goods defeated, 336.7-504

Notice about, abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.01, 345.02

Produce (farm products)

- Payment, demand for, 27.12
- Title in shipper, 27.11

Records and record keeping, abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.01

Secured transactions, financing statements, filing, 336.9-505

Warehouse receipts

- Reconsignment of goods, 336.7-403
- Title to goods defeated, 336.7-504

**CONSOLIDATED CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY TREATMENT FUND***See now BEHAVIORAL HEALTH FUND***CONSOLIDATED FOOD LICENSING LAW**

Generally, 28A.01 to 28A.17

**CONSOLIDATION COMMISSIONS**

City territory, 414.041

**CONSOLIDATION OF PARTIES***See JOINDER OF PARTIES***CONSOLIDATION OF TERRITORY****Cities**

Apportionment, assets and obligations, 414.067  
 Construction contracts, 453.59, 453A.09  
 Generally, 414.041  
 Officers, election, municipal boundary adjustments, 414.09  
 Orders, rural and urban service districts, 272.67  
 Population, determination, 162.09  
 State aid, calculation and payment, 477A.014  
 Taconite municipal aid, effect, 298.283

Consolidation commissions, 414.041

**Counties**

Alternative process, 373.51  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 371.15  
 Claims, 371.14  
 Contracts, 371.14  
 County auditor, duties, 371.09, 371.11  
 County boards, duties, 371.08 to 371.12  
 County officers, appointment, 371.12  
 Effective date, 371.07  
 Generally, 371.01  
 Governor, duties, 371.03, 371.07, 371.08  
 Indebtedness, liability, 371.14  
 Petitions, 371.02 to 371.04  
 Proclamations, 371.03, 371.07  
 Property taxes, 371.10, 371.11, 371.14  
 Referendum, 371.03, 371.05 to 371.07  
 Secretary of state, duties, 371.02, 371.03, 371.04

**Property taxes**

Counties, 371.10, 371.11, 371.14  
 Differential taxation, 414.041

School districts, *see* Consolidation under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

State lands, into political subdivisions, 414.065

**Towns**

Apportionment, assets and obligations, 414.067  
 Metropolitan area towns, 473F.13  
 State aid, calculation and payment, 477A.014  
 Taconite municipal aid, effect, 298.283

**CONSOLIDATIONS***See specific index headings***CONSPIRACY**

Arrest, 609.175

Common carriers, violations, 221.291

Conspiracy to defraud, motor vehicle dealers, 168.27

**Controlled substances**

Conspiracy to commit prohibited acts, 152.096, 256D.024  
 Conviction of coconspirator not required, 152.096

Conviction, 119B.125, 245C.15

**Criminal conspiracy**

Criminal liability, generally, 609.05  
 Monopolies defined as, Const. art 13 s 6  
 Restraint of trade defined as, Const. art 13 s 6

Driving while impaired, 169A.78

Farm tractor clock-hour meters, violations, 325E.166

Fines, work reporting system, 256.998

Jurisdiction, 609.175

Labor disputes, injunctions or restraining orders, 185.10

Monopolization of farm products, 17.944

Monopolization of food products, 325D.68

Motor carriers, violations, 221.291

Odometer tampering, conspiracy to violate law, 325E.14

Prosecution, 609.175

Restraint of trade, *see* RESTRAINT OF TRADE**CONSPIRACY (Cont'd)**

Sentencing, 609.175

Strikers, conspiring to have discharged, 181.52

Timber appraisers and scalers, 90.41

Traffic regulations, violation of law, 169.90

Treason, 609.385

Work reporting system, noncompliance, fines, 256.998

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA**

Adoption, special laws, Const. art 12 s 1

Afforestation, bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5

Agricultural resources, development of, Const. art 1 s 15, Const. art 11 s 5

Airports and landing fields, construction, bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5

Alleys, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

Amendments, proposals to amend constitution, Const. art 9 s 1

Arts and cultural heritage fund, Const. art 11 s 15

**Attorney general**

Approvals by, exchange of public lands, Const. art 11 s 10

Compensation and salaries, Const. art 5 s 4

Executive officer, Const. art 5 s 1, Const. art 8 s 6

Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2

Memberships, Const. art 5 s 7, Const. art 11 s 8

Oath of office, Const. art 5 s 6

Term of office, Const. art 5 s 4

Attorneys, right to counsel, criminal defendants, Const. art 1 s 6

Bail, Const. art 1 s 5, 7

Bill of rights, Const. art 1 s 1 to 18

**Bills (legislature)**

Approval by governor, Const. art 4 s 23

Revenue bills, Const. art 4 s 18

Veto by governor, Const. art 4 s 23

Bills of attainder, Const. art 1 s 11

Board of Pardons, Const. art 5 s 7

**Bonds (public debt)**

Form and terms, Const. art 11 s 6

Outstanding bonds, refunding, Const. art 11 s 5

Public debt, defined, Const. art 11 s 4

Purposes for which bonds may be issued, Const. art 11 s 5

State bond fund, Const. art 11 s 7

Trunk highway bonds, Const. art 14 s 11

Bonuses, veterans, Const. art 13 s 8

Campaign spending limits, Const. art 7 s 9

Canvassing boards, state board, Const. art 7 s 8

Capitol, grounds and buildings, Const. art 13 s 10

Certificates of indebtedness, Const. art 11 s 5, 6

Change of name, special laws, Const. art 12 s 1

Charters, Const. art 12 s 4, 5

Children, special laws, Const. art 12 s 1

Children born out of wedlock, legitimation, special laws, Const. art 12 s 1

Citizens and citizenship, Const. art 1 s 2

Clean water, lands, and legacy amendment, Const. art 11 s 15

Clean water fund, Const. art 11 s 15

Common carriers, transportation of goods and products over public rights of way, Const. art 13 s 4

Constitutional convention, Const. art 9 s 2, 3

Contempt of house of legislature, imprisonment, time limit, Const. art 4 s 25

Contracts, laws impairing, Const. art 1 s 11

**Conviction**

Corruption of blood as result of, Const. art 1 s 11

Forfeiture of property as result of, Const. art 1 s 11

**Corporations**

Loans to, limitations, Const. art 11 s 2

Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

County state-aid highway fund, Const. art 14 s 7

County state-aid highway system, Const. art 14 s 3, 7

**Court of appeals**

Establishment, Const. art 6 s 2



## CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)

Court of appeals (Cont'd)

- Judges
  - Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2
  - Military commissions, holding while in office, Const. art 6 s 6
  - Recall from office, Const. art 8 s 6
  - Retired judges, assignment to hear cases, Const. art 6 s 10
  - Temporary assignment to supreme court, Const. art 6 s 2
- Jurisdiction, Const. art 6 s 2
- Courts
  - Judicial branch, division of powers, Const. art 3 s 1
  - Judicial power of state, vested in courts, Const. art 6 s 1
- Credit of state, limitations, Const. art 11 s 2
- Criminal conspiracy, Const. art 13 s 6
- Criminal proceedings
  - Bail, Const. art 1 s 5, Const. art 1 s 7
  - Double jeopardy, Const. art 1 s 7
  - Due process of law, Const. art 1 s 7
  - Rights of accused, Const. art 1 s 6
  - Self-incrimination, Const. art 1 s 7
  - State officers, after impeachment conviction, Const. art 8 s 2
- Cruel or unusual punishment, Const. art 1 s 5
- Debtors, Const. art 1 s 12
- Deeds, invalid deeds, giving effect to, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1
- Definitions
  - Criminal conspiracy, Const. art 13 s 6
  - Local government laws, Const. art 12 s 2
  - Public indebtedness, Const. art 11 s 4
  - Treason, Const. art 1 s 9
- Descent and distribution, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1
- Dissolution of marriage, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1
- District court
  - Clerk of court, Const. art 6 s 13
  - Judicial districts, boundaries, Const. art 6 s 4
  - Jurisdiction, Const. art 6 s 3
- District court judges
  - Abolition of office during term, Const. art 6 s 4
  - Appointments by, charter commission members, Const. art 12 s 5
  - Canvassing board, general elections, duties, Const. art 7 s 8
  - Compensation and salaries, Const. art 6 s 5
  - Discipline and removal from office, Const. art 6 s 9
  - Election, Const. art 6 s 7
  - Holding other office while sitting, Const. art 6 s 6
  - Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2
  - Military commissions, holding while in office, Const. art 6 s 6
  - Number of judges per district, Const. art 6 s 4
  - Qualifications, Const. art 6 s 5
  - Recall from office, Const. art 8 s 6
  - Residence requirements, Const. art 6 s 4
  - Retired judges, assignment to hear cases, Const. art 6 s 10
  - Retirement, Const. art 6 s 9
  - Temporary assignment to supreme court or court of appeals, Const. art 6 s 2
  - Term of office, Const. art 6 s 7
  - Vacancy in office, Const. art 6 s 8
- Double jeopardy, Const. art 1 s 7
- Due process of law, Const. art 1 s 7
- Education funding
  - Nonpublic sectarian schools, Const. art 13 s 2
  - Public schools, Const. art 10 s 3, Const. art 13 s 1
  - University of Minnesota, occupation taxes, ores, Const. art 10 s 3
- Elections
  - Ballots, Const. art 7 s 5
  - Campaign spending limits, Const. art 7 s 9
  - Election day, civil process suspended, Const. art 7 s 4

## CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)

Elective office
 

- Eligibility to hold office, Const. art 7 s 6
- Terms of office, termination, Const. art 7 s 7

Electronic format, *see* ELECTRONIC LEGAL MATERIAL

Embezzlement, Const. art 11 s 13

Eminent domain
 

- Land taken for public use, compensation, Const. art 13 s 4
- Private property taken for public use, compensation, Const. art 1 s 13

Environment and natural resources fund, Const. art 11 s 14

Estates, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

Estates in real property
 

- Feudal tenure, Const. art 1 s 15
- Forfeiture due to conviction, Const. art 1 s 11

Ex post facto laws, Const. art 1 s 11

Executive branch
 

- Division of powers, Const. art 3 s 1

Officers
 

- Compensation and salaries, Const. art 5 s 4
- Duties, Const. art 5 s 4
- Election, Const. art 5 s 1
- Enumerated, Const. art 5 s 1
- Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2
- Oath of office, Const. art 5 s 6
- Terms of office, Const. art 5 s 4

Farm and garden products, license to sell, exemption, Const. art 13 s 7

Farm lands
 

- Agricultural resources, development of, Const. art 11 s 5
- Leases longer than 21 years, void, Const. art 1 s 15

Fines
 

- Excessive, Const. art 1 s 5
- Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

Forest fires, prevention, bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5

Forfeitures, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

Freedom of conscience, Const. art 1 s 16

Freedom of speech, Const. art 1 s 3

Freedom of the press, Const. art 1 s 3

Gambling, pari-mutuel betting, Const. art 10 s 8

General elections
 

- Constitutional amendments, Const. art 9 s 1
- Constitutional conventions, Const. art 9 s 2
- Date of, even numbered years, Const. art 7 s 7

General fund, payments from, appropriation, Const. art 11 s 1

Government
 

- Continuity of during emergencies, Const. art 5 s 5
- Division of powers, Const. art 3 s 1
- Object and purpose of, Const. art 1 s 1
- Seat of, Const. art 13 s 10

Governor
 

- Appointments by, Const. art 5 s 3, Const. art 6 s 8
- Approvals by
  - Bills (legislature), Const. art 4 s 23
  - Exchange of public lands, Const. art 11 s 10
  - Orders, resolutions, or votes requiring concurrence of both houses of legislature, Const. art 4 s 24
- Commander-in-chief, military and naval forces, designation, Const. art 5 s 3
- Compensation and salaries, Const. art 5 s 4
- Execution of laws, duties, Const. art 5 s 3
- Executive officer, Const. art 5 s 1, Const. art 8 s 6
- Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2
- Legislature, duties regarding
  - Annual message, Const. art 5 s 3
  - Approval of bills, Const. art 4 s 23
  - Elections to fill vacancies in office, Const. art 4 s 4
  - Special sessions, Const. art 4 s 12
  - Veto of bills, Const. art 4 s 23
- Memberships, Const. art 5 s 7, Const. art 11 s 8
- Oath of office, Const. art 5 s 6
- Qualifications, Const. art 5 s 2

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Governor (Cont'd)  
 Requests by, written opinions, state departments, Const. art 5 s 3  
 Succession to office, Const. art 5 s 5  
 Term of office, Const. art 5 s 2  
 Vacancies in state executive offices, filling, Const. art 5 s 3  
 Habeas corpus, suspension of right, Const. art 1 s 7  
 Hawkers and peddlers, farm and garden products, licenses, exemption, Const. art 13 s 7  
 Highway user tax distribution fund  
 Apportionment, Const. art 14 s 5  
 County state-aid highway fund, Const. art 14 s 7  
 Creation, Const. art 14 s 5  
 Deposits to, Const. art 14 s 9, 10  
 Municipal state-aid street fund, Const. art 14 s 8  
 Purpose, Const. art 14 s 5  
 Trunk highway fund, Const. art 14 s 6, Const. art 14 s 11  
 Highways  
 Bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5  
 County state-aid highway system, Const. art 14 s 3, Const. art 14 s 7  
 Public highway system, authority, Const. art 14 s 1  
 Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 House of representatives  
 Adjournment during session, Const. art 4 s 12  
 Bills (legislature)  
 Banking laws, two-thirds vote, Const. art 4 s 26  
 Bonds (public debt), three-fifths vote, Const. art 11 s 5  
 Enrollment, Const. art 4 s 20  
 Majority vote to pass, Const. art 4 s 22  
 Passage on last day of session, Const. art 4 s 21  
 Reporting, Const. art 4 s 19  
 Revenue bills, origination, Const. art 4 s 18  
 Secretary of state, filing with, Const. art 4 s 23  
 Style, Const. art 4 s 22  
 Veto by governor, procedure after, Const. art 4 s 23  
 Constitutional amendments, proposal, Const. art 9 s 1  
 Contested seats, Const. art 4 s 6  
 Districts, apportionment, Const. art 4 s 3  
 Elections  
 Officers, Const. art 4 s 15  
 Presiding officer, Const. art 4 s 15  
 Returns of members, judging, Const. art 4 s 6  
 Votes, viva voce, Const. art 4 s 16  
 Impeachment, powers and duties, Const. art 8 s 1  
 Journal, Const. art 4 s 15, 16  
 Members  
 Arrest, immunity, exceptions, Const. art 4 s 10  
 Compensation and salaries, Const. art 4 s 9  
 Disorderly conduct, punishment, Const. art 4 s 7  
 Dissent, Const. art 4 s 11  
 Expulsion, Const. art 4 s 7  
 Holding office other than legislative, Const. art 4 s 5  
 Number, Const. art 4 s 2  
 Oath of office, Const. art 4 s 8  
 Privileges and immunities, generally, Const. art 4 s 10  
 Qualifications, Const. art 4 s 6  
 Recall of elected state officers, Const. art 8 s 6  
 Term of office, Const. art 4 s 4  
 Officers, Const. art 4 s 15  
 Open sessions, Const. art 4 s 14  
 Orders, presentation to governor, Const. art 4 s 24  
 Presiding officer, Const. art 4 s 15  
 Quorum, Const. art 4 s 13  
 Resolutions by, presentation to governor, Const. art 4 s 24  
 Revenue bills, origination, Const. art 4 s 18  
 Rules of procedure, Const. art 4 s 7  
 Vacancies in office, Const. art 4 s 4  
 Votes requiring concurrence of both houses, presentation to governor, Const. art 4 s 24  
 Impeachment  
 Conviction, Const. art 8 s 2

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Impeachment (Cont'd)  
 Grounds, Const. art 8 s 2  
 House of representatives, powers, Const. art 8 s 1  
 Inferior officers, Const. art 8 s 5  
 Pardon, exception, Const. art 5 s 7  
 Senate, trials, Const. art 8 s 1  
 State officers  
 Service of papers of impeachment, Const. art 8 s 4  
 Subject to impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2  
 Suspension from office during proceedings, Const. art 8 s 3  
 Insurrection, suppression, bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5  
 Interest rates, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Internal improvements, state a party to, Const. art 11 s 3  
 Investment Board  
 Approvals by, permanent university fund, loans and investments, Const. art 11 s 9  
 Establishment, Const. art 11 s 8  
 Members, Const. art 11 s 8  
 Municipal securities, purchase, Const. art 11 s 8  
 Judicial branch, Const. art 3 s 1  
 Juries  
 Civil proceedings, six-member juries, civil lawsuits, Const. art 1 s 4  
 Criminal proceedings, Const. art 1 s 6  
 Trial by, Const. art 1 s 4  
 Leases, agricultural, longer than 21 years, void, Const. art 1 s 15  
 Legacy amendment, Const. art 11 s 15  
 Legislature  
 Apportionment, Const. art 4 s 2, 3  
 Composition, Const. art 4 s 1  
 Laws  
 General law, requirement for, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Local laws, Const. art 12 s 1 to 3  
 One subject only, Const. art 4 s 17  
 Special legislation, Const. art 12 s 1 to 3  
 Legislative branch, division of powers, Const. art 3 s 1  
 Legislative districts, boundaries, Const. art 4 s 3  
 Meetings, Const. art 4 s 12  
 Powers, taxation, Const. art 10 s 1  
 Public schools, duties, Const. art 13 s 1  
 Seat of government, changing, Const. art 13 s 10  
 Senate districts, boundaries, Const. art 4 s 3  
 State militia, duties regarding, Const. art 13 s 9  
 Licenses, peddlers, farm and garden products, exemption, Const. art 13 s 7  
 Lieutenant governor  
 Compensation and salaries, Const. art 5 s 5  
 Executive officer, Const. art 5 s 1, Const. art 8 s 6  
 Oath of office, Const. art 5 s 6  
 Qualifications, Const. art 5 s 2  
 Succession to office of governor, Const. art 5 s 5  
 Term of office, Const. art 5 s 2  
 Loans, Const. art 11 s 2  
 Local governments  
 Assistance to, public highways, Const. art 14 s 1  
 Bonds (public debt), Const. art 11 s 5, 12  
 Boundaries, changes, Const. art 12 s 3  
 Creation, organization, administration, or dissolution, Const. art 12 s 3  
 Home rule charters, Const. art 12 s 4, 5  
 Loans to, bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5  
 Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1 to 3  
 Statutory form of government, adoption, Const. art 12 s 5  
 Taxes, wheelage taxes, Const. art 14 s 9  
 Lotteries, not operated by state, Const. art 13 s 5  
 Majority, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, authorized, Const. art 1 s 12  
 Military forces  
 Standing army in peacetime, Const. art 1 s 14

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Military forces (Cont'd)  
 State militia, Const. art 5 s 3, Const. art 13 s 9  
 Subordinate to civil power, Const. art 1 s 14

Minnesota  
 Boundaries of state, Const. art 2 s 1  
 Boundary waters, jurisdiction, Const. art 2 s 2  
 Official year of state, Const. art 7 s 7  
 Seat of state government, Const. art 13 s 9  
 State name, designation, Const. art 2 s 1  
 State seal, Const. art 13 s 11

Minnesota environment and natural resources trust fund  
 Appropriations from, Const. art 11 s 14  
 Deposits to, net proceeds from State Lottery, percentage,  
 Const. art 11 s 14  
 Establishment, Const. art 11 s 14  
 Loans from, Const. art 11 s 14  
 Principal, perpetual and inviolate, Const. art 11 s 14

Minnesota Historical Society, capitol grounds and buildings,  
 Const. art 13 s 10

Monopolies, Const. art 13 s 6

Municipal state-aid street system  
 Construction, improvement, and maintenance,  
 municipalities, duties, Const. art 14 s 4  
 Creation, Const. art 14 s 4  
 Funding, Const. art 14 s 8

Navigable waters, right of citizens to use, Const. art 2 s 2

Nonpublic schools, sectarian schools, public funding, Const.  
 art 13 s 2

Organic act of Minnesota, acceptance, Const. art 2 s 1

Outdoor heritage fund, Const. art 11 s 15

Pari-mutuel betting, Const. art 10 s 8

Parks and trails fund, Const. art 11 s 15

Permanent school fund, Const. art 11 s 8

Permanent university fund, investment, Const. art 11 s 9

Prima facie evidence, embezzlement, Const. art 11 s 13

Probate court, Const. art 6 s 11, Const. art 6 s 12

Public buildings, capital improvements, bonds (public debt)  
 may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5

Public funds, embezzlement of, Const. art 11 s 13

Public improvements, state a party to, Const. art 11 s 3

Public indebtedness  
 Defined, Const. art 11 s 4  
 Purposes for which debt may be contracted, Const. art 11  
 s 5  
 State may contract for, Const. art 11 s 4

Public lands, acquisition and improvement, bonds (public debt)  
 may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5

Public schools, Const. art 13 s 1

Railroads, improvement and rehabilitation  
 Bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5  
 Local governments, limitations on indebtedness, Const. art  
 11 s 12

Real property  
 Estates in, Const. art 1 s 11, Const. art 1 s 15  
 Taken for public use, compensation, Const. art 1 s 13

Redress of grievances, remedies, Const. art 1 s 8

Religion and religious beliefs, Const. art 1 s 16

Religious organizations and societies, appropriations from  
 state funds, Const. art 1 s 16

Restraint of trade, Const. art 13 s 6

Revision, constitutional convention, Const. art 9 s 2, Const.  
 art 9 s 3

Saint Paul, seat of government, designation as, Const. art 13  
 s 10

Searches and seizures, Const. art 1 s 10

Secretary of state  
 Canvassing board, duties, Const. art 7 s 8  
 Compensation and salaries, Const. art 5 s 4  
 Election returns, duties, Const. art 7 s 8  
 Executive officer, Const. art 5 s 1, Const. art 8 s 6  
 Filing with, bills (legislature), Const. art 4 s 23  
 Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2  
 Memberships, Investment Board, Const. art 11 s 8  
 Oath of office, Const. art 5 s 6

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Secretary of state (Cont'd)  
 Recall of elected state officers, petitions, duties, Const. art  
 8 s 6  
 State seal, duties, Const. art 13 s 11  
 Term of office, Const. art 5 s 4

Seminaries, appropriations from state funds, Const. art 1 s 16

Senate  
 Adjournment during session, Const. art 4 s 12

Bills (legislature)  
 Banking laws, two-thirds vote, Const. art 4 s 26  
 Bonds (public debt), three-fifths vote, Const. art 11 s  
 5  
 Enrollment, Const. art 4 s 20  
 Majority vote to pass, Const. art 4 s 21  
 Passage on last day of session, Const. art 4 s 21  
 Reporting, Const. art 4 s 19  
 Revenue bills, amendment, Const. art 4 s 18  
 Secretary of state, filing with, Const. art 4 s 23  
 Style, Const. art 4 s 22  
 Veto by governor, procedure after, Const. art 4 s 23

Constitutional amendments, proposal, Const. art 9 s 1

Contested seats, Const. art 4 s 6

Districts, apportionment, Const. art 4 s 3

Elections, Const. art 4 s 6, 15, 16

Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 1

Journal, Const. art 4 s 15, Const. art 4 s 16

Members  
 Arrest, immunity, exceptions, Const. art 4 s 10  
 Compensation and salaries, Const. art 4 s 9  
 Disorderly conduct, punishment, Const. art 4 s 7  
 Dissent, Const. art 4 s 11  
 Expulsion, Const. art 4 s 7  
 Holding office other than legislative, Const. art 4 s 5  
 Impeachment proceedings, oath, Const. art 8 s 1  
 Number, Const. art 4 s 2  
 Oath of office, Const. art 4 s 8  
 Privileges and immunities, generally, Const. art 4 s 10  
 Qualifications, Const. art 4 s 6  
 Recall of elected state officers, Const. art 8 s 6  
 Terms of office, Const. art 4 s 4

Open sessions, Const. art 4 s 14

Orders, presentation to governor, Const. art 4 s 24

Presiding officer, Const. art 4 s 15, Const. art 5 s 5

Quorum, Const. art 4 s 13

Resolutions by, presentation to governor, Const. art 4 s 24

Revenue bills, amendments to, duties, Const. art 4 s 18

Rules of procedure, Const. art 4 s 7

Vacancies in office, Const. art 4 s 4

Votes requiring concurrence of both houses, presentation  
 to governor, Const. art 4 s 24

Separation of church and state, Const. art 1 s 16

Slavery, Const. art 1 s 2

Special or local laws, Const. art 12 s 1 to 3

State agencies, loans to, bonds (public debt) may be issued  
 for, Const. art 11 s 5

State auditor  
 Approvals by, exchange of public lands, Const. art 11 s 10  
 Bonds (public debt), levy of tax to pay, Const. art 11 s 7  
 Certificates of indebtedness, insufficient funds to pay,  
 Const. art 11 s 6  
 Compensation and salaries, Const. art 5 s 4  
 Executive officer, Const. art 5 s 1, Const. art 8 s 6  
 Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2  
 Memberships, Investment Board, Const. art 11 s 8  
 Oath of office, Const. art 5 s 6  
 Term of office, Const. art 5 s 4

State bond fund, Const. art 11 s 7

State buildings, capital improvements, bonds (public debt)  
 may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5

State forests, Const. art 11 s 11

State lands  
 Exchange of, Const. art 11 s 10  
 Forests, Const. art 11 s 11

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

State lands (Cont'd)  
 Sale, proceeds deposited in permanent school fund, Const. art 11 s 8

State Lottery  
 Authorized, Const. art 13 s 5  
 Proceeds, percentage, deposit to Minnesota environment and natural resources fund, Const. art 11 s 14

State officers  
 Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2  
 Persons in charge of public funds, Const. art 11 s 13  
 Qualifications to hold office, tests prohibited, Const. art 1 s 17

State seal, Const. art 13 s 11

State treasury, general fund, payment from, Const. art 11 s 1

Streets and roads  
 Municipal state-aid streets, Const. art 14 s 8  
 Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

Subpoenas, criminal defendants, right to subpoena witnesses, Const. art 1 s 6

Supreme court  
 Assignments by, district court judges, temporary assignment to court of appeals, Const. art 6 s 2  
 Chief justice, Board of Pardons, member, Const. art 5 s 7  
 Jurisdiction, Const. art 6 s 2

Justices  
 Canvassing Board, general elections, duties, Const. art 7 s 8  
 Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2  
 Military commissions, holding while in office, Const. art 6 s 6  
 Number, Const. art 6 s 2  
 Recall from office, Const. art 8 s 6  
 Recall of elected state officers, Const. art 8 s 6

Swamp lands, sale, proceeds deposited in permanent school fund, Const. art 11 s 8

Taxes  
 Aircraft, taxes on in lieu of other taxes, Const. art 10 s 5

Exemptions  
 Aircraft, Const. art 10 s 5  
 Property, Const. art 10 s 1  
 Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

Local improvements, levy and collection for by local governments, Const. art 10 s 1

Mining, Const. art 10 s 6

Motor fuel taxes  
 Aircraft and airport vehicles and equipment, Const. art 10 s 4  
 Vehicles using public highways, Const. art 14 s 10

Motor vehicle sales taxes, Const. art 14 s 9

Occupation taxes, ore mining, Const. art 10 s 3

Timber taxes, Const. art 10 s 2

Uniformity, Const. art 10 s 1

Treason, Const. art 1 s 9, Const. art 7 s 1

Trials, Const. art 1 s 4, 6

Trunk highway fund, Const. art 14 s 6, Const. art 14 s 11

Trunk highways  
 Mileage, limitation, Const. art 14 s 2  
 Routes, Const. art 14 s 2  
 Trunk highway system, Const. art 14 s 2, 6, 11

University of Minnesota  
 Conference of rights, immunities, franchises, and endowments, Const. art 13 s 3  
 Funding, occupation taxes, ores, Const. art 10 s 3

Verdicts, civil lawsuits, five-sixths agreements, Const. art 1 s 4

Veterans, Const. art 13 s 8

Voter registration, religious tests, Const. art 1 s 17

Voting  
 Canvassing boards, Const. art 7 s 8  
 Disfranchisement, Const. art 1 s 2, Const. art 7 s 1  
 Elective office, Const. art 7 s 6, Const. art 7 s 7  
 Eligibility  
 Armed forces members, Const. art 7 s 2  
 Religious or property tests prohibited, Const. art 1 s 17  
 Residence requirements, Const. art 7 s 1

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Voting (Cont'd)  
 Persons ineligible to vote, Const. art 7 s 1  
 Voters, Const. art 7 s 1, 2, 3

War  
 Invasion, repelling, bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5  
 Treason defined as, Const. art 1 s 9

Waters of the state, boundary waters, jurisdiction, Const. art 2 s 2

Wills, invalid, giving effect to, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

Witnesses  
 Competence, religious tests for, Const. art 1 s 17  
 Right to confront, Const. art 1 s 6  
 Treason, corroboration, Const. art 1 s 9

**CONSTITUTIONAL OFFICERS**  
*See* ATTORNEY GENERAL  
*See* GOVERNOR  
*See* LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR  
*See* SECRETARY OF STATE  
*See* STATE AUDITOR

**CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS**  
*See also* CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA  
 Change of name, convicted persons, 259.13  
 Double jeopardy, *see* Bar to prosecution or conviction under ACQUITTAL

Fifth amendment rights  
 Due process, school dismissal hearings, 121A.42  
 Self-incrimination, Const. art 1 s 7, 325D.071  
 Taking the fifth amendment, *see* same under this topic  
 Witnesses, Const. art 1 s 6, 609.09

First amendment rights  
 Interference with access to abortion facilities, 609.7495  
 Manufactured home park residents, 327C.13  
 News media, protection of sources, 595.021 to 595.025  
 Strategic lawsuits against public participation (S.L.A.P.P.), 554.01 to 554.06

Freedom of expression, *see* First amendment rights under this topic

Freedom of press, *see* First amendment rights under this topic

Freedom of religion, Const. art 1 s 16, 17

Freedom of speech, *see* First amendment rights under this topic

Minnesota constitution  
 Bill of rights, Const. art 1 s 1 to 18  
 Enumeration of rights, not to limit, Const. art 1 s 16  
 Violations and penalties, school districts, 127A.42

Persons handicapped in communication, protection, appointment of interpreter, 611.30

Right of confrontation  
 Constitutional privilege, Const. art 1 s 6  
 Juvenile court records, disclosure, 260B.171

Taking the fifth amendment  
 Child support, inferences from refusal to testify, 518C.316

Exceptions and immunity from prosecution  
 Abortion, prosecutions for, 617.21  
 Agriculture Department, persons subpoenaed, 31A.27  
 Bedding, secondhand material, violations, 325F.34  
 Canvas cloth, lawsuits about, 325F.41  
 Commerce Department proceedings, 45.027  
 Contempt of legislature, 3.14  
 Debtors, witnesses against, 575.04  
 Dentistry Board, investigations, 150A.08  
 Generally, 609.09  
 Health Department, investigations of carriers of disease, 144.4178  
 Nursing Board, investigations of nurses, 148.265  
 Public Utilities Commission, investigations, 216B.31  
 Unfair competition lawsuits, 325D.071

Right to take, Const. art 1 s 7

Rights, *see* Fifth amendment rights under this topic

**CONSTRUCTION (STRUCTURES)**  
*See also* BUILDING PERMITS  
*See also* STATE BUILDING CODE

**CONSTRUCTION (STRUCTURES) (Cont'd)**

Accessory buildings and structures, construction or alteration, 326.03, 326.06

Agricultural buildings, construction or alteration, 326.03, 326.06

Appropriations for, asset preservation appropriations, 16B.307

Armories, 193.141, 193.37

Army Corps of Engineers, *see* ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (U.S.)

Asbestos, powdered asbestos, use, 325F.01

Automatic garage door opening systems, residential buildings, standards, 325F.83

Bridges, *see* Construction and reconstruction under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

Building components or systems, safe and sanitary conditions and repair, local ordinances, 326B.121

Building security, *see* BUILDING SECURITY

Cartways, *see* Construction and reconstruction under CARTWAYS

Certificates of occupancy issued before code adoption, 326B.142

Club facilities, health, social referral, or buying clubs, 325G.27

Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65

Construction contracts, *see* CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

Construction health and safety technologists, 182A.03 to 182A.05

Construction projects

- Recreational manufactured home parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
- Tourist camps, 327.15, 327.16

Construction sites

- Manufactured homes at, 327.23, 327.28
- Trespass, 609.605

Construction workers, *see* BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES

Contracts, *see* CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

Definitions

- Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.02
- Capital improvements, 16B.335
- Commerce Department, energy division, 216C.06
- Nursing homes, 144A.071
- Statutory warranties, 327A.01

Design professional services contracts, indemnification agreements, 604.21

Dwellings, construction or alteration, 326.03, 326.06

Excavation, *see* EXCAVATION

Exterior work, completion by specified date, local ordinances, 326B.121

Farm buildings, construction or alteration, 326.03, 326.06

Freight terminals, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS

Garages, construction or alteration, 326.03, 326.06

Historic districts, 138.74

Hospitals, *see* Construction under HOSPITALS

Materials, *see* BUILDING MATERIALS

Metropolitan area towns, buildings, regulation, 368.01

Moratoriums, Mississippi headwaters lands, annexed or incorporated, 103F.375

Multifamily dwellings, 326.03, 326.06, 363A.10

Nursing homes, *see* Construction under NURSING HOMES

Outdoor recreation system, limits on development, 86A.05

Packing plants, rulemaking, 31.54

Permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS

Private homes, construction or alteration, 326.03, 326.06

Public utilities, *see* Facilities under PUBLIC UTILITIES

Public waters, *see* Construction in under PUBLIC WATERS

Public works, *see* PUBLIC WORKS

Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitment, 62J.17

Remodeling, *see* REMODELING

Safety standards, manufactured homes, 327.33, 327.35

School buildings and grounds, *see* Construction and reconstruction under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Single family housing, construction or alteration, 326.03, 326.06

Slaughter houses, rulemaking, 31.54

State buildings, *see* Construction under STATE BUILDINGS

**CONSTRUCTION (STRUCTURES) (Cont'd)**

State capital projects

- Appropriations for, encumbrance or expenditure, reports, 16A.501
- Nonstate sources for, 16A.502
- Public gathering spaces, hard-of-hearing persons, accommodation, 16C.054
- State budget, recommendations for, 16A.11

State colleges and universities, Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees, duties, 136F.64

State construction projects, *see* under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221

Town buildings, *see* Construction under TOWN BUILDINGS

Towns, *see* Zoning under TOWNS

Vendor, builder of dwellings defined as, 327A.01

Veterans homes, buildings, 198.05

**CONSTRUCTION CAMPS**

Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

Recreational camping areas, exclusion, 327.14

Sanitation

- Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Rulemaking, 144.12

Youth camps, exclusion, 144.71

**CONSTRUCTION CODES ADVISORY COUNCIL**

*See also* STATE BUILDING CODE

Generally, 326B.07

State Building Code, duties, 326B.106

**CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

*See also* BIDS

*See also* CONTRACTORS

Agreements to issue, 337.05

Breach of contract, unenforceable indemnification agreements, exception, 337.02

Cities

- Best value RFPs, 429.041
- Improvements, 429.041
- Natural gas facilities, 453A.09
- No damages for delay clauses, 15.411
- Power plants, 453.59
- Statutory cities, competitive bidding, 412.311
- Wastewater and water treatment facilities, 471.371

Claims, waivers, 337.10

Common law rights, indemnification agreements, 337.06

Construction bonds, 337.04

Contractors

- Bonds, 473.556, 473.811
- Job order contracting, Hennepin County, 383B.1511
- Nonresident contractors, surety deposits, 290.9705
- Registration, 326B.701
- Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Counties, *see* Contracts and agreements under COUNTIES

County boards, duties regarding, generally, 375.21

County state-aid highways, 162.04, 162.17, 429.031, 429.041

Definitions, 337.01

Design-build contracts, Hennepin County, 383B.158 to 383B.1584

Enforcement, unenforceable contracts, indemnification agreements, exceptions, 337.02

Environmental laws, liability, 337.02

Highways

- Generally, *see* Construction contracts under HIGHWAYS
- State aid highways, 161.33, 177.43

Indemnification agreements

- Breach of agreement, indemnification for, 337.05
- Common law rights, 337.06
- Deductible amounts, 337.05
- Exemptions from law, 337.03
- Unenforceability, exceptions, 337.02
- Waivers not allowed, conditions, 337.05

Lawsuits, bids, equity violations, workers' compensation or unemployment insurance coverage, 181.721

Liens, waivers, 337.10

**CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Local governments  
 Conflicts of interest, exception, 471.88, 471.881  
 No damages for delay clauses, 15.411  
 Metrodome, 473.581  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.652  
 Metropolitan sports facilities, 473.556  
 Municipal gas agencies, 453A.09  
 Municipal power agencies, 453.59  
 Negligence, unenforceable indemnification agreements, exception, 337.02  
 Nonresident contractors  
 Surety deposits, exceeding liability, refunds, 289A.50  
 Withholding (taxes), nonresident contractors, *see same under this topic*  
 Park roads, construction and reconstruction, 160.82, 162.06, 412.521  
 Payments, 337.10  
 Prohibited provisions, 337.10  
 Public agencies, insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, specifying, unlawful, 72A.31  
 Public buildings, brand names, specifications, 326.031  
 Ramsey Health Care, Inc., compensation package under nonprofit corporation status, 383A.91  
 Residential roofers and roofing, cancellation of contracts, 326B.811  
 Retainages, 337.10  
 School districts, wastewater and water treatment facilities, 471.371  
 Solid waste management facilities, metropolitan area counties, 473.811  
 State buildings  
 Brand names, specifications, 326.031  
 Federal aid, 16B.31  
 Supervision, Administration Department, 16B.30  
 Work before encumbrance of funds, 16A.15  
 State contracts  
 Generally, *see* Construction contracts under STATE CONTRACTS  
 Transportation, *see* Design-build contracts under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT  
 Streets and roads, building materials, road authorities, duties, 160.11  
 Subcontractors, *see* SUBCONTRACTORS  
 Towns, *see* Contracts and agreements under TOWNS  
 Trunk highways, *see* Construction contracts under TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Value-added agricultural product processing facilities, labor law, compliance, 177.435  
 Waivers  
 Claims, 337.10  
 Indemnification agreements, exclusions, 337.05  
 Liens, 337.10  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.21  
 Withholding (taxes), nonresident contractors  
 Due dates, 289A.18  
 Extensions, 289A.19  
 Liability, 289A.31  
 Overpayment, interest, 289A.56  
 Payment, due dates, 289A.20  
 Requirements, 290.9705  
 Returns, filing requirements, 289A.09, 289A.18, 289A.19  
 Statements, providing to payees, 289A.09  
 Workers' compensation agreements, 337.04  
**CONSTRUCTION OF STATUTES**  
*See* STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION  
**CONSTRUCTION WORKERS**  
*See* BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES  
**CONSULAR REPRESENTATIVES**  
 Alien employees, notice received, death, 176.151  
 Certificates and certification  
 Affidavits of personal service, 518.11  
 Domestic abuse protection orders, affidavits of service, 518B.01  
 Claims against local governments, notice, 466.05

**CONSULAR REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)**

Claims against the state, notice, 3.736  
 Consular invoices, authenticity, 336.1-307  
 Honorary consul license plates, 168.1286  
 Missing persons, notice received, hearings to appoint receivers, 578.05  
 Negotiable instruments, protests, certificates of dishonor, 336.3-505  
 Notarial acts, persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.64  
 Workers' compensation, dependents residing outside United States, duties, 176.161  
**CONSULTANTS**  
 Architects, license exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13  
 Attorney general, 309.582  
 Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 471.88  
 Consulting engineers, county highways, 163.08  
 Contracts, foundation for student organizations, 124D.34  
 Culturally informed mental health consultants, 245.4871, 245.4885  
 Definitions, petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.02  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
 Geoscientists, license exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13  
 Government agencies  
 Interchange of employees among government agencies, 15.56  
 State agencies, 15.56, 352.01  
 Governor's agencies, 15.0594  
 Health care consultants, medical assistance utilization review, duties, 256B.04  
 Interior designers, certification exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13  
 Investment Board, 11A.04  
 Landscape architects, license exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13  
 Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources, appointment by, 116P.09  
 Medical consultants, community health boards, 145A.02, 145A.04  
 Metropolitan Council, consultants, hiring, 473.129, 473.13  
 Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., hiring, 116S.03  
 Petroleum tank releases, *see* PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES  
 Professional engineers, license exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13  
 Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 State agencies  
 Interchange of employees among government agencies, 15.56  
 Retirement, MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Structured settlement consultants, 3.732  
 Surveyors, license exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13  
**CONSULTING PSYCHOLOGISTS**  
*See* PSYCHOLOGISTS  
**CONSUMER CREDIT**  
*See also* CREDITORS  
*See also* FINANCIAL TRANSACTION CARDS  
 Consumer credit sales, 325G.15, 325G.16  
 Consumer credit transactions  
 Conciliation courts, duties, jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 Deficiency judgments, 325G.21, 325G.22, 325G.36  
 Consumer reporting agencies, *see* Consumer reports under CONSUMERS  
 Credit cards, *see* CREDIT CARDS  
 Credit counselors  
 Debt management, *see* DEBT MANAGEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS  
 Debt settlement, *see* DEBT SETTLEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS  
 Credit or insurance scoring  
 Insurance agents, use, 72A.501  
 Insurance companies, use, 72A.20

**CONSUMER CREDIT (Cont'd)**

Credit services organizations, *see* CREDIT SERVICES ORGANIZATIONS

Default judgments, applying for, 548.101

Deficiency judgment, 325G.21, 325G.22, 325G.36

Definitions, credit issued to minors, 325E.63

Enforcement of law, spouses, equal treatment of, 325G.042

Extension of credit

- Defined, 332.52
- Persons authorized to, 332.52
- Referrals, credit services organizations, violations, 332.56, 332.59

Federal Consumer Credit Protection Act, spouses, equal treatment of, compliance, 325G.042

Finance charges, *see* FINANCE CHARGES

Financial ability, false representation, 609.82

Fraud in obtaining, 609.82

Insurance, *see* CREDIT INSURANCE

Live checks (loan solicitations), 47.605

Minors, issuing to, 325E.63

Reporting agencies

- Mortgage application information, sale or exchange, 13C.01
- Motor vehicle credit applications, 53C.083
- Protected persons, security freezes for, 13C.10
- Security freezes on consumer reports, 13C.016 to 13C.019, 13C.10
- Student loan servicers, payment history, 58B.07

Reports about, consumer reports, *see* Consumer reports under CONSUMERS

Spouses, equal treatment of, 325G.042

Statutes of limitations, personal, family, or household debt, 541.053

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.16

**CONSUMER GOODS**

Art, *see* WORKS OF ART

Asbestos, powdered, 325F.01

Attachment, exemption from, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026

Bills of lading, *see* Goods under BILLS OF LADING

Blind made products, 325F.48

Children's products

- Chemicals of high concern, 116.9401 to 116.9407
- Definitions, 116.9401
- Toys, *see* TOYS

Clothing containing fur, 325F.42

Consumer contracts, plain language, 325G.31

Consumer credit sales, 325G.15, 325G.16

Consumer credit transactions, deficiency judgment, 325G.21, 325G.22, 325G.36

Consumer fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Consumer goods transactions

- Defined, 336.9-102
- Secured transactions, 336.9-614, 336.9-616, 336.9-625

Consumer warranties, 325G.17 to 325G.20

Deceptive trade practices, *see* UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES

Deficiency judgment, 325G.21, 325G.22, 325G.36

Definitions

- Chemicals of high concern, 116.9401
- Commercial Code, 336.9-102

Digital goods, sales and use taxes, 297A.668, 297A.67

Distributors, chemicals of high concern, 116.9401

Documents of title, *see* Goods under DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

Exclusions

- Leases, 336.2A-103
- Sales, 336.2-105

False advertising, *see* FALSE ADVERTISING

Farm tractors, 325F.6651 to 325F.6654

Fine prints, 324.06 to 324.10

Food, *see* FOOD

Furs, 325F.42

Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

Grocery prices, 325F.53 to 325F.55

Home solicitation of sales

- Generally, 325G.06 to 325G.10
- Transient merchants, 329.14

**CONSUMER GOODS (Cont'd)**

Household batteries, *see* BATTERIES

Imitation Indian made goods, 325F.43 to 325F.46

Leases, *see* Goods under LEASES

Lemon cars, 325F.665

Manufacturers, chemicals of high concern, 116.9401

Matches, 325F.02

Personal solicitation of sales, 325G.12 to 325G.14

Prison made goods, 325F.48

Private label goods, 325F.985 to 325F.988

Public assembly tents, 325F.03 to 325F.07

Rechargeable consumer products, *see* Household under BATTERIES

Rental purchase agreements, 325F.84 to 325F.97

Replica firearms, 325F.81

Retail sales refunds, 325F.80

Sales, *see* Goods under SALES

Sales (execution sales), exemption from, 550.37

Secured transactions

- After-acquired collateral, security interests, exception, 336.9-204
- Descriptions of property, insufficiency, 336.9-108
- Mandatory disposition, 336.9-620
- Termination statements, 336.9-513

Sleeping bags, 325F.03 to 325F.07

Tents, 325F.03 to 325F.17

Toys, hazardous, 325F.08 to 325F.17

Unsolicited goods, 325G.01

Urea formaldehyde, building materials, 325F.18 to 325F.181

Used motor vehicles, 325F.662

Warehouse receipts, *see* Goods under WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

**CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY COMMISSION (U.S.)**

Approvals by, bicycle reflectors, 169.222

Specifications, insulation, 325F.23

**CONSUMER PROTECTION**

Abstracts of title, information about, 386.375

Aged persons, consumer fraud on, 325F.71

Alzheimer's disease and other dementias, special care units

- Disclosure, 325F.72
- Exempt settings, 325F.722

Annuities, insurance producer duties, 72A.203 to 72A.2036

Assisted living facilities

- Application of law, 144G.11
- Services for residents, 144G.93

Auto glass repair or replacement, insurance payments, 325F.783

Automatic garage door opening systems, *see* under GARAGES

Biomass energy production, Minnesota Biomass Center, duties, 216C.33

Bisphenol-A, in children's food containers, 325F.174

Blind made goods, generally, 325F.47

Bullion product dealers, 80G.01 to 80G.11

Canvas or cotton duck, 325F.35 to 325F.41

Chemicals of high concern, *see* under CHEMICALS

Children's food containers, bisphenol-A in, 325F.174

Children's products, formaldehyde in, 325F.176 to 325F.178

Clothing containing fur, 325F.42

Club contracts, 325G.23 to 325G.28

Commercial pesticide applicators, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS

Conflict of laws, leases, 336.2A-104

Consumer credit

- Debt management services, 332A.02 to 332A.19
- Debt settlement services, 332B.02 to 332B.14

Consumer credit sales, 325G.15, 325G.16

Consumer credit transactions, 325G.21, 325G.22

Consumer fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Consumer short-term loans, charges, 47.601

Consumer small loans

- Charges, 47.60
- Returned checks, charges for, 47.59, 47.60

Consumer warranties, 325G.17 to 325G.20

Cosmetology services, health and safety protection, 155A.21, 155A.27

**CONSUMER PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

Credit sale contracts, 47.59  
 Currency exchanges, airports, 325F.51  
 Data warehouses, breaches of security, disclosures, 13.055  
 Debt management services, 332A.02 to 332A.19  
 Debt settlement services, 332B.02 to 332B.14  
 Definitions, consumer credit transactions, 325G.21  
 Disabled persons  
   Consumer fraud, 325F.71  
   Managed care programs, 256B.69, 256B.6903  
 Dog and cat dealers, 325F.79 to 325F.792  
 Electronic financial terminal users, 47.69  
 Electronic mail, *see* E-MAIL  
 Electronic transactions, *see* ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS  
 False advertising, *see* FALSE ADVERTISING  
 Financial services, deceptive use, financial institution name, 325F.69  
 Formaldehyde in children's products, 325F.176 to 325F.178  
 Health care purchasing alliances, contracts, 62T.03  
 Hearing aids, dispensing and repairs, 148.5195, 153A.14, 153A.18  
 Home solicitation sales  
   Generally, 325G.06 to 325G.10  
   Transient merchants, 329.14  
 Imitation Indian made goods, 325F.43 to 325F.46  
 Immigration assistance services, 325E.031  
 Insurance products, 60A.99, 60A.991  
 Insurance rate regulation, 70A.01 to 70A.23  
 Internet, 325M.01 to 325M.09  
 Inventions, *see* Invention developers under INVENTIONS  
 Leases, 336.2A-104  
 Lemon cars, *see* LEMONS (MOTOR VEHICLES)  
 Live check solicitations, 47.605, 325F.697  
 Loans  
   Consumer short-term loans, charges, 47.601  
   Consumer small loans, charges, 47.60  
   Finance charges, 47.59  
   Motor vehicle title loans, 47.602  
   Payday loans, charges, 47.60, 47.601  
 Long-term care insurance, *see* Consumer protection under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Membership travel contracts, 325G.50 to 325G.51  
 Metal beverage containers, detachable parts, 325E.03  
 Motor vehicle damage, *see* Damage under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Motor vehicle title loans, 47.602  
 Odometer tampering, *see* ODOMETERS  
 Payday loans, charges, 47.60, 47.601  
 Personal solicitation of sales, 325G.12 to 325G.14  
 Plain Language Contract Act, *see* PLAIN LANGUAGE  
 Plumbers, advertising restrictions, *see* PLUMBERS  
 Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, 325E.385 to 325E.388  
 Prescription drug discounts, 325F.784  
 Prevention of Consumer Fraud Act  
   Digital signatures violations, summary suspension of license, 325K.05  
   Generally, 325F.68 to 325F.70  
 Prison made goods, *see* under CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Prizes, disclosures about, 325F.755  
 Public assembly tents, *see* PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS  
 Public health, local governments, core function, 62Q.33  
 Real property, 82.81  
 Repair services, *see* REPAIRS  
 Replica firearms, *see* under FIREARMS  
 Residential energy sales, *see* UTILITIES  
 Retail sales refunds, 325F.80  
 Service contracts, 59B.01 to 59B.11  
 Sleeping bags, flame resistance, 325F.04 to 325F.07  
 Smart phones, antitheft protection, 325F.698  
 Telecommunications service providers, competitive services, 237.025  
 Telephone companies, competitive services, 237.025  
 Tents, flame resistance, 325F.04 to 325F.07  
 Tobacco products, promotional distribution, 325F.77  
 Toys, hazardous, 325F.08 to 325F.16

**CONSUMER PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

Unsolicited goods, 325G.01  
 Used motor vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Utilities, 216B.098  
 Wireless telephone numbers, privacy, 325E.317, 325E.318  
 Year 2000 problems, 604B.04  
**CONSUMERS**  
 Agreements by, local children's mental health collaboratives, formation, 245.493  
 Attorney general, duties  
   Generally, 8.32  
   Public utilities, rates, services, 8.33  
 Battery disposal, notice received, 115A.9155  
 Birth defects information system, consulting, 144.2215  
 Consent, home care services, home inspections, 144A.45  
 Consumer accounts, defined, 336.3-103  
 Consumer customer, defined, 327B.01  
 Consumer debtor, defined, 336.9-102  
 Consumer groups, recommendations by, medical assistance Formulary Committee, 256B.0625  
 Consumer obligor, defined, 336.9-102  
 Consumer reporting agencies, reports to, about failure to pay child support, 518A.685  
 Consumer reports  
   Change of information, confirmation, 13C.017  
   Child support arrearages, 518A.685  
   Copies, consumers' rights, 13C.01  
   Defined, 13C.001, 72A.491  
   Disputes and corrections, 13C.01, 13C.02  
   Employment purposes, disclosures about, 13C.02  
   Homeowners insurance underwriting, limitations, 72A.20  
   Insurance adverse underwriting decisions, notice, 72A.499  
   Investigative consumer reports, *see* same under this topic  
   Motor vehicle insurance underwriting, limitations, 72A.20  
   Protected persons, security freezes for, 13C.10  
   Reporting agencies, *see* same under this topic  
   Requests for, 13C.01, 13C.02  
   Security freezes, 13C.016 to 13C.019, 13C.10  
   Spouses, equal treatment of, 325G.042  
 Consumer support grants (human services), 256.476, 256.9742, 256J.21  
 Consumer transactions  
   Defined, 336.3-103, 336.9-102  
   Negotiable instruments, claims in recoupment, 336.3-305  
   Secured transactions, 336.9-108, 336.9-403, 336.9-404, 336.9-620  
   Waiver of liability for negligent conduct, effect, 604.055  
 Contracts, *see* PLAIN LANGUAGE  
 Credit, *see* CONSUMER CREDIT  
 Credit reports, *see* Consumer reports under this topic  
 Definitions  
   Attorney general, 8.33  
   Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01  
   Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103, 336.3-103, 336.9-102  
   Consumer reports, 13C.001, 13C.016, 13C.10  
   Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
   Insurance Fair Reporting Act, 72A.491  
   Internet privacy, 325M.01  
   Manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
   Savings Association Act, 51A.02  
   Seed Law, 21.72  
   Video rentals and sales, 325I.01  
 Disclosures to, consumer reports for employment purposes, 13C.02  
 Electronic transactions, *see* ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS  
 Health care, *see* Consumers under HEALTH CARE  
 Hearing aid dispensing, consulting, consumer information, 153A.18  
 Home and community-based services waiver recipients, surveys, 256B.097  
 Insurance, investigations, 45.027, 60H.08, 72A.201  
 Investigative consumer reports  
   Defined, 13C.001, 72A.491  
   Employment purposes, disclosures about, 13C.02



**CONSUMERS (Cont'd)**

Investigative consumer reports (Cont'd)  
 Insurance, 72A.496  
 Leases  
   Defined, 336.2A-103  
   Generally, *see* Consumer leases under LEASES  
 Long-term care facilities, fines, use recommendations, 144A.10  
 Manufactured homes, 327B.01, 327B.11  
 Medical assistance recipients  
   Consumer-directed community services  
     Case mix classification rates, 256S.19  
     Definitions, 256S.02  
     Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49, 256B.4911  
     Immunity from lawsuits, 256S.01  
     Long-term care services, quality profile system, surveys, 256B.439  
 Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, representation, 144.966  
 Payments to, fertilizers, short weight, penalty payment by registrant or licensee, 18C.221  
 Prescription Monitoring Program Advisory Task Force, representation, 152.126  
 Protected persons, security freezes for, 13C.10  
 Protection, *see* CONSUMER PROTECTION  
 Public information and education programs  
   Health care, 62J.04  
   Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60  
 Reporting agencies  
   Breach of the security of the data, notice, 13.055  
   Consumer reports, 13C.01, 13C.03, 13C.04  
   Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52  
   Defined, 13C.001, 72A.491  
   Employees, 326.3341  
   Motor vehicle credit applications, 53C.083  
   Resellers, 13C.018  
   Security freezes on consumer reports, 13C.016 to 13C.019, 13C.10  
 Reports about  
   Consumer reports, *see* same under this topic  
   Energy audits, comments, 216C.31  
   Investigative consumer reports, *see* same under this topic  
 Signed, defined, 72A.491  
 Support services, *see* under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Tobacco products, 297F.09, 297F.13  
 Waiver of liability for negligent conduct, effect, 604.055

**CONTACT LENSES**

Contact lens wearers, *see* Identification cards under DISABLED PERSONS  
 Definitions, public health provisions, 145.711  
 Enforcement of law, generally, 145.714  
 Eyes and eyesight, *see* EYES AND EYESIGHT  
 Liability, waivers, 145.713  
 Ophthalmic goods, contact lenses defined as, 145.711  
 Opticians, *see* OPTICIANS  
 Prescription drug discounts, exclusion, 325F.784  
 Prescriptions, 145.711, 145.712  
 Records and record keeping  
   Contraindications, 145.713  
   Generally, 145.712  
 Retailers, verification by, contact lens prescriptions, 145.712  
 Violations and penalties, practice violations, 145.712 to 145.714  
 Waivers, liability, 145.713

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES**

AIDS, *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)  
 Airborne infectious agents or biological toxins, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Animal diseases, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES  
 Barbers, barber schools, and barbershops, serving persons afflicted with contagious or infectious disease, 154.25  
 Bloodborne diseases, generally, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Botulism, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Carriers  
   Health directives, service on, 144.4172  
   Health threats to others  
     Cost of care, 144.4185  
     Court records, disclosure, protective orders, 144.4186  
     Defined, 144.4172  
     Emergency hold, *see* Health threats to others under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
     Tuberculosis, 144.4802  
   Human services data, disclosure, 13.46  
   Noncompliant behavior, lawsuits, 144.4173, 144.4174  
 Communicable diseases, disclosure, foster care placements, 245A.156  
 Contact notification program, contact data, use as evidence, 144.4184  
 Control, *see* Prevention and control under this topic  
 Convicted persons, treatment, rulemaking, limitations, 144.12  
 COVID-19, *see* COVID-19  
 Data, public health data, classification, 13.3805  
 Deadly infectious diseases, business practices facilitating, regulation, 145A.06  
 Definitions  
   Acupuncture practitioners, 147B.01  
   Health threat procedures, 144.4172  
   Occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.651  
 Diphtheria, 121A.15, 135A.14  
 Disclosure, communicable diseases, foster care placements, 245A.156  
 Diseased food workers, 31.171  
 Emergencies  
   Public health response contingency account, 144.4199  
   Vaccination, mass dispensing, 144.4198, 151.37  
 Employees, discrimination, 144.4196  
 Epidemics  
   Open Meeting Law, 13D.021  
   Pandemics, 245A.04  
   Prisons, transfer of prisoners from correctional facilities, 243.57  
   Public health response contingency account, 144.4199  
   School districts, pupil counts, effect on, 126C.05  
 Executive Council, powers, 9.061  
 Exposing person, 145.36  
 Haemophilus influenza type B, child care and school enrollment, vaccination, 121A.15  
 HBV, *see* HEPATITIS  
 Hepatitis, *see* HEPATITIS  
 HIV, *see* HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)  
 Hospitals, 144.12, 145A.07  
 Hotels, summer hotels, prevention and control, 144.12  
 Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE  
 Influenza  
   Haemophilus influenza type B, 121A.15  
   Pandemics, public health response contingency account, 144.4199  
   Vaccine, administering, 150A.055, 151.01  
 Investigations  
   Community health boards, 145A.06, 145A.07  
   Home care service, exclusion, 144A.43  
 Isolation, 144.419, 144.4195, 144.4196  
 Knowing transfer  
   Criminal penalties, 609.2232, 609.2241  
   Defenses, 609.2241  
 Lawsuits, carriers, noncompliant behavior, 144.4173, 144.4174  
 Liability, cost of treatment, persons under control of community health boards, 145A.08  
 Lyme disease, treatment, coverage, 62A.265  
 Measles, 121A.15, 135A.14  
 Meningitis, postsecondary schools, notice to students, 135A.14  
 Methicillin-resistant staphylococcus aureus (MRSA), 144.585  
 Mumps, 121A.15, 135A.14  
 Occupational diseases, *see* OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND ILLNESSES  
 Plague, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Pneumococcal vaccine, 151.01  
 Polio, 121A.15  
 Prevention and control  
   Community health boards, 145A.04, 145A.06, 145A.07  
   Costs, persons under community health board control, 145A.08  
   Defined, 147B.01  
   Drugs and medicine, 144.4197, 144.4198, 151.37, 256B.0625  
   Health Department, duties, 151.37  
   Home care providers, 144A.4798  
   Home care service, exclusion, 144A.43  
   Hospitals, 144.585  
   Isolation, bioterrorism, 144.419, 144.4195  
   Methicillin-resistant staphylococcus aureus (MRSA), 144.585  
   Personal care assistance provider agencies, 256B.0659  
   Quarantine, *see* same under this topic  
   Summer hotels, 144.12  
 Prisoners, epidemics, transfers from correctional facilities, 243.57  
 Public health response contingency account, 144.4199  
 Public rallies, 144.12, 145A.07  
 Quarantine  
   Common carriers, Health Department, duties, 144.14  
   Employees, discrimination, 144.4196  
   National security or peacetime emergencies, 12.39  
   Procedure, 144.419, 144.4195  
   Public health response contingency fund, 144.4199  
   Rulemaking, generally, 144.12  
 Rabies, *see* RABIES  
 Reports about  
   Community health boards, duties, 145A.04, 145A.07  
   Food workers, 31.171  
 Research, *see* EPIDEMIOLOGY  
 Resorts, 144.12, 145A.07  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, *see* SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES  
 Smallpox, *see* SMALLPOX  
 Staphylococcus infections, methicillin-resistant, 144.585  
 Teachers, discharge, suspension, or leaves of absence, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Testing  
   Home care service, exclusion, 144A.43  
   Laboratory costs, 144.123  
   Public health response contingency fund, 144.4199  
 Tetanus, vaccination, 121A.15, 135A.14  
 Tourist camps, 144.12, 145A.07  
 Transmission  
   Bedding, secondhand materials, 325F.30, 325F.31  
   Bulk food dispensers, rulemaking, 31.874  
   Knowing transfer, 609.2232, 609.2241  
 Treatment, *see* Prevention and control under this topic  
 Tuberculosis, *see* TUBERCULOSIS  
 Tularemia, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Vaccination, *see* VACCINATION  
 Zika virus, awareness, testing, surveillance, 144.945  
**CONTAINERS**  
 Aerosol packaging, pesticide containers, 18B.135  
 Alcoholic beverages, *see* Containers under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Automatic garage door opening systems, labeling, 325F.83  
 Bags, 18B.135  
 Beer kegs, 340A.513  
 Beverages, 325E.03, 325E.042  
 Bottles, *see* BOTTLES  
 Boxes, 325F.02, 325F.81  
 Bulk food product modules, 31.80, 31.83, 31.85, 31.86  
 Cans, *see* CANS  
 Contraband, storage or display, pull-tabs or tipboards, 349.2125  
 Controlled substances, 151.212  
 Definitions  
   Food Law, 31.01  
   Pesticide control, 18B.01

**CONTAINERS (Cont'd)**

Drugs and medicine, *see* Containers under DRUGS AND MEDICINE  
 Emergency incidents, agricultural chemicals, 18E.02, 18E.04  
 Environmental considerations, Pollution Control Agency, 116F.06  
 Fertilizers, 18C.201  
 Food, *see* Containers under FOOD  
 Industrial gases, violations, 299F.40  
 Legend drugs, 151.361  
 Liquid petroleum gas, violations, 299F.40  
 Meat and meat products, 31A.07  
 Metal containers  
   Beverage containers, detachable parts, 325E.03  
   Pesticide containers, exclusions, 18B.135  
 Nonalcoholic beverages, rulemaking, 34.09  
 Packages, *see* PACKAGES  
 Paper containers, pesticide containers, exclusions, 18B.135  
 Pesticides, *see* Containers under PESTICIDES  
 Pets, standards of care, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44  
 Plastic containers, *see* PLASTICS  
 Poisons, labeling, 151.23  
 Poultry and poultry food products, 31A.07  
 Prescription drugs, 151.212  
 Pressurized containers, chlorofluorocarbons in, 116.39  
 Replica firearms, labeling, 325F.81  
 Returnable containers  
   Food and beverage containers, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69  
   Pesticide containers, 18B.01  
 Ruptures, incidents defined as, 18C.005, 18D.01  
 Sales, implied warranties, 336.2-314  
 Soft drinks, 34.09, 325E.03  
 Trademarks and trade names, *see* TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES  
 Unused refrigerators, permitting exposure or access to children, 609.675  
 Veterinary drugs, 151.212  
 Waste management containers, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
**CONTAMINATION CLEANUP GRANTS**  
 Account created, 116J.551  
 Applications, 116J.553, 116J.555  
 Appropriations, 270.97  
 Authority, 116J.554  
 Contaminated site cleanup and development grant account, 116J.551  
 Cost recovery actions, 116J.557  
 Definitions, 116J.552  
 Effect of issuance of grants, 116J.558  
 Federal requirements, 116J.559  
 Generally, 116J.551 to 116J.559  
 Hennepin County environmental response fund, matching funds for, 383B.81  
 Ineligible municipalities, 473.254  
 Local match, 116J.556  
 Matching funds, 116J.556, 473.252  
 Metropolitan municipalities, local housing incentives program participation, 116J.554  
 Priorities, 116J.555  
 Qualifying sites, 116J.554  
 Ramsey County environmental response fund, matching funds, 383A.81  
 Reports about, 116J.555  
**CONTAMINATION TAXES**  
 Administration, costs, payment, 270.96, 270.98  
 Amount, 270.91  
 Contamination value, 270.94  
 Definitions, 270.92  
 Exemptions, 270.94  
 Generally, 270.91 to 270.98  
 Imposition, 270.91  
 Interest, 270.95  
 Payment, 270.91, 270.95  
 Penalties (monetary), 270.95

**CONTAMINATION TAXES (Cont'd)**

Property tax notices, 275.065  
 Property tax statements, 276.04  
 Rate, 270.91  
 Revenues, 270.96, 270.97

**CONTEMPT OF COURT**

See CONTEMPTS

**CONTEMPT OF HOUSE OF LEGISLATURE**

Offenses constituting, 3.14  
 Punishment by imprisonment, term, Const. art 4 s 25, 3.15

**CONTEMPTS**

See also BREACH OF THE PEACE

Administration Department, subpoenas, failure to obey, 15.08  
 Aeronautics, orders, failure to obey, 360.015  
 Affidavits, 588.04  
 Agriculture Department, subpoenas, failure to obey, 31A.27  
 Aircraft, violations of prohibited operation, 360.075  
 Ambulance services, subpoenas, noncompliance, 144E.30  
 Appearance  
   Illness, excuse, 588.15  
   Requirement, 588.05  
 Arbitrators and arbitration panels, subpoenas, order for compliance, failure to obey, 179A.16  
 Arrest warrants  
   Bail, directions regarding, 588.06  
   First warrant, 588.04, 588.07  
   Nonbailable warrants, 588.08  
   Second warrant, 588.14  
 Attorneys  
   Contempt of court, removal, exclusion, 481.15  
   Misbehavior in office, 588.01  
 Bail  
   Arrest warrants, directions to admit to bail, 588.06, 588.07  
   Cash bail, judgment creditors, 550.011  
   Recognizance to appear, 588.07, 588.08, 588.14  
 Business records, order to produce, failure to comply, 8.16  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, subpoenas, failure to obey, 10A.022  
 Charitable organizations, violations, assurance of discontinuance, 309.57  
 Child abuse victims, video recorded interviews, disclosure, 634.35  
 Child support, *see* Contempts under CHILD SUPPORT  
 Collection agencies, failure to obey order to compel disclosures, 332.40  
 Collective bargaining group representatives  
   Orders to appear, disobeying, 45.027  
   Subpoenas, failure to obey, 179.16  
 Commerce Department, subpoenas, failure to obey, 216C.29  
 Constructive contempts  
   Procedure, 588.04  
   Types of offenses, 588.01  
 Coroners, misbehavior in office, 588.01  
 Court administrators, misbehavior in office, 588.01  
 Criminal contempt  
   Criminal penalties, 588.20  
   Jurors, 593.50  
   Subpoenas, disobedience, 588.20  
 Damages, amount, 588.14  
 Debtors, supplementary proceedings, bonds, failure to give, 575.03  
 Direct contempts  
   Summary punishment, 588.04  
   Types of offenses, 588.01  
 Disorderly conduct, *see* DISORDERLY CONDUCT  
 Dissolution of marriage, orders, violations, 518.131  
 District court, 588.02  
 Domestic abuse protection orders, violations, 518B.01  
 Election-related errors or omissions, order for relief, failure to obey, 204B.44  
 Employers  
   Public defense, failure to withhold reimbursement payments, 611.20  
   Retaliation against victims or witnesses for absence to testify, 611A.036

**CONTEMPTS (Cont'd)**

Fines, 588.02, 588.10  
 Gambling, appearances or evidence, failure to obey, 349.151  
 Gang activity, injunctions, violations, 617.95  
 Garnishment, orders, failure to obey, 571.84  
 Habeas corpus, eligibility for, 589.01, 589.14  
 Harassment, restraining order violations, 609.748  
 Health Department, subpoenas, failure to obey compliance orders, 144.054  
 Hearing aid dispensing, investigations, subpoenas, 153A.15  
 Hearings, procedure, 588.09  
 Human Rights Department, subpoenas, disobedience, 363A.06  
 Immunity from criminal prosecution, dentists, exemption, 150A.08  
 Imprisonment  
   Failure to perform, 588.12  
   Generally, 588.02  
   Term, 588.10  
 Indictments for same offense, 588.13  
 Industrial hemp, subpoenas, failure to obey, 18J.04  
 Insurance, unfair trade practices, subpoenas, failure to comply, 72A.22  
 Insurance companies, audits and examinations, orders, failure to obey, 60A.031  
 Investigations, hearing aid dispensing, subpoenas, failure to comply, 153A.15  
 Iron sulphide mining data, subpoenas, disobedience, 298.48  
 Judgment debtors, conciliation court, failure to notify creditors, 491A.02  
 Judgments  
   Disobedience generally, 588.01  
   Failure to obey, 550.02  
 Jurors  
   Failure to report for duty, 628.48  
   Failure to serve, 588.01  
   Improper communications, 588.01  
 Juvenile court orders, interference with, 260B.421, 260C.421  
 Juvenile courts, 260B.154, 260C.154  
 Juveniles returned to state under Interstate Compact for Juveniles, expenses, refusal or failure to pay, 260.55  
 Labor and Industry Department, subpoenas, failure to obey, occupational safety and health, inspections, 182.659  
 Legal separation, orders, violations, 518.131  
 Legislative auditor, refusal to obey, 3.978  
 Legislature, Const. art 4 s 25, 3.14, 3.15  
 Management and Budget Department, subpoenas, failure to obey, 15.08  
 Mining data, subpoenas, disobedience, 298.48  
 Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.26, 192A.445  
 Motor vehicle dealers, subpoenas, failure to obey, 168.27  
 Natural Resources Department, subpoenas, failure to obey, water use permit hearings, 103G.311  
 Nursery stock, subpoenas, failure to obey, 18J.04  
 Orders  
   Cash bail posted for unpaid judgments, payment to judgment creditors, 550.011  
   Disobedience generally, 588.01  
   Indemnification of injured party, 588.11  
   Show cause orders, 588.04  
   Summary punishment, 588.03  
 Parenting time, unwarranted denials or interference, 518.175  
 Parents, children, cost of care, examination, or treatment, juvenile court orders, failure to pay, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Paternity, judgments or orders, failure to obey, 257.67  
 Persons in custody  
   Court appearance, 588.05  
   Illness, excuse for, 588.15  
 Physicians and surgeons, abortion, reporting violations, 145.4246  
 Plant pests, subpoenas, failure to obey, 18J.04  
 Plants (vegetation), subpoenas, failure to obey, 18J.04  
 Pollution Control Agency, subpoenas, disobedience, 115.03  
 Professional fund raisers, violations, assurance of discontinuance, failure to comply, 309.57

**CONTEMPTS (Cont'd)**

Prostitution promoters, violations of protection orders, 609.3232

Provocative language, 625.15

Public interest labor disputes, orders, refusal to obey, 179.08

Public nuisance abatement, violations, 617.86, 617.87

Public Utilities Commission, 216B.29

Railroad companies, subpoenas, failure to obey, 270.83

Revenue Department, subpoenas, failure to obey, 270C.32

Seeds, subpoenas, failure to obey, 18J.04

Semitaconite mining data, subpoenas, disobedience, 298.48

Sheriffs, misbehavior in office, 588.01

Sheriff's civil service commissions, subpoenas, disobedience, 387.40

Spousal maintenance, *see* Contempts under SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE

Subpoenas, disobedience, generally, 588.01, 588.20

Taconite mining data, subpoenas, disobedience, 298.48

Tax administration and compliance matters, disobedience of injunction, 270C.32, 270C.61

Tax Court, subpoenas or orders, refusal to comply, 271.13

Tax returns, failure to file complete and proper return, civil fine per day, 588.21

Telephone companies, disobedience of laws, orders, or judgments, 237.27

Traffic violations, surcharges for peace officer training, refusal to pay, 588.01

Unfair and discriminatory trade practices, assurance of discontinuance, failure to comply, 8.31

Visitation, parenting time, unwarranted denials or interference, 518.175

Water and Soil Resources Board, subpoenas, failure to obey, 103A.331

Wiretapped evidence, disposition, 626A.08

Witnesses

- Criminal trials outside state, failure to travel and testify, 634.06
- Detaining, 588.01
- Refusal to be sworn or answer, 588.01

Work release, 631.425

Workers' compensation, subpoenas, failure to obey, proceedings, 176.351

Workers' compensation insurance, inspections, subpoenas, failure to comply, 176.184

**CONTESTED CASES**

*See also* ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE

Administrative notice, 14.60

Administrative Procedure Act, citation, 14.01

Appeals, 14.63, 14.65

Arbitration

- Agreements to arbitrate, 14.57
- Awards, judicial review, 14.63
- Informal disposition, 14.59

Awards

- Arbitration awards, 14.57, 14.59, 14.63
- Attorney fees, 15.472
- Fees and expenses, 14.62, 15.472, 15.473, 15.474
- Generally, 14.62
- Judicial review, 15.474
- Rulemaking, 15.474
- State agency funds, 15.473

Consent orders, 14.59

Data

- Classification, 14.60
- Inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04

Decisions

- Final decisions, 14.57, 14.61, 14.62
- Modification by reason of additional evidence, 14.67
- Service of process, 14.62
- Stay of decision, 14.65
- Time to file exceptions and present argument, 14.61
- Written form, 14.62

Default, 14.59

Definitions

- Administrative procedure, 14.02
- Claims against the state, 15.471

**CONTESTED CASES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Public Utilities Commission, 216.161

Exemptions

- Corporate takeover offers, suspension, 80B.03
- Crop damage by elk, compensation decisions, 3.7371
- Education Department, data, acquisition calendar and essential data elements, 125B.07
- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10
- Self-insurers' advisory committee, exclusion, 79A.16
- Self-insurers' security fund, exclusion, 79A.16
- South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, 103B.451
- Taxes, administrative review, 270C.35

Fees and expenses, awards, 14.62, 15.472, 15.473, 15.474

Filings, electronic transmission, 14.58

Hearings

- Administrative law judges, assignment, 14.50
- Closed hearings, 14.60
- Evidence, 14.60
- Filing of papers, 14.58
- Hearing report, 14.50, 14.58, 14.62
- Notice, 14.58, 260E.33
- Records, 14.58, 14.61, 14.62, 14.66
- Representation of clients at, disclosure, 10A.08
- Transcript, 14.58
- Witnesses, cross-examination, 14.60

Informal disposition, 14.59

Judicial review

- Arbitration awards, 14.63
- Awards of fees and expenses, 15.474
- Commerce Department orders, credit insurance, 62B.07, 62B.13, 62B.14
- Court of appeals, 480A.06, 480A.09
- Environmental covenants, 114E.40
- New evidence, 14.67
- Petition for writ of certiorari, service, 14.64
- Procedure, 14.68
- Records, transmittal to reviewing court, 14.66
- Right to review, 14.63
- Scope of review, 14.69
- Service of process, 14.64
- Transfer to district court, 14.68
- Writs of certiorari, matter of right, 606.06

Not public information, closed hearings, 14.60

Petitions, writ of certiorari for judicial review, 14.63, 14.64

Records and record keeping

- Generally, 14.60
- Transcript, 14.58

Settlement, 14.59

Specific departments, *see* specific index headings

Writs of certiorari, matter of right, 606.06

**CONTESTS**

- Animal fights, 343.31
- Bicycle events, 169.222
- Card tournaments, lawful gambling, 609.761
- County fairs, 38.02
- Dirt bikes, off-highway motorcycles, 84.795
- Fishing contests, 97C.081
- Greased pig contests, 343.36
- Licenses

  - County boards, duties regarding, 375.40
  - Exceptions, 375.42
  - Town boards of supervisors, 366.01
  - Violations, 375.41

Off-highway motorcycles, generally, 84.795

Off-road vehicles, generally, 84.804

Officials or participants, 609.825

Prizes, disclosures about, 325F.755

Public buildings, designs, 15B.10

Sports contests, *see* Amateur sports under SPORTS

Tough person contests, 341.21 to 341.37

Turkey scrambles, 343.36

**CONTINGENT LIABILITY**

Cities less than 2,500 population, reporting, 471.698  
 Confession of judgment, 548.22  
 Insurance companies, hazardous financial condition, standards, 60G.20  
 Manufactured homes, sale, dealers' disclosure, exemptions, 327B.08  
 Mutual casualty insurance companies  
   Policy requirements, 66A.15  
   Regulation, 66A.08  
 Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, regulations and requirements, 66A.08  
 Mutual fire insurance companies  
   Assessments, 66A.15  
   Bylaw provisions, 66A.12  
   Policy and contract, 66A.12  
 Mutual insurance companies  
   Guaranty funds, 66A.10  
   Policy and contract, 66A.19  
 Mutual liability insurance companies, 471.981  
 Reports about  
   Cities less than 2,500 population, 471.698  
   Workers' compensation self-insurers, application, 79A.03  
 Security, confession of judgment, 548.22  
 Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance security fund, assumption of contingent liability, members transferred to, 79A.31  
 Workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, reserves, 79.251  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.03, 79A.23, 79A.31

**CONTINGENT REMAINDERS**

*See also* ESTATES  
 Notices about, partition of real estate, 558.03  
 Partition of real estate, effect on, 558.03, 558.07

**CONTINUANCES**

*See also* TRIALS  
 Adoption, transfer of proceedings, 259.23  
 Aircraft, damage lawsuits, generally, 360.0215  
 Boats or vessels, lawsuits against, 579.02  
 Civil trials, absence of evidence, 546.08  
 Criminal proceedings  
   Bail, 611.05  
   Commitment of defendants, 611.05  
   Generally, 631.02  
   Prosecutor's discretion, 609.132  
 Detainers, disposition of  
   Foreign states' indictments, 629.294  
   This state's indictments, 629.292  
 Eviction actions, 504B.341  
 Legislative employees, matters involving, 3.16  
 Motor vehicle accidents, lawsuits, 169.09  
 Supreme court  
   Cases pending at adjournment, 480.03  
   Special terms, 480.02  
 Watershed district establishment hearings, 103D.225  
 Workers' compensation, hearings, 176.306, 176.341

**CONTINUING CARE FACILITY DISCLOSURE AND REHABILITATION ACT**

Generally, 80D.01 to 80D.20

**CONTINUING CARE RETIREMENT COMMUNITIES**

*See also* ASSISTED LIVING FACILITIES  
*See also* LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES  
 Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Drugs and medicine, medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions, 152.34  
 Long-term care insurance, 62S.22  
 Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Medical assistance eligibility, 256B.056

**CONTINUING EDUCATION**

Specific occupations and professions, *see* specific index headings

**CONTINUING INSURANCE EDUCATION ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

Recommendations by, insurance continuing education, 60K.56

**CONTRABAND**

Alcoholic beverages, liquor taxes, 297G.20  
 Bullet resistant vests, 609.5316  
 Cigarette vending devices, cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.21  
 Cigarettes, cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.21  
 Confiscation of property, conservation officers, powers, 97A.221  
 Controlled sales, confidential informants, required policy, training, 626.8476  
 Correctional facilities  
   Introducing, 243.55, 641.165  
   Sales, 243.24  
   Seizure, 243.24  
 Decorative materials, 88.648  
 Definitions  
   Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.21  
   Correctional facilities, 641.165  
   Gambling taxes, 297E.01  
   Game and fish law, 97A.015  
   Liquor taxes, 297G.20  
 Distilled spirits, liquor taxes, 297G.20  
 Fermented malt beverages, liquor taxes, 297G.20  
 Firearms  
   Forfeited firearms, sales, 609.5316  
   Nonresident aliens, 624.719  
 Forfeiture of property  
   Associated with controlled substances, 609.5311, 609.5314, 609.5316  
   Associated with designated offenses, 609.5312  
   Disposition, 609.5315  
   Generally, 609.531  
 Gambling devices  
   Card clubs, detention of suspected violators, 240.35  
   Gambling tax violations, 297E.16  
   Generally, 349.2125  
   Pull-tab or tipboard deals, 297E.16, 349.2125  
   Storage violations, 297E.16, 349.18, 349.2125  
   Transportation, 297E.16, 349.2125  
   Unregistered equipment, 349.162  
 Gasoline, 296A.24  
 Jails, introducing into, 641.165  
 Motor vehicles, impound lot operators, duties, 168B.08  
 Seizures  
   Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
   Gambling tax violations, 297E.16  
   Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
   Natural Resources Department, duties, 97A.221  
   Public Safety Department, duties, 297G.20  
   Revenue Department, duties, 297F.21, 297G.20  
 Special motor fuel, 296A.24  
 Telephone cloning paraphernalia, 609.5316  
 Tobacco products, cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.21  
 Weapons used in crime, 609.5316  
 Wine, liquor taxes, 297G.20

**CONTRACEPTIVES**  
*See also* FAMILY PLANNING  
 Advertisements, 617.201, 617.202, 617.26  
 Birth control, *see* BIRTH CONTROL  
 Emergency contraception, sexual assault victims, emergency care, 145.4711 to 145.4713  
 Failure, lawsuits, malpractice, 145.424  
 Lawsuits, failure, 145.424  
 Mail and mailing, 617.26  
 Prescription drug coverage, 62Q.529  
 Sales, persons authorized to sell, 617.202  
 Search warrants for, 617.27  
 Self-administered hormonal contraceptives  
   Authority to prescribe, pharmacists, 151.37  
   Defined, 151.01  
   Insurance coverage, 62Q.529

**CONTRACEPTIVES (Cont'd)**

Wild animals, administration to noncaptive, permits, 97A.501

**CONTRACTORS**

Affidavits, fire damage, repair, replacement, or removal of structures, 65A.50

Alarm and communication systems, *see* under ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

Asbestos-related work, 326.76, 326.78

Associated general contractors, Minnesota chapter, 16B.33, 161.3420

Attestation by, housing, major construction defects, effect on value, 327A.04

Audits and examinations, local government contracts, state auditor, duties, 6.551

Background checks

- Hospices, 157.17
- School personnel, 123B.03

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see* Contractors under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

Bored geothermal exchangers, *see* under HEAT EXCHANGERS

Community-based local contractors, education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255

Construction contracts, *see* Contractors under CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

Contracting cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Contracts

- Construction contracts, *see* CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
- Discrimination, 181.59
- Fire insurance, final settlements, 65A.50

County boards, duties regarding, 375.21

Courthouse and city hall buildings

- Counties and county seats, 374.34 to 374.37
- Counties and first class cities, 374.14 to 374.17

Custom service vehicles, 169.011, 169.67

Definitions

- Agricultural contracts, 17.90
- Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255
- Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.02
- Piece workers, 176.205
- Residential contractors, 326B.802
- Satellite communication systems, 326B.31
- Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.065
- Uniform Commercial Code, 336.3-405

Drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

Electrical contractors, *see* Alarm and communication systems under ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

Electricians, *see* ELECTRICIANS

Elevator boring contractors, *see* Elevator borings under BORINGS

Elevators, *see* Contractors under ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES

Employers, contractors defined as, 176.205

Energy efficient building education, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.32

Environmental well contractors, 103I.005, 103I.541

Farm crisis assistance, 17.03

Farm products, *see* Contractors under FARM PRODUCTS

Fire prevention improvements to private lands, 88.39

Fire protection contractors, 299M.01 to 299M.03, 299M.11

Government entities, contractors' employees, data on, classification, 13.43

Hazardous substances releases, 115B.03

Health and accident insurance, Minnesota employees program, eligibility, 43A.317

Home improvement contractors, *see* Contractors under REMODELING

Hospices, background checks, 157.17

Independent contractors

- Commissions, *see* COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION)
- Commuter vans, drivers, 221.71
- Data, child support enforcement, access, 256.978
- Definitions, 144.6521

**CONTRACTORS (Cont'd)**

Independent contractors (Cont'd)

- Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, *see* DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES
- Driver's license agents, status, 171.061
- Employees, defined, 336.3-405
- Employees and contractors, distinguishing, 181.723
- Exclusion, 181.940
- Federal employer identification numbers, 268.035
- Foreign limited liability companies, business transactions, exclusion, 322C.0803
- Freelance court reporters, 486.10
- Home care providers, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES
- Liability, unemployment insurance, 268.035
- Medicaid expenditure contracts, 256B.0914
- Negotiable instruments, fraudulent endorsements, liability, 336.3-405
- Occupational safety and health law, compliance, 182.6521
- Payments to, 270C.68, 323A.0202
- Payors, 256.998
- Personnel data, classification, 13.43
- Professional firms, reports about, 319B.11
- Prohibited activities, 181.723
- Registration, 181.723
- Residential building construction or improvement, 268.035, 326B.701
- Retirement, exclusion from coverage, 352.01, 353.01, 354.05, 354A.011
- Revenue Department, tax return data, 270B.13
- Sales, foreign limited liability partnerships, activities not deemed business transactions, 323A.1104
- School districts, sexual, religious, and racial harassment or violence policies, 121A.03
- Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- Status, taxes, levies for collection or payment, effect, 270C.68
- Work report system reports, 256.998
- Workers' compensation, *see* Independent contractors under WORKERS COMPENSATION

Job applicants, contractors defined as, 181.950

Lawsuits, actions for services, double costs awarded, 549.03

Lead contractors, *see* Contractors under LEAD (MINERAL)

Legislative agencies

- Discrimination against Israel, 3.226, 3.227
- Professional or technical services, 3.225

Liability

- Road construction, restoration of town roads, 164.155
- Unemployment insurance taxes, third party liability, 268.065

Limited well/boring contractors, *see* under WELLS

Mechanical contractors

- Performance bonds, 326B.197
- Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* Contractors under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Medical assistance, self-administered hormonal contraceptives, 256B.0625

Payment bonds, housing and redevelopment authority projects, 469.015

Payments to, fire insurance, final settlement proceeds, 65A.50

Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.02

Petroleum tank releases, *see* PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES

Pipefitters, 326B.921

Plumbers, 326B.42

Public contractors, bonds, actions against, place of trial, venue, 542.12

Public defenders, 611.26, 611.265

Public waters, work affecting, 103G.241

Public works contractors, *see* under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

Railroads, 222.29, 222.30, 222.50

Remodeling contractors, *see* Contractors under REMODELING

Reports given, school bus drivers, convictions, 171.3215

**CONTRACTORS (Cont'd)**

Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Retaliation against, false claims against government, acts to stop or to further lawsuit, 15C.145

Satellite communication systems, 326B.31

School bus drivers, training, 171.321

School districts, transportation, 123B.52

School personnel, background checks, 123B.03

Security in lieu of bond, housing and redevelopment authority projects, 469.015

Sign contractors

- Bonds, 326B.865
- Continuing education, 326B.821

Specialty contractors, 326B.802 to 326B.885

State agency contractors, *see* Contractors under STATE CONTRACTS

State-aid highways, subcontractors, 177.44

Statements by, building materials, costs and sales taxes, 297A.75

Subcontractors, *see* SUBCONTRACTORS

Timber cutting, disposal of debris, 88.14

Unemployment insurance taxes, third party liability, duties, 268.065

Verification by, school bus drivers, training, 171.321

Water conditioning contractors, *see* WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS

Well contractors, *see* Contractors under WELLS

Workers' compensation, *see* Contractors under WORKERS COMPENSATION

**CONTRACTS**

Affirmative action, 363A.36, 363A.37

Agreements, defined, 325B.01

Agricultural marketing contracts, 17.9442, 308A.205, 308A.311

Antenuptial agreements, 501A.04, 519.11

Arbitration, *see* ARBITRATION

Assisted living facilities, 144G.50

Bids for, *see* BIDS

Breach of contract, *see* BREACH OF CONTRACT

Club contracts, 325G.24, 325G.27, 325G.28

Cogeneration and small power production, *see* under POWER PLANTS

Collateral, unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.04, 325D.071

Commercial Code

- Good faith, 336.1-302, 336.1-304
- Interpretation, express terms to control, 336.1-303
- Obligations, performance standards, 336.1-302
- Supplementary principles, 336.1-103
- Variation by agreement, 336.1-302

Commercial profit from crime, 609B.615, 611A.68

Commodity sales, unsealed scales, effect on contract, 239.38

Computers, service contracts, state departments and agencies, 299A.01

Conflicts of interest, public officials, 471.87 to 471.89

Conservators of protected persons, powers, 524.5-417

Consideration, defined, 336.3-303

Construction contracts, *see* CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

Contractors, *see* CONTRACTORS

Contracts for deed, *see* CONTRACTS FOR DEED

Contracts for sale

- Generally, *see* Contracts for sale under SALES
- Investment securities, 336.8-202

Declaratory judgment, right to request, 555.02, 555.03

Definitions

- Beer brewers and wholesalers, 325B.01
- Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.2-106, 336.2-612, 336.2A-103, 336.3-303
- Lead poisoning prevention, 144.9501
- Physician assistants, 147A.01
- Resettlement projects, local governments, 471.49
- Security for performance, 15.71
- State procurement law, 16C.02

Disclaimers, Commercial Code disclaimers, 336.1-302

Dwellings, contracts for sale, 327A.04

**CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Election supply contracts, secretary of state, 204B.27

Employment contracts, *see* LABOR AGREEMENTS

Exclusive contracts

- Alcoholic beverage sales, 340A.309
- Free newspapers, exclusive right to distribute, 325E.34
- Private label goods
  - Definitions, 325F.985
  - Limitation on actions, 325F.987
  - Nonapplication, 325F.988
  - Written agreements, 325F.986

Executory contracts, *see* EXECUTORY CONTRACTS

Federal contracts, data, classification, 13.35

Fences, agreements to build and maintain, *see* Divisions of under FENCES (PARTITION)

Fire sprinkler systems, 299M.09

Government Data Practices Act, 13.05

Group insurance for local government officers and employees, 471.6161

Guardians, powers, 524.5-313

Hearing aids, 153A.14

Heavy and utility equipment dealership agreements

- Cancellation, 325E.0681, 325E.0682
- Inconsistent with law, void, 325E.0683
- Intent to cancel, disclosure, 325E.0681

Hold harmless agreements

- Agricultural chemicals, 18D.111
- County-based purchasing, 256B.692
- Employees, breast milk expressing rooms, 181.939
- Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, 256B.501

Home improvement contracts, 327A.04

Home solicitation sales, 325G.08

Husbands, married persons, rights and privileges, 519.06

Immigration assistance services, 325E.031

Income and franchise taxes, sales factor, determination, 290.191

Information systems development projects, 16E.04

Installation contracts

- Defined, 336.2-612
- Installment lease contracts, *see* under LEASES

Insurance policies, *see* INSURANCE POLICIES

Insurance premium finance agreements, 59A.08 to 59A.13

Interest, *see* INTEREST

Interest rates, 334.01

Invention developers, *see* under INVENTIONS

Investment securities, 336.8-113, 336.8-202

Job training, interagency agreements, 116L.86

Joint agreements, *see* JOINT AGREEMENTS

Joint powers agreements, 471.59

Labor agreements, *see* LABOR AGREEMENTS

Laws impairing, Const. art 1 s 11

Lawsuits

- Answers, tendering full amount before action, costs and disbursements, defendant entitled to, 549.13
- Consumer debt documentation, notice of intent to apply for default judgment, 548.101
- Covenants against encumbrances, real property, conveyances, liability of grantor, 507.21

Lead (mineral) abatement, 144.9501, 144.9505

Leases, *see* LEASES

Letters of credit, scope of law, 336.5-103

Listing agreements, *see* LISTING AGREEMENTS

Lottery procurement contract, *see* under STATE LOTTERY

Membership travel contracts, 325G.50, 325G.501, 325G.505, 325G.51, 325G.55

Motor vehicle franchises, consumer contracts, evidence, 80E.13

Motor vehicle fuel marketing agreements, 80F.01 to 80F.18

Motor vehicle retail installment contracts, *see* Retail sales installment contracts under MOTOR VEHICLES

Municipal Contracting Law

- Construction contracts, 473.652
- Disputes, jurisdiction, 471.345
- Exemptions, 383A.323, 469.078, 469.084, 473.811
- Generally, 471.345

**CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Municipal Contracting Law (Cont'd)  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees, 136F.581  
 Negotiable instruments, other agreements, effect, 336.3-117  
 Nondramatic musical works, royalty contracts, 325E.50 to 325E.57  
 Petroleum sales, void for discrimination, 325D.67  
 Plain language, *see* PLAIN LANGUAGE  
 Pledges, state pledge against impairment of contracts, Rural Finance Authority, 41B.15  
 Postnuptial contracts, 519.11  
 Powers of appointment, estates in appointive property, 502.84  
 Preexisting contracts, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68  
 Premarital agreements, antenuptial agreements, 501A.04, 519.11  
 Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS  
 Prima facie evidence, third-party documents, authenticity, 336.1-307  
 Professional sports contracts, student athletes, *see* Athlete agents under ATHLETES  
 Profit-sharing agreements, interest law, 334.06  
 Public contracts  
   Disputes, jurisdiction, 16C.281, 471.345  
   Security for completion of performance, 15.71 to 15.74  
   State contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
   Unfair discriminatory practices, effect on, 363A.29  
 Public officials, conflicts of interest  
   Exceptions, generally, 471.88, 471.881  
   Violation, 471.87  
 Purchase agreements, *see* PURCHASE AGREEMENTS  
 Remodeling contracts, 327A.04  
 Renewal of contracts, statutes of limitations, 541.17  
 Rental purchase agreements, *see* RENTAL PURCHASE AGREEMENTS  
 Sales, contracts for sale, *see* Contracts for sale under SALES  
 Sales representatives, 325E.37  
 Service contracts  
   Armed forces members on active duty, right to cancel, 325G.55  
   Computers, state departments and agencies, 299A.01  
   Generally, 59B.01 to 59B.11  
   State contracts, 16C.02  
 Specific performance, statute of frauds, 513.06  
 Specific persons and bodies, *see* specific index headings  
 State contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 Statute of frauds, 513.06  
 Statutes of limitations, 325G.34, 541.05, 541.17  
 Statutory cities, *see* under CITIES  
 Statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.04  
 Student athletes, generally, *see* Athlete Agents Act under ATHLETES  
 Termination, *see* TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS  
 Third-party documents, authenticity, prima facie evidence, 336.1-307  
 Trustees  
   Interest as general partner, 501C.1011  
   Limitation on trustee personal liability, 501C.1010  
   Power to contract, 501C.0816  
 Unconscionable contracts  
   Common interest communities, 515B.1-112  
   Condominiums, 515A.1-112  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, disabled persons, 363A.08  
 Usurious contracts, 334.03, 334.05  
 Value, defined, 336.1-204  
 Voidable contracts, protected persons, 524.5-417  
 Waivers  
   Property exempt from attachment, garnishment or sale, form, 550.37  
   Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.31  
   Waiver of liability for negligent conduct, effect, 604.055  
 Wills, succession issues, 524.2-514  
 Wives, married persons, rights and privileges, 519.03, 519.06  
 Writing, statute of frauds, 513.01, 513.07

**CONTRACTS FOR DEED**

*See also* DEEDS  
 Adverse claims to real property, generally, 559.205 to 559.216  
 Banks, real estate sales, liability, 48.21  
 Cancellation, *see* Termination under this topic  
 Consideration, definitions, deed taxes, 287.20  
 Default  
   Cancellation of contract by state, 559.21  
   Notice, recording of, prima facie evidence, 559.213  
 Defeating security, violations and penalties, 609.615  
 Definitions, MFIP, 256J.08  
 Executory contracts, financial institutions, lending authority, 47.20  
 Farm lands, notice of mediation, 559.209  
 Forms, conveyances, 507.09 to 507.093  
 Fraudulent conveyances, seller disclosure, 513.53  
 Income, defined as unearned income, 256J.08  
 Interest rates, 47.20  
 Lien foreclosures, tax liens, enforcement, 270C.63  
 Mediation, farm lands, notice, 559.209  
 Modifications, 559.205  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales, purchasers, payment of installments due, 582.03  
 Mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
 Mortgages, discharge from contract for deed seller, 507.402  
 Notice to purchaser, obligations of contract, 559.202  
 Payments, MFIP income, exclusions, 256J.21  
 Property, counties, powers generally, 373.01  
 Purchase price, determination of, 559.21  
 Purchasers  
   Cancellation of purchase agreement, 559.202, 559.217  
   Obligations of contract, notice, 559.202  
   Termination proceedings, pleadings, 559.211  
 Refinancing, contract for deed guarantee program, 462A.2091, 462A.21  
 Reinstatement, 559.21  
 Renegotiation, 559.205  
 Residential real property, 507.235, 559.201  
 Sellers  
   Mortgages, discharge, 507.402  
   Notice to purchaser, obligations of contract, 559.202  
   Sellers' interest in, priority, senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.07  
 Shelter costs, contracts for deed defined as, 256J.08  
 State surplus land sales  
   Evidence of title, 94.13  
   Fulfillment of terms, 94.12  
   Minerals, reservation for state use clause, 94.14  
   Recording, 94.13  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, agricultural land sales, 282.15  
 Termination  
   Cancellation of purchase agreement, 508.58, 508A.58, 559.217  
   Curative provisions, 559.216  
   Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 559.209  
   Form and validity, 559.215, 559.216  
   Injunctions preventing further proceedings, 559.211  
   Notice of default and noncompliance, recording of, 559.213, 559.214  
   Pleadings, 559.211  
   Procedure, 559.21  
   Residential rental property  
     Financially distressed property, 504B.151  
     Grounds for eviction, 504B.285  
     Notice to prospective tenants, 504B.151  
     Tenants' rights, 504B.151, 504B.178, 504B.285  
     Unlawful termination or interruption of utilities or ouster, 504B.221, 504B.225, 504B.231, 504B.375  
   Restraining orders preventing further proceedings, 559.211  
   Solicitors, 325N.01 to 325N.08  
   Tax liens, notice, 277.20  
 Towns, general powers, 365.025  
 Transfer statements, *see* under SECURED TRANSACTIONS



## CONTRACTS

640

**CONTRACTS FOR DEED (Cont'd)**

Value, defined as personal property, 256J.08

## Vendees

Assignment of interest, failure to record, 507.235  
Recording, 272.115

## Vendors

Cancellation of purchase agreement, 559.217  
Fire insurance policies, *see* Minnesota standard fire insurance policy under FIRE INSURANCE  
Land acquired by foreclosure, hazardous substances releases, responsible persons, 115B.03  
Liens, reasonable rental value, 559.21  
Owners, vendors defined as, 473H.02

Well disclosure certificates, 103I.235

**CONTRIBUTING TO DELINQUENCY**

Generally, 260B.425

Orders concerning, 260B.335

**CONTRIBUTING TO NEGLECT**

Neglect or endangerment of a child, failure to prevent, 609.378

**CONTRIBUTION OR INDEMNITY**

Lawsuits, statutes of limitations

Alcoholic beverage retailers, 340A.802  
Business corporations, claims against, statutory homeowner warranty claims, 302A.781  
Improvements to real property, 541.051  
Land survey errors, 541.052

**CONTRIBUTIONS***See also* GIFTSCharitable contributions, *see* CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONSCharitable corporations, *see* CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS

Corporate political contributions

Generally, 211B.12, 211B.15  
Independent expenditures, *see* under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Limitations, information about, providing to candidates, 10A.02

Misuse of funds, recovery, 10A.02  
Nonprofit corporations, exemption, 211B.11

Definitions

Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
Campaign financial reporting law, 211A.01  
Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03

Donations in kind

Defined, 10A.01  
Political committees or funds, disclosure, 10A.20

Fines, political contributions

Limits, violations, 10A.28  
Solicitation during legislative sessions, 10A.273

Gambling, *see* Charitable gambling under GAMBLING

Lawsuits, political contribution limits, violations, 10A.28

Limited liability companies, *see* Contributions under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIESLimited partnerships, *see* Contributions to limited partnerships under LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Political contribution refunds

Deemed overpayments, 289A.50  
Defined, 270A.03  
Generally, 290.06  
Receipt forms, 10A.322

Political contributions

Accounting requirements, 10A.13  
Associations, 10A.01, 10A.27  
Automobile use, valuation, 10A.155  
Ballot question political committees, 10A.01  
Bundling, limitations, 10A.27  
Campaign reporting, 10A.20  
Circumventing law, 10A.15, 10A.29  
Coercion, 10A.36  
Constitutional officers, limits, 10A.27, 10A.273  
Contributions to and from other candidates, 10A.27  
Contributors, reports about, 211A.02  
Conversion to personal use, 211B.12

**CONTRIBUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Political contributions (Cont'd)

Corporations, *see* Corporate political contributions under this topic

Disclosure, 10A.12, 10A.20

Donations in kind, 10A.01, 10A.20

Earmarking violations, 10A.16

Economic reprisals, 10A.36

Election segments, limitations, 10A.27

Forgiven loans deemed contributions, 10A.241

General treasury money, 10A.01

Generally, 10A.15

Large contributors, 10A.27

Legislators, limits, 10A.27

Limited liability companies, *see* Corporate political contributions under this topic

Limits

Bundling limitation, exceptions, 211A.12

Campaign financial reports, 211A.12

Generally, 10A.15, 10A.27

Legislative sessions, contributions and solicitations during, 211A.14

Violations, 10A.28

Lobbyists, 10A.27, 10A.273, 10A.28

Loss of employment due to, 10A.36

Merged campaign committees, return of excess, 10A.27

Personal contributions, limits, 10A.27

Political committees, *see* under CAMPAIGN PRACTICESPolitical funds, *see* under CAMPAIGN PRACTICESPrincipal campaign committees, *see* under CAMPAIGN PRACTICESPublic subsidies, *see* under STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND

Public utilities, recovery from ratepayers, prohibition, 216B.16

Receipt time, reporting, 10A.15

Refunds, *see* Political contribution refunds under this topicReports about, *see* same under this topic

Sale of goods or services for fund raising, disclosure, 10A.271

Solicitation during legislative session, 10A.273

Solicitation of political contributions, *see* same under this topic

Unregistered associations, contributions from, 10A.20, 10A.27

Violations and penalties, political contributions, *see* same under this topic

Reports about

Campaign finances, 211A.02  
Political contributions, 10A.15  
Solicitation of political contributions, 10A.20

Savings associations, 51A.21

Scholarship account, 168.129

Solicitation of political contributions

During legislative sessions, 10A.273  
Employee political fund solicitation, 211B.15

Political candidates or committees, soliciting from, exemptions, 211B.08

Reports about, 10A.20

Restrictions, 211B.13

Violations and penalties, political contributions

Circumventing law, 10A.15, 10A.29  
Coercion, economic reprisals, or loss of employments, 10A.36

Conversion to personal use, 211B.12

Earmarking, 10A.16

Exceeding limits, 10A.28

Generally, 10A.15

Independent expenditures, 211B.15, 211B.19

Principal campaign committees, 211A.13

Refund receipt forms, improper use, 10A.322

Restrictions, 211B.13

Solicitation during legislative sessions, 10A.273

**CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE**

Causal relation, basis for liability, 604.01

Damages, percentages of fault and of awards, 604.02

**CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE (Cont'd)**

- Hazardous substances releases
  - Liability, 115B.04, 115B.05
  - Settlements, effect, 115B.17
- Last clear chance doctrine, abolished, 604.01
- Railroad personnel
  - Death due to safety violations, exceptions, 219.64
  - Equipment, improperly maintained by carrier, 219.64
  - Lawsuits, damage awards, reduction, effect of employee's contributory negligence, 219.79
  - Personal injuries, 219.46, 219.53, 219.64
  - Railroad crossings, failure to stop, look, and listen, not contributory negligence, 219.97
  - Steam railroad personnel, lawsuits, 219.79
  - Structures, clearances, and obstruction of space, violations, 219.53
- Recovery, effect on, generally, 604.01
- Workers' compensation, defenses, employers' right to raise, 176.001, 176.031

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**

- Abusers, *see* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH
- Aggravated violations, 152.01, 152.021
- Aircraft, operating or attempting to operate under influence of controlled substances, 360.075, 360.0752
- Amphetamines, derivatives, schedules, 152.02
- Anabolic steroids, 152.02
- Analogous, defined, 152.01
- Bartering
  - Definitions, 152.01
  - Tenants or licensees, covenant not to allow unlawful activities, residential rental property, 504B.171
- Bath salts (synthetic cathinones), 152.02
- Behavioral health crisis facilities grants, 245G.011
- Boarding and lodging house guests, possession or use, 327.73
- Boating while impaired, *see* under BOATS AND BOATING
- Boats, operating under the influence, 171.188
- Cannabis (hemp)
  - Cannabinoid products
    - Edible cannabinoid products, 34A.01, 151.72
    - Sales, testing, labeling, 151.72
  - Destruction, 375.30
  - Industrial hemp, 18K.01 to 18K.09
  - Medical uses, *see* MEDICAL CANNABIS
- Chemical abuse/dependency, *see* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH
- Children
  - Cannabinoid products, edible, marketing to children, prohibited, 151.72
  - Controlled substances in presence of, child endangerment, 609.378
  - Drug paraphernalia, delivery to minors, 152.094
- Chorionic gonadotropin, 152.02
- Cocaine, derivatives, schedules, 152.02
- Complaints, purchasers, identification, 152.11
- Confiscation of property, residential rental property, seizures for violation of law, 504B.301
- Consumption on land of another, trespass ordinances, 471.985
- Containers, 151.212
- Contraband
  - Controlled substances defined as, 641.165
  - Correctional facilities, 243.55
- Controlled substance crimes, violent crimes, 609.1095
- Controlled Substances Advisory Council, 152.02
- Correctional facilities, introducing into, 243.55, 641.165
- Counterdrug activities compact, National Guard, 192.88
- Crimes, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic
- Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299A.297, 299A.33
- Cultivation, public nuisances, 617.81
- Definitions
  - Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950
  - Drug policy programs, Public Safety Department, 299A.291
  - Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007
  - Marijuana and controlled substances taxes, 297D.01
  - Opiate product registration, 151.066

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

- Definitions (Cont'd)
  - Pharmacy law, 151.01
  - Precursor substances, 152.0971
  - Prescription monitoring program, 152.126
  - Prohibited drugs, 152.01, 152.026, 152.0971
  - Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01
  - Wholesale Drug Distribution Licensing Act, 151.441
- Dentists and dental auxiliaries, improper or unauthorized use, disciplinary action, 150A.08
- Dependency, *see* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH
- Depressants
  - Derivatives, schedules, 152.02
  - Sales, 152.10
- Dextromethorphan, exclusion from schedules, 152.02
- Disposal, 151.37, 152.105
- Distribution
  - Conviction, 171.172, 256D.024
  - Defined as drug offense, 256J.26
- Diversion, reports about, 214.33, 245G.22
- Drivers, effect on
  - Deaths, 169.09
  - Drivers' manual, 171.0705
- Drivers' license applicants, examinations, 171.13
- Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED
- Drug abuse, *see* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH
- Drug offenses, definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.26
- Drug overdoses, treatment
  - Authorizing to administer, 151.37
  - Basic life support personnel, 144E.101
  - Good Samaritans, immunity from liability, 604A.04, 604A.05
  - Opiate antagonists, 62Q.529, 151.37
  - Persons experiencing overdose, no prosecution, 604A.04
- Drug paraphernalia, 152.01, 152.092 to 152.095
- Drug testing
  - Athletes, professional, 181.951
  - Boating deaths, 86B.335
  - Convicted persons
    - General assistance, eligibility, 256D.024, 609B.425
    - Intensive supervised release, 244.05, 244.15
    - MFIP participants, 256J.26, 609B.435
    - Supplemental aid, eligibility, 256D.024, 609B.425
  - Coroners, duties, 169.09
  - Driver deaths, 169.09
  - Hunters, 97B.065, 97B.066
  - Opioid treatment programs, 62Q.472, 245G.22
  - Pedestrian deaths, 169.09
  - Positive test results, 256D.024
  - Pregnant women and newborns, 260E.32
  - Prisoners, challenge incarceration program, 244.172
  - Workplace, *see* Drug and alcohol testing under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT
- Drug treatment facilities, *see* TREATMENT CENTERS
- Drugs, controlled substance defined as, 181.950
- Ephedrine
  - Possession with intent to manufacture methamphetamine, 152.0262
  - Restrictions on sales, marketing, and possession, 152.0262, 152.135
  - Sale, marketing, and possession, 35.051, 152.01, 152.02, 152.027, 152.135
  - Self-administration by high school students, exclusion, 121A.222
- Exposure to, *see* Drug exposure under FETUSES
- Fines, sales without tax stamps, 297D.09
- Forfeitures, criminal, 609.531, 609.5314, 609.5316
- Furnished apartment house guests, possession or use, 327.73
- Game and fish violations
  - Criminal penalties, 97A.331, 97B.065, 609B.723
  - Drug testing, 97B.065, 97B.066
  - License issuance after conviction, 97A.421

## CONTROLLED

642

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

Gamma hydroxybutyrate, schedules, 152.02  
 Habitual users, *see* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH  
 Hallucinogens, derivatives, schedules, 152.02  
 Health care workers, diversion, employer mandatory reporting, 214.33  
 Heroin, methadone treatment programs, 254B.04  
 Hotel guests, possession or use, 327.73  
 Human growth hormones, 152.02  
 Impaired Driving Code, definitions, 169A.03  
 Importing across state borders, 152.0261, 256D.024  
 Intractable pain, 152.125, 152.126  
 Jails, inmates, furnishing to, 641.165, 642.12  
 Jurisdiction  
   Importing across state borders, 152.0261  
   Possession, 152.021, 152.022  
   Sales, 152.021, 152.022  
 Juvenile controlled substance offense, defined, 260B.007  
 Kratom, possession or sale, minors, 152.027  
 Labels and labeling, 151.212, 152.11  
 Law enforcement activities, grants for, Public Safety Department, 299C.065  
 Lockups, inmates, furnishing to, 641.165, 642.12  
 Manslaughter, self-control, effect of controlled substances on, 609.20  
 Manufacture, 1st degree, 152.021  
 Manufacturers  
   Anhydrous ammonia, 152.136  
   Convicted persons, restitution, removal or remediation costs, 152.0275  
   Conviction, 171.172  
   Equipment, forfeiture, 609.5311  
   False representation, 152.025  
   Inventories, 152.101  
   Lawsuits, records, access, 151.30  
   Peyote, use in Native American Church, federal registration, 152.02  
   Possession, 152.12  
   Precursor substances, 152.0262, 152.0974  
   Public nuisances, 617.81  
   Record keeping, 152.101  
   Sales, 152.101, 152.12  
   Supplier, manufacturer defined as, 152.0971  
 Marijuana  
   Commercial growing, hemp, 375.30  
   Definitions, 152.01, 297D.01  
   Exception, conspiracy to commit prohibited acts, 152.096  
   Exclusion, hallucinogens, 152.01  
   Medical uses, *see* MEDICAL CANNABIS  
   Possession, 18K.08, 152.027  
   Sales without tax stamps, 297D.09  
   Stamps, labels, or official indicia, *see* under MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES  
   Synthetic cannabinoids, 152.02, 152.027  
   Taxes, *see* MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES  
   THC Therapeutic Research Act, 152.21  
   Theft, penalties, 609.52  
   Weight, fluid in water pipes, 152.01, 152.021, 152.022, 152.023  
 Metabolites, driving while impaired, 169A.20  
 Methadone  
   Opioid treatment programs, 245G.22  
   Prescriptions, 254B.04  
 Methamphetamine  
   Definitions, 152.01  
   Exposure to, children and vulnerable adults, 152.137, 260C.171  
   Laboratories, 152.0275, 446A.083  
   Manufacture  
     Anhydrous ammonia for, 152.0262, 152.136  
     Motor vehicles contaminated by, 168A.05  
     Possession of precursor substance in presence of child, endangerment, 609.378  
     Possession with intent to manufacture, 152.0262

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

Methamphetamine (Cont'd)  
 Manufacture (Cont'd)  
   Violations and penalties, 152.0275, 152.137  
 Manufacture crimes, 1st degree, 152.0262  
 Possession crimes, 3d degree, 152.023  
 Precursors  
   Anhydrous ammonia, 152.0262, 152.136  
   Ephedrine and pseudoephedrine, 35.051, 152.01, 152.02, 152.027, 152.135  
   Possession with intent to manufacture, 152.0262  
   Sales crimes, 152.021, 152.022  
 Methcathinone, schedules, 152.02  
 Minors, *see* Children under this topic  
 Misrepresentation of noncontrolled substance as controlled substance, 152.097  
 Mitragynine, possession or sale, minors, 152.027  
 Motorboats, *see* Operating while impaired under MOTORBOATS  
 Narcotics  
   Health and accident insurance policies, rulemaking, 62A.04  
   Schedules, 152.02  
 National Guard members, testing positive for, 192A.566  
 National Guard Mutual Assistance Counterdrug Activities Compact, 192.88  
 Notice of impairment of ability to operate a motor vehicle, labels and labeling, 151.212  
 Off-road recreational vehicles, operating while impaired, 84.765, 171.188  
 Opioids and opiates  
   Fees, 151.066, 256.043  
   Grants to local communities, 145.986  
   Health plan companies, screening and testing, 62Q.472  
   Labeling, 151.212  
   Lawsuit settlement revenue, 16A.151  
   Opiate antagonists  
     Life insurance underwriting, 72A.20  
     Medical assistance, 256B.0625  
   Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council, 256.042  
   Opioids, Substance Use, and Addiction Advisory Council, 4.046  
   Overdose treatment, *see* Drug overdoses, treatment under this topic  
   Possession, marijuana, 18K.08  
   Prescribers, continuing education, 214.12  
   Prescribing improvement program, 256B.0638  
   Prescription limits, 152.11  
   Prescription monitoring program, 152.126  
   Release of opioid-related claims, 3.757  
   Reporting requirements, penalties, 151.066  
   Schedules, 152.02  
   Screening and testing, medical assistance, 256B.0625  
   Treatment programs, 245G.01, 245G.22, 254B.04  
   Violations and penalties, conviction of, ammunition, restrictions on possession, 624.713  
   Withdrawal management programs, 245F.01 to 245F.21  
 Opium, derivatives, schedules, 152.02  
 Orphan drugs, 152.01, 152.11  
 Osteopathic physicians, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Park zones, 152.01, 152.022 to 152.024, 152.029  
 Peyote, use in Native American Church, 152.02  
 Pharmacy Board, enforcement of law, 299A.297  
 Physical therapists, violations, disciplinary action, 148.75  
 Physicians and surgeons, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Pistols, carrying under the influence, 624.7142  
 Podiatrists, violations, disciplinary action, 153.19  
 Possession  
   1st degree, 152.0262  
   2d degree, 152.022  
   3d degree, 152.023  
   4th degree, 152.024  
   5th degree, 152.025  
   Aggravated violations, 1st degree, 152.021  
   Authorized, 151.37, 152.12

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

Possession (Cont'd)

- Conviction, 171.172, 256D.024
- Correctional facilities, 243.55
- Defined as drug offense, 256D.024, 256J.26
- Defined as serious crime, 211C.01
- Dismissal and discharge of proceedings, 609A.01 to 609A.03
- Good Samaritans aiding in drug overdose, 604A.05
- Grants for investigation of cross jurisdictional criminal activity, 299C.065
- Juvenile offenders, 260B.198
- Kratom, 152.027
- Marijuana, 152.027
- Methamphetamine reagents or precursors, 152.0262
- Mitragynine, 152.027
- Permissive inference of knowing possession in passenger automobiles and residences, 152.028
- Public school students, 124D.03
- Restricted drivers' licensees, 171.09
- Salvia divinorum, misdemeanor, 152.027
- Salvinorin A, misdemeanor, 152.027
- Schedule V controlled substances, 152.027
- Tax obligors, measurement of marijuana or controlled substances, 297D.01

Precursor substances

- Definitions, 152.0262, 152.0971
- Listed, 152.0972
- Possession, methamphetamine manufacture, 152.0262
- Purchasers, 152.0971, 152.0973
- Reports about, 152.0973
- Sales, 152.0974
- Suppliers, 152.0973
- Use, 152.0974

Prescriptions

- Aircraft, operating or attempting to operate under influence of prescription controlled substances, defense, 360.0752
- Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, physician assistants, 147A.185
- Driving while impaired
  - Criminal vehicular homicide, 609.2112
  - Criminal vehicular operation, 609.2113, 609.2114
- Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497
- Ephedrine, 152.135
- Generally, 152.11
- Intractable pain, prescriptions for, 152.125, 152.126
- Labels and labeling, 151.212, 152.11
- Methadone, 254B.04
- Opiate antagonists, 62Q.529, 72A.20, 151.37
- Opioid treatment programs, 245G.22
- Public health care programs, 256B.0636
- Self-administered medications prescription protocol, 151.37
- Who may prescribe, 148.235, 152.11, 152.12, 152.126

Prohibited drugs, definitions, 152.01, 152.0971

Prosecution by county attorneys, 388.051

Pseudoephedrine

- Sale, marketing, and possession, 35.051, 152.01, 152.02, 152.027, 152.135
- Self-administration by high school students, exclusion, 121A.222

Public housing zones, 152.01, 152.022 to 152.024, 152.029

Public information and education programs, crimes committed in park, school, and public housing zones, penalties, 152.029

Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81

Reagents, possession, methamphetamine manufacture, 152.0262

Records and record keeping, forfeiture, 609.5311

Reports about

- Pregnant women and newborns, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.31
- Prescription monitoring program, 152.126
- Purchaser identification, 152.11
- Schedules of substances, 152.02

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

Research

- Federal laws and regulations, compliance, 152.12
- Fee, 151.065
- Record keeping, exceptions, 152.101
- Registration, 151.065, 152.12

Researchers

- Disciplinary action, 151.071 to 151.075
- Investigations, cooperation, 151.074
- Liability, immunity, reporting of violations, 151.073

Residential rental property

- Covenants not to allow unlawful activities, 504B.171
- Evictions, writ of recovery and order to vacate, priority, 504B.345, 504B.365

Resort guests, possession or use, 327.73

Restricted drivers, violations, 171.09

Retailers

- Sales, record keeping, 152.101
- Suppliers, retailers defined as, 152.0971

Sales

- 1st degree, 152.021
- 2d degree, 152.022
- 3d degree, 152.023
- 4th degree, 152.024
- 5th degree, 152.025
- Aggravated violations, 1st degree, 152.021
- Authorized, 152.10, 152.12
- Causing death during sale, 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185
- Controlled sales, confidential informants, required policy, training, 626.8476
- Conviction, 171.172, 256D.024
- Defined, 152.01
- Defined as serious crime, 211C.01
- Grants for investigation of cross jurisdictional criminal activity, 299C.065
- Juvenile offenders, 260B.198
- Law enforcement activities, grants, 299C.065
- Public nuisances, 617.81
- Public school students, 124D.03
- Sale without tax stamps, 297D.09
- Salvia divinorum, gross misdemeanor, 152.027
- Salvinorin A, gross misdemeanor, 152.027
- Salvia divinorum, 152.027
- Salvinorin A, 152.027
- Schedule I, deletions from, 152.02
- Schedules, generally, 152.02
- School zones, 152.01, 152.022 to 152.024, 152.029
- Schools, transportation of unclaimed drugs by law enforcement, 121A.22
- Simulated, 152.097
- Stamps, labels, or official indicia, *see* under MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES

Steroids, 152.02

Stimulants

- Sales, 152.10
- Schedules, 152.02

Storage, public nuisances, 617.81

Substance use disorder, *see* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH

Suppliers, defined, 152.0971

Synthetic cannabinoids, 152.02, 152.027

Synthetic drugs, *see* SYNTHETIC DRUGS

Taxes, *see* MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES

Tenants or licensees, covenant not to allow unlawful activities, residential rental property, 504B.171, 609.33

Tetrahydrocannabinols, exclusion, hallucinogens, 152.01

THC Therapeutic Research Act, 152.21

Theft

- Crime of violence, defined as, 624.712
- Criminal penalties, 609.52
- RICO Act, 609.902

2C-E, 152.02

2C-I, 152.02

## CONTROLLED

644

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

Utilization review, public health care programs, 256B.0636

Violations and penalties

- 1st degree, 152.021
- 2d degree, 152.022
- 3d degree, 152.023
- 4th degree, 152.024
- 5th degree, 152.025, 388.051

Aggravated violations, 152.01, 152.021

Aircraft, operating under the influence, 360.075, 360.0752

Causing death while dealing controlled substances

- 1st degree manslaughter, 609.20
- 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185
- 3d degree murder, 609.195

Child present at sale or possession, child endangerment, 609.378

Conspiracy to commit prohibited acts, 152.096, 256D.024

Conviction of

- Aggravating factors, 152.01
- Explosives and incendiary devices, possession, 609.668
- Family day care home providers authorization or license disqualification, 119B.125
- General assistance, 256D.024, 609B.425
- Generally, 152.0271, 609B.201
- Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24
- Pistols, restrictions on possession, 624.713
- School bus drivers, disqualification, 171.02
- Supplemental aid, eligibility, 609B.425
- Supplemental aid, ineligibility, 256D.024

Correctional facilities, introducing, 243.55, 641.165

Courts, treatment courts, fees, 357.42

Crimes committed in park, school, and public housing zones, public information, 152.029

Crimes of violence violations defined as, 624.712

Dentists, 150A.13

Detectives, 326.336, 326.3381

Discharge and dismissal, 152.18

Disqualifying offenses, 171.3215

Diversion, by health care workers, 214.33

Driver's license revocations, 84.765, 86B.33, 152.0271, 171.29, 609B.201

Ephedrine, restrictions, violations, criminal penalties, 152.0262, 152.135

Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

False representation, 152.025

Felony, 297D.09

Fines, 152.021 to 152.025

Forfeiture of property, 609.5314, 609.5316

Fraud, 152.025

Great bodily harm caused by drug distribution, 609.101, 609.1095, 609.228

Gross misdemeanors, 5th degree, 152.025

Hunting under the influence, 97B.065, 97B.066

Importing across state borders, 152.0261

Investigations, sheriff's contingent fund, costs, 387.213

Jails or lockups, introducing into, 641.165, 642.12

Knowing transfer of infectious disease, criminal penalties, 609.2241

Local regulations not preempted, 152.205

Mandatory sentences, 152.026

Manufacture, 152.0262, 152.097

Marijuana, 152.027

Methamphetamine precursors, 152.0262

MFIP participants, positive drug tests, 256J.26

Misrepresentation, 152.025, 152.097

Nonviolent offenders, conditional release, 244.0513

Opiates, reports, registration, fees, 151.066

Penalties under other laws, 152.20

Permissive inference of knowing possession in passenger automobiles or residences, 152.028

Physical therapist assistants, 148.75

Possession

- 1st degree, 152.0262
- 2d degree, 152.022

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Possession (Cont'd)

- 3d degree, 152.023
- 4th degree, 152.024
- 5th degree, 152.025
- Disorderly houses, evidence, 609.33
- Gross misdemeanor, 152.025
- Kratom, 152.027
- Marijuana, 152.027
- Mitragynine, 152.027
- Permissive inference of knowing possession in passenger automobiles or residences, 152.028
- Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81
- Restricted drivers' licensees, 171.09
- Salvia divinorum, 152.027
- Salvinorin A, 152.027
- Schedule V controlled substance, 152.027
- Prevention, state agencies, 299A.291 to 299A.298
- Procurement by fraud, deceit, misrepresentation, or subterfuge, 152.025
- Protective agents, 326.336, 326.3381
- Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81
- Reports, violations, 152.0973

Sales

- 1st degree, 152.021
- 2d degree, 152.022
- 3d degree, 152.023
- 4th degree, 152.024
- 5th degree, 152.025
- Kratom, 152.027
- Marijuana, small amounts, 152.027
- Mitragynine, 152.027
- Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81
- Sale without tax stamps, 297D.09
- Salvia divinorum, 152.027
- Salvinorin A, 152.027
- Schedule V controlled substance, 152.027
- Synthetic drugs, restitution by sellers, 152.0273

Schedule V controlled substances, 152.027

Sentencing

- 5th degree as gross misdemeanor, 152.025
- Aggravating factors, 244.10
- Generally, 609.101, 609.11
- Presentence investigations, 609.115
- Stayed sentence, limitations, 152.152

Social workers, 148E.220

Students, notice requirements, 121A.28

Subsequent conviction, 152.01, 152.027

Term of imprisonment, defined, 152.026

Theft, criminal penalties, 609.52

Veterinarians, reports about, 156.122

Wholesale dealers, false representation, 152.025

Weights and measurement, 297D.01, 297D.07

Wholesale dealers

- False representation, 152.025
- Lawsuits, records, access, 151.30
- Possession, 152.12
- Precursor substances, sale or transfer, 152.0974
- Record keeping, 152.101
- Sales, 152.101, 152.12
- Supplier, wholesaler defined as, 152.0971

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Duties, generally, 152.02

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES**

See MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES

**CONVALESCENT HOMES**

See NURSING HOMES

**CONVENIENCE STORES**

- Inspections, community health boards, duties, 28A.075
- Liability, distressed food, immunity from, 604A.10
- Licenses, community health boards, duties, 28A.075

**CONVENTION CENTERS**Bleachers, *see* BLEACHERS

Exhibitors

Data, classification, 13.55

Sales and use tax permits, *see* Permits under SALES AND USE TAXES

State lands, leases, 92.50

**CONVERSION**

Agricultural property, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.27

Bank deposits and collections, conversion of instruments, 336.4-203

Bills of lading

Carriers, liability, 336.7-308, 336.7-309

Damages, 336.7-308

Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Missing documents, delivery of goods under, 336.7-601

Contracts, public officials, failure to return bidders' security, 574.27

Debtor's nonexempt property, garnishment before judgment or default, 571.93

Documents of title

Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Missing documents, delivery of goods under, 336.7-601

Evidence, Internet service providers, consumer information, 325M.06

Insurance fraud, 609.611

Internet service providers, lawsuits, disclosure of consumers' information, 325M.03

Leases, good faith conduct, exceptions, 336.2A-511, 336.2A-512

Manufactured home installers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Manufactured home sales, licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05

Negotiable instruments

Endorsements, 336.4-203

Generally, 336.3-420

Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118

Transfers, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206

Political committees, assets, conversion to personal use, 211B.12

Political contributions, conversion to personal use, 211B.12

Public funds, bidders' security, 574.20

Real estate licensees, 82.65, 82.86

Residential building contractors

Information about, license applications, 326B.83

License denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Residential remodelers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Residential roofers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Safe deposit companies, liability, resulting from will searches, 55.10

Sales

Buyers, sale of goods after rejection, 336.2-604

Merchant buyers, sale of goods after rejection, 336.2-603

Third party lawsuits, 336.2-722

Video rental or sale records, disclosure, 325I.02

Warehouse receipts

Damages, 336.7-204, 336.7-210

Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Missing documents, delivery of goods under, 336.7-601

**CONVERTING LAYOFFS INTO MINNESOTA BUSINESSES***See* CLIMB**CONVEYANCES***See also* CONTRACTS FOR DEED*See also* DEEDS*See also* MORTGAGES*See also* PERPETUITIES*See also* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS*See also* TITLE*See also* TITLE INSURANCE

Acknowledgments, defects in, effect, 507.251

Adverse claims to real property, 559.04, 559.17 to 559.20

Agricultural chemicals, avoidance of liability, 18D.111

**CONVEYANCES (Cont'd)**

Air space, rights, separate interest, property taxes, 272.04

Alterations

When valid, 513.10

When void, 513.09

Attestation, defects in, effect, 507.251

Business corporations

Corporate powers, 302A.161

Ultra vires acts, 302A.165

Capitol area, 15B.24

Cemetery lots, *see* Lots under CEMETERIES

Certified copies, judgments affecting title to real property, recording, 507.26

Certified copies of recorded instruments, recording, effect, 507.25

Church pews, deeds, recording, 507.28

Church slips (seating), deeds, recording, 507.28

Cities, *see* Conveyances under CITIES

Common interest communities, 515B.3-112, 515B.4-110

Condominiums, *see* Conveyances under CONDOMINIUMS

Conservation easements

County zoning ordinances, transfer of development rights, 394.25

Generally, 84C.02, 103F.515

Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518

State lands, 84.625

Conservation restrictions, 84.65

Contracts for deed, transfer statements, effect, 507.236

Conveyance of real estate by reference to plat, validation, 505.15, 505.16

Cooperative associations, corporate powers, 308A.201

Corporations, appointment of attorney to convey real estate, 507.05

Counties, *see* Conveyances under COUNTIESCounty recorders, *see* Electronic recording under this topicCovenants, *see* Conveyances under COVENANTS

Dakota County, 383D.71

Dams, state, 103G.521

Deeds, *see* Conveyances under DEEDS

Defeasance, 507.38

Defeasible estates, when conveyance not defeated, 507.38

Definitions

Deed taxes, 287.20

Partnerships, 323A.0101

Recording conveyances, 507.01

Descriptions of property

Codes and numbering, 272.194

Conflicting descriptions, validation, 507.42

Direct conveyances, 500.19

Disseisees, conveyance by, validity, 507.161

Dissolution of marriage, summary real estate disposition judgment, 518.191

Divided parcels, current property taxes, payment, 272.121

Donation of land, effect, 505.01

Easements, state lands

Constitution, 84.63

Land management account, 92.685

Road easements, 84.631, 84.633

Utilities, 161.45

Electronic recording

Application of law, uniformity, 507.0942

County recorders, procedures, 287.241, 287.25, 507.0944, 507.24

Definitions, 507.0941

Electronic Real Estate Recording Commission, 507.0945, 507.0946, 507.0948

Federal law, relationship to, 507.0947

Real Property Electronic Recording Act, 507.0941 to 507.0949

Registrars of titles, procedures, 507.0944

Standards, 507.0946

Statutory construction, 507.0942, 507.0947

Time of recording, 507.0943

Validity of recording, 507.0943

**CONVEYANCES (Cont'd)**

Encumbrances  
 Covenants against, liability of grantor, 507.21  
 Creation by common owner, 507.47  
 Discharge, tax judgment sale certificate, effect, 270C.7105  
 Disclosure by grantor, 507.20  
 Estate property interests disclaimers, 524.2-1106  
 Estates, conveyances to or by, effect, 507.421  
 Exceptions, subdivision regulations, 462.358  
 Fee simple estates  
 Warranty deeds, form, 507.07  
 Words of inheritance, 507.061  
 Fee tail conveyances, 500.03, 500.04  
 Flood control, 84.63  
 Forms  
 Approved forms, 507.09  
 Certification by Commerce Department, 507.10  
 Certified copies, 507.10  
 Drafters, names and addresses, inclusion, 507.091  
 Grantees, names and addresses, inclusion, 507.092  
 Minnesota uniform conveyancing blanks, 507.14  
 Preservation by Commerce Department, 507.09  
 Quitclaim deeds, 507.07  
 Rulemaking, exemption, 14.03  
 Short form mortgages, 507.15  
 Specifications, 507.093  
 Standard forms, 507.13  
 Uniform conveyancing blanks, 14.03, 507.09 to 507.14  
 Uniform Conveyancing Forms Advisory Task Force, duties, 507.09  
 Warranty deeds, 507.07  
 Fraudulent conveyances, *see* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES  
 Grantors  
 Disclosure, encumbrances, 507.20  
 Incomplete conveyances, proving, 507.23  
 Liability, covenants against encumbrances, 507.21  
 Guardians and conservators, deeds to or from, effect, 507.421  
 Highways, acquisition of land for, 160.085  
 Homesteads, *see* Conveyances under HOMESTEADS  
 Human Services Department, compromise of claims, settlement, 246.24  
 Implied covenants of title, 507.16  
 Incomplete conveyances, proving, 507.23  
 Instruments of conveyance  
 Descriptions of property, county code system, 272.194, 272.196  
 Municipal subdivisions, 272.162  
 Property taxes, 272.12  
 Recording, without tax payment certificate, 272.12  
 Specific parts of land, 272.16, 272.161  
 Irregular tracts, 272.19, 272.193  
 Judgments affecting title to real property, recording, 507.26  
 Lac qui Parle water project, 84.154  
 Land  
 Descriptions of property, codes and numbering, 272.194  
 Donation, effect, 505.01  
 Generally, *see* Real property under this topic  
 Highways, acquisition for, 160.085  
 Land exchanges, 94.3495  
 Specific parts, 272.16 to 272.162  
 Timber interests separate from, 272.05, 507.35  
 Lawsuits, covenants against encumbrances, liability, grantors, 507.21  
 Legal separation, property acquired by wife during separation, 519.04  
 Local governments  
 Conveyances to other governments, 465.035  
 Industry and employment promotion, 469.185  
 Management and Budget Department  
 Mineral rights, 93.03  
 Old riverbeds, 465.19, 465.20  
 Married persons, rights and privileges, 519.03, 519.04, 519.07  
 Merger, common law doctrine, creation of servitude by common owner, 507.47

**CONVEYANCES (Cont'd)**

Minerals, recording instruments, 507.36  
 Mortgages  
 Recitals, disregarding, 507.33, 507.331  
 Unrecorded mortgages, recitals, recording, when deemed notice, 507.332  
 National forests, 92.32  
 Nonjoinder of spouse  
 Effect, 507.03  
 Protected persons, conveyance by spouses, effect on rights of protected person, 507.04  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161, 317A.165, 317A.751  
 Notice  
 Contracts for deed, obligations, 559.202  
 Requirements, recording deemed notice, 507.32  
 Unrecorded mortgages, 507.332  
 Ores, recording of instruments, 507.36  
 Partition of real estate, sale of property, 558.21, 558.23  
 Personal representatives  
 Conveyance of real property of decedents, deeds validated, 507.42  
 Valid conveyances, 507.421  
 Powers of appointment  
 Deeds creating, 502.85  
 Reservation, 502.87  
 Premature conveyances, validity, 513.11  
 Prima facie evidence, recorded conveyances, grantors presumed unmarried, 507.021  
 Private transfer fees, *see* Private transfer fee obligations under REAL PROPERTY  
 Protected persons, 507.04  
 Quitclaim deeds, 507.06, 507.07  
 Railroads, rights-of-way, state-owned land, governor, duties, 222.025  
 Real property  
 Common law doctrine of merger, 507.47  
 Consideration, defined, 287.20  
 Discriminatory provisions restricting conveyance of real property, 507.18  
 Land held by adverse possessor, validity of conveyance, 507.161  
 Property conveyed to state or local governments for highway right-of-ways, 272.115  
 Registered land, *see* Conveyances under LAND REGISTRATION  
 Statute of frauds, 513.04  
 Statutes of limitations, *see* Real property under STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS  
 Tax judgment sale certificates, 270C.7105  
 Reconveyance fees, *see* Private transfer fee obligations under REAL PROPERTY  
 Recording  
 Acknowledgments, prerequisite, 507.24  
 Certified copies, effect, 507.25  
 Contents, 507.091, 507.092  
 Conveyances recorded fifteen years, 507.021  
 Counties, conveyances of record more than five years, validity, 507.422  
 County recorders, duties, 386.39  
 Deed tax statements, 287.241  
 Delinquent property taxes, payment, 272.12, 272.121  
 Electronic recording, *see* same under this topic  
 Fees, 357.18, 507.13  
 Judgments affecting title to real property, 507.26  
 Notice to parties, 507.32  
 Prerequisites, 507.24  
 Requirements, generally, 507.01 to 507.47  
 Transfer statements, contracts for deed, effect, 507.236  
 Religious corporations  
 Conveyances by, *see* Real property under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS  
 Conveyances to, 315.02, 315.121, 315.39  
 Restrictions  
 Discriminatory restrictions, 507.18  
 Subdivision regulations, 462.358

**CONVEYANCES (Cont'd)**

Revocation  
 When valid, 513.10  
 When void, 513.09  
 Rock, recording instruments, 507.36  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.72  
 School districts, *see* Conveyances under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Service marks, 333.23  
 Severed mineral interests, property taxes, 272.05  
 Short form mortgages, 507.15  
 Signatures, 507.24, 507.251  
 Specific parts of land  
 Cancellation, tax evasion or fraud, 272.16  
 County auditors, duties, 272.16 to 272.162  
 Municipal subdivisions, 272.162  
 Net tax capacity, determination, 272.16, 272.161  
 Spouses  
 Conveyances between spouses, 500.19  
 Generally, 507.02, 507.04  
 State, *see* Conveyances under MINNESOTA  
 State lands, establishment of boundaries, 84.0273  
 State rail bank, 222.63  
 State surplus land, 84.027  
 Statute of frauds, 513.04  
 Statutory cities, 412.201  
 Subsurface area, rights, separate interest, property taxes, 272.04  
 Tax-forfeited land, *see* Conveyances under TAX-FORFEITED LAND  
 Tenants for life, estate passed to grantee, 507.19  
 Tenants for years, estate passed to grantee, 507.19  
 Timber interests separate from land  
 Property taxes, 272.05  
 Recording of instruments, 507.36  
 Town cemeteries, lots, 365.26 to 365.29  
 Towns, *see* Conveyances under TOWNS  
 Trademarks, 333.23  
 Transfer statements, *see* under SECURED TRANSACTIONS  
 Transfers, conveyances defined as, 323A.0101  
 Trustees, deeds, 507.35, 507.421  
 Trusts  
 Conveyances to or by, effect, 507.421  
 Custodial property, certification to convey, 507.49  
 Undivided interests, delinquent property taxes, payment, 272.14  
 Uniform conveyancing blanks, *see* Forms under this topic  
 Uniform Conveyancing Forms Advisory Task Force, 507.09  
 United States, *see* FEDERAL LANDS  
 Unorganized counties, recording of conveyances of real property, effect, 507.36  
 Unrecorded conveyances, when void, 507.34  
 Vacated rights of way, conveyance of land abutting, 507.17  
 Validity  
 Conveyances recorded fifteen years, 507.021  
 Medical assistance, asset transfers, effect, 256B.0595  
 Vehicles, damaged, title branding, 325F.6641, 325F.6642  
 Vendees, notice received, property taxes, payment, 272.435  
 Vendors, notice given, property taxes, payment, 272.435  
 Voyageurs National Park, 84B.03  
 Warranty deeds, form, 507.07  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, powers, generally, 458D.06, 458D.18  
 Wills, 507.251

**CONVEYORS**

*See also* ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES  
 Long-distance conveyors, regulation, implementation,  
 Transportation Department, duties, 174.06

**CONVICTED PERSONS**

Alcohol and drug counselors, license violations, 148F.09, 148F.20  
 Aliases, listing, applications for pardon, 638.05  
 Attorneys for, telephone calls, 481.10  
 Boot camp program, challenge incarceration, 244.17 to 244.173  
 Challenge incarceration, 244.17 to 244.173  
 Change of name, 259.115, 259.13, 609B.613

**CONVICTED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Child custody  
 Burden of proof, 518.179  
 Generally, 257.026  
 Classification, 244.24  
 Cohabitation, effect on child custody or parenting time, 257.026  
 Community service, *see* COMMUNITY SERVICE  
 Computer use, 243.055  
 Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.497  
 Conditional release, *see* CONDITIONAL RELEASE  
 Consent, applications for pardon, private data in, disclosure, 638.05  
 Contagious or infectious diseases  
 Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Treatment, rulemaking, limitations, 144.12  
 Contracts, commercial profit from crime, proceeds, payments to victims, 611A.68  
 Criminal history  
 Information, *see* Criminal history information under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Questions about, in hiring  
 Exceptions, 364.10  
 Limitations, 181.53, 364.021, 364.06  
 Dangerous and repeat offenders, 609.1095  
 Data  
 Criminal history information, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Preconfinement and postconfinement employment tracking, 268.19  
 Sex offenders, registration data, classification, 13.82  
 Discharges, reports about, crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
 DNA specimens, collection after sentence or supervision, 609.117  
 Employment  
 Compensation and salaries, 16D.16, 550.37, 551.05  
 Criminal history  
 Questions about, in hiring, exceptions, 364.10  
 Questions about, in hiring, limitations, 181.53, 364.021, 364.06  
 Employment and occupational licensing  
 Background checks, 364.021  
 Civil rights violations, 364.10  
 Contested cases, 364.06  
 Definitions, 364.02  
 Ex-criminal offenders, 45.027  
 Exempt professions and employments, 364.09  
 Grievances, contested cases, 364.06  
 Hiring or licensing authorities, 364.03 to 364.05, 364.07  
 Policy of state, 364.01  
 Revocation or suspension for related crimes, 364.08  
 State and local policies, 135A.1459  
 Ex-criminal offenders, hiring, *see* Employment and occupational licensing under this topic  
 Exoneration, *see* under POSTCONVICTION REMEDIES  
 Failure to appear in court, 609.49, 609.491  
 Firearms, *see* Convicted persons under PISTOLS  
 Foreign states, registration, 243.166, 243.167  
 Fugitives from justice, *see* FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE  
 Habeas corpus, ineligibility for, 589.01  
 Harboring, concealing or aiding  
 Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15  
 Generally, 609.495  
 Hiring, *see* Employment and occupational licensing under this topic  
 Homelessness mitigation plan, discharged persons, 241.068  
 Imprisonment, *see* IMPRISONMENT  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, 245.035, 259.12, 563.02  
 Inmates of correctional facilities, *see* PRISONERS  
 Intensive community supervision, *see* under COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS  
 Lawsuits  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, 244.035, 259.12, 563.02  
 Security for costs, 549.18  
 Marriage, effect on child custody or parenting time, 257.026



**CONVICTED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance, release of inmates, 241.067  
 Mental health services, interstate contracts, 245.50, 609B.405  
 MinnesotaCare, eligibility, exclusion, 256L.04  
 Parenting time, 257.026, 518.177, 518.179  
 Payments by, room and board costs, 641.12  
 Pistols, possession, *see* Convicted persons under PISTOLS  
 Predatory offender registration law, 243.166, 243.167  
 Prescription drug use, liability, 147.231, 604A.31  
 Prison made goods, 325F.48  
 Probationers, *see* PROBATION  
 Release of inmates  
   Homelessness mitigation plan, 241.068  
   Information and assistance, 241.067  
 Reprieves, *see* REPRIEVES  
 Restitution, *see* RESTITUTION  
 Sentencing, *see* SENTENCING  
 Sex offenders, *see* SEX OFFENDERS  
 Sexually transmitted diseases  
   Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
   Treatment, rulemaking, limitations, 144.12  
 Supervised release, *see* SUPERVISED RELEASE  
 Telephone calls, attorneys, 481.10  
 Transfers, fees for transporting, 357.09  
 Viatical settlement business participation, prohibited, 60A.9583  
 Voting, ineligibility, 201.014, 609B.610  
 Witnesses, convicted persons as, 595.07, 634.045  
 Work release, *see* WORK RELEASE

**CONVICTION**

Effects  
   Specific crimes, *see* Conviction under specific index headings  
   Specific persons, consequences of conviction, *see* COLLATERAL SANCTIONS

**COOK COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01  
 Cities in, economic development grants and loans to, occupation tax revenues, 298.17  
 County board, recommendations by, occupation tax revenues, 298.17  
 Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Grand Portage, historic place, 138.664  
 Height of Land, historic place, 138.664  
 Historic sites, federal lands, 138.57  
 Hospitals, construction moratorium, exclusion, 144.551  
 Independent School District 166 (Cook County), 128.009, 128.01 to 128.03  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Juvenile detention centers, tax levy for, 383C.42  
 North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Payments to, national forest lands, compensation, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54  
 Property taxes, juvenile detention center, 383C.42  
 State lands  
   Surplus land in Boundary Waters Canoe Area, sale of, 92.82  
   Timber restrictions, 92.45  
   Waters adjacent to, water level changes, 103G.545  
 Superior National Forest, lands, payments to county for, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54  
 Tax-forfeited lands, timber, cutting and removal restrictions, 282.018  
 Tax relief area revenue distribution, Iron Range, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
 Timber, state lands, 92.45  
 Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Towns in, economic development grants and loans to, occupation tax revenues, 298.17  
 Witch Tree, historic place, 138.664

**COOLING SYSTEMS**

*See also* AIR CONDITIONING  
 Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.02  
 Once-through cooling systems, 103G.005, 103G.271

**COOLING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Refrigeration systems, *see* REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS  
 Remodeling, statutory warranties, 327A.02  
**COOPER/SAMS VOLUNTEER AMBULANCE PROGRAM**  
*See also* AMBULANCE SERVICES  
 Administration  
   Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.40, 144E.48  
   Generally, 144E.40  
   Investment Board, duties, 144E.40, 144E.44  
 Awards  
   Allocation, 144E.45  
   Generally, 144E.43, 144E.46, 144E.47  
   Records, 144E.45  
 Changes, 144E.47  
 Contracts and agreements, administration, 144E.40  
 Eligibility  
   Determination, 144E.40  
   Generally, 144E.41  
   Qualified personnel, status as creditors of state, 144E.42  
 Established, 144E.40  
 Funds and accounts  
   Investment of funds, 144E.40, 144E.44  
   Suspense account, 144E.42, 144E.45  
   Trust account, 144E.40 to 144E.48  
 Generally, 144E.40 to 144E.48  
 Legal status, 144E.42, 144E.47  
 Purpose, 144E.40  
 Records and record keeping, Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.45  
 Service credit, 144E.41, 144E.45, 144E.46  
**COOPERATIVE APARTMENTS**  
 Common interest communities, *see* COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES  
 Common Interest Ownership Act, 515B.1-102  
 Condominiums, *see* CONDOMINIUMS  
 Conflict of laws, cooperative associations, 308A.011  
 Definitions  
   Common interest communities, 515B.1-103  
   Municipal housing programs, 462C.02  
 Lawsuits, conciliation court actions, representation, 481.02, 491A.02  
 Liability insurance, rates, setting, 65A.375  
 Limited equity cooperatives, 273.11  
 Property insurance, rates, setting, 65A.375  
 Property taxes  
   Limited equity cooperatives, additional taxes, 273.11  
   Refunds, 290A.091  
 Townhouses, *see* TOWNHOUSES  
**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**  
 Accreditation, agricultural cooperatives, 17.694  
 Addresses, registered office or agents, 5.29, 308A.025, 308A.027  
 Administrators of estates, membership interests controlled by, 308B.561, 308B.611  
 Advances of money  
   Corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301  
   Indemnification, 308B.471  
 Affidavits, notice via electronic communication, 308B.531  
 Affirmations, lawsuits, advances for expenses, 308B.471  
 Agents, registered, 5.29, 308A.025  
 Agreements  
   Contribution agreements, 308B.711  
   Contribution rights agreements, 308B.715  
   Corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301  
 Agricultural cooperatives  
   Agriculture Department, duties, 17.03  
   Ambulances, *see* AMBULANCES  
   Attorneys, 17.695  
   Contract carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS  
   Contracts  
     Attorneys, 17.695  
     Marketing, 17.9442, 308A.205, 308B.311

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Agricultural cooperatives (Cont'd)

- Contracts (Cont'd)
  - Requirements, 17.694
- Creamery cooperatives, 308A.201
- Definitions, 17.53, 17.693
- Elections, 17.694, 17.695
- Firefighting equipment, motor vehicle tax exemptions, 168.012
- Generally, 17.694
- Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee, representation, 17.1018
- Grants to, cooperative grant program, 17.1016
- Health plans, 62H.18
- Income and franchise taxes, subject to tax under Internal Revenue Code, 290.05
- Informational exchanges, 17.697, 17.702
- Interest rates, limitations, 334.062
- Joint self-insurance plans, 62H.18
- Marketing and bargaining committees, 17.695
- Members, 17.694, 17.695
- Membership, policy of state, 17.692
- Notice given, 17.54, 17.697
- Petitions by, bargaining, 17.697
- Producer-owned cooperatives, 41B.048
- Reports about, 308A.205
- Unfair trade practices, 17.696
- Value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046, 177.435
- Votes and voting, 17.54

Agricultural marketing contracts

- Agricultural contracts, 17.94, 17.9442
- Generally, 308A.205, 308B.311

Amendments of law, 308B.101

Articles of abandonment, 308B.835

Articles of consolidation, 308B.801

Articles of dissolution, 308A.931, 308B.921

Articles of incorporation

- Amendments
  - Correction of defective organization, 308A.145
  - Correction of violations, time allowed, 308A.955
  - Procedures, generally, 308A.135
  - Shares, 308A.501
- Breach of fiduciary duty, liability, limitations, 308A.325
- Consolidations, 308A.801
- Corporations electing application of law, amendments, 308A.141
- Dissolution, 308A.911
- Filing, 308A.135, 308A.145, 308A.155
- Generally, 308A.131
- Mail or electronic voting, 308A.311
- Members' meetings, provisions regarding, 308A.611, 308A.631
- Members of cooperative, provisions regarding, 308A.601, 308A.635, 308A.641
- Mergers, 308A.801
- Nonstock cooperatives, 308A.125
- Procurement through fraud, 308A.955

Articles of merger

- Filing, 308B.801
- Subsidiary mergers, 308B.805

Articles of organization

- Advances of money, limitations, 308B.471
- Amendments, 308B.221, 308B.601, 308B.721, 308B.945
- Board of directors, provisions regarding
  - Liability, limitation or elimination, 308B.465
  - Meetings, 308B.425
  - Quorum, 308B.431
  - Votes and voting, 308B.435, 308B.441
- Committees, 308B.451
- Consolidations, 308B.801
- Contents, 308B.215
- Contribution rights agreements, 308B.715
- Contributions, provisions regarding, 308B.701, 308B.705
- Directors, 308B.411, 308B.421
- Indemnification, limitations, 308B.471

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Articles of organization (Cont'd)

- Members of cooperative, provisions regarding
  - Action without meeting, 308B.541
  - Assignments of financial rights, 308B.605
  - Class or series provisions, 308B.535, 308B.611
  - Generally, 308B.535
  - Grouping authorized, 308B.501
  - Meetings, 308B.531
  - Votes and voting, 308B.545, 308B.551, 308B.555
- Membership interests, provisions regarding, 308B.601, 308B.615, 308B.625
- Mergers, 308B.801
- Nonmembers, voting rights, 308B.555
- Presumptions, 308B.215
- Procurement through fraud, 308B.945
- Records, 308B.245, 308B.501
- Remote communication, using for members' meetings, 308B.531
- Assessments, dissolution, priority of obligations, 308A.945, 308B.935

Assets

- Misapplication or waste, 308A.941, 308B.931
- Personal property, 308A.201, 308B.301
- Real property, 308A.201, 308B.301
- Redelivery after discontinuation of dissolution proceedings, 308A.965, 308B.955
- Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition
  - Dissolution, 308A.915, 308B.915
  - Generally, 308B.571
  - Liquidation proceedings, 308A.901
  - Priority of obligations, 308B.935
  - Receivers, duties, 308A.945
- Unclaimed property, 308A.711, 308B.735, 345.39

Assignments

- Contribution agreements, 308B.711
- Contribution rights agreements, 308B.715
- Members' financial rights, effects, 308B.605

Assistant records officer, signatures, 308B.221

Assistant secretary, signatures, 308A.135, 308A.801

Associations or corporations, cooperative associations defined as, 317A.905

Attorney fees

- Dissolution, 308A.941, 308A.945, 308B.931, 308B.935
- Indemnification against, 308B.471
- Record inspections, 308B.501
- Witnesses, expense reimbursement, 308B.471

Attorneys for cooperative, special legal counsel, indemnification eligibility, determination, 308B.471

Audit committee, 308B.445

Bankruptcy, trustees, membership interests controlled by

- Powers, decedents' estates or incompetent members, 308B.611
- Voting rights, 308B.561

Bargaining, agricultural marketing, 17.697, 17.698

Board of directors

- Absent directors, written actions, 308B.425
- Action without meeting, 308B.435
- Appointments by
  - Committee members, 308B.451
  - Directors, vacancies, 308A.315
  - Votes and voting, 308B.575
- Approvals by, 308A.501, 308B.601
- Articles, amendment procedures, 308A.135, 308B.221
- Audit committee, election of, 308B.445
- Bylaws, 308A.165, 308B.241
- Committees, 308A.165, 308B.451, 308B.471
- Compensation and salaries, 308B.461
- Conflicts of interest, 308B.461
- Contribution rights agreements, 308B.715
- Directors
  - Cooperative housing corporations, 308A.305
  - Elections, *see same under this topic*
  - Farm corporation shareholders, eligibility, 308A.311
  - Liability, approval of unfair contributions, 308B.701

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Board of directors (Cont'd)

- Directors (Cont'd)
  - Liability insurance, 308B.471
  - Nominations, 308A.311
  - Number, 308A.305, 308B.405
  - Officers, serving as, 308A.401
  - Term, 308B.411
- Dissolution by members, duties, 308A.915, 308B.915
- Election of officers, duties, 308A.401
- Emergency powers, 308B.305
- First board, 308A.131, 308B.205, 308B.411
- Governance, duties, 308A.301, 308B.401
- Lawsuits after dissolution, 308A.985, 308B.975
- Liability, 308A.325, 308A.328, 308B.435, 308B.455, 308B.465
- Liquidation, duties, 308A.901
- Meetings, 308B.425
- Members of cooperative, grouping by district or local unit, 308A.601, 308B.501
- Merger or consolidation plans, 308B.801
- Nonstock cooperatives, 308A.125
- Officers, election of, 308B.475
- Quorum, 308B.425, 308B.431
- Records, 308B.245
- Removal, 308A.321, 308A.911
- Removal or resignation, 308B.411, 308B.421
- Resolutions by
  - Articles, amendments, 308A.135, 308B.221
  - Management committees, establishing, 308B.451
  - Membership interests, 308B.601, 308B.611
  - Mergers, abandonment, 308B.835
  - Subsidiary mergers, approval, 308B.805
  - Uncertificated membership interests, 308B.615
- Rules, 308A.601, 308B.501
- Signatures, written actions, 308B.441
- Standard of conduct, 308A.328
- Telecommunications services purchasing cooperatives, 308A.210
- Vacancies, filling, 308A.315, 308A.321, 308A.911, 308B.415, 308B.421
- Votes and voting
  - Absent directors, written actions, 308B.425
  - Affirmative majority vote, 308B.435
  - Allocation of authority, 308B.411
  - Articles, amendments, 308A.135
  - Committees, members, 308B.451
  - Disposition of property and assets, 308B.571
  - Electronic communication, use, 308B.441
  - Indemnification eligibility, determination, 308B.471
  - Larger than majority vote, 308B.435
  - Presumption of assent, dissent, 308A.328, 308B.455
  - Special members' meetings, calling, 308A.615, 308B.515
  - Written actions, 308B.441
- Written actions, 308B.425, 308B.441
- Bonds (public debt), issuance, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301
- Borrowing money, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301
- Breach of fiduciary duty, directors, limitation of liability, 308A.325, 308B.465
- Breach of loyalty, directors, personal liability, 308B.465
- Buildings, construction, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301
- Business affairs
  - Corporate powers, 308A.201
  - Management deadlock, 308A.941
  - Receivers, duties, 308A.945
  - Resumption after revocation of dissolution proceedings, 308A.921, 308B.911
  - Winding up after dissolution, 308A.911, 308A.915, 308B.915
- Business association, cooperatives defined as, 345.31
- Business entity members
  - Definitions, 308B.005
  - Directors, nominations for, 308B.411

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Business entity members (Cont'd)

- Membership interests held by, 308B.561, 308B.611

Bylaws

- Advances of money, limitations, 308B.471
- Agricultural marketing contracts, breach, damages, 308A.205, 308B.311

Amendments

- Correction of violations, time allowed, 308A.955, 308B.945
- Dissenting members, rights regarding, 308B.601
- Distributions, cash or other assets, 308B.721
- Procedures, 308A.165, 308B.241

Board of directors, 308B.431, 308B.465

Board of directors' meetings, 308B.425

Committees, 308B.451

Consolidations, 308A.801, 308B.801

Contribution rights agreements, 308B.715

Contributions, 308B.701, 308B.705

Directors, 308A.311, 308B.411, 308B.421

Dissolution, 308A.911

Distributions, 308A.705, 308A.915

Generally, 308A.165, 308B.241

Indemnification, limitations, 308B.471

Mail or electronic voting, 308A.311

Members' meetings, 308A.611, 308A.631, 308B.241, 308B.511

Members of cooperative
 

- Action without meeting, 308B.541
- Assignments of financial rights, 308B.605
- Class or series provisions, 308B.611
- Grouping authorized, 308A.601, 308B.501
- Meetings, 308B.531
- Votes and voting, 308A.635, 308A.641, 308B.545, 308B.551, 308B.555

Membership interests, 308B.601, 308B.615, 308B.625, 308B.721

Mergers, 308A.801, 308B.801

Nonmembers, voting rights, 308B.555

Records, 308B.245, 308B.501

Remote communication, using for members meetings, 308B.531

Shares, repurchase by cooperative, 308A.501

Violations, 308A.605

Capital reserve, 308A.701

Capital stock, *see* Shares under this topic

Capital stock cooperatives
 

- Agricultural marketing contracts, 17.9442, 308A.205, 308B.311
- Organization methods, 308A.125

Capital structure, bylaws, 308B.241

Cash, distributions, forms of, 308A.705

Catastrophic events, emergency powers, 308B.305

Certificates and certification
 

- Articles, amendments, 308A.135, 308B.221
- Certificated membership interests, 308B.615
- Certificates of conversion, 308B.225
- Certificates of interest, nonmember patrons, distributions, 308A.705
- Members' meetings, notice, 308A.621, 308B.521
- Membership interests, class or series provisions, 308B.611
- Revolving fund certificates, distributions, forms of, 308A.705

Certificates of incorporation
 

- Issuance, 308A.131
- Procurement through fraud, 308A.955

Certificates of organization, procurement through fraud, 308B.945

Certified copies, articles of incorporation, amendments, 308A.141

Certifying to
 

- Consolidations, 308A.801, 308B.801
- Dissolution, 308A.931, 308B.121, 308B.921
- Mergers, 308A.801, 308B.801, 308B.805

Chair
 

- Directors, election as, 308A.401

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Chair (Cont'd)  
 Dissolution, revocation of proceedings, duties, 308B.911  
 Required position, 308B.475  
 Signatures, 308A.135, 308A.801, 308B.221, 308B.615  
 Special members' meetings, duties, 308A.615  
 Charter schools, *see* CHARTER SCHOOLS  
 Charters, forfeiture, 308A.145  
 Chief executive officer, duties and powers, 308B.475  
 Claimants, *see* Creditors under this topic  
 Claims against  
 Articles of dissolution, 308A.931, 308B.921  
 Barred claims  
 Generally, 308A.981, 308B.971  
 Statutes of limitations, 308A.925, 308B.915  
 Dissolution, priority of obligations, 308A.945, 308B.935  
 Filing, 308A.961, 308A.981, 308B.951, 308B.971  
 Forms, 308A.961, 308B.951  
 Notice of intent to dissolve, effect, 308A.911  
 Omitted claims, lawsuits, 308A.981, 308B.971  
 Unsatisfied judgments or inability to pay, 308A.941, 308B.931  
 Commercial Code, 17.94  
 Committees  
 Bylaws, 308A.165  
 Generally, 308B.451  
 Special committees, 308B.451, 308B.471  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Compensation resolutions, conflicts of interest, 308B.461  
 Directors, 308B.411  
 Dissolution, priority of obligations, 308A.945, 308B.935  
 Complaints, agricultural marketing contracts, breach, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Conflict of laws, condominiums, townhouses, or cooperative apartments, 308A.011  
 Conflicts of interest, 308B.451, 308B.461  
 Consolidations, 308A.301, 308B.801  
 Constituent cooperatives, mergers or consolidations, 308A.801  
 Contested cases, agricultural cooperatives, accreditation, 17.694  
 Contracts  
 Agricultural marketing contracts, 17.9442, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Conflicts of interest, 308B.461  
 Corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301  
 Telecommunications services purchasing cooperatives, 308A.210  
 Contribution agreements, 308B.711  
 Contribution rights agreements, 308B.715  
 Contributions, 308B.701, 308B.705  
 Conversion to chapter 308B authority, 308B.225  
 Conveyances, corporate powers, 308A.201  
 Cooperative  
 Defined, 308A.005  
 Use of term, 303.05, 308A.011  
 Cooperative apartments, *see* COOPERATIVE APARTMENTS  
 Cooperative Associations Act, 308B.001 to 308B.975  
 Cooperative housing corporations, directors, 308A.305  
 Cooperative Law, generally, 308A.001 to 308A.985  
 Cooperative names  
 Articles of incorporation, 308A.131  
 Articles of organization, 308B.215  
 Certificates of conversion, 308B.225  
 Changing, after merger, 308B.805  
 Cooperative, use of term, 303.05, 308A.011  
 Distinguishing, 308A.121, 308B.211, 333.055  
 Foreign cooperative associations, 303.05  
 Mergers or consolidations, 308A.801  
 Registered office or agents, changes, 5.29, 308A.025  
 Requirements, generally, 308A.121  
 Secretary of state, duties, 333.055  
 Cooperative power associations, *see* COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS  
 Corporate actions, generally, 308A.201

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Corporate existence  
 Commencement, 308A.155, 308B.235  
 Continuation during dissolution proceedings, 308A.911  
 Corporations, cooperative associations defined as, 216B.02, 303.02  
 Corporations electing application of law, amendments, 308A.141  
 Creamery cooperatives  
 Generally, 308A.201  
 Insurance, 66A.08, 66A.26  
 Credit, 334.022  
 Credit unions, *see* CREDIT UNIONS  
 Creditors  
 Claims against, *see* same under this topic  
 Petitions by, 308A.935, 308B.925  
 Rights, 308A.801, 308B.225, 308B.611  
 Damages  
 Agricultural marketing contracts, breach, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Proxies, voting violations, 308B.565  
 De facto corporations, articles of incorporation, filing to become de jure corporations, 308A.145  
 Debts, *see* Indebtedness under this topic  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.53  
 Agricultural Marketing and Bargaining Act, 17.693  
 Cooperative Associations Act, 308B.005  
 Foreign corporations, 303.02  
 Generally, 308A.005  
 Deposits to, acceptance, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301  
 Descriptions of property, homesteads, determination rules, 273.124  
 Disclosure  
 Advances of money, 308B.471  
 Chapter 308A, members' rights and obligations, 308B.225  
 Conflicts of interest, 308B.461  
 Indemnification, 308B.471  
 Membership interests, 308B.601  
 Dissenters' rights  
 Demands for payment, 308B.601  
 Dissolution  
 Articles of dissolution, 308A.931, 308B.921  
 Assets, *see* same under this topic  
 Attorney fees, 308A.941, 308A.945, 308B.931, 308B.935  
 Board of directors, duties, 308A.915, 308B.915  
 By attorney general, 308A.941, 308A.955, 308B.931, 308B.945  
 By members of cooperative, 308A.911 to 308A.931, 308B.911 to 308B.921  
 Certification, 308A.931, 308A.975, 308B.921, 308B.965  
 Claims, priority of obligations, 308A.945, 308B.935  
 Costs and disbursements, 308A.941, 308A.945, 308B.931, 308B.935  
 Court-supervised  
 Cooperative Associations Act, 308B.901, 308B.925 to 308B.965  
 Cooperative Law, 308A.905, 308A.935 to 308A.975  
 Creditors, duties, 308A.935, 308B.925  
 Debts, collection and payment, 308A.915, 308A.945, 308B.915, 308B.935  
 Distributions to members, 308A.915, 308A.945, 308B.915, 308B.935  
 Effective date, 308A.931, 308A.971, 308B.921, 308B.961  
 Failure to renew, 308A.027, 308B.121  
 Filing requirements, 308A.911, 308A.921, 308B.911  
 Hearings, 308A.945, 308B.935  
 Injunctions, 308A.945, 308B.935  
 Intent to dissolve, notice, 308A.911, 308A.935, 308B.903, 308B.915, 308B.925  
 Lawsuits, generally, 308A.941, 308A.955, 308B.931, 308B.945  
 Lawsuits after dissolution, 308A.985, 308B.975  
 Members of cooperative, duties, court-supervised, 308A.935, 308B.925

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Dissolution (Cont'd)  
 Methods, 308A.905, 308B.901  
 Notice requirements  
   Cooperative Associations Act, 308B.903, 308B.911, 308B.925  
   Cooperative Law, 308A.911, 308A.921, 308A.935  
 Orders  
   Cooperative Associations Act, 308B.931, 308B.961, 308B.965  
   Cooperative Law, 308A.941, 308A.971, 308A.975  
 Parties to suits  
   Cooperative Associations Act, 308B.931, 308B.941  
   Cooperative Law, 308A.941, 308A.951  
 Priority of obligations  
   Cooperative Associations Act, 308B.935, 308B.971  
   Cooperative Law, 308A.945, 308A.981  
 Property, liquidation, 308A.915, 308B.915  
 Receivers, *see same* under this topic  
 Reinstatement after, procedure, 308A.027  
 Remedies continued during, 308A.911  
 Revocation of proceedings, 308A.911, 308A.921, 308B.911  
 Venue, 308A.941, 308B.931  
 Winding up of business affairs, 308A.911, 308A.915, 308B.915

Distributions  
 After dissolution, 308B.915, 308B.935  
 Articles of dissolution, 308A.931  
 Cash or other assets, 308B.721  
 Dividends, 308A.131, 308A.705  
 Generally, 308A.705  
 Members of cooperative, 308A.915, 308A.945  
 Net income, 308B.725  
 Patronage distributions, 308B.725  
 Unclaimed property, 308A.711, 308B.735, 345.39

District or local units  
 Delegates representing, voting rights, 308A.635, 308B.545  
 Directors, election of, 308A.311, 308A.611, 308B.411, 308B.511  
 Members of cooperative, grouping authorized, 308A.601, 308B.501

Dividends, 308A.131, 308A.705

Domestic cooperatives  
 Defined, 308B.005

Duration  
 Articles of incorporation, 308A.131  
 Articles of organization, 308B.215  
 Corporate existence, 308A.155, 308A.911, 308B.235  
 Expiration, failure to renew, 308A.941, 308B.931  
 Perpetual existence, 308A.155, 308B.235

Elections  
 Ballots, 308A.311, 308B.411  
 District or local units, 308A.311, 308A.611, 308B.411, 308B.511  
 Electronic voting, 308A.311, 308A.611  
 Members' meetings, 308A.311, 308A.611, 308B.411

Electric cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS

Electronic or remote communication  
 Directors' meetings, 308B.425  
 Electronic records and signatures, legal recognition of, 308B.007  
 Members of cooperative, 308B.531, 308B.541  
 Proxies, appointment, participation at members' meetings, 308B.565

Electronic voting, 308A.311, 308A.635

Emergency bylaws, 308B.241

Emergency powers, 308B.305

Eminent domain, 308A.201

Employee benefit plans, corporate powers, 308B.301

Employees  
 Liability insurance, 308B.471  
 Sales to, exemption, unlawful trade practices, 325D.14

Encumbrances, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Evidence  
 Certificated membership interests, 308B.615  
 Notice via electronic communication, affidavits of, 308B.531

Excise taxes, indemnification against, 308B.471

Executors, membership interests controlled by  
 Powers, decedents' estates or incompetent members, 308B.611  
 Voting rights, 308B.561

Family farm cooperatives  
 Homesteads, determination, 273.124  
 Property taxes, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111

Farmers cooperative associations, *see* Agricultural cooperatives under this topic

Federal aid, cost-share, 12A.15

Federal regulations, conformity, agricultural cooperatives, accreditation, 17.694

Fees  
 Articles of organization, filing, 308B.215  
 Curative filings, 308B.231  
 Filing fees, 308B.111  
 Registration fees, 308B.121

Fiduciaries, membership interests controlled by, 308B.561, 308B.611

Fiduciary powers, 308A.201, 308B.301

Filing  
 Curative filings, 308B.231  
 Fees, exceptions, 308B.231  
 Registered agent or office changes, 5.29

Filing with, proxies, appointment or termination, notice, 308B.565

Financial officer, required position, 308B.475

Financial statements, 308B.245, 308B.445

Fines  
 Agricultural cooperatives, false reports about, 308A.205  
 Agricultural marketing contracts, interference with, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Indemnification against, 308B.471

Foreign business entities, mergers and consolidations, 308B.801, 308B.835

Foreign cooperatives  
 Applicability of law, 308A.032, 308B.152  
 Generally, 308B.121  
 Names, cooperative, use of term, 303.05

Furns  
 Mail ballots, 308A.311, 308A.635, 308B.411, 308B.545  
 Renewal with secretary of state, 308B.121

Fraud, dissolution, 308A.941, 308A.955, 308B.931, 308B.945

Good faith  
 Acts or omissions not in good faith, directors, liability, 308B.465  
 Indemnification requirements, 308B.471

Governance, board of directors, duties, 308A.301, 308B.401

Grants to, workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38

Guardians and conservators, membership interests controlled by, 308B.561, 308B.611

Health care cooperatives, *see* HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES

Heat cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS

Homesteads, 273.124

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.0921 to 290.0922

Incorporation  
 Articles of incorporation, *see same* under this topic  
 Certificates of incorporation, 308A.131, 308A.955  
 Common interest communities, 515B.3-101  
 Incorporators, duties, 308A.105  
 Presumptions, 308A.131  
 Procedures, 308A.131  
 Violations, dissolution, 308A.955

Incorporators  
 Generally, 308A.105  
 Signatures, 308A.131

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

**Indebtedness**  
 Dissolution proceedings, 308A.915, 308A.945, 308B.915, 308B.935  
 Members of cooperative, personal liability, limitation, 308B.505  
**Indemnification**  
 Committee members, 308B.451  
 Generally, 308B.471  
**Information returns (taxes)**  
 Filing, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19  
 Statements to payees, 289A.12  
**Injunctions**  
 Agricultural marketing contracts, breach, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Dissolution proceedings, 308A.945, 308B.935  
 Inspections, records, rights regarding, 308B.501  
**Insurance**  
 Corporate powers, 308B.301  
 Liability insurance, purchase, 308B.471  
 Mutual creamery fire insurance companies, 66A.08  
 Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, *see* under LIABILITY INSURANCE  
**Investments, corporate powers, 308B.301**  
**Judgments, indemnification against, 308B.471**  
**Jurisdiction, agricultural marketing contracts, breach, 308A.205, 308B.311**  
**Laws, amendment or repeal, legislature, rights, 308A.015**  
**Lawsuits**  
 Agricultural marketing contracts, breach, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Articles of dissolution, 308A.931, 308B.921  
 By attorney general, 308A.941, 308A.955, 308B.931, 308B.945  
 Correction of defective organization, effect, 308A.145  
 Directors, rights after dissolution, 308A.985, 308B.975  
 Dissolution, 308A.941, 308A.955, 308B.931, 308B.945  
 Members, rights after dissolution, 308A.985, 308B.975  
 Officers, rights after dissolution, 308A.985, 308B.975  
 Omitted claims, 308A.981, 308B.971  
 Parties to suits, 308A.941, 308A.951, 308B.931, 308B.941  
 Receivers, powers, 308A.951, 308B.941  
 Remedies continued during dissolution proceedings, 308A.911  
**Leased land, homesteads on, determination rules, 273.124**  
**Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124, 290A.091**  
**Leases, corporate powers, 308A.201**  
**Liability**  
 Agricultural marketing contracts, breach, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Board of directors, 308A.325, 308B.701  
 Conversion to chapter 308B authority, effect, 308B.225  
 Proxies, voting violations, 308B.565  
 Liability insurance, purchase, 308B.471  
 Liens, conversion to chapter 308B authority, effect, 308B.225  
**Light cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS**  
**Limited equity cooperatives, apartments, 273.11**  
**Liquidation**  
 Articles of dissolution, 308A.931  
 Distributions, *see* same under this topic  
 Equitable remedies, 308A.941  
 Generally, 308A.901  
 Partial liquidation, 308A.941  
**Loans by, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301**  
**Loans to, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301**  
**Mail and mailing**  
 Articles, proposed amendments, 308A.135, 308B.221  
 Members' meetings, notice, 308A.611, 308A.615, 308B.515  
 Mergers or consolidations, notice, 308B.801  
**Management committees, 308B.451**  
**Manufactured home park cooperatives, homesteads, 273.124**  
**Manufactured homes, owned by cooperative, affixed to real property, 168A.1411**  
**Marketing, agricultural contracts, 308A.205, 308B.311**  
**Mediation, agricultural marketing, 17.697, 17.698**

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

**Meetings, *see* Members' meetings under this topic**  
**Member control agreements**  
 Authorization and execution, 308B.627  
 Bylaws, 308B.241  
**Members of cooperative**  
 Action without meeting, 308B.541  
 Assignments of financial rights, 308B.605  
 Generally, 308B.535  
 Violations, surrender of membership, 308B.501  
 Voting rights, 308B.555  
 Nonpatron membership interests, dissenters' rights, 308B.601  
 Remote communication, using for members' meetings, 308B.531  
 Signatures, 308B.627  
**Members' meetings**  
**Agendas**  
 Articles of incorporation, proposed amendments, 308A.135  
 Authorized shares, amendments, 308A.501  
 Business and fiscal reports, 308A.611  
 Bylaws, adoption or amendment, 308A.165, 308B.241  
 Directors, election of, 308A.311, 308A.611, 308B.411  
 Chair, duties, 308A.615, 308A.921, 308B.911  
 Defined, 308A.005, 308B.005  
 Dissolution, duties, 308A.911, 308A.921, 308B.911  
 Generally, 308A.611, 308B.511  
 Notice requirements, *see* same under this topic  
 President, duties, 308A.615, 308A.921  
**Quorum**  
 Articles of incorporation, proposed amendments, 308A.135  
 Articles of organization, proposed amendments, 308B.221  
 Bylaws, adoption or amendment, 308A.165, 308B.241  
 Consolidation plans, adoption, 308A.801, 308B.801  
 Dissolution, 308A.911  
 Generally, 308A.631, 308B.525  
 Liquidation, 308A.901  
 Merger plans, adoption, 308A.801, 308B.801  
 Records, 308A.621, 308B.245, 308B.521  
 Remote communication, use, 308B.531  
 Special meetings, 308A.615, 308B.515  
**Members of cooperative**  
 Action without meeting, 308B.541  
 Appointments, directors, vacancies, 308A.315  
 Articles of incorporation, amendment procedures, 308A.135  
 Articles of organization, amendment procedures, 308B.221  
 Bylaws, 308A.165, 308A.605, 308B.241, 308B.501  
 Certifying to, membership interests, 308B.611  
 Consolidations, effect, 308A.801  
 Debt, personal liability provisions, 308B.505  
 Defined, 308A.005, 308B.005  
 Directors, removal, 308A.321, 308B.421  
 Distributions, *see* same under this topic  
 Grouping by district or local unit, 308A.601, 308B.501  
 Lawsuits after dissolution, 308A.985, 308B.975  
 Liability, 308B.611  
 Meetings, *see* Members' meetings under this topic  
 Memberships, 308A.605, 308A.705, 308A.801  
 Mergers, 308A.801, 308B.835  
 Nonmember patrons, 308A.705  
**Notice received**  
 Action without meeting, 308B.541  
 Articles, proposed amendments, 308A.135, 308B.221  
 Bylaws, adoption or amendment, 308A.165, 308B.241  
 Chapter 308A rights and obligations, 308B.225  
 Electronic communication, when notice is effectively received, 308B.531  
 Failure to receive, effect, 308A.625  
 Meetings, 308A.611, 308A.615, 308B.511, 308B.515, 308B.571  
 Membership interests, 308B.601, 308B.611  
 Mergers or consolidations, 308A.801, 308B.801

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Members of cooperative (Cont'd)  
 Notice received (Cont'd)  
   Subsidiary mergers, 308B.805  
 Number, 308B.501  
 Parties to suits, dissolution, 308A.945, 308B.931  
 Payments by, agricultural marketing contracts, damages for breach, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Payments to, nonpatron membership interests, dissenters' rights, 308B.601  
 Petitions by, 308A.615, 308A.935, 308B.515, 308B.925  
 Property disposition, consideration, notice, 308A.901  
 Records, 308B.245, 308B.501  
 Reports received, 308A.611, 308B.471, 308B.511  
 Resolutions by, 308A.901, 308B.605, 308B.625  
 Revocation of actions by electronic or remote communication, 308B.531  
 Signatures, 308B.541, 308B.601  
 Telecommunications services purchasing cooperatives, 308A.210  
 Votes and voting  
   Absentee ballots, 308A.635, 308B.545  
   Articles, proposed amendments, 308B.221  
   Articles of incorporation, 308A.131  
   Bylaws, adoption or amendment, 308A.165, 308B.241  
   Consolidations, approval, 308A.801, 308B.801  
   Cooperatives constituted of other cooperatives, rights, 308A.641  
   Cooperatives holding shares of corporations, rights, 308A.645  
   Cooperatives whose members are not cooperatives or associations, 308A.635, 308A.641  
   Delegates representing local units, rights, 308A.635, 308B.545  
   Determination of rights, 308B.555  
   Directors, election of, 308A.311, 308B.411  
   Disposition of property and assets, 308B.571  
   Dissolution, 308A.911  
   Electronic communication, use, 308B.531, 308B.541  
   Generally, 308B.535  
   Indemnification eligibility, determination, 308B.471  
   Larger than majority vote, 308B.535  
   Liquidation, 308A.901  
   Manner of voting, presumption, 308B.555  
   Mergers, approval, 308A.801, 308B.801  
   Mergers or exchanges, 308B.835  
   Methods, 308A.635, 308B.545  
   Proxies, use, 308A.635, 308B.545, 308B.565  
   Revocation of dissolution proceedings, 308A.921, 308B.911  
   Rights, generally, 308A.635, 308B.545  
   Spouses, voting for members, 308A.635  
   Subsidiary mergers, approval, 308B.805  
 Waivers, 308B.511, 308B.515, 308B.531  
 Written actions, 308B.541, 308B.605  
 Membership basis cooperatives, 308A.125  
 Membership interests  
   Bylaws, 308B.241  
   Certificated interests, 308B.615  
   Class, 308B.535  
   Converting to securities, subsidiary merger plans, 308B.805  
   Distributions, cash or other assets, 308B.721  
   Financial rights, 308B.501, 308B.605  
   Generally, 308B.601, 308B.611  
   Issuance, 308B.601, 308B.805  
   Jointly owned interests, 308B.555, 308B.565  
   Lost certificates, replacement, 308B.621  
   Profits and losses, allocation, 308B.721  
   Series, 308B.535  
   Surrendering, 308B.501  
   Transfer or sale, 308B.601, 308B.625, 308B.711  
   Uncertificated interests, 308B.615  
 Memberships  
   Chambers of commerce, boards of trade, and exchanges, 317A.905

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Memberships (Cont'd)  
 Members of cooperative, *see* same under this topic  
 Open memberships, 308A.210  
 Residential memberships, 308A.210  
 Mergers  
   Abandonment, 308B.835  
   Authorization, 308A.801, 308B.801  
   Notice, 308B.801, 308B.805  
   Plan, 308B.801, 308B.805  
   With limited liability companies, 308B.801, 308B.805, 308B.835  
 Mortgages, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301  
 Multiple dwellings owned by, homesteads, separate determination, 273.124  
 Names, *see* Cooperative names under this topic  
 Net income  
   Articles of incorporation, 308A.131  
   Distributions, *see* same under this topic  
   Reserves, 308A.701  
 New cooperatives, consolidations, 308A.801  
 Nonmember patrons, 308A.705  
 Nonpatron members  
   Distributions, eligibility, 308B.725  
   Nonpatron directors, vacancies, 308B.415  
   Votes and voting, 308B.545  
 Nonpatron membership interests, 308B.005, 308B.601  
 Nonprofit corporations law, exemption, 317A.051  
 Nonstock cooperatives, 308A.125  
 Nonstock units of equity  
   Articles of incorporation, 308A.131  
   Dividends, 308A.705  
 Oaths, claims, filing, 308A.961, 308B.951  
 Officers  
   Assistant secretary, duties, 308A.135, 308A.801  
   Bylaws, 308A.165  
   Contracts, conflicts of interest, exception, 471.88, 471.881  
   Dissolution by members, duties regarding, 308B.915  
   Generally, 308A.401  
   Lawsuits after dissolution, 308A.985, 308B.975  
   Liability insurance, 308B.471  
   President, 308A.135, 308A.401, 308A.615, 308A.801  
   Required officers, 308A.401, 308B.475  
   Secretary, *see* same under this topic  
   Signatures, 308B.615  
   Vice-presidents, 308A.135, 308A.401, 308A.801  
 Offices, registered office, 308A.025, 308A.131, 308B.115  
 Orders  
   Agricultural cooperatives, accreditation, 17.694  
   Claims, filing requirements, 308A.961  
   Dissolution  
     Cooperative Associations Act, 308B.901, 308B.961, 308B.965  
     Cooperative Law, 308A.905, 308A.971, 308A.975  
   Equitable relief, 308A.941, 308B.931  
   Partial liquidation, 308A.941  
   Record inspections, 308B.501  
 Organization methods, 308A.125  
 Organizational meeting, 308B.205  
 Organizations  
   Certificates of organization, 308B.945  
   Common interest communities, 515B.3-101  
   Conversion to chapter 308B authority, 308B.225  
   Membership interests controlled by, voting rights, 308B.561  
   Presumptions, 308B.215  
   Violations, dissolution, 308B.945  
 Organizers, 308B.205, 308B.215, 308B.411  
 Owners, homestead classification, 273.124  
 Ownership interests in other entities  
   Corporate powers, 308B.301  
   Votes and voting, 308B.575  
 Parent cooperative associations, subsidiary mergers, 308B.805  
 Parent cooperatives, child care, 245A.02, 245A.14

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Parties to suits, dissolution, 308A.941, 308A.951, 308B.931, 308B.941

Patron members

- Agricultural marketing contracts, 308B.311
- Distributions to, 308B.721, 308B.725
- Patron directors, vacancies, 308B.415
- Payments by, agricultural marketing contracts, 308B.311
- Votes and voting
  - Bylaws, 308B.241
  - Directors, election of, 308B.411
  - Proxies, generally, 308B.565
  - Rights, generally, 308B.545
  - Voting based on patronage, 308B.551

Patron membership interests

- Generally, 308B.601
- Profits and losses, allocation, 308B.721
- Surrendering, 308B.501

Patrons

- Allocated patronage equities, distributions, forms of, 308A.705
- Bylaws, 308A.165
- Nonmember patrons, 308A.705
- Payments by, agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205

Payments by

- Articles of consolidation, fees, 308A.801
- Articles of incorporation, fees, 308A.131, 308A.141
- Articles of merger, fees, 308A.801
- Corporations electing application of law, amendments, 308A.141
- Filing fees, generally, 308A.021
- Information returns (taxes), filing requirements, 289A.12
- Nonpatron membership interests, dissenters' rights, 308B.601
- Presumption of abandonment, 345.39
- Witnesses, expense reimbursements, 308B.471

Personal property, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301

Personal representatives, membership interests controlled by, 308B.561, 308B.611

Policy of state, agricultural cooperatives, memberships, 17.692

Power cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS

Powers of cooperative

- Conversion to chapter 308B authority, effect, 308B.225
- Emergency powers, 308B.305
- Generally, 308A.201, 308B.201, 308B.301

President

- Generally, 308A.401
- Signatures, 308A.135, 308A.801
- Special members' meetings, duties, 308A.615

Presumptions

- Agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205
- Board of directors, votes and voting, 308A.328, 308B.455
- Incorporation, 308A.131
- Members of cooperative, votes and voting, 308B.555
- Organization, 308B.215

Prices, negotiating, corporate powers, 308A.201

Priorities and preferences, dissolution, priority of obligations, 308A.945, 308B.935

Private processors, lists of producers, filing, 17.54

Products

- Agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205, 308B.311
- Buying, selling, or dealing in, 308A.201, 308B.301
- Price, negotiating, 308A.201

Profits and losses

- Assignments of financial rights, effect, 308B.605
- Bylaws, provisions regarding, 308B.241
- Membership interests, generally, 308B.611, 308B.721
- Nonpatron membership interests, 308B.601

Property

- Assets, *see* same under this topic
- Conversion to chapter 308B authority, effect on title, 308B.225
- Personal property, 308A.201, 308B.301
- Real property, 308A.201, 308B.301

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Property (Cont'd)

- Unclaimed property, 308A.711, 308B.735, 345.39

Proxies (persons)

- Generally, 308B.565
- Members' meetings, 308B.531, 308B.545, 308B.565
- Members of cooperative, votes and voting, 308A.635
- Membership interests held by organizations and legal representatives, rights, 308B.561

Public markets, *see* PUBLIC MARKETS

Publication by

- Members' meetings, notice, 308A.611, 308A.615, 308B.511, 308B.515
- Mergers or consolidations, notice, 308A.801, 308B.801

Purposes

- Articles of incorporation, 308A.131
- Articles of organization, 308B.215
- Bylaws, 308B.241
- Organizational purpose, 308A.101, 308B.201

Real property, 308A.201, 308B.301

Receivers

- Appointment, 308A.945, 308B.935
- Dismissal, 308A.965, 308B.955
- Duties, powers, 308A.945, 308A.965, 308B.935, 308B.955
- Filing with, claims, 308A.961, 308B.951
- Membership interests controlled by, voting rights, 308B.561
- Notice requirements, 308A.945, 308B.935
- Qualifications, 308A.951, 308B.941
- Surety bonds, 308A.951, 308B.941

Records and record keeping

- Articles of incorporation, 308A.135
- Articles of organization, 308B.221, 308B.245
- Bylaws, 308B.241, 308B.245
- Committees, minutes, access, 308B.451
- Copies, costs, 308B.501
- Electronic records, legal recognition of, 308B.007
- Inspection rights, time, 308B.501
- Members' meetings, 308A.621, 308B.521
- Requirements, generally, 308B.245
- Using, 308B.501

Records officer

- Required position, 308B.475
- Signatures, 308B.221, 308B.615

Referendum, agricultural cooperatives, revocation of accreditation, 17.694

Refunds

- Nonmember patrons, distributions, 308A.705
- Surrendered financial rights of membership interest, 308B.501
- Surrendered shares, 308A.605

Registered agents

- Articles of incorporation, 308A.131
- Changes or registration, filing, 5.29, 308A.025
- Designation, 308A.025
- Generally, 5.36
- Requirements, generally, 308A.025, 308B.115
- Signatures, 308A.025, 308B.615

Registered office

- Articles of incorporation, 308A.131
- Changes, filing, 5.29, 308A.025
- Generally, 5.36
- Registered agents, duties, 308A.025
- Requirements, 308A.025, 308B.115

Registration, records, 308B.245

Remedies, contribution agreements, default, 308B.711

Renewal

- Data, classification, 308B.121
- Failure to file, effect, 308A.027
- Requirements, generally, 308A.027, 308B.121

Repeals of law, 308B.101

Reports given

- Advances of money, 308B.471
- Business and fiscal reports, 308A.611, 308B.511
- Bylaws, 308A.165



**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)  
 Indemnification, 308B.471  
 Net income, distribution, 308B.725  
 Reserves, 308A.701, 308B.725  
 Restraining orders, agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Restraint of trade, exceptions, 325D.55  
 Rural electric power cooperatives, 62H.10, 216B.2411, 308A.201  
 Rural health networks, 144.1492  
 Rural telephone cooperatives, 62H.10  
 Sales by, agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Secretary  
 Generally, 308A.401  
 Members' meetings, duties, 308A.611, 308A.621  
 Signatures, 308A.135, 308A.801  
 Securities  
 Distributions, forms of, 308A.705  
 Regulation, 308A.505  
 Security interests  
 Members' financial rights, enforcement, 308B.605  
 Membership interests controlled by, 308B.611  
 Voting rights not granted, 308B.561  
 Service of process, foreign cooperatives, 308B.121  
 Settlements, indemnification against, 308B.471  
 Shared service cooperatives, community integrated service networks, 62N.26  
 Shareholders  
 Articles of incorporation, 308A.131  
 Bylaws, 308A.165, 308A.605  
 Contracts, conflicts of interest, exception, 471.88, 471.881  
 Liability, 48.033  
 Officers, shareholders serving as, 308A.401  
 Refunds, 308A.605  
 Stockholders defined as, 308A.005  
 Shares  
 Acquisition and disposal, corporate powers, 308A.201  
 Articles of incorporation, 308A.131  
 Cancellation, 308A.501, 308A.605  
 Capital stock cooperatives, 308A.125  
 Converting, mergers or consolidations, 308A.801  
 Dividends, 308A.131, 308A.705  
 Generally, 308A.501, 308A.705  
 Refunds, 308A.605  
 Retirement, 308A.501, 308A.605  
 Subscriptions, unpaid amounts, 308A.915, 308A.945  
 Surrendering, bylaws violations, 308A.605  
 Transfer, approval by board, 308A.501  
 Signatures  
 Articles of merger, 308B.805  
 Board of directors, 308B.441  
 Certificated membership interests, 308B.615  
 Chair, 308A.135, 308A.801  
 Contribution agreements, 308B.711  
 Electronic signatures, legal recognition of, 308B.007  
 Incorporators, 308A.131  
 Vice-chair, 308A.135, 308A.801  
 Special committees, 308B.451, 308B.471  
 Specific performance, agricultural marketing contracts, breach, 308A.205  
 Spouses, voting for members, 308A.635  
 Standard of conduct  
 Board of directors, 308A.328  
 Committee members, 308B.451  
 Generally, 308B.455  
 Liability, limitation or elimination, 308B.465  
 Statutes of limitations, barred claims, 308A.925, 308B.915  
 Stockholders, *see* Shareholders under this topic  
 Stocks, *see* Shares under this topic  
 Subscribers, membership interests, liability, 308B.611  
 Subsidiaries  
 Membership interests held by, voting rights, 308B.561  
 Mergers, 308B.805

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Surety bonds  
 Agricultural marketing contracts, breach, lawsuits, 308A.205  
 Receivers, 308A.951, 308B.941  
 Surviving associations  
 Mergers, effect, 308A.801, 308B.801  
 Subsidiary mergers, 308B.805  
 Taxes, dissolution, priority of obligations, 308A.945, 308B.935  
 Telecommunications services purchasing cooperatives  
 Generally, 308A.210  
 Policy of increased speed and services, 237.082  
 Special services and rates, 237.065  
 Telephone cooperatives  
 Charges and rates, election of regulation, 237.075  
 Commerce Department, duties, 237.075  
 Corporate powers, 308A.201  
 Directors, election by mail or electronic voting, 308A.311  
 Disclosure of prices, exemption from filing, 237.66  
 Payments by, universal service fund, 237.16  
 Rural telephone cooperatives, 62H.10  
 Toll facilities, private operators, 160.84 to 160.87  
 Transferees  
 Membership interests, restrictions on transfer, enforcement, 308B.625  
 Property and assets, liability, 308B.571  
 Treasurer, 308A.401  
 Treasury stock, 308A.501  
 Trucking cooperatives, distributions, 308A.705  
 Trustees, membership interests controlled by, 308B.561, 308B.611  
 Unclaimed property  
 Delivery of unclaimed property, hardship, 345.43  
 Generally, 308A.711, 308B.735  
 Property presumed abandoned, 345.39  
 Unfair trade practices, agricultural cooperatives, 17.696  
 Valuation of property, separate valuations, 273.124  
 Vice-chair  
 Directors, election as, 308A.401  
 Required position, 308B.475  
 Signatures, 308A.135, 308A.801, 308B.221  
 Vice-presidents  
 Generally, 308A.401  
 Signatures, 308A.135, 308A.801  
 Violations and penalties  
 Correction of violations, time allowed, 308A.955, 308B.945  
 Failure to renew, involuntary dissolution, 308B.121  
 Generally, dissolution, 308A.955, 308B.945  
 Indemnification against, 308B.471  
 Members of cooperative, 308A.605, 308B.501  
 Proxies (persons), 308B.565  
 Securities violations, 308B.465  
 Shareholders, surrender of shares, 308A.605  
 Voluntary dissolution, *see* Dissolution under this topic  
 Waivers  
 Board of directors' meetings, notice, 308B.425  
 Dissenters' rights, 308B.601  
 Members' meetings, notice, 308B.511, 308B.515, 308B.531  
 Organizational meeting, notice, 308B.205  
 Water quality cooperatives  
 Alternative discharging sewage systems, 115.58  
 Eminent domain, powers, 308A.201  
 Formation, limitation, 308A.101  
 Organization, purpose, 308A.101  
 Witnesses, expenses, reimbursement, 308B.471  
 Workers' compensation claims, dissolution, priority of obligations, 308A.945, 308B.935  
 Workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38  
 Writing, requirements  
 Contribution agreements, 308B.711  
 Contribution rights agreements, 308B.715  
 Written actions  
 Directors, duties, 308B.425, 308B.441  
 Members of cooperative, duties, 308B.541, 308B.605

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Written actions (Cont'd)

Membership interests, restrictions on transfer, 308B.625

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS ACT**

Generally, 308B.001 to 308B.975

**COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)**

Accounting and budgeting systems, 123B.77

Agreements by, independent school districts, financial support or participation, 123B.04

Alternative teacher payment system, 122A.414, 122A.415, 122A.417

Assets, vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.24

Career and technical education programs, partnerships, 124D.4535

Computer software, development, review, 125B.05

Contracts, school buildings and grounds, purchase or lease, 123B.71

Cooperation and consolidation

Agreements, 123A.35

Bonds (public debt), effect on, 123A.41, 123A.62

Capital levies, 126C.40

Capital loans, effect on, 123A.41, 123A.74

Consolidation after combination, 123A.485

Disability access, funding, 123B.69

Dissolution and attachment, effect on, 123A.45

Education Department, duties, 123A.37

Educational aids to nonpublic schools, *see* Instructional materials under NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

Effective date, 123A.38

Eligible districts, 123A.35

Employees, public employment labor relations, 123A.39

Energy conservation investment loans, effect on, 123A.74

Funds, transfers, 123B.79

Grants for, 123A.443

Planning

Cooperative facilities grants, 123A.442, 123A.443

Modification, 123A.37

Requirements, 123A.36, 123A.41

Plats, 123A.40

Referendum, 123A.36, 123A.37, 123A.442

Reorganization operating debt, levies, 123A.73

Reports about, 123A.43

Rulemaking, exemptions, 123A.36

School boards, 123A.36

Secondary sparsity revenue, 126C.10

Cooperative facilities districts

Certifying to, severance pay levies, 123A.444

Consolidation, 123A.443, 123A.48

Cooperative secondary facilities, 123A.482

Cooperative Secondary Facilities Grant Act, 123A.44 to 123A.445

Generally, 123A.443

Grants for, 123A.441, 123A.443

Cooperative units, grants to, 123A.26

Cooperative vocational centers, *see* Vocational education cooperative centers under this topic

Definitions, Education Code definitions, applicability, 123A.01

Education districts, *see* EDUCATION DISTRICTSEmployees, insurance, *see* Public employees insurance program under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

Funding

Basic alternative teacher compensation aid, 122A.415, 122A.417

Maintenance of effort, reductions, 126C.21

Third party payments, 127A.45

Transition programs for children with a disability, 124D.454

Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.26, 124D.4531

Funds and accounts

Basic skills revenue, 126C.15

Generally, *see* Funds and accounts under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Transfers between, 123B.79

Governing boards, directors, selection, special education cooperatives, 125A.53

**COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS) (Cont'd)**

Grants to, applications, 123A.245, 123A.26

Indebtedness

Cooperative facilities districts, 123A.443

Reorganization operating debt, 123A.73

Intermediary service areas, generally, 123B.41 to 123B.46

Intermediate districts, *see* INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Learner outcomes, school district cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36

Liabilities, vocational education cooperative centers, distributions, withdrawals from, 123A.24

Member districts, notice given, 123B.29

Pension adjustment revenue, 126C.10

Planning

Cooperation and combination, 123A.36, 123A.37

Local children's mental health collaboratives, funding contributions, 245.493

Policy of state, cooperative facilities grants, 123A.441

Property taxes

Generally, *see* Cooperative districts (schools) under PROPERTY TAXES

Levies for cooperative programs, 126C.43

School buildings and grounds, repair, 126C.40

Pupil units

Counting, 126C.05

English learners, weighting, 124D.65

Reports given

Career and technical education programs, 124D.452, 124D.4531, 124D.4535

Joint reports, 123A.43

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

School buildings and grounds, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

School year, starting date, 120A.40

Service cooperatives, *see* SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS)

Special education cooperatives

Agreements by, local children's mental health collaboratives, formation, 245.493

Community transition interagency committees, duties, 125A.22

Contracts, school buildings and grounds, purchase or lease, 123B.71

Cooperation, 125A.22, 125A.30

Definitions, 297A.70

Employees, 123A.33, 123B.03

Funding, special education costs, 125A.11

Governing boards, directors, selection, 125A.53

Local children's mental health collaboratives, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Parent advisory councils, duties, 125A.24

Right to employment, 125A.53

School district cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36

Selection, 125A.53

Subcontracts, integrated children's mental health service system, revenue enhancement, 245.4932

Subcontracts

Family services collaboratives, 256F.13

Integrated children's mental health service system, revenue enhancement, 245.4932

Special education cooperatives, 245.4932

Vocational education cooperative centers

Buildings constructed as school assignment, auctions, 123B.29

Employee health and accident insurance pools, 123A.25

Employees, 123A.33

Funding, 123A.22, 123A.26

Generally, 123A.22

Grants to, applications for, 123A.26

Members, 123A.22, 123A.24

Nonpublic school services, *see* Instructional materials under NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

School district cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36

Withdrawals from, 123A.24

Withdrawals from, 123A.22

**COOPERATIVE ELECTRIC ASSOCIATIONS**

Appeals to Public Utilities Commission, 216B.026  
 Consumer-owned utilities, energy conservation improvements, filing optimization plans, reports, 216B.2403  
 Customer deposits, 325E.026  
 Disputes, mediation, 216B.164  
 Easements, broadband infrastructure, 308A.201  
 Energy conservation programs, assessments and contributions, expense recovery, 216B.2403  
 Financial institutions, deposits in, by associations, 308A.201  
 Generation cooperative electric associations, energy conservation improvements, 216B.2403  
 Low-income households, energy conservation programs, 216B.2403  
 Retail cooperative electric associations, boards of directors, 216B.027  
 Transmission cooperative electric associations  
   Energy conservation improvements, 216B.2403  
   High-voltage transmission lines, incumbent lineowner rights, 216B.246  
 Voting, 216B.026  
 Wholesale cooperative electric associations, 216B.027

**COOPERATIVE LAW**

Generally, 308A.001 to 308A.985

**COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS**

Affiliated interests, exemptions, 216B.026  
 Agreements by, rural electric cooperatives, risk sharing, 308A.201  
 Assessments  
   Energy conservation programs, 216B.2403  
   Generally, 216B.62  
 Assets, mortgage or pledge, 308A.201  
 Assigned service areas, *see* under POWER COMPANIES  
 Ballots, elections for regulation, 216B.026  
 Billing plans, 216B.098  
 Bills, landlord's failure to pay, tenants' rights, 504B.215  
 Board of directors  
   Approvals by, ballots, elections for regulation, 216B.026  
   Directors, district or local units, proportional representation, 308A.313  
   Meetings, 216B.027, 308A.327  
   Records, inspecting, 216B.027  
   Retail cooperative electric associations, 216B.027  
 Boiler operators, licenses, 326B.972  
 Bonds (public debt), issuance, 308A.201  
 Bylaws, district or local units, proportional representation, survey, 308A.313  
 Certified copies, elections for regulation, resolutions, 216B.026  
 Charges and rates  
   Adjustments, property taxes, 216B.1647  
   Delinquency charges, billings, statement of penalties, 325E.021  
   Distributed generation tariffs, 216B.1611  
   Payment responsibility, 325E.025  
   Renewable and high-efficiency energy rate options, 216B.169  
 Cities, associations operating in, property, net tax capacity, 273.40  
 Cogeneration and small power production, *see* under POWER PLANTS  
 Cold weather shutoff, generally, 216B.097  
 Complaints against, Commerce Department, authority to resolve, 216B.098  
 Consumer-owned utilities, energy conservation improvements, 216B.2403  
 Contracts  
   Assigned service areas, incorporation of contracts, 216B.39  
   Low-income energy conservation improvements, 216B.2403  
   Rural electric cooperatives, risk sharing, 308A.201  
   Standardization, 216B.1613  
 Cooperative electric associations, *see* COOPERATIVE ELECTRIC ASSOCIATIONS  
 Deeds, trust deeds, 507.327  
 Definitions  
   Cooperative associations, 308A.327

**COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
   Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10  
   Personal property taxes, 273.39  
   Public utilities, 216B.027  
 Deposits by, powers of association regarding, 308A.201  
 Deregulation, procedures, 216B.026  
 Descriptions of property  
   Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02  
   Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327  
 Disconnection of service  
   Armed forces members' failure to pay, 325E.028  
   Cold weather shutoff, 216B.097  
   Cost recovery, 216B.097  
   Medically necessary equipment, reconnection or continued service required, 216B.098  
   Notice, 216B.0976  
 Distributed generation, *see* under ELECTRICITY  
 Distribution utilities, standards, 216B.029  
 District or local units, proportional representation, 308A.313  
 Drivers, qualifications, 221.031  
 Easements  
   Broadband infrastructure, 308A.201  
   Mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327  
 Elections for regulation, 216B.026  
 Electric utilities  
   Cooperative power associations defined as, 216B.1691, 216B.38  
   High voltage transmission lines, incumbent lineowner rights, 216B.246  
 Eminent domain  
   Acquisition by, 117.054, 216B.47  
   Utility cooperatives, corporate powers, 308A.021  
   Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614  
 Employees  
   Open meetings, exclusion, 216B.027  
   Resource planning, worker impact, 216B.2422  
 Energy assistance, *see* under ENERGY  
 Energy conservation  
   Improvements  
     Allocation of costs, 216B.2411  
     Assessments, 216B.2403  
     Commerce Department, duties, 216B.2403, 216B.62  
     Consumer-owned utilities, 216B.2403  
     Definitions, 216B.2402  
     Efficient lighting program, 216B.241  
     Financing program, 16B.322  
     Goals, 216B.2403, 216C.43  
     Low-income households, energy conservation programs, 216B.2403  
     Regulatory costs, 216B.62  
     Technical assistance, 216B.241  
   Information about, 216C.02  
   Minnesota efficient technology accelerator program, 216B.241  
 Equipment, market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211  
 Financing statements, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 Forms, customers, inability to pay, cold weather shutoff, 216B.097  
 Franchise fees, 216B.36  
 Funds and accounts  
   Customer accounts, nonpayment, 216B.027  
   Energy and conservation account, payments to, 216B.2403  
 Generation cooperative electric associations, energy conservation improvements, 216B.2403  
 In lieu taxes, 273.41  
 Innovative energy project, 216B.1694  
 Inspections, records, board of directors, rights, 216B.027  
 Investigations, costs, 216B.62  
 Investments, powers of association regarding, 308A.201  
 Labor negotiations, open meetings, exclusion, 216B.027  
 Lawsuits, open meetings, exclusion, 216B.027  
 Liability, investigations, costs, 216B.62  
 Lists, energy assistance providers, 216B.097

**COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Load management, energy conservation improvements, 216B.2403, 216B.2411

Loans by, powers of association, 308A.201

Loans to, powers of association, 308A.201

Mail and mailing, records, 216B.027

Maps, electric lines, 216B.39

Market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211

Meetings, 216B.027, 308A.327

Members, 216B.026

Minnesota efficient technology accelerator program, 216B.241

Mortgages

- Generally, 507.327
- Powers of association regarding, 308A.201

Motor vehicles, gross weight limitations, exemptions, 169.829, 169.87

Natural disaster assistance program, 12.221, 12B.15

Orders, purchase by municipality, price, 216B.45

Organizational purpose, 308A.101

Payments by

- Energy and conservation account, payments to, 216B.2403
- Regulatory expenses, 216B.2403, 216B.62

Payments to, customer payment agreements, arrears or undercharges, 216B.098

Personal property taxes

- Adjustments, applications for, 216B.1647
- Definitions, 273.39
- Payments in lieu of, 273.41
- Tax assessments, 273.38

Petitions, 216B.026, 216B.027

Planning

- Energy conservation improvement plans, 216B.2403
- High voltage transmission lines, federally approved plans, 216B.246
- Integrated resource plans, 216B.2422, 216B.62
- Resource planning, worker impact, 216B.2422

Pledges, powers of association, 308A.201

Powers, generally, 308A.201

Property taxes

- Adjustments, applications for, 216B.1647
- Market value exclusion for generation efficiency, 272.0211

Public utilities

- Cooperative power associations defined as, 336B.01
- Definitions, 216B.02

Quasi-public associations, cooperative power associations described as, property taxes, 273.40

Records and record keeping, 216B.027

Referrals by, energy assistance, 216B.097

Refunds, powers of association regarding, 308A.201

Regulation by Public Utilities Commission, 216B.026, 216B.027

Renewable energy, *see* under ENERGY

Reports given

- Energy conservation improvements, investments and expenditures, 216B.2403
- High voltage transmission lines projects, 216B.2425
- Integrated resource plans, 216B.2422

Research, energy conservation improvements, expenditures, 216B.2403

Residential customers

- Cold weather shutoff, 216B.097
- Consumer protections, 216B.098
- Disconnection or reconnection of service, cost recovery, 216B.097

Restraint of trade, exceptions, 325D.55

Retail electric service, 216B.09

Revenues, large electric customer facilities, exclusion, 216B.2403

Rural electric power cooperatives

- Agreements by, risk sharing, 308A.201
- Contracts, risk sharing, 308A.201
- Employee welfare benefit plans, reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10
- Energy conservation improvements, 216B.2411
- Insurance regulations, exclusion, 308A.201

**COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Rural electric power cooperatives (Cont'd)

- Minnesota efficient technology accelerator program, 216B.241

Sale of

- Generally, 216B.45
- Procedure, 216B.45, 216B.46
- Referendum, exemption, 216B.465

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.61

Securities, exemptions, 216B.026

Security interests, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03

Service

- Consumer protections, 216B.098
- Definitions, 216B.029
- Disconnection or reconnection of service, cost recovery, 216B.097
- Standards, 216B.029, 216B.09
- Termination of service, 216B.097, 216B.098

Service areas, *see* Assigned service areas under POWER COMPANIES

Share purchase, exemptions, 216B.026

Shareholders, 216B.026, 216B.027

Signatures, petitions for regulation, 216B.026

Standards, 216B.029, 216B.09

Termination of service

- Armed forces members on active service, 325E.028
- Cold weather rule, 216B.097
- Disconnection or reconnection of service, cost recovery, 216B.097
- Residential consumer protection, 216B.098
- Single-metered residential buildings, tenants' rights, 504B.215

Transmission cooperative electric associations

- Energy conservation improvements, 216B.2403
- High voltage transmission lines, incumbent lineowner rights, 216B.246

Trust deeds, 507.327

Utilities, cooperative electric associations defined as, customer deposits, 325E.026

Utility cooperatives, eminent domain, 308A.201

Violations and penalties, in lieu taxes, late payments, 273.41

Voting, 216B.026, 216B.027

Wholesale cooperative electric associations, 216B.027

**COOPERATIVE SECONDARY FACILITIES GRANT ACT**

Generally, 123A.44 to 123A.445

**COPAYMENTS**

Prisoners, obligations

- Jails, 641.15
- State correctional facilities, 243.212, 243.23, 243.88

Specific plans, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under specific index headings

**COPIES**

*See also* PIRATING

Certificates and certification, notarial acts, official stamps, 358.67

Certification or attestation

- Notary public authority, 358.52
- Procedures, 358.55

Evidence, status of copies as

- Abstracts of title, 601.05
- Account books, depositions of, 600.07
- Business records, evidence, 600.135
- Corporate records, 600.17
- Federal agencies, records, 600.17
- Foreign countries' laws, 599.01, 599.02
- Government records, 15.17, 138.17, 600.135
- Injured persons, statements of, 602.01
- Letters (correspondence), 600.08
- Lost or destroyed instruments, 601.04
- Newspapers, notices in, 600.11, 600.12
- Public Utilities Commission, documents, 216B.32

Photocopies, *see* PHOTOCOPIES

**COPPER**

Definitions, Junk Yard Act, 161.242

## COPPER

660

**COPPER (Cont'd)**

Junk, 161.242  
 Mining  
   Constitutional provisions, Const. art 10 s 6  
   Water use permits, 103G.297, 103G.315  
 Plant food, copper defined as, 18C.531  
 State mineral lands  
   Minerals management account, 93.22  
   Mining leases, 93.245, 93.25, 93.43  
   Prospecting permits, 93.43  
   Reservation to state, 93.01  
 Storage, ore, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01

**COPYRIGHT**

*See also* PATENTS  
*See also* PIRATING  
*See also* ROYALTIES  
 Business corporations, names, 302A.115  
 Computer software programs, state agency or local government software, 13.03  
 Data, comparison, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Income and franchise taxes, sales factor, determination, 290.191  
 Infringement, indemnity, public utilities, indemnification by cable communication systems, 238.40  
 Invention development services, patent, copyright, or trademark protection, 325A.04, 325A.05  
 Limited liability companies, names, 322C.0108  
 Limited partnerships, names, 321.0108  
 Nondramatic musical works, royalty contracts, 325E.50 to 325E.57  
 Nonprofit corporations, names, 317A.115  
 Ownership, 116P.10  
 Property subject to depletion, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1111  
 Recorded material, sale or transfer without owner's consent, 325E.17  
 Supreme court opinions, secretary of state, duties, 480.11

**CORDIALS AND LIQUEURS**

Liqueur-filled candy, sales, 340A.908  
 Liquor taxes, amount, 297G.03  
 Samples, distribution, 340A.510  
 Sugar or dextrose content, rulemaking, exemptions, 299A.02

**CORN**

Corn Growers Association  
   Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70  
   Assignments, agricultural commodity fees, 17.63  
 Corn Research and Promotion Council, checkoff fees, duties, 17.63  
 Cornstalks, transportation, bales, oversize vehicle permits, 169.862  
 Detassellers  
   Children, 177.23, 181A.07  
   Drinking water, 181.84  
   Generally, 181.83  
 Ethanol derived from, *see* ETHANOL  
 Grain, corn defined as, 17.41  
 Producers, payments to, Agricultural Commodity Research and Promotion Council checkoff fee refunds, 17.63  
 Seed  
   Demonstration plat signs adjacent to highways, 173.08  
   Permits, 21.891  
 Transportation  
   Cornstalks, bales, oversize vehicle permits, 169.862  
   Covering loads, exemptions, 169.81  
 Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**CORONERS**

*See also* MEDICAL EXAMINERS  
 Access to data  
   Citizen review panels (child welfare), 256.01  
   Generally, 13.83  
   Health data on decedents, 390.11  
   Human services data, 13.46  
 Accidents involving recreational vehicles, examination of body, presence of alcohol or drugs, 84.911

**CORONERS (Cont'd)**

Alcohol and drug testing, traffic accident deaths, 169.09  
 Anatomical gifts, duties, 390.151  
 Appointment  
   Generally, 390.005, 390.35  
   Optional county government, duties regarding, 375A.04  
 Appointments by, staff, 390.05  
 Auctions, unlicensed sales, exception, 330.06  
 Authorization by  
   Alzheimer's disease victims, brain, removal after death, 390.11  
   Dissection, 145.161  
 Autonomy, 390.011  
 Autopsies  
   Data, classification, 13.82  
   Duties, generally, 390.11  
   Fees, 357.11  
   Human services clients, 245.97  
   Recreational vehicle accidents, 84.911  
   Religious objections to, 390.005, 390.11, 390.32  
   Sudden infant death, 145.898, 390.11  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Amount, 390.01  
   Conditions, 390.01  
   Generally, *see* County officers and employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, duties, 260E.11  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Clerk hire, fixing after reduction in net tax capacity, 382.20  
   County responsibility, 390.111  
 Concealing evidence from, interference with dead bodies, 609.502  
 Conflicts of interest  
   County contracts, 382.18  
   Transfer of jurisdiction, 390.04  
 Contempts, misbehavior in office, 588.01  
 Contracts and agreements, services, 390.252  
 Cremation, duties, 390.152  
 Crime scenes, duties, generally, 390.221  
 Data  
   Access to data, *see* same under this topic  
   Classification, generally, 13.83, 390.11  
   Deaths requiring investigations and inquests, 13.83, 390.11, 390.25  
   Disclosure, 13.83  
   Investigations, classification, 13.83  
 Dead bodies  
   Alcohol and drug tests on, 169.09  
   Consulting, declared emergencies, 12.381  
   Cremation, duties, 390.152  
   Interference with, 390.221, 609.502  
   Jurisdiction, 390.012  
   Nursing home residents, 144A.10  
   Personal effects, 390.221, 525.393  
   Release of bodies, 390.21  
   Removal from place of death, 149A.90  
   Transportation, county standards, 149A.01  
   Unidentified bodies, 390.21, 390.25  
   Vulnerable adults, 626.557  
 Death records, 390.23  
 Deaths resulting from child abuse, notice given, 609.556  
 Deputies, contracts, conflicts of interest in, 382.18  
 Disclosure, data, deaths requiring investigations and inquests, 13.83  
 Duties, transfer to medical examiners, 390.32  
 Elections  
   Generally, 390.005, 390.35  
   1918 election, 382.01  
 Evidence  
   Concealing, 609.502  
   Custody of, 390.221, 390.225  
   Property or articles, disposition, 390.225  
 Exhumations, 390.11  
 Expenses  
   Generally, 357.11, 390.111

**CORONERS (Cont'd)**

Expenses (Cont'd)  
 Training, 382.37

Fees  
 Administrative expenses, 390.15  
 Generally, 357.11  
 Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29  
 Funeral directors, services to welfare recipients, 357.11  
 Habeas corpus, duties regarding, attachments of detaining authorities refusing to produce persons detained, 589.10, 589.11  
 Hearings, data, disclosure, 13.83  
 Hospice patients, 390.11  
 Human deaths occurring as result of fires, notice received, 299F.04

Inquests  
 County attorneys, duties, 388.051, 390.11  
 Evidence, admissibility, 390.11  
 Fees, 357.11  
 Jurors, fees, 357.27  
 Mileage, 357.27  
 Morgues, *see* COUNTY MORGUES

Investigations  
 Boating accidents, alcohol and drug testing, 86B.335  
 Child deaths resulting from abuse, neglect, or maltreatment, 260E.11  
 Communications with victim family, policies, 390.005  
 Data, classification, 13.83  
 Deaths to be investigated, 390.11  
 Interpreters for communication disabled persons, 595.02, 611.30 to 611.34  
 Medical specialists, assistance, 390.11  
 Physical examinations and tests, crimes, 390.251  
 Staff, 390.05  
 Sudden infant death, protocols, Health Department, duties, 145.898  
 Vulnerable adults, deaths, 626.557

Judgments, duties, execution, 550.04  
 Jurisdiction, 390.012  
 Lawsuits, errors and omissions, statutes of limitations, 541.06  
 Mileage, generally, 357.11  
 Misbehavior in office, contempt, 588.01  
 Morgues, 390.061  
 Nursing home residents, death, reports received, 144A.10

Oaths  
 Oath of office, 390.01  
 Recording, 382.10  
 Recording fees, 382.08

Organ and tissue donation, duties, 390.151  
 Payments to, 382.31 to 382.36  
 Physicians and surgeons, services to welfare recipients, 357.11  
 Qualifications, 390.005  
 Ramsey County, 383A.21

Records and record keeping  
 Cremations, 390.152  
 Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
 Generally, 390.11

Removal from office, 390.005

Reports given  
 Accidents involving recreational vehicles, 84.911  
 Crimes and criminals, 299C.06, 390.251

Deaths  
 Boating accidents, 86B.335  
 By criminal act, 390.11  
 Nursing home residents, 144A.10  
 Required investigations and inquests, data, classification, 13.83, 390.11  
 Sudden or unexpected, 390.11  
 Traffic accidents, 169.09  
 Inquests, 390.11  
 Unidentified dead persons, 390.25  
 Vulnerable adults, deaths, 626.557

Service of process by, attachments, habeas corpus, authorities refusing to produce petitioner, 589.10, 589.11  
 Staff, 390.05

**CORONERS (Cont'd)**

Sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS), autopsies, 390.11  
 Term, 382.01, 390.005  
 Training, expenses, 382.37  
 Transfer of jurisdiction, 390.04  
 Vacancies in office  
 Appointments to fill, 382.02, 390.005  
 Bond, failure to file, 382.14  
 Procedures for filling, 375.08, 390.005

**CORPORAL PUNISHMENT**  
 Definitions, student rights, responsibilities, and behavior, 121A.58  
 Public schools, *see* Discipline and punishment under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Vulnerable adults, 626.5572

**CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING**  
 Agricultural cooperatives, *see* under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Authorized livestock farm corporations, 500.24  
 Conservation practices, 500.24  
 Corporations, ownership provisions, 500.24  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural development, 41C.02  
 Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
 Homesteads, determination rules, 273.124  
 Family farm cooperatives  
 Homesteads, determination, 273.124  
 Property taxes, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
 Family farm corporations  
 Business licenses, deadline for agency action, 15.991 to 15.993  
 Covered agricultural employment, exclusion, unemployment insurance program, 268.035  
 Disaster recovery loans, eligibility, 41B.047  
 Owners, family farm corporations defined as, 473H.02  
 Property taxes, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
 Workers' compensation, 176.041, 176.051  
 Family farm partnerships  
 Business licenses, deadline for agency action, 15.991 to 15.993  
 Disaster recovery loans, eligibility, 41B.047  
 Farm loans, *see* under FARMS  
 Low or moderate net worth, defined, 41C.02  
 Forms, agricultural land, lease or sale, notice of offer, 500.24  
 Land  
 Lease or sale, former owners, right of first refusal, 500.245  
 Ownership, 500.24  
 Leases, provisions, 500.245  
 Licenses, deadline for agency action, 15.991 to 15.993  
 Limited liability companies, ownership, 500.24  
 Limited partnerships, 500.24  
 Lis pendens, notice, filing, 500.245  
 Livestock, breeding stock farms, 500.24  
 Purpose, 500.24  
 Reports given, 500.24  
 Shareholders, cooperative association directors, eligibility as shareholders, 308A.311  
 Tax liens, delinquent personal property taxes, 277.20, 277.21

**CORPORATE PRACTICE ACT FOR DENTISTRY**  
 Generally, 150A.11

**CORPORATE TAKEOVERS**  
 Definitions, 80B.01  
 Equity securities  
 Acquisition after takeover, limitations, 80B.06  
 Defined, 80B.01  
 Registration statement, information about, 80B.03  
 Sales, 80B.05, 80B.09  
 Violations, effect on shares, 80B.10  
 Withdrawal after takeover, 80B.06  
 Exemptions  
 Generally, 80B.12  
 Rulemaking, 80B.07  
 Hearings, suspension of offer, 80B.03

**CORPORATE TAKEOVERS (Cont'd)**

Insurance companies, *see* INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES

Jurisdiction, violations, 80B.09

Lawsuits
 

- Injunction of violations, 80B.09
- Rights of action, 80B.10, 80B.11
- Statutes of limitations, 80B.11

Liability, unlawful purchases, 80B.11

Offerors, business corporations, 302A.011, 302A.675

Offers, *see* Takeover offers under this topic

Public utilities, mergers and consolidations, 216B.50, 216B.51

Registration statements, 80B.03, 80B.08

Securities law, application, 80B.13

Shareholders, fraudulent and deceptive practices, 80B.05

Stocks, *see* Equity securities under this topic

Takeover offers
 

- Business corporations, 302A.011, 302A.675
- Defined, 80B.01
- Definitions, 302A.011
- Effectiveness, 80B.03
- Exclusions, 302A.011
- Fair price requirement, exception, 302A.675
- Offerors, 302A.011, 302A.675
- Registration statements, 80B.03, 80B.08
- Solicitation materials, 80B.04 to 80B.06
- Special committees, duties, 302A.675
- Suspension, 80B.03, 80B.05

Violations and penalties, generally, 80B.10

**CORPORATIONS**

Accounting officers, personal property, owned, possessed, or controlled by, 273.25

Acknowledgments, power to take, 358.25

Affidavits, dissolution proceedings, evidence, 316.18

Affidavits of identification, instruments affecting title to real property, evidence, 507.29

Affiliated corporations, *see* Corporations under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Affiliated group of corporations, services between, sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.61

Affiliates, corporations defined as, 513.41

Agents
 

- Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.52
- Appointment, receivers, duties, 316.11
- Corporate fiduciary agents, attorney fees, 481.02
- Lawsuits, jurisdiction, 543.19
- Political contributions, violations, 211B.15
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION
- Transfer agents
  - Defined, 520.21
  - Security transfers, *see* Transfer agents under SECURITIES

Agricultural credit corporations, state chartered, loans, interest rate limitations, 334.061

Agricultural land, acquisition of title, 500.221, 500.24

Alarm and communication systems, *see* under ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

American employers, corporations defined as, 268.035

Answers
 

- Time, 5.25
- Violations, complaints, 316.02

Appeals, removal of officers or trustees, effect, 316.04

Appearance for, exceptions to unauthorized practice of law, 481.02

Aquatennial, trademark or trade name, 333.14 to 333.16

Aquatic pest control applicators, licenses, 18B.32

Architects, licenses, 326.14

Articles of incorporation
 

- Amendments, assignment and satisfaction of mortgages, 507.411
- Violations, 316.06

Assessments
 

- Ratable assessments against shareholders, 316.18 to 316.21
- Sequestration of property, order of disposal, 316.05

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Assets
 

- Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
- Distributions, *see* same under this topic
- Diversion, fine, 609.52
- Evidence of, 316.18
- Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244
- Personal property, *see* same under this topic
- Real property, *see* same under this topic
- Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES
- Sequestration, 316.05

Associations or groups acting as, lawsuits against, 556.01

Assumed names, *see* ASSUMED NAMES

Attorney general, duties regarding
 

- Annulment of incorporation, lawsuits, 556.06
- Execution to collect costs, 556.09
- Judgment against corporation, judgment roll, filing with secretary of state, 556.12
- Judgment of dissolution, 556.08
- Prosecution, 8.03
- Receivership, 556.10
- Vacation of charter, 556.07

Attorneys for corporation
 

- Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.52
- Conveyance of real property, 507.05
- Corporate fiduciary agents, 481.02
- Political contributions, violations, 211B.15

Auctioneers, licenses, 330.01

Authorized farm corporations, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

Bail bond corporations, 629.70

Bikeways cooperation, model standards, 160.262

Board of directors
 

- Appointments by, attorneys, conveyance of real property, 507.05
- Compensation and salaries, 268.035
- Corporations created by territorial legislature, 302A.92
- Definitions, 322C.0102
- Directors
  - Debt prorating companies, licenses, 45.0292, 609B.164
  - Defined as fiduciaries, 336.3-307
  - Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783
- Duties, neglect of or refusal to perform, corporate debts resulting from, liability, 300.64
- Lawsuits, corporate debt, liability, 300.64

Liability
 

- Enforcement, hearings, 316.17
- Generally, 300.64
- Unemployment insurance tax violations, personal liability, 268.063
- Unpaid share subscriptions, enforcement, 316.14

Meetings, court-ordered, 316.03

Resolutions by, 507.05

Board of trustees, corporations created by territorial legislature, 302A.92

Bondholders, dissolution petitions, 316.07

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
 

- Receivers, 316.11
- Surety bonds, assessments against delinquent shareholders, lawsuits, 316.22

Border cities, seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06

Breach of fiduciary duty, directors' liability, limitations, 300.64

Breach of loyalty, directors, liability, 300.64

Business affairs
 

- Dissolution petitions, 316.07
- Suspension, 316.06

Business association, corporations defined as, 345.31

Business corporation law, election of application, 302A.021

Business corporations, *see* BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

Business entities, corporations defined as, 60K.31

Businesses, corporations defined as, 363A.03

C corporations, income, tax treatment, 290.17

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Canada, investments in, insurance companies, 60A.11

Capital gains and losses  
 Additions to income, 290.0133  
 Net income, 290.01, 290.9728  
 Subtractions from income, 290.0134

Capital stock, *see* Shares under this topic

Cemetery corporations, *see* CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS

Certificates and certification, documents, filing fees, 5.12

Certificates of incorporation  
 Board of directors, 300.64  
 Definitions, business corporation law, 302A.011  
 Violations, 316.06

Certified copies  
 Corporations created by territorial legislature, directors or trustees, 302A.92  
 Dissolution decrees, 316.09

Charitable corporations, *see* CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS

Chartered, professional firms, names, 319B.05

Charters  
 Amendments, mortgages, 507.411  
 Surrender, racketeering, 609.911  
 Vacating, lawsuits, 556.07 to 556.11, 556.13

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES

Cities, *see* Corporations under CITIES

Claims against  
 Dissolution proceedings, 316.15 to 316.17  
 Liquidation proceedings, foreign-money claims, 548.40 to 548.53  
 Sequestration of property, order of disposal, 316.05  
 Surplus, order of distribution, 316.23

Clearing corporations, *see* under SECURITIES

Clerical service corporations  
 Banks, 48.89, 48.892  
 Savings banks, 50.085, 50.1465

Closely held corporations, *see* under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

Collection agencies, *see* COLLECTION AGENCIES

Collections, scientific or works of art, exhibitions, first class cities, 450.21, 450.22

Commercial telephone solicitation, exemption, 325E.26

Committees, corporations defined as, 211B.01

Community development corporations, 116J.980, 116J.982, 116L.19, 462A.21

Compensation and salaries, claims, sequestration of property, order of disposal, 316.05

Complaints  
 Answers, time, 5.25  
 Attorney general, duties, 316.02, 316.06  
 Unsatisfactory execution of judgments, 316.05  
 Violations, generally, 316.02, 316.06

Consolidation of parties, shareholders' assessments, lawsuits, consolidation of parties, 316.21

Consolidations  
 Constituent corporations, effect on, 300.15  
 Corporate identity changes, mortgage assignment and satisfaction, 507.411  
 Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES  
 New corporations, 300.15

Constituent corporations, consolidation, effect, 300.15

Contracts  
 Community resource programs, 466A.07  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.231

Contributions  
 Authorized contributions, 300.66  
 Policy of state, 300.67  
 Prior gifts, validation, 300.68

Conveyances, attorneys, duties, 507.05

Cooperative housing corporations  
 Defined as eligible mortgagors, 462A.03  
 Directors, 308A.305  
 Existing debt, refinancing by Housing Finance Agency, 462A.05

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Corporate attorneys, *see* Attorneys for corporation under this topic

Corporate bonds  
 Bondholders, dissolution petitions, 316.07  
 Investments in, reinsurance intermediary-brokers, 60A.715  
 Public service corporations, 301B.04, 301B.05

Corporate existence, *see* Dissolution under this topic

Corporate farming, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

Corporate franchise taxes, *see* Corporations under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Corporate franchises, 290.01

Corporate names  
 Changes, 507.411  
 Dissolution petitions, 316.07  
 Professional firms, required endings, 319B.05

Corporate seal  
 Forgery, 609.625  
 Private seals, abolished, 358.01

Corporations created by territorial legislature, directors or trustees, 302A.92

Counties, *see* Corporations under COUNTIES

Credit, 334.022

Creditors  
 Order of payment by receiver, 316.11  
 Rights and preferences, consolidations, effect, 300.15  
 Subrogation of shareholders, 316.23

Currency exchanges, *see* CURRENCY EXCHANGES

Data, *see* Tax returns under this topic

Debt prorating companies, *see* DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES

Debts, *see* Indebtedness under this topic

Defenses, ratable assessments against shareholders, 316.19

Definitions  
 Armories, 193.139  
 Business corporations, 302A.011, 302A.473, 302A.521  
 Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.5-102  
 Construction manager/general contractor contracts, 161.3207  
 Drivers licenses, 171.01  
 Foreign corporations, 303.02  
 Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
 Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.01  
 Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Insurance law, 60K.31  
 Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.01  
 Limited liability companies, 322C.0102  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.651  
 Public utilities, 216B.02  
 Simplification of fiduciary security transfers, 520.21  
 Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
 Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
 Warehouses, 231.01  
 Workers' compensation, 176.183

Dentistry, unlawful practice, 150A.11

Detectives, *see* Corporations under DETECTIVES

Development corporations, 174.02, 301.71 to 301.84, 302A.031

Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic

Disability access, cost of providing, income, subtractions, 290.0134

Disclosure  
 Corporate tax returns, 270B.03, 270B.14  
 Notice of business activities reports, 270B.14

Dissolution  
 By attorney general, 316.06  
 Claims against, *see* same under this topic  
 Decrees, 316.06 to 316.09  
 Grounds, 316.06, 316.07  
 Hearings, notice, 316.08  
 Involuntary dissolution, 28A.0753  
 Judgments, 556.08



**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Dissolution (Cont'd)  
 Petitions, 316.07  
 Political contributions, violations, effect, 211B.15  
 Receivers and receivership, *see* same under this topic  
 Restraint of trade, 325D.60, 325D.61

Distributions  
 Debt payment, avoiding, 609.52  
 Defined as income, 501C.1103  
 Liquidation proceedings, foreign-money claims, 548.40 to 548.53  
 Priority of obligations, 316.11  
 Sequestration of property, order of disposal, 316.05  
 Surplus, order of priority, 316.23  
 Time of entitlement, 501C.1104

Divested corporations, income tax returns, filing, due dates, 289A.18

Dividends  
 Distribution of trust interests, 501C.1106  
 Income and franchise taxes, deductions allowed, 290.21  
 Payment, 300.64

Divisions, public utilities, affiliated interests, 216B.48

Domestic corporations, *see* BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

Employee stock ownership plan interests, professional firms, 319B.07

Employees  
 Appearance for corporation, 481.02  
 Corporate tax returns, inspection, rights, 270B.03  
 Indemnification, 181.970  
 Liability, unemployment insurance tax violations, 268.063  
 Political contributions, 211B.15  
 Tax liability, delinquent personal property taxes, 277.21

Employers, corporations defined as  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.651  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Employment agencies, *see* EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.01 to 116O.20

Equity interests  
 Defined as securities, 336.8-103  
 Distribution of trust interests, 501C.1106

Evidence  
 Corporate identity changes, 507.411  
 Dissolution proceedings, 316.18  
 Instruments for payment of money, use as, 602.03

Executions (creditors remedies), supplementary proceedings, order to appear, 575.02

Executive officers, definitions, workers' compensation, 176.011

Exemptions, real property appraisers licensure, 82B.03

Family farm corporations, *see* under CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

Farm corporations, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

Farm lands, ownership, 500.24

Farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, *see* FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES

FDIC, *see* FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)

Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, *see* FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION

Federal taxable income  
 Additions, 290.0133  
 Sales factor, determination, 290.191  
 Subtractions, 290.0134

Fees  
 Independent contractors, workers' compensation coverage, 176.041  
 Service of process, 5.25

Fiduciaries  
 Adverse claims, security transfers, 520.25  
 Officers of corporations defined as, 520.01

Film corporations, movies, license violations, 326.53

Financial corporations, *see* FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Fines  
 Criminal convictions, 630.17  
 Political contributions, violations, 211B.15

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Foreign corporations, *see* FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

Fraternal corporations, cemeteries established before 1885, 306.07, 306.08

Funds and accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS

Good faith, acts or omissions not in good faith, directors, liability, 300.64

Health care providers, corporations defined as, 62A.63

Hearings  
 Dissolution, 316.08, 316.16  
 Shareholders' or directors' liability, notice, 316.17

Hostile takeovers, *see* CORPORATE TAKEOVERS

Household goods warehouse operators, *see* under WAREHOUSES

Housing and redevelopment authorities, formation authorized, for housing projects, 469.012

Improvements, defined as personal property, 272.03

Income and franchise taxes, *see* Corporations under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Incorporation  
 Certificates of incorporation, *see* same under this topic  
 Destruction, documents filed with county recorder, 386.46  
 Dissolution petitions, 316.07

Indebtedness  
 Consolidations, effect, 300.15  
 Dissolution proceedings, 316.07, 316.11  
 Insufficient funds, 316.14  
 Insurance companies, investments, admitted assets, 60A.11  
 Liability, 300.64  
 Nature and extent, evidence, 316.18  
 Neglect or refusal to discharge, 316.06  
 Receivers, duties, 316.11  
 Sequestration of property, order of disposal, 316.05  
 Surplus, order of distribution, 316.23

Indemnification, exception, 181.970

Independent expenditures, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS

Information returns (taxes)  
 Due dates, 289A.18  
 Extensions, 289A.19  
 Generally, 289A.12

Injunctions, violations, generally, 316.02

Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS

Insolvency  
 Dissolution, 316.06  
 Dividends, payment, directors, liability, 300.64  
 Forfeiture of rights, 316.06

Insurance premium finance companies, *see* INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANIES

Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

Interest rates, *see* INTEREST

Interior designers, certification, 326.14

Internet service providers, search warrants, production of records, 626.18

Intervenors, attorney general, public interest matters, 316.10

Investments in, Investment Board, 11A.24

Investments permitted  
 MNvest program, eligibility, 80A.461  
 Savings association accounts, 51A.31

Judgments  
 Criminal fines, 630.17  
 Dissolution, 556.08, 556.09, 556.10

Landscape architects, license, 326.14

Large corporations, income and franchise taxes, 289A.26

Lawsuits  
 Actions against, exemption, 316.24  
 Annulment or dissolution of incorporation, 556.06 to 556.10  
 Appearance for corporation, 481.02  
 Assessments against shareholders, 316.19, 316.20  
 Business activities report, failure to file on time, 290.371  
 Conciliation court actions, appearance for, 491A.02  
 Directors, liability, 300.64  
 Mode of prosecution, 316.01  
 Officers, liability, 300.64

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)

- Parties to suits, *see* same under this topic
- Place of trial, venue, 542.09
- Pleadings, verification, 544.15
- Prohibited actions, 316.01
- Proof of incorporation, 544.21
- Public interest matters, 316.10
- Receivers and receivership, *see* same under this topic
- Shareholders, liability, 300.64
- Termination of corporate existence, 28A.0753
- Vacating charter, 556.07 to 556.10

Legal newspapers, availability, 331A.02

Legal representatives, corporate tax returns, inspection, rights, 270B.03

Lessors of employees

- Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.046
- Workers' compensation, 79.255

Liabilities and obligations, *see* Indebtedness under this topic

Liability

- Corporate franchise taxes, 289A.31
- Internet service providers, search warrants, 626.18
- Labor or sex trafficking, 609.284
- Officers, *see* same under this topic
- Restraint of trade, 325D.61
- Security transfers, transfer agents, *see* Transfer agents under SECURITIES
- Shareholders, *see* same under this topic
- Taxes, 270C.56

License holders, corporations defined as, 245A.02

Licenses, 270C.72

Liens, consolidations, effect, 300.15

Life insurance companies, subsidiaries, investments, 61A.281

Limited, Ltd., professional firms, names, 319B.05

Liquidation

- Distribution of trust interests, 501C.1106
- Distribution proceedings, foreign-money claims, 548.40 to 548.53
- Services incidental to, debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02

Local governments, creation, 465.717, 465.719

Mail order businesses, *see* MAIL ORDER SALES

Managers

- Appearance for association, 481.02
- Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured, 60A.0783

Manufactured homes, *see* Corporations under MANUFACTURED HOMES

Members of corporation

- Dissolution petitions, 316.07
- Meetings, 316.03
- Petitions by, dissolution, 316.07
- Priority of obligations, 316.11

Mergers

- Corporate identity changes, 507.411
- Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES
- Distribution of trust interests, 501C.1106

Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.01 to 116S.11

Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Misconduct, intentional, directors, liability, 300.64

Mortgage corporations, *see* MORTGAGE CORPORATIONS

Mortgages, assignment and satisfaction, corporate identity changes, prima facie evidence, 507.411

Motion picture corporations, license violations, 326.53

Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS

Motor vehicles, previously registered in Minnesota, sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03

Municipal corporations, *see* MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS

Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.43

Names, *see* Corporate names under this topic

Negotiable instruments, ultra vires acts, rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202

Net income

- Franchise tax measured by, 290.02

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Net income (Cont'd)

- Nondeductible items, 290.10
- Understatement, effect, 290.34

Nonprofit corporations, *see* NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

Nonprofit hospital service corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HOSPITAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS

Obligations, *see* Indebtedness under this topic

Officers

- Absentee corporate officers, service of process on, 543.08
- Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.52
- Appearance for corporation, 481.02
- Benefits or wage supplements, failure to pay, 181.74
- Corporate tax returns, inspection, rights, 270B.03
- Courts, powers, 316.03
- Debt prorating companies, licenses, 45.0292, 609B.164
- Defined as employees, 290.92
- Defined as fiduciaries, 520.01
- Definitions
  - Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.3-307
  - Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.01
  - Withholding (taxes), 290.92
  - Workers' compensation, uninsured and self-insured employers, 176.183
- Documents, drafting, 481.02
- Duties, neglect of or refusal to perform, 300.64, 586.10
- Environmental crimes, knowledge, 609.671
- Execution by, 575.02, 575.07
- Executive officers, workers' compensation, 176.011
- Fiduciary agents, legal work, 481.02
- Lawsuits, corporate debt, liability, 300.64
- Liability
  - Neglect of or refusal to perform duties, 300.64
  - Unemployment insurance tax violations, personal liability, 268.063
  - Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.071
  - Unpaid share subscriptions, enforcement, 316.14
- Misconduct, 316.03
- Oaths, power to administer, 358.25
- Payment by, fines and penalties, 316.03
- Political contributions, violations, 211B.15
- Public officials and public bodies, powers, 316.03
- Removal, 316.03, 316.04
- Reports given, official conduct, 316.03
- Service of process on, 5.25
- Suspension, 316.03, 316.04
- Tax liability, delinquent personal property taxes, 277.21
- Theft, timber on state lands, 90.301
- Unemployment insurance, noncovered employment, 268.035
- Vacancies, 316.03, 316.04

Operators of vehicles transporting wheelchair users, corporations defined as, 299A.11

Orders

- Additional assessments against shareholders, 316.21
- Directors, liability, service of notice, 316.17
- Dissolution, 316.06 to 316.09, 316.15
- Public interest matters, complaints or petitions, service on attorney general, 316.10
- Ratable assessments against shareholders, 316.18 to 316.20
- Removal of officers or trustees, 316.04
- Sequestration of property, 316.05
- Shareholders, 316.14, 316.17
- Surplus, order of distribution, 316.23

Organizations, corporations defined as, 322C.1001

Owners

- Distribution of trust interests, 501C.1106
- Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783
- Workers' compensation duties, 171.01, 176.183

Participation in, nonprofit corporations, authorized, 317A.161

Parties to suits

- Attorney general, public interest matters, 316.10

## CORPORATIONS

666

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Parties to suits (Cont'd)  
 Receivers, 316.11, 316.19  
 Shareholders, 316.22  
 Payments by, information returns (taxes), filing, 289A.12  
 Payments to, fines and penalties, 316.03  
 Personal estate, defined as personal property, personal property taxes, 272.03  
 Personal property  
 Consolidations, effect, 300.15  
 Dissolution petitions, 316.07  
 Tax liens, 270C.63, 272.481  
 Personal property taxes, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Petitions by, lawsuits, assessments against delinquent shareholders, 316.22  
 Pipefitting corporations, *see* PIPEFITTERS  
 Policy of state, corporate contributions, 300.67  
 Political contributions, *see* Corporate political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Power of attorney, real estate transactions, 523.17  
 Primary employment sites, corporations defined as, 148.7802  
 Priorities and preferences  
 Dissolution, priority of obligations, 316.11  
 Sequestration of property, order of disposal, 316.05  
 Surplus, order of distribution, 316.23  
 Private agencies, corporations defined as, 245A.02  
 Private foundations law, 317A.113  
 Professional association (P.A.), professional firms, names, required endings, 319B.05  
 Professional corporation (P.C.), professional firms, names, required endings, 319B.05  
 Professional engineers, licenses, 326.14  
 Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Professional service corporation (P.S.C.), professional firms, names, required endings, 319B.05  
 Property  
 Assets, *see* same under this topic  
 Basis, federal and state income taxes, 290.0135  
 Property taxes, *see* PROPERTY TAXES  
 Protective agents, *see* Corporations under PROTECTIVE AGENTS (BODYGUARDS)  
 Public benefit corporations, 304A.001 to 304A.301  
 Public corporations, *see* PUBLIC CORPORATIONS  
 Public service corporations, *see* PUBLIC SERVICE CORPORATIONS  
 Real property  
 Consolidations, effect, 300.15  
 Conveyances, 507.05  
 Dissolution petitions, 316.07  
 Land registrations, *see* Corporations under LAND REGISTRATION  
 Property taxes, *see* PROPERTY TAXES  
 Transactions, by power of attorney, 523.17  
 Real property appraisers licensure, 82B.03, 82B.18  
 Receivers and receivership  
 Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.52  
 Appointment  
 Dissolution proceedings, 316.08, 316.11  
 Sequestration of property, 316.05  
 Temporary receivers, 316.03  
 Appointments by, agents, 316.11  
 Bond, 316.11  
 Duties and powers  
 Dissolved corporations, 556.10  
 Generally, 316.11  
 Ratable assessments, collection, 316.19, 316.20  
 Expenses, 316.05, 316.18, 316.23  
 Lawsuits, 316.11, 316.19 to 316.21  
 Notice received, 316.15, 316.17  
 Payments to, ratable assessments, 316.18  
 Share subscription payment orders, enforcement, 316.14  
 Subrogation of shareholders, 316.23  
 Temporary receivers, 316.03, 316.04  
 Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 71A.01, 71A.06  
 Recreational camping areas, *see* TOURIST CAMPS

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Recreational manufactured home parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Regional channel entities, cable television, 238.11, 238.43, 473.129  
 Registered agents, service of process on, 5.25  
 Rehabilitation, distribution proceedings, foreign-money claims, 548.40 to 548.53  
 Related corporations, income and franchise taxes, combined returns, 290.34  
 Religious corporations, *see* RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS  
 Reports given  
 Business activities, 270B.14, 290.371  
 Liquor licensees, change in stock ownership, 340A.303, 340A.412  
 Official conduct of officers, 316.03  
 Represented persons, corporations defined as, 336.3-307  
 Research, costs, income, subtractions, 290.0134  
 Residential building contractors  
 Licenses, *see* under RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS  
 Qualifying persons, *see* under RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS  
 Residential care homes, *see* RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.01 to 58.17, 60K.43  
 Restraint of trade, liability, 325D.60, 325D.61  
 Rideshare program, *see* RIDESHARE PROGRAM  
 Rights, privileges, and franchises  
 Forfeiture, 316.06  
 Injunctions, 316.02  
 Risk retention groups, *see* under LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 S corporations, *see* S CORPORATIONS  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 289A.56, 469.1734  
 School districts  
 Creation, 465.717, 465.719  
 School districts defined as, 216B.02  
 Securities, *see* Fiduciaries under SECURITIES  
 Service corporation (S.C.), professional firms, names, 319B.05  
 Service marks, *see* SERVICE MARKS  
 Service of process on  
 Absentee corporate officers, 543.08  
 Delinquent taxes, contested case hearings, 270C.72  
 Enforcement of liability, hearings, 316.17  
 Generally, 5.25  
 Public Utilities Commission, orders and notices, 216.17  
 Withholding (taxes), noncompliance notice, 270C.60  
 Shareholders  
 Assessments against, 316.18 to 316.22  
 Corporate tax returns, inspection, rights, 270B.03  
 Debt prorating companies, licenses, 45.0292, 609B.164  
 Dissolution petitions, 316.07  
 Distributions, *see* same under this topic  
 Income, jurisdiction to tax, 290.014  
 Lawsuits, 300.64, 316.22  
 Liability, 316.17 to 316.19  
 Meetings, court-ordered, 316.03  
 Payments by, 316.14, 316.18  
 Political contributions, violations, 211B.15  
 Priority of obligations, 316.11  
 Service of process on, enforcement of liability, hearings, 316.17  
 Sole shareholders, appearance for corporation, 481.02  
 Solvency, evidence of, 316.18  
 Subrogation, surplus, distribution, 316.23  
 Shares  
 Corporate takeovers, *see* Equity securities under CORPORATE TAKEOVERS  
 Defined as credits, 272.03  
 Defined as securities, 336.8-103  
 Dissolution petitions, 316.07  
 Employee stock ownership plans, professional firms, 319B.07  
 Impairment, dissolution, 316.07  
 Subscriptions, payment, orders, 316.14

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Shares (Cont'd)  
 Transfers  
   Defined, 520.21  
   Fiduciary transfers, *see* Transfers under SECURITIES  
 Small employers  
   Corporations defined as, 62L.02  
   Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Social corporations, *see* SOCIAL CORPORATIONS  
 Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Special or local laws, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Sponsors of contests, corporations defined as, 325F.755  
 Statutes of limitations, ratable assessments against shareholders, lawsuits, 316.20  
 Stockholders, *see* Shareholders under this topic  
 Stocks, *see* Shares under this topic  
 Subrogation, surplus, order of distribution, 316.23  
 Subsidiary corporations  
   Definitions, 60D.15, 322C.0102, 326B.805  
   Farm products dealers, parent company, liability, 27.133  
   Insurance companies, *see* Subsidiaries under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Successors of a beneficiary, corporations defined as, 336.5-102  
 Summonses, lawsuits, commencement, 316.01  
 Surplus, order of distribution, 316.23  
 Surveyors, licenses, 326.14  
 Takeovers, *see* CORPORATE TAKEOVERS  
 Tax-exempt corporations, *see* TAX-EXEMPT CORPORATIONS  
 Tax incentives  
   Border city credits, 116J.8732, 290.06  
   Border city new industry credit, 289A.56, 469.1734  
 Tax liability, income and franchise taxes, 290.04  
 Tax liens, personal property notice, filing, 270C.63, 272.481  
 Tax returns  
   Corporations, *see* under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
   Information returns (taxes), 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19  
 Taxable income  
   Defined, 290.01  
   Losses created or understatement of, effect, 290.34  
 Taxable net income, deductions from, income and franchise taxes, 290.21  
 Taxes  
   Delinquent taxes, 270C.72  
   Payment violations, personal liability, 270C.56  
   Sequestration of property, order of disposal, 316.05  
 Termination, *see* Dissolution under this topic  
 Toll facilities, private operators, 160.84 to 160.87  
 Tourist camps, *see* TOURIST CAMPS  
 Towns  
   Creation, 465.717, 465.719  
   Towns defined as, 216B.02  
 Township mutual companies, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES  
 Trademarks, *see* TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES  
 Transfer agents  
   Defined, 520.21  
   Security transfers, *see* Transfer agents under SECURITIES  
 Transfers of money or property, unauthorized or illegal acts set aside by courts, 316.03  
 Transient merchant, corporation defined as, 329.099  
 Trustees  
   Appeals, 316.04  
   Boards of trustees, corporation created by territorial legislature, 302A.92  
   Continuation or operation, powers, 501C.0816  
   Corporations acting as, 469.153, 469.161, 469.163  
   Corporations defined as, 469.153  
 Trusts, *see* TRUSTS  
 Ultra vires acts  
   Negotiable instruments, rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202  
   Ratable assessments against shareholders, exemption, 316.18, 316.19

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.0625  
 Usury, *see* USURY  
 Vendors, corporations defined as, 327A.01  
 Viatical settlements, 60A.964, 62S.01  
 Violations and penalties  
   Business activities report, failure to file on time, effect, 290.371  
   Complaints, answers, 316.02, 316.06  
   Dentistry, unlawful practice, 150A.11  
   Dissolution, 316.06  
   Forfeiture of rights, 316.06  
   Officers, generally, 316.03  
 Warehouse operators, *see* under WAREHOUSES  
 Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance groups, exclusion, 79A.20  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
 Writs of mandamus, *see* WRITS OF MANDAMUS  
**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**  
 Access to  
   Attorneys, consultation with clients, 481.10  
   Grand juries, 628.61, 628.62  
 Accounting officers, 241.10  
 Administrative procedure, exemption, facilities, 14.03  
 Administrators  
   Death reviews, notice, 241.021  
   Licensing, correction orders, appeals, 241.021  
   Work release of inmates, suspension, 631.425  
 Adult correctional facilities, *see* ADULT CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Agreements by, local children's mental health collaboratives, formation, 245.493  
 Alcoholic beverages  
   Introducing, 243.55, 641.165  
   Prohibition, 340A.412, 340A.702  
 Appropriations for, payments, prisoners transferred to federal government, confinement costs, 243.51  
 Arson, 609.5631  
 Audits, security practices, 241.021  
 Barber schools, operation, 154.07  
 Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Bloodborne pathogen exposure procedures  
   Applicability, conditions for, 241.331  
   Consent, 241.334  
   Definitions, 241.33  
   Notices about, 241.332  
   Postexposure protocol, 241.341  
   Tests, 241.333, 241.335 to 241.338, 241.339, 241.342  
 Booking photographs, data classification, 13.82  
 Buildings and grounds  
   Art in, 16B.35  
   Building Code, 326B.103, 326B.106  
   Loitering, 243.21  
   Site selection, 243.93  
   Trespassing, 243.21  
 Canteens, receipts, 16A.72  
 Cells, 243.53  
 Cemeteries, 241.16 to 241.18  
 Chief executive officers  
   Cemeteries, duties, 241.08  
   Communication with, rights of inmates, 243.56  
   Consent  
   Communication with inmates, 243.21, 243.211, 243.59  
   Contraband, introducing to facility, 243.55  
   Visitation of inmates, 243.48  
   Conservation work, selection of inmates for, 241.23  
   Contagious diseases, removal of inmates, 243.57  
   Custody, persons committing assault, 243.21  
   Discharge of inmates, clothing, 243.20  
   Employing, 241.01  
   Escaped inmates, apprehension, 243.58  
   Inmate labor, sale, 243.62  
   Inmates' money, duties, 241.08

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Chief executive officers (Cont'd)  
 Inmates' unclaimed property, duties, 241.09  
 Inmates' wages, duties, 243.23, 243.24, 243.88  
 Interstate agreement on detainers, duties, 629.294  
 Military courts, neglect of duty, 192.85  
 Neglect of duty, military justice, 192.85  
 Notice given, 241.06, 629.291  
 Notice received, 241.021, 629.292  
 Receipts, delivery of inmates, 243.17  
 Release of inmates to court custody, 589.35  
 Reports given, 299C.06, 299C.14  
 Reports received, contested cases, 244.052  
 Retirement, 352D.02  
 Subpoena by Corrections Department, 243.05  
 Transfers to federal facilities, duties, 243.51  
 Unclassified service, 241.01  
 Veterans or civilian medical staff, duties, 243.251  
 Visitors, duties regarding, 243.48  
 Women inmates, transfers, duties, 243.91  
 Close security facilities, separate cells, 243.53  
 Conditional release, *see* CONDITIONAL RELEASE  
 Consolidation  
     Correctional officers, vacation and sick leave credits, 471.59  
     Generally, 246.60  
 Construction materials and supplies, sales and use taxes, 297A.71, 297A.75  
 Contagious or infectious diseases  
     Bloodborne pathogens, 241.33 to 241.342  
     Removal of inmates, 243.57  
 Contingent funds  
     Bond, 241.27  
     Payments from, 241.08, 241.13, 241.22  
     Reports about, 241.13  
     Requirement, 241.08, 241.27  
 Contraband  
     Introducing, 243.55, 641.165  
     Sale, 243.24  
     Seizure, 243.24  
 Correction orders, 241.021  
 Correctional industries  
     Establishment, 241.27  
     Hennepin County, 383B.121, 383B.125, 383B.126  
     Income, 16A.72  
     MINNCOR industries, 241.27  
     Productive day initiative programs, 241.275  
     Products, *see* Prison made goods under this topic  
     Public works planning, 16B.335  
 Correctional officers  
     Causing death of, 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185  
     Defined as essential employees, 179A.03  
     Failure to admit attorney for consultation, exception, 481.10  
     Generally, 241.026  
     Handgun permits, exemption, 624.714  
     Occupational injuries and illnesses, 176.011  
     Vacation and sick leave credits, 471.59  
 Correctional or penal camps, youth camps, exclusion, 144.71  
 Corrections and detention data, 13.85  
 Corrections Department, duties, 241.02, 241.021  
 Counties, 383A.08  
 Court services data, 13.84  
 Cultural programming services, Indian cultural program, 241.80  
 Current expense fund, payments from, inmates' wages, 243.23  
 Data  
     Corrections and detention data, classification, 13.85  
     Court services data, 13.84  
     Criminal history information, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA  
     Investigative detention data, 13.86  
 Deaths in, 241.021  
 Definitions  
     Bloodborne pathogens, 241.33

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
     Correctional facilities, licensing and supervision of facilities, 241.021  
     Correctional service retirement, 353E.02  
     Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.29  
     Local correctional facility, 401.01  
     Sentencing, 244.01  
 Developmentally disabled persons under jurisdiction of, screening for medical assistance, 256B.092  
 Disasters, removal of inmates, 243.57  
 Discharge, *see* under PRISONERS  
 Disclosure, bloodborne pathogens, positive test results, 241.333  
 Double bunking, 243.53  
 Education and training  
     Adult basic education, cooperative programs, 124D.52  
     Challenge incarceration program, for employees, 244.171  
     Educational assessments, 241.85  
     Elementary, secondary, or vocational programs, 124D.96, 127A.05  
     English as a second language, cooperative programs, 124D.52  
     Postsecondary student grants, recognized cost of attendance, 136A.121  
     Programs, 241.85  
 Electronic monitoring, *see* ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE  
 Employees  
     Accounting officers, 241.10  
     Arrests by, persons carrying messages from inmates, 243.59  
     Assaults on  
         Criminal penalties, 609.2231  
         Detention, 243.21  
         Disabled employees, insurance contributions, 43A.241  
         Force in defense of assault, 243.52  
     Causing death of, 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185  
     Chief executive officers, *see* same under this topic  
     Consolidation of institutions, 246.60  
     Correctional officers, *see* same under this topic  
     Criminal sexual conduct, 609.341, 609.344, 609.345  
     Education and training, 145.9266, 244.171  
     Exposure and testing, bloodborne pathogens, 241.33 to 241.342  
     Force, grounds for use, 609.06  
     Former employees, total disability, health insurance contributions, 43A.241  
     Internal affairs officers for security, 241.01  
     Killed in the line of duty, flags at half staff, 1.51  
     Machine guns and short barreled shotguns, 609.67  
     Notice received, bloodborne pathogens, 241.332, 241.336  
     Occupational disabilities, definitions, 352.01  
     Personnel data, disclosure, 13.43  
     Physical examinations, 241.14  
     Retirement  
         County correctional employees, *see* LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN  
         MSRS Correctional employees retirement fund, 352.90 to 352.95  
         Retirement age, 43A.34  
         Salary definition, 352.01  
     Service of process by, domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
     Tuberculosis screening, 144.445, 241.14  
     X-ray equipment, examinations and inspections, exemptions, 144.121  
 End-of-confinement review committees, sex offenders, generally, 244.052  
 Escapes from, *see* Prisoners under ESCAPES  
 Establishment, notice given, 245.821  
 Fees, resources, persons using, 241.01  
 Feminine hygiene products, availability, 241.021  
 Fire protection, 241.11  
 Funds and accounts  
     Accounting, generally, 241.10  
     Contingent funds, *see* same under this topic  
     Current expense fund, 243.23

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts (Cont'd)  
 Inmate social welfare fund, 241.09, 243.24  
 Guards, *see* Correctional officers under this topic  
 Hennepin County, *see* Correctional facilities under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 High security facilities, separate cells, 243.53  
 Imprisonment, *see* IMPRISONMENT  
 Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
 Industrial facilities at, *see* Correctional industries under this topic  
 Inmates, *see* PRISONERS  
 Inspections, frequency, 241.021  
 Institutions, correctional facilities defined as, 241.29  
 Insurance  
   Excess liability insurance, effect, 604A.301  
   Purchase by Corrections Department, 15.38  
 Investigative detention data, 13.86  
 Jails, *see* JAILS  
 Juvenile correctional facilities, *see* JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Liability, immunity, bloodborne pathogens, exposure and testing, 241.342  
 License plates, manufacture, 168.12, 168.381  
 Licenses, 241.021  
 Lino Lakes, 242.385  
 Liquor, *see* Alcoholic beverages under this topic  
 Maximum security facilities, separate cells, 243.53  
 Meals (refreshment)  
   Availability, 243.557  
   Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Medical cannabis, violations and penalties, 152.23  
 Medium security facilities, multiple occupancy of cells, 243.53  
 Mental health unit, establishment, Corrections Department, licensed mental health professionals, duties, 241.69  
 Minimum security facilities, multiple occupancy of cells, 243.53  
 MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Nonprofit treatment facilities, liability, limitations, 604A.301  
 Officers, *see* Chief executive officers under this topic  
 Payments to, English as a second language/adult basic education programs, reimbursements, 124D.52  
 Per diem costs of incarceration, Corrections Department, duties, 241.018  
 Planning  
   Bloodborne pathogens, policies and procedures, 241.336  
   Elementary, secondary, or vocational education programs, 127A.05  
 Policies, elementary, secondary, or vocational education programs, 124D.96  
 Prescriptions, emergency prescription processing, 151.15  
 Prison gardening program, 241.241  
 Prison made goods  
   Administration Department, sales to, 241.27  
   Factories, private enterprise, 243.88  
   Generally, 325F.48  
   Goods for national defense, 243.87  
   Piece price system, 243.61  
   Public works planning, requirement to consider, 16B.335  
   State contracts, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10  
 Prisoners, *see* PRISONERS  
 Private adult correctional facilities, authority, 241.021  
 Productive day initiative programs, 241.275  
 Property used for, defined as industrial development project, 469.153  
 Psychiatric units, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL  
 Public safety dogs, killing or harming, criminal penalties, 609.596  
 Public utilities, using, 435.51  
 Ramsey County, *see* Correctional facilities under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Records and record keeping, crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Red Wing  
 Admissions criteria, 242.41, 242.44, 260B.199  
 Bed limit, exemption, 242.32  
 Chief executive officer, retirement, 352D.02  
 Establishment, 242.41  
 Inmates  
   Abduction, concealment, enticement, 242.47  
   Corrections Department, confinement orders, 242.19  
   Costs of confinement, charges to county, 242.192  
   Place of confinement, 609.105  
   School year, 242.55  
 Juvenile offenders, placement, 260B.199, 260B.201  
 Liquor licenses near, 340A.412  
 Management, Corrections Department, duties, 242.41  
 Name, 241.023  
 Purpose, 242.41  
 Serious/chronic program, 242.32  
 Release of information, prisoners' health or mental health conditions, 241.021  
 Reports given  
   Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
   Deaths, 241.021  
   Prisoners, data relating to, 299C.14  
   Released prisoners, data relating to, 299C.14  
   Tuberculosis screening, 144.445  
   Use of force, 241.021, 243.52  
 Resources, use by outside agencies, 241.01  
 Rush City, 243.94  
 Saint Cloud  
   Cells, separate cells, 243.53  
   Chief executive officer, 253.13, 352D.02  
   Closing, legislative approval, 241.01  
   Establishment, 243.75  
   Inmates, 253.13, 253.21, 253.23  
   License plates, manufacture, 168.12, 168.381  
   Management, Corrections Department, 243.75  
   Meals (refreshment), availability, 243.557  
   Mentally ill inmates, 253.21, 253.23  
 Sanitation  
   Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
   Rulemaking, generally, 144.12  
 Sauk Centre  
   Chief executive officer, retirement, 352D.02  
   Inmates, 242.47, 609.105  
   Liquor licenses near, 340A.412  
   Name, 241.023  
 Sewers, using, 435.51  
 Sexual psychopathic personalities, 253B.045, 253D.10  
 Sexually dangerous persons, 253B.045, 253D.10  
 Shakopee  
   Chief executive officer, retirement, 352D.02  
   Establishment, 243.90  
   Feminine hygiene products, availability, 241.021  
   Inmates, 241.87 to 241.89, 243.15, 243.91  
   Management, Corrections Department, 243.90  
   Meals (refreshment), availability, 243.557  
   Name, 241.023  
 Site selection, advisory task force, 243.93  
 Standards, generally, 241.021  
 Stillwater  
   Cells, 243.53  
   Chief executive officer, 253.13, 352D.02  
   Closing, legislative approval, 241.01  
   Establishment, 243.40  
   Inmates, 253.13, 253.21  
   Insurance, permission to insure, 15.38  
   License plates, manufacture, 168.12, 168.381  
   Management, Corrections Department, 243.40  
   Meals (refreshment), availability, 243.557  
   Mentally ill inmates, 253.21  
 Substance use disorder treatment services  
   Insurance coverage, driving while impaired offenders, 62Q.137

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Substance use disorder treatment services (Cont'd)  
 Vendors, exclusion, 254B.05  
 Teachers, retirement, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
 Telephone access to inmates, attorneys, private access, 481.10  
 Training, *see* Education and training under this topic  
 Tuberculosis screening, 241.14  
 United States land acquisition for, 1.042  
 Unmanned aerial vehicles, violations, 243.552  
 Vending machines, receipts, depositing, 16A.72  
 Wardens, *see* Chief executive officers under this topic  
 Weapons, introducing, 243.55, 641.165  
 Women, *see* Shakopee under this topic  
 Work release, *see* WORK RELEASE  
 Workhouses, *see* WORKHOUSES  
 Works of art, 16B.35

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITY SITE SELECTION ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

Generally, 243.93

**CORRECTIONS ADVISORY BOARDS**

Committees, 401.08  
 Creation, 401.02  
 Grant applications, review, 401.11  
 Members  
 Expenses, advances from Corrections Department, 401.02  
 Generally, 401.08  
 Memberships, 299C.65, 402.03

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT**

Ad hoc advisory committees, establishment, 241.01  
 Adult basic education programs, *see* under ADULT EDUCATION  
 Adult correctional facilities names and addresses, provided to secretary of state, 203B.06  
 Appeals review panel, 242.10  
 Appropriations to  
 Capital improvements, 243.51  
 Community corrections programs, 241.278  
 Correctional facility resources, user fees or income from leases, 241.01  
 Gifts, grants, and subsidies, 241.01  
 Injury or death claims, conditionally released inmates, 3.739  
 Inmates' costs, 243.23  
 Inmates' health care costs, 243.212  
 Inmates' wages, prison industries, 243.465  
 Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision, 243.1605  
 Juvenile court investigations, funds, 260B.157, 260C.157  
 Juvenile offenders, 242.32  
 Juvenile residential or detention facilities, out-of-state placements, 260B.198  
 Mentally ill inmates, discharge, planning costs, 241.105  
 Training program fees, 241.01  
 Transfers, 401.10, 402.04  
 Work release account, 241.26  
 Background checks  
 Health or Human Services Department program affiliates, 245C.05, 631.40  
 Juvenile facilities personnel, 13.46, 241.021  
 Bail evaluations, payments for, 629.74  
 Battered women, *see* Domestic abuse under this topic  
 Bloodborne pathogens, testing, 241.335, 241.336  
 Budget  
 Costs of incarceration, 241.018  
 Requests, county reimbursement, prisoner transfers, 241.271  
 Capital improvements, 243.51  
 Cemeteries  
 Abandonment, 241.18  
 Public institution cemeteries, exhumation, affidavits, 241.17  
 Child long-term development program, 145.951  
 Children, detention, *see* Detention under JUVENILE OFFENDERS  
 Children's Cabinet, 4.045

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Commissioner  
 Appointments by, state correctional facilities security audit group, 241.021  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
 Expense allowance, 15A.081  
 Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815  
 Increases and decreases, 15A.0815  
 Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
 Generally, 15.06, 241.01  
 Interstate agreement on detainers, administrator, 629.294  
 Memberships  
 Children's Cabinet, 4.045  
 Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93  
 Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Advisory Group, 299C.65  
 Indian Affairs Council, ex officio member, 3.922  
 Interstate Commission on Adult Offender Supervision, 243.1605  
 Mental Health Advisory Council, Children's Mental Health Subcommittee, 245.697  
 Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council, ex officio member, 256.042  
 Opioids, Substance Use, and Addiction Subcabinet, 4.046  
 Pardons Board, secretary, 638.07  
 Sentencing Guidelines Commission, 244.09  
 Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
 Service of process by, 638.07  
 Commitments to custody of  
 Convicted persons, *see* PRISONERS  
 Offenders, *see* COMMITMENTS OF SEX OFFENDERS  
 Community corrections programs, *see* COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS  
 Complaints, investigations, ombudsperson for corrections, 241.93  
 Computers, school district surplus, 123B.52  
 Conditional release  
 Detention of persons on conditional release, time limit, extension, 629.355  
 Injury or death claims, conditionally released inmates, 3.739  
 Contested cases, exemptions, 14.03  
 Contingent funds, expenditures, 241.13  
 Contracts and agreements, MINNCOR industries, 241.27  
 Convicted persons, *see* PRISONERS  
 Correctional facilities, *see* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93  
 Correctional fees, 241.272, 609.102  
 Correctional industries, 16C.151, 241.27  
 Correctional investigators, duties, 243.05  
 Corrections agents  
 Change of name data, access to, 259.10  
 Correctional investigators, duties, 243.05  
 Domestic abuse presentence investigators, 609.2244  
 Health or Human Services Department program affiliates, 245C.05, 631.40  
 Intensive supervision agents, agents defined as, 244.13  
 Costs of confinement, 241.018, 242.192, 243.51  
 County probation officers, *see* PROBATION OFFICERS  
 County regional jails, sites, 641.263  
 Creation, 241.01  
 Crime victims  
 Release of inmates, notice to victims, 611A.06  
 Restitution program, 611A.64  
 Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Advisory Group, 299C.65  
 Data, *see* Corrections Department under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Deaths, investigations, 390.11  
 Definitions, ombudsperson for corrections, 241.91  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Deputy commissioners  
 Appointment, 241.01

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Deputy commissioners (Cont'd)  
 Memberships, Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93  
 Detainers, disposition procedure, 629.294  
 Detention information system, data, 241.021  
 District jails, designation, 641.25  
 Divisions, generally, 241.01  
 Domestic abuse  
 Incident reports, 629.341  
 Presentence investigators, 609.2244  
 Reports, disclosure, requests, 13.82  
 Victims  
 Battered women's shelters, 611A.31 to 611A.35  
 Duties, generally, 611A.33  
 Protection, electronic surveillance, 611A.07, 629.72  
 Support services, 611A.32  
 Doula grants, 241.89  
 Duties generally, 241.01  
 Education and training, *see* Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Education Department, programs transferred to, 119A.04  
 Electronic surveillance of domestic abusers, 611A.07, 629.72  
 Electronic victim notification system, 253B.18, 253D.14, 611A.06  
 Employees, generally  
 Personnel data, disclosure, 13.43  
 Retirement, 352.90 to 352.95, 352D.02  
 Retirement coverage review/appeals committees, 352.91  
 Retirement plan, average salary calculations, 352.01  
 Unclassified positions, 43A.08  
 End-of-confinement review committees, predatory offenders, 244.052  
 Expungement of criminal records, 611A.06  
 Extradition, *see* EXTRADITION  
 Fees, 241.272, 609.102  
 Female juvenile offenders, costs of confinement, 242.192  
 Female offenders, *see* Women under PRISONERS  
 Foreign states' convicted persons, detention, 241.28 to 241.30  
 Forensic pathologist, death records, 390.23  
 Foster care, family foster care homes, capacity variance, 245A.04  
 Fugitive Apprehension Unit  
 Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40  
 Employees, retirement, 352B.011  
 Forfeitures, duties, 609.531 to 609.5318  
 Generally, 241.025  
 Members, defined as peace officers, 626.05  
 Peace officer training, 626.84  
 Funds and accounts  
 Correctional industries revolving fund, 241.27  
 Work release account, 241.26  
 Gifts, power to accept, 15.43, 241.01, 241.32  
 Grants  
 Alternatives to incarceration, 244.32  
 Ombudsperson for corrections, 241.93  
 Health care for inmates, 241.021  
 Health Care Peer Review Committee, 241.021  
 Hearing officers  
 Duties, generally, 242.10  
 Misconduct, 609.515  
 Supervised release, 243.05  
 Hearings  
 Exemptions from contested case procedure, 14.02  
 Release hearings for killers of peace officers, notice, 244.05  
 Homelessness mitigation plan, discharged persons, 241.068  
 Human services boards, 402.02, 402.04  
 Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
 Injury or death claims, conditionally released inmates, 3.739  
 Inmates, *see* CONVICTED PERSONS  
 Insurance, Minnesota Correctional Facility, Stillwater, 15.38  
 Intensive community supervision, 244.12, 244.13  
 Intensive probation programs, driving while impaired repeat offenders, 169A.74

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Intensive supervision agents, 244.13  
 Interstate Adult Offender Supervision Advisory Council, 243.1606  
 Interstate agreement on detainers, 629.294  
 Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision, 243.1605, 243.1607  
 Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.55  
 Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.28 to 241.30, 243.166  
 Investigations, ombudsperson for corrections, 241.93  
 Jails, duties regarding  
 Condemnation, 641.26, 641.261  
 Construction, suggestions, 641.21, 641.22  
 County policy, jail and workhouse prisoner transfers, 643.01  
 County regional jails, rulemaking, 641.261  
 District jails, designation, 641.25  
 Inmates transferred to state, costs, 243.91  
 Substance use disorder treatment programs, contracts, 241.0222  
 Juvenile correctional facilities, 241.021, 242.09  
 Juvenile court investigations, funds, 260B.157, 260C.157  
 Juvenile detention facilities, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
 Juvenile offenders, generally, *see* JUVENILE OFFENDERS  
 Liability  
 Damage by minor, exemption, 540.18  
 Predatory offenders, disclosure of information about, 244.052  
 Local correctional facilities, costs of incarceration, 241.018  
 Lockups, *see* LOCKUPS  
 Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26  
 Medical assistance  
 Costs for certain prisoners, 256B.04  
 Release of inmates, duties, 241.067  
 Meetings, Open Meeting Law, exception, 13D.01  
 Mental Health Advisory Council, Children's Mental Health Subcommittee, 245.697  
 Mental illness, persons with  
 Prisoners, discharge plans, cooperation, 244.054  
 Transfers from Minnesota Security Hospital, duties, 253B.18  
 Mentoring grants, children of prisoners, 241.86  
 MINNCOR industries, 241.27  
 Mission of department, 241.01  
 Motor vehicles, 16B.54, 168.012  
 Nurses, overtime, 177.27, 181.275  
 Oaths, power to administer, 243.05  
 Ombudsperson for corrections  
 Assistant ombudsperson, 241.92  
 Compensation and salaries, salary range, 15A.0815  
 Definitions, 241.91  
 Establishment of office, 241.90  
 Investigations, 241.93  
 Organization of office, 241.92  
 Powers and duties, 241.93  
 Qualifications, 241.90  
 Reports given, 241.95  
 Visitation by, inmates, 243.48  
 Opioids, Substance Use, and Addiction Subcabinet, 4.046  
 Pardons Board, secretary, 638.07  
 Parole, *see* Supervised release under this topic  
 Payments to, convict transfers, costs, 243.17  
 Per diem costs, 241.018, 243.51  
 Performance reports, 241.01, 241.016  
 Persons in custody of, generally, *see* PRISONERS  
 Phoenix/Pomiga treatment/behavior change program, 352.90 to 352.95  
 Predatory offenders  
 Nonviolent controlled substance offenders, conditional release, 244.0513  
 Prison records, disclosure, 241.06  
 Risk assessment scale, 244.052  
 Presentence investigations  
 Domestic abuse presentence investigations, duties, 609.2244



**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Presentence investigations (Cont'd)  
 Duties, generally, 609.115  
 Pretrial diversion programs, 388.24, 401.065  
 Prisoners, *see* PRISONERS  
 Probation officers, *see* PROBATION OFFICERS  
 Probation service providers, expenses, review, 244.22  
 Probationers  
     Classification systems, 244.24  
     Information about, 244.21  
     Intensive probation programs, driving while impaired repeat offenders, 169A.74  
 Programs, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03  
 Prostitutes, rehabilitation and assistance grants, 609.3241  
 Purchase orders, MINNCOR industries, 241.27  
 Recidivism rates, 241.016  
 Regional jail boards, members, 641.262  
 Release of inmates  
     Homelessness mitigation plan, discharged persons, 241.068  
     Information and assistance, duties, 241.067  
 Remote electronic alcohol monitoring program, 169A.73, 171.29  
 Reports given  
     Alternatives to incarceration, 244.32  
     Conditional releases, pregnant and postpartum prisoners, 244.065  
     Correctional facilities, deaths, use of force, inspections and audits, correction orders, security practices, 241.021  
     Correctional fees, 241.272  
     Department priorities, 241.01  
     Distribution to legislature, 3.195  
     Driving while impaired, felony commitments, 244.085  
     Electronic surveillance of domestic abusers, 611A.07  
     Homelessness mitigation plan, discharged persons, 241.068  
     Human services boards, transfer of funds to, 402.04  
     Injury or death claims, conditionally released inmates, 3.739  
     Intensive community supervision, 244.13  
     MINNCOR industries, 241.27  
     Ombudsperson for corrections, 241.95  
     Per diem costs of incarceration, 241.018  
     Performance reports, 241.01, 241.016  
     Potential employment positions, evaluation for inclusion in retirement plan, 352.91  
     Pregnant women prisoners, use of restraints, 241.88  
     Remote electronic alcohol monitoring program, 169A.73  
     Statewide reenry policies, 241.016  
 Residential programs (human services)  
     Definitions, 245A.02  
     Licenses, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Residential treatment programs, 125A.52  
 Restitution, affidavits of financial disclosure, 611A.04  
 Retirement coverage review/appeals committees, 352.91  
 Rulemaking authority  
     Appeals review panel, 242.10  
     Battered women, 611A.32  
     Community corrections programs, 401.03, 401.06, 401.11  
     Convicted persons  
         Bank deposits, 241.08  
         Communications, 243.56  
         Payments from earnings, 243.24  
         Sex offender treatment, 241.67  
         Supervised release, 243.05  
         Visitation, 243.48  
         Wages, 243.23, 243.24, 243.88  
         Work release, 241.26  
     Correctional facilities  
         Contingent accounts, 241.13  
         Correctional industries, 243.61  
         County regional jails, 641.261  
         Fire protection, 241.11  
         Juvenile correctional facilities, 242.44  
         Standards, 241.021  
         Visitors, searches, 243.55

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)  
 Exemptions  
     Correctional facilities, 14.02, 14.03  
     Human services boards, delegation of duties to, 402.04  
     Intensive community supervision, 244.13  
     Supervised release, 14.02, 14.03  
     Female offenders, 241.72, 241.73, 243.15, 243.91  
     Gifts, acceptance, 15.43  
     Inmate complaint procedure, development, 563.02  
     Juvenile offenders, secure placement, 242.32  
     Juvenile residential or detention facilities, 260B.198  
 School districts, surplus computers, 123B.52  
 Sentencing, *see* SENTENCING  
 Sentencing Guidelines Commission, 244.09  
 Service of process by, 638.07  
 Sex offenders, generally, *see* SEX OFFENDERS  
 Sexual assault  
     Perpetrators, *see* SEX OFFENDERS  
     Victims, notice of disease risk, 611A.20  
 Sexual psychopathic personality treatment center patients, employment, 246B.05  
 State correctional facilities security audit group, 241.021, 243.48  
 State Interagency Committee on Intervention Services for Children with Disabilities, 125A.023  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Statewide supervision system, 241.065  
 Substance use disorder community of practice, representation, 254B.151  
 Substance use disorder treatment  
     Driving while impaired offenders, 62Q.137  
     Nonviolent controlled substance offenders, conditional release, 244.0513  
     Prisoners, 241.021, 241.0222, 241.06, 241.40 to 241.416  
 Supervised release  
     Duties generally, 243.05  
     Exemptions from rulemaking, 14.02, 14.03  
     First-time violations, 244.30  
 Treatment programs  
     Human services, *see* Residential programs (human services) under this topic  
     Sex offenders, *see* SEX OFFENDERS  
     Substance use disorder treatment, *see* same under this topic  
 Victims of crime, electronic notification system, 611A.06  
 Volunteers  
     Employees, volunteers defined as, 176.011  
     Power to use, 241.01  
 Wards, probation officers, duties, 244.19  
 Work release, 241.26, 631.425  
 Workhouses, 643.01  
**CORRIDORS**  
 Common areas and facilities, corridors defined as, 515.02  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance certification, code requirements, 144.50  
**CORRIDORS OF COMMERCE PROGRAM**  
 Generally, 161.088  
**CORROBORATION**  
*See* also CROSS-EXAMINATION  
*See* also EVIDENCE  
*See* also WITNESSES  
 Accomplices' testimony, 634.04  
 Criminal sexual conduct, 609.341, 609.347  
 Hazardous waste, reason to know, 609.671  
 Treason, Const. art 1 s 9  
**CORRUPT PRACTICES**  
*See* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
*See* RACKETEERING  
**COSMETICS**  
 Controlled substances, exceptions, 151.26  
 Labels and labeling, occupational safety and health, standards, 182.655  
 Mercury-containing cosmetics, 116.92  
 Sales, transient merchants, 329.135

**COSMETICS (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.67

**COSMETOLOGIST EXAMINERS BOARD**

Creation, 155A.20

Duties generally, 155A.24

Employees, 155A.24, 214.04

Enforcement, 155A.33

Examining and licensing board, 214.01

Executive secretary, 214.04

Fees, 155A.25

Hair braiding professionals, registration, exemptions, 155A.28

Inspections, 155A.31

Penalties, 155A.25

Reports given, generally, 214.07

Rulemaking authority

Cosmetology, 155A.26 to 155A.36

Cosmetology schools, 155A.30

**COSMETOLOGISTS***See also* BARBERS*See also* ESTHETICIANS*See also* NAIL TECHNICIANS

Addresses, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112

Barber Examiners Board, creation, 154.001

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

Characteristics, generally, 45.0291

Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027

Chemical substances, violations, 155A.355

Commerce Department

Licenses, 45.027

Rulemaking authority, 155A.21 to 155A.36

Continuing education, 155A.271

Cosmetologist Examiners Board

Administration, duties, 155A.21, 155A.24

Employees, 155A.24

Definitions

Barbering law, 154.02

Cosmetology law, 155A.23

E-mail addresses, 45.0112

Enforcement of law, 155A.33

Fumigants, violations, 155A.355

Hair braiders, 154.003, 155A.28

Hairstyling, 155A.23, 155A.29

Infection control

Rulemaking, 155A.23, 155A.27, 155A.29

Salons, standards and compliance, 155A.29

Inspections, salons, 155A.24, 155A.29, 155A.31

Liability insurance, 155A.29

Licenses

Additional review, 155A.25

Barber registration, exemption, 154.04

Commerce Department, powers, 45.027

Display, 155A.32

Exemptions, threading, 155A.23, 155A.27, 155A.29

Expedited and temporary licensing, military members and veterans, 155A.25, 197.4552

Fees, 155A.25, 155A.27

Generally, 155A.21, 155A.27

Penalties, 155A.25

Reciprocity, generally, 45.0292

Relicensure, conditions, 45.027

Salons, 155A.29

Temporary military permits, 155A.27, 197.4552

Testing, licenses, 155A.24, 155A.27

Makeup services, 155A.23, 155A.29

Methyl methacrylate liquid monomers, violations, 155A.355

Nonresidents

Agents for service of process, 155A.35

Licenses, exemptions, 155A.27

Policy of state, 155A.21

Practice, in homes of customers or patrons, sanitation and health rules, 155A.23

Registration

Exemptions, 154.04

Renewal, continuing education, 155A.271

**COSMETOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Salons

Address, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112

Complaint investigations, 155A.24

Fees, 155A.25

Generally, 155A.29

Inspections, 155A.24, 155A.29, 155A.31

Licenses

Exemptions, threading, 155A.23, 155A.27, 155A.29

Fees, 155A.25, 155A.29

Generally, 155A.29

Reciprocity, 45.0292

Workers' compensation insurance coverage, 176.182

Managers, 155A.23, 155A.25, 155A.27, 155A.29

Mobile salons, 155A.23, 155A.29

Penalties, 155A.25

Reciprocity, 45.0292

Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112

Workers' compensation insurance coverage, 176.182

Schools, *see* COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS

Service of process on, procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028

Services

Definitions, 155A.23

Emergency, 155A.34

Students, 155A.30

Single-use equipment and materials, disposal, 155A.355

Skin-cutting equipment, violations, 155A.355

Special event services, 155A.275

Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112

Threading, license exemption, 155A.23, 155A.27, 155A.29

Violations and penalties, generally, 155A.22, 155A.33, 155A.355, 155A.36

**COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS**

Commerce Department, licenses, 176.182

Course of study, practice-based and theory-based classes, limitations, 155A.30

Definitions, cosmetology law, 155A.23

Generally, 155A.30

Infection control

Generally, 155A.30

Rulemaking, 155A.23, 155A.27, 155A.29

Inspections

Costs, 155A.30

Generally, 155A.24, 155A.31

Schedule, 155A.30

Instructors

Fees, 155A.27

Generally, 155A.30

Licenses, 155A.25, 155A.27, 155A.30

Licenses

Display, 155A.32

Generally, 155A.30

Workers' compensation insurance coverage, 176.182

Managers

Employment, 155A.29

Licenses, 155A.25, 155A.27

Violations and penalties, generally, 155A.22, 155A.36

Workers' compensation insurance coverage, 176.182

**COST-SHARING**

Agricultural growth, research, and innovation program, biofuel blender pumps, grants for installation, 41A.12

Airports and landing fields, metropolitan area airports, acquisition of land or property, 473.638

Chemical dependency treatment, health plans, 62Q.47

Commerce Department, cooperative agreements, 216A.095

Community integrated service networks

Change of clinic or provider, higher cost-sharing, 62Q.43

Disclosure, 62Q.49

Expanded provider networks, 62A.095

Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

Counties

County nursing homes, finances, 376.57

Noxious weed program funding, 18.88

**COST-SHARING (Cont'd)**

- Counties (Cont'd)
  - Police-operated radio broadcasting stations, 373.041
  - Wetlands establishment or restoration, 103F.903
- County nursing homes, cooperating counties, 376.57
- Definitions, health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Disclosure, health care plans, 62Q.49
- Fences (partitions), 344.03
- Forests, conservation practices, Natural Resources Department, 88.79
- Fraternal benefit societies, *see* Cost-sharing under FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES
- Gas companies, performance-based gas purchasing plans, 216B.167
- Health and accident insurance
  - Change of clinic or provider, higher cost-sharing, 62Q.43
  - Disclosure, 62Q.49
  - Expanded provider networks, 62A.095
  - Special education services, 125A.21
- Health care cost containment, disclosure, 62Q.49
- Health maintenance organizations
  - Change of clinic or provider, higher cost-sharing, 62Q.43
  - Expanded provider networks, 62A.095
- Health plan companies, change of clinic or provider, higher cost-sharing, 62Q.43
- Insurance holding company arrangements, 60D.19
- Joint self-insurance, *see* Cost-sharing under JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS
- Livestock, fences, 344.03
- Local governments, wetlands, establishment or restoration, 103F.903
- Medical assistance, generally, 256B.063
- Medicare supplement insurance policies or certificates, 62A.31
- Mental health services, inpatient or outpatient services, health plan companies, 62Q.47
- Metropolitan area transit programs, cost-sharing arrangements, 473.384, 473.385
- Natural Resources Department, conservation practices, private forest lands, 88.79
- Nonprofit health service plan corporations
  - Expanded provider networks, 62A.095
  - Generally, 62J.041
- Partition fences, 344.03
- Public safety radio communication system
  - First phase, 403.31
  - Operating costs, generally, 403.31
  - Police-operated stations, 373.041
- Public Utilities Commission, cooperative agreements, 216A.095
- Soil and water conservation districts
  - Contracts, 103C.501
  - Soil conservation, assistance, 103F.431
  - Works of improvement, 103C.331
- Soil conservation
  - Conservation practices, review, recording, 103F.445
  - Soil and water conservation districts, assistance by, 103F.431
- Special education, third-party payments, 125A.21, 125A.65, 125A.76
- Water and Soil Resources Board, rulemaking, contracts, 103C.501
- Wetlands establishment or restoration, 103F.903

**COSTS**

*See* specific index headings

**COSTS AND DISBURSEMENTS (COURTS)**

- Administrators of estates, recovery, 549.14
- Civil trials
  - Actions for services, double costs, 549.03
  - Appeals, costs allowed to prevailing party, 549.02
  - Awards, interest on, 549.09
  - Change of venue, 549.17
  - Children, costs and disbursements adjudged against, 549.12
  - Contracts, lawsuits, 549.13
  - Death of party, effect, 549.08
  - Decedents estates, administrators, recovery of costs, 549.14
  - Defendant's motion to prosecute bond, 549.19

**COSTS AND DISBURSEMENTS (COURTS) (Cont'd)**

- Civil trials (Cont'd)
  - Equitable actions, 549.07
  - Fourth judicial district, 549.05
  - Generally, 549.01
  - Interest, 549.09
  - Judgments, 549.08, 549.09
  - Plaintiffs bond, 549.18
  - Prevailing party, 549.04
  - Punitive damages, 549.191, 549.20
  - Recovery, amounts allowed, 549.02
  - Recovery by use of bond, 549.19
  - Sanctions permitted, 549.211
  - Several actions, how allowed, 549.06
  - Specific actions, *see* Lawsuits under specific index headings for torts or parties
  - State, proceedings in name of, 549.15
  - Structured settlements, 549.30 to 549.41
  - Sureties, insolvency, 549.18
  - Taxation and allowance, 549.04
  - Trust funds, 549.14
  - Verdicts, interest on, 549.09
- Collections policies and procedures, court administrators, 480.15
- Courts, specific, *see* Costs and disbursements under specific courts
- Criminal trials, *see* Violations and penalties under specific index headings
- Demurrers, when awarded, 549.11
- False claims against government, prosecutions, 15C.12
- Legal proceedings
  - Business dissolutions, *see* Dissolutions under specific businesses
  - Creditors remedies, *see* Costs and disbursements under specific remedies
  - Family court proceedings, *see* Costs and disbursements under specific proceedings
  - Reconducting, court reporters, liability, 486.10
- Motions, when awarded, 549.11
- Structured settlements, 549.30 to 549.41
- COSTUMES**
  - Concealing identity, 97B.071, 609.735
  - Costume design, artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941
  - Masks sold separately, sales and use taxes, 297A.67
  - Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67
- COTTONWOOD COUNTY**
  - Boundaries, 2.01
  - Development region, 462.385
  - Flood control, Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin, 103F.171 to 103F.187
  - Intermediate care facility, 256B.501
  - Jeffers Petroglyphs, historic site, 138.662
  - Judicial district, 2.722
  - South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
  - Tornadoes, 1998, agricultural homesteads abandoned, retention of tax classification, 273.124
- COUGARS**
  - Hunting
    - Season, 97B.641
    - Small game, 97A.015
  - Regulated animals, possession, 346.155
- COUNCILS**
  - See* also specific index headings for councils
  - Advisory councils
    - Generally, 15.059, 15.0595
    - Review, legislative commission, 3.885
  - Definitions
    - Generally, 15.012
    - Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002
  - Members
    - Aged persons, representation, 15.0591
    - Appointments, 15.0597
    - Compensation and salaries, 15.0575, 15.0595
    - Generally, 15.0575

**COUNCILS (Cont'd)**

## Members (Cont'd)

- Partial terms, counting, 15.059
- Names, living persons, naming for, prohibition, 10.49
- Registration with secretary of state, 15.0599
- Sexually transmitted diseases, prevention and treatment services, 144.065

**COUNSEL**

See ATTORNEYS

**COUNSELORS**

- Alcohol and drug counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS
- Career counselors, rural career counseling coordinators, 116L.667
- Chemical dependency counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS
- Counseling services, hospice providers, 144A.75
- Critical incident stress management, data, disclosure, 181.9732
- Data
  - Court services, classification, 13.84
  - Critical incident stress management, disclosure, 181.9732
  - Public safety peer counseling, disclosure, 181.9731
- Definitions
  - Government data practices, 13.822
  - Hospice care, 144A.75
  - Sexual exploitation actions, 604.20
  - Social work and mental health occupations, 148B.50
  - Teachers and other educators, 122A.11, 122A.15
- Drug abuse counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS
- Employment agencies, 184.21
- Family counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS
- Foreclosure prevention counseling, mortgages, 47.58, 580.021, 580.022
- Genetic counselors
  - Consulting, genetic testing, 72A.139
  - Continuing education, 147F.11
  - Counseling services, Health Department, duties, 144.91
  - Definitions, 147F.01
  - Disciplinary action, reporting obligations, 147F.13
  - Generally, 147F.05
  - Licensed genetic counselor advisory council, 147F.15
  - Licenses
    - Board actions, 147F.09
    - Fees, 147F.17
    - Generally, 147F.07
    - Lapsed licenses, renewal, 147F.07
    - Renewal cycle, 147F.19
    - Renewals, 147.02
    - Scope of practice, 147F.03
- Guidance counselors, 135A.153
- Hospices, 144A.75, 144A.753
- Housing counseling agencies, 47.58
- Liability, alcohol and drug counselors, 148.975
- Licensed professional clinical counselors (LPCCs)
  - Education and training, 148B.5301, 148B.532
  - Expedited and temporary licensing, military members and veterans, 148B.5301, 197.4552
  - Foreign-trained licensed professional clinical counselors, 148B.532
  - Generally, 148B.5301
  - Licenses, 148B.5301, 148B.531, 148B.532, 245I.04
  - Mental health professionals, qualifications, 245I.04
  - Positive support professionals, 245D.091
- Licensed professional counselors (LPCs)
  - Assessment tools, 148B.5925
  - Chemical use assessments, 148B.5905
  - Continuing education, 148B.52, 148B.54
  - Controlled substance diversion, employer mandatory reporting, 214.33
  - Definitions, 148B.50, 604.20
  - Disciplinary action, 148B.52, 148B.59, 214.355
  - Disclosure, 148B.593

**COUNSELORS (Cont'd)**

## Licensed professional counselors (LPCs) (Cont'd)

- Education and training, 148B.52 to 148B.54, 148B.5301, 148B.532, 148B.592
  - Examinations, 148B.53
  - Fines, violations, 148B.59
  - Foreign states, 148B.561
  - Foreign-trained licensed professional counselors, 148B.532
  - Investigations, 148B.5915, 148B.5916
  - Licenses
    - Board, duties, 148B.52 to 148B.592
    - Conversion, 148B.5301
    - Degree requirements, 148B.531
    - Expedited and temporary military licenses, 148B.53, 197.4552
    - Fees, 148B.53, 148B.5301
    - Foreign-trained professional counselors, 148B.532
    - Nontransferability, 148B.58
    - Relicensure after termination, 148B.54
    - Suspension, 148B.5901, 214.077, 214.32
    - Mental and physical examinations, 148B.5905
    - Nonresidents, exception, 148B.592
    - Practice, 148B.5301, 148B.591
    - Professional firms, 319B.02
    - Psychotherapists, defined as, 609.341
    - Quality review, 148B.59
    - Reciprocity, 148B.56
    - Records and record keeping, 148B.5915
    - Registers, 148B.52
    - Reports about, 148B.5916
    - Rulemaking, 148B.52 to 148B.54
    - Scope of practice, 148B.50, 148B.59
    - Supervision, planning, 148B.53
    - Titles, use of, 148B.591, 148B.592
    - Violations and penalties, 148B.59, 148B.5901, 148B.5916
  - Marriage and family therapists, 148B.391
  - Marriage and family therapy, exceptions, 148B.38
  - Peer counselors, public safety peer counseling, 181.9731
  - Psychotherapists, licensed professional counselors defined as, 604.20
  - Psychotherapy services, limitation of liability, 148.975
  - Rehabilitation counselors for the blind, 248.07
  - Reverse mortgage loans, housing counseling agencies, 47.58
  - School counselors, *see* under SCHOOL PERSONNEL
  - Sexual assault counselors
    - Data, classification, 13.822
    - Reports given, health threat to others, 144.4175
    - Sexual exploitation by, 604.20 to 604.205
  - Substance abuse counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS
  - Substance use disorder counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS
- COUNTERCLAIMS**
- Action, defined, 336.1-201
  - Automobile insurance, indemnity, subrogation, 65B.53
  - Conciliation court, jurisdiction, 491A.01, 491A.02
  - Consumer protection
    - Offsets, limitations, 325F.97
    - Rental purchase agreements, waivers, 325F.91
  - Counties, claims against, procedure, 373.11
  - Defendant, defined, 336.1-201
  - Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201
  - Insurance companies, insurers
    - Exceptions, 60B.34
    - Proof of claim, 60B.38
  - Judicial claims, counterclaims defined as, 554.01
  - Landlords and tenants
    - Possession, escrow of rents to remedy violations actions, 504B.385
    - Residential tenant reports, disclosure, 504B.241
  - Medical malpractice lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 541.076
  - Money damages, assessment by jury, 546.22
  - Motor vehicle fuel franchises, release and waiver, 80F.11
  - Motor vehicle retail installment sales, finance company violations, buyer's rights, 53C.12

## COUNTERCLAIMS

676

## COUNTERCLAIMS (Cont'd)

## Probate

- Generally, 524.3-811
- Orders, appeals, 525.71

## COUNTERFEITING

## See also FORGERY

- Bank notes, signatures, testimony about, 634.02
- Cellular counterfeiting, 609.894
- Certificate of deposit, evidence, signature, 634.01
- Cigarette stamps, 297F.20
- Currency, 609.632
- Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201
- Drivers' licenses, 171.07, 171.22
- Gambling chips, contraband, 349.2125
- Gambling devices, stamps or licenses, 349.2127
- Genuine, defined, 336.1-201
- Intellectual property, 609.895
- Minnesota identification cards, 171.07, 171.22
- Pari-mutuel betting, tickets, 240.25, 240.26
- Plates for, 609.625
- Pull-tabs, contraband, 349.2125
- Sales, trademarks, 333.42
- Securities, 609.632
- Service marks
  - Criminal Code, 609.895
  - Misuse, liability, 333.28
- Slug coins, tokens, 624.30 to 624.33
- State Lottery tickets, 609.651
- Tipboards, contraband, 349.2125
- Trademarks
  - Criminal Code, 609.895
  - Generally, 333.42
  - Misuse, liability, 333.28
  - Unions, unlawful, 333.41
- Treasury notes, treasurers' signatures, evidence of forgery, 634.01

## COUNTIES

- Abandoned scrap metal, disposition, 168B.09, 168B.10
- Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Access to data
  - Family day care home providers, 119B.125
  - Financial institution records, 13A.01 to 13A.04
  - Health services purchasing plans, data practices compliance, 13.387
  - Tax return data, 270B.07, 270B.12, 270B.14
- Accounting and bookkeeping
  - Annual settlement, 385.19
  - Audits and examinations, *see* same under this topic
  - Budgets, *see* same under this topic
  - County auditors, duties, 384.09
  - County treasurers, duties, 385.04
  - Emergency telecommunications systems, recurring costs, 403.11
  - Expenditures, insurance benefits, retired employees, 471.611
  - Failure to settle accounts, 385.20 to 385.24
  - Fees, depositing, 385.38
  - Financial management information services, 123A.23
  - Financial statements, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 385.04
  - Negotiable paper used for payments, 382.31 to 382.36
  - Orders and warrants
    - Payment procedures, 385.31, 385.32, 385.34
    - Redemption, 385.34
    - Speculating in, 385.28
    - Welfare funds, group foster care, costs, 260B.331, 260C.331
  - Property taxes, collection and distribution, 276.12
  - Receipts and payments, procedures, 385.05
  - Records, depositories' statements, 385.15
  - Uniform financial accounting and reporting standards, local government aid, 477A.017
- Acquisition of land, *see* Real property owned by under this topic

## COUNTIES (Cont'd)

- Acute care hospital inpatient treatment, 245.473, 245.4873, 245.4883
- Adult foster care providers, relatives, 256B.0919
- Adult mental health advisory councils, *see* Local adult mental health advisory councils under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Adult mental health system, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Adult protection grants, 256M.42
- Advertisements for bids, *see* Contracts and agreements under this topic
- Affirmative action, state contracts, 363A.36
- Agencies
  - Child support enforcement agencies, *see* same under this topic
  - Local social service, *see* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES
- Agents
  - Extension, *see* COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS
  - Streets or highways, county agent for, 161.38
  - Transportation Department, 161.36, 174.04
- Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75
- Agricultural chemicals, corrective action, 18D.105
- Agricultural development grants, 375.83
- Agricultural inspectors, *see* County agricultural inspectors or designated employees under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES
- Agricultural land preservation programs
  - Generally, 40A.01 to 40A.19
  - Metropolitan agricultural preserves, *see* METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES
- Agricultural machinery and equipment, 169.72
- Agricultural marketing, *see* AGRICULTURAL MARKETING
- Agricultural resource projects, 41A.036, 41A.04
- Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117
- Agriculture Department (U.S.), 375.471
- Agriculture districts, 394.25
- Air navigation facilities, acquisition, 360.032 to 360.034, 360.036
- Aircraft
  - Duties regarding, county powers, 360.044
  - Registration and taxation, 360.511
- Airports and landing fields, *see* Municipal airports under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
- Alcohol problem screening, 169A.70
- Alcoholic beverages, licenses
  - Distance limitation, 340A.405
  - Off-sale licenses
    - Exclusive liquor stores, 340A.405
    - Small brewers, 340A.29
  - Restrictions, 340A.410
  - Retail license fees, 340A.408
  - Seasonal licenses, 340A.404
  - Sunday sales, 340A.504
  - 3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.403
- All-terrain vehicles
  - County property, exemption from registration fee, 84.922
  - Operation on streets or public property, 84.928
- Alteration of public drainage systems affecting trunk highways, 161.28
- Alternative care program, 256B.0913
- Alternative dispute resolution, 494.04
- Alternative integrated long-term care services demonstration project, 256B.69
- Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.01, 240A.07
- Ambulance services
  - Applications, 144E.11
  - Authority to provide, 471.476
  - Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455
  - Revenue recapture actions on behalf of, 270A.07
  - Standards, 144E.16
- Ambulances, purchase or lease procedures, 373.01
- Animal control, *see* ANIMALS
- Animal control authorities, *see* Officers under POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Animal feedlots  
 Permits  
   Application processing, 116.07  
   Conditions, 116.0711  
   Registration information, 116.0712  
 Zoning ordinances, 394.25  
 Annexation of territory  
   By ordinance, petitions, 414.033  
   Cooperation and combination plan, 275.72, 465.81 to 465.86  
   Public indebtedness, new or surviving municipality, 475.80  
 Appeal and equalization boards, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS  
 Appeal committees, 18.83, 18.88  
 Appeals by, commitments of sex offenders, 253D.28  
 Appropriations  
   Association of Minnesota Counties, dues, 375.163  
   Humane societies, 343.11  
   Zoning, 394.28  
 Archives, 138.17  
 Area redevelopment agencies, 469.109 to 469.123  
 Armories, *see* ARMORIES  
 Arrested persons, duties regarding, 629.404  
 Arrowhead Region, *see* ARROWHEAD REGION  
 Articulated buses, exemption, 169.86  
 Artistic activities, 471.941  
 Arts Board grants to, 129D.05  
 Assessments  
   Special assessments, *see* SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
   Tax assessments, *see* TAX ASSESSMENTS  
 Assessors, training, 270.50  
 Association of Minnesota Counties, dues, 375.163  
 Attorney general, services and fees, 8.15  
 Attorneys, *see* COUNTY ATTORNEYS  
 Attorneys hired by  
   Net tax capacity hearings, 270C.921  
   Property assessment or equalization hearings, 270C.921  
   Special counsel in counties without county attorneys, 388.09  
 Auctions, *see* AUCTIONS  
 Auditors, *see* COUNTY AUDITORS  
 Audits and examinations  
   Accounting and reporting standards, compliance, 6.65  
   Cemetery funds, 306.54  
   Certified public accountants, 6.481, 6.55, 6.66  
   Contested, 6.59  
   Costs, 6.481, 6.56, 6.57, 6.59, 384.06  
   County boards, general powers, 375.18  
   County extension fund, 38.36  
   County funds, records, 385.19  
   Data, classification, 13.392  
   Day training services, 252.32  
   Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.481, 6.67  
   Investments, 118A.07  
   Petition for audit, 6.54  
   Postaudits, payment, 6.62  
   Procedures, 6.65  
   Public accountants, 6.64  
   Resolution for audit, 6.55  
   Scope, 6.65  
   Sheriff's accounts, extradition duties, 629.27  
   Solid waste collectors, 400.08  
   State auditor  
     Assistance to public accountant, 6.68  
     Certification of amounts due, 6.60  
     Definitions, 6.465  
     Duties, 6.481, 6.54, 6.55, 6.68  
     State contracts, 16C.05  
     Traffic violations, fines, 169.999  
 Authorization and payment procedures, 471.89  
 Auxiliary forests, 88.49, 88.52, 88.75  
 Background checks  
   Federal tax information access, 299C.76

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Background checks (Cont'd)  
   Legal nonlicensed family child care providers, 119B.125  
 Bail, forfeited, return by state, 485.018  
 Ballot questions, 375.20  
 Bankruptcy, petitions, authority to file, 471.831  
 Beaches, regulation, 86B.205  
 Beaver and beaver dams, removal, 97B.661  
 Bequests, authority to accept, 471.17  
 Bicycle events, 169.222  
 Bicycle ways, 160.263  
 Bids, *see* Counties under BIDS  
 Biennial reports, 471.68  
 Billboards, erection of  
   Highways, 160.27  
   Outdoor advertising, 173.04, 173.08, 173.16  
 Bills, prompt payment, 471.425  
 Biomass energy conversion systems, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Boarding care homes, 144A.161  
 Boards of adjustment, 18.83, 394.27  
 Boards of auditors, compensation and salaries, commissioners, exclusion, 375.055  
 Boards of county commissioners, *see* COUNTY BOARDS  
 Boats and boating, 86B.105, 86B.201  
 Bomb disposal units, employees, 176.192  
 Bond premiums, county officers, 382.153, 382.154, 385.02  
 Bond proceeds, depositing, 16A.641  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 384.10, 386.01, 387.01, 574.20  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Counties under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Bottle clubs, permits, 340A.414  
 Boundaries  
   Boundary waters, court jurisdiction, 484.02  
   Changing  
     Adoption of proposition, proclamations, 370.07 to 370.10  
     Ballot questions, 370.05  
     Bonds, issuance, 370.23  
     Constitutional restrictions, Const. art 12 s 3  
     Contests, 370.13, 370.14  
     County auditors, duties, 370.18  
     County board members, 370.09 to 370.14  
     County canvassing boards, duties, 370.06  
     County clerks, election, 370.09  
     County indebtedness, effect on, 370.22  
     County officers, refusal to perform duties, 370.24  
     County recorders, duties, 370.18, 370.21  
     County seat changes, notice about, 370.02, 370.03  
     Detachment of territory, 370.01  
     Effective dates, 370.08  
     Election judges, duties, 370.06  
     Governor, duties, 370.22  
     Market value, 370.01  
     Notice of election, 370.05  
     Petitions, 370.02 to 370.04, 370.19  
     Proclamations, service of process, 370.07  
     Property taxes, effect on, 370.19, 370.20, 370.23  
     Referendum proclamations, 370.03, 370.04  
     Road districts, effect on, 370.17  
     School districts, effect on, 370.17  
     Secretary of state, duties, 370.03, 370.04, 370.07  
     Size, 370.01  
     State Canvassing Board, duties, 370.07  
     Towns, effect on, 370.17  
   Commissioner districts, 375.025  
   County state-aid highways along common boundaries, 162.03  
   Highway center line, 370.15  
   Ramsey County, 2.01, 383A.01  
   Reports about, 204C.33  
   Restrictions, Const. art 12 s 3  
   Rustic roads, 160.83  
   Territorial boundaries, 2.01

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Boundary commissions, duties, generally, 465.79

Bounties

- Coyotes, 348.125
- Rodents and birds, 348.12, 348.13

Branch railroad tracks, construction rights, 373.04

Bridge inspections, 165.03

Bridges, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

Budget neutral plans, 245.466

Budgets

- Adoption, property tax notices, 275.065
- County administrator, duties, 375A.06
- County attorneys, duties, 388.18, 388.22
- County coordinator, duties, 375.49
- County executive, duties, 375A.02
- County manager, duties, 375A.03
- Human services boards, estimate of expenses, 402.065
- Meetings, notice, 275.065, 276.04
- Ramsey County, *see* Budget under RAMSEY COUNTY
- Requests, court-ordered payments, 375.1691
- Subordinate service districts, 375B.09
- Summary data, 6.745, 375.169
- Water safety funding, 86B.701

Buffers, riparian protection, 103F.48, 477A.21

Building Code

- Disability access requirements, local enforcement, 326B.16
- Optional provisions adopted, 326B.121
- Permit fees and surcharges, report, 326B.148

Building movers, 160.26, 221.81

Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS

Buildings, *see* COUNTY BUILDINGS

Buildings on state land, auctions, 375.195

Burial expenses, unknown persons, 390.21

Burning permits, 88.17

Bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27

Business and economic development, 469.180

Business development loans, 465.78

Cable communications systems, *see* CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Cable television systems, maintenance, rights, 222.37

Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01

Capital improvement bonds, 373.40

Capital improvement plans

- Public safety radio communication system, county debt authority for, 373.47
- Requirements, generally, 373.40

Capital improvements, *see* Public improvements under this topic

Capture of fugitives and criminals, rewards, 375.28

Carpet replacement, recycling, 16C.073

Carriers, health threats to others, 144.4185

Cartways, establishment in unorganized territories, 164.08

CCA county, community corrections programs, 401.01

Cemeteries, *see* COUNTY CEMETERIES

Census

- Commissioner districts, redistricting, 375.025
- County commissioners, 375.055, 375.056
- Population changes, 373.30
- Redistricting requirements, 375.025, 375.056

Certificates of indebtedness, *see* Counties under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS

Certification and decertification of beds, moratorium exceptions, 144A.071

Change funds, 375.45

Change of county names, 375.39

Change of county seat

- Affidavits, 372.01, 372.02
- Boundary change petitions, notice of new seat, 370.02, 370.03
- County auditor, duties, *see* Change of county seat, duties under COUNTY AUDITORS
- County boards, duties, 372.01, 372.03
- Generally, 372.01 to 372.13
- Petitions, 372.01, 372.10

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Change of county seat (Cont'd)

Referendum

- Canvass and return, 372.07, 372.08
- Change to one place, 372.11
- Conduct of election, 372.07
- Frequency of elections, restriction, 372.09
- Notice, 372.05, 372.12
- Order for election, 372.04
- Place of election, 372.11
- Requirement, Const. art 12 s 3
- Time, 372.04, 372.07
- Time of change, 372.08

Change of town names, 379.09

Charges and rates

- Collection procedures, 444.075
- Defined, statutory construction, 645.44

Chemical use assessments

- Costs, reimbursement, 609.115
- Driving while impaired offenders, 169A.70

Child abuse and maltreatment

- Assessments and investigations, 260.7611
- Duties, 260E.23, 260E.27, 260E.36

Child abuse prevention councils, 256E.22

Child care assistance

- Employment or training eligibility, 119B.11
- Expenses, 119B.13
- Generally, 119B.011 to 119B.05
- Rates, 119B.15
- Reporting and payments, 119B.08

Child care facilities, 465.73

Child care providers, background check fees, 245A.10

Child maltreatment reports, consulting, 257.0725

Child-placing agencies, intensive behavioral health services, 256B.0946

Child protection programs and services

- Investigations, training for, 260E.36, 260E.37
- Performance, sanctions, 256M.41

Child support arrearage collection projects, 16D.04

Child support enforcement, access, 256.978

Child support enforcement agencies

- Administrative procedures, 518C.502
- Assignment of rights, payment agreements in judgment, 518A.49
- Duties, generally, 256.741, 256.87, 518C.307
- Incentive program, 256.979
- Payments to, 518C.319
- Receipt and disbursement of payments, 518C.319
- State health care programs, applications and assistance, 256.962
- Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.102, 518C.319

Child support judgments

- County as creditor, 550.135, 550.136, 551.06, 571.922
- Docketing, 548.091
- Payoff statements, issuance, 548.091

Child support obligor community service work experience program, 256.997

Child welfare disparities grant program, 256E.28

Child welfare service recipients, insurance benefits, 393.13

Children in need of protection or services, recovery of costs, 260C.446

Children taken into custody, medical services, 260B.188, 260C.188

Children's mental health collaboratives

- Generally, *see* Local children's mental health collaboratives under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Joint powers boards, 471.59

Children's mental health services, *see* under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Cities in

- Armories, 193.37
- Joint purchasing agreements, 375.77

City bridges and dams, 163.04

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

City lockup inmates, fees for care, 642.06  
 Civil service  
     Creation of commission for, in certain counties, 383C.03  
     Personnel administration systems, *see same under this topic*  
 Claims against  
     Appeal procedures, 373.09, 373.10  
     Auditing by board, allowance or disallowance, 471.40  
     Authority to accept credit cards and electronic funds transfer, 383B.116  
     Authorization and payment procedures, 471.89  
     Compensation claims, exemption, 471.38  
     Counterclaims, 373.11  
     Credit card payment of, 383B.116  
     Declaration and itemization required, 471.38  
     Declaration form, 471.391  
     Delegation of duty, review and payment, 375.18  
     Electronic or wire funds transfer, regulations concerning, 383B.116  
     False claims, 471.392  
     Imprest fund, payments from, 375.162  
     Itemization, publication requirements, 375.12  
     Judgments, 373.12  
     Motor vehicle accidents, county employees, 375.31  
     Naming procedures, 373.08  
     Notice received, time limits, 466.05  
     Payment of  
         Delegation to county administrative official, 375.18  
         Improperly itemized or verified claims, 471.41  
         Judgments against, payment, 375.1691  
         Method, 384.13  
         Procedures, 373.12  
     Provisions, generally, 373.06  
     Service, jurors, 373.07  
     Torts, *see under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS*  
 Claims against the state, local governments, 16A.41, 466.03, 574.18  
 Claims by  
     Care, examination, or treatment, costs, 260B.331, 260C.331  
     Client-directed support programs, 375.18  
     Indigent persons, claims against estates, 261.04  
     Medical assistance, claims against estates, 256B.15  
     Noxious weeds, control or eradication, costs, 18.83  
     Rail user and rail carrier loans, defaults, 222.58  
     Transfer on death deeds, claims against estates, 507.071  
 Classification of property, tax-forfeited lands, delegation of duties, 282.135  
 Clean water partnership program, *see CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM*  
 Clean water revolving fund, 446A.07, 446A.072  
 Clerks of county board, *see COUNTY CLERKS*  
 Client-directed support programs, duties, 375.18  
 Codes and numbering, *see under DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY*  
 Collateral, depositories of public funds, 118A.03  
 Collections units, personal property taxes, delinquency collections, 277.21  
 Collective bargaining agreements, personnel administration systems and, 375.64  
 Collector motor vehicles, outdoor storage, compliance, 168.10  
 Combined polling places, 204B.14  
 Commercial and industrial zones, scenic areas, effect, 173.04  
 Commercial zones, establishment, 173.16  
 Commissioner districts  
     Abolition by change of county boundaries, 370.10  
     Boundaries, 375.025  
     Newly consolidated counties, 371.09  
     Redistricting, 370.13, 375.025, 375.056, 375A.09  
     Salaries, compensation, 375.055  
     Seven-member boards, 375.056  
 Commissioners, *see Members under COUNTY BOARDS*  
 Commitments  
     Discharged persons, duties, 253B.20  
     Engagement services for voluntary treatment, 253B.041  
     Examiners, 253B.07

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Commitments (Cont'd)  
     Hearing costs, 253B.23  
     Notice received, 253B.10  
     Temporary confinement, 253B.045  
 Commitments of sex offenders  
     Costs, 253D.12  
     Discharged persons, duties, 253D.36  
     Hearing costs, 253D.03  
     Notice received, 253D.13  
     Temporary confinement, 253D.10  
 Committees, members, compensation, travel expenses, 375.06  
 Common interest communities, plats and surveys, 389.09  
 Community action agencies, 375.18  
 Community antenna television lines, 161.45  
 Community-based comprehensive municipal plans, *see under COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS*  
 Community based mental health services, 245.464  
 Community corrections programs, *see COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS*  
 Community disaster loans, 12.301  
 Community dispute resolution programs, 494.04  
 Community energy councils, 216C.381  
 Community health boards, *see COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS*  
 Community health services, standards, 145A.11  
 Community identification signs, 173.08  
 Community law enforcement relationships, activities fostering, National Night Out, other events, 471.198  
 Community mental health services, *see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES*  
 Community residential services, developmentally disabled persons, *see Community residential services under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS*  
 Community social service fund, 256F.10  
 Community social services, 245A.16  
 Community support services, 256B.0625, 256E.12  
 Commuter Rail Corridor Coordinating Committee, 174.86  
 Commuter van programs, 174.27  
 Comparable worth, *see COMPARABLE WORTH*  
 Composting, grants for, 115A.565  
 Comprehensive local water planning and management, 103B.311  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, *see COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS*  
 Comprehensive performance measurement program, 6.91  
 Comprehensive water plans, 103B.311, 103B.315  
 Compulsive gambling assessments, 609.115  
 Computer systems  
     Data, comparison, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
     Software, 375.84 to 375.86  
 Conciliation courts, *see CONCILIATION COURTS*  
 Conditional use permits, 103F.35, 394.25, 394.301, 394.362  
 Conflicts of interest, 382.18, 471.87 to 471.89  
 Conservation easements  
     Acquisition of development rights, 375.18  
     County zoning controls, 394.25  
 Conservation tax credit, lost revenues, 40A.152, 273.119  
 Consolidated conservation area bonds, 84A.23, 84A.33, 84A.40, 94.33  
 Consolidation, *see Counties under CONSOLIDATION OF TERRITORY*  
 Construction contracts  
     Advertisements for bids, 429.041  
     Best value RFPs, 429.041, 471.345  
     Contractors, 574.38  
     County state-aid highways, 162.04  
     Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
     No damages for delay clauses, 15.411  
 Construction debris disposal, 115A.919  
 Consumer support grants, 256.476  
 Contamination taxes, administration costs, 270.96, 270.98  
 Contingent assets, liability self-insurance pools (local governments), 471.981  
 Continuity during disasters, 1.27



## COUNTIES

680

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Contractors, 6.551, 299C.76, 574.38  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Advertisements for bids  
     Housing and redevelopment authority projects, 469.015  
     Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
     Personal property sales, 373.01  
   Best value RFPs, 375.21, 469.015, 471.345  
   Bidding, *see* Counties under BIDS  
   Bonds, 469.015, 471.345  
   Bonds (public debt), escrow agents, 475.67  
   Conflicts of interest, 382.18, 471.87 to 471.89  
   Construction contracts, *see* same under this topic  
   Contractors, 6.551, 574.38  
   Coroners, services, 390.252  
   Discrimination in, 181.59  
   Disputes, jurisdiction, 471.345  
   District court bailiffs, 484.92  
   Electronic methods, 471.345  
   Emergencies and disasters, special powers, 12.37  
   Escalation clauses, 375.21  
   Expense allowances establishment, 375.47  
   Lawsuits about, 562.01 to 562.05  
   Medical examiners, services, 390.252  
   Powers, generally, 373.01  
   Purchases from corrections industries, 16C.151  
   Renewable energy purchases, 373.48  
   Repurchase agreements, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic  
   Requirements, generally, 375.21  
   State patrol, services, 169.999  
   Supplemental nutrition assistance program, employment and training programs, 256D.60  
   Supplies or equipment, specifications, 471.35 to 471.37  
   Veteran-owned small businesses, 375.771  
 Contributions to, lawful gambling, exclusion, 349.12  
 Controlled access highways, 160.08, 169.305  
 Controlled substances, 152.021, 152.022, 152.0261, 152.029  
 Controls predating general law, 394.312  
 Conveyances  
   Acceptance procedures, 375.26  
   Effects, generally, 373.03  
   Gifts of property, duties, 375.19  
   Municipal subdivisions, 272.162  
   Other governments, conveyances to, 465.035  
   Powers, generally, 373.01  
 Cooperation and combination, 465.81, 465.82  
 Cooperative local facilities grants, 16B.355  
 Coroners, *see* CORONERS  
 Corporations  
   Audits, 465.719  
   Creation, 465.717, 465.719  
 Correctional facilities  
   Inmate maintenance, concurrent costs with other counties, 383B.128  
   Jails, *see* JAILS  
   Joint county agreements, 383A.08  
   Productive day initiative programs, 241.275  
 Corrections advisory boards, members, 401.08  
 Corrections Department, 241.26, 243.51, 243.91  
 Counties without hospitals, aid to, 376.09  
 County administrators, 375A.06  
 County agencies (human services), *see* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES  
 County agricultural inspectors or designated employees, *see* under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 County agricultural societies, 38.14, 375.18  
 County appeals committees, members, 18.83  
 County assessors, *see* COUNTY ASSESSORS  
 County attorneys, *see* COUNTY ATTORNEYS  
 County auditor-administrator, 375A.08  
 County auditor-treasurer, 375A.10  
 County auditors, *see* COUNTY AUDITORS  
 County-based purchasing, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 County boards, *see* COUNTY BOARDS

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

County buildings, land, 375.181  
 County canvassing boards, *see* under CANVASSING BOARDS  
 County cartways, designation, 163.11  
 County cemeteries, *see* COUNTY CEMETERIES  
 County cemetery funds  
   Abandoned cemeteries, duties, 306.243  
   Accounts and accounting, 306.47, 306.48  
   Audits and examinations, 306.54  
   County auditors, duties, 306.49, 306.51, 306.52  
   County board, duties, 306.45, 306.54  
   County treasurer, 306.44 to 306.48  
   Depository for, 306.45 to 306.48  
   Deposits to, 306.44, 306.45, 306.49, 306.50  
   Exemptions, 306.54  
   Financial statements, publication, 306.54  
   Funds constituting, 306.45  
   Interest earned, 306.45 to 306.53  
   Investment of funds, 306.45, 306.48  
   Maintenance, duties regarding, 375.273  
   Management, 306.45  
   Security bonds, 306.47, 306.48  
 County commissioners, *see* Members under COUNTY BOARDS  
 County cooperative extension work  
   Agents, *see* COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS  
   Appropriations to, 38.35, 38.36  
   Audits, 38.36  
   Cooperation and coordination of work, 38.33 to 38.38  
   Definitions, 38.331  
   Expenses, 38.34, 38.35  
   Fund, county extension, 38.36  
   Program, formulation, 38.37  
 County coordinator, 375.48 to 375.50  
 County detention homes, 260B.080  
 County drainage inspectors, 103E.065  
 County economic development authority (nonmetropolitan area), 469.1082  
 County emergency jobs programs, 375.555  
 County engineers, services, 163.07  
 County executives, duties regarding, 375A.02, 375A.06  
 County exhibits, state fair, 375.79  
 County extension committees, *see* COUNTY EXTENSION COMMITTEES  
 County fairgrounds  
   Agricultural societies, 375.18  
   Generally, 38.15  
   Improvements, 38.19  
   Property taxes, 383C.164  
 County fairs, 38.14, 38.15, 38.19, 240.09  
 County forest access road account, 89.72  
 County forest road maps, recording, 282.041  
 County government study commission, 375A.13  
 County highway engineers, 163.07  
 County highways, *see* under HIGHWAYS  
 County historical societies  
   Employees, retirement coverage, 353.01  
   Facilities, providing, 138.051  
   Support, 138.052  
 County home schools, *see* COUNTY HOME SCHOOLS  
 County hospitals, *see* COUNTY HOSPITALS  
 County housing authorities, commissioners, 469.006  
 County indebtedness, 370.23  
 County land commissioners, 282.13  
 County law libraries, *see* COUNTY LAW LIBRARIES  
 County libraries, *see* PUBLIC LIBRARIES  
 County license bureaus, 373.32 to 373.38  
 County lines, *see* Boundaries under this topic  
 County liquor license fees, 340A.408  
 County manager, 375A.03  
 County medical assistance fund, tax levies, 256B.20  
 County mental health boards, 402.02, 402.06  
 County morgues, *see* COUNTY MORGUES  
 County names, change, 375.39

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

County nursing homes, *see* COUNTY NURSING HOMES

County of financial responsibility

- Administrative review of liability for cost of care, 246.54
- Adult mental health component of the community social services plan, 245.479
- Chemical use assessments, 254A.19
- Children taken into custody, medical aid, 260B.188, 260C.188
- Children's mental health component of the community social services plan, 245.479
- Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02, 253B.23
- Commitments, 253B.045, 256G.08
- Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.03
- Community behavioral health hospitals, 246.54
- Community social services, placement agreements, 256.0112
- Definitions, 256G.02, 256J.08
- Detoxification services, 256G.06
- Human services, 256G.03, 256G.04, 256G.07 to 256G.12
- Medical assistance
  - Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092, 256B.0924, 256B.5013
  - Directed payment arrangements, 256B.1973
  - Division of costs, generally, 256B.19
  - Mental health case management costs, 256B.0625
  - Nonfederal share, 256B.19
  - Prepaid health plans, 256B.19
  - Targeted case management services, 256B.0924
- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
- Mental health services, 245.479
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08, 256J.74, 256J.75
- No retroactive effect, 256G.11
- Prepaid medical assistance program, costs, payment, 256B.19, 256B.69
- Regional treatment centers, 246.54
- Respite care, developmentally disabled children, 252.27
- Supplemental aid, 256D.415
- Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01 to 256G.12

County officers and employees, *see* COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

County parks, duties, *see* County boards, duties under COUNTY PARKS

County planning commissions, joint sessions, municipal services, extension, 471.591

County poor commissions, *see* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES

County poor relief, indigent persons, 261.003, 261.035

County program aid, 477A.0124, 477A.03

County purchasing departments, *see* Purchasing department under this topic

County recorders, *see* COUNTY RECORDERS

County regional jails, sites, 641.263

County road improvement costs, inclusion in tax increment financing plans, 469.175

County school tax funds, payment of surplus, 123A.77

County seats
 

- Buildings required at, 373.05
- Changing, *see* Change of county seat under this topic
- Courthouse and city hall buildings, *see* County seats and counties under COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS
- Detachment of territory adjoining, 370.01
- Offices of county officers, 382.04
- Reports about, 204C.33

County Solid Waste Management Act, 400.01 to 400.17

County state-aid highway funds, 162.02, 162.07, 162.08

County state-aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS

County surveyors, *see* COUNTY SURVEYORS

County surveys, 381.06

County treasurers, *see* COUNTY TREASURERS

County veterans service offices, effectiveness enhancements, 197.608

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

County war memorial buildings, 373.053

County welfare departments, *see* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES

County-worth, noncompliance penalties, appeals, 471.9981

Court administrator fees, extra recording work, 357.03

Court administrators, duties regarding
 

- Budget and salary, 485.018
- Duties, transfer to county, 485.27
- Salaries, 485.018

Court costs, criminal trials, change of venue, 627.02

Court ordered payments, 375.1691

Court referees, fees, 546.33

Court reporter fees, commitment papers of convicted persons, 243.50

Courthouse and city hall buildings, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS

Credit cards
 

- Electronic and wire transfer payments, 383B.116, 383B.1161, 383B.1162
- Purchases using, 471.381

Criminal sexual conduct victims, medical examinations, 609.35

Crisis intervention
 

- Public school students, 121A.61
- Public schools, 119A.035

Critical natural habitat, acquisition by Natural Resources Department, 84.944

Cross-country ski trails, development, 85.40, 85.43, 85.44

Culturally informed mental health consultants, duties, 245.4871

Curfews, 145A.05

Currency exchanges, *see* CURRENCY EXCHANGES

Customer service, deadlines for county action, 15.99

Customs inspections facilities, 160.27

Dairy farm modernization, 116J.407

Dakota County, *see* County board under DAKOTA COUNTY

Damage claims, to domestic animals, by dogs, 347.15, 347.16

Damaged records, transcription, 375.15

Damages
 

- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.29
- Vacation of revoked county highways, payment by county, 163.11

Dams
 

- Construction or improvement, 163.04
- Hydropower generation, 103G.535

Data
 

- Access to data, *see* same under this topic
- Audits and examinations, classification, 13.392
- Emotionally disturbed children, screening, 245.4885
- Family services collaboratives, 124D.23
- Financial data, debt collection, 16D.06
- Foster care, licensed providers, background checks, sharing, 245C.11
- Government Data Practices Act, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA
- Homestead data, transmission to Revenue Department, 273.124
- Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05
- Safeguarding, procedures, tax returns, 270B.14
- Vulnerable children and adults, 256M.80

Day training and habilitation services for developmentally disabled persons, 252.28

Day training services, 174.30, 252.41, 252.44

Dead bodies, duties, 390.061

Deadline for county action, 15.99

Death investigations by coroner, resumption, 390.34

Debt obligation, potential default, state payment of, 375.45

Debt service deficiency loans, 475A.04

Debts owed other political subdivisions, 270C.18

Dedication to state forests of tax-forfeited lands, 89.034

Deed taxes
 

- Administration costs, 287.33
- Apportionment, 287.23
- Collection methods, 287.25
- Duties assigned to county auditor, 287.30
- Refunds, 287.28

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Defendants, tax-forfeited land sales, void sales, refunds, 283.03

Deferred compensation  
     Local plans, establishment, 356.24  
     State plan, duties, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Delinquent personal property taxes, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

Department heads, 375A.03

Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01

Depositories, *see* County funds and accounts under DEPOSITORIES

Deputy county treasurers, 385.02

Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33

Descriptions of property, county code system, 272.191 to 272.196, 272.46

Designated counties, depositories, emergency, 299K.06

Destructive or nuisance animals, control, *see* Vicious animals under ANIMALS

Detachment of territory, 359.07, 370.01

Detoxification centers, *see* DETOXIFICATION CENTERS

Development regions  
     Prepaid medical assistance program, contracts, 256B.69  
     Requests for reassignment, 462.385

Developmental achievement centers, *see* DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS

Developmentally disabled persons  
     Alternative care, limitations, 246.0135  
     Funds and accounts, 256B.0916  
     Medical assistance, 256B.0924

Devises and bequests, authority to accept, 471.17

Direct deposit of payroll, 471.426

Direct satellite broadcasting facilities, property tax exemption, 272.02

Directional information signs, resorts, reimbursements, 160.285

Disability access requirements, local enforcement, 326B.106, 326B.16

Disabled children  
     Early childhood intervention services, *see* same under this topic  
     State academies, contracts for supplemental services, 125A.71

Disabled persons, notice received, facilities established, 245.821

Discrimination  
     Contracts, discrimination in, 181.59  
     Local government commissions, *see* under COMMISSIONS  
     Policy of state, 363A.02

Dissolution, procedures, 368.47

Distressed counties, emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555, 383C.19

District court facilities, duties, 484.77

District heating systems, 465.74

Districts, *see* Commissioner districts under COUNTY BOARDS

Diversions work program (DWP), 256J.95

Docks, regulation, 86B.205

Dogs, duties regarding  
     Damage claims, 347.15, 347.16  
     Dangerous dogs, 347.53  
     Licensing system, 347.18  
     Unauthorized transfers to dealers, fines, 346.55

Donations to, distressed food, 604A.10

Drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

Drinking water revolving fund, 446A.072

Driver improvement clinics, *see* under DRIVER EDUCATION

Driver's license agents, 171.06, 171.061

Driving while impaired, intensive probation, repeat offenders, 169A.74

Drug paraphernalia, 152.205

Dumps, property acquisition, 366.01

Duplicate warrants, affidavits, 471.415

DWP, *see* DIVERSIONARY WORK PROGRAM (DWP)

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Early childhood intervention services  
     Community transition interagency committees, cooperation with, 125A.22  
     Duties, 125A.027  
     Interagency agreements, 125A.027, 125A.39  
     Interagency committees, 125A.29  
     Interagency disputes, procedure, 125A.45  
     Maintenance of effort, 125A.38  
     Representation, 125A.30

Easements  
     Conservation easements, county zoning controls, 394.25  
     County forest road maps, 282.041  
     Waterworks, 444.075  
     Wetlands, established or restored, 103F.904

Economic and agricultural development, 375.83

Economic development property, tax abatement payments, 469.1815

Economic opportunity grants, 116J.9922, 471.655

Economically disadvantaged areas, businesses, state purchasing preference, 16C.16

Education and training, expenses, reimbursement, 375.055

Education Code, 120A.05

Effective date, 375A.02

Elderly waiver program, 256S.01 to 256S.215

Elderly waiver services integration into prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69

Elected officers, vacancies, *see* Vacancies in office under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Election judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES

Elections  
     At-large chair, 375A.05  
     Board elections, chair and vice-chair, 375.13  
     Boundary changes, *see* Boundaries under this topic  
     Capital improvement bonds, 373.40  
     Combined local elections, voting methods, 204B.35  
     County board members, 370.10, 375.01, 375.101, 375A.09  
     County boards, duties, 375.20  
     County consolidations, *see* Counties under CONSOLIDATION OF TERRITORY  
     County executives, 375A.02  
     County government study commission, 204B.32, 375A.13  
     County officers, *see* specific index headings  
     County seat change, 372.01 to 372.13  
     Emergencies, election emergency plans, 204B.181  
     Expenses, 204B.28, 204B.32, 204B.45, 204C.36  
     Nominations, county boards, modification procedures, 375A.09  
     Optional county governments, 375A.08, 375A.12  
     Presidential nomination primary, state reimbursement for costs, 207A.15  
     Primary or general, 204B.34  
     Special elections, sheriffs, 387.01  
     Voting equipment grants, 206.95  
     War memorial buildings, funding for, 373.053

Electric personal mobility assistive devices, use, 169.212

Electronic approval of, 383B.1161

Electronic funds transfers, 385.071, 471.38

Electronic incapacitation devices, 624.731

Electronic methods, 471.345

Electronic transactions, 471.381

Elevators, duties regarding, 326B.166 to 326B.187

Eligible organizations (employers), *see* under SERVEMINNESOTA PROGRAM

Emergencies  
     Agricultural emergency account, reimbursement, 17.041  
     Emergency management, *see* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT  
     Local emergencies, declaring, 12.29  
     Purchasing, 375.75  
     Response plans, public information depository, designation of library, 299K.06  
     Special powers, 12.37  
     Vaccinations, administering, 144.4197

Emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555, 383C.19

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Emergency medical services special taxing districts, 144F.01, 275.066

Emergency procedures, 375.21, 375.22

Emergency telephone systems, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Emotionally disturbed children, *see* EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN

Employees, *see* COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Employment and training services, *see* under JOB TRAINING

Employment programs, 15.61

Enactment, publication, 375.51

Enclosed sports arenas, *see* Sports facilities under this topic

Energy audits, 216C.34

Energy conservation

- Information about, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.02
- State purchases, 216C.19
- Training, preventive maintenance, 16B.481

Energy conservation investments, 216C.37, 471.65

Energy purchase contracts, 373.48

Energy Transition Office, 116J.5491

Enterprise zones, *see* BORDER CITY ZONES

Entitlement lands, federal payments in lieu of taxes, 471.653

Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04

Environmental impact statements, 116D.04, 116D.045

Environmental Quality Board, temporary members, 115A.34

Equalization boards, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS

Equipment and supplies, provided to county assessors, 273.061

Erosion and sediment controls, 394.25

Escalation clauses, 375.21

Evidence of, 599.13

Excavations

- Dangerous excavations, public nuisances, 471.92
- Orders to fill or protect, 463.25

Excavators, display and distribution, 216D.02

Excess local tax levies, reimbursement, 275.08

Excessive soil loss, duties, 103F.421

Exhibitions and shows, 375.40 to 375.42

Expense allowances establishment, 375.47

Expenses, state mandates, *see* State mandates under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Exploratory boring, regulation, generally, 103I.111

Extended employment programs, 268A.085

Extension agents, *see* COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS

Fairgrounds, *see* County fairgrounds under this topic

Fairs, *see* COUNTY FAIRS

Family community support services, emotionally disturbed children, 245.4884

Family day care

- Legal nonlicensed providers, 119B.125
- Licensing handbook, 245A.04
- Ombudsperson for family child care providers, 245.975
- Regulation, limitation, 245A.15

Family planning services, grants for, 145.925

Family services collaboratives, *see* under FAMILY SERVICES

Family support program, 252.32

Farm improvement associations, 375.18

Farms, pickup of solid waste, 17.135

Federal aid, disallowances or sanctions, 256.01

Federal and state aid, 394.28

Federal block grants, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Federal fiscal disallowances or sanctions, 256.01

Federal payments in lieu of taxes, entitlement lands, 471.653

Fee schedules, indigent protected persons, 524.5-502

Feedlots, *see* Animal feedlots under this topic

Fees

- County attorneys, collection, 385.373
- County auditor, collection, duties, 384.151, 384.17
- County officers and employees, 357.33
- Defined, statutory construction, 645.44
- Fees for services, 373.41
- Filing fees, 373.41
- General guidelines, 385.38

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)

- Postsecondary schools and students, fees on, 471.685
- Publication requirements, 375.17

Female juvenile offenders, costs of confinement, 242.192

Female offenders, rehabilitation, 241.70, 241.72

Fences, *see* FENCES (PARTITION)

Ferries, duties regarding, 160.07, 218.011, 412.221, 441.26

Fertilizers, phosphorus-containing, 18C.110, 18C.62

Filing with, filing fees, generally, 373.41

Financial assistance, 174.04, 256.01, 256.023

Financial statements

- County administrator, duties regarding, 375A.06
- County manager, duties regarding, 375A.03
- Publication, provisions generally, 375.17

Fire departments

- Maintenance, rights, 222.37
- Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455

Fire halls, firefighting or rescue equipment, 465.73

Fire protection

- Cost data and assessments for, 365.181
- Firefighting equipment, Natural Resources Department, providing, for wildfires, 88.065
- Improvements to private lands
  - Amendments to petitions or reports, 88.34
  - Appeals from orders, 88.37
  - Bids, 88.38
  - Bonds, issuance, 88.40
  - Generally, 88.29, 88.45
  - Hearings, 88.33 to 88.36
  - Orders, 88.36
  - Surveys, 88.31
- Unorganized territory, service to, 365.243

Fire protection and community projects, 373.39

Fire protection special taxing districts, 144F.01, 275.066

Firearms

- Dealers, location, zoning ordinances, 471.635
- Discharge, regulation, 471.633
- Local ordinances preempted by state law, 471.633

Fireworks displays, 624.21, 624.22

Fish screens, 97C.077

Fixed satellite regional or national program service facilities, 272.02

Flood control, southern Minnesota rivers resources, 103F.171 to 103F.187

Floodplain management, 103F.121

Food vending machines, 28A.09

Foodshelves, 465.039

Foreign states, interstate bridges, 165.07

Foreign trade zone powers, 469.193

Forensic services, 246.014, 246.54

Forestry districts, 394.25

Forests

- Accepting gifts of, 459.06
- Administration, *see* Land departments under this topic
- Auxiliary forests, *see* same under this topic
- County forest road maps, 282.041
- Fire prevention improvements to private land, *see* Private lands under FORESTS

Forfeited tax sale fund

- Deposits to
  - Abandoned personal property, sale proceeds, 282.04
  - Conservation areas, agricultural lands, 282.19
  - Repurchase after forfeiture, fees, 282.36
  - Repurchase payments, 282.291
  - Tax-forfeited land sales revenues, 282.09
- Payments from
  - Conservation areas, agricultural lands, 282.19
  - Contracts, cancellation, 282.13
  - Expenditures and disbursements, 282.08, 282.09
  - Generally, 282.09
  - Land commissioners, expenses, 282.13
  - Timber on tax-forfeited lands, refunds of sale price, 282.04
  - Urban areas, grading of tax-forfeited land, 282.04

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Forfeited tax sale fund (Cont'd)  
 Sales of county buildings, proceeds, 375.195  
 Transfers from, 282.19, 282.36  
 Formulas, town road account distributions, 162.081  
 Foster care  
 Maintenance payments, 256.82  
 Unlicensed emergency relative placement, 245A.035  
 Four-wheel all-terrain vehicles, use on designated roadways, 169.045  
 Franchises, *see* CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Functions of, optional county government, 375A.04  
 Funds and accounts  
 Advances from, 162.08, 471.97  
 Airport building revenue certificate fund, 360.68, 360.69, 360.70  
 Allocation, 256B.0916, 256B.49  
 Assets, bonds as, 375.25  
 Bonded debt sinking funds, 272.28  
 Bonds of county, 375.25  
 Bridge funds, *see* Road and bridge funds under this topic  
 Claims against, *see* same under this topic  
 Client-directed support programs, disbursement controls for, 375.18  
 Commuter van revolving funds, 174.27  
 Conservation account, 40A.152, 273.119, 473H.10  
 Consolidation of counties, 371.14  
 Contingent funds, 375.161, 387.212, 387.213, 388.14  
 Correctional facilities fund, 401.05  
 Counties without hospitals, aid to, 376.09  
 County-aid road funds, transfer to road and bridge funds, 163.03  
 County auditor's account  
 County treasurers, executions against, 385.23  
 Donations for cemetery care and maintenance, 375.273  
 Generally, 384.12  
 Segregation from private funds, 385.12, 385.13  
 State Fair exhibit appropriations, unexpended balance, 375.82  
 State Fair premiums and prizes, 375.79  
 Temporary loans or transfers, 385.32  
 County bond guarantee fund account, 446A.086  
 County building funds, 373.25, 376.59  
 County cemetery funds, *see* same under this topic  
 County extension fund, 38.36  
 County license bureau, funds, 373.35  
 County recorder's technology fund, 357.18  
 County regional jail fund, 641.262, 641.264  
 County school fund  
 Apportionment to school districts, 126C.21, 127A.34  
 Estrays, sale proceeds, 127A.34, 127A.45  
 Liquor license fees, 127A.34  
 Powerline credit, property tax revenues, 127A.34, 273.42  
 Surpluses, payment to school districts, 123A.77  
 Weights and measures violations, fines, 127A.34, 127A.45  
 Credit enhancement bond guarantee account, 446A.086  
 Debt service funds, *see* Counties under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Delinquent personal property tax escrow account, 277.17  
 Depositories, *see* County funds and accounts under DEPOSITORIES  
 Deposits to  
 Abandoned cemeteries, funds raised for maintenance, 306.243  
 Abandoned motor vehicles, sale proceeds, 168B.08  
 Airports and landing fields, 360.038, 360.039  
 Auctioneers, licenses, fees, 330.01, 330.09  
 Bonds (public debt), tax revenues, 475.73  
 Candidates, filing fees, 204B.11  
 Chemical dependency assessment fees, 169A.284  
 Contracts for deed, failure to file, penalties, 507.235  
 Correctional fees, 241.272  
 County attorneys' funds, 388.13

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts (Cont'd)  
 Deposits to (Cont'd)  
 County bond guarantee fund, 446A.086  
 County fairgrounds, improvement funds, 38.18  
 County law library fees, 134A.13  
 County recorder surcharges, 357.18  
 County state-aid highway costs, reimbursements, 162.08  
 Credit enhancement bond guarantee account, 446A.086  
 Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.21  
 District court payments, 485.018  
 Eminent domain proceedings, unpaid taxes and assessments, 117.135  
 Employers of truants, fines, 120A.34  
 Fines, generally, 574.34  
 Forfeitures, generally, 574.34  
 Game and fish licenses, fees, 97A.485  
 Impounded motor vehicles, sale proceeds, 168B.08  
 Launderers' liens, unclaimed proceeds of sale, 514.79  
 Liability, 118A.02  
 Liquor license fees, tour boats, 340A.408  
 Littering, fines, 169.421  
 Metabolic disorders testing, rule violations, fines, 144.111  
 Open space ordinance fees, 394.25  
 Personal property taxes, payments pending petitions for defenses or objections, 278.03  
 Pest control funds, 18G.13  
 Phenylketonuria testing, rule violations, fines, 144.111  
 Property taxes, payments pending petitions for defenses or objections, 278.03  
 Public nuisances, execution sale receipts, 617.84  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, fees, 280.28, 280.38  
 School personnel, fines, 120A.32  
 Secret society rushing in schools, fines, 121A.70  
 Snow removal payments, private lands, 160.21  
 State lands acquired under old age assistance liens, purchase, 256.263  
 Structures, timber, or minerals sold for taxes, excess proceeds, 272.39  
 Town cemetery funds, 365.32  
 Town funds of dissolved towns, 368.49  
 Truancy, fines, 120A.34  
 Trunk highway lands and easements, rents, 161.23, 161.431  
 Unauthorized motor vehicles, sale proceeds, 168B.08  
 Unclaimed assets, investment proceeds, 524.3-914  
 Unknown decedents, personal property, sale proceeds, 390.225  
 Weights and measures violations, fines, 239.46  
 Dog license fund, 347.11 to 347.15  
 Drainage system account, 103E.021, 103E.401, 103E.651  
 Enhanced 911 telephone system, 403.113  
 Environmental trust fund, 373.475  
 Forfeited tax sale fund, *see* same under this topic  
 General assistance emergency grants, allocation, 256D.06  
 General fund, *see* same under this topic  
 Housing and redevelopment project fund, 469.033  
 Imprest funds, payments from general revenue fund, 375.162  
 Integrated fund, 256F.10  
 Investments by, *see* same under this topic  
 Joint funds and accounts, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability, deposits and investments, 118A.02  
 Library fund, 134.07, 134.12  
 Livestock indemnity fund, 347.08, 347.13  
 Medical assistance fund, 256B.20  
 MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.02, 256J.626, 256J.95  
 Mosquito abatement funds, 18G.14  
 Municipal accounts, 162.08  
 National forest land funds, 123B.747  
 Nonprofit legal assistance corporation appropriations, 375.167  
 Nursing home fund, 376.56  
 Park fund, 398.33, 398.34

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

## Funds and accounts (Cont'd)

Proceeds, sale or lease of lands to United States, 94.522, 94.53, 94.54

Public assistance incentive fund, 256.017, 256.018

Public school fund, 239.46, 346.05, 346.06

Reports about, 256B.0916

Reserves, 256B.0916

Resource development fund, deposits to, 477A.14

Revenue fund, *see* General fund under this topic

Road and bridge funds, *see* same under this topic

Safe routes to school, eligibility, 174.40

Security fund, 386.77

Segregation from private funds, 385.12, 385.13

Semitaconite tax revenues, excess distribution, 298.39

Sheriff radio and maintenance accounts, 373.041

Sinking fund, 162.181

Social welfare funds, 6.48

Soil conservation projects, 375.19

Solid waste management fees collected, 115A.929

Special funds, 298.75

Substance use disorder treatment services accounts, 254B.04, 254B.13

System replacement fund, 446A.072

Temporary loans or transfers, approval, 385.32

Theft insurance on, 385.14

Transfers from, 256B.20, 375.18, 376.55

Transfers to, 296A.18, 385.06, 385.39

Undercover buy fund, 375.168

Undistributed amounts, 276.10

Utility property tax credit fund, 273.42

Vulnerable children and adults, 256M.20, 256M.30, 256M.40, 256M.41, 256M.60

War memorial building accounts, 373.053

Waste reduction and recycling account, 115A.557

Welfare funds, children in group foster care, costs, 260B.331, 260C.331

Funerals, indigent persons, 261.035

**Gambling**

Investigations, 349.16

Notice received, 349.166

Regulation, 349.213

Taxes, 297E.02, 349.213

**Gambling devices**

Gambling premises, devices in, 349.33

Issuing authorities, counties defined as, 349.30

Seized devices, money in, 626.04

Gambling premises, permits, renewals, 349.213

Game and fish licenses and permits, electronic issuance, 84.027

Gas companies, performance-based regulation plans, 216B.1675

General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE

General burning permits, 88.17

**General fund**

Airports and landing fields, 360.037

Appropriations from, 375.83, 465.039

Child support modifications, court fees, 357.021

County officers and employees, incidental expenses, 375.16

Cruelty to animals, investigation expenses, 343.23

Deposits to

Agency identification card fees, 171.07

Aggregate materials tax revenues, 298.75

Contamination tax revenues, 270.96

Costs, failure of criminal defendant to appear in court, 609.49

County assessor service fees, 273.072

Deed tax revenues, 287.29

Delinquent personal property taxes, confession of judgment, fees, 277.23

Delinquent property taxes, fees, 279.092, 279.37

Depository account interest, 385.15

Drivers' license application fees, 171.061

Drivers' license reinstatement fees, 171.20

Educational institutions, exempt property, income tax revenues, 293.14

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

## General fund (Cont'd)

Deposits to (Cont'd)

Excess funds, 385.13

Farm products statutory liens, fees, 336A.04, 336A.09

Homestead benefits improperly allowed, monetary penalties, 273.124

Investment interest, 385.07

Land registration fees, 508A.82

Local assessment costs, levies for, 273.064

Minnesota identification card application fees, 171.061

Mortgage registry tax revenues, 287.12

Motor vehicles, weight violations, fines and forfeited bail, 169.871

Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.14

Plats, irregular tracts, payments for, 272.19

Security fund investments, 386.78

Solid waste disposal fees, 115A.919

Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.261, 282.341

Tax-forfeited lands, 282.05, 293.14

Tobacco products sales, license fees, 461.13

Transient merchants, license fees, 329.11, 329.16

Unclaimed property sales, proceeds, 345.06, 345.07, 345.15

Wildlife management and military refuge lands, 477A.14

General guidelines, 385.04

Gifts of property, improvements and maintenance of, 375.26

Great River Road, financial assistance, 373.27

Jurors' travel expenses, reimbursement, 593.48

Lawsuits about, 385.21

Liability for, 385.18

Payments from

Abandoned cemeteries, appropriations, 306.243

Apportionments to school districts, 127A.34

County assessors, compensation and salaries, 273.061

County extension service appropriation, 38.36

Deed taxes, refunds and tax stamp redemptions, 287.28

Default debt obligations, payments to Public Facilities Authority, 446A.086

Property tax revenues, distribution, interest, 276.11, 276.111

Voting machines and systems, appropriations, 206.59

Peace officers' medical bills, appropriation, 382.27

Powerline credit, property tax revenues, 273.42

Surplus money, dissolved towns, 365.49

Surveys, costs and assessments, 381.08, 381.09

Television translator stations, appropriation, 375.164, 375.165, 375.167

Transfers from, 387.213

Transfers to

Conservation tax credit costs, 273.119

County attorney contingent fund, 388.14

Drainage system funds, 103E.651

Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.19

General guidelines, 385.38

Generally, method of payment, 384.13

Geographic names, 83A.02 to 83A.04

Gifts to, acceptance, procedures, 375.26

Government Data Practices Act, 13.02

Governmental units, counties defined as, Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01

Grants by, recipients, 6.551

Grants to

Adult protection grants, 256M.42

Airport infrastructure renewal (AIR) grant program, 116J.439

Community transition, power plant closures, 116J.55

Fetal alcohol spectrum disorders prevention, 145.267, 254A.21

Greater Minnesota child care facilities, 116J.417

Targeted community capital project grant program, 116J.9924

Voting equipment grants, 206.95

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Grants to (Cont'd)

- Water quality and storage program, 103F.05
- Great River Road, *see* GREAT RIVER ROAD
- Green star awards, consulting, environmental improvements, 114C.25
- Gross misdemeanors, imprisonment costs, 574.34
- Group insurance
  - Participation, 375.055
  - Public employees, 471.6161
- Guaranteed bonds, municipal debt service aid, 475A.03
- Guardianship and protective proceedings, incapacitated persons, 524.5-502
- Habilitation services, vendors, developmentally disabled persons, 252.44
- Hangars, 360.032, 360.036, 360.305
- Hardship acquisition and relocation, 473.167
- Harmful aquatic plants, destruction, 103G.625
- Hazardous buildings, duties, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS
- Hazardous waste, 115A.191, 116.072, 400.161
- Healing, separate license, 144.50
- Health and accident insurance benefits, retired employees, 471.611
- Health care county-based purchasing, 256B.69, 256B.692
- Health care essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.097, 62Q.19, 62Q.22
- Health care facilities, 144.653
- Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES
- Health departments
  - Client-directed support programs, implementation of, 375.18
  - Orders, clandestine lab sites, occupation pending remediation, 152.0275
  - Personnel administration systems, jurisdiction, 375.62
- Health maintenance organizations, 13.387, 62D.02, 62Q.075
- Hearing costs, developmentally disabled persons, public guardianship, 252A.20
- Highway approaches, 160.18
- Highway drainage ditches crossing railroads, costs, 160.19
- Highway fund, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND
- Highway patrol, sheriff's duty, 375.46
- Highway rights-of-way acquisition, 473.167
- Highway safety programs, 4.075
- Highways
  - County highways, *see* under HIGHWAYS
  - County state-aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS
- Historic districts, 138.71 to 138.74
- Historic sites, *see* Counties under HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS
- Historical societies, *see* County historical societies under this topic
- Home and community-based services for older adults, cooperation, 256B.0917
- Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.0913, 256B.0916, 256B.092, 256B.4905, 256B.4911, 256B.4912, 256S.01 to 256S.215
- Homestead applicants, lists, 273.124
- Horse racing
  - County fairs, resolution, 240.09
  - Duties, 240.17
  - Licenses, approval, 240.17
  - Racetrack admissions taxes, 240.15
  - Racetrack license hearings, duties, 240.06
- Hospital districts, *see* HOSPITAL DISTRICTS
- Hospitals, *see* COUNTY HOSPITALS
- Household hazardous waste management plan, 115A.96
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, *see* COUNTY HOUSING AUTHORITIES
- Housing programs
  - Family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21
  - Housing development, trust funds, 462C.16
  - Local community planning grants, 462A.21
  - Loss of housing due to welfare reform, reports about, 462A.2065, 469.0305

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Housing programs (Cont'd)

- Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.05, 462A.221 to 462A.225
- Manufactured home park redevelopment program loans or grants, 462A.2035, 462A.21
- Manufactured home relocation trust fund compensation, 327C.095
- Metropolitan area counties, *see* same under this topic
- Unit housing account, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.202

Housing projects, property tax exemptions, 469.012

Housing support, 256I.05, 256I.08

Human services
 

- Administration, cooperation with, 256.96
- Benefit payments, obligation to make, 256.017
- Capital improvement bonds, 373.40
- Client-directed support programs, implementation of, 375.18
- Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256.95, 256J.01
- County of financial responsibility, *see* same under this topic
- Disbursements, financial statements, 375.17
- Funding, 261.063
- Generally, 256.01
- Joint powers agreements, 402.01, 402.07
- Licensing fraud, mandatory reporting, 245A.24
- Local social services agencies, *see* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES
- Performance and outcome redesign, 402A.01 to 402A.50
- Service delivery authority, 402A.35, 402A.40

Human services corrective action plans, 256.01

Human services merit system, costs, 256.012

Human services reports, 256.01

Humane societies, *see* HUMANE SOCIETIES

Hydrants, 444.075

ICF/DD, waivers, consulting, 256B.5011

Impact statements, notice received, 471.9997

Impassable town roads, complaints, 163.16

Impounded motor vehicles, 168B.08, 168B.09, 168B.10

Impoundments, *see* IMPOUNDMENTS

Imprest fund, 375.162

Improvements, *see* Public improvements under this topic

Incidental expenses, 375.16

Incinerator ash, management, 115A.97

Income and franchise taxes
 

- New local taxes, 477A.016
- State taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922

Incorporations by reference, 375.51

Indebtedness
 

- Contracting debt in anticipation of collection of taxes levied, 471.69
- Debts owed other political subdivisions, 270C.18
- Floating indebtedness, 475.52
- Hospital district bonds, exclusion, 447.35
- Net debt limitation, 162.181
- Powers, generally, 373.01
- Public safety radio communication system, counties with authority for, 373.47
- Setoff of delinquent taxes, 270C.18

Indemnity, motor vehicle accidents, duties, 375.31

Indian Child Welfare Act, compliance review, 477A.0126

Indigent persons
 

- Diversionary work program, *see* DIVERSIONARY WORK PROGRAM (DWP)
- Hospitalization, 261.21 to 261.232
- Poor relief, 261.003, 261.035

Individual placement agreements, mentally ill patients, 245.473

Industrial development districts, 469.153

Industrial districts, 394.25

Industrial zones, establishment, 173.16

Information returns (taxes)
 

- Filing, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19
- Statements to payees, 289A.12

Insect pests, control, 18.81

Institution for mental disease funds, 245.466

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Insurance premium payments, 375.32  
 Intensive probation programs, driving while impaired repeat offenders, 169A.74  
 Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance payment rates, 256B.0622  
 Intensive residential treatment services, 256B.0622  
 Intergovernmental contracts, medical assistance demonstration project, 256B.77  
 Interim zoning, time limits, 394.34  
 Intermediate care facilities, developmentally disabled persons, conversion to home and community-based services, 252.292  
 Intermediate school districts, 136D.49, 136D.93  
 Interregional transportation corridor development, funding, 161.361  
 Interstate bridges, acquisition, 165.07  
 Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.56  
 Inventories, 89.71  
 Investments by  
   Authorization, 118A.02, 118A.07  
   County cemetery funds, 306.45 to 306.48  
   County funds, generally, 385.07  
   Depositories, *see* DEPOSITORIES  
   Funds and accounts, 118A.08  
   Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38  
   Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178  
   Liability, 118A.02  
   Long-term equity investments, 118A.09  
   Options and futures, contracts, 118A.07  
   Oversight, 118A.07  
   Permitted investments, 118A.04  
   Policies and procedures, 118A.07  
   Proceeds, disposition, 118A.02  
   Restrictions, notice, 118A.04  
   State auditor, duties, 118A.04  
   State university revenue bonds, 136F.91  
   Summary budget data, 6.745  
   Temporary obligations, 475.61  
 Iron Range counties  
   Agglomerating facilities taxes, revenues, 298.396  
   Aggregate materials tax revenues, 298.75  
   Economic development grants and loans to, 298.17, 298.22  
   Scholarship program, 298.2215  
   Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.225, 298.28  
   Taconite state aid, 298.285  
   Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01, 276A.02, 276A.06  
 Irregular tracts, platting and surveying costs, 272.19  
 Jails, *see* JAILS  
 Joint contracts, multiple county highways, 163.13  
 Joint county drainage systems, notice received, 103E.235  
 Joint funds and accounts  
   Airport building revenue certificate fund, 360.68, 360.69, 360.70  
   Airport funds, 360.042  
   Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Joint municipal airports boards, 360.042  
 Joint powers agreements  
   Disabled children, 125A.027  
   Generally, 471.59  
 Joint public and school libraries, 134.195  
 Joint resolutions, multiple county highways, 163.14  
 Joint tax assessments, 273.072  
 Judgments  
   Bonds, issuance to pay, 475.52  
   Cruelty to animals, investigation expenses, 343.23  
 Judicial districts, division into, 2.722  
 Junk dealers, duties, *see* JUNK DEALERS  
 Juvenile courts  
   Court reporters, salaries, 260.041  
   Referees, salaries, 260.031  
   Salaries and expenses, 260.105, 260B.331, 260C.331

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Juvenile detention centers, 260.105, 260.55  
 Juvenile offenders  
   Costs, payment, 260B.441  
   Group facilities, notice before licensing, 241.021  
   Group foster care, 260B.331  
   Pretrial diversion programs, 388.24  
   Transitional services, 260B.240, 260C.225  
 Juvenile traffic offenders, 260B.225  
 Lake improvement districts, *see* County boards, duties under LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS  
 Lake improvement programs, duties, 103F.801  
 Lake Superior safe harbors program, 86A.24  
 Lakes and ponds  
   Acquiring land for access, 86B.205  
   Weed and algae control, 103G.621  
 Land  
   Civic centers, federal lands for, 448.22  
   County agricultural societies, leases, 375.18  
   County fairgrounds, 375.18  
   County hospitals, 376.01  
   Exchanges, 94.344  
   Grants or conveyances to United States, 94.44  
   Highway projects, liability, 466.03  
   Land acquired by the state under old age assistance liens, duties, 256.263  
   Land conservation and utilization, federal aid, 375.471  
   Land information system, property taxes for, 381.12  
   Leases, 38.03, 465.035  
   Logging roads, losses from use, 466.03  
   Park lands, federal lands for, 448.22  
   Parks, 375.18  
   State surplus land sales, 94.10  
   Subdivision regulations, 505.09 to 505.13  
   Surplus highway property, transfer to counties, 161.41  
   Tax-forfeited land, dedication for state forests, 89.034  
   Unimproved land, limitation of liability, 466.03  
   Waterworks, 444.075  
 Land classification committees, 92.34, 92.35  
 Land departments  
   Land commissioners, *see* under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
   Payments to, county forest access road account, 89.72  
 Land exchanges, 94.344  
 Land for public use, official maps, 394.361  
 Land registration, 508.03, 508.12, 508A.03, 508A.12  
 Land sales, 94.53  
 Land surveys, filing with county surveyor, 389.08  
 Land use  
   Aggregate materials lands, 84.94  
   Interim use, 394.303  
 Land use actions by state or local governments, 471.99  
 Land use districts, 394.25  
 Land use planning, *see* Zoning under this topic  
 Law enforcement agencies, counties defined as, 13B.01  
 Law enforcement facilities, construction, 641.21, 641.24  
 Law libraries, *see* COUNTY LAW LIBRARIES  
 Lawsuits  
   Bonds, compelling performance, 444.075  
   Failure to settle accounts, 385.20  
   Immunity, home and community-based services waivers, 256S.01, 256S.10  
   Place of trial, venue, 542.01  
   Plaintiffs' surety bonds, 562.01 to 562.05  
   Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02  
 Lead (mineral), areas at high risk for toxic lead exposure, 144.9501, 144.9503  
 Lead counties  
   Child foster care services, 256.0112  
   Community social services, 256.0112  
   Family services collaboratives, designation, 256F.13  
 Leased seasonal-recreational residential property, property tax exemption, 272.0213  
 Leasehold cooperatives, revocation of homestead classification, penalties, 273.124



COUNTIES

688

COUNTIES (Cont'd)

Leases  
 Conflicts of interest, 471.87 to 471.89  
 Public safety equipment, 471.3455  
 Legal fees, county officers and employees, 465.76  
 Legal newspapers  
 Designation for official publications, 331A.04  
 Generally, 331A.11  
 Legislative districts, 2.031  
 Lenders, counties defined as, 222.56  
 Liability  
 Joint ventures or enterprises, 471.59  
 Limitations and conditions, 375.27  
 Solid waste collectors, 115A.94  
 Liability insurance  
 Joint ventures or enterprises, 471.59  
 Self-insurance pools, 471.98 to 471.982  
 Libraries, *see* PUBLIC LIBRARIES  
 Library boards  
 Agreements under compact, 134.23  
 Approvals by, 134.20  
 Vacancies, 134.10  
 Licenses, applicants, criminal history checks, 299C.72  
 Light Rail Transit Corridor Management Committee, 473.3994  
 Light rail transit plans, 473.3994  
 Limousine services, 221.84  
 Liquor licenses, *see* Alcoholic beverages, licenses under this topic  
 Livestock feedlots, 116.07, 116.0712  
 Livestock friendly counties  
 Agricultural marketing, *see* AGRICULTURAL MARKETING  
 Designation, 17.101  
 Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76  
 Local assessment procedures, extension of time, 273.065  
 Local authorities, county boards defined as, 169.011  
 Local children's mental health collaboratives, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Local gambling taxes, 297E.02, 349.213  
 Local government aid, *see* State aid under this topic  
 Local government election districts  
 Boundaries, corrections to, 204B.146  
 County districts defined as, 204B.135  
 Local health ombudsperson, 62Q.32, 62Q.33  
 Local human rights commissions, 363A.03, 363A.07  
 Local lodging taxes, proposals, 469.190  
 Local mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Local performance measurement and reporting, 6.91  
 Local pest control, *see* PESTS  
 Local public accountability and collaboration plans (health maintenance organizations), 62Q.075  
 Local public health grants, *see* under COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES  
 Local registrars of vital records, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 Local retirement plans or funds, establishment, 356.25  
 Local safety councils, 471.63  
 Local sales and use taxes, *see* under SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Local service units  
 Emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555, 383C.19  
 Jobs and training plans, 116J.401  
 Local social services agencies, *see* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES  
 Local system needs plan (ICF/DD), rate adjustments, 252.282  
 Local taxes, special laws, 270C.171  
 Local water planning, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT  
 Local water resources restoration, protection, and management, 103B.3369  
 Lodging taxes, unorganized territories, 469.190  
 Logging railroads across highways, 160.24  
 Long-term care consultation services, 144.0724, 256B.0911  
 Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26  
 Loss of housing due to welfare reform, 462A.2065, 469.0305

COUNTIES (Cont'd)

Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.223  
 Mail balloting, 204B.19, 204B.45, 204B.46  
 Mailboxes, removal and replacement costs, 169.072  
 Maintenance of effort  
 Mental health services, 245.4835  
 Permanent reductions, 275.761  
 Malfeasance, 375.09  
 Management and Budget Department, services, 43A.36  
 Management information systems, land system, property taxes for, 381.12  
 Manufactured home parks, duties, 327C.015, 327C.095, 394.25  
 Manufactured homes, installation, 327.32  
 Maps  
 Airport safety zones, 462.357  
 Coordinate system, 505.18 to 505.28  
 Land valuation maps, 273.061  
 State demographer, duties, 4A.02  
 Topographical land maps, 273.061  
 Marinas, regulation, 86B.205  
 Marriage licenses, 517.08  
 Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Mediation, administrative penalties, hazardous and solid waste, 116.072  
 Medical assistance, duties, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medical examiners, 390.33, 390.34, 390.35  
 Medical reports, indigent persons, 261.22  
 Medical response units, 144E.275  
 Meetings, notice received, 370.12, 375.07, 375.08  
 Members, mileage and expense allowances, 375.47  
 Membership fees, associations, 471.96  
 Memberships, Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, 79.34  
 Memorial day observance, 375.34, 375.35  
 Memorial forests, 282.08, 459.06  
 Mental health divisions, patients, data, classification, 13.46  
 Mental health rehabilitative and crisis response services, 256B.82  
 Mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Mental health services, duties, *see* MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Mental health system, 245.463  
 Mental health workers, 245.465  
 Mentally ill persons, duties, *see* MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH  
 Merchant bags, prohibition ban, 471.9998  
 Merit systems, police, *see* POLICE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS  
 Methamphetamine laboratory cleanup, 446A.083  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, *see* METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES  
 Metropolitan area counties  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, *see* Metropolitan area under COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS  
 Conservation account, 40A.152  
 Defined, 403.21, 473.121  
 Generally, *see* SEVEN-COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA  
 Hazardous waste management facilities, *see* Metropolitan area under HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Household hazardous waste, *see* HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Metropolitan Area Water Supply Policy Advisory Committee, 473.1565  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control District, withdrawal from, 473.712  
 Minnesota Inter-County Association, *see* MINNESOTA INTER-COUNTY ASSOCIATION  
 Recreation open space, grants to, 473.315  
 Recycling, *see* Metropolitan area under RECYCLING  
 Regional recreational open space system, *see* Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system under OPEN SPACE

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan area counties (Cont'd)  
 Vacant land platted on or after August 1, 2001, valuation of property, 273.11  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control District, admission, 473.715  
 Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.02  
 Metropolitan surface water, 103B.201 to 103B.253  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Migrant health grants, 145A.14  
 Mileage allowances, 375.44, 471.665  
 Milk, production and processing standards, not to exceed state standard, 32D.02  
 Mine inspectors, 180.01 to 180.13  
 Mineral leases or permits, property acquisition or sale, 373.01  
 Mineral taxes, school district distributions, 126C.48  
 Minimum-maintenance roads, designation, 160.095  
 Mining permits, terms and conditions, 117.47, 117.471  
 Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18 to 505.28  
 Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO), duties  
 Approval, 256B.69  
 County-based purchasing, 256B.692  
 Minnesota energy transition plan, impact analysis, 116J.5493  
 Minnesota Inter-County Association, *see* MINNESOTA INTER-COUNTY ASSOCIATION  
 Minnesota senior health options (MSHO), duties  
 Approval, 256B.69  
 County-based purchasing, 256B.692  
 Minnesota sex offender program, liability for cost of care, 246B.10  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 246.54  
 MinnesotaCare, premiums, 256L.07  
 Mississippi River Parkway Commission Great River Road, financial assistance, 373.27  
 Mixed municipal solid waste facilities, 400.06, 400.16  
 Model shoreland development ordinances, costs, 103F.215  
 Morgues, *see* COUNTY MORGUES  
 Mortgage registry taxes, 287.08  
 Mosquito abatement, *see* Abatement under MOSQUITOES  
 Motor vehicle accidents, county employees, 375.31  
 Motor vehicle insurance, premiums, 375.32  
 Motor vehicles  
 Custody, 168B.04  
 Gross weight, seasonal restrictions, 169.87  
 Identification, 471.346  
 Impounded vehicles, disposition, 168B.09  
 Impoundment, 168B.06  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297A.991  
 Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795  
 Off-road vehicles, operation on public lands, waters, and property, 84.804  
 Parking lights, 169.53  
 Publicly owned motor vehicles, use by local government employees, 471.666  
 Road maintenance vehicles, 169.64  
 Sewage sludge transport vehicles, 169.80  
 Use, 471.666  
 Motor vehicles with snowplow blades, 169.86  
 Motorboats, regulation, 86B.201  
 MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Multicounty, multitype library systems, 134.351  
 Multicounty grand juries, costs, 628.41  
 Multicounty housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.005, 469.006  
 Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention team, 299A.299  
 Municipal accounts, use for county highways or streets within fourth class cities, 162.08  
 Municipal airports, *see* under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, notice received, 414.09  
 Municipal Contracting Law, *see* under CONTRACTS  
 Municipal heritage preservation commissions, 471.193  
 Municipal industrial development, *see* Municipalities under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Municipal services, extension, 471.591  
 Municipal sewage disposal, joint operation, 115.49, 115.50  
 Names, 375.39  
 National forest land funds, payment to school districts, 123B.747  
 National railroad passenger corporation, reimbursement, 174.62  
 Natural and scenic areas, development, 85.019  
 Natural disasters, relief, materials and equipment  
 Long-term recovery assistance, technical assistance or grants, 12A.15  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 88.065  
 State public assistance program  
 Applicable process, 12B.40  
 Definitions, 12B.15  
 Eligibility for program, 12B.25  
 Natural preservation routes, removal of surface, 162.021  
 Natural Resources Conservation Service (U.S.), 41B.03, 41C.05  
 Natural Resources Department, services to, 84.025  
 Natural Resources Department's clause, model shoreline ordinances, 103F.215  
 Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes  
 County assessors, duties, 273.18  
 Definitions, 477A.11  
 Fire state aid, apportionment, 273.18  
 Generally, 477A.10, 477A.12, 477A.14  
 Market value, estimates, 273.18  
 Time of payment, 477A.13  
 Natural resources law, 88.01  
 Navigable streams, diversion, 163.15  
 Negotiable paper, 382.31 to 382.36  
 New counties  
 Creating, procedure, *see* Boundaries under this topic  
 Creation, 370.07, 370.08  
 Judgments, 548.10  
 Notaries public, powers, 359.07  
 Newspapers, 331A.01  
 No-fault automobile insurance  
 Compliance, 65B.71  
 Reparation security, 65B.48  
 Noncommercial pesticide applicators, license application surcharge, 18E.03  
 Nonconformities, 394.22, 394.36  
 Noncounty hospitals, construction and maintenance, 376.09  
 Nonmetropolitan area counties  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, capitation rates, 256B.69  
 Vacant land platted on or after August 1, 2001, valuation of property, 273.11  
 Withdrawal of land registration, procedure, 508.24  
 Nonprofit corporations  
 County hospital authorities, 144.581  
 Joint powers entities, creation, 465.717  
 Nonprofit legal assistance corporations, 375.167  
 Notice given, survey assessments, 381.07  
 Noxious weeds, *see* NOXIOUS WEEDS  
 Nuclear power plant emergency responses, 12.13  
 Nuisance ordinances, enforcement, 394.21  
 Nursery stock, 18H.16  
 Nursing homes  
 Compensation for community facilities, 447.47  
 Resident relocation costs, 144A.161  
 Off-highway motorcycles, 84.794, 84.795  
 Off-road vehicles  
 Generally, 84.804  
 Trail restrictions, 84.8045  
 Trails, funding, 84.803  
 Trails and use areas, grants for, 84.8035  
 Offensive trades, regulation, 145A.05  
 Office space, provided to county assessors, 273.061  
 Officers and employees, *see* COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Offices, business hours, 373.052  
 Ombudsman for long-term care, information, 256.9742

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

One call excavation notice system, 216D.01  
 One Call Excavation Notification Center, notice received, operators, location, 216D.03  
 One-way roadways, parking on, 169.35  
 Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Optional county government  
   Abandonment of options, 375A.12  
   Adoption and abandonment, 375A.12  
   Appointment, county officials, 375A.1205  
   At-large chair plan, 375A.01, 375A.05  
   Consolidation of duties in, 375A.11  
   County administrator, 375A.06  
   County auditor-administrator plan, 375A.08  
   County auditor/treasurer, modification of duties, 375A.121  
   County boards, *see* Optional county government under COUNTY BOARDS  
   County executive plan, 375A.04  
   County government study commissions, 375A.13  
   County manager plan, 375A.01, 375A.03, 375A.04  
   County managers, 375A.05  
   County officers and employees, 375A.10, 375A.12  
   Dakota County, 383D.24  
   Discharge or demotion, county auditors or treasurers, 375A.1205  
   Elected executive plans, 375A.02, 375A.04  
   Generally, 375A.01, 375A.10  
   Modification of county treasurer/auditor duties, 375A.121  
   Reversion to elected offices, 375A.1205  
 Orders, payment procedures, 385.31, 385.34  
 Ordinances  
   Amendments to, applications, 394.235  
   Application of ordinances, 394.24  
   Approval, 375A.02  
   Body art establishments, 146B.02, 146B.09  
   Comprehensive municipal plans, open space systems, 394.231  
   Effective date, 375A.02  
   Enactment, publication, 375.51  
   Enforcement, 394.37  
   Evidence of, 599.13  
   Incorporations by reference, 375.51  
   Manufactured home relocation trust fund, preemption compensation, 327C.095  
   Nonconformities, 394.36  
   Nuisance ordinances, enforcement, 394.21  
   Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328  
   Purposes of ordinances, 394.25  
   Revision and codification, 375.52  
   Rules requiring adoption or amendment of, effective dates, 14.128  
   Soil loss, 103F.405  
   Temporary family health care dwellings, 394.307  
   Veto, 375A.02  
   Violations and penalties, 375.53 to 375.55  
   Water conditioning installation and servicing, 326B.53  
 Organization, Constitution, generally, Const. art 12 s 3  
 Outdoor advertising, 173.04, 173.08, 173.16  
 Oversize vehicles, 169.86, 169.862, 169.869  
 Park and ride program, 174.256  
 Park districts, *see* PARK DISTRICTS  
 Parking facilities  
   Polling places, use, 204B.16  
   Regulations, generally, 373.26  
 Parks  
   County parks, *see* COUNTY PARKS  
   Park districts, *see* PARK DISTRICTS  
 Parties to suits, tax-forfeited land sales, 283.03  
 Paternity bonus incentives, 256.979  
 Pavement marking costs, reimbursements, 161.391  
 Pawnbrokers, *see* PAWNBROKERS  
 Paying agents, bonds (public debt), 475.553  
 Payment of, procedures, 385.04  
 Payment requiring excess property tax levies, 275.27

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Payments by  
   Association of Minnesota Counties, dues, 375.163  
   United States in lieu of property taxes, 471.49 to 471.55  
 Payments from county funds, 385.05  
 Peace officer services by sheriffs, 436.05  
 Peace officers, 415.16, 471.44, 471.45  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Pedestrian crossings, 169.215  
 PERA, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Performance data reporting unit, medical assistance, 256B.04  
 Personal property  
   All-terrain vehicles, registration fee, exemption, 84.922  
   Computer software, *see* Computer systems under this topic  
   Consolidation of counties, transfer of title, 371.14  
   Dissolution of towns, 365.49  
   Equalization boards, duties, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS  
   Firefighting equipment, *see* Fire protection under this topic  
   Off-highway motorcycles, registration, fee exemption, 84.788  
   Off-road vehicles, registration, exemption, 84.798  
   Purchasing, 375.72 to 375.75  
   Snowmobiles, *see* same under this topic  
   Solid waste facilities, 400.04, 400.14  
   Surplus property, 15.054, 16B.2975, 375.76  
   Transfer to other public corporations, 471.85  
 Personal property taxes  
   Interest, penalties, and costs, 276.131  
   Multiple statements, 277.01  
   Net tax capacity, findings, orders, 270C.924  
   Reassessment costs, 272.11  
   Refunds or abatements, 270C.926  
 Personnel administration systems  
   Abolishment, procedures, 375.68  
   Appeals from, 375.67  
   Appeals to, 375.66  
   Appropriations for, 375.69  
   Contested cases, 375.67  
   Definitions, 375.57  
   Directors, 375.53, 375.59  
   Employees, continuity, 375.64  
   Establishment, 375.56  
   Personnel departments, *see* same under this topic  
   Reviews, 375.71  
   Rules, 375.60  
 Personnel appeals boards, 375.56, 375.57, 375.65, 375.66, 375.67  
 Personnel departments  
   Abolishment, procedures, 375.68  
   Appropriations for, 375.69  
   Certification, 375.61, 375.62  
   Creation, 375.56  
   Directors, duties, generally, 375.60  
   Discrimination, appeals, 375.66  
   Jurisdiction, 375.58  
   Payrolls, 375.61  
 Pest control, 18G.13  
 Pesticide containers, disposal sites, 18B.135  
 Pesticide control, 18B.01, 18B.04  
 Pesticide dealers, licenses  
   Agricultural pesticide dealer license and reporting, 18B.316  
   Exemptions, 18B.31  
 Petitions, 379.03, 381.02  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, reimbursement, 115C.09  
 Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02  
 Pipelines  
   Construction and operation proposals, 216G.03  
   Construction inspection fees, 216G.07  
   Proposed construction, 216G.05  
   Setbacks, 299J.05  
 Planning, land use, *see* Zoning under this topic  
 Planning agency, authorization as, for community-based comprehensive plans, 394.232

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Planning commissions, 383D.63, 394.30  
 Planning director or administrator, 394.29  
 Plant pests and diseases, control, 18G.13  
 Plats  
   County surveys, 381.05  
   Irregular tracts, surveys, 272.19  
   Missing or unrecorded plats, 505.178  
   Planning reviews, 505.03  
   Regulations, 505.11  
   Street plats, 505.1792  
   Subdivision of land, 505.13  
   Validation, 505.1791  
 Plumbing, plan and specification reviews, 326B.43  
 Police officers, contracting tuberculosis, 251.052  
 Police-operated broadcasting stations, 373.041  
 Political party conventions, *see* Conventions under POLITICAL PARTIES  
 Polling places, unorganized territories, location, designation, 204B.15, 204B.16  
 Pollution Control Agency, assumption of county powers, sewage disposal systems, 115.48  
 Poor farms, lands, construction on by county agricultural societies, 38.03  
 Poor relief tax levies, duties, 261.063  
 Population  
   Changes, statutes, 373.30  
   Commissioner districts, 375.025  
   Counties under 50,000, 376.08  
   Counties with population between 50,000 and 250,000, 375.12  
   Counties with population over 100,000, 375.056  
   Counties with population over 600,000, 375.12  
   County board proceedings, publication, 375.12  
   Estimates, 275.62  
   Projections, state demographer, duties, 4A.02  
 Port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06  
 Portages, 163.13  
 Positions abolished  
   County administrator, 375A.06  
   Optional county government, consolidation of offices, 375A.10  
 Positions created by, 375A.10  
 Poultry associations, 375.78  
 Poultry lots, 116.07  
 Pounds, *see* POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)  
 Power companies, maintenance, rights, 222.37  
 Powers, generally, 373.01, 375.18  
 Precinct caucuses, notice received, postponement, 202A.14  
 Prepayment coordinators, prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69  
 Presidential nomination primary, state reimbursement for costs, 207A.15  
 Printing, 3.195, 16C.073  
 Prisoners (jail inmates)  
   Boarded in other counties, fees, 641.13  
   Compensation for labor, 641.08  
   Detained in jail of other county, costs, 631.46  
   Expenses related to, 241.26, 241.271, 641.02, 641.03  
   Foreign state prisoners, 641.035  
   Health care costs, 641.15  
   Transfers, same sex escort, costs, 631.412  
 Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
 Probation officers, *see* PROBATION OFFICERS  
 Procedures, generally, 373.02  
 Proceedings  
   Defined, 331A.01  
   Official proceedings, publication, 375.12  
 Procurement, *see* Purchases by under this topic  
 Program evaluations, legislative auditor, duties, 3.97  
 Prompt payment requirements, 471.425  
 Property  
   Duties regarding  
     Generally, 373.01

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Property (Cont'd)  
   Duties regarding (Cont'd)  
     Reductions or abatements of valuation, 375.192, 375.194  
     Sale of buildings, 375.195  
   Personal property, *see* same under this topic  
   Real property owned by, *see* same under this topic  
   Surplus property (government), 466.03, 471.3459  
 Property taxes, *see* Counties under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Property transfers, 375.26  
 Public defenders services, 611.215, 611.27, 611.35  
 Public drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS  
 Public employees defined contribution plan, duties, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
 Public Facilities Authority Act, 446A.02  
 Public funds, *see* under DEPOSITORIES  
 Public health, 62Q.33, 145A.05  
 Public improvements  
   Budget requests, submission to Management and Budget Department, 16A.86  
   Capital improvement bonds, generally, 373.40  
   Contractors' bonds, *see* Contractors under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
   County highways, *see* under HIGHWAYS  
   County state-aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
   Labor, hours of work and wages, 177.41 to 177.44  
   Lake improvements, *see* LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS  
   Lakes and ponds, *see* LAKES AND PONDS  
   Lawsuits about, 562.01 to 562.05  
   Lights and lighting, *see* LIGHTS AND LIGHTING  
   Open space, *see* OPEN SPACE  
   Parking facilities, *see* PARKING FACILITIES  
   Pedestrian malls, 429.021, 430.01 to 430.11  
   Pedestrian ways, *see* WALKWAYS  
   Property taxes for, mill rate limits, 275.011  
   Public buildings, *see* PUBLIC BUILDINGS  
   Pumps and pumping, *see* PUMPS AND PUMPING  
   Reservoirs, *see* RESERVOIRS  
   Rights of way, *see* RIGHTS OF WAY  
   Sewers, 444.075  
   Signs and signals, *see* SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
   Skyways, *see* SKYWAYS  
   Special assessments for, *see* Counties under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
   State assistance applications, information requirements for, 16A.86  
   Storm sewer improvement districts, 444.16 to 444.21  
   Storm water control systems, 444.075  
   Streets and roads, *see* STREETS AND ROADS  
   Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* Counties under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
   Water supply, *see* Counties under WATER SUPPLY  
 Public indebtedness, 475.51  
 Public information policy training program, sector-specific training, service areas, 13.073  
 Public lands, replacement by Transportation Department, 161.202  
 Public libraries, *see* PUBLIC LIBRARIES  
 Public notices, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.01  
 Public road ditches, costs, 160.201  
 Public roads, use, 222.37  
 Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 Public transit, *see* Public transit subsidy program under PUBLIC TRANSIT  
 Public utilities  
   Area development rate plans, 216B.161  
   Corporations, counties defined as, 216B.02

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Public utilities (Cont'd)  
 Energy conservation improvements, revocation or modification, 216B.2403, 216B.241  
 Minnesota efficient technology accelerator program, 216B.241  
 Notice received, 216B.16, 216B.17  
 Public waters wetlands, notice received, reclassification, 103G.201  
 Public waters work permits, 103G.245  
 Public works projects, 471.65  
 Publications by  
 Distribution, 471.68  
 Distribution to legislature, 3.195  
 Geographical names, official names, requirement to use, 83A.03  
 Pumps and pumping, water supply, authorization, 444.075  
 Purchases by  
 Blind-made goods and services, 248.075  
 Carpet replacement, recycling, 16C.073  
 Correctional industry products, 16C.151  
 County executives, duties regarding, 375A.02, 375A.06  
 County manager, duties regarding, 375A.03  
 Credit cards, use, 471.381  
 Disputes, jurisdiction, 471.345  
 Health care purchasing plans, data practices compliance, 13.387  
 Installation payments, 465.71  
 Medical equipment and supplies, 256B.0913  
 Motor vehicles and equipment, energy conservation, 216C.19  
 Paper stock, 16C.073  
 Prepayment, 375.84  
 Procurement of goods, services, and utilities, 16C.05  
 Public safety equipment, 471.3455  
 Purchasing department  
 Contracts, liability, 375.76  
 County boards, duties, 375.72 to 375.74  
 Creation, 375.72  
 Directors, appointment, duties, 375.74  
 Duties, generally, 375.73  
 Employees, civil service status, 375.74  
 Reports received, emergency purchases, 375.75  
 Rules and regulations, 375.75  
 Purple Heart Counties, Purple Heart Day, 197.988  
 Qualified agreements, 373.43  
 Radio systems, establishment, antenna site agreements, 375.87  
 Railroad company property taxes, 375.18  
 Railroad crossings  
 Dangerous crossing, cost of correction, 219.40  
 Hazardous materials rail safety program, grants, 219.016  
 Improvements, maintenance, or repairs, 219.071, 219.403  
 Lawsuits, 219.10  
 New crossings, warning devices, 219.072  
 Notice received, 219.074, 219.14, 219.19  
 Orders, noncompliance, 219.42  
 Stop signs, 219.20  
 Yield signs, 219.20  
 Railroads  
 Abandoned rights-of-way or rail lines, 222.63  
 Emergency response, coordination, 115E.042, 115E.08  
 Government contracts, 222.87  
 Lands, certified lists, recording, duties, 507.31  
 Quiet zones, 219.166  
 Rail service, improvement, funds, 222.51  
 Rail service improvement program, 222.50  
 Rail user and rail carrier loans, 222.55 to 222.62  
 Railroad passenger service agreements, 174.61, 174.63  
 Railway line construction and maintenance, 375.18  
 Real estate documents, recording, 357.182  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption  
 Armed forces property owners, 281.275  
 Recovery of notice costs, 281.23

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption (Cont'd)  
 Redemption period, 281.173, 281.174  
 Real property owned by  
 Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Acquisition, access to waters, 86B.205  
 Claims against, liability, judgments, 373.12  
 Consolidation of counties, transfer of title, 371.14  
 Conveyances, 373.03, 373.053  
 County boards, duties regarding, 373.02  
 County buildings, *see* COUNTY BUILDINGS  
 County clerk, duties regarding, 373.02  
 Exchanges, 373.01  
 Gifts to county, 375.26, 465.03  
 Gifts to state, 94.17, 94.18, 94.19  
 Great River Road, duties regarding, 373.27  
 Land, *see* same under this topic  
 Land registration, applications, 508.03, 508A.03  
 Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02  
 Purchase or holding for housing or economic development or redevelopment, 272.02  
 Sales, advertisements for bids, 373.01, 429.041  
 Transferring to Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.34  
 Recorders, *see* COUNTY RECORDERS  
 Recording fees  
 County officers documents, 382.08  
 Railroad lands, 507.31  
 Records, *see* Records and record keeping under COUNTY AUDITORS  
 Records and record keeping  
 County administrator, duties regarding, 375A.06  
 Damaged records, transcription, 375.15  
 Destruction or transcription, 384.10  
 Generally, 15.17, 138.17  
 Grand juries, access, 628.62  
 Recreation boards, 471.15, 471.16  
 Recreation districts, 394.25  
 Recreational facilities and programs  
 Authority to operate, 471.15, 471.16  
 Bonding for, 471.16  
 Child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 260E.055  
 Employees, 177.23, 471.17  
 Enclosed sports arenas, *see* Sports facilities under this topic  
 Gifts and bequests, acceptance, 471.17  
 Grants for, Natural Resources Department, 85.019, 160.266  
 Location of activities, 471.17  
 Private land used for public recreation, 604A.20 to 604A.27  
 Ramsey County, 383A.07  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.26, 383C.261  
 Senior citizens' facilities and programs, levies for, 471.16  
 Recreational vehicle lanes, *see* under HIGHWAYS  
 Recycling  
 Carpet replacement contracts, 16C.073  
 Containers for recyclable material, 115A.151  
 Contracts, 400.04  
 Financial incentives, 400.08  
 Goals, 115A.551  
 Grants for, 115A.565  
 Licensing, collection of recyclable materials, 115A.553  
 Market development grants, 115A.48  
 Opportunity to recycle, providing, 115A.552  
 Scrap metal, choice of facilities, 16C.074  
 Solid waste plans, 115A.551  
 Recycling center signs, 173.086  
 Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, welfare costs, 245.765  
 Red Wing facility inmates, costs of confinement, 242.192  
 Redistricting, *see* Commissioner districts under COUNTY BOARDS  
 Referendum, *see* Counties under REFERENDUM  
 Regional development commissions, termination, 462.398  
 Regional jail boards, 641.266  
 Regional jails, funding, 641.262, 641.263  
 Regional juvenile detention and treatment centers, property tax levies, matching for regional grants, 383C.42

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Regional library systems, *see* REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS

Regional public library districts, 134.201

Regional radio boards, 403.39

Regional railroad authorities, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES

Regional sanitary sewer districts, *see* under SANITARY DISTRICTS

Regional treatment centers

- Children's mental health services, 245.4875
- Clients' cost of care, liability, 246.54

Regulations, evidence of, 599.13

Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, cooperation, 103F.521

Relocation during wars, 1.26

Renewable energy purchases, 373.48

Rent controls, generally, 471.9996

Rental purchase agreements, 465.71

Reports given

- Adult mental health initiative services, 245.4661
- Alternative care program, 256B.0913
- Animal feedlot zoning ordinances, recommendations for, 394.25
- Animal feedlots, 116.0712
- Annual reports, 471.68
- Biennial reports, 471.68
- Budget, summary data, 6.745
- Building permit fees and surcharges, 326B.148
- Chemical use assessments, driving while impaired offenders, 169A.70
- Child care programs, 119B.08
- Child care subsidies, eligible families, 119B.03
- Children's mental health grants, 245.4889
- Community social service fund, 256F.10
- Comparable worth, implementation plans, 471.9981
- Construction and development-related fees, annual reports, 326B.145
- Consumer support grants, 256.476
- County attorney compensation, to Public Defense Board, 611.26
- County auditor's malfeasance, 384.03
- County extension committees, appropriations to, 38.38
- County recycling programs, 115A.557
- Distribution to legislature, 3.195
- Family support programs, 252.32
- Homestead applicants, lists, 273.124
- Household hazardous waste management plan, 115A.96
- Human services, 256.01, 256F.10
- Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76
- Local gambling taxes, 297E.02, 349.213
- Local performance measurement and improvement program, 6.91
- Loss of housing due to welfare reform, 462A.2065, 469.0305
- Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.223
- Medical assistance, 256B.20
- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
- Mental health services, 245.482
- Mental illness, persons with, residential treatment services, 245.73
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), participants, 256J.72
- Officers and employees, tuberculosis, contracting, 251.042
- Property taxes, 275.62
- Social welfare funds, 6.48
- State auditor, required information, 6.74
- Substance use disorder treatment services, 254B.03
- Towns, organization or change of boundaries, 379.01, 379.04
- Traffic violations, 6.74, 169.999
- Vulnerable children and adults, 256M.60

Representatives, health maintenance organizations, 62Q.075

Repurchase agreements, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Requirements, generally, 375.21, 375.30

Reservoirs, authorizing, 444.075

Resettlement projects, 471.49 to 471.55

Residence, county, proof of state residence, 256G.03

Residential development on agricultural land, notice, 394.305

Residential districts, 394.25

Residential programs (human services), *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

Residential treatment programs, 245.73

Residential treatment services, 245.472, 245.4882

Resource recovery facilities, 400.07, 400.16, 400.162

Retired district court judges, 484.62

Retiree postemployment benefits, trust for, 471.6175

Retirement funds, contributions of lawful gambling receipts, 471.6151

Revenue Department actions, approvals, 270C.88

Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE

Revision and codification, 375.52

Richard J. Doerr Memorial Hardwood Forest, exemption approval, sale of tillable land, 89.022

Rideshare program, motor vehicles, use, reimbursement, 174.257

Riparian protection and water quality practices, enforcement, 103B.101, 103F.48

Road and bridge funds

- Appropriations from, 163.02, 163.04
- Appropriations to, 164.03
- Deposits to, 163.16, 165.12, 298.28, 298.75
- Impassable city streets and roads outside urban districts, correction by county, 163.161
- Impassable town roads, cost of correction by county, 163.16

Payments from

- Bicycle ways, 163.035
- County cartways, maintenance and improvement costs, 163.11
- Damages, vacation of revoked county highways, 163.11
- Directional information signs, resorts, 160.285
- Generally, 163.03, 163.06
- Specific service signs, 160.293, 163.03, 163.05, 163.06

Road authorities

- Authorization, duties, 160.08
- Beavers and dams, removal, 97B.667
- Buses, operation on freeway or expressway shoulders, 169.306
- Complete streets, policies, 174.75
- County boards defined as, 160.02
- Employees, 84.928
- Field application of manure, immunity from liability, 160.27
- Freight distribution, permits, 169.868
- Tax-forfeited conservation lands, county not road authority, 282.04

Road equipment

- Purchase or rental, procedures, 373.01
- Road maintenance vehicles, *see* Motor vehicles under this topic

Road or street building materials, 160.11

Roads, *see* STREETS AND ROADS

Rodent bounties, 348.13

Rules, petitions for amendment or repeal, 14.091

Rules and regulations, 375.75

Rural counties, county state-aid highways, 162.07

Rural development financing authorities, establishment, 469.144

Rural Finance Authority, cooperation, 41B.036

Rural water user districts, *see* RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS

Safe routes to school program, 174.40

Sale of land acquired by the state under old age assistance liens, 256.263

Sales and use tax refunds, correctional facilities construction materials, 297A.75

Sales and use taxes

- Exemptions, 297A.70
- New taxes or increases, 477A.016

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Sales by  
 Conflicts of interest, county board members, 471.87 to 471.89  
 Personal property, advertisements for bids, 373.01  
 Public funds, collateral, 118A.03  
 Real property, advertisements for bids, 429.041  
 Securities, investments, 118A.04  
 Surplus property, electronic sales process, 471.345  
 Unknown decedents, personal property, 390.225  
 Sanitary districts, *see* SANITARY DISTRICTS  
 Satellite offices, farm products statutory liens, 336A.04, 336A.09  
 Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS  
 School buildings and grounds, site access and safety, construction proposals, consulting, 123B.71  
 School buses, stop signal arm, use, 169.443  
 School districts  
 Consolidation, 123A.48, 123A.49  
 Detachment and annexation, 123A.45  
 Dissolution and attachment, 123A.46, 123A.60, 123A.66, 123A.71  
 Scientific and natural areas, 84.033  
 Search equipment purchases, 387.03  
 Searches for unpaid taxes, fees for, 384.19  
 Secondhand dealers, regulation of, 471.924 to 471.929  
 Section, quarter section, or meander corners, relocation or reestablishment, 161.20  
 Secured loans, bank liability, 48.24  
 Self-insurance, 471.617, 471.981  
 Self-insurance employee health plans  
 Early childhood intervention services, 125A.023  
 Generally, 471.617  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Semi-independent living services, 252.275  
 Semitaconite taxes, revenues, 298.39  
 Senior citizen centers, 471.935  
 Senior citizens' organizations, property tax exemption, 272.02  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, payments by state, 290B.09  
 ServeMinnesota Innovation Act, 124D.38  
 Service cooperatives (SCs), assessments, 123A.21  
 Service of process on  
 Counties, lawsuits against, 373.07  
 Expungement of criminal records, petitions and proposed orders, 609A.03  
 Gambling, 349.37  
 Highway boundaries, marking, objections, 160.14  
 School districts, attachments, 123A.48  
 Service providers  
 Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, 245.462  
 Comprehensive Children's Mental Health Act, 245.4871  
 Severance pay plans, 465.721  
 Sewage disposal systems, *see* Municipal sewage disposal systems under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 Sewage sludge disposal facilities, 400.16  
 Sewage treatment systems, *see* Counties under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 Sewer connections, limitations, 446A.072  
 Sewers, 444.075  
 Shade tree diseases, control, disposal by open burning, 116.07  
 Shade tree pest control, grant program, rules for, 89.62  
 Shared service agreements, regional community mental health services, 245.466  
 Sheriffs, *see* SHERIFFS  
 Shoreland conservation districts, 394.25  
 Shoreland development, 103F.215  
 Shoreland management grants, 84.975  
 Snow removal, private lands, 160.21  
 Snowmobiles  
 County property, exemption from registration fees, 84.82  
 Operation on streets or public property, 84.87  
 Trails, grants for construction, 84.83

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Social services departments, *see* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES  
 Social welfare funds, 6.48  
 Soil and water conservation district projects, 103C.601, 103C.615  
 Soil and water conservation districts  
 Agents, expenditure of funds, 103C.401  
 Budgets, presented to county, 103C.331  
 Cooperation, 103C.235  
 Improvements, 103C.615  
 Tax levies for expenses of, 103C.331  
 Water quality and storage program, 103F.05  
 Works of improvement, 103C.601, 103C.605, 103C.611, 103C.615, 103C.631  
 Soil conservation, 375.19  
 Soil districts, 394.25  
 Soil loss ordinances, 103F.405, 103F.411  
 Soldiers' rest cemeteries, duties, 375.36, 375.38  
 Solid and hazardous waste management, 473.811  
 Solid waste  
 Administrative penalties, 103B.101  
 Collection, 115A.9301, 115A.94  
 Collectors, 115A.93  
 Disposal, duties regarding, 375.18, 400.06  
 Disposal fees, interest, 115A.919  
 Generally, 375.18  
 Goal, reduction, 115A.55  
 Greater Minnesota landfill cleanup fees, 115A.923  
 Management facilities designation ordinances, 115A.86  
 Management services charges and rates, 400.08  
 Sewage sludge, 400.16  
 Transportation, conformity with rulemaking, 221.031  
 Violations, penalties, 116.072  
 Solid waste management, 115A.42 to 115A.46, 400.04  
 Solid waste management districts, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS  
 Solid waste management facilities, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES  
 Solid waste management fund, 400.09, 400.13  
 Solid waste management programs  
 Authority, metropolitan area counties, 473.811  
 Bonds, 400.09, 400.101  
 Charges and rates, 400.08  
 County Solid Waste Management Act, 400.01 to 400.17  
 Definitions, 400.03  
 Exclusion, 400.02  
 Generally, 400.04  
 Gifts, grants, or loans, 400.13, 400.15  
 Hazardous waste, regulation, 400.161  
 Mixed municipal solid waste facilities, 400.06  
 Ordinances, 400.08, 400.16, 400.161  
 Policy of state, 400.01  
 Property, 400.04, 400.14  
 Records, classification, 400.08  
 Recycling, 400.04, 400.08  
 Resource recovery facilities, 400.07, 400.16, 400.162  
 Service areas, boundaries, 400.08  
 Services to local governments, charges, 400.08  
 Sewage sludge disposal facilities, 400.16  
 Solid waste management fund, 400.09, 400.13  
 Tax levy, 400.08, 400.11  
 Solid waste management projects, 115A.49  
 Solid waste management responsibilities, 115A.46  
 Southern rail corridor improvement plan, 219.445  
 Special assessments, 144E.275, 276.131, 435.193  
 Special assessors' salaries, reimbursement to state, 270C.96  
 Special census, costs, metropolitan area cities, 473.24  
 Special education, 125A.29, 125A.38  
 Special elections, duties regarding, 375.20  
 Special or local laws, 645.021, 645.024  
 Special taxing districts  
 Counties defined as, 275.066

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Special taxing districts (Cont'd)  
 Local water management, 103B.331  
 Specialized medical response units, 144E.275  
 Specialized residential treatment services, 245.4882  
 Specific counties, *see* specific index headings  
 Speed limits, *see* SPEED LIMITS  
 Sports facilities  
 Enclosed sports arenas, 373.40, 373.43  
 Revenue financing authority for, 373.44  
 Stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.191  
 Standard measures program, 6.91  
 State aid  
 Aid adjustments, 477A.03  
 Amount, limitations, 477A.03  
 Appropriations for, 477A.03  
 Aquatic invasive species prevention, 477A.19  
 County need aid, 477A.0124, 477A.03  
 County program aid, 477A.0124  
 County tax-base equalization aid, 477A.0124, 477A.03  
 Deductions from, local impact notes, 477A.03  
 Disaster assistance, 12B.15, 12B.25, 12B.40  
 Disaster relief, county state-aid highways, 162.06  
 Distribution, 477A.014  
 General assistance, 256D.03, 256D.04  
 Homeless prevention aid, 477A.30  
 Lake improvements, 103F.805  
 Lewis and Clark Regional Water System project, 469.194  
 Medical assistance, *see* State aid under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Out-of-home placements, Indian children, reimbursement, 477A.0126  
 Payment dates, 477A.015  
 Property tax relief, 273.1391  
 Property tax statements, 276.04  
 Public Employees Retirement Association employer contribution rate increase, offset, 273.1385  
 Reductions or offsets  
 Comparable worth, noncompliance, 471.9981  
 Debt repayment by state, reduction for, 446A.086  
 Debts owed other political subdivisions, 270C.18  
 Property taxes, late reports, 275.62  
 Property valuation notices, costs paid by state, 273.121  
 Special assessors' salaries, failure to reimburse state, 270C.96  
 Unauthorized diversion programs, 477A.0175  
 Riparian protection aid, 477A.21  
 Uniform financial accounting and reporting standards, 477A.017  
 Vulnerable children and adults, 256M.20, 256M.41, 256M.70  
 Withholding, trunk highways in municipalities, agreements, 161.38  
 Zoning activities, 394.28  
 State and national associations, membership fees, 471.96  
 State auditor  
 Expenses, 6.48  
 Required information, 6.74  
 State Building Code, *see* Enforcement under STATE BUILDING CODE  
 State contracts, audit costs, 16C.05  
 State Fair exhibits, 375.79, 375.80, 375.81  
 State lands, leases to United States, proceeds, 94.521  
 State lands acquired under old age assistance liens, purchase, 256.263  
 State laws and statutes, purchase of copies, 3C.12  
 State mandates, objection or reform, 6.79  
 State mental health system, duties, 245.463  
 State nursing homes, 246.54  
 State parks, additions and deletions, notice and hearing, 85.0115  
 State primary election, cancellation, 204D.03  
 State surplus land sales, notice received, 16B.282, 94.10

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

State transportation plan, superseding local or regional plans, 174.03  
 Statutory construction, 645.44  
 Stolen property, 375.168, 375.18  
 Storm water control systems, 444.075  
 Strategic and long-range planning, business and community development, 4A.07  
 Stream maintenance program, 103G.701  
 Streets and roads, duties, *see* STREETS AND ROADS  
 Subdivision of land  
 Regulation, 505.09 to 505.13  
 Review procedures, 462.358  
 Subdivision regulations, 40A.05, 394.25  
 Subordinate service districts, *see* SUBORDINATE SERVICE DISTRICTS  
 Subpoenas, power to issue, 347.15  
 Subrogation  
 Generally, 393.13  
 Jail inmates' health insurance coverages, 641.15  
 Substance use disorder prevention, 245A.14, 254A.16  
 Substance use disorder treatment services, *see* Treatment under SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems  
 Inspections, 115.55  
 Loan program, 115.57  
 Local ordinances, 115.55  
 Nonconforming lots, shoreland areas, setbacks, 394.36  
 Supervisors, State Fair exhibits, 375.81  
 Supplemental nutrition assistance program, employment and training programs, 256D.60  
 Supplemental pensions, local plans, establishment, 356.24  
 Supplemental security income (SSI), *see* SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)  
 Supplies and equipment  
 Assessors, 273.061  
 Specifications, 471.35 to 471.37  
 Surety bonds  
 County cemetery funds, 306.47, 306.48  
 Duplicate warrants, 471.415  
 Public works contractors, special requirements, 574.39  
 Surface water drainage and control districts, 394.25  
 Surplus government materials, road construction and maintenance, costs, 161.37  
 Surplus property  
 Donations to nonprofit organizations, 466.03, 471.3459  
 Electronic sales process, 471.345  
 Sales by officers and employees, 15.054  
 Sales to counties, 16B.2975  
 Voidable purchases, contracts, sales, 375.76  
 Surveys  
 Approval of plat, 381.05  
 Assessments, 381.06 to 381.10  
 Direction to make survey, 381.01  
 Expenses, payment, 381.09  
 Fees, 381.12  
 Hearing, 381.02, 381.03  
 Lost United States survey corners, restoring, 381.12  
 Petition to make, 381.02, 381.03  
 Surveyor, appointment, 381.03  
 Surveys by petition  
 County surveyors, *see* Surveys under COUNTY SURVEYORS  
 Lines fixed by agreement, 381.11  
 Petitions for, 381.01  
 Surveys to restore United States survey corners, 381.12  
 United States survey plats, obtaining copies, 389.05  
 Sustainable development, 4A.07  
 Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, 298.27  
 Taconite assistance areas, payments to, net proceeds taxes (mining), revenues, 298.018  
 Tanning facilities, *see* TANNING FACILITIES  
 Targeted case management services, 256B.076, 256B.0924  
 Tax abatement, reduction, or refunds, 270C.86  
 Tax assessments, *see* TAX ASSESSMENTS



**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Tax collection site visits, costs, 276.04  
 Tax collections, 163.06, 276.02, 385.40  
 Tax examiners, compensation and salaries, reimbursement, 274.10  
 Tax-forfeited land fund, *see* Forfeited tax sale fund under this topic  
 Tax-forfeited lands  
     Administration, 282.135  
     Agricultural lands, public sale, 282.16  
     Auxiliary forest and conservation lands, designation, 282.011  
     City or town sales, 282.01  
     Conservation uses, 282.01  
     Conveyance for public purposes, 282.01  
     Dedication to state, 89.034  
     Defaults, 282.01  
     Easements, 282.04, 282.37  
     Forest development, 282.08, 282.38  
     Former state lands, release from trust, 92.165  
     Game preserve land held in trust, 84A.57  
     Hazardous substance or petroleum releases, 282.019  
     Maintenance costs, 282.01, 282.241  
     Memorial forests, using for, 459.06  
     Mineral leases, 282.04  
     Mining, 93.43  
     Municipal waste disposal, using for, 443.27  
     Nonconservation lands, 282.01  
     Repurchase after forfeiture, 282.241, 282.261  
     Revenues, apportionment, 282.08, 282.38  
     Sales  
         Authorization, 282.018  
         Location, 282.01, 282.02  
         Online auctions, 282.02  
     School forests, 89.41  
     Timber sales, letters of credit, 282.04  
 Tax increment financing, *see* Municipalities under TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Tax levies, *see* Counties under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Tax reassessment costs, deduction, 272.11  
 Tax revenues, counties with Indian gaming casinos, 270C.19  
 Taxes  
     Claims associated with, immunity from liability, 466.03  
     Delinquency dates, 385.40  
     Levies for repayment of debt obligations, 446A.086  
     New income or sales taxes, 477A.016  
     Payment, 382.31 to 382.36  
     Racetracks, admissions taxes, 240.15  
     Reports about, county auditors, 384.09  
 Taxes imposed on leased or loaned tax-exempt property, 272.01  
 Tear gas, sales, 624.731  
 Telecommuter Forward! certification, 116J.9923  
 Telecommuting, promotion of, 116J.9923  
 Telegraph companies, maintenance, rights, 222.37  
 Telephone companies, 222.37, 237.075  
 Television translator stations, appropriations, 375.164, 375.165  
 Temporary county assistance program (general assistance.), 256D.23  
 Temporary county auditors, 384.07  
 Temporary dwelling permits, family health care dwellings, 394.307  
 Temporary human services boards, designation, 402.01  
 Temporary interim maps and ordinances, 394.34  
 Temporary trunk highways, 160.14, 161.16  
 Theft insurance on county funds, 385.14  
 Through highways, 169.30  
 Timber  
     Cutting, disposal of debris, 88.14  
     Sales, letters of credit, 282.02  
 Timber scalers, 282.04  
 Tobacco or tobacco related devices  
     Licenses, ordinances, 461.12 to 461.19  
     Self-service sales, 461.18  
 Toll bridges, free public use, 165.09  
 Toll facilities, duties, *see* TOLL FACILITIES

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Town bridges, 161.082, 165.12  
 Town halls, 465.73  
 Town name changes, 379.08, 379.09  
 Town officers and employees, 365.59  
 Town roads, duties regarding  
     Town road account distributions, 162.081  
     Town road and bridge funds, 164.03  
     Town roads, appropriations to county for, 164.03  
 Towns, duties regarding  
     Boundaries, 365.01 to 379.04  
     Dissolution of towns, 365.45, 365.47  
     Names, changing, 379.02, 379.07 to 379.09  
     New towns, organization, 379.01  
     Partition, 379.02 to 379.06  
     Town meetings, 365.50  
     Town officers and employees, appointment of, after failure to elect, 365.59  
     Town roads and bridges, 365.47  
 Township corner markers, installation expenses, 381.19  
 Township mutual companies, territory, provision, 67A.01  
 Tractors, operation on highways, 169.72  
 Trade districts, 394.25  
 Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Trail registry, cooperation, duties, 85.017  
 Transfer of property by, 306.02, 306.243  
 Transient merchant events, licenses, exclusions, 329.15  
 Transportation construction, 161.36  
 Transportation Department  
     Cooperation, duties, 174.03  
     Notice received, contested cases, 174.10  
     Services, costs, 161.39  
 Transportation fund grants, 174.50  
 Transportation planning, metropolitan area, 473.146  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 446A.085  
 Travel, policies  
     Air travel accounts, 471.91  
     Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
     Committee embers, compensation, travel expenses, 375.06  
     Expenses, 471.97  
     Jurors, travel expenses and compensation, 593.48  
     Out-of-state travel policies, 471.661  
 Treasurers, *see* COUNTY TREASURERS  
 Treasuries, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic  
 Tree growth taxes, duties, 88.49, 88.491, 126C.445  
 Tree planting, small cities, assistance to, 17.86  
 Trees and hedges, highways, 160.22  
 Trespass, 471.985  
 Truck routes, 169.87  
 Trunk highways, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Truth in taxation, notices and meetings, 275.065  
 Tunnels under highways, 160.25  
 Underground facility operators, display and distribution, 216D.02  
 Unemployment insurance trust fund, reimbursements, 268.051, 268.052  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, liability, 363A.29  
 Uniform conveyancing blanks, duties, 507.10  
 Uniform Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Uniform traffic control devices, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Unincorporated areas, duties regarding, sedimentation control plans, 103F.441  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01 to 256G.12  
 United States survey plats, obtaining copies, 389.05  
 Unorganized territories, 204B.20 to 204B.22  
 Unpaid tax searches, fees for cost of, 385.42  
 Unsafe ice, cooperation, vehicle restrictions, 86B.106  
 Unwholesome substances, control, 145A.05  
 Urban counties  
     Metropolitan area counties, *see* same under this topic  
     Payments to, 162.07  
 Utilities, rulemaking, 161.45

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Utility property, notice received, appeal of exemption, valuation, classification, or tax, 273.372

Vacancies in office, *see* under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Vacation of county highways, notice of appeal, 163.11

Vacation of public ways, 160.29

Valuation of property

- Dissolution of towns, 365.49
- Equalization boards, duties, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS
- Wind energy conversion lands, 272.02

Valves, water supply, authorizing, 444.075

Variances, 394.25, 394.27, 394.362

Venue

- Criminal trials, 627.01
- Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-108

Veterans' credits, tax-forfeited agricultural lands, 282.038

Veterans treatment court program, 609.1056

Violations and penalties

- Administrative penalties, 103B.101, 116.072, 461.12
- Campaign practices, 211A.10, 211B.18, 211B.19
- Children and community services, noncompliance with federal regulations, 256M.20
- Conflict of interest, 471.87
- County boards, *see* Violations and penalties under COUNTY BOARDS
- Deed taxes, underpayment of accelerated payments due in June, 287.31
- Local government aid, reduction, property taxes, late reports, 275.62
- Mortgage registry taxes, underpayment of accelerated payments due in June, 287.31
- Municipal airports, closure, 360.046
- Neglect of duty, 375.182
- Ordinances
  - Airports and landing fields, 360.038
  - Generally, 375.53 to 375.55
- Poor relief tax levies, failure to comply, removal from office, 261.063, 609B.152
- Rules, airports and landing fields, 360.038
- State aid, *see* same under this topic
- Supplies or equipment contracts, 471.37

Vital records

- Generally, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS
- Local registrars of vital records, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22

Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATION

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, ex officio board members, 424A.04

Volunteer firefighters, residence requirements, 415.16

Voter registration, duties, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION

Voters, reports about, 204C.32, 204C.33

Votes and voting

- Election district redistricting, tax levies to cover costs of, 204B.135
- Hospitals transferred from statutory cities, 471.90
- Voting precincts, unorganized territories, 204B.14, 204B.15

Voting machines and systems

- Authorization for use, 206.58
- Purchase costs, 206.59
- Voting equipment grants, 206.95

Voting precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS

Voting systems, purchase or lease, 206.805

Vulnerable children and adults

- Adult protection grants, 256M.42
- Generally, 256M.01 to 256M.80

War memorial buildings, 373.053, 375.18

Warrants, *see* COUNTY WARRANTS

Warrants for payment of money, *see* COUNTY WARRANTS

Waste, regulation, 145A.05

Waste management

- Services by counties, charges, 400.08

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Waste management (Cont'd)

- Spent fluorescent and high intensity discharge lamps, collection, 216B.241

Waste management practices, 115A.471

Waste pesticide disposal sites, collection program, 18B.065, 18B.26, 115.071

Waste reduction and recycling, funding, 115A.557

Waste tire management, 115A.914

Wastewater and water treatment facilities, 444.075, 458D.06, 471.371

Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* Counties under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Water, regulation, 145A.05

Water access fees, 86B.205

Water access sites

- Access, acquiring land for, 86B.205
- Agreement with Natural Resources Department, 97A.141

Water companies, maintenance, rights, 222.37

Water infrastructure funding program, eligibility, 446A.072

Water management, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

Water pollution

- Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM
- Financial assistance, 103F.725, 103F.731
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102
- Technical assistance, 103F.725, 103F.731

Water pollution control, cooperation, 115.06

Water quality and storage program, 103F.05

Water-related permits, 103G.407

Water supply

- Critical water deficiencies, 103G.291
- Demand reduction measures, 103G.291
- Generally, 444.075
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102
- Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION
- Water supply plans, 103G.291

Water supply conservation districts, 394.25

Water surface use, 86B.205, 86B.211

Water treatment facilities, 471.371

Water use districts, 394.25

Waters

- Appeal of order establishing ordinary high-water level, 103G.413
- Deicing, 103G.605
- Fish screens, 97C.077
- Lake improvement program, 103F.801, 103F.805
- Lakes and ponds, 86B.205, 103G.621
- Names, 83A.05 to 83A.07
- Water surface use ordinances, 86B.205, 86B.211
- Weed and algae control, 103G.621

Watershed districts

- Charges and rates, collection procedure, 444.075
- Exemptions from permit fees, 103D.335
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102
- Managers, appointment, 103D.311
- Unpaid outstanding charges, 444.075

Watershed management plans

- Comprehensive planning, 103B.801
- Notice received, 103D.401
- Riparian buffers, 103F.48

Waterworks, 444.075

Weeds, control, *see* Control or eradication under WEEDS

Welfare fraud prevention investigation, *see* Fraud prevention investigation programs under WELFARE FRAUD

Wells, 103I.111, 444.075

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District service, 458D.20

Wetlands

- Establishment, 103F.902, 103F.903, 103F.904
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102
- Notice received, 103F.613, 103G.201, 103G.2242
- Preservation areas, 103F.612, 103F.614

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Wetlands (Cont'd)  
 Priority areas, 103B.3355  
 Restrictions on access from roads, 103G.235  
 Wildlife, 97A.145  
 Wheelage taxes, 163.051  
 Wheelchair users, transporters, 299A.11  
 Wildfires  
 Private lands, *see* under FORESTS  
 Wildfire Act, applicability, 88.03, 365.19  
 Wind energy, conversion lands valuation, 272.02  
 Wind energy conversion systems  
 Payments in lieu of production taxes, 272.028  
 Wind turbine lighting systems, 216F.084  
 Wind energy site permits, 216F.08 to 216F.081  
 Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Workers' compensation insurance companies, *see* under WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE  
 Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, 79.34  
 Workhouses, receipt of inmates from other counties, 631.461  
 Yard waste, 115A.551  
 Youth centers, 471.935  
 Youth ice facilities, financing, 475.58  
 Youth recreation and athletic programs, child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 260E.055  
 Zoning  
 Agricultural land preserves, 40A.05  
 Agricultural use zones, incentives, 40A.152  
 Agriculture districts, 394.25  
 Airport safety zones, 394.23  
 Airports and landing fields, 360.065, 360.0655, 360.0656, 360.067  
 Amortization, 394.21  
 Animal feedlots, 394.25  
 Application of ordinances, 394.24  
 Appropriations, 394.28  
 Boards of adjustment, 18.83, 394.27  
 Commercial and industrial zones, scenic areas, effect, 173.04  
 Community-based comprehensive plans, 394.232  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, open space systems, 394.231  
 Comprehensive plans, 394.23, 394.30  
 Conditional use permits, 103F.35, 394.25, 394.301, 394.362  
 Conservation easements, transfer of development rights, 394.25  
 Controls predating general law, 394.312  
 Deadlines for county action, 15.99  
 Definitions, 394.22  
 Enforcement, 394.37  
 Erosion and sediment controls, 394.25  
 Federal and state aid, 394.28  
 Forestry districts, 394.25  
 Hearings, 394.26, 394.27  
 Industrial districts, 394.25  
 Interim use of land, 394.303  
 Interim zoning, time limits, 394.34  
 Land for public use, official maps, 394.361  
 Land use districts, 394.25  
 Manufactured home parks, 394.25  
 Nonconformities, 394.22, 394.36  
 Official controls, 394.28  
 Ordinances  
 Application of ordinances, 394.24  
 Boards of adjustment, 394.27  
 Comprehensive plans, 394.23  
 Conditional use permits, 103F.35, 394.301  
 Enforcement, 394.37  
 Nonconformities, 394.36  
 Nuisance ordinances, enforcement, 394.21  
 Planning commissions, organization, 394.30  
 Purposes of ordinances, 394.25  
 Variances, 394.25, 394.27, 394.362  
 Outdoor advertising, business areas, ordinances, approval, 173.16

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Zoning (Cont'd)  
 Planning and zoning activities authorized, 394.21  
 Planning commissions, 383D.63, 394.30  
 Planning director or administrator, 394.29  
 Purposes of ordinances, 394.25  
 Recreation districts, 394.25  
 Residential development on agricultural land, notice, 394.305  
 Residential districts, 394.25  
 Residential programs (human services), 245A.11  
 Shoreland areas, existing nonconforming lots, 394.36  
 Shoreland conservation districts, 394.25  
 Soil districts, 394.25  
 Subdivision regulations, 40A.05, 174.40, 394.25  
 Surface water drainage and control districts, 394.25  
 Temporary family health care dwellings, 394.307  
 Temporary interim maps and ordinances, 394.34  
 Trade districts, 394.25  
 Variances, 394.25, 394.27, 394.362  
 Violations, 394.37  
 Water supply conservation districts, 394.25  
 Water use districts, 394.25  
**COUNTY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**  
 Affirmative action, state contracts, 363A.36  
 Animal exhibits, cages, exemption from law, 343.21  
 Annual meetings, 38.04  
 Appropriations to  
 Counties, 38.15  
 County boards, duties regarding, 375.18  
 Economic and agricultural development, 375.83  
 Generally, 38.02  
 Municipalities, 38.12, 38.20  
 Poultry associations, appropriations for, 375.78  
 School districts, 38.20  
 Auctions and auctioneers, 330.13  
 Board of directors  
 Service on, status, 38.04  
 Unpaid members, limitation of liability, 38.013  
 Buildings, exemption from zoning ordinances, 38.01, 38.16  
 Certifying to, aid distribution, compliance, 38.02  
 Contracts, police service, 38.01  
 County fairs, duties, *see* COUNTY FAIRS  
 Dakota County, *see* County agricultural society under DAKOTA COUNTY  
 Data, reports about, 38.04  
 Definitions, tort liability, 466.01  
 Eminent domain, 38.05  
 Employees  
 Dakota County, association employees excluded, 383D.49  
 Government immunity from liability, 466.03  
 Indemnification, 466.07  
 Limitation of liability, 466.04  
 Notice received, claims for loss or injury, time limits, 466.05  
 Fees, entry fees, collection, 38.02  
 Horse racing, county fairs, licenses, 240.09  
 Jurisdiction, 38.01  
 Lands, 38.01, 466.03  
 Lease of county lands, 38.03  
 Liability  
 Logging roads, losses from use, liability, limitation, 466.03  
 Torts, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Unimproved land, 466.03  
 Licenses, pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.09  
 Officers, service, status, 38.04  
 Organization, 38.01  
 Powers, generally, 38.01  
 Premiums, 38.02, 38.04  
 Reports given, 38.02, 38.04  
 Saint Louis County, *see* County agricultural society under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, county fairs, concessions, 297A.70

**COUNTY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)  
 Savings, disposition for maintenance of fairgrounds, 38.27  
 Special constables, appointment, 38.01  
 Tax levies, proceeds paid to, 38.27  
 Transfers of money or property, 375.26  
 Violations and penalties, generally, 38.01  
 Zoning ordinances, exemption, 38.01, 38.16

**COUNTY ASSESSORS**

Access to data  
 Housing agency data, 13.585  
 Sustainable forest incentive program claimants, 290C.04  
 Tax returns, 270B.12  
 Accreditation, senior accreditation, 270C.98, 273.061  
 Adjusted net tax capacity reports, 273.1325  
 Agricultural preserves, applications, 40A.10  
 Agricultural processing facilities, property tax exemptions, 469.1811  
 Anoka County, tax assessments, 383E.13, 383E.14  
 Appointment  
 County boards, resolutions by, 273.055, 273.061  
 Joint assessments, 273.072  
 Revocation, 273.056  
 Senior accreditation, 270C.98  
 Unorganized territories, 273.061  
 Appraisals by  
 Property appraisals, copies, 278.05  
 Real property appraiser licensing, exemption, 82B.035  
 Tax Court petitioners, duties, 271.06  
 Assessors Board, 270.41, 270.46  
 Audits and examinations  
 Land conveyances outside of cities, 273.061  
 Local assessors' records, 273.064  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), omitted or undervalued property, liability, 274.12  
 Certificates of real estate value, 272.115, 273.061, 278.05  
 City assessors acting as county assessors, 273.063  
 Classification of property (taxation)  
 Changes, 273.01, 274.01, 274.13  
 Class 1b property, lists of qualifying parcels, 273.1315  
 Homesteads, 273.11, 273.124, 273.1245, 290A.25  
 Military service, absence for, 273.124  
 Compatible offices, 273.061  
 Compensation and salaries, 273.061  
 Complaints by, local assessors, nonfeasance, misfeasance, and malfeasance, 273.0645  
 Dakota County, transfer of local assessors' duties to, 383D.73  
 Data  
 Access to data, 13.585, 270B.12, 290C.04  
 Exchange of, property, assessment and review, 273.061  
 Deputy assessors, duties, 273.061  
 Drainage system viewers, cooperation, 103E.321  
 Duties  
 Generally, 273.054, 273.061  
 Neglect of tax-related duties, 273.21  
 Regional and national duties, 216A.07  
 Employees  
 County assessors defined as, 176.011  
 Generally, 273.053, 273.061  
 Employment, licenses, 270.50  
 Environmental cleanup liens, copies, 282.019  
 Equalization boards, duties, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS  
 Equipment and supplies, 273.061  
 Examinations, 270.50  
 Field cards, 278.05  
 Fines, 273.21  
 Generally, 273.061  
 Gross tax capacity, estimates, 275.08  
 Liability, taxes, omitted or undervalued property, 274.12  
 Licenses  
 Nonrenewal, suspension, or revocation, 273.061  
 Real property appraiser licenses, limited exemption, 373.01  
 Requirements, 270.48, 270.50

**COUNTY ASSESSORS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Waivers, examinations, 270C.9901  
 Local assessments  
 Appraisal records, reports received, 273.065  
 Audits and examinations, 273.064  
 Technical assistance, 273.061  
 Malfeasance, termination, 273.061  
 Manufactured home parks, class I, proof of compliance, 327C.16  
 Manufactured homes, valuation of property, 273.125  
 Maps, 273.061  
 Meetings  
 Appeal and equalization boards, 274.01  
 Equalization boards, 273.061  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.06, 473H.10  
 Metropolitan area counties, net tax capacity, commercial-industrial property, 473F.05, 473F.06  
 Misfeasance, termination, 273.061  
 Mortgage foreclosures, duties regarding, 582.32  
 Native prairie, tax exemption applications, 272.02  
 Net tax capacity  
 Adjusted net tax capacity reports, 273.1325  
 Commercial-industrial property, metropolitan area counties, 473F.05, 473F.06  
 Specific parts of land, 272.161  
 Nonfeasance, termination, 273.061  
 Oath of office, 273.061  
 Personal property taxes  
 Listings, 273.25, 273.65, 273.66, 273.67  
 Tax assessments, personal property not listed by owner, 273.68  
 Taxable value, 273.061  
 Property appraisal cards, 278.05  
 Property taxes, duties, *see* Tax assessments under this topic  
 Property valuations, *see* Valuation of property under this topic  
 Qualifications, 273.061  
 Ramsey County  
 Appointment, term of office, 383A.33  
 Expenditures, duties, 383A.05  
 Real estate tax judgment sales lands, duties regarding, 280.05  
 Real property appraiser licensing, exemption, 82B.035  
 Records and record keeping  
 Certificates of real estate value, 273.061, 278.05  
 Classification of property (taxation), changes, 273.01, 274.01, 274.13  
 Field cards, 278.05  
 Property appraisal cards, 278.05  
 Property tax defenses or objections, 278.05  
 Public inspection, 274.01, 274.13  
 Valuation of property, changes, 273.01, 274.01, 274.13  
 Rent credit applicants, lists, reports received, 290A.25  
 Reports given  
 Omitted property, 273.061  
 Property appraisals, copies, 278.05  
 Real property, market value (1987), 273.1102  
 Tax assessment abstracts, 270C.89, 273.061  
 Taxes, abatement and settlement, 273.061  
 Valuation of property, applications for reduction, 273.061  
 Right of entry, property subject to tax assessments, 273.20  
 Special assessments, filing, 273.111  
 Supervision of, Revenue Department, duties, 270C.85  
 Sustainable forest incentive program, access to data, 290C.04  
 Tax assessments  
 Annual assessment procedures, 273.17  
 Board of Equalization, reassessment orders, 270.12  
 City or town assessments, assumption of duties, 270.50  
 Corrections, 274.16  
 County assessors acting as local assessors, 273.05  
 Defenses or objections, 278.01, 278.05  
 Disaster or emergency areas, 273.1232  
 Duties and powers, 273.052, 273.054, 273.061, 273.12  
 Joint assessments, 273.072  
 Local assessment procedures, 273.064, 273.065  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.10

**COUNTY ASSESSORS (Cont'd)**

- Tax assessments (Cont'd)
  - Personal property taxes, *see* same under this topic
  - Right of entry, property subject to tax assessments, 273.20
  - Tax-exempt property, 273.18
  - Violations, fines, 273.21
- Tax-forfeited lands, purchases, 282.016
- Tax increment financing districts
  - Notice given, 272.71
  - Valuation of property, 469.177
- Term
  - Generally, 273.061
  - Joint assessments, 273.072
- Termination, 273.061
- Training
  - Assessors Board, duties, 270.41, 270.46, 270.50
  - Education requirements, 273.0755
  - Income-producing property appraisal courses, 273.11
  - Licensure, 270.50
  - Senior accreditation, 270C.98
- Vacancies in office, 273.061
- Valuation of property
  - Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111
  - Applications for reduction, 273.061
  - Certificates of real estate value, 272.115, 273.061, 278.05
  - Changes, 273.01, 274.01, 274.13
  - Commercial-industrial property, improvements due to 1997 floods, 273.11
  - Duties, 273.061
  - Experts, hiring, 273.053
  - Homesteads, 273.11
  - Income-producing property, 273.11
  - Inspections, 273.061, 273.08
  - Iron ore, 298.46, 298.48
  - Land valuation maps, 273.061
  - Low-income rental property, 273.128, 273.13
  - Manufactured homes, 273.125
  - Market value, factors and elements affecting, 273.12
  - Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.06, 473H.10
  - Natural resources lands receiving in-lieu payments, 273.13, 273.18
  - Omitted or undervalued property, 274.08, 274.09, 274.12
  - Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112
  - Owners, disability status, 273.13
  - Personal property, 273.062, 273.68
  - Power plants, market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211
  - Property purchased or held for public purposes, 272.02
  - Railroad operating property, equalization of value, 270.87
  - Tax-exempt property, 273.18
  - Tax increment financing districts, 469.177
  - True and full values, certification, 273.1101
  - Valuation notices, mailing, 273.121
- Violations and penalties
  - Malfeasance, misfeasance, or nonfeasance, 273.061
  - Tax assessment duties, 274.12
  - Tax assessment violations, 273.21
- Waivers, examinations, 270C.9901
- Wetlands preservation areas, notice received, 103F.612

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS**

- Access to data
  - Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.08
  - Impaired driving convictions, 169A.43
  - Tax return data, 270B.05, 270B.12
- Accounting to county auditor and treasurer, annual, 388.13
- Advice, gambling, license revocation or suspension, 349.36
- Affidavits received, developers, leasehold cooperatives, 273.124
- Agreements by, mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, commitment hearings, waivers, 253B.18
- Appeals by
  - Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.28
  - Criminal cases, defense attorney fees, 611.27
  - Removal from office, special masters' decision, 351.21

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

- Appearances by
  - Animal Health Board, criminal cases, 8.01
  - Developmentally disabled persons, 252A.101, 252A.19
  - Gambling, license revocation or suspension appeals, 349.36
  - Motor vehicles, excess gross weight, civil actions, 169.871
  - Public guardianship hearings, 252A.101, 252A.19
  - Real estate tax judgment sales lawsuits, 280.33
  - Sexual psychopathic personality commitment proceedings, 8.01
  - Tax-forfeited lands, partition lawsuits, 282.04
  - Taxes, reassessments, appeals, 270C.95
- Applications for court orders, autopsy, 390.11, 390.32
- Appointment, district court actions, 388.12
- Appointments by, county law libraries, trustees, 134A.03
- Appropriations to, investigations, funds, 388.15
- Approvals by
  - Ballots, printing instructions, 204D.04
  - County cemetery funds, investment, 306.48
  - Drainage system petitions, 103E.238
  - Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124
  - Surety bonds, treasurers, local safety councils, 471.63
  - Title to land, land exchanges, 94.344
- Assistant county attorneys
  - Additional, counties with military training camps, 388.103
  - Appointment, 388.10, 388.12
  - Compensation and salaries, 388.10, 388.103, 388.12
  - Defined as essential employees, 179A.03
  - District court judges, duties, 388.12
  - Employment authorized, 388.09
  - Firearms, carrying while on duty, 388.051
  - Oath, 388.10
  - Retirement, 353.01
- Attorney fees
  - Animal health, recovery of penalties, 35.95
  - Railroad crossing violations, lawsuits, 219.10
- Attorney general
  - Assistance to, 8.06
  - Opinion given on request, 8.06
  - Preemption of land adverse to the state, county attorney to appear, 8.04
- Attorneys
  - Practice as, 388.11, 388.21
  - Rights to, removal hearings, 351.19
- Audits and examinations
  - Deeds, correction of title, 272.15
  - Local governments, evidence of wrongdoing, reports received, 6.481, 6.67
- Authorized persons, county attorneys defined as, 60A.951, 299F.053
- Auxiliary forest, duties, 88.49
- Bail applications, notice received, 629.62
- Ballots, duties, 204D.04, 206.85
- Bias-motivated crime prosecution training, 8.34
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - Actions against, 388.13
  - Generally, *see* County officers and employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)
- Bribery, reports of to county attorney, 609.825
- Budget, county board, duties, 388.18
- Campaign practices law, duties, 211A.08
- Candidates for office, affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06
- Certificates and certification
  - Auxiliary forest documents, 88.49
  - Deeds, correction of title, 272.15
  - Delinquent property taxes, publication of lists and notices, 279.12
  - Leasehold cooperatives, homestead determination, 273.124
- Chemical dependency, persons with, commitments, 145.698
- Child abuse
  - Damage, duties, 609.541
  - Failure to report, prosecutions, 388.051
  - Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 260E.02
  - Petitions for protective services, consultation, 260E.27
  - Venue, 627.15

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Child abuse (Cont'd)  
 Victim interviews, guidelines, 260E.23  
 City attorneys, office held by same person, 481.17  
 Civil actions, *see* Lawsuits under this topic  
 Claims against county, appeals procedures, 373.09  
 Commitments  
   Generally, *see* COMMITMENTS  
   Sex offenders, *see* COMMITMENTS OF SEX OFFENDERS  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Attorney general, assistance to, 8.06  
   Expenses, 241.271  
   Fees, 388.08  
   Fixing after reduction in net tax capacity, 382.20  
   Generally, 388.18, 388.22  
   Reports about, public defense board, 611.26  
 Conflicts of interest  
   County and school district offices, 481.17  
   County contracts, 382.18  
   Human services, licensing, 245A.16  
   Prosecution and defense conflicts, 388.08  
 Contingent fund, 388.14  
 Continuing education  
   County attorneys council, duties, 388.19  
   Sex offender sentencing, training program, 388.25  
 Contracts, paternity or child support lawsuits, duties for county welfare board, 393.11  
 Coordination, truancy programs, 260A.01  
 Coroners' inquests, duties, generally, 388.051  
 Counties without, criminal prosecutions, 388.09  
 County Attorneys Council, *see* COUNTY ATTORNEYS COUNCIL  
 County treasurer's office, ineligibility for, 385.01  
 Crime victims' rights, supplemental notice, 611A.02  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau, criminal history data, reporting, 401.065  
 Criminal justice information system, pretrial diversion programs, 388.24  
 Criminal prosecutions  
   Appeals, defense attorney fees, 611.27  
   Audits and examinations, evidence of wrongdoing, 6.481  
   Child abuse, *see* same under this topic  
   Child support action, 393.07, 393.11  
   Contributing to habitual truancy, 609.26  
   County ordinance violations, 375.54  
   Defense attorney fees on appeal, 611.27  
   District court, 484.87  
   District court appointments, 388.12  
   Education Code, compulsory attendance, 120A.26  
   Environmental crimes, 388.051  
   Exoneration proceedings, compensation eligibility hearings, 590.11  
   Expenses, contingent fund, 388.14  
   Game and fish laws, noncompliance, 97A.201  
   Later defense actions, 388.08  
   Library property, 609.541  
   Municipalities, prosecution services to, 484.87, 484.88  
   Petroleum dispensers, noncompliance, 239.751  
   Petroleum products, noncompliance with standards, 239.75  
   Pretrial diversion programs, duties, 401.065  
   Tax fraud, 388.051  
   Venue, 484.87, 627.01 to 627.15  
   Victims of crime, duties, *see* under PROSECUTORS  
   Written guidelines for, 388.051  
 Dakota County, 383D.23, 388.051  
 Data  
   Access to data, *see* same under this topic  
   Disclosure, tax returns, 270B.06  
   Prisoners used as witnesses, 634.045  
 Deaths subject to county investigation, reports received, 390.32  
 Deceptive or unfair practices against disabled persons or senior citizens, prosecution, duties, 609.2336  
 Definitions, public nuisances, 617.80  
 Determination by, commitment petitions, notice, 253B.07

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Developmentally disabled persons evaluations, reports received, 252A.07  
 Disclosure  
   Criminal history data, 245C.08  
   Tax returns, investigative data, 270B.06  
 Disqualification, officials removed from office, 351.22  
 Dog licenses, duties regarding, 347.11, 347.19  
 Domestic abuse, duties  
   Decision not to prosecute, 611A.0315  
   Prosecutions plans, 611A.0311  
 Domestic abuse protection orders, forms, consulting, 518B.01  
 Drainage systems  
   Contracts and bonds, 103E.501  
   Criminal proceedings, 103E.085  
   Duties, generally, 103E.071  
   Fees, 103E.645  
   Petitions, approval, 103E.238  
 Duties generally, 388.051  
 Elected county officials, county attorneys defined as, 351.14  
 Election of, 388.01  
 Enforcement of law  
   Adulterated and misbranded food, 34A.04  
   Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.02  
   Contracts for deed, recording, 507.235  
   Human services, licensing, duties, 245A.16  
   Wastewater treatment facilities, metropolitan area, 473.5155  
 Examiners of title, serving as, land registration, 508.12, 508A.12  
 Excessive soil loss, complaints, duties  
   City or town attorney may perform, 103F.435  
   Dismissal, 103F.421  
   Petition for hearing, 103F.421, 103F.425  
 Extradition, duties regarding, requisition for return of defendant or convict, 629.23  
 Fees  
   Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, lawsuits, payment by Revenue Department, 297F.02  
   Deed tax administration, 287.33  
   Deeds to correct title, certification, 272.15  
   Drainage systems, 103E.645  
   Liquor taxes, administrative expenses paid by Revenue Department, 297G.02  
 Filing with  
   Cemetery associations, bond or reporting violations, 306.95  
   Filing fees, generally, 373.41  
 Financial institutions, duties  
   Investigations, funds for, 388.15  
   Subpoenas of records, 388.23  
 Firearms, carrying while on duty, 388.051  
 Forfeiture of property, criminal forfeitures, duties, 609.531, 609.5313, 609.5314  
 Forms, domestic abuse, uniform order for protection form, 518B.01  
 Full-time position, county board resolution, 388.21  
 Funds and accounts, deposits to  
   Cigarette and tobacco products contraband, sale proceeds, 297F.21  
   Gambling contraband, sale proceeds, 349.2125  
   Liquor contraband, sale proceeds, 297G.20  
 Game and fish law, enforcement, 97A.201  
 Government data, charging and plea negotiation data, classification of, 388.051  
 Grand juries, duties  
   Generally, 388.051, 628.63  
   Investigations, contingent fund, 388.14  
   Multicounty grand juries, 628.41  
 Habeas corpus time and place, notice received, 589.18  
 Hazardous and solid waste administrative penalties, 103B.101  
 Hennepin County, *see* County attorney under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Human services licensing  
   Cooperation, 245A.03  
   Duties, 245A.16  
 Identity theft, investigations, 388.23

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Incompatible offices, 273.061

Indictments

- Duties, generally, 388.051
- Indictments by multicounty grand juries, 628.41
- Notice to defendant, 628.68

Injunctions

- Amusement rides, violations, 184B.07
- Collection agencies practices or violations, 332.39
- Housing and redevelopment commissioners, conflicts of interest, 469.009
- Property taxes, minerals, structures, timber, peat, sand, gravel, or soil, 272.38
- Public nuisances, 617.82
- Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02
- Wiretapping, 626A.25

Inquests, need for, notice given, 390.32

Inspections, tax return data, 270B.05

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Interrogation by, gambling, license revocation or suspension, 349.36

Investigations

- Expenses, contingent fund, 388.14
- Extradition, 629.04, 629.27
- Financial institutions, funds for, 388.15
- Fires, 299F.29
- Identity theft, 388.23
- Racketeering, 609.912
- Subpoenas of records, 388.23
- Taxes, criminal violations, 270C.055
- Welfare fraud, subpoenas of recipients' records, 388.23

Jails, duties regarding, inmate transfers, 643.01

Jurisdiction, schools, compulsory attendance, 120A.26

Juvenile courts

- Hearings, duties, 260B.163, 260C.163
- Petitions, extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.141

Juvenile offenders, diversion or mediation programs, notice given, 121A.75

Law partners, appearance for defense, 388.11

Lawsuits

- Abandoned and unclaimed property violations, 45.027
- Abstracters violations, 45.027
- Adoption, placement violations, 259.47, 259.55
- Agricultural chemicals, 18D.301, 18D.325
- Aircraft, recovery of taxes, 360.64
- Animal health laws, enforcement, 8.01, 35.92, 35.95
- Audits and examinations, evidence of wrongdoing, 6.49 to 6.51, 6.67
- Birth registrations, false statements, 144.227
- Burial grounds violations, 307.082
- Campaign expenditure and contribution limits, violations, 10A.28
- Campaign practices violations, duties, 211A.08, 211B.16
- Cemeteries violations, 307.082
- Charitable organizations violations, 45.027
- Children in placement, care, examination, or treatment costs, 260B.331, 260C.331
- Chiropractors, 148.105
- Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, seizure of untaxed goods, 297F.21

Civil actions

- Child welfare service recipients, insurance benefits, 393.13
- Convicted persons' health insurance benefits, recovery, 243.255
- County as party, appearance generally, 388.051
- Minnesota sex offender program, recovery, 246B.08
- Recovery of public defender costs, 611.35
- United States Land Office, 388.051

Clients in state-operated facilities, recovery of costs, 246.52

Collection agencies violations, 45.027

Collection of debts to county, 382.36, 393.11

Commercial activities violations, 45.027

Commercial Feed Law, 25.43

Consumer fraud prevention, 325F.67, 325F.70

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)

- Consumer reports, access, 13C.04
- Contributing to delinquency or status as juvenile petty offender, 260B.335, 260B.425, 260C.335, 260C.425
- Contributing to need for protection or services, 260C.335, 260C.425
- Corporate takeovers, violations, 80B.09, 80B.10
- Criminal prosecutions, *see* same under this topic
- Deceptive or unfair practices against disabled persons or senior citizens, 609.2336
- Deed taxes, refunds, 287.28
- Delinquent property taxes, 279.17
- Developmentally disabled children, 252.27
- Dog licensing, violations, 347.19
- Dogs or cats, unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55
- Drainage system, violations, 103E.085
- Drivers' licenses, 171.24
- Emergency medical services, violations, 144.50
- Eviction actions assigned by landlords, 504B.171
- False advertising, 325F.67, 325F.70
- False claims against the state, 15C.04
- Financial institutions' violations, 45.027
- Food, 34A.04, 34A.09
- Forestry Act violations, 88.78
- Gambling contraband, 297E.16, 349.2125
- Gambling taxes, prosecution of violations, 297E.13
- Gambling violations, 349.22
- Gasoline contraband or vehicles for transporting, forfeiture, 296A.24
- General assistance, fraud by applicants, 256D.07
- Grain dealers, 18J.05
- Grain storage, 18J.05
- Hazardous and solid waste administrative penalties, 116.072
- Hazardous waste disposal facilities, 115B.16
- Health care taxes, 295.53
- Hospices, license violations, 144.50
- Hospital authorities, public funds converted for personal use, 144.581
- Hospitals, license violations, 144.50
- Human services licensees, consolidated contested case hearings, 245A.08
- Industrial hemp growers, 18J.05
- Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, violations, 182A.05
- Insurance companies' violations, 45.027
- Insurance producers, licensing violations, 72A.07
- Iron ore, exploration easements, 298.46
- Legislative audit, violations disclosed by, 3.975
- Lie detector tests, employment use, violations, 181.75
- Liquor license referendum, validity of election, 340A.416
- Liquor taxes, seizure of untaxed goods, 297G.20
- Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, violations, 17A.151
- Long-term care facilities, license violations, 144.50
- Medical assistance, 256B.12, 256B.35
- Mines, violations, 180.12
- Mortgage registry taxes, refunds, 287.08
- Motor fuel taxes violations, 296A.23
- Motor vehicles, 168.27, 168.31, 169.871
- Noxious weed violations, 18.79
- Nursery stock, 18J.05, 18J.10
- Nursing homes, license violations, 144.50
- Oil sales, locality discrimination, 325D.67
- Outpatient surgical centers, license violations, 144.50
- Paternity lawsuits, duties, 257.69
- Perjury, documentary evidence, delivery, 595.08
- Personal property taxes, delinquent, 277.21
- Petroleum tank releases violations, 45.027
- Pharmacies, violations, 151.30
- Pharmacists, violations, 151.30
- Plant pests, 18J.05, 18J.10
- Plants (vegetation), 18J.05, 18J.10

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)

- Property taxes, 270C.85, 272.38, 278.05
- Public health, enforcement of law, 145A.06
- Public Utilities Commission, 216.10
- Railroads, 219.10, 219.384, 219.551, 219.97
- Residential building contractors' violations, 45.027
- Sanitariums, license violations, 144.50
- School personnel, reporting violations, 123B.21
- Secured transactions, financing statements, 604.17
- Securities violations, 45.027
- Seeds, 18J.05, 18J.10
- Social corporations' violations, 45.027
- Special motor fuel, contraband or vehicle for transporting, forfeiture, 296A.24
- State lands, land exchanges, quieting title, 94.346
- Tax assessments, violations, 270C.85
- Tax collections for state, 270C.61
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04, 284.28
- Tax increment financing, enforcement of law, suits by property owners, 469.1771
- Tax titles, actions to quiet title, 284.08, 284.12
- Termination of parental rights, 260C.201, 260C.301
- Trespass on state lands, 90.321
- Trunk highway construction contracts, wage and hour violations, 177.44
- Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02
- Unclaimed property violations, 45.027
- Voter registration violations, 201.275
- Voting, time off for, interference with, 204C.04
- Warehouses, 18J.05
- Water pollution, 103G.105
- Welfare fraud, 256.98
- Wells and borings, violations, 103I.715
- Wholesale produce dealers, 18J.05
- Leasehold cooperatives, reports received, 273.124
- Legislative auditor, misuse of public money disclosed by staff, reports received, 3.975
- Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08
- Licenses, Minnesota law license, 388.01
- Mail and mailing, truancy mediation program meetings, notice, 260A.07
- Malfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23
- Management and Budget Department, land registration lawsuits, duties, 508.77, 508A.77
- Memberships
  - County attorneys council, 388.19
  - Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Advisory Group, appointments, 299C.65
  - Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 260E.02
  - Sentencing Guidelines Commission, 244.09
  - Violent Crime Coordinating Council, 299A.642
- Metropolitan area counties, lawsuits prosecutions, 388.051
- Misfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23
- Motions, public nuisances, cancellation of lease, 617.85
- Motor vehicle use, unmarked vehicles, license plates, 388.151
- New bond, notice to file, 382.13
- Nonfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23
- Notice given
  - Commitments, pass-eligible status, 253B.18
  - Commitments of sex offenders, pass-eligible status, 253D.23
  - Sexual psychopathic personalities, release from treatment, 253B.18
  - Sexually dangerous persons, release from treatment, 253B.18
  - Victims of crime, duties, *see under* PROSECUTORS
- Oaths
  - Assistant, 388.12
  - Recording, 382.10
  - Recording fees, 382.08
  - Requirement, 388.01
- Opinions
  - Open Space Property Tax Law, eligibility, 273.112
  - Property of decedents, disposition, 390.225

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Optional county governments
 

- Consolidation of duties, 375A.11
- County civil counsel, 375A.10

Payments by, voter registration duties, costs, 201.211

Payments to
 

- Gambling contraband, sale proceeds, 297E.16
- Pull-tabs or tipboards contraband, sale proceeds, 349.2125

Personal property taxes, notice received, 273.125, 278.03

Petitions
 

- Commitments, 253B.07
- Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.07
- Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, appeals, 253B.19
- Pipeline construction, violations of law, 216G.07
- Reestablishment of parent and child relationship after termination, 260C.101, 260C.329

Plats, missing or unrecorded plats, 505.178

Plea bargaining, written guidelines for, 388.051

Pollution control, duties concerning, 115.071

Postconviction remedy petitions, duties, 590.03, 590.06

Predatory offender risk assessment scale, consulting, 244.052

Pretrial diversion programs
 

- Dishonored check writers, 628.69
- Duties generally, 401.065
- Juvenile offenders, 388.24

Proceedings, human services licensing, duties, 245A.03

Prosecutions, *see* Lawsuits under this topic

Prosecutors
 

- Appeals, defense attorney fees, 611.27
- Bias-motivated crime prosecution training, 8.34
- Sex offender sentencing, training for, 388.25

Public defenders, duties regarding, 611.271

Public nuisances, duties regarding
 

- Definitions, 617.80
- Injunctions, 617.82
- Motions to cancel lease, 617.85
- Notice to owners, 617.81

Publications, child abuse, victim interview guidelines, 260E.23

Purchases by, tax-forfeited lands, 282.016

Qualifications, 388.01

Ramsey County, *see* County attorney under RAMSEY COUNTY

Recommendations by, liquor licenses, 340A.410

Recommendations to, committed persons, neuroleptic medications, administering to, 253B.03

Records and record keeping
 

- Bias-motivated crime prosecution training, attendance, 8.34
- Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06

Referrals to
 

- MFFP, financially responsible parents of minor caregivers, 256J.396
- School attendance review boards, duties, 260A.06

Removal from office
 

- Duties, refusal or failure to perform, 201.275, 609B.140
- Grounds, 351.15

Reports given
 

- Attorney general, offenses, 8.08
- Bias-motivated crime prosecution training, 8.34
- Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
- Crimes involving firearms, disposition, 609.11
- Criminal forfeitures, 609.531, 609.905
- Extradition demands, investigations, 629.04
- Mandatory minimum sentences, 244.09, 609.11
- Pretrial diversion programs, 388.24, 401.065, 628.69
- Prisoners used as witnesses, benefits provided to, 634.045
- Trespass on state lands, 90.321
- Wiretapping, 626A.17

Representation, public schools, violence prevention, 120B.22

Retirement, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10

Review by, 13.83

Saint Louis County, *see* County attorney under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY



**COUNTY ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Salaries, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic  
 School district attorneys, office held by same person, 481.17  
 Service of process on  
   Developmentally disabled persons, hearings, 252A.09  
   Postconviction remedy, notice of appeal, 590.06  
   Property taxes petitions, 278.01  
   Public guardianship hearings, developmentally disabled persons, notice, 252A.081, 252A.171  
   Tax titles, 284.08  
 Sex offenders  
   Duties regarding, 244.05, 388.25  
   Notice received, 244.05, 609.1351  
 Sheriff's civil service commissions, failure of duty, 387.41  
 Soil and water conservation districts, duties, 103C.321  
 Specific counties, *see* specific index headings  
 State agencies, attorney for, attorney general's request, 8.06  
 State officers, attorney for, attorney general's request, 8.06  
 Stolen property, custody, 629.361  
 Subpoenas, 388.051, 388.23  
 Suspension, 351.15  
 Tax increment financing districts, notice given, 272.71  
 Terms, 382.01, 388.01  
 Tokens, checks, and slugs, duties, 624.31  
 Training  
   County attorneys council, duties, 388.19  
   Expenses, 382.37  
 Truancy mediation programs, 260A.01, 260A.06, 260A.07  
 Vacancies in office  
   Appointments to fill, 382.02  
   Bond, failure to file, 382.14  
   Filling after removal, 351.22  
   Procedures for filling, 375.08  
   Salary, effect on, 388.18  
 Violations and penalties  
   Failure to account for funds, damages, 388.13  
   Indictments, disclosures of, 628.68  
   Prosecution and defense conflicts of interest, 388.08  
   Voter registration laws, duties, 201.275  
 Voter registration, 201.27, 201.275  
 Voting, eligibility challenges, notice received, 201.121  
 Vulnerable adults, duties regarding, 626.557, 626.5571  
 Waivers, hearings, removal petitions, 351.18  
 Welfare fraud, duties regarding, administrative subpoenas, 388.23  
 Wiretapping  
   Duties, 626A.05, 626A.065, 626A.25  
   Reports by telephone or telegraph companies, 626A.15  
 Witnesses  
   Criminal proceedings, power to summon, 629.44  
   Fees, 357.32  
   Prisoners as, report, data collection, 634.045  
 Workhouses, duties regarding, inmate transfers, 643.01  
**COUNTY ATTORNEYS COUNCIL**  
 Contributions to, contingent fund, 388.14  
 Employees, 352D.02, 388.20  
 Executive director, 388.20  
 Generally, 388.19  
 Office space, 388.20  
 Sex offender sentencing program, 388.25  
**COUNTY AUDITORS**  
 Abolition of office, optional county government forms, 375A.04  
 Absentee voting, duties, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Abstracts, personal property tax revenues, 276.09  
 Affidavits of candidacy, duties, 204B.10  
 Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Agricultural homestead market value credit, 273.1384  
 Alcoholic beverage licensees, convictions, notice received, 340A.905  
 Alteration of public drainage systems affecting trunk highways, hearings, 161.28  
 Ambulance services, towns, 471.476

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Appointment of  
   New counties, 370.09  
   Optional county government, 375A.10, 375A.1205  
 Appraisals of county buildings, notice received, 370.22  
 Assessments by, *see* Tax assessments under this topic  
 Attorney fees, 272.30, 351.19  
 Auctioneers, licenses, 330.01, 330.08, 330.09  
 Auditor-administrators  
   Authorization, 375A.01  
   Generally, 375A.08  
 Auditor-treasurers  
   Appointment, 375A.10, 375A.1205  
   Claims against county, payment, 375.18  
   Compatible offices, 273.061  
   Dakota County, 383D.09  
   Elections, 375A.10  
   Property tax lists, duties, *see* Tax lists under this topic  
 Audits and examinations  
   Aggregate material, importers' and operators' records, 298.75  
   Costs, collection, 6.57  
   Petitions for, 6.54  
   Postaudits, 6.62  
   Reports, local governments, 6.48, 6.481, 6.51  
   State's claim, amount due, 6.59, 6.60, 6.62  
   Tax assessment books, 274.08  
 Auxiliary forests, duties, 88.49, 88.52  
 Ballots  
   Absentee ballots, 203B.12, 203B.19  
   Electronic voting system results, duties, 206.86  
   Sample ballots, 204D.09  
   Soil and water conservation districts, supervisors, 103C.305  
   Unofficial ballots, duties regarding, 203B.06  
 Biomass energy conversion systems, personal property tax exemption, 272.02  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see* County auditors under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
 Bonds (public debt)  
   Capital improvement, 373.40  
   Cooperative facilities grants, 123A.443  
   Local government debt limits, duties regarding, 475.53, 475.61 to 475.64  
   Purchase from county treasury, 375.25  
 Bounties  
   Rodent bounties, 348.13  
   Timber bounties, 348.02, 348.04  
 Bridges inspections, reports received, 165.03  
 Budget meetings, 275.065  
 Building line easements, notice received, 463.06  
 Business license bureau, telephone numbers, 116C.34  
 Campaign practices, duties, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
 Candidates for public office  
   Affidavits of candidacy received, 10A.09  
   Candidates filing for office, 10A.321  
   Candidates representing multiple counties, 204C.32  
   Filing fees, 204B.11, 204D.23, 205.13, 205A.06  
   President (U.S.), 208.04  
   Primary elections (state), 204D.06  
   Special elections, 204D.23, 204D.27  
   True names, 204B.10  
   Vice president (U.S.), 208.04  
 Capital improvement bonds, *see* Bonds (public debt) under this topic  
 Cemetery associations  
   Bond or reporting violations, 306.95  
   County cemetery funds, 306.49, 306.51, 306.52  
   Mausoleum or columbarium performance bonds, 306.90  
   Notice received, 306.77  
   Permanent care and improvement funds, financial statements, 306.761, 306.77, 306.93  
 Certificates of election, violations, 204C.41, 211A.05  
 Change of county seat, duties  
   Affidavits, filing, 372.02  
   Neglect or refusal, 372.13

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Change of county seat, duties (Cont'd)  
 Petition, filing, 372.01  
 Referendum, 372.04, 372.05  
 Change of name, auditor's duties regarding, 201.14, 259.11  
 City assessors, appointment, 273.05  
 City development districts, assessments, 469.130  
 Claims against county  
 Appeals procedures, 373.09 to 373.11  
 Client-directed support programs, exemption from compliance procedures, 375.18  
 Payment, 375.18  
 Codes and numbering, *see* under DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY  
 Compatible offices, 273.061  
 Compensation and salaries  
 County board, duties, 282.09  
 Drainage systems, fees and expenses, 103E.645  
 Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36  
 Fixing after reduction in net tax capacity, 382.20  
 Generally, 384.151  
 Repeal of inconsistent law, 384.151, 384.154  
 Suspension from office, malfeasance, 384.03  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.09, 282.19  
 Compulsory process, tax lists, corrections, 274.09  
 Conflicts of interest, county contracts, 382.18  
 Conservation tax credit, lost revenues, 273.119  
 Counties, auditor's duties regarding  
 Appeal and equalization boards, 274.14, 274.17  
 Boundary changes, 370.02 to 370.04, 370.07, 370.18  
 Canvass reports, 204C.33, 204C.37, 204C.39  
 Change of county seat, duties, *see* same under this topic  
 Consolidation of counties, 371.09, 371.10, 371.11  
 County names, changes, 375.39  
 Outstanding obligations, 471.70  
 Warrants, 385.05, 385.34  
 County boards, duties regarding  
 County coordinator's assumption of responsibility, 375.49  
 Notice of meetings after boundary change, 370.12  
 Orders for payment, 385.05  
 Resolutions, delinquent property taxes, 279.08  
 County canvassing boards, appointments, 204C.31  
 County elections, tie votes, procedures, 375.04  
 County extension committee, 38.36, 38.38  
 County funds and accounts, duties, *see* Funds and accounts under COUNTIES  
 County highways, 163.12, 163.13  
 County hospitals, duties, 376.04  
 County law libraries, duties, 134A.06, 134A.13  
 County license bureau, director, 373.35  
 County officers and employees  
 Case for special election, removal, 351.18, 351.20  
 Incidental expenses, duties, 375.16  
 New bond, filing, notice received, 382.13  
 County parks, 398.32, 398.34  
 County payments, 384.13  
 County state-aid highways, reports received, 162.08  
 County treasurers, salary or office budget, appeals, 385.373  
 County treasurer's office, ineligibility for, 385.01  
 Death, records, delivery to successor, 384.11  
 Definitions  
 Campaign finance reporting, 211A.01  
 Education Code, 120A.05  
 Elected county officials, county auditors defined as, 351.14  
 Election law, 200.02  
 Delinquent property taxes  
 Cancellation of judgment, 279.34  
 Confessions of judgment, 279.37  
 Conveyances, 272.12, 272.14  
 Lists  
 Filing, 279.05  
 Mailing, 279.091  
 Publication, 279.08, 279.131  
 Notices, 279.131, 279.37

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Delinquent property taxes (Cont'd)  
 Payment, 272.14  
 Payment before judgment, 279.25  
 Persons requesting notice, 276.041  
 Timber, cutting notices, disclosure, 272.41  
 Deputies  
 Generally, 384.08, 384.151  
 Temporary county auditors, 384.07  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33  
 Descriptions of property, *see* Property taxes under this topic  
 Disability, temporary auditor, 384.08  
 Disparity reduction aid, 273.1398, 275.08  
 Disqualification, officials removed from office, 351.22  
 Ditch assessment certification for state-owned lands, 477A.12  
 Documents, posting by sheriff, 387.04  
 Dogs  
 Domestic animals, damage by dogs, claims, 347.15  
 Licenses, 347.08, 347.11, 347.12, 347.14  
 Drainage systems, duties, *see* County auditors under DRAINAGE SYSTEMS  
 Duties and powers  
 Generally, 6.52  
 Modification of, 375A.1205, 375A.121  
 Neglect of tax-related duties, fines, 273.21  
 Election contests  
 Ballot guards, appointment, 209.05  
 Notice, 209.021  
 Election expenses, 204B.32  
 Election judges  
 Absence from work, certification for, 204B.195, 204C.40, 204D.27  
 Appointment lists, 204B.21  
 Qualifications, 204B.19  
 Election materials, 204B.27, 204B.29, 204C.28  
 Election of  
 Failure to qualify, 384.05  
 Generally, 384.01  
 1918 election, 382.01  
 Election officials, training for  
 Delegation of duties, 204B.25  
 Duties, generally, 204B.25, 204B.28  
 Electronic voting systems, counting centers, 206.85  
 Expenses, 382.37  
 Instructions from secretary of state, 204B.27  
 Program, 204B.27, 204B.28  
 Voting precincts, redistricting, 204B.146  
 Elections  
 Deceptive practices, reports received, 204C.035  
 Postelection review of voting systems, 206.89  
 Recounts, 206.89  
 Elections messengers, appointment, 204C.29  
 Electronic voting systems, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, enhanced 911 systems account, duties, 403.113  
 Eminent domain proceedings, 117.135  
 Employees  
 Additional clerks, 280.38  
 Reports about, 384.17  
 Expenses  
 Allowance, 384.151  
 Revenue Department meetings, 384.06  
 Fees of county  
 Collecting, 384.151  
 Collections and payments, 384.17  
 Filing fees, notice of inadequate payment, 204B.11  
 Filing officer, election recounts, 204C.35  
 Filing with  
 Affidavits  
 Candidacy, 103C.305, 204B.09, 204D.23, 205.13  
 Nonelection of town officers, 365.59  
 Withdrawal, 204B.12, 204D.23  
 Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Filing with (Cont'd)

- Alteration of public drainage systems affecting trunk highways, 161.28
- Annexation of territory, 414.09
- Annexation orders, cities, 414.031, 414.0325, 414.061
- Auctioneers, nonresident license applicants, documentation, 330.11
- Audits and examinations, 458A.06
- Biomass energy conversion systems, personal property tax exemption, 272.02
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 367.10, 367.23, 367.31
- Bonds (public debt), 103E.202
- Campaign financial reports, 211A.02
- Cemetery associations
  - Audited financial statements or certified letters, 306.93
  - Construction performance bonds, 306.90
  - County cemetery funds, interest received, 306.50
  - Generally, 306.761
  - Permanent care and improvement funds, 306.44
- Certificates of real estate value, 272.115, 273.124, 287.241
- Condominium documents, 515.02, 515.13, 515.15, 515.26
- Congressional redistricting plans, 2.91
- Consolidated counties, new commissioner districts, 371.09
- Conveyances, municipal subdivisions, 272.162
- Coroners jurors, certificates, 357.27
- County attorneys' accounts, 388.13
- County board resolutions, 103B.331
- County financial statements, 375.17
- County highways, 163.11 to 163.13, 163.17
- County jails, construction approvals, 641.22
- County law library, property, 134A.06
- County officers and employees, 357.33, 382.265
- County purchasing department, rules, 375.75
- County seats, changing, 372.01 to 372.03, 372.08
- County supervisor, State Fair exhibits, bond, 375.81
- County treasurers, 384.12, 385.38
- Court reports, orders appointing, 486.01
- Death certificates, termination of joint tenancy, 600.21
- Debt service resolutions, public indebtedness, 475.61
- Delinquent property taxes
  - Cancellation of judgment, 279.34
  - Certificate of publication, lists and notices, 279.12
  - Confessions of judgment, 279.37
  - Installment payment offers, 279.37
  - Publication bids, lists and notices, 279.07
  - Requests for notice, 276.041
  - Timber, cutting, 272.41
- Detachment orders, 414.06
- District court law clerks, orders appointing, 484.545
- Drainage systems
  - Contractors petitions, 103E.535, 103E.545
  - County highways, 163.17
  - Detailed survey report, 103E.291, 103E.295
  - Order to apportion liens, 103E.631
  - Petitions, 103E.202, 103E.221, 103E.801, 103E.811
  - Petitions for outlet for municipality, 103E.411
  - Preliminary reports, 103E.251, 103E.255
  - Viewers' reports, 103E.321
- Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36
- Filing fees, generally, 373.41
- Fines, receipts, 375.55
- Hospital district matters, 447.31, 447.36, 447.38
- Indigent persons, hospitalization, 261.22
- Land registration, applications, 508.03, 508A.03
- Legislative redistricting plans, 2.91
- Maps, voting precincts, 204B.14
- Maximum effort school aid, 126C.69
- Mine inspectors, 180.02, 180.11
- Monthly collections and payments statement, 384.17
- Natural Resources Department costs statement, 103F.215
- Net tax capacity, final findings, 270C.926
- New town, proceedings to organize, 379.01
- Oaths of office, 358.11

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Filing with (Cont'd)

- Ordinances
  - Annexation, 414.033
  - Change of name, cities, 413.02
  - County boards, 375.51
  - County parks, 398.34
  - Publication, 375.51
  - Rural and urban service districts, 272.67
  - Storm sewer improvement districts, 444.17, 444.21
  - Watershed management special tax district, 103B.245
- Personal property taxes, payment receipts, 276.05
- Plats, irregular tracts, 272.19
- Portages, petitions for establishment, alteration, or vacation, 163.13
- Postsecondary schools, residential housing lists, 135A.17
- Probation officers, salary assignment, 244.19
- Property taxes, 276.05, 276.11, 278.12
- Public waters inventory maps, 103G.241
- Real estate, conveyances to state, 280.385
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption
  - Agents for service of process, 281.28 to 281.30
  - Death of owners, affidavits, 281.05
  - Expiration of redemption, proof of notice, 281.21
  - Property owned and occupied by armed forces members, 281.273, 281.276
  - Receipts, 281.03
- Real property, coding of tracts, 272.194
- Redistricting plan, counties, 375.025
- Referendum results, statutory cities, 412.081, 412.091, 412.551
- Repair of town bridges, itemized statements, 165.12
- Resolutions, 204B.14, 471.63
- Road construction, 160.17
- Rural and urban service districts, 272.67
- Rural water user districts
  - Certificates of approval, 110A.16, 110A.17, 110A.22
  - Resolution to dissolve, 110A.35
  - Treasurer's bond, 110A.26
- Sanitary districts
  - Board elections, 442A.14
  - Order for annexation, 442A.05
  - Order for creation, 442A.04
  - Order for detachment, 442A.06
  - Order for dissolution, 442A.07
- Semitaconite taxes, estimates, 298.39
- Severed mineral interests, ownership, 93.52
- Sheriff's civil service commission, 387.32, 387.43
- Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.311, 103C.601, 103C.611, 103C.635
- Tax-forfeited lands
  - Armed forces members, affidavits, 282.171
  - Auxiliary forest and conservation lands, designation, 282.011
  - Camp Ripley Military Reservation, 190.30
  - Conveyances, 282.014
  - Lists, 282.02, 282.322
  - Prior owners, applications for purchase, 282.012
  - Sales, new deeds, 282.32
- Tax lists, omitted or undervalued property
  - Generally, 274.10
  - Real estate tax judgment sales, certificates, 272.17
  - Statement of facts or evidence, 274.09
  - Tax-forfeited lands, 282.02, 282.322
- Timber bounties, plats verifying timber growing, 348.02
- Town government options, election certification, 367.31
- Town names, 379.08, 379.09
- Town roads, 163.16, 164.06, 164.07
- Transient merchants, 329.11, 329.12
- Vocational education cooperative centers, withdrawals or dissolutions, 123A.22
- Voting returns, counties, canvass results, 204C.32, 204C.33, 204C.39
- Watershed districts
  - Assessment statements, 103D.901

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Filing with (Cont'd)

- Watershed districts (Cont'd)
  - Establishment petitions, 103D.205
  - Management plans, 103D.401
  - Managers, appointments, 103D.311
  - Project authorization orders, 103D.805

Fines

- Neglect of tax-related duties, 273.21
- School districts, apportionment report violations, 123B.19
- Tax assessment violations, 273.21

Fire prevention improvements, 88.30 to 88.33, 88.36, 88.38, 88.41

Fireworks display permits, duties, 624.22

Funds and accounts, county board meeting, 384.09

Funds transfers to avoid interest, 385.32

General elections, duties, *see* GENERAL ELECTIONS

Hazardous buildings, cost of repair or removal, 463.22

Hazardous waste procedures, costs of completion, 400.161

Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04

Homesteads, property taxes, 273.124, 290A.25

Hospital district elections, 447.32

Interest rates, improvement bonds, 430.12

Iron ore, unmined, 298.47

Jails, noncounty prisoners, fees, 641.12

Junk dealers, ordinances, regulating, 471.928

Lake improvement districts, referendum, 103B.545

Land

- County-administered natural resources lands, acreage, 477A.12
- Land exchanges, 94.343
- Land records, to state auditor and Natural Resources Department, 84.027
- Taxable value, 273.061

Lawsuits

- County attorneys, failure to account for funds, 388.13
- County treasurers, failure to settle accounts, 385.21
- Injured persons, 384.04
- Malfeasance, 384.03
- Real estate tax judgment sales, leases, 280.38
- Service of summons, 373.07
- State, 384.04
- Tax collection, lawsuits against county auditors, 272.30

Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08

Liability

- Delinquent property taxes, 279.02, 279.12
- Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33
- Taxes, omitted or undervalued property, 274.12

Local deputy assessors, appointment, 273.06

Local governments

- Cooperation and combination, plats, preparation, 465.85
- Outstanding obligations, reports received, 471.70

Local police relief associations, 353.28

Mail balloting, 204B.45, 204B.46

Malfeasance

- Generally, 384.03, 609B.184
- Removal from office, 272.29, 351.14 to 351.23

Manufactured homes

- Tax lists, 273.125
- Tax payments, 168A.05, 169.86

Maps, voting precincts, duties, 204B.14

Market value homestead credits, 273.1384

Maximum effort school aid loans, 126C.69, 126C.71

Memberships

- County appeal and equalization boards, 274.13
- County board, clerk, 384.09
- County canvassing boards, 204C.31
- County extension committees, 38.36
- County land classification committee, 92.34
- School district canvassing boards, 205A.10

Messengers, elections, *see* Messengers under ELECTIONS

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.06, 473H.10

Metropolitan Airports Commission, property tax levies, 473.661, 473.665, 473.667

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan area counties, net tax capacity, 473.254, 473F.03 to 473F.08

Metropolitan Council, property tax levies, 473.13

Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, members, 473.702

Mineral tax revenues, distributions to local governments, 126C.48

Minerals, structures, timber, peat, sand, gravel, or soil, removal and sale for taxes, 272.38

Mines or ore-milling plants, licenses, 282.04

Mining

- Permits, 93.43, 117.47, 117.48
- Tax-forfeited lands, 93.43

Misfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23

Municipal elections, 205.07, 205.16, 205.175, 205.185

Municipal waste disposal, charges and rates, 443.29

Municipalities, outstanding obligations, 471.70

Net tax capacity, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

News media, at polling places, 206.85

Nominating petitions, 204B.09, 204B.10, 204D.23

Nomination, primary elections, 204C.32

Nonfeasance, removal from office, 272.29, 351.14 to 351.23

Notaries public, powers of, 358.15

Noxious weeds, control expenses, 18.83, 18.84

Oaths

- Appointment after vacancy, 375.08
- Authority to administer, 6.52, 274.09
- Deputy auditors, 384.08
- Endorsement on bond, 384.02
- Recording, 382.10
- Recording fees, 382.08
- Refusal to take, 384.05

Office hours, elections, 203B.085, 204C.28

Offices and supplies, 375.14, 382.04

Optical scan voting systems, testing, 206.83

Optional county government forms

- Abolition of office, 375A.04
- Appointment, procedures, 375A.10
- Auditor-administrator plan, 375A.01
- Consolidation of duties under, 375A.11
- County administrator, dual position held, 375A.08
- County treasurers, office consolidated, 375A.10
- Vacancies in office, consolidation of duties, 375A.11

Ordinances

- Copies as evidence, 599.13
- Publication, 375.51

Park districts, 398.16, 398.21

Permanent improvement fund, 430.07

Permit information office, telephone numbers, 116C.34

Personal property taxes, *see* Property taxes under this topic

Photocopy costs, county canvass reports, 204C.33

Plant pest control or eradication costs, 18G.03, 18H.03

Plats

- Cooperating and combining local governments, 465.85
- Duties regarding, school districts, 123A.40, 123A.50
- Irregular tracts, notice, 272.19
- Missing or unrecorded plats, 505.178

Polling places, duties, *see* POLLING PLACES

Portages, establishment, alteration, or vacation, petitions, appeals, 163.13

Precinct caucuses, duties, 202A.14, 202A.15

Property taxes

- Ambulance services, towns, 471.476
- Assessments, *see* Tax assessments under this topic
- Bond payments, dissolved statutory cities, 412.091, 412.093
- Bonded debt sinking funds, counties, 272.28
- Bonds (public debt), 475.64
- Certification of payment, fees prohibited, 385.42
- Codes and numbering, notice, 272.194
- Collection and distribution, duties, 276.12
- Consolidation of counties, 371.10
- Defenses or objections, petitioned properties, 278.01
- Delinquent property taxes, *see* same under this topic

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Property taxes (Cont'd)

- Descriptions of property, 272.19, 272.192, 272.193, 272.196, 272.46
- Disaster or emergency areas, duties regarding, 273.1231 to 273.1235
- Distribution, 276.10
- Economic development authorities, 469.102
- Excess levies, adjustments, 275.16
- Homesteads, 273.124, 290A.25
- Impassable roads, correction costs, 163.16
- Improvements, streets, parks and parkways, 430.06
- Indian Tribes, refund of tax paid for exempt property, 272.02
- Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.281
- Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.741
- Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.88
- Levy mounts due, certification, 6.60
- Lists, *see* Tax lists under this topic
- Local government collections, 471.69
- Local government levies, 275.065, 275.07
- Meetings, 275.065
- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.06, 473H.10
- Metropolitan Council levies, duties, 473.13
- Mosquito control, 473.711
- Notice received, 275.74, 278.03, 279.22
- Omitted property, reports received, 273.061
- Payment in installments, 435.17
- Pedestrian malls, 430.102
- Petitions, 278.01
- Petitions for defenses or objections, overpayment, interest owed petitioner, 278.08
- Postaudits, 6.62
- Powerline credit, 273.42
- Public safety radio communication system, funding deficiencies, 403.31
- Railroad operating property, 272.20
- Rates, calculation, 275.079, 275.08
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, *see* same under this topic
- Real property, contamination value, 270.96
- Reductions or abatements, 270C.86, 375.192
- Revenues, distribution, 276.12
- Rural and urban service districts, 272.67
- School districts, 123A.455, 275.124
- Shared services agreements, 275.07
- State, land acquired by, 272.68
- State general tax, levy rate, 275.025
- Summary budget information, 275.065
- Tax levies
  - Bonds (public debt) purchased by Investment Board, 475.73
  - County medical assistance fund, 256B.20
  - Hospital districts, 447.34
  - Impassable town roads, correction costs, special levies, 163.16
  - Park museums, 450.25
  - Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.10
  - Statutory cities, optional plan B, 412.711
  - Towns, generally, 165.12
- Tax lists, *see* Tax lists under this topic
- Tax relief areas, 273.1391
- Township levies, recording errors, correction, 275.077
- Unclaimed refunds, notice, 276.19
- Undivided interests, taxes on, reports received, 276.07
- Unpaid taxes, searches for, 385.42
- Valuation of property, *see* same under this topic

Public buildings

- Sale, 375.195
- Using for polling places, 204B.16

Public guardianship, costs, 252A.20

Public retirement plans, employer contributions, collection, 353.28

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Public safety administrative penalty orders, reports received, 299A.802

Public safety radio communication system, funding deficiencies, 403.31

Public waters inventory maps, notice of, 103G.201

Railroad operating property, 272.20

Real estate records, redemptions, 281.03

Real estate tax judgment books

- Petitions for defenses or objections, unpaid judgments, 278.10
- Requirements, 279.23

Real estate tax judgment sales, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption

- Amounts due, 281.03
- Armed forces members, property, 281.273, 281.276
- Expiration of redemption, 281.173, 281.174
- Partial redemptions, payments, 281.10
- Partial tracts, after eminent domain, 281.40
- Prima facie evidence of forfeiture, 284.07
- Property owned and occupied by armed forces members, 281.274
- Reports received, 281.11
- Rights of redemption following death of owner, 281.05
- Statements of interest in property, 281.29
- Vacant property, limited right of entry, 281.70

Real estate tax judgments, bills, 278.10

Real estate tax records

- Certificates of sale, assignment, or cancellation, 281.324 to 281.327
- Generally, 280.07

Records and record keeping

- Certified copies, 382.16
- Damaged records, 375.15
- Delivery to successor, 384.11
- Old records, 384.10, 384.14, 384.141
- Party ballot selection, data classification, 207A.12
- Public access, 382.16
- Tax assessments, *see* same under this topic
- Transcriptions, 384.10

Records kept

- Elections, 204C.28
- Voter party ballot choices, presidential primary election, 207A.12

Referenda, 103B.545, 375A.12, 375B.07, 375B.10

Referendum, mail balloting, 204B.46

Regional development commissions, 462.396

Removal or suspension

- Appeals, 351.21
- County officers, appointed to perform auditors' duties, 351.16
- Grounds, 351.15
- Malfeasance, hearings for, 384.03
- Misfeasance, 351.14 to 351.23
- Nonfeasance, 272.29, 351.14 to 351.23
- Petitions, submitting to county board, 351.16

Reports given

- Audits and examinations, 6.51
- Cemetery associations, 306.52, 306.95
- Collections and payments, 384.17
- Counties, outstanding obligations, 471.70
- County-administered natural resources lands, acreage, 477A.12
- County cemetery funds, interest, 306.52
- County law libraries, 134A.06
- Drainage systems, property owners' reports, 103E.021, 103E.323
- Drivers' licenses, 171.54
- Election judges, appointment lists, 204B.21
- Electronic voting systems, 206.82
- Funds and accounts, county board meeting, 384.09
- Iron ore, unmined, 298.47
- Land records, to state auditor and Natural Resources Department, 84.027
- Municipalities, outstanding obligations, 471.70

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Property taxes
  - Defenses or objections, petitioned properties, 278.01
  - Local government collections, 471.69
  - Local government levies, 275.07
  - School districts, levies, 275.124
  - Shared services agreements, 275.07
- School districts, 123B.19, 126C.46, 126C.48, 127A.34
- Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, tax liens, 290B.09
- Solar energy production taxes, 272.0295
- Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.15, 282.17
- Tax increment financing districts, excess increments, distribution, 469.176
- Town real estate assessment rolls, 274.18
- Undistributed funds, 276.10
- Vegetated ditch buffer strips and side inlet controls, 103E.021
- Voter registration, 201.061, 201.27
- Voting returns, 204C.32, 204C.33, 204C.37
- Wind energy production taxes, 272.029

Representatives, election observers, conduct at polling places, 204C.06

Restricted residence districts, 462.15

Retirement, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10

Rural and urban service districts, 272.67

Sanitary districts, location, notice received, 442A.15

School districts

- Adjusted net tax capacity, reports received, 273.1325
- Apportionment reports, 123B.19
- Canvassing boards, designees, appointment, 205A.10
- Common districts, change to independent districts, 123A.58
- Consolidation, 123A.48, 123A.49
- Cooperative facilities grants, 123A.443
- Copies to, 123B.14
- Detachment and annexation, 123A.45
- Dissolution, 123A.60
- Dissolution and attachment, 123A.46, 123A.66, 123A.67
- Elections, notice received, 205A.07, 205A.09, 205A.11
- Identification numbers, assignment, 123A.58
- Maximum effort school aid loans, 126C.69
- Net revenue loss (school districts), 127A.49
- Payments, 127A.34, 127A.45
- Population, 275.14
- Referendum notices, 126C.17
- Reports given, 126C.46, 126C.48
- Taxes and fines, apportionment to districts, 127A.34

Seals

- County board use, 204C.37
- Legal status, 375.11

Search procedures for unpaid taxes, 384.19

Secondhand dealers, ordinances regulating, 471.928

Senior citizens' property tax deferral program

- Deferred amounts, duties regarding, 290B.04, 290B.05, 290B.07, 290B.08
- Filing fees, 290B.08
- Tax data, access to, 270B.12
- Tax liens, 290B.09

Sheriff's salary appeals, 387.20

Soil and water conservation districts, election results, 103C.305

Special assessments

- Administrative costs, 429.061
- City development districts, 469.130
- Collecting, 430.06
- Deferments, 435.194
- Eminent domain, 435.17
- Excess assessments, duties, 430.07
- Improvements, 435.17
- Improvements to tax-forfeited land, sale to private owner, 444.076
- Installments and interest, cities, 429.061
- Municipal waste disposal, statutory and fourth class cities, 443.015

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Special assessments (Cont'd)

- Special taxing district levies, 275.067
- Watershed districts, 103D.631, 103D.635, 103D.901

Special assessors, compensation and salaries, notice received, 270C.96

Special elections, duties, *see* SPECIAL ELECTIONS

Special service districts, 144F.01, 428A.03, 428A.05

Special taxing district levies, 275.067

Specific counties, *see* County auditor under specific index headings

State aid to local governments

- Disparity reduction aids, reductions, 273.1398, 275.08
- State aid and tax credits, estimates or amounts, 276.04

State auditor, county auditor duties regarding, 6.51, 6.52

State Building Code, enforcement, notice received, 326B.121

State lands

- Old age assistance liens, lands acquired under, 256.263
- Sales, 92.215, 92.51

State timber for sale, list, 90.101

Streets and roads

- Roads taken over as trunk highways, proceedings, 161.19
- Vacating streets and alleys, 412.851

Submitting to, *see* Filing with under this topic

Subpoenas, authority to issue, 6.52, 274.09

Succession to office, records, delivery to, 384.11

Suspension, *see* Removal or suspension under this topic

Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, distribution, 298.28

Tax assessments

- Ambulance services, towns, 471.476
- Appeals, 270C.95
- Assessment books, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES
- Bonds (public debt), 475.64
- City assessors, appointment, 273.05
- City development districts, 469.130
- County survey assessments, 381.08
- Delinquent personal property taxes, jeopardy assessments, 277.21
- Equalization procedures, 274.17
- Impassable town roads, correction costs, 163.16
- Local assessment procedures, correction of deficiencies, 273.064
- Manufactured homes, 273.125
- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.06, 473H.10
- Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.661, 473.665, 473.667
- Modification of duties, 375A.121
- Public health nuisances, abatement costs, 145A.08
- Public indebtedness, 475.61
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.274
- Records, 273.17
- Specific parts of land, conveyances, 272.16, 272.161
- State board of equalization, 270.12
- Tax assessment conferences, 384.06
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 284.28
- Tax statements, duties, 471.69
- Timber yield tax, auxiliary forests, 88.52
- Town bridges repaired by counties, town failure to levy, 165.12
- Unorganized townships, 163.06
- Values finalized, 274.175
- Violations, fines, 273.21
- Void assessments or levies, 283.05

Tax collections

- Solar energy production taxes, 272.0295
- Unfunded indebtedness, Iron Range municipalities, 471.15
- Wind energy production taxes, 272.029

Tax credits, 375.192

Tax-exempt property, 273.18

Tax-forfeited land, *see* TAX-FORFEITED LAND

Tax increment financing, duties, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

Tax levies, *see* Property taxes under this topic

Tax lists

- Copies to, 270C.95, 279.06

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Tax lists (Cont'd)  
 Correction, 274.09  
 Destruction, 273.50  
 Manufactured homes, 273.125  
 Omitted property, entering, 274.08  
 School building bond agricultural credit, 273.1387  
 Tax payments, 276.05, 280.33  
 Tax records, revising, 414.067  
 Tax statements, duties, 471.69  
 Tax titles, actions to quiet title, 284.08  
 Teachers Retirement Association, payroll deduction shortages, 354.51  
 Term of office, 382.01  
 Timber  
 Delinquent property taxes, timber sales, 272.38, 272.41  
 State timber for sale, list, 90.101  
 Tax-forfeited lands, timber sales, 282.04  
 Timber bounties, 348.02, 348.04  
 Town assessors, appointment, 273.05  
 Town bridges, repair by counties, costs, 165.12  
 Town roads  
 Account, allocations, 162.081  
 Impassable, correction, 163.16  
 Towns, auditor's duties regarding  
 Affidavits of candidacy, municipal elections, 205.13  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 367.10, 367.23, 367.31  
 Boundary changes, 379.01, 379.02, 379.04, 379.05  
 Change of name, 379.07, 379.08, 379.09  
 Dissolution of towns, 365.45 to 365.48  
 Fire protection districts, 368.85  
 Name, changes, 379.02, 379.07 to 379.09  
 Notices regarding special powers, 368.01  
 Officers and employees appointments, affidavits for, 365.59  
 Optional plans, 367.31  
 Organization of new towns, 379.01  
 Property taxes, special assessment procedures, 365.181  
 Real estate assessment rolls, 274.18  
 Tax liens, town road maintenance, 366.015, 366.016  
 Town meetings, 365.50  
 Unpaid service charge collection, 366.012  
 Vacation of streets, 368.01  
 Townships  
 Petitions to survey or subdivide, 381.01  
 Unorganized townships, 163.06  
 Transfers of property  
 County code system, 272.194  
 Generally, 272.12, 272.121  
 Municipal subdivisions, 272.162  
 Specific parts of land, 272.16, 272.161  
 Transient merchants, licenses, 329.11  
 Transportation Department, notice of acquisition of taxable real property, 174.11  
 Trunk highways, proceedings, documents, and plats, requests for, 161.19  
 Underground storage facility permits, notice received, 1031.681  
 Unorganized territories  
 Hours for voting, 204C.05  
 Notices of election, 204B.34  
 Vacancies in office  
 Appointments to fill, 382.02  
 Bond, failure to file, 382.14  
 Filling after removal, 351.22  
 Malfeasance, 384.03  
 Optional county governments, consolidation of duties, 375A.11  
 Procedures for filling, 375.08  
 Valuation of property  
 Equalization procedures, 274.17  
 Omitted property, 274.08, 274.09  
 Reductions or abatements of valuation, 375.192  
 Violations and penalties  
 Elections, 201.27, 204C.41, 211A.05  
 Malfeasance, 272.29, 351.14 to 351.23, 384.03

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Neglect of tax-related duties, fines, 273.21, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Nonfeasance, 272.29, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Removal or suspension, *see* same under this topic  
 School districts, apportionment report violations, fines, 123B.19  
 Tax assessment duties, 273.21, 274.12  
 Voter registration violations, failure to report, 201.27  
 Voting machines and systems, rules or laws, violations, 206.66  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, minimum municipal obligation, 424A.092, 424A.093  
 Voter registration, generally, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Voter's bill of rights, 204C.08  
 Voting, duties, *see* VOTING  
 Voting machines and systems, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Voting precincts, redistricting, 204B.14  
 Voyageurs National Park, tax-forfeited lands acquired for, 84B.03  
 Waivers, removal petitions, hearings, 351.18  
 War Memorial Building account, duties, 373.053  
 Warrants for payment of money  
 Property tax revenues, distribution, 276.11, 276.12  
 Undistributed funds, distribution, 276.10, 276.12  
 Wastewater treatment charges, 473.521, 473.547  
 Water use permit hearings, notice received, 103G.305  
 Waters, changes of name, 83A.06  
 Watershed districts  
 Charges and rates, collection, 444.075  
 Establishment proceedings, duties regarding, 103D.221, 103D.225, 103D.231  
 Petitions for boundary change, 103B.215  
 Resident owner status, 103D.211, 103D.271  
 Watershed management plans, filing, 103D.105  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District  
 Annexation, 458D.22  
 Solid waste management service charges, 458D.111  
 Writs of election, special elections, 204D.22  
 Zoning, official controls, 394.35  
**COUNTY BOARDS**  
 Advances of money, authority to issue, travel expenses, 471.97  
 Appointments by  
 County-designated employees, weed inspection, 18.77  
 State Aid Highway Rules Advisory Committee, 162.152  
 Unorganized territories, 204B.20 to 204B.22  
 Vacancies in office, 375.08, 375.101, 382.02  
 Business liaisons, transportation construction, 160.165  
 Chairs  
 At-large chair plan, 375A.01, 375A.05  
 Election of, 375.13, 375A.02  
 Memberships, county land classification committee, 92.34  
 Signatures, 375.13  
 Clerks of county board, *see* COUNTY CLERKS  
 Commissioner districts  
 Abolition by change of county boundaries, 370.10  
 Boundaries, 375.025  
 Newly consolidated counties, 371.09  
 Redistricting, 370.13, 375.025, 375.056, 375A.09  
 Salaries, compensation, 375.055  
 Seven-member boards, 375.056  
 Commissioners, *see* Members under this topic  
 Committees  
 Cemetery maintenance committees, 306.025  
 Members, compensation, travel expenses, 375.06  
 Compensation and salaries, *see* Members under this topic  
 Consolidation of counties  
 Appointment of board, 371.08  
 Consolidation referendum, 373.51  
 County officers, appointment, 371.12  
 First meeting, 371.09  
 Property tax, 371.10, 371.11  
 County manager plan, duties regarding, 375A.03

**COUNTY BOARDS (Cont'd)**

County officers and employees, *see* COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

County seats, changing meeting  
Notice, 372.01  
Procedure, 372.03

County social services agencies, members, appointment, 393.01

Deputy county treasurers, 385.02

Elections  
Board elections, chair and vice-chair, 375.13  
Optional county governments, 375A.12

Five-member boards  
At-large chair plan, 375A.05  
Modification procedures, 375A.09

Functions of, optional county government, 375A.04

Hearings, vacancies in office, filling, 375.101

Liability  
Alternative care program, limitation, 256B.0913  
Consumer support grants, limitation, 256.476  
Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.29  
Vulnerable children and adults services, exemption, 256M.60

Limitations on powers, county manager, duties regarding, 375A.03

Meetings  
Association of Minnesota Counties, dues payment, 375.163  
Change of county boundaries, 370.12  
Compensation for, 375.065, 375.162  
Consolidation of counties, 371.09  
County administrators, duties, 375A.06  
County managers, duties, 375A.03  
Election day, restriction, 204C.03  
Generally, 375.07  
Minutes, 270C.88, 375.12, 384.09  
Natural preservation routes, removal of surface, 162.021  
Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
Precinct caucuses, restriction, 202A.19  
Proceedings, 375.11, 375.12  
Satellite broadcasting or program service facilities, tax exemptions, 272.02  
Vacancies in office, county commissioner, 375.101

Members  
Appeals by, removal from office, special masters' decision, 351.21

Appointment  
Boundary changes, 370.14  
Campaign practices violators, 211A.10, 211B.18  
First board, 371.08  
Vacancies in office, filling, 375.101

Attorneys, removal hearings, 351.19

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
Generally, *see* County officers and employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
Vacancies in office, 375.101

Chairs, *see* same under this topic

Commissioner districts, *see* same under this topic

Commissioners at large, 370.14

Compensation and salaries  
Bribery, malfeasance, 375.09  
Committee work, travel, expenses, 375.06  
Conflicts of interest, 375.09  
Drainage system duties, 103E.645  
Exclusions, 375.055  
Expense allowances, procedures generally, 375.47  
Fence viewers, 344.19  
Imprest fund, payments from, 375.162  
Incidental expenses, 375.16  
Meetings, pay, 375.065  
Per diems, 282.09, 282.19, 375.055, 375.057  
Procedures generally, 375.47  
Publication, in financial statements, 375.17  
Requirements, generally, 375.055  
Conflicts of interest, 238.15, 382.18, 471.87, 471.88  
Contracts with, authorization and payment procedure, 471.89

**COUNTY BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Members (Cont'd)

County hospital boards, service on, 376.06

County hospitals, 376.01

County treasurer's office, ineligibility for, 385.01

Courthouse and city hall building commissions, 374.08, 374.09, 374.31

Defined as elected county officials, 351.14

Defined as public officials, 10A.01

Disqualification, removal from office, 351.22

Election of  
Change in number of members, 375A.09  
Enlarged boards, 375.03  
New counties, 375.03  
Redistricting, election after, 370.13  
Ties, 375.04  
Vacancies in office, 375.101  
Validity, 375.09

Expenses, 282.09, 282.19, 382.03, 382.37

Fence viewers, 344.19

Hospital boards, appointment to, residency, 376.06

Incompatible offices, 273.061

Malfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23

Meetings, *see* same under this topic

MFIP protective or vendor payees, 256J.39

Mileage, 282.09, 282.19, 471.665

Misfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23

Neglect of duty, 375.182

Nonfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23

Notaries public, powers of, 358.15

Number of  
At-large chair plan, 375A.05  
Commissioner districts, 375.025  
Five-member boards, 375.01, 375A.05  
Generally, 375A.09  
Seven-member boards, *see* same under this topic

Oaths, vacancies in office, 375.101

Per diems  
Generally, 375.055  
Supersession of law, 375.057  
Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.09  
Tax-forfeited land sales revenues, payment from, 282.19

Qualifying, new counties, 370.08

Real estate tax judgment sales lands purchases, 280.05

Removal or suspension, 261.063, 351.15

Residence requirements, 375A.09

Retirement, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10

Service of process on, 370.07, 370.09

Seven-member boards, *see* same under this topic

Social media use, 13D.065

Special elections, 375.101

Terms  
Generally, 375.01, 375.025, 375.03  
New counties and boundary changes, 370.13, 370.14  
Redistricting modifications, 375A.09

Transportation facilities, 382.03

Travel, 375.162, 382.03, 471.661

Vacancies in office, 370.10, 370.14, 375.101

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Waivers, hearings, removal petitions, 351.18

Minutes  
County auditor's report, generally, 384.09  
Official proceedings, publication, 375.12  
Revenue Department actions, approvals, 270C.88

New counties, 370.07, 370.08

Officers of board  
Chairs, *see* same under this topic  
Clerk, county auditor, 384.09  
Vice-chairs, 375.13

Official proceedings, minutes, 270C.88, 375.12, 384.09

Optional county government  
Adoption and abandonment procedures, 375A.12



**COUNTY BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Optional county government (Cont'd)

- County administrator, 375A.06
- County executive plan, 375A.04
- County managers, 375A.05
- Elected executive plan, duties regarding, 375A.02
- Members, *see* same under this topic
- Modification of county treasurer/auditor duties, 375A.121

Orders, survey assessments, 381.07

Positions abolished

- County administrator, 375A.06
- Optional county government, consolidation of offices, 375A.10

Positions created by, 375A.10

Powers, generally, 375.18

Proceedings

- Defined, 331A.01
- Official proceedings, publication, 375.12

Public notices, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Resolutions by

- Airports and landing field buildings, revenue certificates, 360.72
- Courthouse and city hall bonds buildings, 374.28
- Effective date, 375A.02
- Procedures, generally, 373.02
- Purple Heart County, designations, Purple Heart Day, proclamations, 197.988
- Seven-member boards, 375.056
- Veto, county executives, 375A.02

Seven-member boards

- At-large chair plan, 375A.05
- Members, 375.056
- Metropolitan counties, 375.01
- Modification procedures, 375A.09

Specific counties, *see* specific index headings

Structure, election and number of members, 375A.09

Subpoenas, power to issue, 347.15

Substance use disorder treatment demonstration programs, duties, 254B.13

Supplies and equipment, 273.061

Tax-forfeited land, online auctions, 282.01

Transfer of duties to, appeal and equalization boards, 274.01

Travel, out-of-state travel policies, 471.661

Vacancies in office

- County commissioner, vacancy of, 375.101
- Filling after removal, 351.22
- Optional county governments, 375A.11

Violations and penalties

- Campaign practices, 211A.10, 211B.18, 211B.19
- Conflict of interest, 471.87
- Counties, *see* Violations and penalties under COUNTIES
- Neglect of duty, 375.182
- Poor relief tax levies, failure to comply, removal from office, 261.063, 609B.152

**COUNTY BONDS**

*See* BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

**COUNTY BUILDINGS**

Appraisals, change of county boundaries, 370.22

Branch railroad track construction, right of way, 373.04

Capital improvement projects

- Bonds, 373.40
- Property sale or acquisition, 373.01

Construction or repair

- Best value RFPs, 375.21
- Brand names, specifications, 326.031
- Contracts, county boards, 375.21
- County state-aid highway maintenance facilities, financing, 162.181
- Energy conservation standards, 216C.20
- Site selection and acquisition, county boards, duties, 375.181

County hospitals, *see* COUNTY HOSPITALS

County morgues, *see* COUNTY MORGUES

County nursing homes, *see* COUNTY NURSING HOMES

**COUNTY BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Courthouse and city hall buildings, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS

Energy conservation, standards, 216C.20

Funds, tax levies, 373.25

Hennepin County

- County-city, 383B.751 to 383B.754
- Generally, *see* County buildings under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Honor and Remember Flag, display, 197.987

Lights and lighting, standards, 216C.20

Maintenance and provision, duties, 373.05

Polling places, use, 204B.16

Property taxes, tax levies, 373.25

Saint Louis County, 383C.16, 383C.17, 383C.75

War memorials, *see* WAR MEMORIALS

**COUNTY CEMETERIES**

Burial vaults, *see* BURIAL VAULTS

Burials, *see* BURIAL

County treasurers, *see* COUNTY TREASURERS

Fees, winter burials, 306.99

Mergers, generally, 306.027

Property taxes, exemptions, Const. art 10 s 1

Soldiers' rest cemeteries

- Burial in, 375.37
- County boards, duties, 375.36, 375.38
- Donations for care and maintenance, 375.273

Town cemeteries, *see* TOWN CEMETERIES

War memorials, *see* WAR MEMORIALS

**COUNTY CLERKS**

Attestation, county boards, 375.13

Audits and examinations, duties regarding, 6.55

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), appointment after vacancy, 375.08

Certificates and certification

- Special or local laws, approval, 645.021
- Specific parts of land, conveyances, 272.162
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01

Clerk/administrators, claims against county, payment, 375.18

County auditor, 384.09

County board meetings, notice given, 375.07, 375.08

County coordinators, service as clerks, 375.49

County deeds, instruments, duties regarding, 373.02

County license bureau, implementation, notice, 373.34

Digital signatures, *see* DIGITAL SIGNATURES

Election of, new counties, 370.09

Filing with

- Filing fees, generally, 373.41
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, commissioners, removal from office, 469.010
- Powers of appointment, release of power, 502.87
- Rural Finance Authority bondholders, appointment of trustee, 41C.09
- Tear gas or electronic incapacitation devices, vendors license applications, 624.731
- Timely delivery, 645.151

Financial reports, volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.014

Multicounty housing and redevelopment authorities, area of operation, hearings, 469.005

New counties, election, 370.09

Oaths

- Appointment after vacancy, 375.08
- Power to administer, 358.10

Saint Louis County, assistant clerks, hiring, 383C.131

Service of process by, county board meetings, notice, 375.08

Service of process on, tax-forfeited lands, 282.01

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS**

*See* COUNTY BOARDS

**COUNTY COORDINATORS**

Appointment of, 375.48

Compensation and salaries, county boards, setting, 375.48

County boards, duties, 375.48, 375.49, 375.50

**COUNTY COORDINATORS (Cont'd)**

## Duties

- Claims against county, payment, 375.18

- Generally, 375.49

- Qualifications, 375.48

- Rescission of position, 375.50

**COUNTY COURTS**

- Defined as annuitant, 490.121

- District courts, *see* DISTRICT COURTS

- Retirement, *see* JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)

- Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02

- Vacancies, retirement, annuity, 490.126

**COUNTY EMPLOYEES**

- See* COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

**COUNTY ENGINEERS**

## Bridges

- Inspections, certification, 165.03

- Town bridges, replacement culverts, approval, 161.082

## County highway engineers

- Consulting engineers, 163.08

- Drainage inspectors, 103E.021, 103E.065, 103E.241

- Generally, 163.07

- Payroll, 163.09

- Plats, lands abutting county highways, review, 505.03

- Road construction contracts, duties, 160.17

- State Aid Highway Rules Advisory Committee, 162.152

- Workers' compensation, 176.011

## County state-aid highways

- Construction, completed work, estimates, 162.04

- County State-Aid Highway Fund Disaster Account Board, 162.06

- County State-Aid Highway Fund Screening Board, 162.07

- Dispute Resolution Board, 162.02

- Engineering standards, 162.07

- Plans and specifications, 162.17

- Reports given, 162.07, 162.08

- Trunk highway corridor projects account advisory committee, 174.52

- Hennepin County, 383B.257

- Highway engineers, *see* County highway engineers under this topic

## Highways

- Buildings, moving over highways, permits, 160.26

- Land acquisition, map or plat certification, 160.085

- Ramsey County, 383A.16

## Reports given

- Bridges, inspections, 165.03

- County state-aid highways, 162.07, 162.08

- Soil conservation, sedimentation control plans, duties, 103F.441

- Tax-forfeited lands, grading, supervision, 282.04

- Town bridges, replacement culverts, approval, 161.082

- Town road account allocations, reports received, 162.081

- Town roads, *see* TOWN ROADS

**COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS**

- Compensation and salaries, 38.36

- Cooperative work, *see* County cooperative extension work under COUNTIES

- County extension committee, *see* COUNTY EXTENSION COMMITTEES

- County land classification committee, consulting, 92.34

- Crop damage by elk, recommendations, 3.7371

- Duties, generally, 38.37, 38.38

- Financial analysts, farmer-lender mediation, 583.22

- Hiring, 38.37

- Livestock, destruction by wolves, investigations, 3.737

- Saint Louis County, unclassified service, 383C.035

**COUNTY EXTENSION COMMITTEES**

- Accounting and budget systems, expenditures, 471.611

- Agents, *see* COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS

- Appropriations to, 38.35

- Budget, 38.36

- Contracts, group insurance, public employees, 471.6161

**COUNTY EXTENSION COMMITTEES (Cont'd)**

## Cooperation and coordination

- Agricultural Extension Division, 38.35, 38.36, 38.37

- Agriculture Department (U.S.), 38.37

- Retired benefits, 471.611

- Soil and water conservation districts, assistance, 103C.335

- Dakota County, appointment of members, 383D.153

- Duties, generally, 38.38

- Establishment, 38.36

- Funds and accounts, payments from, 471.611

- Members, 38.36, 38.38

- Officers and employees

- Generally, 38.38

- Group insurance, *see* Officers and employees under PUBLIC CORPORATIONS

- Optional county government plans, executive or county manager plan, 375A.04

- Program of work, 38.37

- Records and record keeping, 38.38

- Transfers of money or property, county boards, duties regarding, 375.26

**COUNTY FAIRS**

- Alcoholic beverages, wine licenses, 340A.404

- Animal exhibits, cages, exemption from law, 343.21

## Appropriations to

- County boards, duties, 38.14, 38.15, 375.18

- Municipalities, 38.20

- School districts, 38.20

## Bingo

- License exclusions, 349.166

- Premises, lease or ownership exemptions, 349.18

## Buildings

- Exemptions from zoning ordinances, 38.15

- Insurance, 67A.14

- Sites, acquisition and construction, 38.15

- Camping areas, 327.201

- Contests, 38.02

- County fairgrounds, *see* under FAIRGROUNDS

- Fairgrounds, *see* County fairgrounds under FAIRGROUNDS

- Farm wineries, wine licenses, 340A.404

- Fireworks displays, 624.22

- Frequency, 38.02

- Gambling, premises, lease or ownership exemptions, 349.18

## Horse racing

- County agricultural societies, duties, 240.06, 240.09

- County boards, duties, 240.06, 240.09, 240.17

- Generally, 240.09

- Racing days, assignment, 240.14

- Peace officers, 38.01

- Premiums, 38.02, 38.04

- Saint Louis County, 383C.16, 383C.161

## Sales and use taxes

- Exemptions, concessions, 297A.70

- Savings, disposition for maintenance of fairgrounds, 38.27

- Shows and exhibits, licensing, 375.42

- Violations and penalties, 38.01

**COUNTY GOVERNMENT STUDY COMMISSIONS**

- Generally, 375A.13

- Optional county governments, adoption or abandonment, 375A.12

**COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETIES**

- Appropriations to, county funds, 138.052

- Contracts, historic site management, 138.669

- Dakota County, county administrative services to, 383D.45

- Data, administration, 13.40

## Employees

- Public corporation employees, *see* Officers and employees under PUBLIC CORPORATIONS

- Retirement, PERA, optional membership, 353.01

- Exhibits, county war memorial buildings, 373.053

- Facilities, furnishing by local government, 138.051

- Hennepin County Historical Society, members, Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763

- Historic sites, administration, 86A.05

**COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Historical records repositories, 13.40  
 Minnesota Historical Society, affiliation with, 138.052  
 Municipal heritage preservation commissions, 471.193  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.73, 383C.74  
 War memorial buildings, exhibits in, 373.053

**COUNTY HOME SCHOOLS**

Background checks, employees, 241.021  
 County boards, duties, generally, 260B.060  
 Disclosure, employees, reference checks, 604A.33  
 Educational programs, counties with first or second class cities, 260B.060

**Employees**

Background checks, 241.021  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
 Generally, 260B.060  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.035

**Establishment, 260B.060**

Existing home schools continued, 260B.070

Funds, county boards, duties, 260B.060

Inmates, *see* Juvenile offenders under this topic

**Juvenile offenders**

Assaults by, 243.52  
 Custody transferred to, 260B.060  
 Notice to municipalities before licensing, 241.021  
 Reading matter, providing, 636.07  
 Transfer of custody, 260B.198  
 Visitors, relatives and friends, 636.07

Liability, employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33

**Licenses**

Employee background checks, 241.021  
 Notice to municipalities before licensing, 241.021  
 Superintendent, appointment, 383A.405

Ramsey County, superintendent, 383A.405

Reference checks, 604A.33

Saint Louis County, employees, 383C.035

Visitors, relatives and friends, 636.07

**COUNTY HOSPITALS**

Additions to, generally, 376.07

Appropriations for, county boards, duties regarding, 376.08

Audits and examinations, generally, 6.552

Boards of directors, *see* Hospital boards under this topic

**Bonds (public debt)**

Counties, issuance, 376.02  
 Refunding bonds, 447.50  
 Revenue bonds, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48, 447.49

**Buildings**

Authorization and construction, 376.05  
 Elections for, 376.04  
 Generally, 376.08  
 Purchase or construction, 376.02

City hospitals, *see* CITY HOSPITALS

**Definitions**

Charitable hospitals, 179.35  
 County law, 376.009  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
 Social Security law, 355.01

Elections about, ballots, 376.04

**Employees**

Local government-owned clinics, salary limit exceptions, 43A.17  
 Public employees insurance program, 43A.316  
 Retirement, 353.01, 355.01, 355.02  
 Tuberculosis contracted during training, 251.15

Establishment, 376.04

Finances, county board appropriations, 376.08

Gifts to, 465.036, 465.037

Hennepin County Medical Center, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER

Hospital authorities, generally, 144.581

**Hospital boards**

County boards, duties, 376.07  
 Generally, 376.06  
 Local social services agencies serving as, 393.03

**COUNTY HOSPITALS (Cont'd)****Hospital boards (Cont'd)**

Mileage reimbursement, 375.44  
 Optional county government plans, 375A.04  
 Remodeling or additions, duties, 376.08

Hospital districts, welfare activity, 447.37

Hospital employees, *see* Employees under this topic

**Land acquisition**

County board, duties regarding, 376.01  
 United States land acquisition, 1.042

Lawsuits, recovery of payment, health and accident insurance, 62A.044, 62A.081

Leases, 447.47

Liability, local governments, immunity, 466.03

Memberships, health care provider cooperatives, 308A.503

Patients, 471.95

Purchases by, shared service purchasing agreements, 471.345

Ramsey County, *see* County hospitals under RAMSEY COUNTY

**COUNTY**

Ramsey Health Care, Inc., 60B.02, 383A.91

**Referendum**

Additions to hospitals, 376.07  
 Buildings, 376.04

Reports given, audits and examinations, 6.552

Residents and interns, retirement, 353.01

Revenues, payment of bonds, 447.46

Saint Louis County, employees, unclassified service, 383C.035

Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, *see* REGIONS HOSPITAL

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY

United States land acquisition for, 1.042

War memorial buildings, 373.053

**COUNTY HOUSING AUTHORITIES****Areas of operation**

Defined, 469.002  
 Duties and powers in, 469.012  
 Generally, 469.005

Bylaws and rules, adopting, 469.011

Certificates and certification, commissioners, certificates of appointment, 469.006

City housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.008

**Commissioners**

Appointment, qualifications, term, 469.006  
 Compensation and salaries, 469.011  
 Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 469.009  
 Former commissioners, actions as agents or attorneys, 469.009

Liability, contracts or torts, no personal liability, 469.014  
 Removal for cause, 469.010

Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 469.009

Continuation of active city authorities, 469.005

Contracts and agreements, community corrections, lease agreements, 401.05

County economic development service provider, establishment, effect, 469.1082

Creation, 469.004

Definitions, 469.002

**Duties and powers**

Assumption of city housing and redevelopment authorities duties and powers, 383A.155, 469.008  
 Generally, 469.004, 469.007

Employees, 469.009

Hennepin County, 383B.77

Housing development projects, powers, 469.007

Housing Finance Agency, cooperation, 462A.07

Leased existing housing assistance payments, 469.012

Leases, community corrections, lease agreements, 401.05

Meetings, quorum, 469.011

Multicounty authorities, *see* MULTICOUNTY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES

Officers and employees, 469.011, 471.895

Powers, municipal housing programs, 462C.06

Ramsey County Housing and Redevelopment Authority, powers, 383A.155, 469.004

**COUNTY HOUSING AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)**

Resolutions by, duties and powers in areas of operation, 469.012

Saint Louis County, 383C.081

Section 8 programs, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS

**COUNTY JAILS**

*See* JAILS

**COUNTY LAW LIBRARIES**

Board of trustees

Appointments by, 134A.08

Compensation and salaries, 134A.03

Fees, setting, 134A.09, 134A.10

Generally, 134A.04

Members, appointment, 134A.03

Powers, 134A.05

Records, 134A.05

Regulations, 134A.02, 134A.03, 134A.05

Reports given, 134A.06

Reports received, 134A.06

Establishing, 134A.01, 134A.14

Fees

Depositing, 134A.13

Effect of law on, 357.021

Hennepin County, 134A.09

Limitations, 134A.11

Other counties, 134A.10

Ramsey County, 134A.09

Taxing, 134A.12

Funds, 134A.15

Gifts to, 134A.05

Grants to, 134A.05

Joint law libraries, 134A.03, 134A.14

Law library associations, court fees, exceptions, 357.08

Librarians, 134A.08

Materials

Damage or detention, 609.541

Library books, 134A.06

Removal, 609.541

Orders, establishing, 134A.01

Ordinances

Copies deposited with, 375.52

Statutory or home rule charter cities, depository, 415.021

Polk County, technological improvements, transfer of funds, 134A.17

Quarters, 134A.07

Ramsey County, 134A.08, 134A.09, 383A.39

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

Sherburne County, building construction, transfer of funds to county, 134A.17

State law librarian, 134A.16

Title to, 134A.05

Using, 134A.02

**COUNTY LIBRARIES**

*See* PUBLIC LIBRARIES

**COUNTY LICENSE BUREAU**

Authorization, 373.32

Business hours, 373.38

Director, generally, 373.35

Hennepin County, 383B.56

Implementation, notice, 373.34

State licenses issued, 373.33

Termination, 373.37

**COUNTY MORGUES**

Autopsies, 390.11

Generally, 390.061

Ramsey County, operation and maintenance, 383A.11

**COUNTY MUNICIPAL COURTS**

*See* CONCILIATION COURTS

**COUNTY NURSING HOMES**

Accounting and bookkeeping, residents' funds, 376.58

Administrative board

Appointments, 376.57

Compensation, duties, 376.58

**COUNTY NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Administrative board (Cont'd)

Creation, 376.60

Duties generally, 376.60

Funds and accounts, management duties, 376.56

Joint county operation, 376.55, 376.57 to 376.59

Meetings, procedures, 376.58

Audits and examinations, reports about, 6.552

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Building funds, tax levies and bonds, 376.56

Certification and decertification of beds

Layaway, status, 12A.10, 144A.071

Moratorium, nursing home beds, 144A.071

County boards, optional county government plans, 375A.04

Definitions, 376.55

Elections, county hospital construction, procedures, 376.04

Establishment

County building funds, transfers, 376.59

Procedures, generally, 376.55

Referendums, 376.57

Tax levies and bonds, 376.56

Vote, by county boards, 376.57

Finances

Appropriation of surplus funds, 376.55

Cooperating counties, 376.55, 376.57

County building funds, payments from, 376.59

Generally, 376.58

Revenues, 376.56

Tax levies and bonds, 376.56

Joint county operation

Administrative board, creation of, 376.58

Admission to ownership, 376.55

County building funds, 376.59

Establishment, 376.55, 376.57

Land acquisition, eminent domain, 376.60

Medical assistance

Publicly-owned nursing facilities, nonfederal share, 256R.48

Revision of costs, local government unit share, 256B.19

Moratorium, nursing home beds, exceptions, 144A.071

Officers and employees

Appointments, powers, compensation, 376.58

Hiring, compensation procedures, 376.60

Patients, 471.95

Ramsey County, 144A.071, 383A.323

Reports given, audits and examinations, 6.552

Residents, abandoned and unclaimed funds, 376.58

Saint Louis County, employees, unclassified service, 383C.035

State nursing homes, *see* STATE NURSING HOMES

Supervision, procedures, generally, 376.58

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

Administrators, *see* County administrators under this topic

Aeronautics, enforcement of laws, 360.015

Appointment

County auditors' duties, county officers appointed to perform, 351.16

County executives, 375A.04

County hospitals, 376.06

County manager, 375A.03, 375A.04

New counties, 370.09

Optional county government, 375A.1205

Armed forces members, salary differential, 471.975

At-large chair, generally, 375A.05

Attorney fees, reimbursement, 465.76

Audits and examinations, 6.48, 6.481

Benefits, exclusion from total compensation, 43A.17

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see* County officers and employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

Bonds (public debt)

Contracts, continuing disclosure agreements, authority, 475.60

Intentional noncompliance with law, 475.72

Sales, noncompliance with law, 475.60

Violations and penalties, 475.60, 475.72

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Business expenses  
 Imprest fund, 375.162  
 Incidental expenses, 375.16  
 Candidates for office, requirements  
 Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06  
 Filing fees, 204B.11  
 General elections, notice of filing, 204B.33  
 Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08  
 Certificates and certification, false certification, 609.65  
 Child care expenses, advisory councils and committees, members, 15.059  
 Civil service  
 County purchasing department, 375.74  
 Personnel administration systems, *see* under COUNTIES  
 Procedures, generally, 375A.04  
 Veterans preference, 375.63  
 Claims against  
 Judgments, payment procedures, 373.12  
 Motor vehicle accidents, 375.31  
 Permitting false claims against the government, 609.455  
 Presenting false claims to, 609.465  
 Clerk hire, petition to increase, 382.265  
 Collective bargaining, personnel administration systems, 375.64  
 Commuter vans, public employer vanpools, 174.27  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Advance payments, 357.13  
 Armed forces members, salary differential, 471.975  
 Assignment, sale, or transfer, rights, 181.063  
 At-large chair, 375A.05  
 Attachment, 570.071  
 County executive, 375A.02, 375A.03  
 County hospitals, 376.06  
 County manager, 375A.04  
 County nursing home administrators, 376.58  
 Credit cards, guidelines for using, 375.171  
 Director of purchasing, 375.74  
 Expense allowances, 375.47  
 Fees, exclusion from salary, 357.33  
 Garnishment, 571.77  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-502  
 Highest salaries, data, notice and publication, 471.701  
 Incidental expenses, provision of, 375.16  
 Individual annuity contracts, 471.615  
 National Guard members, salary differential, 471.975  
 Optional county government, 375A.11  
 Payroll, 375.61  
 Personnel Administration Department, duties, 375.60  
 Publication, in financial statements, 375.17  
 Receipt of unauthorized compensation, 609.45  
 Salary limits, 43A.17  
 State Fair exhibit supervisor, 375.80  
 Unauthorized compensation, receipt of, 609.45  
 Conciliation court, appearance for county, 491A.02  
 Consolidation of counties, 371.12, 371.13  
 Consolidation of offices, optional county government, 375A.10, 375A.11  
 Consulting engineers, 163.08  
 Continuity, personnel administration systems, establishment, 375.64  
 Contract administrators, timber sales, 282.04  
 Contracts and agreements, bonds (public debt), disclosure agreements regarding, 475.60  
 Coordinators, *see* COUNTY COORDINATORS  
 Coroners, *see* CORONERS  
 Costs and disbursements (courts), reimbursement, 465.76  
 County abstract clerks, 384.10  
 County administrators  
 Abandonment of position, procedures, 375A.12  
 Authorization, 375A.01  
 Claims against county, payment, 375.18  
 County auditor serving as, auditor-administrator plan, 375A.08

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

County administrators (Cont'd)  
 Data, responsible authorities, administrators defined as, 13.02  
 Generally, 375A.06  
 Hennepin County, *see* County administrator under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Service of process, 18.83  
 County agricultural inspectors or designated employees  
 Assault on, 4th degree assault, 609.2231  
 County-designated employees, definition, 18.77  
 Definition, 18.77  
 Expenses, 18.81, 18.88  
 Funds distribution, duties regarding, 18.81  
 Generally, 18.80, 18.81, 18.83  
 Noxious weed control  
 Appeals, 18.83  
 Duties regarding, 18.81  
 Eradication, transportation, or rules violations, 18.87  
 Funding for expenses and reimbursement of, 18.88  
 Generally, 18.78  
 Permits, 18.82  
 Weed control agreements, duties regarding, 18.78  
 County assessors, *see* COUNTY ASSESSORS  
 County attorneys, *see* COUNTY ATTORNEYS  
 County auditor-administrators, 375A.01, 375A.08  
 County auditor-treasurers, 375.18, 375A.10, 383D.09  
 County auditors, *see* COUNTY AUDITORS  
 County civil counsel, 375A.10  
 County clerks, *see* COUNTY CLERKS  
 County commissioners, *see* Members under COUNTY BOARDS  
 County coordinators, *see* COUNTY COORDINATORS  
 County engineers, *see* COUNTY ENGINEERS  
 County executives  
 Board functions, conditions regarding, 375A.04  
 Generally, 375A.02  
 County government study commissions, 375A.12, 375A.13  
 County highway, workers' compensation, 176.011  
 County highway engineers, *see* under COUNTY ENGINEERS  
 County hospital boards and superintendents, *see* COUNTY HOSPITALS  
 County law libraries, use, 134A.02  
 County license bureau  
 Director, 373.35, 373.37  
 Implementation, notice, 373.34  
 County managers  
 Authorization, 375A.01  
 Board functions, conditions regarding, 375A.04  
 Claims against county, payment, 375.18  
 Dakota County, 383D.76  
 Generally, 375A.03  
 County nursing home officers and employees, *see* COUNTY NURSING HOMES  
 County personnel administration system, *see* Personnel administration systems under COUNTIES  
 County recorders, *see* COUNTY RECORDERS  
 County regional jail employees, 641.263  
 County surveyors, *see* COUNTY SURVEYORS  
 County treasurers, *see* COUNTY TREASURERS  
 County veterans service officers  
 Data, classification and disclosure, 197.603  
 Duties, generally, 197.603  
 Education program, 197.609  
 Fees, 197.604  
 Generally, 197.60  
 Grant program, 197.608  
 Joint action by two or more counties, 197.602  
 Jurisdiction, 197.606  
 Qualifications, 197.601  
 State resources available, 197.605  
 Veterans service office grants, rulemaking, 197.608  
 Court administrators, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATORS  
 Court commissioners, *see* COURT COMMISSIONERS

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Court employees  
 Hennepin County Municipal Court bailiffs, county boards to contract for, 488A.06  
 Transfer to state employment, 480.181  
 Criminal history checks, 299C.72  
 Dakota County, *see* County officers and employees under DAKOTA COUNTY  
 Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
 Definitions  
 Bribery, 609.415  
 County probation officer, Community Corrections Act, 401.01  
 Elected officials, removal, 351.14  
 Social Security, 355.01  
 Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Demotion, refusal to offer family planning services, 145.925  
 Designated employees, noxious weed control, duties regarding, 18.79  
 Digital signatures, 471.381  
 Directors of purchasing, compensation and salaries, 375.74  
 Disclosure agreements, bonds (public debt), 475.60  
 Disqualification, officials removed from office, 351.20  
 District court administrators, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATORS  
 District court judges, *see* DISTRICT COURT JUDGES  
 Drainage inspectors, 103E.021, 103E.065, 103E.241  
 Elected executive plan  
 Authorization, 375A.01  
 Provisions generally, 375A.02  
 Election of  
 Contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
 Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS  
 Requirements, 204D.02  
 Employees  
 Blind persons, policy of state, 256C.01  
 County commissioners, exclusion, 375.09  
 Disabled persons, policy of state, 256C.01  
 Recognition services, 15.46  
 Social Security, 355.01  
 Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Excluded from executive branch, 43A.02  
 Expenses, reimbursement, exclusions, 43A.17  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
 Fence viewers, 344.01 to 344.20  
 Force, grounds for use, 609.06  
 Gifts to, accepting, 471.895  
 Government, defined as, 554.01  
 Great River Road, financial assistance, 373.27  
 Grievances, personnel administration systems, 375.64  
 Group insurance, *see* Officers and employees under PUBLIC CORPORATIONS  
 Guardians and conservators, vulnerable adults, 626.557  
 Health care, preventive health services, 15.45, 15.46  
 Hennepin County, employees, 352.01, 480.181  
 Highway engineers, *see* County highway engineers under COUNTY ENGINEERS  
 Holidays, religious holidays, 15A.22  
 Hospital employees, *see* Employees under COUNTY HOSPITALS  
 Human services board employees, county employees continued, 402.05  
 Human services merit system, 256.012  
 Impersonating, 609.475  
 Indemnification  
 Exception, 181.970  
 Liability, 466.07  
 Motor vehicle operation, damage, 375.31  
 Insurance  
 Long-term care insurance, 471.61  
 Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Interchange among government agencies, generally, 15.51 to 15.59  
 Jails, duties regarding, inmates, employment, 641.08

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Land commissioners  
 Appointment, 282.13  
 Compensation and salaries, 282.09, 282.13, 282.19  
 Conflicts of interest, 382.18  
 Cooperation, soil and water conservation districts, 103C.235  
 County forest access road account, 89.72  
 Duties, 282.13  
 Expenses, payment, 282.226  
 Mileage, 282.19  
 Minnesota Association of County Land Commissioners, 89A.09  
 Representation, 89A.03, 89A.09  
 Saint Louis County, Land Investment Board, 383C.072  
 Tax-forfeited land sales expenses, payment, 282.09, 282.19  
 Timber growth rates, auxiliary forests, 88.52  
 Lawsuits  
 Guardians and conservators of vulnerable adults, retaliation, 626.557  
 Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02  
 Quality assurance dating, perishable foods, restraint of violations, 31.787  
 Tax administration violations, Revenue Department, duties, 270C.85  
 Leaves of absence  
 Athletic leave of absence, 15.62  
 Legislative service, 3.088  
 Military service, 192.26, 192.261  
 Legislative matters, expenditures, reports about, 6.76  
 Liability  
 Contract payments requiring excess property tax levies, 275.27  
 Government immunity, 466.03  
 Indemnification, 466.07  
 Limitation of liability, 466.04  
 Minimum-maintenance roads, 160.095  
 Natural preservation routes, 162.021  
 Park roads, torts, exemptions, 160.82  
 Premium payments, 375.32  
 Unauthorized credit card purchases, 471.381  
 Voidable purchases, contracts, sales, 375.76  
 Liability insurance, tax-forfeited lands, structures or buildings, 282.04  
 Malfeasance  
 Defined, 351.14  
 New counties, establishment, refusal to perform duties, 370.24  
 Managers, *see* County managers under this topic  
 Medical examiners, *see* MEDICAL EXAMINERS  
 Memberships  
 County government study commissions, 375A.13  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.03  
 Mileage allowances, 471.665  
 Military or uniformed service, 192.261  
 Military service  
 Leaves of absence, 192.26  
 Pension and retirement rights, preserved, 192.262  
 Mine inspectors, acting as, 180.01, 180.03  
 Miscellaneous fees, 373.41  
 Misconduct, 609.43, 628.61  
 Motor vehicles  
 Publicly owned motor vehicles, personal use, 471.666  
 Rideshare, 174.257  
 National Guard members, *see* NATIONAL GUARD  
 New counties, appointment, 370.09  
 Nonconsensual common law liens, presumptions, 514.99  
 Notices  
 Criminal identification data, refusal to furnish, penalty, 299C.21  
 Posting by sheriff, 387.04  
 Nurses  
 Contracting tuberculosis, care and compensation, 251.041, 251.042  
 Public health nurses, medical assistance, *see* same under this topic

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Oaths  
 Abandonment of option, 375A.12  
 Adoption of options, procedures, 375A.12  
 Authorization and enumeration, 375A.01  
 Filing, 358.11  
 Modifications of options, 375A.10  
 Optional county government, 375A.01, 375A.10, 375A.11  
 Offices and supplies, 371.13, 375.14  
 Optional county government, 375A.10, 375A.12  
 Overtime  
 Accumulated credits, 176.021  
 Time off in lieu of, 177.25  
 Park superintendents, 398.09, 398.35  
 Payments by, voter registration, costs, 201.211  
 Payments to  
 Advance payments, 357.13  
 Fees, exclusion from salary, 357.33  
 Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29  
 Negotiable paper, 382.31 to 382.36  
 Witness fees, exclusion, 357.23  
 Payroll system  
 County boards, duties, 163.09  
 County highways, labor, 163.09  
 Direct deposit, 471.426  
 Individual annuity contracts, purchasing, 471.615  
 Personnel administration systems, *see* under COUNTIES  
 Persons trained in domestic violence, *see* under DOMESTIC ABUSE  
 Political activities, 211B.09, 211B.19  
 Poor relief workers transferred from cities or towns, 261.002  
 Positions abolished  
 County administrator, 375A.06  
 County executive, 375A.04  
 County manager, 375A.04  
 Probate court judges, *see* Judges under PROBATE COURT  
 Probation officers, *see* PROBATION OFFICERS  
 Property held in custody by, interference with, 609.47  
 Public health nurses, medical assistance  
 Covered services, 256B.0625  
 Data management system, 125A.744  
 Home care service, 256B.0651, 256B.0652  
 Personal care assistants, 256B.0659  
 Public office, 609.44  
 Qualifications, legislature, duties, Const. art 12 s 3  
 Ramsey County, *see* Officers and employees under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Records and record keeping  
 Damaged records, duties, 375.15  
 Voter registration, duties, failure to perform or enforce, 201.27  
 Registrars of title, filing with  
 Highway boundary plats or maps, 160.14  
 Manufactured homes, 168A.1411, 168A.1412, 168A.142  
 Maps or plats, acquisition of highway land, 160.085  
 Reinstatements, military or uniformed service completed, 192.261  
 Removal  
 Appeals, 351.19  
 Definitions, 351.14  
 Hearings, 351.18, 351.19, 351.23  
 Petitions, 351.17, 351.19  
 Procedures, generally, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Rules, application, 351.19  
 Special masters, duties, 351.17, 351.19 to 351.21  
 Reports  
 County agricultural inspectors, duties regarding, 18.81  
 Legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76  
 Voter registration, violations, 201.27  
 Residence  
 Change, vacancies in office, 351.02  
 Exemptions, coroner's appointments, 390.005  
 Requirements, 415.16  
 Resignations, officers or employees assuming county administrator position, 375A.06

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Retirement  
 Coverage by more than one plan, 3.088  
 Elected officials, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
 Retiree postemployment benefits, trust for, 471.6175  
 Rideshare program, 174.257  
 Saint Louis County, civil service rules, violation, 383C.046, 383C.055  
 Screener-collectors, court fees, disposition, 357.021  
 Senior fiscal officers, claims against county, payment, 375.18  
 Severance pay, 465.72, 465.722  
 Sheriffs, *see* SHERIFFS  
 Sick leave  
 Accumulated credits, 176.021  
 Compensation plan, 43A.17  
 Exclusion from severance pay, 465.72, 465.722  
 Reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261  
 Signatures, electronic approvals, 471.381  
 Snow removal workers, deemed as employees, 160.21  
 Social workers, licenses, 148E.055, 148E.065  
 State funds, failure to pay over, 609.445  
 Supervisors, State Fair exhibits, 375.80, 375.81  
 Supervisors of assessments, 273.1325  
 Surplus property, sales to, 15.054  
 Suspension of  
 County administrator, duties regarding, 375A.06  
 County executive, duties regarding, 375A.04  
 County manager, 375A.03, 375A.05  
 Term of office, 204D.02  
 Travel expenses  
 Airline travel, 15.435, 471.91  
 Out-of-state travel policies, 471.661  
 Tuberculosis, contracting  
 Labor and Industry Department, duties, 175.17  
 Workers' compensation, 251.041, 251.042  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, appellate jurisdiction, 175A.01  
 Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Vacancies in office  
 Appointment of ineligible persons, 471.46  
 Appointments to fill, 382.02  
 Filling after removal, 351.22  
 Military service, active duty by incumbents, 192.263  
 Optional county government, 375A.11  
 Procedures for filling, 375.08  
 Residence, change, 351.02  
 Vacation  
 Accumulated credits, 176.021  
 Compensation plan, 43A.17  
 Exclusion from severance pay, 465.72, 465.722  
 Reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261  
 Veterans' preference, 375.63  
 Violations and penalties  
 Criminal identification data, refusal to furnish, penalty, 299C.21  
 Unauthorized compensation, receipt of, 609.45  
 Voter registration, duties, failure to perform or enforce, 201.27  
 Waivers, removal hearings, 351.18  
 Workers' compensation, tuberculosis, 251.042  
**COUNTY PARK COMMISSIONS**  
 Generally, 398.36  
**COUNTY PARKS**  
 Bonds, 398.33  
 Comprehensive plans, controls, 394.25  
 Contracts, generally, 398.32  
 Contributions by local governments, 398.33  
 Controlled substances, 152.01, 152.022 to 152.024, 152.029  
 County boards, duties  
 Appointments by, superintendent, 398.35  
 Bonds, issuance, 398.33

**COUNTY PARKS (Cont'd)**

County boards, duties (Cont'd)  
 County park commission, 398.36  
 Fees, 398.33  
 Generally, 398.31, 398.32  
 Gifts, grants, and loans, acceptance, 375.26, 398.33  
 Land acquisition, 375.18  
 Ordinances, 398.34  
 Property taxes, 398.33  
 County park commissioners, 398.36  
 County park commissions, 398.36  
 County park fund, 398.33  
 Interpretation of law, 398.37  
 Joint powers agreements, 398.32  
 Land acquisition  
 County boards, duties, 282.08, 375.18, 398.32  
 Gifts, county board duties, 375.26  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, revenues, use, 282.08  
 Liability, local governments, immunity, 466.03  
 Ordinances regarding parks, violations and penalties, generally, 398.34  
 Outdoor advertising, placement, 173.08  
 Park boards  
 Optional county government plans, 375A.04  
 Political subdivisions, park boards defined as, 162.09  
 Personnel board of appeals, 375.65 to 375.67  
 Plans and specifications, 398.32  
 Property  
 County boards, duties, 375.18, 375.19  
 Gifts, acceptance of, county boards, 375.18, 375.26  
 Sale of buildings on, 375.195  
 Property taxes, 398.33  
 Public works, emergency jobs program, 375.553  
 Ramsey County, *see* Parks and park land under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Roads, *see* PARK ROADS  
 Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS  
 Specific counties, *see* Parks under specific index headings  
 Superintendent, 398.35  
 Surveys, 398.32  
 Taxes, apportionment to funds, weed control, 375.30  
 Unorganized territories, *see* UNORGANIZED TERRITORIES  
 War memorials, 373.053, 375.18  
 Waters in, regulations, 398.34

**COUNTY RECORDERS**

Abstracts of title, *see* County recorders, duties under ABSTRACTS OF TITLE  
 Agricultural preserves, duties, 40A.10, 40A.11  
 Appeals by, removal from office, special masters' decision, 351.21  
 Appointment  
 Optional county government, 375A.10, 375A.1205  
 Vacancies in office, 375A.11  
 Attachment orders, duties regarding, recording as if mortgage, 570.14  
 Attorneys, removal hearings, 351.19  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Appointment after vacancy, 375.08  
 Conditions, 386.01  
 Generally, *see* County officers and employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
 Certificates and certification  
 Certificate of translation, 507.46  
 Documents, inability to find, 600.23  
 Federal tax liens, 272.483  
 Municipal primary elections, resolutions, 205.065  
 Plats, maps, or topographic surveys, 326.03  
 Reliance on certificate to release mortgage, 507.401  
 Tax liens, 270C.63, 277.20  
 Compensation and salaries  
 County boards, duties, 386.015  
 Fixing after reduction in net tax capacity, 382.20  
 Tract indexes, transcribing, 386.16  
 Conditional use permits, 462.3595  
 Conflicts of interest, county contracts, 382.18

**COUNTY RECORDERS (Cont'd)**

Conveyances  
 Forms, names and addresses, 507.091, 507.092  
 Review for compliance with subdivision regulations, notice given, 394.37  
 Copies, federal tax liens, notices or certifications, 272.483  
 County agricultural societies, reports received, 38.02, 38.04  
 County treasurer's office, ineligibility for, 385.01  
 Dakota County, appointment, duties, 383D.09  
 Deeds, *see* County recorders, duties under DEEDS  
 Definitions  
 Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02  
 Natural resources law, 88.01  
 Deputies  
 Appointment, 386.015, 386.33  
 Compensation and salaries, 386.015  
 Disqualification, officials removed from office, 351.22  
 Elected county officials, county recorders defined as, 351.14  
 Elections, 1918 election, 382.01  
 Employees  
 Abstract records, transcribers, 386.29  
 Licensed abstracters, 386.71  
 Endorsements by, federal tax liens, notices, 272.483, 272.488  
 Equipment fund, 357.18  
 Estray book, 346.02  
 Evidence, corridors of disturbance, 84.035  
 Fees  
 Armed forces members' papers, recording, 386.20  
 Collection, 386.015  
 Drainage liens, payment, 103E.621  
 Easements, transcriptions, 386.26  
 Eminent domain documents, transcriptions, 386.26  
 Exemptions, 357.18, 386.77  
 Farm names, recording, 386.36  
 Federal land grants, transcripts, 386.13  
 Federal tax liens, 272.483, 272.484  
 Generally, 357.18  
 Plats, 505.08  
 Public land survey corner markings and monuments, 160.15  
 Railroad land records, transcriptions, 386.26  
 Real estate documents, 357.182  
 Recording fees, railroad lands, 507.31  
 Refunds, 507.093  
 Restrictions, 357.182  
 Security deposits for payment, 386.78  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.04  
 Tax liens, 270C.63, 277.20  
 Unemployment insurance taxes or reimbursements, liens, filing, 268.058  
 Filing or recording with  
 Abandonment of county highways, resolutions, 163.11  
 Adverse claims to real property, 559.02  
 Affidavits  
 Clandestine methamphetamine lab sites, 152.0275  
 Custodian, trusts, real property, 507.50  
 Inter vivos trusts, 501C.1014  
 Manufactured homes, 168A.1411, 168A.1412, 168A.142  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales, 47.58, 580.041, 580.23  
 Printers' affidavits, published notice, 600.11  
 Real estate transactions, evidence about, 507.29  
 Affidavits of survivorship, 507.092  
 Airport zoning regulations, 360.065, 360.0655, 360.0656  
 Antenuptial agreements, real property rights, 519.11  
 Armed forces members, certificates of discharge, release, or transfer, 386.20  
 Armories, mortgages or deeds of trust, 193.147  
 Assignment of mortgage, 507.413  
 Assistant county attorneys' oaths, 388.10  
 Attachment, orders for, 570.061, 570.14  
 Auxiliary forest contracts, 88.49  
 Bankruptcy-related instruments, 386.45  
 Banks, 48A.10, 49.05, 49.215  
 Boards of adjustment, orders, 394.27  
 Bonds (public debt), 475.58



**COUNTY RECORDERS (Cont'd)**

Filing or recording with (Cont'd)

- Boundary line dispute decisions, 559.23
- Building line easements, dedications, 463.02, 463.06
- Cable communications access proceedings, notice of pendency, 238.25
- Cathedral corporations, 315.20, 315.35
- Cemeteries, 306.05, 306.24, 306.65
- Cemetery associations
  - Articles or certificates of incorporation, 306.02, 306.74
  - Associates, certificates of election, 306.111
  - Certificate of reassociation, 306.68
  - Reorganization, 306.61, 306.68
- Certificate of petition for conservatorship, 524.5-418
- Certificate of record, contents of, 386.41
- Certificates of correction, 505.176
- Certificates of custodianship, 507.49
- Certificates of default, state land sales, 92.06
- Certificates of mortgage satisfaction by assignee, 507.403
- Certificates of redemption, mortgage foreclosures, 580.26
- Certificates of release or partial release of lien, 92.165, 507.401, 507.403
- Certificates of sale, state lands, 92.17
- Certificates of translation, 507.46
- Certificates of trust, 501C.1013
- Certified copies, discharge of mortgage, 507.40
- Certified lists, railroad lands, 507.31
- Change of name, orders, certified copies, 259.11
- Churches (corporations), 315.30, 315.35
- Claims against estates of decedents, 256B.15, 550.31, 550.32
- Common interest communities, 515B.1-116
- Community land trusts, ground leases, 462A.31
- Concrete or reinforcing bar, farm disposal, 17.135
- Condominiums, 515.15, 589.09
- Congregations (corporations), 315.30, 315.35
- Conservation restrictions, 84.65
- Continuing care facility disclosure statements, 80D.03, 80D.09
- Contracts for deed
  - Notice of default, prima facie evidence, 559.213
  - State surplus land sales, 94.13
  - Supplementary affidavits, abandonment of real property, 559.214
  - Time limit, 507.235
  - Transfer statements, 507.236
  - Vendee's assignment of interest, 507.235
- Conveyances
  - Contents and standards for filed documents, 507.091 to 507.093
  - Requirements for recording, 507.24
  - Tax paid before recording, 272.162
  - Timber or minerals, documents relating to, 507.36
- Coroners, 390.01
- Corporations, dissolution decrees, 316.09
- Correctional facility cemeteries, plats, 241.16
- County attorneys' oaths, 388.01
- County auditors, bond, 384.02
- County board resolutions, 83A.04, 103B.331
- County boundary changes, plats of transferred land, 370.21
- County officers, bonds, 382.10, 574.21
- County surveyors, 389.011
- County treasurers' deputies, oaths, 385.02
- County zoning, 394.301, 394.35
- Court administrators, 485.01
- Court commissioners, oath of office, 489.03
- Court orders vacating attachment, 570.11
- Credit unions, 49.05, 52.20
- Creditor's notice of intent to redeem mortgage foreclosures, 580.24
- Custodial trust property, titles, 529.06
- Date and time of recording, document number and notation, 386.41
- Death records, termination of joint tenancy, 600.21
- Deeds, 287.241, 500.30, 507.28, 570.11

**COUNTY RECORDERS (Cont'd)**

Filing or recording with (Cont'd)

- Deputy county auditors, certificate of appointment, 384.08
- Descriptions of property, certified copies, 272.196
- Development corporations, certificates of incorporation, 301.73
- Diocesan corporations, certificates of incorporation, 315.16
- Diocesan councils, 315.23, 315.30
- Discharge of restrictive covenant affecting protected class, 507.18
- District court decrees, 160.14, 600.13
- Documents for government entities, fees, exemption, 357.18, 386.77
- Documents recorded on, 386.39
- Domestic mutual insurance companies, 66A.21
- Drainage systems, 103E.075, 103E.601, 103E.621, 103E.625
- Duty to receive papers, 600.23
- Easement information, requirements for, 84.0272
- Ecclesiastical or religious conferences, associations, or consociations, 315.23, 315.30
- Electronic recording, 507.0941 to 507.0949
- Eminent domain, 117.043, 117.065, 117.205
- Endorsement, contents of, 386.41
- Environmental cleanup lien notices, 514.673
- Estrays, notice of finding, 346.02
- Existing churches or religious societies, 315.32
- Farm names, 386.36
- Farmer-lender mediation notices, 559.21
- Federal agency maps, plats, surveys and photographs, 386.51, 386.52
- Federal tax liens, 272.481, 272.488, 357.18
- Fees for
  - County payment, 382.08
  - Generally, 357.18, 373.41
- Fences, divisions, 344.06, 344.08, 344.16
- Fire prevention improvements, special assessments, 88.41
- Forest road maps, 89.715, 282.041
- Generally, specifications, 507.093
- Gifts of land to state, certificate of acceptance, 94.19
- Hazardous substances releases, agreements, 115B.175
- Hazardous waste contamination, affidavit, real property transfers, 115B.16
- Highway boundaries, 160.14
- Highway maps, Hennepin County, 383B.603
- Home rule charters, 410.11
- Homestead exemptions, notice of claim, 510.07
- Hospital district matters, 447.31, 447.36, 447.38
- Housing, warranties, waivers, 327A.04
- Industrial loan and thrift companies, liquidation, foreclosure certificates, 49.05, 49.215
- Instruments not entitled to filing or recording, liability, 507.251
- Instruments of defeasance, 507.38
- Insurance companies
  - Alien or foreign insurers, 60B.52, 60B.53
  - Orders for ancillary receivers, effect, 60B.55
  - Orders or petition for rehabilitation or liquidation, 60B.16, 60B.31
  - Orders to liquidate, 60B.21
- Insurance liquidators, 60B.25
- Investment companies, liquidation certificates, 49.215
- Joint tenancy severance instruments, 500.19
- Judgments, 504B.291, 507.26
- Land classification, Employment and Economic Development Department, 92.36
- Land registration, 508.11, 508A.11
- Land use planning documents, 462.359, 462.3595, 462.36
- Landfill cleanup, 115B.40, 115B.405
- Leases, cancellation or termination notices, 504B.251
- Liens, 103I.341, 481.13, 514.18, 514.661
- Limited partnerships, 322.02, 322.25
- Manufactured home parks, closure or conversion, 327C.095
- Manufactured homes, perfected security interests, notice of encumbrance, 168A.1411, 168A.1412
- Maps or plats, acquisition of highway land, 160.085, 164.35

**COUNTY RECORDERS (Cont'd)**

Filing or recording with (Cont'd)

- Medical examiners, 390.01
- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, notice of expiration, 473H.08
- Minnesota Historical Society, affidavits of publication, 600.12
- Misfiled documents, 386.071
- Missing persons, date of disappearance, 578.06
- Monument and marker location, 216G.10
- Mortgage foreclosures
  - Affidavits of cost, 580.17
  - Affidavits of nonagricultural use, 580.23
  - Affidavits of notice of sale, 580.041
  - Affidavits of notice to third-party designee, 47.58
  - Affidavits of taxes and expenses paid, 582.03
  - Affidavits of vacant or unoccupied premises, 582.031
  - Certificates of redemption, time limit, 580.26
  - Certificates of sale, 580.025, 580.12, 580.13
  - Creditors notice of intent to redeem, 580.24
  - Defects, effect on validity of sale, 582.25
  - Evidence of sale, affidavits, 580.15
  - Notice of lis pendens, 580.041
  - Notice of pendency, 580.025, 580.032
  - Old actions, statutes of limitations, 582.14
  - Orders, reduction of mortgagor's redemption period, 582.032
  - Power of attorney, 580.05
  - Redemption documents, 580.25
  - Request for notice of foreclosure, 580.032
  - Voluntary mortgage foreclosure, 582.32
- Mortgage liens, release from, 559.17
- Mortgage registry taxes, 287.08
- Mortgages, junior mortgagees' default payments, 580.29
- Municipal primary elections, resolutions, 205.065
- Natural Resources Department orders affecting waters, 103G.251
- Nonconsensual common law liens, 270C.26
- Notice of funding restrictions, 116P.15
- Notice of lien, 514.05, 514.982
- Notice of lis pendens, 500.20, 500.24, 514.12, 557.02, 580.041
- Notice of pendency, agricultural land, 500.221
- Numbering of documents, 386.31
- Orders, 360.063, 507.27
- Ordinances, 440.11, 444.17, 444.21, 471.928
- Originals, remote online notarial acts, 358.646
- Parish corporations, incorporation documents, 315.15, 315.30, 315.35
- Park districts, park development plan, 398.19
- Partition of real estate, 558.02, 558.23
- Personal property tax liens, notice of, 357.18
- Plats
  - Cemeteries at state-operated facilities, 246.33
  - Certification, 326.03
  - County surveys, 381.05
  - Diverted riverbeds, 465.19
  - Irregular tracts, 272.19
  - Maps or topographic surveys, certification, 326.03
  - Prior to January 1, 1915, errors, 505.165
  - Requirements, 505.03, 505.04, 505.08
  - Resolutions changing name of plat, 505.07
  - Rights of way, proposed acquisition by local governments, 505.1793
  - Street plats, 505.1792
- Postnuptial contracts, real property rights, 519.11
- Power of attorney, 523.11
- Power of attorney to foreclose mortgage, 507.413
- Presbyteries, incorporation documents, 315.23, 315.30
- Prima facie evidence of priority, 386.31
- Private cemeteries, 307.01, 307.06, 307.07
- Private transfer fee obligations, notices about, 513.76
- Property taxes, 272.45, 273.111
- Protestant Episcopal church parish corporations, 315.17, 315.19

**COUNTY RECORDERS (Cont'd)**

Filing or recording with (Cont'd)

- Public land survey corner markings and monuments, certificates, 160.15, 389.03
- Railroads, 222.29
- Real estate judgments, 281.12, 281.23, 284.07, 284.11, 548.25
- Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.08
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.173, 281.322
- Real property
  - Antenuptial contracts, 519.11
  - Attachment, orders for, 570.061
  - Conveyancing instruments, recording without tax payment certificate, 272.12
  - Copies, 519.07
  - Curtesy, notice of lis pendens, 519.101
  - Disclaimer of estate property interests, 524.2-1114, 524.2-1115
  - Dower, notice of lis pendens, 519.101
  - Executory contracts for sale, transfer statements, 336.9-607
  - Marital property interest in, 519.091
  - Notice of actions affecting, 541.023
  - Postnuptial contracts, 519.11
  - Tax-forfeited land, 541.023
  - Well identification, state property, 1031.311
- Reception indexes, form, 386.03
- Recitals of unrecorded mortgages, 507.332
- Redemption documents, mortgage foreclosures, 580.25
- Release of mortgage, 507.413
- Religious corporations
  - Articles or certificates of incorporation, amendments, 306.70
  - Certificates of incorporation, 315.01, 315.03, 315.21
  - Existing churches or societies, certificates of incorporation, 315.21
  - Mergers, consolidations, or transfers, 317A.051
  - Property corporations, mergers or consolidations, 315.365
- Religious organizations and societies, 315.12, 315.35
- Resolutions, 505.07, 507.05
- Restricted residence district maps, 462.15
- Revenue Department, documents creating claims against, 270C.26
- Safe at Home program participants, real property records, 13.045
- Satisfaction of judgment, attachment proceedings, 570.11
- Satisfaction of mortgage, 507.40, 507.403, 507.411, 507.413
- Savings associations, liquidation, 49.05
- Savings banks, 47.14, 49.05, 49.215
- School districts, common districts, 123A.58
- Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.04, 290B.08
- Severed mineral interests, ownership, 93.52, 93.55, 93.551, 273.165
- Sheriffs, 387.01, 387.02, 387.14, 387.33
- Special assessments, 273.111, 429.061
- State university traffic regulations, 169.966
- Statement of claim, 514.08
- Statutory city plats on file but not recorded, 505.06
- Streets and roads, resolutions vacating, 412.851, 440.135
- Subordinate or affiliate religious corporations, affidavits, 315.50
- Summary real estate disposition judgments, 518.191
- Supplemental plats, 505.165
- Surveys to restore lost United States survey corners, 381.12, 389.03
- Synods, incorporation documents, 315.23, 315.30
- Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.17, 282.33
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01
- Tax increment financing districts, assessment agreements, 469.177
- Tax liens, 270C.63, 277.20, 357.18
- Tax titles, actions to quiet title, 284.07, 284.08, 284.11, 284.18

**COUNTY RECORDERS (Cont'd)**

Filing or recording with (Cont'd)

- Timber slashing, cost of disposal, 88.14
- Town clerk records, 386.44
- Town roads, establishing, altering, or vacating, 164.06, 164.07
- Town zoning, official controls, 394.33
- Trunk highways, centerline surveys, 161.16
- Trust companies, 48A.10, 49.05, 49.215
- Unemployment insurance liens, notice, 268.058
- United congregations, incorporation documents, 315.36
- United States land office documents, 599.17, 599.19
- United States surveys, plats and field notes, 389.05
- Veterinarians' records, 514.93
- Voluntary energy improvements financing program, lien notices, 216C.437
- Warrants, confiscation of property of missing persons, 578.03
- Watershed district assessments, 103B.245, 103D.341, 103D.631
- Well disclosure certificates, 103I.235
- Wetlands orders, 103G.2372
- Wills devising real property, 507.27
- Wind energy conversion systems, payments in lieu of production taxes, agreements, 272.028
- Young Men's Christian Association (YMCA), 315.44
- Young Women's Christian Association (YWCA), 315.44

Forms, mandatory mediation applications, 583.25

Hennepin County, *see* County recorder under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Indexes

- Federal tax liens, notices, 272.483, 272.488
- Form and contents, 386.03, 386.04, 386.19, 386.20
- Generally, 315.23
- Names, 386.19, 386.459
- Tax lien notices, 272.484, 272.488
- Tract index, 386.05

Invoices, federal tax liens, filing costs, 272.484

Land registration, duties

- Applications, 508.05, 508A.05
- Compensation for duties, 386.015
- Environmental covenants, 114E.35, 114E.40
- Fees, collection, 386.015
- Registrars of title, 508.30, 508.31, 508A.30, 508A.31

Lawsuits, recording instruments not property executed, 386.39

Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08

Liability

- Delinquent property taxes, 272.12
- Farm products statutory liens, immunity, 336A.10
- Instruments not entitled to filing or recording, 507.251
- Secretary of state's central filing system, errors or omissions, immunity, 336.9-531

Lien statements, duties regarding, 514.661

Lis pendens, notice received, 507.021

Malfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, applications, 473H.06

Metropolitan area towns, vacation of streets, duties regarding, 368.01

Misfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23

New bond, notice to file, notice received, 382.13

New counties, plats of transferred land, recording, 370.21

Nonfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23

Notaries public, powers of, 358.15

Oaths

- Appointment after vacancy, 375.08
- Fees, 382.08
- Oaths of office, 386.01
- Recording, 382.10

Offices and supplies, 375.14, 382.04

Official maps, 462.359

Plats

- Certificates of correction, 505.176
- Duties regarding, 505.08
- Missing or unrecorded plats, 505.178

Position abolished, optional county government, 375A.04

**COUNTY RECORDERS (Cont'd)**

Ramsey County, *see* County recorder under RAMSEY COUNTY

Real property

- Electronic recording, 507.0941 to 507.0949
- Notice of actions affecting, 541.023
- Satisfaction and release of attachment orders, 570.14

Recording with, *see* Filing or recording with under this topic

Records and record keeping

- Abstract records, transcribers, 386.29
- Access to, 386.71
- Attachment orders, 570.14
- Books of miscellaneous records, 272.45
- Certified copies, 382.16
- Certified lists, railroad lands, 507.31
- Compilation, maintenance and storage of, 386.459
- Consecutive indexes, 386.04, 386.32, 386.459
- County boundary changes, 370.18, 370.21
- Damaged records, 375.15
- Deeds, correction of title, 272.15
- Delivery to successor, 386.02
- Destruction, 386.46, 386.47
- Discharge requirements, 507.40
- Electronic media, 375.14, 386.19, 386.20, 386.26
- Federal land grants, transcripts, 386.13, 386.14, 386.26
- Federal tax liens, notices, 272.483, 272.488
- Inability to find, certification, 600.23
- Indexes, *see* same under this topic
- Modernization, property taxes for, 381.12
- Mortgage registry tax payments, 287.11
- Notice of lis pendens, 557.02
- Numerical register and reception indexes, contents, maintenance and storage, 386.04, 386.459

Prima facie evidence

- Armed forces members' papers, 386.20
- Numbering, priority of registration, 386.31
- Signed and sealed abstracts, 386.72
- Transcripts of federal land grants, 386.14, 386.26

Public access, 382.16

Reception indexes, 386.03, 386.04, 386.459

Records of instruments, 386.19, 386.459

Satisfaction and release of attachment orders, 570.14

School districts, 123A.56, 123A.58

Status as evidence, 600.22

Tract indexes, *see* TRACT INDEXES

Transcripts of instruments, 386.13, 386.14, 386.26

Registered lands, records, searching, duties, 548.091

Registers of deeds, name changed from, 386.001

Registration with

- Deeds, tax statement, 287.241
- Plats, maps, or topographic surveys, certification, 326.03

Removal or suspension, 351.15

Reports given

- Boundary commission plans, 465.79
- Recorded documents, senior citizens, 290B.04

Saint Louis County, *see* County recorder under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY

Seals, 386.40

Searches, registered lands, tax liens, 270C.63

Security deposits, acceptance, 386.78

Service of process on, tax-forfeited lands, declaration of reversion, notice, 282.01

Sheriffs, bond and oath, duties regarding, 387.01, 387.02

Signatures, official signature, electronically generated, 386.41

Soil conservation, recording of, 103F.445

Special assessments, notice received, 435.194

Terms, 382.01

Training, expenses, 382.37

Transcripts of instruments

- Eminent domain, instruments affecting, 386.26
- Federal land grants, 386.13, 386.14
- Utility easements, 386.26

Uniform conveyancing blanks, preservation for use by public, 507.10

**COUNTY RECORDERS (Cont'd)**

Vacancies in office  
 Appointments to fill, 382.02  
 Bond, failure to file, 382.14  
 Filling after removal, 351.22  
 Optional county governments, 375A.11  
 Procedures for filling, 375.08

Violations and penalties  
 Delinquent property taxes, 272.12  
 Recording of documents not properly executed, 386.39  
 Waivers, hearings, removal petitions, 351.18  
 Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.612, 103F.613

**COUNTY SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT ACT**  
 Generally, 400.01 to 400.17

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND**  
 Accruals to, 162.06  
 Administrative costs account, 162.07  
 Allocation  
 Generally, 162.07, 162.08  
 Town roads, 162.08, 162.081  
 Apportionment, allocation, 162.07 to 162.081  
 Construction account, 161.082  
 Deductions from, 162.06, 162.07  
 Deposits to  
 County state-aid highway bonds, principal and interest obligations, 162.181  
 Highway user tax distribution fund, percentage, 161.081, 162.05  
 Internal improvement land fund, investment income, 162.05  
 Investment earnings, 162.16  
 Disaster account, 162.06, 162.07  
 Disaster account boards, 162.06  
 Establishing, 11A.21  
 Investments, 11A.21, 162.16  
 Loans from, 161.36  
 Payments from  
 County funds, withholding, 162.02  
 County state-aid highway bonds, principal and interest obligations, 162.181  
 Fourth class cities, allocations, 162.08  
 Highways, cities, special assessments, 429.051  
 Research accounts, 162.06, 162.07  
 Screening board, 162.06 to 162.07, 162.15  
 State park road accounts, 162.06, 162.07  
 Town bridge account, 161.081, 161.082  
 Town road accounts, 162.081  
 Transfers to  
 County turnback accounts, surplus, 161.084  
 Federal aid, transportation construction, repayment of loans, 161.36  
 Management and Budget Department, duties, 161.36  
 Motor vehicle leases, sales tax revenue, 297A.815  
 Municipal turnback accounts, surplus, 161.084  
 Research account, balance, 162.06  
 State park road account, balance, 162.06

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS**  
 Abandonment, change, reversion, or revocation, 161.16, 162.02  
 Acquisition of lands and property for  
 County boards, duties and powers, 162.02, 163.12  
 Generally, 162.02  
 Recording maps or plats, certification, 160.085  
 Additions to system, 162.02  
 Administrative costs, county state-aid highway fund administrative costs account, use, 162.07  
 All-terrain vehicles, 84.9256, 84.928  
 Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation  
 Costs, agreements, 162.03  
 County boards, duties and powers, 162.02, 162.03, 162.12  
 Generally, 162.02, 162.09  
 Highways along common boundary lines, 162.03  
 Appeals, local improvements, 429.036  
 Approaches, 160.18  
 Bonds (public debt), funding, Const. art 14 s 8  
 Bridges, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Change, 162.02  
 Complete streets, 162.02  
 Connecting highways, public access water sites, maintenance agreements, 97A.141  
 Construction and reconstruction  
 Across other counties or states, 162.031  
 Approvals, 162.08  
 Contracts, *see* Construction contracts under this topic  
 Costs, payment, 162.07  
 County engineers, duties, 162.08  
 Dispute resolution, 162.02  
 Financing, *see* same under this topic  
 Fourth class cities, highways within, 162.17  
 Generally, 162.021  
 Highways along common boundary lines, 162.03  
 Highways within cities, 162.02  
 Joint powers agreements, 162.17  
 Local improvements, 429.031, 429.041  
 Plans, 162.17  
 Reports about, 162.08  
 Research, funding, 162.06  
 Rulemaking about, 162.02, 162.021, 162.08

Construction contracts  
 Best value RFPs, 429.041  
 Bids, 162.17  
 Generally, 162.04  
 Joint powers agreements, effect, 162.17  
 Local improvements, 429.031, 429.041

Contested cases, 162.02

Costs  
 Apportionment, 429.051  
 Counties, agreements, 162.03  
 County engineers, duties, 162.07  
 County state-aid highways within cities, 162.14  
 Determination, 162.17  
 Financing, *see* same under this topic  
 Rulemaking, 162.07  
 Transportation Department, duties, 162.07  
 Variances, 162.07, 162.155

County state-aid highway fund, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND

County State-Aid Highway Fund Screening Board  
 Approvals by, 162.06  
 Duties, 162.06, 162.07  
 Expenses, reimbursement, 162.15  
 Investigations, 162.07  
 Members, 162.07  
 Recommendations by, 162.06  
 County state-aid highway system, *see* System under this topic

County state-aid highways within fourth class cities  
 Abandonment, 161.16, 162.02  
 Allocation of funds, 162.08  
 Construction, 162.17  
 Financing, *see* same under this topic  
 Maintenance, 162.02, 162.17  
 Municipal state-aid street fund, use, 162.14  
 Requirements, 162.02

Definitions  
 Local improvements, special assessments, 429.011  
 Roads, 160.02

Design, standards, *see* Standards under this topic

Designation  
 Certain highways, *see* specific highways under TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Generally, 160.01  
 Procedures, 162.02

Disaster fund account boards, 162.06  
 Disasters, 162.06  
 Dispute resolution, establishment, construction, reconstruction, or improvement, 162.02  
 Easements, counties, vesting in, 162.02  
 Engineering standards, *see* Standards under this topic  
 Environmental compatibility, research, funding, 162.06

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Establishment, *see* Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation under this topic

Fences, 160.27, 160.2715

Financing

- Counties, 162.07, 162.181
- County road and bridge funds, 163.03, 163.04
- County state-aid highway fund, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND
- County turnback accounts, 161.082, 161.084
- Disaster costs, 162.06
- Generally, 162.08
- Maintenance facilities, 162.181
- Municipal turnback accounts, 161.084
- Small cities assistance, 162.145
- Special assessments, local improvements, 429.011 to 429.111
- Town road and bridge funds, 164.03

Grade, change of, highways in cities, 162.02

Gross weight restrictions, 383A.165, 383B.606

Hearings, local improvements, 429.031

Hennepin County, *see* Highways under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Investigations, money needs of counties, 162.07

Joint powers agreements, 162.17

Lawsuits, natural preservation routes, 162.021

Liability

- Natural preservation routes, 162.021
- Park roads, 160.82

Load limits, gross weight, 383A.165, 383B.606

Location, *see* Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation under this topic

Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration

- Financing, *see* same under this topic
- Funding, county turnback account, use, 161.081, 161.082
- Generally, 162.02, 162.17
- Highways along common boundary lines, 162.03
- Local improvements
  - Appeals, 429.036
  - Contracts, 162.04, 162.17
  - County boards, powers, 429.021
  - Definitions, 429.011
  - Hearings, 429.031
  - Orders, 429.031, 429.041
  - Petitions for, 429.031 to 429.036
  - Plans and specifications, 429.031, 429.041
  - Special assessments, *see* Financing under this topic
- Ramsey County, 383A.16
- Research, funding, 162.06
- Safety, standards, 162.02

Maintenance facilities, financing, 162.181

Maps

- Acquisition, recording maps, certification, 160.08
- Hennepin County, 383B.603
- Preparation, 505.1792
- Recording, 383B.603, 505.1792

Mileage, generally, 162.02, 162.07

Money needs of each county, 162.07

Named highways, *see* specific headings under TRUNK HIGHWAYS

Natural preservation routes, 162.021

Off-highway motorcycles, 84.793, 84.795

Off-road vehicles, 84.804

Orders

- Establishment, 162.02
- Local improvements, 429.031, 429.041
- Location, 162.02

Ordinances, all-terrain vehicles, operation, 84.928

Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Park roads, *see* PARK ROADS

Performance bonds, joint powers agreements, effect, 162.17

Permits, approaches, 160.18

Petitions, local improvements, 429.031 to 429.036

Plans and specifications

- Approvals, 162.17
- County engineers, duties, 162.17

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Plans and specifications (Cont'd)

- Generally, 163.08
- Highways within fourth class cities, 162.17
- Local improvements, 429.031, 429.041

Plats, 160.085, 505.1792

POW/MIA Memorial Highway, 161.14

Ramsey County, 383A.16, 383A.165

Reports about, construction projects, rulemaking, 162.08

Research, 162.06

Reversion, 161.16, 162.02

Revocation, 161.16, 162.02

Rights, counties, vesting in, 162.02

Rights-of-way

- All-terrain vehicle operation, 84.928
- Costs and responsibilities, joint powers agreements, 162.17
- Fences, 160.2715
- Highways along common boundary lines, 162.03
- New highways, approaches, 160.18
- Off-highway motorcycles, use, 84.793, 84.795
- Off-road vehicles, 84.804
- Particular uses, 160.27

Road authorities, *see* under COUNTIES

Rules advisory committee, 162.152

Safety devices

- Approval, 162.08
- Costs, payment from county state-aid highway fund, 162.08
- Variances, 162.155

Shotgun use areas, boundaries, 97B.318

Sidewalks, financing, 162.08

Signs, natural preservation routes, 162.021

Snow removal, 162.17

Snowmobiles, 84.87, 84.872

Sound abatement, county boards, powers, 429.021

Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296

Standards

- Construction and reconstruction, 162.021
- Design, 160.82, 162.021, 162.06
- Engineering, 162.02, 162.07
- Engineering cost estimation, 162.155
- Exemptions, 162.06
- Safety, 162.02
- Variances, rulemaking, 162.155

System

- Acquisition, 160.085, 162.02, 163.12
- Generally, 162.02
- Location, *see* Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation under this topic
- Natural preservation routes, 162.021
- Town roads taken over for, 164.12
- Variances, 162.02, 162.07

Titles, counties, vesting in, 162.02

Traffic signs and signals, 160.235, 162.021, 162.08

Transportation Department acting as agent, 162.17

Vacation, *see* Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation under this topic

Variances

- Costs, estimates, 162.07
- Generally, 162.02
- Rulemaking, 162.155

Violations and penalties, 162.02

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS DISPUTE RESOLUTION BOARD**

Generally, 162.02

**COUNTY SURVEYORS**

Appointed surveyors, 381.03 to 381.06

Appointment

- Generally, 389.011
- Optional county government, duties regarding, 375A.04

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

- Appointment after vacancy, 375.08
- Generally, *see* County officers and employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)
- New bond, notice to file, 382.13

**COUNTY SURVEYORS (Cont'd)**

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries) (Cont'd)  
 Requirement, 389.011  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Fixing, county board, 389.03  
 Fixing after reduction in net tax capacity, 382.20  
 Land registration, 508.14, 508A.14  
 Conflicts of interest, county contracts, 382.18  
 County auditors, surveyors not to serve as, 384.01  
 County land classification committee, membership, 92.34  
 Dakota County, 383D.65  
 Deputies  
 Appointment, 389.02  
 Compensation and salaries, 389.03  
 Expenses, 382.03, 382.37  
 Transportation facilities, 382.03  
 Elections, 389.011  
 Expenses, mileage, 382.03  
 Hennepin County, 383B.565, 383B.603  
 Licenses, 389.011  
 Oaths  
 Appointment after vacancy, 375.08  
 Recording, 382.10  
 Recording fees, 382.08  
 Requirement, 389.011  
 Office, records, location, 389.03  
 Plats, duties regarding  
 Approvals, 389.09, 505.021  
 Filing, 505.04  
 Irregular tracts, plats of, certification, 272.19  
 Land for public use, official maps, attestation, 394.361  
 Maps or plats, as evidence, certification, 599.20  
 Unintelligible plats, reproduction of official plats, 505.08  
 Public land survey corner markings or monuments, certificates, 389.03  
 Qualifications, 389.011  
 Ramsey County, 383A.07, 383A.42, 383A.421  
 Residence, 389.011  
 Saint Louis County, *see* County surveyor under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY  
 Surveys  
 Duties, generally, 389.02  
 Field notes, 389.02, 389.05  
 Irregular tracts, 272.19  
 Records, 389.02, 389.03, 389.08  
 Surveys by petition, 381.03 to 381.06  
 United States survey, conformance with, 389.04  
 Term, 389.011  
 Training, expenses, 382.37  
 Transportation facilities, 382.03  
 Vacancies in office  
 Bond, failure to file, 382.14  
 Generally, 389.011  
 Procedures for filling, 375.08

**COUNTY TREASURERS**  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property, sale statements, 345.06  
 Abolishing position, optional county government plans, 375A.04  
 Aggregate materials taxes, reports received, 298.75  
 Appointment, optional county government plans, 375A.10, 375A.1205  
 Auctioneers, surety bonds, 330.02  
 Auditor-treasurers  
 Appointment, optional county government, 375A.1205  
 Appointment, procedures, 375A.10  
 Dakota County, 383D.09  
 Elections, 375A.10  
 Modification of duties, 375A.1205, 375A.121  
 Property tax lists, duties, *see* Tax lists under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Audits and examinations  
 Claims, duties, 6.60  
 State auditor, duty to aid, 6.52  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see* County treasurers under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

**COUNTY TREASURERS (Cont'd)**

Bonds (public debt)  
 Duplicate bonds, duties, 475.68 to 475.70  
 Municipal debt service aid, duties regarding, 475A.04  
 Purchase from county treasury, 375.25  
 Cemeteries, duties regarding  
 County cemetery funds, 306.46, 306.47  
 Permanent care and improvement funds, *see* under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS  
 Town cemeteries, cemetery fund deposits, 365.32, 365.33, 365.34, 365.36  
 Claims against county  
 Appeals, counterclaims procedure, 373.11  
 Judgments, 373.12  
 Payment, 375.18  
 Compatible offices, 273.061  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Fixing after reduction in net tax capacity, 382.20  
 Generally, 385.373  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.19  
 Conflicts of interest, county contracts, 382.18  
 Consolidation of counties, duties, 371.11  
 County auditors, treasurers not to serve as, 384.01  
 County funds, duties, *see* Funds and accounts under COUNTIES  
 County land classification committee, membership, 92.34  
 County law libraries, duties, 134A.13  
 County license bureau funds, deposits, 373.35  
 County nursing homes, duties, 376.56, 376.58, 376.59  
 County payments, 384.13  
 Deed taxes, 287.23, 287.25, 287.28  
 Deputy county treasurers, 385.02, 385.25  
 Disqualification, officials removed from office, 351.22  
 District court, duties, fines and penalties, disposition, 484.90  
 Election of, 382.01  
 Employees, 385.02, 385.38  
 Expenses  
 Allowances, 385.373  
 Express charges, forwarding state funds, 385.35  
 Revenue Department meetings, 384.06  
 Training expenses, 382.37  
 Travel expenses, 385.35  
 Failure to qualify, 385.03  
 Fees  
 Collection, duties, 385.373, 385.38  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, 277.23  
 Filing with, filing fees, 373.41  
 Financial reports, volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.014  
 Fire prevention improvements to private lands, duties, 88.41  
 Group foster care, cost of care, duties, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Homestead benefits improperly allowed, 273.124  
 Investments by, *see* under COUNTIES  
 Jurors, payments to, travel expenses and compensation, 593.48  
 Land registration duties, 508.75  
 Launderers' liens, proceeds of sale, 514.79  
 Lawsuits  
 Deputy county treasurers, failure to make payments, 385.25  
 Failure to settle accounts, 385.20, 385.21 to 385.24  
 Lending county funds, 385.29  
 Securities, actions on, 385.30  
 Speculating on orders or warrants, 385.28  
 Successors, right to prosecute, 385.30  
 Taxes, collection expenses, 272.30  
 Liability  
 County funds, 118A.02, 385.18  
 Property tax lists, duties, *see* Tax lists under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Malfesance, removal from office, 272.29, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Manufactured homes  
 Correction of valuation, notice received, 273.125  
 Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.17, 277.20, 277.21, 277.23  
 Property tax payment statements, 168A.05, 169.86, 273.125

**COUNTY TREASURERS (Cont'd)**

Memberships  
 County land classification committee, 92.34  
 Park district boards, treasurer, 398.18  
 Metropolitan area transit tax, 473.446  
 Metropolitan counties, administrative auditor, costs, 473F.03  
 Mileage, 385.373  
 Misfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Mortgage registry taxes, 287.08, 287.11, 287.12  
 Nonfeasance, removal from office, 272.29, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Oaths  
 Oaths of office, 385.02, 385.03  
 Optional county governments, 375A.10  
 Recording, 382.10  
 Recording fees, 382.08  
 Offices and supplies  
 County board, setting, 385.373  
 County seat, 382.04  
 Provision of, by county board, 375.14  
 Optional county government plans  
 Appointment procedures, 375A.10  
 Consolidation of duties, 375A.11  
 County auditor-administrator, duties transferred to county treasurers, 375A.08  
 County auditors, offices consolidated, 375A.10  
 Vacancies in office, 375A.11  
 Park districts, duties, 398.18, 398.21  
 Plats, missing or unrecorded, 505.178  
 Powerline credit, reports received, 273.42  
 Property taxes, duties regarding  
 Audits and examinations, state's claim, 6.60  
 Cities, payments to, 276.11  
 Collection, *see* Tax collections under this topic  
 Common interest communities, 515B.1-116  
 Defenses or objections, 278.01, 278.03, 278.08, 278.09  
 Delinquent property taxes, 276.041, 279.02, 279.37, 290A.10, 290A.14  
 Divided parcels, tax payment statements, 272.121  
 Due dates, publication, 385.40  
 Economic development tax abatement, duties, 375.194  
 Homestead classification data, access, 273.1245  
 Hospital districts, collecting, 447.34  
 Local government boundary adjustments, redistributions of levies, 414.067  
 Manufactured homes, personal property taxes, delinquent, 277.17, 277.20, 277.21, 277.23, 277.24  
 Metropolitan area transit tax, 473.446  
 Penalties, abatement, 279.01, 375.192  
 Powerline credit, reports received, 273.42  
 Rates, notice, 276.015, 276.04  
 Regional development commissions, 462.396  
 Revenues, remitting to paying agents, 475.553  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, duties, 270B.12, 290B.07, 290B.09  
 Tax assessment conferences, Revenue Department, 384.06  
 Tax lists, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Tax notices, mailing, 275.065  
 Unpaid taxes, statements, 385.42  
 Public libraries, funds, 134.11  
 Public works contractors payment and performance bonds, 574.28  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, duties, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES  
 Receipts, for deposits, filing with county auditor, 384.12  
 Records and record keeping  
 Bonds (public debt), 475.70  
 Damaged records, transcription, 375.15  
 Destruction of records, 384.14  
 Examinations by county board, 385.19  
 Tax payments, prima facie evidence, 280.33  
 Transfer to successors, 385.06, 385.38  
 Removal or suspension  
 Appeals, special masters' decision, 351.21  
 Definitions, 351.14  
 Failure to give bond, 385.27

**COUNTY TREASURERS (Cont'd)**

Removal or suspension (Cont'd)  
 Failure to settle or pay, 385.22  
 Generally, 272.29, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Grounds, 351.15  
 Optional county government, 375A.1205  
 Reports given  
 Bonds (public debt), 475A.04  
 County funds, annual settlements, 385.19  
 Deed taxes, 287.29  
 Investments, oversight, 118A.07  
 Jurors' travel expenses and compensation, 593.48  
 Mortgage registry taxes, 287.12  
 Property taxes, 276.07, 278.01  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.11  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, payments, 282.19, 282.226  
 Veteran-owned small business contracts, 375.771  
 Restricted residence districts, 462.15  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, duties, 270B.12, 290B.07, 290B.09  
 Sheriff's contingent fund, duties, 387.212, 387.213  
 Soil and water conservation districts, improvements, duties, 103C.601  
 Special assessments, discharging improvement bonds, 435.17  
 Specific counties, *see* County treasurer under specific index headings  
 State lands, sales, certificates of default, 92.06  
 Statutory cities, dissolving, duties, 412.091, 412.093  
 Successors, right to continue lawsuits, 385.30  
 Sustainable forest incentive program claimants, data, access, 290C.04  
 Tax collections  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 276.12  
 Collection and distribution, accounting and bookkeeping, 276.12  
 Collection site visits, 276.04  
 Deed taxes, 287.25  
 Delinquent personal property taxes, manufactured homes, 277.21  
 Generally, 276.02  
 Homestead benefits improperly allowed, 273.124, 290A.25  
 Lawsuits, 272.30  
 Local assessments, 276.03  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission levies, 473.665  
 Modification of duties, 375A.121  
 Property taxes, 473.446, 473.547  
 Settlement with county auditors  
 Generally, 276.09, 276.112  
 Metropolitan Council levies, 473.13, 473.547  
 Solar energy production taxes, distribution of revenues, 272.0295  
 Undistributed funds, apportionment and distribution, 276.10  
 Wind energy production taxes, distribution of revenues, 272.029  
 Year-end settlement, 276.111  
 Solar energy production tax, 272.0295  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.016, 282.17, 282.19, 282.226  
 Teachers Retirement Association, fiduciary duties, 354.52  
 Terms, 382.01  
 Towns, duties  
 Dissolution of towns, 365.47  
 Financial statements, 367.11, 367.16  
 Training, expenses, 382.37  
 Transient merchants, bond, 329.11  
 Travel expenses, 385.35  
 Vacancies in office  
 Appointments to fill, 382.02  
 Bond, failure to file, 382.14  
 Definitions, 351.14  
 Filling after removal, 351.22  
 Optional county government, consolidation, 375A.11  
 Procedures for filling, 375.08  
 Removal or suspension, *see* same under this topic  
 Salary resolutions, 385.373

**COUNTY TREASURERS (Cont'd)**

Warrants for payment of money, *see* COUNTY WARRANTS  
Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.22

Wildlife management and military refuge lands, duties,  
477A.14

Witnesses, payment of fees by order of court, 357.32

**COUNTY WARRANTS**

*See also* WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY

Destruction, 384.14

Drawing, method, 384.14

Duplicate warrants, 471.415

Hennepin County, payment procedures and accounting,  
383B.116

Insufficient funds, 385.31 to 385.33

Jurors' services, paying for, 357.27

Payments

Procedures, 385.31, 385.32

To state, 385.05

Redemption, deposit with county auditor, 385.34

Rodent bounties, 348.13

Saint Louis County

Community fair associations, 383C.161

Payment, 383C.71

**COUNTY WELFARE BOARDS**

*See* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES

**COUNTY WELFARE MERIT SYSTEM**

*See* HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM

**COUPONS (COMMERCIAL PAPER)**

Redeemed coupons, destruction, bonds (public debt), 475.553

**COUPONS (CONSUMER PURCHASES)**

Alcoholic beverages, retailers, nonacceptance, 340A.5071

**COURIER SERVICES**

*See* MESSENGERS

**COURSES OF STUDY**

Advanced placement, 120B.13, 120B.14

Archaeology, *see* ARCHAEOLOGY

Arts education

Center for, *see* PERPICH CENTER FOR ARTS  
EDUCATION

Fine arts, *see* FINE ARTS

Assessors, 270.41, 270.46

Automobile accident prevention courses, motor vehicle  
insurance premium reduction, 65B.28

Bias-motivated crime prosecution training, 8.34

Boat safety and education program, 86B.101, 86B.811

Child development courses, training program, defined as,  
119B.189

Colleges and universities, *see* Courses of study under  
COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Continuing education, *see* Continuing education under specific  
index headings

Cosmetology schools

Hair braiding curriculum, 155A.28

Standards, 155A.30

DARE, *see* DRUG ABUSE RESISTANCE EDUCATION  
PROGRAM (DARE)

Definitions, workers' compensation, 176.011

Direct informal caregivers, alternative care program, coverage,  
256B.0913

Driver education, *see* DRIVER EDUCATION

Driver improvement clinics, *see* under DRIVER EDUCATION

Emergency medical technicians, *see* Education and training  
under EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS

Energy efficiency education, Commerce Department, duties,  
216C.32

Environmental education, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL  
EDUCATION

Equivalency, 135A.08

Fees, digital presentations, sales and use tax exemption,  
297A.67

Fine arts, *see* FINE ARTS

Firearms safety course, 84.027, 97B.015, 97B.022

Folklore, *see* FOLKLORE

Foreign languages, *see* FOREIGN LANGUAGES

**COURSES OF STUDY (Cont'd)**

Health, 120A.22, 121A.23, 137.42, 144.1464

High school equivalency, *see* under SCHOOL DROPOUTS

Home economics, 38.33 to 38.38

Hunter education courses, 84.027, 97A.055, 97B.025

Industrial arts, shops, eye protection devices, 121A.32

Insurance producers, licenses, 45.30, 45.301, 60K.36, 60K.361,  
60K.37, 60K.40

International baccalaureate, 120B.13

Mathematics, *see* MATHEMATICS

Mediation Services Bureau, fees, 179.04

MnSCU, *see* Courses of study under MINNESOTA STATE  
COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM  
(MNSCU)

Motorized bicycles, operation and safety, 171.02

Numbering, 135A.08

Parenting, *see* PARENTING SKILL COURSES

Peace officers, *see* Education and training under PEACE  
OFFICERS

Physical education, *see* PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Physical therapist assistants, 148.705

Physical therapists, 148.705

Real estate brokers and agents, 82.59, 82.60, 82.61

Rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107

Science, 123A.36, 135A.30

Seminars

Digital presentations, sales and use tax exemption, 297A.67

Exemptions, private career school provisions, 136A.833

State agencies, fees, 16A.721

Social studies, *see* SOCIAL STUDIES

Special education, rulemaking, 125A.07

State agencies, seminars and workshops, fees, 16A.721

State colleges and universities, *see* Courses of study under  
MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND  
UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

Study abroad programs, reports, 5.41

Substance use disorder prevention, *see* SUBSTANCE USE  
DISORDER PREVENTION

Textbooks, *see* TEXTBOOKS

University of Minnesota, 135A.08

Wild animal identification course, 97B.015

Workshops

Digital presentations, sales and use tax exemption, 297A.67  
Minnesota History and Government Learning Center,  
138.054

State agencies, fees, 16A.721

Youth watercraft safety course, 86B.101

**COURSEWARE (COMPUTER SOFTWARE)**

*See also* COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Employee-authored materials, public employees, 15.43

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, duties, 345.06, 345.14

Adjournment of court, absence of judge, duties, 484.31

Adoption, duties, 259.53, 259.57

Affidavits

Gambling contraband, unanswered complaints against  
property, 349.2125

Motor vehicle accidents, statement of judgment creditor,  
171.182

Applications to

Judgment debtors, application for discharge after  
bankruptcy, 548.181

Marriage licenses, developmentally disabled wards, 517.03

Appointment, 485.01

Appointments by

County canvassing boards, designees, 204C.31

School district canvassing boards, designees, 205A.10

Approvals by, bonds, lawsuits against boats or vessels, 579.03

Assignments, real estate tax judgment sales lands, 280.05

Assignments for benefit of creditors, duties regarding, 577.12,  
577.14

Attorney practice in district court, 485.01

Bail, duties regarding

Arrest warrants of released persons, delivery to, 629.44

Cash bail, depositing with, 629.53



**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Bail, duties regarding (Cont'd)  
 Default payments, 629.58  
 Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24  
 Birth and death records, duties regarding, 485.27  
 Bond  
 Employees, 485.05  
 Generally, *see* County officers and employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
 New bond, notice to file, 382.13  
 Premiums, 485.018  
 Budgets, 485.018, 491A.03  
 Building line easements, notice given, 463.06  
 Building space, leasing, 16B.24, 16B.2405  
 Certificates and certification  
 Affidavits given outside state, 600.09  
 Appeals of sentence, transcripts, 244.11  
 Audits and examinations, amount due state, 6.59  
 Community dispute resolution programs, 494.015  
 Congressional election contests, files, records, 209.12  
 Credentials of clergy, 517.05  
 Discharge of judgments, 548.181  
 Documents, inability to find, 600.23  
 Fees for, 357.021  
 Indictments, true copy, 628.09  
 Insurance companies, unsatisfied judgments, filing with commerce commissioner, 60A.08  
 Judgments of conviction, evidence, 599.25  
 Land registration, 508.11, 508.16, 508.66, 508A.66  
 Marriage certificates, 517.14  
 Missing or unrecorded plats, 505.178  
 Notaries, 359.061  
 Records searches, results, 485.06  
 Tax titles, actions to quiet title, 284.19, 284.20  
 Traffic violations, court records, abstracts, 169.95  
 Witnesses, certificates of attendance and travel, 357.32  
 Certified copies  
 Delinquent property taxes, judgments, 279.23  
 Dissolution decrees, 302A.765, 308A.975, 316.09, 317A.765  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.148, 518.191  
 Motor vehicle accidents, judgments, 171.182  
 Certifying to  
 Delinquent property taxes, payment, 279.25  
 Special deputy sheriffs, appointment, 387.22  
 Change of venue, payment of expenses, 542.17  
 Child support, six-month review hearings, duties, notice given, 518.1781  
 Child support obligor community service work experience program, notice received, 256.997  
 Civil trials  
 Documents used during trial by jurors, 546.15  
 Jurors, polling, 546.16  
 Jury deliberations, recording time of commencement, 546.17  
 Verdicts, 546.18, 546.24  
 Claims against counties, proceedings on appeal, 373.10  
 Collections policies and procedures, 480.15, 609.104  
 Commitments  
 Aliens, notice given, 631.50, 631.51  
 Duties regarding, 243.49, 253B.051  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
 Death in office, payment to estate, 15A.083  
 Fees, *see* same under this topic  
 Fixing after reduction in net tax capacity, 382.20  
 Mileage, 485.018  
 Salary ranges, 15A.01, 15A.083  
 Setting, 485.018  
 Unclaimed property sales, fees, 345.14  
 Withholding, 485.018  
 Complaints  
 Contract claims against the state, 3.751  
 Retail dealers, personal property or vehicles confiscated for nonpayment of sales and use taxes, 297A.91

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Conciliation courts, 491A.02, 491A.03  
 Conflicts of interest, county contracts, 382.18  
 Contempts, misbehavior in office, 588.01  
 Copies, roads taken over as trunk highways, proceedings, documents, and plats, 161.19  
 Court calendars, preparation, 485.11, 630.35, 630.36  
 Court of appeals, *see* Administrator under COURT OF APPEALS  
 Court reporters, duties regarding, salaries, setting, 486.05  
 Criminal proceedings, duties regarding, blank subpoenas, issuance, 611.06  
 Criminal records, expungement orders, duties, 609A.03  
 Data  
 Domestic abuse data, classification, 13.80  
 Government Data Practices Act, exemption, 13.90  
 Motor vehicle charges and conviction data, 480.15  
 Definitions  
 Statutory construction, 645.44  
 Tort liability, 466.01  
 Vehicle insurance, 169.791  
 Delinquent property taxes, notice given, 279.06  
 Delivery to, contents of safe deposit boxes, 55.10  
 Deposits with  
 Broadband providers, damages to property, 116J.399  
 Cash bail, 629.53  
 Court fees, abandonment, 484.83, 484.843  
 Eminent domain, 117.042, 117.125, 117.155  
 Hazardous buildings, proceeds of auction, 463.23  
 Rents, escrow to remedy violations, landlords and tenants, 504B.385  
 Tax titles, actions to quiet title, accrued taxes, 284.10  
 Deputy court administrators  
 Bailiff, duty as, 484.62  
 Persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.60  
 Saint Louis County, 485.05  
 District administrators  
 Duties, generally, 484.68  
 Employees, transfer to state employment, 480.181, 480.183  
 Hennepin County, 383B.455, 484.66, 484.68  
 Ramsey County, 484.012  
 Requests for information, 480.17  
 Retirement, 484.68  
 District court room, use, consulting, 271.04  
 Domestic abuse  
 Data, classification, 13.80  
 Protection orders, duties, 518B.01  
 Drainage system appeals, 103E.091  
 Drivers' license reinstatement hearings, notice given, 171.19  
 Duties, generally, 485.01  
 Eminent domain commissioners, vacancies, notice given, 117.075  
 Employees  
 Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24  
 Judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181  
 Endorsements, congressional election contests, files, records, 209.12  
 Environmental covenants, modification or termination, 114E.40  
 Escrow of rents to remedy violations, duties regarding, tenants' remedies, escrow of rent actions, 504B.385  
 Failure of a party's attorney to act, notice received, 481.12  
 False names, giving to, criminal penalties, 609.506  
 Fees  
 Agency identification cards, 171.07  
 Certificates of notarial acts, 359.061  
 Change of name, 259.11  
 Child support judgments, payment, 548.091  
 County law libraries, 134A.09 to 134A.13  
 Credit cards, 480.237  
 Delinquent property taxes, 279.25  
 Electronic payments, 480.237  
 Escrow of rents to remedy violations, 504B.385  
 Extra fees, recording incomplete files, 357.03  
 Foreign judgments, amount of fee, 548.30  
 Generally, 357.021

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

## Fees (Cont'd)

Guardians and conservators, 524.5-119  
 Harassment restraining orders, waiver of fees, 609.748  
 Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29  
 Judgments, creditor unable to be found, 548.17  
 Judicial arbitration, 484.73  
 Land registration, 508.81  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, 277.23  
 Pleas of confession, amount of fee, 548.23  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, writs of attachment, 280.38  
 Roads taken over as trunk highways, 161.19  
 Satisfaction of judgment, payment by debtor, 548.17  
 Technology fees, 357.021  
 Transcription of judgment entries, new counties, 548.10  
 Waiving, in forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01  
 Workers' compensation, defaults, 176.451

Fiduciaries, insurance companies, bonds, filing, notice given, 60B.26

## Filing with

## Adoption

Birth parent histories, 259.43  
 Expense statements, 259.53  
 Petitions, motions for orders, 259.22  
 Prospective adoptive parents, 259.47  
 Putative fathers, generally, 259.52

Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-901, 524.5-902

Adverse claims to real property, demand to pay value of land, 559.13

## Affidavits

Disbursements paid after entry of judgment, 549.09  
 Exhumation, public institution cemeteries, 241.17  
 Harassment hearing notice, attempted service, 609.748  
 Partial satisfaction, 549.09  
 Paternity, allegation or denial of, 257.62  
 Prejudice, sheriff, 390.31  
 Publication, legal newspapers, 600.10  
 Restitution challenges, hearing requests, 611A.045  
 Uniform Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act, 548.28  
 Unpaid child support, required documents, 548.091

Aid to families with dependent children, former recipients, affidavit for continuing contribution, 256.87

Appeals, 237.24, 589.29

Application for review, municipal boundary adjustment orders, 414.07

Apprenticeships, orders of determination, findings of fact, 178.09

Assignments for benefit of creditors, 577.12

Attachments, record of execution order, 570.061

Audits and examinations, state claims, 6.59

Auxiliary forests, notice of appeal, 88.49

Banks, 48A.10, 49.18

Bloodborne pathogens, petitions for blood tests, 144.7407

Boats or vessels, lawsuits against, 579.02

Bonds in court actions, 574.22

Business corporations, 302A.473, 302A.759

Cable communications systems, petitions for access, 238.25

Change of name, convicted persons, 259.13

Change of venue, receipt of waiver of defendant's costs, 549.17

Charitable organizations, assurance of discontinuance of violations, 309.57

Charter commission, appointments to, 410.05

Child custody, 257B.05 to 257B.07, 257B.10

Cigarettes, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, 297F.21

City officers' bonds, 574.21

Claims against counties, 373.10

Claims against estates of decedents, 261.04, 550.31, 550.32

Clergy, copy of credentials, marriage solemnization, 517.05

Commerce Department, 46.08, 60B.12, 60B.13

## Commitments

Examiners' reports, 253B.07, 253B.17

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

## Filing with (Cont'd)

## Commitments (Cont'd)

Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, treatment reports, 253B.18

Orders, 253B.10

Petitions, 253B.07

Provisional discharge, revocation, reports, notices, affidavits, and petitions, 253B.15

Sex offenders, 253D.07

Sexually dangerous persons, 253D.07

Sexually psychopathic personalities, 253D.07

Treatment reports, copies, 253B.12

Warrants, 253B.10

Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.13

## Complaints

Cigarettes, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, complaints against, 297F.21

Gambling contraband, 297E.16, 349.2125

Gasoline contraband or vehicles for transporting, forfeiture, 296A.24

Liquor tax contraband, seizure, 297G.20

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, lawsuits, 514.11

Natural resources subpoena, disobedience of, 103G.311

Special motor fuel contraband or vehicles for transporting, forfeiture, 296A.24

Tobacco products, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, 297F.21

Confession of judgment, content, 548.22

## Conservatorships

Acceptance of office, 524.5-110

Bill of particulars, 524.5-121

Claims against conservatorship estates, 524.5-429

Inventory of estate assets, 524.5-404, 524.5-419

Letters of conservatorship, 524.5-421

Termination, 524.5-421

Cooperative associations, claims against, 308A.961, 308B.951

Corporations, complaints, violations generally, 316.02

County government study commissions, appointments, 375A.13

County highways, 163.11 to 163.13

County law libraries, 134A.01, 134A.05

County recorders, bonds and oaths, 386.01

County treasurers, appeals of salary or office budget, 385.373

Court administrators, 485.05

Court documents, exemption from notarization, 358.116

Court orders, 540.08, 548.12

Court reporters, 486.01, 486.03, 486.055

Debt collection by state, administrative penalties, orders, 16D.17

## Delinquent property taxes

Affidavits of mailing, 279.131

Affidavits of publication, 279.13

Confessions of judgment, 279.37

Defenses or objections, 279.15

Installment payment offers, 279.37

Lists and notices, designation of publishing newspapers, 279.08

Partial payment amount, notice of appeal, 281.40

Surety bonds, 279.21

Tax lists, 279.05

Discharge of debtor, creditor's objection, 548.181

Dissolution claims, 302A.759, 317A.759

Dissolution of marriage, 518.148, 518.191, 518.195

Documents, postconsumer material, 480.0515

Drainage systems affecting county highways, 163.17

Election contests, 209.021, 209.06, 209.09, 209.10

## Eminent domain

Affidavits of mailing, 117.115

Commissioners' reports, 117.105, 117.115

Final certificates, 117.205, 473H.15, 473H.18

Generally, 117.145

Petitions, 117.055

Federal court judgments, 548.11

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Filing with (Cont'd)

- Filed documents, disposition, 485.23
- Financial institutions, liquidation, 49.05, 49.24
- Foreign administrators, copy of appointment, 573.05
- Foreign executors, copy of appointment, 573.05
- Foreign judgments, 548.27
- Foreign trust associations, surety bonds, 303.25
- Gambling, 297E.16, 349.39
- Gasoline, 296A.24
- Guardianship and protective proceedings
  - Bill of particulars, 524.5-121
  - Conservators, inventory, 524.5-404, 524.5-419
  - Conservatorship, acceptance of office, 524.5-110
  - Guardians of incapacitated persons, acceptance of office, 524.5-302
  - Guardians of minors, acceptance of office, 524.5-202
  - Guardianship, acceptance of office, 524.5-110
  - Letters of conservatorship, 524.5-421
- Guardianships
  - Acceptance of office, 524.5-110
  - Bill of particulars, 524.5-121
  - Guardians of incapacitated persons, 524.5-302, 524.5-304
  - Guardians of minors, 524.5-202, 524.5-203
- Hazardous buildings, order to repair or remove, 463.17
- Hazardous waste transporters, petitions for hearing, 221.036
- Highway boundaries, marking, notice of issue, 160.14
- Human Rights Department, 363A.30, 363A.33
- Human services, 256G.09
- Indictments, 628.09
- Insurance companies, 60B.29, 60B.37, 60B.51
- Joint debtors, claim for contribution, 548.19
- Judges' decisions, 546.27
- Judgments
  - Assignments of judgment, effect, 548.13
  - Child support, 548.091
  - Creditor's affidavit, 548.09
  - Debtor's affidavit, 548.17
  - Dissolution of marriage, unpaid support, required documents, 548.091
  - Foreign judgments, 548.27
  - Pleas of confession, 548.23
  - Satisfaction, certificate, time limit for filing, 548.15
- Land registration, 508.11, 508.14, 508.15
- Landowners, cutting or removal of trees and hedges along highways, 160.22
- Law clerks, orders to appoint, 484.545
- Lien statements
  - Hospital liens, 514.69
  - Loggers, 514.41
  - Medical assistance, verified lien statements, 256B.042
  - Public assistance liens, 256.015
- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, eminent domain, 473H.15, 473H.18
- Mine operators, expense statements, 560.04
- Mine owners, performance bonds, 560.03
- Missing persons, schedule of property in receivership, 578.07
- Mortgage foreclosures, 582.032, 582.11
- Motions for continuance, affidavits in support, 631.02
- Motor carriers, petitions for hearing, 221.036
- Motor vehicle retail installment sales, subpoenas, orders to obey, 53C.05
- Motor vehicle sales finance companies, licenses, appeals, 53C.03
- Municipal civil service employees, dismissal proceedings, 44.08
- Newspapers, notices in, affidavits of publication, 600.10
- Nonprofit corporations, dissolution claims, 317A.759
- Notice of appeal
  - Apprenticeship determinations, 178.09
  - Awards and assessments, city improvements, 430.03
  - City ordinances establishing special service districts, 428A.02

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Filing with (Cont'd)

- Notice of appeal (Cont'd)
  - Housing improvements areas, lawsuits, 428A.13
  - Pedestrian mall ordinances, 430.031
  - Pedestrian mall special assessments, 430.102
  - Rural and urban service districts, 272.67
  - Special assessments, improvements, 429.061, 429.081
  - State-operated services, 246.55
- Notice of code violations, 504B.385
- Notice to remove judge, 542.16
- Noxious weeds, control or eradication, petitions for appeal of lien, 18.84
- Oaths of office, 358.11
- Pardons extraordinary, 638.02
- Parentage judgments, 518C.101
- Parental information, paternity lawsuits, 257.66
- Partition of real estate, 558.20, 558.28, 558.29
- Personal, family, or household debt, default judgment evidence, 548.101
- Personal property taxes, 270C.95, 273.125, 277.16, 277.23
- Petitions, 97B.066, 144.7407, 204B.44
- Portages, establishment, alteration, or vacation, notice of appeal, 163.13
- Postconviction remedy, 590.01, 590.03
- Process in criminal actions, 387.08
- Professional fund raisers, assurance of discontinuance of violations, 309.57
- Property taxes, petitions for defenses or objections, 278.01, 278.05
- Public assistance, 256.015, 256.0471
- Real estate tax judgment sales, lands bid in for the state, affidavits, 280.38
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, petitions, 281.173, 281.174
- Reburials at state-operated facilities, affidavits, 246.34, 246.35
- Receivers, bonds, mortgage foreclosures, 582.07
- Receivers of rents with possession, accounting, 582.09
- Redistricting plans, applications for revision, 375.025
- Reparations claims, Crime Victims Reparations Board, 611A.04
- Retail dealers, personal property or vehicles confiscated for nonpayment of sales and use taxes, 297A.91
- Rural water user districts, 110A.04, 110A.19
- School district officers' bonds, 574.21
- School districts, consolidation appeals, 123A.49
- Secured transactions, financing statements, motions for review, 545.05
- Security for costs, 549.18
- Shareholder assessments, banks and trust companies, orders, 49.17
- Sheriff's salary, appeals, 387.20
- Special motor fuel, 296A.24
- Special terms, orders for, 484.30
- State-operated facilities, clients, notice of appeals, 246.55
- Stays of execution of money judgments, bonds, 550.36
- Subpoenas, by sheriff, deadline, 387.08
- Support orders, 518C.101
- Surety bonds, loggers' liens, 514.48
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01
- Tax titles, actions to quiet title, 284.16, 284.19, 284.20
- Taxes, reassessments, 270C.95
- Telecommunications carrier proceedings, transcripts, 237.74
- Temporary bailiffs, oaths, 387.15
- Tobacco products, 297F.21
- Town roads, damage appeals notice, bond, 164.07
- Trunk highways, 161.16, 161.34
- Trust companies, 48A.10, 49.18
- Trusts, accounting and inventory, 501C.0205
- Tuberculosis carriers, 144.4807, 144.4808, 144.4811
- Unfair and discriminatory trade practices, assurance of discontinuance, 8.31
- Uniform Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act, affidavits, 548.28

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Filing with (Cont'd)  
 Verdicts, 631.17  
 Voting precincts, redistricting, application to revise plan, 204B.135  
 Wards or conservatees, estate accounts, annual report, 256.93  
 Warehouse operators' bonds, 345.13  
 Warrants of pardons, commutations, or reprieves, 638.03  
 Workers' compensation, defaults, 176.451  
 Writs of attachment, loggers' liens, 514.45  
 Writs of execution, 550.04

Fines  
 Collection policies and procedures, 480.15, 609.104  
 Corporations, criminal penalties, duties, 630.17  
 Judgment liens, docketing, failure of administrator to follow statute, 548.09  
 Motor vehicle charges and conviction data, 480.15

Fire insurance, final settlement, partial withholding, notice received, 65A.50

Foreign states, certificates and certification, affidavits given outside state, 600.09

Forfeiture of property, duties, 609.5314

Forms  
 Child support, 518.68, 518A.39  
 Domestic abuse, uniform order for protection form, 518B.01  
 Spousal maintenance, 518.68, 518A.39

Harassment restraining orders, right to hearing, notice, 609.748

Hazardous buildings, judgments, notice, 463.20

Hennepin County, *see* District administrator under HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)

Hennepin County Municipal Court, *see* Municipal court under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Hospital liens, duties regarding, 514.69, 514.70

Identification cards, district court administrators, 171.06

In forma pauperis proceedings, costs and disbursements (courts), duties, 563.01

Indexes to plaintiffs and defendants, 485.08

Judgments, duties regarding  
 Child support, 548.091  
 Debtors, 548.181  
 Delinquent property taxes, 279.16  
 Dissolution of marriage, unpaid support, judgment by operation of law, 548.091  
 Failure to follow requirements of statute, penalty, 548.09  
 Foreign judgments, 548.27  
 Generally, 631.40  
 Interest, computation, 549.09  
 Judgment creditor's affidavits, 548.09  
 Judgment liens, docketing, procedure, 548.09  
 Judgment rolls, 548.08, 548.09, 548.24  
 Newly created counties, transcription of docket entries, 548.10  
 Personal, family, or household debt, default judgment evidence, 548.101  
 Redemption of real property, 550.26  
 Satisfaction, 548.15, 548.17  
 Stays of execution of money judgments, 550.36  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.058  
 Writs of execution, 550.04

Judicial branch, court administrators included in, 43A.02

Juvenile corrections employees, cooperation, background checks, 241.021

Juvenile courts, *see* Court administrators under JUVENILE COURTS

Legislative election contests, notice received, 209.10

Liability, land registration, 508.76, 508A.76

Licenses, marriage, issuing, 517.03

Liquor licensees, convictions, notice, 340A.905

Mail and mailing  
 Election contests, notice and answers, copies, 209.045, 209.10  
 Petition for review, crop damage by elk, 3.7371  
 Taxes, statements for collections, copies, 270C.61

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Marriages, solemnization of, 517.04, 517.14

Memberships  
 County appeal and equalization boards, 274.13  
 County canvassing boards, 204C.31  
 School district canvassing boards, 205A.10

Misconduct, traffic violation reports or record keeping, failure to comply, 169.95

Naturalization, district court, sixth district, deputy court administrator, duties, 484.44

No-fault automobile insurance, proof of insurance, notice received, 169.791, 169.792

Notarial acts, authority to perform, 358.60

Notaries public, duties regarding  
 Commissions, recording, 359.061, 359.07  
 Fees, 357.021  
 Registers, depositing with, 359.03

Oaths  
 Administering, 117.075, 517.06  
 Oath of office, 485.01  
 Persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.60  
 Recording, 382.10  
 Recording fees, 382.08

Offices  
 County boards, duties regarding, 375.14  
 County seat, 382.04

Opening court, absence of judge, duties, 484.31

Optional county governments, consolidation of duties, 375A.11

Payments to  
 Bail in case of default, 629.58  
 Court, disposition, 485.021  
 Drainage systems, damages in unclear cases, 103E.515  
 Electronic payments, 480.237

Petitions for review  
 Claims for loss of livestock destroyed by wolves, 3.737  
 Crop damage by elk, compensation decisions, 3.7371

Posting (notices), special terms, orders for, 484.30

Postretirement benefit costs, payment, counties, duties, 480.1811

Probate court, 484.012

Public assistance liens, hospitals, duties regarding, 514.69

Public defenders, duties regarding, 611.20, 611.271

Purchases by  
 Real estate tax judgment sales lands purchases, 280.05  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.016

Ramsey County District Court, *see* Court administrator under RAMSEY COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT)

Ramsey County Municipal Court, *see* Municipal court under RAMSEY COUNTY

Real estate tax judgment books  
 Certified copies to county auditors, 279.23

Entries  
 Confessions of judgment, 279.37  
 Deferred installment payments, 279.37  
 Fees, 279.25  
 Requirements, 279.16, 280.07  
 Satisfaction of judgments, 279.25

Records and record keeping  
 Access to, attorneys, 485.06  
 Assessments and surcharges, 609.101  
 Birth and death, duties, 485.27  
 Calendar, 485.11  
 Certified copies, 382.16  
 Change of name, orders, 259.11  
 Credentials of clergy, marriage solemnization, 517.05  
 Damaged records, transcription, county boards, duties, 375.15  
 Delinquent property taxes, 279.20  
 Disposition of records, 485.13, 485.15, 485.23  
 Docket, 485.07, 485.10  
 Guardians and conservators, registration, 524.5-119  
 Index, 485.07, 485.08  
 Indictments, 628.09  
 Judgment roll, 485.07

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

- Personal property taxes, 277.16
- Proceedings, generally, 485.16
- Public access, 382.16
- Public defender payments, 611.21
- Real estate tax judgment books, *see* same under this topic
- Register of actions, 485.07
- Satisfaction of judgment, 550.051
- Search of records, 485.06
- Traffic tickets, abstracts, 169.95, 169.99
- Traffic violations, 169.95

Register of criminal actions, 630.37

Removal from office

- Generally, 485.018
- Traffic violation reports or record keeping, failure to comply, 169.95

Reports given

- Chiropractors, disciplinary action, 148.102
- Congressional election contests, files, records, 209.12
- Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
- Criminal cases, prosecution and disposition, 299C.17
- Dentists, court findings about, 150A.13
- Felony convictions, 169.95, 201.145, 256.01, 485.16
- Marriage and family therapists, 148B.381
- Motor vehicle retail sales installment contracts, 53C.05
- Motor vehicles, 169.792
- Name changes, 201.14
- Nurses, disciplinary action, judgments, 148.263
- Osteopathic physicians, 147.111
- Physicians and surgeons, 147.111
- Podiatrists, disciplinary action, judgments, 153.24
- Proceedings generally, 485.16
- Traffic violations, felony convictions, 169.95
- Veterinarians, judgments or findings against, 156.122
- Wiretapping, 626A.17, 626A.20

Requests for information, 480.17

Restitution, duties, generally, 611A.04

Restraint of trade, lawsuits, notice, 325D.63

Retirement

- Generally, 352D.02
- Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01
- Retired court administrators, marriages, solemnization of, duties, 517.04
- Retirement plan alternatives, 353.01

Saint Louis County District Court, 383C.031

School bus drivers, convictions, notice given, 631.40

Seized property, return, 626.04

Sentencing

- Duties regarding, 609.101, 631.41
- Game and fish violations, notice, 97A.341

Service of process duties, domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01

Service of process on

- Nonresident notaries, service for, 359.01
- Postconviction remedy, notice of appeal, 590.06

Signatures

- Congressional election contests, files, records, 209.12
- Writs of execution, 550.04
- Writs or processes, 484.04

Special education, residential programs, notice, 125A.51

State court administrator

- Agreements, collective bargaining, 179A.225
- Alternative dispute resolution information sheet, requirements, 518.168
- Approvals by, office equipment requests, 480.15
- Assignments, 480.19, 480.20
- Attorney, practice as, 480.14
- Building space, leasing, 16B.24
- Certificates and certification, 480A.01
- Child support expedited hearing process, 484.702
- Collections policies and procedures, 480.15, 609.104
- Community dispute resolution program, duties, 494.01, 494.015

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

State court administrator (Cont'd)

- Compensation and salaries, 15A.01, 15A.082
- Computer systems for supreme court, 480.23
- Cooperation, 169A.73
- Court budget systems, duties regarding, 480.15
- Court facilities, model guidelines, development, 484.77
- Court of appeals, support services, 480A.04
- Duties, 480.15, 549.09
- Electronic recording equipment, specifications, 484.72
- Employees, 179A.03, 179A.225, 480.14
- Establishment, 480.13
- Forms
  - Child support, six-month review hearings, duties, 518.1781
  - Child support judgments, duties, 548.091
  - Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01
  - Public authorities summary executions, support, 552.06
  - Putative fathers, 259.52
  - Summary dissolution process, 518.195
- Government Data Practices Act, exemption, 13.90
- Guardians and conservators, statewide registration, 524.5-119
- Information systems, duties regarding, 480.15
- Interest rates, calculation, duties, 549.09
- Memberships, 299C.65
- Payments by, 257.69, 490.123
- Public employer, defined as, 179A.03
- Recommendations, 480.15, 480.16
- Reports given
  - Children, placement in residential programs outside state, 260C.193
  - Drivers license charges, convictions, fines, 171.325
  - Electronic communication information, search warrant applications, 626.085
  - Felony convictions, 201.145
  - Guardians and conservators, 524.5-119
  - Guardianships, conservatorships, incompetents, 201.145
  - Motor vehicle charges and conviction data, 480.15
  - Number of appeals filed with court of appeals, 480A.01
  - Reports to chief justice, 480.15
  - Reports to supreme court and legislature, 480.15
  - Restoration of rights to vote, 201.145
  - Wiretapping, 626A.17
- Reports received
  - Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235
  - Pretrial diversion program reports, 401.065
  - Remote electronic alcohol monitoring program, 169A.73
  - Restitution payments, 611A.04
  - Wiretapping, 626A.17
- Retirement, 352D.02
  - Rules, alternative dispute resolution programs, 572.41
- State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12
- Subpoenas
  - County attorneys, requests for, 388.051
  - Power to issue, 270.83, 298.48
- Summonses, tenants' remedies, preparation, duties, 504B.401
- Support judgments, 548.091
- Supreme court, *see* Court administrator under SUPREME COURT
- Surcharges, collection policies and procedures, 480.15, 609.104
- Tax Court administrator, *see* under TAX COURT
- Teachers, conviction, notice given, 631.40
- Training, expenses, 382.37
- Transfer of duties, 485.27
- Vacancies in office
  - Bond, failure to file, 382.14
  - Salary adjustments, 485.018
- Verdicts, duties regarding
  - Interest, computation, 549.09
  - Reading to jury, 631.17
  - Recording, 631.17
- Violations and penalties
  - Indictments, disclosures of, 628.68

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Judgment liens, docketing, failure to follow statute, penalty, 548.09  
 Misbehavior in office, contempt, 588.01  
 Misconduct in drawing jury, 593.19  
 Warrants, boats or vessels, lawsuits against, 579.02  
 Witnessing, attorneys' binding of clients, 481.08  
 Workers' compensation  
 Awards, copies, 176.451  
 Hearings, duties, 176.306  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 175A.02  
 Writs, real estate tax judgment sales, rents, attachment, 280.38

**COURT COMMISSIONERS**

Appointment  
 Certain courts, powers, 517.041  
 Resigned judges, appointment by supreme court, 480.21  
 Bonds  
 Failure to file, 382.14  
 Generally, *see* County officers and employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
 New bond, notice to file, 382.13  
 Certificates and certification, marriage certificates, 517.13, 517.14  
 Compensation and salaries, fixing after reduction in net tax capacity, 382.20  
 Conflicts of interest, county contracts, 382.18  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 6 s 1  
 Duties  
 Generally, 489.02  
 Solemnization of marriages, 517.04, 517.041  
 Election, 489.01  
 Fees, generally, 357.28  
 Fines, marriage certificates, violations, 517.13  
 Incumbents, 489.01  
 Notaries public, powers of, 358.15  
 Oaths  
 Marriage, parties examined, 517.06  
 Oaths of office, 489.03  
 Recording, 382.10  
 Recording fees, 382.08  
 Office abolished, 489.01  
 Offices, location, 382.04  
 Payments to, certification, 480.21  
 Probate judgeships, 489.01  
 Ramsey County, 383A.20, 383A.35, 489.01  
 Records and record keeping, 489.04  
 Solemnization of marriages  
 Duties, generally, 517.04, 517.041  
 Violations, 517.14  
 Training, expenses, 382.37  
 Vacancies in office, bond, failure to file, 382.14

**COURT-MARTIAL**

*See* MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF

**COURT OF APPEALS**

Administrator  
 County officials, petitions for removal, duties, 351.17  
 Court administrator law, 480.19  
 Duties, generally, 480.07  
 Employees, 480.07  
 Fees, 357.08, 357.29  
 Filing with  
 Attorneys, accusations of misconduct, 481.15  
 Election contests, appeals, 209.09  
 Human services, county agencies, quality control case penalties, 256.017  
 Judicial selection commission, procedure for filling vacancies, 480B.01  
 Net tax capacity, appeals and proof of service, 270C.925  
 Petitions, special elections, removal of county officers, 351.16  
 Public Utilities Commission, appeals, required documents, 216.27  
 Recall of elected state officers, petitions, 211C.04

**COURT OF APPEALS (Cont'd)**

Administrator (Cont'd)  
 Filing with (Cont'd)  
 Recognizance to keep the peace, 625.14  
 Supreme court opinions, 480.06  
 Habeas corpus appeals, duties, 589.29, 589.30  
 Property taxes, appeals, duties, 279.21  
 Recall of elected state officers, duties, 211C.05  
 Retirement, 352D.02  
 Service to supreme court and court of appeals, 480A.04  
 Support services, 480A.04  
 Appeal bonds, money judgments, 550.36  
 Appeals from, supreme court, granting, 480A.10  
 Appeals to  
 Anoka County, personnel board of appeals decisions, 383E.07  
 Boats or vessels, lawsuits against, 579.07  
 Carriers, health threat to others, orders, 144.4181  
 City improvements, awards and assessments, 430.03  
 Commitments, 253B.19, 253B.23  
 Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.03  
 Conciliation court, cases removed from, 491A.02  
 Costs allowed to prevailing party, 549.02  
 Counties, claims against, procedures, 373.09, 373.11  
 Developmentally disabled persons, public guardianship, 252A.21  
 Early childhood intervention, 125A.45  
 Education aid reduction or withholding, 127A.42  
 Evictions, 504B.371  
 Fees, 357.08  
 Foreign laws, judicial notice taken by trial court, 599.06  
 Habeas corpus, appeals from final orders, 589.29, 589.30  
 Human rights, notice requirements, 363A.34  
 Interlocutory appeals, 480A.06  
 Jurisdiction, 216.27  
 Juvenile court, 260B.415, 260C.415  
 Land registration, 508.29, 508A.29  
 Local water management, 103B.345  
 Location, 480A.09  
 Money judgments, 550.36  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, orders, 414.08  
 Net tax capacity, Revenue Department findings, orders, 270C.924  
 News media sources, disclosure, 595.024, 595.025  
 Ninety-day time limit, 480A.08  
 Ordinances, violations, statutory cities, 412.861  
 Partition of real estate, 558.215  
 Pedestrian mall ordinances, 430.031  
 Postconviction remedy, 590.06  
 Probate, 525.71 to 525.731  
 Prosecutors, defense attorney fees, 611.27  
 Public agencies, plaintiff's bonds, expedited appeal, 562.04  
 Public employees, court costs, 480.062  
 Public Utilities Commission orders, 237.25  
 Riparian buffers enforcement, 103F.48  
 Sentences, district court, 244.11  
 Solid waste management, standards and criteria, 473.149  
 South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, activities, 103B.451  
 Trusts, orders concerning, 501C.0204  
 Tuberculosis, health or judicial orders, district court decisions, 144.4810  
 Unemployment insurance, 480A.06, 480A.09  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, state aid, disqualification, 424A.02  
 Watershed districts, establishment or termination, 103D.105, 103D.111  
 Appearances, public guardianship hearings, 252A.19  
 Appellate courts, court of appeals defined as, 645.44  
 Attorneys, nonresidents, practice before court, 481.02  
 Budget, 10.44, 10.45  
 Certificates and certification, cases for transfer to supreme court, 480A.10

**COURT OF APPEALS (Cont'd)**

## Certiorari

Employment and Economic Development Department, review, 480A.06, 480A.09  
 Environmental review decisions, 116D.04  
 Frivolous proceedings, double costs to prevailing party, 606.04  
 Jurisdiction to issue, 480A.06  
 Mediation Services Bureau orders, 179A.051  
 Place of hearing oral argument, 480A.09  
 Public Employment Relations Board decisions, 179A.052  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.105, 480A.06, 480A.09

## Chambers, 480A.05

## Chief judge

Assignments by, special masters, 351.17  
 Generally, 480A.02, 480A.03  
 Panels, assignments to, 480A.03, 480A.08  
 Time limit for decisions, waiving, 480A.08

Clerk of appellate courts, *see* Administrator under this topic

Contested cases, 480A.06, 480A.09

Court administrator, *see* Administrator under this topic

## Court rules

Digital signatures, 325K.27  
 Electronic data transmission, 325K.27  
 Power to make, 480.055  
 Rules of appellate procedure, 480A.08, 480A.10, 480A.11  
 Supplementary rules, 480A.11

Creation, Const. art 6 s 1, 2, 5, 6, 480A.01, art 8 s 2

Definitions, recall of elected state officers, 211C.01

Dispositions, net tax capacity, appeals, 270C.925

## Employees

Authority to hire, 15A.18  
 Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24  
 Collective bargaining, appropriate unit, 179A.101 to 179A.103  
 Defined as court employees, 179A.03  
 Generally, *see* COURT PERSONNEL

## Fees

Appeals, 357.08  
 General fund, depositing in, 480.058  
 Unemployment insurance, appeals, 268.105

Filing with, *see* Administrator under this topic

Garnishment proceedings, 571.88

## Hearings

Election contests, appeals, 209.09  
 Location, 480A.03, 480A.09

In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01, 563.02

## Judges

Appointment, Const. art 14 s 8, 480A.02  
 Approvals by, wiretapping, emergency interceptions without warrant, 626A.065  
 Ballots, 204B.36  
 Benefits, 43A.24, 43A.27  
 Candidates for office, 204B.06, 204B.08, 204B.11, 480A.02  
 Censure, 490A.02  
 Chambers, 480A.05  
 Chief judge, 351.17, 480A.02, 480A.03  
 Compensation and salaries, Const. art 6 s 5, 15A.082, 480A.02  
 Congressional district seats, 480A.02  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 6 s 2  
 Conviction, removal from office, 490A.02  
 Court of Appeals Judges Association, 480.054  
 Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
 Definitions, 209.01, 211C.01, 490.121  
 Disqualification, suspension, removal, or retirement, 490A.02, 490A.03  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Election of, 204B.34, 480A.02  
 Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 1  
 Jurisdiction, Const. art 6 s 2  
 Memberships, Judicial Standards Board, 490A.01  
 Number, 480A.01  
 Oath of office, 480A.02

**COURT OF APPEALS (Cont'd)**

## Judges (Cont'd)

Other offices, Const. art 6 s 6  
 Panels of judges, 480A.03, 480A.08  
 Qualifications, Const. art 6 s 5  
 Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Representation, 244.09, 480.052  
 Residence, 480A.02  
 Retirement, *see* JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)  
 Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
 Statewide seats, 480A.02  
 Telephone use, long distance bills, data classification, 10.46  
 Term of office, Const. art 6 s 6, 480A.02  
 Travel expenses, 480A.02  
 Vacancies, 480A.02, 490.126  
 Judgments, deposit of funds with court, real estate, effect, 548.12

## Judicial review

Administrative rules, 14.44, 14.45, 480A.06, 480A.09  
 Contested cases, 14.63, 14.65, 14.66, 48A.15  
 County officers, petitions for removal, 351.17  
 Environmental review decisions, 116D.04  
 Fourth judicial district family court, referee orders and decrees, 484.65  
 Human services, penalties, 256.017  
 Punitive damages, 549.20  
 Special education, due process decisions and orders, 125A.091  
 Tax classification, iron-bearing formations, 273.16  
 Unemployment insurance, certiorari, 268.105, 480A.06, 480A.09

## Jurisdiction

Appeals, Public Utilities Commission, 216.27  
 Bank holding companies, interstate banking acquisitions, 48.93  
 Generally, 480A.06  
 Net tax capacity, appeals, 270C.925  
 Public utility rates, determination of reasonableness, 216.27  
 Writs of mandamus, 586.11

Knowledge of treason, disclosure requirement, 609.39

Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08

## Opinions

Fees, exception, 357.08  
 Generally, 480A.08  
 Reports about, revisor of statutes, defects noted in statutes, 3C.04

## Orders

County officers, 351.17, 351.18, 351.23  
 Jurisdiction to issue, 480A.06

Panels, assignment to, 480A.03, 480A.08

## Petitions to

Tax classification, iron-bearing formations, 273.16  
 Writs of certiorari, 606.01

Review, *see* Judicial review under this topic

Rules, *see* Court rules under this topic

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

## Transfer of cases from

Generally, 480A.07  
 Supreme court, accelerated review, 480A.10

Violations and penalties, judges, recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09

Wiretapping, duties, 626A.065

## Writs

Jurisdiction to issue, 480A.06  
 Mandamus, 586.09, 586.11

**COURT PERSONNEL**

Bailiffs, *see* BAILIFFS

Bond, filing, oaths, where filed, 358.11

Bribery, 609.42

## Clerks of court

Foreign courts, *see* CLERKS OF COURT  
 State courts, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATORS

Collective bargaining, 179A.101 to 179A.103

Compensation and salaries

Payroll, preparation, 16A.17

**COURT PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)  
 Unclassified employees, compensation plan, 43A.18  
 Continuing education, 2.724  
 County employees, transfer to state, 480.181  
 Court administrators, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATORS  
 Court commissioners, *see* COURT COMMISSIONERS  
 Court of appeals employees, *see* Employees under COURT OF APPEALS  
 Court reporters, *see* COURT REPORTERS  
 Court services departments, *see* COURT SERVICES DEPARTMENTS  
 Definitions, state employment, 43A.02  
 District courts, *see* DISTRICT COURTS  
 False names, giving to, criminal penalties, 609.506  
 Fees  
   Fees for services not rendered, 357.29, 357.30  
   Generally, 357.01 to 357.41  
   Local correctional fees, 244.18  
   Penalty for refusal to itemize, 357.31  
 Hearing officers, *see* HEARING OFFICERS  
 Judges, *see* JUDGES  
 Judicial branch employees, state employment, 43A.02, 43A.04, 43A.08  
 Judicial officers  
   Education and training, bail evaluations, racial and cultural neutrality, 480.30  
   Harassment, interference with judicial proceeding, 609.749  
   Stalking, interference with judicial proceeding defined as, 609.749  
 Jurors, *see* JURIES  
 Jury commissioners, district court, 593.19, 593.37, 593.48  
 Law clerks, *see* LAW CLERKS  
 Misconduct, 609.515  
 Oaths of office, filing, 358.11  
 Probation officers, *see* PROBATION OFFICERS  
 Referees, *see* REFEREES (COURT)  
 Reports about, state court administrator, duties, 480.15  
 Travel expenses, airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435

**COURT REPORTERS**  
 Administrative hearings office, 14.52  
 Appointment, 179A.101, 486.01, 525.11  
 Bond, 486.01  
 Charge to jury, recording, 486.02  
 Collective bargaining, appropriate units, 179A.101  
 Commitment records of convicted persons, duties, 243.49, 243.50  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Attorneys' removal or suspension proceedings, 481.15  
   Fees, 177.27  
   Probate proceedings, 525.11, 525.111  
   Setting, court administrator, 486.05  
   Substitute reporters, 486.01  
 Conciliation courts, duties generally, 491A.03  
 County employees, transfer to state employment, 480.181  
 Court administrators, duties, 486.05  
 Court reporting firms, 486.10  
 Court transcripts, duties regarding  
   Fees, 144A.2511, 486.055, 486.06  
   Filing, 486.03  
   Matters recorded, 486.02  
 District courts, *see* Court reporters under DISTRICT COURTS  
 Fees  
   Commitment papers, 243.49  
   Compensation and salary violations, hearings and litigation, 177.27  
   Court transcripts, 144A.2511, 486.055, 486.06  
   Human Rights Department, 363A.29, 363A.33  
   Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29  
   Referee cases, 357.20  
 Freelance court reporters, 486.10  
 Hearings, electronic recordings, child support expedited hearing process, 484.702  
 Juvenile courts, 260.041  
 Minnesota Code of Military Justice, detail, 192A.16

**COURT REPORTERS (Cont'd)**

Oath of office, 486.01  
 Objections, recording, 486.02  
 Questions by counsel, recording, 486.02  
 School board hearings, teachers, discharge, 122A.40  
 State contracts, preferences, 179A.23  
 Substitute judges, service to, 486.04  
 Substitute reporters, 486.01  
 Travel expenses, 486.05

**COURT RULES**  
 Adoption, petition, contents, 259.23  
 Appellate procedure  
   1st degree murder, direct appeals to supreme court, 632.14  
   Alternative to rule, judgments, stays of execution, 550.36  
   Certiorari, Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 176.471  
   Lawsuits against public bodies when plaintiff's bond required, 562.04  
   Writs of mandamus, 586.11  
 Civil procedure, *see* RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE  
 Court of appeals, *see* Court rules under COURT OF APPEALS  
 Criminal procedure, *see* RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE  
 Digital signatures, 325K.27  
 District court, *see* Court rules under DISTRICT COURTS  
 Electronic data transmission, 325K.27  
 Evidence, *see* Rules of evidence under EVIDENCE  
 Judges, disqualification, suspension, removal, or retirement, 490A.02  
 Juvenile courts, *see* Court rules under JUVENILE COURTS  
 Legal services, eligibility, 480.243  
 Legislature's rights, 480.058, 480.059  
 No-fault automobile insurance, arbitration, 65B.525  
 Probate courts, statutes superseded by court rules, 480.056  
 Publication in Minnesota Statutes, 3C.08, 480.057  
 Revenue recapture, 270A.12  
 Revisor of statutes, duties, 480.057  
 Rules of civil procedure, *see* RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE  
 Rules of Criminal Procedure, *see* RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE  
 Rules of Criminal Procedure Advisory Committee, establishment, 480.059  
 Rules of evidence, *see* under EVIDENCE  
 Sentencing  
   Guidelines, *see* SENTENCING GUIDELINES  
   Worksheets, 609.115  
 Statutes, 480.056  
 Supreme court, *see* Court rules under SUPREME COURT  
 Tax Court, *see* Court rules under TAX COURT  
 Various courts, power to make, 480.055

**COURT RULES ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 480.052

**COURT SERVICES DEPARTMENTS**  
 Bail evaluations, 480.30, 629.74  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, reports, 260E.35  
 Child custody investigations, 518.167  
 Data, *see* Court services data under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Employees, education and training, 480.30  
 Orders, detention of juveniles on conditional release or probation, 244.19  
 Parenting time, supervision of, 518.176  
 Payments to, bail evaluations, Corrections Department payments, 629.74  
 Probation officers, *see* PROBATION OFFICERS  
 Probation offices, *see* Offices under PROBATION  
 Supervised release, *see* SUPERVISED RELEASE  
 Veterans treatment court program, 609.1056

**COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS**  
 Construction contracts  
   Brand names, specifications, 326.031  
   County seats and counties, 374.34 to 374.38  
   First class cities and counties, 374.14, 374.15, 374.17  
 County seats and counties  
   Authority to construct, 374.25



**COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

County seats and counties (Cont'd)

- Bids for construction work, 374.34, 374.35
- Bonds, 374.26 to 374.30
- Building commission
  - Bids, 374.34
  - Bonds, 374.27
  - Building management, 374.18, 374.37
  - Contracts, conflicts of interest, 374.38
  - Employees, compensation and salaries, 374.33, 374.37
  - Generally, 374.31
  - Members, 374.38
  - Plans and specifications, 374.33, 374.34
- Building management, 374.18, 374.37
- Construction, 374.35, 374.36
- Contractors, performance bonds, 374.37
- Duties regarding provision, 373.05
- Employees, 374.37
- Land, building sites, acquisition, 374.32
- Plans and specifications, 374.33, 374.34

First class cities and counties

- Architects, engineers, and others, 374.12
- Best value RFPs, 374.13
- Bids for construction work, 374.13, 374.14
- Building commission
  - Bids for construction work, 374.13, 374.14
  - Building management, 374.18
  - Construction contracts, 374.14
  - Employees, 374.17
  - Generally, 374.10
  - Members, 374.08 to 374.10, 374.19, 374.38
  - Plans and specifications, 374.12
- Building management, 374.18
- City bonds, 374.02, 374.20
- Construction, 374.14, 374.15, 374.17
- Contractors, 374.14, 374.15
- Costs, existing building, 374.16
- County bonds or certificates of indebtedness, 374.02, 374.20
- Generally, 374.001
- Joint authority, 374.01
- Land, 374.11, 374.20
- Municipal auditorium, 374.21
- Plans and specifications, 374.12

Hennepin County

- Budget procedures, 383B.754
- Exclusive control of, regulations concerning, 383B.753
- Expenses, warrants, 383B.752
- First class cities courthouse and city hall law, exception, 374.001
- Housing and redevelopment authority, powers and duties, 383B.77
- Maintenance and control of, 383B.751
- Municipal Building Commission, duties, 383B.75

Ramsey County, 374.001, 383A.39

Saint Paul-Ramsey County, 374.001, 383A.39

**COURTHOUSES**

- Ammunition, possession in, 609.66
- Consolidation of counties, 371.13
- Construction contracts, brand names, specifications, 326.031
- Counties
  - Duties regarding, 373.05, 375.18
  - Site selection and acquisition, county boards, duties, 375.181
- County law libraries, housing in, 134A.07
- Courthouse and city hall buildings, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS
- District court, temporary courthouses, 484.35
- Explosives, possession in, 609.66
- Federal Courts Building (Saint Paul), Landmark Center, 4.077
- Firearms, possession in, 609.66
- Historic places, 138.664
- Saint Louis County, 383C.17, 383C.172, 484.45
- United States land acquisition for, 1.042
- Waiting areas, victims of crime, separate areas, 611A.034

**COURTHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Washington County Courthouse, 138.664, 138.93

**COURTS**

Access to data

- Personnel data, protection of employees or others, 13.43
- State Competency Restoration Board, 611.56

Accounting and bookkeeping, statewide accounting system, exemption, 16A.18

Adult guardianship and protective proceedings

- Communications between, 524.5-604
- Cooperation, 524.5-605
- Hearings, 524.5-801
- Orders, 524.5-801, 524.5-802
- Petitions, 524.5-801, 524.5-802
- Testimony in foreign states, 524.5-606

Appeals court, *see* COURT OF APPEALS

Appeals from

- Court of appeals, *see* COURT OF APPEALS
- Supreme court, *see* SUPREME COURT

Appropriations to

- Availability, appropriation for second year of biennium, 16A.283
- Exemption, allotment and encumbrance system, 16A.14
- Transfers between programs within fund, 16A.285

Arbitration, *see* ARBITRATION

Attachment, *see* Orders under ATTACHMENT

Budgets, uniform standards, state court administrator, duties, 480.15

Building space

- Generally, *see* COURTHOUSES
- Leasing from Administration Department, 16B.24

Certificates and certification, labor disputes, injunctions, appeal, 185.15

Child maltreatment reports, consulting, 257.0725

Conciliation courts, *see* CONCILIATION COURTS

Confirmations by, health maintenance organizations, 60B.171

Constitutional provisions

- Establishment, Const. art 6 s 1 to 12
- Judicial powers, Const. art 3 s 1

Consultative services, mental health, Human Services Department, duties, 246.015

Contempts, *see* CONTEMPTS

Contracts, 16C.073

Costs, *see* COSTS AND DISBURSEMENTS (COURTS)

Court administrators, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATORS

Court commissioners, *see* COURT COMMISSIONERS

Court of appeals, *see* COURT OF APPEALS

Court services departments, *see* COURT SERVICES DEPARTMENTS

Courts-martial, *see* under MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF

Courts of equity, jurisdiction, 317A.907

Criminal history data, 13.87

Data

- Court services departments, *see* COURT SERVICES DEPARTMENTS
- Criminal history data, 13.87
- Government Data Practices Act, exemption, 13.90

Debts to, Revenue Department, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17

Declaratory judgment, *see* Courts, duties under DÉCLARATORY JUDGMENT

Defendants, *see* DEFENDANTS

Defenses, *see* DEFENSES

Definitions

- Custodial trusts, 529.01
- Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515
- Labor disputes, 185.18
- Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act, 518D.102
- Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

District courts, *see* DISTRICT COURTS

Employees, *see* COURT PERSONNEL

Exemptions

- Administrative procedure, 14.03
- Statewide accounting system, 16A.18

**COURTS (Cont'd)**

Failure to appear, generally, criminal proceedings, 609.49, 609.491

Federal courts, *see* UNITED STATES COURTS

Fines, collecting, dog and cat dealers, 325F.792

General laws, Const. art 12 s 1

Guardianship and protective proceedings

    Generally, *see* GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

    Venue, 524.5-108

Health maintenance organizations, rehabilitation, 60B.171

Human Services Licensing Act, duties, 245A.04

Indian tribal courts, 253B.212, 260.771, 480.065

Inferior courts authorized, Const. art 6 s 1

Interpreters, *see* INTERPRETERS

Judges, *see* JUDGES

Judgments, *see* JUDGMENTS

Judicial branch

    Electronic payments, 480.237

    Exemption from Administrative Procedure Act, 14.03

    Public Defense Board, relationship to, 611.215

Judicial districts of district court, *see* JUDICIAL DISTRICTS

Judicial notice, *see* JUDICIAL NOTICE

Judicial or hearing officers, *see* HEARING OFFICERS

Judicial powers, Const. art 3 s 1

Jurisdiction

    Constitutional provisions regarding, Const. art 6 s 1

    Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01, 518F.04

    Insurance holding company systems, domestic insurers, acquisition of control, 60D.17

    Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 260.93

    Labor disputes, limitations, 185.07, 185.11, 185.13

    Municipal Contracting Law disputes, 471.345

    Personal jurisdiction, 543.19

    Public contract and procurement disputes, 16C.281

    Unauthorized insurers, 72A.33

Juvenile courts, *see* JUVENILE COURTS

Long-arm statutes, *see* LONG-ARM STATUTES

Military courts, *see* MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF

MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Personal jurisdiction, 543.19

Policies, airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435

Printing, 3.195, 16C.073

Probate court, *see* PROBATE COURT

Property held by, presumption of abandonment, 345.38

Purchases by

    Carpet replacement, recycling, 16C.073

    Correctional industry products, 16C.151

    Paper stock, 16C.073

Receivers and receivership, federal savings and loan insurance corporation, acting as, 51A.46

Records and record keeping

    Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01

    Loss or destruction, abstracts of title as substitute evidence, 601.04, 601.05

    Public defenders, waiver of right to, 611.19

    State records, 138.17

Recycling

    Carpet replacement contracts, 16C.073

    Recyclable material containers, 115A.151

Reports given

    Distribution to legislature, 3.195

    Employers misrepresenting nature of employment relationship, 181.722

Rules, *see* COURT RULES

Seals, 358.03, 358.04

Search warrants, issuance, *see* SEARCH WARRANTS

Solemnization of marriages, duties, 517.04

Special jurisdiction, pleadings before, 628.20

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

Statewide accounting system, exemption, 16A.18

Supreme court, *see* SUPREME COURT

Tax Court, *see* TAX COURT

Transcripts, *see* TRANSCRIPTS

**COURTS (Cont'd)**

Transfer of cases, *see* TRANSFER OF CASES

Treatment courts, fees, 357.42

Trials, *see* TRIALS

Tribal courts, 253B.212, 260.771, 480.065

United States courts, *see* UNITED STATES COURTS

Venue, *see* VENUE

Veterans treatment court program, 609.1056

Waste management practices, 115A.471

Wills, depositing with, 524.2-515

Witness tampering, *see* WITNESS TAMPERING

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, *see* WORKERS' COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS

Writs of execution, *see* WRITS OF EXECUTION

**COURTS-MARTIAL**

National Guard, *see* Courts-martial under MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF

**COVENANTS**

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, bonds (public debt), 41A.05

Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS

Controlled substances, residential rental property, 504B.171, 609.33

Conveyances

    Implied covenants of title, 507.16

    Short form mortgages, meaning of covenants, 507.15

    Warranty deeds, obligatory covenants, 507.07

Defined, metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.02

Environmental covenants, generally, 114E.10 to 114E.65

Firearms, unlawful use or possession, residential rental property, 504B.171

Landlords and tenants, generally, 504B.161

Mortgages, attorney fees, 582.01, 582.02

Noncompete covenants, income from, allocation to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17

Prostitution and prostitution related activities, residential rental property, 504B.171

Residential rental property, unlawful activities, covenants not to allow, 504B.171

Restricted use covenants, county zoning, conditional use permits, 394.301

Restrictive covenants, residential programs (human services), limitations, 245A.11

Running with the land, *see* COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND

State, refunding certificates, 16A.671

State land sales or exchanges, marginal lands or wetlands, 103F.535

Tenants, covenant of lessee not to introduce drugs, 504B.171, 609.33

Toll facilities, revenue bonds, securing payment, 160.89

Unlawful activities, landlords and tenants, covenant not to allow on premises, 504B.171

**COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND**

Agricultural preserves, 40A.10, 40A.11

Auxiliary forest contracts, 88.49

Defined, metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.02

Economic development authorities, sale of property, 469.105

Environmental covenants, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL COVENANTS

Fences (partition), agreements to build and maintain, 344.16

Land registration

    Certificates of possessory title (CPT), 508A.24

    Certificates of title, 508.24

    Decrees of registration, 508.24

Membership camping, copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, applications, 473H.05

Mineral leases, iron ore, state mineral lands, 93.20

Minerals management account, 93.22

Native prairie conservation easements, 84.96

Private transfer fee obligations, *see* under REAL PROPERTY

Restrictive covenants

    Agricultural preserves, 40A.10, 40A.11

    Discharge of restrictive covenant affecting protected class, 507.18

    Flag display, 500.215

**COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND (Cont'd)**

Restrictive covenants (Cont'd)  
 Tax-forfeited lands, marginal lands, 282.018  
 Soil and water conservation districts, erosion control practice, 103C.501  
 Sustainable forest incentive program  
 Enrollment applications, 290C.04  
 Length of covenant, 290C.055  
 Release from, when required, 290C.04, 290C.10  
 Transfer fee covenants, *see* Private transfer fee obligations under REAL PROPERTY  
 Wetland preservation areas, 103F.612, 103F.613

**COVID-19**

Exemptions, commercial pesticide applicators, 18B.33  
 Occupational diseases, COVID-19 defined as, 176.011  
 Small business loan guarantees, 116J.881  
 Vaccinations

Dentists, 150A.055  
 Practice of pharmacy, 151.01

**COX, EUGENE SAINT JULIEN**

House, historic place, 138.664

**COYOTES**

Definitions, 97A.015

**Hunting**

Artificial lights, use, 97B.081  
 Licenses, 97A.475, 97B.601  
 Predator control, bounty, 97B.671, 348.125

Imports and exports of, live, 97B.651

**CRAFT SUPPLIES**

*See* HOBBY CRAFT ITEMS

*See* NOTIONS (SUNDRIES)

**CRAFT WORKERS**

*See* ARTISANS

**CRANE LAKE**

Fishing, 84B.061

**CRANES (MACHINES)**

Brakes, foot brakes, exceptions, 169.67  
 Inspections, mobile cranes, *see* Commercial motor vehicle inspections under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 License plates, exemption, 168.012  
 Mobile cranes

Commercial motor vehicle inspections, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

Defined, 169.011  
 Length, limitations, 169.81  
 Transportation, oversize vehicle permits, 169.86

Motor vehicle registration, exemption, 168.012

Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemption, 168.012

Operators, certification, 182.6525, 182.659

Railroads, cranes on tracks, clearances, 219.45 to 219.53, 219.98

Special mobile equipment, cranes defined as, 168.002, 168A.01

**CRAZY HORSE LAW**

Generally, 340A.311

**CREAM**

*See also* DAIRY PRODUCTS

Adulterated cream, 32D.19

Affidavits, rBGH-free cream, 32D.23

Bacterial or coliform counts, sour cream, exceptions, 32D.13

Creameries, *see* CREAMERIES

Definitions, 27.01, 32D.01

Enforcement of law, cream for manufacturing purposes, 32D.02

Fines, adulterated cream, violations, 32D.19

Fluid milk products, cream defined as, 32D.01

Grades and grading, violations, 32D.18

Half and half, defined as fluid milk product, 32D.01

Labels and labeling, rBGH-free cream, 32D.23

Pasteurization, cooling after, 32D.21

Perishable farm products, cream defined as, 27.01

rBGH-free cream, 32D.23

Reconstituted cream, defined as fluid milk product, 32D.01

Records and record keeping, rBGH-free cream, 32D.23

**CREAM (Cont'd)****Sale or purchase**

Adulterated cream, 32D.19  
 Labels and labeling, 32D.20  
 Pasteurization, 32D.20, 32D.21  
 rBGH-free cream, 32D.23

Samples and sampling, 32D.18

Selected class II dairy products, 17.54, 32D.24, 32D.26

**Sour cream**

Bacterial or coliform counts, exceptions, 32D.13  
 Defined as fluid milk product, 32D.01

Transportation, farm trucks, use for, 168.002

Violations and penalties, 32D.18, 32D.19

Wholesale dealers, *see* WHOLESAL PRODUCE DEALERS

**CREAMERIES**

Creamery cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Definitions, dairy products, 32D.01

Insurance, single risk, mutual insurance companies, 60A.09

Manufacturers or producers, creameries defined as, 325D.01

Sanitation, unsanitary conditions, 31.161

**CREDIT**

*See also* BANKRUPTCY

*See also* CREDITORS

*See also* INDEBTEDNESS

*See also* INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS

*See also* LOANS

**Advances of credit**

Defined, 10A.01

Reports about, political committees or funds, 10A.20

Bank deposits and collections, customer accounts, availability of funds, 336.4-215

Banker's credit, defined, 336.2-325

Boarding and lodging houses, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Buyer in ordinary course of business, defined, 336.1-201

Confirmed credit, defined, 336.2-325

Consumer credit, *see* CONSUMER CREDIT

**Credit agreements**

Fraudulent transfers, 513.44, 513.45

Generally, 513.33

Credit cards, *see* CREDIT CARDS

Credit reports, *see* Consumer reports under CONSUMERS

Deficiency judgment, 325G.21, 325G.22, 325G.36

**Definitions**

Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01

Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.1-204, 336.2-325

Savings Association Act, 51A.02

Worthless checks, 604.113

Direct or indirect profit, extension of credit defined as, 356A.01

Disclosure, insurance purposes, 72A.497

Dishonored checks, *see* under CHECKS

Extension of credit, 332.52, 356A.01

Finance charges, *see* FINANCE CHARGES

Financial ability, false representation, 609.82

Financial transaction cards, *see* CREDIT CARDS

Food and beverage service establishments, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Fraud in obtaining, 327.131, 327.75, 609.82

Furnished apartment houses, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Hotels, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Insolvent, defined, 336.1-201

Investment companies, computing, 54.295

Letters of credit, *see* LETTERS OF CREDIT

Lines of credit, school districts, 123B.12

Open end credit, loan solicitation and unrequested checks, exception, 47.605

**Open end credit sales**

Delinquency and collection charges, 334.171

Finance charges, 334.16, 334.17

Organizations, rates of interest, points, finance charges, fees, 334.022

Reports about, *see* Consumer reports under CONSUMERS

Resorts, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Revolving lines of credit, mortgages, securing, 287.05, 507.325

**CREDIT (Cont'd)**

Sales, credit period, duration, 336.2-310  
 School districts, lines of credit, 123B.12  
 Seller financed agricultural input, credit sales, 325E.36  
 Spouses, equal treatment of, 325G.042  
 State Agricultural Society agreements, 37.32  
 Tourist camps, obtaining by fraud, 327.131  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.16  
 Value, defined, 336.1-204  
 Violations and penalties, obtaining by fraud, 609.82

**CREDIT CARD DISCLOSURE ACT**  
 Generally, 325G.40 to 325G.47

**CREDIT CARDS**  
*See also* CONSUMER CREDIT  
*See also* FINANCE CHARGES  
 Access devices, information from, security breaches, 325E.64  
 Annual fees  
   Application of federal law, 325G.45  
   Computations, 325G.41  
   Definitions, 325G.02, 325G.41  
   Disclosure requirement, 325G.42  
 Applications for, address verifications, 325G.052  
 Bank credit cards  
   Charges, limitations, 48.185  
   Open end loan accounts, regulated lenders, 56.125  
 Charges, limitations, 48.185  
 Credit Card Disclosure Act, 325G.40 to 325G.47  
 Credit card receivables, income and franchise taxes, property and receipts factors, determination, 290.191  
 Definitions  
   Credit issued to minors, 325E.63  
   Savings Association Act, 51A.02  
 Disclosure  
   Alternative compliance, 325G.46  
   Billing information, 325G.05  
   Credit card applications, 325G.41 to 325G.42  
   Generally, 325G.42  
   Names, 363A.16  
   Requirement, generally, 325G.42, 325G.47  
   Surcharges, 325G.051  
 Finance charges, *see* FINANCE CHARGES  
 Fraud  
   Fraudulent use by military personnel, 192A.6013  
   Misrepresentation or deceptive practices, 325G.05  
   Telecommunications and information services, 237.73, 609.893  
   Violations and penalties, 325G.05  
 Holders, addresses and telephone numbers, recording, 325F.982  
 Liability  
   Charges, 325G.03, 325G.04  
   Damages, 325G.44  
   School personnel, 123B.02  
   Unauthorized use, 325G.04  
 Local governments, use, 471.381, 471.382  
 Lost or stolen, 325G.02, 325G.04  
 Marketing, postsecondary students, marketing to, 135A.145  
 Married women, surname on credit card, 325G.041  
 Minors, issuing to, 325E.63  
 Motor vehicle fuel sales, local government restrictions based on payment method, prohibition, 325E.085  
 Numbers  
   Check cashing, restrictions on use, 325F.981  
   State agency payments, data classification, 16A.626  
 Open end accounts, bank accounts, 48.185, 56.125  
 Payments by  
   Courts, payments to, 480.237  
   Custodial trust accounts, payments from, 529.08  
   Hennepin county procedures and authorization, 383B.116, 383B.1161, 383B.1162  
   MinnesotaCare, premiums, 256L.06, 256L.15  
   Motor vehicle registration fees, 168.33  
   Property tax payments, authorized payment method, 276.02  
   School personnel, school related purchases, 123B.02  
   State agencies, payments to, 16A.626

**CREDIT CARDS (Cont'd)**

Payments by (Cont'd)  
   State High School League, 128C.10  
 Refunds, 325G.03, 325G.04  
 Scanning devices and reencoders, unauthorized use as identity theft, 609.527  
 Telecommunications and information services, fraud, 237.73, 609.893  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, refusal to issue to women, 363A.16  
 Unsolicited cards, 325G.03, 325G.04  
 Violations and penalties  
   Misuse to secure services, 609.545  
   Nondisclosure  
     Billing information, 325G.05  
     Rates, fees, or charges, 325G.42, 325G.43, 325G.47  
     Surcharges, 325G.051  
   Postsecondary schools, student data, marketing violations, 135A.145  
 Vouchers, payment instrument, exclusion from definition, money transmitters, 53B.03

**CREDIT COUNSELING**  
*See* DEBT MANAGEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS  
*See* DEBT SETTLEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS

**CREDIT INSURANCE**  
 Agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Amount, limitations, 62B.04  
 Applications, creditors, taking, 62B.09  
 Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
 Certificates of insurance, 62E.06 to 62E.08  
 Claims, generally, 62B.10  
 Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 62B.12  
 Contested cases, rates, 70A.06  
 Credit accident and health insurance  
   Generally, *see* Credit health and accident insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
   Health plans, exclusion, 62A.011  
 Credit insurance companies  
   Authorization, 62B.12  
   Certificates of authority, revocation or suspension, 62B.14  
   Charges, limitations, 62B.08  
   Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853  
   Disclosure, incomplete coverage, 62B.04  
   Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
   Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
   Licenses, revocation or suspension, 62B.14  
   Payments by, 62B.08, 62B.12  
   Premiums, duties, 62B.08  
   Reports given, 62B.07  
 Credit involuntary unemployment insurance  
   Compensation, 62B.08  
   Definitions, 62B.02, 62B.08  
   Loans and credit sale contracts, generally, 47.59  
   Regulated lenders, 56.155  
   Term insurance, 62B.03  
 Credit sale contracts, generally, 47.59  
 Credit unions, accepting reimbursement, 52.04  
 Creditors, applications, taking, 62B.09  
 Cybersecurity events, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Debtors, choice of insurer, 62B.11  
 Definitions  
   Credit life and accident and health insurance, 62B.02  
   Information security program, 60A.985  
 Disability insurance, 56.125, 56.155, 62B.04  
 Disclosure, policies, 62B.06, 62B.12  
 Exemptions, 62B.01  
 Forfeitures, violations of orders, 62B.14  
 Forms, 62B.03, 62B.07  
 Group insurance, certificates, evidence, 62B.06  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* Credit health and accident insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health care utilization review, exclusion, 62M.02

**CREDIT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Hearings, forms, disapproval, 62B.07  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Judicial review, generally, 62B.13, 62B.14  
 Life insurance, *see* Credit life insurance under LIFE INSURANCE  
 Limited lines, 60K.31, 60K.36 to 60K.39  
 Loans  
   Generally, 47.59  
   Open end loans, charges, 48.185  
 Policies  
   Critical period provisions, 62B.04  
   Definitions, 62B.04  
   Delivery, 62B.06, 62B.09  
   Disability benefit provisions, 62B.03, 62B.04  
   Disclosure requirements, 62B.06, 62B.12  
   Exclusion, accident and health insurance policies, 62E.02  
   Filing, 62B.07, 70A.06  
   Forms, effective date, 62B.12  
   Generally, 62B.06, 62B.07  
   Group policies, 62B.03, 62B.05, 62B.07  
   Individual policies, 62B.03  
   Issuance, generally, 62B.09  
   Policies not issued, creditors' duties, 62B.08  
   Termination, premium refund, 62B.08  
 Premiums  
   Approval, 62B.07  
   Banks, 48.155, 48.185  
   Effective date, 62B.12  
   Limitations, 62B.08  
   Not interest or charges, 62B.09  
   Prepayment of debt, unearned premium, refund, 62B.05  
   Rate schedules, filing, 62B.07, 62B.08  
   Refunds, 62B.05, 62B.06, 62B.08  
 Producers, *see* INSURANCE PRODUCERS  
 Property insurance, 47.59, 56.155  
 Rates, contested cases, 70A.06  
 Regulated lenders, 56.125, 56.155  
 Reports about, 62B.07  
 Sales, commissions, 47.016  
 Scope of law, 62B.01  
 Term, 62B.05, 62B.12  
 Violations and penalties  
   Generally, order for compliance, 62B.12, 62B.13  
   Information security program, 60A.9857  
   Orders, forfeiture, 62B.14

**CREDIT SERVICES ORGANIZATIONS**  
 Accelerated mortgage payment providers, generally, 332.30 to 332.303  
 Addresses  
   Contract requirements, 332.58  
   Registration requirements, 332.54  
 Advertising, unlawful acts, 332.54  
 Agents  
   Registration requirements, 332.54  
   Surety bond, exemption, 332.56  
 Audits and examinations, assessments, 46.131  
 Buyers  
   Contracts, copies to, 332.58  
   Credit status, statements regarding acts, 332.56  
   Defined, 332.52  
   Rights, 332.53, 332.54, 332.57, 332.59  
 Complaints, disclosure, registration, 332.54  
 Consumer protection, trade regulations, 332.52 to 332.60  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Generally, 332.54, 332.58  
   State, debts to, 16D.04, 16D.06  
 Copies  
   Contracts, 332.54, 332.58  
   Disclosure statements, 332.57  
 Damages, lawsuits, 332.60  
 Definitions, collection agencies and practices, 332.52  
 Disclosure  
   Buyers' rights, 332.57

**CREDIT SERVICES ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Disclosure (Cont'd)  
   Registration requirements, 332.54  
 Disclosure statements, generally, 332.57  
 Exclusions, 332.52  
 Extension of credit  
   Defined, 332.52  
   Referrals acts, 332.56  
 False representation acts, 332.56  
 False statements acts, 332.56  
 Fees, registration, 332.54  
 Fraud, 332.56, 332.59  
 Generally, 332.52 to 332.60  
 Investigations, Commerce Department, duties, powers, 332.59  
 Lawsuits  
   Buyers' rights, waivers, burden of proof, 332.53  
   Disclosure, registration, 332.54  
   Generally, 332.60  
   Remedies, 332.59, 332.60  
 Names  
   Contract requirements, 332.58  
   Registration requirements, 332.54  
 Nationwide Multistate Licensing System and Registry, participation, 332.54  
 Notice of cancellation, 332.58  
 Owners, registration requirements, 332.54  
 Payments by  
   Cash or securities in lieu of surety bond, 332.55  
   Registration fees, 332.54  
 Records and record keeping  
   Buyers, inspection rights, 332.54  
   Disclosure statements, 332.57  
   Registration statements, 332.54  
 Registration, 332.54, 332.59  
 Representatives, surety bonds, 332.56  
 Sales, unlawful acts, 332.54  
 Salespersons, surety bond, exemption, 332.56  
 Service of process, agents, registration, 332.54  
 Subpoenas, Commerce Department, duties, powers, 332.59  
 Surety bonds  
   Cash or securities in lieu of, 332.55  
   Company issuing, registration, 332.54  
   Exemptions, 332.56  
   Requirements, 332.55  
 Trade regulations and consumer protection, 332.52 to 332.60  
 Violations and penalties  
   Buyers' rights, attempts to waive, 332.53  
   False representation, 332.56  
   False statements, 332.56  
   Fraud, misrepresentation, or deceptive practices, 332.56, 332.59  
   Generally, 332.59  
 Waivers, buyers' rights, 332.53, 332.59

**CREDIT UNIONS**  
 Access to data, books and records, 52.06  
 Accounts  
   Abandoned or inactive accounts, 52.191  
   Access, generally, 52.06  
   Access by government authorities, 13A.02 to 13A.04, 48.513  
   Multiparty accounts, 52.131  
   Real estate trust accounts, 82.75  
   Transfer or closure, procedures, 47.77  
 Agreements by  
   Consent cease and desist order, executing with Commerce Department, 52.062  
   Local public funds, investment, 118A.05, 118A.07  
 Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
 Appeals  
   Amendments to bylaws and certificates of organization, disapproval, 52.02  
   Certificates of organization, disapproval, 52.01  
   Suspension notices, 52.063  
 Applications for forming, 52.05

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Articles of incorporation, filing with commerce commissioner, 47.08

Asset accounts, prepaid expenses, 52.06

Assets

- Distributing, receivers duties, 52.064
- Inventory, liquidation, 49.24
- Liquid assets, amount required, 52.17
- Liquidation, *see* same under this topic
- Security, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation loans, 49.05

Assignments, insolvency, 49.013

Attachments, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Attorneys' fees, default on loans, collection actions, 52.04

Audits and examining, *see* Examining under this topic

Banks, credit unions defined as, 336.1-201, 336.4-105, 336.4A-105

Board of directors

- Appointments by, supervisory committee, 52.08
- Bylaws, amending, 52.02
- Consolidation plan, filing, 52.064
- Credit manager, appointing, 52.09
- Definitions, 52.001
- Dividends, declaring, 52.18
- Duties, generally, 52.09
- Election of, 52.08
- Indemnification, 52.04
- Liability, 52.09
- Loans, supervising, 52.10
- Manager, director acting as, 52.08
- Members
  - Appointment by commissioner, temporary, 46.29
  - Expelling, 52.19
  - Generally, 52.09
  - Insolvency, duty to report, 49.013
  - Removal by commissioner, 46.26
- Membership applications, approving, 52.09
- Mergers, 52.064, 52.203
- National Credit Union Administration Board, appointment as receiver, 52.064
- Notice received, suspending operations, 52.062
- Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29
- Reorganization plan, filing, 52.064
- Resolutions by, 52.04
- Service of process on, 46.33
- Shares, par value, designating, 52.04
- Size, 52.08
- Special meeting for liquidation, calling, 52.20
- Suspending, supervisory committee powers, 52.11
- Suspension notice, failure to answer, 52.063
- Violations and penalties, 46.32
- Voting by mail, authorizing, 52.07

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

- Characteristics, generally, 45.0291
- Liquidation, 52.20
- Officers and employees, 52.09
- Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027

Books and records, *see* Records and record keeping under this topic

Borrowing money

- Board of directors, powers, 52.09
- Limitations, 52.15
- Powers, generally, 52.04

Bylaws

- Amendments, 52.02
- Approval, commerce commissioner, 52.01
- Forms, commerce commissioner duties, 52.01
- Insurance exclusions, providing for, 52.24
- Liability, limiting, 52.09
- Loans, conditions on, 52.16
- Membership fees, authorizing, 52.12
- Officers' duties, determining, 52.09
- Submitting to commerce commissioner, 52.01
- Terms of office, specifying, 52.08

Capital, inclusions in, 52.12

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Certificate of appointment, minors, deposits and shares, 52.13

Certificate of approval, 52.01, 52.24

Certificate of authority, forfeiture, liquidation, 49.04

Certificate of organization, 52.01, 52.02

Certificates of deposit, issuing, 52.04

Chair, *see* President under this topic

Charges, *see* Fees under this topic

Checks, *see* CHECKS

Children

- Deposits in name of, 52.13
- Savings plans in schools, 52.211

Christmas clubs, offering, 52.04

Collateral, public retirement plans, deposits, 356A.06

Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32

Commerce Department

- Possession by, notice received, 49.04
- Rulemaking authority, 46.01

Committees

- Credit committee, *see* same under this topic
- Liquidation committee, 52.04, 52.20
- Supervisory committee, *see* same under this topic

Community credit unions, *see* Federal credit unions under this topic

Consolidating, 52.064

Contested cases, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30

Contracts

- Credit contracts, purchased by credit unions, 47.59
- Credit sales or service, authority to make, 52.04
- Local public funds, investment, 118A.05, 118A.07
- Services, with other financial institutions, 47.78

Conversions, federal to state, 52.201

Corporate existence, 52.20

Corrective actions, proposed plan, 52.063

Credit, fraud in obtaining, *see* CREDIT

Credit committee

- Election, 52.08
- Generally, 52.09, 52.10
- Indemnification, 52.04
- Self-replenishing lines of credit, approving, 52.16
- Size, 52.08

Credit insurance, sales on commissions, 47.016

Credit manager, 52.09, 52.10

Credit sales or service contracts, authority to make, 52.04

Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52

Custodial accounts, public retirement plans, member benefits, 356.001

Custodians, credit union acting as, medical savings accounts, 47.75

Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02

Definitions

- Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
- Commercial Code, 336.9-102
- Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01
- Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01
- Ethics in government, 10A.01
- Generally, 52.001
- Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201
- Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02
- Transfers to minors, 527.21
- Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31
- Unsafe practices, 46.23
- Voluntary dissolution, 52.20

Depositories

- Credit unions defined as, 10A.01
- Designating, 52.09
- Local public funds, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES
- Public retirement plans, designating, 356A.06
- State funds, 9.031

Deposits in

- Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Deposits in (Cont'd)

- Attorney's summary executions, 551.05
- Creditors' claims, 550.143, 550.37
- Insolvent institutions, money collected, 49.24
- Insurance requirements, 52.24
- Levy on, 550.135, 550.143
- Liens on, 52.12
- Limits on amount, 52.09
- Minors, 52.13
- Payroll deductions, 16A.133, 181.06
- Prepaid funeral plan funds, 52.04
- Public funds, 52.04
- Real estate brokers and agents, trust funds, 52.04
- Treasury tax and loan accounts, maintaining, 52.04
- Trust funds, 48.64, 52.04

Detached banking facilities, 49.36, 52.212

Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic

Disclosure, dishonored checks, account information, 609.535

Dividends, 52.18, 52.20

Draft withdrawals, powers, generally, 52.04

Electronic funds transfers, 47.61 to 47.74

Eligible agricultural lenders, credit unions defined as, 41B.02

Employees, 52.09

Equity purchasers, exclusion, 325N.10

Evidence, hearings, suspending operations, 52.062

Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS

Examining

- Commerce commissioner, duties, 46.04
- Commissioner's report, procedures, 52.06
- Fees, 46.131
- Frequency, 46.04, 52.06
- National Credit Union Administration, 52.06
- Requirements, generally, 46.04
- Supervisor committee, duties, 52.11

FDIC, *see* FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)

Federal credit unions

- Continuing existence as, 52.202
- Defined, 52.001
- Reorganizing into state credit unions, 52.201
- State credit unions, powers, approval by Commerce Department, 52.04

Fees

- Annual membership, 52.12
- Applications for organizing, 52.01
- Document changes, 46.131
- Entrance, 52.12
- Examinations, 46.131
- Investigations, 46.05
- Mergers, 52.203
- Records requested by government authorities, copying, 48.513
- Service fees, 52.04

Finance charges, 52.04

Financial institutions, credit unions defined as

- Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01
- Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01
- Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

Financial organization, credit unions defined as, 345.31

Fines

- Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027
- Reports, failure to file, 52.06

Fiscal year, 52.07

Foreclosure solicitors, exclusion, 325N.01

Forms

- Annual reports, 52.06
- Applications for loans, 52.10
- Applications to organize, 52.01

Garnishments, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Graduated payment home loans, 52.165

Group purchasing plans, authorizing, 52.04

Health savings accounts, 47.75

Hearings, 52.062, 52.19

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Highway credit union, employees, benefits, 43A.27

Impairment of capital, liquidation, 49.04

Inactive accounts, 52.191

Indemnification

- Board members, 52.04
- Suspending, 52.11
- Vice-chair, designated as, 52.09

Individual retirement accounts, offering, 52.04, 52.137

Injunctions

- Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027
- Involuntary liquidation, 49.04

Insolvency

- Commerce Department, borrowing from FDIC, 49.05
- Generally, 49.013
- Receiving deposits, 624.68

Insurance

- Purchase by members, 52.04
- Requirements, 52.24

Insurance premium finance agreements, entering, 59A.03

Interest

- Determining, board of directors, 52.09
- Earnings, information returns (taxes), 289A.12
- Loans, limitations, 48.195
- Rates, 52.14
- Usurious interest, 48.196, 334.02, 334.03, 334.20

Interests in loans, acquisition and disposal, powers, 52.04

Investigations, 45.027, 46.05

Investments in, workers' compensation self-insurance group common claims fund, 79A.22

Investments permitted to credit unions

- Board duties, 52.09
- Metropolitan Council obligations, 473.39, 473.436
- Powers, generally, 52.04
- Savings association accounts, 51A.31
- Savings bank accounts, 50.17

Involuntary liquidation, 49.04

Joint accounts, 52.131

Judgments, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Keogh accounts, offering, 52.04

Lawsuits

- Bringing, 52.20
- Default on loans, 52.04
- Liquidation, *see* same under this topic
- Stay, involuntary liquidation, 49.04

Lending institutions, credit unions defined as, 41C.02

Levies, 49.04

Liability

- Abandoned accounts, 52.191
- Board of directors, 52.09
- Expelled or withdrawn members, 52.19

Licenses

- Denial, suspension, or revocation, Commerce Department powers, 45.027
- Motor vehicle sales finance company licenses, exemption, 53C.02
- Regulated lender licenses, exemption, 56.002
- Relicensure, conditions, 45.027

Liens, members shares and deposits, 52.12

Liquidation

- Agents, 52.20
- Certificate of approval of liquidation, 52.20
- Certificates, recording, 49.05
- Committee, 52.04, 52.20
- Completion, 49.30, 49.31
- Consolidation during, 49.06
- Creditors, petitions by, completion committee, 49.30
- Documents required, 52.20
- Final statement, 52.20
- Foreclosure, certificates prior to sales, recording, 49.05
- Generally, 49.24
- Involuntary liquidation, 49.04
- Lawsuits, 49.05
- Possession by Commerce Department, 49.04, 49.05, 49.32

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Liquidation (Cont'd)  
 Power of attorney, executing, 49.05  
 Solvency, 52.20  
 Special meeting, 52.20  
 Subrogation, FDIC, 49.05  
 Time, deemed dissolved, 52.20  
 Voting for, 52.20  
 Liquidators, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 49.05  
 Liquidity needs, liquid assets in reserve, 52.17  
 Loan officers, 52.10  
 Loans by  
 Amount, limiting, 52.09  
 Applications, 52.10  
 Expenses, 52.141  
 Financing charges, 52.04  
 Graduated payment home loans, 52.165  
 Interest, *see* same under this topic  
 Late payment charges, 52.04  
 Manufactured homes, 47.209, 50.148, 51A.37  
 Mortgage loans, *see* MORTGAGES  
 Power to make, generally, 52.04  
 Purposes allowed, 52.16  
 Real estate secured loans, providing, 52.04  
 Repaying, 52.16  
 Self-replenishing line of credit, establishing, 52.16  
 Mail and mailing  
 Ballots by mail, bylaw and certificate of organization amendments, 52.02  
 Expulsion of members, notice of policy, 52.19  
 Meeting notices, 52.07, 52.20, 52.201, 52.203  
 Manager  
 Credit manager, 52.09, 52.10  
 President, designated as, 52.09  
 Qualifications, 52.08  
 Treasurer, acting as, 52.09  
 Manufactured home sales, licenses and bonding, exclusion, 327B.04, 327B.09  
 Medical savings accounts, 47.75  
 Meetings  
 Annual meeting, board of directors election, 52.08  
 Examination reports, discussing, 52.06  
 General meetings, 52.07  
 Joint meetings, credit committee and board, 52.10  
 Organization meeting, 52.08  
 Special meetings, 52.07, 52.20, 52.203  
 Members  
 Applications for membership, 52.09  
 Assets, distributing upon winding up, 52.064  
 Bylaws, amending, duties, 52.02  
 Common bond, occupation or association, 52.05  
 Expulsion, 52.19  
 Insurance coverage, directors or committee members, approval, 52.09  
 Insuring lives of, 52.04  
 Liquidation, voting for, 52.20  
 Loan expenses, paying, 52.14  
 Loans to, 52.09  
 Requirements, generally, 52.05  
 Small groups added to membership, 52.001, 52.02, 52.05  
 Students, exemption, 52.211  
 Successor credit unions, rights, 52.203  
 Voting, 52.07  
 Withdrawal, 52.19  
 Membership chair, appointment, 52.09  
 Mergers, 52.064, 52.203  
 Minnesota Corporate Credit Union, deposit limitations, 52.09  
 Money transmitters, license exemption, 53B.04  
 Mortgage assignments, notice given, 47.205  
 Mortgage loans, *see* MORTGAGES  
 Multiparty accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS  
 Name, unlawful use, 52.03  
 National banks, deposits in, 52.04  
 National Credit Union Administration, *see* NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Officers  
 Compensation, 52.09  
 Duties, determining, 52.09  
 Indemnification, 52.04  
 Insolvency, duty to report, 49.013  
 President, *see* same under this topic  
 Removal by commissioner, 46.26  
 Secretary, 52.04, 52.09, 52.11  
 Service of process on, 46.33  
 Titles, 52.09  
 Treasurer, *see* same under this topic  
 Vice-president, 52.04, 52.09, 52.11  
 Violations and penalties, 46.32  
 Orders  
 Cease and desist orders, 46.24, 52.03  
 Consent cease and desist orders, 52.062, 52.063  
 Removal from office, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26  
 Organizing, procedures, generally, 52.01  
 Place of business, changing, 52.21  
 Prepaid expenses, asset accounts, treating as, 52.06  
 President  
 Amendments to bylaws and certificates of organization, verifying, 52.02  
 Chair, designated as, 52.09  
 Election, 52.09  
 Indemnification, 52.04  
 Reports received, 52.06  
 Suspending, 52.11  
 Promotions, savings promotion raffles, 52.04, 609.75, 609.761  
 Proposed plan, corrective actions, 52.063  
 Proxy voting, 52.07  
 Public funds, collateral, withdrawal, notice given, 118A.03  
 Receivers, 52.063, 52.064  
 Reciprocity, 52.03  
 Records and record keeping  
 Access, generally, 52.06  
 Access by government authorities, 13A.02 to 13A.04, 48.513  
 Child support enforcement, access, 256.978  
 Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04  
 Failure to produce, penalties, 52.06  
 Medical savings accounts, 47.75  
 Optical image storage systems, 46.04  
 Reorganizing, plan, filing, 52.064  
 Reports given  
 Annual report, 52.06  
 Insolvency, 49.013  
 Supervisory committee, annual audit report, 52.11  
 Transactions, regulated, 45.027  
 Reserve fund, 52.191  
 Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, 58.04, 58.05  
 Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58  
 Review, 52.01, 52.02  
 Safe deposit boxes, renting, 52.04, 55.06, 55.15  
 Savings accounts, *see* under BANK ACCOUNTS  
 Savings promotion raffles, authorizing, 52.04, 609.75, 609.761  
 Schools, establishing deposit-taking locations, 52.211  
 Seals, adopting and using, 52.04  
 Secretary  
 Election, 52.09  
 Indemnification, 52.04  
 Suspending, 52.11  
 Security agreements, 336.9-201  
 Service of process on, procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028  
 Services  
 Contracts with other financial institutions, 47.78  
 Fees, 52.04  
 Setoffs, rights to, 52.12  
 Shareholders, assessments, liquidation, reimbursement, 49.24  
 Shares  
 Dividends, uniform, 52.18  
 Insurance requirements, 52.04, 52.24



**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Shares (Cont'd)  
 Liens on, 52.12  
 Limiting, board of directors, duties, 52.09  
 Minors name, issued in, 52.13  
 Offering, general powers, 52.04  
 Paid up shares, 52.18  
 Par value, designating, 52.04  
 Small groups added to membership  
 Application for membership, rulemaking, 52.05  
 Approval by Commerce Department, 52.02  
 State capitol credit union, employees, benefits, 43A.27  
 Subpoenas, records, access by government authorities, 13A.02, 13A.04  
 Subsidiaries  
 Defined as financial institutions, 58.02  
 Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, 58.04, 58.05  
 Supervision, Commerce Department powers, 46.05  
 Supervisory committee  
 Expenses, reimbursement authorized, 52.09  
 Financial assistance, 52.09  
 Generally, 52.08, 52.11  
 Indemnification, 52.04  
 Insurance coverage, 52.09  
 Suspension of operations  
 Consent cease and desist orders, 52.062, 52.063  
 Preferred deposits, 49.24  
 Procedures, 52.062, 52.063  
 Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Transfers of money or property, insolvency, 49.013  
 Treasurer  
 Amendments to bylaws and certificates of organization, verifying, 52.02  
 Generally, 52.09  
 Indemnification, 52.04  
 Suspending, 52.11  
 Trust funds, receipt of, 52.04  
 Trustees, acting as, 47.75  
 Vacation clubs, offering, 52.04  
 Vaults, renting, 55.15  
 Vice-president  
 Election, 52.09  
 Indemnification, 52.04  
 Suspending, 52.11  
 Vice-chair, designated as, 52.09  
 Violations and penalties  
 Books and accounts, failure to produce, 52.06  
 Directors, trustees, officers, violations, generally, 46.26  
 Disobeying commerce commissioners orders, 46.06  
 Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24  
 Generally, 45.027  
 Insolvent institutions, receiving deposits, 624.68  
 Name, unlawful use, 52.03  
 Unsafe practices, 46.24  
 Usurious interest, 48.196  
 Voluntary dissolution, *see* Liquidation under this topic  
 Waivers, 52.01, 52.20  
 Winding up, receivers, duties, 52.064

**CREDITORS**

*See also* DEBTORS  
 Affidavits, motor vehicle accidents, unsatisfied judgments, 171.182  
 Assignment for benefit of, *see* ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS  
 Attachment, *see* ATTACHMENT  
 Attorneys' summary executions, *see* under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
 Banks, forfeiture of charger, lawsuits, 316.13  
 Bills of lading, 336.7-308, 336.7-504  
 Business corporations, *see* Creditors under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Casualty insurance, controlled insurers, rights of creditors, 60J.11

**CREDITORS (Cont'd)**

Claims, real estate tax judgment sale redemption, payments, 281.05  
 Commercial Code, subordinated obligations, rights, 336.1-310  
 Consumer credit sales, 325G.15, 325G.16  
 Cooperative associations, *see* Creditors under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Corporations, generally, *see* Creditors under CORPORATIONS  
 Credit cards, *see* CREDIT CARDS  
 Credit insurance  
 Applications, taking, 62B.09  
 Policies or group certificates not issued, notice, 62B.08  
 Credit reports, *see* Consumer reports under CONSUMERS  
 Creditors' remedies, *see* CREDITORS REMEDIES  
 Credits due, defined as personal property, 272.03  
 Data, classification, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.29  
 Debt management services, 332A.13  
 Debt settlement services, 332A.02, 332B.09  
 Debtors, *see* DEBTORS  
 Deceased persons, recovery from  
 Boats and watercraft, transfer on death titles, 86B.841  
 Community property, disposition at death, 519A.07  
 Devises, *see* under DEVISES AND BEQUESTS  
 Heirs, *see* Liability, debts of ancestor under HEIRS  
 Legatees, *see* Liability, debts of testator under LEGATEES  
 Motor vehicles, transfer on death titles, 168A.125  
 Next of kin, *see* Liability, debts of deceased persons under NEXT OF KIN  
 Probate of wills, *see* PROBATE  
 Declaratory judgment, *see* DECLARATORY JUDGMENT  
 Default, *see* DEFAULT  
 Default judgment, *see* DEFAULT JUDGMENTS  
 Deficiency judgment, 325G.21, 325G.22, 325G.36  
 Definitions  
 Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.9-102  
 Credit insurance, 62B.02  
 Credit issued to minors, 325E.63  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
 Fiduciary security transfer, 520.21  
 Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
 Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.03  
 Rural Finance Authority, 41B.02  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201, 524.4-101  
 Disclosure  
 Account information, dishonored checks, 609.535  
 Credit cards, *see* Disclosure under CREDIT CARDS  
 Documents of title, 336.7-504  
 Donees, claims against, powers of appointment, 502.84, 502.86  
 Eligible agricultural lenders  
 Defined, 41B.02  
 Homestead redemption program, 41B.037, 41B.07  
 Execution of judgments, *see* EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
 Execution sales, *see* EXECUTION SALES  
 Extension of credit to trustees, express trusts not declared, effect, 507.48  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act  
 Claim forms, filing, effect, 583.28  
 Exceptions, 583.24  
 Good faith obligation, 583.27  
 Purchase money security interest, 583.284  
 Fire insurance required by debtor, 65A.061  
 Fraudulent transfers, 513.41, 513.44, 513.45  
 Garnishment, *see* Creditors under GARNISHMENT  
 Group accidental death and disability income insurance, real estate mortgage loans, 62A.10  
 Group life insurance policies, real estate mortgage loans, 61A.09  
 Guaranteed asset protection waivers, 59D.01 to 59D.07  
 Home solicitation of sales  
 Generally, 325G.06 to 325G.10  
 Transient merchants, 329.14  
 Husbands, liability, 519.05, 519.06  
 Insurance companies  
 Consolidation or merger not an impairment, 60A.16

**CREDITORS (Cont'd)**

Insurance companies (Cont'd)  
 Liquidation, voidable preferences and liens, 60B.32  
 Investment securities, claims, priority, 336.8-511  
 Judgment creditors, *see* under JUDGMENTS  
 Judgment debtors, *see* under JUDGMENTS  
 Lawsuits  
   Conciliation court, generally, 491A.02  
   Saint Louis County, 383C.173  
   Statutes of limitations, personal, family, or household debt, 541.053  
 Leases, *see* Creditors under LEASES  
 Lien creditors, defined, 336.9-102  
 Limited liability companies, *see* Creditors under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Limited partnerships, *see* Creditors under LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS  
 Loan solicitations, live checks, 47.605  
 Manufacturing corporations, shareholders, liability, 300.64  
 Married persons, liability, 519.05, 519.06  
 Mediation, debtor and creditor, 572.35, 572.41  
 Minors, issuing to, 325E.63  
 Mortgage foreclosures  
   Foreclosure by action, redemption, 581.10  
   Redemption, 580.24, 580.27  
   Voluntary foreclosure, redemption by creditor, 582.32  
 Multiparty accounts, rights, 524.6-207  
 Nonprofit corporations, *see* Creditors under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Partnerships, dissociated partners, 323A.0703  
 Personal solicitation of sales, 325G.12 to 325G.14  
 Preferred creditors, depositories of state funds, 9.031  
 Probate, claims, *see* Claims under PROBATE  
 Property insurance, controlled insurers, rights of creditors, 60J.11  
 Real property, estates in appointive property, priority, 502.84  
 Records and record keeping, child support enforcement, access, 256.978  
 Remedies  
   Executions, *see* EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
   Generally, *see* CREDITORS REMEDIES  
   Saint Louis County, conciliation court, personal receiverships, 383C.173  
 Sales, *see* Creditors under SALES  
 Secured creditors, insurance companies, liquidation, securities, value, determining, 60B.43  
 Securities, registration in beneficiary form, rights, 524.6-307  
 Service of process on, cancellation of leases greater than 20 years, eviction actions, 504B.291  
 Spouses, liability, 519.05, 519.06  
 State, debts owed to, Revenue Department, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17  
 Statutes of limitations, personal, family, or household debt, 541.053  
 Tax liens, enforcement, filing of notice, 270C.63  
 Transfer on death deeds, claims against estates, 507.071  
 Trusts  
   Distribution of assets, 501C.0504, 501C.0505  
   Petition for hearing, 501C.0201  
   Spendthrift trusts, 501C.0502, 501C.0506  
 Warehouse receipts, 336.7-210, 336.7-504  
 Wives, liability, 519.05, 519.06  
**CREDITORS REMEDIES**  
*See also* CONSUMER CREDIT  
*See also* CREDITORS  
*See also* FORECLOSURE  
*See also* WRITS OF ATTACHMENT  
 Agricultural property, mandatory mediation proceedings, notice, 583.26  
 Attachment, *see* ATTACHMENT  
 Attorneys' summary executions, *see* under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
 Consumer credit sales, 325G.16  
 Creditor process, defined, 336.4A-502  
 Deficiency judgment, 325G.22

**CREDITORS REMEDIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.4A-502  
 Execution sales, *see* EXECUTION SALES  
 Executions, *see* EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
 Exemptions, tax refunds, 270C.435  
 Fraudulent transfers, generally, 513.47  
 Funds transfers, creditor process, generally, 336.4A-502  
 Garnishment, *see* GARNISHMENT  
 Home solicitation sales, 325G.09  
 Insurance companies, liquidation proceedings, 60B.04  
 Investment securities, 336.8-112  
 Leases, 336.2A-303, 336.2A-307  
 Limited liability companies, mergers, effect, 322C.1005  
 Mediation, debtor and creditor, 572.35, 572.41  
 Medical savings accounts, exemption, 550.37  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, exemptions, 352.15  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, exemption, 168A.05  
 Private cemeteries, exemption, 307.09  
 Redemption, *see* under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
 Remedy, defined, 336.1-201  
 Repossession, *see* REPOSSESSION  
 Right to, constitutional provisions, Const. art 1 s 8  
 State, debts owed to, Revenue Department, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17  
 Tax refunds, exemption, 270C.435  
 Use prohibited  
   Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.47  
   Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.51  
   Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.165  
   Individual retirement account plan (IRAP), 354B.30  
   Judges retirement plan, 490.126  
   Legislators retirement plan, 3A.13  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.15  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.15  
   Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.11  
   Teachers Retirement Association, 354.10  
   Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02  
 Wedding rings and other symbols, exemption, 550.37  
**CREEKS**  
*See* RIVERS AND STREAMS  
**CREMATION**  
 Authorization, 390.152  
 Bodies to be cremated, 390.11, 390.32  
 Burial register, cemeteries, 306.03, 306.04  
 Carcasses, domestic animals, 35.82  
 Caskets, 149A.72, 149A.73  
 Columbaria, *see* BURIAL VAULTS  
 Commingling of remains, 149A.95  
 Cremated remains  
   Containers, 149A.02, 149A.95  
   Disinterment, 149A.96  
   Requirements, 149A.95  
 Cremation chambers, 149A.02, 149A.95  
 Cremation containers  
   Requirements, 149A.95  
   Sales, 149A.71, 149A.72  
 Crematories  
   Construction and operation, 306.02  
   Generally, 149A.95  
   Licenses, 149A.52, 149A.53, 149A.65  
   Records and record keeping, 149A.95  
   Sales, 149A.72  
 Definitions, mortuary science regulation, 149A.02  
 Direct cremation, defined, 149A.02  
 Disclosure requirements, 149A.71, 149A.72  
 Entombment or inurnment space  
   Columbaria, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78  
   Mausoleums, 306.15, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78  
 Expenses  
   Indigent persons, county payment, 261.035  
   MFIP participants, payment, 256.935  
 Fetal remains, 145.1621, 145.423

## CREMATION

746

**CREMATION (Cont'd)**

Final disposition, 144.212, 149A.94, 149A.96  
 Land acquired for, cemeteries, 306.05  
 Permits, disposition permits, 149A.93, 149A.94  
 Records and record keeping, 149A.95  
 Time limits, 149A.95  
 Violations and penalties, 390.152

**CRIBS**

Children in residential care facilities, 245A.146  
 Generally, 325F.171

**CRIME BUREAU**

Employees, occupational injuries and illnesses, 176.011  
 Officers, retirement, mandatory age, 43A.34

**CRIME VICTIM OVERSIGHT ACT**

Generally, 611A.72 to 611A.74

**CRIME VICTIM SERVICES CENTER**

Approvals by, battered women's shelters, designated shelter facilities, 611A.372

Battered women's shelters, rulemaking, 611A.372

Persons trained in domestic violence, *see* under DOMESTIC ABUSE

Reports given, battered women's shelters, 611A.372

**CRIME VICTIMS**

*See* VICTIMS OF CRIME

**CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS BOARD**

*See* also VICTIMS OF CRIME

Contracts for commercial profit from crimes, duties regarding, 611A.68

Crime victims services

Economic loss, psychological or psychiatric services, 611A.52

Sexual harassment and violence, victims, assisting, 135A.15

Duties, generally, 611A.56

Members, 611A.55

Payments to, from prisoners' earnings, 243.23, 243.88

Reparations proceedings, *see* Reparations to under VICTIMS OF CRIME

Restitution requests, duties, generally, 611A.04

**CRIMES**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.55

Abduction

Criminal penalties, 609.265

Voting, obstructing or preventing, 211B.07

Abortifacients

Distribution or promotion, 617.201

Mailing, 617.201, 617.26

Manufacture, distribution, or sale, 617.20

Abortion

Death of woman, failure to report, 145.413

False or reckless reports, 145.4135

Parental notification violations, 144.343

Violations, 145.412

Absentee voting

Challenges, election judges, failure to perform duties, 204C.13

Violations, 203B.03

Abstracters, violations generally, 45.027, 386.705, 386.76

Accessories to crimes, *see* ACCESSORIES TO CRIME

Accomplices, *see* ACCOMPLICES

Acrobatic exhibitions, nets, failure to use, 624.64

Acts constituting more than one offense, 609.035

Actuaries, reporting violations, 79A.04

Acupuncture practitioners, licenses, violations, 147B.02

Adoption, 259.47, 259.55

Adoption agencies, 259.37, 259.45

Adult book stores, display of pornography, 617.293, 617.296

Adulteration of substances, 609.687, 609.688

Adultery, 609.36

Advanced practice registered nurses, 169.345

Advertisements

Mailing, 617.26

Notaries public, legal advice disclaimer, failure to give notice, 359.062

Political advertising, *see* same under this topic

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Advertising signs, capitol area, 15B.28

Aeronautics, 360.015

Affidavits, bail bond sureties, false statements in affidavits, 629.68

Affray, 625.15

Agents

Acting for principal, punitive damages, 549.20

Theft, indictments for, 628.27

Aggravated forgery, 609.625

Aggravated robbery, 609.245

Aggravating factors

Controlled substance crimes, 152.01

Definitions, 244.10

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

Aggregation for purposes of charging offense

Fraud, 609.821

Gambling, 349.22, 609.763

Identity theft, 609.527

Vulnerable adults, financial exploitation, 609.2335

Agricultural chemicals

Administrative actions, 18D.305

Administrative penalties, 18D.315

Civil lawsuits, recovery of penalties, 18D.325, 18D.331

Corrective action, defenses, 18D.111

Defenses, end user or landowner, 18D.101

False statements, generally, 18D.302

Generally, 18D.301

Agricultural commodities promotion, violations, 17.67

Agricultural land, acquisition of title, violation, 500.221

Agricultural machinery and equipment, towing violations, maximum speed violations, 169.82

Agricultural seeds, advertising, violations, 21.86

Agriculture Department, officers or employees, warehouses, divulgence of information, 231.37

Air bags, failure to replace, 325E.0952

Air pollution, air emissions violations, 609.666

Aircraft

Operations violations, 360.075, 360.0752

Registration violations, 360.59, 360.60, 360.67

Taxes, 360.67

Aircraft passengers, crimes in flight, 360.012

Airmen, violations by, 360.022

Airports and landing fields

Structures, 360.91, 360.915

Unauthorized motor vehicle operation on, 360.018

Violations, generally, 360.022

Zoning violations, generally, 360.073

Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.09, 148F.095, 148F.105

Alcoholic beverages

Adulteration of substances, bodily fluids, 609.688

Aircraft, operating or attempting to operate under the influence, 360.0752

Alcohol without liquid devices, 340A.706

Driving while impaired, *see* same under this topic

Emergency medical technicians, certificates and certification, revocation, suspension, or denial, 144E.28

Furnishing to jail or lockup inmates, 642.12

Generally, 340A.701, 340A.702

Jails, introducing into, 641.165

Listing, *see* Violations and penalties under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Possession, 171.09, 624.701

Retailers convicted of felonies, licenses, denial, 340A.402, 609B.165

Sale, 624.701

Violations generally, 340A.703

All-terrain vehicles

Driving while impaired, 84.765, 169A.20

Alternative dispute resolution, Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40

Ambulance chasing

Attorneys, 481.03, 481.05

Evidence obtained by, presumption of fraudulence, 602.01

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Ambulance services  
 Obstructing, 609.50  
 Violations, generally, 144E.33

Ammunition  
 Possession in courthouses or state buildings, 609.66  
 Transport in aircraft, 360.075  
 Transportation, possession, or receiving, 609.165

Anhydrous ammonia, theft, possession, purchase, transfer, or distribution, 152.136

Animal fights, 343.31

Animal health violations, 35.0662, 35.96

Animals  
 Animal fights, ticket purchase, 343.31  
 Animal health violations, 35.0662, 35.96  
 Cruelty, 343.21  
 Cruelty in transportation, 343.24  
 Diseased animals, 35.0662, 343.28  
 Greased pig contests, 343.36  
 Horses, docking, 343.25  
 Poisoning, 343.27  
 Running at large, diseased animals, 343.28  
 Trade in prohibited animal parts, 84.0896  
 Turkey scrambles, 343.36  
 Unauthorized release, 609.552

Appeals  
 Prosecutor appeals, defense attorney fees, 611.27  
 State public defender, representation, 611.25

Aquaculture, violations, generally, 17.4998, 609B.103

Aquatic plants or organisms, permits to harvest or destroy, violations, 103G.615

Archaeological sites, violations, 138.41

Architects, violations, 326.02, 326.15, 326.53

Armed forces members  
 Discrimination against in public accommodations or services, 192.32  
 Discrimination against with respect to employment, 192.34  
 Homestead benefits obtained by false statements, 273.124  
 Misuse of arms, equipment or accoutrements, 192.37

Armories, 193.31, 193.331

Arrests  
 Aiding offenders to avoid  
 Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15  
 Generally, 609.495  
 Misdemeanors relating to, 629.403  
 Obstructing legal process, 609.50  
 Offenses relating to, 629.31, 629.401, 629.402  
 Private persons, 629.37, 629.38  
 Time, 629.31  
 Warrantless arrests, 629.34

Arrests for misdemeanors, time restrictions, 629.31

Arson, *see* ARSON

Arson dogs, 609.596

Artificial dairy products, violations, generally, 32D.19

Asbestos abatement workers, discrimination against, 326.81

Asian-American juvenile crime, intervention and prevention grants, 299A.294

Assault  
 1st degree assault, 609.221  
 2d degree assault, 609.222  
 3d degree assault, 609.223, 609.2672  
 4th degree assault, 609.2231  
 5th degree assault, 609.224  
 Certain public employees, 609.2231  
 Community crime prevention group members, 609.2231  
 Crimes against the person, 243.167  
 Discharge from employment, aggravated employment misconduct, 268.095  
 Emergency medical responders, 144E.27  
 Emergency medical technicians, 144E.28  
 Hospital emergency room staff, 609.2231  
 Police horses, 609.597  
 Postal service contractors, 609.2231  
 Utility employees and contractors, 609.2231  
 Vulnerable adults, 609.2231

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Assault of an unborn child  
 1st degree assault of an unborn child, 609.267  
 2d degree assault of an unborn child, 609.2671  
 3d degree assault, 609.2672

Assumed names, 333.065

Athlete agents, Athlete Agents Act, 81A.36

Athletic trainers, designations and titles, violations, 148.7803

Attempts, *see* ATTEMPTS AT CRIME

Attempts to coerce, 609.275

Attorney fees, workers' compensation, violations, 176.081

Attorneys  
 Ambulance chasing, 481.03, 481.05  
 Deceit or collusion, 481.07, 481.071  
 Defending case after connection with prosecution, 481.16  
 Injury or death, soliciting claims, 481.04, 481.05  
 Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02

Auctions  
 Sales in unauthorized places, 330.05  
 Unlicensed sales, 330.06  
 Violations, generally, 330.12

Audiologists, 148.5194, 148.5195, 153A.175

Auxiliary forests  
 Fraud, tax evasion, 88.75  
 Timber cutting without tax payment, 88.49

Aviation gasoline, reports, false statements in, 296A.23

Background check crimes  
 Child, Elder, and Individuals with Disabilities Protection Background Check Act, 299C.60 to 299C.64  
 Kari Koskinen Manager Background Check Act, 299C.66 to 299C.71

Bail, maximum amount, 629.471

Bail bond sureties, false statement in affidavits, perjury, 629.68

Bail jumping  
 Apprehension, county boards, duties, 375.28  
 Generally, 609.485, 609.49

Bailiffs, Hennepin County Municipal Court, court administrator, failure to pay over gratuities to, 488A.06

Ballots  
 Counting procedures, interference with, 204C.19  
 Generally, 204B.43  
 Identifying marks, 204C.18  
 Persons assisting voters, marking information revealed, 204C.16  
 Unregistered voters, accepting from, 201.061

Banks  
 Directors, trustees, officers, 48.24, 48.88  
 Evidences of indebtedness, improper sale or advertisement, 48.151

Barber schools  
 False statements, perjury, 154.21  
 Registration, violations, 154.01, 154.19  
 Serving person afflicted with contagious or infectious disease, 154.25  
 Shop registration cards, 154.161  
 Violations, generally, 154.19, 154.20

Barbers  
 Disciplinary action, 154.161  
 False statements, perjury, 154.21  
 Generally, 154.19  
 Registration, violations, 154.01, 154.162, 154.19  
 Serving person afflicted with contagious or infectious disease, 154.25  
 Violations, generally, 154.19, 154.20

Barbershops  
 Registration, violations, 154.01, 154.162, 154.19  
 Serving person afflicted with contagious or infectious disease, 154.25  
 Violations, generally, 154.19, 154.20, 154.21

Bathing beaches, Hennepin County, notations, 383B.78

Bed and breakfast establishments, *see* Hotels under this topic

Bedding, secondhand material, 325F.29

Benefits, failure to pay, 181.74

Bestiality, 609.294

Betting, *see* Gambling under this topic

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Bicycles  
 Clinging to vehicles, 169.222  
 Hitching behind motor vehicles or streetcars, 169.46  
 Motorized bicycles, operating on sidewalks, 169.223  
 Riding on sidewalks or crosswalks, local prohibitions, 169.222

Bidding, collusive bidding, 325D.53

Bigamy, 609.355

Bills (legislature)  
 Engrossments or enrollments, alteration, 3.191  
 Fraudulent alteration, 3.185

Bills of lading  
 Issuance, 228.45, 228.47, 228.50, 228.51  
 Issuing with false statements, 228.46  
 Negotiating bills for goods carrier does not have, 228.49  
 Negotiating without clear title, 228.48

Bingo, 349.2127

Biodiesel fuel, fuel content violations, 239.80

Birth, concealment, 617.22

Birth and death records, false statements, 144.227

Birth defect data disclosure, 144.2217

Blacklisting  
 Misdemeanor, labor relations, 179.60  
 Unfair labor practice, 179.12, 179A.13

Blackmail, *see* BLACKMAIL

Blasting agents  
 Handling while influenced by alcohol or drugs, 299F.831  
 Unauthorized possession, 299F.79

Blind made products, mislabeling, 325F.47

Blind persons, white cane violations, 169.202

Bloodborne pathogens, blood test results, disclosure violations  
 Emergency medical services, 144.7403, 144.7406, 144.7412, 144.7415  
 Secure treatment facilities, 246.712, 246.715, 246.72

Board of Regents (University of Minnesota), appropriations to, exceeding, 137.09

Boarding and lodging houses  
 Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74  
 Food, lodging, accommodations, or credit obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Guests, failure to leave after ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
 License violations, special services, 157.17  
 Registration of guests, violations, 327.13

Boats and boating  
 Boat and water safety violations, 86B.811  
 Motorboats, operating while impaired, 86B.33  
 Obstructing levees, 624.69  
 Owners, lessees, masters, or pilots, 86B.33, 326B.992, 326B.998  
 Titling violations, 86B.865

Bodily fluids, adulteration of substances, 609.688

Body art, improper performance, 146B.02

Body parts, sale, 525A.16

Boiler engineers, creating dangerous conditions, 326B.998

Boiler inspectors, false certifications, 326B.992

Boilers  
 Dangerous conditions, 326B.998  
 False certification, 326B.992  
 Generally, 326B.994  
 Higher pressure than authorized, 326B.998

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, water level changes, 103G.545

Brake tenders, willful violations, endangerment of life, 219.568

Brands, alteration, defacement or duplication, 35.824

Bribery, *see* BRIBERY

Bugging (electronic), 609.746

Building movers, 221.81

Building repair orders, noncompliance, landlords, 504B.391

Bullet resistant vests, 609.486

Bullion product dealers, conducting business without registration, 80G.08

Bumpers, violations, generally, 169.73

Burglary, *see* BURGLARY

Burial grounds, 307.08

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Buses not school buses, 169.448

Business trusts, transactions prior to compliance with law, 318.05

Butane, containers, violations, 299F.40

Butane lighters  
 Possession violations, 609.684  
 School buildings, use in, 609.5633

Butter, 32D.19

Buttermilk, 32D.18

Cable communications systems, violations, 238.16

Cable television or communication systems, equipment for unauthorized connections, 609.80

Cameras, hidden, 609.746

Camp Ripley, unauthorized presence at, 609.396

Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, reports, using for commercial purposes, 10A.35

Campaign practices  
 False statements, 10A.025  
 Financial reporting, 10A.025, 211A.05, 211A.06  
 Hennepin County, *see* Campaign practices under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Illegal disbursements, 211B.13  
 Independent expenditures, 10A.17  
 Inducements for candidacy, 211B.10, 211B.19  
 News media personnel, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19  
 Political activity, economic reprisals, coercion, or loss of employment, 10A.36  
 Political committees or funds, 10A.025  
 Public employees, political activities, 211B.09  
 Unregistered associations, reporting or registration violations, 10A.20  
 Violations, generally, 211A.11, 211B.19  
 Violators, appointments to fill vacancies in nomination or office, 211A.10, 211B.18, 609B.144, 609B.146

Cancer surveillance systems, unauthorized disclosure, 144.69

Cans, disposing of on highways, 169.42

Canvas cloth or cotton duck, mislabeling, 325F.40

Capitol area  
 Advertising devices, 15B.28  
 Construction zoning rules, violations, 15B.06

Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, conflicts of interest, 15B.26

Carcasses, disposing of on highways, 169.42, 169.421

Careless driving, 169.13

Carnivals, license violations, 437.09

Casualty insurance, controlled insurers, 60J.11

Casualty insurance companies, cooperative or assessment plan companies, 61A.45, 61A.47

Cats, dealers, consumers' rights violations, 325F.792

Causing arrest or prosecution, 609.175

Cellular counterfeiting, 609.894

Cellular telephones  
 Counterfeiting (cloning), 609.894  
 Solicitation of children, 609.352

Cement, curing or waterproofing products, 145.37

Cemeteries, 307.08, 609.605

Cemetery associations  
 Audit reports, violations, 306.93  
 Construction performance bond violations, 306.90  
 Permanent care and improvement fund violations, 306.37  
 Reporting or notice violations, 306.761  
 Trust account records, violations, 306.762  
 Trustees, violations, 306.77

Certificates of registration of breed, false representation, 624.67

Certification as petty misdemeanors, conditions for, 609.131

Certified public accountants, violations, 326.53

Change of county seat, officer's neglect or refusal of duty, 372.13

Change of name  
 Convicted persons, violations, 259.115, 259.13  
 Dissolution of marriage, noncompliance, 518.27  
 False statement, 259.10  
 Legal separation, noncompliance, 518.27  
 Reporting duty, failure to comply, 259.11

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Charitable contributions, solicitation from political candidates or committees, 211B.08, 211B.19

Charitable organizations, violations, generally, 309.55, 309.581

Checking accounts, applicants, false statements, perjury, 48.512

Checks

- Check forgery, 609.631
- Dishonored checks, 609.535
- Forgery, warrantless arrests, 629.34
- Loss or theft, false reports about, 609.508
- Stolen or counterfeit checks, possession or sale, 609.528

Child abuse

- Data, disclosure violations, 256.045
- Disclosure of reporter's identity, 260E.09, 260E.35
- Failure to report, 260E.08
- False reporting of, 609.507
- Head injuries or multiple bruises, 609.223
- Investigations, 260E.20
- Psychological abuse, 609.3775
- Reporter identity, disclosure, 260E.20
- Reporter immunity, 260E.34
- Torture, 609.3775

Child care assistance programs, applicants, false declaration, perjury, 256.984

Child care centers, wrongful employment at, 245E.01, 245E.02, 245E.06, 609.816

Child custody, custodial rights, deprivation of, 518.68, 609.26

Child labor, 181A.12

Child support

- Custodial rights, deprivation of, 518.68, 609.26
- Failure to pay, 588.20, 609.375
- Parental rights, deprivation of, 518.68, 609.26

Children

- Child prostitute, harboring, 609.324
- Communication of sexually explicit materials to, 609.352
- Concealing birth or child's death, second and subsequent offenses, 617.22
- Contributing to status as child in need of protection or services, 260C.425
- Contributing to status as delinquent or juvenile petty offender, 260B.425
- Indecent exposure in presence of minor, 617.23
- Juvenile offenders, prosecution, 609.055
- Labor trafficking, 609.282
- Malicious punishment, 609.377
- Neglect or endangerment, 609.378
- Nonsupport, 609.375
- Pornography, photographic representations of, 617.247
- Psychological abuse, 609.3775
- Sexual performances, 617.246, 617.294, 617.296
- Soliciting for crime, 609.494
- Tobacco sales to persons under age 21, 609.685
- Torture, 609.3775
- Unreasonable restraint, 609.255

Chiropractors

- Advertising, false or misleading, 148.10
- Disabled persons, fraudulent certification of disability, 169.345
- Misconduct, 148.01
- Misrepresentation, 148.105
- Unprofessional conduct, 148.01

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.20

Cigarette vending machines, sales to minors, 325E.07

Cigarettes, 297F.20, 325D.421

Circuses, license violations, 437.09

City boards and departments, access to records by city comptroller, denying, 426.13

City contracts, supplies or equipment specifications, 471.37

Civil service

- Ramsey County personnel system, 383A.299
- Saint Louis County, 383C.055, 609B.183

Claims against the state, permitting false claims against the government, 609.455

Clothing containing fur, mislabeling, 325F.42

Code-grabbing devices, possession, 609.586

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Coercion, *see* COERCION

Cold storage warehouses, violations, 28.07, 28.12

Collateral sanctions, *see* COLLATERAL SANCTIONS

Collection agencies

- Debt collection laws, 332.355, 332.40
- Employees, termination for violations, notice, 332.385
- Generally, 332.37
- License or registration violations, 332.33

Collusion, Hennepin County contracts, collusive bidding, 383B.145

Combative sports, unlicensed contests, 341.35

Commercial breeders, cats or dogs, violations and penalties, 347.62

Commercial bribery, 609.86

Commercial feed

- Adulteration, 25.38
- Tonnage reports, not filed, 25.39
- Violations, generally, 17.982

Commercial Feed Law, violations, 25.43

Commercial motor vehicles

- Postcrash inspections, driving without, 169.783
- Use in commission of crime, 171.165

Commercial pesticide applicators, landscape application, 325F.245

Commercial profit from crime, 609B.615, 611A.68

Commercial zone trucks, operating outside zone, 168.013

Commitments, false reports causing

- Generally, 253B.23
- Sex offenders, 253D.03

Common carriers

- Interstate carriers, 221.291, 221.68
- Weighing enforcement violations, 169.85

Common law crimes, 609.015

Community health boards, enforcement of law, 145A.04

Community health boards, rules or directions, violations, 144.49

Compensation and salaries

- Attorney general enforcement, 181.1721
- Commissions earned through last day of employment, alteration, 181.03
- Nonnegotiable instruments in lieu of payment, 181.02

Compounding, indictments for, 628.25

Computer crime, *see* COMPUTER CRIME

Computer theft, 609.89

Computers

- Encryption, criminal use, 609.8912
- Internet or computer solicitation of children, 609.352
- Security systems, access, 609.8913

Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.496, 609.497

Concealment, *see* CONCEALMENT

Conflicts of interest, *see* CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Conservation areas, rules violations, 84A.30, 84A.42, 84A.55

Conspiracy to commit, *see* CONSPIRACY

Construction bids, workers' compensation or unemployment insurance violations, 181.721

Contagious or infectious diseases

- Exposing person, 145.36
- Knowing transfer, 609.2241

Continuing care facilities, disclosure act, violations, 80D.16

Contraband

- Correctional facilities, bringing to, 243.55, 641.165
- Jails, introducing into, 641.165

Contraceptives

- Mailing, 617.26
- Unauthorized sales, 617.202, 617.26

Contracts

- Contracts for commercial profit from crime, 609B.615, 611A.68
- County contracts, 471.37
- Public contracts, discrimination, 181.59
- School district contracts, 471.37
- State contracts, 177.43, 177.435, 177.44

Controlled substances

- Aggravating factors, definitions, 152.01

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Controlled substances (Cont'd)

- Aircraft, operating or attempting to operate under the influence, 360.0752
- Anhydrous ammonia, theft, possession, purchase, transfer, or distribution, 152.136
- Conspiracy to commit prohibited acts, 152.096, 256J.26
- Disqualifying offenses, drivers' licenses, 171.3215
- Drug trafficking, 152.0261, 256J.26, 609.228
- Ephedrine restrictions, violations, 152.135
- False representation, 152.025
- Fraud, 152.025
- Importing across state borders, 152.0261, 256J.26
- Increased penalties, 609.153
- Manufacture, 1st degree, 152.0262
- Marijuana, 152.027
- Methamphetamine, precursors, possession with intent to manufacture, 152.0262
- Methamphetamine-related crimes involving children and vulnerable adults, 152.137
- Misrepresentation, 152.025, 152.097
- Noncontrolled substances, manufacture, sale, transfer, or delivery as controlled substance, 152.097
- Possession
  - 1st degree, 152.021
  - 2d degree, 152.022
  - 3d degree, 152.023
  - 4th degree, 152.024
  - 5th degree, 152.025
  - Kratom, 152.027
  - Mitragynine, 152.027
  - Salvia divinorum, 152.027
  - Salvinorin A, 152.027
- Procurement by fraud, deceit, misrepresentation, or subterfuge, 152.025
- Reports, violations, 152.0973
- Restricted drivers' license violations, 171.09
- Sales
  - 1st degree, 152.021
  - 2d degree, 152.022
  - 3d degree, 152.023
  - 4th degree, 152.024
  - 5th degree, 152.025
  - Kratom, 152.027
  - Mitragynine, 152.027
  - Salvia divinorum, 152.027
  - Salvinorin A, 152.027
  - Synthetic drugs, 152.0273
  - Without tax stamps, 297D.09
- Schedule V controlled substances, possession, sales, 152.027
- Subsequent controlled substance conviction, defined, 152.01
- Conviction, effects, *see* COLLATERAL SANCTIONS
- Cooperative associations
  - Agricultural cooperatives, false reports about, 308A.205
  - Agricultural marketing contracts, interference with, 308A.205, 308B.311
  - Cooperative, misuse of term, 308A.011
- Coroners, traffic accident reports, violations, 169.09
- Corporate and partnership farming, reports, failure to file or filing with false information, 500.24
- Corporate takeovers
  - Cease and desist orders, 80B.09
  - Fraudulent and deceptive practices, 80B.05
  - Injunctions, 80B.09
  - Violations generally, 80B.10
- Corporations
  - Directors, officers, or agents, 326.53
  - Election-related public information and education programs, 211B.15
  - Manufactured homes violations, 327.35
  - Political contributions, violators, assistance to, 211B.15
  - Representatives, political contributions, violations, 211B.15
- Corruptly influencing legislators, 609.425
- Cosmetologists, violations, generally, 155A.36

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

- Cosmetology schools, violations, generally, 155A.36
- Counterfeiting
  - Drivers licenses, 171.22
  - Pari-mutuel betting, tickets, 240.25, 240.26
- County agricultural societies, violations, generally, 38.01
- County assessors, tax assessment duties, failure to perform, 274.12
- County attorneys
  - Duties, refusal or failure to perform, 201.275
  - Prosecution and defense conflicts of interest, 388.08
- County auditors, tax assessment duties, failure to perform, 274.12
- County boards
  - Commissioners, neglect of duty, 375.182
  - Public assistance tax levies, failure to comply, 261.063, 609B.152
- County cemeteries, soldiers' rest, violations, 375.38
- County contracts, supplies or equipment specifications, violations, 471.37
- County municipal courts, duties regarding, Hennepin County Municipal Court, 488A.06
- County park ordinances, violations, 398.34
- County parking facilities, penalties, violations, 373.26
- County recorders
  - Conveyances, delinquent property taxes, recording violations, 272.12
  - Recording instruments not property executed, 386.39
- County state-aid highways, rights-of-way, 160.2715
- County veterans service officers, fees, unlawful to pay or receive, 197.604
- Court proceedings, *see* CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS
- Cream
  - Generally, 32D.18
  - Violations, generally, 32D.19
- Credit cards, misuse to obtain services, 609.545
- Credit service organizations, 332.54, 332.59
- Credit unions, name, unlawful use, 52.03
- Cremation, unapproved, 390.152
- Crime alerts, screen-reader accessible form, 611A.0393
- Crime laboratories, *see* Forensic laboratories and services under LABORATORIES
- Crimes against a minor, *see* under CHILDREN
- Crimes against railroad employees or property, 609.85
- Crimes against the person
  - Civil commitment, 253B.02
  - List of crimes defined as, 252A.02, 611A.031
  - Offenders, transfer between correctional facilities, 611A.06
  - Predatory offender registration, 243.167, 609B.331
  - Pretrial diversion, ineligibility, 401.065
  - Release pending trial, 629.715
- Crimes in progress, deadly force against peace officers, 609.06
- Crimes of violence, *see* CRIMES OF VIOLENCE
- Criminal alert network, false or misleading information, 609.5051
- Criminal Code, 609.01, 609.015
- Criminal contempt, 588.20
- Criminal conversation
  - Lawsuits, 553.01, 553.02
  - Statutes of limitations, 541.05
- Criminal damage to property, *see* PROPERTY DAMAGE
- Criminal defamation, *see* CRIMINAL DEFAMATION
- Criminal history
  - Information, *see* Criminal history information under GOVERNMENT DATA
  - Questions about, in hiring
    - Exceptions, 364.10
    - Limitations, 181.53, 364.021, 364.06
- Criminal intent, 609.02
- Criminal justice agencies, defined, 299C.46
- Criminal liability
  - Accomplices and accessories, 609.05
  - Children, 609.055
  - Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40
  - Duress, effect, 609.08

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Criminal penalties, *see* Penalties under this topic  
 Criminal property damage, *see* PROPERTY DAMAGE  
 Criminal records, *see* Criminal history information under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Criminal sexual conduct  
   1st degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.342  
   2d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.343  
   3d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.344  
   4th degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.345  
   5th degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.3451  
 Criminal sexual predatory conduct, 609.3453  
 Criminal syndicalism, defined, 185.06  
 Criminal vehicular homicide, 609.2112  
 Criminal vehicular operation, 609.2113, 609.2114  
 Critical public service facilities  
   Damage to, 609.594  
   Trespass to, 609.6055  
 Cruelty to animals, second and subsequent offenses, 343.21  
 Culpable negligence, Saint Louis County employees, 383C.055, 609B.183  
 Currency exchanges, violations, 53A.10  
 Custodial rights, deprivation of, 518.68, 609.26  
 Custody, escapes from, 609.485  
 Dairies, bulk tank violations, fines, 32D.19  
 Dairy products, violations, generally, 32D.19  
 Dams, damage to certain state lands, 103G.545  
 Dangerous dogs, violations, generally, 347.55  
 Dangerous exhibitions, 624.63, 624.64  
 Dangerous smoking, 609.576  
 Dangerous weapons, *see* under WEAPONS  
 Data, criminal history data, defined, 13.87  
 Databases, access to stored communications, 626A.26  
 Dead bodies  
   Intent to mislead coroner or conceal evidence, 609.502  
   Interference with, 390.221, 609.502, 609.52  
 Deadfalls, 609.205, 609.2665  
 Death, children under two, concealment, 617.22  
 Death records, fraud, 144.227  
 Debit cards, loss or theft, false reports about, 609.508  
 Debt bondage, 609.281  
 Decorative materials, violations, generally, 88.648  
 Deed taxes, intentional evasion, 287.325  
 Defendants  
   Attorney fees, prosecutor appeals, 611.27  
   Criminal trials, failure to appear, 609.49  
   Failure to appear in court, 609.49  
   Geographic restriction orders, 609.6057  
   Public defender services, 611.25, 611.27  
 Defenses, *see* DEFENSES  
 Definitions  
   Controlled substances, 152.01  
   Crime victim reparations, 611A.52  
   Criminal Apprehension Bureau, 299C.46  
   Criminal Code, 609.02  
   Food standards, 31.10  
   Labor disputes, 185.06  
   Legislature, exclusive authority to define, 609.095  
   Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01  
   Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
   Search warrants, 626.05  
   Statutory construction, 645.44  
 Degrees of crime  
   Lesser degrees, lesser included offenses, 609.04, 631.14  
   Proof of prior convictions, 609.041  
   Specific crimes, *see* specific index headings  
 Delinquent property taxes, standing timber, cutting notice violations, 272.42  
 Dental auxiliaries, 150A.06, 150A.08, 150A.11, 150A.12  
 Dentists, 150A.06, 150A.08, 150A.11, 150A.21  
 Desertion, 609.31  
 Destruction of evidence  
   Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15  
   Forgery, 609.63

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Destruction of evidence (Cont'd)  
   Generally, 609.495  
 Detectives  
   Advertising, insignia, or trademark violations, 326.3384  
   Dismissal, 326.336  
   License disqualification, 326.3381  
   Violations, generally, 326.339  
   Violations by, 326.336  
 Diesel fuel, content violations, 239.80  
 Dietitians, violations, generally, 148.631  
 Digital signatures, certificates, requests for 96-hour suspension, misrepresentation, 325K.14  
 Disability parking certificates, unauthorized use, 169.346  
 Disability parking spaces, violations, generally, 169.346  
 Disabled persons  
   Condition, misrepresenting, 145.856  
   Disability parking certificate violations, 169.345  
   Identification device or card, falsifying, 145.856  
 Disclosure, tax returns, unauthorized disclosure, 270B.18  
 Disclosure of, long-term care facilities, disclosure statement, 80D.04  
 Discrimination, public defense corporations, 611.216  
 Disorderly conduct, 609.72  
 Disorderly houses, owning or operating, 609.33, 617.81  
 Dissection, authorization violations, 145.161  
 Dissolution of marriage  
   Certificates, false statements, 144.227  
   Change of name, noncompliance, 518.27  
   Orders, violations, 518.131  
 Distraigned animals, taking, 346.18  
 Dog and cat kennels and dealers, violations, generally, 347.39  
 Dogs  
   Bodily harm caused by, second or subsequent offenses, 609.226  
   Dangerous dogs, violations generally, 347.55  
   Dealers, 325F.792, 347.39  
 Domestic abuse, 518B.01  
 Domestic assault, 609.2242, 609.2243, 609.2247  
 Drainage  
   Drainage systems, noncompliance, 103E.081  
   Tile drains along or across highways, violations, 160.20  
 Drinking water, 144.386  
 Drivers  
   Addresses, classification, 171.12  
   Commercial drivers, notice, 171.168  
   Driving while impaired, *see* same under this topic  
   Gross weight violations, motor vehicles, 168.013, 609B.231  
   Prosecutors, duties, 169.09, 169.444  
   School buses, 169.444  
   Traffic violations, *see* same under this topic  
 Drivers' licenses  
   Counterfeiting, 171.22  
   Fraudulent drivers' licenses, manufacture or possession, 609.652  
   Ignition interlock devices, 84.765, 86B.33, 169A.55, 171.09, 171.306  
   Limited license violations, 171.30  
   Operating vehicle after cancellation, revocation, suspension, or disqualification, 171.24  
   Operating vehicle after denial of license, 171.24  
   Reinstatement, diversion programs, 171.2405  
   Restricted license violations, 171.09  
   Violations, generally, 171.07, 171.22, 171.241  
 Driving while impaired  
   1st degree driving while impaired, 169A.24  
   3d degree driving while impaired, 169A.26  
   Alcohol-related Head Start bus driving, 169A.31  
   Alcohol-related school bus driving, 169.448, 169A.31, 171.02  
   All-terrain vehicles, 84.765  
   Driving while impaired, 4th degree, 169A.27  
   Off-highway motorcycles, 84.765  
   Off-road recreational vehicles, 84.765



**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Driving while impaired (Cont'd)  
 School bus drivers, alcohol-related school bus driving, 169.448, 171.02  
 Snowmobiles, 84.765  
 Underage drinking and driving, 169A.33, 169A.55, 171.05, 171.055, 609B.262

Drug paraphernalia  
 Advertisement, 152.095  
 Delivery, 152.093  
 Delivery to minors, 152.094  
 Increased penalties, 609.153

Drug trafficking, *see* Controlled substances under this topic

Drugs and medicine  
 Adulteration of substances, bodily fluids, 609.688  
 Controlled substances, *see* same under this topic  
 Samples, careless distribution, 151.33  
 Use to facilitate crime, 243.167, 609.235

Duress, voting, obstructing or preventing, 211B.07

Dwellings  
 Preventing felony in, grounds for taking of life, 609.065  
 Wildfire arson, 609.5641

E-charging, 299C.41

Economic development, financial assistance, prevailing wages, failure to pay, 116J.871

Economic development authorities, conflicts of interest, 469.098

Education Department, textbooks, conflicts of interest, 127A.10

Election judges, serving as, violations, 204B.26

Election officials, voting machines and systems, rules or laws, violations, 206.66

Elections  
 Certificates to candidates with incomplete campaign financial reports, 211A.05  
 Deceptive practices, 204C.035  
 Generally, 204C.41

Electricians, violations generally, 326B.082

Electronic data transmission, solicitation of children, 609.352

Electronic incapacitation devices, 624.731

Elevators and related devices, 326B.178

Embezzlement  
 Aggravated employment misconduct, 268.095  
 Discharge from employment for, 268.095  
 Generally, 609.54  
 Motor fuel tax collections, 296A.23  
 Public funds, Const. art 11 s 13  
 Unemployment insurance, ineligibility, 268.095

Embryos, purchase, research, sale, 145.422

Emergencies, failure to assist, 12.34

Emergency communications, *see* EMERGENCIES

Emergency communications systems, interference or unlawful use, 609.776

Emergency management  
 National security emergencies, failure to assist, 12.34  
 Violations of law, generally, 12.45

Emergency medical services, 144.49, 144.50, 609.50

Emergency medical technician training programs, violations, generally, 144E.33

Emergency medical technicians, violations, generally, 144E.33

Employees, interference with, 179.60

Employers  
 Assignment, sale, or transfer of compensation or salaries, fees or commissions, 181.05  
 Bankruptcy, failure to give notice, 181.93  
 Employees, medical examination costs paid by, 181.62  
 Jurors, retaliation for service, 593.50  
 Public officials, employment leave, retaliation, 211B.10, 211B.19  
 Truants, employment of, 120A.34  
 Unemployment insurance, violations, 268.192

Employment  
 Aggravated employment misconduct, presumption, 268.095  
 Inducements to enter, 181.64, 181.65

Employment agencies  
 Fee splitting, 184.38

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Employment agencies (Cont'd)  
 Violations, 184.41

Endangered species  
 Trade in prohibited animal parts, 84.0896  
 Violations, 84.0895

Energy conservation, violations, generally, 216C.30

Energy supply emergencies, violations, generally, 216C.15, 216C.30

Energy transmission equipment, damage or theft, 609.593

Enhancement of misdemeanor charges, use of misdemeanors certified as petty, 609.131

Equal Pay for Equal Work Law, violations, 181.70

Equity purchasers, 325N.18

Escape from custody, 609.485

Estheticians, violations, generally, 155A.36

Eurasian wild pigs, possession, transportation, importation, 17.457

Ex post facto laws, Const. art 1 s 11

Excavations, damage, notification failure, or backfilling violations, 216D.06

Exhibitions and shows, license violations, 375.41

Explosives  
 Handling while influenced by alcohol or drugs, 299F.831  
 Possession in courthouses or state buildings, 609.66  
 Rules, violations generally, 299F.19  
 Transporting in aircraft, 360.075  
 Unauthorized possession, 299F.79

Express companies, violations, 218.071

Extradition, violations, failure to bring demanded person before court, 629.11

Failure to appear in court, 609.49

Failure to pay fine or restitution, 609.104, 609.135

Fair labor standards, records violations, 177.30, 177.32

Fairs, license violations, 437.09

False advertising  
 Employment, inducements to enter, 181.64, 181.65  
 False statements, 325F.67

False certification, 609.65

False claims against local governments, 471.392

False fire alarms, 609.686

False impersonation, *see* FALSE PERSONATION

False imprisonment, 609.255

False information  
 Commitments of sex offenders, false reports causing, 253D.03  
 Giving to financial institutions, 609.508  
 911 calls, false reports of emergencies, 609.78  
 No-fault automobile insurance, proof, 169.71

False names  
 Giving to peace officer, 609.506  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.10

False personation  
 Generally, 609.83  
 Peace officers, 609.4751, 626.863  
 Peddlers, false personation as deaf persons, 329.095  
 State timber appraiser, 90.061  
 Veterans, 609.475

False reporting of crime, 609.505

False representation, *see* FALSE REPRESENTATION

False representation of employment, 181.64, 181.65

False statements  
 Absentee voting, ballot applications, 203B.03  
 Advertising, 325F.67  
 Bail bond sureties, false statements in affidavits, 629.68  
 Birth records, 144.227  
 Change of name, 259.10  
 Criminal alert network, dissemination on, 609.5051  
 Depositories, 9.031  
 Detectives, generally, 326.336  
 False reports of crime, 609.505, 626.96  
 Legislative auditor, 3.978  
 Minnesota identification cards, applications, 171.22  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.10  
 Pistol permit applications, 624.7131

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

False statements (Cont'd)  
 Political advertising, 211B.02, 211B.06, 211B.19  
 Protective agents, generally, 326.336  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, information or reports received, 353.19  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.182  
 Unsworn declarations, 358.115, 609.48  
 False traffic signals, 609.851  
 Family planning services, abortion or sterilization, coercion, 145.925  
 Farm equipment dealerships, discontinuation, violations, 325E.063  
 Farm products statutory liens, termination statements, failure to file, fines, 336A.07  
 Federal crimes  
 Defense to crimes in Minnesota, 609.025  
 Sex crimes, DNA analysis, 609.117  
 Theft, prior felony convictions, 609.52  
 Felonies  
 Children, liability, 609.055  
 Fines, 609.0341, 609.101  
 Persons convicted of, DNA specimens, providing, 609.117  
 Reports about, to secretary of state, voter registration, 201.145  
 Female genital mutilation, 144.3872, 609.2245  
 Fence viewers, failure to perform, fines, liability, 344.17  
 Feral swine, possession or release, 97A.56  
 Fetal remains, improper disposition, 145.1621  
 Fiduciaries, public retirement plans, 356A.03  
 Filled dairy products, violations, generally, 32D.19  
 Financial assistance, prevailing wages, failure to pay, 116J.871  
 Financial crimes  
 Commerce Fraud Bureau, 45.0135  
 Conviction, bullion product dealer registration, 80G.04, 609B.1641  
 Financial transaction card fraud  
 Generally, 609.821  
 Warrantless arrests, 629.34  
 Fraud, *See* FRAUD  
 Identity theft, *See* under THEFT  
 Financial institutions  
 Commerce Department orders, disobeying, 46.06  
 Directors, trustees, 46.26, 46.32  
 Insolvent institutions, receiving deposits, 624.68  
 Violations, generally, 47.26  
 Fines  
 Collection policies and procedures, 480.15, 609.104  
 Defined as debt, 270A.03  
 Disbursement, 574.34  
 Generally, 609.03  
 Increased maximum penalties, 609.033  
 Increased maximums, 609.0341  
 Fire alarms systems, 609.686  
 Fire Code  
 Depositing of penalties, 299F.31  
 Violations, generally, 299F.011  
 Fire protection industry licensing violations, 299M.08  
 Firearms  
 Access by children, negligent storage, 609.666  
 Allowing ineligible persons to regain possession, 624.7144  
 Correctional facilities, introducing weapons into, 243.55, 641.165  
 Disarming peace officer, 609.504  
 Drive-by shootings, 609.66  
 False statements in permit applications, 624.7131  
 Making and using for civil disorder, 609.669  
 Negligent use, causing fire, 88.195  
 Pistols, *see* same under this topic  
 Possession, *see* under FIREARMS  
 Reckless discharge within a municipality, 609.66  
 Rifles or shotguns, carrying in a public place, 624.7181  
 Semiautomatic military-style assault weapons, carrying, persons under 21, 624.7181  
 Serial numbers, removing or changing, 609.667

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Firearms (Cont'd)  
 Suppressors, 609.66  
 Transfers, 609.66, 624.7132, 624.7141  
 Transportation, possession, or receiving, 609.165  
 Unauthorized discharge upon or over cemeteries or burial grounds, 307.08  
 Firefighting, obstructing legal process, 609.50  
 Fires  
 Caused by careless or negligent acts, 88.195, 609.576  
 Commissioner's orders, violations, 88.22  
 Failure to report unauthorized, 88.16  
 Negligent fires, 609.576  
 Permits, violating or exceeding, 88.17  
 Refusal to assist forest officer, 88.11  
 Firewood, loading violations, traffic tickets, 169.81  
 Fireworks, violations, 88.195, 624.25  
 Fireworks displays, 624.21  
 Fish  
 False statements, license applications, 97A.481  
 Fire prevention, violation of commissioner's order, 88.22  
 Muskellunge, illegal taking, 97A.335  
 Taking with illegal devices or substances, 97A.335  
 Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325  
 Fishing, generally, 97A.301  
 Flags, American or state, 609.40  
 Fleeing a peace officer, other than in vehicle, 609.487  
 Flight schools, violations, 360.022  
 Floodplain management ordinances, violations, 103F.145  
 Food  
 Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.10, 34A.12, 609.688  
 Exemptions, 31.032  
 Generally, 31.02  
 Inspections, failure to comply, 31.08  
 Labels, 31.12, 31.632  
 Rules, failure to comply, 31.11  
 Standards and definitions, violation, 31.10  
 Transportation, standards and definition, violations, 31.10  
 Violations, generally, 31.032  
 Food and beverage service establishments, food or credit, obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Forced labor or services, 609.281  
 Foreclosure solicitors, 325N.07  
 Foreign states  
 Conviction or acquittal in, 609.045  
 Defense, 609.025  
 Forensic laboratories, *see* Forensic laboratories and services under LABORATORIES  
 Forest areas, timber slashings and debris, failure to dispose of, 88.14  
 Forestry Act violations, 88.75  
 Forfeiture of property used in commission of, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Forgery  
 Generally, 609.63  
 Health care directives, 145C.13  
 Pari-mutuel betting, tickets, 240.25, 240.26  
 Secured transactions, financing statements, 604.17, 609.7475  
 Ship or airplane manifests or other records, 609.645  
 Fornication, 609.2241, 609.34  
 Franchises, violations, 80C.16  
 Fraternal benefit societies, consolidations and mergers, violations, 64B.37  
 Fraud  
 Claims against the state, 3.756  
 Consumer telephone records, 325F.675  
 Elections, 204C.41  
 Food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75  
 Fraudulent drivers' licenses, manufacture or possession, 609.652  
 Health care directives, 145C.13  
 Health-related licensees, insurance fraud, 45.0135, 214.106  
 Insurance fraud, *see* same under this topic

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Fraud (Cont'd)  
 Minnesota identification cards, applications, 171.22  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.10  
 Secured transactions, financing statements, 604.17, 609.7475  
 Telecommunications and information services, 237.73  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.182  
 Union trademarks, registration or use, 333.44  
 Voting, obstructing or preventing, 211B.07  
 Free samples, distribution and packaging, 325E.04  
 Fresh pursuit of persons committing, 626.65, 626.71  
 Fuel delivery tickets, failure to provide, 325E.01  
 Fugitive felons  
   Data, 13.46  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), ineligibility, 256J.26  
 Funerals, disrupting, 609.501  
 Fur-bearing animals, unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325  
 Furnished apartment houses  
   Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74  
   Food, lodging, accommodations, or credit obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
   Guests, failure to leave after ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
 Gambling  
   Confiscation, generally, 349.22  
   Conviction, mandatory license disqualification, 349.155  
   Employees, providing information giving unfair advantage, 349.2127  
   Generally, 609.755, 609.76  
   Gross receipts, unlawful expenditures, 349.2127  
   License applications, false information, 349.2127  
   Participation by underage persons, 349.2127  
   Records violations, falsification, 297E.13  
   Sales, license or permit violations, 297E.13  
   Seizures, hindering, 349.22  
   Taxes on, 297E.04, 297E.13  
   Untaxed devices, possession, 297E.13  
 Gambling devices, 349.2127  
 Gambling taxes  
   Generally, 297E.13  
   Reporting violations, manufacturers, 297E.04  
   Sports bookmaking tax violations, 297E.03  
 Game meats  
   Protection, violations, 31.601  
   Unwholesome game, sale, 31.602  
 Gang activity, as public nuisance, injunctions, violations, 617.95  
 Gangs, crimes for benefit of gang, penalties, 609.229  
 General storage warehouses, bond, failure to maintain, 231.38  
 Geoscientists, violations, 326.12  
 Gold and silver sales  
   False stamping, labeling, and packaging, 325F.73  
   Precious metal dealers, 325F.73 to 325F.738  
 Government data  
   Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
   Government data practices law, violations, 13.09  
 Government records, unauthorized destruction or damage, 138.225  
 Graffiti, 617.90  
 Grain, weed-seed infested seeds, violations, 21.73, 21.74, 21.77  
 Grain warehouse receipts, void agreements, 232.23  
 Grand juries, *see* GRAND JURIES  
 Grave markers, removal from cemeteries or burial grounds, 307.08  
 Greased pig contests, 343.36  
 Gross misdemeanors, *see* GROSS MISDEMEANORS  
 Gross negligence, hazardous waste offenses, 609.671  
 Harassment  
   Generally, 609.749  
   Second and subsequent violations, 609.748  
   Use of a firearm, 609.749  
   Warrantless arrests, 629.34  
 Harmful substances, intentional releases, 624.732

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Hawkers, licenses, failure to obtain, 329.17  
 Hazardous waste  
   County attorneys, duties, 388.051  
   Prosecutions, 388.051  
   Transportation without manifest or license, 609.671  
 Hazardous waste transporters, violations, generally, 221.291  
 Head Start buses, inspection certificate violations, 169.451  
 Health and accident insurance  
   Employee leasing arrangements, 62H.17  
   Medicare supplement benefits, violations, 62A.41  
 Health care directives, 145C.13  
 Health care facilities, mistreatment of patients, 609.231  
 Health care information, review organizations, records, unauthorized disclosure, 145.66  
 Health Department  
   Research data, improper disclosure, 144.053  
   Rules or directions, violations, 144.49  
 Health maintenance organizations, violations, generally, 62D.17  
 Health services occupations  
   Practicing without registration, 146.18  
   Registration, fraud or deception, 146.19  
 Hearing aids  
   Dispensing, violations, 153A.14, 153A.15, 153A.175  
   Repair, 148.5198  
 Hennepin County  
   County board, illegal expenditures, 383B.116  
   Fines and fees, disposition, 484.841  
 Highways  
   Drainage violations, 160.20  
   Rights-of-way, 160.2715  
 Homicide, criminal vehicular homicide and injury, 609.2112  
 Horse racing  
   Generally, 240.25, 240.26  
   Racetracks, excluded persons, violations, 240.27  
 Horses, docking, 343.25  
 Hospices  
   Advertising, license violations, 144.50, 144A.115  
   License violations, 144.49, 144.50, 144A.115, 144A.756  
   Operating outside laws or rules, 144.49  
 Hospitals, 144.49, 144.50  
 Hotels  
   Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74  
   Food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
   Guests, failure to leave after ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
   Invasion of privacy, 609.746  
   Registration of guests, violations, 327.13  
 Hours of work, work break violations, 177.32  
 Household batteries  
   Exceeding mercury content limits, 325E.1251  
   Improper disposal, 325E.1251  
   Rechargeable consumer products with nonremovable batteries, 325E.125  
 Household goods warehouse operators, officers, agents, or employees  
   Accounts, falsification or destruction, 231.36  
   Operating without a license, 231.38  
   Operating without a permit, 231.38  
   Rate discrimination, 231.14  
   Records, falsification or destruction, 231.36  
 Housing and redevelopment authority commissioners, conflicts of interest, 469.009  
 Human conceptus, purchase, research, or sale, violations, 145.422  
 Human organs  
   Nonrenewable organs, research or sale violations, 145.422  
   Sale, 525A.16  
 Human skeletal remains, destruction, mutilation, disturbance, injury, or removal from cemeteries or burial grounds, 307.08  
 Hunting  
   After revocation of license, 97A.331

**CRIMES (Cont'd)****Hunting (Cont'd)**

After suspension of license, 97A.421, 97B.065, 97B.066  
 Bear, 97A.325  
 Caribou, 97A.325, 97A.331  
 Deer, 97A.325  
 Elk, 97A.325, 97A.331  
 False statements, license applications, 97A.481  
 Feral swine, 97A.56  
 Fisher, 97A.331  
 Game animals, unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325  
 Generally, 97A.301  
 Gross overlimit violations, 97A.338  
 Guns, discharging in or from aircraft, 360.075  
 Handguns, *see* Pistols under this topic  
 Influence of alcohol or controlled substance, 97A.331  
 Moose, 97A.325, 97A.331  
 Otter, 97A.331  
 Pine marten, 97A.331  
 Shining, 97A.331  
 Trespass, 97A.315  
 Wolverine, 97A.331  
 Ice-cutting on bodies of water, 103G.601  
 Identity theft, 609.527, 609.902  
 Ignition interlock device pilot program participants, 171.306  
 Ignition interlock devices, motor vehicles, misdemeanors, certified as petty, 609.131  
 Imitation Indian made goods  
 Label defacement or removal, 325F.45  
 Mislabeling, 325F.43, 325F.44, 325F.45  
 Sale without label, 325F.45  
 Immigration assistance services, violations, 325E.031  
 Impersonation of an officer, game and fish laws, 97A.305  
 Imprisonment for  
 Costs, payment, 574.34  
 Generally, 609.03  
 Incest, 609.365  
 Income taxes, records, refusal of access, educational institutions, exempt property, 293.13  
 Indecent exposure, 609.3451, 617.23  
 Indian business loans, misrepresentation, 116J.64  
 Indictment, money transmitters, extraordinary reporting requirements, 53B.12  
 Indictments  
 Disclosure of transactions of grand jury, 628.68  
 Misdemeanors certified as petty, 609.131  
 Industrial gases, containers, violations, 299F.40  
 Industrial hemp violations, 18J.11  
 Infectious waste, 609.671  
 Informants reward program, data, classification, 13.82  
 Information about, informant reward programs, 123B.02, 471.631  
 Insignias  
 Improper use, 333.135  
 Secret societies, improper use, 333.135  
 Veterans organizations, improper use, 333.135  
 Violations, generally, 333.13  
 Inspections, food, failure to comply, 31.08  
 Insulation, mislabeling, 325F.24  
 Insurance  
 Examinations, failure to appear, obstructing commissioner, 72A.10  
 Interference with investigation, 60A.953  
 Relevant information, failure to provide, 60A.953  
 Trade practices, 72A.09  
 Insurance adjusters, 72B.107  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
 Certificate of authority, failure to obtain, 72A.05  
 Life insurance agents, 72A.12  
 Medicare supplement policy sales violations, 62A.41  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, advertising and sales violations, 61B.28  
 Mutual insurance companies, 72A.16  
 Personal or privileged information, obtaining by improper means, 72A.504

**CRIMES (Cont'd)****Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers (Cont'd)**

Premiums, obtaining by fraud, 72A.03  
 Procuring insurance in unlicensed foreign companies, 72A.15  
 Violations, generally, 72A.05  
 Insurance companies  
 Certificates of authority, revocation, suspension, or denial, 60A.052  
 Insurance holding companies, penalties, 60D.09  
 Life insurance companies, 61A.45, 61A.47, 72A.12  
 Liquidation or rehabilitation, seizure orders, failure to comply, 60B.07, 60B.14  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, advertising and sales violations, 61B.28  
 Motor vehicle theft information, intentional refusal to notify or release, 65B.83  
 Officers and employers, consolidations and mergers, profiting from, 60A.16  
 Personal or privileged information, obtaining by improper means, 72A.504  
 Reports, failure to make, 72A.05  
 Unfair trade practices, 72A.02, 609B.109  
 Insurance fraud  
 Administrative penalties, 45.0135  
 Generally, 609.611  
 Health-related licenses, 45.0135, 214.106  
 Runners, cappers, or steerers, use by health care providers, 65B.44, 609.612  
 Stranger-originated life insurance practices, 60A.0788  
 Insurance holding companies, penalties, 60D.09  
 Insurance policies, no-fault automobile insurance policies violations, 169.793  
 Insurance premium finance agreements, entering into, acquiring, or holding without license, 59A.03  
 Insurance producers  
 License violations, 60K.33, 72A.07, 609B.110  
 Reporting requirements, 60K.54  
 Insurance-support organizations, personal or privileged information, obtaining by improper means, 72A.504  
 Insurance taxes, 297I.90  
 Interference, *see* INTERFERENCE  
 Interior designers, violations, 326.12, 326.53  
 International student exchange visitor placement organizations, 5A.07  
 Internet  
 Internet or computer solicitation of children, 609.3241, 609.352  
 Security and privacy, 325M.07  
 Ticket sales, interference with, 609.806  
 Interstate highways, I-394, parking facility violations, 161.1231  
 Intoxicating liquors, possession or sale, State Fairgrounds, 37.21  
 Intoxicating substances, aircraft, operating or attempting to operate under the influence, 360.0752  
 Invasion of privacy, *see* INVASION OF PRIVACY  
 Invasive species, 84D.13  
 Investigations  
 Coroners and medical examiners, 390.225, 390.251  
 Drivers' licenses, use, 171.07  
 Fetal remains, laboratory tests, 145.1621  
 Minnesota identification cards, use, 171.07  
 Warning subjects of, 609.4971  
 Investment Board, expense reimbursement, disclosure violations, 11A.075  
 Iron-sulphide mining, data submission violations, 298.48  
 Issuance of dishonored checks, *see* Dishonored checks under CHECKS  
 Jail inmates, hard laborers, insulting or annoying, 641.10  
 Joyriding, 609.546  
 Judicial or hearing officer, misconduct, 609.515  
 Junk yards, screening violations, 161.242  
 Juries  
 Failure to appear or show cause, 593.40, 593.42  
 Misrepresentation, juror qualification questionnaire, 593.40  
 Officer drawing jury, misconduct, 593.19  
 Permitting communication with, 593.21

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Jurisdiction, Minnesota, generally, 609.025  
 Juvenile correctional facilities, abduction, concealment, or enticement of inmates, 242.47  
 Juvenile courts, records, disclosure violations, 260B.235  
 Juvenile offenders  
   Failure to appear in juvenile court, 609.49  
   Firearms used in connection with, extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130  
   Gross misdemeanors, warrantless arrests, 629.34  
   Motor vehicles used in commission of, drivers' license revocation, 171.17  
 Kidnappers, unauthorized communications with, 609.774  
 Kidnapping, 609.25  
 Kratom, possession or sale, minors, 152.027  
 Labor and Industry Department  
   Licensees, violations generally, 326B.082  
   Subpoenas, 175.27  
 Labor trafficking  
   Defenses, 609.284  
   Definitions, 609.281  
   Penalties, 609.282  
   Unlawful conduct, documents, 609.283  
 Lake conservation districts, rules violations, 103B.641, 103B.681  
 Land registration, fraudulent instruments or entries, 508.80, 508A.80  
 Land use trespass, 92.70  
 Landlords and tenants  
   Applicant screening fee violations, 504B.173  
   Building repair orders, noncompliance, 504B.391  
   Generally, *see* Residential rental property under this topic  
   Leases, failure to provide copies to tenants, 504B.115  
   Prelease deposit violations, 504B.175  
 Landscape architects, violations, 326.53  
 Lasers, discharging at aircraft, 609.857  
 Lead acid batteries  
   Transportation to recycling, violations, 115A.912  
   Unlawful disposal, 115A.915  
 Legal documents, simulating, 609.51  
 Legal separation  
   Change of name, noncompliance, 518.27  
   Injunctions, violations, 518.131  
 Legislative subpoenas, refusal to appear or answer, 3.153  
 Legislature, conduct at, 3.151  
 Lesser included offenses  
   Acquittal, bar to reindictment, 630.33  
   Prosecution for, 609.04  
 Letters to the editor, false statements, political advertising, 211B.06  
 Liability, *see* Criminal liability under this topic  
 Library materials, removal, 134.40, 609.541  
 License plate violations  
   Disability license plates, unauthorized use, 168.021  
   Generally, 168.36  
   Impoundment violations, 168.041  
   Special series plates, noncompliance, 168.041  
   Surrender violations, 168.041, 168.10, 168.36  
 Licensed public accountants, violations, 326.53  
 Lie detector tests  
   Employment, violations, 181.75  
   Improper disclosure, 181.76  
 Life insurance companies  
   Cooperative or assessment plan companies, 61A.45, 61A.47  
   Prohibited policies, issuing, subsequent offenses, 72A.12  
 Limited liability companies  
   Election-related public information and education programs, 211B.15  
   Political contributions, violators, assistance to, 211B.15  
 Limited liability company representatives, political contributions, violations, 211B.15  
 Liquefied petroleum gas  
   Containers, violations, 299F.40  
   Dispensing violations, 169.762  
   Labeling violations, 169.762

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Liquefied petroleum gas (Cont'd)  
   Sales taxes, failure to pay, 239.785  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.19  
 Littering, *see* LITTERING  
 Livestock  
   Quarantine violations, 35.0662  
   Theft, *see* RUSTLING (LIVESTOCK THEFT)  
   Transportation violations, 35.96  
 Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act violations, 17A.07, 17A.14  
 Living wills, 145B.105  
 Lobbyists  
   Contingent fees, accepting, 10A.06  
   False reports, statements, 10A.025  
 Lobelia, sales to persons under age 21, 609.6855  
 Lockups, violations generally, 609B.195, 642.13  
 Loggers, qualified employers, wood purchase, false reports, 176.130  
 Loitering with intent to participate in prostitution, 609.3243  
 Long-term care facilities  
   Advertising, license violations, 144.50  
   Disclosure act, violations, 80D.16  
   License violations, 144.49, 144.50  
   Operating outside laws or rules, 144.49  
 Lotteries  
   Conducting or possessing facilities for, 609.76  
   Disseminating information about, 609.755  
 Machine gun conversion kits, possession or operation, 609.67  
 Mail and mailing  
   Abortifacients, 617.201, 617.26  
   Advertisements, obscene material, 617.26  
   Contraceptives, 617.202, 617.26  
   Letters, telegrams, and packages, opening without consent, 609.795  
 Malicious punishment of a child, 609.377  
 Manslaughter, 1st degree, 609.20  
 Manslaughter of an unborn child  
   1st degree manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2664  
   2d degree manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2665  
 Manufactured home installers, violations generally, 326B.082  
 Manufactured home parks, false advertising, 327C.15  
 Manufactured homes  
   Code violations, 327.34  
   Fraud, misrepresentation, or deceptive practices, 327B.12  
   Parking, unlawful, 327.28  
   Safety standards, 327.35  
   Trust account funds, commingling prohibited, 327B.08  
 Marijuana and controlled substance taxes  
   Disclosure violations, 297D.13  
   Sale without tax stamps, 297D.09  
 Marks, alteration, defacement or duplication, 35.824  
 Marriage  
   Ceremony, unauthorized, 517.15  
   Certificates, filing, 517.13, 517.18  
   False certificates, 517.14  
   False statements in vital records, 144.227  
   Illegal marriages, 517.14  
   Unauthorized person performing marriage, 517.15  
 Marriage and family therapists  
   Fraudulent representation, 148B.37  
   Malpractice, 148B.351  
   Practice without license, 148B.32  
   Sexual conduct, 148B.37  
 Marriage certificates, fraud, 144.227  
 Masters of vessels  
   Boilers, creating dangerous conditions, 326B.998  
   Violations generally, 326B.082  
 Matches, 325F.02  
 Meat and meat products, protection at place of sale, violations, 31.601  
 Meat and poultry inspection  
   Bribery of meat inspection personnel, 31A.14  
   Forgery of marks or certificates, 31A.11  
   Generally, 31A.10

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Meat and poultry inspection (Cont'd)  
 Obstruction of inspection, 31A.25  
 Reports, failure to comply, 31A.27  
 Subpoenas, failure to comply, 31A.27  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, nonpayment for improvements, residential real estate, theft, 514.02  
 Mediation, Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40  
 Medical assistance  
 Applicants, false declarations, perjury, 256.984  
 Hearing aid dispensing violations, 153A.15  
 Medicaid expenditure contracts, conflict of interest violations, 256B.0914  
 Medical cannabis  
 Disqualifying felony offense, 152.22  
 Immunity from prosecution, 152.32  
 Violations and penalties, 152.33  
 Medicare, hearing aid dispensing violations, 153A.15  
 Medicine, *see* Drugs and medicine under this topic  
 Membership camping, 82A.25  
 Mental health data, disclosure, 13.46  
 Metal beverage containers, detachable parts, sales of containers having, 325E.03  
 Metal-penetrating bullets, possession or use during commission of crime, 624.7191  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission ordinances or rules, violations, generally, 473.608  
 MFIP, applicants, false declarations, perjury, 256.984  
 Midwives  
 Sexual misconduct, hearings, 147.092  
 Titles, violations, 147D.15  
 Military forces, private military companies, 624.61  
 Milk  
 Adulterated milk, violations, 32D.19  
 Generally, 32D.02, 32D.18  
 Sale as bulk food, 31.83  
 Violations, generally, 32D.19  
 Mine inspectors, neglect of duties, 180.13  
 Mines  
 Generally, 180.12  
 Operating, violations, 93.51  
 Owners, operators, or agents, inspections, refusal to assist, 180.05  
 Safety devices, 180.10, 180.12  
 Minimum wage  
 Payment violations, 177.27  
 Records violations, 177.27, 177.30, 177.32  
 Mining, public waters, unauthorized mining under, 93.34  
 Mining corporations, shares or securities, fraudulent issuance or sale, 300.65  
 Minnesota approved label, violations, 31.632  
 Minnesota college savings plan, improper use of money, 136G.05  
 Minnesota identification cards  
 Counterfeiting, 171.22  
 Violations, generally, 171.07, 171.22, 171.241  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.14  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, member insurers, 61B.26  
 Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, violations, 65A.15  
 Minnesota Zoo  
 Trademark or trade name violations, 333.53  
 Visitor violations, 85A.02  
 Misappropriation of money, state officers, 16A.139  
 Misconduct  
 Aggravated employment misconduct, 268.095  
 Gross misconduct, discharge from employment, unemployment insurance, ineligibility, 268.095  
 Misconduct of public officer or employee, 609.43  
 Misdemeanors, *see* MISDEMEANORS  
 Misprision of treason, 609.39  
 Misrepresentation, unemployment insurance, 268.085  
 Mitragnyne, possession or sale, minors, 152.027  
 Money transmitters, prohibited practices, 53B.18

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Mortgage registry taxes  
 Intentional evasion, 287.325  
 Underpayment or attempted fraud, additional assessments, 287.38  
 Mortgages  
 Excess insurance requirements, 65A.09  
 Predatory lending, 609.822  
 Mortuary science  
 Disinterment and reinterment, 149A.96  
 Misconduct, 149A.60, 149A.70  
 Motels, *see* Hotels under this topic  
 Motor carriers  
 Shipping document violations, 169.871, 169.872  
 Violations, 221.291, 221.68  
 Weighing enforcement violations, 169.85  
 Motor fuel taxes, 296A.23  
 Motor vehicle air pollution control systems, 325E.0951  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.30  
 Motor vehicle dealers, violations, generally, 168.27  
 Motor vehicle insurance, *see* No-fault automobile insurance under this topic  
 Motor vehicle lease agreements, 169.7995  
 Motor vehicle parts, new items of motor vehicle equipment, 169.468  
 Motor vehicle registration  
 Applications, underage violations, 168.101  
 Certificate violations, 168.36  
 Failure to apply, 168.35  
 False names and statements, 168.10  
 Fraud, 168.10  
 Suspended or revoked registration, use of vehicle, 168.36  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes  
 Evasion, 168.35  
 Payment violations, persons under age 18, 168.101  
 Receipts, manufacture, purchase, sale or use violations, 168.36  
 Motor vehicle rental agreements, 169.7995  
 Motor vehicle sales  
 Persons under age 18, 168.101  
 Sunday sales, 168.275  
 Motor vehicle sales finance companies, license violations, 53C.12  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.10  
 Motor vehicle service stations, reporting violations, vehicles struck by bullets, 169.09  
 Motor vehicle transporters, drive-away in transit and towing violations, 168.056  
 Motor vehicles  
 Abandonment, 168B.03  
 Air bags, failure to replace, 325E.0952  
 Axle weight violations, 168.013  
 Commercial motor vehicles, 169.781, 169.782  
 Gross weight violations, 168.013, 169.85, 609B.231  
 Leasing, lending, or renting to limited licensees, 168.27, 171.23, 297B.035  
 Liens, prevention of payment, 168.35  
 Load violations, 169.80  
 New motor vehicles, safety violations, 169.468  
 Noise limits, 169.693  
 Nondisclosure of warranty coverage and exemptions, 325F.662, 325F.665  
 Purchaser data, disclosure violations, 297B.12  
 Serial numbers, 168.10  
 Shipping document violations, 169.871, 169.872  
 Size violations, 169.80  
 Sunday sales, second and subsequent violations, 168.275  
 Tampering, increased penalties, 609.153  
 Tinting of window glass, application or sale, 169.71  
 Unlawful reassignment of vehicle, persons not parties to contracts, 325F.666  
 Unsafe motor vehicles, driving or allowing to be driven, 169.47  
 Use violations, 168.36  
 Vehicle identification numbers, 168.10  
 Weight violations, 169.80, 169.81

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicles used in commission of  
 Conviction, 169.95, 171.17, 171.50  
 Limited drivers' licenses, waiting period, 171.30  
 Records, court administrators, duties, 169.95

Motorboat use, Saint Croix Riverway, 85.33

Movies  
 Drive-in theaters, obscene movies, 617.299  
 License violations, 326.53

Mufflers (motor vehicle parts), 169.69

Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAS), reportable arrangements, 62H.15, 62H.17

Municipal civil service, improper activities, 44.15

Municipal officers and employees  
 Intentional noncompliance, 475.72  
 Sales, noncompliance, 475.60

Murder  
 1st degree murder, 609.185  
 2d degree murder, 609.19  
 3d degree murder, 609.195

Murder of an unborn child  
 1st degree murder of an unborn child, 609.2661  
 2d degree murder of an unborn child, 609.2662  
 3d degree murder of an unborn child, 609.2663

Mutual insurance companies  
 Guaranty against assessments, 72A.16  
 Proxies, unlawful procurement or use, 72A.16

Nail technicians, violations, generally, 155A.36

National Guard members  
 Arrests, 192.25  
 Courts-martial, 192.67, 192A.111, 192A.341, 192A.605  
 Discrimination against in public accommodations or services, 192.32  
 Discrimination against with respect to employment, 192.34  
 False statements, 192.261  
 Interferences with performance of military duties, 192.35, 192.351  
 Interfering with or obstructing, 609.395  
 Misuse of arms, equipment or accoutrements, 192.37  
 Transfer to civil authorities, 192.67

Natural gas, 169.762

Naturopathic doctors, titles, unauthorized use, 147E.10

Neglect or endangerment of a child, 609.378

Negligence, *see* NEGLIGENCE

Nicotine delivery products, sales to persons under age 21, 609.6855

911 calls, false reports of emergencies, 609.78

No-fault automobile insurance  
 Failure to provide, generally, 169.797  
 Identification cards, 169.792, 169.793  
 Insurance policies violations, 169.793  
 Policy violations, 65B.17  
 Proof of insurance, 169.791, 169.792  
 Prosecuting attorneys, duties, 169.791  
 Second and subsequent offenses, generally, 169.797

Nonattorneys, practice of law by, injury or death, soliciting claims, 481.04, 481.05

Nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images, 617.261

Nonnative species, violations, generally, 84D.13

Nonprofit corporations, 211B.15

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, material false statements, 62C.22

Nonresident aliens, firearms possession, 624.719

Nonresidential programs (human services), license violations, 245A.03

Nonsupport of spouse or child, 609.375

Notaries public  
 Acting as notary after end of term, 359.08  
 Legal advice, disclaimer, failure to give or post notice, 359.062

Noxious weeds, control, eradication, transportation, or rules violations, 18.86, 18.87

Nursery stock violations, generally, 18J.11

Nursing home administrators, license violations, 144A.18

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Nursing homes  
 Advertising, 144.50, 144A.115  
 Controlling persons, 144A.02, 144A.04, 144A.11  
 License violations, 144.49, 144.50, 144A.02, 144A.115  
 Managerial employees, disqualification, 144A.04  
 Operating outside laws or rules, 144.49

Nursing programs, violations, 148.281

Nutritionists, violations, generally, 148.631

Obstruction (legal)  
 Ambulance services, 609.50  
 Disarming peace officer, 609.504  
 Legal process, arrest or firefighting, 609.50  
 Voting, obstructing or preventing, 211B.07  
 Weights and Measures Division work, 239.24

Occupational safety and health, 182.667

Odometers, 296A.23, 325E.16

Off-highway motorcycles, operating while impaired, 84.765

Off-highway vehicles, violations, 84.765, 84.774

Off-road recreational vehicles, operating while impaired, 84.765

Oil sales, 325D.67

Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9742

Open burning, 88.171

Optometrists, 148.56, 148.61

Osteopathic physicians, 147.081

Outdoor advertising  
 Furnishing service or space, discrimination, 325E.25  
 Placement in highway rights-of-way, 160.2715  
 Violations, generally, 173.11, 173.21

Outpatient surgical centers, 144.49, 144.50

Packing plants  
 Contracts, livestock purchase, 31B.05  
 Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.16  
 Violations, generally, 17.982

Paddleticket cards, 349.2127

Paddlewheels, 349.162, 349.2127

Paging and signaling equipment, solicitation of children, 609.352

Paint, aerosol paint, possession violations, 609.684

Paper and paper products, depositing on highways, 169.42, 169.421

Parental rights, deprivation of, 518.68, 609.26

Parenting time, deprivation of, 518.68, 609.26

Parents, danger to child's health, failure to report, 260E.08

Pari-mutuel betting  
 Bettors under age 18, 240.13  
 Tickets, 240.25, 240.26

Parking facility violations, 161.1231

Participation in, illness, treatment, or medical conditions resulting from, 62S.15

Pasteurization, milk, 32D.02

Paternity, leaving state to evade paternity proceedings, 609.31

Pawnbrokers, violations, generally, 325J.11

Payments violating allotment and encumbrance system, 16A.15

Peace Corps volunteers, homestead benefits obtained by false statements, 273.124

Peace officers  
 Attorneys, refusal to admit for consultation with or notify for person in custody, 481.10  
 Bribery, 419.13  
 Children, not excluding from criminal trials, 631.04  
 Disarming peace officer, 609.504  
 Giving false name to, 609.506  
 Grounds for arrest, refusal to state, 611.01  
 Juveniles, charges brought in courts other than juvenile courts, 260B.255  
 Personal information of officer or law enforcement employee, dissemination without consent, prohibition, 609.5151  
 Reporting violations, 169.10

Peddlers, deaf persons, false personation, 329.095

Peeping toms, 609.135, 609.3457, 609.746

Pen registers, trap and trace devices, or mobile tracking devices, unlawful use, 626A.35

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

## Penalties

Available sentences  
 Felonies, 609.10, 609.13  
 Gross misdemeanors, 609.125  
 Misdemeanors, 609.125  
 Restitution payments, 609.10, 609.125, 611A.04  
 Bail money, application to, 629.53  
 Cost of prosecution, inclusion, 631.48  
 Day-fine system, 244.16, 609.135  
 Defined as debt, 270A.03  
 Excessive fines, Const. art 1 s 5  
 Failure to pay, 609.135  
 Felonies, 609.101  
 Generally, 609.03  
 Gross misdemeanors, 574.34, 609.0341, 609.101  
 Human Rights Act, effect, 363A.41  
 Imprisonment of offender until payment, 574.35  
 Increased maximums  
 Felonies, 609.0341  
 Gross misdemeanors, 609.0341  
 Misdemeanors, 609.033  
 Ordinance violations, 609.0332, 609.034  
 Petty misdemeanors, 609.0331, 609.0332  
 Misdemeanors, 609.033, 609.101  
 Payments, 241.26, 243.23  
 Prosecution, district court, 574.35  
 Rulemaking, fines levied under authority of rule, 14.045  
 State agencies, appropriations to, 16A.151  
 Statutory construction, 645.24  
 Surcharges, 241.26, 243.23, 609.135  
 Working off fines, 3.739, 609.135

## Perjury

Bail bond sureties, false statements in affidavits, 629.68  
 Generally, 609.48

## Persons charged with, attachment of deposited funds, 609.532

## Persons convicted of, DNA specimens, providing, 609.117

## Persons under age 21, nicotine delivery product sales to, 609.6855

## Pest control, local programs, obstruction, 18G.13

## Pesticides

Adulterated pesticides, sale or distribution, 18B.12  
 Chlordane, sale or use, 18B.115  
 Disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.331, 115.071  
 Heptachlor, sale or use, 18B.115  
 Registration, 18B.27, 18B.28

## Pet and companion animal welfare, violations, 346.44

## Petroleum products

Inspections and testing, violations, 239.75, 239.80  
 Nonoxygenated gasoline, noncompliance with law, 239.80  
 Reports, false statements in, 296A.23  
 Retail petroleum dispensers, noncompliance, 239.751  
 State enforcement officers or employees, 296A.23

Petty misdemeanors, *see* PETTY MISDEMEANORS

## Pharmacies

Compounding drugs unlawful under certain conditions, 151.15  
 False advertising, 151.18  
 Misleading name, use unlawful, 151.18  
 Operating a pharmacy without a pharmacist in charge, 151.34  
 Operating a pharmacy without proper registration, 151.34  
 Sample drugs, careless distribution, 151.33  
 Substitutions without approval, 151.21  
 Violations, generally, 151.29

## Pharmacists

Adulteration or misbranding of drugs, 151.34, 151.72  
 Compounding drugs unlawful under certain conditions, 151.15  
 Dispensing legend drug without prescription, 151.34  
 Embargoed articles, removal or disposal, 151.34  
 False personation, 151.17  
 Federally restricted medical gases, sales without proper registration, 151.34  
 Generally, 151.06

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

## Pharmacists (Cont'd)

Homicide resulting from unlawful compounding of drugs, 151.16

Illegal procurement or possession of legend drugs, 151.37

Inspections, refusal to permit, 151.34

Labels, tampering with, 151.34

Manufacture, sale or delivery of adulterated or misbranded drugs, 151.34, 151.72

Misleading name, unlawful use, 151.18

Prescription substitutions unlawful, 151.21

Records, refusal to permit access to or copying of, 151.34

Sample drugs, careless distribution, 151.33

Titles, unlawful use, 151.17, 151.37

Trade secrets, revealing to unauthorized persons, 151.34

Violations, generally, 151.06, 151.29

## Phishing, 609.527, 609.902

## Physical therapists, 148.75, 148.76, 148.77

## Physician assistants, fraudulent certification of disability, 169.345

## Physicians and surgeons

Abortions, false or reckless reporting, 145.4135

Disabled persons, fraudulent certification of disability, 169.345

Practicing without license, 147.081

## Pickup trucks, informational label violations, 168.271

## Pilots

Crimes in flight, 360.012

Criminal vehicular operation, 360.0753

## Pipefitters, violations generally, 326B.082

## Pipes and pipelines

Construction and operation, noncompliance, 216G.03

Construction requirements, violations, 216G.07

Damage or theft, 609.593

Emergency releases, 299J.07, 299J.15, 299J.16

Line markers, vandalism, 299J.14

## Pirating, recorded material, 325E.17, 325E.201

## Pistols

Carrying while under the influence of alcohol, controlled substance, or intoxicating substance, 624.7142

Generally, 624.714

Possession, violations, generally, 624.713

Saturday night specials, manufacture or sale, 624.716

Transfers without background check, 609.66

Void permits, failure to return, 624.713

## Plant pest violations, generally, 18J.11

## Plants (vegetation) violations, generally, 18J.11

## Plastic containers, sales or use of nondegradable plastics, 325E.042

## Plumbers, violations generally, 326B.082

## Podiatrists, 153.17

## Poisons, 151.24

## Police communication equipment, 299C.37

## Police dogs, 609.596

## Police horses, assault on, 609.597

## Police radios, 609.035, 609.856

## Political advertising

Criminal defamation, 211B.06

Failure to include disclaimer, 211B.04

False information, preparation, dissemination, or broadcast, 211B.06

False statements, 211B.02, 211B.06, 211B.19

Violations, generally, 211B.19

## Political contributions

Circumventing law, 10A.15, 10A.29

Corporate political contributions, 211B.15, 211B.19

Earmarking violations, 10A.16

Generally, 211B.15

Refund receipt forms, improper use, 10A.322

## Political party activities, employment leaves, preventing, 202A.135

## Polling places, 204C.06

## Pollution laws, generally, violating, 115.071

## Pornography

Children, photographic representations of, 617.246, 617.247



**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Pornography (Cont'd)  
 Communication of sexually explicit materials to children, 609.352  
 Nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images, 617.261  
 Requiring acceptance as condition of other sale, 617.243  
 Revenge pornography, 617.261  
 Second and subsequent offenses, 617.241  
 Violations, generally, 617.241  
 Poultry and poultry products  
 Labeling violations, 31.632  
 Protection at place of sale, violations, 31.601  
 Unwholesome poultry, sale, 31.602  
 Violations, generally, 29.081  
 Poultry dealers, registers of sales, 29.203  
 Powdered asbestos, sale or delivery, 325F.01  
 Practical nurses, 148.281  
 Predatory crimes  
 Defined, 609.341  
 Registration requirements, 243.166, 609B.321  
 Predatory lending, 609.822  
 Predatory offenders  
 Pistols, carrying, 624.714  
 Registration, 243.166, 243.167, 609B.321  
 Premeditation, defined, 609.18  
 Prescription drug distributors drug purchases or receipt, 151.46  
 Presumptions, employment, aggravated misconduct, 268.095  
 Prevention  
 Anticrime programs, Public Safety Department, 299A.61, 299A.62  
 Asian juveniles, Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention program, 299A.294  
 Community crime prevention programs, 13.37, 611A.0392  
 Community crime reduction programs, 299A.296  
 Counties, duties, police-operated broadcasting stations, 373.041  
 Crime prevention block maps, data, classification, dissemination, 13.37  
 Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231  
 Juvenile offenders, child abuse prevention and treatment, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 National Night Out event location, classification, 13.37  
 Persons trying to prevent crimes, defined as victims, 611A.01  
 Security information, defined, 13.37  
 ServeMinnesota program, 124D.37 to 124D.45  
 Prisoners  
 Communications with, 243.21, 243.211, 243.59  
 Deliveries to, 243.21, 243.211  
 Private career schools, 136A.832  
 Private fish hatcheries, 17.4998, 609B.103  
 Prize disclosures, failure to make, 325F.755  
 Proceeds, receiving, accomplices after the fact  
 Convictions, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15  
 Generally, 609.495  
 Professional engineers, violations, 326.53  
 Professional fund raisers, violations, generally, 309.55, 309.581  
 Propane, containers, violations, 299F.40  
 Property damage  
 Energy transmission equipment, 609.593  
 Pipes and pipelines, 609.593  
 Telecommunications equipment, 609.593  
 Warrantless arrests, 629.34  
 Property taxes, payment violations, removal of structures, timber, minerals, sand, soil, gravel, or peat, 272.40  
 Propylene, containers, violations, 299F.40  
 Prosecution, *see* under CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS  
 Prosecutors, *see* PROSECUTORS  
 Prostitution, *see* PROSTITUTION  
 Protective agents, 326.336, 326.3381, 326.3384, 326.339  
 Public assembly tents, materials not flame resistant, 325F.07  
 Public buildings, interference with use, 624.72

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Public contracts, discrimination violations, 181.59  
 Public defense corporations, discrimination, 611.216  
 Public employees, misconduct, 609.43  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.19  
 Public health nurses, 148.281  
 Public health violations, 144.99  
 Public livestock weighers, misconduct, 17A.13  
 Public nuisances, *see* PUBLIC NUISANCES  
 Public officials  
 Ethics requirements, false statements, 10A.025  
 Misconduct, 609.43 to 609.45  
 Public transit vehicles or authorities, firearms, shooting at or in, 609.855  
 Public waters, 103G.141, 103G.2372  
 Pull-tabs, 349.2127, 349.22  
 Racketeering, 609.903, 609.904  
 Radioactive waste, 116C.74, 116C.835  
 Raffles, 349.2127  
 Railroad crossings  
 Drivers, stopping violations, 169.26  
 Second and subsequent offenses, 219.383  
 Trains stopping at, violations, 219.97  
 Railroad engineers  
 Bells or whistles, failure to ring or sound at crossings, 219.567  
 Willful violations, endangerment of life, 219.568  
 Railroad personnel  
 Crimes against, 609.85  
 Fire prevention, violations, 219.57  
 Willful violations, endangerment of life, 219.568  
 Railroads  
 Cranes on tracks, warning device or electric line violations, 219.753  
 Drinking water violations, 219.551  
 Failure to patrol right of way, 88.20  
 Fire prevention, violations, 88.21, 219.57  
 Property, crimes against, 609.85  
 Toilets, operating violations, 219.551  
 Track motor car violations, 219.561  
 Violations, generally, 218.071  
 Railway station agents, willful violations, endangerment of life, 219.568  
 Real estate brokers and agents, 82.65, 82.83, 82.86  
 Real property, damage, defeating security, 609.615, 609.62  
 Real property appraisers, violations generally, 82B.20, 82B.201  
 Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, attorneys, violations, 71A.08  
 Reckless driving, 169.13  
 Recordings, copying or pirating, 325E.201  
 Records and record keeping  
 Criminal history information, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Expungement, *see* EXPUNGEMENT OF CRIMINAL RECORDS  
 Motor vehicles used in commission of, 169.95  
 Recreational motor vehicles, violations, 84.90  
 Recycling, violations, generally, 116F.08  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, rules violations, 84A.101  
 Refrigerators, unused, exposure, 609.675  
 Registered nurses, 148.281, 169.345  
 Registrars of titles, conveyances, delinquent property taxes, recording violations, 272.12  
 Regulated animals, possession, confinement, and control, 346.155  
 Regulated lenders, 56.19  
 Reinsurance violations, 60A.09  
 Religious observance, interference with, 609.28  
 Rental trailers, 168.846  
 Rental trucks, 168.846  
 Reports about  
 Convictions, court administrators, 485.16  
 Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
 Criminal alert network, 609.5051  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau, 299C.12, 299C.16

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Reports about (Cont'd)  
 False reports, criminal penalties, 609.505  
 Retaliation, 181.932  
 Stored electronic communications, disclosure, 626A.27  
 Residential building contractors, violations, generally, 326B.082, 326B.845  
 Residential mortgage fraud, 609.822  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, action subject to penalty, 58.12  
 Residential programs (human services), unlicensed programs, 245A.03  
 Residential remodelers, violations, generally, 326B.845  
 Residential rental property  
 Building repair orders, landlords, noncompliance, 504B.391  
 Landlords and tenants, generally, 609.606  
 Tenants  
 Cold weather notice, 504B.155  
 Personal property, removal and storage, 504B.365  
 Unlawful termination or interruption of utilities or ouster, 504B.225, 504B.231  
 Resorts  
 Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74  
 Food, lodging, accommodations, or credit obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Guests, failure to leave after ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
 Registration of guests, violations, 327.13  
 Respiratory care practitioners, titles, 147C.10  
 Restraining order violation, *see* INJUNCTIONS  
 Restraint of trade, 325D.51, 325D.52, 325D.53  
 Revenge pornography, 617.261  
 Revenue Department, former employees or officers, representation of taxpayers, 270C.10  
 Revenue recapture, unauthorized data disclosure, 270A.11  
 Riot, 609.71  
 Robbery, 609.24, 609.245  
 Rulemaking, crimes established by, 14.045  
 Runaways, causing or contributing child being a runaway, 609.26  
 Running at large, diseased animals, 343.28  
 Rural mail carriers, metal tire stud permit violations, 169.72  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, conflicts of interest, 458A.02, 609B.189  
 Sales  
 Consumer goods, 325F.69  
 Trade in prohibited animal parts, 84.0896  
 Sales and use taxes, 289A.60, 289A.63  
 Salvia divinorum, sale or possession, criminal penalties, 152.027  
 Sanitariums, 144.49, 144.50  
 Sanitary districts, ordinances, violations of, 442A.23  
 Saturday night special pistols, manufacture or sale, 624.716  
 Savings associations, 51A.05, 51A.15  
 Savings banks, evidences of indebtedness, improper sale or advertisement, 48.151  
 Sawmills, wood purchase, false reports, 176.130  
 Scales, unsealed scales, 239.38  
 School boards  
 Members, neglect of duties, 120A.32  
 Textbooks, conflicts of interest, 127A.10  
 School buildings and grounds, trespass, groups, 609.605  
 School bus drivers  
 Driving while impaired, alcohol-related school bus driving, 169.448, 171.02  
 School buses, lighting system violations, 171.02  
 School buses  
 Buses which have been in accidents, driving or allowing to be driven, 169.4511  
 Incidents, 169.4581, 169.4582  
 Inspection certificate violations, 169.451  
 Lighting system violations, 169.448, 171.02  
 Lights, 169.48  
 Loading and unloading violations, 169.443  
 Operations, rules violations, 169.449  
 Signal violations, 169.443

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

School district contracts, supplies or equipment specifications, violations, 471.37  
 School personnel, duties, neglect, 120A.32  
 School principals, duties, neglect, 120A.32  
 Screenings Act, violations, 21.78  
 Search and rescue dogs, 609.596  
 Search warrants, 626.22  
 Second and subsequent offenses  
 Dangerous repeat offenders, 609.1095  
 Human trafficking, 609.321  
 Secondhand bedding, sales, 325F.29  
 Secondhand or junk dealers, 609.815  
 Secret fraternities or societies, public school students, rushing violations, 121A.70  
 Secured transactions, financing statements, 609.7475  
 Securities, violations generally, 80A.75  
 Security guards, labor disputes, strikes, or lockouts, violations, 326.3384  
 Seed Law violations, 18J.11, 21.88  
 Seed potato laws, 21.122, 609B.104  
 Semitaconite mining, data submission violations, 298.48  
 Sentencing  
 Aggravating factors, 244.10  
 Available sentences, 97A.301, 97A.341, 609.10, 609.125  
 Consecutive sentences, 609.15  
 Dangerous repeat offenders, 609.1095  
 Day-fine system, 244.16  
 Failure to appear in court, 609.49  
 Fleeing pending sentencing, 243.05  
 Generally, 609.03  
 Imprisonment, 609.145  
 Increased sentences, 609.1095  
 Minimum fines, 609.101  
 Misdemeanors and gross misdemeanors, 609.15  
 Sentencing hearing, 244.10  
 Serious crime, defined, 211C.01  
 Service animals  
 Harm to, rendering animal unable to perform duties, 343.21  
 Misrepresentation as, 609.833  
 Set guns or swivel guns, violation of Criminal Code, 609.661  
 Sex offenders, failure to register, 243.166  
 Sex trafficking  
 Defenses, 609.284  
 Definitions, 609.321  
 Fines, 609.322  
 Unlawful conduct, documents, 609.283  
 Sexual performances  
 Admitting minors, 617.294, 617.296  
 Minors, use in sexual performances, 617.246  
 Violations, generally, 617.241  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, advertising treatment, 617.28  
 Sheriffs, jail inmates, failure to make reports, 641.05  
 Sheriff's employees, 387.41  
 Shoplifting, tools for, possession, 609.521  
 Shows, license violations, 437.09  
 Signatures, obtaining, to forged writings, 609.635  
 Silicates, silica dust and silicon flour, sales and use violations, 181.63  
 Skim milk, 32D.18  
 Skunks, trafficking in, 145.365  
 Sleeping bags, materials not flame resistant, 325F.07  
 Small businesses, preference program, false information to obtain certification, 16C.21  
 Smoke detection devices, violations generally, 299F.011, 299F.362  
 Smoking, dangerous smoking, 609.576  
 Smuggling, tobacco products distributors or subjobbers, conviction for, 297F.04  
 Snowmobiles  
 Driving while impaired, 84.765  
 Violations, generally, 84.88  
 Social workers, 148E.240, 148E.290  
 Sodomy, 609.293

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Solicitation  
 Children, to engage in sexual conduct, 609.352  
 Mentally impaired persons, solicitation to commit crimes, 609.493  
 Merchandise not ordered, 325F.69  
 Minors, soliciting for crime, 609.494  
 Services not performed, 325F.69  
 Solid waste management facilities, designation ordinances, violations, 115A.86  
 Special assessments, standing timber, cutting notice violations, 272.42  
 Special motor fuel, 296A.23  
 Special transportation services, certification of eligibility, 174.295  
 Specialty contractors, violations, generally, 326B.845  
 Species of special concern, violation, 84.0895  
 Specific crimes, *see* specific index headings  
 Specific persons and subjects, *see* Violations and penalties under specific index headings  
 Speech pathologists, 148.5194, 148.5195  
 Speed limits, *see* Traffic violations under this topic  
 Sports bookmaking, 609.76  
 Spousal maintenance, 609.375  
 Spring guns, setting, 609.665  
 Stalking  
 Generally, 609.749  
 Safe at Home program, 5B.02, 5B.11  
 Use of a firearm, 609.749  
 State Agricultural Society, violation of rules, 37.16  
 State auditor, refusal to assist, 6.53  
 State contracts  
 Hours of work, violations, 177.43, 177.435  
 Prevailing wage rate violations, 177.43, 177.435  
 Trunk highway construction, 177.44  
 State Fair and State Fairgrounds  
 Admissions violations, 37.24  
 Possession or sale of intoxicating liquor, 37.21  
 Ticket violations, 37.24  
 Trespass, loitering, other violations, 37.25  
 Unlicensed or improper exhibitions, 37.18, 609B.106  
 State funds, failure to pay over, 609.445  
 State lands, destruction of buildings on, 92.06  
 State Lottery, 349A.11, 349A.12, 609.651  
 State military forces, *see* National Guard members under this topic  
 State officers  
 Additional compensation from contingent fund, 15.0596  
 Expenditures in excess of, or of unauthorized, appropriations, 16A.138  
 Misappropriation of money, 16A.139  
 Statutes of limitations  
 Criminal conversation, 541.05  
 Prosecutions generally, 628.26  
 Statutory construction  
 Criminal Code, 609.01, 609.015  
 Petty misdemeanor in absence of other penalty, 645.241  
 Rules of Criminal Procedure, conflicts with statutes, 480.059  
 Stay of sentence, effect on subsequent sentencing, 609.13  
 Stockyards, violations, generally, 17.982  
 Stolen property, *see* STOLEN PROPERTY  
 Strangulation, domestic assault, 609.2247  
 Subdivided land sales, violations, 83.37, 83.43  
 Subpoenas  
 Attorney general's records, 8.16  
 County attorney subpoenas, failure to obey, 388.23  
 Suicide, aiding, 609.215  
 Superintendents of schools, duties, neglect, 120A.32  
 Supplemental nutrition assistance program  
 Applicants, false declaration, perjury, 256.984  
 Trafficking of SNAP benefits, 609.821  
 Surplus lines insurance, procuring from ineligible insurers, 60A.209  
 Surplus property, sales to public employees, 15.054

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Surveillance or searches, warning subjects of, 609.4975  
 Survey monuments  
 Destruction, defacing, or removal, 505.33  
 Township corner markers, removal or damage, 381.19  
 Surveyors, violations, 326.53  
 Surviving beneficiaries, public retirement plans, charge or conviction of causing plan member's death, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
 Switch tenders, willful violations, endangerment of life, 219.568  
 Synthetic cannabinoids, 152.02, 152.027  
 Synthetic drugs sales, restitution by sellers, 152.0273  
 Taconite mining, data submission violations, 298.48  
 Taking with illegal devices or substances, 97A.335  
 Tampering, *see* TAMPERING  
 Tanning booths, invasion of privacy, 609.746  
 Targeted misdemeanors, conviction, fingerprinting, 609.118  
 Targeted residential picketing, homes of deceased persons, 609.501  
 Tax Court judges, representation of clients, violations, 271.18  
 Tax evasion  
 Aircraft taxes, 360.67  
 Generally, 289A.63  
 Insurance taxes, 297I.90  
 Mortgage registry taxes, 287.325  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.35  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, timber sales violations, 282.04  
 Tax returns  
 Data, unauthorized disclosure or computer access, 270B.18  
 Disclosure violations, 270B.18  
 Failure to file to evade or defeat tax, 289A.63  
 False or fraudulent returns, filing, 289A.63, 297I.90  
 Intentional failure to file, 289A.63  
 Preparers, violations, 289A.63  
 Taxes  
 Evasion, 168.35, 287.325, 360.67  
 Failure to pay or collect to evade or defeat tax, 289A.63  
 False statements, 609.41  
 Intentional failure to pay or collect, 289A.63  
 Teachers  
 Duties, neglect, 120A.32  
 License violations, fraud, 122A.093  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.52  
 Tear gas, 624.731  
 Telecommunications and information services fraud, 609.893  
 Telecommunications carriers, violations, 237.46  
 Telecommunications equipment, damage or theft, 609.593  
 Telephone calls, emergency calls, offenses, 609.78  
 Telephone companies, violations, 237.46  
 Tenants, 609.606  
 Tents, materials not flame resistant, 325F.07  
 Terrorism, crimes in furtherance of, 609.714  
 Theft, *see* THEFT  
 Threatened species, violations, 84.0895  
 Threats, *see* THREATS  
 Tickets  
 Early Internet sales at inflated prices, 609.807  
 Internet sales, interference with, 609.806  
 Timber  
 Cutting notices, violations, delinquent property taxes or special assessments, 272.42  
 Devices to hinder logging or processing, 609.591, 609.592  
 Timber on state lands  
 False statements by permit holder, 90.151  
 Unlawful cutting, 90.301  
 Tipboards, 349.2125, 349.2127, 349.22  
 Tobacco, tobacco related devices, or electronic delivery devices  
 Age verification and signage, 461.22  
 Dangerous smoking, 609.576  
 Furnishing to persons under age 18, 609.685  
 Purchase by person under age 18 using false identification, 461.12  
 Purchase by person under age 21 using false identification, 609.685

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Tobacco, tobacco related devices, or electronic delivery devices (Cont'd)

- Sales to children under age 21, 461.12
- Unstamped packages, 297F.20

Tobacco products taxes, 297F.20

Tokens, checks, and slugs, manufacture or sale, 624.33

Torture of a child, 609.3775

Tourist camps, 327.13, 327.131

Town contracts, supplies or equipment specifications, violations, 471.37

Town officers and employees, violations by, 365.37, 609B.180

Town roads, rights-of-way, 160.2715

Town treasurers, neglect of duty, 367.17, 609B.181

Towns, licenses granted by towns, failure to obtain, 366.017

Township corner markers, removal or damage, 381.19

Township mutual companies, violations, 67A.26

Toxic substances, possession violations, 609.684

Toys, hazardous, sale, manufacture, or distribution, 325F.08, 325F.16

Trademarks and trade names

- Aquennial, violations, 333.14
- Minnesota Zoological Garden, violations, 333.53
- Union trademarks, 333.42, 333.44, 333.45

Traffic accident reports, violations, 169.09

Traffic accidents, drivers, failure to stop or give notice, 169.09

Traffic signals, 609.851

Traffic violations

- Emergency vehicles, obstructing, 169.20
- Failure to yield to school children, adult crossing guards, or school safety patrols, 169.21
- Jurisdiction, 169.891
- Peace officers' orders or directions, noncompliance, 169.02
- Pedestrian crosswalks, failure to yield right of way, 169.21
- Railroad crossings, drivers, stopping violations, 169.26
- Reckless or careless driving, 169.13
- Reporting violations, 169.09
- Statutes of limitations, 169.891
- Two or more petty misdemeanors, 169.89

Transfers of money or property, voting, undue influence, 211B.13

Transient merchants, licenses or sales, violations, 329.17

Transit providers and operators, crimes against, 609.855

Transportation, food, standards and definitions, violation, 31.10

Transportation Department employees, conflicts of interest, trunk highway construction contracts, 161.33

Trapping, feral swine, 97A.56

Treason, 609.39

Treatment as misdemeanors or gross misdemeanors, conditions for, 609.13

Tree care and tree trimming companies, failure to register, 18G.07

Trespass, *see* TRESPASS

Trials, court calendar, order, 630.36

Trials for

- Court calendar, order, 630.36
- Transcription, 484.72

Trigger activators, possession or operation, 609.67

Truants

- Causing or contributing to truancy, 609.26
- Failure or refusal to send to school, 260A.03, 260A.06
- Responsible persons, failure or refusal to send truants to school, 120A.34

Trunk highways, rights-of-way, 160.2715

Trust companies, officers or employees, violations, 48.88

Turkey scrambles, 343.36

Unauthorized communication with a kidnapper, *see* TELEPHONE CALLS

Unauthorized computer access, *see* COMPUTER CRIME

Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02

Unborn children

- Assault of an unborn child, 609.267, 609.2671
- Criminal vehicular operation resulting in death, 609.2114
- Death caused in commission of crime, 609.268
- Injury caused in commission of crime, 609.268

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Unborn children (Cont'd)

- Manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2664, 609.2665
- Murder of an unborn child, 609.2661, 609.2662, 609.2663

Undue influence, voting, 211B.07

Unemployment insurance

- Employers, taxes, 168.057
- False statements, false representation, or concealment of facts with intent to deny or reduce benefits, 268.18
- False statements or false representation, 268.182
- Fraud, 268.182

Unemployment insurance taxes, employers, 268.057

Unfair discrimination and competition

- Advertising, prices below cost, 325D.04, 325D.071
- Locality discrimination, 325D.03, 325D.04, 325D.071
- Public accommodations, 363A.30
- Sales below cost, 325D.04, 325D.071

Unfair or deceptive practices, disabled persons or senior citizens, 609.2336

Unions, membership, interference, 179.60

Unlawful assembly, *see* UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY

Unlawful trade practices

- Generally, 325D.15
- Retail sales as wholesale, 325D.11, 325D.12
- Sales to employees, products not handled by employer, 325D.14

Unmanned aerial vehicles, correctional institutions, proximity, 243.552

Unreasonable restraint of a child, 609.255

Used lead acid batteries, dealer failure to refund surcharge, 325E.1151

Utilities, interruption of service by landlord, residential rental property, 609.606

Veal, violation of regulations, 31.611

Vehicles providing transportation services, violations, 299A.17

Veterans Preference Act, violations, generally, 197.46

Veterinarians

- Conviction, disciplinary action, 156.081
- Pet and companion animal welfare, violations, 346.44

Veterinary medicine

- Firms, practicing, 156.11
- Practicing without veterinary license or permit, 156.10

Victims of crime

- False claims for reparations, 611A.67
- Restitution rights, 609.104
- Retaliation against, by employers, 611A.036

Violent crimes, *see* CRIMES OF VIOLENCE

VISTA volunteers, homestead benefits obtained by false statements, 273.124

Voter registration

- County attorneys, duties, refusal or failure to perform, 201.275
- Election officials, duties, failure to perform or enforce, 201.27
- Record keeping violations, 201.27
- Status upon conviction, 201.145
- Violations, 201.054, 201.27

Voting

- Challenges, 204C.07, 204C.12, 204C.13
- Ineligible voters, 201.014, 609B.610
- Obstructing or preventing, 204C.035, 211B.07
- Persons assisting, information revealed, 204C.16
- Returns, damaging or preventing delivery, 204C.29
- Time off to vote, interference with, 204C.04
- Undue influence, 211B.07
- Unregistered voters, 201.061
- Violations, generally, 204C.14

Voting machines and systems, 204C.14, 206.66

Vulnerable adults

- Abuse, 256.045, 609.234, 626.557
- Crimes against, 609.2325, 609.2335, 609.234, 609.72
- Liability, 626.557
- Neglect, 609.233

Wage supplements, failure to pay, 181.74

## CRIMES

764

## CRIMES (Cont'd)

Warehouse receipts  
 Delivery of goods without getting negotiable receipt, 227.54  
 Issuance, 227.50 to 227.53  
 Negotiating receipt without clear title to goods, 227.55  
 Warehouses, 231.36  
 Warning subject of investigation, 609.4971  
 Warning subject of surveillance or search, 609.4975  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, metropolitan area, violations, 473.5155  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, violations, generally, 326B.50  
 Water pollution, *see* Violations and penalties under WATER POLLUTION  
 Watershed districts, violations generally, 103D.545  
 Weapons, correctional facilities, introducing into, 243.55, 641.165  
 Weapons of mass destruction, related crimes, 609.712  
 Weights and measures  
 Buying or selling with incorrect measure, 239.44  
 False weights, 239.23  
 Inspections of scales and measures, 239.24, 239.80  
 Unsealed weights, 239.23, 239.38  
 Wells and borings, 103I.715  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.18  
 Wetlands, violations of orders, 103G.2372  
 Wheelage taxes, 163.051  
 Wheelchair securement devices, failure to comply, 299A.17  
 Wild animals, unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325, 609B.725  
 Wild rice  
 Dealers, violations, 84.152  
 Labeling violations, 30.49  
 Violations, generally, 84.42, 609B.112  
 Wildfire arson, 609.5641  
 Wildlife management areas, rules violations, 85.20  
 Wireless telephone numbers, privacy violations, 325E.318  
 Wiretapping  
 Equipment, manufacture, sale, or advertising, 626A.03  
 Generally, 626A.02  
 Pen registers, trap and trace devices, or mobile tracking devices, unlawful use, 626A.35  
 Withholding (taxes), employees providing false information, 289A.63  
 Witness tampering, 609.498  
 Witnesses, retaliation against, by employers, 611A.036  
 Workers' compensation  
 Failure to insure, 176.181  
 Fraud, 176.178  
 Health care providers, improper collection of payment from employee, 176.136  
 Managed care plans, false reports, 176.1351  
 Medical records, privacy violations, 176.138  
 Medical reports, disclosure, 176.231  
 Workers' compensation insurance  
 Costs, improper withholding, 176.185  
 Lessors of employees, registration violations, 79.255  
 Workers' compensation insurance companies, disabled persons, rate discrimination, 176.201  
 Wounds, suspicious, reporting violations, 626.55  
 Wrongful employment at a child care center, 245E.01, 245E.02, 245E.06, 609.816  
 Zoning, counties, violations of official controls, 394.37

## CRIMES OF VIOLENCE

Bail evaluations, 480.30, 629.74  
 Bail hearings  
 Judicial review of facts, 629.715  
 Victim or victim's family, notice of right to attend, 629.725  
 Conviction  
 Defined, 624.712  
 Effects  
 Aggravating factors in controlled substance offenses, 152.01  
 Explosives, possession, 609.668, 609B.344  
 Explosives licenses, 299F.77, 609B.343

## CRIMES OF VIOLENCE (Cont'd)

Conviction (Cont'd)  
 Effects (Cont'd)  
 Police radio use, 299C.37, 609B.332  
 Definitions  
 Community crime reduction programs, 299A.296  
 Dangerous and repeat offenders, 609.1095  
 Explosives controls, state fire marshal, 299F.72  
 Gun control, 624.712  
 Peace officer training, 626.8451  
 Evidence, testimony by children, closed-circuit television, 595.02  
 Expungement of criminal records, 609A.03  
 Extended jurisdiction juveniles  
 Ammunition possession, 624.713  
 Firearms possession, 624.713  
 Firearms used in, transfer to ineligible person, 624.7141  
 Pardons for, time elapsed before applying, 638.02  
 Peace officers, duties, courses of study, 626.8451  
 Persons convicted of  
 Ammunition possession, 609.165, 624.713  
 Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, 624.731  
 Firearms possession, 242.31, 609.165, 609B.333, 609B.611  
 HIV testing, 611A.19  
 Injuries during crime, recovery barred, 609B.614, 611A.08  
 Pistols, possession, 609.165, 624.713  
 Semiautomatic assault weapons, possession, 624.713  
 Tear gas, possession, 624.731  
 Pretrial release  
 Bail, 629.715, 629.725  
 Notice about, law enforcement agencies, 629.735  
 Prevention, *see* CHEMICAL ABUSE AND VIOLENCE PREVENTION COUNCIL  
 Riot, *see* RIOT  
 Threats, *see* THREATS OF VIOLENCE  
 Victims  
 Account of crime, offering at bail hearings, 629.715  
 Crime victim service provider, notice of, 629.73  
 Injuries to perpetrator, immunity from liability, 611A.08  
 Notice received, release of arrested or detained person, 629.73  
 Services to, policy of state, 15.87  
 Violent Crime Coordinating Council, 299A.642  
 Violent crimes, defined, 611A.036  
 Voting, undue influence, 211B.07  
 Vulnerable adults, 626.557  
 Witnesses, children, supportive person in courtroom, 631.046  
**CRIMINAL ALERT NETWORK (CRIMNET)**  
 False or misleading information, dissemination, 609.5051  
 Information Technology Services Department, development, 299A.61  
 Public Safety Department, anticrime programs, 299A.61  
 Scrap metal dealers, 299C.25, 325E.21  
**CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU**  
 Agents  
 Peace officers, agents defined as, 626.05  
 Vacations, donations of time to union, 43A.04  
 Aircraft, authorized use, 299D.07  
 Alcoholic beverages, seized liquor and contraband, use, 340A.904  
 Appropriations to  
 Donations for peace officer training, 626.85  
 Fingerprinting, fees, 299C.10  
 Opiate epidemic response fund, transfers from, 256.043  
 Arrests  
 Information exchange, reciprocity agreements, 299C.13  
 Powers of, 299C.03  
 Auctions, abandoned and unclaimed or stolen property, 299C.07  
 Background checks, *see* Criminal history data under this topic  
 Bias crimes, reports received, 626.5531  
 Broadcasts by  
 Peace officers, information to, 299C.16  
 Police dispatches and reports, 299C.35

**CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Change of name, reports received, 259.11

Child, Elder, and Individuals with Disabilities Protection Background Check Act, 299C.60 to 299C.64

Collective bargaining, *see* Appropriate units under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40

Conditional release data system, 241.065

Conflict of interest, independent use of force investigations unit, 299C.80

Continuing education

- Fees and tuition, 299C.23
- Sex offender sentencing, county attorney's training program in conjunction with, 388.25

Controlled substances

- Crimes, discharge and dismissal records, 152.18
- Precursors, reports received, 152.0973

Convictions, orders setting aside, notice received, 638.02

Courses of study, *see* Education and training under PEACE OFFICERS

Created, 299C.01

Crime control broadcasts by

- Information to peace officers, 299C.16
- Police dispatches and reports, 299C.35

Crime detection and criminal apprehension, cooperation, 299C.03

Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Advisory Group, 299C.65

Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Policy Group, reports given, 260B.171

Criminal forfeitures, *see* under FORFEITURES

Criminal gang investigative data system, 299C.091

Criminal history data

- Access
  - Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.03
  - Behavioral Health and Therapy Board, 148F.025
  - Generally, 13.87
  - Health Department, 148.996
  - Human Services Department, 245C.08
  - Public Safety Department, 171.35
  - Racing Commission, 240.06, 240.07
- Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, employees, 299L.01
- Changes of name, searches, 259.11
- Child, elder, and individuals with disabilities protection, 299C.62 to 299C.64
- Child placement, emergency, 260C.209
- Committed persons, 245.041
- Criminal identification organizations, 299C.15
- DNA analysis, 299C.155
- Driving instructors, 171.35
- Exclusions, 299C.11
- Explosives, background checks, committed persons, reports about, 245.041
- FBI standards, guidelines based on, 299C.06
- Federal tax information access, requesting agencies, 299C.76
- Fingerprints, *see* same under this topic
- Firearms, background checks, committed persons, reports about, 245.041
- Gangs, criminal investigative data system, 299C.091
- Generally, 13.87
- Identification data, 299C.09 to 299C.11
- Indian tribes, background checks, 299C.75
- Industrial hemp growers and processors, 18K.04
- Information exchange, 299C.15
- Insurance adjusters licensees, 72B.041
- Insurance producers licensees, 60K.37
- Juvenile offenders, system for identification, 299C.095
- Kari Koskinen Manager Background Check Act, 299C.66 to 299C.71
- Peace officers, 299C.12, 299C.13
- Photographs, 299C.10, 299C.11, 299C.14
- Prisoners, reports about, 299C.14
- Reciprocity agreements, 299C.13

**CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Criminal history data (Cont'd)

- Records and indexes, 299C.09
- Released prisoners, reports about, 299C.14
- Reports to, 401.065
- School bus drivers, records checks, 171.321
- School personnel, 122A.18, 123B.03
- Shared data, 13.87, 245C.11
- Subscription service, 299C.405
- System for identification of criminals, 299C.09 to 299C.11
- Teachers, 122A.18
- Uniform evidence collection, 299C.155

Criminal identification, cooperation, 299C.15

Criminal justice agencies

- Criminal Apprehension Bureau defined as, 13.02
- Defined, 299C.46
- Juvenile offenders, identification data, 299C.095
- Notice received, conviction information about employment applicants, 299C.13

Criminal justice data communications network, *see* CRIMINAL JUSTICE DATA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK

Criminal Statistics Division, 299C.05, 299C.06

DARE, *see* DRUG ABUSE RESISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM (DARE)

Data

- Automated license plate readers, 13.824
- Conditional release data, classification, 241.065
- Criminal history data, *see* same under this topic
- Critical incident stress management data, disclosure, 13.43, 181.9732
- DNA data, juvenile offenders, duties, 299C.105
- Juvenile offenders, system for identification, 299C.095
- Law enforcement data, 13.82
- Multiagency operations secure subscription service, 299C.405
- Name and index service data, 13.87
- Public safety peer counseling, disclosure, 181.9731
- Reports
  - Independent use of force investigations unit, 299C.80
  - Prisoners, 299C.14
  - Use of force data, 626.5534
- Sexual assault examination kits, 299C.106

Definitions

- Generally, 299C.13, 299C.46
- Government Data Practices Act, 13.02, 13.87

Detectives or protective agents, 326.336

Distinctive physical mark identification data

- Chiefs of police, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11
- Peace officers, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11
- Prisoners, reports about, 299C.14
- Released prisoners, reports about, 299C.14
- Sheriffs, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11
- System established, 299C.145

Divisions, 299C.05, 299C.06

DNA analysis

- Data bank, 299C.155
- Duties, 609.117
- Identification data for criminals, 299C.11
- Juvenile offenders, 299C.105
- Predatory offenders, registration, 243.166
- Procedures and protocol, development, 299C.155
- Sex offenders, registration, 243.166

Domestic abuse, model arrest policy, 629.342

Domestic violence training, duties, 629.341

Duties, generally, 299C.01

E-charging, 299C.41

Employees

- Oaths of office, 299C.08
- Peace officer training, instructors, 626.848, 626.85
- Retirement, 43A.345, 352B.011 to 352B.27

Evidence, uniform collection, 299C.155

Exempt rules, 299C.155

Fees, background checks and studies, 122A.18, 171.017

Felonies, records kept by peace officers, 299C.12

**CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Fingerprints  
 Banking institutions, proposed acquisitions, 46.048  
 Currency exchanges, license applicants, 53A.03  
 Deceased persons, 390.33  
 Federal tax information access, requesting agencies, 299C.76  
 Foreign states, inmates, parolees, and probationers, 241.301  
 Health-related licensees, 214.075  
 Identification data for criminals, 299C.10, 299C.11  
 Prisoners, reports about, 299C.14  
 Public Safety Department, employees, 171.017  
 Records and indexes, 299C.09  
 Released prisoners, reports about, 299C.14

Identification data for criminals  
 Criminal history data, *see* same under this topic  
 Fingerprints, *see* same under this topic  
 Photographs, 299C.10, 299C.11, 299C.14  
 Public officials, refusal to furnish, penalties, 299C.21

Information exchange, criminal identification, 299C.15

Information policy group, criminal and juvenile justice, 260B.171

Inspections, precursor substances, reports given by suppliers and purchasers, 152.0973

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Integrated search service (ISS), data subject access, 13.873

Investigations  
 Background investigations  
 Currency exchanges, 53A.03  
 Public Safety Department, employees, 171.017  
 Student exchange organizations, 5A.04  
 Critical incident stress management data, disclosure, 181.9732  
 Detectives or protective agents, criminal records, 326.336  
 Independent use of force investigations unit, 299C.80  
 Missing and endangered children, 299C.53  
 Power to conduct, 299C.03  
 Public safety peer counseling data, disclosure, 181.9731  
 Violent Crime Coordinating Council, 299A.642

Juvenile courts, findings, reports received, 260B.171

Kari Koskinen Manager Background Check Act  
 Bureau immunity, 299C.71  
 Bureau response, 299C.68  
 Citation, 299C.66  
 Definitions, 299C.67  
 Equivalent background checks, 299C.68  
 Forms, 299C.68  
 Generally, 299C.66 to 299C.71  
 Immunity of bureau, 299C.71  
 Manager's rights, 299C.68  
 Owner duties if manager convicted of background check crime, 299C.69, 609B.155  
 Procedures, 299C.68  
 Violations, generally, petty misdemeanor, 299C.70  
 When required, 299C.68

Laboratories  
 Costs, 161.20, 171.29  
 Generally, 634.15  
 Intoxication testing, 169A.52

Law enforcement data, 13.82, 13.824

Machine guns and short barreled shotguns, 609.67

Missing and endangered children, investigations manual, 626.8454

Missing children, *see* MISSING PERSONS

Missing persons, duties regarding  
 Remains, notice to families, 390.25  
 Standardized reports and procedures, 299C.5655

Motor vehicle theft, insurance information, disclosure to bureau, 65B.80 to 65B.83

Motor vehicles, marking, 16B.54

Multiagency operations, notice of conflicts, 299C.405

Narcotic enforcement unit, policy coordination, 299A.297

Office of Justice Programs, representation, Interstate Adult Offender Supervision Advisory Council, 243.1606

**CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Photographs  
 Identification data for criminals, 299C.10, 299C.11  
 Prisoners, reports about, 299C.14  
 Released prisoners, reports about, 299C.14

Predatory offender registration law  
 Duties, generally, 243.166, 243.167  
 Predatory offenders not assigned risk level, notice received, 244.052

Predatory offenders database, 299C.093, 641.05

Pretrial diversion programs  
 Reports received, dishonored check writers, 628.69  
 Reports to, 401.065

Radio broadcasting stations, *see* Stations under RADIO

Records and record keeping  
 Controlled substance crimes, discharge and dismissals, 152.18  
 Criminal history data, *see* same under this topic  
 Criminal nonsupport of spouse or child, 609.3751  
 Criminals, identification, 299C.09 to 299C.11  
 DNA analysis, 299C.155  
 Independent use of force investigations unit, 299C.80  
 Juvenile offenders, identification system, 299C.095

Reports given  
 Biennial reports to governor and legislature, 299C.18  
 Criminal gang investigative data system, 299C.091  
 Criminal history data, 299C.13  
 Deadly force, use of force data, 626.5534  
 Deceased persons, 390.25  
 Detectives or protective agents, criminal records check, 326.336  
 Firearms, discharge by security guards, 299C.22  
 Geographical tabulation, 299C.18  
 Independent use of force investigations unit, 299C.80  
 Personal and personal financial data, 13.46  
 Photographs as identification data, 299C.10, 299C.11  
 Suspense file reporting, 299C.111

Rulemaking  
 Exemption, 299C.155  
 Generally, 299C.03

Rules of evidence, copies, 480.0591

Scrap metal dealers, educational materials, 299C.25

Semiautomatic military style assault weapons, list, 624.712

Sexual assault examination kits, 299C.106

Sexual assault prevention and response training, postsecondary schools, 135A.15

Statewide supervision system, 299C.09

Strikes, police service in connection with, exemption, 299C.03

Superintendent  
 Appointment, 299C.01  
 Authorized person, superintendent defined as, 299F.053  
 Background checks, duties regarding, 171.017, 299C.68  
 Consulting, fire department access to and use of criminal history data, 299F.035  
 Criminal statistics system, FBI approval, 299C.05  
 Defined as authorized person, 60A.951  
 Duties, generally, 299C.01, 299C.03  
 Fingerprint fees, deposit and appropriation of, 299C.10  
 Memberships, 326.33, 626.841, 626.8435  
 Oaths of office, 299C.08  
 Reports given, 401.065  
 Unclassified service, 299C.01

Training programs for firefighters and peace officers, 299F.051

Undercover buy fund grants, 299C.065

Uniform evidence collection, 299C.155

Use of force, independent use of force investigations unit, 299C.80

Violations and penalties, criminal identification data, refusal to furnish, penalty, 299C.21

Wireless service providers, contact information, 237.83

Wiretapping, forfeited equipment, disposition, 626A.19

**CRIMINAL CODE**  
 Generally, 609.01 to 609.912

**CRIMINAL CONSPIRACY**  
 Criminal liability, generally, 609.05

**CRIMINAL CONSPIRACY (Cont'd)**

Monopolies defined as, Const. art 13 s 6  
 Restraint of trade defined as, Const. art 13 s 6

**CRIMINAL DEFAMATION**

*See also* LIBEL AND SLANDER

Detectives

Dismissal, 326.336

License disqualification, 326.3381

Employee personnel records, 181.962

False statements, political advertising, 211B.06

Gross misdemeanor, 609.765

Indictments for, contents, 628.22

News media sources, protection, exception, 595.025

Peace officers, legal defense of, municipalities, duties, 471.44

Political advertising, false statements, 211B.06

Protective agents

Dismissal, 326.336

License disqualification, 326.3381

Sheriffs, legal defense of, municipalities, duties, 471.44

Stalking, pattern of stalking conduct, 609.749

Trials, questions of law, 631.06

**CRIMINAL EXTRADITION ACT**

Generally, 629.01 to 629.29

**CRIMINAL FORFEITURES**

*See* FORFEITURES

**CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECKS**

*See* BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE DATA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK**

*See also* NATIONAL CRIME INFORMATION CENTER (NCIC)

Access to data

District public defenders, generally, 611.272

Internet access, fees, exemption, 611.272

Revenue Department, 270C.05

Authorized agency connections, fees and appropriations, 299C.48

Background checks

Committed persons, reporting, 253B.09

Residential property managers, 299C.68

Criminal history data, committed persons, reporting, 253B.09

Domestic abuse protection orders and no contact orders, 299C.46

Establishment, 299C.46

Fees, 299C.46

Generally, 299C.46 to 299C.50

Human services licensing, 245A.04

Missing persons file, committed persons, unauthorized absences, 253B.141

No contact orders, 299C.46

Noncriminal justice agencies, 299C.46, 299C.48

Pretrial diversion program data, classification, 299C.46

Protection orders and no contact orders, 299C.46

Use, generally, 299C.46

Warrant information provided by counties, 299C.115

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION SYSTEM (CJIS)**

Authorized agencies, connections by, 299C.48

Checking, firearms, transferee permit applications, 624.7131

Criminal alert network, 299A.61, 609.5051

Criminal Apprehension Bureau

Duties, 299C.01

Statistics and information reporting, FBI standards, 299C.06

Criminal history data

Committed persons, 245.041

Internet access, fees, 611.272

School bus drivers, records checks, 171.321

School personnel, background checks, 123B.03

Definitions, missing children and endangered persons, 299C.52

Fees, authorized agency connections, 299C.48

**CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE**

*See* NEGLIGENCE

**CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS**

*See also* DEFENSES

*See also* INDICTMENTS

*See also* PLEA BARGAINING

*See also* PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Acquittal, *see* ACQUITTAL

Aggravating factors, 244.10

Agricultural chemicals, 18D.301

Appeals

Court of appeals, jurisdiction, 480A.06

Prosecutor appeals, defense attorney fees, 611.27

State public defender, representation, 611.18, 611.25

Appearance, failure to appear in court, 609.49, 609.491

Arrestment, 630.12, 630.37

Attorney general, appearance, at request of county attorney, 8.01

Attorneys

Defending case after connection with prosecution, 481.16

District court, 484.87

Calendar

Indictments, recording, 630.35

Order of disposition of cases, 630.36

Charges, E-charging, 299C.41

Communication disabilities, persons with, interpreters for, 595.02, 611.30 to 611.34

Competency to stand trial

Certification Advisory Committee, powers and duties, 611.57

Competency restoration program, 611.40 to 611.59

Forensic navigator, services provided, 611.55

State Competency Restoration Board

Evaluations, 611.59

Powers and duties, 611.56

Reports, 611.59

Continuances, prosecutor's discretion, 609.132

County attorneys, duties regarding, written guidelines for, 388.051

Court rules, *see* RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Defendants, *see* DEFENDANTS

Definitions

Insurance fair information reporting, 72A.491

Racketeering, 609.902

Dismissal

Court order, 631.21

Prosecution's motion, 631.21

Seized property, return, 97A.221, 97A.225

Disposition of cases, 631.021

Driving while impaired, civil hearings not an estoppel, 169A.53

E-charging, 299C.41

Expungement of criminal records, 609A.02

Failure to appear in court, 609.49

Fingerprinting, 299C.10

Foreign states, witnesses, requirement to travel and testify, 634.06 to 634.09

Forensic navigator, competency restoration, services provided, 611.55

Geographic restriction orders, 609.6057

Grand juries, *see* GRAND JURIES

Hearings, pilots, refusal to take chemical tests, 360.0753

Hennepin County, county public defender, duties, 383B.63

Hennepin County Municipal Court, bailiffs to attend, 488A.06

In camera hearings, sex crime victims, evidence of consent, 609.347

Joint trials

Joinder of defendants, generally, 631.035

Welfare fraud, 256.98

Judges, removal, 542.16

Judicial or hearing officers, misconduct, 609.515

Jurisdiction, generally, 609.025

Juvenile court dispositions, bar to, 260B.255

Lie detector tests, employment use, violations, 181.75

Life sentences, *see* Life imprisonment under IMPRISONMENT

Pretrial bail evaluations, 480.30, 629.74

Pretrial release

Bail, *see* BAIL



**CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS (Cont'd)**

Pretrial release (Cont'd)  
 Citations for violations of law, *see* CITATIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF LAW  
 Conditions of, electronic surveillance, 629.531  
 Recognizance, 629.44, 629.47  
 Remote electronic alcohol monitoring program, 169A.73

Prosecution  
 Cost of, inclusion in penalty, 631.48  
 County attorneys, *see* Criminal prosecutions under COUNTY ATTORNEYS  
 Generally, *see* PROSECUTORS  
 Juvenile offenders, adult certification, 260B.125  
 Statutes of limitations, 628.26

Questions of fact, juries, duties, 631.06  
 Questions of law, court, duties, 631.06  
 Racketeering, 609.902, 609.909

Records and record keeping  
 Court register, 630.37  
 Criminal history information, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Expungement, *see* EXPUNGEMENT OF CRIMINAL RECORDS  
 Motor vehicles used in commission of, 169.95  
 Stenographic records, 484.72

Repeals of law, effect on, 645.35  
 Safe at Home program participants, data, 5B.11  
 Service of process, CIBRS data for, 299C.40  
 Statutory construction, repeals, effect on, 645.35  
 Stolen property, importation, 609.525  
 Timber cut from state lands, 90.301, 90.412  
 Timing objectives for criminal trials, 631.021  
 Trials, *see* Criminal trials under TRIALS  
 Venue, changing for speedy trial, 542.16  
 Victims, *see* VICTIMS OF CRIME  
 Witnesses, recognizance bonds, actions upon, venue, 542.05

**CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT**  
 1st degree, generally, 609.342  
 2d degree, generally, 609.343  
 3d degree, generally, 609.341, 609.344  
 4th degree, generally, 609.341, 609.345  
 5th degree, generally, 609.3451  
 Adverse health care events, reports, 144.7065  
 Alternative dispute resolution, exclusion, 494.03  
 Area sexual assault programs, payments to, criminal penalty assessments and surcharges, 609.101  
 Background check crime, 299C.61  
 Bail evaluations, 480.30, 629.74

Children  
 Conceived as result, child support enforcement, 256.741  
 Reports about, child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.06  
 Sexual abuse, defined, 260E.03  
 Sexually exploited youth  
 Crime victim services, 609.3241  
 Defined, 260C.007  
 Outreach services, 260E.02  
 Safe harbor, 145.4716 to 145.4718, 609.3241  
 Solicitation of children to engage in sexual conduct, 243.166  
 Victims, *see* same under this topic

Clergy  
 3d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.344  
 4th degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.345

Complaints of  
 Complainant's age, defense, 609.344  
 Lie detector tests of complainants, 611A.26  
 Postsecondary school employees and students, 135A.15  
 To health-related licensing boards, 214.103

Conditions for, 609.343  
 Consent to, sexual conduct, 609.341

Conviction, effects  
 Adult entertainment establishment operation, 617.242  
 Body art technicians or establishment operators, 146B.08  
 Child custody or parenting time, effect on, 631.52  
 Chiropractors, 148.10

**CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT (Cont'd)**

Conviction, effects (Cont'd)  
 Coaches, 122A.20, 122A.40, 122A.41, 609B.122  
 Detectives, 326.336, 326.3381  
 Domestic assault after, 609.2242  
 Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
 Human services licensees, 245C.15  
 Indecent exposure following, enhanced penalties, 617.23  
 Juvenile corrections employment, effect on, 364.09  
 Nurses, denial, revocation, or nonrenewal of licenses, 148.261  
 Osteopathic physicians, 147.091, 147.092, 609B.129  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.091, 147.092, 609B.129  
 School administrators, 122A.20, 122A.40, 122A.41, 609B.122  
 School bus drivers, 171.02, 171.3215, 631.40

Teachers  
 Offender rehabilitation, exceptions, 364.09  
 Suspension or revocation of licenses, 122A.20, 609B.121  
 Teacher Tenure Act, 122A.41, 609B.122  
 Termination of contracts, 122A.40, 609B.122

Crime against a minor, 171.3215  
 Crime of violence, 624.712

Criminal sexual predatory conduct  
 Crime described, 609.3453  
 Trials, 631.045

Death caused while committing, 243.166, 609.106, 609.185

Defenses  
 2d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.343  
 Complainant's age, 609.344  
 Contact with complainant, 609.342  
 Victims, consent, 609.345  
 Voluntary intoxication, 609.3469

Definitions, Criminal Code, 609.341 to 609.3451

Degrees  
 1st degree, 609.342  
 2d degree, 609.343  
 3d degree, 609.341, 609.344  
 4th degree, 609.341, 609.345  
 5th degree, 609.3451  
 Lesser included offenses, 631.14

Disclosure  
 Postsecondary schools, 135A.15  
 School employees, employment references, 181.967  
 Video recording data, court orders, 144.296, 611A.90

DNA analysis, 299C.155

Domestic abuse  
 Criminal sexual conduct defined as, 518B.01  
 Electronic surveillance of defendants, 609.135

Education and training  
 Child sexual abuse prevention, school districts, 120B.22, 120B.234  
 Child support enforcement agency employees, 256.741  
 Judges, supreme court judicial education program, 480.30  
 Postsecondary school employees and students, 135A.15  
 Sexual assault primary prevention, grants to nonprofit agencies, 611A.212  
 Sexual assault public awareness, grants to nonprofit agencies, 611A.211

Evidence  
 Child support enforcement, 256.741  
 Collection, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.155  
 DNA analysis, 299C.155, 609.117  
 Generally, 609.347  
 Medical examination, costs, 609.35  
 Out-of-court statements, 595.02  
 Sexual assault examination kit handling, law enforcement agencies, duties, 299C.106, 611A.27  
 Victim interviews, video recordings, release, 611A.90  
 Wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

Fines, 609.101  
 Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Harassment, 609.749

**CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT (Cont'd)**

Heinous crime, 609.106  
 Incest, *see* INCEST  
 Indecent exposure  
     Following conviction, enhanced penalties, 617.23  
     Lewd exhibition of genitals in presence of minor, 609.3451  
 Investigations, 299C.155, 299C.80, 609.3459, 626.8442  
 Jury instructions, 609.347  
 Juvenile sex offenders, *see* under JUVENILE OFFENDERS  
 Knowing transfer of communicable disease, 609.2241  
 Lesser included offenses, 631.14  
 Massage, nonconsensual sexual activity, 609.344, 609.345  
 Medical examinations, 299C.106, 609.35  
 Medical purposes, exclusion, 609.348  
 Murder of an unborn child, 609.2661  
 Neglect or endangerment of a child, 609.378  
 Occupational relationships, prohibited, 609.341  
 Offenders, *see* SEX OFFENDERS  
 Patients or residents, 144.651  
 Peace officer  
     3d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.344  
     4th degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.345  
 Perpetrators, *see* SEX OFFENDERS  
 Postsecondary schools  
     Sexual harassment and violence policy, 135A.15  
     Study abroad programs, reports, 5.41  
 Predatory offenders, *see* PREDATORY OFFENDERS  
 Pregnancy resulting from  
     Abortion, reporting, 145.4131  
     MinnesotaCare, abortion coverage, 256L.03  
 Pretrial diversion, ineligibility, community correction programs, 401.065  
 Probation, conditions, 609.342, 609.343, 609.344, 609.345  
 Prosecution  
     County attorneys, 388.051  
     Jurisdiction, 609.353  
     Past or present, 609.351  
 Prosecutors  
     Duties, decision not to prosecute, 611A.0315  
     Lie detector tests, use, 611A.26  
 Protective agents  
     Dismissal, 326.336  
     License disqualification, 326.3381  
 Qualified domestic violence-related offense, defined as, 609.02  
 Reports about  
     Health Department, sexual violence, 145.4715  
     Local law enforcement agencies, 609.3459  
     Postsecondary schools, 5.41, 135A.15  
 Second and subsequent offenses, 609.3451  
 Sentencing, *see* under SEX OFFENDERS  
 Sexual abuse  
     Child sexual abuse prevention education, school districts, 120B.22, 120B.234  
     Children  
         Defined, 260E.03  
         Interviews with, 260E.22, 260E.23  
     Criminal sexual conduct defined as, 541.073  
     Defined as child abuse, 256E.21  
     Defined as serious maltreatment, 245C.02  
     Judges, supreme court judicial education program, 480.30  
     Statutes of limitations, 541.073  
 Sexual assault counselors, testimony, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Sexual contact with a person under 14  
     1st degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.342  
     Defined, 609.341  
 Sexual exploitation  
     Crime victim services, 609.3241  
     Psychotherapists, 604.20 to 604.205  
     Sexually exploited youth, defined, 260C.007  
 Sexual extortion, 609.3458  
 Sexual harassment, *see* under HARASSMENT  
 Sexual violence  
     Reports about, Health Department, 145.4715

**CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT (Cont'd)**

Sexual violence (Cont'd)  
 Schools  
     Child sexual abuse prevention education, 120B.22, 120B.234  
     Exemption from rulemaking, 128C.02, 128C.20  
     Policies, 121A.03  
 Stalking, pattern of stalking conduct, 609.749  
 Statutes of limitations  
     Indictments, 628.26  
     Sexual abuse, 541.073  
 Trials  
     Closure to spectators, 631.045  
     Court calendar, order, 630.36  
     Jury instructions, 609.347  
 Victims  
     Aid to sexual assault victims, immunity from prosecution, 604A.06  
     Children  
         Data, confidentiality, 609.3471  
         School-linked services, 256.995  
         Sexually exploited youth, 145.4716 to 145.4718, 260C.007, 609.3241  
         Testimony, 595.02  
         Videotapes of, 144.296, 634.35  
     Consent, 595.02, 609.341 to 609.345  
     Contact by perpetrators, 609.342  
     Corroboration of testimony, 609.341, 609.347  
     Data, 13.822, 609.3471  
     Decision not to prosecute, notice received, 611A.0315  
     Disclosure, HIV test results of offenders, 611A.19  
     Emergency care, 145.4711 to 145.4713  
     Employees quitting due to, 268.095  
     Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
     Hospitals, notice of rights and resources, 144.6586  
     Immunity from prosecution, 604A.06  
     Jury instructions about, 609.347  
     Medical examinations, costs, 609.35  
     No contact orders violations, victim's right to terminate lease, 504B.206  
     Notice of rights to victims, 144.6586  
     Notice received  
         Contested case hearings, risk assessment determinations, predatory offenders, 244.052  
         Predatory offenders, probation, 244.10  
         Pretrial diversion, 611A.031  
         Prisoners used as witnesses, 634.045  
         Risk of sexually transmitted disease, 611A.20  
         Sex offenders, impending release, 244.053  
         Sexual psychopathic personalities, release of, 611A.06  
         Sexually dangerous persons, release of, 611A.06  
     Postsecondary school employees and students, 135A.15  
     Postsecondary schools, study abroad programs, reports, 5.41  
     Pregnant minor women, abortion, parental notification exemption, 144.343  
     Presumption of serious harm, 253D.02  
     Reports received, contested case hearings, 244.052  
     Requests by  
         HIV testing of convicted person, 611A.19  
         Sexual assault evidence information, 611A.27  
     Requests for notification of release of sex offenders, 244.053  
     Safe at Home program, 5B.01 to 5B.13  
     Safety leave, 181.9413  
     Sexual assault evidence information, requests, 611A.27  
     Sexual assault examination kit handling, law enforcement agencies, duties, 611A.27  
     Sexual assault examination kits, law enforcement agencies, duties, 299C.106  
     Sexual assault programs  
         Area sexual assault programs, 609.101  
         Consulting, violence prevention curriculum, 120B.22  
         Grants to nonprofit agencies, 611A.211, 611A.212

**CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT (Cont'd)**

## Victims (Cont'd)

- Sexual psychopaths and sexually dangerous persons, victims' rights, 253D.14
- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06
- Testimony, 609.341, 609.347
- Veterans treatment court program, sexual trauma victims, 609.1056
- Video recordings of, release, 611A.90

## Violent crime, 609.1095

## Vulnerable adult abuse

- Criminal abuse, 609.2325
- Criminal sexual conduct defined as, 626.557, 626.5572

## Witnesses

- Children, supportive person, presence during proceedings, 631.046
- Notice received, release of offenders, 244.053
- Sexual assault counselors, testimony, privileged communications, 595.02

**CRIMINAL VEHICULAR HOMICIDE**

Affirmative defenses, controlled substances, use, 609.2112

Consecutive sentencing, 609.035

## Conviction

- Evidence, punitive damages, 169A.76
- Family day care home providers, 119B.125
- Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24
- School bus drivers, 631.40

Crime against a minor, 171.3215

## Death or injury to unborn child

- Driving while impaired, 169A.24
- Prior impaired driving conviction, 169A.03

Driver's license revocation, 171.14

Driver's license suspension, review, 171.187

Driving while impaired, 169A.24

Felony, 609.2112

Intoxication testing, 169A.51

Prior impaired driving conviction, criminal vehicular homicide defined as, 169A.03

**CRIMINAL VEHICULAR OPERATION**

All-terrain vehicles, drug and alcohol testing, 84.911

Bodily harm, 609.2113

## Conviction

- Driver License Compact, effect, 171.50
- Drivers' license applicants, 171.17

Criminal vehicular homicide, *see* CRIMINAL VEHICULAR HOMICIDE

Criminal vehicular injury, conviction, human services licenses, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24

## Death or injury to unborn child

- Definitions, 609.265
- Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED
- Intoxication testing, 169A.51
- Prosecution, other prosecutions for same conduct, 609.035
- School bus drivers, 631.40

## Drivers' licenses

- Limited drivers' licenses, 171.30
- Reinstatement, ignition interlock verification, 169A.55
- Revocation, 171.14, 171.17
- Suspension, review, 171.187

Driving records, alcohol concentration, inclusion, 171.12

Fetuses, death or injury, 609.2114

Fleeing a peace officer, causing death or bodily injury, 609.487

Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES

Intoxication testing, 169A.51

Motor vehicle insurance, cancellation, 65B.15

Pilots, probable cause, chemical tests taken without consent, 360.0753

## Sentencing

- Intensive community supervision, ineligibility, 244.12
- Stay of sentence, maximum period, 609.135

Snowmobiles, drug and alcohol testing, 84.911

**CRIMINAL VEHICULAR OPERATION (Cont'd)**

Violent crime, criminal vehicular operation defined as, 609.1095

**CRIMINALS**

## Apprehension of

- Obstructing apprehension
  - Conviction, effects, 245C.15
  - Criminal penalties, 609.50
  - Generally, 609.495
  - Rewards, county boards, duties regarding, 375.28
  - Sheriffs, duties, 387.03

Arrested persons, *see* under ARRESTSBail, persons free on, *see* Persons free on under BAIL

Bullion product dealers, registration preclusion, 80G.04, 609B.1641

Change of name, 259.115, 259.13, 517.08

Child abuse and neglect prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE

Classification system, 244.24

Convicted criminals, *see* CONVICTED PERSONSCriminal history information, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATADefendants, *see* DEFENDANTS

## Developmentally disabled criminals

- Interstate Compact on Mental Health, application, 245.51
- Soliciting to commit crimes, penalties, 609.493

Distinctive physical mark identification data, generally, 299C.10, 299C.11

Extradition, *see* EXTRADITION

Felons, fleeing felons, 256D.024

## Fingerprints

- Chiefs of police, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11
- Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.09 to 299C.11
- Peace officers, duties, 299C.10
- Sheriffs, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11

Fugitives from justice, *see* FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE

## Harboring, concealing or aiding

- Conviction, effects, 245C.15
- Generally, 609.495

## Identity and identification

- Chiefs of police, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11
- Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.09 to 299C.11
- Distinctive physical mark identification data, 299C.10, 299C.11, 299C.14, 299C.145
- Peace officers, duties, 299C.10
- Sheriffs, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11
- Suspense file reporting, 299C.111

Imprisonment, *see* IMPRISONMENTInmates of correctional facilities, *see* PRISONERSJuvenile offenders, *see* JUVENILE OFFENDERS

Mediation with victims, grants for, 611A.77

## Mentally ill criminals

- Interstate Compact on Mental Health, application, 245.51
- Soliciting to commit crimes, penalties, 609.493

Modus operandi identification system, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.09

Personal injuries, injuries during criminal conduct, recovery barred, 609B.614, 611A.08

Photographs, identification data, 299C.10, 299C.11

Pretrial diversion programs, *see* PRETRIAL DIVERSION PROGRAMSPrisoners, *see* PRISONERS

## Reports about

- Criminal Apprehension Bureau, crime control information, 299C.14
- Veterinarians, 156.122

Restitution information, notice received, 611A.04

Sex offenders, *see* SEX OFFENDERSSpecific crimes, *see* specific index headings

Veterinarians, reports about, 156.122

**CRISIS INTERVENTION***See* also EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)Chemical dependency, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

**CRISIS INTERVENTION (Cont'd)**

Definitions, alcohol and drug counselors, licensing, 148F.01  
 Emotionally disturbed children  
   County boards, duties, 245.4879  
   Inpatient hospital services, *see* Children's mental health services under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
   Mental health services, 245.488  
   Professional home-based family treatment, 245.4871  
   Professional home-based family treatment teams, duties, 245.4884  
 Homeless youth, 256K.45, 256K.451, 256K.46  
 Housing support, supplementary rates, 256I.05  
 Licenses, exclusions, 245A.03  
 Mental health identification and intervention services  
   Adult mental illness crisis housing assistance program, 245.99  
   Adult rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 245I.011, 256B.0623  
   Children's mental health services, local service delivery system, 245.4875  
   County boards, duties, 245.469, 245.488  
   Definitions, 245.462, 245.4871  
   Emotionally disturbed children, 245.488  
   Shelter-linked youth mental health grant program, 256K.46  
 Nurseries, *see* CRISIS NURSERIES  
 Regional treatment centers, crisis services, 252.50  
 School crisis response teams, 119A.035  
 Services  
   Collaboration, public schools, 119A.035, 120B.22  
   Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23  
   Licensed professional counselors, scope of practice, 148B.50  
   Parenting time centers, 256E.37  
 Students  
   Removal from class, 121A.61, 122A.42  
   Removal from school grounds, 121A.55  
 Substance use disorder, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS  
 Victims of crime, crisis centers, 609.101  
 Victims of violence, services to, policy of state, 15.87

**CRISIS NURSERIES**

Child abuse and maltreatment, reports, 260E.06, 260E.34  
 Child care centers, children enrolled in, vaccination record transfers, exemptions, 121A.15  
 Child welfare preventive services, crisis nurseries defined as, 256F.10

Facilities, construction or rehabilitation, grants for, 256E.37  
 Leases, Education Department, duties, 256E.37

**CRITICAL AREAS**

Critical Areas Act, generally, 116G.01 to 116G.14  
 Definitions, 116G.03  
 Designation  
   Development permits, granting in designated areas, 116G.11, 116G.12  
   Extension of time, 116G.08  
   Hearings, 116G.06, 116G.09  
   Landowner rights, protection, 116G.13  
   Selection criteria, 116G.05  
 Environmental Quality Board, rulemaking authority, 116G.04  
 Mississippi River, *see* MISSISSIPPI RIVER  
 Plans and regulations  
   Administration of rules, 116G.09  
   Amending, 116G.10  
   Approvals, 116G.07  
   Environmental Quality Board, 116G.09  
   Exemption, 116G.07  
   Grants for, 116G.14  
   Preparation, 116G.07 to 116G.09  
   Recommendations, 116G.06  
   Rescinding, 116G.10  
   State agency assistance, 116G.08  
 Policy of state, 116G.02

**CRITICAL AREAS ACT**

Generally, 116G.01 to 116G.14

**CROOKSTON (CITY)**

District court, ninth district chambers, 2.722  
 Firefighters relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**CROP IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION**

Employees  
   Defined as state employees, MSRS, 352.01  
   Retirement  
     Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
 Memberships, State Agricultural Society, 37.03  
 Social Security, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY

**CROPS**

*See also* AGRICULTURE

Agricultural commodities, 17.101, 17.90  
 Agricultural crops, 97A.028  
 Agricultural microloan pilot program, 41B.056  
 Agricultural production, crops defined as, 297A.61  
 Agricultural property, crops defined as, 583.22  
 Agricultural resources, crops defined as, 41A.02  
 Agroforestry  
   Definitions, 17.458  
   Loans, 41B.048  
 Alfalfa  
   Biomass power, 216B.2424  
   Weights and measures, standards, 239.32  
 Attachment, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38  
 Cannabis, *see* CANNABIS (HEMP)  
 Crop equivalent ratings, 40A.02, 40A.05  
 Crop production retailers, Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70  
 Cultivation, excavation, exclusion, 216D.01  
 Damage  
   Elk, 3.7371, 97A.028, 97B.515  
   Emergency deterrent materials assistance, 97A.028  
   Geese, emergency deterrent materials assistance, 97A.028  
   Hunting or fishing, 97B.001  
   Intentional damage or destruction, crops grown for testing or research purposes, 604.13  
   Pesticides, inspections, 18D.201  
   Wild animals, emergency deterrent materials assistance, 97A.028

**Definitions**

Agricultural microloan pilot program, 41B.056  
 Agriculture Department, 17.458  
 Biomass power mandate, 216B.2424  
 Certified noxious weed free, 18.77  
 Commercial Code, 336.2-105  
 Energy conservation, 216B.2424  
 Estates in real property, 500.221  
 Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01  
 Industrial Hemp Development Act, 18K.02  
 Noxious weed law, 18.77  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38  
 Emergency response and preparedness, agricultural emergency account, 17.041

Farm opportunity loan program, 41B.057  
 Farm products, crops defined as, 336A.01  
 Fertilizers, *see* FERTILIZERS

**Flax**

Grain, flax defined as, 17.41  
 Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**Grain, *see* GRAIN****Growing crops**

Defined, 18.77  
 Defined as goods, 336.2-105  
 Noxious weeds in, control or eradication, 18.83  
 Security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-334

**Hail damage, *see* HAIL INSURANCE****Harvests and harvesting**

Ejected occupants, right to gather and remove crops, adverse claims to real property, 559.14

**CROPS (Cont'd)**

Harvests and harvesting (Cont'd)  
 Excavation, exclusion, 216D.01  
 Hay and straw, *see* HAY AND STRAW  
 Hemp, *see* Industrial hemp under CANNABIS (HEMP)  
 Independent Crop Consultant Association, Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70  
 Industrial hemp, *see* under CANNABIS (HEMP)  
 Inspections, pesticide damage, 18D.201  
 Insurance  
 Damage caused by elk, compensation deductions, 3.7371  
 Hail insurance, *see* HAIL INSURANCE  
 Judgments  
 Execution on unharvested crops, 550.17  
 Exemption, 550.37  
 Liability, nuisance, 561.19  
 Liens, *see* Agricultural liens under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 No-till planting, conservation farm equipment, 41C.02, 41C.04  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Pesticide damage, inspections, 18D.201  
 Plant pests, *see* PLANT PESTS  
 Planted and growing crops, ownership rights, 557.10  
 Planting, excavation, exclusion, 216D.01  
 Plowing, excavation, exclusion, 216D.01  
 Potatoes, *see* POTATOES  
 Production, prohibited, conservation easements, 103F.515, 103F.518  
 Reduced tillage, conservation farm equipment, 41C.02, 41C.04  
 Reporting districts, representation, agricultural commodity research councils, 17.54  
 Rotation  
 Short rotation woody crops, 41B.048  
 Wetlands replacement, exemption, 103G.2241  
 Sales, 336.2-107, 336.2-501  
 Seed, *see* AGRICULTURAL SEEDS  
 Seller financed agricultural input sales, crop production input, 325E.35, 325E.36  
 Short rotation woody crops  
 Biomass conversion systems, use, 216B.2424  
 Hunting, 97B.001  
 Soybeans, *see* SOYBEANS  
 Specialty crops, 97A.028  
 Stored forage crops, 97A.028  
 Sugar beets, *see* SUGAR BEETS  
 Sustainable systems, *see* SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE  
 Unharvested crops  
 Laborers' liens, homestead exemptions, exceptions, 510.01  
 Levy on, 550.17  
 Valuation of property, exclusion, 273.11  
 Value-added agricultural products, 41B.046, 177.435  
 Wastes, fuel, biomass power mandate, 216B.2424  
 Weeds, croplands, destruction of weeds, 85.23  
 Wild rice, *see* WILD RICE  
**CROSS-COUNTRY SKIING**  
 Armed forces members, 85.41  
 Correctional facility residents, 85.41  
 Definitions, 85.40  
 Fees, 85.42  
 Natural Resources Department, cross-country ski trails, 85.43, 85.44  
 Passes  
 Fees, 85.41 to 85.43  
 Generally, 85.41, 85.45  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Racing, 85.40  
 School activities, 85.41  
 Trails  
 Definitions, 85.40  
 Enforcement of law, 84.0835  
 Grant-in-aid program, trail development, 3.736, 85.41, 85.43, 85.44

**CROSS-COUNTRY SKIING (Cont'd)**

Trails (Cont'd)  
 Motorized vehicles, use, 85.018  
 Registry, 85.017  
 Veterans, 85.41  
**CROSS-EXAMINATION**  
 Child custody, 518.166, 518.167  
 Commerce Department, insurance companies, audits and examinations, contested cases, 60A.031  
 Commitments  
 Hearings, 253B.08  
 Judicial appeal panel, hearings, 253B.19  
 Sex offenders, judicial appeal panel hearings, 253D.28  
 Contested cases, 14.60  
 Convicted persons, as witnesses, answers, 595.07  
 Human Services Department, hearings, 256.045  
 School districts  
 Consolidation appeals, 123A.49  
 Students, exclusion or expulsion, 121A.47  
**CROSSINGS**  
*See* RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
**CROW RIVER**  
 State water trails, 85.32  
**CROW WING COUNTY**  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Cities in, annexation or incorporation of territory, 103F.375  
 County board  
 Cuyuna County State Recreation Area Citizens Advisory Council, representation on, 85.0146  
 Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.367, 103F.369  
 Demonstration projects, uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Housing support facilities, 256I.04, 256I.05  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Land use, Mississippi River headwaters area, 103F.361 to 103F.377  
 Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361 to 103F.377  
 Mississippi River Trail, 160.266  
 Northern Pacific Railroad Shops, historic place, 138.664  
 Nursing home beds, moratorium, relocated and reactivated beds, exceptions, 144A.071  
 Off-road vehicle trails, restrictions on, 84.8045  
 Old Crow Wing, historic place, 138.664  
 State bicycle routes, 160.266  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Tax relief area revenue distribution, Iron Range, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
**CROW WING RIVER**  
 State water trails, 85.32  
**CROWS**  
 Hunting season, 97B.731  
 Remote-controlled caller, taking with, 97B.085  
**CRUELTY**  
 Cruelty to animals, *see* CRUELTY TO ANIMALS  
 Defined  
 Cruelty to animals, prevention of, 343.20  
 Pet and companion animal welfare, 346.36  
**CRUELTY TO ANIMALS**  
 Abandonment, 343.20  
 Animal fights, 343.31  
 Arrests, peace officers, duties, 343.12  
 Artificial coloring, 343.32  
 Assault, animal control officers, 609.2231  
 Cages, size, 343.20  
 Change of air, deprivation of, 343.20  
 Commercial breeders, cats or dogs  
 Standards of care, 347.59  
 Violations and penalties, 347.62  
 Conviction, effects, 343.21, 343.23, 609B.530  
 Decompression chambers, destruction of animals, 343.37

**CRUELTY TO ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, prevention of cruelty, 343.20  
 Exercise, deprivation of, 343.20  
 Feeding, low feed, 343.21  
 Greased pig contests, 343.36  
 Investigations  
   Expenses, payment, 343.23, 609B.530  
   Generally, 343.22  
   Peace officers, duties, 343.12  
 Mistreated animals, 343.22, 343.235, 343.29  
 Motor vehicles, leaving pets in, 346.57  
 Orders, investigations, 343.22  
 Pet and companion animals, standards of care, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44  
 Poisoning animals, 343.27  
 Prevention, charitable contributions, 300.66, 302A.161  
 Reports about, 343.22  
 Service animals, 343.20, 343.21  
 Societies for prevention, *see* HUMANE SOCIETIES  
 Torture, 343.20, 343.21  
 Transportation, 343.24  
 Turkey scrambles, 343.36  
 Veterinarian immunity, reports of suspected animal cruelty, 343.215  
 Violations and penalties  
   Conviction, effects, 343.23  
   Poisoning, 343.27

**CRUTCHES**

Purchase, local social services agencies, 393.07  
 Workers' compensation, employers, 176.135

**CRYSTAL (CITY)**

Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**CULINARY SCHOOLS**

Alcoholic beverages, on-sale licenses, 340A.4041

**CULTURAL AND ETHNIC COMMUNITIES LEADERSHIP COUNCIL**

Generally, 256.041

**CULTURAL EXCHANGE PROGRAM**

*See* FOREIGN STUDENTS

**CULVERTS**

Ditches, *see* DITCHES  
 Drainage systems  
   Planning, 103E.285, 103E.525, 103E.526  
   Repairs, 103E.701, 103E.721  
 Highways, 160.18, 165.04  
 Inspections, 165.03  
 Maintenance, improvement, and repair  
   Generally, 165.04  
   Public drainage systems, 103E.701, 103E.721  
 Municipal state-aid streets, width, 165.04  
 Planning, drainage systems, 103E.285, 103E.525, 103E.526  
 Railroads, *see* Culverts under RAILROADS  
 Repairs, 103E.701, 103E.721, 165.04  
 Town roads, 160.18, 161.082  
 Towns, construction, water-related permits, fee limitation, 103G.301  
 Trunk highways, width, 165.04  
 Width, 165.04

**CURBS**

Bicycle ways, construction, 160.263  
 Cities  
   Improvements, 429.021, 446.04  
   Infrastructure replacement reserve fund, 471.572  
 Crosswalk ramps, 471.464  
 First class cities  
   Improvements, local improvement fund, 446.04  
   Special assessments, 430.07  
 Polling places, 204B.16

**CURFEWS**

Community corrections programs, 244.05, 244.15  
 Community crime reduction programs, 299A.296  
 Ordinances, 145A.05

**CURFEWS (Cont'd)**

Violators, truancy service centers, receiving, 260A.04

**CURLY-LEAF PONDWEED**

Invasive species, 84D.02

**CURRENCY**

Cash, bank deposits and collections  
   Final payments, 336.4-215  
   Settlement, medium and time, 336.4-213  
 Complaints against property, pull-tabs or tipboards, contraband, procedures, 349.2125  
 Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.496  
 Contraband, pull-tab or tipboard transactions, illegal, 349.2125  
 Counterfeiting, 609.632  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, 336.1-201  
   Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 60C.03  
   Personal property taxes, 272.03  
 Exchanges, *see* CURRENCY EXCHANGES  
 Foreign currency  
   Bank deposits and collections, charge back or refunds, 336.4-214  
   Negotiable instruments payable in, 336.3-107  
 Insurance  
   Exclusion, Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01  
   Financial guaranty insurance, 60C.03  
 Investments in, insurance companies, 60L.07  
 Tax payments, 276.02, 279.025

**CURRENCY EXCHANGES**

Accounts, preserving, 53A.11  
 Address, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Advertising, 53A.13  
 Agents, acting as, 53A.09  
 Airport foreign currency exchanges, disclosure, 325F.51  
 Appeals, license denials, 53A.04  
 Applicants for licenses, 53A.03  
 Articles of incorporation, filing with commerce commissioner, 47.08  
 Background checks, license applicants, 53A.03  
 Bailees, acting as, 53A.09  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Characteristics, generally, 45.0291  
   Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027  
   Surety bonds, 53A.06, 53A.08  
 Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01  
 Contested cases  
   Licenses, 53A.04, 53A.06  
   Removal, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.30  
   Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30  
 Contracts, management contracts, 53A.02  
 Definitions  
   Banking law, 46.23  
   Licensing law, 53A.01  
 Deposits, accepting, 53A.09  
 Directors, trustees, officers  
   Appointment by commissioner, temporary, 46.29  
   Fines, violations of law, 46.32  
   Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29  
   Removal by commissioner, 46.26  
   Service of process on, 46.33  
   Violations of orders, 46.32  
 Employees, 53A.02  
 Enforcement of law, attorney general, duties, 8.31  
 Escrows, holding money, 53A.09  
 Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS  
 Examining  
   Fees, 46.131  
   Generally, 46.04  
 False advertising, 53A.13  
 Fees  
   Applications for fee amendments, 53A.07  
   Background investigations, 53A.03  
   Check cashing services, 53A.07, 53A.13  
   Document changes, 46.131

**CURRENCY EXCHANGES (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)

- Examinations, 46.131
- Investigations, 46.05
- Licensing, 53A.03, 53A.05, 53A.06

Fines

- Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027
- Directors, trustees, officers, violations, 46.32
- License fees, failure to pay, 53A.06

Foreign currency exchanges, airports, 325F.51

Gambling establishments, currency exchanges at, 53A.09

Injunctions, Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027

International bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment lawsuits, 334.10

Interstate bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment lawsuits, 334.11

Investigations

- Background investigations, license applicants, 53A.03
- Commerce Department, duties, 45.027, 46.05
- Fees, 46.05, 53A.03

Lawsuits

- False advertising, 53A.13
- International bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment, 334.10
- Interstate bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment, 334.11

Licenses

- Amendments, 53A.05
- Applicants, 53A.03
- Applications, 53A.03, 53A.04
- Approval, 53A.04
- Denial, 45.027, 53A.04, 53A.06
- Fees, *see* same under this topic
- Local government approval, 53A.04
- Multiple locations, 53A.02
- Reciprocity, 45.0292
- Relicensure, conditions, 45.027
- Required, generally, 53A.02
- Revocation, 45.027, 53A.05, 53A.06
- Rulemaking, 53A.12
- Surrender of license, 53A.06
- Suspension, 45.027, 53A.06
- Term, 53A.03

Location

- Application information, 53A.03
- Changing, 53A.05
- Distance limitations, 53A.02
- Multiple, licensing, 53A.02

Lottery retailing, 349A.06

Money orders, agents for, 53A.09

Names, changing, 53A.05

Nationwide Multistate Licensing System and Registry, 53A.03

Orders

- Removal from office, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26
- Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24
- Violations, 46.06

Ownership, changes, 53A.05

Powers, generally, 53A.09

Records and record keeping

- Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04
- Optical image storage systems, 46.04
- Requirements, 53A.11
- Retention, 53A.11

Reports given

- Financial reports, surety bond approvals, 53A.08
- Transactions, regulated, 45.027

Service fees

- Advertising, 53A.13
- Generally, 53A.07
- Notice, displaying on premises, 53A.13

Service of process on, procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028

Supervision, Commerce Department, duties, 46.05

Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112

Travelers' checks, agents for, 53A.09

**CURRENCY EXCHANGES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties

- Directors, trustees, officers, generally, fines, 46.26
- Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24
- False advertising, 53A.13
- Fines, 53A.06
- Generally, 45.027, 53A.06, 53A.10
- Nondisclosure, business name and rates, 325F.51
- Orders violations, 46.06
- Unsafe practices, 46.24

**CURRICULUM**

*See also* EDUCATION AND TRAINING

Academic standards, *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)

Advisory committees

- Building teams, 124D.895
- School districts, *see* Instruction and curriculum advisory committees under SCHOOL BOARDS
- Site teams, 120B.11
- State Curriculum Advisory Committee, 124D.895

AIDS awareness, generally, 121A.23

Alternative instruction, 120B.20

American heritage education, 120B.235

American Indian education programs, 124D.74, 124D.79

American Indian language and culture, *see* Education and training under INDIANS

Assurance of mastery, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Automatic external defibrillator (AED) instruction, 120B.236

Barber schools, 154.07

Bilingual education, *see* BILINGUAL EDUCATION

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), 120B.236

Career and college readiness

- Academic standards, 120B.023
- Assessment, 120B.30, 136F.302
- Career and technical education programs, 124D.4535
- Construction and skilled trades, counseling, 120B.126
- Counselors, 121A.39
- Exploration, 120B.30
- P-20 education partnership recommendations, 127A.70
- Personal learning plans, 120B.125
- Striving for the world's best workforce, 120B.11

Center for Arts Education, 129C.15

Character development education, 120B.232, 121A.03, 122A.627

Child sex abuse prevention, 120B.234

Cocurricular activities

- Generally, 123B.49
- School district cooperation and combination, 123A.36

DARE, *see* DRUG ABUSE RESISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM (DARE)

Definitions

- Education Code definitions, applicability, 120B.01
- Generally, 120B.018

Development

- Career and technical education programs, 124D.4531, 124D.4535
- General education revenue, 122A.61
- Service cooperatives (SCs), duties, 123A.21
- Service learning and work-based learning, 124D.50
- Staff development plans, 122A.60
- Youth apprenticeship program, 124D.47

Drug abuse prevention programs, funding, 126C.44

Electronic cigarettes, vaping awareness and prevention, 120B.238

Electronic components, accessibility, 123B.42

English as a second language, *see* under ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Environmental education, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION

Evaluation, school districts, duties, 123B.06

Experiential and applied learning programs, 124D.085

Extracurricular activities, *see* EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

Fine arts, *see* FINE ARTS

Flag etiquette, 121A.11

**CURRICULUM (Cont'd)**

Gambling managers, training, rulemaking, 349.167  
 Gang resistance education, funding, 126C.44  
 Generally  
   Education Department, duties, 127A.05  
   Requirements, 120A.22  
 Health and wellness curriculum  
   Electronic cigarettes and tobacco use, 120B.238  
   Sexually transmitted diseases, 121A.23  
 Health education, 120A.22, 121A.23, 137.42, 144.1464  
 Independent study, 126C.15  
 Indians, *see* Education and training under INDIANS  
 Juneteenth, 10.55  
 Literacy, *see* READING  
 Mathematics, *see* MATHEMATICS  
 Mental health education, grades 6-12, 120B.21  
 Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255  
 Music  
   American Indian students, participation, 124D.74  
   English learners, participation, 124D.61  
 Nursing assistants, *see* NURSING ASSISTANTS  
 Nursing schools, rulemaking, 148.191  
 Perpich Center for Arts Education, 129C.15  
 Personal learning plans, 120B.125  
 Physical education, *see* PHYSICAL EDUCATION  
 Planning  
   Building teams, duties, 124D.895  
   Education and employment transitions partnerships, duties, 124D.49  
   Education Department, duties, 124D.895  
   Educational effectiveness program, 122A.624, 122A.625  
   Instruction and curriculum advisory committees, 120B.11  
   Legislative findings, 120B.10  
   Parental involvement, 124D.895  
   Reporting, 120B.11  
   School district cooperation and combination, 123A.36  
   School districts, procedures, 120B.11  
   Site teams, duties, 120B.11  
   Staff development plans, 122A.60  
 Policy of state, technology use, 125B.02  
 Positive behavioral interventions and supports, 122A.627  
 Reading, *see* READING  
 Recommendations about, short-term teacher contracts, 122A.43  
 Records and record keeping, teachers, duties, 120A.24  
 Remedial instruction, 120B.12, 126C.15  
 Research  
   Teacher centers, duties, 122A.72  
   Teacher education, 122A.71  
 Review, 120B.20  
 School boards, duties, 123B.09  
 School bus safety, 123B.90  
 Science courses, 123A.36, 135A.30  
 Service learning and work-based learning, *see* under COMMUNITY SERVICE  
 Social studies, 123A.36, 135A.30  
 Substance use disorder prevention, *see* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PREVENTION  
 Teacher education  
   Research, 122A.71  
   Rulemaking, 122A.09, 122A.092  
   Teacher centers, duties, 122A.72  
 Tobacco use, vaping awareness and prevention, 120B.238  
 Violence prevention  
   Child sex abuse prevention, 120B.234  
   Early childhood family education, 124D.13  
   Funding, 126C.44  
   Generally, 120B.22  
   Staff development plans, 122A.60  
   Violence prevention grant education program, 120B.23  
 Waste education, 115A.072  
 Wind energy conversion systems (WECS), 123B.02  
 Youth apprenticeship program, modifications, 124D.47

**CURTESY**

Barring interest of spouse, rights reciprocal, 519.07  
 Married persons, rights and privileges, 519.101  
**CUSTODIAL TRUST ACT**  
 Generally, 529.01 to 529.19  
**CUSTODIANS**  
 Certificates of custodianship, 507.49  
 Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE  
 Children in emergency situations, 257.035  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, peace officer powers, 84A.02, 84A.21, 84A.32  
 Definitions, fiduciary security transfer, 520.21  
 Medical savings accounts, financial institutions acting as custodians, 47.75, 48.15  
 Real estate licensure, exemptions, 82.56  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.20  
 Residential buildings, on-site employees, hours of work, 177.23  
 School custodians, boiler operator's license, 326B.974  
 Security guards, exclusion, 326.32  
 State contracts, 16C.155  
 State parks and public camp grounds, peace officers, powers, 85.04

Supreme court, 480.10

Tourist camps, caretakers, duties, 327.20

Transfers to minors, *see* Custodians under TRANSFERS TO MINORS

Wiretapping, duty to assist, 626A.06, 626A.38

**CUSTODY**

*See also* ARRESTS

*See also* SOLITARY CONFINEMENT

Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY

Child support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT

Committed persons, interstate contracts, provisions, 245.50

Convicted persons, discharge orders, 242.31

Criminal history data, 13.87

Custodians (legal representatives), defined as legal representatives, 302A.011, 317A.011

**Data**

Criminal history data, classification, 13.87

Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Escape from, *see* ESCAPES

Human services recipients, residence, determination, 256G.10

Loss through dissolution of marriage, adoption, parental consent, exception, 259.24

Property in official custody, interference with, 609.47

Release from, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Transfer of, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

**CUSTOM SLAUGHTERING**

Custom processors, 28A.03, 28A.04

Defined, 31A.02

Inspections, 28A.04, 31A.15

Permits, custom processing, 28A.04

Regulation, 31A.15

Violations and penalties, 31A.10

**CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION (U.S.)**

Officers, authority to arrest, 629.30, 629.34

**CUSTOMS HOUSES**

United States land acquisition for, 1.042

**CY PRES**

Charitable trusts, 501B.31, 501B.41

**CYBERBULLYING**

*See* BULLYING

**CYBERSECURITY**

Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Legislative Commission on Cybersecurity, 3.888

**CYCLONE INSURANCE**

Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

Mutual cyclone insurance companies

  Application of law, 66A.215

  Appraisers, 66A.29

  Arbitration, 66A.29

  Assessments, 66A.23

  Expenses, limitation, 66A.27



**CYCLONE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Mutual cyclone insurance companies (Cont'd)

- Generally, 66A.221
- Insurable property, limitations, 66A.26
- Mergers and consolidations, 66A.31
- Officers, 66A.24
- Proxies, 66A.25
- Rehabilitation or liquidation, 66A.28
- Reinsurance, approval, 66A.30
- Reports given, 66A.28
- Risks, approval, 66A.30
- Umpires, 66A.29

Policies, 66A.29

Rate regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02

**DAIRIES**

- Alterations, approvals, 32D.09
- Bulk milk pickup tankers, 32D.03, 32D.04
- Bulk tanks, 32D.04
- Certificates and certification, suspension, inspections, failure to comply, 32D.02, 32D.07, 32D.08
- Cheese factories, *see* CHEESE FACTORIES
- Cows, *see* CATTLE
- Creameries, *see* CREAMERIES
- Dairy modernization, 116J.407
- Dairy products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS
- Definitions, dairy products, 32D.01
- Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, rulemaking, 31.101
- Fees, 32D.02, 32D.11, 32D.12
- Field service, permits, 32D.02
- Fines, bulk tanks, violations, 32D.19
- Hearings, permits, 32D.02
- Inspections
  - Books and records, 32D.02, 32D.11, 32D.23
  - Failure to comply, 32D.02
  - Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 31.101
  - Grade A inspection service, 32D.02, 32D.10
  - Grade A milk, production and processing, 32D.02
  - Milk, 32D.02
  - Requirements, 32D.02, 32D.06
- Licenses
  - Bulk pickup transporters, 32D.03
  - Cancellation, suspension, or revocation, 32D.09
- Payments by
  - Adulterated milk, penalties, 32D.19
  - Milk purchase fees, 32D.02, 32D.11
- Permits
  - Approval, 32D.09
  - Field service, 32D.02
  - Hearings, 32D.02
  - Suspension or revocation, 32D.02, 32D.09
- Plans and specifications, approval, 32D.09
- Plumbing, approval, 32D.09
- Processing and production, fluid milk, fees, assessment, 32D.02
- rBGH-free milk or cream, 32D.23
- Records and record keeping
  - Fluid milk, processing and production, 32D.12
  - Inspections, 32D.02, 32D.11, 32D.23
  - Milk purchases, 32D.11
  - Separation of non-rBGH-treated cows and milk, 32D.23
  - Violations, 32D.18
- Reports given
  - Bulk milk pickup tankers, positive residue tests, 32D.19
  - Fluid milk, processing and production, 32D.12
  - Milk purchases, 32D.11
  - Processing, quantity reports, 32D.12
  - Quality test results, 32D.15
- Representatives, meetings, dairy inspection violations, 32D.02
- Unfair trade practices, *see* Trade practices under DAIRY PRODUCTS
- Violations and penalties, 32D.02
- Waste disposal, approval, 32D.09
- Water supply, approval, 32D.05

**DAIRY ANIMALS***See* CATTLE**DAIRY FARMS**

- Business planning, grants for, 32D.30
  - Dairy barns, distance between barns and wells, grade A permit, 32D.05
  - Dairy development and profitability enhancement program, 32D.30
  - Dairy plants, exclusion, 32D.01
  - Definitions
    - Generally, 32D.01
    - Trade practices, 32D.24
  - Grade B farms, agricultural improvement loans, 41B.043
  - Grants to, dairy development and profitability enhancement program, 32D.30
  - Inspections
    - Adulterated milk violations, 32D.19
    - Generally, 32D.02, 32D.06, 32D.08, 32D.10
    - Minnesota farmstead cheese, 32D.09
  - Loans to, 116J.407
  - Manometers containing mercury
    - Inspections, 32D.02
    - Recycling, 17.861
    - Use, 116.92
  - Payments to, responsible, defined, 32D.24
  - Producers, milk, 32D.11, 32D.19
  - Recycling, mercury manometers, 17.861
  - Water wells, 32D.05
- DAIRY PRODUCTS**
- See also* DAIRIES
- See also* PRODUCE (FARM PRODUCTS)
- Advertisements, rBGH-free products, 32D.23
  - Affidavits, rBGH-free products, 32D.23
  - Agricultural commodities, 17.101
  - Agricultural production, dairy products defined as, 297A.61
  - Agriculturally related organisms, dairy products defined as, 18F.02
  - Artificial products, 32D.19
  - Basic costs, 32D.24, 32D.26
  - Bona fide charities, gifts to, 32D.26
  - Butter, *see* BUTTER
  - Checkoffs, dairy research and promotion councils, fees rates, 17.59
  - Cheese, *see* CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS
  - Class I dairy products, 17.54, 32D.24, 32D.26
  - Class II dairy products, 17.54, 32D.24, 32D.26
  - Cooperative associations, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
  - Cream, *see* CREAM
  - Cultured dairy food, 32D.01, 32D.13, 32D.21
  - Dairy farms, loans to, 334.011
  - Dairy month, 32D.28
  - Dairy Research and Promotion Council, 17.54, 17.59
  - Data, 32D.25
  - Definitions
    - Adulterated and misbranded food, 34A.01
    - Classification of property, 273.13
    - Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03
    - Generally, 32D.01
    - Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02
    - Trade practices, 32D.24
  - Depositions, Agriculture Department, authority, 17.984
  - Distributors, defined as wholesalers, 32D.24
  - Eggnog, 17.54, 32D.24, 32D.26
  - Enforcement of law
    - Agriculture Department, powers, 32D.02, 32D.16
    - Data, use, 32D.25
  - Enforcement of law, Agriculture Department, powers, 17.4984
  - Filled dairy products, 32D.19
  - Frozen dairy foods, *see* FROZEN FOOD
  - Gifts, 32D.26
  - Grading and testing
    - Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 31.101
    - License violations, 32D.18

**DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Hearings, milk, 32D.02

Inspections

- Agriculture Department powers, 17.984
- Mercury manometers, 32D.02
- rBGH-free dairy products, 32D.02

Labels and labeling, rBGH-free dairy products, 32D.23

Liability, nuisance, 561.19

Low-alcohol dairy cocktails, liquor taxes, 297G.01, 297G.03

Manufacture, structures used for, property tax exemption, 272.03

Marketing

- Agreements, exceptions, agricultural contracts, 17.98
- Deregulation, generally, 32D.26

Mercury manometers, *see* Manometers containing mercury under DAIRY FARMS

Milk, *see* MILK

Pricing below basic cost, 32D.26

Processors, 17.54, 32D.24 to 32D.26

Producers

- Affidavits, rBGH-free products, 32D.23
- Dairy development and profitability enhancement program, 32D.30
- Exclusions, 32D.24
- Meetings, inspection violations, 32D.02
- Payments to, responsible persons, duties, 32D.24
- Samples and sampling, 32D.14
- Purchases or sales, 32D.24, 32D.26
- rBGH-free dairy products, 32D.02, 32D.23
- Readily perishable food, dairy products defined as, 28A.03
- Records and record keeping, data, classification, 32D.25
- Reports about, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic
- Retail dealers
  - Basic costs, 32D.24, 32D.26
  - Data, classification, 32D.25
  - Pricing below basic cost, 32D.26
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.61
- Sales or purchases, 32D.24, 32D.26
- Selected class I dairy products, 17.54, 32D.24, 32D.26
- Selected class II dairy products, 17.54, 32D.24, 32D.26
- Storage, structures used for, property tax exemption, 272.03
- Subpoenas, Agriculture Department, authority, 17.984
- Testing and grading, 31.101, 32D.18
- Trade barriers, contesting, 8.13
- Trade practices
  - Attorney general, duties, 8.13, 570.01, 570.02
  - Generally, 32D.24 to 32D.23
  - Violations, 32D.27
- Transportation
  - Farm trucks, use for, 168.002
  - Safety, rulemaking, 221.031
  - Unprocessed dairy products, 221.025
  - Vehicle identification, 221.031
- Unprocessed dairy products, transportation, 221.025
- Violations and penalties
  - Generally, 32D.19
  - Minor violations, notices, issuance, 17.984
  - rBGH-free products, permit or certification suspension, 32D.02
- Wholesale sales, basic costs, 32D.24, 32D.26
- Wholesalers
  - Basic cost, 32D.24, 32D.26
  - Data, classification, 32D.25
- Yogurt
  - Frozen yogurt, *see* FROZEN FOOD
  - Selected class II dairy products, 17.54, 32D.24, 32D.26

**DAIRY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCIL**

Agriculture research, education, extension, and technology transfer advisory panel, representation, 41A.14

Generally, 17.54, 17.59

**DAKOTA COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

Arbitration, federal and state protection of rights under, 383D.35

**DAKOTA COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Assessors, county, transfer of local assessors' duties to, 383D.73

Auditor, 383D.09

Bids, campground operator, county bids for, 383D.46

Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018

Boundaries, 2.01, 383A.03

Bridges (structures)
 

- Corporal Benjamin S. Kopp Bridge, 161.14
- County funds for municipal bridges and road aid, 383D.17
- Private Joseph Marthaler Memorial Bridge, 161.14

Building permits, plats and surveys required before issuing, 383D.65

Bus rapid transit, 398A.04

Camping areas, bids for operator contracts, 383D.46

Cantonment New Hope, historic place, 138.664

Cities in
 

- Community development agency, jurisdiction over, 383D.41
- Road and bridge maintenance, county funding for, 383D.17

City assessors, transfer of duties to county assessor, 383D.73

City attorneys, prosecutions, 484.87

Community based services for developmentally disabled persons, residential services, licenses, 252.28

Community development agency
 

- Generally, 383D.41
- Minnesota investment fund, 161.462
- Tax increment financing district powers, 383D.411

Contracts and agreements
 

- Campground operators, county bids for, 383D.46
- Regional park and open space system, 473.351

Conveyances, county property, sale or lease of, for recycling facilities, 383D.71

County administrator
 

- Clerk of county board, duties as, 383D.095
- County manager plan, effect on administrator position, 383D.76

County agricultural society
 

- Defined as local governmental subdivision, 355.01
- Financial services and county employees provided to, 383D.49
- Generally, 353.01

County assessors, transfer of local assessors' duties to, 383D.73

County attorneys
 

- Assistant attorneys, jurisdiction over hiring of, 383D.23
- Gross misdemeanor prosecutions, 388.051
- Prosecutions, 484.87

County auditor, position merged with county treasurer, 383D.09

County auditor-treasurer, position created, duties, 383D.09

County board
 

- Appointments by
  - County extension committee, 383D.153
  - County recorder, 383D.09
  - Employee relations department, jurisdiction over, 383D.23
  - Employee relations director, 383D.24
  - Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.703
  - Personnel board of appeals, 383D.30
  - Planning advisory commission, creation of, 383D.63
- Appropriations by, 383D.17, 383D.33
- Clerk of, county administrator as, duties, 383D.095
- Collective bargaining procedures, jurisdiction over, 383D.29
- Community development agency, powers regarding, 383D.41
- Compensation and salaries, expense accounts, 383D.05
- Jurisdiction over employees, 383D.23
- Members, appointments by, planning commission, 383D.63
- Personnel board of appeals, findings of, submitted to, 383D.31
- Plats and surveys, schedule for, 383D.65
- Recommendations by, zoological board, member, 85A.01
- Representation, 473.703
- Resolutions by, 383D.09, 383D.21, 383D.41

County board clerk, duties as, 383D.095

**DAKOTA COUNTY (Cont'd)**

County extension committee, appointment of members, residency, 383D.153

County historical society, county administrative services to, 383D.45

County manager plan, adoption, 383D.76

County officers and employees

- Agricultural society employees, exclusion, 383D.49
- Community development agency employees' terms of office, 383D.41
- Compensation and salaries, 383D.25, 383D.26, 383D.30
- County administrator, clerk of county board, duties as, 383D.095
- Employee Relations Department, 383D.21 to 383D.35
- Historical Society employees, county duties regarding, 383D.45
- Minnesota Inter-County Association employees, exclusion, 383D.48
- Residency, 383D.153, 383D.30, 383D.41
- Retirement, 353.01
- Status of agency, community development employees, 383D.41
- Unfair labor practices, federal and state protection against, 383D.35
- Vacancies in office, 383D.09, 383D.30

County recorder

- Appointment, duties, 383D.09
- Reports to, 137.51

County surveyor, plats filed with, approval of, 383D.65

County treasurer, position merged with county auditor, 383D.09

Criminal proceedings, prosecutions, 484.87

Day training services, developmentally disabled persons, licenses, 252.28

Definitions

- Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
- Employee Relations Department, 383D.22
- Metropolitan government, 473.121

Deputy registrar of motor vehicles, office, 383D.75

Development region, 462.385

Discrimination

- Employee relations department rules regarding, 383D.25
- Personnel board of appeals procedures concerning, 383D.31

District court judges, appointing authority of, 383D.23

Election procedures, county auditor-treasurer position, 383D.09

Eminent domain, recycling facilities, county powers regarding property sale or lease, 383D.71

Employee Relations Department

- Civil service and merit system relationships, 383D.27
- Classification of employees, 383D.23, 383D.25
- Collective bargaining, duties, 383D.29
- County board, 383D.23, 383D.33
- Definitions, 383D.22
- Director, 383D.22, 383D.24 to 383D.26, 383D.31
- Jurisdiction over, 383D.23, 383D.27, 383D.29
- Juvenile courts, referrals to for restitutional employment, 383D.23
- Personnel administration system, 383D.21 to 383D.35
- Personnel board of appeals, 383D.23, 383D.30 to 383D.32
- Procedures for, leaves of absence for county employees, 383D.25
- Resolution to establish, 383D.21
- Rights protected under federal and state laws, 383D.35
- Suspension or termination of employees, procedures for, 383D.25
- Veterans preference, duties, 383D.28

Employees, *see* County officers and employees under this topic

Equalization, boards of, transfer of duties from local to county board, 383D.73

Expense accounts, provision of, for county commissioners, 383D.05

Fees, plats and surveys, approval of, 383D.65

Fort Snelling State Park, 85.054, 85.34

Funds and accounts, road and bridge fund, 383D.17

Grants to, regional park and open space system, 473.351

Grievances (employment), county collective bargaining relationships, 383D.29

**DAKOTA COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Groundwater Planning Advisory Committee, 103B.255

Highways

- Senator Jim Metzen Memorial Highway, 161.14
- Trunk highway No. 3, construction, 161.1245

Housing improvement areas, 383D.41

Housing support facilities, homeless adults, 256L.04

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501

Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.81 to 136D.94

Joint powers agreements, community development agency, city-county agreements on, 383D.41

Judicial district, 2.722

Judicial review, personnel board of appeals, orders appealed to, 383D.32

Juvenile offenders, employment of, as condition of probation, 383D.23

Leases, county property, sale or lease of, for recycling facilities, 383D.71

Legal newspapers, county board resolutions published in, 383D.09

Local governments

- Community development agency, jurisdiction over, 383D.41
- Equalization, board of, transfer of duties to county board, 383D.73
- Resource recovery facilities, property sale or lease, powers over, 383D.71

Medical assistance, intermediate care facilities, investment per bed limit, 256B.501

Mendota historic district, 138.73

Mendota Historic District, historic place, 138.664

Metropolitan area, inclusion, 473.121

Metropolitan governmental unit, Dakota County defined as, 10A.01

Metropolitan transit taxing district, 473.446

Minnesota Inter-County Association, services to, 383D.48

Minnesota investment fund, 161.462

Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.021

Mississippi River Trail, 160.266

Officers and employees, *see* County officers and employees under this topic

Optional county government, employee relations director, appointment of, 383D.24

Ordinances, soil loss, 103F.411

Performance bonds, community development agency, guidelines for, 383D.41

Personnel board of appeals

- Appointments, compensation and salaries, 383D.30
- County board, certification appeals by, 383D.23
- Duties of, 383D.31
- Judicial review, 383D.32
- Procedures, rulemaking, 383D.30, 383D.31

Petitions filed against, county board resolutions, 383D.09

Planning advisory commission, creation of, 383D.63

Plats, county surveyor's approval of, 383D.65

Property taxes, assessment review, transfer of duties from local to county board, 383D.73

Public officials, *see* County officers and employees under this topic

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

Public transit

- Bus rapid transit, 398A.04
- Metropolitan area, inclusion, 473.121

Ramsay Mill, historic place, 138.664

Real property, resource recovery facilities, powers regarding sale or lease, 383D.71

Recycling, nonmetropolitan county powers, property sale or lease, 383D.71

Regional planning

- Assessment review, 383D.73
- Comprehensive plan, guidelines for, 383D.61
- Planning advisory commission, creation of, 383D.63
- Plats and surveys, approval of, 383D.65

**DAKOTA COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Regional planning (Cont'd)  
 Regional recovery, 383D.71  
 Regional rail authority, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD  
 AUTHORITIES  
 Reports given, regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 Resource recovery facilities, nonmetropolitan county powers,  
 property sale or lease, 383D.71  
 Retirement plans  
 County agricultural society employees, provision for,  
 383D.49  
 Veterans preference guidelines, county board jurisdiction  
 over, 383D.28  
 School districts, metropolitan equity region, 126C.10  
 Semi-independent living services, developmentally disabled  
 persons, 252.28  
 Shade tree disease control, disposal by open burning, 116.07  
 Sibley Historic Site, 138.662  
 Social services agency, local agency, employment at, 383D.27  
 Soil loss ordinances, model ordinances, 103F.411  
 Solid waste  
 County Solid Waste Management Act, exclusion, 400.02  
 Property sale or lease, county powers regarding, 383D.71  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 State bicycle routes, 160.266  
 Streets and roads  
 County funds for municipal bridge and road aid, 383D.17  
 Subdivision plats contiguous to, approval of, 383D.65  
 Subdivision of land, generally, 383D.65  
 Tax increment financing districts, 383D.411  
 Telephone services, CLASS services, 237.75  
 Topographic surveys, filing of, with county surveyor, 383D.65  
 Town roads, county funds for municipal roads and bridges,  
 383D.17  
 Treasurer, merged with county auditor, 383D.09  
 Wastewater services, *see* Metropolitan area facilities under  
 WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 Water management, solid waste, 383D.71, 400.02  
 Zoological Board, county resident member, 85A.01

**DAMAGES**

*See also* SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

Abortion, Woman's Right to Know Act, violations, 145.4247  
 Adoption agencies, 259.37, 259.45  
 Adverse claims to real property  
 Recovery of damages for withholding property, 559.06,  
 559.08  
 Sale of property by occupant after ejectment action begun,  
 559.22  
 Trespass actions, 559.15  
 Agricultural crops grown for testing or research, 604.13  
 Aircraft, forced landings, liability, 360.012  
 Alteration of public drainage systems affecting trunk highways,  
 161.28  
 Animals  
 Distraigned animals, taking, 346.18  
 Domestic animals, *see* same under this topic  
 Running at large, 346.16, 561.09  
 Unauthorized release, 346.56  
 Apportionment, contributory negligence, 604.02  
 Attachment  
 Concealing or withholding property from sheriff, 570.094  
 Prehearing attachment orders, motions made in bad faith,  
 570.025  
 Attorneys, deceit or collusion, 481.07, 481.071  
 Awards  
 Exemptions from garnishment, 571.72  
 Instruments affecting, county recorders, transcriptions,  
 386.26  
 Bank deposits and collections  
 Breach of warranty, 336.4-207 to 336.4-209  
 Limitation by agreement, 336.4-103  
 Measurement, 336.4-103  
 Payment after stop payment order, 336.4-403  
 Postdated checks, charges against customer accounts,  
 336.4-401  
 Wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402, 336.4-403

**DAMAGES (Cont'd)**

Beer brewers, lawsuits by beer wholesalers, 325B.08  
 Bias crimes, right of recovery, 611A.79  
 Bids, workers' compensation or unemployment insurance  
 violations, 181.721  
 Bills of lading  
 Carriers, limitation of liability, 336.7-309  
 Consignees, right of recovery, 336.7-301  
 Conversion, 336.7-308  
 Duplicate bills, failure to identify, 336.7-402  
 Enforcement of liens, violations, 336.7-308  
 Misdating, 336.7-301  
 Misdescription or nonreceipt of goods, 336.7-301  
 Sets of parts, issuance violations, 336.7-304  
 Through bills, breach of obligation, 336.7-302  
 Breach of contract  
 Cooperative associations, agricultural marketing contracts,  
 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Motor vehicle fuel, marketing agreements, 80F.16  
 Building trade employees, employers misrepresenting nature  
 of employment relationship, 181.722  
 Business corporations, proxies, voting violations, 302A.449  
 Cable communications systems  
 Damages from programming content, liability, 238.11  
 Eminent domain, no damages for taking, 238.26  
 Cable television systems, power company unfair trade  
 practices, 238.18  
 Cartways, 164.08, 435.37  
 Casualty and property insurance, controlled insurers, recovery  
 from controlling producers, 60J.11  
 Cemetery associations  
 Liquidated damages, prepaid burial contracts, termination,  
 306.25  
 Property damage, right of recovery, 306.12  
 Charitable trusts, proceedings to secure compliance, attorney  
 general, 501B.41  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, malicious or false reporting,  
 260E.08  
 Cigarette sales, unlawful trade practices, 325D.421  
 Civil trials, assessment by jury, 546.22  
 Claims against the state  
 Amounts requiring attempt at settlement, 3.736  
 Convicted persons, compensation based on exoneration,  
 611.365  
 Club contracts, 325G.28  
 Coaches, liability, 604A.11  
 Coercion for use in prostitution  
 Awards, 611A.81  
 Double recovery, 611A.86  
 Other remedies in law, 611A.85  
 Collateral source rule, 548.251  
 Commercial Code, 336.1-305  
 Commercial e-mail messages, violations, 325F.694  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Compensation for lost wages, legislators, 3.087  
 Employers, liability, 181.171  
 Payment violations, 177.27  
 Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
 Consequential damages  
 Commercial Code, generally, 336.1-305  
 Funds transfers, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-404  
 Leases, 336.2A-503, 336.2A-504, 336.2A-520  
 Negotiable instruments, 336.3-411  
 Sales, 336.2-712 to 336.2-715, 336.2-719  
 Conservation easements, violations, 103F.515, 103F.518  
 Construction contracts, no damages for delay clauses, 15.411  
 Contempts, amount, 588.14  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Breach of contract, 80F.16, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Club contracts, 325G.28  
 Credit sale contracts, 47.59  
 Disputes, jurisdiction, 471.345  
 Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Plain Language Contract Act, 325G.34  
 Public contracts or procurement disputes, 16C.281

## DAMAGES

780

**DAMAGES (Cont'd)**

Convicted persons, compensation based on exoneration, 611.365

Cooperative associations  
Agricultural marketing contracts, breach, 308A.205, 308B.311  
Proxies, voting violations, 308B.565

County attorneys, failure to account for funds, 388.13

County officers and employees, illegal fees, charging, 357.29

County recorders, recording instruments not properly executed, 386.39

Court officers  
Illegal fees, charging, 357.29  
Refusal to itemize fees, 357.31

Credit  
Credit card disclosures, 325G.44  
Credit sale contracts, finance charge violations, lawsuits, 47.59  
Credit services organizations law, violations, 332.60

Criminals, injuries sustained during crime  
Damages barred, 611A.08  
Recovery barred, 609B.614

Currency exchanges, false advertising, 53A.13

Dairy products, trade practice violations, 32D.27

Dam owners, repair of banks of stream, 103G.571

Death, contributory negligence, 604.01

Death by wrongful act, 573.02

Debt management services providers, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 332A.18

Debt settlement services providers, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 332B.13

Decedents estates, interference with, 573.04

Defendant's demand for assessment of damages without answer, 546.28

Deficiency judgment, 325G.22

Definitions, Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01

Discrimination  
Motorcyclists, denial of access to places of public accommodation, 604.12  
Real property, conveyances, discriminatory provisions restricting conveyance, 507.18

Distraigned animals, taking, 346.18

Diversion of rivers, first class cities, 465.19 to 465.48

Documents of title  
Duplicate documents, failure to identify, 336.7-402  
Misdescription or nonreceipt of goods, 336.7-203

Domestic animals  
Dogs, county payments, 347.15  
Exposing to distress, 609.599

Drug and alcohol testing, workplace, violations, employer liability, 181.956

Economic losses, damage to tangible property other than the goods, 604.10

Electronic funds transfer terminals, customer privacy violations, 47.69

Emergency responders, 12.61

Eminent domain, *see* Damages under EMINENT DOMAIN

Employees  
Employee assistance services, violations, 181.980  
Lawful consumable products, use during nonworking hours, 181.938  
Personnel records, violations, 181.965  
Retaliation for levy on earnings, 550.136

Employers, retaliation against employees for jury service, 593.50

Energy improvements financing program, violations, 216C.437

Estrays, finders of, failure to give notice of finding, 346.02

Eviction  
Actions, continuances, 504B.341  
Generally, 557.08

Executions (creditors remedies), misleading forms, 550.135

Exemplary damages  
Equity purchasers, 325N.18  
Foreclosure solicitors, 325N.06  
Government data lawsuits, willful violations, 13.08

**DAMAGES (Cont'd)**

False statements, false advertising, false representation, inducement to enter employment, 181.65

Farm products, contracts  
Cancellation or termination, reimbursement of capital investment, 17.92  
Violations, 17.94, 17.944, 17.9441

Farm tractor clock-hour meters, tampering, 325E.167

Fence viewers, 344.17

Fiduciary duty, breach of  
Financial planners, 45.026  
Savings bank directors, 50.04

Financial assistance recipients, computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05

Financial exploitation, vulnerable adults, 626.557

Financial planners, fiduciary duty, breach of, 45.026

Firefighters, fireman's rule, nonoperation, 604.06

Fires, liability for causing  
Fires caused by locomotives, 219.76  
Wildfire areas, 88.75

First class cities  
Eminent domain, 440.09  
Generally, 458.24  
Improvements, streets, parks, and parkways, 430.02, 430.04, 430.05  
Municipal parks, eminent domain, 448.23, 448.24, 448.25  
Parkways, eminent domain, 448.23, 448.24, 448.25

Food processing plants, employment law, recruiting violations, 181.635

Franchises, 80C.17

Funds transfers, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-404

Future damages  
Awards of, 549.25  
Factors considered, 549.25  
Preverdict interest not allowed, 549.09

Garnishment proceedings, 571.72, 571.90, 571.93

Genetic testing in employment, 181.974

Government data, lawsuits, generally, 13.08

Graffiti, 617.90

Gratuities, payment violations, 177.27

Habeas corpus, detaining authority, 589.21

Hazardous substances, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

Highways, damage caused to by motor vehicle gross weight violations, 169.88

Home solicitation sales, 325G.11

Hospital districts, governing boards, liability, 447.32

Housing, breach of statutory warranties, remedy, 327A.05

Improvements to real property, statutes of limitations, 541.051

Incidental damages  
Funds transfers, 336.4A-305  
Leases, generally, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-530  
Sales, generally, 336.2-706 to 336.2-710, 336.2-712

Insurance companies  
Breach of insurance policy, 60A.0811  
Investments, communications with commissioner, liability, 60L.12  
Managing general agent violations, compensatory damages, 60H.08

Interest rates, 549.09

International bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment lawsuits, 334.10

Internet service providers, personally identifiable information of consumers, disclosure, 325M.07

Interstate bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment lawsuits, 334.11

Intoxication, lawsuits for injuries, 340A.801, 340A.802

Investment securities, wrongful transfers, 336.8-507

Jurors, employer retaliation lawsuits, 593.50

Labor and employment  
Employees, 181.938, 181.965, 550.136  
Employers, retaliation for jury duty, 550.136  
Genetic tests and testing, violations, 181.974

Land surveys, errors, statutes of limitations, 541.052

Land use trespass, 92.70

**DAMAGES (Cont'd)**

Landlords and tenants  
 Personal property abandoned by tenant, 504B.271  
 Tenant's right of privacy, violation by landlord, 504B.211

Leases  
 Breach of warranty, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520  
 Consequential damages, *see* same under this topic  
 Incidental damages, *see* same under this topic  
 Lawsuits, exception, 336.2A-511  
 Lessee's remedies, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-518 to 336.2A-520  
 Lessor's remedies, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-530  
 Limitation, alteration, or exclusion, 336.2A-503  
 Market rent, 336.2A-507, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-528  
 Material changes to lease contracts, 336.2A-303  
 Measurement, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-529  
 Nonacceptance, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-529  
 Nonconforming tender, 336.2A-519  
 Nondelivery, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-519  
 Prohibited transfers, 336.2A-303  
 Rejection, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-529  
 Repudiation, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-528, 336.2A-529  
 Residual interest in goods, 336.2A-504, 336.2A-529  
 Revocation of acceptance, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-529  
 Specific performance, 336.2A-521  
 Transfers of rights to, 336.2A-303  
 Value of goods, 336.2A-507

Lemon law, dispute resolution, bad faith, 325F.665  
 Lessors, unfair discriminatory practices, liability, 363A.28  
 Letters of credit, 336.5-111

Liability  
 Consumer support grants, limitation, 256.476  
 Drug and alcohol testing, workplace, employers' liability, 181.956  
 Fires, causing in forest areas, 88.75  
 Parent or guardian, liability for damage done by children, 540.18  
 Secured transactions, financing statements, 604.17  
 Self-service storage facilities, owners, 514.975

Liability insurance  
 Generally, *see* LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Vicarious, authority to issue, 60A.06

Libel, damages, recovery, 548.06

License applicants, computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05

Limited liability companies, members of company, liability, 322C.0110, 322C.0206, 322C.0601

Limited partnerships, filed records, false statements in, 321.0208

Littering, 169.421

Livestock, transportation violations, 35.165

Livestock theft, 609.551

Loans, finance charge violations, lawsuits, 47.59

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.02, 514.76, 514.975

Medical assistance  
 Nursing facilities, 256R.04, 256R.06  
 Vendors, false representation, 256B.121

Medical records, release or disclosure, 144.298

Metrodome, use agreements, breach, 473.581

Migrant workers, lawsuits against employers, 181.89

Mineral land owners or lessees, relocated roads, liability, 160.10

Misrepresentation, adoption agencies, generally, damages, lawsuits, 259.37, 259.45

Mitigation or failure to avoid aggravation of injury, determination of cause of accident, 604.01

Money damages  
 Prisoners' lawsuits, disposition of money, 243.241  
 Statement of amount claimed, 544.36

Mortgages  
 Failure to discharge, 507.41  
 Interest rate or discount point agreements, violations, 47.206  
 Satisfaction of mortgage, failure to deliver, 47.208

**DAMAGES (Cont'd)**

Mortgages (Cont'd)  
 Usurious interest rates, 47.20

Motor carriers, violations, generally, 221.271

Motor vehicle fuel, marketing agreements, breach of contract, 80F.16

Motor vehicles  
 Damage disclosure, 325F.6643  
 Retail installment sales, finance company violations, 53C.12

Municipal Contracting Law, limitations, 471.345

Natural resources, 115.071, 115B.443

Negotiable instruments  
 Breach of warranty, 336.3-416, 336.3-417  
 Consequential damages, 336.3-411  
 Conversion, 336.3-420

No-fault automobile insurance, *see* NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE

Noncompensatory damages, interest, verdicts, awards and judgments, 549.09

Nonconsensual common law liens, 514.99

Nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images, lawsuits, 604.31

Nonconsensual sexual solicitation, lawsuits, 604.31

Nonprofit corporations  
 Proxies, voting violations, 317A.453  
 Records, access or copies wrongfully denied, 317A.461

Noxious weeds, *see* Control or eradication under NOXIOUS WEEDS

Nuisance, private, generally, 561.01

Nursing facilities, medical assistance  
 Private paying residents, rate equity, 256R.06  
 Violations, 256R.04

Occupational safety and health, waivers, violations, 182.666

Odometer tampering, 325E.16

Opioids and opiates, release of opioid-related claims, 3.757

Park roads, construction, reconstruction, or maintenance, 160.82

Parties to lawsuits, death of party, effect, 540.12

Partnerships  
 Buyout price, offset, 323A.0701  
 Wrongful dissociation, 323A.0602, 323A.0701

Peace officers  
 Disciplinary action, 626.89  
 Fireman's rule, nonoperation, 604.06  
 Innocent third parties, liability, 626.74

Personal injuries  
 Contributory negligence, 604.01  
 Statements from injured persons, use as evidence, 602.01

Personnel records, violations, 181.965

Plain Language Contract Act, 325G.34

Pleadings, statement of amount claimed, 544.36

Pollution Control Agency, payment to, 115.071

Poultry, transportation violations, 35.165

Power of attorney, liability to principals, 523.22

Prisoners  
 Compensation based on exoneration, 611.365  
 Money damages, disposition, 243.241

Private transfer fee obligations, 513.75

Prizes, disclosures, failure to make, 325F.755

Product liability, failure to give notice or information, 604.04

Property damage, real property sold at execution, judgment, or mortgage, 561.10

Public bodies, lawsuits affecting, 562.03, 562.05

Public employees, computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05

Public participation lawsuits, awards of, 554.04, 554.045

Public Safety Department, employees, standby or temporary custodian agreements, liability, 171.07

Public safety officers  
 Fireman's rule, nonoperation, 604.06  
 Peace officers, 604.06, 626.74, 626.89

Public utilities, acquisition by eminent domain, 216B.47

Punitive damages  
 Claims for, filing of motion, 549.191

## DAMAGES

782

**DAMAGES (Cont'd)**

Punitive damages (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 549.20  
 Motion to amend pleadings to claim, 549.191

Qualified right to payment  
 Defined, 325K.01  
 Digital signatures, recovery, collection based on suitable guaranty, 325K.18

Railroads, *see* Damages under RAILROADS

Real estate brokers and agents, liability, 82.86

Real property  
 Application of pesticides, statutes of limitations, 541.07  
 Broadband easements, 116J.399  
 Conveyances, covenants against encumbrances, liability of grantor, 507.21  
 Discriminatory provision restricting conveyance, 507.18  
 Improvements to real property, statutes of limitations, 541.051  
 Residential rentals, *see* Residential rental property under this topic

Real property appraisers, misconduct, 82B.04

Remodeling, breach of statutory warranties, remedy, 327A.05

Replevin judgments, 548.04

Replevin verdicts, 546.23

Research animals, unauthorized release, 346.56

Residential rental property  
 Collection of rents or security deposits after condemnation, 504B.204  
 Security deposits, 504B.178  
 Unlawful destruction, 504B.165  
 Unlawful interruption or termination of utilities, 504B.221  
 Unlawful ouster, 504B.231  
 Unlawful termination of utilities by landlords, 504B.221, 504B.225

Restraint of trade, lawsuits, 325D.57

Retaliation, employees' jury service, 593.50

Revenge pornography, lawsuits, 604.31

Saint Louis County, tax clearance certificates, claims for losses from, 383C.482

Sales, *see* Damages under SALES

Savings banks, directors, breach of bond conditions, 50.04

School bus drivers, reasonable force, use of, defense, 121A.582

School personnel, reasonable force, use of, defense, 121A.582

Secured transactions  
 Financing statements, 604.17  
 Noncompliance losses, 336.9-625

Service marks  
 Identical or similar marks, misuse, 333.29  
 Improper registration, 333.27

Sexual abuse, statutes of limitations, 541.073

Sexual exploitation actions, psychotherapists, 604.201

Sexual harassment, nonconsensual sexual solicitation, lawsuits, 604.31

Sexual performances, children used in, 617.245

Sheriffs  
 Failure to pay money owed, 387.06  
 Neglect of duty, 387.07

S.L.A.P.P. lawsuits, public participation, awards of, 554.04, 554.045

Solid waste, unauthorized deposit, county lawsuits, 375.18

Solid waste management, designated facilities, 115A.882

Sports officials, liability, 604A.11

State employees, computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05

Stolen property  
 Civil liability, 604.14  
 Receiving, 609.53

Strategic lawsuits against public participation, awards of, 554.04, 554.045

Strikes or boycotts during certification of collective bargaining representatives, employers' rights, 179.28

Structured settlements, future damages, 549.09, 549.25

Subdivided land sales, failure to pay fees, 83.37

Subdivision of land, failure to disclose subdivision regulations, 462.358

**DAMAGES (Cont'd)**

Surveyors  
 Entry upon land, 505.31  
 United States surveyors, 94.45

Tampering  
 Farm tractor clock-hour meters, 325E.167  
 Odometers, 325E.16

Target Center, use agreements, breach, 473.599

Tax liens  
 Failure to release, 270C.27  
 Release, delay, 270C.63

Tax preparation services, unlawful trade practices, 270C.445

Tax preparers, erroneous publication of names, 270C.446

Tax returns, classification or disclosure violations, 270B.17

Taxes  
 Delinquent taxes, unauthorized collection, 270C.275  
 Delinquent taxpayers, erroneous publication of names, 270C.728

Teachers, reasonable force, use of, defense, 121A.582

Tenants, 504B.211, 504B.271

Timber trespass, 90.181, 90.301, 90.311

Town officers and employees, illegal fees, charging, 357.29

Town roads  
 Alteration, establishment, or vacation, 164.07  
 Recorded town roads, 164.35

Trade secrets, misappropriation, lawsuits, 325C.03

Trademarks  
 Identical or similar marks, misuse, 333.29  
 Improper registration, 333.27

Trespass  
 Civil trials for, 548.05  
 Cutting trees or shrubs without permission, 561.04  
 Livestock doing damage, 561.09  
 Tenants in common, partition of real estate, 558.13  
 Timber trespass, willful, 90.301

Trunk highways, vacation of roads originating as trunk highways, 161.16

Tuberculosis, reports, falsification, 144.4804

Unauthorized access to stored communications, 626A.32

Unfair discriminatory practices, generally, 363A.29

Unfair price discrimination, lawsuits, prescription drugs, sales, 151.061

Unliquidated damages, statement of amount claimed, 544.32

Usurpation of office, right to, 556.03

Video rental or sale records, disclosure, 325I.02, 325I.03

Vulnerable adult abuse, 626.557

Wage discrimination based on sex, 181.68

Warehouse receipts  
 Conversion, 336.7-204, 336.7-210  
 Duplicate receipts, failure to identify, 336.7-402  
 Enforcement of liens, violations, 336.7-210  
 Fungible goods, overissue, 336.7-402  
 Goods, loss or injury, limitation of liability, 336.7-204  
 Misdescription or nonreceipt of goods, 336.7-203  
 Terms, omissions, 336.7-202

Waste, real property, 561.17

Wells, contamination, 103I.241

Wildlife areas  
 Fires, liability for causing, 88.75  
 Timber slashings and debris, 88.14

Wiretapping, 626A.13

Wiretapping equipment, installation, 626A.391

Withholding possession of state land, unlawfully, 90.311

Workers' compensation, *see* Damages under WORKERS COMPENSATION

Writs of mandamus, award of damages, 586.09

**DAMS**  
 Appropriations for, counties, 163.04  
 Big Stone dam, 103G.415

Construction  
 County boards, duties, 163.04  
 Defined as natural resource development project, 574.263, 574.264  
 Drainage authorities, 103E.011, 103E.227  
 Executive Council, powers, 9.071

**DAMS (Cont'd)**

## Construction (Cont'd)

Local governments, duties and powers, 103G.511, 103G.521

Permits, 97C.071, 103E.011, 103G.101, 103G.301, 103G.531

Contracts and agreements, county boards, duties, 163.04

Costs, county appropriations for, 163.04

Damages caused to land, statutes of limitations, 541.07

Executive Council, powers, 9.071

Fishways, construction, 97C.071

Flowage easements, *see* under EASEMENTS

Goose Lake, 84.161, 84.162

Hazardous dams, removal, 103G.515

Hydropower generation, policy of state, 103G.535

Inspections, 103G.515

Lac qui Parle water control project, 84.154

Leases, policy of state, 103A.203

Minor dams, rulemaking, 103G.531

Mississippi headwater reservoirs, 103G.421

Mud Lake, 84.161, 84.162

Plans and specifications, county boards, duties, 163.04

Policy of state

Generally, 103A.203

Public waters, 103A.201

Rainwater, 103A.205

Soil conservation, 103A.206

Private dams

Flowage easements, petitions for, 103G.501

Hazardous dams, removal, 103G.515

Inspections, 103G.515

Transfer to public ownership, limitations, 103G.525

Public service corporations, 301B.01

Public waters, policy of state, 103A.201

Publicly owned dams

Acquisition of private dams, 103G.521, 103G.525

Hazardous dams, removal, 103G.515

Municipal dams, Red River of the North, 103G.541

Renewable energy incentive payments, 216C.41

Renovation and removal after natural disaster, 12A.12

Repair or reconstruction, 103G.511, 103G.515, 216C.41

State dams, 103G.505, 103G.511, 103G.521

Red River of the North, municipal dams, 103G.541

Renovation and removal after natural disaster, 12A.12

Repairs, 103G.301, 103G.515

Soil conservation, policy of state, 103A.206

State dams

Construction and maintenance, 103G.505, 103G.511

Renovation and removal after natural disaster, 12A.12

Transfer of authority to local governments, 103G.521

Water level maintenance, actions against the state, statutes of limitations, 541.115

Waterpowers, *see* under WATER POWER

Wild and scenic rivers, marking, 103F.331

**DANCE**

Academic standards (public schools), *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)

**DANCE HALLS**

Licenses, statutory cities, 412.221

Public assembly tents, *see* PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS

**DANCERS**

Entertainment taxes, *see* under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Withholding (taxes) statements, copies to, 289A.09, 290.9201

**DANCES**

Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941

Dance halls, licenses, 412.221

Licenses, statutory cities, 412.221

Theaters, *see* THEATERS

**DANGEROUS WEAPONS**

*See* WEAPONS

**DARE PROGRAM**

*See* DRUG ABUSE RESISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM (DARE)

**DARK HOUSES**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 97C.361

Generally, 97C.355

Licenses

Fees, 97A.475

Required, 97C.355

Portable shelters, 97C.355

Spearing, 97C.371

**DATA PRACTICES ACT**

*See* GOVERNMENT DATA

**DATA SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS**

*See* also DATABASES

Boards of directors, employer representation, 79.62

Contracts and agreements

Generally, 79.61

Workers' compensation insurers, prohibited agreements, 79.59

Data warehouses, 13.055

Definitions, workers' compensation insurance, 79.52

Filing with, workers' compensation insurance, refusal of insurance, 79.252

Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Licenses, 79.62

Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.281

Members, insurers, 79.252

Required activities, 79.61

Research, 79.60

Workers' compensation insurance companies, loss experience, reports, 79.60

Workers' compensation insurance premiums, 79.211

Workers' compensation self-insurers, data collection, 79A.32

**DATA WAREHOUSES**

Breaches of security, disclosures, 13.055, 325E.61

Service contracts, state departments and agencies, 16E.016

**DATABASES**

*See* also COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Access to stored communications

Cost reimbursement, 626A.31

Definitions, 626A.34

Disclosure of contents, 626A.27

Exclusivity of remedies, 626A.33

Internet, *see* INTERNET

Lawsuits, 626A.32

Libraries, policy of state, 125B.02

Schools, policy of state, 125B.02

Violations and penalties, 609.8913, 626A.26

Administration Department, *see* State information systems under ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT

Advertising, out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, sales and use taxes, 297A.66

Aquaculture, 17.49

Commercial Code, *see* UCC information management system under SECRETARY OF STATE

Cybersecurity, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Data service organizations, *see* DATA SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS

Data warehouses, 13.055

Dialing into, *see* Remote computing services under ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION

Education management information system, 125B.05 to 125B.09

Education testing and reporting system, 120B.30

Fiber collaboration database, broadband services, 161.462

Government data, *see* STATE INFORMATION SERVICES

Government records, preservation, 15.17

Health care constituents, 62J.57

Health Department, health care data analysis unit, 145.61

Human Services Department, performance data reporting unit, 256B.04

Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858



**DATABASES (Cont'd)**

Instructional resource databases, access to, policy of state, 125B.02  
 Internet, *see* INTERNET  
 Lottery, unauthorized access, 609.551  
 Management information systems (MIS), 381.12  
 Mediation Services Bureau, arbitrators' fees, charges, and per diems, duties, 179A.16  
 Minnesota Health Data Institute, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, buildings, 16A.633  
 Secretary of state, *see* Databases under SECRETARY OF STATE  
 Service cooperatives (SCs), establishment, 123A.21  
 State databases, *see* STATE INFORMATION SERVICES  
 State Lottery, unauthorized access, 609.551  
 Statutes, *see* MINNESOTA STATUTES  
 Student access to information, public schools, policy of state, 125B.02  
 Subscribers or customers, notice received, disclosure of electronic communications, 626A.28

**DAY CARE**

*See also* CHILD CARE  
*See also* DAY CARE CENTERS  
 Adult day care, *see* ADULT DAY CARE  
 Child care centers, *see* CHILD CARE CENTERS  
 Child care sliding fee program, *see* CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM  
 Child day care centers, *see* CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS  
 Definitions, wheelchair users, 299A.11  
 Expenses, jurors, reimbursement, 593.48  
 Family adult day care or day services, *see* Family adult day care under FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES  
 Federal aid, use for school-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
 Nonresidential programs (human services)  
   Adult day care defined as, 245A.02  
   Participants, fishing licenses, exemption, 97A.445  
   Permitted single-family or multifamily residential property use, licensed programs, 245A.14  
   Receivership, 245A.12, 245A.13  
   Parent cooperatives, 245A.02, 245A.14  
 Providers  
   Claims against the state, 466.03  
   Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
   Dementia care, employee training, notice, 245A.04  
   Employment-related expenses, 290.067  
   Insurance, Joint Underwriting Association, 62I.02  
   Liability insurance, risk pool, 245.814  
   No-fault automobile insurance, reparation security, exclusion forbidden, 65B.49  
   Predatory offenders, education and training about, 244.0521  
 Records and record keeping, attendance records for publicly funded services, 245A.14  
 Transportation  
   Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30  
   Transportation services, wheelchair transportation, 299A.11

**DAY CARE CENTERS**

*See also* DAY CARE  
 Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52  
 Child care centers, *see* CHILD CARE CENTERS  
 Child care sliding fee program, *see* CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM  
 Child day care centers, *see* CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS  
 Construction, Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362  
 Definitions, wheelchair users, 299A.11  
 Family day care homes, *see* FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES  
 Family visitation, 119A.37, 124D.23, 256E.37  
 Fire Code, 299F.011  
 Foster grandparents program, 256.976  
 Grants to, foster grandparents program, 256.976  
 Group family day care homes, *see* under FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES  
 Improvements, Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362

**DAY CARE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Owners, defined, 245A.02  
 Parenting time centers, 256E.37  
 Permits, conditional use permits, 462.357  
 Planning, optional county government plans, 375A.04  
 Public school students, homes, designation as, 123B.92  
 Rehabilitation, Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362  
 Residents, fishing licenses, exemption, 97A.445  
 School buildings and grounds, use, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Smoking, 144.414  
 Visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23  
 Youth employment and training programs, *see* under YOUTH EMPLOYMENT  
 Zoning, permitted multifamily uses, 462.357

**DAY SERVICES**

Adult day care, *see* ADULT DAY CARE  
 Day services facilities  
   Code compliance, 245D.21  
   Inspections, 245D.21  
   Payment rates, 256B.4914  
   Physical plant and space requirements, 245D.28  
   Safety, 245D.22, 245D.29  
   Sanitation and health requirements, 245D.22, 245D.29  
   Satellite licenses for separate sites, 245D.27  
   Staff ratios, 245D.31  
 Supported employment, *see* SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT  
 Training and habilitation services, *see* DAY TRAINING SERVICES  
 Treatment programs, *see* DAY TREATMENT SERVICES

**DAY TRAINING SERVICES**

*See also* REHABILITATION  
 Audits and examinations, 252.32  
 Concentration, licenses, determination, 252.28  
 Contested cases, determination of need, size, or location, 252.28  
 Contracts and agreements  
   County boards, duties, 252.44  
   Document imaging, shredding, or mailing, 16C.155  
   Requirements, 252.41  
 Costs, evaluation, 252.43, 252.44  
 County boards, duties, 252.44  
 Definitions, services for developmentally disabled persons, 252.41  
 Disclosure, employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33  
 Employees  
   Reference checks, 604A.33  
   Scholarship program, 256B.0918  
 Generally, 252.41 to 252.46  
 Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
 Human Services Department, duties, 252.28  
 Job training, *see* JOB TRAINING  
 Liability, employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33  
 Licenses  
   Generally, 252.50  
   Human Services Department, duties, 252.28  
 Medical assistance  
   Case management, 256B.092  
   Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918  
   Payment methodologies, 256B.4912  
   Payment rates  
     Adjustments, 256B.5013  
     Establishment, 252.43  
     Increases, 256B.038, 256B.765  
     Pass-through payments, 256B.5015  
     Rate setting, 252.46  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, waivers, 256B.77  
 Program standards, establishment, 252.28  
 Purchasing  
   Cooperative purchasing agreements, 471.59  
   State purchases, 16C.10  
 Reimbursable services, exclusions, 252.41  
 Residents, transfer between, 252.50

**DAY TRAINING SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- School transportation, 123B.88
- Service principles, 252.42
- Standards, 252.28
- State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)
- Technical assistance, 252.43
- Transportation
  - Costs, payment, 123B.88
  - County boards, duties, 252.44
  - School districts, contracts, 123B.88
  - Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30
- Variances, vendors, 256B.0951
- Vendors
  - Contracts, 252.44
  - County boards, duties, 252.44, 252.46
  - Duties, generally, 252.45
  - Generally, 252.46
  - Licenses, contracts, 252.41

**DAY TREATMENT SERVICES**

*See also* TREATMENT PROGRAMS

- Case management, orders, demission of recipients, 256.045
- Certificates and certification, clinical supervision, persons with mental illness, 245.4712
- Children's mental health services
  - Children's therapeutic services and supports, 245I.011, 256B.0943
  - Diagnostic assessment, 245.4876
  - Emotionally disturbed children, *see* same under this topic
  - Individual treatment plans, 245.4876
- Community-based treatment, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02
- Contracts and agreements, county boards, duties, 245.465
- Emotionally disturbed children
  - Children's mental health services, 245.4876
  - Children's therapeutic services and supports, 245I.011, 256B.0943
  - Generally, 245.4884
  - Requirements, 245.4871, 245.4884
  - Restrictive procedures, 245.8261
- Medical assistance
  - Children's therapeutic services and supports, 245I.011, 256B.0943
  - Clinical supervision, compliance, 245.4712
  - Consumer-directed community supports, 256B.4911
  - Coverage, 256B.0625
  - Payments to vendors, 256B.761
  - Reimbursement, limitations, 245.462
- Mental illness
  - Billing information, provider, duties, 245.467
  - Case management referral, provider, duties, 245.467
  - Emotionally disturbed children, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 245.4712
  - Individual treatment plans, provider, duties, 245.467
  - Requirements, 245.462, 245.4712
- Motor fuel taxes, exemptions, 296A.07, 296A.08
- Orders, demission of case management services recipient, 256.045
- Special education, district of residence, temporary placements, 125A.15
- Waivers
  - Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4884
  - Mental illness, persons with, inclusion of services in community support services, 245.4712

**DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME**

Generally, 645.071

**DE NOVO TRIALS**

*See* NEW TRIALS

**DEAD ANIMALS**

*See* CARCASSES

**DEAD BODIES**

*See also* FUNERALS

*See also* MORTUARY SCIENCE

Anatomical gifts, *see* ORGAN DONORS

**DEAD BODIES (Cont'd)**

- Animals, *see* CARCASSES
- Autopsies, *see* AUTOPSIES
- Bestiality, criminal penalties, 609.294
- Burial, *see* BURIAL
- Caskets, *see* CASKETS
- Cemeteries, *see* CEMETERIES
- Certificates of removal, 149A.90, 149A.93
- Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Concealment, children under two, 617.21
- Coroners, *see* CORONERS
- Cremation, *see* CREMATION
- Custody
  - Coroners, 390.11
  - Sheriff, 390.32
- Death, *see* DEATH
- Death records, *see* under BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS
- Death scene investigations, 299A.81
- Definitions
  - Mortuary science regulation, 149A.02
  - Vital Records Act, 144.212
- Disinterment, *see* Exhumation under this topic
- Dissection, authorization, 145.161
- Exhumation
  - Abandoned cemeteries, 306.243
  - Coroners, power to exhume bodies, 390.11
  - Correction of interment errors, 306.155
  - Disinterment, procedure, 149A.96
  - Medical examiners, power to exhume, 390.32
  - Public institution cemeteries, 241.17, 241.18
- Fetal remains, *see* FETAL REMAINS
- Final disposition, defined, 144.212
- Funeral establishments, 149A.92
- Funerals, *see* FUNERALS
- Hearses, *see* HEARSEs
- Human organs, *see* HUMAN ORGANS
- Human skeletal remains, 307.08, 307.082
- Identification
  - During national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.381
  - Unknown deceased persons
    - Coroners and medical examiners, 390.225, 390.25
    - Information, Internet publication, 144.05
- Interference with bodies or effects, generally, 609.502
- Jurisdiction, 390.012
- Metropolitan area towns, duties regarding, 368.01
- Mortuary science, *see* MORTUARY SCIENCE
- Organ donors, *see* ORGAN DONORS
- Policy of state, human skeletal remains, 307.08
- Preparation and embalming, 149A.92
- Removal, rulemaking, 144.12
- Removal from place of death, vehicles or conveyances, 149A.90
- Safe disposition, national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.381
- Searches of, for anatomical gift information, 525A.12
- Skeletal remains, 307.08, 307.082
- Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221
- Storage, 390.061
- Transportation
  - County standards, 149A.01
  - Requirements, 149A.93
  - Vehicles or conveyances, *see* same under this topic
- Unclaimed bodies, dissection, authorization, 145.161
- Unknown persons
  - Burial, 390.21
  - Data, disclosure, 13.82
  - Declared emergencies, 12.381
  - Fingerprinting, 390.32
  - Health Department, duties, 144.05
  - Identification, 390.25
- Vehicles or conveyances
  - Death occurring in, 390.012
  - Removal of bodies from place of death, 149A.90
  - Transportation of bodies, 149A.02, 149A.93

**DEAD BODIES (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties

- Bestiality, criminal penalties, 609.294
- Generally, 390.221, 609.502
- Human skeletal remains, 307.08, 307.082
- Property stolen from, 609.52
- Theft of, 609.52

**DEADFALLS**

- Manslaughter, 2d degree, 609.205
- Manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2665

**DEAF, DEAFBLIND AND HARD OF HEARING, COMMISSION OF THE***See also* DEAF PERSONS*See also* HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS

- Early intervention, duties, 125A.63
- Generally, 256C.28
- Interpreters, consulting, 122A.31
- Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, 144.966
- Public gathering spaces, state capital projects, consulting, 16C.054

**DEAF AND HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS, RESOURCE CENTER FOR THE**

- Collaboration, deaf, deafblind, and hard-of-hearing persons, services for, 256C.24
- Representation, school interpreters/transliterators, certification committee, 122A.31

**DEAF AND HARD-OF-HEARING SERVICES ACT**

- Generally, 256C.21 to 256C.26

**DEAF AND HARD-OF-HEARING SERVICES DIVISION**

- Generally, 256C.233 to 256C.28
- Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, 144.966

**DEAF PERSONS**

- Advisory committee for the Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing, 125A.63
- American Sign Language, *see* under FOREIGN LANGUAGES
- Assistance to
  - Educational support services, 124D.57
  - Legal proceedings, criminal, 611.30 to 611.34
  - Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, 144.966
  - Political party activities, 202A.13, 202A.155, 202A.156
- Children, *see* Deaf children under this topic
- Communication devices for persons with communication disabilities, *see* under TELEPHONES
- Culturally affirmative services, 256C.23
- Deaf, DeafBlind and Hard of Hearing, Commission of the, 122A.31, 256C.28
- Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Act, 256C.21 to 256C.26
- Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division, duties, 256C.233, 256C.24
- Deaf children
  - Defined as children with disabilities, 125A.02
  - Emotionally disturbed children, out-of-state services, 256B.0945
  - Family support services, 144.966
  - Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION
  - State Academy for the Deaf, eligibility, reports about, 248.07
- Definitions
  - Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Act, 256C.23
  - Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, 144.966
- Discrimination, real property, 363A.09
- Due process, rights, 546.42
- Dwellings, rights, service animals, 363A.09
- Early hearing detection and intervention program, 144.125, 144.966, 256.969
- Education and training, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION
- Employment, 256C.26, 268A.16
- Hearing loss, screening, standards, 256C.233
- Interpreters
  - Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913
  - Costs, no-fault automobile insurance, medical expense coverage, 65B.44
  - Culturally affirmative services, 256C.23
  - Educational support services, 124D.57
  - Legal proceedings, 546.42 to 546.44, 611.30 to 611.34

**DEAF PERSONS (Cont'd)**

## Interpreters (Cont'd)

- Oaths, in court, 358.07
  - Political party activities, assisting at, 202A.13, 202A.155, 202A.156
  - Regional service centers, duties, 256C.24
  - Registry, school interpreters/transliterators, 122A.31
  - Representation, Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, 144.966
  - School interpreters/transliterators, generally, 122A.31
  - Services, 256C.23, 256C.233, 256L.03
  - State agency meetings, 15.44, 326B.106
  - Statewide interpreter referral service, 256C.233
  - Legal proceedings, criminal, 611.30 to 611.34
  - Mental illness, community support services, medical assistance, inflation adjustments, 256B.765
  - Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, representation, 144.966
  - Note taking services, 124D.57
  - Oral or cued speech transliterators, *see* Interpreters under this topic
  - Peddlers, false personation as, 329.095
  - Policy of state, interpreters, criminal legal proceedings, 611.30
  - Political advertisements, captioning, 10A.38
  - Programs, 125A.63
  - Real-time captioning services for, 237.52, 256C.23, 256C.30
  - Rights
    - Dwellings, 363A.09
    - Service animals, 363A.19
  - School for, *see* STATE ACADEMIES
  - Service animals
    - Damages done by, liability, 604A.302
    - Dwellings
      - Documentation to landlord, 504B.113
      - Rights, 363A.09
    - Right-of-way, 256C.03
    - Unfair discriminatory practices, generally, 363A.09, 363A.19
  - Sign language, *see* American Sign Language under FOREIGN LANGUAGES
  - State Academy for the Deaf, *see* STATE ACADEMIES
  - State agency meetings, facilities, visibility of interpreter, 326B.106
  - Statewide interpreter referral service, 256C.233
  - Students, tuition assistance, 135A.165
  - TDDs, *see* Communication devices for persons with communication disabilities under TELEPHONES
  - Teachers of, licenses, 122A.28
  - Telecommunication relay systems, communication assistants, privileged communications, 595.02
  - Telephones, *see* Communication devices for persons with communication disabilities under TELEPHONES
  - Television news, captioning services for, 237.52, 256C.30
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09, 363A.19
  - Voter registration, TDD's, 201.091
- DEAFBLIND PERSONS**
- Assistance to, political party activities, 202A.13, 202A.155, 202A.156
  - Commission of the Deaf, DeafBlind and Hard of Hearing, duties, 256C.28
  - Culturally affirmative services, 256C.23
  - Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division
    - Duties, 256C.233, 256C.24
    - Generally, 256C.233 to 256C.28
  - Defined, deaf and hard-of-hearing services, 256C.23
  - Definitions, 237.50
  - Employment, 256C.26, 268A.16
  - Family and community interveners, 256C.23
  - Hearing loss, screening, standards, 256C.233
  - Regional service centers, 256C.233, 256C.24
  - Services, funding, 256C.261
- DEALERS AND MERCHANTS**
- See also* DISTRIBUTORS
  - See also* MARKETS
  - See also* STOCK IN TRADE
  - Addresses, location, rebuttable presumption, 290.191

**DEALERS AND MERCHANTS (Cont'd)**

Art, *see* Consignment under WORKS OF ART

Between merchants

- Defined, 336.2-104
- Sales, *see* Between merchants under SALES

Bullion product dealers, 80G.01 to 80G.11

Commercial law

- Commercial Code, supplementary principles, 336.1-103
- Limited partnerships, 322.29

Commercial travelers, salespersons, 62A.13, 329.14

Commission merchants, 624.70

Consumer warranties, 325G.17 to 325G.20

Credit cards, *see* CREDIT CARDS

Dairy products, *see* WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS

Deficiency judgment, 325G.21, 325G.22

Definitions

- Commercial Code, 336.2-104, 336.2A-103
- Hawkers, peddlers, and transient merchants, 329.099

Feed, federal reports, 31B.03

Fences, *see* FENCES (STOLEN PROPERTY)

Franchises, *see* FRANCHISES

Hawkers, *see* HAWKERS

Home solicitation sales

- Generally, 325G.06 to 325G.10
- Transient, 329.14

Junk dealers, *see* JUNK DEALERS

Law merchant, 322.29, 336.1-103

Liability, shoplifting, detention of suspects, 629.366

Licenses, statutory cities, 412.221

Mercantile cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Merchandise depicting American or state flag, 609.40

Merchant bags, prohibition ban, 471.9998

Merchant discount income receivables, income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, determination, 290.191

Merchant lessees

- Defined, 336.2A-103
- Generally, *see* Merchant lessees under LEASES

Motor vehicles, subject to lien, 514.21

Peddlers, *see* PEDDLERS

Personal solicitation of sales, 325G.12 to 325G.14

Retail dealers, *see* RETAIL DEALERS

Sales, *see* Merchants under SALES

Secondhand dealers, *see* SECONDHAND DEALERS

Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.36

Specific items, *see* Dealers under specific index headings

Transient merchants

- Advertising, 329.12
- Affidavits, 329.12
- Copartnerships, 329.099, 329.11
- Exclusions, 329.099, 329.15
- False statements on affidavits, perjury, 329.12
- Farm and garden products, licenses, exemption, 329.14
- Generally, 329.11
- Licenses, 329.10 to 329.12, 329.17
- Merchant bags, prohibition ban, 471.9998
- Municipalities, regulation and licensing rights, 329.15
- Prima facie evidence, 329.13
- Sales, 329.10 to 329.14, 329.17
- Violations and penalties, 329.12, 329.17

Unsolicited goods, 325G.01

Vendors, *see* VENDORS

Wholesale dealers, *see* WHOLESALE DEALERS

**DEATH**

*See also* DEAD BODIES

Affidavits, instruments affecting title to real property, evidence, 507.29

Aircraft, insurance, 360.59, 360.93

Anatomical gifts, *see* ORGAN DONORS

Automobile insurance, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE

Automobile racing, insurance, 65B.59

Bereavement counseling, hospices, 144A.75, 144A.753

Boating accidents, drug and alcohol testing, 86B.335

Born alive infants, after abortion, 145.4131, 145.423

**DEATH (Cont'd)**

Burial, *see* BURIAL

Candidates, *see* Vacancies in nomination under CANDIDATES

Capitol flag program, armed forces members and public safety officers, 16B.276

Cause of death, determination

- Autopsies, *see* AUTOPSIES
- Dissection, authorization, 145.161

Causing

- Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.487
- Homicide, *see* HOMICIDE
- Police horses, assault on, 609.597
- Traffic accidents, *see* Accidents resulting in death under TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS
- Wrongful acts, *see* DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT

Cemeteries, *see* CEMETERIES

Certificates, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

Children, *see* Death under CHILDREN

Civil trials, death of party, judgment after death of party to suit, 548.07

Committed persons, notice, 253B.20

Committed sex offenders, 253D.36

Creating risk of

- Dangerous smoking, 609.576
- False traffic signals, 609.851
- Obstructing legal process, arrest or firefighting, 609.50
- Unauthorized presence at Camp Ripley, 609.396

Custodial trustees, Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.12

Custodians, Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.38

Data, deaths requiring investigations and inquests, 13.83, 145.901

Death benefits

- Accelerated death benefits, *see* under LIFE INSURANCE
- Decedents' estates, value of property, 524.2-208
- National Guard members, temporary emergency relief, 192.38
- Public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.07
- Public pension plans, 356.406, 356.635, 356A.01
- Rule against perpetuities, exclusion, 501A.04
- State employees, 43A.35
- Teachers retirement plans, 354.46
- Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.075
- Viatical settlements, *see* VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS
- Volunteer firefighters retirement, 424A.016, 424A.02, 424A.05
- Workers' compensation, *see* Death benefits under WORKERS COMPENSATION

Death by wrongful act, *see* DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT

Death records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

Death scene investigations, 299A.81

Death taxes, *see* under ESTATE TAXES

Deaths by criminal act

- Coroner's report, 390.11
- Deaths caused by criminal negligence, *see* Motor vehicles, use or operation under NEGLIGENCE
- Police horses, assault on, 609.597
- Sheriff's report, 390.32

Deceased persons, *see* DECEASED PERSONS

Decedents estates, *see* DECEDENTS ESTATES

Definitions, public safety officers survivor benefits, 299A.41

Determination

- Missing persons, *see* Determination of death under MISSING PERSONS
- Probate proceedings, evidence as to death or status, 524.1-107
- Uniform Determination of Death Act, 145.135

Digital signatures, subscribers, revocation of certificates, 325K.15

Domestic abuse victims

- 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185
- Domestic fatality review teams, 611A.203

Driver's license agents, 171.061

Drownings, 86B.105, 86B.335, 387.03

Employees

- Generally, *see* Employees under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

## DEATH

788

**DEATH (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* Employees under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Farm equipment dealerships, discontinuation, dealer's inventory, repurchase, payment to dealer's heirs, 325E.06  
 Fetuses, *see* Death under FETUSES  
 Fire deaths, autopsies  
   Arson investigations, 299F.04  
   Coroners, duties, 390.11  
   Medical examiners, duties, 390.32  
 Foreign states, residents, reports about, 144.225  
 Funds transfers, death of sender, effect on payment orders, 336.4A-211  
 Funerals, *see* FUNERALS  
 Gambling managers, effect, 349.167  
 General assistance recipients  
   Generally, 256D.16  
   Liability for, spouses, 519.05  
 Harmful substances releases, damages, liability, 115B.05  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Homicide, *see* HOMICIDE  
 Human services licensed program participants, 245A.04  
 Illness, last, *see* LAST ILLNESS  
 Incapacitated persons, death, conservators' duties, 524.5-428  
 Infants, *see* Death under INFANTS  
 Inmates of state correctional facilities, 3.738, 3.739  
 Inquests  
   Coroners, *see* Inquests under CORONERS  
   District court, 390.31 to 390.33  
 Intent to cause, adulteration of substances, 609.687  
 Investigations  
   Coroners, *see* Investigations under CORONERS  
   Officer-involved death, independent use of force investigations unit, 299C.80  
   Sheriffs, *see* Investigations under SHERIFFS  
 Judgments, executions after death, 550.06  
 Last illness, *see* LAST ILLNESS  
 Lawsuits  
   Born alive infants, after abortion, 145.423  
   Death of suit with death of person, 573.01  
   Nonattorneys, soliciting claims, 481.04, 481.05  
   Parties to lawsuits, effect, 540.12, 549.08  
   Statutes of limitations, effect, 541.16  
 Liability, settlement, no admission of liability, 604.01  
 Limited liability companies, death of members of company  
   Dissociation, events causing, 322C.0602  
   Legal representatives, powers, 322C.0504  
 Limited partnerships  
   Deceased general partners, 321.0407, 321.0603  
   Deceased limited partners, 321.0304, 321.0601, 321.0704  
 Liquor licensees, 340A.408, 340A.410  
 Loss, death defined as, 65B.43  
 Loss of eligibility, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02  
 MFIP caregivers or payees, notice of adverse action, 256J.31  
 Missing persons, *see* Determination of death under MISSING PERSONS  
 Motor vehicle accidents, *see* Accidents resulting in death under TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
 Murder, *see* MURDER  
 National Guard members  
   Flag furnished by adjutant general, 192.381  
   Honor guards for, 192.382  
   Temporary emergency relief, 192.38  
 Negotiable instruments, presentment for payment excused, 336.3-504  
 No-fault automobile insurance, *see* NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE  
 Nursing home residents, 144A.10  
 Occupational safety and health  
   Statistics, 182.663  
   Violations causing, fine, 182.666

**DEATH (Cont'd)**

Occupational safety and health (Cont'd)  
 Workers' compensation, *see* Death or injury reports under WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Officer-involved death, independent use of force investigations unit, duties, 299C.80  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, medical review subcommittee, duties, 245.97  
 Organ donation, *see* ORGAN DONORS  
 Parties to lawsuits, effect, 540.12, 549.08  
 Partnerships, *see* Deceased partners under PARTNERSHIPS  
 Patients, adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 Patients of state institutions, claims, 3.738  
 Place of death, 390.012  
 Police horses, assault on, 609.597  
 Police officers, *see* Death under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Postsecondary schools, study abroad programs, reports, 5.39, 5.41  
 Pregnant women, abortion, 145.413  
 Presumptions, government data, 13.10  
 Probate, *see* PROBATE  
 Proof of death  
   Defined, 524.6-201  
   Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201  
   Murder or manslaughter, conviction, 634.051  
   Probate, 524.3-407  
   Public retirement plans, benefit distribution, 356.001  
 Public officials, vacancies in office, 351.02  
 Railroad personnel, steam railroads, 219.77 to 219.83  
 Records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
 Recreational vehicle accidents, investigations, 387.03  
 Regional treatment centers, *see* Deaths under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
 Relatives of MFIP assistance unit members, temporary absence due to death of relatives, effect, 256J.13  
 Reports about  
   Adverse health care events, 144.7065  
   Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.06, 260E.11  
   Coroner's report, 390.11  
   Fetal death reports, 144.222, 260E.32  
   Foreign states, residents, 144.225  
   Human services licensed program participants, 245A.04  
   Prenatal drug exposure, 260E.31  
   Sheriff's report, 390.32  
   Vulnerable adults, 626.557  
   Workers' compensation, *see* Death or injury reports under WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Securities, registration in beneficiary form, death of owner, 524.6-307  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, death of homeowner, termination of deferral, 290B.08  
 Source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, effect, 144.7405  
 Spouses  
   Homestead exemption, effect, 510.06  
   Surviving spouses, *see* SURVIVING SPOUSES  
 Sudden infant death syndrome, *see* SUDDEN INFANT DEATH  
 Testators, future estates, commencement, 500.18  
 Threat of death  
   Justifiable taking of life, 609.065  
   Use of deadly force, 609.066  
 Timber permit holders, state lands, 90.201  
 Traffic accidents  
   Converted motor vehicles, 65B.58  
   No-fault automobile insurance, coverage, 65B.61  
 Transfer on death, nontestamentary  
   Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201 to 524.6-214  
   Securities, 524.6-301 to 524.6-311  
 Transfer on death deeds  
   Certificates of real estate value, exemption, 272.115  
   Claims against estates, 507.071  
   Deed taxes, 287.20  
   Recording, delinquent taxes, 272.12  
 Unemployment insurance, benefit overpayment or fraud, recovery, cancellation, 268.18

**DEATH (Cont'd)**

Unemployment insurance taxes, uncollectible, cancellation, 268.066  
 Uniform Determination of Death Act, 145.135  
 Uniform Disposition of Community Property Rights at Death Act, 519A.01 to 519A.11  
 Uniform Simultaneous Death Act, 524.2-702  
 Use of force, peace officers, independent use of force investigations unit, 299C.80  
 Vacancies in office caused by, *see* VACANCIES IN OFFICE  
 Vital records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
 Voter registration applications, removal, 201.13  
 Vulnerable adults, 609.2325, 609.234, 626.557  
 Wills, *see* WILLS  
 Wrongful death, *see* DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT

**DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT**

*See also* MURDER  
 Claims against the state, 3.736  
 Construction or services to improve real property, providers, lawsuits against, statutes of limitations, 541.051  
 County agricultural societies, board members, lawsuits against, liability, 38.013  
 Dentists, lawsuits against, statutes of limitations, 573.02  
 Firefighters, lawsuits against  
   Legal defense, 471.86  
   Volunteer fire departments, chiefs, liability, 317A.257  
 Hospital district board members, lawsuits against, liability, 447.32  
 Hospitals, lawsuits against, statutes of limitations, 573.02  
 Interrogatories, medical malpractice, 604.11  
 Lawsuits  
   Generally, 573.02  
   Teachers, legal counsel, 123B.25  
 Local governments, claims against, 466.04, 466.05  
 Medical malpractice, 573.02, 604.11  
 Nonprofit corporations, lawsuits against, 317A.257  
 Oil discharge responders, lawsuits against, liability, 115E.061  
 Physicians and surgeons, lawsuits against  
   Medical malpractice, interrogatories, 604.11  
   Statutes of limitations, 573.02  
 Probate, summary proceedings, 524.3-1203  
 Product liability, *see* PRODUCT LIABILITY  
 Public corporations, lawsuits against, corporate personnel, liability, 317A.257  
 School bus drivers, lawsuits against, school buses, seat belt use, 169.447  
 School districts, lawsuits against, school buses, seat belt use, 169.447  
 School personnel, lawsuits against, school buses, seat belt use, 169.447  
 State, claims against, 3.736  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.051, 573.02  
 Teachers, lawsuits against, school buses, seat belt use, 169.447

**DEATH RECORDS**

*See* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

**DEBENTURES**

Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Definitions, fiduciary security transfer, 520.21  
 Discounting, banks, liability, exceptions, 48.24  
 Investments in  
   Cemetery associations, permanent care and improvement funds, 306.773  
   Trustee powers, 501C.0816  
   Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance common claims funds, 79A.22

**DEBIT CARDS**

Access devices  
   Computer crimes, 609.87  
   Information from, security breaches, 325E.64  
 Definitions, credit cards law, 325G.02  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals  
   Computer crimes, 609.87  
   Unauthorized withdrawals, 47.69  
 Federal Reserve Board regulations, 47.61  
 Fraud, 609.821

**DEBIT CARDS (Cont'd)**

Lost or stolen cards, false information, giving to financial institution, 609.508  
 Scanning devices and reencoders, unauthorized use as identity theft, 609.527  
 Using for financial transactions  
   Banks, transaction accounts, 48.512  
   Commerce Department fees and payments, 46.04  
   Custodial trust accounts, payments from, 529.08  
   Fraudulent use by military personnel, 192A.6013  
   Industrial loan and thrift companies, negotiable order of withdrawal accounts, 53.04  
   MinnesotaCare premiums, refusal, disenrollment, 256L.06  
   Motor vehicle registration fees, 168.33  
   State agencies, payments to, 16A.626

**DEBT**

*See* INDEBTEDNESS

**DEBT BUYERS**

Administrative function, 332.311  
 Definitions, 332.31  
 Employees, termination for violations, notice, 332.40  
 Exclusions, 332.32  
 Licenses and registration  
   Generally, 332.33  
   Investigation, suspension, and revocation, 332.40  
 Prohibited practices, 332.37  
 Records and record keeping, 332.42  
 Reports, 332.42  
 Segregated accounts, 332.345  
 Surety bonds, 332.34  
 Violations and penalties, 332.355

**DEBT COLLECTION ACT**

Generally, 16D.01 to 16D.17

**DEBT COLLECTORS**

*See* COLLECTION AGENCIES

**DEBT MANAGEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS**

Advance payments, 332A.13  
 Advertising, 332A.16  
 Agreements  
   Definitions, 332A.02  
   Generally, 332A.10  
   Rescission, 332A.17  
   Right to cancel, 332A.11  
 Audits and examinations  
   Assessments, 46.131  
   Investigations, 332A.19  
   Records, 332A.12  
 Bonds, 332A.04, 332A.06  
 Consumer protection, 332A.02 to 332A.19  
 Credit counseling organizations, contact information, notice to debtors, 332.365  
 Creditors, 332A.13  
 Debtors  
   Access to file, 332A.12  
   Agreements, 332A.02, 332A.10, 332A.11, 332A.13  
   Lawsuits, 332A.04, 332A.18  
   Registration inspections, 332A.07  
   Statements to, 332A.12  
 Definitions, 332A.02  
 Disclosure requirements, 332A.10  
 Exclusions, 332A.02  
 Exempt attorneys, 332A.02  
 Fees, 332A.13  
 Generally, 332A.02 to 332A.19  
 Investigations, 332A.19  
 Lawsuits, right of action on bond, 332A.04  
 Liability, 332A.18  
 Nationwide Multistate Licensing System and Registry, 332A.03  
 Payments to, 332A.13  
 Plans, 332A.02  
 Prohibitions, 332A.14  
 Records and record keeping, 332A.12  
 Recurrent payments, 332A.13

**DEBT MANAGEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS  
(Cont'd)**

Registration  
 Applications, 332A.04, 332A.08  
 Assignment, restrictions, 332A.05  
 Bonds, 332A.04, 332A.06, 332A.08  
 Copies for inspection by debtor, 332A.07  
 Denial, suspension, or revocation, 332A.08, 332A.09  
 Fees, 332A.04, 332A.06, 332A.08  
 Generally, 332A.03  
 Information changes, 332A.07  
 Renewal, 332A.06  
 Scope, 332A.04  
 Term, 332A.04, 332A.06  
 Transfers, restrictions, 332A.05  
 Waiver, 332A.06  
 Reports given, 332A.12  
 Statements, 332A.12  
 Violations and penalties  
 Generally, 332A.18  
 Registration, denial, suspension, or revocation, 332A.08, 332A.09

**DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES**

Accelerated mortgage payment providers, generally, 332.30 to 332.303  
 Addresses, 45.0112  
 Articles of incorporation, 47.08  
 Collection agencies, violations, 332.37  
 Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01  
 Contested cases  
 Removal, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.30  
 Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30  
 Credit insurance, sales, commissions, 47.016  
 Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52  
 Definitions, banking law, 46.23  
 Directors, trustees, officers  
 Appointment by commissioner, temporary, 46.29  
 Fines, violations of law, 46.32  
 Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29  
 Removal by commissioner, 46.26  
 Service of process on, 46.33  
 Violations of orders, 46.32  
 Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS  
 Foreclosure solicitors, exclusion, 325N.01  
 Licenses  
 Disqualification, 609B.164  
 Reciprocity, 45.0292  
 Officers, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic  
 Orders  
 Removal from office, directors, officers, trustees, 46.26  
 Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24  
 Prohibited acts, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Trustees, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic  
 Violations and penalties  
 Directors, trustees, officers, violations, generally, 46.26  
 Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24  
 Orders, violations, 46.06  
 Unsafe practices, 46.24

**DEBT SETTLEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS**

Advertising, 332B.02, 332B.11  
 Agreements  
 Definitions, 332B.02  
 Generally, 332B.06  
 Rescission, 332B.12  
 Right to cancel, 332B.07  
 Audits and examinations  
 Assessments, 46.131  
 Generally, 332B.08, 332B.14  
 Bonds, 332B.04  
 Consumer protection, 332B.02 to 332B.14  
 Controlling or affiliated parties, 332B.02, 332B.04  
 Credit counseling organizations, contact information, notice to debtors, 332.365

**DEBT SETTLEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS (Cont'd)**

Creditors, 332B.02, 332B.09  
 Debtors  
 Access to file, 332B.08  
 Agreements, 332B.02, 332B.06, 332B.07  
 Lawsuits, 332B.04, 332B.13  
 Settlement offers, 332B.09  
 Statements to, 332B.08  
 Definitions, 332B.02  
 Disclosure requirements, 332B.04, 332B.06  
 Examining  
 Fees, 46.131  
 Generally, 46.04  
 Exclusions, 332B.02  
 Exempt attorneys, 332B.02  
 Fees  
 Calculation, 332B.09  
 Document changes, 46.131  
 Examinations, 46.131  
 Investigation, 46.05  
 Generally, 332B.02 to 332B.14  
 Investigations  
 Audits, 332B.14  
 Commerce Department, generally, 46.05  
 Lawsuits, right of action on bond, 332B.04  
 Lead generators, 332B.02, 332B.11  
 Liability, 332B.13  
 Nationwide Multistate Licensing System and Registry, participation, 332B.04  
 Payments to, 332B.09  
 Plans, 332B.02, 332B.11  
 Prohibitions, 332B.10  
 Records and record keeping  
 Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04  
 Optical image storage systems, 46.04  
 Requirements generally, 332B.08  
 Registrants, 332B.02, 332B.04  
 Registration, 332B.03, 332B.04  
 Reports given, 332B.08  
 Settlement offers, 332B.09  
 Solicitation by lead generators, 332B.11  
 Statements, 332B.08  
 Supervision by Commerce Department, powers, generally, 46.05  
 Violations and penalties  
 Generally, 332B.13  
 Registration, denial, suspension, or revocation, 332B.05

**DEBTORS**

*See also* CREDITORS  
*See also* INDEBTEDNESS  
 Account debtors, defined, 336.9-102  
 Addresses, evidence of, 16D.14  
 Agricultural debtors, *see* Farm loans under FARMS  
 Appeals by, debts to state, cancellation of collection costs, 16D.11  
 Attachment, *see* ATTACHMENT  
 Attorneys' summary executions, *see* under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
 Bank installment loans, generally, 48.153 to 48.157  
 Bankruptcy, property exempt from creditors, 550.371  
 Borrowers, defined, 41B.02  
 Children of debtors, child's earnings exempt from attachment, 550.37  
 Collection agencies, collection letters or publications, 332.37  
 Confession of judgment, actions upon, statutes of limitations, 541.09  
 Consumer debtors  
 Defined, 336.9-102  
 Statutes of limitations, personal, family, or household debt, 541.053  
 Consumer obligors, defined, 336.9-102  
 Credit agreements, 513.33, 513.44, 513.45  
 Credit insurance  
 Choice of insurer, 62B.11

**DEBTORS (Cont'd)**

Credit insurance (Cont'd)  
 Notice received, policies or group certificates not issued, 62B.08

Credit reports, *see* Consumer reports under CONSUMERS

Creditors, *see* CREDITORS

Creditors remedies  
 Executions, *see* EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
 Generally, *see* CREDITORS REMEDIES

Data, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.29

Debtors in bankruptcy  
 Limited liability companies, 322C.0601, 322C.0602  
 Limited partnerships, 321.0102  
 Partnerships  
 Events causing expulsion of partners, 323A.0601  
 Judgments, partners' personal liability, 323A.0307  
 Wrongful dissociation of partners, 323A.0602

Debtors in possession, defined as successors of a beneficiary, 336.5-102

Debts owed to state  
 Contested case hearing, request for, notice, 16D.16  
 Notice received, 16D.07, 16D.11, 16D.14, 16D.16

Deceased persons  
 Debts owed to, probate law, 524.2-110  
 Liability for debts of  
 Devises, *see* under DEVICES AND BEQUESTS  
 Heirs, 573.07 to 573.20  
 Legatees, *see* Liability, debts of testator under LEGATEES  
 Next of kin, *see* Liability, debts of deceased persons under NEXT OF KIN

Default, *see* DEFAULT

Defeating security on personal property, violations and penalties, 609.62

Definitions  
 Commercial Code, 336.5-102, 336.9-102  
 Credit agreements, 513.42  
 Credit insurance, 62B.02  
 Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01  
 Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
 Partnerships, 323A.0101  
 Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
 Rural Finance Authority, 41B.02

Farm debtors  
 Farm products statutory liens, *see* Debtors under FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.24, 583.27  
 Generally, *see* Farm loans under FARMS

Fire insurance required by creditor, 65A.061

Foreclosure, *see* FORECLOSURE

Fraudulent transfers, 513.41, 513.44, 513.45

Funds deposited in financial institutions, traceable funds, 550.37

Garnishment, *see* Debtors under GARNISHMENT

Group accidental death and disability income insurance, real estate mortgage loans, 62A.10

Group life insurance policies, real estate mortgage loans, 61A.09

Guaranteed asset protection waivers, 59D.01 to 59D.07

Homesteads, 510.01

Imprisonment, prohibition, Const. art 1 s 12

Indebtedness, *see* INDEBTEDNESS

Joint debtors, judgments, 548.19 to 548.21

Judgment debtors, *see* under JUDGMENTS

Lawsuits  
 Conciliation court, 491A.02  
 Lawsuit by surety, 540.11  
 Statutes of limitations, personal, family, or household debt, 541.053

Legal assistance to, supreme court grants, 325D.55, 480.24 to 480.244

Loans, *see* LOANS

Manufactured homes, repossession, 327.64, 327.66

Mediation, 572.35, 572.41

**DEBTORS (Cont'd)**

New debtors  
 Defined, 336.9-102  
 Secured transactions, 336.9-203, 336.9-326

Notice, credit counseling organizations, contact information, 332.365

Obligors, defined, 336.9-102

Original debtors, defined, 336.9-102

Payments to, debts to state, collection costs, refunds, 16D.11

Persons indebted to debtors  
 Deceased debtors, probate law, 524.2-110  
 Payments to sheriff, 575.01

Property exempt from attachment, garnishment, 550.37

Records and record keeping, subpoenas, 8.16

Repossession, *see* REPOSSESSION

Restitution debtors, bankruptcy, debt not dischargeable, 611A.04

Revenue recapture, *see* Debtors under REVENUE RECAPTURE

Saint Louis County, conciliation court, 383C.173

Secondary obligors, defined, 336.9-102

Secured transactions, *see* Debtors under SECURED TRANSACTIONS

Service of process on  
 Debts owed to state, collection proceedings, 16D.14  
 Execution sales, notice of sale, 550.19  
 State, debtors to, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17  
 State Lottery prize money, withholding, 349A.08  
 Subpoenas, records, 8.16  
 Subrogation, *see* SUBROGATION  
 Supplementary proceedings, 575.01 to 575.07

Sureties, *see* SURETIES

Unemployment benefits, collection of debts, exemption, 268.192

Veterans, exempt property, 550.38

Waivers, property exempt from attachment, garnishment, 550.37

Writs of attachment, *see* WRITS OF ATTACHMENT

**DEBTS TO STATE, COLLECTION**

Administrative appeals, 16D.09

Attorney general, duties, 16D.08

Case review, 16D.09, 16D.10

Child support, 16D.04, 16D.05

Collection costs, 16D.11, 16D.12, 270C.16

Compromise of debts, 16D.15, 270C.52

Contested cases, 16D.11, 16D.16, 16D.17

Continuous wage levies, 16D.08

Court debts, 480.15

Data, classification, disclosure, 16D.06

Deductions from state payments, 16D.16

Definitions, 16D.02

Ely office, 16D.045

Emergency telecommunications system fees, 403.11

Guidelines, 16D.03

Information, disclosure, 270B.085

Interest on debts, 16D.13

Lawsuits, 16D.14

Levies against property, 16D.08

Licenses, withholding, 16D.08

Liens, application to, 16D.05

Management and Budget Department, duties, 16D.03, 16D.11

Minnesota collection enterprise, 16D.04, 16D.045

Nontax debts, 16D.09, 270B.085

Notice to debtors, 16D.07

Offers-in-compromise or installment payments, 16D.08

Payroll deductions, 16D.16

Power to collect, 16D.08

Priority of debts, 16D.05

Private agencies  
 Access to data, 16D.06  
 Bond and insurance regulations, 16D.04  
 Contracts, 16D.04  
 Payments to, fees, 16A.72, 16D.11, 16D.12

Reciprocal agreements, Treasury Department (U.S.), 16D.18, 270C.41



**DEBTS TO STATE, COLLECTION (Cont'd)**

Referral for collection, debts to agencies, 16D.04  
 Refunds, collection costs, 16D.11  
 Reports about, 16D.09  
 Revenue Department costs, 270C.16  
 Revenue recapture, notices about, 270A.08  
 Services to agencies, 16D.04  
 Setoff  
   Exclusions, 16D.16  
   Generally, 16D.08  
   Reciprocal agreements, Treasury Department (U.S.), 16D.18, 270C.41  
 State employees, 16D.16  
 Statutory penalties, enforcement, 16D.17  
 Tax debts, *see* Delinquent taxes under TAXES  
 Tax extension agreements, 16D.08  
 Tax judgment sales, 16D.08  
 Tax liens, 16D.08  
 Telecommunications providers, fees, 403.11  
 Uncollectible debts, 16D.09  
 Waivers, collection costs, 16D.11  
 Withholding from wages, 16D.08  
 Written payment plans, 16D.16

**DECALS**  
 Passenger carriers, floater cards, 221.132

**DECEASED PERSONS**  
*See also* DEATH  
 Administrators of estates, *see* ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES  
 Bank deposits and collections, deceased customers, authority of bank, 336.4-405  
 Coroner data, classification, 13.83, 390.11  
 Data  
   Coroner data, classification, 13.83, 390.11  
   Generally, 13.10  
   Human services recipients data, 13.46, 245.91, 245.92  
   Identity, withholding, 13.82  
   Medical examiner data, classification, 13.83, 390.32  
 Dead bodies, *see* DEAD BODIES  
 Death taxes, *see* under ESTATE TAXES  
 Debts of, liability for  
   Devisees, *see* under DEVICES AND BEQUESTS  
   Heirs, *see* Liability, debts of ancestor under HEIRS  
   Legatees, *see* Liability, debts of testator under LEGATEES  
   Next of kin, *see* Liability, debts of deceased persons under NEXT OF KIN  
 Debts owed to, debtors, duties, 524.2-110  
 Decedents estates, *see* DECEDENTS ESTATES  
 Definitions  
   Estate taxes, 291.005  
   Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Developmentally disabled persons, human services former clients, data collection on, 245.91, 245.92  
 Disclosure of content of digital assets, 521A.07, 521A.08  
 Domicile, property disposition, 524.2-401  
 Estate taxes, *see* ESTATE TAXES  
 Estates, *see* DECEDENTS ESTATES  
 Executors, *see* EXECUTORS  
 Identity and identification  
   Data, withholding, 13.82  
   Health Department, duties, 144.05  
   Probate proceedings, evidence as to death or status, 524.1-107  
   Unknown persons, *see* under DEAD BODIES  
 Lawsuits  
   Death by wrongful act, 573.02  
   Survival of rights of action, 573.01  
 Legacies, *see* LEGACIES  
 Liabilities, *see* Claims under PROBATE  
 Medical examiner data, classification, 13.83, 390.32  
 Mentally ill persons, human services former clients, data collection on, 245.91, 245.92  
 Next of kin, *see* NEXT OF KIN  
 Nonresident decedents, savings accounts, procedures, 51A.30  
 Paternity, *see* PATERNITY

**DECEASED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Personal property, disposition, 390.225  
 Personal representatives, *see* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES  
 Posthumous children, *see* POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN  
 Probate, *see* PROBATE  
 Records and record keeping  
   Depositions, 600.07  
   Status as evidence, 600.06  
 Relatives, disruption of funeral service, lawsuits, 609.501  
 Reports about, voter registration, 201.13  
 Representatives, defined as employers, 268.035  
 Source individuals, *see* under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
 Substance use disorder, persons with, human services former clients, data collection on, 245.91, 245.92  
 Tax returns, decedents' estates, 270B.03, 289A.08, 290.014  
 Taxpayers, property tax refund claims, effect, 290A.18  
 Unemployment benefits, payment of, 268.087  
 Unidentified persons, *see* Unknown persons under DEAD BODIES  
 Voter registration applications, removal, 201.13

**DECEDENTS ESTATES**  
*See also* ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES  
*See also* DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION  
*See also* ESCHEAT  
*See also* LEGACIES  
*See also* PROBATE  
*See also* WILLS  
 Administrators of estates, *see* ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES  
 After acquired property, *see* AFTER ACQUIRED PROPERTY  
 Appraisers, fees, 357.21  
 Augmented estates  
   Composition of, 524.2-203  
   Decedent's nonprobate transfers, 524.2-205, 524.2-206  
   Exclusions, 524.2-208  
   Net value, 524.2-204  
   Surviving spouses, nonprobate transfers, 524.2-206, 524.2-207  
   Value of, 524.2-203 to 524.2-207  
 Beneficiaries  
   Disclaimer of property interests, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116  
   Distributions to, tax information statements, 289A.12  
   Income, jurisdiction to tax, 290.014  
   Tax returns of decedent, inspection, rights, 270B.03  
 Claims against  
   Claims of beneficial interest, 520.21  
   Committed persons, 253B.07  
   Cremation, burial, and funeral expenses, MFIP recipients, 256.935  
   Defined, 524.5-102  
   Distributees' liability, 524.3-1004, 524.3-1006  
   General assistance medical care, 256B.15  
   General assistance payments, 256D.16, 519.05  
   Indigents, burial costs, 261.04, 519.05  
   Medical assistance, 256B.15, 519.05  
   Old age assistance, 256.25, 256.462  
   Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, payment by creditors, 281.05  
   Redemption of deceased debtor's real property by creditor, 550.30 to 550.35  
   Security transfers, 520.21  
 Claims of beneficial interest, 520.21  
 Conveyance of real property of decedents by personal representatives, conflicting description of property, validation of deed, 507.42  
 Coroner data, access, 13.83  
 Definitions  
   Estate taxes, 291.005, 524.3-916  
   Fiduciary security transfers, 520.21  
   Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
   Intestate succession, 525.13  
   Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
   Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
   Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21

**DECEDENTS ESTATES (Cont'd)**

Designated beneficiary, decedents estates defined as, 354A.011  
 Devises, *see* under DEVISES AND BEQUESTS  
 Disclosure, tax returns of estate, 270B.03  
 Distribution proceedings, foreign money claims, 548.40 to 548.53  
 Donees of property, tax returns of decedent, inspection, rights, 270B.03  
 Duty on estate or trust, income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Estate taxes, *see* ESTATE TAXES  
 Executors, *see* EXECUTORS  
 Family allowance, 524.2-204  
 Federal gross estate, valuation, 291.075, 291.215  
 Gross income, allocation to state, 290.17  
 Heirs, *see* HEIRS  
 Human services recipients, welfare fraud, recovery of assistance, 256.98  
 Income and franchise taxes, extensions or changes to tax status or return information, 290.05  
 Income earned during administration of decedents estates, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1103  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Interference with, persons not executors, damages, 573.04  
 Intestate estates, *see* INTESTATE ESTATES  
 Lawsuits  
   Costs and disbursements, recovery, 549.14  
   Professional firms, ownership interests, tender of fair value, 319B.08  
   Tax refunds, venue, 289A.50  
 Legacies, *see* LEGACIES  
 Legatees, *see* LEGATEES  
 Liability  
   Income taxes, 270C.58  
   Payment of rent, death of lessee, 504B.265  
   Taxes, 270C.56  
 Limited liability companies, dissociation of members, events causing, 322C.0602  
 Limited partnerships, dissociation of partners, events causing, 321.0601, 321.0603  
 Lottery prizes, payment to, 349A.08  
 Medical examiner data, access, 13.83  
 Minnesota gross estate, valuation, 291.075, 291.215  
 Negotiable instruments, holders in due course, successors in interest, 336.3-302  
 Nontrust estates, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1114  
 Partnerships, *see* Deceased partners under PARTNERSHIPS  
 Payments to  
   Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.46  
   Crime victim reparations, 611A.52, 611A.53  
   Life insurance benefits, deceased persons, 61A.092  
   Public retirement plans, *see* Decedents estates under specific plans  
   Salaries, district court administrators, 15A.083  
   State employee severance pay, highly compensated employees, 43A.17  
   Unemployment benefits, deceased persons, 268.087  
 Personal representatives, *see* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES  
 Principal and Income Act, 501C.1101 to 501C.1118  
 Probate proceedings, *see* PROBATE  
 Property  
   Basis, federal and state income taxes, 290.0135  
   Interest in, disclaimers, 524.2-1106  
 Public safety officer's survivor benefits, payment, 299A.44  
 Real property  
   Alienation by heirs, 573.18  
   Judgments against executors or administrators, effect, 573.03  
   Liability  
     Debts charged on property, 573.17, 573.20  
     Judgments against executors or administrators, 573.03  
     Judgments against heirs, 573.09, 573.18  
   Redemption of deceased debtor's real property by creditor, 550.30 to 550.35

**DECEDENTS ESTATES (Cont'd)**

Representatives  
   Liability, estate taxes, payment, 291.12  
   Property, power of sale, 291.16  
 Resident estates, definitions, 290.01  
 Restitution, request or enforcement by estate or heir, 611A.04  
 Sales, *see* ESTATE SALES  
 Set asides, cemetery lots or graves, maintenance funds, 306.56, 306.57  
 Situs of property, defined, 291.005  
 Spouse's election, statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.04  
 Supervised administration, 524.3-501 to 524.3-505  
 Survivorship, *see* SURVIVORSHIP  
 Tax-exempt estates, lists, publication, 270B.02  
 Tax-forfeited land, repurchase after forfeiture, deeds, 282.302, 282.304  
 Tax liability, income and franchise taxes, fiduciaries, duty to pay, 290.30  
 Tax returns  
   Disclosure, 270B.03  
   Income taxes, 289A.08, 290.014  
   Inspection, 270B.03  
 Taxable income, 290.01  
 Tender to, professional firms, ownership interests, fair value, 319B.08  
 Transfer or delivery of property  
   Representatives or trustees, duties, 291.12  
   Transferees, 291.12, 291.27  
 Transferees of property  
   Income tax returns, filing, duties, 289A.08  
   Liability, 270C.58  
 Trustees  
   Liability, payment of estate taxes, 291.12  
   Property, power of sale, 291.16  
   Tax returns of decedent, inspection, rights, 270B.03  
 Uniform Disposition of Community Property Rights at Death Act, 519A.01 to 519A.11  
 Valuation  
   Federal regulations, compliance, 291.215  
   Qualified property, special use valuations, 291.075  
 Victims of crime, restitution, request or enforcement by estate or heir, 611A.04  
 Wills, *see* WILLS  
**DECEPTION**  
*See* FRAUD  
*See* UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES  
**DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES ACT**  
 Generally, 325D.43 to 325D.48  
**DECKS**  
 Building materials, State Building Code, 326B.106  
**DECLARATION OF TRUST**  
*See* BUSINESS TRUSTS  
**DECLARATORY JUDGMENT**  
 Administrators of estates, request for decree or judgment, 555.04  
 Attorney general, service of process on, copy of proceedings, 555.11  
 Beer brewers and wholesalers, lawsuits, 325B.08  
 Contracts and agreements, judgments or decrees about, 555.02, 555.03  
 Courts, duties  
   Costs and disbursements, awards, 555.10  
   Judicial review, 555.07  
   Power to make judgments, 555.01  
   Refusal to render judgment, 555.06  
   Supplemental relief, 555.08  
 Creditors, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04  
 Deeds, judgments or decrees about, 555.02  
 Definitions, 555.13  
 Devises, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04  
 Executors, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04  
 Fiduciaries, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04  
 Franchises, judgments about validity, 555.02  
 Generally, uniform act, 331A.02, 555.12 to 555.16

**DECLARATORY JUDGMENT (Cont'd)**

Guardians of minors, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04  
 Hazardous substances releases lawsuits, prevailing parties, 115B.11  
 Heirs, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04  
 Issues of fact, determination by court, 555.09  
 Judicial review  
   Generally, 555.07  
   Rules, 14.44, 14.45  
 Legal newspapers, qualification as, 331A.02  
 Legatees, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04  
 Next of kin, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04  
 Ordinances, judgments about validity, 555.11  
 Parties to actions, adding parties, 555.11  
 Pesticide trade secrets, protection from disclosure, 18B.38  
 Pretrial diversion programs, taxpayers, challenges, 477A.0175  
 Requests for judgment or decree, 555.03 to 555.05  
 Rulemaking about procedure, authority of agency, petitions for declaratory judgment, 3.842  
 Savings associations, right to use, 51A.48  
 Savings banks, right to use, 50.28  
 Severability of law, 555.14  
 Statutes  
   Judgments about validity, 555.11  
   Right to request, 555.02  
 Statutory construction, 555.15  
 Trusts, judgments about, 555.04  
 Uniform Declaratory Judgment Act, 555.12 to 555.16  
 Venue, Natural Resources Department, lawsuits against, 103G.131  
 Wills, judgments about, 555.02

**DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS ACT**

Generally, 555.01 to 555.16

**DECORATIVE MATERIALS**

Bills of sale, contents, 88.642  
 Decorative boughs, 88.6435  
 Decorative evergreens, transportation, 221.025  
 Decorative trees, *see* DECORATIVE TREES  
 Definitions, natural resources law, 88.641  
 Enforcement provisions, court, offenses, 88.645  
 False statements, 88.648  
 Forestry, 88.647  
 Inspection, 88.642  
 Misdemeanors, 88.648  
 Searches and seizures, 88.645  
 Violations and penalties, arrests, 88.645

**DECORATIVE TREES**

Decorative evergreens, transportation, 221.025  
 Decorative forest products, 27.069  
 Definitions, natural resources law, 88.641  
 Transportation  
   Motor carrier registration, 221.025  
   Safety, rulemaking, 221.031  
   Vehicle identification, 221.031

**DEDICATION (LAND)**

*See also* EASEMENTS

Building line easements, recording, 463.02  
 Cartways, 164.11, 435.37  
 Instruments of dedication, plats, 505.03  
 Municipal state-aid streets, 160.05  
 Portages, generally, 160.06  
 Public recreational use, 604A.27  
 State park lands, 85.012  
 Streets and roads, 160.05, 164.11  
 Subdivision regulations, dedication of land for public use, 462.358  
 Trails, 160.16

**DEED TAXES**

Administration, costs, payment, 287.33  
 Amount, 287.23  
 Assessments  
   Additional, 287.38  
   Civil penalties, 287.385  
 Collection, methods, county boards, duties, 287.25

**DEED TAXES (Cont'd)**

Consideration, determination of tax based on, 287.21  
 Consolidations, determination of tax, 287.21  
 County auditors, duties, generally, 287.30  
 County treasurers, duties, generally, 287.30  
 Data, classification, 287.37  
 Defeat, willful attempts, additional monetary penalties, 287.31  
 Definitions, 287.20  
 Designated transfers, 287.20  
 Documentary stamps, 287.241 to 287.28  
 Evasion  
   Intentional, attempted, or assisting evasion, 287.325  
   Willful attempts, additional monetary penalties, 287.31  
 Exemptions  
   Generally, 287.22  
   Metropolitan Airports Commission deeds, 473.6671  
   New residential construction, 287.221  
   Statements about, deed recordings, 287.241  
 Extensions, interest, 287.385  
 Fraud, attempted, additional assessments, 287.38  
 Hennepin County, 287.223  
 Imposition of tax, 287.21  
 Interest rate, computation, 287.385  
 Judgments, interest, 287.385  
 Lawsuits, 287.28  
 Mergers, 287.20, 287.21  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, exemption, 473.6671  
 Notice date, 287.29  
 Orders, 287.28  
 Overpayments, refund procedures, 287.28  
 Payment  
   County treasurers, duties, 287.25, 287.29  
   Electronic funds transfers, 287.29  
   Failure to pay, monetary penalties, 287.31  
   Late payments, interest, 287.385  
   Property in more than one county, procedures, 287.23  
   Receipts, endorsement, 287.25  
   Underpayment exceeding twenty-five percent, additional assessments, 287.38  
   When due, 287.21  
 Penalties (monetary)  
   Counties, underpayment of accelerated payments due in June, 287.31  
   Evasion or defeat, willful attempts, additional monetary penalties, 287.31  
   Failure to pay taxes, 287.31  
   Interest on, 287.385  
 Property in more than one county, determination of tax, 287.23  
 Property outside state, determination of tax, 287.23  
 Ramsey County, 287.223  
 Rate, determination of, 287.21  
 Real property, temporary transfers to obtain financing for improvements, 287.222  
 Receipts (documents), 287.23  
 Refunds  
   Generally, 287.28  
   Interest, 287.385  
 Reorganizations, 287.20, 287.21  
 Revenue Department, duties, 287.37  
 Revenues  
   Apportionment, 287.23, 287.29  
   Stamps, depositing, 287.29  
 Stamps, generally, 287.241 to 287.28  
 State lands, sale, costs associated with sale, payment, 92.06  
 Statements about, deeds, recording, 287.241  
 Tax-forfeited land, generally, 287.2205  
 Tax liability, generally, 287.24  
 Tax stamps, 287.241 to 287.28  
 Taxpayers, refund applications, duties, 287.28  
 Transfer on death deeds, *see* under DEEDS  
 Violations and penalties  
   Civil penalties, 287.31, 287.385  
   Counties, underpayment of accelerated payments due in June, 287.31  
   Defeat, willful attempts, additional penalties, 287.31

**DEED TAXES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Evasion, 287.325

Failure to pay taxes, monetary penalties, 287.31

**DEED TRANSFER TAX**

Generally, 287.21 to 287.33

**DEEDS***See also* CONTRACTS FOR DEED*See also* CONVEYANCES*See also* ESCROW*See also* REAL PROPERTY*See also* TRACT INDEXES

Armory building committee, security, conditions, 193.147

Assignors, deed taxes, liability, 287.24

Banks with trust powers, investment powers, 48A.08

Burial lot deeds, safe deposit companies, duties, 55.10

Certificates and certification

Correction of title, 272.15

Well disclosure, 103I.235

Church slips (seating), recording, 507.28

City lands deeded to state, 465.02

Claims secured by, defined as credits, 272.03

Condominiums, deeds of units, 515.12

Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65

Contents, grantees, names and addresses, 507.092

Conveyances

Conflicting descriptions of property, validation, 507.42

Forms, 507.09 to 507.093

Seller disclosure requirements, 513.53

Correction of title, 272.15

County property

Conveyances, effect, 373.03

County boards, powers exercised, 373.02

County recorders, duties

Compilation, maintenance and storage, 386.459

Destruction, 386.46

Fees, 357.18

Recording in reception indexes, 386.03

Custodial trustees, designation, Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.03

Decedents estates, conveyance by personal representatives, conflicting descriptions of property, validation, 507.42

Declaratory judgment, right to request, 555.02

Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES

Deeds of distribution, probate, 524.3-907

Deeds of trust

Blanket encumbrances, trust deeds defined as, 83.20

City clerks, fees, 357.39

Generally, 507.327

Investment companies, assets, types permitted, 54.27

Mortgages, assignment, trustees' duties, 582.11, 582.12

Pipeline companies, 507.327, 507.328

Public service corporations, 301B.04, 301B.05

Savings banks, investing in, 50.14

Securities, exemptions, subdivided land sales law, 83.20

Defeasible estates, conveyances, when conveyance not defeated, 507.38

Definitions

Fiduciary security transfer, 520.21

Fraudulent transfers, 513.43

Partnerships, 323A.0101

Destruction, documents filed with county recorder, 386.46

Drafting, nonattorneys, 481.02

Easements

Generally, *see* EASEMENTS

Wind easements, creation, contents, 500.30

Federal deeds, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22

Fees, county recorders, 357.18

Forms, conveyances, 507.09 to 507.093

Grantees, deed tax statements, 287.241

Grantors

Deed tax statements, 287.241

Deed taxes, liability, 287.24

**DEEDS (Cont'd)**

Insurance, exclusion, Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01

Invalid deeds, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

Joint deeds, spouses, conveyances by, real property, 507.02

Land exchanges, 94.343, 94.344

Limited liability companies, 322C.0407

Loss or destruction

Proof of loss, testimony, 601.01

Substitute evidence of title, 601.04, 601.05

Mineral lands, determination of owners, 560.02

Modification or correction by court, 524.2-805, 524.2-806

Nonprofit corporations

Confirmatory deeds, 317A.661

President, duties, 317A.305

Pews, recording, 507.28

Quitclaim deeds, *see* QUITCLAIM DEEDS

Ramsey County, court commissioner's acknowledgment of, 383A.35

Real estate tax judgment sales, *see* Deeds under REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES

Real property, recorded fifteen years, validated, 507.021

Recording

Deed tax statements, 287.241

Transfer on death deeds, 507.071

Registers of deeds, *see* County recorders, duties under this topic

Registration, fees, 40A.151, 40A.152

Replacement deeds, tax-forfeited land sales, forest or conservation lands, 282.011

Restrictions

Flag display, 500.215

Wetland restoration or replacement orders, 103G.2372

School districts

Land acquired in settlement of claims, 123B.13

School buildings and grounds, 123B.97

Solar easements, creation, contents, 500.30

State lands

Escheated land, 94.351

Old age assistance liens, lands acquired under, 256.263

Statute of frauds, real property, 513.04

Successors in interest, deed tax statements, 287.241

Tax-forfeited land sales, *see* Deeds under TAX-FORFEITED LANDTaxes, *see* DEED TAXES

Technical college carpentry program documents, storage, 136F.36

Town property, *see* Property under TOWNS

Transfer on death deeds

Deed taxes, 287.20

Disclaimers of interest, 507.071

Recording

Certificates of real estate value, exemption, 272.115

Delinquent taxes, 272.12

Generally, 507.071

Land registration, 508.50, 508A.50

Tax statement information, 507.092

Transferors, deed taxes, liability, 287.24

Transfers, deeds defined as, 323A.0101

Trust companies, investment powers, 48A.08

Trustees, 507.35

Warranty deeds

Donation of land, effect, 505.01

Form, 507.07

Wind easements, creation, contents, 500.30

Words of inheritance, 507.061

**DEEPHAVEN (CITY)**

Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645

**DEER**

Big game, defined as including deer, 97A.015

Carcasses, importing prohibited, 97A.505

Chronic wasting disease

Confiscation and destruction, 35.155

Importation, 97A.505

Wild game processors, disposal, 28A.153

## DEER

796

**DEER (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 35.153, 97A.015

Farming

- Generally, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE
- Licenses, game farm law, 97A.105

Hunting

- Aged persons, 97B.301
- All legal firearms use area, defined, 97B.318
- Antler sheds, collection, 97B.22
- Antlerless deer, 97B.301
- Apprentice-hunter validation, 97B.022
- Archery hunting, possession of firearms, 97B.211
- Baiting prohibited, 97B.328
- Big game, 97A.015
- Bonus permits, defined, 97A.015
- Bucks, 97B.301
- Camp Ripley archery deer hunting, application fees, 97A.475
- Children, 97B.301
- Clothing, color, 97B.071
- Crossbow hunting
  - Disabled hunters, 97B.106
  - During firearm season, 97B.036
  - Persons age 60 or older, 97B.037
- Deer other than white-tailed or mule, 97B.327
- Deer stands, 97B.325
- Dogs used to locate wounded deer, 97B.207
- Expedited permanent rules, 84.027
- Firearms use areas and restrictions, 97B.318
- Importing carcasses, 97A.505
- Killing of either sex permitted by disabled hunters, 97B.055
- License agents, 97A.485
- Licenses
  - Additional deer, taking, 97A.411
  - Age or residency change, 97A.411
  - Archery deer licenses, 97A.411, 97A.455, 97A.485
  - Crossbow hunting, license requirements, 97B.036
  - Disabled veterans, 97A.441
  - Donations and surcharges, 97A.065
  - Fees, 97A.475, 97A.485
  - Firearms deer licenses, 97A.411, 97A.465
  - Landowners and tenants of agricultural lands, 97A.441
  - Lifetime, 97A.473
  - Limitations, 97B.301
  - Military personnel, 97A.465
  - Muzzleloader deer licenses, 97A.411, 97A.465
  - Nonresident students, 97A.455
  - Replacement licenses, 97A.405, 97A.475
  - Reporting requirements, 97A.055
  - Residents discharged from active service, 97A.465
  - Revenue, use, 97A.075
  - Super sports licenses, 97A.475
  - Surcharges and donations, 97A.475
  - Veterans, 97A.411, 97A.465
- Limits, 97B.305
- Military personnel, 97A.465
- Muzzleloaders, *see* Muzzleloading firearms under FIREARMS
- Number of hunters limited, 97B.305
- Platforms, 97B.325
- Regular firearms season, defined, 97A.015
- Residents under 18, deer of either sex, 97B.301
- Restrictions, 97B.311
- Seasons, 97B.311
- Set guns, 97B.321
- Shotgun use areas, 97B.318
- Snares, 97B.321
- Special hunts and seasons, 97B.311
- Stands, 97A.137, 97B.325
- Super sports licenses, 97A.475
- Swivel guns, 97B.321
- Trapping, 97B.321
- Venison donations, 97A.065, 97B.303
- Zones, 97B.041

**DEER (Cont'd)**

Importation, chronic wasting disease infection or exposure, 35.155

Killed by motor vehicles, 97A.502

Management, 97A.065

Pets, special permit to take, 97A.401

Possession, 97A.535

Processors, exemption from food licensing law, sales limitation, registration, 28A.153

Quartering allowed, 97A.535

Red deer, farming, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE

Sales, unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325

Tags required, 97A.535

Transportation, 97A.535

Venison donation program, 17.035, 97A.065, 97B.303

Violations and penalties
 

- Chronic wasting disease, violations related to, 35.155
- Deer other than white-tailed or mule, 97B.327
- Running at large, prohibition against, 35.155
- Set guns, 97B.321
- Snares, 97B.321
- Swivel guns, 97B.321
- Traps, 97B.321

Wild game processors, exemption from food licensing law, sales limitation, registration, 28A.153

**DEFACING**

*See also* VANDALISM

American or state flags, 609.40

Animal brands, regulations concerning, 35.824

Archeology, unlicensed archeology, penalties, 138.41

Ballots
 

- Criteria for rejection based on defacement, 204C.22
- Local government duties regarding, 204B.40

Barricades, highways, 160.2715

Bonds, 475.69

Campaign financial reports, violations, 211A.06

Certificates
 

- Meat and poultry inspection, official device, mark, or certificate, 31A.11
- Motor vehicle registration certification, 168.36

Damages, graffiti, 617.90

Execution sale notices, 550.18

Federal property, on state lands and forests, 94.46

Fine prints, informational detail concerning, 324.09

Fire alarm systems, 609.686

Food articles
 

- Distressed food labels, 31.495
- Marks, stamps, tags, brands, or labels, regulations concerning, 31.661
- Marks and labels, 28.07

Government data, defacement of records, 138.225

Graffiti, 617.90

Health care directives
 

- Gross misdemeanor, penalties, 145C.13
- Revocation, 145C.09

Indian made goods, imitation goods, mislabeling as, 325F.45

Labels
 

- Beer kegs, off-sale standards for, 340A.513
- Distressed food labels, 31.495
- Food articles, 28.07, 31.661
- Indian made goods, imitation goods, mislabeling as, 325F.45
- Seed labels, 21.86

Library property, 609.541

License plates
 

- Replacement plates, 168.29
- Unlawful use, 168.36

Licenses, safe deposit companies, posted licenses, 55.08

Liquefied petroleum or industrial gas container, marks, 299F.40

Living wills, penalties, 145B.105

Marks
 

- Animal brands, regulations concerning, 35.824
- Branded goods, 325F.45
- Canvas cloth, 325F.39
- Food articles, 28.07, 31.661

**DEFACING (Cont'd)**

Marks (Cont'd)

- Liquefied petroleum or industrial gas container, 299F.40
- Meat and poultry inspection, official device, mark, or certificate, 31A.11
- Pipeline markers, 299J.14
- Meat and poultry inspection, official device, mark, or certificate, 31A.11
- Motor vehicle registration
  - Altered or defaced plates or certificate, 168.36
  - Collector vehicles, original identification, 168.10
  - Identification or serial number, unlawful offense, 168.10
  - Validation stickers, replacement, 168.29
- Organ donation, documents of gift, 525A.17
- Pipeline markers, 299J.14
- Polling places, voting instruction posters, damage, 204C.06
- Railroad signs, 169.08, 219.30
- Safe deposit company licenses, 55.08
- Sanitary district red tags, penalties, 115.071
- Seeds, miscellaneous violations, 21.86
- Signs and signals
  - Natural Resources Department signs, 97A.035
  - Railroad signs, 169.08, 219.30
  - Roads and highways, 160.2715
  - State lands and forests, 94.46
  - Traffic control signs, 169.08
- State archives, 138.17
- State lands and forests, federal property on, 94.46
- State parks, property belonging to, 85.20
- Survey corners, 381.19, 505.33
- Traffic regulations, traffic control signs, violations, 169.08
- Voting instruction posters, damage, 204C.06
- Voting returns, felony violation, damaged or defaced returns, 204C.29
- Works of art, informational detail concerning, 324.09

**DEFAMATION**

See CRIMINAL DEFAMATION

See LIBEL AND SLANDER

**DEFAULT**

See also INDEBTEDNESS

Bank deposits and collections, collecting banks not liable for others, 336.4-202

Contested cases, informal disposition, 14.59

Contracts for deed, 559.21, 559.213

Creditors, *see* CREDITORS

Debtors, *see* DEBTORS

Defined, Liens on Personal Property in Self-service Storage Act, 514.971

Foreclosure, *see* FORECLOSURE

Garnishment, *see* GARNISHMENT

Insurance premium finance agreements, 59A.08 to 59A.13

Judgments, *see* DEFAULT JUDGMENTS

Leases, *see* Default under LEASES

Manufactured homes, repossession, 327.64, 327.66

Mortgages, *see* under FORECLOSURE

Negotiable instruments, lack of notice, holders in due course, 336.3-302

Regulated lenders, precomputed loans, 56.131

Rental purchase agreements, 325F.89

Repossession, *see* REPOSSESSION

School districts, *see* Indebtedness under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Secured transactions, *see* Default under SECURED TRANSACTIONS

State land sales, 92.06, 92.16, 92.21

Sureties, *see* SURETIES

Workers' compensation self-insurance
 

- Commercial self-insurance groups, security deposits, use, 79A.25
- Private self-insurers, security deposits, use, 79A.04

**DEFAULT JUDGMENTS**

See also DEFAULT

Consumer debt, notice of intent to apply for default judgment, 548.101

Dissolution of marriage, 518.13

Drivers, license, suspension, 171.184

**DEFAULT JUDGMENTS (Cont'd)**

Legal separation, 518.13

**DEFEASIBLE ESTATES**

Deeds, when conveyance not defeated, 507.38

Environmental covenants, 114E.40

Estates of inheritance, determination of estate, 500.02

Generally, 500.20, 500.21

**DEFENDANTS**

See also DEFENSES

See also PLEA BARGAINING

See also PUBLIC DEFENDERS

See also PUBLIC DEFENSE BOARD

See also STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER

See also UNKNOWN PARTIES

Adverse claims to real property

Alienation of property, effect, 559.22

Disclaimer of interest in property by defendant, 559.03

State as defendant, 559.013

Unknown defendants, 559.02

Attorneys for

Attorney fees, appeals by prosecutor, 611.27

Defending case after connection with prosecution, 481.16

Rights, *see* same under this topic

Certification Advisory Committee, competency restoration programs, powers and duties, 611.57

Change of venue, demand or right, 542.10

Civil trials

Assessment of damages without answer, demand, 546.28

Creditors, recovery from heirs' estates, 573.12

Jury selection, challenges, number allowed, 546.10

Public safety administrative penalty orders, appeals, 299A.80

Cognitive impairment, 611.41

Competency to stand trial

Alternative programs for restoration, 611.46

Bridge plans, 611.55

Certification Advisory Committee, powers and duties, 611.57

Certified restoration program, 611.46

Commitment petition, 253B.07

Contested hearings, 611.44

Definitions, 611.41

Examination and report, 611.43

Findings by court, 611.45

Forensic navigator, services provided, 611.55

Incompetency finding, 611.46

Jail-based programs, 611.46

Likelihood to attain competency, determination and procedures, 611.49

Motion procedures, 611.42

Neuroleptic medication, emergency administration, 611.47

Order for competency restoration, 611.46

Pretrial supervision, 611.46

Restoration program

Availability and standards, 611.59

Curriculum and certification, 611.58

Definitions, 611.41

Examination and report update, 611.46

Generally, 611.40 to 611.59

Jail-based program standards, 611.59

Medication administration, 611.47

Referrals for service, 611.42

Review hearings

Procedures, 611.50

Timelines, 611.48

Sentencing, credit for pretrial program confinement, 611.51

State Competency Restoration Board, 611.56, 611.57

Conciliation courts, 491A.01, 491A.02

Costs and disbursements (courts)

Action on judgment, multiple defendants, summons not served, 549.08

Amount allowed, 549.02

Change of venue, payment by plaintiff, 549.17

Contract lawsuits, 549.13

**DEFENDANTS (Cont'd)**

Costs and disbursements (courts) (Cont'd)  
 Equitable actions, 549.07  
 Fees  
     Conciliation courts, 357.022  
     District court, 357.021  
     Hennepin County, 484.841  
 Lawsuits affecting real property, 557.03  
 Motion to prosecute bond, 549.19  
 Multiple defendants, allowance of plaintiff's costs, 549.06  
 Payment by plaintiff, 549.05, 549.07, 549.14  
 Public safety administrative penalty orders, appeals, 299A.80  
 Court services data, classification, 13.87  
 Criminal proceedings  
     Admissions of guilt, generally, 611.03, 611.033  
     Appearance for trial, 609.49, 631.02  
     Blank subpoenas, issuance to defendants not represented by counsel, 611.06  
     Challenges to jurors, *see* Challenges under JURIES  
     Child witnesses, testimony by closed-circuit television, 595.02  
     Communication disabilities, persons with, interpreters for, 595.02, 611.30 to 611.34  
     Competency to stand trial  
        Examination for, 480.182  
        Restoration program, 611.40 to 611.59  
     Defendants not represented by an attorney, blank subpoenas, issuance to, 611.06  
     Expert services, 611.21  
     Fictitious names, indictments, 628.13, 628.18  
     Indigent defendants, representation by an attorney, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
     Interpreters for, 595.02, 611.30 to 611.34  
     Joinder of defendants, 631.035, 631.15  
     Names, 628.13, 628.18, 630.12  
     Notice received, indictment, 628.68  
     Objections by, decisions on matters of law, 631.06  
     Presumptions about, 611.02, 611.025, 611.11  
     Public defenders for, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
     Severance of defendants, motions to grant, 631.035  
     Statements, inspection in camera, motions for severance, 631.035  
     Testimony, failure to testify, 611.11  
     Transfers, same sex escort, 631.412  
 Data  
     Court services, classification, 13.87  
     Financial status, classification, 611.17  
 Defined, Commercial Code, 336.1-201  
 District court, index to plaintiffs and defendants, 485.08  
 Fees  
     Conciliation court, 357.022  
     Costs and disbursements (courts), *see* same under this topic  
     District court, 357.021  
 Final argument, 631.07  
 Financial status, data, classification, 611.17  
 Foreign corporations, lawsuits, jurisdiction, 543.19  
 Forensic navigator  
     Appointment, 611.42  
     Defined, 611.41  
     Services provided, 611.55  
 Geographic restriction orders, 609.6057  
 Hennepin County Municipal Court, transporting, 488A.06  
 Identity and identification, eyewitness identification policies, 626.8433  
 Medical malpractice cases, discovery, uniform interrogatories, use, 604.11  
 Mental illness, 611.41  
 Motion for order requiring surety bond, notice given, 562.02  
 Multiple defendants, conciliation court, jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 Nonresidents, lawsuits, jurisdiction, generally, 543.19  
 Parties to claims  
     Human services recipients, public assistance liens, 256.016  
     Medical assistance, 256B.37  
 Parties to suits, medical assistance liens, 256B.042

**DEFENDANTS (Cont'd)**

Partners, joint debts, liability, 548.20  
 Payments by, co-payments, public defender services, 611.17  
 Public assistance liens, notice given, 256.016  
 Public defenders, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Punitive damages, standard of proof, 549.20  
 Rights  
     Confrontation of witnesses, Const. art 1 s 6  
     Jury trial, Const. art 1 s 6  
     Right to an attorney, Const. art 1 s 6, 481.10, 481.16  
     Rules of Criminal Procedure, conflicts with statutes, 480.059  
 Service of process on  
     Mortgage foreclosures, reduction of mortgagor's redemption period, 582.032  
     Motor vehicle accidents, Public Safety Department, agent for service of process, 169.09  
     Sheriff's fees for, authorizing, 357.09  
 State Competency Restoration Board  
     Certification Advisory Board, curriculum and program certification, 611.57  
     Evaluations, 611.59  
     Powers and duties, 611.56  
     Reports, 611.59  
 State public defender, *see* STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER  
 Transporting, Hennepin County sheriff, court rules, transfer pursuant to, 488A.06  
 Unknown defendants, adverse claims to real property, 559.02  
 Waivers  
     Jury determination, aggravated sentences, 244.10  
     Right to counsel, competency proceedings, 611.42  
**DEFENSE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**  
 Secretary of defense (U.S.), approvals by, adjutant general, appointment, 192.40  
**DEFENSES**  
*See also* DEFENDANTS  
 Adultery, woman's marital status unknown, 609.36  
 Adverse claims to real property, value of improvements, taxes, and assessments, 559.11  
 Advisory opinions, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.02  
 Agricultural chemicals  
     Act of God, 18D.111, 18D.325  
     End user or landowner, application, 18D.101  
     Generally, 18D.325  
 Aircraft, operating under influence of alcohol or controlled substances, 360.0752  
 Alcoholic beverages  
     Beer, kegs, illegal sales, 340A.513  
     Children, consumption by, consent of parent or guardian, 340A.503  
     Complicity defense, fault defined as, 604.01  
     Illegal sales, 340A.503, 340A.513, 340A.801  
     Intoxication defense, effect on intent, 609.075  
     Proof of age, 340A.503, 340A.703  
 Attempts at crime, 609.17  
 Bank deposits and collections  
     Presentment warranties, breach, 336.4-208, 336.4-302  
     Transfer warranties, 336.4-207  
     Waivers, unauthorized signatures or alterations, 336.4-406  
 Bankruptcy proceedings, employers, failure to pay benefits or wage supplements, 181.74  
 Banks, shareholders, assessments, 49.19  
 Beer, kegs, illegal sales, 340A.513  
 Building accessibility, compliance with requirements, affirmative defense, 363A.331  
 Bumpers, evidence of manufacture higher than prescribed height, affirmative defense, 169.73  
 Campaign practices violations, 211B.17  
 Child support  
     Criminal nonsupport, 609.375  
     Nonparentage, 518C.315  
     Nonpayment of support, 518.612  
 Coercion for use in prostitution, excluded defenses, 611A.81, 611A.82

**DEFENSES (Cont'd)**

Collateral estoppel, court of appeals decisions, precedential value, 480A.08

Collectively bargained health care arrangements, violations, lack of knowledge not a defense, 62H.15

Commercial e-mail messages, violations, 325F.694

Consent, *see* specific index headings for crimes

Consumer contracts, plain language, good faith effort to comply, 325G.34

Consumer support grants, appeals, 256.476

Contagious or infectious diseases, knowing transfer, 609.2241

Contracts for deed, failure to record, 507.235

Contributing to delinquency or status as juvenile petty offender, 260B.425

Contributing to status as child in need of protection or services, 260C.425

Controlled substances

- Marijuana, possession or sale, 152.027
- Sale, transfer, or delivery, 152.097

Corporations, ratable assessments against shareholders, 316.19

Crimes in other jurisdictions, 609.025

Criminal vehicular homicide, 609.2112

Criminal vehicular operation, 609.2113, 609.2114

Dangerous dogs, harm caused by, 609.226

Defamation, 544.043

Delinquent property taxes, *see* Defenses or objections under PROPERTY TAXES

Dentists and dental auxiliaries, violations, generally, licenses, lack of, 150A.12

Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26

Devises, liability, prior debts, 573.16

Disabled persons, employment, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.25

Dishonored checks, affidavit of service, refusal to accept, 609.535

Dissolution of marriage

- Generally, 518.06
- Marital property, division, power of attorney, use not available as defense, 518.58

Drivers' licenses, revocation, suspension, cancellation, or disqualification, notice, 171.24

Driving while impaired, generally, 169A.46

Electronic communications, illegal access, 626A.32

Emergency communications, kidnappings, telephone company employees, 609.774

Employee leasing arrangements, violations, generally, lack of knowledge not a defense, 62H.15

Employers, bankruptcy, failure to pay benefits or wage supplements, 181.74

Energy conservation, violations, adequate remedy not a defense, 216C.30

Eviction

- Manufactured home parks, 327C.10
- Real property, 504B.285
- Residential rental property, 504B.285

Failure to appear in court, 609.49

Farm products, contracts, readability violations, 17.9441

Farm tractors, claims of nonconformity, 325F.6657

Female genital mutilation, consent, not a defense, 609.2245

Financial exploitation of vulnerable adults, 609.2335

Force, justification or grounds for use

- Children, reasonable force used on, 609.379
- Crime victims, force against perpetrators, 611A.08
- Generally, 609.06, 609.066
- Peace officers, 346.57, 609.06, 629.33
- Prisoners, force used on, 243.52
- Rental property, entry by force, 504B.281
- Resisting arrest, 629.23
- School bus drivers, 121A.582
- School personnel, 121A.582, 123B.25
- School principals, 121A.582, 121A.61
- Teachers, 121A.582, 121A.61, 123B.25, 125A.0942, 609.379
- Tear gas use, reasonable force, 624.731

Fraudulent transfers, generally, 513.48

**DEFENSES (Cont'd)**

Governmental immunity

- Liability insurance, effects, 3.736, 16B.85
- School districts, liability insurance, waivers, 123B.23

Gratuities, agreements to work for less not a defense to action, 177.27

Groundwater pollution in sensitive areas, 103H.111

Halal foods, misrepresentation of non-Halal foods, 31.658

Hazardous substances releases, liability claims, defenses, 115B.04, 115B.05, 115B.175

Hazardous waste, air and water quality violations, 609.671

Health and accident insurance, policies, limitation, 62A.04

Heirs, liability, prior debts, 573.16

Insanity, 518.06, 611.026

Insurance, claims forms, absence of warnings not a defense for violations, 60A.955

Insurance liquidators, assertion, duties, 60B.25

Intoxication defense, effect on intent, 609.075

Invention developers, contracts, bona fide error, 325A.09

Investment securities, *see* Defenses under SECURITIES

Justification

- Defamation, 609.765
- Force, use of, 609.06, 609.066
- Homicide, justifiable homicide, 609.065

Labor trafficking, 609.284

Landlords

- Code violation inspection and condemnation orders, 504B.195
- Code violations lawsuits, 504B.415
- Utilities, interruption or termination, 504B.221

Legal separation, generally, 518.06

Legatees, liability, prior debts, 573.16

Littering, civil liability, 169.421

Lottery tickets, sale to minors, 349A.12

Manslaughter

- 2d degree manslaughter, 609.205
- 2d degree manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2665

Manufactured home parks, eviction, 327C.10

Marijuana, possession or sale, 18K.08

Medical malpractice lawsuits, counterclaims, pleading as, statutes of limitations, 541.076

Minimum wage, agreements to work for less not a defense to action, 177.27

Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association

- Claims, rights, 60C.05
- Insolvent member insurers, proceedings, 60C.195

Motor vehicle dealers, other remedies, not a defense to injunctions, 168.27

Motor vehicle insurance, proof of insurance, defense for failure to provide, 169.797

Motor vehicles, forfeiture, 169A.63

Municipal land use planning, appeals from local government action, 462.361

Neglect or endangerment of a child, failure to prevent, 609.378

Negligence

- Assumption of risk, *see* ASSUMPTION OF RISK
- Comparative negligence, *see* COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE
- Contributory negligence, *see* CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE
- Last clear chance doctrine, abolished, 604.01

Negotiable instruments

- Alteration of instruments, 336.3-406
- Conditional issuance of instrument, 336.3-105
- Countersignatures, failure to make, 336.3-106
- Forged signatures, 336.3-406
- Issuance without consideration, 336.3-303
- Lack of notice, holders in due course, 336.3-302
- Nonissuance of instrument, 336.3-105
- Nonperformance of promises, 336.3-303
- Obligation to pay instrument, 336.3-305
- Other agreements, effect, 336.3-117
- Presentment warranties, 336.3-417
- Restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206
- Signatures, 336.3-308
- Transfer warranties, 336.3-416



## DEFENSES

800

**DEFENSES (Cont'd)**

Negotiable instruments (Cont'd)  
 Wrongful refusal to pay, 336.3-411  
 Next of kin, liability, prior debts, 573.16  
 No-fault automobile insurance, proof of insurance, failure to produce, 169.791  
 No or insufficient consideration, employment agency fees, notes, 184.38  
 Nursery stock, violations, generally, 18J.10  
 Overtime, agreements to work for less not a defense to action, 177.27  
 Pari-mutuel betting, underage bettors, identification, 240.13  
 Partition of real estate, disputes between parties, 558.05  
 Pen registers, trap and trace devices, and mobile tracking devices, 626A.391  
 Perjury, 609.48  
 Plant pests, violations, generally, 18J.10  
 Plants (vegetation), violations, generally, 18J.10  
 Pornographic works involving minors, 617.245 to 617.247  
 Product liability, useful life of product, expiration, 604.03  
 Property taxes, *see* Defenses or objections under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Prostitution, 609.325  
 Public transportation facilities, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11  
 Reasonable force, *see* Force, justification or grounds for use under this topic  
 Receivers, 576.28  
 Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), violations, lack of knowledge not a defense, 62H.15  
 School bus drivers, reasonable force, use, 121A.582  
 School districts, school buses, advertising on, 123B.93  
 School officials, Fair Dismissal Act, technical violations, good faith exception, 121A.48  
 School personnel, force used by, 121A.582, 123B.25  
 School principals, reasonable force, use, 121A.582  
 Seeds, violations, generally, 18J.10  
 Self-defense, 609.06, 609.065  
 Sex crimes  
   Coercion for use in prostitution, excluded defenses, 611A.81, 611A.82  
   Sexual psychopathic personality, not defense, 253D.07  
   Sexually dangerous person status, not defense, 253D.07  
   Solicitation of children to engage in sexual conduct, 609.352  
 Sex trafficking, 609.284  
 Shooting victims, failure to aid, 609.662  
 Signatures, credit agreements, absence, effect, 513.33  
 Smoking regulations, 327.742  
 Soil conservation, good faith practices, 103F.441  
 Solicitation of children to engage in sexual conduct, 609.352  
 Taxes  
   Generally, 271.09  
   Jeopardy assessments, 270C.36  
 Teachers, force used by, 121A.582, 123B.25  
 Tenants, eviction actions, 504B.285  
 Theft, trade secrets, 609.52  
 Timber cutting on state lands, 90.301  
 Tobacco, tobacco related devices, or electronic delivery devices  
   Sales, age verification omission, 461.22  
   Sales to children, municipal license violations, 461.12  
   Sales to persons under age 21, reliance on proof of age, driver's license or Minnesota identification card, 609.685  
 Traffic accidents, drivers, leaving scene of accident to obtain medical aid, 169.09  
 Traffic sign or signal violations, motorcyclists or bicyclists, entering or crossing intersections against red light, 169.06  
 Trespass, 471.985  
 Trust companies, shareholders, assessments, 49.19  
 Unauthorized insurers, 60A.21  
 Wild animals, violations, 35.95  
 Wiretapping, 626A.13  
 Workers' compensation  
   Fraud, claim forms, criminal penalties notice, 176.178

**DEFENSES (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 176.001 to 176.862  
 Willful negligence, 176.031  
**DEFERRED COMPENSATION**  
 City managers, deferred compensation in lieu of PERA coverage, 353.028  
 Contributions to, income and franchise taxes, 290A.03  
 Definitions, property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
 Investment options, 356.645  
 Local government employees, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
 Property subject to depletion, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1111  
 State deferred compensation plan, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
 State employees, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
 Statutory rule against perpetuities, nonvested property interests, 501A.04  
 Teachers, tax sheltered annuity program, teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.021  
**DEFIBRILLATORS**  
 Ambulances, 144E.001, 144E.103  
 Automatic external defibrillators (AEDs), 120B.236  
 Defined, 144E.001  
 Emergency use, Good Samaritan Law, 604A.01  
 Generally, 403.51  
 Public schools  
   Health and safety capital projects, funding, 123B.57, 123B.595  
   Instruction, 120B.236  
 School buildings and grounds, health and safety capital projects, funding, 123B.57, 123B.595  
**DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT**  
*See also* FORECLOSURE  
*See also* MORTGAGES  
*See also* REPOSSESSION  
*See also* SECURED TRANSACTIONS  
 Consumer credit transactions, restrictions, 325G.21, 325G.22, 325G.36  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales, deficiency allowed, 582.30  
**DELICATESSENS**  
*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
**DELINQUENT TAXES**  
*See* TAXES  
**DELINQUENTS**  
*See* JUVENILE OFFENDERS  
**DELIVERY**  
*See also* BAILMENTS  
*See also* PLEDGES  
 Alcoholic beverages, coercion, beer brewers, 325B.02  
 Bills of lading  
   Documents, 336.7-501, 336.7-504  
   Goods, *see* Delivery of goods under BILLS OF LADING  
 Burial lot deeds in safe deposit boxes, 55.10  
 Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.7-102  
 Disclaimer of estate property interests, 524.2-1114  
 Documents of title  
   Documents, 336.1-201, 336.7-501, 336.7-504  
   Goods, *see* Delivery of goods under DOCUMENTS OF TITLE  
 Domestic heating oil, fuel delivery ticket, 325E.01  
 Farm equipment dealerships, farm equipment, coercion, 325E.063  
 Fuel delivery tickets, 325E.01  
 Investment securities, *see* Delivery under SECURITIES  
 Leases, goods, *see* Delivery of goods under LEASES  
 Packages, *see* Delivery under PACKAGES  
 Safe deposit boxes, 55.10  
 Sales, *see* Delivery under SALES  
 Telephone or telegraph message, nondelivery, 609.775  
 Timely delivery, computation of time, 645.151

**DELIVERY (Cont'd)**

Unsolicited goods, right to refuse, 325G.01  
 Warehouse receipts  
   Documents, 336.7-501, 336.7-504  
   Goods, *see* Delivery of goods under WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS  
 Wills, safe deposit companies, delivering to clerks of court, 55.10

**DELLWOOD (CITY)**

White Bear Lake Conservation District, 103B.651 to 103B.691

**DEMENTIA**

Alzheimer's disease, *see* ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE  
 Dementia care  
   Adult day care, 245A.04  
   Assisted living facilities  
     Generally, 144G.80 to 144G.84  
     License requirements, 144G.80, 144G.82  
     Resident services required, 144G.81, 144G.84  
     Specialized care, 144G.08  
     Staff training and supervision, 144G.83  
   Consumer protection, disclosures, 325F.72  
   Customized living services, medical assistance, rates, 256S.204  
   Facilities for Alzheimer's disease or related disorders, 144.6503  
   Home care services, 144A.45, 144A.4791  
   "I'm OK" check services, 325F.721  
   Medical assistance, elderly waivers, payment rates, 256S.204  
   Training, assisted living facilities, 144G.63, 144G.64, 144G.83, 144G.90  
 Grants to reduce, 145.986, 256.975  
 Local and community-based initiatives, Minnesota Board of Aging grants, 256.975  
 Peace officers, crisis response, conflict management, cultural diversity training, 626.8469  
 Prevalence and screening, 62U.15

**DEMOGRAPHER**

*See* STATE DEMOGRAPHER

**DEMOLITION**

Costs, redevelopment loans, 116J.572  
 Debris  
   Concrete or reinforcing bar from, farm disposal, 17.135  
   Open burning, 88.171  
   Residential lead paint waste, disposal, 116.875  
 Fire damaged structures, costs, fire insurance companies, 65A.50  
 State buildings, waste recycling, 16B.327  
 Tax-forfeited lands, buildings or structures, 282.04

**DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS**

Alternative care program, 256B.0913  
 Alternative dispute resolution, district court pilot project, 484.74  
 Biomonitoring, 144.997  
 Birth defects information system, 144.2215  
 Domestic abuse prosecutions plan, 611A.0311  
 Driving while impaired repeat offenders, 169A.74  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.035  
 Erosion and sediment control, Ramsey County, 383A.603, 383A.604  
 Fraud prevention investigation programs, *see* under WELFARE FRAUD  
 Groundwater protection, best management practices, 103H.151  
 Health and accident demonstration projects, *see* Demonstration providers under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health care delivery pilot program  
   Delivery and financing systems, 256B.0758  
   Hennepin and Ramsey Counties, 256B.0631, 256B.0756  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* Demonstration providers under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Home and community-based services for older adults, generally, 256B.0917

**DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Housing support, supplemental nutrition assistance program demonstration project, 256I.05  
 Integrated care for high-risk pregnant women grant program, 256B.79  
 Integrated health partnerships program, 256B.0755  
 Intensive medication therapy management program, 256B.0625  
 Medical assistance, *see* Demonstration programs under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.421  
 Mental health services  
   Coordination of care, 245.4682  
   Excellence in mental health demonstration project, 245.735  
 Metropolitan Council, urban research, 473.242  
 Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO)  
   County-based purchasing, effect, 256B.692  
   Generally, 256B.69  
 Minnesota senior health options (MSHO)  
   County-based purchasing, effect, 256B.692  
   Generally, 256B.69  
 MinnesotaCare, dental services, 256B.037, 256B.69  
 Minority group teachers, recruitment, signing and retention bonuses program, Education Department, duties, 122A.59  
 Navigator pilot program, 254B.13  
 Public utilities, decoupling of energy sales from revenues, 216B.2412  
 School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
 Social health maintenance demonstration projects, 256B.71  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331  
 Substance use disorder demonstration project, 256B.0759  
 Substance use disorder treatment programs, 254B.13  
 Supplemental nutrition assistance program, housing support demonstration project, 256I.05  
 Sustainable agriculture, 13.643, 17.116  
 TANF, 256J.78  
 Transit for livable communities demonstration program, 473.3875  
 Uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73  
 Work, empower, and encourage independence, 256B.021

**DEMOTIONS**  
*See also* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Definitions  
   Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, 626.557  
   Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9742  
 Discrimination, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Employment discrimination, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Grounds  
   Refusal to offer family planning services, 145.925  
   State Patrol, 299D.03  
 Hearings, State Patrol, 299D.03  
 Hennepin County, *see* Officers and employees under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Metropolitan government, affirmative action, 473.143  
 National Guard members, 192A.0851  
 Nonprofit corporation employees, refusal to offer family planning services, 145.925  
 Personnel actions, demotions defined as, 473.143  
 Public employees, refusal to offer family planning services, 145.925  
 Ramsey County officers and employees, *see* Officers and employees under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Retaliation against employees, *see* Employees under RETALIATION  
 Saint Louis County civil service employees, 383C.051  
 State employees, *see* Demotion under STATE EMPLOYEES  
 State Patrol members, 299D.03  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, employees, 458D.04

**DEMURRERS**  
 Admissions of guilt, 611.03  
 Costs, awarded by court, 549.11  
 Records and record keeping, court register, 630.37  
 Writs of mandamus  
   Answers containing new matter, 586.07

## DEMURRERS

802

**DEMURRERS (Cont'd)**

## Writs of mandamus (Cont'd)

- Disposition of issues raised, 586.08
- Other pleadings, 586.08

**DENTAL AUXILIARIES**

See ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

**DENTAL EQUIPMENT**

- Dental practice donation program, qualifying practices, 256.959
- Use, practice of dentistry, 150A.05
- Workers' compensation, employers, duties, 176.135
- X-ray equipment
  - Generally, *see* X-RAY EQUIPMENT
  - Registration, fees, 144.121

**DENTAL INSURANCE**

- Claims, Human Services Department, 62A.045
- Continuation and conversion privileges, retired municipal employees and dependents, 471.61
- Coordination of benefits, health and accident insurance, 62A.042
- Coverage
  - Dependents, 62A.048, 62A.302, 62A.3021
  - Exemptions, 62A.136
  - Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317
  - Public employees insurance program, 43A.316
- Cybersecurity events, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858
- Data, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858
- Definitions
  - Health plan companies, 62Q.76
  - Information security program, 60A.985
- Delta Dental plan, consulting, uniform forms, 62J.581
- Dental insurance companies
  - Certificates and certification, MSRS, deduction of premiums authorized, 352.15
  - Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922
  - Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858
  - Liability, MSRS, withholding retirees' premiums, 352.15
  - Payments by, MSRS, premium deductions, costs, refunds, 352.15

## Dental plans

- Disclosure, 62Q.735
- Generally, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79
- Limited-scope pediatric dental plans, 62K.03, 62K.14

Dental services, *see* DENTAL SERVICES

## Fraud

- Commerce Fraud Bureau, duties, 45.0135
- Licensees, effect, 214.106

Group dental insurance, municipal employees, 471.61

Health plans, exclusion, 62A.011

Identification cards, uniform health care, exclusion, 62J.60

Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANSMedical assistance, *see* under DENTAL SERVICES

Minnesota employees insurance program, coverage, 43A.317

MinnesotaCare, *see* under DENTAL SERVICES

Pediatric dental plans, 62K.03, 62K.14

Policies, exclusion, health and accident insurance policies, 62E.02

## Premiums

- Deduction from retirement annuities, MSRS, 352.15
- Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317
- Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

Prisoners, jail inmates, county subrogation, 641.15

Public employees insurance program, coverage, 43A.316

Subrogation, jail inmates insurance benefits, 641.15

Underwriting, human services recipients, 62A.045

X-rays, nondiagnostic, prohibited, health and accident insurance, 62A.19

**DENTAL SCHOOLS**

Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692, 256.958

## Definitions

- Dentistry law, 150A.01
- Dogs and cats, dealers to institutions, 347.31

**DENTAL SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Dental training clinics, retired dentist program, 256.958

Faculty dentists, generally, 150A.06

Grants to, 62J.692

Institutions, dental schools defined as, 347.31

## Instructors

- Licenses, 150A.06
- Medical assistance provider enrollment, 256B.0625
- Practice of dentistry, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.11

Licenses, resident dentists, 150A.06

Reports given, medical education and research grant verification reports, 62J.692

Research animals, *see* under ANIMALS

Research costs, patient care revenue losses, offsets, 62J.691, 62J.692

Resident dentists, generally, 150A.06

Sponsoring institutions, dental schools defined as, 62J.692

## Students

- Medical assistance provider enrollment, 256B.0625
- Practice of dentistry, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05
- Trainees, dental students defined as, 62J.692

Teachers, practice of dentistry, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.11

**DENTAL SERVICES**

## Access to care

- Clinical medical education innovations grants, 62J.692
- Grants, medical assistance, 256B.76

Advertising, 150A.11

Appeals, medical assistance, or MinnesotaCare recipients, 256B.037

Billing, uniform forms, use requirements, 62J.52

Bridges, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

## Children

## Consent for services

- Children living apart from parents and managing financial affairs, 144.341
- Emergency treatment, 144.344
- Financial responsibility, 144.347
- Minor parents, 144.342
- Parents, professionals informing, 144.346
- Representation to persons rendering service, effect, 144.345

Dental prevention initiative, 144.061

Clinics, retired dentist program, 256.958

Codes and coding (reimbursements), dental organizations, use and duties, 62Q.78

Community dental clinics, retired dentist program, 256.958

## Contracts and agreements

- Dental organizations, 62Q.78
- Medical assistance, 256B.037
- MinnesotaCare, 256B.037
- Prepaid contracts, HMOs, 62D.02, 62D.05
- Regional treatment centers, 246.57
- State nursing homes, 246.57

## Critical access dental providers

- Medical assistance, 256B.76
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

## Data collection

- Health care spending, 62J.38
- Health care spending data, *see* Data collection under HEALTH CARE

## Definitions

- Aid to nonpublic students, 123B.41
- Dentistry law, 150A.05
- Health Care Administration Simplification Act, 62J.51
- Health plan companies, 62Q.76
- Maternal and child health, 145.883

Demonstration projects, Human Services Department, duties, 256B.037

Dental assistants, 150A.10

Dental clinics, retired dentist program, 256.958

Dental health professional shortage areas, 150A.105

Dental hygienists, 150A.10

Dental insurance, *see* DENTAL INSURANCE

Dental insurance plans, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79

**DENTAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Dental organizations, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79  
 Dental plans, 256B.037  
 Dental prostheses, *see* PROSTHODONTICS  
 Dental surgery  
   Exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05  
   Health and accident insurance, dependent children, 62A.308  
   Oral surgery, 62A.042, 62E.06  
   Prescriptions, controlled substances, 152.11  
 Dentists, *see* DENTISTS  
 Dentures, *see* PROSTHODONTICS  
 Disclosure, dental organizations, 62Q.79  
 Donated dental services, 150A.22  
 Early dental prevention initiative, 144.061  
 Emergency services  
   Definitions, 62Q.76  
   Dental plans, disclosure requirements, 62Q.77  
 Faribault area, community health clinics, 256.0121  
 Grants for, dental access, public program recipients or uninsured persons, 256B.76  
 Health care taxes, 295.51, 295.53, 295.56, 295.582  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* Dental services under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Health services, dental services defined as, 123B.41  
 Hennepin County, probation department, duties, 383B.613  
 Housing support rate, exclusion, 256I.03  
 Insurance, *see* DENTAL INSURANCE  
 Medical assistance  
   Access  
     Grants for, 256B.76  
     Performance benchmarks, 256B.0371  
     Coverage, 256B.037, 256B.0625  
     Covered services, 256B.0625  
     Credentialing process, 256B.69  
     Critical access clinics, 256B.76  
     Critical access dental providers, 256B.76  
     Demonstration projects, 256B.037  
     Generally, 256B.037  
     Health Services Advisory Council, 256B.0625  
     Orthodontics, 256B.0625  
     Payment rates, 256B.69, 256B.76  
     Payments to vendors, 256B.037, 256B.038, 256B.0625, 256B.76  
     Primary caries preventive services, 256B.0625  
     Shared service agreements, 246.57  
     State-operated dental clinics, 256B.76  
     University of Minnesota dental clinics, 256B.0625  
   Vendors  
     Exclusion list, payment termination, 256B.064  
     Participation, 256B.0644  
     Volunteer dentists, 256B.0625  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
 MinnesotaCare  
   Access, performance benchmarks, 256B.0371  
   Coverage, 256B.037, 256L.03  
   Critical access dental providers, payments, 256L.11  
   Generally, 256B.037  
   Health Services Advisory Council, 256B.0625  
 Multiple dental plan areas, 256B.037  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* Dental services under NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
 Oral surgery, 62A.042, 62E.06, 150A.06  
 Orthodontics, *see* ORTHODONTICS  
 Payments for, *see* Medical assistance under this topic  
 Practice of dentistry, defined, 150A.05  
 Practices, dental practice donation program, 256.959  
 Prevention initiative, 144.061  
 Prosthodontics, *see* PROSTHODONTICS  
 Providers  
   Audits and examinations, 62Q.78  
   Critical access dental providers, 256B.76, 256L.11  
   Medical assistance vendors, participation, 256B.0644  
   MinnesotaCare vendors, participation, 256B.0644

**DENTAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Providers (Cont'd)  
   Vocational rehabilitation, disabled persons, free choice, 268A.03  
 Radiography, handheld dental X-ray equipment, 144.1215  
 Records and record keeping, Human Services Department, access, 256B.037  
 Restorative services, dental hygienists or dental assistants, providing, 150A.10  
 Retired dentist program, 256.958  
 Single dental plan areas, medical assistance, and MinnesotaCare demonstration project, 256B.037  
 State-operated dental clinics, 256B.76  
 State-operated services facilities, 246.57  
 Violations and penalties  
   Advertising violations, 150A.11  
   Dental auxiliaries, unauthorized performance, 150A.10  
 Volunteer dentists, medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0644  
 Waivers, federal, Human Services Department, 256B.037  
 Work orders, 150A.10, 150A.11  
**DENTISTRY BOARD**  
 Administration, 150A.02  
 Affiliations, 150A.03  
 Appropriations to, administration, expenses, 150A.03  
 Compensation and salaries, 150A.02, 150A.03  
 Created, 150A.02  
 Data  
   License applicant tax returns, 270B.07  
   Medical records, classification, 150A.08  
 Definitions, 150A.08  
 Dental laboratories, *see* under LABORATORIES  
 Employees, 150A.02, 214.04  
 Equipment and supplies, 150A.03  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Executive secretary, 150A.03, 150A.08, 214.04, 352D.02  
 Expenses and expenditures, 150A.03  
 Fees  
   Adjustment, 214.40  
   Certificates and certification, 150A.091  
   Dental laboratories, registration, 150A.25, 150A.31  
   Generally, 150A.02  
   Licenses, 150A.091  
   Penalty fees, 150A.091  
   Temporary military permits, 150A.091  
 Fiscal year, 150A.02, 214.08  
 Funds, acquisition and expenditure, 150A.03  
 Generally, 150A.01 to 150A.12  
 Health care workers information system, 144.051, 144.052, 144.1483, 144.1485  
 Health-related licensing board, 214.01  
 Hearings, contested cases, 150A.08  
 HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.25  
 Inspections, 150A.091  
 Investigations  
   Complaints regarding aiding suicide or attempted suicide, 150A.08  
   Immunity, 150A.14  
 Licensees  
   Dental assistants, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL  
   Dental hygienists, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL  
   Dental technicians, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL  
   Dental therapists, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL  
   Dentists, *see* DENTISTS  
 Meetings, 150A.03  
 Members  
   Aged persons, representation, 15.0591  
   Compensation and salaries, 150A.02, 150A.03  
   Generally, 150A.02  
 Officers, election, 150A.03  
 Records and record keeping, 150A.08, 150A.081  
 Reports given  
   Health care provider tax, 214.16  
   Licensees and applicants, lists, 150A.08  
   Requirements, generally, 150A.02, 214.07

**DENTISTRY BOARD (Cont'd)**

## Rulemaking

- Advertising, 150A.11
  - Continuing education, license renewal, 214.12
  - Examinations, fees, 150A.06
  - Generally, 150A.04, 150A.10
  - Licenses, 150A.06, 214.12
  - Misconduct, 150A.08
  - Name under which dentist may practice, 150A.11
  - Resident dental providers, 150A.06
  - Sanitation standards, 150A.08
  - Training and education, 150A.04, 150A.06, 150A.10
- Subpoenas, authority to issue, 150A.13
- Website, publication on, dental laboratories, 150A.29

**DENTISTS**

Accredited clinical training, 62J.692

## Addresses

- Dental practices, 150A.09

Advertising, 150A.11

## Affidavits

- Evidence, licenses, suspension, hearings, 150A.08
- Licensure, 150A.091

American Association of Dental Examiners, 150A.03

American Dental Association

- Accreditation commission, resident dentists, accreditation, 150A.01, 150A.06
- Dental terminology code, dental organizations and plans, claims, use, 62Q.78
- Recommendations by, health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56

Attending health care professionals, dentists defined as, 62M.02

Authority to prescribe or administer

- Anesthetics, 150A.04, 150A.091
- Controlled substances, 152.11, 152.12, 152.126
- Intravenous fluids, 150A.04
- Precursor substances, 152.0974

Certificates and certification

- Anesthesia/moderate sedation, 150A.091
- Duplicate certificates, 150A.09
- Licenses, 150A.06, 150A.091

Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692

Clinicians, reciprocity, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05

Commission on Dental Accreditation, resident dentists, accreditation, 150A.06

Consent, network shadow contracting, 62Q.74

Contested cases, 150A.08

Continuing education

- Emeritus licenses, 150A.06
- License renewals, 214.12
- Waivers, 150A.06

Contracts and agreements

- Dental organizations, 62Q.78
- Dental practice donation program, 256.959
- Dental therapists, 150A.05, 150A.105, 150A.106
- Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75

Controlled substances

- Acute pain treatment, limitations, 152.11
- Diversion, employer mandatory reporting, 214.33
- False representation, 152.025
- Orphan drugs, prescription requisites, 152.11
- Prescribing, administering, and dispensing, 152.11, 152.12, 152.126
- Record keeping, exceptions, 152.101
- Violations, 150A.08

Corporate Practice Act, 150A.11

Cosmetology, services excepted, 155A.34

Critical access dental providers

- Medical assistance, 256B.76
- MinnesotaCare, 256L.11
- Public insurance, 256B.76
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

Defenses, violations, generally, 150A.12

Definitions

- Dentistry law, 150A.01, 150A.05
- Health care information, review organization, 145.61

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

- Health law, 144.4172
- Health plan companies, 62Q.76
- Occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.651
- Pharmacy law, 151.01
- Professional firms, 319B.02
- Utilization Review Act, 62M.02
- Workers' compensation, 176.011

Dental assistants, *see* under ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNELDental equipment, *see* DENTAL EQUIPMENTDental hygienists, *see* under ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNELDental laboratories, *see* under LABORATORIES

Dental organizations, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79

Dental plans, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79

Dental practice donation program, 256.959

Dental schools, *see* DENTAL SCHOOLSDental services, *see* DENTAL SERVICESDental technicians, *see* under ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNELDental therapists, *see* under ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNELDentistry Board, *see* DENTISTRY BOARD

Dentistry students, 62J.692, 150A.05

Directories, 214.071

Disciplinary action

- Costs, 150A.08
- Data collection violations, 152.126
- Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 150A.13
- Grounds
  - Data collection violations, 214.16
  - Generally, 150A.08
  - Health care provider tax violations, 214.16
  - Health professionals services program violations, 214.355
  - HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program violations, 214.25
  - Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74
  - Unlawful acts, 150A.11
- Reports about, 150A.13

Disclosure

- Financial or economic interests, 144.6521
- Patient records, waiver, health threat to others, 144.4175
- Tax returns, 270B.07

Drugs and medicine

- Administration of vaccines, 150A.055
- Anesthesia/moderate sedation, 150A.091
- Controlled substances, *see* same under this topic
- Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497
- Gifts from manufacturers or wholesalers, 151.461
- Legend drugs, use, 151.15, 151.37
- Precursor substances, prescribing or administering, 152.0974
- Use, 151.26

Education and training

- Generally, 62J.692
- Volunteer or retiree dentists, 150A.06

Emeritus licensed dentists, limited practice, 150A.06

Ethics, 150A.06

Evidence, affidavits, licenses, suspension, hearings, 150A.08

Examinations, 150A.03, 150A.06

Examinees, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05

Exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05

Faculty dentists, 150A.01, 150A.06

Financial or economic interests, disclosure, 144.6521

Fines, 150A.08, 150A.12

Fraud, insurance, 214.106

Guest dentists, 150A.06

Health care grants, providers serving uninsured, 145.929

Health care providers, dentists defined as

- Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.733
- Workers' compensation, 176.011

Health care taxes, 295.50 to 295.59, 295.51

Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Health-related licensing boards, volunteer health care provider program, 214.40

Hearings, contested cases, 150A.08

Hepatitis B virus (HBV) infected dentists, patients' records, subpoenas, 144.054

HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.25

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infected dentists, patients' records, subpoenas, 144.054

Identity and identification, name tags, 144.6585

Implied consent, medical examinations, 150A.08

Incorporation, 150A.11

Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351

Inspections, 150A.091

Instructors, unlawful practice, exemptions, 150A.11

Insurance, malpractice insurance, premiums, retired dentist program, 256.958

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Lawsuits

- Death by wrongful act, 573.02
- Network shadow contracting violations, 62Q.74
- Statutes of limitations, 541.076, 541.15

Liability

- Controlled substances, prescription reporting, 152.126
- Good Samaritan immunity, exclusion, 604A.01
- Health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175
- Malpractice, 573.02
- Medical assistance covered services, 256B.0625
- Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804

Liability insurance, underwriting, health care information review organizations, duties, 145.61

Licensed health professionals, dentists defined as, 144.4172

Licenses

- Affidavits, 150A.091
- Anesthesia/moderate sedation certificates, 150A.091
- Applications, 150A.03, 150A.06
- Credentials, licensure by, 150A.091
- Disciplinary action, *see* same under this topic
- Duplicate certificates, 150A.09
- Emeritus licenses, 150A.06, 150A.091
- Examinations, 150A.03, 150A.06
- Fees

  - Emeritus licenses, 150A.06, 150A.091
  - Generally, 150A.09, 150A.091
  - Penalty fees, 150A.091
  - Retired dentist program, 256.958
  - Specific licenses, 150A.06

- Generally, 150A.06, 150A.08
- Limited general dentists, 150A.091
- Reciprocity, 150A.05, 150A.06
- Reinstatements, 150A.091
- Renewals, 150A.06, 150A.09, 214.12
- Suspension or revocation, 214.077, 214.106, 214.32
- Temporary military permits, 150A.091, 197.4552

Limited general dentists, 150A.091

Loans to, income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1785

Malpractice

- Insurance, premiums, retired dentist program, 256.958
- Lawsuits, 573.02, 595.02, 604A.01
- Reports about, 150A.13

Massage therapists, 471.709

Medical examinations

- Records, data classification, 150A.08, 150A.081
- Required by board, 150A.08

Medical records

- Access to data, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS
- Patients' rights, access, notice, 144.334
- Subpoenas, patients of HBV or HIV infected dentists, 144.054
- Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

Minnesota Dental Association

- Consulting, 62J.581
- Recommendations by, Dentistry Board, members, 150A.02

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Mobile health care evaluation and screening providers, exclusion, 144.077

Names, display, 150A.06, 150A.11

National Board of Dental Examiners, certificates and certification, 150A.06

Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74

Orphan drugs, prescription requisites, 152.11

Orthodontics, *see* ORTHODONTICS

Partnerships, dividing fees, exemptions, 150A.11

Pediatric specialists, 150A.06

Pesticide dealers, licenses, exemptions, 18B.31

Practice of dentistry, 150A.05

Practices, dental practice donation program, 256.959

Practitioners, dentists defined as, 151.01

Precursor substances, prescribing or administering, 152.0974

Prices, Health Department, duties, 144.699

Privileges and immunity

- Reporting, 150A.14
- Self-incrimination, 150A.08

Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

Professional development portfolio audits, 150A.091

Professional firms, authority to organize, 319B.40

Professional services, definitions, 319B.02

Professionals, definitions

- Health care information, review organization, 145.61
- Professional firms, 319B.02

Prosthodontics, *see* PROSTHODONTICS

Reciprocity

- Exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05
- Licenses, 150A.06

Records and record keeping

- Licenses, 150A.06, 150A.08
- Prostheses, material content notices, 150A.27
- Work orders, 150A.10

Referrals by, financial or economic interest, 144.6521

Referrals to, athletic injuries, 148.7807

Registration, licenses, 150A.09

Regulated persons, dentist defined as, 214.16

Reports about

- Immunity, 150A.14
- Reporting obligations, 150A.13

Reports given

- Controlled substances prescriptions, 152.126
- Health threats to others, 144.4175
- Immunity, 150A.14
- Reporting obligations and self-reporting, 150A.13
- Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804

Resident dentists, 150A.01, 150A.06

Retired dentist program, 256.958

Retirees, education and training, 150A.06

Review by, health care utilization review authorization, duties, 62M.09

Scope of practice

- Body art procedures, 146B.03
- Generally, 150A.06

Services, 150A.05

Signs, display of name and certificates, 150A.06, 150A.11

Southern Cities Community Health Clinic, policies, consulting, 256.0121

Specialty dentists

- Dental surgery, 62A.042, 62E.06
- License and registration, 150A.06
- Oral surgery, 62A.042, 62E.06
- Orthodontics, *see* ORTHODONTICS
- Prosthodontics, *see* PROSTHODONTICS

Statutes of limitations, certain lawsuits, 541.076, 541.15

Subpoenas, medical records, patients of HBV or HIV infected dentists, 144.054

Substance use disorder assessments, 150A.08

Supervision by, dental therapists, 150A.05

Tax clearance certificates, 150A.08

Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07

Teachers, instructors, unlawful practice, 150A.11

## DENTISTS

806

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Technically qualified individuals, dentists defined as, 182.651  
 Testimony

Juvenile court hearings, child abuse and maltreatment,  
 260E.04

Physician-patient privilege, 595.02

Trainees, 62J.692

Vaccines, administering, 150A.055

Violations and penalties

Advertising violations, 150A.11

Dental auxiliaries, service violations, 150A.105

Dental prostheses, owner identification, violations, 150A.21

Disciplinary action, *see* same under this topic

Dividing fees, 150A.11

Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 150A.13

Financial or economic interest, 144.6521

Fraud in securing licenses, 150A.06, 150A.08

Generally, 150A.08

Health threat to others, false reports, 144.4175

Licenses, 150A.06, 150A.08, 150A.091

Prosthodontics, violations, 150A.21

Referral violations, 144.6521

Reporting, immunity, 150A.14

Unlawful practice, 150A.11

Violations, generally, 150A.08, 150A.12

Volunteers

Continuing education, waivers, 150A.06

Education and training, 150A.06

Guest licenses, 150A.06

Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0644

Public program services recipients and uninsured persons,  
 grants for, 256B.76

Waivers

Continuing education, 150A.06

Licenses, waiver of examinations, 150A.06

Patient privileges, health threat to others, reporting,  
 144.4175

Privileged communications, 150A.08

Work orders

Dental prostheses, 150A.21

Dental services and appliances, 150A.11

Exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05

Generally, 150A.10

**DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES OF STATE**

Generally, *see* STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

Specific agencies, *see* specific index headings beginning with  
 key word of agency name (example: HEALTH  
 DEPARTMENT)

**DEPENDENT CHILDREN**

Definitions

Community-based health initiatives, 62Q.80

Legislators retirement plan, 3A.01

Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01

MinnesotaCare, 256L.01

Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01

Public safety officer's survivor benefits, 299A.41

Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02

State Patrol retirement, 352B.011

Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011

Eligibility, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02,  
 62L.03, 62L.07

Enforcement of laws, meetings about, 256.94, 256.95

Estates, possession, Human Services Department, duties,  
 256.93

Family, defined as for child care programs, 119B.011

Guardians and conservators

Guardians of minors, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS

Public guardianship, Human Services Department,  
 possession of estates, 256.93

Health and accident insurance

Continuation and conversion, 62Q.23

Coordination of benefits, 62A.046

Coverage, 62A.041, 62A.042, 62Q.23

Dental, 62A.136, 62A.308

Dependent child notice, 62Q.678

**DEPENDENT CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance (Cont'd)

Health plan companies, 62Q.23

I-35W bridge collapse, effect on eligibility, 3.7395

Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317

Vision care insurance, exemption, 62A.136

Income, exemptions, property tax refunds, 290A.03

Income and franchise taxes, *see* Credits under INCOME AND  
 FRANCHISE TAXES

Insurance

Employee group insurance, 60A.02

Health and accident insurance, *see* same under this topic

Health maintenance organizations, 62D.101, 62D.105

MinnesotaCare, definitions, 256L.01, 256L.03

Nonprofit health service plans, 62C.14, 62C.142

Peace officers, survivor benefits, 251.053, 299A.41 to  
 299A.47

National Guard members killed in line of duty, dependent  
 children of, tuition reimbursements, 192.501

Payments to

I-35W bridge collapse, effect on public assistance, 3.7395

Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies  
 for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

Victims of crime, children of, proceeds of reenactment of  
 crime, 611A.68

Public guardianship, Human Services Department, duties,  
 possession of estates, 256.93

Public safety officer survivor benefits, 251.053, 299A.41 to  
 299A.47

Survivor benefits, *see* Survivor benefits under specific  
 retirement plans

Workers' compensation, death of parent, payments following,  
 176.101

**DEPENDENTS**

Armed forces members, dependents of

Absentee voting, 203B.02, 203B.16, 203B.17

Drivers' licenses, remote application, 171.06

Prisoners of war, 168.125, 197.752

Children, *see* DEPENDENT CHILDREN

Claims, property tax refunds, rights, 290A.18

Corporate personnel, dependents of, personnel benefits

Business corporations, 302A.161

Limited liability companies, 302A.161

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161

Religious corporations, 315.40, 317A.909

Definitions

Community-based health initiatives, 62Q.80

Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02

Health and accident insurance, 62A.302, 62E.02, 62L.02

Medical assistance, 256B.0575

Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02

Dependent care credit, income and franchise taxes, 290.067

Family, defined as for child care programs, 119B.011

Health and accident insurance

Continuation and conversion rights, 62A.146, 62A.17

Coverage

Dental, exemption, 62A.136

Disabled dependents, 62A.14, 62A.141

Pregnancy, 62A.16, 62A.17

Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.045

Vision care, exemption, 62A.136

High school students, defined as dependents, 119B.011

Income, exemptions, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

Income and franchise taxes, *see* Credits under INCOME AND  
 FRANCHISE TAXES

Indigent persons, *see* INDIGENT PERSONS

Insurance

Employee group insurance, 60A.02

Health and accident insurance, *see* same under this topic

No-fault automobile insurance, survivors, 65B.44

Lawsuits, *see* under WORKERS COMPENSATION

Names and numbers, financially responsible parents of MFIP  
 minor caregivers, duty to supply, 256J.396

Peace officers, *see* PEACE OFFICERS

**DEPENDENTS (Cont'd)**

- Workers' compensation
  - Payments to
    - Generally, 176.111
    - Peace officers, death from tuberculosis contracted in performance of duties, 251.053
  - Rights, vesting, 176.021

**DEPOSITIONS**

See also DISCOVERY

See also INTERROGATORIES

Authority to take

- Agriculture Department, 17.984, 31A.27
  - Commerce Department, 216A.07
  - Court commissioners, 489.02
  - Employment and Economic Development Department, 268.188
  - Health Department
    - Asbestos Abatement Act, 326.78
    - Health maintenance organizations, 62D.14
    - Hospices, 144A.754
    - Nursing homes, 144A.12
  - Labor and Industry Department, 182.659
  - Licensing boards, 214.10
  - Marriage and Family Therapy Board, 148B.371
  - Notaries public, 359.04
  - Public Utilities Commission, 216B.30
  - Revenue Department, 270C.02, 270C.31
  - Transportation Department, 174.10
  - Workers' compensation, 176.155, 176.411
- Certified copies, fees for, court costs, 357.31
- Child custody proceedings, taking testimony in another state, 518D.111
- Deposed persons, defined as witnesses, 595.01

Documents, depositions of

- Entries by deceased person, 600.07
- Letters, letterpress copies, 600.08

Exemptions, drafting requests, revisor's office, 3C.05

In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01

Jury deliberations, use during, exception, 546.15

Postconviction remedy hearing, evidence, 590.04

**DEPOSITORIES**

See also DEPOSITS

Active depositories, state funds, 9.031

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, checkoff fees, 17.59

Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, gifts and grant funds, 116V.01

Armory Building Commission, designation, duties, 193.143

Banks, see BANKS

Campaign practices

- Political committees, designation, duties, 10A.11, 10A.14
- Political contributions, deposit of, 10A.14, 10A.15

City funds and accounts

- Bonds, 427.01, 427.02
- Collateral, 427.01
- Deposits, 427.01
- Designated depositories, powers, 427.06
- Designation, 427.01, 427.02, 427.04
- Interest, 427.05
- Payments from, 427.12
- Redesignation after withdrawal of all funds, 427.07
- Requirements, 385.07, 427.06
- Withdrawal, 427.01, 427.07

City treasurers

- Designation of depositories, duties, 427.01, 427.02, 427.11
- Liability, 427.03, 427.04, 427.10

Closing

- City treasurers, liability, 427.03, 427.10
- Default, closing deemed as, 9.031
- Town treasurers, liability, 366.08

Collateral

- City funds and accounts, 427.01
- Contracts and agreements, 118A.05, 118A.07
- Generally, 118A.03

**DEPOSITORIES (Cont'd)**

Collateral (Cont'd)

State funds secured by, 9.031

Community reinvestment ratings, state funds, 9.031

Contracts and agreements, township mutual companies, overnight repurchase agreements, 67A.231

County funds and accounts

- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 385.09 to 385.11
- Cemetery funds, 306.45 to 306.48
- Designation as, 118A.02, 385.09, 385.10
- Lost deposits, liability, 385.18
- Requirements, 385.07

Credit union funds, 52.09

Currency exchanges, 53A.09

Default, closing deemed as, 9.031

Definitions, campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01

Depository banks, see under BANKS

Deposits to, workers' compensation self-insurance securities, 79A.071

Development corporations, designation of depositories, 301.81

Directors, status as public officials, disclosure, 471.88

Drivers' license fees, reinstatement fees, 171.061, 171.29

Duluth Transit Authority, designation, duties, 458A.24

Federal Reserve banks, see FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS

Inactive depositories, state funds, 9.031

Insolvency

City treasurers, liability, 427.03, 427.10

Management and Budget Department, liability, 16A.272

Town treasurers, liability, 366.08

Winding up, state preferred creditor, 9.031

Investments in, workers' compensation commercial self-insurance group common claims funds, 79A.22

Management and Budget Department

Designation of depositories, duties, 16A.271

Generally, 16A.27 to 16A.273

Payments, surrender for cancellation, 9.031

Securities deposited by bank or trust company, duties, 16A.271

Security bonds, 9.031

State funds, depositing, duties, 9.031, 16A.061

Membership camping, escrow accounts, 82A.111

Metropolitan Council, 473.542

Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission funds, bonds or collateral, 473.711

Motor vehicle registration filing fees, designation, 168.33

Park district funds, 398.18

Public funds

Collateral, see same under this topic

Designation of depositories, 118A.02, 471.88, 471.881

Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., public depository jurisdiction, 383B.911

Investments, 118A.08

Local public funds, investments, 118A.05, 118A.06

Public retirement plans, 356A.06

Sale of obligations, proceeds, 118A.02

Security for, corporate surety bonds, 16A.272

Unemployment insurance trust fund, 268.194

Reports given, county funds and accounts, 385.15

Savings associations, designation of depositories, 51A.16

School districts

Claims against depositories, land in settlement of, 123B.13

Common school districts, 123B.96

Deposits to, 123B.14

Designation, 118A.02, 123B.14

Treasurers, duties, 118A.02

Securities

Banks or trust companies, charges, 16A.271

Deposited with Management and Budget Department, 16A.272

Deposits of, 520.32

Social welfare fund, designation of depositories, 256.90

State, preferred creditor, 9.031

State Agricultural Society, designation of depositories, 37.07

State funds

Depositories holding, 16A.27



## DEPOSITORIES

808

**DEPOSITORIES (Cont'd)**

- State funds (Cont'd)
  - Emergency fire fund, 88.12
  - Generally, 16A.27 to 16A.273
  - Security bonds, 9.031
  - State colleges and universities, 136F.71
- Sureties, school districts, claims against, 123B.13
- Town funds and accounts
  - Audited accounts, payments and forms, 367.18
  - Generally, *see* Public funds under this topic
  - Requirements, 366.01
- Town treasurers, designation of depositories, duties, 366.08
- Trust companies, *see* TRUST COMPANIES
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, designation of depositories, 458D.16
- Workers' compensation self-insurance
  - Commercial self-insurance groups common claims funds, 79A.22
  - Group self-insurers common claims funds, 79A.03

**DEPOSITS**

- Automatic deposits, *see* ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS
- Bank accounts, *see* BANK ACCOUNTS
- Bank deposits and collections, *see* BANKS
- Certificates of deposit, *see* CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT
- County license bureau, director, duties regarding, 373.35
- Credit unions, *see* Deposits in under CREDIT UNIONS
- Definitions
  - Manufactured home sales, 327B.01
  - Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201
  - Personal property taxes, 272.03
- Executive Council, 16A.272
- Fiduciaries, *see* Deposits by under FIDUCIARIES
- Gifts to state, 16A.013
- Individual retirement accounts, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS
- Industrial loan and thrift companies, *see* Savings deposits under INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES
- Investment companies, 54.27
- Keogh accounts, *see* KEOGH ACCOUNTS
- Medical savings accounts, *see* MEDICAL SAVINGS ACCOUNTS
- Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.01 to 136G.14
- Money, deposits defined as, 272.03
- Residential utility sales, customer deposits, 325E.02
- Savings banks, *see* Deposits to under SAVINGS BANKS
- Securities, 48A.07, 520.32, 520.33
- Security deposits
  - Manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.03
  - Self-service storage facilities, 514.972
- Sinking funds, *see* SINKING FUNDS
- State agencies, daily deposits, 16A.275
- Town cemetery funds, 365.26 to 365.36
- Town funds and accounts, *see* Funds and accounts under TOWNS
- Trust accounts, *see* TRUST ACCOUNTS
- Usury, *see* USURY
- Withdrawal, availability, time, 336.4-215

**DEPOTS AND STATIONS**

- Canadian National Depot, historic site, designation, 138.581
- Causing evacuation of, threats of violence, 609.713
- Changing, eminent domain powers, 117.38 to 117.41
- Cities
  - Construction near navigable waters, 458.03
  - Fees, 458.03
  - Land on navigable waters, acquisition, 458.02
- Definitions
  - Common carriers, rail transportation, 218.011
  - Human Rights Act, 363A.03
- Duluth Union Depot, historic site, 138.664
- Employees, personal injuries from noncompliance with structure and railroad company laws, 219.46, 219.53
- Forestry depots, United States land acquisition for, 1.042
- Free newspaper distribution, *see* NEWSPAPERS
- Freight depots, defined as railroads, 218.011

**DEPOTS AND STATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Historic sites
  - Designation, 138.581
  - Established and confirmed, 138.662, 138.664
  - Named, 138.662, 138.664
  - Registry, 138.581
- Inspections, Food Law, 31.08
- Light rail transit, 15B.13, 363A.12, 473.405
- Minnehaha Depot, historic site, 138.662
- Property damage, critical public service facilities, 609.594
- Public transit, discrimination, 363A.11, 363A.12
- Railroad transfer facilities, 218.041, 270.80
- Railroads, *see* Depots and stations under RAILROADS
- Trespass, critical public service facilities, 609.6055

**DEPRECIATION**

- Combined investment funds assets, recognizing, 11A.14
- Definitions
  - Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02
  - Income and franchise taxes, 290.0131
- Federal bonus depreciation deduction
  - Alternative minimum taxable income, 290.091, 290.0921
  - Taxable income, 290.0133, 290.0134
- Wear and tear, 327A.03, 604.03

**DEPRESSANTS**

*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**DEPRESSION**

- Continuing education about, health-related licenses, 214.12
- Maternal, *see* POSTPARTUM DEPRESSION

**DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES**

- Accounting procedures
  - All-terrain vehicle registration, 84.922
  - Off-highway motorcycle registration, 84.788
- Administrative powers and duties, 299A.80
- All-terrain vehicles, duties, 84.922, 297A.825
- Appointment, 168.33, 373.35
- Bicycle registration, administrative powers and duties, 299A.80
- Burnsville office, Dakota County, 383D.75
- Business corporations, 168.33
- Contracts and agreements, dealer contracts for notice services, 168A.11
- Corporate registrars, 168.33
- County license bureaus
  - Director, 373.35
  - Notice received, implementation, 373.34
- Dakota County, 383D.75
- Defined as license agent, boats, 86B.005
- Disclosure
  - Purchaser data, 297B.12
  - Tax return information, 270B.14
- Fees
  - Generally, 168.33
  - Motor vehicle registration cards, 168.11
  - Reinstatement, 171.186
  - Self-service kiosks, convenience fees, retention of filing fees, 168.0135
  - Surcharges, credit card payment, 168.33
  - Vehicles dismantled or destroyed, 168A.153
- Filing with, fleet vehicles, applications, 168.127
- Generally, 168.33
- Liens for services, 514.67
- Off-highway motorcycles, registration, duties, 84.788
- Off-road vehicles, duties, 84.798
- Permits, temporary
  - All-terrain vehicles, 84.922
  - Off-highway motorcycles, registration, 84.788
- Purchaser data, disclosure, 297B.12
- Record keeping, 168.33
- Registration numbers
  - All-terrain vehicles, 84.922
  - Off-highway motorcycles, 84.788
- Self-service kiosks, duties, 168.0135
- Snowmobile registration, 84.82, 297A.825
- Vehicles purchased for destruction or dismantling, duties, 168A.153

**DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES  
(Cont'd)**

Watercraft licenses, *see* Licenses under BOATS AND BOATING

Watercraft titling, duties, 86B.820, 86B.870

**DES MOINES RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION**

*See* also ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES

*See* also DECEDENTS ESTATES

*See* also DEVICES AND BEQUESTS

*See* also ESCHEAT

*See* also ESTATES

*See* also INTESTATE ESTATES

*See* also LEGACIES

*See* also LEGATEES

*See* also PROBATE

*See* also REVERSIONS

*See* also WILLS

**Adoption**

Adoptees, 260C.635, 524.2-118

Adoptive parents, 260C.635

Cemetery lots or burial plots, descent, free of all debts, probate proceedings, 525.14

Claims of beneficial interest, 520.21

Conservatorship estates, 524.5-427, 524.5-431

**Decrees**

Probate proceedings, 525.312, 525.313

Record keeping, 525.483

**Definitions**

Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21

Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201, 524.2-201, 524.2-603

**Determination of descent**

Disclaimer of property interests, 524.2-1108

Generally, probate proceedings, 525.31 to 525.313

Disclaimer of property interests, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116

Dissolution of marriage, effect of, 524.2-802, 524.2-804

Documentation, estate property, 524.2-405

Domicile, property disposition, 524.2-401

Exempt property and allowances, 524.2-403

Family allowances, determinations, 524.2-404

**Gestational agreements**

Definitions, 524.1-201

Effect, 524.2-121

**Governing instruments**

Choice of law, 524.2-703

Class gifts, 524.2-705, 524.2-708

Future interests in heirs, heirs at law, or next of kin, 524.2-711

Generally, 524.2-701 to 524.2-711

Insureds and beneficiaries, death of, 524.2-702

Joint tenants, death of, 524.2-702

Multiple beneficiaries, death of, 524.2-702

120 hours rule, 524.2-702

Per capita at each generation provision, 524.2-709

Per stirpes provision, 524.2-709

Power of appointment, 524.2-704

Revocation, 524.2-804

Tenants by entirety, death of, 524.2-702

Hearings, notice, 524.1-401, 525.312

Homesteads, generally, 524.2-402

Homicide, effect of, 524.2-803

**Intestate succession**

Adoptees, 260C.635, 524.2-118

Adoption pending, 524.2-118

Advancements, 524.2-109

Assisted reproduction, 524.2-120

Definitions, 524.2-201

Equitable adoption, effect, 524.2-122

Gestational agreements, 524.1-201, 524.2-121

**Heirs**

Adult adoption, 259.241

After-born heirs, 524.2-108, 524.2-120

**DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION (Cont'd)****Intestate succession (Cont'd)****Heirs (Cont'd)**

Aliens, 524.2-111

Decedent's descendants, 524.2-106

Descendants of parents or grandparents, 524.2-106

Genetic parents, 524.2-117

Individuals related to decedent through two lines, 524.2-113

120 hours rule, 524.2-104

Parent-child relationship, 524.2-116

Parents with rights terminated, inheritance barred, 524.2-114

Share of, 524.2-101, 524.2-103, 524.2-113

Survive decedent for 120 hours, 524.2-104

Homicide, effect of, 524.2-803

Instruments referencing intestacy laws, 524.2-123

No taker, 524.2-105

Posthumously conceived children, assisted reproduction, 524.2-120

Probate proceedings, 525.13 to 525.2221

Quantity of estate devised, 525.21

Representation, 524.2-106

Share of heirs, 524.2-101, 524.2-103, 524.2-104, 524.2-113

Share of spouse, 524.2-102, 524.2-201 to 524.2-207

Spouses, share of, 524.2-102, 524.2-201 to 524.2-215

Stepchildren adopted, 524.2-119

**Surviving spouses**

Assisted reproduction, 524.2-120

Elective share of, 524.2-201 to 524.2-215

Medical assistance, 524.2-215

Nondomiciliary considerations, 524.2-202

Share of, 524.2-102

Share of, generally, 524.2-102

Uniform Probate Code, 524.2-101 to 524.2-405

Law of, changes, special laws, Const. art 12 s 1

**Medical assistance claims**

Clearance for, 525.313

Decrees of descent, 525.312, 525.313

Next of kin, degree of kindred and kindred of half blood, 524.2-107

Notice, hearings, 524.1-401, 525.312

**Petitions**

Appropriate relief, 524.2-405

Contents, 525.311

Records and record keeping, decrees, 525.483

**Wills**

Ademption by satisfaction, 524.2-609

Failure of testamentary provision, 524.2-604

Generally, Uniform Probate Code, 524.2-601 to 524.2-609

Nonademption, 524.2-609

Nonexoneration, 524.2-607

Powers of appointment, 524.2-608

Property passed, 524.2-602, 524.2-606

Securities, 524.2-605

**DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY****Boundary disputes**

Adverse claims to real property, 559.23 to 559.25

City boundary commissions, review, 465.79

**Cemeteries**

Lots, 306.16, 306.18

Property corners, correctional facilities, 241.16

Charitable corporations, multiple dwellings owned by, homesteads, determination, 273.124

**Codes and numbering**

County code system, *see* same under this topic

Irregular tracts, 272.19 to 272.193

Community land trusts, ground leases, 462A.31

Conditional use permits, property under, county zoning, 394.301

Contiguous property, 272.46

Contracts for deed, termination, notice, tax liens, delinquent personal property taxes, 277.20

Cooperative associations, multiple dwellings owned by, homesteads, determination, 273.124

## DESCRIPTORS

810

**DESCRIPTORS OF PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Cooperative power associations  
 Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02  
 Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327

County code system  
 Generally, 272.191 to 272.196  
 Legal descriptions, 272.195, 272.46

Eminent domain proceedings, 117.055, 117.065

Filing, 326.03

Gas companies  
 Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02  
 Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327

Highways  
 Acquisition of land or properties, petitions, 163.12  
 Trunk highway centerlines, changes, 161.16

Homesteads, determination rules, 273.124

Housing, warranties, waivers, 327A.04

Income taxes, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.05

Irregular tracts, codes and numbering, county auditors, duties, 272.19 to 272.193

Lawsuits, establishing boundaries, adverse claims to real property, 559.23 to 559.25

Manufactured home parks, lots, homesteads, determination, 273.124

Manufactured homes, real property, manufactured homes affixed to, 168A.1411, 168A.1412

Misdescription, mortgages, correction instruments, 287.04

Mortgage foreclosures, commencement, notice, tax liens, delinquent personal property taxes, 277.20

Natural resources lands administered by counties, 477A.12

Pipeline companies  
 Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02  
 Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327

Power companies  
 Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02  
 Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327

Property in more than one county, mortgage registry taxes, 287.08

Property taxes  
 Assessment and valuation records, 273.17  
 Assessment books, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Payment by tenants or occupants, notice, 272.45  
 Split residential property parcels, realignment petitions, 123A.455

Public service corporations, easements, 301B.03

Public utilities  
 Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02  
 Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327

Published notices, descriptions in, legal newspapers, 645.11

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, *see* Descriptions of property under REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION

Recording, 326.03

Recreational manufactured home parks, license applications, 327.16

Redevelopment projects, excess land, 469.029

Registering, 326.03

School districts  
 Detachment and annexation, 123A.45  
 Dissolution and attachment, 123A.46

Secured transactions, sufficiency of description, 336.9-108

Semitaconite mining companies  
 Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02  
 Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327

Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.04

State forests, *see* STATE FORESTS

Sustainable forest incentive program, covenants running with the land, 290C.04

Taconite mining companies  
 Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02  
 Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327

Tax-forfeited lands  
 Reversions to state, 282.01  
 Sales  
 Armed forces members, affidavits, 282.171

**DESCRIPTORS OF PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Tax-forfeited lands (Cont'd)  
 Sales (Cont'd)  
 Notice requirements, 282.02  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, notices, 282.222  
 Repurchase after forfeiture, certificates, 282.301  
 Timber lands, 282.04

Tax judgment sales, notice, 270C.7101

Tax liens, foreclosures, notice, 270C.63

Tax notices, delinquent property taxes, 279.05

Telephone companies  
 Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02  
 Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327

Timber lands, notice of cutting or removal, delinquent property taxes or special assessments, 272.41

Tourist camps, license applications, 327.16

United States, acquisition of property, 1.041

Utilities  
 Pipeline companies, *see* same under this topic  
 Power companies, *see* same under this topic

Validity  
 County code system, 272.195  
 Plats, irregular tracts, 272.19

Wastewater treatment facilities, financing statements, exemption, 336B.02

**DESEGREGATION**  
*See* SCHOOL DESEGREGATION

**DESERTION**  
 Armed forces members, apprehension, 192A.05  
 Children, desertion of  
 Child support enforcement, *see* Enforcement of law under CHILD SUPPORT  
 Felony, 609.31  
 Homestead exemptions, 510.06  
 Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14

Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.05, 192A.43

Spouses  
 Homestead exemptions, 510.06  
 Real property, barring interest, rights reciprocal, 519.07

**DESIGNATED CAREGIVERS**  
 Generally, *see* CHILD CUSTODY  
 Hospital admissions, aftercare, 144.6522  
 Notice, discharge or transfer, 144.6522  
 Petitions, approval as standby custodians, 257B.10

**DESIGNER SELECTION BOARD**  
 Generally, 16B.33

**DESTINATION MEDICAL CENTER CORPORATION**  
 Building materials, sales and use tax exemptions, 297A.71

Definitions  
 Generally, 469.40  
 State infrastructure aid, 469.47

Development plan, 469.40, 469.43, 469.47

Donors, government data, 13.792

Expenditures, certification, 469.47

Generally, 469.41

Members, defined as public officials, 10A.01

Nonprofit economic development agency, 469.43

Officers, duties, 469.42

Olmsted County, taxes, 469.46

Organization, generally, 469.42

Prevailing wage requirement, 469.47

Reports, 469.43

Rochester, city powers, 469.44, 469.45

State infrastructure aid, 469.44, 469.47

**DETACHMENT OF TERRITORY**  
 Cities  
 Apportionment, assets and obligations, 414.067  
 Arbitration, 572A.03  
 Bonds (public debt), 414.067  
 Concurrent detachment and annexation of incorporated land, 414.061  
 Generally, 414.06

**DETACHMENT OF TERRITORY (Cont'd)**

## Cities (Cont'd)

- Hearings, chief administrative law judge, 414.01, 414.06
- Metropolitan area cities, 473F.13
- Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, lands constituting, 473.625
- Population estimates, duties, 414.01
- State aid, effect, 477A.014

## Counties

- Boundaries, changing, 370.01
- Concurrent detachment and annexation, 414.061
- County seats, 370.01
- Notaries public, powers, 359.07

## Towns

- Apportionment, assets and obligations, 414.067
- Bonds (public debt), 414.067
- Concurrent detachment and annexation, 414.061
- Generally, 414.06
- Hearings, chief administrative law judge, 414.01
- Metropolitan area towns, 473F.13
- State aid, calculation and payment, 477A.014

**DETAINEES**

Interstate agreement on detainees, convicted persons, foreign indictments against, 629.294

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, right of detainee, 514.19

Rules of Criminal Procedure, conflicts with statutes, 480.059

Transfers of convicted persons, costs, state payment, 243.17

Uniform Mandatory Disposition of Detainers Act, 629.292

**DETECTIVES**

## Addresses

- Changes, notice, 326.3385
- Corporations or partnerships, successors, 326.3385
- Identification cards, 326.336
- License applications, 326.3382
- Violations, 326.3384

Administrative penalties, *see* Fines under this topic

Advertising, violations, 326.3381, 326.3384

Age, license applications, 326.3382

Armed employees, *see* Weapons under this topic

Armed forces members, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Armed individuals, training and certification, 326.3361

## Assault

- Dismissal, 326.336
- License disqualification, 326.3381

Attorneys, licenses, exemptions, 326.3341

Background checks, license applicants, 326.336

Badge, failure to return after termination, 326.336

Birth dates, license applications, 326.3382

## Blackmail

- Dismissal, 326.336
- License disqualification, 326.3381

## Burglary

- Dismissal, 326.336
- License disqualification, 326.3381

## Business activities

- Generally, 326.338
- Unlicensed activity, 326.3381

## Certificates and certification

- Fees, 326.3386
- Generally, 326.3361

Certified public accounts, licenses, exemptions, 326.3341

Collection agencies, employees, licenses, exemptions, 326.3341

Conduct, rulemaking, 326.3331

Consent, employees, background investigations, 326.336

## Contested cases

- Fines, 326.3387
- Licenses, 326.3311, 326.3387

Continuing education, license renewal, 214.12

## Controlled substances violations

- Dismissal, 326.336
- License disqualification, 326.3381

## Conviction

- Dismissal, 326.336

**DETECTIVES (Cont'd)**

## Conviction (Cont'd)

- License disqualification, 326.3381

## Corporations

- Fees, 326.3386
- License applications, 326.3382
- Licenses, 326.3381
- Successors, notice, 326.3385

Credit services organizations, employees, licenses, exemptions, 326.3341

## Criminal defamation

- Dismissal, 326.336
- License disqualification, 326.3381

## Criminal sexual conduct

- Dismissal, 326.336
- License disqualification, 326.3381

## Data

- Net worth statements, classification, 326.3382
- Security services, classification, 13.32

## Definitions

- Employments licensed by state, 326.32
- Sales and use taxes, 462.384

## Disciplinary action

- Grounds, 326.3387
- Rulemaking, 326.3331

Disclosure, violations, 326.336

## Education and training

- Conditional employees, 326.336
- Fees, 326.3386
- Generally, 326.3361
- Rulemaking, 326.3331, 326.3361

## Employees

- Generally, 326.336
- Identification cards, 326.336, 326.3384
- List, submitting to licensing board, 326.3383
- Security guards, exclusion, 326.32

Employment history, license applications, 326.3382

## Escapes

- Dismissal, 326.336
- License disqualification, 326.3381

Exemptions, 326.3341

## False statements

- Generally, 326.336
- Licenses, 326.3381, 326.3387

Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.3341, 326.55, 326.56

## Felonies

- Dismissal, 326.336
- License disqualification, 326.3381

Finance companies, employees, licenses, exemptions, 326.3341

## Fines

- Contested cases, 326.3387
- Generally, 326.3388
- License violations, 326.3385

## Fingerprints

- License applications, 326.3382
- Submitting to Criminal Apprehension Bureau, 326.336

Firearms, *see* Weapons under this topic

Fraud, licenses, revocation, suspension, or denial, 326.3387

Holster, failure to return after employment termination, 326.336

## Identification cards

- Generally, 326.336
- Violations, 326.336, 326.3384

## Insignias

- Failure to return after employment termination, 326.336
- Prohibited acts, violations, 326.3384

Insurance adjusters, licenses, exemptions, 326.3341

## Investigations

- Business activities, 326.338
- Disclosure, 326.336
- Employees, criminal records, 326.336

Letters of credit, filing, 326.3382

## Liability insurance

- Certificate, filing, 326.3382

## DETECTIVES

812

**DETECTIVES (Cont'd)**

Liability insurance (Cont'd)  
 Licenses, reissuance requirements, 326.3383  
 Personal injury requirements, 326.3382

License holders  
 Employees, duties regarding, 326.336  
 Training, *see* Education and training under this topic

Licenses  
 Applications, 326.3381 to 326.3383  
 Armored carriers, 221.131  
 Contested cases, 326.3311, 326.3387  
 Corporations, *see* same under this topic  
 Criminal convictions, effect on, 364.09  
 Definitions, 326.32  
 Denial, notice, 326.3311, 326.3387  
 Disciplinary action, 326.3387  
 Disqualification, 326.3381, 326.3382, 609B.161  
 Exemptions, 326.3341, 326.3381, 326.55, 326.56  
 Fees, 326.3341, 326.3382, 326.3386  
 Fines, 326.3385  
 Forms, 326.3382, 326.3383  
 Generally, 326.32 to 326.339  
 Letters of credit, 326.3382  
 Liability insurance, 326.3382, 326.3383  
 Net worth statements, 326.3382  
 Nonresidents, 326.3381  
 Notarized statements in lieu of license surrender, 326.3385  
 Partnerships, *see* same under this topic  
 Private Detective and Protective Agent Licensing Board, duties, 326.3311, 326.3381  
 Proof of financial responsibility, 326.3382, 326.3383  
 Reissuance, 326.3383  
 Renewal requirements, 214.12  
 Rulemaking, 326.3331  
 Surety bonds, 326.3382, 326.3383  
 Surrender after expiration, suspension, or revocation, 326.3385  
 Suspension or revocation  
 Criminal rehabilitation, exemption, 364.09  
 Grounds, 326.3384, 326.3385, 326.3387, 609B.162  
 Power to suspend or revoke, 326.3311  
 Temporary military licenses, 197.4552, 326.3382  
 Term, 326.3381  
 Transfers, 326.3389  
 Unlicensed activity, 326.3381, 326.3382  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Licensing board, *see* PRIVATE DETECTIVE AND PROTECTIVE AGENT SERVICES BOARD

Local government employees or contractors, security services, 13.32, 13.861

Logos, identification cards, 326.336

Minnesota managers  
 Education and training, *see* same under this topic  
 Identification cards, signatures, 326.336  
 License applications, signatures, 326.3382  
 Nonresidents, licenses, 326.3381

Minnesota office, identification cards, 326.336

Misrepresentation, licenses, effect on, 326.3387

Names  
 Corporations or partnerships, successors, 326.3385  
 Identification cards, 326.336  
 License applications, 326.3382

Net worth statements, 326.3382

Nonresidents, licenses, 326.3381

Notarized statements, submitting in lieu of surrendering license, 326.3385

Oaths, license applications, 326.3382

On-the-job training, 326.3361

Orders, violations, licenses, effect on, 326.3387

Partnerships  
 Education and training, *see* same under this topic  
 Fees, 326.3386  
 License applications, 326.3382  
 Licenses, 326.3381  
 Successors, notice, 326.3385

**DETECTIVES (Cont'd)**

Payments by, 326.3386

Peace officers  
 Licenses, exemptions, 326.3341  
 Training, 326.3361

Personal appearance, license reissuance, 326.3383

Photographs  
 Identification cards, 326.336  
 License applications, 326.3382

Private Detective and Protective Agent Licensing Board, *see* PRIVATE DETECTIVE AND PROTECTIVE AGENT SERVICES BOARD

Proprietary employers, licenses, exemption, 326.3381

Qualified representatives  
 Education and training, *see* same under this topic  
 Identification cards, signatures, 326.336

References, license applications, 326.3382

Refunds, license fees, 326.3386

Reports given, false reports, 326.336

Robbery  
 Dismissal, 326.336  
 License disqualification, 326.3381

Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.61

Security services, data, 13.32, 13.861

Selection, rulemaking, 326.3331

Sex, license applications, 326.3382

Shield, failure to return after termination, 326.336

Signatures  
 Identification cards, 326.336  
 License applications, 326.3382

State employees, licenses, exemptions, 326.3341

Stolen property, buying or selling, 326.336, 326.3381

Surety bonds, 326.3382, 326.3383

Theft  
 Dismissal, 326.336  
 License disqualification, 326.3381

Trademarks  
 Badges, identification cards, or uniform emblems, failure to return after employment termination, 326.336  
 Violations, 326.3384

Training, *see* Education and training under this topic

Transfers, licenses, 326.3389

Uniform emblem, failure to return after employment termination, 326.336

Unlawful entry  
 Dismissal, 326.336  
 License disqualification, 326.3381

Violations and penalties  
 Advertising, insignia, or trademark violations, 326.3381, 326.3384  
 Collateral sanctions, 609B.162  
 Disclosure violations, 326.336  
 Employees, 326.336  
 Fraud, licenses, revocation, suspension, or denial, 326.3387  
 Generally, 326.339  
 Identification cards and equipment, 326.336, 326.3384

Licenses  
 Denial, 326.3387  
 Disqualification, 326.3381, 326.3382, 609B.161  
 Suspension or revocation, 326.3311, 326.3385, 326.3387  
 Violations, fines, 326.3385

Orders, violations, licenses, effect on, 326.3387

Theft, dismissal or license disqualification, 326.336, 326.3381, 609B.160

Weapons, violations, 326.336, 326.3381

Weapons  
 Carrying or using during on-the-job training, 326.3361  
 Certified training, 326.3361  
 Failure to return after employment termination, 326.336  
 Rifles and shotguns, 624.7181  
 Violations, 326.336, 326.3381

Work experience, license applications, 326.3382

**DETERGENTS**

## Nutrients in

- Amount, 116.23
  - Definitions, 116.22
  - Lawsuits, 116.34, 116.35
  - Phosphorus content, 116.27 to 116.29, 116.32
  - Policy of legislature, 116.21
  - Proof of offense, 116.33
  - Restoration after seizure, 116.26
  - Rules, 116.24
  - Seizure, 116.25
- Phosphorus content
- Certification of amount, 116.27
  - Forfeiture of cleaning agents and water conditioners, 116.29
  - Notice to consumers, 116.28
  - Order, refraining from violations, 116.32

**DETERMINATION OF DEATH ACT**

Generally, 145.135

**DETOXIFICATION CENTERS**

Background studies, 245C.03

Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Chemical use assessments, 254A.19

Counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

County boards, duties, 254A.08

County of financial responsibility, 256G.06

Human Services Department, guidelines, 254A.16

Interstate contracts, 245.50

Legend drugs, 151.37

Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Physicians, duties, 254A.08

Sleeping areas, separation of adults and minors, 254A.08

Substance use disorder prevention, *see* SUBSTANCE USE

## DISORDER PREVENTION

Substance use disorder treatment, vendors, exclusion, 254B.05

Treatment centers, *see* TREATMENT CENTERSTreatment programs, *see* TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Withdrawal management programs, 245F.01 to 245F.21

**DETROIT LAKES PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

Industrial development projects, 469.152 to 469.165

Mined underground space development, 1031.661, 469.141

Powers, generally, 469.073

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT

## FINANCING

**DEVELOPMENT***See* BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**

Administrative supervision, Commerce Department, duties, 301.82

Annual meetings, 301.77

Audits and examinations, 301.82

## Board of directors

Approvals by, nonshareholder members, 301.78

Bylaws, 301.77

Corporate powers, 301.75, 301.77

Directors, 301.71, 301.77

Duties, 301.77

Votes and voting, depositories, designation, 301.81

## Bonds (public debt)

Issuing, corporate powers, 301.75

Stockholders' rights, *see* Shareholders under this topic

United States bonds, investments in, 301.79

Business acquisitions, corporate powers, 301.75

Business and economic development, cooperation, 301.72

Bylaws, 301.77

Calls of funds, prorating, 301.78

Capital stock, *see* Shares under this topic

Certificates of incorporation

Contents, 301.71

Generally, 301.73, 301.74

Subscription and acknowledgment, 301.71

Community development corporations, *see* COMMUNITY

## DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

Definitions, 301.78

Deposit of funds, 301.81

**DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Depositories, designation, 301.81

Duration, 301.71

Earned surplus, 301.79

Formation, 301.71

Generally, 301.71 to 301.84

Incorporation, procedures, 301.73, 301.74

Incorporators, 301.71

## Indebtedness

Corporate powers, 301.75

Debt limitations, 301.71, 301.80

Directors, 301.77

Employment and economic development commissioner, 301.77

Legal investments for members, 301.84

Total obligations, limitation, 301.71, 301.80

Withdrawn members, 301.78

Indemnification, 301.75

Liabilities and obligations, *see* Indebtedness under this topic

## Loans by

Corporate powers, 301.75

Prohibited loans, 301.81

Loans to, nonshareholders, 301.78

Meetings, annual, 301.77

## Members of corporation

Generally, 301.78

Legal investments, 301.84

Nonstockholders, 301.77, 301.78

Stockholders, *see* Shareholders under this topic

Names, corporate names, 301.71

Net earnings, earned surplus, 301.79

Nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78

Officers, loans to, 301.81

## Payments by

Audits and examinations, costs, 301.82

Certificates of incorporation, filing fees, 301.73

Personal property, corporate powers, 301.75

## Powers

Board of directors, duties, 301.77

Generally, 301.75

Purposes, 301.72

Real property, corporate powers, 301.75

Reports given, financial reports, 301.82

## Shareholders

Nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78

Preemptive rights, 302A.031

Rights, generally, 301.83

Votes and voting, 301.77

## Shares

Corporate powers, 301.75

Generally, 301.76

Stockholders' rights, 301.83

Sureties, corporate powers, 301.75

Upper Great Lakes Seaway Development Corporation, 174.02

**DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS**

City development districts, 469.124 to 469.133

Definitions, city development districts, 469.125

Economic development districts, 462C.02, 469.101

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165

Public utilities, area development rate plans, 216B.161

**DEVELOPMENT REGIONS**

Boundaries, 462.385

Child care grants, *see* Resource and referral programs under

## CHILD CARE

Definitions, local government police powers, 462.384

Designation of regions, 462.385

Purpose of law, 462.383

## Region 11

Counties comprising, 462.385

Service cooperatives (SCs), participation, 123A.21

Regional Development Act, 462.381 to 462.398

Regional development commissions, *see* REGIONAL

## DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS

## DEVELOPMENT

814

**DEVELOPMENT REGIONS (Cont'd)**

Regional library systems, *see* REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS

Service cooperatives (SCs), boundaries, 123A.21

**DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS**

Centered-based employment subprograms, cooperation, 268A.01

Client advisory committees, 252.33

Insurance, Joint Underwriting Association, 62I.02

Liability insurance, Risk pool, 245.814

Rick Cardenas Statewide Self-Advocacy Network, outreach grants, 256.477

**DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES COUNCIL**

Generally, 16B.053, 16B.054

**DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY**

Definitions

Custodial trusts, 529.01

Hospitals and community services for persons with developmental disability, 252.27

Developmental disabilities council, 16B.053, 16B.054

Developmentally disabled persons, *see*

DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Prevention, heritable and congenital disorders, Health Department, duties, 144.128

Related conditions

Autism, *see* AUTISM AND AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDERS

Cerebral palsy, *see* CEREBRAL PALSY

Defined, 252.27

Epilepsy, *see* EPILEPSY

Research, special welfare fund (developmentally disabled persons), use, 246.41

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS**

ABLE savings plans, 256Q.01 to 256Q.08

Abuse

Evidence, out-of-court statements, 595.02

Reporting, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS

Access, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04

Adult adoption, consent, 259.241

Adult children of

Consulting, 252A.111

Notice received, 252A.02, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19

Petitions for public guardianship, *see* same under this topic

Private guardianship, 252A.03, 252A.19, 252A.21

Reports received, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.07

Service of process on, public guardianship hearings, notice, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19

Adult day care, *see* ADULT DAY CARE

Advisors, Human Services Department, duties, 252A.14

Affidavits, comprehensive evaluations, refusal to participate, 252A.07

Alcohol and drug counselors, license denial, suspension or revocation, grounds, 148F.09

Alternative quality assurance licensing system, *see* under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Alternative treatment or care, 246.0135

Ammunition possession, 624.713

Appeals by, public guardianship, 252A.101

Assessments

Commitments, 253B.03

Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.17

Medical assistance, 256B.092

Attorneys for

Appointment

Public guardianship hearings, 252A.081, 252A.09

Structured settlement proceedings, 549.405

Notice received, public guardianship hearings, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19

Reports received, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.07

Service of process on, 252A.081, 252A.101

Structured settlements, court appointment, 549.405

Subpoenas, authority to issue, 252A.09

Aversive or deprivation procedures

Abuse, procedures defined as, 626.5572

Consent, 253B.03, 253D.17

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Aversive or deprivation procedures (Cont'd)

Rulemaking, 252A.21

Variations, 256B.0951

Bill of rights, 524.5-120

Camp Confidence, shared service agreements, 246.57

Case management

Individual service plans, *see* same under this topic

Medical assistance, *see* Developmentally disabled persons under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Rulemaking, 256B.092

Case managers

Medical assistance, duties, 256B.0911, 256B.092, 256B.4911

Preadmission screening, 256.975

Public guardianship, *see* same under this topic

Support services, *see* same under this topic

Centers for independent living, 268A.01, 268A.10, 268A.11

Charitable contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY

Children

Adoption, consent, 259.24

Child protection case dispositions, 260C.201

Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943, 256B.763

Defined as children with a disability, 125A.02

Developmental achievement centers, *see* DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS

Diagnoses, juvenile courts, duties, 260B.050, 260C.050

Early screening, diagnosis, and treatment initiatives, 256B.69

Enforcement of laws

Conferences, 256.94

Human Services Department, duties, 257.175

Foster care, voluntary placement, 260D.01 to 260D.11

Maltreatment of children

Appeal of determination of maltreatment, 260E.33

Investigations, 260E.17

Reports, 260E.11, 260E.34

Mentally incompetent persons defined as, 299C.52

Nonprofit health service plans, dependent coverage, 62C.14

Parent-to-parent peer support program, 256.4776

Parental contributions, 270B.14

Positive support strategies, individualized plan compliance, 245A.23

Priority, foster grandparents program, 256.976

Public guardianship, *see* same under this topic

Respite care, developmentally disabled children, 252.27

Rights, voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.04, 260D.06

Voluntary foster care agreements, treatment, 260D.03, 260D.09

Clients, developmentally disabled persons defined as, 246.51

Commitments, *see* Developmentally disabled persons under COMMITMENTS

Community based services for developmentally disabled persons, *see* COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Community participation, inclusion initiative grant program, 256.4772

Community residential services, location, 245A.11

Community residential settings

Alternate overnight supervision technology, 245A.11

Data privacy and security, 245A.11

Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.492

License capacity, 245A.11

License moratorium, 245A.03

Rick Cardenas Statewide Self-Advocacy Network, outreach grants, 256.477

Variations, 245A.11

Comprehensive evaluations

Case managers, duties, 252A.02

Contents, 252A.02

Costs, payment, 252A.20

Generally, 252A.04, 252A.07

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Comprehensive evaluations (Cont'd)  
 Modification or restoration to legal capacity, 252A.19  
 Consent  
   Adult adoption, 259.241  
   Aversive or deprivation procedures, 253B.03, 253D.17  
   Data, disclosure, 13.46  
 Conservatees, *see* Incapacitated persons under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS  
 Consumers support services, *see* Support services under this topic  
 Cost of care, payment by state and county, 245.0313  
 Criminal sexual conduct with, evidence, out-of-court statements, 595.02  
 Criminals, 245.51, 609.493  
 Crisis respite services, licenses, fees, 245A.10  
 Data  
   Classification, disclosure, 13.46  
   Dissemination, protection and advocacy systems, 13.46, 13.89  
   Human services former clients, data collection on, 245.91, 245.92  
 Deceased persons, human services former clients, data collection on, 245.91, 245.92  
 Defendants, *see* INSANITY DEFENSE  
 Definitions  
   Children in voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.02  
   Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
   Health threat procedures, 144.4172  
   Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03  
   Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
   Missing Children and Endangered Persons Act, 299C.52  
   Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.02  
   State-operated facilities, 246.51  
   Dental services, Faribault area, 256.0121  
 Developmental achievement centers, *see* DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS  
 Diagnostic evaluations and assessments  
   Comprehensive evaluations, *see* same under this topic  
   Medical assistance, 256B.092  
 Dissolution of marriage, voidable marriages, 518.02  
 Do not resuscitate orders, rulemaking, 252A.21  
 Drivers' licenses, ineligibility, 171.04  
 Drugs, medication, or treatment  
   Aversive or deprivation procedures, *see* same under this topic  
   Limitation, 252A.04, 252A.101  
   Psychotropic medications, *see* same under this topic  
 Dwellings  
   Housing assistance  
     Housing Finance Agency, policy, 462A.02  
     Self-advocacy grants, 256.477  
     Special needs residential care, *see* RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES  
   Residential facilities, 256B.501  
 Education and training  
   Inclusion initiative grant program, 256.4772  
   Outreach grants, Rick Cardenas Statewide Self-Advocacy Network, 256.477  
   Postsecondary education  
     Grants, 136A.1215  
     State student grant, 136A.101  
     University of Minnesota, 137.45  
   Self-advocacy grants, 256.477  
 Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, 624.731  
 Emergency services, adult foster care, license capacity variances, 245A.11  
 Employment  
   Document imaging services for state or local government agencies, 16C.147  
   Inclusion initiative grant program, 256.4772  
   Self-advocacy grants, 256.477  
   State employment, service workers, 43A.071  
   Supported employment, *see* Developmentally disabled persons under SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Evidence, physicians' statements, public guardianship hearings, 252A.101  
 Explosives and incendiary devices  
   Licenses or permits, prohibited issuance, 299F.77  
   Possession, 609.668  
 Families of  
   Consulting, Southern Cities Community Health Clinic, policies, 256.0121  
   Generally, *see* Relatives of under this topic  
   Parents of, *see* same under this topic  
 Federal regulations, *see* Waivers under this topic  
 Firearms, possession, 624.713  
 Force, grounds for use, 609.06  
 Foster care  
   Adults  
     Alternative overnight supervision variances, 245A.11, 245D.23  
     Emergency crisis services, license capacity variances, 245A.11  
     Generally, *see* Adult foster care under FOSTER CARE  
   Relatives, licenses, 256B.0919, 256B.092  
   Voluntary foster care agreements, child treatment, 260D.03, 260D.06, 260D.09  
 General assistance, eligibility, 256D.05  
 Grants for  
   Inclusion initiative grant program, 256.4772  
   Parent-to-parent peer support program, 256.4776  
   Rehabilitation, 245.61  
   Self-advocacy network, 256.477  
 Guardians  
   Family support grant applications, duties, 252.32  
   Generally, *see* Incapacitated persons under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS  
   Private guardianship, 252A.03, 252A.19, 252A.21  
   Public guardianship, *see* same under this topic  
   Sale of developmentally disabled person's share, 558.31  
 Health care, committed persons, consent procedures, 253B.03, 253D.17  
 Health threat to others, 144.4172  
 Hearings, *see* Public guardianship hearings under this topic  
 Home and community-based services waivers  
   Generally, *see* Developmental disabilities waiver under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
   Restrictive interventions and positive support strategies, 245.8251  
 Home care providers, live-in, exclusion, 144A.43  
 Housing assistance, *see* Dwellings under this topic  
 Housing support, *see* Eligibility under HOUSING SUPPORT  
 Hunting  
   Firearms safety certificate, 97B.015  
   Regulations, 97B.1055  
 Incapacity, judicial determination of, partners, events causing expulsion from partnerships, 323A.0601  
 Inclusion initiative grant program, community participation, 256.4772  
 Income maintenance and support services, employment and economic development law exclusions, 116L.19  
 Individual service plans  
   Adult foster care, 245A.11  
   County boards, duties, 252.44  
   Employment or employment-related activities, 252.42  
   Requirements, 252A.02  
   Services during the day, 256B.501  
   Voluntary foster care agreements, 260D.06 to 260D.11  
 Inpatient hospital treatment, medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055  
 Interested persons  
   Guardianship, 252A.03  
   Petitions for public guardianship, *see* same under this topic  
   Private guardianship, 252A.19, 252A.21  
 Intermediate care facilities, *see* INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES  
 Lawsuits  
   Public guardianship, persons subject to, 252A.111



**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, rights, 281.04  
 Legal representatives, respite care requests, developmental disabilities waiver, 256B.501  
 Letters of guardianship, 252A.101  
 Licenses, *see* Support services under this topic  
 Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES  
 Maltreatment, *see* under VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Marriage  
   Consent, Human Services Department, duties, 246.01, 252A.111, 517.03  
   Dissolution of marriage, 518.02  
 Medical assistance, *see* Developmentally disabled persons under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, *see* Demonstration projects for people with disabilities under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 MFIP participants, hardship extensions, 256J.425  
 Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO)  
   County-based purchasing, effect, 256B.692  
   Generally, 256B.69  
 Minnesota identification cards, fees, 171.07  
 Missing endangered persons, 299C.52  
 Neurologic medications, consent, 253B.03  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance, preadmission screening, 256R.05  
 Ombudsman, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES  
 Orders  
   Private guardianship, reimbursement of costs, 252A.19  
   Public guardianship, 252A.101, 252A.21  
 Parents of  
   Annual reviews, public guardianship, access to information, 252A.16  
   Consulting, 252A.111  
   Guardianship, 252A.03  
   Medical assistance, 256B.092  
   Notice received, public guardianship hearings, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19  
   Parent-to-parent peer support program, 256.4776  
   Parental contribution, 13.46, 252.27  
   Petitions for public guardianship, *see* same under this topic  
   Private guardianship, 252A.19, 252A.21  
   Reports received, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.07  
   Service of process on, public guardianship hearings, notice, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19  
   Voluntary foster care agreements, 260D.03, 260D.09  
   Voluntary foster care placement for treatment, duties to children, 260D.01  
 Petitions for public guardianship  
   Hearings, *see* Public guardianship hearings under this topic  
   Interchangeability, 252A.101  
   Modification or restoration to legal capacity, procedures, 252A.16, 252A.19  
   Notice requirements, 252A.101, 252A.19  
   Petitioners, comprehensive evaluations, reports received, 252A.07  
   Petitions for appointment, 252A.05, 252A.06  
 Pistols, possession, 624.713  
 Policy of state, 252A.01  
 Positive support strategies  
   Child care, individualized plan compliance, 245A.23  
   Use, 245.8251  
 Presumptions, capacity, public guardianship hearings, 252A.101  
 Private guardianship  
   Appointment of conservators, 252A.111  
   Establishment, 252A.21  
   Orders, costs, reimbursement, 252A.19  
 Protection, 252A.01 to 252A.21  
 Psychiatric services, Faribault area, 256.0121  
 Psychotropic medications  
   Consent, 253D.17  
   Rulemaking, 252A.21

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Public guardianship  
 Alternatives, private guardianship, 252A.03  
 Annual review, 252A.16  
 Appeals, 252A.101, 252A.21  
 Appointments  
   Acceptance or rejection, 252A.03, 252A.05  
   Appointment not finding of incompetency, 252A.12  
   Commissioner, successor in office, effect, 252A.17  
   Comprehensive evaluations, 252A.07  
   Nomination, procedures, 252A.02, 252A.03  
   Orders, appeals by state, 252A.21  
   Petitions for public guardianship, *see* same under this topic  
   Standard for acceptance, 252A.03  
 Comprehensive evaluations, *see* same under this topic  
 Estates of public wards, Human Services Department, duties, 256.93  
 Generally, 252A.02  
 Health Department, duties, modification or restoration to legal capacity, 252A.16  
 Hearings, *see* Public guardianship hearings under this topic  
 Human Services Department, duties  
   Appointment, 252A.101  
   Generally, 246.01, 252A.111, 252A.19, 256.01  
   Marriage, consent, 246.01, 517.03  
   Petitions for public guardianship, *see* same under this topic  
   Successors in office, effect, 252A.17  
 Individual service plans, *see* same under this topic  
 Local agencies, duties  
   Comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04  
   Generally, 252A.111  
   Modification or restoration to legal capacity, 252A.16  
   Petitions for public guardianship, *see* same under this topic  
 Marriage of ward, *see* Marriage under this topic  
 Medical assistance, 252A.02, 256B.092  
 Modification or restoration to legal capacity, 252A.16, 252A.19  
 Orders, 252A.19, 252A.21  
 Petitions for public guardianship, *see* same under this topic  
 Policy of state, 252A.01  
 Powers, 252A.111  
 Rulemaking, 252A.21  
 Special treatment services, 252A.111  
 Visits, rulemaking, 252A.21  
 Public guardianship, persons subject to  
   Bill of rights, 524.5-120  
   Comprehensive evaluations, *see* same under this topic  
   Developmentally disabled persons defined as, 252A.02  
   Guardianship, 252A.03  
   Private guardianship, 252A.19, 252A.21  
   Waivers, public guardianship hearings, appearance, 252A.101  
 Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, generally, 252A.01 to 252A.21  
 Public guardianship hearings  
   Acceptance of nomination, 252A.03  
   Attorney general, appearance, 252A.101, 252A.19  
   Counsel, *see* Attorneys for under this topic  
   County attorney, appearance, 252A.101, 252A.19  
   Defective notice of service, effect, 252A.081  
   Generally, 252A.101, 252A.20  
   Modification or restoration to legal capacity, 252A.19  
   Notice requirements, 252A.06, 252A.081, 252A.101, 252A.19  
   Process servers, duties, 252A.081  
   Proposed person subject to public guardianship, appearance, 252A.101  
   Venue, transfer of, 252A.171, 252A.20  
   Visitors, duties, 252A.081  
 Quality assurance, regional quality councils, 256B.097  
 Real property, liens, *see* Liens under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping, *see* Support services under this topic

Relatives of

- Adult children of, *see* same under this topic
- Annual reviews, public guardianship, access to information, 252A.16
- Consulting, 252A.111
- Discharge from regional treatment centers, participation, 256B.092
- Family support programs, 256.476
- Guardianship, 252A.03
- Near relatives, *see* Private guardianship under this topic
- Notice received
  - Developmentally disabled persons discharge from regional treatment centers, 256B.092
  - Nomination for public guardianship, 252A.02
  - Public guardianship hearings, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19
- Parents of, *see* same under this topic
- Petitions for public guardianship, *see* same under this topic
- Private guardianship, 252A.19, 252A.21
- Service of process on, public guardianship hearings, notice, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19
- Spouses of, *see* same under this topic
- Support plans, copies, 256B.092

Reports about

- Biennial report to legislature including goals and priorities, 252.34
- Comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04

Research, 246.41

Residence, general assistance, eligibility, 256D.05

Residential facilities, 256B.501

Residential support services, 245A.11, 256B.092, 256B.49, 256B.4914

Respite care, *see* RESPITE CARE

Restrictive interventions use, 245.8251

Rick Cardenas Statewide Self-Advocacy Network, 256.477

Savings associations, accounts, rights, 51A.29

Savings banks, accounts, rights, 50.17

Self-advocacy grants, 256.477

Semi-independent living services, *see* SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)

Semiautomatic assault weapons, possession, 624.713

Service of process on, public guardianship, 252A.081, 252A.101

Service principles, 252.42

Services

- State-operated, community-based programs, *see* under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS
- Support services, *see* same under this topic

Spouses of

- Annual reviews, public guardianship, access to information, 252A.16
- Consulting, 252A.111
- Guardianship, 252A.03
- Notice received, 252A.02, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19
- Petitions for public guardianship, *see* same under this topic
- Private guardianship, 252A.19, 252A.21
- Reports received, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.07
- Service of process on, public guardianship hearings, notice, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19

Standard of proof, public guardianship hearings, 252A.101

State hospitals, *see* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Sterilization

- Powers of guardian, 524.5-313
- Rulemaking, 252A.21

Structured settlement proceedings, appointment of attorney or financial adviser, 549.405

Substance use disorder persons, disability responsive treatment programs, 254B.01, 254B.12

Supervised living facilities, *see* SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES

Support services

- Consumer support grants, 256.476

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Support services (Cont'd)

- Day training and habilitation, *see* DAY TRAINING SERVICES
- Income maintenance and support services, 116L.19
- Legal representatives, *see* same under this topic
- Licenses, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES
- Parent-to-parent peer support program, 256.4776
- Residential support services, 245A.11, 256B.092, 256B.49, 256B.4914
- Supported employment, *see* Developmentally disabled persons under SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT
- Supported living services by individual who is related, 245A.03
- Transportation, 174.30

Tear gas, possession, 624.731

Terms referring to, changes, state agencies, 15.001

Testing, Human Services Department, duties, 246.01

Transportation

- Day training and habilitation services, 252.44
- Inclusion initiative grant program, 256.4772
- Self-advocacy grants, 256.477
- Special transportation services, exceptions, 174.30

Unfair discriminatory practices, public services, 363A.12

Variances, aversive or deprivation procedures, 256B.0951

Violations and penalties

- Ammunition possession, 624.713
- Semiautomatic assault weapons, possession, 624.713
- Tear gas, possession, 624.731

Visitors

- Persons subject to public guardianship, 252A.081, 252A.101, 252A.21
- Testimony, public guardianship hearings, 252A.101

Voting

- Inclusion initiative grant program, 256.4772
- Ineligibility, 201.014
- Right of person subject to public guardianship, 252A.12

Waivers

- Medical assistance, 245A.03
- Public guardianship hearings, appearance, 252A.101

Wards

- Bill of rights, 524.5-120
- Comprehensive evaluations, *see* same under this topic
- Public guardianship, *see* same under this topic

White Earth Band Ojibwe Indians, 253B.212

Witnesses

- Out-of-court statements, physical or sexual abuse, 595.02
- Public guardianship, 252A.101, 252A.20

**DEVELOPMENTS**

Affirmative marketing regulations, 363A.39

Common interest communities, *see* COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES

Condominiums, *see* CONDOMINIUMS

Definitions, critical areas designation, 116G.03

Development corporations, 174.02, 301.71 to 301.84, 302A.031

Permits, critical areas designation, effect on, 116G.12, 116G.13

**DEVICES AND BEQUESTS**

*See also* DECEDENTS ESTATES

*See also* DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

*See also* PROBATE

*See also* WILLS

Brands, 35.829

Cemetery lot owners, disposal of lots, 306.29

Charitable purposes, probate proceedings, 525.831

Claims of beneficial interest, defined, 520.21

Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.28, 84A.38

Debt liability

- Contribution of just proportion of debt, 573.13
- Defenses, 573.16
- Estate of devisee, liability for debts, 573.12
- Generally, 573.09, 573.20, 573.21
- Liability in proportion to estate received, 573.10
- Preference among debts, 573.14, 573.15
- Recovery from several devisees, 573.19

**DEVICES AND BEQUESTS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21
- Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

## Devises

- Deceased, 524.2-603
- Declaratory judgment, 555.04
- Joint lawsuits against, 573.21
- Liability, *see* Debt liability under this topic
- Notice received, medical assistance, 256B.15
- Tax liens, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.35

## Devises, defined, 524.1-201

## Estates in real property, fee tail conveyances, 500.03, 500.04

## Executory devises, partition of real estate, notice, 558.03

## Future estates, commencement, 500.18

Legacies, *see* LEGACIES

## Marks, 35.829

## Motor vehicle sales taxes, exclusion, 297B.01

## Nonprofit corporations, mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641

## Power of attorney, general authority, beneficiary transactions, 523.24

Power to accept, *see* specific index headings

## Real property

- Adverse claims, presumption of good faith, 559.10
- Devised to two or more persons, estate created, 500.19
- Recording, 507.27

## Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.09

## Sale of property, executors, administrators, and trustees, rights, 291.16

## Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331

## Transfer on death title, 297B.01

**DIABETES**

## Diabetic persons

- Drugs and medicine, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
- Identification cards, special diet, 145.867

## Diagnostic equipment and supplies, 62A.3093, 256B.0625

Disabled persons, *see* Identification devices under DISABLED PERSONS

## Insulin

- Cost-sharing limits, health plan companies, 62Q.48
- Insulin safety net program, 151.74
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

## Insurance, coverage

- Dental, exemption, 62A.136
- Generally, 62A.3093
- Insulin, cost-sharing limits, 62Q.48
- Medicare supplement plans, 62A.3093, 62A.316
- Vision care, exemption, 62A.136

## Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

## Outpatient self-management training and education, health plan coverage, 62A.3093

## Prevention and treatment, health disparities reduction, 145.928

Screening, *see* MEDICAL TESTS

## Supplies, sales and use taxes, 297A.67

## Treatment and management supplies, Medicare supplement insurance, coverage, 62A.3093, 62A.316

**DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING FACILITIES AND SERVICES**

## Accreditation, 144.1225

## Advanced diagnostic imaging services, 144.1225

## Inspections, 144.565

## Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)

- Adverse health care events, 144.7065
- Health care cost containment, 62J.17

## Major spending commitments, reports about, 62J.17

## Mammograms, notice to patients, 144.1212

## Medical assistance, prior authorization, 256B.0625

## Reports given

- Accreditation, 144.1225
- Financial or economic interests, 144.565
- Health care providers, referral violations, 144.6521
- Utilization and services, 144.565

**DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES**

## Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.235

Alcohol problem assessments, *see* ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS

## Cancer, 62A.30

## Definitions

- Healing arts, registration, 146.01
- Physician assistants, 147A.01
- Psychologists, licensing, 148.89

## Healing arts, diagnostic services defined as, 146.01

## Health care taxes, 295.582

Health screening, *see* HEALTH SCREENING

## Manual or mechanical therapy, diagnosis required before therapy, 146.23

## Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

## Mental illness, 245.462, 245.467, 245.4711

## Outpatient, 145.32

## Physician assistants, 147A.01, 147A.09, 147A.185

## Practice of psychology, diagnosis defined as, 148.89

**DIAPERS**

## Family day care homes, children, swimming pool use, 245A.14

## Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

**DIES AND MOLDS**

## Ownership, 345.20

## Special tooling, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

**DIESEL FUEL**

## Advertising, 239.751

Biodiesel fuel, *see* BIODIESEL FUEL

## Blending, 239.75, 239.761

## Definitions

- Biodiesel fuel, 239.77
- Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 473.1293
- Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01

## Diesel fuel oil

- ASTM specifications, 296A.01
- Biodiesel fuel, *see* BIODIESEL FUEL

## Distributors

- Biodiesel fuel oil, expense reimbursements, 239.771
- Inspection fees, 239.101
- Reports given, inspection fees, 296A.15

## Dyed diesel fuel

- Dyeing violations, penalties, 296A.22
- Illegal use in motor vehicles, 296A.08, 296A.22
- Motor fuel taxes, generally, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES
- Special fuel, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL
- Special motor fuel taxes, *see* under MOTOR FUEL TAXES

## Energy forward pricing mechanisms

- Administration Department, duties, 16C.143
- Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.1293

## Fuel-switching programs, emissions control, 216B.2403

## Inspections

- Requirement, 239.75
- Specifications, 239.761
- Violations, 239.80
- Weights and Measures Division, 239.011, 239.753

## Labels and labeling, 239.751, 239.7511

## Prices

- Biodiesel fuels, price differences, 239.77
- Posting at pump, 239.751, 239.7511

## Sales

- Dyed fuel, penalties, 296A.22
- Measurement by volume, 239.79
- State set-aside program, 216C.06, 216C.16
- Transportation, 221.033

## Undyed diesel fuel

- Defined as special fuel, 296A.01
- Destruction by accident, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16
- Reports about, 296A.15
- Special motor fuel taxes, 296A.08

## Violations and penalties

- Dyed fuel violations, penalties, 296A.22
- Motor fuel tax violations, penalties, 296A.22

**DIETARY FOODS**

Artificial sweeteners, 31.75  
 Dietary supplements, 297A.61, 297A.67  
 Federal laws and regulations, 31.101, 31.75  
 Labels and labeling, contents, 31.75, 34A.03  
 Misbranding, 34A.03  
 Nutrition, *see* NUTRITION

**DIETETICS AND NUTRITION PRACTICE BOARD**

Employees, 214.04  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Executive director, 214.04  
 Generally, 148.622, 148.623  
 Licensees

Dietitians, *see* DIETITIANS  
 Nutritionists, *see* NUTRITIONISTS

Members, 15.0575, 148.622

**Rulemaking**

Generally, 148.623  
 Licenses, 148.624

**DIETITIANS**

Code of ethics, rulemaking, 148.623  
 Continuing education, 148.626  
 Controlled substance diversion, employer mandatory reporting, 214.33  
 Definitions, public health occupations, licensing, 148.621  
 Dietetics and Nutrition Practice Board, *see* DIETETICS AND NUTRITION PRACTICE BOARD

Directories, 214.071

Disciplinary action, 214.355

D.T.R., dietetic technicians registered, 148.630

Insurance fraud, 214.106

Legend drugs, prescription protocols, 148.634

**Licenses**

Applications, 148.624, 148.625  
 Continuing education, 148.626  
 Denials, 148.629  
 Exceptions, 148.632  
 Exemptions, 148.632  
 Expedited and temporary licensing, military members and veterans, 148.624, 197.4552  
 Fees, 148.624, 148.625  
 Foreign school graduates, 148.624  
 Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106  
 Qualifications, 148.624  
 Reciprocity, 148.628  
 Renewals, 148.624, 148.626  
 Restoring, 148.629  
 Suspension or revocation, 148.629, 214.077, 214.106, 214.32  
 Temporary military permits, 148.624, 197.4552  
 Voluntary licensing, 148.632

Nutritionists, *see* NUTRITIONISTS

**R.D.**

Exclusion, resident attendants, nursing homes, 144A.62  
 Registered dietitian, 148.624, 148.630

Scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, 62Q.145

Screening, senior nutrition program, 256.9752

Violations and penalties, generally, fines, 148.631

**DIETS**

Alternative care program, 256B.0913

Definitions, alternative care program, 256B.09

Dietary services and facilities, 62A.46, 297A.61

Persons requiring special diets, 145.867

Supplemental aid, special needs, medically prescribed diets, 256D.44

Therapeutic diets, defined as health supervision services, 157.17

**DIGITAL GOODS**

Sales and use taxes  
 Definitions, 297A.61  
 Exemptions, 297A.67  
 Sourcing of sale, 297A.668

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES**

*See also* COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES (Cont'd)**

*See also* ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION

*See also* ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS

**Acknowledgments**

Digital signatures used as, liability, limitation, 325K.23  
 Notaries public, 358.52

**Agents**

Agent for service of process, licenses, 325K.05  
 Certificates and certification, warranties, 325K.12  
 Indemnification, 325K.12

Approvals, Administration Department, 16B.05

Attorney fees, recovery, collection based on suitable guaranty, 325K.18

Audits and examinations, 325K.06

**Certificates**

Acceptance, 325K.01, 325K.12  
 Acknowledgment of digital signatures, 325K.23  
 Archives, 325K.25  
 Databases, contents, 325K.25  
 Emergency suspension period, 325K.10  
 Expiration, 325K.16  
 Issuance, 325K.01, 325K.03, 325K.09 to 325K.11, 325K.15  
 Presumptions, 325K.24  
 Publication, accepted issued certificates, 325K.10  
 Recommended reliance limits, 325K.01, 325K.17  
 Reliability, disclosure, 325K.09  
 Revocation, 325K.01, 325K.03, 325K.09, 325K.10, 325K.15  
 Rulemaking, 325K.03  
 Secretary of state, duties, 325K.03, 325K.10, 325K.14  
 Suspension, 325K.01, 325K.03, 325K.09, 325K.10, 325K.14  
 Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption, 325K.05  
 Unreliable certificates, revocation, 325K.15

**Certification authorities**

Business methods, unreasonable risk of loss, 325K.08  
 Certifying to, subscribers, 325K.12  
 Disclaimers, 325K.10, 325K.11  
 Expiration of certificates, effect, 325K.16  
 Government entities acting as, suitable guaranty, 325K.05  
 Liability, limitation, 325K.23  
 Licensed certification authorities, *see* same under this topic  
 Licenses, 325K.01, 325K.05, 325K.07  
 Notice given, certificates, 325K.10  
 Private keys held on subscribers' behalf, 325K.13  
 Qualifications, 325K.05  
 Secretary of state, duties as, 325K.03  
 Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption from law, 325K.05  
 Warranties to subscribers, 325K.11

**Certification authority disclosure records**

Databases, 325K.03, 325K.25  
 Publication in, 325K.06  
 Rulemaking, 325K.03  
 Secretary of state, duties, 325K.03

**Certification practice statements**

Adoption and amendment by secretary of state, 325K.03  
 Application of other standards, 325K.10  
 Material statements, disclosure, 325K.09  
 Rulemaking, 325K.03  
 Terms and conditions, acceptance, 325K.09

Certified copies, judgments, qualified right to payment, 325K.18

Charitable organizations, funds and accounts, 309.77

City officers and employees, electronic approvals, 471.381

Commerce Department, acceptance by, 46.04

**Conflict of laws**

Commercial Code, 336.1-108  
 Documents of title, 336.7-103  
 Limited partnerships, 321.1203

**Contested cases**

Certificates, suspension or revocation, 325K.10  
 Certification authorities, 325K.05, 325K.07, 325K.08  
 Exemption, suspension or revocation of certificates, 325K.14

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES (Cont'd)**

Contested cases (Cont'd)  
 Recognized repositories, discontinuance of recognition, 325K.25

Contracts and agreements  
 Application of other standards, 325K.10  
 Indemnification terms, 325K.12  
 Suspension of certificates, limitation or preclusion, 325K.14  
 Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption, 325K.05  
 Validity, enforceability, and effectiveness, 325K.05, 325K.21

County officers and employees, electronic approvals, 471.381  
 County recorder's official signature, electronic generation of, 386.459

Court rules, adoption, 325K.27

Databases, 325K.03, 325K.25

Definitions, 223.16, 232.21, 325K.01

Digital signature account, 325K.04

Disclaimers  
 Certificates, issuance conditions, 325K.10  
 Warranties, 325K.11, 325K.12

Disclosure, licensed certification authorities, 325K.09

Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.001 to 325K.27

Electronic signatures  
 Definitions, 223.16, 232.21  
 Grain warehouse receipts, 232.21, 232.23  
 Trusts, 501C.1302  
 Voidable Transactions Act, application of law, 513.495

Encryption, defined, 609.87

Exemptions, unlicensed certification authorities, 325K.05

Fees  
 Depositing, 325K.04  
 Filing fees, licenses, 325K.05  
 Publication, notice of 96-hour suspension, 325K.14  
 Service fees, 325K.04

Fines, 325K.07

Forge a digital signature  
 Assumption of risk, 325K.20  
 Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption, 325K.05

Funds and accounts, digital signature account, 325K.04  
 Generally, 325K.01 to 325K.26

Government entities acting as certification authorities  
 Certificates, *see* same under this topic  
 Licenses, 325K.01, 325K.05, 325K.07  
 Suitable guaranty, exception, 325K.05

Human services licensees, 245A.041

Indemnification, acceptance of certificates, 325K.12

Injunctions  
 Certification authorities, business methods violations, 325K.08  
 Secretary of state, duties, 325K.07, 325K.08

Investigations, secretary of state, duties, 325K.07

Lawsuits, presumptions, 325K.24

Liability  
 Allocation, 325K.24  
 Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption, 325K.05

Licensed certification authorities  
 Application of other standards, 325K.10  
 Certificates, actions, 325K.10, 325K.14, 325K.15  
 Confirmation of subscribers' identity, 325K.15  
 Generally, 325K.09  
 Issuance of certificates, *see* Certificates under this topic  
 Notice given, certificates, 325K.14, 325K.15  
 Recognition of repositories, conditions, 325K.25  
 Rulemaking, 325K.03

Licenses  
 Generally, 325K.05  
 Summary suspension or revocation, 325K.05, 325K.07

Messages  
 Obligation to respond to electronic message containing digital signature, 325K.20  
 Unique originals, 325K.22  
 Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption, 325K.05  
 Validity, enforceability, and effectiveness, 325K.21, 325K.22

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES (Cont'd)**

Messages (Cont'd)  
 Written documents, digitally signed documents deemed same as, 325K.21

Misrepresentation, certificates, requests for 96-hour suspension, violations, 325K.14

Notarization and acknowledgment  
 Acknowledgments, 358.52  
 Remote online notarial acts, 358.645  
 Tamper-evident technologies, 358.69

Oaths and affirmations  
 Audit exemption requirements, 325K.06  
 Certificates, requests for 96-hour suspension, 325K.14  
 Subscribers, accuracy of relevant information, 325K.12

Office in Minnesota, certification authorities, licenses, 325K.05

Operative personnel, employment, certification authorities, licenses, 325K.05

Orders  
 Business methods violations, prevention or restraint, 325K.08  
 Certificates, suspension or revocation, 325K.10, 325K.14  
 Generally, 325K.07  
 Licenses, summary suspension or revocation, 325K.05, 325K.07

Performance audits, 325K.06

Perjury, actions subject to penalties, subscribers, accuracy of relevant information, 325K.12

Presumptions  
 Certificates, 325K.24  
 Digital signature verification, 325K.24  
 Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption, 325K.05

Private keys  
 Certificates, issuance conditions, 325K.10  
 Certification authorities, holding on subscribers' behalf, 325K.13  
 Creation, trustworthy system, use, 325K.09  
 Hold a private key, defined, 325K.01  
 Rightfully hold a private key, 325K.01, 325K.12  
 Security compromised, 96-hour suspension, 325K.14  
 Subscribers, duties, 325K.13 to 325K.15

Public keys, certificates, issuance conditions, 325K.10

Purpose of law, 325K.02

Qualified right to payment, recovery, collection based on suitable guaranty, 325K.18

Recipients, generally, 325K.20

Recognized repositories  
 Publication in, 325K.03, 325K.10, 325K.14, 325K.15, 325K.25  
 Recognition, 325K.25  
 Secretary of state, duties, 325K.25

Recommended reliance limits, 325K.01, 325K.17

Records and record keeping  
 Certification authority disclosure records, 325K.01, 325K.03, 325K.06, 325K.25  
 Databases, 325K.03, 325K.25  
 Rulemaking about, 325K.03

Registered agents, certification authorities, licenses, 325K.05

Repositories  
 Publication in, 325K.10, 325K.14, 325K.15, 325K.25  
 Recognized repositories, 325K.10  
 Rulemaking, 325K.03

Secretary of state, rulemaking authority, 325K.26

Securities, generally, 80A.44

Security plans, application of other standards, 325K.10

Signature requirements  
 Satisfaction, 325K.19  
 Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption, 325K.05

Standards, other, more rigorous standards, application, 325K.10

Statutes of limitations, recovery, qualified right to payment, 325K.18

Subscribers  
 Acceptance of certificates, 325K.12  
 Agent warranties, acceptance of certificates, 325K.12  
 Certificates and certification, 325K.12  
 Certification authorities, licenses, 325K.05  
 Confirmation of identity, 325K.14

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES (Cont'd)**

- Subscribers (Cont'd)
  - Death or dissolution, revocation of certificates, 325K.15
  - Expiration of certificates, effect, 325K.16
  - Indemnification, acceptance of certificates, 325K.12
  - Issuance of certificates, 325K.11, 325K.12
  - Notice received, certificates, 325K.10
  - Private keys, control, 325K.13, 325K.15
  - Prospective subscribers, certificates, 325K.10
  - Requests by, certificates, 325K.14, 325K.15
  - Trustworthy systems, use, 325K.09
  - Warranties, 325K.11, 325K.12
- Suitable guaranty
  - Filing with secretary of state, 325K.05
  - Form and terms, 325K.01
  - Generally, 325K.18
  - Rulemaking, 325K.01, 325K.03
  - Satisfaction of payment or claims, 325K.01
- Town officers and employees, electronic approvals, 471.381
- Trustworthy systems
  - Recognition of repositories, conditions, 325K.25
  - Right to use, certification authorities, 325K.05
  - Uses, generally, 325K.09
  - Who may use, 325K.09
- Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption from law, 325K.05
- Unreliable certificates, revocation, 325K.15
- Unreliable digital signatures
  - Recipients, assumption of risk, 325K.20
  - Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption, 325K.05
- Validity, state documents, 16B.05
- Verify a digital signature, 325K.01, 325K.24
- Violations and penalties
  - Business methods violations, 325K.08
  - Certificates, requests for 96-hour suspension, 325K.14
  - Fines, 325K.07
  - Licenses, summary suspension or revocation, 325K.05, 325K.07
  - Violations exceeding one day, each day considered separate incident, 325K.07
- Waivers
  - Certificate issuance conditions, 325K.10
  - In-person registration, 325K.05
- Warranties
  - Generally, 325K.11, 325K.12
  - Revocation of certificate, discharge of, 325K.15
- Working capital, certification authorities, licenses, 325K.05
- Writing
  - Certificates, revocation requests, 325K.15
  - Digitally signed document deemed same as, 325K.21
  - Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption, 325K.05

**DIKES**

- Cities, improvements, authorizing, 429.021
- Dams, *see* DAMS
- Flood control, *see* FLOOD CONTROL
- Levees, *see* LEVEES

**DILWORTH (CITY)**

- Border city zone, *see* BORDER CITY ZONES

**DIMLER AMENDMENT**

- Generally, 171.12

**DINERS**

- See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**DIPLOMAS**

- Adult high school diploma programs, 124D.52
- Colleges and universities, granting, 136A.23
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.06, 136F.32
- Seminaries, granting, 136A.23

**DIRECTORIES**

- Health-related licensing boards, licensees, 214.071
- Telephone directories
  - Disposal, 115A.951
  - Emergency communication regulations, 609.78

**DIRECTORIES (Cont'd)**

- Telephone directories (Cont'd)
  - Misrepresenting geographic location of business, 325D.46
  - Telephone company regulation plans, 237.761
  - Transportation, 221.025, 221.031
  - Wireless directories, 325E.317, 325E.318

**DIRECTORS**

- Boards of directors, *see* Board of directors under specific index headings
- State agencies and divisions
  - Directors, *see* Directors under specific index headings
  - Executive directors, *see* Executive directors under specific index headings

**DISABILITY (LEGAL)**

*See* LEGAL DISABILITY

**DISABILITY COUNCIL**

- Administrative support
  - By Administration Department, 16B.371
  - Rare Disease Advisory Council, 256.4835
- Approvals by
  - Committee members, 256.482
  - Library construction grants, 134.45
- Child long-term development program, consulting, 145.951
- Disabled employees, workers' compensation, remodeling or building of dwellings, duties, 176.137
- Election emergency plans, development, 204B.181
- Employees, retirement
  - Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
  - Unclassified employees, 352D.02
- Generally, 256.482
- Interagency agreements, disabled persons, technological aid, 256.482
- Members, 15.0591, 256.482
- Reports given, 256.4825
- Representation
  - Access Review Board, 471.471
  - Transportation Access Council, 174.285
  - Transportation Accessibility Advisory Committee, 473.375
- School buildings and grounds
  - Capital improvement grant applications, review, 123B.69
  - Disability access, consulting, 123B.58
- Special transportation services, consulting, 174.30
- State agencies, cooperation, plans for accommodation of disabled, 43A.191
- Transportation Accessibility Advisory Committee, Metropolitan Council, 473.315, 473.375
- Workers' compensation, duties, 176.137, 256.482

**DISABILITY INSURANCE**

- Advertising, Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Commission, 60A.99
- Attachment, exemption, 570.025, 570.026
- Authority to issue, 60A.06
- Benefits
  - Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026
  - Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05
  - Defined as income, 256D.02, 290A.03
  - Defined as unearned income, MFIP, 256J.08
  - Execution sale, exemption, 550.37
  - Garnishment, exemption, *see* same under this topic
  - Personal property taxes, 277.20, 277.21
  - Statutory rule against perpetuities, nonvested property interests, 501A.04
- Credit disability insurance
  - Coverage, incomplete, disclosure, 62B.04
  - Regulated lenders, providing, 56.125, 56.155
  - Reserves, minimum standard of valuation, 60A.76 to 60A.768
- Credit unions, purchase by members, 52.04
- Cybersecurity events, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858
- Data, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858
- Definitions
  - General Assistance Act, 256D.02
  - Group disability income coverage, 62A.23

**DISABILITY INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Information security program, 60A.985
- Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10
- Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01

Disability income insurance

- Eligibility, Medicare supplement benefits, 62A.31
- Prohibited provisions, 60A.42

Disclosure, policies, personal information, 72A.501

Discrimination prohibited, living organ or bone marrow donors, 72A.20

Employee welfare benefit plans, 62H.10

Garnishment, exemption

- Exemption notices, 571.72
- Garnishment of funds at financial institution, exemption notices, 571.912
- Levy on funds at financial institution, exemption notices, 550.143, 550.37
- Prejudgment garnishment, notices, 571.931, 571.932

Group disability income insurance

- Continuation and conversion privileges, 60A.082
- Definitions, 62A.23
- Rulemaking, 60A.082, 62A.24
- Termination without prejudice, 62A.23, 62A.24

Group disability insurance, 60A.085, 60A.086

Health care utilization review, exclusion, 62M.02

Identification cards, Uniform health care identification cards, exclusion, 62J.60

Income coverage, 60A.42, 62A.31

Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Investigations, cybersecurity events, 60A.9852

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS

Long-term care insurance, exclusion, 62S.01

Notice given, cybersecurity events, 60A.9853

Policies

- Credit insurance, *see* Policies under CREDIT INSURANCE
- Disclosure, personal information, 72A.501
- Exclusion, accident and health insurance policies, 62E.02
- Fixed indemnity policies, exclusion, 62A.135
- Group policies, 60A.086, 62A.042, 62A.10
- Income protection coverage, prohibited provisions, 60A.42
- Personal information, authorization for disclosure, 72A.501
- Renewal, newborn infants, coverage, 62A.042
- Standards, Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Compact, 60A.99, 60A.991

Rate regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02

Risk management services, *see* RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Self-insurance employee health plans, 60A.23, 471.617

Social Security disability insurance, *see* Disability benefits under SOCIAL SECURITY

Valuation, minimum standards, rulemaking, 61A.25

**DISABLED CHILDREN**

Access to, background checks, 299C.60 to 299C.64

Accommodations in education, *see* Accommodations under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Adoption

- Children under guardianship of commissioner, 259A.01, 260C.601 to 260C.637
- Expenses, *see* Costs under ADOPTION

Adoption assistance program, *see* ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Adult children, medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.057

Assistive technology devices, *see* under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Background checks, employees and volunteers with access to, 299C.60 to 299C.64

Blind children, *see* Children under BLIND PERSONS

Carseats, use, exemptions, 169.685

Child, Elder, and Individuals with Disabilities Protection Background Check Act, 299C.60 to 299C.64

Child care sliding fee program, rates, 119B.13

**DISABLED CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Children under age five, early intervention services, 125A.28, 125A.35

Claims against parents' estates, medical assistance and general assistance medical care, 256B.15

Communication disabilities, *see* Children under COMMUNICATION DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH

Community first services and supports, *see* COMMUNITY FIRST SERVICES AND SUPPORTS (CFSS)

Custodial parents, motor vehicles, *see* Disability license plates under LICENSE PLATES

Data, access, 125A.23

Deaf persons, *see* Deaf children under DEAF PERSONS

Definitions

- Adoption assistance program, 259A.01
- Special health care needs, 256.4776
- Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441

Developmentally disabled children

- Foster homes, *see* Family foster homes under FOSTER CARE
- Generally, *see* Children under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Diagnoses, juvenile courts, duties, 260B.050, 260C.050

Diagnostic evaluation, fees, 144.122

Diagnostic services, shared time aid, 126C.19

Dyslexia, students qualifying for special education, 125A.01

Early intervention, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD INTERVENTION SERVICES

Education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Emotionally disturbed children, *see* EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN

Enterprise activities, 246.18

Evaluations, special education, *see* Evaluations and reevaluations under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Family services collaboratives, 124D.23

Family support program, *see* FAMILY SUPPORT PROGRAM

Gillette Children's Hospital, 250.05, 308A.503

Guardians and conservators

- Motor vehicles operated by, *see* Disability license plates under LICENSE PLATES
- Public guardianship, 125A.08, 256.01, 256.93

Hard-of-hearing children, *see* HARD-OF-HEARING CHILDREN

Health care

- Essential community providers, 62Q.19
- Special health care needs, parent-to-parent peer support program, 256.4776

Home care services, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES

Homesteads, transfers to by medical assistance recipients, 256B.0595

Human Services Department, duties, 257.175

Identity and identification, 125A.28, 125A.35

Individualized education programs (IEPs), *see* under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Individualized family service plans (IFSPs), *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD INTERVENTION SERVICES

Informed decision making, services and supports, 256B.4905

Insurance

- Health and accident insurance, 62A.14, 62Q.33, 125A.21
- Health plan companies, 62Q.23
- Nonprofit health service plans, dependent coverage, 62C.14

Interagency Coordinating Council

- Duties, 125A.28
- Early childhood intervention, 125A.48
- Medical assistance, 125A.023

Interagency early childhood services, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD INTERVENTION SERVICES

Interagency Services for Children with Disabilities Act, generally, 125A.023, 125A.027

Learning disabled children

- Defined as children with disabilities, 125A.02
- Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56
- Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Medical assistance

- Claims against parents' estates, 256B.15
- Disability review, notice about, 256B.055

**DISABLED CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance (Cont'd)  
 Eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.056, 256B.057  
 Informed decision making, services and supports, 256B.4905  
 Level of care, determination, 256B.055  
 Review, 256B.055  
 Self-direction policy, 256B.4905  
 Medically complex or technologically dependent children, day care, *see* PRESCRIBED PEDIATRIC EXTENDED CARE (PPEC) CENTERS  
 Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56  
 Minority children, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD INTERVENTION SERVICES  
 Nonresidential programs (human services)  
 Licenses, human services, exclusion, 245A.03  
 Transportation, seat belts or child passenger restraint systems, 245A.18  
 Parents  
 Individualized family service plan (IFSP) teams, 125A.32  
 Medical assistance recipients, asset transfers, 256B.0595  
 Motor vehicles operated by, *see* Disability license plates under LICENSE PLATES  
 Parent-to-parent peer support program, 256.4776  
 Parents of special education students, *see* under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Payments by, early intervention, costs, 125A.36  
 Representation, 125A.22, 125A.28  
 Surrogate parents, 121A.41  
 Physical or mental examination, juvenile courts, duties, 260B.050, 260C.050  
 Policy of state, informed choice, 256B.4905  
 Postadoption services, *see* POSTADOPTION SERVICES  
 Public child welfare program, 393.07  
 Public guardianship  
 Human Services Department, duties, 256.01, 256.93  
 Special education, protection of rights, 125A.08  
 Public schools, eligibility, reports about, 248.07  
 Records and record keeping, education records, 13.32, 125A.083  
 Residential facilities  
 Flexible learning year program, 124D.121, 124D.122, 124D.127  
 Open enrollment (school districts), *see* OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)  
 State academies, *see* STATE ACADEMIES  
 School age child care programs, *see* SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS  
 School buildings, access, *see* Disability access under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Special health care needs program, *see* Children under HEALTH CARE  
 State Academy for the Blind, *see* STATE ACADEMIES  
 State Academy for the Deaf, *see* STATE ACADEMIES  
 Students  
 Drugs and medicine, *see* under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Exclusion and expulsion from school, 121A.43  
 Individualized education programs (IEPs), *see* under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Physical education, modifications or adaptations, 120B.026  
 Short-term disabilities, children with disabilities, exclusion, special education, 125A.02  
 Surrogate parents, 121A.41  
 TEFRA recipients  
 Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, *see* PREPAID MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
 Transition services and programs  
 Career and technical education, *see* CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION  
 Generally, 124D.454  
 Individualized family service plans (IFSPs), 125A.32  
 Planning, 125A.33

**DISABLED CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Transition services and programs (Cont'd)  
 Service learning and work-based learning, *see* under COMMUNITY SERVICE  
 Trusts, medical assistance recipients, transfers by, 256B.0595  
 Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441, 144.442  
**DISABLED PERSONS**  
*See also* CHRONICALLY ILL PERSONS  
 ABLE savings plans  
 Accounts  
 Amendments to law, effect, 256Q.06  
 Contributions to, 256Q.04, 256Q.06  
 Creation by agent or representative, 256Q.06  
 Distributions, 256Q.08  
 Guardians and conservators, 524.5-104, 524.5-313, 524.5-412, 524.5-417  
 Investments, 256Q.07  
 Requirements generally, 256Q.04  
 Administration, 256Q.05  
 Beneficiaries, 256Q.04, 256Q.08  
 Citation of law, 256Q.02  
 Data, 256Q.05  
 Definitions, 256Q.03, 524.5-102  
 Establishment, 256Q.01  
 Human Services Department, duties regarding, 256Q.05  
 Abuse, reporting, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Access Review Board, 471.471  
 Access to, background checks, 299C.60 to 299C.64  
 Access to facilities  
 Bridges (structures), 165.14  
 Buildings, *see* Building accessibility under this topic  
 Continuing education courses, 363A.43  
 Inclusion initiative grant program, 256.4772  
 Natural Resources Department land and facilities, 84.027  
 Professional development courses, 363A.43  
 Public records, accessibility, 363A.42  
 Public transit, 174.285  
 Self-advocacy grants, 256.477  
 State information systems, standards, 16E.01, 16E.015, 16E.03  
 Voting booths or stations, 204B.18  
 Voting systems, 206.57  
 Accessible electronic information services, 237.52, 248.061, 248.062  
 Accessible facilities, *see* Building accessibility under this topic  
 Activities of daily living (ADLS)  
 Community first services and supports (CFSS), 256B.85  
 Definitions, 256B.85  
 Evaluation, long-term care insurance, 62S.02  
 Adult day care, *see* ADULT DAY CARE  
 Aging and Disability Resource Center, 256.01  
 Aliens, 256D.05  
 Alternative integrated long-term care services demonstration project, 256B.69  
 Apprentices, compensation and salaries, rulemaking, 177.28  
 Arc of Minnesota, reports given, 256.4825  
 Architectural barriers, *see* Building accessibility under this topic  
 Assistance to  
 Disability Hub, 256.01, 256.975, 256B.0911, 256B.439  
 Family services collaboratives, 124D.23  
 Food, *see* FOOD ASSISTANCE  
 Housing, *see* Dwellings under this topic  
 Informed decision making, 256B.4905  
 Nutritional programs, gambling, lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Public transit drivers, driver education, 174.23  
 Reports, 256.4825  
 State agency meetings, 15.44  
 Voter registration  
 Generally, 201.071  
 Instruction pamphlets, 204B.27  
 Outside polling places, 204C.15  
 Persons providing, conduct at polling places, 204C.06  
 Public locations, 201.091



**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Assistance to (Cont'd)  
 Voting  
     Change of location, notice, 462A.073  
     Election emergency plans, 204B.181  
     Election procedures, pamphlets, 204B.27  
     Generally, 201.071, 204B.18, 204C.15  
     Inclusion initiative grant program, 256.4772  
     Paper ballots, voting instruction posters, 204B.27  
     Persons providing, conduct at polling places, 204C.06  
     Voting systems, accessibility, 206.57  
 Assistive Technology Advisory Council, 16B.053, 16B.055  
 Assistive technology devices, special education, 125A.08, 125A.57 to 125A.60, 126C.10  
 Background checks, employees and volunteers with access to, 299C.60 to 299C.64  
 Beverages purchased for and served to, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Bias crimes, *see* BIAS CRIMES  
 Blind persons, *see* BLIND PERSONS  
 Bows and arrows, discharging from vehicle, 97B.055  
 Brain injured persons, *see* Traumatically brain injured persons under BRAIN  
 Building accessibility  
     Accessibility audits, challenges, 363A.331  
     Child care centers in churches, 326B.106  
     Cost of providing, corporations, subtractions from income, 290.0134  
     Dwellings, *see* same under this topic  
     Gambling, lawful purpose, 349.12  
     Generally, 471.469  
     Human Rights Act, 363A.09, 363A.10, 363A.11  
     Inclusion initiative grant program, 256.4772  
     International access symbol, 326B.106  
     Lawsuits, notice, exemptions, 363A.331  
     Library construction grants, 134.45  
     Local enforcement, joint powers agreements, 326B.106  
     Notice of architectural barriers, 363A.331  
     Political party activities, 202A.15, 202A.156  
     Polling places, 204B.16  
     Precinct caucuses, exemption, 202A.156  
     Safety rest areas, 160.276  
     School buildings, *see* Disability access under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
     State Building Code, *see* Disability access under STATE BUILDING CODE  
     Travel information centers, 160.276  
     Unfair discriminatory practices, *see* same under this topic  
 Businesses owned by, *see* Preference programs under SMALL BUSINESSES  
 Certificates and certification  
     Disability, 147A.09  
     Disability parking, 13.69, 169.345, 169.346  
 Child, Elder, and Individuals with Disabilities Protection Background Check Act, 299C.60 to 299C.64  
 Child custody, exceptions, 518.17  
 Child support, exceptions, 518.17  
 Children, *see* DISABLED CHILDREN  
 Communication disabilities, *see* COMMUNICATION DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH  
 Community-based services  
     Home and community-based services waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
     Local social services agencies, duties, long-term care consultation services, 256.975, 256B.0911  
 Community first services and supports, *see* COMMUNITY FIRST SERVICES AND SUPPORTS (CFSS)  
 Community participation, inclusion initiative grant program, 256.4772  
 Community services development grants, 256.9754  
 Companions  
     Compensation and salaries, 177.27, 177.28  
     Services, *see* Companion services under HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Compensation and salaries, rulemaking, 177.28

**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Condition, misrepresenting, violations and penalties, 145.856  
 Congregate dining, 256.9752, 349.12  
 Conservation Corps, eligibility, 84.991, 116L.19  
 Consumer protection  
     Civil penalties, 256.975  
     Consumer fraud, 325F.67, 325F.69, 325F.71  
     Consumer protection for deceptive or unfair trade practices against, 325F.71, 609.2336  
 Council, *see* DISABILITY COUNCIL  
 Criminal property damage, bias crimes, 609.595  
 Crosswalk ramps, 471.464  
 Customized living services, medical assistance, 256B.49  
 Data  
     Income data, classification, 13.51, 13.585  
     Special transportation service users, *see* SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
 Day care, adults, *see* ADULT DAY CARE  
 Deaf persons, *see* DEAF PERSONS  
 Definitions  
     Adverse health care events reporting, 144.7063  
     Classification of property, 273.13  
     Consumer protection, 325G.203  
     Custodial trusts, 529.01  
     Disability, definitions, *see* same under this topic  
     Disability Council, 256.481  
     Employment and economic development law, 116L.19  
     Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23  
     General Assistance Act, 256D.02  
     Home and community-based services licensing standards, 245D.02  
     Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
     Human services for disabled persons, 256C.025  
     Long-term care insurance, 625.01  
     Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.14  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01  
     Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
     Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
     State agency meetings, 15.44  
     State Building Code, 326B.103  
     Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011  
     Temporary family health care dwellings, 394.307, 462.3593  
     Traffic regulations, 169.345  
     Uniform Duties to Disabled Persons Act, 145.851  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 268A.01  
 Dental services, medical assistance eligible persons, shared service agreements, 246.57  
 Developmentally disabled persons, *see* DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Disability, definitions  
     Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
     Judges retirement plan, 490.121  
     Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
     Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011  
     Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Disability benefits  
     Defined as income, 256D.02  
     Firefighters, 299A.465  
     Limitations, unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.20  
     Public retirement plans, *see* Disability benefits under specific plans  
 Disability Council, *see* DISABILITY COUNCIL  
 Disability determinations  
     Appeals, 256.01  
     Firefighters, 299A.465  
     Human Services Department, duties, 256.01  
     Income maintenance and support services, 116L.19  
     Persons unable to communicate, finding of, 145.853  
     Property tax refunds, proof of claims, 290A.09  
 Disability Hub, 256.01, 256.975, 256B.0911, 256B.439  
 Disability parking, 169.345, 169.346  
 Disabled children, *see* DISABLED CHILDREN

**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Disabled claimants, *see* Claimants (refunds) under PROPERTY TAXES

Disabled hunters, *see* under HUNTING

Disabled veterans, *see* under VETERANS

Discrimination

- Bias crimes, 609.595
- Dwellings, 363A.02
- Employment agencies, unfair practices, 363A.08
- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.095
- Inclusion initiative grant program, 256.4772
- Labor and employment, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT
- Labor organizations, 363A.15
- Motor vehicle insurance, 72A.20
- Organ transplants, nondiscrimination in access, 62A.082, 363A.50
- Policy of state, 256C.01
- Real property, *see* Discrimination under REAL PROPERTY
- Unfair discriminatory practices, *see* same under this topic
- Workers' compensation insurance, 79.074, 79.55, 176.201

Drivers' licenses

- Disability designation, 171.07
- Issuance of license to, 171.04

Dwellings

- Accessibility rehabilitation loans and grants, 462A.05, 462A.21
- Affirmative marketing, public information and education programs, 363A.39
- Discrimination, 363A.02
- Homesteads, special assessments, deferment, 435.193
- Housing assistance
  - Housing Finance Agency, policy, 462A.02
  - Housing stabilization services, 256B.051
  - Special needs residential care, *see* RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES
- Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 462A.05
- Housing projects, *see* Disabled persons' housing under HOUSING PROJECTS
- Informed decision making, 256B.4905
- Liability, damage by service dogs, 256C.025
- Low-income housing, preferences, 469.021
- Remodeling or building, workers' compensation, 176.137
- Rental housing, 363A.40, 504B.113, 504B.261
- Rights, 256C.025, 363A.09
- Single-family mortgage bond proceeds, loans from, 462A.073
- Temporary family health care dwellings, 394.307, 462.3593
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09, 363A.10
- Visitability, homes receiving Housing Finance Agency funds, 462A.34

Education and training

- Community education, 124D.19, 124D.20, 124D.56
- Dual training competency program, representation, 136A.246
- Job training, 116L.40 to 116L.42
- K-12 education, *see* DISABLED CHILDREN
- Outreach grants, Rick Cardenas Statewide Self-Advocacy Network, 256.477
- Postsecondary schools, policy, 135A.16
- Transition programs, funding, 124D.454

Electric personal assistive mobility devices, *see* under VEHICLES

Electric rates, low-income affordability program, 216B.16

Electrician licenses, reading-disabled persons, oral examinations authorized, 326B.33

Employment

- Inclusion initiative grant program, 256.4772
- Informed decision making, 256B.4905
- Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.056, 256B.057
- Policy of state, 256C.01
- Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES
- Rick Cardenas Statewide Self-Advocacy Network, outreach grants, 256.477

**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Employment (Cont'd)

- State employees, *see* same under this topic
- Supported work program, Ramsey County, 383A.288
- Work, empower, and encourage independence demonstration program, 256B.021

Enterprise activities, 246.18

Federal laws and regulations, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Financial assistance, telephone, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN

Fines

- Companions, compensation and salary payment violations, 177.27
- Disability parking certificates, violations, 169.345

Firearms

- Discharging from vehicle, 97A.126, 97B.055, 97B.111
- Transporting for hunting, 97B.045

Fishing licenses, 97A.441

Food purchased for and served to, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Functionally limited persons, consumer support grants, 256.476, 256J.21

Gambling managers, effect, 349.167

Gas stations, 325E.08

General assistance, eligibility, 256D.05

Handicapped children, *see* DISABLED CHILDREN

Hard-of-hearing persons, *see* HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS

Health and accident insurance

- Change in health plans or providers, continuity of care, rights, 62Q.56
- Coordinated service system, *see* PREPAID MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
- Disabled dependents, coverage, 62A.141
- Employees, 62A.147, 62A.148
- Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317
- Organ transplants, nondiscrimination in access, 62A.082
- Public employees insurance program, 43A.316
- Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- Ventilator-dependent persons, coverage, 62A.136, 62A.155

Health care

- Basic health care services, 256B.69
- Coordinated service delivery system, *see* Demonstration projects for people with disabilities under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Managed care systems, integration with state-operated systems, 256B.693

Health care facilities, waiting room televisions, closed captioning, 144.611

Hennepin County employees, human resources director, duties, 383B.31

Home and community-based services waivers, *see* Community access for disability inclusion (CADI) waiver under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

Home care services, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES

Home management service providers, 144A.43

Homebound individuals, Minnesota identification cards, photograph requirement, variance, 171.071

Homeless persons, housing stabilization services, 256B.051

Homesteads, special assessments, deferment, 435.193

Housing, *see* Dwellings under this topic

Housing support, *see* Eligibility under HOUSING SUPPORT

Human Services Department, rulemaking authority, 256.991

Hunting, *see* Disabled hunters under HUNTING

Identification cards

- Falsifying, 145.856
- Generally, 145.852
- Laypersons, other duties, 145.857
- Medical practitioners, duties, 145.854, 145.857
- Minnesota identification cards, fees, 171.07
- Minnesota identification cards, photograph requirement, variance, homebound individuals, 171.071
- Peace officers, duties, 145.857

Identification devices

- Definitions, 145.851

**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Identification devices (Cont'd)  
 Falsifying, 145.856  
 Generally, 145.852

Income  
 Income data, 13.51, 13.585  
 Supplemental needs trusts, 501C.1205

Income and franchise taxes, taxable income, subtraction for elderly and disabled, 290.0802

Income tax, subtractions, 290.0132, 290.0802

Independent living centers, 268A.01, 268A.10, 268A.11

Independent living policy, informed decision making, 256B.4905

Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Informed decision making, services and supports, 256B.4905

Inmates, mistreatment, 609.23

Instrumental activities of daily living (IADL), 256B.85

Insurance  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* same under this topic  
 Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 72A.20

Insurance producers, 60K.42

International access symbol, 169.346, 326B.106

Interpreters, *see* INTERPRETERS

Intervenors, Disability Council, duties, 256.482

Job training, 116L.40 to 116L.42

Jurors, challenges, 593.32

Lawsuits  
 Building accessibility, notice, exemptions, 363A.331  
 Employment discrimination, waiver of state immunity, 1.05

Learning disabled persons  
 Generally, *see* LEARNING DISABLED PERSONS  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Liability  
 Damage done by service dogs, 256C.02, 256C.025  
 Employers, companions, 177.27

License plates, *see* Disability license plates under LICENSE PLATES

Loans, Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.18

Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES

Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

Medical assistance  
 Basic health care services, 256B.69  
 Consumer-directed community support services, 256B.4911  
 Customized living services, limitations, 256B.49  
 Dental services, shared service agreements, 246.57  
 Eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.056, 256B.057  
 Employed persons with disabilities, 256B.057  
 Employment, 256B.057, 256B.4905  
 Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49, 256B.4905, 256B.4911, 256B.492  
 Independent living policy, 256B.4905  
 Informed decision making, 256B.4905  
 Integrated state-operated managed care systems, 256B.693  
 Payments, 256B.49  
 Personal needs allowance, 256B.0575, 256B.35, 256B.36  
 Quality assurance, regional quality councils, 256B.097  
 Residential support services, 256B.49  
 Self-direction policy, 256B.4905  
 Shared services agreements, 256B.4911  
 Supplemental needs trusts, 501C.1205

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, *see* Demonstration projects for people with disabilities under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medical cannabis patient registry program, registered designated caregivers, 152.27

Metro Mobility, 169.306, 221.022, 473.386

MFIP participants  
 Hardship extensions, 256J.425  
 Sixty-month time limit, 256J.42

Minnesota Conservation Corps, eligibility, 84.991, 116L.19

**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota Consortium for Citizens with Disabilities, reports given, 256.4825

Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO)  
 County-based purchasing, effect, 256B.692  
 Generally, 256B.69

Minnesota Disability Law Center, 245.697

Minnesota Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 134.31

Motor vehicle insurance, discrimination or refusal to issue, 72A.20

Motor vehicles  
 Generally, rights, 256C.02  
 Handicapped equipped  
 Attachment, garnishment or sale, exemption, 550.175, 550.37  
 License plates, *see* Disability license plates under LICENSE PLATES  
 Motor vehicle sales tax, exemption, 297B.01  
 Publicly funded lift-equipped vans, use, 256.027  
 Veterans, drivers' licenses, 171.13  
 Parts, accessories, and labor charges, 297A.67  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent, 277.20, 277.21

Nonprofit organizations, sales to, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

Nursing facilities, medical assistance, ventilator-dependent persons, 256R.45

Nursing home services experimental program, 256B.51

Orders, companions, compensation and salaries, 177.27

Parking  
 Disability parking, 13.69, 169.345, 169.346  
 Long-term permits, city ordinances for, 169.346  
 Polling places, 204B.16  
 State parks, fees, 85.052  
 When designated spaces unavailable, 169.346

Payments by, physical examinations, costs, property tax refunds, 290A.09

Permanently disabled persons  
 Conditionally release inmates, claims, 3.739  
 Total and permanent disability, defined, 352.01

Personal care assistants, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES

Personal care services, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES

Persons unable to communicate, finding of, 145.853 to 145.855

Physical examinations, 290A.09

Policy of state  
 Disability Council, duties, 256.482  
 Generally, 256C.01  
 Informed choice, 256B.4905  
 Reports, 256.4825

Power-driven mobility devices, 84.027

Prepaid medical assistance program, eligibility, 256B.69

Prescription drug program, 256.01

Public employees, harassment, discipline, 15.85

Public information and education programs, housing, affirmative marketing, 363A.39

Qualifying organizations, refinancing, industrial development districts, revenue bonds, 469.155

Quality assurance, regional quality councils, 256B.097

Reading-disabled persons, electrician licenses, oral examinations authorized, 326B.33

Real property owned by, classification, property taxes, 273.13, 273.1315

Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES

Residences  
 Informed decision making, 256B.4905  
 Zoning ordinances, 462.357

Residential programs  
 Licenses, fees, 245A.10  
 Nursing homes, *see* Disabled persons under NURSING HOMES  
 Rick Cardenas Statewide Self-Advocacy Network, 256.477

Residential support services, 256B.49

Seat belts, use, exemptions, 169.686

Self-advocacy grants, 256.477

**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Service animals  
 Dwellings  
     Documentation to landlord, 504B.113  
     Rights, 256C.025, 363A.09  
     Liability, damage done by, 256C.02, 256C.025, 604A.302  
     Public accommodations, rights, 256C.02  
     Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09, 363A.10, 363A.19  
 Signatures  
     Persons unable to write, notarization and acknowledgment, 359.091  
     Substitutes for, 645.44  
 Signs and symbols, international access symbol, 169.346  
 Social Security disability determination program, contested case procedure, exemption, 14.03  
 Special assessments, deferments, 435.193  
 Special transportation services, *see* SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
 Speech-impaired persons, *see* under COMMUNICATION DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH  
 Sports, 240A.04, 240A.06  
 State agency meetings  
     Assistance, 15.44  
     Building accessibility, 326B.106  
 State contracts, preferences, 16C.16  
 State employees  
     Accommodation reimbursement, 16B.4805  
     Blind persons, 256C.01  
     Donated vacation time, uses, 43A.181  
     Employees receiving disability payments, 43A.02  
     Hiring, 43A.10, 43A.191  
     Housing and transportation accessibility, 43A.181  
     Job coaches, 43A.421  
     Job sharing, 43A.421  
     Policy of state, 256C.01  
     Selection process for classified service, 43A.10, 43A.15  
     Service workers, 43A.071  
 State parks  
     Fees, generally, 85.055  
     Parking and campsite use, fees, 85.052  
     Permits, 85.053  
 State purchasing, *see* Preference programs under SMALL BUSINESSES  
 State schools, exemptions, private career school provisions, 136A.833  
 Students, postsecondary schools, policy, 135A.16  
 Substance use disorder persons, disability responsive treatment programs, 254B.01, 254B.12  
 Supplemental aid, eligibility, 256D.425  
 Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465, 501C.1205  
 Teachers, discharge, suspension, or leaves of absence, 122A.40  
 Technology, 16B.055, 256B.4905  
 Telecommunication access, 237.50 to 237.56  
 Telephone assistance plan, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN  
 Temporarily disabled persons  
     Disability parking certificates, 169.345  
     Temporary family health care dwellings, 394.307, 462.3593  
 Terms referring to, changes, state agencies, 15.001  
 Transportation, Rick Cardenas Statewide Self-Advocacy Network, 256.477  
 Transportation Accessibility Advisory Committee, representation on, 473.375  
 Trusts, beneficiary payments, trustee powers, 501C.0816  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, 609.2336  
 Unfair discriminatory practices  
     Businesses, 363A.17  
     Credit, 363A.16  
     Education, 363A.13  
     Exemptions, 363A.20, 363A.21, 363A.25  
     Labor and employment, 363A.08  
     Misdemeanor, 363A.30  
     Public accommodations, 363A.11, 363A.19  
     Public services, 363A.12  
     Real property, 363A.09, 363A.10

**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Unfair discriminatory practices (Cont'd)  
     Service animals, 363A.09, 363A.10, 363A.19  
     Unions, 363A.08  
 Uniform Duties to Disabled Persons Act, 145.851 to 145.858  
 Ventilator-dependent persons  
     Dental insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136  
     Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.155  
     Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES  
     Medical assistance  
         Home care nursing, 256B.0625  
         Home care services, 256B.0651, 256B.0652  
         Nursing facilities, rate adjustments, 256R.45  
         Personal care assistants, training, 256B.0659  
     Vision care insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136  
 Veterans, *see* DISABLED VETERANS  
 Visually disabled persons  
     Generally, *see* BLIND PERSONS  
     Rehabilitation, 248.07, 256.482  
     Rehabilitation Council, 248.10  
     State services for the blind, *see* Blind, State Services Division under EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT  
 Vocational rehabilitation, *see* VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION  
 Voter registration assistance, *see* Assistance to under this topic  
 Voting assistance, *see* Assistance to under this topic  
 Voting systems for disabled persons, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
 Work, empower, and encourage independence demonstration program, 256B.021  
 Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Workers' compensation insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE  
**DISABLED VETERANS**  
 Benefits received  
     Income, exemptions, property tax refunds, 290A.03  
     Increases, effect on health and accident insurance, 62A.18  
 Definitions, public transit, 174.24, 473.408  
 Disabled American Veterans, *see* under VETERANS ORGANIZATIONS  
 Drivers' licenses, 171.13  
 Dwellings  
     Building materials, sales and use taxes, 297A.71, 297A.75  
     Classification, property taxes, 273.13, 273.1315  
 Family caregivers, real property owned by, market value exclusion, 273.13  
 Game and fish licenses, 97A.441, 97A.465  
 License plates, 168.12, 168.123  
 Motor vehicles  
     Disability equipped motor vehicles, 171.13  
     Purchase with federal grants, 168.031, 297A.67, 297B.03  
 Public transit, free service for, 174.24, 473.408  
 Real property owned by, classification, property taxes, 273.13, 273.1315  
 Rest camp, Big Marine Lake  
     Smoking in, 144.4167  
     Tax exemptions, 272.02  
 Spouses, veterans preference, private employment, 197.4551  
 State employees, sick leave, 43A.184  
 State parks, free permit, 85.053  
 Surviving spouses  
     Educational assistance, 197.791  
     Real property owned by, classification, 273.13  
     Veterans preference, private employment, 197.4551  
 Veterans Affairs Department, *see* VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT  
 Veterans' preference  
     Local governments, 197.455  
     Noncompetitive appointment, 43A.111  
     Private employment, 197.4551  
     State employees, 43A.11  
     Teachers, 197.455

## DISADVANTAGED

828

**DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM AND WORKFORCE INCLUSION COLLABORATIVE**

Generally, 174.186

**DISASTERS***See* EMERGENCIES*See* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT*See* NATURAL DISASTERS**DISCHARGE (EMPLOYEES)**

City assessors, 273.05

Compensation and salaries

Payment, 181.08, 181.13, 181.171

Transient workers, 181.11

Comprehensive health insurance plans, employees, eligibility, 62E.14

Debtors, garnishment, retaliation, 571.74, 571.927

Definitions

Employment law, 181.960

Notice of termination, 181.931

Unemployment insurance, 268.095

Disclosure

Employees, disclosure of information by, 13.791, 181.932, 181.934

Employee's identity, 181.932

Employment references, 181.967

Violations, injunctions, 181.935

Discrimination

Occupational safety and health, 182.654, 182.669

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08

Dislocated workers, *see* under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS

Emergency medical services, first responders, reporting, 144E.305

Emergency medical technicians, reporting, 144E.305

Employees

Notice received

Employers, duties, 181.81, 181.934

Mandatory retirement age, 181.81

Rights, 181.934

Prompt payment, 181.13

Fines, notice of termination, violations, 181.935

Firefighters, cities, 420.08

Firefighters civil service commissions, *see* Cities under **FIREFIGHTERS**

Future discharge, notice, unemployment insurance eligibility, effect, 268.095

Gambling managers, effect, 349.167

Health and accident insurance, *see* Continuation and conversion privileges under **HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**

Hennepin County employees, 352.01, 480.181

Hospices, liability, limitation, 144A.754

Injunctions

Disclosure violations, 181.935

Exclusions, 185.03

Jurors, 593.50

Lawful consumable products, use during nonworking hours, 181.938

Lawsuits

Compensation and salaries, payment, 181.171

Disclosure violations, 181.935

Employees seeking workers' compensation, 176.82

Violations, generally, 181.171

Legislators, jobs outside legislature, 3.083

Limitations, drug and alcohol testing, 181.953

Loss of eligibility, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02

MFIP job assignments, nondisplacement requirements, 256J.72

Misconduct, unemployment insurance, 268.095

Municipal civil service, classified employees, 44.08, 44.09

Notice of termination

Industrial facilities, closings, layoffs, or relocation, employer duties, 116L.976

Lawsuits for libel, slander, or defamation, 181.933

Requirements, 181.933

Rulemaking, 181.934

Violations, fines, 181.935

**DISCHARGE (EMPLOYEES) (Cont'd)**

Nurses, refusal of overtime work, 181.275

Peace officers, cities, 419.07, 419.075

Personnel records, discharge records defined as, 181.960

Police civil service commission, *see* Cities under **PEACE OFFICERS**

Prior to labor dispute, unemployment insurance ineligibility, exclusions, 268.085

Public employees, 13.09, 270B.18, 364.07

School employees, children's medical records, false statements, 144.32

State employees, *see* Discharge under **STATE EMPLOYEES**

State legislators, jobs outside legislature, 3.083

State Patrol, 299D.03

Superintendents of schools, children's medical records, false statements, 144.32

Teachers, *see* Discharge under **TEACHERS**

Town assessors, 273.05

Unemployment insurance

Benefits, employer charges, exceptions, 268.047

Discharge for delinquent taxes or benefits withheld, 268.059

Leaves of absence, exclusion, 268.085

Unfair labor practice, 179.12

Victims of crime, retaliation for absence to testify, 611A.036

Violations and penalties

Crime victims, retaliation for absence to testify, 611A.036

Delinquent tax withholding, discharge for, 270C.69

Disclosure violations, lawsuits, 181.935

Discrimination, 363A.08

Employee health care standards violations reports, employer violations, 181.932

Employees, isolation or quarantine, 144.4196

Lawful consumable products, use during nonworking hours, employer violations, 181.938

Notice violations, fines, 181.935

Striking employees, conspiring to produce discharge, 181.52

Wages, prompt payment, 181.13

Witnesses, retaliation for absence to testify, 611A.036

**DISCIPLINE AND PUNISHMENT**

Aversive and deprivation procedures

Boarding care homes, 245.825, 626.557

Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Aversive or deprivation procedures under **DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS**Public schools, *see* Discipline and punishment under **SCHOOLS (K-12)**

Vulnerable adults, 609.2325

Child abuse prevention and treatment, *see* Prevention and treatment under **CHILD ABUSE**

Corporal punishment, 121A.58, 626.5572

Crimes, *see* **CRIMES**

Definitions, 149A.02

Employees

Health care standards violations reports, employer violations, 181.932

Lawful consumable products, use during nonworking hours, employer violations, 181.938

Imprisonment, *see* **IMPRISONMENT**Licensing boards, *see* Disciplinary action under **LICENSING BOARDS**Public schools, *see* Discipline and punishment under **SCHOOLS (K-12)**

Reasonable force, Criminal Code, 609.06

Special education, rulemaking, 125A.07

Specific occupations, *see* Disciplinary actions under specific index headingsStudents, *see* Discipline and punishment under **SCHOOLS (K-12)****DISCLAIMER LAW**

Generally, 211B.04

**DISCLAIMER OF PROPERTY INTERESTS ACT**

Generally, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116

**DISCLAIMERS**

Adverse claims to real property, defendants, disclaimer of interest in property, 559.03

Banks, prohibited disclaimers, 336.4-103, 336.4-207, 336.4-208

Definitions

- Commercial Code, 336.2A-103
- Disclaimer of Property Interests Act, 524.2-1102

Disclaimer statements, defined, 336.2A-103

Estate property interests

- Application of law, 524.2-1103, 524.2-1116
- Barred disclaimers, 524.2-1106
- Beneficiaries, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116
- Definitions, 524.2-1102
- Delivery, 524.2-1114
- Effect, 524.2-1108, 524.2-1116
- Existing relationships, 524.2-1116
- Fiduciary disclaimers, 524.2-1107, 524.2-1113
- Filing, 524.2-1114
- Future interests, 524.2-1108
- Generally, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116
- Governing provisions, generally, 524.2-1108
- Irrevocability, 524.2-1107
- Limited disclaimers, 524.2-1106
- Methods, 524.2-1103
- Nonfiduciary disclaimers, 524.2-1111, 524.2-1112
- Notice, 524.2-1115
- Partial disclaimers, 524.2-1107
- Permitted disclaimers, 524.2-1105
- Power of appointment
  - Fiduciary disclaimer, 524.2-1107, 524.2-1113
  - Nonfiduciary disclaimer, 524.2-1111, 524.2-1112
- Power to disclaim, 524.2-1107
- Real property, recording, 524.2-1114, 524.2-1115
- Rights of survivorship in jointly held property, 524.2-1109
- Scope of law, 524.2-1103
- Tax-qualified disclaimers, 524.2-1104
- Time, 524.2-1105, 524.2-1116
- Trustees, 524.2-1110

Insurance holding company systems, disclaimers of affiliation, 60D.19

Negotiable instruments, disclaimers of liability, 336.3-414 to 336.3-417

Private career schools, students unlikely to complete courses, 136A.828

Transfer on death deeds, disclaimers of interest, 507.071

**DISCLOSURE**

See specific index headings

**DISCOUNTS**

Aged persons, drugs and medicine, 151.26

Definitions

- Commercial Code, 336.1-201
- Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.01

Drugs and medicine

- Exemption from antikickback statutes, 62J.23
- Sales to aged persons, 151.26

Insurance affinity groups, premiums, 72A.328

Medical equipment and supplies, exemption from antikickback statutes, 62J.23

Present value, defined, 336.1-201

Regulated lenders, loans, limiting, 56.15

Returned purchases, cash discounts on sales or refunds, exclusion from sales price, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Seller financed agricultural input sales, discount cash price requirement, 325E.36

Utilities, low-income affordability program, 216B.16

Workers' compensation insurance, premiums, 79.55

**DISCOVERY**

See also STIPULATIONS

Adverse health care events, 144.7068

Attorney general

- Charitable organizations, laws or rules violations, 309.533
- Charitable trusts, investigations, 501B.40
- Professional fund-raisers, laws or rules violations, 309.533

**DISCOVERY (Cont'd)**

Attorney general (Cont'd)

- Unfair and discriminatory trade practices, 8.31, 17.944

Child custody, investigations, 518.167

Child mortality review panel data, exemptions, 256.01

Child support, assistance with, 518C.318

Citizens review panel (child welfare) data, exemptions, 256.01

Depositions, *see* DEPOSITIONS

Disciplinary hearings, licensing boards, 214.10

Epidemiologic data, exemption, 144.658

Gas companies, performance-based regulation plans, 216B.1675

Government data, not public data, 13.03

Health care information, review organizations, records, exemption, 145.64

I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, special master panel records, 3.7393

Insurance companies, audits and examinations, contested cases, 60A.031

Insurance holding company systems, domestic insurers, acquisition of control, 60D.17

Interrogatories, *see* INTERROGATORIES

Local social services agencies, local child mortality review panel data, exemptions, 256.01

Maternal death study data, exclusion, 145.901

Medical records, health maintenance organizations, disclosure, 62D.145

Multidisciplinary child protection teams, case consultation proceedings, exemptions, 260E.02

Personal property taxes, omitted property, 273.65

Property taxes

- Income property assessment data, 13.51
- Petitions for defenses or objections, 278.05

Revenue Department data, 270B.16

Safe at Home program data, 5B.11, 13.03

Sexual exploitation actions, psychotherapists, plaintiff's conduct, 604.203

Statements of guilt, recordings, availability for review, 611.033

Telephone company rate change hearings, 237.075

Traffic accident report data, 169.09

**DISCRIMINATION**

See also CIVIL RIGHTS

Affirmative action programs, *see* AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS

Age discrimination

- Dwellings, *see* Discrimination under DWELLINGS
- Employment, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT
- Generally, 181.81
- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.095
- Human Rights Act, 363A.20
- Real property, 363A.02
- State employee suits, waiver of state immunity, 1.05
- Unfair discriminatory practices, *see* same under this topic

Aiding and abetting, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.14

Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.165, 148F.17

Alcoholic beverages

- Retail licenses, 340A.410
- Sales, 340A.307

Armed forces members

- Discrimination against, 192.32, 192.34
- Family of service member, unpaid leave requirements, 192.325
- Reserve members, discrimination against, employment, 181.535
- Veterans preference, 197.4551

Asbestos abatement workers, discrimination against, 326.81

Athletic programs, schools and public services, sex discrimination, 121A.04

Background checks, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08

Beer brewers, 325B.12

Bias crimes, *see* BIAS CRIMES

Blind persons, 256C.01

Bloodborne pathogens, facilities, admissions of source individuals, 144.7408

**DISCRIMINATION (Cont'd)**

Boarding and lodging houses, guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73

Clubs, liquor license restrictions, 340A.410

Coercion, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.14

Contested cases, 363A.29, 363A.30

Conveyances, discriminatory provisions restricting conveyance of real property, 507.18

Cosmetology schools, 155A.30

County officers and employees, duties regarding  
Personnel administration departments, 375.60  
Personnel board of appeals, 375.66

Crimes motivated by bias, assault, maximum sentence, 609.2233

Cultural discrimination, bail evaluations, training for court personnel, racial and cultural neutrality, 480.30

Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Disabled persons, *see* Discrimination under DISABLED PERSONS

Discrimination against employees  
Dakota County, 383D.25, 383D.31  
Discriminatory discharge, 144.4196, 182.654, 182.669, 363A.08  
Drivers' licenses, 171.066  
Drug and alcohol testing, limitations, 181.953  
Enhanced drivers licenses, 171.066  
Enhanced Minnesota identification cards, 171.068  
Health care standards violations reports, employer violations, 181.932  
Hiring, convicted persons, 45.027, 364.01 to 364.10  
Isolation or quarantine, 144.4196  
Legislators as employees, 3.083  
Medical cannabis patient registry program, 152.32  
Minimum wage violation complaints, lawsuits, or testimony, 177.32  
Minnesota identification cards, 171.068  
Occupational safety and health, 182.654, 182.659, 182.669  
Saint Louis County civil service, 383C.034  
State employee suits, waiver of state immunity, 1.05  
State employees reporting contract law violations, 16C.045  
Unfair labor practices, 1.05, 179.12

Wages  
Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
Equal pay for equal work, 181.66 to 181.71

Displaced families, low-income housing, 469.020

English learners, programs for, 124D.64

Evidence, comparable worth, 471.997

Farm equipment dealerships, discontinuation, price discrimination, 325E.063

Farm products, unfair trade practices, 17.696

Farm products dealers, price discrimination, purchases, 27.19

Fines, unfair discrimination practices, 363A.29

Food and beverage establishments, motorcyclists, 604.12

Furnished apartment houses, guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73

Genetic Discrimination Act, 72A.139

Grievances, 363A.28

Gross misdemeanor, 609.79

Harassment, *see* HARASSMENT

Health care providers, anti-racism and implicit bias training, 144.1461

Health maintenance organizations, 62D.095

Health plan companies, prohibited, 146.15

Heavy and utility equipment, price discrimination, 325E.0682

Hennepin County employees, 352.01, 480.181

Hospitals, admissions, source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, 144.7402

Hotels  
Guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
Motorcyclists, 604.12

Household goods warehouse operators, rate discrimination, 231.14

Housing projects, displaced families, discrimination against, 469.020

Human Rights Department, duties, 363A.06

Human rights law, effect, 363A.04

**DISCRIMINATION (Cont'd)**

Implicit bias, continuing education, hospitals, 144.1461

Insurance, *see* Discrimination under INSURANCE

Insurance companies, 72A.20, 363A.09

Jury selection, 593.32

Juvenile courts, disproportionate minority contact, 260B.002

Lawsuits  
Burden of proof, 363A.03, 363A.25  
Charges, 363A.28  
Comparable worth, reports, evidence, 43A.05  
Generally, 363A.33  
Job evaluations, results, evidence, 43A.05  
Motorcyclists, places of public accommodation, 604.12  
Notice requirements, 363A.07, 363A.33  
Respondents, duties, 363A.28  
State employees, employment discrimination, 1.05  
Withdrawal from local commission, 363A.07

Lead (mineral), enforcement of law, 144.9509

Legislative agencies, contracts and agreements, discrimination against Israel, 3.226, 3.227

Licensing boards, 146.15

Life insurance companies, *see* under LIFE INSURANCE

Liquor licenses, alcoholic beverages, 340A.307, 340A.410

Local commissions, 363A.03, 363A.07

Locality discrimination  
Oil sales, 325D.03, 325D.04, 325D.67  
Unfair Discrimination and Competition Act, 325D.01 to 325D.07

Manufactured home parks, violations, 327C.095, 327C.15

Married women, credit cards, 325G.041

Medical cannabis patient registry program, discriminatory practices, 152.32

Motor vehicle insurance, 72A.20

Motor vehicle manufacturers, distributors, or branches, 80E.13

Motorcyclists, places of public accommodation, denial of access, 604.12

National Guard members, discrimination against  
Employment, 181.535, 192.34  
Public accommodations or services, 192.34

Nursing facilities, medical assistance  
Admissions, 256R.04  
Private paying residents, rate equity, 256R.06

Obstruction (legal), unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.14

Occupational safety and health, discrimination against employees, 182.654, 182.659, 182.669

Oil sales, locality discrimination, 325D.03, 325D.04, 325D.67

Ombudsman for long-term care, complainants to, discrimination or retaliation against, 256.9742

Outdoor advertising, 325E.23 to 325E.25

Outpatient surgical centers, admissions, source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, 144.7402

Peace officers, crisis response, conflict management, and cultural diversity training, 626.8469

Policy of state, 363A.02

Pregnant and postpartum women, health care providers, Anti-racism and implicit bias training, 144.1461

Prevention, *see* Violence prevention under CURRICULUM

Price discrimination  
Beer brewers, 325B.12  
Farm equipment dealerships, 325E.063  
Farm products dealers, 27.19  
Generally, *see* PRICE FIXING  
Heavy and utility equipment, 325E.0682  
Unfair trade practices, *see* UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES

Programs to lessen effect, Indian Affairs Council, 3.922

Property insurance, FAIR plan, 15A.086, 65A.31 to 65A.42

Public contracts, 181.59

Public defense corporations, 611.216

Public employees, unfair labor practice, 179A.13

Public grain warehouse operators, 232.23

Public information and education programs, Human Rights Department, duties, 363A.06

Public schools, *see* Discrimination under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Public services  
Athletic programs, 121A.04

**DISCRIMINATION (Cont'd)**

Public services (Cont'd)  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, generally, 363A.12  
 Race discrimination, *see* Discrimination under RACE  
 Real estate brokers and agents, antidiscrimination laws, continuing education, 82.61  
 Redevelopment projects, 469.029  
 Religious discrimination, *see* Discrimination under RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS  
 Research, Human Rights Department, 363A.06  
 Resorts  
 Guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
 Motorcyclists, 604.12  
 Saint Louis County, civil service tests, screening, 383C.04  
 Sanitariums, admissions, source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, 144.7402  
 Service animals, 363A.19  
 Sex discrimination  
 American Indian language programs, 124D.74  
 Antitrust Law, 325D.53  
 Athletic programs, schools and public services, 121A.04  
 Bias-motivated assault, maximum sentence, 609.2233  
 Businesses, 363A.17  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.08  
 Credit, 363A.16  
 Education, 363A.13  
 Employment agencies, 363A.08, 363A.15  
 Exemptions, 363A.21  
 Golf courses, 273.112  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.095  
 Labor organizations, 363A.15  
 Public accommodations, 363A.11  
 Public services, 363A.12  
 Real property, *see* Discrimination under REAL PROPERTY  
 Unions, 363A.08  
 Wage discrimination based on sex, 181.66 to 181.71  
 Sexual, religious, and racial harassment, schools, 121A.03  
 Sexual orientation discrimination, Human Rights Act, 363A.21  
 Special education, procedural safeguards, 125A.08  
 State agencies, contracts and agreements, against Israel  
 Certification of compliance, 16C.06  
 Prohibition, 16C.053  
 State employees, employment discrimination, waiver of state immunity, 1.05  
 Telecommunications carriers, service or rate discrimination, 237.74  
 Telephone companies, *see* Discrimination under TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
 Trade practices  
 Attorney general, duties, 8.31, 17.944  
 Injunctions, 325D.072  
 Lawsuits, 325D.072  
 Restraint of trade, 325D.53  
 Unfair Discrimination and Competition Act, 325D.01 to 325D.07  
 Violations, 325D.071  
 Unfair discriminatory practices  
 Age, 363A.08, 363A.20  
 Background checks, 363A.08  
 Businesses, 363A.17  
 Defenses, 363A.11, 363A.25  
 Direct threat, limitations, 363A.11  
 Generally, 363A.28, 363A.29  
 Public accommodations, 363A.11  
 Public information and education programs, 363A.06  
 Referral to local human rights commissions, 363A.07  
 Reports about, 363A.07  
 Sexual orientation, exemptions, 363A.21  
 Teachers, discharge or suspension, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Youth organizations, exemptions, 363A.20  
 Unions, legislators, discrimination against, 3.083  
 Wage discrimination  
 Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
 Equal pay for equal work, 181.66 to 181.71

**DISCRIMINATION (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation insurance  
 Disabled persons, rate discrimination, 176.201  
 Dividend rates, 79.074  
 Premiums, 79.55  
**DISEASES**  
 Alcoholism, *see* ALCOHOLISM  
 Allergies, *see* under MEDICAL CONDITIONS  
 Alzheimer's disease, *see* ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE  
 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), caregiver support, 256.9755  
 Anaphylaxis  
 Drugs for, administration by optometrists, 148.56  
 Epinephrine auto-injectors, school supply, 121A.2207  
 Animals, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES  
 Asthma, inhalers, self-administration by students, 121A.22, 121A.2205, 121A.221  
 Biomonitoring, 144.995 to 144.998  
 Bioterrorism, *see* BIOTERRORISM  
 Bloodborne diseases, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
 Brain diseases/injuries  
 Alzheimer's disease, *see* ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE  
 Generally, *see* BRAIN  
 Organic brain disorders, health and accident insurance, 62S.08  
 Cancer, *see* CANCER  
 Cardiac disease, 145.928, 176.011  
 Cerebral palsy, *see* CEREBRAL PALSY  
 Chemical dependency, *see* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH  
 Chronic disease management, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, duties, 62E.10  
 Compressed air illness  
 Contracted through employment, 175.33, 175.35  
 Reports about, 144.34  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES  
 Control  
 Local government public health functions, 62Q.33  
 Pesticides, overspray or target site spraying on humans, 18B.07  
 COVID-19, *see* COVID-19  
 Craniomandibular disorder, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.043  
 Definitions  
 Acupuncture practitioners, 147B.01  
 Bloodborne diseases, 144.4172  
 Hospitals and community services for developmentally disabled persons, 252.27  
 Developmental disability, *see* DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY  
 Diagnosis, community health clinics, prepaid option service, 62Q.22  
 Domestic animals, exposing to, Criminal Code, 609.599  
 Environmental health tracking, 144.995 to 144.998  
 Epidemiology, *see* EPIDEMIOLOGY  
 Epilepsy, *see* EPILEPSY  
 Executive Council, powers, 9.061  
 Fetal alcohol syndrome  
 Continuing education, 214.12  
 Defined as related condition, 252.27  
 Grants for, prevention, 145.267, 254A.21  
 Public information and education programs, 145.9265, 145.9266  
 Genetic diseases, *see* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS  
 Hazardous substance releases, diseases caused by, liability, 115B.05  
 Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health Department, duties, generally, 144.05  
 Health history, 72A.491  
 Huntington's disease, 13.3805  
 Illness, *see* ILLNESS  
 Intervertebral disc disease, spinal cord injury, exclusion, 144.661



## DISEASES

832

**DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Investigations, local government public health functions, 62Q.33

Last illness, *see* LAST ILLNESS

Lyme disease, treatment coverage, 62A.265

Medical conditions, *see* MEDICAL CONDITIONS

Mental illness, *see* MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

Metabolic disorders, *see* METABOLIC DISORDERS

Mitochondrial disease, awareness week, 10.595

Monitoring, local government public health functions, 62Q.33

Occupational diseases, *see* OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND ILLNESSES

Parasites, infectious agents, 182.651

Plant diseases, *see* PLANT DISEASES

Pneumonia

- Occupational disease, presumption, workers' compensation, 176.011
- Vaccination, 151.01

Posttraumatic stress disorder, *see* POSTTRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER

Public health data, classification, 13.3805

Quarantine, *see* QUARANTINE

Raffles to benefit victims, gambling tax credit, 297E.02

Rare Diseases Advisory Council, 256.4835

Research, *see* EPIDEMIOLOGY

ST Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction (STEMI), receiving centers, designation, 144.4941

Stroke, hospitals and centers for, 144.492 to 144.494

Substance use disorder, *see* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH

Sudden infant death, *see* SUDDEN INFANT DEATH

Surveillance, local government public health functions, 62Q.33

Temporomandibular joint disorder, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.043

Terminal conditions, right to try investigational drugs, 151.375

Treatment, community health clinics, prepaid option service, 62Q.22

Tuberculosis, *see* TUBERCULOSIS

Vaccination, *see* VACCINATION

Weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

Wounds, *see* WOUNDS

**DISGUISES**

*See* CONCEALMENT

*See* COSTUMES

**DISHONESTY BONDS**

*See* FIDELITY BONDS

**DISHWASHING FACILITIES**

Dishwashers

- Detergent, phosphorus content, 116.23
- Installation or repair, 326B.38, 326B.46

**DISLOCATED WORKER PROGRAM**

*See also* UNEMPLOYED PERSONS

**CLIMB program**

- Entrepreneurship assistance, 116L.17
- Unemployment insurance, during training, 268.133

Funding, TANF block grants, use, 256J.02

Generally, 116L.17

Outcomes, reporting, 116L.98

**DISMISSAL**

Bail, refunds, 611.05

Certiorari, failure to meet deadlines, 606.05

Charges, escape from custody, 609.485

Child support cases, criminal nonsupport, 609.3751

Civil lawsuits against public bodies, 562.02, 562.03

Controlled substance crimes, probation, 152.18

Costs, recovery, amount allowed, 549.02

Criminal proceedings, 631.21

Eviction actions, appeals, 504B.371

False claims against government, lawsuits, 15C.08

In forma pauperis proceedings, convict lawsuits, 563.02

Mandatory dismissal, lawsuits against professionals, 544.42

Mortgage foreclosure by action, 581.07

Prisoners, untried indictments against, 629.292

**DISMISSAL (Cont'd)**

Public Utilities Commission, proceedings, ex parte communications, 216A.037

Spousal maintenance cases, criminal nonsupport, 609.3751

**DISORDERLY CONDUCT**

*See also* AFFRAY

Arrests for, railroad conductors, 629.363

Boarding and lodging house guests, 327.73

Caregivers of vulnerable adults, *see* Conviction under this topic

Contempts

- Contempt of legislature, 3.14
- Criminal contempt, 588.20
- Direct contempt, 588.01

Conviction

- Family day care home providers, 119B.125
- Gross misdemeanor, 609.72
- Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24

Definitions, Criminal Code, 609.72

Disorderly conduct against a vulnerable adult, conviction, *see* Conviction under this topic

Domestic abuse, electronic surveillance, 609.135

Family day care home providers, 119B.125

Furnished apartment house guests, 327.73

Generally, 609.72

Hotel guests, 327.73

Legislature

- Contempt of legislature, 3.14
- Disturbing, 3.151

Public transit passengers, 609.855

Resort guests, 327.73

Unlawful assembly, 609.705

**DISORDERLY HOUSES**

Owning or operating

- Conviction
  - Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 119B.125, 245C.15
  - Penalty assessment, 609.3241
  - Gross misdemeanor, 609.33
  - Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81

**DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS**

Additional dislocated workers, *see* Dislocated workers under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS

Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, generally, 116L.96

General assistance

- Disregards, job training stipends, 116L.96
- Eligibility, 256D.05

Job training, stipends, disregard, human services, 116L.96

Programs

- Employment and training services, 116L.19
- Funding, 357.021, 517.08
- Generally, 116L.96
- Meetings, 116L.666
- Preemployment activities, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37
- State dislocated worker program, 116L.17

**DISPLACED PERSONS**

*See also* HOMELESS PERSONS

Definitions, eminent domain, 117.50

Discrimination, low-income housing, 469.020

Payments to

- Eminent domain, acquiring authorities, duties, 117.51
- Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, duties, 458A.06
- Seven-county metropolitan area, Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.405

Relocation

- Acquisition for highway purposes, application of federal regulations, 117.52
- City development districts, 469.133
- Eminent domain, acquiring authorities, duties, 117.51
- Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.405
- Redevelopment projects, temporary relocation, 469.030
- Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.06

**DISPLACED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Relocation assistance, MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21

**DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

See ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

**DISPUTE RESOLUTION OFFICE**

Boundary disputes, 572A.015

Comprehensive planning disputes, 572A.01

Environmental response and liability disputes, 115B.414, 115B.443

Metropolitan land use planning, 473.857

**DISSOLUTION (BUSINESSES)**

See specific index headings

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**

See also ANNULMENT

See also CHILD CUSTODY

See also CHILD SUPPORT

See also DESERTION

See also LEGAL SEPARATION

See also PARENTING TIME

**Affidavits**

Personal service of summons and petition, 518.11

Temporary orders, 518.131

**Alternative dispute resolution**

Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40

Exclusion, exception, 494.03

**Answers**

Failure to answer, effect, 518.13

Generally, 518.005

Time for answering, 518.12

Antenuptial agreements, 501A.04, 519.11

**Appeals, 518.145****Armed forces members**

Petitions, requisites, 518.10

Proceedings, venue, 518.09

Residence of parties, 518.07

**Attorney fees**

Court awarded, 518.14

Lawsuits, 518.14

Petitions, requisites, 518.10

Temporary orders, 518.131

**Certificates and certification**

Amendment, 144.2181

Corrections, 144.2181

Defined as vital record, 144.212

Evidence, 259.10, 518.148

Requirements, 518.148

Security of vital records system, 144.2131

**Certified copies**

Certificates of dissolution, 518.148

Summary real estate disposition judgment, 518.191

**Change of name**

Certificate of dissolution, evidence, 259.10

Convicted persons, 259.115, 259.13, 609B.612

Request by party, 518.27

Violations, 518.27

**Children**

Assisted reproduction, 524.2-120

Parent education programs, 518.157

Cohabitation, rights of putative spouse, 518.055

Contempts, temporary and restraining orders, violations, 518.131

Conveyances, summary real estate disposition judgment, 518.191

**Costs and disbursements (courts)**

Court awarded, 518.14

Guardians for minors, fees, 518.165

**Counterpetitions, 518.12**

County recorders, duties, 518.191

Couples on the brink project, 137.32, 517.08

**Decrees**

Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22

Finality, 518.145

Generally, 518.005, 518.06

Indebtedness, security for, 287.03

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE (Cont'd)****Decrees (Cont'd)**

Mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.01, 287.04

Name of party, request for change, 518.27

Summary dissolution process, 518.195

Deeds or instruments made pursuant to decree, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22

Default judgments, failure to answer, 518.13

**Defenses**

Generally, 518.06

Marital property, division, 518.58

**Definitions**

Generally, 518.002 to 518.005, 518.06

Legal separation, 518.06

Mortgage registry tax, 287.01

Vital Records Act, 144.212

**Disclosure**

Prohibited, 518.005

Social Security numbers, 518.146

Tax returns, 518.146

Discrimination, motor vehicle insurance, 72A.20

District courts, duties, 518.06

**Division of marital property**

Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.47

Generally, 518.58

Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.51

Judges retirement plan, 490.126

Legislators retirement plan, 3A.13

Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.15

Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.15

Summary dissolution process, 518.195

Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.11

Teachers Retirement Association, 354.10

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02

**Domestic abuse**

Certification of absence, summary dissolution process, 518.195

Protection orders, modification, 518B.01

Domicile, residence, 518.003, 518.07, 518.10

**Evidence**

Certificates of dissolution, 259.10, 518.148

Findings, 518.13

Expenses, court costs and disbursements, 518.14, 518.165

**Fees**

Displaced homemaker program funding, 357.021

Parent education programs in proceedings involving children, 518.157

**Findings**

Apportionment of nonmarital property, 518.58

Division of marital property, 518.58

Generally, 518.13, 518.145

**Forms**

Injunctions, 518.091

Parent education program, 518.091

Summary dissolution process, 518.195

**Fraud**

Reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145

Voidable marriages, 518.02

Grounds, 518.06, 518.13

Guardians ad litem for children, 518.165

Health and accident insurance, *see* Continuation and conversion privileges under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health care agents, effect, 145C.05, 145C.09

Health maintenance organizations, continuation and conversion privileges, 62D.101

**Hearings**

Alternative dispute resolution information sheet, requirements, 518.168

Child support, 518.178

Generally, 518.13

Parenting time, 518.178

Restraining orders, 518.131

Venue, 518.09

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE (Cont'd)**

Hennepin County  
 Family court, duties, 484.65  
 Probation department, support collection, 383B.613

Income  
 Court ordered care, examination, or treatment of children, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Verification, summary dissolution process, 518.195

Injunctions  
 Generally, 518.131  
 Temporary orders and restraining orders, 518.091, 518.131

Interest, verdicts, awards, judgments, 549.09

Interstate Family Support Act, *see* Uniform Interstate Family Support Act under SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE

Joint tenancy, real property, severance of joint tenancy interests, 500.19

Judgments  
 Default judgment, failure to answer, 518.13  
 Generally, 518.005  
 Interest, 549.09  
 Summary dissolution process, 518.195  
 Summary real estate disposition judgment, 518.191

Jurisdiction, proceedings, 518.09

Lawsuits, conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01

Living wills, spouse as proxy, effect, 145B.09

Loss of custody, adoption, parental consent not required, 259.24

Loss of eligibility, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02

Marital property  
 Division of marital property, *see* same under this topic  
 Pension plan benefits or rights, *see* same under this topic

Marriage occurring while previous marriage still in effect, null and void status, 518.01

Mediation, Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40

Misconduct, reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145

Misrepresentation, reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145

Missing persons, dissolution if declared dead, 578.19

Motions, reopening of proceedings, 518.145

Motor vehicle insurance, discrimination or refusal to issue, 72A.20

Nonmarital property, listing, summary dissolution process, 518.195

Nonsupport of spouse, spousal maintenance, 548.091, 609.375

Notice, hearing, restraining order, 518.131

Notice to Revenue Department, tax refunds, 289A.31

Oaths and affirmations, 518.11, 518.13

Orders  
 Contents, 518A.27  
 Generally, 518.131  
 Marital property, sale, distribution, or division, 518.58, 518.581  
 Notice of address or residence change, 518.68, 518A.27  
 Security for payments, 518A.71  
 Summary real estate disposition judgments, 518.191

Parenting plans, *see* under PARENTING TIME

Parenting time, *see* PARENTING TIME

Pension plan benefits or rights  
 Division of marital property, *see* same under this topic  
 Information regarding, 356.49  
 Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48  
 Surviving spouse benefits, 518.581  
 Valuation procedures, 518.582

Personal property, sale, 518.65

Personal service  
 Injunctions, 518.131  
 Petitions, 518.09, 518.11  
 Restraining orders, 518.131  
 Summonses, 518.09, 518.11

Petitions  
 Answers, 518.005, 518.12, 518.13  
 Child custody proceedings, 518.156  
 Counterpetitions, 518.12  
 Generally, 518.005  
 Joint petitions, 518.09  
 Personal service, 518.09, 518.11

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE (Cont'd)**

Petitions (Cont'd)  
 Requirements, 518.10  
 Summary dissolution process, 518.195

Pleadings, 518.005

Power of attorney, termination of powers, 523.08, 523.09

Proceedings, Rules of Civil Procedure of district court, 518.005

Public retirement plans, 356.48, 356.49

Ramsey County, family court, duties, 484.64

Real property  
 Barring interest of spouse, rights reciprocal, 519.07  
 Homestead, determination rules, 273.124  
 Sale or partition of, 518.58, 518.65  
 Summary real estate disposition judgment, 518.191  
 Transfer on death deeds, 507.071  
 Transfers of, 518.191, 518.58

Referees (court), hearings, 518.13

Residence  
 Petition requirement, 518.10  
 Requirement, 518.07

Restraining orders, injunctions, 518.091, 518.131

Revocation of dissolution upon remarriage, 518.25

Service by mail, summons and petition, 518.11

Service of process, summons and petition, 518.11, 518.12

Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

Spousal maintenance  
 Judgments, docketing, 548.091  
 Nonsupport of spouse or child, criminal penalties, 609.375

Reimbursement judgments, 548.091

Stipulations  
 Marital property, division of, pensions, 518.582  
 Remarriage prior to appeal, 518.145

Summary dissolution process, criteria, procedure, forms, 518.195

Summonses  
 Employees, service of process on, 543.20  
 Notice of parent education program requirements, 518.091  
 Notice of temporary restraining orders, 518.091  
 Personal service, 518.09, 518.11, 518.131  
 Service of process, 518.11  
 Students, service of process on, 543.20

Transfer of property, motor vehicles, sales taxes, exclusion, 297B.01

Trustees, appointment, to receive payments for remittance, 518A.63

Trusts, effect of dissolution, 501C.1207

Uncontested, 518.06

Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, *see* under SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE

Venue, 518.09

Video recordings, summary dissolution process, introduction and education about, 518.195

Violations and penalties  
 Change of name, noncompliance, 518.27  
 Convicted persons, change of name violations, 259.115, 259.13, 609B.612  
 Nonsupport of spouse or child, criminal penalties, 609.375

**DISTILLED SPIRITS**  
 Aging in wooden casks, 340A.506  
 Bottle taxes, 297G.03, 297G.07  
 Bottles, size, limitation, 340A.511  
 Bulk distilled spirits, 340A.101, 340A.315  
 Consumers, possession of untaxed goods, monthly use liquor tax returns, 297G.09

Definitions  
 Liquor law, 340A.101  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.01

Distilling  
 Farm wineries, 340A.315  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

Farm wineries, manufacture, 340A.315

Generally, 297G.20

Importation, liquor tax information reports, exemption, 297G.11

Intoxicating liquor, distilled spirits defined as, 297G.01

**DISTILLED SPIRITS (Cont'd)**

Inventories, 297G.14  
 Labels and labeling, occupational safety and health, standards, 182.655  
 Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES  
 Manufacture  
   Farm wineries, 340A.315  
   Personal consumption, liquor tax information reports, exemption, 297G.11  
   Structures used for, property tax exemption, 272.03  
 Manufacturers, inventories, 297G.14  
 Microdistilleries, 297G.03, 297G.032, 340A.101, 340A.22  
 Miniatures  
   Bottle taxes, exemption, 297G.07  
   Liquor taxes, amount, 297G.03  
 Possession, untaxed beverages  
   Consumers, monthly use liquor tax returns, 297G.09  
   Defined as contraband, 297G.20  
 Sales, untaxed beverages, defined as contraband, 297G.20  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Samples, distribution, 340A.510  
 Service of process, contraband, inventories, 297G.20  
 Shipments to farm wineries, exemption, 297G.07  
 Storage, structures used for, property tax exemption, 272.03  
 Tastings, 340A.419  
 Violations and penalties, liquor taxes  
   Information reports, failure to file, penalties, 297G.11, 297G.18, 297G.19  
   Nonpayment, penalties, 297G.18, 297G.19  
   Returns, filing violations, penalties, 297G.18, 297G.19  
 Warehouse receipts, 336.7-201  
 Wholesale dealers, *see* WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS

**DISTRESS**

*See also* PERSONAL PROPERTY  
*See also* REPLEVIN  
 Animals doing damage, *see* Damage by under LIVESTOCK  
 Distress for rent, remedy abolished, 504B.101  
 Revenue Department, debts owed to state, collection, 16D.08  
 Taxes, levies, 16D.08

**DISTRESSED AREAS**

Distressed counties, emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555, 383C.19  
 First class cities, community resources programs, 466A.01 to 466A.08

**DISTRIBUTORS**

Adulterated substances, distribution, 609.687  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural Liming Materials Law, 18C.531  
   Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01  
   Commercial Feed Law, 25.33  
   Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
   Gambling devices, 299L.01  
   Gambling taxes, 297E.01  
   Manufactured Home Building Code, 327.31  
   Wholesale Drug Distribution Licensing Act, 151.441  
 Free samples, *see* SAMPLES  
 Liability  
   Chain of manufacture information, failure to furnish, 604.04  
   Defenses, 604.03  
 Recorded material, pirating, 325E.169 to 325E.19, 325E.201  
 Specific goods, *see* Distributors under specific index headings

**DISTRICT COURT ADMINISTRATORS**

*See* COURT ADMINISTRATORS

**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES**

Abolishing positions, 2.722  
 Adjournment of court, 484.30, 484.31  
 Affidavits of candidacy, failure to file, vacancy determinations, 2.722  
 Appointment  
   Court of appeals judges, temporary, Const. art 6 s 2  
   Vacancy in office, procedure, 480B.01  
 Appraisals by, estrays, 346.02  
 Assignments by, chief judges, duties, 484.69

**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Assistant chief judges, 484.69  
 Attorneys, practice as, 484.06, 484.065  
 Bail, duties, 629.415, 629.44, 629.45  
 Ballots, 204B.36  
 Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24, 43A.27  
 Candidates for office, requirements  
   Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06  
   Failure to file required documents, vacancy determination, 2.722  
   Filing fees, 204B.11  
   Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08  
   Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11  
 Censure, 490A.02  
 Chambers, *see* under DISTRICT COURTS  
 Chief judges  
   Appointments by, 484.68, 484.70, 484.79  
   Beer brewers and wholesalers, selection of arbitrator, 325B.07  
   Certificates and certification, retired judges, 484.62  
   Conference of, 169A.73, 484.69  
   Generally, 484.69  
   Judicial Council, 629.74  
   Referee vacancy, 2.722  
   Semiannual conference, 484.69, 609.101  
 Child abuse, duties regarding, supreme court judicial education program, 480.30  
 Child support, duties, county attorneys, directive to bring contempt proceedings, 393.07  
 Commitments of sex offenders, duties, 253D.08, 253D.10  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Expenses, reimbursement, 484.54  
   Salary ranges, 15A.083  
   Salary recommendations, Compensation Council, 15A.082  
   Vouchers, 484.065  
 Conciliation courts, duties, 491A.03  
 Conflicts of interest, 484.065  
 Conviction, removal from office, 490A.02  
 Court administrators and, 390.32  
 Court commissioners, *see* COURT COMMISSIONERS  
 Court rules, power to make, 484.52  
 Dakota County, appointing authority of, 383D.23  
 Death  
   Actions on judgment, 549.08  
   Records, 390.23, 390.32  
   Vacancy determinations, 2.722  
 Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
 Definitions  
   Judges retirement, 490.121  
   Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01  
 Disqualification  
   Generally, 542.16  
   Suspension, removal, or retirement, 490A.02, 490A.03  
 District court judges association  
   Court rules, suggestions on, 480.054  
   Juvenile committee, 245.697  
 Dogs, public nuisances, duties, 347.06  
 Domestic abuse, duties regarding, supreme court judicial education program, 480.30  
 Election of  
   Notices, 204B.34  
   Number of judges per district, 2.722  
   Requirements, 204D.02  
 Elections, duties  
   Contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
   Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS  
 Family court judges, 484.64, 484.65  
 Fees, legal fees, 484.06, 484.065  
 Grand juries, duties regarding, multicounty grand juries, 628.41  
 Hennepin County, 383B.612, 383B.614  
 Housing calendar consolidation program, duties, 484.013  
 Incapacity to act, actions on judgment, 549.08  
 Judicial Council, 609.101  
 Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
 Lists, legislative election contests, judge selection, 209.10

## DISTRICT

836

**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Marriage, solemnization duties, 517.04  
 Meetings  
   Court rules revisions, 484.33  
   Semianual conferences, 484.69  
 Number of, 2.722  
 Probation officers, compensation and salaries, duties, 244.19  
 Qualifications, generally, Const. art 6 s 5  
 Ramsey County, 209.045, 383A.552  
 Records, *see* Records and record keeping under DISTRICT COURTS  
 Referees, *see* REFEREES (COURT)  
 Regional treatment centers, substance use disorder persons, admissions, 246.23  
 Removal from actions, 542.16  
 Removal from office  
   Generally, 542.16, 549.08  
   Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
   Vacancy determinations, 2.722  
 Reports given, *see* under DISTRICT COURTS  
 Representation  
   Judicial Standards Board, 490A.01  
   Sentencing Guidelines Commission, 244.09  
   State Canvassing Board, 204C.31  
   Supreme court, court rules advisory committee, 480.052  
 Reserving case, 546.25  
 Residence, Const. art 6 s 4  
 Resignation  
   Actions on judgment, 549.08  
   Vacancy determinations, 2.722  
 Retired judges  
   Alternative dispute resolution, 484.74, 484.76  
   Assignment to hear cases, Const. art 6 s 10, 484.61, 484.62  
   Court reporters, 484.62  
   Elective benefits, eligibility, 43A.27  
   Generally, Const. art 6 s 9  
   Incapacitated judges, Const. art 6 s 9  
   Retirement plan, *see* JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)  
   Tax Court case assignments, 271.01  
   Vacancies in office, *see* same under this topic  
 Security to keep the peace, *see* Recognizance to keep the peace under RECOGNIZANCE  
 Selection, legislative election contests, 209.10  
 Sexual abuse, duties regarding, supreme court judicial education program, 480.30  
 Signatures  
   County attorney contingent fund, disbursements, 388.14  
   Writs of entry, confiscation of property for taxes, 270C.67  
 Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
 Solemnization of marriage, duties, 517.04  
 State court administrator, 480.19  
 Supreme court, justices, temporary assignment as, Const. art 6 s 2  
 Telephone use, monthly long distance bills, 10.43, 10.46  
 Terms of office, Const. art 6 s 7  
 Training, generally, 480.30  
 Transfer of positions, 2.722  
 Travel expenses, 256.95, 484.54  
 Trials (civil), *see* Civil trials under TRIALS  
 Vacancies in office  
   Determinations, 2.722  
   Filling, Const. art 6 s 8, 480B.01  
   Retirement, executive orders, 490.126  
   Writs, effect on, 484.32  
 Violations and penalties, recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09

**DISTRICT COURTS**

*See also* JUDICIAL DISTRICTS

Abandoned and unclaimed property  
   Sales, 345.02  
   Tangible personal property, transfer of ownership, 345.75  
 Abortion  
   Duties regarding, minors, substitute authorization, 144.343  
   Petitions, motions for orders, reports, 259.22

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Abortion (Cont'd)  
   Reporting violations, 145.4135  
 Abstracts, Public Safety Department, 171.12  
 Access to data  
   Change of name data, 259.10  
   Health maintenance organizations, data identifying individuals, 62D.145  
   Property tax refund data, 270B.14  
 Actuaries, 518.582  
 Adjournment, 484.30, 484.31  
 Administrators, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATORS  
 Adoption  
   Agencies, audits, 259.45  
   Birth parents, termination of parental rights, 259.47  
   Original birth certificate information, disclosure, 259.89  
   Petitions, motions for orders, reports, 259.22  
   Preadoption resident requirements, 259.53  
   Preadoptive custody and placement, 259.47  
 Aeronautics, subpoenas, compliance, 360.015  
 Age discrimination, violations, 181.81  
 Aggravated forgery, court order, judgment, decree or process, 609.625  
 Agricultural chemicals, inspection, 18D.201  
 Agriculture Department  
   Right of entry, inspection and enforcement, 18J.04  
   Subpoenas, compelling compliance, 17.984  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 256.87  
 AIDS testing, 611A.19  
 Airmen, exercise of federal certificate privileges, 360.075  
 Airports and landing fields, variances, zoning regulations, 360.063  
 Alcoholic beverages, 171.173  
 Alternative dispute resolution, pilot project, 484.74  
 Ambulance services, 144E.30  
 Ammunition  
   Crimes of violence, possession restrictions, 624.713  
   Felons, possession, relief of disability, 609.165  
 Animal health law, enforcement, 35.92, 35.95  
 Animals, cruelty to, duties regarding, 343.22, 343.235  
 Appeals from  
   Conciliation court, cases removed to district court, 491A.02  
   Human services, orders, 256.045  
   Jurisdiction, 480A.06  
   Land registration, 508.29, 508A.29  
   Location of hearings, 480A.09  
   Probate proceedings, 525.71 to 525.731  
   Prosecutor appeals, defense attorney fees, 611.27  
   Tuberculosis, health or judicial orders, decisions, 144.4810  
 Appeals to  
   MNsure eligibility appeals, 62V.05  
   Motor vehicle sales finance companies, 53C.03  
   State forest road maps designation, property owners' appeals concerning, 89.715  
 Appearance bond, defaults on, 629.48  
 Appearances  
   Conditionally released persons, escapes by, 401.025  
   Eviction actions, 504B.335  
   Failure to appear, criminal proceedings, 609.49, 609.491, 629.415  
   Medicaid expenditure contract matters, 256B.0914  
   Misdemeanor offenses, 484.82  
   Public Safety Department, 171.19  
   Sheriffs, 387.03  
   Traffic violators, 169.91, 169.92  
 Appointments by, attorneys, 252A.081, 252A.09, 257.69  
 Appraisers  
   Banks, reverse stock splits, valuation, 48.056  
   Business corporations, fair valuation of shares, 302A.473  
   Decedents estates, fees, 357.21  
   Financial institutions, stock, 49.41, 49.43  
   Fire insurance, 65A.01  
   Township mutual companies, disputed losses, 67A.161  
 Apprenticeship appeals, 178.09  
 Appropriations to, treatment court fees, 357.42

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Approvals by, receivers for missing persons, bond, 578.06  
 Arbitration, *see* ARBITRATION  
 Architects, unauthorized practice lawsuits, 326.111  
 Asbestos-related work, commissioner's orders or subpoenas, compliance, 326.78  
 Assignments for benefit of creditors, duties regarding, 577.12  
 Attachment, *see* Orders under ATTACHMENT  
 Attorney fees, 123B.02, 465.76  
 Attorneys  
   Court administrators, practice, 485.01  
   Nonresidents, practice before court, 481.02  
   Return of clients' property, 481.14  
 Audits and examinations  
   Contested claims, 6.59  
   Sheriffs expenses, transportation of developmentally disabled persons, 252.08  
 Autopsies, orders for, 390.11, 390.32  
 Auxiliary forests, contract cancellations, 88.49  
 Background check subjects, rights, 518.165  
 Bail bond sureties, affidavits of worth, 629.67  
 Bailiffs  
   Family court, 484.64, 484.65  
   Jury bailiffs, temporary, 387.15  
   Retired judges, 484.62  
   Sheriffs' duties, 484.92  
 Ballots  
   Candidates denied placement on election ballot, 204B.10  
   Inspectors, election contests, 209.06  
 Banks  
   Forfeiture of charter, 316.13  
   Insolvency, 49.05, 316.12, 316.13  
   Liquidator, discharge, 49.32  
   Open end loan accounts, 48.185  
   Shareholder assessments, 49.18  
   Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10  
   Trust accounts, 48.40  
   Voluntary liquidation, 49.215  
 Beaver dam removal, petition, 97B.665  
 Benefit data, disclosure, 13.462  
 Bioterrorism, 144.419, 144.4195  
 Birth records, 144.217, 144.218, 144.225  
 Bloodborne pathogens, blood samples or blood tests, 144.7403, 144.7407, 246.716  
 Boarding and lodging houses, recovery of charges due, 327.76  
 Boarding care homes, involuntary receivership, 144A.15  
 Boats or vessels, execution sales, 579.04  
 Boiler engineers, cease and desist orders, enforcement, 326B.978  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Cemetery associations, trustees, 306.34  
   Lawsuits against boats or vessels, 579.03  
   Parties to suits, 574.20  
   Public officers, lawsuits against, 574.24, 574.25  
 Boundaries of districts, 2.722  
 Boundary commission plans, 465.79  
 Boundary waters, 484.02  
 Breach of the peace, arrests, 629.36  
 Broadband easements, property damage, 116J.399  
 Budget, 10.44, 10.45  
 Building repairs, noncompliance, landlords, penalties, 504B.391  
 Burial grounds, violations, 307.082  
 Business corporations  
   Corporate names, 302A.115  
   Dissenting shareholders, assertion of rights, 302A.473  
   Dissolution, 302A.741 to 302A.765, 302A.781  
   Indemnification, 302A.521  
   Public interest matters, complaints or petitions, service on attorney general, 302A.917  
   Records, protective orders, 302A.461  
   Ultra vires acts, injunctions, 302A.165  
 Business records, producing, 8.16, 388.23  
 Cable communications systems, access to, 238.25

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Calendar  
   Absence of parties, effect, 546.07  
   Consolidation of actions, eviction and rent escrow to remedy violations, 504B.385  
   Court administrator, duties, 485.07, 485.10, 485.11  
   Federal court judgments, 548.11  
   Littering, actions, 169.421  
   Motor vehicle sales finance companies, license revocation or suspension appeals, 53C.03  
   Order of cases to be tried, 546.07  
   Striking case from calendar, 546.07  
 Campaign practices  
   Candidates for public office, campaign reports, relief, 10A.20  
   Lawsuits, supplemental judgments, 211B.17  
 Carcasses, disposition violations, 35.82  
 Cartways, maintenance costs, 164.08  
 Cease and desist orders, noncompliance, 214.131, 270C.447  
 Cemeteries  
   Correctional facility cemeteries, reburials, 241.17, 241.18  
   Private cemeteries, lawsuits, 307.082  
   Public cemeteries, quieting title, 306.22  
   State-operated services facilities cemeteries, reburials, 246.35  
 Cemetery associations  
   Express trusts, 306.82  
   Lots, reversion to association for unpaid assessments, 306.55  
 Certified copies  
   Decrees, recording with county recorders, 600.13  
   Fees for, 357.021  
   Judges, records, 382.16  
   Limited partnerships, 322.25  
   Uniform conveyancing blanks, judges, duties, 507.10  
 Certiorari, power to issue, 484.03  
 Chambers  
   Location, 2.722, 480.22  
   Tax Court, use, 271.04  
 Change of name, 259.10, 259.11, 259.13  
 Change of venue, 542.11, 627.02  
 Charitable organizations, 309.57  
 Charitable trusts, 501B.40, 501B.43  
 Charter commissions, Const. art 12 s 5, 410.05  
 Chemical use assessors, 169A.70  
 Child abuse victim interviews, video recordings, release, 611A.90  
 Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY  
 Child protection  
   Appeals, 256.045  
   Investigations, Indian children, 260.761  
 Child support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT  
 Child witnesses, 595.02, 631.045  
 Children in need of protection or services, contributing to need for protection or services, 260C.335, 260C.425  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.21  
 City ordinances  
   Special service districts, 428A.02  
   Violations, 462.16  
 Civil trials, *see* under TRIALS  
 Claims  
   Against estate, general assistance, 256D.16  
   Taxes, confiscated property, equitable relief, 270C.67  
 Claims against counties, 373.09, 373.11  
 Claims against the state, 3.751, 161.34  
 Clean water partnership program, violations, 103F.741  
 Cleaning agents and chemical water conditioners, 116.26  
 Clerks, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATORS  
 Cohabitation claims, written contracts, 513.076  
 Collection agencies, 332.32, 332.39, 332.40  
 Collective bargaining  
   Agreements, new employers' obligations, 338.03  
   Witnesses, 179.16  
 Commerce Department  
   Banking, regulatory authority, 46.04, 46.31

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Commerce Department (Cont'd)  
 Commissioner or deputy commissioner, employment restrictions, enforcement, 216A.036  
 Enforcement actions, 45.027  
 Temporary orders, applying for, 46.26  
 Commercial Feed Law, 25.43  
 Commitment proceedings, *see* COMMITMENTS  
 Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.02, 253D.08, 253D.10  
 Community corrections rules, postsentence investigations, 401.11  
 Comprehensive planning disputes, arbitrators, 572A.02  
 Comprehensive water plans, disapproval, 103B.315  
 Conciliation courts, *see* CONCILIATION COURTS  
 Concurrent jurisdiction, 1.02, 1.03  
 Conditionally released persons, 401.02, 401.025  
 Conservators  
 Investment companies, 54.297  
 Personal representative, 524.5-428  
 Petitions about, subsequent to appointment, 524.5-414  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, carriers, health threat to others, 144.4180 to 144.4183  
 Contempts, violations and penalties, 588.02  
 Contested cases  
 Environmental covenants, modification or termination, 114E.40  
 Generally, 14.68  
 Continuing care facilities, rehabilitation or liquidation, 80D.11  
 Continuing support contributions, modification of support or maintenance, 256.87  
 Contracts, usurious contracts, cancellation, 334.05  
 Controlled substances crimes, 152.18  
 Conveyance of real property by spouse of protected person, 507.04  
 Convicted persons  
 Commitment papers, court reporter fees, payment, 243.50  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.02  
 Jail sentences, order to serve in different county, 631.46, 641.25  
 Convictions, setting aside, 638.02  
 Cooperative associations  
 Appointment of receiver, 308A.945, 308B.935  
 Claims against, filing, 308A.961  
 Dissolution, 308A.905 to 308A.985, 308B.901 to 308B.975  
 Record inspections, 308B.501  
 Coroner or medical examiner data, disclosure, 13.83  
 Corporate and partnership farming, 500.24  
 Corporate takeover violations, 80B.09  
 Corporations  
 Additional assessments against shareholders, 316.21  
 Assessments, failure to pay, lawsuits, 316.22  
 Criminal penalties, enforcement of law, 630.17  
 Directors' liability, service of notice, 316.17  
 Dissolution, 316.06 to 316.11, 316.15, 316.16  
 Elections supervisors, 316.03  
 Public interest matters, complaints or petitions, service on attorney general, 316.10  
 Ratable assessments against shareholders, 316.18 to 316.20  
 Representation by employees, evidence, 491A.02  
 Shareholders, share subscription payments, 316.14  
 Shareholders' liability, service of notice, 316.17  
 Surplus, order of distribution, 316.23  
 Violations, 316.02  
 Costs and disbursements  
 Civil trials, 549.02, 549.04  
 Collection policies and procedures, 480.15  
 Conciliation court, cases removed from, 491A.02  
 County highway land and property acquisition awards, appeals trials, 163.12  
 Human services appeals, exclusion, 256.045  
 Local government officers, defense costs, 465.76  
 Prosecutor appeals, defense attorney fees, 611.27  
 Counsel outside public defender's office, appointment, 611.27  
 Counties, court-ordered payments, 375.1691

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

County attorneys  
 Administrative subpoenas, 388.23  
 And assistants, 388.12  
 Compensation and salaries, 388.18  
 County auditors, salaries, 384.151  
 County boards, appeal of clerk hire decision, 382.265  
 County courts, *see* Transfer of cases to under this topic  
 County detention homes, 260B.080  
 County government study commissions, 375A.13  
 County highways, 163.11, 163.12  
 County home schools, 260B.060  
 County law libraries, 134A.01, 134A.09 to 134A.13  
 County officers, increase in clerk hire, 382.265  
 County recorders, salaries, 386.015  
 County records, destruction, 384.14  
 County redistricting commission, 375.025  
 County survey assessments, 381.10  
 County treasurers, salary amounts or office budget, 385.373  
 Court administrators, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATORS  
 Court commissioners, *see* COURT COMMISSIONERS  
 Court divisions, establishment, 484.86  
 Court reporters  
 Abolishing position, 2.722  
 Appointment, 486.01  
 Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24  
 Collective bargaining, appropriate unit, 179A.101  
 Electronic recordings in lieu of, 484.72  
 Family courts, 484.64, 484.65  
 Fees, exclusion from definition of salary, Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
 Payroll deductions, PERA, employee contributions, 353.27  
 Requirement to use, 484.72  
 Retired judges, assignment to, 484.62  
 Transfer of position, 2.722  
 Court rooms, *see* Chambers under this topic  
 Court rules  
 Arbitration system, 484.73  
 Criminal proceedings, case disposition objectives, 631.021  
 Criminal trials, speedy trials, 631.021  
 Digital signatures, 325K.27  
 Electronic data transmission, 325K.27  
 Joint rules, workers' compensation, claims or petitions, processing, 176.83  
 Meetings to revise, 484.33  
 Power to make, 480.055, 484.52, 484.81  
 Revenue recapture, 270A.12  
 Rules of Civil Procedure, 484.81  
 Workers' compensation, attorney fees, 176.081  
 Court services data, classification, 13.84  
 Courthouse and city hall building commissions, 374.08  
 Courthouses, *see* Chambers under this topic  
 Creation, Constitutional provisions, Const. art 6 s 1  
 Credit unions  
 Discharge of liquidator, 49.32  
 Suspension notices, 52.063  
 Creditors, lawsuits, 573.10, 573.11  
 Crimes of violence, firearms and ammunition possession restrictions, 624.713  
 Criminal history data, 245C.08  
 Criminal proceedings  
 Dismissal, 631.21  
 Failure to appear, 609.49, 609.491, 629.415  
 Joinder of defendants, 631.035  
 Jury accommodations, 631.09  
 Criminal records, expungement, 609A.03  
 Criminal sexual conduct victims, data, 609.3471  
 Dairy trade practices, violations, 32D.27  
 Damages, 94.45, 462.358  
 Data, *see* Government data under this topic  
 De facto and third party custody proceedings, 257C.03  
 Death by wrongful act, 573.02  
 Death records, 144.221, 144.225  
 Debts to, revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Debts to state, collection procedures, 16D.04, 16D.08, 16D.14  
 Decedents, access to data on, 13.10  
 Decedents estates  
   Funds for perpetual care of graves, 306.56, 306.57  
   Medical assistance claims, 256B.15  
   Minors, funds for support of, 500.17  
   Probate, *see* PROBATE  
 Decisions, time limit, 546.27  
 Declaratory judgment, petition for future relief, 555.08  
 Deeds, execution, 507.42  
 Default judgments, personal, family, or household debt, notice of intent to apply for default, 548.101  
 Defendants, expert services other than counsel, 611.21  
 Definitions  
   Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
   Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.02  
   Financial institutions, liquidation, reorganization, and consolidation, 49.01  
   Interstate agreement on detainees, 629.294  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
   Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
   Social Security law, 355.01  
   Traffic regulations, 169.971  
   Transfers to minors, 527.21  
   Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
   Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101  
 Designated caregivers, approval as standby custodians, 257B.10  
 Developmentally disabled persons  
   Private guardianship, 252A.111, 252A.19  
   Public guardianship, *see* same under this topic  
 Dissolution of marriage  
   Certificate, 259.10, 518.148  
   Contents, 518A.27  
   Duties, generally, 518.06  
   Fees, 357.021, 518.13  
   Marital property, sale, distribution, or division, 518.58, 518.581, 518.582  
   Notice of address or residence change, 518.68, 518A.27  
   Parenting time, 518.131  
   Proceedings, 518.13  
   Public retirement plan information, reports received, 356.49  
   Restraining orders, 518.131  
   Security for payments, 518A.71  
   Summary real estate disposition judgments, 518.191  
   Temporary orders, 518.131  
   Violations, 518.131  
 District public defenders, *see* under PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Districts by number, *see* JUDICIAL DISTRICTS  
 Diversions of streams, 465.40, 465.48  
 Divisions, 484.86  
 Docket, *see* Calendar under this topic  
 Documents filed with county recorder, destruction, 386.46  
 Documents of title, missing documents, 336.7-601  
 Dog and cat kennels and dealers, license revocations, 347.38  
 Dogs as public nuisances, 347.04  
 Dogs or cats, unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55  
 Domestic abuse  
   Arrests, judicial review, 629.72  
   Petitioners, classification, disclosure, 518B.01  
   Pretrial release, 629.72  
 Domestic animal quarantines, 35.0661, 35.0662  
 Drainage authorities, orders, 103E.091, 103E.095, 103E.097  
 Drainage systems affecting highways, alteration, 163.17  
 Driver improvement clinics, *see* under DRIVER EDUCATION  
 Drivers, judgments against, installment payments, 171.184  
 Drivers' licenses  
   Reinstatement, 171.19  
   Revocation, 609.487  
   Suspension, 171.16, 171.54  
 Driving while impaired  
   Offenders, chemical dependency treatment, insurance coverage, 62Q.137  
   Stay of sentence, 169A.283

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Drug and alcohol testing, workplace, 181.956  
 Drugs and medicine, adulterated or misbranded, 151.38  
 Economic development authorities, sale of property, 469.105  
 Elections  
   Election contests, legislature, 209.10  
   Election laws, alternative election proceedings, 204B.47  
   Errors or omissions, relief, 204B.44  
   Restoration of voting rights, persons eligible, 201.145  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals  
   Privacy violations, 47.69  
   Violations, 47.72  
 Electronic voting systems, planning, 206.82  
 Emergency management, property used in national emergencies, compensation, 12.34  
 Eminent domain  
   Cities, eminent domain acquisition of telephone exchange, 237.20  
   Generally, *see* EMINENT DOMAIN  
 Employees  
   Appointment, 525.113  
   Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24  
   Collective bargaining, appropriate unit, 179A.101 to 179A.103  
   Court reporters, *see* same under this topic  
   Defined as visitors, 252A.02  
   District administrator's staff, 484.68  
   Former MERF members, transfer to PERA, 480.181  
   Judicial officers, 43A.24  
   Law clerks, benefits, eligibility, 43A.24  
   Public employment labor relations, 179A.03  
   Referees, *see* REFEREES (COURT)  
   Retirement plan alternatives, 353.01, 480.181  
   Transfer to state employment system, 480.183  
 Energy conservation, violations, generally, 216C.30  
 Environmental rights actions, 116B.03, 116B.08, 116B.09, 116B.10  
 Estate taxes, collection, 291.27  
 Estrays, duties regarding  
   Appraisals, 346.02  
   Charges, determining, 346.04  
 Eviction actions  
   Abuse of expedited hearing process, 504B.321  
   Answers, 504B.335  
   Basis of court's decision, 504B.241  
   Controlled substances or unlawful activities evictions, priority, 504B.361  
   Emergency relief proceedings, 504B.381  
   Expungement of records, 484.014  
   Payment of rent and costs, 504B.285  
   Tenants recovery of possession, 504B.375  
   Trials, 504B.335  
   Writ of recovery and order to vacate, 504B.345, 504B.361  
 Ex parte orders, 144.4195, 257C.03, 514.99  
 Excavation violations, 216D.08  
 Excessive soil loss, 103F.425  
 Exhumation, public institution cemeteries, 241.17, 241.18  
 Expungement of criminal records, 609A.02, 609A.03  
 Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.193  
 Extradition, habeas corpus, 629.10  
 Facilities  
   Counties, providing, duties, 484.77  
   Location, 2.722, 480.22  
   Model guidelines, development, 484.77  
   Temporary courthouses, 484.35  
 Failure to appear, criminal proceedings, 609.49, 609.491  
 Fair labor standards violations, costs and disbursements, payment, 177.27  
 Family court division, 484.86  
 Family courts  
   Child support, duties, 484.64  
   Fees, 357.021  
   Hennepin County, family court division, 484.65, 484.78  
   Judgments, interest on, 549.09  
   Ramsey County, family court division, 484.64, 484.78



**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Family courts (Cont'd)  
 Referrals to, custody and parenting time, 631.52  
 Family violence coordinating councils, establishment, 484.79  
 Farm products contracts, 17.944  
 Farm products dealers' trust, beneficiaries, 27.138  
 Farm tenancy, continuation after death of life tenant, 500.25  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act  
 Affidavits of good faith, 583.27  
 Enforcement, 583.31  
 Federal court judgments, docketing, 548.11  
 Fee assessments, jail boarding fees, 641.12  
 Fees  
 Arbitration, 484.73  
 Certified copies, inclusion in court costs, 357.31  
 Change of venue, payment, 627.02  
 Copies of documents, 525.031, 525.033  
 County law libraries, 134A.09 to 134A.13  
 Court administrators, extra fees charged by, 357.03  
 Debts owed to state, collection proceedings, 16D.14  
 Driver improvement clinics, 169.972  
 Fees for services not rendered, 357.30  
 Filing fees, 175A.02, 271.02, 611A.04  
 Forfeited sums, reinstatement, 484.83  
 Generally, 357.021, 484.90  
 Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29  
 Inclusion in penalty, 631.48  
 Injunctions, 357.021  
 Library fees, Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 175A.02  
 Local correctional fees, 244.18  
 Medical records, cost of obtaining, 357.315  
 Motor vehicles, forfeiture, 169A.63  
 Petitions, filing, 525.033  
 Probate proceedings, petitions, 525.033  
 Public safety administrative penalty orders, recovery costs, 299A.80  
 Receipt for payment, 357.31  
 Seized property, return, 626.04  
 Felons, firearms, possession, relief of disability, 609.165  
 Filing with, *see* under COURT ADMINISTRATORS  
 Financial institutions  
 Insolvency, 316.12, 316.13  
 Liquidation, 49.04, 49.24, 49.30, 49.31  
 Finding of guilty, conviction, 609.1095  
 Findings  
 Child support, guidelines, deviation from, 518A.37  
 Developmentally disabled persons, public guardianship, 252A.101  
 Findings of fact, 144.343, 244.10, 595.024, 611.27  
 Fines, generally, 484.90  
 Fingerprint or forensic testing, postconviction remedies, 590.01  
 Fire Code variances, considerations, 299F.011  
 Fire prevention improvements by local governments, 88.36  
 Firearms  
 Crimes of violence, possession restrictions, 624.713  
 Felons, possession, relief of disability, 609.165  
 Permits, denial, 624.713, 624.7131, 624.7132, 624.714  
 Foreign corporations, certificates of authority, 303.20  
 Forfeiture, refunds, 484.83  
 Freezing of defendant's assets, 609.532  
 Funds transfers, 336.4A-503  
 Furnished apartment houses, recovery of charges due, 327.76  
 Gambling  
 Contraband, disposition, 349.2125  
 Deceptive advertising, lawsuits, 325E.42  
 Gambling Control Board, enforcement actions, 349.151, 349.152  
 Gambling licenses, revocation or suspension, 349.39  
 Gambling taxes, 297E.16  
 Gasoline, forfeitures, 296A.24  
 General assistance, claims against estates, 256D.16  
 Geoscientists, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Government data  
 Access to, 13.03, 62D.145, 259.10, 270B.14

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Government data (Cont'd)  
 Conditional release data, 241.065  
 Court services data, classification, 13.84  
 Electronic surveillance of domestic abusers, 609.02, 609.135, 611A.07, 629.72  
 Violations, 13.08  
 Graffiti, restoration of property, 617.90  
 Grain buyers, trustees or receivers, 223.17  
 Guardian ad litem program, *see* District court guardian ad litem program under GUARDIANS AD LITEM  
 Guardians ad litem  
 Background checks, 518.165  
 Pregnant minor women, appointments for, 144.343  
 Trust proceedings, 501B.50  
 Guardians and conservators  
 Bill of particulars, 524.5-121  
 Conservators for incapacitated persons, 524.5-401 to 524.5-433, 524.5-414  
 Guardians for incapacitated persons, 524.5-301 to 524.5-317  
 Personal representative, petition for appointment, 524.5-428  
 Guardians of minors, appointment, 524.5-204 to 524.5-206  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, *see* GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS  
 Habeas corpus  
 Petitioners, discharge, 589.21  
 Power to issue, 484.03  
 Harassment restraining orders, 609.748  
 Harmful substance compensation, Pollution Control Agency, compelling performance, 115B.28  
 Hazardous and solid waste administrative penalties, 103B.101, 116.072  
 Hazardous waste management, facilities, ordinances, and permits, 473.811  
 Hazardous waste permits, county board actions, 400.161  
 Hazardous waste transporters, enforcement of law, 221.036  
 Health care cost containment, 62J.17  
 Health care facilities, licenses, 144.55  
 Health care taxes, 295.53  
 Health Department  
 Carriers who are health threats, 144.4173  
 Orders, 256.045  
 Subpoenas, compliance, 144.054  
 Health maintenance organizations  
 Liquidation, 62D.18  
 Rehabilitation, 60B.17, 60B.171, 62D.18  
 Health threats to others, 144.4176 to 144.4183  
 Hearing aid dispensing, investigations, subpoenas, compliance, 153A.15  
 Hearings  
 Alternative dispute resolution information sheet, requirements, 518.168  
 Child support, six-month review hearings, duties, 518.1781  
 Conservatorships, 524.5-401, 524.5-404 to 524.5-406, 524.5-408, 524.5-418  
 Dogs, public nuisances, 347.06  
 Emergency guardians, 524.5-311  
 Guardianships, 524.5-304, 524.5-307  
 Public guardianship, *see* under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Help America Vote Act complaints, procedures, 200.04  
 Hennepin County District Court, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)  
 Highway boundaries, marking, 160.14  
 Historical or archaeological sites, damage, 138.36  
 HIV, testing, 611A.19  
 Hospices, violations, 144A.754  
 Hotels, recovery of charges due, 327.76  
 Hours, Sundays, 484.07, 484.08  
 Household goods warehouses, 231.28, 231.34  
 Housing and redevelopment commissioners, 469.009  
 Housing calendar consolidation program, 484.013  
 Housing improvement areas, lawsuits, 428A.13  
 Human rights, 363A.28, 363A.30, 363A.33

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Human services  
 County of financial responsibility, 256G.09  
 Fair hearing decisions, 256.0451  
 Human Services Department, orders, 256.045  
 Hunting licenses, suspension or revocation, 97B.066  
 I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7393  
 Improvements  
 Cancellation by city council, award payments, 430.05  
 Cities, 429.036, 429.061, 429.081  
 Reappraisal commissioners, 430.03  
 Streets, parks, and parkways, 430.03, 430.04  
 In camera proceedings, bloodborne pathogens, blood samples or test petitions, 144.7407  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01, 563.02  
 Inclusion in penalty, 631.48  
 Income taxes, delinquency, educational institutions, 293.11  
 Index, court administrator, duties, 485.07, 485.08  
 Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, violations, 182A.05  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, 49.215, 49.32  
 Information received, state-operated services for persons with mental illness, admission and continued stay criteria, 253.017  
 Injunctions  
 Fees, 357.021  
 Power to issue, 484.03  
 Specific acts enjoined, *see* INJUNCTIONS  
 Inmates, labor, 641.08  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, 256.9685  
 Inquests, 390.31 to 390.33  
 Insurance, unfair competition, 72A.27  
 Insurance adjusters, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 72B.08, 72B.10  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
 Involuntary termination, 60A.177  
 Notices, 72A.20  
 Insurance companies  
 Action pending litigation, rehabilitation, 60B.18  
 Assessments, levies against, 60B.35  
 Audits and examinations, 60A.031  
 Declaration of insolvency, 60B.21  
 Disposition of records, 60B.50  
 Dissolution, 60B.23  
 Indemnifying property, recovery, 60B.32  
 Insolvency proceedings, 316.12, 316.13  
 Liquidation, 60B.04, 60B.20, 60B.21, 60B.32, 60B.50  
 Managing general agents, civil remedies, 60H.08  
 Notice received, order for liquidation, 60B.26  
 Order to return to company, 60B.19  
 Records, 60B.12, 60B.14, 60B.50  
 Recovery of indemnifying property, 60B.32  
 Rehabilitation, 60B.17, 60B.19  
 Reports received, 60B.25  
 Revocation of authority, 72A.07  
 Show cause orders, assessments, 60B.35  
 Subpoenas, compliance, 60A.031  
 Termination of rehabilitation, 60B.19  
 Unfair competition, 72A.27  
 Insurance holding company systems, 60D.24  
 Insurance rate service organizations, 70A.22  
 Insurance taxes, refund recovery, 297I.60  
 Interior designers, unauthorized use of title, lawsuits, 326.111  
 Interpreters for proceedings, *see* INTERPRETERS  
 Interstate carriers, rules and laws, compliance, 221.605  
 Investment companies, voluntary liquidation, 49.215  
 Iron Range municipalities, expenditures exceeding revenues, 471.76  
 Isolation and quarantine of persons, 144.419, 144.4195  
 Jails, condemnation, 641.26  
 Jails and workhouses, transfers between, 643.01, 643.02  
 Judges, *see* DISTRICT COURT JUDGES  
 Judgment debtors, appearance, 575.02  
 Judgment roll, court administrator, duties, 485.07, 485.10

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Judgments  
 Actions on judge's status, effect, 549.08  
 Actions upon, statutes of limitations, 541.09  
 Bankruptcy debtors, judgments against, discharge, 548.181  
 Money judgment, stay of execution on, 550.36  
 Punitive damages, 549.20  
 Transcripts, filing and disposition, 485.13  
 Unpaid judgments, 550.011  
 Writs of execution, 550.04  
 Judicial districts, *see* JUDICIAL DISTRICTS  
 Judicial officers  
 Filing with, affidavits of publication, 600.10  
 State employment, 480.181  
 Judicial review  
 Crop damage by elk, compensation decisions, 3.7371  
 Domestic abuse arrests, 629.72  
 Livestock loss claims denied by commissioner of agriculture, 3.737  
 Jurisdiction  
 Big Stone Lake, counties bordering on, 1.02  
 Bois de Sioux River, counties bordering on, 1.02  
 Concurrent, 1.02, 1.03  
 Conservators for incapacitated persons, 524.5-402  
 Generally, 484.01  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-106, 524.5-107, 524.5-111  
 Labor and Industry Department licensees, violations, 326B.082  
 Lake Traverse, counties bordering on, 1.02  
 Motor vehicle sales finance companies, 53C.03  
 Probate, court powers, generally, 484.011  
 Probate proceedings, 524.1-201  
 Red River of the North, counties bordering on, 1.02  
 Traffic violations, 169.891  
 Jurors  
 Employers, contempts, 593.50  
 Failure to appear, 593.42  
 Instructions, comparative negligence, separate special verdicts, 604.01  
 Qualification questionnaire, 593.40  
 Jury commissioners  
 Drivers' license lists, submitting to, 593.37  
 Misconduct in drawing jury, 593.19  
 Reports received, jurors' travel expenses and compensation, 593.48  
 Jury trials, *see* JURY TRIALS  
 Juvenile offenders  
 Adult court traffic offenses, 260B.225  
 Children excluded from definition of delinquent child, 260B.101  
 Contributing to delinquency or status as juvenile petty offender, 260B.335, 260B.425  
 County detention homes, 260B.080  
 Restraints, use prohibited, exceptions, protocols, 260B.008  
 Labor and employment  
 Compensation and salary violations, 177.27, 181.171  
 Labor negotiations, closed meeting records, 13D.03  
 Personnel records, review by employees, 181.9641  
 Labor and Industry Department, 177.27, 181A.12  
 Lake conservation districts, rules violations, 103B.645, 103B.683  
 Land registration  
 Acquisition of title by action, 508.67  
 Application for registration, 508.10  
 Boundaries, judicial determination, 508.671  
 Changeovers, certificates of possessory title to certificates of title, 508A.85  
 Decrees of registration, effect, 508.22  
 Decrees on default, 508.19  
 Erroneous registration, 508.76 to 508.79  
 Examiners of titles, appointment, 508.12, 508A.12  
 Guardians ad litem, appointment, 508.18  
 New certificates of possessory title (CPT), 508A.491, 508A.58, 508A.59, 508A.67, 508A.71

## DISTRICT

842

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Land registration (Cont'd)  
 New certificates of title, 508.491, 508.58, 508.59, 508.67, 508.71  
 Opening decree of registration, 508.26  
 Summons, issuance, 508.15  
 Summons in application for, 508.16  
 Withdrawal from registration, 508.24  
 Landlords and tenants  
 Administration, termination, 504B.461  
 Administrators, code violations lawsuits, 504B.455  
 Building repairs, noncompliance, landlords, penalties, 504B.391  
 Code violations, 504B.395 to 504B.425  
 Complaints and affidavits, 504B.321  
 Emergency relief proceedings, tenants' remedies, 504B.381  
 Escrow of rent to remedy violations actions, 504B.385  
 Eviction, *see* Eviction actions under this topic  
 Recovery of possession actions, residential rental property, 504B.375  
 Landowners, 160.22  
 Landscape architects, unauthorized practice lawsuits, 326.111  
 Law clerks  
 Abolishing position, 2.722  
 Appointment, 484.545  
 Family courts, 484.65  
 Number, 484.545, 484.546  
 State employment, 480.181  
 Transfer of position, 2.722  
 Law enforcement data, disclosure, 13.82  
 Lawsuit brought by defendant, 549.18  
 Lawsuits, register of, 485.07, 485.10  
 Legal newspapers  
 Public notices, 331A.09  
 Qualification as, 331A.02  
 Legal separation, 518.131, 518A.27  
 Legislative auditor, 3.978  
 Legislative election contests, dismissal, 209.10  
 Legislators, reinstatement in jobs outside legislature, 3.087  
 Letters of office, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-110  
 Library fees, Tax Court library fees retained by district court, 271.02  
 License plates, 168.041  
 Licensing boards, 214.10, 214.11  
 Life insurance companies, claims, payment, 61A.011  
 Limited liability companies  
 Charging orders, transferable interest, 322C.0503  
 Company names, 322C.0108  
 Dissolution, 322C.0701 to 322C.0708  
 Expulsion of members, 322C.0602  
 Loans and obligations, 322C.0408  
 Public interest matters, complaints, or petitions, service on attorney general, 322C.1205  
 Representation by employees, evidence, 491A.02  
 Limited partnerships  
 Certificates, cancellation or amendment, 322.25  
 Dissolution, 321.0802, 321.0803  
 Names, 321.0108  
 Records, signatures, 321.0205  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.20  
 Littering, actions, 169.421  
 Livestock dealers and market agencies, injunctions, 17A.16  
 Living or operating expenses, determination, 583.27  
 Local correctional fees, waiver, 244.18  
 Local governments, tort settlements, 466.08  
 Low-water levels, stipulations with Natural Resources Department, 103G.411  
 Mandamus  
 General assistance payments, 256D.13  
 Power to issue, 484.03  
 Manufactured home park residents, rule compliance, 327C.02  
 Manufactured home sales, claims, 327B.11  
 Manufactured homes, repossession, 327.65, 327.67

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Marriage dissolution actions, public retirement plan information, reports received, 356.49  
 Marriage licenses, 517.02, 517.03  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens  
 Lis pendens, 514.10, 573.02  
 Self-service storage facilities, 514.972  
 Medicaid expenditure contract matters, 256B.0914  
 Medical assistance  
 Medicaid expenditure contract matters, 256B.0914  
 Prepaid program, 256B.69  
 Medical records, cost of obtaining, 357.315  
 Mental health services, insurance coverage, 62Q.535  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.16  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, violations of rules or regulations, 473.608  
 Metropolitan Council, 473.175  
 Metropolitan transit services, 473.411  
 Mines, part owners, suits to mine, 560.01, 560.03  
 Mining violations, remedies, 93.51  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association  
 Impaired insurers, liquidation, rehabilitation, or conservation, 61B.20, 61B.23  
 Insolvent insurers, liquidation, 61B.20  
 Orders, 61B.26  
 Records, making public, 61B.28  
 Minors, maintenance and education, 500.17  
 Minutes, temporary bailiffs, appointment, 387.15  
 Misdemeanors, generally, 484.82, 484.91  
 Missing persons, 578.01 to 578.21  
 Mississippi headwater lakes, control plan, 103G.421  
 Mistrials, malfunction of recording equipment, 484.72  
 Monetary relief actions in favor of state, 357.021  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales  
 Deficiency judgments, 582.30  
 Foreclosure by action, validity of sale, 582.26  
 Orders, 581.08, 581.11, 582.032  
 Summonses or orders to show cause, 582.032  
 Validity of sale, 582.25  
 Mortgage foreclosures  
 Strict foreclosure, 581.01 to 581.12  
 Trusts, 582.11, 582.12  
 Motor carriers  
 Enforcement of law, 221.036, 221.261  
 Excess weight, civil penalties, 169.871  
 Overcharge claims, 221.251  
 Sanctions, 221.021  
 Violations, complaints, 221.293  
 Motor fuel taxes, 296A.23  
 Motor vehicle accidents, lawsuits, continuances, 169.09  
 Motor vehicle dealers, violations, 168.27, 168.276  
 Motor vehicle titles, grievances, 168A.25  
 Motor vehicles  
 Equipment, safety violations, injunctions, 169.469  
 Forfeiture, 169A.63  
 Motorboat operators, convictions and penalties, 86B.33  
 Municipal boundary adjustment orders, 414.07  
 Municipal civil service employees, dismissal, 44.08, 44.09  
 Municipal liquor stores, convictions, 340A.604  
 Municipal sewage disposal rates, 115.49  
 Mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40  
 Naturalization, terms of court, 484.36  
 Ne exeat, power to issue, 484.03  
 New trials  
 Gambling, license revocation or suspension, 349.39  
 Malfunction of recording equipment, 484.72  
 News media sources, disclosure, 595.024, 595.025  
 Nonconsensual common law liens, 514.99  
 Nonprofit corporations  
 Corporate names, 317A.115  
 Dissolution, 317A.701, 317A.741 to 317A.765, 317A.781  
 Indemnification, 317A.521  
 Members lists, inspection, copies, use, 317A.439  
 Members' meetings, 317A.434, 317A.437

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Nonprofit corporations (Cont'd)  
 Public interest matters, complaints or petitions, service on attorney general, 317A.903  
 Records, protective orders, 317A.461  
 Ultra vires acts, 317A.165  
 Noxious weeds, control or eradication, 18.83, 18.84  
 Nursing homes  
 Injunctions, 144A.12  
 Involuntary receivership, 144A.15  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.659, 182.661, 182.662, 182.669  
 Off-road recreational vehicle operators, convictions and penalties, 84.765  
 Office equipment, state court administrator, duties, 480.15  
 Official action of city or town, 462.361  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, subpoenas, enforcement, 245.94  
 Ombudsperson for families, monitoring, duties, 257.0762  
 Ombudsperson for foster youth, subpoenas, enforcement, 260C.82  
 One call excavation notice system, violations, 216D.09  
 Opening, absence of judge, 484.31  
 Orders  
 Child support  
 Child care costs, 518A.40  
 Health care coverage, 518A.41  
 Promise to render, enforcement, 257.72  
 Qualified medical child support orders, 518A.41  
 Transfer to tribal court, 518A.80  
 Conservators, 524.5-405, 524.5-409, 524.5-431  
 Convicted persons, 641.01, 641.02, 641.08  
 Dogs, public nuisances, 347.06  
 Enforcement, statewide, 487.22  
 Guardians, 524.5-310 to 524.5-312  
 Missing persons, 578.05, 578.10, 578.14, 578.18  
 Motor vehicle installment sales, subpoenas, obedience, 53C.05  
 Mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40  
 Paternity, 257.69, 257.75  
 Protective arrangements, single transactions for incapacitated persons, 524.5-412  
 Public guardianship, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.101, 252A.19  
 Recognition of parentage, 257.75  
 Restoration of voting rights, 201.145  
 Transfer to tribal court, child support, custody, or parenting time actions, 518A.80  
 Original, Const. art 6 s 3  
 Packing plants, injunctions, 17A.16  
 Pardons or commutations, notice received, 638.06  
 Parenting time  
 Expeditors, appointments, 518.1751  
 Generally, 518.175  
 Grandparents, visitation rights, 518.1752  
 Parenting time centers, use, 119A.37  
 Replacing certain orders, 518.183  
 Supervision, 518.176  
 Transfer to tribal court, 518A.80  
 Park board ordinances, violations, 448.56  
 Park districts, acceptance of gifts, 398.09  
 Parties to lawsuits, *see* PARTIES TO SUITS  
 Partnerships  
 Buyouts, 323A.0701  
 Charging orders, partners' transferable interest, 323A.0504  
 Dissolution and winding up, 323A.0801, 323A.0803  
 Expulsion of partners, 323A.0103, 323A.0601, 323A.0602  
 Incapacity of partners, 323A.0601  
 Patients bill of rights, enforcement, 144.651  
 Payments to, court administrators, duties, 485.021  
 Payroll and business records, inspections, 176.181  
 Pedestrian malls, 430.03, 430.031, 430.102  
 Personal jurisdiction, guardians or conservators, 524.5-111  
 Personal property taxes  
 Manufactured homes, 273.125, 277.21

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Personal property taxes (Cont'd)  
 Special assessment appeals, 270C.95  
 Personnel records, review by employees, 181.9641  
 Petit juries, judges, duties regarding, 484.30  
 Petitions, filing, 525.033  
 Petitions to  
 Common interest communities, amendments, 515B.2-118  
 Conservators, 524.5-401, 524.5-403, 524.5-404, 524.5-414, 524.5-431  
 Guardians, 524.5-303, 524.5-304, 524.5-317  
 Private conservators, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.111  
 Public guardianship, developmentally disabled persons  
 Generally, 252A.05, 252A.06  
 Modification or restoration to legal capacity, 252A.16, 252A.19  
 Receivers for missing persons, appointment, 578.02  
 Petroleum tank release actions, 115C.04, 115C.09  
 Pilots, 360.075, 360.0753  
 Plats  
 Missing or unrecorded, 505.178  
 Private cemeteries, alteration or vacation, 307.10  
 Vacating streets, alleys, or public grounds, 505.14  
 Pleadings, generally, 484.81  
 Pleas of confession, *see* CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT  
 Podiatrists, violations, 153.24  
 Pollution Control Agency  
 Administrative penalties, 103B.101, 116.072  
 Subpoenas, noncompliance, 115.03  
 Pornography, sale and display, 617.296  
 Portages, establishment, alteration, or vacation, 163.13  
 Postsecondary schools, 136A.71  
 Power plants, siting and routing, 216E.13, 216E.15  
 Preadoptive custody, 259.47  
 Predatory offender registration forms, 243.166  
 Pregnant minor women, access to make appeal, 144.343  
 Preliminary expense fund, watershed districts, 103D.921  
 Presentence investigations, community corrections rules, 401.11  
 Prisoners  
 Detainers, interstate agreement on, 629.294  
 Discharge, 609.165  
 Releases for judicial purposes, 589.35  
 Witnesses, prisoners as, 634.045  
 Private career schools, violations, 136A.831  
 Private cemeteries, 307.10  
 Private foundations, duties regarding, rights and powers not impaired, 317A.113  
 Probate court, *see* PROBATE COURT  
 Probate division, 484.86  
 Probate proceedings, *see* PROBATE  
 Probation, 244.19, 244.198  
 Probationers' challenge to imposition of community work service, 401.02  
 Proceedings, in camera, bloodborne pathogens, blood samples or test petitions, 144.7407  
 Professional engineers, unauthorized practice lawsuits, 326.111  
 Professional firms, 319B.08, 319B.11  
 Professional fund raisers, violations, 309.57  
 Prohibited drugs, sale or possession while driving a motor vehicle, 171.172  
 Property forfeiture, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Property taxes  
 Defenses or objections, 278.01 to 278.13  
 Delinquent property taxes, 279.17, 281.40  
 Real property, market value, 270.96  
 Reassessments, 270C.95  
 Specific parts of land, 272.161  
 Public defenders, *see* District public defenders under PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Public drainage systems affecting trunk highways, alteration, damages, 161.28  
 Public employees, unfair labor practices, 179A.13  
 Public employment labor relations, arbitration, 179A.16

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Public guardianship  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 252A.05, 252A.06, 252A.101, 252A.19  
 Settlement costs, 252A.20  
 Public health laws, enforcement, 144.99, 144.991, 144.993  
 Public interest labor disputes, witnesses, appearance, 179.08  
 Public nuisances, *see* Abatement orders under PUBLIC NUISANCES  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.01 to 554.06  
 Public retirement plans, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Public safety administrative penalty orders, 299A.80, 299A.801, 299A.802  
 Public Safety Department, 171.19  
 Public schools  
 Dismissals, judicial review, 121A.50  
 Rushing for secret fraternities and societies, 121A.70  
 Public service examination data, disclosure, 13.34  
 Public Utilities Commission  
 Jurisdictional questions, 216.26  
 Orders, generally, 237.25  
 Protective orders, 237.115  
 Public water and sewer systems, nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.19  
 Purchases by, 16C.073, 16C.151  
 Questions of law, certification, 480.065  
 Questions of water policy, *see* under WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD  
 Quo warranto, power to issue, 484.03  
 Racketeering, 609.904 to 609.911  
 Radioactive materials, disposition, 144.99  
 Railroad companies, overcharges, 316.06  
 Railroad crossings, orders, 219.071, 219.41  
 Railroads, 219.93  
 Ramsey County, *see* RAMSEY COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT)  
 Real estate brokers and agents, claims payments, 82.86  
 Real estate tax judgment sales  
 Certificates, cancellation, 281.327  
 Redemption, 281.173, 281.174, 281.275, 281.327  
 Real property  
 Barring interest of spouse, 519.07  
 Decedent's real property, 550.30, 550.33, 550.34  
 Distributions, 600.13  
 Escorting jurors to view, 546.12  
 Protected person's real property, conveyance, 507.04  
 Summary disposition judgment, 518.191  
 Receivers  
 Banks, 316.13  
 Business corporations, 302A.753  
 Charitable organizations, 309.57  
 Collection agencies, 332.43  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.945, 308B.935  
 Corporations, 316.03, 316.05, 316.08, 316.11  
 Credit unions, 52.063  
 Investment companies, 54.297  
 Leasehold estates, mortgage foreclosures, 582.05, 582.06  
 Limited liability companies, 322C.0503  
 Limited partnerships, 322.22  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.753  
 Nursing homes, 144A.15  
 Partnerships, 323A.0504  
 Petroleum distributors, 296A.22  
 Professional fund raisers, 309.57  
 Special motor fuel bulk purchasers, 296A.22  
 Special motor fuel dealers, 296A.22  
 Receivers for missing persons, 578.02, 578.06  
 Recognition of parentage, 257.75  
 Records and record keeping  
 Calendar, *see* same under this topic  
 Damaged records, transcription, 375.15  
 Delivery by referee upon expiration of term of office, 525.103  
 Destruction of, 525.091, 525.092  
 Disclosure, 144.4186, 259.61

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
 Disposition, court administrators, 485.13, 485.15, 485.23  
 Docket, *see* Calendar under this topic  
 Index, court administrator, duties, 485.07, 485.08  
 Judgment roll, court administrator, duties, 485.07, 485.10  
 Obscene material, destruction, 617.27  
 Register of actions, 485.07, 485.10  
 Reproduction of, 525.091  
 Searches, 485.06  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, rules or laws, violations, 327.24  
 Referees  
 Generally, *see* REFEREES (COURT)  
 Probate court, *see* Referees under PROBATE COURT  
 Referrals by  
 Questions of water policy, *see* under WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD  
 Workers' compensation, referral to chief administrative law judge, 176.301  
 Register of actions, 485.07, 485.10  
 Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, enforcement, 103F.515  
 Release of money, 485.021  
 Religious corporations, real property, quieting title, 315.39  
 Religious societies, dissolution, 315.38  
 Rent, escrow to remedy violations, 504B.385  
 Replevin, 565.23, 565.25, 565.26  
 Reports given  
 Campaign practices lawsuits, supplemental judgments, 211B.17  
 Change of name, 259.11  
 Commitments, judicial, private programs or facilities, 253B.09  
 Drivers' licenses, revocation, suspension, cancellation, or limitation, 84.765, 86B.33, 171.54  
 Driving while impaired, stay of sentence, 169A.283  
 Election contests, legislature, 209.10  
 Pilots, 360.075, 360.0753  
 Restoration of voting rights, persons eligible, 201.145  
 Traffic violations, 169.95, 171.16  
 Unauthorized diversion programs, state auditor, 477A.0175  
 Work release, 631.425  
 Residents in state-operated facilities, determination de novo, 246.55  
 Resorts, recovery of charges due, 327.76  
 Restitution  
 Duties, 611A.04  
 Harm to service animal caused by dog, 609.226  
 Restraint of trade, 325D.65  
 Restricted residence districts, appraisals, 462.14  
 Retail dealers, confiscation of tangible personal property or motor vehicles, 297A.91  
 Revenue Department, subpoenas, failure to obey, 270C.32  
 Review, 3.737, 3.7371, 629.72  
 Risk retention groups, binding effect, 60E.13  
 Roads, vacation, 161.16  
 Rulemaking hearings, 14.51  
 Rules, *see* Court rules under this topic  
 Rules of Civil Procedure, application, 484.81, 524.5-109  
 Rural and urban service districts, ordinances, 272.67  
 Rural Finance Authority, 41C.09  
 Rural water user districts  
 Annexation of territory, 110A.19, 110A.22  
 Appeals regarding, 110A.36  
 Investigation of works, 110A.15  
 Investigations, 110A.15  
 Petitions to organize, 110A.04, 110A.12, 110A.16  
 Protests against validity of signatures, 110A.14  
 Saint Louis County, *see* SAINT LOUIS COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SIXTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)  
 Sanctions, 401.02, 549.211  
 Savings associations, 49.32, 51A.45, 51A.46  
 Savings banks  
 Discharge of liquidator, 49.32

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Savings banks (Cont'd)  
 Trust or estate assets, investment, 50.14  
 Voluntary liquidation, 49.215  
 School buses, approaching drivers, 169.444  
 School districts, consolidation, 123A.48, 123A.49, 123A.71  
 Search warrants  
 Issuance, *see* under SEARCH WARRANTS  
 Obscene printed matter, 617.27  
 Searches and seizures, 626.21  
 Secure funds to rehabilitate residential rental property, 504B.445  
 Secured transactions, financing statements, 336.9-5135, 545.05, 604.17  
 Seized property, disposition, 626.04  
 Service marks, 333.25, 333.27, 333.29, 333.305  
 Service of process by  
 Generally, 487.22  
 Letters of guardianship, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.101  
 Sex crime victims, evidence of consent, in camera, 609.347  
 Sex offender assessments, reports received, 609.3457  
 Sex trafficking and prostitution minor victims, data, 609.3471  
 Sheriffs, 387.03, 387.20, 387.213, 387.41  
 Sheriff's civil service commissions, complaints, 387.40  
 Show cause orders, 514.99, 543.20, 593.40, 593.42  
 Sign and release warrants, duties, 629.415  
 Snowmobiles  
 Used in burglary, 84.89  
 Social workers, unauthorized practice, 148E.265  
 Soil and water conservation districts, proceedings, 103C.635  
 Soil conservation, duties, determination of conservation plan, 103F.425  
 Solid waste disposal, county enforcement, 400.16  
 Solid waste management, designated facilities, 115A.882  
 South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, 103B.451  
 Special assessments, 429.021, 429.061, 429.081  
 Special compensation fund, refunds, 176.129, 176.1292  
 Special education, due process decisions and orders, 125A.091  
 Special jurisdiction, pleadings, 628.20  
 Special motor fuel, forfeitures, 296A.24  
 Special series license plates, issuance, 168.041  
 Specific counties, *see* specific index headings  
 Spousal maintenance  
 Cost-of-living adjustments, 518.68, 518A.75  
 Forms, 518A.27  
 Generally, 518.552  
 Income withholding, 518A.57  
 Judgments, entry and docketing, 548.091  
 Medical support and insurance coverage, 518A.73  
 Modifications, 518A.39  
 Notice of address or residence change, 518.68, 518A.27  
 Restraining orders, 518.131  
 Security for payments, 518A.71  
 Support orders, *see* under SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE  
 Temporary maintenance, 518.62  
 Temporary orders, 518.131  
 Stabilization and containment facilities, siting, 115A.30  
 Standby or temporary custodians of children, 257B.04 to 257B.07  
 State debt collections, data disclosure, 16D.06  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 State Lottery, 349A.08  
 State-operated facilities, cemeteries, reburials, 246.34  
 State-operated services for persons with mental illness, reports received, 253.017  
 State troopers, disciplinary action, 299D.03  
 Statutory cities, dissolution on claimants' request, 412.093  
 Stay of sentence, revocation, 609.14  
 Stenographers, *see* Court reporters under this topic  
 Stockyards, injunctions, 17A.16  
 Streets, alleys, or public grounds, vacation of, plats, 505.14  
 Strikes or boycotts during certification of collective bargaining representatives, 179.29

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Subdivided land sales, violations, 83.36  
 Subpoenas, authority to issue, paternity lawsuits, 257.63, 257.65  
 Supervision, partnerships, winding up business, 323A.0803  
 Supplemental judgments, campaign practices lawsuits, 211B.17  
 Surety bonds  
 Boats or vessels, lawsuits against, 579.03  
 Portages, establishment, alteration, or vacation, 163.13  
 Property tax judgments, 279.21  
 Public bodies, lawsuits against, plaintiff's bond, 562.02  
 Town roads, damage appeals, 164.07  
 Surveyors, unauthorized practice lawsuits, 326.111  
 Survivor benefits to dependent children, waivers, 353.32  
 Tax administration and compliance, lawsuits, 270C.32, 270C.61  
 Tax collections, personal property taxes, delinquent, duties, 277.21  
 Tax-forfeited land sales  
 Adverse claims, 284.08, 284.21, 284.28  
 Void sales, 283.03  
 Tax-forfeited lands, reversion to state, 282.01  
 Tax judgment sales, property under probate, 270C.67, 277.21  
 Tax liens, failure to release, 270C.27  
 Tax preparation services, unlawful trade practices, 270C.445  
 Tax preparers, violations, 270C.447, 289A.60  
 Tax refunds, denial, 289A.50  
 Taxes  
 Confiscation of property, 270C.67  
 Delinquent taxes, 270C.275  
 Property taxes, 270C.95, 271.09  
 Teachers Retirement Association, survivor benefits, lump-sum refund, 354.46  
 Telecommunications fraud, 237.73  
 Telephone companies, enforcement of laws, orders, or judgments, 237.27  
 Telephone services disconnect orders, 237.73  
 Temporary bailiffs, 387.15  
 Temporary orders, family law proceedings, 518.131  
 Term of court  
 Continuous, 484.08  
 General terms, 555.09  
 Naturalization, 484.36  
 Special terms, 484.30  
 Terms not held, 484.32  
 Trial during vacation, 546.32  
 Trial unfinished at end of term, 546.31  
 Town roads  
 Alteration, establishment, or vacation, 164.07  
 Recorded maps, 164.35  
 Towns, partition, apportionment of debt, 379.06  
 Trademarks, 333.25, 333.27, 333.29, 333.305  
 Traffic violations, 169.891 to 169.99, 171.16  
 Transcripts  
 Campaign practices lawsuits, 211B.17  
 Fees, ceiling, 486.06  
 Transfer of cases from  
 Child support, custody, or parenting time actions, transfer to tribal court, 518A.80  
 Juvenile offenders, 260B.103  
 Property taxes, 278.01  
 Transfers to Tax Court, 271.01  
 Transfer of cases to  
 Contested cases, judicial review, 14.68  
 Court of appeals, cases transferred from, 480A.07  
 Transfer to Tax Court, property taxes, 278.01  
 Transportation Department, 174.10, 221.031  
 Treason, 609.39  
 Treatment courts, fees, 357.42  
 Trial court information system, costs, payment by state, 480.235  
 Trials, *see* TRIALS  
 Trunk highway construction contracts  
 Claims against the state, 161.34  
 Controversies, 161.368

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Trunk highways, public lands, 161.202  
 Trust companies  
   Assessments, 49.18  
   Court powers, trusts subject to, 48A.08  
   Substitutions, 48A.10  
   Voluntary liquidation, 49.215  
 Trustees  
   Accounting, 501C.0205  
   Appointment of additional trustees, 501C.0202  
   Cemetery associations, permanent care and improvement funds, 306.36  
   County law libraries, 134A.03  
   Successor trustees, 501C.0201  
   Trustees of decedents, death by wrongful act, 573.02  
 Trusts  
   Appointment of additional representatives, 501C.0305  
   Attorney fees, 501C.0201  
   Court proceedings, *see* under TRUSTS  
   Court supervision, 501C.0201, 501C.0205  
   Future interests, sale, mortgage or lease, real property, 501B.47, 501B.48  
   Generally, 501C.0201 to 501C.0208  
   Mortgage, sale or lease of real property, 501C.0202  
   Mortgages of trustees, foreclosure, 582.11  
   Notice of hearing, 501B.49, 501C.0203  
   Petition for hearing, 501C.0201  
   Real property, sale, mortgage or lease, 501B.46  
   Reformation, 501B.31  
   Sale, mortgage or lease of real property, 501B.48, 501B.51  
   Successor trustees, 501C.0201  
   Suspension of power of alienation, 501B.46, 501C.0202  
   Venue, 501C.0207  
 Umpires, 65A.01, 67A.161  
 Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.058, 268.19  
 Unfair and discriminatory trade practices, 8.31  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.28, 363A.30  
 Unfair labor practices, injunctions, 179.14  
 Unmined iron ore, exploratory boring, discharge of easements, 298.46  
 Usurious contracts, cancellation, 334.05  
 Usury, generally, 334.04  
 Venue, *see* VENUE  
 Verdicts, *see* VERDICTS  
 Veterans homes residents  
   Discharge orders, 198.045  
   Unlawful search and seizure, recovery of property, 198.33  
 Videotape rentals or sales records, disclosure, 325I.02  
 Violations and penalties, 588.02  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment, orders, 256.045  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, orders, 103D.111  
 Water conservation, 103G.135  
 Water pollution, orders, 144.36  
 Waters, violation of commissioners' orders, 103G.135  
 Watershed districts, 103D.535, 103D.541, 103D.921  
 Wells and borings, construction equipment, impoundment, 103I.711  
 Wills, admission to court, recording, 507.27  
 Wiretapping, 626A.065, 626A.09, 626A.12, 626A.25  
 Witnesses  
   Criminal proceedings in foreign states, 634.06 to 634.09  
   Prisoners as, 634.045  
 Work release, 631.425  
 Workers' compensation  
   Autopsies, 176.155  
   Decisions, 176.301  
   Defaults, 176.451  
   Minor or incapacitated employees, guardians or conservators, 176.092  
   Neutral physician, 176.155  
   Nonresident employers, 176.295  
   Out-of-state agreements, 176.041  
   Subpoenas, failure to obey, 176.351  
 Workers' compensation insurance, investigations, 176.184

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Writs  
   Abatement of nuisance, 35.82, 484.03  
   Attachment, mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.44  
   Entry, taxes, confiscation of property, 270C.67  
   Execution of judgment, *see* WRITS OF EXECUTION  
   Generally, 484.03, 484.04  
   Mandamus, 586.05, 586.11, 586.12  
   Motor vehicles held pursuant to, 168B.011  
   Terms of court not held, effect of writ, 484.32  
**DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS**  
 Bonds (public debt), interest, Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, 298.292  
 Cities  
   Authority to operate, 465.74  
   City councils, powers, 429.021  
   Improvements, authorization, 429.021  
 Cogeneration and small power production, *see* under POWER PLANTS  
 Construction and reconstruction  
   City councils, powers, 429.021  
   Facilities, relocation, 465.74  
   Port authorities, powers, 465.74  
   Statutory cities, municipal utilities, 412.321  
 Contracts and agreements, counties, operation of city systems, 465.74  
 District heating utilities, 216B.162, 216B.166  
 Energy management and control systems, port authorities, powers, 465.74  
 Facilities using wood waste as fuel, construction materials and supplies, 297A.71  
 Grants to, facilities, relocation, 465.74  
 Home rule charter systems  
   Authority, 465.74  
   Discontinuance, 451.09, 451.12 to 451.16  
   Installing improvements, 451.14  
   Legislative intent, 451.11  
   Program, 451.13  
   Sale of steam or hot water, 451.04  
 Improvements, city councils, powers, 429.021  
 Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
 Jurisdiction, public utility commissions, statutory cities, 412.351  
 Maintenance and repair, city councils, powers, 429.021  
 Management, port authorities, 465.74  
 Operation  
   Counties, contracts, 465.74  
   Port authorities, powers, 465.74  
   Statutory cities, municipal utilities, 412.321  
 Ownership  
   Counties, contracts, 465.74  
   Port authorities, powers, 465.74  
   Statutory cities, municipal utilities, 412.321  
 Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Property used for, defined as project, 469.153  
 Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, 383A.411  
 Statutory cities, jurisdiction, public utility commissions, 412.351  
 Supersession of law, 451.10  
**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**  
*See* also FOREIGN STATES  
 Architects, licenses, 326.10  
 Banks, *see* INTERSTATE BANKING  
 Charitable trusts, registration and reporting, 501B.36  
 Child support, enforcement of law, 256.978  
 Contributions to, corporate contributions for public purposes, 300.66  
 Definitions  
   Education Compact, 127A.80  
   Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.01  
   Partnerships, 323A.0101  
   Professional firms, 319B.02  
   Qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.90

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

State, District of Columbia defined as, *see* same under this topic

Domestic abuse, protection orders, 518B.01

Driver License Compact, 171.50 to 171.56

Extradition to, 629.22

Geoscientists, licenses, 326.10

Income and franchise taxes, payments, credit toward Minnesota income and franchise taxes, 290.06

Insurance commissioner, notice received, insurance companies, revocation or suspension of license, 61B.27

Insurance guaranty association, 61B.27

Interior designers, certification, 326.10

Interstate Compact for Juveniles, eligibility, 260.515

## Jurisdiction

District of Columbia defined as, 168D.01

Interstate Commission for Juveniles, 260.515

Landscape architects, licenses, 326.10

Minnesota residents, notice received, drivers' licenses revoked or suspended on foreign conviction, 171.181

Motor carrier fuel tax, *see* International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact under MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX

Motor vehicle registration, reciprocity, 168.187

Motor vehicle registration taxes, reciprocity, 168.181

Paternity, establishment, 256.978

Professional engineers, licenses, 326.10

Reciprocity, motor vehicles, 168.181, 168.187, 169.86

Reports given, insurance companies, revocation or suspension of license, 61B.27

State, District of Columbia defined as

Accountancy Act, 326A.01

Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.9-102

Dentistry law, 150A.01

Driver License Compact, 171.50

Drivers' licenses, 171.01

Education Compact, 127A.80

Financial institutions, 49.411

Insurance law, 60A.02, 60K.31

Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.03

Interstate agreement on detainees, 629.294

Interstate agreement on educational personnel, 122A.90

Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51

Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01

Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86

Partnerships, 323A.0101

Professional firms, 319B.02

Risk retention groups, 60E.02

Sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Statutory construction, 645.44

Trust companies, 48A.12

Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Uniform Child Custody Act, 518D.102

Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01

Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101

Uniform law on fresh pursuit, 626.68

Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 2001, 321.0102

Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21

Surveyors, license requirements, 326.10

Washington, D.C., office of the state, 4.46, 43A.08

**DISTURBANCES**

Affray, 625.15

Breach of the peace, *see* BREACH OF THE PEACE

Civil disturbances, peacetime emergency, declaration, 12.31

Disorderly conduct, *see* DISORDERLY CONDUCT

Lodging establishments, guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73

Riot, *see* RIOT

Unlawful assembly, *see* UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY

**DITCHES**

Construction, peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

Corridors of disturbance, ditches defined as, 84.035

Culverts, *see* CULVERTS

**DITCHES (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

Drainage systems, 103E.005

Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01

Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

Ditch digging apparatus, defined as special mobile equipment, 168A.01

## Drainage ditches

Pipelines constructed under, depth, 216G.07

Tax-delinquent lands, 84A.23

Farm ditches, flood or snow damage, agricultural improvement loans, 41B.043

Fertilizer application equipment, cleaning or filling near, limitation, 18C.201

## Highways

Generally, *see* Ditches along, across, on, or beneath interstate highways under HIGHWAYS

Trunk highways, 160.201, 161.45

Interference within reforestation projects, 84A.32

Legal fences, ditches classified as, 344.02

Multistage ditch cross-sections, 103E.715

Municipal state-aid streets, improving and draining, 160.201

Pesticides, application equipment, cleaning in or near, 18B.07

Public drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

Railroads, 219.37, 219.97

Reforestation projects, interference within, 84A.32

Saint Louis County, repair, county board duties, 383C.094

State-aid highways, 160.201

Streets and roads, 160.201, 160.2715

Town ditches, public drainage systems, repairs, 103E.701

Transient workers, compensation and salaries, 181.10, 181.11

Trunk highways, 160.201, 161.45

**DIVERS**

Scuba divers, safety, 86B.211, 86B.601

**DIVERSIONARY WORK PROGRAM (DWP)**

Administration costs, allowable expenditures, MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.626

Appeals, 256J.40

Benefits, exemption from creditors' remedies, 550.37, 571.912, 571.925

Child care costs, expenditures, MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.626

## Definitions

Child care programs, 119B.011

Minnesota family investment program, 256J.95

Disqualification, 256.046, 256.98, 256J.95

Extension of benefits, appeal requests, 256J.40

Family stabilization services, 119B.05

Federal aid, TANF block grants, use, 256J.02, 256J.95

Funding, county property taxes, 261.063

Generally, 256J.95

## Ineligible persons

Eligibility for other programs, 256J.09

Emergency assistance, eligibility, 256D.06

Information about, MFIP assessments, 256J.521

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP)

Conversions or referrals to, 256J.95

Participant, diversionary work program participants defined as, 256J.08

Sixty-month time limit, exemption, 256J.42

Transitions to, employment plans, 256J.521

## Participants

Child care programs, 119B.035, 119B.09

Child care sliding fee program, eligibility, 119B.03

MFIP child care program, eligibility, 119B.05

Notice received, combined administrative fraud disqualification hearings, 256.046

Reporting requirements, 256P.07

Reports about, county performance, 256J.751

Work participation cash benefit program, suspension, 256J.621

**DIVIDENDS**

Abandoned and unclaimed stock, 345.35

Banks, *see* Dividends under BANKS

Business corporations, *see* Dividends under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS



**DIVIDENDS (Cont'd)**

Cooperative associations, 308A.131, 308A.705  
 Corporations, generally, 290.21, 300.64  
 Credit unions, declaring, 52.09  
 Definitions  
   Business corporations, 302A.011  
   General Assistance Act, 256D.02  
   Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 60C.03  
   Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Distributions  
   Dividends defined as, 302A.011  
   Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1106  
 Exempt-interest dividends  
   Regulated investment companies, reporting, 289A.12  
   Taxable income, 290.0131, 290.0133  
 Financial guaranty insurance, 60C.03  
 Foreign dividends, corporations, taxable income, 290.0134  
 Gross receipts, dividends defined as, 349.12  
 Income  
   Dividends defined as, 256D.02  
   MFIP, exclusion, 256J.21  
 Income and franchise taxes  
   Corporations, deductions for dividends received, 290.0921, 290.21  
   Sales factor, exclusion, 290.191  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, declaring, procedures, 53.08  
 Insurance holding companies, transaction standards, 60D.20  
 Life insurance, policy provisions, 61A.03  
 Mutual marine insurance companies, 66A.08  
 Stock dividends, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1106  
 Unearned income, dividends defined as, 256J.08

**DIVORCE**

*See* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

**DNA ANALYSIS**

Convicted persons, 609.117  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau, identification data furnished to, 299C.11  
 Evidence  
   Admissibility, 634.25  
   Criminal sexual conduct, 299C.155  
   Dead bodies, national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.381  
   Forensic laboratories, accreditation requirements, 299C.157  
   Postconviction remedies, 590.01  
   Rules of evidence superseded by statutes, 480.0591  
   Statistical probability evidence, 480.0591, 634.26  
   Time spent in analysis, effect on statutes of limitations, 628.26  
 Juvenile offenders, 299C.105  
 Paternity, *see* Genetic tests under PATERNITY  
 Predatory offenders, registration, 243.166  
 Samples and records  
   Expungement of criminal records, 609A.03  
   Juvenile offenders, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.105  
 Sex offenders  
   Registration, 243.166  
   Specimens, providing, 609.117

**DOCKETS**

Civil trials, calendar, order of disposition of cases, 546.07  
 Criminal proceedings, calendar, order of disposition, 630.36  
 District courts, *see* Calendar under DISTRICT COURTS  
 Entry on, insurance companies, unsatisfied judgments, 60A.08  
 Information about, court administrators, duties, 480.15, 480.17  
 Judgment dockets  
   Docketing, *see* under JUDGMENTS  
   Effective date, 485.10  
   Joint debtors, claim for contribution, notation in margin, 548.19  
 Loss of docket, action on judgment, effect on allowance of costs, 549.08  
 Public bodies, lawsuits against, 562.04

**DOCKETS (Cont'd)**

Ramsey County District Court, housing calendar consolidation program, 484.013  
 Rulemaking about procedure, public rulemaking docket, 14.366  
 State court administrator, duties, 480.15, 480.17

**DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES**

Advertising on, 86B.115  
 Aquatic macrophyte restrictions, 84D.01, 84D.09, 84D.10, 84D.105  
 Boat houses and launching facilities, *see* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES

**Cities**

Construction, 458.03  
 Eminent domain, 458.46  
 Fees, 458.03, 458.46  
 First class cities, *see* same under this topic  
 Land, acquisition, 458.02  
 Ordinances, 458.46

Construction, public waters work permits, 97C.071

Counties, regulation, 86B.205

Definitions, roads, 160.292

First class cities

  Bonds (public debt), 458.36 to 458.40  
   Eminent domain, land for, 458.24, 458.25  
   Generally, 458.25  
   Quarry and dock fund, 458.37, 458.39  
   Quarry rock, using for, 458.39

Harbors and ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS

Inspections, 84D.105

Installers, service provider permits, 84D.108, 84D.11

Invasive species restrictions, 84D.01, 84D.10, 84D.105

Lake improvement districts, duties, 103B.551

Lake Minnetonka, conservation district, 103B.611

Lake Superior, safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24

Land registration, 508.04, 508A.04

Marinas, *see* MARINAS

Mooring areas, *see* MOORING AREAS

Municipal parks, 412.521

Placement and regulation

  Invasive species, 84D.10

  Rulemaking, 86B.211

Port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06

Portable boat docks, transporting on trunk highways, 169.86

Railroad transfer facilities, 218.041, 270.80

Railroads, 270.80, 270.86, 297A.61

Signs, specific services, 160.292

Specific services, docks, piers, and wharves defined as, 160.292

State lands, mining easements, Natural Resources Department, 117.47

Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221

Structural pest control, *see* STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS

Towns, building and maintenance, funding for, 365.10

Water-related equipment

  Defined as, 84D.01

  Pilot studies, zebra mussels, 84D.11

Wharfage and anchorage, fees, lawsuits for, 579.01

White Bear Lake, 103B.661

**DOCTORS**

*See* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

**DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE**

Abstracts of title, *see* ABSTRACTS OF TITLE

Aeronautics, 360.015

Affidavits, *see* AFFIDAVITS

Asbestos Abatement Act, 326.78

Authenticity, admission, 600.15

Business records, 600.01 to 600.04

Census data, 600.18

Child custody proceedings, taking testimony in another state, 518D.111

Collection agencies, investigations, 332.40

County recorders' records, *see* Records and record keeping under COUNTY RECORDERS

Court administrators' records, *see* Records and record keeping under COURT ADMINISTRATORS

**DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Death records, *see* under BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
 Insurance companies, audits and examinations, orders, refusal to comply, contempt, 60A.031  
 Insurance holding companies, examinations, failure to comply with order, 60D.21  
 Letters, letterpress copies, 600.08  
 Loss of, *see* LOST INSTRUMENTS  
 Marriage certificates, *see* Certificates and certification under MARRIAGE  
 Missing persons, findings of presumed death or capture, 600.24 to 600.26  
 Perjury, evidence of, detaining, 595.08  
 Promissory notes, *see* PROMISSORY NOTES  
 Recorded instruments, 600.22  
 Savings associations, records, reproductions, 51A.19  
 Tax Court, books, records, and documents, subpoenas, 271.13  
 Transportation Department, proceedings, duties, 174.10

**DOCUMENTS**

*See also* DEEDS

*See also* FORMS (DOCUMENTS)

Alterations, violations and penalties, 609.625, 609.63  
 Architects, 326.03  
 Authenticity, admission, 600.15  
 Business documents, defined as valuables, 327.70  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, 336.5-102  
   Hotels, 327.70  
   Statutory construction, 645.44  
 Documents of title, *see* DOCUMENTS OF TITLE  
 Federal documents, *see* FEDERAL DOCUMENTS  
 Forfeiture  
   Books, records and research used in gambling, 609.762  
   Documents associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.531  
 Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103  
 Government documents, *see* GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS  
 Landscape architects, 326.03  
 Legal documents  
   Drafting, nonattorneys, 481.02  
   Postconsumer material, 480.0515  
 Letters of credit  
   Forged or materially fraudulent documents, 336.5-109, 336.5-113  
   Oral documents, 336.5-102  
 Professional engineers, 326.03  
 Recognition of parentage, *see* under PATERNITY  
 Recording, 645.44  
 Specific documents, *see* specific index headings  
 State documents, *see* STATE DOCUMENTS  
 Surveyors, 326.03  
 Violations and penalties  
   Perjury, 609.48  
   Public officers or employees, 609.43  
   Public safety administrative penalty orders, 299A.80, 299A.801, 299A.802  
   Simulated legal documents, 609.51  
**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**  
 Accidents, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Accord and satisfaction, goods, delivery excused by, 336.7-403  
 Attachment of goods, 336.7-602  
 Attorney fees, lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, bailee's fees, 336.7-601  
 Bailees  
   Defined, 336.7-102  
   Generally, 336.7-601  
   Goods, delivery, 336.7-403, 336.7-404, 336.7-502  
   Indemnification by sellers or lessors, 336.7-504  
   Liability, 336.7-403, 336.7-601  
   Liens, satisfaction, 336.7-403  
   Negotiable documents, duties, 336.7-403  
 Bearers, defined, 336.1-201  
 Bills of lading, *see* BILLS OF LADING  
 Boats, 86B.820 to 86B.920, 336.9-619

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE (Cont'd)**

Bona fide purchasers  
   Judicial process liens, 336.7-602  
   Voidable title, 336.2-403  
 Breach of duty, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Buyers in ordinary course of business, title to goods, 336.7-504  
 Cancellation, delivery of goods, 336.7-403  
 Certificates of title  
   Conflict of laws, 336.1-301, 336.2A-105, 336.2A-304, 336.2A-305  
   Defined, 336.9-102  
   Goods covered by, 336.9-303, 336.9-313, 336.9-316, 336.9-337  
   Manufactured homes, *see* Certificates of title under MANUFACTURED HOMES  
   Motor vehicles, *see* Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Claims, 336.7-603  
 Collecting banks, warranties, 336.7-508  
 Commercial Code - Documents of Title  
   Bills of lading, 336.7-703  
   Generally, 336.7-101 to 336.7-704  
   Savings clause, 336.7-704  
 Conflict of laws  
   Certificates of title, 336.1-301, 336.2A-105, 336.2A-304, 336.2A-305  
   Electronic (digital) signatures, 336.7-103  
 Consignments  
   Definitions, 336.7-102  
   Reconsignment of goods, 336.7-403  
   Title to goods defeated, 336.7-504  
 Contract for sale, adequacy, 336.7-509  
 Conversion  
   Bailees, delivery of goods under missing documents, 336.7-601  
   Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Creditors, 336.7-504  
 Damages  
   Duplicate documents, failure to identify, 336.7-402  
   Misdescription or nonreceipt of goods, 336.7-203  
 Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, general provisions, 336.1-201  
   Generally, 336.7-102, 336.7-501  
   Letters of credit, 336.5-102  
   Secured transactions, 336.9-102  
 Delivery of documents  
   Defined, 336.1-201  
   Negotiation, 336.7-501  
   Title and rights, 336.7-504  
 Delivery of goods  
   Bailees, duties, 336.7-403, 336.7-502  
   Delivery order, defined, 336.7-102  
   Generally, 336.7-403  
   Good faith delivery, 336.7-404  
   Orders, delivery under missing documents, 336.7-601  
   Rights, 336.2-703, 336.2-705, 336.7-504  
   Stoppage of delivery, 336.2-705, 336.7-504  
   Tender, 336.2-503, 336.2-504  
   Unaccepted delivery order, title based on, 336.7-503  
 Destruction of documents, 336.7-601  
 Diversion of goods, 336.7-403  
 Documents, defined, 336.5-102  
 Duly negotiated, defined, 336.7-501  
 Duplicate documents, 336.7-402  
 Duress, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Electronic documents of title  
   Authoritative copies, 336.7-106  
   Control of, 336.7-106  
   Defined, 336.1-201  
   Negotiation, 336.7-501  
   Passing of title to goods, 336.2-401  
   Sales, delivery, 336.2-310  
   Tangible documents in lieu of, 336.7-105

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE (Cont'd)**

Endorsements  
 Delivery without endorsement, 336.7-506  
 Generally, 336.7-501  
 Liability of endorser, 336.7-505  
 Right to compel, 336.7-506  
 Financial assets, exclusion, 336.8-103  
 Fraud, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 General obligations, 336.7-401 to 336.7-404  
 Good faith  
 Delivery of goods, bailee's liability, 336.7-404  
 Delivery under missing documents, 336.7-601  
 Good faith purchasers, negotiable documents, 336.7-501  
 Goods  
 Attachment, 336.7-602  
 Conversion, 336.7-601  
 Defined, 336.7-102  
 Delivery of goods, *see same under this topic*  
 Generally, 336.7-203  
 Legal interest before issuance of document, 336.7-503  
 Reconsignments, 336.7-403  
 Release, delivery excused by, 336.7-403  
 Rights defeated, 336.7-503, 336.7-504  
 Sales, *see same under this topic*  
 Title to goods, *see same under this topic*  
 Guaranties, endorsers, 336.7-505  
 Holders  
 Defined, 336.1-201  
 Due negotiation, rights, 336.7-502  
 Indemnification  
 Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, security of claimant, 336.7-601  
 Stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 336.7-504  
 Injunctions, purchasers' rights, 336.7-602  
 Interpleaders, 336.7-603  
 Irregular documents, 336.7-401  
 Issuance, legal interest in goods before issuance, 336.7-503  
 Issuers  
 Defined, 336.7-102  
 Due negotiation, duties, 336.7-502  
 Liability, 336.7-402  
 Obligations, generally, 336.7-401  
 Lawsuits, conflicting claims, 336.7-603  
 Leases, voiding, creditors' rights, 336.7-504  
 Lessees in ordinary course of business, title to goods, 336.7-504  
 Lessors, 336.7-504  
 Letters of credit, adequacy, 336.7-509  
 Liability  
 Duplicate documents, failure to identify, damages, 336.7-402  
 Endorsements, 336.7-505  
 Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601  
 Misdescription or nonreceipt of goods, 336.7-203  
 Negotiable documents, delivery of goods, 336.7-403  
 Liens  
 Bailee's liens, satisfaction, 336.7-403  
 Enforcement, 336.7-403  
 Judicial process liens, 336.7-602  
 Lost documents  
 Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Generally, 336.7-601  
 Misrepresentation, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Mistake, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Negotiable documents  
 Delivery without endorsement, 336.7-506  
 Endorsement, transferee's rights, 336.7-506  
 Generally, 336.7-403, 336.7-502  
 Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601  
 Negotiability, 336.7-104  
 Negotiation, 336.7-501, 336.7-502, 336.7-507  
 Security interests, perfection, 336.9-312, 336.9-331  
 Transferees, title and rights, 336.7-504, 336.7-506

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE (Cont'd)**

Nonnegotiable documents  
 Endorsement, effect, 336.7-501  
 Generally, 336.7-504  
 Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601  
 Nonnegotiable, 336.7-104  
 Orders, generally, 336.7-601  
 Person entitled under the document  
 Cancellation or partial delivery, 336.7-403  
 Defined, 336.7-102  
 Electronic documents, request for, 336.7-105  
 Prima facie evidence, third-party documents, authenticity, 336.1-307  
 Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102  
 Purchasers, bona fide, 336.2-403, 336.7-602  
 Reconsignment of goods, 336.7-403  
 Risk of loss, passage on receipt, 336.7-502  
 Sales  
 C. & F., 336.2-320  
 C.I.F., 336.2-320  
 Compliance, 336.7-509  
 Defects, 336.2-605, 336.2-612  
 Delivery, 336.2-308, 336.2-310, 336.2-321  
 Drafts drawn against, 336.2-514  
 F.A.S., 336.2-319  
 Financing agencies' rights, 336.2-506  
 F.O.B., 336.2-319  
 Overseas shipments, 336.2-323  
 Payment against tender, 336.2-319, 336.2-320, 336.2-321  
 Purchasers, bona fide, 336.2-403, 336.7-602  
 Risk of loss, 336.2-509  
 Sellers, *see same under this topic*  
 Shipments under reservation, 336.2-310  
 Tender of delivery, 336.2-503, 336.2-504  
 Voiding, creditors' rights, 336.7-504  
 Savings clause, Commercial Code provisions, 336.7-704  
 Security interests  
 Goods, title, 336.7-503  
 Holders' or purchasers' rights, priority, 336.9-331  
 Sellers  
 Indemnification of bailees, 336.7-504  
 Stoppage of delivery, 336.2-703, 336.2-705, 336.7-403, 336.7-504  
 Shippers, defined, 336.7-102  
 Signatures, sign, defined, 336.7-102  
 Substitute documents, 336.7-402, 336.7-601  
 Tangible documents of title  
 Defined, 336.1-201  
 Electronic documents in lieu of, 336.7-105  
 Endorsements, 336.7-505, 336.7-506  
 Negotiation, 336.7-501  
 Passing of title to goods, 336.2-401  
 Tangible negotiable documents, security interests, perfection, 336.9-313  
 Theft  
 Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601  
 Third-party documents, authenticity, prima facie evidence, 336.1-307  
 Title to documents  
 Holders, rights, 336.7-502  
 Transferees, rights, 336.7-504  
 Title to goods  
 Creditors, rights, 336.7-504  
 Holders, rights, 336.7-502  
 Passing of title, 336.2-401  
 Purchasers, rights, 336.7-504  
 Security interests, 336.7-503  
 Unaccepted delivery order, title based on, 336.7-503  
 Transfer of documents  
 Endorsement, 336.7-501  
 Warranties, 336.7-507  
 Transfer statements, *see under SECURED TRANSACTIONS*  
 Transferees, title and rights, 336.7-504, 336.7-506  
 Warehouse receipts, *see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS*

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE (Cont'd)**

Warranties, 336.7-507, 336.7-508

**DODGE COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Floods, 2007, property tax relief, agricultural homesteads,  
273.124

Judicial district, 2.722

Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED  
RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE  
(ARMER)

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Southern rail corridor improvement plan, planning, crossings,  
219.445

Wasioja Seminary, historic place, 138.664

**DOG KENNELS***See* KENNELS**DOGS**

Arson dogs, 609.596

Attacking person

Dangerous dogs, *see* same under this topic

Liability for, 347.22

Biting

Dangerous dogs, *see* same under this topic

Domestic animals, fines, 347.02

Rabies, unvaccinated dogs, 346.51, 346.53

Boarding, kennels, 297A.61, 347.10, 347.31 to 347.40

Breeders

Best management standards, 346.58

Records, 325F.791

Brokers

Best management standards, 346.58

Defined, 325F.79

Records, 325F.791

Carcasses, unlicensed dogs, payments for, 347.14

Care

Best management standards, 346.58

Veterinarians and commercial facilities, 346.39

Chasing bicycles, potentially dangerous dogs, 347.51

Commercial breeders, 347.57 to 347.64

Confiscation

County or city regulation, 347.53

Dangerous dogs, 347.54

Disposition of seized animals, 347.541

Unlicensed dogs, 347.14

Dangerous dogs

Confiscation, 347.54

Designation review, 347.51

Destruction, 347.54, 347.56, 609.227, 609B.535

Disposition of seized animals, 347.541

Enforcement of law, 347.565

Failure to control, 609.205, 609.2665

Generally, 347.52

Harm caused by, 609.226

Microchip identification, 347.515

Misdemeanors certified as petty, 609.131

Outdoor food and beverage establishments, prohibition  
against, 157.175

Owners, 347.541, 347.56

Ownership prohibition review, 347.542

Police regulations, 347.50 to 347.55

Potentially dangerous dogs, 347.50, 347.53

Proper enclosure, 347.50 to 347.52

Provocation, defense, 609.226

Registration

Anoka County, 383E.25

Generally, 347.51, 347.52

Violations and penalties, 347.54, 347.55, 609.226

Warning symbols, 347.51

Dealers

Best management standards, 346.58

Consumers' rights, notice given, 325F.791, 325F.792

**DOGS (Cont'd)**

Dealers (Cont'd)

Dealers to institutions

Advertising, 347.36, 347.37

Business hours, 347.37

Licenses, *see* under KENNELS

Notice, posting, 347.37

Payments by, 347.35

Transfers to, without permission, 346.55

Violations generally, 347.39

Definitions, 325F.79, 347.31

Disclosure, 325F.791, 325F.792

Generally, 347.31 to 347.40

Inspections, 347.37

Payments by, veterinarian examinations, 325F.791,  
325F.792

Rights, generally, 325F.791

Violations and penalties, 325F.792

Death, purchasers' rights, 325F.791

Definitions

Dangerous dogs, 347.50

Dogs attacking person, 347.22

Licensing law, 347.09

Provocation, 347.50

Regulating sales of dogs and cats, 325F.79

Diseases

Examining for, 325F.791

Purchasers' rights, 325F.791

Rabies, *see* same under this topic

Dog houses, 343.40

Dog kennels, 297A.61, 347.10, 347.31 to 347.40

Dogfighting, 343.31

Enforcement of law, dangerous dogs, 347.565

Field training, 97B.005

Fines

Biting, chasing, or killing domestic animals, 347.02

License violations, 347.14

Greyhounds, live lures for training or racing, 343.315

Hunting with dogs

Big game, 97B.205

Field training, 97B.005

Locating wounded deer or bear, 97B.207

Raccoons, 97B.601, 97B.621

Radios, 97B.085

Retrieving from private land, 97B.001

Wolves, 97B.645

Identification

Checking, animal shelter personnel, 346.54

Dogs uncontrolled off owner's premises, 346.50

Killing, wounding, or pursuing big game

Civil penalty, 97A.321

Petty misdemeanor, 97A.321

Right to kill, 97B.011

Killing or chasing domestic animals

Authority to kill, 347.03, 347.17

Damages, claims, 347.13, 347.15, 347.16

Dangerous dogs, *see* same under this topic

Fine, 347.02

Liability, dog owner or keeper, 347.01

Lawsuits, dealers, unauthorized possession or transfer, 346.55

Liability

Owners, *see* same under this topic

Unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55

Licenses

County licensing system, 346.08 to 346.14, 347.18 to  
347.21

Exemptions, 347.20

Town boards of supervisors, duties, 366.01

Town ordinances, 365.10

Motor vehicles, leaving in, 346.57

Muzzles

Dangerous dogs, 347.52

Rabies proclamation area, 35.68, 35.69

## DOGS

852

**DOGS (Cont'd)**

Outdoor food and beverage service establishments, dogs permitted in, 157.175

Owners

- Culpable negligence, 2d degree manslaughter, 609.205, 609.2665
- Dangerous dogs
  - Destruction or confiscation, costs, 347.54
  - Disclosure, 347.52
  - Disposition of seized animals, 347.541
  - Generally, 347.51
  - Hearings, 347.541, 347.56
  - Microchip identification, 347.515
  - Requirements, 347.52
- Definitions, 347.09, 347.50
- Disabled persons, rights, rental housing, 504B.261
- Liability
  - Criminal liability, 609.226
  - Dangerous dogs, confinement and disposal, 347.54
  - Dogs attacking person, 347.22
  - Dogs killing or chasing domestic animals, 347.01
  - Failure to control, culpable negligence, 2d degree manslaughter, 609.205, 609.2665
  - Misdemeanors, certified as petty, 609.131
- Restrictions on ownership, 347.542
- Second and subsequent offenses, criminal liability, 609.226
- State service canines, transfer to handlers on retirement, 16B.2975
- Unknown owners, public nuisance complaints, 347.05
- Police dogs, 347.51, 609.596
- Police regulations, generally, 347.01 to 347.56
- Public nuisances, 347.04 to 347.07
- Public safety dogs, killing or harming, criminal penalties, 609.596
- Purchasers, consumers' rights, 325F.791
- Rabies
  - Local governments, control programs, 346.52
  - Right to kill, 35.69, 347.17
  - Vaccination, 346.50, 346.51, 346.53
- Registration of breed, dealers, duties, 325F.791, 325F.792
- Research animals, *see* under ANIMALS
- Right to kill
  - Dangerous dogs, 347.54
  - Killing or chasing domestic animals, 347.03, 347.17
  - Pounds, unclaimed dogs, 347.14
  - Rabies, 35.69, 347.17
  - Sudden attack, 347.17
- Sale or transfer, licenses, transferability, 347.10
- Search and rescue dogs, 609.596
- Service dogs, *see* SERVICE DOGS
- Shelters
  - Dog houses, 343.40
  - Veterinarians and commercial facilities, 346.39
- Tags
  - County licenses, 347.11
  - Dangerous dogs, 347.51
  - Duplicate tags, 347.11
  - Fictitious, altered, or invalid tags, 347.18
  - Identification, 346.50
  - Kennel tags, town or city licensing, 347.10
  - Removal, 347.18
- Training
  - Hunting dogs, 97B.005
  - Live lures for greyhounds, 343.315
- Uncontrolled dogs
  - Bodily harm, 609.226
  - Identification, 346.50
  - Local governments, control programs, 346.52
  - Misdemeanors certified as petty, 609.131
  - Regulation by counties, 347.09
  - Right to kill, *see* same under this topic
  - Town ordinances, 365.10
- Unmuzzled dogs, rabies proclamation areas, 35.68, 35.69
- Violations and penalties
  - Dangerous dogs, 347.55, 609.226

**DOGS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Dog houses, 343.30
- Grounds for restriction of dog ownership, 347.542
- Misdemeanors certified as petty, 609.131
- Second and subsequent offenses, liability, 347.54

**DOLLIES (TOOLS)**

Automobile tow dollies, truck-two wheeled automobile combinations, 169.81

Definitions

- Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002
- Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01

Equipment dollies, defined, 168.002

License plates, exemptions, 168.012

Motor vehicle registration, exemption, 168.012

Red flags, display, 169.80

Special mobile equipment, dollies defined as, 168.002, 168A.01

Width, transporting restrictions, 169.80

**DOMESTIC ABUSE**

Advocacy and support services, 256J.49, 518B.01, 611A.32

Affidavits, 518B.01

Alternative dispute resolution

- Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40
- Exclusion, 484.76, 494.03

Arbitration, exclusion, 484.73

Arrests for

- Arrest and detention requirements, 629.72
- Data, classification, disclosure, 13.82
- Law enforcement agencies, policies, 629.342
- Peace officers, immunity from liability, 629.341
- Warrantless arrests, 629.34, 629.341

Bail

- Bail evaluations, 480.30, 629.74
- Cash bail, maximum amount, 629.471
- Free on, electronic monitoring, 609.02, 609.135, 611A.07
- Maximum amount, 629.471
- No contact orders, 629.72
- Proceedings, generally, 629.72

Battered women, *see* BATTERED WOMEN

Burglary, 609.135

Child abuse

- Assault, 119B.125
- Children's advocacy centers, 260E.02
- Generally, *see* Domestic child abuse under CHILD ABUSE

Child custody, effect on custody, 518B.01

Children's advocacy centers, multidisciplinary child protection teams, 260E.02

Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15

Counseling or educational programs, 518B.02

Data

- Classification, 611A.06, 629.341
- Disclosure, 13.82
- No contact orders, 299C.46
- Protection orders, 299C.46

Death caused while committing

- 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185
- Domestic fatality review teams, 611A.203

Defendants, protection orders, service of process on, 518B.01, 629.72

Definitions

- 1st degree murder, 609.185
- Canadian protection orders, 518F.02
- Crime victims' rights, 611A.0315
- Criminal Code, 609.02
- Domestic Abuse Act, 518B.01
- Domestic violence death, 611A.203
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08, 256J.49
- Qualified domestic violence-related offense, 609.02
- Safe at Home program, 5B.02

Disorderly conduct, 609.135

District court

- Family violence coordinating councils, 484.79

**DOMESTIC ABUSE (Cont'd)**

District court (Cont'd)  
 Pretrial release, review, duties, 629.72  
 Documentation, MFIP participants, 256J.49, 256J.545  
 Domestic Abuse Act, 518B.01  
 Domestic abuse presentence investigations, 609.2244  
 Domestic abuse program director, 611A.31, 611A.33, 611A.345, 611A.35  
 Domestic assault  
   5th degree assault, 624.713  
   Bail, 629.471, 629.74  
   Conviction, family day care home providers, 119B.125  
   Death of an unborn child, 609.268  
   Definitions, 609.185, 609.749, 611A.0315  
   Domestic abuse, murder, 609.185  
   Electronic monitoring of defendants, 609.135  
   Firearms use, 609.2242, 624.712  
   Gross misdemeanor, 609.2242  
   Harassment and stalking, 609.02  
   Minimum fines, 609.101  
   Misdemeanor, 609.131, 609.2242  
   Pretrial diversion, notice to victims, 611A.031  
   Second and subsequent offenses, 609.2243  
   Sentencing, minimum fines, 609.101  
   Stalking, 609.749  
   Stay of sentence, 609.135  
   Strangulation, 243.167, 609.2247  
   Witnesses, children, supportive person in courtroom, 631.046  
 Domestic child abuse, *see* under CHILD ABUSE  
 Domestic fatality review teams, 611A.203  
 Education and training, child support enforcement agency employees, 256.741  
 Emergency shelters, *see* under SHELTERS  
 Evidence of  
   Child abuse and maltreatment, reporting, 260E.06  
   Domestic conduct, admissibility, 634.20  
 Family or household members, domestic abuse and violence in home of child, 260E.20  
 Family violence  
   Definitions, 256J.08  
   Family violence coordinating councils, 484.79  
 Fetuses, death caused by domestic assault, 609.268  
 Forms, protection orders, 518B.01  
 Hearings, 518B.01, 629.72  
 Household members, violence in home of child, reporting, 260E.06  
 Investigations, education and training, child protection workers, 260E.36, 260E.37  
 Judges, duties regarding, supreme court judicial education program, 480.30  
 Law enforcement, duties, *see* Peace officers, duties under this topic  
 Lawsuits  
   Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01  
   Statutes of limitations, 541.05  
 Mediation, Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40  
 Murder  
   2d degree murder, 609.19  
   Death caused by domestic abuse, 609.106, 609.185  
 No contact orders  
   As conditions of pretrial release, 629.715  
   Data, classification, 299C.46  
   Enforcement, CIBRS, 299C.40  
   Generally, 629.75  
   Violations  
   Bail, 629.72  
   Venue, 629.75  
   Victims, right to terminate leases, 504B.206  
 Notice, protection orders, 518B.01  
 Obscene or harassing telephone calls, 609.135  
 Orders  
   Generally, 518B.01  
   No contact orders, *see* same under this topic  
   Protection orders, *see* same under this topic

**DOMESTIC ABUSE (Cont'd)**

Orders (Cont'd)  
 Show cause, service of process, 543.20  
 Violations, pretrial release, bail, 629.72  
 Peace officers, duties  
   Arrests, 629.341, 629.72  
   Assistance to victims, 629.342  
   Detention in lieu of citation, 629.72  
   Failure to arrest domestic abuser, nonliability, 518B.01  
   Generally, 629.341  
   Law enforcement agency policies, 629.342  
   Protection orders, 518B.01  
 Perpetrators  
   Ammunition possession, 624.713  
   Electronic surveillance, 609.135  
   Firearms, possession, 624.713  
   Location disclosure, qualified domestic violence-related offenses, 13.84, 611A.06  
   Notice received, protection orders, 518B.01  
   Work release, 631.425  
 Personal injury caused by, lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 541.05  
 Persons trained in domestic violence  
   Definitions, 256J.08  
   MFIP, employment plans, duties, 256J.49, 256J.521  
   Services, MFIP participants, 256J.50  
 Petitioners, information about, court records, classification, disclosure, 518B.01  
 Petitions  
   Contents, 518B.01  
   Employees, service of process on, 543.20  
   Protection orders, 518B.01  
   Students, service of process on, 543.20  
 Pretrial release, 629.72  
 Prevention  
   Family home visiting program, 145.87, 145A.17  
   Parenting time centers, classes, 119A.37  
   Persons trained in domestic violence, *see* same under this topic  
   Violence prevention curriculum, 120B.22  
 Proceedings  
   Combining with custody proceedings, 257.541  
   Combining with parenting time proceedings, 257.541, 257C.08  
   Protection orders, petitions, hearings, 518B.01, 629.72  
 Property damage, 609.135  
 Prosecutors, duties  
   Decision not to prosecute, 611A.0315  
   Plans to improve disposition of cases, 611A.0311  
 Protection orders  
   Canadian orders  
   Citation, 518F.01  
   Definitions, 518F.02  
   Electronic signatures, 518F.08  
   Enforcement, 518B.01, 518F.03, 518F.04  
   Immunity, 518F.06  
   Registration, 518F.05  
   Remedies, 518F.07  
   Severability, 518F.10  
   Transition, 518F.09  
   Violations, 518B.01  
   Criminal justice data communications network, 299C.46  
   Data, classification, 13.80  
   Generally, 518B.01  
   Hearings, 518B.01, 629.72  
   Notice to victims about obtaining orders, 611A.0315, 634.045  
   Safe at Home program, 5B.11  
   Service of process, 629.72  
   Violations  
   Bail, 629.72  
   Causing death of victim, 2d degree murder, 609.19  
   Detention in lieu of citation, 629.72  
   Electronic surveillance, 609.135  
   Firearms possession, restrictions, 518B.01, 609B.341

**DOMESTIC ABUSE (Cont'd)**

Protection orders (Cont'd)  
 Violations (Cont'd)  
   Sentencing, 518B.01  
   Stalking, 609.749  
   Venue, 518B.01  
   Vulnerable adults, 626.557  
 Public Safety Department, domestic abuse prosecutions plans, 611A.0311  
 Repeat domestic abuse, felony, 609.2242  
 Reports about  
   Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.06  
   Peace officers' reports, 629.341  
   Reporter immunity, 260E.34  
 Restitution, orders, 518B.01  
 Sentencing, 518B.01, 609.135  
 Service of process, 518B.01  
 Shelters, *see* Battered women's shelters under SHELTERS  
 Social services  
   Children's advocacy centers, 260E.02  
   Consulting, violence prevention, 120B.22  
   Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 260E.02  
   Persons trained in domestic violence, *see* same under this topic  
   Public assistance waiver, 256.029  
   Services for parents, 518B.01  
   Victim advocacy and support services, 611A.32  
 Strangulation, child custody or parenting time rights, effect on, 631.52  
 Threats of violence, 609.135  
 Trials, court calendar, order, 630.36  
 Victims  
   Advocacy and support services, 611A.32  
   Advocates  
     Battered women programs, 611A.32  
     Domestic abuse prosecution plans, 611A.0311  
     Family violence coordinating councils, 484.79  
     MFIP family violence waivers, 256J.49  
     Paternity education materials, consulting about, 257.75  
     Protection order forms, consulting about, 518B.01  
     Testimony, 595.02  
   Assistance by peace officer, 629.342  
   Data, classification, 611A.06, 611A.32  
   Death caused while committing, 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185  
   Decision not to prosecute, notice received, 611A.0315  
   Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, defense, 609.26  
   Diversionary work program (DWP), 256J.95  
   Domestic fatality review teams, 611A.203  
   Employees quitting due to, unemployment insurance, treatment, 268.095  
   Employer retaliation, 518B.01, 609.748  
   Health insurance, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 72A.20  
   Interstate migrants, residence, establishing, 256G.03  
   Leases, right to terminate, 504B.206  
   Life insurance, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 72A.20  
   MFIP, *see* Family violence victims under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
   Noncitizens, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.06  
   Notice received, 629.341, 629.72  
   Offender location, disclosure to, 13.84, 611A.06  
   Public assistance waiver, 256.029  
   Real property records, 13.045  
   Release of information to, 13.82  
   Reports received, 629.341  
   Safe at Home program, 5B.01 to 5B.13  
   Safety leave, 181.9413  
   Services to, policy of state, 15.87  
   Victim impact statements, confidentiality, 609.2244  
   Women, *see* BATTERED WOMEN  
 Violations and penalties  
   No contact orders, violations, 629.72, 629.75  
   Protection orders, violations  
   Causing death of victim, 2d degree murder, 609.19

**DOMESTIC ABUSE (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Protection orders, violations (Cont'd)  
   Electronic surveillance, 609.135  
   Sentencing, 518B.01  
   Stalking, 609.749  
   Safe at Home program participant data, disclosure, 5B.13  
 Vulnerable adults, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS  
**DOMESTIC ANIMALS**  
 Animal disease emergencies, 35.0661, 35.0662  
 Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES  
 Cats, *see* CATS  
 Certificates of registration of breed, false representation, 624.67  
 Damage by, Natural Resources Department, capture, 97A.045  
 Damage to, hunting or fishing, 97B.001  
 Death of  
   Insurance against loss, issuing, 60A.06  
   Railroads, liability, 219.32, 219.36  
 Definitions  
   Animal health, 35.01, 35.82  
   Criminal Code, 609.599  
 Diseased animals  
   Detaining at owner's expense, 35.05  
   Emergencies, declaration, 35.05, 35.0661  
   Entry to premises, notice forbidding, 35.13  
   Exposure to, Criminal Code, 609.599  
   Import or export, regulating, 35.05  
   Killing, 35.05  
   Owners, notice, 35.13  
   Reporting, 35.06  
 Diseases, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES  
 Dogs, *see* DOGS  
 Domesticated wild animals, 17.03  
 Estrays, *see* ESTRAYS  
 Ferrets, hunting with, 97B.101  
 Fights, 343.31  
 Fur-bearing animals, *see* FUR-BEARING ANIMALS  
 Health, generally, rulemaking, 35.03  
 Hearings, quarantines, 35.0661, 35.0662  
 Import and export, regulation, 35.05  
 Insurance, issuance, 60A.06  
 Killing  
   Diseased animals, *see* same under this topic  
   Dogs, killing or chasing, *see* Killing or chasing domestic animals under DOGS  
   Infected or exposed animals, 35.05  
   Railroads, liability, 219.32, 219.36  
 Licenses, town boards of supervisors, duties, 366.01  
 Liens on, cruelty to animals, seized animals, care expenses, 343.29  
 Livestock, *see* LIVESTOCK  
 Orders, quarantine zones, movement from, 35.0661, 35.0662  
 Owners, diseased animals, notice given, 35.13  
 Pets, *see* PETS  
 Poultry, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Quarantines  
   Breaking, unlawful, 35.065  
   Costs, payment, 35.063  
   Generally, 35.0661, 35.0662  
   Imported animals, 35.063  
   Infected or exposed animals, 35.05, 35.0661  
 Rabbits, *see* RABBITS  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.20, 327.27  
 Reports about, diseased animals, 35.06  
 Research animals, offering to rescue organizations, 135A.191  
 Running at large, capture, 97A.045  
 Service animals, *see* SERVICE ANIMALS  
 Stray animals, *see* ESTRAYS  
 Swine, *see* SWINE  
 Tourist camps, 327.20, 327.27  
 Trespass, permitting, 609.605  
 Veterinary service, insurance, authority to issue, 60A.06  
 Violations and penalties  
   Certificates of registration, false representation, 624.67

**DOMESTIC ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Quarantine violations, unlawful, 35.065, 35.0662
- Rules violations, detention of animals, 35.05

**DOMESTIC CORPORATIONS***See* BUSINESS CORPORATIONS**DOMESTIC PARTNERS**

Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Termination of partnership, health care agents, effect, 145C.05, 145C.09

**DOMESTIC SERVICES**

Definitions

- Health and accident insurance, 62A.46
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Workers' compensation, 176.011

Employment, domestic employees' work defined as, 268.035

Labor Union Democracy Act, exclusion, 179.18

Unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.20

Workers' compensation

- Employers, 176.041, 176.051
- Exclusion, 176.041

**DOMESTIC VIOLENCE***See* DOMESTIC ABUSE**DOMESTIC WASTE***See* SOLID WASTE**DONATIONS AND GIFTS***See* GIFTS**DOORS**

Automatic closing devices

- Hospitals, no code requirement, 326B.106
- Nursing homes, 144A.08, 326B.106

Common interest communities, *see* Common elements under COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIESGarage door openers, *see* Automatic garage door opening systems under GARAGES

Hospitals, automatic closing devices, 326B.106

Lead paint removal, 144.9504

Locks, *see* LOCKS

Nursing homes, 144A.04, 144A.08, 326B.106

Polling places, 204B.16

Replacement doors, lead-safe practices, 144.9503

Storm doors, 123B.65

Voting booths or stations, 204B.18

**DOUBLE JEOPARDY**Acquittal as bar to, *see* Bar to prosecution or conviction under ACQUITTAL**DOUGLAS COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Development region, 462.385

Judicial district, 2.722

Kensington Runestone Discovery Site, historic place, 138.664

Shotgun use areas, boundaries, 97B.318

Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING**DOUGLAS J. JOHNSON ECONOMIC PROTECTION TRUST FUND***See also* ARROWHEAD REGION*See also* BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT*See also* IRON RANGE

Administration, 298.296

Appropriations from

- Generally, 298.294
- Project grants, taconite area environmental protection fund, 298.2961
- Property tax relief funds, 298.293
- Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, 298.225

Created, 298.282

Definitions, 298.282

Deposits to

- Earnings, 298.294, 298.296
- Loan repayments, 298.296
- Net proceeds taxes (mining), revenues, 298.018
- Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.28

**DOUGLAS J. JOHNSON ECONOMIC PROTECTION TRUST FUND (Cont'd)**

Douglas J. Johnson Economic Protection Trust Fund Act, 298.291 to 298.294

Expenditures from

- Generally, 298.28, 298.293, 298.296
- Limitations, 298.292, 298.293

Grants by, 298.296

Investments

- Equity investments, using for, 298.296
- Generally, 298.294
- Limitations, 298.292
- Venture capital funds or enterprises, 298.292

Iron Range Resources Rehabilitation, duties, 298.296

Loans from, 126C.10, 298.292, 298.296

Payments by

- School districts, eligible debt service revenue, exclusion, 123B.53
- Taconite producer bond payments, 298.225

Payments to

- Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.28
- Taconite state aid, 298.285

Purpose, 298.292

Technical advisory committee, 298.297

Use, 298.292

**DOUGLAS J. JOHNSON ECONOMIC PROTECTION TRUST FUND ACT**

Generally, 298.291 to 298.294

**DOULAS**

Certification organizations, review and designation, 148.9965

Continuing education, anti-discrimination and implicit bias training, 144.1461

Criminal background checks, 148.997

Definitions, 148.995

Low-income and minority women, encouragement, 144.1461

Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

Medical assistance payment rates, 256B.758

Patient representatives, 144.651

Registration, 148.996, 148.997

**DOVES***See* MOURNING DOVES**DOWER***See also* CURTESY*See also* HUSBANDS*See also* SURVIVING SPOUSES*See also* WIVES

Barring interest of spouse, rights reciprocal, 519.07

Married persons, rights and privileges, 519.101

**DOWNTOWN AREAS***See* BUSINESS DISTRICTS**DRAFTS (FINANCIAL)***See also* CHECKSAbandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Accepted drafts

- Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118
- Issuers' obligations, letters of credit, 336.5-108
- Payment requirements, 336.3-413
- Requirements, 336.3-409

Bills of exchange, industrial loan and thrift companies, discount and purchase, 53.04

Candidates for public office, filing fees, insufficient funds or dishonored checks, 204B.11

Definitions

- Commercial Code, 336.3-104, 336.4-104, 336.5-102
- Criminal Code, 609.52
- Hotels, 327.70

Dishonored drafts

- Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-501, 336.4-503, 336.4-504
- Negotiable instruments, 336.3-414, 336.3-502

Documentary drafts

- Defined, 336.4-104
- Dishonor, 336.4-501, 336.4-503, 336.4-504



**DRAFTS (FINANCIAL) (Cont'd)**

Documentary drafts (Cont'd)  
 Expenses, liens for, 336.4-504  
 Goods, dealing with, 336.4-504  
 Handling, 336.4-501  
 Presenting banks, duties, 336.4-503, 336.4-504  
 Presentment, 336.4-501, 336.4-502  
 Referees, duties, 336.4-503  
 Drawees  
 Defined, 336.4-104  
 Presentment warranties, 336.4-208  
 Facsimile checks, defined, 47.605  
 Holders in due course, demand for honor, letters of credit, 336.5-109  
 Insurance, authority to issue, 60A.06  
 Live checks, defined as drafts, 47.605  
 Negotiable instruments  
 Acceptors' obligation to pay, 336.3-413  
 Assignment of funds, 336.3-408  
 Dishonor, generally, 336.3-502  
 Drawers' obligation to pay, 336.3-414, 336.3-503  
 Drawn without recourse, 336.3-414  
 Endorsers' obligation to pay, 336.3-415  
 Issuers' obligation to pay, 336.3-412  
 Payments by draft, county officers, 382.31 to 382.36  
 Sales, using for, *see* Drafts (financial) under SALES  
 Sales of, 48.151  
 Savings associations, power to issue, 51A.21  
 Signatures, facsimiles, 46.04, 47.41, 47.42  
 Theft  
 Theft by agents, indictments, contents, 628.27  
 Value, defined, 609.52  
 Time, letters of credit, 336.5-108  
 Unaccepted documentary drafts, dishonor, 336.3-502  
 Unaccepted drafts  
 Dishonor, drawers' obligation to pay, 336.3-414  
 Drawees' liability, 336.3-408  
 Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
 Presentment warranties, 336.3-417  
 Valuables, drafts defined as, 327.70  
 Violations and penalties, theft, 609.52

**DRAINAGE**  
*See also* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS  
*See also* WATER MANAGEMENT  
 Agricultural drainage tile, petroleum products used for repairing, 297A.68  
 Assessments, delinquent, lands for reforestation, 9.071  
 Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.55  
 Construction, agricultural preserves, 40A.123  
 Definitions, Water Law, 103E.005  
 Ditches, *see* DITCHES  
 Easements, rights of way, 505.1793  
 Eminent domain  
 Cities, 465.01  
 Laws, exemption from, 117.012  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Floods, *see* FLOODS  
 Groundwater protection, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION  
 Highways, *see* Drainage under HIGHWAYS  
 Impaired drainage watercourses, beavers and dams, removal, 97B.667  
 Inspections, conservation easements, 103F.515  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Public drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS  
 Public waters, 103C.211  
 Railroad crossings, 219.35  
 Recreational manufactured home parks  
 Requirements, generally, 327.20  
 Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.27  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.55  
 Reports about, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60  
 Saint Louis County, repair of ditches, 383C.094  
 State aid highways, 103E.615, 160.20, 160.201

**DRAINAGE (Cont'd)**

Storm water, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, reports about, 18C.60  
 Storm water control systems, *see* STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS  
 Storm water management standards, 115.03  
 Surface water drainage and control districts, creation, county zoning regulation, 394.25  
 Tourist camps, generally, 327.20  
 Trunk highways, 160.20, 161.38  
 Youth camps, rulemaking, 144.74

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS**  
 Abandonment  
 Partial, 103E.806  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Procedures, 103E.811  
 Alterations affecting trunk highways, 161.28  
 Appeals  
 Assessment orders, 103E.091, 103E.729, 103E.741  
 Attorney fees, awards, 103E.097  
 Dismissal orders, 103E.095  
 Establishment orders, 103E.091, 103E.095  
 Redetermination of benefits, 103E.351  
 Assessments of benefits and damages  
 Appeals, 103E.091  
 Enforcement, 103E.615  
 Improvements, 103E.215, 103E.221  
 Municipalities, 103E.215, 103E.411  
 Redetermination, 103E.351  
 Repair fund, 103E.735  
 Repairs, 103E.731  
 Soil loss ordinance violation, 103E.728  
 Types of property benefited, 103E.315  
 Unpaid assessments, 103E.231  
 Vegetated ditch buffer strips and side inlet controls, 103E.021  
 Viewers' reports, contents, 103E.321  
 Auditors, *see* County auditors under this topic  
 Bids, advertisements, 103E.501  
 Bonds (public debt)  
 Counties, 103E.635, 103E.641, 103E.731  
 Funding bonds, form and terms, 103E.641  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), engineers, 103E.241  
 Bridges (structures)  
 Construction, responsibility for, 103E.525, 103E.526  
 Hydraulic capacity, 103E.525, 103E.721  
 Plans, detailed survey report, 103E.285  
 Buffers, riparian protection, 103F.48, 477A.21  
 Cities  
 Bridges or culverts, construction costs, payment, 103E.525  
 Eminent domain, 465.01  
 Comprehensive water plans, projects, implementation, 103B.341  
 Consolidation, division, and abandonment, *see* Transfers of systems under this topic  
 Construction  
 Agricultural preserves, 40A.123  
 Considerations for, 103E.015  
 Inspection, 103E.015  
 Laterals, 103E.225  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Supervision, 103E.521  
 Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.615  
 Contractors  
 Bonds, 103E.501, 103E.545, 103E.551  
 Default, 103E.551  
 Partial payments to, 103E.535  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Acceptance, 103E.551  
 Extension of time, 103E.541, 103E.551  
 Requirements, generally, 103E.501 to 103E.511  
 Costs  
 Obstructions, removal, county auditors, duties, 103E.075  
 Payment, 103E.655, 161.28  
 Repairs, cost apportionment, 103E.729

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

County attorneys, duties  
 Bonds, approval, 103E.501  
 Contracts, approval, 103E.501  
 Criminal actions, prosecution, 103E.085  
 Fees, 103E.645  
 Generally, 103E.071  
 Petitions, approval, 103E.238

County auditors  
 Abandonment petitions, 103E.811  
 Alterations affecting trunk highways, 161.28  
 Appeals, 103E.095  
 Auditing expenses, apportionment, 103E.661  
 Bridges and culverts, 103E.525  
 Certificates and certification, 103E.021, 103E.075, 103E.401, 103E.641  
 Certificates of work completed, 103E.531  
 Compensation, 103E.645  
 Consolidation, 103E.801  
 Contractors, 103E.501, 103E.535, 103E.545

Contracts  
 Awarding, 103E.505  
 Completion, acceptance, 103E.555  
 Extension of time, 103E.541, 103E.551  
 Liquidated damages, setting, 103E.501

Division, 103E.801  
 Engineers' field books, 103E.271  
 Liens, 103E.601, 103E.611, 103E.631

Petitions  
 Generally, 103E.251  
 Hearings, 103E.261  
 Improvements, 103E.202, 103E.215, 103E.221  
 Laterals, 103E.225  
 Outlets for municipalities, 103E.411  
 Repairs, 103E.715

Record keeping, 103E.101  
 Repairs, 103E.715, 103E.735

Reports  
 Detailed survey reports, 103E.291, 103E.295  
 Final advisory report, 103E.301  
 Hydraulic capacity reports, 103E.721  
 Property owners' reports, 103E.021, 103E.323, 103E.351  
 Vegetated ditch buffer strips and side inlet controls, 103E.021  
 Viewers' reports, 103E.321, 103E.325  
 Viewers, 103E.305, 103E.321, 103E.325

Culverts  
 Construction, responsibility for, 103E.525, 103E.526  
 Hydraulic capacity, 103E.525, 103E.721  
 Plans, detailed survey report, 103E.285

Damages  
 Alterations affecting trunk highways, 161.28  
 Appeals, 103E.091  
 Assessment, 103E.215, 103E.315, 103E.321, 103E.351  
 Liquidated damages, waiver, 103E.555  
 Payment, 103E.515  
 Vegetated ditch buffer strips and side inlet controls, 103E.021

Dams, petitions to construct, 103E.227  
 Definitions, 103E.005, 103E.215  
 Detailed surveys, *see* Topographic surveys under this topic

Ditch buffers  
 Annual report, 103E.067  
 Requirements, 103E.021

Ditches, *see* DITCHES

Diverting, petitions for, 103E.227  
 Division of, 103E.801

Drain tile  
 Bids for tile work, 103E.505  
 Guaranty of tile work, 103E.501  
 Manufacturing studies, 103E.121  
 Planting trees over, 103E.081  
 Specifications, 103E.285

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Drainage authorities  
 Appeals from orders, 103E.091  
 Appointments by, 103E.241, 103E.305  
 Approvals by, repair cost apportionment, 103E.729  
 Bonds (public debt), authority to issue, 103E.641  
 Drainage inspectors, appointment, 103E.065  
 Flood control, powers, 103E.011

Hearings  
 Abandonment of system, 103E.811  
 Benefits, redetermination, 103E.351  
 Consolidation or division, 103E.801  
 Contractors, bond reduction, 103E.545  
 Contractors, partial payments to, 103E.535  
 Cost petitions, 103E.511  
 Failure to attend, effect, 103E.045  
 Final, 103E.325, 103E.335  
 Findings, 103E.261, 103E.341  
 Hydraulic capacity reports, 103E.721  
 Liens, apportionment, 103E.631, 103E.805  
 Municipal drainage systems, outlets, 103E.411  
 Obstruction, 103E.075  
 Outlets, use of, 103E.401  
 Partial abandonment of system, 103E.806  
 Preliminary, 103E.261  
 Projects, completion, 103E.555  
 Property, removal from drainage system, 103E.805  
 Property owners' report, final hearing, 103E.351  
 Repairs, 103E.021, 103E.715, 103E.729

Improvements, duties, 103E.215, 103E.221

Informal meetings, 103E.043

Inspections, vegetated strips, 103E.705

Joint county drainage authorities, 103E.235

Jurisdiction, 103E.331

Meetings, informal discussion, 103E.043

Notice given  
 Compliance notices, vegetated strips, 103E.705  
 Defective notice, 103E.035  
 Final hearings, 103E.325  
 Liens, apportionment hearings, 103E.631  
 Municipal drainage systems, outlets, 103E.411  
 Natural Resources Department, repairs, 103E.701  
 Service of process, notice, 103E.041  
 Soil loss ordinance violations, 103E.728

Orders  
 Alterations affecting trunk highways, 161.28  
 Detailed surveys, 103E.265  
 Final orders, 103E.341  
 Improvements, 103E.215  
 Spoil banks, planting, 103E.021  
 Variance from, 103E.275

Petitions to  
 Abandonment, 103E.811  
 Alterations affecting trunk highways, 161.28  
 Cost estimates, changes, 103E.511  
 Drainage projects, 103E.202  
 Drainage systems, impounding, rerouting, and diverting, 103E.227  
 Improvements, 103E.215, 103E.221  
 Laterals, construction, 103E.225  
 Liens, apportionment, 103E.631  
 Municipal drainage systems, outlets, 103E.411  
 Municipalities, use of drainage system as outlet, 103E.411  
 New systems, 103E.212, 103E.261  
 Outlets, use of drainage system as, 103E.221, 103E.401  
 Repairs, 103E.202, 103E.715  
 Signatures on, 103E.202, 103E.212

Powers, 103E.011

Proceedings  
 Defective proceedings, 103E.051  
 Delay, 103E.231  
 Dismissal, 103E.005, 103E.231  
 Records, prima facie evidence, 103E.101

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Drainage authorities (Cont'd)  
 Repairs, hearings, 103E.021, 103E.729  
 Reports received, 103E.255, 103E.351, 103E.729  
 Drainage inspectors, appointment, 103E.065, 103E.705  
 Drainage projects, 103E.005  
 Ecological and Waters Resources Division director, duties  
 Advice to drainage authorities, 103E.105  
 Detailed survey reports, copies, 103E.295  
 Drain tile studies, 103E.121  
 Field surveys or investigations, 103E.111  
 Publications, 103E.115  
 Rulemaking, standard forms, 103E.53  
 Eminent domain  
 Cities, 465.01  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Enforcement of law, 103E.085  
 Engineers  
 Acceptance of contracts, 103E.551, 103E.555  
 Appointment, 103E.241  
 Approvals by, 103E.505, 103E.531  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 103E.241  
 Certificates of work completed, 103E.531  
 Construction, 103E.521, 103E.531  
 Consulting engineers, duties, 103E.241  
 Documents, disposition, 103E.101  
 Drainage authority orders, variance from, 103E.275  
 Fees, 103E.645  
 Improvements, duties, 103E.215, 103E.221, 103E.227  
 Inspections, construction, 103E.531  
 Oaths, 103E.241  
 Outlets, duties, 103E.245  
 Reports given  
 Detailed survey reports, 103E.265, 103E.271, 103E.511  
 Expenses, 103E.241  
 Hydraulic capacity, 103E.721  
 Inspections, 103E.531  
 Preliminary survey reports, 103E.221, 103E.245, 103E.251, 103E.261  
 Reexamination, 103E.335  
 Repairs, 103E.741  
 Right of entry, 103E.061  
 Environmental, land use, and multipurpose water management criteria, 103E.015  
 Evidence, records, drainage proceedings, 103E.101  
 Fees and expenses  
 Appeals, 103E.091  
 Payment, 103E.645  
 Foreign states  
 Connections with, 103E.031  
 Outlets in, 103E.285  
 Funding, 103E.011, 103E.015  
 Funds and accounts  
 Establishment, 103E.651  
 State auditor, 103E.661  
 Grass strips, maps and inventory, location on, 103E.53  
 Impounding, petitions for, 103E.227  
 Improvements  
 Metropolitan area towns, 103D.621  
 Outlets, 103E.221  
 Procedures, generally, 103E.215  
 Watershed districts, metropolitan area, 103D.621  
 Increased drainage capacity, benefits, assessment, 103E.315  
 Joint county drainage systems  
 Costs, apportionment, 103E.345, 103E.711  
 Procedures, 103E.235  
 Laterals, generally, 103E.225  
 Lawsuits, contractors' bonds, surety, 103E.501  
 Liens  
 Apportionment, 103E.625, 103E.631  
 Compliance expenses, 103E.021  
 Enforcement, 103E.611, 103E.615  
 Filing, effect, 103E.605  
 Obstructions, cost of removal, 103E.075

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Liens (Cont'd)  
 Outlet fees, 103E.401  
 Payment of principal and interest, 103E.611  
 Satisfaction, 103E.621  
 Statements, 103E.601  
 Local water management, relationship to, 103B.341  
 Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Maps  
 Alteration of trunk highways, 161.28  
 Detailed survey reports, 103E.285  
 Grass strips, location on, 103E.53  
 Natural Resources Department  
 Advisory reports, 103E.255, 103E.301  
 Enforcement of law, 103E.085  
 Public waters, permission for work, 103E.011  
 New systems, 103E.212, 103E.261  
 Outlets  
 Adjoining states, outlets located in, 103E.405  
 Engineers, duties, 103E.245  
 Fees, 103E.401  
 Improvements, 103E.221  
 Unauthorized outlets, 103E.401  
 Use of drainage system as, 103E.401, 103E.411  
 Owners of property, 103E.005, 103E.021, 103E.323, 103E.351, 103E.729  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, restrictions, 84.035  
 Performance bonds  
 Contractors, 103E.501, 103E.545  
 Review by county attorney, 103E.238  
 Plans and specifications, alterations affecting trunk highways, 161.28  
 Proceedings, *see* Drainage authorities under this topic  
 Property, removal from, 103E.805  
 Property owners  
 Defined, 103E.005  
 Reports received, 103E.323, 103E.351, 103E.729  
 Vegetated ditch buffer strips and side inlet controls, 103E.021  
 Records and record keeping, 103E.101  
 Repairs  
 Assessments, 103E.725, 103E.729, 103E.731  
 Bridges, 103E.701, 103E.721  
 Conservation easements, 103E.729, 103F.515  
 Considerations for, 103E.015  
 Cost apportionment, 103E.725, 103E.728, 103E.729, 103E.745  
 Culverts, 103E.701, 103E.721  
 Disasters, exemption from bid requirements, 103E.705  
 Erosion control, use for, 103E.701, 103E.715  
 Fund, establishment, 103E.735  
 Hearings, 103E.721, 103E.729  
 Improvements, generally, 103E.215  
 Inspections, 103E.705  
 Joint county drainage systems, 103E.711  
 Multistage ditch cross-sections, 103E.715  
 Petitions, 103E.202, 103E.715  
 Procedures, 103E.705  
 Public waters, effect on, 103E.701  
 Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
 Restoration, disturbance or destruction by, 103E.701  
 Town ditches, 103E.701  
 Unassessed property, inclusion, 103E.741  
 Vegetated ditch buffer strips and side inlet controls, 103E.021  
 Wetlands restoration, 103E.701, 103G.2241  
 Rerouting, petitions for, 103E.227  
 Rights of way, acreage, inclusion in detailed survey report, 103E.285  
 Riparian protection and water quality practices, 103F.48  
 Roads, construction and maintenance, 103E.526, 103E.53  
 Soil surveys, 103E.281, 103E.285  
 State lands  
 Assessment of benefits and damages, 103E.315

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- State lands (Cont'd)
  - Conservation considerations, 103E.025
  - Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.32
  - Improvements included in appraisal, 92.04
  - Lands used for, 103E.025
  - Need for, appraisers' reports, 92.12
  - Riparian protection aid, 477A.21
  - Riparian protection and water quality practices, 103F.48
  - Vegetated ditch buffer strips and side inlet controls, 103E.021
  - Wetlands, 103G.225
- Surety bonds, petitioners, 103E.202, 103E.225, 103E.227
- Surveys, *see* Topographic surveys under this topic
- Topographic surveys
  - Detailed survey reports, 103E.285, 103E.291, 103E.295
  - Detailed surveys, 103E.265, 103E.271
  - Former surveys, reimbursement for when used, 103E.055
  - Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102
  - Preliminary surveys, 103E.245, 103E.251, 103E.261
- Town roads
  - Assessment for benefits, 103E.615
  - Bridges or culverts, cost of construction, 103E.525
- Transfers of systems
  - Consolidation, 103E.801
  - Generally, 103E.812
  - Hennepin County, transfer from, 383B.61
  - Watershed districts, 103D.335, 103D.625, 103E.235, 103E.735
  - Watershed management organizations, 103B.227
- Vegetated strips
  - Agricultural practices on, 103E.021, 103E.728
  - Compliance notices, 103E.705
  - Ditch buffer strip annual report, 103E.067
  - Generally, 103E.021
  - Inspections, 103E.705
  - Reseeding, 103E.021, 103E.705, 103E.728
- Viewers
  - Abandonment of system, duties, 103E.811
  - Appointment, 103E.305, 103E.811
  - Disputed issues, 103E.321
  - Duties, generally, 103E.311
  - Fees, 103E.645
  - Final hearings, appearance at, 103E.335
  - Oaths, 103E.305
  - Outlets, improvements, duties, 103E.221
  - Qualifications, 103E.305
  - Reexamination report, 103E.335
  - Repairs, assessment of benefits, 103E.715, 103E.731, 103E.741
  - Reports given, 103E.315, 103E.321, 103E.811
  - Right of entry, 103E.061
- Violations and penalties, compliance, penalties, 103E.081
- Waivers, *see* Drainage authorities under this topic
- Water and Soil Resources Board, intervention, 103A.305
- Watershed districts, taking over
  - Authority, 103D.335
  - Procedure, 103D.625
  - Reference to other districts, 103D.505
  - Repair fund, transfers, 103E.735
  - Systems in two or more counties, 103E.235
- Wetlands
  - Improvements, petitions for, 103E.227
  - Repairs, 103E.701
  - Replacement, 103E.701, 103G.221
  - State lands, 103G.225

**DRAM SHOP ACT**

- Generally, 340A.801, 340A.802
- Liquor liability coverage, 340A.409

**DREDGES**

- Disposal facilities, dredging material, port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06

**DRINKING WATER**

- Agricultural best management practices loans, 17.117
  - Aquaculture, effect on, rulemaking, 17.498
  - Backflow preventers
    - Hose connection type, recreational camping areas, 144.3855
    - Rebuilders and testers, 326B.42, 326B.435, 326B.437
  - Best management practices, definitions, 17.117
  - Boarding and lodging houses, *see* Drinking water under BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES
  - Camping areas, 160.295, 160.80
  - Clean Water Legacy Act, 114D.05 to 114D.50
  - Corn detasslers, 181.84
  - Definitions
    - Groundwater protection, 103H.005
    - Lead Poisoning Prevention Act, 144.9501
    - Safe Drinking Water Act, 144.382
  - Distribution, rulemaking, 144.12
  - Eating places, *see* Drinking water under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
  - Fines, violations, generally, 144.386
  - Health risk limits
    - Health Department, duties, 103H.201, 103H.275
    - Sampling, 144.9508
  - Hotels, *see* Drinking water under HOTELS
  - Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS
  - Lead (mineral)
    - Abatement, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)
    - Analysis, lead risk assessments, 144.9504
    - Definitions, 144.9501
    - Laboratories, certification, 144.9502
    - School drinking water, inspections and remediation, 121A.335
  - Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system, 473.351
  - Protection, funding for, 114D.30, 114D.50
  - Public water supply, *see* under WATER SUPPLY
  - Railroads, operating units or consists, 219.551
  - Recreational areas, trunk highways, 160.81
  - Research, monitoring and assessment data on, 13.643
  - Resorts, *see* Drinking water under RESORTS
  - Safe Drinking Water Act
    - Community health boards, delegation of duties to, 145A.07
    - Enforcement of law, public health, 144.989 to 144.993
    - Generally, 144.381 to 144.387
  - Safety, standards, 144.0751
  - Sales and use taxes, 297A.68
  - Sampling and analysis, lead (mineral), rulemaking, 144.9508
  - School buildings and grounds
    - Health and safety projects, funding, 123B.57, 123B.595
    - Lead (mineral) inspections and remediation, 121A.335
  - Standards, safety, 144.0751
  - Testing data, classification, 13.3805
  - Transporting, bulk transport or sale, 103G.271
  - Vacuum breakers, hose connection type, recreational camping areas, 144.3855
  - Violations and penalties, 144.385, 144.386
  - Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY
- DRIVE-BY SHOOTINGS**
- Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 119B.125, 245C.15
  - Felony, 609.66
  - Motor vehicles, forfeiture, 609.531, 609.5318
  - Murder
    - 1st degree murder, 609.185
    - 2d degree murder, 609.19
  - Sentencing, mandatory minimum sentences, 609.11
  - Violent crime, drive-by shootings defined as, 609.1095, 624.712
- DRIVE-INS**
- See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**DRIVER AND VEHICLE SERVICES TECHNOLOGY ACCOUNT**

## Deposits to

- Custom data request record fees, 168.327
- Driver records subscription, 168.327
- Motor vehicle registration surcharges, 168.013
- Vehicle records subscription service, 168.327

**DRIVER EDUCATION**

- Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 65B.28
- Approval, Public Safety Department, duties, 171.05
- Behind-the-wheel instruction
  - Instruction permits, 171.05
  - Persons failing drivers' license road tests, 171.04
- Classroom instruction, 171.05
- Costs, trunk highway fund, not used, 161.20
- Course content
  - Bicycles, nonmotorized vehicles, and pedestrians, drivers' duties, 169.21
  - Generally, 169A.72
  - Organ and tissue donations, 171.0701
  - Parental curriculum, 171.0701
  - Public Safety Department, duties, 169.446
  - Railroad-highway grade crossings, 169.26
  - Rulemaking, 169.26, 169.446, 171.0701
  - School bus safety requirements, 123B.90, 169.446
- Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.89, 169.971
- Driver improvement clinics
  - Attendance, 169.89, 171.20
  - Definitions, 169.971
  - Establishing, 169.972
  - Fees, 169.972
  - Generally, 169.973
  - Rulemaking, 169.972, 169.973
  - Youth-oriented driver improvement clinics, *see same under this topic*
- Driver training schools, *see DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS*
- Drivers' manual, 171.0705
- Enrollees, instruction permits, 171.05
- Fees
  - Public schools, 123B.36, 171.05
  - Youth-oriented driver improvement clinics, 169.972
- Grants for, alcohol-impaired driver education program, 171.29
- Instruction permits, *see under DRIVERS LICENSES*
- Instructors
  - Automobile accident prevention courses, approval, 65B.28
  - Criminal history checks, 171.35
  - Driver training schools, 171.33, 171.35 to 171.39
  - Driving record checks, 171.35
  - Medical data, classification, 13.69
  - Primary driving supervisors, 171.05
  - Supervision by, minor drivers, instruction permits, 171.05
  - Teacher licenses, 122A.26
  - Teachers on early retirement, 122A.48
- Insurance, school districts, duties, 123B.88
- Juvenile traffic offenders, attendance, 260B.225
- Licenses, *see DRIVERS LICENSES*
- Motor vehicles
  - Commercial driving schools, 168.012
  - License plates, transfer, notice, 168.12
  - Nonpublic schools, 168.012
  - Persons age 17, ownership and registration, 168.101
  - Public schools, insurance, 123B.88
- Nonpublic schools, *see Motor vehicles under this topic*
- Orders, youth-oriented driver improvement clinics, attendance, 169.89
- Parental curriculum, 171.0701
- Primary driving supervisor
  - Definitions, 171.01
  - Instruction permits, 171.05
  - Provisional licenses, 171.055
- Public schools
  - Driver education vehicles, notice given, 168.12
  - Fees, 123B.36, 171.05
  - Generally, 171.05

**DRIVER EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- Public schools (Cont'd)
  - License exemptions, 171.39
- Public transit drivers, driver education, grants for, 174.23
- Requirements
  - Drivers' licenses, eligibility, 169A.55, 171.04, 171.05, 171.055
  - Instruction permits, 171.05
  - Persons age 17, ownership and registration of motor vehicles, 168.101
- School bus drivers, *see SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS*
- Students, permits, *see Instruction permits under DRIVERS LICENSES*
- Teachers, *see Instructors under this topic*
- Traffic safety educational programs, 169.686
- Two-wheeled vehicle drivers, 169.974
- Youth-oriented driver improvement clinics
  - Attendance, 169.89, 171.20
  - Establishment, authority, 169.972
  - Fees, 169.972
  - Generally, 169.973
  - Purpose, 169.971
- DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS**
- See also DRIVER EDUCATION*
- Definitions, 171.33
- Fees
  - Examinations, charges for, 171.13
  - Instruction, charges for, 171.39
  - Instructors, licenses, 171.36
  - Operating licenses, 171.36
- Inspections, Public Safety Department, duties, 171.37
- Instructors
  - Criminal history checks, 171.35
  - Defined, 171.33
  - Driving record checks, 171.35
  - Examinations, 171.37
  - Licenses, 171.35 to 171.39
  - Public Safety Department, duties, 171.37
  - Knowledge test administration, 171.13
- Licenses, instructors, 171.35 to 171.39
- Operating licenses
  - Exemptions, 171.39
  - Generally, 171.36
  - Requirements, 171.34
  - Revocation or refusal to issue, 171.38
  - Revoked licenses, return to Public Safety Department, 171.38
  - Rulemaking, 171.34
- Public Safety Department, rulemaking authority, 171.41
- Road test scheduling, 171.13
- School bus drivers, training, rulemaking, 171.321
- Secondary schools, *see Instructors under this topic*
- Violations and penalties
  - Generally, 171.40
  - Licenses, revocation or refusal to issue, 171.38
- DRIVERS**
- Addresses
  - Changes, 171.11
  - Data classification, 171.12
  - Drivers' licenses, *see DRIVERS LICENSES*
  - Law enforcement agencies, access to, 171.12
- Affidavits
  - Insurance, 171.182
  - License reinstatement hearings, evidence, 171.19
- Ambulances, *see Drivers under AMBULANCE SERVICES*
- Arrests
  - Emergency vehicles, failure to yield, 169.20
  - Railroad crossing violations, 169.26
  - School buses, stopping or passing violations, 169.444
  - School crossing zones, violations, 169.21
- Background checks, hazardous materials drivers, 171.324
- Birth date, drivers' licenses, applications, 171.06
- Bus drivers, *see Drivers under BUSES*
- Carseats, 169.685

**DRIVERS (Cont'd)**

Chauffeurs, licenses, 168.325, 171.015

Chemical tests  
 Evidence, admissibility, 634.15, 634.16, 634.30  
 Refusal to take, 171.177  
 Search warrant, 169A.51

Children  
 Licenses, *see* Children under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Persons under age 18, 171.322

Commercial drivers  
 Administrative citations, prohibited, 169.999  
 Chemical tests, *see* same under this topic  
 Common carriers, *see* Drivers under COMMON CARRIERS  
 Conviction, notice, 171.168  
 Disqualification  
 Conviction for impaired driving offense, 169A.54, 609B.206  
 Notice, 171.169  
 Driving records, *see* same under this topic  
 Hours of service, 160.2721  
 Licenses, *see* Commercial drivers' licenses under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Motor carriers, *see* Drivers under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Notice received, gross weight violations, 169.871  
 Pretrip inspections, duties, 169.782  
 Reports given, daily inspections, 169.782  
 Training instructor licenses, convictions, effect on, 364.09

Commuter vans, *see* under VANS

Conviction  
 Commercial drivers, notice, 171.168  
 Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 171.174  
 Nonresidents, records sent to resident state, 171.12, 171.15  
 Records, Public Safety Department, duties, 171.12, 171.15  
 Revocation of license, 171.17, 171.172, 171.188  
 Suspension of license, 171.173, 171.18, 171.187

Damages  
 Animals, transportation violations, 35.165  
 Towing violations, recovery of damages, 168B.035

Data  
 Alcohol concentration, 171.12  
 Criminal history data, *see* Driving records under this topic  
 Drivers' addresses, classification, 171.12  
 Drivers inimical to public safety or welfare, 171.043  
 Emergency contacts, 171.12  
 Medical data, classification, 13.69  
 Qualifications, classification, 13.69  
 Veteran designation, 171.12

Deaths caused by traffic accidents, alcohol and drug tests, 169.09

Definitions  
 Drivers' licenses, 171.01  
 Public Safety Department, 299A.41  
 Traffic regulations, 169.011

Driver deemed agent of owner, motor vehicle accidents, 169.09

Driver education, *see* DRIVER EDUCATION

Driver training schools, *see* DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS

Drivers licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Drivers' manual, 171.0705, 171.13

Drivers not owners of vehicles, no-fault automobile insurance, proof, 169.791

Driving records  
 Access to data, 171.12  
 Annual checks, special transportation programs, 473.386  
 Commercial drivers, 171.163  
 Criminal history data, 169.444, 169A.43  
 Emergency contacts, 171.12  
 License records, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Notations on  
 Administrative citations, notation prohibited, 169.999  
 Data, classification, 13.02, 609.324  
 Ignition interlock program participants, 171.306  
 Littering convictions or guilty pleas, 169.42  
 Prostitutes, patronizing, data classification, 609.324  
 Retention, 171.12

**DRIVERS (Cont'd)**

Driving records (Cont'd)  
 Subscription services, 3.9741, 168.327  
 Traffic violations, 169.89, 171.05, 171.055  
 Veteran designation, 171.12

Driving tests, *see* Examinations under DRIVERS LICENSES

Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED

Driving without valid license, plate impoundment violation, 169A.60

Fines  
 Carseats, use violations, 169.685  
 Refusal or failure to pay, 171.16

Fire engines, *see* Drivers under FIRE ENGINES

Firefighting equipment, following, 169.40

Fleeing a peace officer, *see* under PEACE OFFICERS

Head Start bus drivers, *see* Bus drivers under HEAD START

Headphones, use, 169.471

Ignition interlock program, 171.306

Implied consent, motor vehicles  
 Owner's name and address, supplying, 169.792  
 Refusal to take test, 171.177  
 Spot check inspections, 169.771

Incompetence  
 Examination, 171.13  
 Ineligibility, 171.04  
 License suspension, 171.18

Indemnity, county officers and employees, 375.31

Lawsuits  
 Damage caused to highways, 169.88  
 Traffic accidents, prosecutors, duties, 169.09

Liability  
 Blind persons, right of way, 256C.03  
 Damage to highways, lawsuits, 169.88  
 Deaf persons, right of way, 256C.03  
 Personal injuries, fleeing from peace officer, 604.16  
 Property damage, fleeing from peace officer, 604.16

Licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Livestock haulers, animals or poultry, transportation violations, lawsuits, damages, 35.165

Medical conditions, failure to report, suspension of drivers' license, 171.18

Medical data, classification, 13.69

Names  
 Changes, 171.11  
 Drivers' licenses, applications, 171.06

National drivers register, school bus drivers, verification, 171.321

Nonresident drivers, driving privileges, revocation or denial, driving while impaired, 84.765, 86B.33, 169A.52

Nonresidents  
 Conviction, records sent to resident state, 171.15  
 Licenses, *see* Nonresidents under DRIVERS LICENSES

Operating records, *see* Driving records under this topic

Organ donors, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES

Overdimensional load escort drivers  
 Flagging, 169.06, 169.812  
 Number of vehicles required for load, 169.812  
 Requirements, generally, 169.812, 299D.085

Payments by  
 Duplicate licenses, fees, 171.10, 171.11, 171.13  
 Ignition interlock devices, costs, 171.306  
 License endorsements, fees, 171.06, 171.10, 171.13

Physical examinations, exemptions, 171.321

Private carriers, *see* Drivers under MOTOR CARRIERS

Public safety officers, drivers or attendants providing emergency care defined as, 299A.41

Qualifications, data, classification, 13.69

Railroad stop crossings, duties, 219.20, 219.22

Records  
 Driving records, *see* same under this topic  
 License records, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES

Reports about, impaired driving ability, 171.131

Reports given, traffic accidents, violations, 169.09

School bus drivers, *see* SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS

Seat belts, 169.686

## DRIVERS

862

**DRIVERS (Cont'd)**

- Service of process on
  - Drivers' licenses, suspension, cancellation, or revocation, 171.13, 171.17, 171.18, 171.24
  - Public Safety Department, agent for service of process, 169.09
- Sex, drivers' licenses, applications, 171.06
- Signatures, writing in presence of peace officers, 171.08
- Social Security numbers, drivers' licenses, applications, 171.06
- Special transportation services, *see* Drivers under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES
- State employees, drug and alcohol testing, 221.031
- Tank trucks, licenses, 171.02
- Taxicabs, *see* Drivers under TAXICABS
- Towing, licenses, 171.02
- Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS
- Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- Transportation network companies, insurance requirements, 65B.472
- Underage persons, 171.322
- Uniform traffic control devices, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS
- Unlicensed drivers, driving while impaired, chemical test, refusal to submit, effect, 169A.52
- View, obstructing, 169.37
- Violations and penalties
  - Accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS
  - Careless driving, *see* CARELESS DRIVING
  - Commercial drivers, 171.165
  - Conviction, *see* same under this topic
  - Criminal negligence, *see* Motor vehicles, use or operation under NEGLIGENCE
  - Criminal vehicular operation, *see* CRIMINAL VEHICULAR OPERATION
  - Damages to highways and highway structures, liability, 169.88
  - Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED
  - License plate violations, *see* Violations and penalties under LICENSE PLATES
  - License violations, *see* Violations and penalties under DRIVERS LICENSES
  - Railroad crossing violations, arrests, 169.26
  - Reckless driving, *see* RECKLESS DRIVING
  - Refusal or failure to pay fines, revocation or suspension of drivers' license, 171.16
  - Registration violations, *see* Violations and penalties under MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION
  - School buses, stopping or passing violations, 169.444
  - Towing violations, recovery of damages, 168B.035
  - Traffic violations, *see* Violations and penalties under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
  - Transportation violations, animals or poultry, damages, 35.165
- Volunteer drivers, private automobiles, special transportation services, exclusion, 174.30
- Workers' compensation, employers, special compensation fund, *see* SPECIAL COMPENSATION FUND

**DRIVERS LICENSES**

- See* also COUNTY LICENSE BUREAU
- See* also DRIVER EDUCATION
- See* also DRIVERS
- See* also MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE
- Advance health care directives, designation, 171.06, 171.07
- Agents, *see* Driver's license agents under this topic
- All-terrain vehicles
  - Four-wheel all-terrain vehicles, 169.045
  - Ordinance provisions, 84.928
  - Requirements, 84.9256
  - Trail use, exemption, 84.928
  - Violations, suspension, 84.9256
- Alteration, 171.22
- Applicants
  - Addresses, 171.12, 171.121
  - Age, 171.04, 171.05, 171.055
  - Citizenship, 171.01

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

- Applicants (Cont'd)
  - Emergency contacts, 171.12
  - Examinations, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 171.07
  - Identity documents, 171.06, 171.0605
  - Record retention, notice, 171.12
  - Residence address, notice given, 171.121
  - Selective Service system, registration, 171.06
  - Standby or temporary custodians, procedures, 171.07, 257B.04
- Applications
  - Applicants, *see* same under this topic
  - Children, 171.04, 171.05, 171.055
  - Contents, 171.041, 171.042, 171.06
  - County auditors, duties, 201.161
  - Driver License Compact party states, duties, 171.50
  - Duplicate licenses, 171.11
  - Emergency contacts, designations, 171.06, 171.12
  - Exceptions, documentation, 171.0605
  - False statements, 171.22
  - Fees, 171.06, 171.061
  - Filing, 171.061, 171.12
  - Forms, 171.041, 171.042, 171.06
  - Fraud, 171.14, 171.22
  - Generally, 171.12
  - Instruction permits, 171.05, 171.06
  - Provisional licenses, 171.055, 171.06
  - Public information and education, pamphlets, 171.06
  - Public Safety Department, duties, 171.06, 171.0605, 171.12, 201.161
  - Remote application, 171.06
  - Signatures, 171.06
  - Summary information, 171.06
  - Veteran designation, 171.06, 171.12
  - Voluntary donation for anatomical gift education, 171.06
  - Voter registration, serving as, 201.161
- Armed forces members, 171.06, 171.27
- Autism spectrum identifier, 171.07
- Blind persons
  - Cancellation, 171.32
  - Eye examinations, *see* Examinations under this topic
- Cancellation
  - Blind persons, 171.32
  - Commercial drivers, 171.169
  - Drivers inimical to public safety or welfare, 171.04, 171.043
  - Drivers' license issuance during, ineligibility, 171.04
  - Fraud on application, 171.14
- Grounds
  - Drivers inimical to public safety or welfare, 171.04
  - Driving while impaired, *see* Revocation under this topic
  - Enhanced licenses, 171.04
  - Examination results, failure to submit to examination, 171.13, 171.32
  - Eye examinations, results, 171.32
  - Generally, 171.14
  - Ignition interlock device program participants, 171.306
  - Minor instruction permit holders, 171.05
  - Minor provisional license holders, 171.055
  - Truancy, 260A.03, 260A.06, 260C.201
- Instruction permits, 84.765, 86B.33, 171.05
- Juvenile offenders, 260B.198, 260B.225
- License records, 171.12
- Motor carrier drivers, 171.169, 221.0314, 609B.148
- Motorboats, operating privileges, 86B.33
- Notice requirements, 171.043, 171.13
- Off-road recreational vehicles, operating privileges, 84.765
- Organ donor designation, effect, 171.07
- Public Safety Department, duties, 171.043, 171.12
- Reporting requirements, 171.54
- Surrender of license, 171.13
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Certified copies of records, 168.327

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Chauffeurs' licenses  
 Drivers License Division, duties transferred to, 171.015  
 Secretary of state, duties transferred to Public Safety Department, 168.325

Children  
 Applications, *see* same under this topic  
 Cancellation, *see* same under this topic  
 Chemical tests, refusal or failure, 171.177  
 Driver education, 171.04  
 Eligibility, 171.04, 609B.263  
 Permits, *see* Instruction permits under this topic  
 Provisional licenses, 171.055  
 Restricted licenses, 171.041, 171.042  
 Revocation, *see* same under this topic  
 Supervision by licensed drivers, 171.04, 171.05  
 Suspension, *see* same under this topic  
 Under-21 licenses, 171.07, 171.27

Classification  
 Class A licenses  
 Applications, *see* same under this topic  
 Commercial drivers, 171.04  
 Commercial licenses, designation, 171.07  
 Generally, 171.02  
 Issuance, 171.07  
 Limited licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 School bus drivers, 171.321

Class B licenses  
 Applications, *see* same under this topic  
 Commercial drivers, 171.04  
 Commercial licenses, designation, 171.07  
 Generally, 171.02  
 Issuance, 171.07  
 Limited licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 School bus drivers, 171.321

Class C licenses  
 Applications, *see* same under this topic  
 Commercial drivers, 171.04  
 Commercial licenses, designation, 171.07  
 Generally, 171.02  
 Instruction permits, *see* same under this topic  
 Limited licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 School bus drivers, 171.02, 171.321

Class D licenses  
 Disqualified commercial drivers, issuance to, rulemaking, 171.165  
 Generally, 171.02  
 Ignition interlock device program participants, 171.306  
 Requirements, class A or B licenses, 171.07  
 School bus drivers, 169.448, 171.02, 171.321  
 Generally, 171.02  
 Instruction permits, *see* same under this topic  
 Validity, 171.02, 171.07  
 Veteran designation, 171.07

Color, under-21 licenses, 171.07

Commercial drivers' licenses  
 Background checks, 171.324  
 Backup snowplow drivers, exemptions, 171.02  
 Blood or urine sample, refusal to take test, 171.177  
 Commercial drivers' license information system, 171.167  
 Commercial learner's permit, fees, 171.06  
 Conflict of laws, 171.161  
 Designation, 171.07  
 Disqualification  
 Chemical test, refusal or failure, 171.177  
 Class A, B, or C licenses, issuance prohibited, 171.04  
 Effective date, 171.166  
 Generally, 171.165, 609B.275  
 Impaired driving conviction, effect, 169A.54, 609B.206  
 Ineligibility, 171.04  
 License plate impoundment violation, 169A.60  
 License records, 171.12  
 Notice requirements, 171.165, 171.166, 171.169, 171.24  
 Operation after disqualification, 171.20, 171.24

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Commercial drivers' licenses (Cont'd)  
 Disqualification (Cont'd)  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 171.12, 171.166  
 Reinstatement, fees, 171.20  
 Restricted licenses, 171.02, 171.09  
 Review, procedures, 171.166  
 Surrender of license, 171.13  
 Downgrading, 171.162  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.01  
 Federal regulations, conformity, 171.161  
 Medical examination certification, 171.01, 171.04, 171.12, 171.162  
 Nonresidents, exemptions, 171.03  
 Record keeping, 171.163  
 Records, checking, 171.162  
 Restricted commercial drivers' licenses, issuance, 171.02, 171.09  
 Self-certification, 171.162

Contents  
 Autism spectrum identifier, 171.07  
 Generally, 171.07  
 Mental health identifier, 171.07  
 Organ donor designation, 171.07, 171.0701, 171.13  
 Photographs, 171.07, 171.071  
 Snowmobile safety certificate holders, 84.862, 171.07

Copies and copying  
 Motor carrier drivers, waivers, 221.0314  
 Security measures, 171.07

Counterfeiting, 171.07, 171.22

County license bureaus, 373.33

Criminal proceedings, civil action not an estoppel, 169A.53

Data  
 Applications, access, 171.12  
 Drivers inimical to public safety or welfare, classification, 171.043  
 Emergency contacts, 171.12  
 Enhanced licenses, access, 171.07  
 Eye examinations, classification, 171.32  
 Photographs or electronically produced images, data classification, 171.07  
 Veteran designation, 171.07, 171.12

Definitions  
 Driver License Compact, 171.50, 171.51  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.07  
 Generally, 171.01  
 Landlords and tenants, 504B.235  
 Real ID Act, conformity, 171.019  
 Suspension, 171.182

Denial  
 Commercial drivers, 171.165  
 Driver License Compact party states, duties, 171.50  
 Driving while impaired, 171.177  
 Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 171.12

Design, 171.07

Disability designation, 171.07

Disability license plates, effect, 168.021

Disclosure, applicants' data, 171.12

Display  
 Railroad operators, exemption, 169.035, 171.03  
 Requirements, 171.08  
 Traffic accidents, drivers' duties, 169.09

Disqualification  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Driving after, sentencing, 609.035

Donors, *see* Organ donors under this topic

Driver License Compact  
 Administration, 171.50, 171.53  
 Bylaws and amendments, filing, 171.56  
 Convictions, effect, 171.50, 171.55  
 Definitions, 171.50, 171.51  
 Drivers License Division, duties, 171.50 to 171.55  
 Information interchange, 171.50, 171.51, 171.53  
 Licensing authorities, 171.50 to 171.52, 171.54



## DRIVERS

864

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Driver License Compact (Cont'd)  
 Members, 171.50, 171.55  
 Policy of state, 171.50  
 Severability of law, 171.50  
 Driver's license agents  
 Administrative powers and duties, 299A.80  
 Appointment, 171.06, 171.061  
 Background checks, 171.017  
 Fees, 171.061, 171.07, 171.29  
 Generally, 171.061  
 Drivers' license law, 171.01 to 171.27  
 Drivers' manual, 171.0705, 171.13  
 Driving while impaired, rulemaking, 169A.75  
 Driving without a license, 171.24, 629.471  
 Duplicate instruction permits, 171.10, 171.11  
 Duplicate licenses, 171.09, 171.10, 171.11  
 Electronically produced images, 171.07  
 Eligibility  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.04  
 Ineligible persons, 171.04, 171.043, 171.186  
 Persons under age 18, 171.04, 609B.263  
 Provisional licenses, 171.055  
 Emergency contacts  
 Data, 171.12  
 Designations, 171.06  
 Endorsements  
 Buses, 171.02  
 Cancellation, 171.3215  
 Double-trailer or triple-trailer, 171.02, 171.10, 171.13  
 Duplicate license, adding to, 171.06, 171.10  
 Examinations, 171.10  
 Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 171.324  
 Fees, 171.06, 171.10, 171.13  
 Hazardous materials, 171.02, 171.10, 171.13, 171.324  
 Passengers, 171.01, 171.02, 171.10, 171.13  
 Reinstatement, *see* same under this topic  
 School bus drivers  
 Cancellation, 171.3215, 171.3216, 609B.255  
 Criminal convictions, effect on, 364.09  
 Criminal history check, 171.321, 171.3215  
 Generally, 169.448, 171.02, 171.13, 171.321  
 Recreational or education activities, use, 169.443  
 Safety violations, revocation, 171.17  
 Tank trucks, 171.02, 171.10, 171.13  
 Two-wheeled vehicles, 169.223, 169.974, 171.02, 171.06, 171.10, 171.13  
 Enforcement of law, Public Safety Department, duties, 171.25  
 Enhanced licenses  
 Applications, 171.06  
 Eligibility, 171.04  
 Employees, 171.066  
 Generally, 171.01  
 Identity documents, 171.06, 171.0605  
 Limitations, 171.019, 171.122  
 Photographs, 171.071  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 171.019, 171.0605  
 Real ID Act, conformity, 171.019  
 Scope, 171.01, 171.122  
 Security, 171.01, 171.07  
 Examinations  
 Commercial drivers, restricted licenses, 171.02  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.01, 171.04  
 Eye examinations, 171.04, 171.05, 171.13, 171.32  
 Failure, license ineligibility, 171.04  
 Generally, 171.13  
 Instruction permits, 171.05  
 Limited licenses, 171.30  
 Locations, 161.20  
 Motor carriers of railroad employees, duties, 221.0255  
 Motorcycle drivers, road tests, 169.974  
 Persons reported as impaired, 171.131  
 Provisional licensees, 169A.55, 171.27  
 Renewal, 171.13, 171.27

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Examinations (Cont'd)  
 Revoked licenses, examination for new license, 171.29, 609B.241  
 Road tests, 171.04, 171.13  
 Taking for another, 171.22  
 Traffic laws, 171.05  
 Transportation Department, duties, 161.20, 171.05  
 Two-wheeled vehicle endorsement, 169.974  
 Exemptions, 171.03  
 Expiration  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.01, 171.04  
 Generally, 171.27  
 Organ donor designation, effect, 171.07  
 Under-18 license, 171.06  
 False statements  
 Applications, 171.22  
 No-fault automobile insurance, 169.792  
 Fees  
 Certified copies of records, 168.327  
 Depositing, 171.20, 171.26, 171.29  
 Designated caregivers, identification, 171.07  
 Duplicate licenses, 171.06, 171.10, 171.11  
 Endorsements, 171.06, 171.10, 171.13, 171.324  
 Examinations, 171.13  
 Expedited services fees, 168.326  
 Generally, 171.06, 171.061  
 Instruction permits  
 Duplicates, 171.10, 171.11  
 Generally, 171.05, 171.06  
 Two-wheeled vehicles, 169.974  
 Provisional licenses, 171.055, 171.06  
 Reinstatement, 171.186, 171.20, 171.29  
 Renewal, 171.05, 171.27  
 Repeat examination fees, 171.13  
 Surcharges, 171.20, 171.29  
 Voluntary donations for anatomical gift education, 171.06, 171.075  
 Filing, 171.12  
 Firearms safety designation, 171.07  
 Fishing, resident lifetime game and fish license, designation, 171.07  
 Fraud, applications, cancellation of license, 171.14, 171.22  
 Fraudulent licenses, 609.652, 609.685  
 Gross weight based licenses, motor vehicle certificates, 168.11  
 Grounds, truancy, 260A.03, 260A.06  
 Health care directive designation, applications, 171.06  
 Hearings, reinstatement, 171.19  
 Hunting, resident lifetime game and fish license, designation, 171.07  
 Identification, using as  
 Absentee ballot applications, 203B.17, 203B.19  
 Absentee ballot envelopes, 203B.21  
 Body art clients, 146B.07  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.01, 171.07  
 Homeland Security Department, duties, 171.01  
 Liquor purchases, 340A.503, 340A.703  
 Pistols, transferee permit applications, 624.714  
 Precursor substances, transactions, 152.0973  
 Pull-tab winners, 349.19  
 Images  
 Electronically produced images, 171.07  
 Photographs, 171.07, 171.071  
 Indexes, Public Safety Department, 171.12  
 Ineligible persons, *see* Eligibility under this topic  
 Inspection, 171.07  
 Instruction permits  
 Age, 171.04, 171.05  
 Applications, 171.05, 171.06, 171.12  
 Certified copies, 168.327  
 Children, 171.04, 171.05  
 Defined as drivers' licenses, 171.01  
 Duplicates, 171.10, 171.11  
 Emergency contacts, 171.12  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.01

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Instruction permits (Cont'd)  
 Expedited services fees, 168.326  
 Farm workers, exemption, 171.041  
 Fees, *see* Fees under this topic  
 Generally, 171.05  
 Motorized bicycle operators, 169.223, 169.974  
 Motorized bicycles, 171.02, 171.05  
 Proof of age for alcoholic beverage purchases, 340A.503  
 Provisional licenses, 171.055  
 Invalid license, driving with, plate impoundment violation, 169A.60  
 Invalidation  
 Driving while impaired, 169A.52, 169A.54  
 Other licenses, 171.02  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 171.02  
 Issuance  
 Conditioning on school attendance, 171.176  
 Delay, 171.055, 171.172, 171.173  
 Eligibility, *see* same under this topic  
 Instruction permits, 171.05  
 Limited licenses, 171.30  
 Provisional licenses, 171.055  
 Reissuance, notice to foreign state, 171.181  
 Restricted licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Restrictions, 169A.55  
 Judgments  
 Generally, 171.184  
 Satisfaction, 171.183  
 Unsatisfied judgments, 171.182  
 Lawsuits, county attorneys, duties, 171.24  
 Lending  
 Misdemeanor, 171.22  
 Underage persons, lending to, 171.171, 609B.277  
 License records  
 Advanced hunter certificate holders, 171.07  
 Commercial driver applicant checks, 171.162  
 Computerized records, 171.12, 201.022, 201.161  
 Generally, 171.12  
 Organ donors, 171.07  
 Revocation, 171.12, 171.15  
 Suspensions, 171.12, 171.15  
 Visual acuity examinations, 171.32  
 Licensees  
 Motor vehicle insurance, discrimination or refusal to issue, 72A.20  
 Notice received, suspension, 169.09, 171.186  
 Limited licenses  
 Conviction, Driver License Compact, 171.50  
 Exception, 171.30  
 Expiration, 171.186, 171.30  
 Insurance, 171.30  
 Issuance, 171.174, 171.186, 171.30, 609B.245  
 Possession while driving, 171.30  
 Reports about, Driver License Compact, 171.54  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Lists, jury selection sources, 593.37  
 Living will designation, 171.06, 171.07  
 Locations for licensing  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 171.015  
 Transportation Department, duties, 161.20, 171.015  
 Mailing address, 171.07  
 Medical alert identifier, 171.07  
 Medical reasons, children, restricted licenses issued to, 171.041, 171.042  
 Mental health identifier, 171.07  
 Minors, *see* Children under this topic  
 Motorboats, operating privileges, 86B.33  
 Motorized bicycle operators, 169.223  
 Motorized golf carts, operation, 169.045  
 Nonresidents  
 Chemical tests, refusal or failure, 171.177  
 Eligibility, 171.04  
 Exemptions, 171.03

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Nonresidents (Cont'd)  
 Lease or rental of motor vehicles, 171.23  
 Reinstatement, *see* same under this topic  
 Revocation, *see* same under this topic  
 Suspension, *see* same under this topic  
 Numbers  
 Beer keg sales, record keeping, 340A.513  
 Court records, inclusion in, 169.95  
 Fish houses and dark houses, identification, 97C.355  
 Notice of sale, 168A.05, 168A.10  
 Owners of older model vehicles, sale, reporting, 168A.153  
 Voter registration applications, 201.071  
 Off-highway motorcycles, licenses, 84.765, 84.793, 171.03  
 Off-road recreational vehicles, operating privileges, 84.765  
 Off-road vehicles, licenses, 84.802, 171.03  
 Operator's permits, motorized bicycles, 171.02, 171.05  
 Orders, suspension, 171.12, 171.16, 171.186  
 Organ donors  
 Anatomical gifts, 168.013  
 Donor agreements, filing, 171.12  
 Generally, 171.07  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 171.07, 171.0701, 171.12, 171.13  
 Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, conformity, 171.06, 171.07  
 Passenger endorsement, 171.02, 171.10, 171.13  
 Peace Corps members, 171.06, 171.27  
 Peace officers, validity for any vehicle or combination, 171.02  
 Permits  
 Instruction permits, *see* same under this topic  
 Operator's permits, motorized bicycles, 171.02, 171.05  
 Persons becoming state residents, license exemptions, limitations, 171.03  
 Photographs  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.071  
 Generally, 171.07  
 Proof of age  
 Child labor, 181A.06  
 Drinking age, 340A.503, 340A.703  
 Tobacco sales, 609.685  
 Provisional licenses  
 Applicants, 171.061  
 Applications, 171.055, 171.06, 171.061  
 Cellular telephones, use violations, 171.055  
 Driving restrictions, 171.055  
 Duplicates, 171.10, 171.11  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.01  
 Expiration, 171.27  
 Fees, 171.055, 171.06  
 Issuance, 169A.55  
 License eligibility, 169A.55, 171.04, 171.055, 609B.265  
 Minor farm workers, exemptions, 171.041  
 Primary driving supervisor, 171.055  
 Renewal, *see* same under this topic  
 Suspension, *see* same under this topic  
 Use, 171.055  
 Radio frequency technology, 171.07  
 Railroad operators, display, exemption, 169.035, 171.03  
 Real ID Act  
 Conformity, 171.019  
 Designations, 171.07  
 Reciprocity  
 Driver License Compact, 171.50  
 Examinations, 171.13  
 Records and record keeping  
 Driving records, *see* under DRIVERS  
 License records, *see* same under this topic  
 Reinstatement  
 Chemical use assessments, preconviction assessments, 169A.70  
 Child support obligors, 171.186  
 Commercial drivers, 171.165  
 Conditional, 171.306  
 Delay, sale or possession of controlled substances while driving motor vehicle, 171.172

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Reinstatement (Cont'd)  
 District court, jurisdiction, 171.19  
 Diversion programs, 171.2405  
 Driver improvement clinic courses, 171.20  
 Drivers, duties, 171.19  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.01, 171.04  
 Fees, 171.186, 171.20, 171.29, 609B.241  
 Generally, 169A.55  
 Hearings, 171.19  
 New license plates, issuance after impoundment, 168.041  
 New licenses, 171.29  
 No-fault automobile insurance, proof, 169.792, 169.797  
 Notice to foreign state, 171.181  
 Petitions, 171.19  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 171.172, 171.19  
 School bus drivers, 171.3215  
 Surcharges, 171.29  
 Suspension for unpaid judgments, 171.182  
 Reissuance, notice to foreign state, 171.181  
 Renewal  
 Armed forces members, 171.06, 171.27, 197.65  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.01, 171.04  
 Examinations, 171.13, 171.27  
 Fees, 171.27  
 Instruction permits, 171.05  
 Living will designation, deletion, 171.07  
 Organ donor designation, deletion, 171.07  
 Peace Corps members, 171.06  
 Replacement, 171.07  
 Reports about, suspensions and revocations, 171.325  
 Requirements  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.01  
 Exemptions, generally, 171.03  
 Generally, 171.02  
 Motor vehicles lease or rental, 171.23  
 Residence  
 General assistance applicants, verification, 256D.02  
 Neighborhood organizations, members with voting rights, verification, 317A.441  
 Resident lifetime game and fish license, designation, 171.07  
 Restricted licenses  
 Applications, *see* same under this topic  
 Children, 171.041, 171.042  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, 171.02, 171.09, 171.165, 171.166  
 Conditions, violation, sentencing, 169A.28  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.01, 171.04  
 Generally, 171.09  
 Ignition interlock devices, 169A.55, 171.306  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Returning to Public Safety Department, surrender, cancellation, 171.13  
 Revocation  
 Administrative review, 169.792, 169A.53  
 Commercial drivers, 169A.52, 171.12, 171.165, 171.169  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, 171.177  
 Controlled substance offenses, reinstatement after, 171.29  
 Criminal proceedings, civil hearings not an estoppel, 169A.53  
 Driver License Compact, effect, 171.50  
 Drivers' license issuance during, ineligibility, 169A.55, 171.04  
 Driving records, alcohol concentration, inclusion, 171.12  
 Duration, 171.17, 171.172, 171.188, 171.306  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.01  
 Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.487  
 Generally, 609B.216  
 Grounds  
 Alcoholic beverages, underage drinking and driving, 169A.33, 609B.271  
 Chemical test, refusal or failure, 171.177  
 Controlled substances, sale or possession while driving a motor vehicle, 152.0271, 171.172, 609B.201  
 Driver License Compact, effect, 171.50

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Revocation (Cont'd)  
 Grounds (Cont'd)  
 Driving while impaired, refusal to submit to chemical test, 169A.52  
 Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 171.17, 171.174, 609B.205  
 Foreign state convictions, reinstatement or issuance of new license, 171.181  
 Generally, 171.17  
 Minor instruction permit holders, 171.05  
 Minor provisional license holders, 171.055  
 Motor vehicle insurance violations, 65B.41, 169.791, 169.792, 169.797  
 Motorboats, operating while impaired, 86B.33, 169A.52, 169A.54, 171.188  
 Off-road recreational vehicles, operating while impaired, 84.765, 169A.52, 169A.54, 171.188  
 Restrictions, violation, 171.09  
 School attendance, 171.176  
 School bus drivers, safety violations, 171.17, 171.18  
 Speed in excess of 100 mph, 169.14  
 Traffic accidents, reporting violations, 169.09  
 Truancy, 260C.201  
 Hearings, generally, 169A.53, 171.09  
 Indexes, 171.12  
 Judicial review, 169.792, 169A.53  
 Juvenile offenders, 260B.198, 260B.225  
 Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235  
 License records, 171.12, 171.15  
 Limited licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Mandatory revocation, 169A.276, 169A.54  
 Motor carrier drivers, denial of waivers, 221.0314, 609B.148  
 Motorboats, operating privileges, 86B.33  
 New licenses, 171.29  
 Nonresidents, 169.797, 171.15  
 Notice, 171.181, 171.24  
 Off-road recreational vehicles, operating privileges, 84.765  
 Organ donor designation, effect, 171.07  
 Plate impoundment violation, 169A.60  
 Provisional licenses, 169A.55  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 169.797  
 Reinstatement, *see* same under this topic  
 Reports about, 171.325, 171.54  
 Rescinding, 168.041, 169A.60, 171.12  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 School bus drivers' licenses  
 Cancellation, 171.3215  
 Classifications, 171.02, 171.321  
 Criminal history check, 171.321, 171.3215  
 Denial, crimes against minors, 171.3215, 609B.255  
 Disqualification, 169.448, 171.02  
 Drivers License Division, duties transferred to, 171.015  
 Endorsements, *see* same under this topic  
 Issuance or renewal, certification, 171.07  
 Recreational or education activity, use, 169.443  
 Reinstatement, 171.3215  
 Revocation, 171.17, 171.18  
 Suspension, 171.17, 171.18, 171.3215  
 Third-party testing, school district agreements, 171.3213  
 Validity, verification, 171.321  
 Waivers, 171.3215  
 Security, 171.01, 171.07  
 Seizure, tobacco purchase by persons under age 21, retailers, duties, 609.685  
 Seniors' licenses  
 Applications, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 171.07  
 Seven-day licenses, 169A.52, 171.01  
 Signatures  
 Applications, 171.06  
 Licenses, 171.07  
 Social Security numbers, data classification, 13.69  
 Special permits, motorcycles, 169.974

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Standby or temporary custodian designation, procedures, 171.07, 257B.04

Surrender of license, cancellation, 171.13

Suspension

- Administrative review, 171.187
- Commercial drivers, 171.12, 171.165, 171.169, 171.177
- Definitions, 171.182
- District court, duties, 171.16
- Driver License Compact, effect, 171.50
- Drivers' license issuance during, ineligibility, 171.04
- Driving records, alcohol concentration, inclusion, 171.12
- Duration, 171.173, 171.18, 171.182, 171.187
- Effective date, 171.18
- Enhanced licenses, 171.01
- Grounds
  - Alcoholic beverages, consumption by underage persons, 171.0705, 171.173, 609B.273
  - Alcoholic beverages, underage drinking and driving, 169A.33, 171.18
  - Chemical test, refusal or failure, 171.177
  - Child support arrearages, 171.186
  - Child support payment agreements, 518A.65
  - Criminal vehicular operation, 171.187
  - Driver improvement clinics, attendance orders, noncompliance, 169.89
  - False identification, lending, illegal purchase or attempt to purchase of alcohol or tobacco products, 171.41
  - Fines or surcharges, refusal or failure to pay, 171.16
  - Foreign state conviction, reinstatement or issuance of new license, 171.181
  - Generally, 171.18
  - Lending or using license for illegal purchase or attempt to purchase alcohol, 171.171, 171.173, 609B.277
  - Minors, all-terrain vehicle violations, 84.9256
  - Misrepresentation, 168.101
  - Motor fuel theft, 171.175
  - Motor vehicle insurance violations, 169.797, 171.182, 171.184
  - Motorboats, operating while impaired, 86B.33
  - Moving violations, 168.041, 171.05, 171.055, 609B.237
  - Nonresidents, 169.797, 171.15, 171.182
  - Off-road recreational vehicles, operating while impaired, 84.765
  - Provisional licenses, 169.89
  - Restrictions, 171.09, 171.18
  - School attendance, 171.176
  - School bus drivers, 171.17, 171.18, 171.3215
  - Traffic accident reporting violations, 169.09
  - Traffic tickets, nonappearance, 171.16
  - Truancy, 260A.03, 260A.06, 260C.201
  - Unsatisfied judgments, motor vehicle accident damages, 171.182
- Hearings, 171.09, 171.18
- Indexes, 171.12
- Judgments, 171.182, 171.183, 171.184
- Juvenile court, duties, 171.16
- Juvenile offenders, 171.16, 260B.225, 260B.235
- License records, 171.12, 171.15
- Limited licenses, *see same under this topic*
- Motor carrier drivers, 221.0314, 609B.148
- Motorboats, operating privileges, 86B.33
- Nonresidents, 169.797, 171.15, 171.16, 171.182
- Notice requirements
  - Appearance violations, 171.16
  - Court recommendations, 171.16
  - Driving without valid license, 171.24
  - Foreign state convictions, 171.181
  - Generally, 171.18
  - License restriction violations, 171.09
  - Motor vehicle insurance violations, 169.797, 171.182
  - Traffic accident reporting violations, 169.09
- Off-road recreational vehicles, operating privileges, 84.765
- Orders, 171.12, 171.16, 171.186

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Suspension (Cont'd)

- Organ donor designation, effect, 171.07
- Persons under age 18, 168.101
- Public Safety Department, duties, 169.797, 171.16
- Reinstatement, *see same under this topic*
- Relief, affidavit of insurance, 171.182
- Reports about, 171.325, 171.54
- Rescinding, 168.041, 171.12, 171.186
- Stay of suspension, 171.184
- Uninsured motorists, 171.182, 171.184
- Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*

Symbols

- Firearms safety designation, 171.07
- Snowmobile safety certificate holders, 84.862, 84.872, 171.07
- Standby or temporary custodians, 171.07, 257B.04

Tampering, 171.07

Technology, applications, 171.07

Temporary licenses

- Defined as drivers' licenses, 171.01
- Issuance after notice of intent to revoke, driving while impaired, 169A.52

Two-wheeled vehicle endorsement

- Fees, duplicate licenses, 171.06
- Motorized bicycle operators, 169.223
- Requirements, generally, 169.974

Type III vehicle drivers, physical qualifications, 171.321

Under-21 licenses, 171.07, 171.27

Utility task vehicles, operation, 169.045

Validity

- Generally, 171.02
- Instruction permits, 171.05
- School bus drivers', verification, 171.321
- Seniors' licenses, 171.07
- Valid licenses, definition, 169.011, 171.01

Verification, minor applicants, age, 171.05, 171.055

Veteran designations, 171.06, 171.07

Veterans, 171.13

Violations and penalties

- Applications, 171.06, 171.14, 171.22
- Cancellation, violations after
  - Canceled license, display as valid, 171.22
  - Consecutive sentencing, 171.302
  - Drivers inimical to public safety, forfeiture of motor vehicles, 171.24
  - License plates, impoundment, 168.041
  - Misdemeanor, 171.20, 171.24, 171.241, 609.035, 629.471
  - Motor vehicle operation generally, 171.20
  - Sentences and sentencing, 609.035, 609.135
- Commercial drivers' licenses, 171.163, 171.20, 171.24
- Consecutive sentencing, 171.302
- County attorneys, duties, 171.24
- Driving without a license, 169.91, 609.035
- Enhanced licenses, 171.01
- Failure to appear in court, 171.18
- Fee violations, 171.06
- Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, revocation, 171.17, 171.174
- Generally, 171.22
- Ignition interlock devices, 84.765, 86B.33, 171.306, 609.131
- Lending, 171.22, 340A.503, 340A.703
- Limited licenses, 171.30, 171.302, 609.035
- Motorboats, operating privileges, 86B.33
- Off-road recreational vehicles, operating privileges, 84.765
- Payment by dishonored check, 171.18
- Restricted licenses, 171.09
- Revocation, *see same under this topic*
- Revocation, violations after
  - License plates, impoundment, 168.041
  - Operating with revoked license, 171.20, 171.24, 171.241, 609.035, 629.471
- Possession, 171.22

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties (Cont'd)
  - Revocation, violations after (Cont'd)
    - Sentences and sentencing, 171.302, 609.035, 609.135
  - School bus drivers, eight-light system violations, 171.02
  - School bus endorsement, cancellation, 171.321, 171.3215, 609B.255
  - Suspension, *see* same under this topic
  - Suspension, violations after
    - License plates, impoundment, 168.041
    - Operating with suspended license, 171.20, 171.24, 171.241, 609.035, 629.471
    - Sentences and sentencing, 609.035, 609.135
    - Unlawful or fraudulent use, 171.18
    - Violations, generally, 171.241
- Voter registration
  - Proof of residence, 201.061
  - Statewide registration system, 201.022, 201.161
- Waivers
  - Examinations, 171.13
  - School bus drivers, license cancellation, 171.3215

**DRIVEWAYS**

- Blocking, towing of vehicles, 168B.035
- Businesses, loss of access, by eminent domain, 117.186
- Careless or reckless driving in, 169.13
- Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.011
- Farms, flood or snow damage, agricultural improvement loans, existing debt, refinancing, 41B.043
- Fertilizers, applying to driveways, 18C.61
- Headwalls, placement in or on highway or road rights-of-way, 160.2715
- Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01
- Private driveways
  - Cartways, 164.08, 435.37
  - Traffic regulations, 169.011, 169.34, 169.41
- Recreational manufactured home parks, access requirements, 327.20
- Turns from or to, traffic regulations, 169.19, 169.20
- Violations and penalties, headwalls, placement, 160.2715

**DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED**

- 1st degree, generally, 169A.24
- Aggravated violations, 211C.01
- Aggravating factors
  - Child passengers, 169A.03
  - Determination, 169A.095
  - Separate aggravating factors, 169A.095
- All-terrain vehicles, *see* Driving while impaired under ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES
- Armed forces members, 192A.555
- Arrest
  - Custodial arrests, 169A.40
  - Peace officer, certification of probable cause, 629.344
- Bail, maximum amount, 629.471
- Boats and boating, *see* Boating while impaired under BOATS AND BOATING
- Chemical testing, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING
- Chemical use assessments
  - Chemical dependency treatment, insurance coverage, 62Q.137
  - Fees, payment, 169A.283
  - Ignition interlock devices, 169A.55
  - Mandatory sentences, 169A.275
  - Method of assessment, 169A.70
  - Monitoring devices, 169A.55
  - Preconviction assessments, 169A.70
  - When required, 169A.283, 169A.55
- Commercial drivers, *see* under DRIVERS
- Conditional release
  - Persons charged with violation, 169A.44
  - Persons convicted of felony violations, 169A.276
- Conviction, effects
  - Administrative penalties, 84.765, 86B.33, 169A.54, 609B.206
  - Criminal history information, 169A.43
  - Instructional permits, 171.05, 609B.262

**DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED (Cont'd)**

- Conviction, effects (Cont'd)
  - Members of specific occupations, *see* specific subheadings under this topic
  - Prior convictions, sanction for prior behavior, 169A.09
- Crimes
  - Elements, 169A.20, 169A.31, 169A.33, 169A.37
  - Ignition interlock devices, 84.765, 86B.33, 171.306, 609.131
  - Refusal to submit to chemical test, 169A.20
- Criminal history information, impaired driving convictions, 169A.43
- Damages, evidence of impaired driving, 169A.76
- Death caused by
  - Criminal vehicular homicide, 609.2112
  - Criminal vehicular operation, unborn child, 609.2114
- Defense of necessity and prescription, 169A.53
- Defenses, 169A.46
- Definitions, Impaired Driving Code, 169A.03
- Degrees
  - 1st degree driving while impaired, 169A.24
  - 2d degree driving while impaired, 169A.25
  - 3d degree driving while impaired, 169A.26
  - 4th degree driving while impaired, 169A.27
- Driver education, *see* Course content under DRIVER EDUCATION
- Electronic alcohol monitoring, 169A.277, 169A.73
- Employment misconduct, 268.095
- Evidence
  - Generally, 169A.45
  - Law enforcement vehicle recordings, evidence without transcripts, 634.36
  - Recording equipment on peace officer's person, evidence without transcripts, 634.36
- Felony, 169A.24
- Fines
  - Administrative penalties, 169A.33, 169A.54, 169A.55
  - Aggravating factors, 169A.54
  - Enhanced penalties, 169A.47, 169A.54
  - Penalty assessments, generally, 169A.285
  - Sentencing, *see* same under this topic
- Forfeitures for
  - Generally, 169A.63, 609B.515
  - Motor vehicles
    - Cities with custody, immunity from liability, 169A.48
    - Ignition interlock program exceptions, 169A.63
- Generally, 169A.01 to 169A.78
- Head Start bus drivers
  - Alcohol-related school bus driving, 169A.31
  - Arrest, peace officers, powers, 169A.40
- Ignition interlock devices, 84.765, 86B.33, 169A.55, 171.09, 171.306
- Impoundments for
  - License plates, 169A.37, 169A.60, 609B.235
  - Motor vehicles, 169A.42, 169A.48
- Intoxicating substance, not alcohol or controlled substance, 169A.03
- Intoxication testing, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING
- Juvenile offenders
  - Adjudications, 169A.54
  - Adult traffic offenses, 260B.225, 260C.307, 609.035
  - Drivers' licenses and permits, effect, 169A.55, 171.05, 171.055
  - Jurisdiction, 260B.225
  - Victim's rights, 260B.005
- Lawsuits, criminal proceedings not stopped, 169A.53
- License plates, impoundment, 169A.37, 169A.60, 609B.235
- Masters of vessels, 326B.94
- Medical cannabis, violations and penalties, 152.23
- Motor carrier drivers, 221.0255
- Motor vehicle insurance, cancellation, 65B.15
- Off-highway motorcycles, 84.765
- Off-road vehicles, *see* Driving while impaired under OFF-ROAD VEHICLES
- Open bottle law, 169A.35

**DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED (Cont'd)**

Parenthetical references, 169A.05  
 Prescription drugs, impairment by, notice about, 151.212  
 Probation, intensive probation pilot programs, 169A.74  
 Prosecutions, 169A.43  
 Public information and education programs  
   Alcohol safety programs, 169A.70  
   Drivers' license applications, inclusion with, 171.06  
 Records and record keeping, disposition, 171.12  
 Remote electronic alcohol monitoring, 169A.277, 169A.73  
 Reports about, felony commitments, report to legislature, 244.085  
 Research programs, violation of law, exception, 169A.71  
 School bus drivers  
   Arrest, peace officers, powers, 169A.40  
   Disqualification, 169.448, 171.02  
   Gross misdemeanor alcohol-related school bus driving, 169.448, 169A.31, 171.02  
   Misdemeanor alcohol-related school bus driving, 169.448, 169A.31, 171.02  
 Second and subsequent offenses  
   Driving while impaired repeat offender programs, 169A.74  
   Limited licenses, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Sentencing  
   Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.137  
   Consecutive sentences, 169A.28, 609.035  
   Enhanced penalties, 169A.47  
   Felony commitments, report to legislature, 244.085  
   Generally, 169A.20  
   Mandatory sentences, 169A.275, 169A.276  
   Stay of sentence, 169A.276, 169A.283  
 Signs in liquor stores, 340A.410  
 Snowmobiles, *see* Driving while impaired under SNOWMOBILES  
 State officials, recall, 211C.01  
 Underage drinking and driving  
   Driver's license revocation, 169A.54  
   Drivers' licenses and permits, effect, 169A.55  
   Generally, 169A.33, 609B.262  
   Instruction permits, 171.05  
   Provisional licenses, 171.055  
 Unemployment insurance, ineligibility, 268.095  
 Veterinarians, reports about, 156.122  
**DROP-IN CHILD CARE PROGRAMS**  
 Children less than two and one half years of age, separate area, 245A.14  
 Cribs, safety requirements, 245A.146  
 Definitions, Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
 Employees, 245A.14  
 Generally, 245A.14  
 Licenses  
   Generally, 245A.04, 245A.14  
   Requirements, 245A.02  
 Records and record keeping  
   Attendance records for publicly funded services, 245A.14  
   Health records, transfers, exemption, 121A.15  
 Vaccination requirements, exemption, 121A.15  
**DROUGHT**  
*See* NATURAL DISASTERS  
**DRUG ABUSE**  
*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES  
*See* INTOXICATION  
*See* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH  
**DRUG ABUSE RESISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM (DARE)**  
 Funding  
   Controlled substances crimes, fines, 609.101  
   Grants for, 299A.33  
   Levies for, 126C.44  
 Generally, 299A.33  
 Motor vehicles, criminal forfeitures, use in program, 609.5315  
**DRUG ADDICTS**  
*See* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH

**DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**

Advanced practice registered nurses, verification fee, 148.242  
 Arrests by, 626.77  
 Controlled substances, forfeitures, 609.5315  
 Guidelines, THC therapeutic research, 152.21  
 Laboratories, 634.15  
 Registration numbers, prescriptions, dispensing, 152.11  
 Registration with, analytical laboratories, 152.12  
 Regulations, THC therapeutic research, 152.21  
**DRUG PARAPHERNALIA**  
*See* also CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES  
 Advertisement, 152.095  
 Defined, 152.01  
 Delivery  
   Generally, 152.093  
   To minors, 152.094  
 Exclusions, 152.01  
 Manufacture for delivery, 152.093  
 Possession  
   For delivery, 152.093  
   Penalty, 152.092  
 Violations and penalties, 152.092 to 152.095  
 Water pipes, fluid in, weight, 152.01, 152.021, 152.022, 152.023  
**DRUG POLICY AND VIOLENCE PREVENTION OFFICE**  
 Chemical Abuse and Violence Prevention Council, consulting, 299A.292  
 Definitions, Public Safety Department, 299A.291  
 Drug policy programs, grants for, 299A.292  
 Duties generally, 299A.015, 299A.292, 299A.299  
 Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention teams, 299A.299  
 Public Safety Department, duties  
   Chemical abuse prevention teams, 299A.299  
   Generally, 299A.015, 299A.292, 299A.297  
 Regional drug task forces, coordination, 299A.297  
 State agencies, cooperation, 299A.298  
 Violence prevention, consulting, 120B.22, 120B.23  
**DRUG STORES**  
*See* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
**DRUG TRAFFICKING**  
*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES  
**DRUGGISTS**  
*See* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
**DRUGS AND MEDICINE**  
 Abortifacients, *see* under ABORTION  
 Administering  
   Family adult day services, 245A.143  
   Home and community-based services licensing standards, 245D.05  
   Legend drugs, emergencies, 144.4197  
   Vaccines, dentists, 150A.055  
   Withdrawal management programs, 245F.13  
 Adulteration  
   Bodily fluids, criminal penalties, 609.688  
   Commercial Feed Law, 25.37  
   Embargoes, 151.38  
   Generally, 151.35  
   Violations, 151.34  
 Agriculturally related organisms, exclusion, 18F.02  
 AIDS drug assistance program (ADAP), Human Services Department, 256.01  
 Alcohol in medicine, liquor law, 340A.906  
 Anesthetics, *see* ANESTHETICS  
 Antibiotics, sale as bulk food, 31.83  
 Antigens, human leukocyte antigens, 144.336, 147B.06  
 Antihemophilic factor drugs, medical assistance, prior authorization, 256B.0625  
 Antipsychotic medications, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625  
 Aquaculture, therapeutics, 17.498, 17.4982, 17.4991  
 Attention deficit disorder medications, 256B.0625  
 Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer  
   Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.235

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer (Cont'd)  
 Dental auxiliaries, 150A.04, 150A.105, 150A.106  
 Dentists, 150A.04  
 Medical students, 151.37  
 Nurses, 148.235  
 Pharmacists, 145.671, 145.672, 151.01  
 Physician assistants, 147A.01, 147A.185  
 Podiatrists, 153.01  
 School personnel, 121A.22, 121A.2205, 121A.2207  
 Automated drug distribution systems, 151.58, 256B.0625  
 Biological products  
   Interchangeable products, 151.01  
   Substitution, 151.21  
 Brands  
   Legend drugs, 151.21, 151.36  
   Prescription Drug Price Transparency Act, 62J.84  
 Cancer treatment  
   Metastatic cancer, step therapy prohibited, 62Q.1841  
   Off-label drugs, health plan companies, coverage, 62Q.525  
   Repository program, 295.582  
 Cannabinoid products, sales, testing, labeling, 151.72  
 Cannabis (medical), *see* MEDICAL CANNABIS  
 Central storage, housing support, supplementary rates, 256I.05  
 Chorionic gonadotropin, 152.02  
 Clinical drug trials, mentally ill persons, participation in, 253B.051, 253B.07, 253B.095  
 Clozapine, dispensing, medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Color additives, adulteration, 151.35  
 Compounding, 151.15, 151.253  
 Containers  
   Bulk containers, 151.415  
   Cannabinoid products, 151.72  
   Labels and labeling, 151.212, 151.23, 151.361, 151.415  
   Misbranding, 151.36  
   Prescription drugs, 151.212, 151.415  
 Contamination, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065  
 Contraceptives, *see* CONTRACEPTIVES  
 Contract pricing, long-term care facilities, 151.415  
 Controlled substances, *see* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES  
 Cost-sharing, off-label use of drugs, health plan companies, 62Q.525  
 Crimes, use of drugs to facilitate  
   Defined as violent crime, 624.712  
   Felony, 609.235  
   Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167  
   Violent crime, 609.1095  
   Vulnerable adult abuse, 626.5572  
 Dealers, *see* Wholesale dealers under this topic  
 Defenses, aircraft, operating or attempting to operate under influence of prescription controlled substances, 360.0752  
 Definitions  
   Acupuncture practitioners, 147B.01  
   Commercial Feed Law, 25.33  
   Controlled substances, 152.01  
   Crimes, 624.712  
   Health Care Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.51  
   Pharmacy law, 151.01, 151.35, 151.39  
   Physician assistants, 147A.01  
   Precursor substances, 152.0971  
   Prescription Drug Price Transparency Act, 62J.84  
   Prohibited drugs, 152.01  
   Veterinary prescription drugs, 156.16  
   Wholesale Drug Distribution Licensing Act, 151.441  
 Delivery, common carriers, temperature requirement compliance, 151.335  
 Dietary supplements, 297A.67  
 Diethylstilbestrol (DES)  
   Dental insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136  
   Health and accident insurance, required coverage, 62A.154  
   Vision care insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136  
 Dispensing  
   Automated drug distribution systems, 151.58  
   Extended supply, 151.21

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Dispensing (Cont'd)  
   Physicians, health professional shortage areas, 151.58  
 Disposal  
   Controlled substances, 152.105  
   Home and community-based services facilities, 245D.22  
   Pharmacy disposal programs, 151.37  
 Distressed drugs, generally, 151.39  
 Distributors, *see* Wholesale drug distributors under this topic  
 Drivers, effect on, drivers' manual, 171.0705  
 Drivers' license applicants, examinations, 171.06, 171.13  
 Drug abusers, *see* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH  
 Drug Formulary Committee, 151.21, 256B.0625  
 Drug overdoses, *see* Drug overdoses, treatment under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES  
 Drug purchasing programs, state participation, evaluation, 43A.311  
 Drug testing, *see* under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES  
 Embargoes  
   Distressed drugs, 151.39  
   Generally, 151.38  
   Manufacturer disclosure, lack of, 151.361, 151.38  
   Violations, 151.34  
 Emergency medical technicians, certificates and certification, 144E.28  
 Ephedrine, *see* under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES  
 Epilepsy or seizure drugs, 151.06, 151.211  
 Epinephrine  
   Auto-injector use, authorized entities, 144.999  
   Self-administration by students, 121A.22, 121A.2205  
   Supplies in schools, 121A.2207  
 Erectile dysfunction drugs, 256B.0625  
 Experimental drugs  
   Health plan coverage, 62Q.525  
   Medical assistance coverage, exclusion, 256B.0625  
   Right to Try Act, 151.375  
 Federal regulations, conformity, medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Fertility drugs, medical assistance coverage, exclusion, 256B.0625  
 Fish bait, medicated bait, prohibition, 97C.325  
 Food and Drug Administration (U.S.), *see* FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)  
 Formularies  
   Group purchaser, uniform formulary exception form, 62J.497  
   Health plan companies, nonformulary drugs, coverage, 62Q.527  
   Medical assistance, 256B.0625  
   Medical assistance prepaid managed care program, 256B.69  
   Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, duties, 62E.10  
 Free samples, distribution, 325E.04  
 Generic drugs  
   Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
   Prescription Drug Price Transparency Act, 62J.84  
   Substitution for brand names, 151.21  
 Gifts to practitioners, 151.461  
 Health care taxes, 295.56  
 Home infusion therapy services, 256B.0625  
 Housing support rate, exclusion, 256I.03  
 Hypodermic needles, *see* HYPODERMIC NEEDLES  
 Immunizations  
   Medicare supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315, 62A.316  
   Vaccinations, *see* VACCINATION  
 Inhalers, asthma, self-administration by students, 121A.22, 121A.221  
 Inspections, Pharmacy Board, duties, 151.06, 151.26  
 Insulin  
   Cost-sharing limits, health plan companies, 62Q.48  
   Insulin safety net program, 151.74  
   Sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
 Insurance  
   Cancer treatment, coverage, 62Q.1841, 62Q.525  
   Diethylstilbestrol, coverage, 62A.136, 62A.154

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

## Insurance (Cont'd)

- Emergency prescription drug coverage, 62Q.528
- Experimental drugs, coverage, 62Q.525
- Health maintenance organizations, coverage, 62D.07, 62D.09
- Long-term care insurance, applications, information required, 62S.21
- Medicare supplement plans, coverage, 62A.31, 62A.315, 62A.316

- Nonformulary drugs, coverage, 62Q.527
- Prescription drugs, *see* same under this topic

## Interchangeable biological products, 151.01

Intravenous therapy drugs, *see* INTRAVENOUS FLUIDS

## Investigational drugs

- Medical assistance coverage, exclusion, 256B.0625
- Right to Try Act, 151.375

## Kidney dialysis equipment, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

## Labels and labeling

- Cannabinoid products, 151.72
- Containers, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 151.212
- Legend drugs, 151.361
- Misbranding, 151.34, 151.38
- Occupational safety and health, standards, 182.655
- Poisons, 151.23
- Regulation, Pharmacy Board, duties, 151.06
- Veterinary prescription drugs, 156.16 to 156.19
- Violations, 151.34

## Legend drugs

- Adverse reactions, reporting, 147.111
- Brands, 151.21, 151.36
- Compounding or dispensing by licensed pharmacist or practitioner, 151.15
- Dental auxiliaries, improper or unauthorized use, 150A.08
- Dentists, improper or unauthorized use, 150A.08, 150A.13
- Dietitians, 148.634
- Dispensing, 151.21, 151.34, 151.37
- Disposal, 152.105
- Emergency prescription orders, 151.15
- Emergency refills, pharmacist's duties, 151.211
- Emergency use, 144.4197, 144.4198, 151.211, 151.37
- Generally, 151.37
- Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.53, 295.57
- Labels and labeling, 151.361
- Medical assistance coverage unit dose blister card systems, 256B.0625
- Nutritionists, 148.634
- Optometrists, 148.56, 148.574, 148.575
- Overdoses, *see* Drug overdoses, treatment under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES
- Pharmacists, duties, 256B.0625
- Prescriptions, 151.34, 151.37
- Sales, 151.252, 151.37
- Samples, distribution, 151.26
- Substitutions, 151.21
- Unit dose blister card system, 256B.0625
- Use, 151.01, 151.15, 151.37
- Use tax liability, 295.52
- Veterinary legend drugs, 151.01, 151.15
- Violations, 151.34, 151.37
- Wholesale dealers, *see* same under this topic

## Liability

- Manufacturers, liability for quality, 151.22
- Pharmacists, liability for quality, 151.22
- Prescription drugs, use by released persons, 147.231, 604A.31

## Liquor taxes, exception, 297G.02

## Lobelia, sales to persons under age 21, 609.6855

## Long-term care insurance, applications, 62S.21

## Long-Term Care Resident Access to Pharmaceuticals Act, 151.415

## Manufacturers

- Cannabinoid products, testing, 151.72

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

## Manufacturers (Cont'd)

- Disciplinary action, 151.071 to 151.075
- Disclosure, 151.361
- Epinephrine, school district supplies, 121A.2207
- Fees, 151.065
- Gifts to practitioners, 151.461
- Health care taxes, 295.50
- Insulin safety net program, responsibilities, 151.74
- Investigational drugs, 151.375
- Investigations, cooperation, 151.074
- Legend drugs, 151.361, 151.37
- Liability, 151.073, 151.22
- Licenses
  - Disciplinary action, 151.071
  - Exemption, 151.253
  - Generally, 151.252
- Outsourcing facilities, 151.252
- Patient assistance programs, Prescription Drug Price Transparency Act, 62J.84
- Prescription drug assistance programs, 147.37, 256.975
- Prescription Drug Price Transparency Act, 62J.84
- Prescription drug repository program, 151.555
- Rebate agreements, 256B.0625
- Registration, 151.065
- Repackaged drugs, 151.415
- Reports given, 62J.84, 151.252
- Sales to, alcoholic beverages, 297G.07
- Supplemental drug rebate contracts, medical assistance, 256B.0625

## Violations

- Chemicals, 151.29
- Insulin safety net program, 151.74

Medical assistance, *see* Drugs and medicine under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

## Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77

Medical cannabis, *see* MEDICAL CANNABISMedical gases, *see* MEDICAL GASES

## Medical oxygen, 297A.67

## Medication management

- Home and community-based services, 245D.05 to 245D.051
- Home care services, 144A.43, 144A.45, 144A.4792
- Step therapy, protocol, 62Q.184, 62Q.1841

## Medication setup assistance, administrating, 245D.05

## Mercury-containing drugs, 116.92

## Misbranding, 151.34, 151.38, 151.72

## Monitoring devices, placement, 151.01

## Multisource drugs, medical assistance, 256B.0625

## National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc. (NCPDP), recommendations by, 62J.56

Neuroleptic medications, administering, *see* under COMMITMENTS

## Nicotine replacement medications, 256B.0625

Nonprescription drugs, *see* NONPRESCRIPTION DRUGS

## Off-label drugs, cancer treatment, 62Q.525

Opioids, *see* Opioids and opiates under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

## Orphan drugs, 152.01, 152.11

## Over-the-counter drugs

- Definitions, 245D.02
- Employees, 181.953
- Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
- Step therapy, protocol, 62Q.184
- Veterinary drugs, 156.16, 156.18

Overdoses, *see* Drug overdoses, treatment under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

## Packages and packaging

- Cannabinoid products, 151.72
- Legend drugs, unit dose blister card system, 256B.0625
- Medical assistance, unit dose packaging, 256R.04
- Unit dose packaging, 151.415

## Pharmaceutical waste, possession and disposition, 151.37

## Placebos, simulated controlled substances, exemption, 152.097



**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Precursor substances, 152.0262, 152.0971 to 152.0974  
 Preferred drug list, medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Prescription Drug Price Transparency Act, 62J.84  
 Prescription drugs  
   Cancer chemotherapy treatment, health insurance coverage, 62A.3075  
   Certificates and certification, generally, 151.215  
   Contract pricing, 151.415  
   Controlled substances, *see* Prescriptions under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES  
   Costs, 62K.07  
   Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
   Defenses, aircraft, 360.0752  
   Definitions, 151.441  
   Disclosure, 62J.052, 62W.06, 62W.08, 151.214, 214.121  
   Discounts, 62J.23, 147.37, 151.415, 325F.784  
   Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497  
   Electronic prescriptions, 151.01, 151.21  
   Emergency prescription drug coverage, health plan companies, 62Q.528  
   Employees, 181.953  
   Extended supply, 151.21  
   Health benefit plans, uniform health care identification cards, 62J.60  
   Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.4982  
   Health maintenance organizations, *see* Prescription drugs under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
   Health plan coverage, 62Q.81  
   Home care providers, duties, 144A.4792  
   Insulin, cost-sharing limits, health plan companies, 62Q.48  
   Labels and labeling, 151.212, 151.415  
   Legend drugs, *see* same under this topic  
   Lower cost prescription sources, Pharmacy Board, duties, 151.06  
   Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0631  
   Medical assistance prepaid managed care program, coverage, 256B.69  
   Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage  
     Eligibility determinations, 256B.04  
     Organizations offering, 62A.451 to 62A.4528  
   Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, organizations offering, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
   Medicare supplement plans, 62A.31, 62A.315, 62A.316  
   Medication therapy management, 62Q.676, 256B.0625  
   Pharmacy benefit manager, State Employees Group Insurance Program (SEGIP), 43A.231  
   Prescription Drug Price Transparency Act, 62J.84  
   Prescription drug repository program, 151.555  
   Prescriptions written by nonphysicians, insurance coverage, 62A.307  
   Prices, 62J.052, 151.214, 214.121  
   Prisoners, purchase for, 241.01  
   Psychoactive drugs, *see* PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS  
   Released persons, use by, liability, 147.231, 604A.31  
   Rural pharmacy planning and transition grants, 144.1476  
   Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
   Self-administered drugs, 62Q.529  
   Step therapy, protocol, 62Q.184, 62Q.1841  
   Substitutions, 151.06, 151.21  
   Technology platform, price comparisons, 43A.231  
   Wholesale dealers, *see* same under this topic  
   Wholesale Drug Distribution Licensing Act, 151.43 to 151.47  
 Prescriptions, *see* PRESCRIPTIONS  
 Prices  
   Disclosures about, 62W.06, 62W.08, 151.214, 214.121  
   Discounted prices, 62J.23, 147.37, 151.415, 325F.784  
   Epilepsy or seizure drugs, 151.06  
   Manufacturer reports, 62J.84  
   Prescription Drug Price Transparency Act, 62J.84  
   Technology platform, price comparisons, 43A.231  
 Prohibited drugs, *see* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Proprietary medicines, liability for quality, manufacturers, 151.22  
 Pseudoephedrine, *see* under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES  
 Psychotropic medications, *see* PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS  
 Public information and education, drivers license applications, inclusion with, 171.06  
 Rebates  
   AIDS drug assistance program (ADAP), 256.01  
   Cost transparency, 62W.06  
   Medical assistance prepaid managed care program, 256B.69  
   Prescription drugs, 62J.23  
   Supplemental drug rebate program, 256B.0625  
 Records and record keeping, home and community-based services licensing standards, 245D.05  
 Regulated treatment, drugs and medicine defined as, 256B.77  
 Reports about  
   Adverse health care events, 144.7065  
   Legend drugs, adverse reactions, 147.111  
 Returns to pharmacies, jails and juvenile correctional facilities, 151.56  
 Right to Try Act, 151.375  
 Sales, Pharmacy Board, duties, 151.06  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
 Salvia divinorum, sale or possession, criminal penalties, 152.027  
 Samples  
   Distribution, 151.26, 151.441, 325E.04  
   Exemption from antikickback statutes, 62J.23  
   Violations, 151.33  
 Schools, collection and transportation of unclaimed drugs, 121A.22  
 Self-injected medications, sharps generated by, disposal plan, 116.835  
 Steroids, 152.02  
 Storage  
   Central storage, 256I.05  
   Home and community-based services facilities, 245D.22  
   Home care service providers, 144A.4792  
   Warehousing, third-party logistics providers, 151.471  
   Withdrawal management programs, 245F.13  
 Substitutions, 151.06, 151.21  
 Sympathomimetic medications, *see* SYMPATHOMIMETIC MEDICATIONS  
 Tax liability, use tax, legend drugs, 295.52  
 THC Therapeutic Research Act, 152.21  
 Third-party logistics providers, 151.471  
 Topical legend drugs, 148.574 to 148.577  
 Trafficking, *see* Violations and penalties under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES  
 United States Pharmacopeia and National Formulary, 62Q.525, 151.06, 151.35, 152.01  
 Unused drugs, returns, 151.441, 151.56  
 Use, authorization, 151.26  
 Use to injure  
   Felony, 609.235  
   Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167  
   Vulnerable adult abuse, drug use defined as, 626.557  
 Vaccination, *see* VACCINATION  
 Veterinary drugs, *see* Drugs and medicine under VETERINARIANS  
 Veterinary legend drugs, 151.01, 151.15  
 Veterinary prescription drugs, 156.16 to 156.19  
 Violations and penalties  
   Compounding, unlawful under certain conditions, 151.15  
   Generally, 151.34  
   Homicide resulting from unlawful compounding of drugs, 151.16  
   Insulin safety net program, manufacturers, 151.74  
   Legend drugs, violations, 151.34, 151.37  
   Samples, careless distribution, 151.33  
   Social workers, 148E.220  
   Substitutions, violations, 151.21  
   Use of drugs to injure, 609.235, 626.557  
   Wholesale dealers, violations, 151.46

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

## Wholesale dealers

- Definitions, 152.0971
- Disciplinary action, 151.071 to 151.075
- Gifts to practitioners, 151.461
- Health care taxes, 295.582
- Investigations, cooperation, 151.074
- Legend drugs, 151.37
- Liability, immunity, reporting of violations, 151.073
- Licenses
  - Application of law, 151.43
  - Background checks, 151.47, 151.471
  - Definitions, 151.441
  - Federal laws and regulations, conformity, 151.47, 151.471
  - Fees, 151.065, 151.47
  - Inspection of facilities, 151.47, 151.471
  - Out-of-state facilities, 151.47, 151.471
  - Renewals, 151.47
  - Requirements generally, 151.47
  - Surety bonds, 151.47
  - Suspension, 151.071
  - Third-party logistics providers, 151.471
- Precursor substances, sales, 152.0974
- Prescription drug distributors, 151.06, 151.441, 151.46 to 151.47
- Records, inspections, 151.06, 151.47
- Reports given, 151.47
- Reverse distribution, 151.47
- Reverse distributors, 151.441
- Sales, 151.26, 151.47
- Third-party logistics providers, 151.471
- Violations, 151.46

## Wholesale Drug Distribution Licensing Act, 151.43 to 151.47

## Wholesale drug distributors

- Fees, 62J.321
- Health care taxes
  - Foreign states' taxes, credit, 295.54
  - Generally, 295.50
  - Nexus in Minnesota, 295.51
  - Payments to, 295.53
  - Use tax, legend drugs, collection, 295.52
- Prescription drug repository program, 151.555

**DRUNK DRIVING***See* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED**DRY CLEANER ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE AND REIMBURSEMENT LAW**

## Generally, 115B.47 to 115B.51

**DRY CLEANERS**

- Dyers, mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79
- Environmental response and reimbursement, 115B.47 to 115B.51
- Facilities, use fees, 115B.491
- Perchloroethylene, prohibition, 325E.381
- Registration, environmental response and reimbursement, 115B.49
- Sale of retained items, notice, 514.78
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Tax data, disclosure, 270B.14
- Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**DRYWALL**

- Residential building contractors, drywall and plaster, defined as special skill, 326B.802

**DUCKS**

## Definitions

- Animal unit, pollution control, 116.06
- Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

## Ducklings

- Age at sale for advertising purposes, 343.33
- Artificial coloring, 343.32
- Care, 343.34

## Hunting

- Blinds, 97B.805, 103G.2241
- Boats, *see* Waterfowl boats under BOATS AND BOATING

**DUCKS (Cont'd)**

## Hunting (Cont'd)

- Motorized decoys or devices to attract, 97B.811
- Private shooting preserves, 97A.115
- Migratory waterfowl, ducks defined as, 97A.015
- Poultry, ducks defined as, 31A.02
- Undressed birds, defined, 97A.015

**DULUTH (CITY)***See also* FIRST CLASS CITIES

- Administrative Hearings Office, maintaining, 176.306
- Bonds (public debt)
  - Duluth regional exchange district, 16A.968
  - Transit authority, 458A.33
- Bridges (structures), Saint Louis County funds expended on, 383C.36
- Bus transportation system, *see* under DULUTH TRANSIT AUTHORITY
- City assessor, reports given, 273.1102
- City attorney, Duluth Transit Authority, duties, 458A.26
- City auditors, audits and examinations, 458A.24
- City clerk
  - Certificates and certification, 458D.03
  - Filing with, 458A.22, 458A.24
  - Reports received, 458D.05
- City council
  - Approvals by
    - Annual budget, Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.24
    - Certificates of indebtedness, Duluth Transit Authority, issuing, 458A.31
    - Contracts, Duluth regional exchange district, 469.52
    - Directors, Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.22
    - Fare changes, Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.26
    - Gifts, Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.25
    - Grants, Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.25
    - Loans, Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.25
    - Real property, acquiring for Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.25, 458A.34
    - Western Lake Superior Sanitary District board, 458D.03
  - Hearings, fare changes, 458A.26
  - Orders, appeals, 458A.28
  - Powers, 458A.28, 458A.36, 469.52
  - Property taxes, *see* same under this topic
  - Resolutions by, management contracts, 458A.25, 458A.27
- City hall building, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS
- City treasurer, Duluth Transit Authority, duties, 458A.24, 458A.26
- Community investment trust fund, 11A.235
- Conciliation court, *see* CONCILIATION COURTS
- Definitions, Duluth regional exchange district, 469.50
- Duluth International Airport, aircraft facilities bonds, *see* Northwest Airlines facilities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
- Duluth regional exchange district
  - Appropriation bonds, 16A.968
  - Generally, 469.50 to 469.54
  - Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.21 to 458A.37
- Eminent domain, bus transportation system, 458A.34
- Employees, postemployment benefits, trust fund for, 353.95
- Firefighters relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- Funds and accounts
  - Bus transportation, 458A.24, 458A.31
  - Community investment trust fund, 11A.235
  - Duluth postemployment benefits, trust fund for, 353.95
- Historic places, 138.664
- Historic sites, 138.662
- Hospitals, 144.553
- Indian housing programs, 462A.07
- Infrastructure development, Duluth regional exchange district, 469.51
- Interstate highways, I-35 (route No. 396), 161.1245
- Juvenile court, *see* Court administrators under JUVENILE COURTS
- Lake Superior Center Authority, facility site, 85B.03

**DULUTH (CITY) (Cont'd)**

Management and Budget Department, Duluth Transit Authority, duties, 458A.26  
 Mayor, appointments by  
     Duluth Transit Authority directors, 458A.22  
     Western Lake Superior Sanitary District board, 458D.03  
 Medical business entities, Duluth regional exchange district, 469.50  
 Minnesota Point  
     Historic places, Minnesota Point Lighthouse, 138.664  
     Residential property, tax-forfeited land sales, 469.074  
 Newspapers, notices in, expedited emergency game and fish rules, publication, 84.027  
 Nursing homes, beds, moratorium, exceptions, 144A.071, 144A.073  
 Ordinances, Duluth Transit Authority  
     General obligation bonds, issuance, 458A.33  
     Tax levies, 458A.31  
 Payments by, Northwest Airlines facilities bonds, 116R.02  
 Police pension association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Property taxes, Duluth Transit Authority, 275.066, 275.067, 458A.30, 458A.31  
 Public transit, 458A.21 to 458A.37  
 Purchasing agent, Duluth Transit Authority, duties, 458A.26  
 School districts, *see* INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 709 (DULUTH)  
 Streets and roads  
     Improvement program, funding, 11A.235  
     Saint Louis County funds expended on, 383C.36  
     Walter F. Mondale Drive, 161.14  
 Trials at, district court, sixth district, 484.44  
 University of Minnesota, campus, university neighborhood development, 137.70  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02  
 Zoo, funding for, State Lottery revenues, in lieu sales taxes, 297A.94

**DULUTH (TOWN)**

Charter school, enrollment preferences, 124E.11

**DULUTH REGIONAL EXCHANGE DISTRICT**

Bonds, 16A.968  
 Construction projects, eligibility, 469.53  
 Contracts, 469.52  
 Definitions  
     Infrastructure projects, 469.50  
     State value capture, 469.54  
 Duluth (city), powers and duties, 469.52  
 Establishment, boundaries and purpose, 469.51  
 Infrastructure projects  
     Contracts, requirements, 469.52  
     Eligible projects, 469.53  
 Prevailing wage, 469.54  
 State value capture, parking fees, 469.54

**DULUTH SEAWAY PORT AUTHORITY**

Audits and examinations, 469.056  
 Bonds (public debt), 469.062  
 Commissioners  
     Appointment, term, vacancies, compensation, 469.050  
     Conflicts of interest, 471.87, 471.88, 471.881  
 Electronic meetings, 469.074  
 Employees, retirement, 353.01  
 Established, 469.049  
 Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165  
 Mined underground space, *see* Development under MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE  
 Nonprofit corporation, creation authority, 469.074  
 Payments by, rental payments in lieu of real or personal property taxes, 272.01  
 Personal property, 272.01  
 Property tax levies, 469.053  
 Public utilities, area development rate plans, 216B.161  
 Real property  
     Leased or loaned property, 272.01, 273.19  
     Rental payments in lieu of taxes, 272.01

**DULUTH SEAWAY PORT AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Vessels, ownership and operation, 469.074  
 Violations and penalties, commissioners, conflicts of interest violations, 471.87

**DULUTH TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (DTRFA)**

*See* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)

**DULUTH TRANSIT AUTHORITY**

*See also* DULUTH (CITY)  
 Appointments by, executive directors, 458A.26  
 Attorney, 458A.26  
 Audits, 458A.24  
 Bids, contracts, 458A.35  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 458A.27  
 Bonds (public debt)  
     Bus transportation system, 458A.24  
     Revenue bonds, 458A.22  
     Tax-exempt status, 458A.30  
 Bus transportation system  
     Appeals, orders, 458A.28  
     Employees, 458A.26, 458A.27, 458A.29  
     Funds and accounts, 458A.24, 458A.31  
     Generally, 458A.25  
     Tax levies for, 458A.31  
 Bylaws, 458A.26  
 Certificates and certification, 275.067  
 Certificates of indebtedness  
     Issuing, 458A.31  
     Tax exemption, 458A.30  
 Charges and rates, fixing, 458A.26  
 Conflicts of interest, depositories, no restrictions, 458A.24  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Bids, 458A.35  
     Generally, 458A.25  
     Public transit subsidy program, *see* under PUBLIC TRANSIT  
 Creation, 458A.21  
 Definitions  
     Generally, 458A.25  
     Property tax notices, 275.066  
 Depositories, 458A.24  
 Directors, 458A.21 to 458A.23  
 Duluth Transit Authority Act, generally, 458A.21 to 458A.37  
 Eminent domain, 458A.34  
 Employees  
     Appointment, 458A.26  
     Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 458A.27  
     Exclusion from Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
     Existing bus transportation system, acquisition, 458A.29  
     Labor agreements, arbitration, 458A.29  
 Executive director, 458A.26, 458A.27  
 Financial statements, filing, 458A.24  
 Generally, 458A.21 to 458A.37  
 Gifts to, 458A.25  
 Grants to, 458A.25  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 458A.30  
 Insurance, 458A.26, 458A.27  
 Lawsuits, 458A.25  
 Loans to, 458A.25  
 Motor carrier law, application, 221.031  
 Operating costs, exclusions, 174.24  
 Parking facilities, 458A.25  
 Personal property taxes, exemption, 458A.30  
 Powers  
     City council, 458A.36  
     Generally, 458A.25  
     Public service commission powers, transfer to, 458A.28  
 Property, acquisition, 458A.34  
 Property taxes  
     Certification, 275.067  
     City council, duties, 458A.31

**DULUTH TRANSIT AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

## Property taxes (Cont'd)

- Commission property, exemption, 458A.30
- Notice, 275.065 to 275.067

Public transit subsidy program, *see* under PUBLIC TRANSIT

Purchasing agent, 458A.26

## Resolutions by

- General obligation bonds, issuing, 458A.33
- Revenue bonds, issuing, 458A.32

## Rules and regulations

- Administration, 458A.26
- Generally, 458A.23
- Motor carrier drivers, 221.031

Special assessments, certification, 275.067

Special taxing district, authority defined as, 275.066

Taxes, commission assets, exemption, 458A.30

Terminals, 458A.25

Treasurer, 458A.24, 458A.26

Vacancies, 458A.22

**DULUTH TRANSIT AUTHORITY ACT**

Generally, 458A.21 to 458A.37

**DUMBWAITERS**

*See* ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES

**DUMPS**

*See* also SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Closing, Natural Resources Department, orders, 88.22

Fire prevention, 88.22

Garbage dumps, defined as junk yards, 161.242

Landfills, *see* LANDFILLS

Mineral lands, access to, by part owners, 560.06

Tire dumps, *see* WASTE TIRES

Towns, 365.10, 366.01

**DUPLICES**

Classification of property, homestead classification, 273.124, 273.13

Locks, double cylinder deadbolts, warnings, 326B.106

Owner-occupied duplexes

- Homestead classification, eligibility, 273.13
- Valuation of property, improvements before 2003, 273.11

Remodelers, residential, licenses, 326B.802 to 326B.885

Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Specialty contractors, 326B.802 to 326B.885

Valuation of property, improvements before 2003, exclusion, 273.11

Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**DURESS**

*See* also BLACKMAIL

*See* also COERCION

*See* also UNDUE INFLUENCE

Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.261

Bills of lading, 336.7-502

Commercial Code, supplementary principles, 336.1-103

Complementary and alternative health care practitioners, 146A.08

Criminal liability, effect on, 609.08

Documents of title, 336.7-502

Fraud, duress, or undue influence in creation of trusts, 501C.0406

Fraudulent transfers, 513.50

Hearing aid dispensers, 153A.15

Negotiable instruments, 336.3-202, 336.3-305

Practical nurses, 148.261

Probate, 524.3-407, 524.5-417

Protected persons under conservatorship, 524.5-417

Recognition of parentage, 257.75

Registered nurses, certified, 148.261

Unsolicited credit cards, signing or using under duress, 325G.03

Veterinarians, 156.081

Voting, obstructing or preventing, 211B.07

Vulnerable adults, financial exploitation, 609.2335, 626.5572

Warehouse receipts, 336.7-502

**DUST**

Asbestos, 325F.01

Iron-producing industries, 86A.23

Lead (mineral), 144.9501, 144.9508

**DUTCH ELM DISEASE**

Control, 116.07

**DUTIES TO DISABLED PERSONS ACT**

Generally, 145.851 to 145.858

**DUTY TO WARN**

Marriage and family therapists, 148B.391

Psychotherapists, patients' violent behavior, 148.975

**DWELLINGS**

Abodes, dwellings defined as, 290.01

Aged persons, *see* Dwellings under AGED PERSONS

Arson, 609.561, 609.562, 609.5641

Assisted housing, 466A.01, 466A.02

Attestation, major construction defects, effect on value of dwelling, 327A.04

Automatic garage door opening systems, *see* under GARAGES

Bare soil, lead abatement, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)

Basic needs, dwellings defined as, 256J.08

Boarding and lodging houses, *see* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Body art establishments, *see* Body art establishments under BODY ART

Boilers, inspections, exception, 326B.988

Breach of warranty, lawsuits, damages, 327A.05

Breaking into

- Arrests, *see* Breaking into dwellings to make arrest under ARRESTS

- Attachment orders, execution, 570.051

- Code-grabbing devices, possession, 609.586

- Detectives or protective agents, 326.336, 326.3381

Building cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Building permits, applications by unlicensed persons, 326B.85

Building standards

- Compliance, loans for, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.05

- Defined, 327A.01

- Generally, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

- Noncompliance, 327A.02

- State Building Code, 326B.121

- Statutory warranties, *see* same under this topic

Burglary, *see* BURGLARY

Carbon monoxide alarms, 299F.50, 299F.51

Commercial or industrial activities

- Commercial canning in, 31.392

- Exclusion, outdoor advertising, 173.02

Common interest communities, *see* COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES

Congregate housing, 349.12

Construction or alteration

- Consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, 326.03, 326.06

- New residential construction, 287.221, 469.1831

- Supportive housing, girls and women, 462A.375

Contested cases, unfair discriminatory practices, orders, 363A.29

Contracts for sale

- Flag display restrictions, 500.215

- Warranties, modification or waiver, 327A.04

Controlled substances

- Permissive inference of knowing possession, 152.028

- Sale and possession crimes in public housing zones, 152.01, 152.022 to 152.024, 152.029

Cooperative housing corporations, directors, 308A.305

Costs, definitions, 256D.35

Damages, breach of warranty, remedy, 327A.05

Deadbolt locks, double cylinder, State Building Code, 326B.106

Definitions

- Cable communications systems, 238.02

- Common interest communities, 515B.1-103

- Community land trusts, 462A.30

**DWELLINGS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Energy conservation improvement programs, 216B.2402
- Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03
- Human services for disabled persons, 256C.025
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.01
- Lead poisoning prevention, 144.9501
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08
- Savings Association Act, 51A.02
- Single-family mortgage bonds, 462C.02
- Statutory warranties, 327A.01
- Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35
- Technology circuits and systems, 326B.31
- Valuation of property, 273.11

Developments, *see* DEVELOPMENTS

Disability access, modification for, Northstar Care for Children program, special needs accommodation, 256N.26

Disabled persons, *see* Dwellings under DISABLED PERSONS

Disclosure, major construction defects, 327A.04

Discrimination

- Policy of state, 363A.02
- Unfair discriminatory practices, *see* same under this topic

Dwelling units, defined, 51A.02, 238.02

Easements, building lines, purchase or grant, 463.04

Economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.33

Electrical inspections, fees, 326B.37

Elevators, 326B.163

Energy audits, 216C.31

Energy Code, effect of rules, 326B.118

Energy conservation

- Deep energy retrofits, natural gas utility innovation plan, 216B.2427
- Efficiency standards, 216C.17
- Housing assistance policy, 462A.02
- Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 462A.21, 462A.236
- Multifamily housing developments, energy conservation improvements, preweatherization, ownership, guidelines, 216B.2403

Energy efficiency loans, 462A.21

Eviction from, *see* EVICTION

Excluding from, domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01

Federal housing assistance programs

- Federal housing assistance supplements, 462A.03, 462A.05
- Generally, 462A.05
- Housing assistance policy, 462A.02

Federal surplus property, housing for homeless and displaced veterans, 16B.2975

Felonies in, killing in self-defense, 609.065

First-Time Home Buyer Savings Accounts, *see* FIRST-TIME HOME BUYER SAVINGS ACCOUNTS

Garage door openers, *see* Automatic garage door opening systems under GARAGES

Grants for, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21

Habitat for Humanity, residential building contractor licenses, exemption, 326B.805

Hardship acquisition and relocation loans, 473.167

Highway projects, relocation loans, 473.167

Historic places, State Register, 138.664

Home, definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08

Home equity Housing Finance Agency conversion loans or grants, 462A.05

Home improvements, *see* REMODELING

Home safety programs, 144.055

Homeless persons, *see* Housing under HOMELESS PERSONS

Homeowners associations, income and franchise taxes, 290.05

Homeownership education, counseling, and training program, 462A.209, 462A.21

Houses

- Defined, 273.11
- Homesteads, *see* HOMESTEADS

**DWELLINGS (Cont'd)**

Housing assistance

- Applicants or recipients, data, classification, disclosure, 13.462
- Low-income persons, *see* Dwellings under LOW-INCOME PERSONS
- Minnesota family investment program, 256J.21, 256J.26, 256J.35, 256J.351
- Moderate-income persons, *see* Dwellings under MODERATE-INCOME PERSONS
- Policy of state, 462A.02
- Supportive housing, girls and women, 462A.375

Housing fiscal impact notes, municipalities, regulations, 462.3612

Housing for elderly persons, *see* Dwellings under AGED PERSONS

Housing projects, *see* HOUSING PROJECTS

Housing rehabilitation, *see* HOUSING REHABILITATION

Housing subsidy programs

- Disregards, MFIP, food assistance portion, 256J.28
- Recipients, 13.462, 256D.44, 363A.16

Housing supplied by employer, cash value defined as wages, 268.035

Housing support, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT

HUD homes, multiple site subdivisions, exemption from registration, 83.26

Innovative and inclusionary housing program, 462A.2093, 462A.21, 462A.236

Inspections

- Defined, 327A.01
- Lead inspections, 144.9504

Insulation, *see* INSULATION

Insurance

- Generally, 66A.08
- Homeowners' insurance, *see* HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE
- Township mutual companies, 67A.14

Integrated services, family services collaboratives, planning, 124D.23

Lawsuits

- Breach of warranty, remedies, 327A.05
- Remedies, 327A.06

Lead (mineral)

- Abatement, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)
- Definitions, 144.9501
- Hazard reduction, *see* Lead hazard reduction under LEAD (MINERAL)
- Lead safe housing, certification, 144.9503

Lease-purchase housing, Housing Finance Agency loans or grants, 462A.05

Legislative Commission on Housing Affordability, 3.8845

Liability, *see* Statutory warranties under this topic

Loans for, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

Low-income housing, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS

Low-income persons, *see* Dwellings under LOW-INCOME PERSONS

Major construction defects

- Defined, 327A.01
- Disclosure, 327A.04
- Warranties, waivers, 327A.04

Manufactured homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES

Mental ill, persons with, *see* Dwellings under MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

Metropolitan area

- Affordable housing developments, 462.355, 462.358
- Affordable housing goals, *see* METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES LAW
- Towns, general welfare, 368.01

Migrant workers, vacating, 181.87

Moderate-income housing

- Municipalities, subdivision regulations, 462.358
- Workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38

Modular homes, *see* MODULAR HOMES

Multifamily housing developments

- Defined, 462C.02
- Energy conservation improvements, 216B.2403

**DWELLINGS (Cont'd)**

Multifamily housing developments (Cont'd)  
 Rental housing, taxation, 469.040  
 Multiple dwellings, *see* MULTIPLE DWELLINGS  
 New residential construction  
 Community revitalization program funds, use, 469.1831  
 Improvements, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.221  
 Statutory warranties, statutes of limitations, 541.051  
 Nonprofit housing bonds, 462A.21, 462A.36  
 On-site coordination (osc) services projects, *see* under AGED PERSONS  
 Owners  
 Consent to waivers, 327A.04  
 Defined, 327A.01  
 Signatures, modification or waiver of warranties, 327A.04  
 Parking adjacent to  
 Parking facilities, *see* PARKING FACILITIES  
 Petroleum carriers, 221.0314  
 Regulations, *see* Parking under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Picketing, targeted residential, harassment, 609.748  
 Plans and specifications, review, state building official, 326B.136  
 Policy of state, mental illness, housing for persons with, 245.461  
 Privacy, bugging, criminal penalties, 609.746  
 Public housing zone, controlled substances crimes in, *see* Controlled substances, sale and possession crimes in public housing zones under HOUSING PROJECTS  
 Religious corporations, rectories, 315.05, 315.14  
 Relocated residential buildings  
 Energy Code, compliance, 326B.106  
 Zoning ordinances, 462.357  
 Remodelers, residential, licenses, 326B.802 to 326B.885  
 Remodeling, *see* REMODELING  
 Rental property, *see* RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY  
 Repair services, 325F.56 to 325F.64  
 Repairs, costs, financially responsible parents of MFIP minor caregivers, duty to supply, 256J.396  
 Residences, voting precincts, 200.031  
 Residential housing  
 Residential rental property, *see* RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY  
 Special needs residential care, *see* RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES  
 Residential treatment programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
 Sales, *see* under REAL PROPERTY  
 Senior citizens, *see* Dwellings under AGED PERSONS  
 Single-family dwellings, *see* SINGLE-FAMILY HOUSING  
 Smoke detectors, State Building Code, 326B.106  
 Specialty contractors, 326B.802 to 326B.885  
 Specific performance, breach of warranty, remedy, 327A.05  
 Stairway chair lifts, 326B.178  
 State employees, 16B.24, 272.011  
 Statutory warranties  
 Breach of warranty, 327A.05  
 Business dissolutions, effect on warranties, 327A.02  
 Definitions, 327A.01  
 Exceptions, residential property built and occupied by residential building contractors, 326B.875  
 Home improvement contractors, dissolutions, effect on warranties, 302A.781  
 Home improvement warranties, 327A.02  
 Labor and Industry Department, duties generally, 326B.02  
 Liability, exclusions, 327A.03  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, technical college carpentry program, 136F.36  
 Vendors warranties, 327A.02  
 Warranties to survive passage of title, 327A.02  
 Warranty date, defined, 327A.01  
 Temporary dwellings, *see* RECREATIONAL VEHICLES  
 Temporary family health care dwellings, permits, 394.307, 462.3593  
 Title, passage of legal or equitable title, statutory warranties to survive, 327A.02  
 Transitional housing, *see* TRANSITIONAL HOUSING

**DWELLINGS (Cont'd)**

Travel trailers, exclusion, 171.01  
 Trespass in, *see* TRESPASS  
 Unfair discriminatory practices  
 Contested cases, orders, 363A.29  
 Credit, 363A.16  
 Exemptions, 363A.21  
 Generally, 363A.09  
 Urea formaldehyde  
 Disclosure, 325F.18  
 Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993  
 Product standards, rulemaking, 144.495  
 Vacant or boarded-up houses, removal, community revitalization program funds, use, 469.1831  
 Vendees  
 Defined, 327A.01  
 Generally, 327A.04  
 Vendors, 327A.01 to 327A.04  
 Violations and penalties, breach of warranty, damages or specific performance, 327A.05  
 Waivers, 327A.04  
 Warranties  
 Dispute resolution, 327A.051  
 Express warranties in lieu of, 327A.04  
 Generally, 327A.01 to 327A.08  
 Limitations, 327A.08  
 Modifications or waivers, 327A.04  
 Other warranties, 327A.06  
 Statutory warranties, *see* same under this topic  
 Variations, approval, rulemaking, 327A.07  
 Weatherization, *see* WEATHERIZATION  
 Wildfire arson, 609.5641  
 Witnesses, signatures, modification or waiver of warranties, 327A.04  
 Workforce housing development program, 462A.39  
 Zoning, residential districts, county zoning controls, 394.25  
**DYES**  
 Animals, chicks, ducks, goslings, rabbits, dyeing, 343.32, 343.35  
 Dyed diesel fuel, *see* under DIESEL FUEL  
 Lead in, body-piercing jewelry, restrictions, 325E.389  
 Listed metals in, 115A.9651  
 Toxic ingredients in, packaging, 115A.965  
**E-HEALTH ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
 Electronic drug prior authorization, 62J.497  
 Generally, 62J.495  
 Health information exchanges, 62J.4982  
 Uniform formulary exception form, 62J.497  
**E-MAIL**  
 Access, fiduciaries, 521A.01 to 521A.19  
 Addresses, data classification, 13.356  
 Commercial e-mail messages  
 False or misleading, 325F.694  
 Health care providers, contact with motor vehicle accident victims, 65B.54  
 Harassment, 609.749, 609.795  
 Identity theft, use to commit crime, 609.527  
 Insurance notices or documents, 60A.139  
 Search warrants, electronic communication information, 626.085  
 Transactions by, *see* ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS  
 Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.01 to 521A.19  
**E-VERIFY**  
 State contractors, 16C.075  
**EARLY AND PERIODIC SCREENING, DIAGNOSIS, AND TREATMENT (EPSDT)**  
 Generally, 256B.0949  
**EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE, ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 Generally, 124D.141  
**EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION**  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 124D.13, 124D.135

**EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Administration, revenue use, 124D.135  
 Advisory councils, 124D.13  
 American Indian education programs  
   Collaborative urban and greater Minnesota educators of color grant program, 122A.635  
   Cooperation, 124D.74  
 Community-based agencies, early childhood family education programs defined as, 260E.02  
 Coordination  
   Adult basic education programs, 124D.13  
   School-age child care programs, 124D.19  
 Discipline, nonexclusionary, 121A.425  
 Dismissal, exclusion, or expulsion, 121A.425  
 Early Childhood Education and Care, Advisory Council, 124D.141  
 English learners, 124D.13  
 Facilities, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Fees, 124D.13  
 Full-service community schools, 124D.231  
 Funding  
   American Indian tribal contract or grant school aid, 124D.83  
   Collaborative urban and greater Minnesota educators of color grant program, 122A.635  
   Community education revenue, 124D.20  
   Early childhood family education revenue, 127A.41  
   Generally, 124D.13, 124D.135  
   Grants for, 124D.2211  
 Guidelines, 124D.13  
 Home visiting program for high-risk families with young children, 145.87  
 Kindergartens, *see* KINDERGARTENS  
 Minority education programs, collaborative urban and greater Minnesota educators of color grant program, 122A.635  
 Monitoring, district advisory councils, 124D.13  
 Nursery schools, *see* NURSERY SCHOOLS  
 Parenting skill courses, *see* PARENTING SKILL COURSES  
 Planning  
   Community programs, 124D.13  
   Educational effectiveness, 122A.625  
 Programs  
   After school community learning programs, 124D.2211  
   American Indian education, *see* Education and training under INDIANS  
   Content and requirements, 124D.13  
   Equipment and supplies, 124D.135  
   Health and developmental screening, 121A.17 to 121A.19, 123A.21, 256J.45  
   Home visiting program, 124D.13, 124D.135, 145.87  
   Parenting education transition programs, 124D.13  
   Purpose, 124D.13  
   Quality rating and improvement system (QRIS), evaluation, 124D.142  
   Service cooperatives (SCs), 123A.21  
   Supervision, 124D.13  
 Public information and education programs, family assets for independence, fiduciary organizations, 256E.35  
 Reports about, 124D.13  
 Service cooperatives (SCs), *see* SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS)  
 Teachers  
   Incentive program, 119B.251  
   Licenses, 122A.26, 124D.13  
   Public employment labor relations, 179A.03  
   Scholarships, Indian teacher preparation, 122A.63  
   Teachers of color, 122A.70  
   Teachers of color, mentoring, 122A.68  
 Transportation, 123B.88  
 Violence prevention, *see* under CURRICULUM  
 Waivers, fees, 124D.13  
**EARLY CHILDHOOD HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAM**  
 Charter schools, 124E.03  
 Data, classification, 121A.18  
 Funding, developmental screening aid, 121A.19

**EARLY CHILDHOOD HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Generally, 121A.17  
 Information about, MFIP orientation, 256J.45  
 Legislative intent, 121A.16  
 Providers, 121A.17, 121A.18  
 Service cooperatives (SCs), programs and services, 123A.21  
**EARLY CHILDHOOD INTERVENTION SERVICES**  
 Agreements, 125A.027, 125A.48  
 Appeals, 125A.45, 125A.46  
 Appropriate and necessary services, 125A.027, 125A.29  
 Child find system, 125A.28, 125A.35  
 Children under age five, 125A.023, 125A.027  
 Children under age two, 125A.48  
 Complaints, 125A.44, 125A.48  
 Core early intervention services, 125A.36  
 Corrective action orders, 125A.44  
 Costs, payment  
   Child find, 125A.48  
   Due process, 125A.46  
   During disputes, 125A.45  
   Federal aid, 125A.37  
   Individualized family service plans (IFSPs), 125A.21, 125A.32  
   Interagency agreements, 125A.39  
   Programs, budgets, and aid, approval, 125A.75  
   Requirements, 125A.36  
   State lead agencies, duties, 125A.37  
   Third-party payments, 125A.40, 125A.41  
 Counties, duties, 125A.29, 125A.38  
 Definitions, 125A.01, 125A.27  
 Disputes  
   Children under age two, costs, payment, 125A.48  
   Funding, 125A.43  
   Interagency agreements, 125A.39  
   Mediation, 125A.31, 125A.43, 125A.45  
   Notice requirements, 125A.33  
 Due process hearings, 125A.31  
 Early intervention record, 125A.27, 125A.33, 125A.42  
 Family assessments or investigations, 260E.24  
 Federal aid, allocation, 125A.30, 125A.35, 125A.39  
 Funding  
   Coordinated services grants, 125A.023  
   Disputes, 125A.43  
   Early intervention account allocation, 125A.35  
   Federal aid, 125A.30, 125A.35, 125A.39  
   Individualized family service plans (IFSPs), 125A.21, 125A.32  
   Interagency agreements, 125A.39  
   Interagency early intervention committees, duties, 125A.30  
   Mediation, 125A.31, 125A.43, 125A.45  
 Individualized family services plans (IFSPs)  
   Disclosure, consent requirements, 125A.21  
   Maintenance of effort, 125A.38  
   Parental financial responsibility, 125A.36  
   Requirements, 125A.32  
   Respite care, determination, 125A.34  
   Special education, 125A.744  
   Terms, duties, 125A.32  
 Interagency agreements, 125A.48  
 Interagency early intervention committees, *see* INTERAGENCY EARLY INTERVENTION COMMITTEES  
 Lead agencies, resource allocation, 125A.35  
 Local primary agencies  
   Disputes, notice received, 125A.33  
   Funding allocation, 125A.35  
   Generally, 125A.31  
   Mediation, requests, 125A.43  
 Local social services agencies  
   Duties, 125A.38, 260E.24  
   Immunity, 260E.34  
 Maintenance of effort, 125A.38, 125A.48  
 Mediation, 125A.31, 125A.43, 125A.45

**EARLY CHILDHOOD INTERVENTION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

## Part C

- Complaints of violations, 125A.44
- Definitions, 125A.27
- Federal aid, administration, 125A.35, 125A.39
- Interagency agreements, 125A.48
- Interagency disputes, 125A.45
- Parents' rights, 125A.42
- State aid, 125A.75
- Policy of state, 125A.26
- Primary agencies, 125A.29
- Procedural safeguards, 125A.27, 125A.42, 125A.48
- Public information and education programs, 125A.30
- Records, 125A.27, 125A.42
- Referrals, 260E.24
- Respite services, 125A.27, 125A.34
- School districts, duties, 125A.023, 125A.29, 125A.38
- Service coordinators, 125A.32
- Services
  - During disputes, 125A.45
  - Generally, 125A.27
  - Special education, preevaluation interventions, 125A.56
- Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION
- State lead agency
  - Complaints, duties, 125A.44
  - Interagency disputes, duties, 125A.45
  - Mediation, duties, 125A.31, 125A.43
  - Notice requirements, 125A.29
- Teams, service coordination, 125A.33
- Transition services, 125A.32

**EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS**

- Accreditation, 119B.24
- Definitions, human services licensing, 245A.02
- Discipline, nonexclusionary, 121A.425
- Early childhood family education, *see* Programs under EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION
- Early learning scholarships program, 124D.165
- First grade preparedness program, funding, 127A.41
- Head Start, *see* HEAD START
- Health and developmental screening
  - Minnesota family investment program, 256J.45
  - Service cooperatives, 123A.21
  - Student health and safety, 121A.17 to 121A.19
- Kindergartens, *see* KINDERGARTENS
- Literacy training, 119A.50, 124D.42
- Meals, sales and use taxes, 297A.67
- Minnesota P-20 education partnership, 127A.70
- Nursery schools, *see* NURSERY SCHOOLS
- Payments to, accreditation costs, reimbursements, 119B.24
- Preschools, *see* PRESCHOOLS
- Quality rating and improvement system (QRIS), evaluation, 124D.142
- Rating tool, Parent Aware, 119B.13
- Scholarships, 124D.165
- School readiness programs, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION
- Taconite assistance areas, taconite and iron sulfides taxes, allocation and use, 298.28
- Teachers, incentive program, 119B.195, 119B.251
- Toddlers, defined, 245A.02
- Voluntary prekindergarten program, 124D.151

**EARLY HEARING DETECTION AND INTERVENTION ADVISORY COUNCIL**

- Collaboration, services for, 125A.63

**EARLY INTENSIVE DEVELOPMENTAL AND BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTION ADVISORY COUNCIL**

- Generally, 256B.0949

**EARTH-MOVING EQUIPMENT**

- License plates, exemption, 168.012
- Motor vehicle registration, 168.012
- Special mobile equipment, earth-moving equipment defined as, 168.002, 168A.01

**EARTH-MOVING EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

- Steam shovels, stopping at railroad crossings, 169.29

**EARTH SHELTERED BUILDINGS**

- Definitions, 216C.06
- Zoning ordinances, 394.25, 394.27, 462.357

**EARTHQUAKES**

- Biomass power facilities, 216B.2424
- Damage caused by
  - Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01
  - Property tax relief, 273.1231 to 273.1235
- Insurance, authority to issue, 60A.06
- Property tax relief, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS
- Property taxes, levy additions, 275.065

**EASEMENTS**

*See also* DEDICATION (LAND)

*See also* REAL PROPERTY

*See also* RIGHTS OF WAY

- Agricultural land, restrictions, 500.221
- Air space, defined as airport protection privileges, 360.013
- Airports and landing fields, *see* Easements under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
- Alleys, vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29
- Annexation, effect, 414.039
- Appurtenant easements, certificates of title, 508.24
- Boulevard reserves, vacating municipalities, 462.358
- Broadband providers, 116J.399
- Building line easements
  - City councils, 463.01, 463.02, 463.07
  - County recorders' transcriptions, 386.26
  - Dwellings, purchase or grant, 463.04
  - Eminent domain proceedings, 463.03, 463.04
  - Existing structures, maintaining, 463.01
  - Generally, 463.06
- Cable communications systems, 238.35
- Cartways
  - Highways taken over for trunk highways, prior easements vested in state, 161.18
  - Mandatory establishment, conditions, 435.37
  - Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29
- Cities
  - Building line easements, 386.26, 463.01 to 463.07
  - Cartways, mandatory establishment, conditions, 435.37
  - First class cities, *see* same under this topic
  - Second class cities, land for public buildings, 416.07
  - Toll bridges, use for, 441.48
- Common interest communities, unit owners association, duties, 515B.3-102
- Condominiums, 515A.2-118
- Conservation easements
  - Applicability of law, 84C.05
  - Camp Ripley buffer, 84.0277
  - Capital improvement bonds, county development rights, 373.40
  - Conveyance, 84.625, 84C.02, 394.25
  - County board development rights, 375.18
  - Definitions, 84C.01, 103F.515
  - Drainage, inspection, 103F.515
  - Ecosystem benefits, conservation planning leases, 92.503
  - Generally, 84C.02
  - Groundwater sensitive areas, 103H.105
  - Lawsuits, 84C.03
  - Marginal farm lands, placement in, 41B.039
  - Mitigation easement stewardship account, 103B.103
  - Native prairie, 84.96
  - Natural resources conservation easement stewardship account, 84.69
  - Outdoor heritage fund projects, 97A.056
  - Permanent wetlands preserves, 103F.516
  - Prairie plant seed production areas, 84.963
  - Property taxes, adjustment, 273.117
  - Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, *see* Conservation easements under REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)
  - Validity, 84C.04



**EASEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Conservation easements (Cont'd)  
 Water and soil conservation easement stewardship account, 103B.103  
 Water bank program, 103F.601  
 Water quality and storage program, 103F.05  
 Wetland bank credit, eligibility, 103G.2251  
 Wetland value replacement, easements in return for, 103G.237  
 Wetlands  
   Established or restored, 103F.903, 103F.904  
   Fees, 103G.2242  
 Cooperative power associations, mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327  
 Creamery cooperatives, sewers or filtration plants, establishment, 308A.201  
 Cross-country ski trails, 85.44  
 Deed taxes, exemptions, creation, modification, or cancellation of easements, 287.22  
 Definitions  
   Aeronautics law, 360.013  
   Conservation easements, 84C.01  
   Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.511  
   Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, 103F.311  
 Drainage easements, acquisition by local governments, plats, 505.1793  
 Duluth Transit Authority, acquisition, 458A.25  
 Economic development authorities, powers, 469.101  
 Electric cooperatives, broadband infrastructure, 308A.201  
 Eminent domain  
   Building lines, 463.03, 463.04  
   Discharge of easements, 117.225  
   Mining operations, 117.47, 117.471  
   Oil and gas companies, 117.48  
   Snow fences, 117.21  
   State forests, 89.18  
 First class cities  
   Highways, streets, and roads, 440.08  
   Public water highways, 458.20, 458.22, 458.23  
 Flowage easements  
   Dams, 103E.501, 103G.561, 103G.571  
   Drainage systems, impounding, rerouting, and diverting, 103E.227  
   Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 103G.561  
   Public drainage systems, peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
   Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.515  
   State lands, 103G.551, 103G.575  
   Trunk highways, U.S., granting to, 1.12, 1.13  
   Waterpowers, 103G.561, 103G.565  
 Forest roads, 89.71  
 Forestry, acquisition for, 88.09  
 Forests for the future program, guidelines for, 84.66  
 Gas companies, *see* Easements under GAS COMPANIES  
 Great River Road, counties, financial assistance, 373.27  
 High voltage transmission line rights-of-way, eminent domain proceedings, 216E.12  
 Highways, *see* Easements under HIGHWAYS  
 Instruments affecting, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, Coldwater Springs property, overflights, 473.608  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.60  
 Municipal state-aid streets, 160.04  
 Natural Resources Department  
   Camp Ripley buffer easements, 84.0277  
   Information, electronic filing requirements, 84.0272  
   Power to convey, 84.63 to 84.633, 85.015  
 Outdoor heritage fund projects, 97A.056  
 Pipeline companies, mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327, 507.328  
 Pipelines, *see* Easements under PIPES AND PIPELINES  
 Pollution Control Agency  
   Acquisition, 115A.06, 115B.407  
   Hazardous substances releases, 115B.17, 115B.175  
 Power companies  
   Mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327

**EASEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Power companies (Cont'd)  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01  
 Prescriptive easements, first class cities, acquiring land by, 465.013  
 Private property, metropolitan area towns, roads, 368.01  
 Public service corporations, 301B.03  
 Public utility easements, *see* Easements under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Railroads, *see* Easements under RAILROADS  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, conveyances, 280.03, 280.11  
 Recreation easements, funding, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 84.95  
 Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
 Saint Louis County, tax-forfeited land sales, 383C.522  
 Sanitary districts, acquisition, 442A.18  
 Scenic easements  
   Acquisition by Transportation Department, 173.04  
   Federal aid, 173.04, 173.06  
   Lower Saint Croix River, 103F.351  
   Outdoor advertising devices, removal, 173.04  
   Wild and scenic rivers system, 103F.311, 103F.331  
 Second class cities, public buildings, land for, 416.07  
 Semitaconite mining companies, mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327  
 Slope easements, county recorders' transcriptions, 386.26  
 Soil and water conservation districts, acquisition, 103C.331  
 Solar easements, 500.30  
 State-aid highways, vacating of public way, effect, 160.29  
 State colleges and universities, MnSCU board, power to grant, 136F.60  
 State forests, eminent domain, 89.18  
 State lands, *see* Easements under STATE LANDS  
 State trails, easements over, private owners, 85.015  
 Streams, acquisition by Natural Resources Department, 84.0272  
 Streets and roads, *see* Easements under STREETS AND ROADS  
 Taconite mining companies, mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327  
 Tax-forfeited land sales  
   Generally, 282.01, 282.04  
   Lands bordering lakes and streams, 282.37  
   Repurchase after forfeiture, conditions imposed, 282.261  
   Saint Louis County, 383C.522  
 Telephone companies, *see* Easements under TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
 Temporary easements, Pollution Control Agency, acquisition, 115A.06  
 Toll facilities, development agreements, 160.85  
 Town roads  
   Acquisition, 160.04  
   Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Trunk highways, *see* Easements under TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, powers, 458D.18  
 Wetland bank credit, 103G.2251  
 Wind easements, 500.30  
 Wind rights, 500.221  
 Written documents, creation, modification, or cancellation of easements, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22  
**EAST GRAND FORKS (CITY)**  
 Border city zones, allocations, 469.169  
**EATING PLACES**  
*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
**EATING UTENSILS**  
 Bisphenol-A in, 325F.172, 325F.173  
**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**  
*See* BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES**  
 Advances of money or credit, 469.106  
 Agents  
   Economic development authorities acting as, 469.101  
   Unpaid agents, limitation of liability, 469.091  
 Analyses, 469.101

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)**

Appeals to, sale of property, 469.105  
Assignments of collateral, acceptance, 469.099  
Assistant treasurer, election, duties and powers, bond, 469.096  
Attachment, exemption, 469.1081  
Audits and examinations, 469.100  
Bonds (public debt), *see* Economic development authorities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), treasurer's bond, 469.096  
Budget, 469.092, 469.100  
Bylaws, 469.096  
Certificates and certification, generally, 275.067  
Characteristics, 469.091  
City attorney, as legal advisor, 469.097  
City economic development authorities, 469.1082  
Commissioners  
    Conflicts of interest, 469.098, 471.87 to 471.881  
    Generally, 469.095  
    Liability, generally, 469.1081  
    Unpaid commissioners, limitation of liability, 469.091  
Concessions (businesses), 272.01  
Conflicts of interest, 469.098  
Construction contracts, 469.101  
Contracts and agreements  
    Generally, 469.101  
    Liability, 469.1081  
    Service contracts, 469.097  
Costs, payment, legal compliance examinations, 469.100  
County economic development authority (nonmetropolitan area), 469.1082  
Definitions  
    Bond Allocation Act, 474A.02  
    Business and economic development, 469.090, 469.091  
    Contamination cleanup grants, 116J.552  
    Economic development loan repayments, 471.562  
    Environmental impact statements, 116D.04  
    Property tax notices, 275.066  
    Social Security law, 355.01  
Depositories, designation, 469.099  
Directors, unpaid, liability, 469.091  
Easements, authority to acquire, 469.101  
Economic development districts, duties, 469.101  
Eminent domain  
    Powers, 469.101  
    Railroad properties, powers, 117.57  
Employees  
    Conflicts of interest, 469.098  
    Definitions, 355.01  
    Generally, 469.097  
    Gifts, accepting, 471.895  
    Retirement, 353.01  
    Rights and benefits following transfer, 469.094  
    Transfers, 469.094  
Enabling resolution  
    Adoption, 469.091, 469.093  
    Contents, 469.092, 469.095  
    Modifications, 469.092, 469.093  
Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04  
Environmental impact statements, 116D.04, 116D.045  
Establishment, 469.091 to 469.093, 469.095  
Execution sales, exemption, 469.1081  
Expenditures, 469.096, 469.106  
Federal Limitation Act, 469.104  
Financial statements, 469.096, 469.100  
Fiscal year, 469.100  
Foreign trade zones, 469.101  
Funds and accounts, 469.099  
Generally, 469.090 to 469.1082  
Governmental subdivision, economic development authorities defined as, 353.01  
Governmental units, economic development authorities defined as, 116D.04  
Grants to  
    Inclusionary housing development program, 473.255  
    Livable community demonstration programs, 473.253

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)**

Grants to (Cont'd)  
    Local housing incentives program, 473.254  
    Pollution cleanup, 473.252  
Hearings  
    Economic development districts, establishment, 469.101  
    Sale of property, 469.105  
Housing and redevelopment authority powers, 469.091  
Housing or housing development projects, transfer of authority, 469.094  
Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165  
Investments, equity investments and venture capital, 469.101  
Judgments against, payment, 469.1081  
Lawsuits  
    Legal services, contracts, 469.097  
    Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.173, 281.174  
Legal advisor, 469.097  
Liability  
    Generally, 469.1081  
    Unpaid officers, directors, and agents, 469.091  
Limited partners, authority, 469.101  
Loans by, economic development, 469.192  
Loans to  
    Bonds, in anticipation of, 469.101  
    Redevelopment demolition loans, 116J.5761 to 116J.5765  
Local development organizations, economic development authorities defined as, 471.88  
Municipal comprehensive plan, compliance, 469.092  
Municipalities, economic development authorities defined as, 471.562  
Nonprofit corporations, powers, 469.091  
Officers  
    Conflicts of interest, 469.098  
    Generally, 469.096  
    Gifts, accepting, 471.895  
    Unpaid officers, limitation of liability, 469.091  
Parking facilities, 469.101  
Payments by, economic development loans, repayment, 471.563, 471.564  
PERA, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
Petitions to, environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04  
Port authorities established by special law, powers, 469.108  
Powers  
    Delegation of, 469.097  
    Generally, 469.092, 469.094, 469.101  
President, election, duties, and powers, 469.096  
Property taxes, *see* Economic development authorities under PROPERTY TAXES  
Public property, authority to accept, 469.101  
Public relations, 469.101  
Public utilities, area development rate plans, 216B.161  
Purchases and purchasing, 469.097  
Real property  
    Acquisition and disposal, rights, 469.101, 469.105  
    Attachment, or levy and sale on execution, exemption, 469.1081  
    Sale, 469.105  
    Tax status, 469.101  
Regional railroad authorities projects, property acquisition, facilitation of, 398A.04  
Reimbursements to, petroleum tank release cleanup costs, 115C.09  
Reports given  
    Activities, receipts, and expenditures, 469.100  
    Enabling resolution, modifications, 469.092  
Representation, local workforce councils, 116L.66  
Research, 469.101  
Reserves, transfer and use, 469.092  
Resolutions by, revenue bonds, issuance, 469.103  
Revenues, pledging, 469.103  
Reverse referendums, 469.107  
Rules of procedure, 469.096  
Sales of real property, 469.105

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)**

Secretary, election, duties, and powers, 469.096  
 Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Special assessments  
   Certification, 275.067  
   Levies, 469.100  
 Special taxing districts, economic development authorities defined as, 275.066  
 Studies, 469.101  
 Supplies, 469.097, 469.101  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Tort liability, 469.1081  
 Transfer of authority, 469.094  
 Treasurer, election, duties and powers, bond, 469.096  
 Vice-president, election, duties, and powers, 469.096  
 Writs of mandamus, judgments, payment, 469.1081

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS**

Definitions, targeted areas, 462C.02  
 Establishment, 469.101  
 Good food access program, 17.1017

**ECONOMIC INTEREST DISCLOSURE**

*See also* CONFLICTS OF INTEREST  
*See also* LOBBYISTS  
 Appointees to state agencies, 15.066  
 Commerce Department employees, 216A.035  
 Data, classification, 13.601  
 Exemptions, Zoological Board members, 85A.01  
 Hennepin County, *see* Economic interest disclosure under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Investment Advisory Council members, 11A.08  
 Public officials, generally, 10A.025, 10A.09  
 Public retirement plans, fiduciaries, 356A.06  
 Public utilities commissioners, 216A.035  
 Zoological Board members, exemption, 85A.01

**ECONOMIC LOSS STATUTES**

Economic loss doctrine, 604.101  
 Loss arising from sale of goods, 604.10

**ECONOMIC STIMULUS PACKAGE**

*See* FEDERAL AID

**EDUCATION AND EMPLOYMENT TRANSITIONS PARTNERSHIPS**

Area learning centers, *see* under STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)  
 Generally, 124D.49  
 Grants to, 124D.46, 124D.49  
 Workforce Development Board, duties, 116L.665

**EDUCATION AND TRAINING**

Adult education, *see* ADULT EDUCATION  
 Agricultural education, *see* AGRICULTURE EDUCATION  
 Animals used for, *see* Research animals under ANIMALS  
 Apprenticeships, *see* APPRENTICESHIPS  
 Blind persons, rehabilitation, 248.07, 256.482  
 Charitable purpose, education and training defined as, 309.50  
 Community education, *see* COMMUNITY EDUCATION  
 Competency-based learning, youth apprenticeships, 124D.47  
 Continuing education, *see* Continuing education under specific index headings  
 Data  
   Classification, 13.43  
   Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37  
 Definitions  
   Education Code definitions, applicability, 127A.01  
   Solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50  
   Technology use, 125B.01  
 Department, *see* EDUCATION DEPARTMENT  
 Early childhood family education, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION  
 Early childhood programs, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS  
 Economic literacy, family assets for independence, 256E.35  
 Emergency management  
   Assistance to local political subdivisions, 12.09

**EDUCATION AND TRAINING (Cont'd)**

Emergency management (Cont'd)  
   Governor's duties, generally, 12.21  
   Travel and subsistence expenses, 12.24, 12.35  
 Financial education and training, family assets for independence, 256E.35  
 Job training, *see* JOB TRAINING  
 Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37  
 Management information system, 125B.05 to 125B.09  
 Minnesota P-20 education partnership, 127A.70  
 Off-highway vehicle safety and conservation program, 84.9011  
 Premarital education, 517.08  
 Public information and education, *see* PUBLIC INFORMATION AND EDUCATION PROGRAMS  
 Public K-12 education, *see* SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Schools, *see* SCHOOLS  
 Science and technology policy, 3.222  
 Specific occupations, *see* specific index headings  
 Transitions to employment  
   Education and employment transitions, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
   Service learning and work-based learning, *see* under COMMUNITY SERVICE  
   Work-based learning, 175.46  
   Workforce Development Board, *see* WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD  
 Tuition-free educational courses, registration and approval exemptions, 136A.653  
 Tutoring, *see* TUTORING  
**EDUCATION CODE**  
 Generally, 120A.01 to 129.11  
**EDUCATION COMMISSION OF THE STATES**  
 Generally, 127A.80  
 Members, 127A.80, 127A.81  
**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT**  
 Abused children, *see* Child maltreatment and abuse under this topic  
 Academic and workforce success, statewide electronic infrastructure, 136F.595  
 Academic standards (public schools), 120B.02, 120B.021, 120B.023, 120B.11  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
   Cooperative efforts, receipts, 127A.08  
   Regional management information centers, 123A.23  
   Uniform system of records and accounting, 127A.17  
   Workshop and conference fees, 127A.05  
 Achievement and Integration for Minnesota program, 124D.861  
 Action for children, 119A.05  
 Adolescent pregnancy prevention project, 119A.05  
 Adult basic education programs, 124D.52, 124D.521, 124D.522, 124D.531  
 Adult education, *see* ADULT EDUCATION  
 Advanced placement courses, 120B.13, 120B.14  
 Agricultural education  
   Agricultural Education Leadership Council, 41D.01  
   Center for Agricultural Education, 41D.04  
 Alternative dispute resolution, cooperative units, 123A.24  
 Alternative educational services, 121A.55  
 Alternative pupils, registration, 124D.09  
 Alternative teacher professional payment system application reviews, 122A.414  
 American Indian education, *see* Education and training under INDIANS  
 American Sign Language interpreters/transliterators, 122A.31  
 Apprenticeship Board, 178.02  
 Appropriations to  
   Agricultural homestead market value credit, 273.1384  
   Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 256E.27  
   Come Teach in Minnesota Hiring Bonus program, 122A.59  
   Conference and workshop fees, 127A.08  
   Debt service aid, transfers to, 127A.41  
   Debt service equalization aid, 123B.54  
   Disparity reduction aid, 273.1398  
   Early learning scholarship account, 124D.165  
   Education aids cash flow account, 127A.45

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Appropriations to (Cont'd)

- Education Commission of the States, recommendations, 127A.80
- Education funding, 127A.41, 127A.50
- General education aid, 126C.20
- Gifts, 127A.08
- Grants, 127A.08
- Grow Your Own program, 122A.73
- Head Start, 119A.52
- Health and safety aid, transfers from, 127A.41
- Indian reservation program, Head Start, 119A.52
- Library information services, fees, 127A.15
- Liquefied petroleum gas account, 239.785
- Local impact notes, preparation costs, 477A.03
- Maximum effort school aid fund, 126C.66, 477A.09
- Minnesota career information system account, 124D.505
- National forest lands, federal funds for, 94.52, 94.521
- School building bond agricultural credit, 273.1387
- School districts, 123B.54, 126C.55, 127A.45
- Shared service agreements, receipts, 127A.07
- Shift of funds to K-12, 119A.04
- State academies for deaf, blind, tuition, 125A.65
- Area learning centers, *see* under STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)
- Assistive technology devices, 125A.59, 125A.60
- Attorney general opinions, 8.07
- Autistic children, assessments, service delivery, and progress evaluations, 256B.0949
- Barber schools, 154.065, 154.07
- Basic support and telecommunications aid, appropriations, 134.355
- Blind persons, services to, 125A.63
- Budget, biennial preparation, 127A.06
- Bullying, state model policy, 121A.031
- Career and college readiness, 120B.023, 120B.30, 124D.4535, 124D.99, 127A.70, 136F.302
- Career education
  - Career and technical education, children with disabilities, 124D.454
  - Career education programs, 124D.452, 124D.4535
  - Career information system, 124D.505
  - P-TECH schools, 124D.093
- Center for Agricultural Education, 41D.04
- Center for Arts Education, board actions, appeals, 129C.10
- Character development education policy, 121A.03, 121A.47
- Charter schools, 124E.01 to 124E.26
- Child care, duties, *see* CHILD CARE
- Child long-term development program, 145.951
- Child maltreatment and abuse
  - Abused children services, 119A.05
  - Children's Trust for Prevention of Child Abuse Advisory Council, 119A.05
  - Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 144.226
  - Investigations, 260E.17
  - Notification, 260E.29
  - Records and record keeping, reports and investigations, 260E.35
  - Reports about, 260E.06
  - Screening, assessment and investigations, 260E.14
- Child mortality review panel, 256.01
- Child sexual abuse prevention education, 120B.234
- Children's Cabinet, 4.045
- Children's initiative project, 119A.05
- Children's Trust for Prevention of Child Abuse Advisory Council, 119A.05
- Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 144.226
- Coaches, 122A.20, 122A.58
- Come Teach in Minnesota Hiring Bonus program, duties, 122A.59
- Commission on National and Community Service, 124D.385
- Commissioner
  - Appointment, 15.06, 119A.03, 127A.05
  - Compensation and salaries
  - Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)

- Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)
  - Expense allowance, 15A.081
  - Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815
  - Increases and decreases, 15A.0815
  - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13, 119A.03
- Conflicts of interest, textbooks, 127A.10
- Duties, generally, 15.06, 119A.03, 120B.023, 127A.05
- Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel, duties, 122A.91
- Memberships
  - Children's Cabinet, 4.045
  - Council of Chief State School Officers, 127A.12
  - Disability Council, ex officio member, 256.482
  - Indian Affairs Council, ex officio member, 3.922
  - Mental Health Advisory Council, Children's Mental Health Subcommittee, 245.697
  - Minnesota Commission on National and Community Service, 124D.385
  - Minnesota State Academies Board, 125A.62
  - Opioids, Substance Use, and Addiction Subcabinet, 4.046
  - Teachers Retirement Association, board of trustees, 354.06
- Qualifications, 119A.03, 127A.05
- Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01
- Term, 15.06
- Commissioner-selected high school equivalency certifications, 127A.05
- Community action agencies
  - Funding, 119A.05
  - Transfer from Employment and Economic Development Department, 119A.04
- Community Advisory Violence Prevention Council, 299A.015
- Community-based collaboratives, 119A.05
- Community education, 124D.19, 124D.20
- Comprehensive assessment system, 120B.30, 120B.31, 136F.302
- Computers and information systems
  - Education management information system, 125B.09
  - Medical assistance special education reimbursement, 125A.744
- Software
  - Generally, 125B.05, 125B.07
  - Regional management information centers, 123A.23
  - State information infrastructure, consulting about, 16E.18
  - State information system, 125B.05
  - Technology use, generally, 120A.03
- Conference fees, 127A.05, 127A.08
- Cooperation and combination, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Cooperative districts (schools), 123A.36, 123A.43
- Cooperative facilities districts, 123A.442, 123A.443, 123A.482
- Cooperative units, 123A.24, 123A.26
- Correctional facilities, education programs, 124D.96, 241.021, 245A.04
- Correctional industries, 241.27
- Council of Chief State School Officers, 127A.12
- County home schools
  - County school fund apportionments, 127A.34
  - Duties, generally, 260B.060
- Creation, 127A.05
- Crisis management, 119A.035, 121A.035
- Crisis nurseries, construction or rehabilitation, 256E.37
- Curriculum, *see* CURRICULUM
- Data, *see* Education Department under GOVERNMENT DATA
- Data acquisition calendar, 14.03, 125B.07
- Data element dictionary, 14.03
- Data management systems, 125A.083, 125A.744
- Data sharing, 122A.18
- Day training and habilitation centers, transportation costs, 123B.88
- Deaf and hard-of-hearing
  - Educational support services, 124D.57
  - Services to, 125A.63, 144.966

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division, 256C.233, 256C.24

Debt redemption funds, 123B.61, 123B.62, 126C.71, 475.61

Debt service aid, transfers to, 127A.41

Debt service equalization aid, 123B.535, 123B.54

Debt service revenue, 123B.53

Definitions

- Generally, 119A.02
- Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.91

Department of state, designation, 15.01

Deputy commissioners, 127A.05

Desegregation/integration, 124D.03

Desegregation/Integration Office, 124D.892

Desegregation transportation between districts, aid, 127A.45

Disability Council, 256.482

Disabled children

- Career and technical education, 124D.454
- Children not attending school, 248.07
- Special education, *see* same under this topic
- Transition programs and services, 124D.454

Discrimination

- Discrimination laws, assurance of compliance, 127A.42
- Prohibited, 124D.855
- Pupils, improper classification, 123B.30
- Sex discrimination in school sports, rulemaking, 121A.04

Disparity reduction aid, 273.1398

Dissolution and attachment, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Drug Policy and Violence Prevention Office, 299A.015

Duties

- Generally, 120A.02
- Transferred from, to other agencies, 119A.04, 171.015, 299A.015
- Transferred to, from other agencies, 119A.04

Dyslexia specialist, 120B.122

Early Childhood Care and Education Council, 119A.05

Early Childhood Education and Care Advisory Council, duties, 124D.141

Early childhood family education, 124D.13, 124D.135, 124D.2211

Early childhood intervention, children with disabilities, 125A.29, 125A.43, 125A.48, 125A.75

Early childhood learning facilities, construction or rehabilitation, 256E.37

Early retirement incentives, levies, 123A.73

Educate parents partnership, 124D.129

Education aids

- Amount, 127A.40, 127A.42
- Distribution, 127A.41
- Education aids cash flow account, 127A.45
- Generally, *see* EDUCATION FUNDING
- Payment dates and percentages, 127A.45

Education Commission of the States, recommendations, 127A.80

Education districts, 123A.17

Education management information system, 125B.09

Education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255

Education partnerships coalition fund, 124D.99

Education-related mandates in law or rules, 127A.05

Educational accountability and reporting system, 120B.31, 120B.35

Educational effectiveness program, 122A.624, 122A.625

Emergency management, school schedules, altering, 12.21

Employees

- Appointment, 127A.05
- Clerk, maximum effort school aid loans, 126C.67
- Conflicts of interest, textbooks, 127A.10
- Hearing officers, special education, 125A.091
- Interstate Library Compact administrator, 134.22
- Practice of medicine, license exemptions, 147.09
- Retirement
  - Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)

- Retirement (Cont'd)
  - Generally, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)
  - Retirement plan alternatives, 352.01
  - Unclassified employees, 352D.02
  - Unclassified positions, 43A.08

Energy education, 216C.13

English learner programs, 124D.60, 124D.63, 124D.65

Environmental education, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION

Epinephrine injectors, 121A.2205

Establishment, 120A.02

Experimental programs, 127A.05

Family services collaboratives, 119A.05, 124D.23, 256F.13

Federal aid, administration, 127A.09

Federal Programs Division, 124D.454

Federal waivers, 119A.03

Financial management, accounting, and report advisory committee, 123B.77

Flexible learning year program, 124D.122, 124D.126, 124D.127

Forestry education, 17.86

Foundation for Student Organizations, 124D.34

Funds and accounts

- Accounting and bookkeeping, *see* same under this topic
- Education aids cash flow account, 127A.45
- Education partnerships coalition fund, 124D.99
- Liquefied petroleum gas account, 239.785
- Minnesota career information system account, 124D.505
- School endowment fund, 127A.32, 127A.45
- Uniform system, *see* UNIFORM FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SYSTEM (UFARS)
- Vocational student organizations, 124D.355

General education aid, 126C.20

General education and referendum revenue, 123B.77

General education formula, changes, recommendations, 127A.51

General education revenue, referendum base replacement aid, 126C.17

Gifts, authority to accept, 127A.08

Graduation incentives program, 124D.68

Graduation requirements, 120B.02, 120B.021, 120B.023

Grants, evidence-based evaluation, 127A.20

Grow Your Own programs, duties, 122A.73

Hard-of-hearing persons, services for, 124D.57, 124D.63

Hazing, 121A.69

Head Start

- Administration, 119A.50
- Bus drivers, training, 171.321
- Funding, 119A.05, 119A.52
- Transfer from Employment and Economic Development Department, 119A.04
- Waivers of requirements, disaster areas, 119A.545

Health and safety aid, 127A.41

Health and safety capital projects, 123B.57

Health and safety projects funding, 123B.595

Hearing officers, 125A.091, 128C.03

High school equivalency, 124D.549, 124D.55

High School League, *see* STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE

History and Government Learning Center, 138.054

Homeless prevention aid, duties, 477A.30

Homestead and agricultural credit aid, 273.1398

Human rights violations, 127A.42

Human services facilities, educational programs

- Generally, 127A.05
- Reports about, 124D.96
- Residential treatment programs, 125A.52

Income and franchise taxes, education credit purchases, 290.0679

Indian Affairs Council, 3.922

Indians, education, *see* Education and training under INDIANS

Information redesign project, 119A.05

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Information systems, medical assistance special education reimbursement, 125A.744

Instruction, curriculum, and assessment, 120B.11, 122A.43

Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28

Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.28

Intermediate School District (South Metro), 136D.41 to 136D.49

Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.21 to 136D.31

Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.71 to 136D.76

Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.81 to 136D.94

International baccalaureate courses, 120B.13

Interpreters/transliterators, 122A.31

Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.91, 122A.92

Interstate Library Compact administrator, 134.22

Juvenile correctional facilities, 242.09

K-12 schools, *see* SCHOOLS (K-12)

Kindergartens

- Hardship exemptions, 124D.02
- Students, readiness assessment, 124D.162

Labor relations, duties, 120A.03

Laws of Minnesota, free copies, 3C.12

Learning year programs, 124D.128

Liability

- Assistive technology devices, used equipment, 125A.59
- Charter schools, immunity from liability, 124E.09
- Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 260E.12

Libraries

- Construction grants, 134.45
- Duties, generally, 134.31
- Information services, duties, 127A.15
- Interstate Library Compact administrator, 134.22
- Library aid and grants, 134.36
- Library boards, reports, 134.13
- Library services, duties, generally, 127A.15

Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, duties, 134.31

Licenses, generally, application, single place, concurrent licenses of other agencies, 245A.09

Licensing boards, services to, 122A.07

Liquefied petroleum gas account, 239.785

Local impact notes, preparation costs, 477A.03

Long-term facilities maintenance programs, 123B.60

Mandates in law or rules, review, 127A.05

Maximum effort school aid, 126C.61 to 126C.72, 477A.09

Mediators

- Home schools, compulsory attendance violations, 120A.26
- Nonpublic schools, compulsory attendance violations, 120A.26
- Special education, 125A.091

Mental Health Advisory Council, Children's Mental Health Subcommittee, 245.697

MFIP, county performance standard, coordination, 256J.751

Minnesota P-20 education partnership, 127A.70

Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12

Mission of department, 120A.03

Monitoring

- Education funding, 127A.41
- Special education, health-related services, costs, 127A.11

Multicounty, multitype library systems, 134.32, 134.351, 134.353, 134.354

Multiracial diversity, waivers, 124D.645

National forest lands, 94.52, 94.521

Natural disasters, state response, 12A.06

Neighborhood-based services for children and families, 119A.08, 124D.99

Net revenue loss (school districts), 127A.49

Net tax capacity, *see* School districts under PROPERTY TAXES

Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, representation, 144.966

Newborns, parent education, 124D.129

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Night schools, 124D.51, 127A.05

Nonpublic schools, 123B.42, 123B.43, 123B.44, 123B.445, 123B.47

Nonresidents of school districts, *see* Nonresidents of district under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.91 to 245.97

Online learning, 124D.095

Open enrollment, 124D.03, 124D.04, 124D.90

Opioids, Substance Use, and Addiction Subcabinet, 4.046

P-TECH schools, 124D.093

Paraprofessionals, local assessment criteria, 120B.363

Parental involvement programs, 124D.895

Parenting time centers, 119A.37, 256E.37

Payments to, agencies and nonprofits, cooperative endeavors, 127A.08

Performance reports, 120A.03

Pest control

- Pesticide applications in schools, model notice, 121A.30
- School pest management coordinators, registration, 18B.095

Pine Point School, aid, 128B.03

Postsecondary schools

- Postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09
- Remedial instruction in, reports, 13.32
- Students, vaccination, 135A.14

Pregnancy prevention

- Adolescent pregnancy prevention project, 119A.05
- Education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255

Pregnant students and student parents, program to complete high school, 124D.69

Preschools

- Exempt rules, 245A.03
- School readiness programs, early learning scholarships program, 124D.165

Principals' Leadership Institute, 122A.74

Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board, duties, 122A.07

Property taxes, *see* School districts under PROPERTY TAXES

Public libraries, *see* Libraries under this topic

Public schools, *see* SCHOOLS (K-12)

Purchases by, installment purchases, 126C.40

Qualifications of educational personnel, contracts, 122A.92

Quality rating and improvement system (QRIS), 124D.142

Reading intervention, assessment tools, 120B.12

Recommendations by

- Education laws, changes, 127A.06
- Public schools, law and legislation, 120A.03
- Student growth, 120B.35

Recovery programs, grants, 124D.695

Recreational facilities in school districts, 471.18

Referendum levies, 126C.17

Regional centers of excellence, 120B.115

Regional library systems, *see* REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS

Regional treatment centers, work activities programs, 246.56

Reports given

- Advanced placement, international baccalaureate programs, 120B.13, 120B.132
- Annual statewide concurrent enrollment evaluation, 124D.09
- Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.35
- Come Teach in Minnesota Hiring Bonus program, 122A.59
- Dangerous weapons incidents, 121A.06
- Duties generally, 119A.03
- Early childhood intervention, conflict resolution, 125A.48
- Education partnerships coalition fund, 124D.99
- Grow Your Own programs, 122A.73
- Mandates in law or rules, review, 127A.05
- Maximum effort school aid, capital loans, 126C.69
- Parenting time centers, 119A.37
- Performance reports, 120A.03
- Postsecondary schools, remedial instruction, summary data, 13.32

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Reading intervention programs, 119A.50
- Revenue timing adjustments, 123B.75
- School districts, 123B.04, 123B.76, 127A.05, 127A.41
- Special education, 125A.75, 127A.065
- Staff development program, expenditures, 122A.60
- State academies for deaf, blind, 125A.73
- Statewide testing, 120B.31
- Striving for the world's best workforce, 120B.11
- Vaccinations, 121A.15

Research

- Educational effectiveness, 122A.625
- School site management agreements, 123B.04

Residential treatment programs, 125A.52

Rulemaking authority

- Academic standards (public schools), 120B.02, 120B.021
- Adult basic education, standard high school diploma for adults, 124D.52
- Authority, generally, 127A.05
- Career and technical education, children with disabilities, 124D.454
- Commissioner-selected high school equivalency certification, 127A.05
- Contracts, federal agencies, 127A.13
- Cooperative facilities districts, grant applications, 123A.443
- Desegregation/integration, inclusive education, 124D.896
- Disabled children, transition programs and services, 124D.454
- Discrimination laws, assurance of compliance, 127A.42
- Exemption from rules, cooperative districts (schools), 123A.36

Exemptions

- Data acquisition calendar, 14.03, 125B.07
- Data element dictionary, 14.03
- Preschools, 245A.03
- School district certificates of indebtedness, debt repayment, 126C.55

- Experimental programs, variances, 127A.05
- Flexible learning year program, 124D.126
- Funding consolidation, waivers of rules, 119A.05
- Head Start bus drivers, training, 171.321
- High school equivalency, 124D.549
- Library aid and grants, 134.36
- Mandates in law or rules, review, 127A.05
- Maximum effort school aid loans, 126C.67
- Nonpublic schools, 123B.42, 123B.44
- Regional library systems, aid and grants to, 134.32
- Residential treatment programs, education programs, 125A.52
- School buildings and grounds, construction, 123B.71
- School principals, licenses, 123B.147
- School sports, sex discrimination, 121A.04
- School transportation, 123B.86, 123B.88
- Service cooperatives, 123A.21
- Special education, generally, 125A.07
- Standardized tests, nonpublic schools, 123B.42
- State aids and grants, 127A.41, 127A.42
- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), exemptions, 123A.06
- Teachers, generally, 127A.05
- Textbooks, nonpublic schools, 123B.42
- Transition programs, 124D.454
- Transportation, Perpich Center for Arts Education, 129C.10
- Variances, experimental programs, 127A.05

School administrators

- Licenses, 122A.27
- School Administrators Board, 122A.14

School aids, *see* Education aids under this topic

School boards

- High School League membership, 128C.01
- Members, education and training, 123B.09

School buildings and grounds

- Construction, 123B.60, 123B.70, 123B.71
- Disability access, 123B.58, 123B.68, 123B.69

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

School buildings and grounds (Cont'd)

- Fire safety, 123B.572, 123B.58
- Heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems, 123B.72
- Lead (mineral) in drinking water, inspections and remediation, model plan, 121A.335
- Leasing or renting, 126C.40
- Maintenance cost index, 126C.10
- Plans and specifications, 123B.71

School buses

- Advertising, 123B.93
- Safety, 123B.90

School closings, emergency management purposes, 12.21

School crisis response teams, duties, 119A.035

School desegregation/integration

- Achievement and Integration for Minnesota program, 124D.861
- Government data, 124D.892

School district consolidated financial statement, 123B.77

School districts

- Elections, notices about, 205A.07
- Generally, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Population certification, 275.14
- Property taxes, *see* School districts under PROPERTY TAXES
- Student assaults on district employees, performance reports, inclusion, 121A.53

School endowment fund, 127A.32, 127A.45

School enrichment partnership program, 124D.90

School laboratories, safety, 121A.31

School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

School lunch aid, 124D.111, 124D.115

School milk program, 124D.118

School principals, licenses, 123B.147

School readiness programs

- Early learning scholarships program, 124D.165
- Generally, 124D.15
- Kindergarten readiness, 124D.162, 124D.99

School site management, grants, 123B.04

School sports, sex discrimination, 121A.04

School transportation, 123B.86, 123B.88, 123B.92

Schools

- Charter schools, leases, 124E.13
- Full service community schools, 124D.231
- Performance designations, 120B.36
- Schedules, altering, emergency management, 12.21

Seclusion, 125A.0942

Secondary vocational education, 123A.27

ServeMinnesota program, 124D.385

Service cooperatives, 123A.21

Service-learning program curriculum, 124D.50

Sex discrimination in school sports, 121A.04

Sexually transmitted diseases, 121A.23, 144.065

Shared service agreements, 127A.07

Software, *see* Computers and information systems under this topic

Special education

- Alternatives to, and prevention services, 125A.50
- Billing for services, 125A.75
- Budgets, and aid, approval, 124D.454
- Conciliation conferences, 125A.25
- Correctional facility programs, approval, 125A.515
- Due process hearings, decisions and orders, 125A.091
- Dyslexia specialist, 120B.122
- Excess cost aid, 125A.79
- Hearing officers, 125A.091
- Nonresident students, tuition, 125A.11, 125A.19
- Reciprocity, 125A.155
- Restrictive procedures, duties regarding, 125A.0942
- Transition services, 125A.22

Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.16

Spinal Cord Injury and Traumatic Brain Injury Advisory Council, duties, 136A.902

Staff development, 122A.60

State Academies Board, 125A.64

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

State academies for deaf, blind, 123B.49, 125A.65, 125A.73, 125A.75

State High School League, *see* STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE

State Interagency Committee on Intervention Services for Children with Disabilities, 125A.023

State Library Services Division, 134.351

Statewide assessment system, 120B.30, 120B.31, 136F.302

Statewide electronic infrastructure, academic and workforce success, 136F.595

Striving for the world's best workforce, 120B.11

Student assaults on district employees, 121A.53

Student exclusions, dismissals, or expulsions, 121A.47, 121A.49, 121A.50, 121A.53, 121A.55

Student growth, 120B.35

Student health plans, 121A.2205

Students, annual reports, 120A.24

Substance abuse recovery programs, grants, 124D.695

Substance use disorder treatment services, duties, 254B.05

Summer schools, *see* SUMMER SCHOOLS

Taconite relief areas, outcome-based learning programs, 298.28

Tax increment financing districts, excess increments, distribution, 469.176

Teacher-governed schools, grants, 123B.045

Teacher Mentoring Task Force, 122A.70

Teacher preparation programs, American Indian language and culture teachers, 124D.75

Teachers

- Advanced placement, teacher training and support costs, 120B.13
- Alternative compensation, 122A.414, 122A.415, 122A.4155, 122A.417, 126C.10
- Generally, 127A.05
- Licenses, suspension, revocation, or refusal to issue or renew, 122A.20, 122A.41, 609B.121, 609B.122
- Minority group teachers, recruitment, signing and retention bonuses program, duties, 122A.59
- Reorganized districts, severance or early retirement, 123A.73
- Retirement fund associations, articles of incorporation and bylaws updates, 354A.021
- Teacher preparation, Grow Your Own programs, grants, 122A.73

Technical colleges, bonds (public debt), 475.53

Technical education

- Career education, *see* same under this topic
- Vocational education, *see* same under this topic

Textbooks, conflicts of interest, 127A.10

TRA, duties, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)

Transportation Access Council, representation on, 174.285

UFARS, *see* UNIFORM FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SYSTEM (UFARS)

Urban forest development, cooperation, 17.86

Vaccinations, 121A.15, 135A.14

Vaping and tobacco use, surveys, 120B.238

Violence prevention, 119A.035, 120B.22, 120B.23, 121A.03, 145.958

Vocational education

- Career and technical education, children with disabilities, 124D.454
- Director, 178.02
- State vocational education plan, 136F.79

Vocational education cooperative center agreements, 123A.22

Vocational student organizations, 124D.355

Voluntary prekindergarten program, 124D.151

Warrants for payment of money

- Bond payments, 126C.55
- Education funding generally, 127A.45

Waste education coalition, 115A.072

Weapons, dangerous weapons incidents, 121A.06

Website

- Testing and reporting system, service interruptions, 120B.30
- Travel-abroad programs for students, deaths, accidents, and illnesses, 5A.03

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Workforce Development Board, 116L.665, 124D.50

Workforce success, statewide electronic infrastructure, 136F.595

Workshop fees, 127A.05, 127A.08

Youth entrepreneurship program, 124D.35, 124D.46, 124D.49

**EDUCATION DISTRICTS**

*See also* SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Accounting and budgeting systems, 123B.77

Advisory councils, 123A.17

Alternative teacher compensation system, 122A.417

Assets, distribution, withdrawals from, 123A.24

Assistance to, service cooperatives, duties, 123A.15

Boards, education districts, 123A.16 to 123A.18

Charter schools, authorizing, 124E.05

Contracts and agreements, 123A.17 to 123A.19

Definitions

- Education Code definitions, applicability, 123A.01
- School district powers and duties, 123B.03

Education district boards

- Duties, generally, 123A.16, 123A.17
- Review by, continuous learning agreements, 123A.18

Educational services, grades (K-12), services for grades discontinued in member districts, 123A.17

Employees

- Cooperative districts, 123A.33
- Generally, 123A.17
- Health and accident insurance pools, 123A.25
- Special education hearing or hearing review officers, exclusion, 125A.091

Formation, 123A.15

Funding

- Gifted and talented programs, 123A.27
- School district general powers, 123B.02
- Secondary vocational education, 123A.27
- Special education, 123A.27
- Staff development, 123A.27
- State aid, 123A.26

Funds and accounts, reserved revenue accounts, 123A.27

Grants to

- Applications, 123A.245, 123A.26
- Cooperative units, 123A.26
- Violence prevention education programs, 120B.23

Hearings, formation, 123A.15

Hours of instruction, 123A.18

Individualized education programs (IEPs), students, 123A.18

Interactive television, board meetings, 123A.16

Labor management committees, health and accident insurance pools, duties, 123A.25

Learning year programs, 124D.128

Liabilities, distribution, withdrawals from, 123A.24

Members (school districts)

- Cooperation and combination, *see* under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)
- Joining, 123A.15
- Membership denial, appeals, 123A.24
- Postsecondary institutions, 123A.15
- Representation on boards, 123A.16
- Withdrawal, 123A.24

Planning, school district cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36

Purpose, 123A.15

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

School districts, education districts defined as, 297A.70

School year

- Extended year, 123A.18
- Learning year programs, 124D.128

Special education

- Funding, *see* Special education under EDUCATION FUNDING
- Generally, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION
- Reserved revenue for, 123A.27

Students, 123A.18

Superintendents, 123A.17



**EDUCATION DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

## Teachers

- Collective bargaining, 123A.15, 123A.19
- Generally, 123A.19
- Staff development, funding, 123A.27
- Staff exchange programs, 122A.55

Withdrawals from, 123A.24

**EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LEARNERS ACT**

Generally, 124D.58 to 124D.64

**EDUCATION FUNDING**

## Adjustments

- Employers' retirement contributions, adjustments due to, 127A.50
- Excess distributions, 127A.41
- Payments, *see* same under this topic
- Pupil transportation adjustment, 126C.10
- Secondary education agreements, 123A.30, 123A.32

## Adult basic education

- Aid, 124D.518, 124D.52 to 124D.522, 124D.531
- Excess appropriations, transfers, 127A.41
- Generally, 124D.52

## Programs qualifying for aid

- Adult education, *see* ADULT EDUCATION
- Basic education, *see* BASIC EDUCATION
- Revenue, 124D.518, 124D.52, 124D.531
- Teachers, 122A.26, 124D.52

Adult education, hard-of-hearing support services, 124D.57, 127A.45

Advertising revenue, 123B.025

Agglomerating facilities taxes, *see* AGGLOMERATING FACILITIES TAXES

## Aid

- Appropriation transfers, 127A.41
- General education aid, *see* under GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE
- Management and Budget Department, duties, 123B.78
- Nonpublic schools, *see* Funding under NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS
- Payments, *see* same under this topic
- Reduction or withholding, *see* same under this topic
- Restoration from budget reserve account, 16A.152
- Revenues, treatment as, 123B.75
- Specific types or purposes, *see* specific types or purposes under this topic

Alternative delivery, 125A.56, 125A.78

Alternative teacher compensation system

- Aid, 122A.415, 122A.4155, 126C.10
- Equalization aid, 122A.415
- Levy, 122A.415
- Revenue, 122A.414 to 122A.415, 122A.416, 122A.417

American Indian education programs, 124D.79, 124D.83

## Appeals

- Payment dates and percentages, 127A.45
- Reduction or withholding, 127A.42

Appropriations for, excess appropriations, transfers, 127A.41

Arts planning grants, Pine Point School, 128B.03

Average daily membership, *see* Pupil units under this topic

## Bonds (public debt)

- School districts, *see* under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
- State bonds, *see* under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

## Budget

- Education Department, duties, 127A.06
- School districts, *see* Budgets under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Building leases or rents, 124E.22

## Capital expenditures

- Equipment
  - Aid, Pine Point School, 128B.03
  - Levies, 123A.48, 123B.61
  - Total operating capital revenue, 126C.10
- Facilities
  - Health and safety projects, 123B.57, 123B.595
  - Levies, 123A.48, 123A.482, 123B.61, 123B.63
  - Maintenance cost index, 126C.10

Career and technical education, 124D.4531, 175.46

**EDUCATION FUNDING (Cont'd)**

Certificates of indebtedness, *see* School districts under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS

Character development education, generally, 120B.232

Charter schools, *see* Funding under CHARTER SCHOOLS

Cocurricular activities, generally, 123B.49

Commissioner-selected high school equivalency testing, payments for, excess appropriations, transfers, 127A.41

## Community education

- Generally, 124D.20, 124D.56
- Hard-of-hearing support services, 124D.57, 127A.45

Compensatory education revenue, *see* under GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE

Consolidation transitions, 123A.485

## Constitutional provisions

- Occupation tax on mining of ore, Const. art 10 s 3
- Public schools, Const. art 13 s 1
- University funds, investment, Const. art 11 s 8, 9

## Cooperation and consolidation

- Levies, 123A.39
- Referendum revenue, 123A.41, 123A.442

## Cooperative units

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 123A.26
- Restrictions, 123A.26
- Third party payments, 127A.45

Counselors, nurses, social workers, levy, 126C.44

## County payments

- County public school funds, *see* Funds and accounts under COUNTIES

Estrays, sale proceeds, 127A.34, 127A.45

Fines, 127A.34, 127A.45

General education aid, county payments deducted from, 126C.21

Liquor taxes, 127A.34, 127A.45

## Property taxes

- Generally, *see* Counties under PROPERTY TAXES
- Power line taxes, 127A.34, 127A.45

Debt service, aid, transfers to, 127A.41

## Debt service equalization aid

- Advance payments, 127A.45
- Generally, 123B.53
- Levies for debt obligation default payments, exemption, 126C.55
- Natural disaster debt service aid, 123B.535
- Payment, 123B.53, 123B.54
- Reductions, 123B.54
- School buildings and grounds, construction proposals, 123B.71

Debt service equalization revenue, 123B.53, 123B.535, 123B.55

Declining enrollment revenue, computation, 126C.10

## Definitions

- Education Code definitions, applicability, 126C.01
- Learning and development revenue, 126C.12
- Maximum Effort School Aid Law, 126C.63
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011

Developmental screening aid, 121A.19

Disaster enrollment impact aid, 12A.06

Disaster relief facilities grants, 12A.06

Disaster relief operating grants, 12A.06

## Disparity reduction aid

- Appropriations for, 273.1398
- Local property tax rates, 275.08
- Property tax statements, 276.04

Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund loans, 126C.10, 298.292, 298.296

Drug abuse prevention programs, levy, 126C.44

## Early childhood family education

- American Indian tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.83
- Excess appropriations, transfer, 127A.41
- Generally, 124D.135

Education and employment transitions system, 124D.454, 124D.46

Education districts, pupil counts, 123A.18

Education partnerships coalition fund, 124D.99

**EDUCATION FUNDING (Cont'd)**

Educational aids to nonpublic schools, *see* Instructional materials under NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 127A.095

Energy conservation investment loans, *see* Investment loans under ENERGY CONSERVATION

English learner programs

- Aid, Pine Point School, 128B.03
- Outside funding, 124D.65

Equity aid, computation, 126C.10

Extracurricular activities, insurance, 123B.49

Family connections program, aid, 128B.03

Federal aid

- Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 127A.095
- Generally, *see* Education funding under FEDERAL AID
- National forest lands, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54
- Site-governed schools, 123B.045
- State lands leased to United States, 94.521

First grade preparedness program, aid, 127A.41

Flexible learning year program, 124D.126

Formula allowance, 126C.10

Foundation aid, *see* GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE

Funds and accounts

- County public school funds, *see* Funds and accounts under COUNTIES
- Permanent school fund, *see* PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND
- School district funds, *see* Funds and accounts under SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- School endowment fund, *see* SCHOOL ENDOWMENT FUND

Gang resistance education, levy, 126C.44

General education aid and levy, *see* GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE

General education revenue, *see* GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE

Graduation incentives program

- Contract programs, 124D.68, 124D.69
- Generally, 124D.68

Grants, *see* Grants to under specific agencies or topics

Guidance and counseling services, nonpublic schools, 123B.44, 123B.45, 123B.46 to 123B.48

Hard-of-hearing support services, 124D.57, 127A.45

Hazardous substances aid, levy, 123B.595

Health and safety

- Aid, 123B.595, 127A.41
- Levy, 123B.595
- Revenue, 123B.595

Health services, nonpublic schools, 123B.44, 123B.45, 123B.46 to 123B.48

Hearings, reduction or withholding, 127A.42

High school equivalency tests, 124D.55

Home visiting program

- Appropriation transfers, 127A.41
- Early childhood family education levy, 124D.135

Indian language and culture grants, Pine Point School, 128B.03

Individualized instructional or cooperative learning materials, loaning to nonpublic schools, 123B.42

Integration

- Achievement and integration revenue, 124D.862
- Aid, 123B.75, 124D.87, 127A.45
- Levies, 126C.43

Iron ore bearing materials (other than taconite) taxes, *see* IRON ORE BEARING MATERIALS (OTHER THAN TACONITE) TAXES

Judicial review, reduction or withholding, 127A.42

Learning year programs, aid, 124D.128, 127A.45

Leases or rents

- Building leases, 126C.40
- Charter schools, aid, 124E.22
- Levy, 126C.40

Levy revenue recognition, change, 127A.441

Literacy incentive aid, 124D.98

Loans to distressed districts, maximum effort school loans, 126C.60 to 126C.72

Local optional revenue, 126C.10

**EDUCATION FUNDING (Cont'd)**

Long-term facilities maintenance aid, 123B.595

Low-income communities, educational support services, 124D.99

Maintenance cost index, 126C.10

Matching funds, school enrichment partnership program, 124D.90

Maximum Effort School Aid Law

- Administration, payment, 126C.65
- Aid payment, 477A.09
- Appropriations, 126C.66, 126C.72
- Bonds (public debt), 126C.65, 126C.69, 126C.70, 126C.72
- Citation, 126C.61
- County auditors, duties, 126C.69
- Debt service levy, 126C.69, 126C.71
- Definitions, 126C.63
- Education Department, duties, 126C.61 to 126C.72
- Generally, 126C.61 to 126C.72
- Loans, 126C.60, 126C.67 to 126C.71
- Net debt, determination, 126C.64
- Policy of state, 126C.62
- Purpose, 126C.62
- Rulemaking, 126C.67

Meals (refreshment)

- Commodity donated foods, 124D.1195
- School breakfasts, *see* same under this topic
- School lunches, *see* same under this topic
- School milk program, *see* same under this topic
- Summer food service, 124D.119

Minnesota education credit, income and franchise taxes, 290.0679

Nonpublic educational aid

- Aid payments, 127A.45
- District obligations, limitations, 123B.48
- Proration, 123B.47

Occupation taxes, *see* OCCUPATION TAXES

Online learning, 124D.096, 126C.05

Operating capital, additional expenditures levies, 126C.40

Payments

- Adjusted net tax capacity, 273.1325
- Adjustments to aid, 125A.76, 127A.45, 127A.49
- Certification, 127A.40, 127A.42
- County payments, *see* same under this topic
- Cumulative amount guaranteed, 127A.45, 273.1325
- Forward-shifted payments, 127A.41, 127A.45
- Generally, 127A.45
- Management and Budget Department, duties, 123B.78, 127A.40
- Market value determinations, effect on payment, 273.1325
- Medical assistance, special education, 125A.74, 125A.744
- Overpayments, 127A.41
- Percentages paid, 127A.41, 127A.45
- Pine Point school, 128B.03
- Reduction or withholding, *see* same under this topic
- School district consolidation, effect, 123A.488
- School district deficits, effect, 123B.83
- Third party payments, 127A.45

Peace officers, *see* Benefits under PEACE OFFICERS

Property taxes

- Counties

  - Generally, *see* Counties under PROPERTY TAXES
  - Power line taxes, 127A.34, 127A.45

- Generally, *see* School districts under PROPERTY TAXES
- Statements, 276.04

Pupil units

- American Indian tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.83
- Average daily membership

  - American Indian tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.83
  - Consolidation of school districts, effect, 123A.488
  - Costs per pupil, publication, 123B.10
  - Elementary average daily membership, 126C.10
  - English learners, 124D.65, 126C.05
  - Exclusions, 124D.02
  - Flexible learning year program, 124D.126

**EDUCATION FUNDING (Cont'd)**

Pupil units (Cont'd)

- Average daily membership (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 126C.05
  - Health services requirements, 121A.21
  - Learning year programs, 124D.128
  - Online learning pupils, 124D.095, 126C.05
  - Open enrollment, border states, 124D.041
  - Postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09
  - Youth skills training program, 175.46
- Benefits levies, 126C.41
- Charter schools, 124E.06, 124E.20, 126C.05
- Compensatory revenue, 126C.05, 126C.10
- Consolidation of school districts, 123A.485, 123A.488
- Counting, 126C.05, 126C.48
- Education districts, 123A.18
- English learners, 124D.59, 124D.65, 126C.05
- Generally, 126C.05
- Graduation incentives program, 124D.68, 124D.69, 126C.05
- Interdistrict cooperation, levies, 126C.43
- Interdistrict cooperation and combination, 123A.30, 123A.32
- Learning year programs, 124D.128, 126C.05
- Part-time students, exclusion, 124D.02
- School-age child care programs, 124D.22
- School endowment fund apportionment, 127A.33
- Secondary average daily membership, general education revenue, 126C.10
- Shared time average daily membership, 126C.01
- Special education, 125A.79, 126C.05
- Weighting, 123A.485, 123A.73, 127A.41
- Youth skills training program, 175.46

Reduction or withholding

- Additional funding for, governor's recommendation, 273.13
- Budget reductions, restoring, 16A.152
- Charter schools, 124E.12, 124E.25
- Debt service equalization appropriations, 123B.54, 126C.55
- Early childhood family education, 124D.135
- Education and employment transition aid, 124D.454
- Elementary schools, 120A.05
- Excess amounts, recovery, 127A.41
- Generally, 127A.42
- Health and safety aid, 123B.595
- Maximum effort school loans, late payments, 126C.71
- Pupils, improper classification, 123B.30
- School district deficits, effect, 123B.83
- Secondary pupil weighting, 1998, 126C.05
- Special education, border states, 125A.76
- Unlicensed teachers, 127A.42, 127A.43

Referendum levy and revenue, property tax referendum, 275.60

Regional equity gap, 126C.10

Reserved revenue, *see* under GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE

School-age child care programs, aid, levy, and revenue, 124D.22, 127A.41

School breakfasts

- Aid, 124D.1158, 127A.45
- Fast break to learning program, 124D.1158
- Milk for, 124D.114
- Reimbursements, 124D.119, 127A.45

School enrichment partnership program, 124D.90

School lunches

- Aid, 124D.111, 124D.1115, 124D.114, 127A.45
- Revenue, 128B.03
- Summer food service replacement aid, 124D.119

School milk program

- Aid, 124D.114, 124D.118, 127A.45
- Revenue, 128B.03

School readiness programs, aid, 124D.15, 124D.16, 127A.41

School sports, sex discrimination, 121A.04

School-to-work programs, education and employment transitions, 124D.454, 124D.46

Schools located in forest lands, 123B.747

Semitaconite taxes, *see* SEMITACONITE TAXES

**EDUCATION FUNDING (Cont'd)**

Sexually transmitted disease prevention programs, generally, 121A.23

Shared time aid, 126C.01, 126C.19, 127A.45

Special education

- Aid
  - Adjustments, 125A.56, 125A.76, 125A.78
  - Applications, 127A.45
  - Assurance of mastery, exclusions, 124D.66
  - Charter schools, 124E.21, 127A.45
  - Children placed by court order, 125A.11, 127A.45
  - Contract services, state aid, 127A.45
  - Cross subsidy reduction aid, 125A.76
  - Excess appropriations, transfer, 127A.41
  - Excess cost, 125A.45, 125A.76, 125A.79
  - Initial aid, 125A.56, 125A.76
  - Litigation costs, 127A.45
  - Nonresident students, 123A.08, 125A.11
  - Out-of-state tuition, 125A.76, 127A.45
  - Payments, 125A.75
  - Program approvals, 125A.75
  - Reciprocity, effect, 125A.76
  - School district deficits, effect, 123B.83
  - School districts, 124E.21, 125A.56
  - School readiness program aid, exclusion, 124D.16
  - State-approved alternative programs (K-12), 123A.08
  - Statewide average expenditure, 125A.76
  - Transportation, *see* same under this topic
  - Travel, 125A.75
- Alternative delivery, adjustment, 125A.78
- Cross-subsidies, 127A.065
- Extended school year programs, 125A.14
- Formulas, 124E.21, 125A.76, 125A.78, 125A.79
- Medical assistance, 125A.74, 125A.744
- Private insurance, 125A.74, 125A.744
- Revenue
  - Base revenue, 125A.56
  - Formulas, 125A.78
  - Medical assistance payments, 125A.74
  - Nonresident students, 123A.08
  - Pine Point School, 128B.03
  - Special programs transportation revenue, 124D.90
  - State-approved alternative programs (K-12), 123A.08
  - Transition programs, 124D.454
- School interpreters/transliterators, 122A.31
- Transportation, Point School, 128B.03

Sponsorship revenue, 123B.025

Staff development, 122A.61

Standardized tests, loaning to nonpublic schools, 123B.42

State-approved alternative learning programs (K-12), 123A.05, 123A.08

State general fund cash, 127A.45

Statewide average, computation, 127A.51

Statewide testing, college-level examination program (CLEP), fees, 120B.131

Student aid, *see* STUDENT AID

Suicide prevention, levy, 126C.44

Summer food service, replacement aid, 124D.119

Supervision, Education Department, 127A.41

Supplemental revenue, 127A.47

Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, *see* TACONITE AND IRON SULFIDES TAXES

Teacher-governed schools, grants, 123B.045

Telecommunications/Internet access, equity aid, 125B.26, 127A.45

Textbooks, loaning to nonpublic schools, 123B.42

Transition, computation, 126C.10

Transportation

- Aid
  - Adjustments, 123A.30, 123A.32, 126C.10
  - Alternative attendance programs, 123B.92, 124D.08
  - Charter schools, 127A.45
  - Definitions, 273.1398
  - Early childhood family education, 123B.88
  - Equal treatment, 123B.86, 123B.87

**EDUCATION FUNDING (Cont'd)**

## Transportation (Cont'd)

## Aid (Cont'd)

- Excess transportation, 123B.92
- Graduation incentives program, effect, 124D.68
- Interdistrict desegregation/integration transportation aid, 124D.87, 127A.45
- Natural disaster response, 12A.06
- Nonpublic nonregular transportation, 123B.92
- Nonpublic schools, 123B.92, 127A.45
- Nonregular transportation, 123B.88
- Nonresidents of districts, 124D.08
- Open enrollment, 124D.04
- Postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09
- Records, 127A.41
- Regular transportation, 123B.88, 123B.92
- School readiness programs, 123B.88, 124D.16
- Secondary education agreements, 123A.30, 123A.32
- Extracurricular activities, 123B.49
- Nonpublic schools, 123B.92, 127A.45
- Payment percentage, 127A.45
- Revenue, charter schools, 124E.23, 126C.10
- Sparsity allowance, charter schools, 124E.23, 126C.10
- Special education
  - Community-based facilities and programs, 125A.75
  - Extended school year programs, 125A.14
  - Nonresidents, 125A.11, 125A.15, 125A.20
  - Residential facilities and programs, 125A.75

Tuition, *see* TUITION

- Violence prevention programs, 120B.22, 120B.23, 126C.44
- Voluntary prekindergarten program, 124D.151
- Waivers, cash-flow payment schedules, 127A.45
- Youth service programs, revenue, 127A.41

**EDUCATION MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM**

- Data, essential elements, 125B.07
- Definitions, Education Code definitions, applicability, 125B.01
- Education Department, duties, 125B.05, 125B.07, 125B.09
- Purposes, 125B.05
- Regional management information centers, 125B.09
- Software development
  - Requirements, generally, 125B.07, 125B.09
  - Review, 125B.05

**EDUCATION MINNESOTA**

- Arbitration lists, 179A.04
- Aversive and deprivation procedures, consulting about, 121A.67

- Employees, leaves of absence, 354.41

**EDUCATION NOW AND BABIES LATER**

*See* ENABL

**EDUCATION PARTNERSHIPS COALITION FUND**

Generally, 124D.99

**EDUCATION TELECOMMUNICATIONS COUNCIL**

Administration, Higher Education Office, 136A.01

**EDUCATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES**

- Boy Scouts, 306.243
- Civil marriages, application of law, 517.201
- Cuyuna Country State Recreation Area Citizens Advisory Council, representation on, 85.0146
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70
- Unemployment insurance, 268.035

**EFFECTIVE DATES**

*See* STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION

**EFFLUENT STANDARDS**

*See* WATER POLLUTION

**EGGS**

- Adulterated eggs, 29.24
- Candlers, 29.22
- Candling
  - Federal regulations, adoption, 29.237
  - Records, 29.22
  - Required for sale, 29.26
  - Rulemaking, 29.23, 29.27

**EGGS (Cont'd)**

- Cleaning, rulemaking, 29.27
- Decomposed, sale, 29.24
- Definitions
  - Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03
  - Poultry, eggs, 29.001, 29.21, 29.22, 29.24
- Dockage, 29.25
- Egg breaking establishments, 29.22, 29.23, 29.27
- Egg law inspection fund, 29.22
- Filthy, sale, 29.24
- Fines, violations, depositing, 29.22
- Frozen, shell eggs, 29.23
- Graders, 29.22
- Grades and grading
  - Federal regulations, adoption, 29.237
  - Generally, 29.26
  - Overgrading or undergrading, 29.25
  - Rulemaking, 29.23, 29.27
- Handling, rulemaking, 29.23
- Inedible eggs, 29.24
- Inspections
  - Federal regulations, adoption, 29.237
  - Fees, 29.22
- Labels and labeling, 29.235, 29.26
- Licenses, dealers, 29.22
- Maternal and child nutritional supplement program, allowable purchases, 145.897
- Pasteurized eggs, use in uncooked or undercooked foods, 29.236
- Plant and equipment, minimum standards, rulemaking, 29.23
- Processing, liquid, frozen, or dried products, Agriculture Department (U.S.), duties, 29.27
- Putrid, sale, 29.24
- Quality, certification, 29.021
- Raw eggs, prepared food, exception, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Readily perishable food, eggs defined as, 28A.03
- Records and record keeping
  - Grading and candling, inspection and examinations, 29.25
  - Volume records, dealers and processors, 29.22
- Reports given, volume, dealers and processors, 29.22
- Sales
  - Bulk food, sale as, 31.83
  - Generally, 29.235
  - Prohibited sales, 29.24, 29.26
  - Removal from sale, 29.26
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67
- Shell eggs
  - Federal regulations, adoption, 29.237
  - Frozen, 29.23
  - Sale, 29.235
- Storing, 29.23, 29.26
- Temperature, 29.23, 29.26
- Transportation, vehicles, temperature, 29.23
- Unfit, sale, 29.24
- Unpasteurized eggs, processing, 29.236
- Use, uncooked or undercooked foods, 29.236

**EJECTMENT**

- Adverse claims to real property
  - Crops, removal by occupant, 559.14
  - Damages, setoff for improvements made by defendant, 559.08
  - Improvements made under color of title, 559.10
  - Trials, 559.07

**ELDERLY PERSONS**

*See* AGED PERSONS

**ELECTED OFFICIALS**

*See* PUBLIC OFFICIALS

**ELECTION ASSISTANCE COMMISSION**

Electronic voting system standards, 206.57

**ELECTION JUDGES**

Absentee voting duties, *see* Election judges under ABSENTEE VOTING

**ELECTION JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Affidavits  
 Authorization concerning candidate filing of, 204B.09  
 Substitute ballots, 204B.39

Appointment  
 City councils, duties, 204B.14, 204B.21  
 Election of city officers under consolidation or incorporation, 414.09  
 Generally, 204B.21  
 Head election judge, duties of, 204B.22  
 Number of judges, 204B.16, 204B.22, 204B.25  
 School district elections, 123A.48, 205A.10  
 Town boards of supervisors, duties, 204B.14, 204B.21

Appointments by, sergeants at arms, 204C.06

Ballots, duties, *see* BALLOTS

Candidates, appointment list, reports received, 204B.21

Certificates and certification  
 Electronic rosters, 201.225  
 Electronic voting systems, 206.84  
 Flag certification statement, 204C.08  
 Referendum results, 370.06, 412.081, 414.031, 414.041  
 Uncounted ballots, explanation, 204C.08  
 Voter registration, persons unable to write, 201.056  
 Voters' certificates, 204C.12, 204C.15, 204C.20  
 Write-in voting results, counting and recording, 204C.33

Children or stepchildren of, serving as, 204B.19

Combined polling places, 204B.14

Combined precincts  
 Appointments to, 204B.21  
 School district elections, 205A.11

Compensation and salaries  
 Certification, 204B.195  
 Election board head judge, training expenses, 204B.28  
 Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36  
 Flag (U.S.), failure to display at polling places, 204C.08  
 Generally, 204B.31, 204B.32  
 Training, 204B.19

Definitions, election law, 200.02

Duties  
 Challenges, failure to perform, 204C.13  
 Generally, failure or refusal to perform, 204C.41

Election boards  
 Compensation and salaries, *see* same under this topic  
 Head election judge, 204B.20, 204B.28  
 Members, 204B.20  
 Vacancies, filling, 204B.23

Election materials, duties, 204B.29

Errors, omissions, or wrongful acts, petitions for correction, 204B.44

Expenses, payment, local governments, duties, 204B.32

Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23

Fraud, 204C.41

Generally, 204B.19 to 204B.26

Help America Vote Act complaints, duties, 200.04

High school students, trainees, 204B.19

Hospital districts, elections, 447.32

Identification, 204C.06

Individual domiciled with candidate, serving as, 204B.19

Leaves of absence, 204B.195

Maps, voting precincts, copies to, 204B.14

Memberships, election boards, 204B.20

Municipal elections, duties, 412.021

Oaths or affirmations, power to administer, 358.10

Oaths or affirmations of office, 204B.23, 204B.24

Parents of, serving as, 204B.19

Party affiliation, disclosure, 204B.21

Payments by, expenses, failure to obtain election materials, 204B.29

Persons unable to write, voter registration, duties, 201.056

Petitions, correction of election-related errors, omissions, or wrongful acts, 204B.44

Polling places, duties, *see* POLLING PLACES

Postelection review of voting systems, 206.89

Public Employment Labor Relations Act, exclusion, 179A.03

Qualifications, 204B.19, 205.075

**ELECTION JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping  
 Electronic voting systems, counting procedures, 206.86  
 Errors, *see* Records and record keeping under BALLOTS  
 Optical scan voting systems, 206.90

Recounts, 206.89

Relatives of, serving as, 204B.19

Reports given, unofficial ballots, use, number cast, 204B.30

Retirement, 352.01, 353.01

Siblings or stepsiblings of, serving as, 204B.19

Signatures  
 Ballot envelopes, 204C.25  
 Flag certification statement, 204C.08  
 Summary statements, 204C.24

Special elections, duties, 204D.24

Spouses of, serving as, 204B.19

Town elections  
 Fire protection districts, 368.85  
 General powers, 365.50  
 Political party balance, 205.075  
 Voter challenges, 365.57

Training  
 County auditors, duties, 204B.25  
 Electronic voting systems, 206.84  
 Generally, 204B.19  
 Number of trained judges, 204B.25  
 Optical scan voting systems, 206.90  
 Participation requirement, 204B.28  
 Rulemaking, 204B.19, 204B.25

Violations and penalties  
 Ballots, 204C.18, 204C.19  
 Challenges, duties, failure to perform, 204C.13  
 Election materials, failure to obtain, 204B.29  
 Flag (U.S.), failure to display at polling places, 204C.08  
 Generally, 204C.41  
 Records, political party preferences, notation, 204C.18  
 Serving as, violations, 204B.26  
 Voting machines and systems, 206.66

Volunteer service, written statement required for, 204B.31

Voter registration, duties, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION

Voter's Bill of Rights, 204C.08

Voting, duties, *see* VOTING

Voting challenges, *see* Challenges under VOTING

Voting machines and systems  
 Duties, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Rules or laws, violations, 206.66

Voting precincts, 204B.16, 204B.22, 204B.25

**ELECTION LAW**  
 Generally, 200.01 to 211C.09

**ELECTIONS**  
 Absentee voting, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Affidavits of candidacy, *see* AFFIDAVITS OF CANDIDACY  
 Alternative election procedures, secretary of state, duties, 204B.47  
 Application of election law, 200.015, 204B.02  
 Australian ballot system, 203B.05  
 Ballot questions, *see* REFERENDUM  
 Ballots, *see* BALLOTS  
 Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
 Candidates, *see* CANDIDATES  
 Canvassing boards, *see* CANVASSING BOARDS  
 Certificates of election  
 Congressional offices, special elections, 204D.27  
 Contested elections, 204C.40, 205.185, 205A.10, 209.07  
 County auditors, duties, 204C.40, 204D.27  
 County commissioners, 375.101  
 Defined as public notice, 331A.01  
 Failure to make or deliver, 204C.41  
 Generally, 204C.40  
 Invalidation, 209.07  
 Issuance, 204C.38, 204C.40, 204D.27, 211A.05  
 Legislative offices, special elections, 204D.27  
 Municipal clerks, duties, 205.185, 205A.10  
 Municipal elections, 205.185

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Certificates of election (Cont'd)  
 Presidential electors, 208.05, 208.44, 208.47  
 Representatives (state), 3.02, 3.05, 204D.27  
 Representatives (U.S.), 204D.27  
 Revocation, 209.07  
 School district elections, 205A.10  
 Secretary of state, duties, 204C.40, 204D.27  
 Senators (state), 3.02, 3.05, 204D.27  
 Senators (U.S.), 204D.27  
 State seal, 208.05  
 Certified copies, results, 204C.39  
 Challenges, *see* under VOTING  
 Citation, 200.01  
 Combined local elections, procedures, 204B.35  
 Constitutional amendments, recounts, 204C.35  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 7  
 Contested elections  
 Answers, 209.03, 209.045  
 Appeals, 209.09, 209.10, 484.50  
 Ballots, 209.05, 209.06  
 Campaign practices, alleged violations, 209.10  
 Candidates, duties, *see* Recounts, duties under CANDIDATES  
 Certificates of election, *see* same under this topic  
 Cities, duties, 204C.36  
 Congressional offices, 204D.27, 209.12  
 Costs, payment, 209.06, 209.07  
 County auditors, duties, 204C.36  
 Generally, 209.01 to 209.12  
 Grounds, 209.02, 209.021  
 Legislative offices, 204D.27, 209.10, 480A.06  
 Legislature, constitutional powers not limited, 209.10  
 Materials, disposition, 204B.40  
 Municipal clerks, duties, 204C.36  
 Notice of contest  
 Copies, 209.021, 209.045  
 Generally, 204C.35, 204C.36, 204D.27, 209.021  
 Time limit, 206.88  
 Parties to suit, 209.02  
 Pleadings, amendments, 209.065  
 Procedures, commencement, 209.021  
 Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS  
 Referendum  
 Answers, 209.03  
 Appeals, 209.09, 209.10  
 Ballot inspectors, appointment, 209.06  
 Notice, 209.021  
 Venue, 209.045  
 Reports about, 209.06  
 Results  
 Certificates of election, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 209.07  
 Review, resolutions, 204D.19  
 School districts, duties, 204C.36  
 Town boards of supervisors, duties, 204C.36  
 Towns, duties, 204C.36  
 Venue, 209.045  
 Contributions, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Cooperative associations, *see* Elections under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 County elections  
 County officers, removal, *see* under REFERENDUM  
 Emergencies, election emergency plans, 204B.181  
 Generally, *see* Elections under COUNTIES  
 Mail balloting, 204B.45, 204B.46  
 Postponement for severe weather, 373.50  
 Dakota County, county auditor-treasurer position, election procedures, 383D.09  
 Declaration of, 204C.39  
 Definitions  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Campaign financial reporting law, 211A.01  
 Contested elections, 209.01

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Election day activities, 204C.01  
 General elections, 204D.01  
 Generally, 200.02, 204B.01  
 Minor political party, 200.02  
 Newspaper law, 331A.01  
 Presidential electors law, 208.41  
 Primary elections, 204D.01  
 Special elections, 204D.28  
 Voting machine law, 206.56  
 Drop boxes, absentee ballots, 203B.08, 203B.082  
 Election contests, *see* Contested elections under this topic  
 Election day, civil process, suspended, Const. art 7 s 4  
 Election day activities  
 Campaigning, 211B.11  
 Electronic voting systems, 206.84  
 Generally, 204C.01 to 204C.41  
 Governing law, 204C.02  
 Public meetings, 204C.03  
 Signature by person unable to write, 204C.02  
 Election judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES  
 Election laws, publications  
 Campaign practices, 211B.14  
 Generally, 204B.27  
 Election materials  
 Abstracts, 204B.40  
 Ballot envelopes, disposition, 204B.40  
 Contested elections, 204B.40  
 County auditors, duties, 204B.28, 204B.29, 204B.40  
 Disposition, 204B.10, 204B.40  
 Election judges, duties, 204B.29  
 Failure to obtain, penalties, expenses, 204B.29  
 Forms to county auditors, 204B.27  
 "I voted" stickers, 204B.49  
 Municipal clerks, duties  
 Disposition, 204B.40  
 Municipal elections, 205.185  
 Obtaining from county auditors, 204B.28  
 Providing to election judges, 204B.29  
 School district elections, 205A.10  
 Receipts, 204B.29  
 Retention, 204B.10, 204B.40  
 Return envelopes, 204B.45  
 School district elections, 205A.10  
 Secretary of state, duties, 204B.27  
 Supplies, 204B.28, 204B.29  
 Election officials, special elections, 205.10, 205A.05  
 Election procedures  
 Irregularities, election contests, 209.02  
 Monitoring and evaluation, 204B.40  
 Emergencies, election emergency plans, 204B.181  
 Expenses, payment  
 Ballots, *see* Costs, payment under BALLOTS  
 Cities, *see* Payments by under CITIES  
 City clerks, *see* Payments by under CITIES  
 Counties, *see* Payments by under COUNTIES  
 County auditors, *see* Payments by under COUNTIES  
 Generally, 204B.32  
 Presidential electors, compensation, 204B.31, 204B.32  
 School district clerks, *see* Payments by under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 School districts, *see* Payments by under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Secretary of state, *see* Payments by under SECRETARY OF STATE  
 Sergeants at arms, compensation, 204B.31, 204B.32  
 Town clerks, *see* Payments by under TOWNS  
 Towns, *see* Payments by under TOWNS  
 Fraud, 204C.41  
 General elections, *see* GENERAL ELECTIONS  
 Generally, 200.01 to 211C.09  
 Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04  
 Home rule charters, 410.21

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Hospital districts, governing boards, 447.32  
 Information, Internet availability, 16E.07  
 Information about, secretary of state, duties, 204B.27  
 Invalidation, election contests, results, 209.07  
 Judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES  
 Local government election districts  
   Boundary corrections, 204B.146  
   Redistricting, 204B.135  
 Local government elections, postponing for severe weather, 205.105  
 Mail balloting  
   Generally, 204B.45, 204B.46  
   Permanently ill or disabled voters, 203B.07  
 Messengers  
   Compensation and salaries, 204B.31, 204B.32, 204C.29  
   Duties, 204C.29, 204C.37  
   Generally, 204C.29  
 Municipal elections, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
 Petitions  
   Correction of election-related errors or omissions, 204B.44  
   Discretionary recounts, 204C.36  
   Verified petitions, ballot inspections, 209.06  
 Political contributions, *see* under CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Political parties, *see* POLITICAL PARTIES  
 Polling places, *see* POLLING PLACES  
 Postponement for severe weather  
   County elections, 373.50  
   Local government elections, 205.105  
   School district elections, 205A.055  
 Precinct caucuses, *see* PRECINCT CAUCUSES  
 Precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS  
 Presidential nomination primary  
   Ballots, 207A.13  
   Establishment, 207A.11  
   Local government reimbursement, 207A.15  
   Notice of election, 207A.14  
   Party ballot selection, data classification, 207A.12  
   Voter qualifications, 207A.12  
 Primary elections, *see* PRIMARY ELECTIONS  
 Public information and education programs, secretary of state, duties, 204B.27  
 Public notice  
   Certificates of election defined as, 331A.01  
   Drop boxes, locations, 203B.082  
   Requirements, *see* Public notices under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Questions  
   Definitions, 206.56, 211A.01  
   Elections on questions, *see* REFERENDUM  
 Ramsey County, 204B.45, 383A.62  
 Recall of elected state officers, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Records and record keeping  
   Election contests, 204B.40, 209.12  
   Political party preferences, notation, 204C.18  
   Polling places, changes, damage, or removal, 204C.06  
 Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS  
 Referendum, *see* REFERENDUM  
 Reports about, deceptive practices, 204C.035  
 Residence, determination, *see* Voters under RESIDENCE  
 Results  
   Declaration of, certified copies, 204C.39  
   Generally, *see* Returns under VOTING  
   Information about, voter information telephone lines, 204B.27  
 Returns, *see* under VOTING  
 Saint Louis County, civil service employees' political activity, 383C.05  
 Saint Paul, merger of city and county elections offices, 383A.62  
 School district elections, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS  
 Sergeants at arms  
   Compensation and salaries, 204B.31, 204B.32  
   Generally, 204C.06

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Special elections, *see* SPECIAL ELECTIONS  
 State elections campaign fund, *see* STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND  
 Tie votes, procedures, *see* Tie votes under VOTING  
 Time off to vote, 204C.04  
 Town elections, *see* TOWN ELECTIONS  
 Training for election officials  
   County auditors, duties, *see* Election officials, training for under COUNTY AUDITORS  
   Election board head election judge, expenses, 204B.28  
   Election judges, *see* Training under ELECTION JUDGES  
   Electronic voting systems, 206.84, 206.85  
   Municipal clerks, duties, 204B.25, 206.85  
   Optical scan voting systems, 206.90  
   Program, 204B.28  
   Secretary of state, duties, 204B.27  
 Violations and penalties  
   Certificates of election, 204C.41, 211A.05  
   Election contests, 209.02  
   Election officials, 201.27, 204C.41, 206.66  
   Errors, omissions, or wrongful acts, 204B.44  
   Generally, 204C.41  
   Records, political party preferences, notation, 204C.18  
 Voiding, vacancy in office, condition, 351.02  
 Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Voting, *see* VOTING  
 Voting machines and systems, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Voting precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS  
 Voting systems for disabled persons, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Websites, candidates' sites, 10.60  
**ELECTIVE SURGERY**  
*See* SURGERY  
**ELECTORS**  
*See* PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORS  
*See* TOWN ELECTIONS  
**ELECTRIC COMPANIES**  
*See* POWER COMPANIES  
**ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING**  
*See* POWER PLANTS  
**ELECTRICAL ACT**  
 Generally, 326B.31 to 326B.399  
**ELECTRICAL CODE**  
 County ordinances, enactment, publication, 375.51  
 Definitions, statutory warranties, 327A.01  
 Exceptions and exemptions  
   Historic buildings owned by state, 326B.124  
   Manufactured homes, 327.32  
 Historic buildings owned by state, exemption, 326B.124  
 Home improvements  
   Statutory warranties, 326B.875  
   Warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08  
 Housing, statutory warranties, *see* Statutory warranties under DWELLINGS  
 Interpretative authority, 326B.127  
 Manufactured homes, exception, 327.32  
 Model codes, adoption by reference, local governments, 471.62  
 Remodeling  
   Statutory warranties, 326B.875  
   Warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08  
 Safety standards, prima facie evidence, 326B.35  
 State codes  
   Adoption by reference, local governments, 471.62  
   Enforcement, 326B.106  
 Tanning equipment, standards, 325H.03  
 Technology system contractors, *see* under ELECTRICIANS  
**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT**  
 Appliances, *see* APPLIANCES  
 Displacement relays, mercury in, 116.92  
 Generators  
   Inspections, electrical inspection fees, 326B.37

**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

## Generators (Cont'd)

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.69

Insurance, failure, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

Maintenance or repair, construction contracts, exclusion, 337.01

Mercury contained in equipment, 115A.932, 116.92

Poles and wires, *see* POLES AND WIRES

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

*See also* ELECTRICAL CODE

*See also* ELECTRICIANS

*See also* ELECTRICITY

## Alarm and communication systems

Armed forces members, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Code-grabbing devices, possession, 609.586

Contractors, license exemptions, 299M.03, 326.55, 326.56, 326B.33, 326B.34

Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Appliances, electrical appliance units, 326B.38

Cable communications systems, *see* CABLE

## COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Cable companies, 326B.36

Condemnation, safety standards, noncompliance, 326B.36

Conflict of laws, 326B.33

Connection or reconnection, 326B.36

Contractors, *see* Alarm and communication systems under this topic

Definitions, 326B.31

Disconnection, safety standards, noncompliance, 326B.36

Dwellings, 326B.36

Electric vehicles, charging stations, capitol area, 16B.24

Health care facilities, technology systems, inspections, 326B.36

## Inspections

Electricity Board, duties, 326B.36

Fees, 326B.04, 326B.106, 326B.36, 326B.37

State buildings, 16B.24

Utility interconnected solar generation installations, 326B.37

Inspectors, 326B.36

Linemen, licenses, 326B.33

Maintenance electricians, licenses, 326B.33

Manufactured homes, 327C.07

National electrical codes, *see* ELECTRICAL CODE

Orders, 326B.36

## Ordinances

Installation, inspections, 326B.36

Stricter safety standards allowed, 326B.35

Outdoor lighting, 16B.328, 326B.36

Power companies, 326B.36

Private homes, inspections, 326B.36

Safety standards, 326B.35, 326B.36

Solar generation installations, 326B.37

State buildings, inspections, 16B.24

Technology circuits or systems, 326B.31, 326B.35, 326B.36

Telephone companies, 326B.36

Transient projects, inspections, 326B.36

Utilities, inspections, exemptions, 326B.36

Utility interconnected solar generation installations, 326B.37

Violations and penalties, condemnation or disconnection, safety standards, noncompliance, 326B.36

Wind generation installations, 326B.37

**ELECTRICIANS**

Appeals, orders, 326B.36

Armed forces members, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Bonds, performance bonds, 326B.0921, 326B.33

Certificates and certification, electrical systems, connection or reconnection, 326B.36

Certificates of responsible person, 326B.33

Construction workers, electricians defined as, 179.254

Contested cases, 326B.33

## Continuing education

Generally, 326B.33

License renewals, 214.12, 326B.098, 326B.0981

Regulated industries, 326B.821

**ELECTRICIANS (Cont'd)**

## Contractors

Definitions, 326B.31

Generally, 326B.33

Plans and specifications, 326.02

Satellite communication systems, 326B.31

Conviction, 326B.33

## Definitions

Construction codes and licensing, 326B.091

Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254

Generally, 326B.31

Disabled persons, reading-disabled persons, oral examinations, 326B.33

Education and training, 326B.33

Electrical contractors, *see* Alarm and communication systems under ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

## Electrical work

Licenses, classes, 326B.33

Statutory warranties, 327A.02

Electricity Board, *see* ELECTRICITY BOARD

## Elevator constructors

Electricians, 326B.187

Licenses, 326B.33

Elevator contractors, 326B.33

## Examinations

Fees, 326B.092

Generally, 326B.33

Qualifications, 326B.093

Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Fees, 326B.33

Fines, 326B.04

Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.02

Installers, 326B.31, 326B.33

Insurance, liability insurance, 326B.33

## Journeyworker electricians

Electricity Board, 326B.32

Licenses, generally, 326B.31, 326B.33

Liability insurance, contractors, 326B.33

## Licenses

Applications, 326B.092

Class A electrical contractors, 326B.33

Class A installers, 326B.33

Class A journeyworker electricians, 326B.33

Class A master electricians, 326B.33

Class B electrical contractors, 326B.33

Class B installers, 326B.33

Class B journeyworker electricians, 326B.33

Class B master electricians, 326B.33

Contested cases, 326B.33

Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981

Copies, filing with local governments, 326B.36

Elevator constructor license, 326B.187

Elevator contractors, 326B.33

Entry level, 326B.33

Examinations, 326B.33

Exemptions, 326.55, 326.56, 326B.33

Expiration, 326B.33

Fees, 326B.04, 326B.092, 326B.33

Generally, 326B.31 to 326B.399

Incomplete applications, 326B.095

Inspectors, 326B.36

Linemen, 326B.33

Local governments, additional licenses, 326B.36

Power limited technicians, 326B.33

Reinstatement, 326B.096

Renewal, 214.12, 326B.094, 326B.33

Satellite communication systems, 326B.33

Technology systems contractors, 326B.33

Transferability, 326B.097

Linemen, licenses, 326B.31, 326B.33

## Maintenance electricians

Definitions, 326B.31

Inspections, exemption, 326B.36

Master electricians, 326B.31, 326B.32, 326B.33



**ELECTRICIANS (Cont'd)**

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Minneapolis Park Board employees, 353.01

Orders, 326B.33, 326B.36

Owners, generally, 326B.33, 326B.36

Payments by, 326B.33, 326B.36

Performance bonds, 326B.33

Permits, request for inspection, 326B.31

Personal supervision, 326B.31, 326B.33

Power companies, employees, license exemption, 326B.33

Power limited technicians, licenses, 326B.33, 326B.34

Reciprocity, licenses, 326B.33

Records and record keeping

- Electricity Board, access, 326B.33, 326B.36
- Unlicensed persons, contractors, duties, 326B.33

Remodeling, statutory warranties, 327A.02

Request for inspection, 326B.31

Residential building contractors, 326B.805

Saint Paul employees, Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion from coverage, 353.01, 356.27

Satellite communication systems

- Continuing education, 326B.33
- Contractors and installers, 326B.31

Service of process on, electrical systems, condemnation or disconnection orders, 326B.36

Supervision

- Direct supervision, 326B.31
- Personal supervision, 326B.33

Technology systems contractors

- Definitions, 326B.31
- Inspections, 326B.36
- Licenses, 326B.33, 326B.34

Telephone companies, 326B.33

Training, 326B.33

Utilities, employees, license exemption, 326B.33

Violations and penalties

- Censure, 326B.33
- Criminal penalties, 326B.082

Work experience, 326B.33, 327A.02

**ELECTRICITY**

Agricultural production, electricity used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69

Alternative fuel, electricity defined as, 216C.01

Auxiliary power supply, telecommunications machinery and equipment, 297A.68

Board, *see* ELECTRICITY BOARD

Code, *see* ELECTRICAL CODE

Cogeneration facilities, 216H.01

Cooperative associations, *see* COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS

Corporations supplying, *see* POWER COMPANIES

Definitions

- Commerce Department, Energy Division, 216C.01, 216C.06
- Manufactured home park lot rentals, 327C.015
- Municipal power agencies, 453.52
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Distributed generation

- Certification, 216B.169
- Customer rate options, public utilities, 216B.169
- Distribution study, 216B.2425
- Energy conservation improvement plans, cost allocation, 216B.2411
- Generally, 216B.1611
- Opportunities, 216B.2426
- Personal property tax reduction, 216B.1646
- Power purchase contracts, 216B.1645
- Preventative maintenance, 216B.79

District heating systems, *see* DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS

Electric companies, *see* POWER COMPANIES

Electric meters, 326B.106

Electric vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

Electrical Act, 326B.31 to 326B.399

Electrical equipment, *see* ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Electrical systems, *see* ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

Electricians, *see* ELECTRICIANS

Energy assistance, *see* under ENERGY

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, *see* FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION

First class cities, surplus, disposal, 455.31

Fourth class cities, 455.23, 455.32

Fuel-switching programs, emissions control, 216B.2403, 216B.241

Generating electricity, 297A.68

Generation

- Anaerobic digester systems, 216B.1691
- Biomass, *see* BIOMASS
- Cogeneration and small power production, *see* under POWER PLANTS
- Combined heat and power facilities, 216H.01
- Distributed generation, *see* same under this topic
- Innovative energy project, 216B.1694
- Manure digesters, *see* Digesters under MANURE
- Methane digester loans, 41B.049
- Municipal power plants, 453.52
- Policy of state, agricultural land preservation and conservation, 17.80
- Preventative maintenance, 216B.79
- Renewable energy, *see* under ENERGY
- Solar energy standards, 216B.1691

High-efficiency, low emissions, distributed generation, 216B.169

Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

Industrial production, electricity used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

Legislative Energy Commission, duties, 3.8851

Manufactured home parks, *see* Utility service under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Meters, 326B.106

Municipal power agencies, *see* MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES

Municipal services, 471.591

Municipally owned utilities, *see* MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES

Photovoltaic devices, *see* under SOLAR ENERGY

Power lines, *see* POWER LINES

Power plants, *see* POWER PLANTS

Property used in generating, transmitting, or distributing, defined as project, 469.153

Qualified data centers, 297A.68

Reliability, standards, distribution utilities, 216B.79

Residential energy sales, *see* under POWER COMPANIES

Retail dealers, defined as energy providers, 216C.265

Rural electrification, 272.02

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69

Service, *see* under POWER COMPANIES

Solar energy systems, *see* SOLAR ENERGY

Statutory cities, 412.321

Strategic electrification, natural gas utility innovation plan, 216B.2427

Tangible personal property, electricity defined as, 297A.61

Third class cities, 455.05

Transmission

- Energy conservation improvements, transmission cooperative electric associations, 216B.2403, 216B.241
- Municipal power plants, 453.52
- Policy of state, agricultural land preservation and conservation, 17.80
- Power lines, *see* POWER LINES
- Preventative maintenance, transmission facilities, 216B.79
- State transmission and distribution plan, 216B.2425, 216B.2426

Transmission companies, *see* TRANSMISSION COMPANIES (ELECTRICAL)

Transmission facilities, 216B.16, 216B.1694, 216B.79

Utility service

- Electricity defined as, 327C.015

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

## Utility service (Cont'd)

Manufactured home relocation trust fund, provisions concerning, 327C.095

Payment responsibility, 325E.025

Wind energy, *see* WIND ENERGY

**ELECTRICITY BOARD**

Definitions, 326B.31

Electrical Code, interpretations, 326B.127

Electrical system inspections, duties regarding, 326B.37

Executive secretary, 352D.02

Fiscal year, 214.08

Generally, 326B.31 to 326B.399

Inspections, *see* under ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

Inspectors, *see* under ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

Licenses

Alarm and communication systems, *see* under ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

Electricians, *see* ELECTRICIANS

Reports given, 214.07

Rulemaking, continuing education, license renewal, 214.12

Transfer of duties from, to Labor and Industry Department, 326B.02

**ELECTRONIC AUTHENTICATION**

*See* DIGITAL SIGNATURES

**ELECTRONIC BENEFITS SYSTEM (EBS)**

Electronic benefits transfer (EBS) cards

Electronic instrument, exclusion from definition, money transmitters, 53B.03

Liquor store use, 256.9831

Program disqualification, 256.987

Receipt of benefits, presumption, overcoming, effect, 256.9863

Restricted use in certain states, 256.987

Tattoo parlor use, 256.9831

Tobacco store use, 256.9831

Welfare fraud, 393.07, 609.821

General assistance, *see* Benefits under GENERAL ASSISTANCE

Medical assistance, *see* Benefits under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

MFIP, *see* Assistance payments under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Supplemental aid, *see* Payments under SUPPLEMENTAL AID

Supplemental nutrition assistance program, *see* Payments under SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (SNAP)

Transaction fees, 256.9862, 256.9872

**ELECTRONIC CONTROLS**

Automatic garage door opening systems, 325F.83

**ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION**

Absentee ballots, 203B.22, 203B.225

Administration Department, electronic approvals, 16B.05

Agricultural And Economic Development Board, meetings, 41A.0235

Automatic teller machines, 47.61 to 47.74

Bioterrorism, isolation or quarantine, evidence or testimony, 144.4195

Broadband Development Office, 116J.39

Bulletin boards and networks

Advertising on, considered solicitation of business, 290.015

Criminal justice data communications network, *see* CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION SYSTEM (CJIS)

Health care data

Communications network, 62J.57

Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Information and Telecommunications Institute, 15.97

Insurance notices or documents, 60A.139

Internet, *see* INTERNET

Records, subpoenas and court orders to produce, 8.16

Subpoenas, county attorney's authority to issue, 388.23

Violations and penalties, records, producing, 8.16

**ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION (Cont'd)**

Business corporations, *see* Electronic or remote communication under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

Campaign financial reports, 211A.02

Commerce Department, acceptance by, 46.04

Common carriers, insurance, surety bonds, 221.141

Controlled substances, prescription reporting, 152.126

Cookies, notice, refusal to accept, 13.15

Corrections Department, felony convictions, reports to secretary of state, voter registration, 201.145

Court rules, adoption, 325K.27

Criminal history data, committed persons, 245.041

Defined as universal telephone services, 237.16

Definitions

Access to stored communications, 626A.34

Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01

Electronic communication information, search warrants, 626.085

Grain buyers, 223.16

Grain Storage Act, 232.21

Revenue Department, 270C.01

Sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Waters of the state, 103G.005

Delinquent real estate taxes, records, searches, 384.19, 385.42

Dental organizations, disclosure, 62Q.79

Digital assets, access, 521A.01 to 521A.19

Digital signatures, *see* DIGITAL SIGNATURES

E-mail, *see* E-MAIL

Electricity Board, meetings, 326B.32

Electronic access data, classification, use, and dissemination, 13.15

Electronic communication information, search warrants, 626.085

Electronic data interchange

Health care, *see* Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards under HEALTH CARE

Work group on electronic data interchange (WEDI), 62J.04, 62J.51, 62J.56

Workers' compensation data, 175.171, 176.281

Electronic documents, definitions, 223.16, 232.21

Electronic geospatial data, 16E.30

Electronic health records, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS

Electronic residential mortgage applications, residential mortgage originators, nonagency disclosure, 58.15

Electronic transactions, *see* ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS

Electronic visit verification, Human Services Department, 256B.073

Encryption, defined, 609.87

Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04

Farm product statutory liens, 336A.03, 336A.08

Fax machines, *see* FAX MACHINES

Funds transfers, *see* Electronic payments under ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS

Game and fish licenses and permits, issuance, 84.027, 97A.405

Health care, standards, *see* Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards under HEALTH CARE

Health care claims, *see* Claims under HEALTH CARE

Health care facilities, adverse health care events, reports, 144.7065

Health carriers, 72A.20

Health Department, deaths, Minnesota residents, reports about, 201.13

High Pressure Piping Systems Board, meetings, 326B.925

Information returns (taxes), form, 289A.12

Insurance

Claims, managing general agents' contract provisions, 60H.04

Fraud, 60A.951

Health care billing, cost containment, *see* Billing under HEALTH CARE

Notices or documents, 60A.139

Internet, *see* INTERNET

Isolation or quarantine, evidence or testimony, 144.4195

Job Skills Partnership Board, meetings, 116L.03

Juvenile delinquency records, 260B.171

**ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION (Cont'd)**

Licenses and permits, issuance  
 Game and fish licenses and permits, 84.027, 97A.405, 97A.485  
 Generally, 15.994, 16E.20  
 Limited liability companies, use, *see* Electronic or remote communication under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Lobbyists, reports given, 10A.025  
 Long-term care facilities, resident case mix assessment, 144.0724  
 Medical providers, state contract claims, 256.9655  
 Medical records, 144.3345  
 Minnesota Emerging Entrepreneur Board, meetings, 116M.15  
 Minnesota Health Data Institute, electronic data interchange (EDI) system, 62J.321  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, board meetings, 61B.22, 61B.25  
 Motor carriers, insurance, surety bonds, 221.141  
 Motor vehicle insurance verification, 169.796  
 Negotiable instruments  
 Notice of dishonor, 336.3-503  
 Presentment for payment method, 336.3-501  
 Nonprofit corporations, *see* Electronic or remote communication under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Nonvisual technology access standards, 16C.145  
 Nursing assistant registry applications, 144A.61  
 Online data retrieval systems, 297A.68  
 Payroll card accounts, 177.255  
 Plumbing Board, meetings, 326B.435  
 Political committees, reports given, 10A.025  
 Political contribution refund claims, documentation, 290.06  
 Prescriptions, controlled substances, 152.126  
 Public Safety Department  
 Information Bureau, 168.34, 168.345  
 Noncitizens with temporary lawful status, reports to secretary of state, 201.145  
 Snowmobile safety certificates, 171.07  
 Subscription service, criminal history information, 299C.405  
 Voter registration applications, 201.022, 201.161  
 Public schools  
 Dangerous weapons incidents, reports, 121A.06  
 Policy of state, 125B.02  
 Public Utilities Commission, electronic filing system, 216.17  
 Regulated lenders, customer service communications terminals (kiosks), 56.07  
 Remote computing services  
 Access to stored communications, *see* under DATABASES  
 Defined, 626A.34  
 Privacy of communications, 626A.27  
 Versanet-type services, telephone company regulations, 237.59  
 Seals, county recorder's official seal, electronic reproduction, 386.40  
 Search warrants, electronic communication information, 626.085  
 Secretary of state, agency registrations, 15.0599  
 Sex crimes involving solicitation of children, 609.352  
 Signatures, *see* DIGITAL SIGNATURES  
 Snowmobile safety certificates, 171.07  
 State auditor, reports to legislature, 6.755  
 State contracts, electronic documents, 16B.01  
 State court administrator  
 Felony convictions, 201.145, 256.01  
 Guardianships, conservatorships, incompetents, reports to secretary of state, 201.145  
 State network, 16E.18  
 State permits and licenses, 15.994, 16E.20  
 Tax, payment, *see* Electronic payments under ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS  
 Tax liens, notices, 270C.63  
 Tax returns  
 Delivery date confirmation, 270C.395  
 Filing requirements, 270C.304

**ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION (Cont'd)**

Tax returns (Cont'd)  
 Withholding (taxes), third-party bulk filers, 290.92  
 Teleconferences, *see* TELECONFERENCES  
 Transportation, trunk highway construction bids, 161.32  
 Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.01 to 521A.19  
 Wetlands data, 103G.005, 103G.2374  
 Withholding (taxes), statements, electronic submission to Revenue Department, 289A.09  
 Workers compensation, health care clearinghouses, providers and payers, 176.135  
 Workforce Development Board, meetings, 116L.665  
**ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TERMINALS**  
 Access devices, computer crimes, 609.87  
 Advertising, 47.67  
 Agreements to share, cardholder fees, cards issued in Canada, 47.64  
 Anticompetitive practices, 47.70  
 Applications to operate, 47.62  
 Approvals, suspension or revocation, 47.72  
 Attorney general, referring violations to, 47.72  
 Audits and examinations, 47.66  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 47.64  
 Charges to users  
 Canadian-issued cards, 47.64  
 Charges to maintain, amount, 47.64  
 Overdraft checking accounts, cash advances, 48.185  
 Unauthorized charges, notice by issuer, 47.69  
 Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 47.71  
 Contested cases, costs, 47.73  
 Customers  
 Customers outside Minnesota, 47.64  
 Generally, 256.9831  
 Privacy, 47.69  
 Definitions  
 Computer crimes, 609.87  
 Financial corporations, 47.61, 47.69  
 Establishment, 47.62  
 Federal institutions, 47.74  
 Fees, 47.62, 47.66  
 Financial transactions permitted, 47.63  
 Fines, violations of law, 47.72  
 Funds transfers, *see* FUNDS TRANSFERS  
 Generally, 47.69  
 Injunctions, 47.69, 47.72  
 Lawsuits  
 Generally, 47.69  
 Violations, generally, 47.72  
 Operating, 47.62, 47.64  
 Retailers  
 Electronic terminals, 609.87  
 Functions permitted, 47.63  
 Savings associations, 51A.05, 51A.21  
 Savings banks, operating, powers, 50.085  
 Security requirements, 47.68  
 Staff, 47.64  
 Transmission facilities, 47.61, 47.65, 47.66  
 Violations and penalties, cease and desist orders, 47.72  
**ELECTRONIC INCAPACITATION DEVICES**  
 Restrictions, 609B.345, 624.731  
 Violations and penalties, disarming peace officer, 609.504  
**ELECTRONIC LEGAL MATERIAL**  
 Access to, 3E.08  
 Application of law, 3E.03  
 Authentication, 3E.05, 3E.06  
 Burden of proof, 3E.06  
 Citation, 3E.01  
 Definitions, 3E.02  
 Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, relationship to, 3E.10  
 Generally, 3E.01 to 3E.10  
 Preservation, 3E.07  
 Presumption of accuracy, 3E.06

**ELECTRONIC LEGAL MATERIAL (Cont'd)**

Publication, electronic format only, 3E.04

Security, 3E.07

Standards, 3E.09

**ELECTRONIC MAIL***See* E-MAIL**ELECTRONIC REAL ESTATE RECORDING COMMISSION**

Generally, 507.0945

Gifts, accepting, 507.0948

Standards

Exemptions from rulemaking, 14.03

Generally, 507.0946

**ELECTRONIC REAL ESTATE RECORDING TASK FORCE**

Standards, 507.24

**ELECTRONIC RECORDING EQUIPMENT**

Automatic dialing announcing devices, telephone calls, 237.59, 325E.26 to 325E.31

Bugging conversations

Invasion of privacy, criminal penalties, 609.746

Telephones, *see* WIRETAPPING

Contested case hearings, 14.52

Definitions, electronic communication information, 626.085

District court proceedings, equipment in lieu of reporter, 484.72

Headphones, drivers, use restrictions, 169.471

Hearings, court reporters

Option to record electronically, 14.52

Recordings, 484.702, 486.03

Recorded material, illegal sale or transfer, *see* PIRATING

Surreptitiously installed, bugging, criminal penalties, 609.746

Tape recorders, *see* TAPE RECORDERS

Video cassette recorders, 121A.585, 609.52

**ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE**

Absconding from, 609.485

Bail, persons free on

Domestic abuse, persons arrested for, 609.135, 629.72

Monitoring, relationship to bail, 629.531, 629.72

Closed-circuit television, 169.471, 595.02

Colton's Law, 244.05, 244.15, 260B.198, 631.461

Convicted persons, *see* Electronic surveillance under COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS

Definitions, Criminal Code, 609.485

Dwellings, invasion of privacy, criminal penalties, 609.746

Escape from, 609.485

In-home detention, nonprofit service organizations, monitoring services, 297A.61

Nursing homes, electronic monitoring devices, 144.6502

School buses, 169.4503

Scrap vehicle operators, 168A.1501

Search warrants, electronic communication information, 626.085

Surveillance technology, existence, public, 13.82

**ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS**

Access devices, information from, security breaches, 325E.64

Automated sales suppression devices, 289A.14, 289A.60, 289A.63

Automated transactions

Contracts, 325L.14

Defined, 325L.02

Certificates and certification, remote online notarial acts, 358.645

Cities, authority to use, 471.381

Contracts and agreements

Automated transactions, 325L.14

Defined, 325L.02

Electronic agents, duties, 325L.14

Electronic contracts, legal recognition, 325L.07

Variation by, 325L.05

Cookies, notice, refusal to accept, 13.15

Counties, authority to use, 471.381

Criminal charges, E-charging, 299C.41

Cybersecurity, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

**ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Data

Electronic access data, classification, use, and dissemination, 13.15

Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Definitions

Automated sales suppression devices, 289A.14

Business corporations, 302A.011

Cooperative associations, 308B.007

Information security program, 60A.985

Limited liability companies, 322C.0117

Money transmitters, 53B.03

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011

Pharmacy law, 151.01

Real estate brokers and agents, 82.55

Revenue Department, 270C.01

Tax administration and compliance, 289A.02

Trade regulations and consumer protection, 325L.02

Digital goods, 297A.668, 297A.67

Digital signatures, *see* DIGITAL SIGNATURESEducation funding, *see* Payments under EDUCATION FUNDING

Electronic agents

Electronic transactions, generally, 325L.02, 325L.14

Real estate brokers and agents, 82.55, 82.63

Electronic approvals, claims against local governments, 471.38

Electronic billing

Health care claims, *see* Claims under HEALTH CARE

Insurance companies, fees, 60A.14

Telephone companies, 237.101

Electronic bills of lading, negotiation, 336.7-501

Electronic chattel paper, 336.9-102, 336.9-105, 336.9-208, 336.9-314

Electronic communication, defined as remote communication, 302A.011, 317A.011

Electronic communication information, search warrants, 626.085

Electronic contracts, legal recognition of, 325L.07

Electronic documents

Commitment documents, 253B.23

Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.03

Insurance notices or documents, 60A.139

Remote online notarial acts, 358.645

Secured transactions, control by secured party, 336.9-208

Security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-314

Electronic documents of title, *see* Electronic documents of title under DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

Electronic payments

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.09

Court fees, 480.237

Deed taxes, 287.29

Gambling organizations, 349.19

Gambling taxes, 297E.02

Game and fish license and permit fees, 84.027

Health care taxes, 295.55

Income and franchise taxes, 270C.42, 289A.20, 289A.26, 289A.60

Insurance companies, fees, 60A.14

Insurance taxes, payment, 297I.35

Liquor taxes, 297G.09

Metropolitan Council, authority to make, 473.13

Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 473.843

Mortgage registry taxes, 287.12

Motor fuel taxes, 296A.15

Payment orders, 336.4A-210, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-302

Port authorities, authorization to use, 469.051

Property tax revenues, transfer to Revenue Department, 276.112

Sales and use taxes, 289A.20, 289A.60

State funds and accounts, 16A.40, 16A.57

State Lottery receipts, 349A.10

Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, 298.27

Taxes, 16A.626, 270C.395, 270C.42

Withholding (taxes), 289A.20, 289A.60, 290.92

**ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Electronic records  
 Attribution and effect of, 325L.09  
 Banks, *see* Records and record keeping under BANKS  
 Claims against local governments, 471.38  
 Cooperative associations, 308B.007  
 Creation and retention of, 325L.17  
 Effect of change or error, 325L.10  
 Evidence, admissibility in, 325L.13  
 Governmental agencies, 325L.17, 325L.18  
 Health care clearinghouses, workers compensation, 176.135  
 Legal recognition of, 302A.015, 317A.015, 322C.0117, 325L.07  
 Negotiable instruments, *see* Records and record keeping under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS  
 Notarization and acknowledgment, 325L.11  
 Original form, 325L.12  
 Presentation of, 325L.08  
 Real estate license transfers, 82.63  
 Retention of, 325L.12  
 Time and place of sending and receipt, 325L.15  
 Transferable, 325L.16  
 Use of and variation by agreement, 325L.05  
 Workers compensation, 176.2611  
 Electronic reports, lobbyists, 10A.04  
 Electronic signatures  
 Athlete agents, 81A.37  
 Attribution and effect of, 325L.09  
 Business corporations, 302A.015  
 Campaign practices, reporting, 10A.025  
 Canadian orders for protection, 518F.08  
 Commitment documents, 253B.23  
 Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.03  
 Cooperative associations, 308B.007  
 Environmental covenants, 114E.65  
 Evidence, admissibility in, 325L.13  
 Generally, 221.173  
 Insurance companies, 60A.139  
 Laboratories, blood sample reports, 634.15  
 Land registration, 508.349, 508A.349  
 Legal recognition of, 325L.07  
 Limited liability companies, 322C.0117, 322C.1202  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.015  
 Notarization and acknowledgment, 325L.11, 358.52, 358.76  
 Physicians and surgeons, 151.01  
 Real estate documents, 507.24  
 Real estate license transfers, 82.63  
 Trusts, 501C.1302  
 Use of and variation by agreement, 325L.05  
 Voidable Transactions Act, application of law, 513.495  
 Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, notaries public, 358.76  
 Electronic votes and voting  
 Business corporations, 302A.239, 302A.436, 302A.441  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.311, 308A.635  
 Nonprofit corporations  
 Board of directors, 317A.239  
 Members of corporation, 317A.011, 317A.111, 317A.443, 317A.445, 317A.450  
 Electronic warehouse receipts, negotiation, 336.7-501  
 Encryption, defined, 609.87  
 Generally, 325L.01 to 325L.19  
 Governing law, 325L.04  
 Governmental agencies  
 Electronic records, acceptance and distribution of, 325L.18  
 Interoperability, 325L.19  
 State agencies, authority to accept electronic payments, 16A.626  
 Written records converted to electronic, 325L.17  
 Information, provision of in writing, 325L.08  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.988  
 Money transmitters, 53B.01 to 53B.26  
 Motor vehicles, 168A.1501  
 Notarial acts  
 Remote online notarial acts, 358.645, 358.646

**ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Notarial acts (Cont'd)  
 Signatures, 358.69  
 Tamper-evident technologies, 358.69  
 Pharmacies, 151.21  
 Prescriptions, generally, 151.21  
 Property taxes  
 Certifications, 272.122  
 Tax statements, 276.04  
 Records and record keeping  
 Defined, 322C.0117, 325L.02  
 Electronic records, *see* same under this topic  
 Presentation of, 325L.08  
 Transferable, 325L.16  
 Written converted to electronic, 325L.17  
 Scope, 325L.03  
 Secured transactions, fees, 336.9-525  
 Signatures  
 Digital, *see* DIGITAL SIGNATURES  
 Electronic signatures, *see* same under this topic  
 Notarization and acknowledgment  
 Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, 358.76  
 Tamper-evident technologies, 358.69  
 Notarization and acknowledgment, persons unable to write, 359.091  
 Remote online notarial acts, 358.645  
 Statutory construction, 325L.06  
 Tax assessment orders, notice of, 270C.33  
 Towns, authority to use, 471.381  
 Transactions, 325L.02, 325L.14  
 Transferable records, 325L.16  
 Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, 325L.01 to 325L.19  
**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS**  
 Absentee voting  
 Absentee ballots, 203B.08, 203B.125, 203B.17  
 Generally, 203B.08  
 Rulemaking, 203B.125  
 Assistive voting technology, 206.56  
 Audio ballot displays or readers, 206.56, 206.61, 206.83, 206.84, 206.90  
 Automatic tabulating equipment, *see* under VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Ballots  
 Ballot booklets, 206.56, 206.61, 206.84  
 Ballot cards, *see* same under this topic  
 County auditors, duties, 206.61  
 Electronic ballot display, 206.56  
 Electronic ballot markers, 206.56, 206.57  
 Municipal clerks, duties, 206.61  
 Secretary of state, duties, 206.84  
 Canvassing boards, duties, 206.87  
 Certificates and certification, federal agencies, 206.57  
 Computer programs  
 Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36  
 Generally, 206.82  
 Intellectual property rights, sale, 5.31  
 State contracts for, 206.805  
 Statewide registration system, *see* under VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Contracts, 206.805  
 Costs, payment  
 Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36  
 Purchasing, costs, 206.59  
 Counting centers, 206.56, 206.85, 206.86  
 Counting procedures, *see* Counting under BALLOTS  
 Definitions, voting machines, 206.56  
 Election Assistance Commission standards, 206.57  
 Election day procedures, 206.84  
 Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36  
 Electronic ballot markers  
 Absentee voting in person, 203B.081  
 Alteration of candidate names, 206.61  
 Definitions, 206.56  
 Instructions for use, 206.84

**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Electronic ballot markers (Cont'd)  
 Optical scan voting systems, 206.90  
 Programs for, 206.82  
 Requirement to provide, 206.57  
 Testing, 206.83  
 Electronic voting equipment, approaching, restrictions, 204C.06  
 Evaluation of, automatic tabulating equipment, 206.86  
 Experimental use, 206.58, 206.81  
 Generally, 206.80 to 206.88  
 Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04  
 Instructions, 206.84  
 Lever voting systems, 206.55  
 Maintenance contracts, 206.805  
 Optical scan voting systems, *see* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Paper records, 206.80  
 Planning, 206.82  
 Postelection review, 206.89  
 Primary elections, 206.80  
 Programming, 204C.35, 204C.36, 206.82  
 Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS  
 Reports about  
 User list, 206.82  
 Voting returns, 206.86  
 Requirements  
 Authorization for use, 206.58  
 Automatic tabulating equipment, *see* under VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Generally, 206.80  
 Write-in voting, 206.80, 206.84, 206.86  
 Secretary of state, duties, 206.805  
 Specifications, 206.80  
 Standards, Election Assistance Commission, 206.57  
 Test deck, electronic ballot marker, 206.82  
 Testing, 206.83  
 Towns, voting systems for disabled persons, exemptions, 206.57  
 User list, 206.56, 206.82  
 Voters, assistance to, *see* Voters under VOTING  
 Voting booths, *see* under VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Voting equipment grants, 206.95  
 Write-in voting, 206.80, 206.84, 206.86

**ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES**  
 Accessibility, disabled persons, 202A.15, 202A.156, 326B.106  
 Alterations, permits, 326B.184  
 Apartment buildings, elevators not required, 471.469  
 Child care centers, building access for disabled persons, 326B.106  
 Churches, elevators in, 326B.184  
 Construction, 326B.178, 326B.184  
 Contested cases, procedures, rulemaking, 326B.187  
 Contractors  
 Continuing education, 326B.821  
 Elevator shafts, *see* Elevator borings under BORINGS  
 Generally, 326B.164  
 Licenses, 326B.164, 326B.184  
 Plans and specifications, 326.02  
 Qualifications, 326B.184, 326B.187  
 Definitions  
 Elevators, 326B.163  
 Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02  
 Wells, borings, and underground uses, 103I.005  
 Disabled persons, accessibility  
 Child care centers, building access, 326B.106  
 Precinct caucuses, 202A.15, 202A.156  
 Elevator borings  
 Contractors, 103I.005, 103I.105, 103I.501, 103I.535  
 Fees, 103I.208, 103I.535  
 Generally, 103I.401  
 Permits, 103I.208, 103I.401  
 Elevator constructors, 326B.187, 326B.33  
 Elevator operators, licenses, 326B.172

**ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES (Cont'd)**

Elevators in houses of worship, 326B.184  
 Enforcement of law, Labor and Industry Department, duties, 326B.107  
 Entrances, sealing, 326B.175  
 Fees  
 Construction or installation permits, 326B.04, 326B.184  
 Department permit and inspection fees, 326B.184  
 Inspections  
 Access, 326B.166  
 Code compliance, timelines and exemptions, 326B.188  
 Definition, 326B.163  
 Electrical systems, 326B.36  
 False certification, 326B.178  
 Generally, 326B.184  
 Inspectors, qualifications, rulemaking, 326B.187  
 Installation, 326B.178, 326B.184  
 Insurance  
 Authority to issue, 60A.06  
 Coverage required, 326B.164  
 Journeyworker elevator constructor, licenses, 326B.164  
 Labor and Industry Department, duties, 326B.166 to 326B.191  
 Licenses  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 326B.164  
 Code compliance, timelines and exemptions, 326B.188  
 Continuing education, 326B.821  
 Contractors, 326B.164, 326B.184  
 Elevator constructors, 326B.33  
 Examinations, 326B.164  
 Exemptions from licensing, 326B.164  
 Fees, 326B.04, 326B.164, 326B.172, 326B.184  
 Generally, 326B.172  
 Insurance, 326B.164  
 Journeyworker elevator constructor, 326B.164  
 Licensing authorities, 326B.172, 326B.175  
 Limited journeyworker elevator constructor, 326B.164  
 Limited master elevator constructor, 326B.164  
 Master elevator constructors, 326B.164, 326B.33  
 Reciprocity agreements, other states, 326B.164  
 Registered unlicensed elevator constructor, 326B.164  
 Licensing authorities, 326B.172, 326B.175  
 Limited journeyworker elevator constructors, 326B.164  
 Limited master elevator constructors, 326B.164  
 Local governments, duties, 326B.172, 326B.175  
 Maintenance, 326B.163  
 Manlifts, 326B.184  
 Master elevator constructors, 326B.164  
 Minnesota Electrical Act, supersession, 326B.191  
 Notices about, elevators in violation, 326B.175  
 Operators, elevators, 326B.172  
 Passenger or freight elevators  
 Licenses, 326B.172  
 Violations and penalties, 326B.175, 326B.178  
 Permits, generally, 326B.184  
 Registration, 326B.164  
 Repair, 326B.166, 326B.178, 326B.184  
 Reports about, service, alterations, or repairs, 326B.166  
 Residential dwellings, 326B.163  
 Responsible individuals, designation, 326B.164  
 Safety, false certification, 326B.178  
 Sales and use taxes, physician authorized equipment and building materials, 297A.71, 297A.75  
 Seals  
 Entrances, sealing, local governments, 326B.175  
 Removal, penalties, 326B.178  
 Special purpose personnel elevators, 326B.184  
 Stairway chair lifts, 326B.178  
 Standards, rulemaking, 326B.187  
 State Building Code, enforcement, 326B.107  
 Supervision, direct supervision, 326B.163  
 Wheelchair lifts, Building Code, 326B.106

**ELK**  
 Agriculture Department, duties, 97B.516  
 Antler sheds, collection, 97B.22

**ELK (Cont'd)**

Big game, defined as including elk, 97A.015  
 Carcasses, importing prohibited, 97A.505  
 Chronic wasting disease  
   Confiscation and destruction, 35.155  
   Importation, 97A.505  
   Wild game processors, disposal, 28A.153  
 Crop damage  
   Compensation, 3.7371  
   Emergency deterrent materials assistance, 97A.028  
 Definitions, 35.153  
 Farming  
   Farmed cervidae in native areas for, restrictions on, 35.155  
   Game and fur farms, 97A.105  
   Generally, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE  
 Hunting  
   Antler sheds, collection, 97B.22  
   Big game, 97A.015  
   Elk causing damage or nuisance, 97B.515  
   Importing carcasses, 97A.505  
   Licenses, 97A.433, 97A.475, 97B.515  
   Parties, size, 97A.433  
   Separate selection, 97A.433  
   Unlawful taking, 97A.331  
   Management, 97B.515, 97B.516  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 35.155, 97A.433, 97B.515, 97B.516  
 Possession, 97A.535  
 Processors, exemption from food licensing law, sales limitation, registration, 28A.153  
 Sales, unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325  
 Tags, 97A.535  
 Transportation, 97A.535  
 Violations and penalties, elk exposed to or infected with chronic wasting disease, seizure and destruction, 35.155  
 Wild game processors, exemption from food licensing law, sales limitation, registration, 28A.153

**ELK RIVER (CITY)**

Betty Adkins Bridge, 161.14  
 Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 State energy city designation, 173.0851

**ELM TREES**

Research, southern Minnesota tree species, 89.015

**ELOCUTION TEACHERS**

*See* TEACHERS

**ELWELL LAW**

Generally, 430.01 to 430.15

**ELY (CITY)**

Debt collection for state, offices, 16D.045  
 Residence in, court personnel, Saint Louis County, 484.44  
 Trials in, sixth judicial district, 484.71

**EMBALMERS**

*See* MORTUARY SCIENCE

**EMBARGO**

Food  
   Adulterated or misbranded, 34A.06, 34A.11  
   Denaturing, 31.095  
   Removal or disposal, 31.02

**EMBEZZLEMENT**

Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05  
 Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Generally, 609.54  
 Hospital authorities, 144.581  
 Insurance fraud, 609.611  
 Local public retirement plans, embezzlement from, 609.456  
 Motor fuel tax collections, 296A.23  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.112  
 Public employees, 574.27  
 Public funds  
   Bidders' security, 574.20

**EMBEZZLEMENT (Cont'd)**

Public funds (Cont'd)  
   Compulsive gamblers, 245.98  
   Felony, Const. art 11 s 13  
   Public officials, duties, 609.456  
   Reporters, identity, classification of data, 13.82  
   Reports about, 6.715, 609.456  
 Trunk highway construction contracts, 161.315

**EMBLEMS**

*See* INSIGNIAS

**EMBRYOS**

*See* FETUSES

**EMERGENCIES**

Accidents, *see* ACCIDENTS  
 Adult foster care, license capacity, variances, 245A.11  
 Agricultural emergency account, 17.041  
 Agricultural preserves, 40A.11  
 Amber alert, public notification, liability, immunity, 604A.35  
 Aquatic plants, local control, 103G.625  
 Bank deposits and collections, delayed collection of items, 336.4-109  
 Biosecurity measures, entry into farm animal facilities, exemption, 17.986  
 Blue alerts, 624.7192, 626.96  
 Carriers, health threats to others, *see* Health threats to others under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 Children, emergency situations, 257.035  
 Confiscation of property, firearms, temporary seizure, 624.7192  
 Contamination cleanup grants, 116J.551 to 116J.559  
 Cosmetologist services, 155A.34  
 Counties

  Contracts, 375.21, 375.22  
   Purchasing, 375.75

County offices, closing, effect, 373.052  
 County roads and bridges, repair, 375.21  
 COVID-19, *see* COVID-19  
 Damage caused by, property tax relief, 273.1231 to 273.1235  
 Dams

  Renovation and removal after natural disaster, 12A.12  
   Repair, 103G.511

**Declared emergencies**

  Declared emergency areas, tax penalty, abatement, 270C.34  
   Minnesota Responds Medical Reserve Corps, 145A.04, 145A.06

**Declaring**

  Governor, powers, 12.21, 12.31, 35.0661, 221.0269  
   Local emergencies, 12.29, 144.4197  
   Vaccinations, administering, 144.4197

**Defibrillator owners, planning, 403.51****Definitions**

  Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, 18E.02  
   Correctional facilities, 241.251  
   Emergency Management Act, 12.03  
   Financial institution law, 47.0151  
   Hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.092  
   Health professional education loan program, 144.1501  
   Home and community-based services licensing standards, 245D.02  
   Insurance adjusters, 72B.02  
   Medical records, 144.291  
   Nursing homes, 144A.01  
   One call excavation notice system, 216D.01  
   Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02  
   Public health, 145.4241  
   Specialized emergency response team, 12.03  
   Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
   Trunk highway system, 161.32

**Disaster volunteers**

  Volunteer organizations providing, immunity from liability, 12.03, 12.22  
   Workers' compensation and tort claims, 12.22  
   Domestic animals, health emergencies, 35.05, 35.0661, 35.0662  
   Election emergency plans, 204B.181

**EMERGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Emergency assistance, *see* Disaster volunteers under this topic

Emergency calls and communications

- Excavators, duties, 216D.06
- Generally, 609.78
- Kidnappings, 609.774
- Telephone systems, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Emergency employees

- Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23
- Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.03
- Workers' compensation and tort claims, 12.351

Emergency hospitalization, *see* Admissions under HOSPITALS

Emergency Management Division, *see* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION

Emergency medical reasons, health care taxes, 295.50

Emergency situations

- Children, 257.035
- Insurance adjusters, license exemptions, 72B.03
- School buses, driver training, 169.448, 171.02

Emergency telephone systems, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Emergency vehicles, *see* EMERGENCY VEHICLES

Endangered species, destruction, 84.0895

Energy supply, *see* Supply emergencies under ENERGY Executive Council, 9.061

Exploratory boring sites, 103L.601

Explosions, *see* EXPLOSIONS

Farm trucks, rental by government agencies, license status not affected, 168.013

Financial assistance, *see* EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)

Financial institutions, closing for, 47.0151 to 47.0155

Firefighters, Natural Resources Department, emergency assistance to, 16A.127

Fires, *see* FIRES

First responders, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Hazardous chemicals, *see* Emergency Response Office under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT

Hazardous substances, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

Hennepin County, public emergencies, appropriations, certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117

Home and community-based services facilities, plans, 245D.22

Home care providers, plans, 144A.4791

Human services data, 13.46

Illness, *see* ILLNESS

Insurance adjusters, independent, registration, 72B.06

Insurrection, *see* INSURRECTION

Liability during, 12.22

Livestock

- Agricultural emergency account, 17.041
- Animal health emergencies, 35.05, 35.0661, 35.0662

Management, *see* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

Medical emergencies

- Definitions, 144.291, 145.4241
- Dental auxiliaries, training, 150A.105
- Indigent persons, hospitalization, 261.22, 261.23
- Medical records, access, 144.293, 144.294
- Medical services, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES
- Pregnant women, abortions performed due to, *see* ABORTION
- Public health response contingency account, 144.4199
- Students, anaphylaxis, 121A.2205, 121A.2207

MFIP participants, orientation, noncompliance, good cause exemption for sanctions, 256J.45

Military forces, state, Executive Council, powers, 9.061

Mosquitoes, research, suspension or revocation, 144.95

Motor carriers

- Motor carriers of railroad employees, duties, 221.0255
- Safety regulations, exemptions, 221.0269

National Guard

- Enlisted members and officers, temporarily increased number, 192.06
- Executive Council, powers, 9.061
- Pay, 9.061

**EMERGENCIES (Cont'd)**

National Guard (Cont'd)

- Status of individuals and units during and afterwards, 192.05

National security emergencies

- Ambulance services, suspension, 144E.266
- Dead human bodies, identification and safe disposition, 12.381
- Declaration, 12.31
- Emergency executive order, 12.61
- Enforcement of rules and orders, 12.32
- Generally, 12.34
- Governor's duties, generally, 12.21
- Medical testing and treatment, right of refusal, 12.39

Natural disasters, *see* NATURAL DISASTERS

Natural gas supply, *see* GAS PIPELINES

911 telephone systems, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Nuclear attack, 1.27

Nurses, overtime, 181.275

Open Meeting Law, interactive technology meetings, 13D.02, 13D.021

Peacetime emergencies

- Ambulance services, suspension, 144E.266
- Commandeering personal or real property, and medical supplies, 12.34
- Dead human bodies, identification and safe disposition, 12.381
- Declaration, 12.31
- Emergency executive order, 12.61
- Enforcement of rules and orders, 12.32
- Indian lands, 12.31
- Mass dispensing of drugs, 151.37
- Medical testing and treatment, right of refusal, 12.39
- Pandemics, public health response contingency account, 144.4199
- Services required, 12.34

Pipes and pipelines, *see* Emergency releases under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

Pollution, generally, 116.11

Preparedness, local public health grants, use, 145A.14

Property tax relief, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS

Public, certificates of indebtedness, issuing, 475.754

Public health response contingency account, 144.4199

Public notification, liability, immunity, 604A.35

Public schools, *see* Emergencies under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Racetracks, emergency action plans, rulemaking, 240.23

Recreational manufactured home parks, attendants or caretakers, duties, 327.20

Releases, *see* Emergency releases under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

Relief

- Gambling profits, use for, 349.15
- Motor carriers, safety regulations, exemptions, 221.0269

Responders

- Definitions

  - One call excavation notice system, 216D.01
  - Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02

- Disaster situations, responding to, 147A.23
- Liability, 12.61
- Physician assistants, 147A.23

Snow removal, road authorities, powers, 160.21

Specialized emergency response team, workers' compensation and tort claims, 12.351

Spills, leaks, and releases, *see* SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

State colleges and universities, employees, pay for time off, 43A.05

State employees, pay for time off, 43A.05

Technological failures or malfunctions, peacetime emergency, declaration, 12.31

Terrorism

- Bioterrorism

  - Generally, *see* BIOTERRORISM



**EMERGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Terrorism (Cont'd)  
 Bioterrorism (Cont'd)  
 Substances used in, *see* WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION  
 Generally, *see* TERRORISM  
 Terrorist incidents, peacetime emergency, declaration, 12.31  
 Threats to public health, welfare, or safety, state contracts, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10  
 Tourist camps, attendants or caretakers, duties, 327.20  
 Town roads, tax levies, 164.04  
 Towns, contract bids, 365.37  
 Trespass, exemption, 609.605  
 Trunk highways, construction contracts, 161.315, 161.32  
 Unauthorized communication, with a kidnapper, 609.774  
 Vaccinations, administering, 144.4197  
 Vehicles, *see* EMERGENCY VEHICLES  
 Violations and penalties  
 Citizen's band radios, 609.78  
 Telephones, 609.78  
 Unauthorized communication with a kidnapper, 609.774  
 War, *see* WAR  
 Warehouses, household goods warehouse services, charges and rates, 231.11  
 Water supply, Health Department, duties, 144.383  
 Wills, drafting in emergencies, 481.02  
**EMERGENCY DEBT CERTIFICATES**  
 Property tax levy, relation to, 275.065  
**EMERGENCY ENERGY ASSISTANCE ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 Generally, 216C.265  
**EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)**  
 Appeals, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451  
 Benefits  
 Attachment, exemption, 550.143  
 Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05  
 Garnishment, exemption, 550.143, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932  
 Centralized disbursement system, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01  
 Counties, emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555, 383C.19  
 Definitions, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
 Fair hearings, applicants or recipients, 256.045, 256.0451  
 Funding, counties, total government fund expenditures, reduction, 275.065  
 General assistance, *see* Emergency general assistance under GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
 Quality control/quality assurance  
 Case penalties, 256.017  
 Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01  
 Human Services Department, duties, 256.017  
 Recovery of money, apportionment, 256.019  
 TANF, *see* TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF)  
**EMERGENCY JOBS PROGRAM**  
*See also* JOB CREATION  
 Counties  
 Expenditures, 375.553, 375.554  
 Funding, 375.555  
 Program rules, 375.554  
 Public works projects, 375.553  
 Requirements, generally, 375.551  
 Definitions, county emergency jobs program, 375.552  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.19  
**EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT**  
*See also* CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Allied radio matrix for emergency response, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 Bioterrorism, *see* BIOTERRORISM  
 Comprehensive state emergency operations plan, coordination, development, and maintenance, 12.09

**EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT (Cont'd)**

Contracting during emergencies  
 Governor's powers, 12.36  
 Political subdivision powers, 12.37  
 Definitions, 12.03  
 Division, *see* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION  
 Drills  
 Emergency preparedness drills, 12.09, 12.21  
 Warnings and signals, governor's duties, 12.21  
 Education and training  
 Assistance to local political subdivisions, 12.09  
 Governor's duties, generally, 12.21  
 State employees, 12.09  
 Travel and subsistence expenses, 12.24, 12.35  
 Election emergency plans, 204B.181  
 Emergency management program  
 Coordination, development, and maintenance, 12.09  
 Governor's duties, generally, 12.21  
 Emergency preparedness drills  
 Coordination, 12.09  
 Governor's duties, generally, 12.21  
 Employees, *see* Personnel under this topic  
 Energy supply emergencies, *see* Supply emergencies under ENERGY  
 Equipment, existing, use required, 12.23  
 Facilities, existing, use required, 12.23  
 Food, movement restrictions, 34A.11  
 Generally, *see* TERRORISM  
 Gifts and grants, accepting, 12.22  
 Hazard mitigation, 12.03, 12.09  
 Interstate Emergency Management Assistance Compact, 192.89  
 License holders, out-of-state, acting during emergencies, 12.42  
 Loans, 12.22, 12.301  
 Local organizations  
 Assistance from emergency management division, 12.09  
 Community disaster loans, request by governor, 12.301  
 Declaring local emergencies, 12.29  
 Defined, 12.03  
 Employees, 12.43, 12.44  
 Expenses, appropriations for, 12.26  
 Generally, 12.25  
 Levies by governmental subdivision, 12.26  
 Mutual aid agreements, 12.27  
 Orders and rules, enforcing, 12.28  
 Political activities, 12.44  
 Minnesota Emergency Management Act, 12.01 to 12.61  
 Minnesota Responds Medical Reserve Corps, *see* MINNESOTA RESPONDS MEDICAL RESERVE CORPS  
 Mutual aid agreements  
 Foreign states and Canada, 12.27  
 Governor's duties, generally, 12.21  
 Local organizations, 12.27  
 National security emergencies, *see* under EMERGENCIES  
 Nuclear power plants, emergency response planning, governor, duties, 12.21  
 Peacetime emergencies, *see* under EMERGENCIES  
 Personnel  
 Activated by state, reimbursement for services, 12.35  
 Defined as public safety personnel, 609.115  
 Definitions, 12.03, 176.011  
 Generally, 12.43, 609B.102  
 Local organizations, *see* same under this topic  
 Political activities, 12.44  
 Specialized emergency response team, workers' compensation and tort claims, 12.351  
 Volunteers, workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Political subdivisions  
 Assistance among, 12.33, 12.331  
 Assistance from Emergency Management Division, 12.09  
 Contracts, powers during emergencies, 12.37  
 Reimbursement for services, 12.35  
 Radio communications, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

**EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT (Cont'd)**

Railroad emergencies, response costs, railroad responsibility, 219.761

Regional disaster offices, 12.09, 12.24

Security briefings and discussions, Open Meeting Law, exception, 13D.05

Services, existing, use required, 12.23

Single state answering system, development and maintenance, 12.09

Specialized emergency response team, workers' compensation and tort claims, 12.351

State emergency operations centers, activation by division, 12.09

Telephone services

- Emergency systems, *see* EMERGENCY
- TÉLECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
- 911 systems, availability, 403.03

Terrorism

- Bioterrorism
  - Generally, *see* BIOTERRORISM
  - National security emergencies, *see* under EMERGENCIES
  - Substances used in, *see* WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION
  - Generally, *see* TERRORISM
- Violations and penalties, generally, 12.45

Volunteers

- Criminal background studies, 145A.061
- Disaster volunteers
  - American Red Cross, state employees, leave, 43A.185
  - Hennepin County employees as, leave provision for, 383B.389
- Liability insurance, 145A.04
- Local political subdivisions, considered employees, 12.22
- Minnesota Responds Medical Reserve Corps, 145A.061

**EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT ACT**

Generally, 12.01 to 12.61

**EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

*See also* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

Appropriations to, federal disaster assistance, 12.221

Creation, 12.04, 12.11

Definitions

- Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01
- Minnesota Emergency Management Act, 12.03
- One call excavation notice system, 216D.01
- Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02

Duties, generally, 12.09

Employees

- Classified service, 12.11
- Generally, 12.43, 609B.102
- Hiring, 12.11
- Political activities, 12.44
- Travel and subsistence expenses, 12.24

Energy supply emergencies, *see* Supply emergencies under ENERGY

Equipment, providing, 12.11

Joint facilities, 161.40

Local governments, assistance to

- Claims for losses, assistance between local governments, 12.33
- Generally, 12.09

Mutual aid agreements, foreign states and Canada, 12.27

Natural disaster assistance program, 12.221

Nuclear power plants

- Emergency operations plan, 12.21
- Emergency responses, 12.13, 12.14

Office space, providing, 12.11

Policy of state, 12.02

Regional disaster offices, 12.24

Release of reportable quantity of hazardous materials, notice received, 299K.07

Reports given

- Federal disaster assistance, 12.221
- Hazardous chemical inventory reporting, 299K.08
- Toxic chemical release reporting, 299K.08

**EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION (Cont'd)**

Single state answering point system

- Civil defense emergencies, 12.09
- Hazardous substance discharge incidents, 115E.09, 221.0341

State director

- Appointment, 12.11
- Approvals by, 12.24, 12.25
- Mutual aid agreements, powers, 12.27
- Removing persons from office, powers, 12.46
- Subpoena powers, limitation, 12.46
- Unclassified service, 12.04

State emergency response plan, publication, 12.21

Volunteer resources coordination, 12.09

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

Advanced life support

- Ambulance services, 144E.101, 144E.16, 144E.285
- Comprehensive advanced life support educational program, 144.6062

Advertising, licensing, 144.50

Advisory council, 144.1483

Affidavits, hearings, evidence, 144E.27

Ambulance services, *see* AMBULANCE SERVICES

Basic life support, 144E.001, 144E.101

Bloodborne pathogens, *see* Facilities, duties under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Board, generally, 144E.001 to 144E.52

Children

- Child custody proceedings, 518D.103
- Consent for treatment, 144.344

Classification, 144.56

Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13

Closings or curtailment of operations, 144.555

Collection agencies, violations, 332.37

Community mental health services, *see* Emergency services under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Complaints, Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, duties, 144E.01

Confidential or privileged information, inspections, 144.58

Construction (structures), standards, rulemaking, 144.55, 144.551, 144.56

Contagious or infectious diseases, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

Contested cases

- First responders, 144E.27
- License surcharges, 256.9657
- Licenses, effect on, 144.55

Data

- Critical incident stress management data, disclosure, 13.43, 181.9732
- Exchange, source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, 144.7402
- Hennepin County, health care review data, classification, 145.64
- Misconduct reports, data classification, 144E.305
- Peer counseling data, 13.43, 181.9731
- Prehospital care data, 144E.001
- Review organizations, duties, 144E.32

Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Definitions

- Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401
- Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.001, 144E.275
- Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01
- Health care information, review organizations, 145.61
- Health law, 144.50, 144.551
- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02
- Health plans, 62Q.55
- Local emergency telecommunications services, 403.02
- Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01
- Workers' compensation, 176.011

Denial of service, 144E.101

## EMERGENCY

906

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Disclosure, inspections, confidential or privileged information, 144.58

Disease prevention, 144.55

Dispatchers  
     Critical incident stress management data, disclosure, 13.43, 181.9732  
     Public safety peer counseling data, disclosure, 181.9731

Dispatchers, medical response units, 144E.275

Emergencies, 144E.266

Emergency calls and communications, *see* under EMERGENCIES

Emergency first responders  
     Critical incident stress management data, disclosure, 181.9732  
     Liability, immunity, 604A.01  
     Public safety peer counseling, disclosure, 181.9731

Emergency medical care, defined, 604A.01

Emergency medical care facilities, construction, 144.55, 144.551, 144.56

Emergency medical reasons, health care taxes, 295.50

Emergency medical responders  
     Certificates and certification, 169.58  
     Critical incident stress management data, disclosure, 13.43, 181.9732

Definitions  
     Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401  
     Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.001  
     Health care information, review organizations, 145.61  
     Public safety officers survivors benefits, 299A.41  
     Workers' compensation, 176.011

Discharge (employees), reporting, 144E.305

Emergency medical technicians, substituting for, 144E.127

Generally, 144E.27

Killed in the line of duty, flags at half staff, 1.51

Medical response units, 144E.275

Misconduct, reporting, 144E.305

Motor vehicles, red lamps, 169.58

Public safety peer counseling data, disclosure, 181.9731

Resignation, reporting, 144E.305

Review organizations, 144E.32

Termination, 169.58

Violations, reporting, 144E.305

Emergency medical services agencies, bloodborne pathogens, duties, 144.7401 to 144.7415

Emergency medical services personnel  
     Ambulance service personnel, *see* under AMBULANCE SERVICES  
     Bloodborne pathogens exposure, testing, 144.7401 to 144.7415  
     Continuing education, funding, 144E.52  
     Critical incident stress management data, disclosure, 13.43, 181.9732  
     Definitions, 353.01  
     Drivers, headphones in vehicles, 169.471  
     Emergency medical technicians, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS  
     First responders  
         Critical incident stress management data, 181.9732  
         Liability, immunity, 604A.01  
         Public safety peer counseling data, 181.9731  
     Licenses, 147.09, 364.09  
     Misconduct reports, data classification, 144E.305  
     Paramedics, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS  
     Peace officers, 144.7401  
     Peer counseling data, disclosure, 13.43, 181.9731  
     Retirement, 353.01, 353D.01 to 353D.10  
     Tuberculosis exposure, notice, 144.4804  
     Volunteer firefighter relief associations, membership, 424A.01, 424A.10

Emergency Medical Services System Support Act, generally, 144E.50

Emergency medical services systems  
     Appropriations to, 144E.52, 169.686

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Emergency medical services systems (Cont'd)  
     Contracts, 144E.50  
     Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, duties, 144E.50  
     Emergency medical services systems fund, use, 144E.50, 144E.52  
     Governance, 144E.50  
     Regional, 144E.01, 144E.11

Emergency referrals, 911 systems, 403.03

Emergency responders  
     Critical incident stress management data, disclosure, 181.9732  
     Emergency rescue services defined as, 299J.02  
     First responders, 181.9731, 181.9732, 604A.01  
     Liability in declared emergencies, 12.22  
     Public safety peer counseling, disclosure, 181.9731

Emergency response organizations, emergency medical services defined as, 299K.01

Emergency room physicians  
     Continuing education, costs, reimbursement, 144E.52  
     Generally, 144E.01  
     Substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43

Emergency services  
     Critical incident stress management data, disclosure, 13.43, 181.9732  
     Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4871, 245.4876, 245.4879  
     Public safety peer counseling, disclosure, 181.9731

Emergency telecommunications systems, interference or unlawful use, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Emergency telephone systems, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Emotionally disturbed children, restrictive procedures, 245.8261

Employees, *see* Emergency medical responders under this topic

Enforcement of law  
     Construction, moratorium, 144.551  
     Lawsuits, 144.56

Equipment and vehicles  
     Ambulance services, *see* AMBULANCE SERVICES  
     Criminal property damage, 609.595  
     Donations, local governments, liability, 466.03  
     Emergency medical transportation services, *see* under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Evidence, emergency medical responders, hearings, 144E.27

Exclusive representatives, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES

Exposure control officers, notice received, tuberculosis exposure, 144.4804

Facilities, emergency medical services surgical centers defined as, 144.7401

Fines  
     Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
     Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55  
     License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
     License violations, 144.50

First providers  
     Critical incident stress management data, disclosure, 181.9732  
     Public safety peer counseling data, disclosure, 181.9731  
     Volunteers, liability, immunity, 604A.01

Freestanding emergency rooms  
     Network organizations, 62Q.735  
     Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74

Funding  
     Emergency medical services district tax proceeds, 144F.01  
     Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01

Grants to, cities, towns, 465.037

Grievance procedures, 144.691

Health and accident insurance  
     Coverage, 62A.049, 62D.07, 62T.06  
     Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
     Health plan companies, 62Q.55

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance (Cont'd)  
 Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.316  
 Health care taxes  
 Exemptions, 295.53  
 Generally, 295.50, 295.51  
 Health care utilization review, 62M.07  
 Hearings  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, duties, 144E.01  
 First responders, 144E.27  
 Hennepin County  
 Advisory council, 145.64  
 Establishment of, and state law compliance, 383B.221  
 Public safety communications system, 383B.255  
 Hospitalization  
 Admissions, *see* under HOSPITALS  
 Patients, *see* same under this topic  
 Injunctions, 144.50, 144.551  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Inspections  
 Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
 Exclusions, 144.54  
 Generally, 144.55  
 Health Department, 144.54  
 Human Services Department, 144.653  
 Investigations, Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01  
 Lawsuits, 144.56  
 Licenses  
 Applications, 144.51, 144.52, 144.53  
 Assignability, 144.53  
 Construction, moratorium violations, issuance, 144.551  
 Emergency medical services persons, exemptions, 147.09  
 Expiration, 144.53, 144.55  
 Generally, 144.55  
 Issuance, 144.551  
 Medicine, practice, separate license, 144.50  
 Operating without a license, 144.49  
 Requirements, generally, 144.50  
 Revocation or suspension, 144.55, 144.7067  
 Standards, 144.55, 144.56  
 Transferability, 144.53  
 Violations, 144.50  
 Medical assistance  
 Copayments, exception, 256B.0631  
 Definitions, 256B.0625  
 Surcharges, 256.9657  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, coverage, 256B.77  
 Medical records  
 Access to data, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Emergency medical services persons, 144.7406, 144.7411  
 Medical response units, 144E.275  
 Medicare select insurance, coverage, 62A.318  
 Mental illness, persons with, *see* Emergency services under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Minnesota Emergency Medical Services Association, 144E.01  
 Motor vehicle accidents, drivers leaving scene of accident to obtain emergency medical aid, defense, 169.09  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, coverage, preauthorization limitations, 62A.049  
 Orders  
 Correction orders, 144.653  
 First responders, registration, temporary suspension, 144E.27  
 Part-time advanced life support, ambulance services, 144E.001, 144E.101  
 Participating entities, defined as, 62D.02  
 Patients  
 Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56  
 Notice given, health plan companies, 62Q.55  
 Notice received, grievance procedures, 144.691  
 Prehospital care data, 144E.001

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Payments by, license surcharges, 256.9657  
 Planning  
 Adverse health care events, corrective action, 144.7065, 144.7067  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, duties, 144E.01  
 Statewide plan, 144.1483  
 Prehospital care, denial of service, 144E.101  
 Prior authorization, health plan companies, 62Q.55  
 Public health, local governments, core functions, 62Q.33  
 Public information and education programs, emergency medical services systems fund, use for, 144E.50  
 Public safety agencies, disclosure  
 Critical incident stress management data, 181.9732  
 Public safety peer counseling data, 181.9731  
 Radiation therapy facilities, health care cost containment, 62J.17  
 Ramsey County, 383A.13  
 Regional emergency medical services boards, 144E.50  
 Regional emergency medical services systems, recommendations by, ambulance services, 144E.11  
 Regionwide mutual aid and emergency medical services communications, bonds (public debt), 403.27  
 Regulatory Board, 144E.001 to 144E.52  
 Reports about, violations, 144E.305  
 Reports given  
 Adverse health care events, generally, 144.706 to 144.7069  
 Emergency medical services persons, 144.7414  
 False statements, 144.49  
 Hazardous chemical inventory reporting, 299K.08  
 Toxic chemical release reporting, 299K.08  
 Saint Louis County volunteer rescue squad, 383C.425  
 Sanctions, adverse health care events, reporting violations, 144.7067  
 Special tax districts, 144F.01, 275.065, 275.066  
 Specialized medical response units, 144E.275  
 Statewide plan, 144.1483  
 Toll-free telephone numbers, health plan companies, 62Q.55  
 Towns, charges for, collection, 366.011  
 Transportation  
 Ambulance services, *see* AMBULANCE SERVICES  
 Emergency medical transportation services, *see* under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
 Trauma services, 144.602 to 144.6071  
 Variances, ambulance service personnel, 144E.101  
 Violations and penalties  
 Adverse health care events, reporting violations, 144.7067  
 Construction moratorium, injunctions, 144.551  
 First responders, 144E.27, 144E.305  
 Grievance procedures, fines, 144.691  
 License surcharges, fines, tax penalties, 256.9657  
 License violations, 144.55  
 Reporting, 144E.305  
 Waivers  
 Construction, moratorium, 144.551  
 License surcharges, federal waivers, 256.9657  
**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES DISTRICTS**  
 Defined as special taxing districts, property taxes, 144F.01, 275.065, 275.066  
 Generally, 144F.01  
**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES REGULATORY BOARD**  
 Appropriations to  
 Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance trust account, 144E.43, 144E.45  
 Emergency medical services contracts, funds generated by, 144E.05  
 Emergency medical services systems, 144E.52  
 Chair, 144E.01  
 Comprehensive advanced life support educational program, 144.6062  
 Conflicts of interest, 144E.01  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Ambulance service financial data collection, 62J.49  
 Authority to enter, 144E.05

## EMERGENCY

908

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES REGULATORY BOARD (Cont'd)**

Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.40 to 144E.48

Data

- Ambulance services, 62J.49, 144E.30
- Ambulances, trauma transports, 144.608
- Violations reports, classification, 144E.305

Data collection, working group on, 144E.123

Emergency medical services personnel recognition day, 144E.01

Employees, 144E.01

Executive director, 144E.01, 214.04

Funds and accounts

- Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance trust account, 144E.43
- Emergency medical services system fund, 144E.50

Generally, 144E.01 to 144E.52

Gifts or grants to, authority to accept, 144E.05

Health Boards Council, representation on, 214.025

Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health professionals services programs, 214.29, 214.31

Liability, immunity, 144E.305

Licenseses

- Ambulance services, *see* AMBULANCE SERVICES
- Emergency medical technicians, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS

Members, 144E.01, 144E.305

Orders, 144E.31

Planning, work plan, 144E.01

Regional emergency medical services systems, 144E.50, 169.686

Rulemaking, 144E.06, 144E.16

Statewide emergency medical services plan, 144.1483

Trauma triage and transport guidelines, 144E.101

Trunk highway fund, 161.20

Volunteer ambulance attendants, education costs, reimbursements, 144E.35

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES SYSTEM SUPPORT ACT**

Generally, 144E.50

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS**

Advanced emergency medical technicians

- Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic
- Emergency medical responder training instructors, 144E.27
- Examinations, certification, 144E.28
- Examiners, qualifications, 144E.286
- Training, *see* Education and training under this topic

Affidavits, hearings, evidence, 144E.28, 144E.285

Ambulance service personnel

- Emergency medical technicians defined as, 144E.001
- Generally, *see* Ambulance service personnel under AMBULANCE SERVICES

Appeals, education programs, correction orders and fines, 144E.31

Assaults on, 609.2231

Blood tests, 360.0753

Certificates and certification

- EMT instructors, 144E.283
- Examiners, 144E.286
- Generally, 144E.28
- National Guard members, recertification bonus program, 192.501
- Variations, 144E.101

Community emergency medical technician (CEMT)

- Definitions, 144E.001
- Generally, 144E.275
- Services, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Community paramedics

- Certification, 144E.28
- Services, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

Contagious or infectious diseases, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

Continuing education, 144E.28, 144E.52

Critical incident stress management, data, disclosure, 181.9732

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS (Cont'd)**

Data

- Critical incident stress management data, disclosure, 13.43, 181.9732
- Peer counseling, 13.43, 181.9731

Dead bodies, duties regarding, searches for anatomical gift information, 525A.12

Definitions

- Arson presentence investigations, 609.115
- Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092
- Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.001

Discharge (employees), reporting, 144E.305

Disciplinary action, 144E.28

Disclosure

- Critical incident stress management, data, 181.9732
- Public safety peer counseling, data, 181.9731

Diversion programs, 144E.287

Drivers, headphones in vehicles, 169.471

Education and training

- Certification, renewal, 144E.28
- Instructors, 144E.27, 144E.286
- Training programs, *see* same under this topic

Education programs

- Approval, 144E.31
- Fees, 144E.29
- Requests by, correction orders, 144E.31
- Violations, reporting, 144E.305

Emergency medical responder groups, 144E.001

Emergency medical responder training instructors, 144E.27

Emergency medical services personnel, recognition day, 144E.01

Emergency medical technicians-community paramedics (EMT-CP), 144E.28, 256B.0625

EMT instructors, 144E.283, 144E.285

Evidence, hearings, 144E.28, 144E.285

Examinations

- Certification, renewal, 144E.28
- Paramedic skills test, ambulance service personnel, 144E.001
- Pass rate, of training programs, 144E.285

Examiners, qualifications, 144E.286

Fines, education programs, violations, 144E.31

Hearings, certificates and certification, temporary suspension, 144E.28

Liability

- Pilots under the influence, blood tests, administering to, 360.0753
- Ramsey County paramedics, 383A.13

Licenses

- Education programs, approval, 144E.31
- EMT instructors, 144E.283
- Medical directors, training programs, 144E.285
- Medical response units, 144E.275
- National Guard recertification bonus program, 192.501

Occupational injuries and illnesses

- Bloodborne pathogens, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS
- Defined, 176.011

Orders

- Certificates and certification, revocation, suspension, or denial, 144E.28
- Disciplinary action, 144E.28
- Education programs, 144E.31
- Training programs, 144E.285

Paramedics

- Advanced life support, duties, 144E.101
- Ambulance service personnel, *see* under AMBULANCE SERVICES
- Blood tests, administering, Implied Consent Law, 169A.51
- Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic
- Community paramedic services, *see* same under this topic
- Emergency medical responder training instructors, 144E.27
- Examinations, certification, 144E.28
- Examiners, qualifications, 144E.286
- Liability, blood tests, administering, 169A.51

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS (Cont'd)**

- Paramedics (Cont'd)
  - Occupational injuries and illnesses, 176.011
  - Ramsey County, 383A.13
  - Specialized life support, duties, 144E.101
  - Training, *see* Education and training under this topic
- Police communication equipment, use, permit exemption, 299C.37
- Public safety peer counseling data, 13.43, 181.9731
- Ramsey County, 383A.13
- Reciprocity, certificates and certification, 144E.28
- Registration
  - Emergency medical responders, 144E.27
  - EMT instructors, 144E.283
- Reports about, violations and penalties, 144E.305
- Resignation, reporting, 144E.305
- Retirement, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10
- Service of process on, certificates and certification, temporary suspension, 144E.28
- Training programs
  - Curriculum, standards, 144E.27
  - Diversion programs, 144E.287
  - Generally, 144E.285
  - Instructors, qualifications, 144E.27, 144E.286
- Variations, certificates and certification, 144E.101
- Violations and penalties
  - Education programs, 144E.31
  - Reporting, 144E.305
  - Training programs, 144E.285, 144E.33
- Volunteer firefighter relief associations, membership, 424A.01, 424A.10
- Volunteer rescue workers, state employees, contracts to respond to emergency calls, 43A.321

**EMERGENCY RESPONSE COMMISSION**

- Duties, 299K.10
- Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act, federal, 299K.01 to 299K.10
- Emergency planning districts, 299K.04
- Enforcement of law, hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.10
- Established, 299K.03
- Fees, rulemaking, 299K.09
- Lawsuits, hazardous chemical emergencies, 299K.10
- Members, 299K.03
- Regional review committees, 299K.04
- Release of reportable quantity of hazardous materials, 299K.07
- Reports given, 299K.08
- Rulemaking
  - Fees, 299K.09
  - Generally, 299K.03
- Subpoenas, power to issue, 299K.10

**EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**

- Ambulance services, coverage, primary service areas, 144E.07
- Appropriations for, 403.11
- Audio recordings of calls, 13.82
- Callers or service subscribers, identity, withholding, 13.82
- Calls on, *see* Emergency calls and communications under TELEPHONE CALLS
- Cellular 911 service
  - Costs, fees, 403.11, 403.161
  - Plans, charges and waivers, county duties regarding, 403.08
- Changes, 403.08
- Combined per number fees, 237.491
- Contractual requirements, 403.025
- Costs, responsibility for, 403.10, 403.11, 403.113, 403.161
- Counties
  - Appropriations distributed to, 403.11, 403.113
  - Cellular 911 service, 403.08, 403.11
  - Party to contracts, 403.05
  - Police-operated broadcasting stations, 373.041
  - Public safety radio communication system, establishment and antenna site agreements, 375.87
- Definitions
  - Local improvements, special assessments, 429.011

**EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Definitions (Cont'd)
  - 911 emergency telecommunications service provider, 403.02
  - Service provider, 237.491
  - Telecommunications access Minnesota program, 237.491
  - Telephone assistance program, 237.491
  - Wireless telecommunications service, 403.02
- Design, 403.025, 403.05, 403.07
- Dispatchers
  - Defined as essential employees, 179A.03
  - Exclusive representatives, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES
- Emergency medical services, availability for, 403.03
- Enforcement of law, 403.09
- Enhanced 911 service
  - Cities, improvements, authorization, 429.021
  - Fees and costs, 403.113
- Establishment, deadlines, 403.025
- False reports to, 299C.38
- Fees
  - Combined per number fees, 237.491
  - Enhanced 911 service costs, 403.113
  - Generally, 403.11
  - Public safety radio communication system, 403.27
  - Telephone companies, 237.49, 403.11, 403.113
  - Wireless and wireline enhanced service providers, costs, 375.87, 403.113, 403.161
- Hazardous substance discharge incidents, single answering point system, 115E.09
- Hennepin County, 383B.221
- Interference with, or unlawful use, 609.776
- Joint powers agreements, 403.10
- Lawsuits, enforcement, 403.09
- Liability
  - Service provider not liable, 403.07
  - Wireless enhanced service providers, 403.08
  - Wireline enhanced service providers, 403.07
- Local location identification
  - Data, 403.07, 403.11
  - Financial assistance to counties for, 403.11
  - Public utilities, duties, 403.07
  - Service providers, limitation of liability, 403.07, 403.08
- Medical services, availability for, 403.03
- Mental health referrals, 403.03
- Metropolitan counties, 403.02, 403.025
- Multistation or PBX systems, 911 requirements, 403.025, 403.15
- 911 service, Statewide Emergency Communication Board, duties, 403.382
- 911 telecommunicators, 403.02
- Oil discharge incidents, single answering point system, 115E.09
- Operation and maintenance, 403.05
- Pay phone requirements, 403.025
- Pay telephones, 237.036
- Planning
  - Administration Department, duties, 403.08
  - Assistance, 403.06
  - Cooperation of counties and local agencies, 403.02
  - Public Safety Department, duties, 403.06
  - Public Utilities Commission, review, 403.08
  - Police-operated broadcasting stations, counties, duties, 373.041
  - Public safety agencies, 403.02, 403.08, 403.10
  - Public safety answering points
    - Coordinators, ambulance service primary service area changes, 144E.07
    - Generally, 403.02, 403.08, 403.10
    - Liability of providers, 403.07, 403.08
    - Medical response units, dispatching, 144E.275
    - Notice received, excavators, 216D.06
    - Planning, hazardous materials, 216D.06
    - Secondary public safety answering points, 403.02
    - Public Safety Department, rulemaking authority, 403.07
  - Ramsey County, 383A.13

## EMERGENCY

910

**EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
(Cont'd)**

Services

- Alternative regulation plans, 237.761
- Availability, 403.03
- Definitions, 237.16
- Telephone companies, failure to provide, disclosure, 325F.991

Tariff notifications, wireline and wireless enhanced service providers, 403.11

Telephone numbers, 403.07, 403.08, 403.11

Waivers, 403.06, 403.08

Wireless enhanced service providers

- Fees and costs, 403.113, 403.161
- Liability, 403.08
- Notification, 403.08
- Operation and maintenance, 403.05
- Public safety radio communication system, county agreements with, 375.87
- Requirements, 403.025

Wireless telecommunications service providers

- Definitions, 403.02
- Generally, 403.11

Wireline enhanced service provider

- Enforcement of rules concerning, 403.09
- Fees and costs, 403.113
- Liability, data privacy standards, 403.07
- Requirements, 403.025

Wireline telecommunications service provider

- Definitions, 403.02
- Generally, 403.11

**EMERGENCY VEHICLES**

Ambulances, *see* AMBULANCES

Backing, on controlled access highways, 169.305

Carseats, use, exemptions, 169.685

Crews, reports given, right of way violations by other vehicles, 169.20

Criminal property damage, 609.595

Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.011, 169.305

Drivers

- Firefighters, communication headsets, 169.471
- Green traffic signals, activating, 169.06
- Hours of service, 221.031
- Privileges, restricted to course of duty, 169.03
- Safety, duties, 169.17, 169.20
- Traffic control devices, obeying, exceptions, 169.06

Emergency runs

- Following behind, 169.18
- One-way roadways, entering against traffic, 169.03
- Passing, 169.18

Fire engines, *see* FIRE ENGINES

Flashing lights, 169.59, 169.64

Gross weight limit, exemptions, 169.829

Life support transportation services, *see* AMBULANCES

Lights on vehicles

- Flashing lights, 169.59, 169.64
- Red lights, *see* same under this topic
- White lights, 169.64

Operators, green traffic signals, activation by, 162.08, 162.14, 169.06

Parked emergency vehicles, passing, 169.18

Passing when parked, 169.18

Permits, oversize vehicles, 169.829, 169.86

Radio equipment, fugitive apprehension unit, 241.025

Red lights

- Flashing red lights, 169.59, 169.64
- Oscillating, alternating, or rotating lights, 169.64
- Proceeding past stops, use, 169.03
- Requirements, 169.17, 169.20

Repair and replacement parts, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

Right of way, 169.20

Safety, drivers, duties, 169.17, 169.20

Sirens

- Requirements, 169.17, 169.20, 169.68

**EMERGENCY VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Sirens (Cont'd)

- Standards, 169.68
- Use, 169.03, 169.68

Speed limits

- Exemptions, 169.17
- Traffic regulations, 169.14

Stopped emergency vehicles

- Emergency lights flashing, speed limits, 169.14
- Passing, 169.18

Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Trail regulations, exemption, 85.018

"U" turns, controlled access highways, 169.305

White lights, oscillating, alternating, or rotating lights, 169.64

Windshields, objects suspended between driver and windshield permitted, 169.71

**EMINENT DOMAIN**

Abandoned property

- Definitions, 117.025
- Hearings, 117.0412

Acquisition of property, actions compelling proceedings, 117.045

Administration Department, 16B.31, 85.015

Affidavits

- Mailing, notice of commissioners' report, 117.115
- Nonresident owners, notice of hearings, 117.055
- Orders compelling delivery of possession, 117.043

Agricultural preserves, 40A.122

Airports and landing fields, property, 360.042

Anoka County, parks, playgrounds, or scenic areas, 383E.12

Appeals of award

- Completion, 117.205
- Deposits pending appeals, 117.042
- District court, duties, 117.145
- Expert witnesses, use restricted, 117.165
- Jury trials, 117.165
- Noncontiguous tracts, 117.086
- Possession by petitioner, 117.042
- Trials, 117.175
- Witnesses, 117.085, 117.165, 117.175

Application of law, municipal corporations, 117.39

Appraisal fees

- Award by commissioners, 117.085
- Direct purchase, 117.232

Appraisals

- Copies to landowner, 117.054
- Generally, 117.036
- Property tax appraisals, 270.41

Appraisers, 117.055

Area redevelopment agencies, 469.117

Armories, real or personal property, acquisition for, 193.143, 193.144

Assessment, payment, 117.135

Attorney fees

- Actions compelling acquisition, 117.045
- Award to petitioner, 117.043
- Bad faith by owner, 117.043
- Dismissed or discontinued proceedings, 117.195
- Generally, 117.031
- Reimbursement upon setting aside of proceedings, 117.105

Blighted areas

- Condemnation to remediate, 117.027
- Definitions, 117.025
- Hearings, 117.0412

Board of Regents (University of Minnesota), 137.02

Businesses, displaced businesses, reestablishment costs, limits, 117.51, 117.52

Capitol area, acquisition of property, 15B.31

Cemetery associations, acquisition of land, 306.05

Cities, *see* Eminent domain under CITIES

Coal slurry pipelines, 117.57

Commissioners

- Fees and disbursements, payment, 117.115
- Generally, 117.075, 117.085

**EMINENT DOMAIN (Cont'd)**

Commissioners (Cont'd)  
 Reports given, 117.085, 117.105, 117.115, 117.145  
 Common interest communities, 515B.1-107  
 Compensation,  
   Substitute property, 117.188  
 Condemnation of land, 117.215, 117.57  
 Conditions required for court to order relief, 117.043  
 Condominiums, 515A.1-107  
 Contested cases  
   Municipalities, 117.40  
   Relocation assistance eligibility, 117.52  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.201  
 Cooperative power associations  
   Acquisition by, 216B.47  
   Utility cooperatives, corporate powers, 308A.021  
   Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614  
 Costs and disbursements, 117.031  
 Costs and fees  
   Acquisition, 117.045, 117.51, 117.57  
   Appeals, trials, 117.135  
   Appraisal fees, 117.085, 117.232  
   Attorney fees, *see* same under this topic  
   Delivery of possession, 117.043  
   Proceedings, 117.105, 117.195  
 County agricultural societies, 38.05  
 County regional jails, 641.263  
 Dakota County, recycling facilities, 383D.71  
 Damages  
   Appeals to district court, 117.145  
   Compensation, 117.031  
   Constitutional provision regarding, Const. art 1 s 13, Const. art 13 s 4  
   Depositing, 117.125, 117.155  
   Excess payment, recovery by petitioner, procedure, 117.155  
   Generally, 117.085  
   Going concern value, 117.186  
   Installment payments, 117.231  
   Interest, 117.195  
   Noncontiguous tracts, 117.086  
   Partial payment pending appeal, 117.155  
   Payment by court, 117.125  
   Payment by petitioner, 117.155  
   Prepayment penalties, 117.087  
   Refusal of respondent to accept payment, 117.155  
   Relocation assistance, 117.53  
   Snow fences, easement for, 117.21  
   Survey or environmental testing, 117.041  
   Transcriptions, 386.26  
 Dams, private, flowage easements, 103G.501  
 Definitions, 117.025  
 Depots, acquisition of land, 117.38 to 117.41  
 Direct purchase, appraisal and moving costs, 117.232  
 Disclosure, appraisal witnesses, use at trial, 117.165  
 Displaced businesses, reestablishment costs, limits, 117.51, 117.52  
 Drainage, exceptions for, 117.012  
 Driveway access, elimination, 117.186  
 Duluth, bus transportation system, 458A.34  
 Easements  
   Building lines, 463.03, 463.04  
   Discharge for nonuse, 117.225  
   Mining operations, 117.47, 117.471  
   Municipal state-aid streets, 160.04  
   Oil and gas companies, right to acquire, 117.48  
   Snow fences, 117.21  
   State forests, 89.18  
 Economic development authorities, powers, 469.101  
 Entry upon land, court orders, 117.041  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, 117.041  
 Environmental contamination  
   Condemnation to remediate, 115B.407, 117.027, 117.0412  
   Cost of removal, findings by commissioners, 117.085  
   Definitions, 117.025

**EMINENT DOMAIN (Cont'd)**

Environmental contamination (Cont'd)  
 Testing for, entry upon land, 117.041  
 Environmental response actions, acquisition of land, 115B.17, 115B.407  
 Environmental testing before proceedings, 117.041  
 Evidence  
   Hearing of petition, 117.075  
   Railroad property, rebuttal of presumption of superior public use, 117.57  
   Transcriptions, 386.26  
 Fairgrounds  
   County building sites, 375.181  
   Railway construction, 375.18  
 Federal authority, cooperation, 117.51  
 Fees, *see* Costs and fees under this topic  
 Final certificate, filing  
   After payment of first installment, 117.231  
   With county recorder, 117.205  
 First class cities, condemnation proceedings, 430.023  
 Foreign municipalities, airports and landing fields, 360.202  
 Fourth class cities, 448.03, 459.14  
 Geotechnical investigations, 117.041  
 Going concern value  
   Compensation, 117.186  
   Documentation, use at hearings, 117.036  
 Harbors, acquisition of land, 117.38 to 117.41  
 Hazardous buildings  
   Acquisition of, 463.152  
   Relocation assistance, 117.56, 463.261  
 Hazardous materials, testing for contamination of land, 117.041  
 Hazardous substances releases on land acquired, responsible persons, exemption, 115B.03  
 Hearings  
   Agricultural preserves, 40A.122  
   Appraisals, use at hearings, 117.036  
   Generally, 117.0412  
 Hennepin County, parking facilities, 383B.20  
 High voltage transmission lines, 117.189, 117.225, 216E.12  
 Highways  
   Controlled access highways, 160.08  
   Easements, 160.04  
   Generally, 160.085, 163.02, 163.11  
   Relocation assistance, 117.52  
   Rights-of-way, 160.04  
   Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29  
 Home rule charter cities, 410.07  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012, 469.017  
 Interest  
   Awards paid to court, disability of owner, 117.125  
   Damages, generally, 117.195  
   Installment payments of awards, 117.231  
   Possession before award, money deposited with court, 117.042  
 Joint acquisition agreements, 117.016  
 Judgments, generally, 117.185  
 Land  
   Entry for surveys and testing, 117.041  
   Environmental contamination, cost of removal, 117.085  
 Landowners, bill of rights, 84.0274, 84.0275  
 Lawsuits  
   Appeals, notice, 117.145  
   Attorney general, duties, 117.035  
   Completion, 117.205  
   Initiation of proceedings, 117.035  
   Iron ore, exploration easements, 298.46  
 Licenses, mining permits, 117.47  
 Local governments, *see* Eminent domain under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Manufactured home parks, conversions, 327C.095  
 Maps, 117.055, 117.085  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves  
   Final certificates, filing, effect, 473H.15, 473H.18  
   Generally, 473H.15  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, authority, 473.608



**EMINENT DOMAIN (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan area towns, rights, 368.01  
 Metropolitan Council, acquisition of property, 473.405, 473.504  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.60  
 Moving costs, action by owner in district court, 117.232  
 Municipal corporations, *see* Eminent domain under MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS  
 Municipal gas agencies, 453A.04, 453A.06  
 Municipal heritage preservation commissions, powers and duties, 471.193  
 Municipal power agencies, 453.56  
 Municipal state-aid streets, 160.04  
 Municipalities  
   Cities, *see* Eminent domain under CITIES  
   Towns, *see* Eminent domain under TOWNS  
 Natural gas, transportation by pipelines, 117.48  
 Natural Resources Department, 84.027  
 Negotiations, generally, 117.036  
 Nonconforming uses, requirements to remove, 117.184  
 Noncontiguous tracts, 117.086  
 Notice requirements  
   Abandonment of proceedings, recording, 117.065  
   Appeals to district court, 117.145  
   Commissioners report, notice, 117.115  
   Easements, discharge, 117.225  
   Entry upon land, environmental testing, 117.041  
   Generally, 117.055  
   Pendency, recording, 117.065  
   Possession before award, 117.042  
 Nursing homes, county nursing homes, 375.55, 376.60  
 Oil, transportation by pipelines, 117.48  
 Orders  
   Authorizing transfer, 117.043  
   Commissioners, appointment, 117.075  
   Compelling delivery, 117.043  
   Entry upon land, allowing, 117.041  
   Limiting title or easement acquired by petitioner, 117.075  
   Owners' rights and privileges, orders defining, 117.075  
   Possession before award, 117.042  
   Service of order, 117.041  
 Park districts, 398.09  
 Permits, mining, 117.47  
 Petitions, contents, 117.055  
 Pipes and pipelines  
   Coal slurry, 117.57  
   Natural gas or petroleum pipelines, 117.189, 117.225  
   Transit, 117.189  
 Pollutants, testing before proceedings, 117.041  
 Pollution Control Agency, Hazardous substances releases, responses, land required for, 115B.17  
 Port authorities, powers, 469.055  
 Possession  
   Bad faith by occupant, 117.043  
   Court orders compelling delivery, 117.043  
   Generally, 117.042  
 Power of eminent domain, use for public purpose, 117.012  
 Power plant siting, 216E.12  
 Preemption of local laws, 117.012  
 Property taken  
   Proceeds defined as principal, 501C.1103  
   Resale to owner, right of first refusal, 117.226  
 Property taxes, payment, 117.135  
 Public corporations  
   Agricultural preserves, regulation of actions, 40A.122  
   Great River Road, adjacent areas, 161.42  
   Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614  
 Public nuisances  
   Definitions, 117.025  
   Hearings, 117.0412  
 Public service corporations, *see* Eminent domain under PUBLIC SERVICE CORPORATIONS  
 Public use  
   Definitions, 117.025  
   Power of eminent domain, use for, 117.012

**EMINENT DOMAIN (Cont'd)**

Public utilities  
   Acquisitions by, 216B.47  
   Innovative energy project, 216B.1694  
   Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614  
 Quick take, limitations, 117.57  
 Railroads, *see* Eminent domain under RAILROADS  
 Ramsey County, Aldrich Arena, real estate allocation for, 383A.07  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, expiration of redemption, extensions, 281.39, 281.40  
 Records and record keeping, transcription of county recorders, 386.26  
 Reestablishment assistance, 117.51  
 Regional railroad authorities, 117.57, 398A.04  
 Relocation assistance  
   Acquiring authorities, scope of authority, 117.53  
   Cable communication systems, 238.25  
   Costs of relocation, 117.57  
   Damages, 117.54  
   Eligibility, contested cases, 117.52  
   Federal assistance, 117.52  
   Hazardous buildings, 117.56, 463.261  
   Minimum compensation, 117.187  
   Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees, right to grant, 136F.60  
   Nonowner occupants, 117.521  
   Public assistance eligibility, 117.55  
   Right to receive or waive, 84.0274  
   Uniform relocation assistance, 117.52  
   Waiver of benefits, 117.521  
 Restricted residence districts, 462.13  
 Right of first refusal, 117.226  
 Rights of way, acquisition by local governments, plats, 505.1793  
 Rural water user districts, 110A.28  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission  
   Powers, generally, 458A.03  
   Public service corporations, property, 458A.06  
 School districts, *see* Eminent domain under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Second class cities, 416.07, 459.14  
 Service of process  
   Notice of entry upon land, environmental testing, 117.041  
   Petition, service on owner, 117.055  
   Proof of service, 117.075  
 Solid waste management districts, powers, 115A.69  
 Spills, leaks, and releases on land acquired, responsible persons, exemptions, 115B.03, 115C.021  
 State agencies, *see* Eminent domain under STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES  
 State land  
   Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.29  
   Minerals management account, 93.22  
   United States land acquisition, 1.041, 1.047  
 State mineral lands, acquiring interests necessary for mining, 93.05  
 State rail bank, 117.57  
 Statutory cities, 412.211, 459.14  
 Structurally substandard property, definitions, 117.025  
 Surveys, 117.041  
 Takings, legal nonconforming uses, 117.184  
 Taxes, payment, 117.135  
 Telegraph companies, railroad rights of way, 222.36  
 Telephone companies, railroad rights of way, 222.36  
 Terminals, acquisition of land, 117.38 to 117.41  
 Third class cities, parking facilities, 459.14  
 Topographic surveys, 117.041  
 Town roads, *see* Eminent domain under TOWNS  
 Towns, *see* Eminent domain under TOWNS  
 Transportation Department, *see* Eminent domain under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT  
 Trunk highways, 160.04  
 Trust fund lands, peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Unemployment caused by, unemployment benefits charged against employers, exemptions, 268.047

**EMINENT DOMAIN (Cont'd)**

United States land acquisition, state land, 1.041, 1.047  
 University of Minnesota football stadium, 137.58 to 137.60  
 Voyageurs National Park, state acquisition of lands, 84B.03  
 Water quality cooperatives, powers, 308A.201  
 Watershed districts  
   Condemnation proceedings, projects financed by special assessments, 103D.511  
   Exception, 117.012  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District board, 458D.18  
 Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614  
 Wildfires, prevention  
   Improvements, 88.28, 88.42, 88.46  
   Seizure of equipment, 88.11  
   Seizure of land, 88.09  
 Witnesses  
   Commissioners, acting as witnesses, 117.175  
   Disclosure, 117.165  
   Expert witnesses, use restricted, 117.165  
   Fees, 117.175  
   Subpoena by commissioners, 117.085  
 Zoological Board, 85A.02

**EMOTIONAL DISORDERS**

Dental auxiliaries, disciplinary action, 150A.08  
 Dentists, disciplinary action, 150A.08  
 Developmental disability, *see* DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY  
 Emotionally impaired persons  
   Alternative integrated long-term care services demonstration project, 256B.69  
   Children, *see* EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN  
   Data, dissemination to protection and advocacy systems, 13.89  
   Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO), 256B.69  
 Stress, posttraumatic, *see* POSTTRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER

**EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN**

Acute care hospital inpatient treatment, *see* Children's mental health services under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Adoption, consent, 259.24  
 Adoption assistance program, *see* ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
 Appeals, 245.4881, 245.4887  
 Benefits assistance, county boards, 245.4884  
 Case management  
   Case managers, *see* same under this topic  
   County boards, duties, 245.4874, 245.4881  
   Eligibility, 245.487, 245.4881, 245.4885  
   Medical assistance, 245.4881, 256B.0625, 256B.69  
   Referral, providers, duties, 245.4876  
   Requirements, 245.4871  
   Rulemaking, 245.484  
   Transition plan, young adults, 245.4881  
 Case management service providers, 245.4871  
 Case management supervisors, 245.4871  
 Case manager associates (CMAs), 245.4871  
 Case managers  
   Coordination  
     Family community support services, 245.4881, 245.4884  
     Mental health services, 245.4873  
     Regional treatment centers, 245.4882  
   Disclosure, children's mental health services, 245.4876  
   Duties, 245.4871, 245.4881  
   Generally, 245.4871  
   Notice received, transition to community, 245.4882  
   Requirements, 245.4881  
 Child with severe emotional disturbance, 245.4871  
 Children in need of protection or services, 260C.141, 260C.201, 260D.11  
 Children's mental health integrated fund, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 Children's therapeutic services and supports, 245I.011, 256B.0943

**EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Comprehensive Children's Mental Health Act, 245.487 to 245.4889  
 Crisis assistance  
   Admission and stabilization, 245.4882  
   Children's mental health mobile crisis intervention services, 256B.0615  
   Intervention, 121A.61, 245.4871  
   Medical assistance, 256B.0943  
 Day treatment services, *see* Emotionally disturbed children under DAY TREATMENT SERVICES  
 Deaf children, out-of-state facilities, 256B.0945  
 Definitions, children in voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.02  
 Developmental disability, exclusion, services for developmentally disabled persons, 252.27  
 Diagnostic assessment  
   County boards, duties, 245.4881  
   Intensive behavioral health services, 256B.0946  
   Interview and evaluation requirements, 245.4871  
   Residential treatment services, 245.4882  
   Therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, 256B.0943  
 Drugs and medicine, psychoactive drugs, insurance coverage, 62Q.527  
 Education and prevention services  
   Emergency mental health services, 245.4879  
   Generally, 245.4877  
 Emergency services  
   Generally, 245.4879  
   Referral, case management, 245.4876  
   Restrictive procedures, 245.8261  
 Family community support services  
   Billing information, consent, 245.4876  
   Case managers, coordination, 245.4881, 245.4884  
   Eligibility, notice, 245.4885  
   Generally, 245.4884  
   Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.53  
   Licenses, 245A.03  
   Medical assistance, 256B.761, 256B.84  
   MFIP caregivers, 256J.45, 256J.561  
   Plan, *see* Individual family community support plan under this topic  
   Referral, case management, 245.4876  
   Restrictive procedures, 245.8261  
   Rulemaking, 245.484  
 Foster care  
   Intensive behavioral health services, medical assistance, 256B.0946  
   Therapeutic support, 245.4884  
   Treatment foster care  
     Level of care determinations, 245.4885  
     MinnesotaCare, 256L.03  
     Rights of child, 260D.04, 260D.06  
   Voluntary foster care agreements, 260D.03, 260D.06, 260D.09  
   Voluntary placement, 260D.01 to 260D.11  
 Functional assessment, interview and evaluation requirements, 245.4871  
 Individual family assessment summary  
   Coordination, 245.4873  
   Definitions, 245.4871  
   Development, 245.4881, 245.4885  
   Generally, 245.4881  
 Individual placement agreements, residential treatment services, 245.4885  
 Individual treatment plans  
   Development, 245.4884  
   Generally, 245.4881  
   Intensive behavioral health services, 256B.0946, 260D.06  
   Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0943  
   Voluntary foster care agreements, termination, 260D.07, 260D.10  
   Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, judicial review, 260D.06 to 260D.11  
 Information about, county boards, duties, 245.4874

**EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

## Insurance

- Coverage, generally, 62A.151
- Dental insurance, exemption, 62A.136
- Health plans, nonformulary drugs, 62Q.527
- Vision care insurance, exemption, 62A.136

Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 245I.011, 256B.0947

Juvenile offenders, 245.487

## Medical assistance

- Case management, 256B.0625
- Community mental health services, coverage, 256B.0625
- Eligibility, hospital care, 256B.055
- Family community support services, 256B.761, 256B.84
- Intensive behavioral health services, 245I.011, 256B.0946
- Regional treatment centers, division of costs, 256B.19
- Residential services, 256B.0945
- Severity criteria, nursing facility care, 256B.055
- Therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943, 256B.763
- Therapeutic support of foster care, 245I.011
- Transitional youth intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 245I.011, 256B.0947

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, eligibility, 256B.77

Mental health identification and intervention services, 245.4871, 245.4878

## Mental health services

- Children's mental health component of the community social services plan, 245.479
- Federal aid, allocation, 245.713
- First episode of psychosis grant program, 245.4905
- Generally, 245.488
- Grants, 245.4889, 245.4901, 245.4905
- Medical assistance, 256B.0943
- Transition services, young adults, 245.4875, 245.4889

## Parents

- Consent for mental health services, 245.4876
- Skills training, therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, 256B.0943, 256B.763
- Support services, school-linked behavioral health grants, 245.4901
- Voluntary foster care placement for treatment, 260D.01 to 260D.11

## Planning

- Crisis assistance, 245.4871
- Individual family community support plan, *see same under this topic*

Policy of state, 245.487

Prepaid medical assistance program, limitation of choice, exemption, 256B.69

## Professional home-based family treatment

- Generally, 245.4884
- Individual treatment plans, 245.4876
- Location, 245.4871
- Referral, case management, 245.4876
- Requirements, 245.4871, 245.4884
- Restrictive procedures, 245.8261
- Rulemaking, 245.484

Psychoactive drugs, insurance coverage, 62Q.527

Public child welfare program, 393.07

## Records and record keeping

- Screening, documenting, 245.4885
- Services, noted, 245.4881

Regional treatment centers, *see* Emotionally disturbed children under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Reports about, 253C.01

Residential treatment programs, *see* Emotionally disturbed children under RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Respite care, 245.4871

Restrictive techniques and procedures, rulemaking, 245.826

School, graduation rates, 120B.35

Screening, 245.4885

Severity criteria, Minnesota mental health level of care for children and adolescents with severe emotional disorders, 256B.055

**EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Skills training, therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, 256B.0943, 256B.763

Special education, 125A.02

Therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, 256B.0943, 256B.763

Therapeutic support of foster care, *see under* FOSTER CARE

Transitional youth intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 245I.011, 256B.0947

Verification, immigrant case managers, qualifications, 245.4871

## Waivers

- Emergency services, 245.4879
- Outpatient treatment services, area, 245.488

**EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

*See* BENEFITS

**EMPLOYEE LEASING FIRMS**

*See also* EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

Employee leasing arrangements, *see under* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.065

**EMPLOYEE RIGHT TO KNOW ACT**

Generally, 182.65 to 182.676

**EMPLOYEES**

*See* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

**EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**

*See also* EMPLOYEE LEASING FIRMS

## Advertising

- False or fraudulent notices, 184.38
- Investigations, 184.24
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08

## Applicants

- Contracts, 184.37
- Information, limitation of transferability, 184.38
- Withdrawal, fees, 184.38

Contracts and agreements, applicants for employment, 184.37

## Definitions

- Generally, 184.21
- Human Rights Act, 363A.03, 363A.08

Disabled persons, reasonable accommodation, 363A.08

Disclosure, employment references, 181.967

Discrimination, unfair practices, 363A.08, 363A.15

Fees, 184.38

Fines, fee splitting, 184.38

First class cities, employment bureaus, 469.182

Injunctions, violations, generally, 184.41

Investigations, advertising, 184.24

Job orders forms, record keeping, 184.38

Licenses, record keeping, 184.24

Managers, licenses, 184.24

Misrepresentation, 184.38

Personnel pool agencies, employees, background checks, 245C.03, 245C.04

Placements, 184.38

Places of business, notice, 184.38

Professional service agencies, employees, background checks, 245C.03, 245C.04

## Records and record keeping

- Examination, 184.24
- Generally, 184.38

Reprisals, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.15

Search firms, 184.22

## Staffing services employers

- Defined, 268.035, 268.095
- Employees, background checks, 245C.03, 245C.04

Subpoenas, hearings, 184.24

Supervision, 184.24

Temporary employment agencies, employees, background checks, 245C.03, 245C.04, 245C.20

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08, 363A.15

## Violations and penalties

- Fee violations, 184.38
- Injunctions, 184.41
- Misrepresentation, 184.38

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

Accessible electronic information services, 237.52, 248.061, 248.062

Accounts, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic

Addresses, 268.032

Administration account, 268.196

Adult basic education, performance tracking, 124D.52

Advertising, 116J.63

Aggregate materials deposits, cooperation, identification, 84.94

Agricultural activities, cooperation, 17.03, 116J.966

Agricultural and Economic Development Board, 41A.08

Agricultural processing facility zones, 469.314

Agricultural promotion, 116J.966

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.04

Agriculture and Economic Development Board, 41A.02

Annual report

- Broadband Development Office, 116J.39
- Cost-of-living study, 116J.013
- Generally, 116J.0125

Appropriations to

- Administration account, 268.196
- Border-to-border broadband, special revenue account, 116J.396
- Braille and special materials, out of state distribution, reimbursement, 248.07
- Contamination cleanup grants and loans, 115C.08, 116J.551, 270.97
- Contingent account, 268.199
- Cooperative contracts, 116J.401
- Destination medical center, 469.47
- Displaced homemaker program, 517.08
- Duluth regional exchange district infrastructure projects, 16A.968, 469.54
- Economic grants, riders, 116J.995
- Emergency energy assistance contributions, 216C.265
- Energy Transition Office, 116J.5491
- Film production tax credit, administrative expenses, 116U.27
- Generally, 116J.035, 116J.401
- Greater Minnesota business development public infrastructure grants, 116J.431
- Insurance against loss to state-owned buildings, 15.39
- Marriage dissolution fees, 357.021
- Marriage license fees, 517.08
- Military reservist economic injury and veteran-owned small business revolving loan account, 116J.996
- Minnesota cleanup revolving loan fund, 116J.551, 116J.559
- Pass-through grants, special revenue account, 116J.035
- Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.52
- Tourism loans, 116J.617
- Vocational rehabilitation funds, generally, 268A.03
- Workforce development fund, 116L.20

Area redevelopment, 469.110

Assistive technology devices, special education, 125A.08, 125A.57 to 125A.60, 126C.10

Attorneys for department

- Unemployment insurance proceedings, 268.105, 268.20
- Unemployment insurance taxes, approvals, 268.067

Bikeways, model standards, 160.262

Blind, State Services Division

- Disability Council, representation on, 256.482
- Duties generally, 248.07
- Gifts, bequests, money, 116J.035
- Notices about, to blind persons, 248.011
- Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792
- Recoupment of services and equipment, 248.11

Blind and visually impaired persons, services for, 116J.401, 248.07, 248.11

Border city zones, duties, *see* BORDER CITY ZONES

Brain or spinal cord injured persons, vocational rehabilitation services, 268A.03

Broadband Development Office, 116J.39, 116J.395, 116J.3951

Building, insurance, 15.39

Business assistance center, 116J.66, 116J.68

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Business development, *see* BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Business licensing

- Business Licenses Bureau, 116J.73 to 116J.86
- Definitions, 116J.70, 116J.74
- Duration of licenses, 116J.72
- Fees, 116J.68
- Generally, 116J.70 to 116J.86
- Licensees, lists, 268.0625
- Policy of state, 116J.69, 116J.71, 116J.72

Business subsidies

- Audits and examinations, legislative auditor, 469.3201
- Criteria, 116J.994
- Definitions, 116J.993
- Economic grants, appropriation riders, 116J.995
- Exemption, baseball park (major league), 473.756
- Job opportunity building zones, reports, 469.320
- Noncompliance, lawsuits, 116J.994
- Wage and job goals, 116J.994, 116J.995

Capital access program, 116J.876 to 116J.8771

Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 15B.05, 15B.11

Centers of excellence, consulting about, 136F.31

Central Minnesota opportunity grant program, 116J.9922

Certificates and certification, city jobs base, 477A.011

Challenge grants, rural development, 116J.411 to 116J.415

Children's Cabinet, 4.045

City housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.003, 469.004

CLIMB program, 116L.17

Commissioner

- Appointment, 15.06, 116J.01
- Chair, serving as, Public Facilities Authority, 446A.03
- Compensation and salaries
  - Compensation Council, 15A.082
  - Expense allowance, 15A.081
  - Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815
  - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13
- Delegation of duties or powers, 116J.035
- Development corporations, ex-officio director, liability, limitations, 301.77
- Duties, generally, 15.06, 268A.03

Memberships

- Agriculture and Economic Development Board, 41A.02
- Children's Cabinet, 4.045
- Development corporations, boards of directors, ex officio member, 301.77
- Energy Transition Advisory Committee, 116J.5492
- Enterprise Minnesota, Inc. board of directors, 116O.03
- Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03
- Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee, 17.1018
- Indian Affairs Council, ex officio member, 3.922
- Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.02
- Minnesota Emerging Entrepreneur Board, 116M.15
- Rural Finance Authority, 41B.025
- Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99

Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01

Successor, assistant commissioner of vocational rehabilitation, 268A.02

Term, 15.06

Community-based comprehensive plans, 394.232

Community development, *see* BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Community development corporations, *see* COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

Community development grants, 116J.403, 116J.8749, 116J.9922, 116J.9924

Community development venture capital funds, 116J.876, 116J.8761, 116J.8762, 116J.8770

Community investment program plans, 116J.401

Community rehabilitation providers, 268A.03, 268A.06, 268A.07

Community resource programs, 466A.05, 466A.08

## EMPLOYMENT

916

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Community revitalization programs, 469.1831, 469.204  
 Conferences, convening, 116J.035  
 Confidential secretary, 116J.01  
 Consumer-controlled organizations, 252.33  
 Contamination cleanup grants, *see* CONTAMINATION  
 CLEANUP GRANTS  
 Contingent account, 268.199  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Generally, 116J.035  
   Regional entities, coordination of department and local  
   functions, 15.75  
 Cooperative contracts, 116J.401  
 Coordination, generally, 116J.011, 116J.401  
 Correctional industries, 241.27  
 Cost-of-living studies, annual report, 116J.013  
 County and multicounty housing and redevelopment  
 authorities, 469.004, 469.006  
 Dairy modernization loans, 116J.407  
 Data, *see* Employment and Economic Development  
 Department under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Deaf, deafblind, and hard-of-hearing persons, 256C.26,  
 268A.16  
 Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division, 256C.233 to  
 256C.28  
 Definitions  
   Energy Transition Office, 116J.5491  
   Generally, 116J.03  
   Greater Minnesota businesses, qualified expansions,  
   116J.8738  
   Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.14  
 Delinquent unemployment insurance employer taxes or  
 reimbursements, 268.059  
 Demonstration projects, 116J.035, 116J.401, 268A.03  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Deputy commissioners, unclassified service, 116J.01  
 Destination medical center, wage calculation, 469.43  
 Development corporations, 301.75, 301.77  
 Disability determinations, privileged information, 268A.04  
 Disabled children, education, 248.07  
 Displaced homemakers, *see* DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS  
 District heating systems, 451.09  
 Divisions, establishment, generally, 116J.01  
 Dual training standards, consulting, 175.45  
 Duties and powers  
   Generally, 116J.035, 116J.401  
   Transferred to, from other agencies, rural rehabilitation  
   account, 116J.955  
   Transfers from, to other agencies, programs transferred to  
   Education Department, 119A.04, 256E.25  
 Economic development  
   Financial assistance limitations, 116J.871  
   Generally, *see* BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY  
   DEVELOPMENT  
   Inventory, economic development programs, 116L.35  
 Economic grants, 116J.995  
 Economic response team, 116J.872  
 Education and employment transitions system, 124D.49  
 Electronic data transmission, generally, 268.032  
 Emergency Energy Assistance Advisory Council, 216C.265  
 Emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555, 383C.19  
 Employee leasing, contracts, notice received, 268.046  
 Employees  
   Access to federal tax information, background checks,  
   fingerprints, 299C.76  
   Agricultural and Economic Development Board, 41A.08  
   Community rehabilitation provider, compensation and  
   salaries, rulemaking, 268A.07  
   Confidential secretary, appointment, 116J.01  
   Extended employment program, 268A.15  
   Referees, *see* under UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
   Rehabilitation services, in-service training program,  
   268A.03

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Retirement  
   Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE  
   RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
   Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
   Unclassified service, 43A.08, 116J.01  
   Unemployment insurance, right to apply, 268.068  
   Unemployment law judges, *see* under UNEMPLOYMENT  
   INSURANCE  
 Employment and training services, *see* under JOB TRAINING  
 Employment support services for deaf, deafblind, and  
 hard-of-hearing persons, 268A.16  
 Employment support services for persons with mental illness,  
 245.4705, 268A.13, 268A.14  
 Energy Transition Advisory Committee, membership,  
 116J.5492  
 Energy Transition Office, 116J.5491  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc. board of directors, 116O.03  
 Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
 Explore Minnesota Tourism, 116U.05  
 Extended employment program, 268A.15  
 Federal aid  
   Duties, generally, 116J.401  
   Insurance premiums, 15.39  
 Film jobs production program, 116U.26  
 Film production tax credit, 116U.27  
 Financial assistance limitations, 116J.871  
 Foreign countries  
   Export development training, Minnesota STEP grants,  
   116J.979  
   Trade offices, 116J.978  
   Trade representation, 116J.966  
 Freight and passenger rail planning, 174.03  
 Funds and accounts  
   Administration account, replacement of funds, 268.196  
   Border-to-border broadband fund, 116J.396  
   Business expansion administration account, 116J.8738  
   Capital access program reserve fund, 116J.8764 to  
   116J.8766, 116J.8768  
   Displaced homemaker program, 517.08  
   Duluth regional exchange district, state value capture,  
   469.54  
   Employer contribution accounts, duties, 268.045  
   Green economy business development, 116J.438  
   Host community economic development grant program,  
   116J.548  
   Job creation fund, 116J.8748  
   Loan guarantee trust fund, 116J.8749  
   Military reservist economic injury and veteran-owned small  
   business loan account, 116J.996  
   Minnesota 21st century fund, 116J.423  
   Minnesota investment fund, 116J.8731  
   Pass-through grant administration, 116J.035  
   Redevelopment accounts, 116J.571  
   Rural rehabilitation account, 116J.412, 116J.415, 116J.955  
   Statewide fuel account, 216C.265  
   Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.52  
   Transit improvement area accounts, 469.35  
 General assistance, 116J.401  
 Gifts, bequests, and money  
   Authority to accept, 116J.035  
   Blind persons, aid for, 248.07  
   Energy Transition Advisory Committee, 116J.5492  
   Energy Transition Office, 116J.5491  
   Green economy business development, 116J.438  
   Rural development, 116J.401  
 Grants  
   Airport infrastructure renewal (AIR) grant program,  
   116J.439  
   Allocation and agreement terms, 116L.41  
   Border-to-border broadband development grant program,  
   116J.395  
   Broadband line extension program, 116J.3951  
   Central Minnesota opportunity grant program, 116J.9922

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Grants (Cont'd)

- Employment support services for deaf, deafblind, and hard-of-hearing persons, 268A.16
- Generally, 116J.401
- Host community economic development grant program, 116J.548
- Job training program for outstate Minnesota new and expanding businesses, 116L.40 to 116L.42
- Main street economic revitalization program, 116J.8749
- Minnesota STEP grants, 116J.979
- Pass-through grant administration, special revenue account, 116J.035
- Section 125 plans, health and accident insurance, 62U.07
- Targeted community capital project grant program, 116J.9924
- Transportation economic development infrastructure program, 116J.436
- Youth-at-work grant program, 116L.562

Grants to, authority to accept, 116J.035

Greater Minnesota business development public infrastructure grants, 116J.431

Greater Minnesota business development tax credit promotion, 116J.8737

Greater Minnesota child care facility capital grants, 116J.417

Green economy business development, 116J.437, 116J.438

Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02

Head Start, *see* HEAD START

Higher education attainment goal, duties, 135A.012

Host community economic development grant program, 116J.548

Housing and redevelopment projects, 469.012, 469.013, 469.022, 469.033

Housing related grants, 116J.980

Income maintenance and support services, 116L.19

Independent living centers, 268A.03, 268A.11

Indian Affairs Council, 3.922

Indians

- Business loans to, 3.922, 116J.64
- Employment and training services, 116J.401, 116L.19, 116L.881

Industrial development districts, 469.154

Industrial facilities, closings, layoffs, or relocation, 116L.976

Information and Telecommunications Institute, 15.97

Infrastructure development

- Broadband, 116J.39, 116J.391, 116J.3951
- Duluth regional exchange district, 469.50 to 469.54
- Minnesota energy transition plan, 116J.5493

Innovative business development public infrastructure grants, 116J.435

Insurance, state-owned buildings, 15.39

International marketing, *see* INTERNATIONAL MARKETING

Interstate compacts, generally, 116J.035

Invest Minnesota marketing initiative, 116J.9781

Investigative staff, *see* Employees under this topic

Investment of funds, 116J.035

Job creation fund businesses, 116J.8748

Job opportunity building zones, 469.314, 469.319, 469.320, 469.3201

Job Skills Partnership, *see* JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP

Job training, *see* JOB TRAINING

Jobs per capita in the city, 477A.011

Juvenile justice program, duties regarding, 299A.72

Labor management, 116J.011, 116J.401

Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37

Lake improvement programs, duties, 103F.805

Laws of Minnesota, free copies, 3C.12

Lawsuits, data, 268.19

Liability, development corporations, 301.77

Licenses, *see* Business licensing under this topic

Licenses bureau, business assistance center, 116J.66

Local and regional business and community development, 15.75

Local workforce centers, credential assistance, 116L.191

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Local workforce investment boards, 116L.17

Meetings, convening, 116J.035

Mental Health Advisory Council, 245.697

Mental health programs, cooperation, 245.696

Mental illness, persons with, supported employment services, 245.4705, 268A.13, 268A.14

Microenterprise entrepreneurial assistance, 116J.8745

Military reservist economic injury and veteran-owned small business loans, 116J.996

Mining data, 298.48

Minnesota 21st century fund, 116J.423

Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.02

Minnesota Business First Stop, 116J.035

Minnesota cleanup revolving loan fund, 116J.551, 116J.559, 116J.980

Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.14 to 116M.18

Minnesota energy transition plan, 116J.5493

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP) employment and training services

- Authority, generally, 116J.401
- County performance standards, coordination, 256J.751
- Definitions, 256J.49
- Indian tribes, certification, 256J.645
- Reporting requirements, 256J.61
- Service providers, approval, 256J.51

Minnesota family resiliency partnership, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY RESILIENCY PARTNERSHIP

Minnesota GI bill program, 197.791

Minnesota investment fund, 116J.8731

Minnesota STEP grants, 116J.979

Minnesota Trade Office, 31.94, 116J.966

Minnesota youth program, 116L.561

Mission of department, 116J.011

Mississippi River Parkway Commission, members, 161.1419

Natural disasters, state response, 12A.07

Nonprofit charitable organizations, copies to, small business loans, 334.011

Northwest Airlines facilities, 473.608

Offices, establishment, generally, 116J.01

Officials, unemployment insurance, designation, 268.051

Opportunities industrialization centers, 116L.19, 116L.62 to 116L.64

Organization, generally, 15.06, 116J.01

Performance reports, 116J.401

Planning Bureau, Public Safety Department, 299A.01

Pollution Control Agency, coordination with, 115A.07

Powers and duties, *see* Duties and powers under this topic

Promotion

- Contracts, 116J.035
- Development, *see* BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
- Expenses, 116J.63
- Generally, 116J.966
- Small business investment tax credit, 116J.8737

Public assistance, 116L.19

Public Facilities Authority, 446A.04

Public/private partnerships, public infrastructure investments, 174.45

Publications by

- Plain language in written materials, 116J.0124
- Publicity or promotional materials, and advertising, 116J.63
- Sales, 116J.63

Publicity representatives, 15.057

Qualified job training programs, 116J.8747

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.62

Recommendations by, changes in law relative to mission and performance, 116J.011

Records and record keeping

- Employers, lists of names, 176.186
- Human Rights Department, use by, 363A.06

Redevelopment accounts, 116J.571, 116J.5761

Redevelopment demolition loans, 116J.5761 to 116J.5765

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Redevelopment grants  
 Account creation, 116J.571  
 Applications, 116J.574  
 Awarding of, 116J.575  
 Definitions, 116J.572  
 Repayment, 116J.575  
 Redevelopment projects, 469.118, 469.119, 469.122  
 Referees, *see* under UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Regional development commissions, *see* REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS  
 Rehabilitation Advisory Council, 268A.02  
 Rehabilitation Council for the Blind, 248.10  
 Rehabilitation facilities, 248.07, 268A.15  
 Rehabilitation services  
     Administration, extended employment program, 268A.15  
     Developmentally disabled persons, client advisory committees, 252.33  
     Director, Disability Council, ex officio member, 256.482  
     In-service training program, 268A.03  
     Independent living centers, 268A.11  
 Reports given  
     Annual report, *see* same under this topic  
     Border-to-border broadband development grant program, 116J.395  
     Broadband Development Office, 116J.39, 116J.395  
     Capital access program, reserve fund, 116J.8765  
     Central Minnesota opportunity grant program, 116J.9922  
     Community energy transition grants, 116J.55  
     Contamination cleanup grants, 116J.555  
     Cost-of-living study, 116J.013  
     Disabled children, education, 248.07  
     Extended employment program, 268A.15  
     Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02  
     Industrial development districts, 469.154  
     Inventory of economic development programs, 116L.35  
     Job training program for outstate Minnesota new and expanding businesses, 116L.40 to 116L.42  
     Main street economic revitalization program, 116J.8749  
     Mental illness, persons with, supported employment services, 268A.14  
     Performance of operations and accomplishment of goals, 116J.011  
     Performance reports, 116J.401  
     Preliminary license applications, criminal records, 214.035  
     Public state improvement programs and financing, 116J.035  
     Rural career counseling coordinators, 116L.667  
     Science and technology economic development project, 116J.658  
     Small business investment tax credit, 116J.8737  
     Targeted community capital project grant program, 116J.9924  
     Unemployment insurance, 268.057, 268.105  
     Women and high-wage, high-demand, nontraditional jobs grant program, 116L.99  
     Workers' compensation, injuries and disabilities, 268A.05  
 Rulemaking authority  
     Blind and visually disabled services, 248.07, 248.11  
     Blind persons, 248.07  
     Challenge grants, 116J.415  
     Community development corporations, 116J.982  
     Community development grants, 116J.403  
     Community rehabilitation providers, 268A.07  
     Extended employment program, 268A.15  
     Generally, 116J.035, 116J.401  
     Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.013  
     Independent living centers, certification, 268A.11  
     Job creation fund program, 116J.8748  
     Job training, state aid distribution criteria, 116L.63  
     Military reservist economic injury and veteran-owned small business loans, 116J.996  
     Minnesota youth program, 116L.561  
     Public Facilities Authority, 446A.04  
     Rehabilitation facilities, 268A.15

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)  
     Small cities community development block grants, 116J.403  
     Unemployment insurance, 268.051, 268.053, 268.085, 268.105  
     Unemployment insurance trust fund, payments from, 268.07, 268.194  
     Vocational rehabilitation, generally, 268A.03  
 Rural development challenge grants, 116J.411 to 116J.415  
 Rural Finance Authority, 41B.025  
 Rural job creation incentive grants, 469.309  
 Rural Policy and Development Center, 116J.421, 116J.4221  
 Rural rehabilitation account, 116J.412, 116J.415, 116J.955  
 School districts, community revitalization program payments, 469.1831  
 Science and technology economic development project, 116J.658  
 Secured loans, banks, liability limitations, exception, 48.24  
 Seed capital investment credit, reports, 116J.8732  
 Sheltered workshops, blind persons, 248.07  
 Shoreline development standards, 103F.211  
 Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99  
 Small Business Bureau, 116J.66, 116J.68  
 Small business procurement, *see* Preference programs under SMALL BUSINESSES  
 Small cities community development block grants, 116J.401, 116J.403, 116J.8731, 116J.980  
 Social Security disability determination program, 14.03  
 State agency, designation as, 116J.401  
 State Interagency Committee on Intervention Services for Children with Disabilities, 125A.023  
 State Job Training Office, director, 116J.01  
 State workforce center, first source agreements, 116L.66  
 Statewide electronic infrastructure, academic and workforce success, collaboration, 136F.595  
 Statewide fuel account, 216C.265  
 Supplemental nutrition assistance program employment and training programs, 245.771, 256D.60  
 Targeted community revitalization programs, 469.204, 469.207  
 Technical assistance program grants, 116J.401  
 Technology, use, 116J.401  
 Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.52  
 Telecommunications  
     Broadband Development Office, 116J.39  
     Broadband infrastructure development, coordination, 116J.391  
     Broadband line extension program, 116J.3951  
     Telecommuter Forward! Communities, certification, 116J.9923  
 Tests, data classification, 268.19  
 Tourism loans, 116J.617  
 Tourism revolving and guarantee loans, 116J.617  
 Trade offices  
     Foreign markets, 116J.978  
     Minnesota Trade Office, 31.94, 116J.966  
 Trade promotion, 116J.966  
 Trail registry, 85.017  
 Transit improvement area loan program, 469.35, 469.351  
 Transportation Access Council, representation on, 174.285  
 Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES  
 Unemployment law judges, *see* under UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Urban challenge grants program loans, 116M.18  
 Vending machines, operation by blind persons, limited liability, 248.07  
 Vocational rehabilitation, *see* VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION  
 Weatherization grants, 216C.264  
 Wild and scenic rivers management plans, 103F.325  
 Women and high-wage, high-demand, nontraditional jobs grant program, 116L.99

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Worker transition plan, Prairie Island nuclear generating plant shutdown, 116C.772  
 Workers' compensation, 176.011, 176.361, 268A.05  
 Workforce development areas, 116L.666  
 Workforce Development Board, 116L.665  
 Workforce development fund, 116L.20  
 Workforce success, statewide electronic infrastructure, 136F.595  
 Written materials, generally, 116J.0124  
 Youth-at-work grant program, 116L.562  
 Youth employment, *see* YOUTH EMPLOYMENT  
 Youth intervention programs, 299A.73  
 Youthbuild, 116L.362, 116L.3625, 116L.366

**EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL LAW**

Generally, 181.931 to 181.937

**EMPLOYMENT RECORDS**

*See* PERSONNEL RECORDS

**ENABL**

Funding, 517.08  
 Generally, 145.9255

**ENCRYPTION**

Digital signatures, *see* DIGITAL SIGNATURES

**ENCUMBRANCES**

Appropriations, *see* Encumbrances under APPROPRIATIONS  
 Blanket encumbrances

Definitions, 82A.02, 83.20  
 Membership camping, 82A.05, 82A.14  
 Sales, subdivided land, 83.33

Boats, disclosure, certificate of title, 86B.830

Common interest communities, common elements, 515B.3-112

Condominiums, 515.09

Contracts for deed, mortgages, 507.402

Cooperative associations, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301

**Definitions**

Commercial Code, 336.2A-309, 336.9-102  
 Deed taxes, 287.20  
 Management and Budget Department, 16A.011  
 Membership Camping Practices Act, 82A.02  
 MFIP, 256J.08  
 Partnerships, 323A.0101  
 Subdivided land sales, 83.20

Estate property interests disclaimers, 524.2-1106

Motor vehicles, forfeiture for drive-by shootings, 609.5318

**Real property**

Covenants against, liability of grantor, 507.21  
 Disclosure by grantor, 507.20  
 Estates in appointive property, priority, 502.84  
 Medical assistance asset transfers, effect, 256B.0595  
 Statutes of limitations, *see* Real property under STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS

Religious corporations, *see* Real property under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS

Sales, warranties, 336.2-312

State lands, escheated land, 94.351

Transfers, encumbrances defined as, 323A.0101

**ENDANGERED SPECIES**

Designation, 84.0895

Destruction of, conditions for, 84.0895

Fish, endangered populations, 97C.035

Management, 84.0895

Natural areas legacy endowment account, 92.69

Permits, 84.0895

**Pesticides**

Education and training programs, 18B.305  
 Use, generally, 84.0894

Research, 84.0895

Searches and seizures, 84.0895

Threatened species, 84.0895, 97A.341

Violations and penalties

Enforcement, 84.0894  
 Generally, 84.0895

**ENDANGERED SPECIES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Possession and sale, 97A.501

Restitution, 97A.341

Trade in prohibited animal parts, 84.0896

**ENDANGERMENT**

Agricultural chemicals, violations endangering humans, 18D.331

All-terrain vehicles, 84.928

Definitions, missing child program, 299C.52

Endangerment of a child

2d degree manslaughter, 609.205

Conviction, 119B.125, 245C.15, 245C.24, 624.713

Crime of violence, 609.1095, 624.712

Criminal alert network, 299A.61

Failure to protect from, 260E.03

Firearms, access to, 609.378

Gross misdemeanor, 609.378

Investigations

Appeal of determination of maltreatment, 260E.33

Determination and referral, 260E.24

Procedures, 260E.17

Missing child program, 299C.52 to 299C.56

Prosecutions, county attorneys, 388.051

Reports about

Abuse or maltreatment, 260E.06

Reporter immunity, 260E.34

Spiritual means of healing causing endangerment, 260E.06

Stayed sentence, 609.38

Substantial child endangerment, 260E.03

Trials, court calendar, order, 630.36

Violent crime, definitions, 609.1095

False traffic signals, criminal penalties, 609.851

Knowing endangerment, 609.66, 609.671, 609.687

Public school students, removal from class, 121A.61, 122A.42

Railroad trains

Criminal penalties, 609.85

Railroad personnel, willful violations, endangerment of life, 219.568

Snowmobile operation, 84.88

Unfair labor practice, public employees, 179A.13

Vulnerable adults, criminal alert network, 299A.61

**ENDORSEMENTS**

Anomalous endorsements

Defined, 336.3-205

Negotiable instruments, 336.3-116, 336.3-205, 336.3-419

Bank deposits and collections, *see* Endorsements under BANKS

Bills of lading, 336.7-501, 336.7-505, 336.7-506

Blank endorsements

Defined, 336.3-205

Investment securities, 336.8-304

Negotiable instruments, 336.3-109, 336.3-205

Charitable organizations, registration not deemed endorsement by state, 309.55

County recorders

Federal tax liens, notices, 272.483, 272.488

Tax lien notices, 270C.63

Definitions, Commercial Code, negotiable instruments, 336.3-204, 336.3-205, 336.3-405

Documents of title, 336.7-501, 336.7-505, 336.7-506

Drivers licenses, *see* Endorsements under DRIVERS LICENSES

Endorsers

Defined, 336.3-204

Negotiable instruments, duties, *see* Endorsers under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Notice received, dishonored items, 336.4-212

For collection endorsement

Investment securities, 336.8-105

Negotiable instruments, 336.3-206

For deposit endorsement, negotiable instruments, 336.3-206

For surrender endorsement, investment securities, 336.8-105

Fraudulent endorsements, 336.3-405



**ENDORSEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Investment securities, *see* Endorsements under SECURITIES  
 Limited liability companies, treasurer, duties, 322C.0407  
 Negotiable instruments, *see* Endorsements under  
   NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS  
 Nonprofit corporations, treasurer, duties, 317A.305  
 Partial endorsements, investment securities, 336.8-304  
 Pay any bank endorsements  
   Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-201  
   Negotiable instruments, 336.3-206  
 Promissory notes, prima facie evidence, 600.16  
 Restrictive endorsements  
   Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-203  
   Financial assistance (human services), effectiveness not  
     limited, 336.3-206  
   Negotiable instruments, defenses, 336.3-206  
 Special endorsements  
   Defined, 336.3-205  
   Investment securities, 336.8-304  
   Negotiable instruments, 336.3-109, 336.3-205, 336.3-404  
 Unauthorized endorsements, bank deposits and collections,  
   336.4-208  
 Warehouse receipts, 336.7-501, 336.7-505, 336.7-506  
 Warranties, investment securities, 336.8-108, 336.8-306  
 Without recourse endorsements, bank deposits and collections,  
   336.4-207

**ENDOWMENTS**

Companies for sale of, defined as life insurance companies,  
   61A.01  
 County nursing homes, management of, 376.58  
 Endowment funds, 16A.72, 317A.909  
 Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01  
 Life insurance companies  
   Defined as companies for sale of endowments, 61A.01  
   Valuation of reserves, 61A.25  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.80  
 Suitability, personal solicitation of insurance, 60K.46  
 University of Minnesota, Board of Regents, 137.022, 137.44

**ENERGY**

Alternative energy, *see* ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES  
 Assistance, *see* Energy assistance under this topic  
 Audits, *see* ENERGY AUDITS  
 Biomass energy, *see* BIOMASS  
 Clean energy resource teams (CERTs), 216C.385  
 Code, *see* ENERGY CODE  
 Cogeneration facilities, 216H.01  
 Community-based energy programs, 216C.385  
 Community energy councils, 216C.381  
 Conservation, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Data collection, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.09  
 Definitions  
   Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 473.1293  
   Energy planning and conservation, 216C.06  
   Energy supply emergencies, 12.03  
   Natural gas utility innovation plan, 216B.2427  
 Electric vehicle charging, infrastructure, 16A.963, 325F.185  
 Electricity, *see* ELECTRICITY  
 Emergency energy allocation plan, Commerce Department,  
   duties, 216C.09  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, duties,  
   216C.265  
 Energy assistance  
   Data classification, 216C.266  
   Education Department, duties, 216C.264  
   Energy providers, 216B.097, 216C.265  
   Generally, 216C.265  
   Low-income home energy assistance program (LIHEAP),  
     256J.08, 256J.28  
   MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21  
 Energy forward pricing mechanisms  
   Administration Department, duties, 16C.143  
   Hennepin County, 383B.1588  
   Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.1293  
 Energy improvements  
   Financing for, 16B.321, 16B.322, 446A.081

**ENERGY (Cont'd)**

Energy improvements (Cont'd)  
   Minnesota efficient technology accelerator program,  
     216B.241  
   Public improvements, 429.021, 429.031  
 Energy storage system pilot projects, 216B.16  
 Energy Transition Advisory Committee, 116J.5492  
 Energy Transition Office, 116J.5491  
 Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, *see* FEDERAL  
   ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION  
 Forecasts, reports about, 216C.17  
 Fuels, *see* FUELS  
 Geothermal energy  
   Certificate of need, 216B.243  
   Resource planning, 216B.2422  
   State buildings, 16B.32, 16B.326  
 Green building and sustainable design projects, 469.153,  
   469.1655  
 Hydrogen energy, 216B.1691  
 Indigenous energy resources, development, Commerce  
   Department, 216C.09  
 Innovative energy project, 216B.1694  
 Loans, *see* Investment loans under ENERGY  
   CONSERVATION  
 Low-income home energy assistance program (LIHEAP)  
   Definitions, MFIP, 256J.08  
   Discrimination by dealers or distributors, 325E.027  
   Disregards, MFIP food assistance portion, 256J.28  
   Propane fuel prepurchase program, 216B.0951  
   Propane sales to participants, 216B.0995  
 Market analysis, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.10  
 Mined energy resources  
   Net proceeds taxes (mining), 298.015  
   Valuation of property (taxation), exception, 273.12  
 Minnesota efficient technology accelerator program, 216B.241  
 Minnesota energy transition plan, 116J.5493  
 Natural gas utility innovation plan, 216B.2427  
 Nuclear power, *see* NUCLEAR POWER  
 Planning  
   Commerce Department, duties, 216C.09, 216C.10, 216C.15  
   Energy supply emergency conservation and allocation plan,  
     216C.15  
   Resource planning, worker impact, 216B.2422  
   State energy investment plan, 216C.10  
 Policy of state  
   Generation and transmission systems, development, 17.80  
   Reports about, 216C.18  
 Power companies, *see* POWER COMPANIES  
 Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Public information and education programs, energy efficient  
   buildings, 216C.32  
 Renewable energy  
   Advisory group, duties, 116C.779  
   Agricultural growth, research, and innovation program,  
     41A.12  
   Biogas recovery, on-farm, 216C.41  
   Certificates and certification, 216B.169, 216B.2422  
   Clean energy resource teams (CERTs), 216C.385  
   Commerce Department, duties, 216C.053  
   Community energy efficiency and renewable energy loan  
     program, 216C.145, 216C.146  
   Competitive resource acquisition, exemption, 216B.1691  
   Construction or siting, 216B.243  
   Cost recovery, 216B.1645  
   Counties, purchases, 373.48  
   Credits, 216B.1691  
   Definitions, 216B.169, 216B.1691, 216B.243  
   Development project reports, 116C.779  
   Distributed generation interconnection, 216B.1611  
   Distributed generation opportunities, 216B.2426  
   Eligible energy technologies, 216B.1691  
   Energy conservation improvement plans, allocation of  
     costs, 216B.2411  
   Facilities, cost recovery, 216B.1645  
   Heating equipment, grants for, 239.101

**ENERGY (Cont'd)**

Renewable energy (Cont'd)

- Hydroelectric facilities, 216C.41
- Hydrogen energy, 216B.1691
- Legislative Energy Commission, reports to legislature, 3.8851
- Made in Minnesota incentive, *see* SOLAR ENERGY
- Minnesota efficient technology accelerator program, 216B.241
- Objectives, 216B.1691
- Pooling arrangements, 216B.2411
- Power purchase contracts, 216B.1645
- Production incentives, 116C.779, 216C.41
- Rates, 216B.03, 216B.164, 216B.169, 216B.1691
- Rebates, 116C.7791
- Renewable development account, 116C.779
- Reports about, 216B.169, 216B.1691
- Research, 216B.241
- Resource planning, worker impact, 216B.2422
- Small cities community block grants, 116J.8731
- Solar energy standard, 216B.1691
- Solar photovoltaic modules, rebates, 116C.7791
- State buildings, 16B.32, 16B.326
- Transmission planning support reports, 216B.2425
- "Twenty-five by twenty-five" goal, 41A.11
- Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATION

Reports about

- Energy policy and conservation, 216C.18
- Energy use data, public schools and school districts, 123B.651
- Forecasts, 216C.17

Research, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.26

Residential energy sales, *see* POWER COMPANIES

Solar energy, *see* SOLAR ENERGY

State buildings, energy improvement financing program, 16B.321, 16B.322

State energy city, 173.0851

State energy investment plan, 216C.10

Statistics and information program, 216C.17

Suppliers

- Power companies, *see* POWER COMPANIES
- Promotional practices, limitation, rulemaking, 216C.19

Supply emergencies

- Conservation and allocation plan, 216C.15, 216C.30
- Defined, 12.03
- Governor, duties, 12.21, 12.32, 216C.15

Thermal energy, legislative proposals, 216C.055

Transmission equipment, damage or theft, 609.593

Utilities, *see* UTILITIES

Violations and penalties, energy supply emergencies, violations, 216C.15

Water power, *see* WATER POWER

Wind energy, *see* WIND ENERGY

**ENERGY AUDITS**

*See also* ENERGY CONSERVATION

Appropriations

- Applications, 216C.35
- Generally, 216C.34

Cities, appropriations for, 216C.34

Counties, appropriations for, 216C.34

Data, classification, 13.68

Definitions

- Commerce Department, Energy Division, 216C.06
- Energy conservation investments, 216C.37

Dwellings

- Generally, 216C.31
- Low-rent public housing, *see* Low-income housing under HOUSING PROJECTS
- Natural gas utility innovation plan, 216B.2427
- Relocated residential buildings, 326B.106

Federal aid, 216C.35

Public utilities

- Area development rate plans, 216B.161
- Competitive rates, 216B.162

**ENERGY AUDITS (Cont'd)**

Public utilities (Cont'd)

- Natural gas utility innovation plan, 216B.2427
- School buildings and grounds, funding, 126C.10
- School districts, appropriations for, 216C.34
- Small- and medium-sized businesses, natural gas utility innovation plan, 216B.2427
- State aid, 216C.35
- State programs, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.31
- Towns, 216C.34, 216C.35
- Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATION
- Weatherization, *see* WEATHERIZATION

**ENERGY CODE**

- Continuing effect of residential building rules, 326B.118
- Definitions, statutory warranties, 327A.01
- Dwellings, relocated residential buildings, 326B.106
- Energy conservation standards, rulemaking, inclusion in code, 216C.19, 216C.20
- Home improvements, statutory warranties, 326B.875, 327A.01 to 327A.08
- Housing, statutory warranties, *see* Statutory warranties under DWELLINGS
- Remodeling, statutory warranties, 326B.875
- Remodeling, warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08

**ENERGY CONSERVATION**

- Advisory task force, 216C.02, 216C.381
- Biomass, *see* BIOMASS
- Building performance standards, 216B.2403, 216B.241
- Clean energy resource teams (CERTs), 216C.385
- Community energy councils, 216C.381
- Data, classification, energy conservation loans, 216C.37
- Decorative gas lamps, 216C.06, 216C.19
- Definitions, generally, 216C.37
- Dwellings, *see* Energy conservation under DWELLINGS
- Electronic data reporting and tracking system, 216B.2403, 216B.241
- Energy assistance, *see* under ENERGY
- Energy audits, *see* ENERGY AUDITS
- Energy Code, *see* ENERGY CODE
- Energy conservation groups, consulting, energy conservation improvement programs, 216B.2403, 216B.241
- Energy project studies, 16B.321, 216C.37, 216C.42
- Energy supply emergencies, *see* Supply emergencies under ENERGY

Examining

- Commerce commissioner, duties, 46.04
- Frequency, 46.04
- Requirements, generally, 46.04

Federal aid, reports about, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.02

Fines, violations, generally, 216C.30

Hearings, gas and electric, Commerce Department, testimony, 216A.07

Heat and heating, *see* HEAT AND HEATING

Higher Education Asset Preservation and Replacement projects, requirements for, 135A.046

Improvements

- Biomethane purchases, 216B.241
- Commerce Department, duties, 216A.07
- Energy improvement programs, 16B.321, 16B.322, 216C.42, 216C.43
- Fuel-switching programs, efficiency, 216B.2403, 216B.241
- Low-income households, 216B.2403
- Public utilities, *see* Energy conservation improvements under PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Solar electric generation, 216B.241
- Solar energy projects, 216B.241

Information about, 216C.02

Information center, 216C.11

Injunctions, enforcement of law, 216C.30

Insulation, *see* INSULATION

Investment loans

- Generally, 216C.37
- Repayments, school districts, 126C.10
- School districts, 123A.36, 123A.74, 126C.10, 126C.40

**ENERGY CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

Investments, 216C.37  
 Lawsuits, 216C.30  
 Lights and lighting  
   Generally, 216B.241  
   Street, highway, and parking lot lighting, rulemaking, 216C.19  
 Loans, *see* Investment loans under this topic  
 Low-income households, programs, 216B.2403  
 Minnesota energy transition plan, 116J.5493  
 Motor vehicles, purchases by state and local governments, 216C.19  
 Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Outdoor lighting fixtures, model ordinances, 16B.328  
 PACE, *see* Voluntary energy improvements financing program under this topic  
 Petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911  
 Planning  
   Commerce Department, duties, 216B.2403, 216C.09  
   Energy supply emergency conservation and allocation plan, 216C.15  
   State energy conservation program, 216C.09  
 Policy of state  
   Commerce Department, duties, 216C.09  
   Generally, 216C.05  
   Goal, 216B.2401  
   Minnesota energy transition plan, 116J.5493  
   Petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911  
   Reports about, 216C.18  
   State government savings plan, 216C.03  
 Programs  
   Commerce Department, 216C.09 to 216C.13  
   Energy saving goals, 216B.2403, 216B.241  
   Low-income households, 216B.2403  
 Promotion, Minnesota releaf program, 88.82  
 Property assessed clean energy program, commercial, 216C.436  
 Property-assessed clean energy (PACE) program, *see* Voluntary energy improvements financing program under this topic  
 Public information and education programs, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.09, 216C.11  
 Public utilities, *see* Energy conservation under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Records and record keeping  
   Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04  
   Optical image storage systems, 46.04  
 Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
 Reports about  
   Energy and environmental strategy, governors report, 116D.10, 116D.11  
   Energy policy, 216C.18  
 Research  
   Commerce Department, duties, 216C.09, 216C.10, 216C.26  
   Consumer-owned utilities, energy conservation and optimization plans, spending limits, 216B.2403  
   Grants for, 216B.241  
 Residential rental property, 216C.264, 504B.161  
 Rulemaking about, continuance, 216A.08  
 School buildings, *see* Energy conservation under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 School districts, *see* Energy conservation under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Solar energy systems, *see* SOLAR ENERGY  
 Standards, 216C.19, 216C.20  
 State buildings, *see* Energy conservation under STATE BUILDINGS  
 State government savings plan, 216C.03  
 State motor vehicles, 16C.137  
 Sustainable agriculture, 17.116  
 Towns, 16B.481, 216C.02  
 Training and preventive maintenance programs, Administration Department, fees, 16B.481  
 Transportation Department, duties, 174.03  
 University of Minnesota, standards, 216C.20  
 Urban forest development, 17.86

**ENERGY CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

Voluntary energy improvements financing program  
   Definitions, 216C.435, 429.011  
   Residential PACE loan program, 216C.435, 216C.437  
   Special assessments, 429.021, 429.101  
 Weatherization, *see* WEATHERIZATION  
**ENERGY DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**  
 Insulation specifications, 325F.23  
**ENERGY INFORMATION CENTER**  
 Generally, 216C.11  
**ENERGY TRANSITION ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 116J.5492  
 Minnesota energy transition plan, 116J.5493  
**ENERGY TRANSITION OFFICE**  
 Generally, 116J.5491  
**ENFORCEMENT OF FOREIGN JUDGMENTS ACT**  
 Generally, 548.26 to 548.33  
**ENGINEERS**  
 Appointment, public water and sewer systems, nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.06  
 Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD  
 Attestation by, housing, major construction defects, effect on value, 327A.04  
 Boiler engineers, *see* BOILER ENGINEERS  
 City engineers, *see* under CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Construction contracts, Hennepin County design-build contracts, guidelines, 383B.158  
 Contracts and agreements, light rail transit, 473.399  
 County engineers, *see* COUNTY ENGINEERS  
 County highway engineers, *see* under COUNTY ENGINEERS  
 Education and training, energy efficient buildings, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.32  
 Inspections, school buildings and grounds, 123B.72  
 Operating engineers international union pension fund, 356.24  
 Professional engineers, *see* PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS  
 School engineers, licenses, 326B.974  
**ENGINES**  
*See also* MOTORS  
 Internal combustion engines, violations and penalties, 88.195  
 Motor vehicles, 169.09  
 Railroads, *see* Locomotives under RAILROADS  
 Show engines, 326B.956, 326B.988  
 Small engines, nonoxygenated gasoline, use, 239.791  
 Steam farm traction engines, 326B.956  
**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**  
 Aquatic farm records, 17.4984  
 Definitions, English learners, 124D.59  
 English as a foreign language, physical therapists, proficiency, 148.725  
 English as a second language  
   Classes, 256J.11, 256J.49, 256J.531  
   Defined as education program, 119B.011  
   Dental auxiliaries, proficiency, 150A.06  
   Dentists, proficiency, 150A.06  
   General assistance eligibility, 256D.05  
   Intensive English as a second language programs, 256J.49  
   Nursing facility employees, scholarships, medical assistance, 256R.37  
   Physical therapists, proficiency, 148.725  
 Programs  
   Adult basic education, 124D.52  
   Defined, 124D.59  
   Education for English learners, *see* Educational programs under ENGLISH LEARNERS  
   School transportation safety training, 123B.90  
 Speakers of  
   Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE (Cont'd)**

English as a second language (Cont'd)  
 Speakers of (Cont'd)  
   State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06  
   Teachers, *see* same under this topic  
   Waivers, legal noncitizens, 256D.05  
 Exchange student placement organizations, information, 5A.05  
 Foreign medical school graduates, licenses, 147.037  
 Fraternal benefit societies  
   Documents filed with Commerce Department, 64B.10  
   Minutes, language requirement, 64B.07  
 Interpreters, *see* INTERPRETERS  
 Legal newspapers, 331A.02  
 Literacy training, *see* under READING  
 Migrant workers, employment statement, 181.86  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.085  
 Nonnative speakers, *see* English as a second language under this topic  
 Numbers, 645.09  
 Patient Protection Act, disclosure statements, 62J.72  
 Personal property taxes, unclaimed refunds, notice, 276.19  
 Pharmacists, licenses, 151.10  
 Plain English, *see* PLAIN LANGUAGE  
 Property taxes, unclaimed refunds, notice, 276.19  
 Public notices, 331A.05  
 Registered names  
   Business corporations, 302A.115  
   Limited liability companies, 322C.0108  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115  
 Teachers  
   Adult basic education programs, teacher qualifications, 124D.52  
   English as a second language  
     Education, *see* Teacher education under TEACHERS  
     Hiring, 122A.19  
     Licenses, exemption, 124D.52  
     Qualifications, adult basic education, 124D.52  
     School districts, duties, 122A.19  
 Translations, *see* TRANSLATIONS

**ENGLISH LEARNERS**  
 Definitions, 124D.59  
 Education for English Learners Act, 124D.58 to 124D.64  
 Educational programs  
   Audits and examinations, 124D.65  
   Bilingual and multilingual seals, 120B.022  
   Defined, 124D.59  
   Discrimination, 124D.64  
   Early childhood family education, 124D.13  
   Early childhood literacy program, 119A.50  
   Funding, 124D.65, 126C.15  
   Generally, 124D.61  
   Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
   Head Start programs, 119A.50, 119A.535  
   Multiracial diversity waivers, 124D.645  
   Parental involvement programs, 124D.895  
   Parents, involvement and rights, 124D.60  
   Reading instruction, 120B.12  
   Records and record keeping, 124D.65  
   Regional centers of excellence, 120B.115  
   School readiness, 124D.15  
   State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06  
   Striving for the world's best workforce, 120B.11  
   Technical assistance, 124D.63  
   Transportation, 123B.92  
   Withdrawal from, 124D.60  
 Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231  
 Grants to, intervention for college attendance program, 136A.861  
 Instructional programs, education funding, 124D.65, 128B.03  
 Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56  
 Pupil units  
   Computation, 126C.05

**ENGLISH LEARNERS (Cont'd)**

Pupil units (Cont'd)  
   Counting, 124D.59  
   Generally, 124D.65  
 Reporting requirements, 124D.59  
 Social services, information about, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01  
 Statewide testing, accommodations, 120B.30  
 Teachers  
   Bilingual education, *see* BILINGUAL EDUCATION  
   English as a second language, *see* under ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
   English requirements, 122A.092, 122A.19  
   Licensure requirements, 122A.06, 122A.092, 122A.19  
   Preparation programs, 122A.092, 122A.19  
   Skills, 120B.125  
   Staff development, 122A.60  
   Training, 124D.63

**ENGRAVING**  
 Aggravated forgery, plates for false reproduction of writing or object, 609.625

**ENSURING POLICE EXCELLENCE AND IMPROVING COMMUNITY RELATIONS ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 Generally, 626.8435  
 Misconduct reports, 626.8457

**ENTERPRISE FLEET**  
 Generally, 16B.54  
 Motor vehicle fuel, cleaner fuels, 16C.135  
 Revolving fund, 16B.531, 16B.54

**ENTERPRISE MINNESOTA, INC.**  
 Affirmative action, 116O.04  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board, duties regarding, 41A.02  
 Audits, 3.971, 116O.14  
 Board of directors  
   Appointments by, 116O.04  
   Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
   Generally, 116O.03  
 Bylaws, 116O.03  
 Conflicts of interest, 116O.03, 116O.04  
 Consultants, hiring, 116O.04  
 Corporate powers, 116O.05  
 Data, classification, 116O.03  
 Definitions  
   Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
   Generally, 116O.02  
 Delegation of powers, 116O.05  
 Dissolution, 116O.20  
 Duties, 116O.05  
 Economic development project sites, prevailing wages, 116J.871  
 Employees  
   Compensation and salaries, 15A.086  
   Conflicts of interest, 116O.03, 116O.04  
   Generally, 116O.04  
   Insurance, state employee benefits, eligibility, 43A.24  
   Retirement  
     Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Generally, 116O.04  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
     Unclassified plan, 352D.02  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc. Act, 116O.01 to 116O.061  
 Establishment, 116O.03  
 Financial assistance to businesses, 116O.061  
 Information and Telecommunications Institute, 15.97  
 Name  
   Change, from Minnesota Technology, Inc., 116O.011  
   Corporate name, use, 116O.03  
 Officers, 116O.03, 116O.04  
 Place of business, 116O.03  
 President, defined as public official, 10A.01  
 Project Outreach, 15A.086  
 Purpose, 116O.03

**ENTERPRISE MINNESOTA, INC. (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping, data, classification, 116O.03  
Reports given

Annual report, 116O.15  
Employees, total compensation plan, 43A.18

Small business growth acceleration program, 116O.115

Tort claims against, 116O.03

Transfer of powers, 116O.05

**ENTERTAINERS**

Actors, *see* ACTORS (THEATERS AND SHOWS)

Child labor law, exemptions, 181A.07

Entertainment taxes, *see* under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Nonresidents

Income earned in state, determination, assignment, 290.17  
Tax liability, 290.9201

Withholding (taxes) statements, copies to, 289A.09, 290.9201

**ENTICEMENT**

Inmates, juvenile correctional facilities, 242.47

Seduction

Lawsuits, 553.01, 553.02  
Seduction of child, parties to suit, 540.07

Vulnerable adults, 626.5572

**ENTITLEMENT PROGRAMS**

*See* HUMAN SERVICES

**ENTOMOLOGISTS**

Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, director, 473.704

**ENTRY UPON PROPERTY**

*See* RIGHT OF ENTRY

**ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND**

*See* MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS**

*See* also ENVIRONMENTAL REPORTS

Eminent domain proceedings, environmental testing results, 117.041

Generally, 116D.04

Genetically engineered organisms, exemption, 116C.94

Metropolitan Airports Commission, capital improvement programs, 473.614

Mississippi River Corridor Critical Area, metal materials shredding project, 116G.151

Power plant siting and routing, alternative permit review procedure, 216E.04

Silica sand projects, 116C.991

University of Minnesota, football stadium construction, 137.56

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSISTANCE OFFICE**

*See* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

**ENVIRONMENTAL COVENANTS**

Amendment or termination by consent, 114E.45

Application, 114E.60

Construction, 114E.60

Contents of, 114E.15

Duration, 114E.40

Electronic signatures in global and national commerce act, 114E.65

Enforcement, 114E.50

Generally, 114E.05 to 114E.65

Land use law in relation to, 114E.25

Lawsuits, attorney general expenses, 115.072

Modification, 114E.40

Notice requirements, 114E.30

Pollution Control Agency, duties, hazardous substance release response, 115B.17

Provisions, generally, 114E.10

Recording requirements, 114E.35

Solid waste disposal facilities, closure, Pollution Control Agency interests, 116.07

Termination, 114E.40

Validity, instrumentality, 114E.20

**ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION**

Environmental learning centers, 84.0875

**ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Purposes, 115A.073

Resource centers, duties, 115A.074

**ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS INFORMATION AND ASSISTANCE ACT**

Generally, 196.19 to 196.26

**ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH TRACKING AND BIOMONITORING ADVISORY PANEL**

Generally, 144.998

Pilot programs, duties, 144.997

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS**

*See* also ENVIRONMENTAL REPORTS

Agricultural resource projects, 41A.04

Baseball park (major league), 473.757, 473.758

Eminent domain proceedings, environmental testing results, 117.041

Generally, 116D.04, 116D.045

Infectious waste incineration, 116.802

Major new metropolitan airport, alternatives, final statement, not required, 473.608

Metrodome, 473.581

Metropolitan Airports Commission, capital improvement programs, 473.614

Minerals, deposition of tailings, 116.0717

PCB burning, 116.38

Power plants, siting, 216E.03

Prairie Island nuclear power plant, dry cask storage facility, 116C.77, 116C.83

Solid waste management facilities, local government approvals, 115A.31

Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin, flood control projects, 103F.181

Stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.194

University of Minnesota, football stadium construction, 137.56

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

Access to data, Pollution Control Agency, powers, 116.091

Definitions

Environmental audit pilot program, 114C.21

Environmental regulatory innovation, 114C.02

Enforcement of law

Generally, 114C.24

Pollution Control Agency, powers, generally, 116.07

Established, 114C.20

Facilities

Access by Pollution Control Agency, 116.091

Participation, qualifications, 114C.22

Green star award, display, 114C.25

Investigations, Pollution Control Agency, powers, 116.091

Participation, facilities, qualifications, 114C.22

Performance schedules, 114C.23

Regulated entities

Documents, protected data, nonwaiver of protections, 114C.26

Environmental audit program pollution prevention plans, 114C.22

Green star award, display, 114C.25

Reports given, 114C.22, 114C.28

Rights, nonparticipation, no effect on, 114C.27

Violations and penalties

Administrative penalties, 103B.101, 116.072

Generally, 114C.24

**ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORIES**

Accreditation

Generally, 144.97, 144.98

Voluntary certification, fees, 144.122

Wastewater analysis, 115.84

Analysis methods, rulemaking, 144.98

Definitions, 144.97

Enforcement of law, Health Department, duties, 144.99

Environmental samples, 144.97, 144.98

Fees, 144.122, 144.98

Quality assurance, rulemaking, 144.98

Variations, fees, 144.98

**ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS**

Applications, deadlines for agency action, 15.991 to 15.993  
 Information and referral system, 116C.34  
 Minnesota Business First Stop, 116J.035  
 Natural Resources Department, permitting efficiency, 84.027  
 Pollution Control Agency, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**

Aboveground storage tanks, *see* ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS

Air pollution, *see* AIR POLLUTION

Biomonitoring, chemicals, 144.995 to 144.998

Chemicals of high concern, *see* under CHEMICALS

Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS

Critical areas, *see* CRITICAL AREAS

Critical natural habitat for wildlife, acquisition, 84.943, 84.944

Definitions, Environmental Rights Act, 116B.02

Environment and natural resources trust fund, *see* MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND

Environmental covenants, 114E.05, 114E.40

Environmental education, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION

Environmental hazards, chemicals, 144.995 to 144.998

Environmental learning centers, 84.0875, 297A.75

Environmental Protection Agency, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (U.S.)

Environmental Quality Board, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD

Environmental remediation action plan, tax-forfeited land, repurchase after forfeiture, conditions imposed, 282.261

Environmental Rights Act, 116B.01 to 116B.13

Fertilizer application equipment, 18C.201

Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.01 to 216H.13

Hazardous waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE

Hennepin County, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE

Informed consent, biomonitoring, 144.997

Lake County, smelt season, 383C.79

Lawsuits

    Agricultural and Economic Development Board, 41A.04

    Environmental covenants, 114E.10, 114E.50

    Environmental rights, 116B.03 to 116B.12

    Statutes of limitations, 541.075

Noise, *see* NOISE

Outdoor recreation system, development restrictions, 86A.05

Policy of state, 116D.01, 116D.02, 116P.01

Pollution Control Agency, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

Public health, local governments, core functions, 62Q.33

Public information and education, funding, environment and natural resources trust fund, 116P.08

Recycling, *see* RECYCLING

Reports about, energy and environmental strategy, governors report, 116D.10, 116D.11

Research

    Funding, environment and natural resources trust fund, 116P.08

    Monitoring, and assessment data on, management of, 13.643

Saint Louis County, smelt season, 383C.79

State actions, 116D.04

Transportation facilities, mitigating effect, 174.06

Underground storage tanks, *see* under STORAGE TANKS

University of Minnesota, football stadium construction, 137.56

Voyageurs National Park, agreement, 84B.10

Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (U.S.)**

Agricultural chemicals, sampling and analysis methods, compliance, 18D.201

Approvals by

    Oxygenates (gasoline), 296A.01

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (U.S.)**

(Cont'd)

Approvals by (Cont'd)

    Pesticides, experimental use, 18B.28

Body-piercing jewelry, lead restrictions, 325E.389

Bond release letters, imported motor vehicles, federal emissions, 168A.085

Carcinogens, information about, 103H.175

Clean water revolving fund, 446A.07

Contracts and agreements, operating agreements, 446A.081

Definitions, hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01

Emergency response organizations, local environmental organizations defined as, 299K.01

Environmental covenants, 114E.10

Hazardous waste, disposal location authorization, 609.671

Hazardous waste identification numbers, waste pesticide collection program, 18B.065

Lead (mineral), abatement, pamphlets, 144.9501

Minnesota cleanup revolving loan fund, use of funds, 116J.551

Motor fuels, waivers, 239.791

Pesticide registration numbers, 18B.26

Pesticides and pesticide application, reports received, 18B.17

Reports given, 299K.08

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD**

Agricultural chemical response and reimbursement account, 18E.06

Agricultural preserves, eminent domain, 40A.122, 473H.15

Animal feedlots, proposed rules recommendations, 116.0711

Appropriations to, generally, 116C.08

Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Critical areas designation, *see* Designation under CRITICAL AREAS

Definitions, 116C.02

Energy policy and conservation report, draft, 216C.18

Environmental covenants, 114E.10, 114E.50

Generally, 116C.03, 116C.04

Genetically engineered organisms, duties regarding, 116C.92, 116C.94, 116C.96

Genetically engineered wild rice, duties, 116C.92, 116C.94

Groundwater, duties regarding

    Monitoring, reports received, 103H.175

    Nitrates in groundwater, data on, 103A.403

    Policy, reports, 103A.204

Hearings, generally, 116C.06

Innovative energy project, 216B.1694

Integrated pest management, reports received, 17.114

Land management information system, nitrate database, 103A.403

Low-level Radioactive Waste Facility Siting Policy Development Committee, 116C.842

Members, 115A.34, 116C.03, 116C.04

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.15

Packages and containers, review, 116F.06

Pesticide management plan, 18B.045

Policy of state, 116C.01

Prairie Island nuclear power plant, dry cask storage facility, 116C.77

Radioactive waste

    Disposal areas, assistance to Indian tribal councils, 116C.722

    High level radioactive waste permits, 116C.724, 116C.731

    Low-level Radioactive Waste Facility Siting Policy Development Committee, 116C.842

    Prairie Island nuclear power plant, dry cask storage facility, 116C.77

Remediation fund, expenditures, 115B.20

Reports given

    Animal feedlots, proposed rules, 116.0711

    Energy and environmental strategy report, 116D.11

    Environment review, mandatory categories, 116D.04

    Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04

    Groundwater, 103A.43

    Water assessments and analyses, 103A.204

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority

- Critical areas designation, 116G.04
- Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04
- Environmental impact statements, 116D.04, 116D.045
- Genetically engineered organisms, 116C.94
- Hearings and review of procedures, 116C.06
- University of Minnesota football stadium construction, environmental review, 137.56
- Waste facilities, supplementary review, 115A.32

Silica sand, duties regarding

- Model standards and criteria, mining, processing and transporting, 116C.99
- Ordinances and permits, library, 116C.992
- Technical assistance team, 116C.99, 116C.992

Subdivided land sales, environmental quality standards, 83.29

Sustainable agriculture, reports received, 17.114

Sustainable development model ordinance, consulting about, 4A.07

Waste education coalition, 115A.072

Waste facilities supplemental review

- Board approval, 115A.37
- Generally, 115A.32 to 115A.39

Water management, planning, 103B.151

Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614

Wetlands replacement, 103G.2242

**ENVIRONMENTAL REPORTS**

Environmental assessment worksheets, *see*  
ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS

Environmental impact statements, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL  
IMPACT STATEMENTS

Generally, 609.671

University of Minnesota

- Chronic wasting disease, 35.156
- Football stadium construction, 137.56

**EPIDEMIC**

*See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**EPIDEMIOLGY**

Blood lead analysis, reporting, 144.9502

Cancer patients or relatives, Health Department, interviews, 144.69

Chemicals, environmental health tracking, 144.996

Data

- Access, 144.6581, 268.19
- Classification, 144.6581, 144.9502
- Disclosure, Administration Department opinion, exemption, 13.072
- Discovery, exemption, 144.658
- Huntington's disease, classification, 13.3805
- Public health data, classification, 13.3805
- Tuberculosis, *see* Data under TUBERCULOSIS

Epidemiological investigations, tax return data, disclosure, use, 144.0525, 270B.14

Epidemiologists, consulting, birth defects information system, 144.2215

Evidence, tuberculosis, *see* Evidence under TUBERCULOSIS

Informed consent, biomonitoring, 144.996

**EPILEPSY**

Definitions, hospitals and community services for developmentally disabled persons, 252.021, 252.27

Developmental disability, epilepsy defined as, 252.021, 252.27

Disabled persons, *see* Identification devices under DISABLED PERSONS

Disorderly conduct, epileptic seizure, exemption, 609.72

Epileptic children, respite care, developmentally disabled, 252.27

Motor vehicle insurance, cancellation, 65B.15

Schools, seizure training and action plans, 121A.24

Treatment, essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19

**EQUAL ACCESS TO ACUPUNCTURE ACT**

Generally, 62A.15

**EQUAL ACCESS TO JUSTICE ACT**

Generally, 15.471 to 15.474

**EQUAL PAY FOR EQUAL WORK LAW**

Generally, 181.66 to 181.71

**EQUINES**

Animals, equines defined as, 31A.02

Asses

- Damage by, liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12
- Running at large, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE

Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES

**Care**

- Equine teeth floating services, 156.075
- Veterinarians and commercial facilities, 346.38

Estrays, *see* ESTRAYS

Horses, *see* HORSES

Livestock, classification as, 17.459

Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Meat food products, *see* MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS

Mules, *see* MULES

Pets, standards of care, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44

Raising, agricultural pursuit, 17.459

Research, grants for, 240.15, 240.18

Teeth floating services, 156.075

Transportation, 346.38

**EQUIPMENT**

Agricultural equipment, *see* AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Capital equipment, 297A.62, 297A.68, 297A.75

Chemigation, 18B.08, 18C.205

**Definitions**

- Commercial Code, 336.9-102
- Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01

Electrical equipment, *see* ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Facilities, equipment defined as, 299K.01

Firefighting equipment, *see* FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Heating, *see* HEAT AND HEATING

Heavy and utility equipment, *see* HEAVY EQUIPMENT

Income and franchise taxes, 290.191

**Municipal contracts**

- Competitive bidding, 471.35
- Generally, 471.345
- Noncompetitive supplies and equipment, 471.36

Suppliers and manufacturers, improvement to real property, statutes of limitations, 541.051

Tangible property, equipment defined as, 290.191

Valuation of property, income and franchise taxes, 290.191

**EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS**

*See* COMPARABLE WORTH

**EQUITY**

Business corporations, names, 302A.115

Commercial Code, supplementary principles, 336.1-103

**Definitions**

- Commercial Code, 336.1-201
- Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

Foreign corporations, trade names, 303.05

Laches, 513.50

Limited liability companies, names, 322C.0108

Limited partnerships, 322.29

Nonprofit corporations, names, 317A.115

Partnerships, supplementary principles, 323A.0104

**Suits in equity**

- Actions defined as, 336.1-201
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, enforcement of rules, 469.013

Trust Code, supplementary general principles, 501C.0106

Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.12

Uniform Probate Code, supplementary general principles, 524.1-103

**ERIN'S LAW**

Generally, 120B.234

**EROSION***See* SOIL CONSERVATION**ERRONEOUS INFORMATION***See* FALSE STATEMENTS**ESCALATORS***See* ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES**ESCAPES**

Arrested persons

Criminal penalties, 609.485

Pursuit, arrests made by private person, 629.39

Commitment, escape from, 609.485

Conditional release, escape while on, Community Corrections Act guidelines concerning, 401.025

Convicted persons

Committed to state hospital, notice given, 253.13

Property damage claims, 3.755

County jails, escapes from, rewards, 375.28

Criminals, evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

Detectives

Dismissal, 326.336

License disqualification, 326.3381

Eurasian wild pigs, notice, 17.457

Fleeing a peace officer, *see* under PEACE OFFICERS

Fugitives from justice, rewards, counties, 375.28

Interstate Compact on Mental Health, dangerous patients, offenses, notice given, 245.51

Juvenile offenders

Conditional release, escaping or absconding from, Community Corrections Act guidelines, 401.025

Delinquent child, escapee defined as, 260B.007

Detention on conditional release, 244.195

Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515

Peace officers, authority to detain, 242.19

Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 609.485

Minnesota Sex Offender Program clients, 609.485

Patients, property damage claims, 3.755

Patterned sex offenders, sentencing, 609.485

Prisoners

Apprehension, 241.025, 241.29

Convicted persons committed to state hospitals, notice, 253.13

Criminal penalties, 609.485

Death caused while committing, 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185

Force, grounds for use, 609.06

Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES

Harboring, concealing or aiding escapees

Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15

Generally, 609.495

Interstate agreement on detainers, 629.294

Juvenile offenders, 242.19

Murder of an unborn child, 609.2661

Property damage claims, 3.755

Recapture, 629.362

Requests for disposition of detainers, effect on, 629.292, 629.294

Rewards, 243.58, 375.28

Sentencing, mandatory minimum sentences, 609.11

Term of imprisonment, 629.362

Victims of crime, notice to, 611A.06

Warrants for, 243.58

Work release, failure to return, 241.26

Probationers, conditional release, escape from, community corrections guidelines concerning, 401.025

Protective agents

Dismissal, 326.336

License disqualification, 326.3381

Reports about, sheriffs, jail inmates, 641.05

Sexual psychopathic personalities, sentencing, 609.485

Sexually dangerous persons, sentencing, 609.485

**ESCHEAT***See also* DECEDENTS ESTATES*See also* DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION**ESCHEAT (Cont'd)***See also* REMAINDERS

Bonds (public debt), religious organizations, exemption from law, 345.25

Foreign states, abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.40, 345.57

Income and franchise tax, dependent care credit, escheat to state, 290.067

Probate proceedings, 525.84, 525.841

Property received by state

Generally, 11A.10

Selling, procedures, 11A.04

State lands

Deeds, 94.351

Surplus land sales, 16B.281

**ESCROW***See also* CONVEYANCES

Aquatic farmers, 17.498

Charitable organizations, assurance of discontinuance of violations, 309.57

Child support payments, 518A.58

Common interest communities, 515B.4-109

Condominiums, 515.09

Continuing care facilities, entrance fees, 80D.05, 80D.06

Deeds, *see* DEEDS

Definitions, residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.02

Escrow accounts

Insurance settlements, 72B.136

Labor and Industry Department, 177.27

Ownership of interest, 290.015

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.02, 58.16

State funds and accounts, 16A.72

Viatical settlement proceeds, 60A.9579

Escrow agents

Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02

Delinquent property taxes, filing to receive notice, 276.041

Nonprofit corporations, *see* Fiduciaries under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Property tax statements, copies to, 290A.14

Viatical settlement proceeds, duties, 60A.9579

Exclusive representatives, fair share fee, public employees, 179A.06

Farm equipment dealerships, discontinuation, escrow agents, duties, 325E.06

Fire insurance, final settlements, partial withholding, 65A.50

Holders of, savings associations, 51A.21, 51A.38

Judgments, deposit of funds with court, 548.12

Membership camping

Amenities, guaranteeing, 82A.05

Dues, depositing in escrow, 82A.111

Funds, general duties, 82A.111

Mortgage loans, 47.20, 47.205

Personal property taxes, 277.17

Professional fund raisers, assurance of discontinuance of violations, 309.57

Racetracks, entry fees, rulemaking, 240.23

Real estate sales

Loan brokers, 82.76

Real estate brokers and agents, duties, 82.75

Rents, escrow to remedy violations, 504B.385

Rural Finance Authority, bond proceeds, 41C.07

Spousal maintenance, 518A.58

Subdivided land sales, 83.26

**ESTATE SALES**

Conductors of, surety bonds, 325E.70

**ESTATE TAXES**

Administration and compliance, 289A.01

Amount

Generally, 291.03

Substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60

Apportionment, 524.3-916

Assessment

Additional assessments, 289A.38, 289A.60

Federal income tax amounts, 289A.35



**ESTATE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Assessment (Cont'd)  
 Qualified property, special use valuation, 291.075  
 Statutes of limitations, 289A.38  
 Audits and adjustments, 289A.35  
 Collection  
 Failure to collect, criminal penalties, 289A.63  
 Generally, 291.12  
 Lawsuits, 291.27  
 Monetary penalties, 289A.60  
 Credits  
 Nonresident decedents, 291.03, 291.031  
 State death taxes, 291.03  
 Death taxes  
 Credits, 291.03  
 Federal estate and generation-skipping transfer tax laws, effect, 524.2-712  
 Deductions  
 Administrative expenses disallowed, 291.03  
 Apportionment, 524.3-916  
 Definitions  
 Farms, exemption, 291.03  
 Generally, 291.005  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.3-916  
 Elections, 291.03  
 Estates, *see* ESTATES  
 Evasion  
 Felony, 289A.63  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.11  
 Exemptions  
 Apportionment, 524.3-916  
 Farms, 291.03  
 Legislators retirement plan, 3A.13  
 Small businesses, 291.03  
 Extensions, returns, filing, 289A.19  
 Federal adjustments, 291.075  
 Federal tax changes  
 Estate and generation-skipping transfer tax laws, effect, 524.2-712  
 Notice to Revenue Department, 289A.38  
 Fiduciaries, *see* FIDUCIARIES  
 Generation-skipping taxes, 524.3-916  
 Gross estate  
 Definitions, 291.005  
 Omissions exceeding 25 percent, 289A.38  
 Imposition, 291.01  
 Interest  
 Generally, 291.12  
 Installment payments, 289A.55  
 Substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60  
 Withholding (taxes), overpayment, 289A.56  
 Lawsuits  
 Apportionment, 524.3-916  
 Collection, 291.27  
 Venue, 289A.63  
 Minnesota taxable estate, 291.016, 291.03  
 Multistate administration, personal representatives, 524.3-916  
 Nonresident decedents, 291.031  
 Pass-through entities, 291.031  
 Payment  
 Due date, 289A.20  
 Extensions, 289A.30  
 Failure to pay, 289A.60, 289A.63  
 Generally, 291.13  
 Installment payments, 289A.30, 289A.55  
 Interest, 289A.55, 291.12  
 Liability, 270C.58  
 Representatives or trustees, duties and powers, 291.12, 291.16  
 Sale of property, 291.16  
 Penalties (monetary), generally, 289A.60  
 Qualified farm property, 291.03  
 Qualified property, special use valuation, 291.075  
 Qualified small business property, 291.03

**ESTATE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Recapture tax, 289A.10, 289A.18, 289A.20, 291.03  
 Refunds  
 Claims, 289A.50  
 Denial, administrative review, 289A.50  
 Erroneous collections, 289A.50  
 Interest overpayments, 289A.50, 289A.56  
 Returns  
 Amended returns, 289A.38  
 Considered refund claims, 289A.50  
 Due dates, 289A.18  
 Extensions, 289A.19  
 False or fraudulent returns, 289A.63  
 Federal returns, failure to report changes or corrections, 289A.38, 289A.60  
 Filing, 289A.10, 289A.60, 289A.63  
 Form, 289A.10  
 Frivolous returns, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
 Omitted property, 291.27  
 Qualified heirs, 289A.12  
 Recapture tax, 289A.10, 289A.18  
 Revenues, depositing, 291.13  
 Security transfers, Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.29  
 Statutes of limitations, 270C.58, 289A.38, 289A.63  
 Tax liability  
 Personal representatives, 270C.58, 291.27  
 Transferees of property, 270C.58, 270C.585, 291.27  
 Trustees, 291.12  
 Taxpayers  
 Failure to provide Social Security number, 289A.60  
 Notice given, 289A.30, 289A.38  
 Violations and penalties  
 Civil penalties, 289A.60  
 Criminal penalties, 289A.63  
 Statutes of limitations, 289A.63  
 Withholding (taxes), overpayment, interest, 289A.56  
**ESTATES**  
*See also* CONTINGENT REMAINDERS  
*See also* REVERSIONS  
 Augmented estates, 524.2-203 to 524.2-208  
 Conservatorship estates, *see* under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS  
 Credit, 334.022  
 Decedents estates, 500.02, 500.20, 500.21, 507.38  
 Defeasible estates, *see* DEFEASIBLE ESTATES  
 Definitions  
 Estates in real property, 500.07  
 Insurance law, 60A.02  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Employers, estates defined as, 268.035  
 Estates at will, landlords and tenants  
 Generally, 504B.141, 504B.161, 504B.285  
 Renewal, 504B.161, 504B.178  
 Estates in real property  
 Appointive property, priority, 502.84  
 Conveyances between spouses, 500.19  
 Defeasible estates, 500.02, 500.20, 500.21, 507.38  
 Estates at will and sufferance, 500.01, 500.05  
 Estates for years, 500.01, 500.05  
 Estates in expectancy, defined, 500.06 to 500.08  
 Estates in possession, defined, 500.06, 500.07  
 Estates of inheritance, 500.01, 500.02, 500.05  
 Fee simple estates, *see* FEE SIMPLE ESTATES  
 Fee tail estates, 500.03, 500.04  
 Freehold estates, 500.05, 500.11  
 Future estates, *see* FUTURE ESTATES  
 Joint tenancy, *see* JOINT TENANCY  
 Life estate, *see* LIFE ESTATES  
 Possessory estates, 500.06 to 500.08  
 Reversions, *see* REVERSIONS  
 Severalty, division, 500.19  
 Tenancy in common, *see* TENANCY IN COMMON  
 Forfeiture of estate, Const. art 1 s 11

**ESTATES (Cont'd)**

Intestate estates, *see* INTESTATE ESTATES

Joint tenancy, *see* JOINT TENANCY

Leasehold estates

Insurance companies, investments, 60A.02, 60A.11

Mortgage foreclosures, 582.05 to 582.10

Toll facilities, development agreements, 160.85

Life estates, *see* LIFE ESTATES

Payments to, workers' compensation, 176.111

Remainders, *see* REMAINDERS

Tenancy for life, *see* TENANCY FOR LIFE

Term for years, *see* TERM FOR YEARS

**ESTHETICIANS**

*See also* COSMETOLOGISTS

*See also* NAIL TECHNICIANS

Barber Examiners Board, 154.001

Continuing education, 155A.271

Definitions, cosmetology law, 155A.23

Inspections, salons, 155A.29

Liability insurance, 155A.29

Licenses

Display, 155A.32

Fees, 155A.25, 155A.27

Generally, 155A.27

Salons, 155A.29

Temporary military permits, 155A.27, 197.4552

Makeup services, 155A.23

Nonresidents, agents for service of process, 155A.35

Practice

In homes of customers or patrons, sanitation and health rules, 155A.23

In physicians' offices, 155A.29

Salons, 155A.29

Sanitation, rulemaking, 155A.23

Violations and penalties, 155A.25, 155A.36

Workers' compensation insurance, 155A.29

**ESTOPPEL**

Bills of lading, due negotiation, holder's rights, 336.7-502

Collateral estoppel

Court of appeals decisions, precedential value, 480A.08

Unemployment insurance, 268.105

Commercial Code, supplementary principles, 336.1-103

Documents of title, due negotiation, holder's rights, 336.7-502

Driving while impaired, civil hearings not an estoppel to criminal proceedings, 169A.53

Fraudulent transfers, 513.50

Regional railroad authority bonds, recitals in, 398A.07

Residential rental property, denial of title by tenant, 504B.121

Warehouse receipts, due negotiation, holder's rights, 336.7-502

**ESTRAYS**

*See also* RUNNING AT LARGE

Animal rescue organizations, *see* ANIMAL SHELTERS

Appraisal, 346.03

Control, towns

Licenses, 365.10

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Pounds and poundmasters, fees and duties, 367.24

Damage by, *see* under LIVESTOCK

Finders of estrays

Appraisal of estrays, 346.03

Failure to sell stray at auction, 346.05

Liability, 346.02, 346.07

Notice given, 346.02

Ownership of stray, 346.05, 346.07

Taking from finders, 346.07

Taking up estrays, 346.01, 346.07

Impoundment, *see* POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)

Liability

Finding, failure to give notice, 346.02

Taking from finder, 346.07

Owners

Reclamation of estrays, 346.04

Sale proceeds, claims to, 346.06

Police regulations, generally, 346.01 to 346.07

**ESTRAYS (Cont'd)**

Sales

Proceeds, county public school fund, 127A.34, 127A.45

Public auction, 346.05, 346.06

Scientific research, use for, *see* Research animals under ANIMALS

Seizure, disposition, impounding establishments, *see* POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)

Shelters, *see* ANIMAL SHELTERS

**ETHANOL**

*See also* GASOHOL

Biofuels, 239.791

Blending with gasoline

Alternative fuel vehicles, 239.761

Definitions, 239.77

E20, E30, E50, 239.7911

Generally, 239.791

Inspections, 239.75

Specifications, 239.761

Definitions

Biofuels, 239.051

Commerce Department, Energy Division, 216C.01

Gasoline blended with ethanol, 239.77

Liquor taxes, 297G.01

Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01

Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.02

Denatured ethanol

ASTM specifications, 296A.01

Blending with gasoline, 239.791

Definitions, 216C.01, 296A.01

Denaturing agents, specifications, 239.761

Federal regulations, compliance, 296A.01

Gasoline taxes, 296A.07

Monthly inspection fee reports, 296A.15

Distilled spirits, ethyl alcohol defined as, 297G.01

E20, E30, and E50, 239.77, 239.7911

E85, 239.761, 296A.01, 296A.07, 296A.083

Ethanol blenders (persons), 239.051

Ethanol development, definitions, 41A.09

Ethanol plants, 41A.09, 41B.02, 41B.044

Ethanol production facilities

Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04

Environmental impact statements, 116D.04

Job opportunity building zones, duration, 469.312

Loans, 41B.02, 41B.044

Federal waivers, 239.791

Gasoline blended with, *see* GASOHOL

Importation, licenses, 340A.302

Intoxicating liquor, ethyl alcohol defined as, 297G.01

Manufacturers

Defined, 297G.01

Identification cards or permits, 340A.301

Marketing, promotional activities, 17.101

Permits, manufacturers, wholesalers, 340A.301

Poison, liquor law, 340A.506

Product liability, 239.791

Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518

Sale

Measurement by volume, 239.79

Sale for beverage purposes, 340A.506

State motor vehicles, 16C.137

Supply, unavailability, notice about, 239.754

Taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Testing

Specifications, 239.761

Violations, 239.80

"Twenty-five by twenty-five" goal, 41A.11

Violations and penalties, liquor law violations, permits or identification cards, revocation, 340A.301

Wet alcohol, *see* under ALCOHOL FUELS

Wholesalers, identification cards or permits, 340A.301

**ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT**

Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, *see*  
CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC  
DISCLOSURE BOARD

Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Codes of ethics, *see* CODES OF ETHICS

Conflicts of interest, *see* CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Saint Louis County, 383C.0425, 383C.05

**ETHNIC COUNCILS**

Child welfare disparities grant program, 256E.28

Generally, 15.0145

**ETHNIC HERITAGE AND NEW AMERICANS  
WORKING GROUP**

Generally, 3.303

**ETHNIC MINORITIES**

*See* MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS

**EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL**

Control

Chemical treatment, 103G.615

Management program, 84D.02

Permits, fees, 103G.615

Watercraft license surcharge, 86B.415

Invasive species, 84D.01

Limited infestations, 84.027, 84D.03

**EUTHANASIA**

Generally, *see* Aiding suicide under SUICIDE

Health care directives, 145C.14

**EVASION OF TAXES**

*See* TAX EVASION

**EVELETH (CITY)**

Bridges (structures), Specialist Noah Pierce Bridge, 161.14

Hockey Hall of Fame, appropriations for, 298.28

Joint retired police and firefighters retirement trust fund

Firefighters, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF

ASSOCIATIONS

Police, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**EVERGREEN (TOWN)**

Polling places, 383C.806

**EVICITION**

Expungement of court records, 484.014

Foreclosed homeowners, stay of action, 325N.18

Lawsuits, foreclosed homeowners, stay of action, 325N.18

Manufactured home parks, *see* Eviction under

MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Public nuisances, *see* PUBLIC NUISANCES

Real property, rental

Answers, 504B.335

Appeals, 504B.371

Combining allegations, 504B.285

Complaints, 504B.321

Contract for deed cancellations, 504B.285

Court records, basis for court's decision, coding, 504B.241

Defenses, 504B.285

Entry by force, 504B.281

Execution sales, 504B.365

Familial status of tenant, 504B.315

Foreclosed residential properties, 504B.285

Grounds, 504B.171, 504B.285, 504B.301

Hearings, 504B.325, 504B.385

Lawsuits, assignment by landlords, 504B.171

Notice to vacate, 504B.285

Recovery by landlord, 504B.291, 504B.311, 504B.365

Recovery by tenant, 504B.375, 504B.381

Service of process, 504B.331

Summonses, 504B.321, 504B.331

Trials, 504B.321, 504B.335, 504B.341, 504B.355

Venue, 504B.381

Verdicts, 504B.351, 504B.355

Writ of recovery and order to vacate, 504B.345, 504B.361,  
504B.365

Sex offenders, residence, level III offenders, 244.052

Unfair discriminatory practice, familial status, 363A.22

Veterans homes, retaliation, rebuttable presumption, 198.32

**EVIDENCE**

Absence of evidence, civil trials, continuance, 546.08

Abstracts of title

Signed and sealed abstracts, 386.72

Substitutes for lost deeds or other instruments, 601.04,  
601.05

Accidents, wrecks, and casualties, reports, 218.031

Account books, charges and rates, evidence of, 600.05

Acknowledgments, corporations, partnerships, or trusts, 358.50

Administration Department, orders, validity, construction of  
wastewater treatment facilities, 115.48

Administrators, evidence of assets in hand, 573.03

Admissibility, *see* specific types of evidence under this topic

Admissions, *see* ADMISSIONS (EVIDENCE)

Advanced practice registered nurses, disciplinary action,  
judgments or proceedings, 148.261

Advertisements, sexually transmitted diseases, cures, 617.29

Aeronautics, 360.015

Affidavits, *see* AFFIDAVITS

Alcohol and drug counselors, violations, 148F.09

Alcoholic beverages

State Fairgrounds, possession or sale, 37.21

Tampering or diluting, 340A.508

Unauthorized still, 340A.705

Ambulance services, hearings, 144E.19

Animals

Bills of sale, branded or marked animals, 35.830

Domestic animals, damage by dogs, 347.15

Animals trained to fight, 343.31

Antenuptial agreements, married persons, rights and privileges,  
519.11

Architects, licenses, proof of rights and privileges, 326.12

Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape  
Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board,  
326.09

Arson, 299F.05, 299F.054, 299F.055

Assignment of mortgages, corporate mortgagees, 507.411

Assumed names, certificates, certified copies, 333.04

Attorneys, misconduct, record of conviction, 481.15

Authentication, *see* AUTHENTICATION

Bankruptcy-related documents, 386.45

Banks

Deposits and collections, ordinary care, 336.4-103

Mergers and consolidations, certificates, compliance with  
law, 49.37

Bedding, lawsuits, 325F.29, 325F.34

Bills, legislature, 599.12

Bills of sale

Branded or marked animals, 35.830

Commission merchants and brokers, illegal sale, 624.70

Decorative materials, 88.642

Biological evidence, preservation, 590.10

Birth records, delayed records, issuance, 144.217

Blood tests

Alcohol, drug, and hazardous substances testing,  
admissibility

Foreign states, evidence obtained in, 634.30

Generally, 634.15

Hunters, 97B.065

Statistical probability evidence, 634.26

Alcohol, drug, and intoxicating substances testing,  
admissibility, 169A.45, 360.0752

Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7403, 144.7409, 246.712,  
246.718

Paternity, 257.62

Boats and boating

Boat and water safety violations, 86B.815

Titling, 86B.830

Bonds (public debt)

Issuance for wastewater treatment facilities, recitals, 115.46

Refunding bonds, resolutions by local governments, validity  
of debts refunded, 475.67

Breath alcohol testing devices, alcoholic beverage licensees,  
admissibility, 604A.30

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Breath tests  
 Alcohol, drug and hazardous substances testing, admissibility  
   Breath alcohol testing device results not admissible, 604A.30  
   Foreign states, evidence obtained in, 634.30  
   Hunters, 97B.065  
 Alcohol, drug and intoxicating substances testing, admissibility, 169A.45, 360.0752  
 Infrared breath test results, admissibility, 634.30  
 Infrared or other approved instruments, results obtained by, admissibility, 634.16  
 Brokers, illegal sales, 624.70  
 Building line easements, plats, evidence of condemnation, 463.06  
 Business corporations  
   Computerized records, admissibility, 302A.461  
   Notice via electronic communication, affidavits of, 302A.436  
   Share certificates, ownership, 302A.417  
 Business records  
   Business, defined, 600.01  
   Generally, 600.03  
   Photographic copies, 600.135  
   Status as evidence, 600.02  
   Uniform Business Records as Evidence Act, 600.01 to 600.04  
 Bylaws, certified copies, 599.13  
 Canvas or cotton duck, lawsuits, 325F.41  
 Cemetery associations  
   Associates, certificates of election, 306.111  
   Reorganization, 306.61  
 Cemetery lots  
   Abandonment, 306.23  
   Documents affecting title, certified copies, 306.29  
 Census, evidence of population, 600.18  
 Certificates of election, state legislature, 3.02  
 Certificates of incorporation, regional railroad authorities, 398A.03  
 Certificates of possessory title, 508A.36  
 Certified copies  
   Assumed names, certificates, 333.04  
   Bylaws, 599.13  
   County park ordinances, 398.34  
   Federal laws, plats, 599.20  
   Fraternal benefit societies, laws, 64B.11  
   Ordinances, 599.13  
   Recordable documents, 600.22  
 Change of name  
   Certificate of marriage dissolution, conclusive evidence, 259.10  
   Convicted persons, 259.13  
 Charges and rates, account books, 600.05  
 Child abuse, *see* Victim interviews under CHILD ABUSE  
 Child custody proceedings, *see* Evidence under CHILD CUSTODY  
 Child passenger restraint systems, use or installation, admissibility, 169.685  
 Child support, 256.741, 518A.71, 518C.316  
 Child support guidelines, 518A.43  
 Chiropractic Examiners Board, meeting proceedings, 148.04  
 Chiropractors, disciplinary action, judgments or proceedings, 148.10  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.17  
 Cigarettes, unfair sales, 325D.33, 325D.37  
 Circumstantial evidence  
   Hazardous waste crimes, 115B.414, 609.671  
   Marriage, proof, 602.02  
 Cities  
   Audits and examinations, evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.49, 6.50, 6.67  
   Codification of laws, 415.02  
   Land surveys, records, 599.14  
 Citizen review panels (child welfare), proceedings and records, 256.01

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Citizenship, jurors, voir dire examinations, 631.36  
 Clients, past sexual conduct, 148B.37  
 Collaborative law processes, evidence arising from, 595.02  
 Collateral source rule, court, duties, 548.251  
 Commerce Department, powers, generally, 45.027  
 Commercial Code, custom and usage, admissibility, 336.1-303  
 Commission merchants, illegal sales, 624.70  
 Commitment papers of convicted persons  
   Jail inmates, 641.04  
   Postconviction remedies, 243.49  
 Commitments  
   Court-appointed examiners, admissibility, 253B.08  
   Hearings, 253B.08, 253B.17  
   Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18  
   Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092  
   Preliminary hearings, 253B.07  
   Prepetition screening reports, admissibility, 253B.07  
 Commitments of sex offenders, neuroleptic medications, capacity to consent or refuse, 253D.21  
 Common carriers, actions for damages to goods, 540.17  
 Common law, evidence of, 599.01, 599.03, 599.04 to 599.10  
 Community dispute resolution, privileged communications, 494.02  
 Comparable worth reports, Management and Budget Department, 43A.05  
 Compensation and salaries, faulty workmanship loss, theft, or damage, deductions, 181.79  
 Competent evidence  
   Definitions, 179.01, 179.18  
   Marriage, 602.02  
 Concealment  
   Accomplices after the fact  
     Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15  
     Generally, 609.495  
   Interference with dead body, 609.502  
 Conclusive evidence  
   Change of name, certificate of marriage dissolution, 259.10  
   Lockups, condemnation, 642.11  
 Condominiums, 515A.2-119  
 Confessions, *see* CONFESSIONS  
 Confiscation of property, tax records, admissibility, 270C.7106  
 Conservators, legal relationship with protected persons, 524.5-421  
 Consolidation of counties, validity of petition signatures, 371.03  
 Construction contracts, trunk highways, affiliates, 161.315  
 Consumer debt, notice of intent to apply for default judgment, 548.101  
 Contested cases, 14.60  
 Contracts for deed  
   Cancellation of purchase agreement, affidavit, 559.217  
   State surplus land sales, 94.12 to 94.14  
   Termination, 559.213, 559.214  
 Controlled substance crimes, sale, transfer, or delivery of noncontrolled substance as controlled substance, 152.097  
 Conveyances  
   Acknowledgment or attestation, defects in, effect, 507.251  
   Certificates of translation, real property documents, 507.46  
   Deeds, words of inheritance, 507.061  
   Incomplete conveyances, proving, 507.23  
   Purchase money real estate mortgages, 507.03  
   Recorded fifteen years, 507.021  
 Convictions  
   Judgments of, certified copies, 599.25  
   Prior convictions, 609.041  
   Water safety violations, 86B.815  
 Cooperative associations  
   Certificated membership interests, 308B.615  
   Notice via electronic communication, affidavits of, 308B.531  
 Copies  
   Certified copies, *see* same under this topic  
   Government records, reproductions, 138.17

## EVIDENCE

932

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Corner markers, U.S. survey corners, 381.12  
 Coroners' inquests, admissibility, 390.11  
 Corporations  
   Corporate existence, 602.03  
   Dissolution proceedings, 316.18  
   Existence, instruments for payment of money, 602.03  
   Pleadings, proof of incorporation, 544.21  
   Share certificates, ownership, 302A.417  
 Counterfeiting  
   Bank notes, 634.02  
   Treasury notes, 634.01  
 Counties  
   Audits and examinations, evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.481, 6.67  
   Land surveys, records, 599.14  
 County boards, proceedings, authenticated copies, 375.11  
 County boundaries, petitions for change, affidavits, 370.03  
 County park ordinances, certified copies, 398.34  
 County recorder documents, corridors of disturbance, peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 County recorders, records  
   Armed forces members' papers, 386.20  
   Bankruptcy-related instruments, 386.45  
   Numbering, priority of registration, 386.31  
   Signed and sealed abstracts, 386.72  
   Status as evidence, 600.22  
   Transcripts of federal land grants, 386.14, 386.26  
 County seat, changing, affidavit of posting of notice, 372.02  
 Court records  
   Foreign countries, 599.11  
   Foreign states, 599.03, 599.11  
   United States courts, 599.11  
 Credit sale contracts, finance charge violations, lawsuits, 47.59  
 Credit unions, hearings, suspending operations, 52.062  
 Criminal activity, forfeiture of property, 609.531  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau, uniform evidence collection, 299C.155  
 Criminal sexual conduct, *see* Evidence under CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT  
 Custody, personal effects of decedent, 390.221  
 Dangerous weapons, possession during crime, 609.11  
 Death  
   Findings of federal officials, validity, 600.26  
   Presumed death, missing persons, 600.24, 600.25  
   Probate proceedings, evidence as to death or status, 524.1-107  
 Debtors, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, lack of good faith, 583.27  
 Declaration of parentage, 257.34  
 Decorative materials, failure to show bill of sale, 88.642  
 Defeating security, 609.621  
 Defendants' statements, inspection in camera, 631.035  
 Definitions  
   Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.053  
   Commercial Code, 336.1-201  
   Documents as evidence, 600.01  
   Labor Relations Act, 179.01  
   Labor Union Democracy Act, 179.18  
 Destruction  
   Accomplices after the fact  
     Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15  
     Criminal penalties, 609.495  
   Destroyed instruments, *see* LOST INSTRUMENTS  
   Destruction to prevent production at a trial, 609.63  
   Forging evidence, 609.63  
 Discrimination, comparable worth, 471.997  
 Dishonored checks, proof of issuer's identity, 604.113  
 Disorderly houses, 609.33  
 Dissolution of marriage, 259.10, 518.13, 518.148  
 DNA analysis, *see* DNA ANALYSIS  
 Documentary evidence, *see* DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE  
 Documents, generally  
   Exhibits, entries by deceased person, 600.06, 600.07  
   Inability to find, 600.23

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Documents, generally (Cont'd)  
   Originals, 600.22  
   Third-party documents, authenticity, 336.1-307  
 Documents of title, defined as evidence, 336.1-201  
 Dogs, damage to, claims, 347.15  
 Domestic abuse  
   Domestic conduct, admissibility, 634.20  
   Protection orders, 518B.01, 518F.04  
 Domestic animals, 35.830, 347.15  
 Drainage systems  
   County board findings, 103E.095  
   Drainage authority documents, 103E.101  
 Drivers' licenses, admissibility, 171.19, 171.21  
 Driving while impaired  
   Generally, 169A.45  
   Punitive damages, 169A.76  
 Drug and alcohol tests  
   Blood tests, *see* same under this topic  
   Breath tests, *see* same under this topic  
   Urine tests, 97B.065, 360.0752  
 Election contests, 209.10, 209.12  
 Election to legislature, 3.02, 3.05  
 Electrical systems, safety standards, 326B.35  
 Electronic data, disclosure and preservation, 626A.26 to 626A.34  
 Electronic transactions, 325L.13  
 Embezzlement, public funds, Const. art 11 s 13  
 Emergency medical responders, hearings, 144E.27  
 Emergency medical technicians, hearings, 144E.285  
 Eminent domain, 117.075, 117.57, 386.26  
 Employment background investigations data, civil actions, 181.981  
 Employment references, disclosure, 181.967  
 Endangered species, designation by secretary of the interior, 84.0895  
 Endorsements, promissory notes, 600.16  
 Environmental rights actions, 116B.04, 116B.10  
 Evidence of title, *see* Title to land under this topic  
 Excavation, negligence, 216D.06  
 Executors, evidence of assets in hand, 573.03  
 Exhibits, documents, 600.06 to 600.08, 600.22, 600.23  
 Explosives and incendiary devices, 609.668  
 Extrinsic evidence  
   Leases, 336.2A-202  
   Sales, 336.2-202, 336.2-316, 336.2-326  
 Farm products dealers, report of investigations, 27.13  
 Federal documents  
   Agency records, certified copies, 599.18  
   Sealed copies, 600.17  
   United States land office documents, 599.16 to 599.20  
 Federal officers, certificates, status as evidence, 599.18  
 Fiduciaries, appointment or encumbrance, 520.24  
 Financial institutions, liquidation, 49.05  
 Fingerprints, *see* FINGERPRINTS  
 Fire insurance, coinsurance clause, request for, 65A.08  
 Firearms  
   Passenger automobiles, inference of possession by driver, 609.672  
   Possession during crime, 609.11  
 Fires  
   Criminal investigations, 299F.05  
   Failure to report, 88.16  
   Setting, negligence, 88.75  
 Food  
   Absence of kosher label, evidence of nonkosher food, 31.651  
   Analysis or examination, authenticated copy of results, 31.13  
   Marks, stamps, or tags, removal from cold storage warehouses, 28.07  
   Possession, manufacture, sale, use, or transport of prohibited articles, violation, 31.903  
 Foreign corporations, certificates and certification, 303.23  
 Foreign countries, statutes, 599.02

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Foreign states, statutes, 599.02  
 Forensic evidence  
   Laboratories, *see* Forensic laboratories and services under LABORATORIES  
   Medical, *see* MEDICAL EVIDENCE  
 Forest roads, posting of signs, 89.71  
 Forgery  
   Bank notes, 634.02  
   Destruction to prevent production at a trial, 609.63  
   Offering false evidence as genuine, 609.63  
   Treasury notes, 634.01  
 Franchises, administrative documents, certified copies, 80C.22  
 Fraternal benefit societies  
   Annual license, certified copy or duplicate, 64B.27  
   Certificates of authority, 64B.10  
   Laws, amendment, 64B.11  
   Officers' affidavits, mailing of notices or documents, 64B.14  
 Fraud, using to obtain food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, 327.75  
 Fraudulent evidence, injured persons, statements from, 602.01  
 Funds transfers, misdescriptions, proof of notice, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-208  
 Gambling Control Board, powers, 349.151  
 Gang activity, use of place for, 617.97  
 Genetic tests, paternity, 257.62, 257.66  
 Geoscientists, licenses  
   Proof of rights and privileges, 326.12  
   Qualifications, 326.10  
 Government records  
   Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board, records, 326.09  
   Books of record, 600.17  
   Copies, 600.17  
   Discoverability, 13.03  
   Federal documents, 599.16 to 599.20, 600.17  
   Natural Resources Department, state timber, 90.411  
   Photographic copies, 600.135  
   Public officials, records of, 600.13  
   Reproductions, 15.17, 138.17, 600.135, 600.17  
 Grain warehouse receipts, void agreements, 232.23  
 Handwriting, *see* HANDWRITING  
 Hazardous substances, releases, investigation expenses, certifying, 115B.17  
 Hazardous waste, 609.671  
 Health care, admissibility, 145.64, 145.65  
 Health care information, review organization, 145.64, 145.65  
 Health Department  
   Occupational injuries and illnesses, investigative data, exclusion, 144.34  
   Research data, 144.053  
 Health maintenance organizations, data, 62D.22  
 Hearsay evidence  
   Commitments, preliminary hearings, 253B.07  
   Hearsay rule, exceptions, 504B.385, 518C.316  
 Horses, docking, 343.25  
 Hospitals, medical records, photographic copies, 145.31  
 Household goods warehouses  
   Orders, findings of fact, 231.28  
   Rates, reasonableness, 231.24  
 Housing Finance Agency members, certificates of appointment, 462A.04  
 Human services, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451  
 Hunters, intoxication, 97B.065  
 Identity and identification, eyewitness identification policies, 626.8433  
 Income taxes, delinquent taxes, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, orders, 293.10  
 Industrial gases, containers, unlawful use, 299F.40  
 Injunctive relief, unlawful trade practices, 8.31  
 Injured persons, statements, 602.01  
 Injuries during crime, perpetrator's assumption of risk, 611A.08  
 Instruments for payment of money, corporate or partnership existence, evidence of, 602.03

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Insufficient funds or credit, 609.535  
 Insurance companies  
   Examinations, 60A.031  
   Investments, 60A.11  
   Motor vehicle theft information, 65B.82  
 Insurance holding company systems  
   Competitive standard, violations, 60D.18  
   Record, judicial review, stipulation, 60D.28  
 Insurance producers, termination of appointment, employment, or contract, information or statements, 60K.51  
 Intellectual property, certificate of registration, counterfeited intellectual property, 609.895  
 Intent  
   Alcoholic beverages, 340A.503, 340A.703, 340A.705  
   Intent not to pay checks, 609.535  
   Prize disclosures, failure to make, 325F.755  
 Intercepted communications, *see* Wiretapped evidence under WIRETAPPING  
 Interior designers, certification, proof of rights and privileges, 326.12  
 Internet service providers, consumer information, exclusion, 325M.06  
 Investment securities  
   Certificated securities, rules, 336.8-114  
   Fiduciaries, appointment or incumbency, 336.8-402  
 Journals, House of Representatives or Senate, 599.12  
 Judgments  
   Foreign states, 599.24  
   Recovery of property by landlord, cancellation of leases, 504B.291  
 Judicial notice, *see* JUDICIAL NOTICE  
 Juries, use during deliberations, 546.15  
 Juvenile courts  
   Adjudications, 260B.245  
   Contributing to delinquency or status as juvenile petty offender, 260B.335  
   Contributing to need for protection or services, 260C.335  
   Dispositions, 260B.245  
   New evidence, rehearings, 260B.411, 260C.411  
   Protective pat-downs, evidence obtained, 260B.175, 260C.175  
 Kosher foods, 31.651  
 Labor and Industry Department, certified documents, 175.11  
 Laboratory certification, paternity, 257.62  
 Lake conservation districts, rules, 103B.683  
 Land patents, 599.19  
 Land registration, certificates of possessory title, 508A.36  
 Landscape architects, licenses, proof of rights and privileges, 326.12  
 Laws of Minnesota, 3C.13, 599.12  
 Lawsuits  
   Carriers, health threat to others, 144.4179  
   Landlords and tenants, recovery of rent due, 504B.125  
 Leases  
   Acknowledgment or receipt, 504B.115  
   Cancellation, recovery of possession by landlord, documents, 504B.291  
   Consequential damages, unconscionable limitations, 336.2A-503  
   Extrinsic evidence, 336.2A-202  
   Market rents, admissibility, 336.2A-507  
   Notice of cancellation or termination, 504B.251  
   Warranties, exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214  
 Legal newspapers, notices before 1900, Minnesota Historical Society, 600.12  
 Legal separation, findings, 518.13  
 Legislative auditor's inquiries, refusal to answer, 3.978  
 Legislature, evidence of membership, 3.02  
 Letters (correspondence), letterpress copies, 600.08  
 Liability insurance policies, rescission, admissibility, 60A.36  
 Licensing boards, subpoenas, power to issue, 214.10  
 Life insurance, replacement, policyholder patterns of action, knowledge of violation, 61A.59  
 Liquid petroleum gas, containers, unlawful use, 299F.40  
 Livestock, state weighmaster certificates, 17A.10

## EVIDENCE

934

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Livestock dealer records, Agriculture Department, powers, 17A.08

Livestock market agency records, Agriculture Department, powers, 17A.08

Loans, finance charge violations, lawsuits, 47.59

Local governments

- Audits and examinations, evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.481, 6.67
- Ordinances and regulations, 599.13

Lockups, condemnation, Corrections Department order, 642.11

Manslaughter, 634.051

Manufactured home park owners, retaliatory conduct, 327C.12

Maps or plats, county surveyors, certified copies, 599.20

Marijuana and controlled substances taxes, assessments and monetary penalties, admissibility, 297D.12

Marks or brands

- Registration or publication, ownership, 35.828
- Trademarks, certification of registration, 333.21, 333.45

Marriage

- Antenuptial agreements, 519.11
- Competent evidence of, 602.02
- Conveyances, marital status of grantor or assignor, 507.021
- Marriage certificates, 600.20

Marriage and family therapists, clients, past sexual conduct, 148B.37

Maternal death study data, exclusion, 145.901

Meat and poultry inspection, 31A.27

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.02, 514.12

Medical assistance liens, homestead affidavits, 514.981

Medical evidence, *see* MEDICAL EVIDENCE

Medical Practice Board, 147.01

Minimum-maintenance roads, signs, notice, 160.095

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, reports and other documents, 61B.28

Minnesota Rules, text of rules, 14.37

Minnesota Statutes, 3C.13, 599.12

Mortgage foreclosure sales

- Abandoned properties, conditions determining, 582.032

Affidavits

- Notice to third-party designee, 47.58
- Vacant or unoccupied premises, 582.031

Mortgage foreclosures

- Affidavits, 47.58, 580.15, 580.23
- Certificate of sale, 580.19

Mortgage registry tax payment, admissibility, 287.10

Motions to suppress, wiretapped evidence, 626A.12, 626A.17

Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.05

Motor vehicle dealers, license revocations, records, 168.27

Motor vehicle franchises, good cause for termination, rebuttal, 80E.06

Motor vehicles

- Child passenger restraint systems, use or installation, admissibility, 169.685
- Forfeiture, security interests, 169A.63
- Model, manufacturer's sworn statement, 168.321
- Sale for delivery in state, sale for use in state, 297B.07
- Sales contracts, private consumers, 80E.13
- Seat belts, use or installation, admissibility, 169.685
- Traffic regulations, 169.14, 169.96, 459.14
- Weight, 168.321, 169.851

Movie theaters, compliance with rating system, 617.297

Multidisciplinary child protection teams, case consultation proceedings, 260E.02

Multiparty accounts, 524.6-203, 524.6-204

Municipal boundary hearings, 414.01

Municipal district heating bonds, issuance, 475.525

Murder, 634.051

Natural preservation routes, signs, notice of route, 162.021

Natural Resources Department, records, state timber, 90.411

Negligence

- Boating and water safety violations, 86B.815
- Excavation, 216D.06
- Failure to report fire, 88.16
- Setting of fire, 88.75

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Negligence (Cont'd)

- Vulnerable adults, maltreatment of, 626.5573

Negotiable instruments

- Dishonor of instruments, admissibility, 336.3-505
- Signatures, 336.3-308, 336.3-402

Newspapers

- Legal newspapers, 600.12
- Local laws, notices about, 599.13
- Publication in, printer's affidavits, 600.11

No-fault automobile insurance, claimant, noncooperation, 65B.56

Nonprofit corporations

- Computerized records, admissibility, 317A.461
- Electronic notice given, 317A.231
- Notice via electronic communication, affidavits of, 317A.450

Not guilty pleas, evidence admissible under, 630.31

Nursing Board, power to produce, 148.191

Nursing homes, residents, medical necessity for use of physical restraints, 144.651

Occupational injuries and illnesses, 144.34

Old age assistance, enhancement of estate, 256.25

Open Meeting Law, violations, 13D.06

Oral evidence, *see* ORAL EVIDENCE

Ordinances

- Certified copies, 599.13
- Cities, codifications of laws, 415.02
- County park ordinances, certified copies, 398.34

Osteopathic physicians, 147.025, 147.091

Out-of-court statements, physical or sexual abuse, children or developmentally disabled persons, 595.02

Ownership

- Photographic records, 609.523
- Property offenses, indictments for, 628.28

Parol evidence, *see* ORAL EVIDENCE

Partnerships

- Existence, instruments for payment of money, evidence, 602.03
- Pleadings, proof of partnership, 544.22

Paternity

- Blood tests, 257.62
- Declaration of parentage, 257.34
- Genetic tests, 257.62
- Medical testimony, 257.63
- Refusal of witness, order to compel testimony, 257.63

Peace officers, statements at disciplinary hearings, 626.89

Peatland scientific and natural areas, corridors of disturbance, documents as evidence, 84.035

Personal injuries

- Statements from injured persons, use as, 602.01
- Wheelchair securement devices in vehicles providing transportation services, 299A.16

Personal property taxes, assessors' findings, correctness, 270C.924

Pesticides, application at schools, failure to comply with notice, 121A.30

Petroleum tank release cleanups, agency's certification, 115C.04

Photographic copies, business and government records, 600.135

Photographs, ownership of stolen property, 609.523

Physicians and surgeons, 147.025, 147.091

Pilots, intoxication, 360.0752

Pipeline Safety Office, certification of expenses, 299J.13

Pistols, carrying while under the influence of alcohol, controlled substance, or intoxicating substance, 624.7142

Plats

- Building line easements, plats as evidence of condemnation, 463.06
- Certificates of correction, 505.177
- County surveys, 381.05
- Plats executed or filed prior to January 1, 1915, 505.165
- Plats recorded under provisions of Laws of 1891, 505.17

Podiatrists, disciplinary action, 153.19

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Pollution Control Agency orders, wastewater treatment facilities, assumption of municipal duties, 115.48  
 Population, federal census, 600.18  
 Postconviction remedies  
   Commitment papers of convicted persons, 243.49  
   Evidence at hearing, 590.01, 590.04  
 Postnuptial contracts, contested cases, 519.11  
 Poultry dealers, registers of sales, 29.203  
 Practical nurses, disciplinary action, judgments or proceedings, 148.261  
 Predatory offender registration, 243.166  
 Pregnancy expenses, paternity lawsuits, 257.66  
 Preservation  
   Biological evidence, 590.10  
   Seized property, 626.04  
 Private transfer fee affidavits, 513.76  
 Probate, distribution in kind, 524.3-907  
 Probate proceedings, 524.1-107  
 Produce (farm products), certificates of inspection, 27.07  
 Professional engineers, licenses, proof of rights and privileges, 326.12  
 Professional firms, audit and examination data, inadmissibility, 319B.11  
 Promises, intent not to perform, 609.52  
 Promissory notes, endorsements, 600.16  
 Property damage, wheelchair securement devices in vehicles providing transportation services, 299A.16  
 Property insurance policies, rescission, admissibility, 60A.36  
 Property ownership, 609.523, 628.28  
 Property taxes  
   Assessors' findings, correctness, 270C.924  
   Delinquent taxes, 279.16, 279.19  
   Generally, 278.05  
   Levy for wastewater treatment facilities, recitals, 115.46  
   Tax judgment sales, real estate, 280.33  
 Prostitution, coercion for use in prostitution, evidence excluded, 611A.83  
 Psychologists, privileged communication, 595.02  
 Psychotherapists, sexual exploitation actions, plaintiff's conduct, 604.204  
 Public buildings, interference with use, 624.72  
 Public corporations, audits and examinations, evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67  
 Public employees, illegal strikes, 179A.19  
 Public official documents, corridors of disturbance, peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Public officials, records, 600.13  
 Public schools  
   Pesticide applications, failure to comply with notice, 121A.30  
   Student exclusions or expulsions, hearings, 121A.47  
 Public utilities, resource plans, orders, 216B.2422  
 Public Utilities Commission  
   Carriers, 216.16  
   Certificates and certification, 216B.33  
   Documents, copies, 216B.32  
   Proceedings, ex parte communications, 216A.037  
   Telephone companies, rehearings, appealed orders, 237.25  
   Warehouse operators, 216.16  
 Pull-tabs, boxes, bar codes differing from box contents, prima facie evidence of alteration, 297E.04, 349.163  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, contracts of insurance, eligibility, 222.58  
 Railroad crossings, trains approaching crossings, unsafe crossings, 169.26  
 Railroad lands, certified lists filed in counties, 507.31  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.33  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption  
   Expiration of redemption, 281.23, 284.07  
   Five-week redemption period, 281.173  
   Property owned and occupied by armed forces members, certificates, 281.273  
   Records, 270C.7106  
 Real property  
   Distributions, court decrees, certified copies, 600.13

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Real property (Cont'd)  
   Nonhomestead status, 550.22  
 Receipts, United States land office, registers, 599.16  
 Records and record keeping  
   Entries made by deceased person, 600.06, 600.07  
   Released by coroner or medical examiners, 390.11  
 Records Disposition Panel, orders, certified copies, 138.20  
 Refusal to produce, *see* Fifth amendment rights under CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS  
 Regional railroad authorities, certificates of incorporation, 398A.03  
 Registered nurses, 148.261, 360.0753, 595.02  
 Regulated lenders, mortgage loans, unreasonable delay in closing, 325F.691  
 Regulations, certified copies, 599.13  
 Relevant evidence, defined, 299F.053  
 Religious corporations  
   Conveyance of property, 315.22  
   Existing churches or societies, articles of incorporation, 315.32  
   Real property, sale or encumbrance, presumptive evidence, 315.12  
 Religious organizations and societies, dissolution proceedings, 315.38  
 Rent, presumption of payment, 504B.291  
 Residential rental property, lawsuits, recovery of rent due, 504B.125  
 Resolutions  
   Local governments, 599.13  
   State, 599.12  
 Restraint of trade  
   Acts of corporation or partnership, 325D.61  
   Judgment or decree on behalf of state, 325D.62  
 Restricted residence districts, establishment, 462.15  
 Revenue Department, commissioner's orders, validity, 271.06  
 Roads taken over as trunk highways, proceedings, documents, and plats, 161.19  
 Rulemaking hearings, 14.14  
 Rules of evidence  
   Criminal sexual conduct, rules superseded, 609.347  
   Probate proceedings, evidence as to death or status, 524.1-107  
   Supreme court, duties, 480.0591  
   Tuberculosis, hearings, 144.4809, 144.4810  
   Voi dire examinations, 631.36  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.451, 383C.455, 383C.456  
 Sales  
   Bills of sale, 35.830, 88.642, 624.70  
   Conformance of goods, 336.2-515  
   Consequential damages, unconscionable limitation, 336.2-719  
   Extrinsic evidence, 336.2-202, 336.2-316, 336.2-326  
   Illegal sales, brokers and commission merchants, 624.70  
   Market price, admissibility, 336.2-723  
   Market quotations, admissibility, 336.2-724  
   Unconscionable contract or clause, 336.2-302  
 Satisfaction of mortgages  
   Certificates of release of mortgage, 507.401  
   Certificates of satisfaction by assignee, 507.403  
   Corporate mortgagees, 507.411  
 Savings banks, mergers and consolidations, certificates, compliance with law, 49.37  
 School districts  
   Audits and examinations, evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67  
   Records, 123B.28  
 Scientific and natural areas, corridors of disturbance, 84.035  
 Scientific evidence not available at trial, postconviction remedies, 590.01  
 Search warrants for, *see* SEARCH WARRANTS  
 Seat belts, use or installation, admissibility, 169.685  
 Service marks  
   Certificate of registration, admissibility, 333.21  
   Claim of ownership, constructive notice, 333.24



**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Service marks (Cont'd)  
 Distinctive marks, proof of exclusive and continuous use, 333.19  
 Settlement negotiations, landfill cleanup, environmental response costs, inadmissible, 115B.443  
 Sexual assault examination kit handling, 299C.106  
 Sexual exploitation actions, psychotherapists, plaintiff's conduct, 604.204  
 Sheriffs, inability to execute process, 387.10  
 Snowmobiles, rental records, 84.88  
 Social workers, privileged communication, 595.02  
 Soil and water conservation districts, certificate of organization, 103C.201  
 Special assessments, issuance for wastewater treatment facilities, recitals, 115.46  
 Special education hearings, admissibility, 125A.091  
 Speed limit violations, 169.14  
 Speedometer tests, 169.14  
 Spousal maintenance, 518A.71, 518C.316  
 State agency transactions, corrections in small amounts, 15.415  
 State employees, certification of acting within scope of employment, 3.736  
 State land sales  
   Certificates of default, 92.06  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.17, 282.222  
 State Law Library, holdings, case law, and documents, 599.15  
 State Patrol, disciplinary hearings, 299D.03  
 Statutes  
   Foreign countries, 599.01, 599.02, 599.08  
   Foreign states, 599.01, 599.02, 599.04 to 599.10  
   Rules of evidence, conflicts, 480.0591  
 Stockyard records, Agriculture Department, powers, 17A.08  
 Stolen property, *see* STOLEN PROPERTY  
 Suppression, unlawful search and seizure, 626.21  
 Survey corners, magnetic monuments, 381.12, 381.13  
 Surveyors, licenses, proof of rights and privileges, 326.12  
 Tax Court, admissibility  
   County assessors, duties, 271.06  
   Revenue Department sales ratio studies, 271.06, 271.21  
   Small Claims Division, generally, 271.21  
 Tax-forfeited land sales  
   Certificates of default, Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.222  
   Defaults, records or certificates, 282.17  
   Instruments of conveyance, 282.01  
 Tax judgment sales, 270C.7105, 270C.7106  
 Tax records, resident owner status, watershed district establishment petitions, 103D.211  
 Tax returns  
   Definitions, 270C.20  
   Prepared by Revenue Department, 270C.33  
 Tax titles, actions to quiet  
   Claimants, 284.20  
   Defendants not responding, 284.19  
   Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, forfeiture, 284.07  
 Taxes  
   Assessments or penalties, Revenue Department statements, 270C.33, 270C.61  
   Property confiscated for, records, admissibility, 270C.7106  
 Teachers, demotion or discharge, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Technical colleges, bonds (public debt), certification by Education Department, 475.53  
 Telecommunications carriers, rates investigations, 237.74  
 Telephone calls, obscene or harassing calls, evidence of similar conduct, admissibility, 634.20  
 Testimony, *see* TESTIMONY  
 Theft by clerks or agents, indictments for, 628.27  
 Third-party documents, authenticity, 336.1-307  
 Timber  
   Scalers, false statements, 90.41  
   State lands, 90.161, 90.411  
 Tipboards, alteration, 297E.04, 349.163  
 Title to land  
   Abstracts of title, 600.19  
   Contracts for deed, state surplus land sales, 94.13

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Title to land (Cont'd)  
 Conveyances recorded fifteen years, 507.021  
 Instruments affecting, admissibility, 507.29  
 Lost instruments, substitutes for, 601.01, 601.04, 601.05  
 Tax titles, 284.07, 284.19, 284.20  
 United States land office documents, 599.16 to 599.20  
 Tobacco sales to persons under age 21, reliance on proof of age, driver's license or Minnesota identification card, 609.685  
 Tokens, checks, and slugs, knowledge of illegal use, 624.32  
 Toll facility revenue bonds, recital of purpose, conclusive evidence of validity, 160.89  
 Topographic surveys  
   Existing surveys, monuments or landmarks, 505.32  
   Peatland scientific and natural areas, corridors of disturbance, 84.035  
 Town roads, establishment, alteration or vacation, orders, certified copies, 164.07  
 Townships  
   Land surveys, records, 599.14  
   Northeast corners, magnetic markers, 381.13  
 Trademarks  
   Claim of ownership, constructive notice, 333.24  
   Distinctive marks, proof of exclusive and continuous use, 333.19  
   Generally, 333.21  
   Unions, 333.45  
 Traffic regulations  
   Convictions not admissible, 169.94  
   Lawsuits, 169.96  
   Parked car, violation by registered owner, 459.14  
   Speed limits, violating, 169.14  
 Trains approaching unsafe railroad crossings, 169.26  
 Transient merchants, merchandise for sale, 329.13  
 Transportation Department  
   Common carriers, 218.031  
   Files, orders, or records, certified copies, admissibility, 161.09  
 Trunk highways, construction contracts, affiliates, 161.315  
 Trust companies, mergers and consolidations, certificates, compliance with law, 49.37  
 Tuberculosis, *see* Evidence under TUBERCULOSIS  
 Unauthorized connection, telecommunications service, 609.52  
 Unauthorized insurers, failure to defend action, 60A.21  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.03, 268.105  
 Unemployment insurance taxes  
   Amount, computation, 268.057  
   Taxes or reimbursement assessed by commissioner, 268.058  
 Unfair campaign practices, 211B.33  
 Unfair cigarette sales  
   Advertising prices below cost, 325D.33, 325D.37  
   Costs to wholesalers and retailers, 325D.38  
 Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.01, 325D.06, 325D.072  
 United States land office documents, 599.16, 599.17  
 United States survey corners, 381.12  
 Unmanned aerial vehicles, law enforcement use, 626.19  
 Urine tests, alcohol, drug, and intoxicating substances testing, admissibility  
   Hunters, 97B.065  
   Pilots, 360.0752  
 Value of property, awards, township mutual companies, 67A.161  
 Veterinary Medicine Board, licenses  
   Records of suspension or revocation, 156.081  
   Register of applicants, 156.01  
   Register of licensees, 156.01  
 Video rental or sale records, 325I.02  
 Voir dire examinations, 631.36  
 Vulnerable adults  
   Abuse, 626.557  
   Negligence, 626.5573  
 Warehouses, orders, findings of fact, 231.28  
 Water aeration systems, compliance with notice, 103G.611

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Water and Soil Resources Board, water policy questions, 103A.331

Wild animals, legal possession, 97A.255

Wiretapped evidence, *see* under WIRETAPPING

Withholding evidence, indictments for, 628.25

Workers' compensation, *see* Evidence under WORKERS COMPENSATION

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, certified documents, 175A.08

Workers' Compensation Division, certified documents, 175.11

Writs of mandamus, answers with new matter, rebuttal, 586.07

Written instruments, acknowledgments, 600.14

**EVIDENCE OF INDEBTEDNESS**

*See* BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

*See* CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS

**EX PARTE COMMUNICATIONS**

Domestic abuse, temporary protection orders, 518B.01

Financial institutions, release of information, delay, 13A.03

Human services, fair hearings, 256.0451

Indigent defendants, requests for services other than attorney representation, 611.21

Public Utilities Commission, 216A.037

Wiretapping, postponement of service of inventory, 626A.10

**EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES**

*See* TESTIMONY

**EXAMINATIONS**

Audits, investigations, or program evaluations, *see* Audits and examinations under specific index headings

Employment (licensing) examinations

    Specific occupations, *see* Examinations under specific index headings

    Subversion, lawsuits, 604.19

**EXCAVATION**

Clearance, railroad cars, 219.45 to 219.53, 219.98

Contested cases, civil penalties, 216D.08

Damage

    Avoidance, excavator, duties, 216D.05

    Generally, 216D.06

Dangerous excavations, 471.92

Definitions

    Municipal rights, powers, and duties, 471.92

    One call excavation notice system, 216D.01

    Residential contractors, 326B.802

Drainage systems, planning, 103E.285

Excavators, 216D.04 to 216D.07

Fines, violations, generally, 216D.08

Hazardous excavations, municipalities, orders to fill or protect, 463.25

Injunctions, district court, jurisdiction, 216D.09

Inquiry identification numbers, 216D.04

Lawsuits, venue, 216D.09

Marks and marking

    Proposed excavations, 216D.05

    Underground facilities, 216D.04

Negligence, prima facie evidence, 216D.06

Notice about, One Call Excavation Notification Center, 216D.01 to 216D.09

One Call Excavation Notification Center, 216D.01 to 216D.09, 216G.08

Permits

    Compliance requirements, 216D.07

    One Call Excavation Notification Center, 216D.02

Public roads, use, notice, generally, 222.37

Public waters, 103G.245, 103G.311

Special skill, excavation defined as, 326B.802

Utilities, underground facilities, 216D.01 to 216D.09

Violations and penalties

    Civil penalties, settlement, 216D.08

    Damage, notification failure, or backfilling, 216D.06

    Fines, 216D.08

    Injunctions, 216D.09

    Penalties, rulemaking, 216D.08

**EXCAVATION NOTIFICATION CENTER TASK FORCE**

Generally, 216D.03

**EXCELSIOR (CITY)**

Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645

**EXCHANGE STUDENTS**

*See* FOREIGN STUDENTS

**EXCHANGES**

Currency exchanges, *see* CURRENCY EXCHANGES

Definitions, chambers of commerce, boards of trade, and exchanges, 317A.905

Formation, memberships, rules, and bylaws, 317A.905

State bonds, listing on, 16A.672

**EXCISE TAXES**

Aircraft, *see* Taxes under AIRCRAFT

Aviation gasoline taxes, *see* under MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES

Credits, Indian tribes, revenue-sharing, 270C.19

Fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Gambling taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES

Gasoline taxes, *see* under MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Indemnification against

    Business corporations, 302A.521

    Limited liability companies, 322C.0408

    Nonprofit corporations, 317A.521

Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES

Marijuana and controlled substances taxes, *see* MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES

Marine gasoline taxes, 296A.07, 296A.18

Motor fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Motor vehicle sales taxes, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES

Payment, deductions for, corporations, additions to income, 290.0133

Public utilities, 216B.36

**Refunds**

    Corporations, subtractions from income, 290.0134

    Indian tribes, tax refund agreements, 270C.19

Reports about, tax incidence biennial reports, 270C.13

Revenue-sharing agreements, Indian tribes, 270C.19

Special motor fuel taxes, *see* under MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Tax-exempt organizations, 270B.02

**EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES**

Contracts and agreements

    MFIP participants, jobs covered under collective bargaining agreements, 256J.72

Court employees, *see* State employees under this topic

Definitions, Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01

Filing with, fair share fees, challenges, 179A.06

Generally, 179.16

Integrated state-operated managed care systems for disabled persons, consulting, 256B.693

Public employees

    Agreements by, supervisory employees, designation, removal from appropriate units, 179A.03

    Authorization signatures, 179A.12

    Certificates and certification, 123A.48, 123A.75, 179A.06, 179A.12

    Contracts, duties, 179A.20

    Cost reduction negotiations, duties, 179A.30

    Designating, rights, 179A.06

    Dues check off, 179A.06

    Elections, 179A.12

    Fair share fee, 179A.06

    Hearings, 179A.12

    Illegal strikes, loss of status, 179A.19

    Investigations, 179A.12

    Job elimination or replacement under joint powers agreements, 471.59

    Joint powers agreements, teachers, 122A.40, 122A.41

    Leaves of absence, 123A.32, 179A.07

    Mediation, duties, 179A.15

    Meet and negotiate, employees, 179A.07

    Nonsupervisory employees, 179A.06

**EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)**

Public employees (Cont'd)  
 Notice given, 179A.06, 179A.14, 179A.18  
 Public employees insurance program, participation, decisions, 43A.316  
 Reports received, comparable worth, 471.995  
 Representation, 353.017  
 Representatives, time off, employer, duties, 179A.07  
 Retirement, PERA, 353.01, 353.017, 353.37  
 School district employees, new exclusive representative, 179A.17  
 School principals, probationary period, duties, 122A.41  
 Self-insurance employee health plans, 471.617  
 Service delivery authority employees, 402A.40  
 Supervisory or confidential employees, 179A.06  
 Teacher organizations, 123A.36, 123A.39, 123A.75, 179A.20  
 Teachers  
 Alternative compensation payment, 122A.414 to 122A.415, 122A.417  
 Charter schools, 124E.12  
 Evaluation process, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Extended leaves of absence, 122A.46, 354.094  
 Staff exchange programs, duties, 122A.55  
 Teacher center policy boards, duties, 122A.72  
 Unrequested leaves of absence, 122A.41  
 Violent students, placement issues, 121A.64  
 Southern Cities Community Health Clinic, policies, consulting, 256.0121  
 State employees  
 Agreements by, 179A.03, 352.98  
 Collective bargaining agreements, 43A.18  
 Communications with, electronic mail, 43A.38  
 Consulting, research projects, 43A.04  
 Contracts, Management and Budget Department, 179A.22  
 Court employees, 179A.101, 179A.102  
 Direct support services providers, 179A.54  
 Elective state insurance benefits, eligibility, 43A.27  
 Grievances, arbitration, 43A.06  
 Notice received, administrative procedures, 43A.04  
 Public employees insurance program, 43A.316  
 Representation, MSRS, 352.029  
 Retirement, state employees' unions, 352.029  
 Transfers of powers among agencies, 15.039  
 Teachers  
 Generally, *see* Public employees under this topic  
 State academies for deaf, blind, site councils, 125A.62  
 University of Minnesota, 179A.11

**EXECUTION SALES**  
*See also* EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
*See also* WRITS OF EXECUTION  
 Boats or vessels, lawsuits against, 579.04  
 Cemetery associations, 306.14  
 Corporate stock, sale, 550.21  
 Eviction, 504B.365  
 Exemptions  
 Bankruptcy, federal law exemptions, 550.371  
 Economic development authorities, 469.1081  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.014, 469.039  
 Insurance benefits, 550.39  
 Personal services, earnings from, 575.05  
 Private cemeteries, 307.09  
 Property in excess of exemption, 550.41  
 Veterans benefits, 550.38  
 Homesteads  
 Certificate of sale, 550.22  
 Confirmation, 550.206  
 Generally, 550.175  
 Notice of sale, 550.19  
 Orders directing sale, 550.18  
 Reports about, 550.206  
 Selection after levy, 510.08  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, loggers' liens, 514.50  
 Mortgages  
 Foreclosure by action, 581.03

**EXECUTION SALES (Cont'd)**

Mortgages (Cont'd)  
 Purchasers, payment of taxes and expenses, 582.03  
 Sheriff's report, 581.08  
 Orders, supplementary proceedings to execution, 575.05  
 Personal property  
 Delinquent personal property taxes, sheriffs, duties, 277.21  
 Notice, 550.18, 550.19  
 Time and manner of sale, 550.20  
 Private cemeteries, exemption, 307.09  
 Property in excess of exemption, appraisals, 550.41  
 Public nuisances, movable property sales, 617.84  
 Real property  
 Certificate of redemption, effect, 550.27  
 Certificate of sale, 550.22  
 Delinquent personal property taxes, sheriffs, duties, 277.21  
 Direction to sell, 550.04  
 Homestead, 550.175  
 How executed, 550.08  
 Interest acquired subject to lien, 550.23  
 Irregular sale, effect, 550.28  
 Lawsuit to set aside, 550.29  
 Notice, 550.18, 550.19  
 Property damage by tenant after sale, 561.10, 561.18  
 Redemption of deceased debtor's real property by creditor, 550.30 to 550.35  
 Time and manner of sale, 550.20  
 Time limit, 550.04  
 Redemption, *see* under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
 Secured transactions, after default, 336.9-601  
 Sheriffs, powers after expiration of term, 387.10  
**EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)**  
*See also* DEBTORS  
*See also* EXECUTION SALES  
*See also* WRITS OF EXECUTION  
 Adverse claims to real property  
 Payment of compensation to occupant before execution, 559.12  
 Payment of value of land by occupant, effect, 559.13  
 Agricultural property  
 Mandatory mediation proceedings, notice, 583.26  
 Mediation required, 550.365  
 Notice of mediation, contents, 550.365  
 Appeals, 550.135  
 Attachment orders, *see* Orders under ATTACHMENT  
 Attorneys' summary executions  
 Amount recoverable by single notice of execution, limitation, 551.01  
 Authorization, 551.01  
 Bad faith claims, 551.04, 551.05  
 Child support income, exemption, 551.04, 551.05  
 Claim, 551.03 to 551.05  
 Debts to state, priority, 16D.05  
 Definitions, 551.03  
 Earnings, 551.042, 551.043, 551.06  
 Financial institutions, levying upon funds, 551.05  
 Forms, 551.04 to 551.06  
 Garnishment, 551.041, 551.05, 551.06  
 Generally, 551.04  
 Hearings, 551.05  
 Public employees, levy on earnings, 551.06  
 Scope of general and specific provisions, 551.02  
 Third parties, 551.03, 551.04, 551.042, 551.06  
 When authorized, 551.01  
 Writs of execution, 551.01, 551.04, 551.06  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), recovery on judgment, 574.25  
 Certificate of sale of realty, 550.22  
 Child support judgments, county as creditor  
 Garnishment effective until judgment satisfied, 571.922  
 Levy effective until judgment satisfied, 550.136  
 Cities, judgments against  
 Procedure, 465.13  
 Tax levy to pay, 465.14

**EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES) (Cont'd)**

Confession of judgment, 548.22  
 Conservatorship, persons under, effect, 524.5-422  
 Convicted persons, costs of prosecution, 631.48  
 Creditor process, 336.4A-502  
 Creditors, 550.30 to 550.35  
 Creditors of state, levies, Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance trust account, 144E.43  
 Death of party, effect, 550.06  
 Decedents estates, real property, execution on, 573.02  
 Definitions  
   Attorney's summary executions, 551.03  
   Commercial Code, 336.4A-502  
   Public authorities' summary executions, 552.01  
 Devises, debts of testators, 573.21  
 Enforcement, conditions for, 550.02  
 Execution after death, 550.06  
 Execution sales, *see* EXECUTION SALES  
 Exemptions  
   Agricultural property, adjustments, implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 550.37  
   Bad faith claims, 550.135  
   Bail money, 629.53  
   Claims, 550.143  
   Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.47  
   Crime victims reparations, 611A.60  
   Deferred compensation, state plan, 352.965  
   Exempt property, generally, 550.37  
   Health care savings accounts, state employees, 352.98  
   Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.51  
   Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.165  
   Homesteads, generally, 510.01 to 510.09  
   Individual retirement account plan (IRAP), 354B.30  
   Judges retirement plan, 490.126  
   Legislators retirement plan, 3A.13  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.15, 352.98  
   Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.05  
   Notaries public, seals and registers, 359.03  
   Notices, form, 550.143  
   Objections to, and notices of hearing, 551.05  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.15  
   State of Minnesota, 3.736  
   Tax refunds, 270C.435  
   Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.11  
   Teachers Retirement Association, 354.10  
   Unemployment benefits, 268.192  
   Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02  
   Wedding rings and other symbols, 550.37  
   Work release, earnings from, 241.26  
 Farmers, newly acquired property, limits on, 550.366  
 Fees for  
   Authorizing, generally, 357.30  
   City clerks, 357.39  
   Court commissioners, 357.28  
   District court, 357.021  
   Sheriffs, 357.09  
 Financial institutions  
   Funds of judgment debtors, 550.143, 550.37  
   Levy on funds, 550.135, 550.143, 552.06  
 Foreign judgments, 548.28  
 Foreign-money claims, United States dollar value, determination of, 548.50  
 Fraternal benefit societies, benefits, exemption, 64B.18  
 Fraudulent transfers, levy on assets transferred, 513.47  
 Funds transfers, 336.4A-502  
 Garnishment  
   Attorneys' summary executions, 551.041, 551.06  
   Exemption notice, 571.912  
   Exemptions, creditor's objection, form, 571.914  
   Garnishee's property, not subject to attachment, 571.73  
 Habeas corpus, ineligibility for, 589.01, 589.14  
 Homesteads, execution on real property that includes homestead  
   Certificate of sale, 550.22

**EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES) (Cont'd)**

Homesteads, execution on real property that includes homestead (Cont'd)  
   Confirmation, 550.206  
   Creditor's objection to debtor's exemption, 550.175  
   Designation of homestead, notice, 550.175  
   Notice of sale, 550.19  
   Orders directing sale, 550.175, 550.18  
   Redemption, 550.175, 550.24  
   Reports about, 550.206  
   Selection after levy, 510.08  
 Insurance taxes, 297I.05  
 Intervenor, 550.135, 552.04  
 Issuance  
   Court commissioners, duties, 489.02  
   Generally, 550.07  
 Judgment debtors  
   Conciliation court, notice to creditors, 491A.02  
   Kinds of execution, 550.03  
   Notice of sale, service on debtor, 550.19  
   Public authorities' summary execution, 552.04, 552.06  
   Redemption of real property, 550.24  
   Stays of execution, money judgments, 550.36  
   Unpaid judgments, 550.011  
 Kinds of executions, real or personal property of judgment debtor, delivery of, 550.03  
 Levy on earnings  
   Earnings disclosure form, 550.136  
   Limitation, 550.136  
   Public employees, 550.142  
 Levy on funds in financial institutions  
   Procedure, 550.135, 550.143  
   Public authorities' summary executions, 552.06  
 Levy on property  
   Crops, 550.17  
   Personal property, 550.08, 550.10, 550.13, 550.16  
   Procedure, 550.135  
   Property capable of manual delivery, 550.12  
   Property in excess of exemption, 550.41  
   Property not subject to lien of judgment, 550.06, 550.10  
   Property subject to levy, 550.10  
   Release of property levied upon, 550.11  
 Liens  
   Debts to state, priority, 16D.05  
   Execution on lien after death of party, 550.06  
   Property not subject to lien of judgment, 550.10  
 Money  
   Funds in financial institutions, 550.143  
   Levy on money, 550.09  
   Property subject to execution, 550.10  
 Money judgments, stays of execution, 550.36  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales, agricultural property, 582.30  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, exemption, 168A.05  
 Negotiable instruments, property subject to execution, 550.10  
 Nonpayment of money collected on judgments, statutes of limitations, 541.06  
 Notice of sale  
   Personal property, 550.18  
   Procedure, 550.135  
   Real property, 550.18  
   Service on judgment debtor, 550.19  
 Notices, forms, 550.143  
 Partition of real estate, costs and disbursements, enforcement, 558.10  
 Personal property, *see* Levy on property under this topic  
 Proceedings supplementary to, *see* SUPPLEMENTARY PROCEEDINGS  
 Public authorities' summary executions, support judgments  
   Authority, 552.02  
   Definitions, 552.01  
   Financial institutions, levy against funds, 552.06  
   Generally, 552.04  
   Hearings, 552.06  
   Human Services Department, duties, 552.06  
   Judgment debtors, 552.06

## EXECUTIONS

940

**EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES) (Cont'd)**

Public authorities' summary executions, support judgments (Cont'd)  
 Public authorities, 552.01, 552.04, 552.06  
 Scope of law, 552.03  
 Real property  
 Execution sales, *see* Real property under EXECUTION SALES  
 Redemption, *see* same under this topic  
 Redemption  
 Notice of intent to redeem, 550.31  
 Real property, 550.175, 550.24, 550.26 to 550.35  
 Satisfaction of judgments, return of writ of execution, 550.051  
 Sheriff's levy  
 Generally, 550.135  
 Levy on earnings, 550.136  
 Stays of execution, money judgments, 550.36  
 Stocks, property subject to execution, 550.10  
 Summary executions  
 Attorneys' summary executions, *see* same under this topic  
 Public authorities' summary executions, 552.01 to 552.06  
 Tax refunds, exemption, 270C.435  
 Third parties  
 Attorneys' summary executions, state as third party, 551.042  
 Disclosure and remittance obligation, 550.136  
 Public authorities' summary executions, 552.01 to 552.06  
 Time period, 550.051  
 Waivers, 550.37  
 Wedding rings and other symbols, exemption, 550.37  
 Writs of execution, *see* WRITS OF EXECUTION

**EXECUTIVE BRANCH***See* GOVERNOR*See* STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES**EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**

Appointments by

Agency, timber and timber lands, investigation, 90.031  
 Executive secretary, 9.011

Approvals by

Auxiliary forest supplemental contracts, 88.49  
 Camping areas, acquisition, 9.071  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, cession to state, 84A.20, 84A.31  
 Corporate security bonds securing state funds, 9.031  
 Dams, 103G.521, 103G.535, 103G.545  
 Emergency management, 12.11, 12.21  
 Fort Snelling State Park, commercial leases, 85.34  
 Harbors and ports, leasing, 458.59  
 Iron mining leases, 93.20, 93.285  
 Lac qui Parle water project, conveyances, 84.154  
 Minerals management account, 93.22  
 Natural Resources Department, land sale, lease, or exchange, 94.50  
 Parking areas, acquisition, 9.071  
 Peat mining, leases, 92.50  
 Prospecting permits, ores other than iron, 93.25  
 Public lakes, draining for mining, 93.34  
 Refunding bonds, issuance, 16A.66  
 Sand, gravel, clay removal, leases, 92.50  
 School and university land grants, acceptance, 84.027  
 State Agricultural Society, real property transactions, 37.19  
 State funds, collateral, 9.031  
 State property rentals, 16B.24  
 Taconite iron mining leases, term, extension, 93.193  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, Great Lakes-Saint Lawrence Seaway areas, 458.59

Attack, finding that attack is imminent, 3.94

Claims against the state, 9.041

Declarations by, energy supply emergencies, 216C.15

Disaster or emergency areas, property tax relief, 273.1231

Emergencies, powers, 9.061

Employees, 9.011

Interstate Compact on Mental Health, copies, filing with, 245.52

Meetings, 9.021

**EXECUTIVE COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Members, 9.011

Mineral lands, duties

Iron ore, 93.193, 93.20, 93.285  
 Minerals management account, 93.22  
 Prospecting leases, minerals under state lands, 9.071  
 Public lakes, draining for mining, 93.34

Recommendations by, certificates of indebtedness, issuance, 16A.671

Reports given, emergencies, expenses, 9.061

State funds, duties, 9.031

State lands

Acquired from United States, patents, acceptance, 9.041  
 Annexation, consolidation, or detachment of territory into political subdivisions, 414.065  
 National forests, land sale or exchange, 92.30, 92.31  
 Timber on, 9.071, 90.031, 90.041  
 Transfers between departments, 15.16  
 Timber lands, duties regarding, 90.031

**EXECUTIVE ORDERS**Agencies created by executive order, *see* GOVERNOR'S AGENCIES

Agricultural preserves, emergencies, 40A.11

Critical areas designation, 116G.06

Critical water deficiencies, 103G.291

Distribution, e-mail notice for, secretary of state duties, 5.50

Emergency executive orders

Adulteration of food, embargoes, 34A.11  
 Emergency management, 12.21, 12.32  
 Generally, 4.035

Hospital or medical transport capacities exceeded, care in temporary care facilities, 12.61

Emergency management

Emergency executive orders, 4.035, 12.21, 12.32  
 National security emergencies, compensation for commandeering property, 12.34

Financial institutions, liquidation, dividends, 49.24

Generally, 4.035

Groups created by, appointments to, 15.0597

Judges, retirement, 490.124, 490.126

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, early termination, 473H.09

National Guard, 192.205, 192.54

Pollution Control Agency, assistance to, 116.05

Prisoners, transfer for federal trial, 629.291

Service cooperatives (SCs), boundaries, 123A.21

Wetlands preservation areas, termination, 103F.613

**EXECUTIVES FOR LONG TERM SERVICES AND SUPPORTS**

Examining and licensing board, 214.01

Executive director, 144A.22, 352D.02

Fees, 144A.291

Fiscal year, 214.08

Generally, 144A.19, 144A.24

Jurisdiction, 144A.23

Licensees, *see* NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

Members, 15.0591

Officers, 144A.22

Reports given, 214.07

Rulemaking authority, 144A.21, 214.12

Rules of procedure, 144A.22

**EXECUTORS***See also* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

Banks, acting as

Banks with trust powers, 48A.07  
 Mergers or consolidations, effect, 49.38  
 National banking associations, conversions, 49.44

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

Insurance companies, liquidation, filing new bonds, 60B.26  
 Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25  
 Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19

Business corporations, *see* Legal representatives under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

Conveyance of real property, encumbrances

Disclosure, 507.20

**EXECUTORS (Cont'd)**

Conveyance of real property, encumbrances (Cont'd)  
 Liability, 507.21  
 Corporations, legal work, 481.02  
 Creditors, executors defined as, 336.1-201  
 Declaratory judgment, right to request, 555.04  
 Definitions  
     Business corporations, 302A.011  
     Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.5-102  
     Estate taxes, 291.005  
     Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
     Limited liability companies, 322C.0102  
     Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21  
     Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
     Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.01  
     Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
     Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21  
 Executor de son tort, liability, 573.04  
 Foreign executors, lawsuits, 573.05  
 Foreign trust associations acting as, 303.25  
 Insurance companies, liquidation, new bonds, 60B.26  
 Investments permitted  
     Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38  
     Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178  
     Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10  
     Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60  
     Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10  
     Savings association accounts, 51A.31  
     Savings bank accounts, 50.17  
     State university revenue bonds, 136F.91  
 Judgments against, effect, 573.03  
 Land registration applications, duties, 508.03, 508A.03  
 Lawsuits  
     Foreign executors, 573.05  
     Judgments against, effect, 573.03  
 Legal representatives, executors defined as, 302A.011  
 Letters of administration, Revenue Department, rights, 291.21  
 Liability, taxes, 297E.02, 297F.05, 297G.06  
 Limited liability companies, *see* Legal representatives under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Limited partnerships, death or incompetency of partner, 322.21  
 Negotiable instruments, holders in due course, successor in interest, 336.3-302  
 Nonprofit corporations, *see* Fiduciaries under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Oaths of office, 358.06  
 Payments to, void property taxes, refunds, 283.05  
 Personal property owned, possessed, or controlled by, tax listing statements, verification, 273.25  
 Personal representatives, executors defined as  
     Estate taxes, 291.005  
     Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
     Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Representatives, executors defined as, 336.1-201  
 Savings associations, accounts, rights, 51A.28  
 Savings banks  
     Accounts, rights, 50.17  
     Acting as, 49.38, 50.085  
 Service of process on, motor vehicle accidents, 169.09  
 Successors of a beneficiary, executors defined as, 336.5-102  
 Tax liability  
     Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.05  
     Gambling taxes, 297E.02  
     Liquor taxes, 297G.06  
 Trust companies, acting as  
     Fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07  
     Mergers or consolidations, effect, 49.38  
     National banking associations, conversions, 49.44  
**EXECUTORY CONTRACTS**  
 Business corporations  
     Acts during transition, validity, 302A.031  
     Ultra vires, lack of power, effect, 302A.165

**EXECUTORY CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Financial institutions, lending authority, contracts for deed, 47.20  
 Nonprofit corporations  
     Acts during transition, validity, 317A.031  
     Ultra vires, lack of power, effect, 317A.165  
 Professional firms, acts during transition, validity, 319B.12  
 Real property  
     Executory contracts of sale, 287.22, 287.241  
     Mechanics and material suppliers lien lawsuits, 514.06  
 Receivers and receivership, 576.45  
**EXEMPTIONS**  
*See* specific index headings  
**EXERCISE**  
*See* ATHLETIC TRAINERS  
*See* PHYSICAL FITNESS PROGRAMS  
**EXHAUSTION OF REMEDIES**  
 Collective bargaining, drug and alcohol testing, 181.956  
 Land use planning actions, 462.361  
**EXHIBITIONS**  
 Acrobatic exhibitions, nets, failure to use, 624.64  
 Carnivals, *see* CARNIVALS  
 Dances, *see* DANCES  
 Dangerous exhibitions, 624.63, 624.64  
 Data, exhibitors, classification, 13.55  
 Fairs, *see* FAIRS  
 Films, 326.523  
 Firearms, shooting at human beings, 624.63  
 First class cities, 450.21, 450.22  
 Knife throwing, 624.63  
 Licenses  
     Exceptions, 375.42  
     Procedures, generally, 375.40  
     State Fair, *see* Exhibitions under STATE FAIR  
     Violations, 375.41  
 Motion pictures, 326.523  
 Public assembly tents, *see* PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS  
 Sexually explicit exhibitions, *see* Sexual performances under PERFORMANCES  
 State Fair, *see* STATE FAIR  
 Wildlife exhibits, *see* WILDLIFE EXHIBITS  
**EXITS**  
 Doors, *see* DOORS  
 School buses, 169.447, 169.4503, 169.4504  
**EXOTIC SPECIES**  
*See* NONNATIVE SPECIES  
**EXPENSES**  
 Specific topics, *see* specific index headings  
**EXPERIMENT STATIONS**  
 Agricultural experiment stations, *see* AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS  
 North Central Forest Experiment Station  
     Director, advice and assistance, timber growth rates, auxiliary forests, 88.52  
     Timber research, southern Minnesota, 89.015  
**EXPERT WITNESSES**  
 Actuaries, *see* ACTUARIES  
 Aeronautics, Transportation Department, exemption, 360.015  
 Affidavits of expert witnesses  
     Lawsuits against professionals, 544.42  
     Malpractice lawsuits, 145.682  
 Eminent domain proceedings, use in trial, 117.165  
 Fees  
     Compensation and salary violations, hearings and litigation, 177.27  
     Compensation rates, lawsuits against the state, 15.471  
     Generally, 357.25  
     Human Rights Department, payment by respondents, 363A.29, 363A.33  
     In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01  
     Paternity lawsuits, 257.69  
     Stabilization and containment facility permits, appeals, 115A.30

**EXPERT WITNESSES (Cont'd)**

Lobbyists, exclusion, 10A.01  
 Medicaid expenditure contract matters, communication and representation restrictions, 256B.0914  
 Power of attorney, authority to hire, 523.24  
 Public schools, student dismissal hearings, 121A.47  
**EXPERTS**  
 Appointment, juvenile courts, duties, 260B.050, 260C.050  
 Blood tests, paternity, 257.62  
 Capital improvement projects, design, consulting, 16B.305  
 Child custody proceedings, 518.167  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Quarantine procedures, 144.4195  
   Workers' compensation cases, services, 176.391  
 Definitions, pet and companion animal welfare, 346.36  
 Expert opinion  
   Abuse, cruelty, or neglect, 346.37  
   Defined, 346.36  
   Standards of animal care, 346.42  
 Expert witnesses, *see* EXPERT WITNESSES  
 Fees, business corporations, fair valuation of shares, 302A.473  
 Genetic tests, paternity, 257.62  
 Health care experts, Health Department employees, 144.654  
 Indigent defendants, services to, 611.21  
 Ombudsperson for families, court advocates, 257.0762  
 Property valuation experts, county assessors, authority to hire, 273.053  
 Reports given, workers' compensation, investigations, 176.391  
 Witnesses, *see* EXPERT WITNESSES  
 Workers' compensation, investigations, services, 176.391  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 79.561

**EXPLORATORY BORING**

*See also* MINING  
 Borers, *see* Explorers under this topic  
 Data  
   Classification, 13.793, 103I.601, 103I.605  
   Exploration data, 93.61  
   Inspection of, 103I.601  
 Definitions, 103I.005  
 Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993  
 Exploration data  
   Classification, 103I.601, 103I.605  
   Drill core library access, 93.61  
 Explorers  
   Certification, 103I.531  
   Defined, 103I.005  
   Licenses, 103I.005, 103I.105, 103I.501  
   Registration, 103I.601  
   Reports given, emergencies, 103I.601  
 Generally, 103I.601  
 Geoscientist license, exemption, 326.13  
 Iron ore, 298.46, 298.48  
 Kaolin clay, 103I.113, 103I.601  
 Legislative intent, 103I.001  
 Licenses  
   Guidelines for, 103I.005  
   License requirements, 103I.601, 103I.715  
   Operating without a license, 103I.105  
 Local governments, regulation, 103I.111  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Policy of state, 103I.001  
 Reports, 103I.601, 103I.605  
 Samples  
   Data classification, 13.793, 103I.605  
   Defined, 103I.601  
   Submitting to Natural Resources Department, 103I.605  
 Standards, Health Department, duties, 103I.101  
 Time limits, 103I.605  
**EXPLORE MINNESOTA TOURISM**  
 Access, travel or tourism related businesses, information about, 270B.14  
 Advertising, 116U.45

**EXPLORE MINNESOTA TOURISM (Cont'd)**

Appropriations to  
   Generally, 116U.50  
   Outdoor recreation promotion account, 116U.55  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Generally, 116U.30  
   Prohibited agreements, 116U.40  
 Creation, 116U.05  
 Definitions, 116U.10  
 Director  
   Defined as public official, 10A.01  
   Duties, generally, 116U.20, 116U.30  
   Qualifications, 116U.05  
   Reports given, 116U.15  
   Representation, Explore Minnesota Tourism Council, 116U.25  
 Employees, 116U.20  
 Expenses, 116U.35  
 Gifts, 116U.55  
 Grants, 116U.30, 116U.55  
 Joint powers agreements, 160.276  
 Kiosks, costs, 161.20  
 Mission, 116U.15  
 Mississippi River Parkway Commission, appointment, 161.1419  
 Office space, 160.276  
 Promotion, 116U.30  
 Publicity representatives, 15.057  
 Revenue, 116U.50  
 Sales, publications and promotional material, 116U.45  
 Travel information centers, 160.276  
**EXPLORE MINNESOTA TOURISM COUNCIL**  
 Approvals by, promotional expenses, 116U.35  
 Generally, 116U.25  
**EXPLOSIONS**  
*See also* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT  
 Damage caused by, property tax relief, 273.1231 to 273.1235  
 Fire insurance, *see* FIRE INSURANCE  
 Loss or damage caused by  
   Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.03  
   Insurance, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
 Pressure vessels, explosions, insurance, 60A.06  
 Property tax relief, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS  
 Settlements, fire insurance, 65A.50  
**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS**  
*See also* COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS  
*See also* FIREWORKS  
 Abrasive blasting methods, lead-based exterior coating removal, rulemaking, 144.9508  
 Arson, 609.561, 609.562, 609.563  
 Black powder, licenses, 299F.785  
 Bomb disposal units, 3.732, 176.192, 299C.063  
 Burglary, possession violations, 609.582  
 Certificates and certification, permit applications, 299F.75  
 Communicating presence of, threats of violence, 609.713  
 Correctional facilities, introducing, 243.55, 641.165  
 Criminal acts, explosive and incendiary devices defined as, 609.902  
 Dangerous weapons, 609.66  
 Data  
   Location and storage data, 299F.28  
   Permit applications, classification, 299F.75  
 Definitions  
   Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092  
   Criminal Apprehension Bureau, 299C.063  
   Explosives controls, state fire marshal, 299F.72  
   Traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Dynamite, 299F.19  
 Explosive arrows, 97B.035  
 Fireworks, *see* FIREWORKS  
 Fishing, 97C.035, 97C.325

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS (Cont'd)**

## Handling

- Explosives rules, state fire marshal, 299F.19
- Under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 299F.831

Hazard category, explosives defined as, 299F.092

## Incendiary devices

- Making and using incendiary devices for civil disorder, 609.669
- Possession, generally, 609.668

## Licenses

- Background checks, information for, 245.041, 299F.77
- Black powder, 299F.785
- Issuance to certain persons, 299F.77
- Requirements, generally, 299F.73

Manufacturers, licenses, 299F.73, 299F.785

Molotov cocktails, 609.668

Negligent discharges, 299F.83

## Ordinances

- Enforcement, 438.06
- Generally, 299F.19

## Permits

- Applications, 299F.75, 609.48
- Background checks, information for, 245.041, 299F.77
- Certificates and certification, 299F.75
- Federal permits, 624.221
- Generally, 299F.74
- Issuance to certain persons, 299F.77
- Notice given by applicants, 299F.75
- Requirements, 299F.74, 299F.75, 299F.76

## Possession

- Lodging establishments, guests, 327.73
- Permit required, 299F.74
- Persons, 609.668
- Violations, 299F.79, 299F.80

Sales, licenses, 299F.73, 299F.785

Smoking in the presence of, 609.576

State fire marshal, duties, 299F.73 to 299F.83

## Theft

- Crime of violence, defined as, 624.712
- Felony, 609.52

## Transfers

- Illegal transfers, 299F.82
- Requirements, 299F.78

## Transportation

- Aircraft, 360.075
- Common carriers, 299F.74
- Rules and provisions, 299F.19
- Transporters, stopping at railroad crossings, 169.28

Turtles, taking with, 97C.605

## Violations and penalties

- Correctional facilities, introducing into, 243.55, 641.165
- Furnishing or allowing children under 14 to handle, 609.66
- Furnishing to children under 18, 609.66
- Handling violations, 609.66
- Illegal transfers, 299F.82
- Negligent discharges, 299F.83
- Possession violations
  - Courthouses and state buildings, 609.66
  - Guest establishments, 327.73
  - Incendiary devices, 609.668
  - Unauthorized possession, 299F.80
- Rulemaking, violations, generally, 299F.19
- Smoking in presence of explosives, 609.576
- Theft, 609.52
- Threats of violence, 609.713
- Transportation violations, aircraft, 360.075

Wildfire arson, 609.5641

**EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES**

## Investments in

- Insurance companies, 60A.11
- Life insurance companies, 61A.28

**EXPRESS COMPANIES**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* Consignments and bailments under ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Accidents, 218.031

Appeals by, exemption, valuation, classification, or tax, 273.372

## Charges and rates

- Transportation Department, 218.025
- Violations and penalties, 218.071

Classification of property, appeals, 273.372

Common rate points, mileage between, fixing, 218.041

Contested cases, petitions, 218.041

Definitions, common carriers, rail transportation, 218.011

## Enforcement of law

- Lawsuits, 218.041, 218.071
- Transportation Department, duties, 218.041

Fines, 218.071

Inspections, 218.041

Investigations, 218.041

## Lawsuits

- Fines, recovery, 218.071
- Transportation Department, duties, 218.041

Oaths, personal property tax reports, 273.371

Offices, inspection, Food Law, 31.08

## Orders

- Failure to comply, 218.071
- Federal law, conformity, 218.071
- Transportation Department, duties, 218.071

## Personal property taxes

- Listing, assessment, 273.33
- Reports about, 273.371

Petitions, 218.041

Rebates, investigations, 218.041

## Reports given

- Accidents, wrecks, and casualties, 218.031
- Admissibility in evidence, 218.031
- Confidentiality, 218.031
- Personal property taxes, 273.371
- Public inspection, 218.031
- Public Safety Department, duties, 218.031

Subpoenas, 218.041

Telephone and telegraph companies, 237.03

Transportation Department, rulemaking authority, 174.66

Violations and penalties, investigations, 218.041

**EXPUNGEMENT OF CRIMINAL RECORDS**

Business screening services, treatment of records, 332.70

Controlled substances offenses, 609A.01 to 609A.03

Crimes of violence, firearms restrictions, 609A.03

Criminal records charges, petitions, contents, 609A.03

Destruction of records, 609A.01 to 609A.03

## Expunged records, opening

- Generally, 609A.03
- Human services licensees, background checks, 245C.08
- Unauthorized use, lawsuits, 609A.04

Grounds, generally, 609A.02

Hearings, time limits, 609A.03

Juvenile court information, *see* Expungement under JUVENILE COURTS

Nature of remedy, 609A.01, 609A.03

Notice requirements, 611A.06

Orders, 609A.03

Petitioners, service of process, 609A.03

Petitions, 609A.02, 609A.03

Photographs, juvenile offenders, 13.82

Prosecutor agreements, 609A.025

Sealing of records, generally, 609A.03

Specific crimes, treatment, 609A.02

Standard of proof, 609A.03

## Subject of records

- Petitions and proposed orders, procedures, 609A.03
- Return of records to, 609A.01, 609A.03



**EXTENDED DAY SCHOOL AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS**

See SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS

**EXTERMINATORS**

See STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS

**EXTORTION**

See BLACKMAIL

**EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES**

Definitions, 123B.49

Drugs and medicine, administering to students, 121A.22

Eligibility

Online learning enrollees, 124D.095

Postsecondary enrollment option participants, 124D.09

Events, admission fees, sales tax exemption, 128C.24, 297A.70

Fees

Generally, 123B.35, 123B.36

Insurance, 123B.49

Foundation to promote, 128C.24

Generally, 123B.49

High School League, *see* STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE

Parenting leave, 181.9412, 181.942

Participation

American Indian students, 124D.74

Children of armed forces members, 127A.85

English learners, 124D.61

Foster children, 260C.212

Planning, school district cooperation and combination, 123A.36

Recreational facilities and programs, child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 260E.055

School musical groups, uniforms, school district cooperation and combination, costs, funding, 123A.41

Sports

Child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 260E.055

Coaches, *see* COACHES

Diving, high schools, 123B.492

Eligibility, 128C.02

Games, admission fees, sales tax exemption, 128C.24, 297A.70

High School League, *see* STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE

Sex discrimination, 121A.04

Uniforms, school district cooperation and combination, costs, funding, 123A.41

Volunteers, background checks, 123B.03

**EXTRADITION**

See also FOREIGN STATES

Agents, 629.22, 629.27

Arrest warrants

Demands by another state, 629.03, 629.07, 629.08, 629.21

Demands by this state, contents, 629.22

Judges, issuance, 629.13

Certified copies, complaints on which extradition is sought, 629.13

Child support

Conditions of, 518C.802

Governor, duties, 518C.801, 518C.802

Grounds, 518C.801

Costs

Forfeited bail, repayment to counties, 485.018

Inclusion in sentence, 631.48

Criminal Extradition Act, generally, 629.01 to 629.29

Definitions, Criminal Extradition Act, 629.01

Federal courts, transfers of inmates to, for federal trial, 629.291

Foreign countries, Corrections Department, duties, 243.515

Foreign states

Generally, 629.01 to 629.29

Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.29

Fugitives found in another state

Agents for demanding, sheriffs, 629.27

Agreements to extradite and return, 629.05

Application for requisition of return of the person, 629.23

Trial for other crimes, 629.25

General extradition law, 629.26

Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.29

**EXTRADITION (Cont'd)**

Jails, duties, 629.12

Persons found in this state, returned to another

Agreements to extradite and return, 629.05

Arrest, 629.14, 629.15, 629.18

Arrest warrants, *see* same under this topic

Bail, 629.16 to 629.18

County jail, commitment to, 629.15, 629.17

Crimes in this state against laws of another, 629.06

Demand for extradition, 629.03, 629.04

Governor, duties, 629.02

Guilt or innocence of person, inquiry into, 629.20

Habeas corpus, 629.10

Peace officers, duties, 629.08, 629.09

Prosecution in this state, 629.19

Right to an attorney, 629.10

Taking before court, 629.10, 629.11

Waivers of extradition, 629.24

Rules of Criminal Procedure, conflicts with statutes, 480.059

Service of process, exemption, 629.24

Spousal maintenance, 518C.801, 518C.802

Subdivided land sales, violators, 83.41

Transportation of extradited persons, peace officers, duties, 629.28

Waivers of extradition, generally, 629.24

**EYEGLASSES**

Contact lenses, 145.711 to 145.714

Definitions, public health, 145.711

Eye protective devices, 169.223, 169.974

Eyes and eyesight, *see* EYES AND EYESIGHT

Industrial quality eye protective devices, students, 121A.32

Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0631

MinnesotaCare, 256L.03

Ophthalmic goods, eyeglasses defined as, 145.711

Opticians, *see* OPTICIANS

Prescription drug discounts, exclusion, 325F.784

Prescription eyewear, 297A.67

Prescriptions, when not required, 145.7131

Safety glasses, 121A.32, 297A.67

Sales

Optometrists, unregulated sales, 148.56

Prescription eyewear, sales or repair persons, health care taxes, 295.50, 295.52, 295.53

Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

Sunglasses, sales and use taxes, 297A.67

Workers' compensation, employers, duties, 176.135

**EYELASH TECHNICIANS**

Continuing education, 155A.271

Defined, cosmetology law, 155A.23

Generally, 155A.29

Licenses

Generally, 155A.27

Salons, 155A.29

**EYES AND EYESIGHT**

Blindness

Color blindness, driver's license applicants, 171.13

Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07

Infants and newborns, prevention, rulemaking, 144.12

Loss of sight in both eyes, total disability, workers' compensation, 176.101

Property tax refunds, 290A.03

Contact lenses, 145.711 to 145.714

Data, drivers' license examination applicants, data, classification, 171.32

Definitions, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

Disclosure, eye examination results, drivers' license applicants, 171.32

Eye banks, gifts to, 525A.11

Eye examinations

Drivers' licenses, 171.13, 171.32

Early childhood health and developmental screening, 121A.17

Violations and penalties, 145.713

**EYES AND EYESIGHT (Cont'd)**

- Eye infection, infants and newborns
  - Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
  - Prevention, rulemaking, 144.12
- Eyeglasses, *see* EYEGLASSES
- Eyes
  - Defined as member, 176.011
  - Organ donation, health care directives, 145C.16
- Glasses, *see* EYEGLASSES
- Goggles, *see* under PROTECTIVE CLOTHING
- Optometrists, *see* OPTOMETRISTS
- Prescription drug discounts, exclusion, 325F.784
- Prescription eyewear, 297A.67
- Protection, *see* Goggles under PROTECTIVE CLOTHING
- Violations and penalties, eye examinations, 145.713
- Vision care services
  - Eye examinations, *see* same under this topic
  - Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.52, 295.56
  - Insurance
    - Coverage, exemptions, 62A.136
    - Dependent children, coverage, 62A.048
    - Dependents, coverage, 62A.302, 62A.3021
    - Health plan, exclusion, 62A.011
    - Prescription eye drops, coverage, 62A.3095
    - Uniform health care identification cards, exclusion, 62J.60

**FABRIC**

- Body-piercing jewelry, lead restrictions, 325E.389
- Canvas cloth or cotton duck, 325F.35 to 325F.41
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**FACE AMOUNT CERTIFICATE INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

*See* INVESTMENT COMPANIES

**FACTORIES, MILLS, AND WORKSHOPS**

*See* INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

**FAIR CLAIMS PRACTICES ACT**

Generally, 72A.17 to 72A.32

**FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT**

Generally, 177.21 to 177.35

**FAIR PLAN ACT**

Employees, benefits eligibility, 43A.27

Generally, 65A.31 to 65A.42

**FAIRGROUNDS**

*See also* STATE FAIR

Concessions (businesses), 272.01

County fairgrounds

- Buildings and grounds, use by municipalities, school districts, 38.19
- County agricultural societies, 38.01, 448.03
- County boards, duties, 38.18, 38.19, 375.18
- Improvements, 38.18, 38.19
- Land acquisition, 38.05, 375.18
- Leasing by county, 38.03, 375.18
- Property taxes, exemption, 383C.164
- Title to property to remain with county, 38.19
- Zoning ordinances, exemptions, 38.01, 38.16

County fairs, *see* COUNTY FAIRS

Fairs, *see* FAIRS

Saint Louis County fairgrounds, 272.02, 383C.16, 383C.162

State Fairgrounds, 37.01, 37.13

**FAIRMONT (CITY)**

- District court, fifth district chambers, 2.722
- Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

**FAIRMONT POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION**

Consolidation with public employees police and fire fund (PERA P&F), 353.665

State aid, amortization, 423A.02

**FAIRS**

- Community fairs, games of skill or chance, prizes, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68
- County fairs, *see* COUNTY FAIRS

**FAIRS (Cont'd)**

- Exhibitions and shows, county licensing procedures, exemption, 375.42
- Fairgrounds, *see* FAIRGROUNDS
- Festivals, *see* FESTIVALS
- Food, licensing, 28A.065
- Licenses
  - Exemptions, county procedures, 375.42
  - Food, 28A.065
  - Towns, 437.07 to 437.09
- Permits, towns
  - Near fourth class cities, 437.07
  - Requirements, 437.09
  - Void when prohibited, 437.08
- Seasonal employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23
- State Fair, *see* STATE FAIR
- FAIRVIEW-UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER**
- See* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
- FALCON HEIGHTS (CITY)**
- Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12
- FALCONS**
- Hunting by falconry, 97B.071, 97B.105
- FALSE ADVERTISING**
- See also* FALSE REPRESENTATION
- See also* MISLABELING
- Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.261
- Aircraft and commercial operators, 360.018
- Airlines, 360.018
- Attorney general, duties, 8.31
- Audiologists, 148.5195
- Body art, 146B.08
- Charitable organizations
  - Misdemeanor, 309.581
  - Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55
- Chiropractors, 148.10
- Consumer fraud, *see* under FRAUD
- Consumer goods, 325F.67
- Currency exchanges, 53A.13
- Debt management services providers, 332A.16
- Debt settlement services providers, 332B.11
- Definitions, consumer fraud, 325F.68
- Employment
  - Cause for action, 181.65
  - Inducements to enter, 181.64, 181.65
- Financial services, deceptive use of financial institution name, 325F.69
- Flight schools, 360.018
- Food
  - Generally, 31.124
  - Liability, 31.032
  - Misleading, determined, 31.021
  - Prohibited, 31.01
- Franchises, 80C.09
- Ground schools, 360.018
- Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15
- Insulation, 325F.22
- Insurance
  - Generally, 72A.20
  - Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39
- Liability, consumer fraud, advertising media, exemption, 325F.69
- Magazines, 325F.67
- Manufactured home parks, 327C.095, 327C.15
- Manufactured home sales, 327B.05
- Motor vehicle auctioneers, 168.27
- Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27
- Music concerts, impostor groups, Truth in Music Advertising Act, 325E.491, 325E.492
- Newspapers, 325F.67
- Osteopathic physicians, 147.091
- Physicians and surgeons, 147.091
- Podiatrists, 153.19

**FALSE ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Political advertising, false, 211B.02, 211B.06, 211B.19  
 Practical nurses, 148.261  
 Private career schools, 136A.828  
 Professional fund raisers  
   Misdemeanor, 309.581  
   Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55  
 Radio, 325F.67  
 Registered nurses, certified, 148.261  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, standards of conduct, 58.13  
 Scrap metal processors, 168.27  
 Seeds  
   Generally, 21.86  
   Weed-seed infested agriculture seeds, grains, or screenings, unlawful, 21.73  
 Speech-language pathologists, 148.5195  
 Subdivided land sales, 83.29, 83.45  
 Television, 325F.67  
 Vehicle salvage pools, 168.27  
 Veterinarians, 156.081  
 Viatical settlements, 60A.9582

**FALSE ARREST**  
 Detectives, liability insurance, 326.3382  
 Peace officers, lawsuits against  
   Costs and disbursements, assignment, 471.45  
   Municipalities, duties, 471.44  
 Protective agents (bodyguards), liability insurance, 326.3382  
 Sheriffs, lawsuits against  
   Costs and disbursements, assignment, 471.45  
   Municipalities, duties, 471.44

**FALSE IMPRISONMENT**  
*See also UNREASONABLE RESTRAINT OF A CHILD*  
 Conviction  
   Ammunition possession, 624.713  
   Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
   Firearms possession, 624.713  
   Gun control law, 624.712  
   Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24  
 Definitions, 624.712  
 Felony  
   Gross misdemeanor, minors, 609.255  
   Indecent exposure, 617.23  
   Predatory offender registration requirements, 243.167  
   Sex offender registration, 243.166  
 Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Perpetrators' injuries during crime, 611A.08  
 Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167  
 Pretrial diversion, 401.065, 611A.031  
 Prosecution, other prosecutions for same conduct, 609.035  
 Sentencing, mandatory minimum sentences, 609.11  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.07  
 Trials, court calendar, order, 630.36  
 Victims, notice received, pretrial diversion, 611A.031  
 Violent crime, false imprisonment defined as, dangerous and repeat offenders, 609.1095

**FALSE PERSONATION**  
 Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.261  
 Appraisers, timber on state lands, 90.061  
 Architects, 326.15  
 Armed forces members, 609.475  
 Attorneys, contempt, 588.01  
 Chiropractors, 148.10, 148.105  
 Collection agencies, 332.38  
 Drivers, 171.22  
 Enforcement officer, Fish and Wildlife Division, 97A.305  
 False name, giving to peace officer, 609.506  
 General assistance  
   Applications, lawsuits for recovery, 256D.07  
   Theft, 256D.14  
 Geoscientists, 326.15  
 Interior designers, 326.15  
 Landscape architects, 326.15

**FALSE PERSONATION (Cont'd)**

Legal documents, executing, 609.83  
 Mailings, opening, 609.795  
 Marriage, 609.83  
 Minnesota identification card applications, fraud, 171.22  
 Negotiable instruments, imposters using name of payee, signatures, endorsements, 336.3-404  
 Nurses, 144.7065  
 Osteopathic physicians, 147.091  
 Peace officers, 609.475, 609.4751, 626.863  
 Peddlers, deaf persons, false personation as, 329.095  
 Pharmacists, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065  
 Physicians and surgeons  
   Adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065  
   Disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Practical nurses, 148.261  
 Professional engineers, 326.15  
 Public officials, 609.475  
 Registered nurses, certified, 148.261  
 Reports about, adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 Stalking crimes, 609.749  
 State timber appraiser, 90.061  
 Surveyors, 326.15  
 Veterans, 609.475  
 Welfare fraud, theft, 256.98  
 Wiretapping, false representation to obtain telephone or telegraph company information, 626A.14

**FALSE REPRESENTATION**  
 Age  
   Alcoholic beverage purchases, 340A.503, 340A.702, 340A.703  
   Tobacco, tobacco related devices, or electronic delivery devices, purchase, 609.685  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.185  
 Charitable organizations  
   Misdemeanor, 309.581  
   Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55  
 Collection agencies, violations, 332.37  
 Controlled substances  
   Procurement, possession, or control by fraud, deceit, misrepresentation, or subterfuge, 152.025  
   Representation of noncontrolled substance as controlled substance, 152.097  
 Credit services organizations, violations, 332.56, 332.59  
 Criminal alert network, false or misleading information, 609.5051  
 Debt management services providers registration, 332A.08  
 Domestic animals, breed, 624.67  
 Employment  
   Cause for action, 181.65  
   Inducements to enter, 181.64, 181.65  
 False advertising, *see* FALSE ADVERTISING  
 False statements, *see* FALSE STATEMENTS  
 Financial transaction card fraud, 609.821  
 Fraud, *see* FRAUD  
 Handgun permit applications, 624.714  
 Insurance fraud, 609.611  
 Insured parties, misrepresentation in obtaining policy or pursuing claim, 60A.36  
 Jurors, misrepresentation, qualification questionnaire, 593.40  
 Marriage and family therapists, fraudulent representation, 148B.37  
 Medical assistance  
   Nursing facilities, violations, 256R.04  
   Vendors, treble damages, 256B.121  
 Mislabeling, *see* MISLABELING  
 News media, giving false information to, 609.77  
 Occupational relationships, criminal sexual conduct, 609.341  
 Occupational safety and health, violations, 182.667  
 Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.281  
 Private career schools, advertising, 136A.828  
 Professional fund raisers  
   Misdemeanor, 309.581  
   Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55

**FALSE REPRESENTATION (Cont'd)**

Psychotherapists, criminal sexual conduct, 609.341, 609.344, 609.345

Public health nurses, disciplinary action, 148.281

Public Safety Department agents, rules concerning, 299A.80

Registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.281

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, standards of conduct, 58.13

Securities, broker-dealers, registration, 80A.73

Service animals, 504B.113, 609.833

Service marks, improper registration, damages, 333.27

Theft, false representation defined as, 609.52

Trademarks, improper registration, damages, 333.27

Unemployment insurance

- Benefits, obtaining by fraud, 268.182, 268.183
- Employers, 268.18, 268.182, 268.184

Wiretapping, false representation to obtain telephone or telegraph company information, 626A.14

**FALSE STATEMENTS**

Absentee voting, ballot applications, 203B.03

Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.261

Agricultural chemicals, 18D.302

Aircraft and commercial operators, 360.018

Aircraft owners

- Damaged aircraft, perjury, 360.60
- Destruction or permanent removal of aircraft, perjury, 360.62
- Registration, 360.075, 360.59, 360.67

Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.185

Architects, 326.15

Armed forces members, homestead benefits obtained by, 273.124

Attorneys, 481.06

Barbers, 154.21

Bills of lading, issuing, 228.46

Birth and death records, 144.227

Boats, title applications, 86B.865

Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, reports received, 10A.025

Campaign practices, 10A.025

Change of name, 259.10

Charitable organizations

- Misdemeanor, 309.581
- Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55

Checking account applicants, perjury, 48.512

Child abuse and maltreatment, false reports

- Liability, 260E.08
- Misdemeanor, 609.507

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes

- Information reports, 297F.20
- Refund claims, assessments, lawsuits, 297F.17
- Returns, 297F.17, 297F.19, 297F.20

Conflicts of interest, public officials, 10A.025

Credit services organizations, violations, 332.56, 332.59

Crimes, false reporting, 609.505

Cross-country skiing, false statements in pass applications, 85.45

Debt management services providers, 332A.08, 332A.16

Debt settlement services providers, 332B.11

Decorative materials, bills of sale, 88.648

Dental auxiliaries, disciplinary action, 150A.08

Dentists, disciplinary action, 150A.08

Depositories, 9.031

Detectives

- Generally, 326.336
- Licenses, 326.3381, 326.3387

Dissolution of marriage certificates, 144.227

Drivers, 171.17

E-mail messages, trade regulations, consumer protection, 325F.694

Economic interest disclosure, public officials, 10A.025

Emergency telecommunications systems reports, 299C.38

Emergency telephone calls, 609.78

Energy conservation, fines, 216C.30

Environmental improvement program reports, 114C.24

**FALSE STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Family therapists, 148B.37

Farm products dealers, 27.19

Fertilizers, 18D.302

Financial planners, duties as fiduciaries, 45.026

Financial transaction card fraud, 609.821

Fine print sales, 324.10

Fire protection industry licensing, 299M.08

Firearms

- Illegal transfers, 624.7132
- Permit applications, 624.7131

Food, adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.12

Franchises

- Advertising, 80C.09
- Applications or other documents, 80C.13

Gambling

- License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155
- Reports, 297E.13

Gambling device manufacturers or distributors, 299L.07

Gambling taxes

- Generally, 297E.13
- Returns, assessments, 297E.11

General assistance, theft, 256D.14

Genetically engineered organisms, generally, 18D.302

Geoscientists, 326.15

Grain dealers, 18J.06

Grain storage, 18J.06

Hazardous waste, 609.671

Health and accident insurance

- Applications, effect, 62A.06
- Medicare supplement benefits, 62A.37, 62A.41

Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15

Horse racing, 240.25, 240.26

Hospitals, reports given, 144.49

Inducement to enter employment, generally, 181.64, 181.65

Industrial hemp growers, 18J.06

Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers

- Applications, 72A.04
- Long-term care policies, misconduct, 62A.54

Insurance companies, risk-based capital levels, 60A.57, 60A.67

Insurance fraud, 609.611

Intercity buses, 168.65

Interior designers, 326.15

Labels, *see* Labels under specific index headings

Landscape architects, 326.15

Law enforcement agencies, statements to, 609.498

Legislative auditor inquiries, answers under oath, 3.978

Limited partnerships

- Certificates, 322.06, 322.24
- Filed records, 321.0202, 321.0208

Liquor taxes

- Information reports, 297G.19
- Refund claims, assessments, lawsuits, 297G.16
- Returns, 297G.16, 297G.18, 297G.19

Living wills or felony, 145B.105

Lobbyists, 10A.025

Manufactured home installers, 326B.84

Manufactured home parks, tenancy applications, 327C.09

Manufactured home sales, 327B.05

Marriage and family therapists, 148B.351, 148B.37

Marriage certificates, 144.227

MFIP participants, residence, 256J.26

Minnesota identification cards, applications, fraud, 171.22

Motor fuel taxes, 296A.21, 296A.23

Motor vehicle air pollution control systems, 325E.0951

Motor vehicle certificates of title, applications, 168A.08, 168A.30

Motor vehicle insurance

- Cancellation, 65B.15
- No-fault motor vehicle insurance, 169.797

Motor vehicle purchaser certificates, 297B.10

Motor vehicle registration, 168.10

**FALSE STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicles, false statements about ownership or operation, 171.17

News media, giving false information to, 609.77

911 calls, 299C.38

No-fault motor vehicle insurance, 169.797

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.751

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62C.22

Nursery stock, 18H.05, 18J.06

Occupational safety and health, 182.667

Osteopathic physicians, 147.035, 147.091

Patents, bad faith claim of infringement, 325D.72

Peace Corps volunteers, homestead benefits obtained by, 273.124

Peace officers, interference with performance of duties, 609.749

Perjury, *see* PERJURY

Pesticides, 18D.302

Petroleum tank release cleanup, sanctions, 115C.112

Physicians and surgeons, 72A.04, 147.091

Plant pests, 18J.06

Plants (vegetation), export and phytosanitary certification, 18J.06

Podiatrists, 153.19

Political advertising

- Criminal defamation, 211B.06
- Endorsement claims, 211B.02, 211B.19
- Letters to the editor, exception, 211B.06
- Political party support claims, 211B.02, 211B.19
- Preparation, dissemination, or broadcast, exception, 211B.06
- Standard of proof, 211B.32

Pollution control, 115.075

Practical nurses, 148.261

Private career schools, advertising, 136A.828

Professional engineers, 326.15

Professional fund raisers

- Misdemeanor, 309.581
- Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55

Protective agents

- Generally, 326.336
- Licenses, 326.3381, 326.3387

Public Employees Retirement Association, information or reports received, 353.19

Public health, enforcement of law, 144.992

Public officers or employees, 609.43

Public Safety Department agents, rules concerning, 299A.80

Rate service organizations, 70A.20

Recall of elected state officers, dismissal of petition, 211C.09

Registered nurses, certified, 148.261

Reports of crime, criminal penalties, 609.505

Representation disclosure, public officials, 10A.025

Residential building contractors, 326B.84

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.12, 58.13

Residential remodelers, 326B.84

Residential roofers, 326B.84

Sanitariums, reports given, 144.49

Securities values, 609.645

Seeds, 18J.06

Service animals, 504B.113, 609.833

Service marks, improper registration, damages, 333.27

Ship or airplane manifests or other records, 609.645

Small business preference program, 16C.21

Soil and plant amendments, 18D.302

State employees, 43A.39

Subdivided land sales, violations, 83.43

Surveyors, 326.15

Tax statements, 609.41

Tenants, applications, 504B.173

Theft, acts constituting, 609.52

Timber appraisers and scalers, felonies, 90.41

Township mutual companies, 67A.26

Trademarks, improper registration, damages, 333.27

Transient merchants, 329.12

Trunk highway construction contracts, 161.315

**FALSE STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Unemployment insurance

- Benefits, obtaining by fraud, 268.182, 268.183
- Employers, 268.047, 268.18, 268.182, 268.184

Unsworn declarations, 358.115, 609.48

VISTA volunteers, homestead benefits obtained by, 273.124

Vulnerable adult abuse, false reports, 626.557

Warehouse receipts, 227.51

Warehouses, 18J.06

Water pollution, reports and documents, 609.671

Wholesale produce dealers, 18J.06

Wild rice dealers, 84.152

Workers' compensation, health care providers, reports or testimony, 176.1321

**FAMILIES**

*See also* RELATIVES

Access to data, mentally ill persons, medical records, 144.294

Adult-supervised supportive living arrangements, minor parent and minor parents' child, residence, MFIP, 256J.14

Assigned family responsibility, state student grants, 136A.101, 136A.121

Charitable contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12

Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE

Child care services, financial assistance, 119B.011

Child long-term development program, 145.951 to 145.957

Children, *see* CHILDREN

Children's mental health diagnostic assessments, consulting, 245.4874

Consent

- Early childhood intervention, individualized family service plans (IFSPs), 125A.32
- Family members, isolation or quarantine areas, entry, 144.419

Crimes against the family, 609.355 to 609.38

Definitions

- Alcohol and drug counselors, licensing, 148F.01
- Child care programs, 119B.011
- Custodial trusts, 529.01
- Domestic Abuse Act, 518B.01
- Hotels, 327.70
- Human Rights Act, 363A.03
- Juvenile Court Act, juvenile protection provisions, 260C.007
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08
- MinnesotaCare, 256L.01
- Ombudsperson for families, 257.076
- Transfers to minors, 527.21

Discrimination, *see* under REAL PROPERTY

Emergency financial assistance, *see* EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)

Familial status

- Discrimination based on, 363A.03
- Tenants, eviction or denial of lease renewal, 504B.315

Families of corporate personnel, benefits

- Business corporations, 302A.161
- Limited liability companies, 302A.161
- Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161

Families of nursing home residents, consent, use of physical restraints, 144.651

Families with children, MinnesotaCare, 256L.01, 256L.04

Family assessments, child maltreatment, 260E.03, 260E.24

Family community support services, *see* under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN

Family fishing lakes, 97C.005

Family general assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE

Family members

- Approvals by, minor family members, drivers' license applications, 171.04 to 171.055
- Consent, isolation or quarantine areas, entry, 144.419
- Definitions, 181.947, 260C.007, 327.70, 518B.01
- Domestic abuse against, evidence of domestic conduct, 634.20
- Murder, 1st degree, 609.185

Family services, *see* FAMILY SERVICES

Family violence, *see* DOMESTIC ABUSE

**FAMILIES (Cont'd)**

General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
 Heads of households, income and franchise taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21, 477A.30  
 Hunting licenses, firearms deer licenses, fees, 97A.475  
 Hunting parties, eligible family members  
   Elk hunting, 97A.433  
   Moose hunting, 97A.431  
   Turkey hunting, 97A.435  
 Income, MFIP participants, *see* Income under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Indian Family Preservation Act, 260.751 to 260.835  
 Information received, 246.70  
 Interstate Family Support Act  
   Child support, 518C.101 to 518C.901  
   Spousal maintenance, *see* Uniform Interstate Family Support Act under SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE  
 Marriage, 517.03  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 MinnesotaCare, *see* MINNESOTACARE  
 Ombudspersons, *see* OMBUDSPERSON FOR FAMILIES  
 Parents, *see* PARENTS  
 Payments by, children taken into custody, medical aid, reimbursement, 260B.188, 260C.188  
 Payments to, nursing service costs, workers' compensation, permanent total disability, 176.135  
 Professional home-based family treatment, *see* under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN  
 Residence, MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.09  
 Single parent families, housing programs, Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 462A.05  
 Stability, community resources programs, 466A.01 to 466A.08  
 Substance use disorder, *see* Treatment under SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH  
 Support services, families of deaf children, 144.966  
 Tax credits, *see* Working family credit under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Training, medical assistance, home and community-based services waivers for developmentally disabled persons, 256B.501  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09, 363A.22  
 Violations and penalties, crimes against the family, 609.355 to 609.38  
 Working family credit, *see* under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**FAMILY ASSETS FOR INDEPENDENCE**

Generally, 256E.35

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES**

*See also* CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS

Adults, *see* Family adult day care under this topic

Authorization, 119B.125

Background checks

  Contractors, 245A.1511, 245C.04  
   Disqualified persons, 245C.14, 245C.17  
   Exception, emergency replacement supervision, 245A.53  
   Fees, 245A.10  
   Individuals studied, 245C.03  
   Legal nonlicensed family child care providers, 119B.125

Carbon monoxide and smoke alarms, 245A.52

Child care fix-it tickets, 245A.065

Consent, swimming pools, use, 245A.14

Contested cases, licenses, effect on, 245A.08

Contractors, 245A.1511, 245C.04

Contracts and agreements, swimming pools, use, 245A.14

Cribs, safety requirements, 245A.146

Definitions

  Child care services grants, 119B.189  
   Emergency, 245A.53  
   State fire marshal, Public Safety Department, 299F.011

Diapering areas, disinfection, 245A.148

Discipline, nonexclusionary, 121A.425

Disinfection, swimming pools, use, 245A.14

Door to attached garage, 245A.52

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Education and training

  Accreditation, effect, 119B.13  
   Child passenger restraint systems, 245A.18  
   Contractors, 245A.1511  
   Exception, emergency replacement supervision, 245A.53  
   Generally, 245A.14, 245A.50

Emergencies

  Definition, 245A.53  
   Escape routes, 245A.52  
   Replacement supervision, notice, requirements, 245A.53  
   Telephone requirement, 245A.51  
   Written preparedness plans, 245A.51

Employees

  Disqualified persons, 245C.14, 245C.17  
   Education and training, *see* same under this topic  
   License disqualification, set-asides or variances, 245C.301  
   Plain language licensing handbook, 245A.04

Family adult day care

  Background checks, fees, 245A.10  
   Generally, 256B.0919  
   Liability insurance, 245.814  
   Providing in adult foster care homes, *see* Adult foster care under FOSTER CARE  
   Variances, 245A.11, 245A.16

Family adult day services

  Adult foster care settings, 245A.11  
   Definitions, 245A.02  
   Licenses, 245A.11, 245A.143, 245A.16  
   Requirements, 245A.143

Fines, authorization prohibited, 119B.125

Fire safety

  Deficiencies, conditional license, notice, 245A.14  
   Fire Code enforcement, generally, 299F.011  
   Fire extinguishers, carbon monoxide and smoke alarms, combustible materials, escape routes, 245A.52

Greater Minnesota capital grants, 116J.417

Group family day care homes

  Background checks, 245A.10  
   Child passenger restraint systems, training, 245A.18  
   Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.22  
   Generally, 245A.14  
   Health standards, vaccinations for children, 121A.15  
   Homeowners' insurance, coverage, 65A.30  
   Portable wading pools, 144.1222, 245A.14  
   Smoking, 144.414  
   Specialized infant and toddler family child care, caregivers present, 245A.14  
   Swimming pools, 144.1222, 245A.14

Group R-3 occupancies, 326B.106

Heating and ventilation systems, distance from combustible materials, 245A.52

Homeowners' insurance, coverage, 65A.30

Infant sleep supervision, 245A.147

Inspections

  Cribs and similar furniture, 245A.146  
   Fees, 245A.10

Insurance, no-fault automobile insurance

  Commercial motor vehicles, exclusion, 65B.53  
   Exclusion forbidden, 65B.49

Legal nonlicensed family child care providers, 119B.125

Liability insurance, 245A.152

Licenses

  Change of ownership, 245A.043  
   Children, ages, 245A.04  
   Closure of license, inactive programs, 245A.055  
   Conditional licenses, 245A.06, 245A.14  
   Contested cases, 245A.08  
   Correction orders, prohibiting quotas, 245A.51  
   Denial, authorization prohibited, 119B.125  
   Disqualification, 13.46, 119B.125  
   Family adult day care, 245A.11, 245A.143, 245A.16  
   Fees, 245A.10  
   Fire safety deficiencies, 245A.14  
   Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Handbook, plain language handbook, 245A.04
- Health standards, 245A.51
- Legal nonlicensed family child care providers, authorization, 119B.125
- Liability insurance, 245A.152
- Notice, 245A.16, 245C.17
- Oversight, local social services agencies, 245A.16
- Review, frequency, 245A.16
- Revocation or suspension, 245A.08
- Special family day care homes, 245A.14
- Suspensions, fines, or revocations, 245A.07
- Transfer prohibited, 245A.043
- Unlicensed homes, providers, 119B.011
- Variance data, classification, 13.46

Meals, reimbursement, license extensions, 245A.04

Medical cannabis, violations and penalties, 152.23

Motor fuel taxes, exemptions, 296A.07, 296A.08

Notice requirements, laws and regulations, changes, 245A.1434

Occupancy standards task force, 326B.106

Payments to

- Absent days, 119B.13
- Child care assistance, 119B.125, 119B.13
- Overpayments, recovery, child care assistance programs, 119B.125

Permits, conditional use permits, 462.357

Personal and personal financial data, 13.46

Physical space requirements, generally, 245A.52

Posting (notices)

- Conditional licenses orders, 245A.06
- Maltreatment investigations, 245A.06, 245A.07
- Suspensions, fines, or revocations, 245A.07

Property taxes, homesteads, 273.124

Rates, 119B.13

Records and record keeping

- Attendance records, 119B.125, 245A.14
- Cribs and similar furniture, 245A.146
- Swimming pools, use, 245A.14
- Vaccinations, 121A.15

Regulation, local government, limitations, 245A.15

Relocation, licenses, extension, 245A.04

Reports given

- Child's part-time attendance, 119B.125
- Reauthorization requirements, 119B.125
- Vaccinations, 121A.15

Resource and referral programs, grants, 119B.19

Safety

- Emergency preparedness plans, 245A.51
- Telephone requirement, 245A.51
- Unsafe conditions, 119B.125

Sanctions, 119B.125

Sleep supervision, 245A.147

Smoking, 144.414

Special family day care homes, 245A.14

Supervision of license holder's own child, 245A.149

Swimming pools

- Portable wading pools, 144.1222
- Violations and penalties, 245A.14

Telephone requirement, emergencies, 245A.51

Transportation, no-fault automobile insurance, 65B.49, 65B.53

Variance, family adult day care, license capacity, 245A.11, 245A.16

Violations and penalties

- Attendance records, failure to comply with requirements, 119B.125
- Authorization prohibited, 119B.125
- Child care assistance, billing violations, stop payment, 119B.13
- Crib and similar furniture, use, violations, 245A.146
- Legal nonlicensed family child care providers, 119B.125
- Medical cannabis, 152.23
- Swimming pools violations, 245A.14

Voluntary prekindergarten program, 124D.151

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Wading pools

- Portable wading pools, 144.1222, 245A.14
- Regulation, 144.1222

Zoning

- Permitted, 462.357
- Single-family residential, group family day care, 245A.14

**FAMILY LAW**

See CHILD CUSTODY

See CHILD SUPPORT

See COLLABORATIVE LAW

See DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

**FAMILY LEAVE**

See PREGNANCY AND PARENTING LEAVE

**FAMILY PLANNING**

Abstinence education programs, 145.9255, 145.9261

Birth control, *see* BIRTH CONTROL

Children, abortion or sterilization, recommendation, notice, 145.925

Data, classification, 145.925

Definitions

- Family planning grants, 145.925
- Maternal and child health, 145.883

ENABL, 145.9255

Family planning services

- Employees, refusal to offer services, effect, 145.925
- Grants for, 145.925
- Insurance, health plan company service locations, 62Q.14
- Medical assistance, copayments, exception, 256B.0631
- Medical assistance demonstration project for family planning services, 256B.78
- Medical assistance payment rates, 256B.764

Grants for, 145.925

Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.882 to 145.883

**FAMILY PRESERVATION ACT**

Generally, 256F.10

Indian Family Preservation Act, 260.751 to 260.835

**FAMILY PSYCHOTHERAPY**

Family substance use disorder counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

Health maintenance organizations, benefits, 62D.102

**FAMILY REUNIFICATION**

American Indian child welfare projects, 256.01

Definitions, Juvenile Court Act, 260.012

Family services collaboratives, *see* under FAMILY SERVICES

Grants for, ombudsperson for families, duties, 257.0762

Juvenile courts, duties, 260.012

Ombudsperson for families, *see* OMBUDSPERSON FOR FAMILIES

Reestablishment of parent and child relationship after termination

- Jurisdiction, juvenile court, 260C.101
- Process, 260C.101, 260C.329

Social services agencies, reasonable efforts, rehabilitation and reunification, 260.012, 260C.139, 260C.329

**FAMILY SERVICES**

Accounting and bookkeeping, family services collaboratives, 124D.23

Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grants, 299A.2994

Child long-term development program, 145.951 to 145.957

Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094, 256F.10

Collaboration, public schools, violence prevention curriculum, 120B.22

Collaboratives, *see* Family services collaboratives under this topic

Crisis intervention, *see* CRISIS INTERVENTION

Crisis nurseries, *see* CRISIS NURSERIES

Data

- Family home visiting program, 145A.17
- Family services collaboratives, 124D.23

Disclosure, family home visiting program data, 145A.17

**FAMILY SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Early intervention services, child abuse and neglect prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE

Employee assistance services, 145.56, 181.980

Family community support services, *see* under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN

Family home visiting program, 145.87, 145A.17

Family preservation services

- American Indian child welfare projects, 256.01
- Child maltreatment reports, 260E.01
- Defined as child welfare preventive services, 256F.10
- Indian Family Preservation Act, 260.751 to 260.835
- Relative custody assistance program, 257.85

Family reunification, *see* FAMILY REUNIFICATION

Family services collaboratives

- Access to data, biological mothers, birth certificate data, 144.225
- Contracts, 256F.13, 256M.60
- County maintenance of effort reduction, 275.761
- Defined as community-based agency, 260E.02
- Defined as municipalities, 466.01
- Employee exchanges, 15.53
- Generally, 124D.23, 256F.13
- Joint powers board, 471.59
- Mergers, local children's mental health collaboratives, duties of other agencies, 245.493
- Representation, 471.59
- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), involvement with, 123A.05

Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23

Federal aid, family services collaboratives, 256F.13

Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231

Home visiting program for pregnant women and families with young children, 145.87

Interagency early childhood intervention, 125A.023, 125A.29

Local children's mental health collaboratives, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Matching funds, family services collaboratives, 124D.23

Parenting skill courses, *see* PARENTING SKILL COURSES

Parenting time centers, 256E.37

Peer specialist services, 256B.0616

Placement prevention, *see* PLACEMENT PREVENTION

Respite care, *see* RESPITE CARE

Support program, 252.32, 256.476

Technical assistance, family home visiting program, 145A.17

Tribal assistance programs and services, 256.01, 256.014

Volunteers, family services collaboratives, 124D.23

Waivers, family services collaboratives, 124D.23, 256F.13

**FAMILY SUPPORT PROGRAM**

Generally, 252.32

Recipients

- Consumer support grants, eligibility, 256.476
- Notice received, appeals, 252.32

Support grants, MFIP income exclusion, 256J.21

**FAMILY VIOLENCE COORDINATING COUNCILS**

Duties, generally, 484.79

**FAMILY VISITATION CENTERS**

*See* PARENTING TIME CENTERS

**FANNIE MAE**

*See* FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION (FANNIE MAE)

**FARIBAULT (CITY)**

Community health clinics, 256.0121

District court, 3d district chambers, 2.722

Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Fire department relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Police benefit association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**FARIBAULT, ALEXANDER**

House, historic place, 138.664

**FARIBAULT ACADEMIES**

*See* STATE ACADEMIES

**FARIBAULT COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Judicial district, 2.722

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

**FARM ADVOCATES**

Client data, classification, 13.643

Ethical guidelines, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.039

Farmer-Lender mediation proceedings, duties, 583.26

**FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**

Agricultural loans, insurance or guarantee, 41B.038

Definitions, Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02

Lending institution, farm credit administration defined as, 41C.02

Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03

**FARM LABORERS**

Agreements of hire, exclusion, 181.57

Agricultural employment, 268.035

Children

- Child labor law, exemptions, 181A.07
- Covered agricultural employment, exclusion, Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23
- Generally, 181A.11

Commercial balers, 176.011

Commercial threshers, 176.011

Corn detasslers, *see* Detasslers under CORN

Crew leaders, 268.035

**Definitions**

- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Workers' compensation, 176.011

Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.25

Feeders' liens, 514.965, 514.966

Information, rights, 182.654

Labor Union Democracy Act, exclusion, 179.18

Migrant workers, *see* MIGRANT WORKERS

Pesticide applicators, private applicators, 18B.36

Seasonal farm workers

- Dwellings, 273.13, 327.23
- Migrant and seasonal farmworkers organizations, 256E.30
- Organizations, community action programs, 256E.31
- Supplemental nutrition assistance program, 256J.28

Sugar beet hand laborers, overtime, exception, 177.25

Unemployment insurance, 268.035

Workers' compensation

- Definitions, 176.011
- Employers, 176.051

**FARM LANDS**

*See also* AGRICULTURE

*See also* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

*See also* SOIL CONSERVATION

Acquisition of land

- Beginning farmers, loans for, 41C.04, 41C.05
- Grants, down payment assistance grants, 17.133
- Mortgage loans, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04
- Producing products of agriculture, exclusion from definition, rural development financing authorities, 469.143

Acquisition of title, 500.221

Action which adversely affects

- Agriculture Department, duties, 17.81 to 17.84
- Exemptions, 17.82
- Review, 17.82, 17.84
- Rulemaking, 17.84
- State agencies, duties, 17.82 to 17.84

Agricultural homesteads, *see* under HOMESTEADS

Agricultural land

- Comprehensive municipal plans, 394.23, 394.231
- Definitions
  - Agricultural land preservation and conservation policy, 17.81
  - Classification of property, 273.13
  - Waters of the state, 103G.005



**FARM LANDS (Cont'd)**

Agricultural land (Cont'd)

- Exchange, exempt property, 500.222
- Farm wineries, 340A.315
- Marginal agricultural land, *see* same under this topic
- Outdoor recreation, 97B.001
- Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518
- Water quality certification program, procedures, 17.9896

Agricultural loans, statutory rights, waiver, 550.42

Agricultural nonhomesteads

- Powerline credit, 273.42
- Property taxes, 273.13, 279.01
- Valuation of property, generally, 273.11

Agricultural preserves, *see* AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES

Agricultural property

- Farm lands defined as, 583.22
- Fractional homesteads, 273.124
- Homestead determinations, 273.124
- Secured transactions, rights after default, 336.9-601

Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111

Agricultural tax-forfeited land, *see* Agricultural lands, sale under TAX-FORFEITED LAND

Agricultural use, definitions, 17.81, 40A.02

Agricultural zones, *see* AGRICULTURAL ZONES

All-terrain vehicles, operation, 84.928

Attachment, newly acquired property, 550.366

Classification of property, property taxes, 17.345, 273.13

Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS

Contracts for deed

- Cancellation, mediation requirements, *see* Farmer-lender mediation under MEDIATION
- Termination, adverse claims to real property, notice of mediation, 559.209

Corporate farming, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

Cultivation, defined as farming, 41C.02

Definitions

- Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02
- Agricultural land preservation and conservation policy, 17.81
- Agricultural land preservation programs, 40A.02
- Classification of property, 273.13
- Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22
- Reinvest in Minnesota Resources Act, 103F.511
- Waters of the state, 103G.005

Endangered plant species, protection, exemptions, 84.0895

Entry, permission required, 97B.001

Exchange, exempt property, 500.222

Execution on agricultural property, limitations, 550.366

Farm foreclosures, *see* Farmer-lender mediation under MEDIATION

Farm wineries, licenses, 340A.315

Fertilizers, *see* FERTILIZERS

Hunting on

- Crops damaged by elk, landowner's discretion to permit hunting, 3.7371
- Generally, 97B.001

Improvements

- Improved farm land, banking law, 48.24
- Mortgage loans, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04

Inspections, conservation easements, 103F.515, 103F.518

Inventory, Passing on the Farm Center, duties, 17.985

Irrigation, *see* IRRIGATION

Leases

- Corporate and partnership farming, former owners, right of first refusal, 500.245
- Duration, Const. art 1 s 15
- Family farm trusts, 500.24
- State parks, 85.23
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04
- Water quality certification program, procedures, 17.9896

Licensing, generally, Const. art 1 s 15

Liens, tax liens, 273.111

Livestock or dairy processing facilities, farm lands defined as, 17.101

**FARM LANDS (Cont'd)**

Marginal agricultural land

- Conservation easements, beginning farmer program, 41B.039
- Policy of state, 103A.209
- Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

Market value, adjusted net tax capacity, calculation, 273.1325

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.01 to 473H.18

Mortgage foreclosure, *see* Farmer-lender mediation under MEDIATION

Native prairie, *see* NATIVE PRAIRIE

Noxious weeds, *see* NOXIOUS WEEDS

Outdoor recreation, 97B.001

Owners

- Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117
- Fractional homesteads, 273.124
- Homestead applications, filing, 273.124
- Processing agreements, rural development financing authorities, 469.147
- Water quality certification program, procedures, 17.9896

Ownership, restrictions

- Authorized farm limited liability companies, 500.24
- Corporations, 500.221, 500.24

Pasture, *see* PASTURE

Peat lands, leases from state, 92.50

Pipelines constructed under, depth, 216G.07

Policy of state

- Generally, 17.80
- Water conservation, 17.80, 40A.01

Power line routing, 216E.10

Power plant siting, 216E.10

Prairie plant seed production areas, 84.963

Preemption, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, local laws, 18C.62

Preservation, *see* Agricultural land preservation programs under AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES

Property taxes

- Adjusted net tax capacity, 273.1325
- Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111
- Assessments, generally, 273.12
- Classification of property, 17.345, 273.13
- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES
- Powerline credit, 273.42
- Property tax statements, copies, 171.041

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

Rental statements, copies, drivers' license applications, 171.041

RIM, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

Sale, corporate and partnership farming, former owners, first refusal, 500.245

Soil conservation, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

Special assessments, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111

Species of special concern, plant species, protection, exemptions, 84.0895

State forests, farm lands in, elimination, 89.01, 89.022

State parks, farm lands in, leasing, 85.23

Subdivided land sales law, exemption, 83.26

Tax-forfeited lands, *see* Agricultural lands, sale under TAX-FORFEITED LAND

Tax liens, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111

Tenants, rights on termination of life estates, 500.25

Threatened plant species, protection, exemptions, 84.0895

Trespass, 609.605

Unplatted land, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38

Valuation of property

- Generally, 273.11
- Market value, 273.111, 273.12

Weeds, croplands, destruction of weeds in state parks, 85.23

Wetlands, *see* WETLANDS

Windbreaks, *see* SHELTER BELTS (WINDBREAKS)

Zoning

- Agriculture districts, creation, county zoning controls, 394.25

**FARM LANDS (Cont'd)**

## Zoning (Cont'd)

Residential development on agricultural land, 394.305

**FARM PRODUCTS**

Adulteration, 25.37, 25.38

## Agricultural commodities

Adulterated food, 34A.02

Arbitration, 17.91

Bargaining and mediation decisions, basis, 17.698

Commodity organizations, 17.101

Contractors, 17.90 to 17.9442

Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic

Definitions, 17.53, 17.693, 17.90

Futures contracts, 17.9442

Grain forward sale contracts, 48.24

Handlers (agricultural commodities), *see* same under this topicLiens, *see* same under this topic

Mediation, 17.91

Misbranded food, 34A.03

Quarantine, plant pests, 18G.06

Raw agricultural commodities, 31.01, 31A.02

Sales, agricultural contracts, 17.9442

Storage, warehouse receipts, 336.7-201

Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.51 to 17.69

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.50 to 17.69

Agricultural contracts, cancellation or termination, 17.941, 17.9442

Agricultural product processing facilities, *see* under AGRIPROCESSING

Alternative uses, policy of state, 17.50

Animal hides and skins, *see* ANIMAL HIDES AND SKINS

Arbitration, 17.91

Attorney fees, contract violations, 17.9441

Breach of contract, producers, readability violations not a defense, 17.9441

## Canola

Canola Council, 17.53, 17.56

Transportation, 169.866

UCC information management system, 336A.02

Certificates and certification, contracts, compliance, 17.944

Claims, agricultural contracts, 17.944, 17.9441

Commodities Promotion Act, 17.51 to 17.69

Commodity organizations, 17.101

## Contractors

Duties, 17.91, 17.92

Licensing, liability, 17.93

Notice received, contract cancellation, 17.941

Risk disclosure statements, 17.91, 17.9442

Subsidiaries, parent company liability, 17.93

## Contracts and agreements

Agriculture ombudsman, duties, 17.95

Breach of contract, 17.92

Cancellation or termination, 17.92, 17.941

Capital investment, recapture, 17.92

Compliance, certification, 17.944

Contractors, 17.90 to 17.9442

Cover sheets, 17.942, 17.9442

Defenses, 17.9441

Definitions, 17.90

Enforcement, 17.944

Exceptions, 17.98

Format, 17.943

Generally, 17.91

Indexes, 17.942

Investigations, 17.944, 17.9441

Lawsuits, 17.94, 17.944, 17.9441

Plain language in, 17.91 to 17.9442

Producers, 17.92, 17.941, 17.9442

Readability, 17.90, 17.943 to 17.9442

Reformation, 17.944

Risks, disclosure statements, 17.91, 17.944, 17.9442

Rulemaking, 17.945

Violations and penalties, 17.94, 17.944, 17.9441

**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

## Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)

Waivers, 17.92, 17.9443

Conversion, raw products, research, Agriculture Department, 17.101

Crops, *see* CROPS

## Damages, contracts

Cancellation or termination, reimbursement of capital investment, 17.92

Good faith violations, 17.94

Readability violations, 17.944, 17.9441

Data, classification, 17.694

## Dealers

Defined, 336A.01

Farm products statutory liens, *see* Farm products dealers under FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENSWholesale produce, *see* WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS

Defenses, contracts, 17.9441

## Definitions

Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.53

Agricultural contracts, 17.90

Agricultural Marketing and Bargaining Act, 17.693

Agriculture Department, 17.459

Classification of property, 273.13

Commercial Code, 336.9-102

Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01

Food Law, 31.01

Garnishment, 571.921

Good food access program, 17.1017

Labor relations, 179.01

Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Transportation Department, 169.865

## Disclosure, contracts

Producers, cancellation rights, 17.941, 17.942

Risk disclosures, 17.91, 17.942, 17.944

## Domesticated wild animals

Defined as nontraditional agricultural products, 17.03

Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035

Emergency response and preparedness, agricultural emergency account, 17.041

Enforcement of law, contracts, 17.944

Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01 to 336A.16

Farm wineries, 297G.031, 340A.101, 340A.315

Farmed cervidae, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE

## Fines

Agricultural Commodity Promotion Act, 17.67

Monopolization violations, 17.944

First handlers (commodities), violations, Agricultural Commodity Promotion Act, fines, 17.67

## First purchasers

Exclusions, 17.53

Payments by, Agricultural Research and Promotion Council checkoff fees, 17.59

Forage, crop damage, 97A.028

Furs, *see* FURS

## Good faith

Agricultural contracts, 17.9441

Contracts, 17.94

Good food access program, generally, 17.1017

Grading, sorting, and packing of raw products, defined as agricultural purpose, 273.13

## Handlers (agricultural commodities)

Bargaining disputes, rights, 17.697

Bargaining teams, 17.702

Contracts, duties, 17.697

Education and training, negotiation, mediation, and arbitration, 17.702

First handlers, commodities, 17.53, 17.67

Generally, 17.694

Informational exchanges, 17.697, 17.702

Unfair trade practices, 17.696

Horses, *see* HORSESIndustrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Injunctions, contract violations, 17.944  
 Insurance, hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26  
 Investigations, contracts, 17.944, 17.9441  
 Labels and labeling, *see* MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO  
 Lawsuits, contracts, 17.94, 17.944, 17.9441  
 Licenses, sale or peddling by owner, exemption, Const. art 13 s 7, 31.789, 329.14  
 Liens  
   Agricultural producers' liens, 514.945  
   Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.661, 514.963  
   Statutory liens, 336A.01 to 336A.16  
 Llamas, *see* LLAMAS  
 Loans, value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046  
 Marketing, *see* AGRICULTURAL MARKETING  
 Mediation, 17.91  
 Minnesota food products, *see* MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO  
 Mint oil extraction, boiler inspections, exceptions, 326B.988  
 Monopolies, attorney general, duties, 17.944  
 Mulch, 18.79  
 Nontraditional agricultural products, 17.03  
 Orders, contracts, 17.944  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Pesticides, use, violations, 18B.07  
 Policy of state, 17.50  
 Private processors, 17.53, 17.54  
 Processing facilities  
   Food, *see* FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS  
   Value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046  
 Produce, *see* PRODUCE (FARM PRODUCTS)  
 Producers  
   Addresses, cooperative association accreditation, 17.694  
   Bargaining disputes, rights, 17.697  
   Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
   Conviction, contract-related offenses, cancellation or termination of contract, 17.92  
   Dairy products, *see* Producers under DAIRY PRODUCTS  
   Definitions, 17.53, 17.693, 17.90  
   Meetings, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, restraint of trade, 17.66  
   Names, cooperative association accreditation, 17.694  
   Notice received, contracts, cancellation or termination, 17.92  
   Oaths, commodity research and promotion councils, petitions, signatures, 17.54  
   Payments by, agriculture inputs, prepayment, rights, 17.97  
   Payments to, 17.63, 17.92  
   Petitions by, 17.54, 17.694  
   Reports about, handlers, duties, 17.694  
   Unfair trade practices, agricultural cooperatives, generally, 17.696  
 Promotional activities, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.101  
 Quarantine, plant pests, 18G.06  
 Ratitae, *see* RATITAE  
 Raw agricultural commodities, definitions  
   Food Law, 31.01  
   Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
 Raw products, conversion, research, Agriculture Department duties, 17.101  
 Research  
   Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.50 to 17.69  
   Crops, animals, organisms, or cells, damage or destruction, liability, 604.13  
   Generally, 17.101  
   Policy of state, 17.50  
 Rural development financing authorities, *see* RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES  
 Sales  
   Defined, 17.53  
   Earnings, garnishment, 571.921  
   Occasional, agricultural contracts, 17.9442

**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Sales (Cont'd)  
   Peddling or sale by owner, license exemption, Const. art 13 s 7, 31.789, 329.14  
   Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36  
   Statutory liens, 336A.01 to 336A.16  
 Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36  
 State contracts, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10  
 Statutes of limitations, contracts, readability violations, claims, 17.9441  
 Statutory liens, 336A.01 to 336A.16  
 Storage, agricultural commodities, warehouse receipts, 336.7-201  
 Transportation  
   Covered farm vehicles, exemptions, 221.031  
   Farm trucks, use for, 168.002  
   First haul, 168.013, 169.851  
   Motor carrier drivers, hours of service, exemptions, 221.031  
   Motor carrier registration, 221.025  
   Motor vehicle permits, 169.86, 169.862, 169.865  
   Permits, 169.865  
   Private intrastate motor carriers, exemptions, 221.031  
   Rail transport, Transportation Department duties, 174.03  
   Safety, rulemaking, 221.031  
   Seven-axle vehicles, 169.865  
   Shipping documents, exemptions, 169.872  
   Six-axle vehicles, 169.865  
   Soybean meal-hauling vehicles, 169.865  
   Vehicle identification, exemption, 221.031  
 Unfair trade practices, 17.696  
 Value-added agricultural products, processing facilities  
   Construction, prevailing wage law, applicability, 177.435  
   Value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046  
 Violations and penalties, good faith violations, lawsuits, 17.94  
 Warehouse receipts, 336.7-201  
 Weighing, shipping documents, exemptions, 169.872  
 Wild rice, *see* Farming under WILD RICE  
 Wine from Minnesota products, 340A.301, 340A.315  
**FARM PRODUCTS DEALERS**  
 Arbitration, contract provisions, 27.131  
 Audits, financial records, 27.0405  
 Brands, regulation, 27.08  
 Brokers, 27.01, 27.03  
 Consignments, title in shipper, 27.11  
 Contempts, disobedience of subpoena or order, 27.13  
 Contested cases, 27.06  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Arbitration and mediation provisions, 27.131  
   Signed invoices, 27.01  
   Violations, 27.19  
 Decorative forest products, 27.19  
 Definitions, farm products dealer law, 27.01, 27.137  
 Documents, removal, mutilation, or alteration, 27.0405  
 Evidence, purchases, price discrimination, 27.19  
 Farm products dealers' trust, 27.138  
 Filing with, beneficiaries notice, 27.138  
 Fines, 27.19  
 Hearings  
   Complaint against dealer, 27.06  
   Handling, storage, shipping, dealing, violation, 27.13  
 Investigations, complaint, handling, storage, shipping, dealing, 27.13  
 Liability, parent company, 27.133  
 Price discrimination, purchases, 27.19  
 Records and record keeping, financial, 27.0405  
 Reports given  
   Consignments, reports to shipper, 27.11  
   False entries or statements, 27.0405  
   Requirements, 27.0405  
 Sales, fictitious sales, 27.19  
 Sellers, farm products dealers' trust, rights, 27.138  
 Subsidiaries, parent company, liability, 27.133  
 Violations and penalties  
   Brands, quality below standard, 27.08

**FARM PRODUCTS DEALERS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Documents, 27.0405

**FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS**

Access to data, financing statements or lien notices, 336A.04

Agents, selling agents, 336A.01, 336A.16

Buyers

Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03

Generally, 336A.15

Commercial Code computerized filing system, *see* UCC information management system under SECRETARY OF STATE

Commission merchants

Defined, 336A.01

Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03

Generally, 336A.16

Computerized filing system, *see* UCC information management system under SECRETARY OF STATE

Continuation statements, 336A.04, 336A.06, 336A.12

Copies, 336A.09

Debtors

Defined, 336A.01

Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03

Master list, 336A.08

Payments by, 336A.04

Signatures, 336A.03, 336A.06

Social Security numbers, 336A.03, 336A.08

Taxpayer identification numbers, 336A.03, 336A.08

Definitions, general law, 336A.01

Farm products

Defined, 336A.01

Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03

Listed, 336A.02, 336A.08

Master list, 336A.08

Farm products dealers

Copies to, master list, 336A.08

Defined, 336A.01

Generally, 336A.13

Information, use restrictions, 336A.14

Payments by, 336A.08, 336A.11

Registration, 336A.08, 336A.11

Filing officers and offices

Defined, 336A.01

Satellite offices, 336A.04, 336A.09

Financing statements

Continuation statements, 336A.06, 336A.12

Effective period, 336A.03, 336A.06

Filing, 336A.04, 336A.05

Filing fees, 336A.04

Forms or format, 336A.03, 336A.04, 336A.12

Generally, 336A.03

Lapsed or terminated statements, 336A.08

Master list, 336A.08

Photocopies, 336A.09

Termination statements, 336A.03, 336A.07, 336A.12

Fines, termination statements, failure to file, 336A.07

Inquiries for information, 336A.09

Liability, errors or omissions, immunity, 336A.10

Lien notices

Defined, 336A.01

Filing, 336A.04, 336A.05

Filing fees, 336A.04

Forms or format, 336A.04, 336A.12

Generally, 336A.03

Lapsed or terminated notices, 336A.08

Master list, 336A.08

Photocopies, 336A.09

Lien termination statements, *see* Termination statements under this topic

Lienholders

Defined, 336A.01

Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03

Liability, termination statements, failure to file, fines, 336A.07

Signatures, 336A.03, 336A.07

**FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS (Cont'd)**

Lienholders (Cont'd)

Termination statements, filing, 336A.07

Master list

Farm product dealers, registering to receive, 336A.08, 336A.11

Generally, 336A.08

Information, use restrictions, 336A.14

Monthly lists, 336A.01, 336A.08

Security interests in farm products, 336A.11

Presumptions, receipt of written notice, 336A.13

Receipt of written notice, 336A.13

Records, retention, 336A.04

Reports about, computer searches, results, 336A.09

Satellite offices, 336A.04, 336A.09

Secretary of state, rulemaking authority, 336A.12

Secured parties

Continuation statements, filing, 336A.06

Defined, 336A.01

Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03

Liability, termination statements, failure to file, fines, 336A.07

Signatures, 336A.03, 336A.06, 336A.07

Termination statements, filing, 336A.03, 336A.07

Security interests

Defined, 336A.01

Effect of filing financing statements or lien notices, 336A.05

Selling agents

Defined, 336A.01

Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03

Generally, 336A.16

Signatures

Debtors, 336A.03, 336A.06

Lienholders, 336A.03, 336A.07

Secured parties, 336A.03, 336A.06, 336A.07

Termination statements

Filing, 336A.03, 336A.04, 336A.07

Forms or format, 336A.04, 336A.12

Generally, 336A.07

Waivers or releases, failure to secure

Buyers taking subject to lien, 336A.15

Taking subject to lien, 336A.16

Writing requirements, 336A.03

**FARM SERVICE AGENCY (U.S.)**

Animal feedlot facility rules, cooperation, public information and education, 116.07

Representation, clean water partnership program, agriculture best management practices loans, subcommittee, 17.117

**FARMED CERVIDAE**

Agricultural pursuit, 17.452

Carcasses, importing prohibited, 97A.505

Definitions

Animal health law, 35.153

Livestock, 17.452

Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03

Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02

Slaughter house law, 31.51

Disease control programs, 35.155

Fees, 35.155

Fences

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68

Specifications, 35.155

Generally, 35.155

Sales, 17.452

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69

Slaughter, 17.452

Violations and penalties, 35.155

**FARMER-LENDER MEDIATION ACT**

Generally, 583.20 to 583.32

**FARMERS COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS***See* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION (FMHA)**

Agricultural loans, insurance or guarantee, 41B.038

Lenders approved by, mortgage loans, industrial loan and thrift companies, certificate of authorization, not required, 53.04

Licenses, regulated lenders, not required, 56.01

Mortgage loans insured by, conditions, generally, 47.20

Rural Finance Authority, cooperation, 41C.05

**FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES**

Reinsurance associations, 67A.40 to 67A.43

**FARMS**Agricultural cooperatives, *see* under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Agricultural Health and Safety Research Center, 137.342

Agricultural improvements

Generally, 41B.02

Loans, 41B.043

Agricultural land, *see* FARM LANDS

Agricultural water quality certification program, 17.9891 to 17.993

Agritourism, immunity from liability, 604A.40

Agroforestry loans, 41B.048

Animal facilities, entry, biosecurity measures, 17.986

Aquatic farms, *see* under AQUACULTUREAuthorized farm corporations or partnerships, *see*

CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

Beginning farmers

Definitions, 41C.02

Dwellings, 41C.02

Emerging farmer working group, 17.055

Farm management programs, 41B.03, 41B.036, 41C.05

Grants, down payment assistance grants, 17.133

Loans, *see* Beginning farmer loans under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

Best management practices

Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117

Farm opportunity loan program, 41B.057

Research, monitoring, and assessment data on, 13.643

Shared savings loans, 13.643

Sustainable agriculture demonstration grants, 13.643, 17.116

Boilers, inspections, exception, 326B.988

Commercial or industrial activities, outdoor advertising, exclusion, 173.02

Conservation tillage, 17.117

Cooperative farming agreements, 16A.1283, 97A.135

Cooperatives, *see* Agricultural cooperatives under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONSCorporate and partnership farming, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMINGDairy farms, *see* DAIRY FARMS

Definitions

Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02

Commercial Code, 336.9-102

Estate taxes, exemption, 291.03

Farm products dealers, 27.01

Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22

Garnishment, 571.921

Hazardous substances emergencies, exemption, 299F.092

Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.02

Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Waiver of statutory rights, 550.42

Workers' compensation, 176.011

Dog houses or shelters, 343.40

Emerging farmer working group, 17.055

Employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23

Employers

Farms exempt from definition, hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.092

Training programs, duties, 182.653

Energy production on-farm, loans, 41B.057

Estate taxes, exemption, 291.03

**FARMS (Cont'd)**Family farm corporations, *see* under CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMINGFamily farm partnerships, *see* under CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

Family farms

Corporate and partnership farming, former owners, right of first refusal, 500.245

Definitions, 176.011

Earnings, garnishment, 571.921

Employees, workers' compensation, exclusion, 176.041

Family farm trusts, 500.24

Legal assistance to, supreme court grants, *see* Supreme court legal services funds under LEGAL SERVICES

Limited liability companies, 17.101, 273.124, 500.24

Livestock production, 17.844

Policy of state, 17.844, 500.24

Farm Bureau

Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70

Agriculture research, education, extension, and technology transfer grant advisory panel, representation, 41A.14

Farm cooperatives, *see* Agricultural cooperatives under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONSFarm corporations, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

Farm crisis assistance, 17.03

Farm equipment, *see* AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENTFarm homesteads, *see* Agricultural homesteads under HOMESTEADS

Farm improvement associations, appropriations to, 375.18

Farm income, *see* Income under this topic

Farm loans

Agricultural debtors, 550.366, 550.42

Agricultural improvement loans, 41B.03, 41B.043

Agricultural microloan pilot program, 41B.056

Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117

Beginning farm loans, *see* under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

Dairy farms, 116J.407

Data, classification, 13.643

Discharged amount, income and franchise taxes, 290A.03

Farm opportunity loan program, 41B.057

Livestock equipment loan program, 41B.055

Loan bonds, savings banks, investing in, 50.14

Loan guaranty program, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148

Loan restructuring program, 41B.02, 41B.04

Rural Finance Authority, *see* Loans under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

Seller-sponsored loans, 41B.02, 41B.03

Waiver of statutory rights, 550.42

Farm management programs, beginning farmer program, 41B.03, 41B.036, 41C.05

Farm safety specialists, 137.34

Farm tenancy, 500.25

Farm trucks, *see* under TRUCKSFarmed cervidae, *see* FARMED CERVIDAEFarmer-Lender Mediation Act, *see* under MEDIATION

Farmers

Affidavits, rBGH-free milk or cream, 32D.23

Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117

Aquatic farmers, 17.495, 17.498

Beginning farmers, *see* same under this topic

Building movers, exclusion, 221.81

Certificates and certification, 41B.047, 41C.05

Children or wards, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 171.041, 256E.37

Commercial drivers' licenses, 171.02

Dairy farmers, *see* Producers under DAIRY PRODUCTS

Debt-to-asset ratio, loan restructuring program eligibility, 41B.03

Deer farmers, 17.452

Definitions, 27.01, 550.42

Dislocated workers, *see* under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS

**FARMS (Cont'd)**

**Farmers (Cont'd)**

- Drivers transporting diesel fuel, gasoline, agricultural chemicals, or agricultural fertilizers, rule exceptions, 221.033
- Emerging farmer working group, 17.055
- Farm opportunity loan program, 41B.057
- Farm product producers, *see* Producers under FARM PRODUCTS
- Farmers Union, 18C.70, 41A.14
- Food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15
- Game farmers, great horned owls, trapping, 97B.705
- Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee, immigrant farmers, representation, 17.1018
- Grants
  - Down payment assistance grants, 17.133
  - Safety equipment grants and outreach programs, 17.1195
- Income, *see* same under this topic
- Income taxes, estimated, annual payment, 289A.25
- Industrial hemp, *see* under CANNABIS (HEMP)
- Insolvency, income and franchise taxes, exemptions, 290.491
- Livestock dealers, exclusion, 17A.03
- Mental or behavioral health data, 13.643
- Natural persons, combining of federal and state financing programs, 41B.036
- Net worth, 41B.043, 41B.047, 41C.02, 41C.05
- Occupational safety and health, training programs, 182.653
- Organic farmers, 31.94
- Payments by, motor fuel taxes, 296A.15
- Planning, pesticide management plan, 18B.045
- Private carriers, driver qualification exemptions, 221.031
- Projected annual expenses, loan restructuring program, 41B.03
- Reports given, 296A.15
- Rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107
- Safety equipment grants and outreach programs, 17.1195
- Soil and water conservation plans, beginning farmer loans, eligibility, 41B.03, 41C.05
- Statements by, children or wards, restricted drivers' licenses, necessity, 171.041
- Subsurface sewage treatment systems, licensing, exemption, 115.56
- Veteran farmer cooperative training, fees, 123B.39
- Water quality certification program, duties, 17.9896, 17.9897
- Workers' compensation, exclusions, 176.041
- Farmers' markets
  - Distressed food donations, limitation of liability, 604A.10
  - Food handlers' licenses, exclusion, 28A.152
  - Food product sampling and demonstration, 28A.151
  - Healthy eating, here at home program, 138.912
- Farmers' mutual insurance companies, *see* under MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Farmhouses, defined as agricultural improvements, 41C.02
- Farming, definitions, 41C.02
- Farming operations
  - Defined, 336.9-102
  - Rules affecting, 14.111, 14.14
- Financial assistance
  - Data, classification, 13.643
  - Farm loans, *see* same under this topic
- Flood, snow, or other naturally caused damage, agricultural improvement loans, existing debt, refinancing, 41B.043
- Foreclosure, *see* Agricultural property under FORECLOSURE
- Historic places, 138.664
- Homestead redemption program, 41B.037, 41B.07
- Income
  - Discharged farm loans defined as, 290A.03
  - Gross family or gross individual income, 41B.047
  - Loan restructuring program, eligibility requirements, 41B.03
  - MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.37
  - Receipts defined as income, 501C.1103

**FARMS (Cont'd)**

**Income (Cont'd)**

- Unitary business principle, definitions, exemption, 290.17
- Industrial activities, exclusion, 161.242
- Insurance
  - Agents, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS
  - Farmers' mutual insurance companies, *see* under MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Land, *see* FARM LANDS
- Leases
  - Corporate and partnership farming, former owners, right of first refusal, 500.245
  - Drafting, 481.02
  - Family farm trusts, 500.24
- Liability, nuisance liability, 561.19
- Loans, *see* Farm loans under this topic
- Names, recording with county recorder, 386.36
- Normal farm practices, protection for, metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.12
- Owners, workers' compensation coverage, election, 176.041
- Partnership farming, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING
- Passing on the Farm Center, Southwest Technical College, Granite Falls, 17.985
- Permits, solid waste disposal, 17.135
- Pressure vessels, inspection, exception, 326B.988
- Railroad crossings, 219.13, 219.36
- Rental value, determination after death of life tenant, 500.25
- Right to farm, 561.19
- Rural Finance Authority, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY
- Rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107
- Solid waste, disposal permits, exemptions, 17.135
- Sustainable agriculture demonstration grants, 13.643, 17.116
- Tenants, 500.25
- Tree farms, *see* under TREES AND SHRUBS
- Waste, 41A.02, 216B.2424, 297A.69
- Water quality certification program, 17.9891 to 17.993
- Wild rice, *see* Farming under WILD RICE
- Wineries, 340A.101, 340A.315
- Work farms, *see* WORKHOUSES
- FAX MACHINES**
- Facsimile transmissions
  - Absentee voting ballot applications, submitting by, 203B.04, 203B.17
  - Business corporations, notice given, 302A.231
  - Commerce Department, acceptance by, 46.04
  - Defined as universal telephone services, 237.16
  - Health care utilization review organizations, determination of coverage, notice, 62M.09
  - Limited liability companies, notice of governors' meetings, 322C.0407
  - Nonprofit corporations, notice given, 317A.231
  - Residential building contractors, license verification, 326B.815
  - Service of process, public authorities' summary executions, child support, 552.04
  - Unsolicited advertising, 325E.395
- FBI**
- Arrests by, 626.77
- Arson, duties, 299F.052 to 299F.057
- Coordination, Public Safety Department, criminal alert network, 299A.61
- Criminal Apprehension Bureau
  - Criminal Statistics Division system, approval of, 299C.05
  - Statistics and information, reports based on standards of, 299C.06
- Criminal history data
  - Background fingerprint checks, fees, 299C.10
  - Human Services Department, access, 245C.08
- Fingerprint exchange
  - Federal tax information access, requesting agencies, 299C.76
  - Industrial hemp growers, 18K.04
  - Public Safety Department, employees, 171.017

**FBI (Cont'd)**

Fingerprint exchange (Cont'd)  
 School bus drivers, 171.321  
 School personnel, 122A.18  
 Laboratories, 634.15  
 National criminal history checks by  
 Alcoholic beverages, 340A.301, 340A.402  
 Changes of name, 259.11  
 Child, elder, and individuals with disabilities protection,  
 299C.62, 299C.64  
 Child placement, emergency, 260C.209  
 Detectives, 326.336  
 Gambling enforcement, 299L.02, 299L.07  
 Human services licensees, 245C.02  
 Insurance adjusters licensees, 72B.041  
 Insurance producers licensees, 60K.37  
 Protective agents, 326.336  
 School bus drivers, 171.321  
 School personnel, 123B.03

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS**  
 Access to data  
 Child support, enforcement of law, 13.46, 256.978  
 Coroner or medical examiner data, 13.83  
 Unemployment insurance data, 268.19  
 Work reporting system data, 256.998  
 Aerial photographs, filing with county recorders, 386.51,  
 386.52

Aeronautics  
 Cooperation, 360.015, 473.602  
 Reports received, 360.015

Agricultural activities  
 Generally, cooperation, 17.03  
 New and emerging plant pest programs, state cooperation  
 with, 18G.11

Agricultural pesticide definitions, protection regulations,  
 18B.01

Aid to state, *see* FEDERAL AID

Airmen, violations and penalties, reports received, 360.015

Airports and landing fields  
 Federal aid, 360.016  
 Joint operations, 360.021

Approvals by  
 Airports and landing fields, joint operations, 360.021  
 City bridges adjoining foreign states, 441.47  
 Highway rights-of-way, limited use, 161.434  
 I-394, parking facilities, leases or agreements, 161.1231  
 Trunk highways, airspace or subsurface, uses, 161.433

Authorized persons  
 Federal agencies defined as, 60A.951, 299F.053  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Ballots, general elections, special federal ballots, 204D.11

Bikeways, cooperation, 160.262

Billing by state, firefighting services, 16A.127

Certificates and certification  
 Federal documents filed with county, authenticity, 386.52  
 Prima facie evidence, status, 599.18

Certified copies, birth and death records, issuance to, 144.225

Charitable trusts, registration and reporting, 501B.36

Child abuse laws, application in Minnesota, 609.185

Commercial telephone solicitation, exemption, 325E.26

Commitments to, 253B.21

Communications, Medicaid expenditure contract matters,  
 256B.0914

Consent, Red River of the North, dam construction, 103G.541

Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS

Contracts and agreements  
 Billboards and outdoor advertising devices, 173.04, 173.185  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, campsite maintenance,  
 84.525  
 Data, classification, 13.35  
 Federal prisoners, state detention, 243.51  
 Game and fish violations and license revocations,  
 reciprocity, 97A.045  
 Junk yards, regulation, 161.242  
 Minnesota travel information and rest areas, 160.2725

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
 Mississippi headwater reservoirs, control, 103G.421  
 Natural Resources Department, services to, 84.025  
 Outdoor advertising devices, federal regulations, 173.185  
 Per diem confinement costs, 243.51  
 Plant pests, 18G.06, 18G.11  
 Plants (vegetation), export certification, 18G.10  
 Rail service improvement program, 222.50  
 Resettlement projects, payments to counties in lieu of  
 property taxes, 471.49 to 471.55  
 Rulemaking, 127A.13  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.231  
 State prisoners, federal detention, 243.51  
 Strategic and long-range planning, cooperative contracts,  
 4A.04  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, use, 473.504  
 Water data agreements, 103A.405  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.18, 458D.20

Contributions to  
 Corporate contributions for public purposes, 300.66  
 Defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

Controlling individuals, human services licensing, exclusion,  
 245A.02

Controversies with state, settlement, 9.041

Correctional facilities, inmates, *see* Federal facilities under  
 PRISONERS

Data  
 Access to data, *see* same under this topic  
 Contracts with state agencies or local governments,  
 classification, 13.35

Definitions  
 Arson reporting law, 299F.053  
 Insurance fraud, 60A.951  
 Missing Children and Endangered Persons Act, 299C.52  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.01  
 ServeMinnesota Innovation Act, 124D.38  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Delegation of powers to, Rural Finance Authority, 41C.03

Disaster declarations, 119A.545, 119B.26

Drainage system construction, 103E.501, 103E.505

Drug and alcohol testing, disclosure to, employee test results,  
 181.954

Eligible organizations (employers), *see* under  
 SERVEMINNESOTA PROGRAM

Emergency management, cooperation, 12.21

Employees  
 Alarm and communication systems contractors, license  
 exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Architects, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
 Asbestos abatement workers, license exemptions, 326.55,  
 326.56  
 Benefits, interchange among government agencies, 15.58  
 Certified public accountants, license exemptions, 326.55,  
 326.56  
 Compensation and salaries, interchange among government  
 agencies, 15.58  
 Detectives, license exemptions, 326.3341, 326.55, 326.56  
 Drivers' licenses  
 Exemptions, 171.03  
 Foreign service, 171.06, 171.27  
 Electricians, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Employees working outside U.S., death, income tax  
 liability, exception, 289A.39  
 Employments licensed by state, generally, 326.55, 326.56  
 Federal employees health benefits plan, premiums, 297I.15  
 Federal employees may vote, Const. art 7 s 2  
 Geoscientists, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
 Interchange among government agencies, 15.51 to 15.58  
 Interior designers, certification exemptions, 326.13, 326.55,  
 326.56  
 Landscape architects, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55,  
 326.56  
 Licensed public accountants, license exemptions, 326.55,  
 326.56  
 Members of Minnesota legislature, Const. art 4 s 5

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Money transmitters, license exemption, 53B.04  
 Movie exhibitors, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Pipefitters, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Plumbers, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Professional engineers, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
 Protective agents, license exemptions, 326.3341, 326.55, 326.56  
 Residential building contractors, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, license exemptions, 58.04, 58.05  
 Retired employees, voluntary withholding (taxes) on federal annuities, 289A.09  
 Surveyors, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Work reporting system, exclusions, 256.998  
 Employers, federal agencies defined as, 268.035  
 Enforcement of law, pesticides and pesticide application, cooperative agreements, 18B.17  
 Enforcement officers, arrests by, 626.77  
 Federal judges, persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.63  
 Fees  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, exemption, 62L.13  
 Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, exemption, 62Q.03  
 Fishery operations, special permits, Natural Resources Department, 97C.215  
 Great River Road, cooperation, 161.142  
 Harmful invasive plant species, management, coordination, 18G.12  
 Hearings, joint hearings  
 Aeronautics, 360.015  
 Public Utilities Commission, 216A.05  
 Transportation Department, 174.02  
 Household goods and furnishings belonging to federal agencies, transportation, fixed compensation of permit carriers, exceptions, 221.171  
 Housing and redevelopment programs, metropolitan area, cooperation, 473.195  
 Income and franchise taxes (state), exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Interchange among government agencies, 15.51 to 15.58  
 Joint powers agreements, 16C.03, 471.59  
 Jurisdiction  
 County highways, transfer, 163.11  
 Federal preemption over state, 1.01  
 Retrocession of, 1.0431  
 Shorelands acquired by, 1.042  
 State land, 1.042 to 1.0431, 1.048  
 Water of the state, land abutting, 1.042  
 Land office  
 Certificates and certification, 599.16, 599.17, 599.19, 599.20  
 County attorneys, appearance before, 388.051  
 Receipts, title to land, evidence of, 599.16, 599.17  
 Land surveying, 94.45  
 Land transfers, *see* FEDERAL LANDS  
 Law enforcement officers  
 Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms, *see* ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, FIREARMS AND EXPLOSIVES, BUREAU OF (U.S.)  
 Federal Bureau of Investigation, *see* FBI  
 Marshals (U.S.), 629.291  
 Special task force participants, powers, 626.8453  
 Lawsuits, public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02  
 Leases, state lands  
 Grazing lands, flood control lands, 94.521, 94.522  
 National forest lands, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54  
 Legal services corporation, supreme court legal services fund, duties, 480.242

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

License plates, *see* Armed forces plates under LICENSE PLATES  
 Maps, filing with county recorders, 386.51, 386.52  
 Mineral interests, severed, recording, exemption, 93.52  
 Motor vehicles  
 All-terrain vehicles, registration, exemption, 84.92  
 Drivers, traffic regulations, 169.03  
 Exemptions, 168A.03, 168A.16  
 License plates, display exemption, 168.012  
 Liens, exemptions, 168A.03  
 Motor carrier fuel tax, qualified vehicles, exclusion, 168D.01  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.012, 168.187  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03  
 Off-highway motorcycles, registration, exemption, 84.788  
 Off-road vehicles, registration, exemption, 84.798  
 Noncommercial pesticide applicators, license application surcharge, exemption, 18E.03  
 Notarial acts, persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.63  
 Occupational safety and health law, exemption, 182.652  
 Orders barring involvement in industry or profession, residential mortgage originators and servicers, license application information, 58.06  
 Out-of-state bank holding companies, supervision, cooperation, 48.96, 48.99  
 Patent and Trademark Office, 333.25, 333.26  
 Payments by, *see* under UNITED STATES  
 Pilots, nonresidents, right of operation in Minnesota, denial, notice, 360.0753  
 Plats, filing with county recorders, 386.51, 386.52  
 Price schedules, state contracts, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10  
 Prisons, inmates, *see* Federal facilities under PRISONERS  
 Procurement of goods, services, and utilities, Administration Department, authority, 16C.03  
 Property  
 Acquisition or disposal, contracts for, local governments, 471.64  
 Damage to, coast and geodetic survey signals, 94.46  
 State surplus highway property, ownership transfer to federal government, 161.41  
 Surplus property, 15.161, 16B.2975, 16C.03, 161.37  
 Use by taxpayers deemed ownership, income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
 Property taxes, tax-exempt property, 273.19  
 Public Utilities Commission, cooperation, 216A.05, 216B.19  
 Purchases by, gasoline or special motor fuel, motor fuel taxes, refunds or credits, 296A.16  
 Railroads, federal Railroad Administration, quiet zone regulations, 219.166, 219.567  
 Reciprocity  
 Aircraft licenses, 360.018  
 Aviation workers, licensing, 360.018  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.187  
 Recommendations to, health care facilities, legislation and rule changes, 144A.53  
 Records and record keeping  
 Certification of, prima facie evidence, 599.18  
 Copies, status as evidence, 600.17  
 Tax audits, 270C.31  
 Rural Finance Authority, cooperation, 41C.05  
 Sales to  
 Alcoholic beverages, liquor and bottle taxes, exemptions, 297G.07  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 State lands, 92.45, 94.52 to 94.54  
 Seals and sealing (labels and marks)  
 Judicial notice, 600.17  
 Prima facie evidence, 599.18  
 Service marks, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Silica sand projects, technical assistance, 116C.99  
 Soil and water conservation districts, cooperation, 103C.331  
 Specific agencies, *see* specific index headings  
 Subpoenas, tax audits, 270C.32  
 Suicide, reporting, coordination, 145.56



**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Surplus property, *see* FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY  
 Surveys, filing with county recorders, 386.51, 386.52  
 TANF, federal aid, cooperation, 256.01  
 Trademarks, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Transportation, cooperation, 161.36, 174.02  
 Trunk highways, design and location, studies and investigations, cooperation, 161.21  
 Unemployment insurance employer taxes, delinquent contributions or reimbursements, collection, 268.059  
 Vehicles, identification exemptions, 221.031  
 Water-related permits, exemption, 103G.301  
**FEDERAL AGRICULTURAL MORTGAGE CORPORATION**  
 Investments in, banks and trust companies, 48.61  
**FEDERAL AID**  
 Abstinence education programs, 145.9261  
 Administration Department, state building construction, 16B.31  
 Adoption, 256.01  
 Adult mental health services, Human Services Department, duties, 245.461  
 Affordable Care Act, *see* AFFORDABLE CARE ACT  
 Agency to receive, governor, duties, 4.07  
 Airports and landing fields, Transportation Department, duties, 360.016  
 American Recovery and Reinvestment Act  
   Electronic health record incentives program, 62J.495  
   Health and accident insurance, continuation coverage, subsidies, 62A.17  
   HITECH Act, 62J.495, 62J.496  
   Interest subsidy bonds, 16A.647  
   Medical assistance, 256B.199  
   Public Facilities Authority, clean water and drinking water, 446A.07, 446A.081  
   Tax credit bonds, 16A.647  
   Unemployment law, conformity with federal requirements, 268.035, 268.07, 268.085, 268.095  
 Animal disease response, 35.05  
 Applications for, indirect cost money, 16A.127  
 Appropriation of, 4.07  
 Area health education center program grants, 137.42  
 Arts Board, disbursing, 129D.03  
 Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention program, 299A.2994  
 Audits and examinations, state auditor, duties, 6.515  
 Blind persons, rehabilitation facilities, 248.07  
 Board of Regents (University of Minnesota), 137.021, 137.22  
 Canceling, 4.07  
 Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 15B.03  
 Charter schools, 124E.24  
 Child care assistance program, 119B.02, 119B.04, 119B.05  
 Child support establishment and modification bonus incentives program, 256.979  
 Child welfare, targeted case management, 256F.10  
 Children with disabilities, early intervention services  
   Allocation, 125A.35  
   Generally, 125A.30, 125A.37  
 Children's mental health services, Human Services Department, duties, 245.487  
 Clinics, 145.9269  
 Commerce Department, 216C.02, 216C.10  
 Community mental health services, integrated children's mental health service system, 245.493, 245.4932  
 Community social services, 256J.02  
 Correctional facilities  
   Correctional industries, 241.27  
   Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.29  
 Counties, disallowances or sanctions, 256.01  
 Crop damage by elk, 3.7371  
 Dams, construction and maintenance, 103G.511  
 Delays in receiving, transfers to cover shortfall, capital improvements, 16B.31  
 Deposits  
   Game and fish fund, 16A.68  
   Generally, 16A.72  
   State treasury, 4.07

**FEDERAL AID (Cont'd)**

Disaster aid, 12.22, 12.301  
 Economic recovery funds, *see* American Recovery and Reinvestment Act under this topic  
 Education funding  
   American Indian tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.83  
   Character development education, 120B.232  
   Charter schools, 124E.24  
   Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
   Early childhood intervention, 125A.30, 125A.35, 125A.37  
   Education Department, authority to administer, 127A.09  
   Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 127A.095  
   Family services collaboratives, 124D.23  
   Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) applications, required, 136A.121  
   Indians, 124D.79, 124D.83  
   Management and Budget Department, duties, 127A.09  
   Pine Point School, White Earth Indian Reservation Tribal Council, 128B.03  
   Planning requirements, 127A.09  
   School readiness, 127A.41  
   ServeMinnesota program, 124D.40  
   Sexually transmitted diseases, prevention programs, 121A.23  
   Site-governed schools, 123B.045  
   Special education, 125A.30, 125A.50, 125A.75, 125A.76  
   Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), aid anticipation certificates, 128D.16  
   Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22  
   Vocational technical education, sole state agency designation, 136F.79  
 Emergency management aid, 12.22  
 Employer Support of Guard and Reserve (ESGR) Program, state enhancement, 192.341  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, 15.39, 116J.401  
 ENABL, 145.9255  
 Energy assistance, 216C.265  
 Energy audits, 216C.35  
 Energy conservation, 216C.02  
 Expenditure, law governing, 4.07  
 Family services collaboratives, 256F.13  
 Family support program, 252.32  
 Federal essential air service program, matching funds, 360.305  
 Federally funded projects, awards, preferences exemptions, 16C.06, 16C.16  
 Flood control, Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin, 103F.175  
 Forest pest control, matching funds, 89.59  
 Foster care, 256.01  
 General assistance, 245.97, 256D.04  
 Governor, duties  
   Application for and acceptance when no agency designated, 4.07  
   Budget request to legislature, 3.3005  
 Governor's agencies, 15.0593  
 Grants, use, generally, 16A.36  
 Great River Road, 161.142, 161.148  
 Health care funding  
   Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
   Federally qualified health centers, 145.9269  
   Health care delivery pilot program, Hennepin and Ramsey counties, 256B.0631, 256B.0756  
   Healthy Minnesota contribution program, 62E.14  
   Integrated health partnerships program, 256B.0755  
 Health care taxes, exemption, 295.53  
 Health Department, 144.11, 144.12  
 Health insurance exchange, *see* MNSURE  
 Higher Education Office, 136A.06  
 Highways, *see* Federal aid under HIGHWAYS  
 Historic sites, Minnesota Historical Society, acceptance, 138.081  
 Hospitals, inpatient hospital payment system, 256.969  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012, 469.033  
 Housing assistance, 462A.02, 462A.03, 462A.05  
 Human genetics, research and data collection, 144.92

**FEDERAL AID (Cont'd)**

Human Services Department, *see* Federal aid under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Independent living centers, vocational rehabilitation, 268A.10

Indians  
     Education funding, 124D.79, 124D.83  
     Human services, 245.75

Industrial development projects, 469.155

Interest, state interest on undisbursed funds, 16A.36

Interstate highways, 161.12, 161.25

Labor and Industry Department  
     Authority to receive and disburse, 175.17  
     Cooperation with federal agencies, expenses, reimbursement, 175.37

Lake Superior safe harbors program, 86A.24

Land and water conservation fund act, Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.0264

Light rail transit, 473.3995, 473.3997

Livestock destruction by wolves, 3.737

Local money, federal social services money defined as, 254B.01

Main Street Fairness Act, 297A.66

Matching funds  
     Forest pest control, 89.59  
     Hennepin County environmental response fund, 383B.81  
     Ramsey County environmental response fund, 383A.81  
     Science and technology policy, 3.221, 3.222  
     Special property tax levies, 275.70  
     State appropriations, 16A.79  
     Youthbuild, 116L.362

Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.882 to 145.883

Maternal and child health programs, 145.88, 145.882

Medicaid, *see* Federal aid under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medical assistance, *see* Federal aid under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Mental health services, *see* Federal aid under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Mental illness, 245.4712, 245.70, 245.71

Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.171, 473.608

Metropolitan Council, *see* Federal aid under METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.171

Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission, 473.171

Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, 473.171

Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75

Minnesota Historical Society, historic sites, 138.081

National forest lands, aid in lieu of taxes, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54

Natural disasters  
     Generally, 12.221  
     State medical assistance costs, cost sharing, 12A.10  
     State response, federal FEMA assistance, state relationship to, 12A.03

Occupational safety and health, 182.67

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.945

Ombudsperson for American Indian families, 257.0769

Ombudsperson for families, 257.0769

Outdoor advertising devices, removal, 173.25

Park and ride program, Transportation Department, duties, 174.256

Peace Officer Standards and Training, payments to local governments, 626.85

Petroleum tank releases, cleanups, 115C.10

Pine Point School, White Earth Indian Reservation Tribal Council, authority to accept, 128B.03

Pipeline Safety Office, grants, 299J.03

Public contracts, exemption from progress payments and retainage, 15.74

Public health services, local appropriations, 144.10

Public schools, state lands, leases to United States, proceeds, 94.521

Public transit, 174.23

Railroads, *see* Federal aid under RAILROADS

Requests to spend, legislative review, 3.3005

**FEDERAL AID (Cont'd)**

Reservations (lands), tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.83

Resettlement projects, payments to counties in lieu of property taxes, 471.49 to 471.55

Revenue sharing, *see* REVENUE SHARING

Rural health network reform initiative, grants by, 144.1492

Saint Louis County, 383C.092, 383C.094, 383C.42

Scenic areas, easements, acquisition, 173.04

School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Semi-independent living services, Human Services Department, duties, 252.275

ServeMinnesota program, grants, 124D.40

Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331, 103C.635

Special education  
     Early childhood intervention, 125A.30  
     Generally, 125A.50  
     State aid, effect, 125A.75

State agencies, designated to act for governor, 4.07

State buildings, construction, 16B.31

State payments, unpaid warrants, cancellation, 16A.45

Stimulus package, *see* American Recovery and Reinvestment Act under this topic

Strategic and long-range planning, 4A.04

Streets and roads, 161.365

Student grants, *see* STUDENT GRANTS

Student loans, *see* STUDENT LOANS

Subsidized rental housing, federally subsidized rental housing, 504B.255

Substance use disorder treatment services  
     Depositing, 254B.06  
     Integrated co-occurring disorder treatment, 245.4863  
     Waiver of regulations, 254B.08

Supplemental nutrition assistance program  
     Employment and training programs, 256D.60  
     Outreach program, 256.8799

TANF, *see* Block grants under TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF)

Task forces, receipt of aid, conditions, 15.014

Telephone assistance, federal matching plan, 237.69, 237.70

Transportation alternatives project, 174.42

Transportation construction, maintenance, or improvement  
     Construction training, 174.03  
     Forecasts, 174.03  
     Grant anticipation financing, 475.522  
     Light rail transit, 473.3995  
     Metropolitan Council, 473.223  
     Public transit participation program, 174.24  
     Stillwater lift bridge, 165.15  
     Transportation Department, agent, 161.36, 174.24  
     Transportation loan pilot program, 174.525  
     Transportation revolving loan fund, 446A.085

Transportation revolving loan fund, 446A.085

Trunk highways, *see* Federal aid under TRUNK HIGHWAYS

University of Minnesota, Board of Regents, 137.021, 137.22

Veterans aids, 198.003, 198.34

Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22

Vocational rehabilitation, expenditure, 268A.10

Waivers, substance use disorders services regulations, 254B.08

Waste control, 473.504

Water and Soil Resources Board, duties, 103C.401

Water infrastructure projects, municipalities, Federal Water Pollution Control Act funding, 446A.072

Water supply systems, 469.194

Wild and scenic river system, 103F.341

Wildlife restoration  
     Federal law, compliance, 97A.057  
     Game and fish fund, deposits to, 97A.055

Youthbuild, 116L.362

**FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS (SAVINGS)**  
*See also* NATIONAL BANKS

Closing  
     Closing permitted, generally, 47.015  
     Emergencies, closing permitted, 47.0151 to 47.0155

Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32

**FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS (SAVINGS) (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements, services, with other financial institutions, 47.78

Conversions, to federally chartered institutions, 51A.065

Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52

Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02

Definitions

- Commercial Code, 336.4-105, 336.4A-105
- Savings Association Act, 51A.02
- Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07
- Transfers to minors, 527.21

Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES

Deposits, withholding (taxes), 290.92

Development corporations, duties regarding, nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78

Electronic funds transfer terminals, 47.61 to 47.74

Electronic funds transfers, *see* Electronic payments under ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS

Emergencies, closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155

Holidays and holiday eves, closing permitted, 47.015

Installment loans

- Borrower, copies, 48.157
- Charges, 48.153 to 48.155
- Default, 48.156
- Extension, 48.154
- Generally, 48.153
- Prepayment, 48.154
- Security, 48.153, 48.155

Interest

- Installment loans, 48.153
- Loans, limitations, 48.195
- Usurious interest, 48.196, 334.02

Investments in, development corporations, 301.84

Investments permitted, Metropolitan Council obligations, 473.39, 473.436

Loans

- Installment loans, 48.153 to 48.157
- Interest, *see* same under this topic

Mondays, closing permitted, 47.015

Mortgages, violations, 303.17

Negotiable time deposits, offering, 51A.23

Open end loan accounts, 48.185, 56.125

Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.56

Records and record keeping, 256.978

Sales finance company licensure, exemption, 53C.02

Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015

Savings Association Act, 51A.50

Savings associations (state), *see* SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS

Savings banks (state), *see* SAVINGS BANKS

Services, contracts with other financial institutions, 47.78

Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

Violations and penalties

- Mortgage violations, foreign corporations, 303.17
- Usurious interest, 48.196

**FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**

Airports and landing fields, no hazard determinations, 360.067

Experimental aircraft, passenger seat liability coverage, 360.59

Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, corrective land use management measures, 473.661

Noise abatement, 473.608, 473.661

Pilots, retirement, standards, 181.81

**FEDERAL BUILDINGS**

Customs houses, 1.042

Fort Snelling, *see* FORT SNELLING

Historic sites, 138.57

**FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION**

Approvals by, chiropractic devices, 148.01

Cable communications regulations, franchise ordinances, 238.084

Emergency telecommunications system, 403.025

Enhanced 911 standards, cellular services, plans and waivers for, 403.08

Lawsuits, public participation, intervention, 554.02

Police-operated broadcasting stations, counties, duties, 373.041

**FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Telephone assistance, federal matching plan, 237.69, 237.70

Telephone companies, regulation

- Competitive checklist requirements, verification, interexchange telephone services, 237.80
- Interstate telephone business, 237.10

**FEDERAL COURTS**

*See* UNITED STATES COURTS

**FEDERAL COURTS BUILDING**

*See* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

**FEDERAL CREDIT UNIONS**

*See* CREDIT UNIONS

**FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)**

Bank examinations, acceptance, 48.59

Bank supervisory agency

- Defined as, 48A.12
- Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation defined as, 49.411
- Out-of-state trust institution, audits and examinations, cooperative agreements, 48A.20

Banks, use, generally, 48.56

Commerce Department, confidential examination records, reports, 46.07

Contracts and agreements, interstate banks, examiners and examinations, 49.411

Depositories, city funds and accounts, 427.01

Filing with, banks, interstate merger transactions, applications, 49.411

Insuring of

- Financial institutions, 46.045
- Industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.10

Lending institution, FDIC defined as, 41C.02

Liquidator, acting as, 49.05

Loans by, Commerce Department, insolvent banks, assets, 49.05

Members, defined as qualified United States financial institutions, 60A.091

Payments to, interstate banks, examination and supervision fees, 49.411

Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03

Receiver, acting as, 49.05

Savings banks, insuring accounts, powers, 50.085

Special deputy examiner, acting as, powers and duties, 49.05

Subrogation, financial institutions, closing, 49.05

**FEDERAL DOCUMENTS**

Federal agency records, 270C.31, 599.18, 600.17

Federal manual for identifying and delineating jurisdictional wetlands, 103G.2242

Purchases, state agencies, prepayment, 16A.065

**FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA)**

High level radioactive waste, transportation accidents, emergency response, 116C.731

Natural disaster assistance program, 12.221

**FEDERAL EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS PROGRAM**

Premiums, insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15

**FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Lawsuits, public participation, intervention, 554.02

Public Utilities Commission

Appearance before, 216B.09

Cooperation, 216A.05, 216B.19

**FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS**

Commerce Department, confidential examination records, 46.07

Examinations, savings associations, using in lieu of Commerce Department examination, 51A.44

Financial corporations, membership in bank, 47.18, 47.19

Insurance companies, collateral pledged, delinquency proceedings, 60B.335

Investing in, savings banks, 50.14

Letters of credit, public funds (local), security in lieu of surety bonds, 118A.03

Rating, public funds (local), depository requirements, 118A.03

**FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS (Cont'd)**

Savings associations, members of, 51A.21

**FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION (FREDDIE MAC)**

Approvals by

Common interest communities, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021  
Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.08

Common interest communities, approvals for, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021

Evidences of indebtedness, discounting, banks, liability, exception, 48.24

Insurance, compliance with standards of corporation, 65A.061, 72A.31

Investments in

Insurance companies, 60A.11  
Life insurance companies, 61A.28

Lenders approved by, mortgage loans

Conditions, generally, 47.20  
Industrial loan and thrift companies, certificate of authorization, not required, 53.04

Licenses, regulated lenders, not required, 56.01

**FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION (FHA)**Insuring mortgage loans, financial institutions, powers, 47.20  
Mortgage registry tax, exemptions, 287.05**FEDERAL LAND BANKS**Farm loan bonds issued by, savings banks, investing in, 50.14  
Rural Finance Authority, cooperation, 41C.05**FEDERAL LANDS**

Acquisition by state

Approval, 15.161  
Leased land, 94.48, 94.49  
Natural Resources Department, authority to acquire, 94.47  
Rulemaking, 94.51  
State forests, parks, game refuges, 85.012, 94.47 to 94.51

Conveyances to federal government

Local governments, 94.44  
Voyageurs National Park, 84B.03

Conveyances to state, relinquishment, 94.41

Donations, Saint Louis County, tax-forfeited lands, 383C.72

Easements, Lac qui Parle water control project, 84.156

Exchanges, Land Exchange Board, 94.343 to 94.347

Grants, school and university lands, 84.027

Historic sites, registry, 138.57

Homestead land, state land sales, 92.06

Improvements, personal property taxes, 272.02

Leased or loaned property, tax exemption, 272.01

Leases, state leases, 94.47 to 94.51

Management and Budget Department records, transcripts, 386.14

National forests, *see* NATIONAL FORESTS

Noxious weed control or eradication on, 18.79

Public lands, *see* PUBLIC LANDS

Sales

Exemption, subdivided land sales law, 83.26  
Local governments, for parklands, 448.22

Settlers, title to land, evidence of, 599.16 to 599.20

State use, water control projects, Goose and Mud Lakes, 84.162

Transfers to, agricultural land or farm homesteads, 84.0276

Trespass, federal waterfowl production areas, 97A.098

Water level restrictions, 103G.545

Wildlife refuges

Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge, 1.049  
Upper Mississippi River Wildlife and Fish Refuge, 1.044**FEDERAL LIEN REGISTRATION ACT**

Generally, 272.479 to 272.488

**FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION (FANNIE MAE)**

Approvals by

Common interest communities, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021  
Residential mortgage originators and servicers, surety bond or letter of credit exemption, 58.08

Common interest communities, approvals for, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021

Debentures, discounting, banks, liability, exception, 48.24

**FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION (FANNIE MAE) (Cont'd)**

Fire insurance policies required by debtors, conformance with federal standards, 65A.061

Housing Finance Agency, sales of eligible loans or eligible securities, 462A.05

Insurance, compliance with corporate standards, 72A.31

Investments in

Housing Finance Agency, 462A.05

Insurance companies, 60A.11

Life insurance companies, 61A.28

Lenders approved by, mortgage loans

Conditions, generally, 47.20

Industrial loan and thrift companies, certificate of authorization, not required, 53.04

Licenses, regulated lenders, 56.01

Posted yields, mortgage loans, determining interest, 47.20

**FEDERAL OLD AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEMS***See* SOCIAL SECURITY**FEDERAL PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION**

Livestock dealers and market agencies, forms, surety bonds, 17A.04

Livestock packers, market agencies, stockyard owners, and grain and feed dealers, reports, 31B.03

Regulations

Livestock and monorail scales, 17A.10

Livestock dealers, 17A.04, 17A.06

Livestock market agencies, 17A.04, 17A.06

Scales and weighing, 17A.10

**FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS***See also* FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD

Bank accounts, credits to, settlement, 336.4-205, 336.4-213, 336.4-303

Bank examinations, 48.59

Banker's acceptances, savings banks, investing in, 50.14

Clearing corporations

Federal Reserve banks defined as, 336.8-102

Investment securities, *see* Clearing corporations under SECURITIES

Commerce Department, confidential examination records, reports, 46.07

Contracts and agreements, local public funds, investment, 118A.05, 118A.07

Definitions, debt of defined municipalities, 475.51

Depository, securities deposited with Management and Budget Department, security for, 16A.271

Deposits to

Public funds (local), depositories, collateral, 118A.03  
United States government and agency securities, fiduciaries, duties, 520.33

Emergencies, closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155

Federal Reserve Bank of New York

Federal funds rates, 336.4A-506

Reporting dealers to, 118A.05, 118A.06, 475.51

Federal Reserve regulations

Bank deposits and collections, *see* Federal Reserve regulations under BANKS

Funds transfers, conflict of laws, preemption, 336.4A-107

Negotiable instruments, prevailing law, 336.3-102

Funds transfers

Conflict of laws, 336.4A-107

Payment of sender's obligation through, 336.4A-403

Payment orders, transmission by the system, exemption, 336.4A-206

Holidays and holiday eves, closing permitted, 47.015

Investments in, 48.32

Life insurance companies, investments, Federal Reserve book-entry system, 61A.28

Loans, secured loans, liability limitations, exception, 48.24

Members, 48.32

Mondays, closing permitted, 47.015

Safekeeping, public funds (local), investment contracts and agreements, 118A.06

Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015

**FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS (Cont'd)**

Securities, deposits of U.S. government and agency securities, fiduciaries, duties, 520.33

Studies, minimum wage, municipal ordinance impact, 270B.162

**FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD**

See also FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS

Bank supervisory agency, Federal Reserve Board defined as  
Interstate bank mergers affecting interstate branching, 49.411

Trust companies, 48A.12

Contracts and agreements

Banks, interstate banks, examiners and examinations, 49.411

Trust companies, out-of-state trust institutions, audits and examinations, 48A.20

Filing with, banks, interstate merger transactions, applications, 49.411

Payments to, interstate banks, examination and supervision fees, 49.411

Permits, national banks, acting in fiduciary capacity, 48A.11

Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03

Regulations, debit card transactions, 47.61

**FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

See FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS (SAVINGS)

**FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION**

Lending institution, federal savings and loan insurance corporation defined as, 41C.02

Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03

Savings associations

Examinations using in lieu of Commerce Department examination, 51A.44

Insuring savings accounts, 51A.21

Investing in stock or obligations of, 51A.35

Receivers for, 51A.46

Withdrawals, postponing, approvals, 51A.33

**FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Acceptance and disposal, Administration Department, duties, 16B.2975, 16C.03

Generally, 16B.2975

Planning, acceptance and disposal, 16C.03

Road materials, costs, payment, 161.37

State agencies, acquisition by, 15.161

**FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION**

Insulation specifications, 325F.23

Lawsuits, public participation, intervention, 554.02

**FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT**

Water infrastructure funding program, 446A.072

**FEE EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**

See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

**FEE SIMPLE ESTATES**

Conveyances

Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.03, 280.11

Warranty deeds, form, 507.07

Words of inheritance, 507.061

Eminent domain, 117.215

Environmental covenants, 114E.45

Estates of inheritance, determination of estate, 500.02

Fee tail conveyances

Grantee seized as in fee simple, 500.03

Tenants in tail, grantors deemed to be seized in fee simple, 500.04

First class cities, land acquisitions, municipal parks and parking facilities, title, 430.09

Land registration, 508.04, 508A.04

**FEE SPLITTING**

See SPLITTING FEES

**FEE TAIL ESTATES**

Conveyances

Grantee seized as in fee simple, 500.03

Tenants in tail, grantors deemed to be seized in fee simple, 500.04

**FEED**

Agricultural commodity, 17.101

Animal feedlots, see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

Commercial feed, see COMMERCIAL FEED

Distressed food, diverted to animal feed, sale as human food, 31.495

Feeders' liens, 514.965, 514.966

Forage, crop damage, 97A.028

Grain, see GRAIN

Grain and Feed Association, Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70

Liens on, agricultural producers' liens, 514.945

Low feed, cruelty to animals, 343.21

Pet food, see PET FOOD

Producers, prepayment, letters of credit, rights, 17.97

Rules about, federal regulations, commercial feed rules, 25.40

Sales

Defined as specific services, 160.292

Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36

Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.69

**FEEDLOTS**

See ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

**FEES**

See specific index headings

**FELLOWSHIPS**

See STUDENT AID

**FELONIES**

Children, liability, 609.055

Fines, 609.0341, 609.101

Persons convicted of, DNA specimens, providing, 609.117

Reports about, to secretary of state, voter registration, 201.145

**FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION**

Exceptions, 609.2245

Felony, 144.3872, 609.2245

Permitted activities, surgical procedures, 609.2245

Public information and education programs, 144.3872

Qualified domestic violence-related offense, 609.02

**FEMALE OFFENDERS ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

Corrections Department, consulting, 241.73

Establishment, 241.71

**FEMININE HYGIENE SUPPLIES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

**FENCE VIEWERS**

Certificates and certification, cost of fence or repair, 344.05

Compensation and salaries, 344.05, 344.18, 344.19

Complaints to, 344.04, 344.06

Determinations by

Controversies, 344.02, 344.06, 344.09

Cost of fence, assignment of share, 344.05, 344.06, 344.13

Kind of fence to be built, 344.02

Lands occupied in common, 344.11

Legal status of, 344.08, 344.16

Need for new fence, 344.04

Time allowed for building, 344.12

Water boundaries, 344.10

Examination of fence, 344.04

Fines, failure to perform duty, 344.17

Hearings, cost of fence or repair, 344.05

Liability, failure to perform duty, 344.17

Persons serving as

Cities, 344.01

Counties not organized into towns, 344.19

Towns, 344.01, 344.14

Unorganized territories, 344.19

**FENCES (PARTITION)**

Boundaries

City boundaries, 344.20

Town boundaries, 344.14, 344.20

Water boundaries, 344.02, 344.10

**FENCES (PARTITION) (Cont'd)**

Building and maintenance

- Controversies over
  - Assignment by fence viewers, 344.06
  - Building of more than assigned share, 344.09
  - Generally, 344.02
  - Lands occupied in common, 344.11
  - New enclosures, 344.13
  - Water boundaries, 344.10
- Costs, equal sharing, 344.03
- Failure to build, 344.04, 344.11, 344.12
- Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic
- Maliciously erected or maintained, nuisance, 561.02, 561.03
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS
- Natural Resources Department land, 344.03
- Requirement to build, 344.03

Cemeteries or burial grounds

- Property damage, lawsuits, 306.12, 307.082
- Removal from, 306.12, 307.08, 307.082

Cities

- Resolutions exempting small landowners, 344.011
- Separate city policy, 344.20

Collector motor vehicles, outdoor storage, 168.10

Cost-sharing, 344.03

Damage to

- Destruction, passing with recreational vehicle, 84.90
- Elk, compensation, 3.7371
- Hunting or fishing, 97B.001
- Livestock, 346.10

Ditches, 344.02

Divisions of

- Assignment by viewers, 344.06
- Attestation, 344.08
- Controversies over
  - Building of more than assigned share, 344.09
  - Generally, 344.02
  - Lands occupied in common, 344.11
  - New enclosures, 344.13
  - Water boundaries, 344.10
- Legal status, 344.08, 344.16
- Recording, 344.08
- Woven wire fences, special case, 344.02

Electric fences, careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195

Farmed cervidae, 297A.68

Gates, *see* GATES

Hedges, 160.02, 160.22, 344.02

Highways, 160.16, 160.2715

Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01

Lawsuits

- Agreed divisions, failure to maintain, 344.04, 344.05
- Assigned divisions, 344.07, 344.09
- Fences maliciously erected or maintained, private nuisances, 561.03
- New enclosures, 344.13
- Property damage, 306.12, 307.082

Legal fences, types, 344.02, 344.08, 344.16

Livestock

- Cost-sharing, 344.03
- Damage by, insufficiency of fence, 346.10
- Highway passes, 160.2715

Materials, cooperative damage management agreements, 97A.028

Mine pits or shafts, 180.03, 180.10

Nontraditional agriculture, owners, duties, 17.03

Nuisances, maliciously erected or maintained fences, 561.02, 561.03

Railroads, 219.31 to 219.34

Shares of adjoining landowners, *see* Divisions of under this topic

Snow fences, eminent domain, 117.21

State-aid highways, 160.2715

Streets and roads, 160.16, 219.34

Town roads, placement in rights-of-way, 160.2715

**FENCES (PARTITION) (Cont'd)**

Towns

- Resolutions exempting small landholders, 344.011
- Separate town policy, elections, 344.20
- Town boundaries, fences on, 344.14, 344.20

Trunk highways, 160.2715

Viewers, 344.01 to 344.20

Violations and penalties

- Cemeteries or burial grounds, removal from, 307.08
- Highways, rights-of-way, 160.2715
- State rail bank property, 222.63

Waters as fences, 344.02, 344.10

**FENCES (STOLEN PROPERTY)**

Generally, *see* Receiving under STOLEN PROPERTY

Investigations, counties, appropriations for, 375.168

Precious metal dealers, *see* Dealers under PRECIOUS METALS

Secondhand dealers or junk dealers, misconduct, 609.815

**FENS**

Calcareous fens

- Alterations, 103G.223
- Off-highway vehicles, operation in, 84.773

**FERGUS FALLS (CITY)**

District court, seventh district chambers, 2.722

Historical zone, property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Hospital construction, moratorium, exclusion, 144.551

Veterans home, 198.36

**FERGUS FALLS PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165

Mined underground space development, 103I.661, 469.141

Powers, generally, 469.075

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**FERGUS FALLS REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

Operations, continuance, 251.013

**FERRETS**

Taking wild animals with, 97B.101

**FERRIES**

Railroads, ferries defined as, 218.011

Statutory cities

- Beyond corporate limits, improvements and maintenance, 441.26
- City council powers, 412.221

**FERTILIZER, SOIL AMENDMENT, AND PLANT AMENDMENT LAW**

Generally, 18C.001 to 18C.575

**FERTILIZERS**

*See also* PESTICIDES

*See also* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS

Adulterated fertilizers, 18C.231

Agricultural chemicals, fertilizers defined as

- Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01
- Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, 18E.02
- County agricultural inspectors duties regarding, 18.81

Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council

- Eligible projects, grant programs, 18C.71
- Establishment, membership, powers, and fees, 18C.70
- Grants, 18C.80

Agricultural fertilizers

- Fish manure, use for, 17.4999
- Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215
- Labeling, 18C.215
- Landscape application, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS
- Manure, *see* MANURE
- Transportation, 221.031, 221.033

Agricultural liming materials, sale and transportation guidelines, 18C.545

Anhydrous ammonia, *see* ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

Application, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62

## FERTILIZERS

966

**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

Application equipment  
 Generally, 18C.201  
 Mobile mechanical units, 18C.411, 18C.415, 18C.425  
 Arsenic in, 18C.401  
 Bags, labeling  
 Agricultural liming materials, 18C.545  
 Fertilizers, 18C.215  
 Best management practices, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60  
 Blended or mixed fertilizers, invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215  
 Boron, plant food, boron defined as, 18C.531  
 Brands  
 Defined, 18C.005  
 Labeling, 18C.215  
 Registration applications, 18C.411  
 Bulk fertilizers  
 Formulas, license applications, 18C.411  
 Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215  
 Licenses, 18C.415  
 Storage, incident response plan, 18C.235  
 Chemigation, 18B.08, 18C.005, 18C.205  
 Containers  
 Generally, 18C.201  
 Labeling, 18C.215, 18C.545  
 Custom application  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Tonnage reports, exemptions, 18C.421  
 Custom applied fertilizers, invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215  
 Custom blend fertilizers  
 Definitions, 18C.005  
 Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215  
 Labeling, 18C.215, 18C.411  
 Registration, exemption, 18C.411  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01  
 Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, 18E.02  
 Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
 Incidents, 18E.02  
 Motor carriers, pipeline carriers, 221.012  
 Derivative statements, 18C.215  
 Disposal  
 Disposal that becomes hazardous waste, penalties, 18D.325, 18D.331  
 Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
 Requirements, generally, 18C.201  
 Distribution  
 Limitations, 18C.201  
 Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
 Surcharges, 18E.03  
 Distributors  
 Generally, 18C.421  
 Invoices or delivery tickets, duties, 18C.215, 18C.421  
 Liability, agricultural chemicals, violations, 18D.111  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Dry bulk fertilizers, storage capacity, alteration without permit, 18C.005  
 Enforcement of law  
 Generally, 18C.111  
 Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.110, 18C.62  
 Facilities or equipment  
 Classification of property, 273.13  
 Construction or alteration  
 Mobile mechanical units, 18C.411, 18C.415, 18C.425  
 Permit fees, 18C.305  
 Fees  
 Bulk storage permits, 18B.14  
 Generally, 18C.201

**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)  
 Inspection fees, 18C.425, 18E.03  
 Fertilizer, soil amendment and plant amendment law, 18C.001 to 18C.575  
 Fertilizer industry, consulting  
 Manure testing laboratories, rulemaking, 18C.141  
 Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60  
 Fines  
 Inspection fee violations, 18C.421  
 Short weight, penalty payment, 18C.221  
 Tonnage report violations, 18C.421  
 Formulas, license applications, 18C.411  
 Genetically engineered fertilizers  
 Licenses, 18C.310  
 Registration, 18C.310  
 Release permits, 18C.310, 18C.425, 18F.12  
 Grades  
 Labeling, 18C.215  
 Registration applications, 18C.411  
 Groundwater contamination, action to protect from, 18C.201  
 Guaranteed analysis  
 Generally, 18C.211  
 Invoices of delivery tickets, 18C.215  
 Labeling, 18C.215  
 Guarantors  
 Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215  
 Labeling, 18C.215  
 Registration applications, 18C.411  
 Handling  
 Limitations, 18C.201  
 Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
 Retailers, duties, 115A.952  
 Hearings, generally, 18C.121  
 Information about, consumer information, 115A.952  
 Inspection fees  
 Generally, 18C.425  
 Surcharges, 18E.03  
 Investigations, false statements, 18D.302  
 Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215  
 Joint powers agreements, Agriculture Department, delegation of duties, 18C.111  
 Labels and labeling  
 Agricultural liming materials, sale and transportation, 18C.545  
 Generally, 18C.215  
 License applications, 18C.415  
 Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
 Registration applications, 18C.411  
 Retailers, duties, 115A.952  
 Landscape application, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS  
 Lawn fertilizers, phosphorus-containing products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
 Lawsuits, inspection fees, recovery, 18C.421  
 Licenses  
 Bulk fertilizers, 18C.415  
 Custom blend fertilizers, 18C.215, 18C.411  
 False statements, 18D.302  
 Fees, 18C.425  
 Fertilizer containing arsenic, 18C.401  
 Genetically engineered fertilizers, 18C.310  
 Manufacture, blending, sale, distribution, or manipulation, 18C.415  
 Mobile mechanical units, 18C.415, 18C.425  
 Pesticides, mixing with fertilizers, 18C.301  
 Substantiation of claims, 18C.401  
 Liens on, mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.963  
 Liquid fertilizers  
 Defined as petroleum products, 221.012  
 Transportation, *see* same under this topic  
 Manure, *see* MANURE

**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

Marl, *see* MARL

Misbranding, 18C.225

Mobile mechanical units

    Generally, 18C.415

    Licenses, 18C.415, 18C.425

    Requirements, 18C.411

Nitrogen, *see* NITROGEN

Occupiers of land, soil and water conservation districts, assistance, 103C.331

Ordinances, 18C.62

Permits

    Bulk storage, fees, 18B.14

    False statements, 18D.302

    Generally, 18C.305

    Genetically engineered fertilizers, release, 18C.310, 18C.425, 18F.12

    Records retention, 18C.425

    Substantial alteration permits, dry bulk fertilizer storage, exceptions, 18C.005

Pesticides, mixing with, 18C.301

Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62

Plant food content

    Generally, 18C.221

    Uniformity in lot, 18C.215

Policy of state, standards, 18C.115

Producers

    Consulting, manure testing laboratories, rulemaking, 18C.141

    Prepayment, letters of credit, rights, 17.97

Records and record keeping

    False statements, 18D.302

    Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215, 18C.545

    Tonnage, verification, 18C.421

Registrants

    Payments by, short weight, penalties, 18C.221

    Registration applications, 18C.411

Registration

    Fertilizer containing arsenic, 18C.401

    Genetically engineered fertilizers, 18C.310

    Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62

    Specialty fertilizers, 18C.411, 18C.425, 18D.305

    Substantiation of claims, 18C.401

Regulation, Agriculture Department, lead agency, 18C.111

Reports about

    False statements, 18D.302

    Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60

Research, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60

Retail dealers

    Trucks used for intrastate transportation, quarterly motor vehicle registration, 168.018

    USDOT carrier numbers, 168.185

Rinsates, generally, 18C.201

Safeguards, construction or alteration permits, fees, 18C.305

Sale

    Adulterated fertilizers, 18C.231

    Custom blend fertilizers, labeling, 18C.215

    Misbranded fertilizers, 18C.225

    Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62

    Retailers, handling practices, labeling, 115A.952

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69

Specialty fertilizers

    Custom application, 18C.215

    Guaranteed analysis, nutrients, limitations, 18C.211

    Labeling, 18C.215

    Registration, 18C.411, 18C.425, 18D.305

Standards, national standards, adoption, 18C.115, 18C.121

Storage

    Dry bulk fertilizers, 18C.005, 18C.215

    Limitations, 18C.201

**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

Storage (Cont'd)

    Permits, fertilizers, bulk pesticides, fees, 18B.14

Trade secret information, 18C.405

Transportation

    Distributor trailers, brakes, exceptions, 169.67

    Intrastate, trucks, quarterly motor vehicle registration, 168.018

    Liquid fertilizers

        Implements of husbandry, 169.81

        Tank trucks, *see* TANK TRUCKS

        Vehicle inspections, 169.781

    Tank trailers, brakes, exceptions, 169.67

    Trailers for transporting, 168.012

Turf fertilizers, phosphorus-containing products, 18C.60 to 18C.62

Use, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62

Violations and penalties, tonnage reports, fines, 18C.421

**FESTIVALS**

Church festivals, gambling, premises, lease or ownership exemptions, 349.18

Civic festivals

    Bingo, 349.166, 349.18

    Gambling, premises, lease or ownership exemptions, 349.18

Community festivals, games of skill or chance, prizes, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

Festival organizations, gambling, 349.12

Liquor licenses, 340A.404

State park special events, 85.052

Towns, funding, town meeting, 365.10

Wine festivals, 340A.4175

**FETAL ALCOHOL SPECTRUM DISORDERS PREVENTION GRANTS**

Generally, 145.267, 254A.21

**FETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME**

Continuing education, 214.12

Definitions, hospitals and community services for persons with development disabilities, 252.27

Grants for, fetal alcohol spectrum disorders prevention, 145.267, 254A.21

Outreach program, 254A.171

Public information and education programs, 145.9265, 145.9266

**FETAL REMAINS**

Disposition

    Aborted remains, 145.1621, 145.4131

    Live children resulting from abortion, death, 145.423

Laboratory tests, 145.1621

Vital records, 144.212

**FETUSES**

Alcohol exposure

    Fetal alcohol syndrome, *see* FETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME

    Generally, *see* Drug exposure under this topic

    Reporting, 260E.31

Assault of an unborn child, *see* under ASSAULT

Children, fetuses defined as, 256L.01

Crimes against unborn children, 609.266 to 609.2691

Death

    Criminal vehicular operation resulting in, 609.2114

    Death caused by commission of crime, 119B.125, 245C.15, 245C.24, 609.1095, 609.268

    Manslaughter of an unborn child, effects, *see* under MANSLAUGHTER

    Murder of an unborn child, *see* under MURDER

    Reports about, 144.2151, 144.222, 144.225, 260E.32

Definitions

    Abortion regulation, 145.411

    Criminal Code, 609.266

    MinnesotaCare, 256L.01

    Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241

Development, Woman's Right to Know Act, notice about, 145.4243



**FETUSES (Cont'd)**

Drug exposure  
 Defined as neglect, 260E.03  
 Fetal alcohol syndrome, *see* FETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME  
 Prevention programs, 145.267, 145.9265, 145.9266, 254A.21  
 Public information and education programs, 145.9266  
 Reporting, 260E.31  
 Toxicology tests, 260E.32  
 Fetal anomalies incompatible with life, 145.4241, 145.4242  
 Gestational age, abortions, reporting, 145.4131, 145.4133  
 Human conceptus, scientific research on, 145.421, 145.422  
 Injury  
 Assault of an unborn child, 609.267, 609.2671, 609.2672  
 Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15, 245C.24  
 Criminal vehicular operation resulting in, 609.2114  
 Injury in commission of crime, 609.268, 609.269  
 Sentencing, 609.1095  
 Live fetus after abortion  
 Death, disposition of body, 145.423  
 Legal status, 145.415, 145.423  
 Living wills, effect, 145B.13  
 Manslaughter of an unborn child, *see* under MANSLAUGHTER  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055  
 Miscarriage, *see* MISCARRIAGE (PREGNANCY)  
 Murder of an unborn child, effects, *see* under MURDER  
 Probable gestational age of the unborn child, Woman's Right to Know Act, notice about, 145.4242  
 Remains, *see* FETAL REMAINS  
 Reports about  
 Alcohol exposure, 260E.31  
 Drug exposure, 260E.31  
 Fetal death, 144.222, 260E.32  
 Research  
 Fetal tissue, 137.47  
 Violations, 145.422  
 Substantial bodily harm, 609.2671  
 Unborn children, defined, 145.4241, 609.266  
 Viable, defined, 145.411

**FIDELITY BONDS**  
 City officers and employees  
 Bookkeepers, city clerks, 412.151  
 Payment by city, 415.18  
 Collection agencies, debt collection for state, 16D.04  
 Debt management services providers, 332A.04  
 Debt settlement services providers, 332B.04  
 Gambling managers, 349.167  
 Insurance administrators, 60A.23  
 Insurance rate regulation, 70A.02, 70A.03  
 Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, organizations offering, officers, 62A.4524  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, policyholders' rights, 60C.21  
 Payroll processing firms, 349.168  
 Rate standards, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, recognition of assessments, 60C.18  
 Risk management vendors, 60A.23  
 Self-insurance administrators, 60A.23  
 Statutory cities, officer performing bookkeeping duties of city clerk, 412.151

**FIDELITY INSURANCE**  
 Amateur Sports Commission employees, 240A.03  
 Authority to issue, 60A.06  
 Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.26, 458A.27  
 Fidelity insurance companies  
 Assessments, workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251  
 Generally, 60A.23  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
 Policies  
 Banks, officers and employees, 48.12, 48.13  
 Cancellation or termination, notice, 48.13, 48.14  
 Savings banks, officers and employees, 50.05

**FIDUCIARIES**

Accounting and bookkeeping  
 Family assets for independence, 256E.35  
 Securities deposited in Federal Reserve banks, 520.33  
 Administrators of estates, *see* ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES  
 Agents, *see* AGENTS  
 Appointment, appropriate evidence of  
 Defined, 336.8-402  
 Generally, 520.24  
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, *see* ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS  
 Assignments  
 Defined, 520.21  
 Generally, Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.23

**Banks**  
 Acting as fiduciaries, *see* Fiduciaries, banks acting as under BANKS  
 Defined, 520.01  
 Fiduciaries' personal accounts, duties, 520.09

**Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)**  
 Insurance companies, liquidation, filing new bonds, 60B.26  
 Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25  
 Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19

**Breach of fiduciary duty**  
 Business corporations, 302A.111, 302A.251  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.325, 308B.465  
 Corporations, 300.64  
 Financial planners, 45.026  
 Limited liability companies, 322C.0409  
 Negotiable instruments, 336.3-206, 336.3-307  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.257  
 Public retirement plans, *see* Breach of fiduciary duty under specific plans  
 Vulnerable adults, financial exploitation, 609.2335

**Breach of obligation**  
 Application of law, 520.11  
 Checks drawn, 520.07, 520.08, 520.09  
 Deposits in name of fiduciaries, 520.07

**Business corporations, *see* Fiduciaries under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS**

**Certificates and certification, securities deposited in Federal Reserve banks, 520.33**

**Cooperative associations, 308A.201, 308B.561, 308B.611**

**Custodians for benefit of minors, transfers by, 527.26**

**Declaratory judgment, right to request, 555.04**

**Definitions**  
 Banks and trust companies, 48A.12  
 Commercial Code, 336.3-307, 336.8-402  
 Directed trusts, 501C.0808  
 Disclaimer of estate property interests, 524.2-1102  
 Estate taxes, apportionment, 524.3-916  
 Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Probate proceedings, 525.95  
 Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.02  
 Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21  
 Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.01  
 Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.02  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

**Deposits by**  
 Authorized, 520.07  
 Breach of obligation, 520.07, 520.08, 520.09  
 Central depositories, 520.32  
 Federal Reserve banks, deposits of securities with, 520.33  
 Fiduciaries, deposits in name of, 520.07  
 Personal bank accounts, deposits in fiduciary accounts, 520.09  
 Principals, deposits in name of, 520.08  
 Trustees, deposits in name of, 520.10

**Digital assets**  
 Applicability, 521A.03, 521A.17  
 Conservators, 521A.14

**FIDUCIARIES (Cont'd)**

Digital assets (Cont'd)  
 Disclosure, 521A.06  
 Duties, 521A.15  
 Liability, 521A.16  
 Personal representatives, 521A.07, 521A.08  
 Powers of attorney, 521A.09, 521A.10  
 Relationship to electronic signatures, 521A.18  
 Terms of service agreements, 521A.05  
 Trustees, 521A.11, 521A.12, 521A.13  
 User directions, 521A.04  
 Disclaimer of estate property interests  
 Delivery, 524.2-1114  
 Power to disclaim, 524.2-1107, 524.2-1113  
 Duty on estate or trust, income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Estate taxes, 524.3-916  
 Evidence, appointment or incumbency, evidence of, 520.24  
 Executors, *see* EXECUTORS  
 Fiduciary services, income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, determination, 290.191  
 Generation-skipping taxes, 524.3-916  
 Good faith  
 Defined, 520.01  
 Public retirement plans, standard of conduct, 356A.04  
 Guardians ad litem, *see* GUARDIANS AD LITEM  
 Guardians and conservators, *see* GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS  
 Guardians of minors, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS  
 Income and franchise taxes, *see* Fiduciary income taxes under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Incumbency, appropriate evidence of  
 Defined, 336.8-402  
 Generally, 520.24  
 Indemnity, public retirement plans, 356A.11  
 Insurance companies, bonds, 60B.26  
 Investment Advisory Council, fiduciary duties, 11A.09  
 Investment Board, fiduciary duties, 11A.09  
 Investment securities, duties, *see* Fiduciaries under SECURITIES  
 Investments permitted  
 Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38  
 Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178  
 Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10  
 Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60  
 Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07  
 Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10  
 Savings association accounts, 51A.31  
 Savings bank accounts, 50.17  
 State university revenue bonds, 136F.91  
 Leases, lawsuits against third parties, 336.2A-531  
 Liability  
 Defined, 356A.01  
 Digital assets, 521A.16  
 Gambling taxes, 297E.02  
 Income taxes, 270C.58  
 Security transfers, 520.02, 520.26, 520.27  
 Tax liability, *see* same under this topic  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.063  
 Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783  
 Limited liability companies, 322C.0110, 322C.0409  
 Minnesota State Retirement System treasurer, duties, 352.05  
 Mortgage registry taxes, collection and remittance, 287.08  
 National banks, 48A.11, 48A.15  
 Negotiable instruments, 336.3-206, 336.3-307  
 Nonprofit corporations, *see* Fiduciaries under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Payments to, 520.02  
 Personal representatives, *see* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES  
 Power of appointment, disclaimer of estate property interests, 524.2-1107, 524.2-1113  
 Power of attorney, general authority, 523.24

**FIDUCIARIES (Cont'd)**

Principals  
 Bank accounts, breach of fiduciary obligations, liability of bank, 520.07, 520.08, 520.09  
 Defined, 520.01  
 Property held by, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
 Proxies, *see* PROXIES (PERSONS)  
 Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
 Public retirement plans, *see* Fiduciaries under specific plans  
 Receivers, *see* RECEIVERS AND RECEIVERSHIP  
 Reinsurance intermediary-brokers, 60A.705 to 60A.725  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.04, 58.05, 58.16  
 Safe deposit companies, ascertaining relationships, 55.11  
 Savings associations  
 Accounts, 51A.28, 51A.31  
 Acting as fiduciary, 51A.21  
 Directors, 51A.15  
 Officers, 51A.15  
 Savings banks  
 Accounts, rights, 50.17  
 Acting as, mergers and consolidations, 49.38  
 Securities, *see* Fiduciaries under SECURITIES  
 Security transfers, 520.28, 520.32, 520.33  
 Statutory rule against perpetuities, powers, 501A.04  
 Tax liability  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.05  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.04, 290.30  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.06  
 Motor fuel taxes, 296A.14  
 Tax preparation services, exemptions, 270C.445  
 Tax returns, income taxes, trusts, filing duties, 289A.08, 289A.12  
 Transfers  
 Defined, 520.21  
 Securities, *see* Fiduciaries under SECURITIES  
 Transfers to minors, custodial property transfers, 527.26  
 Trust companies, acting as fiduciaries, *see* Fiduciaries, trust companies acting as under TRUST COMPANIES  
 Trustees, *see* TRUSTEES  
 Trusts, representatives serving as, 501C.0303  
 Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21 to 520.31  
 Uniform Fiduciaries Act, generally, 520.01 to 520.13  
 Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.01 to 521A.19  
 War service, 525.95  
**FIDUCIARY BONDS**  
*See* BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
**FIELD ARCHAEOLOGY ACT**  
 Generally, 138.31 to 138.42  
**FILLING STATIONS**  
*See* GAS STATIONS  
*See* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS  
**FILLMORE COUNTY**  
 Bob-white quail, recapture of released birds, 97B.701  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Court commissioners, 517.041  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Floods, 2007, property tax relief, agricultural homesteads, 273.124  
 Historic Forestville, historic site, 138.662  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
**FILMS**  
*See* MOVIES  
**FILTRATION**  
*See* WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS

**FINAL ARGUMENT***See also* DEFENDANTS*See also* PLAINTIFFS*See also* PROSECUTORS*See also* TRIALS

Generally, 631.07

**FINANCE CHARGES***See also* CONSUMER CREDIT*See also* CREDIT

Credit cards

Disclosure, 325G.42, 325G.47

Motor fuel credit cards, finance charges, 334.16

Credit sale contracts, 47.59

Definitions

Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01

Savings Association Act, 51A.02

Enforcement of law, pre-1971 sales and agreements, 334.17

Fines, violations, generally, 334.18

Interest rates, increases, 334.16

Loans, 47.59

Manufactured home sales, retail installment sales, time price differentials, 53C.09

Motor vehicles, *see* Finance charges under MOTOR VEHICLES

Open end credit sales

Generally, 334.16

Pre-1971 sales and agreements, enforcement, 334.17

Parties to suits, vested rights, 334.17

Refund to consumers, 47.59

Sales price, exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Truth-in-lending Act, *see* TRUTH-IN-LENDING ACT**FINANCE COMPANIES**

Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32

Debt prorating companies, *see* DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES

Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.2-104

Employees, 326.3341

Financing agencies, finance companies defined as, 336.2-104

Insurance premium finance companies, *see* INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANIESMotor vehicle sales finance companies, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIESSales, *see* Financing agencies under SALES**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)**

Applicants, tuberculosis carriers, 144.4812

Applications

Income reports, eligibility, effect, 256.9864

Tuberculosis carriers, 144.4812

Assistance transaction cards

Electronic benefits transaction (EBT) cards, *see* under ELECTRONIC BENEFITS SYSTEM (EBS)

Financial transaction card fraud, 393.07, 609.821

Receipt of benefits, presumption, overcoming, effect, 256.9863

Welfare fraud, 393.07, 609.821

Assistance units, reports given, income and eligibility, 256.9864

Benefit program, financial assistance defined as, 13B.01

Benefits

County financial statements, 375.17

Electronic transfers, money transmitters, license exemption, 53B.04

Garnishment, exemption, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

Loss of benefits, state not liable, 3.736

Overpayments, defined as debt, 270A.03

Payments in excess of standards, counties, duties, 256.023

Centralized disbursement system, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Checks, banks and financial institutions, processing by, 256.01

Child care assistance, 119B.09

Child care sliding fee program, *see* CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM

Computer systems, Human Services Department, duties, 256.014

**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)  
(Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements, state-operated computer systems, tribal participation, 256.014

County poor relief, 261.003, 261.035

Data

Government assistance benefit applicants or recipients data, 13.462

Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05

Definitions

Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.01

Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03

Developmentally disabled dependents, family support program, *see* FAMILY SUPPORT PROGRAMElectronic benefits system (EBS) cards, *see* ELECTRONIC BENEFITS SYSTEM (EBS)Emergency assistance, *see* EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)

Family assets for independence, 256E.35

Family support program, 252.32, 256.476, 256J.21

Federal disaster unemployment assistance, 268.085

Fees, establishment, 256.01

Food assistance, *see* FOOD ASSISTANCE

Foster grandparents program, 256.976

Fraud prevention investigations, *see* WELFARE FRAUDFuel assistance, *see* FUEL ASSISTANCEGeneral assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE

Housing benefit applicants or recipients, data, classification, disclosure, 13.462

Housing subsidy programs, *see* under DWELLINGSHousing support, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT

Income, financial assistance defined as, 290A.03

Lawsuits

Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01

Welfare fraud, 256.98

Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCEMFIP child care program, *see* under CHILD CAREOld age assistance, *see* OLD AGE ASSISTANCEPayments, *see* Benefits under this topic

Public child welfare program, 393.07

Recipients

Assistance transaction card fraud, 393.07, 609.821

In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01

Overpayments, defined as debt, 270A.03

Records, subpoenas, county attorneys, 388.23

Substance use disorder treatment services, rulemaking, 254B.041

Recovery of money

Allocation, 256.462

Child care assistance fraud, 245E.07

Community service sentencing option, effect, 256.9866

Court fees, state and local government parties, 357.021

Overpayments, 256.9866

Transfer on death deeds, claims against estates, 507.071

Welfare fraud, recovery from recipients' estates, 256.98

Relocation assistance, *see* under EMINENT DOMAINSocial Security, *see* SOCIAL SECURITYSSI, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)

Statutory cities, charity bureaus, establishing, 447.04

Supplemental aid, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL AIDTelephone assistance plan, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN

Temporary county assistance program (general assistance), 256D.23

Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01

Violations and penalties, assistance transaction card fraud, 393.07, 609.821

Warrants for payment of money, restrictive endorsements, effectiveness not limited, 336.3-206

Work participation cash benefits

Disqualification, 256.98

Exemption from creditors' remedies, 550.143, 550.37, 571.912, 571.925

Wrongfully obtaining, *see* WELFARE FRAUD

**FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS**

*See* FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

**FINANCIAL CRIMES ADVISORY BOARD AND TASK FORCE**

Generally, 299A.681

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

Abandoned or unclaimed property

Charges on deposits, 345.41

Defined, 345.31

Property presumed abandoned, 345.32

Access to data

Child support enforcement procedures, 256.978

Financial data, child support or maintenance obligors, matching programs, 13B.06

Government authorities, *see* Records and record keeping under this topic

Accounts, *see* BANK ACCOUNTS

Acquisitions, interstate acquisitions, 50.245

Advertising

Electronic funds transfer terminals, 47.67

Names, use, 47.03

Restrictions, 47.09

Savings departments, 47.23

Agricultural credit corporations, state chartered, loans, interest rate limitations, 334.061

Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117

Annuity contracts

Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.14

Individual retirement account plan, 354D.08

Articles of incorporation, filing, 47.08

Assignments to, income tax refunds, 290.0679

Audits and examinations

Assessments, 46.131

Data, classification, disclosure, 46.07

Fees, 46.131

General powers, 46.04

Records, preserving, 46.21

Background checks, acquisitions, 46.048

Bank and trust companies, *see* Banks under TRUST COMPANIES

Banks, *see* BANKS

Board of directors or trustees, *see* Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

Issuance, characteristics, 45.0291

Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027

Certificates of deposit, *see* CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT

Charges and rates, adjustment, calculation, 47.59

Closing

Days designated by president or governor, 47.0153

Emergencies, 47.0151 to 47.0155

Temporarily, notice given, 47.0154

Coin and currency, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191

Collateral, public retirement plans, deposits, 356A.06

Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01

Community reinvestment rating, depositories, state funds, 9.031

Complaints against, data, classification, 46.07

Conflict of laws, credit extension maximum rates, 47.59

Conflicts of interest, lease agreements, 47.10

Contested cases

Financial data, child support or maintenance obligors, matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.06

Removal, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.30

Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30

Contracts and agreements

Federal banking laws, 48.56

Public assistance checks, processing, 256.01, 393.07

School districts, lines of credit, 123B.14

Cooperation, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.235

Corporations

Business corporation law, application, 47.13

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Corporations (Cont'd)

Certificates of incorporation

Amendments, 47.171

Contents, 47.12

Filing, 47.16

Restatement, 47.172

Corporate powers, 47.12

Formation, procedure, 47.12

Credit card receivables, income and franchise taxes, property and receipts factors, determination, 290.191

Credit insurance, sales commissions, 47.016

Credit sale contracts, 47.59

Credit unions, *see* CREDIT UNIONS

Currency exchanges, *see* CURRENCY EXCHANGES

Custodial accounts

Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.14

Individual retirement account plan, 354D.08

Data

Access to data, *see* same under this topic

Account or transaction numbers, inactive investigative data, 13.82

Complaints against, classification, 46.07

Customer records, classification, 13A.02

Examination data, 46.07

Tax debtor data match reports, classification, 13B.07

Debt prorating companies, *see* DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES

Debt rating, long term, workers' compensation self-insurance, security deposits, 79A.04

Definitions

Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02

Banking holidays, 47.015

Banking law, 46.23

Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01

Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01

Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01

Electronic funds transfer terminals, 47.61, 47.69

Emergency suspension of business, 47.0151

Financial institution information release, 13A.01

Financial services provider, 45A.01

Income and franchise taxes, 290.01, 290.0679

Insurance law, 60A.091

Liquidation, reorganization, consolidation, 49.01

Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201

Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

Reinsurance Intermediary Act, 60A.705

Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02

Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.02

Savings Association Act, 51A.02

Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

Transfers to minors, 527.21

Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31

Depositories, *see* DEPOSITORIES

Deposits in

Attachment, 609.532

Automatic deposits, legislators retirement plan, 3A.13

Charges, abandoned or unclaimed property, 345.41

Creditors' claims, 550.135, 550.143, 550.37

Direct deposit, state employees, 16A.133

Employers' funds, levies for collection of unemployment insurance taxes, priority, 268.058

Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.14

Income and franchise taxes, 290.015, 290.191

Individual retirement account plan, 354B.25, 354D.08

Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, levies for collection or payment, priority, 277.21

Receiving when insolvent, 624.68

Security deposits, workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.04

Setoffs, taxes, levies for collection or payment, priority, 277.21

Trustee powers, 501C.0816

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Development corporations, duties regarding, nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78

Directors, trustees, or officers

- Federal banking laws, use, generally, 48.56
- Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29
- Removal, 46.26
- Service of process on, 46.33
- Statements by, setoffs against deposits, 277.21
- Temporary appointments, 46.29
- Unemployment insurance levies, setoff rights, time of exercise, affidavits, 268.058
- Violations of orders, 46.32

Disclosure

- Examination data, 46.07
- Finance charges, consumer loans and credit sales contracts, 47.59

Discrimination, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09

Electronic funds transfer terminals, 47.61 to 47.74

Electronic funds transfers, *see* Electronic payments under ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS

Electronic information processing devices, electronic funds transfer terminals, exclusion, 47.61

Eligible agricultural lenders, financial institutions defined as, 41B.02

Emergencies, closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155

Enforcement of law, Commerce Department, powers, 46.01

Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS

Federal associations (savings), *see* FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS (SAVINGS)

Federal home loan banks, memberships, 47.18, 47.19

Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, *see* FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION (FREDDIE MAC)

Federal National Mortgage Association, *see* FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION (FANNIE MAE)

Federally insured financial institutions, savings accounts, deferred compensation, state plan, 352.965

Fees

- Delinquent taxes, collection, 270C.54
- Document changes, 46.131
- Examinations, 46.131
- Financial data provided to public authorities, matching programs, 13B.06
- Investigations, 46.05
- Public assistance checks, processing, 256.01
- Records requested by government authorities, copying, 48.513

Fiduciary services, income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, determination, 290.191

Finance charges, 47.59

Finance companies, *see* FINANCE COMPANIES

Financial crimes, *see* Financial crimes under CRIMES

Financial data on child support and maintenance obligors, providing to public authorities, 13B.06

Financial services providers

- Definitions, 45A.01
- Financial exploitation of seniors or vulnerable adults
  - Delaying distributions, 45A.06, 45A.07
  - Governmental disclosures, 45A.02, 45A.03
  - Third-party disclosures, 45A.04, 45A.05

Fines

- Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027
- Directors, trustees, or officers, violations, 46.32
- Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59

Garnishment proceedings, 571.91 to 571.915, 571.925

Goodwill, income and franchise taxes, property factor, exclusion, 290.191

Governing board, *see* Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic

Government National Mortgage Association, investments in, 61A.28

Housing Finance Agency

- Cooperation, 41C.05
- Loans to, 462A.05, 462A.21

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Income and franchise taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Incorporation, violations, injunctions, 316.12

Indebtedness, neglect, refusal, or inability to pay, 316.12

Industrial loan and thrift companies, *see* INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES

Injunctions

- Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027
- Incorporation violations, 316.12
- Insolvency proceedings, 316.12

Insolvency

- Proceedings, generally, 316.12
- Receiving deposits, 624.68

Insurance companies, *see* INSURANCE COMPANIES

Insurance premium finance companies, *see* INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANIES

Intangible property, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191

Interest, income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, 290.191

Interest rates

- Adjustment, calculation, 47.59
- Loans secured by savings deposits, 334.012

Investigations

- Commerce Department, generally, 45.027, 46.05
- County attorneys, funds, 388.15
- Fees, 46.05
- Subpoenas of records, 388.23
- Vulnerable adults, financial exploitation, 626.557

Investment companies, *see* INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Investments permitted

- Development corporations, 301.84
- Income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, 290.191
- Savings association accounts, 51A.31
- Savings bank accounts, 50.17

Joint stock companies, *see* JOINT STOCK COMPANIES

Judgments, attorney's summary executions, 551.05

Lawsuits

- Child support and maintenance obligors, financial data, unauthorized disclosure, 13B.06
- Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59

Lease financing receivables, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191

Leases

- Conflicts of interest, 47.10
- Income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, determination, 290.191

Lenders, financial institutions defined as, agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.02

Lending institutions, financial institutions defined as, 41C.02

Letters of credit

- Reinsurance, security for reduction of liability, 60A.093
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, security deposits, 79A.04

Liability

- Limitations, 13B.06, 299A.61
- Multiparty accounts, 524.6-202
- Tax debtor data matches, disclosure, 13B.07

Licenses, 45.027

Loans by

- Assets securing, income and franchise taxes, property factor determination, 290.191
- Consumer short-term loans, 47.601
- Consumer small loans, 47.60
- Contracts for deed, defined as executory contract, 47.20
- Development corporations, 301.78
- Generally, 47.59
- Income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, determination, 290.191
- Live checks, effect, 47.605
- Mortgage loans, *see* MORTGAGES
- Motor vehicle title loans, 47.602
- Participation loans, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191
- Payday loans, 47.60, 47.601
- Setoffs against deposits, 268.058, 277.21

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Loans by (Cont'd)

- Syndication loans, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191
- Unrequested checks, 47.605
- Mail and mailing, loan solicitations, 47.605
- Manufactured home sales, finance charges, 47.59
- Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, child support and maintenance obligors, generally, 13B.06
- Merchant discount income receivables, income and franchise taxes, property and receipts factors, determination, 290.191
- Money market instruments, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191
- Mortgages, *see* MORTGAGES
- Motor vehicle retail installment sales contracts, finance charges, 47.59
- Motor vehicle sales finance companies, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES
- Multiparty accounts, *see* Financial institutions under MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS
- Names, deceptive use, 325F.69
- Net income, income and franchise taxes, 290.191
- Officers, *see* Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic
- Offices
  - Closed during emergencies, 47.0152
  - Closing, temporary, 47.0153
- Orders
  - Directors, officers, or trustees, removal from office, 46.26
  - Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24
- Payments by
  - Individual retirement account plans
    - Arts Board and Humanities Commission, 354D.08
    - State colleges and universities, 354B.25
  - Third-party vendors, income tax refund assignments, 290.0679
- Personal property, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191
- Presumptions, income and franchise taxes, solicitation of business, rebuttable presumptions, 290.015
- Qualified United States financial institutions, defined, 60A.091
- Real property, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191
- Records and record keeping
  - Access by government authorities
    - Definitions, 13A.01
    - Delayed notice, order, 13A.03
    - Fees for copying, 48.513
    - Generally, 13A.02 to 13A.04
    - Vulnerable adults, 626.557
  - Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04
  - Optical image storage systems, 46.04
  - Subpoenas, 8.16, 13A.02, 13A.04, 388.23
  - Tax audits, 270C.31
- Red lining, unfair discriminatory practice, 363A.09
- Reference base index, implicit price deflator for gross domestic product defined as, 47.59
- Regulated lenders, *see* REGULATED LENDERS
- Relocation, temporary, emergencies, 47.0152
- Rentals, income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, determination, 290.191
- Reports given, transactions, regulated, 45.027
- Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05
- Residential real estate closing agents, choice, 507.45
- Review of investments, individual retirement account plan, 354B.25, 354D.08
- S corporation banks, nonresident shareholders, 290.014
- Safe deposit companies, *see* SAFE DEPOSIT COMPANIES
- Savings associations, *see* SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS
- Savings banks, *see* SAVINGS BANKS
- Securities, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191
- Service of process on, procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028
- Solicitation of business, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, rebuttable presumption, 290.015

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Standard practices, letters of credit

- Formal requirements, 336.5-104
- Issuers' obligations, 336.5-108
- Judicial interpretation, 336.5-108
- Transfer by operation of law, 336.5-113

Street name or nominee name, defined, 527.21

Subpoenas

- Attorney general, duties, 8.16
- County attorneys, duties, 8.16
- Records, access by government authorities, 13A.02, 13A.04
- Tax audits, 270C.32

Supervision, Commerce Department, powers, 46.05

Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

Traceable funds, creditors' claims, exemptions, 550.37

Transfers on death, *see* Transfer on death, nontestamentary under DEATH

Trust companies, *see* TRUST COMPANIES

Trustee's bonds, 501C.0702

Unclaimed property, 345.31, 345.32, 345.41

Unfair discriminatory practices

- Generally, 363A.09
- Real property, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under REAL PROPERTY

Unregulated financial institutions, assets, apportionment, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191

Violations and penalties

- Directors, trustees, or officers, violations, generally, 46.26
- Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24
- Financial data on child support and maintenance obligors, matching programs, 13B.06
- Generally, 45.027
- Incorporation violations, injunctions, 316.12
- Insolvent institutions, 316.12, 624.68

Voluntary dissolution, property held in the course of, presumption of abandonment, 345.36

Waiver

- Detached banking facilities, location, 47.521
- Location, laws governing, 47.0152

**FINANCIAL PLANNERS**

- Consultants, volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.04
- Definitions, 45.026, 82.55
- Fiduciary duties, 45.026
- Real estate brokers and agents, 82.55, 82.81

**FINANCIAL TRANSACTION CARDS**

*See also* CONSUMER CREDIT

*See also* CREDIT

- Access devices, information from, security breaches, 325E.64
- Commerce Department charges, payment by, 46.04
- Credit cards, *see* CREDIT CARDS
- Definitions
  - Credit cards law, 325G.02
  - Money transmitters, 53B.03
- Electronic benefits system (EBS) cards, *see* ELECTRONIC BENEFITS SYSTEM (EBS)
- Electronic funds transfer terminals, transaction cards excluded, 47.61

Fraud

- Arrests for, warrantless arrests, 629.34
- Assistance transaction cards, 393.07, 609.821
- Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05
- Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES
- Generally, 609.821
- Indictments for, statutes of limitations, 628.26

Tax payments by, generally, 270C.425

**FINANCING STATEMENTS**

- Continuation statements
  - Defined, 336.9-102
  - Secured transactions, *see* Continuation statements under SECURED TRANSACTIONS
- Cooperative power associations, 336B.01 to 336B.03
- Definitions
  - Commercial Code, 336.9-102

**FINANCING STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01  
 Effective financing statement, defined, 336A.01  
 Farm products statutory liens, *see* Financing statements under FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS  
 Forms, combining with farm products statutory liens, 336A.03  
 Leases, fixtures, filing to perfect security interests, 336.2A-309  
 Mining companies, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 Public utilities, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 Secured transactions, *see* Financing statements under SECURED TRANSACTIONS  
 Termination statements  
   Defined, 336.9-102  
   Filing, time, effect, 336.9-513  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, 336B.01 to 336B.03

**FINDINGS**

*See* specific index headings

**FINE ARTS**

Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941  
 Artists, *see* ARTISTS  
 Arts Board, *see* ARTS BOARD  
 Arts grants, *see* ARTS GRANTS  
 Definitions, private career school provisions, exemption, 136A.833  
 Minnesota academic excellence scholarship, 135A.30  
 Plastic arts, *see* WORKS OF ART  
 Public schools  
   American Indian students, participation, 124D.74  
   Arts high school, *see* PERPICH CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION  
   Comprehensive arts in education planning grants, 129C.20 to 129C.26  
   English learners, participation, 124D.61  
   First class cities, 450.23 to 450.25

**FINE PRINTS**

Definitions, 324.06  
 Liability, informational detail, disclosure, 324.10  
 Reproductions, disclosures, concerning sale, exemption, 324.07, 324.08  
 Sales  
   Advertising, disclaimers, disclosures, 324.08, 324.09, 324.10  
   Exemptions, 324.07  
   Informational detail, 324.09, 324.10

**FINES**

*See also* DAMAGES  
 Abortion, reporting violations, 145.4135  
 Aboveground storage tank systems, 116.073  
 Actuaries, cemetery association duties, failure to perform, 306.04  
 Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.262, 169.345  
 Agricultural liming materials, tonnage report violations, 18C.555  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, violations, 148F.09, 148F.095  
 Alcoholic beverages, sales violations, delinquent taxpayers, 270C.725  
 Architects, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Asbestos Abatement Act, violations, 326.78  
 Assignments, contracts for deed, failure to record, 507.235  
 Attorneys, deceit or collusion, 481.07  
 Auctioneers, property for sale, receiving from minors or servants, 330.04  
 Authority to impose  
   Commerce Department, 45.027  
   Health Facility Complaints Office, 144A.53  
 Banks  
   Financial reports, late submission, 48.48  
   Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
   Name, improper use, 47.03  
   Reports, failure to make, 47.24  
   Tax debtor data matches, noncompliance, 13B.07  
 Barber schools, violations, 154.161, 154.19

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Boarding and lodging houses, nonsmoking rooms, smoking violations, 327.742  
 Boards of trade, enforcement of awards, 317A.905  
 Boats and boating, inspections, failure to comply, 326B.958  
 Body art violations, 146B.08  
 Boilers, inspections, failure to comply, 326B.958  
 Business corporations, indemnification against, 302A.521  
 Business trusts, violations, 318.06  
 Campaign contributions, soliciting during legislative sessions, 10A.273  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board  
   Data, improper disclosure, 10A.022  
   Reports, using for commercial purposes, 10A.35  
 Campaign practices  
   Fines, *see* under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
   Hennepin County, *see* Campaign practices under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Card clubs, violations, 240.30  
 Carseats, use violations, 169.685, 171.05  
 Cats, unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55  
 Certified public accountants, lapsed certificates or licenses, 326A.08  
 Chambers of commerce, enforcement of awards, 317A.905  
 Child care assistance program applicants, false statements, 256.984  
 Child care centers, license violations, 245A.03  
 Chiropractors, disabled persons, fraudulent certification of disability, 169.345  
 Cigarettes, fire safety violations, 299F.854  
 Cities, railroad crossings  
   Dangerous crossings, cost of correction, 219.40  
   Failure to maintain signs, 219.06  
   Orders, noncompliance, 219.42  
 City assessors, neglect of tax-related duties, 273.21  
 Clergy, marriage certificates, violations, 517.13  
 Collections policies and procedures  
   Court administrators, 480.15  
   Defendant's rights and obligations, 609.104  
 Commerce Department  
   Authority to impose, 45.027  
   Employment violations, 216A.036  
   Health carriers, civil penalties, 45.027  
 Commercial feed  
   Administrative penalties, 17.983  
   Penalties generally, depositing, 25.39  
 Common carriers  
   Certificate violations, 221.291  
   Interstate carriers, 221.68  
   Passenger carriers, 221.036, 221.291  
   Permit violations, 221.291  
 Community integrated service networks  
   Health care taxes, violations, 295.582  
   Premium revenue surcharge violations, 256.9657  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Laws and rules, posting violations, 177.31, 177.32  
   Records violations, 177.30  
 Compromise and settlement, taxes, attorney general, authority, 8.30  
 Contempts  
   Amount, 588.10  
   Generally, 588.02  
 Continuing education courses, inaccessibility to disabled persons, 363A.43  
 Contracts for deed, assignments, failure to record, 507.235  
 Cooperative associations, indemnification against, 308B.471  
 Corporate takeovers, violations, 80B.10  
 Corporations  
   Criminal penalties, entry and enforcement, 630.17  
   Directors, officers, or agents, 326.53, 327.35, 586.10  
 Counterfeiting, 609.632  
 Counties, ordinance violations, disposition of fines, 375.55  
 County assessors, neglect of tax-related duties, 273.21

**FINES (Cont'd)**

County auditors  
 Reporting violations, school district apportionment reports, 123B.19  
 Tax-related duties, neglect, 273.21  
 County treasurers, violations  
 Lending county funds, 385.29  
 Speculating on orders or warrants, 385.28  
 Court administrators, judgment liens, docketing violations, failure to follow statute, 548.09  
 Court commissioners, marriage certificates, violations, 517.13  
 Credit sale contracts, finance charge violations, 47.59  
 Credit unions  
 Reports, failure to file, 52.06  
 Tax debtor data matches, noncompliance, 13B.07  
 Criminal penalties, *see* CRIMES  
 Currency exchanges, licensees violations, 53A.06  
 Dairy products, administrative penalties, 17.983  
 Data practices law, orders to compel compliance, 13.08  
 Day-fine system  
 Intermediate sanctions, 609.135  
 Model system, adoption, 244.16  
 Death of person working off fines, claims, 3.739  
 Definitions, Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
 Dental auxiliaries, 150A.12  
 Dentists, 150A.12  
 Depositing, 574.34  
 Detectives  
 Contested cases, 326.3387  
 Generally, 326.3388  
 License violations, 326.3385  
 Digital signatures law, violations, 325K.07  
 Disabled persons, parking certificate violations, 169.345  
 Dishonored checks, 604.113  
 Disposition, municipal prosecutions, generally, 574.34  
 Dog and cat dealers, consumers' rights violations, 325F.792  
 Dogs  
 Biting domestic animals, 347.02  
 License violations, 347.14  
 Unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55  
 Drivers  
 Carseats, use violations, 169.685  
 No-fault automobile insurance, proof, failure to produce, 169.791  
 Refusal or failure to pay, revocation or suspension of drivers' license, 171.16  
 Driving while impaired, penalty assessments, 169A.285  
 Eating places, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Eggs, violations, disposition, 29.22  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, violations, 47.72  
 Emergency management laws, violations, 12.45  
 Emergency medical services, license violations, 144.50  
 Employers  
 Compensation and salaries, payment violations, 177.27, 181.03  
 Disclosure of information, violations, 181.935  
 Migrant labor, violations, 181.89  
 Minimum wage violations, 177.27, 177.32  
 Termination of employment, notice violations, 181.935  
 Truants, employment of, 120A.34  
 Employment agencies, fee splitting, 184.38  
 Encryption, criminal use, 609.8912  
 Equity purchasers, 325N.18  
 Excavation, one call notice system, violations, 216D.08  
 Excessive soil loss, violations, 103F.421, 103F.455  
 Exchanges, enforcement of awards, 317A.905  
 Explosives  
 Illegal transfers, 299F.82  
 Negligent discharges, 299F.83  
 Unauthorized possession, 299F.79, 299F.80  
 Express companies, 218.071  
 Farm products, monopolization violations, 17.944  
 Farm products statutory liens, termination statements, failure to file, 336A.07  
 Fence viewers, failure to perform duty, 344.17

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Fertilizers, short weight, payment, 18C.221  
 Finance charges, violations, 334.18  
 Financial institutions  
 Directors, trustees, officers, or employees, Commerce Department orders, violations, 46.32  
 Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
 Names, improper use, 47.03, 47.23  
 Reports, failure to make, 47.24  
 Tax debtor data matches, noncompliance, 13B.07  
 Fleet motor vehicles, 168.127  
 Food  
 Depositing, 31.15  
 License violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Food brokers, license violations, 28A.08  
 Food handlers, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Food processing plants, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Food products, monopolization, 325D.68  
 Foreclosure solicitors, 325N.07  
 Foreign corporations, certificates of authority, 303.19, 303.20  
 Fraternal benefit societies, certificates of authority, revocation or suspension, 295.582  
 Furnished apartment houses, nonsmoking rooms, smoking violations, 327.742  
 Gambling  
 Enforcement violations, 299L.07  
 Generally, 349.151  
 Unlicensed sellers of gambling equipment, 299L.03  
 Game and fish violations  
 Disposition, 97A.065  
 Wolves, 97B.648  
 Gang activity, injunctions, violations, 617.95  
 Gas pipelines, emergency releases, failure to report, 299J.07, 299J.16  
 Gasoline tank trucks, violations, 221.036  
 Generally, 221.291  
 Geoscientists, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Gratuities  
 Laws and rules, posting violations, 177.31, 177.32  
 Payment violations, 177.27  
 Records violations, 177.30  
 Groundwater pollution, 103H.275  
 Habeas corpus  
 Refusal to give copy of documents authorizing detention, 589.24  
 Transferring or concealing petitioners, 589.23  
 Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response violations, 299K.10  
 Hazardous liquid pipelines, emergency releases, failure to report, 299J.07, 299J.16  
 Hazardous substances  
 Discharge, field citations, 116.073  
 Releases, responsible persons, 115B.18  
 Hazardous waste disposal sites, affidavit of contamination, failure to file, 115B.16  
 Hazardous waste transporters, 221.036  
 Health and accident insurance, Medicare supplement benefits  
 Misrepresentation, 62A.41  
 Sales violations, 62A.43  
 Health care  
 Major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
 Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
 Health care cost containment  
 Conflict of interest violations, 62J.23  
 Major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
 Health care facilities  
 Complaints office, authority to issue, 144A.53  
 Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
 Rules, noncompliance, 144.653  
 Unpaid fines, recovery, attorney general, duties, 144.653  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, assessments, failure to pay, 62L.11  
 Health maintenance organizations  
 Annual report, 62D.08



**FINES (Cont'd)**

Health maintenance organizations (Cont'd)  
 Audits and examinations, failure to comply, 62D.14  
 Certificate of authority, noncompliance, 62D.04  
 Health care taxes, violations, 295.582  
 Premium revenue surcharge violations, 256.9657  
 Provider termination, failure to notify, 62D.08  
 Health plan companies, claims payment violations, 62Q.75  
 Hearings, 10A.022  
 Home care services  
 Generally, 144A.45  
 Health Facility Complaints Office, authority to issue, 144A.53  
 Homeowners' insurance  
 Annual report, failure to file, 65A.28  
 Violations, generally, 65A.29  
 Horse racing  
 Contested cases, 240.131, 240.22  
 Depositing, 240.15, 240.22  
 Payment, 240.22  
 Hospices  
 Appeals, 144A.754  
 Violations, generally, 144A.752  
 Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, violations, generally, 144.7022  
 Hospitals  
 Construction and equipment violations, 144.6535  
 Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
 Health Care Cost Information Act, violations, 144.703  
 Health care taxes, violations, 295.582  
 Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55  
 License surcharge violations, 256.9657  
 License violations, 144.50, 144.562, 144.6535  
 Swing beds, violations, 144.562  
 Hotels, nonsmoking rooms, violations, 327.742  
 Household batteries, violations, 325E.1251  
 Household goods warehouses, accounts, falsification or destruction, 231.36  
 Human services licensees, 245A.06, 245A.07  
 Hunters, drug or alcohol testing, refusal, 97B.066  
 Indemnification against  
 Business corporations, 302A.521  
 Limited liability companies, 322C.0408  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.521  
 State employees, 3.736  
 Injury to person working off fines, claims, 3.739  
 Insurance  
 Authority, generally, 72A.201  
 Rate regulation, violations, 70A.21  
 Insurance adjusters, staff adjusters, violations, 72B.10  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
 Long-term care insurance violations, 62S.33  
 Medicare supplement benefits, sales violations, 62A.41, 62A.43  
 Personal or privileged information, obtaining by improper means, 72A.504  
 Insurance companies  
 Annual statements, filing violations, 60A.94, 72A.061  
 Articles of incorporation, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061  
 Audits and examinations, orders, violations, 60A.031  
 Bylaws, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061  
 Certificates of authority, violations, 72A.44  
 Commerce Department, authority to impose, 45.027  
 Depositing, 72A.061  
 Discipline by another state, failure to notify, 60A.27  
 Examination orders, failure to comply, 60A.031  
 Grounds, generally, 60A.052  
 Insurance taxes, insurance procured from ineligible surplus lines insurer, 60A.209  
 License suspension, new business written during, 72A.061  
 Managing general agents, violations, 60H.08  
 Mergers and consolidations, violations, 60A.16  
 New business, writing violations, 72A.061  
 Orders, 60A.052

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Insurance companies (Cont'd)  
 Retaliatory provisions, 60A.14  
 Unappointed agents, 72A.07  
 Unauthorized foreign insurers, 72A.11, 72A.44  
 Insurance companies termination review board, members, intimidating, 60A.177  
 Insurance holding company systems, orders, violations, 60D.18  
 Insurance producers  
 Appointment, failure to secure, 72A.07  
 License violations, 60K.43, 60K.52  
 Interior designers, unauthorized use of title, 326.111  
 Interstate Compact for Juveniles, duties, default, 260.515  
 Invasive species, violations  
 Generally, 84D.13  
 Invasive species account, money received from, 84D.15  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plans, health care taxes, violations, 295.582  
 Joint Underwriting Association, assessments, failure to pay, 62I.14  
 Judges, marriage certificates, violations, 517.13  
 Judgments, interest, 549.09  
 Juvenile offenders, orders, 260B.198, 260C.201  
 Landlords, building repair orders, noncompliance, 504B.391  
 Landscape architects, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Lawsuits, 10A.022, 574.33  
 Lead acid batteries, violations, 325E.12  
 License plates  
 Disability license plates, violations, 168.021  
 Drive-away in transit license plates, 168.053  
 Lie detector tests, violations, 181.75  
 Limited liability companies  
 Indemnification against, 322C.0408  
 Political contributions, violations, 211B.15  
 Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, violations, 17A.14  
 Loans, finance charge violations, 47.59  
 Lobbyists, *see* Fines under LOBBYISTS  
 Local registrars  
 Marriage certificates, record keeping, violations, 517.13  
 Marriage licenses, violations, generally, 517.08  
 Long-term care facilities, license violations, 144.50  
 Long-term care insurance, marketing violations, 62S.33  
 Manufactured home installers, violations, 326B.84  
 Manufactured home parks, rent increases, using as payment, 327C.06  
 Manufactured home sales, 327B.05  
 Manufactured homes, construction and safety standards, violations, 327.35  
 Marijuana, sales without tax stamps, 297D.09  
 Marketing violations, long-term care insurance, 62S.33  
 Marriage and family therapists, disciplinary action, 148B.371  
 Marriage certificates, violations, 517.13, 517.18  
 Marriage licenses, violations, 517.08  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, satisfaction of liens, refusal, 514.76  
 Medical assistance  
 Applicants, false declarations, 256.984  
 Expenditures, conflict of interest violations, 256B.0914  
 Medical cannabis  
 Immunity from liability, 152.32  
 Violations and penalties, 152.33  
 Mercury, improper disposal, 115A.932, 116.92  
 Metabolic disorders, testing, rule violations, 144.111  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, rules or ordinance violations, 473.608  
 Migrant workers, employers, violations, 181.89  
 Milk, adulterated, 32D.19  
 Mine inspectors, neglect of duties, 180.13  
 Minimum wage  
 Laws and rules, posting violations, 177.31, 177.32  
 Records violations, 177.30  
 Mining  
 Mineland reclamation, violations, 93.51  
 Unauthorized mining under public waters, 93.34

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Minnesota food products logo, license violations, 17.102  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, assessments, failure to pay, 60C.14  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, parking and traffic violations, 136F.53  
 Mortgage loans  
   Agreements, violating, 47.206  
   Assignments, violations and penalties, 47.205  
   Escrow accounts, violations and penalties, 47.205  
   Interest rates, violations, 47.20  
   Satisfaction of mortgage, failure to deliver, 47.208  
 Motor carriers  
   Excess weight violations, 169.871  
   Generally, 221.291  
   License violations, 296A.23  
   Shipping document violations, 169.871  
   Trip permit violations, 296A.23  
   Violations, generally, 221.036, 221.68  
 Motor vehicle dealers, violations, 168.27  
 Motor vehicle laws, violations, 299D.03  
 Motor vehicle manufacturers, franchise violations, 80E.16  
 Motor vehicle sales finance companies, license violations, 53C.12  
 Motor vehicles, violations, 169.871  
 Neglect of duty, writs of mandamus, 586.10  
 No-fault automobile insurance  
   Alteration, falsification, 169.793  
   False statements, 169.797  
   Insurance not in force, violations, 169.793  
 Nonalcoholic beverages, depositing, 34.07  
 Nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images, lawsuits, 604.31  
 Nonconsensual sexual solicitation, lawsuits, 604.31  
 Nonprofit corporations  
   Indemnification against, 317A.521  
   Political contributions, violations, 211B.15  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations  
   First offense, 62C.22  
   Health care taxes, violations, 295.582  
   Notice of incorporation, failure to comply, 62C.06  
   Subsequent offenses, 62C.11  
 Nursing home administrators, 144A.2511  
 Nursing homes, *see* Fines under NURSING HOMES  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.666  
 Oil sales, locality discrimination, 325D.67  
 Open Meeting Law violations, 13D.06  
 Osteopathic physicians, 147.141  
 Outpatient surgical centers  
   Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
   Health Care Cost Information Act, violations, 144.703  
   Health care taxes, violations, 295.582  
   Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55  
   License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
   License violations, 144.50  
 Overtime  
   Laws and rules, posting violations, 177.31, 177.32  
   Records violations, 177.30  
 Packing plants  
   Livestock market agency and dealer licensing violations, 17A.14  
   Packers and Stockyards Act, violations, 17.983  
 Parenting time, violations, 518.175  
 Patents, bad faith claim of infringement, 325D.72  
 Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
 Peace officers, refusal to admit attorney for accused, 481.10  
 Personnel records, review by employees, violations, 181.9641  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.112  
 Petroleum tank releases, 115C.09  
 Phenylketonuria, testing, rule violations, 144.111  
 Physician assistants, disabled persons, fraudulent certification of disability, 169.345  
 Physicians and surgeons  
   Abortion reporting violations, 145.4135

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Physicians and surgeons (Cont'd)  
   Disabled persons, fraudulent certification of disability, 169.345  
   Generally, 147.141  
 Pipes and pipelines  
   Construction violations, 216G.07  
   Emergency releases, 299J.07, 299J.15, 299J.16  
   Rules, violations, 299J.16  
 Plastic bags, 325E.046  
 Plastic containers, labeling violations, 325E.044  
 Podiatrists, violations, 153.22  
 Political campaigns, *see* Fines under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
 Political contributions  
   Circumventing law, 10A.29  
   Corporate political contributions, 211B.15  
   Earmarking violations, 10A.16  
   Unregistered associations, contributions, 10A.27  
   Violations, generally, 10A.15  
 Pollution, violations, 115.071  
 Postsecondary schools, violations, 136A.705  
 Practical nurses, 148.262  
 Principals (entities hiring lobbyists), failure to file reports, 10A.04  
 Prizes, notice and solicitation, violations, 325F.755  
 Professional engineers, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Prosecution, district court, 574.35  
 Prostitution promoters, 609.3241  
 Protective agents  
   Contested cases, 326.3387  
   Generally, 326.3388  
   License violations, 326.3385  
 Public employees, negotiations, failure to give notice, 179A.14  
 Public health violations, 144.99, 144.991  
 Public officials  
   Economic interest disclosures, failure to file, 10A.09  
   Neglect of duty, writs of mandamus, 586.10  
   School supplies, dealing in, conflicts of interest, 123B.20  
 Public records, inaccessibility to disabled persons, 363A.42  
 Public Safety Department, administrative penalty orders, 299A.80, 299A.802  
 Public utilities, 216B.57  
 Public Utilities Commission, employment violations, 216A.036  
 Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
 Radioactive waste, Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive Waste Compact, violations, 116C.835  
 Railroad crossings  
   Blocking violations, 219.383  
   Change of grade violations, 219.10  
   Crossing signs, failure to maintain, 219.06  
   Dangerous crossings, cost of correction, 219.40  
   Multiple tracks, railroad crossing violations, 219.10  
   Obstructions, failure to remove, 219.384  
   Orders, noncompliance, 219.42  
   Pedestrians, crossing violations, 169.26  
   Speed violations, 219.383  
 Railroads  
   Clearance violations, 219.51  
   Consists and operating units, drinking water and toilet facility violations, 219.551  
   Depots and stations, name violations, 219.97  
   Freight platforms, noncompliance, 219.54  
   Land grant railroads, records violations, 222.34  
   Office violations, 222.34  
   Violations, generally, 218.071  
 Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges  
   Annual statement, violations, 72A.061  
   Attorney, violations, 71A.08  
   License suspension, new business written during, 72A.061  
 Registered nurses, certified, 148.262  
 Regulated animals, 346.155  
 Reinsurance, violations, 60A.75  
 Reports about, attorney general, 8.08

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Residential building contractors, violations, 326B.84  
 Residential care homes, Health Facility Complaints Office, authority to issue, 144A.53  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, payment, action subject to penalty, 58.12  
 Residential remodelers, violations, 326B.84  
 Residential roofers, violations, 326B.84  
 Resorts, nonsmoking rooms, violations, 327.742  
 Restraint of trade, violation, 325D.56  
 Restroom access, failure to provide to chronically ill persons, 325E.60  
 Retail food handlers, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Revenge pornography, lawsuits, 604.31  
 Reverse mortgage loans, counseling, failure to provide, 47.58  
 Rulemaking about, limits on fines levied under authority of rule, 14.045  
 Safe deposit boxes, renting without license, 55.06  
 Sales, union trademarks, counterfeiting, 333.42  
 Sanitariums  
   Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
   Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55  
   License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
   License violations, 144.50  
 Savings associations  
   Mutual associations, 51A.10  
   Reports, failure to make, 47.24  
 School buses, passing or stopping violations, 169.444  
 School districts, part-time teaching agreements, late filing, 354.66, 354A.094  
 Seat belts, use violations, 169.686  
 Seed potatoes  
   Restricted seed potato growing area, violations, 21.1196  
   Violations, 21.122, 609B.104  
 Sheriffs  
   Failure to pay money owed, 387.06  
   Misconduct, 387.07  
 Signs and signals, removal, 97B.002  
 Small employer health benefit plans, violations, 62L.11  
 Snowmobiles, violations, 84.88  
 Social workers, disciplinary actions, 148E.260  
 Solid waste disposal, field citations, 116.073  
 Solid waste management, designated facilities  
   Designation ordinances, violations, 115A.86  
   Inspections, failure to comply, 115A.882  
   Record keeping, failure to comply, 115A.882  
 Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Special transportation services, motor carriers, 174.30  
 State auditor, refusal to assist, 6.53  
 State contracts  
   Hours of work, compliance violations, 177.43, 177.435  
   Prevailing wage rates, compliance violations, 177.43, 177.435  
   Trunk highway construction, 177.44  
 State employees  
   Indemnification against, 3.736  
   State contracts, 177.43, 177.435  
 Statutory cities, ordinance violations, 412.871  
 Stockyards  
   Livestock market agency and dealer licensing violations, 17A.14  
   Packers and Stockyards Act, violations, 17.983  
 Subdivided land sales, criminal fines, 83.37, 83.43  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, field citations, 116.073  
 Superintendents of schools, school supplies, dealing in, conflicts of interest, 123B.20  
 Supplemental nursing services agencies, violations, 144A.72  
 Surveyors, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Teachers  
   Duties, neglect, 120A.32  
   School supplies, dealing in, conflicts of interest, 123B.20  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, members' data reports, violations, 354A.12  
 Teachers Retirement Association, late reports, 354.52  
 Telecommunications carriers, violations, 237.74

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Telegraph companies, 237.461  
 Telephone companies, 237.461  
 Termination of employment, notice violations, 181.935  
 Timber slashings and debris, refusal to dispose of, 88.14  
 Tobacco or tobacco related devices, sales to minors, municipal license violations, 461.12  
 Tobacco products delivery sales violations, 325F.781  
 Tobacco sales to minors, municipal license violations, 461.12  
 Towing, hitch, chain, or cable violations, 169.82  
 Town assessors, neglect of tax-related duties, 273.21  
 Trademarks, unions, counterfeiting, 333.42  
 Traffic violations  
   Generally, 299D.03  
   Petty misdemeanor offenses, failure to appear, notice requirements, 169.99  
   Surcharges, refusal to pay, 171.16, 588.01  
   University of Minnesota, 169.965  
 Trailers, hitches, chains, and cables violations, 169.82  
 Transportation Department, debt collection, 161.20  
 Trespass, civil trespass, 97B.002  
 Truant officers, duties, neglect, 120A.32  
 Truants  
   Failure or refusal to send to school, 260A.03, 260A.06  
   Responsible persons, failure or refusal to send truants to school, 120A.34  
 Underground storage tanks, violations, field citations, 116.073  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.046, 268.184  
 Unemployment insurance misrepresentation, 268.085  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, reporting violations, 268.051  
 Unfair campaign practices, 211B.35  
 University of Minnesota, traffic violations, 169.965  
 Usurpation of office, 556.05  
 Vapor recovery equipment, failure to install, field citations, 116.073  
 Veal, sales, violations, 31.611  
 Voluntary energy improvements financing program, violations, 216C.437  
 Warehouse receipts, violations, 227.50 to 227.55  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, metropolitan area, violations, 473.5155  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, administrative penalties, 103B.101  
 Water pollution, Clean Water Act permit violations, 103G.141  
 Water use permits, penalty orders, permit violations, 103G.299  
 Watercraft safety violations, disposition of fines, 86B.705  
 Wholesale food handlers, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Wholesale food processors or manufacturers, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Work reporting system, noncompliance, 256.998  
 Workers' compensation  
   Denial of liability, notice violations, 176.84  
   Discontinuance of benefits, notice violations, 176.84  
   Employers, discontinuance, violations, 176.238  
   Health services providers, violations, 176.103  
   Medical records, untimely release, 176.138  
   Medical reports, failure to file, 176.231  
   Payments, failure to make, 176.221  
   Rehabilitation consultants, 176.102  
   Special compensation fund payments, failure to make, 176.129, 176.1292  
   Vendors, 176.102  
 Workers' compensation insurance  
   Businesses, failure to provide, 176.182  
   Employers, improper withholding, 176.185  
   Failure to insure, 176.181  
   Rates and rating plan, failure to file, 79.56  
 Workers' compensation insurance companies, administrative conferences, disputed items, nonpayment, 176.106  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance  
   Private self-insurers, false data or certification, 79A.04  
   Reports, failure to submit, 79A.06  
   Violations, generally, 176.181  
 Working off fines  
   Injury or death of worker, claims, 3.739

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Working off fines (Cont'd)

Intermediate sanctions, 609.135

**FINGERPRINTS**

Alcoholic beverages

Manufacturers, licenses, 340A.301

Retailers, licenses, 340A.402

Background checks, 299C.62

Banking institutions, proposed acquisitions, 46.048

Chiefs of police, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11

Child, elder, and individuals with disabilities protection,  
background checks, 299C.62

Children, school district fingerprinting programs, 123B.07

Convicted persons, 609.118

Correctional facilities, duties, 299C.14

Criminal Apprehension Bureau, *see* Fingerprints under  
CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU

Criminal history data, 13.87, 245A.041

Currency exchanges, license applicants, 53A.03

Data, classification, 13.87

Dead bodies

National security or peacetime emergencies, 12.381

Unidentified dead persons, 390.32

Detectives, 326.336, 326.3382

Exchange, *see* Fingerprint exchange under FBI

Federal tax information access, requesting agencies, 299C.76

Fees, 299C.10

Fire departments, job applicants, 299F.035

Foreign states, inmates, parolees, and probationers, 241.301

Forensic laboratories, accreditation requirements, 299C.157

Gambling Control Board, authority to require, 349.151

Gambling enforcement

Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, employees,  
299L.02, 299L.03Gambling devices, manufacturers and distributors,  
licensees, investigations, 299L.07

Licensees, 299L.02, 299L.03, 299L.07

Governor's appointees and residence employees, 4.055

Health-related licensees, 214.075

Horse racing, class C license applicants, 240.08

Human services license applicants, 245A.041

Human services licensees, 245C.02, 245C.05, 245C.08,  
245C.32

Industrial hemp growers, 18K.04

Insurance adjusters licensees, 72B.041

Insurance producers licensees, 60K.37

Peace officers, duties, 299C.10

Postconviction remedies, 590.01

Predatory offenders, registration, 243.166

Prisoners, 299C.14

Probationers, 299C.10

Protective agents, 326.336, 326.3382

Public Safety Department employees, 171.017

Real property appraisers, licenses, 82B.08

School bus drivers, background checks, 171.321

School districts, fingerprinting programs, 123B.07

School personnel, supervisors, licenses, 122A.18

Sex offenders, registration, 243.166

Sheriffs, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11

State Lottery, employees, 349A.02

Superintendent, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties,  
299C.10

Teachers, licenses, 122A.18

Tribal law enforcement agency requests for, 299C.75

Wholesale liquor dealers, licenses, 340A.301

Youth of 17 years or younger, human services licensees,  
245C.05**FIRE ALARMS**

Definitions, residential contractors, 326B.802

False alarms, misdemeanor, 609.686

Fire alarm systems

Auxiliary appliances, tampering or injuring, 609.686

School buildings and grounds, areas used by lower grades,  
123B.51

Tampering, 609.686

**FIRE ALARMS (Cont'd)**

Mechanical contractors, 326B.802

Services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

**FIRE CODE**Aboveground petroleum storage tanks not used for dispensing  
to public, 299F.014

Compliance

Home and community-based services facilities, 245D.21

Investigations, 299F.06

School districts

Capital projects, funding, 123B.57, 123B.595

Funding, 123B.62

Conflict of laws, school buildings and grounds, areas used by  
lower grades, prevailing law, 123B.51

County ordinances, enactment, publication, 375.51

Definitions

Hotels, public resorts, manufactured homes, 327.31

Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.01

Depositing of penalties, 299F.31

Enforcement of law

Cities, annexation of territory, 414.0325

Family day care homes, exceptions, 299F.011

Rulemaking, Labor and Industry Department, 299F.011

State fire marshal, 299F.06, 326B.106

Statutory cities, council powers, 412.221

Unincorporated areas, 462.3585

Exemptions

Capitol door locks, 326B.124

Capitol signage, 326B.124

Historic buildings owned by state, 326B.124

School buildings, variances as result of security concerns,  
466.03

Tribal buildings, 299F.0115

Fire Marshal Division, *see* under PUBLIC SAFETY  
DEPARTMENT

Flammable and combustible liquids, dispensing, 299F.013

Generally, 299F.011

Home improvements

Statutory warranties, 326B.875

Warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08

Hotel fire protection, 299F.46

Housing, statutory warranties, *see* Statutory warranties under  
DWELLINGS

Inspectors, foster care facilities, 245A.151

Intermediate care facilities for developmentally disabled  
persons, medical assistance certification, code  
requirement, 144.50Lawsuits, Hennepin and Ramsey Counties, housing calendar  
consolidation program, 484.013

Manufactured homes, exception, 327.32

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.61

National Fire Protection Association Standards Code,  
manufactured Home Building Code defined as, 327.31Public housing buildings, existing buildings, fire sprinkler  
system installation, 299F.48Public Safety Department, *see* Fire Marshal Division under  
PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT

Remodeling

Statutory warranties, 326B.875

Warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08

Rulemaking, 326B.02

State codes, local governments, adoption by reference, 471.62

State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL

Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221

Unincorporated areas, 462.3585

Variances, 299F.011, 299F.47

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS***See* also FIREFIGHTERS*See* also LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS*See* also VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF  
ASSOCIATIONSAffirmative action programs, certification of protected group  
eligible candidates, 420.07

Certificates and certification

Affirmative action programs, 420.07

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification (Cont'd)  
 Fires in or starting in trunk highway rights-of-way, extinguishment costs, 161.465

Chiefs  
 Affidavits, fire-damaged structures, health and safety violations, 65A.50  
 Appointments by, fire marshals, 438.05  
 Certification of service credit, 424A.003  
 Charges of inefficiency or misconduct by firefighters, filing, 420.12  
 Defined as authorized persons, 299F.053  
 Definitions, 299N.03  
 Firefighter licensing and training, duties, 299N.05  
 Firefighters examinations, duties, 420.10  
 Investigations by, 299F.04, 299F.20  
 Mayors of statutory cities serving as, 412.152  
 Notice received, indoor fireworks display permits, 624.22  
 Personal injuries, liability, 317A.257  
 Reports given  
   Firefighter deaths, 299F.037  
   Fireworks display permits, 624.22  
 Reports received, fire causes, monthly report, 438.06

Representation  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01  
 Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03  
 Firefighter Training and Education Board, 299N.02  
 Public safety radio communication system, 403.36  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, boards of trustees, 424A.04  
 State Fire Chiefs Association, 144E.01  
 Unpaid chiefs, liability, 317A.257  
 Wrongful death, liability, 317A.257

Cities  
 Affirmative action programs, certification from eligible register, 420.07  
 Chiefs, *see* same under this topic  
 Fire funds, 88.04  
 Fire halls, loans for, 465.73  
 First class cities, fire marshals, *see* First class cities under FIRE MARSHALS  
 Lawful gambling, net profits, use, 349.213  
 Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
 Service outside municipality, 438.08

Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, duties, 299F.095

Counties  
 Fire halls, loans for, 465.73  
 Grants, 373.39  
 Lawful gambling, net profits, use, 349.213  
 Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455

Criminal history data, access and use, 299F.035

Data  
 Hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.095, 299F.096  
 Law enforcement data, 13.82

Definitions  
 Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, 403.02  
 Firefighter certification and licensing, 299N.03  
 Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01  
 One call excavation notice system, 216D.01  
 Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02  
 Volunteer firefighters retirement, 424A.001

Dispatchers, defined as essential employees, 179A.03  
 Emergency communication to, 216D.06, 609.774, 609.78  
 Emergency communications systems, interference or unlawful use, 609.776  
 Emergency response personnel, fire suppression personnel defined as, 299F.092  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, fire department services, availability, 403.03

Employees  
 Criminal history data, access and use, 299F.035

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Dispatchers, defined as essential, 179A.03  
 Fingerprints, 299F.035  
 Fire prevention personnel, 424A.01  
 Job applicants, 299F.035

Equipment, *see* FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Examinations, firefighters  
 Notice, 420.11  
 Reciprocity exam, relevant military service, 299N.06

Explosives or blasting agents, notice received, permit applicants, 299F.75

False emergency calls to, 609.78

Fees  
 Criminal history data reports, 299F.035  
 Firefighter licensure fees, 299N.05

Fire chiefs, *see* Chiefs under this topic

Fire engines, *see* FIRE ENGINES

Fire marshals, *see* FIRE MARSHALS

Fire protection special taxing districts, 144F.01, 275.065, 275.066

Fire stations  
 Construction, remodeling, or improvement, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71  
 Entrances, approaching in vehicles, 169.40  
 Motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking violations, 169.34

Firefighters, *see* FIREFIGHTERS

Funding, lawful gambling, net profits, use, 349.213

Hazardous substances emergencies  
 Duties, 299F.095  
 Notification, reports, 299F.092, 299F.094  
 Railroad discharge preparedness and response training, 115E.042, 115E.08

Heating disconnections, notice, 216B.0976

Hennepin County, public safety communications system, 383B.255

Hydrant construction, maintenance, repair, or use, rights, 222.37

Job applicants, 299F.035

Law enforcement data, 13.82

Minnesota State Fire Chiefs Association, 144E.01, 299N.02, 353G.03

Minnesota State Fire Department Association  
 Firefighter Training and Education Board, rights regarding, 299N.02  
 Statewide Volunteer Firefighter Retirement Plan advisory board, appointments to, 353G.03  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, payments, 424A.05, 424A.08

Motor vehicles  
 License plates, 168.012, 168.27  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemptions, 168.012  
 Registration, exemptions, 168.012

Municipal fire departments, state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Municipal volunteer fire departments, *see* Chiefs under this topic

Nonprofit firefighting corporations  
 Chiefs, *see* same under this topic  
 Retirement plans, *see* Nonprofit firefighting corporations under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 State aid, *see* under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Payments by, retirement plan contributions, 353D.03

Payments to, fires in or starting in trunk highway rights-of-way, extinguishment costs, reimbursements, 161.465

Petroleum refineries, on-site fire departments, 299F.3605

Public roads, use, 222.37

Reports given  
 Hazardous chemical inventory, 299K.08  
 Toxic chemical release, 299K.08

Rules, firefighters civil service commissions, notice, 420.07

Security procedures, nonpublic data, prevention of unauthorized use or disclosure, hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.096

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS (Cont'd)**

Signs and signals, hazardous substances, 299F.093  
 Special districts, public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
 Spring Lake Park Fire Department, 353.01, 355.01  
 State aid, *see* under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Towns  
   Charges for services, collection, 366.011  
   Compensation and salaries, service outside municipalities, 438.09  
   Contracted service, 365.181  
   Equipment, 365.15 to 365.17  
   Fire fund, 88.04  
   Fire halls, loans for, 465.73  
   Fire wardens, 88.18  
   Funding, 365.15  
   Legal defense of firefighters, duties, 471.86  
   Natural Resources Department, fire protection for wildfires, 88.065  
   Platted towns, 365.20  
   Private lands, *see* under FORESTS  
   Property taxes, 365.16, 365.18  
   Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
   Service outside municipality, 438.08 to 438.10  
   Special elections, 365.21  
   Special fire protection districts, 368.85  
   Unorganized territories, contracts to provide, 365.243  
 Training, railroad discharge preparedness and response, 115E.042, 115E.08  
 Unemployment insurance, charges against employers, exceptions, 268.047  
 Violations and penalties, false emergency calls to, 609.78  
 Volunteer fire departments  
   Ambulances, *see* AMBULANCES  
   Conflicts of interest, exceptions, 471.88, 471.881  
   Firefighting equipment, 168.012  
   Property, tax exemptions, 272.021  
 Volunteer firefighters, *see* VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTERS  
 Waivers, notices, 222.37

**FIRE ENGINES**  
 Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Drivers  
   Firefighters, communication headsets, 169.471  
   Hours of service, 221.031  
   License classification, *see* Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Fire trucks  
   Criminal property damage, 609.595  
   Defined as authorized emergency vehicles, 169.011  
   Gross weight limit, exemptions, 169.829  
   Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.02, 297B.025  
 License plates, exemptions, 168.27  
 Motor carriers, exemptions, 221.025  
 Repair and replacement parts, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70  
 Tiller operators, license classification, *see* Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Vehicle identification, exemption, 221.031

**FIRE ESCAPES**  
 Definitions, condominiums, 515.02

**FIRE EXTINGUISHERS**  
 Ambulances, 144E.103  
 Boats, 86B.211, 86B.531  
 Manufactured homes  
   Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.27  
   Safety features, compliance, in park sales, 327C.07  
 Motor carriers, lightweight vehicles, 221.0314  
 Servicing, halon, recycling, 116.732  
 Tampering, 609.686

**FIRE HAZARDS**  
 Combustible materials, *see* COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS

**FIRE HAZARDS (Cont'd)**

Family day care homes, 245A.14  
 Flame-retardant chemicals, prohibited in children's products and furniture, 325F.071  
 Group family day care homes, 245A.14  
 Human services licensing, rulemaking, 245A.09  
 Public assembly tents, *see* Flame resistant materials under PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS  
 Sleeping bags, flame resistant, 325F.04 to 325F.07  
 State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL  
 Tents, flame resistance, 325F.04 to 325F.07  
 Wildfire prevention, *see* Prevention under WILDFIRES

**FIRE HYDRANTS**  
 Blocking, towing of vehicles, 168B.035  
 Construction, maintenance, repair, or use, public roads, use, 222.37  
 First class cities, pedestrian mall improvements, 430.07  
 Stopping, standing, or parking near, motor vehicles, 169.34

**FIRE INSURANCE**  
 Access to insurance, FAIR plan, 15A.086, 65A.31 to 65A.42  
 Affidavits, fire damaged structures, health and safety violations, 65A.50  
 Agents, solicitors, and brokers  
   Liability, withholding of final settlements, 65A.50  
   Person who procures application, agent of issuing company, 65A.14  
 Airports and landing fields, buildings, jointly owned airports, 360.69  
 Appraisers  
   Generally, 65A.01  
   Qualification, 65A.12  
 Arbitration  
   Final settlements, 65A.50  
   Rights, waivers, 65A.12  
 Authority to issue, 60A.06  
 Awards, determination, 65A.01  
 Claims  
   Final settlements, 65A.50  
   Settlement, unfair trade practices, 72A.201  
   Third-party claims, policy rescission and voidability, 65A.01  
 Coverage  
   Personal property, replacement costs, 65A.10  
   Secondary properties, 67A.191  
 Credit unions, purchase by members, 52.04  
 Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853  
 Definitions  
   Insurance rate regulation, 70A.03  
   Mutual fire insurance companies, 60A.02  
 Farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, *see* FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Final settlements, 65A.50  
 Fines, binders, refusal to accept, 65A.03  
 Fire, lightning, and sprinkler leakage insurance, orders and premiums, 297I.10, 297I.30  
 Fire insurance companies  
   Acceptance by, final settlements, proof of loss, 65A.50  
   Addresses, final settlements, partial withholding notice, 65A.50  
   Agency contracts, cancellation, 60A.171, 60A.175  
   Agents, solicitors, and brokers, 65A.14, 65A.50  
   Annual statement, 65A.23  
   Assets, exclusions, 65A.23  
   Audits and examinations  
     Certification, 65A.19  
     Claims exceeding guaranty surplus fund, capital stock, 65A.23  
     Guaranty surplus fund, 65A.17, 65A.19  
     Requirements, 60A.1291  
     Special reserve fund, 65A.17, 65A.19  
   Board of directors, resolution for guaranty surplus and special reserve funds, adoption, 65A.17  
   Capital stock, 65A.23, 65A.24  
   Certificates and certification, 65A.17  
   Claims, 65A.23, 299F.362

**FIRE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Fire insurance companies (Cont'd)

- Company information, Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01
- Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853
- Dissolution, surplus profits, dividend violations, 65A.18
- Fines, 60A.171
- Forfeitures, premiums, knowing issuance of excess insurance, 65A.09
- Good faith immunity, 299F.054
- Guaranty surplus fund
  - Claims exceeding, 65A.23
  - Creation, 65A.16, 65A.17
  - Dividends, limitation, 65A.18
  - Funding, 65A.18, 65A.19
  - Investment, 65A.21
  - Net surplus placed in, 65A.20
  - Resolution, filing, 65A.17
  - Violations, dissolution of company, 65A.18
- Identity, final settlements, partial withholding notice, 65A.50
- Immunity, arson reports, disclosure of information, 299F.054
- Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922
- Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858
- Liability, 65A.01, 65A.13, 65A.15, 65A.50
- Losses, 65A.01, 299F.054
- Mutual fire insurance companies, *see* same under this topic
- Notice given, 60A.171, 65A.50, 299F.054
- Notice received, 297I.10, 299F.054
- Payments by, 65A.11, 65A.50
- Profits, estimating, 65A.20
- Property, not to be abandoned by, 65A.01
- Reports given, 297I.25
- Risks, limitations, 65A.24
- Service of process on, 65A.02
- Special reserve fund
  - Creation, 65A.16, 65A.17
  - Deposits to, 65A.22
  - Dividends, limitation, 65A.18
  - Funding, 65A.18, 65A.19
  - Guaranty surplus fund to equal, 65A.23
  - Holding, claims in excess of guaranty surplus fund, capital, 65A.23
  - Investment, 65A.22
  - Net surplus placed in, 65A.20
  - Resolution, filing, 65A.17
  - Transfers to, 65A.24
  - Use to make up capital impairment, 65A.24
  - Violations, dissolution of company, 65A.18
- Stockholders, 65A.17, 65A.23
- Subrogation, recovery, 65A.01
- Township mutual companies, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES
- Violations and penalties, 60A.171, 65A.18
- Grain warehouses, 232.23
- Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858
- Insurance in excess of value, 65A.09
- Insured property, 65A.50
- Insureds
  - Fire damage, information or documentation, unfair trade practices, 72A.20
  - Generally, 65A.50
  - Rights, denial of claims, unfair trade practices, 72A.201
- Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, authority to purchase, 298.22
- Judgments, 65A.50
- Liability, mutual fire insurance companies, guaranty fund certificate holders, 66A.16
- Long-tail casualty reinsurance, 60A.092
- Minnesota Historical Society, authority to purchase, 138.01
- Minnesota standard fire insurance policy
  - Company information, 65A.01, 65A.04
  - Endorsements, 65A.01, 65A.05

**FIRE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Minnesota standard fire insurance policy (Cont'd)

- Exemptions, marine insurance, combination property or storm insurance, 65A.06
- Generally, 65A.01
- Readability, alteration in language, 72C.13
- Mutual creamery fire insurance companies, 66A.08
- Mutual denominational fire insurance companies, 66A.08
- Mutual dwelling house fire insurance companies, 66A.08
- Mutual fire insurance companies
  - Assessments, 66A.15
  - Board of directors, 66A.15, 66A.16
  - Bylaws, 66A.12, 66A.17
  - Certificate of incorporation, policies, provisions for lapse, 66A.17
  - Cessation of business, 66A.16
  - Contingent liability, 66A.12
  - Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853
  - Directors, conflict of interest and compensation, 60A.23
  - Dividends, 66A.14, 66A.16
  - Farmers mutual fire insurance companies, *see* FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES
  - Foreign companies, guaranty funds, 66A.16
  - Generally, *see* MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES
  - Guaranty funds, 66A.16
  - Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858
  - Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES
  - Mail and mailing, notice of assessment, 66A.15
  - Notice given, 66A.15, 66A.16
  - Officers and employees, conflict of interest and compensation, 60A.23
  - Policyholders, contingent liability, 66A.12, 66A.15
  - Risk limitations, 66A.08
  - Township, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES
  - Voting rights, guaranty fund, certificate holders, 66A.16
- Mutual fire insurance policies
  - Cancellation, 66A.13, 66A.15
  - Contingent liability provisions, 66A.12, 66A.15
  - Lapse, 66A.17
  - Reinstatement, 66A.17
- Mutual grain dealers' fire insurance companies, 66A.08
- Mutual publishers' fire insurance companies, 66A.08
- Mutual retail hardware fire insurance companies, 66A.08
- Orders, fire, lightning, and sprinkler leakage insurance, insurance taxes, surcharges, 297I.10, 297I.30
- Policies
  - Appraisers, failure to appoint, waiver of appraisal right, liability to lawsuit, 65A.12
  - Binders, 65A.03, 65A.13
  - Cancellation, 65A.07
  - Coverage, personal property replacement costs, 65A.10
  - Generally, 65A.08
  - Joint policies, 65A.02
  - Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01, 65A.04 to 65A.06, 72C.13
  - Mutual fire insurance, 66A.12, 66A.13, 66A.15, 66A.17
  - Nonreplacement costs statement, 65A.10
  - Numbers, final settlements, partial withholding notice, 65A.50
  - Policyholders, final settlements, partial withholding notice, 65A.50
  - Provisions, damage caused by lightning, 65A.01
  - Surcharge, 297I.06, 297I.30
  - Violations and penalties, 65A.03, 65A.13, 65A.15
- Policyholders
  - Final settlements, partial withholding notice, 65A.50
  - Mutual fire insurance companies, *see* same under this topic
- Premiums
  - Forfeiture, knowing issuance in excess of value, 65A.09
  - Jointly owned airports, payment, 360.69
  - Mutual fire insurance, 66A.12, 66A.13, 66A.17
  - Reduction, 65A.08
  - Reports about, 297I.25
  - Taxes, 424A.02
- Producers, *see* INSURANCE PRODUCERS

**FIRE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Property, company not to abandon, 65A.01
- Purchase, tax-forfeited lands, 282.04
- Rates
  - Cooperative apartments, 65A.375
  - Real estate investment trusts, 65A.375
  - Regulation, 70A.02
- Religious denominations, mutual property insurance associations, 66A.311
- Replacement costs, 65A.10
- Settlements, 65A.50
- State property, prohibition and exceptions, 15.38
- Terrorism coverage, 65A.01
- Township mutual fire insurance companies, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES
- Umpires, 65A.01
- Unfair trade practices, fire damage, documentation or information by insured, 72A.20
- Violations and penalties
  - Information security program, 60A.9857
  - Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01
  - Policies, 65A.03, 65A.15
- Waivers, right to arbitration, 65A.12

**FIRE MARSHALS**

- Appropriations to, reduced cigarette ignition propensity account, 299F.857
- Cigarette fire safety, duties, 299F.851 to 299F.859
- First class cities
  - Creating office, 438.05
  - Defined as emergency response personnel, 299F.092
  - Generally, 438.06
- Labor and Industry Department, cooperation with, 326B.02
- Local governments, fireworks, confiscation, 624.24
- Reports given, cigarette fire safety testing, 299F.851
- State, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL

**FIRE PROTECTION ADVISORY COUNCIL**

- Public safety commissioner's duties regarding, 299M.04

**FIRE SERVICE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

- Generally, 299F.012

**FIRE SERVICE EDUCATION AND RESEARCH STATE ADVISORY COUNCIL**

- Training programs available to firefighters and peace officers, consulting, 299F.051

**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**

- Apprentice sprinkler fitters, registration, 299M.01, 299M.03
- Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems
  - Places of public accommodation, 326B.108
  - Public housing buildings, existing buildings, installation, extensions, 299F.48
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68
  - School buildings and grounds, areas used by lower grades, 123B.51
  - Valuation of property, market value, exclusion, 273.11
- Cease and desist orders, 299M.04
- Certificates and certification
  - Journeyman sprinkler fitters, 299M.01
  - Multipurpose potable water piping installers, 299M.01, 299M.03
- Conflict of laws
  - Fire protection industry licensing, 299M.12
  - School buildings and grounds, areas used by lower grades, prevailing law, 123B.51
- Contractors
  - Licenses required, 299M.03
  - Project surcharge fees, 299M.11
- Contracts and agreements, 299M.09
- Definitions
  - Fire protection industry licensing, 299M.01
  - Multipurpose potable water piping system, 299M.01
  - Residential contractors, 326B.802
- False statements, 299M.08
- Fees
  - Certification fees, 299M.03, 299M.11
  - Depositing, 299M.10, 299M.11

**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Fees (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 299M.04
  - Inspections, permit fees, municipal ordinances, 299M.07
- Fire protection systems, defined, 299M.01
- Inspections, permit fees, municipal ordinances, 299M.07
- Insurance
  - Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06
  - Fire insurance policies, provisions, 65A.01
- Journeyman sprinkler fitters, certificates and certification, 299M.01, 299M.03
- Leakage, *see* Insurance under this topic
- Licenses
  - Fees, 299M.11
  - Generally, 299M.03
  - Multipurpose potable water piping systems, 299M.01, 299M.03
  - Refusal to issue or renew, 299M.06
  - Suspension or revocation, contested cases, 299M.06
- Mechanical contractors, 326B.802
- Multipurpose potable water piping systems
  - Certification fees, 299M.03
  - Installer certification, 299M.01, 299M.03
  - Licensing requirements, 299M.01, 299M.03
  - Rules, fees, orders, and penalties, 299M.04
- Ordinances, inspections, permit fees, 299M.07
- Supervised living facilities, class A facilities with resident children of persons with substance use disorder, 144.50
- Supervision, journeymen or apprentice sprinkler fitters, 299M.03
- Tampering, 609.686
- Violations and penalties
  - Fines, 299M.04
  - Rulemaking, 299M.04
  - Tampering, 609.686
- Water availability or standby fees, 444.25
- Work performed without proper permit, license, or certificate, 299M.08

**FIREARMS**

- Abandonment, return to owner, 609.5315
- Accessories, forfeitures, 609.5315
- Aiming at human beings
  - Crime of violence, 624.712
  - Dangerous exhibitions, 624.63
- Air guns, furnishing to children, 609.66
- Ammunition, *see* AMMUNITION
- Antique firearms
  - Ammunition, 624.715
  - Defined, 624.712
  - Forfeitures, disposition, 609.5315
  - Permits to carry, exemption, 624.715
  - Public places, 624.7181
  - Transfer reports, exemption, 624.7132
- Armed forces members, firing blank cartridges upon unlawful assembly, 192.28
- Assault weapons, *see* Semiautomatic military-style assault weapons under this topic
- Background checks
  - Certificate issuers, liability, immunity, 604A.31, 624.713
  - Committed persons, reports about, 245.041, 253B.09
  - Human services commitment information, 624.7131, 624.7132, 624.714
  - National Instant Criminal Background Check System, pretrial diversion program reports, 624.713
  - Sheriffs, duties, 624.714
  - Transferring without, 609.66
  - Transfers, 624.7131, 624.7132
- BB guns
  - Carrying in a public place, 624.7181
  - Displaying, exhibiting, or brandishing, threats of violence, 609.713
  - Gun control, exemption, 624.712
  - School property, guns on, 609.66
- Big game hunting, 97B.031
- Blanks, devices to fire, replica firearms, 609.713



**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

Caliber, hunting, 97B.031  
Cases, 97B.045  
Certificates and certification  
    Apprentice-hunter validation, 97B.020, 97B.022  
    Definitions, 97A.015  
    Exemption for military personnel, 97B.015  
    Safety certificate, 97A.441, 97B.015, 97B.020  
Children, *see* Firearms under CHILDREN  
Collector show sellers or exhibitors, transient merchants, exclusion from definition, 329.099  
Confiscation  
    Emergencies and disasters, temporary seizure, 624.7192  
    Game and fish laws, 97A.221, 97A.223, 97B.021, 609B.510  
Conflict of laws, local ordinances, preemption by state law, 471.633  
Contraband, forfeited firearms, sales, 609.5316  
Correctional facilities, introducing, 243.55, 641.165  
County attorneys, carrying while on duty, 388.051  
Crimes committed with  
    Contraband, 609.5316  
    Disarming peace officer, 609.504  
    Domestic abuse, 624.713  
    Domestic assault, 609.2242  
    Evidence, forensic laboratories, accreditation requirements, 299C.157  
    Gambling device permits, disqualification, 299L.07  
    Minimum sentences, 609.11  
    Strangulation, 609.2247  
Data, classification and access, 13.87  
Dealers  
    Handguns, security measures, 624.7161  
    Location, regulation by zoning ordinances, 471.635  
    Signs, warning on child access to firearms, 624.7162  
    Suppressors, 609.66  
Decedents' property, disposition, 390.225  
Deer zones  
    All legal firearms use area, defined, 97B.318  
    Firearms restricted, 97B.041  
    Muzzleloading firearms, 97B.301, 97B.311  
    Shotgun use areas, 97B.318  
Definitions  
    Game and fish laws, 97A.015  
    Gun control, 624.712  
    Private detectives and protective agents, 326.32  
    Transient merchants, exclusion, 329.099  
Destruction, forfeited property, 609.5315  
Detectives, *see* Weapons under DETECTIVES  
Discharge  
    Aircraft, discharge from, 360.075  
    Cemeteries or burial grounds, discharge over, 307.08, 307.082  
    Drive-by shootings, *see* DRIVE-BY SHOOTINGS  
    Livestock, prohibited near, 97B.001  
    Local government, regulations, 471.633  
    Peace officers, reports about, 626.553  
    Public transit vehicles or facilities, shooting at or in, 609.855, 624.712  
    Railroad trains, shooting at, 609.85  
    Reckless discharge within a municipality, 609.66  
    Restrictions, hunting and fishing law, 97B.001, 97B.055  
    Shooting victims, duty to aid, 604A.02, 609.662  
Disclosure, facsimiles, *see* Replica firearms under this topic  
Disposition, decedents' property, 390.225  
Dog trainers, permits and restrictions, 97B.005  
Education and training, *see* Safety or training courses or programs under this topic  
Forfeitures  
    Carrying in a public place, 609.531  
    Controlled substances crimes, 609.531, 609.5314  
    Crimes against the person, 629.715  
    Disposition, 609.5315  
    Domestic assault, firearms used during crime, 609.2242  
    Gun control violations, 609.531

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

Forfeitures (Cont'd)  
    Record keeping, 609.5315  
    Sales of forfeited firearms, 609.5316  
Gun control law, 624.71 to 624.719  
Gunshot wounds, *see* GUNSHOT WOUNDS  
Handguns  
    Pistols, *see* PISTOLS  
    Revolvers, replicas, 325F.81  
    State surplus property, sale, 16B.298  
Harpooning rough fish, 97C.381  
Hennepin County, disposal, limitations, 609.5315  
Hunting  
    Accidents, 609.205, 609.2665, 609.662  
    Ammunition, big game, 97B.031  
    Artificial lights, 97B.081  
    Big game hunting, 97B.031  
    Crossbow hunting during firearms season, 97B.036  
    Disabled hunters  
        Assistance required, 97B.1055  
        Hunting from vehicle, 97B.055  
        Mechanical or electronic assistance, 97B.1115  
        Safety certificate, provisional, 97B.015  
        Seasons, 97B.111  
        Transportation, 97B.045  
    Gun control, legislative intent, 624.711  
    Gunshot wound reports, 626.553  
    Handguns, *see* Hunting under PISTOLS  
    Hunting under influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065, 97B.066  
    Licenses, fees, 97A.475  
    Mechanical or electronic assistance, disabled hunters, 97B.1115  
    Muzzleloading firearms, *see* same under this topic  
    Night vision equipment, 97A.421, 97B.086  
    Nonresident aliens, 624.719  
    Permission of landowner or occupant, 97B.001  
    Pistols, carrying for hunting, permit exemptions, 624.714  
    Possession, 97B.021, 97B.081, 97B.211  
    Prohibition on rifles or shotguns in public place, exception, 624.7181  
    Range finders, 97B.081  
    Restrictions on use, 97B.001, 97B.722  
    Safety certificate required, 97A.451, 97B.020  
    Scopes, 97B.031  
    Seizure, 97B.021  
    Shotgun use areas, 97B.318  
    Suppressors, 97A.421  
    Thermal imaging equipment, 97A.421, 97B.086  
    Transportation, 97B.045  
    Trap tending, 97B.931  
    Visually impaired hunters, 97B.111  
    Wolves, 97B.031  
Injunctions, unauthorized discharge upon or over cemeteries or burial grounds, 307.08  
Inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251  
Juvenile offenders, use while committing felonies  
    Adult certification, presumption, 260B.125  
    Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130  
Lawsuits, unauthorized discharge upon or over cemeteries or burial grounds, 307.08  
Licenses  
    Handguns, *see* Permits to carry under PISTOLS  
    Town boards of supervisors, duties, 366.01  
Local governments, state preemption, 624.7131, 624.7132, 624.717  
Machine guns, *see* MACHINE GUNS  
Mechanical or electronic assistance, disabled hunters, 97B.1115  
Muzzleloading firearms  
    Big game and wolves, 97B.031  
    Deer hunting  
        Licenses, 97A.411, 97A.465, 97B.301  
        Possession of firearms in deer zones, 97B.041  
        Restrictions on use, 97B.031  
        Seasons, 97B.311

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

Muzzleloading firearms (Cont'd)  
 Deer zones during open firearms season, use, 97B.041  
 Licenses, 97A.405  
 Muzzleloader season, defined, 97A.015  
 Scopes, 97B.031  
 Shotgun use areas, restrictions, 97B.318  
 Nonresident aliens, possession, 624.719  
 Owners  
 Data about, collection, 144.05  
 Permitting use by person under influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065  
 Peace officers, *see* Firearms under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Permits  
 Background checks, *see* same under this topic  
 Data, classification, 13.87  
 From other states, 624.714  
 Transferee permits, 624.7131  
 Pistols, *see* PISTOLS  
 Possession  
 Armed associations, 624.61  
 Boarding and lodging house guests, 327.73  
 Child abuse restraining orders, restrictions in, 260C.201  
 Commitment, legal effect, 253B.23  
 Convicted persons, 242.31, 609.165, 609B.611  
 Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.24  
 Courthouses and state buildings, 609.66  
 Crimes against the person, persons awaiting trial, 629.715  
 Crimes involving, 609.11  
 Crimes of violence, 242.31, 609.165, 609A.03, 609B.333, 609B.611  
 Delinquent children, 260B.141, 260B.245  
 Domestic abuse protection orders  
 Restrictions in, 518B.01  
 Violations, 518B.01, 609B.341, 624.7144  
 Domestic assault, persons convicted of, 609.2242, 624.7144  
 Furnished apartment house guests, 327.73  
 Harassment crimes, possession after conviction, 609.749  
 Hotel guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
 Hunting, 97B.021, 97B.081, 97B.211  
 Juvenile offenders, 260B.198, 260B.245  
 Lifetime restriction, 624.713  
 Night vision equipment, 97A.421, 97B.086  
 Nonresident aliens, 624.719  
 Passenger automobiles, inference of possession by driver, 609.672  
 Persons ineligible  
 Allowing access by, 624.7144  
 Prosecution for or conviction of, 119B.125, 245C.15, 609.035, 609.1095  
 Purchases for, 624.7133  
 Pistols, *see* Possession under PISTOLS  
 Predatory offenders, 624.714  
 Removed or changed serial numbers, 609.667  
 Resort guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
 Restoration of right, data to National Instant Criminal Background Check System, 253B.24  
 School zones, 121A.05, 121A.44, 124D.03, 609.66  
 Shining, artificial lights, 97B.081  
 Stalking crimes, possession after conviction, 609.749, 624.7144  
 Thermal imaging equipment, 97A.421, 97B.086  
 Transportation, discharge orders, 242.31  
 Trap tending, 97B.931  
 Unlawful possession, public nuisance, 617.81  
 Violations, reports about, 4A.06  
 Predatory offenders, possession, 624.714  
 Protective agents, 326.336, 326.3361, 624.7181  
 Purchases  
 Data, classification, 13.87  
 In other states, 624.71  
 Ramsey County, disposal, limitations, 609.5315  
 Receiving, crimes of violence, possession after, 609.165

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

Regulation  
 Background checks, *see* same under this topic  
 Local governments, preemption by state law, 471.633  
 Replica firearms  
 Displaying, exhibiting or brandishing, 609.713  
 Generally, 325F.81  
 Possession on school property, 609.66  
 Toys, gun control, 624.712  
 Reports about  
 Crimes involving, 609.11  
 Security guards, discharge of firearms, 299C.22  
 Use or possession violations, 4A.06  
 Revolvers, replicas, 325F.81  
 Rifles, *see* RIFLES  
 Rocket launchers, labeling, 325F.81  
 Safety or training courses or programs  
 Certified instructors, 624.714  
 Completion, 171.07  
 Exemption for military personnel, 97B.015  
 Funding, 97B.022  
 Hunter education, 97B.015  
 Making or using firearms for civil disorder, 609.669  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.028, 97B.015  
 Pistols, permits to carry, 624.714  
 Volunteer instructors, background check requirements, 84.027  
 Sales  
 Collector show sellers, 329.099  
 Dealers, location, zoning ordinances, 471.635  
 Forfeited firearms, 609.5316  
 In other states, 624.71  
 Persons ineligible, purchases for, 624.7133  
 Suppressors, 609.66  
 School districts, regulations, 471.633  
 Scuba guns, gun control, exemption, 624.712  
 Seizure  
 Emergencies and disasters, temporary seizure, 624.7192  
 Game and fish laws, 97A.221, 97A.223, 97B.021, 609B.510  
 Semiautomatic military-style assault weapons  
 Carrying in public, persons under age 21, 624.7181  
 Defined, 624.712  
 Forfeitures, disposition, 609.5315  
 Permits, *see* Background checks under this topic  
 Policy of state, 624.711  
 Possession, 609.11, 609B.342, 624.713  
 Transfers  
 Illegal transfers, 624.7132, 624.7141  
 Ineligible persons, 624.7141  
 Permits, 624.7131  
 Reports about, 624.7132  
 Without background checks, 609.66  
 Serial numbers  
 Forfeited firearms, 609.5315  
 Removing or changing, fine, 609.667  
 Set guns  
 Deer hunting, 97B.321  
 Misdemeanor, 609.661  
 Shooting, *see* Discharge under this topic  
 Shotguns, *see* SHOTGUNS  
 Silencers, 97A.421, 609.66  
 Spring guns, *see* SPRING GUNS  
 Stud guns, gun control, exemption, 624.712  
 Suppressors, 97A.421, 609.66  
 Swivel guns  
 Deer hunting, 97B.321  
 Gross misdemeanor, 609.661  
 Theft of  
 Criminal penalties, 609.52  
 Return to owner, 609.5315  
 RICO Act, 609.902  
 Sentencing, 609.52  
 Toys, *see* Replica firearms under this topic

## FIREARMS

986

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

Training, licensing requiring, armed forces members, 326.56  
Transfers

- Allowing ineligible persons to regain possession after transfer, 624.7144
- Background checks, *see* same under this topic
- Criminal penalties, 624.7132, 624.7141
- Data, classification, 13.87
- Domestic abusers, orders to transfer, 518B.01
- Domestic child abusers, orders to transfer, 260C.201
- Illegal transfers, 624.7132, 624.7141
- Permits, 624.7131, 624.7151
- Persons ineligible, purchases for, 624.7133
- Reports, exemptions, 624.7132
- Reports about, 624.7131, 624.7132
- Semiautomatic military style assault weapons, 609.66, 624.7141
- Waiting period, 624.7132

## Transportation

- Aircraft, 360.075
- Crimes of violence, possession after, 609.165, 609B.333
- Delinquent children, 260B.245
- Extended jurisdiction juvenile offenders, 260B.245
- Game refuges, carrying firearms in, 97A.091
- In motor vehicles, 97B.045, 97B.055, 609.672

## Trap tending, 97B.931

Unloaded firearms, defined, 97A.015

## Violations and penalties

- Aiming or shooting at human beings, dangerous exhibitions, 624.63
- Aircraft, transportation or discharge, 360.075
- BB guns, 609.713, 624.7181
- Combustible wads, careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195
- Correctional facilities, introducing into, 243.55, 641.165
- Criminal violations, conviction, gambling licenses, mandatory disqualification, 349.155
- Disarming peace officer, 609.504
- Drive-by shootings, 609.66
- Furnishing or allowing children under age 14 to handle, 609.66
- Furnishing to children under age 18, 609.66
- Gambling licenses, revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155
- Juveniles, use when committing felonies, adult certification, presumption, 260B.125
- Mislabeling, civil penalty, 325F.81
- Negligent storage, 609.666
- Persons ineligible, purchases for, 624.7133
- Possession, 609.165, 609.66, 624.714, 624.7144
- Predatory offenders, 624.714
- Protection orders, violations, 518B.01
- Railroad trains, shooting at, 609.85
- Reckless discharge within a municipality, 609.66
- Replica firearms, 325F.81, 609.713
- Reports about, 4A.06
- Semiautomatic military-style assault weapons, 609.66, 624.7132, 624.7141, 624.7181
- Serial numbers, tampering, 609.667
- Set guns, 609.661
- Swivel guns, 609.661
- Tracers, careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195
- Unauthorized discharge upon or over cemeteries or burial grounds, 307.08

## Wolf hunting, 97B.031

**FIREFIGHTER TRAINING AND EDUCATION BOARD**

Generally, 299N.01 to 299N.06

**FIREFIGHTERS**

- Age, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20
- Assault on, 609.2231
- Assignments, lawsuits against, costs and disbursements, 471.86
- Background checks
  - Persons providing information, liability, immunity, 604A.31
  - Previous employment investigations, 299F.036

**FIREFIGHTERS (Cont'd)**

- Benefits, disability benefits, 299A.465
- Cancer, prevention, monetary support, and training, grant, 299A.477
- Certification
  - Examination and eligibility requirements, 299N.04
  - NFPA 1001 standard, qualifications, 299N.03
  - Reciprocity, out-of-state applicants, 299N.06
- Charitable contributions, permission to solicit, 465.90
- Chiefs, *see* under FIRE DEPARTMENTS
- Cities
  - Appeals, firefighters civil service commission decisions, 420.13
  - Applicants, 420.11, 420.16
  - Application register, 420.06
  - Certification for employment, contesting, 419.181
  - City council powers, statutory cities, 412.221
  - Collateral sanctions, 420.07, 609B.188
  - Compensation and salaries, 438.09, 438.11
  - Discharge, 420.08
  - Examinations, 420.07, 420.10, 420.11
  - Hearings, discharge, 420.08
  - Legal defense of firefighters, duties, 471.86
  - Notice received, trials, inefficiency or misconduct charges, 420.12
  - Promotion, rules, firefighters civil service commissions, 420.07
  - Reinstatement after trial, 420.13
  - Removal after trial, 420.13
  - Rules, firefighters civil service commissions, 420.07, 420.09
  - Service outside municipality, 438.09, 438.10
  - Service register, 420.06
  - Standards, 420.09
  - Suspension, 420.07, 420.13
  - Trials, 420.12, 420.13
- Civil service, commissions, *see* FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS
- Commercial drivers' licenses, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES
- Critical illness monetary support program, 299A.477
- Critical incident stress management, data, disclosure, 13.43, 181.9732
- Data
  - Critical incident stress management, disclosure, 13.43, 181.9732
  - Law enforcement data, 13.82
  - Peer counseling data, 13.43, 181.9731
- Dead bodies, duties regarding, searches for anatomical gift information, 525A.12
- Death in the line of duty
  - Fallen Firefighters Memorial Day, 10.585
  - Flags at half staff, 1.51
- Deaths, causes and circumstances, reporting, 299F.037
- Definitions
  - Arson presentence investigations, 609.115
  - Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401
  - Firefighter certification and licensing, 299N.03
  - Hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.092
  - Public safety, 299A.41
  - Workers' compensation, 176.011
- Dependents, health and accident insurance, 299A.465
- Discharge, cities, 420.08
- Disclosure
  - Critical incident stress management data, 13.43, 181.9732
  - Peer counseling data, 13.43, 181.9731
- Drugs and medicine, opiate antagonists, administering, 151.37
- Education and training
  - Board, 15.0575, 15.061, 299N.02
  - Certification of, examination and eligibility requirements, 299N.04
  - Emergency mental health services, 245.469, 245.4879
  - Fire-starting permit, 88.17
  - Generally, 299F.051
  - Licensure requirements, 299N.05
  - NFPA 1001 standard, qualifications, 299N.03

**FIREFIGHTERS (Cont'd)**

Education and training (Cont'd)  
 Wild fire control, Natural Resources Department grants, 88.067  
 Wildfire firefighters, 88.10  
 Emergency assistance, Natural Resources Department, 16A.127  
 Emergency medical services persons  
     Firefighters defined as, 144.7401  
     Generally, *see* Emergency medical services personnel under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES  
 Emergency response personnel  
     Fire suppression personnel defined as, 299F.092  
     Liability in declared emergencies, 12.22  
 Emergency vehicles, operation, communication headsets, 169.471  
 Emotional trauma, prevention, monetary support, and training, grant, 299A.477  
 Employment  
     Background checks, 299F.036, 604A.31  
     Cities, *see* same under this topic  
     Ex-criminal offenders, 364.09  
 Equipment, *see* FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT  
 Essential employees, firefighters defined as, 179A.03  
 Examinations  
     Notice, 420.11  
     Reciprocity exams, relevant military service, 299N.06  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
 Fire chiefs, *see* Chiefs under FIRE DEPARTMENTS  
 Fire departments, *see* FIRE DEPARTMENTS  
 Fire engine drivers, *see* Drivers under FIRE ENGINES  
 Full-time firefighters, definitions, 299N.03  
 Government Data Practices Act, 13.82  
 Health and accident insurance, duty disability, 299A.465  
 Heart disease, prevention, monetary support, and training, grant, 299A.477  
 Hometown heroes assistance program, 299A.477  
 Housing, statutory cities, providing, 412.153  
 Independent nonprofit firefighting corporations, joint powers agreements, 471.59  
 Instructor qualifications, 299N.02  
 Insurance, continued health insurance coverage, 299A.465  
 Labor disputes, exclusions, 185.19  
 Law enforcement data, 13.82  
 Lawsuits against, 471.86  
 Licenses  
     Military service experience, reciprocity exams, 299N.06  
     NFPA 1001 standard, qualifications, 299N.03  
     Procedure, 299N.02  
     Reciprocity, out-of-state applicants, 299N.06  
     Requirements for, 299N.05  
     Wildfire firefighters, 88.10  
 Local governments, 471.86  
 Minnesota Firefighter Initiative, 299A.477  
 Minnesota Professional Fire Fighters, 299N.02  
 Minors serving as volunteer firefighters, prohibition, 420.20  
 Misconduct, cities, trials, 420.12  
 Motor vehicles, duties regarding, dogs or cats left in, removal, 346.57  
 Nonprofit firefighting corporations  
     Claims, 219.761  
     Retirement, *see* Nonprofit firefighting corporations under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Obstructing performance of duties, criminal penalties, 609.50  
 Occupational injuries and illnesses, 176.011  
 Personal protective equipment, 297A.70  
 Police communication equipment, use, permit exemption, 299C.37  
 Psychotherapy program, grant, 299A.477  
 Public safety officers, firefighters defined as, 299A.41  
 Public safety peer counseling or debriefing  
     Data, 13.43  
     Information, disclosure, 181.9731  
 Retirement  
     Generally, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

**FIREFIGHTERS (Cont'd)**

Retirement (Cont'd)  
     Local relief associations, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
     Nonprofit firefighting corporations, *see* under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
     Post-1980 employees, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
     Volunteer firefighters, *see* VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Social Security benefits, exclusion from coverage, 355.07  
 Solicitation of charitable contributions  
     From motorists, 465.90  
     While in uniform, 309.55  
 Special license plates, 168.12  
 State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL  
 Suicide prevention, grant, 299A.477  
 Tiller operators, *see* Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Towns, *see* under FIRE DEPARTMENTS  
 Trainees, *see* Retirement under this topic  
 Training, *see* Education and training under this topic  
 Uniforms  
     Solicitation of charitable contributions while in uniform, 309.55  
     United States flag pins or patches, 15.60  
 Violations and penalties  
     Assault, 609.2231  
     Defense, duties of municipality, 471.86  
 Volunteer firefighters, *see* VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTERS  
 Wages  
     Frequency of payment, 181.101  
     Payroll deductions, relief association dues, 181.06  
 Wild fire control, Natural Resources Department grants, 88.067  
**FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS**  
 Abolishing  
     Petitions, 420.14  
     Referendum, 420.15  
 Application register  
     Examinations, 420.11  
     Maintaining, 420.06  
 Certificates and certifications  
     Decisions, discharge hearings, 420.08  
     Eligible candidates for vacancies, 420.07  
     Protected group candidates from eligible register, 420.07  
 Charges, filing, inefficiency or misconduct by firefighters, 420.12  
 City council appointment powers, statutory cities, 412.111  
 Compensation and salaries, 420.05  
 Contested cases, appeals of decisions, 420.13  
 Costs, payment, 420.05  
 Duties  
     Examiners, firefighters examinations, 420.10  
     Generally, 420.06  
 Eligible register, maintaining, 420.07, 420.11  
 Employees, *see* Cities under FIREFIGHTERS  
 Establishing, 420.01, 420.02  
 First class cities, decisions, review by district court, 484.01  
 Hearings, discharge (employees), 420.08  
 Joint police and firefighters civil service commissions, 419.02  
 Meetings, 420.04  
 Members, 420.03  
 Municipal merit systems  
     Included in, 44.03  
     Personnel board, acting as, 44.04  
 Oaths, administering, 420.12  
 Officers, discharge, 420.08  
 Orders, suspension or removal of employees, 420.13  
 Probationary employees, 44.01, 44.10  
 Records and record keeping, 420.04  
 Residence requirements, firefighters, 420.06

## FIREFIGHTERS

988

**FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS  
(Cont'd)**

Rules  
     Commissions procedures, 420.04  
     Fire departments, required rules, 420.07, 420.09  
 Secretary  
     Compensation and salaries, 420.05  
     Election, 420.04  
 Service register  
     Maintaining, 420.06  
     Removal of names, 420.13  
 Subpoenas, issuing, 420.12  
 Trials, 420.12

**FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT**  
 See also FIREFIGHTERS  
 Cities, loans for, 465.73  
 Counties, loans for, 465.73  
 Donations, local governments, liability, 466.03  
 Extinguishers, *see* FIRE EXTINGUISHERS  
 Fire engines, *see* FIRE ENGINES  
 Fire hoses, crossing with streetcars or motor vehicles, 169.41  
 Fire hydrants, *see* FIRE HYDRANTS  
 Fire sprinkler systems, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS  
 Fire state aid, 477B.02  
 Following, 169.40  
 Grants for procurement, 88.067  
 Gross weight limit, exemption, 169.829  
 Insurance, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
 Leases, 471.3455  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Purchases  
     Local governments, 471.3455  
     Wildfire prevention, 88.065  
 Repair and replacement parts, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70  
 Towns  
     Funding, 365.15, 365.16  
     Joint ownership, 365.17  
     Loans for, 465.73  
 Volunteer fire departments, 168.012

**FIREMAN'S RULE**  
 Generally, 604.06

**FIREPLACES**  
 Chimneys, 438.06  
 Manufactured homes, 327C.07

**FIRES**  
 Arrests, negligent fires resulting in injury or property damage, law enforcement agencies, duties, 299F.05  
 Arson, *see* ARSON  
 Backfires, 88.01  
 Boarding and lodging houses, 327.74  
 Burning ban, 88.171  
 Campfires, *see* CAMPFIRES  
 Controlled burning, Natural Resources Department, program, 84.97  
 Damage caused by  
     Costs, payment, property taxes, excess levies, 275.065  
     Documentation, insurance unfair trade practices, 72A.20  
     Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.03  
 Dangerous weapons, fires defined as, 609.02  
 Dark houses, burning, 97C.355  
 Deaths by fire, autopsies, 390.11, 390.32  
 Definitions  
     Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01  
     Criminal Code, 609.02  
     Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
     Natural resources law, 88.01  
     Pesticide control, 18B.01  
 Emergency employees, 177.23, 179A.03  
 Emergency incidents, agricultural chemicals, 18E.02, 18E.04  
 Executive council, powers, 9.061  
 False alarms, 609.686

**FIRES (Cont'd)**

Farm trucks, rental by government agencies, license status not affected, 168.013  
 Fire protection law, generally, 299F.362 to 299F.46  
 Fire retardant chemicals, *see* POLYBROMINATED DIPHENYL ETHERS  
 Firefighting  
     Forest fires, *see* FOREST FIRES  
     Wildfires, *see* WILDFIRES  
 Fireworks displays, fires caused by, 624.22  
 Fish houses, burning, 97C.355  
 Forest fires, *see* FOREST FIRES  
 Furnished apartment houses, 327.74  
 Grass fires, prevention, 84.97  
 Hazards, *see* FIRE HAZARDS  
 Hotels, *see* Fires under HOTELS  
 Hunting with, protected birds, 97B.701  
 Incidents, fires defined as  
     Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01  
     Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
     Pesticide control, 18B.01  
 Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS  
 Insurance, *see* FIRE INSURANCE  
 Investigations  
     Causes, origins, and circumstances, 299F.04  
     City attorneys, duties, 299F.29  
     County attorneys, duties, 299F.29  
     Premises, entry by state fire marshal, 299F.08  
     Publicly owned motor vehicles, use in, identification, exemption, 471.346  
     Reports about, 299F.05  
     State fire marshal, investigatory powers, 299F.06 to 299F.09  
 Jails, removal of inmates, 641.20  
 Licenses, 609.564  
 Negligent fires  
     Criminal penalties, 609.576  
     Guest establishments, 327.74  
     Negligent fires resulting in injury or property damage, 299F.04 to 299F.06  
 Nursing homes, repair or replacement construction, moratorium exclusions, 144A.071  
 Open fire, *see* OPEN BURNING  
 PCB burning, 116.38, 116.84  
 Peat, 88.16, 88.21  
 Permits  
     Arson laws, 609.564  
     Counties, general burning permits, 88.17  
     Exceptions, 88.16  
     Firefighter training, 88.17  
     Natural Resources Department, 88.17  
     Violations and penalties, 88.17, 88.195  
 Prescribed burns, 88.01  
 Prevention  
     Buildings, improvements, 429.021, 429.031  
     Controlled burning, 84.97  
     Forest fires, *see* Prevention under WILDFIRES  
     Grass fires, 84.97  
     Ordinances, enforcement, 438.06  
     Railroads, 88.20, 88.21, 219.57  
     State agencies, 15.40, 241.11  
     Water availability or standby fees, 444.25  
 Property tax relief, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS  
 Protection from  
     Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, use, 325E.385 to 325E.388  
     Recreational manufactured home parks, license applications, 327.16  
     Tourist camps, license applications, 327.16  
 Raffles to benefit victims, gambling tax credit, 297E.02  
 Railroads, 88.20  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02

**FIRES (Cont'd)**

Reports about  
     Investigations, 299F.04  
     Railroad personnel, duties, 219.57  
 Resorts, 327.74  
 Smoldering fires, 88.171  
 Sprinkler systems, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS  
 State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL  
 Stoves, *see* STOVES  
 Taking wild animals by, 97B.099  
 Town roads, vegetation, burning, 164.02  
 Trunk highways, *see* Rights-of-way under TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Unemployment caused by, unemployment benefits charged against employers, exemptions, 268.047  
 Violations and penalties  
     Careless or negligent acts, 88.195  
     Failure to extinguish, 88.195  
     Negligent fires, 327.74, 609.576  
 Wildfires, *see* WILDFIRES

**FIREWOOD**

Campfires, firewood for, source restrictions, 89.551  
 Cutting, state lands, 90.195  
 Delivery tickets, harvest location information, 239.092, 239.093  
 Disposal, 116F.30  
 Fuel delivery ticket requirement, exemption, 325E.01  
 Harvest location information, 239.092, 239.093  
 Loading violations, traffic tickets, 169.81  
 Scrap metal sales, record keeping, exemption, 325E.21  
 Transportation, 169.81

**FIREWORKS**

Advertising, 624.21  
 Children, purchase by, 624.20  
 Confiscation of property, 624.24  
 Debris on highways, 169.42, 169.421  
 Definitions, crimes, 624.20  
 Displays, 624.22  
 Fines  
     Debris, on highways, 169.42  
     Violations, generally, 624.25  
 Handling, state fire marshal, explosives rules, 299F.19  
 Local governments  
     Displays, 624.22  
     Sales to, 624.21  
 Modified fireworks, explosive devices, 609.668  
 Permits, 624.22, 624.221  
 Permitted fireworks, purchase and use, 624.20  
 Sale, possession, or use  
     Generally, 624.23  
     Licenses, 624.20  
     Restrictions, 624.21  
     Violations, 624.25  
 Violations and penalties  
     Careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195  
     Criminal penalties, 624.25  
     Debris, on highways, 169.42, 169.421  
     Exemptions, 624.221

**FIRST AID**

*See also* EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES  
 Automatic external defibrillators (AEDs), *see* DEFIBRILLATORS  
 Carbon monoxide poisoning, 171.0705, 171.13  
 Child care workers, education and training, 245A.40  
 Family day care home employees, education and training, 245A.50  
 First aid safety personnel, employees' medical records, access, 363A.20  
 Home and community-based services facilities, 245D.22  
 Supplies, *see* FIRST AID SUPPLIES  
 Training  
     Child care center employees, 245A.40  
     Home and community-based services licensees, 245D.09  
     Legal nonlicensed family child care providers, 119B.125

**FIRST AID (Cont'd)**

Training (Cont'd)  
     Peace officers, 169.753  
     Public transit drivers, 174.23  
**FIRST AID SUPPLIES**  
 Basic life support equipment, training, 144E.16  
 Defined, traffic regulations, 169.751  
 Epinephrine auto-injectors  
     Entities authorized to obtain and store, 144.999  
     School supplies, 121A.2205, 121A.2207  
     Student use, 121A.22  
 Peace officers, patrol motor vehicles, 169.752  
 Public schools  
     Epinephrine, 121A.22, 121A.2205, 121A.2207  
     School buses, 169.454  
**FIRST CLASS CITIES**  
*See also* DULUTH (CITY)  
*See also* MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)  
*See also* SAINT PAUL (CITY)  
 Acquisition of land  
     Adverse possession, 465.013  
     Bonds for improvements, scope of law, 430.13  
     Cost estimates, adjusting assessments, 430.07  
     Duties, generally, 430.02 to 430.05  
     Improvements, valuation of property, 430.02  
     Land exempt from park assessments, 465.15 to 465.17  
     Prompt development, 430.11  
     Rivers, diverting, 465.28  
     Streets and roads beyond corporate limits, purchasing for, 440.38  
 Alleys, 446.04, 452.08  
 Armories, 193.37  
 Art commissions, 450.20  
 Art or recreational facilities, 450.23, 450.24  
 Audits and examinations, 6.49, 471.697  
 Bicycle racks and storage facilities, 160.27  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* First class cities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Bridges (structures), *see* CITY BRIDGES  
 Building inspections, expenditures, 446.01  
 Business and economic development, 469.1781, 469.182, 469.183, 469.1831  
 Canals, 458.24  
 Certificates of indebtedness, *see* Cities under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS  
 Charges and rates, utilities, 451.07  
 City councils, ordinances, 462.16  
 City engineers, inspections, 446.01  
 City hospitals, property taxes, 447.10 to 447.13  
 Civic centers, 448.22  
 Civil service commissions, 484.01  
 Classification, charters, 410.01  
 Community resources programs, 466A.01 to 466A.08  
 Community revitalization programs, 469.1781, 469.1831  
 Contractors, 374.14, 374.15  
 Counties containing, 375B.03, 375B.04  
 County courthouse and city hall buildings, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS  
 County home schools, duties, 260B.060  
 County hospital boards, 376.06  
 Curbs, 430.07, 446.04  
 Damages, *see* First class cities under DAMAGES  
 Docks, piers, and wharves, *see* First class cities under DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES  
 Electricity, surplus, disposal, 455.31  
 Eminent domain, condemnation proceedings, 430.023  
 Employment and economic development law, 116L.19  
 Employment bureaus, 469.182  
 Exhibitions, 450.21, 450.22  
 Fire insurance, premium surcharges, 297L.10  
 Fire marshals, creating office, 438.05  
 Firefighter relief associations, 297L.10, 423.075  
 Firefighters, civil service commissions, 420.01  
 Government property, special assessments, 435.19

**FIRST CLASS CITIES (Cont'd)**

Gutters, 430.07, 446.04  
 Harbors and ports, 458.24  
 Health care facilities, low-income persons, 447.14  
 Highways, 221.091, 440.09, 440.37  
 Hospitals, 447.12  
 Improvements, *see* Public improvements under CITIES  
 Indebtedness, 446.04, 452.09, 458.34  
 Inspections, 446.01  
 Lead abatement, 144.9501, 144.9503, 144.9504  
 Leasing, municipally owned utilities, 452.08  
 Levees, 458.32 to 458.35  
 Lights and lighting, 430.07, 440.14  
 Liquor licenses, inactive, 340A.412  
 Local governmental units, 216D.01  
 Local service units, 116L.19  
 Lockups, 642.03, 642.06  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Mortgages, municipally owned utilities, 452.09  
 Municipal auditoriums, 374.21  
 Municipal forests, establishing, 459.07  
 Municipal parks, *see* First class cities under MUNICIPAL PARKS  
 Municipal waste, *see* First class cities under SOLID WASTE  
 Municipally owned utilities, *see* First class cities under MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES  
 Nursing homes, excluded from law, 447.41  
 Park and recreation boards, 453.52  
 Park districts, exclusion, 398.01  
 Parks and parklands, *see* MUNICIPAL PARKS  
 Parkways  
   Authorizing beyond corporate limits, 440.37  
   Damages, 448.24, 448.25  
 Payments to, insurance taxes, revenues and surcharges, 297I.10  
 Pedestrian malls, 429.021, 430.01 to 430.11  
 Planning commissions, major street plans, 505.10  
 Playgrounds, 448.21, 450.31, 450.32  
 Police civil service commissions, 419.01, 419.181  
 Police stations, replacement, 642.03  
 Power plants, *see* POWER PLANTS  
 Property taxes, *see* First class cities under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public libraries, 134.18, 447.14  
 Public water highways, 458.20, 458.22, 458.23  
 Publicity, 469.187  
 Quarries, 458.36 to 458.40  
 Railroad crossings, 219.016, 219.383  
 Railroads, local improvement fund, 446.04  
 Real property  
   Highways, streets, and roads, 440.08, 440.38  
   Land exchanges, tax-forfeited lands, 282.13  
   Land exempt from park assessments, 465.16  
   Land for streets and parks, generally, 430.01 to 430.15  
   Municipal waste disposal, 443.29  
 Recreational facilities, 450.23, 450.24  
 Reports given, 466A.08  
 Residential programs (human services), *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Restricted residence districts, 462.12 to 462.17  
 Rivers, diverting, 465.19 to 465.48  
 School districts  
   Duluth, *see* INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 709 (DULUTH)  
   Minneapolis, *see* SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)  
   Saint Paul, *see* INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 625 (SAINT PAUL)  
 Sewers, authorizations, 444.075  
 Sinking funds, 446.04, 452.08, 452.10, 458.34  
 Special assessments  
   Government property, improvements, 435.19  
   Installments, 430.06, 430.08, 435.17  
   Levying, 430.02, 430.07  
   Names and numbers, 430.06  
   Objections, 430.02  
   Payment, generally, 430.06

**FIRST CLASS CITIES (Cont'd)**

Special assessments (Cont'd)  
   Payments by city, 430.02, 430.07, 430.15  
   Refunds, excess assessments, 430.07  
   Water supply to contiguous areas, 456.29  
 State aid, limitations, 477A.013  
 Storm water control systems, 446.04  
 Streets and roads, *see* under CITIES  
 Television signal distribution systems, 465.70  
 Traffic signals, 160.235, 446.04  
 Traffic ticket alteration requirements, 169.99  
 Transfers of property to, cemetery lots or lands, 306.86  
 Trusts, 447.14, 447.15, 447.16  
 Utilities, public service corporations, 451.07  
 Valuation of property, 430.02  
 Veterans' organizations, meeting places, 374.21  
 Waste, *see* First class cities under SOLID WASTE  
 Water highways, 458.20 to 458.23  
 Water purification and filtration plants, 456.29 to 456.33  
 Wheelage taxes, 426.05  
 Works of art, *see* First class cities under WORKS OF ART  
 Zoning, 462.13  
 Zoning districts, ordinance amendments affecting, 462.357  
**FIRST-TIME HOME BUYER SAVINGS ACCOUNTS**  
 Account holders, responsibilities, 462D.04  
 Additional taxes, 290.06, 462D.06  
 Additions to income, 290.0131, 462D.06  
 Administrative expenses, 462D.04  
 Beneficiaries, designation, 462D.03  
 Citation, 462D.01  
 Contributions, limits, 462D.03  
 Definitions, 462D.02  
 Establishment of accounts, 462D.03  
 Financial institutions, liability, 462D.05  
 Reports about, 462D.04  
 Subtractions from income, 290.0132, 462D.06  
 Transfer of funds, 462D.04  
**FISCAL DISPARITIES**  
*See* REVENUE SHARING  
**FISCAL DISPARITIES LAW**  
 Generally, 473F.001 to 473F.13  
**FISCAL NOTES**  
 Bills (legislature), notes for  
   Contents, 3.98  
   Standards and procedures, 3.8853  
 Data, state agencies, sharing data with Legislative Budget Office, 13.64  
 Publication, procedures, 3.8853  
 Rulemaking, statement of fiscal concerns, 14.131  
 State mandates, local impact notes, 3.986 to 3.989, 477A.03  
 Unofficial fiscal notes, data classification, 13.64  
**FISCAL YEAR**  
 Accountancy Board, 326A.02  
 Aircraft, taxes, 360.511, 360.531  
 Appropriations, disposition at end of fiscal year, 16A.28  
 Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board, 326.04  
 Assessor Board, 214.08, 270.42  
 Banks, mortgage escrow accounts, 47.20  
 Barber Examiners Board, 154.001, 214.08  
 Business corporations, 302A.171  
 Chiropractic Examiners Board, 148.03, 214.08  
 Cities  
   Change to calendar year, 412.018  
   Designation, generally, 471.696  
   Iron Range cities, 471.71  
   Nursing homes, 471.696  
 Credit unions, 52.07  
 Definitions  
   Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511  
   Gambling taxes, 297E.01  
   Income and franchise taxes, 290.01

**FISCAL YEAR (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

- Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12
- Management and Budget Department law, 16A.011
- Statutory construction, 645.45
- Dentistry Board, 150A.02
- Economic development authorities, 469.100
- Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 214.08
- Insurance companies, mortgage escrow accounts, 47.20
- Law Examiners Board, 214.08
- Licensing boards, 15.058, 214.08
- Marriage and Family Therapy Board, 214.08
- Medical Practice Board, 214.08
- Mental Health Practice Office, 214.08
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.03
- Nursing Board, 148.181, 214.08
- Optometry Board, 148.52, 214.08
- Osteopathy Board, 214.08
- Peace Officers Standards and Training Board, 214.08
- Pharmacy Board, 151.03
- Physical Therapists Council, 214.08
- Podiatric Medicine Board, 153.02, 214.08
- Port authorities, 469.053
- Private Detective and Protective Agent Services Board, 214.08
- Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board, 214.08
- Psychology Board, 214.08
- Rural water user districts, 110A.32
- Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.03
- Savings associations, mortgage escrow accounts, 47.20, 51A.03
- Savings banks, mortgage escrow accounts, 47.20
- School districts, Iron Range, 471.71
- Social Work Board, 214.08
- Special attorneys, payment, limitation, 8.025
- State Agricultural Society, 37.06
- Statutory cities, same as calendar year, 412.018
- Statutory construction, 645.45
- Teachers Retirement Association, dates, 354.06
- Time, 645.45
- Towns
  - Designation, generally, 471.696
  - Iron Range towns, 471.71
- Township mutual companies, 67A.11
- Trust companies, mortgage escrow accounts, 47.20
- Veterinary Medicine Board, 156.01, 214.08
- Volunteer Firefighter Relief Associations, 424A.001
- Water and Wastewater Treatment Operators Certification Council, 214.08

**FISH AND FISHING**

Alewives, defined as protected wild animals, 97A.015

## Angling

- Aquaculture brood stock, taking by angling, 17.4992
- Aquatic farm waters, 17.4983
- Canada, fish taken in, 97A.531
- Defined, 97A.015
- Equipment, possession while netting whitefish and ciscoes, 97C.805
- Expedited permanent rules, 84.027
- Importation from Ontario, limits, 97A.531
- Licenses, *see* Angling under FISHING LICENSES
- Lines and hooks, number, 97C.315
- Nets for landing fish, exemption, 97C.345
- Private fish hatcheries, 97C.025, 97C.211
- Restrictions while spearing, 97C.371
- Seasons, 97C.385, 97C.395
- Trout and salmon stamp validation, 97C.305
- Trout streams, 97C.021
- Unattended lines, 97C.321

Aquacultural products for sale, defined as agricultural products, 273.13

Aquaculture, *see* AQUACULTURE

Aquarium fish, transportation, 17.4985

## Aquatic life

Aquaculture, *see* Private aquatic life under AQUACULTURE**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

## Aquatic life (Cont'd)

- Fish defined as, 17.4982
- Aquatic management areas
  - Criteria for establishment, 86A.06
  - Funding for, State Lottery revenues, in lieu sales taxes, 297A.94
  - Land acquisition for critical aquatic habitat, 97C.02
- Artificial lights, 97C.335
- Bait, *see* BAIT
- Bass, *see* BASS
- Bluegill, 97A.015
- Boats
  - Charters, fishing guides, 97C.311
  - Dragging anchor through vegetation, 97C.601
  - Motorboats, in spawning beds and fish preserves, 97C.025
  - Watercraft titling, exemption, 86B.820
- Boundary waters, *see* International waters under this topic
- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, fish houses or dark houses, 97C.361
- Bow fishing
  - Defined, 97A.015
  - Generally, 97C.376
  - Uncased bows, transporting, 97B.055
- Bowfin, 97A.015
- Breeding, 97C.201, 97C.205
- Brook trout, 97A.015, 97C.395
- Brown trout, 97A.015, 97C.395
- Buffalo, 97A.015
- Bullheads, 17.4984, 84D.03, 97A.015
- Burbot, 97A.015, 97C.395
- Camps, 97A.015
- Canada, fish taken in, 97A.531
- Carp, 17.4984, 97A.015, 97C.341, 97C.521
- Catfish, *see* CATFISH
- Certifiable diseases, 97A.015, 97C.203, 97C.391, 97C.515, 97C.821
- Chemicals, taking fish with, 97A.335
- Chubs, 97A.015
- Ciscoes, *see* CISCOES
- Clams, 97A.015
- Commercial fishing, *see* COMMERCIAL FISHING
- Commercial production, facilities, defined as agricultural resource projects, 41A.02
- Confiscation, equipment, 97A.221
- Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.32
- Constitutional protections, Const. art 13 s 12
- Consumption, advisories, languages, 97A.043
- Contests, generally, 97C.081
- Contraband, 97A.015
- Crappies
  - Defined, 97A.015
  - Lake of the Woods, 97C.825
  - Rainy Lake, 97C.825
  - Seasons, 97C.395
- Crayfish, 84D.03, 97C.871
- Dark houses, *see* DARK HOUSES
- Data, private fish hatcheries, production, harvest, and sales data, classification, 97C.211
- Dead fish, removal, 97C.055
- Definitions
  - Aquaculture Development Act, 17.47, 17.4982
  - Classification of property, 273.13
  - Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03
  - Game and fish law, 97A.015
  - Private fish hatcheries, 97C.211
- Designated trout lake or stream, 97A.015
- Destruction, compensation paid to state, 35.95
- Dip nets, 97C.345, 97C.351
- Disabled persons, crossbow fishing, 97B.106
- Diseases
  - Catfish, 17.4982, 17.4985, 17.4986
  - Certifiable diseases, 97A.015, 97C.203, 97C.391, 97C.515, 97C.821



**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Diseases (Cont'd)  
 Certification, transportation permits, 17.4985, 17.4986, 97C.342  
 Disease-free histories, importation, 17.4986  
 Disease-free water bodies, certification, 97C.342  
 Emergency fish diseases, 17.4982, 17.4991  
 Enzootic disease areas, 17.4982, 17.4986  
 Fish collectors, 17.4982, 17.4989  
 Inspections, *see* Fish health inspections under AQUACULTURE  
 Natural Resources Commissioner, duties regarding, 17.4989, 97C.391, 97C.515, 97C.821  
 State hatchery products, disposal of, 97C.203  
 Viral hemorrhagic septicemia, control, 17.4985 to 17.4993, 97C.342  
 Dogfish, bowfin, 97A.015  
 Drugs, 97C.325  
 Eelpout, burbot, 97A.015  
 Eggs  
 Aquatic farms, record keeping, 17.4984  
 Diseases, *see* same under this topic  
 Disposal by department, 97C.203  
 For propagation, 97C.825  
 Importation, aquaculture, 17.4986  
 Quarantine facilities, *see* under AQUACULTURE  
 Sucker eggs, for private hatcheries, 97C.211  
 Endangered fish populations, 97C.035  
 Enzootic disease areas, 17.4982, 17.4986  
 Equipment  
 Bait, *see* BAIT  
 Confiscation and seizure, 97A.221  
 Inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251  
 Tackle shop signs, 160.292, 160.295  
 Experimental waters, 97C.001, 97C.007, 97C.205  
 Explosives, 97C.035, 97C.325  
 Family fishing lakes, 97C.005  
 Federal laws and regulations, incorporation by reference, 31.101  
 Fertilizers, endangerment, prevention, 18C.201  
 Fines, muskellunge, illegal taking, 97A.335  
 Fish berries, 97C.325  
 Fish collectors, certification and training, 17.4982, 17.4989  
 Fish health blue book  
 Definitions, 17.4982  
 Use, fish health certification requirements, 17.4991  
 Fish health inspections, goldfish, intrastate transfer or transport, 17.4985  
 Fish houses, *see* FISH HOUSES  
 Fish packers, 97A.475, 97A.551, 97C.865  
 Fish preserves, 97C.025  
 Fish screens  
 Counties, duties, 97C.077  
 Without permit, 97C.075  
 Fish stocking  
 Bills of lading, 17.4986  
 Private aquatic life, *see* Fish stocking under AQUACULTURE  
 Rulemaking, 97C.205  
 Sporting organizations, 97C.205  
 State, 97C.201  
 United States, 97C.077  
 Fish vendors, 97A.475, 97C.861, 609B.113  
 Fishing camps, youth camps, exclusion, 144.71  
 Fishways over obstructions, 97C.071  
 Flathead catfish, 97A.015  
 Frogs, 97C.601  
 Fry, *see* Importation under AQUACULTURE  
 Fyke nets, 97C.035  
 Game and fish laws, 97A.011 to 97C.871  
 Game fish, *see* GAME FISH  
 Gizzard shad  
 Infested waters, taking from, 84D.03  
 Restrictions, exemption, 97C.345  
 Goldeyes, 84D.03, 97A.015

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Goldfish  
 Defined as minnows, 97A.015  
 Transportation, ornamental fish, 17.4985  
 Great Lakes Commission, duties, 1.21  
 Green sunfish, 97A.015  
 Guides  
 Boats, 97C.311  
 Fish packing, 97C.865  
 Lake Superior, 97C.311  
 License fees, 97A.475  
 Saint Louis River estuary, 97C.311  
 Harpooning, 97C.381  
 Hatcheries, private, *see* Private fish hatcheries under this topic  
 Hooks  
 Angling hooks, 97C.315  
 Generally, 97C.331  
 Hoop nets, 97C.035  
 Ice fishing  
 Contests, 97C.081  
 Lines, number, 97C.315  
 Natural Resources Department authority, 97C.385  
 Nonmotorized devices with recoil mechanism, 97C.325  
 Parties, limits, 97C.305  
 Spearing, season, 97C.371  
 Tip-ups, 97C.321, 97C.325  
 Unattended lines, 97C.321  
 Immediately released fish, definition, 97A.015  
 Importation  
 Aquaculture, *see* Importation under AQUACULTURE  
 Genetically altered fish, 17.497  
 Standards, 97C.211  
 Indians, treaty rights, *see* Indian treaties, hunting and fishing rights, settlement agreements under TREATIES  
 Inedible parts, possession, transportation, or sale, 97A.512  
 Inspections  
 Fish health inspections, gold fish, intrastate transfer or transport, 17.4985  
 Fishery products, rulemaking, incorporation of federal regulations, 31.101  
 International waters  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 97C.361  
 Commercial fishing, 97C.825  
 International boundary waters, 97A.045  
 Limits, 97A.531  
 Invasive carp, reports about, 97C.417  
 Lake herrings, 97A.015  
 Lake whitefish, *see* LAKE WHITEFISH  
 Leeches, 97A.015, 97C.501  
 Licensed waters, aquatic farms, 17.4983, 17.4984  
 Licenses  
 Fish packers, 97C.865  
 Private hatcheries, exemption, 97C.211  
 Sucker eggs, 97C.211  
 Taking fish, *see* FISHING LICENSES  
 Lights, 97C.335  
 Lime, 97C.325  
 Limits  
 Fishing parties, 97C.317  
 Natural Resources Department authority, 97C.401  
 Ontario, fish taken in, 97A.531  
 Lines  
 Generally, 97C.315  
 Snaglines, 97C.331  
 Trot lines, 97C.321, 97C.325  
 Unattended lines, 97C.321  
 Longear sunfish, 97A.015  
 Madtoms, tadpole, 97A.015  
 Management  
 Expedited permanent rules, 84.027  
 Fish and wildlife management plan, 84.941, 84.942  
 Special fish management tags, 97A.551, 97C.085, 97C.087  
 Manure, aquatic farms, storage, handling, and disposal, 17.4999  
 Measurement, length, 97C.327

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Minnesota River, taking gizzard shad, 84D.03  
 Minnow dealers, 17.4988, 97A.475, 97C.501  
 Minnow haulers, 97A.475  
 Minnow retailers, *see* Retailers under MINNOWS  
 Minnows, *see* MINNOWS  
 Misrepresentation, 97C.861, 609B.113  
 Mississippi River  
   Gizzard shad, taking for personal use, 84D.03  
   Rough fish, taking, 97C.801  
 Mooneyes, 84D.03, 97A.015  
 Mudminnows, 97A.015  
 Muskellunge, *see* MUSKELLUNGE  
 Mussels, *see* MUSSELS  
 Natural habitat  
   Acquisition by Natural Resources Department, 84.943, 84.944  
   Protecting, fishing restrictions, 97C.325  
   Reinvest in Minnesota resources fund, 84.95  
 Natural Resources Department, rulemaking authority, 84.027  
 Nets and netting  
   Bait fish, 97C.342  
   Cast nets, 97C.345  
   Commercial fish, Mississippi River, 97C.801  
   Dip nets, 97C.345, 97C.351  
   Fyke nets, 97C.035  
   Hoop nets, 97C.035  
   Lake of the Woods, 97C.825  
   License exemption, youth, 97A.451  
   License requirements, 97C.301  
   Namakan Lake, 97C.831  
   Prohibition, 97C.325  
   Rainbow smelt, exemption, 97C.345  
   Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
   Restrictions, 97C.345  
   Sand Point Lake, 97C.831  
   Seines, 97C.035, 97C.345, 97C.511  
   Tag requirement, 97C.351  
 Nett Lake, 97C.855  
 No fishing signs, 97B.001  
 Nonindigenous species, definitions, 17.4982  
 Nonindigenous strains, definitions, 17.4982  
 Nonnative aquatic species, waters containing, commercial fishing in, 97C.821  
 Nonresidents  
   Harpooning, 97C.381  
   Rough fish, 97C.375  
   Spearing, 97C.371, 97C.375  
 Northern pike, *see* NORTHERN PIKE  
 Open season, 97A.015, 97A.021, 97C.395  
 Orange spotted sunfish, 97A.015  
 Ornamental fish, 17.4985  
 Packing  
   Fish packers, 97A.475, 97C.865  
   Preparation and packing for transportation, rules, 97A.551  
 Paddlefish, 97A.015, 97C.411  
 Parties, limits, 97C.317  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Perch, seasons, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 Permits  
   Aquaculture brood stock, taking by angling, 17.4992  
   Importation, minnows, 97C.515  
   Transportation, minnows, 97C.515  
 Pesticides, use, violations, 18B.07  
 Pike, *see* PIKE (ESOCIDAE)  
 Piscicides  
   Aquatic farms, approval, 17.4984  
   Permit to use, 97C.051  
   Sale of fish before use of, 17.4983  
 Poisons  
   Piscicides, *see* same under this topic  
   Prohibition, 97C.325  
 Policy of state, 84.941  
 Possession of fish, 97A.501, 97A.505, 97A.531, 97C.205

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Private aquatic life, fish defined as, 17.47  
 Private fish hatcheries  
   Definitions, 97C.211  
   Fishing prohibitions, 97C.025  
   Game fish, brood stock, purchase, 17.4992  
   Licenses, 17.4984, 97A.475, 97C.211, 97C.342  
   Minnows, 97C.515  
   Production, harvest, and sales data, 97C.211  
   State hatchery products, disposal of, 97C.203  
   Violations and penalties, 17.4998, 97A.421, 609B.103  
 Processing, 97A.015  
 Prohibited invasive species, definitions, 17.4982  
 Public water reserves, 97A.101  
 Pumpkinseed, 97A.015  
 Rainbow smelt, 97A.015, 97C.041, 383C.79  
 Raw fish, prepared food, exception, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Readily perishable food, fish defined as, 28A.03  
 Ready-to-eat seafood, prepared food, exception, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Red Lake, 97C.855  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02  
 Regulated invasive species, nonindigenous species defined as, 17.4982  
 Rescue, endangered populations, 97C.035  
 Rough fish, *see* ROUGH FISH  
 Saint Croix River, taking gizzard shad, 84D.03  
 Sales  
   Generally, 97C.391  
   Lakefish and ciscoes, 97C.805  
   Nonnative fish, aquarium facility licenses, 17.4988  
   Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Salmon, *see* SALMON  
 Salmonids  
   Containment facilities, *see* Aquatic farms under AQUACULTURE  
   Diseases, *see* same under this topic  
 Sauger, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 Scientific and natural areas, 97A.093  
 Seasons  
   Angling, species, 97C.395  
   Experimental waters, 97C.001  
   Natural Resources Department, authority, 97C.385  
   Open season, 97A.015, 97A.021  
   Piscicides, waters to be treated with, 97C.051  
   Spearing, 97C.371  
   Species of fish, *see* specific index headings  
 Seines  
   Minnows, 97C.345, 97C.511  
   Prohibition, 97C.035  
 Seizure of equipment, 97A.221  
 Set lines, rough fish, 97C.801  
 Sheepshead, 84D.03, 97A.015  
 Shipping fish, 97A.551  
 Signs  
   No fishing, 97B.001  
   Tackle shops, 160.292, 160.295  
 Size limits, measurement, 97C.327  
 Smelt  
   Bait, 97C.341, 97C.342  
   Lake Superior, sales, 97C.391  
   Rainbow smelt, 97A.015, 97C.041, 383C.79  
 Snares, 97C.325  
 Spawning beds, 97C.025  
 Spearing  
   Angling while, restrictions on, 97C.371  
   License, *see* Spearing under FISHING LICENSES  
   Natural Resources Department, 97C.385  
   Nonresidents, 97C.371, 97C.375  
   Restrictions, 97C.345, 97C.371  
   Rough fish, 97C.371, 97C.375  
   Season, 97C.371  
   Species, 97C.371

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Special management waters, 97C.005, 97C.007, 97C.205

Sperm  
Aquatic farms, record keeping, 17.4984  
Importation, *see* AQUACULTURE

Splake, 97A.015, 97C.395

Stamps  
Fees, 97A.405, 97A.475  
Issuance, 97A.045, 97A.405  
Revenues, use, 97A.075

State fish, 1.146

Stocking of fish, *see* Fish stocking under this topic

Stonecats, 97A.015

Sturgeon, *see* STURGEON

Suckers, *see* SUCKERS (FISH)

Summary of laws, distribution, 97A.051

Sunfish, *see* SUNFISH

Tackle shops, signs, 160.292, 160.295

Tadpole madtoms, 97A.015

Tags  
Permits, 97C.085  
Special fish management tags, 97A.551, 97C.085, 97C.087

Take a Kid Fishing Weekends, 97A.445

Take a Mom Fishing Weekend, 97A.445

Tip-ups, 97C.321, 97C.325

Transportation  
Aquaculture, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4996  
Aquarium fish, 17.4985  
Commercial fish, 97C.821  
Fish stocking, 17.4986  
Minors, 97C.205  
Ornamental fish, 17.4985  
Permits, 17.4985, 97A.551  
Preparation and packing, 97A.551  
Restrictions on, 97C.205  
Rulemaking, 97C.205  
Vehicles, licensing, 17.4985

Traps  
Minnows, exemption, 97C.345  
Prohibition, 97C.325

Trespass  
Criminal penalties, license revocation, 97A.315  
Summary of laws, contents, 97A.051

Trophy lakes, 97C.005

Trot lines, 97C.325

Trout, *see* TROUT (SALMONINAE)

Trout streams, *see* TROUT STREAMS

Tullibee, 97A.015

Turtles, *see* TURTLES

Unattended lines, 97C.321

Undressed fish, 97A.015

United States agents, fishery operations, permits, 97C.215

Vendors  
License fees, 97A.475  
Licenses, 97C.861, 609B.113  
Vehicles, licenses, 17.4985

Violations and penalties  
Alteration of a license, 97A.311  
Burden of proof, 97A.255  
Chemicals, taking fish with, 97A.335  
Citations for, conservation officers, quotas, 84.0285  
Conviction, effects, 97A.015, 97A.421  
Fish collectors, 17.4989  
Game and fish laws, 97A.021  
Gross over limits, 97A.338  
Illegal devices, taking fish with, 97A.335  
Licenses seized, 97A.420  
Muskellunge, illegal taking, fine, 97A.335  
Private fish hatcheries, 17.4998, 97A.421, 609B.103  
Prosecution, 97A.255  
Restitution, 97A.341  
Rewards for information, 97A.245  
Separate offenses, 97A.255  
Shelters on ice, 97C.355

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
Statutes of limitations, 97A.255  
Trespass, criminal penalties, license revocation, 97A.315  
Viral hemorrhagic septicemia, control, 17.4985 to 17.4993

Walleye, *see* WALLEYE

Warmouth, 97A.015

Whitefish, *see* LAKE WHITEFISH

Wildlife management areas, 86A.05, 97A.137

Willow cats, 97A.015

Yellow perch, 97A.015, 97C.395

**FISH AND WILDLIFE DIVISION**  
*See also* NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

Animals doing damage, taking, notice received, 97B.655

Certification by, posting for hunting, evidence of, 97A.085

Confiscation of property, 97A.221, 97A.223, 97A.225

Conservation officers, *see* CONSERVATION OFFICERS

Contraband, commingled shipments, confiscation, 97A.221

Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015

Enforcement of law  
Peace officer training, 97A.052  
Wild animals, 97A.201

Establishment, 84.081

Expedited permanent rules, 84.027

Farmed cervidae, wild animals found with, reports to, 35.155

Fish barriers, construction, reconstruction, or maintenance, 574.263, 574.264

Game and fish fund, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Jurisdiction, boundary waters, 97A.235

Notice received, animals causing damage, taking, 97B.655

Publication of orders, laws, rules, 97A.051

Publicity representatives, 15.057

Seizure of property, 97A.221

Signs, removal prohibited, 97A.035

Trapping, summary of fish and game laws, 97A.051

**FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (U.S.)**  
Contracts and agreements, reciprocity, 97A.045  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.521

**FISH FARMS**  
*See* AQUACULTURE

**FISH HOUSES**  
Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 97C.361  
Dark houses, *see* DARK HOUSES  
Licenses, 97A.475, 97C.355  
Portable shelters, 97C.355  
Requirements, 97C.355  
Spearing by nonresidents, 97C.371

**FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS**  
Definitions, agricultural resource projects, 41A.02  
Fish packing, 97A.475, 97A.551, 97C.865

**FISH SHELTERS**  
*See* DARK HOUSES  
*See* FISH HOUSES

**FISHERS**  
Definitions, fur-bearing animals, 17.351

Hunting  
Limits, combined pine marten and fisher trapping zones, 97B.926  
Registration of pelts, 97B.901  
Unlawful taking, 97A.331

Small game, fishers defined as, 97A.015

**FISHING LICENSES**  
Adult day care participants, exemption, 97A.445  
Age or residency change, 97A.411  
Aged persons, 97A.441, 97A.451  
Agents, 97A.331, 97A.485  
Alteration, 97A.311  
Angling  
Aged persons, 97A.485  
Conservation licenses, 97C.303  
Exemptions, 97A.445, 97A.451, 97C.211  
Fees, 97A.475

**FISHING LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Angling (Cont'd)  
 Lifetime licenses, 97A.473, 97A.474  
 Minnesota sporting licenses, 97A.475  
 Requirement, 97C.301  
 Super sports licenses, 97A.475  
 Turtles, 97C.605  
 Twenty-four-hour angling license, 97A.475  
 Without fee, 97A.441, 97A.475  
 Applications, 97A.405, 97A.408, 97A.481, 97A.482  
 Armed forces members, 97A.465  
 Availability in absence of appropriations, 84.027  
 Boarding care home residents, exemption, 97A.445  
 Boundary waters, nonresident licenses, 97A.461  
 Children, 97A.445, 97A.451  
 Combined licenses, 97A.475  
 Commercial fishing, *see* Licenses under COMMERCIAL FISHING  
 Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.21, 84A.32, 84A.55  
 Conviction, licenses void after, 97A.421, 609B.721  
 Correction of license, 97A.311  
 County license bureau, powers, 373.33  
 Courtesy licenses, 97A.471  
 Dark houses or fish houses, 97C.355  
 Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015  
 Developmentally disabled residents, 97A.441  
 Disabled persons, 97A.441  
 Drivers licenses, resident lifetime licenses, designation, 171.07  
 Duplicates, 97A.405  
 Electronic issuance  
   Availability in absence of appropriations, 84.027  
   Personal possession, 97A.405  
   Requirements, 84.027  
   Transaction fees, rulemaking, 14.386  
 Exemptions  
   Generally, 97A.445, 97A.451  
   Persons assisting disabled or developmentally disabled anglers, 97A.441  
   Private fish hatcheries, 97C.211  
 Expedited permanent rules, 84.027  
 Fees  
   Agents' fees, 97A.485  
   Conservation licenses, 97C.303  
   Exemptions, 97A.441  
   Generally, 97A.475  
   Issuing fees, 97A.485  
   Lifetime licenses, 97A.311, 97A.473, 97A.474  
   Refunds, 97A.311  
 Fish houses, 97C.355  
 Fish vendors, 97A.475, 97C.861, 609B.113  
 Fishing guides, fee, 97A.475  
 Foreign exchange students, 97A.441  
 Inmates of state correctional facilities, 97A.445  
 Inspection of licensees, 97A.215  
 Issuance, 97A.421, 97A.485, 373.33  
 Lake Superior fishing guides, 97C.311  
 License identification numbers, licenses issued electronically  
   Personal possession, 97A.405  
   Requirements, 84.027  
   Transfer, 97A.415  
 Lifetime licenses  
   Drivers licenses, designation, 171.07  
   Generally, 97A.311  
   Nonresidents, 97A.474  
   Residents, 97A.473  
 Military personnel, 97A.465  
 Minnesota sporting licenses, 97A.475  
 Minnow retailers, dealers, 97C.501  
 Minors selling leeches, exemption, 97C.501  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 97A.045  
 Netting, 97A.451, 97C.301  
 Nonresidents  
   Aquatic invasive species affirmation, 84D.106, 97C.301  
   Boundary waters, 97A.461

**FISHING LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Nonresidents (Cont'd)  
 Courtesy licenses, 97A.471  
 Fees, 97A.475  
 Invasive species account, money received from, 84D.15  
 Military personnel, 97A.465  
 Nonresident students, 97A.455  
 Nonresidents under age 18, 97A.451  
 Place of sale, 97A.472  
 Restrictions, generally, 97A.415  
 Surcharges, 97A.475  
 Wisconsin residents, 97A.045  
 Nursing home resident exemption, 97A.445  
 One-day licenses, for fishing guides, 97A.475  
 Organ donors, 97A.408  
 Personal possession, 97A.405  
 Persons assisting disabled or developmentally disabled anglers, exemption, 97A.441  
 Place of sale, 97A.472  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02, 84A.55  
 Requirements  
   Fishing in licensed waters, 17.4983  
   Generally, 97A.405  
 Resident lifetime licenses, drivers licenses, designation, 171.07  
 Residents of state institutions, 97A.411, 97A.445  
 Residents under 16, 97A.445  
 Resort owners, 97C.851  
 Restricted after conviction, 97A.421, 609B.721  
 Revocation, 97A.045, 97A.315, 609B.724  
 Rough fish, commercial fishing, Mississippi River, 97C.801  
 Sales, 97A.472, 97A.485  
 Seizure due to unlawful possession, 97A.420  
 Spearing  
   Exemptions, 97A.445, 97A.451  
   Issued without fee, 97A.441  
   Lifetime licenses, 97A.473  
   Requirement, 97C.301  
 Stamps, 97A.405  
 Substance use disorder program residents, exemption, 97A.445  
 Super sports licenses, 97A.475  
 Suspension, 97A.421  
 Take a Kid Fishing Weekends, 97A.445  
 Take a Mom Fishing Weekend, 97A.445  
 Transfer, 97A.415  
 Trout and salmon stamp validation, 97C.305  
 Validity, 97A.411, 97A.475  
 Veterans, 97A.465  
 Veterans Administration hospital patients, 97A.445  
 Violations and penalties  
   Alteration, 97A.311  
   Conviction  
     Effect, 97A.325, 609B.725  
     Licenses void after, 97A.421, 609B.721  
   Transfer, 97A.415  
   Trespass, criminal penalties, license revocation, 97A.315, 609B.724  
**FISSIONABLE MATERIALS**  
*See* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
**FITCH**  
 Definitions, fur-bearing animals, 17.351  
**FITNESS**  
*See* ATHLETIC TRAINERS  
*See* HEALTH AND FITNESS CLUBS  
*See* PHYSICAL FITNESS PROGRAMS  
**FITZGERALD, F. SCOTT**  
 House, historic place, 138.664  
**FIXTURES**  
 Accessions, defined, 336.2A-310  
 Bathroom fixtures, sinks, manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.27  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.2A-309, 336.2A-310, 336.9-102  
   Public nuisances, 617.80

## FIXTURES

996

**FIXTURES (Cont'd)**

- Fixture filing, 336.2A-309, 336.9-102
- Fraudulent transfers, 513.46
- Hazardous buildings, 463.21, 463.23, 463.24
- Leases, 336.2A-309
- Secured transactions, 336.9-102, 336.9-334, 336.9-604
- Security interests, defined, 336.1-201
- FLAGS**
- Battle flags, 190.09, 190.096
- Capitol flag program, armed forces members and public safety officers, 16B.276
- Diver's flags, 86B.601
- Honor and Remember Flag, 197.987
- Motor vehicles, display, *see* specific entries under this topic
- National Guard members, death, adjutant general, duties, 192.381
- Orange flags, motor vehicles, display
  - Size, 169.75
  - Time of use, 169.75
  - Towed vehicles, 169.82
  - Wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862
- Red flags
  - Agricultural machinery and equipment, transporting on trailers, 169.80
  - Construction equipment, transporting on trailers, 169.80
  - Motor vehicles, display, 169.75, 169.82, 169.862
- Regimental battle flags, 190.096
- Rest areas, maintenance personnel vehicles, 169.305
- School patrol flags, 121A.34, 169.443
- Service marks, prohibited registration, 333.19
- State flag
  - Capitol area, flying at half staff, 1.51
  - Capitol flag program, armed forces members and public safety officers, 16B.276
  - Display, residential real property, 500.215
  - Generally, 1.141
  - Trade or service marks, prohibited registration, 333.19
  - Violations and penalties, 609.40
- Tourist information centers, maintenance personnel vehicles, 169.305
- Trademarks, prohibited registration, 333.19
- United States flag
  - Capitol area, flying at half staff, 1.51
  - Capitol flag program, armed forces members and public safety officers, 16B.276
  - Display, 121A.11, 500.215
  - Generally, 609.40
  - Manufacture, 325E.65
  - Pins or patches on peace officers' or firefighters' uniforms, 15.60
  - Pledge of Allegiance, 121A.11, 124E.03
  - Polling places, 204C.08, 204C.26
  - Sale, 325E.65
  - Special veteran contribution license plates, design, 168.1255
  - Trade or service marks, prohibited registration, 333.19
- White flags, motor vehicles, display, towed vehicles, 169.82
- Yellow flags, motor vehicles, display
  - Size, 169.75
  - Time of use, 169.75
  - Towed vehicles, 169.82
  - Wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862

**FLAMMABLE MATERIALS***See* COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS**FLARES**

- Careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195
- Motor vehicles, red flares, use, 169.75

**FLASHING LIGHTS**

- Motor vehicles, *see* LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)
- Outdoor advertising devices, 173.08, 173.15, 173.155, 173.16
- School buses, *see* Lights under SCHOOL BUSES

**FLEA MARKETS**

- Sales and use tax permits
- Requirements, 297A.87

**FLEA MARKETS (Cont'd)**

- Sales and use tax permits (Cont'd)
- Violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60

**FLEXIBLE LEARNING YEAR PROGRAMS**

- Approval, 124D.12
- Charter schools, 124E.03, 124E.25
- Definitions, education programs, 124D.121
- Discrimination, 124D.123
- Education Department, duties, 124D.126
- Established, 124D.122, 124D.126
- Funding, 124D.126
- Labor relations, 124D.124
- Planning, alternatives, 124D.12
- Purpose, 124D.12
- Reports about, charter schools, 124E.25
- Students
  - Charter schools, reporting requirements, 124E.25
  - Disabled students, 124D.122, 124D.127
  - Education Department, duties, 124D.126
  - Grouping, 124D.123
  - School boards, duties, 124D.123, 124D.124
- Teachers, rights and provisions, 124D.125
- Termination
  - Procedures, 124D.127
  - Teachers' contract rights, protection, 124D.125

**FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM**

- See* also OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)
- Flexible learning year programs, 124D.12 to 124D.127
- Funding, compensatory education revenue, 126C.15
- Independent school districts, 123B.02
- School schedule adjustments for state aid, 127A.41

**FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES**

- Administration, reciprocity, 270.079
- Appeals, 270.075, 270.076
- Assessments
  - Aircraft taxed as personal property, 360.531
  - Annual, election, 360.521
  - Companies operating without a certificate of convenience or necessity, 360.521
  - Companies serving small or medium sized communities, 270.074
  - Generally, 270.072
  - Reporting violations, penalties, 270.0725
- Audits and examinations, 270.0735
- Conflict of laws, 270.078
- Definitions, 270.071
- Delinquent taxes, 270.076
- Election for method, 360.521
- Enforcement of law, 270.0735
- Exemptions, aircraft with gross weight under 30,000 pounds, 270.072
- Generally, 270.071 to 270.079
- Increases, notice, 270.076
- Interest, 270.075, 270.076
- Investigations, 270.0735
- Lawsuits, recovery, 270.079
- Net tax capacity, 270.074
- Payment
  - During appeals, 270.076
  - Election for tax, effect, 360.521
  - Time, 270.075
  - Unpaid taxes, 270.075
- Penalties (monetary), 270.075
- Penalty, interest, abatement, 270C.34
- Rate, determination, 270.075
- Reciprocity, administration, 270.079
- Reports about
  - Generally, 270.072
  - Reporting violations, penalties, 270.0725
- Revenue Department, powers and duties, 270.0735
- Revenues, depositing, 270.077
- Subpoenas, 270.0735
- Tax capacity, 270.074
- Tax liens, date of attachment, 270.072

**FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Tax notices, 270.075, 270.076  
Violations and penalties, penalties (monetary), 270.075

**FLIGHT SCHOOLS**

See also AERONAUTICS  
Aeronautics instructors, 360.013, 360.018  
Commercial operations, licenses, 360.018, 360.019, 360.022  
Contested cases, 360.019  
Definitions, aeronautics, 360.013  
Distribution of rules, 360.015  
False advertisement, licenses, effect on, 360.018  
Inspection, 360.018  
Licenses

Generally, 360.018  
Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 360.018, 360.019

Violations generally, 360.022

Orders, employees, 360.019

Students, licenses, permits, or certificates, 360.018

**FLOOD CONTROL**

See also EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

Cities, improvements, authorizing, 429.021  
Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.20, 84A.31, 84A.32  
Conveyances for flood control, Natural Resources Department, 84.63

Counties, powers, 103E.011

Drainage authorities, powers, 103E.011

**Easements**

Power to convey, Natural Resources Department, 84.63  
State lands, 16B.26

Tax-forfeited lands, conveyance to governments, 282.017

Flood control projects, federal or state, soil and water conservation districts, taking over, 103C.331

Floodplains, *see* FLOODPLAINS

Great Lakes Commission, 1.21

Materials and equipment, Natural Resources Department, duties, 88.065

Mitigation grants, 103F.161

Planning, statewide water management plan, 103B.155

Policy of state, 103A.206

Public waters work permits, conditions for granting, 103G.245

Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02

Red River of the North, feasibility studies, 103F.161

Saint Louis County, recreational facilities, improvements, 383C.26

Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin

Area II Action Committee, 103F.179

Defined, 103F.171

Generally, 103F.171 to 103F.187

**Grants**

Aid formula, 103F.175

Contracts, 103F.183

Generally, 103F.173

Local government, expression of willingness, 103F.181

Permits, 103F.183

Priority system, 103F.179

Interstate cooperation, 103F.185

Reports to legislature, 103F.187

State lands, tax-forfeited land sales, exemptions, 282.06

Tax-forfeited lands, conservation purposes, 282.01

Vehicles used in, weight and weighing, exemptions, 169.035

Water allocation priorities, 103G.261

Water and Soil Resources Board, duties, 103C.401

Water levels, *see* Water levels under LAKES AND PONDS

Water use permit fees, exception, 103G.271

Watershed districts, *see* WATERSHED DISTRICTS

Wetlands, public value determination, 103B.3355

**FLOOD INSURANCE**

Authority to issue, 60A.06

Coverage, homeowners insurance companies, disclosures about flood coverage, 65A.302

Flood insurance companies, income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922

Homeowners insurance companies, disclosures about flood coverage, 65A.302

**FLOOD INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Incentives, 103F.105

Insurance producer training requirements, 60K.366

Local governments, national program, participation, 103F.165

National Flood Insurance Program, 60K.366, 65A.302

Policy of state, 103F.105

**FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT LAW**

Generally, 103F.101 to 103F.151

**FLOODPLAINS**

See also FLOOD CONTROL

See also FLOODS

Aquatic farms, licensure and length of floodplain, 17.4984

Counties, nonconforming uses and structures, 394.36

Definitions, Floodplain Management Law, 103F.111

Floodplain Management Law, 103F.101 to 103F.151

Great Lakes Commission, powers, 1.21

Inspections, Natural Resources Department, 103F.135

**Management**

Annexed areas, duties, 414.033

Definitions, 103F.111

Flood hazard mitigation grants, 103F.161

Flood insurance, policy of state, 103F.165

Generally, 103F.101 to 103F.165

Indemnification programs, 103F.105

Inventory and flood damage assessment, 103F.151

Natural Resources Department, duties, 103F.105 to 103F.145

**Ordinances**

Adoption, 103F.121

Industrial needs, 103F.125

Natural Resources Department, approval, 103F.121

Priority, 103F.115

Violations, 103F.145

Zoning, nonconforming uses in floodplains, 462.357

Policy of state, 103A.207, 103F.105, 103F.165

Restoration or enhancement, 103F.05

Rulemaking, 103F.141

Statewide water management plan, 103B.155

Violations and penalties, 103F.145

Maps, watershed districts, preparation, 103D.335

Mitigation grants, 103F.161

Natural preservation routes, 162.021

Planning, statewide water management plan, 103B.155

**Wetlands**

Property taxes, exclusion, 272.02

Public value determination, 103B.3355

**FLOODS**

Control, *see* FLOOD CONTROL

**Damage caused by**

Costs, payment, property taxes, excess levies, 275.065

Farms, agricultural improvement loans, existing debt, refinancing, 41B.043

Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01

Motor vehicles, 168.16, 168A.05, 325F.6642

1997 floods, *see* same under this topic

Nursing homes, replacement beds, moratorium, exceptions, 144A.071

Property tax relief, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS

2002 floods, *see* same under this topic

2007 floods, *see* same under this topic

**Definitions**

Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01

Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005

Floodplain Management Law, 103F.111

Pesticide control, 18B.01

Emergency employees, *see* Personnel under EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

Emergency incidents, agricultural chemicals, 18E.02, 18E.04

Farm trucks, rental by government agencies, license status not affected, 168.013

Farms, agricultural improvement loans, existing debt, refinancing, 41B.043

## FLOODS

998

**FLOODS (Cont'd)**

## Incidents, floods defined as

Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01

Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005

Pesticide control, 18B.01

Insurance, *see* FLOOD INSURANCE

Mitigation grants, 103F.161

## 1997 floods

Agricultural homesteads abandoned due to floods, retention of tax classification, 273.124

Border city development zones, plans, 469.1731

Commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11

Property tax relief, damaged homesteads, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS

## Protection from

Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.20

Tourist camps, storm protection plans, 327.16

## 2002 floods

Commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11

Homestead and agricultural credit aid, accelerated payments, 477A.015

Housing support rates, 256I.05

Tax increment financing, net tax capacity reduction, 469.177

## 2007 floods

Agricultural chemical incidents, reimbursements, 18E.04

Agricultural homesteads abandoned due to floods, retention of tax classification, 273.124

Property tax relief generally, 273.1231 to 273.1235

## 2009 floods, flood loss aid, 12A.15

Unemployment caused by, unemployment benefits charged against employers, exemptions, 268.047

Water use permit fees, exception, 103G.271

**FLOODWOOD (CITY)**

Area ambulance district, 275.065 to 275.067

**FLOORS**

Asbestos-related work, exclusion, 326.71

Body art establishments, 146B.06

Common interest communities, common elements, 515B.2-102

Condominiums, common elements, 515A.2-102

Floor coverings, sale including installation, deemed retail sales, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Remodeling, lead-safe practices, 144.9503

**FLORISTS**

Sales and use taxes, sourcing of sale, 297A.668

**FLOTATION DEVICES**

*See* LIFE PRESERVERS

**FLOWERS**

First class cities, pedestrian malls, 430.07

Florists, *see* FLORISTS

Metropolitan area town parks, 368.01

Seeds, *see* Flower seeds under SEEDS

State flower, 1.142, 18H.18

Statutory city property, 412.221

Wild flowers, *see* WILD FLOWERS

**FLUORIDATION**

Requirements, generally, 144.145

**FOLKLIFE PRESERVATION ACT**

Generally, 138.81 to 138.87

**FOLKLORE**

Center for the Study of Minnesota Folklife, *see* under MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Culture, defined as charitable purpose, 309.50

Folklife Preservation Act, 138.81 to 138.87

State folklorist, 138.82, 138.84 to 138.87

**FOOD**

Additives, *see* FOOD ADDITIVES

Adulterated food

Bodily fluids, criminal penalties, 609.688

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

## Adulterated food (Cont'd)

Condemnation, destruction, 34A.06, 34A.11

Emergencies, embargo, 34A.06, 34A.11

Evidence, 34A.12

Food additives, 25.37, 31.121, 31A.02, 34A.02

Generally, 31.02, 31.121, 34A.02

## Advertising

Chili and soup cook-offs, 157.22

Defined, 31.01

False advertising, *see* same under this topic

Potluck events, 157.22

Agents, 31.903

Analysis, 31.04, 31.13

Artificial sweeteners, 31.74, 31.75

Baby food, containers, bisphenol-A in, 325F.174, 325F.175

Basic needs, food defined as, 256J.08

Boarding and lodging houses, 327.75

Borlaug World Food Prize Day, 10.59

Brands, rulemaking, 31.12

## Brokers

Licenses, 28A.04, 28A.05, 28A.08, 28A.17

Violations, fines, 28A.08

Canneries, *see* COMMERCIAL CANNERIES

## Canola oil

Canola Council, 17.53, 17.56

Transportation, 169.866

UCC information management system, 336A.02

Cereal, 145.897, 297A.67

Certificates and certification, revocation, suspension, or refusal, 34A.06

Cold storage, *see* COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES

## Condemnation, destruction

Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.06, 34A.11

Food in cold storage, 28.06

Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.01 to 28A.17

Consumer commodity, 31.01

## Consuming

Employees, during nonworking hours, 181.938

Public transit violations, 609.855

## Containers

Adulterated food, 34A.02

Definitions, 31.01

Federal laws and regulations, 31.102

Misleading, misbranding, 31.123, 34A.03

Packages and packaging, *see* same under this topic

Perfluoroalkyl and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS), addition of prohibited in food containers, 325F.075

Recycling, state parks, 85.205

Contaminated food, emergency control permits, 31.131

Contested cases, fines, 34A.08

Costs, housing support rate, 256I.03, 256I.04

Custom processing, *see* CUSTOM SLAUGHTERING

Dairy products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS

## Definitions

Adulterated food, 31.121, 34A.01

Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03, 28A.05

Food Law, 31.01

Food law enforcement, 34A.01

Good food access program, 17.1017

Liquor taxes, 297G.07

Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08

Misbranding, 31.123, 34A.01

Promulgation by Agriculture Department, 31.10

Quality assurance dating, 31.782

Violations, 31.10

Dehydrated foods, food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15

Denaturing, 31.095

Depositions, evidence, adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.12

Destruction, 28.06

Dietary foods, 31.101, 31.75, 34A.03

Dietary supplements, sales taxes, 297A.61

Dietary use regulations, federal, adoption by state, 31.101

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Disposition  
 Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.11  
 Prohibited food, 31.09  
 Distressed food, 31.495, 604A.10  
 Distributors  
 Donors, distressed food, liability, 604A.10  
 Licenses, 28A.02, 28A.04  
 Rulemaking, 28A.10  
 Donated food, school meals, payment for, 124D.1195  
 Eating places, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Embargoes  
 Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.06, 34A.11  
 Denaturing, embargoed food, 31.095  
 Removal or disposal of food, 31.02  
 Enforcement of law  
 Act of agent that of principal, 31.903  
 Agriculture Department, duties, 17.04, 34A.04, 34A.06, 34A.12  
 Evidence of intent, 31.903  
 Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
 Experimental food, intrastate shipment, temporary permit, 31.102  
 Extracts and flavors, 151.26  
 False advertising  
 Generally, 31.124  
 Liability, 31.032  
 Misleading, determined, 31.021  
 Prohibited, 31.01  
 False guaranty or undertaking, 31.02  
 False statements about, 34A.05  
 Farmers' markets  
 Distressed food donations, limitation of liability, 604A.10  
 Food handlers' licenses, exclusion, 28A.152  
 Food product sampling and demonstration, 28A.151  
 Good food access program, generally, 17.1017  
 Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee, 17.1017  
 Healthy eating, here at home program, 138.912  
 Federal laws and regulations  
 Exemptions, 31.102  
 Fair Packaging and Labeling Act, conformity with, 31.103  
 Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 34A.01  
 Incorporation by reference, 31.002, 31.101, 31.103  
 Standards and definitions, containers, 31.102  
 Feed, *see* FEED  
 Fees  
 Disposal, 31.15  
 Inspections, vending machines, 28A.09  
 License fees, 28A.10, 28A.11  
 Fines  
 Adulterated or misbranded foods, 34A.07, 34A.08, 34A.09  
 Contested cases, 34A.08  
 Disposition, 31.15  
 Each day, separate violation, 34A.07  
 License violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Food additives, *see* FOOD ADDITIVES  
 Food and Drug Administration (U.S.), *see* FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)  
 Food handlers, *see* FOOD HANDLERS  
 Food ingredients, defined, 297A.67  
 Food Law  
 Basic regulatory laws, 31.02 to 31.175  
 Enforcement, 34A.01 to 34A.12  
 Generally, 31.001 to 31.96  
 Food prepared for immediate consumption, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Food stamps, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (SNAP)  
 Food stands, *see* under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Fraud  
 Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.06  
 Lodging establish, obtaining food by, 327.75

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Fraud (Cont'd)  
 Prevention by standards, rules, and labeling requirements, 31.101, 31.11  
 Tourist camps, obtaining food by, 327.131  
 Frozen food, 28A.03  
 Fruit, *see* FRUIT  
 Furnished apartment houses, obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Good food access program, generally, 17.1017  
 Gum, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Handlers, *see* FOOD HANDLERS  
 Hazardous materials, exemption, 182.651  
 Hearings, generally, 31.101  
 Heated food, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Home-canned and home-processed foods, 28A.152  
 Hotels, obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Imitation, misbranding, 31.123, 34A.03  
 Imported food, inspection, 31.08  
 Injunctions, 34A.04  
 Inspections  
 Adulteration or misbranding of food, 34A.04  
 Emergency control permits, 31.131  
 Food handlers, distributors, manufacturers, 28A.07  
 Generally, 31.04  
 Packaged food commodities, 239.10  
 Samples, 31.04, 31.08  
 Storage houses, 31.08  
 Transporters, 31.08  
 Investigations  
 Diseased persons, 31.171  
 Food law enforcement, 34A.12  
 Jails, inmates, 641.15  
 Labels and labeling  
 Adulterated food, 34A.01, 34A.11  
 False or misleading, misbranding, 31.123  
 Food diverted to animal food or seed, 31.095  
 Home-canned and home-processed foods, 28A.152  
 Misbranding, 31.02, 31.123, 34A.01, 34A.03, 34A.11  
 Mislabeling, 31.02  
 Misleading, 31.021  
 Requirements, 31.103, 31.123  
 Rulemaking  
 Exemptions from labeling requirements, 31.104  
 Fair packaging and labeling, 31.101, 31.103, 34A.03  
 Federal laws and regulations, conformity, 31.101, 31.104  
 Generally, 31.12  
 Salvage food, 31.495  
 Lawsuits  
 Adulteration or misbranding of food, 34A.04, 34A.07, 34A.09  
 Fines, recovery, 34A.07, 34A.09  
 Food Law violations, 31.15  
 Hearings, 31.01  
 Perishable foods, quality assurance dating, recovery of damages, 31.788  
 Liability  
 Certain foods rendered unsalable, 31.09  
 False advertising, 31.032  
 Prohibited food, price or value, 31.07  
 Licenses  
 Agriculture Department, duties, 28A.01 to 28A.17  
 Applications, 28A.04, 28A.07  
 Carnivals, 28A.065  
 Circuses, 28A.065  
 Citation, Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.01  
 Classification of licenses, 28A.05  
 Distributors, 28A.02, 28A.04  
 Exclusions and exemptions, 28A.15, 28A.152, 28A.16  
 Extent of license, 28A.06  
 Fairs, 28A.065  
 Fees, *see* same under this topic  
 Food brokers, 28A.04, 28A.05, 28A.08  
 Food handlers, *see* Licenses under FOOD HANDLERS  
 Generally, 28A.08, 28A.09



**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Inspections, 28A.07
- Issuing, 28A.06, 28A.07
- Liquor dealers, 28A.16
- Mobile unit or portable structure, validity, 28A.06
- Policy of state, 28A.02
- Posting, 28A.10
- Renewal, 28A.17
- Retail food handlers, *see* Licenses under RETAIL FOOD HANDLERS
- Revocation or suspension, 34A.06
- Term, 28A.04, 28A.10
- Transfer, discontinuance of business, voiding of license, 28A.14
- Vending machines, *see* Licenses under VENDING MACHINES
- Venison distribution and reimbursement, requirements for, 17.035
- Wholesale food handlers, *see* Licenses under WHOLESALE FOOD HANDLERS
- Wholesale food manufacturers or processors, *see* Licenses under WHOLESALE FOOD PROCESSORS OR MANUFACTURERS

Liens on, agricultural producers, 514.945

Llamas, *see* LLAMAS

Lunch carts, sales from, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Manufacture, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.04

Manufacturers

- Defined, 297G.07
- Donors, distressed food, liability, limitations, 604A.10
- Sales to, alcoholic beverages, liquor and bottle taxes, exemptions, 297G.07

Minnesota grown food products

- Administration Department, duties, 16C.12
- Logo, *see* MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO

Misbranding

- Condemnation, destruction, 34A.06, 34A.11
- Defined, 31.123
- Emergencies, embargo, 34A.06, 34A.11
- Evidence, 34A.12
- Generally, 34A.03
- Packages, 31.123
- Prohibited, 31.02

Monopolies, attorney general, duties, 8.31

Nursing facilities, medical assistance, raw food costs, 256R.02

Nutrition, *see* NUTRITION

Nutritional supplements, 145.892, 256B.0625, 297A.67

Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Packages and packaging

- Fair packaging and labeling, 31.103
- Misbranding, 31.123
- Perfluoroalkyl and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS), addition of prohibited in food packages, 325F.075
- Rulemaking, 31.101, 31.103
- Violations and penalties, 31.032

Perishable food, *see* PERISHABLE FOODS

Permits

- Emergency control permits, 31.131
- Experimental food, intrastate shipment, 31.102
- Revocation, suspension, or refusal, 34A.06

Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

Pesticides

- Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.02, 34A.03
- Residues, education and training, 18B.305
- Use, violations, 18B.07

Policy of state, 28A.02, 31.002, 31.784

Poultry food products, *see* under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Preparation and service, *see* FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE

Prepared food, 297A.61

Prices, not collectible, prohibited food, 31.07

Processing and processors

- Aquaculture products, definitions, 17.4982

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Processing and processors (Cont'd)

- Donors, distressed food, liability, limitations, 604A.10

Processing plants, *see* FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS

Prohibited food

- Action to recover price not maintainable, 31.07
- Rendered unsalable, 31.09

Promotion, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.04

Publications

- Reports, judgments, decrees, court orders, 31.132
- Standards, 31.10

Radiation, adulterated food, 34A.02

Raw-animal foods, prepared food, exceptions, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Ready-to-eat meat and seafood, prepared food, exceptions, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Reconditioned food, 31.495, 604A.10

Records and record keeping, carriers, inspection, 31.04

Regulations, generally, 31.02

Reports about

- False statements, 34A.05
- Filthy, putrid, decomposed food, unsanitary packaging or preparation, 31.04
- Judgments, decrees, court orders, publication, 31.132

Resorts, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Restaurants, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Retail food handlers, *see* RETAIL FOOD HANDLERS

Sales

- Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.01, 34A.06
- Agriculture Department, duties, 17.04, 31.09
- Food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15
- Gambling premises, 349.18
- Generally, 325D.68
- Grocery price labels, 325F.53
- Implied warranties, 336.2-314
- Prohibited sales, 31.09

Sales and use taxes

- Exemptions, 297A.67
- Generally, 297A.61
- Nonprofit events, exemptions, 297A.70

Samples

- Authority to take, 31.04, 31.08
- Receipts, 31.04

Sandwiches, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Sanitation

- Diseased persons, employment prohibited, 31.171
- Unsanitary conditions, 31.161

Searches and seizure, adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.06, 34A.11

Service, *see* FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE

Standards

- Amendment by Agriculture Department, 31.101, 31.102
- Exemptions, 31.101
- Failure to meet, misbranding, 31.123
- Identity, quality, and fill of container, adoption of federal law and regulations, 31.102
- Promulgation by Agriculture Department, 31.10
- Violations, 31.10

Storage, cold, *see* COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES

Stores, *see* RETAIL FOOD STORES

Subpoenas, Agriculture Department, authority, 34A.04, 34A.12

Supplemental nutrition assistance program, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (SNAP)

Supplements, 297A.67

Tags, adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.11

Toddler food, containers, bisphenol-A in, 325F.174, 325F.175

Tourist camps, obtaining by fraud, 327.131

Trade secrets, use or revealing, 31.02

Transportation

- Adulterated food, transportation unlawful, 31.02
- Experimental food, intrastate shipment, permits, 31.102
- Inspections, 31.08
- Standards and definitions, violations, 31.10

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Uncooked or undercooked food, eggs in, pasteurization or processing requirements, 29.236

Unsanitary conditions, 31.161, 31.165

Vegetables, *see* VEGETABLES

Vending machines, *see* Food vending machines under VENDING MACHINES

Violations and penalties

- Administrative actions, 34A.07
- Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.04 to 34A.07, 34A.10 to 34A.12
- Evidence, 34A.12
- False statements, 34A.05
- Fines, 34A.07, 34A.08, 34A.09, 325D.68
- Food brokers, license violations, fines, 28A.08
- Generally, fines, 31.032
- Injunctions, 34A.04
- Inspections, failure to comply, 31.08
- Licenses, fines, 28A.04, 28A.08
- Prohibited acts, 31.02
- Restricting markets, 325D.68

Warehouses, *see* COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES

Waste, as recyclable material, 115A.03

Wholesalers, water, plumbing, and sewers, 31.175

Wild rice, *see* WILD RICE

Youth camps, rulemaking, 144.74

**FOOD ADDITIVES**

Color additives, *see* COLOR ADDITIVES

Definitions

- Food Law, 31.01
- Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Federal laws and regulations, 31.101

Food adulterated by additives

- Commercial feed, 25.37
- Defined, 31A.02
- Generally, 31.121, 34A.02

Food extracts and flavors, 151.26

Labels and labeling, occupational safety and health, standards, 182.655

Poisonous additives, 31.122, 34A.02

Sales, food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15

Tolerances, poisonous additives, rulemaking, 31.122

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**

Accommodations, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Alcoholic beverages

- Brew pubs, 340A.24
- Brewery-restaurants, 340A.301
- Hours and days of sale, 340A.504
- Liquor licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Restaurants, 340A.101

Arson, 609.5631

Bars, *see* TAVERNS AND SALOONS

Capitol area, Administration Department contracts, 16B.275

Certificates and certification, 28A.081, 157.16

Child labor, prohibited employment, presence of liquor, 181A.115

Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* under SMOKING

Congregate dining, 256.9752, 349.12

Construction, plan review fee, 157.16

Credit, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Definitions

- Classification of property, 273.13
- Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.413
- Exclusions, 157.15
- Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.15, 157.16, 157.20
- Human Rights Act, 363A.03
- Liquor law, 340A.101
- Prostitution, 609.321

Delicatessens, distressed food, immunity from liability, 604A.10

Dice games, social, wagers and prizes, 609.761

Dining cars, railroads, 31A.25, 363A.03, 363A.12

Dining rooms, sanitation, unsanitary conditions, 31.161

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Disabled persons

- Outdoor food and beverage establishments, service dogs permitted at, 157.175
- Reasonable accommodations, 363A.11
- Rights, generally, 256C.02
- Service dogs, 256C.02
- State and local building codes, 363A.11
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.19

Discrimination

- Motorcyclists, 604.12
- Policy of state, 363A.02
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.19, 363A.30

Distressed food, charitable donations, limitation of liability, 604A.10

Dogs in, ordinances permitting, 157.175

Drinking water

- High-risk establishments, 157.20
- Inspections, *see* same under this topic

Enforcement of law

- Community health boards, duties delegated to, 28A.075, 28A.0752, 145A.07
- Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

Establishment fees, 157.16

Exclusive liquor stores, food and beverage service establishments defined as, 340A.101

Food

- Distressed food, 604A.10
- Horsemeat, signs and labels, 31.621
- Obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Food carts, 157.15, 157.16

Food Code variance requests, 157.20

Food donors, distressed food, liability, limitations, 604A.10

Food manager certification, 157.16

Food service

- High-, medium-, or low-risk establishments, 157.20
- Inspections, *see* same under this topic
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Managers, 157.011

Food stands

- Seasonal, *see* same under this topic
- Temporary, licenses, 28A.04

Fraud, food, credit, or accommodations, obtaining by, 327.75

Game and fish storage, inspections, 97A.215

High-risk establishments, 157.20

Horsemeat, signs and labels, 31.621

Hospitality fee, 157.15, 157.16

Hours of operation, highway business panel signs, 160.80

Housing support, licenses, 256I.04

Inspections

- Community health boards, duties, 145A.07, 157.20, 157.21
- Wild animal storage, 97A.215

Kitchens, potluck event food in, 157.22

Liability, distressed food, charitable donation, 604A.10

Licenses

- Applications, 28A.04
- Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Food licensing law, generally, 28A.01 to 28A.17
- Generally, 157.16
- Health Department, duties, 160.295
- Highway business panel signs, eligibility, 160.80
- Housing support, 256I.03 to 256I.05
- Liquor licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Renewal, 28A.04, 28A.17
- Requirements, 28A.04, 157.16
- Specific service signs, 160.295
- Statutory cities, 412.221
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Youth camps, 144.72

Limited food establishments, 157.15

Limited menu selection, 157.16

Liquor licenses

- Bottle clubs, 340A.301, 340A.414

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Liquor licenses (Cont'd)  
 Cities with municipal liquor stores, 340A.601  
 Off-sale licenses, 340A.24, 340A.412  
 On-sale licenses, 340A.24, 340A.404  
 Restrictions, 340A.412, 340A.413  
 3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.411  
 Unorganized territories, 340A.404  
 Location, highway business panel signs, 160.80  
 Low-risk establishments, 157.20  
 Medium-risk establishments, 157.20  
 Menus, poultry substitutes, 31.633  
 Mobile food units, 157.15  
 Municipal parks, 412.521  
 Newspapers, distribution, 325E.34  
 Nondramatic musical works, performance in establishment,  
 royalty contracts, 325E.50 to 325E.57  
 Nonprofit organizations, special event food stands, 157.16  
 Orders, correction orders, 157.20  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Ownership changes, 157.011  
 Payments by, certification fees, 28A.081  
 Permits, dogs on premises, application process, 157.175  
 Plans and specifications, 157.16  
 Policy of state, discrimination, 363A.02  
 Potluck events, 157.22  
 Property taxes  
 Class 4c property, 273.17  
 Seasonal resorts, property classification, exception, 273.13  
 Public places, food and beverage service establishments defined  
 as, 144.413  
 Remodeling fees, 157.16  
 Restaurants  
 Class 4c property, 273.17  
 Definitions, 340A.101  
 Retail food stores, licenses, statutory cities, city council powers,  
 exemption, 412.221  
 Revenue-producing activities, food and beverage service  
 establishments defined as, 273.13  
 Rural areas, senior nutrition program, vouchers, 256.9752  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Generally, 297A.61  
 Minneapolis, 473.592  
 Sanitation, unsanitary conditions, 31.161  
 School concession stands, 157.15, 157.16  
 Seasonal food service establishments, highway business panel  
 signs, 160.80  
 Seasonal food stands, 157.15, 157.16  
 Seasonal permanent food stands, licenses, 28A.06  
 Seasonal resorts, property classification, exception, 273.13  
 Seasonal temporary food stands  
 Licenses, 28A.06  
 Plans and specifications, exemptions, 157.16  
 Seating capacity, highway business panel signs, 160.80  
 Sewers, licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Signs  
 Highway business panel signs, 160.80  
 Sign franchise program, 160.80  
 Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Smoking restrictions, *see* SMOKING  
 Social dice games, wagers or prizes, limitations, 609.761  
 Spas and spa pools, 157.16  
 Special event food stands  
 Defined, 157.15, 157.16  
 High-, medium-, and low-risk establishments, 157.20  
 Hospitality fee, 157.15, 157.16  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Planning, exemptions, 157.16  
 Standards, rulemaking, 157.011  
 Supplemental aid, meals, costs, special needs allowance,  
 256D.44  
 Swimming pools  
 High-risk establishments, 157.20

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Swimming pools (Cont'd)  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Taverns, *see* TAVERNS AND SALOONS  
 Telephone services  
 Charges and rates, 237.067, 325F.99  
 Regulation, 237.067  
 Temporary food service stands  
 High-, medium-, or low-risk establishments, 157.20  
 Planning, exemptions, 157.16  
 Seasonal, 157.16  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.19, 363A.30  
 Variances, Food Code variance requests, 157.20  
 Vending machines, *see* VENDING MACHINES  
 Violations and penalties  
 Generally, correction orders, 157.20  
 License violations, enforcement, penalty fees, 157.16  
 Vouchers, senior nutrition program, 256.9752  
 Water supply, licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12  
**FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**  
 Applications to, notice of claimed investigational exemption  
 for a new drug (IND), THC Therapeutic Research Act,  
 152.21  
 Approvals by, research protocol, THC Therapeutic Research  
 Act, 151.21  
 Food Safety and Defense Task Force, membership on, 28A.21  
 Hearing aid dispensing, regulations, 153A.14, 153A.15  
 Labels and labeling, legend drugs, 151.361  
 Legend drugs, 151.361  
 Standards, epilepsy or seizure drugs, substitutions, 151.06  
**FOOD ASSISTANCE**  
 Applicants  
 Data, classification, disclosure, 13.462  
 Immigration status, verification and reporting requirements,  
 256.01  
 Benefits  
 Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37  
 Creditors' remedies, exemption, 571.925  
 Garnishment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 571.912,  
 571.925  
 Distributors, distressed food, liability, limitations, 604A.10  
 Food donors, distressed food, liability, limitations, and  
 immunity, 604A.10  
 Foodshelves  
 Data, classification, 256E.34  
 Donations by schools, 124D.1191  
 Federal child nutrition meal program, participants,  
 donations by, 124D.1191  
 Funding, 256E.34  
 Gambling, lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Grants to, 465.039  
 Prison gardening program, donations, 241.241  
 Grants to, 465.039  
 Home-delivered meals  
 Elderly waiver program, 256S.215  
 Funding, 256.975, 256.9752  
 Home care providers, exclusions, 144A.43  
 Hunger-free campuses, 135A.137  
 Hunger Solutions, 256E.34  
 Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.891, 145.892, 393.07  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities  
 Basic needs resources, 136F.202  
 Hunger-free campuses, 135A.137  
 Nutritional programs, gambling, lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Recipients, data, 13.462  
 School breakfasts, 124D.114 to 124D.119  
 School lunches, *see* School lunches under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Supplemental nutrition assistance program, *see*  
 SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE  
 PROGRAM (SNAP)  
 Venison distribution and reimbursement to programs for,  
 17.035  
 WIC program, *see* WIC PROGRAM

**FOOD CARTS**

*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS**

Controlled substances, 151.26  
Definitions, adulterated and misbranded food, 34A.01

**FOOD HANDLERS**

Agriculture Department, rulemaking authority, 28A.10  
Certificates and certification, manager certification program, 31.96

Diseased persons, 31.171

Fees, inspections, 29.22

Fines, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08

Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, rulemaking, 157.22

Food handler facilities, 28A.082

**Inspections**

Fees, 29.22

Reinspection fees, 28A.085

Investigations, diseased persons, 31.171

**Licenses**

Classification, 28A.05

Community health boards, duties, 28A.075

Exclusions, 28A.15

Exemptions, 28A.0753, 28A.152

Fees, generally, 29.22

Generally, 28A.04

Late renewal, penalties, 28A.04, 28A.08

Policy of state, 28A.02

Preempted by state, 28A.0753

Renewal, 28A.17

Venison distribution and reimbursement, requirements for, 17.035

Violations, 28A.04, 28A.08

Meat and meat products, 17.452, 17.454, 17.456

Reinspection fees, 28A.08

Retail food handlers, *see* RETAIL FOOD HANDLERS

School food service workers, tuberculosis screening, 144.441

Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035

Wholesale food handlers, *see* WHOLESALE FOOD HANDLERS

**FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE**

Boarding and lodging houses, 28A.15, 327.75

Caterers, alcoholic beverages, 340A.404

Chili and soup cook-offs, 157.22

Definitions, slaughter houses, 31.51

Dietary services and facilities, 62A.46, 297A.61

Eating places, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Food Safety and Defense Task Force, duties concerning, 28A.21

Hennepin County Medical Center, 383B.223

Home-canned and home-processed foods, 28A.152

Hotels, *see* Food service under HOTELS

Meals, *see* MEALS (REFRESHMENT)

Potluck events, exemptions, 157.22

Resorts, *see* Food service under RESORTS

**FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**

Agricultural product processing facilities, *see* under AGRIPROCESSING

Agriculture Department, rulemaking authority, 28A.10

Bakeries, *see* BAKERIES

**Breweries**

August Schell Brewery, historic place, 138.664

Industrial production, brewing defined as, 297A.68

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

Cheese factories, *see* CHEESE FACTORIES

Cleaning, chemicals used in, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69

Commercial canneries, *see* COMMERCIAL CANNERIES

Dairies, *see* DAIRIES

**Definitions**

Meat and poultry inspection, 31A.02

Slaughter house law, 31.51

Delivery equipment, 28A.0753

**FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS (Cont'd)**

Egg breaking plants

Inspections, 29.27

Laboratory and inspection fees, 29.22

Licenses, revocation, 29.27

Record keeping, 29.22

Rulemaking, 29.23, 29.27

Employees, 181.635

Employers, notice given, recruitment disclosure, 181.635

Fines, license violations, 28A.08

Fish packing, 97A.475, 97A.551, 97C.865

Fish processing establishments, 41A.02

Frozen food, *see* FROZEN FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS

Game fish, packers, aquatic farm licenses, 17.4988

**Licenses**

Egg breaking plants, revocation, 29.27

Exemptions, 28A.0753

Generally, 28A.02, 28A.04, 28A.08

Preempted by state, 28A.0753

Renewal, 28A.17

Salvage food processors, 31.495

Packing plants, *see* PACKING PLANTS

Pet food processors, 35.82

Salvage food processors

Generally, 31.495

Licensing, *see* WHOLESALE FOOD PROCESSORS OR MANUFACTURERS

Sanitation, unsanitary conditions, 31.161

Sausage plants, 31.51

Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035

**Violations and penalties**

License violations, fines, 28A.08

Recruitment violations, fines, 181.635

**FOOD PRODUCTS DEALERS**

Agriculture Department

Duties, 27.001 to 27.19

Policy, 27.001

**FOOD SAFETY AND DEFENSE TASK FORCE**

Generally, 28A.21

**FOOD STAMP PROGRAM**

*See* SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (SNAP)

**FOOD SUPPORT PROGRAM**

*See* SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (SNAP)

**FORECLOSURE**

*See also* CREDITORS

*See also* DEBTORS

*See also* DEFAULT

*See also* DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT

*See also* GARNISHMENT

*See also* REPOSSESSION

*See also* SECURED TRANSACTIONS

**Abandoned properties**

Acquisition and rehabilitation, housing infrastructure bonds, 462A.37

Maintenance by cities, special levies for, 275.74

Redemption, 582.032

Acquisition and rehabilitation, housing infrastructure bonds, 462A.37

**Agricultural property**

Deficiency judgments, 582.30

Enforcement, action allowed, 582.31

Equity-stripping protections, 325N.01, 325N.10

Homestead designation, notice, redemption, 582.041

**Mediation**

Generally, *see* Farmer-lender mediation under MEDIATION

Notice, contents, 582.039

Mortgaged property used for agricultural production by tenant who is not mortgagor, 582.30

Personal judgments, postponement, 582.30

Redemption, 580.02, 582.042

Separate tracts, 580.08, 581.04, 582.042

## FORECLOSURE

1004

**FORECLOSURE (Cont'd)**

Agricultural property (Cont'd)  
 Solicitors, contract rescissions, 325N.01, 325N.10  
 Assessments, payment by purchaser, affidavit of payment, 582.03  
 Certificates of sale  
 Contents, 580.025, 580.09, 580.12  
 Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22  
 Defects, objections invalid, 582.25  
 Effect, 580.12  
 Evidence, 580.19  
 Execution by sheriff after expiration of term, 580.14  
 Execution sales, recording, 581.08  
 Holder, right of entry to protect premises from waste, 582.031  
 Mailed to person requesting notice, effect, 580.032  
 Common interest communities  
 Declarants' rights, 515B.3-104, 515B.3-1041  
 Liens, 515B.3-116  
 Condominiums  
 Holders of interest, rights, 515A.2-121  
 Liens, 515.23, 515A.3-115  
 Special declarant rights, 515A.3-104  
 Covered residence, definitions, 325N.10  
 Data, contents of notices, 580.025  
 Definitions  
 Covered residence, 325N.10  
 Equity purchasers, 325N.10  
 Fraudulent transfers, 513.43  
 Insurance law, 60A.121  
 Mortgage foreclosures by advertisement, 580.23  
 Solicitors, 325N.01  
 Developers, uncompleted subdivisions, roads in, snow removal, 160.21  
 Dual tracking, loss mitigation applications, stay of foreclosure process, 582.043  
 Environmental cleanup liens, 514.674  
 Equity purchasers  
 Contracts, 325N.11 to 325N.14, 325N.16  
 Definitions, 325N.10  
 Lawsuits, remedies, 325N.18  
 Notice of contract cancellation, 325N.13, 325N.14  
 Property reconveyances, 325N.17  
 Signatures, 325N.11  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, 325N.18  
 Unfair trade practices, 325N.18  
 Violations and penalties, 325N.17, 325N.18  
 Waivers, 325N.15  
 Exemptions, tax refunds, 270C.435  
 Farms, *see* Agricultural property under this topic  
 Fees  
 Attorneys, 481.02, 582.043  
 Sheriffs, 357.09  
 Financial institutions, liquidation, 49.05  
 Foreclosure prevention counseling, mortgages  
 Notice requirements, 47.58, 580.021, 580.022  
 Preforeclosure notice forms, 580.022  
 Requests for foreclosure, 580.02  
 Reverse mortgages, 47.58  
 Lawsuits  
 Actions to set aside, foreclosure pending actions to set aside, 580.28  
 Equity purchasers, 325N.18  
 Solicitors, 325N.06  
 Void foreclosures, property taxes, refunds, 283.05  
 Liens  
 Appeals from, venue, Hibbing or Virginia, 484.50  
 Certificates of redemption, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22  
 Certificates of sale, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22  
 Common interest communities, 515B.3-1041  
 Condominiums, 515.23, 515A.3-115  
 Environmental cleanup liens, 514.674  
 Environmental covenants, 114E.40  
 Expenses of handling goods, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-504

**FORECLOSURE (Cont'd)**

Liens (Cont'd)  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* Foreclosure under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Nonpossessory aircraft mechanics liens, 514.221  
 Nonpossessory liens, 514.18  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, jointly held land, 281.12  
 Tax liens, enforcement, 270C.63  
 Limited liability companies, charging orders, transferable interest, 322C.0503  
 Loss mitigation, owner-occupied residential real property, notice of options, 582.043  
 Manufactured homes, repossession, 327.63  
 Mortgage servicers, *see* RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE ORIGINATORS AND SERVICERS  
 Mortgagees  
 Deceased, effect on validity of sale, 582.25  
 Mortgagees designated as nominees or agents, authority, 507.413  
 Payments to, void property taxes, refunds, 283.05  
 Purchases by, 581.05  
 Mortgages  
 Abandoned properties, 582.032  
 Action to set aside, 580.20  
 Affidavits, 47.58, 582.25, 582.32  
 Agricultural property, *see* same under this topic  
 Assignments, defects, effect on validity of sale, 582.25  
 Attorney fees, 56.131, 582.01, 582.02  
 Certificates of redemption, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22  
 Certificates of sale, *see* same under this topic  
 Chain of title, presumption of identity, 582.16  
 Curative provisions, effective dates, 582.27  
 Data, contents of notices, 580.025  
 Deficiency judgments, generally, 582.30  
 Farms, *see* Agricultural property under this topic  
 Fees, sheriffs, 357.09  
 Forced sales, farm business property, tax on gains, discharge, 290.491  
 Foreclosure advice notices, 580.041  
 Foreclosure by action  
 Attorney fees, 582.01  
 Contract for deed cancellations, 508A.58  
 Dismissal, 581.07  
 Entry of judgment, 581.03  
 Farms, sale of separate tracts, 581.04  
 Foreclosure by advertisement provisions, application, 581.02  
 Generally, 581.01 to 581.12  
 Installment payments deemed separate mortgages, 580.09  
 Loss mitigation violations, 582.043  
 New certificates of title, time share interests, 508.58  
 Orders confirming sale, 581.08  
 Possession of land, orders compelling delivery, 581.11  
 Redemption, creditors, 581.10  
 Redemption period, reduction, 582.032  
 Sale, purchase by mortgagee, 581.05  
 Satisfaction of judgment, 581.09  
 Stay of action, 581.07  
 Strict foreclosure, 581.12  
 Validity of sale, 582.26  
 Foreclosure by advertisement  
 Advice notices to tenants, 580.03, 580.042  
 Attorney fees, 582.01  
 Costs, 580.032  
 Farms, sale of separate tracts, 580.08  
 Installment payments deemed separate mortgages, 580.09  
 Newspapers qualified, publication of notice, 580.033  
 Notice, contents, 580.025, 580.04  
 Notice, foreclosure prevention counseling, 580.021, 580.022  
 Notice, request for, 580.032  
 Notice by publication, service on occupant, 580.03

**FORECLOSURE (Cont'd)**

## Mortgages (Cont'd)

Foreclosure by advertisement (Cont'd)  
 Notice requirements, generally, 580.032, 580.033  
 Power of attorney, attorneys, 580.05  
 Purchase by mortgagee, 580.11  
 Record owner with no financial interest, notice required, 580.045  
 Redemption period, reduction, 580.04  
 Requirements, 580.02  
 Sales, 580.06, 580.07  
 Statutes of limitations, 580.01  
 Validity of sale, 580.042, 582.25  
 Grantee and grantor in chain of title, presumption of identity, 582.16  
 Holder of mortgage, right of entry to protect premises from waste, 582.031  
 Homesteads, 582.041  
 Industrial development projects, 469.155, 469.163  
 Insurance companies, 60A.121, 60A.123, 60A.125  
 Interest acquired by purchaser, 580.22  
 Judgments against decedents, redemption by creditors, procedure, 550.30 to 550.35  
 Lawsuits, void foreclosures, property tax refunds, 283.05  
 Loss mitigation options, 582.043  
 Mortgagees, 283.05, 581.05, 582.25  
 Mortgagors, 580.18, 581.06  
 Municipal housing programs, effect on revenue agreement debt, 462C.07  
 Municipally owned utilities, 452.09  
 Notice requirements, 270C.63, 580.07, 582.25, 582.32  
 Old actions, 582.14, 582.17, 582.18  
 Pending and newly commenced actions, 582.27  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.021, 115C.09  
 Prevention, homeownership education, counseling, and training program, 462A.209  
 Prior mortgages, payment of amount in default by junior mortgage holder, 580.29  
 Proceeds from sale, satisfaction of judgment, 580.225  
 Protection of premises from waste, authorized actions, 582.031  
 Real estate in more than one county, effect of proceedings held in one county, 580.13  
 Real property of decedents, redemption by creditors, procedure, 550.30 to 550.35  
 Receivers, *see* same under this topic  
 Recording, mortgage registry tax payment, 287.10  
 Regulated lenders, attorney fees, 56.131  
 Reinstatement, 580.30, 582.32  
 Residential rental property  
 Foreclosure advice notices, 580.042  
 Intentional ouster, 504B.225, 504B.231  
 Tenants' rights, 504B.151, 504B.285  
 Unlawful exclusion or removal, lawsuits for recovery, 504B.375  
 Utilities, termination, 504B.221, 504B.225  
 Reverse mortgage loan servicers, communication with, 47.58  
 Right of entry, vacant or unoccupied premises, 582.031  
 Sales, *see* same under this topic  
 Separate tracts, defects, effect on validity of sale, 582.25  
 Sheriffs, fees, 357.09  
 State as defendant, 582.13  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.03, 580.01, 582.14  
 Tax liens, notice requirements, 277.20  
 Trustees, duties, generally, 582.11, 582.12  
 Unrecorded mortgages, 507.332  
 Void foreclosures, property tax refunds, procedures, 283.05  
 Voluntary foreclosure, 582.32  
 Waste, protection of premises, 582.031

## Mortgagors

Loss mitigation options, notice about, 582.043  
 Payments to, mortgage foreclosure sales, surplus, 581.06  
 Recovery of costs, 580.18  
 Nonpossessory aircraft mechanics liens, 514.221  
 Nonpossessory liens, 514.18

**FORECLOSURE (Cont'd)**

## Owners

Copies to, 325N.14  
 Defined, 325N.10  
 Equity purchaser contracts, notice given, 325N.13  
 Property reconveyances, 325N.17  
 Signatures, 325N.11  
 Partnerships, charging orders, partners' transferable interest, 323A.0504  
 Pending foreclosure, residential rental property, notice to prospective tenants, 504B.151  
 Property reconveyances, 325N.01, 325N.17  
 Receivers  
 Appointment, 582.05, 582.06, 582.32  
 Bonds, 582.07  
 Default, 582.06  
 Estates, 582.10  
 Fees and expenses, 582.08  
 Leasehold estate foreclosures, duties, 582.05  
 Mortgagees, appointment as, 582.06  
 Termination of receivership, 582.09  
 Waste, 582.06  
 Records and record keeping, mortgage foreclosures, real property in more than one county, 580.13

## Redemption

Abandoned properties, 582.032  
 Adverse claims to real property, 559.17  
 Agricultural property, 580.02, 582.042  
 Certificates of redemption, 580.26  
 Effect, 580.27  
 Foreclosure by action, 581.10  
 Generally, 580.23 to 580.28  
 How made, 580.25  
 Installments, 580.09  
 Loss mitigation violations, attorney fees, 582.043  
 Mortgages executed before August 1, 1994, 580.23  
 Notice of redemption rights, 580.03, 580.041  
 Redemption by creditors, 580.24, 582.32  
 Redemption from foreclosure sale, 580.28  
 Redemption period  
 Abandoned properties, 582.032  
 Creditors, 580.24  
 Foreclosure by advertisement, 580.032, 580.04  
 Homesteads, 582.041  
 Reduced period, authorization from court, 580.12, 582.03, 582.032, 582.30  
 Rent withholding, tenants' rights, 504B.178  
 Six-month period, 580.23  
 Tenants' rights, 504B.178, 504B.285  
 Twelve-month period, agricultural property, 580.23  
 Voluntary foreclosures, 582.32  
 Residential rental property, pending foreclosure, tenants' rights, 504B.151, 504B.285  
 Taxes and expenses, payment by purchaser, 582.03

## Sales

Actions to set aside, statutes of limitations, 580.20, 580.21  
 Affidavits of costs, 580.17  
 Affidavits of notice, 580.041  
 Agricultural land that includes separate tracts, 582.042  
 Attorney fees, limitations, 580.09  
 Bonds securing right to redeem, 580.28  
 Certificates of sale, *see* same under this topic  
 Costs of sale, application of proceeds, 580.09  
 Evidence of sale, 580.15  
 Foreclosure advice notices, 580.041, 580.042  
 Foreclosure by action, surplus, payment to mortgagor, 581.06  
 Foreclosure pending action to set aside mortgage, 580.28  
 Injunctions, loss mitigation violations, 582.043  
 Installments, 580.09  
 Interest acquired by purchaser, 580.22  
 Notice of sale, publication, qualified newspapers, 580.033  
 Postponement, 580.07  
 Proceeds, 580.09, 580.225  
 Property damage by tenant after sale, damages, 561.10

**FORECLOSURE (Cont'd)**

Sales (Cont'd)  
 Purchase by mortgagee, 580.11, 581.05  
 Purchasers, payment of taxes and expenses, 582.03  
 Redemption, *see* same under this topic  
 Sheriffs, conducting sale, 580.06  
 Statement of remaining balance, filing, 580.09  
 Surplus after sale, payment to mortgagor, 580.10  
 Time of sale, 580.06  
 Validity, 580.041, 580.042, 580.28, 582.25, 582.26  
 Voluntary foreclosures, 582.32  
 Waste by person in possession, injunctions, 561.18

Solicitors  
 Contracts, 325N.01 to 325N.03, 325N.09  
 Definitions, 325N.01  
 Exclusions, 325N.01  
 Lawsuits, remedies, 325N.06  
 Notice of contract cancellation, 325N.02  
 Severability of law, 325N.08  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, 325N.06  
 Unfair trade practices, 325N.06  
 Violations and penalties, 325N.04, 325N.05, 325N.07  
 Waivers, 325N.05

Tax refunds, exemption, 270C.435  
 Taxes, payment by purchaser, affidavit of payment, 582.03

Title  
 Chain of title, presumption of identity, 582.16  
 Marketability, 582.18  
 Old actions, 582.17

**FOREIGN CORPORATION ACT**  
 Generally, 303.01 to 303.24

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**  
 Acquiring organizations, defined, 302A.011

Addresses  
 Annual renewal, 303.14  
 Certificates of authority, 303.06, 303.08  
 Changes, filing, 5.29  
 Defined, 303.02  
 Service of process, 5.25  
 Withdrawal applications, 303.16

Administrators of estates, foreign corporations acting as, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Agents of corporation, *see* Registered agents under this topic

Agricultural land, acquisition of title, 500.221

Annual renewal, 303.14

Annual reports  
 Failure to file, 303.17  
 Foreign nonprofit corporations, exception, 317A.061

Answers, time, 5.25

Articles of incorporation, defined, 302A.011, 303.02

Assistant secretary, execution by  
 Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06  
 Registered office or agents, statements of change, 303.10  
 Withdrawal applications, 303.16

Assumed names, *see* ASSUMED NAMES

Audits and examinations, tax audits, 270C.31

Bank accounts, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Banks and banking  
 Corporate names, 303.05  
 Engaging in, limitations, 303.04

Board of directors  
 Approvals by, 302A.621  
 Meetings, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Resolutions by, 303.05, 303.10

Business combinations  
 Exchanges, *see* same under this topic  
 Mergers, *see* same under this topic

Business transactions  
 Banking, 303.04, 303.05  
 Ceasing, 303.16, 303.17  
 Certificates of authority, *see* same under this topic  
 Exceptions, 303.03  
 Fees, reports, 303.22  
 Service of process deemed as, 5.25

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Business transactions (Cont'd)  
 Torts deemed as, 5.25

Business trusts, *see* BUSINESS TRUSTS

Capital stock, *see* Shares under this topic

Certificates and certification  
 Authority, *see* Certificates of authority under this topic  
 Business transactions not authorized, 303.23  
 Certificates of existence, 303.08  
 Generally, 303.11  
 Prima facie evidence, 303.23

Certificates of authority  
 Applications, 303.06, 303.08  
 Attorney general, duties, 303.18  
 Cancellation, 303.18  
 Contents, 303.08  
 Defaults, notice requirements, 303.17, 303.18  
 Defined, 319B.02  
 Failure to obtain, 303.20  
 Fines, 303.19  
 Forfeiture, Agriculture Department, 28A.0753  
 Issuance, 303.05  
 License fees, 303.07  
 Notices, filing, defined as updates, 319B.02  
 Reinstatement, 303.03, 303.19  
 Requirement, 303.03  
 Revocation, 270C.721, 303.17  
 Secretary of state, duties, 303.17, 303.19

Certificates of existence, filing, 303.06, 303.08

Certified copies, alternate names, resolutions approving, 303.05

Certifying to  
 Business transactions not authorized, 303.23  
 Certificates of authority, 303.08, 303.17, 303.19  
 Withdrawal from state, 303.16

Collection agencies, financial reports and records, 332.42

Complaints, answers, time, 5.25

Consent, indistinguishable names  
 Business corporations, 302A.115  
 Limited liability companies, 322C.0108  
 Limited partnerships, 321.0108  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115

Consolidations  
 With business corporations, names, use, 302A.115  
 With nonprofit corporations, names, use, 317A.115

Constituent organizations  
 Defined, 302A.011  
 Foreign corporations defined as, 322C.1001  
 Foreign limited liability company defined as, 322.03

Contested cases, tax noncompliance orders, 270C.721

Contracts and agreements  
 Certificates of authority, failure to obtain, effect, 303.20  
 Deemed business transactions, 5.25

Cooperative associations  
 Election of application, 308A.141  
 Names, 303.05

Corporate names  
 Annual renewal, 303.14  
 Certificates of authority, 303.06, 303.08  
 Changes, 303.11, 303.17  
 Continuing, 302A.115

Distinguishing  
 Business corporations, 302A.115  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.121  
 Limited liability companies, 322C.0108  
 Limited partnerships, 321.0108  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115

Generally, 303.05

Mergers, *see* same under this topic

Registered office or agents, changes, 5.29, 303.10

Reorganizations, 302A.115, 317A.115, 322C.0108

Reserved names, 302A.117, 317A.117

Revoked corporations, names available in electronic format, 303.17

Successor corporations, 302A.115, 317A.115

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Corporate names (Cont'd)  
 Withdrawal applications, 303.16  
 Debt collection, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Definitions  
   Business corporations, 302A.011  
   Cooperative associations, 308A.005  
   Foreign Corporation Act, 303.02  
   Insurance law, 60A.02  
   Limited liability companies, 322C.0102, 322C.1001  
   Professional firms, 319B.02  
   Property taxes, 272.03  
   Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic  
 Dissenters' rights, business corporations, mergers or exchanges with, payment agreements, 302A.651  
 Dissolution  
   Certificates, filing, withdrawal from state, 303.16  
   Certifying to secretary of state, generally, 303.11  
 Domestic corporations, *see* BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Employers, foreign corporations defined as, 268.035  
 Exchanges  
   With business corporations, 302A.651  
   With limited liability companies, 322C.0108, 322C.1002  
 Executors, foreign corporations acting as, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Fees  
   Annual fees, 303.22  
   Foreign nonprofit corporations, exception, 317A.061  
   Reinstated certificates of authority, 303.19, 303.20  
 Firms, foreign corporations defined as, 319B.02  
 Foreign Corporation Act, 303.01 to 303.24  
 Foreign firms, foreign corporations defined as, 319B.02  
 Foreign limited liability partnerships, *see* under LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS  
 Foreign nonprofit corporations, 317A.061, 317A.651  
 Foreign operating corporations, 290.17  
 Foreign professional firms, *see* under PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Franchises, violations, service of process on, 80C.20  
 Fraternal benefit societies, *see* Foreign or alien societies under FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES  
 Fraud, certificates of authority, cancellation, 303.18  
 Guardians and conservators, foreign corporations acting as, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Income and franchise taxes  
   Returns, filing, 290.17  
   State income tax, jurisdiction not established, 303.03  
   Unitary businesses, definitions, treatment of income, 290.17  
 Injunctions, prohibited corporate names, 303.05  
 Insurance corporations, *see* Foreign insurance companies under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Internet service providers, *see* under INTERNET  
 Investments in  
   Insurance companies, 60L.07  
   Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244  
   Life insurance companies, 61A.29  
 Jurisdiction, prohibited corporate names, lawsuits, 303.05  
 Laws, amendment or repeal, legislature, rights, 303.24  
 Lawsuits  
   Attorney general, duties, 303.20  
   Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
   Certificates of authority, cancellation, 303.18  
   Corporations without certificates of authority, 303.20  
   Jurisdiction, 491A.01, 543.19  
   Mode of prosecution, 316.01  
   Prohibited actions, 303.20, 316.01  
   Security for costs, 549.18  
 Liability  
   Internet service providers, search warrants, 626.18  
   Surviving corporations, 322C.1005  
 Licenses, *see* Certificates of authority under this topic  
 Limited liability partnerships, *see* Foreign limited liability partnerships under LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Loans by, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Loans to, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Loss of right to do business, political contributions, violations, effect, 211B.15  
 Meetings, 303.03  
 Mergers  
   Certificates, filing, 303.16, 303.17  
   Certifying to secretary of state, 303.11  
   With business corporations, 302A.115, 302A.651  
   With limited liability companies, 322C.0108, 322C.1002  
   With nonprofit corporations, names, use, 317A.115  
 Mortgages  
   Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
   Violations, certificates of authority, revocation, 303.17  
 Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicles, ownership  
   Reciprocity, motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.181  
   Resident control, presumption, 297B.07  
 Mutual fire insurance companies, *see* under FIRE INSURANCE  
 Names  
   Corporate names, *see* same under this topic  
   Registered names, *see* Corporate names under this topic  
   Reserved names, *see* Corporate names under this topic  
   Trade names, 303.05  
 Nonprofit corporations, *see* Foreign nonprofit corporations under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62C.08, 62C.12  
 Officers  
   Assistant secretary, 303.06, 303.10, 303.16  
   Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06  
   President, 303.06, 303.10, 303.16  
   Secretary, 303.06, 303.10, 303.16  
   Service of process on, 5.25  
   Vice-president, 303.06, 303.10, 303.16  
 Offices, *see* Registered offices under this topic  
 Organizations, foreign corporations defined as, 302A.011  
 Parent corporations, 302A.011, 302A.621  
 Payments by  
   Annual renewal fee, 303.14  
   Annual reports, fees, 303.21  
   Fees, failure to pay, 303.17  
   Instruments, filing fees, 303.21  
   License fees, 303.07, 303.22  
   Service of process fees, 5.25  
   Withdrawal application fees, 303.16  
 Personal property, interest in, holding, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Petitions by, shares, fair valuation, 302A.473  
 Political contributions, *see* Corporate political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Powers, generally, 303.09  
 President, execution by  
   Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06  
   Registered office or agents, statements of change, 303.10  
   Withdrawal applications, 303.16  
 Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Real property, interest in, holding, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Receivers  
   Execution by, withdrawal applications, 303.16  
   Foreign corporations acting as, 302A.755, 308A.951, 317A.755  
 Records and record keeping  
   Collection agencies, 332.42  
   Secretary of state, duties, 303.08  
   Tax audits, 270C.31  
 Registered agents  
   Annual renewal, 303.14  
   Certificates of authority, application requirements, 303.06  
 Foreign corporations acting as  
   Cooperative associations, 308A.025  
   Limited liability companies, 322C.0802  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.121



**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Registered agents (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 5.36, 303.10  
 Service of process on, 5.25, 303.13, 303.16  
 Statements of change, 5.29, 303.10  
 Vacancies, 303.10, 303.17

Registered names, *see* Corporate names under this topic

Registered offices  
 Addresses, 303.02  
 Annual renewal, 303.14  
 Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06  
 Relocation, filing, 303.10  
 Requirements, 303.10  
 Statements of change, 5.29, 303.10

Reorganizations  
 With business corporations, names, use, 302A.115  
 With limited liability companies, names, use, 322C.0108  
 With nonprofit corporations, names, use, 317A.115

Reports given  
 Annual reports, 303.17, 303.22, 317A.061  
 Business activities report not established, 303.03

Reserved names, *see* Corporate names under this topic

Residential care homes, *see* RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES

Rights and privileges, generally, 303.09

Secretary, execution by  
 Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06  
 Registered office or agents, statements of change, 303.10  
 Withdrawal applications, 303.16

Securities and security interests, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Service of process on  
 Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06  
 Franchises, violations, 80C.22  
 Generally, 5.25, 303.13  
 Process, defined, 303.02  
 Secretary of state, agent for service of process, 5.25, 303.25  
 Surviving foreign corporations, 322C.1005  
 Workers' compensation petitions, 176.295

Shareholders  
 Dissenters' rights, 302A.651  
 Meetings, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Votes and voting, 302A.447

Shares  
 Cooperative associations, acquisition by, 308A.201  
 Defined as personal property, 272.03  
 Stock, defined as personal property, 272.03

Signatures, notice, election of professional firm status, 303.115

Stock, *see* Shares under this topic

Stockholders, *see* Shareholders under this topic

Subsidiaries, defined, 302A.011

Successor corporations, corporate names, use, 302A.115, 317A.115

Summonses, lawsuits, commencement, 316.01

Surviving corporations  
 Company names, use, limited liability companies, 322C.0108  
 Defined, 302A.011  
 Foreign corporations defined as, 322C.1001  
 Generally, 322C.1005

Surviving organizations, 302A.011

Tax returns, income and franchise taxes, filing, 290.17

Torts, deemed business transactions, 5.25

Trade names, 303.05

Transacting business, *see* Business transactions under this topic

Trust associations, 303.02, 303.25

Trustees  
 Execution by, withdrawal applications, 303.16  
 Foreign corporations acting as, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Vice-president, execution by  
 Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06  
 Registered office or agents, statements of change, 303.10  
 Withdrawal applications, 303.16

Violations and penalties  
 Certificates of authority, 303.05, 303.17, 303.18, 303.20

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Correction of violations, time allowed, 303.17, 303.18  
 Withdrawal, 303.16  
 Workers' compensation petitions, service of process, 176.295

**FOREIGN COUNTRIES**

Adoption, intercountry, policy of state, 259.29, 259.57

Aliens, *see* ALIENS

Animals taken in, 97A.255, 97A.505

Apostille, authenticating notarial signature, 358.64

Architects, licenses, 326.10, 326.13

Blood tests, lead analyses, reporting, 144.9502

Canada, *see* CANADA

Certificates and certification, disability parking spaces, 169.346

Certified public accountants, certificates, 326A.04

Children  
 Abduction, Hague Convention, enforcement, 518D.302  
 Adoptions, 259.29

Claims against the state, *see* CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

Commercial Code, power to choose, 336.1-301

Common law, evidence of  
 Court records, 599.03  
 Issue for court, 599.08  
 Oral evidence, 599.01, 599.03

Conservatorship proceedings, 524.5-603

Consular officers, *see* CONSULAR REPRESENTATIVES

Contracts and agreements  
 International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact, *see* under MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX  
 Interstate carriers, 221.231, 221.65

Crimes in, defense to crimes in Minnesota, 609.025

Cuba, *see* Qualified noncitizens under CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP

Definitions  
 Commercial Code, 336.1-201  
 Custodial trusts, 529.01  
 Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.03  
 Investment in Iran, terminology involving, 11A.244  
 Investment in Russia and Belarus, 11A.245  
 Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86  
 Professional firms, 319B.02

Dental laboratories, 150A.27, 150A.28

Dentists, licenses, applicants, 150A.06

Diplomatic representatives  
 Alcoholic beverages shipped from foreign countries to diplomatic personnel assigned to Minnesota, 297G.07  
 Consular officers, *see* CONSULAR REPRESENTATIVES  
 Notice received, missing persons, hearings to appoint receivers, 578.05  
 Protocol office for, 116J.966

Driver licensing authorities, reports received, nonresident traffic violators, nonappearance in court, 169.92

Employees, unemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.035

Extradition, *see* EXTRADITION

Geoscientists, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13

Germany, payments by, reparations, medical assistance recipients, deduction from income, 256B.0575

Government obligations, investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.29

Guardianship proceedings, 524.5-603

Haiti, *see* Qualified noncitizens under CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP

Health care providers, blood lead analyses, reporting, 144.9502

Immigration, *see* IMMIGRATION

Importation, *see* specific index headings

Incapacitated, detention by foreign powers defined as, 529.01

Inpatient hospital services, Medicare extended basic supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315

Insurance companies, *see* Foreign insurance companies under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Interior designers, certification, 326.10, 326.13

International authorities, international bridges, 165.08

International commissions, international bridges, 165.08

International governmental organizations, persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.64

**FOREIGN COUNTRIES (Cont'd)**

International marketing, *see* INTERNATIONAL MARKETING

International waters, *see* INTERNATIONAL WATERS

Investments in

- Insurance companies, 60A.11, 60L.07, 60L.08, 60L.14
- Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244
- Russian and Belarusian investments, divestiture of, 11A.245

Judgments

- Foreign-Country Money Judgments Recognition Act, 548.54 to 548.63
- Foreign money claims, 548.41 to 548.53

Landscape architects, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13

Laws

- Common law, 599.01, 599.03, 599.08
- Statutes, 599.01, 599.02, 599.08

License plates, disability plates or insignia, disability parking spaces, 169.346

Marketing to, *see* INTERNATIONAL MARKETING

Money

- Defined, 336.1-201
- Revalorization of currency, foreign-money claims, 548.51

Motor vehicle registration, reciprocity, 168.187

Motor vehicle registration taxes, reciprocity, 168.181

Multinational governmental organizations, persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.64

Netherlands, payments by, reparations, deduction from medical assistance recipient income, 256B.0575

Northern Ireland Investment Board, 11A.241

Notarial acts, persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.64

Nursery stock, shipping, 18H.13

Professional engineers, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13

Provinces, defined as states

- Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.187
- Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86

Reciprocity

- Aircraft licenses, 360.018
- Arrests, traffic violations, release on personal recognizance, 169.91
- Aviation workers, licenses, 360.018
- Interstate carriers, 221.231, 221.65
- Motor vehicles, 168.181, 168.187, 169.86
- Persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.64
- Reinsurance providers, 60A.092

Reports given, blood lead analyses, 144.9502

Revalorization of currency, foreign-money claims, 548.51

Service marks, registration prohibitions, 333.19

State Department (U.S.), authenticating notarial signature, 358.64

States

- Foreign countries defined as, 169.86, 290.191
- Persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.64

Statutes or codes, evidence of

- Copies as evidence, 599.01, 599.02
- Issue for court, 599.08

Surveyors, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13

Trade with, *see* FOREIGN TRADE

Trademarks, registration prohibitions, 333.19

Treaties, 243.515, 325E.38

Trusts

- Creation of trust in foreign jurisdictions, 501C.0403
- Trustee powers and duties, delegation to foreign trustee, 501C.0816

Veterans, license plates, 168.123

Waters, *see* INTERNATIONAL WATERS

**FOREIGN-COUNTRY MONEY JUDGMENTS RECOGNITION ACT**

Generally, 548.54 to 548.63

**FOREIGN DECLARATIONS**

False statements in, 609.48

Uniform Unsworn Foreign Declarations Act, 358.115

**FOREIGN JUDGMENTS**

Uniform Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act, 548.26 to 548.33

Uniform Foreign Country Money-Judgments Recognition Act, 548.54 to 548.63

Uniform Foreign-Money Claims Act, 548.40 to 548.53

**FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

Academic standards (public schools), *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)

Academic standards, American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, 120B.022

American Indian languages

- Generally, *see* Languages under INDIANS
- Teachers, *see* AMERICAN INDIAN LANGUAGE, HISTORY, AND CULTURE TEACHERS

American Sign Language

- Community support services for mentally ill users, medical assistance inflation adjustment, 256B.765
- Interpreters, *see* under DEAF PERSONS
- Public school curriculum, status, 120B.18
- Teachers of deaf and hard-of-hearing students, licenses, 122A.28

Bilingual education, *see* BILINGUAL EDUCATION

Cosmetologists, examinations, 155A.27

Education and training, world language proficiency certificates, 120B.022

English as a second language, *see* under ENGLISH LANGUAGE

English learners, *see* ENGLISH LEARNERS

Estheticians, examinations, 155A.27

Fish consumption advisories, 97A.043

Hmong, prepaid medical assistance program, certificates of coverage, 256B.69

Human Services Department, language block, 256J.31, 256J.57

Insurance policies, 60A.08, 72C.11

Interpreters, *see* Foreign language interpreters under INTERPRETERS

Nail technicians, examinations, 155A.27

Newspapers printed in, legal newspapers, exception, 331A.02

Notaries public, disclaimers, legal advice, 359.062

Notices in, criminal forfeitures, 609.5314, 609.5318

Payroll card accounts, information, 177.255

Planning, school district cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36

Prepaid medical assistance program, certificates of coverage, language of preference, 256B.69

Primary languages, definitions, education for English learners, 124D.59

Scholarships, Minnesota academic excellence scholarship, 135A.30

Spanish

- Agricultural chemicals, training, employers, duties, 182.653
- Migrant workers, employment statement, 181.86
- Prepaid medical assistance program, certificates of coverage, 256B.69

Speakers, *see* NON-ENGLISH-SPEAKING PERSONS

State bilingual and multilingual seals, 120B.022

Teachers of

- American Indian languages, *see* AMERICAN INDIAN LANGUAGE, HISTORY, AND CULTURE TEACHERS
- Generally, *see* TEACHERS

Translations, *see* TRANSLATIONS

Voter instructions in, secretary of state's duties regarding, 204B.27

**FOREIGN-MONEY CLAIMS ACT**

Generally, 548.40 to 548.53

**FOREIGN SERVICE OFFICERS**

*See* STATE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)

**FOREIGN STATES**

Abandoned and unclaimed property

- Escheat, 345.57
- Fees, 345.485
- Lawsuits to recover for this state, 345.485

Reciprocity, 345.40

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

Access to data  
 Birth defect information, 144.2218  
 Child support, enforcement of law, 13.46, 256.978  
 Insurance producers, licensing and investigative data, 60K.52  
 Paternity, establishment, 256.978  
 School bus drivers, criminal history data, 171.321  
 Work reporting system data, 256.998  
 Affidavits given outside Minnesota, 600.09  
 Airports and landing fields, 360.021, 360.042  
 Annuities, contracts offered or sold by domestic insurers, informational filing, 61A.02  
 Architects, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13  
 Auctioneers' licenses, 330.11  
 Background checks  
 School personnel, 123B.03  
 State licensing agency data, guardians and conservators, 524.5-118  
 Bank supervisory agencies, 48A.12, 48A.20  
 Banks, *see* INTERSTATE BANKING  
 Birth defect information, 144.2218  
 Blood tests, lead analysis, reporting, 144.9502  
 Bonds (public debt), interest income, tax addition, 290.0131  
 Bridges (structures), cities, *see* CITY BRIDGES  
 Charitable organizations, reciprocal agreements, 309.60  
 Chemical health services, interstate contracts with, 245.50  
 Child abuse, 260C.007, 609.185  
 Child care programs, 119B.011  
 Child custody proceedings, *see* Foreign states under CHILD CUSTODY  
 Child placement, placement in residential facilities, reports about, 260C.193  
 Child support  
 Enforcement of law, 13.46, 256.978  
 Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101 to 518C.901  
 Child welfare agencies, data exchange, 260E.35  
 Claims due the state, dissolution (businesses), priority of obligations, 302A.753, 308A.945, 317A.753  
 Clerks of court  
 Attestation, court records, evidence, 599.11  
 Certificates and certification, judgments of conviction, evidence, 599.25  
 Signatures, exemplification of judgment, 599.24  
 Colleges and universities, state student loans, institution eligibility, 136A.155  
 Commercial Code  
 Definitions, 336.1-201  
 Power to choose, 336.1-301  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, disqualification, 171.165  
 Commitments to federal agencies in Minnesota, 253B.21  
 Common law, evidence of, 599.01 to 599.10  
 Compacts with, *see* INTERSTATE COMPACTS  
 Contributions to, corporate contributions for public purposes, 300.66  
 Controlled substances, prescriptions, 152.11  
 Controls and equipment, human services, 245.50  
 Conveyances, real property, instruments executed in foreign states, recording, prerequisites, 507.24  
 Convicted persons  
 Change of name, 259.13  
 Predatory offenders, registration, 243.166, 243.167  
 Convictions  
 Drivers' license, revocation, 171.17  
 Game and fish law violations, reciprocity agreements, 97A.045  
 Cooperative associations, consolidations or mergers with Minnesota cooperative associations, 308A.801  
 Cooperative power associations, integrated resource plans, 216B.2422  
 Corporations, *see* FOREIGN CORPORATIONS  
 Court administrators, persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.61  
 Courts  
 Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-604 to 524.5-606

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

Courts (Cont'd)  
 Clerks of court, *see* same under this topic  
 Records, evidence of law, 599.03, 599.11  
 Crimes  
 Conviction or acquittal, effect, 609.045  
 Minnesota jurisdiction, 609.025  
 Theft, prior convictions, 609.52  
 Criminal history data, school bus drivers, records checks, 171.321  
 Criminal proceedings, witnesses from Minnesota, order to travel and testify, 634.06 to 634.09  
 Data  
 Access to data, *see* same under this topic  
 Birth defect information, classification, 144.2218  
 Pardon applications, consent to disclosure, 638.05  
 Dental laboratories, 150A.27, 150A.28  
 Dentists, licenses, applicants, 150A.06  
 Disability parking spaces, 169.346  
 Disclosure, taxpayers, information about, 270B.12  
 Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
 Drainage systems  
 Connections with adjoining states, 103E.031  
 Outlets in other states, 103E.285  
 Driver education, qualification for Minnesota drivers' license instruction permits, 171.05  
 Drivers' licenses  
 Licensed drivers, Minnesota conviction records, 171.15  
 Limited licenses, issuance, conditions, 171.30  
 Nonresidents, 169.797  
 Qualification for Minnesota drivers' licenses and instruction permits, 171.05  
 Revoked or suspended on foreign conviction, reinstatement or issuance of new license, 171.181  
 Suspension or revocation in foreign states, 169.797  
 Drugs and medicine, distressed drugs, importation, 151.39  
 Emergency management, mutual aid agreements, 12.21  
 Emergency management assistance to, requests for assistance, 192.89, 192.90, 192.91  
 Emergency personnel, assisting state, reimbursement, 12.35  
 Employees  
 Interchange with Minnesota government agencies, 15.51 to 15.58  
 Unemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.035  
 Evidence obtained in, alcohol tests, admissibility, 634.30  
 Extradition, *see* EXTRADITION  
 Fertilizers, licenses, fees, 18C.421  
 Firefighting services, billing for indirect costs, 16A.127  
 Fishing  
 Fish taken in, sale, 97C.391  
 Ice fishing, boundary waters, 97C.355  
 License revocations, reciprocity agreements, 97A.045  
 Flight property taxes, reciprocity, 270.079  
 Forest fire prevention, 88.041  
 Gambling, violations and penalties, 349.155  
 Geoscientists, licenses, 326.10, 326.13  
 Guardianship proceedings, *see* Foreign states under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS  
 Harmful invasive plant species, management and control, 18G.12  
 Health care  
 Adverse health care events, reportable events, 144.7069  
 Blood lead analyses, reporting, 144.9502  
 Health care directives, execution, validity, 145C.04  
 Health care taxes, credits, 295.54  
 Highways, connector, construction or improvement, 161.261  
 Horse racing, occupational licenses, recognition, 240.12  
 Hospitals, inpatient payment system, rates, 256.969  
 Human services, recipients, MFIP, ineligibility, 256J.74  
 Hunting, license revocations, reciprocity agreements, 97A.045  
 Hunting in, animals taken  
 Evidence of legal possession, 97A.255  
 Transportation into state, 97A.505  
 Income and franchise taxes  
 Deferred foreign income, 290.01, 290.0132

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

Income and franchise taxes (Cont'd)  
 Payment, credit, 290.06  
 Indictments against Minnesota prisoners, disposition, 629.294  
 Insurance commissioners  
     Access to data, audits and examinations, 60A.03  
     Revocation or suspension of license, 61B.27  
     Risk-based capital plans, 60A.51, 60A.52, 60A.61, 60A.62  
 Insurance companies, *see* Foreign insurance companies under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Insurance guaranty associations, reports, 61B.27  
 Insurance policies, policies offered or sold by domestic insurers, informational filing, 61A.02  
 Insurance producers  
     License violations, 60K.43  
     Licensing and investigative data, access, 60K.52  
 Interior designers, certification requirements, 326.10, 326.13  
 International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact, *see* under MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX  
 Interstate bridges, 160.02, 165.07  
 Interstate Compact for Juveniles, eligibility, 260.515  
 Interstate contracts with, chemical health services, 245.50  
 Interstate Family Support Act  
     Child support, 518C.101 to 518C.901  
     Spousal maintenance, *see* Uniform Interstate Family Support Act under SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plan, 62H.01  
 Judges, persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.61  
 Judgments, *see* FOREIGN JUDGMENTS  
 Jurisdiction, foreign states defined as, 168D.01  
 Justices of the peace, certificates and certification, 599.24  
 Juvenile offenders, placement in residential facilities  
     Policy of state, instate placement, 242.085  
     Reports about, 260B.193  
 Landscape architects, licenses, 326.10, 326.13  
 Laws  
     Common law, 599.01, 599.03 to 599.10  
     Statutes, 599.01, 599.02, 599.04 to 599.10  
 Lawsuits, taxes, collection, authority to bring, 272.58  
 Legislation, Minnesota trunk highways across portions of foreign states, consent, 161.26  
 Legislatures, representation, Education Commission of the States, 127A.80  
 License plates, disability plates or insignia, disability parking spaces, 169.346  
 Licensed professional counselors, licensure or registration, 148B.561  
 Licensing boards, 214.10  
 Limited liability companies, *see* Foreign limited liability companies under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Limited partnerships, *see* Foreign limited partnerships under LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS  
 Local governments  
     Business and economic development agreements, 469.180  
     Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Long-term care insurance  
     Group insurance, issuance, extraterritorial jurisdiction, 62S.03  
     Reciprocal agreements, 256B.0571  
 Manufactured homes, 327.32  
 Mental health services, interstate contracts, 245.50, 609B.405  
 Mental illness, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, coverage, 62E.12  
 Minnesota trunk highways across portions of foreign states, 161.26  
 Money, defined, 336.1-201  
 Motor carrier fuel tax, *see* International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact under MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX  
 Motor vehicle registration  
     Fees, exemptions, 168.012  
     Nonresidents, 169.797  
     Proportional registration, joint audits, 168.187  
     Reciprocity, 168.187

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle registration taxes  
     Exemptions, 168.012  
     Reciprocity, 168.181  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, reciprocity, 297B.08  
 Motor vehicles, stolen and recovered, 168.34  
 Municipal gas agencies, participation in, 453A.02  
 Mutual insurance holding companies, mergers, 66A.40  
 Nonprofit corporations, *see* Foreign nonprofit corporations under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Notaries public, persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.61  
 Nursery stock, 18H.13  
 Occupational licenses, licensed persons, acting during emergencies, 12.42  
 Off-road vehicles, registration, exemption, 84.798  
 Originating states, definitions, qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.90  
 Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86  
 Parole officers, deputizing, 243.05  
 Parolees  
     Fingerprinting, 241.301  
     Residence in Minnesota without permission, penalty, 243.161  
 Paternity  
     Establishment, 256.978  
     Judgments and orders, effect, 257.67  
 Peace officers, *see* Foreign states under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Personnel agencies, agreements with Management and Budget Department, 43A.36  
 Pesticides, unregistered, distribution, 18B.26  
 Petroleum products, distributors, licenses, 296A.03  
 Pilots, nonresidents, right to operate in Minnesota, 360.0753  
 Plants (vegetation), preclearance agreements, 18G.02  
 Postsecondary schools, *see* Out-of-state postsecondary schools under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Power of attorney, 523.02  
 Predatory offenders, notice about, 243.166  
 Prisoners  
     Boarding agreements, 641.035  
     Contracts for confinement, 241.29  
     Detention in Minnesota, contracts, 243.51  
     DNA analysis, 609.117  
     Extradition, *see* EXTRADITION  
     Fingerprinting, 241.301  
     Indictments against Minnesota prisoners, disposition, 629.294  
     Predatory offenders, registration, 243.166  
     Sex offender registration, 243.166  
 Probation officers, deputizing, 243.05  
 Probationers  
     Fingerprinting, 241.301  
     Residence in Minnesota without permission, penalty, 243.161  
     Violations, Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision, provisions, 243.1605  
 Professional engineers, licenses, 326.10, 326.13  
 Professional fund raisers, reciprocal agreements, 309.60  
 Psychologists, guest licenses, 148.916  
 Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact (PSYPACT), 148.9051  
 Public schools, Minnesota students attending, transportation and tuition, 123B.88  
 Public Utilities Commission, cooperation, 216B.19  
 Pupil units, weighting, 126C.05  
 Purchases from corrections industries, 16C.151  
 Qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.90  
 Questions of law, 480.065  
 Rail service improvement program, 222.52  
 Real property, deed taxes, determination, 287.23  
 Receiving states, definitions, 122A.90  
 Reciprocity, *see* RECIPROCITY  
 Requirements, generally, 471.59  
 Residential facilities, child placement, reports about, 260B.193, 260C.193  
 Residents, birth or death in Minnesota, reports received, 144.225

FOREIGN

1012

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

Revenue departments, delinquent taxes, collection costs, 270C.16

Revoked or suspended on foreign conviction, reinstatement or issuance of new license, 171.181

Sales and use taxes, rates, 297A.80

School bus drivers, criminal history data, 171.321

School districts

- Border districts, joint operation agreements, 129.11
- Border states, open enrollment, 124D.04, 124D.041, 124D.05, 125A.76

School personnel, background checks, 123B.03

Search warrants, Internet service providers, production of records, 626.18

Secretaries of state, tax collection lawsuits, 272.58

Seed potato certification, interstate cooperation, 21.111

Service marks, registration prohibitions, 333.19

Sex offenders, notice about, 243.166

Social service agencies, data exchange, 260E.35

Special education

- Nonresident students, reimbursements, 125A.75
- Reciprocity, 125A.155

Specific states, *see* specific index headings

State academies for the deaf, blind, out-of-state admissions, reimbursements, 125A.69

State agencies, sales to, 297A.70

State student loans, institution eligibility, 136A.155

Statutes, evidence of, 599.01, 599.02, 599.04 to 599.10

Statutes of limitations, Conflict of Laws-Limitations Act, 541.30 to 541.36

Surveyors, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13

Tax returns, 270B.12

Taxes, collection lawsuits, authority to bring, 272.58

Taxpayers, information about, disclosure, 270B.12

Teachers

- Licensing teachers from adjoining states interstate agreements, 122A.23
- Qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.90
- Service credit purchases, 354.544, 354A.0961

Trademarks, registration prohibitions, 333.19

Trust companies, 48A.12

Trusts

- Creation of trust in foreign jurisdictions, 501C.0403
- Trustee powers and duties, delegation to foreign trustee, 501C.0816

Tuition payments, open enrollment (school districts), 124D.04, 124D.041, 124D.05, 125A.76

Unemployment benefits, reimbursement, 268.131

Unemployment insurance

- Benefits, payment by, employer liability, exemption, 268.051
- Combined wage arrangements, 268.131
- Interstate benefit applicants, extended benefits, 268.115
- Overpayments, 268.18

Warrants, wiretapping, evidence obtained under, 626A.11

Wastewater treatment facilities, use, 473.504

Waters

- Boundary waters, *see* under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)
- Waterflow interference outside state, 103G.115

Wildfire prevention, 88.041

Work reporting system data, 256.998

Workers' compensation, benefits, unemployment insurance, offsets, 268.085

Workers' compensation insurance, excluded wages, premium determination, 79.211

**FOREIGN STUDENTS**

*See* also RESIDENT ALIENS

Background checks, host families, 5A.04

Canadian students, 124D.04, 147.02

Exchange students

- Fishing licenses, 97A.441
- Host families, 5A.04, 5A.05
- Placement organizations, 5A.01 to 5A.07
- Pupil units, counting, 126C.05

**FOREIGN STUDENTS (Cont'd)**

Foreign medical school graduates, licenses, 147.02, 147.037, 147.0375

International student exchange visitor placement organizations

- Applications for host families, 5A.04
- Complaints against, reporting, 5A.06
- Definitions, 5A.01
- Generally, 5A.01 to 5A.07
- Information documents, 5A.05
- Registration, 5A.02, 5A.03, 5A.07
- Reports, changes in information, 5A.03
- Rulemaking, 5A.04
- Standards for, 5A.04
- Violations and penalties, 5A.07

**FOREIGN TRADE**

Export development training, Minnesota STEP grants, 116J.979

Foreign-money claims, judgments, 548.41 to 548.53

Foreign trade zone powers, eligible entities, 469.193

Government procurement agreements of U.S. trade agreements, 116J.976

Koochiching County, foreign trade zone powers, 469.0772

Minnesota trade offices, *see* Trade offices under EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Restraint of trade, 325D.66

Trade delegations, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.101

**FOREST CAMPGROUNDS**

Closing, public meetings, 89.016

Establishment, 86A.05, 89.21

Fees, generally, 89.21, 89.22

**FOREST FIRES**

*See* also WILDFIRES

Control

- Forest service, cooperation, 88.45
- Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

Notices, Natural Resources Department, 89.01

Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

Prevention

- Bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5
- Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.20, 84A.31, 84A.55
- Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.01, 84A.02, 84A.55
- Statutory cities, property taxes, 412.251
- Timber cutting on state lands, 90.42

Reports about, state lands, damage, report to attorney general, 89.01

**FOREST LAKE (CITY)**

Trooper Glen Skalman Memorial Highway, 161.14

**FOREST PRODUCTS**

Agricultural production, loans for, interest rates, 334.011

Agriculturally related organisms, exclusion, 18F.02

Agriculture research, education, extension, and technology transfer grant advisory panel, representation, 41A.14

Agroforestry, definitions, 17.458

Decorative forest products

- Defined as produce, 27.069
- Foreign origin, misrepresentation, 27.19

Definitions

- Natural resources law, 88.01
- Rural development financing authorities, 469.143
- Wholesale produce dealers, 27.069

Ethanol derived from, *see* ETHANOL

Forest resource assessment products and services account, creation, receipts, and applications, 89.421

Oriented strand board production incentive program, 41A.21

Permits, special forest products, 90.195

Research, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.26

Saint Louis County, Land Investment Board, development and maintenance, 383C.072

Sale, educational institutions, 89.42

Siding production incentive program, 41A.20

Special forest product permit, 90.195

Timber, *see* TIMBER

Transient workers, compensation and salaries, 181.10, 181.11

**FOREST PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

## Transportation

- First haul, gross vehicle weight violations, exemptions, 169.851
- Oversize vehicle permits, 169.8261
- Shipping documents, exemptions, 169.872
- Special products vehicle permits, 169.864
- Vehicles, 168.002, 168.013, 169.8261
- Weight limit exceptions, 169.8261

"Twenty-five by twenty-five" goal for, 41A.11

Wood and wood products, *see* WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS

**FOREST RESOURCES COUNCIL**

Appointments by, Forest Resources Research Advisory Committee, 89A.08

Delayed repeal, 89A.11

Forest resource monitoring program, duties, 89A.07

Forest resources partnership, 89A.04

Forest Resources Research Advisory Committee, 89A.08

Generally, 89A.03

Interagency Information Cooperative, reports received, 89A.09

Landscape-level forest resource planning and coordination, framework, 89A.06

Public comment, 89A.07

Regional forest resource committees, 89A.06

Sustainably managed woody biomass guidelines, 216B.2424

Timber harvesting and forest management guidelines

- Forest resource planning processes, 89A.03

- Monitoring programs, 89A.07

- Requirements, generally, 89A.05

- Sustainable forest incentive program, 290C.01 to 290C.12

**FOREST ROADS**

All-terrain vehicle travel, 84.926, 84.928, 97A.133

Closing, Natural Resources Department orders, 88.22

County forest roads, 296A.18

Debris, clearing, 88.05

Defined, state forests, 89.001

Funding, forest management investment account, 89.0385, 89.039

Generally, 89.71

Maps, recording, 89.715, 282.041

Motor vehicles operating on, gasoline excise taxes, revenues, 296A.18

Planning, forest resource management plan, 89.011

Public use, rules, 89.19

Saint Louis County

- Forest Highway No. 11, land donations, 383C.72

- Land Investment Board, duties, 383C.072

Wildfire areas, roads in, 88.05, 88.22

**FOREST SERVICE (U.S.)**

*See also* EXPERIMENT STATIONS

Camps, recreational areas, exclusion, 327.14

Cooperative management agreements, Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.367

Forest fires, control, 88.45

Memberships

- Forest Resources Council, 89A.03

- Interagency Information Cooperative, 89A.09

North Central Forest Experiment Station, 88.52, 89.015

Northern Research Station, 89A.08

Southern Minnesota tree species, research, 89.015

**FOREST TENT CATERPILLARS**

Pesticide applications, overspray or target site spraying on humans, 18B.07

**FORESTRY ACT**

Generally, 88.02 to 88.21

**FORESTS**

Afforestation, *see* AFFORESTATION

Agricultural use, woodlands defined as including, 17.81

Agroforestry, definitions, 17.458

Agroforestry loans, 41B.048

Auxiliary forests, *see* AUXILIARY FORESTS

Big Woods Heritage Forest Area, 89.018

Campgrounds, 86A.05, 89.016, 89.21

**FORESTS (Cont'd)**

## Clearing

- Aspen recycling program, 88.80

- Local governments, fire prevention, *see* Private lands under this topic

Commercial or industrial activities

- Exclusion, generally, 161.242

- Outdoor advertising, exclusion, 173.02

Community forests

- Definitions, 88.01, 89.001

- Management advice, 88.79

- Minnesota releaf program, 88.82

Comprehensive municipal plans, open space systems, 394.231

Conservation Corps, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA

Conservation practices, cost-sharing by Natural Resources Department, 88.79

County lands, forest development, 282.38

County parks, forest conservation, 398.09

Day use areas, 86A.05

Definitions

- Agricultural land preservation and conservation policy, 17.81

- Agricultural land preservation programs, 40A.02

- Certified noxious weed free, 18.77

- Community forest, 88.01, 89.001

- Forest pest, 89.001, 89.51

- Natural resources law, 88.01

- Noxious Weed Law, 18.77

- State forests, 89.001

- Sustainable forest resources, 89A.01

- Timber lands, 90.01

Easements on land for forestry purposes, acquisition, 88.09

Educational institutions, forest establishment and maintenance, 89.41

Extension activities, research in forest resources, 89.66

Fire prevention, *see* Prevention under WILDFIRES

Fires

- Generally, *see* FOREST FIRES

- Wildfire areas, *see* WILDFIRES

Forest development projects, counties, 282.38

Forest products, *see* FOREST PRODUCTS

Forest resources

- State forests, *see* Forest resources under STATE FORESTS

- Sustainable forest resources, *see* same under this topic

- Tax-forfeited lands, classification, 282.01

Forest Resources Council, 89A.03 to 89A.11, 290C.02

Forest roads, *see* FOREST ROADS

Forest Service (U.S.), *see* FOREST SERVICE (U.S.)

Foresters

- Continuing education, 89.65, 89A.10

- Employment, 88.79

- Natural Resources Department, duties, 89.65

Forestry Act, 88.02 to 88.21, 88.78

Forestry districts, creating, county zoning regulation, 394.25

Forestry equipment, defined as heavy equipment, 325E.068

Forests for the future program, 84.66, 84.67

Heritage forest areas, establishing, 89.018

Improvements, contracts for, *see* Private lands under this topic

Lands and Forestry Division, *see* under NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

Liability, violations, damages, 88.75

Management

- Conservation practices, cost-sharing by Natural Resources Department, 88.79

- Conservation projects, *see* under STATE LANDS

- Management manual, publication, 89.65

- Pasture, excessive soil loss prevention, 103F.415

- Practices, changes related to lawsuits, report, 88.81

- Public safety communications equipment, 383B.255

- Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62

- Sustainable forest resources, 89A.01 to 89A.11, 216C.055

Maps, county topographical land maps, valuation of property, 273.061

## FORESTS

1014

**FORESTS (Cont'd)**

Memorial forests  
 Local governments, setting aside land, 459.06  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, revenues, use, 282.08  
 Minnesota Conservation Corps, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS  
 MINNESOTA  
 Municipal forests  
 First class cities, 459.07  
 Land for, acquisition, 459.06  
 Property taxes for, 412.251, 459.06  
 National forests, *see* NATIONAL FORESTS  
 Natural preservation routes, 162.021  
 Natural resource development projects  
 Contractors' bonds, 574.263, 574.264  
 Security in lieu of contractor's bond, 574.264  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, sustainable forest resources, cooperation, 89A.02  
 North Central Forest Experiment Station, 88.52, 89.015  
 Northern Research Station, 89A.08  
 Owners  
 Sustainable forest incentive program, *see* same under this topic  
 Timber harvesting and forest management guidelines, voluntary use, 89A.05  
 Park districts, duties, 398.07  
 Pasture, management to prevent excessive soil loss, 103F.415  
 Pests  
 Contracts for pest control, state with other bodies, 89.60  
 Control, 18B.063, 89.53, 89.55, 89.61  
 Cooperative control efforts, state and other private or public bodies, 89.59  
 Definitions, 89.001, 89.51  
 Expenses, 89.55, 89.56  
 Funding, 89.039, 89.58  
 Integrated management techniques, 18B.063  
 Investigations and surveys to determine presence, 89.52  
 Natural Resources Department, 89.59 to 89.64  
 Notice, 89.53, 89.54, 89.56  
 Rulemaking, 89.60  
 Shade tree pests, 89.001, 89.62  
 Tree inspectors, certification and appointment, 89.63  
 Zones of infestation, 89.53, 89.54, 89.57  
 Planning  
 Agricultural land preserves, 40A.05  
 Forest Resources Council, duties, 89A.06  
 Forest resources management plan, 89.011, 89A.03  
 Unit forest resource plans, 89.012  
 Planting  
 Generally, *see* TREE PLANTING  
 Pests, management, duties of state, 18B.063  
 Urban forest development, 17.86  
 Private lands  
 Fire prevention improvements by local governments  
 Appeals, 88.37  
 Appraisers, duties, 88.32, 88.35  
 Bond issues, 88.40, 88.42, 88.44  
 Contractors, duties, 88.39  
 Contracts for improvement work, 88.38  
 Counties, duties, *see* Fire protection under COUNTIES  
 County auditors, duties, 88.33, 88.39, 88.41  
 Engineer, duties, 88.31, 88.35, 88.39  
 Firebreaks, 88.43  
 Hearings, 88.33 to 88.36  
 Land acquisition, 88.44  
 Liens, 88.28, 88.43, 88.46  
 Orders, 88.36  
 Petitions for, 88.30, 88.31  
 Size of tract to be improved, 88.30  
 Special assessments, 88.41, 88.43  
 Surveyors, duties, 88.28, 88.46  
 Surveys, 88.31  
 Owners, 89A.03, 89A.05  
 Resource management, *see* Sustainable forest resources under this topic  
 Products, *see* FOREST PRODUCTS

**FORESTS (Cont'd)**

Professionals, continuing education, 89.65  
 Property taxes  
 Fire protection, 88.04, 412.251  
 Managed forest land, classification, 273.13  
 Ramsey County, acquisition and improvement, 383A.07  
 Recycling, aspen, 88.80  
 Reforestation, *see* REFORESTATION  
 Reforestation areas, *see* Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS  
 Regional forest resource committees, 89A.06  
 Research  
 Agricultural experiment station, 89.66  
 Forest resources, 89.66  
 Southern Minnesota hardwoods, 89.015  
 Roads, *see* FOREST ROADS  
 School forests, 89.41  
 Snow-covered, fires, starting, 88.16  
 State forest lands, *see* Forest lands under STATE LANDS  
 State forests, *see* STATE FORESTS  
 Stewardship, registration, 89.018  
 Sustainable Forest Incentive Act, 290C.01 to 290C.12  
 Sustainable forest incentive program  
 Annual incentive payments  
 Calculation, 290C.07  
 Certification, 290C.08  
 Definitions, 270A.03  
 Appeals, 290C.04, 290C.05, 290C.11, 290C.13  
 Applications, denials, appeals, 290C.13  
 Auxiliary forest contract restrictions, 88.49, 88.491  
 Certificates and certification, 290C.05  
 Citation, 290C.01  
 Claimants  
 Annual certification, monitoring, 290C.05  
 Death, termination or reenrollment procedures, 290C.12  
 Enrollment applications, 290C.04  
 Liability, payments received for land removed from enrollment, 290C.11  
 Personal data, classification and disclosure, 290C.04  
 Withdrawal procedures, early withdrawal, 290C.10  
 Covenants regarding land development, 290C.04, 290C.055, 290C.10  
 Data, classification and disclosure, 290C.04  
 Definitions, 290C.02  
 Delinquent taxes, removal of lands, 290C.09  
 Eligible land, enrollment, 290C.03 to 290C.05, 290C.10  
 Forest management plan, 273.13, 290C.03  
 Generally, 290C.01 to 290C.12  
 Incentive payments, denials, appeals, 290C.13  
 Notice given, 290C.10, 290C.12  
 Notice received, 290C.04, 290C.10, 290C.11  
 Policy of state, 290C.01  
 Removal of lands, 290C.05, 290C.09 to 290C.11, 290C.13  
 Termination of enrollment, death of claimant, 290C.12  
 Timber harvesting and forest management guidelines, 290C.03  
 Transfer of ownership, 290C.101  
 Violations and penalties, 290C.05, 290C.09, 290C.11  
 Withdrawal procedures, early withdrawal, 290C.10  
 Sustainable forest resources  
 Appropriations for, 89A.105  
 Biological diversity, 89A.01, 89A.03  
 Continuing education, 89A.10  
 Definitions, 89A.01  
 Delayed repeal, 89A.11  
 Forest Resources Council, 89A.03 to 89A.11, 290C.02  
 Forest resources partnerships, 89A.04  
 Forest Resources Research Advisory Committee, 89A.08  
 Generally, 89A.01 to 89A.11  
 Interagency Information Cooperative, 89A.09  
 Landscape-level planning, 89A.01, 89A.06  
 Management guidelines, development, 89A.05  
 Monitoring forest resource use, 89A.07  
 Partnership of landowners, forest managers, and loggers, 89A.04

**FORESTS (Cont'd)**

- Sustainable forest resources (Cont'd)
  - Planning, framework for, 89A.06
  - Policy of state, 89A.02, 89A.04, 89A.10
  - Regional forest resource committees, 89A.06
  - Timber harvesting, guidelines, 89A.05
  - Woody biomass, 216C.055
- Tax-forfeited lands
  - Conservation purposes, 282.01
  - County lands development, 282.38
  - School forests, 89.41
- Towns, 365.19
- Tree growth taxes, *see* TREE GROWTH TAXES
- Tree planting, *see* TREE PLANTING
- United States Forest Service, *see* FOREST SERVICE (U.S.)
- Valuation of property, timberlands, average estimated market value calculation, 290C.06
- Wildfire Act, 88.02 to 88.22
- Wildfire areas, *see* under WILDFIRES
- Woodlots, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, eligible land, 103F.515, 103F.518

**FORESTS FOR THE FUTURE PROGRAM**

- Generally, 84.66
- Revolving account, 84.67

**FORESTVILLE (CITY)**

- Historic site, 138.662

**FORFEITURES****Aircraft**

- Associated with controlled substances, 609.5314
- Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21
- Forfeited property, disposition, 609.5315
- Liquor tax violations, 297G.20

**Alcoholic beverages, 297G.20****Ammunition**

- Controlled substances crimes, 609.5314
- Disposition, 609.5315

**Bail, *see* Forfeiture under BAIL****Boats**

- Associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.5314
- Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21
- Disposition, 609.5315
- Liquor tax violations, 297G.20

**Cigarettes, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, 297F.21****Cleaning agents seized by Pollution Control Agency, 116.29****Commissions, racketeering, 609.902, 609.903, 609.905****Condemnation rights, gifts of real property to state, effect, 94.18****Conviction**

- Driver License Compact, effect, 171.50
- Forfeitures of bail defined as, 171.01
- Generally, 631.471
- Prohibited, Const. art 1 s 11

**Credit insurance, violations of orders, 62B.14****Criminal forfeitures**

- Actions to recover, place of trial, venue, 542.03
- Administrative, 609.5314
- Associated with controlled substances, 609.531, 609.5311, 609.5314, 609.5316
- Associated with designated offenses, 609.5312
- Automated sales suppression devices, phantom-ware, 609.5316
- Burden of proof, 609.531
- Claims, jurisdiction, 491A.01
- Computers and related property, 609.5312
- Contraband, *see* Forfeiture of property under CONTRABAND
- Counterfeited intellectual property, 609.531, 609.895
- County attorneys, duties, 609.5313, 609.5314
- Designated offenses, defined, 609.531
- Disposition, 609.5315
- Firearms, 609.2242, 609.5314, 609.749
- Gambling devices, prizes and proceeds, 609.762
- Identity theft and financial crime, 299A.681

**FORFEITURES (Cont'd)****Criminal forfeitures (Cont'd)**

- Judicial action, 609.5313
  - Law enforcement agencies, 609.5315, 609.5316
  - Motor vehicles, 609.531, 609.5312, 609.5315, 609.5318
  - Notices about, 609.5314
  - Possession, 609.531
  - Proceedings, court fees, 357.021
  - Prohibited, Const. art 1 s 11
  - Prostitution, 609.5312, 609.5315
  - Public office, conviction of accepting bribes, 609.42
  - Racketeering, 609.903, 609.905 to 609.908
  - Reports about, 609.5315
  - Residential rental property, *see* LANDLORDS AND TENANTS
  - Security interests in forfeited property, 609.5319
  - Seizure, *see* SEARCHES AND SEIZURES
  - Statutes of limitations, 541.07
  - Statutory construction, 645.24
  - Summary, 609.5316
  - Telephone cloning paraphernalia, 609.5316
  - Trafficking of persons, forfeitures associated with, proceeds, distribution, 609.5315
- Definitions, drivers' licenses, 171.01
- Deodands, abolition of, 631.471
- Depositing, county treasuries, 574.34
- Distilled spirits, 297G.20
- Documents
- Books, records and research used in gambling, 609.762
  - Documents associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.531
- Environmental actions, statutes of limitations, 541.075
- Estates, Const. art 1 s 11
- Fermented malt beverages, 297G.20
- Firearms, *see* Forfeitures under FIREARMS
- Fugitives from justice, abolition of, 631.471
- Gambling contraband, *see* Gambling devices under CONTRABAND
- Gasoline, contraband or vehicles for transporting, 296A.24
- Judgments
- Nonpayment, statutes of limitations, 541.06
  - Waste by tenant, lawsuits, 561.17
- Legal proceedings, interpreters for, 611.32
- Malt beverages, vehicles or conveyances used in violation of liquor tax laws, 297G.20
- Motor fuel tax claims, false or fraudulent refunds, 296A.16
- Motor vehicles, *see* Forfeiture under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Nursing homes, operating cost efficiency incentive reimbursements, 144A.10
- Off-highway vehicles, 84.7741
- Ordinances, violations
- County ordinance violations, disposition, 375.55
  - Statutory cities, 412.871
- Prisoners, suicides, abolition, 631.471
- Private dams, right to construct, 103G.501
- Public nuisances, abatement, forfeiture of bond, 617.87
- Railroads, charters or franchises, 272.24
- Real property
- Associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.5311
  - Criminal forfeitures, *see* same under this topic
  - Good faith purchase for value, effect, 609.5311
  - Tax-forfeited land sales, *see* TAX-FORFEITED LAND
- Recorded materials, pirating, 609.531
- Recreational off-road vehicles, 609.5312
- Remission or mitigation of forfeiture, petitions for
- Motor vehicles, driving while impaired, 169A.63
  - Off-highway vehicles, 84.7741
- Restraint of trade, 325D.60
- Retail dealers, personal property or vehicles, nonpayment of sales and use taxes, 297A.91
- Rifles, carrying in a public place, 609.531
- Shotguns, carrying in a public place, 609.531



## FORFEITURES

1016

**FORFEITURES (Cont'd)**

Snowmobiles  
 Associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.5311, 609.5314  
 Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
 Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
 Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Special motor fuel, contraband or vehicles for transporting, 296A.24  
 Statutes of limitations  
 Criminal forfeiture, 541.07  
 Environmental actions, 541.075  
 Judgments, nonpayment, 541.06  
 Surety bonds, town funds and accounts, prosecution of, by town board, 366.05  
 Tobacco products, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, 297F.21  
 Trailers  
 Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
 Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
 Transfer of forfeitable property to federal government, prohibited, 609.531  
 Vehicles  
 Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
 Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
 Motor vehicles, *see* Forfeiture under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Retail dealers, nonpayment of sales and use taxes, 297A.91  
 Water conditioners seized by Pollution Control Agency, 116.29  
 Weapons  
 Associated with controlled substances, 609.5311  
 Summary forfeitures, 609.5316  
 Wine, 297G.20  
 Wiretapping equipment, disposition, 626A.19

**FORGERY**  
*See also* COUNTERFEITING  
 Aggravated forgery  
 Compulsive gamblers, 245.98  
 Conviction, family day care home providers, 119B.125  
 Defined, 609.625  
 Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05  
 Writings or objects, making or altering, 609.625  
 Boats, title applications, 86B.865  
 Business records or accounts, 609.63  
 Check forgery, *see* CHECK FORGERY  
 Cigarette stamps, 297F.20  
 Common carriers, fare cards or tickets, 609.63  
 Compulsive gamblers, 245.98  
 Conviction  
 Aircraft and commercial operators, 360.018  
 Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15  
 Insurance producers, 60K.43  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
 Definitions  
 Commercial Code, 336.1-201  
 Criminal Code, 609.625  
 Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01  
 Digital signatures, 325K.20  
 Evidence  
 Bank notes, signatures, testimony about, 634.02  
 Certificates of deposit, signatures, testimony about, 634.01  
 Generally, 609.63  
 Treasury notes, treasurers' signatures, evidence of forgery, 634.01  
 Wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05  
 Financial transaction cards, 609.821  
 Forge a digital signature, defined, 325K.01  
 Forged documents  
 Filing, registering or recording, 609.64  
 Legal documents, simulated, 609.51  
 Obtaining signatures to, 609.635  
 Gambling devices, stamp or licenses, 349.2127  
 Genuine, defined, 336.1-201  
 Health care directives, 145C.13  
 Identification or recommendation, 609.63

**FORGERY (Cont'd)**

Indictments for, contents, 628.23  
 Insurance, authority to issue, 60A.06  
 Labeling or stamping, 609.63  
 Letters of credit  
 Dishonor, basis for, 336.5-108  
 Forged signatures, 336.5-108, 336.5-113  
 Required documents, 336.5-109, 336.5-113  
 Living wills, 145B.105  
 Meat and poultry inspection, marks or certificates, 31A.11  
 Medical records, consent for release, 144.298  
 Membership cards, 609.63  
 Negotiable instruments, signatures, 336.3-406  
 Notaries public, false certification of instrument or act, 609.63  
 Offering forged evidence as genuine, 609.63  
 Organ donation, documents of gift, 525A.17  
 Pari-mutuel betting, tickets, 240.25, 240.26  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.112  
 Records and record keeping, filed with public office or officer, 609.63  
 Secured transactions, financing statements, 604.17, 609.7475  
 Securities value, 609.645  
 Ship or airplane manifests or other records, 609.645  
 State Lottery, 609.651  
 Trunk highways, construction contracts, 161.315  
 Unauthorized signature, forgery defined as, 336.1-201  
 Voting returns, 609.63

**FORMALDEHYDE**  
 Children's products, formaldehyde in  
 Definitions, 325F.176  
 Enforcement of law, 325F.179  
 Replacement chemicals, 325F.178  
 Sale of products, prohibition, 325F.177  
 Urea formaldehyde resin, *see* UREA FORMALDEHYDE

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS)**  
 Adverse claims to real property  
 Agricultural property, mediation notice, 559.209  
 Contracts for deed, termination, notices, 559.209, 559.21  
 Unknown defendants, title of action, insertion of names, 559.02  
 Affidavits  
 Custodians, real property transactions, 507.50  
 Home rule charters, amendment petitions, 410.12  
 Tax examiners, omitted or undervalued property, 274.10  
 Trustees, real property transactions, 501C.1014  
 Agricultural contracts, cover sheets, 17.942, 17.9442  
 Agricultural property  
 Lease or sale, notice of offer, former owners, right of first refusal, 500.245  
 Mediation notice, 336.9-601, 559.209, 582.039  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, notice of public sale, 282.16, 282.22  
 Attachment  
 Attachment after notice and hearing, 570.026  
 Exemptions, objections to, and notices of hearing, 551.05  
 Preliminary attachment orders, 570.025  
 Attorney's summary executions  
 Earnings, 551.06  
 Financial institutions, levying upon funds, 551.05  
 Third party levy, notice and disclosure, 551.04  
 Ballots, *see* Forms under BALLOTS  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 County officers, 574.13  
 State officers, 574.13  
 Validity, 574.14  
 Bylaws, savings associations, 51A.03  
 Campaign materials  
 Digest of laws, campaign practices law, 211B.14  
 Disclaimer, 211B.04  
 Certificates of notarial acts, county notary certificate, 359.061  
 Child custody, standby or temporary custodians, designation, 257B.04  
 Child support, *see* Forms under CHILD SUPPORT

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Claims declarations  
 Local governments, 471.391  
 Statutory cities, 412.271  
 Club contracts, right to cancel, disclosure, 325G.25  
 Conspicuous language, defined, 336.1-201  
 Consumer debt, notice of intent to apply for default judgment, 548.101  
 Contracts for deed  
 Cancellation of purchase agreement, 559.217  
 Notice to purchasers, obligations of contract, 559.202  
 Termination notice, 559.209, 559.21  
 Conveyancing instruments, *see* CONVEYANCES  
 County board resolutions, delinquent property taxes, lists and notices, publishing newspapers, designation, 279.08  
 County recorders  
 Compilation, maintenance and storage, 386.459  
 Reception indexes, 386.03  
 Standard forms, variance from, fees, 357.18  
 Credit services organizations  
 Contracts, 332.58  
 Disclosure statement, 332.57  
 Notice of cancellation, 332.58  
 Criminal forfeitures, notices about, 609.5314  
 Custodial property, transfers to minors, 527.29  
 Custodial trusts  
 Creation, 529.17  
 Custodial trustees, receipt and acceptance, 529.04  
 Custodians, nominations of, transfers to minors, 527.23  
 Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.8-102  
 Delinquent property taxes  
 Confessions of judgment, 279.37  
 Lists and notices, 279.05, 279.06, 279.08, 279.13, 279.131  
 Real estate tax judgment book, entries, 279.16  
 Discharge of restrictive covenant affecting protected class, 507.18  
 Dissolution of marriage, parent education program, notice, 518.091  
 Domestic abuse, protection orders, uniform order for protection form, 518B.01  
 Domestic violence, notice to victims, 629.341  
 Election judges, oaths or affirmations of office, 204B.24  
 Equity purchaser contracts, 325N.12, 325N.14  
 Executions (creditors remedies), exemptions, objections to, and notices of hearing, 551.05  
 Facsimile checks (loan solicitations), 47.605  
 Financing statements  
 Farm products statutory liens, 336A.03  
 Secured transactions, motions for judicial review, 545.05  
 Foreclosure prevention counseling, preforeclosure notice, 580.022  
 Foreclosure solicitor contracts, 325N.03  
 Foreign-money claims, judgment, 548.46  
 Gambling devices, invoices, credit transaction notice, 349.191  
 Garage door openers, warning labels, 325F.83  
 Garnishment  
 Child support judgments, 571.72  
 Creditor's objection to exemption claim, 571.914  
 Exemption notice, 571.72, 571.912, 571.925  
 Exemptions, objections to, and notices of hearing, 551.05  
 Garnishee disclosure, 571.75  
 Misleading forms, 571.72  
 Notice of intent to garnish, 571.72  
 Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932  
 Summons, 571.74  
 Government data, requests for, students on probation, criminal activities in school, 13.32  
 Grain buyers, voluntary extension of credit contracts, 223.175  
 Grain warehouse receipts, 232.23  
 Habeas corpus, writs of, 589.05  
 Health and accident insurance policies, 62A.04  
 Health care, uniform health care identification card, Minnesota, 62J.60  
 Health care directives, 145C.15

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Health care providers, financial or economic interest disclosure, 144.6521  
 Health plan companies, loss ratio disclosures, 62A.021  
 Hearing aid sales contracts, cancellation statement, 148.5198  
 Home solicitation of sales, right to cancel, 325G.07, 325G.08  
 Identity and identification, uniform health care identification card, Minnesota, 62J.60  
 Injunctions, dissolution of marriage, temporary orders, 518.091  
 Insurance  
 Certificates of assumption, notice to policyholders, 60A.09  
 Claims forms, fraud warnings, 60A.955  
 Health plan policy forms, 62A.02  
 Intercollegiate athletic eligibility waivers, 325E.33  
 Interrogatories, uniform, medical malpractice, 604.11  
 Interstate Library Compact, 134.21  
 Iron mining leases, state lands, 93.20  
 Judgments  
 Agricultural property, mediation notice, 550.365  
 Child support judgments, earnings disclosure form, 550.136  
 Consumer debt, notice of intent to apply for default judgment, 548.101  
 Debtor's exemption claim notice, 550.136  
 Earnings execution disclosure form, 550.136  
 Financial institutions, execution on debtor's funds, 550.143  
 Homestead designation notice, 550.175  
 Misleading forms, 550.135  
 Postexecution notice to judgment debtor, 550.136  
 Third party disclosure and remittance obligation, 550.136  
 Juvenile court petitions, 260B.141, 260C.141  
 Labor and Industry Department, workers' compensation, injury, notice, 176.145  
 Land registration  
 Certificate of possessory title (CPT), 508A.35  
 Certificate of title, 508.35  
 Common elements certificate of title (CECT), 508A.351  
 Common interest community certificates of title (CICCT), 508.351, 508A.351  
 Notice of application for certificate of possessory title (CPT), 508A.13  
 Summons, application for registration of land, 508.16  
 Legal separation, parent education program requirements, notice, 518.091  
 Live checks (loan solicitations), 47.605  
 Living wills, 145B.04  
 Long-term care insurance policies  
 Inflation protection rejection, 62S.23  
 Notice to buyer, 62S.29  
 Outline of coverage, mandatory format, 62S.08  
 Manufactured home parks  
 Closure or conversion notice, 327C.095  
 In park sales, safety feature disclosure form, 327C.07  
 Rental agreements, notice of rules and rights, 327C.02  
 Manufactured home relocation trust fund, park owners' requirements, 327C.095  
 Marriage license applications, 517.08  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, notice to property owners, 514.011  
 Mediation notice, 336.9-601, 559.209, 582.039  
 Medical assistance, 256B.04  
 Medicare supplement insurance policies or certificates  
 Applications, 62A.44  
 Disclosures, 62A.39  
 Replacement coverage, notice, 62A.44  
 Membership travel contracts, right to cancel, 325G.50  
 MFIP, *see* Forms under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20  
 Minerals management account, 93.22  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association  
 Policies not covered, notice, 60C.22  
 Policyholders' rights, notice, 60C.21  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, coverage, limitations and exclusions, 61B.27  
 Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Mortgage foreclosures  
 Agricultural property, 582.039, 582.042  
 Foreclosure advice notices, 580.041  
 Foreclosure advice notices to tenants, 580.042  
 Foreclosure by advertisement, 580.025, 580.04  
 Homestead notice, 582.041  
 Notice of redemption rights, 580.041  
 Mortgage registry taxes, receipts, 287.08  
 Mortgages  
 Generally, 287.05  
 Short form, 507.15  
 Motions, secured transactions, judicial review, 545.05  
 Motor vehicle damage, disclosure, 168A.05  
 Multiparty accounts, 524.6-213  
 Museums, acquisition of abandoned property, notice, 345.72  
 National Guard, enlistment contracts, 192.205  
 No-fault automobile insurance, motorcycles, PIP coverage exclusion, 65B.48  
 Nominating petitions  
 Oath, 204B.07  
 Secretary of state's rules regarding, 204B.071  
 Nursing homes, admission contracts, 144.6501  
 Orders, income withholding of support payments, 518.68, 518A.57  
 Parent/teacher conferences, designated persons, 13.32  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, confession of judgment, 277.23  
 Petitions, school districts, referendum or election, 205A.13  
 Plats, irregular tracts  
 Certificates of revision, endorsement, 272.19  
 Codes and numbers, revised descriptions, 272.193  
 Power of attorney  
 Affidavits, real property transactions, 523.17  
 Military members, alternative short form for, 523.231  
 Statutory short form power of attorney, 523.23  
 Private mortgage insurance, cancellation notice, 47.207  
 Property taxes  
 Delinquent property taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Proposed taxes, notice, 275.065  
 Public meetings, notice, 275.065  
 Tax lists, county auditor's certificate, 275.28  
 Tax statements, 276.04  
 Public authorities' summary executions, child support  
 Notice of support judgment levy and disclosure, 552.04  
 State court administrator, duties, 552.06  
 Public insurance adjusters, homeowner's right to cancel, statement, 72B.135  
 Public retirement plans, financial reports, 356.20  
 Public works contractors, notice of lawsuit on bond, 574.31  
 Quitclaim deeds, 507.07  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons  
 Dual agency disclosure statements, 82.66, 82.67  
 Generally, 82.66  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, certificates of sale, 280.03, 280.11  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, expiration of redemption, notice, 281.23  
 Referendum notices, school districts, general education revenue increases, 126C.17  
 Registered form, defined, 336.8-102  
 Reinsurance, letters of credit, 60A.096  
 Rental purchase agreements, 325F.87  
 Replevin, notice of hearing, 565.23, 565.24  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers  
 Nonagency disclosure, 58.15  
 Prepayment penalties, disclosure, 58.137  
 Risk retention group policies, 60E.04  
 Rulemaking, exempt rules, 14.03  
 Salvaged food, placards, retail sales, 31.495  
 Secured transactions, collateral, notification of disposition, 336.9-613, 336.9-614  
 Securities, registration in beneficiary form, 524.6-305, 524.6-310  
 Student assessment, parent refusal to participate, 120B.31

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Student records, access, 13.32  
 Summonses  
 Eviction actions, 504B.361  
 Tax titles, actions to quiet title, 284.16  
 Surety bonds, employers providing health insurance, 62A.28  
 Survivorship accounts, multiparty accounts, 524.6-213  
 Tax-forfeited land sales  
 Agricultural lands, notice of public sale, 282.16  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, notices, 282.222  
 Tax increment financing districts, assessment agreements, certification, 469.177  
 Telephone assistance plan, 237.70  
 Traffic tickets, administrative citations, 169.999  
 Transfer on death deeds, 507.071  
 Transfers to minors  
 Custodial property, creation and transfers, 527.29  
 Custodians, nominations of, 527.23  
 Unsworn declarations, 358.115  
 Vehicle damage, disclosure, 325F.6641  
 Verdicts, eviction, 504B.355  
 Video rentals or sales, records, consent to disclosure, 325I.02  
 Voter registration applications, 201.071  
 Voting returns, summary statement envelopes, 204C.24  
 Waivers, property exempt from attachment, garnishment or sale, 550.37  
 Warranty deeds, 507.07  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance  
 Commercial self-insurance groups, indemnity agreements, 79A.27  
 Letters of credit, 79A.14  
 Surety bond, 79A.15  
 Writ of recovery of premises and order to vacate, eviction actions, 504B.361  
 Writs of mandamus, alternative or peremptory writs, 586.03  
**FORNICATION**  
 Knowing transfer of communicable diseases, criminal penalties, 609.2241  
 Misdemeanor, 609.34  
**FORT SNELLING**  
 Chapel Island, vehicle entry, 85.054  
 Historic Fort Snelling  
 Historic district, 138.664, 138.73  
 Historic site, 138.662  
 Major Lawrence Taliaferro's Indian Agency, historic site, 138.57  
 State park, 85.012, 85.054, 85.34  
 Voting precincts, Hennepin County, 383B.063  
**FORTY-YEAR LAW**  
 Generally, 541.023  
**FOSSILS**  
 Real property, fossils defined as, 256J.08  
**FOSTER CARE**  
*See also* CHILD PLACEMENT  
 Access to data, Hennepin County foster care, 13.467  
 Administrative personnel, access to child support system database, 13.46  
 Adult foster care  
 Alternative overnight supervision technology, 245A.11, 245D.23  
 Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES  
 Capacity, 256B.49  
 Certification, 245A.03, 256B.0919  
 Data privacy and security, 245A.11  
 Definitions, 145C.01, 245A.02  
 Developmental disabilities waiver, 256B.092  
 Elderly waiver program  
 Alternative rate system, 256S.204  
 Authorized services, 256S.12  
 Excluded services, 256S.15  
 Payment rates, 256S.201 to 256S.215  
 Service rates limit, 256S.15  
 Emergency crisis services, 245A.11

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Adult foster care (Cont'd)

- Family adult day care, 256B.0919
- Family adult day services, 245A.11, 245A.143
- Family adult foster care, *see* same under this topic
- Foster care homes, *see* same under this topic
- Health care facilities, adult foster care providers defined as, 145C.01
- Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50
- Home and community-based services waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS
- Homeowner's insurance, coverage, 65A.301
- Housing support, 256I.03, 256I.05, 290A.03
- Housing support payment rates, 256B.092
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Medical assistance
  - Payment rates, 256S.21 to 256S.215
  - Payments, 256B.0919, 256B.0948, 256B.765
- Physical location not primary residence, 245A.03
- Planned closure of homes, 256B.493
- Relatives, 256B.0919
- Resident rights, 245A.11
- Residential support services licenses, 256B.092

Applicants, 256.741

Background checks

- Children's residence settings, 245C.04
- Continuously affiliated individuals, 245A.04
- Disqualification, reconsideration, 245C.21
- Disqualified persons, 245C.14, 245C.17
- Generally, 259.20
- Northstar Care for Children program, 256N.21
- Notices, 245C.17
- Unlicensed emergency relative placement, 245A.035

Benefits, 260C.451

Case management, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE

Child in Voluntary Foster Care for Treatment Act, 260D.01 to 260D.11

Child placement, out-of-home placement plans, review, 260C.227

Child-placing agencies, 245A.155

Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094, 256F.10

Children neglected and in foster care

- Defined, 260C.007
- Jurisdiction, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS
- Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.09

Complaints

- Ombudsperson for families, duties, 257.0763, 257.0764
- Retaliation, 257.0764

Contested cases, licenses, revocation or suspension, 245A.08

Contracts and agreements, local social services agencies, 256.0112, 393.07

Costs, special education, aid payments, 125A.75

Data

- Classification, 13.467, 13.876, 260C.82
- Personal data and personal financial data, 13.46

Definitions

- Adoption law, 259.21
- Child in voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.02
- Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02
- Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007, 260C.007
- Workers' compensation, 176.011

Developmentally disabled persons

- Children, voluntary placement, 260D.01 to 260D.11
- Relatives, licenses, 256B.0919, 256B.092
- Support services, *see* under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Discharges from, transition plans, 245A.25, 260C.203

Disclosure

- Communicable diseases, placement, 245A.156
- Sibling bill of rights, 260C.008

Education programs, 245A.04, 245A.175

Emergency placement, relatives, 245A.035, 256N.26

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Emotionally disturbed children

- Children in need of protection or services, 260C.141, 260D.11
- Medical assistance, 245I.011, 256B.0946
- MinnesotaCare, 256L.03
- Therapeutic support of foster care, 245.4884
- Voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.01 to 260D.11

Exportation of children

- Approval, 257.06
- Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 260.851, 260.93

Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451

Family adult foster care

- Disqualified persons, 245C.15, 245C.24
- Homeowner's insurance, coverage, 65A.301
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Variations, 245A.11, 245A.16

Family adult foster care homes

- Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Family-based residential treatment programs

- Colocation of child with parent, 260C.190, 260C.228
- Maintenance payments, 260C.4412

Family foster homes

- Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES
- Defined, 260C.007
- Disqualified persons, 245C.15, 245C.24
- Family adult foster care, *see* same under this topic
- Investigations, 260C.82
- Jurisdiction, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Ombudsperson for foster youth, forwarding of complaints, letters, and e-mails required, 260C.82
- Personal and personal financial data, 13.46
- Recruitment, juvenile courts, child protection provisions, 260C.215
- Shortage of providers not acceptable reason for determining family foster homes cannot meet child's needs, 260C.704
- Smoke-free environment, 260C.215
- Transition out of residential treatment program required if family foster home meets needs, 260C.704
- Youth camps, exclusion, 144.71

Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23

Foster care agencies, records and record keeping, foster care providers, training and skills, 245A.155

Foster care facilities, hospitals, exclusion, abortion regulation, 145.411

Foster care homes

- Adult foster care, homeowner's insurance, coverage, 65A.301
- Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES
- Disqualification notice, 245C.17
- Disqualified persons, 245C.15, 245C.24
- Family foster homes, *see* same under this topic
- Group foster homes, *see* same under this topic
- Housing support, 256I.03, 256I.05, 290A.03
- Inspections, 245A.035, 245A.151, 245A.25
- Investigations, child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.17
- Liability insurance, adult foster care homes, 245.814
- Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07
- Location, 245A.11
- Suitability, certification, international foster care placements, 257.05
- Title IV-E certification requirements, 245A.25
- Variations, title IV-E certification requirements, 245A.25
- Youth camps, exclusion, 144.71

Foster care maintenance payments

- Generally, 256.82
- Juvenile offenders, cost of care, 260B.441

Foster care standard rates, 256.82, 256.991

Foster children

- Charter schools, admissions, 124E.11
- Child protection workers, monthly visits, 260C.212

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Foster children (Cont'd)

- Defined as children, 176.011
- Drivers' licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
- Exclusions, Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201
- Extracurricular activity participation, 260C.212
- Grants to, higher education, 136A.1241
- Indian children, 260C.125, 477A.0126
- Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- MFIP assistance unit members and participants, *see* same under this topic
- Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56
- Missing and runaway children, 260C.212
- Residence, special education, 125A.17, 125A.75
- Residential treatment programs, child assessment, 260C.704
- School conferences and events, leave for, 181.9412
- School enrollment, 120A.21, 124D.08
- Sibling bill of rights, 260C.008
- Social and medical histories, 260C.212, 260C.219, 260C.609
- Termination of foster care, notice, 260C.451
- Transfer of motor vehicle as gift, motor vehicle sales tax, exclusion, 297B.01
- Transition to adulthood, 260C.452
- Treatment needs coordinated, permanent placement of child, residential treatment programs, 260C.706
- Uniform Probate Code, exclusions, 524.1-201
- Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.09

Foster families, payments to, MFIP, income exclusions, 256J.21

Foster family setting, defined, 245A.02

Foster parents

- Agreements by, communication or contact agreements, adoption, 259.58, 260C.619, 260C.635
- Approvals by, foster children, drivers' licenses
  - Applications, 171.04
  - Instruction permits, 171.05
  - Provisional licenses, 171.055
- Case planning, participation, 260C.706
- Court reviews, notice, 260C.706
- Education and training, 245A.144, 245A.155, 245A.175, 245A.18
- Family and permanency teams, membership, 260C.706
- Housing Finance Agency rehabilitation grants, eligibility, 462A.05
- Income, MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.04
- Insurance, Joint Underwriting Association, 62I.02
- Investigations
  - Appeal of determination of maltreatment, 260E.33
  - Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.11
  - Ombudsperson for foster youth, right to investigate, 260C.82
- Licensure, liability insurance, 245.814
- MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.04
- Notice given, of receiving child into home, 257.03
- Notice received
  - Foster care status review, 260C.141
  - Right to be heard, 260C.152
- Payments, *see* same under this topic
- Reports received, child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.35
- Residential treatment programs, child assessment, results received, 260C.704
- Transfer of motor vehicle as gift, motor vehicle sales tax, exclusion, 297B.01

Foster residence settings

- Certification, 245A.25
- Definition, 245A.02
- Employee documentation, 245A.041
- Inspections, 245A.25

Grants for, 256.01

Group foster care

- Children in need of protection, 260C.331
- Juvenile offenders, 62E.04, 260B.331
- Recipients, health and accident insurance, payments on behalf of, 62A.045

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Group foster homes

- Juvenile offenders
  - Corrections Department, duties, 241.021, 242.19
  - Inmates, assaults by, 243.52
  - Juvenile correctional facilities, inmates, 242.43
  - Juvenile sex offenders, 242.195
  - Notice to municipalities before licensing, 241.021
  - Special education programs, *see* Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION
  - Licenses, notice to municipalities before licensing, 241.021
  - Maintenance payments, 260C.4412

Hearings, 256.045, 256.0451, 260D.07

Home care services, medical assistance

- Care provided by family foster parents, 256B.0654
- Coverage, 256B.0652
- Home care providers, reimbursement, 256B.0625

Housing support, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT

Importation of children, 257.05

Income, child support, unearned income, 256.741

Independent living plans, transition to adulthood, 260C.452

Indian Child Welfare Act, compliance, 257.0651, 260D.01

Indian children

- Background checks, 245C.34, 256N.21
- Foster care, transferring case to title IV-E agency, 260C.125
- Maintenance payments, 256.82
- Out-of-home placements, reimbursement to counties and tribes, 477A.0126

Informed consent, adult foster care, 245A.11

Inspections

- Emergency placement, 245A.035
- Fire Code requirements, 245A.151

Intensive behavioral health services, 245I.011, 256B.0946

Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 259.53, 260.851 to 260.91, 260.93

Investigations, Human Services Department, duties, 257.03, 257.04

Jurisdiction, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS

Juvenile offenders, transfer of custody, 260B.198, 260C.201

Juvenile protection proceedings, purpose, 260C.001

Lawsuits, parents' contribution, 256.87

Liability, parents, 256.87

Liability insurance, 245.814

Licenses

- Adult foster care
  - Adult foster care combined with adult day services, 245A.11, 245A.143
  - Alternative overnight supervision technology, 245A.11, 245D.23
  - Capacity, 245A.11, 256B.092, 256B.49
  - Combined licenses, 256B.0919
  - Community residential setting license, 245A.11
  - Exemptions, 245A.11
  - Family adult day services, 245A.11, 245A.143
  - Mental health certification, 245A.03
  - Moratorium, 245A.03
  - Variations, 245A.11, 245A.16
- Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES
- Community residential setting license, location, 245A.11
- Corrections Department, duties, 241.021, 242.19
- Counties, duties, 245A.035
- Disqualification, 245A.035, 245A.04
- Family adult foster care, 13.46, 245A.02
- Family foster homes, 13.46, 245A.04, 245A.16
- Moratorium, 245A.03
- Notice, licensing actions, 245A.16
- Private agencies, 245A.10
- Relatives, 245A.03, 245A.035
- Revocation or suspension
  - Contested cases, burden of proof, 245A.08
  - Investigation and data review, 245A.16

Long-term foster care, review, juvenile court, duties, 260C.190, 260C.201, 260C.202

Maintenance payments, 256.82, 260B.441

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

## Medical assistance

## Adult foster care

- Capacity, 256B.49
- Payment rates, 256B.0948, 256S.21 to 256S.215
- Payments, 256B.765
- Relatives, licenses, 256B.0919
- Adults under age 26, eligibility, 256B.055
- Case management, 256B.0625
- Children, eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.69
- Children's intensive behavioral health services, 245I.011, 256B.0625, 256B.0946
- Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49, 256B.492
- Home care nursing services, 256B.0625
- Home care services, 256B.0625, 256B.0651
- Personal care services, 256B.0625
- Termination, elderly waiver, 245A.11
- Therapeutic support of foster care, 256B.84

## MFIP assistance unit members and participants

- Change of residence, 256J.75
- Payments, *see same under this topic*
- Temporary absence due to foster care, effect, 256J.13
- Verification of foster care placement, 256J.31

## Missing and runaway children, protections, 260C.212

## Northstar Care for Children program, 256.82, 256N.001 to 256N.28

Ombudsperson for families, *see OMBUDSPERSON FOR FAMILIES*Ombudsperson for foster youth, *see OMBUDSPERSON FOR FOSTER YOUTH*

## Orders, 256.87

## Parenting time centers, 256E.37

## Parents

- Voluntary foster care agreements, 260C.228, 260D.03, 260D.06, 260D.09
- Voluntary foster care for treatment plans
  - Duties to children, 260D.01
  - Participation, 260D.06, 260D.07
  - Termination, 260D.07, 260D.10
  - Trial home visits, 260D.12

## Parents' contribution, 256.87

## Payments

- Alternative care program, adult foster care, 256B.0913
- Maintenance payments, 256.0112, 256.82, 260B.441, 260C.4412
- MFIP, 256J.24, 256J.74

## Permanency planning, permanency demonstration program payments, MFIP exclusion, 256J.21

## Permanency progress review hearings, 260C.190, 260C.204

## Personal care services, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

## Placement

- Best interests of child, policy of state, 260C.212
- Children in emergency situations, 256N.26, 257.035
- Court review, 260C.190, 260C.202, 260C.228, 260C.229, 260D.06, 260D.07
- Emergency removal hearings, 260C.178
- Individuals who rely on medical equipment to sustain life or monitor medical conditions, 245A.155
- Juvenile protection proceedings, purpose, 260C.001
- Least restrictive environment, children in residential treatment programs, 260C.704, 260C.71
- Out-of-home placement plans, juvenile court, child protection provisions, 260C.219
- Payment for, 257.03
- Permanency proceedings, 260C.190, 260C.228, 260C.503 to 260C.521
- Permanency progress review hearings, 260C.190, 260C.204, 260C.712
- Permanency review hearings, voluntary placement for treatment, 260D.07
- Safe place for newborns law, 260C.139
- Voluntary placements
  - Child colocated with parent in treatment program, 260C.228
  - For treatment, 260D.01 to 260D.11

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

## Placement (Cont'd)

## Voluntary placements (Cont'd)

## Generally, 260.765

## Placement activity, foster care defined as, 259.21

Placement prevention services, *see PLACEMENT PREVENTION*

## Pre-Northstar Care for Children program, 256.82, 260C.4411

Providers, *see Foster parents under this topic*

## Public assistance, foster care defined as, 256.741

Rates, *see Payments under this topic*

## Recipients

- Fraternal benefit societies, beneficiaries, payments, 64B.19
- Generally, 256.741
- Group foster care, 62A.045

## Records and record keeping

- Foster care providers, training and skills, 245A.155
- Records required, 257.01
- Rules, 257.066

## Reports about, children, out-of-home placement, 257.0725

## Residence, foster children, special education, 125A.17, 125A.75

## Residential support services registration, 256B.092

## Residents, informed consent, 245A.11

## Sanctions, child support enforcement, 256.741

## Sibling bill of rights, 260C.008

## Social and medical histories, 260C.212, 260C.219, 260C.609

## Standards, 256.01

## Supervision, adult foster care, alternative overnight supervision, variances, 245A.11, 245D.23

## Support services

- Developmentally disabled persons, *see Support services under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS*
- Ombudsperson for families, 257.0762

## Termination

- Benefits past age 18, 260C.451
- Notice to child, 260C.452
- Parent discharged from family-based treatment program, 260C.228
- Transition to adulthood, 260C.452

## Therapeutic support of foster care

- Defined, 245.4871
- Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4884
- Licenses, exclusion, 245A.03
- Medical assistance, Indians, 256B.84
- Restrictive procedures, 245.8261
- Specialized therapeutic services, standards, 256.01

## Treatment foster care

- Developmentally disabled children, 260D.01 to 260D.11
- Emergency admission, 245.4885
- Emotionally disturbed children, 256L.03, 260D.01 to 260D.11

- Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
- Placement review, exclusion, 260C.202

## Unlicensed emergency relative placement, 245A.03, 245A.035

## Variances

- Adult foster care, 245A.11, 245A.16
- Family foster homes, 245A.04
- Foster residence settings, 245A.25

## Voluntary placement

- Best interests of child, 260D.01, 260D.07
- Children colocated with parent in treatment program, 260C.228
- Children over age 18, 260C.229, 260C.451
- Court findings, child needs not met, 260D.11
- Developmentally disabled children, 260D.01 to 260D.11
- Emotionally disturbed children, 260D.01 to 260D.11
- Indian children, 260.765
- Out-of-home placement plans, 260C.227
- Transition to adulthood, 260D.14
- Voluntary foster care agreements, 260C.228, 260D.03, 260D.06
- Voluntary foster care treatment plans
  - Review, 260D.05, 260D.06, 260D.14

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Voluntary placement (Cont'd)

- Voluntary foster care treatment plans (Cont'd)
- Rights of child, 260D.04

**FOSTER GRANDPARENTS PROGRAM**

Generally, 256.976

**FOUNDATION FOR STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS, MINNESOTA**

Generally, 124D.34

**FOUNDATIONS**

- Agricultural education, Minnesota Agricultural Education Leadership Council, establishing, 41D.03
- Area learning centers, *see* under STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)
- Builders Outreach Foundation, residential building contractor license, exemption, 326B.805
- Center for Arts Education, establishing, 129C.10
- Charitable foundations, establishment and participation, Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.22
- Commercial telephone solicitation, exemption, 325E.26
- Contracts and agreements, local children's mental health collaboratives, 245.493
- Definitions, dairy trade practices, 32D.24
- 501(c)(3) organizations, federal income taxes, *see* Exemptions under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES
- Foundation for Student Organizations, 124D.34
- Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee, representation, 17.1018
- Grants to, public radio, 129D.14 to 129D.16
- High school extracurricular activities, foundation to promote, 128C.24
- Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS
- National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, Natural Resources Department matching funds, 84.0845
- Private foundations
  - Charitable organizations, registration and reporting, exemption, 309.515
  - Generally, 317A.113
  - Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS
  - Trusts, incorporation provisions, 501B.32
- School enrichment partnership program, 124D.90
- State Fair Foundation, 37.27
- Violations and penalties, private foundations, prohibited practices, 317A.113

**FOURTH CLASS CITIES***See* CITIES**FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT***See* HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)**FOWL***See* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**FOXES**

Definitions

- Fur-bearing animals, 17.351
- Predators, 97A.015

Gray fox, 97A.015

Hunting

- Artificial lights, use, 97B.081
- Doing damage, 97B.655
- Hours of hunting, exceptions, 97B.075
- Licenses, 97A.475, 97B.601
- Trapping near dens, 97B.095

Red fox, 97A.015

Sales, breeding, 97A.105

**FRAC SAND MINING***See* SILICA SAND MINING**FRANCHISE TAXES***See* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**FRANCHISES***See also* INTANGIBLES

- Acceptance of offer to sell or purchase, communication, 80C.19
- Accounting and bookkeeping, 80C.10
- Administration of law, Commerce Department, duties, 80C.22

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

Advertising

- False or misleading advertisements, 80C.09
- Filing of advertisement with Commerce Department, 80C.09

Hearings, 80C.09

Prohibited practices, 80C.13

Television advertising, 80C.19

Appraisals, opinions, and reports, acceptance by Commerce Department, 80C.11

Appraisers, 80C.11

Assignment, transfer or sale, withholding consent, 80C.14

Beer wholesalers, *see* Agreements with brewers under WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS

Bus or streetcar benches or shelters, 160.27

Cable communications systems, 238.02 to 238.16, 238.43

Cities, *see* Franchises under CITIES

Civil liability, damages, 80C.17

Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 80C.18

Common carriers, 160.27

Declaratory judgment, local governments as parties, 555.11

Definitions

Cable communications systems, 238.02

Generally, 45.011, 80C.01

District heating systems, municipal franchises, 465.74

Documents, 80C.22

Duluth Transit Authority, acquiring, 458A.25

Evidence, certified copies, admissibility, 80C.22

Exemptions, 80C.12

Failure to renew, unfair practices, 80C.14

Fines, violations, generally, 80C.16

Heat and heating, heating systems, fourth class cities, 451.04

Investigations, Commerce Department, duties, 80C.11

Manufactured home sales, licensees, 327B.04

Motor vehicle franchises, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE

FRANCHISES

Motor vehicle fuel franchises, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL

FRANCHISES

Municipal gas agencies, 453A.05

Municipal power agencies, 453.54, 453.55

Nonresidents, service of process, 80C.20

Opinions, fee, rulemaking, 80C.18

Public service corporations, *see* Franchises under PUBLIC SERVICE CORPORATIONS

Public utilities

Agreements, conflict of interest, 471.88

Exemption from franchise law, 216B.36

Railroads, 270.80, 272.24

Records and record keeping, 80C.10

Registration

Amendment, generally, 80C.07

Annual reports, 80C.08

Applications, 80C.04, 80C.05

Cancellation, 80C.08

Certified copies, 80C.22

Commerce Department, duties, 80C.06, 80C.07, 80C.22

Definitions, 80C.01

Denial, 80C.12, 80C.22

Exemptions, 80C.03

Fees, 80C.04

Provisions, generally, 80C.05

Public offering statements, 80C.04, 80C.06

Requirement, 80C.02

Revocation, 80C.12, 80C.22

Suspension, 80C.12, 80C.22

Termination or cancellation, 80C.08

Renewal of franchise, failure to renew, unfair practices, 80C.14

Reports about, Commerce Department, publication, 80C.22

Sale

Communication of acceptance, 80C.19

Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.56

Service of process on

Commerce Department, duties, 80C.20, 80C.22

Generally, 80C.20

Sign franchise program, 160.80

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

- Statutes of limitations, 80C.17
  - Telephone companies, valuation for ratemaking purposes, 237.21
  - Termination or cancellation, 80C.14
  - Transfers, withholding consent unfair, 80C.14
  - Unfair and inequitable practices, acts constituting, 80C.14
  - Utility franchises, cities, *see* Franchises under CITIES
  - Violations and penalties
    - Civil liability, generally, 80C.17
    - Enforcement, remedies, 80C.16
    - Fines, 80C.16
    - Remedies, 80C.16
    - Restraint of trade, forfeiture of franchise, 325D.60
  - Waivers void, 80C.21
- FRANCONIA (CITY)**
- Common school districts, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES**
- See* also FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS
- Access to data
- Chemical dependency services and outcomes, 62Q.135
  - Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858
  - Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03
- Administrative supervision, insurance companies, 60G.01 to 60G.09
- Advertising, Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31
- Affidavits, evidence, 64B.14
- Affiliates, cost containment goals, election, 62J.041
- Agents, *see* Representatives under this topic
- Aid associations, insurance law, exemption, 60A.24, 64B.38
- Allied independent health providers, scope of practice, 62Q.145
- Alternative dispute resolution
- Commerce Department, duties, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
  - Generally, 62Q.106
- Annual statements, *see* NAIC annual statements under this topic
- Articles of incorporation
- Amendments, failure to file, 72A.061
  - Generally, 64B.10
- Assessments
- Extra assessments, 64B.19
  - Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums, 62L.21, 62L.22
- Assets
- Generally, 64B.22
  - Hazardous financial condition, 60G.20 to 60G.22
  - Mergers or acquisitions, 64B.43
- Audits and examinations
- Commerce Department, 60A.031, 64B.30
  - Desk audits, expenses, payments, 60A.03
  - Domestic societies, 64B.30
  - Expenses, payment, 60A.03, 64B.28
  - Findings, publication, notice, response, 64B.28
  - Frequency, 64B.30
  - Generally, 60A.1291
  - Health and accident insurance, loss ratio standards, compliance audits, 62A.021
  - NAIC annual statements, *see* NAIC annual statements under this topic
  - Procedure, 64B.28
  - Witnesses, examination, 64B.30
- Beneficiaries
- Generally, 64B.17, 64B.19
  - Payments to, attachment or garnishment, 550.37
- Beneficiary associations, 64B.39
- Benefit certificates
- Amendment to laws, binding, 64B.19
  - Armed forces reserve or National Guard members, unfair trade practices, 72A.20
  - Certificates, 62A.011, 64B.19, 64B.20
  - Certified copies, evidence, 64B.19
  - Closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43
  - Continuance, 64B.31
  - Contracts not covered by Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, notice exemption, 60C.22

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

- Benefit certificates (Cont'd)
- Covered persons, defined, 60A.086
  - Forms, 62A.02, 62A.03
  - Generally, 62A.02
  - Group health plans, 60A.086, 62A.02, 62A.145, 62A.146
  - Laws and rules, binding, 64B.19
  - Limits, determining, 72A.20
  - Loss ratios, 62A.02, 62A.021
  - Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association coverage, 61B.19, 61B.28
  - Readability requirements, 72C.03
  - Renewal, guaranteed, individual market regulation, 62A.65
  - Retroactive termination, 60A.086
  - Variable basis, 64B.22
  - Violations, 62A.02, 62A.303
- Benefits
- Attachment or garnishment, exemption, 64B.18, 550.37
  - Contracts, *see* Benefit certificates under this topic
  - Coordination, 62A.046
  - Creditors remedies, use, 550.37
  - Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
  - Generally, 64B.16
  - Lifetime benefits, 62Q.49
  - Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
  - Rate changes, 62A.023, 62A.024
  - Survivor's benefits, coverage, 62A.145, 62A.146
  - Withholding, newborns, premium payments, 62A.042
- Board of directors, 64B.03, 64B.07
- Bylaws, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061
- Capital, increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
- Cemeteries, 306.88
- Certificates and certification
- Authority, 62L.11, 64B.10
  - Benefit certificates, *see* same under this topic
  - Contracts, certificates, 62A.011, 64B.19, 64B.20
  - Coverage, federal regulations, compliance, 62Q.181
  - Information security program, 60A.9851
  - Reserves, 64B.25
  - Valuation, 64B.25, 64B.26
  - Workers' compensation managed care certification, eligibility, procedures, 176.1351
- Certificates of authority
- Denial, revocation, suspension, or failure to renew, 62L.11
  - Generally, 64B.10
- Charitable organizations, registration and reporting, exemption, 309.515
- Chemical use assessments, health plan companies, 62Q.1055
- Children
- Benefits, 64B.16
  - Certificates, binding on minors, 64B.19
  - Children's lodges, 64B.02
  - Medical coverage, children taken into custody, intake information, 260B.188, 260C.188
- Claims
- Service code changes, 62Q.737
  - Standards, 62Q.107
  - Subrogation, notice, 62A.096
  - Unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54
- Claims administrators, utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07
- Coinsurance, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic
- Communications to members
- Consolidations or mergers, text of contract, 64B.14
  - Generally, 64B.07
  - Laws, amendment, 64B.11
- Complaints
- Alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
  - Investigations, 62Q.106
  - Network adequacy, health insurance providers, 62K.105
  - Orders, 62Q.106
- Consolidations and mergers, 64B.14
- Consumer cost-sharing, *see* Cost-sharing under this topic



**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Contested cases  
 Benefit contracts, forms or rates, 62A.02  
 Birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225  
 Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21, 60G.22  
 Risk-based capital reports, 64B.44

Contracts and agreements  
 Benefit certificates, *see* same under this topic  
 Chemical dependency treatment programs, plan participation, 62Q.135  
 Consolidations and mergers, 64B.14  
 Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701  
 Prohibited agreements, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
 Provider contracts, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
 Restrictive terms, 62J.73

Contributing members, fraternal benefit societies defined as, 62E.02

Contributions to, corporations, authorized contributions, 300.66

Conversion to mutual life insurance company, 64B.15

Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic

Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Cost-sharing  
 Change of clinic or providers, higher cost-sharing, 62Q.43  
 Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.47  
 Closed-panel health plans, student enrollees, 62Q.43  
 Definitions, 62Q.01, 62Q.48  
 Disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Emergency medical services, 62Q.55  
 Insulin prescription drugs, limits, 62Q.48  
 Point-of-service options, 62Q.49

Coverage, *see* Health insurance under this topic

Cybersecurity events, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Data  
 Access to, 62Q.03, 62Q.135  
 Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Data collection  
 Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.321  
 Health care spending data, *see* Data collection under HEALTH CARE  
 Standard identifiers, use, 62J.321

Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance  
 Breast reconstructive surgery, 62A.25  
 Cost-sharing, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Diabetes coverage, 62A.3093  
 Exemptions, 62A.047  
 Insulin prescription drugs, limits, 62Q.48  
 Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265  
 Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Patient Protection Act, disclosure, 62J.72  
 Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
 Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28

Definitions  
 Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01  
 Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
 Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.01, 64B.02, 64B.04, 64B.39  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.011  
 Health plan companies, 62Q.01  
 Information security program, 60A.985  
 Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
 Insurance fraud, 60A.951  
 Medical assistance, 256B.02  
 Racketeering law, 609.902  
 Risk-based capital, 64B.40  
 Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02

Delegates, board of directors, representation, 64B.03

Dependents  
 Children, *see* same under this topic  
 Coverage, 62A.048, 62A.302

Disclosure  
 Affordable Care Act requirements, 62K.07  
 Birth records, group purchaser data, contested cases, 144.225

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Disclosure (Cont'd)  
 Enrollee cost-sharing, effect, 62Q.49  
 Health benefit rates, increases, 62A.024  
 Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.735, 62Q.737  
 Loss ratios, 62A.021  
 Marketing, 62Q.49  
 Negotiated provider payments, effect, 62Q.49  
 Provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, 62A.61  
 Reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72  
 Small employer health benefit plans, underwriting, 62L.06  
 Solicitation and sales materials, 62A.65

Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19

Dissolutions, voluntary, 64B.30

Dividends, suspension or limitation, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20

Employees, insurance producer licenses, exemption, 60K.35

Enforcement of law  
 Coverage, 62Q.021, 62Q.181  
 Disclosure, usual and customary provider fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61  
 Health care cost containment, 62J.041  
 Information security program, 60A.9852  
 Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17

Enrollees, *see* Members under this topic

Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.097, 62Q.19, 62Q.22

Essential facilities and services, 62J.73

Exclusive relationships, 62J.73

Exempt organizations, 60A.24, 64B.38

Expenditures, *see* Cost containment under HEALTH CARE

Financial statements  
 Generally, *see* NAIC annual statements under this topic  
 Risk-based capital reports, *see* Risk-based capital under this topic

Fines  
 Annual statement, 64B.26, 72A.061  
 Articles of incorporation, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061  
 Bylaws, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061  
 Depositing, 72A.061  
 License suspension, new business written during, 72A.061  
 Membership cards, forgery, 609.63  
 Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
 Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11

Foreign or alien societies  
 Admission, 64B.29  
 Generally, 64B.37  
 Insurance law, exemptions, 64B.23  
 Investments, 64B.21  
 Laws, amendment, 64B.11  
 Licenses, 64B.29, 64B.31  
 Transfer of members and assets to, 64B.43

Forms or rates, request for hearing, 62A.02

Fraternal action level events, 64B.42

Fraternal authorized control level events, 64B.43

Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD

Funds  
 Assets, *see* same under this topic  
 Mergers or acquisitions, 64B.43  
 Separate accounts, authority, 64B.22  
 Special funds, 64B.22

Genetic tests, results, notice, 72A.139

Grievance procedures, 64B.07

Group purchasers  
 Contested cases, birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225  
 Generally, *see* Group purchasers under HEALTH CARE  
 Hazardous financial condition, 60G.20 to 60G.22  
 Health benefits, *see* Benefits under this topic  
 Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.301  
 Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03  
 Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.51, 295.53, 295.56, 295.582

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Health carriers, fraternal benefit societies defined as  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.011  
 Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, duties, *see* Health carriers under HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION  
 Health insurance  
 Accreditation standards, 62K.09  
 Allied independent health providers, 62Q.145  
 Annual open enrollment periods, 62K.15  
 Applicants, 72A.139  
 Benefits, *see* same under this topic  
 Cessation of business, 62A.65  
 Chemical dependency treatment, cost-sharing, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47  
 Claims, 62K.075, 72A.201  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.04  
 Conflict of laws, portability of coverage, prevailing law, 62Q.18  
 Continuation and conversion privileges  
 Dependent children, 62A.20, 62A.21  
 Exclusionary riders, 62A.65  
 Federal premium subsidies, 2009, 62A.17  
 Former spouses, 62A.21  
 Group coverage, generally, 60A.086  
 Portability of coverage, 62Q.18  
 Preexisting condition limitations or exclusions, 62A.65  
 Spouses, 62A.20  
 Survivors, 62A.146  
 Terminated or laid off employees, 62A.17  
 Underwriting, 62A.65  
 Contracts, *see* Benefit certificates under this topic  
 Coordination of benefits, 62A.046  
 Cost-sharing, *see* same under this topic  
 Coverage  
 Abortion, 145.414  
 Adopted children, 62A.27  
 Breast implants, 62A.285  
 Breast reconstructive surgery, 62A.25  
 Cancer, diagnostic procedures, 62A.30  
 Children's health supervision services, 62A.047  
 Colorectal screening, 62A.30  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, nonrenewal, 62A.17  
 Denial of access, professional opinion required, 62Q.12  
 Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308  
 Dependent children, 62A.048  
 Dependents, 62A.302  
 Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.3093  
 Diethylstilbestrol, required coverage, 62A.154  
 Eligibility, genetic tests, 72A.139  
 Emergency prescription drug coverage, 62Q.528  
 Exclusionary riders, 62A.65  
 Exemptions, 62A.047  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 62Q.021  
 Fibrocystic breast condition, 62A.305  
 Hearing aids, 62Q.675  
 Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265  
 Major medical, 62E.04  
 Mammograms, 62A.30  
 Maternity, 62A.0411  
 Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091  
 Nondiagnostic x-rays, 62A.19  
 Ovarian cancer surveillance tests, 62A.30  
 Pediatric acute-onset neuropsychiatric syndrome (PANS) treatment, 62A.3097  
 Pediatric autoimmune neuropsychiatric disorders associated with streptococcal infections (PANDAS) treatment, 62A.3097  
 Phenylketonuria, 62A.26  
 Port-wine stain elimination or treatment, 62A.304  
 Portability, 62Q.021, 62Q.18

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Health insurance (Cont'd)  
 Coverage (Cont'd)  
 Pregnancy, continuation and conversion coverage, 62A.65  
 Prenatal care, 62A.047  
 Prescription drugs written by nonphysicians, 62A.307  
 Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25  
 Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28  
 Short-term coverage, 62A.65  
 Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092  
 Survivor's benefits, 62A.145, 62A.146  
 Termination mid-month, 62Q.16  
 Ventilator-dependent persons, 62A.155  
 Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17  
 Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic  
 Dental plans, 62K.03, 62K.14  
 Disclosure, *see* same under this topic  
 Guaranteed renewal, exception, 62A.65  
 Health plan market rules, 62K.01 to 62K.15  
 Issuance, 62A.285, 62A.65, 62Q.18  
 Loss ratios, compliance requirements, 62A.65  
 Marketing standards, 62K.08  
 Mental health services, cost-sharing, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47  
 New business, 62A.65  
 Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45  
 Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
 Policyholders, cessation of business, notice, 62A.65  
 Portability, 62A.65  
 Preexisting conditions, 62A.65  
 Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
 Providers, *see* same under this topic  
 Quality assurance and improvement, 62K.12  
 Renewal, refusal, breast implants, 62A.285  
 Risk pools, 62A.65  
 Service area requirements, 62K.13  
 Subrogation, 62A.095, 62A.096  
 Underwriting, 62A.306, 62A.65  
 Violations, 62A.303, 62A.65  
 Health plan companies  
 Fraternal benefit societies defined as, 62Q.01, 62Q.733  
 Generally, *see* Health plan companies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health provider cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
 Hearings, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05  
 Indemnification, 64B.08  
 Information about, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Injunctions, attorney general, duties, 64B.31  
 Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS  
 Insurance  
 Costs, payment, 60A.03  
 Health insurance, *see* same under this topic  
 Insurance law, exemptions, 60A.24, 64B.23  
 Liability insurance, purchase, 64B.08  
 License, 60A.07  
 Life insurance, *see* same under this topic  
 Insureds, *see* Members under this topic  
 Insurers, fraternal benefit societies defined as  
 Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01  
 Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
 Insurance fraud, 60A.951  
 Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.02  
 Investigations  
 Complaints, 62Q.106  
 Cybersecurity events, 60A.9852  
 Investments, 64B.21  
 Investments by, Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02  
 Judicial review, 64B.36

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Laws and rules  
 Adoption, 64B.05  
 Amendments, 64B.11, 64B.19  
 Contents, 64B.06, 64B.07, 64B.16  
 Lawsuits, alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Liability  
     Directors, officers, or members, 64B.08  
     Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums, 62L.21  
     Patient data, disclosure, immunity, 62J.321  
     Transfer of risks, claims, 62L.20  
 Licenses  
     Annual license, 64B.27  
     Correction of deficiencies, notice, 64B.31  
     Foreign or alien societies, 64B.29, 64B.31  
     Health care risk adjustment system, participation, 62Q.03  
     Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
     Insurance, generally, 60A.07  
     Revocation or suspension, 62M.03, 64B.31  
 Life insurance  
     Certificates, valuation standards, 64B.25  
     Charitable organizations as beneficiaries or owners, 309.72  
     Claims, 61A.011  
     Conversion to mutual life insurance company, 64B.15  
 Liquidation, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Lodge system, 64B.02  
 Managed care organizations  
     Fraternal benefit societies defined as, 62Q.01  
     Generally, *see* Managed care plans or organizations under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Mandatory filings, 72A.061  
 Marketing  
     Disclosure, 62Q.49  
     Loss ratios, disclosure, 62A.021  
     Standards under Affordable Care Act, 62K.08  
 Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, 62A.4514  
 Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Meetings, location, 64B.07  
 Members  
     Adult membership, minimum age, 64B.06  
     Alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
     Civil penalties imposed by Commerce Department, division and distribution to, 45.027  
     Cost-sharing, *see* same under this topic  
     Definitions, 62J.70, 62Q.01  
     Liability, limitation, 64B.08  
     Notice received, 64B.07, 64B.11, 64B.14  
     Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76  
     Qualifications, 64B.06  
     Requests by, electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20  
     Rights, 62J.2930, 64B.06  
     Social members, 64B.06  
     Voting, 64B.03, 64B.11  
 Membership cards, forgery, 609.63  
 Memberships  
     Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.14  
     Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10  
     Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, exclusion, 61B.20  
 Mergers and consolidations, 64B.14, 64B.43  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, policyholders' rights, 60C.21  
 Minutes, language requirement, 64B.07  
 Monitoring, 62J.041  
 Mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
 Mutual companies law, exemption, 66A.01  
 NAIC annual statements  
     Audits and examinations, 60A.1291  
     False statement, 72A.061  
     Filing, 60A.13, 64B.26, 72A.061  
     Form, 60A.13  
     Nonprofit institutions, real or personal property, 64B.12  
     Preparation, 60A.13

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

NAIC annual statements (Cont'd)  
     Synopsis, communication to members, 64B.07  
 Names, regulation, 64B.10  
 Net worth, monitoring, 62J.041  
 New products, authority, 64B.16  
 Nonprofit institutions, 64B.12  
 Oaths and affirmations  
     President, list of applicants, 64B.10  
     Replies to Commerce Department, 60A.13  
 Officers  
     Affidavits, 64B.11, 64B.14  
     Consolidations and mergers, duties, 64B.14  
     Election, 64B.03  
     Insurance producer licenses, exemption, 60K.35  
     Liability, 64B.08  
     President, 64B.10  
     Treasurers, sworn statements, advance premiums, 64B.10  
 Offices, location, 64B.07  
 Options, 64B.20  
 Orders  
     Complaints, resolution, 62Q.106  
     Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Organization  
     Articles of incorporation, 64B.10, 72A.061  
     Certificates of authority, 62L.11, 64B.10  
     Generally, 64B.10  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.73  
 Payments by  
     Ambulance services, reimbursements, 62J.48  
     Fees, generally, 60A.14  
     Genetic tests, costs, 72A.139  
     Insurance audits and examinations, expenses, 60A.03  
     Providers, 62A.25, 62Q.51, 62Q.736  
     Special transportation services, reimbursements, 62J.48  
 Personal health care services, funding, recommendations, 62Q.33  
 Point-of-service options, *see* Health insurance under this topic  
 Policies, *see* Benefit certificates under this topic  
 Premiums  
     Advance premiums, 64B.10  
     Closed panel health plans, student enrollees, 62Q.43  
     Insurance taxes, exemptions, 64B.24, 297L.15  
 Rates  
     Gender-based decisions, 62A.306  
     Generally, 62A.65  
     Health care cost containment, 62J.041  
     Increases, disclosure requirements, 62A.024  
     Port-wine stain elimination or treatment coverage, 62A.304  
     Reasonable, adequate, and nonpredatory premiums, 72A.20  
 President, oath, list of applicants, 64B.10  
 Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Prohibited health plans, disclosures, noncompliance, 62Q.49  
 Provider networks, alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Providers  
     Alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
     Billing, 62K.11  
     Claims, 62Q.737  
     Contracts, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
     Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853  
     Disclosure, 62Q.49  
     Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.097, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
     Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
     Network adequacy, 62K.10, 62K.105  
     Network notifications, 62K.075  
     Payments to, 62A.25, 62Q.51, 62Q.736  
 Publication by  
     Laws, amendment, 64B.11  
     Required contents, 64B.07  
 Purpose of society, 64B.05

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping, electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20

Referendum, amendment of laws, 64B.11

Rehabilitation, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Reinsurance, 64B.13

Reports given

- Assets, market value, 60G.21
- Audits and examinations, *see* same under this topic
- Examinations, *see* Audits and examinations under this topic
- Expenditures, 62J.041
- Financial statement, 64B.26
- Interim financial reports, 60G.21
- Pediatric neuropsychiatric treatment costs, Commerce Department, reimbursement, 62A.3097
- Risk-based capital, *see* same under this topic
- Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.10

Representative form of government, 64B.03

Representatives

- Agents, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS
- Liability insurance, 64B.08
- Licenses, 64B.33 to 64B.35
- Producers, deemed as, 60K.35

Reserves

- Actuarial opinions, 61A.25
- Extra assessments, 64B.19
- Generally, 62J.041, 64B.25

Retaliation by, health care providers, 62J.71

Revenues, reports about, 62J.041

Risk-based capital

- Commerce Department actions about, 64B.47, 64B.48
- Contested case hearings on reports and events, 64B.44
- Definitions, 64B.40
- Fraternal action level events, 64B.42
- Fraternal authorized control level events, 64B.43
- Public announcements about, prohibition, 64B.45
- Risk-based capital reports, 64B.41, 64B.42
- Statutory construction, 64B.46

Scope of practice, abortion, compliance, 62Q.145

Service of process on, 64B.35

Service pensions, debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16

Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

Subrogation

- Corrections Department or county, convicted persons' insurance benefits, 243.255
- Notice requirements, 62A.096
- Regulation, 62A.095
- Statutes of limitations, 62A.096

Subsidiaries, 64B.05

Supreme governing body, board of directors, 64B.03, 64B.07

Surety bonds, 64B.10

Surplus, increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Taxes

- Exemptions, 62J.041, 64B.24
- Real estate, 64B.24

Trade secret information, reserve calculations, 62J.041

Treasurers, sworn statements, advance premiums, 64B.10

Underwriting, health and accident insurance, 62A.285

Unfair or deceptive trade practices

- Domestic abuse victims, 72A.20
- Generally, 64B.34
- Health and accident insurance, penalties, 62A.021
- HIV and bloodborne pathogen test requirements, 72A.20

Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Utilization Review Act, 62M.01

Valuation procedures, alternative methods, 60A.13

Violations and penalties

- Annual statement, 72A.061
- Articles of incorporation, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061
- Benefit contract violations, 62A.02, 62A.303
- Bylaws, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Civil penalties, division and distribution to enrollees, 45.027
- Consolidations and mergers, 64B.37
- False or fraudulent statements or representations, 64B.37
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.285, 62A.303
- Health care taxes, billing violations, injunctions, lawsuits, 295.53
- Health plan market rules, 62K.04
- Information security program, 60A.9857
- Membership cards, forgery, 609.63
- Patient Protection Act, fines, injunctions, 62J.74
- Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11
- Underwriting violations, health and accident insurance, breast implants, 62A.285

Visitations

- Commerce Department, duties, 64B.30
- Expenses, payment, 60A.03

Voting

- Generally, 64B.03
- Voting by mail, 64B.11

Waivers

- Benefit contract, 64B.19
- Provider network adequacy, 62K.10
- Quality assurance and improvement program, 62K.12
- Society laws, 64B.09

**FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS**

*See* also SECRET SOCIETIES

Charitable organizations, registration and reporting, exemption, 309.515

Chili and soup cook-offs, 157.22

Clubs, fraternal organizations defined as, 340A.101

Contributions to, corporations, authorized contributions, 300.66

Definitions, lawful gambling, 349.12

Educational programs for members, exemptions

- Private career school provisions, 136A.833
- Registration and approval, Higher Education Office, 136A.653

Fraternal benefit societies, *see* FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES

Fraternal corporations, cemeteries established before 1885, conveyance by, 306.07, 306.08

Gambling organizations

- Generally, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING
- Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES

Headquarters buildings, maintenance, gambling as lawful purpose, 349.12

Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS

Movies, licenses, exemption, 326.526

National Guard, organizations not to be enlisted as unit, 192.205

Potluck events, 157.22

Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

**FRATERNITIES AND SORORITIES**

Commercial telephone solicitation, 325E.26

National Guard units, 192.205

Property taxes, 273.13

Public school students, membership, 121A.70

**FRAUD**

Adoption, consent, 259.24, 259.25, 259.47

Advanced practice nurses, 169.345

Advertising, subdivided land sales, 83.45

Aged persons, 325F.71

Aggravated forgery, 609.625

Agricultural property, concealment, 583.27

Aircraft and commercial operators

- Forms or applications, use, 360.075
- Licenses or registration, suspension or revocation, 360.018
- Registration, obtaining by, 360.67

Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.09, 148F.095

Alcoholic beverages, fraudulent shipments, 340A.306

Architects, 326.11, 326.111

Assistance transaction card fraud, 393.07, 609.821

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Auxiliary forests, contracts, 88.49  
 Bank deposits and collections, payor banks, late return of items, defense, 336.4-302  
 Barbers, 154.19  
 Bills of lading  
   Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
   Duplicate bills, issuance with fraudulent intent, 228.47  
 Birth and death records, 144.227  
 Birth centers, 144.615  
 Boarding and lodging houses, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75  
 Boats, certificates of title, statements in, 86B.865  
 Body art, 146B.08  
 Business corporations, dissolution, 302A.751, 302A.757  
 Chain referrals, 8.32, 325F.69  
 Charitable organizations  
   Misdemeanor, 309.581  
   Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55  
 Check forgery, 609.631  
 Chiropractors  
   Disabled persons, certification of disability, 169.345  
   Disciplinary action, 148.10  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes  
   Information reports, 297F.20  
   Refund claims, assessments, lawsuits, 297F.17  
   Returns, 297F.17, 297F.19, 297F.20  
 Cigarettes, invoices, false or fraudulent, 297F.20  
 Claims against the state  
   Fraudulent claims, permitting, 609.455  
   Lawsuits, 15C.01 to 15C.16  
 Claims to public officer or body, false claims, presenting, 609.465  
 Clothing, furs, mislabeling, 325F.42  
 Collection agencies, 332.35  
 Commerce fraud, *see* Commerce Fraud Bureau under COMMERCE DEPARTMENT  
 Commercial Code, supplementary principles, 336.1-103  
 Common carriers, violations, 221.291  
 Community health clinics, guaranteed renewability, exception, 62Q.22  
 Conspiracy to defraud, motor vehicle dealers, license denial, revocation, or suspension, 168.27  
 Consumer fraud  
   Advertising, generally, 325F.67 to 325F.71  
   Definitions, 325F.68  
   Disabled persons, 325F.67, 325F.69, 325F.71, 609.2336  
   Going out of business sales, 325F.69  
   Injunctions, service of process, 325F.70  
   Live check solicitations, deceptive sales practices, 325F.697  
   Money transmitters, prevention measures, 53B.27  
   Senior citizens, 325F.67, 325F.69, 325F.71, 609.2336  
   Telephone records, 325F.675  
 Controlled substances, procurement, possession, or control by fraud, deceit, misrepresentation, or subterfuge, 152.025  
 Conveyances, *see* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES  
 Conviction  
   Bullion product dealer registration, disqualification, 80G.04, 609B.1641  
   Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15  
   State Lottery, 349A.02, 349A.06, 349A.07  
 Cooperative associations, dissolution, 308A.941, 308A.955, 308B.931, 308B.945  
 Credit, obtaining by, 609.82  
 Credit services organizations, violations, 332.56, 332.59  
 Debtors, imprisonment, Const. art 1 s 12  
 Deed taxes, attempted fraud, additional assessments, 287.38  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, 336.3-405  
   Insurance fraud, 60A.951, 609.556  
   Statutory construction, 645.25  
 Dental auxiliaries, 150A.06, 150A.08  
 Dentists, 150A.06, 150A.08, 150A.13  
 Detectives, 326.3387

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Disabled persons, consumer fraud, 325F.71  
 Dissolution of marriage  
   Certificates, 144.227  
   Reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145  
   Voidable marriages, 518.02  
 Documents of title, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Drivers' license applicants  
   Cancellation of license, 171.14  
   False statements, 171.22  
 Elections, 204C.41  
 Emergency medical services, 144.55  
 False advertising, *see* FALSE ADVERTISING  
 False claims to public officer or body, presenting, 609.465  
 False personation, *see* FALSE PERSONATION  
 False representation, *see* FALSE REPRESENTATION  
 False statements, *see* FALSE STATEMENTS  
 Family day care homes, 119B.125  
 Financial assistance (human services), fraud prevention investigation programs, 256.983  
 Financial transaction card fraud, *see* Fraud under FINANCIAL TRANSACTION CARDS  
 Fire insurance, policy cancellation, 65A.01  
 Food, prevention, 31.10  
 Food and beverage service establishments, food or credit, obtaining by, 327.75  
 Foreign corporations, certificates of authority, cancellation, 303.18  
 Forgery, 609.63  
 Fraudulent conveyances, *see* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES  
 Fraudulent endorsement, defined, 336.3-405  
 Fraudulent transfers, *see* FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS  
 Furnished apartment houses, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75  
 Gambling licensees, 349.155  
 Gambling managers, 349.167  
 Gambling taxes, returns  
   Assessments, 297E.11  
   Felony, 297E.13  
 Geoscientists, 326.11, 326.111  
 Gold and silver sales, 325F.73 to 325F.744  
 Grain dealers, 18J.07  
 Grain storage, 18J.07  
 Health care directives, 145C.13  
 Health care providers, runners, cappers, or steerers, use, 65B.44, 609.612  
 Health maintenance organizations, enrollee fraud or misrepresentation, 62D.12  
 Health services occupations, registration, fraud or deception, 146.19  
 Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15  
 Homestead claims, 273.124  
 Hospices, 144.55  
 Hospitals, 144.55  
 Hotels, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75  
 Human services, licensing, mandatory reporting, 245A.24  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01  
 Industrial hemp growers, 18J.07  
 Industrial hygienists and safety professionals, injunctions, 182A.05  
 Insurance adjusters, 72B.08  
 Insurance companies  
   Administrative supervision, 60G.02  
   Fraudulent transfers, 60B.30, 60B.31  
 Insurance fraud  
   Administrative penalties, 45.0135  
   Antifraud plans, 60A.954  
   Authorized persons, 60A.951, 60A.952  
   Claims, 60A.955, 72A.201  
   Commerce Fraud Bureau, *see* under COMMERCE DEPARTMENT  
   County attorneys, allegations of, 45.0135  
   Criminal act, fraud defined as, 609.902

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Insurance fraud (Cont'd)  
 Definitions, 60A.951, 609.556, 609.902  
 Disclosure of information, 60A.952, 60A.953, 60A.956  
 Enforcement of law, 60A.953, 60A.956  
 False claims, property insurance, criminal penalties, 609.611  
 Generally, 60A.951 to 60A.956  
 Health care providers  
   Health-related licensing board licensees, 214.106  
   Runners, cappers, or steerers, use, 65B.44, 609.612  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.44  
 Policies, cancellation or rescission, 60A.36  
 Property damage or concealment, 609.611  
 Relevant information, 60A.951 to 60A.953, 60A.956  
 Reward fund, 60A.952  
 Stranger-originated life insurance practices, 60A.0788  
 Viatical settlement acts, 60A.957, 60A.9573, 60A.9581, 60A.9583  
 Violations and penalties, 60A.953  
 Insurance producers, 60K.43  
 Intent to defraud  
   Attachment, 570.02  
   Defined, 645.25  
 Interior designers, 326.11, 326.111  
 Invention development services, 325A.09  
 Investment securities, alterations, 336.8-206  
 Judgments procured by fraud, setting aside, procedure and remedies, 548.14  
 Landscape architects, 326.11, 326.111  
 Large employers, health plan companies, nonrenewal of coverage, 62Q.185  
 Leases  
   Creditors' rights, 336.2A-308  
   Rights and remedies, 336.2A-505  
 Legal separation, reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145  
 Letters of credit  
   Dishonor, basis for, 336.5-108  
   Required documents, 336.5-109, 336.5-113  
 Liability insurance policies, 60A.36  
 Licensed professional counselors, 148B.59  
 Limited liability companies, 322C.0708  
 Limited partnerships, 322.13  
 Liquor taxes  
   Information reports, 297G.19  
   Refund claims, assessments, lawsuits, 297G.16  
   Returns, 297G.16, 297G.18, 297G.19  
 Live checks (loan solicitations), fraudulently cashing or negotiating, consumer safeguards, 47.605  
 Living wills, 145B.105  
 Long-term care facilities, 144.55  
 Manufactured home installers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Manufactured home parks, violations  
   Generally, 327C.095, 327C.15  
   In park sales, 327C.07  
 Manufactured home sales  
   License applications, 327B.04  
   Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05  
   Remedies, 327B.12  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.37  
 Marriage certificates, 144.227  
 Marriage dissolution  
   Reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145  
   Voidable marriages, 518.02  
 Medical assistance, *see* under WELFARE FRAUD  
 Medical supplement insurance  
   Misleading representation or fraudulent comparison of policies, 62A.31  
   Sales violations, revocation or suspension of license, 62A.43  
 Membership camping contracts, 82A.13  
 Metro Mobility certification, penalties, 473.386  
 Mining corporations, shares or securities, issuance or sale, 300.65

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Minnesota identification card applicants, false statements, 171.22  
 Mortgage registry taxes, attempted fraud, additional assessments, 287.38  
 Mortgages, residential mortgage fraud, 609.822  
 Motor carriers, 221.291  
 Motor fuel taxes  
   False reports, assessments, lawsuits, 296A.21  
   Refund claims, forfeiture, penalties, 296A.16  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.08, 168A.23  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
 Motor vehicle franchise owners, 80E.09  
 Motor vehicle purchaser certificates, intent to evade or defeat motor vehicle sales tax, 297B.10  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.10  
 Motor vehicle sales finance companies  
   Damages, 53C.12  
   License revocation or suspension, 53C.03  
 Negotiable instruments  
   Alteration of instruments, 336.3-407  
   Endorsements, 336.3-405  
   Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305  
   Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202  
   Transferees, rights, 336.3-203  
 Nonconsensual common law liens, fraudulent claims, 514.99  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.751  
 Nursery stock, 18J.07  
 Nursing homes, 144.55  
 Occupational safety and health, orders, vacating, 182.664  
 Optometrists, 214.106  
 Osteopathic physicians, 147.091, 214.106  
 Outpatient surgical centers, 144.55  
 Partnerships, partners, knowledge or notice of a fact, 323A.0102  
 Permitting false claims against the government, 609.455  
 Personal representatives, proceedings against, 524.3-1005  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.11  
 Pharmacists, 151.06  
 Physical therapists, 148.75  
 Physician assistants, 169.345, 214.106  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.091, 169.345, 214.106  
 Plant pests, 18J.07  
 Plants (vegetation), export or phytosanitary certification, cancellation, 18J.07  
 Podiatrists, 153.19  
 Power of attorney, fraudulent acts, 523.22  
 Practical nurses, 148.281  
 Prevention  
   Insurance fraud, disclosure of information, 60A.952, 72A.502  
   Money transmitters, 53B.27  
   Prevention of Consumer Fraud Act, 325F.68 to 325F.70  
 Private career schools, 136A.822  
 Private postsecondary institutions, 136A.685  
 Probate, 524.1-106, 524.3-407  
 Probate proceedings, 524.1-106  
 Professional engineers, 326.11, 326.111  
 Professional fund raisers  
   Misdemeanor, 309.581  
   Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55  
 Property insurance policies, cancellation, 60A.36  
 Protective agents, 326.3387  
 Psychologists, 214.106  
 Public health nurses, 148.281  
 Real estate licensees, 82.65  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.35  
 Real property, *see* under FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES  
 Registered nurses  
   Advanced practice nurses, 169.345  
   Disciplinary action, 148.281  
 Residential building contractors  
   Information about, license applications, 326B.83  
   License denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Residential mortgage fraud, 609.822

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Residential mortgage originators and servicers  
 Action subject to penalty, 58.12  
 License application information, 58.06

Residential remodelers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Residential roofers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Resorts, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75

Restitution, 325F.69, 325F.71

Sales  
 Buyers' misrepresentation of solvency, 336.2-702  
 Creditors' rights, 336.2-402  
 Delivery procured through, 336.2-403  
 Remedies, 336.2-721, 604.10, 604.101

Sanitariums, 144.55

Secured transactions, financing statements, 336.9-5135, 545.05, 604.17, 609.7475

Securities, alterations, fraudulent, 336.8-206

Securities law  
 Definitions, 80A.41  
 Generally, 80A.68  
 Investment advice, 80A.69

Seeds, permits, cancellation, 18J.07

Senior fraud, 325F.71

Service marks  
 Cancellation of registration, 333.25  
 Improper registration, damages, 333.27

Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.03

Social workers, 148E.195, 148E.235

Special transportation services, 174.295

State Lottery  
 Employment, exclusion, 349A.02  
 Generally, 609.651  
 Retailers, 349A.02, 349A.06  
 Vendors, 349A.07

Statute of frauds, *see* STATUTE OF FRAUDS

Statutes of limitations, 541.05

Subdivided land sales, 83.44, 83.45

Surveyors, 326.11, 326.111

Tax returns  
 Criminal penalties, 289A.63  
 Monetary penalties, 289A.60  
 Prevention or detection, state contracts for, restrictions, 16C.072

Taxes generally, contracts for prevention or detection, 16C.072

Teachers, 122A.093, 122A.20

Telecommunications and information services fraud, 237.73, 609.893

Telemarketing fraud, 325G.52

Telephone companies, 325F.692

Telephone records, 325F.675

Telephone services, consumer protection, 325F.693

Theft, acts constituting, 609.52

Tobacco products, invoices, false or fraudulent, criminal penalties, 297F.20

Tourist camps, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.131

Trademarks  
 Cancellation of registration, 333.25  
 Improper registration, damages, 333.27  
 Unions, registration or use, 333.44

Traffic regulations, violations, 169.90

Trunk highways, construction contracts, 161.315

Trusts, fraud, duress, or undue influence in creation, 501C.0406

Unemployment insurance, employers, 268.182

Veterinarians, 156.081

Viatical settlement acts, 60A.957, 60A.9573, 60A.9581, 60A.9583

Voting, obstructing or preventing, 211B.07

Warehouse receipts, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Warehouses, 18J.07

Welfare fraud, *see* WELFARE FRAUD

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Wholesale produce dealers, 18J.07

Workers' compensation fraud, 176.178

**FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES**  
*See also* CONVEYANCES  
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, assignees, duties regarding conveyances, 577.07

Forged instruments affecting real or personal property, filing, registering or recording, 609.64

Personal property, forged instruments, filing, 609.64

Powers of appointment, donees, 502.87

Real property  
 Exceptions, 513.08  
 Exemptions from law, 513.54  
 Forged instruments, filing, 609.64  
 Fraudulent transfers, 513.43  
 Generally, 513.08 to 513.11  
 Seller disclosures, 513.52 to 513.60

**FRAUDULENT TRANSFER ACT**  
*See* VOIDABLE TRANSACTIONS ACT

**FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS**  
 Assets  
 Attachment, 513.47  
 Defined, 513.41  
 Exceptions, 513.42  
 Transfers, when made, 513.46

Business associations, debtors, location, 513.485

Business corporations, distributions, exemption, 302A.551

Credit agreements, 513.44, 513.45

Creditors  
 Defined, 513.41  
 Transfers deemed fraudulent, 513.44, 513.45

Creditors remedies, 513.47

Debtors  
 Assets, exceptions, 513.41  
 Defined, 513.41  
 Intent to defraud, 513.44, 513.45  
 Location, 513.485

Debts  
 Defined, 513.41  
 Exceptions, 513.42

Defenses, 513.48

Definitions, 513.41, 513.42

Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, application of law, 513.495

Exclusions, 513.41

Fixtures, transfers, when made, 513.46

Fraudulent Transfer Act, generally, 513.41 to 513.51

Insiders, transfers, not void, 513.47

Insolvency  
 Defined, 513.42  
 Generally, 513.50

Intent to defraud, determination of, factors considered, 513.44

Lawsuits  
 Creditors remedies, 513.47  
 Jurisdiction, governing law, 513.485

Liability, 513.48

Limited liability companies, distributions, exemption, 322C.0405

Obligations, when incurred, 513.46

Partnerships, 513.42

Personal property, transfers, when made, 513.46

Real property, transfers, when made, 513.46

Series organizations, generally, 513.49

Theft, acts constituting, 609.52

Transferees, 513.48

Transfers  
 Defenses, 513.47  
 Defined, 513.41  
 Not void, 513.48, 513.59  
 Void, 513.47  
 When made, 513.46

Value, definitions, 513.43

Voidable Transactions Act, 513.41 to 513.51

**FREE FLOW OF INFORMATION ACT**

Generally, 595.021

**FREE SAMPLES***See* SAMPLES**FREEBORN COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Developmentally disabled persons, medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095

Judicial district, 2.722

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED

RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

**FREEHOLD ESTATES**

Common law remainders, future estates, 500.11

Composition, 500.05

Future estates, springing interests, 500.11

**FREIGHT CARRIERS***See* MOTOR CARRIERS**FRESH PURSUIT***See also* FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE*See also* PEACE OFFICERS*See also* STATE PATROL

Arrested persons

Arrests by peace officers of other states, 626.66

Arrests made by private person, 629.39

Definitions, uniform law on fresh pursuit, 626.69

Driving while impaired, 169A.40

Felonies, 626.65, 626.67

Fleeing a police officer, *see* under PEACE OFFICERS

Gross misdemeanors, 626.71

Misdemeanors, 626.71

National Guard, insurrectionists, saboteurs, enemies, or enemy forces, 190.025

Peace officers

Foreign states, Uniform Act on Fresh Pursuit, procedures, 626.66

Out of jurisdiction arrests, 629.40

Police-operated broadcasting stations, duties, 373.041

Reciprocity, 626.65, 626.67, 626.71

Traffic violations, 626.71

Uniform law on fresh pursuit, 626.65 to 626.70

**FRIDLEY (CITY)**

Nursing homes, beds moved within facility, 144A.071

Police pension association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**FRINGE BENEFITS***See* BENEFITS**FRIVOLOUS PROCEEDINGS**

Certiorari, 606.04

Civil lawsuits, 549.211

In forma pauperis proceedings, 244.035, 563.02

Prisoners, 244.035, 563.02

**FROGS**

Abnormalities, data classification, 13.741

Dealers, licenses, fees, 97A.475

Food, taking for, permits, 97A.475, 97C.601

Importation, 97C.601

Sales, 97C.601

Taking

Generally, 97C.601

Invasive species infested waters, 84D.03

License, 97A.475, 97C.601

Protected wild animals, 97A.015

Transportation, 97C.601

**FRONTENAC (CITY)**

Old Frontenac Historic District, 138.73

**FROZEN FOOD**

Dairy foods, licenses, manufacturers, 28A.08

Definitions

Adulterated and misbranded food, 34A.01

Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03

**FROZEN FOOD (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

Food law enforcement, 34A.01

Processing plants, *see* FROZEN FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**FROZEN FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**

Operators, livestock dealers, 17A.03

Retail meat markets, 31.51

Wholesale meat processing establishments, 31.51

**FRUIT**

Agricultural products, fruit defined as, 273.13

Agriculturally related organisms, fruit defined as, 18F.02

Apples, 30.002, 239.32

Definitions

Agriculture law, 30.001

Classification of property, 273.13

Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02

Enforcement of law, Agriculture Department, duties, 30.002

Federal laws and regulations, incorporation by reference, 31.101

Fruit juices

Fermented fruit juices, home brewers, liquor taxes, 297G.07

Maternal and child nutritional supplement program, allowable purchases, 145.897

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.61

Soft drinks, fruit juices defined as, 34.01

Fruit stands, unsanitary conditions, 31.161

Gooseberries, 239.32

Perishable farm products, 27.01, 28A.03

Raspberries, 30.002

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

State fruit, designation, Honeycrisp, 1.1475

Strawberries, 30.002

Taking or injuring, trespass, 609.605

Trees, *see* FRUIT TREES

Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**FRUIT TREES**

Agricultural land for ownership, 500.221, 500.24

Research, southern Minnesota tree species, 89.015

Taking or injuring trees, trespass, 609.605

**FUEL ASSISTANCE**

Benefits

Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37

Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05

Creditors' remedies, exemption, 571.925

Garnishment, exemption

Executions law, 550.143, 550.37

General garnishment law, 571.72, 571.912, 571.925, 571.931, 571.932

Energy assistance, *see* under ENERGY

Income maintenance and support services, exclusions, employment and economic development, 116L.19

Liquefied petroleum gas heating, energy efficiency, improvement, 239.785

Recipients

Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06

**FUEL OIL***See* FURNACE OIL**FUELS**

Agricultural production, fuel used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69

Alcohol fuels, *see* ALCOHOL FUELSAlternative energy sources, *see* ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES

Aviation turbine fuel

Specifications, 239.761

Violations, 239.80

Biodiesel fuels, *see* BIODIESEL FUELBiomass, *see* BIOMASS

Charcoal, weights and measures, standard ton, 239.34

Coal, *see* COAL



**FUELS (Cont'd)**

Conservation, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Diesel fuel, *see* DIESEL FUEL  
 Dispensing, flammable and combustible liquids, 299F.013  
 Domestic heating fuel  
   Generally, 325E.01  
   Wood, *see* WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS  
 Ethanol, *see* ETHANOL  
 Fuel-switching programs, 216B.2403  
 Furnace oil, *see* FURNACE OIL  
 Gas turbine fuel oil, 239.761, 239.80, 296A.01  
 Gasohol, *see* GASOHOL  
 Gasoline, *see* GASOLINE  
 Geothermal energy, 216B.2422, 216B.243  
 Industrial production, fuel used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Jet fuel, *see* JET FUEL  
 Kerosene, *see* KEROSENE  
 Low-income home energy assistance program (LIHEAP), 256J.08, 256J.28  
 Motor vehicle fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL  
 Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Natural gas, *see* NATURAL GAS  
 Nuclear power, *see* NUCLEAR POWER  
 Oil, *see* OIL  
 Petroleum products, *see* PETROLEUM PRODUCTS  
 Special motor fuel, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL  
 Taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

**FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE**  
*See also* ARRESTS  
*See also* FRESH PURSUIT  
 Ammunition possession, 624.713  
 Apprehension  
   Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.29  
   Rewards for, 243.58, 375.28  
 Data, disclosure to law enforcement agencies, 13.46, 13.585  
 Escape from custody, *see* Prisoners under ESCAPES  
 Extradition, *see* EXTRADITION  
 Firearms, possession, 624.713  
 Fleeing a police officer, *see* under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Fleeing felons, aid, ineligibility, 256D.024  
 Fleeing pending sentencing, detention, 243.05  
 Forfeitures, abolition, 631.471  
 Fresh pursuit, 190.025, 626.65 to 626.70  
 Harboring, concealing or aiding  
   Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15  
   Generally, 609.495  
 Jails, detention in, 641.02, 641.12  
 Juvenile offenders, authority to detain, 242.19  
 Sheriffs, duties, 387.03

**FUMES**

*See* NOXIOUS GASES

**FUNDS**

*See* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

**FUNDS TRANSFERS**

Acceptance  
   Defined, 336.4A-209  
   Reservation of rights, 336.1-308  
 Attorney fees  
   Beneficiary's bank, failure to give notice, 336.4A-404  
   Payment orders, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-305  
 Authorized account, defined, 336.4A-105  
 Bank accounts, order of charging  
   Creditor process, 336.4A-502  
   Payment orders and withdrawals, 336.4A-504  
 Banks, 336.4A-105  
 Beneficiaries  
   Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
   Defined, 336.4A-103  
   Liability, 336.4A-205, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-303  
   Misdescription, 336.4A-207  
   Notice received, payment orders, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-405  
   Payments to, 336.4A-404 to 336.4A-406

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

Beneficiary's bank  
   Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
   Creditor process, 336.4A-502  
   Defined, 336.4A-103  
   Liability, payment orders, nonpayment, 336.4A-404  
   Misdescriptions, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-208  
   Payment orders  
     Duties, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-211  
     Notice given, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-405  
   Payments by, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-405  
   Payments to, senders, duties, 336.4A-402  
   Refunds, rights, 336.4A-405  
   Restitution, recovery, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-211  
   Restraining orders, 336.4A-503  
 Business day, cut-off times, fixing, 336.4A-106  
 Commercial Code - Funds Transfers, generally, 336.4A-101 to 336.4A-507  
 Commercially reasonable practices  
   Security procedures, methods, 336.4A-202  
   Unauthorized payment orders, reasonable time, 336.4A-204  
 Conflict of laws  
   Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
   Federal Reserve regulations, preemption, 336.4A-107  
   Funds-transfer system rules to prevail, 336.4A-501  
   Prevailing law, generally, 336.1-301  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Beneficiaries' rights, variation by agreement, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-406  
   Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
   Damages for breach, 336.4A-305  
   Interest rates, calculation, 336.4A-506  
   Parties' rights and obligations, variation by agreement, 336.4A-501  
   Payment orders  
     Cancellation or amendment, 336.4A-211  
     Incomplete funds transfers, 336.4A-405  
     Obligations, variations, 336.4A-202  
     Rejection, 336.4A-210  
     Right to enforce or retain payment, limitation, 336.4A-203  
     Senders, excused obligations or refunds, 336.4A-402  
     Unauthorized payment orders, reasonable time, 336.4A-204  
   Receiving banks, liability for execution violations, 336.4A-305  
   Refunds, variation by agreement, 336.4A-204  
   Security procedures, 336.4A-201  
 Creditor process, 336.4A-502  
 Customers  
   Defined, 336.4A-105  
   Payment orders, duties, 336.4A-203, 336.4A-204, 336.4A-505  
   Security procedures, generally, 336.4A-201, 336.4A-202  
 Damages  
   Consequential damages, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-404  
   Incidental damages, 336.4A-305  
   Payment orders, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-404  
 Death of sender, payment orders, effect, 336.4A-211  
 Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.4A-105, 336.4A-502  
 Electronic Funds Transfer Act, relationship to, 336.4A-108  
 Electronic funds transfers, *see* Electronic payments under ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS  
 Evidence, misdescriptions, proof of notice, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-208  
 Executed, defined, 336.4A-301  
 Execution date, defined, 336.4A-301  
 Expenses, payment orders  
   Cancellation or amendment, 336.4A-211  
   Execution, 336.4A-302  
   Late or improper execution, or failure to execute, 336.4A-305  
 Federal Reserve banks  
   Payment of sender's obligation through, 336.4A-403  
   Payment orders, transmission by the system, exemption, 336.4A-206

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

Federal Reserve regulations, conflict of laws, preemption, 336.4A-107

Funds-transfer system

- Defined, 336.4A-105
- Payment orders, transmission through
  - Agency created, 336.4A-206
  - Choice of law, 336.4A-507
  - Methods, 336.4A-103
  - Provisional payments, 336.4A-405
  - Receiving banks, 336.4A-302, 336.4A-403

Funds-transfer system rules

- Beneficiaries, right to payment and damages, 336.4A-404
- Choice of law, 336.4A-507
- Generally, 336.4A-501
- Interest rates, 336.4A-506
- Payment orders, cancellation or amendment, 336.4A-211
- Provisional payments, 336.4A-405
- Senders, payments to receiving banks, 336.4A-403

Generally, 336.4A-102

Good faith, payment orders, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-302

Identifying numbers

- Beneficiaries, misdescriptions, 336.4A-207
- Intermediary or beneficiary's bank, misdescriptions, 336.4A-208

Incapacity of sender, payment orders, effect, 336.4A-211

Injunctions, 336.4A-503

Instructions, payment orders

- Acceptance, customer's restrictions, 336.4A-202
- Multiple payments, separate orders, 336.4A-103
- Sender's instructions, 336.4A-301, 336.4A-302, 336.4A-401

Interest

- Beneficiary's bank, failure to give notice, 336.4A-404
- Payment orders, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-506
- Refunds, 336.4A-204, 336.4A-402

Intermediary banks

- Defined, 336.4A-104
- Misdescription, generally, 336.4A-208
- Payment orders, execution, 336.4A-302
- Payments to, senders, duties, 336.4A-402
- Refunds, 336.4A-402

Liability

- Misdescriptions, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-208
- Payment orders
  - Erroneous execution, 336.4A-303
  - Erroneous payment orders, 336.4A-205
  - Failure to execute, 336.4A-305
  - Improper payments, restitution, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-303
  - Late or improper execution, 336.4A-305
  - Nonpayment, 336.4A-404
  - Unaccepted payment orders, 336.4A-212

Mail and mailing, payment orders

- Execution by receiving banks, 336.4A-302
- Notice by beneficiary's bank, 336.4A-404

Money transmitters, 53B.01 to 53B.26

Negotiable instruments, exemption, 336.3-102

Originators

- Choice of law, 336.4A-507
- Defined, 336.4A-104
- Liability, misdescription of beneficiary, 336.4A-207
- Notice received, payment orders, 336.4A-405
- Payments by, 336.4A-406

Originator's bank

- Defined, 336.4A-104
- Payment orders, duties, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-302
- Restitution, right of recovery, 336.4A-209
- Restraining orders, 336.4A-503

Parties to transfers, rights and obligations, variation by agreement, 336.4A-501

Payment orders

- Acceptance, 336.4A-209 to 336.4A-211
- Amendments, 336.4A-106, 336.4A-211

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

Payment orders (Cont'd)

- Attorney fees, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-305
- Authorization, 336.4A-202
- Beneficiary's bank, 336.4A-208, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-211
- Cancellation, 336.4A-106, 336.4A-211
- Contracts and agreements, *see same under this topic*
- Customers, duties, 336.4A-203, 336.4A-204, 336.4A-505
- Death of sender, effect, 336.4A-211
- Defined, 336.4A-103
- Dishonored, 5.23
- Electronic funds transfers, 336.4A-210, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-302
- Erroneous payment orders, procedures, 336.4A-205
- Execution
  - Damages, 336.4A-305
  - Date, 336.4A-301
  - Erroneous execution, 336.4A-303, 336.4A-304
  - Liability, 336.4A-305
  - Receiving banks, duties, 336.4A-301 to 336.4A-305
- Good faith, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-302
- Incapacity of sender, effect, 336.4A-211
- Instructions regarding, 336.4A-103, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-301, 336.4A-302, 336.4A-401
- Interest requirements, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-506
- Issuance, time, 336.4A-103
- Items, exclusion, 336.4-104
- Liability, *see same under this topic*
- Mail and mailing, 336.4A-302, 336.4A-404
- Misdescription of beneficiary, effect, 336.4A-207
- Order of charging, 336.4A-504
- Originator's bank, duties, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-302
- Payment by beneficiary's bank to beneficiary, defined, 336.4A-405
- Payment by originator to beneficiary, defined, 336.4A-406
- Payment by sender to receiving bank, defined, 336.4A-403
- Payment date, defined, 336.4A-401
- Payment of
  - Beneficiary's bank, duties, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-405
  - Date, 336.4A-401
  - Discharge of obligation, 336.4A-406
  - Generally, 336.4A-401 to 336.4A-406
  - Multiple payments, 336.4A-103
  - Originators, duties, 336.4A-406
  - Provisional payments, 336.4A-405
  - Refunds, 336.4A-204
  - Senders, duties, 336.4A-402, 336.4A-403
  - Time, 336.4A-403
- Receiving banks, *see same under this topic*
- Rejection, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210
- Restraining orders, 336.4A-503
- Senders, duties, 336.4A-205
- Time requirements, *see Time under this topic*
- Transmission by the system, *see Funds-transfer system under this topic*
- Unaccepted payment orders, 336.4A-210 to 336.4A-212
- Unauthorized payment orders, 336.4A-204
- Unenforceable payment orders, 336.4A-203
- Verification, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-203
- Writing requirements, *see same under this topic*

Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102

Priorities and preferences, accounts, order of charging, 336.4A-502, 336.4A-504

Receiving banks

- Beneficiary's bank, identification, 336.4A-208
- Choice of law, 336.4A-507
- Creditor process, service on, 336.4A-502
- Cut-off times, 336.4A-106
- Defined, 336.4A-103
- Interest rates, calculation, 336.4A-506
- Intermediary banks, identification, 336.4A-208
- Liability, 336.4A-212, 336.4A-305
- Notice received, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-304
- Objection to debit of account, time, 336.4A-505

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

Receiving banks (Cont'd)  
 Order of charging accounts, 336.4A-502  
 Payment orders, duties regarding  
     Acceptance, 336.4A-209  
     Amendment, 336.4A-211  
     Authorization, 336.4A-202  
     Breach of obligations, 336.4A-208, 336.4A-212, 336.4A-305  
     Cancellation, 336.4A-211  
     Erroneous payment orders, 336.4A-205  
     Execution, 336.4A-301 to 336.4A-305  
     Notice given, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210  
     Rejection, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210  
     Right to enforce or retain payment, limitation, 336.4A-203  
     Transmission by the system, 336.4A-206  
     Unauthorized payment orders, 336.4A-204  
     Verification, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-203  
 Payments to, senders, duties, 336.4A-402, 336.4A-403  
 Refunds, 336.4A-402  
 Restitution, recovery, 336.4A-303  
 Security procedures, generally, 336.4A-201, 336.4A-202  
 Suspension of payments, effect on unaccepted payment orders, 336.4A-210  
 Refunds  
     Agreement to vary, 336.4A-204  
     Beneficiary's bank, rights, 336.4A-405  
     Intermediary banks, duties, 336.4A-402  
     Receiving banks, duties, 336.4A-402  
     Subrogation rights, 336.4A-402  
     Unauthorized payment orders, 336.4A-204  
 Restitution, payments to ineligible beneficiaries, recovery  
     Beneficiary's bank, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-211  
     Originator's bank, 336.4A-209  
     Receiving bank, 336.4A-303  
 Restraining orders, 336.4A-503  
 Security procedures  
     Breach causing unenforceable payment orders, 336.4A-203  
     Commercial reasonableness, 336.4A-202  
     Defined, 336.4A-201  
     Payment orders, cancellation or amendment, verification, 336.4A-211  
     Requirements, 336.4A-201  
 Senders  
     Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
     Cut-off times, 336.4A-106  
     Death or incapacity, effect, 336.4A-211  
     Defined, 336.4A-103, 336.4A-202  
     Erroneous payment orders, 336.4A-205  
     Execution of payment orders, 336.4A-301 to 336.4A-305  
     Liability, 336.4A-205, 336.4A-208, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-303  
     Notice given, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-304  
     Notice received, payment orders, rejection, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210  
     Payments by, 336.4A-402, 336.4A-403  
     Payments to, 336.4A-402  
 Service of process, creditor process, 336.4A-502  
 Set off  
     Beneficiary's bank, rights, 336.4A-502  
     Payment by sender to receiving banks, 336.4A-403  
 Signatures, security procedures, 336.4A-201  
 Subrogation  
     Discharge of payment obligation, 336.4A-406  
     Refunds, 336.4A-402  
 Terminals, 47.61 to 47.74  
 Time  
     Funds-transfer business day, 336.4A-105, 336.4A-106  
     Objection to debit of account, 336.4A-505  
     Payment orders  
     Acceptance, 336.4A-209  
     Amendment, 336.4A-106, 336.4A-211  
     Cancellation, 336.4A-106, 336.4A-211  
     Execution, 336.4A-301

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

Time (Cont'd)  
 Payment orders (Cont'd)  
     Issuance, 336.4A-103  
     Payment of, 336.4A-403  
     Receiving, 336.4A-106  
     Rejection, 336.4A-210  
     Settlement, 336.4-213  
     Unauthorized payment orders, reasonable time, 336.4A-204  
 Writing requirements  
     Damages, recovery, 336.4A-305  
     Misdescriptions, notice, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-208  
     Payment orders  
     Amendment, notice, 336.4A-211  
     Cancellation, notice, 336.4A-211  
     Generally, 336.4A-103  
     Limitation of right to enforce or retain payment, 336.4A-203  
     Rejection, notice, 336.4A-210  
     Verification, 336.4A-202  
**FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS**  
*See also FUNERAL HOMES*  
*See also FUNERALS*  
*See also MORTUARY SCIENCE*  
 Attestation, death records, tangible interest, 144.225  
 Business practices, 149A.70  
 Commissions (compensation), insurance sales, 72A.325  
 Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Coroners, services to welfare recipients, 357.11  
 Definitions  
     Mortuary science regulation, 149A.02  
     Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Fees, insurance sales, 72A.325  
 Final disposition, authority, 149A.80  
 Hypodermic needles, possession, 151.40  
 Lawsuits, attorney fees, 149A.98  
 Permits, dead bodies  
     Disposition permits, 149A.93, 149A.96  
     Transit permits, 149A.93  
 Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS  
 Reports given  
     Deaths subject to county investigation, 390.11, 390.32  
     Trust funds, 149A.97  
 Transport conveyance, 149A.80  
 Vital records  
     Duties, rulemaking, 144.213  
     Morticians, duties, 144.225  
**FUNERAL HOMES**  
 Advertising, 149A.70  
 Burial, *see* BURIAL  
 Burial vaults, *see* BURIAL VAULTS  
 Caskets, *see* CASKETS  
 Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Cremation, *see* CREMATION  
 Directors, *see* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS  
 Employees, insurance sales, fees, 72A.325  
 Funerals, *see* FUNERALS  
 Location, rulemaking, 144.12  
 Morticians, *see* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS  
 Motor vehicles or motorcycles, flashing warning lights, 169.59, 169.64  
 Ownership, disclosure, 149A.70  
 Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS  
 Preparation and embalming rooms, 149A.92  
 Rulemaking about, location, 144.12  
 Solicitation of business, 149A.70  
**FUNERALS**  
*See also BURIAL*  
*See also CEMETERIES*  
*See also MORTUARY SCIENCE*

**FUNERALS (Cont'd)**

- Arrangements, instructions for
  - Health care directives, provisions, 145C.05
  - Safe deposit box searches, 55.10
- Burial sites, goods and services, disclosure, 149A.71, 149A.72, 149A.73
- Contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS
- Definitions
  - Lawful gambling, 349.12
  - Mortuary science regulation, 149A.02
  - Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201
- Disrupting, crimes and lawsuits, 609.501
- Expenses
  - Coverage, no-fault automobile insurance, 65B.44, 65B.54
  - Death by wrongful act, damages, 573.02
  - Indigent persons, payment by county, 261.035, 261.04
  - Insurance, freedom of choice, 72A.325
  - MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21
  - MFIP participants, payment, 256.935
- Firearms, prohibition on rifles or shotguns in public place, exception, 624.7181
- Funeral directors, *see* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS
- Funeral establishments, licenses, 149A.50, 149A.51
- Funeral goods
  - Disclosure, 149A.71, 149A.72, 149A.73
  - Prices, 149A.71
- Funeral homes, *see* FUNERAL HOMES
- Funeral industry practices
  - Disclosures, 149A.72, 149A.76
  - Goods or services, 149A.71, 149A.72, 149A.73, 149A.74, 149A.745
  - Misrepresentation, 149A.72
  - Price disclosures, 149A.71
  - Prohibitions, 149A.745
  - Record keeping, 149A.75
  - Services provided without prior approval, 149A.74
- Funeral insurance
  - Freedom of choice, 72A.325
  - Motor vehicle insurance, coverage of funeral expenses, 65B.44
  - Preneed funeral insurance, 61A.258
- Funeral processions
  - Disrupting, 609.501
  - Escorting, protective agent functions, 326.338
  - Motor vehicles in, 169.04, 169.20
  - Motorcycle escorts, 169.04
  - Right of way, 169.20
- Funeral services
  - Defined, 149A.02
  - Disclosure, 149A.72, 149A.73
- Indigent persons, costs, payment by counties, 261.035, 261.04
- Memorial services, mortuary science, 149A.01, 149A.20
- Mortuary science, *see* MORTUARY SCIENCE
- National Guard members, honor guards for, 192.382
- Preneed arrangements
  - Preneed funeral insurance, 61A.258
  - Prepaid contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS
- Trust funds, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS
- Veterans, honor guards for, 197.231
- FUNGIBLE GOODS**
- Commingling, sales and use tax exemption certificates, sales, 297A.74
- Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201
- Leases, merchantability, implied warranty, 336.2A-212
- Sales
  - Implied warranties, 336.2-314
  - Sales and use tax exemption certificate goods, commingling, 297A.74
  - Undivided shares, identification, 336.2-105
- Warehouse receipts, *see* Fungible goods under WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS
- FUNGICIDES**
- Listed metals in, 115A.9651

**FUR-BEARING ANIMALS**

- Definitions
  - Classification of property, 273.13
  - Fur farming, 17.351
  - Game and fish laws, 97A.015
  - Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02
- Fishers, *see* FISHERS
- Foxes, *see* FOXES
- Indian reservation, animals taken on, 97A.515
- Inedible parts, 97A.512
- Martens, 97B.926
- Minks, *see* MINKS
- Possession
  - Generally, 97A.511
  - Inedible parts, 97A.512
- Raising, defined as agricultural production, 297A.61
- Registration of pelts, 97B.901
- Remote-controlled callers, taking with, 97B.085
- Sales
  - Generally, 97A.511
  - Inedible parts, 97A.512
  - Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69
- Tags, 97B.901
- Transportation, inedible parts, 97A.512
- Violations and penalties, restitution, 97A.341
- FUR FARMS**
- Beavers, *see* BEAVERS
- Chinchilla, 17.351
- Definitions
  - Generally, 17.351
  - Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Farm machinery, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Farms, fur farms defined as, 268.035
- Fees
  - Licenses, 97A.475
  - Registration, 17.353
- Fishers, *see* FISHERS
- Fitch, 17.351
- Foxes, *see* FOXES
- Fur farmers
  - Agricultural pursuit, fur farming deemed as, 17.352
  - Agriculture Department, duties, 17.351 to 17.354
  - Definitions, 17.351, 268.035
  - Generally, 17.353
- Game animals, *see* GAME ANIMALS
- Game farms, *see* GAME FARMS
- Karakul, 17.351
- License fees, 97A.475
- Licenses, 97A.105
- Martens, 97B.926
- Minks, *see* MINKS
- Muskrats, *see* MUSKRATS
- Nutria, 17.351
- Sales
  - Generally, 97A.105
  - Tags for, 17.353
- FURNACE OIL**
- See also* FUEL ASSISTANCE
- See also* FURNACES
- Basement storage tanks, fill and vent pipes, 116.492
- Contracts and agreements, school districts, 123B.52
- Definitions
  - Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 16C.143, 473.1293
  - Manufactured home park lot rentals, 327C.015
  - Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01
- Distributors, inspection fees, 239.101
- Domestic heating oil, fuel delivery tickets, 325E.01
- Dyed fuel oil, transportation, 169.87
- Energy assistance, *see* under ENERGY
- Energy forward pricing mechanisms
  - Administration Department, duties, 16C.143
  - Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.1293
- Fuel-switching programs, emissions control, 216B.2403

**FURNACE OIL (Cont'd)**

Heating fuel oil, 296A.01

Inspections

- Fees, 239.101
- Requirement, 239.75
- Specifications, 239.761
- Violations, 239.80
- Weights and Measures Division, duties, 239.011, 239.753

Low-income home energy assistance program, discrimination prohibited, 325E.027

Manufactured home parks, *see* Utility service under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Number 1 fuel oil, defined as diesel fuel, 296A.01

Number 2 fuel oil, defined as diesel fuel, 296A.01

Petroleum tank releases, *see* PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES

Residential energy sales

- Payments for, MFIP, vendor payments, 256J.395
- Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Sales

- Measurement by volume, 239.79
- Price, posting at pump, 239.751

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Service, single-metered residential rental buildings

- Discontinuance for nonpayment, 504B.215
- Interruption or termination, unlawful, 504B.221, 504B.225
- Tenants, payment, 504B.215

State set-aside program, 216C.06, 216C.16

Storage

- School buildings and grounds, 123B.57
- Tanks in basements, fill and vent pipes, 116.492

Supply, unavailability, notice about, 239.754

Transportation, load restrictions, seasonal, exception, 169.87

Utility service, fuel oil defined as, 327C.015

**FURNACES**

Definitions, residential contractors, 326B.802

Disposal, farms, 17.135

Energy efficient furnaces, conservation standards, 216C.19

Forced air furnaces, energy efficiency, 216C.19

Gas furnaces, energy conservation, 216C.19

Installation or repair, 326B.38

Manufactured homes, 327C.07

Mechanical contractors, 326B.197, 326B.802

Oil for, *see* FURNACE OIL

Warm air furnaces, standards, 216C.19

**FURNITURE**

*See also* HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND FURNITURE

Body art equipment, 146B.01, 146B.06

Cribs and similar furniture, 245A.146, 325F.171

Definitions

- Commercial Code, 336.2-105, 336.2A-103
- Public nuisances, 617.80

Flame-retardant chemicals prohibited, 325F.071

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79

Office furniture

- Attachment, exemption, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026
- Garnishment, exemption, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932
- Personal property taxes, delinquent, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
- Sale (execution sales), exemption, 550.37

Public schools, repair, facilities for, rental or lease, 126C.40

Purchase, lease, or acquisition, business corporations, 302A.171

Scrap metal sales, record keeping, exemption, 325E.21

Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296

Tables, pedestrian mall improvements, 430.07

**FURS**

*See also* ANIMAL HIDES AND SKINS

Agricultural products, furs defined as, 17.352

Clothing containing fur

- Fraud in sale, 325F.42
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.67

**FURS (Cont'd)**

Dealers

- Licenses, 97A.425, 97A.475, 97B.905
- Records and reporting, 97A.425

Licenses, dealers, sales, 97A.475, 97B.905

North West Company Fur Post, Pine County, historic site, 138.662

Pelting fees, 97A.055

Possession, game animals, 97A.512

Registration of pelts, 97B.901

Sales

- Clothing containing fur, 297A.67, 325F.42
- Fur farms, 97A.105
- Game animals, 97A.512
- Licenses to buy and sell, 97A.475, 97B.905
- Raw furs, licenses to buy and sell, 97B.905
- Tags, 17.353

Sales and use taxes

- Fur clothing, 297A.61
- Generally, 297A.67

Tags, transportation and sale, 17.353

Transportation

- Game animals, 97A.512
- Pelting fees, 97A.055
- Tags, 17.353

**FUTURE ESTATES**

Alienability of expectant estates

- Generally, 500.16
- Ground leases, 500.21
- Ownership in case of valid suspension of power of alienation, 500.17

Alternative future estates, creation, 500.14

Common law remainders, 500.11

Contingent future estates

- Determination of contingency, 500.11, 500.12
- Probability of contingency, validity, 500.14

Defined, estates in real property, 500.10

Descendibility of expectant estates

- Generally, 500.16
- Ground leases, 500.21

Destructibility, protection from, 500.15

Devisability of expectant estates, 500.16

Disclaimer of property interests, effect, 524.2-1108

Expectant estates

- Alienability, suspension of power of alienation, 500.17
- Commencement, creation by devise or grants, 500.18
- Descendibility, 500.16
- Devisability, 500.16

Partition of real estate, effect on, 558.03, 558.07, 558.27

Precedent estates, premature determination, remainders, effect on validity, 500.15

Real property held by trustee, 500.17

Remainders, *see* Future estates under REMAINDERS

Rents and profits, 500.17

Right of entry, *see* RIGHT OF ENTRY

Shifting interests, conditional limitations, estates in real property, 500.11

Springing interests, estates in real property, 500.11

Statutory remainders, estates in real property, 500.10

Trusts

- Real property, sale, mortgage or lease, petitions to district court, 501B.47, 501B.48
- Void future interests, 501C.1202

Vested future estates, determination of vesting, 500.12

**GAMBLING**

Accomplices, testimony, 634.031

Accounting and bookkeeping, generally, 349.19

Advertising, 325E.42, 349.12

Affiliates, payments to, rent, 349.18

Allowable expenses

- Advertising, 349.12
- Assets, capital assets, 349.12
- Equipment, removal from inventory, 349.162
- Generally, 349.15

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Allowable expenses (Cont'd)  
 Reports about, exempt organizations, 349.166  
 Appeals  
 Contraband, orders, 349.2125  
 License revocation or suspension, 349.35, 349.36, 349.39  
 Arrests, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.03  
 Assessments, compulsive gambling program, 245.982  
 Audits and examinations  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.02  
 Generally, 349.152  
 Lawful gambling organizations, 297E.06, 349.19  
 Background checks  
 Fees, 349.155  
 Licensees, 299L.07, 349.151, 609B.157  
 Bar operations, *see* Premises under this topic  
 Betting  
 Unbanked, *see* Card clubs under HORSE RACING  
 Winnings from, assignment to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17  
 Bingo, *see* BINGO  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), premises owners, licenses, 349.39  
 Bookmaking, *see* BOOKMAKING (GAMBLING)  
 Booth operations  
 Premises, *see* same under this topic  
 Rent, 349.18  
 Bucket shops, 609.75, 609.76  
 Capital assets, 349.12  
 Card clubs, *see* under HORSE RACING  
 Card games, 609.761  
 Casinos  
 Counties with Indian gaming casinos, revenue-sharing, 270C.19  
 Currency exchanges at, cashing financial assistance warrants, 53A.09  
 Defined as gambling establishments, 256.9831  
 Gambling equipment, 349.162  
 Gambling premises generally, *see* Premises under this topic  
 Slot machines, *see* VIDEO GAMES OF CHANCE  
 State-tribal compacts, 3.9221, 256.9831, 349.61  
 Cease and desist orders  
 Contested cases, 349.152  
 Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.03  
 Certified inventory and cash count, gambling organizations, 297E.06  
 Charitable gambling  
 Charitable gambling organizations, 309.52, 309.53  
 Lawful purpose, 349.12, 349.16  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 Cheating, defined, 609.76  
 Chips or tokens  
 Contraband, 349.2125  
 Generally, 609.76  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Generally, 349.168  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Complaints, 349.154  
 Compulsive gamblers  
 Assessments, presentence investigations, 609.115  
 Reports about, 4.47  
 Treatment, 245.98  
 Compulsive gambling treatment program  
 Contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Funding, 245.98, 297E.02, 297E.16  
 Generally, 245.98  
 Human Services Department, 240.13, 245.98, 349.2125  
 Providers, conflicts of interest, 609.115  
 Pull-tabs or tipboards contraband, sale proceeds used for, 349.2125  
 Reports about, 4.47, 297E.02  
 Toll-free telephone number, posting, 240.13, 240.136, 349.172, 349A.06  
 Confiscation, *see* Contraband under this topic

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Conflicts of interest  
 Compulsive gambling treatment program providers, 609.115  
 Gambling employees, 349.153  
 Contempts, 349.151  
 Contested cases  
 Cease and desist orders, 349.152  
 Compliance review groups, powers, 349.151  
 Licensees, censure, 349.155  
 Licenses, 349.155, 349.161, 349.1641  
 Notice requirements, 349.152  
 Premises permits, denial, 349.155  
 Pull-tabs, major prizes, posting, 349.172  
 Contraband  
 Complaints against, 297E.16  
 Confiscation and disposition, 297E.16, 349.2125, 349.22  
 Exclusions, 349.162  
 Forfeiture, 297E.16, 349.2125  
 Gambling devices, 349.162, 349.18  
 Generally, 349.2125  
 Inventories, 297E.16  
 Judicial determination, demands, 297E.16  
 Lawsuits, 297E.16  
 Release, 297E.16  
 Sale, effect, 297E.16  
 Seizing authority, duties, 297E.16, 349.2125  
 Storage violations deemed as, 349.18  
 Unregulated devices, 349.162  
 Control board, *see* GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD  
 Debts, gambling, security pledged void, 541.21  
 Definitions  
 Associated equipment, 609.75  
 Authorized gambling activity, 609.75  
 Authorized gambling establishment, 609.75  
 Classification of property, 273.13  
 Compulsive gambling treatment program, 245.98  
 Criminal Code, 609.75  
 Gambling enforcement, 299L.01  
 Gambling taxes, 297E.01  
 Game, 609.75  
 Lawful gambling and gambling devices  
 Gambling contraband, 349.2125  
 Generally, 349.12  
 Lawful gambling, 349.13  
 Licenses, 349.155, 349.30  
 Public nuisances, 617.80  
 Devices, *see* Gambling devices under this topic  
 Disorderly houses, evidence, 609.33  
 Distributor salespersons  
 Fines, 349.151  
 Licenses, 349.151, 349.155, 349.161  
 Prohibited activities, 349.161  
 Distributors  
 Certified physical inventories, 349.161, 349.2123  
 Credit, delinquency, 349.191  
 Criminal history data, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.02, 299L.07  
 Definitions, 297E.01, 299L.01, 349.12  
 Employees, 349.153, 349.161  
 Fines, generally, 349.151  
 Gambling tax permits, 297E.031  
 Gifts by, 349.161  
 Identification, exempt organizations, duties, 349.166  
 Identification cards, 349.161  
 Inspections, 349.162  
 Inventories, duties, 297E.05  
 Licenses  
 Fees, 299L.02, 299L.07, 349.151, 349.161  
 Generally, 349.161  
 Requirements, 299L.02, 299L.07  
 Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155, 349.162  
 Termination plans, 349.161

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Distributors (Cont'd)

- Manufacturers licensed as, 349.163
- Notice given, credit sales, delinquency, 349.191
- Notice received, 297E.031, 349.1641, 349.191
- Orders, delinquent debtors, sales to, 349.191
- Permits, denial of inspections, revocation, 297E.07
- Prices, duties, 349.169
- Prohibited activities, 349.161
- Records, 297E.05, 349.162, 349.2124
- Reports given, sales reports, 297E.05
- Sales, *see* Gambling devices under this topic
- Sales to, 349.163
- Security, 297E.17
- Storage facilities, 349.162, 349.18
- Storage of gambling devices, 349.18
- Surety bonds, 297E.17
- Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07
- Unused deals, exempt organizations, acceptance and refunds, 349.166
- Violations and penalties, 297E.12, 349.161

Enforcement of law

- Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, *see* ALCOHOL AND GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION
- Violations, license revocation or suspension, 349.155

Equipment distributors, *see* Distributors under this topic

Establishments, *see* Premises under this topic

Evidence

- Accomplices' testimony, 634.031
- Confessions, 634.031
- Generally, 349.151, 349.152

Exempt organizations, 349.16, 349.166

Expenditures

- Advertising, 349.12
- Allowable expenses, *see* same under this topic
- Civil penalties, 349.15
- Generally, 349.19
- Lawful purpose, 349.12, 349.19
- License organizations, local regulation, 349.213
- Net profits, 349.15, 349.154, 349.166
- Restrictions, 349.15
- Rulemaking, 349.12, 349.19

False statements, licenses, 349.155

Fines

- Generally, 349.151
- License violations, 299L.03, 349.155
- Reporting violations, 349.166

501 (c)(19) organizations, 349.12

Forfeitures, contraband

- Generally, 349.2125
- Judicial forfeiture determination, 297E.16

Fraternal organizations, definitions, 349.12

Fraud

- Generally, 609.763
- License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155

Free plays, 349.12, 349.19

Funds and accounts

- Electronic transfers, 349.154, 349.19
- Generally, 349.19
- Tax refund and credit accounts, 349.154, 349.19

Gambling Control Board, *see* GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD

Gambling debts, security pledged void, 541.21

Gambling devices

- Alcoholic beverages, 340A.410
- Certified physical inventory, distributors, duties, 349.161, 349.2123
- Confiscation, money found in, payment to local government, 626.04
- Contraband, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions, 297E.01, 349.12
- Disposition, termination of license, 349.19
- Distributors, *see* same under this topic

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Gambling devices (Cont'd)

- Exclusions, 299L.07
- Fees, 349.163
- Forfeiture, 609.762
- Inspections, 299L.07, 299L.08
- Inventories
  - Certified physical inventories, 297E.05, 349.161
  - Contraband, 349.2125
  - Distributors, duties, 297E.05
  - Record keeping, 349.19
  - Removal from, 349.162
- Investigations, 299L.06, 299L.07
- Invoices, *see* same under this topic
- Keys, opening with, criminal intent or act, 609.76
- Licensed premises, possession or willful keeping, 349.31, 349.35
- Licenses, 299L.07
- Manufacture, 609.76
- Manufacturers, *see* same under this topic
- Marking, alteration, or modification, criminal intent, 609.76
- Operation, 609.75
- Outcome-affecting devices, 349.2125, 609.76
- Possession, violations, 297E.13, 349.162, 609.755
- Prices, 349.169
- Probability-calculating devices, 349.2125, 609.76
- Prohibited activities, 349.161
- Records, 349.162
- Registration, 349.151, 349.162, 349.2125
- Requirements, 349.162, 349.163
- Resale, sales or storage facilities, 349.162
- Restrictions, 299L.07
- Rulemaking, 349.162, 349.191
- Sale or purchase
  - Authorized, 609.761
  - Bar operations, 349.12
  - Booth operations, 349.12
  - Cash sales, orders, 349.191
  - Credit sales, 349.191
  - Distributors, duties, 299L.07, 349.191, 349.2124
  - Exempt organizations, 349.166
  - Filed prices, 349.169
  - Invoices, *see* same under this topic
  - Items with same serial numbers, 349.163
  - Linked bingo game providers, duties, 349.191
  - Manufacturers, licenses, 349.162
  - Registration, 349.162
  - Requirements, 349.16, 349.161
  - Restrictions, 299L.07, 349.161, 349.163
  - Violations and penalties, 297E.12, 297E.13, 349.161, 349.163
- Samples, 349.163
- Serial numbers, items with same numbers, sale or purchase, 349.163
- Shipping, 349.162
- Storage, 349.162, 349.18
- Temporary permits, 299L.08
- Testing facilities, 299L.01, 299L.07
- Tests and testing, 299L.01, 349.163
- Transportation, 299L.07, 349.18
- Unauthorized possession, 609.755
- Unlicensed sellers, violations, fines, 299L.03
- Unregistered devices, 349.162
- Untaxed devices, 297E.13

Gambling employees

- Conflicts of interest, 349.153
- Generally, 349.151, 349.168
- Gifts to, 349.161
- Hiring restrictions, 349.153
- Pull-tab purchases, 349.18
- Restrictions on participation, 349.181
- Taverns and saloons, 349.18
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Gambling equipment  
 Definitions, 349.12  
 Marking, alteration, or modification, 609.76  
 Sale to bar operation, 349.168  
 Sales by employees, 349.168

Gambling managers  
 Authorization by, net profits, use for disaster relief, 349.15  
 Continuing education, 349.1641, 349.167  
 Distributors or distributor salespersons, 349.161  
 Fines, generally, 349.151  
 Generally, 349.167  
 Licenses  
 Generally, 349.167  
 Issuance, 349.151  
 Renewals, 349.16  
 Revocation, grounds, 349.155  
 Suspension, grounds, 349.1641  
 Restrictions on participation, 349.181  
 Rulemaking, 349.12, 349.167

Gambling products, *see* Gambling devices under this topic

Grants for, investigation, cross jurisdictional criminal activity, 299C.065

Gross profits  
 Civil penalties, 349.15  
 Expenditures, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 349.15, 349.19  
 Percentage, payment to nonprofit organizations, raffle sales, 349.168

Gross receipts  
 Definitions, 297E.01, 349.12  
 Exclusions, 297E.01, 349.12  
 Exempt organizations, 349.166  
 Expenditures, *see* same under this topic  
 Gambling managers, duties, 349.167  
 Generally, 349.19  
 Reduction by cash shortages, 349.15  
 Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES  
 Unlawful expenditures, 349.2127  
 Use as collateral, 349.18

Hearings  
 Fines, 349.151  
 License revocation or suspension, show cause, 349.35

In package chance promotions, 609.75

Indian lands  
 Casinos, *see* same under this topic  
 State tribal compacts, 3.9221, 349.61

Injunctions  
 Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.03  
 Licenses, revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155  
 Violations, generally, 349.152

Inspections  
 Distributors, 349.162  
 Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151  
 Generally, 349.152  
 Local inspection reports, 349.213  
 Manufacturers, 349.163  
 Records, 349.19  
 Revenue Department powers, 297E.04  
 Right of entry, 297E.07  
 Storage facilities, 349.162

Inventories, contraband, 297E.16

Investigations  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.06  
 Compliance review groups, powers, 349.151  
 Fees, 349.155, 349.16  
 Gambling Control Board, powers, 349.151  
 Gambling devices, 297E.05, 299L.07  
 Generally, 349.152, 349.22  
 Lawful purpose complaints, 349.154  
 Licenses, costs, payment by licensees, 349.151  
 Net profit expenditures, funding, denial based on gender, 349.154

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Investigations (Cont'd)  
 Premises permits, 349.16

Invoices  
 Distributors, duties, 297E.05  
 Gambling devices, 349.18, 349.191  
 Indian tribes, sales to, 349.2124  
 Records, 297E.05, 349.162  
 Transportation requirements, 349.18  
 Unlicensed persons, failure to produce, effect, 349.2125, 349.2127  
 Who must keep, 349.18

Issuing authorities, license revocation or suspension  
 Orders, appeals notice, service of process on, 349.39  
 Proceedings, 349.32  
 Show cause orders, service of process by, 349.34  
 Subpoenas, 349.37

Judgments, contraband, forfeiture, 349.2125

Jurisdiction, criminal violations, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.06

Law enforcement activities, grants for, Public Safety Department, 299C.065

Lawful gambling  
 Card tournaments, 609.761  
 Definitions, 349.13, 609.761  
 Licenses, 609.75  
 Raffles, 609.761  
 Receipts, *see* same under this topic

Lawful purpose, organizations, duties, 349.16

Lawsuits  
 Contraband, forfeiture, 297E.16, 349.2125  
 Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.03  
 Generally, 349.22  
 Losses, actions to recover, 541.20  
 Violations, generally, 349.152

Leases, 349.12

Liability, premises owners, 349.38

Licensed premises  
 Gambling devices, possession or willful keeping, 349.31, 349.32, 349.35  
 Inspections, peace officers, duties, 349.33  
 Restrictions on further activity if convicted of previous violations, 299L.05, 609B.520

Licensees  
 Affiliates, 349.12, 349.18  
 Background checks, 299L.07, 349.151  
 Bond (officers and fiduciaries), license continuance, 349.39  
 Business, continuance during appeals, 349.39  
 Censure, 349.155  
 Duties, 349.151  
 Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.152  
 Ineligibility, 299L.07, 609B.157  
 Notice given, foreign states, license revocation or suspension, 349.155  
 Notice received, 349.155, 349.1641  
 Qualifications, 349.16  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Licenses  
 Actions, 299L.07  
 Applicants, 299L.07, 349.151  
 Applications, 349.155, 349.16  
 Conflicts of interest, 349.153  
 Contested cases, 349.155  
 Denial, notice, 349.155  
 Disqualification, mandatory, 349.155, 609B.170  
 Distributors, *see* same under this topic  
 Exempt organizations, 349.16, 349.166  
 Expiration, 349.61  
 Fees  
 Exempt organizations, 349.166  
 Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151  
 Generally, 299L.07  
 Investigations, 349.155  
 Organizations, 349.16  
 Waivers, 349.16



## GAMBLING

1040

## GAMBLING (Cont'd)

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151, 349.152, 609.75  
Gambling managers, *see* same under this topic

## Issuance

Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151, 349.152  
New licenses, 349.35, 349.39  
Requirements, 349.151, 349.16

Issuing authorities, license revocation or suspension, *see* same under this topic

Lapse, 349.16

Lawful gambling, 609.75

Licensed premises, *see* same under this topic

Manufacturers, *see* same under this topic

## Organizations

Duties, 349.16

Generally, *see* Organizations under this topic

Renewal, 349.155, 349.16

Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew

Contested cases, 349.155

Denial of inspections, 297E.07

Distributors' tax permits, revocation or suspension, 297E.031

Gambling managers, denial of license, 349.167, 609B.171

Generally, 349.151, 349.30 to 349.39

Grounds, 297E.07, 349.155, 609B.170

Issuing authorities, powers, 349.32

Notice requirements, 349.155

Orders, 349.155

Other jurisdictions, effect, 349.155

Owners, liability, 349.39

Restrictions, 349.155

Sales after, tax penalties, 297E.12, 297E.13

Show cause orders, 349.34, 349.35

Statutory cities, 412.221

Term, 349.16

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

## Liens

Contraband, payment, 349.2125

Sale of contraband, effect, 297E.16

## Local regulation

Generally, 349.213

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

## Local taxes, 297E.02, 349.13

## Location

Alcoholic beverages, gambling at places of sale, 340A.410, 340A.415

Distributors or distributor salespersons, violations, 349.161

Identification, 349.165

Lessors, violations, 349.161

Premises, *see* same under this topic

## Losses, actions to recover, 541.20

Lotteries, *see* LOTTERIES

## Lottery service businesses, 299L.09

Managers, *see* Gambling managers under this topic

## Manufacturers

Criminal history data, 299L.02, 299L.07

Definitions, 297E.01, 299L.01, 349.12

Employees, hiring restrictions, 349.153

Faulty inventory, return to, 349.162

Fees, independent testing laboratories, reimbursement, 349.151

Fines, generally, 349.151

Inspections, 297E.04, 349.163

## Licenses

Fees, 299L.02, 299L.07, 349.151, 349.163

Generally, 349.163

Requirements, 299L.02, 299L.07, 349.163

Revocation or suspension, 349.162

Notice given, credit sales, delinquency, 349.191

Notice received, cash sales, orders, 349.191

Orders, delinquent debtors, sales to, 349.191

Payments by, 349.151, 349.163

Prices, duties, 349.169

## GAMBLING (Cont'd)

## Manufacturers (Cont'd)

Promotional materials, 349.163

Pull-tabs, 297E.02, 349.163

Registration stamps, duties, 349.162

Reports given, 297E.04, 349.162

Rulemaking, 349.163

Sales or purchases by, *see* Gambling devices under this topic

Samples, duties, 349.163

Shipments, duties, 349.162

Storage, 349.162, 349.18

Tipboards, 297E.02, 349.163

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Misrepresentation, licenses, 349.155

Monetary penalties, license violations, 349.155

## Net profits

Contributions and expenditures, local regulation, 349.213

Expenditures, *see* same under this topic

Reporting requirements, 349.154

## Notices about

Compulsive gambling hotline number, 349.172

Major prizes, 349.18

Odds and/or house percentage, 349.151

Rulemaking, 349.151

Rules of play, 349.151

Obstruction (physical), inspections, license revocation or suspension, 349.162

Odds and/or house percentages, posting, 349.151

Off-sale liquor establishments, 340A.410, 340A.415

Off-site permits, generally, 349.165

Operating standards, 501(c)(3) organizations, rulemaking, 349.154

## Orders

Cease and desist orders, 349.152

Contested cases, 349.152, 349.155

Contraband, 349.2125

Corrective action, 349.151, 349.154, 349.155

Enforcement violation, 299L.07

Gambling devices, cash sales, 349.191

Generally, 349.151

Licensed premises, revocation or suspension of license, 349.34

Licenses, 349.155, 349.34, 349.35

Net-profit expenditures, funding denial based on gender, 349.154

Notice requirements, 349.152

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

## Organizations

## Accounts and accounting

Dishonored checks, reimbursements, depositing, 349.2127

Employee compensation and salaries, electronic transfers, 349.154

Reimbursements, 349.15

Requirements, 297E.06

Agreements by, receipts as loan collateral, 349.18

Allowable expenses, *see* same under this topic

Appearance by, 349.151, 349.155

Approvals by, net profits, use for disaster relief, 349.15

Articles of incorporation, license applications, 349.155

Audits and examinations, 297E.06, 349.19

Capital assets, lawful purpose exclusion, 349.12

Cash shortages, 349.15

Certificates and certification, gambling managers, 349.16

Certified inventory and cash count, 297E.06

Charitable, 309.515 to 309.581, 609.75

Checks, accepting, 349.2127

Contributions and expenditures, 349.12, 349.166

Corporate status, licenses, 349.16

Credit, delinquency, 349.191

Distributors or distributor salespersons, 349.161

Employees, *see* Gambling employees under this topic

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Organizations (Cont'd)

- Exempt organizations, 349.166
- Financial summaries, 349.151, 349.19
- Fines, 349.151, 349.168
- 501(c)(3) organizations, rulemaking, 349.154
- Gambling Control Board, right of entry, 349.151
- Gambling devices, *see* same under this topic
- Gambling managers, *see* same under this topic
- Gambling taxes, summary suspension of license, 349.1641
- Gross profits, *see* same under this topic
- Investigations, fees, 349.16
- Invoices, duties, 349.18
- Lawful purpose, 349.12
- Leased premises, 349.18
- Licenses
  - Applications, 349.155, 349.16
  - Contested cases, 349.1641
  - Denial, revocation or refusal to renew, 349.155
  - Exemptions, 349.166
  - Fees, 349.151, 349.16
  - Gambling Control Board, 349.151
  - Generally, 349.16
  - Suspension or revocation, 349.1641
  - Termination, notice, 349.19
- Meetings, 349.15
- Members, licenses, 349.16
- Merged organizations, 349.16
- Minutes, 349.19
- Net profits, *see* same under this topic
- Notice given, 349.165, 349.18, 349.19, 349.213
- Notice received, 349.155, 349.172
- Operating standards, rulemaking, 349.154
- Participation of underage persons, allowing, 349.2127
- Payments by, 349.12, 349.165, 349.18, 349.211
- Payments to, rent, 349.18
- Planning, termination of license, disposition of equipment, 349.19
- Premises, *see* same under this topic
- Prior agreements, validity, 349.23
- Real property, lawful purpose exclusion, 349.12
- Records and record keeping, 297E.06, 349.166, 349.168, 349.19
- Recruitment of gambling managers, 349.167
- Reports given
  - Audits and examinations, 297E.06
  - Cash shortages, 349.15
  - Gambling activity, 297E.06
  - Generally, 349.19
  - Regulatory fees, 349.165
  - Violations, fines, 349.166
- Tax exemptions, 297E.02
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Waivers, license fees, 349.16

Paddlewheels, *see* PADDLEWHEELS

Pari-mutuel betting, *see* PARI-MUTUEL BETTING

Participants, restrictions on participation, 349.181

Permits
 

- Generally, 349.151
- Premises permits, *see* same under this topic

Premises
 

- Americans with Disabilities Act, compliance, 349.12
- Casinos, *see* same under this topic
- Checks, cashing, financial assistance warrants, 256.9831
- Convictions, restrictions on further activity, 299L.05, 609B.520
- Currency exchanges at, cashing financial assistance warrants, 53A.09
- Definitions, 609.75
- Distributors activities, 349.161
- Electronic benefit transaction terminals, financial assistance benefits, 256.9831
- Generally, 349.18
- Illegal gambling, premises permits, 349.155
- Leases, 349.12, 349.18

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Premises (Cont'd)

- Lessors
  - Employment by leasing organizations, 349.168
  - Gifts to, 349.163
  - Promotional materials, 349.163
  - Rents paid to, 349.18
  - Restrictions on participation, 349.181
- Licensed premises, *see* same under this topic
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Operation during license revocation or suspension appeals, 349.39
- Owners, 349.34, 349.38, 349.39
- Permits, *see* Premises permits under this topic
- Property taxes, payment, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12
- Rent, 349.12, 349.165
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Premises permits
 

- Denial, 349.155
- Fees, 349.151, 349.16, 349.165
- Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151, 349.152
- Generally, 349.165
- Investigations, 349.16
- Issuance, 349.151, 349.152, 349.16
- Notice requirements, 349.213
- Renewal, 349.16, 349.213
- Revocation or suspension, 349.151, 349.152, 349.155
- Tax payments, 349.16

Prizes
 

- Assignment to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17
- Awarding, 609.75
- Cheating to obtain, criminal penalties, 609.76
- Contraband, illegal games, 349.2125
- Exempt organizations, 349.166
- Forfeiture, 609.75
- Fraudulent acquisition, 609.763
- Gambling taxes, 297E.01
- Limitations, 349.211
- Prize disclosures, exemption from law, 325F.755
- Records, 349.19

Profit carryover, 349.12, 349.19

Promotional items, give-aways, defined as retail sales, 297A.61

Promotional materials, 349.163

Promotional tickets, 349.12, 349.161

Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81

Pull-tabs, *see* PULL-TABS

Racing or gaming-related vendors, 240.01

Raffles, *see* RAFFLES

Receipts
 

- Gross receipts, *see* same under this topic
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.05
- Pledging as loan collateral, 349.18
- Security pledged void, exceptions, 541.21

Records and record keeping
 

- Distributors, 349.162
- Exempt organizations, 349.166
- Falsification, 297E.13
- Gambling Control Board, access, 349.151
- Gambling devices, 349.162
- Gambling employees, compensation and salaries, 349.168
- Generally, 349.19
- Inspection, 297E.06, 349.19
- Organizations, 349.168, 349.19

Registration, fees, 349.151

Registration stamps (gambling devices), 349.162, 349.2125

Regulation
 

- Bingo, exemptions, 349.166
- Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151
- Generally, 349.11, 349.13
- Local regulation, 349.213, 368.01

Reports about
 

- Exemptions, 349.166
- Gambling devices, shipping, 349.162

Research, compulsive gambling, 245.98

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Revenue-producing activities, gambling defined as, 273.13  
 Right of entry, Revenue Department, 297E.07  
 Rules of play, posting (notices), 349.151  
 Safes, Gambling Control Board, access, 349.151  
 Sales, reports about, 297E.04, 297E.05  
 Searches and seizures, *see* Contraband under this topic  
 Service of process, contraband, inventories, 297E.16  
 Show cause orders  
   Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.07  
   Licenses, revocation or suspension, 349.34, 349.35  
 Sports, State Lottery, 349A.13  
 Sports bookmaking, *see* under BOOKMAKING (GAMBLING)  
 State lotteries, *see* STATE LOTTERY  
 Storage facilities  
   Generally, 349.162  
   Invoices, 349.18  
 Subpoenas  
   Generally, 349.151, 349.152  
   License revocation or suspension, 349.37  
 Surety bonds, contraband, owners or legal possessors, 349.2125  
 Tangible personal property, definitions, 297A.61  
 Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES  
 Texas Hold'em, 609.761  
 Tipboards, *see* TIPBOARDS  
 Unlawful gambling, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement  
   Division, duties, 299L.02  
 Vaults, Gambling Control Board, access, 349.151  
 Video games of chance, 299L.03, 449.15, 609.75  
 Violations and penalties  
   Aggregation, 349.22  
   Attorney general, duties, 349.22, 349.36  
   Betting, 609.755  
   Bucket shops, 609.76  
   Cease and desist orders, 299L.03, 349.152  
   City attorneys, duties, 349.36  
   Compensation and salaries, 349.168  
   Confiscation, hindering, 349.22  
   County attorneys, duties, 349.22, 349.36  
   Criminal law, 609.75 to 609.763  
   Distributor salespersons, generally, 349.161  
   Distributors, 297E.12, 349.161  
   Enforcement violations, 299L.03, 299L.07  
   Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05  
   Fines, 299L.07, 349.151, 349.166  
   Fraud, 609.763  
   Gambling devices  
     Licensed premises, possession or willful keeping,  
       349.31, 349.35  
     Possession, contraband, 349.162  
     Unauthorized possession, 609.755  
     Unlicensed devices, sale, offer for sale, or possession,  
       349.2127  
     Unlicensed sellers, fines, 299L.03  
     Unstamped or unregistered devices, 349.162  
     Untaxed devices, confiscation, possession, 297E.13  
   Gambling employees, 349.2127  
   Gambling managers, 349.167, 609B.171  
   Gambling places, keeping, 609.755  
   Generally, 349.155, 349.2127, 349.22  
   Gross receipts, unlawful expenditures, 349.2127  
   Inspections, obstruction or failure to permit, 349.162  
   Jurisdiction, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division,  
     duties, 299L.06  
   Lawful purpose complaints, correction orders, 349.154  
   Lawsuits, 299L.02, 349.152, 349.22  
   License violations  
     Actions, 299L.07  
     Applications, false information, 349.2127  
     Continuance on bond, 349.39  
     Counterfeiting, 349.2127  
     Distributors, 349.161  
     Issuing authorities, duties, 349.34  
     Licensees, censure, 349.155  
     Monetary penalties, 349.155

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 License violations (Cont'd)  
   New licenses, issuance, 349.35, 349.39  
   Property owners, liability, 349.38  
   Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew,  
     349.155, 349.16, 349.1641, 349.34 to 349.39,  
     609B.170  
   Show cause orders, 349.34  
   Subpoenas, issuing authority, powers, 349.37  
   Witnesses, 349.36, 349.37  
 Linked bingo game providers, 349.1635  
 Lotteries, 609.76  
 Mandatory license disqualifications, 349.155  
 Manufacturers, 297E.04, 349.163  
 Orders violations, fines, 349.151  
 Organizations, 349.165, 349.2127  
 Premises, restrictions on further activity if convicted of  
   previous violations, 299L.05, 609B.520  
 Prize violations, 349.22, 609.76  
 Prosecutions, 349.22  
 Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81  
 Racing Commission, betting, 240.28  
 Records violations, falsification, 297E.13  
 Registration stamps, possession, 349.162  
 Reporting violations, 349.166  
 Rulemaking violations, 297E.031, 349.151  
 Sales violations, 297E.12, 297E.13  
 Show cause orders, 299L.07  
 Stamps, counterfeiting, 349.2127  
 Storage facilities, obstruction of inspections, 349.162  
 Tax violations, 349.155  
 Unlawful gambling, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement  
   Division, duties, 299L.02  
 Volunteers, defined as employees, 349.2127  
 Witnesses  
   Authority to compel attendance, 349.151, 349.152  
   License revocation or suspension, 349.36  
 Writs of mandamus  
   Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.03  
   Violations, generally, 349.152  
**GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD**  
 Appropriations to, 349.163  
 Bingo  
   Hard cards, sales, electronic recording systems, 349.17  
   Linked bingo game providers, 349.12, 349.163, 349.1635  
   Premises, licenses, 299L.02  
 Conflicts of interest, 349.153  
 Data, tax returns, access to, 270B.07  
 Director  
   Compensation and salaries, salary range, 15A.0815  
   Gambling by, 349.153  
   Generally, 349.152  
   Subsequent gambling-related employment, 349.153  
 Distributor salespersons, licenses, 349.161  
 Distributors, licenses, 299L.02, 349.161  
 Employees  
   Former employees, conflicts of interest, 349.153  
   Gambling by, 349.153  
   Investigative staff, motor vehicles, marking, 16B.54  
   Retirement, 352D.02  
   Subsequent gambling-related employment, 349.153  
 Funds and accounts, inspection reimbursement account,  
   349.163  
 Gambling devices  
   Access, gambling premises leases, 349.18  
   Approvals, 349.19  
   Cash sales, 349.191  
   Inspections, 349.163  
   Physical inventory, certifying, 349.161, 349.2123  
   Prices, copies, 349.169  
   Removal from inventory, duties, 349.162  
   Testing, 349.163  
 Gambling employees, registration, 349.168

**GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD (Cont'd)**

Gambling managers  
 Duties regarding, 349.167, 609B.171  
 Rulemaking authority, 349.12

Gambling manufacturers, inspection costs, 349.163

Gambling organizations  
 Compensation and salary violations, 349.168  
 Contributions, 349.12  
 Exempt organizations, 349.166  
 Lawful purpose complaints, 349.154  
 Licenses, 349.16, 349.161  
 Merged organizations, 349.16  
 Reports received, 349.15  
 Rulemaking authority, 349.154

Gambling premises  
 Premises permits, 349.165  
 Presence of gambling devices, reports, 349.33

Generally, 349.151, 349.152

Inspections  
 Gambling records, 349.19  
 Generally, 299L.02, 349.152

Licenses  
 Bingo, *see* Licenses under BINGO  
 Generally, *see* Licenses under GAMBLING  
 Issuance, 349.152  
 Raffles, *see* Licenses under RAFFLES  
 Revocation, suspension, denial or refusal to renew  
 Contested cases, 349.1641  
 Proceedings, 349.30, 349.33, 349.34

Linked bingo game providers  
 Inspections, 349.163  
 Licenses, 349.1635  
 Systems, approvals, 349.12

Local gambling taxes, report forms, 297E.02, 349.213

Members, 349.153

Motor vehicles  
 Investigative staff vehicles, marking, 16B.54  
 Unmarked motor vehicles, 168.012

Nonprofit organizations, raffles, 609.761

Permits, 349.213

Pull-tabs, major prizes and winners, posting, 349.172

Raffle receipts and expenditures, 609.761

Rulemaking authority  
 Advertising, 349.12  
 Bingo, 349.12, 349.1635, 349.17, 349.19  
 Checks, signatures, 349.19  
 Director, duties, 349.152  
 Electronic pull-tabs, 349.151  
 Expenditures, 349.12  
 Gambling devices, 349.162, 349.163, 349.19, 349.191  
 Gambling employees, 349.168  
 Gambling managers, 349.12, 349.167  
 Gambling organizations, 349.154  
 Gambling premises, 349.165, 349.18  
 Lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Prizes, limits, 349.211  
 Pull-tabs, 349.163, 349.19  
 Record keeping, 349.17, 349.19  
 Sports-themed tipboard games, 349.151  
 Tipboards, 349.163, 349.1711

School districts, raffle receipts, 609.761

**GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION**  
*See* ALCOHOL AND GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION

**GAMBLING TAXES**  
 Administrative appeals, distributors' permits, revocation or suspension, 297E.031

Appeals, 297E.031

Assessments  
 Additional assessments, interest, 297E.14  
 Jeopardy assessments, 297E.02, 297E.03  
 Procedure for, 270C.56  
 Statutes of limitations, 297E.11  
 Time, 297E.11

**GAMBLING TAXES (Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations, costs, payment, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

Business day, 297E.01, 297E.02

Claims (refunds), time extensions and limitations, 297E.11

Collection  
 Jeopardy collection, 297E.02, 297E.03  
 Penalties, 297E.12, 297E.13  
 Time, bankruptcy, effect, 297E.11

Combined receipts taxes, 297E.02

Contested cases, distributors' permits, revocation or suspension, 297E.031

Credits, raffles benefiting victims of illness, crime, accident, fire, or natural disaster, 297E.02

Defeat, penalties, 297E.13

Definitions, generally, 297E.01

Disclosure, sports bookmaking tax returns, 297E.03

Distributors' permits, 297E.031

Due date, 297E.02, 297E.03

Evasion  
 Conviction, gambling managers, 349.167  
 Gambling organizations, license purpose, 349.16  
 Penalties, 297E.12

Exemptions, 297E.02, 349.16

False information, 297E.13

Gross receipts tax, 297E.02

Interest  
 Generally, 297E.14  
 Payments, priority of allocation, 270C.51  
 Refunds on overpayments, 297E.11

Judgments, interest, 297E.14

Lawsuits  
 Attorney general, duties, 297E.13, 349.22  
 County attorneys, duties, 297E.13, 349.22  
 Tax liability, right of contribution, 270C.56

Liability, *see* Tax liability under this topic

Local gambling taxes, 297E.02, 349.213

Notice, 297E.02, 297E.03

Orders, gambling tax permits, revocation or suspension, 297E.031

Pari-mutuel betting, 240.03, 240.15

Payment  
 Defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Extensions, 297E.10, 297E.14  
 Generally, 297E.02  
 Late payment, 349.1641  
 Overpayments, refunds, 297E.11  
 Penalties, 297E.12, 297E.13  
 Priority of allocation, 270C.51  
 Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03  
 Unpaid tax, pull-tabs or tipboards, contraband, 349.2125

Penalties (monetary)  
 Generally, 297E.12  
 Interest, 297E.14  
 License violations, 297E.02  
 Payments, priority of allocation, 270C.51  
 Unpaid taxes, 297E.02

Rates  
 Generally, 297E.02  
 Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03

Records and record keeping, data, classification, 297E.02

Reduction, gambling organizations, licenses, 349.16

Refund claims, time extensions and limitations, 297E.11

Refunds  
 Claims, time extensions and limitations, 297E.11  
 Erroneous refunds, 297E.14  
 Generally, 297E.02  
 Interest, 297E.11

Returns  
 Credits, claiming, 297E.02  
 Disclosure, sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03  
 Extensions, 297E.10  
 False or fraudulent returns, 297E.11 to 297E.13, 349.2127  
 Filing  
 Failure to make and file, penalties, 297E.12, 297E.13

**GAMBLING TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Returns (Cont'd)
  - Filing (Cont'd)
    - Generally, 297E.02, 297E.10
    - Late filing, gambling organization licenses, 349.1641
    - Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03
    - Violations, penalties, 297E.12
  - Omissions, assessment, times, 297E.11
  - Reporting requirements, 349.165
  - Signatures, 297E.06
- Revenues
  - Depositing, 297E.02
  - Increase over 2012 revenues, allocation to Vikings stadium, 297E.021
- Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.02, 297E.03
- Statutes of limitations
  - Assessments, 297E.11
  - Criminal violations, 297E.13
- Tax liability
  - Claims for refunds, 270C.56
  - Generally, 297E.02
  - Lawsuits, right of contribution, 270C.56
  - Personal liability, payment or return violations, 270C.56
  - Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03
- Tax notices
  - Generally, 297E.02
  - Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03
- Taxpayers
  - Bankruptcy, effect, 297E.11
  - Notice received
    - Gambling taxes, generally, 297E.02
    - Sports bookmaking, 297E.03
    - Tax notices, 297E.02, 297E.03
  - Returns, *see same under this topic*
  - Who must pay, 349.16
- Violations and penalties
  - Actions, generally, 349.22
  - Criminal penalties, 297E.13, 349.22
  - Defeat, 297E.13
  - Distributors' permits, revocation or suspension, 297E.031
  - Evasion, 297E.13, 349.167, 609B.171
  - False or fraudulent returns, 297E.12, 297E.13, 349.2127
  - Filing or payment violations, 297E.13
  - Licenses, effects on, 349.155, 349.1641
  - Monetary penalties, 297E.02, 297E.12, 297E.14
  - Sports bookmaking tax violations, 297E.03
  - Statutes of limitations, 297E.13

**GAME AND FISH DIVISION**

*See now FISH AND WILDLIFE DIVISION*

**GAME AND FISH LAWS**

Generally, 97A.011 to 97C.871

**GAME ANIMALS**

*See also HUNTING*

- Badgers, defined as game animals, 97A.015
- Big game, *see* BIG GAME
- Birds, *see* GAME BIRDS
- Confiscation, 97A.221
- Consumption, fund-raising events, 97A.510
- Cougars, 97A.015, 97B.641
- Crustaceans, 97A.015
- Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015
- Farms, *see* GAME FARMS
- Fish, *see* GAME FISH
- Fur-bearing animals, *see* FUR-BEARING ANIMALS
- Game birds, *see* GAME BIRDS
- Game fish, *see* GAME FISH
- Generally, 97A.015
- Gifts, 97A.505
- Hunting Heritage Week, 10.51
- Indian reservation, animals taken on, 97A.157, 97A.515
- Management
  - Forest resource management, 89A.01 to 89A.11
  - Statewide water management plan, 103B.155
- Martens, 97A.441, 97B.926

**GAME ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

- Meat, 28A.153, 31.601, 31.602, 97A.215
- Natural Resources Department, rulemaking authority, 84.027
- Pine martens, 97B.926
- Possession, general restrictions, 97A.501, 97A.505
- Predators, *see* PREDATORS
- Preserves, *see* GAME PRESERVES
- Processors, exemption from food licensing law, sales limitation, registration, 28A.153
- Protected wild animals, *see* PROTECTED WILD ANIMALS
- Raffles, 349.173
- Refuges, *see* GAME REFUGES
- Rules about, expedited permanent rules, 84.027
- Sales, unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325
- Seizure, conservation officers, powers, 97A.221
- Small game, *see* SMALL GAME
- Snowshoe hares, 97A.015
- Storage, 97A.505
- Tags required, 97A.535
- Taking
  - Animals damaging property, permit, 97A.401
  - Canada, 97A.531
  - Generally, *see* HUNTING
  - Transportation, 97A.521, 97A.525
- Unprotected wild animals, *see* UNPROTECTED WILD ANIMALS
- Violations and penalties, citations for, conservation officers, quotas, 84.0285
- Wild game processors, exemption from food licensing law, sales limitation, registration, 28A.153
- Wolverines, *see* WOLVERINES
- Wounded game, retrieving, 97B.001
- GAME BIRDS**
- Coots
  - Game birds, defined as including coots, 97A.015
  - Methods of taking, 97B.805
- Damage by, 97B.668
- Damage to, dogs, county claim payments, 347.15
- Definitions
  - Game and fish laws, 97A.015
  - Game birds raised on game farms, agricultural property, 273.13
  - Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02
- Ducks, *see* DUCKS
- Gallinules, 97A.015
- Game meats, 28A.153, 31.601, 31.602, 97A.215
- Geese, *see* GEESE
- Grouse, *see* GROUSE
- Hunting
  - Hours, 97B.075
  - License fees, 97A.475
  - Seasons, limits, and areas, 97B.731
- Inedible parts, possession, transportation, or sale, 97A.512
- Migratory birds
  - Hunting seasons, limits, and areas, 97B.731
  - Preservation facilities, 97A.545
  - Waterfowl, *see* MIGRATORY WATERFOWL
- Mourning doves, 97A.015
- Partridges, 97A.015
- Permits, retrieving dogs, use of birds to train, 97B.005
- Pheasants, *see* PHEASANTS
- Possession, inedible parts, 97A.512
- Prairie chickens, *see* PRAIRIE CHICKENS
- Processors, exemption from food licensing law, sales limitation, registration, 28A.153
- Quail, 97A.015, 97B.701
- Raffles, 349.173
- Rails, 97A.015, 97B.805
- Sales
  - Inedible parts, 97A.512
  - Purchase for release or consumption, 97A.105
- Sandhill cranes, 97A.015, 97A.475
- Small game, defined as including game birds, 97A.015
- Snipes, 97A.015
- Species, 97A.015

**GAME BIRDS (Cont'd)**

Transportation  
 Generally, 97A.545  
 Inedible parts, 97A.512  
 Turkeys, *see* TURKEYS  
 Undressed birds, transportation, 97A.545  
 Violations and penalties, restitution, 97A.341  
 Waterfowl, *see* WATERFOWL  
 Wild game processors, exemption from food licensing law,  
 sales limitation, registration, 28A.153  
 Woodcocks, *see* WOODCOCKS

**GAME FARMS**

Cervidae, farms generally, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE  
 Fur farms, *see* FUR FARMS  
 Game birds  
 Birds raised on game farms, agricultural property, 273.13  
 Generally, *see* GAME BIRDS  
 Game farmers, great horned owls, trapping, 97B.705  
 Game preserves, *see* GAME PRESERVES  
 Game refuges, *see* GAME REFUGES  
 Licenses, 97A.105  
 Muskrats, 97A.475  
 Ownership of wild animals, 97A.105  
 Sales of animals to other farms, 97A.105  
 Waterfowl raised on, defined as agricultural property, 273.13

**GAME FISH**

*See also* FISH AND FISHING  
 Aquaculture, 17.4984, 17.4988, 17.4992  
 Bait, 97C.341  
 Bass, *see* BASS  
 Catfish, *see* CATFISH  
 Definitions, game and fish laws, 97A.015  
 Diseases, sale, transfer, or stocking of diseased fish or eggs,  
 aquaculture, 17.4992  
 Fish preserves, 97C.025  
 Fry and eggs, sale price, 97C.211  
 Immediately released fish, definition, 97A.015  
 Muskellunge, *see* MUSKELLUNGE  
 Nets, 97C.345  
 Northern pike, *see* NORTHERN PIKE  
 Paddlefish, 97C.411  
 Perch, 97C.395  
 Propagation by sporting organizations, 97C.205  
 Protected wild animals, game fish defined as, 97A.015  
 Raffles, 349.173  
 Rules about, expedited permanent rules, 84.027  
 Sales  
 Aquaculture, 17.4992  
 Fry and eggs, price, 97C.211  
 Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325  
 Salmon, *see* SALMON  
 Sauger, 97C.395  
 Stocking of fish by state agencies, 97C.201  
 Sturgeon, *see* STURGEON  
 Trout, *see* TROUT (SALMONINAE)  
 Violations and penalties  
 Restitution, 97A.341  
 Taking for aquaculture, 17.4992  
 Walleye, *see* WALLEYE

**GAME MEATS**

Inspections by enforcement officers, 97A.215  
 Processors, exemption from food licensing law, sales limitation,  
 registration, 28A.153  
 Protection, 31.601  
 Sales  
 Protection at place of sale, 31.601  
 Unwholesome game, 31.602  
 Venison donations, 17.035, 97A.065, 97B.303  
 Wild game processors, exemption from food licensing law,  
 sales limitation, registration, 28A.153

**GAME PRESERVES**

Audits and examinations, state auditor, 84A.52  
 Commercial shooting preserves, 97A.115, 97A.121, 97A.475

**GAME PRESERVES (Cont'd)**

Enforcement of law, Natural Resources Department employees,  
 84.0835, 84A.55, 85.04  
 Game farms, *see* GAME FARMS  
 Game refuges, *see* GAME REFUGES  
 Land acquisition, 84A.56  
 License fees, 97A.475  
 Natural Resources Department conservation lands, 84A.55  
 Pheasants, *see* PHEASANTS  
 Private shooting preserves  
 Assisted hunting, disabled hunters, 97B.111  
 Birds taken on, shipments, 97A.545  
 Establishment, 97A.115  
 Hunting in, 97A.121  
 License fees, 97A.475  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, land located in, redemption,  
 extension, 281.39  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE  
 Rules about, expedited permanent rules, 84.027  
 State lands, exchanges, conditions for exchange, 94.343  
 Tax-forfeited lands, disposition, 84A.57

**GAME REFUGES**

Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.55  
 Cooperative farming agreements, 16A.1283, 97A.135  
 Firearms, 97A.091  
 Fishing, 97A.091  
 Game farms, *see* GAME FARMS  
 Game preserves, *see* GAME PRESERVES  
 Generally, 97A.085  
 Hunting  
 Controlled hunting zones, 97A.092, 97A.401  
 Generally, 97A.091  
 Special permits to take animals, 97A.401  
 Lac qui Parle project lands, 84.154  
 Land acquisition  
 Federal lands, 94.47 to 94.51  
 State wildlife lands, 97A.135  
 Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge, 1.049  
 License fees, 97A.475  
 Managers, enforcement powers, 103E.085  
 Migratory waterfowl sanctuaries, 97A.095  
 Military game refuges, 477A.11, 477A.12  
 National wildlife refuges, *see* NATIONAL WILDLIFE  
 REFUGES  
 Notices about  
 Migratory waterfowl, 97A.095  
 Refuges for specific species, 97A.085  
 Park districts, duties, 398.07  
 Rulemaking about, exempt rules, 14.386  
 Special permit to take animals, 97A.401  
 State wildlife lands, acquisition, 97A.135  
 Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge, 1.049  
 Tax-forfeited lands, conservation purposes, 282.01  
 Trap or target shooting, 97A.091  
 United States lands, acquisition for, 94.47 to 94.51  
 Upper Mississippi River Wildlife and Fish Refuge, 1.044  
 Wildlife management areas, *see* WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT  
 AREAS

**GAME WARDENS**

*See* CONSERVATION OFFICERS

**GAMES**

Alcoholic beverages, coin-operated games, 340A.410  
 Amusement machines  
 Licenses, fees, 449.15  
 Sales and use tax exemption, 297A.68  
 Arcade games, licenses, fees, 449.15  
 Billiards, 366.01, 366.017, 368.01, 412.221  
 Card clubs, *see* under HORSE RACING  
 Card games, social skill games, 609.761  
 Contests, *see* CONTESTS  
 Definitions, pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.01  
 Gambling, *see* GAMBLING  
 Licenses  
 Failure to obtain, 366.017

**GAMES (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Town boards of supervisors, 366.01  
 Marathons, 375.40 to 375.42  
 Mercury, games containing, 116.92  
 Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601  
 Prizes, disclosures about, 325F.755  
 Social dice games, wagers or prizes, limitations, 609.761  
 Video games of chance, *see* VIDEO GAMES OF CHANCE

**GANGS**

Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grants, 299A.2994

## Crimes for benefit of gangs

Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 119B.125, 245C.15, 245C.24  
 Defined as crime of violence, 609.1095, 624.712  
 Penalties, 609.229  
 Predatory offender registration, 243.167  
 Prior convictions, aggravating factors in controlled substance offenses, 152.01

Criminal gangs, symbols of on clothing, motorcyclists, 604.12  
 Criminal investigative data system, 299C.091

Definitions, violent crime, 624.712

## Gang activity, as public nuisance

Contempts, 617.95  
 Court orders, 617.94  
 Criminal penalties, 617.95  
 Definitions, 617.91  
 Injunctions, 617.94  
 Lawsuits, 617.93, 617.96  
 Status as nuisance, 617.92  
 Use of place for gang activity, 617.92, 617.97

Gang resistance education, funding, 126C.44

**GARAGES**

Automatic garage door opening systems  
 Automatic reversing, 325F.82, 325F.83  
 Building Code requirements, 326B.106  
 Code-grabbing devices, 609.586  
 Definitions, 325F.82  
 Generally, 325F.83  
 Manufacturers, 325F.82, 325F.83  
 Violations and penalties, 299C.091

Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13

## Commercial garages

Motor vehicle service stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

Parking garages, *see* PARKING FACILITIES

Construction or alteration, consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, 326.03, 326.06

Definitions, residential contractors, 326B.802

Gas stations, *see* GAS STATIONS

Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01

Motor vehicle service stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

Rents, total scheduled, inclusion, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Residential real estate, garages defined as, 326B.802

Saint Louis County, vehicle repair shop, erection and maintenance, 383C.75

Violations and penalties, automatic garage door opening systems, 325F.83

**GARBAGE**

Animal Health Board, duties, 35.75 to 35.80

Collectors, waste management data, disclosure, 473.151

## Definitions

Animal health law, 35.73  
 Municipal waste law, 443.28

## Disposal

Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16  
 Rest areas, 160.2755  
 Rulemaking, 144.12  
 Studies by Metropolitan Council, 473.242  
 Tourist camps, 327.16

**GARBAGE (Cont'd)**

## Enforcement of law

Animal Health Board, duties, 35.79  
 Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

## Exempt materials permit

Feeding to livestock or poultry, 35.75, 35.751  
 Transport in public highways, 35.751

## Feeding to livestock or poultry

Enforcement of laws, 35.79  
 Exceptions, 35.74  
 Exempt materials permit, 35.75, 35.751  
 Inspections, 35.78  
 Licenses, 35.75  
 Rulemaking, 35.78, 35.79  
 Treatment required, 35.76  
 Violations, 35.80

Hotels, summer hotels, garbage disposal, 144.12

Junk, 161.242

Licenses, 35.75

Littering, *see* LITTERING

Metropolitan area towns, disposal, regulation, 368.01

Open burnings, 88.171

Permits, feeding to livestock or poultry, Exempt materials, 35.751

Sanitary districts, *see* SANITARY DISTRICTS

## Scavengering

Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Rulemaking, 144.12

## Transportation

Licenses, 35.74, 35.75, 35.751  
 Loading, 169.81

Trucks, *see* Garbage trucks under TRUCKS

## Violations and penalties

Depositing on highways, 169.42, 169.421  
 Disposal, rest areas, 160.2755  
 Unlawful deposit on public or private land, 609.68

Youth camps, rulemaking, 144.74

**GARDENS**

*See* HORTICULTURE

**GARMENTS**

*See* CLOTHING

**GARNISHMENT**

*See also* CREDITORS

*See also* DEBTORS

*See also* DEFAULT

*See also* FORECLOSURE

*See also* REPOSSESSION

Agricultural property, mandatory mediation proceedings, notice, 583.26

Appeals, generally, 571.88

Attorneys' summary executions, *see* under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)

## Authorization

Earnings, 571.92 to 571.927  
 Financial institutions, 571.911 to 571.915  
 General provisions, 571.71 to 571.90

Bad faith claims, damages, 571.72

Banks, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

## Child support judgments

County as creditor, garnishment effective until judgment satisfied, 571.73, 571.922

Forms, creditor's duty to change, 571.72

Medical assistance, personal needs allowance, increase, 256B.35

Time garnishment effective, creditors other than county, 571.923

Collection agencies, violations, 332.37

## Compensation and salaries

Earnings, *see* same under this topic  
 Effect of garnishment, assignment, sale, or transfer, 181.041  
 Property subject to garnishment, 571.73  
 Public employees, 571.77, 571.771  
 Withholding (taxes), 270C.69

Conservatorship, persons under, effect, 524.5-422

**GARNISHMENT (Cont'd)**

Contempts, garnishees, Failure to comply with court order, 571.84

Credit unions, vacating, Possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Creditor process, garnishment defined as, 336.4A-502

Creditors

- Bad faith actions, 571.72, 571.90
- Liens, 571.81
- Payment of garnishee's fees, 571.76
- Penalty for garnishment summons served before final judgment, 571.90
- Service of responsive pleadings on creditor's attorney, 571.72
- Supplemental complaint impleading garnishee, 571.75

Debtors

- Actions against garnishees, 571.86
- Exemption claims, failure to serve on creditor, 571.926
- Financial institutions, *see* same under this topic
- Garnishment, 571.921, 571.924
- Nonexempt property, attempt to defraud creditors, 571.93
- Property in hands of garnishee, valuation and disposition, 571.84
- Property subject to garnishment, 571.73, 571.771
- Retaliation by garnishees, 571.74
- Service of garnishment summons on debtor, 571.72

Definitions

- Commercial Code, 336.4A-502
- Disclosure, 571.75
- Earnings, 571.921
- Generally, 571.712
- Good faith requirements, 571.73

Disclosure, *see* Garnishees under this topic

Earnings

- Children's earnings, exemption, notices about
  - Exemption notice, 571.72
  - Garnishment summons notice, 571.912
  - Prejudgment garnishment notice, 571.932
- Defined, 571.75, 571.921
- Forms, 571.925, 571.931
- Garnishment before judgment or default, 571.93
- Generally, 571.92 to 571.927
- Limitation on earnings subject to garnishment, 571.922
- Multiple garnishment of earnings, 571.923
- Prejudgment garnishment before notice and hearing, 571.931

Exemption claims, failure of debtor to serve on creditor, 571.926

Exemption notices

- Earnings, 571.925
- Effect, 571.913
- Financial institutions, duties, 571.911

Forms

- Garnishment of earnings, 571.925
- General provisions, 571.72
- Levy on funds at financial institution, 550.143, 571.912
- Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932

Service on debtor, 571.924

Exemptions

- Bail money, 629.53
- Bank statements, 571.913
- Bankruptcy, federal law exemptions, 550.371
- Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.47
- Deferred compensation, state plan, 352.965
- Exemption claims, failure of debtor to serve on creditor, 571.926
- Exemption notice for prejudgment garnishment, 571.71, 571.72
- Generally, 550.37
- Health care savings accounts, state employees, 352.98
- Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.51
- Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.165
- Individual retirement account plan (IRAP), 354B.30
- Insurance benefits, 550.39

**GARNISHMENT (Cont'd)**

Exemptions (Cont'd)

- Judges retirement plan, 490.126
- Legislators retirement plan, 3A.13
- MFIP grants or earnings, 256J.31
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.15, 352.98
- Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.05
- No-fault automobile insurance, economic loss benefits, 65B.57
- Notices, *see* Exemption notices under this topic
- Objections to, and notices of hearing, 551.05
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.15
- Tax refunds, 270C.435
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.11
- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.10
- Validity, determinations, 571.72
- Veterans benefits, 550.38
- Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02
- Wedding rings and other symbols, 550.37
- Work release, earnings from, 241.26

Fees, paid to garnishee by creditor, 571.76

Financial institutions

- Citation, 571.91
- Exemption claims, objections by creditor, duties, 571.914
- Exemption notices, 571.911 to 571.913
- Exemptions, 571.912
- Forms, 571.912, 571.914, 571.925
- Funds deposited in, 571.912, 571.913, 571.915
- Generally, 571.911 to 571.915

Foreign-money claims, United States dollar value, 548.50

Forms

- Misleading forms, damages, 571.72
- Notice of intent to garnish earnings, 571.925
- Statutory forms, use, 571.72

Fraternal benefit societies, benefits, 64B.18

Funds transfers, creditors process, 336.4A-502

Garnishees

- Debtor's property, 571.73, 571.84
- Discharge, 571.79, 571.86
- Disclosure, 571.72, 571.75, 571.78, 571.82
- Fees, paid by creditor, 571.76
- Financial institutions, *see* same under this topic
- Judgment against, 571.82
- Liability for failure to disclose, 571.82
- Liens, 571.85
- Nonearnings disclosure form, 571.75
- Oral disclosure, 571.75
- Retaliation against debtors, 571.74
- Service of process, *see* same under this topic
- Supplemental complaints, 571.75

Garnishment before judgment or default, 571.93

Hearings

- Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932
- Requests for hearing, 571.914

Industrial loan and thrift companies, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Insurance companies, liquidation proceedings, prohibited during pendency, 60B.59

Intervention by persons in interest, joinder as party to proceeding, 571.83

Lawsuits garnishees, actions against, 571.86

Motions

- Creditors, garnishee's failure to disclose, 571.82
- Creditor's motion to pay garnishee's lien, 571.85
- Exemption claims, determination of validity, 571.72
- Persons in interest, 571.72, 571.83, 571.84

Notice to debtor

- Form, 571.74
- Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932

Notices

- Exemption notice for prejudgment garnishment, 571.71, 571.72
- Forms, 550.143
- Notice of intent to garnish, 571.71, 571.72

Orders, prejudgment garnishments, 571.931, 571.932



**GARNISHMENT (Cont'd)**

Personal property, subject to attachment, 571.73  
Pleadings, designation of parties, 571.712  
Proceedings  
  Authorization, 571.71  
  Disclosures, power to take, court commissioners, 489.02  
  Fees, county law library fees, exemption, 134A.11  
  Financial institutions, funds deposited in, 571.911 to 571.915  
  General provisions, 571.71 to 571.90  
  Rules of Civil Procedure, application of, 571.72  
  Scope of general and specific provisions, 571.711  
Property not subject to attachment, 571.73  
Property subject to attachment, 571.73  
Public employees, Compensation and salaries, 571.77, 571.771  
Records and record keeping, disposition, court administrators, 485.13  
Retaliation against employees whose wages are garnished, 571.74, 571.927  
Saint Louis County, conciliation court, personal receiverships, 383C.173  
Savings associations, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
Service of process  
  Exemption notice, 571.913, 571.924  
  Garnishee disclosure forms, 571.75  
  Summonses, service by mail, 571.72, 571.77  
  Supplemental complaints, 571.75  
State  
  Debts to, priority, 16D.05  
  Money due from, garnishment procedure, 571.771  
Storage fees, payment to garnishee, 571.76  
Summonses  
  Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01  
  Content, 571.72  
  Earnings garnishments, failure to serve within one year, 571.924  
  Form, 571.74  
  Order to issue, prejudgment garnishments, 571.932  
  Prejudgment garnishments, 571.932  
  Public employee earnings, 571.77  
  Service by mail, 471.72, 571.77  
  Service on debtor, 571.72  
  Service on employer, multiple garnishments of earnings, priority, 571.923  
  Service on garnishee, 571.72  
Tax refunds, exemption, 270C.435  
Trust companies, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
Unemployment insurance, overpaid benefits, 268.059  
Unemployment insurance taxes, delinquent taxes, 268.059  
Venue, change, 571.87  
Violations and penalties, creditors, fine, damages, attorney fees, 571.90  
Wedding rings and other symbols, exemption, 550.37  
Workers' compensation, nonresident employers, 176.295

**GAS COMPANIES**  
Appeals by, exemption, valuation, classification, or tax, 273.372  
Biomethane purchases, conservation plan, 216B.241  
Bonds (public debt), savings banks, investing in, 50.14  
Conduits, defined as personal property, 272.03  
Contracts and agreements, township agreements, 216B.361  
Definitions  
  Property taxes, 272.03  
  Public utilities, 336B.01  
  Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31  
Descriptions of property  
  Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02  
  Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327  
Discovery, performance-based regulation plans, 216B.1675  
Drivers, qualifications, 221.031  
Earnings, performance-based regulation plans, 216B.1675  
Easements  
  Mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327

**GAS COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Easements (Cont'd)  
  Recording, tax payment certificate, exemption, 272.12  
  Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.04  
Energy conservation improvements, *see* under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
Equipment, maintenance or repair, construction contracts, exclusion, 337.01  
Facilities, pipes, *see* GAS PIPELINES  
Financing statements, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
Flexible tariffs, 216B.16, 216B.163  
Gas pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES  
Gas utility infrastructure costs (GUIC), 216B.1635  
Gas utility projects, 216B.1635  
Hearings, 216A.07  
Interim rate changes, notice, 216B.163  
Joint ventures, municipal and cooperative utilities, 452.26  
Mortgages, 507.327  
Municipal gas agencies, 429.021, 453A.01 to 453A.12, 471.895  
Municipally owned utilities, *see* MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES  
Natural gas utility innovation plan, 216B.2427  
Oaths, personal property tax reports, 273.371  
Payments by, relocation of pipelines along, across, on, or under interstate highways, costs, 161.46  
Payments to  
  MFIP, vendor payments, 256J.395  
  Relocation of pipelines along, across, on, or under interstate highways, costs, 161.46  
Performance-based gas purchasing plans, 216B.167  
Performance-based regulation plans  
  Generally, 216B.1675  
  Tariff provisions, filing, 216B.16  
Personal property taxes  
  Equalization of operating structures, 273.88  
  Listing, assessment, 273.35  
  Reports about, 273.371  
  Taxable property, 272.02  
Petitions by, gas utility infrastructure costs (GUIC), recovery, 216B.1635  
Pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES  
Planning  
  Natural gas utility innovation plan, 216B.2427  
  Performance-based regulation plans, 216B.1675  
Public utilities, gas companies defined as, 336B.01  
Rates  
  Flexible tariffs, 216B.163  
  Generally, *see* Rates under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
  Large electric customer facilities, 216B.16  
  Natural gas utility innovation plan, 216B.2427  
  Performance-based regulation plans, 216B.1675  
Records and record keeping  
  Child support enforcement, access, 256.978  
  Court orders to produce, failure to comply, contempt, 8.16  
  Subpoenas, 8.16, 388.23  
Refunds, interim rates, flexible tariffs, 216B.163  
Reports given  
  Income accounts and balance sheet, 50.14  
  Performance-based gas purchasing plans, 216B.167  
  Personal property taxes, 273.371  
Residential energy sales, customer deposits, *see* POWER COMPANIES  
Right of entry, trunk highway rights-of-way, 161.45  
Security interests, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
Service  
  Discontinuance, nonpayment, residential rental property, 504B.215  
  Power plants, discretionary rate reductions, competition, 216B.162  
Utility service  
  Customer deposits, 325E.02  
  Defined as shelter costs, 256D.35  
  Extension project costs, recovery, 216B.1638  
  Natural gas defined as, 327C.015  
  Payment responsibility, 325E.025

**GAS COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

## Service (Cont'd)

## Utility service (Cont'd)

Residential rental property, interruption or termination, unlawful, 504B.221, 504B.225

Service plans, performance-based gas purchasing plans, 216B.167

Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221

Township agreements, 216B.361

Utilities, gas companies defined as, unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31

Violations and penalties, performance-based gas purchases, service violations, 216B.167

**GAS LAMPS**

Decorative gas lamps, 216C.06, 216C.19

**GAS PIPELINES**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 216B.045

Audits and examinations, costs, payment, 216B.045

Classification of property

Appeals, 273.372

Property taxes, 273.13

Complaints, 216B.045

Contracts and agreements, 216B.045

Definitions

Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56

Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02

Property taxes, 272.03

Public utilities, 216B.2421

Easements, *see* under GAS COMPANIES

Eminent domain

Copies of appraisal to landowner, 117.054

Easement discharges, 117.225

Public service corporations, 117.189

Transportation of gas by pipeline, 117.48

Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614

Federal Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act, 299F.56, 299J.01

Gas pipeline facilities, plans to operate and maintain gas pipelines, 299F.62

Hearings, available capacity, 216B.045

Inspections, right of entry, 216B.045

Interstate pipelines, 216G.06, 216G.07

Intrastate pipelines, 216B.045

Large energy facilities, gas pipelines defined as, 216B.2421

Liability, 299F.59

LNG facilities, 299J.02, 299J.07

Location or relocation, on or under trunk highways, 161.45

Major utility facilities, gas pipelines defined as, 216B.24

Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act, Pipeline Safety Office, duties, 299J.01

Natural gas supply emergencies, 216B.045

Natural gas utility innovation plan, 216B.2427

Orders, natural gas supply emergencies, 216B.045

Ordinances, pipeline setbacks, 299J.05

Permits

Real estate tax judgment sale, 280.03, 280.11

Use of interstate highways, 222.37

Personal property, gas pipelines defined as, 272.03

Pipeline companies

Appeals by, exemption, valuation, classification, or tax, 273.372

Payments to, emergency order services, compensation, 216B.045

Personal property taxes, 272.02, 273.13, 273.371

Pipeline operators, 299J.02, 299J.07

Pipelines along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45

Property taxes, abatement, personal property subject to, 275.025

Public service corporations, 117.189

Rates, 216B.045

Regulation, implementation, Transportation Department, duties, 174.06

Routing, 216G.02

Safety, intrastate pipelines, 299F.56 to 299F.641

Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29

**GAS PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties

Injunctive relief, 299F.61

Intrastate pipeline safety violations, penalty guidelines, 299F.60

**GAS STATIONS**

Cooperative gas stations, 66A.08

Definitions, information signs, 160.292

Drinking water, highway business panel signs, eligibility, 160.80

Excise taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Franchises, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES

Full-service stations

Highway business panel signs, eligibility, 160.80

Service bays, eliminating, 80C.146, 80F.04

Handicapped service, 325E.08

Inspections

Identification tags, 239.752

Petroleum products, *see* Inspections under GASOLINE

Location, highway business panel signs, 160.80

Nonoxygenated gasoline, 239.791

Prices

Gasoline, sale to disabled persons, 325E.08

Posting, 239.751, 239.7511

Pumps

"Diesel fuel" label, 239.751, 239.7511

Electronic funds transfer terminals, computer crimes, 609.87

Prices, posting at, 239.751, 239.7511

Signs, 239.751, 239.7511, 239.791

State lottery ticket sales at, suspension, 349A.13

Use, close attendance to dispenser nozzle, 239.751

Sales at

Fuel sales, restriction based on payment method, prohibition, 325E.085

Prices, identical at all pumps, 239.751

Service stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

Signs

Pumps, 239.751, 239.7511, 239.791

Specific service signs, 160.292, 160.293

Small retailers, fuel pump sales, computation, 325E.095

Specific services, gas stations defined as, 160.292

Telephones, public access, highway signs, eligibility, 160.80

Trade regulations, civil liability, receiving motor fuel without paying, 604.15

**GASES**

Acetylene, containers, violations, 299F.40

Agricultural production, gases used for, sales and use taxes, 297A.69

Argon, containers, violations, 299F.40

Butane

Containers, violations, 299F.40

Lighters, violations, 609.5633, 609.684

Carbon dioxide

Containers, violations, 299F.40

Emissions control, 216H.01 to 216H.13

Carbon monoxide, 144.34, 239.791

Combustible gases

Excise taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Pressurized flammable gas, transporters, 169.28

Special motor fuel, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL

Compressed gases, *see* Hazardous chemicals under CHEMICALS

Cyclohexymethyl phosphonofluoridate (GE), weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

Definitions

Pharmacy law, 151.01

Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02

Sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Ether, gasoline blended with, *see* Oxygenation under GASOLINE

Federally restricted medical gases, sales

Registration certificates, 151.34

Violations, 151.21, 151.29, 151.34

**GASES (Cont'd)**

Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103  
 Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216B.2403, 216B.241, 216H.01 to 216H.13  
 Halon  
   Fire extinguishers, recycling, 116.732  
   Medical devices, exemption from restrictions, 116.733  
 Hydrogen, 16C.135, 216C.01  
 Hydrogen cyanide, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Industrial production, gases used for, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Landfill gas, 216B.2422  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, *see* LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS  
 Medical gases, *see* MEDICAL GASES  
 Mineral interest taxes, 273.165  
 Natural gas, *see* NATURAL GAS  
 Noxious gases, open burning, 88.171  
 Oxygen, *see* OXYGEN  
 Pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES  
 Propane  
   Containers, violations, 299F.40  
   Definitions, 216B.02  
   Distributors, 216B.0991 to 216B.0995  
   Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 16C.143  
   Fuel-switching programs, emissions control, 216B.2403  
   Low-income home energy assistance program, 216B.0951, 216B.0995, 325E.027  
   Manufactured home parks, *see* Utility service under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
   Propane education and research council, 216C.50  
   Propane gas furnaces or water heaters, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
   Residential sales  
     Budget payment plan, 216B.0993  
     Definitions, 216B.0991  
     Price and fee disclosure, 216B.0992  
     Purchase contracts, 216B.0994  
     Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
     Terms of sale, 216B.0995  
   Service, residential rental property, 504B.215, 504B.221, 504B.225  
   Special motor fuel taxes, 296A.08  
   Transportation, seasonal load restriction, exception, 169.87  
 Residential energy sales, definitions, 297A.61  
 Sales  
   Contracts for sale, 336.2-107  
   Federally restricted medical gases, 151.21, 151.29, 151.34  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions  
   Agricultural production, gases used for, 297A.69  
   Industrial production, gases used for, 297A.68  
   Propane, residential energy sales, 297A.67  
 Sarin (GB), weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Soman (GD), weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Synthetic gas, 216B.02  
 Tabun (GA), weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Violations and penalties  
   Federally restricted medical gases, sales violations, 151.21  
   Propane, record keeping violations, imposition of special motor fuel taxes, 296A.08  
 VX, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

**GASOHOL**  
*See also* ETHANOL  
 Agricultural alcohol gasoline  
   ASTM specifications, 296A.01  
   Motor fuel taxes, 296A.16  
   Special motor fuel, exclusion, 296A.01  
 Cleaner fuels, state purchasing, 16C.135  
 Definitions, motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
 Distributors, 239.101  
 Energy systems powered by, valuation of property, market value, exclusion, 273.11  
 Ethanol component of, *see* ETHANOL  
 Gasoline blended with ethanol  
   Agricultural alcohol gasoline, 296A.01, 296A.16

**GASOHOL (Cont'd)**

Gasoline blended with ethanol (Cont'd)  
   Alternative fuel vehicles, 239.761  
   Blending, 239.75, 239.761, 239.791  
   Definitions, 239.77  
   Dispensing equipment, 239.791  
   E30 and E50, 239.77  
   Excise taxes, gasoline taxes, 296A.07  
   Federal waivers, 239.791  
   Generally, 296A.01  
   Inspections, 239.75, 239.753, 239.761, 239.80  
   Octane rating, 239.761, 239.792  
   Petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911  
   Price, posting at pump, 239.751  
   Product liability, 239.791  
 Gasoline blended with other oxygenates, *see* Oxygenation under GASOLINE  
 Inspections, fees, 239.101

**GASOLINE**  
 Accidents, destruction, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16  
 Advertising, price and grades, 239.751, 239.7511  
 Agricultural alcohol gasoline, 296A.01, 296A.16  
 Aviation gasoline, *see* AVIATION GASOLINE  
 Bills of lading, octane statement, 239.792  
 Biofuels  
   Definitions, 239.051  
   Minimum content requirement, 239.791  
 Blending  
   Additives, 296A.01  
   Oxygenation, *see* same under this topic  
   Restrictions, 296A.01  
 Complaints, contraband or vehicles for transporting, forfeiture, 296A.24  
 Contraband, 296A.24  
 Dealers, 296A.10, 296A.15  
 Definitions  
   Gasoline blended with alcohol, 239.77  
   Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
   Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.01  
   Weights and measures, 239.051, 239.751  
 Destruction, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16  
 Distributors  
   Inspection fees, 239.101  
   Reports given, 296A.10, 296A.15  
   Tax liability, 296A.10  
 Ethanol, *see* ETHANOL  
 Evaporation, reports, adjustments for, 296A.15  
 Forfeitures, contraband, judicial forfeiture determination, 296A.24  
 Franchises, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES  
 Fuel-switching programs, emissions control, 216B.2403  
 Gas stations, *see* GAS STATIONS  
 Gas turbine fuel oil, 296A.01  
 Gasohol, *see* GASOHOL  
 Gasoline blended with an oxygenate, *see* Oxygenation under this topic  
 Gasoline blended with ethanol, *see* under GASOHOL  
 Grades of, advertising, 239.751  
 Inspections  
   Requirement, 239.75  
   Specifications, 239.761  
   Violations, 239.80  
   Weights and Measures Division, duties, 239.011, 239.753  
 Intended use in motor vehicles, 296A.18  
 Inventories, contraband, 296A.24  
 Invoices, seller-collected motor fuel taxes, 296A.11  
 Labels and labeling  
   Octane disclosure, 239.792  
   Storage tank marking and identification at retail locations, 239.752  
 Lawsuits, contraband or vehicles or conveyances for transporting, forfeiture, 296A.24  
 Liens, sale of contraband, effect, 296A.24  
 Marine gasoline taxes, 296A.07, 296A.18  
 Methanol blended, inspections, specifications, 239.761

**GASOLINE (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL  
 Natural gas, *see* NATURAL GAS  
 Nonethanol oxygenate, defined, 296A.01  
 Nonoxygenated gasoline  
   Noncompliance with law, 239.80  
   Sale, 239.791  
 Octane  
   Disclosure, labeling at pump, 239.792  
   Minimum rating, blended products, 239.761  
   Premium gasoline, 239.751  
   Test data, publication, 239.75  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Oxygenated gasoline  
   Nonethanol oxygenate, blending, 296A.01, 296A.07  
   Requirements, 239.761  
   Sale, exemptions, 239.791  
 Oxygenation  
   Bills of lading, 239.791  
   Definitions, 239.051, 296A.01  
   Nonethanol oxygenates, gasoline blended with, 239.761  
   Oxygenated gasoline, *see* same under this topic  
   Oxygenates  
     ETBE, formula, 296A.01  
     Ethanol, *see* ETHANOL  
     Measurement by volume, 239.79  
     Minimum oxygen content in oxygenated gasoline, exclusions, 239.791  
     MTBE, formula, 296A.01  
     Requirements, 239.75, 239.791  
     Shipping manifests, 239.791  
     Signs, 239.791  
     Specifications, 239.761  
 Petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911  
 Petroleum tank releases, *see* PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES  
 Price, posting, 239.751, 239.7511  
 Pumps, 239.751, 239.7511  
 Racing gasoline, 296A.16  
 Reports about  
   False statements, 296A.23  
   Use in aircraft, 296A.15  
 Retail locations, 116.46, 116.49  
 Sale  
   City licenses, 296A.12  
   Contraband or vehicles or conveyances for transporting, 296A.24  
   Identical prices at all pumps, 239.751  
   Measurement by volume, 239.79  
   Motor fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
   Price, posting at pump, 239.751, 239.7511  
   Sale below cost, 325D.71  
   School districts, purchase by, 123B.88  
 Sellers, gasoline taxes, collection, duties, 296A.11  
 Service of process, contraband or vehicles for transporting, inventories, 296A.24  
 Sign franchise program, 160.80  
 Small retailers, fuel pump sales, compensation, 325E.095  
 Special fuel, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL  
 Specifications, ASTM requirements, 296A.01  
 State agencies, furnishing by one agency to others, 16B.57  
 State set-aside program, 216C.06, 216C.16  
 Storage  
   Gasoline for off-highway business use, 296A.16  
   Nonoxygenated gasoline, 239.791  
   On-farm bulk storage, 296A.15  
   School buildings and grounds, funding and planning, 123B.57, 123B.595  
 Supply, unavailability, notice about, 239.754  
 Taxes, *see* Gasoline taxes under MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
 Transport delivery vehicles, 116.46, 116.49  
 Transportation  
   Cargo tanks, 221.033, 221.036  
   Shipping paper requirements, exceptions, 221.033  
   Vehicles or conveyances for transportation, 296A.24

**GASOLINE (Cont'd)**

Use  
   Qualifying purpose, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16  
   Use in aircraft, reporting requirements, 296A.15  
 Vapor recovery  
   Equipment, failure to install or use, penalties, 116.073  
   Systems, 116.46, 116.49  
 Vehicles or conveyances for transportation, 296A.24  
 Violations and penalties  
   Cargo tanks, violations, 221.036  
   Reporting violations, 296A.23  
**GASOLINE TAXES**  
*See* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
**GATES**  
 Closing  
   Hunters, 97B.001  
   Recreational vehicles, 84.90  
 Railroad farm crossings, 219.36  
**GAYLORD (CITY)**  
 Augie Mueller Memorial Highway, 161.14  
**GEESE**  
*See* also CANADA GEESE  
 Definitions  
   Game and fish laws, 97A.015  
   Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
 Goslings  
   Age at sale for advertising purposes, 343.33  
   Artificial coloring, 343.32  
   Care, 343.34  
 Light geese, hunting license, 97A.475  
 Poultry, geese defined as, 31A.02  
 Undressed birds, 97A.015  
**GEM LAKE (CITY)**  
 Contracts and agreements, Ramsey County Health Department, 383A.12  
**GEMSTONES**  
 Body-piercing jewelry, materials classifications, 325E.389  
 Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.496  
 Insurance, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
 Investment gems, 327.70  
 Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.67  
 State gemstone, agate, 1.147  
 Valuables, gemstones defined as, 327.70  
**GENERAL ASSISTANCE**  
 Administration  
   Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.401  
   Human services boards, duties, 256D.03, 256D.17, 256D.19  
   Local social services agencies, duties, 256D.17, 256D.19, 393.07  
   Rulemaking, 256D.03  
   Supervision, 256D.04  
 Amount  
   Emergencies, 256D.06, 256D.08  
   Generally, 256D.06  
 Appeals  
   Denial of other maintenance benefits, 256D.06  
   Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451  
   Overpayments and underpayments, corrective payments, 256P.08  
 Applicants  
   Appeals, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451  
   Conversion to MFIP, 256J.01  
   Cooperation, 256D.03  
   Domestic violence waiver, 256.029  
   Immigration status, verification and reporting, 256.01  
   Interim assistance authorization agreements, 256D.06  
   Notice received, weekly assistance, claiming of need, 256D.05  
   Persons without verified residences, 256D.05  
   Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14  
   Residence, 256D.02, 256D.024, 256D.05, 256G.03  
   Statements, verification, 256D.07

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Applicants (Cont'd)  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14

Applications  
 Concurrent with MFIP applications, 256J.09  
 Generally, 256D.07  
 Income reporting, 256P.07  
 Pending, residency requirements, 256D.02

Assistance units, *see* Recipients under this topic

Benefits  
 Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
 Denial of other maintenance benefits, appeals, 256D.06  
 Electronic (EBT) transfer  
 Cancellation, 256J.77  
 Fees, 256.9862  
 Prohibited purchases, 256.987, 256.9871  
 Requirements, 256D.09  
 Terminals in or near gambling establishments, 256.9831  
 Exemption from creditors' remedies, 571.925  
 Payments to vendors, *see* same under this topic  
 Warrants for payment, restrictive endorsements, cashing  
 in or near gambling establishments, 256.9831

Cash assistance benefits, treatment, 256D.02

Centralized disbursement system, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Claims  
 Children, transfer of custody, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Claims against estates, 256D.16, 519.05

Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01

County of financial responsibility, *see* under COUNTIES

Data processing procedures, 256D.17

Definitions  
 Employment and economic development law, 116L.19  
 Generally, 256D.02  
 Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

Disregards  
 Displaced homemakers, stipends, 116L.96  
 Earned income disregard, 256P.01, 256P.03, 256P.06  
 Single adults living with parent, 256D.01

Electronic benefits transfer, *see* Benefits under this topic

Eligibility  
 Children, exclusions, 256D.01  
 Definitions, 256P.01  
 Disqualification, 256.98, 256.987, 256D.05  
 Documentation, 256P.04  
 Domestic violence waiver, 256.029  
 Emergency general assistance, 256D.01, 256D.045 to 256D.06  
 Exclusion from resources, 256D.06  
 Exclusions, 256D.024, 256D.425, 609B.425  
 Generally, 256D.05, 256D.08  
 Income, *see* same under this topic  
 Ineligibility, personal statement in lieu of documentation, 256D.05  
 Personal property limitation, 256P.02  
 Public assistance reporting information system, 256.01  
 Recertification, 256P.04  
 Residence, *see* Applicants under this topic  
 Residents, definitions, 256D.02  
 Severability of law, 256D.02  
 Standards of assistance, 256D.01  
 Substance use disorder, persons with, 256D.05, 256D.09  
 Supplemental nutrition assistance program households, 256D.62  
 Uniform public assistance eligibility and verification, 256D.08, 256P.001 to 256P.08  
 Verification, 256P.04

Emergency general assistance  
 Application, 256D.07, 256J.09  
 Eligibility, 256D.01, 256D.045 to 256D.06, 256D.08  
 Form of payment, 256D.02, 256D.09  
 Monthly standard, division, 256D.05  
 Reduction, termination, or suspension, 256D.10  
 Rulemaking, 256D.06, 256D.08  
 Substance use disorder, persons with, 256D.09

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Employment and training services, Employment and Economic Development Department, 116J.401, 116L.86

Enforcement of law, 270B.14

Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451

Family general assistance  
 Applicants, *see* same under this topic  
 Recipients, *see* same under this topic

Federal aid  
 Disbursement, 256D.04  
 Rulemaking, 245.97

Federal disability benefits, advocacy, support services, 256D.06

Form of payment  
 Generally, 256D.09  
 Representative payees, benefits defined as income, 256D.02

Fraud, *see* General assistance under WELFARE FRAUD

Funding  
 Counties, total government fund expenditures, reduction, 275.065  
 Federal aid, 245.97, 256D.04  
 Generally, 256D.03  
 Property taxes, 261.063  
 State aid, 256D.03, 256D.04  
 General Assistance Act, 256D.01 to 256D.21  
 General assistance medical care, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE

Hearings  
 Administrative fraud disqualification, 256.046  
 Applicants or recipients, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451  
 Disqualification, waivers, 256.98  
 Reduction, suspension, or termination of grants, 256D.10  
 Rulemaking, 256.045

Housing support, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT

Human services aids, 256D.04

Income  
 Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
 Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05  
 Calculations, 256P.06  
 Children, calculations, 256D.01  
 Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
 Defined, 256D.02, 256P.01  
 Garnishment, exemption  
 Generally, 550.37  
 Information about, in forms, 571.72, 571.912, 571.932  
 Reporting, 256P.07  
 Self-employment, 256P.05

Income maintenance and support services, general assistance defined as, 116L.19

Integrated state-operated managed care systems for disabled persons, 256B.693

Interagency agreements, 116L.86

Lawsuits, applicant, false statements, 256D.07

Local social services agencies, 256D.03, 256D.04

Mental illness, persons with  
 Benefits assistance, county boards, duties, 245.4712  
 Eligibility, 256D.05

Orders, judicial review, rights, 256D.10

Pay-for-performance system, 256.01

Payments  
 Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
 Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05  
 Compelling, writ of mandamus, 256D.13  
 Defined as income, 290A.03  
 Emergency assistance, 256D.07, 256D.09  
 Form of payment, 256D.02, 256D.09  
 Garnishment, exemption  
 Garnishment of earnings, 571.925  
 General provisions, 571.72  
 Levy on funds at financial institution, 550.143, 571.912  
 Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932  
 Monthly standard, division, 256D.05  
 Overpayments, recovery, 16D.13, 256P.08  
 Payments to vendors, *see* same under this topic  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies, 277.20, 277.21

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Payments (Cont'd)  
 Reduction, 256D.09, 256D.10  
 State aid, 256D.03, 256D.04  
 Termination or suspension, 256.01, 256D.10  
 Time, 256D.07  
 Underpayments, correction, 256P.08  
 Weekly payments and restrictions, 256D.05

Payments to vendors  
 Generally, 256D.05, 256D.09  
 Limitations, 256D.01  
 Pay-for-performance system, 256.01  
 Temporary county assistance program, 256D.23

Policy of state, 256D.01

Public assistance, general assistance defined as, 116L.19

Quality control/quality assurance  
 Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01  
 Human Services Department, duties, 256.017

Recipients  
 Alcoholic persons, vendor payments, 256D.05, 256D.09  
 Appeals, 256.045, 256.0451, 256D.06  
 Assistance units, 256D.01  
 Conversion to MFIP, 256J.01  
 Converting to Supplemental Security Income (SSI), 256D.06  
 Cooperation, 256D.03  
 Death, 256D.16  
 Felony drug convictions, 256.01  
 Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.045, 62A.046  
 Housing support, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT  
 Ill or incapacitated recipients, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT  
 Immunization reminders, 256.01  
 Income, *see* same under this topic  
 Interim assistance, duties, 256D.06  
 Legal noncitizens, 256D.05  
 Legal settlement, 245.97  
 Medical assistance benefits, eligibility, 256D.06  
 Medicare, eligibility, 256D.06  
 Notice received  
 Combined hearings, 256.046  
 Eligibility, 256D.60  
 Reduction, suspension, or termination of grants, 256D.10  
 Vocational assessment, 256D.05  
 Weekly assistance, claiming of need, 256D.05  
 Parents of MFIP minor caregivers, financial responsibility, exclusion, 256J.396  
 Personal data, 13.46  
 Persons without verified residences, 256D.05  
 Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Random drug screening, 256.01  
 Random drug testing, 256D.024  
 Representative payees, 256D.02  
 Residence, verification, 256D.05  
 Screening, federal benefits, eligibility, 256D.06  
 Social Security numbers, 256D.045  
 State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06  
 Substance use disorder, persons with, 256D.05, 256D.09  
 Supplemental nutrition assistance program employment and training programs, participation, 256D.60  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Telephone assistance, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN

Recovery of money  
 Apportionment, 256.019  
 County agencies, duties, 256.01  
 Overpayments, 16D.13

Relative's responsibility, 256D.15

Reports about  
 Generally, 256D.04  
 Residence requirements, waivers, 256D.02

Representative payees, 256D.02

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Residence, 256G.03, 256G.07  
 Sanctions, disqualification, 256.98  
 Self-employment income, treatment, 256P.01, 256P.05  
 Standards of assistance, 256D.01  
 State aid, payment to local social services agencies, 256D.03, 256D.04  
 Substance use disorder treatment services  
 Eligibility, generally, 254B.04  
 Generally, *see* Treatment under SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH  
 Medical expenses, spend down, 254B.04  
 Supplemental aid, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL AID  
 Temporary county assistance program, 256D.23  
 Termination, 256.01  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01

Violations and penalties  
 Applicants, 256D.024, 256D.07  
 Drug offenses, ineligibility, 256D.024  
 Fleeing felons, ineligibility, 256D.024  
 Fraud, *see* General assistance under WELFARE FRAUD  
 Probation, violations, ineligibility, 256D.024  
 Recipients, confession of judgment, 256D.09  
 Supervised release, violations, ineligibility, 256D.024

Waivers  
 Applicants, residence requirements, 256D.02  
 Disqualification, 256.98  
 Residence requirements, reports about, 256D.02

Writs of mandamus, 256D.13

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE**  
 Fraud, 256.98  
 Liens, causes of action, *see* Public assistance liens under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Recipients  
 Data, unemployment insurance, access, 268.19  
 Deaths, claims against estate, 256B.15, 519.05  
 Personal data, 13.46, 268.19

Recovery of money, apportionment, 256.019  
 Unitary residence and financial responsibilities, 256G.01

**GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE**  
 Adjusted general revenue, 127A.51  
 Adult basic education, formula, 124D.531  
 Allocation and reallocation  
 All-day kindergarten, 126C.126  
 Compensatory education revenue, 124D.69, 126C.05, 126C.15  
 Declining enrollment revenue, 126C.10  
 Project-based programs, 126C.05  
 School districts, expenditures, reporting, 123B.76  
 School site management agreements, 123B.04  
 Alternative facilities bond and levy revenue, health and safety projects, 123B.595  
 Alternative programs, 126C.05  
 Alternative teacher compensation revenue, allocation, 123B.76  
 Appropriations for, general fund appropriation, 126C.20  
 Basic alternative teacher compensation aid, 122A.414, 122A.415, 126C.10

Basic revenue  
 Alternative delivery adjustments, 125A.56  
 Alternative teacher pay, 122A.414, 122A.415  
 Computation, 126C.10  
 Contingent commissioner-specified set-aside, 120B.11  
 Staff development reserves, 122A.61  
 State Academies for Deaf, Blind, tuition not to exceed, 125A.65

Basic skills revenue  
 Allocation, 123B.76  
 Compensatory education revenue, 124D.69  
 Computation, 126C.10  
 Graduation incentives program, 124D.68, 124D.69  
 Payments, 127A.47  
 Reports about, 126C.15  
 Use, 126C.15

Class size reduction revenue, use, 126C.12

**GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE (Cont'd)**

Community education revenue  
 Adults with disabilities, 124D.56  
 Eligibility, 124D.20, 124D.22  
 Generally, 124D.20  
 School-age child care revenue, 124D.22  
 Summer programs, 124D.19

Compensatory education revenue  
 Adjustments, 123B.77  
 Allocation, 126C.05, 126C.15  
 Alternative teacher compensation aid, 122A.414, 122A.415, 122A.4155  
 Computation, 126C.10  
 Cooperative units, 126C.15  
 Graduation incentives program, 124D.69  
 Reports about, 123B.77  
 Uses, 126C.15

Computation  
 Budget requirements, 123B.77  
 Generally, 126C.10  
 Market values, net tax capacities, determination, 273.11

Consolidation transition revenue, 123A.485

Declining enrollment revenue, computation, 126C.10

Definitions, Education Code definitions, applicability, 126C.01

District equity gap, 126C.10

District equity index, computation, 126C.10

Early childhood family education, 124D.13, 124D.135

Elementary sparsity revenue, 123B.76, 126C.10, 126C.17

English learners, 124D.65

Equity revenue, qualifying districts, 126C.10

Extended time revenue, 126C.10

Formula allowance, 126C.10

General education aid  
 Adjustments, 125A.76, 127A.47  
 Alternative attendance programs, 124D.08  
 Appropriations for, 126C.20  
 Charter schools, 124E.20, 127A.47  
 Computation, 126C.21  
 Deductions, county apportionment, 126C.21  
 Districts off the formula, 126C.21  
 Districts without schools, 127A.47  
 Learning year programs, 124D.128, 127A.45  
 Levy recognition, 123B.75  
 Maintenance of effort, reductions, 126C.21  
 Minimum, 126C.21  
 Nonresidents of districts, 124D.08  
 Open enrollment, adjustments, 124D.03  
 Payment to district of residence, 123A.08, 124D.68  
 Reduction or withholding  
 Appeals, 127A.42  
 Generally, 126C.19  
 Mineral taxes, 126C.48  
 Nonoperating districts, 127A.47  
 Violations of law, 127A.42, 127A.43

Special education  
 Allocation, 123B.76  
 Children with disabilities, district receiving payment, 125A.75  
 Cross-subsidies, 127A.065  
 State academies for deaf, blind, 125A.65  
 Temporary placements, 125A.15  
 Use, generally, 126C.13

General education levy  
 Increases, *see* Referendum levy and revenue under this topic  
 School districts, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

Gifted and talented revenue, 126C.10

Graduation incentives program, 124D.68, 124D.69

Health and safety capital projects, 123B.595

Home visiting programs, early childhood family education, 124D.135

Independent study components, 126C.05

Intermediate school districts, former members, 123A.27

Learning and development revenue  
 Generally, 126C.12

**GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE (Cont'd)**

Learning and development revenue (Cont'd)  
 Teacher residency program, 122A.68

Local optional revenue, 126C.10

Long-term facilities maintenance revenue, 123B.595, 123B.60

Maintenance cost index, 126C.10

Operating capital aid, 126C.10

Operating capital revenue, 126C.10

Pension adjustment revenue, 126C.10

Pine Point School, 128B.03

Postsecondary enrollment option, formula, 124D.09, 124D.091, 124D.46

Property tax statements, 276.04

Reduction or withholding  
 Aid reductions, *see* General education aid under this topic  
 General education revenue, referendum, 126C.17  
 Graduation incentives program, 124D.69  
 Learning year programs, 124D.128  
 Levy reductions, *see* General education levy under this topic  
 Secondary pupil weighting, 1998, 126C.05

Referendum equalization aid, formula, 125A.11, 126C.17

Referendum levy and revenue  
 Calculation, budget requirements, 123B.77  
 Consolidation of school districts, effect, 123A.48  
 Cooperation and consolidation, effect, 123A.41, 123A.442  
 Dissolution of school districts, effect, 123A.73  
 Generally, 126C.17  
 Joint powers cooperative facilities, 123A.482  
 Levy authority, 123A.73, 126C.17  
 Property tax referendum, 275.60  
 Referendum authority, 126C.17

Regional equity gap, 126C.10

Reports about  
 Basic skills revenue, 126C.15  
 Compensatory education revenue, 123B.77  
 School district tax settlement revenues, 126C.48  
 Use to subsidize programs, 123B.143

Reserved revenue  
 Intermediate school districts, former members, 123A.27  
 Staff development, 122A.60, 122A.61  
 State-approved alternative programs (K-12), 123A.05  
 Teacher evaluations, 122A.61  
 Telecommunication access costs, 125B.15

School district tax settlement revenue, reports about, 126C.48

Secondary sparsity revenue  
 Allocation, 123B.76  
 School district cooperation and combination, 123A.35

Shared time aid, 126C.01, 126C.19

Site-governed schools, 123B.045

Small schools revenue, 126C.10

Sparsity revenue  
 Allocation, 123B.76  
 Closing of facilities, 126C.10  
 Definitions, 126C.10  
 Referendum allowance limits, exception, 126C.17  
 Secondary sparsity revenue, 126C.10, 126C.17

Special education  
 Foreign states, payment, 125A.76  
 General revenue, 125A.79  
 Maintenance of effort, reductions, 126C.21  
 Payment to resident or nonresident district, 125A.11, 127A.47  
 Revenue, base revenue, 125A.56

Staff development, revenue, 122A.61

Statewide average revenue, adjusted general revenue, 127A.51

Supplemental revenue, referendum allowance, relation to, 127A.47

Technology revenue, 125B.15

Total operating capital revenue, 126C.10

Training and experience revenue, 126C.01

Transition revenue, allowances, 126C.10, 126C.17

Transportation, charter schools, 124E.23

Transportation sparsity revenue, 126C.10

Tuition reciprocity revenue, 125A.76

**GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE (Cont'd)**

Unequalized referendum levy, authority, 126C.17  
 Waivers, reserved revenue, staff development, 122A.61

**GENERAL ELECTIONS**

Absentee voting, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Ballots, *see* BALLOTS  
 Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
 Candidates, *see* CANDIDATES  
 Constitutional amendments  
   Form of act, submission, 3.20  
   Posting, 3.21  
   Recounts, 204C.35  
 Counties, *see* Elections under COUNTIES  
 County canvassing boards, *see* under CANVASSING BOARDS  
 Date  
   Generally, 204D.03  
   Vacancies in legislature, 204D.19  
 Definitions  
   Election law, 200.02, 204D.01  
   Special elections, 204D.28  
 Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
 Election judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES  
 Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04  
 Hospital districts, governing boards, 447.32  
 Hours for voting, *see* under POLLING PLACES  
 Local sales and use taxes, approval, 297A.99  
 Mail balloting  
   Generally, 204B.45, 204B.46  
   Permanently ill or disabled voters, 203B.07  
 Municipal elections, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
 Notices of election, 204B.34  
 Notices of filing, 204B.33  
 November election, general election defined as, 204D.28  
 Offices  
   Ballots, *see* BALLOTS  
   County commissioners, 375.101  
   Hennepin County Board, vacancies, 383B.031  
   Judges, 260.021, 480A.02  
   Park district commissioners, 398.04  
   Particular officers, 204D.02  
   Soil and water conservation district supervisors, 103C.305  
 Parking facilities, use, 204B.16  
 Postelection review of voting systems, 206.89, 206.895  
 Presidential electors, *see* PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORS  
 Public buildings, use, 204B.16  
 Recall of elected state officers, 211C.07  
 Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS  
 Special elections, *see* SPECIAL ELECTIONS  
 Specific offices, *see* specific index headings  
 State Canvassing Board, *see* under CANVASSING BOARDS  
 State legislature  
   Representatives, *see* Election of members under HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
   Senators, *see* Election of members under SENATE  
 Time off to vote, 204C.04  
 Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Voting, *see* VOTING  
 Voting precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS

**GENERAL FUND**

Agriculture Department special accounts, 17.03  
 Appropriations from  
   Aquatic invasive species prevention aid, 477A.19  
   Film production tax credit, administrative expenses, 116U.27  
   Generally, 16A.575  
   Home visiting program for pregnant women and families with young children, 145.87  
   Homeless prevention aid, 477A.30  
   Indian Child Welfare Act, compliance system review, 477A.0126  
   Local performance measurement program, 6.91  
   Maximum effort school aid loans, 477A.09  
   Metro Mobility, 473.386

**GENERAL FUND (Cont'd)**

Appropriations from (Cont'd)  
   Minnesota housing tax credit contribution account, administrative expenses, 290.0683  
   Oriented strand board production incentive program, 41A.21  
   Out-of-home placements, Indian children, aid, 477A.0126  
   Pass-through entities tax credit, 290.06  
   Presidential nomination primary, 207A.15  
   Production property transition aid, 477A.18  
   Property taxes, refund of tax paid by Indian Tribes for exempt property, 272.02  
   Revenue estimate preparation, 270C.991  
   Riparian protection aid, 477A.22  
   School building bond agricultural credit, 273.1387  
   Social Security, 16A.19  
   Statutory appropriations, 16A.011  
   Surplus, treatment, 16A.152  
   Transportation Department, central building, 167.45  
 Budget reserve account, 16A.15, 16A.152, 79.251  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, revenues, 297F.10  
 Cigarettes, contraband, sale proceeds, 297F.21  
 Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance trust account, 144E.42 to 144E.47  
 County tumback account, 161.081 to 161.085  
 Crime information reward fund, created, 299C.066  
 Deficits in, budget reserve account, reductions, 16A.152  
 Definitions  
   Legislature, 16A.011  
   Management and Budget Department law, 16A.54  
 Deposits to  
   Abandoned and unclaimed property, proceeds, 345.16  
   Alcoholic beverages, extended hour permit fees, 340A.504  
   Birth records, surcharges, 144.226  
   Canceled warrants, 16A.45  
   Federal aid, 4.07, 16A.36, 127A.09  
   Fees collected by state agency heads, 15A.01  
   Fines, generally, 484.90, 574.34  
   Game and fish violations, fines and forfeited bail, 97A.065  
   Generally, 16A.72  
   Insurance companies, corporate governance annual disclosure, violations, 60A.1391  
   Snowmobile fines and forfeited bail, 84.83  
   Surplus highway property, sale, proceeds, 3.7396  
   Watercraft fines and forfeited bail, 86B.705  
 Minerals management account, 93.22  
 Minnesota Emerging entrepreneur account, 116M.16  
 Payments from  
   Claims against the state, *see* Payment under CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE  
   Depositories, state funds, services, 16A.061  
   Discounting by Management and Budget Department, forbidden, 16A.012  
   Warrants for payment, *see* State warrants under WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY  
 Rainy day fund, 16A.15, 16A.152  
 Safe routes to school account, 174.40  
 Special revenue fund, deposits to, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 Surplus in, 16A.152  
 Taconite mining grants, awarding, 93.2235  
 Town bridge account, 161.081, 161.082  
 Transfers from  
   Cash advances, 16A.129  
   Reserves, transfers to deficient accounts, 16A.129  
   Revolving funds, 16A.126  
 Transfers to  
   Abolished funds, 16A.62  
   Cash overage and shortage accounts, 16A.276  
   Certificates of indebtedness, funds for payment, 16A.61  
   Health care access fund  
     Integrated health partnerships program, 256B.0755  
     State health care programs, 62U.10  
   Premium security plan account excess, medical assistance expenditure reduction, 256B.69



**GENERAL FUND (Cont'd)**

Transit improvement area accounts, 469.35  
 Transportation fund, 174.50, 174.51  
 Veterans homes dedicated account, deposits to, 198.34  
 Viatical settlements special account, 60A.964

**GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**

Insulation specifications, 325F.23

**GENERAL STORAGE WAREHOUSES**

Definitions, warehouse law, 231.01  
 Lawsuits, attorney general, duties, 231.32  
 Leases, 231.08  
 Licenses, 231.16, 231.17  
 Public storage warehouses, freight carrier terminals, exclusion, 221.012  
 Warehouse operators, *see* under WAREHOUSES  
 Warehouse receipts, *see* WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

**GENETIC DISCRIMINATION ACT**

Generally, 72A.139

**GENETIC DISEASES**

*See* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS

**GENETIC ENGINEERING**

Agriculturally related organisms, 18F.01 to 18F.13  
 Aquaculture, exotic or genetically altered fish, 17.497, 17.4981  
 Bovine growth hormone, 32D.23

**Definitions**

Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005

Genetically engineered agriculturally related organisms, 18F.02

Genetically engineered organisms, 116C.91

Fertilizers, *see* Genetically engineered fertilizers under FERTILIZERS

**Genetically engineered organisms**

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 18F.01 to 18F.13

Coordination of activities, 116C.92

Definitions, 116C.91

Environmental Quality Board, duties, 116C.92 to 116C.97

False statements, 18D.302

Generally, 116C.94

Human gene therapy, exemption from regulation, 116C.97

Liability, 116C.95

Releases, 116C.92, 116C.94, 116C.96, 116C.97

Research crops, animals, organisms, or cells, damage or destruction, liability, 604.13

Significant environmental permit, 116C.91, 116C.97

**Permits**

Genetically engineered organisms, false statements, 18D.302

**Releases**

Genetically engineered agriculturally related organisms, 18F.04, 18F.07, 18F.13

Genetically engineered fertilizers, 18C.310, 18C.425

Genetically engineered organisms, 116C.94, 116C.96

Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments, 18C.310, 18C.425

Genetically engineered wild rice, 116C.92, 116C.94

Rulemaking, 18F.12

Significant environmental permit, 116C.91, 116C.94

Pesticides, *see* Genetically engineered pesticides under PESTICIDES

Plant amendments, *see* Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments under SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS

Records and record keeping, genetically engineered organisms, false statements, 18D.302

**Releases**

Genetically engineered organisms, 116C.96, 116C.97

Permits, *see* same under this topic

Reports about, genetically engineered organisms, false statements, 18D.302

Soil amendments, *see* Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments under SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS

**GENETIC TESTS**

Child support, human services applicants or recipients, 256.741

Definitions, 13.386

DNA analysis, *see* DNA ANALYSIS

Employees, protected genetic information, 181.974

Geneticists, representation, Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, 144.966

Health plan companies, use, 72A.139

Human gene therapy, genetically engineered organism law, exemptions, 116C.97

Human genetic information, treatment, 13.386, 144.966

Human services applicants or recipients, child support enforcement, 256.741

Paternity, *see* Genetic tests under PATERNITY

**GENOCIDE**

United Nations definition, 10.581

**GENOCIDE AWARENESS AND PREVENTION MONTH**

State observance, 10.581

**GEOGRAPHIC BOARD**

Abolished, powers transferred, 83A.015

**GEOGRAPHIC BOARD (U.S.)**

Representative, commissioner of natural resources acting as, 83A.02

**GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS**

*See* also HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

Historic places, 138.664

Scientific and natural areas, 86A.05

Stromatolites, 84.1525

Underground space use

Dewatering, 103L.661

Permits, 103L.681, 103L.685, 103L.691

**GEOLOGICAL HISTORY AREAS**

Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (U.S.)**

Contracts and agreements, groundwater plans, 103B.255

Saint Louis County, resurveys, 383C.451

**GEOLOGISTS**

Certified professional geologists, appraisals, exemption, 82B.035

**Exemptions**

Exploratory borings, licenses, 103I.601

Well contractors, licenses, 103I.205

**GEOSCIENTISTS**

*See* also ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

Addresses, applicants' register, 326.09

Advertising, generally, 326.03

Age, licenses, 326.10

Architecture practice, exclusion, 326.02

Cease and desist orders, unauthorized practice, 326.111

**Certificates and certification**

Fees, 326.105

Highway construction documents, 326.12

Seal and signature requirements, generally, 326.12

Certified interior designer, use of title prohibited, 326.02

**Consultants**

Consulting services, generally, 326.03

License exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13

Contested cases, disciplinary action, 326.111

Continuing education, licenses, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111

Contracts and agreements, state contracts

Qualification-based selection, 16C.087

Responsible contractor law, 16C.285

Ten percent holdback, exemption, 16C.08

Conviction, licenses, effect on, 326.11, 326.111

Corporations, licenses, 326.14

Definitions, professional firms, 319B.02

Disciplinary action, 326.111

Documents, 326.03

Education and training

Continuing education, 326.106, 326.107

**GEOSCIENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Education and training (Cont'd)  
 Geoscientist-in-training, certification, 326.10  
 License requirements, 326.10  
 Engineering practice, exclusion, 326.02  
 Evaluation services, generally, 326.03  
 Evidence, licenses  
     Proof of rights and privileges, 326.12  
     Qualifications, 326.10  
 Examinations, qualifications, determining, 326.10  
 False personation, 326.15  
 False statements, 326.15  
 Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
 Fines, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Foreign registered or licensed applicants, licenses, 326.10, 326.13  
 Fraud, 326.11, 326.111  
 Geoscience practice  
     Geoscientist-in-training, certification, 326.10  
     Scope, 326.02  
     Unauthorized practice, penalties, 326.111  
 Geoscientist-in-training, 326.10  
 Gross negligence, 326.11  
 Incompetence, licenses, 326.11, 326.111  
 Injunctions, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Insanity, adjudication of, 326.11  
 Insurance companies and employees, exemption, 326.03  
 Insurance fraud, *see under* FRAUD  
 Investigation services, generally, 326.03  
 Land surveying practice, 326.02  
 Landscape architecture practice, exclusion, 326.02  
 Lawsuits, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Licenses  
     Applicants' register, 326.09  
     Certification, 326.105  
     Corporations, 326.14  
     Exemptions  
         Armed forces members, 326.55, 326.56  
         Consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, 326.03, 326.06  
         Federal employees, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
         Insurance work, 326.03  
         Practice before licensure, 326.13  
         Public officials, 326.03  
         Well contractors, 103I.205  
     Fees, 326.10, 326.105  
     Foreign registered or licensed applicants, 326.10, 326.13  
     Generally, 326.10  
     In-training applicants, fees, 326.105  
     Nonresidents, 326.10, 326.13  
     Partnerships, 326.14  
     Reinstatement, 326.10, 326.111  
     Reissuance after revocation or suspension, 326.11  
     Renewal, 326.10, 326.105, 326.111  
     Replacement, 326.11  
     Requirements, generally, 326.02, 326.03, 326.10  
     Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.11, 326.111  
     Rights and privileges, evidence, 326.12  
     Rulemaking, 326.06, 326.10, 326.11  
     Temporary military licenses, 197.4552, 326.10  
     Temporary permits, 326.13  
     Temporary suspension, 326.111  
     Violations, 326.111, 326.12, 326.15  
 Misconduct, 326.11, 326.111  
 Names, applicants' register, 326.09  
 Negligence, 326.111  
 Nonresidents, licenses, 326.10, 326.13  
 Partnerships, licenses, 326.14  
 Payments by  
     Disciplinary action proceedings, fees, 326.111  
     Fines, fees, 326.111  
     License fees, rulemaking, 326.10  
 Plans and specifications, 326.03

**GEOSCIENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Professionals, geoscientists defined as, 319B.02  
 Public officials, license exemption, 326.03  
 Reciprocity, license requirements, 326.10  
 Records and record keeping, 326.09  
 Reports given, 326.03  
 Seals and sealing, 326.11, 326.12, 326.15  
 Service of process on, 326.111  
 Signatures  
     Certified signatures, 326.12  
     License reinstatement applications, 326.10  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, 326.11, 326.111  
 Violations and penalties  
     Licenses, 326.11, 326.111  
     Seals and sealing violations, 326.12  
**GEOSPATIAL INFORMATION OFFICE**  
 Burial grounds, data standards, 307.08  
 Clean water partnership program, data standards, 103F.755  
 Generally, 16E.30  
 Geographic information systems, 114D.50  
 Geospatial technology standards, 103H.175  
 Groundwater sensitive areas, 103H.101  
 Interagency information cooperative, 89A.09  
 Memberships, Interagency Information Cooperative, 89A.09  
 Nitrates, data, 103A.403  
 Towns  
     Dissolution, notice received, 365.46  
     Organization, 379.05  
 Voting precinct boundaries, 204B.146  
**GEOTHERMAL ENERGY**  
 Natural gas utility innovation plan, 216B.2427  
 Nuclear power replacement, 216B.243  
 Public utility resource plans, 216B.2422  
 Renewable energy, *see under* ENERGY  
 State buildings, 16B.32, 16B.326  
**GERM WARFARE**  
*See* BIOTERRORISM  
*See* EMERGENCIES  
*See* WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION  
**GESTATIONAL AGREEMENTS**  
*See also* ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION  
 Intestate succession  
     Definitions, 524.1-201  
     Effect, 524.2-121  
**GIDEON, PETER AND WEALTHY**  
 House, historic place, 138.664  
**GIFT CERTIFICATES**  
 Expiration date or service fees, 325G.53  
 Natural Resources Department, 84.0855  
**GIFT TAXES**  
 Estate taxes, relationship to, 291.005, 291.03  
**GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENTS**  
 Funding, education districts, reserved revenue, 123A.27  
 Programs, 126C.10  
**GIFTS**  
*See also* CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS  
*See also* CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Anatomical gifts, *see* ORGAN DONORS  
 Cash gifts  
     Medical assistance, income, exclusion, 256B.056  
     MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21  
 Class gifts, validity, 501A.03  
 Conflicts of interest, 471.895  
 Definitions  
     Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103  
     Roads, 160.292  
 Estates in real property, fee tail conveyances, 500.03, 500.04  
 Gift instruments, endowments, 16A.72, 317A.909  
 Gift shops, 160.292, 160.295  
 Home care providers, restrictions, 144A.479  
 Power of attorney, general authority, gift transactions, 523.24

## GIFTS

1058

**GIFTS (Cont'd)**

Specific givers, recipients, and items, *see* specific index headings

Taxes, *see* GIFT TAXES

Transfers to minors, 527.22, 527.24, 527.41

Unsolicited goods, unconditional, 325G.01

**GILBERT (CITY)**

Infrastructure improvements, 298.2961

**GILLETTE CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL**

Board of directors employees

MSRS coverage, 352.01

Status, 250.05

Generally, 250.05

Representation, Spinal Cord Injury and Traumatic Brain Injury Advisory Council, 136A.902

**GINSENG**

Wild ginseng

Licenses, 84.0894, 84.091

Natural Resources Department, 84.028

Rulemaking, 84.027, 84.093

Violations, disposition of fines and forfeited bail, 97A.065

**GLASS AND GLASSWARE**

Body-piercing jewelry, lead restrictions, 325E.389

Insurance, authority to issue

Generally, 60A.06

Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, 66A.08

Safety glass

Motor vehicles, generally, 169.74

School buses, 169.4503

Violations and penalties, depositing on highways, 169.42, 169.421

**GLASSES**

*See* EYEGLASSES

**GLENCOE (CITY)**

Area health center employees, retirement, 353F.01 to 353F.08, 356A.06

District court, 1st district chambers, 2.722

**GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEMS**

Domestic abusers, electronic monitoring, 629.72

Electronic device or unique identifier location information, 626A.08, 626A.42

**GLOBAL WARMING**

*See* WEATHER

**GOATS**

Agricultural products, goats defined as, 273.13

Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES

Damage by, liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12

Damage to, dogs, 347.15

Definitions

Classification of property, 273.13

Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03

Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02

Slaughterhouse law, 31.51

Feeder-livestock loans, 48.24

Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Meat food products, *see* MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS

Milk, *see* Goat milk under MILK

Rams, running at large, liability, 346.18

Running at large, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE

**GOGGLES**

*See* PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

**GOLD**

Bullion coins, *see* BULLION PRODUCT DEALERS

Gold or silver sales, *see* under PRECIOUS METALS

Gold plate, stamping, labeling, and packaging, 325F.73

State mineral lands

Minerals management account, 93.22

Mining leases, 93.245, 93.25

Reservation to state, 93.01

**GOLF**

Minnesota golf license plates, 168.1299

**GOLF COURSES**

Alcoholic beverage licenses

Bottles, size limitation, 340A.511

Licensed premises, 340A.101

3.2 percent malt liquor, on-sale, 340A.411

City recreational facilities and programs, *see* Recreational facilities and programs under CITIES

Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13

Clubhouses, classification of property (taxation), 273.13

Definitions, liquor law, 340A.101

Discrimination, 273.12

Fertilizers, phosphorus-containing, 18C.60

Food and beverage services, 273.112

Golf carts, *see* Motorized golf carts under MOTOR VEHICLES

Golf tournaments, nonprofit fund-raising events, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

Membership fees and dues, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Memberships, discrimination, 273.112

Minors employed in operation of lawn care equipment, 181A.116

Open space property taxes, notice received, 273.112

Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Pesticides, application, 18B.09, 18B.345

Private clubs, valuation of property, 273.112

Property taxes

Classification of property, 273.13

Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112

Ramsey County, levies for, 383A.03

Refreshment stands, 273.13

Restaurants, 273.13

Sex discrimination, 273.112

Tournaments, admission fees, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

Turf, fertilizers, application, 18C.60

Valuation of property, private clubs, 273.112

**GOOD FAITH**

*See* specific index headings

**GOOD FOOD ACCESS PROGRAM ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Agriculture Department, cooperation with, 17.1017

Duties, 17.1018

Membership, 17.1018

**GOOD SAMARITANS**

Animals, assistance to, nonliability, 346.37

Bloodborne pathogens

Blood tests, *see* under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Counseling and treatment costs, payment, 144.7413

Significant exposure, *see* under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Definitions

Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401

Public Safety Department, 299A.41

Drug overdoses, assistance, immunity from liability, 604A.04, 604A.05

Duty to aid

Failure to give reasonable assistance, 604A.01

Hunting accidents, *see* Accidents under HUNTING

Emergency medical services personnel

Generally, *see* Emergency medical services personnel under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Good Samaritans defined as, 144.7401

Epinephrine auto-injector use, 144.999

Liability

Animals, assistance to, 346.37

Immunity from liability, 604A.01, 604A.015, 604A.04, 604A.05

Shooting victims, aid to, 604A.02, 609.662

Nursing services, exemptions, 148.271

Parking, prohibited parking, exemptions, 169.342

Practice protections, 144.999

Public safety officer, good Samaritan defined as, 299A.41

Sexual assault victims, assistance to, immunity from prosecution, 604A.06

**GOOD SAMARITANS (Cont'd)**

Stopping, prohibited parking, exemptions, 169.342

**GOOD WILL**

Impairment, sales persons, manufacturer's trade name and commercial symbols, 325E.37

Income and franchise taxes, property factor, exclusions, 290.191

Income from, assignment to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17

Partnerships, payments not deemed profit-sharing, 323A.0202

Payments for, partnerships, profit-sharing, exceptions, 323A.0202

Sale, gains on, allocation to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17

**GOODHUE COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Conditional use permits, 103F.35

Development region, 462.385

Dry cask storage, off Prairie Island, 116C.771

Fort Beauharnois, historic place, 138.664

Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.81 to 136D.94

Judicial district, 2.722

Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095

Mississippi River Trail, 160.266

Nursing facilities, consolidation and relocation, 144A.071

Old Frontenac Historic District, historic place, 138.664

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

Scenic river ordinance, conditional use permits, 103F.35

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

State bicycle routes, 160.266

State monuments, 138.585

State Training School, historic place, 138.664

**GOOSE LAKE**

Ramsey County, duties regarding, 383A.07

Water control projects, 84.161, 84.162

**GOPHER STATE ONE CALL SYSTEM**

*See* ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM

**GOPHERS**

Bounties for, 348.12, 348.13

Definitions, unprotected wild animals, 97A.015

**GOVERNMENT DATA**

ABLE savings plans, data classification, 256Q.05

**Abortions**

Classification, 145.413, 145.4134, 145.4135, 145.4247

Disclosure, 145.413, 145.4247

Positive alternatives, 145.4235

Summary data, 13.3805, 145.413

Absentee voting, ballots, classification, 13.37

**Access to data**

Cybersecurity, Legislative Commission on Cybersecurity, duties, 3.888

Domestic fatality review teams, investigations, 611A.203

Drill core library access, 93.61

Federal Reserve Bank study, non-identifier income tax return data, 270B.162

Federal tax information, 299C.76

Firearms permit applications, purchase, or transfer data, 13.87

Generally, 13.03

Government entity policies, 13.025

Health Department, hemp growers and processors, 152.31

Human Rights Department

Certificates of compliance for public contracts, 363A.36

Equal pay certificates, 363A.44

Identification of person making request, 13.05

Information Technology Services Department, duties regarding, 16E.05

Intergovernmental access, costs, 13.05

International dissemination, 13.05

Justification for request not required, 13.05

Legislative Audit Commission, duties, 3.979

Medical cannabis patient registry, 152.31

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)****Access to data (Cont'd)**

Minors, identifying information, classification, 84.0873

Model policies, 13.073

Office for Missing and Murdered Indigenous Relatives, 299A.85

Ombudsperson for family child care providers, 245.975

Ombudsperson for foster youth, 13.876, 260C.82

Peace officer data, repository, 626.845

Physical accessibility of public records to disabled persons, 363A.42

Policies about, responsible authority's duties, 13.025

Privatization contracts, 13.05

Public law background studies, 245C.032

Regional library telecommunications aid, 134.355

Secretary of state, for voter registration, 241.065

Sexual harassment and violence, postsecondary schools, classification, 135A.15

State information systems, transparency standards, 16E.04, 16E.05

Subject of data, rights, 13.025, 13.04

Unlawful access, notice to legislative auditor, 3.971

**Accidents**

Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Motor vehicle accident reports, disclosure, 169.09

Accountancy Board, tax preparers, complaints, data sharing and classification, 270C.445

**Accuracy**

Inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04

Orders, 13.04

Responsible authorities, duties, 13.05

**Administration Department**

Building plans, specifications, and drawings, classification, 13.64

Grants management, classification, 13.599, 16B.97

Opinions, 13.072, 13.685

Administrative or technical information, state archives, access, exceptions, 138.17

Adopt-a-highway program data, classification, 13.72

**Adoption**

Decrees, classification, 144.218

Fathers' adoption registry, classification, 259.52

Interstate Commission for the Placement of Children, reporting, 260.93

Postadoption search services, 259.88

Records, classification, disclosure, 13.10, 259.79

Treatment, generally, 13.10

Adult foster care, 245A.11

Advisory boards, personnel data, classification, 13.43

Advisory commissions, personnel data, classification, 13.43

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, producers' financial information, access, 17.62

Agricultural data, 13.643

Agricultural extension service, farmer-lender mediation data, classification, 583.29

Agricultural producers and commodity handlers, classification, 17.694

Agricultural water quality certification, 13.6435, 17.9899

Agriculture best management practices loans, classification, 17.117

Agriculture Department, 13.643

Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC), recipients, 13.46

Alcohol abuse, treatment, 13.46, 246.64, 254A.09

Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 240.09, 299L.03

Alcohol concentration, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Alcoholism, treatment data, disclosure, 13.46

Alternative dispute resolution, classification, 13.88

Alzheimer's disease care, 62U.15

**Ambulance services**

Clients, physical or medical conditions or treatment, classification, 13.72

Financial data, classification, 62J.49

Licenses, data about, collection, 144E.123

Medical records, classification, 144E.30

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Ambulance services (Cont'd)  
 Prehospital care data, classification, 144E.123  
 Reports, classification, 144E.123  
 Trauma patients, 144.608  
 Animal Health Board, animal premises data, 13.643  
 Appeals  
 Incomplete or inaccurate data, 13.04  
 State archives, withholding of data, 138.17  
 Appointed officials, 13.601  
 Appraisals  
 Discussion by public bodies, Open Meeting Law, exception, 13D.05  
 Nursing homes, classification, 13.46  
 Personal and intangible property, classification, 13.44  
 Real property, classification, 13.44  
 Aquaculture, permit data, classification, 13.643, 17.498, 17.4984  
 Arbitration  
 Classification, generally, 13.67  
 Disciplinary actions, classification, 13.43  
 Archives, state, 13.03, 138.17  
 Arrests  
 Arrest warrant indices, classification, 13.82  
 Classification, generally, 13.82  
 Public employment and licensing, restrictions on use, 364.04  
 Security service data, classification, 13.861  
 Arson  
 Arson investigative data system, classification and reporting, 299F.05  
 Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.055, 299F.056  
 Artificial insemination, records, access, 257.56  
 Assessors and assessments  
 Assessors' data, classification, 13.51  
 Deferred assessments, classification, 13.52  
 Income property assessments, 13.51  
 Attorney general  
 Classification, generally, 13.65  
 Opinions, 13.072  
 Attorneys  
 Actions for state or local governments, 13.393  
 Attorney fees, 13.08, 13.82  
 Audit and investigative data, 13.39 to 13.393  
 Audits and examinations  
 Corrections and detention data, classification, 241.021  
 Driver and vehicle services data, 171.12  
 Energy audits, classification, 13.68  
 Industrial hemp licensing data audits, 18K.04  
 Insurance companies, classification, 60A.03, 60A.031  
 Legislative auditor, 3.971, 3.979  
 Political subdivisions, classification, 13.392  
 State agencies, classification, 13.392  
 State auditor, *see* same under this topic  
 Automated license plate readers, use, 13.82  
 Autopsies, investigative data, 390.11  
 Autopsy data, Human Services Department, access, 256.01  
 Background checks, *see* Criminal history information under this topic  
 Bank accounts, credit, debit, or other electronic funds transfer account numbers, classification, 16A.626  
 Banks  
 Applications to organize, classification, 46.041  
 Customer records, classification, 13A.02  
 Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Battered women, *see* Domestic abuse under this topic  
 Benefit data, 13.435, 13.462  
 Biological specimens, 144.192, 144.193  
 Biotechnology process piping systems data, classification, 13.7911  
 Bioterrorism, isolation or quarantine of persons, 144.4195  
 Birth centers, 144.615  
 Birth defect information system, 144.2215 to 144.2219  
 Birth records  
 Access, 144.225, 257.73

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Birth records (Cont'd)  
 Adoption, original birth certificates, 144.218  
 Group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225  
 Homeless youth, classification, 144.225, 144.2255  
 Maternal and infant health data, classification, disclosure, 144.225  
 Replacement certificates, classification, 144.218  
 Blasting agents  
 Location and storage data, 299F.28  
 Permit applications, classification, 299F.75  
 Blind persons, blind vendors, disclosure, 13.791  
 Blood lead analysis, 144.9502  
 Blood tests, sex offenders, HIV test results, classification, disclosure, 611A.19  
 Bloodborne pathogens, blood test results, classification, 246.719  
 Boarding care homes, quality assessment data, access, classification, 144.0721  
 Bonds (public debt), registers of ownership, classification, 16A.672, 475.55  
 Brain injury data, 144.665, 171.29  
 Breaches of data, *see* Access to data under this topic  
 Budget proposals, governor or state agencies, classification, 13.605  
 Building Code violations, classification, 13.44  
 Business corporations, exemption, 302A.821  
 Business data, businesses requesting or receiving government benefits, 13.591  
 Business organization and trade regulation data, award data, 13.48  
 Businesses  
 Award data, classification, 13.48  
 Financial assistance data, classification, 13.59, 13.591  
 State contracts, bidding data, classification, 13.591  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board  
 Audit data, 10A.022, 13.607  
 Classification, 10A.02  
 Personal contact and online account information, 13.356  
 Campus sexual assaults, data classification, 13.322, 135A.15  
 Cancer surveillance systems, 144.69  
 Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board Advisory Committee, 15B.11  
 Capitol Area Security Advisory Committee, 299E.04  
 Casualty insurance companies, 60A.1296  
 Certificates of indebtedness, registers of ownership, classification, 16A.672  
 Certificates of real estate value, classification, 272.115  
 Change of name  
 Classification, generally, 13.82, 259.10  
 Disclosure, 259.10  
 Witness and victim protection program participants, classification, 13.82  
 Charitable organizations, books and records, access, 309.54  
 Charter schools  
 Annual reports, classification, 124E.16  
 Audit data, 124E.16  
 Authorizer information, 124E.07  
 Educational data, 124E.03  
 Employees, violence toward or inappropriate contact with students, disclosure, 13.43  
 Insurance data, 124E.12  
 Statewide testing, classification and dissemination, 120B.30  
 Chemical abuse, students, reports about, disclosure, 121A.26  
 Chemical use assessment reports, alcohol-related traffic violations, classification, 169A.70  
 Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment  
 Classification, 260E.35  
 Community dispute resolution centers, reporting, 13.88  
 Court services agencies, access, 260E.35  
 Disclosure, 13.84, 260E.35  
 Human services licensees as substantiated perpetrators of maltreatment, 13.46  
 Interview recording guidelines, 260E.35  
 Interviews with victims, 260E.22, 260E.23  
 Investigations, medical records, 260E.20

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment (Cont'd)  
 Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82, 260E.35  
 Multidisciplinary child protection teams, access, 260E.02, 260E.35  
 Prenatal controlled substance exposure, 260E.32  
 Reporters, identity, classification, 13.82, 260E.35  
 School and school district investigations data, disclosure, classification, 13.32, 13.43  
 Subject of data, access, 260E.35  
 Substantiated maltreatment data, information exchange, 13.46  
 Victims, 13.82, 13.821, 611A.90  
 Child care assistance programs  
 Data, classification, 119B.02, 245E.09  
 Disclosure and dissemination of data, 13.46  
 Fraud investigations, 245E.09  
 Child care centers, licenses, disqualification or variance data, classification, 13.46  
 Child care resource and referral programs, disclosure of data, 13.46  
 Child custody  
 Court records, sealing, 518.168  
 Mediation records, classification, 518.619  
 Child mortality, *see* Children under this topic  
 Child support enforcement  
 Child support system database, access, 13.46  
 Criminal nonsupport, dismissal records, classification, 609.3751  
 Data disclosed to attorneys, 518A.47  
 License suspensions, 518A.70  
 Municipal electric utility customer data, access, 13.685  
 Obligor's records, 13.46, 256.978  
 Parties to suits, location, disclosure restrictions, 256.87  
 Unemployment insurance data, access, 268.19  
 Child welfare targeted case management services, classification, 256B.094  
 Children  
 Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment, *see* same under this topic  
 Child fatality and near fatality review team, 256.01  
 Child mortality review panel, 256.01  
 Deaths, 256.01, 260E.32, 260E.35  
 Foundling registration, 144.216  
 Identifying information acquired by Labor and Industry Department, 181A.112  
 Interstate Commission for the Placement of Children, reporting, 260.93  
 Juvenile offenders, *see* same under this topic  
 Juvenile witnesses, identity, withholding, 13.82  
 Missing children and endangered persons, 13.82, 299C.54  
 Prenatal controlled substance exposure, 260E.32  
 Children with disabilities  
 Education records, 13.32  
 Interagency early intervention committees, access, 125A.30  
 Nonpublic data, access, 125A.23  
 Special education data, agency access, 125A.23  
 Children's mental health services  
 Disclosure, procedures, 245.4876  
 Improper disclosure, civil or criminal liability, 245.4876  
 Screening, 245.4874  
 Chiropractic Examiners Board  
 Classification, 148.10, 148.106  
 Collection requirements, 214.16  
 Tax return data, license applicants, 270B.07  
 Chiropractors  
 Medical records, disclosure, classification, 148.10  
 Peer review data, classification, 148.106  
 Reports about, classification, 148.103  
 Citizen review panels (child welfare) data, 256.01  
 Civic center authorities, classification, 13.55  
 Civil lawsuits, pending actions, 13.39  
 Classification  
 Administration Department opinions, 13.072  
 Attorney general opinions, 13.072

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Classification (Cont'd)  
 Changes, 13.03  
 Temporary classification, 13.06  
 Collection, 13.05  
 Collective bargaining, representatives, election data, classification, 13.7908  
 Commerce Department  
 Actuarial data, 60A.1296  
 Banks, applications to organize, classification, 46.041  
 Commerce Fraud Bureau, 60A.952  
 Complaints, 13.679, 13.711  
 Credit unions, books and accounts, access to, 52.06  
 Data not subject to chapter 13, classification, 45.012  
 Disclosure, conditions, 45.027  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, audits and examinations, 47.66  
 Electronic licensing database system, 45.24  
 Energy conservation investment loans, 216C.37  
 Energy data, 13.68, 216C.09, 216C.17, 216C.315  
 Energy efficiency standards complaints, classification, 13.679  
 Essential community providers (health care), data classification, 62Q.19  
 Financial institutions, *see* same under this topic  
 Health and accident insurers, financial reimbursements, summary data, 72A.20  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, claims, 62L.16  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* same under this topic  
 Health plan companies, 62Q.73  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.09  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Insurance agents, tax returns, 270B.07  
 Insurance companies, *see* same under this topic  
 Insurance holding companies, disclosure, 60D.22, 60D.57  
 Insurance producers, 60K.51, 60K.52  
 Law enforcement data, 13.82  
 Membership camping, 82A.24  
 Minnesota comprehensive health insurance, 62E.13, 62E.23  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.28  
 Motor vehicle retail sales information, access to, 53C.06  
 National Association of Insurance Commissioners data, classification, 60A.93  
 Nonadmitted insurance data, 60A.208  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62C.17, 62Q.746  
 Public utilities, cold weather shutoff, 13.679  
 Real estate brokers and agents, tax returns, 270B.07  
 Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.57, 60A.67  
 Student loan servicers, 58B.10  
 Surplus Lines Association of Minnesota, 60A.2085  
 Surplus lines insurance data, 13.715  
 Tax returns, Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, administration, 270B.14  
 Telephone assistance plan, 13.679  
 Telephone companies, complaints against, classification, disclosure, 13.679  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.19  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see* same under this topic  
 Commercial breeders, cats or dogs, 13.643  
 Commercial data, access, fees, 13.03  
 Commitments  
 Directory information, classification, 13.384  
 Disclosure, 13.384, 253B.0921  
 Prepetition screening data, classification, 253B.07  
 Commitments of sex offenders, disclosure, 253D.17  
 Community action programs, data on individuals, classification, 256E.32  
 Community dispute resolution center, classification, 13.88  
 Community mental health centers, local children's mental health collaboratives, classification, 245.493  
 Comparable worth  
 Implementation plan, classification, 471.9981

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Comparable worth (Cont'd)  
 Job evaluation systems, reports, 471.995  
 Compensation and salaries, salary data, classification, 13.435  
 Complaints  
   Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.02  
   Commerce Department, release to respondent, 13.711  
   Consumer complaints, classification, 13.65  
   Energy efficiency standards complaints, classification, 13.679  
   Financial institutions, complaints against, 46.07  
   Hearing aid dispensing, investigations, 153A.15  
   Motor carriers, complaints about, classification, 13.72  
   Peace officers, complaints against, 626.89  
   Public officials, complaints against, classification, 13.43  
   Public utilities, complaints against, classification, disclosure, 13.679  
   Special transportation services, complaints against, 174.30  
   Telephone companies, complaints against, classification, disclosure, 13.679  
   Whistleblowers, identity, classification, 181.932  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans  
   Disclosure, 13.719  
   Writing carriers, provider agreement data, classification, 62E.13  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, inclusion of, 394.23  
 Computer data  
   Cybersecurity, Legislative Commission on Cybersecurity, duties, 3.888  
   Electronic access data, classification, use, and dissemination, 13.15  
 Computer programs  
   Copyright or patent, enforcement, 13.03  
   Counties, software development, 375.86  
   Cybersecurity, Legislative Commission on Cybersecurity, duties, 3.888  
   State archives, access, exceptions, 13.03, 138.17  
 Computerized comparison of data  
   Front end verification, 13B.01, 13B.03  
   Generally, 13B.02  
   Subject of data, rights, 13B.03, 13B.05  
 Confidential data on individuals  
   Classification as private data, 13.03  
   Collection, use, limitation, 13.05  
   Defined, 13.02  
   Investigations, ombudsperson for corrections, 13.856  
   Summary data, 13.05  
 Confiscated property, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Constitutional funds, expenditure data, 16A.0561  
 Construction manager/general contractor contracts, 13.72  
 Construction projects, Transportation Department data, classification, 13.72  
 Consumer complaints, attorney general data, classification, 13.65  
 Contested cases  
   Hearing records, classification, 14.60  
   Inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04  
 Contractors, employees of contractors with government entities, data about, 13.43  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Federal contracts, classification, 13.35  
   Privatization contracts, 13.05  
 Convention facilities, classification, 13.55  
 Copies  
   Costs, 13.03, 13.05  
   Generally, 13.03  
   Subject of data, rights, 13.04  
 Copyrights or patents, enforcement, 13.03  
 Coroners  
   Generally, 13.83  
   Human Services Department, access, 256.01  
   Inquest data, classification, 390.11  
 Corrections and detention data  
   Audits of security practices, 241.021  
   Automatic notification system, data on requesters, 13.854

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Corrections and detention data (Cont'd)  
 Crime victims, access, 13.85, 611A.06  
 Generally, 13.85  
 Inmate records, classification, 241.06  
 Juvenile sex offender assessments, access, 260B.198  
 Ombudsperson for corrections, access to, 241.94  
 Preconfinement and postconfinement employment tracking, 268.19  
 Private data, ombudsperson for corrections, 13.856  
 Sex offender assessments, 13.04, 609.3457  
 Corrections Department  
   Convicted persons, data about, 241.06, 241.07  
   Corrections agents, change of name data, access to, 259.10  
   Detention information system, data, 241.021  
   Domestic abuse reports, 13.82  
   Felony convictions, voter registration reports, 201.145  
   Maltreatment, substantiated perpetrators of, 13.46  
   Personnel data, disclosure, 13.43  
   Preconfinement and postconfinement employment tracking, 268.19  
   Predatory offenders, *see* same under this topic  
   Reports to secretary of state, voter registration, 201.145  
   Sex offenders, *see* same under this topic  
 County agricultural societies, reports, 38.04  
 County survey records, classification, 389.03  
 County veterans service officers, classification, disclosure, 197.603  
 Court services data  
   Electronic payments, 480.237  
   Generally, 13.84  
   Juvenile courts, *see* same under this topic  
   Name changes, protected victims and witnesses, 13.82  
 Credit, debit, or other electronic funds transfer account numbers, classification, 16A.626  
 Credit unions  
   Customer records, classification, 13A.02  
   Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Creditors, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act data, classification, 583.29  
 Crime alert requests, information in, data classification, 611A.0393  
 Crime prevention, National Night Out event location, classification, 13.37  
 Crime victim data, classification, 611A.74, 611A.95  
 Criminal alert network, member data, classification, 299A.61  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau  
   Criminal history information, *see* same under this topic  
   Criminal justice data communications network, *see* same under this topic  
   Criminal statistics system, FBI approval, 299C.05  
   Integrated search service (ISS), data subject access, 13.873  
   Safe at Home program, data sharing, 5B.07  
 Criminal gang investigative data system, classification, 299C.091  
 Criminal history information  
   Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, *see* same under this topic  
   Business screening services, 332.70  
   Changes of name, searches, 259.11  
   Classification, generally, 13.87  
   Data to National Instant Criminal Background Check System, 253B.24  
   Drivers, access by prosecutors, 169.444  
   Employment background investigations data, disclosure, 13.41, 13.43  
   Federal tax information requesting agencies, 299C.76  
   Fire departments, access, 299F.035  
   Gambling enforcement data, 299L.03  
   Gambling licensees, 349.151  
   Horse racing, license applicants, 240.06 to 240.09  
   Human services licensees, 13.46, 245C.02, 245C.031, 245C.22  
   Insurance adjusters licensees, 72B.041  
   Insurance producers licensees, 60K.37  
   Minnesota Responds Medical Reserve Corps, 145A.061

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Criminal history information (Cont'd)  
 Motor vehicle insurance companies, disclosure, 65B.81  
 Name and index service data, 13.87  
 National criminal record repository, 624.7131, 624.7132  
 Pardon applicants, consent to disclosure, 638.05  
 Pardons Board, records, classification, 638.07  
 Peace officer candidates, 13.41, 13.43  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, access, 13.41, 13.43, 626.845  
 Pretrial diversion programs, 299C.46, 401.065  
 Public employment and licensing, restrictions on use, 364.04  
 Racetracks, license applicants, 240.06 to 240.09  
 Racing Commission, access, 240.06 to 240.09  
 Residential rental property managers, 299C.68  
 State Lottery, 349A.02, 349A.06, 349A.07  
 Subscription service, Public Safety Department, 299C.405  
 Wholesale drug distributors and third-party logistics providers licensees, 151.47, 151.471  
 Criminal justice agencies, defined, 13.02  
 Criminal justice data  
 Child abuse victims, video recordings, 13.821, 611A.90  
 Community dispute resolution center data, 13.88  
 Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), generally, 299C.40  
 Comprehensive law enforcement data, 13.82  
 Corrections and detention data, *see* same under this topic  
 Court services data, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions, data communications network, 299C.46  
 Domestic abuse, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 13.87  
 Investigative detention data, 13.86  
 Judiciary exemption, 13.89  
 Medical examiners, *see* same under this topic  
 Protection and advocacy systems, data disseminated to, 13.89  
 Revenue Department, access, 270C.05  
 Security service data, 13.861  
 Sexual assault data, 13.822, 609.3471  
 Criminal justice data communications network, classification, 299C.46  
 Criminal statistics system, FBI approval of, 299C.05  
 Cybersecurity  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Policies and practices, Legislative Commission on Cybersecurity, duties, 3.888  
 Dairy products, classification, use, 32D.25  
 Damages  
 Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
 Lawsuits, generally, 13.08  
 Data not on individuals  
 Classification, change, 13.03  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Data on individuals  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04  
 Data practice specialists, public information policy training program, 13.073  
 Data practices compliance officials, appointment, 13.05  
 Death records  
 Access, 144.225  
 Domestic fatality review teams, investigations, 611A.203  
 Maternal death studies, classification, disclosure, 145.901  
 Deaths  
 Children, 256.01, 260E.35  
 Maternal death studies, classification, disclosure, 145.901  
 National security or peacetime emergencies, 12.381  
 Presumptions, 13.10  
 Suicide, data collection, 145.56  
 Unidentified deceased persons, 390.25  
 Workers' compensation, death or injury reports, 176.231, 176.234  
 Debit account numbers, classification, 16A.626  
 Debt collection data, classification, disclosure, 16D.06

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Debtors, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act data, classification, 583.29  
 Decedents  
 Coroners' data, *see* Coroners under this topic  
 Generally, 13.10  
 Human services recipients data, disclosure, 13.46  
 Identity, withholding, 13.82  
 Medical examiners, *see* same under this topic  
 Deed taxes, classification, 287.37  
 Defendants, financial status data, classification, 611.17  
 Definitions  
 Archives, 138.17  
 Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092  
 Government Data Practices Act, 13.02, 13.10  
 Homeless persons, emergency services, 13.587  
 Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Dental assistants, 150A.08, 150A.081  
 Dental hygienists, 150A.08, 150A.081  
 Dental plans, compliance requirements, 256B.037  
 Dental therapists, 150A.08  
 Dentistry Board  
 Medical records, access, classification, 150A.08, 150A.081  
 Tax return data, license applicants, 270B.07  
 Dentists, 150A.08, 150A.081  
 Dependents data, classification, 13.43  
 Design-build transportation projects, classification, 13.72  
 Designated caregivers, classification, access, 13.69  
 Destruction of data  
 Computerized comparison of data, records, 13B.02  
 Human services licensing data, 13.46  
 Records Disposition Panel, duties, 138.17  
 School closures, 136A.646, 136A.68  
 Detectives, license applications, classification, 326.3382  
 Development loan data, Indian business development loans, classification, 13.605  
 Developmentally disabled persons, dissemination of data, protection and advocacy system, 13.46, 13.89  
 Direct computer access, workers' compensation, Labor and Industry Department, duties, 175.171  
 Disability parking, enforcement data, 13.69  
 Disabled children, *see* Children with disabilities under this topic  
 Disabled persons, disability parking enforcement, 13.69  
 Disclosure  
 Inaccurate or incomplete data, disputes regarding, 13.04  
 Pending civil legal actions, 13.39  
 Discovery, not public data, 13.03  
 Dissemination of data  
 Classification, effect on, 13.03  
 Data under temporary classification, 13.06  
 Personnel data, disclosure, classification, 13.43  
 Dissolution of marriage, disclosure, 518.005  
 Domestic abuse  
 Classification, generally, 13.80  
 Domestic fatality review teams, investigations, 611A.203  
 No contact orders, 299C.46  
 Petitioner's residence, disclosure, 518B.01  
 Police reports, release, 13.82, 629.34  
 Presentence investigations, classification, 609.2244  
 Protection orders, 299C.46  
 Reports, classification, 609.2244  
 Victims, 13.82, 629.72  
 Domestic abuse or sexual assault programs, exemption from data privacy, 13.823  
 Donors  
 Destination Medical Center Corporation, 13.792  
 Human leukocyte antigen donors, classification, 144.36  
 Minnesota Zoo, classification, 13.792  
 Political contribution refunds, classification, 290.06  
 Regional Parks Foundation of Twin Cities, 13.792  
 State colleges and universities, classification, 13.792  
 State Services for the Blind, 13.792  
 Drafting requests, revisor of statutes, classification, 3C.05



**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Drainage system documents, classification, 103E.101

Drivers

- Criminal history data, access, 169.444
- Driving records, 171.12, 609.324
- Medical data, classification, 13.69
- Qualifications data, classification, 13.69

Drivers' licenses

- Address, 171.07
- Applicants, 171.12, 171.121, 171.32
- Cancellation, 171.043
- Classification, generally, 13.69
- Collection, use, limitations, 171.12
- Emergency contacts, 171.12
- Photographs or electronically produced images, classification, 171.07
- Security audits, 171.12
- Social Security numbers, classification, 13.69
- Veterans' designation, 171.12

Drug abuse

- Students, reports about, disclosure, 121A.26
- Treatment, 13.46, 246.64, 254A.09

Drug and alcohol testing

- Pregnant women and newborns, reports about, 260E.32, 260E.35
- Results, classification, access, 181.954

Drugs and medicine

- Legend drugs, dispensing for profit, statement, classification, 151.37
- Opioid manufacturers and wholesalers, annual reports to Pharmacy Board, 151.066
- Wholesale drug distributors, annual reports to Pharmacy Board, classification, 151.47

E-charging, 299C.41

Early childhood health and developmental screening program, 121A.18

Early hearing detection and intervention program, 144.966

Economic development assistance, Indian business development loans data, 13.605

Economic interest statements, 10A.09

Education Department

- Acquisition calendar, 125B.07
- Adult basic education students, Social Security numbers, 124D.52
- Child care assistance programs, 13.46
- Child maltreatment, 13.32, 13.43, 260E.35
- Data sharing, 13.32, 122A.18
- Deaf and hard-of-hearing children, early intervention, 125A.63
- Desegregation/integration, 124D.892
- English learners, 124D.59
- Essential data elements, 125B.07
- Head Start programs, classification, 119A.50
- Human services, 13.46
- Reading intervention, 119A.50
- School districts, debt limits, 126C.69
- Schools, performance designations, 120B.36
- Special education online case management system, 125A.083
- Statewide accountability and reporting, 120B.31
- Student assaults on district employees, 121A.53
- Student dismissals, 121A.53
- Tobacco use assessments, duties, 144.396

Educational and examination data

- Adult basic education students, performance tracking, 13.32, 124D.52
- Charter schools, 124E.03
- Chemical abuse reports, disclosure, 121A.26
- Child maltreatment investigations data, 13.32, 13.43
- Children with disabilities, *see same under this topic*
- Destruction of data, school closures, 136A.646, 136A.68
- Exchange or transfer of records, 13.32, 121A.15
- Generally, 13.32, 13.34
- Immunization records, *see Vaccinations under this topic*
- Interagency early intervention committees, exchange and access, 125A.30

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Educational and examination data (Cont'd)

- Missing persons, 13.82, 299C.54
- Public schools, performance report cards, 120B.36
- Special education data, disclosure to third-party payors, 125A.21
- Support services data, 13.463

Elected officials, financial disclosure statements, 13.601

Elections data interchange, workers' compensation data, Labor and Industry Department, duties, 175.171

Electricity Board, classification, 326B.32

Electronic access data, classification, use, and dissemination, 13.15

Electronic funds transfer terminals, audits and examinations, classification, 47.66

Electronic funds transfers

- Account numbers, classification, 16A.626
- Electronic funds transfer terminal data, 47.66

Electronic geospatial data, 16E.30

Electronic payments, court fees, 480.237

Electronic transmission of data

- Costs, 13.03
- Human services data, 13.46
- Legislative Commission on Cybersecurity, duties, 3.888
- Regional library telecommunications aid, 134.355

Electronically produced images, classification, 171.07

Emergency medical services

- Hennepin County, health care review data, classification, 145.64
- Personnel data
  - Critical incident stress management data, classification, 13.43, 181.9732
  - Peer counseling data, classification, 13.43, 144E.305, 181.9731

Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board

- Ambulance service data, 144E.30
- Violations reports, classification, 144E.305

Emergency medical technicians

- Critical incident stress management data, classification, 13.43
- Peer counseling data, classification, 13.43, 181.9731

Emergency telecommunications systems

- Audio recordings, classification, 13.82
- Callers or subscribers, identity, withholding, 13.82, 403.07
- Local location identification data, classification, 403.07

Employee assistance programs, classification, 13.43

Employees

- Background checks, *see Criminal history information under this topic*
- Employee suggestion data, 13.43
- Identity, data classification, 181.932
- Personnel data, *see same under this topic*
- Reports to Labor and Industry Department, 175.24, 175.27
- Workers' compensation, *see same under this topic*

Employers, lists of names, 176.186

Employment and Economic Development Department

- Adult basic education students, Social Security numbers, 124D.52
- Blind vendors data, disclosure, 13.791
- Border city zones, information exchange, 469.173
- Capitol area, data about, 15B.11
- Corporate data, 270B.14
- Data on individuals, 116J.401
- Employment and training data, 13.47, 268.19
- Employment data, 176.181, 268.18
- Generally, 268.19
- Higher education attainment data, 135A.012
- Human services data, 13.46
- Private personnel data, for unemployment insurance program administration, 13.43
- Rehabilitation data, 13.791
- Tax returns, 270B.14
- Unemployment insurance data, 13.43, 268.105, 268.19
- Work reporting system data, 256.998

Employment data, *see Labor and employment data under this topic*

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Energy  
 Audits, residential or commercial buildings, 13.68, 216C.17  
 Energy conservation, 216C.37  
 Energy efficiency complaints, rental housing, 13.679  
 Energy programs data, 216C.266  
 Forecasts and statistics, 13.68  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.03  
 Environmental data, generally, 13.741  
 Epidemiologic data  
 Classification, generally, 13.3805, 144.6581  
 Disclosure, Administration Department opinion, exemption, 13.072, 144.658  
 Epidemiologic studies data, use, 144.0525  
 Generally, 144.6581  
 Huntington's Disease data, classification, 13.3805  
 Workers' compensation, death or injury reports, disclosure, 176.234  
 Essential community providers (health care), applications, classification, 62Q.19  
 Estate taxes, classification and disclosure of data, 13.46  
 Examinations, public employees, 13.34, 268.19  
 Examining and licensing boards, *see* Licensing agencies under this topic  
 Exchange student placement organizations, public records, 5A.02  
 Exclusive representation, authorization signatures, public employees, classification, 179A.12  
 Exemption, judiciary data, 13.89  
 Exhibitors, classification, 13.55  
 Explosives  
 Location and storage data, 299F.28  
 Permit applications, classification, 299F.75  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, complaints, classification, 13.79  
 Family, welfare, and benefit data  
 Benefit data, 13.462  
 Foster care data, 13.467  
 Probate data, 13.467  
 Welfare data, *see* Human services under this topic  
 Family day care homes, classification, 13.46  
 Family foster care homes, classification, 13.46  
 Family home visiting program, 145A.17  
 Family planning services, 145.925  
 Family services collaboratives, 124D.23  
 Farm advocates, client data, classification, 13.643  
 Farm assistance  
 Classification, generally, 13.643  
 Farmer-lender mediation data, classification, 583.29  
 Research, monitoring, and assessment data, 13.643  
 Rural Finance Authority data, classification, 41B.211  
 Farm products statutory liens, classification and restrictions on use, 336A.14  
 Federal agencies, contracts, classification, 13.35  
 Federal associations (savings), tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Fees  
 Administration Department opinions, 13.072  
 Data on individuals, copies, 13.04  
 Generally, 13.03  
 Intergovernmental access, 13.05  
 Private or confidential data, copies, 13.05  
 Financial assistance  
 Benefit data, 13.462  
 Businesses requesting or receiving government benefits, 13.591  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., classification, 116O.03  
 Higher Education Office, student data, classification, 136A.162  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities data, classification, 13.59  
 Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., classification, 116S.02  
 Financial data, financial account or transaction numbers, inactive investigative data, 13.82  
 Financial disclosure statements, elected or appointed officials, classification, 13.601  
 Financial information  
 Grain buyers, classification, 223.17

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Financial information (Cont'd)  
 Health maintenance organizations, classification, 62D.08  
 Patients, access, 295.57  
 Postsecondary school records to Higher Education Office, 136A.64  
 Private career schools, classification, disclosure, 136A.83  
 Private postsecondary schools, 136A.675  
 Public Facilities Authority, classification, 446A.04  
 Financial institutions  
 Applications to organize, classification, 46.041  
 Complaints against, classification, 46.07  
 Customer records, classification, 13A.02  
 Examination data, disclosure, 46.07  
 Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Financial transaction data, inactive investigations, 13.82  
 Fines, orders to compel compliance, 13.08  
 Fire departments, criminal history information, access, 299F.035  
 Firearms  
 Permit applications, purchase, or transfer data, classification and access, 13.87  
 Students, expulsions for possession, 121A.44  
 Firefighters  
 Critical incident stress management data, classification, 13.43, 181.9732  
 Peer counseling data, classification, 13.43, 181.9731  
 First responders, 144E.305  
 Fiscal notes  
 State agencies. data sharing, 3.8853, 13.64  
 Unofficial fiscal notes, data classification, 13.64  
 Fish hatcheries (private), production, harvest, and sales data, classification, 97C.211  
 Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewa, 626.92  
 Food assistance, applicants or recipients, benefit data, 13.462  
 Food safety regulation and enforcement, federal agency data, classification, 13.643  
 Foodshelves, data on individuals, classification, 256E.34  
 Foreign states, pardon applications, disclosure, 638.05  
 Forms, requests for data, students on probation, criminal activities in school, 13.32  
 Foster care  
 Classification, generally, 13.467  
 Family foster care homes, classification, 13.46  
 Foster youth ombudsperson, classification, access, 13.876, 260C.82  
 Hennepin County Foster Care Policy Redesign Commission, access, 13.467  
 Hennepin County foster care review team, access, 13.467  
 Foundlings, reports, classification, 144.216  
 Frogs, abnormalities, classification, 13.741  
 Fugitive felons, disclosure, 13.46  
 Fugitives from justice, disclosure to law enforcement agencies, 13.46, 13.585  
 Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231  
 Gambling Control Board  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, access, 299L.05  
 Criminal history information, access, 349.151  
 Gambling taxes  
 Records, classification, 297E.02  
 Sports bookmaking tax returns, disclosure, 297E.03  
 General assistance, 13.46  
 General assistance medical care, 13.46  
 General data, 13.35, 13.37  
 Genetic information (humans), treatment, 13.386, 144.966  
 Geographic information systems (GIS) data, presumption, 466.03  
 Geospatial data  
 Sharing, government entities, 16E.30  
 State geocode model, 16E.05  
 Government Data Practices Act, 13.01 to 13.90  
 Government entities  
 Contractors' employees, data on, classification, 13.43  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Inventories of records, files, or processes, 13.025

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Government entities (Cont'd)  
 Meetings, 13.03, 13D.05

Government records  
 Access, generally, 13.03, 15.17, 138.17  
 Challenged data, orders or dispute summaries, 13.04  
 Data categories, publication, 13.05  
 Generally, 138.17  
 Ombudsman for long-term care, access, 256.9742  
 Ombudsperson for families, access, 257.0762  
 Physical accessibility of public records to disabled persons, 363A.42  
 Unauthorized destruction, 138.225

Governor, budget or legislative proposals, classification, 13.605  
 Grain buyers, financial data, classification, 223.17

Harassment offenders, public employees, complaints against, access, 13.43

Harassment restraining orders, 299C.46

Hazardous substances  
 Emergencies, classification, 299F.092, 299F.095  
 Spills, leaks, and releases, classification, 115B.17  
 Workplace exposure data, disclosure, 145.94

Hazardous waste generators, records and documents, classification, 473.151

Head Start  
 Applicants or participants, benefit data, 13.462  
 Education Department data, classification, 119A.50

Headnotes, 13.01

Health and accident insurance companies, financial reimbursements, summary data, classification, 72A.20

Health and medical data  
 Biomonitoring, 144.996  
 Birth defect information, 144.2215 to 144.2219  
 Classification, 13.3805, 144.4813  
 Contracts with government entities, data practices compliance, 13.387  
 Coroners, access, 390.11  
 Disclosure, 13.3805, 62D.145, 115B.28, 144.2215  
 Encounter level data, 62J.301  
 Epidemiologic data, *see same under this topic*  
 Generally, 13.3805 to 13.384  
 Health boards, 144.192  
 Health data, defined, 13.3805  
 Health Department, 144.192, 144.193  
 Health outcomes data, 62J.301  
 Heritable and congenital disorders, 144.125  
 HIPAA, standards for privacy of individually identifiable health information, 13.05  
 Maternal death studies, classification, disclosure, 145.901  
 Medical data, definitions, classification, 13.384  
 Medical examiners, access, 390.11, 390.32  
 Medical records, *see same under this topic*  
 Newborn screening, 144.125  
 Patient revenues, classification, 62J.42  
 Prehospital care data, ambulance services, 144E.123  
 Public health data, 13.3805  
 Students, *see same under this topic*  
 Tuberculosis data, *see Tuberculosis under this topic*

Health care  
 Adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 Data and research initiatives, classification, 62J.321  
 Health disparities reduction, 145.928

Health care cost containment  
 Data collection and processing procedures, 62J.04, 62J.321  
 Spending data, classification, 62J.42

Health care facilities, 148B.382

Health Care Facilities Complaints Office, classification, 144.53

Health care information, review organizations, 145.64

Health care information clearinghouse, data sharing, 62J.2930

Health care practitioners, 144.1485, 146A.06

Health care providers  
 Electronic health records system revolving account and loan program, 62J.496  
 Essential community providers, application data, classification, 62Q.19

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Health care providers (Cont'd)  
 Health care cost containment, *see same under this topic*  
 Health information exchanges, 62J.498  
 Spending and patient revenues, data sharing, 62J.42

Health care taxes  
 Classification and disclosure of data, generally, 13.46  
 Patient billing or financial information, access, 295.57

Health care workers information system  
 Collection, 144.052, 144.1485  
 Generally, 144.1483, 144.1485

Health Coverage Reinsurance Association  
 Exemption, 62L.13  
 Patients, identifying data, classification, disclosure, 62L.16

Health Department  
 Abortions, reporting, 145.4134, 145.4135, 145.4247  
 Adoption records, duties, 144.2252  
 Adverse health care events, classification, 144.7065  
 Alzheimer's disease care, 62U.15  
 Ambulance services, trauma patients, 144.608  
 Biological specimens, 144.192, 144.193  
 Birth defect information, 144.2215 to 144.2219  
 Blood lead analyses, classification and use restrictions, 144.9502  
 Boarding care homes, resident records, 144A.161  
 Child abuse, perpetrators, 13.46  
 Child long-term development program, 145.954  
 Commissioner, discretionary powers, 144.6581  
 Compliance, 144A.45  
 Data identifying individuals, access, 144.6581  
 Domestic abuse, perpetrators, 13.46  
 Drinking water testing data, classification, 13.3805  
 Electronic health records system, 62J.495  
 Electronic health records system revolving account and loan program, 62J.496  
 Electronic health records technology, 62J.496  
 Epidemiologic data, *see same under this topic*  
 Essential community providers, data classification, 62Q.19  
 Examining and licensing boards, 214.16  
 Family home visiting program, classification and disclosure, 145A.17  
 Fetal alcohol syndrome diagnostic clinic (statewide network) data, 145.9266  
 Health care cost containment data, public availability, 62J.04  
 Health care data analysis unit, review by, 145.61  
 Health care information, review organizations, 145.64  
 Health care providers, 62J.42, 144.051  
 Health care service revenue data, 270B.14  
 Health care workers, information systems, 144.052, 144.1483, 144.1485  
 Health data, 62D.145, 144.6581, 145.901, 609.2241  
 Health directive data, classification, 144.4186  
 Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Health information exchanges, 62J.498  
 Health maintenance organizations, 60G.03, 62D.115, 62D.145, 62Q.746  
 Health organizations, risk-based capital requirements, 60A.57  
 Health plan companies, adverse complaint determination, external review, 62Q.73  
 Heritable and congenital disorders, 144.125, 144.2216  
 HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, classification, 214.25  
 Hospices, 144A.755  
 Hospitals, 144.701, 144.702  
 Human genetics, 144.91  
 Human services, 13.46  
 Huntington's disease data, transfer to Hennepin County Medical Center, 13.3805  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Investigative data, classification, 144.4186  
 Isolation or quarantine of persons, 144.4195  
 Long-term care facilities, resident case mix assessment, 144.0724  
 Maternal and child health block grants, use, 145.882

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Health Department (Cont'd)

- Maternal death studies, 145.901
- Maternal mortality review committee, classification, 145.901
- Medical records, 144.054, 144.0724
- Minnesota health care risk adjustment system, 62Q.03
- Nursing homes, 144A.10, 144A.161
- Nutrition data, 144.092
- Outpatient surgical centers, 144.701, 144.702
- Protective orders, 144.4186
- Public health data, classification and disclosure, 13.3805
- Radon testing and mitigation data, classification, 13.3805
- Records, retention schedules, 144.4186
- Research data, classification, 144.053
- Rural hospital planning and transition grants, evaluation, 144.147
- Rural pharmacy planning and transition grants, evaluation, 144.1476
- Sanitariums, 144.701, 144.702
- School records, tuberculosis screening, 144.441
- Spinal cord injury, 144.662, 144.664, 144.665
- Suicide, 145.56
- Summary data, 144.6581, 144.691
- Tax return data, epidemiological investigations, 270B.14
- Taxpayer identification data, use, 144.0525
- Traumatic brain injury, 144.662, 144.664, 144.665
- Unemployment insurance, 144.0525, 268.19
- Vaccination records, students, 121A.15
- Vital records, duties, 144.222
- Withholding, 144.6581
- Workers' compensation injury reports, records, 176.234

Health directives, classification, 144.4186

Health Facility Complaints Office, investigative data, 13.3805

Health insurance disclosures, informed consent requirements, 13.05

Health maintenance organizations

- Administrative supervision data, classification, 60G.03
- Audits and examinations, classification, 62D.08, 62D.14
- Classification, generally, 62D.23
- Contracts, classification, 62D.03
- Enrollees or applicants data, disclosure, 62D.145
- Exclusions and limitations, 62D.22
- Financial statements, classification, 62D.08, 62D.14
- Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Health plan companies

- Adverse complaint determination, external review summary data, 62Q.73
- All-payer claims data, 62U.04
- Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37
- Encounter data, 62U.04
- Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858
- Pricing data, 62U.04

Health professionals services program, classification, 214.34, 214.35

Health services occupations

- Practice of place of employment, addresses, classification, 144.1485
- Unlicensed practitioners, 146A.06

Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15

Hennepin County

- County board, closed meetings, records, classification, 383B.217
- Foster care review team, access to foster care data, 13.467

Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., 383B.917

Hepatitis B

- Biological mothers of newborns, infection status, disclosure, 144.3352
- Blood test results, classification, 611A.19

Heritable and congenital disorders, 13.386

High-level radioactive waste, disposal, field investigations, tests, and studies, access, 116C.724

High-occupancy vehicle lane users accounts, classification, 13.72

High Pressure Piping Systems Board, classification, 326B.925

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Higher education data

- Data matching, 136A.01
- Postsecondary school immunization records, 135A.14

Higher Education Office

- Aggregate data, classification, 136A.1701
- Data exchange, 136A.05
- Data sharing with Education Department, 13.32
- Financial assistance data, classification, 136A.121, 136A.162, 136G.05
- Financial information, 136A.675
- Postsecondary schools, private and out of state, registration information, 136A.64

Historical records repositories

- Administration, 13.40
- State archives, access, exceptions, 138.17

HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, investigative data, 214.25

HIV blood tests, sex offenders, test results, classification disclosure, 611A.19

Home and community-based services, 13.46, 245D.11

Homeless persons

- Birth records, classification, 144.225, 144.2255
- Emergency service agencies data, classification, 13.587

Homestead applications, 273.124, 273.1245

Horse racing, criminal history information, class B, sponsorship and management licensees, 240.07

Hospice data

- Background checks, classification, 144A.754
- Generally, 144A.752

Hospital authorities, records, closed meetings, classification, 144.581

Hospitals

- Electronic health records system revolving account and loan program, 62J.496
- Inspections, disclosure, 144.58
- Public hospitals, 13.384, 144.581
- Rural hospital grants, 144.147
- Trauma hospitals, 144.6071

Housing

- Applicants or recipients, benefit data, 13.462
- Emergency services for homeless persons, 13.587
- Port, and redevelopment authorities data, generally, 13.59

Housing agencies, 13.585

Housing and redevelopment authorities

- Data, generally, classification, 13.59
- Housing agency data, classification, 13.585

Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, recipients, financial information, classification, 462A.065

Human genetic information, treatment, 13.386, 144.966

Human leukocyte antigen type registry, 144.336

Human rights

- Certificates of compliance for public contracts, 363A.36
- Definitions, 363A.03
- Equal pay certificates, 363A.44
- Investigative data, 363A.03, 363A.35
- Local government case files, privacy, 363A.35

Human services

- Access, 13.46, 256B.037
- Benefit data, exclusion, 13.462
- Generally, 13.46

Human Services Department

- ABLE savings plans, 256Q.05
- Alzheimer's disease care, 62U.15
- American Indian child welfare projects, 256.01
- Background study information, 245C.08, 245C.32
- Benefit data, exclusion, 13.462
- Birth records, 144.225
- Boarding care home quality assessment data, 144.0721
- Cemeteries at state-operated facilities, grave markers, 246.33
- Chemical dependency treatment services accountability plan, 62Q.135
- Child abuse and maltreatment
- Audits, 260E.38

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Human Services Department (Cont'd)  
 Child abuse and maltreatment (Cont'd)  
 Reports, 260E.35  
 Child care assistance programs, 119B.02  
 Child maltreatment, 256.045  
 Child mortality, 256.01  
 Child support enforcement, *see* same under this topic  
 Community action programs, classification, 256E.32  
 County-based purchasing plan financial data, 256B.69  
 Death records, 144.225  
 Electronic transfer, 245.041  
 Exchanges, electronic, between agencies, 256.0281  
 Fair hearing appeals, case files, disclosure, 256.0451  
 Felony drug convictions, 256.01  
 Foodshelves, classification, 256E.34  
 Generally, 13.46  
 Health maintenance organizations, medical records, 62D.145  
 Home and community-based services, labor market annual report, 256B.4912  
 Immunization reminders, statewide computer system, use, 256.01  
 Licensing  
 Applicant studies, data for, 245A.04, 245A.041  
 Generally, 13.46  
 Health related licensing, 214.10  
 Managed care plan financial data, 256B.69  
 MAXIS database, access by Veterans Affairs Department, 197.065  
 Medical assistance  
 County-based health care purchasing, 256B.69  
 Long-term care quality profile system, limitation, 256B.439  
 Nursing facilities, financial statements, 256R.08  
 Vendors, medical records, 256B.037, 256B.27  
 Minnesota health care risk adjustment system, 62Q.03  
 MinnesotaCare, data sharing, 256L.05  
 Navigator pilot projects, data sharing, 254B.13  
 Nursing home quality assessment data, 144.0721  
 Opioid prescribers, 256B.0638  
 Outpatient hospital services payment system, 256B.75  
 Physicians' services utilization and cost data, 256B.0625  
 Postadoption search services, 259.88  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69, 256B.6903  
 Program integrity section, classification, duties, 13.82  
 Public Safety Department, data sharing, 256.01  
 Recognition of parentage records, 144.225  
 School-linked behavioral health grants, 245.4901  
 Sex offender program, data challenges, 13.04  
 Substance use disorder demonstration project records, 256B.0759  
 Tax return data, 270B.09, 270B.14  
 Unemployment insurance data, 268.19  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 256.045  
 Vulnerable children and adults, 256M.20, 256M.80  
 Work reporting system data, disclosure, 13.46, 256.998  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 176.181  
 Human services financial assistance  
 Recipients' data, access, classification, 13.46  
 Recovery actions, *see* Child support enforcement under this topic  
 Sex offenders, disclosure, 13.46  
 Human services licensing  
 Classification, 245C.22  
 Generally, 13.46  
 Licensing agencies and boards, access, 214.10  
 Huntington's Disease data, 13.3805  
 Income and franchise taxes  
 Assignments of refunds, classification, 290.0679  
 Classification and disclosure of data, generally, 13.46  
 Independent contractors, personnel data, classification, 13.43  
 Indian Affairs Council, Indian business development loans data, classification, 13.605

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Indians, tribal tax data, classification and disclosure, generally, 13.46  
 Industrial hemp licensing data classification, security, auditing, 18K.04  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, customer records, classification, 13A.02  
 Informant reward programs, classification, 13.82  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Information Technology Services Department  
 Business data, classification, 16E.06  
 Transparency standards, 16E.05  
 Injunctions  
 Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
 Violations, generally, 13.08  
 Inspections, state archives, employees, 138.17  
 Insurance companies  
 Actuarial opinion of reserves, 60A.1296  
 Administrative supervision data, classification, 60G.03  
 Assets, material acquisitions and dispositions, classification, 60A.135  
 Audits and examinations, classification, 60A.03, 60A.031  
 Ceded reinsurance agreements, material nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions, classification, 60A.135  
 Commerce Department data, classification, 13.791, 61A.25  
 Filings, classification, 60A.08  
 Financial condition, data sharing, 60C.14  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Liquidation proceedings, records, classification, 60B.14  
 Reinsurer, filings, 60A.0921  
 Risk-based capital requirements, classification, 60A.57, 60A.67  
 Insurance data, pollution liability insurance surveys, 13.719  
 Insurance holding companies, disclosure, 60D.22, 60D.57  
 Insurance plans, classification  
 Public employees insurance program, 13.67  
 State group insurance plan, 13.67  
 University of Minnesota, claims experience or survey data, 13.3215  
 Insurance policies, unfair trade practices data, classification, 72A.20  
 Insurance producers, licenses  
 Data sharing, 60K.52  
 Investigative data, classification, 13.41, 60K.51  
 Insurance trust data, classification, 13.714  
 Intergovernmental Information Services Advisory Council, 13.07  
 International fuel tax agreements, data exchange, 168D.02  
 International student exchange visitor placement organizations, public records, 5A.02  
 Internet, access to criminal history information, fees, 13.87  
 Interpol, transmitting information to, 13.05  
 Interstate Commission for the Placement of Children, reporting, 260.93  
 Inventories of data types, 13.025  
 Investigative data, financial transactions, 13.82  
 Investigative detention data, 13.86  
 Investment Board  
 Data, Classification, 13.635  
 Financial, business, or proprietary data, 11A.24  
 Investment data, classification, 13.635  
 Isolation or quarantine of persons, 144.4195  
 Judiciary data  
 Access to, supreme court rules, 13.90  
 Court services, *see* same under this topic  
 Data given to government entities, 13.03  
 Exemption from law, 13.89  
 Juvenile courts  
 Children placed outside of state, reports, classification, disclosure, 260B.235  
 Court services data, transmission to schools, 121A.75  
 Disclosure, 13.84  
 Juvenile sex offenders, 260B.198, 609.3457  
 Transmission of data to schools, 13.32  
 Juvenile offenders  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau data, access to, 299C.095

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Juvenile offenders (Cont'd)  
 Data transmitted to schools, use and dissemination, 13.32, 121A.75  
 Generally, 13.32  
 Identity, withholding, 13.82  
 Juvenile court disposition orders, 13.32, 121A.75  
 Juvenile sex offenders, 260B.198, 609.3457  
 Law enforcement data, generally, classification, 13.82  
 Juvenile witnesses, identity, withholding, 13.82  
 Labor and employment data  
 Employees, *see* same under this topic  
 Employers, 176.186  
 Employment and training data, 13.47  
 Employment background investigations data, disclosure, 13.41, 13.43  
 Unions, *see* same under this topic  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, data sharing, 176.181  
 Labor and Industry Department  
 Compliance orders, providing data to agencies and employees, 177.27  
 Contractor registration, 326B.701  
 Lie detector tests, classification, 13.79  
 Loggers, safety programs, data classification, 13.7932  
 Minors, identifying information, classification, 181A.112  
 Personnel records, classification, 13.79  
 Reports received, reporters, identity, disclosure, 175.24, 175.27  
 Workers' compensation, *see* same under this topic  
 Labor organizations, *see* Unions under this topic  
 Labor relations information  
 Classification, 13.37  
 Defined, 13.37  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., classification, 116O.03  
 Law enforcement, judicial, corrections, and criminal justice data, 13.80 to 13.90  
 Law enforcement agencies  
 Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 13.82  
 Multiagency operations secure subscription service, 299A.59, 299C.405  
 Municipal electric utility customer data, access, 13.685  
 Private personnel data for criminal investigations, access, 13.43  
 Sexual assault evidence information, access, 611A.27  
 Law enforcement data  
 Adjutant general, sharing with, 192.67  
 Automated license plate readers, use, 13.82  
 Body cameras, access, 13.825  
 Chemical use assessors, access, 169A.70  
 Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment, *see* same under this topic  
 Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40  
 Domestic abuse, *see* same under this topic  
 Electronic recordings, 13.82, 13.825  
 Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewa, 626.92  
 Generally, 13.82  
 Juvenile offenders, *see* same under this topic  
 Mental health screening, 641.15  
 Mille Lacs Chippewas, 626.90  
 Pardon applicants, consent to disclosure, 638.05  
 Portable recording systems, access, 13.825  
 Sex trafficking victims, 13.82  
 State archives, access, exceptions, 138.17  
 Unmanned aerial vehicles, 626.19  
 Use of force investigations, 299C.80  
 Video rental consumers, 325I.02  
 Lawsuits  
 Access, generally, 13.03  
 Civil investigative data, access, classification, 13.39  
 Compliance, compelling, 13.08  
 Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
 Decedents data, access, 13.10

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)  
 Inactive civil investigative data, classification, 13.39  
 Law enforcement body cameras, court-authorized disclosure, 13.825  
 Law enforcement data, disclosure, 13.82  
 Pending civil legal action, 13.39  
 Responsible authorities, duties, 13.10  
 Venue, 13.08  
 Violations, generally, 13.08  
 Lawyers Professional Responsibility Board  
 Professional firms data, classification, 319B.11  
 Tax preparers, complaints, data sharing and classification, 270C.445  
 Lead (mineral), analysis results, classification, 144.9502  
 Legend drugs, classification, dispensing for profit, statement, 151.37  
 Legislative auditor  
 Audits and examinations, classification, 3.979  
 Mental health services data, access, duties, 13.46  
 Public funds data, access, 3.978  
 Tax return data, access, 270B.15  
 Legislative Budget Office, fiscal notes, state agency information, 3.8853, 13.64  
 Legislative Commission on Data Practices, 3.8844  
 Legislative proposals, classification, governor or state agencies, 13.605  
 Lemon law dispute resolution records, access, 325F.665  
 Liability, generally, 13.08  
 Liability insurance, FAIR plan reports, classification, 65A.42  
 Library data  
 Generally, 13.40  
 Regional library telecommunications aid, 134.355  
 State archives, access, exceptions, 138.17  
 Licenses  
 Applicants, addresses and telephone numbers, classification, 13.41  
 Detectives, license applications, classification, 326.3382  
 Disqualification or variance data, classification, 13.46  
 Drivers' licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Human services licensing, *see* same under this topic  
 Insurance producers, 13.41, 60K.51, 60K.52  
 Protective agents, license applications, classification, 326.3382  
 Licensing agencies  
 Generally, 13.41, 214.10  
 HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.25  
 Professional firms data, classification, 319B.11  
 Veterinary Medicine Board, licenses recorded and available for public inspection, 156.06  
 Licensing data, human services, *see* Human Services Department under this topic  
 Lie detector tests, Labor and Industry Department investigations, classification, 13.79  
 Local child mortality review panels, classification, 256.01  
 Local governments, *see* Political subdivisions under this topic  
 Local records, defined, 138.17  
 Local social services agencies  
 Child mortality data, classification and disclosure, 256.01  
 Fair hearing appeals, case files, disclosure, 256.0451  
 Lodging taxes, taxpayer data, classification, 13.495  
 Lost property, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Lottery, *see* State Lottery under this topic  
 Low-level radioactive waste, generation, transportation, or disposal data, classification, 116C.840  
 Management and Budget Department  
 Budget proposals, classification, 13.605  
 Classification, 13.64  
 Employee relations data, classification, generally, 13.67  
 Health maintenance organizations, data, access to, 62D.145  
 Legislative proposals, classification, 13.605  
 Personnel data, access to, 43A.04  
 Revenue forecast data, 270B.14  
 Technology platform vendors, prescription drug information, 43A.231  
 Marijuana, taxes, disclosure, 297D.13

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Marriage and family therapists  
 Disciplinary action, 148B.371, 148B.385  
 Medical records, disclosure, 148B.371

Marriage and Family Therapy Board  
 Generally, 148B.371  
 Investigative data, classification, 148B.371, 148B.372

Meat and poultry inspections data, unlawful access, 31A.27

Mediation, classification, farmer-lender mediation data, 583.29

Mediation Services Bureau  
 Data classification, 13.7908  
 Personnel data, access, 13.43  
 Representation data, classification, 13.7908

Medical assistance, recipients, data  
 Classification, disclosure, 13.46, 256B.27  
 Individualized education program health-related services provided by school districts, use and dissemination, 13.05  
 Investigative data, 13.46

Medical cannabis patient registry, 152.28, 152.31

Medical examiners  
 Generally, 13.83  
 Human Services Department, access, 256.01  
 Inquest data, classification, 13.83, 390.11, 390.32

Medical malpractice, malpractice or misconduct reports classification, 147.121

Medical Practice Board  
 Contested cases, classification, 147.01  
 Disciplinary actions, 147.01, 147.091  
 Licenses, medical records, access, 147.091  
 Malpractice or misconduct reports, classification, 147.121  
 Patient records, access, 147.131  
 Physician assistants, 147A.13, 147A.26  
 Settlement agreements, 147.01

Medical records  
 Chiropractic Examiners Board, access, 148.10  
 Classification, generally, 13.384  
 Client records, classification  
 Marriage and family therapist investigations, 148B.372  
 Psychological practitioner investigations, 148.941  
 Psychologist investigations, 148.941  
 Veterinarian investigations, 156.082  
 Committed persons, disclosure, 13.384, 253B.0921, 253D.17  
 Coroners, access, 390.11  
 Defined as health and medical data, 144.054  
 Dental assistants, classification, 150A.08, 150A.081  
 Dental hygienists, classification, 150A.08, 150A.081  
 Dental therapists, classification, 150A.08, 150A.081  
 Dentistry Board, access, 150A.08, 150A.081  
 Dentists, classification, 150A.08, 150A.081  
 Disability license plates, applicant data, classification, 13.69  
 Disclosure, 13.384, 253B.0921, 253D.21  
 Drivers data, classification, 13.69  
 Driving instructors data, classification, 13.69  
 Drug test reports, pregnant women and newborns, 260E.32, 260E.35  
 Hazardous substances, compensation claimants data, classification, 13.741  
 Health care utilization review organizations, 62M.04  
 Health Department, access, 153A.15  
 Hearing aid dispensers, classification, 153A.15  
 HIV blood test results, data classification, 611A.19  
 Human Services Department, access, 256.01, 256B.27  
 Juvenile sex offender assessments, access, 260B.198  
 Licensing agencies, contested cases, classification, 13.41, 214.10  
 Marriage and Family Therapy Board, access, 148B.371  
 Medical assistance recipients, classification, 256B.27  
 Medical examiners, access, 13.83, 390.11, 390.32  
 Medical Practice Board, access, 147.091  
 Mental health data, release to law enforcement, 13.46, 626.8477

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Medical records (Cont'd)  
 Missing persons, release to law enforcement agencies, 299C.56  
 Nurses, classification, 148.261  
 Nursing Board, access, 148.191, 148.261, 148.265  
 Osteopathic physicians, classification, 147.091  
 Patient records, classification  
 Dental assistant investigations, 150A.081  
 Dental hygienist investigations, 150A.081  
 Dentist investigations, 150A.081  
 Nurse investigations, 148.191, 148.265  
 Physician investigations, 147.131  
 Podiatrist investigations, 153.20  
 Physical therapists or physical therapists assistants, classification, 148.754  
 Physician assistants, classification, 147A.13  
 Physicians and surgeons, classification, 147.091  
 Podiatrists, classification, 153.21  
 Psychological practitioners, classification, 148.941  
 Psychologists, classification, 148.941  
 Rehabilitation data, disclosure, 13.791  
 School children, data classification, 144.29  
 Sex offender assessments, access, 609.3457  
 Spinal cord injury data, classification, 144.665  
 Students, classification, 144.29  
 Subject of data, access, 13.384  
 Support enforcement agencies, access, 13.46  
 Traumatic brain injuries, classification, 144.665  
 Unlicensed Complimentary and Alternative Health Care Practice Office, access, 146A.08  
 Veterinary Medicine Board, access, 156.125  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment reports, disclosures, 626.557  
 Workers' compensation, access, 176.138

Mental health data  
 Disclosure, 13.46, 13.643, 144.294  
 Release to law enforcement, 626.8477

Mental health services  
 Client data, disclosure, 13.46, 13.89, 626.8477  
 Disclosure, procedures, 245.467  
 Fraud investigations, access, 13.46  
 Improper disclosure, civil or criminal liability, 245.467  
 Mental health data, defined, 13.46

Mental illness, persons with  
 Dissemination of data, protection and advocacy system, 13.46, 13.89  
 Emergency telephone systems, callers' identity, withholding, 13.82

Metropolitan Airports Commission  
 Affirmative action plan, 473.143  
 Revenue bonds, classification, 473.6671

Metropolitan Council  
 Affirmative action plan, 473.143  
 Municipal electric utility customer data, access, 13.685  
 Transit management contracts, classification, 473.405

Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, affirmative action plan, 473.143

Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission  
 Affirmative action plan, 473.143  
 Exhibitors' data, classification, 13.55  
 Target Center acquisition proposal, classification, 473.598

Military forces, recruiters, access to secondary school student data, 13.32

Mille Lacs Chippewas, law enforcement data, 626.90

Mine development data, classification, 103L.605

Minerals and mineral lands  
 Exploration data  
 Classification, 13.793  
 Exploratory borings, 103L.605  
 Mineral taxes, 298.48  
 Natural Resources Department data, classification, 13.793

Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, parking space customer data, classification, 473.685

Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., classification, 116S.02

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Minnesota Commission on National and Community Service, 501(c)(3) corporation, 124D.385

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP)  
 Classification, 256J.521  
 Employment services, Indian tribes, 256J.645  
 Generally, 13.46

Minnesota identification cards, classification  
 Applicants, addresses, 171.12, 171.121  
 Emergency contacts, 171.12  
 Photographs or electronically produced images, 171.07  
 Veterans' designation, 171.12

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, classification, 61B.28

Minnesota Responds Medical Reserve Corps volunteers, 145A.061

Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association (health care), data privacy issues, 62Q.03

Minnesota sex offender program, private data on individuals, access, 246B.04

Minnesota youth program, classification, 116L.561

Minnesota Zoo, private donor gift data, classification, 13.792

MinnesotaCare  
 Data sharing, 256L.05  
 Enrollees, data, individualized education program health-related services provided by school districts, use and dissemination, 13.05

Missing persons, children, bulletin data, classification, 13.82, 299C.54

MNsure, 62V.06

Money transmitters, 53B.16

Monitoring data, health professionals services program, 214.34, 214.35

Mortality, *see* Deaths under this topic

Mortgage loan originator licensing, 58A.14

Mortgage registry taxes, classification, 287.37

Mortuary science  
 Crematories, license applications, classification, 149A.52, 149A.53  
 Disciplinary actions, classification, 149A.04, 149A.61  
 Funeral directors and morticians, reports, 149A.97  
 Funeral establishments, license applications, classification, 149A.50  
 Interns, 149A.20  
 Investigative data, classification, 149A.04, 149A.61  
 License applications, generally, classification, 149A.20 to 149A.40

Mothers, disclosure  
 Biological mothers, death studies, 145.901  
 Biological mothers of newborns, hepatitis B infection status, 144.3352

Motor carrier fuel tax, data exchange, 168D.02

Motor carriers, complaints about, classification, 13.72

Motor vehicle accidents  
 Accident reports, disclosure, 169.09  
 Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Motor vehicle insurance  
 Criminal history data, disclosure, 65B.81  
 Theft information, data sharing, 65B.82

Motor vehicle registration data  
 Classification, generally, 168.345, 168.346  
 Collector motor vehicles, 168.10  
 Public Safety Department, liability, 168.34  
 Purchaser's certificate data, disclosure by registrars, 297B.13, 611A.63  
 Social Security numbers, classification, 13.69

Motor vehicles  
 Lemon law dispute resolution records, access, 325F.665  
 Theft information, data sharing, 65B.82  
 Use of vehicle to patronize prostitute, classification, 609.324

Multidisciplinary adult protection teams, vulnerable adult abuse, information sharing, 626.5571

Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention team, compliance, 299A.299

Multidisciplinary child protection teams, child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment data, information sharing, 260E.35

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Municipal electric utilities, customers, classification, disclosure, 13.685

Municipal industrial development, access, 469.154

Municipalities, *see* Political subdivisions under this topic

Mutual funds, tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

National Association of Insurance Commissioners, financial analysis ratios, examination synopses, classification, 60A.93

National criminal record repository, 624.7131, 624.7132

National Night Out event location, classification, 13.37

Natural heritage data, 394.23, 462.353

Natural resources data, 13.793

Natural Resources Department  
 Electronic licensing system data, 84.0874  
 Electronic transmission, firearms and snowmobile safety certificates, 171.07  
 Game and fish license data, classification, 97A.482  
 License application administration, Social Security numbers, classification, 13.69  
 Minerals data, classification, 13.793  
 Minors, identifying information, classification, 84.0873  
 Natural heritage data, 394.23, 462.353  
 Research, monitoring, and assessment data, 13.643  
 Species, specific location data, 84.0872

Newborn screening, 13.386, 144.966

Nonadmitted insurance, insurers, reports and recommendations, classification, 60A.208

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, classification  
 Administrative supervision data, 60G.03  
 Solicitors' or agents' licenses, suspension or revocation data, 62C.17

Nonpublic data  
 Classification, change, 13.03  
 Generally, 13.37  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Temporary classification, 13.06

Not public data  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Discoverability, 13.03  
 Disposal and destruction, 13.05  
 Intergovernmental access, 13.05  
 Open meetings, discussion allowed, 13.03, 13.05, 13D.05  
 Orders to release, immunity from liability, 13.08  
 Records containing, destruction, 138.17

Nurses  
 Disciplinary actions, records, sealing, 148.266  
 Patient records, 148.191, 148.261, 148.265  
 Reports of violations, classification, 148.264

Nursing Board  
 Investigative data, 148.191, 148.264, 148.265  
 Medical records, classification, 148.261  
 Patient records, access, 148.191, 148.265

Nursing home residents, 144A.10

Nursing homes  
 Appraisals, classification, 13.46  
 Inspections, disclosure, 144.58  
 Quality assessment data, access, classification, 144.0721

Occupation taxes, classification and disclosure, 13.46

Occupational safety and health, classification  
 Inspection records, 182.659  
 Trade secret information, 182.668

Ombudsman for long-term care, state agency records, access, 256.9744

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 13.46, 245.94

Ombudsperson for families access, 257.0762

Ombudsperson for foster youth, access, classification, 13.876, 260C.82

Online account information, 13.356

Open Meeting Law  
 Bodies subject to law, request for Administration Department opinions, 13.072  
 Exceptions, 13D.05  
 Not public data, discussion restrictions, 13.03, 13D.05



**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Opinions  
     Administration Department, 13.072  
     Attorney general, 13.072  
     Lawsuits related to, 13D.06

Orders  
     Compelling compliance, 13.08  
     Inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04  
     Not public data, 13.03, 13.08

Organ procurement organizations, access to data, 97A.408

Osteopathic physicians  
     Contested cases, classification, 147.01  
     Disciplinary actions, records, sealing, 147.151  
     Medical records, disclosure, 147.091  
     Sex crimes, reports about, classification, 147.01, 147.092

Other government data provisions, 13.01

Out-of-state postsecondary schools, registration with Higher Education Office, 136A.64

Pardon applicants, consent to disclosure, 638.05

Pardons Board, records, classification, 638.07

Parenting time  
     Dispute resolution, classification, disclosure, 518.1751  
     District court parent education programs, classification, 518.157

Parents  
     Parental rights, 124D.8957  
     Parents filing birth records, Social Security numbers, classification, 144.215  
     Public school students, parents of, data on, deemed directory information, 13.32  
     Recognition of parentage, access, 144.225  
     Unmarried parents, children's birth records, 144.225

Parking spaces  
     Disability parking enforcement, 13.69  
     Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.685  
     Parking space leasing data, 13.37

Paternity  
     Classification, 257.70  
     Fathers' adoption registry, classification, 259.52  
     Lawsuits, release, 257.70  
     Records, access, 144.225, 257.70

Patients  
     Billing or financial information, 295.57  
     Grievances, summary data, 144.691  
     Health Facility Complaints Office information, 144A.53  
     Identifying data, 62L.16  
     Medical records, *see same under this topic*

Pawn shops, classification, 13.82

Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, criminal history data, access, 13.41, 13.43, 626.845

Peace officers  
     Candidates, criminal history information, access, 13.41, 13.43  
     Complaints against, investigative reports, access, 626.89  
     Critical incident stress management data, classification, 13.43, 181.9732  
     Mental health data, use of, 626.8477  
     Misconduct reports, 626.8457  
     Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, database, 626.845  
     Peer counseling, classification, 13.43, 181.9731  
     Undercover law enforcement officers, 13.43, 13.82  
     Use of force investigations, 299C.80

Personal and intangible property, appraisals, classification, 13.44

Personal and personal financial data, 13.46

Personal contact information, 13.356

Personal data  
     Computerized data, 609.87  
     Review of legislation, research and analysis of data practices, 3.8844  
     Security assessments, 13.055

Personal injuries, workers' compensation, 176.231, 176.234

Personnel data  
     Benefits, survey data, classification, 13.435

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Personnel data (Cont'd)  
     Generally, 13.43  
     Information system, Management and Budget Department, duties, 43A.04  
     Political subdivision audits, access, 13.392  
     State employees, 13.67, 43A.04  
     Subject of data, access, 13.43, 181.966

Pesticides  
     Dealer and applicator records, classification, 18B.37, 18B.38  
     Registration data, disclosure restrictions, 18B.26  
     Trade secret information, 18C.405

Petroleum tank release information, classification, 115C.03

Pharmacy Board, electronic controlled substances prescription reporting, 152.126

Photographs  
     Booking photographs, defined, 13.82  
     Drivers' licenses, classification, 171.07  
     Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
     Minnesota identification cards, classification, 171.07  
     Personnel data, use in investigations, 13.43

Physician assistants  
     Complaints, information sharing, 147A.26  
     Medical records, classification, 147A.13

Physicians and surgeons  
     Contested cases, classification, 147.01  
     Disciplinary actions, records, sealing, 147.151  
     Interstate information sharing, 147.38  
     Medical records, disclosure, classification, 147.091  
     Patient records, investigative data, 147.131  
     Reports of violations, classification, 147.121  
     Sex crimes, reports about, classification, 147.01, 147.092

Pipeline safety  
     Intrastate reports, classification, 299F.63  
     Pipeline Safety Office, classification, access, 299J.13

Pipeline Safety Office data, classification, 299J.13

Pleadings, classification, 13.03

Plumbing Board, classification, 326B.435

Podiatric Medicine Board  
     Medical records, access, 153.21  
     Patient records, investigative data, 153.20

Podiatrists  
     Medical records, access, 153.21  
     Patient records, investigative data, 153.20  
     Reports, 153.25

Political campaign financial reports, addresses of contributors, restricted access, 211A.02

Political contribution refunds, classification, 290.06

Political subdivisions  
     Access, duties regarding, 13.03  
     Audits, classification, 13.392  
     Breach of the security of the data, notice, 13.055  
     Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
     Cooperative programs, classification, 6.80  
     Data practices compliance officials, appointment, 13.05  
     Data submitted in request for opinion, classification, 13.072  
     Defined, 13.02  
     Dissemination of data, effect on classification, 13.03  
     Library or historical records repository data, 13.40  
     Not public data, orders to release, immunity from liability, 13.08  
     Notice given, 13.073, 13.15  
     Notice received, 13.06, 13.07  
     Records and record keeping, 13.03, 13.04  
     Temporary classification of data, duties, 13.06  
     Veterinary medical records, classification, 156.082  
     Violations, liability, injunctions, 13.08

Pollutants and contaminants releases, 115B.17, 115C.03

Pollution Control Agency  
     Access to data, 114C.26, 270B.14, 473.151  
     Aquatic farming data, classification, 17.498  
     Architectural paint product stewardship program, 115A.1415  
     Claims, classification, 13.741

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Pollution Control Agency (Cont'd)  
 Classification, 115A.06  
 Disclosure, 116.075  
 Environmental improvement program, generally, 114C.26  
 Frogs, abnormality data, classification, 13.741  
 Online data submission system, data classification, 13.741  
 Records, classification, 116.075  
 Stream gauge data, 103G.412  
 Tax return data, dry cleaner owners and operators, 270B.14  
 Waste management data, 473.151  
 Water quality monitoring data, citizen monitoring, 115.06  
 Pollution control data, generally, 13.741  
 Pollution prevention programs, classification, 115D.09  
 Portable recording systems, use, 13.82  
 Postsecondary schools, sexual harassment and violence data, classification, 135A.15  
 Predatory offenders  
 Addresses, disclosure, 176.862  
 Database, classification, 299C.093  
 End-of-confinement review committees, duties, 244.052  
 Registration data, classification, 243.166, 243.167  
 Release from confinement, community notification data, 244.10  
 Pregnant women, terminated pregnancies, *see* Abortions under this topic  
 Presentence investigations  
 Domestic abuse, classification, 609.2244  
 Reports, disclosure of confidential sources, 609.115  
 Presidential nomination primary, party ballot selection, classification, 207A.12  
 Presumptions, death, 13.10  
 Pretrial diversion programs, 299C.46, 401.065  
 Private career schools, financial information, classification, disclosure, 136A.83  
 Private colleges and universities, classification, 136A.64  
 Private data, defined, 13.02  
 Private data on individuals  
 Automated license plate readers, destruction of data, 13.824  
 Birth records, homeless youth, 144.225, 144.2255  
 Certificates of compliance for public contracts, 363A.36  
 Collection, use, limitations, 13.05, 171.12  
 Confidential classification, classified as private, 13.03  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Homeless veteran registry, 196.081  
 Insulin safety net program, 151.74  
 Minors, identifying information, classification, 84.0873, 181A.112  
 Political campaigns, alternate contact information, 10A.14  
 Portable recording systems, law enforcement, 13.825  
 Public law background studies, 245C.032  
 Review of legislation, research and analysis of data practices, 3.8844  
 Summary data, 13.05  
 Workers' compensation cases, 176.2611  
 Private detectives, license applications, 326.3382  
 Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792  
 Private fish hatcheries, classification, production, harvest, and sales data, 97C.211  
 Private postsecondary schools, classification, 136A.64  
 Probate data, 13.467  
 Probation data, classification, 13.84  
 Professional corporations, records, 319B.11  
 Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board  
 Data sharing with Education Department, 122A.18  
 Teachers, misconduct investigations, classification, 122A.20  
 Professional firms, classification, 319B.11  
 Professional fund raisers, information exchange, reciprocal agreements, 309.54  
 Property data, generally, 13.44  
 Property insurance, 60A.1296, 65A.42  
 Property taxes  
 Abatement applications data, 375.192  
 Assessment or equalization data, access, 270C.923

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Property taxes (Cont'd)  
 Assessors' records, disclosure, 278.05  
 Class 1b homestead declarations, 270B.01  
 Classification and disclosure of data, generally, 13.46  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, classification, 290B.04  
 Proprietary information, state archives, access, exceptions, 138.17  
 Prostitution, classification, convictions of patrons using motor vehicle, 609.324  
 Protected nonpublic data  
 Classification, change, 13.03  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Temporary classification, 13.06  
 Protection of data, duties  
 Records Disposition Panel, 138.17  
 Responsible authorities, 13.05  
 Protective agents, license applications, classification, 326.3382  
 Provisions coded in other chapters, 13.01  
 Psychological practitioners, 148.941  
 Psychologists, 148.941  
 Psychology Board, 148.941  
 Public accountants, data sharing with state auditor, 6.69  
 Public benefit data  
 Corrections and detention data, disclosure, 13.85  
 Court services data, disclosure, 13.84  
 Law enforcement data, disclosure, 13.82  
 Public data  
 Access, generally, 13.03  
 Ombudsperson for corrections, 13.856  
 Public data not on individuals, defined, 13.02  
 Public data on individuals, defined, 13.02  
 Public defenders  
 Criminal justice data communications network, access, 611.272  
 Persons seeking services, financial status data, classification, 611.17  
 Public employees  
 Examinations, 13.34, 268.19  
 Exclusive representation, authorization signatures, classification, 179A.12  
 Public employees insurance program, classification, 13.67  
 State employees, *see* same under this topic  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, classification, 13.63  
 Public employment and licensing, criminal history information, restrictions on use, 364.04  
 Public Facilities Authority, financial data, classification, 446A.04  
 Public funds, theft, embezzlement, or unlawful use  
 Audit data, access to, 6.715, 609.456  
 Reporters, identity, classification, 13.82  
 Public health data  
 Generally, 13.3805  
 Human Services Department, access, 256.01  
 Public information policy training program, 13.073  
 Public law background studies, classification, 245C.032  
 Public officials, 13.43  
 Public retirement plans  
 Benefits or rights, marriage dissolution actions, access, 356.49  
 Data, classification, disclosure, 13.43  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, classification, 13.63  
 Teachers, 13.63, 13.632  
 Public safety data, generally, 13.69  
 Public Safety Department  
 Administrative penalty orders, 299A.80  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division data, classification, 299L.03  
 Commercial motor vehicle inspection reports, 169.782  
 Crime Victim Oversight Act data, classification, 611A.74  
 Criminal history information, *see* same under this topic  
 Data privacy standards, duties, 171.12, 403.07  
 Domestic abuse reports, 13.82

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Public Safety Department (Cont'd)  
 Drivers and drivers' licenses, 13.69, 169.09, 171.043, 171.12  
 Electronic transmission, 168.34  
 Fires, information systems, 299F.05, 299F.051  
 Human Services Department, data sharing, 256.01  
 Motor vehicle accident data, access to, 169.09  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.34, 168.345  
 Noncitizens with temporary lawful status, voter registration reports, 201.145  
 Organ procurement organizations, access to data, 525A.14, 525A.20  
 Racial profiling data, 626.9517  
 Reports to secretary of state, voter registration, 201.145  
 Subscription service, 3.9741, 299C.405  
 Tax return data, tax administration purposes, 270B.12  
 Undercover buy fund, applications, 299C.065  
 Public safety emergency services  
 Critical incident stress management data, classification, 13.43, 181.9732  
 Peer counseling data, classification, 181.9731  
 Public safety peer counseling data, classification, 13.43  
 Public schools, students  
 Chemical abuse reports, disclosure, 121A.26  
 Exclusions and expulsions, generally, 121A.44, 121A.53  
 Firearms possession, 121A.44  
 Juvenile court data transmitted to, 121A.75  
 Student assaults on district employees, general, 121A.53  
 Public utilities  
 Complaints against, classification, disclosure, 13.679  
 Disconnection of utility service, notice, 216B.0976  
 Employee expense data, 216B.16  
 Employees or customers data, 13.679  
 Municipal electric utility customer data, classification, disclosure, 13.685  
 Public Utilities Commission, 13.741  
 Racetracks, licensees, criminal history information, 240.06  
 Racial profiling data, classification, 626.9517  
 Racing Commission, criminal history information, access, 240.06 to 240.09  
 Radioactive waste  
 High-level radioactive waste disposal, study data, access, 116C.724  
 Low-level radioactive waste generation, transportation or disposal data, classification, 116C.840  
 Railroads  
 Acquisitions information, classification, 222.86  
 Rail Service Improvement Act, access to data, 222.54  
 Real property  
 Appraisals, classification, 13.44  
 Certificates of real estate value, classification, 272.115  
 Income property assessments, 13.51  
 Property taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Safe at Home program participant data, 13.045  
 Tax assessment or equalization data, access, 270C.923  
 Use, complaints, classification, 13.44  
 Recognition of parentage, access, 144.225  
 Records and record keeping  
 Destruction of data, 13.46, 13B.02, 138.17  
 Generally, 13.03  
 Records, defined, 138.17, 363A.42  
 Retention of data, 13.10, 13B.02, 138.17  
 Records Disposition Panel, 138.17  
 Recovered property, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Redevelopment data, classification, 13.59  
 Regional Parks Foundation of Twin Cities, private donor gift data, classification, 13.792  
 Registrars of motor vehicles, purchaser's certificates, disclosure, 297B.13, 611A.63  
 Regulated lenders, customer records, classification, 13A.02  
 Rehabilitation services, classification, disclosure, 13.791  
 Reports about, unlawful access to data, notice to legislative auditor, 3.971  
 Reproduction of data, Records Disposition Panel, duties, 138.17

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Research subjects, 254A.09  
 Residential mortgage loan originator licensing, 58A.14  
 Residential rental property managers, criminal history information, 299C.68  
 Residential treatment programs, summary reports, classification, 253C.01  
 Responsible authorities  
 Access, duties regarding, 13.03  
 Computerized comparison of data, duties, 13B.02  
 Data inventories, 13.025  
 Data practices compliance officials, appointment, 13.05  
 Data protection, 13.05  
 Data subjects, rights and access policies, 13.025  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Designees, 13.03  
 Human services agencies, defined, 13.46  
 Inaccurate or incomplete data, notices about, 13.04  
 Public data access policies, 13.025  
 Summary data, preparation, 13.05  
 Violations, liability, injunctions, 13.08  
 Retention of data  
 Computerized comparison of data, records, 13B.02  
 Generally, 13.10  
 Records Disposition Panel, duties, 138.17  
 Retirement data, *see* Public retirement plans under this topic  
 Revenue Department  
 Border city zones, information exchange, 469.173  
 Criminal justice data, 270C.05  
 Debt collection data, classification, disclosure, 16D.06  
 Enforcement, use of data for, 270C.04  
 Health care patients, billing or financial information, access, 295.57  
 Homestead data, county transmission, 273.124  
 Income tax reciprocity benchmark study, 270B.12  
 Non-identifier income tax return data, Federal Reserve Bank study, 270B.162  
 Nontax debts, collection, access to data, 270B.085  
 Property tax homestead classification, 273.1245  
 Revenue recapture data, information exchange, 270A.11  
 Tax administration, Social Security numbers, classification, 13.69  
 Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Tax preparers, complaints, data sharing and classification, 270C.445  
 Taxes, criminal investigative data, disclosure, 270C.055  
 Tourism business data, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Revenue recapture, information exchange, 270A.11  
 Revisor of statutes, drafting requests, classification, 3C.05  
 Reward programs, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Rideshare program data, classification, 13.201  
 RiverCentre, RFPs or bids, classification, 13.55  
 Rulemaking  
 Generally, 13.07  
 Informed consent, use and dissemination of data, 13.05  
 Rural development financing authorities, access, 469.154  
 Rural Finance Authority data, classification, 41B.211  
 Safe at Home program participant data  
 Classification, 5B.07, 13.045, 13.805  
 Disclosure, discovery, 5B.11, 13.03  
 Disclosure by others, prohibited, 5B.05  
 Exchange by law enforcement agencies, 13.82  
 Real property records, 13.045  
 Violations, misdemeanors, 5B.13  
 Safe deposit companies, tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Saint Paul Teachers Retirement Fund Association, classification, disclosure, 13.632  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Classification and disclosure of data, 13.46  
 Consumer privacy, Uniform Sales and Use Tax Administration Act, 297A.995  
 Exemption certificate data, disclosure, 270B.081  
 Permit information, disclosure, 270B.08  
 Tourism businesses, 270B.14  
 Samples, kaolin clay extraction, 103I.601

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Sanitariums, inspections, disclosure, 144.58  
 Savings associations, customer records, classification, 13A.02  
 Savings banks  
   Applications to organize, classification, 46.041  
   Customer records, classification, 13A.02  
   Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 School Administrators Board  
   Data sharing with Education Department, 122A.18  
   Teachers, misconduct investigations, classification, 122A.20  
 School districts  
   Acquisition calendar, 125B.07  
   Advanced placement and international baccalaureate programs, 120B.132  
   Audits and examinations, classification, 13.392  
   Chemical abuse data, disclosure, 121A.26  
   Child support enforcement, 256.978  
   City comptrollers, 426.13  
   Community programs, 124D.13  
   Computers, use, 125B.022  
   Contract buyout agreements, classification, 123B.143  
   Contracts, 123B.143, 123B.65  
   Dangerous weapons incidents, 121A.06  
   Early childhood family education, 124D.13  
   Employees, violence toward or inappropriate contact with students, disclosure, 13.43  
   Energy use data, 123B.651  
   Family services collaboratives, classification, 124D.23  
   Juvenile court disposition orders, 120A.22  
   Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
   Military-connected youth identifier, 127A.852  
   Missing children, 123B.08  
   Noncustodial parents, access, 120A.22  
   Public access, 15.17  
   School bus driver records, 171.02  
   School performance designations, 120B.36  
   State auditor, access, 6.74  
   Statewide testing, classification and dissemination, 120B.30, 120B.31  
   Student records, 120A.22, 121A.47  
   Students on probation, criminal activities in school, good faith disclosure, immunity from liability, 13.32  
   Teacher misconduct investigations, classification, 122A.20  
   Trade secret information, guaranteed energy savings contracts, 123B.65  
 Schools  
   Educational and examination data, *see* same under this topic  
   Financial records submitted to Higher Education Office, *see* Higher Education Office under this topic  
   Juvenile court data transmitted to, 13.32  
   Juvenile offender data, access, 260B.171  
   Municipal electric utility customer data, access, 13.685  
   School-issued devices, 13.32  
   Students, *see* same under this topic  
   Support services data, 13.463  
   Technology providers, 13.32  
 Scrap metal dealers, classification, 13.82  
 Sealed bids, classification, 13.37  
 Seat belts, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Security information  
   Burial sites data, state archaeologist, 307.08  
   Classification, 13.37  
   Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., classification, 116O.03  
 Security service data  
   Definitions, 13.861  
   Generally, 13.32  
   Requests for service, classification, 13.861  
   Response data, classification, 13.861  
 Self-insurance  
   Local governments, employee claims, disclosure, 471.617  
   Motor vehicle coverage data, 13.791  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, deferrals data, classification, 290B.04

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Service cooperative claims data, 13.203  
 Sex crimes, osteopathic physicians, reports about, classification, 147.01, 147.092  
 Sex offenders  
   Assessments, access, 609.3457  
   Civil commitment determination, 244.05  
   HIV test results, classification, 611A.19  
   Housing agencies assistance, disclosure, 13.585  
   Human Services Department program, data challenges, 13.04  
   Human services financial assistance, disclosure, 13.46  
   Juvenile sex offender assessments, access, 260B.198  
   Minnesota sex offender program, *see* same under this topic  
   Predatory offenders, *see* same under this topic  
   Treatment information, access, 241.67  
 Sexual assaults  
   Classification, generally, 13.822, 609.3471  
   Definitions, 13.822  
   Examination kits, 299C.106  
   Victims, identifying data, classification, 135A.15, 609.3471  
 Sexual psychopathic personalities, data accessed by county attorneys, 253D.08  
 Sexually dangerous persons, data accessed by county attorneys, 253D.08  
 Small business investment tax credit data, classification, 116J.8737  
 Small employer health benefit plans  
   Health carrier information, classification, 62L.10  
   Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, classification, disclosure, 62L.16  
   Rating and renewal underwriting practices, classification, 62L.10  
 Social recreational data, classification, 13.548  
 Social Security numbers  
   Access to, restrictions, 325E.59  
   Adult basic education students, 13.32, 124D.52  
   Classification, generally, 13.355  
   Game and fish licenses, classification, 97A.482  
   Generally, 13.69  
   Human services recipients, 13.46  
   Insurance trust data, 13.714  
   Parents filing birth records, 144.215  
   Property taxes, reduction or abatement applications, 375.192  
   Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07, 270B.085  
   Use, generally, 325E.59  
 Social Work Board  
   Client records, investigative data, 148E.245, 148E.250  
   Social workers, disciplinary action, 148E.245  
 Social workers  
   Client records, investigative data, 148E.245, 148E.250  
   Disciplinary action, 148E.245, 148E.255  
 Soil and plant amendments, trade secret information, 18C.405  
 Solid waste  
   Collectors, audit data, 400.08  
   Landfill fee, metropolitan area, 473.843  
 Solid waste management facilities  
   Counties with designation ordinances, records, classification, 115A.882  
   Customer lists, classification, 115A.93  
   Records, classification, 400.08  
   Transfer station data, classification, 115A.84  
 Solid waste management programs, counties, records, classification, 400.08  
 Solid waste management taxes, classification and disclosure of data, 13.46  
 Special education data  
   Disclosure to third-party payors, 125A.21  
   Online case management system data, 125A.083  
 Special transportation services  
   Clients, physical or medical conditions or treatment data, 174.315  
   Complaints, classification, 174.30  
   Individuals, physical or medical conditions or treatment, classification, 13.72

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Spills, leaks, and releases  
     Hazardous substances data, classification, 115B.17  
     Petroleum tank releases, classification, 115C.03  
 Spinal cord injuries, 144.665  
 Sports bookmaking tax returns, disclosure, 297E.03  
 Spousal maintenance enforcement  
     Criminal nonsupport, dismissal records, classification, 609.3751  
     License suspensions, 518A.70  
 Stalking offenders, mental health assessment data, access, 609.749  
 State agencies  
     Access, duties regarding, 13.03  
     Audits, classification, 13.392  
     Breach of the security of the data, notice, 13.055  
     Budget proposals, classification, 13.605  
     Data practices compliance officials, appointment, 13.05  
     Data submitted in request for opinion, classification, 13.072  
     Defined, 13.02  
     Dissemination of data, effect on classification, 13.03  
     Fiscal notes, data sharing with Legislative Budget Office, 3.8853, 13.64  
     Grant applications, RFPs, and evaluation data, classification, 13.599  
     Internal competitive response, 13.591  
     Legislative proposals, classification, 13.605  
     Library or historical records repository data, 13.40  
     Not public data, orders to release, immunity from liability, 13.08  
     Notice given, 13.073, 13.15  
     Notice received, 13.06, 13.07  
     Records and record keeping, 13.03, 13.04  
     Temporary classification of data, duties, 13.06  
     Veterinary medical records, classification, 156.082  
     Violations, liability, injunctions, 13.08  
 State archaeologist, burial sites data, classification, liability for improper use, 307.08  
 State archives, data transferred to  
     Access, 13.03, 138.17  
     Classification, change, 13.03  
 State auditor  
     Audit data, 6.715, 609.456  
     Data collection, from local governments, 6.74  
     Data sharing with public accountants, 6.69  
     Tax return data, access, 270B.15  
 State budget proposals, classification, 13.605  
 State colleges and universities  
     Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792  
     Research data, 136A.05  
 State contracts, bids and proposals, classification, 13.591, 16C.06  
 State court administrator, reports to secretary of state, 201.145  
 State deferred compensation plan, classification, 352.965  
 State employees  
     Code of ethics, confidential data, 43A.38  
     Dependents, health insurance eligibility audit data, 43A.28  
     Insurance data, classification, 13.67  
     Personnel data, 13.67, 43A.04  
 State fire marshal  
     Arson investigative data system, classification and reporting, 299F.05  
     Records, classification, 299F.28  
 State High School League, 128C.17  
 State lands, mineral data, classification, 13.793  
 State Lottery  
     Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division data, access, 349A.02  
     Employees, criminal history information, access, 349A.02  
     Prize winners, classification, 349A.08  
     Retailers, criminal history information, access, 349A.06  
     Vendors, criminal history information, access, 349A.07  
 State-operated services facilities, patient records, classification, access, 246.13  
 State records, defined, 138.17

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

State Services for the Blind, private donor gift data, classification, 13.792  
 Statewide Longitudinal Education Data System, 13.32  
 Statewide systems  
     Access, duties regarding, 13.03  
     Data practices compliance officials, appointment, 13.05  
     Data submitted in request for opinion, classification, 13.072  
     Defined, 13.02  
     Dissemination of data, effect on classification, 13.03  
     Library or historical records repository data, 13.40  
     Not public data, orders to release, immunity from liability, 13.08  
     Notice given, 13.073, 13.15  
     Notice received, rulemaking, 13.07  
     Records and record keeping, 13.03, 13.04  
     Temporary classification of data, duties, 13.06  
     Veterinary medical records, classification, 156.082  
     Violations, liability, injunctions, 13.08  
 Stolen property, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Stream gauge data, 103G.412  
 Student aid data, classification, 136A.121  
 Students  
     Complaints, 136A.672  
     Education records, children with disabilities, 13.32  
     Educational and examination data, *see* same under this topic  
     Exchange student placement organizations, public access, 5A.02  
     Financial aid, Higher Education Office data, 136A.08, 136A.121, 136A.162, 136G.05  
     Health data, classification, access, 13.32  
     Immunization data, *see* Vaccinations under this topic  
     Juvenile offenders, *see* same under this topic  
     Medical records, classification, 144.29  
     Personal information, disclosure to military recruiters, 13.32  
     School-issued devices, 13.32  
     Student loan servicers, 58B.10  
     Support services data, 13.463  
     Technology providers, 13.32  
 Subject of data, rights  
     Access to data by individual, costs, 13.04  
     Administration Department opinions, 13.072  
     Attorney general opinions, 13.072  
     Breach of the security of the data, notice about, 13.055  
     Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment data, access, 260E.35  
     Complainants' statements, access, 13.39, 13.43, 13.711  
     Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40  
     Computerized comparison of data, 13B.03  
     Criminal history information, web searches, 13.87  
     Decedents' representatives, 13.10  
     Government entity policies about, 13.025  
     Inaccurate or incomplete information, procedure, 13.04  
     Information given to individual, 13.04  
     Informed consent, 13.05, 13.43  
     Investigative data, exception, 13.04  
     Model policies, 13.073  
     Personnel data, access, for protection of employees or others, 13.43  
     Personnel records, access, 181.966  
     Policies about, responsible authority's duties, 13.025  
     Political subdivision audits, access, 13.392  
     Responsible authorities, duties, 13.04  
     Video recordings of child abuse victims, release restrictions, 13.821  
     Workers' compensation, 175.171  
 Substance use disorder treatment services  
     Records, disclosure, 13.46, 254A.09  
     Trade secret information, classification, 246.64  
 Suicide, data collection, 145.56  
 Summary data  
     Classification, 13.05  
     Defined, 13.02

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Superintendents of schools  
 Buyout agreements, classification, 13.43  
 Contract buyout agreements, classification, 123B.143  
 Supplemental nutrition assistance program, 13.46  
 Surplus Lines Association of Minnesota, 60A.2085  
 Surplus lines insurance, classification, 13.715  
 Sustainable agriculture grants, 13.643  
 Sustainable forest incentive program claimants, personal data, classification and disclosure, 290C.04  
 Taconite mining, mine value, classification, 270B.161  
 Target Center, acquisition proposal, classification, 473.598  
 Tax debtors, data matches, 13B.07  
 Tax-exempt organizations, classification, 270B.02  
 Taxes  
 Assessor's data, 13.51  
 Collection actions, writs of entry, disclosure, 270B.085  
 Criminal investigative data, disclosure, 270C.055  
 Deferred assessment data, 13.52  
 Gambling tax records, classification, 297E.02  
 Independent contractors hired by Revenue Department, access, 270B.13  
 Investigative data, generally, disclosure, 270B.06  
 Judicial or administrative proceedings, disclosure, 270B.05  
 Legislative auditor, access, 270B.15  
 Licensing authorities, access, 270B.07  
 Lodging taxes, classification, 13.495  
 Marijuana and controlled substance taxes, disclosure, 297D.13  
 Nontax administration purposes, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Property taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Revenue Department data, 270B.02, 270B.03, 297D.13  
 Sales and use taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Social Security numbers, *see* same under this topic  
 Sports bookmaking tax returns, disclosure, 297E.03  
 State auditor, access, 270B.15  
 Statistical data, disclosure, 270B.04  
 Subject of data, access, 270B.03  
 Tax incentives, border city development zones, disqualification, disclosure, 469.1733  
 Taxing authorities, access, 270B.12  
 Taxpayers owed refunds, information about, disclosure, 13.51, 270B.11  
 Taxpayer identification numbers, businesses, data classification, 270B.01  
 Taxpayers  
 Lodging taxes, classification, 13.495  
 Taxpayers owed refunds, disclosure of names, 13.51, 270B.11  
 Teachers, misconduct investigations, classification, 122A.20  
 Teachers Retirement Association, classification, 13.63  
 Telecommunications carriers, charges and rates, 237.74  
 Telephone assistance plan  
 Eligibility data, classification, disclosure, 13.679  
 Participants' personal data, disclosure, 13.46  
 Telephone companies  
 Charges and rates, 237.07  
 Complaints against, classification, disclosure, 13.679  
 Employees or customers data, 13.679  
 Temporary classification, 13.06  
 Terminated pregnancies, *see* Abortions under this topic  
 Third-party payment, health plan companies, special education, 125A.21, 125A.76  
 Tobacco products, manufacturers' reports on, 461.17  
 Tobacco securitization bonds, registers of ownership, classification, 16A.98  
 Toll facility users accounts, classification, 13.72  
 Toxic pollution prevention plans, 115D.09  
 Trade secret information  
 Architectural paint product stewardship program, 115A.1415  
 Bank charter applications, classification, 46.041  
 Classification, generally, 13.37  
 Computer software programs, 13.03  
 Counties, computer software development, 375.86

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Trade secret information (Cont'd)  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., classification, 1160.03  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.19  
 Fertilizers, 18C.405  
 Occupational safety and health, classification, 182.668  
 Pesticides, 18C.405  
 Pollution Control Agency, classification, 115A.06  
 School districts, guaranteed energy savings contracts, 123B.65  
 Soil and plant amendments, 18C.405  
 State archives, access, exceptions, 138.17  
 State voting systems source code, 206.805  
 Substance use disorder treatment services, classification, 246.64  
 Traffic accident reports  
 Classification, generally, 169.09  
 Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Transfer of data, 13.03, 13.05  
 Transit customers, 13.72  
 Transitional housing programs, classification, 256E.33  
 Transparency standards, 16E.05  
 Transportation Department  
 Commercial motor vehicle inspection reports, 169.782  
 Design-build transportation projects, 13.72, 161.3420  
 Employment data, sharing, workers' compensation, 176.181  
 Generally, 13.72  
 Rideshare program, classification, 13.44, 13.72  
 Special transportation services, individual data, disclosure, 174.315  
 Transportation services, classification, 13.72  
 Traumatic brain injuries, 144.665  
 Traumatically brain injured persons, patient data, disclosure, consent, 171.29  
 Trunk highways, cost estimates, 161.3203  
 Trust companies  
 Applications to organize, classification, 46.041  
 Customer records, classification, 13A.02  
 Trusts  
 Charitable trust data, 501B.39, 501B.40  
 Insurance trust data, 13.714  
 Tuberculosis  
 Health data, classification, 13.3805, 144.4813  
 Investigative data, classification, 144.4813  
 Screening in schools, access to records, 144.441  
 Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4813  
 Undercover buy fund, grant applications, classification, 299C.065  
 Unemployment insurance data  
 Access, generally, 268.19  
 Claimants, 268.085  
 Classification, generally, 268.085, 268.19  
 Disclosure, 144.6581, 268.105, 268.19  
 Private personnel data, disclosure, 13.43  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, resolution efforts, disclosure, 363A.28  
 Unions  
 Authorization signatures, public employees, classification, 179A.12  
 Personnel data, access, 13.43  
 State or public employees, personnel data, classification, 13.43  
 University of Minnesota, classification  
 Insurance claims experience or survey data, 13.3215  
 Private donor gift data, 13.792  
 Private equity investment, 13.3215  
 Unlicensed complementary and alternative health care practitioners  
 Investigations and disciplinary actions, classification, 146A.06  
 Medical records, access, 146A.08  
 Unmanned aerial vehicles, law enforcement data, 626.19  
 Unofficial fiscal notes, data classification, 13.64  
 Use of data  
 Data under temporary classification, 13.06

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Use of data (Cont'd)  
 Standards and limitations, 13.05  
 Utilities, disconnection of service, notice, 216B.0976  
 Utilities and commerce data, 13.679 to 13.685  
 Vaccinations  
 Immunization reminders, 256.01  
 Information exchange, 144.3351  
 Postsecondary school immunization records, 135A.14  
 School district immunization records, 121A.15  
 Veterans  
 Agent Orange, affected persons, confidentiality, 196.25  
 Certificates of discharge, disclosure, 386.20  
 Claims, files and records, classification, 196.08  
 Homeless veteran registry, classification, 196.081  
 Veterans Affairs Department  
 Deceased military personnel, list of, 197.225  
 State soldiers assistance program, access, 197.065  
 Veterinarians, classification  
 Chemical dependency evaluations of, 156.125  
 Client records, 156.082  
 Mental or physical examinations of, 156.125  
 Veterinary Medicine Board  
 Investigative data, classification, 156.082  
 Medical records, access, 156.125  
 Victims of crime  
 Certification data, classification, 611A.95  
 Corrections and detention data, access, 13.85, 611A.06  
 Court services data, access, 13.84  
 Crime victim oversight data, classification, 611A.74  
 Domestic abuse reports, identifying data, classification, 609.2244  
 Domestic fatality review teams, access, 611A.203  
 Identity, withholding, 611A.021, 611A.06  
 Immigration status disclosure, prohibition, 611A.95  
 Law enforcement data, access, 13.82, 13.821  
 Offender's release, notification, 611A.06  
 Protected victims, name changes, 259.10  
 Protection and advocacy systems, criminal justice data disseminated to, 13.89  
 Reparations claims, classification, 611A.57  
 Sex trafficking and prostitution victims, 609.3471  
 Sexual assault victims, 13.822, 609.3471  
 Video recorded interviews of, 13.03, 13.821, 611A.90  
 Violent crime victims, data on, notice, 629.73  
 Video rental consumers, personally identifiable information, classification, disclosure, 325I.02  
 Violations and penalties  
 Actions to compel compliance, 13.085  
 Administrative remedies, 13.085  
 Computerized comparison of data, 13B.05  
 Damages, costs, and attorney fees, 13.08  
 Industrial hemp licensing data, unauthorized access, 18K.04  
 Information security program, 60A.9857  
 Injunctions, 13.08  
 Misdemeanor, 13.09  
 Orders to compel compliance, civil penalties, 13.08  
 Physical accessibility of public records to disabled persons, 363A.42  
 Public employees, violations, suspension or discharge, 13.09  
 Safe at Home program participant data, prohibited acts, 5B.13  
 Unlawful access to data, 3.971, 171.12  
 Visitation dispute resolution, classification, 518.1751  
 Vital records  
 Birth certificates, *see* Birth records under this topic  
 Death certificates, 144.225, 145.901  
 Vocational rehabilitation data, disclosure, 268A.05  
 Volunteers, personnel data, classification, 13.43  
 Voter registration  
 Data sharing agreement, 201.1615  
 Lists, access, 201.091  
 Vulnerable adult abuse  
 Access, disclosure, orders, 256.045, 626.557

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Vulnerable adult abuse (Cont'd)  
 Community dispute resolution centers, reporting, 13.88  
 Destruction of data, compliance, 626.557  
 Human services licensees as substantiated perpetrators of maltreatment, classification, 13.46  
 Information exchange, not public data, 13.46  
 Investigative data, 13.82, 626.557  
 Maltreatment review panel data, 256.021  
 Multidisciplinary adult protection teams, access, 626.5571  
 Reporters, protection of identity, 13.82, 626.557  
 Reports, classification, 626.557  
 Substantiated maltreatment data, information exchange, 13.46  
 Violations, 256.045  
 Waivers  
 Family services collaboratives, information sharing, 124D.23  
 Immunity from liability, waiver by state, 13.08  
 Waste disposal facilities  
 Customer lists, classification, 115A.93  
 Records, classification, 115A.882, 473.843  
 Weatherization programs, applicant information, classification, 216C.266  
 Websites, criminal history information, 13.87  
 Whistleblowers, identity, classification, 181.932  
 Wholesale drug distributors, annual reports to Pharmacy Board, classification, 151.47  
 Wills, international, registration data, classification, 524.2-1010  
 Wireless telephone numbers, privacy, 325E.317, 325E.318  
 Wiretapping, warrants and orders, summary reports, classification, 626A.17  
 Withholding (taxes), third-party bulk filers, client lists, classification, 270B.02  
 Witness and victim protection programs, participants, name changes, classification, 13.82, 259.10  
 Witnesses, prisoners as, classification, 634.045  
 Work reporting system (Human Services Department)  
 Disclosure, 13.46, 256.998  
 Retention, 256.998  
 Workers' compensation  
 Administration and enforcement, Social Security numbers, classification, 13.69  
 Claims experience information, classification, 13.67  
 Computer access and electronic data interchange, 175.171  
 Data classification, 176.2611  
 Death or injury reports, access, 176.231, 176.234  
 Financial data submitted to Commerce Department, 13.719  
 Investigative and enforcement data, access, 176.231  
 Labor and Industry Department data, access and electronic interchange, 175.171  
 Medical billing data, 176.135  
 Medical records, access, 176.138  
 State agencies, records exchange, 176.186  
 Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance group security fund, privacy law, exemptions, 79A.28  
 Workers' Compensation Division (Labor and Industry Department), hearings, disclosure, 175.10  
 Workers' compensation insurance  
 Data classification, 176.185  
 Insurance trust data, classification, 13.714  
 Insurers Rating Association of Minnesota, ratemaking data, access, 79.096  
 Investigations, identity of person requesting, access restrictions, 176.184  
 Loggers, payroll data, sharing, 176.130  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance  
 Advisory committee, private self-insurers, applications, classification, 79A.02  
 Commercial self-insurance, security fund, access to data, 79A.26  
 Employment data, sharing among state agencies, 176.181  
 Private self-insurers, 79A.02, 79A.09  
 Self-insurer's security fund data, classification, 79A.09  
**GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS**  
 Cities, codification of laws, 415.02, 415.021

**GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Codification of laws, publication, 415.021  
 Definitions, legal newspapers, 645.11  
 Depositories, State Law Library, 480.09  
 Disposal  
     Court administrators, 485.23  
     Juvenile court disposition orders, school records, exception, 121A.75  
     Policy of state, 138.163  
     Records Disposition Panel, duties, 138.17, 138.225  
 Federal documents, *see* FEDERAL DOCUMENTS  
 Government records, documentary material defined as, 138.17  
 Inspections, state archives, employees, 138.17  
 Local governments, *see* Records and record keeping under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Microfilm records, 13.03, 600.135  
 Microphotographic records, 13.03, 600.135  
 Optical disks  
     Record keeping, 15.17  
     Status as evidence, 600.135  
 Photographic records, 13.03, 600.135  
 Photostatic records, 13.03, 600.135  
 Preservation  
     Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.02  
     Natural disasters and war, emergency preservation, 138.17  
     Policy of state, 138.163  
     Public officers, duties, 15.17  
     State archives, *see* under ARCHIVES  
     Vulnerable adult abuse reports, exemption, 626.557  
 Public records, accessibility to disabled persons, 363A.42  
 Replevin, records unlawfully transferred, 138.226  
 State agencies, *see* Records and record keeping under STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES  
 State archives, *see* under ARCHIVES  
 State documents, *see* STATE DOCUMENTS  
 Towns, codification of laws, 415.02, 415.021  
**GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES**  
 Borrowers' records, data classification, 13.40  
 Education Department, library information services, 127A.15  
 Legislative Reference Library, *see* LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY  
 Library of Congress, *see* LIBRARY OF CONGRESS  
 Library property, 609.541  
 Materials, reserved materials, release, 13.40  
 State Law Library, *see* STATE LAW LIBRARY  
**GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION**  
 Investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.28  
**GOVERNOR**  
 Access to data, tax return data, statistical studies, 270B.04  
 Accountancy Board, 326A.02  
 Adjutant general, 190.02, 190.07, 190.08, 190.16, 192.40  
 Administration Department, commissioner, 16B.02  
 Advice and consent of senate, Const. art 5 s 3  
 Agency heads, transfers of vacation and sick leave, 15A.081  
 Agents, inspections, land grant railroads, records, 222.34  
 Aging board, 256.975  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board, actions on behalf of state, 41A.02  
 Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 18E.05  
 Agricultural education programs, 41D.01  
 Agriculture Department, commissioner, 17.01  
 Aides-de-camp, field grade, 190.02  
 Airport systems, designation, 360.305  
 Allotment and encumbrance system, violations, duties, 16A.15  
 Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.02  
 Animal Health Board, 35.02  
 Animal health emergencies, 35.0661  
 Appointees  
     Background checks, 4.055  
     Personnel data, 13.43  
 Appointments by, generally  
     Confirmation by senate, procedure, 15.066  
     Joint, with attorney general and chief justice, 15.0598

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Appraisers, county buildings, 370.22  
 Appropriations to  
     Availability, for either year of biennium, 16A.284  
     Contingent appropriations, exemption from allotment, 16A.14  
 Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board, 326.04, 326.06  
 Archives, 138.17  
 Area potato research and promotion councils, 17.54  
 Armed forces members on active service, salary differential exception, 43A.183  
 Armory boards, 193.30  
 Arts Board, 129D.02  
 Asian-Pacific Minnesotans Council, 15.0145  
 Assigned claims bureau, no-fault automobile insurance, 65B.63  
 Assistive Technology Advisory Council, 16B.053, 16B.055  
 Attorney general  
     Prosecution of indictable offenses, 8.01  
     Services and fees, 8.15  
 Attorneys, employment of additional counsel, 8.06  
 Barber Examiners Board, 154.001  
 Behavioral Health and Therapy Board, 148B.51  
 Bills (legislature)  
     Approval, Const. art 4 s 23  
     Disposition, published in session laws, 3C.06  
     Duties regarding, 4.034  
     Governor's bills, 3C.03, 13.605  
     Presentment by revisor, 3C.04  
     Vetoed bills, *see* Vetoes under this topic  
 Bonds, state officers and employees, 574.20  
 Borlaug World Food Prize Day observance, 10.59  
 Budgets, *see* State budget under this topic  
 Business Licenses Bureau, coordination of review procedures, 116J.85  
 Cabinet, 4.046, 4.06  
 Camp Ripley Sentinel Landscape Coordinating Committee, 190.33  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.02  
 Campaigns for election, *see* Election of under this topic  
 Candidates for office  
     Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06, 204B.09  
     Age, constitutional provisions, Const. art 7 s 6  
     Ballots, *see* Candidate names under BALLOTS  
     Filing fees, 204B.11  
     Major political party candidates, 200.02  
     Minor political party candidates, 200.02  
     Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08  
     Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11  
     Qualifications, Const. art 5 s 2  
     Vacancies in nomination, 204B.13  
 Capital improvements, local government budget requests for, 16A.86  
 Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 15B.03  
 Capitol Art Exhibit Advisory Committee, appointments, 15B.36  
 Capitol complex of state-owned buildings, 299E.01  
 Capitol restoration project, 15B.155  
 Cass County, tuberculosis facility land, 251.17  
 Center for Arts Education board, 129C.10  
 Certificates of election, 204C.40, 208.05, 208.44, 208.47  
 Certification Advisory Committee, competency restoration programs, 611.57  
 Chief administrative deputy  
     Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
     Defined as public official, 10A.01  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
     Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Chief administrative law judge, 14.48  
 Chief judge, court of appeals, 480A.03  
 Chief of staff, duties, 4.06  
 Children's Cabinet, *see* CHILDREN'S CABINET  
 Chiropractic Examiners Board, 148.03



**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Clean Water Council, reports, 114D.30  
 Commander-in-chief, National Guard, 190.02  
 Commerce Department, commissioner, 45.012, 60A.03  
 Commission on National and Community Service, 124D.385  
 Commissioners and directors, 15.06, 15A.081  
 Commissioners' salaries, duties, 3.855, 15A.0815  
 Committees, generally, 15.0593  
 Communications with, by state employees, 181.932  
 Community disaster loans, 12.301  
 Commutation of sentence, 638.01, 638.03, 638.06 to 638.075  
 Compacts, gambling on Indian lands, 3.9221, 349.61  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Armed forces members on active service, salary differential exception, 43A.183  
   Expense allowance, 15A.081  
   Salary ranges, setting, 15A.01, 15A.081, 15A.13  
   Salary recommendations, 15A.082  
 Compensation Council, 15A.082  
 Compulsive gambling, 4.47, 245.98  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.20, 84A.31  
 Consolidation of counties, duties, 371.03, 371.07, 371.08  
 Constitutional officer, governor defined as, 3A.01  
 Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.40  
 Corrections Department, commissioner, 241.01  
 Correspondence, record keeping, 8.02  
 Councils, generally, 15.0593  
 County auditors, removals and suspensions, 272.29, 384.03  
 County boards, 370.14, 371.08  
 County boundaries, petitions for change, 370.03  
 County recorders, removals and suspensions, 272.29  
 County treasurers, removals and suspensions, 272.29  
 Court of appeals, chief judge, 480A.03  
 Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Advisory Group, 299C.65  
 Critical areas designation, 116G.06  
 Data  
   Legislative and budget proposals, classification, 13.605  
   Tax return data, access to, 270B.04  
 Dead human bodies, disposition during emergencies, 12.381  
 Debt capacity forecast, 16A.105  
 Declarations by  
   Animal health emergencies, 35.05, 35.0661  
   Disability, procedures, 4.06  
   Emergencies, 12.31, 34A.11, 144.4197, 221.0269  
 Definitions, Social Security law, 355.01  
 Delegation of duties  
   Administration Department, 16B.04  
   Lieutenant governor, 4.04  
   Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.66  
 Dentistry Board, 150A.02  
 Development regions, 462.385, 462.386  
 Developmental Disabilities Council, 16B.053, 16B.054  
 Dietetics and Nutrition Practice Board, 148.622  
 Directors of agencies, 15.06  
 Disability, 4.06  
 Disability Council, 256.482  
 Disclosure  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
   Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
   Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
   Treason, knowledge of, 609.39  
 District court judges, 2.722, 480B.01  
 Driver License Compact, 171.51  
 Dry cask storage, Prairie Island nuclear power plant, 116C.773  
 Duties  
   Custodian of state property, 4.01  
   Generally, Const. art 5 s 3, 7, 10.01  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Education Commission of the States, 127A.80, 127A.81  
 Education Department, commissioner, 119A.03, 127A.05  
 Education laws, changes, 127A.06  
 Election, Const. art 5 s 1

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
 Election of  
   Campaigns  
     Contribution or expenditure limit violations, 10A.28  
     Contributions, 10A.27, 10A.273, 211A.14  
     Expenditures, limits, 10A.25, 10A.255  
     Public subsidies, *see* under STATE ELECTIONS  
       CAMPAIGN FUND  
     State elections campaign account allocations, 10A.31, 10A.323  
   Candidates for office, *see* same under this topic  
   Caucus procedures, preference ballots at, 202A.18  
   Merged campaign committees, return of excess contributions, 10A.27  
   Notices of election, 204B.34  
   Requirements, 204D.02  
   State elections campaign account, 10A.31  
 Electricity Board, 326B.32  
 Emergencies  
   Declarations by, 12.31, 34A.11, 221.0269  
   Energy supply emergencies, duties, 12.21, 216C.15  
   Management, *see* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT  
   Powers, *see* Emergency powers under this topic  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01  
 Emergency powers  
   Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 12.21, 14.03  
   Energy supply emergencies, 12.21, 216C.15  
   Exempt rules, generally, 14.03  
   Motor carriers, safety, 221.0269  
   National security emergencies, *see* under EMERGENCIES  
   Nuclear power plant emergencies, 12.21  
   Peacetime emergencies, *see* under EMERGENCIES  
   School closings, 12.21  
 Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03  
 Emergency services, exemption from Administrative Procedure Act, 12.21, 14.03  
 Employees  
   Attorneys, 8.06  
   Background checks, 4.055  
   Compensation and salaries, not covered by collective bargaining agreements, 43A.18  
   Retirement  
     Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Governor's residence, 352D.02  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
     Unclassified service, 43A.08  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, commissioner, 116J.01  
 Energy and environmental strategy report, 116D.10, 116D.11  
 Energy policy and conservation, 216C.09, 216C.18  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.20  
 Environmental Quality Board, 115A.34, 116C.03  
 Ethnic American Day, duties, 10.50  
 Ethnic councils, 15.0145  
 Executive Council, 9.011, 9.021  
 Executive head, governor defined as, 171.51, 260.91  
 Executive officer  
   Designation, Const. art 5 s 1  
   Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Executive orders, *see* EXECUTIVE ORDERS  
 Executive powers, Const. art 3 s 1  
 Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 144A.19  
 Exempt rules, emergency powers, generally, 14.03  
 Explore Minnesota Tourism, 116U.05, 116U.25  
 Extradition  
   Agents, 629.27  
   Arrest warrants, execution, 629.07, 629.21  
   Child support, obligors failing to provide support, 518C.801, 518C.802  
   Definitions, 629.01  
   Duties, generally, 629.02  
   Foreign countries, treaties, 243.515

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Extradition (Cont'd)  
 Spousal maintenance, obligors failing to provide support, 518C.801, 518C.802  
 Waivers, filing with, 629.24  
 Federal aid  
 Agency to receive, 4.07  
 Depositing, in state treasury, 4.07  
 Highway safety program, duties, 4.075  
 Firefighter Training and Education Board, members, 299N.02  
 Flowage easements  
 State land, 103G.575  
 Trunk highways, granting, 1.12  
 Foreign insurers, action against the state, 60A.10  
 Forest Resources Council, 89A.03  
 Foundation for Student Organizations, board, 124D.34  
 Gambling, state-tribal compacts, 3.9221  
 Gambling Control Board, 349.151, 349.152  
 Generally, 4.04  
 Genocide awareness and prevention month, 10.581  
 Gifts of land to state, certificate of acceptance, 94.17, 94.19  
 Governor-elect, *see* GOVERNOR-ELECT  
 Governor's agencies, *see* GOVERNOR'S AGENCIES  
 Governor's bills, 3C.03, 13.605  
 Governor's Office for a Minnesota Landmark (Landmark Center), 4.077  
 Governor's Residence Council, 16B.27  
 Great Lakes Commission, 1.22  
 Health care facilities, legislation and rule changes, 144A.53  
 Health Department, commissioner, 144.011  
 Health-related licensing boards, executive director reviews, 214.04  
 High Pressure Piping Systems Board, 326B.925  
 Higher Education Facilities Authority, 136A.26  
 Higher Education Office, director, 136A.01  
 Highway safety program, duties, 4.075  
 Historic Site Mediation Task Force, 138.665  
 Housing Finance Agency, 462A.04, 462A.07, 462A.22  
 Human Rights Department, commissioner, 363A.05  
 Human services, 246.24, 256.011  
 Human services boards, agreements, 402.06  
 Human Services Department  
 Commissioner, 245.03  
 Substance use disorder program services, 254A.16  
 Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2 to 5  
 Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28  
 Interstate compacts  
 Adult Offender Supervision, 243.1605  
 Mental Health, 245.51, 245.52  
 Placement of Children, 260.91  
 Investment Advisory Council, 11A.08  
 Iron Range Higher Education Committee, 298.2214  
 Iron Range resources and rehabilitation projects  
 Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, 298.296  
 Loans to private businesses, 298.28  
 Taconite area environmental protection fund, 298.223, 298.2961  
 Isolation or quarantine, temporary hold, notice received, 144.4195  
 Job Skills Partnership Board, 116L.03  
 Judges  
 Applications for retirement, notice, generally, 490.126  
 Assignment, change of venue, 542.13  
 District court judges, 2.722, 480B.01  
 Vacancies in office, filling, Const. art 6 s 8  
 Judicial Selection Commission, 480B.01  
 Judicial Standards Board, 490A.01  
 Juvenile Justice Advisory Committee, 299A.72  
 Knowledge of treason, disclosure, 609.39  
 Labor and Industry Department, commissioner, 175.001  
 Labor referees, 179.083  
 Lake Superior Center Authority, 85B.02  
 Lands acquired by escheat, approval, 94.351  
 Latino Affairs Council, 15.0145

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources, 116P.05  
 Legislative proposals, governor's bills, 3C.03, 13.605  
 Legislative Salary Council, 15A.0825  
 Legislature, duties regarding  
 Bills (legislature), *see* same under this topic  
 Legislative session  
 Change of place in case of attack, 3.94  
 Special sessions, Const. art 4 s 12, 3.011, 3.95, 4.03  
 Vacancies, writ of election, Const. art 4 s 11  
 Lieutenant governor, delegation of duties to, 4.04  
 Low-level radioactive waste Facility Siting Policy Development Committee, 116C.842  
 Management and Budget Department, commissioner, 16A.01  
 Marriage and Family Therapy Board, 148B.30  
 Maternal mental health awareness month, 10.584  
 Medal of Honor Day, proclamation, 10.575  
 Mediation Services Bureau, commissioner, 179.02  
 Medicaid expenditure contract matters, 256B.0914  
 Medical Practice Board, 147.01  
 Memberships  
 Education Commission of the States, 127A.80  
 Energy Transition Advisory Committee, 116J.5492  
 Executive Council, 9.011  
 Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01  
 Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
 Investment Board, chair, 11A.03  
 Land Exchange Board, chair, 94.341  
 Midwestern Higher Education Commission, 135A.20  
 Pardons Board, 638.01  
 State Capitol Preservation Commission, 15B.32  
 Mental Health Advisory Council, 245.697  
 Mentally ill or developmentally disabled persons, exchange, return, or transportation, 246.234  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, early termination, 473H.09  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.604  
 Metropolitan Area Water Supply Policy Advisory Committee, 473.1565  
 Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75  
 Midwestern Higher Education Committee, 135A.21  
 Military Code, 190.02  
 Military company of cadets or veterans' children, 624.61  
 Military courts, 192A.115, 192A.20  
 Mineral Coordinating Committee, 93.0015  
 Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., corporation members, 116S.04  
 Minnesota Emerging Entrepreneur Board, 116M.15  
 Minnesota State Academies Board, 125A.62  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees, 136F.02, 136F.03, 136F.04  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, board of directors, 352.03  
 Minnesotans of African Heritage Council, 15.0145  
 MNSure, appointments, 62V.04  
 Motor vehicles, 16B.54, 16B.55  
 Motor Vehicles Division duties, transfer to Drivers License Division, 171.015  
 National forests, state lands in, 92.32  
 National Guard  
 Adjutant general, 192.40  
 Calling out, 191.05, 191.06  
 Commander-in-chief, 190.02  
 Counsel to defend officers, 192.29  
 Hardships, temporary emergency relief, 192.38  
 Location of units, fixing, 192.04  
 Officers, generally, 191.05, 192.06, 192.105  
 Payments, approval, 192.55  
 Property and fiscal officers, 192.40  
 Staff, 190.02  
 Natural Resources Department, 84.01  
 Newly elected governor, departmental earnings reports, 16A.1285  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, examinations not performed, 62C.11

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Notaries public, 359.01, 359.02  
 Notices of election, 204B.34  
 Nuclear materials, regulatory authority, 144.1202  
 Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711  
 Nursing Board, 148.181  
 Oath of office, Const. art 5 s 6  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 182.664  
 Office, location, 10.01  
 Old riverbeds, conveyance to cities, 465.19, 465.20  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.92, 245.97  
 Ombudsperson for foster youth, 260C.80, 260C.82, 260C.83  
 Opioids, Substance Use, and Addiction Advisory Council, 4.046  
 Opioids, Substance Use, and Addiction Subcabinet, 4.046  
 Optometry Board, 148.52  
 Orders, *see* EXECUTIVE ORDERS  
 Pardons, *see* PARDONS  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 626.841  
 Personal physician, 4.06  
 Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board, 115C.07  
 Pharmacy Board, 151.03  
 Plumbing Board, 326B.435  
 Pocket vetoes, 4.034  
 Podiatric Medicine Board, 153.02  
 Poet laureate, 4.60  
 Political campaigns, *see* Election of under this topic  
 Pollution Control Agency, 116.02, 116.03  
 Presidential electors, 208.05, 208.06, 208.44, 208.47  
 Prisoners  
   Transfer for federal trial, 629.291  
   Visitation rights, 243.48  
 Proclamations, *see* PROCLAMATIONS  
 Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board, 122A.07  
 Psychology Board, 148.90  
 Public employees, negotiations, duties, 179A.10  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, board of trustees, 353.03  
 Public Employment Relations Board, 179A.041  
 Public Facilities Authority, 446A.03  
 Public official, governor defined as, 10A.01  
 Public Safety Department, commissioner, 299A.01  
 Public safety officer killed in line of duty, 299A.44  
 Public safety policies, Public Safety Department, 16B.875, 299A.01  
 Public utilities, energy conservation improvements, 216B.241  
 Public Utilities Commission, 216A.03  
 Qualifications, Const. art 5 s 2  
 Racing Commission, 240.011, 240.02  
 Radio air navigation facilities, transfer or assignment, 360.023  
 Railroad rights-of-way, state-owned land, 222.025  
 Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Records and record keeping  
   Correspondence, 8.02  
   State records, governor's records defined as, 138.17  
 Reductions in allotments, 16A.152  
 Refusal to sign bills, 4.034  
 Regional development commissions, 462.387, 462.396, 462.398  
 Removal from office, recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Reports given  
   Compulsive gambling, 4.47  
   Debt capacity forecast, 16A.105  
   Energy and environmental strategy report, 116D.10, 116D.11  
   Gambling, state-tribal compacts, 3.9221  
   State budget, 16A.11  
 Representation  
   Behavioral Health and Therapy Board, 148B.51  
   Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01  
   Health-related licensing boards, executive director reviews, 214.04

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Representation (Cont'd)  
   Interstate Adult Offender Supervision Advisory Council, 243.1606  
   Interstate water organizations, 103B.151  
   Minnesota Commission on National and Community Service, 124D.385  
   Transportation Access Council, 174.285  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Reprieves, *see* REPRIEVES  
 Residence  
   Employees, retirement, 352D.02  
   Events at, expenses, accepting funds for, 16A.723  
   Generally, 16B.27  
 Retirement  
   Joint and survivor annuity computation, 356.461  
   Retirement plan alternatives, 352D.02  
   Rights in public employment plans, 3.088  
 Revenue Department, commissioner, 270C.02  
 Rulemaking  
   Adopted rules, copies to, 14.26, 14.386, 14.389  
   Emergency services, exemption from Administrative Procedure Act, 12.21, 14.03  
   Rulemaking notes on bills, 3.985  
   Vetoes of rules, 14.05  
 Rural Finance Authority, 41B.025, 41B.17, 41C.09  
 Rural Health Advisory Committee, 144.1481  
 Rural Policy and Development Center, board of directors, 116J.421  
 School Administrators Board, 122A.12  
 School trust lands director, 127A.351  
 Security, State Patrol, duties, 299D.03  
 Senators (U.S.), 204D.28  
 Sentencing Guidelines Commission, 244.09  
 Sick leave, accrued leave, payments, 15A.082  
 Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99  
 Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
 South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, engineer, 103B.451  
 Spouse, Governor's Residence Council, 16B.27  
 State agency heads, salaries, duties, 3.855, 15A.0815  
 State budget  
   Contents, 16A.11  
   Data, classification, 13.605  
   Education aids to reduce property tax levies, additional funding, 273.13  
   Education homestead credit, additional funding, 273.13  
   Emergency telecommunications systems, costs, 403.11  
   Management and Budget Department, budget forecast, 16A.103  
   Preparation, agency duties, *see* Budgets under STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES  
   Property tax reform account, appropriations from, 273.13  
   Request, federal money, requests to spend, 3.3005  
   Revenue Department, local revenue forecasts, 16A.103  
   Shortfalls, reserve account, 16A.15, 16A.152, 79.251  
   State employees, number, 16A.122  
   Submission to legislature, 16A.11  
   Supervision, 16A.04  
   Unallotment, *see* State budget under MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT  
 State Competency Restoration Board, 611.56  
 State employees  
   Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), approval, 574.20  
   District of Columbia office, 4.46  
   Payroll, frequency, approval, 16A.17  
   Removal for unauthorized state payments, 16A.15  
   Removals and suspensions, 4.04  
   Transfers between agencies, approval, 16B.37  
 State High School League, board members, 128C.01  
 State judge advocates, Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.04  
 State lands  
   Acquired by escheat, conveyance, 94.351  
   Certificate of acceptance of gift to state, 94.17

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

State lands (Cont'd)  
 Donation of, to United States, Saint Louis County, tax-forfeited lands, 383C.72  
 Relinquishment to United States, 94.41  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 State Lottery, 349A.02, 349A.10  
 State officer, governor defined as, 211C.01  
 State officers appointed by  
 Holding two appointive offices, 10.37  
 Removals and suspensions, 4.04, 16A.138, 351.06  
 Term, 10.09  
 State Patrol, quarters for, 299D.01  
 State property, custodian, 4.01  
 State records, executive branch records defined as, 138.17  
 Statewide office, governor defined as, 209.01  
 Strategic and long-range planning, 4A.01  
 Subpoena powers, limiting, emergency management, 12.46  
 Succession to office, Const. art 5 s 5, 4.06  
 Task forces, generally, 15.0593  
 Tax Court judges, 271.01  
 Tax examiners, 274.10  
 Tax-forfeited lands, harbors and ports, leasing, 458.59  
 Technology Advisory Committee, 16E.036  
 Terms of office, Const. art 5 s 2, 204D.02  
 Transportation Department, 174.02, 299D.01  
 Tribal governments, state agencies, consultation policies, 10.65  
 Trust Fund Citizen Selection Committee, 116P.05  
 Unemployment insurance trust fund, duties, 268.194  
 Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.801  
 Uniform Laws Commissioners, 3.251  
 United States land acquisition, 1.0431, 1.046  
 Vacancies in public offices, filling  
 Judges, Const. art 6 s 8, 480B.01  
 Legislature, Const. art 4 s 11  
 Vacancy in office, 4.06  
 Vacation, accrued leave, payments, 15A.082  
 Veterans organizations, public buildings, vacating, 197.55  
 Veterans' Voices Month, 10.582  
 Veterinary Medicine Board, 156.01  
 Vetoes  
 Pocket vetoes, 4.034  
 Powers, Const. art 4 s 23, 7, 24, art 5 s 3  
 Procedure, 3C.06, 4.034  
 Rules, vetoes of, 14.05  
 Visitation by, prisoners, 243.48  
 Voyageurs National Park, duties, 84B.03, 84B.04  
 War  
 Legislative session, change of place, 3.94  
 Special session, 3.95  
 Water and Soil Resources Board  
 Administrative penalties, 103B.101  
 Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Wetlands preservation areas, termination, 103F.613  
 Wild and scenic rivers management plans, 103F.325  
 Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 79.251  
 Workers' Compensation Council, 175.007  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals judges, 175A.01, 480B.01  
 Workers' compensation payments, National Guard members, 192.38  
 Workforce Development Board, 116L.665  
 Writs of election, duties, 204D.17, 204D.19, 204D.22, 211C.07  
 Zoological Board, 85A.01

**GOVERNOR-ELECT**

Budget information, state agencies, reports received, 16A.10  
 Expenses and expenditures, funding, 4.51  
 Security, State Patrol, duties, 299D.03  
 State budget, supervision, 16A.04  
 Succession, vacancy, 4.06  
 Transition expenses, funding, 4.51

**GOVERNOR'S AGENCIES**

Children's Cabinet, *see* CHILDREN'S CABINET

**GOVERNOR'S AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Developmental Disabilities Council, 16B.053, 16B.054  
 Generally, 15.0593, 15.0594  
 Governor's Residence Council, 16B.27  
 Opioids, Substance Use, and Addiction Subcabinet, 4.046  
 Round Table on Sustainable Development, 4A.07  
 Technology for People with Disabilities Council, 16B.053  
 Workforce Development Board, *see* WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD

**GOVERNORS RESIDENCE COUNCIL**

Generally, 16B.27

**GRAFFITI**

*See* DEFACING

*See* VANDALISM

**GRAIN**

Agricultural products, grain defined as, 273.13  
 Barley, 17.41, 17.53, 17.63  
 Buckwheat, weights and measures, standards, 239.32  
 Chemically treated grain, 17.41  
 Contracts and agreements, 17.90, 17.9442  
 Corn, *see* CORN  
 Damage, hunting or fishing, 97B.001  
 Definitions  
 Chemically treated grain, 17.41  
 Classification of property, 273.13  
 Game and fish laws, 97A.015  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02  
 Grain Buyers Act, 223.16  
 Grain Storage Act, 232.21  
 Screenings Act, 21.72  
 Elevators, *see* GRAIN ELEVATORS  
 Energy production from, *see* BIOMASS  
 Ethanol derived from, *see* ETHANOL  
 Flax, *see* under CROPS  
 Forage grain, defined as agriculturally related organisms, 18F.02  
 Forward sale contracts, banks, liability limitations, 48.24  
 Funds and accounts, contract feeding, separate accounts, 31B.06  
 Grain and Feed Association, Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70  
 Grain banks, definitions, 232.21  
 Grain buyers, *see* GRAIN BUYERS  
 Handling facilities  
 Defined as rural agricultural business, 160.292  
 Elevators, *see* GRAIN ELEVATORS  
 Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Insurance  
 Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26  
 Mutual creamery fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08  
 Oats, 17.41, 216B.2424, 239.32  
 Price-later contracts, agricultural, 17.9442  
 Producers  
 Agricultural contracts, grain buyers, exclusions, 17.90  
 Claims, breach of contract, 223.17  
 Definitions, 223.16, 232.21  
 Unlicensed producers, purchase from, 223.17  
 Rye, weights and measures, standards, 239.32  
 Samples, transportation, 221.025  
 Seed Law, exemptions, 21.74, 21.87  
 Sellers  
 Agricultural contracts, grain buyers, exclusions, 17.90  
 Reports given, federal reports, copies, 31B.03  
 Sorghum, 17.41, 216B.2424, 239.32  
 State grain, wild rice, 1.148  
 Storage, *see* GRAIN STORAGE  
 Stored forage crops, crop damage, 97A.028  
 Transportation  
 Covering loads, exemption, 169.81  
 Safety, rulemaking, 221.031  
 Samples, 221.025  
 Vehicle identification, 221.031

**GRAIN (Cont'd)**

Warehouses, *see* GRAIN WAREHOUSES  
 Weed-seed infested seeds, violations, 21.73, 21.74, 21.77  
 Wheat, *see* WHEAT  
**GRAIN BUYERS**  
 Agriculture Department, rulemaking authority, 223.19  
 Audits and examinations, 223.17  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 223.17  
 Cash sales  
   Defined, 223.16  
   Generally, 223.17, 223.175  
 Certificates and certification  
   False statements, 18J.06  
   Financial reports, accuracy, 223.17  
   Generally, 18J.07  
 Contempts, 18J.04  
 Contested cases, 223.17  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Agricultural contracts, exclusions, 17.90  
   Voluntary extension of credit, 223.16, 223.175, 223.177  
 Credit, voluntary extension, contracts, 223.175, 223.177  
 Defaults, 223.17  
 Definitions  
   General definitions, 223.16, 223.17  
   Inspections and enforcement, 18J.01  
 Enforcement of law  
   Agriculture Department, duties, 18J.02  
   Attorney general, duties, 223.21  
 Examinations, annual and supplemental, 223.23  
 False statements, 18J.06  
 Farm product dealers, copies to, registration forms, 336A.11  
 Financial statements, 223.17  
 Grain Buyers Act, generally, 223.15 to 223.22  
 Independent grain buyers, licenses, 223.17  
 Injunctions, 18J.05  
 Inspections  
   Fees, 223.17  
   Generally, 18J.04  
   Voluntary extension of credit contracts, purchases by, records, 223.177  
 Investigations, 18J.04, 18J.06  
 Judgments, unsatisfied, certificate suspension, 18J.07  
 Lawsuits, 18J.05  
 Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04  
 Licenses, 223.17  
 Orders, inspections, right of entry, 18J.04  
 Permits  
   Actions against for violations, 18J.07  
   Applications, false statements, 18J.06  
 Place of business, 223.17  
 Public grain warehouse operators, *see* under GRAIN WAREHOUSES  
 Public information and education programs, Agriculture Department, duties, 223.22  
 Receivers and receivership, orders, 223.17  
 Records and record keeping, 18J.04, 18J.06  
 Right of entry, inspections, voluntary extension of credit contracts, records, 223.177  
 Sampling and analysis, 18J.04  
 Scale tickets, issuance, voluntary extension of credit contracts, reduction to writing, time, 223.177  
 Tampering, 18J.07  
 Trustees, orders, 223.17  
 Violations and penalties  
   Administrative remedies, 18J.07  
   Costs, payment, 18J.04  
   False statements, 18J.06  
   Fraud, 18J.07  
   Injunctions, 18J.05  
   Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04  
   Sanctions generally, 18J.07  
 Voluntary extension of credit contracts, 223.175, 223.177  
**GRAIN BUYERS ACT**  
 Generally, 223.15 to 223.22

**GRAIN ELEVATORS**

*See also* GRAIN WAREHOUSES  
 Insurance, 66A.08  
 Public grain elevators, railroad rights of way, use for, 230.09 to 230.11  
 Railroads, 222.27  
 Silos, *see* SILOS  
**GRAIN STORAGE**  
*See also* SILOS  
 Definitions, Grain Storage Act, 232.21  
 Grain elevators, *see* GRAIN ELEVATORS  
 Grain Storage Act, 232.20 to 232.24  
 Grain warehouses, *see* GRAIN WAREHOUSES  
 Open storage, 232.21, 232.23  
 Safety equipment grants, farm safety outreach, 17.1195  
 Structures on farms, sale, statutes of limitations, 336.2-725  
 Temporary storage facilities  
   Definitions, 232.21  
   Emission standards, exemption, 116.07  
**GRAIN STORAGE ACT**  
 Generally, 232.20 to 232.24  
**GRAIN WAREHOUSES**  
*See also* GRAIN ELEVATORS  
 Audits and examinations, 232.24  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 232.21, 232.22  
 Certificates and certification  
   False statements, 18J.06  
   Fees, depositing, 232.22  
   Generally, 18J.07  
 Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13  
 Closing or destruction, notice, 232.23  
 Contempts, 18J.04  
 Contested cases, licenses, suspension or revocation, 232.22  
 Contracts and agreements, 232.21, 232.22, 232.23  
 Definitions  
   Grain Buyers Act, 223.16  
   Grain Storage Act, 232.21  
   Inspections and enforcement, 18J.01  
 Delivery of grain  
   Generally, 232.23  
   Grain warehouse receipts, *see* same under this topic  
 Depositories, 232.23  
 Depositors, 232.23  
 Enforcement of law, Agriculture Department, duties, 18J.02  
 False statements, 18J.06  
 Fees, dry edible beans, grading, 232.23  
 Generally, 232.20 to 232.24  
 Grading, dry edible beans, fees, 232.23  
 Grain buyers, *see* GRAIN BUYERS  
 Grain in storage, outstanding grain warehouse receipts, obligations, 232.22  
 Grain warehouse receipts  
   Definitions, 232.21  
   Electronic, 232.21, 232.23  
   Evidence, 223.16, 223.177  
   Generally, 232.22, 232.23  
 Injunctions, 18J.05  
 Inspections  
   Fees, depositing, 232.22  
   Right of entry, 18J.04  
 Insurance  
   Mutual creamery fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08  
   Requirements, generally, 232.23  
 Investigations, 18J.04, 18J.06  
 Judgments, unsatisfied, certificate suspension, 18J.07  
 Lawsuits, 18J.05  
 Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04, 232.23  
 Licenses  
   Generally, 232.22  
   Storage contracts, termination, 232.23  
 Mills or malshouses, receipt, storage, or purchase of grain, 232.23  
 Notices about, closing or destruction, 232.23

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Open storage, 232.21, 232.23  
 Operators, *see* Public grain warehouse operators under this topic  
 Orders  
   Inspections, right of entry, 18J.04  
   Trustees or receivers, 232.22  
 Permits  
   Actions against for violations, 18J.07  
   Applications, false statements, 18J.06  
 Pooling of grain, 232.23  
 Public grain warehouse operators  
   Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 232.21, 232.22  
   Defined, 223.16, 232.21  
   Generally, 232.23  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Reports given, 232.22  
 Railroad transfer facilities, 218.041, 270.80  
 Receipts, *see* Grain warehouse receipts under this topic  
 Receipts, void, issuance, 232.23  
 Records and record keeping, 18J.04, 18J.06, 232.22, 232.23  
 Reports given, financial reports, qualified nongovernmental units, audit, 232.24  
 Sales  
   Generally, 232.23  
   Sales for bond disbursement, proceeds, depositing, 232.22  
 Samples, 232.23  
 Sampling and analysis, 18J.04  
 Scale tickets  
   Defined, 223.16, 232.21  
   Generally, 232.23  
 Statements of grain in storage, reports, 232.22  
 Tampering, 18J.07  
 Violations and penalties  
   Administrative remedies, 18J.07  
   Costs, payment, 18J.04  
   Enforcement of law, 18J.05  
   False statements, 18J.06  
   Fraud, 18J.07  
   Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04  
   Sanctions generally, 18J.07  
   Warnings, 18J.05

**GRAND JURIES**  
 Access, 628.62  
 Appearances before  
   Assistant attorneys general, 8.02  
   Attorney general, 8.01  
   County attorneys, 388.051  
   Deputy attorneys general, 8.02  
 Charging by court, 628.56  
 Clerks, appointment, 628.57  
 Correctional facilities, duties regarding, 628.61, 628.62  
 County attorneys  
   Attendance, 388.051, 628.63  
   Multicounty grand juries, 628.41  
   Notice of indictment, 628.68  
 County officers and employees, misconduct investigations, 628.61  
 Defined, criminal law, 628.41  
 District court, sixth district, venue, 484.48  
 Forepersons, 628.56  
 Indictments, duties  
   Disclosures regarding, 628.68  
   Generally, 628.02  
   Multicounty grand juries, prosecution, 628.41  
   Presentment to court, 628.09  
 Interpreters, 595.02, 611.30 to 611.34  
 Investigations  
   Expenses, contingent fund, 388.14  
   Witnesses, criminal proceedings in foreign states, 634.06 to 634.09  
 Jurisdiction, failure of, dismissing indictment, 630.18  
 Jurors  
   Compensation and salaries, 628.41

**GRAND JURIES (Cont'd)**

Jurors (Cont'd)  
   Declarations of public offenses, 628.60  
   Disclosure of testimony, 628.65  
   Failure to report, contempt of court, 628.48  
   Forepersons, 628.56  
   Number, 628.41  
   Oaths, 358.07, 628.56  
   Objections to, 628.54  
   Perjury, 628.66  
   Questioning, 628.66  
   Votes, 628.57, 628.66  
 Minutes, 628.57  
 Multicounty grand juries, 628.41  
 Officers, oaths, 358.07  
 Presentation to, juvenile offenders, 1st degree murder, 260B.125  
 Quorum, 628.41  
 Retiring, 628.57  
 Rules of Criminal Procedure, reading to, 628.56  
 Sessions  
   Attendance at, 628.63  
   Interpreters for, 611.32  
   Persons present, dismissing indictment, 630.18  
 Size, 628.41  
 Subpoenas, *see* Grand jury subpoenas under SUBPOENAS  
 Transactions, disclosing, 628.68  
 Witnesses  
   Names, entry on indictment, 630.18  
   News media sources, protection, 595.021 to 595.025  
   Testimony, disclosure by juror, 628.65

**GRAND MARAIS (CITY)**  
 Safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24

**GRAND PORTAGE (CITY)**  
 Safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24

**GRAND RAPIDS (CITY)**  
 Cuyuna Country State Recreation Area Citizens Advisory Council, representation on, 85.0146  
 District court, ninth district chambers, 2.722  
 Trails, 160.266

**GRANITE FALLS PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**  
 Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165  
 Mined underground space development, 103I.661, 469.141  
 Powers, generally, 469.076  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**GRANT ALLEN'S LAW**  
 Generally, 86B.501

**GRANT COUNTY**  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Fort Pomme de Terre, historic place, 138.664  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**GRANTS**  
 Grant income, tax treatment, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
 Grant programs, *see* specific index headings for program names  
 Grants awarded by agencies, *see* Grants by under specific index headings for agencies  
 Grants received, *see* Grants to under specific index headings

**GRASS**  
 Crops, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38  
 Cultivated prairie grass, defined as farm grown closed-loop biomass, 216B.2424  
 Cutting and removal, civil trials, treble damages, 548.05  
 Grasslands  
   Grazing land, *see* PASTURE  
   Prairies, *see* PRAIRIES  
 Native grasses, hunting restrictions and requirements, 97B.001  
 Park boards, planting and removal, powers, 448.56

**GRASS (Cont'd)**

Pesticides and fertilizers, landscape application, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS

Prairies, *see* PRAIRIES

Public drainage systems  
Grass strips, 103E.021, 103E.53  
Vegetated strips, 103E.021, 103E.705, 103E.728

Seed, *see* GRASS SEED

Switch grass, defined as farm grown closed-loop biomass, 216B.2424

Town roads, removal from, town election ballots, 366.015

Trespass, treble damages, 548.05

Violations and penalties  
Park board ordinances, 448.56  
Public drainage systems violations, assessments, 103E.728  
Trespass, treble damages, 548.05

**GRASS SEED**

Advertising, germination tests, 21.86

Definitions, seed law, 21.81

Labels and labeling, 21.82

Permits, fees, 21.891

Sale, 21.86

Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**GRATUITIES (TIPS)**

Back gratuities, 177.27

Charges in lieu of, exclusion from sales price, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Collective bargaining, rights, 177.35

Daily wage, 176.011

Deductions, 177.24

Definitions, Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23

Diversion, by employers, 177.24

Employers, accepting for securing employment, 181.031

Gross earned income, inclusion, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08

Labor and Industry Department, rulemaking authority, 177.28

Records and record keeping, 177.30

Sharing, 177.24

State employees, Itasca State Park, 43A.38

Violations and penalties  
Crediting, applying toward, or using for payment of minimum wage, 177.24  
Payment violations, compliance orders, 177.27  
Records violations, 177.30

Withholding (taxes), 290.92

**GRAVEL**

*See also* ROCK

Aggregate material, 298.75

Confiscation, property tax payment violations, 272.39

Deposits, valuation of property, 273.12

Gravel lands, roads on, road authorities, duties, 160.10

Gravel pits, railroads, 222.27

Gravel road companies, personal property taxes, 272.03

Leases, removal  
State lands, 92.50  
Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04

Mineral processing plants, loans for, 298.296

Net proceeds taxes (mining), exception, 298.015

Property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Removal  
Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
Property taxes, payment requirements, 272.38 to 272.40  
State land, leases for removal, 92.50  
Tax-forfeited lands, repurchase after forfeiture, payment requirements, 282.321

Sales  
Proceeds, property taxes, payment, 272.38  
Property tax payment violations, 272.39  
Road authorities, powers, 160.11  
Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

Transportation  
Bottom-dump cargo vehicles, wheel flaps, 169.733  
Gravel for timber haul roads, farm trucks, use for, 168.002  
Loading, 169.81

**GRAVEL (Cont'd)**

Transportation (Cont'd)  
Motor carriers, exemptions, 221.025  
Restoration of town roads, 164.155  
Road construction materials, 169.869, 218.025  
Safety, rulemaking, 221.031  
Vehicle identification, 221.031

**GRAVES AND GRAVEYARDS**

*See* CEMETERIES

*See* CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS

**GRAZING LAND**

*See* PASTURE

**GREAT LAKES**

Diversions from, water use permits, 103G.265

Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21 to 1.23

Great Lakes Commission, 1.21 to 1.23

Great Lakes Panel on Aquatic Nuisance Species, 115.1707

Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01

Great Lakes-Saint Lawrence River Basin Water Resources Compact, 103G.801

Lake Superior, *see* LAKE SUPERIOR

Lakes Council of Governments, contracts, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.18

Saint Lawrence Seaway area, 458.59

**GREAT LAKES BASIN COMPACT**

Generally, 1.21 to 1.23

**GREAT LAKES COMMISSION**

Commissioners, 1.21, 1.22

Duties, generally, 1.21

**GREAT LAKES PANEL ON AQUATIC NUISANCE SPECIES**

Ballast water management cooperation with, 115.1707

**GREAT LAKES-SAINT LAWRENCE RIVER BASIN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL**

Generally, 103G.801

**GREAT LAKES-SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY AREAS**

Tax-forfeited land sales, harbors and ports, 458.59

**GREAT RIVER ROAD**

Generally, 161.142, 161.148

Grants for, 373.27

Mississippi River Parkway Commission, *see* MISSISSIPPI RIVER PARKWAY COMMISSION

Route, 161.142, 161.148

**GREATER MINNESOTA**

Business development  
Central Minnesota opportunity grant program, 116J.9922  
Child care facility grants, 116J.417  
Grants, 116J.572, 116J.9922, 116J.9924  
Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.18  
Outstate Minnesota new and expanding businesses, 116L.40 to 116L.42  
Public infrastructure grants, 116J.431  
Qualified expansions, 116J.8738  
Redevelopment accounts, 116J.571  
Tax credit promotion, 116J.8737

Central Minnesota opportunity grant program, 116J.9922

Emergency telecommunications, 403.21, 403.36

Landfill cleanup fees, 115A.923

Medical residency grant program, 144.1912

Open space systems, 394.231, 462.355, 462.357

Redevelopment accounts, 116J.571

Regional Parks and Trails Commission, *see* GREATER MINNESOTA REGIONAL PARKS AND TRAILS COMMISSION

Targeted community capital project grant program, 116J.9924

Transit  
Transit account, *see* Greater Minnesota transit account under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
Transit fund, 16A.88  
Transit investment plan, 174.24, 174.247  
Transportation sales and use tax, 297A.993

**GREATER MINNESOTA FAMILY MEDICINE  
RESIDENCY GRANT PROGRAM**

Generally, 144.1912

**GREATER MINNESOTA REGIONAL PARKS AND  
TRAILS COMMISSION**

Generally, 85.536

**Members**

- Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
- Defined as public officials, 10A.01
- Gifts from lobbyists, 10A.071
- Representation disclosure, 10A.08

**GREEN ACRES TAX LAW**

Generally, 273.111

Reports about, 273.1108

**GREENHOUSE GASES****Emission control**

- Definitions, 216H.01, 216H.10
- Electric utilities, load management programs, 216B.2403, 216B.241
- Gas companies, fuel-switching programs, 216B.2403, 216B.241
- High-GWP greenhouse gas, 216H.10, 216H.11
- Inventories, 216H.021
- Mobile air conditioners, HFC-134a leakage rate disclosure, 216H.12
- Planning for, 216B.2422, 216H.02, 216H.03
- Policy development process, 216C.055, 216H.07
- Reports about, 216H.021, 216H.06, 216H.07, 216H.11
- Rulemaking, 216H.021
- State transportation system, environmental goals, 174.01, 174.02, 174.03

**Lifecycle greenhouse gas emissions**

- Cost-benefit test for innovative resources, 216B.2428
- Natural gas utility innovation plan, 216B.2427

Natural gas utility innovation plan, 216B.2427

Reports about, 216C.055

**GREENHOUSES****Definitions**

- Classification of property, 273.13
- Roads, 160.292

Hours, specific service signs, 160.295

Indoor plant care services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Nursery stock, *see* NURSERY STOCK

Property taxes, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111

Retail sales at, classification of property, 273.13

Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296

**GREENWOOD (CITY)**

Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645

**GRIEVANCES**

Community rehabilitation providers, grievance procedure, certification, 268A.07

**County officers and employees**

- Personnel administration system, county board as joint employer, 375.64
- Personnel board of appeals, duties, 375.66

Dakota County, county collective bargaining relationships, 383D.29

Defined, Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.21

Discrimination, 363A.08, 363A.28

Ex-criminal offenders, hiring and licensing grievances, contested cases, 364.06

**Hennepin County**

- Classification of employees, grievances due to, 383B.34
- Human resources board, duties, 383B.29

Licensing boards, investigation and rehearing, 214.10

Peace officers, grievance arbitration roster, 626.892

Public employees, 179A.04, 179A.20, 179A.25

**Ramsey County**

- Personal review board, duties, 383A.287
- Procedures, generally, 383A.294

State employees, 43A.06, 43A.33

State Patrol, disciplinary action, 299D.03

**GRIGGS, BURBANK LIVINGSTON**

House, historic place, 138.664

**GRIMM, WENDELIN**

Farm, historic place, 138.664

**GROCERY STORES***See* RETAIL FOOD STORES**GROSS EARNINGS TAXES**

Motor vehicles, 168.002, 168.013

Returns, extensions, hospitals and health care providers, 295.55

**GROSS MISDEMEANORS***See* CRIMES

Arrests, time restrictions, 629.31

Bail, maximum amount, 629.471

County attorneys, seven-county metropolitan area, 388.051

Felonies reduced to, 609.13

Fines, disbursement, 574.34

Imprisonment costs, counties, 574.34

Misdemeanors, treatment as, 609.13

**Penalties**

- Available sentences, 609.125
- Fines, 574.34, 609.101
- Increased maximums, 609.0341

Probation, 244.20, 609.13

Prosecutions, seven-county metropolitan area, 388.051

Restitution, 609.125

Sentencing, 609.15

**GROUND SCHOOLS***See also* AERONAUTICS

Definitions, aeronautics, 360.013

**Licenses**

- Generally, 360.018
- Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 360.018, 360.019
- Violations, 360.022

Violations and penalties, 360.022

**GROUNDWATER***See also* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION**Appropriation and impoundments**

- Commissioner powers and duties, 103G.287
- Groundwater management areas, 103G.287
- Limits on, 103G.271, 103G.287

**Permits**

- Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04
- Generally, 103G.287
- Silica sand projects, 116C.991
- Water and Soil Resources Board, inventories, 103A.305

Aquifers, *see* AQUIFERS

Clean Water Legacy Act, 114D.05 to 114D.50

**Conservation**

- Enforcement of law, 103G.2372
- Radioactive waste, 116C.76
- Wells, waste prevention, 103L.103

**Contamination**

- Fertilizers, action to protect from, 18C.201
- Liability, sealed wells, 103I.325
- Pesticides, prevention, 18B.10
- Wells, *see* Contamination under WELLS

**Definitions**

- Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005
- Groundwater protection, 103H.005
- Local water planning, 103B.305
- Metropolitan water planning, 103B.205
- Pesticide control, 18B.01
- Radioactive waste, 116C.75
- Reinvest in Minnesota Resources Act, 103F.511
- Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01

**Degradation**

- Identification, degraded groundwater, 114D.20, 114D.35
- Prevention and restoration, 114D.20, 114D.35
- Prevention goal, policy of the state, 103H.001, 114D.10

Displacement for underground storage, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE FACILITIES

Driftless area water resources, 103G.217



## GROUNDWATER

1088

**GROUNDWATER (Cont'd)**

Environment, groundwater defined as  
 Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
 Pesticide control, 18B.01  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04  
 Environmental Quality Board, duties, 103A.43  
 Groundwater management areas, 103G.287  
 Groundwater thermal exchange devices, 103I.005, 103I.208, 103I.621  
 Irrigation, source for, 103G.271  
 Liability, sensitive groundwater areas, degradation, 103H.111  
 Metropolitan counties, groundwater planning, 103B.255  
 Mined underground space, 103I.661  
 Monitoring  
 Reports about, Pollution Control Agency, 103H.175  
 Wells, *see* Environmental wells under WELLS  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 103G.287  
 Nitrates, land management information system, data on, 103A.403  
 Once-through cooling systems, 103G.005, 103G.271  
 Planning, metropolitan counties, 103B.255  
 Policy of state, 103A.204, 103I.001  
 Pollution, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION  
 Radioactive waste, protection from, 116C.76  
 Reports about, groundwater policy, 103A.204  
 Sensitive groundwater areas  
 Degradation, liability, 103H.111  
 Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.511, 103F.515  
 Silica sand projects, environmental assessment worksheets, 116C.991  
 State agencies, areas of responsibility, 103A.204  
 State review agencies, duties, 103B.255  
 Sustainability standard, 103G.265, 103G.287  
 Thermal exchange devices, 103I.005, 103I.208, 103I.621  
 Underground water pollution, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION  
 Wells, *see* WELLS  
 Wetlands  
 Public value determination, 103B.3355  
 Required attributes, valuation of property, 273.11

**GROUP INSURANCE**  
 Benefits, changes, limitation of coverage, notice, 60A.084  
 Commercial traveler insurance, 62A.13  
 Continuation, parental leave, 181.941  
 Contracts and agreements, public employees, 471.6161  
 County commissioners, participation, 375.055  
 Definitions, insurance law, 60A.02  
 Employee group insurance, 60A.02  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* Group health and accident insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Life insurance, *see* Group life insurance under LIFE INSURANCE  
 Long-term care insurance, *see* Group insurance under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Ramsey County officers and employees, *see* Officers and employees under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Salary, payments in lieu of employer-paid group insurance, exclusion from definition, Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01

**GROUSE**  
 Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015

**GUAM**  
 Banks, *see* INTERSTATE BANKING  
 State, Guam defined as  
 Accountancy Act, 326A.01  
 Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515  
 Trust companies, 48A.12

**GUARANTEES**  
*See* WARRANTY

**GUARANTY**  
*See also* MORTGAGE GUARANTY INSURANCE

**GUARANTY (Cont'd)**

*See also* SURETIES  
 Bills of lading  
 Endorsers, 336.7-505  
 Shippers, accuracy of descriptions and marks, 336.7-301  
 Business corporations, 302A.161, 302A.501  
 Definitions, Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01  
 Documents of title, endorsers, 336.7-505  
 Guarantors, defined as sureties, 336.1-201  
 Guaranty bonds, insurance rate regulation, *see* Rate regulation under INSURANCE  
 Guaranty funds  
 Mutual life insurance companies, 66A.35  
 Title insurers, 68A.01  
 Insurance guaranty associations, *see* Guaranty associations under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Investment securities, signatures of endorsers or originators of instructions, warranties, 336.8-402  
 Limited liability companies, 322C.0105  
 Loan guaranty programs, *see* LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAMS  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.18 to 61B.32  
 Negotiable instruments, collection guaranty, accommodation party, 336.3-419  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161, 317A.501  
 Public contracts, 15.71 to 15.74  
 Warehouse receipts, endorsers, 336.7-505

**GUARDIAN AD LITEM BOARD**  
 Funds and accounts, 257.69  
 Generally, 480.35  
 Guardian ad litem reimbursements, account for, 257.69, 260B.331, 260C.331

**GUARDIANS AD LITEM**  
 Adoption  
 Appointment, 259.65  
 Reports on suitability, access to, 259.53  
 Alternative background studies, 245C.031  
 Appointment  
 Adoption, 259.65  
 Child abuse victims, 260E.06  
 Children in need of protection or services, 260C.521  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-115, 524.5-411  
 Juvenile courts, 260B.163, 260C.163, 260C.228, 260D.06  
 Land registration, 508.18  
 Paternity lawsuits, 257.60, 257.64  
 Pregnant minor women, 144.343  
 Suspension of child custody or parenting time rights, 631.52  
 Trusts, 501B.50  
 Attorneys for guardian, juvenile court hearings, 260B.163, 260C.163  
 Background checks, 260B.163, 518.165  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, disposition, notice to reporter, 260E.10  
 Child custody, 518.156, 518.165  
 Claims against the state for actions by, 3.732  
 Compensation and salaries, juvenile courts, payments by, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Conflicts of interest, 524.5-115  
 Custodial trustees, *see* under TRUSTEES  
 District court guardian ad litem program  
 Costs, payment by state, 480.182  
 Employees, 43A.24, 480.181  
 Mandated court services, defined as, 480.183  
 Staff, family court, 484.64, 484.65  
 Exceptions  
 Custodial trusts, 529.01  
 Judicial branch, 43A.02  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Family and permanency teams, membership, coordination of treatment, care, 260C.706  
 Fees  
 Adoptive parents, payment, 259.65  
 Children in need of protection, 260C.331

**GUARDIANS AD LITEM (Cont'd)**

## Fees (Cont'd)

- Interstate Compact for Juveniles, order for payment, 260.56
- Juvenile offenders, payment, 260B.331
- Paternity lawsuits, 257.69
- Treatment, 257.69, 260B.331

Guardian Ad Litem Board, 257.69, 260B.331, 260C.331, 480.35

Human Services Department, adoption, 260C.317

Investigations, juvenile court hearings, 260B.163, 260C.163

## Juvenile courts

- Children in voluntary foster care for treatment, treatment plans, 260D.06

- Children in voluntary foster care with parent in treatment program, 260C.228

- Counties, payment by, 260B.331, 260C.331

- Hearings, 260B.163, 260C.163

- Residential treatment programs, 260C.704

Ombudsperson for families, duties, 257.0762

Parties to lawsuits, injury to child, 540.08

Paternity lawsuits, 257.60, 257.64

Plea agreements, notice about, 611A.03

Postretirement benefit costs, Payment, counties, duties, 480.1811

Public defenders, serving as or representing, 611.26

## Reports given

- Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.34

- Juvenile court hearings, duties, 260B.163, 260C.163

Residential treatment programs, child placement, receipt of assessment, 260C.704

Retirement, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

## Termination of parental rights

- Dismissal from case upon permanent placement, 260C.317

- Minor or incompetent parents, consent, 260C.307

## Trusts

- Court proceedings, 501B.31, 501C.0303

- Sale, mortgage or lease of real property by certain persons, 501B.50

Uniform Custodial Trust Act, exceptions, 529.01

## Waivers

- Children's rights, juvenile court hearings, duties, 260B.163, 260C.163

- Notice of probate proceedings, 524.1-402

- Notice received, 524.1-402

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS**

ABLE accounts, 524.5-104, 524.5-313, 524.5-412, 524.5-417

Acceptance of office, 524.5-110, 524.5-111

Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.50, 358.52

Adoption, 259.21, 259.24, 259.49

Adoption assistance assignment, 259A.40

## Adult guardianship and protective proceedings

- Application of law, 524.5-603

## Appointment

- Declining to exercise jurisdiction, 524.5-707

- Exclusive and continuing jurisdiction, 524.5-705

- Forum for jurisdiction, 524.5-706

- Generally, 524.5-702, 524.5-703

- Notice of proceedings in foreign state, 524.5-708

- Petitions in more than one state, 524.5-709

- Special jurisdiction, 524.5-704

Citation, 524.5-601

## Courts

- Communications between, 524.5-604

- Cooperation, 524.5-605

- Filing with, 524.5-901, 524.5-902

- Hearings, 524.5-801

- Orders, 524.5-801, 524.5-802

- Petitions, 524.5-801, 524.5-802

- Testimony in foreign states, 524.5-606

Definitions, 524.5-602, 524.5-701

Foreign conservators, 524.5-902, 524.5-903

Foreign guardians, 524.5-901, 524.5-903

Generally, 524.5-601 to 524.5-903

Significant connection factors, 524.5-701 to 524.5-709

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

## Adult guardianship and protective proceedings (Cont'd)

- Transfers from foreign states, 524.5-802

- Transfers to foreign states, 524.5-801

## Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, jurisdiction

## Appointment

- Declining to exercise jurisdiction, 524.5-706, 524.5-707

- Duration of jurisdiction, 524.5-705

- Generally, 524.5-702, 524.5-703

- Notice of proceeding in foreign state, 524.5-708

- Petitions in more than one state, 524.5-709

- Special jurisdiction, 524.5-704

Citation, 524.5-601

Courts, 524.5-604 to 524.5-606

Definitions, 524.5-602

Foreign countries, 524.5-603

Transfers from foreign states, 524.5-802

Transfers to foreign states, 524.5-801

Advanced practice registered nurses, guardian appointed for, 148.262

Affected persons, notice of conservator's powers, 524.5-411

## Alternative dispute resolution

- Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40

- Exclusion, 494.03

Application of law, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-103, 524.5-106

## Appointment

- Additional guardians and conservators, 524.5-112

- Adults, *see* Adult guardianship and protective proceedings under this topic

- Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.03

- Committed persons, 253B.23

- Developmentally disabled persons, 252A.111, 256.93

## Generally

- Acceptance, effect, 524.5-111

- Additional guardians and conservators, 524.5-112

- Conservators, procedure, 524.5-401

- Multiple appointments, 524.5-117

- Successor guardians and conservators, 524.5-112

- Termination of appointment, 524.5-112

- Transfer of jurisdiction, 524.5-107

Home and community-based services licensees, prohibited, 245D.06

## Incapacitated persons

- Attorney for respondent, 524.5-311

- Court orders, 524.5-310

- Duration, 524.5-310

- Emergency guardians, 524.5-311

- Generally, 524.5-301

- Judicial appointment, generally, 524.5-303

- Notice, 524.5-302

- Proceedings, 524.5-409

- Temporary substitute guardians, 524.5-312

- Termination, 524.5-431

Investment companies, 54.297

Jurisdiction, 524.5-107, 524.5-702 to 524.5-709

MFIP participants, 256J.39

Minors, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS

Multiple appointments, 524.5-117

Paternity lawsuits, 257.60

Preliminaries, 524.5-304

Public guardians or conservators, 357.021

Savings associations, 51A.45

Successor guardians and conservators, 524.5-112

Termination of appointment, 524.5-112

Vulnerable adults, 626.557

Authorization by, commitment of sex offenders, disclosure, 253D.17

## Background checks

- Alternative background studies, 245C.031

- Fees, 245C.10

- Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-118

- State licensing agency data, 524.5-118

Bank deposits of minors, rights, 48.30

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Banks, acting as  
 Merger or consolidation, effect, 49.38  
 National banking associations, conversions, 49.44  
 Banks with trust powers, acting as, 48A.07  
 Bill of particulars, 524.5-121  
 Bill of rights, wards, 524.5-120  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Insurance companies, liquidation, filing new bonds, 60B.26  
 Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25  
 Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19  
 Certified copies, birth and death records, issuance to, 144.225  
 Child custody proceedings, notice received, 518.156  
 Child support proceedings, 518C.302  
 Children, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS  
 Children's wages, claims, notice, 181.01  
 Chiropractors, guardian appointed for, 148.10  
 Committed persons, *see* Guardians and conservators under COMMITMENTS  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Guardians, generally, 524.5-315  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, 524.5-502  
 Workers' compensation proceedings, 524.5-501  
 Confidential documents, filing, 524.5-121  
 Conflict of laws, Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-411  
 Consent  
 Child custody investigations, 518.167  
 Child labor, employment certificates, 181A.05  
 Committed persons, intrusive mental health treatment, duties, 253B.03, 253B.051  
 Committed sex offenders, intrusive mental health treatment, duties, 253D.17  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 253B.03, 253D.17  
 Disclosure of identity in abuse reports, 626.557, 626.5571  
 Incapacitated persons, 524.5-313  
 Independent living assistance for youth clients, money management, 245A.22  
 Conservatees  
 Commitment, *see* COMMITMENTS  
 Generally, *see* Incapacitated persons under this topic  
 Conservators  
 Agents, use of, 524.5-426  
 Appointment, 524.5-401 to 524.5-404  
 Bond, 524.5-413, 524.5-415, 524.5-416  
 Claims, payment, 524.5-429  
 Conflicts of interest, 524.5-406, 524.5-423  
 Death of incapacitated persons, 524.5-428  
 Defined as interested persons, 524.5-102  
 Definitions, 501C.0103, 524.5-102  
 Delegation of duties, 524.5-426  
 Discharge, 524.5-431  
 Duties, generally, 524.5-411  
 Evidence, legal relationship between conservator and protected person, 524.5-421  
 Foreign conservators, 524.5-432, 524.5-433, 524.5-902, 524.5-903  
 Foreign states, registration, 524.5-902, 524.5-903  
 Hearings on appointment, 524.5-408  
 Incapacitated persons, *see* Incapacitated persons under this topic  
 Inventories and appraisements, 524.5-419  
 Legal relationship between conservator and protected person, evidence, 524.5-421  
 Letters of conservatorship, 524.5-421  
 Liability, limitation, 524.5-411, 524.5-430  
 Notice received, waivers of notice, 524.5-402  
 Personal representative, petition for appointment, 524.5-428  
 Persons dealing with, good faith, protection, 524.5-424  
 Petitions about, 524.5-414  
 Powers and duties, 524.5-409 to 524.5-412, 524.5-417, 524.5-418  
 Professional conservators, 524.5-102, 524.5-413  
 Protected persons, 524.5-406  
 Registration, foreign states, 524.5-902, 524.5-903

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Conservators (Cont'd)  
 Reports required, 524.5-420  
 Termination of conservatorship proceedings, 524.5-421, 524.5-431  
 Who may be conservator, 524.5-413, 524.5-421  
 Conservators of estates, transfers to minors accounts, 527.38, 527.39  
 Conservatorship estates  
 Claims against, 524.5-429  
 Distribution, 524.5-427, 524.5-431  
 Inventory, 524.5-404, 524.5-419  
 Priority of claims, 524.5-429  
 Title to assets upon termination of conservatorship, 524.5-431  
 Conveyances, deeds to or from, effect, 507.421  
 Corporations, legal work, 481.02  
 Crime victims, guardians or conservators of, rights, 611A.01  
 Custodial trustees, *see* under TRUSTEES  
 Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Declaratory judgment, right to request, 555.04  
 Definitions  
 Adoption assistance program, 259A.01  
 Adoption law, 259.21  
 Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-602  
 Business corporations, 302A.011  
 Custodial trusts, 529.01  
 Game and fish law, 97A.015  
 Government Data Practices Act, 13.02  
 Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-102  
 Health care facility grievances, 144A.51  
 Hospice care programs, 144A.75  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Limited liability companies, 322C.0102  
 Metropolitan Agricultural Preserves Act, 473H.02  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Powers of attorney, 523.03  
 Probate proceedings, 525.80  
 Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.02  
 Trusts, 501C.0103  
 Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21  
 Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
 Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.01  
 Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.02  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21  
 Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Guardians under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Digital assets  
 Applicability, 521A.03, 521A.17  
 Disclosure, 521A.06, 521A.14  
 Duties, 521A.15  
 Liability, 521A.16  
 Terms of service agreements, 521A.05  
 User directions, 521A.04  
 Disabled children, *see* Guardians and conservators under DISABLED CHILDREN  
 Discharge of conservator, 524.5-431  
 Discharge of guardian, 524.5-317  
 Disclosure, 144.651  
 Emergency conservators, appointment, 524.5-409  
 Emergency guardians, guardianship and protective proceedings, incapacitated persons, 524.5-311  
 Family, guardians and conservators defined as, 119B.011  
 Fees  
 Background checks, 245C.10  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, 524.5-502  
 Registration, 524.5-119  
 Registration fees, 524.5-119  
 Supplemental aid, special needs payments, 256D.44  
 Workers' compensation proceedings, 524.5-501  
 Fiduciaries, guardians and conservators defined as, income and franchise taxes, 290.01

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Foreign conservators, 524.5-432, 524.5-433, 524.5-902, 524.5-903

Foreign corporations acting as, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Foreign countries, adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-603

Foreign guardians, 524.5-901, 524.5-903

Foreign states

- Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-801, 524.5-802
- Notice of proceedings in, 524.5-708
- Registration, 524.5-903
- Transfers of guardianships from, 524.5-802
- Transfers of guardianships to, 524.5-801

Foreign trust associations acting as, 303.25

Gifts by, motor vehicles, gifts to wards, motor vehicle sales taxes, exclusions, 297B.01

Guardians

- Conflicts of interest, 524.5-304
- Definitions
  - Probate Code, 524.5-102
  - Trusts, 501C.0103
- Foreign guardians, 524.5-901, 524.5-903
- Notice of probate proceedings, 524.1-402
- Notice received, waivers of notice, 524.1-402
- Professional guardians, 524.5-102
- Reports required, 524.5-316

Guardians ad litem, *see* GUARDIANS AD LITEM

Guardians of decedents, organ donation, rights regarding, 525A.09

Guardians of minors, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS

Guardianship and protective proceedings

- Adults, 524.5-601 to 524.5-903
- Generally, 524.5-101 to 524.5-502

Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-101 to 524.5-502

Health care agents, *see* under HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES

Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Hearings

- Conservators, 524.5-401, 524.5-404 to 524.5-406, 524.5-408, 524.5-411
- Guardians, 524.5-307, 524.5-308
- Notice, generally, 524.5-113

Home care bill of rights, enforcement, duties, 144A.44

Hospice patients, guardians, 144A.75

Human Services Department, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Human services recipients, residence, determination, 256G.10

Immunity, incapacitated persons, 524.5-315

Immunity from liability

- Conservators, 524.5-411, 524.5-430
- Guardians, 524.5-313, 524.5-315

In forma pauperis proceedings, 524.5-502

Incapacitated persons

- Abortion, notice about, 144.343
- Appointment, 524.5-301, 524.5-302, 524.5-501
- Appointment of conservator
  - Court powers, 524.5-410
  - Findings and order of appointment, 524.5-409
  - Generally, 524.5-401
  - Hearings on appointment, 524.5-404 to 524.5-406, 524.5-408
  - Jurisdiction of court, 524.5-402
  - Notice, 524.5-404
  - Petition for appointment, 524.5-403, 524.5-414
  - Termination, 524.5-409, 524.5-431
  - Who may petition, 524.5-403
- Appointment of guardian
  - Acceptance of office, 524.5-302
  - Duration, 524.5-310
  - Emergency guardians, 524.5-311
  - Findings and order of appointment, 524.5-310
  - Generally, 524.5-301

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Incapacitated persons (Cont'd)

Appointment of guardian (Cont'd)

- Hearings on appointment, 524.5-304, 524.5-307, 524.5-308
- Judicial appointment, 524.5-303 to 524.5-312
- Notice, 524.5-302
- Objection to appointment, 524.5-302
- Temporary substitute guardians, 524.5-312
- Termination, 524.5-302
- Wills or other writings, appointment by, 524.5-302

Bill of rights, wards, 524.5-120

Claims against, 524.5-422, 524.5-429

Consent, 524.5-313

Conservators for, 524.5-401

Conservators' reports, 524.5-420

Contracts and agreements, voidable, 524.5-417

Court findings, 524.5-310

Death, conservators, duties, 524.5-428

Definitions, 524.1-201, 524.5-102

Discharge of guardian, 524.5-317

Duties and powers, 524.5-310, 524.5-313

Emergency guardians, 524.5-311

Immunity, 524.5-315

In forma pauperis proceedings, 524.5-502

Liability, 524.5-315

Petitions for appointment of guardian, 241.75, 524.5-303, 524.5-304

Powers and duties, 524.5-310, 524.5-313

Protective arrangements, single transactions, 524.5-412

Real property owned by

- Claims against, interest protected, 524.5-422
- Conservators, powers regarding, 524.5-417, 524.5-418, 524.5-421
- Interest in, nonalienable, 524.5-422
- Title not vested in conservator, 524.5-421

Right to an attorney, 524.5-304, 524.5-406

Service of process, appointment of conservator, 524.5-404

Sterilization, 524.5-313

Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.03

Temporary substitute guardians, 524.5-312

Termination of guardianship, 524.5-317

Vulnerable adults, 256.045, 626.557

Who may be guardian, priority, 524.5-309

Workers' compensation proceedings, 524.5-501

Income tax returns, dependent care credit, right to claim, 290.067

Individual who is related, guardians defined as, 245A.02

Industrial loan and thrift companies, acting as guardian, 53.05

Informed consent, birth defect records and reports, 144.2216, 144.2219

Injunctions, aiding suicide, 609.215

Interested persons

- Civil commitment, definitions, 253B.02
- Condition of ward, right to receive notice of, 524.5-316
- Defined, 524.5-102
- Guardians and conservators defined as, 252A.02
- Notice
  - Condition of ward, right to receive, 524.5-316
  - Conservatorships, 524.5-409
  - Guardianships, 524.5-310
- Notice received, 524.5-310

Petitions

- Conservator, appointment, 524.5-403, 524.5-404
- Guardian of minors, appointment, 524.5-205
- Guardianship, termination, 524.5-317

Real property, notice of conservators' powers, 524.5-418

Right to request termination of conservatorship, notice, 524.5-409

Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51

Investments permitted

- Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178
- Life and endowment insurance policies, 50.14
- Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10
- Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Investments permitted (Cont'd)  
 Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07  
 Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10  
 Savings association accounts, 51A.31  
 Savings bank accounts, 50.17  
 State university revenue bonds, 136F.91

Jurisdiction  
 Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-601 to 524.5-903  
 Appointment, 524.5-701 to 524.5-709  
 District court, 484.01  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-106, 524.5-107, 524.5-111  
 Juvenile courts, *see* Jurisdiction under JUVENILE COURTS

Lawsuits  
 Aiding suicide, 609.215  
 Conservators, powers, 524.5-417  
 Dram shop actions, 340A.801

Legal representatives  
 Business corporations, *see* Legal representatives under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Guardians and conservators defined as  
 Business corporations, 302A.011  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Limited liability companies, *see* Legal representatives under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Limited partnerships, death or incompetency of partner, 322.21  
 Nonprofit corporations, *see* Guardians and conservators under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Letters of office  
 Foreign conservators, 524.5-433  
 Guardians, 524.5-110

Liability  
 Conservators, 524.5-411, 524.5-430  
 Digital assets, 521A.16  
 Guardians, 524.5-313, 524.5-315  
 Hazardous substances releases, exemption, 115B.03  
 Incapacitated persons, 524.5-315  
 Income taxes owed by wards, 289A.31

Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783

Local welfare agencies, vulnerable adult abuse, reports received, 626.557

Long-term care facilities residents, guardians of, 144.0724

Mediation, Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40

Medical assistance recipients  
 Case management, duties, 256B.092  
 Home care services, 256B.0654  
 Personal care assistance services reimbursement, 256B.0625

Mental illness, persons with, *see* Guardians and conservators under MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

Minors, guardians of, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS

Nominations  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, multiple nominations, 524.5-117  
 Precedence, 145C.07  
 Proxy designation considered as, living wills, 145B.03  
 Wards or conservatees, written nominations by, probate proceedings, 145C.05, 145C.07

Notice of appointment  
 Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-708, 524.5-801, 524.5-802  
 Conservators, 524.5-402  
 Emergency guardians, 524.5-311  
 Guardians, 524.5-308, 524.5-310  
 Temporary substitute guardians, 524.5-312

Nursing home residents, guardians of  
 Nursing home admission contracts, 144.6501  
 Use of physical restraints, 144.651

Oaths of office, 358.06

Partnerships, events causing expulsion of partners, 323A.0601

Patients' rights, health care facilities, 144.651

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Payments by, estimated tax payments for wards, 289A.25, 289A.31

Payments to, workers' compensation, surviving spouses, dependents' allowance, children's portion, 176.111

Personal property owned, possessed, or controlled by, tax listing statements, verification, 273.25

Petitions  
 Adults, *see* Adult guardianship and protective proceedings under this topic  
 Conservators, 524.5-401, 524.5-403 to 524.5-405, 524.5-414  
 Emergency guardians, 524.5-311  
 Guardians, 524.5-303, 524.5-304  
 Hearings, notice, 524.5-113  
 Removal from office, 524.5-112  
 Termination of conservatorship, 524.5-431  
 Termination of guardianship, 524.5-317

Plea agreements, notice about, 611A.03

Podiatrists, guardian appointed for, 153.22

Power of attorney  
 Generally, 523.12, 523.13  
 Revocation of power by, 523.11

Practical nurses, guardian appointed for, 148.262

Probate, distributions, 524.3-915

Professional conservators, 524.5-102, 524.5-413

Professional guardians  
 Defined, 524.5-102  
 Priority of appointment, 524.5-309

Property of persons under guardianship, appraisal, fee for, 357.21

Protected persons, *see* Incapacitated persons under this topic

Proxy, declaration considered as, living will, 145B.03, 145B.04

Public guardians or conservators  
 Appointment, court fees, state or local government parties, 357.021  
 Children with disabilities, special education, protection of rights, 125A.08  
 Defined, 252A.02  
 Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Public guardianship under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Disabled children, 125A.08, 256.01, 256.93  
 Human Services Department, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Live fetus after abortion, 145.415  
 Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07  
 Prisoners, health care decisions, 241.75

Public school students, guardians of, *see* under GUARDIANS OF MINORS

Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.56

Records and record keeping  
 Court administrators, duties, 525.092  
 Generally, 524.5-419

Regional treatment centers, *see* Residents under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Registered nurses, certified, guardian appointed for, 148.262

Registration, 524.5-119

Removal, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-112

Removal by petition, 524.5-112

Reports given  
 Annual reports, 524.5-420  
 Conservators, 524.5-420  
 Death, 524.5-316, 524.5-420  
 Guardians, 524.5-316  
 Incapacitated persons, 524.5-316

Requests by, nursing home residents, use of physical restraints, 144.651

Residents, guardians and conservators defined as, 144A.51

Resignation of office, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-112

Savings association conservators, *see* Guardians and conservators under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS

Savings associations, accounts, rights, 51A.28

Savings banks  
 Accounts, rights, 50.17

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Savings banks (Cont'd)  
 Acting as, 49.38, 50.085  
 Social workers, guardian appointed for, 148E.265  
 Standby and temporary custodianship of children, 257B.02  
 State nursing homes, facility changes, notice received, 246.70  
 Status as guardian, 524.5-301  
 Successor guardians and conservators, protective proceedings, 524.5-112  
 Supplemental principles of law and equity, Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-103  
 Surety bonds  
 Conservators, 524.5-113, 524.5-413, 524.5-415, 524.5-416  
 Foreign conservators, 524.5-433  
 Notice requirements, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-113  
 Temporary conservators, appointment, 524.5-409  
 Temporary substitute guardians, 524.5-312  
 Termination of appointment  
 Conservators, 524.5-421, 524.5-431  
 Generally, 524.5-112  
 Guardians, 524.5-317  
 Termination of guardianship, incapacitated persons, 524.5-317  
 Transfers to foreign states, adult guardianship and protective proceedings, jurisdiction, 524.5-801  
 Transfers to minors, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-104  
 Trust companies, acting as  
 Companies with 10,000 dollars minimum amount, 48A.03  
 Fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07  
 Mergers or consolidations, effect, 49.38  
 National banking associations, conversions, 49.44  
 Trusts  
 Conveyances to or from, effect, 507.421  
 Court proceedings, 501B.31  
 Noncharitable irrevocable trusts, modification or termination of trust, 501C.0411  
 Payments for incapacitated beneficiary, trustee powers, 501C.0816  
 Petition for hearing, 501C.0201  
 Representatives, serving as, 501C.0303  
 Revocable trusts, 501C.0602  
 Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.01 to 521A.19  
 Venue, 524.5-108  
 Veterinarians, reports about, 156.122  
 Visitors, guardianship and protective proceedings  
 Conservatorships, 524.5-406, 524.5-420  
 Guardianships, 524.5-304, 524.5-313, 524.5-316  
 Waivers  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-114  
 Incontinent nursing home residents, 144A.04  
 Wards, *see* WARDS  
 Workers' compensation, 176.092, 176.521, 524.5-501

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS**

Access to data  
 Birth certificate data, 144.225  
 Employee assistance records, 181.980  
 Tax returns of minors, 270B.03  
 Adoption, 259.21, 259.24, 259.49  
 Adoption assistance assignment, 259A.40  
 Appointment  
 Committed persons, 253B.23  
 Committed sex offenders, 253D.03  
 Delegation of guardianship, 524.5-211  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 256.93  
 Guardians for at-risk youth, generally, 257D.01 to 257D.12  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-201 to 524.5-206, 524.5-211  
 Judicial appointment, 524.5-204 to 524.5-206  
 Northstar Care for Children program assistance, 256N.22, 256N.23  
 Objections to, 524.5-203  
 Parental appointment, 524.5-202  
 Standby custodians, 257B.04, 257B.06, 257B.08

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS (Cont'd)**

Appointment (Cont'd)  
 Termination, 524.5-203, 524.5-210  
 Termination of parental rights, 260C.325, 260C.328  
 Transfer of jurisdiction, 524.5-107  
 Approvals by, wards, drivers' licenses  
 Applications, 171.04  
 Instruction permits, 171.05  
 Provisional licenses, 171.055  
 Authority, guardianship and protective proceedings  
 Acceptance of office, 524.5-202  
 Objection to appointment, 524.5-203  
 Termination, 524.5-202, 524.5-203, 524.5-210  
 Authorization by, school fingerprinting, participation, 123B.07  
 Brain or spinal cord injured persons, vocational rehabilitation services, notice received, 268A.03  
 Caregivers, guardians of minors defined as, 256J.08  
 Certificates and certification, minor drivers, supervision, 171.04, 171.055  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, disposition, notice, 260E.10  
 Child care fund applicants, guardians of minors defined as, 119B.011  
 Child custody transferred to, 260C.325  
 Child taken into custody, notice received, 260B.175, 260B.176, 260C.175, 260C.176  
 Children's homes, legal guardians, power to become, 317A.907  
 Commitment of ward, proceedings, 524.5-207, 524.5-209  
 Committed persons, 253B.23  
 Committed sex offenders, 253D.03  
 Compensation and salaries, reasonable compensation, rights, 524.5-209  
 Complaints, nonpublic schools, 123B.46  
 Conflicts of interest, partition of real estate, 558.18  
 Consent  
 Adoption of ward, 524.5-207  
 Body piercings, 146B.07  
 Children  
 Affected by fetal alcohol syndrome, identification, 145.9266  
 Commitment for chemical dependency treatment, 253B.04  
 Emergency medical treatment, 144.344  
 Employment, sports officiating, 181A.07  
 Children's mental health screening, 245.4874  
 Children's mental health services, disclosure, 245.4876  
 Elevated blood lead levels, notice, consent not required, 144.9504  
 Family day care or group family day care homes, swimming pools, use, 245A.14  
 High school students under age 18, extended hours of work, 181A.04  
 Marriage of ward, 524.5-207  
 Mental health screening, 260B.176  
 Minors in sexual performances, no defense, 617.245, 617.246  
 School conferences, participation, 13.32  
 Student records, access to data, 13.32  
 Traumatically brain injured children, patient data, disclosure, 171.29  
 Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.442  
 Voluntary commitment and treatment of children, 253B.04  
 Crime victims, guardians of, notice received, release of arrested person, 629.73  
 Custodial trustees, *see* under TRUSTEES  
 De facto and third party custody proceedings, notice received, 257C.03  
 Declaratory judgment, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04  
 Definitions  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.03  
 Education Code, 120A.22  
 Education for English Learners Act, 124D.59  
 Government Data Practices Act, 13.02  
 Guardians for at-risk youth, 257D.01  
 Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.27  
 Metropolitan Agricultural Preserves Act, 473H.02  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 MinnesotaCare, 256L.01  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Delegation of guardianship, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-211  
 Disabled children, 125A.08, 256.01, 256.93  
 Discharge, 260C.328  
 Disclosure  
   HIV test results of offenders, 611A.19  
   Self-insurance employee health plans, claims, 471.617  
 Duties and powers, 524.5-207  
 Families with children, guardians of minors defined as, 256L.01  
 Family, guardians defined as, 119B.011  
 Family and permanency teams, membership, coordination of treatment, care, 260C.706  
 Force, grounds for use, 609.06  
 Foster care status review, notice received, 260C.141  
 Future estates beneficiaries, rents and profits, maintenance and education, 500.17  
 Game and fish laws, duties, 97B.0215  
 Guardians ad litem, *see* GUARDIANS AD LITEM  
 Guardians appointed by parents or by will, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-202  
 Guardians for at-risk youth  
   Generally, 257D.01 to 257D.12  
   Purpose of guardianship, 257D.02  
 Guardians of traumatically brain injured children, disclosure of patient data, consent, 171.29  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-404  
 Guardianship assistance payments, children receiving, exclusion from MFIP assistance units, 256J.24  
 Harassment restraining orders, juvenile offenders, notice received, 609.02  
 Household of a parent, legal guardian, or other adult relative, 256J.14  
 Human Services Department, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Identity and identification, wards, drivers' license applications, verification, 171.04  
 Immunity, limitations, 524.5-209  
 Income, MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.04  
 Individuals, guardians of minors defined as, 13.02  
 Informed consent  
   Birth defect records and reports, 144.2216, 144.2219  
   Children, biomonitoring, 144.997  
   Newborns, heritable or congenital disorders, tests, 144.125  
 Juvenile court hearings  
   Attorney, right to, 260B.163, 260C.163  
   Failure to accompany child, 260B.163, 260C.163  
   Failure to appear or bring child, contempt, 260B.154, 260C.154  
 Juvenile courts, referees, findings, notice received, 260.031  
 Knowledge of parent or guardian, sexual abuse, statutes of limitations, 541.073  
 Lawsuits, *see* Parents or guardians under PARTIES TO SUITS  
 Liability  
   Bias crimes of children, 611A.79  
   Charges and damage payments incurred by wards, 327.73, 327.731  
   Costs and disbursements adjudged against child, 549.12  
   Damage caused by children, 540.18  
   Income taxes owed by wards, 289A.31  
   Limitations, 524.5-209  
   Theft by minor, 604.14  
 MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.04  
 Name change by minor, guardian's duties, 259.10  
 Newborns, heritable and congenital disorders, tests, election or objection, 144.125  
 Nonpublic school students, guardians of, 123B.42  
 Nonresidents, children of, placed in foster care, special education, 125A.17  
 Northstar Care for Children program assistance, 256N.22, 256N.25

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS (Cont'd)**

Orders, protective orders against promoters of prostitution, 609.3232  
 Out-of-home placement plans, development of, participation, 260C.212  
 Owners, guardians defined as, 473H.02  
 Partition of real estate  
   Conflicts of interest, 558.18  
   Sale of child's share, 558.30  
 Payments by, estimated tax payments for wards, 289A.25, 289A.31  
 Personal care services, 256B.0659  
 Petitions by  
   Child support obligors, tax refunds, withholding, 289A.50  
   Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-202  
 Powers and duties, 524.5-207  
 Private child-caring and child-placing agencies, legal guardians, power to become, 317A.907  
 Public guardians or conservators, *see* under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS  
 Public retirement plans, duties, *see* Guardians of minors under specific plans  
 Public school students, guardians of  
   Access to data, juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75  
   Appeals by, open enrollment (school districts), tuition rates, 124D.04  
   Asthma inhalers, self-administration by students, duties, 121A.2205, 121A.221  
   Authorization by, school fingerprinting programs, participation, 123B.08  
   Chemical abuse by students, notice about, 121A.26  
   Definitions, 120A.22, 121A.41  
   Early childhood health and developmental screening, duties, 121A.17, 121A.18  
   Involvement in schools, 124D.895, 126C.15  
   Meetings, 120A.22, 121A.61  
   Nonprescription pain relievers, rights regarding, 121A.222  
   Notice given, 120A.22, 124D.03, 124D.04  
   Notice received  
     Charter schools, board elections, 124E.06  
     Charter schools, transportation, 124E.15  
     English learners, educational program enrollments, 124D.60  
     Open enrollment, nonresident applications, disposition, 124D.03, 124D.04, 124E.10  
     School fingerprinting programs, 123B.08  
     Textbooks, workbooks, or library books, fees, 123B.37  
     Truancy mediation notices, 260A.07  
   Objections, 121A.15, 121A.34  
   Online learning, consent, 124D.095  
   Open enrollment, duties, 124D.03, 124D.04, 124E.10  
   Payments to, transportation cost reimbursements, 124D.03, 124D.04, 124D.09, 124E.15  
   Requests by, school transportation, 123B.88  
   Review by, 120B.20  
   Service of process on, 121A.46, 121A.47  
   Statements by, 121A.15  
   Student conduct rules, notice about, 121A.61  
   Students, removal from class, notice about, 121A.61  
   Verification by, students, self-administration of asthma inhalers, 121A.221  
   Waivers, student exclusions or expulsions, hearings, 121A.47  
 Reports given  
   Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.34  
   Condition of ward and ward's estate, 524.5-207  
   Wards, medical assistance, level of care, 256B.055  
 Residential treatment programs, child placement, receipt of assessment, 260C.704  
 Responsible parties, home care services, 256B.0625  
 Runaway children, notice received, 260C.177  
 Savings associations, accounts, rights, powers, 51A.23, 51A.251, 51A.261  
 School bus passengers, intent not to use seat belts, 169.447  
 Signatures, 171.07  
 Standby guardians, protective proceedings, 524.5-202, 524.5-211

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS (Cont'd)**

## Statements by

High school students, permission to serve as election judge trainees, 204B.19

Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441, 144.442

Wards, necessity for drivers' license, 171.041, 171.042

Status as guardian, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-201

Supervision by, children possessing firearms, 97B.021

## Termination

Generally, 260C.328

Guardians for at-risk youth

Automatic termination, 257D.10

Voluntary termination, 257D.11

Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-210

Transfers to minors, *see* TRANSFERS TO MINORS

Truants, notice received, 260A.03, 260A.07

## Trusts

Court proceedings, 501C.0303

Petition for hearing, 501C.0201

Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01 to 529.19

## Wards, drivers

Guardians to accompany, 171.05

Necessity for drivers' license, guardians' statements, 171.041, 171.042

**GUARDIANSHIP AND PROTECTIVE PROCEEDINGS ACT**

Generally, 524.5-101 to 524.5-502

**GUARDRAILS**

Bleachers, 326B.112

Highways, 160.26, 160.27

Streets and roads, 160.26

**GUIDE DOGS**

*See* SERVICE DOGS

**GUIDEBOOK TO STATE AGENCY SERVICES**

Internet availability, 16E.07

**GUILTY PLEAS**

Automatic, failure to appear in court, 609.49, 609.491

## Conviction

Basis of guilty plea, 611.03

Guilty plea defined as, 609.02

Courts, duties, adjudication of guilt following, 609.095

Dropping objects on vehicles, driving records, inclusion, 169.42

Fingerprinting, 299C.10

Insurance companies, 60A.052

Insurance producers, 60K.43, 60K.54

Littering violations, 169.42

Real estate licensees, 82.65

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.12

Traffic violators, failure to appear in court, 169.91

Violent crime, 609.1095

**GULL LAKE**

Water levels, Mississippi headwaters plan, 103G.421

**GUNS**

Air guns, furnishing to children, criminal penalties, 609.66

Ammunition, *see* AMMUNITION

Bow guns, discharge, 624.63

Generally, *see* FIREARMS

Machine guns, *see* MACHINE GUNS

Pistols, *see* PISTOLS

Revolvers, replicas, 325F.81

Rifles, *see* RIFLES

Scuba guns, gun control, exemption, 624.712

Set guns, 97B.321, 97B.701, 609.661

Shotguns, *see* SHOTGUNS

Spear guns, taking fish with, 97C.345

Spring guns, *see* SPRING GUNS

Stud guns, gun control, exemption, 624.712

Toys, 325F.81, 624.712

**GUNSHOT WOUNDS**

Hunting, *see* Accidents under HUNTING

Reports about, health professionals, 626.52 to 626.55

**GUNSHOT WOUNDS (Cont'd)**

## Victims, aid to

Duty to aid, 609.662

Liability, immunity, 604A.02

**GUTTERS**

Cities, infrastructure replacement reserve fund, 471.572

## First class cities

Improvements, local improvement fund, 446.04

Special assessments, 430.07

**GYMNASIUMS**

Arson, 609.5631

Bleachers, *see* BLEACHERS

**GYNECOLOGICAL EXAMINATIONS**

Complaints, reports about, 214.07

## Health plan companies

Coverage, exclusion prohibited, 62Q.52

Direct access, 62Q.52, 62Q.58

**GYPSY MOTHS**

Pesticide applications, overspray or target site spraying on humans, 18B.07

**HABEAS CORPUS**

Answers, copies to appellant, 589.29

Commitments, rights of committed persons

Generally, 253B.23

Sex offenders, 253D.03

Court commissioners, duties, return of writ, fees, 357.28

Definitions, 589.011

## Detaining authorities

Producing petitioner, 589.09 to 589.11, 589.20, 589.24

Refusal to discharge petitioner on order, 589.21

Refusal to give copy of documents authorizing detention, 589.24

Remand of petitioners to, 589.11, 589.16

Return of writ, duties, 589.08

District court, fees, 357.021

Extradition, application for, 629.10

## Fees

Court commissioners, 357.28

District court, 357.021

## Hearings

Appeals from final orders, 589.30

Procedure, 589.19

Illegal imprisonment, hearings, procedure, 589.19

Orders, appeals, 589.29, 589.30

## Petitioners

Appearance before judge, 589.11

Bail, 589.16, 589.22

Civil process, persons held under, 589.15

Criminal offenses, 589.16, 589.18

Custody pending judgment, 589.17

Discharge, 589.13, 589.15, 589.16

Reincarceration for same conduct, 589.22

Remand, 589.11, 589.16

Return to custody, 589.14, 589.16

Sickness, 589.09, 589.20

## Petitions for

Contents, 589.02, 589.04

Copies to appellant, 589.29

Eligibility to petition, 589.01

Generally, 589.04

Judge in another county, 589.03

## Return of writs

Contents, generally, 589.08

Copies to appellant, 589.29

Court commissioners, fees, 357.28

Hearings on return, 589.19, 589.30

Judges, duties, 589.12, 589.13

Notices about, time returnable, notice to county attorney or attorney general, 589.18

Refusal to make return, attachment, 589.10

Time limits, 589.27

Rules of Criminal Procedure, conflicts with statutes, 480.059

Suspension, Const. art 1 s 7



**HABEAS CORPUS (Cont'd)**

Transfers of convicted persons, costs, state payment, 243.17

Writs of habeas corpus

Copies to appellants, 589.29

Defects of form, effect, 589.06

Denial, conditions, 589.03

Eligibility for, 589.01

Enforcement, 589.10

Form, 589.05, 589.06

Granting, 589.02, 589.03, 589.07

Issuing, 484.03, 489.02, 589.28

Return of writs, *see same under this topic*

Service of process, 589.25, 589.26

**HABITAT FOR HUMANITY**

Residential building contractor license, exemption, 326B.805

**HABITUAL OFFENDERS***See CRIMINALS**See PREDATORY OFFENDERS***HAIL INSURANCE**

Appraisers, duties, 65A.26

Arbitration, disputed awards, 66A.29

Authority to issue, 60A.06

Awards

Determination, 65A.26

Disputed awards, arbitration procedure, 66A.29

Crop hail adjusters, 72B.055

Hail insurance companies, mutual companies, 66A.21 to 66A.31

Lawsuits, limitations, 65A.26

Losses, 65A.26

Minnesota Historical Society, authority to purchase, 138.01

Multiple peril crop adjusters, 72B.055

Mutual hail insurance companies

Application of law, 66A.215

Appraisers, 66A.29

Arbitration, 66A.29

Assessments, 66A.23

Churches or religious denominations, 66A.311

Expenses, limitation, 66A.27

Generally, 66A.221

Insurable property, limitations, 66A.26

Insured acreage, 66A.26

Mergers and consolidations, 66A.31

Officers, 66A.24

Proxies, 66A.25

Rehabilitation or liquidation, 66A.28

Reinsurance, approval, 66A.30

Reports given, 66A.28

Risks, 66A.26, 66A.30

Umpires, 66A.29

Policies, 66A.29

Premiums, filing, 60A.32

**HAIR BRAIDERS**

Licenses, 155A.28

Registration, fees, 154.003

**HAIRDRESSERS***See COSMETOLOGISTS**See HAIR BRAIDERS***HAIRPIECES***See WIGS***HAIRSTYLING***See COSMETOLOGISTS***HALAL FOODS**

Sales, 31.658, 31.661

**HALFWAY HOUSES**

Correctional facilities

Community notification, 253D.32

Supervised release, escort by Corrections Department, 244.05

County of financial responsibility, MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.75

Residents

Children of with disabilities, legal residence, 125A.17

**HALFWAY HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Residents (Cont'd)

Community notification, 253D.32

MFIP applicants or participants, county of financial responsibility, 256J.75

Substance use disorder treatment services, 254B.01

**HALLUCINOGENS***See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES***HANDBILLS**

Transportation

Motor carrier permits, exemption, 221.025

Safety, rulemaking, 221.031

Vehicle identification, 221.031

**HANDGUNS***See PISTOLS***HANDICAPPED PERSONS***See DISABLED PERSONS***HANDS-FREE LAW**

Generally, 169.475

**HANDWASHING FACILITIES**

Faucets, 216C.19

Food salvage processors, 31.495

Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.27

Tourist camps, 327.16, 327.20, 327.27

**HANDWRITING**

Conveyances, proof of, grantors, 507.23

Deceased persons, evidence, 600.06, 600.07

Forgery, *see FORGERY*

Manuscripts, 65A.01, 134.40, 609.541

Signatures, *see SIGNATURES*

Writing, handwriting defined as, 645.44

**HANGARS**Airports and landing fields, *see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS*

Construction

Contracts, 360.305

Joint ownership, 360.68, 360.70

Definitions, classification of property, 273.13

Insurance, 360.69

Joint ownership, 360.68, 360.70

Maintenance hangars, *see Northwest Airlines facilities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)*

Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.01

Property taxes, 272.01, 273.13

Purchases, joint ownership, 360.68, 360.70

Rentals, 360.70

Storage hangars, property tax classification, 273.13

Tax-exempt property leased or loaned to for-profit businesses, 272.01

**HANNAH MONTANA LAW**

Internet ticket sales, interference with, 609.806

**HANNAH'S LAW**

Generally, 245A.40

**HANOVER (CITY)**

Seven-county metropolitan area, exclusion, 473.121

**HARASSMENT**

Advanced practice registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261

Anglers, harassment of, 97A.037

Cellular telephone texting, criminal penalties, 609.79

Change of name, convicted persons, intent to harass, 259.115, 259.13

Companion animals, harassment of, 346.36

Conviction, firearms possession, 609.749

Crime of violence, harassment defined as, 624.712, 626.8451

Criminal penalties, 609.748, 609.749

Criminal sexual conduct

Generally, 609.749

Postsecondary schools, victims' rights, 135A.15

Data classification, 13.43

Definitions

Crime of violence, 624.712

**HARASSMENT (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.095  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.15  
 Disclosure, employment references, 181.967  
 E-mail, 609.749, 609.795  
 Felony harassment  
   Conviction, effect on child custody or parenting time rights, 631.52  
   Violent crime, 609.1095  
 Frivolous claims, 609.748  
 Generally, 609.749  
 Government data remedies, frivolous complaints, 13.085  
 Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15  
 Hunters, harassment of, 97A.037  
 Judges, training about, 480.30  
 Letters, telegrams, packages, opening with intent to harass, 609.749, 609.795  
 Metropolitan agencies, policies against, 473.143  
 Nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images, penalties, 617.261  
 Nonconsensual sexual solicitation, lawsuits, 604.31  
 Peeping Toms, 609.135, 609.746  
 Pets, harassment of, 346.36  
 Practical nurses, 148.261  
 Prevention, *see* Violence prevention under CURRICULUM  
 Public employees, 15.85  
 Public Utilities Commission, 216A.037  
 Registered nurses, certified, 148.261  
 Rental purchase agreements, lessor harassment or abuse of lessee, 325F.92  
 Restraining orders  
   Generally, 609.748  
   Short-form notification, 609.748  
   Violations  
     Arrests for, 629.34  
     Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15  
     Evidence of domestic conduct, admissibility, 634.20  
     Generally, 609.748  
     Presentence domestic abuse investigations, 609.2244  
     Qualified domestic violence-related offenses, 609.02, 609.748  
 Revenge pornography, penalties, 617.261  
 Revenue Department employees, harassment of, 270B.14  
 Schools  
   Curriculum on prevention, 120B.22  
   Sexual, religious, and racial harassment, policies, 121A.03  
   Staff development plans, 122A.60  
   State High School League, duties, 128C.02, 128C.20  
 Second and subsequent offenses  
   Domestic abuse protection order violations, 518B.01  
   Generally, criminal penalties, 609.748  
 Sexual harassment  
   Data classification, 13.43  
   Definitions, 268.095, 363A.03  
   Employees, good reason for quitting caused by employer, unemployment insurance, 268.095  
   Metropolitan agencies, policies, 473.143  
   Nonconsensual sexual solicitation, lawsuits, 604.31  
   Postsecondary schools, victims' rights, 135A.15  
   Schools, sexual, religious, and racial harassment, policies, 121A.03  
   Social workers, 148E.220  
   State employees, 15.86  
   State High School League, duties, 128C.02, 128C.20  
   State policy, zero tolerance of violence, 1.50  
 Stalking, *see* STALKING  
 State employees, 15.86  
 Surreptitious intrusion  
   Conviction, 119B.125, 245C.15  
   Intrusion, 609.746  
   Stay of sentence, 609.135  
 Telephone calls  
   Criminal penalties, 609.79

**HARASSMENT (Cont'd)**

Telephone calls (Cont'd)  
 Tracing, 237.069  
 Trespass, 609.749  
 Trespass with intent to harass, 609.605  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.15  
 Use of a firearm, 609.749  
 Vulnerable adults  
   Defined as abuse, 626.5572  
   Financial exploitation, 609.2335  
 Wild animals, harassment of, 86B.313  
 Window peepers, 609.135, 609.746  
 Wolves, harassment of, 97B.645  
 Workplace, employment references, disclosure, 181.967  
**HARBORS AND PORTS**  
 Boat houses and launching facilities, *see* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES  
 Breakwaters, *see* BREAKWATERS  
 Changing, eminent domain powers, 117.38 to 117.41  
 Definitions  
   Port development assistance program, 457A.01  
   Roads, 160.292  
 Docks, piers, and wharves, *see* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES  
 First class cities, eminent domain, land for, 458.24  
 Great Lakes Commission, improving, 1.21  
 Harbors of refuge, Lake Superior, 86A.20 to 86A.24  
 Hours, specific service signs, 160.292  
 Lake City, 458.73  
 Lake Superior, safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24  
 Land registration, 508.04, 508A.04  
 Marinas, *see* MARINAS  
 Mooring areas, *see* MOORING AREAS  
 Policy of state, 174.01  
 Port development assistance program  
   Administration, 457A.02  
   Agreements, 457A.04, 457A.05  
   Definitions, 457A.01  
   Generally, 457A.03  
   Liability insurance, 457A.04  
   Performance bonds, 457A.04  
   Port development revolving fund, 457A.06  
   Purpose, 457A.02  
   Repayment, agreement broken, 457A.04, 457A.06  
   Rulemaking, 457A.05  
 Specific services, harbors and ports defined as, 160.292  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 458.59  
**HARD-OF-HEARING CHILDREN**  
*See also* DISABLED CHILDREN  
*See also* HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS  
 Hearing aids, *see* HEARING AIDS  
 Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, representation, 144.966  
 Services to, early intervention, 125A.63  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
**HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS**  
*See also* DEAF PERSONS  
*See also* HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS  
 American Sign Language, *see* under FOREIGN LANGUAGES  
 Assistance to  
   Legislative hearings and sessions, 326B.106  
   Political party activities, 202A.13, 202A.155, 202A.156  
   State agency meetings, 15.44  
 Children, *see* HARD-OF-HEARING CHILDREN  
 Commission of the Deaf, DeafBlind and Hard of Hearing, duties, 122A.31, 256C.28  
 Communication devices for persons with communication disabilities, *see* under TELEPHONES  
 Culturally affirmative services, 256C.23  
 Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Act, 256C.21 to 256C.26  
 Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division  
   Duties, 256C.233, 256C.24  
   Employment, 256C.26

**HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Act, 256C.23  
Telecommunications relay services, 237.50

Early hearing detection and intervention program, 144.125,  
144.966, 256.969

## Education and training

Commission of the Deaf, DeafBlind and Hard of Hearing,  
256C.28

Support services, Education Department, 124D.57

## Employment

Commission of the Deaf, DeafBlind and Hard of Hearing,  
duties, 256C.28

Employment and Economic Development Department,  
duties, 256C.26, 268A.16

Employment services and grants, 268A.16

Health, Commission of the Deaf, DeafBlind and Hard of  
Hearing, 256C.28

Hearing aids, *see* HEARING AIDS

Hearing loss, screening, standards, 256C.233

Hearing tests, *see* under MEDICAL TESTS

Interpreters, *see* under DEAF PERSONS

Mental illness, persons with, community support services,  
medical assistance, inflationary adjustment, 256B.765

Note taking services, 124D.57

Political advertisements, captioning, 10A.38

Real-time captioning services for, 237.52, 256C.23, 256C.30

Regional service centers, 256C.24

Screening, hearing loss screening, 256C.233

## Service animals

Damages done by, 256C.03, 604A.302

Documentation to landlord, 504B.113

## Services for

Generally, Human Services Department, 256.01, 256C.24

Regional service centers, 256C.233, 256C.24

## Sports

Amateur Sports Commission, duties, 240A.04

State amateur athletic groups, participation, 240A.06

Statewide interpreter referral service, 256C.233

Telecommunication access for persons with communication  
disabilities

Communication devices for persons with communication  
disabilities, *see* under TELEPHONES

Customer premises equipment, state ownership or lease,  
16E.18

Relay services, *see* Telecommunication relay services under  
this topic

## Telecommunication access Minnesota

Administration, 237.51

Administration Department, duties, 237.52

Budget, 237.52

Combined per-number fees, 237.491

Commerce Department, duties, 237.52

Complaints, 237.56

Contracts, 237.51

Fund, 237.52

Generally, 237.50 to 237.56

Human Services Department, duties, 237.51

Public Utilities Commission, duties, 237.52

Reports about, 237.55

Rulemaking, 237.51

Surcharges, 237.52

## Telecommunication relay services

Communication assistants, privileged communications,  
237.54, 595.02

Contractors, payments to, 237.52

Defined as universal telephone services, 237.16

Generally, 237.54

Indemnification, noncompliance with federal standards,  
237.52

Telephones, TDDs, *see* Communication devices for persons  
with communication disabilities under TELEPHONES

Television news, captioning services for, 237.52, 256C.30

**HARD-OF-HEARING SERVICES ACT**

Generally, 256C.21 to 256C.26

**HARES**

Hunting, doing damage, taking, 97B.655

Snowshoe hares, small game, defined as including hares,  
97A.015

**HARMFUL EXOTIC SPECIES**

*See* NONNATIVE SPECIES

**HARMFUL SEXUAL CONDUCT**

Criminal sexual conduct, definitions, 253D.02

**HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM**

Attorney fees, 115B.37

## Claims

Compensable losses, 115B.34

Death claims, 115B.32

Determination, standards, 115B.33

Eligibility to file, 115B.29, 115B.30

Forms, contents, 115B.32

Generally, 115B.35

Other claims or actions for same injury or damage, 115B.31

Time of filing, 115B.30

Compensation, payment, 115B.36

## Personal injury

Claims, determination, standards, 115B.33

Compensable losses, 115B.34

Eligibility to file, 115B.29, 115B.30

Pollution Control Agency, duties, 115B.28

## Property damage

Claims, determination, standards, 115B.33

Compensable losses, 115B.34

Eligibility to file, 115B.29, 115B.30

Reports about, 115B.28

Rulemaking authority, 115B.28

**HASTINGS (CITY)**

District court, 1st district chambers, 2.722

Port authority, 469.077

Trails, 160.266

Veterans home, 198.31

**HASTINGS PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165

Mined underground space development, 1031.661, 469.141

Powers, generally, 469.077

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT  
FINANCING

**HASTINGS REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

Transfer of control to Veterans Affairs Department, 198.31

**HATE CRIMES**

*See* BIAS CRIMES

**HATS**

*See* also HEADGEAR

Cleaning and blocking services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Minnesota identification card applicants, 171.071

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

**HAWKERS**

## Farm and garden products

License exemptions, Const. art 13 s 7, 31.789, 329.14

Wheelage tax, exemption, 426.05

## Licenses

Cities, powers, 437.02

Failure to obtain, 329.17

Farm and garden products, exemptions, Const. art 13 s 7,  
31.789, 329.14

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Statutory cities, 412.221

Metropolitan area towns, licenses, 368.01

Motor vehicles, wheelage tax, 426.05

Municipalities, regulation and licensing rights, 437.02

Transient merchants, licenses, exceptions, 329.14

**HAY AND STRAW**

Adulterated, distributing, 25.38

Attachment, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38

Crop damage management agreements, 97A.028

## Definitions

Classification of property, 273.13

**HAY AND STRAW (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

- Game and fish laws, 97A.015
- Noxious Weed Law, 18.77
- Prohibited drugs, 152.01
- Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38
- Forage, defined as agricultural products, 273.13
- Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, 66A.26

## Hay

- Native prairie land management, 84.961
- Stumpage, 84.155, 282.04
- Tax-forfeited lands, leases, 282.01

## Stumpage, leases

- Beltrami Island conservation projects, 84.155
- Pine Island conservation project, 84.155
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.04

## Transportation, 169.801, 169.862

## Trespass, cutting and removal, treble damages, 548.05

**HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS**Abatement, *see* Repair or removal under this topic

Auctions, 463.21 to 463.24

Blighted areas, *see* BLIGHTED AREAS

Condemnation, housing and redevelopment authorities, duties, 469.025

Definitions, generally, 463.15

## Delinquent property taxes

- Auction proceeds, application to, 463.22
- Targeted community revitalization programs, hazardous property penalty, 469.206

Demolition, housing and redevelopment authorities, duties, 469.025

## Eminent domain

- Authority to acquire hazardous buildings, 463.152
- Relocation assistance, applicability, 117.56, 463.261

Excavation, hazardous excavations, municipalities, orders to fill or protect, 463.25

## Fixtures, disposition

- Auction, 463.21, 463.24
- Proceeds, payment, 463.23

## Liens on

- Costs of repair or removal, 463.21
- Security by city, 463.251

## Orders

- Hazardous excavations, filling, 463.25
- Repair or removal, 463.16, 463.161, 463.17
- Vacant buildings, securing, 463.251

Ordinances, emergency securing, 463.251

Owners, consent for repair or removal, 463.15, 463.151

## Personal property in, disposition

- Auction, 463.21, 463.24
- Proceeds, payment, 463.23

Policy of state, 463.152

## Repair or removal

- Consent of owners, 463.151
- Eminent domain, 463.261
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.025
- Judgments against owners, 463.16 to 463.22
- Local authority, 463.26
- Special assessments, 463.06, 463.161, 463.21

Salvage, auctions, 463.21 to 463.24

Special assessments, repair or removal, 463.06, 463.161, 463.21

State fire marshal, duties, 299F.18

Targeted community revitalization programs, hazardous property penalty, 469.206

Vacant buildings, securing, orders, 463.251

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**

Bills of lading, 221.172

Butane lighters, 609.5633, 609.684

Cement curing or waterproofing products, 145.37

Chemicals, *see* Hazardous chemicals under CHEMICALS

Cleanup grants, 116J.551 to 116J.559

Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.01 to 299F.099

Containers, inspections, 221.037

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

## Corrosive materials

- Hazard category, corrosives defined as, 299F.092
- Hazardous substances, corrosive materials defined as, 182.651

Data, hazardous substance notification reports, classification, 299F.096

## Definitions

Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092

Drivers' licenses, 171.01

Firefighting foam, 325F.072

Hazardous Materials Incident Response Act, 299A.49

Insulation, 325F.19

Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56

Motor carriers, pipeline carriers, 221.012

Occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.651

Oil and hazardous substance discharge preparedness, 115E.01

Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02

Traffic regulations, 169.011

Disclosure, exposure, information about, 145.94

## Emergencies

Chemical emergencies, *see* Hazardous chemical emergencies under CHEMICALS

Cleanup equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455

Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.091 to 299F.099

Emergency releases, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

Equipment and vehicle donations, local governments, liability, 466.03

Hazardous substance emergencies

Generally, 299F.091 to 299F.099

Hazardous materials accidents, peacetime emergency, declaration, 12.31

Preparing for, *see* Discharge preparedness under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

Emergency Spilling and Community Right to Know Act, federal, 299K.01 to 299K.10

Emergency releases, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03 to 299K.10

Eminent domain, testing before proceedings, 117.041

Environmental covenants, 114E.05

Environmental hazards, chemicals, 144.995 to 144.998

Exemption, occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.651

Exposure, investigations, 145.94

Extended subdistricts, tax increment financing, 469.174

Fluorescent or high intensity discharge lamps

Lamp recycling, 16B.24, 116.92, 116.93, 216B.241

Mercury-containing devices or products, 115A.932

Mercury in, 116.92

Harmful substance compensation claims, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAMHazardous chemical emergencies, *see* under CHEMICALS

Hazardous liquid pipelines

Discharge preparedness, 115E.03

Federal Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act, 299F.56

Gravity flow pipelines, exclusion, 299J.02

Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act, federal, 299J.01

Intrastate pipeline safety, generally, 299F.56 to 299F.641

Liability, 299F.59

Safety, federal regulations, Pipeline Safety Office, duties, 299J.01

Setbacks, ordinances, 299J.05

Violations and penalties, 299F.60, 299F.61

Hazardous liquids, definitions

Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56

Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02

Hazardous Materials Incident Response Act

Generally, 299A.48 to 299A.52, 299K.095

Liability, 299A.51, 604A.03

Hazardous substance notification reports

Contents, 299F.094

Data, classification, 299F.096

## HAZARDOUS

1100

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Hazardous substance notification reports (Cont'd)  
 Fire departments, duties, 299F.094, 299F.095  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 299F.093, 299F.094

Hazardous substance subdistricts  
 Contamination cleanup grants, 116J.556  
 Tax increment financing, 469.174, 469.175

Hazardous substances  
 Blood, breath, or urine tests, drivers, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING  
 Chemicals, *see* Hazardous chemicals under CHEMICALS  
 Definitions, 115E.01, 169.011, 182.651, 299F.092

Hazardous waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE

Highly volatile liquids, definitions  
 Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56  
 Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02

Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE

Injury compensation, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM

Inspections, 221.037

Labels and labeling, 182.653

Liability, 299A.51, 604.03

Local units of government, defined, 299A.49

Manufacturers  
 Defined, 182.651  
 Material safety data sheets, manufacturers' literature defined as, 299F.092  
 Mixtures, labels and labeling, duties, 182.653  
 Occupational safety and health, duties, 182.653

Material safety data sheets, 299F.092, 299F.095

Occupational safety and health, *see* Hazardous materials under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Oil and hazardous substance discharge preparedness, 115E.01 to 115E.11

Ordinances  
 Animal feedlots, residential setbacks, 394.25  
 Pipeline setbacks, 299J.05

Pesticides, *see* PESTICIDES

Pipes and pipelines  
 Emergency releases, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Hazardous liquid pipelines, *see* same under this topic

Poisons, *see* POISONS

Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB's), *see* POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)

Radioactive materials, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Records and record keeping, inspections, 221.037

Regional hazardous materials response teams, 299A.49

Releases, *see* Hazardous substances under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

Reports about  
 Alternative threshold and certifications, restrictions, 299K.08  
 Exemptions, 299K.08  
 Hazardous substance notification reports, 299F.092 to 299F.096  
 Requirements, 221.037  
 Toxic chemical release reporting, 299K.08

Right of entry, Transportation Department, inspections, 221.037

School buildings and grounds, *see* Hazardous substances under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Seals, breaking or replacing, Transportation Department, authority, 221.037

Shippers, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS

Signs and signals, 299F.093

Spills, leaks, and releases  
 Generally, *see* SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Intentional releases, 624.732  
 Local governments, 466.04  
 Notice, excavators, 216D.06  
 Response plans, public safety answering points, duties, 216D.05  
 Responses, 115E.05, 115E.06, 115E.061  
 Toxic chemical releases, reports about, 299K.08

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Storage facilities  
 Property damage, critical public service facilities, 609.594  
 Self-service facilities, 514.976  
 Trespass, critical public service facilities, 609.6055

Testing, eminent domain proceedings, 117.041

Toxic chemical releases, reports about, 299K.08

Toxic glue or cement, 609.684

Toxic pollution, *see* under POLLUTION

Trade secret information, protection, occupational safety and health, 182.668

Transportation, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS

Violations and penalties  
 Butane lighters, 609.684  
 Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.098  
 County attorneys, prosecutions, 388.051  
 Toxic glue, cement, or paint, possession violations, 609.684

Waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE

Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS INCIDENT RESPONSE ACT**  
 Generally, 299A.48 to 299A.52, 299K.095

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS RAIL SAFETY PROGRAM**  
 Generally, 219.016

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS**  
 Bills of lading, federal requirements, conformity, 221.172  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, 171.01  
 Drivers licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 221.0314  
 Insurance, 221.141  
 Motor carriers, safety permits, 221.0314, 221.037  
 Permits, federal regulations, compliance, 221.0314  
 Rates, fares, charges, rules and classifications, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS

Safety  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 221.0314  
 Hazardous materials rail safety program, 219.016  
 Motor carriers, 221.0314, 221.037

Signatures, electronic, 221.173

Spills, leaks, and releases, *see* Discharge preparedness under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

Surety bonds, 221.141

Vehicles  
 Defined as commercial motor vehicles, 169.011  
 Marked or placarded vehicles, federal safety regulations, compliance, 221.0314  
 Vehicles less than 26,000 pounds, 171.01, 171.02  
 Violations and penalties, generally, 221.291

**HAZARDOUS WASTE**  
 Abandoned hazardous waste, 116.071

Agricultural chemicals  
 Disposal site requirements, 18B.065  
 Disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.325, 18D.331  
 Outdoor recreation lands, 18D.40

Attorney general, litigation expenses, recovery, 115.072

Batteries, *see* BATTERIES

Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.01 to 299F.099

Concrete diamond grinding and saw slurry, exclusion, 116.06

Containers, inspections, 221.037

Controlled substances, disposal, 152.105

County management, authority to regulate, 400.161

Crankcase oil, 168B.011

Definitions  
 Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01  
 Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
 Household hazardous waste, 115A.96  
 Metropolitan area solid and hazardous waste, 473.801  
 Pesticide control, 18B.01  
 Pollution Control Agency, 116.06  
 Residential lead paint waste, 116.87  
 Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Depositories  
     Below grade, 115.067  
     Policy of state, 115.063  
     Prohibitions, 115.065  
 Disposal, policy of state, 115A.075  
 Enforcement of law  
     Delayed enforcement, voluntary self-reporting, 114C.40  
     Field citations, 116.073  
     Generally, 115.071  
     Metropolitan area counties, 473.811  
 Environmental covenants, 114E.05  
 Environmental crimes, 609.671  
 Facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Fertilizers, disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.325, 18D.331  
 Fluorescent or high intensity discharge lamps, 216B.241  
 Generators, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS  
 Harmful substance compensation, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM  
 Hazardous substances, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Hazardous waste identification numbers, 18B.065  
 Highway construction wastes, exclusion, 116.06  
 Household hazardous waste, *see* HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE  
 Inspections, 221.037  
 Lawsuits, attorney general, expenses, 115.072  
 Lead (mineral)  
     Lead abatement or lead hazard reduction, work plans, 144.9505  
     Paint, 116.87 to 116.89  
     Management plan, 115A.11  
 Metropolitan area  
     Counties  
         Household hazardous waste, *see* HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE  
         Requirements, 473.811  
         Definitions, 473.801  
         Generally, 473.801 to 473.845  
 Open burnings, 88.171  
 Pesticides  
     Disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.325, 18D.331  
     Outdoor recreation lands, 18D.40  
 Pharmaceutical waste, legend drugs, who may possess, 151.37  
 Pollution prevention activities, reports, 115A.121  
 Problem materials, *see* PROBLEM MATERIALS (WASTE)  
 Processing facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Radioactive waste, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 Ramsey County, environmental response fund for cleanup of, 383A.81  
 Records and record keeping, inspections, 221.037  
 Recycling, materials reused at generating facility, 400.161  
 Releases, *see* Hazardous substances under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Removal, community revitalization program funds, use, 469.1831  
 Reports about, 221.037  
 Residential lead paint waste  
     Definitions, 116.87  
     Incinerations, 116.88  
     Management methods, 116.875  
     Recycling, 116.885  
     Residential lead paint waste, 116.89  
     Rulemaking, 116.89  
     Unlined landfills, disposal, 116.88  
 Rules about, statements of need and reasonableness, contents, 116.07  
 School buildings and grounds, compliance costs, 123B.57  
 Seals, breaking or replacing, Transportation Department, authority, 221.037  
 Shippers, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS  
 Soil and plant amendments, disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.325, 18D.331

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Spills, *see* Hazardous substances under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Standards for management, Pollution Control Agency, 116.07  
 Transportation, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS  
 Unlawful treatment, storage, transportation or delivery, 609.671  
 Used motor oil, *see* under OIL  
 Violations and penalties  
     Administrative penalties, 103B.101, 116.072  
     County attorneys, prosecutions, 388.051  
     Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
     Generally, 609.671  
     Statutes of limitations, 628.26  
     Voluntary self-reporting, 114C.40  
 Waste pesticides, 18B.01, 18B.065  
 Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES**  
 Background checks, permit applicants, 115.076  
 Closed facilities, 115B.16  
 Closure, duties, generally, 116.07  
 Fees, 116.12  
 Financial responsibility, guarantors, lawsuits against, 116.14  
 Household hazardous waste  
     Metropolitan area, local government ownership and operation, 473.811  
     Operating permits, 116.07  
     Pharmaceutical waste, possession, 151.37  
     Storage and management plans, 116.07  
 Inspections, records, 221.037  
 Metropolitan area, 473.811  
 Operators, 116.41  
 Permits, 115.076  
 Personal property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Policy of state, development, 17.80  
 Postclosure, duties, generally, 116.07  
 Private participation in, encouraging, 115A.10  
 Processing and collection  
     Pharmaceutical waste, 151.37  
     Proposals for facilities and services, 115A.158  
 Property damage, critical public service facilities, 609.594  
 Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Records and record keeping, 221.037  
 Reports given, generally, 221.037  
 Stabilization and containment facilities  
     Appeals, 115A.30  
     Contracts, 115A.191  
     Developers, selection, 115A.192  
     Development, final decision, 115A.28  
     Economic feasibility analysis, 115A.24  
     Establishment, purpose of state, 115A.18  
     Estimate of need, 115A.24  
     Generally, 115A.175  
     Lawsuits, 115A.30  
     Management by state, 115A.195  
     Operators, 115A.301  
     Ownership, 115A.195  
     Permits, 115A.19, 115A.301  
     Referendum, 115A.191  
     Releases, 115A.301  
     Reports about, 115A.193, 115A.194  
     Request for proposals, 115A.192  
     Resolutions by county board, 115A.191  
     Rulemaking, 115A.175, 115A.20  
     Siting, 115A.175, 115A.194, 115A.20  
     State facility liability trust fund, 115A.301  
     Study areas, 115A.191, 115A.194  
     Surcharge, 115A.301  
     Storage, violations, 609.671  
 Trespass, critical public service facilities, 609.6055  
 Unauthorized treatment of waste, 609.671  
**HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS**  
 Data, 473.151

## HAZARDOUS

1102

**HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS (Cont'd)**

Enforcement of law, field citations, 116.073  
 Fees  
   Annual, PCB phase-out agreements, waivers, 116.07  
   Generally, 116.12  
 Grants to, technical and research assistance, 115A.152  
 Hazardous substances, release, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Indemnification, 116.07  
 Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE  
 Licenses, limitations, 116.07  
 Small generators, 116.07  
 Technical and research assistance program, 115A.152  
 Waste facilities, supplementary review, persons who may request, 115A.33  
 Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION

**HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTER LICENSE LAW**

Generally, 221.036

**HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS**

Commercial motor vehicle inspections, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Contested cases, 221.036  
 Drivers, 221.0314, 221.033  
 Enforcement of law, attorney general, duties, 221.036  
 Federal regulations  
   Compliance, rulemaking, 221.0314  
   Conformity, 221.033  
   Incorporation by reference, 221.033  
 Fines, violations, 221.036  
 Incidents, notice about, 221.0341  
 Licenses  
   Licensees, drivers, 221.0314  
   Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 221.036  
 Manifests, 221.172  
 Orders, generally, 221.036  
 Out-of-service criteria  
   Adoption by reference, 221.031  
   Enforcement, State Patrol, 299D.03, 299D.06  
 Pharmaceutical waste, possession, 151.37  
 Registration and permits, 221.0314  
 Reports given, 221.037  
 Service of process by, district court petitions, 221.036  
 Signatures, electronic, 221.173  
 Spills, leaks, and releases, incidents, notice, 221.0341  
 Violations and penalties  
   County attorneys, prosecutions, 388.051  
   Generally, 221.036, 221.291  
   Negligent violation, 609.671  
   Unauthorized facility, 609.671  
   Without license or manifest, 609.671

**HAZARDS**

Definitions, hazardous toys, 325F.09  
 Environmental hazards, nursing homes, damage to, repair or replacement construction, 144A.071  
 Environmental hazards, schools, notice to staff, students, and parents, 121A.336  
 Fire hazards, *see* FIRE HAZARDS  
 Hazardous buildings, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS  
 Health hazards, *see* HEALTH HAZARDS  
 Motor vehicles, impoundments, 168B.04  
 Nursing homes, supplies and services, Health Department, duties, 144A.10  
 Occupational hazards, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

**HAZING**

Definitions, 121A.69  
 Education Department, duties, 121A.69  
 Exempt rules, State High School League, 128C.02  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 135A.155  
 School boards, policies, 121A.69  
 State High School League, duties, 128C.02  
 University of Minnesota policy, 135A.155  
 Violence prevention, curriculum, 120B.22

**HEAD START**

Access, planning, 119A.52

**HEAD START (Cont'd)**

Administration  
   Education Department, duties, 119A.50, 119A.52  
   Transfer to Education Department, 119A.04  
 Applicants, data, classification, disclosure, 13.462  
 Assistance to, ServeMinnesota program participants, 124D.42  
 Background studies, individuals affiliated with program, 245C.125  
 Bus drivers  
   Driving while impaired, 169A.31, 169A.40  
   Generally, 171.321  
   Hours of service, 221.031  
   Licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES  
   Loading and unloading, duties, 169.443  
   Reports about, convictions, 631.40  
 Buses  
   Accidents, 169.4511  
   Carseats, use exemptions, 169.685  
   Color, 169.011, 169.441  
   Commercial motor vehicles, exclusion, traffic regulations, 169.781  
   Definitions, 169.011, 171.01  
   Drivers, *see* Bus drivers under this topic  
   Enforcement of law, State Patrol, powers, 169.451  
   Exclusions, 169.011  
   Inspections, 169.451, 169.4511  
   Lights, 169.011, 169.442, 169.64  
   Loading and unloading, 169.443  
   Manufacturers, certification of standards, duties, 169.441  
   Motor carrier registration, exemptions, 221.025  
   Restrictions, 169.011  
   Rulemaking, 169.451  
   Seating capacity, 169.447  
   Special event use, 169.4475  
   Standards, 169.011, 169.4501  
   State Patrol, duties, 169.451  
   Stopping at railroad crossings, 169.28  
   Type III vehicles, 169.011, 169.443  
   Violations and penalties, 169.447, 169.448, 169.451  
   Warning devices, 169.442, 169.4503  
   Weight restrictions, exemptions, 169.87  
 Collaboration, family services, 124D.23  
 Community-based agency, Head Start defined as, 260E.02  
 Conflict of laws, state law to prevail, 119A.53  
 Contracts and agreements, full-day services, 119A.5411  
 Definitions  
   Drivers' licenses, 171.01  
   Traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Dental services, dental hygienist services, 150A.10  
 Discipline, nonexclusionary, 121A.425  
 Dismissal, exclusion, or expulsion, 121A.425  
 Early Childhood Education and Care, Advisory Council, 124D.141  
 Early childhood literacy programs, 119A.50, 124D.42  
 Establishment, school boards, authority, 124D.02  
 Facilities  
   Construction and rehabilitation, grants for, 116L.362, 256E.37  
   Funding, 126C.69  
 Family services collaboratives, *see* under FAMILY SERVICES  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 119A.52, 119A.53  
 Full-day services, 119A.5411  
 Grants  
   Education Department, duties, 119A.50, 119A.52  
   Facilities, construction and rehabilitation, 116L.362, 256E.37  
   Generally, 119A.52  
   Notice, 119A.52, 169.87  
   Youthbuild, 116L.362  
 Human services agencies or grantees, contracts, human services board, training, 171.321  
 Indian teacher program, scholarships, 122A.63  
 Interagency services for children with disabilities, 125A.023, 125A.27

**HEAD START (Cont'd)**

- Lead abatement program, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)
- Licenses, human services, exclusions, 245A.03
- Motor vehicles, equipping as school buses, 169.448
- Participants, data, classification, disclosure, 13.462
- Planning, procedures, 119A.535
- Quality rating and improvement system (QRIS), evaluation, 124D.142
- Regulations
  - Conflict of laws, state prevails, 119A.53
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 119A.52, 119A.53
- Transfer to Education Department, 119A.04
- Variations, buses, standards, 169.4501
- Violations and penalties, buses
  - Generally, 169.447
  - Identification and equipment violations, 169.448
  - Inspection certificate violations, 169.451
- Voluntary prekindergarten program, 121A.425, 124D.151
- Waivers, 119A.545
- Youth employment and training programs, *see* under YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

**HEADGEAR**

- See also* HATS
- Bicycle operators, electric-assisted bicycles, 169.223
- Caps, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67
- Drivers' licenses applicants, wearing in photographs, 171.071
- Ear muffs, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67
- Hearing protectors, sales and use taxes, 297A.67
- Minnesota identification card applicants, wearing in photographs, 171.071

**HEADLIGHTS**

- All-terrain vehicles, 84.928
- Approval, 169.65
- Auxiliary lights
  - Generally, 169.56, 169.60
  - Use in adverse weather, 169.63
  - Use with other lamps, 169.63
- Composite beams, 169.60, 169.61
- Covers, 169.64
- Depressing or dimming, parked vehicles, 169.53
- Distribution of light
  - Aiming, 169.60, 169.61
  - Auxiliary lights, 169.56, 169.60
  - Composite beams, 169.60, 169.61
  - High intensity beams, 169.60, 169.61
  - Intensity, 169.60 to 169.62
  - Nonconforming beams, indication, 169.60
  - Requirements, 169.60
  - Single distribution headlamps, 169.62
- Funeral processions, use, 169.20
- Lower beam headlights, 169.56
- Motor vehicles, generally, 169.48, 169.49
- Motorcycles, 169.49, 169.974
- Motorized bicycles, 169.223, 169.974
- Motorized foot scooters, 169.225
- Number, 169.49, 169.63
- Placement
  - Generally, 169.56
  - Requirements, 169.49, 169.63
- Railroad track motor cars, 219.561
- Requirements, generally, 169.49, 169.55, 169.801
- Single distribution head lamps, 169.62
- Snowmobiles, 84.87
- Use
  - Auxiliary lights, 169.63
  - Lower beam headlights, 169.56
  - Requirements, 169.48
  - With other lamps, 169.63

**HEALING ARTS**

*See* HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**

- Access to data, chemical dependency services and outcomes, 62Q.135

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Accident-only coverage
  - Dependents, 62A.302, 62A.3021
  - Health plans, definitions, 62A.011
  - Identification cards, 62J.60
  - Long-term care insurance, exclusion, 62S.01
- Accidental death and dismemberment policies, fixed indemnity policies, exclusion, 62A.135
- Advertising
  - Fixed indemnity policies, mail or media, 62A.135
  - Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31, 62A.36, 62A.37
- Affordable Care Act, *see* AFFORDABLE CARE ACT
- Agents, solicitors, and brokers, 72A.13
- Agricultural cooperatives, 62H.18
- Allied independent health providers, scope of practice, abortion regulation, compliance, 62Q.145
- Alternative dispute resolution, health plan companies, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
- Appeals
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.10
  - Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, 252.27
  - Health plan companies, complaints, 62Q.69 to 62Q.731
- Applications
  - Blanket insurance, 62A.11
  - Copy left with applicant, 62A.44
- Assignments
  - Benefits, 256J.30, 256J.46
  - Patient Protection Act, contracts, assignment of obligations, 62J.701
- Authority to issue, 60A.06, 62A.11
- Baskets of care, 62U.05
- Benefits
  - Assignment, 256J.30, 256J.46
  - Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 550.39, 570.025
  - Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05
  - Blanket insurance, 62A.11
  - Coordination, 62A.042, 62A.046
  - Creditors' claims, exemptions, 550.39
  - Defined as income, 290A.03
  - Denial, limitations, 62A.15
  - Early childhood intervention services, coordination, 125A.41
  - Garnishment, exemption
    - Garnishment of earnings, 571.925
    - General provisions, 571.72
    - Levy on funds at financial institution, 550.143, 571.912
    - Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932
  - Group health and accident insurance, change, notice, 60A.084
  - Lifetime benefits, 62Q.49
  - Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
  - Rights of recovery, medical assistance, 256B.042
  - Withholding, newborns, premium payments, 62A.042
  - Work group on essential benefit set, 62U.08
- Blanket insurance
  - Claims, *see* same under this topic
  - Dependents, coverage, 62A.302, 62A.3021
  - Generally, 62A.11
  - Health care utilization review, exclusion, 62M.02
- Blue Cross/Blue Shield, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS
- Carriers, *see* Health and accident insurance companies under this topic
- Certificates and certification
  - Coverage, federal regulations, compliance, 62Q.181
  - Information security program, 60A.9851
- Chemical use assessments, health plan companies, 62Q.1055
- Children
  - Child support, *see* Medical support and insurance coverage under CHILD SUPPORT
  - Coverage
    - Adopted children, 62A.27
    - Age limits, 62A.042, 62A.302
    - Ambulatory mental health services, 62A.152



**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Children (Cont'd)

## Coverage (Cont'd)

- Children taken into custody, intake, information, 260B.188, 260C.188
- Children with disabilities, 62A.14
- Dependent children, 62A.041, 62A.048, 62A.20, 62A.21, 62Q.01
- Emotionally disturbed children, 62A.151
- Extracurricular activities, 123B.49
- Health services, 62A.047
- Minor female dependents, 62A.041
- Physical or mental examinations, juvenile court orders, 260B.331, 260C.331
- Plans other than health plans, 62A.3021
- ServeMinnesota program participants, 124D.44
- Special education services, 125A.027, 125A.21, 125A.65, 125A.74, 125A.76
- Dependent children, 43A.23
- Early childhood intervention services, coordination of benefits, 125A.41

## Claims

- Definitions, 60A.761
- Federal Deficit Reduction Act compliance, 62A.045
- Forms, 62A.04, 62A.045
- Generally, 62A.04
- Group health and accident insurance, experience, providing to insured, 72A.20
- Handling, standards, 72A.201
- Health plan companies, 62Q.107, 62Q.737
- Human Services Department, claims by, 62A.045
- Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.045, 62A.317
- Notice, 62A.04, 62A.045
- Payment, 62A.04, 62A.045
- Reprocessing, provider network status change, 62K.075
- Rights of insurer not waived, 62A.07
- Special education services, 125A.21, 125A.65, 125A.76
- Standards, review, 62Q.107
- Subrogation, notice, 62A.096
- Unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54

Coinsurance, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic

## Collectively bargained arrangements

- Agents or brokers, 62H.13, 62H.16
- Defenses, lack of knowledge not a defense, 62H.15
- Definitions, 62H.10
- Filing, 62H.13, 62H.15, 62H.16
- Liability, claims or losses, failure to pay, 62H.17
- Organizational documents, filing, 62H.16
- Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10
- Violations, 62H.15, 62H.17

## Combative sports contestants, 341.34

## Combination, life or endowment, 60A.06

## Commercial traveler insurance companies, 62A.13

Community networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS

## Community work experience programs, 256.997

## Complaints

- Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, 252.27
- Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
- Network adequacy, 62K.105
- Retaliation prohibited, 62J.80

Comprehensive Health Association, *see* MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION (MCHA)

## Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.01 to 62E.19

## Comprehensive health insurance plans

- Administration, 62E.13
- Advisory committees, appointment, 62E.09
- Affordable Care Act, compliance, 62E.06
- Applicants, rejection or restriction, insurer's duties, 62E.15
- Assessments, 62E.11
- Benefits, reduction prohibited, 62E.04
- Case management, 62E.10

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Comprehensive health insurance plans (Cont'd)

- Chronic disease management, 62E.10
- Claims expenses, 62E.11
- Contested cases, 62E.10
- Contracts, coordination of state and federal agencies, 62E.09
- Contributing members, 62E.02

## Coverage

- Approval, 62E.09
- Dental, exemption, 62A.136
- Dependents, 62E.04
- Exclusions, generally, 62E.12
- Health care county-based purchasing, exclusion, 256B.692
- Major medical, 62E.04
- Not considered group health plan coverage or cost-effective, 256B.056
- Preexisting conditions, limitations, 62E.14
- Preventive care, 62E.10
- Qualifying, defined, 62L.02
- Self-administered prescription medications, 62Q.529
- Vision care, exemption, 62A.136

## Data, classification, 62E.13

## Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance

- Maximum premium rates, 62E.08
- Plan offerings, 62E.12
- Qualified plans, 62E.05, 62E.06, 62E.12
- Retired employees ineligible for Medicare, 62E.18
- Writing carriers, 62E.13

## Definitions, 62E.02, 62E.21

## Drugs and medicine, formulary, 62E.10

## Eligible health carrier, defined, 62E.21

## Eligible persons

- Enrollment procedure, 62E.11
- Exclusions, 62E.02
- Other coverage, eligibility, notice, 62E.10
- Retired employees ineligible for Medicare, 62E.18
- Uninsurability, verification, 62E.15

## Enrollment

- Eligibility, 62E.14, 62E.141
- Generally, 62E.11, 62E.14
- Inclusion in employer-sponsored plan, effect, 62E.141
- Preexisting conditions, limitations, waivers, 62E.14, 62E.19

## Retired employees ineligible for Medicare, 62E.18

## Exemption from rulemaking, 62E.10

## Filings, disapproval, 62A.02

## Funding, state, effect on premium rates, 62E.11

## Income, use, 62E.11

## Information about, 62A.65, 62E.15

## Insurers, 62E.02, 62E.04, 62E.15

## Labeling, 62E.05

## Medicare supplement plans

- Defined, 62E.02
- Insurers, 62E.04
- Medicare select issuers, duties, 62A.318
- Nonresidents, 62E.14
- Policies, 62E.04, 62E.15
- Premiums, 62E.08
- Qualified Medicare supplement plans, *see* same under this topic
- Retired state employees, 43A.27
- Waiver of preexisting conditions, 62E.14

## Minimum benefits, 62E.12

## MinnesotaCare enrollees, healthy Minnesota contribution program, 62E.14

## Number one plans, 62E.05, 62E.06

## Number three plans, 62E.05, 62E.06

## Number two plans, 62E.05, 62E.06

## Operation, 62E.11

## Payments to, employers, preexisting conditions, costs, 62E.19

## Policies

- Benefits, 62E.12

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Comprehensive health insurance plans (Cont'd)

## Policies (Cont'd)

- Cancellation, owner, 72A.20
- Forms, filing, 61A.02
- Generally, 62E.04
- Labeling, qualified or unqualified policies, 62E.05
- Maximum lifetime benefit, 62E.12
- Medicare supplement policies, 62E.04, 62E.15
- Qualified plans, 62E.04, 62E.05, 62E.12
- Rulemaking, 62E.13
- Submission, 62E.13

## Premiums

- Approval, 62E.091
- Commerce Department, duties, 62E.22
- Determination and computation, 62E.08, 62E.091
- Generally, 62E.08
- Increases, 62E.091
- Insurance taxes, exemptions, 297L.15
- Premium security plan, 62E.23
- Rejection or modification, 62E.091
- Reports about, 62E.05
- State plan, 62E.11
- Unearned premiums, return, 72A.20
- Unfair competition, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 72A.20
- Writing carriers, premiums received by, tax exemption, 62E.13

## Qualified plans

- Certification, 62E.05
- Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, 62E.05, 62E.06, 62E.12
- Defined, 62E.02, 62K.03
- Generally, 62E.06
- High deductible health plans deemed as, 62Q.025
- Information about, 62E.05
- Medicare supplement plans, *see* Qualified Medicare supplement plans under this topic
- Policies, 62E.04, 62E.05, 62E.12
- Premiums, 62E.08
- Requirements, 62E.12
- Retired employees ineligible for Medicare, 62E.18
- Rural demonstration projects deemed as, 62D.30
- Writing carriers, 62E.13
- Qualifying coverage, 62L.02
- Reinsurance, 62E.04, 62E.13, 62E.23
- Reports about, 62E.05
- Risk adjustment system, 60A.235
- Rulemaking, 62E.09, 62E.13
- Solicitation of applicants, 62E.15
- Underwriting, 62A.045, 62E.04
- Unqualified plans, covered individuals, 62E.05
- Waiver of preexisting conditions, 62E.14, 62E.19
- Writing carriers, 62E.02, 62E.09, 62E.13, 62E.14

## Conflict of laws, portability of coverage, prevailing law, 62Q.18

## Conflicts of interest, health plan companies, external review entities, adverse complaints, 62Q.73

## Construction workers insurance benefit funds

- Definitions, 179.254
- Notification to trustees, 179.256
- Payments, 179.255

## Contested cases

- Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.10
- Medicare supplement benefits, sales violations, 62A.43
- Policies, forms or rates, 62A.02
- Premiums, rates, 62A.02

## Continuation and conversion privileges

- Continuation coverage, exhaustion, 62A.65
- Dependent children, 62A.20, 62A.21, 62A.65
- Effective date, 62A.65
- Exclusionary riders, 62A.65
- Fees, 72A.20
- Former spouses, 62A.21, 62A.65
- Generally, 62A.08, 62A.16, 62A.17

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Continuation and conversion privileges (Cont'd)

- Group coverage, 60A.082, 60A.086, 62L.03, 62L.045
- Group health plans defined as including, 256B.02
- Group policyholder or contract holders, duties, 62A.146, 62A.17, 62A.21
- Health plan companies, compliance, 62Q.23
- Individual market regulation, 62A.65
- Information about, 62E.15
- Local government officers and employees, 471.61
- Medicare select insurance, 62A.318
- Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31, 62A.39
- Municipal officers and employees, 471.61
- Notice requirements, 61B.23, 62A.17
- Parental leave, continuation during, 181.941
- Preexisting conditions
  - Groups, 62A.17
  - Individuals, 60A.082, 62A.65
  - Small employers, 62L.03, 62L.045
- Pregnancy, 62A.65
- Reduced benefits, 62A.21
- Requirements, 62A.65, 62Q.18, 62Q.23
- Spouses, 62A.20, 62A.65
- Survivors, 62A.146, 62A.65
- Underwriting, 62A.65

## Contracts and agreements

- Chemical dependency treatment programs, accountability plan participation, 62Q.135
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, coordination of state and federal agencies, 62E.09
- Cost contracts (HCPP), *see* Medicare supplement insurance under this topic
- Injured state employees, workers' compensation coverage, 176.572
- Prohibited agreements, 62A.64
- Risk contracts (TEFRA), *see* Medicare supplement insurance under this topic
- Special education services, 125A.74

Coordinated service delivery system, *see* Demonstration projects for people with disabilities under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

## Coordination of benefits, 62A.042, 62A.046

Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topicCost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE

## Cost-effective, defined, 256B.02

## Cost-sharing

- Change of clinic or providers, higher cost-sharing prohibited, 62Q.43
- Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.47
- Closed-panel health plans, student enrollees, higher share for change option, 62Q.43
- Disclosure, 62Q.49
- Emergency medical services, 62Q.55
- Insulin prescription drugs, limits, 62Q.48
- Medicare supplement insurance, benefit changes, 62A.31
- Mental health services, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47
- Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
- Special education services, 125A.21, 125A.65, 125A.76
- Student enrollees, higher share for change option, 62Q.43

## Costs, data collection and distribution, Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, duties, 62Q.03

County-based purchasing, *see* under HEALTH CARE

## Coverage

- Abortion, 145.4131, 145.414
- Accident-only coverage, 62A.011, 62A.302, 62A.3021, 62J.60, 62S.01
- Acupuncture services, 62A.15
- Age limits, 62A.042, 62A.08, 62A.302
- Alcoholism, treatment, 62A.149
- Ambulatory mental health services, 62A.152
- Armed forces reserve or National Guard members, reinstatement, 72A.20
- Autism spectrum disorders, 62A.3094
- Blanket insurance, 62A.11

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Coverage (Cont'd)

Breast cancer, 62A.25, 62A.30  
 Breast implants, 62A.285  
 Cancer, 62A.30, 62A.3075  
 Change in, notice, 60A.084  
 Chemical dependency treatment  
   Cost-sharing, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47  
   Driving while impaired offenders in correctional facilities, 62Q.137  
   Generally, 62A.149  
   Payment, 254B.06  
 Children, *see* same under this topic  
 Chiropractic services, 62A.03, 62A.15  
 Collectively bargained arrangements, *see* same under this topic  
 Colorectal screening, 62A.30  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* same under this topic  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic  
 Contraceptives, self-administered hormonal contraceptives, 62Q.529  
 Denial of access, professional opinion required, 62Q.12  
 Denial of benefits, limitations, 62A.15  
 Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308  
 Dental services, 62A.043  
 Dependents  
   Children, *see* same under this topic  
   Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308  
   Disabled dependents, 62A.14, 62A.141  
   Generally, 62A.048  
   Grandchildren, 62A.302  
   Minor female dependents, 62A.041  
   Plans other than health plans, 62A.3021  
   Requirements, 62A.302  
   Survivors of volunteer firefighters killed in the line of duty, 299A.465  
 Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.3093  
 Diethylstilbestrol, required coverage, 62A.154  
 Direct adoptive placement, prospective adoptive parents, duties, 259.47  
 Disabled employees, 62A.147, 62A.148  
 Emergency services, preauthorization limitations, 62A.049  
 Employee leasing arrangements, *see* same under this topic  
 Employers' rights, employees, lawful consumable products, use during nonworking hours, 181.938  
 Exclusionary riders, limitations or exclusion, 62A.65  
 Fibrocystic breast condition, 62A.305  
 Former spouses, 62A.21  
 Grandchildren, 62A.042, 62A.302  
 Grandfathered plans, 62A.011, 62A.302  
 Gynecological examinations, exclusion, 62Q.52  
 Health plan companies, *see* same under this topic  
 Hearing aids, 62Q.675  
 Hospice care services, 62A.616  
 Human services recipients, 62A.045  
 Individuals previously covered under a group health benefit plan, 62A.65  
 Investigational drugs, biological products, or devices, 151.375  
 Limitations and exclusions, notice, 61B.28  
 Long-term care insurance, exclusions, 62S.01  
 Loss ratios, *see* same under this topic  
 Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265  
 Mammograms, 62A.30  
 Managed care organizations, out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45  
 Mandated coverage proposals, evaluation process, 62J.26  
 Maternity, 62A.041, 62A.0411, 62A.17  
 Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091  
 Medicare supplement insurance, *see* same under this topic  
 Mental health services, 62Q.47

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Coverage (Cont'd)

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities students, 135A.136, 136F.20  
 Newborns, 62A.042, 62A.17  
 Nicotine replacement medications, 62Q.529  
 Nonresidents, 62A.01  
 Nurse midwives, services, 62A.15  
 Opiate antagonists for overdose, 62Q.529  
 Optometric services, 62A.03, 62A.15  
 Osteopathic physician services, 62A.03  
 Outpatient surgical centers, 62A.153  
 Ovarian cancer surveillance tests, 62A.30  
 Pediatric acute-onset neuropsychiatric syndrome (PANS) treatment, 62A.3097  
 Pediatric autoimmune neuropsychiatric disorders associated with streptococcal infections (PANDAS) treatment, 62A.3097  
 Phenylketonuria, treatment, 62A.26  
 Physician assistant services, 62A.15  
 Physician services, 62A.03  
 Podiatrist services, 62A.043  
 Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
 Port-wine stain elimination or treatment, 62A.304  
 Portability, 62A.65, 62Q.021, 62Q.18  
 Preexisting conditions  
   Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic  
   Limitations or exclusions, restriction, 62A.65  
 Prenatal care services, 62A.047  
 Prescription drugs written by nonphysicians, 62A.307  
 Prescription eye drops, 62A.3095  
 Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
 Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25  
 Registered nurse services, 62A.03, 62A.15  
 Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements, *see* under MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)  
 Reports about, MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.46  
 Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28  
 School districts, extracurricular activities, 123B.49  
 ServeMinnesota program participants, 124D.44  
 Short-term coverage, 62A.65  
 Small employer health benefit plans, waiver, 62L.03  
 Special education, *see* Children under this topic  
 Spouses, 62A.16, 62A.17, 62A.20  
 State health care programs  
   Abortion, reporting, 145.4131  
   Specific programs, *see* Coverage under specific programs  
 Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092  
 Survivor's benefits, 62A.145, 62A.146  
 Telehealth services  
   In-person services parity, 62A.673  
 Terminally ill persons, 62A.616  
 Termination, 62A.14, 62A.146, 62Q.16  
 Transfer to substantially similar policy, 62A.105  
 Tuberculosis, treatment costs, 144.4812  
 Unauthorized provider services, 62Q.556  
 Universal coverage, 62Q.165  
 Ventilator-dependent persons, 62A.155  
 X-rays ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091  
 Credit health and accident insurance  
   Banks, open end loan accounts, 48.185  
   Credit sale contracts, generally, 47.59  
   Definitions, 61B.20, 62B.02  
   Generally, 62B.04  
   Health care utilization review, exclusion, 62M.02  
   Identification cards, uniform health care cards, exclusion, 62J.60  
   Loans, generally, 47.59  
   Regulated lenders, loans, 56.155  
   Term insurance, 62B.03  
   Unfair trade practices, HIV and bloodborne pathogen tests, 72A.20

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Credit unions, purchase by members, 52.04  
 Creditors' claims, exemptions, 550.39  
 Cybersecurity events, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Data  
   Access to data, 62Q.135  
   Commerce Department data, classification, 61A.25  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.13  
   Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
   Minnesota employees insurance program, 13.67  
   Service cooperatives, claims, classification, 13.203  
   Workers' compensation, employee treatment data, 176.138  
 Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance  
   Breast reconstructive surgery, 62A.25  
   Cancer chemotherapy treatment, 62A.3075  
   Child health supervision and prenatal care services, exemption, 62Q.23  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see same under this topic*  
   Copayment-type small employer plans, *see SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS*  
   Deductible-type small employer plan, *see SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS*  
   Diabetes coverage, 62A.3093  
   Health plan companies, *see same under this topic*  
   Insulin prescription drugs, limits, 62Q.48  
   Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265  
   Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
   Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49  
   Patient Protection Act, disclosure, 62J.72  
   Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
   Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28  
   Special education costs, reimbursements, 125A.21, 125A.76  
   Telehealth services, 62A.673  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
   Credit health and accident insurance, 62B.02  
   Fixed indemnity policies, 62A.135  
   General Assistance Act, 256D.02  
   Generally, 62A.01 to 62A.02, 62A.145  
   Gross earnings taxes, 295.50  
   Health and accident insurance companies, *see same under this topic*  
   Health care providers, 62A.63  
   Health plan companies  
     Complaints, 62Q.68  
     Generally, 62Q.165  
     Medicare-related coverage, 62Q.01  
   Information security program, 60A.985  
   Insurance law, 60A.02  
   Liability insurance, 72A.125  
   Medical assistance, 256B.02  
   Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 61B.20  
   Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10  
   Personal effects insurance, 72A.125  
   Portability of coverage, 62Q.18  
   Prohibited agreements, 62A.63  
   Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
   Rental vehicle personal accident insurance, 72A.125  
   Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02  
   Standard Valuation Law, 61A.25  
   Survivors, 62A.145  
 Demonstration projects  
   Generally, 62A.62  
   Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.421  
   Uninsured low-income persons demonstration project, 256B.73  
 Demonstration providers  
   Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, health plan companies, rulemaking, 256B.77  
   Prepaid medical assistance program, health and accident insurance companies, group insurance, 256B.69

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, parental contribution, effect, 252.27  
 Dental insurance, *see DENTAL INSURANCE*  
 Dependent child notice, termination of coverage, 62Q.678  
 Disclosure  
   Affordable Care Act requirements, 62K.07  
   Consumer cost-sharing, effect, 62Q.49  
   Credit health and accident insurance, incomplete coverage, 62B.04  
   Durable medical equipment, coverage, 62Q.67  
   Marketing, 62Q.49  
   Medicare select extended basic insurance, 62A.318  
   Medicare select insurance, 62A.318  
   Medicare supplement policies, 62A.36, 62A.39, 62A.42  
   Negotiated provider payments, effect, 62Q.49  
   Provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, 62A.61  
   Rates, increases, 62A.024  
   Self-insurance employee health plans, 471.617  
   Solicitation and sales materials, 62A.65  
 Discrimination  
   Ambulatory mental health services, provider discrimination prohibited, 62A.152  
   Medicare supplement policies, 62A.31  
   Organ transplants, nondiscrimination in access to, disabled persons, 62A.082  
 Efficient use, incentives, state employees, 43A.315  
 Eligibility  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.11, 62E.14, 62E.141  
   Medicare eligible persons, 62A.3099, 62A.31, 62A.39  
 Employee insurance pools  
   Assets, cooperative units (school districts), withdrawal, disbursement, 123A.24  
   Labor-management committees, duties, 123A.25  
 Employee leasing arrangements  
   Agents or brokers, 62H.12, 62H.16  
   Defenses, lack of knowledge not a defense, 62H.15  
   Definitions, 62H.10  
   Filing, 62H.12, 62H.15, 62H.16  
   Liability, claims or losses, failure to pay, 62H.17  
   Organizational documents, filing, 62H.16  
   Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10  
   Violations and penalties, 62H.15, 62H.17  
 Employee welfare benefit plans  
   Enrollees, *see Medicare supplement insurance under this topic*  
   Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10  
 Employer-subsidized health coverage  
   Definitions, 62Q.80  
   Purchasing alliances, *see HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES*  
 Employers, contributions, 136F.48, 137.027  
 Enforcement of law  
   Coverage, 62Q.021, 62Q.181  
   Disclosure, usual and customary provider fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61  
   Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
 Enrollment, annual open enrollment periods, 62K.15  
 Expanded provider networks, allied independent health providers, 62Q.145  
 Federal employees health benefits plan, premiums, 297I.15  
 Fines  
   Health plan companies, claims payment violations prohibited, 62Q.75  
   Medicare supplement benefits, 62A.41, 62A.43  
   Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
 Forms, credit health and accident insurance, incomplete coverage disclosures, 62B.04  
 Fraud, *see Insurance fraud under FRAUD*  
 Grandfathered plans, 62A.011, 62A.302  
 Group accidental death insurance  
   Generally, 62A.10

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Group accidental death insurance (Cont'd)  
 Retroactive termination of coverage, 60A.086  
 Group health and accident insurance  
 Cancellation, 60A.085  
 Change in benefits, notice by employer, 60A.084  
 Change in health plans, continuity of care, 62Q.56  
 Claims, *see* same under this topic  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic  
 Contracts, injured state employees, workers' compensation coverage, 176.572  
 Coordination of benefits, 62A.046  
 Coverage, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions  
     Affordable Care Act conformity, 62A.011  
     General Assistance Act, 256D.02  
     Reserves, valuation standards, 60A.761  
 Dependent child notice, 62Q.678  
 Disabled employees' benefits, 62A.147, 62A.148  
 Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Insureds, lists, insurance companies, duties, 60A.085  
 Issuance, 62A.10  
 Job performance as basis for, 181.82  
 Medical assistance recipients, enrollment, 256B.056  
 Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* same under this topic  
 Municipal officers and employees, 471.61  
 Policies, *see* Group policies under this topic  
 Preexisting condition limitations, credits, 60A.082  
 Premiums, *see* same under this topic  
 Prepaid health plans, *see* PREPAID HEALTH PLANS  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69  
 Public assistance liens, 256.015  
 Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Ramsey County officers and employees, 383A.03  
 Requirements, 62A.10  
 Retired municipal employees, 471.61  
 Rulemaking, 60A.082  
 School districts, 123B.75, 471.6161  
 Survivor's benefit continuation, 62A.145, 62A.146  
 Universal coverage, 62Q.165  
 Group policies  
     Certificate of insurance, equal protection, 62A.01  
     Continuation and conversion privileges, 62A.16, 62A.17  
     Fixed indemnity policies solicited by mail or media advertisements, 62A.135  
     Maternity coverage, 62A.041  
     Retroactive termination, 60A.086  
 Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Guaranteed issue, health plan companies, 62Q.18  
 Guaranty association, 61B.18 to 61B.32  
 HCPP contracts, *see* Medicare supplement insurance under this topic  
 Health and accident insurance companies  
     Accreditation standards, 62K.09  
     Actuaries, duties, 60A.235, 60A.803  
     Affiliates, 62J.041, 62L.02  
     Agreements by, 60A.803, 62J.71  
     Allied independent providers, 62Q.145  
     Annual statement, 62A.135, 72A.20  
     Assessments, 62J.041, 79.251  
     Audits and examinations, 60A.1291, 62A.021  
     Bankruptcy, defined, 62A.3099  
     Blanket insurance, authority to issue, 62A.11  
     Burden of proof, forms or rates, compliance with law, 62A.02  
     Capital requirements, risk-based, 60A.50 to 60A.696  
     Certificates and certification, 60A.235, 176.1351, 352.15  
     Certificates of authority, revocation or suspension, 62A.43  
     Cessation of business, 62A.65  
     Child support, *see* Medical support and insurance coverage under CHILD SUPPORT  
     Claim reserves, 60A.762, 60A.763, 60A.768

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance companies (Cont'd)  
 Claims administrators, utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07  
 Complaints, 62Q.68  
 Contract reserves, 60A.762, 60A.765, 60A.76 to 60A.768  
 Contracts  
     Health care network cooperatives, relicensure, effect, 62R.07  
     Health provider cooperatives, generally, 62R.06, 62R.09  
     Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317, 62J.701  
     Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701  
     Prohibited contracts, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
     Restrictive terms, 62J.73  
 Cooperation, 62J.301, 62Q.19  
 Corrective orders, liquidation or rehabilitation, 60A.65  
 Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Cost-sharing, *see* same under this topic  
 Coverage, 62Q.02  
 Data, 62Q.03, 72A.20  
 Data collection  
     Confidential or protected data, 61A.25  
     Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.321  
     Health care spending data, *see* Data collection under HEALTH CARE  
     Standard identifiers, use, 62J.321  
 Defined as managed care organizations, 62Q.01  
 Definitions  
     Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02, 62E.18  
     Generally, 62A.011  
     Health and accident insurance, 62A.63  
     Health plan companies, 62Q.01, 62Q.76  
     Insurance taxes, 297I.01  
     Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10  
     Reserves, valuation standards, 60A.761  
     Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50  
     Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
     Demonstration projects, 62A.421, 62A.62, 256B.73  
     Dental auxiliaries, medical data, 150A.081  
     Dental organizations, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79  
     Dentists, medical data, 150A.081  
     Directives, prohibited directives, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
 Disclosure  
     Consumer cost-sharing, effect, 62Q.49  
     Covered services or treatment, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
     Loss ratios, 62A.021  
     Marketing, 62Q.49  
     Negotiated provider payments, effect, 62Q.49  
     Rate increases, 62A.024  
     Reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72  
     Small employer health benefit plans, underwriting practices, 62L.06  
 Discrimination between individuals of the same class, 72A.20  
 Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20  
 Enforcement of law, health care cost containment, 62J.041  
 Enrollees, *see* Insureds under this topic  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.097, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Essential facilities and services, 62J.73  
 Exclusive relationships, 62J.73  
 Expenditures  
     Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
     Definitions, 62J.041  
 Fees, conversion fees, 72A.20  
 Fines, 72A.13  
 Forms or rates, request for hearing, 62A.02  
 Group insurance, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance companies (Cont'd)  
 Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03  
 Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.51, 295.53, 295.56, 295.582  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, *see* Health carriers under HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION  
 Health plan companies, *see* same under this topic  
 Health provider cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
 I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Informational policies or certificates of insurance, filing, 62A.02  
 Insolvency, 60A.50 to 60A.696, 62A.31, 62E.14  
 Insureds, civil penalties imposed by Commerce Department, division and distribution to, 45.027  
 Lawsuits, 176.138  
 Liability  
     Medical records of patients, access, 148.754  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, withholding retirees' premiums, 352.15  
     Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10  
     Patient data, disclosure, immunity, 62J.321  
 Licenses  
     Health care risk adjustment system, participation, 62Q.03  
     Licensed insurers, 62H.10  
     Revocation or suspension, 72A.13  
     Utilization review, compliance, 62M.03  
 Lists, 62A.65, 62J.321  
 Long-term care insurers, *see* Insurers under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Loss experience, providing to insured, 72A.20  
 Loss ratios, *see* same under this topic  
 Mail and mailing, continuation and conversion rights, notice of options, 62A.16, 62A.17  
 Marketing, 62A.021, 62Q.49  
 Medicare Advantage organizations, 62A.31  
 Medicare buyer's guide, duties, 62A.31  
 Medicare supplement insurance, *see* same under this topic  
 Memberships, *see* Health carriers under HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION  
 Monitoring, 62J.041  
 Net expenditures, 62J.041  
 Net worth, monitoring, 62J.041  
 Network organizations, 62Q.735  
 Notice given  
     Applicants, rejection or limitation, 62E.15  
     Change of benefits, limitation of coverage, 60A.084  
     Continuation and conversion rights, 62A.16, 62A.17  
     Disabled dependents, termination of coverage, 62A.14  
     Forms or rates, request for hearing, 62A.02  
     Long-term care policies, cancellation, 62A.48  
     Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, information, 62E.15  
     Policyholders, cessation of business, 62A.65  
     Rate increases, disclosure, 62A.024  
     Reconstructive surgery, availability of coverage, 62A.25  
     Small employer health benefit plans, cessation of business, 62L.09  
 Notice received  
     Cancellation of policies, 62A.04  
     Cost containment goals, exceeding, 62J.041  
     Forms or rates, disapproval or withdrawal of approval, hearings, 62A.02  
     Insurance taxes, offset limitations, 297I.20  
     Loss ratio deficiencies, 62A.135  
     Subrogation claims, 62A.096  
 Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45  
 Payments by  
     Ambulance services, reimbursements, 62J.48  
     Governmental institutions, payments to, 62A.044, 62A.081

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance companies (Cont'd)  
 Payments by (Cont'd)  
     Medical care provider surcharges, 256.9657  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, premium deductions, costs, refunds, 352.15  
     Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
     Providers, 62A.25  
     Special transportation services, reimbursements, 62J.48  
 Pediatric neuropsychiatric treatment costs, Commerce Department, reimbursement, 62A.3097  
 Personal health care services, funding, recommendations, 62Q.33  
 Preauthorization approval, duties, 72A.201  
 Premium reserves, 60A.762, 60A.764  
 Prohibited health plans, disclosures, noncompliance, 62Q.49  
 Quality assurance and improvement, 62K.12  
 Rate changes, notice, 62A.023  
 Records and record keeping, 60A.235, 72A.20  
 Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10  
 Reports given, 62A.3097, 62J.041, 62L.10, 150A.081  
 Reserves, 60A.76 to 60A.768, 61A.25  
 Retaliation by, health care providers, retaliation, 62J.71  
 Revenues, reports about, 62J.041  
 Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.696  
 Rulemaking, demonstration projects, exemptions, 62A.62  
 Scope of practice, abortion, compliance, 62Q.145  
 Settlements, clients in state-operated facilities, subrogation, 246.531  
 Single state exemptions, valuation manuals, 61A.25  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 State employee insurance, 43A.23, 297I.15  
 Subrogation, *see* same under this topic  
 Trade secret information, reserve calculations, 62J.041  
 Underwriting standards, support for, 72A.20  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 62A.021, 72A.20  
 Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW  
 Utilization Review Act, 62M.01  
 Valuation of reserves, 60A.76 to 60A.768  
 Violations and penalties  
     Civil penalties, division and distribution to enrollees, 45.027  
     Combination policies, revocation of license, 72A.13  
     Health plan market rules, 62K.04  
     Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 62A.021  
     Workers' compensation, employee treatment computer data, violations, 176.138  
 Workers' compensation, employee treatment computer data, disclosure, 176.138  
 X-rays, nondiagnostic, 62A.19  
 Health benefit plans  
     Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
     Uniform health care identification cards, 62J.60  
 Health Care Access Commission, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON HEALTH CARE ACCESS  
 Health-care-insurance receivables  
     Defined, 336.9-102  
     Secured transactions, 336.9-404 to 336.9-406, 336.9-408  
 Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13 to 62L.22  
 Health insurance exchange, *see* MNSURE  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Health organizations, risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592  
 Health plan companies  
     Administrative efficiency, 62Q.645  
     Affordable Care Act, compliance, 62Q.021  
     Appeals  
         Committed persons, rights, 253D.17

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Health plan companies (Cont'd)

## Appeals (Cont'd)

Complaints, 62Q.69, 62Q.70, 62Q.731

Governmental programs, 62Q.73

Local health ombudsmen, duties, 62Q.32

Arbitration, unauthorized provider services, 62Q.556

Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37

Authorization, change in health plans or providers, continuity of care, 62Q.56

Benefits continuing care, nonformulary drugs, 62Q.527

Catastrophic plans, 62Q.81

Certificates and certification, nonformulary drugs, coverage, 62Q.527

Change in health plans or providers, continuity of care, 62M.17, 62Q.56

Claims, 62Q.107, 62Q.737, 62Q.75

Complainants, 62Q.69, 62Q.70, 62Q.73

Complaints, 62Q.32, 62Q.69 to 62Q.731

Consumer protection, accountable provider networks, compliance, 62T.03

Continuation and conversion privileges, compliance, 62Q.23

Continuity of care, 62Q.56

## Contracts

Essential community providers, 62Q.19

External review procedures, adverse complaint determination, 62Q.73

Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75

Managed care services to no-fault claimants, 65B.44

Mental health services providers, credentialing, 62Q.096, 62Q.097

Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74

Nonrenewal, continuity of care, 62Q.56

Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701

Pharmacies, 151.214

Prohibited contracts, 62J.71

Termination, continuity of care, 62Q.56

Cooperation, essential community providers, high risk and special needs populations, 62Q.19

Coordination of services, 62Q.58

Copies to, 62Q.535

Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Cost-sharing, 62Q.43, 62Q.47, 62Q.556

Court-ordered mental health services, coverage, 62Q.535

## Coverage

Cancer chemotherapy treatment, 62A.3075, 62Q.1841  
Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.1055, 62Q.137, 62Q.47

Clinical trial participation, 62Q.526

Commitments, temporary confinement, 253B.045

Dependents, 62Q.23

Determination, special needs, risks, or care enrollees, 62Q.56

Drugs and medicine, 62Q.1841, 62Q.525, 62Q.527, 62Q.528, 62Q.81, 151.214

Durable medical equipment, 62Q.66, 62Q.67

Early intervention services, children with disabilities, 125A.027

Emergency medical services, 62Q.55

Emergency prescription drug coverage, 62Q.528

Essential health benefits package, 62Q.81

Guaranteed issue, 62Q.18

Hearing aids, 62Q.675

Home care nursing services, 62Q.545

Large employer coverage, cessation, nonrenewal, 62Q.185

Limitations, 62Q.56

Limits on dollar amount of benefits, 62Q.677

Mental health services, 62Q.53, 62Q.535

Modification, 62Q.185

Portability, enforcement of law, 62Q.021

Postnatal care, 62Q.521

Prenatal care, 62Q.23

Preventive items and services, 62Q.46

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Health plan companies (Cont'd)

## Coverage (Cont'd)

Psychoactive drugs, 62Q.527

Replacement coverage, 62N.33

Rescissions, prohibition, 62Q.186

Special education services, 62Q.23

Standing referrals, procedure, 62Q.58

State-operated community-based program clients, 246.51

Step therapy, 62Q.184, 62Q.1841

Suicide or suicide attempts, exclusion prohibited, 62Q.471

Summary of benefits and coverage explanation, 62Q.82

Unauthorized provider services, 62Q.556

Universal coverage, 62Q.165

Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17

Data, 62M.18, 62Q.73, 62U.04

## Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance

Cancer chemotherapy treatment, 62A.3075

Child health supervision and prenatal care services, exemption, 62Q.23

Collection, 62Q.751

Direct access obstetric-gynecological services, higher payment prohibited, 62Q.52

Nonformulary drugs, 62Q.527

Off-label use of drugs, 62Q.525

Prescription drugs, 151.214

Provider discounts, 62Q.65

Special education costs, reimbursements, 125A.21, 125A.76

## Definitions

Complaints, 62Q.68, 62Q.73

Health Care Utilization Review Act, 62M.02

Nonqualitative treatment limitations, 62Q.01

State facilities, 246.50

Statutory construction, 645.446

Step therapy, 62Q.184, 62Q.1841

Directives directives, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71

## Disclosure

Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37

Continuity of care plans, 62Q.56

Durable medical equipment, coverage, 62Q.67

Fee schedules, 62Q.735

Health care provider payments, 62J.81

Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.735, 62Q.737

Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74

Prescription drugs, prices, 151.214

Referral procedures, 62Q.58

Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19

Durable medical equipment, coverage, 62Q.67

Enforcement of law, 256B.77

## Enrollees

Adverse complaint determination, external review, 62Q.73, 62Q.731

Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.1055, 62Q.137

Closed-panel health plans, exercise of change option, notice given, 62Q.43

Complaints, retaliation prohibited, 62J.80

Continuing care benefits, nonformulary drugs, 62Q.527

Continuity of care, rights, change in health plan or provider, 62M.17, 62Q.56

Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, failure to pay, 62Q.751

Emergency medical services, notice, 62Q.55

Membership information, 62Q.71

Referrals to terminating providers, 62Q.56

Special needs or risks enrollees, provider transition, 62Q.56

Unauthorized provider services received, 62Q.556

Essential community providers, 62Q.19

Filing with, complaints, 62Q.69

Fines, claims payment violations, 62Q.75

Flexible benefit plans, 62Q.188

Forms, complaints, 62Q.69

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health plan companies (Cont'd)

- Formularies, 62Q.527
- Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Health care homes, 62U.03
- Health care utilization review, physician reviewers, licensing, exemption, 62M.09
- Health homes, 256B.0757
- Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
- High deductible health plans, 62Q.01, 62Q.025, 62Q.65
- Information about, continuity of care, rights of enrollees, 62Q.56
- Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858
- Insolvency, 256B.692
- Interested persons, *see* same under COMMITMENTS
- Investigations, quality of service, 62Q.32
- Joint self-insurance employee health plans, compliance, 62H.04
- Large employer coverage, cessation, nonrenewal, 62Q.185
- Liability, 62Q.535, 62Q.73, 253B.045, 253B.10, 253D.13
- Limits on dollar amount of benefits, 62Q.677
- Local accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075
- Marketing, fraudulent practices, adverse complaint determinations, exclusion, 62Q.73
- Medical directors, 62Q.121
- Medical records, enrollees, continuity of care, authorization, 62Q.56
- Medication therapy management, 62Q.676
- Member contracts or certificates, referral procedure information, inclusion, 62Q.58
- Names, health care utilization authorization, 62M.04
- Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
- Nonformulary drugs, coverage, 62Q.527
- Notice given
  - Complaint resolution procedures, 62Q.71
  - Complaints, 62Q.69
  - Discontinuation of health plan, 62Q.81
  - Health care utilization authorization, 62M.04
  - Limits on dollar amount of benefits, 62Q.677
  - Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
  - Primary care provider designation, 62Q.57
  - Prior authorization requirements, 62M.10
  - Providers, contracts, 62Q.735, 62Q.739
  - Rescission of coverage, 62Q.186
  - Summary of benefits and coverage explanation modification, 62Q.82
  - Termination of contracts, 62Q.56, 62Q.735
  - Tiered reimbursement, 62Q.735
  - Utilization review procedures, 62Q.71
- Notice received, 62M.10, 62Q.43, 62Q.55, 62Q.73
- Obstetric and gynecological services, 62Q.52, 62Q.58
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76
- Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.08
- Payments by
  - Adverse determinations, external review, 62Q.73
  - Commitments, temporary holds, mental health services, 253B.045
  - Disclosure, 62J.81
  - Payment rates, 62Q.736
  - Unfair or deceptive practices, 72A.20
- Performance standards, 62Q.37
- Planning, 62Q.56
- Policies, 62J.72, 62Q.471, 62Q.56
- Premiums, 62Q.185
- Primary care provider designation, 62Q.57
- Prior authorization, 62M.10, 62M.17, 62M.18, 62Q.55, 62Q.67
- Provider discounts, 62Q.65
- Provider performance evaluation, 62Q.101
- Quality assurance, local health ombudsmen, duties, 62Q.32
- Record keeping, complaints, 62Q.72
- Referrals, 62Q.54, 62Q.58
- Renewal, large employers, guaranteed renewal, 62Q.185
- Reports given, 62Q.121, 62Q.645, 62Q.72, 62Q.81, 144.2216

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health plan companies (Cont'd)

- Representatives, telephone numbers, prior authorization, 62Q.67
- Reserves, 62J.041
- Retaliation, 62J.71, 62J.80
- Review by, emergency medical services, denial of coverage, 62Q.55
- Rulemaking, 256B.77
- Services, restriction of location, 62Q.14
- Special education services, 125A.023
- Statutory construction, 645.446
- Step therapy, protocol, 62Q.184, 62Q.1841
- Substance abuse treatment programs, opioid screening and testing, 62Q.472
- Suicide or suicide attempts, coverage exclusion prohibited, 62Q.471
- Summary of benefits and coverage explanation, 62Q.82
- Third-party administrators, 62Q.75
- Toll-free telephone numbers, emergency medical services, 62Q.55
- Uniform benefit explanation document, exclusion, 62J.581
- Violations and penalties, 62Q.74
- Waivers, complaints, external review of adverse determination, fees, 62Q.73

Health plans, definitions

- Flexible benefit plans, 62Q.188
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.011
- Health plan companies, 62Q.01, 62Q.471
- Insurance taxes, 297L.01
- Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02

Hearings

- Coverage, health plan, exclusion, 62A.011
- Policies, forms, 62A.02

High-deductible health plans, 62A.046

I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394

Income, debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16

Information about, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930

Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Insureds

- Blanket health and accident insurance, benefits, 62A.10
- Civil penalties imposed by Commerce Department, division and distribution to, 45.027
- Definitions, 62J.70, 62Q.01
- Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
- Enrollees defined as, 62Q.01
- Group health and accident insurance, 60A.085, 256B.056
- Group insurance, policies, 62A.03
- Health plan companies insolvency, medical assistance recipients held harmless, 256B.692
- Long-term insurance, plan of care, review, 62A.52
- Medicare supplement insurance, riders or endorsements, 62A.31
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.19, 61B.23, 61B.28, 61B.32
- Notice given, cancellation of policies, 62A.04
- Notice received, cancellation of policies, 62A.04
- Number of, requirements for policies, 62A.03
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76
- Rights, waivers prohibited, 62A.07

Investigations

- Complaints, 62Q.106
- Cybersecurity events, 60A.9852
- Health plan companies, quality of service, 62Q.32

Issuance

- Authority to issue, 60A.06, 62A.11
- Guaranteed, 62A.65, 62Q.18
- Refusal, breast implants, 62A.285

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS

Lawsuits

- Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, 252.27
- Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19



**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)  
 Governmental institutions, action for recovery, 62A.044, 62A.081  
 Health and accident insurance companies, workers' compensation, improper use, damages, 176.138  
 Prisoners' medical expenses, action to recover, 243.255  
 Liability  
 Health plan companies, *see* same under this topic  
 Policyholders, blanket insurance, 62A.11  
 Licensed insurers, *see* Health and accident insurance companies under this topic  
 Licenses  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Limitations, 62A.09  
 Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Loss ratios  
 Compliance, 62A.65  
 Deficiencies, notice, 62A.135  
 Fixed indemnity policies, 62A.135  
 Generally, 62A.02  
 Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.36, 62A.39  
 Phase-in, exclusions, 62A.021  
 Reports about, 62A.021  
 Standards, 62A.021  
 Managed care plans or organizations  
 Assets, admitted assets, inclusion of performance target withholding, 256B.69  
 Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37  
 Community integrated service networks. *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
 Contracts  
 Comprehensive health association, 62E.10  
 MinnesotaCare, 256L.12  
 Motor vehicle insurance, restrictions, 65B.44  
 With government entities, data practices compliance, 13.387  
 Coverage, out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45  
 Definitions, 62Q.01  
 Elderly waiver program, case management administration, 256S.07  
 Fraternal benefit societies, *see* FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Health plan company, managed care organizations defined as, 62Q.37  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Long-term care insurance, equivalency of benefits, determination, 62S.17  
 Medical assistance, *see* Managed care plans under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 MinnesotaCare, *see* Managed care plans under MINNESOTACARE  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
 Ombudsperson for managed care, 256B.6903  
 Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45  
 Performance standards, 62Q.37  
 Physicians' services utilization and cost data, 256B.0625  
 Proposals by, 256B.69  
 Reports given, 256B.69  
 Substance use disorder community of practice, representation, 254B.151  
 Substance use disorder treatment, 254B.02  
 Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, duties, 79.251  
 Workers' compensation certification, 176.1351  
 Mandated coverage proposals, evaluation process, 62J.26  
 Marketing  
 Disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Market rules, 62K.01 to 62K.15  
 Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31  
 Standards under Affordable Care Act, 62K.08

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Medical records, health plan company enrollees, continuity of care, authorization, 62Q.56  
 Medical savings accounts, *see* MEDICAL SAVINGS ACCOUNTS  
 Medicare, generally, *see* MEDICARE  
 Medicare Advantage plans  
 Defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62Q.01  
 Discontinuance, enrollees, Medicare supplement coverage, 62A.31  
 Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, organizations offering  
 Advertising, 62A.4517  
 Agents, licenses, 62A.4522  
 Certificates of authority  
 Application for, 62A.4512, 62A.4514  
 Issuance, 62A.4513  
 Requirement, 62A.4511  
 Supporting information, 62A.4515  
 Suspension or revocation, 62A.4526  
 Complaint system, 62A.4519  
 Conservation, 62A.4528  
 Coverage  
 Diabetes equipment and supplies, 62A.3093  
 Evidence of, 62A.4516  
 Exclusion by insurers, 62A.4518  
 Health and accident insurance, coordination, 62A.31, 62A.315, 62A.316, 62A.318  
 Defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62Q.01  
 Definitions, 62A.451  
 Diabetes coverage, 62A.3093  
 Eligibility determinations, 256B.04  
 Employees, fidelity bonds, 62A.4524  
 Examinations, Commerce Department, 62A.4520  
 Healing arts, 62A.4517  
 Insurance laws, 62A.4517  
 Investments, 62A.4521  
 Liquidation, 62A.4528  
 Net equity, 62A.4523  
 Officers, fidelity bonds, 62A.4524  
 Other insurers, authority to offer, 62A.4513  
 Rehabilitation, 62A.4528  
 Reports given by, 62A.4525  
 Solicitation, 62A.4517  
 Uniform formulary exception form, 62J.497  
 Utilization review, 62M.02  
 Veterans' pharmacy costs, 198.003  
 Violations and penalties, 62A.4527  
 Winding up, 62A.4526  
 Medicare select extended basic insurance, disclosure, 62A.318  
 Medicare select insurance  
 Defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62Q.01  
 Definitions, 62A.3099, 62Q.01  
 Generally, 62A.318  
 Policies or certificates, 62A.318, 62A.36  
 Medicare supplement insurance  
 Advertising, 62A.31, 62A.36, 62A.37  
 Applicants, 62A.31, 62A.44  
 Applications, 62A.31, 62A.421, 62A.43, 62A.44  
 Benefits, 62A.31, 62A.421, 62E.15  
 Cancellations, 62A.31  
 Claims, 62A.045, 62A.317, 62Q.107  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans  
 Coverage, 62E.12  
 Defined, 62E.02  
 Policies, 62E.04, 62E.15  
 Premiums, 62E.08  
 Qualified Medicare supplement plans, *see* same under this topic  
 Retired state employees, 43A.27  
 Waiver of preexisting conditions, 62E.14  
 Writing carriers, 62E.13  
 Contested cases, sales, limitations, 62A.43  
 Continuation, 62A.31, 62A.39  
 Copayment Medicare Part B, 62A.3164  
 Cost-sharing, benefit changes, 62A.31

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Medicare supplement insurance (Cont'd)

## Coverage

Copayment Medicare Part B, 62A.3164  
 Dependents, 62A.302, 62A.3021  
 Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.3093, 62A.316  
 Disclosure, policies, 62A.39  
 Duplicate coverage, 62A.31, 62A.43  
 50 percent plans, 62A.3161, 62A.3163  
 Generally, 62A.31, 62A.315, 62A.316  
 Genetic information, prohibition on requests and use, 62A.31  
 High deductible plans, 62A.3165  
 Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265  
 Medicare select insurance, 62A.318  
 Newly eligible individuals, Part B deductible, 62A.31  
 Preexisting conditions, 62A.21, 62A.31, 62A.44  
 Prescription drugs, 62A.31, 62A.316  
 Prescription eye drops, 62A.3095  
 Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
 75 percent plans, 62A.3162  
 Suspension, medical assistance recipients, 62A.44  
 Defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62Q.01  
 Definitions, 62A.3099, 62E.02, 62E.18, 62Q.01  
 Demonstration project, 62A.421  
 Electronic enrollment, 62A.44  
 Eligibility, 62A.3099, 62A.31, 62A.318  
 Enrollees, cards, 62A.317  
 Experience reporting forms, compliance, claims, 62A.317  
 Extended basic supplement plan, coverage, 62A.315  
 50 percent plans, 62A.3161  
 Fines, sales violations, 62A.41, 62A.43  
 Free examination of policy, notice, 62A.38  
 Generally, 62A.3099 to 62A.44  
 Genetic information, prohibition against requests and use, 62A.31  
 Group Medicare supplement insurance, certificates, 62A.31  
 Guaranteed issue, 62A.31  
 Guide to Health Insurance for People with Medicare, 62A.31, 62A.39  
 HCCP contracts, defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62A.3099, 62Q.01  
 Health plans, exclusion, 62A.011  
 Hearings, rate increases, 62A.36  
 High deductible plans, 62A.3165  
 Insureds, comprehensive health insurance plans, eligibility exclusions, 62E.02  
 Involuntary disenrollment, 62A.31  
 Issuers  
   Claims, duties, 62A.317  
   Demonstration project participants, duties, 62A.421  
   Generally, 62A.36  
   Genetic information, prohibition against requests and use, 62A.31  
   Marketing, 62A.31  
   Medicare select issuers, duties, 62A.318  
   Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Long-term care insurance, exclusions, 62S.01, 62S.08  
 Loss indemnity, basis, 62A.31  
 Loss ratios, 62A.36, 62A.39  
 Marketing, 62A.31  
 Medicare Advantage plans, 62Q.01  
 Medicare benefit changes, effect, 62A.31  
 Medicare supplement market risk adjustment system, 62Q.03  
 Medicare supplement plans, 62E.02, 62E.18  
 Minimum standards, 62A.31  
 Minnesota Life and Health Guaranty Association, exclusion, 61B.19  
 Misleading representation or fraudulent comparison of policies, 62A.31  
 Policies, generally, 62A.3099 to 62A.44  
 Policyholders, 62A.31  
 Premiums, *see* Medicare supplement premiums under this topic

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Medicare supplement insurance (Cont'd)

Prescription drug benefits, 62A.31  
 Reinstatement, 62A.31  
 Renewals, 62A.04, 62A.31  
 Replacement, 62A.40, 62A.43, 62A.44  
 Risk contracts, defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62A.3099  
 Rulemaking, 62A.42  
 Sales, limitations, 62A.31, 62A.40, 62A.41, 62A.43  
 75 percent plans, 62A.3162  
 Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.12  
 Suitability of insurance, recommendations, 72A.20  
 Suspension, 62A.31  
 TEFRA contracts, defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62Q.01  
 Terminations, 62A.31  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices, domestic abuse victims, 72A.20  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Waivers, preexisting conditions, coverage restrictions, 62A.31  
 Medicare supplement policies or certificates  
   Advertisement, 62A.36, 62A.37  
   Annual statement, 62A.36  
   Applicants, duties, 62A.39  
   Approval, 62A.31  
   Basic supplement, 62A.31, 62A.316  
   Benefits, disclosure, 62A.39, 62A.42  
   Cautionary notices, 62A.31  
   Certificates, 62A.31  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.04, 62E.15  
   Conversion, 62A.31, 62E.04  
   Cost contracts, defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62A.3099  
   Cost-sharing provisions, 62A.31  
   Coverage, replacement, 62A.31  
   Deductibles, 62A.31  
   Disclosure, 62A.36, 62A.39, 62A.42  
   Discontinuance, 62A.31  
   Exclusions, 62A.31, 62L.02  
   Extended basic supplement, 62A.31, 62A.315  
   False statements, unlawful, 62A.37  
   Forms, 62A.02, 62A.31, 62A.39, 62A.42  
   Generally, 62A.3099 to 62A.44  
   Group policies, certificates, 62A.31  
   HCCP contracts, defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62A.3099  
   Issuance, 62A.31  
   Limitations, 62A.31, 72A.20  
   Loss indemnity basis, 62A.31  
   Loss ratios, 62A.36, 62A.39  
   Medicare select, policies or certificates, 62A.318, 62A.36  
   Notices to policyholders, 62A.31, 62A.39  
   Price, discrimination prohibited, 62A.31  
   Reinstatement, 62A.04, 62A.44  
   Renewal, disclosure, 62A.39  
   Replacement policies, 62A.31, 62A.39  
   Riders or endorsements, 62A.31, 62A.316, 62A.36  
   Risk contracts, defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62A.3099  
   Rulemaking, 62A.42  
   Sales, limitations, 62A.31, 62A.43  
   Seals and emblems, limitations, 62A.37  
   Suitability, personal solicitation of insurance, 60K.46  
   Termination, 62A.31  
   Type size, 62A.39  
   Unfair trade practices, 62A.36  
   Violations and penalties, terminology, prohibited practices, 62A.31  
 Medicare supplement premiums  
   Adjustments, 62A.31, 62A.36  
   Change, 62A.31, 62A.39  
   Community rating, 62A.31  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.08

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Medicare supplement premiums (Cont'd)

- Disclosure, 62A.39
- Medicare benefit changes, effect, 62A.31
- Orders, premium adjustments, credits, or refunds, 62A.36
- Payments, 62E.02, 256B.0625
- Rates, 62A.31, 62A.36
- Reductions, healthy lifestyle factors, 62A.31
- Refunds or credits, 62A.36, 62A.38, 62A.43
- Renewals, 62A.04, 62A.31
- Riders or endorsement changes, policies, 62A.31
- Suspension, medical assistance recipients, 62A.44

Metal level mandatory offerings, 62K.06

Migrant workers, 181.73

Minnesota employees insurance program

- Access to data, health maintenance organizations, 62D.145
- Assessments, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 43A.317, 62E.11, 297I.15
- Care coordination payments, 62U.03
- Claims, data classification, 13.67
- Coverage, 43A.317, 62E.11
- Data, classification, 13.67
- Definitions, 43A.317, 62E.02
- Generally, 43A.317
- Medical records, disclosure, notice, 62D.145
- Memberships, comprehensive health association, 62E.10
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.701
- Payment reforms, 62U.02 to 62U.04
- Premiums, 43A.317, 297I.15
- Rulemaking, 43A.04

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities faculty, retired, returned to work, 136F.48

Morbidity, standards, 60A.763, 60A.766, 60A.768

Multiple employer trusts, defined, 60A.02

Multiple employer welfare arrangements, *see* MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

Notice given, cybersecurity events, 60A.9853

Orders

- Health plan companies, complaints, resolution, 62Q.106
- Managed care plans or organizations, workers' compensation violations, cease and desist orders, 176.1351
- Medicare supplement premiums, refunds or credits, 62A.36

Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

Policies

- Accidental death and dismemberment, 62A.135
- Actuarial certification, 60A.235
- Age limits, 62A.042, 62A.08
- Appearance, 62A.03
- Applications, 62A.01, 62A.06
- Armed forces reserve or National Guard members, unfair trade practices, 72A.20
- Blanket insurance, exclusion, 62E.02
- Cancellation, 60A.35, 62A.04, 72A.20
- Certificate of insurance, equal protection, 62A.01
- Closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* same under this topic
- Continuance in force, 62A.08
- Conversions, termination, comprehensive health insurance plan, eligibility, 62E.14
- Copayments and deductibles, 62A.047
- Credit insurance, *see* Policies under CREDIT INSURANCE
- Definitions
  - Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02
  - Generally, 62A.011
  - Health and accident insurance, 62A.01, 62A.011
  - Health care, 62E.02
  - Health plan companies, 62Q.01
  - Regulation of trade practices, 72A.20
- Delivery, to nonresidents, 62A.03
- Description, 62A.03

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Policies (Cont'd)

- Disability, *see* Policies under DISABILITY INSURANCE
- Disability offset prohibited, 62A.18
- Disclosure, 62A.36, 62A.39, 62A.42
- Discrimination, excepted practices, 72A.20
- Effective date, 62A.03
- Emergency services, preauthorization limitations, 62A.049
- Exceptions, 62A.03
- Exclusionary riders, voluntary purchasing pools, open enrollment, exemption, 62Q.17
- Filing requirements, 62A.02
- Financial reimbursement of providers, summary data, filing, 72A.20
- Fixed indemnity policies, 62A.021, 62A.135
- Foreign insurers, reciprocity, 62A.04
- Forms, 62A.02 to 62A.04, 62A.10, 62A.11
- Guaranty associations, 61B.18 to 61B.32
- Health plan companies, 62Q.02
- Health plan policies issued as stop loss coverage, 60A.235
- Hearings, forms, approval, 62A.02
- Human services recipients, payment to, 62A.045
- Incorporation by reference, 62A.03
- Individual certificates, 62A.10
- Individual family policies, disabled children, coverage, 62A.14
- Insureds, 62A.03, 62A.04, 62A.10, 62A.11
- Issuance, 62A.02, 62A.135, 62A.65
- Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* Policies under JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS
- Lawsuits, limitations, 62A.04
- Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.23
- Limits, determining, 72A.20
- Long-term care, *see* Policies under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE
- Loss ratios, 62A.021, 62A.135
- Master policy certificates, 62A.10
- Medicare select, policies or certificates, 62A.318, 62A.36
- Medicare supplement policies or certificates, 62A.3099 to 62A.44
- Misrepresentation by applicant, provisions, exclusion, 60A.08
- Non-Medicare supplement policies, notice, 62A.39
- Noncancelable policies, 62A.135
- Nonresidents, coverage, 62A.01
- Payment to governmental institutions, 62A.044, 62A.081
- Personal information, authorization for disclosure, 72A.501
- Policies or certificates for out-of-state use, 62A.02
- Preauthorization approval, insurance companies' duties, 72A.201
- Premium benefits, return, 62A.04
- Property and casualty insurance agents, sales quotas, 60A.178
- Provisions
  - Disabled children, 62A.14
  - Generally, 62A.03 to 62A.05, 62A.15
  - Nonresidents, 62A.01
  - Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25
  - Renewal, 62A.06, 62A.135
  - Rulemaking, 62A.04
  - Subrogation clauses, regulation, 62A.095
- Readability, 72C.11
- Regulation, purpose, 60A.235
- Renewal, 60A.35, 60A.351, 62A.06, 62A.135
- Rescissions, restrictions, 62Q.186
- Return, premium refunds, 62A.48
- Riders or endorsements, exclusionary restrictions, 62A.65
- Sale, quotas prohibited, 60A.179
- Standard, alteration in language for readability, 72C.13
- Transferability, 62A.105

Policy of state

- Uninsured persons, 62J.01
- Universal coverage, 62Q.165

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Policyholders

Notice received, health carriers, cessation of business, 62A.65

Rights, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930

Portability of coverage, *see* Coverage under this topic

## Premiums

Adjustment, 62A.135

Alternative or reissued policies, 61B.23

Average annualized premiums, 62A.135

Closed panel health plans, student enrollees, higher premium for change option, 62Q.43

Community health clinics, 62Q.22

Compliance with law, burden of proof, 62A.02

Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* same under this topic

Continuation and conversion

Dependent children, 62A.20, 62A.21

Disabled employees, 62A.148

Employees, 62A.16, 62A.17

Former spouses, 62A.21

Reduced benefits, 62A.21

Spouses, 62A.20

Deduction from retirement annuities, 352.15

## Definitions

Reserves, valuation standards, 60A.761

Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02

Dependent newborns, 62A.042

Federal Employees Health Benefits Program, insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15

Grace period, 62A.04

Group insurance, 256.9365, 256B.056, 471.61

Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13, 62L.21, 297I.15

Health maintenance organizations, *see* Premiums under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Health plan companies, *see* same under this topic

Increase, 125A.21

Individual health plans, 256.9365

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* Premiums under JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS

Loss ratios, *see* Loss ratios under this topic

Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Medicare supplement premiums, *see* same under this topic

MinnesotaCare, *see* Premiums under MINNESOTACARE

MNsure funding, 62V.05

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* Premiums under NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

Orders, reduction, 62A.135

## Payment

Discontinuance, developmentally disabled children, boarding care, 252.27

Newborn coverage, 62A.042

Payroll deductions, local government officers and employees, 471.61

Prepayment plans, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

Qualified Medicare supplement insurance, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

School personnel, 123B.02

Survivors, nonpayment, cancellation of coverage, notice, 62A.146

Premium security plan, 62E.22

Premiums paid by state, insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15

Presumptions, excessive rates, 62A.02

Provisions, generally, 62A.03

Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

## Rates

Approval, 62A.02, 297I.05

Disclosure, 62A.65

Employee use of lawful consumable products, differential rates, 181.938

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Premiums (Cont'd)

## Rates (Cont'd)

Fixed indemnity policies, 62A.135

Gender-based decisions, 62A.306, 62A.65

Generally, 62A.02

Guaranteed renewal, individual market regulation, 62A.65

Health care cost containment, 62J.041

Increase, notice and disclosure, 62A.023, 62A.024

Medicare supplement insurance rates, filing and approval, 62A.36

Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

Port-wine stain elimination or treatment coverage, 62A.304

Rate cells, filing, 62A.65

Reduction, orders, 62A.135

Regional index rates, requesting, 62A.65

Unfair trade practices, 62A.65

Variations, basis, 62A.65

Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17

Reasonable, adequate, and nonpredatory premiums, 72A.20

Reduction, change of occupation, 62A.04

Refunds, 62A.04

Reinstatement of policy, acceptance, 62A.04

Return, 62A.04

Risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03

School districts, student health and accident insurance, 123B.36, 123B.49

Small employer health benefit plans, *see* Premiums under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

Surcharges, diethylstilbestrol-related conditions, limitations, 62A.154

Survivors, 62A.146

Unearned premiums, return, 62A.04, 72A.20

Unpaid premiums, deduction from claims, 62A.04

Prepaid health plans, *see* PREPAID HEALTH PLANS

Presumptions, premiums, excessive rates, 62A.02

Prices, data collection and distribution, 62Q.03

Prior authorization

Durable medical equipment, disclosure, 62Q.67

Special education reimbursements, effect, notice, 125A.21

## Prisoners

Corrections Department or county, subrogation, 243.255

Jail inmates, county subrogation, 641.15

## Producers

Licensing, 60K.38, 60K.55

Personal solicitation, 60K.46

Prohibited agreements, 62A.64

## Providers

Billing, 62K.11

Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19

Health plan companies, *see* same under this topic

Network adequacy, 62K.10, 62K.105

Network notifications, 62K.075

Payments to, reconstructive surgery reimbursements, 62A.25

Provider networks, dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19

School districts, special education, 125A.74

Public assistance liens, 256.015

## Public employees

Postemployment benefits, 475.51, 475.52, 475.58

Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

Retiree postemployment benefits, bonds for, 471.6175

## Purchasing pools

Cooperative units (school districts), 123A.24, 123A.25

Health care commission, duties, 62Q.165

Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES

Voluntary, 62Q.17

## Qualified Medicare supplement plans

Certification, 62E.05, 62E.07

Coverage, 62E.07

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Qualified Medicare supplement plans (Cont'd)

- Information about, 62E.05
- Issuers, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, medical assistance, premium coverage, exclusion, 256B.0625
- Policies, generally, 62A.3099 to 62A.44
- Premiums, *see* Medicare supplement premiums under this topic

Qualified plans, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under this topic

Rate regulation law, exemption, 70A.02

Reinsurance

- Generally, 60A.803
- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, duties and powers, 62E.10
- Premium security plan, 62E.23
- Reinsurance association, 62L.13 to 62L.22
- Reserve valuation, 60A.767

Renewal

- Guaranteed renewal, 62A.285, 62A.65, 62Q.185
- Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.04, 62A.31

Rental vehicle personal accident insurance, sale violations, 72A.125

Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements, *see* under MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)

Risk management services, *see* RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Risk pools, 62A.65

Risks, classification, filing, 62A.02

School districts, extracurricular activities, 123B.49

School personnel, *see* Health and accident insurance under SCHOOL PERSONNEL

Section 125 plans, establishment by employers, 62U.07

Securities, surety bonds, 62A.29

Self-insurance, health care purchasing alliances, exemptions, 62T.01

Self-insurance employee health plans

- Definitions, 60A.23, 62L.02
- Disclosure, 471.617
- Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS
- Local governments
  - Generally, 471.617
  - Pools, exclusion, 471.98
  - Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
  - Special education services, 125A.023
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.701

Self-insurers

- Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* same under this topic
- Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Transparent and comparative price data, exemptions, 62U.04

Self-insured employer plans, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES

Service area requirements, 62K.13

Service cooperatives

- Generally, 123A.21
- Health and dental plans, data, 13.203

Settlements

- Clients in state-operated facilities, subrogation, 246.531
- MFIP, income exclusions, 256J.21

Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

Small group markets, risk adjustment, 60A.235, 62Q.03

Special education services, 125A.65

Spousal maintenance, 518A.73

State colleges and universities, 135A.136, 136F.20, 136F.48

State-designated baskets of care, 62U.05

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

State employees

- Correctional facility former employees, total disability, 43A.241
- Generally, *see* Health and accident insurance under STATE EMPLOYEES
- Health care savings plan, 352.98
- Postretirement health care savings plan, 356.24
- Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

State health care programs

- Application and renewal forms, 256.01
- Costs, epilepsy or seizure drug substitutions, 151.06
- Coverage
  - Generally, *see* Coverage under this topic
  - Specific programs, *see* Coverage under specific programs
- Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Enrollees, 62J.54, 256.362
- Health care access fund, 62U.10
- Health care homes, 62U.03
- Health homes, 256B.0757
- Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* same under this topic
- MinnesotaCare, *see* MINNESOTACARE
- Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.08, 256B.0754
- Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
- Public information and education programs, 256.962
- Test sites, integrated administrative models, 256.01
- Underpayments, reports about, 144.699
- Uniform billing forms, 62J.52

Statutes of limitations, subrogation, 62A.096

Subrogation

- Claims, notice, 62A.096
- Corrections Department, prisoners' insurance benefits, 243.255
- Counties, 243.255, 260B.188, 260C.188, 641.15
- Payments for human services recipients, 62A.045
- Settlements, clients in state-operated facilities, 246.531
- Statutes of limitations, 62A.096

Suitability of insurance

- Personal solicitation of insurance, 60K.46
- Recommendations, 72A.20

Surety bonds, 62A.29

Taxes, insurance taxes, state employee insurance carriers, exemption, 43A.23

Teachers, *see* Health and accident insurance under TEACHERS

Technical college students, 135A.136, 136F.20

TEFRA recipients

- Medicaid, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Medicare supplement insurance, *see* same under this topic

Telehealth services, coverage, 62A.673

Telemonitoring services, health plan coverage, 62A.673

Underwriting

- Gender-based decisions, 62A.306, 62A.65
- Human services recipients practices, 62A.045
- Preexisting conditions, 62A.65
- Standards, support for, 72A.20
- Violations, breast implants, 62A.285
- Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17

Unfair or deceptive trade practices

- Generally, 72A.20
- Medicare supplement policies, sales, 62A.36
- Premium rates, 62A.65

Uninsured persons

- Coverage, essential community providers, 62Q.19
- Policy of state, 62J.01

Universal coverage, generally, 62Q.165

Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Valuation, minimum standards, rulemaking, 61A.25

Violations and penalties

- Employee leasing arrangements, 62H.15

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties (Cont'd)
  - Health care directives, conditional execution, 145C.13
  - Information security program, 60A.9857
  - Managed care plans or organizations, workers' compensation, cease and desist orders, 176.1351
  - Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.41
  - Policies, 62A.303
  - Reporting violations, workers' compensation, 176.1351
- Vision care insurance
  - Coverage, exemptions, 62A.136
  - Dependents, coverage, 62A.302
  - Health plan, exclusion, 62A.011
- Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17
- Waivers
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.14
  - Medicare supplement insurance, preexisting conditions, coverage restrictions, 62A.31
  - Provider network adequacy, 62K.10
  - Quality assurance and improvement program, 62K.12
  - Rights of insured, 62A.07
- Worker's compensation option, 62A.22

**HEALTH AND FITNESS CLUBS**

- See also PHYSICAL FITNESS PROGRAMS*
- Admission to, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Contracts and agreements, 325G.23 to 325G.28
- Northwest Racquet, Swim, and Health Clubs, Inc., 473.551, 473.599
- Rehabilitation of work-related injuries, workers' compensation rules, 176.83
- Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.61
- Tanning facilities, *see* TANNING FACILITIES

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

- Access to data, tax returns, health care taxes, 270B.14
- Approvals by
  - Abstinence education program plans, 145.9261
  - Medical assistance, 256.362
- Consulting
  - Human genetics, 144.91
  - Social health maintenance organization demonstration projects, payment methods, 256B.71
- Contracts and agreements
  - Federal grants for Indians, 245.75
  - Health care providers, national provider identifiers, implementation, 62J.54
  - Social Security benefits, 355.02, 355.07
- Definitions, Social Security law, 355.01
- Identity and identification, health care providers, national provider identifiers, 62J.54
- Liability, health care county-based purchasing, excess costs, limitation, 256B.692
- Medical assistance, cooperation, 256B.04
- Medicare supplement insurance issuers, addresses, notice received, 62A.317
- Orphan drugs, designation, 152.01
- Public information and education programs, vaccination, child care and school enrollment, 121A.15
- Secretary of health and human services, defined, 355.01
- Social Security, duties, agreements to provide benefits, 355.02
- Vaccine information sheets, school and child care enrollment, 121A.15
- Waivers
  - Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73
  - Health plan companies, annual limits on dollar amount of benefits, 62Q.677
  - Human services experimental projects, 256.01
  - Medical assistance, dental services, 256B.037
  - Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
  - Medical assistance reform, 256B.021
  - Medical care provider surcharges, 256.9657
  - MinnesotaCare, dental services, 256B.037

**HEALTH BOARDS**

*See* COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS

**HEALTH BOARDS COUNCIL**

- Bills regulating health occupations, duties regarding, 214.001, 214.002
- Generally, 214.025

**HEALTH CARE**

- Abortion, *see* ABORTION
- Access to health care
  - Commission, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON HEALTH CARE ACCESS
  - Low-income persons, 256L.09
- Accountable provider networks, *see* under HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES
- Acknowledgments, durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.03
- Acupuncture, *see* ACUPUNCTURISTS
- Administration, uniform procedures, Health Department, duties, 62J.04
- Administrative Simplification Act, generally, 62J.50 to 62J.61
- Administrative Uniformity Committee, 62J.497, 62J.56, 62J.581, 62J.61
- Adult Health Care Decisions Act, 145B.01 to 145B.17
- Adverse health care events, reporting
  - Confidentiality, 145.64
  - Generally, 144.706 to 144.7069
  - Health care information, review, organizations, records, 145.64
  - Health Department, duties, 144.7067
  - Medical Practice Board, duties, 144.7068, 147.155, 147A.15, 147A.155
  - Nursing Board, duties, 144.7068, 148.264, 148.267
  - Pharmacy Board, duties, 144.7068, 151.301, 151.302
  - Podiatric Medicine Board, duties, 144.7068, 153.25, 153.255
  - Root cause analyses, reporting, 144.7065
- Advertising, 144.561, 147.091
- Advisory committees, 62J.56, 62J.581, 62J.61
- Agents, *see* Health care agents under HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES
- Appeals, county-based purchasing, 256B.692
- Artificial insemination, 257.56
- Artificial nutrition or hydration, administering, *see* under NUTRITION
- Autopsies, *see* AUTOPSIES
- Baskets of care, 62U.05
- Billing
  - Balance billing prohibition, 62K.11
  - Designated contact person, 176.135
  - Electronic billing, *see* Claims under this topic
  - Health care clearinghouses, 62J.51, 62J.536, 176.135
  - Information, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72
  - Standardization, implementation, time, 62J.017
  - Uniform billing, *see* same under this topic
- Biofeedback, practice of psychology, 148.89
- Biomonitoring, chemicals, 144.995 to 144.998
- Birth control, *see* BIRTH CONTROL
- Birth defects, *see* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS
- Cardiac catheterization, health care cost containment, 62J.17
- Cardiopulmonary resuscitation, *see* CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)
- Category I and II industry participants, *see* Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards under this topic
- Chemotherapy, 62A.3075, 152.21
- Child health supervision services, community health clinics, prepaid option services, 62Q.22
- Children
  - Asthma, enhanced asthma care services, 256B.0625
  - Children taken into custody, 260B.188, 260C.188
  - Consent for services
    - Children living apart from parents and managing financial affairs, 144.341
  - Emergency treatment, 144.344
  - Financial responsibility, 144.347
  - Generally, 144.343
  - Hepatitis B vaccination, 144.3441
  - Mantoux tests, 144.442

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

## Children (Cont'd)

- Consent for services (Cont'd)
  - Minor parents, 144.342
  - Parents, professionals informing, 144.346
  - Representations to persons rendering service, 144.345
- Full-service school zones, 123B.88
- Maternal and Child Health Advisory Task Force, 145.8811
- Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.882 to 145.883
- Newborns, 124D.129
- Prescribed pediatric extended care (PPEC) centers, *see* PRESCRIBED PEDIATRIC EXTENDED CARE (PPEC) CENTERS
- Preventing child from selecting, neglect or endangerment, 609.378
- School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995
- Services for children with special health care needs program, 125A.023
- Special health care needs, parent-to-parent peer support program, 256.4776
- Spiritual healing, *see* under RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS

Children's health plan, *see* MINNESOTACARE

## Claim payment/advice transaction set (ANSI ASC X12 835), 62J.581

## Claims

- Electronic claims
  - Acknowledgments, 62J.536
  - Exemptions, 62J.536
  - Health Department, duties, 62J.04
  - Providers not using, 62J.52
  - Standards, 62J.581
  - Uniform billing, 62J.535, 62J.536
  - Workers Compensation, 176.135
- Human Services Department, duties, 62J.62
- Paper claims, uniform billing, 62J.535
- State programs, 62J.62

## Clinical medical education programs

- Dental clinics, retired dentist program, 256.958
- Generally, 62J.692

## Clinical psychiatry

- Psychiatric nurses, *see* PSYCHIATRIC NURSES
- Psychiatrists, *see* PSYCHIATRISTS

## Community-based initiatives, 62E.14, 62Q.80

## Community health management information systems, health care clearinghouses, 62J.51, 62J.536

Community health services, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICESCommunity integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKSCommunity purchasing arrangements, *see* Accountable provider networks under HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES

## Complaints

- Electronic claims and eligibility transactions, 62J.536
- Health care providers, exclusive relationships, violations, 62J.73
- Local health ombudspersons, duties, 62Q.32
- Retaliation prohibited, 62J.536, 62J.80

## Comprehensive health services system

- Cost containment, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 256B.04

## Computer bulletin boards and networks, electronic data interchange center, duties, 62J.57

## Conflicts of interest

- Essential community providers, 62Q.19
- Providers, 62J.23

## Consent

- Children, *see* same under this topic
- Committed persons, 253B.03
- Defined as health care decision, 145C.01
- Developmentally disabled persons, guardians, duties, 253B.03, 253D.17
- HIPAA, standards for privacy of individually identifiable health information, 13.05

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

## Consent (Cont'd)

- Patients, 253D.17
- Consultants, medical assistance utilization review, duties, 256B.04

## Consumers

- Consulting, local government public health functions, 62Q.33
- Disclosures to, provider reimbursements from health plan companies, 62J.81
- Generally, *see* PATIENTS
- Group purchasers, *see* same under this topic
- Health care cost and quality work group, 62U.04
- Public information and education programs, 62J.04
- Uniform health care identification cards, 62J.60

Contagious or infectious diseases, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

## Contested cases, data and research initiatives, 62J.321

## Contracts and agreements

- Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692
- County-based purchasing, termination, effect, 256B.692
- Data and research initiatives, 62J.321
- Essential community providers, 62Q.19
- Medical assistance, *see* Contracts and agreements under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- MinnesotaCare, *see* Contracts and agreements under MINNESOTACARE
- Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
- Preferred provider programs, 256B.035
- Wellness programs, 62J.04

Cooperatives, *see* HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES

## Cost containment

- Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.50 to 62J.61
- Advisory committee, 62U.04
- All-payer claims data, 62U.04
- Ambulance services, reimbursement, 62J.48
- Comprehensive health services system, 256B.04
- Conflicts of interest, providers, 62J.23
- Cooperatives, *see* HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES

## Data

- Classification, 62J.42, 62J.55
- Public availability, 62J.04, 62J.38
- Use and analysis, 62J.311

## Data collection

- Ambulance services, 62J.49
- Goals, 62J.04
- Group purchasers, 62J.38, 62J.42
- Health Data Institute, duties, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE

## Initiatives, 62J.301

## Outcomes, 62J.301, 62J.42

## Pricing, 62U.04

## Procedures, 62J.321

## Providers, 62J.321, 62J.42

## Quality of care, 62J.42

## State departments and agencies, 62J.40

## Utilization, 62J.42

## Definitions

- Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.51
- Generally, 62J.03
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.70
- Research and data initiatives, 62J.301

## Electronic billing, 62J.62

## Enforcement of law, 256B.77

## Expenditures, reporting, 62J.041, 62J.17

## Federal programs, participation, 62J.22

## Goals, 62J.016, 62J.04, 62J.041, 62J.212

Group purchasers, *see* same under this topic

## Health care spending, monitoring, 62J.04, 62J.46

Health Data Institute, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE

## Health Technology Advisory Committee, 3.732, 62J.06 to 62J.156

## Implementation timetable, 62J.017

Information clearinghouse, *see* same under this topic

## Legislative intent, 62J.01, 62J.015

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

## Cost containment (Cont'd)

- Local government public health functions, 62Q.33
- Mandated health benefit proposal evaluations, 62J.26
- Mandatory Medicare assignment, 62J.25
- Medical education and research, 62J.691, 62J.692
- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association duties, 62E.10
- Notices about, exceeding goals, 62J.041
- Outcomes, reports about, 62U.10
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76
- Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.08
- Planning, MinnesotaCare, 62J.04, 256L.12
- Policy of state, 62J.01, 62J.015
- Preventable illnesses and death, impact on health care spending, 62U.10
- Price transparency, provider charges list, 62J.812
- Provider peer grouping system, suspension, 62U.04
- Quality measures, stratifying by sociodemographic data, 62U.02
- Reports about
  - Expenditures, 62J.041, 62J.17
  - Goals, 62J.04
  - Health care cost shifting, 62J.46
  - Research and data initiatives, 62J.301
  - Rulemaking, 62J.04, 256B.77
  - Step therapy protocol, 62Q.184, 62Q.1841
  - Stratifying by sociodemographic data, 62U.02
  - Uniform health care identification cards, 62J.60
  - Universal coverage, 62Q.165

## Costs

- Containment, *see* Cost containment under this topic
- County-based purchasing, 256B.69, 256B.692
- Generally, *see* MEDICAL EXPENSES
- Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.695 to 144.703
- Interagency early childhood intervention, payment, 125A.29
- Price competition, Health Department, duties, 144.699
- Provider charges list, disclosure, 62J.812, 62J.824
- Publication, 144.699

## County-based purchasing

- Alternative format of required materials, 256B.69
- Assignment of benefits, 256B.056
- Community-based initiatives, 62Q.80
- Contracts with government entities, data practices compliance, 13.387

## Coverage

- Commitments, temporary confinement, 253B.045
- Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.692
- Definitions, 62A.045
- Dental benefits
  - Credentialing process, 256B.69
  - Fee schedules, 256B.69
- Directed payment arrangements, generally, 256B.1973
- Early screening, diagnosis, and treatment of children with developmental conditions, 256B.69
- Enforcement of law, 256B.692, 256B.77
- Entities defined as state agency, 256B.042
- Financial audits, 256B.69
- Financial reporting and statements, 256B.69
- Generally, 256B.692
- Health plan payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.08
- Immunity from suit, home and community-based services waivers, 256S.01
- Integrated health partnerships program, 256B.0755
- Lawsuits, 256.015, 256B.37
- Mental health services, coordination of care pilot projects, 245.4682
- Payment reduction, 256B.69
- Payments, 256B.756, 256B.766
- Performance targets, 256B.69
- Prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.1973, 256B.69
- Prepaid program, 256B.69
- Providers
  - County providers, 256B.692

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

## County-based purchasing (Cont'd)

## Providers (Cont'd)

- Credentialing process, 256B.69
- Critical access dental providers, 256L.11
- Generally, *see* Health care providers under this topic
- Insolvency, hold harmless clauses, 256B.692
- Letters of interest, 256B.69
- Physicians' services utilization and cost data, 256B.0625
- Protection, 256B.692
- Reimbursement data, 256B.69
- Public assistance liens, 256.015, 256L.03
- Rulemaking, 256B.692, 256B.77
- Special education services, 125A.023
- Subrogation rights, 62A.045
- Supplemental recovery program, 256B.69

CPR, *see* CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR) Data

- Adverse health care events, 144.7065
- All-payer claims data, 62U.04
- Collection, *see* Data collection under this topic
- Cost containment, *see* same under this topic
- Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards, *see* same under this topic
- Essential community providers, classification and requirements, 62Q.19
- Health disparities reduction, 145.928
- Information clearinghouse, *see* same under this topic
- Review organizations, *see* Health care information, review organizations under this topic

## Data analysis unit, health care workers and facilities, 145.61

## Data collection

- Cost containment, *see* same under this topic
- County-based purchasing, 256B.69, 256B.692
- Electronic health records technology, 62J.496
- Patient revenues, disclosure, 270B.14

Data institute, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE

## Databases

- Health care constituents, 62J.57
- Medical assistance performance data reporting unit, duties, 256B.04

## Debt, exclusions, Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03

## Decision-making capacity

- Determination, health care directive provisions, 145C.05, 149A.80
- Principals (health care directives), 145C.02, 145C.03, 145C.10

## Declaration, defined, 145B.02

## Definitions

- Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.51
- Adverse Health Care Events Reporting Act, 144.7063
- Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.32
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.63
- Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.696
- Health care directives, 145C.01
- Health care facility grievances, 144A.51
- Health care information, review organization, 145.61
- Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, 182A.03
- Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491
- Juvenile Court Act, 260C.007
- Living Will Act, 145B.02
- Local Public Health Act, 145A.02
- Maternal and child health, 145.883
- Physician education and training initiatives, 137.38
- Prescription Drug Price Transparency Act, 62J.84
- Telehealth Act, 62A.673

## Delivery and financing systems

- Health care delivery pilot program, 256B.0631, 256B.0756, 256B.0758

## Integrated health partnerships program, 256B.0755

## Restructuring

- Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS



## HEALTH

1120

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Delivery and financing systems (Cont'd)  
 Restructuring (Cont'd)  
 Goals, 62J.016  
 Implementation timetable, 62J.017  
 Uniform price and utilization controls, 62J.017  
 Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73  
 Dental services, *see* DENTAL SERVICES  
 Developmentally disabled persons  
 Guardians, consent, duties, 253B.03  
 Guardians and conservators, consent, duties, 253D.17  
 Support services, *see* under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Diagnostic services, *see* DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES  
 Dietary services and facilities  
 Home care service, dietary services and facilities defined as, 62A.46  
 Reducing salons, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Directories, electronic data interchange center, duties, 62J.57  
 Disclosure  
 Group purchasers, patient data, immunity from liability, 62J.321  
 Health care information, review organizations, 145.64, 145.66  
 Health care providers, patient data, immunity from liability, 62J.321  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
 Patient revenues data, 270B.14  
 Provider charges list, 62J.812, 62J.824  
 Provider reimbursements from health plan companies, 62J.81  
 Discovery, adverse health care events, 144.7068  
 Diseases, *see* DISEASES  
 Dispute resolution, county-based purchasing, 256B.692  
 Do not resuscitate orders, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.21  
 Drugs and medicine, *see* DRUGS AND MEDICINE  
 e-Health Advisory Committee, 62J.495  
 Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards  
 Electronic data interchange center, duties, 62J.56, 62J.57  
 Generally, 62J.56  
 Rulemaking, 62J.61  
 Electronic health records system, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Emergency medical services, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES  
 Employee assistance services, 145.56, 181.980  
 Encounter level data, 62J.301  
 Enforcement of law  
 Cost containment, 256B.77  
 County-based purchasing, 256B.692, 256B.77  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.19  
 Health Department, powers, 256B.77  
 Environmental hazards, chemicals, 144.995 to 144.998  
 Environmental health, defined, 145A.02  
 Epidemiology, *see* EPIDEMIOLOGY  
 Essential community providers  
 Community health clinics, prepaid option, 62Q.22  
 Credentialing, mental health services, health plan companies, 62Q.096, 62Q.097  
 Generally, 62Q.19  
 Evidence, admissibility, 145.64, 145.65  
 Evidence-based health care guidelines, 62J.431  
 Expenditures, 62J.17  
 Expenses, *see* MEDICAL EXPENSES  
 Experts, Health Department employees, 144.654  
 Facilities, *see* HEALTH CARE FACILITIES  
 Family health, 145A.02  
 Family planning, *see* FAMILY PLANNING  
 Federal programs, uniform billing forms, 62J.52  
 Fines  
 Essential community providers, violations, 62Q.19  
 Health care providers, 62J.17, 62J.23, 62J.321  
 First aid, *see* FIRST AID  
 Fluoridation, 144.145

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Forms  
 Health care directives, 145C.16  
 Uniform billing, *see* same under this topic  
 Genetic diseases, *see* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS  
 Grants for  
 Health care providers for the uninsured, 145.929  
 Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Group purchasers  
 Claims, uniform billing, 62J.53, 62J.535  
 Data, 62J.321, 62J.38  
 Data collection  
 Generally, 62J.38  
 Identification numbers, 62J.55  
 Quality, utilization and outcome data, 62J.42  
 Revenues and spending, 62J.301  
 Definitions, 62J.03, 62J.51  
 Electronic claims and eligibility transactions, 62J.536  
 Electronic data interchange, use, 144.291  
 Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497  
 Health care clearinghouses, 62J.51, 62J.536  
 Health care identification cards, issuance, 62J.60  
 Health care revenues and spending, data collection, 62J.301, 62J.38  
 Investigations, 62J.536  
 Liability, patient data, disclosure, 62J.321  
 National provider identifiers, 62J.55  
 Notice requirements, 62A.17  
 Reports given, 62J.38, 62J.60  
 Rulemaking, 62J.03  
 Uniform billing, 62J.53, 62J.535  
 Uniform explanation of benefits document, 62J.51, 62J.581  
 Uniform remittance advice report, 62J.581  
 Violations and penalties, 62J.536  
 Guidelines, evidence, admissibility, 145.65  
 Health Care Access Commission, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON HEALTH CARE ACCESS  
 Health care clearinghouses, 62J.51, 62J.536, 176.135  
 Health Care Cooperative Act, 62R.01 to 62R.08  
 Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.695 to 144.703  
 Health care decisions  
 Decision-making capacity, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions, 145B.02, 145C.01  
 Health care agents, authority, 145C.07  
 Informed consent, health care directives, provisions, 145C.07  
 Joint health care agents, decisions by, health care directive instructions, 145C.05  
 Prisoners, 241.75  
 Health care directives, *see* HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES  
 Health care information, review organizations  
 Ambulance services, duties, 144E.32  
 Committees, members, 144E.32  
 Confidential or privileged information, 145.64  
 Data, 72A.285, 145.64  
 Disclosure, 145.64, 145.66  
 Duties, 144E.32, 145.61  
 Emergency medical responders, duties, 144E.32  
 Generally, 145.61  
 Information exchange, 145.62, 145.64  
 Liability, 145.62, 145.63, 604A.31  
 Patients, protection, 145.67  
 Records, 145.64  
 Violations and penalties, unauthorized disclosure, 145.66  
 Witnesses, testimony, 145.64  
 Health care instructions  
 Defined, 145C.01  
 Life insurance policies, not impaired or invalidated, 145C.12  
 Opioid instructions, 145C.17  
 Health care power of attorney  
 Appointments by, health care agents, 145C.02  
 Definitions, 145C.01, 171.07

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Health care power of attorney (Cont'd)  
 Health care agents, revocation of appointment, 145C.09, 524.5-315  
 Health care directives, revocation, 145C.09, 524.5-315  
 Inclusion in health care directives, 145C.02, 145C.03  
 Living wills, date of execution, 145B.011

Health care providers  
 Accountable provider networks, *see* under HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
 Aiding suicide, 609.215  
 Appeals, 62J.495, 62Q.737  
 Audits and examinations, referral patterns, exempt providers, 62J.23  
 Billing, *see* same under this topic  
 Biomonitoring, education and training, 144.997  
 Claims, 62J.536, 62Q.737, 62Q.75  
 Community-based networks, 62Q.80  
 Compensation and salaries, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-502  
 Complaints, 62J.73, 62J.80  
 Complementary and alternative health care practices, 146A.065  
 Conflicts of interest, 62J.23  
 Consent, network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
 Consulting, 62Q.33  
 Contact with motor vehicle accident victims, 65B.54  
 Contested cases, 62J.321, 62J.495  
 Contracts  
 Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
 Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
 Public schools, health services, 121A.21  
 Cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
 County-based purchasing, 256B.692  
 Credentialing, mental health services, 62Q.096, 62Q.097  
 Data, 62J.321  
 Data collection, 62J.301, 62J.55, 62U.15  
 Definitions  
 Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.51  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.63  
 Health care cost containment, 62J.03  
 Health care directives, 145C.01  
 Health care facility grievances, 144A.51  
 Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.733  
 Health Records Act, 144.291  
 Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
 Living Will Act, 145B.02  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.70  
 Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Disclosure, 62J.321, 62J.71, 62J.81, 62J.812, 62J.824  
 Discounted payments, 62J.83, 144.699  
 Discounts, 62Q.65  
 Durable power of attorney for health care, *see* Health care power of attorney under this topic  
 Electronic billing, 62J.62  
 Electronic claims and eligibility transactions, 62J.536  
 Electronic data interchange, use, 144.291  
 Electronic health records system, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Electronic health records technology, 62J.496  
 Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.097, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Fees  
 Generally, *see* MEDICAL EXPENSES  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-502  
 Provider charges disclosure, 62J.812, 62J.824  
 Usual and customary fees, 62A.61  
 Generally, *see* HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS  
 Grants for providers serving uninsured, 145.929  
 Health and wellness programs, 145.985  
 Health care clearinghouse, notices from, 176.135  
 Health care cooperatives, 62R.04, 62R.07, 62R.08  
 Health care directives, *see* same under this topic

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Health care providers (Cont'd)  
 Health care-related activities, refinancing, industrial development districts, revenue bonds, 469.155  
 Health care spending, data collection, 62J.301  
 Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.4982  
 Home care providers, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Interest, billing, 62Q.75  
 Investigations, 62J.536, 144A.53  
 Lawsuits, network shadow contracting violations, 62Q.74  
 Liability, 62J.321, 62Q.80, 151.375  
 Living wills, compliance, 145B.04 to 145B.06  
 Major spending commitments, 62J.17  
 Malpractice, *see* MALPRACTICE  
 Medical assistance, *see* Vendors under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 MinnesotaCare, *see* Providers under MINNESOTACARE  
 National provider identifiers, 62J.54, 62J.55, 62J.61  
 Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
 Networks providers, 62R.02  
 Nonformulary drugs, coverage, duties, 62Q.527  
 Notice given, 256.015, 256B.042, 256B.056  
 Notice received  
 Contracts, 62Q.735, 62Q.739, 62Q.74  
 Secure treatment facility residents, 246.716  
 Tiered reimbursement, 62Q.735  
 Organ transplants, nondiscrimination in access to, 363A.50  
 Patient revenues, data collection, 62J.301  
 Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.08  
 Payments to, 62J.81, 62J.83, 62Q.736, 72A.20  
 Peer grouping system, 62U.04  
 Performance evaluations, 62Q.101  
 Prenatal trisomy diagnosis, duties, 145.471  
 Primary care access initiative, 256.963  
 Provider charges list, disclosure, 62J.812, 62J.824  
 Records, electronic submission to clearinghouse, 176.135  
 Referrals to, early childhood health and developmental screening, school districts, 121A.17  
 Reimbursement data, 256B.69  
 Reports given, child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.06, 260E.11  
 Rulemaking, 62J.03, 62J.23, 62J.61  
 Runners, cappers, or steerers, use, 65B.44, 609.612  
 Rural primary care training, 137.028  
 Rural recruitment and education, 144.1483  
 Sexual assault examination kit handling, 299C.106  
 Standards, group purchasers, 62J.581  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.076, 541.15  
 Step therapy protocol, 62Q.184, 62Q.1841  
 Termination of contracts, 62Q.56, 62Q.735  
 Uniform health care identification card, 62J.60, 62J.61  
 Utilization review, *see* Providers under HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Vocational rehabilitation, disabled persons, free choice, 268A.03  
 Volunteer health care provider program, medical liability insurance, 214.40  
 Volunteers, disaster relief, 145A.06  
 Zika virus, 144.945

Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
 Health care purchasing and performance measurement, 62J.63  
 Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03  
 Health care services  
 Minority run health care professional associations, 145.928  
 Preventive health care services, *see* same under this topic  
 Referral services, 144A.755, 145A.17  
 Supervision services, 157.17  
 Third-party purchases, health care taxes, 295.50  
 Treatment, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
 Withholding of medically indicated treatment, defined, 260C.007  
 Health care taxes, 295.50 to 295.59

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Health care workers, *see* HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

Health Department, regulatory powers, 62J.301

Health disparities  
Measurement, for payment reforms, 62U.02  
Reduction, 145.928, 145A.14

Health Education-Industry Partnership, health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.4982, 256.01

Health insurance exchange, *see* MNSURE

Health outcomes data, 62J.301

Health plan companies, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health professional shortage areas, 151.01, 151.19

Health screening, *see* HEALTH SCREENING

Hennepin County, *see* Health care under HENNEPIN COUNTY

High risk and special needs populations, essential community providers, coverage, 62Q.19

Home care services, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES

Home health care, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES

Housing support rate, exclusion, 256I.03

Human services recipients, *see* Public assistance liens under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Hydration  
Defined as health care, 145C.01  
Health care directives, 145C.05, 145C.15

Indian Health Service, *see* INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)

Industrial hygiene, defined, 182A.03

Information clearinghouse  
Filing with, 62Q.075, 62Q.17  
Generally, 62J.2930  
Promotion, voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17  
Reports received, voluntary purchasing pools, annual reports, 62Q.17

Information exchange, incident reporting, 145.61, 145.64

Informed consent  
Biomonitoring, 144.997  
Health care directives, principals, 145C.07

Inpatient hospital services, *see* INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Insurance exchange, *see* MNSURE

Integrated health partnerships program, 256B.0755

Integrated state-operated managed care systems for disabled persons, generally, 256B.693

Intravenous infusions, ambulance services, basic life support, 144E.101

Investigations, health care providers, 62J.536, 144A.53

Jails, inmates, 641.15

Kidney dialysis, *see* KIDNEY DIALYSIS

Last illness, *see* LAST ILLNESS

Lawsuits, county-based purchasing, subrogation rights, 256B.37

Legislative intent, cost containment, 62J.015

Liability  
Health care directives, 145C.11  
Health care information, review organization, 145.62, 145.63, 604A.31  
Health care providers, disclosure of patient data, 62J.321  
Medical procedures performed with patients' consent, 253B.03, 253D.17  
Third parties, human services recipients or applications, notice, 256.015

Liens, county-based purchasing, MinnesotaCare, public assistance liens, 256L.03

Life support transportation services, *see* AMBULANCES

Local government public health system, funding, core functions, reports, 62Q.33

Long-term care services, *see* LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES

Major spending commitments, reporting, 62J.17

Malpractice, *see* MALPRACTICE

Managed care plans or organizations, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Marketing, accountable provider networks, 62T.01

Massage, *see* MASSAGE

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Maternal and Child Health Advisory Task Force, 145.8811, 145.882

Mediation panels, county-based purchasing, 256B.692

Medical advertising, 144.561, 147.091

Medical education and research  
Funding, 62J.692, 297F.10  
Generally, 62J.692  
Purpose, 62J.691

Medical equipment and supplies, *see* MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

Medical records, *see* MEDICAL RECORDS

Medical savings accounts, *see* MEDICAL SAVINGS ACCOUNTS

Medical services, *see* Health care services under this topic

Medical tests, *see* MEDICAL TESTS

Medically underserved areas  
Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
Greater Minnesota family medical residency grant program, 144.1912  
International medical graduates assistance program, 144.1911  
Rural critical access hospitals, designation, 144.1483  
Rural hospital capital improvement grants, 144.148

Medication therapy management, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

Mental health services, *see* MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Metro II, privatized former public facilities employees, 353F.01 to 353F.08, 356A.06

Minnesota No-Fault Automobile Insurance Act, coverage, health care providers, limitations, 72A.20

MinnesotaCare, *see* MINNESOTACARE

Monitoring  
Health Department, duties, 62J.04, 62J.46  
Interagency Long-Term Care Planning Committee, duties, 62J.46

Network cooperatives, *see* under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES

Network organizations, 62Q.735

Network providers  
Corporate practice of medicine, 62R.02  
Medicare select insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Network shadow contracts, 62Q.74

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

Nursing services, *see* NURSING SERVICES

Obstetrics, *see* OBSTETRICS

Occupations, *see* HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

Ombudsperson for health, 62Q.32, 62Q.33

Oral surgery, 62A.042, 62E.06

Orders, major spending commitments, violations, 62J.17

Organ transplants, *see* ORGAN TRANSPLANTS

Outcomes, measurement, *see* Cost containment under this topic

Outpatient treatment, *see* OUTPATIENT TREATMENT

Patients, *see* PATIENTS

Patients bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585

Payment reforms  
All-payer claims data, use, 62U.04  
Preventable illnesses and death, impact on health care spending, 62U.10  
Quality measures, stratifying by sociodemographic data, 62U.02

Physical examinations, *see* PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS

Planning  
Cost containment, MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256.362  
County-based purchasing, local process, 256B.692  
Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975  
Local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075  
Regional planning, Health Department, duties, 62J.04  
Rural health care, 144.1483

Policy of state  
Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.50, 62J.56  
Cost containment, 62J.015

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Policy of state (Cont'd)  
 Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards, 62J.56  
 Uninsured persons, 62J.01  
 Power of attorney, *see* Health care power of attorney under this topic  
 Practice of medicine  
 Exemptions, 147.09  
 Licenses, 147.081, 147.082  
 Preferred provider organizations  
 Contracts, 62E.10, 62E.101, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
 Definitions, 62K.03, 145.61  
 Health plan companies, preferred provider organizations defined as, 62Q.733  
 Network organization, preferred provider organizations defined as, 62Q.735  
 Prenatal care, *see* PRENATAL CARE  
 Presumptions, health care directives, good faith, 145C.10  
 Preventive health care services  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.095  
 Health plan coverage, 62Q.46  
 Medicare supplement plans, 62A.315, 62A.316  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10  
 State employees, 15.45  
 Prices, *see* Costs under this topic  
 Primary care  
 Coordination of care services, medical assistance recipients, 256B.0625  
 Definitions, 62Q.01  
 Health care homes, 62U.03  
 Health homes, 256B.0757  
 Health maintenance organizations, geographic accessibility, 62D.124  
 Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45  
 Patient incentives, integrated health partnerships, 256B.0755  
 Physicians, training, 137.38  
 Provider designation, health plans, 62Q.57  
 Primary care access initiative, 256.963  
 Prior authorization, utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW  
 Prisoners, *see* Health care under PRISONERS  
 Privileges and immunity, health care directives, 145C.11  
 Products, *see* MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES  
 Professional associations, grants for minority run, 145.928  
 Provider cooperatives, *see* under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
 Providers, *see* Health care providers under this topic  
 Proxies (persons), committed persons, rights, 253B.03, 253D.17  
 Public information and education programs  
 Community health clinics, prepaid option services, 62Q.22  
 Consumer education, 62J.04  
 Wellness programs, 62J.04  
 Public schools  
 Generally, *see* Health services under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Special education, *see* Health-related services under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Purchasing, health care purchasing and performance measurement, 62J.63  
 Quality  
 Affordable Care Act, 62K.12  
 Essential community providers, duties, 62Q.19  
 Monitoring, Health Department, duties, 62J.04  
 Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.08  
 Standards violations, employee reports about, 181.932  
 Quality incentive payments, 62U.04  
 Quality measures, *see* Cost containment under this topic  
 Quarantine, *see* QUARANTINE  
 Records, *see* MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Records and record keeping, adverse health care events, 148.264, 148.267  
 Referral services  
 Family home visiting program, 145A.17  
 Hospices, 144A.755

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Regional health care systems, planning, Health Department, duties, 62J.04  
 Rehabilitation, *see* REHABILITATION  
 Reports about  
 Adverse health care events, reporting, *see* same under this topic  
 Expenditures, 62J.17  
 Health care markets, 144.70  
 Repricing companies, health care clearinghouses, 62J.51, 62J.536  
 Research  
 Clinical trial participation, health plan coverage, 62Q.526  
 Costs, patient care revenue losses, offsets, 62J.691, 62J.692  
 Distribution of funds, 62J.692  
 Evidence-based health care guidelines, 62J.431  
 Health Department, duties, 62J.04  
 Legislative findings, 62J.691  
 Medical records, disclosure, 144.295  
 Outcomes data, 62J.301  
 Purpose, 62J.691  
 Technologies, 62J.04  
 Resource libraries, electronic data interchange center, duties, 62J.57  
 Respite care, *see* RESPITE CARE  
 Revenues, *see* Health care providers under this topic  
 Right of refusal  
 Bioterrorism, 144.419  
 Declared emergencies, 12.39  
 Spiritual healing, *see* under RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS  
 Risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03  
 Rural health care  
 Comprehensive advanced life support educational program, 144.6062  
 Health care purchasing alliances, 62D.30, 62T.025  
 Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Planning, 144.1483  
 Rural Health Advisory Committee, 144.1481  
 Rural health care systems, hospital planning and transition grants, use, 144.147  
 Rural Health Office, duties, 144.1481 to 144.1483  
 Rural pharmacy planning and transition grants, 144.1476  
 Substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43  
 Safety, guidelines, health care information, review organizations, duties, 145.61  
 School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 123B.88, 256.995  
 Screening, *see* HEALTH SCREENING  
 Signatures, 145C.03  
 Spending projections, public and private, reports about, 62U.10  
 Spiritual healing, *see* under RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS  
 Standards, group purchasers, 62J.581  
 State-designated baskets of care, 62U.05  
 State employees, *see* Health care under STATE EMPLOYEES  
 State health care programs, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Statutes of limitations, health care providers, 541.076, 541.15  
 Sterilization (surgery), *see* STERILIZATION (SURGERY)  
 Students, *see* under MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)  
 Subrogation, county-based purchasing, lawsuits, 256B.37  
 Summer health care intern program, 144.1464  
 Supervision services, 157.17  
 Surgery, *see* SURGERY  
 Technologies  
 Advisory committee, 3.732, 62J.06 to 62J.156  
 Definitions, 62J.03  
 Generally, 62J.04  
 X-rays, *see* X-RAYS  
 Telehealth services  
 Chemical use assessments, 254A.19  
 Consultations, 256B.0625  
 Coverage, insurance, 62A.673

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Telehealth services (Cont'd)

- Health plan coverage, 62A.673
- Interstate practice, 147.032, 147.081, 147.091, 147.141
- Nursing home construction moratorium, 144A.071
- Physician-patient relationship, 147.033
- Rural hospital planning and transition grants, use, 144.147
- Standards, 147.033
- Telemonitoring, 256B.0625

Telemonitoring services, health plan coverage, 62A.673

Temporary family health care dwellings, 394.307, 462.3593

Therapy, *see* THERAPY

Third parties

- Contracts with government entities, data practices compliance, 13.387
- Liability, human services recipients or applications, notice, 256.015

Threatening to withhold, deceptive trade practices, 325D.44

Trade secret information, essential community providers, data classification, 62Q.19

Underserved and special needs populations, essential community providers, coverage, 62Q.19

Uniform billing

- Claim transactions, 62J.535, 62J.536
- Forms, 62J.04, 62J.51, 62J.52, 62J.53

Uniform health care identification cards

- Generally, 62J.60
- Rulemaking, 62J.61

Urgent care providers, safe place for newborns, 145.902

Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Vaccination, *see* VACCINATION

Violations and penalties

- Acting in good faith violations, aiding suicide, 145C.01
- Group purchasers, 62J.536
- Health care directives, 145C.12, 145C.13
- Health care information, review organizations, 62J.23, 62J.321, 145.66
- Health care providers
  - Investigations, 62J.536
  - Major spending commitments, 62J.17
  - Substantiated maltreatment, 214.104
- Preventing child from selecting, neglect or endangerment, 609.378
- Runners, cappers, or steerers, use, 65B.44, 609.612
- Threatening to withhold, unfair trade practices, 325D.44

Vision care services, *see* under EYES AND EYESIGHT

Volunteer health care provider program, 214.40

Waivers, federal waivers

- County-based purchasing, 256B.69, 256B.692
- Human services Department, duties, 62J.22

Wards, bill of rights, 524.5-120

Well-baby care, coverage, 62E.06

Wellness programs, 62J.04

Witnesses

- Health care directives, 145C.03, 145C.09
- Health care information, review organizations, 145.64

Women, fetal remains, laboratory tests, 145.1621

Wounds, *see* WOUNDS

X-rays, *see* X-RAYS

**HEALTH CARE ACCESS COMMISSION**

*See* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON HEALTH CARE ACCESS

**HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATIVE SIMPLIFICATION ACT**

Generally, 62J.50 to 62J.61

**HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATIVE UNIFORMITY COMMITTEE**

Consulting, 62J.581

Electronic claims and eligibility transaction standards, 62J.536

Electronic drug prior authorization, 62J.497

Health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56

Rulemaking, reports received, 62J.61

Uniform formulary exception form, 62J.497

**HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVE ACT**

Generally, 62R.01 to 62R.08

**HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES**

Accountable provider networks, *see* under HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES

Bylaws, members, votes and voting, 308A.635

Conflict of laws, Health Care Cooperative Law to prevail, 62R.03

Contracts and agreements

- Provider cooperatives, *see* same under this topic
- Ramsey County, *see* Contracts and agreements under RAMSEY COUNTY

Cybersecurity events, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Definitions

- Health Care Cooperative Act, 62R.04
- Information security program, 60A.985

Grants for, rural hospital planning and transition, use, 144.147

Health Care Cooperative Act, 62R.01 to 62R.08

Health care providing entities

- Contracts, relicensure of health care network cooperatives, effect, 62R.07
- Enforcement of law, 62R.08
- Violations and penalties, 62R.08

Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Members

- Generally, 308A.503
- Votes and voting, 308A.635

Memberships, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62R.03

Network cooperatives

- Accountable provider networks, *see* under HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES
- Continuity of care, enrollee notice, termination of provider contracts, 62Q.56
- Corporate existence, relicensure as community integrated service networks, effect, 62R.07
- Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, Patient Protection Act, disclosure, 62J.72
- Disclosure, reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72
- Enforcement of law, 62R.08
- Enrollees, limitation, 62R.04
- Fines, Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74
- Health care service contracts, 62R.06, 62R.09
- Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858
- Licenses, 62R.03, 62R.07
- Members, 308A.503
- Violations and penalties, 62J.74, 62R.08

Policy of state, 62R.01

Powers, 62R.05

Provider cooperatives

- Contracts, 62R.06, 62R.09
- Coverage, 145.414
- Definitions, 62R.04
- Enforcement of law, 62R.08
- Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Health care service contracts, 62R.03
- Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858
- Members, 308A.503
- Violations and penalties, 62R.08

Ramsey County, health care cooperatives, purchasing through, 383A.323

**HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES**

Alternate health care agents, 145C.03, 145C.05, 145C.07

Assisted suicide or euthanasia, 145C.04, 145C.14

Commitments

- Persons with mental illness, 253B.04, 253B.051, 253B.07, 253B.092
- Sexually dangerous persons, 253D.21

Copies, 145C.10

Courts, declaration that directive is unenforceable, 145C.09

Decision-making capacity, *see* same under this topic

Drivers' licenses, designation, 171.06, 171.07

Execution, 145C.02 to 145C.04, 145C.09, 145C.10, 145C.13

**HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES (Cont'd)**

Forms, 145C.16  
 Good faith, 145C.01, 145C.10, 145C.11  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-113  
 Health care agents  
   Acting as witnesses or notaries public, 145C.03  
   Acting in good faith, 145C.10, 145C.11  
   Alternate agents, 145C.03, 145C.05, 145C.07  
   Annulment or dissolution of marriage, effect, 145C.05, 145C.09  
   Appointment, 145C.01, 145C.02, 145C.09, 253B.092  
   Appointment committed sex offenders, 253D.21  
   Artificial hydration or nutrition, powers, 145C.15  
   Authority, 145C.03, 145C.05, 145C.07  
   Certified copies, birth and death records, issuance to, 144.225  
   Consent, use of physical restraints for nursing home residents, 144.651  
   Defined as interested persons, 524.5-102  
   Duties, generally, 145C.07  
   Eligibility, 145C.03  
   Guardians or conservators, acting as, 145C.05, 145C.07  
   Isolation or quarantine areas, entry, consent, 144.419  
   Joint health care agents, provisions, 145C.05  
   Judicial commitments, persons with mental illness, prepetition screening, 253B.07  
   Liability, 145C.11  
   Medical records of principal, access and disclosure powers, 145C.05, 145C.08  
   Nursing home residents, use of physical restraints, notice received, 144.651  
   Presumptions, 145C.10  
   Termination of domestic partnership, effect, 145C.05, 145C.09  
   Visitation by, 145C.07  
   Vulnerable adults, 256.045, 626.557  
   Waivers, incontinent nursing home residents, 144A.04  
 Health care instructions  
   Defined, 145C.01  
   Inclusion in health care directives, 145C.02, 145C.03, 145C.05  
   Life insurance policies, not impaired or invalidated, 145C.12  
   Opioid instructions, 145C.17  
 Health care power of attorney  
   Appointments by, health care agents, 145C.02  
   Definitions, 145C.01, 171.07  
   Health care agents, revocation of appointment, 145C.09, 524.5-315  
   Health care directives, revocation, 145C.09, 524.5-315  
   Inclusion in health care directives, 145C.02, 145C.03  
   Living wills, date of execution, 145B.011  
 Health care providers  
   Acting as health care agents, eligibility, 145C.03, 145C.05  
   Good faith, 145C.10, 145C.11  
   Liability, 145C.11  
   Life sustaining health care, duties, 145C.15  
   Noncompliance, notice, transfer of principals, duties, 145C.11, 145C.15  
   Presumptions, 145C.10  
   Prohibited practices, 145C.12  
 Home care providers, duties, 144A.4791  
 Instruments creating, 145C.09, 145C.13, 145C.16  
 Legal sufficiency, 145C.03, 145C.04, 145C.09, 145C.10  
 Liability, 145C.11  
 Life insurance, status, 145C.12  
 Minnesota identification cards, designation, 171.06, 171.07  
 Organ donations, effect on, 525A.21  
 Presumptions, 145C.10  
 Principals  
   Informed consent, 145C.07  
   Medical records, 145C.11  
   Persons unable or unwilling to pay for care, 145C.15  
   Pregnant women, 145C.05, 145C.10  
   Provider transfers, 145C.11, 145C.15

**HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES (Cont'd)**

Principals (Cont'd)  
   Special circumstances, health care directive effective, 145C.05  
   Visitation, 145C.07  
 Prisoners, 241.75  
 Privileges and immunity, 145C.11  
 Provisions, generally, 145C.05  
 Related documents, treatment of inconsistencies, 145C.07  
 Revocation  
   Concealment, criminal penalties, 145C.13  
   Dissolution of marriage, effect, 145C.09  
   Presumptions, 145C.10  
   Procedure, 145C.09  
 Revocation by guardian of incapacitated person, 524.5-315  
 Signatures, 145C.03  
 Violations and penalties, 145C.12, 145C.13  
 When effective, 145C.06  
 Witnesses, 145C.03, 145C.09  
**HEALTH CARE ELECTRONIC DATA INTERCHANGE CENTER**  
 Generally, 62J.57  
 Health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56  
**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**  
 Access to data  
   Behavioral Health and Therapy Board, 148B.5905  
   Medical records, generally, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Access to facilities, interference with access, criminal penalties, 609.7495  
 Admissions  
   Conditioning on health care directives, 145C.12  
   Disclosure, patients bill of rights, provisions, 144.651  
 Advertising, services, description, 144.561  
 Advisory councils, duties, 144.651  
 Advocacy services, patients bill of rights, 144.651  
 Birth centers, *see* BIRTH CENTERS  
 Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Certificates and certification, 144.122  
 Certification or decertification, Health Facility Complaints Office, duties, 144A.53  
 Claims, health and accident insurance, health plan company prompt payments, 62Q.75  
 Clinical settings that move patients, 182.6551 to 182.6554  
 Clinical training sites, health care facilities defined as, 144E.001  
 Clinics, *see* CLINICS  
 Complaints  
   Generally, 144A.53  
   Health Facility Complaints Office, duties, 144A.53, 144A.54  
   Recommendations, 144A.53, 144A.54  
 Confidential or privileged information, patients bill of rights, 144.651  
 Conflicts of interest, radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments, 62J.17  
 Consent, patients bill of rights, 144.651  
 Construction  
   Plans, submittal and fees, 144.554  
   Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362  
 Contested cases, 144.653  
 Continuing care facilities, *see* LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES  
 Cooperative purchasing agreements, state contracts, 16C.105  
 Costs, major spending commitments, retrospective or prospective review, exception, 62J.17  
 Data  
   Health Facility Complaints Office data, classification, 144A.53  
   Inspections, patient or resident data, classification, 144.653  
   Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
   Medical records, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions  
   Absentee voting, 203B.01  
   Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401  
   Dentistry, 150A.10

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.001  
 Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01  
 Health care directives, 145C.01  
 Health care facility grievances, 144A.51  
 Health Care Utilization Review Act, 62M.02  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
 Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
 Living Will Act, 145B.02  
 Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70  
 Safe Patient Handling Act, 182.6552  
 Surplus property, 16B.2975  
 Vital Records Act, 144.212  
 Volunteer health care provider program, 214.40  
 Dental assistants, collaborative practice, 150A.10  
 Developmental achievement centers, *see* DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS  
 Devises and bequests, trusts, 447.14, 447.15  
 Disclosure  
 Hospital facility fees, 62J.824  
 Medical records, 13.384, 72A.497, 144.292  
 Personal information, insurance purposes, 72A.502  
 Drugs and medicine  
 Medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions, 152.34  
 Wholesale distributors, 151.441  
 Emergencies, patients bill of rights, compliance exception, 144.652  
 Emergency response organizations, health organizations defined as, 299K.01  
 Employees  
 Compensation and salaries, orientation and in-service training, 144.656  
 Discharge from employment, aggravated employment misconduct, 268.095  
 Force, grounds for use, 609.06  
 Identity and identification, adverse health care events reports, exclusion, 144.7065  
 Nursing grants, 144.1493  
 Overtime, compensation, exceptions, 177.25  
 Reports given, standards violations, employee discharge, discipline, threats, or discrimination by employers, 181.932  
 Safe patient handling program, 182.6551 to 182.6554  
 Staffing loads, 144.7065  
 Supplemental nursing services, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL NURSING SERVICES AGENCIES  
 Enforcement of law, patients bill of rights, 144.651  
 Facilities, health care facilities defined as, bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401  
 Federally qualified health centers, *see* under CLINICS  
 Fetal remains, disposition, *see* Disposition under FETAL REMAINS  
 Fines  
 Generally, 144.653  
 Health Facility Complaints Office, authority to issue, 144A.53  
 Patients bill of rights, violations, 144A.10  
 Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
 Fire hazards, Public Safety Department, duties, 144.653  
 First class cities, 447.14 to 447.16  
 Gifts to, trusts, 447.14, 447.15  
 Good faith, emergency medical services violations reports, immunity from liability, 144E.305  
 Governmental units or nonprofit organizations, health care facilities defined as, 16B.2975  
 Grants to  
 Positive abortion alternatives, 145.4235  
 Safe patient handling program, 182.6553  
 Grievances, patients bill of rights, 144.651, 144.652  
 Gross revenues taxes, *see* HEALTH CARE TAXES  
 Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0753

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Health care institutions, health care facilities defined as, 72A.491  
 Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health care providers, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health Facility Complaints Office, 144A.51 to 144A.54, 144A.751  
 Health homes, 256B.0757  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Home rule charter cities, 447.16  
 Hospices, *see* HOSPICES  
 Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS  
 Identity and identification, national provider identifiers, 62J.54  
 Immunity, reports given  
 Chiropractors, disciplinary action, 148.103  
 Emergency medical services, violations, 144E.305  
 Marriage and family therapists, disciplinary action, 148B.382  
 Osteopathic physicians, disciplinary action, 147.121  
 Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.121  
 Podiatrists, disciplinary action, 153.25  
 Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.264  
 Registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.264  
 Improvements, Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362  
 Indian Health Service, *see* INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)  
 Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
 Infirmaries, 256.02  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Injunctions, radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
 Inspections, generally, 144.653, 144A.53  
 Insurance, personal information, disclosure, 72A.502  
 Intermediate care facilities, *see* INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES  
 Lawsuits  
 Health Department, duties, 144.653  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.651  
 Legislation, Health Facility Complaints Office, recommendations, 144A.53  
 Liability  
 Cancer cases, record keeping and reporting, 144.68  
 Licensed professional counselors (LPCs), data access, 148B.5905  
 Medical records of physical therapists or physical therapist assistants, access, 148.754  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.651  
 Prescription drug repository program, immunity from liability, 151.555  
 Reports given, 144E.305, 148B.382  
 Sexually explicit materials, use, 617.295  
 Spinal cord injuries, reports, 144.663  
 Traumatic brain injuries, reports, 144.663  
 Licenses, advertising, 144.561  
 Licensing boards, insurance, personal information, disclosure to, 72A.502  
 Long-term care facilities, *see* LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES  
 Low-income persons, first class cities, 447.14  
 Mammography facilities, notice given, dense breasts, 144.1212  
 Medical assistance, certification surveys, fees, 144.122  
 Medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions, 152.34  
 Medical data, *see* Medical records under this topic  
 Medical records  
 Access to data, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Chiropractors, health data, reports about, 148.10  
 Classification, 13.384  
 Confidentiality, 144.651, 144A.54  
 Disclosure, 13.384, 72A.497  
 Generally, *see* MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.651  
 Release, 144A.54  
 Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Medicare, certification surveys, fees, 144.122  
 Mental health centers, *see* MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

MinnesotaCare, *see* Providers under MINNESOTACARE  
 Mobile health evaluation and screening providers, 144.077  
 Municipal housing programs, 462C.05  
 Negotiated rate residences, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT  
 Nonhospital-based governmental health centers, 256B.198  
 Nonprofit facilities, essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.097, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Orders  
   Correction orders, 144.652, 144.653, 144A.53  
   Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
 Osteopathic physicians, licenses, renewals, 147.162  
 Outpatient surgical centers, *see* OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Participating entities, health care facilities defined as, 62D.02  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76  
 Patients  
   Absentee voting, *see* Health care patients under ABSENTEE VOTING  
   Assistance to, 201.071, 204B.27  
   Bill of rights, *see* Patients bill of rights under this topic  
   Care, alternate methods, research, 144.654  
   Identity, data classification, Health Facility Complaints Office information, 144A.53  
   Medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions, 152.34  
   Mistreatment, 609.231  
   Predatory offenders, 244.052  
   Rights, enforcement, 144A.53  
   Safe patient handling program, 182.6551 to 182.6554  
 Patients bill of rights  
   Advisory councils, 144A.10  
   Alternative dispute resolution, exclusion, 484.76, 494.03  
   Arbitration, exclusion, 484.73  
   Bloodborne pathogens, testing and follow up, 246.721  
   Generally, 144.651  
   Grievances, 144.651, 144.652, 144A.10  
   Hospice patients, 144A.751  
   Medical records, access, 144.292  
   Personal property, 144.651, 144A.10  
   Posting, 144.652  
   Protection and advocacy services, 144.651, 144A.10  
   Responsive service, 144A.10  
   Violations and penalties, 144.652, 144.653, 144A.10  
 Payments by, surplus property costs, 16B.2975  
 Payments to  
   Crime victims reparations, ineligibility, 611A.53  
   Public health response contingency fund, 144.4199  
 Peer review organizations, insurance, personal information, disclosure, 72A.502  
 Pharmacies, *see* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
 Physical restraints, patients bill of rights, 144.651  
 Physicians and surgeons, *see* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS  
 Policy of state, industrial development districts, 469.152  
 Prescription drug repository program, requirements, 151.555  
 Prescription drugs, sale, purchase, or trade, 151.441  
 Providers  
   Generally, *see* Health care providers under HEALTH CARE  
   Utilization review, *see* Providers under HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW  
 Quality, standards violations, employee reports about, employee discharge, discipline, threats, or discrimination by employers, 181.932  
 Radiation therapy facilities  
   Construction, 144.5509  
   Major spending commitments, 62J.17  
 Records and record keeping  
   Cancer cases, 144.68  
   Medical records, *see* same under this topic  
   Patients bill of rights, 144.651  
 Referral centers, 62K.10  
 Rehabilitation, Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Reports given  
   Adverse health care events, 144.7065  
   Cancer cases, 144.68  
   Classification, 148B.382  
   Dentists, disciplinary action, 150A.13  
 Disciplinary action  
   Chiropractors, 148.103  
   Licensed health professional, 148B.381  
   Marriage and family therapists, 148B.381  
   Nurses, 181.275  
   Optometrists, 148.604, 148.605  
   Osteopathic physicians, 147.111  
   Physicians and surgeons, 147.111  
   Podiatrists, 153.24  
   Practical nurses, 148.263, 181.275  
   Registered nurses, 148.263, 181.275  
 Diversion of controlled substances, 214.33  
 Emergency medical services, violations, immunity from liability, 144E.305  
 Hazardous chemical inventory reporting, 299K.08  
 Immunity, reports given, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability, 148B.382  
 Medical records, chiropractors, health data, 148.10  
 Nurses, reporting for overtime refusal, 181.275  
 Resignations  
   Marriage and family therapists, 148B.381  
   Osteopathic physicians, 147.111  
   Physicians and surgeons, 147.111  
   Podiatrists, 153.24  
   Practical nurses, 148.263  
   Registered nurses, 148.263  
 Spinal cord injuries, 144.663  
 Toxic chemical release reporting, 299K.08  
 Traumatic brain injuries, 144.663  
 Residential treatment programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
 Residents  
   Patients, *see* same under this topic  
   Records, *see* Medical records under this topic  
 Rural health care facilities, 144.122  
 Safe patient handling, 182.6551 to 182.6554  
 Sanitariums, *see* SANITARIUMS  
 Smoking, *see* SMOKING  
 Subpoenas, 144A.53  
 Surplus property (government), sales to, 16B.2975  
 Swimming pools, therapeutic and treatment pools, rulemaking, exemptions, 144.1222  
 Technology circuits and systems, inspections, 326B.36  
 Transplant centers, 256B.0625  
 Trusts  
   Devises and bequests, 447.14, 447.15  
   First class cities, 447.16  
   Gifts, 447.14, 447.15  
 Tuberculosis treatment, *see* Treatment facilities under TUBERCULOSIS  
 Vaccine cost reduction program, duties, 144.062  
 Violations and penalties  
   Mistreatment of patients, 609.231  
   Nurses, overtime regulation violations, 181.275  
   Patients bill of rights, 144.652, 144A.10  
   Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments, injunctions, orders, 62J.17  
   Rules, noncompliance, correction orders, 144.653  
   Safe patient handling program, 182.6554  
 Voluntary medical aid, 144.655  
 Volunteers, 144.657  
 Waiting rooms, televisions, closed captioning required, 144.611  
 X-rays, nondiagnostic x-rays, 62A.19  
 Youth employment and training programs, *see* under YOUTH EMPLOYMENT  
**HEALTH CARE HOMES ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 62U.03



**HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES**

Accountable provider networks  
 Annual reports, filing fees, 62T.12  
 Benefits, 62T.01, 62T.05  
 Certificates of authority, 62T.11  
 Claims administrators, utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07  
 Complaint systems, 62T.04, 62T.06  
 Consulting, benefit plans, 62T.05  
 Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Defined as health carriers, 62L.02  
 Defined as health plan companies, 62M.02  
 Definitions  
   Community purchasing arrangements, 62T.01  
   Health care utilization review, 62M.02  
   Prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69  
 Generally, 62T.06  
 Health plan companies, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
 Licenses, 62T.11, 62T.12  
 Marketing, 62T.01, 62T.06  
 Nonprofit status, 62T.01  
 Notice received, 62T.11  
 Payment by, insurance taxes, 62T.10  
 Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.03  
 Small employer insurance reform, compliance, 62T.03  
 Utilization Review Act, 62M.01  
 Waivers, *see* same under this topic  
 Administration, fees or expenses waivers, 62T.06  
 Affiliate members, self-insured employers, ERISA standing, effect, 62T.03  
 Appeals, prohibited waivers, 62T.06  
 Assessments, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association (MCHA), 62T.09  
 Assets, 62T.06  
 Benefits, accountable provider networks, 62T.01, 62T.05  
 Capital, 62T.06  
 Complaint systems, 62T.04, 62T.06  
 Consulting, benefit plans, 62T.05  
 Consumer protection, 62T.03, 62T.06  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, prohibited waivers, 62T.06  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Complaint systems, operation, 62T.04  
   Consumer protection, 62T.03  
   Contracts with government entities, data practices compliance, 13.387  
   Discontinuance, provision of health care services, 62T.06  
   Subordinated solvency contributions, 62T.06  
   Waivers, 62T.06, 62T.07  
 Coverage waivers, 62T.06  
 Data  
   Contracts with government entities, data practices compliance, 13.387  
   Quality assurance, 62T.06  
 Definitions  
   Accountable provider networks, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 62T.01  
 Deposits, waivers, 62T.06  
 Disclosure, waivers, 62T.06  
 Employees, 62T.02  
 Enrollees, privacy waivers, 62T.06  
 Gag clauses, prohibited waivers, 62T.06  
 Generally, 62T.01 to 62T.12  
 Health Department, duties, 62T.11  
 Hearings, 62T.11  
 Judicial review, 62T.11  
 Marketing  
   Accountable provider networks, 62T.01  
   Waivers, 62T.06  
 Members  
   Affiliates members, self-insured employers, 62T.03  
   Generally, 62T.02  
   Subordinated solvency contributions, 62T.06

**HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES (Cont'd)**

Mental health services, coordination of care pilot projects, 245.4682  
 Net worth, waivers, 62T.06  
 Quality assurance, 62T.06  
 Records and record keeping, confidentiality waivers, 62T.06  
 Registration, 62T.02  
 Rural purchasing alliances  
   Employer-member contributions, 62T.025  
   Health maintenance organizations, rural demonstration project, 62D.30  
 Seasonal employees, 62T.02  
 Surplus, 62T.06  
 Underwriting, representation restrictions, 62T.06  
 Vendors, *see* Contracts and agreements under this topic  
 Waivers  
   Approval, criteria, 62T.07  
   Contracts, 62T.06, 62T.07  
   Denial, 62T.11  
   External review waivers, 62T.04  
   Generally, 62T.06  
   Revocation, 62T.08  
   Supervision, 62T.08  
**HEALTH CARE RISK ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM**  
 Generally, 62Q.03  
 Health plan policies issued as stop loss coverage, 60A.235  
 Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62J.041, 62Q.03  
**HEALTH CARE TAXES**  
 Additional expense, transfer to third-party contracts, 295.582  
 Administration, 295.57  
 Appeals, 295.57  
 Assessments, procedure for, 270C.56  
 Collection, 295.52, 295.57  
 Credits  
   Research, 295.53  
   Taxes paid to other jurisdictions, 295.54  
   Wholesale drug distributors, 295.54  
 Data, patient billing or financial information, 295.57  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 295.50  
   Underpayment of taxes, 295.55  
 Drugs and medicine, 295.50  
 Emergency medical reasons, defined, 295.50  
 Enforcement of law, 295.582  
 Estimated taxes, 295.55  
 Excluded health care providers, 295.50  
 Exemptions and exclusions  
   Blood components, 295.50  
   Generally, 295.53  
   Volunteer ambulance services, 295.52  
 Generally, 295.50 to 295.59  
 Gross revenues, 295.53  
 Health care provider tax, 295.52  
 Hospital tax, 295.52  
 Imposition of tax, 295.52  
 Interest  
   Estimated taxes, underpayment, 295.55  
   Generally, 295.57  
 Lawsuits, tax liability, right of contribution, 270C.56  
 Licensing boards, duties, 214.16  
 MinnesotaCare provider tax, exemption, 62A.041  
 Overpayments, interest, 295.57  
 Payment, 295.55, 295.57  
 Pharmacy benefit managers (PBMs), 295.50  
 Rate reduction, 295.52  
 Rates, 295.52, 295.53  
 Refunds  
   Appropriations for, 295.58  
   Interest, 295.57  
   Pharmacies, 295.54  
   Proportionate refunds, 295.53  
 Research credit, 295.53  
 Returns  
   Disclosure, medical assistance, federal reporting, 270B.14

**HEALTH CARE TAXES (Cont'd)**

## Returns (Cont'd)

- Generally, 295.55
- Research credits, application for, 295.53

## Revenues

- Depositing, 295.58
- MinnesotaCare, use for, 295.581

## Severability of law, 295.59

## Surgical center tax, 295.52

## Tax liability

- Accounts receivable, assignment, sale, or transfer, 295.56
- Claims for refunds, 270C.56
- Hearing aids sales or repair persons, 295.52
- Lawsuits, right of contribution, 270C.56
- Levels requiring, electronic payments, 295.55
- Personal liability, payment, penalties, and interest, 270C.56
- Prescription eyewear sales or repair persons, 295.52
- Use tax, legend drugs, 295.52

## Taxpayers, reports given, qualifying exemptions and exclusions, 295.53

## Third-party contracts, 295.50, 295.582

## Transacting business in Minnesota, 295.51

## Use tax, legend drugs, 295.52

## Wholesale drug distributor tax, 295.52

**HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW**

## Appeals

- Consulting physicians, 62M.06, 62M.09
- Generally, 62M.06
- Prior authorization, denial, 62M.07
- Procedures, 62M.06, 62M.07
- Reporting requirements, 62M.09
- Utilization Review Act, 62M.01

## Attending health care professionals

- Appeals, 62M.06, 62M.07, 62M.09
- Authorization, *see same under this topic*
- Clinical criteria, review, 62M.09
- Data, certification, 62M.02
- Notice received, 62M.04 to 62M.06, 62M.10
- On-site reviews, 62M.10

## Authorization

- Appeals, 62M.06
- Data, 62M.04
- Denials
  - Appeals, 62M.06
  - Attending physician, rights, 62M.06
  - Complaints, enrollees' rights, 62D.11, 62M.11
  - Financial incentives, 62M.12
  - Generally, 62M.05
  - Lawsuits, compliance with regulations, effect, 62M.14
  - Review, 62M.04
- Employees, financial incentives for denials, 62M.12
- Generally, 62M.05
- Notice, 62M.04, 62M.05
- Outpatient services, 62M.09
- Providers, authorization denial, inappropriate incentives, 62M.12
- Review, 62M.04, 62M.05

## Claimants, notice received, authorization, denial, 62M.05

## Claims administrators

- Contracts, utilization review authorization, 62M.04
- Notice given, 62M.05, 62M.06
- Notice received, 62M.05 to 62M.07
- Prior authorization, 62M.07

## Concurrent review

- Committed persons, rights, 253D.17
- Generally, 62M.02 to 62M.05

## Conduct of review, generally, 62M.01, 62M.15

## Contested cases, unlicensed organizations, cease and desist orders, 62M.03

## Continued stay review

- Committed persons, 253D.17
- Generally, 62M.02 to 62M.05

## Continuity of care, prior authorization requirements, 62M.17

## County-based purchasing, 256B.692

**HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW (Cont'd)**

## Data, 62M.04, 62M.08

## Definitions, generally, 62M.02

## Diagnostic imaging facilities, 144.565

## Employees

- Identification, 62M.10
- On-site reviews, 62M.10
- Utilization review organizations, 62M.09

## Enforcement of law

- County-based purchasing, 256B.692
- Health Department, powers, 256B.77

## Enrollees

- Appeals by, 62M.06, 62M.07, 62M.09
- Certification review organizations, data sharing, 62M.04
- Claimants, enrollees defined as, 62M.02
- Complaints, rights, 62D.11, 62M.11
- Continuity of care, prior authorization requirements, 62M.17

## Data, authorization, 62M.04

## Notice given, 62M.04, 62M.07

## Notice received, 62M.05 to 62M.07

## On-site reviews, 62M.10

## Reports received, utilization review organizations, review criteria, 62M.10

## Unconscious persons, utilization review, 62M.02

## Evidence-based standards, 62M.072

## Fines, unlicensed organizations, 62M.03

## Health care taxes, exclusions, 295.50

## Health Care Utilization Act, 62M.01 to 62M.16

## Implementation, timetable, 62J.017

## Lawsuits, compliance with regulations, effect, 62M.14

## Licenses, utilization review organizations, 62M.03

## Mental health and substance abuse reviews, psychologists, 62M.09

## On-site reviews, 62M.10

## Orders, unlicensed utilization review organizations, contested cases, 62M.03

## Prior authorization, 62M.02, 62M.07, 62M.10, 62M.17, 62M.18

## Procedures, health plan companies, notice, 62M.10, 62Q.71

## Providers

- Agreements, review, procedures, 62M.10
- Appeals, duties, 62M.06, 62M.07
- Attending health care professionals, *see same under this topic*

Certification, *see same under this topic*

## Claimants, providers defined as, 62M.02

## Disciplinary action, 147.091

## Essential community providers, 62Q.19

## Failure to provide information, procedures, 62M.05

## Generally, 62M.04

## Notice received, 62M.05, 62M.07, 62M.10

## On-site reviews, 62M.10

## Prior authorization requests, 62M.07

## Referrals, 62M.02

## Reports received, utilization review organizations, review criteria, 62M.10

## Psychologists, mental health and substance abuse reviews, 62M.09

## Quality assessment program, 62M.02, 62M.09

## Review

- Concurrent review, 62M.02 to 62M.05, 253B.051
- On-site review, 62M.10

## Scope, 62M.01

## Severability of law, 62M.13

## Standards

- Compliance, 62M.03
- Evidence-based standards, 62M.072
- Generally, 62M.04

## Telephones, 62M.10

## Utilization review organizations

- Accountability, delegated activities, clinics or health care systems, 62M.02

## Agreements, on-site reviews, procedures, 62M.10

## Appeals, 62M.06, 62M.07, 62M.09

**HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Utilization review organizations (Cont'd)  
 Certification, *see* same under this topic  
 Clinical criteria, 62M.02, 62M.09  
 Continuity of care, prior authorization requirements, 62M.17  
 Contracts, continuing care program, persons with mental illness, 256.9693  
 Delegation of duties, limitations, 62M.02  
 Employees, 62M.09  
 Licensed utilization review organizations, 62M.03  
 Notice given, 62M.03, 62M.05, 62M.06, 62M.07, 62M.09, 62M.10  
 Notice received, 62M.04  
 Payments by, medical records, duplication costs, 62M.04  
 Physician consultants, 62M.09  
 Prior authorization, 62M.07, 62M.10, 62M.17, 62M.18  
 Quality assessment program, 62M.02, 62M.09  
 Reports given, 62M.10  
 Requests, 62M.04  
 Review procedures, 62M.05, 62M.09, 62M.10  
 Standards, 62M.03, 62M.04  
 Unlicensed utilization review organizations, 62M.03  
 Violations and penalties, disciplinary action, 147.091

**HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION**

Administration and administrator, 62L.14, 62L.16  
 Agents of association, indemnification, 62L.16  
 Annual reports, 62L.13, 62L.16  
 Articles of incorporation, plan of operation filed in lieu of, 62L.13  
 Assessments  
 Administrator, duties, 62L.16  
 Approval, 62L.13  
 Authority, 62L.13  
 Continuation, suspension of reinsurance operations, 62L.23  
 Failure to pay, effect on license or certification of authority, 62L.11  
 Generally, 62L.22  
 Health care cost containment, taxes and assessments, exemptions, 62J.041  
 Health carriers, small employer health benefit plans, liability after cessation of business, 62L.09  
 Inclusion, incurred claims or health care expenses, 62A.021  
 Late payment, penalties, 62L.14  
 Liability, 62L.09, 62L.17, 62L.22  
 Nonparticipating carriers, liability, 62L.17  
 Operating plan, 62L.14  
 Recovery, lawsuits, 62L.13  
 Audits and examinations  
 Commerce Department, duties, 62L.13  
 Generally, 62L.16, 62L.20  
 Board of directors  
 Administration, duties, 62L.16  
 Appointment, 62L.14, 62L.23  
 Approval by, 62L.13, 62L.14  
 Assessments, duties, 62L.22  
 Audits, duties, 62L.16, 62L.20  
 Claims, duties, 62L.17  
 Consulting, health carrier participation, 62L.17  
 Conversion tables, duties, 62L.20  
 Duties, generally, 62L.14, 62L.17  
 Election, 62L.14, 62L.15  
 Generally, 62L.14  
 Indemnification, 62L.16  
 Meetings, 62L.13 to 62L.15  
 Recommendations by, suspension of operations, 62L.23  
 Reinsurance, 62L.19 to 62L.21, 62L.23  
 Reports given, 62L.20  
 Restraint of trade provisions, exemptions, 62L.13  
 Standards, duties, 62L.17  
 Term, 62L.14, 62L.23  
 Transfer of risk, duties, 62L.20  
 Bylaws, 62L.14, 62L.15  
 Capital, initial, assessments, 62L.22  
 Ceding of risk, 62L.18

**HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Claims  
 Administrator, duties, 62L.16  
 Board of directors, duties, 62L.17  
 Data, classification, 62L.16  
 Processing standards, 62L.17  
 Reports about, 62L.13  
 Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 62L.13  
 Contested cases  
 Assessments, 62L.22  
 Health carriers, nonparticipation, 62L.17  
 Contracts and agreements, 62L.13, 62L.16  
 Conversion factors, 62L.20  
 Corporate powers, 62L.13  
 Cybersecurity events, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Data, 62L.16  
 Definitions, 62L.02  
 Effect on small employer market, reports about, 62L.20  
 Employees, indemnification, 62L.16  
 Enforcement of law, Commerce Department, duties, 62L.15  
 Established, 62L.13  
 Fines  
 Assessments, nonpayment, 62L.11  
 Health carriers, audits, noncompliance, 62L.16  
 Generally, 62L.13 to 62L.23  
 Health carriers  
 Approvals by, operating plan, 62L.14  
 Ceding of risk, duties, 62L.18  
 Compliance, 62L.15  
 Conversion factors, 62L.20  
 Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853  
 Disclosure, underwriting, 62L.06  
 Generally, 62L.17  
 Health benefit plans, cancellation prohibited, 62L.23  
 Indemnification, 62L.16  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Length of participation, 62L.17, 62L.23  
 Liability, transfer of risk, claims, 62L.20  
 Meetings, 62L.15  
 New carriers, 62L.04, 62L.17  
 Proxies, 62L.14  
 Reinsurance threshold, 62L.20  
 Small employer health benefit plan carriers, 62L.13  
 Transfer of risk, duties, 62L.20  
 Uniform audit program, suspension or revocation of certificate of authority of license, 62L.16  
 Votes and voting, 62L.14, 62L.15  
 Hearings, reactivation of operations, 62L.23  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 62L.13  
 Incorporation as nonprofit corporation, 62L.13  
 Indemnification, 62L.16  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Lawsuits, 62L.13  
 Liability, assessments, 62L.17, 62L.21  
 Meetings, 62L.13 to 62L.15  
 Members of association, *see* Health carriers under this topic  
 Officers, 62L.14  
 Operating plan  
 Approval, 62L.13, 62L.14  
 Board of directors, duties, 62L.14  
 Compliance, 62L.15  
 Discounted eligible charge, determination procedures, 62L.20  
 Filing in lieu of articles of incorporation, 62L.13  
 Operation as nonprofit unincorporated association, 62L.13  
 Requirements, 62L.14  
 Uniform audit program, 62L.16  
 Payment by, public directors, reimbursement, 62L.14  
 Premiums  
 Generally, 62L.21  
 Insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15  
 Rates, approval, 62L.13  
 Prohibited practices, 62L.12

**HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Property taxes, exemption, 62L.13  
 Proxies, 62L.14  
 Purpose, 62L.13  
 Records and record keeping  
   Generally, 62L.16  
   Suspension of reinsurance operations, 62L.23  
 Refunds, 62L.22  
 Reinsurance  
   Benefits, limitations, 62L.19  
   Eligibility, 62L.18  
   Guidelines, establishing, 62L.19  
   Satisfaction of threshold, 62L.20  
   Suspension of operations, 62L.23  
   Termination, 62L.18, 62L.23  
 Reports given  
   Administrator, duties, 62L.16  
   Annual report, 62L.13, 62L.16  
 Rules, 62L.21  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 62L.13  
 Supervision, Commerce Department, 62L.13  
 Taxation, exemptions, 62L.13  
 Transfer of risk, 62L.20  
 Violations and penalties  
   Assessments, nonpayments or revocation or suspension of licenses or certificates of authority, 62L.11  
   Health carriers or suspension or revocation of licenses or certificate of authority, 62L.16  
   Information security program, 60A.9857

**HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE**

Coordination, health care information clearinghouse, 62J.2930  
 Electronic data interchange (EDI) system, patient identifying data, encryption, 62J.321  
 Employees, state insurance, eligibility, 43A.24  
 Encryption, 62J.321, 62J.55  
 Health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56  
 Recommendations by, 62J.61  
 Rulemaking, reports received, 62J.61

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT**

Abortion  
   Positive abortion alternatives, grants for, 145.4235  
   Reporting  
     Generally, 145.4131 to 145.4136  
     Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241 to 145.4249  
 Abortion facilities, *see* ABORTION  
 Abstinence education programs, 145.9261  
 Acquired immune deficiency syndrome, prevention, 145.924  
 Acute care costs, 144.699  
 Administrative penalties, 144.99, 144.991  
 Adoption  
   Fathers' adoption registry, 259.52  
   Intercountry adoptions, decree and certificate of adoption, 259.60  
   Records, 144.2252, 259.89  
 Adoption agencies, 145.4243  
 Adverse health care events, 144.706 to 144.7069  
 Advisory committee, health care payment reform, 62U.04  
 Air pollution, 144.12  
 Air quality, arenas, indoor air quality, 144.1222  
 Alcoholic beverage penalty and health warning signs, duties, 340A.410  
 Alcoholism, counselor on, 144.84  
 All-payer claims database work group, 62U.04  
 Alternative quality assurance licensing system, 256B.0951  
 Alzheimer's disease care, 62U.15  
 Appropriations to  
   Brain injury and spinal cord injury account, 256B.093  
   Children with disabilities, diagnostic evaluation, fees, 144.122  
   Consolidated fund, TANF block grants, 256J.02  
   Diagnostic laboratory testing, cost recovery, 144.123  
   Drivers' license fees, 171.29  
   Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, laboratory license fees, 181.953

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Appropriations to (Cont'd)  
   Emergency medical services systems, 144E.52  
   Funds from other sources, 144.074  
   Funds generated by public health services contracts, 144.0742  
   Health care cost information, reporting fees, 144.701, 144.702  
   Health maintenance organizations, special examination fees, 62D.18  
   Health promotion and education materials, sales proceeds, 144.394  
   Home visiting program for pregnant women and families with young children, 145.87  
   Hospital public interest review fees, 144.552  
   Interagency agreements, 144.05  
   Laboratory certification fees, 144.98  
   Lead abatement licensing and certification fees, 144.9505  
   Marriage license fees, 517.08  
   Medical education and research costs account, 297F.10  
   Mosquito research contract collections, 144.95  
   New hospital construction alternative approval process, fees, 144.553  
   Public health services contracts, funds generated by, 144.0742  
   Transfers, 144.05, 402.04  
   Well sealing account, 103I.345  
 Arenas, 144.1222, 144.99  
 Asbestos abatement, 326.73 to 326.78  
 Assisted living facilities  
   Background studies, 144G.13, 144G.60  
   Controlling individual restrictions, 144G.20  
   Investigations, 144G.30  
   Licenses, 144G.15, 144G.17  
   Oversight, 144G.09  
   Resident Quality of Care and Outcome Improvement Task Force, 144G.9999  
   Surveys, 144G.19, 144G.30  
 Audiologists, 148.519, 148.5193  
 Background checks  
   Costs, Human Services Department processing, 245C.10  
   Duties, 144.057  
 Barber schools, sanitation rules, 154.19, 154.24  
 Barbershops, sanitation rules, 154.19, 154.24  
 Biological mothers, registration of putative fathers, 259.52  
 Biological specimens, 144.192, 144.193  
 Biomonitoring, 144.995 to 144.998  
 Bioterrorism, *see* BIOTERRORISM  
 Birth and death records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
 Birth defects information system, 144.2215, 144.2216  
 Boarding and lodging houses, duties, *see* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES  
 Boarding care homes, duties, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Body art, duties, *see* BODY ART  
 Body art establishments, orders, 146B.05  
 Body art technicians, contested cases, 146B.03  
 Brain injury and spinal cord injury account, 256B.093  
 Burials, *see* BURIAL  
 Business licenses law, application, 15.991  
 Camping areas, 160.295  
 Cancer surveillance system, 144.671 to 144.69  
 Carriers of disease, *see* Health threats to others under this topic  
 Cease and desist orders, 144.99, 214.131  
 Cemeteries, 144.12  
 Certificates, denial, suspension, or revocation, 144.99, 144.991  
 Certified lead firms, 144.9505  
 Certified renovation firms, 144.9505  
 Chemicals of high concern, *see* under CHEMICALS  
 Child abuse and maltreatment  
   Human services hearings, 256.045  
   Investigations, 260E.17  
   Perpetrators, data, information exchange, 13.46  
   Reports, facility investigations, 260E.28 to 260E.30  
   Screening, assessment and investigations, 260E.14  
 Child care centers, vaccinations, 121A.15

## HEALTH

1132

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Child long-term development program, 145.951, 145.953, 145.954

Child mortality review panel, 256.01

Child sex trafficking prevention director, 145.4716 to 145.4718

Children

- Consent to health care, 144.341 to 144.347
- School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Children born out of wedlock, declarations of parentage, 257.34, 257.75

Children's Cabinet, 4.045

Children's camps, *see* YOUTH CAMPS

Children's mental health services, local systems of care, 245.4873

Clean Indoor Air Act, violations, correction orders, 144.653

Clean Water Council, 114D.30

Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692

Commissioner

- Animal Health Board, commissioner as consultant to, 35.02
- Appointment, 15.06, 144.011, 144A.15
- Compensation and salaries, 15A.01, 15A.081 to 15A.082, 15A.13
- Duties, generally, 15.06
- List of qualified arbitration professionals, 62Q.556
- List of qualified nursing home administrators, 144A.15

Memberships

- Children's Cabinet, 4.045
- Disability Council, 256.482
- Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03
- Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03
- Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 144A.19
- Gillette Hospital Board, 250.05
- Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee, 17.1018
- Health Boards Council, 214.025
- Indian Affairs Council, 3.922
- Mental Health Advisory Council, Children's Mental Health Subcommittee, 245.697
- Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711
- Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council, ex officio member, 256.042
- Opioids, Substance Use, and Addiction Subcabinet, 4.046
- Tobacco Securitization Authority, 16A.98

Qualifications, 144.011

Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01

State registrar of vital records, commissioner defined as, 144.212

Teachers Retirement Association, medical advisor, acting as, 354.48

Term, 15.06

Commitment Review Panel, 144.4180

Commitments, release of emergency hold, 253B.051

Committees

- Advisory committees, 144.1481
- Authority to create, 144.697

Common carriers, 144.14

Community-based health initiatives, 62Q.80

Community clinic grants, 145.9268

Community health advisory committee, 62Q.33, 402.03

Community health boards, 103L.111, 145A.04, 145A.06, 145A.07

Community health clinics, 62Q.22

Community health services, 145A.11, 145A.131

Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS

Community residential facilities, developmentally disabled persons, 447.42

Community services development grants, 256.9754

Community water systems, 144.383

Comprehensive advanced life support educational program, 144.6062

Comprehensive health insurance plans, annual reports, 62E.05

Consolidated fund, TANF block grants, 256J.02

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Construction sites, sanitary facilities, 327.23

Contact notification programs

- Contact data, use as evidence, 144.4184
- Defined, 144.4172

Contagious or infectious diseases

- Carriers, *see* Health threats to others under this topic
- Generally, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

Contracts and agreements, authority to enter, 144.697

Correction orders, enforcement of law, generally, 144.99

Correctional facilities, sanitation, 144.12

Counselor on alcoholism, 144.84

Criminal history data, 245C.08

Critical access rural hospitals, 144.1483

Critical congenital heart disease, screening, 144.1251

Cytomegalovirus (CMV), public information and education programs, 144.064

Dairy farms, water wells, 32D.05

Data, *see* Health Department under GOVERNMENT DATA

Data collection

- Biological specimens, 144.192, 144.193
- Birth centers, 144.615
- Environmental health tracking, 144.996
- Firearms, 144.05
- Heritable and congenital disorders, 144.125
- Insulin safety net program, 151.74
- Prescription drug manufacturer prices, 62J.84
- Research data, 144.192, 144.193

Data exchange, interagency, 256.0281

Data institute, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE

Dead bodies, removal, 144.12

Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division, deaf persons, services to, 256C.233, 256C.24

Death records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

Deaths

- Fetal deaths, reporting, 144.222
- Investigation data, national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.34
- Maternal death studies, 145.901
- Maternal Mortality Review Committee, 145.901
- Minnesota residents, 201.13
- Unknown deceased persons, information about, 144.05

Declarations of parentage, children born out of wedlock, 257.34, 257.75

Dental prostheses, owner identification, 150A.21

Dental services, donated services program, 150A.22

Department of state, designation, 15.01

Developmentally disabled persons

- Community residential facilities, 447.42
- Programs for developmentally disabled persons, 256B.0951

Diagnostic imaging facilities, 144.565

Diagnostic tests, 144.123

Dietitians, voluntary licensing, 148.632

Disability Council, 256.482

Disabled children

- Diagnostic evaluation, 144.122
- Early childhood intervention, 125A.41, 125A.45, 125A.48

Disease Prevention and Control Division, 16B.54, 144.05

Disease vectoring ticks, control, 473.704

Doula grants, 241.89

Drinking water, 13.3805, 121A.335, 144.12

Drivers' license fees, 171.29

Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, laboratory license fees, 181.953

Duties and powers

- Generally, 144.05, 144.07
- Information security program, enforcement, 60A.9854

E-Health Advisory Committee, 62J.495, 62J.497

Early Childhood Education and Care Advisory Council, 124D.141

Early childhood intervention, 125A.41, 125A.45, 125A.48

Eating places, duties, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Electronic data exchange, interagency, 256.0281

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Electronic health records system revolving account and loan program, 62J.496

Electronic health records technology, 62J.495

Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497

Elevator borings, 103I.208, 103I.401, 103I.535

Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01

Emergency medical services systems, *see* under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03

Emotionally disturbed children, coordination of services, 245.696

Employees

- Commitments, duties, patients, return to facility, 253B.15
- Health care experts, 144.654
- Persons affiliated with department programs, convictions, 631.40

Retirement

- Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Unclassified employees, 352D.02

Statements by, chemically dependent or intoxicated persons, transportation to treatment, 253B.051

Suspension or dismissal, nursing home inspections, advance notice, 144A.10

Transportation by, 253B.051, 253B.07

Unclassified positions, 43A.08

Environmental hazards information and assistance, 196.24

Environmental health tracking, 144.995 to 144.998

Environmental Health Tracking and Biomonitoring Advisory Panel, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH TRACKING AND BIOMONITORING ADVISORY PANEL

Environmental laboratories, 144.122, 144.97 to 144.99

Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03

Environmental well contractor registration or renewal, 103I.541

Epidemiological investigations, tax return data, 270B.14

Epinephrine auto-injectors, 144.999

Essential community providers, 62Q.19

Examining and licensing boards, 214.16

Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 144A.19

Exploratory boring sites, 103I.601

Family home visiting program, 145.87, 145A.17

Family planning services, 145.925

Fathers' adoption registry, use fees, 259.52

Federal aid, 144.11, 144.12, 145.9269

Federal regulations, compliance, 144.10

Female genital mutilation, 144.3872

Fetal alcohol syndrome, 145.9265

Fetal death, reporting, 144.222

First responder, 299A.41

Fluoridation, 144.145

Food

- Diseased food workers, 31.171
- Home-canned and home-processed foods, 28A.152
- Salvaged food, rulemaking, 31.495

Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 144.72, 157.011, 157.16, 157.20, 157.21

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Food Safety and Defense Task Force, membership on, 28A.21

Funds and accounts

- Academic Health Center account, 62J.692
- Funds from other sources, authority to accept, 144.074
- Mosquito abatement funds, 18G.14
- Public health response contingency account, 144.4199
- Revolving funds, health care cost and information reports fund, 144.701, 144.702
- Transfers from, 144.062

Funeral homes, *see* MORTUARY SCIENCE

Garbage, disposal and scavenging, 144.12

Generally, 144.122, 144A.10

Gifts, authority to accept, 144.07, 144.697

Gillette Hospital Board, 250.05

Grants, authority to accept, 144.697

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Greater Minnesota family medical residency grant program, 144.1912

Grievance procedures, 144.691

Groundwater protection, 103A.204, 103B.205, 103B.255, 103H.201

Gunshot wounds, 626.53

Hazardous materials, 145.94

Hazardous substances releases, response actions, 115B.17

Health and accident insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health Boards Council, 214.025

Health care

- Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Cost information, 144.695 to 144.703
- County-based purchasing, 256B.692
- Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Interconnected electronic health record grants, 144.3345
- Local accountability and collaboration plans (health maintenance organizations), 62Q.075
- Markets, biennial report, 144.70
- Providers, 144.0505, 144.6521

Health Care Consumer Information Office, *see* Information clearinghouse under HEALTH CARE

Health care cooperatives, 62R.06, 62R.08, 62R.09

Health care data analysis unit, 145.61

Health care essential community providers, 62Q.19

Health care facilities

- Experts, assistance from, 144.654
- Licenses, 144.51 to 144.55
- Voluntary improvement efforts, 144.657
- Voluntary medical aid program, 144.655

Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0753

Health care information, review organizations, 145.64

Health care information clearinghouse, *see* Information clearinghouse under HEALTH CARE

Health care interpreter services, 144.058

Health Care Payment Reform Advisory Committee, 62U.04

Health care purchasing alliances

- Accountable provider networks, 62T.11, 62T.12
- Complaint systems, 62T.04
- Generally, 62T.11
- Registration, 62T.02
- Waivers, 62T.06, 62T.07, 62T.08

Health care service revenue data, 270B.14

Health care utilization review, 62M.11, 62M.16

Health care workers information system

- Data, 144.052, 144.1485
- Establishment, 144.051
- Generally, 144.1483, 144.1485
- Licensed personnel, duties, 144.051
- Licensing boards, duties, 144.052
- Rulemaking, 144.052

Health carriers, provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, 62A.61

Health directives

- Classification, 144.4186
- Isolation or quarantine of persons, 144.4195
- Monitoring of compliance, home care services, 144A.43
- Protective orders, 144.4186
- Requirements, 144.4172

Health disparities reduction, 145.928

Health Enforcement Consolidation Act, 144.989 to 144.993

Health Facility Complaints Office, 13.3805, 144A.52, 144A.54

Health homes, 256B.0757

Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.4982

Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Health organizations, risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.57, 60A.591, 60A.592

Health plan companies, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

Health professionals clinical training expansion grant program, 144.1505

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Health promotion and education materials, sales proceeds, 144.394

Health-related licensing boards, 214.06, 214.13, 214.131

Health standards, duties, 144.05

Health threats to others

- Authority, generally, 144.4171
- Commitment review panels, appointment, 144.4180
- Cost of care, method of payment, changes, 144.4185
- Definitions, 144.4172
- Emergency holds, 144.4182
- Emergency temporary holds, 144.4182, 144.4183
- Health directives, data classification, 144.4186
- Hearings, 144.4176
- Noncompliant behavior, 144.4173, 144.4174, 144.4178, 144.4179
- Preemption, 144.4171
- Reports about, 144.4175
- Subpoenas, 144.054
- Treatment plans, 144.4180

Hearing aid dispensing

- Consumer protection, 153A.18
- Generally, 153A.17
- Rulemaking, 153A.14, 153A.15

Hearing officers, 144.653

Hearing screening, 144.966

Hepatitis B

- Biological mothers of newborns, infection status, 144.3352
- HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.25

Heritable and congenital disorders, 144.125, 144.128, 144.2216

Heritable and Congenital Disorders Advisory Committee, 144.1251, 144.1255

HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.25

HIV home collection kits, sales, 325F.785

Home and community-based services

- Individual community living support providers, licensing, 256S.13
- Report card, 256B.439

Home-canned and home-processed foods, 28A.152

Home care services, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES

Home safety programs, 144.055

Hospices, *see* HOSPICES

Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS

Hotels, duties, *see* HOTELS

Housing support, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT

Human genetics, 144.91, 144.92

Human services boards, 402.02, 402.04, 402.07

Human Services Occupations Advisory Council, 214.13

Human services workers

- Background checks, 144.057
- Licensing, cooperation, 214.13, 245A.09

Huntington's disease data, 13.3805

ICF/DD, waivers, performance measures, 256B.5011

Identification cards, duties, *see* IDENTIFICATION CARDS

Illness, prevention and control, duties, 144.05

Indian Affairs Council, 3.922

Indians, local public health grants, 145A.14

Infants

- Drug exposure, prevention, 145.9265
- Generally, 144.12
- Prenatal and postnatal care, parental instruction, 144.07
- Sudden infant death, 144.07, 145.898

Information security program, enforcement, 60A.9854

Inspections

- Data, 144.58
- Generally, 157.21

Institutional Review Board, biomonitoring, protocols, 144.997

Insurance companies, hazardous financial condition, 60G.22

Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28

Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.28

Interagency Long-term Care Planning Committee, *see* INTERAGENCY LONG-TERM CARE PLANNING COMMITTEE

Intermediate care facilities, *see* INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Interstate chemicals clearinghouse, participation, 116.9407

Investigations

- Assisted living facilities, 144G.30
- Information security program, enforcement, 60A.9854

Ionizing radiation sources, registration, 144.121

Isolation or quarantine of persons, temporary hold, 144.4195

Judicial review, 256.045

Juvenile correctional facilities, 242.09

Laboratory accreditation, 144.98

Large public water supplies, violations, 144.99

Lawsuits, authority to bring, 145.075

Lead (mineral), duties, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)

Liability, research data, 144.053

Licenses, background studies, 144.057, 245C.03

Licenses, generally

- Applications, 15.991
- Denial, suspension, or revocation, 144.99, 144.991
- Fees, 144.122
- Information security program, enforcement, 60A.9854
- Issuance, 144.55

Licensing boards

- Health care workers information system, 144.052
- Human services occupations, licensing, 214.13
- Licenses and fees, 214.06
- Reports, 214.07
- Services to, 214.04

Local employees merit system, 375.62, 383A.12

Local government public health functions, 62Q.33

Local health ombudspersons, funding, 62Q.32

Local health promotion and protection activities, 144.396

Local public health grants, 145A.131

Local registrars of vital records

- Defined, 517.001
- Marriage licenses, duties regarding

  - Certificates, 517.10, 517.13, 517.18
  - License applications, 517.07, 517.08
  - Reporting, 144.223

- Vital records, duties regarding, 144.225, 144.226

Long-term care

- Case mix classification, manuals, 144.0724

Facilities

- Grievances, 144.691
- Licenses, 144.51 to 144.55
- Standards, 144.56

Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES

Providers, 144A.10

Quality profile system, medical assistance, 256B.439

Long-term care services, 144A.351

Low-level radioactive waste Facility Siting Policy Development Committee, 116C.842

Lumber camps, sanitation, 144.12

Managed care organizations, out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45

Manager certification program, 31.96

Manufactured home parks, conversion to common interest communities, 327C.095

Marriage licenses

- Data, reporting, 144.223
- Local registrars of vital records, *see* same under this topic

Mass dispensing of legend drugs in emergencies, 144.4198, 151.37

Maternal and child health

- Advisory task force, 145.882, 145.9266
- Block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.88 to 145.883
- Home visiting program for pregnant women and families with young children, grants, 145.87
- Maternal Mortality Review Committee, 145.901
- Nutrition, 145.891, 145.892, 145.894, 393.07
- Maternal and child welfare, 144.07, 144.09, 144.10
- Maternal death studies, 145.901
- Maternal Mortality Review Committee, 145.901
- Maternity care, 144.07
- Medical assistance

  - Alternative licensing, 256B.0951, 256B.0952

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance (Cont'd)  
 Nursing home payment rates, rulemaking, 256B.502  
 Providers, fees, 144.122  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
 Medical cannabis, *see* MEDICAL CANNABIS  
 Medical education and research, 62J.692, 144.1506, 297F.10  
 Medical records, 144.054, 144.0724, 144.292  
 Medical schools, voluntary medical aid program, 144.655  
 Medicare providers, fees, 144.122  
 Medication management, 144A.45  
 Mental Health Advisory Council, 245.697  
 Mental illness, persons with, residential treatment programs, 245A.095  
 Metabolic disorders testing, rules, 144.111  
 Methamphetamine labs, cleanup guidelines, 152.0275  
 Metropolitan Area Water Supply Policy Advisory Committee, 473.1565  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.716  
 Migrant labor camps, sanitation, 144.12  
 Mined underground space, water removal, 103I.661  
 Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255  
 Minnesota Health Data Institute, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE  
 Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03  
 Minnesota sex offender program, 246B.03  
 MinnesotaCare, duties, *see* MINNESOTACARE  
 Miscarriage (pregnancy), reporting, 145.413  
 Mission, 144.05  
 Mobile health clinics  
 Generally, 144.077  
 Migrant workers, 145A.14  
 Mortuary science, *see* MORTUARY SCIENCE  
 Mosquitoes, duties, *see* MOSQUITOES  
 Motels, *see* HOTELS  
 Motor vehicles, 16B.54, 168.012  
 Multiple recognitions of parentage, effect, 257.75  
 Natural disasters, state response, 12A.08  
 Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, *see* NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING ADVISORY COMMITTEE  
 Newborns  
 Critical congenital heart disease, screening, 144.1251  
 Generally, 144.12  
 Hearing screening, testing, 144.966  
 Heritable and congenital disorders, testing, 144.125, 144.128, 144.2216  
 Nuclear power plants, emergency response plans, 12.13  
 Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711  
 Nurse-family partnership programs, 145A.145  
 Nurses, public health nurses, 148.191  
 Nurses aides, training and competency evaluation, 144A.10  
 Nursing assistants, training, 144A.61, 144A.611  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance, 256R.17  
 Nursing facility providers, 144A.10  
 Nursing grants, 144.1493  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Nutrition  
 Coordinated data system, 144.092  
 Maternal and child nutrition, 145.891, 145.892, 145.894, 393.07  
 Nutritionists, voluntary licensing, 148.632  
 Oaths and affirmations, administering, 144.054, 144A.12  
 Occupational injuries and illnesses  
 Occupational hazards, 144.34  
 Poisoning and illness contracted through employment, reports about, 175.35  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Occupational therapy license fees, use, 148.6445  
 Offices, located outside metropolitan area, coordinated facility planning, 16B.241  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, duties, 245.91, 245.94

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Ombudsperson for families, duties, 257.0762  
 Opiate antagonists protocol, duties, 151.37  
 Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council, duties, 256.042  
 Opioid prescribing improvement program, 256B.0638  
 Opioids, Substance Use, and Addiction Subcabinet, 4.046  
 Outpatient surgical centers, *see* OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Oversight, surveys and investigations, 144A.70  
 Paternity, establishing, distribution of materials, 257.75  
 Patient complaint and grievance procedures, reports and studies, 144.691  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.74  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.653, 144A.10  
 Performance reports, 144.05  
 Permits  
 Business licenses law, application, 15.991  
 Denial, suspension, or revocation, public health violations, 144.99, 144.991  
 Generally, 144.12, 144.122  
 Pest control, disease vectoring ticks, control, 473.704  
 Pesticides  
 Overspray or target site spraying on humans, 18B.07  
 Pesticide application data, requests, 18B.37  
 Pesticide applications in schools, model notice, 121A.30  
 School pest management coordinators, registration, 18B.095  
 Phenylketonuria, *see* PHENYLKETONURIA  
 Plain language in written materials, 144.056  
 Plumbing Board, 326B.435  
 Plumbing inspectors, *see* Inspectors under PLUMBING  
 Poison information centers, 145.93  
 Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, duties, 325E.387  
 Postpartum depression  
 Programs, 145.908  
 Public education and information programs, 145.906  
 Postsecondary school students, vaccination, 135A.14  
 Practice of medicine, exemptions, 147.09  
 Pregnant women, home visiting program, 145.87  
 Prenatal and postnatal care, 144.06, 144.07  
 Prenatal drug exposure, toxicology tests, 260E.32  
 Prenatal trisomy screening, duties, 145.471  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, mediation panel members, 256B.69  
 Prescription Monitoring Program Advisory Task Force, representation, 152.126  
 Primary care residency expansion grants, 144.1506, 144.1911  
 Priority chemicals, 116.9401 to 116.9407  
 Prisons, sanitation, 144.12  
 Programs, persons affiliated with, convictions, 631.40  
 Public Facilities Authority, 446A.03  
 Public health  
 Data, classification and disclosure, 13.3805  
 Laws, 144.989 to 144.993  
 Public health nurses, 148.191  
 Public health orders, mediation, 144.991  
 Public health services, federal aid, 144.10  
 Public health violations, 145A.06  
 Public information and education programs, 144.05  
 Public programs risk adjustment systems, 62Q.03  
 Public rallies, sanitation, 144.12  
 Public water supply, 144.383, 144.3831, 144.384  
 Qualified community-based organizations (traumatic brain injury services), 171.29  
 Quarantines, *see* QUARANTINE  
 Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments, 62J.17  
 Radioactive materials, 144.12 to 144.1205, 144.99  
 Radon licensing, 144.4961  
 Radon testing and mitigation, 13.3805  
 Recreational camping areas, *see* Licenses under TOURIST CAMPS  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Registrars of vital statistics, *see* Local registrars of vital records under this topic



**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Registration, denial, suspension, or revocation, 144.99, 144.991, 148.996

Registry, trauma hospitals, data, 144.6071

Reporting mandates, expiration dates, 144.05

Reports given

- Abortions
  - Public reporting, 145.4134
  - Statistical reports, 145.4244, 145.4246, 145.4247
- Adverse health care events, 144.7065, 144.7068
- All-payer claims database work group, 62U.04
- Biomonitoring, 144.996, 144.997
- Birth centers, 144.615
- Cancer, incidence, 144.672
- Carriers, health threat to others, cost of care, method of payment, changes, 144.4185
- Child care centers, vaccinations, 121A.15
- Community clinic grants, 145.9268
- Community integrated service networks, border community networks, regulations, 62N.35
- Deaths, Minnesota residents, 201.13
- Early childhood intervention, conflict resolution, 125A.48
- Electronic data interchange, rules, comments, 62J.61
- Emergency medical services, accreditation program, 144.55
- Environmental health tracking, 144.996
- Expiration of report mandates, 144.05
- Family home visiting program, 145A.17
- Federal regulations, compliance, 144.10
- Health care
  - Administrative Simplification Act, rules, comments, 62J.61
  - Alzheimer's disease quality measures, 62U.15
  - Cost containment, 62J.04
  - Cost information system data, 144.702
  - Cost shifting, 62J.46
  - Costs, 144.699
  - Markets, biennial report, 144.70
  - Outcomes, 62U.10
  - Payment reforms, 62U.06
  - Prescription drug manufacturer prices, 62J.84
  - State spending projections, 62U.10
  - Workers information system, 144.051
- Health disparities reduction, 145.928
- Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
- Health plan companies, 62A.021
- Health-related licensing boards, 214.13
- Home care provider licensing, 144A.483
- Hospices, accreditation program, 144.55
- Hospitals
  - Community benefit and community care, 144.699
  - Rate disclosures, 144.701
- Housing support, ineligible residences, 256I.05
- Human services occupations, 214.13
- Insulin safety net program, 151.74
- Interagency agreements, transfers of appropriations, 144.05
- Intermediate care facilities, accreditation program, 144.55
- International medical graduates assistance program, 144.1911
- Lead (mineral), 144.9509
- Licensing boards, 214.07
- Local government public health functions, 62Q.33
- Local health promotion and protection activities, 144.396
- Long-term care services, 144A.351
- Long-term health care facilities, accreditation program, 144.55
- Manufactured home parks, license information, 327C.095
- Maternal and child welfare, 144.07, 144.10
- Medical education and research, 62J.692
- Mortuary science, 149A.11, 149A.62
- Nursing facility quality improvement program, 144A.10
- Nursing homes, 144.55, 144A.10
- Occupational hazards, 144.34
- Outpatient surgical centers, 144.55, 144.701
- Performance reports, 144.05

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Preventable illnesses and death, impact on health care spending, 62U.10
- Public health response contingency account, 144.4199
- Public health services, federal aid, 144.10
- Quality measures, 62U.02
- Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16
- Sanitariums, 144.55, 144.701
- Special transportation services, 174.315
- ST elevation myocardial infarction, 144.497
- Statewide health improvement program, 145.986
- Students, vaccination, 121A.15
- Sudden infant death syndrome, 144.07
- Suicide, 145.56
- Supervised living facilities, accreditation program, 144.55
- Tobacco use prevention projects, 144.396
- Tourist camps, 327.16
- Trauma hospitals, 144.6071
- Tuberculosis carriers, detention review, 144.4811
- Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment, 626.557
- Wells or borings, 103I.205
- Work group on essential health benefit set, 62U.08

Research data, 144.053, 144.192, 144.193

Resident assessments (health), 144.0724

Residential treatment centers, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Resorts, *see* RESORTS

Right of entry

- Body art establishments, 146B.02
- Generally, 144.0535
- Isolation or quarantine areas, 144.419
- Public health laws, enforcement, 144.99

Risk-based capital reports, *see* RBC reports under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Rulemaking authority

- Abortion, 145.4134, 145.4135, 145.416
- Accountable provider networks, 62T.11
- Advanced diagnostic imaging services, 144.1225
- Adverse incidents, 152.261
- Air pollution, 144.12
- Air quality, arenas, indoor air quality, 144.1222
- Arenas, 144.1222
- Asbestos-related work, 326.73, 326.76 to 326.78
- Assisted living facilities, 144G.09
- Barber schools, 154.24
- Barbershops, 154.24
- Birth records, 144.215, 144.217
- Boarding and lodging houses, 144.12, 157.011, 157.17
- Boarding care homes, 144.12, 144.56, 144A.10
- Burial, 144.12
- Cancer patients or relatives, interviewing, 144.69
- Cancer surveillance system, 144.672
- Cemeteries, 144.12
- Certificates and certification, 144.122
- Community integrated service networks, 62N.25
- Conflict of laws, 144.12
- Construction sites, sanitary facilities, 327.23
- Contagious or infectious diseases, 144.12
- Convicted persons, 144.12
- Coordinating, generally, 144.697
- Correctional facilities, sanitation, 144.12
- Dairy farms, water wells, 32D.05
- Data and research initiatives, 62J.321
- Dead bodies, removal, 144.12
- Death records, registration, 144.221
- Diagnostic imaging services, 144.1225
- Diseased, tainted, or decayed animal or vegetable matter, manufacture of commercial products, 144.12
- Drinking water, 144.12, 446A.081
- Emergency medical services, 144.55, 144.56, 144.691
- Environmental laboratories, 144.98
- Exempt rules
  - Community integrated service networks, technical assistance program (CISNTAP), 62N.23

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

## Exempt rules (Cont'd)

Family planning, grants, regional funding, 145.925  
 Groundwater pollution, health risk limits, 103H.201  
 Health Care Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.61  
 Human services boards, delegation of duties to, 402.04  
 Trauma system, 144.603

Federal aid, 144.11, 144.12

Fines, 144.653, 144.691, 144.703, 144A.10

Fluoridation, 144.145

Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.011

Food service managers, 157.011

Funeral homes, location, 144.12

Garbage, disposal and scavenging, 144.12

Generally, 144.12, 144.56, 144.653

Grievance procedures, 144.691

## Health care

Administration Simplification Act, 62J.61

Conflicts of interest, 62J.23

County-based purchasing, 256B.692

Electronic claims and eligibility transaction standards,  
62J.536

Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards, 62J.61

Group purchasers, 62J.03

Providers, 62J.03, 62J.23, 62J.61

Purchasing alliances, 62T.11

Uniform health care identification cards, 62J.61

Unique patient identification numbers, 62J.61

Utilization review, joint rulemaking, 62M.16

Workers information system, data collection and use,  
144.052

Health care cost containment, 62J.04, 62Q.19

Health care facilities, 144.54, 144.653, 144.655

Health care payment reforms, 62U.06

## Health maintenance organizations

Abortion, exclusion, 62D.20

Administrative supervision, 60G.07

Certificate of authority, renewal fees, 62D.211

Complaint systems, 144.691

Comprehensive health maintenance services, 62D.20

Eligibility fees, 62D.10

Expenses, 62D.19

Generally, 62D.05

Liabilities, computation, 62D.182

Open enrollment, 62D.10

Principal officers, 62D.03

Prior authorization, 62D.20

Risk sharing arrangements, 62D.10

Health professional education loan forgiveness program,  
144.1501

Health-related licensing boards, 214.06, 214.13

Health risk limits for groundwater pollutants, 103H.201

Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.14, 153A.15

Heritable and congenital disorders, 144.125, 144.128

Home care services, 144A.43, 144A.53

## Hospices

Classification, 144.56

Construction, standards, 144.55, 144.56

Generally, 144A.752

Grievance procedures, 144.691

Licenses, 144.55

Maternity patients, 144.56

Standards, generally, 144.56

## Hospitals

Annual reports, 144.698

Contagious or infectious diseases, 144.12

Coordination, 144.697

Data submission standards, 144.702, 144.703

Disinfection, 144.12

Generally, 144.56

Grievance procedures, 144.691

Inspections, 144.54

Laboratories, 144.12

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

## Hospitals (Cont'd)

Licenses, 144.55

Reports, filing fees, 144.701

Rural hospital planning and transition grants, 144.147

Sanitation, 144.12

Human services occupations, 214.13

Individual permanent medical record, definition, 145.32

Infants, 144.12

Intermediate care facilities, 144.55, 144.56, 144.691

Lead (mineral), 144.9504, 144.9508

Lead abatement, 144.9505, 144.9508

## Licenses

Fees, 144.122

Generally, 144.55

Intermediate care facilities, 144.55, 144.56

Nursing homes, 144.55, 144A.03 to 144A.06

Licensing boards, fees, 214.06

Long-term care facilities, 144.55, 144.56, 144.691

Lumber camps, sanitation, 144.12

Marriage certificates, reports, 144.223

Maternal and child nutritional supplement program,  
145.894

Maternity and infancy, federal cooperation, 144.07

## Medical assistance

General authority, 256B.04

Nursing home payment rates and construction  
moratorium, 256B.502

Prepaid health plans, 256B.69

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with  
disabilities, 256B.77

Medical cannabis, 152.25, 152.26, 152.261

Mental illness, residential treatment programs, 245A.095

Metabolic disorders, 144.111

Migrant labor camps, sanitation, 144.12

Miscarriage (pregnancy), reporting, 145.413

Motels, 144.12, 157.011

Newborns, 144.12, 144.125, 144.128

Nursing assistants, 144A.61

## Nursing homes

Beds, double, 144A.04

Classification, 144.56

Construction, 144.55, 144.56, 144A.071

Fines, 144A.10

Grievance procedures, 144.691

Intermediate care residents, 144A.04

Licenses, 144.55, 144A.03 to 144A.06

Locks, 144A.04

Maternity patients, 144.56

Moratorium, nursing home beds, exceptions, 144A.071,  
144A.073

Nursing care, levels, 144A.01, 144A.04

Nursing homes operated by religious societies or orders,  
144A.09

Standards, generally, 144.56, 144A.08

Transfers or discharge, appeals, 144A.135

## Outpatient surgical centers

Annual reports, 144.698

Generally, 144.56

Grievance procedures, 144.691

Licenses, 144.55

Reports, filing fees, 144.701

Permits, fees, 144.122

Postsecondary school students, vaccination, 135A.14

Prenatal and postnatal care, parental instruction, 144.07

Prisons, sanitation, 144.12

Public rallies, sanitation, 144.12

Public water supply, generally, 144.383

Quarantine, contagious or infectious diseases, 144.12

Radiation, sources, 144.12

Radioactive materials, 144.1202 to 144.1205

Radon licenses, 144.4961

Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.25

Reports, filing fees, 144.701

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)  
 Residential treatment centers, 245.802  
 Residential treatment programs, mental illness, 245A.095  
 Resorts, 157.011  
 Rural hospital planning and transition grants, 144.147  
 Sanitariums  
   Church or religious denomination sanitariums, exceptions, 144.572  
   Construction standards, 144.55, 144.56  
   Exceptions, 144.572  
   Generally, 144.54, 144.56  
   Grievance procedures, 144.691  
   Licenses, standards, 144.55  
   Reports, filing fees, 144.701  
 Schools, sanitation, 144.12  
 Sewage, disposal, 144.12  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, 144.12  
 Smallpox, unvaccinated persons, 144.12  
 Smoking, 144.414, 144.417  
 Source nuclear material, inspections, 144.1205  
 Special nuclear material, 144.1205  
 Spinal cord injury register, 144.664, 144.665  
 Supervised living facilities  
   Construction standards, 144.55, 144.56  
   Generally, 144.56, 144.653  
   Grievance procedures, 144.691  
   Licenses, 144.55  
 Swimming pools, 144.1222  
 Taverns and saloons, 157.011  
 Termination of pregnancy, reporting, 145.413  
 Trauma hospitals, data collection, 144.6071  
 Traumatic brain injury register, 144.664, 144.665  
 Urea formaldehyde, 144.495, 325F.181  
 Vaccination, 144.12  
 Vital records, 144.12, 144.213, 144.225, 144.226  
 Voluntary medical aid program, 144.655  
 Vulnerable adult abuse in facilities, 626.557  
 Water pollution, 144.12  
 Water supply, 115.72, 144.12, 144.145, 144.383  
 Wells and borings  
   Emergency permits and notification exemptions, 103I.205  
   Generally, 103I.101  
   Isolation distances, 103I.205  
   Plastic casings, 103I.221  
   Repairs, 103I.231  
   Sealing, 103I.301  
   Water wells, dairy farms, 32D.05  
 Workhouses, sanitation, 144.12  
 X-ray equipment, operators, examinations, 144.121  
 Youth camps, 144.74  
 Rural Health Advisory Committee, 144.1481  
 Rural health care  
   Generally, 144.1483, 144.3345  
   Networks, 144.1492  
   Rural health office, substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43  
   Rural hospitals, 144.1465, 144.147, 144.148  
   Rural pharmacy planning and transition grants, 144.1476  
   Rural purchasing alliances, demonstration project, 62D.30  
 Salvaged food, rulemaking, 31.495  
 Sanitariums  
   Church or religious denomination sanitariums, exceptions, 144.572  
   Construction standards, 144.55, 144.56  
   Exceptions, 144.572  
   Grievance procedures, 144.691  
   Licenses, 144.51 to 144.55  
   Reports, filing fees, 144.701  
 School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
 Schools  
   Lead (mineral) in drinking water, inspections and remediation, model plan, 121A.335  
   Pesticide applications in schools, model notice, 121A.30

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Schools (Cont'd)  
 Sanitation, 144.12  
 School pest management coordinators, registration, 18B.095  
 Tuberculosis screening, 144.441, 144.442  
 Sewage  
   Disposal, generally, 144.12  
   Water pollution sewage deposits, 144.35  
 Sex offenders, Minnesota sex offender program, 246B.03  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, 121A.23, 144.065, 144.12  
 Shoreline development standards, 103F.211  
 Silica sand projects, technical assistance, 116C.99  
 Skilled nursing facilities, subacute care, 144.6505  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Smallpox, unvaccinated persons, 144.12  
 Smoking, 144.396, 144.397, 144.414, 144.417  
 Source nuclear material, 144.1205  
 Spas, 144.1222  
 Special education, children placed in residential facilities or programs, 125A.15  
 Special nuclear material, 144.1205  
 Special transportation services, 174.315  
 Speech-Language Pathologist and Audiologist Advisory Council, 148.5196  
 Speech pathologists, 148.519, 148.5193, 148.5194  
 Spinal cord registry  
   Drivers' license fees, appropriations for, 171.29  
   Generally, 144.662, 144.664, 144.665  
 State Board of Health, powers and duties transferred to Health Department, 144.011  
 State employees  
   Preventive health services for, 15.46  
   Self-insured hospital and medical plans, 43A.22, 43A.23  
 State Interagency Committee on Intervention Services for Children with Disabilities, 125A.023  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 State registrar (vital records)  
   Adoption records, access, duties, 144.2252  
   Birth records, duties, 144.217  
   Data, parents' Social Security numbers, classification, 144.215  
   Definitions, 144.212  
   Filing with  
     Acknowledgment of paternity, 257.55  
     Birth records, 144.215  
     Consent to disclosure, 144.212  
     Cremations, 390.152  
     Death records, 144.221  
     Defined, 144.212  
     Delayed birth records, 144.217  
   Generally, 144.213  
   Local registrars of vital records, *see* same under this topic  
   Registration with, parents, Social Security numbers, 144.215  
   Reports given, residents of other states, birth or death, 144.225  
   Reports received, 144.216, 144.222, 144.223, 517.08  
   Surcharges, 144.226  
   Vital records, duties, 144.225, 144.226  
   Vital records system, duties, 144.2131, 144.2181  
 State rural health plan, 144.1483  
 Statewide health improvement program, 145.986  
 Students, vaccination, 121A.15  
 Subpoenas, generally, 144.054  
 Substance use disorder community of practice, representation, 254B.151  
 Substance use disorder treatment services, duties, 254B.05  
 Substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43  
 Subsurface Sewage Treatment System Advisory Committee, representation on, 115.55  
 Sudden infant death, 144.07, 145.898  
 Suicide, 145.56  
 Summary data, patients, grievances, 144.691  
 Summer health care intern program, 144.1464

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Supervised living facilities  
 Generally, 144.50 to 144.56  
 Grievance procedures, 144.691  
 Supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70 to 144A.74  
 Survey inspectors, 144A.10  
 Swimming pools, 144.1222, 144.99, 245A.14  
 Taverns and saloons, 157.011, 157.16, 157.20, 157.21  
 Tax return data, epidemiological investigations, 270B.14  
 Taxpayer identification data, use, 144.0525  
 Teachers Retirement Association, medical advisor, 354.48  
 Technology, use, generally, 144.05  
 Temporary lead-safe housing, 144.9507  
 Termination of pregnancy, reporting, 145.413  
 THC Therapeutic Research Act, 152.21  
 Tobacco manufacturers reports, local ordinances, 461.17  
 Tobacco use cessation, 144.397  
 Tobacco use prevention, 144.396  
 Tourist camps, *see* LICENSING under TOURIST CAMPS  
 Toxic lead exposure, census tracts at high risk, 144.9503  
 Training programs  
   Doula certification, 148.9965  
   Infectious agents, 182.653  
 Transfer of duties from, to Labor and Industry Department, 326B.02  
 Transfers, 402.04  
 Transportation Access Council, representation on, 174.285  
 Trauma Advisory Council, 144.603, 144.608  
 Trauma system, 144.602 to 144.6071  
 Traumatic brain injury registry  
   Drivers' license fees, appropriations for, 171.29  
   Generally, 144.662, 144.664, 144.665  
   Reports, 144.663  
 Tuberculosis, *see* TUBERCULOSIS  
 Underground space development, 1031.661  
 Unemployment insurance, 144.0525, 268.19  
 Urea formaldehyde, 144.495, 325F.181  
 Vaccinations, duties, *see* VACCINATION  
 Violence prevention, 120B.22, 145.958  
 Vital records  
   Local registrars of vital statistics, *see* same under this topic  
   State registrar (vital records), *see* same under this topic  
 Vital Records Office, 257.75  
 Voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, cost and rate information, 144.702, 144.7022  
 Volunteer medical aid program, 144.655  
 Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment  
   Appeal of orders, 256.045  
   Local social services agencies, vulnerable adult maltreatment, appeals, 256.045  
   Reporting, 626.557  
   Reporting violations, correction orders, 144.653  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment review panel, 256.021  
 Water  
   Community water systems, 144.383  
   Drinking water, 13.3805, 144.12  
   Groundwater protection, *see* same under this topic  
   Public water supply, 144.383  
 Water and Soil Resources Board  
   Administrative penalties, 103B.101  
   Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Water infrastructure funding program, 446A.072  
 Water pollution, 144.12, 144.35 to 144.37  
 Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY  
 Water systems, 144.383  
 Water treatment facilities, municipal, construction, 471.371  
 Water wells, *see* WELLS  
 Watershed districts, project authorization orders, 103D.805  
 Website, publication on  
   Doula registry, 148.996  
   Health care and health care provider information, 256B.043  
   Hospital charge information, 62J.82  
   Newborns, heritable and congenital disorders, tests, forms, 144.125

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Website, publication on (Cont'd)  
 Nursing facility deficiencies, 144A.101  
 Prescription drug manufacturer prices, 62J.84  
 Priority chemicals, 116.9403  
 Trisomy conditions, 145.471  
 Well contractors, 1031.525  
 Wells and borings, *see* WELLS  
 Wells and Borings Advisory Council, 1031.105  
 Witnesses, 144.054  
 Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241 to 145.4249  
 Work site wellness programs, 62J.04  
 Workers' compensation, death or injury reports, access, 176.234  
 Workhouses, sanitation, 144.12  
 Written materials, plain language, 144.056  
 X-ray equipment, 144.121  
 Youth camps, 144.72, 144.73, 144.74  
 Zika virus, awareness, testing, surveillance, 144.945

**HEALTH EDUCATION**

Academic standards (public schools), *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
 Area health education center programs, 137.42  
 Public schools  
   Academic standards, 120B.021  
   Child sexual abuse prevention instruction, 120B.021  
   Cooperation and combination, 123A.36  
   Curriculum, 120A.22, 121A.23  
 Teachers, recommendations by, summer health care interns, 144.1464

**HEALTH ENFORCEMENT CONSOLIDATION ACT**

Generally, 144.989 to 144.993

**HEALTH FACILITY COMPLAINTS OFFICE**

Address  
   Home health care bill of rights, 144A.44  
   Hospice bill of rights, 144A.751  
 Complaints  
   Filing procedures, patients bill of rights, 144.652  
   Generally, 144A.53  
   Recommendations, 144A.53, 144A.54  
 Consulting, complaints, 144A.54  
 Created, 144A.52  
 Definitions, 144A.51  
 Deputy director, 144A.52  
 Director, 144A.52, 144A.53  
 Employees, 144A.52  
 Generally, 144A.53  
 Health Department, duties, 144A.52  
 Investigations, 144.55, 144.7065, 144A.53  
 Investigative data, 13.3805  
 Reports given  
   Adverse health care events, 144.7065  
   Annual report, 144A.54  
 Secretary, 144A.52  
 Telephone number  
   Home health care bill of rights, 144A.44  
   Hospice bill of rights, 144A.751

**HEALTH HAZARDS**

*See also* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES  
 Household batteries, 325E.125  
 Insulation, disclosure, 325F.19, 325F.20  
 Noxious gases, open burning, 88.171  
 Rechargeable consumer products, product redesign, exemption, 325E.125  
 Reduction, preventive health services to state employees, 15.45, 15.46  
 Smoking, *see* SMOKING  
 Veterans, hazards to, benefits eligibility, 270B.14

**HEALTH HISTORY**

*See also* MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Definitions  
   Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
   Insurance reporting, 72A.497, 72A.499  
 Diseases, *see* DISEASES  
 Health record information, defined, 72A.491

**HEALTH HISTORY (Cont'd)**

Illness, *see* ILLNESS  
 Medical conditions, *see* MEDICAL CONDITIONS

**HEALTH HOMES**

Advisory committee, 62U.03  
 Behavioral health home services providers, 256B.0757  
 Certification, 62U.03, 256B.0757  
 Coordinated care, 62U.03, 256B.0757  
 Data collection, 256B.0757  
 Definitions, 62U.03, 256B.0757  
 Discharge criteria, 256B.0757  
 Payment system  
   Coordination, 256B.0757  
   Designated providers, 256B.0757  
   Generally, 256B.0753  
   Quality of care, incentive payments, 62U.03  
 Standards, development, 62U.03, 256B.0757

**HEALTH INFORMATION EXCHANGES**

Definitions, 62J.498  
 E-Health Advisory Committee, duties, 62J.4982  
 Electronic health records, 62J.495  
 Generally, 62J.498 to 62J.4982  
 Health data intermediaries, 62J.4981, 62J.4982  
 Health Department, duties, 62J.498, 62J.4981, 62J.4982  
 Health information organizations, 62J.4981, 62J.4982  
 Human Services Department, authority and duties, 256.01  
 Violations and penalties, 62J.4982

**HEALTH INSURANCE**

*See* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ACT**

Generally, 62D.01 to 62D.24

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

*See also* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Access to data

  Chemical dependency services and outcomes, 62Q.135  
   Contracts with government entities, data practices compliance, 13.387  
   Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
   Medical records, individual identifying data, 62D.145  
   Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03

Accounting and bookkeeping, billing procedures, health care taxes, separate statement, 295.53

Accreditation, 62K.09, 62Q.37

Administrative staff, claims administrators, utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07

Administrative supervision, insurance companies, 60G.01 to 60G.09

Admitted assets, *see* Assets under this topic

Advertising

  Disclosures, exemptions, 62D.09  
   False or misleading, 62D.12  
   Limitations or restrictions, 62D.05, 62D.15  
   Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31  
   Violations, revocation or suspension of certificate of authority, 62D.15

Affiliates

  Cost containment goals, election, 62J.041  
   Small employer health benefit plans, cessation of business, effect, 62L.09

Agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS

Allied independent health providers, 62Q.746

Alternative coverage, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62D.181

Annual reports, *see* Reports given under this topic

Appeals

  Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, 252.27  
   Membership cards, 62D.09

Applicants, rejection or limitation, 62E.15

Appraisals, expenses, payment, 60A.03

Approved service areas, *see* Service areas under this topic

Arbitration

  Essential community providers, cooperation, 62Q.19

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Arbitration (Cont'd)

  Health Department, duties, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
   Investigations, 62Q.106  
   Orders, 62Q.106

Articles of incorporation, 62D.03, 62D.08

Assessments

  Deductibles and copayments, determination, 62D.095  
   Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums, 62L.21, 62L.22

Assets

  Admitted assets, 60B.171, 62D.044, 62D.045  
   Hazardous financial condition, 60G.20 to 60G.22  
   Sale or disposition, premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657

Assignments, premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657

Audits and examinations

  Data, classification, 62D.08, 62D.14  
   Desk audits, expenses, payments, 60A.03  
   Expenses, 60A.03, 62D.14  
   Generally, 62D.14  
   Independent audits, 62Q.37  
   Loss ratio standards, compliance audits, 62A.021  
   Noncompliance, 60G.02, 62D.14

Authorized expenses, *see* Expenditures under this topic

Bankruptcy, Medicare supplement policies, 62A.31

Benefits

  Benefit set, community integrated service networks, 62N.25  
   Changes, notice, 62D.07  
   Coordination, 62A.046  
   Disability offsets prohibited, 62D.12  
   Disclosure, 62D.05  
   Family therapy, 62D.102  
   Fees, change, 62D.07  
   Lifetime benefits, 62Q.49  
   Maternity benefits, 62A.041, 62A.0411  
   Minimum benefits, 62D.30, 80D.20  
   Reduction, 62A.305, 62D.101  
   Supplemental benefits, 62D.041, 62D.042, 62D.05  
   Survivors' benefits, 62A.145, 62A.146  
   Withholding, newborns, premium payments, 62A.042

Boards of directors

  Approvals by, investment policy, 62D.045  
   Conflicts of interest, policies, 62D.03, 62D.04  
   Investments, authorization, 62D.045  
   Meetings, 145.64  
   Members, 62D.03, 62D.08

Bylaws, amendment, 62D.03, 62D.08

Capital stock, deficiencies, 60G.02

Certificates and certification

  Coverage, federal regulations, compliance, 62Q.181  
   Information security program, 60A.9851  
   Workers' compensation, managed care provider certification, eligibility and procedures, 176.1351

Certificates of authority

  Applications, 62D.03, 62D.08  
   Contested cases, revocation or suspension, 62D.16  
   Denial, revocation or suspension  
     Administrative procedures, 62D.16  
     Generally, 62D.04, 62D.15  
     Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11  
   Deposit amount, required, 62D.041  
   Exemptions, 256B.692, 256B.77  
   Filing, fees, 62D.21, 62D.211  
   Generally, 62D.05  
   Requirements, 62D.03, 62D.04

Cessation of business, 62A.65

Chemical use assessments, health plan companies, 62Q.1055

Children, *see* Coverage under this topic

Claims

  Alternative coverage, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62D.181  
   Malpractice claims, rehabilitation, classification, 60B.191  
   Medical records, disclosure, 62D.145  
   Processing, 62D.05, 62K.075

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Claims (Cont'd)
  - Rehabilitation, 60B.191, 60B.193
  - Service code changes, 62Q.737
  - Standards, 62Q.107
  - Subrogation, notice, 62A.096
  - Unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54
- Claims administrators, utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07
- Coinsurance, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic
- Complaint system
  - Enrollees, procedures, 62D.09
  - Failure to comply, revocation or suspension of certificate of authority, 62D.15
  - Generally, 62D.11
  - Health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930
  - Violations, 144.691
- Complaints
  - Appeals, 62D.09, 252.27
  - Contracts, 62D.07
  - Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, parental contribution, effect, 252.27
  - Generally, 62D.115
  - Investigations, 62D.115, 62Q.106
  - Network adequacy, 62K.105
  - Ombudsman for prepaid health plans, duties, 62D.09
  - Orders, 62Q.106
  - Telephone numbers, membership cards, 62D.09
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Conflict of laws, portability of coverage, prevailing law, 62Q.18
- Conflicts of interest
  - Investments, 62D.044
  - Loans, 62D.045
  - Policies, 62D.03, 62D.08
- Consolidations and mergers, 60G.02, 256.9657
- Consulting, birth defects information system, 144.2215
- Consumer directors, 145.61
- Consumer information, 62D.07, 62D.09
- Contested cases
  - Administrative supervision, 60G.02, 60G.05
  - Audits and examinations, 62D.14
  - Birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225
  - Certificate of authority, revocation or suspension, 62D.16
  - Contracts, forms or rates, 62A.02
  - Fines and penalties, 62D.08, 62D.14, 62D.17
  - Hazardous financial condition, 60G.02, 60G.22
  - Premium revenue surcharges, 256.9657
- Continuation and conversion privileges
  - Dependent children, 62A.20, 62A.21, 62D.101, 62D.105
  - Employees, premiums, 62A.16
  - Evidence of coverage or contract, 62D.07
  - Exclusionary riders, 62A.65
  - Federal premium subsidies, 2009, 62A.17
  - Fees, 72A.20
  - Former spouses, 62A.21, 62D.101
  - Group coverage, generally, 60A.082, 60A.086
  - Group policyholder or contract holders, duties, 62A.146, 62A.17
  - Limitations, 62D.181
  - Medicare recipients, 62D.105
  - Nonrenewal, 62A.17
  - Out-of-area conversion, 62D.104
  - Portability of coverage, 62A.65, 62Q.18
  - Preexisting conditions, 60A.082, 62A.17, 62A.65
  - Pregnancy, 62A.65
  - Spouses, 62A.20, 62D.105
  - Survivors, 62A.146
  - Terminated or laid off employees, 62A.17
  - Underwriting, 62A.65
- Contract holders, notice received, health carriers, cessation of business, 62A.65

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Contracts and agreements
  - Age limits, 62A.042
  - Approval, standards, 62A.02
  - Armed forces reserve or National Guard, unfair trade practices, 72A.20
  - Cancellation, 62D.07, 62D.08, 72A.51
  - Chemical dependency treatment programs, 62Q.135
  - Closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43
  - Commissions (compensation), disclosure, 62D.12
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
  - Contents, 62D.07
  - Contested cases, forms or rates, 62A.02
  - Definitions
    - Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02
    - Generally, 62D.02
    - Health and accident insurance, 62A.011
    - Health plan companies, 62Q.01
  - Delivery, 62D.07
  - Dental services, 62D.02, 62D.05, 256B.037
  - Enrollee cost-sharing provisions, 62D.095
  - Enrollee rights and information, statements, 62D.07
  - Evidence, 62D.07, 62D.09
  - Filing requirements, 62A.02
  - Forms, 62A.02, 62A.03
  - Generally, 62D.05
  - Grace period, 62D.07
  - Group contracts
    - Age limits, 62A.042
    - Disabled children, coverage, 62A.14
    - Discrimination prohibited, 62D.095
    - Generally, 62C.14
    - Maternity coverage, 62A.041, 62A.0411
    - Newborn infants, coverage, 62A.042
    - Retroactive termination, 60A.086
  - Health care network cooperatives, relicensure, effect, 62R.07
  - Health provider cooperatives, generally, 62R.06, 62R.09
  - Injured state employees, workers' compensation coverage, 176.572
  - Insurance companies, 62D.05, 62D.13
  - Interagency services for children with disabilities, 125A.023
  - Issuance, 62A.02, 62A.285
  - Limits, determining, 72A.20
  - Loss ratios, *see* same under this topic
  - Medicare recipients, 62D.08, 62D.09
  - Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
  - Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.101, 62E.12
  - Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317
  - Minnesota Life and Health Guaranty Association, 61B.19, 61B.28, 61B.23
  - Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62D.05, 62D.12
  - Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701
  - Prepaid contracts, dental services, 62D.02, 62D.05
  - Prohibited agreements, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71
  - Prohibited contracts, 62A.64, 62J.71
  - Provider contracts
    - Amendment, rehabilitation, 62D.18
    - Approval, 62D.03
    - Assignment, 60B.17, 60B.25, 62D.18
    - Cooperation, 62D.123
    - Copies, 62D.12
    - Data classification, 62D.03
    - Disclosure, 62D.03
    - Filing, 62D.03
    - Generally, 62D.05
    - Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75
    - Late payment, 62D.123
    - Prohibited agreements, 62A.64
    - Requirements, 62D.123
    - Termination, notice, 62D.08

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
 Provider contracts (Cont'd)  
   Transferees, liability, 60B.17, 60B.25  
   Readability requirements, 72C.03, 72C.11  
   Reinstatement provisions, 62D.12  
   Renewal, 62A.042, 62A.285, 62A.65, 62D.101  
   Restrictive terms, 62J.73  
   Risk classification, filing, 62A.02  
   Risk sharing arrangement, statement, 62D.10  
   State health care programs, 62D.04, 62D.05, 62D.145  
   Termination, limitations, 62D.101  
   Violations and penalties, 62D.17  
   Wording, limitations, 62D.12  
 Contributing members, health maintenance organizations defined as, 62E.02  
 Coordination, local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075  
 Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic  
 Corporate status, medical care provider surcharge liability, effect, 256.9657  
 Correspondence, disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
 Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Cost-sharing  
   Change of clinic or providers, higher cost-sharing prohibited, 62Q.43  
   Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.47  
   Closed-panel health plans, student enrollees, higher share for change option, 62Q.43  
   Disclosure, 62Q.49  
   Emergency medical services, 62Q.55  
   Enrollees, contract provisions, 62D.095  
   Insulin prescription drugs, limits, 62Q.48  
   Mental health services, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47  
   Rural demonstration project, 62D.30  
 Coverage  
   Abortion, 62D.20, 145.414  
   Acupuncture services, 62D.107  
   Age limits, 62A.042  
   Alternative coverage, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62D.181  
   Amendments, 62D.09  
   Application, 62D.09  
   Breast cancer, 62A.25, 62A.30  
   Breast implants, 62A.285  
   Cancellation, 62D.07, 62D.12  
   Cancer, diagnostic procedures, 62A.30  
   Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.47  
 Children  
   Adopted children, 62A.27  
   Age limits, 62A.042  
   Child support requirements, 62A.046, 62A.048  
   Children taken into custody, intake information, 260B.188, 260C.188  
   Continuation and conversion, 62D.101, 62D.105  
   Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308  
   Dependent children, 62A.048, 62A.308, 62D.101, 62D.105  
   Emotionally disturbed children, 62A.151  
   Group contracts, 62A.14  
   Health supervision services, 62A.047  
   Individual family policies, 62A.14  
   Physical or mental examinations, juvenile court orders, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Clinical trial participants, 62D.109  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic  
 Costs, verification, 62D.101  
 Definitions, 62D.02  
 Denial of access, professional opinion required, 62Q.12  
 Denial or limitation of received services, 62D.11, 62D.12

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Coverage (Cont'd)  
 Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308  
 Dental services, 62A.043  
 Dependents  
   Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308  
   Disabled dependents, 62A.14, 62A.141, 62A.308  
   Minor females, maternity, 62C.14  
   Requirements, 62A.302  
   Spouses, 62D.105  
 Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.3093  
 Diethylstilbestrol, required coverage, 62A.154  
 Disclosure, 62D.09  
 Drugs and medicine  
   Enrollee rights and information, statements, 62D.07, 62D.09  
   Self-administered prescription medications, 62Q.529  
 Eligibility, genetic tests, 72A.139  
 Emergency prescription drug coverage, 62Q.528  
 Emergency services, 62D.07  
 Evidence, 62D.07, 62D.09, 62D.12, 62D.15  
 Exclusions and limitations, 62A.65, 62D.09, 62D.20, 62D.22  
 Fibrocystic breast condition, 62A.305  
 Former spouses, 62D.101  
 General assistance recipients, payment on behalf of, 62A.045  
 Grandchildren, 62A.042  
 Guaranteed issue, health plan companies, 62Q.18  
 Hearing aids, 62Q.675  
 Home care services, limitations, 62D.07, 62D.09  
 Insolvency or liquidation of health maintenance organization, coordination of benefits, 62D.181  
 Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265  
 Mammograms, 62A.30  
 Maternity, 62A.041, 62A.0411, 62C.14  
 Medical assistance recipients, payment on behalf of, 62A.045  
 Medical equipment and supplies, enrollee rights and information, 62D.07, 62D.09  
 Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091  
 Medicare recipients, 62D.09  
 Mental health services, cost-sharing, 62Q.47  
 Newborns, 62A.042, 62A.17, 62D.07, 62D.09  
 Nursing home services, limitations, 62D.07, 62D.09  
 Obligations, transfer to solvent organization, 62D.18  
 Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45  
 Out-of-plan coverage, 62D.05, 62D.12, 62L.12  
 Ovarian cancer surveillance tests, 62A.30  
 Pediatric acute-onset neuropsychiatric syndrome (PANS) treatment, 62A.3097  
 Pediatric autoimmune neuropsychiatric disorders associated with streptococcal infections (PANDAS) treatment, 62A.3097  
 Phenylketonuria, treatment, 62A.26  
 Podiatrist services, 62A.043  
 Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
 Port-wine stain elimination or treatment, 62A.304  
 Portability, 62A.65, 62Q.18  
 Preexisting conditions, 62A.65  
 Prenatal care, 62A.047  
 Prescription drugs, 62A.307, 62A.31  
 Prescription eye drops, 62A.3095  
 Pricing, discriminatory practices prohibited, 62A.31  
 Prior authorization, 62D.20  
 Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
 Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25  
 Renewal, refusal, workers' compensation, 62D.12  
 Replacement coverage, 62D.121  
 Rulemaking, 62D.20  
 Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28  
 Short-term coverage, 62A.65  
 Small employer coverage, exceptions, 62L.03

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Coverage (Cont'd)  
 Spouses, 62D.105  
 State employees, 62D.22  
 Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092  
 Termination, limitations, 62D.12  
 Ventilator-dependent persons, 62A.155  
 Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17  
 X-rays, 62A.19, 62A.3091  
 Cybersecurity events, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Damages, workers' compensation, employee treatment data, disclosure, 176.138  
 Data  
 Access for review, 62D.22  
 Access to, 62Q.03, 62Q.135, 62Q.145  
 Admissible into evidence, 62D.22  
 Audits and examinations, 62D.08, 62D.14  
 Classification, 62D.03, 62D.22, 62D.23  
 Contracts with government entities, data practices compliance, 13.387  
 Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853  
 Disclosure, 62D.145  
 Enrollee or applicant data, classification, 62D.14  
 Financial statements, classification, 62D.08, 62D.14  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Provider information, 62Q.746  
 Quality of care complaints, investigation, classification, 62D.115  
 Workers' compensation, employee treatment data, disclosure, 176.138  
 Data collection  
 Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.321  
 Health care spending data, *see* Data collection under HEALTH CARE  
 Standard identifiers, use, 62J.321  
 Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance  
 Breast reconstructive surgery, 62A.25  
 Children's health services, exemption, 62A.047  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, premiums, 62E.08  
 Consumer cost-sharing, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Cost-sharing, *see* same under this topic  
 Diabetes coverage, 62A.3093  
 Generally, 62D.095  
 Insulin prescription drugs, limits, 62Q.48  
 Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265  
 Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Patient Protection Act, disclosure, 62J.72  
 Prenatal care, exemption, 62A.047  
 Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
 Recourse against enrollees, 62D.12  
 Rural demonstration project, waiver, 62D.30  
 Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28  
 Definitions  
 Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01  
 Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
 Generally, 62D.02  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.011, 62A.63  
 Health care directives, 145C.01  
 Health care information, review organizations, 145.61  
 Health plan companies, 62Q.01, 62Q.19  
 Information security program, 60A.985  
 Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
 Insurance fraud, 60A.951  
 Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
 Demonstration projects, generally, 62D.30  
 Demonstration providers  
 Contracts, dental services, 256B.037  
 Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73  
 Dental services, 256B.69  
 Health maintenance organizations defined as, 256B.69  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Dental services  
 Access, performance benchmarks, 256B.0371  
 Contracts, 256B.037  
 Coverage, 62A.043  
 Dental plans, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79  
 Limited-scope pediatric dental plans, 62K.03, 62K.14  
 Prepaid contracts, 62D.02, 62D.05  
 Purchase not required, 62D.12  
 Rates, 62D.12  
 Reports about, 62D.08  
 Dependent coverage, *see* Coverage under this topic  
 Deposit requirements  
 Generally, 62D.041  
 Supplemental deposits, 62D.041, 62D.05  
 Violations, rehabilitation, 60B.15  
 Depositions, audits and examinations, 62D.14  
 Disclosure  
 Affordable Care Act requirements, 62K.07  
 Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37  
 Commissions (compensation), 62D.12  
 Consumer cost-sharing, effect, 62Q.49  
 Contracts, 62D.03, 62D.04  
 Correspondence, 60G.03  
 Coverage, exclusions and limitations, 62D.09  
 Enrollee data or information, 62D.145  
 Exemptions, 62D.09  
 Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.735, 62Q.737  
 Loss ratios, 62A.021  
 Marketing, 62D.05, 62D.09, 62Q.49  
 Negotiated provider payments, effect, 62Q.49  
 Provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61  
 Rates, 62A.024  
 Reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72  
 Small employer health benefit plans, underwriting, 62L.06  
 Solicitation and sales materials, 62A.65  
 Supplemental benefits, marketing, 62D.05  
 Discovery, medical records, disclosure, 62D.145  
 Discrimination, 62D.095, 62D.10, 62D.12  
 Dividends, suspension or limitation, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Earnings, net earnings purpose, 62D.12  
 Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20  
 Employees, local government health maintenance organizations, salary limit exceptions, 43A.17  
 Enforcement of law  
 Coverage, federal regulations, compliance, 62Q.181  
 Disclosure, usual and customary provider fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61  
 Health care cost containment, 62J.041  
 Health Department, powers, 256B.77  
 Information security program, 60A.9852  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
 Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17  
 Enrollees  
 Bill of rights, 62D.07, 62D.09  
 Clinical trial participants, 62D.109  
 Complaints, *see* same under this topic  
 Consent, data, disclosure, 62D.145  
 Consumer cost-sharing, *see* Cost-sharing under this topic  
 Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic  
 Data, provider utilization, 62Q.746  
 Definitions, 62D.02, 62J.70, 62Q.01  
 Dental plans, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79  
 Fees, 62D.07, 62D.10  
 Fraud or misrepresentation, 62D.12  
 Governing body members, 62D.04, 62D.06  
 Health data, disclosure, 62D.145  
 Identity and identification, 62D.145, 72A.491  
 Information, 62D.09



**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Enrollees (Cont'd)  
 Large employer enrollees no longer in service area, 62Q.185  
 Lawsuits, 62D.07  
 Liability, 60B.191, 62J.041  
 Marketing, *see* same under this topic  
 Membership cards, 62D.09  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association alternative coverage, eligibility, 62D.181  
 Minnesota Life and Health Guaranty Association, 61B.19, 61B.23, 61B.28  
 New enrollees, limitations, 62D.15  
 Notice received, 62D.11  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76  
 Payments to, penalties, distribution, 45.027, 62D.17  
 Prepaid medical assistance program enrollees, assignment to HMO, 256B.69  
 Requests by, electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20  
 Rights, 62D.07, 62D.09, 62J.2930  
 Enrollment  
 Open enrollment, 62D.095, 62D.10, 62K.15  
 Reports about, health care cost containment, 62J.041  
 Rural demonstration project, 62D.30  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.097, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Essential facilities and services, 62J.73  
 Establishment, 62D.03  
 Evidence  
 Contracts, 62D.09  
 Coverage, 62D.07, 62D.09, 62D.12, 62D.15  
 Deposit requirements, 62D.041  
 Medical records, disclosure, 62D.145  
 Exclusions, nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62D.22  
 Exclusive relationships, prohibited, Patient Protection Act, 62J.73  
 Exemptions, 62D.01  
 Expenditures  
 Authorized expenses, 62D.12  
 Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Exclusions, supplemental benefits, 62D.042  
 Filing, 62D.03  
 Insolvency, uncovered expenditures, 62D.041  
 Unreasonable expenses, enforcement, rules, 62D.19  
 Family planning services, grants for, 145.925  
 Fees  
 Certificates of authority, 62D.21, 62D.211  
 Conversion fees, 72A.20  
 Filings, generally, 62D.21  
 Open enrollment, eligibility, 62D.10  
 Rulemaking, 62D.211  
 Filing requirements, 62Q.075  
 Financial statements  
 Application, included in, 62D.03  
 Data classification, 62D.08, 62D.14  
 Generally, 62D.08  
 Interim reports, 60G.21  
 Refusal to comply, 60G.02  
 Summaries, 62D.09  
 Fines  
 Annual report, 62D.08  
 Audits and examinations, failure to comply, 62D.14  
 Certificate of authority, noncompliance, 62D.04  
 Complaint system, violations, 144.691  
 Contested cases, 62D.08, 62D.14, 62D.17  
 Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
 Premium revenue surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
 Provider termination, failure to notify, 62D.08  
 Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11  
 Violations, generally, 62D.17  
 Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Geographic accessibility, 62D.121, 62D.124  
 Good faith, 62D.04  
 Governing bodies  
 Advisory panels, referendums, 62D.06

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Governing bodies (Cont'd)  
 Boards of directors, *see* same under this topic  
 Election, 62D.06  
 Enrollee advisory body, 62D.04, 62D.06  
 Members, 62D.04, 62D.06  
 Grievance system  
 Complaint system, *see* same under this topic  
 Enrollees, rights, 62D.07  
 Gross revenues, premiums, 256.9657  
 Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Guaranteeing organizations, agreements, 62D.08  
 Hazardous financial condition  
 Contested cases, 60G.21, 60G.22  
 Determination, authority, 60G.20  
 Hearings, closed, 60G.21  
 Standards, 60G.20  
 Health and accident insurance companies, disabled dependents, notice of termination of coverage, 62A.14  
 Health care data and research initiatives, cooperation, 62J.301  
 Health care expenses, 62A.31  
 Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health care providers, health maintenance organizations defined as, 145C.01  
 Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03  
 Health care taxes, 295.51, 295.53, 295.56, 295.582  
 Health carriers, health maintenance organizations defined as, 62A.011, 62L.02  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, duties, *see* Health carriers under HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION  
 Health Department, powers, 256B.77  
 Health Maintenance Act, 62D.01 to 62D.24  
 Health plan companies  
 Coverage, 62Q.02  
 Generally, *see* Health plan companies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health maintenance organizations defined as  
 Health care cost containment, 62J.041  
 Health plan companies, 62Q.01  
 Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.733  
 Independent audits, 62Q.37  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Health plans  
 Market rules, 62K.01 to 62K.15  
 Service area requirements, 62K.13  
 Health provider cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
 Hearings  
 Disclosure, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
 Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Hennepin County Medical Center, purchasing and contracting, 383B.217  
 Immunity, reports given  
 Chiropractors, disciplinary action, 148.103  
 Marriage and family therapists, disciplinary action, 148B.382  
 Osteopathic physicians, disciplinary action, 147.121  
 Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.121  
 Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.264  
 Registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.264  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.0921  
 Information about, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Insolvency  
 Defined, 62A.3099  
 Enrollees, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association alternative coverage, eligibility, 62D.181  
 Protection, 62D.041, 62D.05  
 Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592  
 Insolvency insurance, benefits, coordination, 62D.181  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, licenses, 62D.22  
 Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

**Insurers**  
 Exclusion, Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
 Health maintenance organizations defined as  
   Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.63  
   Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
   Insurance fraud, 60A.951  
   Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.15, 60B.20  
   Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
**Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.02**  
**Interrogatories, audits and examinations, 62D.14**  
**Investigations**  
   Complaints, 62Q.106  
   Cybersecurity events, 60A.9852  
**Investments by**  
   Generally, 62D.045  
   Income, reporting, 62D.08  
**Investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.284**  
**Issuers, health maintenance organizations defined as, 62A.3099**  
**Judicial review**  
   Certificate of authority, revocation or suspension, 62D.16  
   Fines and penalties, 62D.08, 62D.14, 62D.17  
**Lawsuits**  
   Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, parental contribution, effect, 252.27  
   Enrollees, right of action, 62D.07  
   Medical records, disclosure, 62D.145  
   Provider payment, collections, 256.9657  
**Leases, premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657**  
**Liabilities**  
   Computation, rules, 62D.182  
   Excessive liabilities, liquidation, 60B.20  
   Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums, 62L.21  
   Rehabilitation, 60B.191, 60B.193  
   Requirement, 62D.182  
   Small employer health benefit plans, duties, *see* Health carriers under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
   Transfer of risk, claims, 62L.20  
   Unearned premium revenues, 256.9657  
**Liability**  
   Patient data, disclosure, immunity, 62J.321  
   Premium revenue surcharges, 256.9657  
**Licenses**  
   Conversion, mergers or consolidations, effect, 256.9657  
   Denial, revocation, or suspension, 60G.02  
   Health care network cooperatives licensed as, 62R.03, 62R.07  
   Health care risk adjustment system, participation, 62Q.03  
   Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
   Utilization review, compliance, 62M.03  
**Liens, assets, rehabilitation, sale, use, or transfer, 60B.171**  
**Liquidation, *see* Rehabilitation or liquidation under this topic**  
**Loans, 62D.045**  
**Local governments, organizations owned by, employee salary limit exceptions, 43A.17**  
**Local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075**  
**Loss experience of insured, requests for, limitations, 72A.20**  
**Loss ratios**  
   Compliance, 62A.65  
   Generally, 62A.021  
   Rural demonstration project, 62D.30  
   Statements, 62A.02  
**Managed care organizations**  
   Generally, *see* Managed care plans or organizations under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
   Health maintenance organizations defined as, 62Q.01  
**Marketing**  
   Disclosures, 62D.05, 62D.09, 62Q.49  
   Loss ratios, disclosure requirements, 62A.021  
   Materials, contents, 62D.09  
   Rulemaking, 62D.05

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

**Marketing (Cont'd)**  
   Standards under Affordable Care Act, 62K.08  
   Violations, revocation or suspension, certificate of authority, 62D.15  
**Medical assistance**  
   Dental services access, performance benchmarks, 256B.0371  
   Participation, 256B.0644  
   Medical care surcharge, 256.9657  
**Medical coverage, *see* Coverage under this topic**  
**Medical malpractice insurance, claims, 60B.191**  
**Medical records**  
   Disclosure, 62D.145  
   Personal information, exclusion, Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
**Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, 62A.4514**  
**Medicare recipients**  
   Coverage, information required, 62D.09  
   Demonstration projects, 62D.30  
   Geographic accessibility, cancellation, 62D.121  
   Total premium revenues, surcharges, 256.9657  
**Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**  
**Members, definitions, 62D.06**  
**Membership cards, 62D.09**  
**Memberships**  
   Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10  
   Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.20  
**Mental health services, coordination of care pilot projects, 245.4682**  
**Mergers and consolidations**  
   Administrative supervision, 60G.02  
   New corporations, premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657  
**Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, information, 62E.15**  
**Monitoring, 62J.041**  
**Names, limitations, 62D.04, 62D.12**  
**Net worth**  
   Deficiencies, administrative supervision, 60G.02  
   Defined, 62D.02  
   Increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
   Monitoring, 62J.041  
   Requirements, generally, 62D.042  
   Supplemental benefits, 62D.05  
   Violations, 60B.15, 60B.20  
**Oaths, audits and examinations, 62D.14**  
**Open enrollment, 62D.095, 62D.10**  
**Orders**  
   Cease and desist orders, 62D.17  
   Children, physical or mental examinations, coverage, 260B.331, 260C.331  
   Complaints, resolution, 62Q.106  
   Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
   Liquidation or rehabilitation, 62D.18  
   Medical records, disclosure, 62D.145  
   Noncompliance, 60G.02  
   Violations, 60G.02  
**Participating entities, 62D.02**  
**Payments by**  
   Ambulance services, reimbursements, 62J.48  
   Audits and examinations, expenses, 60A.03  
   Governmental institutions, payments to, 62A.044, 62A.081  
   Premium revenue surcharges, 256.9657  
   Providers, 62A.25, 62Q.51, 62Q.736  
   Special transportation services, reimbursements, 62J.48  
   Visitations, expenses, 60A.03  
**Performance standards, 62Q.37, 256B.0371**  
**Personal health care services, funding, recommendations, 62Q.33**  
**Planning, local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075**  
**Point-of-service options, 62Q.51**  
**Policy of state, abortion, coverage, 145.414**

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Portability, *see* Coverage under this topic  
 Preexisting conditions, deductibles and copayments, 62D.095  
 Preferred networks, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.101  
 Premiums  
   Alternative coverage, 62D.181  
   Change, rehabilitation, 62D.18  
   Closed panel health plans, student enrollees, 62Q.43  
   Combined policies, 62D.181  
   Comprehensive health insurance plan, premiums, 62E.08  
   Continuation and conversion, employees, 62A.16, 62A.17  
   Eligibility fees, crediting to premium, 62D.10  
   Grace period, 62D.07  
   Group policies, former spouses or dependent children, 62D.101  
   Insolvency insurance and Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association premiums, 62D.181  
   Newborns, coverage, 62A.042, 62D.07  
   Premiums paid by state, insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15  
 Rates  
   Dental services, 62D.12  
   Disclosure, 62A.65  
   Discrimination, limitations, 62D.12  
   Former spouses, 62D.101  
   Gender-based decisions, 62A.306  
   Health care cost containment, 62J.041  
   Increases, disclosure, 62A.024  
   Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
   Port-wine stain elimination or treatment coverage, 62A.304  
   Rate cells, filing, 62A.65  
   Regional index rates, requesting, 62A.65  
   Reasonable, adequate, and nonpredatory premiums, 72A.20  
   Refunds, cancellation of contract, 62D.07  
   Reinstatement of contract, acceptance, 62D.12  
   Replacement coverage, limitations, 62D.121  
   Revenues, 256.9657  
   Survivors, 62A.146  
 Prepaid health plans, *see* PREPAID HEALTH PLANS  
 Prescription drugs  
   Demonstration projects, out of hospital prescription drug benefit, 62D.30  
   Emergency prescription drug coverage, 62Q.528  
   Enrollee rights, statement, 62D.07, 62D.09  
 Preventive health care services, copayments or deductibles, 62D.095  
 Principal officers, 62D.03, 62D.04  
 Prior authorization  
   Denial or limitation of received services practices, 62D.12  
   Rulemaking, 62D.20  
 Privileges and immunity, medical records, disclosure, 62D.145  
 Producers, 62D.22  
 Prohibited health plans, disclosures, noncompliance, 62Q.49  
 Proposals, government program recipients, service to, 62D.04  
 Providers  
   Billing, 62K.11  
   Claims  
     Rehabilitation, 60B.191, 60B.193  
     Service code changes, 62Q.737  
   Contracts, *see* same under this topic  
   Cooperation, 62D.123  
   Copayments, recourse against enrollees prohibited, 62D.12  
   Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853  
   Defined, 62D.02  
   Disclosure, 62Q.49  
   Information given to enrollees, 62D.09  
   Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
   Network adequacy, 62K.10, 62K.105  
   Network inadequacy, 62D.124  
   Network notifications, 62D.124, 62K.075  
   Payments to, 62A.25, 62Q.51, 62Q.736  
   Reports about, 62Q.746  
   Retaliatory action against, 62D.12

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Providers (Cont'd)  
   Termination, notice, 62D.08, 62D.123  
   Waiver application, 62D.124  
 Qualifying coverage, health maintenance organizations defined as, 62L.02  
 Quality assurance and improvement, 62K.12  
 Rate changes, notice, 62A.023  
 RBC requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592  
 Receivers and receiverships, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
 Records and record keeping  
   Boards of directors, 145.64  
   Disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
   Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20  
   Medical records, 62D.145, 72A.491  
 Regulation of trade practices, 62D.12  
 Rehabilitation or liquidation  
   Assets, sale, use, or transfer, 60B.171  
   Claims, 60B.191, 60B.193  
   Coverage obligations, transfer, 60B.17  
   Enrollees, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, alternative coverage, 62D.181  
   Generally, 62D.18  
   Grounds, 60B.15, 60B.20  
   Insolvency insurance, coordination of benefits, 62D.181  
   Liquidator, powers, 60B.25  
   Notice, 60B.181  
   Plans, 60B.17  
   Proceedings, election by Health Department, 60G.06  
   Provider contracts, assignment, 60B.25  
 Rehabilitators  
   Duties, 60B.17, 60B.171, 60B.181, 60B.191  
   Powers, 60B.17, 62D.18  
 Reinsurance  
   Administrative supervision, 60G.02  
   Net worth and working capital, reduction for premiums, 62D.042  
 Reports about, disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
 Reports given  
   Administrative expenses, 62D.08  
   Annual reports, 62D.08, 62D.124, 62D.21  
   Assets, market value, 60G.21  
   Classification, 148B.382  
   Data classification, 62D.23  
   Demonstration projects, 62D.30  
   Disciplinary action  
     Chiropractors, 148.103  
     Marriage and family therapists, 148B.381  
     Osteopathic physicians, 147.111  
     Physicians and surgeons, 147.111  
     Practical nurses, 148.263  
     Registered nurses, 148.263  
   Disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
   Expenditures, 62J.041  
   Financial statements, *see* same under this topic  
   Guidelines, 62D.08  
   Health care taxes, qualifying exemptions and exclusions, 295.53  
   Investments, 62D.08  
   Local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075  
   Merger of reporting requirements, 62D.124  
   Pediatric neuropsychiatric treatment cost, Commerce Department, reimbursement, 62A.3097  
   Provider information, 62Q.746  
   Resignations, 147.111, 148.263, 148B.381  
   Rulemaking, 144.691  
   Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.10  
 Requests for proposals, state health care programs, good faith participation by HMOs, 62D.04  
 Reserves  
   Generally, 62J.041  
   Rulemaking, 62D.05

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Retaliation by, health care providers, 62J.71  
 Revenues  
     Gross revenues, premiums, 256.9657  
     Reports about, 62J.041  
 Reviews, data, access, 62D.22  
 Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592  
 Risk pools, 62A.65  
 Risk sharing arrangements  
     Contracts, statement, 62D.10  
     Generally, 62D.04  
     Limitations, 62D.12  
     Rulemaking, 62D.10  
 Rural demonstration project, 62D.30  
 Scope of practice, abortion, compliance, 62Q.145  
 Second opinions  
     Denial or limitation of received services practices, 62D.12  
     Mental health, 62D.103  
     Substance use disorders, 62D.103  
 Service areas  
     Geographic accessibility, 62D.124  
     Large employers, nonrenewal of coverage, 62Q.185  
     Local public accountability and collaboration plan, 62Q.075  
     Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.03, 62L.09  
 Service delivery organizations, health maintenance organizations defined as, 256B.77  
 Services, accessibility and availability, 62D.124, 62Q.075  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* Health carriers under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Spouses  
     Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic  
     Coverage, *see* same under this topic  
 Staff model health plan companies, health care taxes, 295.50  
 Statistics, compilation, procedures, 62D.04, 62D.08  
 Stay of proceedings, administrative supervision, 60G.05  
 Stock, capital stock, deficiencies, administrative supervision, 60G.02  
 Subpoenas, audits and examinations, 62D.14  
 Subrogation  
     Corrections Department, prisoners' insurance benefits, 243.255  
     Counties, 243.255, 260B.188, 260C.188  
     Notice requirements, 62A.096  
     Regulation, 62A.095  
     Statutes of limitations, 62A.096  
 Subscribers, *see* Enrollees under this topic  
 Supplemental benefit plans, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.12  
 Surplus  
     Administrative supervision, 60G.02  
     Increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
     Supplemental benefits, offering, 62D.05  
 Telephone information systems  
     Complaints, 62D.07  
     Providing, 62D.12  
     Question response, 62D.12  
 Telephone numbers, membership cards, 62D.09  
 Termination, disabled dependents, notice, 62A.14  
 Trade secret information, reserve calculations, 62J.041  
 Underwriting  
     Gender-based decisions, 62A.306, 62A.65  
     Human services recipients, prohibited practices, 62A.045  
     Preexisting conditions, 62A.65  
     Violations, 62A.285  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices, generally, 62A.021, 62D.12, 72A.20  
 Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW  
 Utilization Review Act, 62M.01  
 Violations and penalties  
     Benefits, 80D.20  
     Civil penalties, division and distribution to enrollees, 45.027  
     Commercial companion policies, exclusion, 62D.12

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
     Complaint procedures, 144.691  
     Conversion, fees, 72A.20  
     Deposit requirements, rehabilitation, 60B.15  
     Employer violations, 62A.303  
     Enrollees, fraud or misrepresentation, cancellation of coverage, 62D.12  
     Forms, unlawful use, 62A.02  
     Generally, 60G.02, 60G.04, 62D.17  
     Health plan market rules, 62K.04  
     Information security program, 60A.9857  
     Mental health benefits, 80D.20  
     Net worth and working capital, 60B.15, 60B.20  
     Nonprofit Corporation Act, standards, rehabilitation, 60B.15  
     Patient protection acts, injunctions, 62J.74  
     Premium revenues surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
     Rural demonstration project, employers, early withdrawal, 62D.30  
     Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11  
     Underwriting violations, breast implants, 62A.285  
 Visitations, expenses, payment, 60A.03  
 Waivers  
     Demonstration projects, 62D.30  
     Open enrollment, 62D.10  
     Provider network adequacy, 62K.10  
     Quality assurance and improvement program, 62K.12  
 Who may operate as, 62D.05  
 Witnesses, audits and examinations, 62D.14  
 Workers' compensation, employee treatment, computer data, disclosure to, 176.138  
 Writing carriers  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
     Health maintenance organizations defined as, 62E.10  
**HEALTH OFFICERS**  
*See* COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS  
**HEALTH PLAN CONTRACTING ACT**  
 Generally, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
**HEALTH PROFESSIONALS SERVICES PROGRAM**  
 Advisory committee, 214.32  
 Authority, 214.31  
 Board participation, 214.36  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Ambulance service personnel, 144E.287  
     Generally, 214.32  
     Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15  
     Hearing aids, 148.5195  
     Occupational therapy, 148.6448  
 Data, classification, 214.34, 214.35  
 Disciplinary action  
     Grounds for, 214.355  
     Temporary license suspension, imminent risk of serious harm, 214.077, 214.32  
 Diversion programs  
     Generally, 144E.287  
     Health-related licensing boards, regulated persons, 214.28, 214.29  
 Employers, mandatory reporting, 214.33  
 Generally, 214.32, 214.37  
 Immunity, 214.34  
 Participation in, physicians unable to practice, 147.0911  
 Referrals to, licensed professional counselors, 148B.59  
 Reports given, 214.33, 214.34  
**HEALTH PROFESSIONALS SERVICES PROGRAM COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 214.32  
**HEALTH RECORDS ACT**  
 Generally, 144.291 to 144.298  
**HEALTH SCREENING**  
 Blood lead levels, 144.9502  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening program, 121A.17 to 121A.19, 123A.21, 256J.45

**HEALTH SCREENING (Cont'd)**

Hearing loss screening, 256C.233  
 Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

**HEALTH SERVICES ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 Generally, 256B.0625  
 Health care cost containment, consulting, 256B.043

**HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**  
 Acupuncture practitioners, 147B.01 to 147B.07  
 Cardiovascular technologists, fluoroscopy equipment, credentials and supervision, 144.121  
 Certificates and certification, *see* Registration under this topic  
 Chemical health coordinators/specialists, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS  
 Chiropractors, *see* CHIROPRACTORS  
 Community health boards, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS  
 Counselors, *see* COUNSELORS

Definitions  
 Child mortality review panel, 256.01  
 Healing arts, registration, 146.01  
 Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
 Living Will Act, 145B.02  
 Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803  
 Workers' compensation, 176.011

Dental assistants, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL  
 Dental auxiliaries, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL  
 Dental hygienists, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL  
 Dental technicians, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL  
 Dentists, *see* DENTISTS  
 Discrimination, against any system or branch of healing, 146.15  
 Diseases, *see* DISEASES  
 Doulas, *see* DOULAS  
 Environmental hazards information and assistance, providing services, 196.24  
 Essential employees, health care workers defined as, 179A.03  
 Evidence in support of regulation, 214.002  
 Examiners, *see* LICENSING BOARDS  
 Grants to, nursing programs, 144.1493  
 Healing arts, definitions, 146.01

Health care professionals  
 Addresses, 144.1485  
 Defined as participating entities, 62D.02  
 Definitions, 62D.02, 72A.491  
 Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497  
 Family adult day services, 245A.143  
 Health plan companies, adverse complaint determinations external review, 62Q.73  
 Health professional shortage areas (HPSAs), 144.148  
 Identity and identification, adverse health care events reports, exclusion, 144.7065  
 Liability, drug overdoses, treatment, 604A.04  
 Licensed health professionals, *see* same under this topic  
 Medical records, disclosure, insurance purposes, identification of suppliers, 72A.497  
 Providers, *see* Health care providers under HEALTH CARE  
 Shortages and shortage areas, 144.148, 144.1483  
 Summary reports, health care workers data, use, 144.1485  
 Tuberculosis carriers, statement of endangerment to public health, immunity, 144.4807, 144.4808

Health care providers, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 HIV testing, *see* Testing under HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)

Home care providers, access or right of entry, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Home care services, *see* Personal care assistants under HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Home health aides, *see* HOME HEALTH AIDES  
 Hospital administrators, *see* HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATORS  
 Hospital staffing plans, disclosure, 144.7055  
 Lawsuits, aiding suicide, 609.215

Liability  
 Bloodborne pathogen test results, disclosure, immunity from liability, 246.722  
 Cancer cases, record keeping and reporting, 144.68

**HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS (Cont'd)**

Licensed health professionals  
 Definitions, 144.4803  
 Health maintenance organizations, governing body membership, 62D.06  
 Tuberculosis carriers, 144.4807, 144.4808

Licenses  
 Health Department, *see* Health care workers information system under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 Renewals, health care workers information system, coordination with, 144.052

Licensing boards, *see* LICENSING BOARDS  
 Malpractice, *see* MALPRACTICE  
 Medical education, 62J.692  
 Medical malpractice insurance, *see* MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE  
 Medical specialists, coroners and medical examiners, 390.11, 390.32  
 Medical technicians, *see* MEDICAL TECHNICIANS  
 Mental health workers, *see* MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS  
 Midwives, *see* MIDWIVES  
 Mobile health evaluation and screening providers, 144.077  
 Nuclear medicine technologists, imaging equipment, credentials, 144.121  
 Nurse midwives, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES  
 Nurses, *see* NURSES  
 Nurses aides, *see* NURSES AIDES  
 Nursing assistants, *see* NURSING ASSISTANTS  
 Nursing home administrators, *see* NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS  
 Nutritionists, *see* NUTRITIONISTS  
 Occupational therapy, *see* OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY  
 Ophthalmologists, *see* OPHTHALMOLOGISTS  
 Opticians, *see* OPTICIANS  
 Optometrists, *see* OPTOMETRISTS  
 Orderlies, names and addresses, 144A.72  
 Orthotists, 153B.10 to 153B.85  
 Osteopaths, *see* OSTEOPATHIC PHYSICIANS  
 Paramedics, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS  
 Pathologists, coroners, medical examiners, assistance to, 390.11, 390.32  
 Patients, *see* PATIENTS  
 Pediatric specialists, *see* PEDIATRIC SPECIALISTS  
 Pedorthists, 153B.10 to 153B.85  
 Personal care assistants, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Pharmacists, *see* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
 Physical therapists, *see* PHYSICAL THERAPISTS  
 Physician assistants, *see* PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS  
 Physicians, *see* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS  
 Podiatrists, *see* PODIATRISTS  
 Practice of healing, defined, 146.01  
 Prescription Monitoring Program Advisory Task Force, representation, 152.126  
 Professionals, *see* Health care professionals under this topic  
 Prosthetists, 153B.10 to 153B.85

Providers  
 Generally, *see* Health care providers under HEALTH CARE  
 Utilization review, *see* Providers under HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Psychiatrists, *see* PSYCHIATRISTS  
 Psychologists, *see* PSYCHOLOGISTS  
 Psychotherapists, *see* PSYCHOTHERAPISTS  
 Public health, loans to, income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1785  
 Radiation therapy technologists, practice, credentials, 144.121  
 Records and record keeping, cancer cases, 144.68  
 Registered dental assistants, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

Registration  
 Certificates and certification, 146.13, 146.18  
 Definitions, 146.01  
 Fees, 146.13  
 Requirements, generally, 146.13  
 Violations, 146.18, 146.19

**HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS (Cont'd)**

Reports given  
 Cancer cases, 144.68  
 Evidence in support of regulation, 214.002  
 Respiratory care practitioners, 147C.01 to 147C.30  
 Rural recruitment and education, 144.1483  
 Seals, 146.13  
 Shortages and shortage areas, health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Specific professions, *see* specific index headings  
 Speech pathologists, *see* SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS  
 Summer health care intern program, generally, 144.1464  
 Surgeons, *see* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS  
 Therapists, *see* THERAPISTS  
 Toxicologists  
 Coroners, assistance to, 390.11  
 Medical examiners, assistance to, 390.11, 390.32  
 Trade regulation, licensing boards, rulemaking, 214.15  
 Veterinarians, *see* VETERINARIANS  
 Violations and penalties  
 Manual or mechanical therapy, violations, generally, 146.23  
 Registration violations, 146.18, 146.19  
 Substantiated maltreatment, remedies, 214.104  
 Volunteer health care provider program, 214.40

**HEALTH SERVICES POLICY COMMITTEE**  
*See* now HEALTH SERVICES ADVISORY COUNCIL

**HEALTH TECHNOLOGY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
 Data, 62J.156  
 Expert review panels, health care, major spending commitments, 62J.17  
 Meetings, closed meetings, 62J.156  
 Members  
 Claims against the state, 3.732  
 Liability, immunity, 62J.06

**HEALTHY EATING, HERE AT HOME PROGRAM**  
 Generally, 138.912

**HEARING AIDS**  
 Certification, criminal history background study, 153A.14  
 Consumer protection  
 Dispensing and repairs, 153A.14, 153A.18  
 Health Department, duties, 153A.17, 153A.18  
 Contested cases, 153A.14, 153A.15  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Generally, 148.5197, 148.5198  
 Warranties, refunds, and service, 148.5197, 153A.14  
 Data, dispensing, classification, 153A.15  
 Definitions  
 Health instrument dispensing, 153A.13  
 Public health occupations, licensing, 148.512  
 Dispensing  
 Alternative background studies, 245C.031  
 Cancellation, 148.5198  
 Certificates and certification  
 Fees, 153A.17, 153A.175  
 Generally, 153A.13 to 153A.15  
 Offender rehabilitation, exceptions, 364.09  
 Consumer rights information, 148.5195, 148.5197, 153A.14, 153A.18  
 Contracts and agreements, 148.5197, 148.5198  
 Criminal background checks, 144.0572, 245C.031  
 Definitions, 148.512, 153A.13  
 Generally, 153A.14, 153A.15  
 Licenses  
 Exclusions, 148.513  
 Offender rehabilitation, exceptions, 364.09  
 Public health occupations, 148.5196  
 Qualifications, 148.515  
 Refund, 148.5197, 148.5198  
 Supervision, 153A.13, 153A.14  
 Trainees, 153A.13 to 153A.15  
 Unlicensed, investigation costs, 153A.14  
 Warranty, 148.5197, 148.5198  
 Fines, dispensing violations, 153A.15, 153A.175

**HEARING AIDS (Cont'd)**

Hearing instruments, 153A.13  
 Insurance coverage, 62Q.675  
 Liability, dispensing, 148.5197  
 Orders, subpoenas, compliance, 153A.15  
 Prescriptions, 153A.15  
 Purchase, local social services agencies, 393.07  
 Refunds, 148.5197, 148.5198  
 Repair persons, health care taxes, 295.50, 295.52, 295.53  
 Repairs, 148.5198  
 Sales, 153A.13 to 153A.18  
 Salespersons, health care taxes, 295.50, 295.52, 295.53  
 Subpoenas, dispensing, investigations, 153A.15  
 Violations and penalties  
 Dispensing and repair violations, 148.5198, 153A.14, 153A.15  
 Generally, 153A.15  
 Warranty, 148.5197, 148.5198  
 Workers' compensation, employers, duties, 176.135

**HEARING EAR DOGS**

*See* SERVICE DOGS

**HEARING INSTRUMENT DISPENSING ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 153A.20  
 Hearing aid dispensing, certification, 153A.14

**HEARING INSTRUMENTS**

*See* HEARING AIDS

**HEARING OFFICERS**

*See* also ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

**Corrections Department**

Adult corrections generally, 243.05  
 Juvenile offenders, 242.10  
 Restitution for prison property damage, 241.26, 243.23  
 Director of pari-mutuel racing, duties, 240.04  
 Education Department, exclusion or expulsion hearings, 121A.47  
 Health Department, hospital licensing hearings, 144.653  
 Hennepin County Personnel Department, 383B.29, 383B.38  
 State employment, 480.181  
 Veterans' Affairs Department, veterans' preference hearings, 197.481  
 Violations and penalties  
 Bribery, 609.42  
 Definitions, 609.415  
 Misconduct, 609.515

**HEARINGS**

Specific topics, *see* specific index headings

**HEARSES**

Leases, registration fees, exclusion, 297A.64  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, generally, 168.013  
 Registration, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION  
 Rental motor vehicles, registration fees, exclusion, 297A.64  
 Windows, glazing materials, exceptions, 169.71

**HEART****Cardiac disease**

Critical congenital heart disease, newborn screening, 144.1251  
 Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 CPR, *see* CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)  
 Defibrillators, *see* DEFIBRILLATORS  
 Disabled persons, identification devices, *see* Identification devices under DISABLED PERSONS  
 Occupational injuries and illnesses, workers' compensation, 176.011  
 ST elevation myocardial infarction, 144.497  
 Surgery, new specialized services, 62J.17

**HEAT AND HEATING**

Commercial buildings, *see* Buildings under COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY

Definitions, Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02  
 Environmental control devices, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Fireplaces, manufactured homes, 327C.07

**HEAT AND HEATING (Cont'd)**

Forced air furnaces, gas furnaces, energy conservation, 216C.19

Furnaces, *see* FURNACES

Heat cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS

Heat exchangers, *see* HEAT EXCHANGERS

Heat pumps, 216C.19

Heating and ventilation contractors, performance bonds, 326B.197

Heating oil, *see* FURNACE OIL

Heating systems

- District heating, *see* DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS
- Filters, enhanced asthma care services, 256B.0625
- Fourth class cities, 451.04, 451.05
- Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.02
- Inspectors, competency, construction codes, 326B.135
- Once-through systems, 103G.005, 103G.271
- Remodeling, 144.9503, 327A.02
- State buildings, 16B.326
- Steam and liquid, *see* STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS
- Stoker and coal fired, 326B.197, 326B.802

Indirect heating equipment, 326B.197, 326B.802

Low-income persons, *see* Heat and heating under LOW-INCOME PERSONS

Mechanical contractors, 326B.197, 326B.802

Residential energy sales, *see* POWER COMPANIES

Service, *see* under PUBLIC UTILITIES

Solar energy systems, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

**HEAT EXCHANGERS**

Bored geothermal exchangers

- Contractors
  - Certification, 103I.531
  - Licenses, 103I.101, 103I.205, 103I.501, 103I.531
  - Fees, 103I.208
  - Generally, 103I.641
- Definitions, 103I.005

Groundwater thermal exchange devices

- Definitions, 103I.005
- Fees, 103I.208
- Generally, 103I.621

Mechanical contractors, 326B.197, 326B.802

**HEATED FOOD**

Meals, *see* MEALS (REFRESHMENT)

Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.61

Sandwiches, 297A.61

**HEAVY EQUIPMENT**

Construction equipment

- Road construction machinery and equipment, *see* same under this topic
- Transportation, 169.80, 169.86

Contracts and agreements, Transportation Department employees, purchase or repair contracts, conflict of interest, 161.33

Cranes, *see* CRANES (MACHINES)

Custom service vehicles, heavy equipment defined as, 169.011

Dealership agreements

- Cancellation, 325E.0681, 325E.0682
- Dealer's rights, 325E.0681, 325E.0682
- Definitions, 325E.068
- Disclosure, intent to cancel, 325E.0681
- Inconsistent with law, void, 325E.0683
- Intent to cancel, disclosure requirement, 325E.0681
- Lawsuits, 325E.0684
- Manufacturer's duties, 325E.0681, 325E.0682
- Violations and penalties, 325E.068, 325E.0682

Definitions

- Dealership agreements, 325E.068, 325E.0681
- Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01
- Traffic regulation, 169.011

Derricks, stopping at railroad crossings, 169.29

Drilling equipment, *see* under WELLS

Earth-moving equipment, *see* EARTH-MOVING EQUIPMENT

**HEAVY EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Lifts and hoists, *see* LIFTS AND HOISTS

Pollution control equipment, personal property tax exemption, 272.02

Purchase, contracts, Transportation Department employees, conflict of interest, 161.33

Repair, contracts, Transportation Department employees, conflict of interest, 161.33

Road construction machinery and equipment

- Defined as special mobile equipment, 168A.01
- Exclusion, Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01
- Height, length, and width requirements, exemptions, 169.035
- Road rollers, 169.29, 169.47
- Slow-moving vehicle emblem, *see* under SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES
- Unsafe equipment, violations, exemption, 169.47

Road maintenance machinery and equipment

- Defined as service vehicles, traffic regulation, 169.011
- Generally, 169.59, 169.64
- Height, length, and width requirements, exemptions, 169.035
- Street-sweeping vehicles, 168.002

Road tractors, seat belts, exemptions, 169.685

Sale, contracts, Transportation Department employees, conflict of interest, 161.33

Street-sweeping vehicles, defined as special mobile equipment, 168.002

Tractors, *see* TRACTORS

Trade practices, regulation, 325E.068 to 325E.0684

Transportation

- Construction equipment, 169.80, 169.86
- Road rollers, stopping at railroad crossings, 169.29
- Slow-moving vehicle emblem, *see* under SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES

**HEDGES**

Definitions, 160.02, 160.22

Legal fences, hedges classified as, 344.02

Trees and shrubs, *see* TREES AND SHRUBS

**HEINOUS CRIMES**

Dangerous sex offenders, 609.3455

Definitions, 609.106

Previous convictions, murderers

- Life imprisonment without release, 609.106
- Maximum penalty, 609.107

Sentencing, supervised release, 244.05

**HEIRS**

Adoption, effect, 259.241, 259.59, 260C.635

Adverse claims to real property

- Presumption of good faith, 559.10
- Unknown heirs as defendants, 559.02

Cemetery lots

- Sale or conveyance, 306.15
- Taxes and assessments, exemption, 306.14

Claims of beneficial interest, 520.21

Community land trusts, heirs of lessees, rights, 462A.31

Conveyances by, 306.15

Decedents estates, *see* DECEDENTS ESTATES

Declaratory judgment, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04

Defeasible estates, conveyances, when conveyance not defeated, 507.38

Definitions

- Motor vehicle dealerships, 80E.03
- Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.21
- Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

Estates, liability for debts of ancestors, 573.12

Farm implement dealerships, discontinuation, dealer's inventory, death of dealer, repurchase from heirs, 325E.06

Fences, divisions of responsibility, inheritance, 344.08

Future distributions to, 524.2-711

Judgments, sale of decedent's property to satisfy, 550.04

Lawsuits, paternity, statutes of limitations, exceptions, 257.58

**HEIRS (Cont'd)**

Liability, debts of ancestor  
 Amounts not recovered, liability of devisees, 573.20  
 Contribution of just proportion of debt, 573.13  
 Defenses, 573.16  
 Extent of liability, 573.09  
 Heirs' estates, liability of, 573.12  
 Lawsuits, procedure, 573.08, 573.11  
 Personal liability, 573.18  
 Preference among debts, 573.14, 573.15  
 Real property, levy against, 573.17  
 Recovery, amount, 573.07, 573.13, 573.19  
 Living wills, witnesses, exclusion, 145B.03, 145B.04  
 Medical assistance, claims against estates, notice received, 256B.15  
 Medical data, disclosure to, 13.384  
 Mortgage foreclosures  
 Assignment, validity of mortgage foreclosure sale, 582.25  
 Attorney fees, payment, 582.02  
 Motor vehicle dealerships, designated family members, 80E.03, 80E.11  
 Motor vehicles, inherited vehicles, sales taxes, exclusions, 297B.01  
 Payments to  
 P.O.D. accounts, 524.6-210  
 Public retirement plans, *see* Heirs under specific plans  
 State-operated services facilities, unclaimed money or property, 246.16  
 Unemployment benefits, deceased persons, 268.087  
 Power of attorney, general authority, beneficiary transactions, 523.24  
 Prisoners, heirs of, claims to property, 241.09  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION  
 Redemption of real property, judgment debtors, 550.24  
 Sales, 306.15  
 Surviving spouses, *see* SURVIVING SPOUSES  
 Tax liens, real estate tax judgment sales, transfer to, 280.35  
 Tenants for life, remainders vest by purchase, 500.14  
 Victims of crime, heirs of, restitution, 611A.04  
 Workers' compensation, rights, vesting, 176.021

**HELICOPTERS**

*See* AIRCRAFT

**HELIPORTS**

*See* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**HELMETS**

All-terrain vehicle helmets, 84.9256  
 Motorcycle helmets, 84.793, 169.974, 171.02  
 Motorized bicycle riders, 169.223  
 Motorized foot scooter operators, 169.225  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**HEMP**

Industrial hemp, *see* under CANNABIS (HEMP)

**HENDERSON (CITY)**

Incorporation, change to statutory city, 412.018

**HENNEPIN COUNTY**

Accounting and bookkeeping, *see* Payment and accounting procedures under this topic  
 Administration Building 10, historic place, 138.664  
 Administrative code, county administrator, duties, 383B.102  
 Administrator, *see* County administrator under this topic  
 Adult correctional facilities  
 Costs, payment, 484.89  
 Detention in, 488A.06  
 Diminution of sentence, 383B.127  
 Inmates, 383B.128, 383B.129, 484.89  
 Manufacture of goods, 383B.125  
 Private industry on grounds, 383B.126  
 Procedures for establishing, 383B.121  
 Release of prisoners, 484.89  
 Rules, 383B.123  
 Sentences ordered in, 383B.121  
 Superintendent, 383B.122  
 Work release program, 383B.124

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Advisory committees  
 Design-build panel, 383B.158  
 Long-range capital program, 383B.113  
 Affidavits, probation department, support payments collection, 383B.613  
 Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale licenses, 383B.562  
 Ambulance services  
 Drivers and attendants, licenses, 383B.56  
 Exception, 471.476  
 Regulation and licensing, county board, duties, 383B.56  
 Animal feedlots, permits, 116.07  
 Appropriations by  
 Ambulance drivers and vehicles, regulation, 383B.56  
 Amendments to, 383B.115  
 Early payment agreements, 383B.147  
 Emergency expenditures, 383B.117  
 Equipment acquisition, capital notes, 383B.117  
 Guidelines, generally, 383B.114  
 Highways, local road aid, 383B.608  
 Human resources system, 383B.42  
 Installment payments, purchasing contracts, 383B.143  
 Lapses of, 383B.114  
 Legislative research committee expenses, 383B.061  
 Local road aid, 383B.608  
 Mobile equipment division, 383B.257  
 Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Payment procedures and accounting, 383B.116, 383B.1161, 383B.1162  
 Prohibited payments and obligations, 383B.116  
 Set-aside contracts for county purchases, 383B.145  
 Supplemental appropriations, 383B.115  
 Arbitration, *see* Officers and employees under this topic  
 Assessments, special assessments, 383B.205, 383B.207  
 Attorneys, district court, 484.87  
 Audits and examinations  
 County administrator, duties, 383B.102  
 Financial statements, procedures, 383B.119  
 Baseball park (major league), *see* BASEBALL PARK (MAJOR LEAGUE)  
 Bathing beaches, 383B.78  
 Bids  
 Competitive bidding, 383B.145, 383B.148  
 County procedures, generally, 383B.145  
 HMO, Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., and other clinics, purchasing and contracting services, 383B.217  
 Job order contracting, 383B.1511  
 Prequalification rules, 383B.144, 383B.148  
 Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018  
 Birth and death records, Health Department, duties, 383B.215  
 Board of health, *see* County board of health under this topic  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Hennepin County under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), county employees, 383B.15  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Bridges (structures)  
 Local road aid, appropriations for, 383B.608  
 Special load and seasonal use permits, 383B.60  
 Brooklyn Farm, historic place, 138.664  
 Budget  
 Administration, 383B.111, 383B.112  
 Amendments to, 383B.115  
 Appropriations and tax levy, 383B.114  
 Capital budget, 383B.112  
 County administrator, preparation by, 383B.102, 383B.111  
 County board, duties, 383B.111, 383B.112  
 Format, organization of, 383B.112  
 Municipal Building Commission, 383B.754  
 Operating budget, 383B.112  
 Purchasing department appropriations, 383B.145  
 Three Rivers Park District, tax levies and bonds, 383B.73  
 Buildings, *see* County buildings under this topic  
 Bus rapid transit, 398A.04



**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Business and community development  
 Environmental response fund provisions for, 383B.81  
 Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Business entity participation, renewable energy, 383B.82  
 Camp Coldwater, historic site, 138.662  
 Campaign practices  
   Financing guidelines, 383B.041  
   Generally, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
   Local candidates, 10A.01  
 Candidates for public office  
   Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
   County board vacancies, 383B.031  
   Economic interest disclosure, *see* same under this topic  
   Local candidates, 10A.01  
 Capital expenditures  
   Annual capital budget, 383B.112  
   Appropriations, lapses, 383B.114  
   Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117  
   County administrator, duties, 383B.102  
   Equipment acquisition, capital notes, 383B.117  
   Long-range capital program, 383B.113  
   Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, appropriations, 383B.79  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117  
 Child custody, juvenile detention facilities, 383B.613  
 Child support  
   Criminal nonsupport, family court, 484.65  
   Defaulted payments, county board, 383B.613  
   Enforcement of law, reciprocity, 484.65  
 Cities in  
   Bathing beaches, regulations, 383B.78  
   Campaign practices, *see* same under this topic  
   County attorney, use of, 484.87, 484.88  
   District court fines and fees, disposition, 484.841  
   Elections, *see* same under this topic  
   Health services programs, not affected by county programs, 383B.229  
   Housing and redevelopment authority, limitations on county-city participation, 383B.77  
   Local election laws, superseded by county laws, 383B.058  
   Mobile equipment division, access to, 383B.257  
   Ordinances, local election laws, 383B.058  
   Public safety communications system, access to, 383B.255  
   Resource recovery facilities, 383B.235  
   Special elections, *see* same under this topic  
   Special tax assessments, 383B.205, 383B.207  
 City-County Resource Recovery Siting Committee, resource recovery facilities, 383B.235  
 Civil service, *see* Human resources system under this topic  
 Clinics, ambulatory, health centers, establishment, 383B.219  
 Coldwater Springs property, acquisition and conveyance to Natural Resources Department, 473.608  
 Collections officers, probation department, duties, 383B.613  
 Commissions, *see* specific commissions under this topic  
 Committees, *see* specific committees under this topic  
 Community investment programs, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Community resources programs, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Competitive bidding, 383B.145, 383B.148  
 Concurrent jurisdiction  
   Correctional facilities, 383B.129  
   Multijurisdictional program, 383B.79  
 Conferences, Hennepin County Government Center, alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale license, 383B.562  
 Conflicts of interest, purchasing contracts, 383B.151  
 Contested cases, county employees, removals and demotions, 383B.38  
 Contingency funds, establishment, 383B.153  
 Contractors  
   Bonds, purchasing contracts, 383B.15  
   Qualified contractors, job order contracting, 383B.1511  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Antenna site use agreements, 383B.81

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
 Baseball park (major league), 473.757  
 Conflicts of interest, 383B.151  
 Correctional facilities, private industry in, 383B.126  
 County attorney, services to cities, 484.88  
 County board contracts generally, exception, 375.21  
 Design-build contracts, 383B.158 to 383B.1584  
 Forbidden contracts, liability, 383B.149  
 Health care, county powers and duties, 383B.213  
 Housing support, 256I.05  
 Job order contracting, 383B.1511  
 Mobile equipment division, 383B.257  
 Parking facilities, leasing and arrangements, 383B.20  
 Purchasing department, 383B.141, 383B.143, 383B.151  
 Set-aside contracts, county purchases, 383B.145  
 Uniform Municipal Contracting Law, competitive bidding, 383B.145, 383B.148  
 Wrongful exclusion, 383B.144  
 Convictions, appeals, county public defender, duties, 383B.63  
 Correctional facilities  
   Adult correctional facilities, *see* same under this topic  
   Concurrent jurisdiction, 383B.129  
   County administrator, duties, 383B.125, 383B.126, 383B.128  
   Juvenile detention centers, 383B.612 to 383B.614  
   Location, land and buildings, 383B.121  
   Names, 383B.121  
   Probation department, 383B.611 to 383B.614  
   Rules and procedures, generally, 383B.123  
   Sentencing, diminution, 383B.127  
   Superintendent, *see* Officers and employees under this topic  
   Work release program, 383B.124  
 Correctional industries  
   Location, land and buildings, 383B.121  
   Manufacture of goods, 383B.125  
   Private industry on correctional facility grounds, 383B.126  
 County administrator  
   Ambulatory health centers and clinics, duties, 383B.219  
   Appointment, 383B.103  
   Appointments by, 383B.102, 383B.241, 383B.30  
   Board of health, duties, 383B.213  
   Budget, duties, 383B.111, 383B.112  
   Compensation and salary, 383B.103  
   Design-build contracts  
   Duties, 383B.158 to 383B.1584  
   Process, 383B.1581  
   Office established, 383B.101  
   Powers and duties, 383B.102  
   Purchasing department, 383B.142, 383B.143, 383B.145, 383B.148  
   Recommendations by, 383B.125 to 383B.127  
   Removal, 383B.103  
   Removals by, Hennepin County Library director, 383B.241  
   Unclassified service, 383B.32  
   Verification of eligibility, supplemental retirement program, 383B.49, 383B.493  
 County assessor, reports given, tax assessments, Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.626, 473.627  
 County attorney  
   Agreements with private prosecutors, exception, 388.09  
   Cities, prosecutions for, 484.87, 484.88  
   Compensation and salary, 383B.455  
   Gross misdemeanor prosecutions, 388.051  
   Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., duties regarding, 383B.922  
   Lawsuits, 383B.36, 484.87  
   Probation department, contempt proceedings, 383B.613  
 County auditor  
   Appointment, guidelines, 383B.025  
   Certificates and certification, 383B.203, 473F.08  
   Local social services agency, secretary, 393.01

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

County auditor (Cont'd)  
 Metropolitan area counties, election of administrative auditor, 473F.03  
 Minneapolis employees transferred to county, retirement benefits, duties, 256D.21  
 Municipal Building Commission, expenses, warrants, 383B.752  
 Reports received, 473.626, 473.627  
 Tax assessments, 383B.205, 383B.207, 473.627  
 Tax increment financing district, exclusions, 473F.08  
 County board  
 Adult correctional facilities, duties, 383B.121  
 Ambulance drivers, attendants, and vehicles, regulation, 383B.56  
 Appointments by  
   County administrator, 383B.103  
   County auditor, 383B.025  
   County offices, guidelines, 383B.025  
   County recorder, 383B.025  
   County treasurer, 383B.025  
   Design-build panel, 383B.158  
   Human resources board, 383B.28  
   Human resources director, 383B.30  
   Medical examiner, 390.0065  
   Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.703  
   Midtown Planning and Coordination Board, 473.910  
   Municipal Building Commission, 383B.75  
   Three Rivers Park Board, 383B.68  
 Board of health, acting as, 383B.211  
 Budget, 383B.111, 383B.112, 383B.1588  
 Certificates and certification, 383B.203  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117  
 Chair, 138.763, 383B.75  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Determination by board, 383B.455, 383B.457  
   Guidelines, 375.055, 383B.021  
   Local social services agency, expense reimbursement, 393.01  
   Payment and provision for, 383B.45  
 Contingent account, rules, 375.161, 383B.153  
 Correctional facilities, *see* same under this topic  
 Delegation of duties, county administrator, 383B.101, 473.757  
 Design-build contracts, duties, 383B.158 to 383B.1584  
 Design-build request for proposals, procedures for, 383B.158 to 383B.1582  
 Design-build teams, 383B.158 to 383B.1584  
 Employee removals and demotions, hearings, 383B.38  
 Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 383B.1588  
 Environmental response fund, administration of, 383B.81  
 Financial statements and audits, duties, 383B.119  
 Hennepin County Library, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY  
 Hennepin County Medical Center, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER  
 Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc.  
   Duties regarding, 383B.901, 383B.904, 383B.905  
   Retention of controls on, 383B.908  
 Human resources classification system, duties, 383B.31  
 Insurance coverage, purchase, 383B.155  
 Library boards, 383B.245  
 Local social services agency, service as, 176.011, 393.01, 393.08  
 Meeting records, data, classification, 383B.217  
 Members, 375.01, 375.055, 375.057, 383B.021  
 Probation department, 383B.611 to 383B.614  
 Purchasing department, *see* same under this topic  
 Records, data classification, 383B.217  
 Representation, 473.703, 473.910  
 Resolutions by  
   Purchasing, 383B.143  
   Salaries, 383B.021  
   Special elections, 383B.035  
 Soil and water conservation district, transfer of duties and assets to, 383B.761

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

County board (Cont'd)  
 Supplemental retirement program, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM  
 Vacancies, special elections, 383B.031, 383B.035  
 Violations and penalties, illegal expenditures, 383B.116  
 County board of health  
 Additional authority of, 383B.215  
 Authorization by county board, 383B.211  
 Powers and duties, 383B.213  
 County buildings  
 Building and maintenance fund, 383B.152  
 Correctional facilities, buildings used for, 383B.121  
 County municipal buildings, *see* Joint county and municipal buildings under this topic  
 Government Center, alcoholic beverages at, 383B.562  
 Off-street parking facilities, guidelines regarding, 383B.20  
 County court  
 Correctional services, joint plan, 401.02  
 District court, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)  
 Probate court, 2.722  
 County employees, *see* Officers and employees under this topic  
 County engineer, mobile equipment division, duties, 383B.257  
 County hospital, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER  
 County law library, 134A.08, 134A.09  
 County public defenders, *see* Hennepin County under PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 County recorder  
   Appointment, guidelines, 383B.025  
   Deputies, 383B.453, 386.08, 386.09  
   Highways, maps and plats, 383B.603  
   Registration of title, 386.08, 386.09  
   Tract indexes, 386.07 to 386.09  
 County surveyor  
 Highway maps, 383B.603  
 Plats and topographic surveys, approval, 383B.565  
 County treasurer  
 Appointment, guidelines, 383B.025  
 Borrowing between funds, procedures and accounting, 383B.116  
 Fees, highways, seasonal and special load permits, 383B.60  
 Tax collections, airport property taxes, 473.627  
 Tax list certification, 383B.203  
 County warrants, payment procedures and accounting, 383B.116, 383B.1161, 383B.1162  
 Courthouse and city hall building, *see* Hennepin County under COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS  
 Courts  
 County court, correctional services, 401.02  
 District court, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)  
 Municipal court, 383B.75 to 383B.754  
 Probate court, 2.722  
 Criminal proceedings  
 County public defender, duties, 383B.63  
 Prosecutions, 484.87, 484.88  
 Data  
 County board meeting records, classification, 383B.217  
 Probation department records, privacy, 383B.614  
 Deed taxes, 287.223  
 Definitions  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Design-build contracts, 383B.158  
 Human resources system, 383B.27  
 Local candidates, 10A.01  
 Metropolitan government, 473.121  
 Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Dental services, probation department, duties, 383B.613  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Discrimination, officers and employees, 383B.41  
 Dissolution of marriage, probation department, support collection, 383B.613

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

District court, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)

Economic development, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

Economic interest disclosure  
Generally, *see* Economic interest disclosure under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
Guidelines, 383B.041  
Local election laws, superseded by county laws, 383B.058

Elections  
Campaign practices, *see* same under this topic  
Local election laws, superseded by county laws, 383B.058  
Special elections, *see* same under this topic  
Three Rivers Park District commissioners, 383B.68  
Voting precincts, 383B.063, 383B.68

Electronic transactions, payment procedures and accounting, 383B.116, 383B.1161, 383B.1162

Emergencies  
Appropriations for, certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117  
Purchasing department, bidding procedures, 383B.145  
Volunteers, county employees as, leave provisions for, 383B.389

Emergency medical personnel, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

Emergency medical services  
Advisory council, 145.64  
Establishment, state law compliance, 383B.221  
Public safety communications system, 383B.255

Emergency telephone systems, emergency medical services, communications for, 383B.221

Eminent domain, parking facilities, 383B.20

Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 383B.1588

Environmental protection, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

Environmental response fund, regional railroad authority projects, property acquisition, 398A.04

Environmental Services Department, funding, 383B.236

Equipment  
Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117  
Purchasing department, guidelines, 383B.143

Factories, mills, and workshops, correctional industries, 383B.125, 383B.126

Falls of St. Anthony, historic place, 138.664

Federal agencies, resource recovery facilities, regulations, 383B.235

Fees  
Ambulance drivers and vehicles, 383B.56  
Extraordinary services, 383B.118  
Mobile equipment division, rental charges, 383B.257  
Motor vehicle permits, administrative costs, 383B.60  
Plats and surveys, approval, 383B.565  
Probation department, collection services, fees, 383B.613  
Public safety communications system, 383B.255  
Special assessment certification, 383B.205  
Supplemental retirement program, fees to recover costs of, 383B.52  
Surety bonds for handling, 383B.453

Filing with, fees for, 383B.118

Financial administration  
Appropriations and tax levy, 383B.114  
Audits and examinations, 383B.119  
Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117  
Correctional facilities, inmate maintenance costs, 383B.128  
County administrator, duties, 383B.102, 383B.111  
Credit cards, electronic funds and wire transfers, 383B.116, 383B.1161, 383B.1162  
Fees, *see* same under this topic  
Financial statements, 383B.119  
Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., 383B.907, 383B.908, 383B.911, 383B.916  
Illegal expenditures, 383B.116  
Indebtedness, borrowing between funds, 383B.116  
Long-range capital program, 383B.113  
Payment and accounting procedures, *see* same under this topic

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Financial administration (Cont'd)  
Per diem expenses, correctional facility inmates, 383B.128

Fines, University of Minnesota, traffic violations, allocation, 169.965

Fire departments, public safety communications system, 383B.255

Fort Snelling State Park, 85.054, 85.34

Foster Care Policy Redesign Commission, foster care system data, access, 13.467

Foster care review team, foster care system data, access, 13.467

Funds and accounts  
Building and maintenance fund, 383B.152  
Certificates of indebtedness, procedures, 383B.117  
Compensation and salaries, 383B.45  
Contingency funds, establishment, 383B.153  
Contingent account, 375.161, 383B.153  
Environmental response fund, 383B.80, 383B.81  
General revenue fund  
Ambulatory health centers and clinics, 383B.219  
Legislative research committee expenses, appropriations for, 383B.061  
Medical assistance payments, intergovernmental transfer, 256B.197  
Motor vehicles, excess weight violations fines, depositing, 169.871  
Payments from, 256D.21  
Tract indexes, payment for, 386.09  
Hennepin County supplemental retirement account, 383B.46  
Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc. duties regarding, 383B.907  
Long-range capital program, 383B.113  
Municipal Building Commission, 383B.752  
Road and bridge fund, 383B.60, 383B.608  
Solid and hazardous waste fund, 383B.236  
Surety bonds for handling of, 383B.453  
Transfers from, campaign practices, 383B.614  
Gideon H. and Sarah Pond House, historic place, 138.664  
Government center, conferences, alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale license, 383B.562

Grants by  
Baseball park (major league), 473.757  
Hennepin County Library, 473.757  
Youth sports, 473.757

Grants to  
Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc. authority and powers concerning, 383B.907  
Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

Groundwater Planning Advisory Committee, 103B.255

Hazardous waste  
Environmental response fund for cleanup of, 383B.81  
Permits, 116.07

Health care  
Ambulatory health centers and clinics, 383B.219  
Board of health, 383B.211, 383B.213, 383B.215  
Emergency medical services, 145.64, 383B.221, 383B.255  
Existing services, not affected by county, 383B.229  
Health care delivery pilot program, 256B.0631, 256B.0756  
Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc.  
Directed payment arrangements, measurement of access and quality goals, 256B.1973  
Health services plan, residents' needs assessment, 383B.918  
Purpose of, 383B.901  
Retention of county services, requirements for, 383B.908  
Mental health services, 383B.613  
Nonhospital-based governmental health centers, medical assistance payments, 256B.198  
Primary care access initiative, 256.963  
Probation department, 383B.613  
Public health, county board, duties, 383B.215

Hearings  
Human resources system, *see* same under this topic  
Municipal Building Commission, 383B.751

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Highways  
 Load limits, 383B.60, 383B.606  
 Local road aid, 383B.608  
 Maps and plats, 383B.603  
 Mobile equipment division, duties, 383B.257  
 Public safety communications system, 383B.255  
 Route planning and scheduling, contracts, 473.391  
 Historic Fort Snelling, historic site, 138.662  
 Historic places  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.71  
 Historic sites  
 Federal lands, 138.57  
 Listing, 138.73  
 Historical Society, 138.763  
 Hospitals, construction, moratorium, exclusions, 144.551  
 Housing and redevelopment authority  
 Creation, duties and provisions, 383B.77  
 Multijurisdictional program, administration of, 383B.79  
 Railroads, condemnation of land, limits, 383B.83  
 Housing rehabilitation, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Housing support facilities, 256I.04, 256I.05  
 Human Resources Board, 383B.28, 383B.29  
 Human resources system  
 Appointments by, 383B.31, 383B.34  
 Appropriations for, 383B.42  
 Civil service examinations, 383B.31  
 Classification of employees, 383B.31, 383B.34  
 Compensation and salaries, 383B.28, 383B.29, 383B.31, 383B.32  
 Contested cases, 383B.38  
 County administrator, duties, 383B.102  
 County officers and employees  
 Classification, 383B.34  
 Classified and unclassified service, 383B.32  
 Discrimination policies, 383B.41  
 Emergency appointments, 383B.29  
 Influence of applicants, 383B.37  
 Promotions, 383B.29  
 Removals and demotions, 383B.29, 383B.38  
 Selection, director, duties, 383B.31  
 Suspensions, disciplinary action, 383B.29  
 Tenure, 383B.33  
 Transfers from other county offices, 383B.29  
 Veterans preference, 383B.39  
 Definitions, 383B.27  
 Demotions, 383B.29, 383B.38  
 Director, 383B.30, 383B.31, 383B.34, 383B.36  
 Disabled employees, 383B.31  
 Discrimination, 383B.41  
 Education and training programs for employees, 383B.31  
 General purpose, 383B.26  
 Grievances, 383B.29, 383B.34, 383B.38  
 Hearings, 383B.29, 383B.36, 383B.38  
 Lawsuits, human resources as litigation party, 383B.36  
 Municipal Building Commission employees, 383B.751  
 Probationary periods, 383B.29  
 Record keeping, 383B.31, 383B.37  
 Tenure provisions, 383B.33  
 Vacancies in office, 383B.29, 383B.31  
 Veterans preference, 383B.29, 383B.39  
 Human services, non-English-speaking applicants, 256.01  
 Humboldt Avenue Greenway, multijurisdictional administration of, 383B.79  
 Indebtedness, public safety radio communication system, county debt authority for, 373.47  
 Indigent persons, probation department, duties, 383B.613  
 Industrial waste, land cleanup, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Insurance, self-insurance, guidelines, 383B.155  
 Intergovernmental transfer program, duties regarding, medical assistance, 256B.196, 256B.197  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.21 to 136D.31  
 Investments by, payment procedures and accounting, 383B.116  
 Jails, *see* Adult correctional facilities under this topic  
 Job creation, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Joint county and municipal buildings  
 Budget, 383B.754  
 Care and control of, 383B.751  
 Courthouse and city hall, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS  
 Exclusive control, 383B.753  
 Expenses, warrants, 383B.752  
 Municipal Building Commission, duties, 383B.754, 383B.75 to 383B.752  
 Joint powers agreements  
 District court facilities, Bloomington, 383B.65  
 Emergency medical services communication system, 383B.221  
 Health care, 383B.213  
 Housing and redevelopment authority, 383B.77  
 Joint or cooperative purchase agreements, 383B.143  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Juvenile court, *see* under HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)  
 Juvenile detention centers  
 Division created for, 383B.612  
 Privacy guidelines, 383B.614  
 Probation department, duties, 383B.613  
 Temporary custody of delinquent children, 383B.613  
 Juvenile offenders, county detention facilities, 383B.613  
 Land use planning  
 Correctional facilities, land used for, 383B.121  
 Multijurisdictional program, 383B.79  
 Resource recovery facilities, 383B.235  
 Lawsuits  
 Human resources system, as party to suit, 383B.36  
 Leases  
 Corrections facilities and private industry, 383B.126  
 Municipal courts, 383B.65  
 Parking facilities, leasing and rental arrangements, 383B.20  
 Purchasing Department, guidelines, 383B.143  
 Legislative districts  
 District boundaries, corrections, 204B.146  
 Fort Snelling, 383B.063  
 Three Rivers Park District commissioners, elections, 383B.68  
 Legislative research committee, 383B.061  
 Liability  
 Correctional facilities, private industry in county corrections, 383B.126  
 County employees as disaster volunteers, county not liable for workers' compensation, 383B.389  
 Prohibited contracts, 383B.149  
 Purchases by county, forbidden contracts or purchases, 383B.149  
 Renewable energy business entity participation, 383B.82  
 Self-insurance, 383B.155  
 Library, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY  
 Licenses  
 Ambulance drivers and attendants, 383B.56  
 Design-build contracts, licensing, 383B.158  
 License bureaus, transfer of duties to county, 383B.251  
 Local governments, prisoners maintenance costs, county-city sharing, 383B.128, 383B.129  
 Local social services agency  
 County board, duties, 176.011, 393.01, 393.08  
 Defined, 176.011  
 Probation Department, support payments, collection procedures, 383B.613  
 Maps, highway maps, 383B.603  
 Medical assistance, Hennepin and Ramsey Counties pilot program, 256B.0631  
 Medical center, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Medical examiner  
 Selection and term, 390.0065  
 Unclassified service, 383B.32  
 Medical Examiner Board, 390.0065  
 Medical tests providing, probation department, 383B.613  
 Mental health services  
 County powers and duties, 383B.213  
 Probation department, duties, 383B.613  
 MERF, *see* Former MERF employees under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Metropolitan area, inclusion, 473.121  
 Metropolitan governmental unit, Hennepin County defined as, 10A.01  
 Metropolitan transit taxing district, 473.446  
 Milwaukee Avenue Historic District, historic place, 138.664  
 Minnehaha Depot, historic site, 138.662  
 Minnesota statutes not applicable to county, 383B.99  
 Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.021  
 Minnetonka Mills Historic District, 138.73  
 Mississippi Whitewater Trail, 85.0156  
 Mobile equipment division, 383B.257  
 Mortgage registry taxes, authorization, rates, and deposits, 287.05, 383B.80  
 Multijurisdictional program, creation, appropriations and funding, 383B.79  
 Municipal Building Commission  
 Budget, duties, 383B.754  
 Building maintenance and control, 383B.751  
 Courthouse and city hall buildings, authorization over, 383B.753  
 Duties, generally, 383B.75  
 Expenses and warrants, duties, 383B.752  
 Municipal court  
 Bailiffs, 488A.06  
 Bloomington courts, lease authorization, 383B.65  
 Correctional facilities, sentences ordered in, 383B.121  
 Court administrator, filing with, return of service of process, 488A.06  
 Probation officers, 383B.612, 383B.614  
 Municipalities  
 Adult correctional facilities, costs, 484.89  
 Cities in, *see* same under this topic  
 Peace officers, 488A.06  
 Towns in, *see* same under this topic  
 Natural disasters  
 Emergency assistance, certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117  
 Volunteers, county employees as, leave provisions for, 383B.389  
 Nicollet Island, historic place, 138.664  
 Nonprofit corporations, conferences, alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale license, 383B.562  
 Nonprofit organizations, conferences, alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale license, 383B.562  
 Nursing homes, beds, moratorium, relocated and reactivated beds, exceptions, 144A.071  
 Oaths, probation officers, 383B.614  
 Officers and employees  
 Abolishment of office, guidelines, 383B.025  
 Advisory committees, 383B.113  
 Aliens, PERA coverage, 353.01  
 Ambulance drivers and attendants, 383B.56  
 Applications, influence over, 383B.37  
 Arbitration, 383B.29, 383B.34, 383B.38  
 Civil service, *see* Human resources system under this topic  
 Classification of, guidelines concerning, 383B.29  
 Classification system, director's duties concerning, 383B.31  
 Classified and unclassified service, *see* Human resources system under this topic  
 Collective bargaining, 383B.38  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Classified and unclassified service, 383B.32, 383B.34  
 County board, duties, 383B.45  
 Decreases with tenure, 383B.33

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Officers and employees (Cont'd)  
 Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)  
 Disaster volunteer leave, half-pay for, 383B.389  
 Electronic transactions, provisions for, 383B.1162  
 Incidental expenses, exception, 375.16  
 Legal officers, 383B.455  
 Nonelected officials, 383B.457  
 Probation department, 383B.612  
 Contested cases, 383B.38  
 Correctional facilities superintendent, 383B.121 to 383B.126, 383B.128, 383B.129  
 Demotions, 383B.29, 383B.34, 383B.38  
 Deputy recorders and clerks, 383B.453  
 Design-build contracts, employees, 383B.158 to 383B.1584  
 Design-build team members, replacement of, 383B.158 to 383B.1583  
 Director of tax and public records, 383B.73  
 Disabled employees, 383B.31  
 Disaster volunteer leave, provision for, 383B.389  
 Discharge (employees), 383B.29, 383B.37, 383B.38  
 Discrimination, 383B.41  
 Engineer, duties, 383B.257  
 Falsification of records by, guidelines concerning, 383B.29  
 Grievances, 383B.29, 383B.34, 383B.38  
 Health care employees, 383B.218  
 Hearings, litigation procedures, 383B.36, 383B.38  
 Hennepin County Medical Center, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER  
 Incumbents, classification of employees, 383B.34  
 Intimidation or coercion of applicants, 383B.37  
 Layoffs, 383B.31  
 Leaves of absence, 383B.29, 383B.389  
 Medical examiner, *see* same under this topic  
 MERF, *see* Former MERF employees under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Municipal Building Commission, 383B.75  
 Oaths of office, 383B.28  
 Probation officers, 383B.612, 383B.614  
 Probationary employees, 383B.29, 383B.31, 383B.34  
 Promotion, 383B.29, 383B.34, 383B.751  
 Purchasing Department, *see* same under this topic  
 Reorganization of offices, procedures, 383B.025  
 Residency requirements, 383B.28, 383B.68  
 Retirement  
 Aliens, PERA coverage, 353.01  
 Supplemental retirement program, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM  
 Rules of conduct, guidelines concerning, 383B.29  
 Sheriff, *see* same under this topic  
 Superintendent, 383B.122  
 Suspensions, guidelines for, 383B.29  
 Tax and public records, director, 383B.73  
 Tenure, 383B.32  
 Three Rivers Park District, *see* same under this topic  
 Unclassified service, 383B.025, 383B.32, 383B.63  
 Undue influence over applicants, 383B.37  
 Vacancies in office, 383B.28, 383B.29, 383B.68  
 Veterans preference, 383B.29, 383B.39  
 Old Fort Snelling Historic District, historic place, 138.664  
 Optional county government, exception, 375A.001  
 Ordinances  
 Bathing beaches, 383B.78  
 Campaign practices, local laws superseded by statute, 383B.041  
 County administrator, duties, 383B.102  
 Defendants' rights, 484.87  
 Local election laws, superseded by county laws, 383B.058  
 Violations  
 County public defender, duties, 383B.63  
 Prosecution, 484.87, 484.88  
 Paramedics, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Parking facilities, 383B.20

Parks  
 Coldwater Springs, acquisition and conveyance to Natural Resources Department, 473.608  
 County park law, exemption, 398.31  
 Three Rivers Park District, *see* same under this topic

Payment and accounting procedures  
 Budget and financial administration, 383B.111  
 Compensation and salaries, 383B.45  
 County appropriations, 383B.116  
 County warrants, payment procedures, 383B.116  
 Guidelines, 383B.116  
 Human resources system, director, 383B.31  
 Municipal Building Commission, 383B.752  
 Supplemental retirement program, employer contributions, 383B.46  
 Tract indexes, compilation, 386.09

Peace officers  
 Pistol range, access to, 383B.259  
 Probation officers, peace officer powers, 383B.614  
 Public safety communications system, 383B.255  
 Towns in, *see* same under this topic

Permits, Highway Department, seasonal load and conditional use permits, 383B.60

Personal property  
 Hennepin County Library, acquisition for, 383B.237  
 Transfers of, with county purchases, 383B.145  
 Peter and Wealthy Gideon Farmhouse, historic place, 138.664  
 Physical examinations, probation department, duties, 383B.613  
 Pistol ranges, 383B.259

Plats  
 County surveyor, approval, 383B.565  
 Highway maps and plats, 383B.603

Polling places, Fort Snelling, regulations, 383B.063

Pollution control  
 Environmental response fund for contamination cleanup, 383B.81  
 Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Postconviction remedies, county public defender, duties, 383B.63

Principal campaign committee, *see* Campaign practices under this topic

Privacy, probation department, records, 383B.614

Probate court, 2.722

Probation department, 383B.612 to 383B.614

Probation officers  
 Appointment, 383B.612  
 Compensation and salaries, 383B.612  
 Municipal courts, guidelines, 383B.614  
 Records, 383B.614

Property taxes, *see* Hennepin County under PROPERTY TAXES

Public corporations, mobile equipment division, access to, 383B.257

Public defender, *see* Hennepin County under PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Public health, *see* Health care under this topic

Public library, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY

Public safety communications, 383B.255

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

Public transit  
 Bus rapid transit, 398A.04  
 Metropolitan transit taxing district, 473.446

Publication by, financial statements, audits, 383B.119

Purchasing Department  
 Authorization of, 383B.141  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 383B.15  
 Competitive bidding, 383B.145  
 Conflicts of interest, 383B.151  
 Contracts for purchases, 383B.143, 383B.149, 383B.217  
 County administrator, duties, 383B.102, 383B.142  
 Delegation of authority, 383B.142  
 Early payment agreements, 383B.147

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Purchasing Department (Cont'd)  
 Financial interest forbidden, guidelines, 383B.151  
 Procedures, 383B.142, 383B.144  
 Prohibited purchases, 383B.149  
 Purchases consistent with law, 383B.146  
 Rules and regulations, 383B.148  
 Vendor discounts, guidelines, 383B.147

Radio, public safety communications, 383B.255

Railroads, contamination cleanup, environmental response fund, 383B.81

Real property  
 Adult correctional facilities, land and buildings, 383B.121  
 Contamination cleanup around, 383B.81  
 Hennepin County Library, acquisition for, 383B.237  
 Leases, 383B.159  
 Multijurisdictional program, property acquisition under, 383B.79  
 Railroads, condemnation of land, limits, 383B.83  
 Three Rivers Park District acquisitions, 383B.72

Records and record keeping  
 Employee removals and demotions, 383B.38  
 Highway maps and plats, 383B.603  
 Human resources system, 383B.31, 383B.37  
 Probation department, 383B.614

Regional rail authority, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES

Registration of title  
 County recorder, duties, 386.08, 386.09  
 Registrar of county, 383B.32, 383B.603

Renewable energy, business entity participation, 383B.82

Reports given  
 Baseball park (major league), 473.757  
 Correctional services, joint plan, 401.02  
 Financial statements and audits, 383B.119  
 Health services, 383B.215  
 Job order contracting, 383B.1511  
 Payments qualified for federal reimbursement, 256B.199

Resource recovery facilities, 383B.235

Rights of way  
 Environmental response fund contamination cleanup, provisions for, 383B.81  
 Highways, 383B.60, 383B.603  
 Public safety communications equipment, antenna site use agreements, 383B.81

Roads, local road aid, 383B.608

Robert E. Jones (Longfellow) House, historic place, 138.664

School districts, metropolitan equity region, 126C.10

Shade tree diseases, control, disposal by open burning, 116.07

Sheriff  
 Compensation and salaries, 383B.455  
 Firearms, forfeitures, disposition, limitations, 609.5315  
 Generally, 488A.06  
 Pistol range, duties, 383B.259  
 Public safety communications system, duties, 383B.255  
 Unclassified service, 383B.32  
 Work release program, 383B.124

Shooting ranges, county pistol range, establishment, 383B.259

Soil and water conservation district, discontinuance, 383B.761

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Special assessments, 383B.205, 383B.207

Special elections  
 Candidates for public office, *see* same under this topic  
 County auditors, duties, 383B.031  
 County board, duties, 383B.035  
 Expenses, 383B.035

State aid, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

State monuments, 138.585

Streets and roads, local aid, 383B.608

Subpoenas, human resources system, 383B.36

Substance use disorder persons, housing support, 256I.04, 256I.05

Surety bonds  
 Deputy county recorders and clerks, 383B.453  
 Probation officers, 383B.614

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Surgery, Probation Department, 383B.613  
 Telephone services, CLASS services, 237.75  
 Three Rivers Park District  
   Board of Park Commissioners, 383B.68, 383B.70  
   Bonds (public debt), 383B.73  
   Budget, 383B.73  
   District boundaries, 383B.68, 383B.703  
   Employees, 383B.70  
   Land acquisition, town consent, 383B.72  
   Multijurisdictional program, 383B.79  
   Municipal powers, 383B.702  
   Property taxes, 383B.73  
   Redistricting procedures, 383B.68, 383B.703  
   Regional park and open space system, 473.351  
   Trail system, establishment and operation, 383B.71  
   Transition Park Board, 383B.68  
 Topographic surveys, county surveyor, approval, 383B.565  
 Towns in  
   Approvals by, real property, Three Rivers Park District acquisition, 383B.72  
   Elections, *see* same under this topic  
   Peace officers, 488A.06  
   Special assessments, 383B.205, 383B.207  
   Special elections, *see* same under this topic  
 Trail Along Railroad Right-Of-Way, historic site, 138.662  
 Trails  
   Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.021  
   Mississippi River Trail, 160.266  
   Mississippi Whitewater Trail, 85.0156  
   State bicycle routes, 160.266  
   Three Rivers Park District, 383B.71  
 Travel expenses, probation department, 383B.614  
 Trunk highways, contamination cleanup, environmental response fund for, 383B.81  
 Twins ballpark, *see* BASEBALL PARK (MAJOR LEAGUE)  
 Vendors  
   Discounts for early payments, 383B.147  
   Set-aside contracts, 383B.145  
 Victory Memorial Drive Historic District, 138.73  
 Violations and penalties  
   Bathing beaches, regulations, 383B.78  
   Conflicts of interest, purchasing contracts, 383B.151  
   County public defender, duties, 383B.63  
   Human resources system board members, 383B.28  
   Illegal expenditures, 383B.116  
 Voting precincts  
   County board, duties, 383B.063  
   Fort Snelling, regulations, 383B.063  
   Three Rivers Park District commissioners, 383B.68  
 Washburn Crosby Complex (Mill City Museum), historic site, 138.662  
 Waste management  
   County Solid Waste Management Act, exclusion, 400.02  
   Funding, 383B.236  
   Solid waste permits, 116.70  
 Wastewater services, *see* Metropolitan area facilities under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 Water management  
   Drainage system transfers, 383B.61  
   Metropolitan surface water management, 103B.211  
   Multijurisdictional program, 383B.79  
 Wayzata Depot, historic place, 138.664  
 Work release, 383B.124  
 Workers' compensation  
   County employees as disaster volunteers, 383B.389  
   Prison inmates in private corrections industry, 383B.126  
**HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)**  
 Adult correctional facilities, confinement of inmates ordered by, 383B.121  
 Alternative dispute resolution, pilot project, procedures, 484.74  
 Appeals from  
   Jurisdiction, 480A.06  
   Location of hearing, 480A.09

**HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT) (Cont'd)**

Appointments by, attorneys, paternity lawsuits, 257.69  
 Calendar, housing consolidation program, 484.013  
 Cases cognizable by municipal court, costs and disbursements, 549.05  
 Chief judge  
   Appointments by, family court judges, 484.65  
   Housing calendar consolidation program, duties, 484.013  
 Civil trials, cases cognizable by municipal court, 549.05  
 Concurrent jurisdiction, correctional facilities, inmates from other jurisdictions, 383B.129  
 Contempts  
   County probation department, defaulted support payments, 383B.613  
   Joint county and municipal buildings, rulings, 383B.751  
 Correctional industries, adult corrections facility, establishment, 383B.121  
 Costs and disbursements (courts)  
   Cases cognizable by municipal court, 549.05  
   Paternity tests, 257.69  
 Court administrator, *see* District administrator under this topic  
 Court psychological services staff, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181  
 Director of court services  
   Appointment, 383B.612  
   Compensation and salaries, 383B.612  
   Creation, 383B.611  
   Duties, generally, 383B.613  
   Record keeping, 383B.614  
 District administration staff, county employment, 480.181  
 District administrator  
   Administrative assistant, unclassified service, 383B.32  
   Compensation and salaries, 383B.455  
   Duties, generally, 484.66, 484.68, 484.841  
   Funds deposited with, abandonment, 484.843  
   Judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181  
   Misdemeanor violations bureaus, duties, 484.91  
   University of Minnesota traffic violation fines, allocation to, 169.965  
 District public defender, *see* Hennepin County under PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Employees  
   Judicial branch, 43A.02, 480.181  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Family Court Division, 484.65, 484.78  
 Fines  
   Disposition, effective date, 574.34  
   Procedures, 484.841  
 Fourth judicial district, 2.722  
 Hennepin County License Bureau, transfer of duties to, 383B.251  
 Injunctions, ambulance services, violations, generally, 144E.30  
 Joint county and municipal buildings, care and control, rulings, 383B.751  
 Judges  
   Appointments by, county probation Department personnel, 383B.612  
   Oaths administered to probation officers, 383B.614  
 Judicial review, regional parks, redistricting plans, 383B.68  
 Jurisdiction  
   Combined jurisdiction program, 484.78  
   Concurrent jurisdiction, correctional facilities, 383B.129  
 Juvenile court  
   Combined jurisdiction program, 484.78  
   Criminal proceedings, county public defender, appearance, 383B.63  
   District court is juvenile court, 260.019  
   Parking facilities, 383B.20  
 Lawsuits  
   County personnel system, litigation against, 383B.36  
   Eviction actions, residential tenant reports, disclosure, 504B.241  
   Human resources system, 383B.36  
   Misdemeanor violations bureaus, 484.91

**HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT) (Cont'd)**

Orders  
 Adult correctional facilities, 383B.121, 484.89  
 Boarding care homes, involuntary receivership, 144A.15  
 Child support, enforcement, 257.72, 383B.613  
 Nursing homes, 144A.12, 144A.15  
 Paternity, 257.69, 257.75  
 Recognition of parentage, 257.75  
 Petitions to  
   Nursing homes and boarding care homes, involuntary receivership, 144A.15  
   Real estate brokers and agents, claims against, 82.86  
 Probate court, combined jurisdiction program, 484.78  
 Probation Department, Hennepin County, 383B.612 to 383B.614  
 Public defenders, *see* Hennepin County under PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Referees, housing calendar consolidation program, 484.013  
 Rights of action, Health Department, nursing home violations, 144A.12  
 Sentencing, adult correctional facilities, 383B.121  
 Subpoenas, authority to issue, paternity lawsuits, 257.63, 257.65

**HENNEPIN COUNTY EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Quality committee, data, classification, health care review, 145.64

**HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY**

Bonds (public debt), library levy, 383B.245  
 Director, 383B.239, 383B.241  
 Establishment and maintenance of, county board, duties, 383B.237  
 Grants to, baseball park fund, 473.757  
 Library board  
   Establishment, duties, 383B.239  
   Library director, appointment and removal, 383B.241  
   Merger agreements, Minneapolis Library Board, 383B.247  
   Per diem expenses, 383B.243

Property  
   Damage or detention, 134.40, 609.541  
   Removal, 134.40, 609.541  
 Property taxes, levies, 383B.237, 383B.245

**HENNEPIN COUNTY LONG-RANGE CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMITTEE**

Generally, 383B.113

**HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER**

Ambulance service, medical assistance, 256B.196  
 Bonds (public debt), building construction and maintenance, 383B.218  
 Contracts and agreements, competitive bidding, exception, 383B.145  
 Data, classification, contracts and purchasing records, 383B.217  
 Food preparation and service, establishment, 383B.223  
 Funding, medical education and research, 62J.692  
 Health care delivery pilot program, 256B.0631, 256B.0756  
 Health maintenance organization (HMO), purchases and contracting, 383B.217  
 Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc.  
   Definitions, 383B.902  
   Dissolution of, for resumption of HMC management, 383B.908  
   Lease or transfer of assets to, 383B.913  
   Transfer of rights, 383B.912  
 Huntington's disease, Health Department data, reports received, 13.3805  
 Officers and employees, Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., status under, 383B.914, 383B.917  
 Parking facilities, county board arrangements, 383B.20  
 Payments qualified for federal reimbursement, 256.969, 256B.199  
 Payments to, medical assistance, 256B.196  
 Protection officers retirement, *see* LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN  
 Purchases and contracting, 383B.217

**HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping, contracts and purchasing records, data classification, 383B.217  
 Reports given, payments qualified for federal reimbursement, 256B.199  
 Representation, Spinal Cord Injury and Traumatic Brain Injury Advisory Council, 136A.902  
 Trade secret information, purchasing and contracting, 383B.217

**HENNEPIN COUNTY SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM**

Accounting and bookkeeping, financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055  
 Administration, 383B.52  
 Annuities, *see* Shares under this topic  
 Assets, 356.63  
 Assignments, shares, 383B.51  
 Attachment, shares, exemption, 383B.51  
 Beneficiaries, payments to, upon plan termination, 356.001  
 Benefits, 356.001, 356.46  
 CETA-funded employees, exclusion from coverage, 383B.46  
 Child support, income withholding, 383B.51  
 Costs, payment, administrative costs, fees for recovery of, 383B.52  
 Creditors remedies, shares, use prohibited, 383B.51  
 Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001  
 Decedents estates, payments to, redemption of shares, 383B.49  
 Dedicated fund, uses, 356.63  
 Definitions, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
 Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 383B.51  
 Election to obtain coverage, 383B.46  
 Eligibility, 383B.46  
 Employee contributions, 383B.46  
 Employer contributions, 383B.46  
 Establishment, authorization, 356.24  
 Estate taxes, exemption, 383B.51  
 Exclusions from coverage, CETA-funded employees, 383B.46  
 Execution (creditors remedies), shares, exemption, 383B.51  
 Former employees, payments to, redemption of shares, 383B.49  
 Funds and accounts  
   Custodian bank accounts, 356.001  
   Dedicated fund, 356.63  
   Supplemental retirement account, 383B.46  
 Garnishment, shares, exemption, 383B.51  
 Generally, 383B.46 to 383B.52  
 Investments, availability, 383B.47  
 Mail and mailing, benefit distribution notice, 356.001  
 Members, *see* Participants under this topic  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, interagency agreement with, 383B.491  
 Minor surviving children, payments to, redemption of shares, 383B.49  
 Participants  
   Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
   Eligibility, 383B.46  
   Investments, choices, 383B.48  
   Participation, withdrawal, 383B.493  
   Payments to, upon plan termination, 356.001  
   Reports received, supplemental investment fund, 383B.50  
 Payments by, 356.001  
 Payroll deductions, 383B.46  
 Purpose, 356.001  
 Records and record keeping, 383B.48  
 Shares  
   Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 383B.51  
   Purchases, 383B.47  
   Redemption, 383B.49, 383B.493  
   Requirements, generally, 383B.51  
 Spousal maintenance, income withholding, 383B.51  
 Surviving spouses, payments to, redemption of shares, 383B.49  
 Survivors, benefits, 356.406  
 Taxes, exemption, 383B.51  
 Termination of plan or fund, 356.001  
**HENNEPIN HEALTHCARE SYSTEM, INC.**  
 Ambulatory health center and clinics, 383B.217



**HENNEPIN HEALTHCARE SYSTEM, INC. (Cont'd)**

Assets, 383B.908, 383B.913  
 Board of directors  
   Conflicts of interest, 383B.905  
   Corporate powers of, 383B.907  
   Establishment, 383B.903  
   Initial transitional board, 383B.217  
   Meetings, 383B.910  
   Members, 383B.903  
   Powers, 383B.905, 383B.907, 383B.908  
 Bonding authority of, 383B.915  
 Bylaws for, 383B.906  
 Compensation and payment limitations, 383B.908  
 Conveyances, as public corporation, 383B.913  
 Corporate powers of, 383B.907  
 County subsidiary corporation, 383B.901  
 Data, 383B.917  
 Definitions, 383B.902  
 Dissolution, 383B.908  
 Employees  
   Collective bargaining, 179A.03, 179A.06, 179A.40  
   Conflicts of interest, 383B.905  
   Foreign citizens, Public Employees Retirement Association membership, 353.01  
   Labor relations, 179A.03, 179A.06, 179A.40  
   Protection officers, retirement, 353E.02  
   Retirement, 353.01, 353.64, 353E.02, 383B.46  
   Supplemental retirement accounts for, 383B.46  
 Financial oversight, provisions for, 383B.907, 383B.908, 383B.911, 383B.915  
 Funds and accounts, 383B.907  
 Health services plan requirements, 383B.918  
 Hennepin County Medical Center, transfer of rights from, 383B.912  
 Hospital authorities restrictions, 383B.924  
 Human resources system, 383B.914, 383B.917  
 Indigent care provisions, 383B.928  
 Intergovernmental transfers, 383B.927  
 Legal counsel, provisions for, 383B.922  
 Liability, 383B.919  
 Medical assistance patients, directed payment arrangements, measurement of access and quality goals, 256B.1973  
 Meetings, Open Meeting Law, 383B.917  
 Officers, 383B.904, 383B.905  
 Public depository jurisdiction of, 383B.911  
 Purchasing powers of, 383B.921  
 Revenue Recapture Act provisions, 383B.920  
 Seal, 383B.909  
 Self-insurance participation of, 383B.923  
 Stock ownership, 383B.907  
 Tax-exempt status, 383B.925  
**HEPATITIS**  
 See also BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
 Emergency medical services personnel, *see* under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES  
 Hepatitis B  
   Defined as bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401, 241.33, 246.71  
   Infection, biological mothers of newborns, 144.3352  
   Patients, 144A.04  
   Prevention, *see* Treatment and prevention under this topic  
   Vaccination, 121A.15, 144.3441  
 Hepatitis C, defined as bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401, 241.33, 246.71  
 Information about, providing to students, 135A.14  
 Patients  
   Boarding care homes, accepting, 144.50  
   Hepatitis B patients, nursing homes, accepting, 144A.04  
   Supervised living facilities, accepting, 144.50  
 Treatment and prevention  
   Data, classification, 214.25  
   Hepatitis B, hospitals and outpatient surgical centers, 144.55  
   HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.25  
   Home care providers, 144A.4798

**HEPATITIS (Cont'd)**

Treatment and prevention (Cont'd)  
   Licensing boards, duties, 214.25  
**HERBICIDES**  
 Agent Orange, *see* AGENT ORANGE  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67, 297A.68, 297A.69  
**HERBS**  
 Definitions, 147B.01  
 Herbal therapies, acupuncturists, 147B.01  
 Seeds, germination tests, 21.86  
**HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS**  
 Access to data, Health Department, 144.2216  
 Advisory committee, 144.1251, 144.1255  
 Agent Orange, counseling services, 196.05  
 Cats, examining for, 325F.791  
 Chemical warfare agents, genetic counseling, 196.24  
 Counseling services  
   Agent Orange, 196.05  
   Chemical warfare agents, 196.24  
   Generally, 144.91  
 Critical congenital heart disease, 144.1251  
 Cytomegalovirus (CMV), 144.064  
 Data  
   Access, 144.2216, 144.2218  
   Classification, 144.2217, 144.2218  
 Data collection  
   Birth defects statewide information system, 144.2215 to 144.2219  
   Generally, 144.91  
 Dogs, examining for, 325F.791  
 Federal aid, authority to accept, 144.92  
 Fetal anomalies incompatible with life, 145.4241, 145.4242  
 Generally, 144.1255  
 Hearing disorders, screening, newborns and infants, screening, 144.966  
 Herpesvirus cytomegalovirus (HCMV), 144.064  
 Human gene therapy, genetically engineered organism law, exemptions, 116C.97  
 Huntington's disease, data, 13.3805  
 Mitochondrial diseases, awareness, 10.595  
 Phenylketonuria, *see* PHENYLKETONURIA  
 Public information and education programs, 144.2215, 144.91  
 Records and record keeping, 144.125  
 Register, 144.128  
 Research, 144.2219, 144.91  
 Screening  
   Advisory committee, duties, 144.1251, 144.1255  
   Fees, 144.125  
   Generally, 144.125  
   Genetic information, data, 13.386  
   Infants, 144.125, 144.1251, 144.128  
   Notice requirements, 144.111, 144.125, 144.128  
   Prenatal, trisomy conditions, 145.471  
   Rulemaking, 144.111, 144.125, 144.128  
   Violations, 144.111  
 Spina bifida, treatment, essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19  
 Statewide information system, 144.2215 to 144.2219  
 Treatment, 144.125, 144.128  
 Trisomy conditions, prenatal screening, 145.471  
 Violations and penalties  
   Birth defect data disclosure, 144.2217  
   Rules violations, fines, 144.111  
**HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS  
 ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
 Duties, cytomegalovirus (CMV), 144.064  
 Generally, 144.1255  
**HERITAGE PRESERVATION COMMISSION**  
 Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763  
**HEROIN**  
 See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES  
**HERPES SIMPLEX**  
 See SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES

**HERRING**

Lake herring, defined as cisco, 97A.015

**HIBBING (CITY)**

Chisholm-Hibbing Municipal Airport, aircraft engine maintenance and repair facilities, 116R.04

Court personnel, residence, 484.44

Electric generating plant biomass project, 216B.2424, 298.2961

Firefighters relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Intermediate care facility, licensing exception, 252.295

Jails, 484.45

Lockups, 484.45

Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Prospecting leases, sales, 93.16

Trials in, sixth judicial district, 484.48, 484.50, 484.51

**HIGH PRESSURE PIPING**

*See* PIPES AND PIPELINES

**HIGH PRESSURE PIPING SYSTEMS BOARD**

Generally, 326B.925

High-Pressure Piping Code, interpretations, 326B.127

Reports given, apprentices and unlicensed persons, supervision, 326B.921

**HIGH SCHOOL EQUIVALENCY**

*See* SCHOOL DROPOUTS

**HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE**

*See* STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE

**HIGHER EDUCATION**

*See* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

**HIGHER EDUCATION CENTER ON VIOLENCE AND ABUSE**

Generally, 135A.153

**HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES AUTHORITY**

*See also* HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE

Bonds (public debt), *see* Higher Education Facilities Authority under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Charges and rates, 136A.36

Conflicts of interest

Ethics in government, 10A.07

Members, 136A.41

Creation, 136A.25

Definitions

Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01

Generally, 136A.28

Individual retirement account plan, 354B.20

Disclosure

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07, 136A.41

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Eligible unclassified administrative positions

IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)

Supplemental retirement plan, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN

Employees

Agreements by, higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.17

Generally, 136A.29

Retirement

Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)

Supplemental retirement plan, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN

Unclassified employees, 352D.02

Executive director

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

Defined as public official, 10A.01

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Exempt rules, bonds, administration, 136A.40

Expenses and expenditures, payment source, 136A.30

**HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Fees, 136A.29, 136A.36

Generally, 136A.29

Investments, revenue bond proceeds, 136A.36

IRAP, duties, *see* Employing units under INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)

Lawsuits, bonds, compelling performance, 136A.37

Members

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07, 136A.41

Defined as public officials, 10A.01

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Generally, 136A.26

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Negotiable instruments, 136A.31

Payments by, higher education supplemental retirement plan, employer contributions, 354C.12, 354C.17

Policy, 136A.27

Rents, 136A.36

Reports given, annual report, 136A.42

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Vacancies, 136A.26

**HIGHER EDUCATION INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN**

*See* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)

**HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE**

ABLE savings plans, consultation, 256Q.05

Adult basic education, performance tracking, 124D.52

Appropriations to

Agricultural education loan forgiveness repayment account, 136A.1794

Child care grants, 136A.125

Federal funds, higher education, 136A.06

Fees, 136A.0411

Minnesota college savings plan, private matching contributions, 136G.11

Private postsecondary schools, fines, 136A.705

Teacher shortage loan repayment account, 136A.1791

Bond allocations, 474A.04, 474A.062

Bonds, *see* Higher Education Office under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Child care grants, 136A.125

Collaborative urban and greater Minnesota educators of color grant program, 122A.635

Commissioner

Appointment, 136A.01

Compensation and salaries

Approval, 3.855

Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082

Generally, 136A.03

Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815

Increases and decreases, 15A.0815

Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13

Dual training standards, consulting, 175.45

Generally, 136A.03

Incentive program, duties, 136A.01

Opioids, Substance Use, and Addiction Subcabinet, membership, 4.046

Computers and information systems, academic and workforce success, statewide electronic infrastructure, 136F.595

Contracts and agreements

Bonds and notes, interest rate protection, 136A.16

Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.05

Postsecondary schools, work-study grants, state, 136A.232

Reciprocity, 136A.829

Data

Aggregate data, 136A.121, 136A.1701

Child support obligors, data on, access, 13.46

Data matching, 136A.01

Financial assistance data, classification, 136A.162

Financial data, 136A.675

Higher education attainment goal, duties, 135A.012

Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37

Research data, 136A.05, 136A.051

**HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE (Cont'd)**

Data (Cont'd)

- Sexual harassment and violence, postsecondary schools, 135A.15
- Statewide Longitudinal Education Data System, 13.32
- Student enrollment, 136A.01
- Student transfers, 136A.057
- Unemployment insurance data, 268.19

Data Advisory Task Force, 136A.121, 136A.1701

Definitions, 136A.002

Dual credit acceptance policies, 136A.87

Dual training competency grants program, 136A.246

Duties, generally, 136A.01

Employees

- Agreements by, higher education supplemental retirement plan, tax shelters, 354C.17
- Collective bargaining, *see* State employees under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
- Compensation and salaries, 43A.18, 136A.03
- Professional employees, 136A.03

Retirement

- Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Definitions, 354B.20
- IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)
- Managerial employees, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)
- Supplemental retirement plan, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN

Unclassified positions, 43A.08

Energy education, 216C.13

Executive director, *see* Commissioner under this topic

Federal funds, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic

Fees

- Interstate reciprocity agreements, 136A.658
- Public documents, copies, 136A.824
- Services, generally, 136A.0411

Financial aid

- Administrator, 136A.1312
- Audits, 136A.1313
- Education benefits, public safety officer survivors, 299A.45
- Generally, 136A.01
- Minnesota Promise, duties, 136A.1201
- Reciprocity agreements, 136A.08

Foster children grants, 136A.1241

Funds and accounts

- Agricultural education loan forgiveness repayment account, 136A.1794
- Aviation degree loan forgiveness repayment account, 136A.1789
- Federal, 136A.06
- Loan capital fund, 136A.1785, 136A.1787
- State student grant account, 136A.131
- Teacher shortage loan repayment account, 136A.1791
- Work-study funds, allocating, 136A.233

Gifts, authority to accept, 136A.0412

Grants by

- Alternative teacher preparation programs, 136A.1276
- Child support obligor applicants, 13.46
- Collaborative urban and greater Minnesota educators of color grant program, 122A.635
- Concurrent enrollment grants, 136A.91
- Foster children grants, 136A.1241
- Hunger-free campus grants, 135A.137

Higher Education Center on Violence and Abuse, 135A.153

Higher Education Facilities Authority, 136A.26

Incentive program, 136A.01

Independent student status, definition and appeal, 136A.121

Indian student scholarships, duties, 136A.126

Indian teachers, 122A.63

Intervention for college attendance program grants, 136A.861

Investigations, student complaints, 136A.672, 136A.8295

IRAP, duties, *see* Employing units under INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)

**HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE (Cont'd)**

Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37

Lawsuits

- Office powers, 136A.16
- Revenue bonds, compelling performance, 136A.177

Licenses, *see* under PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS

Lists, authorized postsecondary schools, 136A.66

Loans, duties, generally, 136A.16

Members, aged persons, representation, 15.0591

Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22

Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.01 to 136G.14, 136G.05

MN Reconnect, 136A.123

Negotiable notes, issuing for student loans, 136A.172

Nursing grants, 144.1493

Opioids, Substance Use, and Addiction Subcabinet, 4.046

Post-high school planning program, 136A.1201, 136A.87

Postsecondary schools, *see* POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS

Private career schools, *see* PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS

Records and record keeping, copies, fees, 136A.824

Registration, data, classification, 136A.64

Reports given

- Concurrent enrollment grants, 136A.91
- Developmental disability grants, 136A.1215
- Developmental education, 136A.055
- Financial aid programs, 136A.01
- Foster children grants, 136A.1241
- Higher education attainment goal, 135A.012
- Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37
- Spinal cord injury and traumatic brain injury research grant program, 136A.901
- State grant spending projections, 136A.121
- Student grants, 136A.861
- Student loan debt counseling, 136A.1788
- Student loans, 136A.16
- Student teachers in shortage areas grant program, 136A.1275
- Summer academic enrichment program, 136A.901
- Teacher shortage loan repayment program, 136A.1791
- Tuition rates and reciprocity, 136A.08
- Underrepresented student teacher grant program, 136A.1274

Revenue bonds, *see* Higher Education Office under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Rulemaking authority

- Aviation degree loan forgiveness, 136A.1789
- Child care grants, 136A.125
- Large animal veterinarian loans, 136A.1795
- Postsecondary schools, names and degrees, 136A.65
- Powers, generally, 136A.01
- Private career schools, 136A.822, 141.23
- Public safety officer education benefit, 299A.45, 299A.46
- Student grants, 136A.131
- Student loans, 136A.16
- Teacher shortage loan repayment program, 136A.1791

Rural health care, 144.1483

SELF Loans, 136A.1701

Spinal Cord Injury and Traumatic Brain Injury Advisory Council, duties, 136A.901

State colleges and universities, *see* MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

Student complaints, investigations, 136A.672, 136A.8295

Student loan debt counseling, 136A.1788

Student loans, state, *see* State student loans under STUDENT LOANS

Summer academic enrichment program, duties, 136A.901

Teacher shortage grant program, 136A.1275, 136A.1276

Tribal Nations Education Committee, consultation with, 136A.032

Tuition, *see* TUITION

Underrepresented student teacher grant program, 136A.1274

Unemployment insurance data, 268.19

University of Minnesota, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Violence and abuse, policies, coordination, 135A.153

Work-study, state program, 136A.231 to 136A.233

**HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE (Cont'd)**

Workforce success, statewide electronic infrastructure, collaboration, 136F.595

Youth community service, follow-up programs, 124D.50

**HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN**

Accounting and bookkeeping, refund repayments, 356.441

Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

Actuarial valuations, copies, 356A.07

**Administration**

Administrative expense assessment, 354C.12

Costs, payment, 354C.12

Legislative proposals, 356B.01, 356B.02

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board, duties, 354C.13

Rulemaking, 354C.18

**Annuities**

Annuity contracts, 354C.14

Assignment, 354C.165

Automatic deposit, 356.401

Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 354C.165

Custodian accounts, 354C.14

Payment upon death or termination of employment, 354C.16

**Assets**

Investment diversification, 356A.06

Limitations on use, 356.63

Title, holding, 356A.06

Unneeded assets, certification to Investment Board, 11A.23

Assignments, annuities or benefits, 354C.165

Attachment, annuities or benefits, 354C.165

Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001

**Benefits**

Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

Application for, 354C.16

Assignment, 354C.165

Automatic deposit, 356.401

Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07

Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 354C.165

Definitions, 356.635

Distribution, 356.001

Eligible rollover distributions, 356.635

Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635

Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001

Ownership, 354C.14

Payment upon death or termination of employment, 354C.16

Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to, 356.635

Recipients, defined, 356A.01

Subpoena authority, 356.401

Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001

**Breach of fiduciary duty**

Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10

Generally, 356A.09

Indemnification, 356A.11

Lawsuits, 356A.12

Certificates and certification, economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06

**Cofiduciaries**

Duties, generally, 356A.10

Service of process on, 356A.12

Compensation and salaries, fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08

Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07

Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13

Contracts and agreements, tax shelter provisions, 354C.17

Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07

Covered employment, eligible positions, 354C.11

Covered governmental entity, defined, 356A.01

Creditors remedies, annuities or benefits, use prohibited, 354C.165

**HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65

Custodial bank accounts, establishment, 356.001

Data, access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49

Dedicated fund, uses, 356.63

**Definitions**

Generally, 353D.01

Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635

Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406

Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06

Depositories, designation, 356A.06

Disclosure, fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06

Dissolution of marriage, retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.49

Distribution, limitations, 354C.165

Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06

Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11

**Employer contributions**

Additional employer contributions, 354C.12, 356.24

Exemptions/exceptions, 356.401

Requirements, generally, 354C.12

Tax shelter provisions, 354C.17

**Employers**

Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07

Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98

Establishment, 354C.10, 356.24

Exclusions from coverage, reemployed retired teachers, 352.1155, 354.445

Execution (creditors remedies), annuities or benefits, exemption, 354C.165

**Fiduciaries**

Activities, generally, 356A.02

Assets, title, 356A.06

Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12

Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08

Continuing education, 356A.13

Definitions, 356A.01

Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06

Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06

Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05

Economic interest statements, 356A.06

Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177

Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13

Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06

Nonliability, self-directed investments by members, 356A.06

Prohibited transactions, 356A.06

Service of process on, 356A.12

Standard of conduct, 356A.04

Financial reports, copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07

Former members, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49

**Funds and accounts**

Custodial bank accounts, 356.001

Dedicated fund, 356.63

Garnishment, annuities or benefits, exemption, 354C.165

Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Information services, 356.97

**Investment of funds**

Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06

Financial institutions, selection, 354C.14

Investment Board, duties, 11A.23

Investment options, 354C.18

Member contributions, generally, 354C.18

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board, duties, 354C.18

Participant investment responsibility, 356.646

Reports about, 356.219

Requirements, generally, 356A.06

Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Legislative proposals, 356B.01, 356B.02

**HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Liability, cofiduciaries, 356A.10  
 Loans by, 354C.165  
 Mail and mailing  
   Benefit distribution notice, 356.001  
   Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46  
 Member contributions  
   Additional member contributions, 354C.12, 356.24  
   Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62  
   Generally, 354C.12  
   Reports about, 356.62  
   Tax shelter provisions, 354C.17  
 Members  
   Contributions, 354C.12, 354C.17, 356.401, 356.62  
   Covered employment, eligibility, 354C.11  
   Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
   Definitions, 356.406, 356A.01  
   Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
   Payments by, administrative expenses, 354C.12  
   Payments to, benefits after death or termination of employment, 354C.16  
   Reports received, 356.20, 356.62, 356A.07  
   Self-directed investments, nonliability of fiduciaries, 356A.06  
 Military service credit, 356.635  
 Payments by  
   Allowable expenses, 356.001  
   Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Payroll deductions, 354C.12, 354C.17  
 Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07  
 Prior service credit, post-July 1, 2004, purchases, 356.551  
 Purpose, 356.001  
 Records and record keeping  
   Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
   Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06  
 Refunds  
   Automatic deposit, 356.401  
   Excess administration costs, 354C.12  
   Repayment to, 356.441  
 Reports about, administrative expenses, 354C.12  
 Reports given  
   Investment of funds, 356.219  
   Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49  
 Retirement annuities  
   Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
   Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46  
   Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441  
 Service credit buybacks  
   Prior service credit, post-July 1, 2004, purchases, 356.551  
   Purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195  
 Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46  
 Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401  
 Supplemental investment fund, investment options, 354C.18  
 Survivor benefits  
   Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406  
   Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401  
 Survivors, defined, 356.406  
 Tax shelter provisions, 354C.17  
 Termination of plan or fund, 356.001  
 Unclaimed plan account amounts, 354C.155  
 Violations and penalties  
   Fiduciaries violations, service prohibition, 609B.177  
   Prohibited transactions, defined, 356A.06  
**HIGHER EDUCATION VETERANS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**  
 Assistance provisions and requirements, 197.585  
 Generally, 197.791

**HIGHWAY SAFETY CENTER**

Alcohol and highway safety education, 171.29

**HIGHWAY TRAFFIC REGULATION ACT**

Citation, 169.97  
 Generally, 169.011 to 169.99

**HIGHWAY USER TAX DISTRIBUTION FUND**

Apportionment  
   Municipal turnback account, 161.083 to 161.085  
   Set-asides, 161.081  
   Trunk highway fund, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAY FUND  
 Appropriations from  
   Expenditure requirements, prohibitions, 161.045  
   License plate costs, 168.381  
   Motor vehicle registration tax refunds, 168.022, 168.63  
   Motor vehicle sales tax refunds, 297B.031  
   Reports given of fund details to legislature, 16A.11  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 11 s 3, art 14 s 5  
 Creation, Const. art 11 s 3, art 14 s 5  
 Deposits to  
   Drivers' license reinstatement fees, 171.186  
   Investment returns, 161.081  
   License plate fees  
     Drive-away in transit motor vehicle transporters, 168.057  
     Generally, 168.12  
   Motor vehicle registration fees  
     Monthly series registration extension, 168.017  
     Reregistration fees, excessive gross weight, 168.013  
   Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013, 168.25  
   Motor vehicle repair parts, 297A.94  
   Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.09  
   Motor vehicles, excess weight violations, 169.871, 299D.03  
   Rental motor vehicle registration fees, 297A.94  
   Temporary nonresident vehicle permit fees, 168.091  
 Expenditures report, 161.089  
 Investment of funds, generally, 11A.21, 161.081  
 Payments from  
   County state-aid highway fund, deposits to, 162.05  
   Expenditure requirements, prohibitions, 161.045  
   Forecasts, 174.03  
   Metrodome, providing or improving access to use, 473.596  
   Municipal state-aid street fund, deposits to, 162.11  
 Revenues, forecasts, 174.03  
 Transfers from  
   Motor fuel taxes, unfunded, motor vehicles used on forest roads, 296A.18  
   Transfer to Minnesota state transportation bond account, 174.51  
   Transfer to transportation fund, 174.50

**HIGHWAYS**

Abandonment, 163.11  
 Access  
   Controlled access highways, *see* same under this topic  
   Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.20  
 Acquisition of land or properties  
   Controlled access highways, 160.08  
   Conveyances, 160.085  
   Counties, duties, 373.01  
   County boards, 163.02, 163.11, 163.12, 373.01  
   Damages, 163.11, 163.12  
   Easements, 160.04  
   Eminent domain  
     Controlled access highways, 160.08  
     Easements, 160.04  
     Generally, 160.085, 163.02, 163.11  
     Relocation assistance, 117.52  
     Rights-of-way, 160.04  
     Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29  
   Generally, 163.12  
   Gifts, 160.08, 163.02, 163.11  
   I-394 parking facilities, 161.1231  
   Interstate highways, 161.46  
   Loans for, Metropolitan Council, 473.167  
   Maps or plats, 160.085, 163.12

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Acquisition of land or properties (Cont'd)  
 Public property, compensation, payment, 160.03  
 Purchase, 163.02, 163.11  
 Rights-of-way, 160.04, 373.01  
 Road authorities, duties and powers, 160.04, 160.11, 373.01  
 Surveyors, duties, 160.085

Adjacent areas  
 Business areas, advertising devices, 173.02  
 Defined, 173.02  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Adopt-a-highway program, data, classification, 13.72

Advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Agricultural machinery and equipment, operation on or towing, 169.801

Alteration, establishment, or vacation  
 Bridges across diversion channels, access and approaches, 163.15  
 Costs, 163.03, 163.04  
 County boards, powers and duties, 163.02, 163.11  
 Drainage ditches, maintenance, 163.111  
 Effect, municipalities, duties, 160.29  
 Former trunk highways, 161.16  
 Generally, 163.11  
 Highways providing only access to properties, 160.09  
 Highways running into or through two or more counties or on or along boundary lines, 163.14  
 Petitions for, 163.13  
 Property owners, consent, 160.09  
 Relocation assistance, 117.51, 117.52  
 Snow fences, damage award, 117.21  
 Survey, trunk highway centerlines, 161.16

American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, plans and specifications, traffic signals, 169.06

Appeals  
 Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12  
 Alteration, establishment, or vacation, 163.11  
 Local improvements, petitions, 429.031 to 429.036

Approaches  
 Culverts, 160.18, 165.04  
 Generally, 160.18  
 Intersections, driving left of center, 169.18  
 Reconstruction and replacement, funding, 174.50

Barricades  
 Driving through, around, or over, 160.2715  
 Removing, defacing, or damaging, 160.2715  
 Road authorities, duties, 160.16

Bicycle events on, 169.222

Bicycle lanes, paths, ways, and routes, *see* BICYCLE WAYS

Bikeways  
 Bicycle lanes, paths, ways, and routes, *see* BICYCLE WAYS  
 Contracts, 161.20  
 Generally, 160.262  
 Location and design studies, 161.21  
 Transportation Department, duties, 160.262, 161.20

Boundaries  
 Center lines, county boundaries, 370.15  
 Generally, 160.14

Bows and arrows, firing over highway, 97B.055

Bridges (structures), *see* Highway bridges under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

Buildings, moving over, *see* BUILDING MOVERS

Cable communication systems, use, pole, duct and conduit agreements, terms, 238.39

Cables, displacing or moving, costs, payment by building movers, 160.26

Capital expenditures, funding, 174.50

Captain Jeffrey Vollmer Memorial Highway, 161.14

Center lines, *see* Marks and marking under this topic

Chief Daryl "Taddy" Drusch Memorial Highway, 161.14

Chip A. Imker Memorial Highway, 161.14

Cities, *see* Highways under CITIES

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Conflict of laws, gross weight restrictions, prevailing law, 169.826

Consolidated conservation areas, game preserves, 84A.55

Constitutional provisions, establishment, location, improvement, Const. art 14 s 1

Construction and reconstruction  
 Advertisements for bids, Internet publication, 161.32  
 Bids, Internet publication, 161.32  
 Businesses affected, mitigation, 160.165  
 Concrete diamond grinding and saw slurry, 116.06  
 Construction camps, 168.012  
 Construction materials, 160.11, 161.37, 297A.68  
 Contractors, duties, 160.16  
 Contracts, *see* Construction contracts under this topic  
 Costs, 163.04, 164.03  
 County boards, powers, generally, 163.02  
 County highway engineers, duties, 160.17  
 Design professional services contracts, indemnification agreements, 604.21  
 Disadvantaged business enterprise program, 174.03  
 Federal aid, *see* same under this topic  
 Funding, 163.03, 163.04, 164.03, 174.52, 174.58  
 Highways running into or through two or more counties or on or along boundary lines, 163.14  
 Interfering, obstructing or rendering dangerous, 609.74  
 Interstate highways, Transportation Department, duties, 161.165, 161.166  
 Labor, 163.09, 181.10, 181.11  
 Local improvements, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic  
 Major highway projects, report, 174.56  
 Metropolitan area projects, Metropolitan Council approval, 473.166  
 Pavement selection guidelines, 174.20  
 Public land survey corners, markings or monuments, 160.15, 389.03  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.55  
 Reports about, 161.10, 174.56  
 Temporary roads, 160.12  
 Timber cutting, disposal of debris, 88.14  
 Training, 174.03  
 Work, defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, 160.2715

Construction camps, bunkhouses, supply cars, and shop cars, 168.012

Construction contracts  
 Advertisement, 174.18  
 Controlled access highways, 160.08  
 Disadvantaged business enterprise program, 174.03  
 Documents, certification, 326.12  
 Fiber collaboration database, 161.462  
 Generally, 160.17  
 Interstate highways, relocation of utilities, 161.46  
 Requirements, 160.16, 174.18  
 Transportation Department employees, conflict of interest, 161.33  
 Trunk highways, *see* Construction contracts under TRUNK HIGHWAYS

Construction districts, Municipal State-Aid Street Advisory Committee, representation, 162.09

Construction materials  
 Road authorities, powers, 160.11  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68  
 Surplus government materials costs, payment, 161.37

Control, road authorities, duties, 160.23

Controlled access highways  
 Backing on, 169.305  
 Bus lanes, 473.168  
 Class or kind of traffic using, 169.305  
 Crossovers, use, 169.305  
 Definitions, 160.02, 169.011  
 Entrances or exits, use, 169.305  
 Fully controlled freeways, outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Generally, 160.08

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Controlled access highways (Cont'd)  
 Maintenance, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic  
 Metropolitan area projects, Metropolitan Council, approval, 473.166  
 Multipassenger transit lanes, 473.168  
 Orders, 169.305  
 Rulemaking, 169.305  
 Signs, 169.305  
 Specific service signs, *see* Specific service signs under this topic  
 Violations, 168B.035, 169.305  
 Conversion to toll facilities, 160.845  
 Corrections Officer Joseph Gomm Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 County highway engineers, *see* under COUNTY ENGINEERS  
 County highways  
 Acquisition of land or properties, *see* same under this topic  
 All-terrain vehicles, 84.9256, 84.928  
 Alteration, establishment, or vacation, *see* same under this topic  
 Connecting highways, public access water sites, 97A.141  
 Construction and reconstruction, *see* same under this topic  
 County road and bridge funds, use, 163.03, 163.04  
 County state-aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
 Designation, 160.01  
 Establishment, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic  
 Lac qui Parle water control project, 84.154  
 Load restrictions, *see* Gross weight restrictions under this topic  
 Maintenance and improvement, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic  
 Moving buildings over, 160.26  
 Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795  
 Off-road vehicles, 84.804  
 Plats, *see* same under this topic  
 Railroads on, 375.18  
 Revocation, 163.02, 163.09, 163.11  
 Rights-of-way, *see* same under this topic  
 Road authorities, *see* under COUNTIES  
 Sheriff's highway patrol, appropriations, 375.46  
 Snowmobiles, 84.87, 84.872  
 Specific service signs, *see* Specific service signs under this topic  
 Supervision, county board, duties, 163.02  
 Transit benches or shelters, 160.27  
 Turnbacks to cities, 162.09  
 Weight limits, 169.823  
 County state-aid highway fund, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND  
 Crosswalks, *see* PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS  
 Culverts, 160.18, 165.04  
 Dallas Sams Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Damage to  
 Liability, 169.88  
 Watershed district projects, 103D.821  
 Damages  
 Alteration, establishment, or vacation, 163.11  
 County highways, acquisition of land or properties, 163.11, 163.12  
 Debris, clearing, wildfire areas, 88.05  
 Dedication, 160.05  
 Deer killed by motor vehicles, removal, 97A.502  
 Definitions  
 Advertising devices, 173.02  
 Drivers' licenses, 171.01  
 Generally, 163.01  
 Information signs, 160.292  
 Local improvements, special assessments, 429.011  
 Motor carriers, 221.012  
 Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
 Roads, 160.02, 160.292  
 Traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Deputy John W. Liebenstein Memorial Highway, 161.14

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Description of property, county board resolutions, 163.11  
 Design professional services contracts, indemnification agreements, 604.21  
 Designation, generally, 160.01, 160.08, 161.14  
 Detours, signs, 160.16, 160.27, 160.2715  
 Disabled persons, rights, 256C.02  
 Ditches along, across, on, or beneath interstate highways  
 Drainage ditches, railroad rights-of-way, 160.19  
 Drainage systems affecting highways, 103E.615, 163.17  
 Draining noisome materials into, 160.2715  
 Improvement and drainage, 160.201  
 Maintenance, vacation of county highways, 163.111  
 Mowing, *see* Rights-of-way under this topic  
 Obstruction, 160.2715  
 Relocation, procedures, costs, 161.46  
 Road authorities, powers and duties, 160.201  
 Divided highways  
 Driving rules, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Oversize vehicles, operating on, 169.81, 169.812, 169.86, 169.869  
 Work zones, speed limits, 169.14  
 Drainage  
 Drainage systems affecting highways, 103E.615, 163.17  
 Drains, violations, 160.2715  
 Generally, 160.20  
 Park districts, 398.15  
 Drainage ditches, crossing railroad rights-of-way, 160.19  
 Drainage systems affecting highways  
 Alteration, 163.17  
 Assessments for benefits, 103E.615  
 Dynamic shoulder lanes  
 Buses on, 169.306  
 Defined as roadways, 169.011  
 Definition, 160.02  
 User fees, 160.93  
 Easements  
 Acquisition, methods, 160.04  
 Bridges across diversion channels, access and approaches, county highways, 163.15  
 Flowage easements, waterpowers, petitions for, 103G.565  
 Highways taken over for trunk highways, prior easements vested in state, 161.18  
 Natural Resources Department, power to convey, 84.63  
 Road authorities, duties, 160.04  
 State forests, easements through, 89.18  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.017, 282.04  
 Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29  
 Eminent domain, *see* Acquisition of land or properties under this topic  
 Enforcement of law, I-394 parking facilities, 161.1231  
 Establishment, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic  
 Expressways  
 Buses, operation on shoulders, 169.306  
 Definition, 160.02  
 Speed limits, 169.14  
 Federal aid  
 Construction, enhancement, improvement, or maintenance, 161.36, 174.03  
 Emergency relief program, 12.221  
 Gross weight seasonal increase permits, 169.826  
 Interstate highways, 161.12  
 National forests, public roads within or near, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54  
 Safety, 4.075, 173.06  
 State lands, leases to United States, proceeds, 94.521  
 Transportation Department, duties, 160.2735, 160.274, 174.03  
 Fences  
 Livestock passes, 160.27  
 Placement in rights-of-way, 160.2715  
 Removing, defacing, or damaging, 160.2715  
 Road authorities, duties, 160.16

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

## Fences (Cont'd)

Snow fences, damages, alteration, establishment, or vacation, 117.21

Fertilizers, applying to driveways, 18C.61

Fiber collaboration database, construction project notices, 161.462

Financing, *see* Federal aid under this topic

Firearms, discharging over highway, 97B.055

Firebreaks, 88.04, 88.05

First class cities, *see* Highways under CITIES

Flowage easements, *see* Easements under this topic

Freeway service patrol, 168B.035, 168B.04

Freeway service patrol vehicles, passing, 169.18

## Freeways

All-terrain vehicles, operation, 84.928

Buses, operation on shoulders, 169.306

Definition, 160.02

Freeway service patrol, 168B.035, 168B.04

Generally, *see* Controlled access highways under this topic

Speed limits, 169.14

Fundamental laws, Const. art 14 s 1

## Funding

Debt-financing management policy, 167.60

Statewide capital investment plan, 174.03

Grade, establishment of, statutes of limitations, 541.07, 541.072

Grade crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Grading, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic

Great River Road, *see* GREAT RIVER ROAD

## Gross weight restrictions

County boards, duties, 163.02

County engineers, duties, 163.02

Designations, 169.826, 169.8261, 169.8295, 169.866, 169.8665

Exemption from rulemaking, 14.03

Generally, 169.87

Local authorities, powers, 168B.035

## Guardrails

Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, 160.2715

Displacing or moving, costs, payment by building movers, 160.26

## Hearings

Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12

Hedges, cutting or removal, 160.22

Local improvements, 429.031

## Hedges, 160.22

Hennepin County, *see* Highways under HENNEPIN COUNTY

High-occupancy vehicle lanes, 160.93

Highway Safety Center, 171.29

Highway work zones, 169.14

Highways running into or through two or more counties or on or along boundary lines between counties

Alteration, establishment, or vacation, *see* same under this topic

Construction and reconstruction, *see* same under this topic

Costs, joint agreements, 163.14

Maintenance, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic

Highways terminating at or abutting on water, vacation or abandonment, notice, 163.11

Hitchhiking on, generally, 169.22

Hunting from motor vehicles, 97B.055

## I-394

Noise abatement, 161.125

Parking facilities, 161.1231

Rights-of-way, 161.434

Route planning and scheduling, contracts, 473.391

Transit facilities provided by Metropolitan Council, 473.39

Trunk highway routes included in, *see* TRUNK

## HIGHWAYS

Ice on, *see* Snow and ice under this topic

Inspection, local weed inspectors, duties, 18.81

## Interchanges

Distance from, businesses listed on highway business panel signs, 160.80

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

## Interchanges (Cont'd)

Specific service sign assemblies, 160.292 to 160.294

Specific service sign clusters, 160.292

Specific service signs, *see* Specific service signs under this topic

## Intersections

Approaches, driving left of center, 169.18

Crossing, 84.928, 169.045

Designation, local authorities, powers, 168B.035

Motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking in, 169.34

Right of way, 169.202, 192.31

Specific service signs, *see* Specific service signs under this topic

Speed limits reduced, 169.14

Through highways, 169.30

## Interstate highways

Acquisition of land or properties, *see* same under this topic

Adjacent areas, *see* same under this topic

Agricultural machinery and equipment, 169.80, 169.801

All-terrain vehicles, 84.9256, 84.928

Canola hauling vehicles prohibited, 169.866

Construction and reconstruction, *see* same under this topic

Construction contracts, *see* same under this topic

Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

Disabled vehicles, warning signals, 169.75

Ditches along, across, on, or beneath interstate highways, *see* same under this topic

Federal aid, 161.12, 161.25

Fluid milk hauling vehicles, exception, 169.865

Forest products, vehicles hauling, 169.8261

Hay and straw, transportation on, 169.862

Highway No. 90, State Trooper Theodore "Ted" Foss Memorial Highway, designation, 161.14

I-35 (Route No. 390), 161.1245, 161.14

I-35E, 161.122

I-35W bridge collapse, *see* I-35W BRIDGE

## I-94

Kenneth E. Sellon and Eugene B. Schlotfeldt Memorial Highway, 161.14

Purple Heart Trail, designation, 161.14

I-394, *see* same under this topic

Interstate highway system, funding, needs, 174.50

Outdoor advertising, *see* Interstate highways under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Oversize vehicles, operating on, 169.812, 169.86, 169.869

Plans and specifications, *see* same under this topic

Pulpwood transporters prohibited, 169.863

Rights-of-way, *see* same under this topic

Safety, federal aid, 173.06

Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS

Seed demonstration plat signs adjacent to highways, 173.08

Sign franchise program, 160.80

Soybean meal-hauling vehicles prohibited, 169.8665

Specific service signs, *see* Specific service signs under this topic

Investigations, truck routes, 169.87

Isolated property, access, 161.24

Jim Oberstar Causeway, 161.14

Jurisdiction, transfer, 163.11

Kenneth E. Sellon and Eugene B. Schlotfeldt Memorial Highway, 161.14

## Labor

Payroll and system, 163.09

Transient workers, compensation and salaries, 181.10, 181.11

Lane-direction control signals, 169.06

## Laned highways

Driving rules, 169.18

Recreational vehicle lanes, *see* same under this topic

Lawsuits, trunk highways, vacation or alteration, damages, 161.16

## Lights and lighting

Energy efficiency standards, rulemaking, 216C.19

Road authorities, powers, 160.13



## HIGHWAYS

1168

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Littering, *see* LITTERING  
 Load limits, *see* Gross weight restrictions under this topic  
 Local roads, specific service signs, 160.292  
 Location, change, 160.09  
 Logging railroads across, 160.24  
 Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration  
   Barricades, 160.16, 160.27  
   Contract requirements, 160.16  
   Contractors, duties, 160.16  
   Costs, payment, 160.07, 163.03, 163.04, 398.15  
   County boards, powers, generally, 163.02  
   Definitions, 429.011  
   Detour signs, 160.16, 160.27  
   Financing, *see* Federal aid under this topic  
   Highway sponsorship program, 160.801  
   Highways near bridges over navigable streams, 165.09  
   Highways running into or through two or more counties or on or along boundary lines between counties, 163.14  
   Isolated property, 161.24  
 Local improvements  
   Appeals, 429.036  
   County boards, powers, 429.021  
   Definitions, 429.011  
   Hearings, 429.031  
   Orders, 429.031  
   Petitions, 429.031 to 429.036  
   Plans and specifications, 429.041  
 Maintenance and improvement workers, 169.035  
 Major highway projects, report, 174.56  
 Park districts, 398.15  
 Pavement, life-cycle cost analyses, 174.185  
 Pavement selection guidelines, 174.20  
 Public land survey corners, markings or monuments, 160.15, 389.03  
 Reconstruction, *see* Construction and reconstruction under this topic  
 Relocated highways, 161.24  
 Revoked highways, 163.11  
 Road authorities, duties, 161.24  
 Special assessments, amount, determining, 429.061  
 Warning signs, *see* Signs and signals under this topic  
 Major highway projects, report, 174.56  
 Maps  
   Acquisition of land or properties, *see* same under this topic  
   Boundaries, 160.14  
   County topographical land maps, valuation of property, 273.061  
   Distribution, 160.276  
 Marks and marking  
   Boundaries, 160.14  
   Center lines, 169.18, 370.15  
   Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, 160.2715  
   Pavements, Transportation Department, duties, 161.39  
   Public land survey corners, restoration, 160.15, 389.03  
   Road authorities, powers, 160.13  
 Medal of Honor recipient Kenneth L. Olson Highway, 161.14  
 Memorial highways, 161.14  
 Metropolitan area  
   Buses, operation on shoulders, 169.306  
   Construction and reconstruction, generally, 473.166  
   Horse racetracks, 240.06  
 Mineral lands, roads, 160.10  
 Minimum-maintenance roads, *see* under STREETS AND ROADS  
 Names  
   Home rule charter cities, 440.11  
   Living persons, naming for, prohibition, 10.49  
 National Highway Safety Act (1966), federal aid, governor to administer, 4.075  
 Noise  
   Pollution standards, exemption, 116.07  
   Reduction, 17.86, 429.011, 429.021

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Notices about (posted)  
   Highway work zone speed limits, 169.14  
   I-394 parking facilities, rules, 161.1231  
   One-way highways, 168B.035  
   Restricted use, 168B.035  
   Through highways, 168B.035  
 Noxious weeds, control or eradication, road authorities, duties, 160.23  
 Obstruction (physical), generally, 160.2715  
 Off-highway motorcycles, 84.788, 84.795  
 Off-road vehicles, 84.804  
 Officer Bill Mathews Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 One-way highways  
   Defined, 169.011  
   Designation, local authorities, powers, 168B.035  
   Disabled vehicles, warning signals, 169.75  
   Emergency vehicles, entering against traffic, 169.03  
   Posting (notices), 168B.035  
 Orders  
   Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12  
   Drainage systems affecting highways, alteration, 163.17  
   Temporary roads around construction, 160.12  
   Truck routes, 169.87  
 Ordinances  
   All-terrain vehicles, operation, 84.928  
   Controlled access highways, 169.305  
   Gross weight restrictions, 169.87  
   Pedestrian safety crossings, 169.2151  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Park districts, alteration, maintenance, and construction agreements, 398.15  
 Parking facilities, *see* I-394 under this topic  
 Pavements  
   Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, 160.2715  
   Life-cycle cost analyses, 174.185  
   Marking, 161.39, 161.391  
   Pavement selection guidelines, 174.20  
 Pedestrian crossings, *see* PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS  
 Permits  
   Approaches, 160.18  
   Bicycle racks or storage facilities, 160.27  
   Field application of manure, 160.27  
   Real estate tax judgment sale, 280.03, 280.11  
 Petitions  
   Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12  
   Local improvements, 429.031 to 429.036  
 Pipelines constructed under, depth, 216G.07  
 Plans and specifications  
   Construction contracts, 160.17  
   County consulting engineers, duties, 163.08  
   Final layout, approval, 161.165, 161.166  
 Plats  
   Acquisition of land or properties, *see* same under this topic  
   Boundaries, marking devices, 160.14  
   County highways, 505.1792  
   Preparation, 505.1792  
   Ramsey County, 383A.16, 383A.165  
   Recording, 505.1792  
 Poles and wires, displacing or moving, costs, payment by building movers, 160.26  
 Policy of state, 160.262, 174.01  
 Pollinator habitat, roadside, highway sponsorship program, 160.801  
 POW/MIA Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Primary highways  
   Defined, 173.02  
   Outdoor advertising, *see* Primary highways under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
   Rights-of-way, *see* same under this topic  
   Safety, federal aid, 173.06  
   Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS  
 Privatization, 160.98  
 Processions or assemblages on, local authorities, powers, 168B.035

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Public land survey corners, 160.15  
 Purple Heart Trail, 161.14  
 Railroad bridges, *see* Bridges (structures) under RAILROADS  
 Railroad crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Ramsey County, 383A.16, 383A.165  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, construction of road, 84A.55  
 Reports about, construction and improvement, Transportation Department, duties, 161.10  
 Rest areas, *see* REST AREAS  
 Revocation and reversion  
     County boards, duties, 163.02, 163.11  
     Generally, 163.11  
     Reversion to municipal state-aid street system, 162.09  
 Right of entry  
     Landowners, drainage connections, 160.20  
     National Guard, 192.31  
 Rights-of-way  
     Acquisition of land or properties, *see* same under this topic  
     Advertisements in, 160.2715  
     All-terrain vehicles, operation on and restrictions, 84.9256, 84.928  
     Blind persons, 169.202  
     Boundaries, 160.14, 370.15  
     Buildings or structures in, 160.2715  
     Deer stands, 97B.325  
     Extension, scenic areas, 173.04  
     Extinguishment, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic  
     Fences, *see* same under this topic  
     Generally, 160.27  
     Interstate highways, 173.04, 173.15  
     Maps or plats, 163.12  
     Markers or monuments, 160.2715  
     Mowing outside of cities, 160.232  
     New highways, approaches, 160.18  
     Off-highway motorcycles operating within, 84.795  
     Off-road vehicles operating within, restriction, 84.804  
     Outdoor advertising, 160.27, 169.07  
     Primary highways, scenic areas, 173.04  
     Recreational vehicles, operation on, 466.03  
     Snowmobiles operating within, 84.87  
     Special assessments, exemption, 435.19  
     Specific service sign assemblies, 160.292 to 160.294  
     Specific service sign clusters, 160.292  
     Temporary roads, 160.12  
     Unauthorized vehicles, 168B.035, 168B.04  
     Utilities along, across, on, or under, relocation, 161.46  
     Violations and penalties, 160.2715, 168B.035  
 Road authorities  
     Authorization by, bicycle racks or storage facilities, 160.27  
     Conversions to toll facilities, 160.845  
     Jurisdiction and ownership, transfers, 163.11  
     Pedestrian safety crossings, 169.2151  
     Permits  
         Bicycle racks or storage facilities, 160.27  
         Field application of manure, 160.27  
         Freight distribution, 169.868  
         Road construction materials haulers, 169.869  
         Privatization of roads or bridges, 160.98  
     Road-building materials, 160.11, 161.37, 297A.68  
 Roadways, one-way, *see* One-way highways under this topic  
 Routes, truck routes, 169.87  
 Safety  
     Generally, 4.075  
     Pedestrian safety crossings, 169.2151  
 Safety devices, road authorities, 160.13  
 Saint Louis County, *see* Highways under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY  
 Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS  
 Senator Jim Metzen Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Shawn Silvera Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Shoulders  
     Buses, operation on, 169.306  
     Designated school bus stops, 169.443

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Shoulders (Cont'd)  
     Dynamic shoulder lanes, 160.02, 160.93, 169.306  
 Signs and signals  
     Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, 160.2715  
     Design, 161.14  
     Designated highways, 161.14  
     Detours, 160.16, 160.27  
     Franchise program, 160.80  
     Generally, 160.292 to 160.296  
     Gross weight restrictions, 169.87  
     Highway sign program, 160.298  
     Lanes, traffic regulation, 169.18  
     Memorial, 161.139  
     Memorial highways, 161.14  
     Safety rest area and travel information center acknowledgments, 160.272, 160.2735  
     Specific service signs, *see* Specific service signs under this topic  
     Through highway intersections, 169.30  
     Truck routes, 169.87  
     Warning signs, 160.16, 160.27, 160.2715  
 Snow and ice  
     Depositing on, 160.2715  
     Fences, 117.21, 160.16, 160.2715  
     Losses from, 3.736, 466.03  
 Snow removal, 160.21  
 Solicitation of business, employment, or contributions, standing in roadway, 169.22  
 Sound abatement  
     Municipalities, powers, 429.021  
     Sound barriers, 17.86, 429.011, 429.021  
     Tree planting, 17.86  
 Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Specific service signs  
     Assemblies, 160.292 to 160.294  
     Business panels, 160.292, 160.294, 160.296  
     Clusters, 160.292  
     Construction requirements, 160.294  
     Distance to service, 160.295  
     Fees, 160.296  
     Generally, 160.293  
     Installation, maintenance, and removal, 160.296  
     Placement, 160.293, 160.295  
     Road authorities, duties, 160.293, 160.296  
     Seasonal services, covering or removing signs, 160.296  
     Specific service businesses, duties, 160.296  
     Specific services, 160.295  
     Transportation Department, duties, 160.296  
 Speed limits, *see* SPEED LIMITS  
 State-aid highways, *see* STATE AID HIGHWAYS  
 State forests, *see* FOREST ROADS  
 Stops  
     Designation, local authorities, powers, 168B.035  
     Stop signs, *see* STOP SIGNS  
 Supervision, county boards, duties, 163.02  
 Surplus highway property, 161.41  
 Surveys  
     Boundaries, 160.14  
     Maps or plats, 160.085  
     Public land survey corners, 160.15, 389.03  
     Trunk highway centerlines, 161.16  
 Taxpayers' Transportation Accountability Act, 161.3203  
 Temporary roads, 160.12  
 Through highways  
     Designation, 168B.035, 169.30  
     Intersections, *see* same under this topic  
 Toll facilities, *see* TOLL FACILITIES  
 Towing, freeway service patrol, 168B.035  
 Town roads taken over for, town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.12  
 Towns, duties regarding, city streets and roads used as, 366.03  
 Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
 Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Traffic signals, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

## HIGHWAYS

1170

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Transient workers, compensation and salaries, 181.10, 181.11

Transportation over

- Agricultural machinery or equipment, 169.80
- Garbage, 35.75, 35.751
- Noxious weed propagating parts, 18.81, 18.82

Travel information centers, *see* TRAVEL INFORMATION CENTERS

Tree planting

- Outside highway limits, abutting landowners, consent, 160.22
- Road authorities, duties, 160.22
- Sound abatement, 17.86
- Transportation Department, duties, 17.86

Trees and shrubs, 17.86, 160.22

Trooper Glen Skalman Memorial Highway, 161.14

Truck routes, 169.87

Trunk highways, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAYS

Tunnels under, generally, 160.25

Underpasses, approaches, driving left of center, 169.18

Unpaved highways, gross weight restrictions, 169.87

Use

- Interference, unlawful, 179.13
- Metropolitan transit services, 473.411

User fees, dynamic shoulder lanes, 160.02, 160.93

Vacation, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic

Vehicles on, *see* Gross weight restrictions under this topic

Violations and penalties

- Arrests, procedures, 169.91
- Controlled access highways, 168B.035, 169.305
- Cutting and removal, 88.14
- Garbage, unlawful deposit, 609.68
- Generally, 160.2715
- Hitchhiking on, 169.22
- I-394 parking facilities, 161.1231
- Interference with use, 179.13
- Parking violations, 168B.035

Voyageur Highway, 161.14

Walter F. Mondale Drive, 161.14

Warning signs, *see* Signs and signals under this topic

Weight, *see* Gross weight restrictions under this topic

Wheelage taxes, *see* WHEELAGE TAXES

Width, 160.04

Wildfire areas, debris, clearing, 88.05

Work

- Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, 160.2715
- Work zones, 169.14

Work zones

- Defined, 169.011
- Speed limits, 169.14
- Violations, 169.06

**HIJACKING***See* CARJACKING*See* KIDNAPPING*See* THREATS**HILL, JAMES J.**

House, historic site, 138.662

**HINKLY, MAY AND RAY B.**

House, historic place, 138.664

**HISPANICS***See* CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE**HISTORIC DISTRICT ACT**

Generally, 138.71 to 138.75

**HISTORIC DISTRICT BOARDS**

Generally, 138.74

**HISTORIC PRESERVATION**

Administration, Natural Resources Department, duties, 86A.05

Archaeological sites, *see* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITESCapitol, *see* Historic preservation under CAPITOL

Cities, 471.93

Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS**HISTORIC PRESERVATION (Cont'd)**

Cuyuna County State Recreation Area Citizens Advisory Council, 85.0146

Data, city councils, duties, 471.93

Definitions, 326B.103

Federal law, administration, Minnesota Historical Society, 138.081

Government records, *see* State archives under ARCHIVES

Governor's residence, *see* Residence under GOVERNOR

Grants for

- Historic preservation capital grants, 138.0525
- State agencies, approval, Minnesota Historical Society, 138.081

Historic buildings

- Building codes, exemptions, 326B.124
- Burglary or property damage, 609.582
- State acquisition, 16B.24

Historic sites and markers, *see* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

Historic structure rehabilitation tax credit, 290.0681

Historical boilers, 326B.956

Historical societies, *see* HISTORICAL SOCIETIES

Hobby boilers, 326B.956

Interpretive centers, *see* INTERPRETIVE CENTERS

Municipal heritage preservation, 471.193

Policy of state, municipal heritage preservation, 471.193

Saint Louis County, appropriation, guidelines for, 383C.74

Show boilers, 326B.956, 326B.988

Show engines, 326B.956, 326B.988

Steam farm traction engines, inspection, 326B.956

**HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE**

Cultural resources services, Natural Resources Department, 84.415, 84.63, 84.631, 89.17, 92.50

Definition, 138.31

Development plans, review, 138.40

Enforcement powers, 138.34

Historic Site Mediation Task Force, 138.665

Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763

State archaeologist, 138.38

Stillwater lift bridge, 165.15

**HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS**

Administration, Historical Society, federal aid, acceptance, 138.081

Admission fees

- Historical Society, rights, 138.668
- Retention by managing unit, 138.669

Adopt-a-park program, 85.045

Archaeological sites, *see* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES

Authorization of sites, 86A.07

Camp Coldwater Springs, 138.662, 473.608

Classification, criteria, 86A.05

Counties

- Acquisition, 138.586
- Cooperation and consulting, 138.665, 138.666
- Management, contracts, 138.669

Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

Eminent domain, Transportation Department, 161.20

Employees, nondisplacement by adopt-a-park program, 85.045

Federal aid, Minnesota Historical Society, acceptance, 138.081

Federal Courts Building (Saint Paul), 4.077

Generally, 138.01 to 138.081, 138.586

Geological history areas, signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

Gifts of, Transportation Department, duties, 161.20

Governor's Office for a Minnesota Landmark (Landmark Center), 4.077

Great River Road, counties, financial assistance, 373.27

Heritage Interpretive Zone

- Coordinator, 138.765
- Definitions, 138.762
- Matching funds, 138.766
- Policy of state, 138.761

Highway sponsorship program, 160.801

Historic buildings

- Administration Department, duties, 16B.24
- Building Code, 326B.103

**HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS (Cont'd)**

Historic buildings (Cont'd)  
 Exemptions, 326B.124  
 Historic structure rehabilitation tax credit, 290.0681  
 Historic districts  
     Definitions, 138.72  
     Designation, 138.73  
     Historic district boards, 138.74  
     Policy of state, 138.71  
 Human history areas, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081  
 Interpretive centers, *see* INTERPRETIVE CENTERS  
 Landmark Center, 4.077  
 Lists  
     State owned sites, 138.662  
     State register, 138.664  
 Management  
     Contracts for, 138.669  
     Outdoor recreation system, 86A.04  
     Mediation Task Force, 138.665  
 Minnesota Historic Sites Act, 138.661 to 138.6691  
 Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 138.661, 138.665 to 138.669  
 Monuments, *see* MONUMENTS  
 Natural preservation routes, county state-aid highways, 162.021  
 Network  
     Admission fees, 138.668  
     Changes in properties listed, 138.667  
     Generally, 138.661  
     List of sites, 138.662  
 New sites, recommendations for, standards, 138.667  
 Official signs and notices, defined as including historical markers, 173.02  
 Outdoor advertising, placement, 173.08  
 Outdoor recreation units, 86A.04  
 Ownership, 138.661  
 Park districts, duties, generally, 398.07  
 Planning, master plans, outdoor recreation system, 86A.09  
 Policy of state, 138.51, 138.761  
 Prehistoric sites, *see* PREHISTORIC SITES  
 Preservation  
     Mediation, 138.665  
     Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 138.665, 138.666  
     State agencies, duties, generally, 138.40  
     State and local governments, duties, 138.665, 138.666  
 Purchase, Transportation Department, 161.20  
 Railroads, Hennepin County, trail, 138.662  
 Ramsey County, 138.662  
 Registries of sites  
     Canada, lands owned by, 138.581  
     Federal lands, 138.57  
     State Register of Historic Places, 138.663, 138.664, 138.667  
 Relocation, Transportation Department, 161.20  
 Rules, 86A.06  
 Saint Paul Landmark Authority, 4.077  
 Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS  
 Split Rock Lighthouse  
     Historic place, 138.664  
     State park, 85.012, 85.053  
 State Historic Preservation Office, *see* HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE  
 State monuments, *see* STATE MONUMENTS  
 State owned sites, listing, 138.662  
 State parks, historic sites in, 138.661  
 State Register of Historic Places  
     Changes in properties listed, 138.667  
     List of places, 138.664  
     Policy of state, 138.663  
     Selection criteria, 138.663

**HISTORIC SITES MEDIATION TASK FORCE**

Generally, 138.665

**HISTORICAL SOCIETIES**

*See also* ARCHIVES

**HISTORICAL SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

County historical societies, *see* COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETIES  
 Dangerous weapons, ownership or possession, 609.67  
 Definitions  
     Advertising devices, 173.02  
     Government Data Practices Act, 13.40  
 Generally, 138.01 to 138.054  
 Historical records repositories, 13.40  
 Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS  
 Minnesota Historical Society, *see* MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 Signs, as official signs and notices, 173.02  
**HITCHHIKING**  
 Generally, 169.22  
**HMONG SPECIAL GUERRILLA UNITS REMEMBRANCE DAY**  
 Generally, 10.5805  
**HOBBY CRAFT ITEMS**  
 Artisans, *see* ARTISANS  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
**HOCKEY**  
 Hockey Hall of Fame, appropriations for, 298.28  
 State sport, 1.1499  
**HOCKEY ARENAS**  
 Air quality, 144.99, 240A.09  
 Arson, 609.5631  
 Bleachers, *see* BLEACHERS  
 Duluth Heritage Sports Center, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70  
 Ice centers, 15.98, 240A.09 to 240A.11  
 "Mighty ducks" law, 475.58  
 Operation and maintenance, rulemaking, 144.1222  
 Personal property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Schools, funding, 126C.45  
 State Building Code, 326B.108  
 Target Center, *see* TARGET CENTER  
 Youth athletic activities, arenas for, 475.58  
**HOISTS**  
*See* LIFTS AND HOISTS  
**HOLDING COMPANIES**  
 Bank holding companies, *see* BANK HOLDING COMPANIES  
 Definitions, 290.01  
 Financial institutions, holding companies defined as, 290.01  
 Insurance holding companies, *see* INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES  
 Public utility holding companies, corporate takeovers, 80B.12  
 Transfers of property to, cemetery lots or lands, 306.86  
**HOLDING FACILITIES**  
*See* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
**HOLIDAYS**  
 Aircraft, taxes, 360.61  
 Alcoholic beverages, sales on, 340A.504  
 American Allies Day, 10.597  
 American Family Day, designation, 517.21  
 American Legion Day, 197.996  
 Arbor Day, 17.86  
 Armed forces  
     Combat Wounded Veterans Day, 10.58  
     Four Chaplains Day, 10.56  
     Mighty Eighth Air Force Week, 10.57  
     Veterans Day, *see* VETERANS DAY  
 Banking day, exclusion, Commercial Code, 336.4-104  
 Cesar Chavez Day, 10.555  
 Christmas Day  
     Alcoholic beverages, sales, 340A.504  
     Holiday, Christmas defined as, 645.44  
 Citizenship Day, 120A.42  
 Columbus Day  
     Local governments, 645.44  
     Schools, 120A.42  
 Computing periods of time involving holidays, 645.15

## HOLIDAYS

1172

**HOLIDAYS (Cont'd)**

Constitution Day, 120A.42  
 County offices, closing, effect, 373.052  
 Definitions, statutory construction, 645.44  
 Dr. Norman E. Borlaug World Food Prize Day, 10.59  
 Emergency services  
   Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4879  
   Mental health services, 245.469  
 Ethnic American Day, 10.50  
 Family Day, American, designation, 517.21  
 Financial institutions, 47.015, 47.0155  
 Hmong Special Guerrilla Units Remembrance Day, 10.5805  
 Hunting Heritage Week, 10.51  
 India Day, 10.551  
 Juneteenth, designation, 10.55  
 Korean War Armistice Day, 197.991  
 Labor Day, 120A.40, 169.862, 645.44  
 Legal holidays  
   Candidates for public office, filing date, 10A.025  
   Financial institutions, closed during emergencies, considered as legal holidays, 47.0155  
   Public schools, United States flag, display, 121A.11  
 Legal newspapers  
   Notices in, publication, 645.11  
   Public notice, time for publication, 331A.08, 331A.09  
 Lincoln's Birthday, 120A.42  
 Martin Luther King's Birthday, 120A.42, 645.44  
 Memorial Day, *see* MEMORIAL DAY  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), reports, due date, 256J.30  
 MnPASS use, 160.93  
 Mother's Day, Take a Mom Fishing Weekend, 97A.445  
 Motor vehicles, wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862  
 New Years Day, 169.862, 645.44  
 POW and MIA Recognition Day, 10.576  
 Prisoners, discharge to supervised release, 244.05  
 Private career schools, 136A.822  
 Publication, legal notices, 645.11  
 Religious holidays  
   State and local employees, leave, 15A.22  
   State Lottery, advertising restrictions, 349A.09  
 School holidays  
   Arbor Day, 17.86  
   Generally, 120A.42  
   Private and career schools, 136A.822  
 Service of process, 645.44  
 State employees, religious holidays, 15A.22  
 Tax returns, filing, due dates, 270C.39  
 Taxes, payment, due dates, 270C.39  
 Thanksgiving Day, *see* THANKSGIVING DAY  
 Time periods involving holidays, computation  
   Creditors' redemption period, mortgage foreclosures, 580.24  
   Interpretation of statutes, 645.15, 645.151  
 Veterans Day, *see* VETERANS DAY  
 Veterans of Foreign Wars Day, 197.9961  
 Veterans Suicide Prevention and Awareness Day, 10.578  
 Vietnam Veterans Day, 197.995  
 Washington's Birthday, *see* WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY  
**HOLOCAUST VICTIMS**  
 Settlement payments, deduction from income, medical assistance, 256B.0575  
**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS**  
 Aged persons  
   Elderly waiver, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 256B.0917  
 Alternative care program, *see* ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM  
 Application of law, 245D.03  
 Assessments  
   Disabled persons, 256B.49  
   Invitations to other person to attend, 256B.49  
   MnCHOICES, 256B.0911

**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS (Cont'd)**

Assessments (Cont'd)  
   Reassessments and updates, 256B.0911  
   Recommendations from providers, 256B.0911  
 Assets, transfers, 256B.0595  
 Background studies, 245C.03, 245C.04  
 Basic support services, 245D.03, 245D.07  
 Brain injury waiver  
   Case management, 256B.092  
   Consumer-directed community support services, 256B.4911  
   Coordination, 256B.093  
   Customized living quality improvement grants, 256.479  
   Customized living services, 256B.49  
   Eligibility, 256B.0911, 256B.49  
   Emergency room admission, psychiatric inpatient hospitalization, and institutional commitment reduction, 256B.49  
   Employment policy, 256B.4905  
   Independent living policy, 256B.4905  
   Inflation adjustments, 256B.765  
   Informed decision making, 256B.4905  
   Lead agency allocation use, 256B.49  
   Northstar Care for Children program eligibility, 260C.4411  
   Payment rates, 256B.038, 256B.4914, 256S.21 to 256S.215  
   Positive support professionals, analysts, and specialists, 245D.091  
   Providers, employee scholarship program, 256B.0918  
   Regional quality councils, 256B.097  
   Resident assessment, 144.0724  
   Residential support services, 256B.092  
   Self-direction policy, 256B.4905  
   Spousal impoverishment rules, 256B.059  
   State quality assurance, quality improvement, and licensing system, 256B.097  
   Training and outreach, 256B.093  
   Transition populations from regional treatment centers, 256B.49  
   Transition to community initiative, grants, 256.478  
 Case management  
   Case mix classification, 256S.02  
   Positive support transition plans, 256B.49  
   Shared services agreements, 256B.4911  
 Certification, adult mental health, 245D.33  
 Community access for disability inclusion (CADI) waiver  
   Assessments for, relation to long term care services, 256B.0911  
   Customized living quality improvement grants, 256.479  
   Customized living services, 256B.49  
   Emergency room admission, psychiatric inpatient hospitalization, and institutional commitment reduction, 256B.49  
   Generally, 256B.49  
   Informed decision making, 256B.4905  
   Lead agency allocation use, 256B.49  
   Northstar Care for Children program eligibility, 260C.4411  
   Payment rates, 256B.4914, 256S.21 to 256S.215  
   Positive support professionals, analysts, and specialists, 245D.091  
   Prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69  
   Provider employees, scholarships, 256B.0918  
   Provider rate increases, 256B.038, 256B.765  
   Residential support services, 256B.092, 256B.49, 256B.4914  
   Settings, 256B.492  
   Transition populations from regional treatment centers, 256B.49  
   Transition to community initiative, grants, 256.478  
 Community alternative care (CAC) waiver  
   Assessments for, relation to long term care services, 256B.0911  
   Consumer-directed community support services, 256B.4911  
   Employment policy, 256B.4905  
   Generally, 256B.49  
   Home care nursing services, 256B.0652  
   Independent living policy, 256B.4905

**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES  
WAIVERS (Cont'd)**

Community alternative care (CAC) waiver (Cont'd)  
 Informed decision making, 256B.4905  
 Lead agency allocation use, 256B.49  
 Northstar Care for Children program eligibility, 260C.4411  
 Payment rates, 256B.4914  
 Provider employees, scholarships, 256B.0918  
 Provider rate increases, 256B.038, 256B.765  
 Residential support services, 256B.092, 256B.4914  
 Self-direction policy, 256B.4905  
 Transition populations from regional treatment centers, 256B.49  
 Community first services and supports, *see* COMMUNITY FIRST SERVICES AND SUPPORTS (CFSS)  
 Community-living settings, 256B.49  
 Community residential settings, *see* under RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Consumer-directed community support services, 256B.4911  
 Consumer support grants, ineligibility, 256.476  
 Consumer surveys, 256B.439  
 Customized living services  
 Component services, 256S.02  
 Limitations, 256B.49  
 Payments, 256B.4914  
 Provider requirements, 256S.20  
 Rates  
 Alternative system for 24-hour services, 256S.204  
 Base wage index, 256S.212  
 Base wages, 256S.211  
 Calculation, 256S.201  
 Care types included, 256S.21  
 Limitations, 256S.202  
 Managed care plans, 256S.203  
 Phase-in, 256S.2101  
 Quality improvement grants, 256.479  
 Rate setting methods, 256S.21  
 Rates, 256S.201 to 256S.215  
 Requirements, 256S.20  
 24-hour services eligibility, 256S.20  
 Data  
 Access, 13.46  
 Background studies, criminal history data, 245D.11  
 Costs, reporting and analysis, 256B.4914  
 Medical assistance payments, 256B.4912, 256B.4914  
 Day services facilities, *see* under DAY SERVICES  
 Definitions, 245D.02, 256B.0595, 256B.501, 256S.02  
 Developmental disabilities waiver  
 Assessments, medical assistance, 256B.092  
 Consumer-directed community supports, 256B.4911  
 Eligibility, 256B.0911  
 Emergency room admission, psychiatric inpatient hospitalization, and institutional commitment reduction, 256B.092  
 Employment policy, 256B.4905  
 Generally, 256B.0916  
 Home care services, 256B.0652  
 Independent living policy, 256B.4905  
 Informed decision making, 256B.4905  
 Lead agency allocation use, 256B.0916  
 Licenses, exclusion, 245A.03  
 Payment rates, 256B.0948, 256B.4914  
 Payments to vendors, 256B.038, 256B.501, 256B.765  
 Providers, employee scholarship program, 256B.0918  
 Regional quality councils, 256B.097  
 Reports about, 252.34  
 Residential support services, 256B.092, 256B.49, 256B.4914  
 Respite care, 256B.501  
 Self-direction policy, 256B.4905  
 Settings, 256B.492  
 Specialist services, 245D.091  
 Spousal impoverishment rules, 256B.059  
 Statewide priorities for individuals on waiting list, 256B.092

**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES  
WAIVERS (Cont'd)**

Developmental disabilities waiver (Cont'd)  
 Transition populations from regional treatment centers, 256B.092  
 Transition to community initiative, grants, 256.478  
 Transitions to less restricted settings, 256B.092  
 Direct support service providers, union representation, 179A.54, 256B.0711  
 Disabled persons  
 Employment, independent living, and self-direction policies, 256B.4905  
 Generally, 256B.49  
 Informed decision making, 256B.4905  
 Spousal impoverishment rules, 256B.059  
 Waivers, 256B.492  
 Elderly waiver (EW)  
 Adult day services, 256S.12, 256S.215  
 Alternative care, rate setting, 256S.21  
 Assessments and reassessments, 256S.06  
 Case aides, 256S.08  
 Case management  
 Activities, 256S.09  
 Administration, 256S.07  
 Provider qualifications, 256S.08  
 Case mix classifications, budget caps, 256S.18, 256S.19  
 Change-in-condition reassessments, 256S.06  
 Choice of case management, 256S.09  
 Chore services, 256S.215  
 Component services, 256S.02  
 Consumer-directed community supports, 256B.4911, 256S.01, 256S.02, 256S.19  
 Coordination, alternative care program, 256B.0913  
 Customized living services  
 Alternative rate system, 256S.204  
 Base wage, 256S.212  
 Disproportionate share rate adjustments, 256S.205  
 Definitions, 256S.02  
 Eligibility, 256B.0911, 256S.05  
 Emergency medical assistance, 256B.06  
 Food assistance, 256S.215  
 Foster care, 256S.15, 256S.17  
 Generally, 256S.01 to 256S.215  
 Home care nursing, 256S.11  
 Home-delivered meals, 256S.215  
 Home health aide services, 256S.11  
 Independent living policy, 256B.4905  
 Individual community living supports  
 Payment rates, 256S.212, 256S.215  
 Providers, 256S.13  
 Standards and plan, 256S.13  
 Lead agencies, 256S.02  
 Long-term care consultations, 256B.0911  
 Maintenance needs allowance, 256S.05  
 Managed care organizations, 256S.02, 256S.05, 256S.07  
 Monthly case mix budget cap, 256S.19  
 Number of participants, 256S.04  
 Payment rates  
 Adjusted base wage, 256S.214  
 Adjustments, 256S.18  
 Authorization by state, 256S.16  
 Base wage index, 256S.212  
 Case mix classification budget caps, 256S.18  
 Component rates, 256S.215  
 Customized living services, 256S.201 to 256S.215  
 Establishment of wages and rates, 256S.211  
 Excluded costs and services, 256S.17  
 Home management and support services, 256S.212  
 Phase-in process, 256S.2101  
 Rate-setting factors, 256S.213  
 Service and foster care limits, 256S.15  
 Setting methods, application, 256S.21  
 Payments to vendors, 256B.038, 256B.765  
 Personal care assistance services, 256S.11

**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES  
WAIVERS (Cont'd)**

Elderly waiver (EW) (Cont'd)

- Prepaid medical assistance program, covered services, 256B.69
- Provider requirements, case management, 256S.08
- Providers
  - Community services development grants, 256.9754
  - Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918
- Resident assessments (health), 144.0724
- Self-directed caregiver grants, 256.975
- Self-direction policy, 256B.4905
- Service and support, 256S.01
- Services
  - Authorization, 256S.16
  - Limits, 256S.04
  - Payment rates, 256S.201 to 256S.215
- Skilled nursing services, 256S.11
- Spousal impoverishment rules, 256S.05
- State plan case services approval, 256S.11
- Supplies, equipment, environmental modifications, 256S.18
- Support plans, 256S.09, 256S.10
- Termination of services, 256S.14
- Transportation, 256S.215
- Tribal administration, 256S.03

Employee scholarship and loan forgiveness program, 144.1503

Employment first policy, 256B.4905

Facility standards

- Employees, competency, 245D.09
- First aid training, 245D.09
- Serious injuries, reporting, 245D.06
- Service planning and delivery, 245D.07, 245D.071
- Support plans, 245D.05, 245D.071
- Working days, defined, 245D.02

Financial management services

- Background studies, 245C.03
- Generally, 256B.85

Generally, 256B.49

Health services, 245D.05

Hearings, service termination or denial of request for rate exception, 256.045

Housing access grants, 256B.0658

Incident reports, 245D.06

Independent living policy, 256B.4905

Individual community living support, providers, licensing, 256S.13

Informed decision making, 256B.4905

Integrated community supports

- Payment rates, 256B.4914
- Setting capacity report, 245D.12

Intensive support services, 245D.03, 245D.071, 245D.11

Intervention services, 245D.091

Lead agencies, customized living services, 256S.20

Licenses

- Alternative licensing inspections, 245D.32
- Application, fees, 245A.10
- Conditional licenses, 245A.06
- Individual community living support providers, 256S.13
- Sanctions, settlement agreements, 245A.081
- Standards, 245A.042, 245D.01 to 245D.33, 256B.4912
- Violations, 245A.06

Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911

Long-term care services, quality measurement, 256B.439

Medication setup, assistance, and administration, 245D.05, 245D.051

Nonresidential programs (human services), 245A.02

Northstar Care for Children program eligibility, 256B.26, 260C.4411

Older adults, 256B.0917

Payments to vendors

- Consumer-directed community supports, allowed expenses, 256B.4911
- Generally, 256B.49
- Health care taxes, exclusions, 295.50
- Incentive payments, 256B.0921

**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES  
WAIVERS (Cont'd)**

Payments to vendors (Cont'd)

- Inflation adjustment, 256B.038, 256B.765
- Limits, 256B.0948
- Performance-based incentive program, 256B.439
- Prepaid medical assistance program, payment rate reduction, exclusion, 256B.69
- Quality add-on payment, 256B.439
- Rates, 256B.4912 to 256B.4914
- Rates management system, 256B.4914
- Transition from adult foster care to other settings, 256B.493

Policy of state, informed choice, 256B.4905

Positive support transition plans, 256B.49

Preadmission screening, 256B.69

Primary coverage, 256B.37

Program coordination, evaluation, and oversight, 245D.081

Providers

- Abuse prevention, 245D.071
- Adult mental health certification, 245D.33
- Billing requirements, 256B.4912
- Community residential settings, *see* under RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)
- Day services facilities, *see* under DAY SERVICES
- Documentation requirements, 256B.4912
- Employee scholarship programs, 144.1503, 256B.0918
- Enrollment documentation, 256B.4912
- Generally, 245D.09
- Grants, customized living quality improvement, 256.479
- Interagency data exchange, 256.0281
- Labor market annual report, 256B.4912
- Liability insurance, 256B.4912
- Licensing, *see* Licenses under this topic
- Managers, designation and duties, 245D.081
- Manual restraint use
  - Data collection, 245.8251, 256B.4912
  - Definitions, 245D.02
  - Emergency manual restraints, 245D.02, 245D.06, 245D.061, 256B.4912
  - Reports about, 245.91, 245.94
  - Restrictive intervention use, 245.8251
  - Rulemaking, 245.8251
  - Use as intervention procedure, 245D.06
- Performance-based incentive payment program, 256B.439
- Policies and procedures, 245D.10
- Positive support professionals, analysts, and specialists, 245D.091
- Positive support strategies, 245.8251, 245D.06
- Program coordination, evaluation, and oversight, duties, 245D.081
- Qualifications, 256B.4912
- Records and record keeping, 245D.095
- Reports given, 245.8251, 245D.061, 245D.12
- Service suspension, 245D.10
- Service termination, 245D.10, 256.045
- Specialist services, 245D.091
- Staffing standards, day services facilities, 245D.095, 245D.31
- Training, 245D.09, 256B.4912

Purpose of standards, 245D.03

Quality measurement tools, 256B.439

Quality self-directed services workforce, 256B.0711

Rate exception request denial, hearing, 256.045

Reform, 256B.021

Regional quality councils, 256B.097

Report card, 256B.439

Reports about, 245D.07

Residential programs (human services), 245A.02

Residential support services, 256B.092, 256B.49, 256B.4914

Respite care, payment rates, 256B.4914, 256B.501

Rulemaking, 256B.092

Self-direction policy, 256B.4905

Service and support planning, 245D.071

Service delivery, 245D.07, 245D.071, 245D.081

Service plans, 245D.07

**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES  
WAIVERS (Cont'd)**

Service recipients  
 Complaints, 245D.10  
 Informed decision making, 256B.4905  
 Personal possessions, 245D.24, 245D.26, 245D.28  
 Protection standards, 245D.06  
 Psychoactive medications, refusal, 245D.051  
 Records, 245D.095  
 Rights, 245D.04  
 Service sites, safety, 245D.06  
 Service suspension, 245D.10  
 Service termination, 245D.10, 256.045  
 Settings, child foster care, 256B.49  
 Shared services agreements, 256B.4911  
 State quality assurance, quality improvement, and licensing system, 256B.097  
 Statewide priorities for individuals on waiting list, 256B.49  
 Support plans, 256B.49, 256B.4911  
 Survey of service recipients, 256B.097  
 Transitions grants, 256.478  
 Transportation, petroleum products, sales and use tax, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Variances, 245D.03  
 Violations and penalties, licenses, 245A.06  
 Waiver reconfiguration, 256B.092, 256B.49

**HOME-BASED BUSINESSES**  
*See also SELF-EMPLOYMENT*  
 Commercial generators, home-operated businesses defined as, 297H.01  
 Conditional use, wild and scenic river districts, 103F.321  
 Home-processed pet treats, occasional sales, 25.391  
 Jams, jellies, preserves, and related products, occasional sales, 28A.152

**HOME CARE PROVIDER ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 Generally, 144A.4799

**HOME CARE SERVICES**  
 Administration  
 Administrative Procedure Act, compliance, 144A.45  
 Biennial county plan, 256B.0913  
 Alternative care, *see* ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM  
 Appeals, medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Assessments, 144A.4791  
 Authority to prescribe, physician assistants, 147A.185  
 Background studies, 144.057, 144A.476  
 Benefit days  
 Definitions, 62A.46  
 Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.48, 62A.50  
 Billing  
 Electronic transactions, uniform standards, 62J.536  
 Uniform forms, use, 62J.52  
 Brain injured persons  
 Case managers, duties, 256B.093  
 Housing support, *see* Residents under HOUSING SUPPORT  
 Care plans, medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0659, 256B.51  
 Care providers, *see* Home care providers under this topic  
 Caregiver support and respite care projects  
 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), 256.9755  
 Generally, 256B.0917  
 Self-directed caregiver grants, 256.975  
 Caretakers, wages, defined, 268.035  
 Case management  
 Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
 Brain injured persons, 256B.093  
 Elderly waiver program, services approval, 256S.11  
 Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
 Home care targeted case management services, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.0621  
 Shared services agreements, 256B.4911  
 Termination of elderly waiver services, 256S.14  
 Certificates and certification, 144.122  
 Children, medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Chore services  
 Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
 Elderly waiver, payment rates, 256S.215  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

Clients  
 Abuse, *see* under VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Assessment or evaluation, rulemaking, 144A.45  
 Complaints, *see* same under this topic  
 Consent, data, release by ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9744  
 Discontinuation of life-sustaining treatment, 144A.4791  
 Finances, 144A.479  
 Identity, data classification, Health Facility Complaints Office information, 144A.53  
 Maltreatment, *see* under VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Power of attorney from, prohibited, 144A.479  
 Property, 144A.479  
 Provider responsibilities, 144A.4791  
 Records, 144A.4794, 144A.54  
 Rights, *see* Home care bill of rights under this topic  
 Transfer, 144A.4794

Community first services and supports, *see* COMMUNITY FIRST SERVICES AND SUPPORTS (CFSS)

Companion services  
 Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
 Disabled persons, *see* Companions under DISABLED PERSONS  
 Payment rates, 256S.215  
 Senior companions, 177.23, 256.977

Complaints  
 Health Facility Complaints Office, duties, 144A.53, 144A.54  
 Home care providers, *see* same under this topic  
 Policies and procedures, 144A.4791  
 Rulemaking, 144A.53  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06  
 Consulting professionals (medical assistance), qualifications, 256B.0625  
 Consumer support grants, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Consumers, residents defined as, 144A.51  
 Contracts and agreements, home and community-based services for older adults, 256B.0917  
 Coordination, home and community-based services, 256B.0913

Costs  
 Financing, long-term care partnership, 256B.0571  
 Medical assistance, 256B.501, 256S.15, 256S.17  
 Patients, rights, 144A.44

Data  
 Government Data Practices Act, compliance, 144A.45  
 Interagency data exchange, 256.0281  
 Release, ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9744

Definitions  
 Alternative care program, 256B.0913  
 Elderly waiver, services, 256S.02  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.46  
 Health care directives, 145C.01  
 Health care facility grievances, 144A.51  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
 Home care providers, 144A.43  
 Living Will Act, 145B.02  
 Long-term care insurance policies, 62S.01  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0621, 256B.0651, 256S.02  
 Medicare supplement plans, 62A.315, 62A.316  
 Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9741  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 609.232

Dementia services, 144A.4791

Demonstration projects, developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092

Disclosure, employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33

Drugs and medicine, medication management, rulemaking, 144A.45



**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Elderly waiver (EW), *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

Employees

- Background checks, 144.057, 144A.476, 245C.03
- Competency, 144A.4795
- Disease prevention and infection control, 144A.4798
- Gifts, 144A.479
- Health status, 144A.4798
- Qualifications, 144A.4795
- Records, 144A.479
- Reference checks, 604A.33
- Scholarship and loan forgiveness programs, 144.1503, 256B.0918
- Supervision, 144A.4797
- Training, 144A.4795, 144A.4796

Essential community supports, 256B.0917, 256B.0922, 256S.21 to 256S.215

Exclusions, 144A.43

Face-to-face encounters, 256B.0653

Fees

- Home and community-based services, 144A.484
- Home care provider licenses, 144A.472
- Medical assistance certification surveys, 144.122
- Medicare certification surveys, 144.122

Fines

- Home care providers, 144A.45, 144A.474, 144A.53
- Violations, generally, 144A.45, 144A.53

Foster care, medical assistance, 256B.0625

Grievances, patients' rights, 144A.44

Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health care taxes, 295.50

Health Department, rulemaking authority, 144A.43

Health maintenance organizations, coverage, limitations, 62D.07, 62D.09

Home and community-based services

- Integrated licensure, 144A.484
- Older adults, generally, 256B.0917
- Waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

Home assessments, enhanced asthma care services, 256B.0625

Home care bill of rights

- Generally, 144A.44, 144A.45
- Medical assistance, 256B.0651
- Notice, 144A.4791

Home care directives, medical cannabis, patient use, 144A.4791

Home care hospice program, information and referral services, 144A.47

Home care providers

- Access or right of entry
  - Medical records, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS
  - Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9742
- Advertising, 144A.479
- Advisory council, duties, 144A.4799
- Agreements by, summer health care intern program, 144.1464
- Assessments, 144A.4791
- Background studies, 144A.476
- Billing, electronic transactions, uniform standards, 62J.536
- Business operations, 144A.479
- Changes of ownership, 144A.472
- Child abuse and maltreatment, investigations, 260E.17
- Claims, clean claims, health plan company prompt payment, 62Q.75
- Class F home care providers, 144A.45
- Clients, *see* same under this topic
- Communicable disease prevention and control, 144A.4798
- Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS
- Complaints, *see* same under this topic
- Consulting, complaints, recommendations concerning, 144A.54
- Correction orders, 144A.474, 144A.483, 144A.53

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Home care providers (Cont'd)

- Costs, reporting and analysis, 256B.4914
- Customized living and support services
  - Payment rates, 256S.201 to 256S.215
  - Requirements, 256S.13, 256S.20
- Definitions
  - Generally, 144A.43
  - Health care directives, 145C.01
  - Supplemental nursing services agency registration, 144A.70
  - Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 609.232
- Disaster planning, 144A.4791
- Discharge from employment, aggravated employment misconduct, 268.095
- Discontinuation of life-sustaining treatment, 144A.4791
- Disqualification, 144.057, 609B.127
- Eldercare development partnerships, 256B.0917
- Emergency preparedness plans, 144A.4791
- Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918
- Employees, *see* same under this topic
- Environmental health care specialists, enhanced asthma care services, 256B.0625
- Face-to-face encounters, 256B.0653
- Fines, 144A.45, 144A.53
- Gifts, 144A.479
- Grants to, 144.1464, 256.9754
- Health care taxes, 295.53
- Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501
- Hearings, 144A.475
- Home care directives, medical cannabis, patient use, 144A.4791
- Home management service providers, 144A.43
- Home management services, 144A.482
- Home visits, 144A.45
- Household budgeting, 144A.479
- Independent contractors, *see* same under this topic
- Individual community living support providers, 256S.13
- Information, supplying, 144A.47, 256.9742
- Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351
- Inspections, 144A.45
- Interagency data exchange, 256.0281
- Investigations, 144A.474, 144A.53
- Labor market annual report, 256B.4912
- Licenses
  - Applications, 144A.472
  - Background studies, 144A.476
  - Basic category, 144A.471, 144A.4797
  - Changes of ownership, 144A.472
  - Classes, 144A.45
  - Compliance, 144A.477
  - Comprehensive category, 144A.471, 144A.4793, 144G.191
  - Conditional licenses, 144A.475
  - Display, 144A.479
  - Elderly waiver program, 256S.13
  - Exclusions, 144A.471
  - Exemptions, 144A.471
  - Fees, 144A.472
  - Individual community living supports, 256S.13
  - Innovation variance, 144A.478
  - Renewal, 144A.472, 144A.473
  - Suspensions, revocations, refusals to renew, 144A.475
  - Temporary licenses, 144A.473
  - Transfers prohibited, 144A.472
- Management services, 144A.43
- Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- Medicare certification, 144A.477
- Medicare supplement plans, 62A.315, 62A.316
- Medication management, 144A.45, 144A.4792
- MFIP caregivers, 256J.45, 256J.561
- Monitoring, 144A.45, 144A.4791

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Home care providers (Cont'd)

- Non-Medicare certified home care providers, dual-eligible medical assistance recipients, referral to Medicare, 256B.0651
- Notice given
  - Ombudsman for long-term care, information about, 256.9742
  - Termination of services, 256B.0651
  - Transfer or discontinuation of services, 144A.44
- Notice received, 144.057
- Nursing services, 256B.0625
- Orders, 144A.45, 144A.53
- Organizations, *see* Personal care provider organizations under this topic
- Patients' rights, 144A.44, 256B.0651
- Payments by, summer health care interns, costs, 144.1464
- Payments to
  - Health care taxes, exemptions and exclusions, 295.53
  - Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- Personal care assistants, *see* same under this topic
- Personal care provider organizations, *see* same under this topic
- Predatory offenders, training about, 244.0521
- Prices, 144.699
- Property management tasks, prohibited, 144A.479
- Quality management, 144A.479
- Reconsiderations, 144A.474
- Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic
- Referrals, 144A.4791
- Reports given, 144A.4798, 256B.4912, 256B.4914
- Responsibilities with respect to client, 144A.4791
- Scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, compliance, 62A.145
- Staffing, 144A.4795, 144A.4797
- Statement of home care services, 144A.4791
- Supervision, 144A.4797
- Surveys, 144A.474, 144A.477
- Therapy services, 144A.4793
- Training, 144A.4795, 144A.4796
- Treatment services, 144A.4793
- Tuberculosis prevention and control, 144A.4798
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Volunteers, 144A.476, 144A.479

Home health agencies

- Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
- Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- Medicare, surveys, fees, 144.122

Home health aides, *see* HOME HEALTH AIDES

Home management service providers, registration, 144A.482

Home management services, 144A.43, 256S.10 to 256S.14, 256S.201 to 256S.215

Homemaker services

- Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913
- Elderly waiver, payment rates, 256S.215
- Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

Housing with services establishments, *see* HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS

In-home attendants, defined as Human Services Department employees, 176.011

Independent contractors

- Background studies, 144A.476
- Client records, 144A.4794
- Employee records, 144A.479
- Licensing, exclusion, 144A.471
- Qualifications, 144A.4795
- Violations, 144A.475

Individual care plans, medical assistance, 256B.51

Investigations

- Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.17
- Home care providers, 144A.53

Liability, employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33

Licenses

- Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES
- Health Department, duties, 144.057

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Home and community-based services, integrated licensure, 144A.484
- Home care providers, *see* same under this topic
- Reconsideration requests, 144.057
- Variations, 144.057

Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911

Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

Managed care practices, long-term home care services, 62A.49

Medical assistance

- Appeals, 256B.0652
- Assessment, 256B.0652 to 256B.0654, 256B.0911
- Assets, treatment, 256B.0595
- Assisted living home care provider services, 144A.45
- Authorization, 256B.0652
- Brain injured persons, case management, 256B.093
- Care plans, medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- Case management, *see* same under this topic
- Certification surveys, fees, 144.122
- Children, eligibility, 256B.055
- Compliance officers, 256B.04
- Consumer-directed community supports, 256B.4911
- Consumer support grants, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES
- Coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.0651, 256B.0653, 256B.37
- Definitions
  - Brain injured persons, 256B.093
  - Elderly waiver services, 256S.02
  - Generally, 256B.0625, 256B.0651
  - Targeted case management services, 256B.0621
- Demonstration projects, 256B.092
- Elderly waiver, 256S.01, 256S.05
- Enhanced asthma care services, 256B.0625
- Generally, 256B.0625, 256B.0651 to 256B.0654
- Home care nursing services, 256B.0651 to 256B.0654
- Home care therapies, 256B.0653
- Home health agency enrollees, 256B.0652
- Home health agency services, 256B.0653
- Home health services, 256B.0625, 256B.0651, 256B.0652
- Mental health services, *see* Home-based services, medical assistance under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Nursing home services experimental program, 256B.51
- Oversight of enrolled providers, 256B.0651

Payment rates

- Customized living services, 256S.201 to 256S.215
- Excluded costs and services, 256S.17
- Home care nursing services, 256B.0654
- Home health agency services, 256B.0653

Payments

- Increase, 256B.762
- Inflation adjustments, 256B.038, 256B.0625, 256B.765
- Recovery, 256B.0651
- Reimbursement prohibited, 256B.0625
- Withholding, 256B.0651

Personal care assistants, 256S.11

Personal care services, *see* same under this topic

Primary coverage, 256B.37

Providers, employee scholarship program, 256B.0918

Quality assurance, 256B.0651

Recipient protection, 256B.0651

Reports about, 252.34

Review, 256B.0652

Rulemaking, 256B.092

Shared services agreements, 256B.4911

Suspensions or terminations of provider participation, 256B.0651

Telemonitoring services, 256B.0625

Temporary authorization, 256B.0652

Waivers, *see* same under this topic

Medical records

- Access, patients' rights, 144.334
- Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
- Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

Medicare, certification surveys, fees, 144.122

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Medicare-certified providers, 144A.477  
 Medicare supplement plans, 62A.315, 62A.316  
 Medication management, 144A.43, 144A.45, 144A.4792, 256S.20, 256S.212  
 Mental health services, *see* Home-based services, medical assistance under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Monitoring, home and community-based services, 144A.484  
 Motor fuel taxes, exemptions, 296A.07, 296A.08  
 Nursing home services experimental program, Human Services Department, duties, 256B.51  
 Nursing services  
   Consumer support grants, 256.476  
   Elderly waiver program, 256S.11  
   Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
   Health plans, coverage, 62Q.545  
   Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49  
   Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
   Medical assistance, 256B.038, 256B.0625  
 Orders  
   Home care providers, 144A.45, 144A.474, 144A.483, 144A.53  
   Violations, correction orders, 144A.45  
 Patients, *see* Clients under this topic  
 Personal care assistant provider agencies  
   Background studies, 245C.03  
   Generally, 256B.0659  
 Personal care assistants  
   Background studies, 245C.03  
   Elderly waiver program, 256S.11  
   Electronic visit verification, 256B.073  
   Generally, 256B.0659  
   Licensing  
     Exclusion, 609B.127  
     Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES  
   Medical assistance, *see* Personal care services under this topic  
   Quality self-directed services workforce, 256B.0711  
   Services, *see* Personal care services under this topic  
   Training, 256B.0659  
   Union representation, 179A.54, 256B.0711  
   Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Personal care provider organizations  
   Background checks, 245C.03, 245C.04, 609B.415  
   Billing, 62J.52  
   Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918  
   Medical assistance, *see* Personal care services under this topic  
   Reports given, child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.11  
   Services, *see* Personal care services under this topic  
 Personal care services  
   Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
   Chore services, 256S.215  
   Consumer support program, 256.476  
   Definitions, 62A.46, 62S.01  
   Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.155, 62A.616  
   Long-term care insurance, coverage, 62S.22  
   Medical assistance  
     Authorization, 256B.0652  
     Care plans, 256B.0625, 256B.0659  
     Community first services and supports, *see* COMMUNITY FIRST SERVICES AND SUPPORTS (CFSS)  
     Consumer-directed community supports, 256B.4911  
     Coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.0659, 256B.37  
     Direct support services, 179A.54, 256B.0711  
     Eligibility, assets transfers, exceptions, 256B.0595  
     Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918  
     Exclusions and limitations, 256B.0625, 256B.0659  
     Generally, 256B.0659  
     Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
     Payments, 256B.038, 256B.0625, 256B.0659, 256B.765  
     Recipients, billing fraud, restricted recipient program, 256B.0646

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Personal care services (Cont'd)  
   Medical assistance (Cont'd)  
     Special education services, 125A.744  
     Supervision, 256B.0625, 256B.0651, 256B.0659  
 MFIP caregivers, 256J.45  
 MinnesotaCare, coverage, 256L.03  
 Patients' rights, 144A.44  
 Quality self-directed services workforce, 256B.0711  
 Planning  
   Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975  
   Medical assistance, care plans, 256B.0625, 256B.0659, 256B.51  
 Power of attorney, *see* Health care power of attorney under HEALTH CARE  
 Prices, 144.699  
 Prior authorization, medical assistance, brain injured persons, 256B.093  
 Provider networks, long-term home care services, 62A.49  
 Providers, *see* Home care providers under this topic  
 Qualified professionals, medical assistance, duties, 256B.0625  
 Quality improvement program, 144A.483  
 Records and record keeping  
   Client records, 144A.4794  
   Employee records, 144A.479  
   Employee supervision, 144A.4797  
   Employee training, 144A.4796  
   Face-to-face encounters, 256B.0653  
   Fines, 256B.0659  
   Maternal death studies, access, 145.901  
   Medical records, 144.334, 144.3351  
   Medication management, 144A.4792  
   Patients, 144A.54  
   Personal care services, 256B.0659  
   Regulation, 144A.45  
   Therapy management services, 144A.4793  
   Treatment services, 144A.4793  
   Vaccination, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Reform 2020, 256B.0917  
 Registration, 144A.482  
 Responsible parties, medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0659  
 Self-directed caregiver grants, 256.975  
 Service plans, 144A.4791  
 Shared services, 256B.0659  
 Shared services agreements, 256B.4911  
 Subpoenas, 144A.475, 144A.53  
 Supervision  
   Home care providers, 144A.4797  
   Medical assistance, personal care services, 256B.0625, 256B.0659  
   Personal care services, 256B.0625, 256B.0659  
 Supplemental nursing services agencies, exclusion, 144A.70  
 Telehomecare  
   Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
   Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0653  
 Therapy services, 144A.4793  
 Treatment services, 144A.4793  
 Variances, licenses, 144.057  
 Vendors, *see* Home care providers under this topic  
 Ventilator-dependent persons, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.155  
 Violations and penalties  
   Fines, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, correction orders, 144A.45, 144A.53  
 Home care providers  
   Disqualifications, 609B.127  
   Enforcement, 144A.475  
   Maltreatment compensation fund, 144A.474  
   Operating without a license, 144A.471  
   Reports about, 144A.483  
   Suspensions, revocations, refusals to renew license, 144A.475  
   Violation levels, fines, 144A.474  
 Home management providers, 144A.482  
 Violations, correction orders, 144A.45, 144A.53

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS

Waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

**HOME ECONOMICS**

County cooperative extension work, *see* under COUNTIES

**HOME HEALTH AIDES**

*See also* HOME CARE SERVICES

Alternative care program, covered services, 256B.0913

## Definitions

Health and accident insurance, 62A.46

Home care providers, 144A.43

Medicare supplement plans, 62A.315, 62A.316

Workers' compensation, 176.011

Disqualification, 144.057

Licenses, 144.057

## Medical assistance

Authorization, 256B.0652

Covered services, 256B.0625

Home and community-based services waivers

Approval for services, 256S.11

Base wage index, 256S.212

Component rates, 256S.215

Consumer-directed community supports, 256B.4911

Payment rates, 256B.762, 256B.765

Shared services agreements, 256B.4911

Personal care assistants, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES

## Services

Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913

Consumer-directed community supports, 256B.4911

Defined as assisted living services, 256B.0913

Home and community-based services waivers, 256S.11

Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.765

Shared services agreements, 256B.4911

Variances, licenses, 144.057

Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS

**HOME HEALTH CARE**

*See* HOME CARE SERVICES

**HOME HEATING OIL**

*See* FURNACE OIL

**HOME IMPROVEMENTS**

*See* REMODELING

**HOME LOAN BANKS**

*See* FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS

**HOME MORTGAGES**

*See* MORTGAGES

**HOME OFFICE PROTECTION LAW**

Generally, 47.51 to 47.57

**HOME RULE CHARTER CITIES**

*See* CITIES

**HOME SCHOOLS**

Accrediting agencies, 127A.05

Bullying policies, exemption, 121A.031

Charter schools, relationship to, 124E.06

Contracts and agreements

Compulsory attendance, inspections, 120A.26

Standardized tests, 120A.22

Curriculum, electronic components, accessibility, 123B.42

## Definitions

Aid to nonpublic schools, 123B.41

Education Code, 120A.22

School fees, 123B.36

## Licenses

Driver training, exemptions, 171.39

School age child care programs, exclusion, 245A.03

Meals, food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.22

Mediation, compulsory attendance violations, 120A.26

Monitoring, compulsory attendance, compliance, 120A.26

Records and record keeping, vaccination, 144.3351

Reports about, instructors, 120A.22

**HOME SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Reports given, students, 121A.15

Schools, home schools defined as, 120A.22

Standardized tests, 120A.22

## Students

Charter schools, exclusion, 124E.03

Election judges, trainees, 204B.19

Extracurricular activities, participation, 123B.49

Performance assessments, 120A.22

Postsecondary enrollment options, 124D.09

Report cards, 120A.24, 120A.26

Reports about, 120A.24, 120A.26

Status, certification for drivers' license instruction permits, 171.05, 171.17, 171.22

Vaccinations, 121A.15, 144.3351

## Teachers or instructors

Names, reporting, 120A.22

Notice received, 120A.26

Report cards, duties, 120A.24, 120A.26

Student performance assessments, duties, 120A.22

Transportation, *see* SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION

Vaccination, 121A.15, 144.3351

Violations and penalties, compulsory attendance violations, criminal complaints, 120A.26

**HOMELAND SECURITY DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Arrests by, 626.77

Drivers licenses, duties, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Minnesota identification cards, duties, *see* IDENTIFICATION CARDS

**HOMELAND SECURITY DIVISION**

Election emergency plans, development, 204B.181

Specialized emergency response team

Defined, 12.03

Employment status, 12.351

**HOMELESS PERSONS**

*See also* REFUGEES

Case management, medical assistance, targeted case management, 256B.0924

Charitable contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

## Children

Defined as at-risk children, 256.995

Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56

Public school students, *see* Homeless pupils under SCHOOLS (K-12)

School children, *see* Public school students under this topic

School readiness programs, 124D.15

Youth, *see* Youth under this topic

Community living infrastructure grants, housing support, 256I.09

Data, classification, emergency service agencies, 13.587

## Definitions

Child care programs, 119B.011

School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Youthbuild, 116L.361

Displaced persons, *see* DISPLACED PERSONS

Emergency service agencies, data on recipients, classification, 13.587

Emergency services grants, 256E.36

Emergency shelters, *see* under SHELTERS

Families, innovative programs targeting, 119A.52

Family home visiting program, 145.87, 145A.17

Family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21, 477A.30

Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

## Housing

Acquisition, Youthbuild program, eligible organizations, 116L.365

Central Minnesota opportunity grant program, 116J.9922

Construction, improvement, or rehabilitation, 116L.362, 116L.364, 116L.365

Emergency shelters, *see* under SHELTERS

Family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21, 477A.30

**HOMELESS PERSONS (Cont'd)**

## Housing (Cont'd)

- Homeless and displaced veterans
  - In federal surplus property, 16B.2975
  - Veterans stable housing initiative, 196.081
- Homeless youth, 256K.45, 256K.451, 256K.46
- Housing support, 256L.04, 256L.05
- Management, Youthbuild program, 116L.365
- Supportive housing establishments, *see* same under this topic
- Transitional housing, *see* TRANSITIONAL HOUSING

- Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26
- Medical assistance, targeted case management, 256B.0924
- Mental illness, persons with, housing support, 256L.04
- Motor vehicles, impoundments, retrieval of contents, 168B.07
- Pregnant women, home visiting program, 145.87
- Public school students

- Homeless pupils, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- School stability program, family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21

Refugees, *see* REFUGEES

- School stability program, family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21

## Special education, 125A.125

## State services and activities

- Contracts with nonprofit organizations, 256.01
- Interagency cooperation, 462A.29

## Supportive housing establishments

- Definitions, 256L.03
- Housing infrastructure bonds, preference, 462A.37
- Housing support, 256L.04, 256L.05
- Runaway and homeless youth, 256K.45, 256K.451

Transitional housing, *see* TRANSITIONAL HOUSING

## Veterans, housing

- Federal surplus property, 16B.2975
- Veterans stable housing initiative, 196.081

## Youth

- Birth certificates
  - Fees, 144.226
  - Requirements, 144.2255
- Community crime reduction programs, Public Safety Department, duties, 299A.296
- Definitions, 256K.45
- Employment, Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37
- Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Homeless Youth Act, 256K.45
- Minnesota identification cards, 171.07
- Minor's consent for services, 256K.451
- Public school students, *see* same under this topic
- Shelter-linked youth mental health grant program, 256K.46
- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06

**HOMELESS YOUTH ACT**

Generally, 256K.45

**HOMEMAKERS***See also* DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS

## Homemaker services

- Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913
- Defined as home health care, 62S.01
- In-home care for elderly and disabled, 256B.0913, 297A.70
- Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

## Limited drivers' licenses, 171.30

**HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE***See also* THEFT INSURANCE

Access to insurance, FAIR plan, 15A.086, 65A.31 to 65A.42

Adult foster care services, coverage, 65A.301

Agents, solicitors, and brokers, application form refusal, 72A.20

Applicants, credit information, limitations, 72A.20

Application forms, refusal, 72A.20

Armed forces members, adverse underwriting actions, 65A.297

## Claims

Claims resulting in nonrenewal, plan, 65A.29

**HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Claims (Cont'd)

- Hypothetical or potential, inquiries about, 72A.20
- Consumer inquiries, surcharges as result of, 65A.285

## Coverage

- Adult foster care services, 65A.301
- Cancellation, 65A.29
- Day care services, 65A.30
- Explosions, 60A.06
- Flood insurance coverage, disclosures about, 65A.302
- Generally, 65A.295
- Reduction, 65A.28, 65A.29

Cybersecurity events, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Definitions, 65A.27, 65A.44

Disclosure, credit information usage, 72A.20

FAIR plan, *see* under PROPERTY INSURANCE

## Fines

- Annual report, failure to file, 65A.28
- Violations, generally, 65A.29

Fire insurance, surcharge, 297I.06, 297I.30

Flood insurance coverage, disclosures about, 65A.302

## Homeowners insurance companies

- Approvals, cancellation or reduction of coverage, 65A.29
- Audits and examinations, 60A.1291
- Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853
- Disclosure, credit information usage, 72A.20
- FAIR plan, membership, 65A.35
- Flood insurance coverage, disclosures about, 65A.302
- Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922
- Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858
- Notice given, 65A.29, 65A.296
- Notice received, cancellation or reduction of coverage, objection, 65A.29
- Planning, claims resulting in nonrenewal, 65A.29
- Reports given, 65A.28

Identification cards, uniform health care, exclusion, 62J.60

Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

## Insureds, notice received

- Cancellation of coverage, 65A.29
- Claims, proof of loss, 65A.296
- Nonrenewal, 65A.29

Lawsuits, proof of loss, failure to timely complete, effect, 65A.296

Mutual dwelling house fire insurance companies, 66A.08

National Guard members, adverse underwriting actions, 65A.297

## Policies

- Cancellation, 65A.29, 65A.38
- Combination policies, township mutual policies, 67A.191
- Compliance certifications, 60A.14, 60A.315
- Coverage B, other structures, 65A.295
- Coverage C, personal property, 65A.295
- Credit information, limitations, 72A.20
- Day care services, 65A.30
- Forms, 60A.315, 65A.29, 65A.295
- Loss experience, providing, exemption, 72A.20
- Nonrenewal, 60A.171, 65A.28, 65A.29, 72A.20
- Readability, 72C.11
- Refusal to write, 65A.29
- Reports about, 65A.28
- Residential renters' insurance policies, 65A.44, 65A.45
- Riders, day care services, business coverage, 65A.30
- Rulemaking, 65A.29
- Single policies, multiple insureds, 65A.45

## Premiums

- Differential rates, unfair trade practice, 72A.20
- Mortgagors, paying to escrow, 47.20, 47.205
- Rates, approval, expedited procedure, 60A.315
- Reduction, reduced risk, 65A.295
- Unearned premiums, 65A.29, 72A.20

Producers, *see* INSURANCE PRODUCERS

Proof of loss, generally, 65A.296

Refusal to write, unfair competition or trade practices, 72A.20

Regulated lenders, 56.155

**HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE (Cont'd)**  
 Renewals, unfair competition or trade practices, 72A.20  
 Reports about, insurer's annual report, 65A.28  
 Surcharges, imposing as result of consumer inquiry, 65A.285  
 Underwriting  
     Armed services reserve or National Guard members, adverse actions, 65A.297  
     Notice, 65A.29  
 Unfair competition or trade practices  
     Generally, 72A.20  
     Reports required, 65A.28

**HOMES**  
 See DWELLINGS

**HOMESTEADS**  
 See also RESIDENCE  
 Affidavits, medical assistance liens, prima facie evidence, 514.981  
 Aged persons  
     Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, *see* SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM  
     Special assessments, deferment, 435.193  
 Agricultural homestead market value credit  
     Certification and payment, 273.1392  
     Generally, 273.1384  
     Net property taxes, calculation, 273.1393  
     Tax notices, contents, 275.065  
 Agricultural homesteads  
     Classification of property, 273.124, 273.13  
     Definitions, 290A.03  
     Denial of homestead classification, appeals to Tax Court, 271.01, 271.21  
     Fractional homesteads, 273.124  
     Generally, 273.124  
     Homestead dwelling and land, separate market values, 273.13  
     Powerline credit, 273.42  
     Property taxes, 273.111, 273.124, 279.01  
     Reports about, 273.1108  
     Split-class parcels (part homestead, part nonhomestead), 273.124, 273.1384, 279.01  
     Transfers from federal agency to Natural Resources Department, 84.0276  
     Valuation of property, 273.11  
 Appeals  
     Benefits improperly allowed, 273.124, 290A.25  
     Denial of homestead classification, appeals to Tax Court, 271.01, 271.21  
 Applicants, 273.124  
 Applications, 272.115, 273.124  
 Armed forces members  
     Active duty, 273.124  
     Special assessments, deferments, 435.193  
 Attachment, exemption, 570.025, 570.026  
 Chair lifts, ramps, or elevators, installation, sales and use taxes, payment and refunds, 297A.75  
 Child care, licensed, 273.124  
 Child custody, temporary maintenance awards, 518.62, 518.63  
 Child support, temporary maintenance awards, 518.62, 518.63  
 Classification of property (taxation)  
     Assessors, duties, 272.115  
     Certificates of real estate value, filing, 272.115  
     Changes, recording procedures, 273.17  
     Data, classification, 273.1245  
     Denial of homestead classification, appeals to Tax Court, 271.01, 271.21  
     Erroneous classification, corrections, 273.01, 273.02  
     Generally, 273.124, 273.13  
     Nonhomestead property, reclassification as homestead property, 275.065  
     Specific property, *see* specific classes under PROPERTY TAXES  
     Split-class parcels (part homestead, part nonhomestead), 273.124, 273.1384, 279.01  
 Common interest communities, 515B.1-105  
 Condominiums, 273.124, 515.04, 515A.1-105

**HOMESTEADS (Cont'd)**  
 Contamination taxes, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04  
 Conveyances  
     Proceeds, exemptions, 510.07  
     Spouses, 507.02, 507.04  
 County data, transmission to Revenue Department, 273.124  
 Credits  
     Agricultural homestead market value credit, *see* same under this topic  
     Education homestead credit, 273.13, 276.04  
     Generally, 273.124  
     Granting after denial, 375.195  
     Powerline credit, 273.42  
     Residential homestead market value credit, *see* same under this topic  
     School building bond agricultural credit, 273.1387  
     Split-class parcels, 273.1384  
     Supplemental homestead credit, 273.1393  
     Taconite homestead credit, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Declarations, 273.1315  
 Definitions  
     Homestead exemptions, 510.01  
     Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
     Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
     Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.03  
     Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
 Descent and distribution, 524.2-402  
 Determination rules, 273.124  
 Disabled persons  
     Class 1b property tax determination, 273.13  
     Special assessments, deferments, 435.193  
 Disabled veterans, 273.13  
 Disclosure, valuation exclusion, 273.11  
 Dissolution of marriage, temporary maintenance awards, 518.62, 518.63  
 Education homestead credit  
     Additional funding, governor's recommendations, 273.13  
     Property tax statements, 276.04  
 Electrical service, multiple assigned service areas, customers option, 216B.421  
 Executions on, 510.08, 550.175  
 Exemptions  
     Abandoned homesteads, notice, 510.07  
     Area included, 510.02, 510.03  
     Equitable title, extension of exemption to, 510.04  
     Exceptions, 510.01  
     Existing exemptions, area included, changes, effect on, 510.03  
     Generally, 510.01 to 510.09  
     Insurance claims, 510.07  
     Limitations, 510.05  
     Proceeds from sale, 510.07  
     Selection after levy, 510.08, 510.09  
     Spouses, 510.04, 510.06  
     Valuation, 510.02, 510.08  
 Farm homesteads, *see* Agricultural homesteads under this topic  
 Garnishment, exemption, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932  
 Homestead benefits  
     Improperly allowed benefits, 273.124, 290A.25  
     Recovery, allocation, 290A.25  
 Homestead property, state land sales, 92.06  
 Homestead redemption program loans, participation, exclusivity, 41B.04  
 Homesteads established after assessment date, 273.124  
 Improvements  
     Property valuation notice, 273.121  
     Records, 273.11  
     Valuation exclusion, 273.11  
 Insurance taxes, 297I.05  
 Investigations, property owners claiming more than one homestead, 273.124  
 Liens  
     Medical assistance liens, 514.981, 514.983  
     Prohibited, senior citizens' property tax deferral program, qualifications, 290B.03

**HOMESTEADS (Cont'd)**

Liens (Cont'd)  
 Regulated lenders, 56.125  
 Tax liens, 270C.63, 290B.03  
 Lists, homestead applicants, 273.124  
 Manufactured home parks, 273.124  
 Medical assistance  
 Assets, exclusion, 256B.056  
 Claims against estates, exclusion, 256B.15  
 Institutionalized persons, prohibited transfers, generally, 256B.0595  
 Mortgages  
 Foreclosures, *see* Mortgages under FORECLOSURE  
 Restrictions, senior citizens' property tax deferral programs, 290B.03, 290B.04  
 Motel property occupied by owner, 273.124  
 National Guard members, special assessments, deferments, 435.193  
 Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by  
 Agricultural homesteads, retention of classification, 273.124  
 Effect on valuation exclusion, 273.11  
 Property tax relief, 273.1231 to 273.1235, 273.1392, 273.1393, 276.04  
 Tax penalty, interest, abatement, 270C.34  
 Noncontiguous property, 273.124  
 Occupancy  
 Child custody, 518.62, 518.63  
 Child support, 518.62, 518.63  
 Property tax refund claims, 290A.03  
 Spousal maintenance, 518.62, 518.63  
 Orders, occupancy, 518.63  
 Owners  
 Appeals, 271.01, 271.21, 273.124, 290A.25  
 Generally, 273.124  
 Loans to, acquisition and relocation, 473.167  
 Notice given, 273.118, 273.124  
 Notice received, 273.11, 273.124, 290A.25  
 Sales and use tax refunds, applications, 297A.75  
 Years of ownership, senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.03  
 Peace Corps volunteers, 273.124  
 Powerline credit, 273.42  
 Property taxes  
 Armed forces members, active service, exception, 279.01  
 Claimants, duties, 290A.03, 290A.05  
 Constitutional levy, 41B.19  
 Credits, *see* same under this topic  
 Homestead credit refund, 290A.04  
 Homestead market value exclusion, 273.13  
 Property tax relief, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Senior citizens' deferral program, *see* SENIOR CITIZENS' PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM  
 Taxes payable, occupancy, 290A.03  
 Property under probate, qualification as, 273.124  
 Qualifying homesteads, senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.03  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION  
 Regulated lenders  
 Liens on, open-end loans, 56.125  
 Loans for, 56.12  
 Relative homesteads, registration, 273.124  
 Residential homestead market value credit  
 Certification and payment, 273.1392  
 Tax notices, contents, 275.065  
 Residential homesteads  
 Community land trust buildings, owner-occupied units, 273.11  
 Generally, 273.124  
 Leased buildings or land, 272.02, 273.124  
 Seasonal farm workers' dwellings, 273.13  
 Valuation of property, 273.11  
 Residential property undergoing renovation, 273.124  
 Rural and urban homesteading program, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.057

**HOMESTEADS (Cont'd)**

Sale or transfer of homestead property  
 Certificates of real estate value, filing, 272.115, 273.124  
 County assessors, record keeping, 273.061  
 Medical assistance, prohibited transfers, 256B.0595  
 Proceeds  
 Attachment, exemption, 570.025, 570.026  
 Exemptions, generally, 510.07  
 Garnishment, exemption, 571.72, 571.931, 571.932  
 Reclassification, 273.124  
 Tax judgment sales, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES  
 Valuation exclusion, disclosure, 273.11  
 Seasonal residential recreational property  
 Lakeshore commercial property, classification, 273.13  
 Reclassification restrictions, 273.124  
 Special agricultural homesteads, eligibility, 273.124  
 Special assessments, deferments, 435.193 to 435.195  
 Split-class parcels  
 Limitation on treatment, 273.124  
 Property taxes, due date, 279.01  
 Supplemental homestead credit (taconite and iron ore areas), *see* Taconite homestead credit under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Taconite homestead credit, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Targeted communities, real estate tax judgment sales, redemption period, 281.17  
 Tax assessments, special assessments, deferments, 435.193 to 435.195  
 Tax judgment sales, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES  
 Tax liens  
 Enforcement, 270C.63  
 Prohibited, senior citizens' property tax deferral program, qualifications, 290B.03  
 Unemployment insurance, taxes or reimbursements, 268.058  
 Trust property, 273.124  
 Used for purposes of the homestead, 273.124  
 Valuation of property  
 Adjustment of dollar amounts, 510.02  
 Exemptions, 510.02, 510.08  
 Generally, 273.11  
 Notices, 273.121  
 Violations and penalties, benefits, 273.124  
 VISTA volunteers, 273.124  
**HOMICIDE**  
*See also* DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT  
*See also* MURDER  
 Autopsies, 390.11, 390.32  
 Coroner data, classification, disclosure, 13.83, 390.11  
 Criminal vehicular homicide, 609.2112  
 Criminal vehicular operation, *see* CRIMINAL VEHICULAR OPERATION  
 Data, coroner or medical examiner data, 13.83, 390.11, 390.32  
 Death records, power to issue, 390.23, 390.32  
 Disclosure, coroner or medical examiner data, 13.83, 390.11, 390.32  
 Investigations  
 Coroners' data, classification, 13.83, 390.11  
 Medical examiners' data, classification, 13.83, 390.32  
 Justifiable homicide, 609.065  
 Manslaughter, *see* MANSLAUGHTER  
 Medical examiner data, classification, 13.83, 390.11, 390.32  
 Murder, *see* MURDER  
 Negligent homicide, drivers, arrest procedures, 169.91  
 Pharmacists, death resulting from unlawful compounding of drugs, 151.15, 151.16  
 Probate, effect of homicide on, 524.2-803, 609B.465  
 Records and record keeping, guidelines concerning, 390.23  
 Suicide, *see* SUICIDE  
**HOMOSEXUALS**  
*See also* SEXUAL ORIENTATION  
 AIDS, *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

**HOMOSEXUALS (Cont'd)**

Bias crimes, *see* BIAS CRIMES  
 Domestic partners, *see* DOMESTIC PARTNERS  
 HIV, *see* HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)  
 Marriage, same-sex, policy of state, 363A.27  
 Sodomy, 609.293

**HONEY**

Agricultural products, honey defined as, 273.13  
 Apiaries, *see* APIARIES  
 Bees, *see* BEES  
 Definitions, classification of property, 273.13  
 Imitation honey, 31.74

**HONOR AND REMEMBER FLAG**

Generally, 197.987

**HORNS**

Aircraft, unnecessary noises, 360.075  
 Bicycles, 169.222, 169.68  
 Motor vehicles, 169.68, 169.782  
 Motorcycles, 169.974  
 Noise horns, chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) products, 325E.38  
 Reports about, commercial motor vehicles, 169.782

**HORSE RACING**

Background checks  
   County fairs, 240.09  
   Occupational license applicants, 240.08  
   Racetracks, license applicants, 240.06, 240.08, 240.09  
 Betting, *see* PARI-MUTUEL BETTING  
 Card clubs  
   Charges, 240.135, 240.30  
   Children, 240.25  
   Compulsive gambling treatment, notice given, 240.136  
   Fees, 240.03  
   Generally, 240.30  
   Licenses, 240.07, 240.10  
   Plans of operation, 240.07, 240.30  
   Player pools, 240.01  
   Policy, compliance, 240.135  
   Revenues, 240.135, 240.24, 240.30  
   Unbanked wagering or games, 240.01  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Card playing, Racing Commission, duties, 240.135  
 Class A, racetrack licenses  
   Affirmative action, 240.06, 240.19, 240.23  
   Contracts, approval, 240.19  
   Fees, 240.06, 240.10  
   Generally, 240.05, 240.06, 240.08  
   Local option, 240.17  
   Pari-mutuel betting, lawsuits, right of action, 240.131  
 Class B, sponsorship and management licenses  
   Affirmative action, 240.07, 240.19  
   Card clubs, inclusion, 240.07, 240.10, 240.30  
   Contracts, approval, 240.19  
   Fees, 240.07, 240.10  
   Generally, 240.05, 240.07, 240.08  
   Pari-mutuel betting, authorization, 240.13  
   Pari-mutuel betting, lawsuits, right of action, 240.131  
   Required races, 240.29  
   Rulemaking, 240.10  
 Class C, occupation licenses  
   County fair workers, 240.09  
   Fees, 240.10, 240.12  
   Generally, 240.05, 240.08  
   Other jurisdictions, recognition, fees, 240.12  
 Class D, county fair licenses  
   Affirmative action, 240.19, 240.23  
   Contracts, approval, 240.19  
   Fees, 240.09, 240.10  
   Generally, 240.05, 240.08, 240.09  
   Pari-mutuel betting, contracts for, 240.13  
   Required races, 240.29  
 Classes, 240.05  
 Commission, *see* RACING COMMISSION  
 Conflicts of interest, 240.28

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Contested cases  
   Fines, 240.131, 240.22  
   Generally, 240.20  
   Licenses, 240.06, 240.07, 240.08, 240.09  
   Rulemaking, 240.06  
 Definitions, pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.01  
 Drivers, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Enforcement of law  
   Racing Commission, duties, 240.03  
   Racing security director, duties, 240.04  
 Exercise riders, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Fees  
   Licenses, 240.07, 240.10, 240.12, 240.30  
   Medical tests, 240.24  
   Power to impose, 240.03  
   Taxes, 240.15  
 Fines  
   Depositing, 240.15, 240.22  
   Generally, 240.131, 240.22  
 Grooms, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Hearings  
   Licenses, 240.06, 240.07, 240.09  
   Racetracks, excluded persons, 240.27  
   Stewards' rulings, 240.16  
 Horse medication, administration, veterinarians or designees, duties, 240.24  
 Horseowners or lessees, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Horsepersons' organizations, 240.13, 240.135  
 Horses, *see* Race horses under HORSES  
 Inspections, license applications, 240.05  
 Investigations  
   Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.02  
   Licensees, 299L.02  
   Licenses, 240.06, 240.07, 240.08  
 Jockeys, 240.08  
 Legislative intent  
   Card club revenues, disposition, 240.135  
   Licensing authority, 240.05  
 Licensed racetracks, *see* Racetracks under this topic  
 Licensees  
   Background checks, 240.06, 240.08, 240.09, 364.09  
   Betting, 240.28  
   Card clubs, *see* same under this topic  
   Effect of criminal convictions, 364.09  
   Filing with, unredeemed tickets, claims, 240.15  
   Inspections, Racing Commission, authority, 240.21  
   Investigations, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.02  
   Lawsuits, right of action, 240.131  
   Notice given, 240.06, 240.35  
   Payments by, 240.15, 240.16, 240.30  
   Payments to, withholding (taxes), 290.92  
   Racing security director, duties, 240.04  
   Reports given, 240.15, 240.30  
   Security measures, orders, 240.04  
   Tax liability, withholding (taxes), 290.92  
   Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14  
   Veterinary costs, payment, 240.04  
   Work areas, providing to Racing Commission, 240.06  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 240.05  
   Class A, racetrack licenses, 240.19  
   Class B, sponsorship and management licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Class C, occupation licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Class D, county fair licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Classes, 240.05  
   Conflicts of interest, 240.28  
   Fees, 240.03, 240.10, 240.15  
   Legislative intent, 240.05  
   Multiple licenses, 240.07  
   Revocation or suspension  
     Contested cases, 240.06, 240.07, 240.08, 240.09



**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Revocation or suspension (Cont'd)

Licensees, betting, 240.28

Rulemaking, 240.08, 240.10, 240.12

Transferability, 240.11

## Medical tests

Costs, reimbursement, depositing, 240.155, 240.24

Generally, 240.24

Racing Commission veterinarian, 240.04

Medication, horse medication, administration, 240.24

Multiple licenses, 240.07

Pari-mutuel betting, *see* PARI-MUTUEL BETTINGPlayer pools, *see* Card clubs under this topic

Public information and education programs, 240.15, 240.18

## Purses

Card club revenues, use, 240.135

County agricultural societies, 38.02

Generally, 240.13

Minnesota bred or foaled horses, supplement, 240.18

## Racetracks

Access, racing security director, 240.04

Admissions taxes, 240.15

Audits, rulemaking, 240.23

Card clubs, *see* same under this topic

Checks, cashing, financial assistance warrants, 256.9831

Contracts, approval, 240.19

Currency exchanges at, cashing financial assistance warrants, 53A.09

Electronic benefit transaction terminals at, 256.9831

Emergency action plans, rulemaking, 240.23

Employees, substance abuse programs, funding, 240.15

Excluded persons, 240.27, 240.30

Liability insurance, rulemaking, 240.23

Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Notice received, excluded persons, orders, 240.27

Officers and directors, affidavits, license applications, 240.06

Restaurants, liquor licenses, 340A.412

Rulemaking, 240.23

Searches, racing security director, 240.04

Seven-county metropolitan area, racing days, assignment restrictions, 240.14

Stables, rulemaking, 240.23

Racing Commission, *see* RACING COMMISSION

## Racing days

Assignment, 240.14

Card club operation, 240.30

County fair racing days, 240.14

Racing Commission, duties, 240.03

Racing or gaming-related vendors, 240.01

Racing security director, duties, generally, 240.04

Required races, 240.29

## Revocation or suspension

Contested cases, 240.06, 240.07, 240.08, 240.09

Licensees, betting, 240.28

Rulemaking, 240.08, 240.10, 240.12

## Security officers

Card club violations, detention of suspects, 240.35

Licenses, *see* same under this topic

## Simulcasting

Generally, 240.13

Pari-mutuel betting, *see* PARI-MUTUEL BETTING

Purses, 240.06, 240.13, 240.135, 240.18

Taxes, 240.03, 240.15, 290.92

Standardbred racing, simulcasting, pari-mutuel pools, purses, deductions, 240.13

## Stewards

Betting, termination of employment, 240.28

Costs, reimbursement, 240.155, 240.16

Generally, 240.16

Subpoenas, stewards, authority to issue, 240.16

Trainers, *see* Licenses under this topic

Transferability, 240.11

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

## Veterinarians

Costs, reimbursement, 240.155

Horse medications, administering, 240.24

Racing Commission veterinarians, medical tests, duties, 240.04

Video simulation games, 609.75

## Violations and penalties

Attorney general, duties, 240.26

Card club violations, 240.35

Card playing, children, participation, 240.25

Excluded persons, 240.27, 240.30

False statements, 240.25, 240.26

Fines, 240.131, 240.22

Horses, tampering with, 240.25, 240.26

Illegal bets, 240.25, 240.26, 240.28

Influencing races, 240.25, 240.26

Licensees, betting, 240.28, 240.30

Licenses, effect on, 240.06 to 240.08, 240.30, 609B.150

Reporting, 240.25

Rules, 240.26, 240.30

**HORSEMEAT**

Inspections, 31.631, 31A.12

Labels and labeling, 31.621, 31.631

Marks, 31A.12

## Sale

For consumption by other than humans, 31.631

For human consumption, 31.621

Slaughtering and preparation, separate, 31A.12

**HORSES**

Animals, horses defined as

Animal health law, 35.821

Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Bills of sale, 35.830

## Boarding

Commercial boarding, defined as agricultural products, 273.13

Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.69

Brands, *see* BRANDS

## Breeders and breeding

Awards, distribution, Minnesota breeders' fund, 240.18

Public information and education programs, funding, 240.15, 240.18

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69

Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES

Care, equine teeth floating services, 156.075

Claiming sales, *see* Race horses under this topic

Damage by, liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12

## Damage to

Dogs, county payments, amounts, 347.15

Police horses, assault on, 609.597

## Definitions

Agriculture Department, 17.459

Animal health law, 35.821

Animal unit, pollution control, 116.06

Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03

Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02

Pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.29

Pet and companion animal welfare, 346.38

Rulemaking, 240.29

Docking of tails, 343.25

Equestrian activities, property used for, defined as agricultural products, 273.13

Equestrian equipment or supplies, towing, 169.011, 169.81

Estrays, *see* ESTRAYS

Farm machinery for, 297A.61

Horse trailers, *see* under TRAILERS

Horsemeat, 31.621, 31.631, 31A.12

Horsepersons' organizations, horse racing, 240.13, 240.135

Hunting with, 97B.205

## Livestock

Classification as, 17.459

**HORSES (Cont'd)**

Livestock (Cont'd)  
 Slaughter horses defined as, 17A.03, 31B.02  
 Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Meat food products, *see* MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS  
 Owners  
 Race horses, 240.18, 270B.14  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69  
 Passes, state lands, 85.46  
 Police horses, 609.597  
 Prima facie evidence, sale, 35.830  
 Race horses  
 Generally, 240.29  
 Owners, 240.18, 270B.14, 297A.69  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69  
 Tampering with, 240.25, 240.26  
 Withholding, horsepersons' organizations, duties, 240.13  
 Racing, *see* HORSE RACING  
 Raising  
 Agricultural pursuits, 17.459  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69  
 Research  
 Grants for, 240.15, 240.18  
 Minnesota breeders' fund, distribution, 240.18  
 Riding academies, metropolitan area towns, licensing, 368.01  
 Running at large, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE  
 Sale, 35.830  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Exclusion, 297A.61  
 Exemptions, 297A.69  
 Trailers, *see* Horse trailers, dealers under TRAILERS  
 Trails, *see* STATE TRAILS  
 Transportation, bills of sale, 35.830  
 Violations and penalties  
 Docking of tails, 343.25  
 Police horses, assault on, 609.597  
 Race horses, tampering with, 240.25, 240.26

**HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY**  
 Employees  
 Benefits, elective benefits, eligibility, 43A.27  
 Defined as state employees, 352.01  
 Retired employees, insurance benefits, 43A.27  
 Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

**HORTICULTURE**  
 Agricultural production, horticulture defined as, 297A.61  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02  
 Classification of property, 273.13  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.69  
 Excavation, exclusions, 216D.01  
 Farming, horticultural crop production defined as, 41C.02  
 Floriculture, 297A.61, 297A.69  
 Flowers, *see* FLOWERS  
 Garden products, transient merchants, licenses, exceptions, 329.14  
 Gardening services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Gardens, defined as common areas and facilities, 515.02  
 Horticultural industry, diversification, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.03  
 Horticultural products, transportation  
 Motor carrier permits, exemption, 221.025  
 Safety, rulemaking, 221.031  
 Vehicle identification, 221.031  
 Horticultural stock, defined as agricultural products, 273.13  
 Landscaping, *see* LANDSCAPING  
 Mint oil extraction, boiler inspections, exceptions, 326B.988  
 Nursery stock, *see* NURSERY STOCK  
 Prison gardening program, 241.241  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 297A.69  
 Generally, 297A.61  
 Trees and shrubs, *see* TREES AND SHRUBS

**HORTICULTURE (Cont'd)**

Wild flowers, *see* WILD FLOWERS

**HOSPICES**  
 Advertising, license violations, 144.50  
 Advisory council, palliative care, 144.059  
 Appeals  
 Time limits, 144A.754  
 Withholding, delinquent surcharges, 256.9657  
 Background checks  
 Contractors, volunteers, 157.17  
 Licenses, 144A.754  
 Bereavement counseling, 144A.75, 144A.753  
 Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52  
 Building Code compliance, 326B.103  
 Certificates and certification, 144.122  
 Classification, 144.56  
 Closings or curtailment of operations, 144.555  
 Complaints, 144A.751  
 Confidential or privileged information, hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.75  
 Construction  
 Inspections, 144.55  
 Plan submittal and fees, 144.554  
 Standards, rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56  
 Contested cases, licenses, 144.55, 144A.754, 256.9657  
 Contractors  
 Background checks, 144A.754, 157.17  
 Core services provided by, 144A.75  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Core services, 144A.75  
 Terms, change, hospice bill of rights provisions, 144A.751  
 Core services, 144A.75  
 Counseling services  
 Bereavement counseling, 144A.75, 144A.753  
 Definitions, 144A.75  
 Data, 144A.752, 144A.754, 144A.755  
 Definitions  
 Health care directives, 145C.01  
 Health law, 144.50  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
 Hospice care programs, 144A.75  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 626.5572  
 Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241, 145.4242  
 Discharge (employees), liability, limitation, 144A.754  
 Disclosure  
 Employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33  
 Hospice bill of rights, 144A.751  
 Inspections, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
 Disease prevention, HIV and HBV, 144.55  
 Employees  
 Background checks, 144A.754, 157.17  
 Contractors, 144A.75  
 Contracts, 144A.751  
 Core services provision, 144A.75  
 Disqualification, 144A.754, 609B.128  
 Education and training, 144A.752  
 Reference checks, 604A.33  
 Termination of employment, liability, limitation, 144A.754  
 Enforcement of law, hospice bill of rights, 144A.751  
 Evaluation, Health Department, duties, 144A.752  
 Fees, *see* Rates under this topic  
 Fines  
 Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
 Inspections not applied, 144.55  
 Licenses, 144.50, 256.9657  
 Violations, generally, 144A.752  
 Foreign hospices, inpatient hospital payment system, rates, 256.969  
 Grievance procedures  
 Generally, 144.691  
 Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.751  
 Health care facilities, hospices defined as, 145C.01  
 Health care taxes, exclusions, 295.50

## HOSPICES

1186

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Home care hospice program, 144A.47  
Hospice bill of rights, 144A.751  
Hospice care services  
    Change or termination, 144A.751  
    Core services, 144A.75  
    Definitions, 144A.75  
    Health and accident insurance, 62A.616, 144A.751  
    Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.53  
    Inpatient services, 144A.753  
    Notice requirements, 144A.753  
    Palliative care, 144A.75, 144A.753  
    Supportive services, 144A.753  
Hospice providers  
    Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
    Definitions, 144A.75, 145C.01  
    Evaluation, 144A.752  
    Monitoring, 144A.752  
    Tuberculosis infection control program, 144A.752, 144A.753  
Identity and identification, national provider identifiers, 62J.54  
Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
Injunctions  
    Grounds, generally, 144A.754  
    License violations, 144.50  
Inpatient care and services, 144A.753  
Inspections  
    Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
    Exclusions, 144.54  
    Generally, 144.55  
    Health Department, duties, 144.54, 144A.752  
    Human Services Department, duties, 144.653  
Interdisciplinary teams  
    Defined, 144A.75  
    Hospice care services, duties, 144A.75  
    Requirements, 144A.753  
Interference with access, 609.7495  
Lawsuits, generally, 144.56  
Liability  
    Employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33  
    Employees, discharge, limitation, 144A.754  
Licenses  
    Applications, 144.51 to 144.53  
    Assignability, 144.53  
    Contested cases, 144.55  
    Expiration, 144.53, 144.55  
    Fraud or misrepresentation, 144.55  
    Generally, 144A.753, 144A.754  
    Hospice providers, 144A.752  
    Issuance, 144.55  
    Medicine, practice, separate license, 144.50  
    National Data Set Survey, 144A.755  
    New licenses, 144.55  
    Operating without a license, 144.49  
    Renewal, refusal to renew, hearing, 144.55  
    Requirements, generally, 144.50  
    Revocation or suspension, 144.55  
    Standards, 144.55, 144.56  
    Surcharges, 256.9657  
    Transferability, 144.53  
    Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
Medical assistance  
    Certification surveys, fees, 144.122  
    Copayments, exception, 256B.0631  
    Coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.37  
    Disabled children, 256B.055  
    Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.751  
    Residential hospice facilities, 144A.752  
    Surcharges, rulemaking, 256B.74  
Medical directors, 144A.75, 144A.753  
Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
Medicare  
    Certification surveys, fees, 144.122

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Medicare (Cont'd)  
    Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.751  
    Monitoring, Health Department, duties, 144A.752  
    Names, licenses, 144A.753  
    Orders, correction orders, 144.653, 144A.752  
    Palliative care, 144A.75, 144A.753  
    Palliative Care Advisory Council, 144.059  
    Participating entities, defined as, 62D.02  
Patients  
    Abuse, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS  
    Bill of rights, 144A.751  
    Consent, home inspections, 144A.752  
    Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
    Guardians and conservators, 144A.75  
    Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56  
    Notice received, grievance procedures, 144.691  
    Patients bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585  
    Predatory offenders, disclosure, 243.166  
    Residential hospice facilities, 144A.75  
    Transfer to other facilities, 144A.754  
Patients' rights, medical records, 144.334  
Payments by, license surcharges, 256.9657  
Perinatal hospices, 145.4241, 145.4242  
Planning  
    Care, 144A.75, 144A.752, 144A.753  
    Patients, transfer to other facilities, 144A.754  
Plans of care  
    Bereavement counseling, 144A.75  
    Interdisciplinary teams, duties, 144A.753  
    Rulemaking, 144A.752  
Quality assurance, 144A.753  
Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments, prospective review, 62J.17  
Rates  
    Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.75  
    Notice requirements, 144A.751  
    Service agreements, 144A.753  
Records and record keeping  
    Inspections, 144A.752  
    Maternal death studies, 145.901  
    Medical records, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
    Tuberculosis infection control program, 144A.752, 144A.753  
    Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
Referral services, 144A.755  
Reimbursement, disclosure, 144A.751  
Reports given  
    False statements, 144.49  
    Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, 144.653  
Residential hospice facilities  
    Medical assistance reimbursements, 144A.752  
    Number of patients, 144A.75  
Service of process on, generally, 144A.754  
Services, respite care, 144A.75  
Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30  
Standards, rulemaking, 144A.752  
Subpoenas, generally, 144A.754  
Supportive services, 144A.753  
Variances, denial, appeals, 144A.754  
Violations and penalties  
    Clean Indoor Air Act, correction orders, 144.653  
    Generally, 144A.752, 144A.754, 144A.756  
    Grievance procedures, 144.691  
    Laws or rules, operating outside, 144.49  
    License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
License violations  
    Disqualification, 144A.754, 609B.128  
    Generally, correction orders, 144.653  
    Illegal acts, revocation or suspension, 144.55  
    Misdemeanor, 144.49  
    Obtaining by fraud or misrepresentation, revocation or suspension, 144.55  
    Operating without a license, 144.49, 144A.756

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties (Cont'd)
  - Patients bill of rights, correction orders, 144.653
  - Reporting violations, 144.49, 144.653
- Volunteers
  - Background checks, 144A.754, 157.17
  - Complementary and alternative health care, patients' rights, 146A.11
  - Education and training, 144A.753
- Waivers
  - Denial, appeals, 144A.754
  - License surcharges, federal waivers, 256.9657

**HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATORS**

- County hospitals, 376.06, 376.07
- Metropolitan area towns, hospital boards, 368.01
- Minnesota Security Hospital, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL
- Reports given
  - Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.06, 260E.11
  - Drug abuse by pregnant women, 260E.06
  - Immunity, child maltreatment, 260E.34
- Rural hospitals, *see* under HOSPITALS

**HOSPITAL DISTRICTS**

- Access to data, 270B.14
- Affidavits of candidacy, governing board candidates, 447.32
- Ambulance services, 471.476
- Annexation of territory, 447.36
- Appropriations to, county general revenue funds, 447.34
- Assets, 447.31
- Assignments to, collateral, 118A.03
- Audits and examinations, 447.33
- Authorization by, depositories, designation, 118A.02
- Boards, *see* Hospital district boards under this topic
- Bonds (public debt), *see* Hospital districts under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
- Certificates of indebtedness, 447.345
- Chair, duties, generally, 447.32
- Charges and rates, powers, generally, 447.33
- Claimant agencies, hospital districts defined as, 270A.03
- Clerks, 447.32, 447.345
- Contracts and agreements
  - Ambulance services, 471.476
  - Authority to enter, 447.31
  - Investments, 118A.05
- Creation, 447.31
- Definitions
  - Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01
  - Municipal corporations, 447.31
  - Property tax notices, 275.066
  - Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03
  - Social Security law, 355.01
- Detachment of territory, 447.38
- Dissolving, 447.38
- East Lake County Medical Clinic District, 275.065 to 275.067
- Election judges, 447.32
- Elections, 447.32
- Employees
  - Powers, generally, 447.33
  - Retirement, 353.01
  - Social Security, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY
- Essential community providers, designation, 62Q.096, 62Q.097, 62Q.19, 62Q.22
- Expenses and expenditures, 447.34
- Funds and accounts
  - Debt service funds, investments, purchase by, 118A.04
  - Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES
  - Deposits to, 118A.02
  - Investments by, 118A.02, 118A.04, 118A.08
  - Sinking funds, facility improvements, 447.34
- Gifts to, powers, generally, 447.33
- Governing boards, *see* Hospital district boards under this topic
- Health care provider cooperatives, membership in, 308A.503
- Hospital authorities, generally, 144.581

**HOSPITAL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

- Hospital district boards
    - Annexation of territory, 447.36
    - Generally, 447.32
    - Members, 447.32, 471.87 to 471.881
    - Orders, dissolution or detachment from, 447.38
    - Petitions to, 447.38
    - Resolutions by, 447.31
    - Secretary, certificates and certification, property tax levies, 447.34
    - Special elections, 447.31, 447.32
  - Hospitals, welfare activities, 447.37
  - Investments by
    - Generally, 118A.02
    - Interpretation, 118A.08
    - Permitted investments, 118A.04
    - Restrictions, 118A.04
  - Lawsuits, 447.31
  - Leases
    - Ambulances and related equipment and supplies, 471.476
    - Hospital facilities as community hospitals, 447.47
    - Nursing home facilities as community nursing homes, 447.47
  - Liability insurance, 447.33
  - Loans by, student loans, 447.331
  - Payments to, patients, charges, collection, authorization, 471.95
  - Personal property, 447.31
  - Political subdivisions, status, 447.31
  - Powers, generally, 447.31, 447.33
  - Property taxes, *see* Hospital districts under PROPERTY TAXES
  - Real property
    - Powers, generally, 447.31, 447.33
    - Taxes, exemption, 447.31
  - Referendum, *see* Hospital districts under REFERENDUM
  - Reorganization, 447.31
  - Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE
  - Revenues, payment of bonds, 447.46
  - Special assessments, certification, 275.067
  - Special elections, 447.31, 447.32
  - Territory, 447.31
  - Treasurers, 447.32, 447.38
  - United Hospital District, Blue Earth, 356.24
- HOSPITALS**
- See also* CLINICS
- See also* HOSPITAL DISTRICTS
- Abortion
    - Employees, refusal to perform or assist, 145.42
    - Performance not mandatory, 145.414
  - Academic medical centers, 62J.691, 62J.692
  - Access to data, medical records, 147.161, 256.01
  - Accounting and bookkeeping
    - Data collection, Health Department, duties, 144.701
    - Medical assistance, 256B.30
  - Accreditation
    - Hospital accreditation organizations, 144.55
    - Medical education and research, 62J.692
  - Acute care hospitals
    - Adult rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, exclusion, 256B.0623
    - Consumer-directed community supports, medical assistance, budget exception for persons leaving, 256B.4911
    - Discharge planning, 144.586
    - Inpatient services, *see* Acute care hospital inpatient treatment under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
    - Patients, ombudsman for long-term care, 256.974 to 256.9744
  - Additions to, capital improvements, county hospitals, 376.07
  - Administration, procedures, on-site health care utilization review staff, duties, 62M.10
  - Administrative staff, 145.61
  - Admissions
    - Caregivers, designation, 144.6522

## HOSPITALS

1188

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Admissions (Cont'd)  
 Counties, human services recipients, preference, 376.09  
 Discrimination, source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, discrimination prohibited, 144.7408  
 Emergency admissions, 245.4885  
 Emergency commitments, *see* COMMITMENTS  
 Medical assistance, 256B.04, 256B.49  
 Adverse health care events, reporting, 144.706 to 144.7069  
 Advertising  
 License requirements, 144.50  
 Nonresidential programs (human services), human services licensing, 245A.03  
 Residential programs (human services), human services licensing, 245A.03  
 Ambulance services, prehospital care, reports received, 144E.123  
 Appeals  
 Delinquent license surcharges, 256.9657  
 Electronic health record incentives program, 62J.495  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, administration reconsideration orders, 256.9685  
 Arson, 609.5631  
 Background checks, duties, 144.057  
 Bedding, secondhand, 325F.26, 325F.27  
 Beds  
 Expansion, 144.552, 144.553  
 Swing beds, 62J.52, 144.562, 144.563  
 Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Birth centers, *see* BIRTH CENTERS  
 Births to minor parents, reporting, 257.33  
 Boards of directors  
 Approvals by, medical records, disposition, 145.30, 145.32  
 Meetings, 145.64  
 Municipal hospitals, 368.01  
 Rural hospitals, *see* same under this topic  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Hospitals, refunding bonds under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Building Code compliance, 326B.103, 326B.106  
 Capital improvements, county hospitals, additions to, 376.07  
 Certificates and certification  
 Births occurring in an institution, 144.215  
 Critical access rural hospitals, facilities, 144.1483  
 Medical assistance, surveys, fees, 144.122  
 Medicare, surveys, fees, 144.122  
 Outpatient mental health programs, 245.470, 245.488  
 Charges, 62J.82, 144.591  
 Charitable hospitals  
 Labor disputes, 179.35 to 179.39  
 Unfair labor practices, 179A.135  
 Charity care, 144.699  
 Cities, *see* CITY HOSPITALS  
 Claims  
 Human Services Department, 256.9655  
 Revenue recapture, priority, 270A.10  
 Classification, type of care provided, 144.56  
 Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* under SMOKING  
 Closings or curtailment of operations, 144.555  
 Commitments  
 Chemically dependent persons, 145.698  
 Emergency commitments, *see* COMMITMENTS  
 Community benefit, 144.699  
 Community care, 144.699  
 Community hospitals  
 Sole community hospitals as essential providers, 62Q.19  
 Suspension of operations, nursing home beds, moratorium exception, converted hospitals, 144A.071  
 Complaints, 245.94  
 Consent, network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
 Construction  
 Capital improvements, county hospitals, 376.07  
 Contested cases, 144.6535  
 County appropriations, 376.09  
 Inspections, 144.55

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Construction (Cont'd)  
 Moratorium, 144.55, 144.551, 376.08  
 New hospitals, 144.552, 144.553  
 Plans, submittal and fees, 144.554  
 Radiation therapy facilities, 144.5509  
 Remodeling, nursing home conversions, 144A.073  
 Rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56  
 Variances, 144.6535  
 Waivers, 144.6535  
 Consulting  
 Intergovernmental transfer program, medical assistance, 256B.197  
 Public information and education programs, paternity, establishing, 257.75  
 Consumer information, rate disclosure, reports about, 144.701  
 Contagious or infectious diseases  
 Disinfection, rulemaking, 144.12  
 Prevention, 144.55, 144.585, 145A.07  
 Quarantine, rulemaking, 144.12  
 Contested cases  
 Electronic health record incentives program, 62J.495  
 Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.703  
 Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, correction orders, 144.7022  
 Licenses, 144.55, 144.6535  
 Patient revenues, surcharges, 256.9657  
 Variances or waivers, 144.6535  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Clinical medical education, training sites, 62J.692  
 EMT training programs, clinical sites, 144E.285  
 Hospital authorities, 144.581  
 Inpatient hospital services, mental illness, 256.9693  
 Mental health services, interstate contracts, 245.50  
 Municipal Contracting Law, 144.581  
 Network shadow contracting, 62Q.735, 62Q.74  
 Organ procurement organizations, 525A.15  
 Outpatient mental health services, 245.470, 245.488  
 Prepaid health plans, *see* Contracts and agreements under PREPAID HEALTH PLANS  
 Summer health care internship program, 144.1464  
 Transfer agreements, 144.606  
 Controlled substances, possession, 152.12  
 Coordination, blood lead analysis reporting, 144.9502  
 County hospitals, *see* COUNTY HOSPITALS  
 Crime victims reparations, ineligibility, 611A.53  
 Critical access hospitals  
 Ambulance service primary service areas, paramedic education programs, 144E.285  
 Construction, moratorium, exclusion, 144.551  
 Medical assistance, payments, 256.969, 256B.75  
 Swing beds, 144.562  
 Workers' compensation treatment, 176.1362  
 Critical area hospitals, workers' compensation, 176.136  
 Data  
 Access to medical records, 147.161, 256.01  
 Birth defects, 144.2216  
 Compilation, Health Department, duties, 144.701  
 Directory information, 13.384  
 Hospital authorities, 144.581  
 Medical records, *see* same under this topic  
 Rural hospital planning and transition grants, classification, 144.147  
 Submission to hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.702  
 Trauma patients, 144.605, 144.6071  
 Data collection  
 Rates, 144.701  
 Services and utilization, 144.701, 144.702  
 Trauma, registry, 144.6071  
 Dead bodies, duties regarding, searches for anatomical gift information, 525A.11, 525A.12  
 Deaths, 245.94  
 Debt collection, compliance with federal law, 604.175

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Definitions

- Abortion regulation, 145.411
- Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401
- Caregivers, designation, 144.6522
- Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.413
- Early hearing detection and intervention programs (EHDI), 144.966
- Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.63
- Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.696, 144.699
- Health care directives, 145C.01
- Health care information, review organization, 145.61
- Health law, 144.50, 144.551
- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02
- Health plan companies, network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
- Hospital No Strike and Arbitration Act, 179.35
- Interconnected electronic health records, 144.3345
- Living Will Act, 145B.02
- Medical assistance, 514.980
- Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9741
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.70
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01
- Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70
- Rural hospital planning and transition grants, 144.147
- Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35
- Surplus property, 16B.2975
- Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Utilization Review Act, 62M.02
- Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 609.232
- Workers' compensation, 176.136

Dental services, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05

Directory information, 13.384

Discharge of patients

- Caregivers, discharge plan and aftercare, 144.6522
- Children with chronic or high-cost medical conditions, discharge plan and aftercare, 144.586
- Community medical response emergency medical technicians, services, coverage, 256B.0625
- Long-term care options counseling, 256.975
- Planning, health care utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04, 62M.05, 62M.08
- Postacute care planning, 144.586

Disclosure

- Birth defect records or reports, 144.2216
- Charges, 62J.82, 144.591
- Costs, 144.701
- Directory information, 13.384
- Facility fees, 62J.824
- Inspections, confidential or privileged information, 144.58
- Prescription drugs, prices, 62J.321
- Rates, 144.701

Discrimination

- Admissions, source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, 144.7402, 144.7408
- Anti-racism and implicit bias training, pregnancy and postpartum care, 144.1461

Disinfection

- Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Rulemaking, 144.12

Doors, automatic closing devices, 326B.106

Drugs and medicine

- Controlled substances, possession, 152.12
- Legend drugs, possession, sale, 151.37
- Prescription drugs, 62J.321, 151.441
- Use, 151.26

Early hearing detection and intervention programs (EHDI)

- Generally, 144.966
- Medical assistance, 256.969

Educational programs, special education, approval, 125A.515

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Electronic health records system, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS

Emergency admissions, 245.4885

Emergency response organizations, hospitals defined as, 299K.01

Emergency rooms

- Chemical use assessments, 254A.19
- In-reach community-based service coordination, 256B.0625
- Nonemergency visits, medical assistance, 256B.0631
- Sexual assault victims
  - Emergency care, 145.4711 to 145.4713
  - Examination kit handling, 299C.106

Employees

- Abortions, refusal to perform or assist, 145.42
- Administrative staff, 145.61
- Background checks, 144.057, 245C.03
- Charitable hospitals, strikes, unlawful, 179.36
- Defined, 179.35
- Demotion, defined as adverse action, 256.9742
- Discharge from employment, misconduct, unemployment insurance, ineligibility, 268.095
- Disqualification, background checks, effect, 144.057
- Emergency room staff, 609.2231
- Essential employees, defined, 179A.03
- Hygiene, 144.585
- Infection control officers, tuberculosis, 144.4804
- Labor disputes, arbitration, 179.35 to 179.39
- Liability, *see* same under this topic
- Local government-owned clinics, salary limit exceptions, 43A.17

Retirement

- Essential employees, *see* LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN
- Public employees police and fire fund, coverage restrictions, 353.01
- Public Employees Retirement Association, coverage restrictions, 353.01
- Staffing plans, disclosure, 144.7055
- Summer health care interns, 144.1464
- Violence against, 144.566

Enforcement of law, hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.7022

Equipment and supplies, 144.6535

Expansion, planning and review, 144.552, 144.553

Facilities, hospitals defined as, 144.7401

Fairview Hospital and health care services, *see* INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Family planning services, grants for, 145.925

Federally qualified health centers, *see* under CLINICS

Fees

- Facility fees, 62J.824
- Generally, *see* Rates under this topic
- Hospital charge information website, 62J.82

Fetal remains, disposition, *see* Disposition under FETAL REMAINS

Filing with, indigent persons, examination before hospitalization, reports, 261.22

Financial assistance policies, nonprofit hospitals, 604.175

Fines

- Construction and equipment violations, 144.6535
- Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691
- Health Care Cost Information Act, violations, 144.703
- Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, violations, 144.7022
- Inspections not applied, 144.55
- License violations, 144.50, 144.562, 144.6535
- Patient revenues, surcharge violations, 256.9657
- Swing beds, violations, 144.562
- Violence against health care worker plans, violations, 144.566

Fire protection, state fire marshal, 299F.391

Foreign hospitals, 256.969

Full-service community schools, partnerships with, 124D.231

## HOSPITALS

1190

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Funding, *see* Hospitals, refunding bonds under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Good faith  
 Birth defect information, disclosure, 144.2216  
 Newborns left at hospitals, immunity from liability, 145.902

Governmental units or nonprofit organizations  
 Counties without hospitals, county appropriations to hospitals in, 376.09  
 County appropriations to, 376.08  
 County hospitals, county board leases to, 376.06  
 County hospitals leased to, additions and improvements, authorization, 376.07  
 Hospitals defined as, 16B.2975

Grants to  
 Cities, grants by, 465.037  
 Interconnected electronic health records, 144.3345  
 Medical education and research, 62J.692  
 Rural hospital planning and transition grants, 144.147  
 Summer health care intern program, 144.1464  
 Towns, grants by, 465.037

Grievance procedures, generally, 144.691

Health care, hospital services defined as, 145.61

Health care facilities, hospitals defined as  
 Health care directives, 145C.01  
 Living Will Act, 145B.02  
 Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70

Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health care providers, hospitals defined as, 62A.63, 62J.70, 62Q.74

Health care taxes, 295.50 to 295.53, 295.56, 295.582

Health care utilization, 62M.05, 62M.10

Health Department  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, reports, 260E.11  
 Powers, 144.697

Hearings  
 Licenses, revocation or suspension, 144.55  
 Relocations or ceasing to offer services, 144.555

Hospices, *see* HOSPICES

Hospital authorities, generally, 144.581

Hospital outpatient fee schedule (HOFs), workers' compensation, 176.1364

Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations  
 Generally, 144.702, 144.7022  
 Rulemaking, 144.702, 144.703  
 Termination or nonrenewal, 144.701, 144.702, 144.7022

Hospitalization  
 Debt, exclusion from Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
 Defined, 144.50

Hours of business, health care utilization reviews, conducting during, 62M.10

Housing support rate, exclusion, 256I.03

Hypodermic needles, possession, 151.40

Identity and identification  
 Identification tags, health care utilization review, on-site staff, 62M.10  
 National provider identifiers, 62J.54

Immunity, reports given, podiatrists, disciplinary action, 153.25

Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS

Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

Infection control coordinators, tuberculosis exposures, notice given, 144.4804

Injunctions  
 Construction, moratorium violations, 144.551  
 License violations, 144.50  
 Strikes and lockouts, 179.39

Inpatient hospital services, *see* INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Inspections  
 Coordination, 144.55, 144.697  
 Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
 Exclusions, 144.54

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Inspections (Cont'd)  
 Frequency, 144.653  
 Generally, 144.55  
 Health Department, 144.54, 144.698  
 Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, deficiencies, correction, 144.7022  
 Human Services Department, duties, 144.653  
 Information, disclosure, 144.58  
 Meat and poultry inspection law, access by inspectors, 31A.25  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 144.653  
 Records, Health Department, authority, 144.698  
 Rulemaking, 144.653, 144.697  
 Swing beds, 144.562

Institutions, hospitals defined as, Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35

Intensive care services, inpatient hospital services, 62J.17

Investigations, adverse health care events, 144.7065

Invoice errors, notice received, 16A.124

Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospital Organizations, certificates and certification, outpatient mental health services, 245.470

Labor disputes, 179.35 to 179.39

Lawsuits  
 Construction, moratorium, 144.551  
 Death by wrongful act, 573.02  
 Generally, 144.56  
 Network shadow contracting violations, 62Q.74

Leases  
 Counties without hospitals, aid for, 376.09  
 Municipal hospitals, 471.475  
 Nonprofit corporations, 447.47  
 Nonprofit or governmental hospitals, 376.06 to 376.08  
 Public corporations, 447.47

Legend drugs, 151.37

Letters of interest, health care county-based purchasing, implementation delay, 256B.69

Liability  
 Birth defect information, limitation, 144.2216  
 Cancer cases, record keeping and reporting, 144.68  
 Employees, abortions, refusal to perform or assist, 145.42  
 Health Department, research data furnished to, 144.053  
 Medical assistance patients, transfers, 256.9695  
 Newborns left at hospitals, immunity from liability, 145.902  
 Newborns or infants, hearing screening, testing, 144.966  
 Prescription drug repository program, immunity from liability, 151.555  
 Sexually explicit materials, use, 617.295  
 Social workers, violation and penalty reporting, immunity, 148E.285  
 Spinal cord injuries, reports, 144.663  
 Traumatic brain injuries, reports, 144.663  
 Traumatic injury data, reports, 144.6071

Licenses  
 Applications, 144.51 to 144.53  
 Assignability, 144.53  
 Contested cases, 144.55, 144.6535  
 Expiration, 144.53, 144.55  
 Fees, Health Department, duties, 144.122  
 Generally, 144.55  
 Healing, separate license, 144.50  
 Health Department, duties, 144.057  
 Human services licensing, 245A.03, 245A.04  
 Issuance, 144.55, 144.551  
 Medical assistance payments, 256B.25  
 Medicine, practice, separate license, 144.50  
 Nonresidential programs (human services), advertising, 245A.03  
 Reconsideration requests, 144.057  
 Requirements, 144.50  
 Residential programs (human services), advertising, 245A.03  
 Revocation or suspension, 144.55, 144.6535, 144.7067  
 Standards, 144.55, 144.56

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Substance use disorder treatment services, 254B.03, 254B.05  
 Swing beds, 144.562  
 Transferability, 144.53  
 Transitional housing, 256E.33  
 Variances, 144.057, 144.6535  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Waivers, 144.6535  
 Liens, *see* HOSPITAL LIENS under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Local government-owned hospitals, employee salary limit exceptions, 43A.17  
 Lockouts  
 Charitable hospitals, unlawful, 179.37  
 Defined, 179.35  
 Injunctions, 179.39  
 Long-term hospitals, 256.969  
 Major spending commitments, reports about, 62J.17  
 Malpractice  
 Lawsuits, 145.682  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.076, 541.15  
 Uniform interrogatories, 604.11  
 Marketing, hospital authorities, 144.581  
 Marriage and family therapy, practice, 148B.32  
 Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Medical assistance  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 256B.30  
 Applications, assistance, 256.962  
 Brain injured persons, identification, medical assistance, 256B.093  
 Certification surveys, fees, 144.122  
 Claims against estates, 256B.15  
 Copayments, exception, 256B.0631  
 Coverage  
 Adult rehabilitative mental health services, exclusion, 256B.0623  
 Exclusions, 144.551  
 Generally, 256B.0625  
 Targeted case management services, limitation, 256B.0924  
 Critical access hospitals, 256.9695  
 Determination of need, 256B.0911  
 Disabled children, 256B.055  
 Disproportionate population adjustments, 256.969  
 Eligibility determinations, 256B.057  
 Integrated health partnerships program, 256B.0755  
 Nonfederal share payments, publicly-owned hospitals, 256R.48  
 Patients, transfers, 256.9695  
 Payments  
 Allowable inpatient payment rates, 256.969  
 Births, 256B.756, 256B.758  
 Directed payment arrangements, generally, 256B.1973  
 Generally, 256B.25  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197, 256B.1973  
 Limitations, 256B.0625, 256B.25, 256B.74  
 Nonfederal share, local government-owned hospitals, 256B.19  
 Nonpayment for hospital-acquired conditions and certain treatments, 256.969  
 Outpatient hospital services, 256B.75  
 Quality improvement payment system, 256B.072  
 Rates, 256.969  
 Transfers, 256.969  
 Performance reporting and quality improvement payment system, 256B.072  
 Real property, liens on, generally, 514.980 to 514.985  
 Rehabilitation facilities, 256.969  
 Reports about, 256B.30  
 Surcharges, adjustments, 256.9657  
 Utilization review, admissions, 256B.04

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance (Cont'd)  
 Waivers, home care services, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Medical care surcharge, 256.9657  
 Medical data, 13.384  
 Medical records  
 Access to data, 144.2216, 147.161, 256.01  
 Disposition, 145.32, 145.33  
 Electronic health records technology, 62J.496  
 Individual permanent medical record, definition, rulemaking, 145.32  
 Inspection, Health Department, authority, 144.698  
 Interconnected electronic records, 144.3345  
 Photographic or electronic records, 145.30, 145.31  
 Medicare certification  
 Rural hospital flexibility program, 144.147, 144.1483  
 Surveys, fees, 144.122  
 Swing beds, 62J.52, 144.562, 144.563  
 Medicare Critical Access Hospitals, 62J.52  
 Memberships, health care provider cooperatives, 308A.503  
 Mental health services and programs  
 Acute care hospital inpatient treatment, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Adult mental health services, 245.464  
 Case management, medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Construction moratorium, exceptions, 144.55, 144.551  
 Contracts, 245.470, 245.488  
 Inpatient services, 256.9693  
 Outpatient mental health programs, certification, 245.470, 245.488  
 Metropolitan area towns, administration, duties regarding, 368.01  
 Minnesota Hospital Association, 62J.82, 144E.01  
 Minnesota Security Hospital, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL  
 MinnesotaCare, applications, assistance, 256.962  
 Miscarriages, fetal disposition option notification policy, 145.1622  
 Monitoring, workers' compensation patients, hospital utilization, 176.103  
 Motor vehicles, leases, sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 Municipal hospitals  
 Audits and examinations, 6.552, 471.697, 471.698  
 Claimant agencies, Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
 Leases, 471.475  
 Liability, local governments, immunity, 466.03  
 Ordinances  
 Boards of directors, *see* same under this topic  
 Towns, hospital boards, 368.01  
 Patients, 471.95  
 Reports about, cities, financial reports, 471.697, 471.698  
 Reports given, financial statements, 471.697, 471.698  
 Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE  
 Naming, trauma in name, restrictions, 144.605  
 Needs assessment service area, 144.553  
 New hospitals, *see* Construction under this topic  
 Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, representation, 144.966  
 Newborns, leaving at  
 Avoidance of prosecution, 609.3785  
 Generally, 145.902  
 No Strike and Arbitration Act, 179.35 to 179.39  
 Nonprofit hospital service corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HOSPITAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS  
 Nonprofit hospitals  
 Counties without hospitals, county appropriations to hospitals in, 376.09  
 County appropriations to, 376.08  
 County hospitals, county board leases to, 376.06  
 County hospitals leased to, additions and improvements, authorization, 376.07  
 Debt collection, requirements, 604.175  
 Defined as governmental unit, 471.59  
 Private hospitals, county or city lease agreements provided to commissioner of revenue, 270A.04



## HOSPITALS

1192

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Nonprofit hospitals (Cont'd)  
 Refinancing, industrial development districts, revenue bonds, 469.155  
 Notice given, relocations or ceasing to offer services, 144.555  
 Nurse anesthetists, payment rates, 256.969  
 Nurseries, level II and level III, 256.969  
 Nursing services, swing bed patients, 144.563  
 Observation stays, notice, 144.586  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES  
 Orders, correction orders, 144.555, 144.562, 144.653, 144.7022  
 Ordinances, municipal hospitals, boards, 368.01  
 Out-of-state hospitals, hospitals in local trade areas, inpatient hospital payment system, rates, 256.969  
 Outpatient surgical centers, *see* OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Owners and ownership, reports about, 144.698  
 Participating entities, hospitals defined as, 62D.02  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76  
 Patients  
 Absentee voting, *see* Health care patients under ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Abuse, generally, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Alternative care program, eligibility exclusion, 256B.0913  
 Assessment, subacute care, 144.6505  
 Assistance to, 201.071, 204B.27  
 Bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585  
 Brain injured persons, identification, medical assistance, 256B.093  
 Complaints, 245.94  
 Deaths, 245.94  
 Discharge, *see* Discharge of patients under this topic  
 Employment, unemployment insurance program, exclusions, 268.035  
 Estimates, 62J.823  
 Grievance procedures, notice to patients about, 144.691  
 Indigent persons, *see* Hospitalization under INDIGENT PERSONS  
 Injunctions, debt collection practices, 604.175  
 Isolation, 144.585  
 Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56  
 MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.13, 256J.75  
 Newborns left at hospitals, 145.902, 609.3785  
 Observation stays, notice to patients about, 144.586  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES  
 Predatory offenders, 244.052  
 Records, *see* Medical records under this topic  
 Relocation, closing or curtailment of services, 144.555  
 Sexual assault victims, 144.6586, 299C.106, 611A.20  
 Transition assistance, long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
 Ventilator-dependent persons, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625  
 Payment rates, *see* Rates under this topic  
 Payments by  
 Patient revenues, surcharges, 256.9657  
 Summer health care interns, costs, 144.1464  
 Surplus property costs, 16B.2975  
 Payments to  
 Cancer surveillance system, costs, 144.672  
 Discounted payments, 144.699  
 Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic  
 Nonmedical assistance payments, 256.969  
 Public health response contingency fund, 144.4199  
 Substance use disorder treatment services, costs, 254B.03  
 Performance reporting and quality improvement payment system, 256B.072  
 Pets, keeping in, 144.573  
 Planning  
 Adverse health care events, corrective action, 144.7065  
 Expansion, 144.552

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Planning (Cont'd)  
 Program plans, 253D.17  
 Staffing plans, disclosure, 144.7055  
 Postpartum depression  
 Anti-racism and implicit bias training, 144.1461  
 Public education and information programs, 145.906, 145.908  
 Prescription drugs  
 Prescription drug repository program, requirements, 151.555  
 Price disclosure, reporting, 62J.321  
 Sale, purchase, or trade, 151.441  
 Prices, *see* Rates under this topic  
 Prisoners, health care  
 Generally, 241.021  
 Pregnant women, transfers to, 243.15  
 Property taxes, exemption, constitutional provisions, Const. art 10 s 1  
 Public hospitals  
 Defined as governmental subdivisions, 353.01  
 Defined as local governmental subdivisions, 355.01  
 Employees, public employees retirement fund termination, 353.34  
 Generally, 272.02  
 Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70  
 Public information and education programs  
 Paternity, establishing, distribution of materials, 257.75  
 Postpartum depression, 145.906, 145.908  
 Shaking infants and children, parent education, 144.574  
 Public places, hospitals defined as, 144.413  
 Purchases by, shared service purchasing agreements, 144.581, 471.345  
 Radiation therapy facilities  
 Construction, 144.5509  
 Major spending commitments, prospective review exemption, 62J.17  
 Ramsey County, *see* REGIONS HOSPITAL  
 Rates  
 Acute care, 144.699  
 Estimates, 62J.823  
 Generally, 144.699, 144.701  
 Hospital charge information website, 62J.82  
 Hospital Pricing Transparency Act, 62J.823  
 Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic  
 Reporting, 144.701, 144.702  
 Recommendations to, client complaints, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, duties, 245.94  
 Records and record keeping  
 Boards of directors, closed meetings, 145.64  
 Cancer cases, 144.68  
 Inspections, Health Department, authority, 144.698  
 Medical records, *see* same under this topic  
 Referrals, long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
 Regional hospital systems, emergency hospital capacity, 12.61  
 Rehabilitation facilities, *see* Medical assistance under this topic  
 Religious corporations, trustees, 315.05  
 Remodeling, nursing home conversions, costs, limitations, 144A.073  
 Reports given  
 Adverse health care events, 144.706 to 144.7069  
 Audits and examinations, 6.552  
 Blood lead analysis, 144.9502  
 Cancer cases, 144.68  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.34, 260E.35  
 Costs, 144.698 to 144.702  
 Disciplinary action  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.381  
 Nurses, 181.275  
 Optometrists, 148.604, 148.605  
 Osteopathic physicians, 147.111  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.111  
 Podiatrists, 153.24  
 Practical nurses, 181.275

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Disciplinary action (Cont'd)
  - Registered nurses, 181.275
- False statements, 144.49
- Filing fees, 144.701
- Generally, 144.698
- Hazardous chemical inventory reporting, 299K.08
- Health Care Cost Information Act, violations, 144.703
- Health care providers, referral violations, 144.6521
- Health care taxes, qualifying exemptions and exclusions, 295.53
- Health Department, child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.11
- Inpatient hospital payment system, 256.969
- Medical assistance, financial reports, 256B.30
- Medical education and research grant verification reports, 62J.692
- Minor parents, births to, 257.33
- Newborns left at hospitals, 145.902
- Nurses, reporting for overtime refusal, 181.275
- Prescription drugs, prices, 62J.321
- Rates, 144.701, 144.702
- Resignations, 147.111, 148B.381, 153.24
- Rulemaking, 144.698, 144.701
- Services and utilization, 144.701, 144.702
- Social workers, violations and penalties, 148E.285
- Spinal cord injuries, 144.663
- Staphylococcus aureus, methicillin-resistant, 144.585
- Subacute care services, 144.564
- Suspicious wounds, 626.52
- Swing beds, 144.562
- Toxic chemical release reporting, 299K.08
- Transitional care services, 144.564
- Trauma patients, 144.605, 144.6071
- Traumatic brain injuries, 144.663
- Violations, 144.703
- Voluntary hospital nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.701 to 144.703
- Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 144.653

Requests by, inpatient hospital payment system, administrative reconsideration, 256.9685

Residency programs, foreign-trained physicians, 144.1911

Residential programs (human services)

- Advertising, licensing, 245A.03
- Generally, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

Residential treatment programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Revenues

- Bonds, payment, 447.46
- Health care taxes, *see* same under this topic
- Surcharges, 256.9657

Right of entry

- Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9742
- Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.94

Rural hospital capital improvement grants, medical assistance payments, intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197

Rural hospital financial assistance grants, planning and transition grants, 144.147

Rural hospital flexibility program

- Critical access hospitals, grants, 144.147
- Establishment, 144.1483

Rural hospitals

- Certificates and certification, planning and transition grants, nonstate sources, 144.147
- Critical access hospitals, 144.147, 144.1483
- Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.097, 62Q.19, 62Q.22
- Grants to, 144.147, 144.148
- Health care services, integration, planning and transition grants, 144.147
- Improvements, 144.148
- Interconnected electronic records, 144.3345
- Medicare, rural hospital flexibility program, 144.1483

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Rural hospitals (Cont'd)

- Payments to, medical assistance, intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197
- Reports given, planning and transition grants, 144.147
- Rural health care, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Valuation of property, vacant hospitals, 273.11

Safe patient handling program, 182.6551 to 182.6553

Safe place for newborns, 145.902, 609.3785

Safety net hospitals, medical assistance payments, intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197

Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, *see* REGIONS HOSPITAL

Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

Sanitation

- Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Disinfection, 145A.07
- Rulemaking, 144.12

Service of process by, inpatient hospital payment system, 256.9685

Services

- Data collection, 144.701, 144.702
- Health maintenance organizations, geographic accessibility, 62D.124
- Relocations or ceasing to offer, 144.555

Smoking, *see* SMOKING

Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30

Sponsoring institutions, 62J.692

ST Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction (STEMI), receiving centers, designation, 144.4941

Staffing plans, disclosure, 144.7055

Staphylococcus aureus, methicillin-resistant, 144.585

State hospitals, *see* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

State operated services, *see* County of financial responsibility under COUNTIES

Statements by, medical education and research reports, validity, 62J.692

Statutes of limitations, malpractice, 541.076, 541.15

Strikes, 179.35 to 179.39

Stroke hospitals and centers

- Criteria for, 144.493
- Definitions, 144.492
- Designation, 144.494

Subacute care

- Federal waivers, 144.6505
- Reports about, 144.564

Substance use disorder treatment programs

- Generally, *see* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER TREATMENT PROGRAMS
- Licensing applicability, 245A.02, 245A.03, 245G.02

Superintendents, reports given, suspicious wounds, 626.52 to 626.55

Surcharges, patient revenues, 256.9657

Surplus property (government), sales to, 16B.2975

Swing beds

- Generally, 144.562
- Uniform billing forms, use, 62J.52

Teaching institutions, hospitals defined as, 62J.692

Telehealth services, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Town hospitals, *see* Municipal hospitals under this topic

Transfers

- Medical assistance, 256.969
- Trauma patients, 144.606

Transitional care services, 144.564

Trauma hospitals

- Ambulance services, 144.604, 144E.101
- Definitions, 144.602, 144E.001
- Designation, 144.605
- Interhospital transfers, 144.606
- Level 1 trauma hospitals, 144E.001
- Registry, 144.603, 144.6071
- Statewide system, 144.603
- Triage, 144.603, 144.604
- Verification, 144.605

## HOSPITALS

1194

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Treatment facilities

- Commitments, *see* Treatment facilities under COMMITMENTS
- Emergency admissions, duties, commitments, release of emergency hold, notice, 253B.051
- Tuberculosis, *see* Treatment facilities under TUBERCULOSIS

United States land acquisition for, 1.042

University of Minnesota hospitals, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS

Utilization, data and reports, 144.701, 144.702

Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Valuation of property, vacant rural hospitals, 273.11

Variations, 144.6535

Vendors, substance use disorder treatment services, 254B.03

Veterans' hospitals, 176.135

Violations and penalties

- Advertising, license violations, 144.50
- Clean Indoor Air Act, correction orders, 144.653
- Grievance procedures, 144.691
- Hospital No Strike and Arbitration Act, 179.36
- Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, correction orders, 144.7022
- Laws or rules, operating outside, 144.49
- License violations
  - Generally, correction orders, 144.50, 144.653
  - Obtaining by fraud or misrepresentation, 144.55
  - Operating without a license, 144.49, 144.50
  - Swing beds, penalty assessment, revocation or suspension of license, 144.562
  - Variance or waiver alternatives, correction orders, revocation or suspension, 144.6535
- Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting, correction orders, 144.653
- Medical records, disclosure, 144.298
- Nurses, overtime regulation violations, 181.275
- Ombudsman for long-term care, denial of right of entry, 256.9742
- Patient revenue surcharge violations, tax penalties, 256.9657
- Patients bill of rights, correction orders, 144.653
- Reports, 144.49, 144.703

Violence against health care workers, 144.566

Voluntary reporting organizations, 144.701 to 144.703

Volunteers, complementary and alternative health care, patients' rights, 146A.11

Waivers

- Construction, 144.551, 144.6535
- Contested cases, 144.6535
- Demonstration providers, prepaid medical assistance program, prospective payment system, 256B.70
- Denial, revocation, or refusal to renew, 144.6535
- Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, correction orders, 144.7022
- Licenses, 144.6535
- Medical assistance, home care services, coverage, 256B.0625
- Patient revenue surcharges, limitation, federal waivers, 256.9657
- Subacute care, federal waivers, 144.6505
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Workers' compensation

- Critical access hospitals, 176.1362
- Hospital outpatient fee schedule (HOFS), 176.1364
- Inpatient hospital payments, 176.1362
- Medical expenses, billing, 176.135

X-rays, dentistry, 150A.05

**HOT WATER**

Definitions

- Body art, 146B.01
- Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02

Energy efficient hot water heaters, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.61

**HOTDISH LAW**

Generally, 157.22

**HOTELS**

Abandoned property

- Generally, *see* Consignments and bailments under ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
- Storage, disposal, 327.71

Accommodations, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Accommodations intermediaries, collection of sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.66

Addresses, guests, registration, 327.10

Alcoholic beverages

- Bed and breakfast facilities, 340A.4011, 340A.414
- Bottle clubs, 340A.414
- Consumption by children, 327.73
- Definitions, 340A.101, 340A.414
- Hours and days of sale, 340A.504
- In-room dispensing, sales exemptions, 340A.504
- Licenses, 340A.404, 340A.411 to 340A.413, 340A.601

Baggage room, contents, innkeepers' liability, 327.71

Boarding and lodging houses, *see* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES

Construction, plan review fee, 157.16

Contagious or infectious diseases, prevention and control, 144.12

Contempts, records, failure to produce, 8.16

Credit, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Cribs, 325F.171

Damage deposits, 327.73

Definitions

- Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.15, 157.16, 157.20
- Hotels, public resorts, and manufactured homes, 327.70
- Liquor law, 340A.101, 340A.414
- Prostitution, 609.321
- Public nuisances, 617.80

Disabled persons, 256C.02

Discrimination

- Guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73
- Unfair discriminatory practices, service animals, 363A.19

Drinking water

- High-risk establishments, 157.20
- Inspections, *see* same under this topic

Enforcement of law

- Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Cribs, 325F.171
- Innkeepers' liens, 327.76
- Nonsmoking regulations, 327.742
- Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993
- Sex trafficking prevention training, 157.177

Fines, smoking violations, 327.742

Fire protection, state fire marshal, 299F.391, 299F.46

Fires

- Arson, 609.5631
- Notice requirements, 327.74
- Setting by negligence, 327.74
- Smoke detectors, 326B.106

Food

- Food licensing law, exemptions, 28A.15
- Obtaining by fraud, 327.75
- Unsanitary conditions prohibited, 31.161

Food, beverage, and lodging establishment fees, 157.16

Food service

- Food Code variance requests, 157.20
- High-, medium-, or low-risk establishments, 157.20
- Inspections, *see* same under this topic
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Managers, 157.011
- Unsanitary conditions prohibited, 31.161

Fraud, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75

Guests

- Disabled persons, rights, 256C.02
- Discrimination, 327.73
- Ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73, 327.731, 604.12

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

Guests (Cont'd)  
 Invasion of privacy, criminal penalties, 609.746  
 Liability, 327.73, 327.731, 327.742  
 Number per room, limitation, 327.73  
 Overstaying without approval, trespass, 327.72  
 Personal property of guests, *see* same under this topic  
 Registration, 327.10 to 327.13  
 Transient occupancy, rebuttable presumption, 327.70  
 High-risk establishments  
 Food service, 157.20  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Honor bars, 340A.504  
 Hospitality fee, 157.15, 157.16  
 Housing support, licenses, 256I.04  
 Innkeepers  
 Liability, guests' personal property, 327.71  
 Liens, 327.76  
 Registration of guests, 327.10  
 Right to eject or refuse admission to guests, 327.73  
 Inspections  
 Community health boards, duties, 145A.07, 157.20  
 Game and fish storage, 97A.215  
 Generally, 157.20, 157.21  
 Registration records, 327.10, 327.12  
 State fire marshal, 299F.46  
 Kettle Falls Hotel, historic place, 138.664  
 Large establishments, food, beverage, and lodging establishment, 157.16  
 Lawsuits  
 Generally, 327.76  
 Motorcyclists, discrimination against, 604.12  
 Leases, subdivided land sales law, exemption, 83.26  
 Liability  
 Guest's liability, 327.73, 327.731, 327.742  
 Innkeeper's liability, guests' personal property, 327.71  
 Property damage, 327.73, 327.731  
 Licenses  
 Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Generally, 157.16  
 Highway business panel signs, 160.80  
 Housing support, 256I.03 to 256I.05  
 Liquor, *see* Alcoholic beverages under this topic  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Liens, innkeeper's liens, 327.76  
 Limited menu selection, food, beverage, and lodging establishment, 157.16  
 Location, highway business panel signs, 160.80  
 Lodging and related services  
 Obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Lodging establishment operators, *see* Innkeepers under this topic  
 Lodging taxes, *see* LODGING TAXES  
 Low-risk establishments  
 Food service, 157.20  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Medium establishments, food, beverage, and lodging establishment fees, 157.16  
 Medium-risk establishments  
 Food service, 157.20  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Motor vehicles of guests, identification, 327.10  
 Negligence  
 Fires, setting, 327.74  
 Loss of or damage to guests' personal property, penalties, 327.71  
 Property damage or personal injury caused by, liability, 327.731  
 Nonsmoking rooms, 327.742  
 Operators, *see* Innkeepers under this topic  
 Orders  
 Correction orders, 157.20  
 Innkeepers' liens, satisfaction, 327.76

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

Orders (Cont'd)  
 Records, failure to produce, contempt, 8.16  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Payments to  
 Guests, 327.73, 327.742  
 Recovery, innkeeper's rights, 327.76  
 Peeping Toms, 609.746  
 Performance bonds, charges due, recovery lawsuits, 327.76  
 Personal injuries, liability, 327.731  
 Personal property of guests  
 Abandoned property, *see* same under this topic  
 Damage to, 327.73, 327.731  
 Delivery to innkeeper for custody, 327.71  
 Innkeepers' liability, 327.71  
 Liens against, 327.76  
 Possession during lawsuits, 327.76  
 Sale to satisfy innkeeper's lien, 327.76  
 Plans and specifications, 157.16  
 Presumptions, transient occupancy, rebuttable presumption, 327.70  
 Prima facie evidence, fraud, 327.75  
 Property damage  
 Guardians of minors, liability for wards' debts, 327.73, 327.731  
 Parents, liability for children's debts, 327.73, 327.731  
 Persons causing, liability, 327.731  
 Property taxes, owner-occupied motels, homestead classification, 273.124  
 Proprietors, *see* Innkeepers under this topic  
 Public nuisances, defined, 617.80  
 Records and record keeping  
 Orders to produce, failure to comply, contempts, 8.16  
 Registration of guests, 327.10, 327.12  
 Subpoenas to produce, 8.16, 388.23  
 Refunds, 327.73  
 Registration of guests  
 Guests, duties, 327.10, 327.11  
 Innkeeper, duties, 327.10  
 Records, retention, inspection, 327.10, 327.12  
 Requirements, 327.10, 327.11  
 Violations, 327.13  
 Remodeling, fees, 157.16  
 Reports, sex trafficking, immunity from civil actions, 157.177  
 Reservations, online travel companies, sales and use tax collection, 297A.61, 297A.66  
 Rooms  
 Nonsmoking rooms, 327.742  
 Notices in (posting), 327.731  
 Number of occupants, limitation, 327.73  
 Sleeping rooms, 160.80, 609.746  
 Rules of establishment, violations, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
 Safes, personal property, custody, 327.71  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Collection, accommodations intermediaries, 297A.61, 297A.66  
 Generally, 297A.61  
 Hotel taxes, *see* LODGING TAXES  
 Sanitation  
 Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Food, unsanitary conditions, 31.161  
 Rulemaking, 144.12  
 Sewage systems, summer hotels, 144.12  
 Sewers, licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Signs  
 Highway business panel signs, 160.80  
 Specific services signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Sleeping rooms, 160.80, 609.746  
 Small establishments, food, beverage, and lodging establishment, 157.16  
 Smoke detectors  
 Fire protection devices, 299F.362  
 State Building Code, 326B.106

## HOTELS

1196

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

- Smoking
  - Permitted smoking, 144.4167
  - Violations, 327.742
- Spas and spa pools
  - Defined, 157.16
  - Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Standards, rulemaking, 157.011
- Subpoenas, records, producing, 8.16, 388.23
- Summer hotels, 144.12, 145A.07
- Swimming pools
  - High-risk establishments, 157.20
  - Inspections, *see* same under this topic
- Taxes, *see* LODGING TAXES
- Telecommunications services, furnishing to guests, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Telephone services
  - Charges and rates, 237.067, 325F.99
  - Multiline telephone systems, 911 requirements, 403.15
  - Public access, highway business panel signs, 160.80
  - Regulation, 237.067
- Trafficking in persons, prevention training, 157.177
- Transient occupancy, 327.70
- Trespass, guests, overstaying without approval, 327.72
- Unfair discriminatory practices, service animals, 363A.19
- Valuables
  - Innkeepers' liability, 327.71
  - Items worth more than 1,000 dollars, 327.71
  - Liens against, 327.76
  - Possession during lawsuits, 327.76
  - Sale to satisfy innkeeper's lien, 327.76
- Valuation of property, market value, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, exclusion, 273.11
- Variances, Food Code variance requests, 157.20
- Vaults, personal property, custody, 327.71
- Violations and penalties
  - Discrimination, 327.73, 604.12
  - Federal, state, or local laws and ordinances, violations, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73
  - Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74
  - Generally, correction orders, 157.20
  - Guests, 327.72, 327.73
  - Liability provisions, notice, 327.731
  - License violations, enforcement, penalty fees, 157.16
  - Personal property of guests, loss or damage, penalties, 327.71
  - Registration of guests, 327.13
  - Rules violations, correction orders, 157.20
  - Smoking violations, 327.742
- Warehouse receipts, abandoned property, storage, 327.71
- Water conditioning contractors and installers, exclusion, 326B.50
- Water supply
  - Licenses, *see* same under this topic
  - Summer hotels, 144.12
- Whirlpool baths, *see* Spas and spa pools under this topic
- Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**HOTLINES***See* TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE LINES**HOURS OF WORK**

- Agreements of hire, specifying, 181.55
- Apprenticeships, agreements, 178.07
- Barbershops, ordinances, 154.26
- Breaks
  - Meal breaks, 177.254
  - Work breaks, *see* same under this topic
- Child labor, 181A.04, 181A.07, 181A.12
- Collective bargaining, rights, 177.35
- County agricultural inspectors, 18.80
- Definitions
  - Adoption law, 259.21
  - Child support, 518A.32
  - Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23
  - Little Davis-Bacon Act, 177.42

**HOURS OF WORK (Cont'd)**

- Definitions (Cont'd)
  - Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.03
- Earnings statements
  - Inspection, 177.27
  - Lawsuits, 181.171
  - Notice to employee, 181.032
  - Requirements, 181.032
- Fines, records violations, 177.30
- Hours worked, defined, 177.23
- Indictments, union organization, exclusions, 185.05
- Injunctions, agreements between employers, violations, 185.20
- Inspection, records, 177.27
- Labor disputes, *see* under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT
- Meal breaks, generally, 177.254
- Migrant workers, guaranteed hours, 181.87
- Prevailing hours of labor, 177.42
- Records and record keeping
  - Inspections, 177.27
  - Retention, 177.30
  - Violations, 177.30
- Reduction
  - MFIP job assignments, nondisplacement, 256J.72
  - Restrictions, 177.24
- Research, Transportation Department, duties, 174.23
- Rideshare programs, payment during not required, 177.251
- Shared work unemployment benefits, 268.136
- State contracts, 177.43, 177.435
- State employees, certification, 16A.17
- Substantial adverse change, quitting, good reason caused by the employer, 268.095
- Suitable employment, determination, unemployment insurance, 268.035
- Supplemental nutrition assistance program, work experience component participants, limitations, 256D.60
- Terms and conditions of employment, hours of work defined as, 179A.03
- Town officers and employees, determination of, 367.05
- Work breaks
  - Failure to comply, 177.32
  - Generally, 177.253
  - Nursing mothers, 181.939
  - Pregnant women, 181.939
- Work release, 631.425
- HOUSE CLEANERS**
- See* CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES
- See* DOMESTIC SERVICES
- HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**
- See also* LEGISLATURE
- Advice and consent, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board appointees, 10A.02
- Appropriations to, lapse, 16A.281
- Assistant clerks, 3.06
- Assistant postmaster, 3.06
- Assistant sergeants-at-arms, 3.06
- Audits and examinations, contracting for, 3.196
- Budgets, 10.44, 10.45
- Call to order, 3.05
- Candidates for office
  - Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06
  - Filing fees, 204B.11
  - Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08
  - Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11
- Chaplain, 3.06
- Chief clerk
  - Assistant clerks, 3.06
  - Capitol restoration project, 15B.155
  - Certificates of election, duties, 204C.40, 204D.27
  - Certification of journal of the house, 3.17
  - Compensation and salaries, 3.09
  - Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
  - Defined as public official, 10A.01
  - Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
  - Election, 3.06

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)**

Chief clerk (Cont'd)  
 Engrossment and enrollment of bills, duties, 3C.04  
 Filing with  
   Certificates of election, 204C.40  
   Metropolitan Airports Commission, budgets, 473.1631  
   Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, budgets, 473.1631  
   Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission, budgets, 473.1631  
   Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, budget, 473.1631, 473.595  
 Information technology, accessibility standards, compliance, 3.199  
 Legislative subpoenas, issuance, 3.153  
 Notice received, reorganization orders for state agencies, 16B.37  
 Reports given, house members, compensation, amounts, 3.099  
 Reports received, 209.10, 352.03, 353.03, 354.06  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Writs of attachment, requests for issuance, 3.153  
 Committees, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Certificates and certification, 3.09, 3.099  
   Leaders, 3.099  
   Officers, 3.07  
 Compensation Council, 15A.082  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Constitutional provisions, *see* House of representatives under CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA  
 Consulting, Metropolitan Council, appointments to, 473.123  
 Contempts, *see* CONTEMPT OF HOUSE OF LEGISLATURE  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Audits and examinations, 3.196  
   Discrimination against Israel, 3.226, 3.227  
   Professional or technical services, 3.225  
 Creation, powers and duties, Const. art 4  
 Data  
   Budgets, classification, 10.45  
   Information technology, accessibility standards, compliance, 3.199  
   Members, long-distance telephone bills, classification, 10.46  
 Definitions  
   Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
   Legislature, 3.099  
   Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01  
 Disclosure  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
   Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
   Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Early Childhood Education and Care Advisory Council, representation, 124D.141  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Election of members  
   Campaigns  
     Contribution or expenditure limit violations, 10A.28  
     Contributions, limits, 10A.27, 10A.273, 211A.14  
     Contributions, solicitation, 10A.20, 10A.273  
     Expenditures, limits, 10A.25, 10A.255  
     Public subsidies, *see* under STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND  
     Reports of contributions, 10A.04, 10A.20  
     State elections campaign account allocations, 10A.31, 10A.323  
   Candidates for office, *see* same under this topic  
   Certificates of election, 3.02, 3.05, 204D.27  
   Contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
   Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS  
   Requirements, 204D.02  
   Special elections, public subsidies, 10A.315, 10A.323  
   State elections campaign account, 10A.31  
 Employees, consulting, tax information microdata sample analysis models, 270C.12  
 First assistant clerk, 3.06

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)**

Fiscal analysts  
   Consulting, budget forecast, effect of variables on, 16A.103  
   Fiscal Analysis Department employees, 10A.01, 10A.07 to 10A.09  
 Fiscal notes, 3.98, 3.987, 14.131  
 House Research Department  
   Employees, 10A.01, 10A.07 to 10A.09  
   Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47  
 House rules, *see* Rules of the house under this topic  
 Index clerk, 3.06  
 Information technology, accessibility standards, compliance, 3.199  
 Journal of the house  
   Appendix, 3.18  
   Evidence, 599.12  
   Generally, 3.17  
   Number of copies, 3.18  
   Revisor's corrections, 3C.04  
 Leaders  
   Majority leader, *see* same under this topic  
   Minority leader, *see* same under this topic  
 Legislative Audit Commission, members, 3.97  
 Legislative Salary Council, 15A.0825  
 Majority leader  
   Appointments by, Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99  
   Generally, 3.099  
   Legislative Coordinating Commission, member, 3.303  
   Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47  
 Members  
   Apportionment, 2.031  
   Defined as state officers, 211C.01  
   Election of members, *see* same under this topic  
   Impeachment, Const. art 4 s 22  
   Notaries public, powers, 358.15  
   Number and apportionment, Const. art 4 s 2, 2.021  
   Oaths of office, 204C.40, 358.05  
   Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
   Stamp, 358.028  
   Telephone use, long-distance bills, 10.43, 10.46  
   Terms of office, Const. art 4 s 4  
 Minority caucus, representation  
   Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.02  
   Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851  
   Tax Expenditure Review Commission, 3.8855  
 Minority leader  
   Appointments by  
     Asian-Pacific Minnesotans Council, 15.0145  
     Capitol Art Exhibit Advisory Committee, 15B.36  
     Compensation Council, 15A.082  
     Early Childhood Education and Care, Advisory Council, 124D.141  
     Generally, 3.97  
     Latino Affairs Council, 15.0145  
     Legislative Commission on Cybersecurity, 3.888  
     Legislative Commission on Data Practices, members, 3.8844  
     Minnesotans of African Heritage Council, 15.0145  
     Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council, 256.042  
     Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99  
     Tax Expenditure Review Commission, 3.8855  
     Workforce Development Board, 116L.665  
   Generally, 3.099  
   Legislative Coordinating Commission, member, 3.303  
   Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47  
 Officers  
   Compensation and salaries, 3.07  
   Election, 3.06  
   Special session, 3.073  
   Successors, 3.06  
 Open meetings, 3.055  
 Planning, violence, zero tolerance, 15.86  
 Postmaster, 3.06

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)**

Reports given, professional or technical services contracts, 3.225

Representation  
 Capitol Area Security Advisory Committee, 299E.04  
 Disclosure, 10A.08  
 State Capitol Preservation Commission, 15B.32

Rules of the house  
 Compensation rates, 3.09  
 Employee duties, 3.08  
 Employee pay, 3.07  
 Lobbying activities prohibited, 3.084  
 Meetings, 3.055  
 Special session, 3.073  
 Succession of officers, 3.06

Second assistant clerk, 3.06

Sergeant-at-arms, 3.06

Sessions, secretary of state, duties, 5.05

Size, 2.021

Speaker of the house, *see* SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

Telephone use  
 Monthly long-distance bills, 10.43, 10.46  
 Quarterly reports, 3.098

Violations and penalties, recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND FURNITURE**

Appliances, *see* APPLIANCES

Attachment, exemption, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026

Bedding, *see* BEDDING

Definitions  
 Commercial Code, 336.7-209  
 Motor carriers, 221.012  
 Warehouses, 231.01

Execution sales, exemption from, 550.37

Flame-retardant chemicals prohibited, 325F.071

Furniture, *see* FURNITURE

Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26

Inspections, 18J.04

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79

Ownership, medical assistance, eligibility, treatment, 256B.056

Packing materials, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

Transportation, *see* Household goods carriers under MOTOR CARRIERS

Warehouse liens, 336.7-209

Warehouse operators, *see* Household goods warehouse operators under WAREHOUSES

**HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE**

Definitions, 115A.96

Farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135

Generators of, mercury sales, 116.92

Household hazardous waste facilities, 116.07, 151.37, 473.811

Lead paint, residential waste, management, 116.875

Management plans  
 Contents, 115A.46  
 Counties, duties, 115A.96  
 Pollution Control Agency, duties, 116.07  
 Processing and disposal, 115A.956  
 Requirements, 115A.96, 116.07

Management programs  
 Grants for, 115A.54, 115A.557  
 Municipalities, indemnification, 115A.96  
 Statewide program, establishment, 115A.96

Mercury-containing devices or products, disposal, 115A.932

Metropolitan area counties  
 Management plan, review, 473.803  
 Permanent management program, 473.804

Metropolitan long-range policy plan, contents, 473.149

Pharmaceutical waste, who may possess, 151.37

Reports about, 115A.96

**HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Used motor oil, vehicle fluids and filters, disposal, 115A.916, 325E.112

Waste separation projects, rulemaking, 116.07

**HOUSEHOLD WASTE**

*See* SOLID WASTE

**HOUSEHOLD WORKERS**

*See* DOMESTIC SERVICES

**HOUSEKEEPING**

*See* CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES

**HOUSING**

*See* DWELLINGS

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES**

Abandoned rental property, personal property of tenant, exception, 504B.271

Accounting and bookkeeping, 469.013

Agents, acting as, commercial real property, rehabilitation and preservation loans, 469.184

Annual reports, 469.013

Anoka County, 383E.17, 383E.18

Appeals, lawsuits, 469.046

Approvals by, redevelopment plans, modifications, 469.029

Areas of operation  
 County and multicounty authorities, 469.005  
 Powers, generally, 469.012  
 Taxing districts, 469.033

Assistance by, displaced persons, temporary relocation, 469.030

Attachment, exemption, 469.014, 469.039

Audits and examinations, 469.013

Bankruptcy, petitions, authority to file, 471.831

Bids and bidding  
 Construction contracts, generally, 469.015  
 Exceptions, 469.015, 469.029

Bond allocations, 469.036

Bonds, *see* Housing and redevelopment authorities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Breckenridge Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.072

Budget, tax levies based on, 469.033

Business development loans, sale in secondary markets, 465.78

Bylaws, adopting, 469.011

Cannon Falls Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0721

Certificates and certification, 275.067

City housing and redevelopment authorities, *see* CITY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES

Commissioners  
 Compensation and salaries, 469.011  
 Conflicts of interest, 469.009, 471.88, 471.881  
 Former commissioners, actions as agents or attorneys, 469.009  
 Liability, contracts or torts, no personal liability, 469.014  
 Removal for cause, 469.010

Competitive bidding, 469.015, 469.029

Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 469.009, 471.88

Consulting  
 Environmental impact statements, 116D.04  
 Low-income housing tax credits, distribution plan, 462A.222

Contracts and agreements  
 Bids and bidding, 469.015, 469.029  
 Construction contracts, letting of, 469.015  
 Emergency contracts, competitive bidding, exception, 469.015  
 Enforcement by obligees, 469.037  
 Generally, 469.012  
 Housing projects, management and operation, 469.018  
 Liability, 469.014  
 Low-income housing, 469.016

Corporations, formation authorized, for housing projects, 469.012

Costs, public redevelopment, 469.033

County housing and redevelopment authorities, contracts, law enforcement facilities, constructing for counties, 641.24

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
(Cont'd)**

Created, by special law, 469.012  
 Data, 13.585, 13.59  
 Definitions  
   Bond Allocation Act, 474A.02  
   Bonds, issuance, 469.034  
   Economic development loan repayments, 471.562  
   Environmental impact statements, 116D.04  
   Generally, 469.002  
   Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03  
   Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.221  
   Municipal Housing and Redevelopment Act, 473.194  
   Property tax notices, 275.066  
   Social Security law, 355.01  
 Detroit Lakes Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.073  
 Development authorities, housing and redevelopment  
   authorities defined as, 116J.552  
 Duties and powers  
   Generally, 469.011, 469.012  
   Housing projects, 469.024  
 Economic development authorities, powers, 469.091  
 Eminent domain  
   Housing development projects, 469.017  
   Powers, generally, 469.012  
   Railroad properties, powers, 117.57  
 Employees  
   Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 469.009  
   Former employees, actions as agents or attorneys, 469.009  
   Generally, 469.012  
   Gifts, accepting, exceptions and prohibitions, 471.895  
   Retirement, 353.01  
   Social Security coverage, 355.01  
 Enforcement of law  
   Compliance with laws and rules, 469.013  
   Health and safety codes, 469.012  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04  
 Environmental impact statements, 116D.04, 116D.045  
 Execution sales, exemption, 469.014, 469.039  
 Executive director, 469.012  
 Federal aid, accepting, 469.012, 469.033  
 Fergus Falls Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.075  
 Financial assistance, 469.012  
 Financial assistance data, classification, 13.59  
 Generally, 469.001 to 469.047  
 Governmental subdivisions, housing and redevelopment  
   authorities, exclusion from definition, PERA, 353.01  
 Governmental units, housing and redevelopment authorities  
   defined as, 116D.04  
 Grants by, 469.012  
 Grants to  
   Affordable housing projects, 473.252  
   Inclusionary housing development program, 473.255  
   Livable community demonstration programs, 473.253  
   Local housing incentives program, 473.254  
   Minnesota housing tax credit contribution account, 462A.40  
   Pollution cleanup, 473.252  
 Hastings Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.077  
 Hearings  
   Acquisition of real property by eminent domain, 469.012  
   Redevelopment projects, sale, lease, or development of  
   land, 469.029  
 Hennepin County, 383B.77  
 Housing development projects, *see* under HOUSING  
   PROJECTS  
 Housing improvement areas, *see* under SPECIAL SERVICE  
   DISTRICTS  
 Housing rehabilitation, *see* HOUSING REHABILITATION  
 Inactive authorities, transfer of funds, dissolution, 469.033  
 Industrial development projects, *see* Redevelopment agencies  
   under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
 Insurance, 469.012  
 Interest reduction program, 469.012  
 Investigations by, tenants, low-income housing, 469.023

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
(Cont'd)**

Investigations of, employment and Economic Development  
 Department, duties, 469.013  
 Investments, 469.012  
 Joint powers agreements, housing program and developmental  
   financial services, 462C.14  
 Joint powers housing boards, 471.59  
 Judgments, payments of, writs of mandamus, 469.014  
 Koochiching County Port Authority Commission, powers,  
   469.0772  
 Lake City Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0773  
 Lawsuits  
   Advance of litigation on calendar, 469.046  
   Bonds pending litigation, 469.044  
   Civil damages, 469.047  
   Powers, generally, 469.012  
   Public corporations, appearance of, 469.045  
   Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.173,  
   281.174  
 Lease-purchase programs, 273.124  
 Leases  
   Housing development projects, 469.017  
   Powers, generally, 469.012  
   Redevelopment projects, 469.029  
 Liability  
   Audits, 469.013  
   Bonds, repayment, limitation, 469.034  
   Contracts, 469.014  
   Torts, 469.014  
 Limited liability companies, formation authorized, for housing  
   projects, 469.012  
 Limited partnerships, formation authorized, for housing  
   projects, 469.012  
 Loans and grants, public officials, application by, conflicts of  
   interest, disclosure, 471.88  
 Loans by  
   Down payment assistance, 469.012  
   Economic development loans, 469.192  
   Housing rehabilitation loan and grants, 469.012  
 Loans to  
   Minnesota housing tax credit contribution account, 462A.40  
   Redevelopment demolition loans, 116J.5761 to 116J.5765  
 Local development organizations, housing and redevelopment  
   authorities defined as, 471.88  
 Low-income housing, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS  
 Mail and mailing, acquisition of real property by eminent  
   domain, notice of hearings, 469.012  
 Meetings, 469.011  
 Mined underground space development, *see* Development  
   under MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE  
 Multicounty housing and redevelopment authorities, *see*  
   MULTICOUNTY HOUSING AND  
   REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
 Municipal Housing and Redevelopment Act, definitions,  
   473.194  
 North Mankato Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.079  
 Obligees of authority, contracts, enforcement, 469.037  
 Officers, 469.011  
 Parking facilities  
   Construction contracts, competitive bidding, exception,  
   469.015  
   Operation and maintenance in connection with projects,  
   469.012  
   Tax status, 469.040  
 Payments by  
   Economic development loans, repayment, 471.564  
   Leased properties, payments in lieu of property taxes,  
   272.68  
 Payments to, housing, affordability and life-cycle opportunities  
   amounts, 473.254  
 Personal property  
   Acquisition and disposal rights, 469.012  
   Payments in lieu of taxes, 272.026, 272.68, 469.042  
   Tax exemptions, 272.02, 272.026, 469.012, 469.040  
   Tax status, 469.040  
 Personal property taxes, exemption agreements, 469.012



## HOUSING

1200

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
(Cont'd)**

Petitions to, environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04

Planning  
Powers, generally, 469.012  
Redevelopment projects, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS

Projects, *see* HOUSING PROJECTS

Property taxes, *see* Housing and redevelopment authorities under PROPERTY TAXES

Public housing programs, loss of housing due to welfare reform, reports received, 469.0305

Public housing zones, controlled substances crimes in, 152.01, 152.022 to 152.024, 152.029

Public utilities, area development rate plans, 216B.161

Purposes, 469.001

Quorum, 469.011

Ramsey County, 383A.155

Real property  
Acquisition and disposal  
Capital proceeds, use, 469.033  
Generally, 469.012  
Housing development projects, 469.017  
Redevelopment projects, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS  
State public bodies, acquisition from, 469.041  
Exemption from process, 469.014, 469.039  
Payments in lieu of taxes, 272.026, 272.68, 469.042  
Property devoted to a public use, 469.012  
Tax exemptions, 272.02, 272.026, 469.012, 469.040  
Tax status, 469.040

Red Wing Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.081

Redevelopment plans, multijurisdictional programs, county property development, 383B.79

Redevelopment projects, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS

Redwood Falls Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0721

Reimbursements to, petroleum tank release cleanup costs, 115C.09

Reports given, multifamily rental housing, number of units, 469.040

Representation, joint powers housing boards, 471.59

Resolutions by, bonds, issuance, 469.035

Rosemount Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0813

Rules  
Authority to adopt, 469.011, 469.012  
Housing projects, 469.013  
Interest reduction program, 469.012

Saint Louis County, creation, 383C.081

Sales by  
Housing development projects, 469.017  
Instruments and obligations, 469.012  
Redevelopment projects, 469.029

Section 8 program, Metropolitan Council, planning and administration duties, 473.195

Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY

Special assessments, certification, 275.067

Special benefit tax fund  
Generally, 469.033  
Proceeds, using to pay Social Security-related costs, 355.037

Special service districts, *see* SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS

Special taxing districts, housing and redevelopment authorities defined as, 275.066

Studies by, 469.012

Surety bonds, lawsuits, 469.044 to 469.046

Survey data, classification, 13.59

Tax increment financing, *see* Housing and redevelopment authorities under TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

Technical assistance, Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.195

Technical experts, 469.012

Torts, liability, 469.014

Transitional housing, eligibility, 256E.33

Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATION

Zoning, *see* ZONING

**HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Agents, foreclosure solicitors, exclusion, 325N.01

Common interest communities, approvals for, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021

Definitions, FAIR Plan Act, 65A.33

Disclosure, residential mortgage originators, 58.15

Exemptions from subdivision registration, multiple site subdivision exemptions, 83.26

Federal Housing Administration (FHA), 47.20, 287.05

Fees, manufactured homes, 327.33

Foreclosure prevention counseling agencies, approval of, 580.021

HUD homes, multiple site subdivisions, exemption from registration, 83.26

Inspections, manufactured homes, 327.32, 327.33

Insulation specifications, 325F.23

Lenders approved by  
Mortgage loans, industrial loan and thrift companies, certificate of authorization, 53.04  
Regulated lender license, not required, 56.01

Manufactured homes  
Construction and safety standards, Manufactured Home Building Code defined as, 327.31  
Regulation and administration authority, 327.33

Mortgage loans insured by  
Banks and trust companies, 48.196  
Conditions, generally, 47.20

Mortgage registry tax, exemptions, 287.05

Orders, multiple site subdivision exemptions, 83.26

Orders barring involvement in industry or profession, residential mortgage originators and servicers, license application information, 58.06, 58.12

Subsidies  
Housing subsidy programs, *see* under DWELLINGS  
Rent, 256J.37, 363A.16

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY**  
*See also* MORTGAGES

Accessibility loans and grants, 462A.05, 462A.21

Accounting and bookkeeping  
Generally, 462A.18  
Housing development fund, 462A.20

Aged persons, loans and grants, 462A.05

Appropriations to  
Authority to accept, 462A.05  
Certain appropriations available until expended, 462A.21  
Contract for deed guarantee program account, 462A.2091  
Federal housing assistance supplements, 462A.05  
Housing infrastructure bond account, 462A.21  
Minnesota housing tax credit contribution account, administrative expenses, 290.0683

Audits and examinations, legislative auditor, 462A.22

Bequests and devises, authority to accept, 462A.05

Board of directors, chair, vice-chair, 462A.04

Bond allocations, *see* Housing pool under BOND ALLOCATIONS

Bonds, *see* Housing Finance Agency under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Building Code  
Compliance, loans for, 462A.05  
Development assistance by agency, 462A.07

Capacity building loans and grants, 462A.21

Capacity building revolving loan fund, 462A.21

Challenge grants, economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.21, 462A.33

Commissioner  
Appointment, 15.06, 462A.04  
Compensation and salaries  
Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
Expense allowance, 15A.081  
Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815  
Increases and decreases, 15A.0815  
Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
Duties, generally, 15.06  
Memberships, 3.922, 4.045  
Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)  
 Term, 15.06  
 Community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, facilities, mortgage repayments, 252.50  
 Community development corporation grants, 462A.21  
 Community land trust loans, 462A.05, 462A.202, 462A.31  
 Community land trusts, 273.11, 462A.30  
 Community rehabilitation loans and grants, 462A.21  
 Contract for deed guarantee program, 462A.2091, 462A.21  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Bonds and notes, 462A.18  
     Economic development, 116J.982  
     Housing projects and multifamily housing rehabilitation, 462A.07  
     Interest rate exchanges, bonds and notes, 462A.105  
     Powers, generally, 462A.05, 462A.06  
 Conventional loans, 462A.05  
 Creation, 462A.04  
 Data  
     Bond allocations, 474A.03  
     Loan or grant recipients' financial data, classification, 462A.065  
 Definitions  
     Bond Allocation Act, 474A.02  
     Community land trust law, 462A.30  
     Generally, 462A.03  
     Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.221  
 Delegation of duties, 462A.07  
 Demonstration grants, 462A.05  
 Deputy director, 462A.04  
 Disabled persons, loans and grants, 462A.05  
 Disaster relief contingency fund, 462A.21  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.21, 462A.33  
 Eligible loans, sale to federal agencies, 462A.05  
 Eligible securities, 462A.05  
 Employees  
     Appointments, 462A.04  
     Retirement  
         Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
         Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
         Unclassified positions, 43A.08, 352D.02  
 Employer housing contributions, economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.33  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, coordination with, 116J.980  
 Energy conservation loans and grants, 462A.21, 462A.236  
 Energy efficiency loans, 462A.21  
 Equity take-out loans, 462A.05  
 Family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21  
 Family rental housing assistance program, 462A.21  
 Federal aid, authority to accept, 462A.05, 462A.07  
 Federally subsidized rental housing, termination of participation, impact, reports received, 471.9997  
 Financial assistance  
     Authority to accept, 462A.05  
     Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124  
 Financial institutions  
     Cooperation, 462A.235  
     Loans to, 462A.05  
 Foreclosure prevention counseling agencies, approval of, 580.021  
 Funds and accounts  
     Bond fund, aggregate principal amount outstanding, 462A.22  
     Debt service reserve fund, 462A.22  
     Generally, 462A.21  
     Housing development fund, *see* same under this topic  
     Loan coinsurance fund, 462A.05  
     Requirements, generally, 462A.18  
 Gifts to, authority to accept, 462A.05  
 Grants and loans, priorities, 462A.24  
 Grants to, authority to accept, 462A.05

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02  
 Home equity conversion loans or grants, 462A.05  
 Home-sharing grants or loans, 462A.05  
 Homeless persons, duties regarding  
     Homelessness programs, interagency coordination, 462A.29  
     Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26  
 Homeownership assistance fund, 462A.21  
 Homeownership education, counseling, and training program, 462A.209, 462A.21  
 Homesteads, rural and urban homesteading program, 462A.057  
 Housing codes and standards, establishing, 462A.05  
 Housing development fund  
     Advances, 462A.21  
     Contract for deed guarantee program account, 462A.2091  
     Generally, 462A.20  
     Housing infrastructure bond account, 462A.21  
     Housing trust fund account, 462A.201  
     Local government unit housing account, 462A.202  
     Minnesota housing tax credit contribution account, 462A.40  
     Nonprofit sponsors, loans to, 462A.05  
     Repayment, 462A.21  
     Structural defects, payments for, 462A.05  
     Temporary loans from, 462A.03, 462A.05, 462A.21  
     Uses, generally, 462A.21  
 Housing Finance Agency law, 462A.01 to 462A.34  
 Housing grants, coordination, 116J.980  
 Income taxes, exemption, 462A.19  
 Indebtedness, borrowing authority, 462A.06  
 Indian housing programs, 462A.07, 462A.21  
 Innovative housing loans and grants, 462A.05, 462A.2093, 462A.21, 462A.236  
 Innovative multifamily housing revolving fund, 462A.21  
 Insurance  
     Loans made by financial institutions, 462A.05, 462A.21, 462A.236  
     Property casualty insurance, 462A.06  
 Interest rates, changes, 462A.06  
 Investments  
     Debt service reserve fund, 462A.22  
     Investment Board, authorized investments, 11A.24  
     Powers, generally, 462A.05  
 Lands, wetlands law, applicability, 103F.535  
 Lawsuits, 462A.06  
 Lead abatement loans and grants, residential buildings, 462A.05, 462A.21  
 Lease-purchase housing loans and grants, 462A.05  
 Lease-purchase programs, 273.124  
 Liability, members and officers, agency debt, 462A.04, 462A.12  
 Loan services to other lenders, 462A.07  
 Local community planning grants, 462A.21  
 Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26  
 Long-term residential housing mortgage loans, 462A.05  
 Low and moderate income housing criteria, determination, 462A.03  
 Low-income housing loans or grants, 462A.201  
 Low-income housing tax credits  
     Allocation, 462A.221 to 462A.225  
     Loans for, 462A.05  
 Low-income rental property, 273.128, 273.13  
 Management, 462A.04  
 Manufactured home park loans or grants, 462A.05, 462A.2035, 462A.21  
 Manufactured home parks, conversion to common interest communities, 327C.095  
 Manufactured home relocation trust fund  
     Administration of, 327C.095  
     Establishment, expenditures, duties concerning, 462A.355  
     Establishment and expenditures, duties concerning, 462A.35  
     Housing development fund, 462A.21  
     Payments from, 327C.095  
 Manufactured home replacement, loans and grants, 462A.05  
 Matching funds, low-income housing loans or grants, 462A.201

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

## Members

- Aged persons, representation, 15.0591
- Appointment, terms, compensation, removal, vacancies, 462A.04
- Compensation and salaries, 15.0575, 15.0595
- Generally, 15.0575
- Meetings, telephone or electronic means, 462A.041
- Quorum, votes and voting, 462A.04, 462A.041
- Minnesota housing tax credit contribution account, 290.0683, 462A.40

## Mortgage loans

- Community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, facilities, 252.50
- Long-term residential housing, 462A.05
- Single-family mortgage bonds, proceeds used to finance loans, 462A.073

## Mortgages, authorization, 462A.09

- Multifamily development assistance fund, 462A.21
- Multiunit residential housing grants, 462A.05, 462A.21
- Municipal housing programs, 462C.04, 462C.05
- Natural disasters, state response, 12A.09
- Neighborhood preservation loans, 462A.05
- Nonprofit corporations, formation and powers, 462A.05
- Nonprofit housing bonds, 462A.21, 462A.36
- Nonprofit sponsors, loans to, 462A.05, 462A.21

## Notes

- Authorization, 462A.09
- Contracts and agreements, 462A.18
- Purchases, 462A.13

## Permanent rental housing loans, 462A.202

- Personal property, acquisition and disposal, 462A.05, 462A.06
- Personal property taxes, exemption, 462A.19
- Persons with substance use disorder, special needs housing loans and grants, 462A.05

## Pledges

- Against impairment to contracts, 462A.15
- Money or property, 462A.11

## Policy of state, 462A.02

## Powers and duties

- Generally, 462A.04, 462A.07
- Grants and loans, specific types, 462A.05

## Preferences

- Definitions, 462A.03
- Economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.33
- Generally, 462A.05, 462A.07
- Manufactured home park redevelopment program loans or grants, 462A.2035
- Transitional housing loans, 462A.202

## Property casualty insurance, 462A.06

## Property taxes, exemption, 462A.19

## Public purpose, policy of state, 462A.02

## Purchase-rehabilitation loans, 462A.05

## Real property, acquisition and disposal, 462A.05, 462A.06

## Receivers, appointment, 462A.05

## Receivership revolving loan fund, establishment, landlord and tenant law, 504B.451

## Recipients, financial information, classification, 462A.065

## Refinancing, powers, 462A.05

## Rehabilitation loans and grants

- Community rehabilitation loans and grants, 462A.21
- Generally, 462A.05
- Residential housing owners, eligibility, 462A.03

## Relocation compensation, neutral third party, 327C.095

## Rental assistance loans or grants

- Family rental housing assistance program, 462A.21
- Housing trust fund account, 462A.201
- Rental housing assistance program, 462A.2097, 462A.21
- Rental property loans, 462A.05

## Reports given

- Biennial report, 462A.22
- Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02
- Homeownership education, counseling, and training program, 462A.209

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

## Reports given (Cont'd)

- Housing trust fund account, uses, 462A.201
- Indian housing programs, 462A.07
- Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124
- Loss of housing due to welfare reform, 462A.2065
- Manufactured home relocation trust fund, 327C.095
- Minnesota housing tax credit contribution account, 462A.40
- Municipal housing programs, 462C.05
- Operating costs, 462A.20
- Single-family mortgage bonds, 462A.073
- Residential construction loans, 462A.05

## Rulemaking authority

- Community development corporations, 116J.982
- Economical housing construction, 462A.07
- Energy conservation loans, 462A.236
- Federal housing assistance supplements, distribution, 462A.05

## Generally, 462A.06

- Human rights provisions, 462A.07
- Indian housing programs, 462A.07
- Innovative housing loans, 462A.236
- Insurance for financial institution loans, 462A.236
- Loans to nonprofit or for-profit sponsors, 462A.05
- Low and moderate income persons, housing assistance, 462A.03

## Preferences, projects and loans, 462A.07

## Rehabilitation loans, existing owner-occupied residential housing, 462A.05

## Rural and urban homesteading program, 462A.057

## Sales by

- Bonds, mortgages, notes, or other instruments, 462A.06, 462A.09
- Eligible loans or securities, to Federal National Mortgage Association, 462A.05

## Service charges, 462A.05

## Single-family mortgage bonds, proceeds used to finance loans, 462A.073

## Single parent family loans and grants, 462A.05

## Structural defects, payments for, 462A.05

## Supportive housing, girls and women, 462A.375

## Targeted community revitalization and financing programs, reports received, 469.207

## Technical assistance, generally, 462A.07

## Terms of loans or grants, changes, 462A.06

## Transitional housing programs, 462A.201, 462A.202

## Trustees, appointment, 462A.16, 462A.17

## Urban Indian housing programs, 462A.07, 462A.21

## Veterans, loans to, 462A.05, 462A.21

## Workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38

## Workforce housing development program, 462A.39

## Youth employment and training grants, 462A.05

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LAW**

## Generally, 462A.01 to 462A.34

**HOUSING PROJECTS***See also* DISPLACED PERSONS*See also* HOMELESS PERSONS

## Affordable housing projects

- Grants for, 473.252
- Nonprofit housing bonds, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.36

## Workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38

## Bids for, threshold for advertising, 469.015

## Blighted areas

- Acquisition for redevelopment, by housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.028
- Determination by housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012

## Mortgages or loans as security, 469.012

Redevelopment projects, *see* same under this topic

## Unsafe or unsanitary buildings, demolition, 469.025

## Border city development zones

- Construction materials or equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption, 289A.56, 469.1734

**HOUSING PROJECTS (Cont'd)**

Border city development zones (Cont'd)  
 Qualifying property, property taxes, exemption, 272.0212  
 City housing plan, *see* under CITIES  
 Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13  
 Conflict of laws, local laws to prevail, 469.012  
 Congregate housing services projects, facilities, revenue bonds, 447.45  
 Construction, Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37  
 Controlled substances, sale and possession crimes in public housing zones  
   2d degree, 152.022  
   3d degree, 152.023  
   4th degree, 152.024  
 Definitions, 152.01  
   Penalties, information about, 152.029  
 County housing authorities, powers, 469.007  
 Definitions  
   Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002, 469.012  
   Prohibited drugs, 152.01  
 Developers  
   Interest reduction program agreements, 469.012  
   Private developers, housing development projects, sale or lease to, 469.017  
 Development, Housing Finance Agency, agreements, 462A.07  
 Disabled persons' housing  
   Municipal housing programs, 462C.05  
   Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
   Visitability, 462A.34  
 Disclosure statements, landlords and tenants, attorney general, duties, 504B.181  
 Discrimination, 469.020, 469.029  
 Enforcement of law, health and safety codes, 469.012  
 Federally subsidized rental housing  
   Federal contracts, subsidies, or mortgages, expiration or termination, notice, 504B.255  
   Generally, 469.012  
   Housing infrastructure bonds, 462A.37  
   Participation in program, termination, impact statements, 471.9997  
 Findings  
   Housing development projects, 469.017  
   Low-income housing, 469.016  
 Fire sprinkler systems, existing public housing buildings, 299F.48  
 Grants for  
   Affordable housing projects, 473.252  
   Healthy housing programs, 144.9513  
   Housing Finance Agency, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY  
 Housing bond credit enhancement program, 473.197  
 Housing development projects  
   City housing plans, 469.0171  
   Discrimination, 469.020  
   Federal projects, cooperation, 469.012  
   Generally, 469.017  
   Interest reduction program, 469.012  
   Program review, 469.0171  
   Qualified projects, income restrictions, exceptions, 469.034  
   Tax status, 469.040  
   Workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38  
   Workforce housing development program, 462A.39  
 Housing fiscal impact notes, municipalities, 462.3612  
 Housing subsidy programs, *see* under DWELLINGS  
 Improvement, Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37  
 Indian reservations, 469.040  
 Interest reduction program, 469.012  
 Leased existing housing assistance payments program, 469.012  
 Leases, low-income housing  
   Common interest communities, lease restrictions, 469.018  
   Management and operation, 469.019  
 Legislative Commission on Housing Affordability, 3.8845  
 Loans for, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

**HOUSING PROJECTS (Cont'd)**

Low-income housing  
 Community revitalization program funds, use, 469.1831  
 Construction contracts, competitive bidding, exception, 469.015  
 Construction materials and equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71  
 Dakota County Community Development Agency, 383D.41  
 Discrimination, 469.020  
 Existing buildings, acquisition and repair, 469.026  
 Findings, 469.016  
 Government agency mortgage loans, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, powers, 469.019, 469.024  
 Income restrictions, 469.019, 469.022  
 Loss of housing due to welfare reform, reports about, 462A.2065, 469.0305  
 Management and operation, 469.018  
 Minnesota housing tax credit, 290.0683, 297L.20, 462A.40  
 Municipalities, subdivision regulations, 462.358  
 Owners, *see* same under this topic  
 Preferences, 469.021  
 Promotion and development plans, inclusion in comprehensive municipal plans, 473.859  
 Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Real estate operators, firms, or brokers, 469.018  
 Redevelopment projects, *see* same under this topic  
 Rentals, 273.128, 469.018, 469.019  
 Responsible agencies, 270A.03, 270A.12  
 SSI recipients, preference, 469.021  
 Targeted community revitalization programs, housing activities, 469.201  
 Tax credits, 462A.05, 462A.221 to 462A.225  
 Tax status, 469.040  
 Tenant admissions, *see* Tenants under this topic  
 Unsafe or unsanitary buildings, demolition, 469.025  
 Veterans preference, 469.021  
 Workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38  
 Low-income housing tax credits, 474A.02  
 Management, Housing Finance Agency, agreements regarding, 462A.07  
 Metropolitan area  
   Percentage tax on shelter rentals, 469.040  
   Section 8 programs, *see* same under this topic  
 Mixed-use projects, construction materials and equipment, sales and use taxes  
   Exemption, 297A.71  
   Payment and refunds, 297A.75  
 Moderate-income housing  
   Generally, *see* Housing development projects under this topic  
   Minnesota housing tax credit, 290.0683, 462A.40  
   Municipalities, subdivision regulations, 462.358  
   Promotion and development plans, inclusion in comprehensive municipal plans, 473.859  
 Multicounty housing and redevelopment authorities, powers, 469.007  
 Owners  
   Federally subsidized rental housing, federal contracts, subsidies, or mortgages, 504B.255  
   Fire sprinkler systems, existing public housing buildings, compliance, extensions, 299F.48  
   Interest reduction program agreements, 469.012  
   Notice given, 471.9997, 504B.255  
   Participation in program, termination, impact statements, 471.9997  
 Planning, Housing Finance Agency, agreements, 462A.07  
 Preservation project, 474A.02  
 Property taxes, exemption agreements, 469.012  
 Public information and education programs, controlled substances, crimes committed in school zones, park zones, and public housing zones, penalties, 152.029  
 Qualified housing development projects, income restrictions, exceptions, 469.034

**HOUSING PROJECTS (Cont'd)**

Real property, acquisition and disposal, *see* Redevelopment projects under this topic

Realtors, low-income housing, management and operation, 469.018

Redevelopment projects

- Definitions, 469.002
- Discrimination, 469.029
- Displaced families, temporary relocation of, 469.030
- Leasing to previous occupants, payments in lieu of property taxes, 272.68
- Plans, 469.027 to 469.029
- Real property, acquisition and disposal
  - Excess or vacant land, 469.029
  - Existing buildings, 469.026
  - Provisional acceptance, 469.031
  - Redevelopment areas, 469.028
  - Valuation of property, 469.032
- Tax status, 469.040
- Urban renewal projects, 469.002, 469.012

Rehabilitation

- Generally, *see* HOUSING REHABILITATION
- Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37

Rentals

- Establishing, 469.012, 469.018
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, powers, 469.012
- Interest reduction program, 469.012
- Low-income housing, *see* same under this topic

Reports about

- Aggregate shelter rentals, 469.040
- Loss of housing due to welfare reform, 469.0305

Residential housing developments

- Bond allocations, 474A.02
- Rentals to persons of low and moderate income, waivers, 462A.05

Rules, planning, construction, maintenance, and operation, 469.013

Section 8 programs

- Administration, 469.012
- County or multicounty housing and redevelopment authorities, powers, 469.007
- Metropolitan Council, planning and administration duties, 473.195

Senior citizens housing projects

- Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67
- Bingo, license exclusions, 349.166
- Financial institutions, detached facilities, establishing at, 47.52, 52.212
- Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67
- Municipal housing programs, 462C.05
- Pedestrian crossings, designation, 169.215
- Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025

Service charges, 469.040

State public bodies, powers, generally, 469.041

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

Tax status, 469.040

Tenants

- Displaced families, discrimination against, 469.020
- Income restrictions, low-income housing, 469.019, 469.022
- Investigations of, 469.023
- Notice received, 471.9997, 504B.255

Urban renewal projects, real property, acquisition and disposal, 469.012

Veterans' preferences, 469.012

**HOUSING REHABILITATION**

Community resources programs, 466A.01 to 466A.08

Community revitalization programs

- Funds, use, 469.1831
- Housing activities, 469.201

Definitions

- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002
- Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03
- Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.221

**HOUSING REHABILITATION (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Municipal housing programs, 462C.02

Gap financing, 462A.33

Grants for

- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012
- Housing Finance Agency, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY
- Minnesota housing tax credit contribution account, 462A.40
- Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37

Habitat for Humanity, residential building contractor license, exemption, 326B.805

Hennepin County, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

Housing and redevelopment authorities, powers, 469.012

Housing Finance Agency, policy, 462A.02

Loans for

- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012
- Housing Finance Agency, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY
- Minnesota housing tax credit contribution account, 462A.40
- Municipal housing programs, 462C.03, 462C.05
- Residential housing owners, eligibility, 462A.03

Low-income housing, existing buildings, acquisition and repair, 469.026

Weatherization, *see* WEATHERIZATION

**HOUSING SPONSORS**

*See* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

**HOUSING SUPPORT**

Adult foster care, gross rent, rent constituting property taxes, 290A.03

Appeals

- Medical assistance, 256B.50
- Overpayments, rights, 256.0471

Applicants, immigration status, verification and reporting, 256.01

Applications, 256I.06

Beds

- Generally, 256I.04
- Institution for mental disease (IMD) beds, reduction, transfer of funds, 245.466
- Substantial change, 256I.05

Community living infrastructure grants, 256I.09

Community residential setting, 256I.03

Compliance system, 256.017

Contested cases, medical assistance, 256B.50

Contracts and agreements, 256I.04, 256I.05

Definitions, 256I.03, 256I.04, 256I.05

Disregards, earned income disregard, 256P.03

Drugs and medicine, 256I.05

Eligibility

- Applications, 256I.06
- Definitions, 256P.01
- Disqualification, 256.98
- Documentation, 256P.04
- Generally, 256I.04
- Income, 256P.06
- Local social services agencies, duties, 256I.04, 256I.06
- Personal property limitation, 256P.02
- Public assistance reporting information system, 256.01
- Recertification, 256P.04
- Redetermination, 256I.06
- Termination, 256.01, 256I.06
- Uniform public assistance eligibility and verification, 256P.001 to 256P.08
- Verification, 256P.04

Employees

- Background checks, 245C.03, 245C.10, 256I.04
- Qualifications, 256I.04

Foster care

- Adults, 256I.03, 256I.05, 290A.03
- Maintenance payments, 260C.4412
- Supplemental aid recipients, standards, limitations, placements, 256D.44

**HOUSING SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

Funding  
 Counties, total government fund expenditures, reduction, 275.065  
 Transfers, housing support fund, 256I.05  
 Hennepin County, 256I.04  
 Home, supplemental aid, exclusion, 256D.44  
 Housing Support Act, 256I.01 to 256I.06  
 Income, eligibility determination, 256P.06  
 Indian reservations, licenses, exemptions, 256I.04, 256I.05  
 Judgments, overpayments, 256.0471  
 Licensees, supplementary payment rate restrictions, 256I.05  
 Licenses  
     Agreements, 256I.03  
     Exemptions, 256I.04, 256I.05  
     Requirements, 256I.03, 256I.04  
     Staff qualifications, 256I.04  
     Supplementary rates, 256I.05  
     Tax-exempt 501(c)(3) corporations, 256I.04  
 Mail and mailing, payment rate appeals, notice, 256B.50  
 Matching funds, homeless persons, payment rates, 256I.04  
 Meals, meals supplied by licensed vendors, 256I.04  
 Medical assistance appeals, determinations, notice received, 256B.50  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, providers acting as service coordinators, 256B.77  
 Medical assistance payments  
     Appeals, 256B.50  
     Consumer-directed community support services, 256B.4911  
     Inflationary adjustment, 256B.501, 256B.765  
     Waivered services rates, 256B.501  
 Monitoring, Health Department, duties, 256I.05  
 Operation and maintenance costs, special property tax levies, 275.70  
 Overpayments  
     Interest on, debts owed to state agencies, 16D.13  
     Judgments, 256.0471  
 Payment rates  
     Absent days, 256I.05  
     Appeals, notice, 256B.50  
     Counties, duties, 256I.06  
     Determination, 256I.06  
     Homeless persons, 256I.04  
     Housing support, 256I.05  
     Housing support rate, 256I.03, 256I.04  
     Medical assistance payments, *see same under this topic*  
     Monthly rates, 256I.05  
     MSA equivalent rate, 256I.03, 256I.04  
     Right to suspend, 256I.04  
     Room and board payments, 252.28  
     Substance use disorder, males with, 256I.05  
     Supplementary rates, 256I.05, 256L.04  
     Supportive housing demonstration program, 256I.04  
 Payments  
     Conditions, 256I.04  
     Food and nutritional costs, reimbursement, 256I.05  
     Generally, 256I.06  
     Interim assistance payments, Supplemental Security Income (SSI), 256I.04  
     Nursing facility placement, 256I.08  
     Optional supplements, supplemental security income (SSI), 256I.04  
     Overpayment and underpayment corrections, 256I.06, 256P.08  
 Predatory offenders in, 144A.135, 243.166, 244.052, 253D.32  
 Providers  
     Acting as medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities service coordinators, 256B.77  
     Appeals, rights, medical assistance, 256B.50  
     Background checks, 245C.03, 245C.10, 256I.04  
     Breach of agreement, commissioner's right to suspend or terminate, 256I.04  
     Limiting hours of applicant or recipient employment prohibited, 256I.04

**HOUSING SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

Providers (Cont'd)  
 Payments, *see same under this topic*  
 Required services, 256I.04  
 Staff qualifications, 256I.04  
 Purpose, 256I.02  
 Quality assurance, compliance system, 256.017  
 Recovery of money, overpayments  
     Interest on, debts owed to state agencies, 16D.13  
     Judgments, recovery methods, 256.0471  
 Reports about, supportive housing demonstration program, 256I.04  
 Residents  
     Countable income, 256.028, 256I.03  
     Generally, 256I.05  
     Ill or incapacitated persons, planning, county agencies, duties, 256I.04  
     Legal noncitizens, general assistance eligibility requirements, exceptions, 256D.05  
     Noncitizens, MFIP, eligibility exemptions, 256J.11  
     Notice received  
         Overpayments, 256.0471  
         Predatory offenders, 144A.135, 243.166, 244.052, 253D.32  
     Property tax refund claimants, 290A.03  
     Reports given, 256I.06  
     Service of process on, overpayments, notice, 256.0471  
     Supplemental aid, 256D.435, 256D.44  
     Voter registration, 201.061  
 Semi-independent living services, *see SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)*  
 Services, minimum requirements, 256I.04  
 Statewide rate setting system, 256I.05  
 Substantial change, 256I.05  
 Supervised living facilities, *see SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES*  
 Supplemental aid recipients, standards of assistance, 256D.435, 256D.44  
 Supplemental nutrition assistance program demonstration program, 256I.05  
 Supplementary services, 245C.03, 245C.10, 256I.03, 256I.04, 256I.05  
 Supportive housing demonstration program, 256I.04  
 Supportive services, mentally ill or persons with substance use disorder, supplementary rates, 256I.05  
 Transfer of funds, institution for mental disease funds, 245.466  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01  
**HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS**  
*See also AGED PERSONS*  
 Assisted living facilities, surveys, residents and families, 256B.439  
 Background checks  
     Boarding and lodging houses, 157.17  
     Generally, *see Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES*  
 Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Boarding and lodging houses, 157.17  
 Classification, property taxes, 273.13  
 Closure, 144A.161  
 Continuing care retirement communities, 62S.22, 297A.67  
 Contracts and agreements, housing support, 256I.04  
 Definitions  
     Property taxes, 273.13  
     Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70  
 Elderly assisted living facility property, 272.02, 273.13  
 Employees, background checks, *see Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES*  
 Fees, elderly assisted living facility property, 273.13  
 Financial institutions, detached facilities, establishing at, 47.52, 52.212  
 Health care facilities, housing with services establishments defined as, 144A.70  
 Health care taxes, exclusions, 295.50  
 Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

## HOUSING

1206

**HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Home care services, rulemaking, 144.56

Licenses

- Boarding and lodging houses, 157.17
- Conversion to assisted living facilities, 144G.191
- Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES

Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions, 152.34

Nurses, overtime regulation, exception, 181.275

Ombudsman for long-term care, information, 256.9742

Owners and ownership, elderly assisted living facility property, permitted owners, 273.13

Payments to, alternative care program, 256B.765

Providers, acting as medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities service coordinators, 256B.77

Registration

- Optional, 256I.04
- Rulemaking, 144.56

Residents

- Health plan companies, referrals, 62Q.54
- Medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions, 152.34
- Noncitizens, MFIP, eligibility exemptions, 256J.11
- Real property owned by, homesteads, determination rules, 273.124
- Voter registration, 201.061

Supportive housing for homeless persons, 256I.04, 256I.05, 462A.37

Supportive services, alternative care program, payment rates, 256B.765

Zoning, permitted single-family residential uses, 462.357

**HOUSTON COUNTY**

Bob-white quail, recapture of released birds, 97B.701

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Floods, 2007, property tax relief, agricultural homesteads, 273.124

Judicial district, 2.722

Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095

Mississippi River Trail, 160.266

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

State bicycle routes, 160.266

Yucatan Fort Site, historic place, 138.664

**HOYT LAKES (CITY)**

LTV mining/industrial site, electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

**HUBBARD, RENSSLAER D.**

House, historic place, 138.664

**HUBBARD COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Cities in, annexation or incorporation of territory, 103F.375

Development region, 462.385

Itasca State Park, 43A.38, 85.0505

Judicial district, 2.722

Land use, Mississippi River headwaters area, 103F.361 to 103F.377

Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361 to 103F.377

Mississippi River Trail, 160.266

Off-road vehicle trails, restrictions on, 84.8045

Payments by, Mississippi headwaters plan funds, 103F.367

State bicycle routes, 160.266

Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**HUBER WORK RELEASE LAW**

Generally, 631.425

**HUMAN HISTORY AREAS**

Archaeological sites, *see* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES

Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

**HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)**

AIDS, *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

Bloodborne pathogen

- Generally, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS
- Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) defined as, 144.7401, 241.33, 246.71

Case management services, grants for, 256.01

Data

- Tests and testing, sex offenders and victims, classification, 611A.19
- Treatment and prevention, classification, 214.25

Definitions

- Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401
- Exposure and testing of corrections employees, 241.33
- State-operated facilities, 246.71

HIV minimum standards, defined, 245A.02

Insurance

- Health insurance premium payment plans, 256.9365
- Health plan company service location restrictions, 62Q.14
- Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Persons with, case management services, grants for, 256.01

Prevention and treatment, 145.928, 214.25

Risk assessments, pregnant women, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Ryan White Comprehensive AIDS Resources Emergency (CARE) Act, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01

Substance use disorder treatment programs, training, 245A.19

Testing

- Criminals, insurance, unfair trade practices, 72A.20
- Pregnant women, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
- Prisoners
  - Exposure and testing of corrections employees, 241.33
  - Pregnant women, 241.89
- Sex offenders and victims, 72A.201, 611A.19
- Victims of crime, insurance, unfair trade practices, 72A.20
- Violent crimes, offenders, 611A.19

Treatment and prevention

- Data, classification, 214.25
- Health disparities reduction, 145.928
- Home care providers, 144A.4798
- Licensing boards, duties, 214.25

**HUMAN ORGANS**

*See also* DEAD BODIES

Anatomical gifts, *see* under ORGAN DONORS

Autopsies, *see* AUTOPSIES

Blood, *see* BLOOD

Brain, *see* BRAIN

Eyes and eyesight, *see* EYES AND EYESIGHT

Genitalia, females, mutilation, 144.3872, 609.2245

Heart, 62J.17, 145.928, 176.011

Members, loss, workers' compensation, 176.011, 176.101

Organ donors, *see* ORGAN DONORS

Organ transplants, *see* ORGAN TRANSPLANTS

Purchase, nonrenewable organs, 145.422

Sale

- Criminal penalties, 525A.16
- Nonrenewable organs, 145.422
- Organ donation, exclusion, 525A.25

Transplants, *see* ORGAN TRANSPLANTS

Workers' compensation, *see* Compensation schedules under WORKERS COMPENSATION

**HUMAN RIGHTS**

*See also* CIVIL RIGHTS

*See also* DISCRIMINATION

*See also* HUMAN RIGHTS BOARD

*See also* HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT

Access to data

- Certificates of compliance for public contracts, 363A.36
- Complaints, 363A.35
- Equal pay certificates, 363A.44
- Unemployment insurance, enforcement of law, 268.19

Appeals, notice, 363A.34

**HUMAN RIGHTS (Cont'd)**

Civil marriages  
 Application of law, 517.201  
 Construction of law, 517.23

Complaints  
 Case file data, access, 363A.35  
 Defenses, volunteer firefighter relief associations, exclusions from membership, 424A.01

County employees, personnel review, 375.71

Data  
 Access to data, 363A.35, 363A.36  
 Investigative data, access, classification, 363A.03, 363A.35

Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Developmentally disabled persons, protection, policy of state, 252A.01

Disclosure, employment references, 181.967

Discrimination, organ transplants, nondiscrimination in access to, 363A.50

Education, charter schools, 124E.03

Enforcement of law, 363A.30

English learners, educational programs, 124D.64

Generally, 363A.04

Grievances, 363A.28

Human Rights Act  
 Civil marriages, application of law, 517.201  
 Generally, 363A.01 to 363A.41  
 School boards, sexual, religious, and racial harassment or violence policies, 121A.03

Human Rights Advisory Task Force, 363A.05

Investigations, data classification, 363A.03

Lawsuits  
 Defenses, volunteer firefighter relief associations, exclusions from membership, 424A.01  
 Discrimination, *see* Lawsuits under DISCRIMINATION  
 District court, jurisdiction, 363A.33  
 Jury trials, 363A.33  
 Respondents, duties, 363A.28

Local human rights commissions, 363A.03, 363A.07

Marriage, civil marriages, application of law, 517.201

Orders  
 Generally, 363A.30  
 Violations, cease and desist orders, 363A.29, 363A.33

Policy of state  
 Developmentally disabled persons, protection, 252A.01  
 Generally, 363A.02

Protected persons, bill of rights, 524.5-120

Respondents  
 Burden of proof, 363A.03, 363A.25  
 Lawsuits, duties, 363A.28

Specific service signs (highways), 160.295

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20, 363A.21

Violations and penalties  
 Age discrimination, rights of action, 181.81  
 Cease and desist orders, 363A.29, 363A.33  
 Criminal penalties, 363A.41  
 District court, jurisdiction, 363A.33  
 School districts, 124D.03, 127A.42

**HUMAN RIGHTS ACT**  
 Generally, 363A.03 to 363A.41

**HUMAN RIGHTS ADVISORY TASK FORCE**  
 Generally, 363A.05

**HUMAN RIGHTS BOARD**  
*See also* HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT

Members  
 Human rights cases, parties in interest, 363A.03  
 Indian Affairs Council, chair, 3.922

**HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT**  
*See also* HUMAN RIGHTS

Access Review Board, 471.471

Advisory committees, 363A.06

Affirmative action plans, 363A.36, 473.144

Age discrimination, 181.81, 363A.08, 363A.20

Appropriations to  
 Discrimination cases, cost reimbursements, 363A.29

**HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Appropriations to (Cont'd)  
 Gifts and other payments, 363A.06  
 Human rights fee special revenue account, 363A.36

Athletic programs, 121A.04, 363A.23

Attorney general, counsel for, 363A.32

Bias crimes, 626.5531

Commissioner  
 Appointment, 15.06, 363A.05  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
 Expense allowance, 15A.081  
 Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815  
 Increases and decreases, 15A.0815  
 Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13

Defined as complainant, 363A.03

Duties, generally, 15.06, 363A.05, 363A.06

Memberships  
 Council on disability, 256.482  
 Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
 Minnesota Emerging Entrepreneur Board, 116M.15

Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01

Term, 15.06

Complaints  
 Case file data, classification and disclosure, 363A.35  
 Discrimination, evidence, comparable worth, 471.997  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.06, 363A.28

Contested cases, unfair discriminatory practices, generally, 363A.29, 363A.30

Creation, 363A.05

Criminal history, questions about, in hiring, violations, 181.53, 364.021, 364.06

Data, *see* Human rights under GOVERNMENT DATA

Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Department of state, designation, 15.01

Deputy commissioner, 363A.05

Discrimination cases, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices, duties regarding under this topic

Duties  
 Generally, 363A.06  
 Transfers to, from local human rights commissions, 363A.07

Employees  
 Generally, 363A.06  
 Retirement  
 Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
 Unclassified positions, 43A.08, 352D.02

Funds and accounts, human rights fee special revenue account, 363A.36

Grievances, 363A.28

Housing developments, affirmative marketing regulations, 363A.39

Human Rights Advisory Task Force, 363A.05

Investigations  
 Case files, 363A.35  
 Generally, 363A.06

Lawsuits  
 Attorney general, counsel for, 363A.32  
 Complex cases, 363A.29  
 Costs and disbursements, payment, 363A.29, 363A.33  
 Evidence, 43A.05, 471.997

Local human rights commissions, 363A.07

Mission of department, 363A.06

Organization, 363A.05

Packinghouse workers bill of rights, consulting, 179.86

Public schools  
 Discrimination laws, rulemaking, assurance of compliance, 127A.42  
 School districts, civil rights/human rights violations, 124D.03  
 Sex discrimination in school sports, rulemaking, 121A.04

Reports given  
 Distribution to legislature, 3.195



**HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 363A.06  
 Rulemaking authority  
 Affirmative action plans, certificates of compliance,  
 363A.37, 473.144  
 Generally, 363A.06  
 Grievances, 363A.28  
 Housing developments, affirmative marketing regulations,  
 363A.39  
 Sex discrimination  
 School sports, rulemaking, 121A.04  
 Separate teams for sexes, 363A.23  
 Sports  
 Separate teams for sexes, 363A.23  
 Sex discrimination in school sports, rulemaking, 121A.04  
 State Interagency Committee on Intervention Services for  
 Children with Disabilities, 125A.023  
 Subpoenas, 363A.06, 363A.29  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, duties regarding  
 Case files, 363A.35  
 Enforcement of law, 363A.29, 363A.30  
 Generally, 363A.06  
 Grievances, 363A.28  
 Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
 Workforce certificates, 363A.36

**HUMAN SERVICES**

Abuse prevention plans, generally, 245A.65  
 Access to data  
 Citizen review panels (child welfare), 256.01  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.19  
 Accreditation, licensing standards, compliance, 245A.09  
 Administration, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01,  
 256.011  
 Administrative Simplification Advisory Committee, 256.01  
 Agencies  
 Care and support of parent and child, liability of spouse,  
 609.375  
 Representation, school and community chemical abuse  
 advisory teams, 121A.26  
 Alternative care program, *see* ALTERNATIVE CARE  
 PROGRAM  
 Appeals  
 General assistance recipients, denial of other maintenance  
 benefits, 256D.06  
 Recipients' rights, 62Q.73  
 Applicants  
 Generally, 256.998  
 Immigration status, 256.01  
 Information release authorization, fraud prevention  
 investigations, 256.983  
 Notice given, claims, causes of action, 256.015  
 Voter registration, 256.925  
 Applications for  
 Combined application form, 256.01  
 Denial, general assistance recipients, duties and appeals,  
 256D.06  
 Information release authorization, fraud prevention  
 investigations, 256.983  
 Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under  
 BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES  
 Benefits  
 Deductions from, debts owed to state, exclusion, 16D.16  
 Plain language in written materials, 256.016  
 Boards, *see* HUMAN SERVICES BOARDS  
 Case management, *see* specific index headings  
 Certificates and certification, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Child care, *see* CHILD CARE  
 Child placement, *see* CHILD PLACEMENT  
 Child support arrearage collection, 16D.04  
 Child welfare, *see* CHILD WELFARE  
 Citizen review panels (child welfare), 256.01  
 Clients, 245A.65  
 Combined application form (CAF)  
 Diversionary work program (DWP), 256J.95  
 Language requirements, 256.01

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Community information and referral call centers, costs,  
 reimbursement claims, 256.01  
 Complaints, licensing standards, noncompliance, 245A.09  
 Compliance system, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES  
 DEPARTMENT  
 Consumer support grants  
 Generally, 256.476  
 Recipients, 256.476, 256.9742, 256B.4912, 256J.21  
 Contested cases  
 Background checks, 245A.04  
 County attorneys, duties, 245A.08  
 Disqualified individuals, human services programs,  
 245C.28  
 Licenses  
 Conditional licenses, 245A.06  
 Consolidation of hearings, 245A.085  
 Disqualification, 245A.08, 245A.16, 256.045  
 Generally, 245A.08  
 Suspension or revocation, 245A.05, 245A.07, 256.045  
 Vulnerable adult abuse investigations, 626.557  
 Contractors, background checks, *see* Human services licensees  
 under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES  
 Contracts and agreements  
 State-operated computer system (human services), 256.014  
 Tribal assistance programs and services, 256.01, 256.014  
 Coordination, state-approved alternative programs (K-12),  
 duties, 123A.06  
 Cost containment, *see* Cost containment under HEALTH  
 CARE  
 Counties, *see* Human services under COUNTIES  
 County of financial responsibility, *see* under COUNTIES  
 Data  
 Access to data, 256.01  
 Discrepancies, 256.998  
 Generally, 13.46  
 Licensing classification, 245C.22  
 Day care, *see* DAY CARE  
 De facto and third-party custody proceedings, 257C.02  
 Definitions  
 Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Licenses, violations, 245A.06  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act,  
 256G.01, 256G.10  
 Vulnerable adults, 609.232  
 Developmental achievement centers, *see* DEVELOPMENTAL  
 ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS  
 Diagnostic services, *see* DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES  
 Disclosure, 13.46  
 Disparities in services based on race and ethnicity, Cultural  
 and Ethnic Communities Leadership Council, 256.041  
 Disqualified persons, notice given, 245C.17  
 Diversionary assistance, *see* DIVERSIONARY WORK  
 PROGRAM (DWP)  
 Drug and alcohol policies, licensing requirements, 245A.04  
 Education programs  
 Direct contact services students, background checks,  
 245C.03, 245C.04  
 Education Department, duties, 245A.04  
 Eligibility  
 Plain language in written materials, 256.016  
 Work reporting system data, use in determining, 256.998  
 Emergency financial assistance, *see* EMERGENCY  
 FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Enterprise activities  
 Funding, 246.18  
 Revenues, depositing, 246.18  
 State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED  
 SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Environment, assessment, vulnerable adult abuse prevention  
 plans, 245A.65  
 Experimental projects, 256.01  
 Facilities, elementary, secondary, or vocational education  
 programs, approval, 124D.96  
 Family services, *see* FAMILY SERVICES

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Federal aid, administration  
     Human Services Department, duties, 256.01, 256.011  
     Rulemaking, 256.011

Federal waivers, licensure, 245A.03

Fees, consumer support grants, exclusion, 256.476

Financial assistance, *see* FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)

Fines, 245A.06, 245A.07

Food assistance, *see* FOOD ASSISTANCE

Forensic services, 246.014

Forms, 256.01

Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE

General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE

General assistance medical care, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE

Governing bodies, review by, program abuse prevention plans, 245A.65

Grievance procedures, licensing requirements, 245A.04

Hearings, licenses, disqualification, 245A.16

Hennepin County, 256.01

Human Services Act (counties), 402.01 to 402.10

Human Services Department, *see* HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Human services judges  
     Duties, generally, 256.045  
     Health plan company adverse complaint determinations, 62Q.73  
     Hearings, duties, 256.045, 256.0451, 256.046  
     Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), fair hearings, 256J.40

Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.01 to 245A.66

Human services merit system, *see* HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM

Human Services Occupations Advisory Council, 214.13

I-35W bridge collapse, payments, effect on public assistance, 3.7395

Independent living assistance for youth, 245A.22

Information about, family home visiting program, 145A.17

Injunctions, 245A.07

Inspections  
     Frequency, 245A.09  
     Licenses, 245A.04, 245A.06, 245A.25, 245G.031

Investigations  
     Licensing standards, noncompliance, 245A.09  
     Police-owned motor vehicles, identification exemption, 471.346

Job training, *see* JOB TRAINING

Lawsuits, recovery of money, exemptions, 256.019

Liability  
     Fines, payment, 245A.07  
     Licenses, termination of employment, 245A.04

Licenseses  
     Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES  
     Child abuse and maltreatment, reports, 260E.11  
     Child maltreatment, policies and procedures about, 245A.66  
     Child passenger restraint systems, training requirements, 245A.18  
     Closure of license, request for reconsideration, 245A.055  
     Death of individual served by program, reports, 245A.04  
     Disciplinary action, data classification, 13.46  
     Disqualification  
         Bar to setting aside, 245C.24  
         Child care providers, 119B.125  
         Conclusive determinations, 245C.29  
         Generally, 245C.14  
         Grounds, 245C.15  
         Periods, 245C.24  
         Reconsideration, 245C.26  
         Rescission or set aside of disqualification, 245C.22  
     Disqualified persons  
         Contested cases, rights, 245C.28  
         Fair hearing, rights, 245C.27  
         Reconsideration, 245C.17, 245C.21, 245C.25, 245C.26  
         Removal, 245C.14, 245C.17, 245C.18

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Licenseses (Cont'd)  
     Disqualified persons (Cont'd)  
         Rescission or set aside of disqualification, 245C.22  
         Revocation of license, 245A.04  
         Risk of harm determination, 245C.16  
         Setting aside, 245C.24  
         Termination, 245C.19  
         Variances, 245C.30  
     Disqualified persons, variances, 245C.18  
     Family child care providers and centers, notice, 245C.17  
     Home and community-based services waivers, elderly waiver program, 256S.13  
     Individual community living support, elderly waiver program, 256S.13  
     Liability, 245A.07, 245C.19  
     Maltreatment determinations, 245A.08  
     Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, 245A.65  
     Notice given, 245A.04, 245A.043, 245A.06, 245A.07, 245A.65  
     Notice received  
         Background studies, 245C.17, 245C.20, 245C.23  
         Expedited hearings, 245A.07  
         Fines, 245A.07  
         Licenses, suspension, revocation, or making conditional, 245A.06, 245A.07  
         Maltreatment events, identities of parties involved, 13.46  
         Substantiated perpetrators of maltreatment, appeals and rights, 13.46  
     Pandemic planning, 245A.04  
     Policies and procedures, development, 245A.04, 245A.66  
     Publicly funded services, 245A.14, 245A.167  
     Receivership, 245A.12, 245A.13  
     Records and record keeping, 245A.041, 245C.20  
     Removal of disqualified persons, duties, 245C.14, 245C.17, 245C.18  
     Review by, maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reports, 245A.65  
     Substantiated perpetrators of maltreatment, data classification, 13.46  
     Sudden unexpected infant death, risk reduction, 245A.1435

Licenses  
     Appeals, 245A.05, 245A.08  
     Applicant studies  
         Data for, 245A.041  
         Health Department, jointly licensed programs, 144.057  
     Applicants  
         Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES  
         Defined, 245A.02  
         False or misleading information, denial, 245A.05  
         Public funds program integrity, 245A.167  
     Application of law, 256E.33  
     Applications for  
         Fees, 245A.10  
         Home and community-based services, 245A.042  
         Procedures, 245A.04  
         Public information about, 245A.09  
         Withdrawal management programs, 245F.04  
     Change of ownership, 245A.043  
     Closure of license, inactive programs, 245A.055  
     Closure plans, 245A.04  
     Community residential facilities, developmentally disabled persons, 447.42  
     Conditional licenses  
         Disqualified persons, 245A.075  
         Exclusions, 245A.03  
         Family day care homes, 245A.14  
         Generally, 245A.06  
         Local social services agencies, recommendations, 245A.16  
         Notice requirements, 245A.06, 245A.07  
         Reconsideration, 245A.06, 245A.07  
         Term, 245A.04

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Consolidation, 245A.09
- Consumer evaluations, 245A.04
- Contested cases, *see* same under this topic
- Controlling individuals, agents for service of process, 245A.04
- Cost recovery, 245A.10
- Credentialing, 214.13
- Data, 13.41, 13.46
- Decertification, notice, 245A.25
- Denial, 245A.03, 245A.05, 245A.07, 245A.075, 245A.08
- Disqualification
  - Child care providers, license exclusions, exceptions, 245A.03
  - Collateral sanctions, 609B.151
  - Conditional licenses, 245A.075
  - Contested cases, 245A.08, 256.045
  - Denial of application, 245A.075
  - Disclosures about, background checks, 245C.05
  - Generally, 245A.05
  - Hearings, 245A.16
  - Local social services agencies, powers, 245A.16
  - Reconsideration, 245A.04, 245A.16, 245C.17, 245C.21
  - Revocation of license, 245A.04, 245A.075
  - Setting aside, 245A.04, 245C.05, 245C.22, 245C.301
  - Variations, 245A.16, 245C.301
- Elderly waiver program, individual community living supports, 256S.13
- Excluded child care programs, right to seek, 245A.03
- Exclusions, generally, 245A.03
- Exempt rules, interpretive guidelines, 245A.09
- Expiration, 245A.04, 245A.10
- Extension, 245A.04
- Failure to apply, 245A.03
- Fees, 245A.09, 245A.10
- Fines, 245A.06, 245A.07
- Fraud, mandatory reporting, 245A.24
- Generally, 245A.01 to 245A.66
- Health Department, duties, 214.13
- Health-related licensing boards, 214.104, 245A.04, 245C.31
- Health supervision services, 157.17
- Home and community-based services, 245A.042, 245D.01 to 245D.33, 256B.4912, 256S.13
- Housing support, 256L.04
- Human Rights Department, duties, 245A.04
- Human Services Department, duties, 245A.01 to 245A.66
- Individual community living support providers, elderly waiver recipients, 256S.13
- Injunctions, 245A.07
- Inspections, 245A.04, 245A.06, 245A.25, 245G.031
- Interpretive guidelines, 245A.02, 245A.09
- Issuance, 245A.04
- Legal nonlicensed and certified care programs, 245C.03
- License holders, *see* Licensees under this topic
- Local governments, claims against, indemnification by state, 466.131
- Local social services agencies, duties and authority, 245A.16
- Minnesota sex offender program, 246B.03, 246B.04
- Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 246B.03, 246B.04
- Notice, licensing actions, 245A.16
- Orders, 245A.06 to 245A.08
- Printing, licensing agencies, telephone numbers, 245A.145
- Private agencies, 245A.02, 245A.16
- Programs located in hospitals, 245A.04
- Quality assurance system (medical assistance), 256B.095
- Record keeping, 245A.04
- Registration, 214.13
- Regulation, 214.13, 245A.09
- Reinspection, 245A.06
- Requirements, 245A.04
- Residential facilities serving children, prohibition, 245A.30

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Residential programs, title IV-E certification requirements, decertification, variances, 245A.25
- Right of access, 245A.04
- Rulemaking, 245A.09
- Sanctions
  - Collateral sanctions, 609B.151
  - Contested cases, 245A.08
  - Family day care homes, 245A.14
  - Generally, 245A.06, 245A.07
  - License exclusions, exception, 245A.03
  - Orders, 245A.06, 245A.08
  - Settlement agreements, 245A.081
  - Variance violations, 245A.04
- Service of process, agent for service of process, 245A.04
- Standards, compliance, 245A.09
- Suspension or revocation, 245A.03, 245A.04, 245A.06 to 245A.08
- Term, 245A.09, 245F.04
- Transferability, 245A.04, 245A.043
- Transitional housing programs, exemption, 256E.33
- Vaccinations, 121A.15
- Variations, 245A.04, 245A.16, 245A.25, 245F.04, 256B.0951
- Violations and penalties, 245A.07, 245A.167
- Waivers, 245A.03, 245A.04
- Withdrawal management programs, 245F.04
- Location, environmental assessments, 245A.65
- Low-income home energy assistance program (LIHEAP), 256J.08, 256J.28
- Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05
- Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Medical social services, defined as core services, 144A.75
- Mental health services, *see* MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)
- Monitoring, generally, 256.01
- Notices about, 245A.65
- Occupations
  - Credentials, Health Department duties, 214.13
  - Licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic
- Orders
  - Contested cases, disqualified individuals, human services programs, 245C.28
  - Experimental projects, 256.01
  - Licenses, conditional, 245A.06 to 245A.08, 245A.14
- Orientation, 245A.65
- Overpayments
  - County agencies, duties, 256.01
  - Recovery of money, *see* same under this topic
- Participation, county option, 256.476
- Performance and outcome redesign, 402A.01 to 402A.50
- Physical plants, assessment, vulnerable adult abuse prevention plans, 245A.65
- Planning, vulnerable adults, abuse prevention plans, 245A.65
- Policies and procedures
  - Elementary, secondary, or vocational education programs, 124D.96
  - Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, license holders, duties, 245A.65
- Population assessments, vulnerable adult abuse prevention plans, 245A.65
- Public child welfare program, generally, 393.07
- Public funds, limits on receiving, 245.095
- Public information policy training program, sector-specific training, functional areas, 13.073
- Public schools, cooperation, 120A.03
- Quality control program, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01
- Ramsey County, 256.01, 383A.06
- Recipients
  - Adjustment, 256.476
  - Applications, 256.01, 256.983, 256D.06
  - Child custody proceedings, investigations and reports, costs, 518.167

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

## Recipients (Cont'd)

- Children, Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56
- Claims, causes of action, 256.015
- Data, 13.46, 268.19
- Deceased recipients, data, disclosure, 13.46
- Discrimination, flexible learning year program, discrimination prohibited, 124D.123
- Estates, welfare fraud, recovery of assistance, 256.98
- Family planning services, effect on public assistance, 145.925
- I-35W bridge collapse, payments, effect, 3.7395
- Liens, causes of action, 256.015
- Medical care, rulemaking, generally, 256.01
- Notice received, revenue recapture, rights of debtor, 270A.08
- Overpayments to, *see* Recovery of money under this topic
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
- Redetermination, information release authorization, fraud prevention investigations, 256.983
- Reports given, income and eligibility, 256.9864
- Residence, 256G.01 to 256G.12
- Rights, appeals, 62Q.73
- Specific programs, *see* Recipients under specific programs
- Tax rebates, income and asset exclusions, 256.028
- Unfair discriminatory practices against, 363A.08, 363A.09, 363A.13, 363A.16
- Voter registration, 256.925
- Workers' compensation payments, duties, 176.191
- Youthbuild participants, wages or stipends not to reduce benefits, 116L.364

## Recovery of money

- Apportionment, 256.019, 256.462
- Overpayments, 256.01, 270A.03
- Revenue recapture, 270A.03, 270A.08
- Transfer on death deeds, claims against estates, 507.071

Referees, *see* Human services judges under this topic

## Referral call centers, costs, reimbursement claims, 256.01

Rehabilitation, *see* REHABILITATIONRehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIESResidential programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

## Responsible authorities, data disclosure, 13.46

## Right of entry, inspections or investigations, 245A.04

Semi-independent living services, *see* SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)

## Service delivery authorities, 402A.35, 402A.40

Social services, *see* SOCIAL SERVICES

## State aid

- Recovery of money, 245A.06
- Withholding, 245A.07

State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)

## Status regarding

## Discrimination

- Dwellings, *see* Discrimination under DWELLINGS
- Employment, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT
- Labor organizations, 363A.15
- Real property, *see* Discrimination under REAL PROPERTY

## Unfair discriminatory practices

- Credit, 363A.16
- Education, 363A.13
- Exemptions, 363A.21
- Labor and employment, 363A.08
- Public services, 363A.12
- Real property, 363A.09
- Unions, 363A.08

## Stay of proceedings, licenses, effect on, 245A.07

Substance use disorder prevention, *see* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PREVENTIONSupplemental aid, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL AID

## Technical assistance, local social services agencies, duties, 256.01

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

## Township system of poor relief, abolished, 256D.19

## Trade regulation, licensing boards, rulemaking, 214.15

## Training programs

- Participants providing direct contact services, background studies, 245A.04

Specific programs, *see* specific index entriesTreatment programs, *see* TREATMENT PROGRAMS

## Uniform public assistance eligibility and verification, 256P.001 to 256P.08

## Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01 to 256G.12

## Variances

- Licenses, 245A.04, 245A.16, 245A.25, 256B.0951
- Licensing, 245A.04
- Prohibited variances, 245C.18, 256B.0951

## Violations and penalties

- Background checks, 245A.07
- Correction orders, 245A.14, 245A.25
- Generally, injunctions, 245A.07
- License violations, 245A.06, 245A.081

## Volunteers

- Background checks, *see* BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES
- Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07

## Waivers

- Consumer support grants, 256.476
- Experimental projects, 256.01
- Licenses, 245A.03, 245A.04

## Work reporting system, 256.998

**HUMAN SERVICES ACT**

## Generally, 402.01 to 402.10

**HUMAN SERVICES BACKGROUND STUDIES ACT**

## Generally, 245C.01 to 245C.34

**HUMAN SERVICES BOARDS**

## Advisory committees, 402.03, 402.062

## Audits and examinations, 402.065

## Budgets, submission to state agencies, 402.06

## Chair, government data duties, 13.46

## Child abuse and maltreatment investigations, multidisciplinary child protection teams, 260E.02

Child care, *see* CHILD CARE

## Child care fund, allocation, 119B.03

## Consumer support grants, 256.476

## Correctional services personnel, appointments, 244.19

## Dakota County, employment on, 383D.27

## Data

- Child abuse, 260E.35
- General assistance records, 256D.17
- Responsible authorities, duties, 13.46

## Definitions

- Child care programs, 119B.011
  - General Assistance Act, 256D.02
  - Government Data Practices Act, 13.46
  - Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08
  - Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.91
  - Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.10
- Developmentally disabled persons, duties regarding
- Evaluations, 252A.04, 252A.07
  - Local agencies, human services boards defined as, 252A.02
  - Ombudsman services, 245.94
  - Public guardianship
    - Hearings, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19
    - Petitions, 252A.05, 252A.16, 252A.19

## Directors

- Appointment, 402.05
- Memberships
  - Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 260E.02
  - Multidisciplinary protection teams, 626.5571

## Duties generally, 402.02, 402.04

## Employees

- County employees continued, 402.05
- Human services merit system, 256.012, 256B.18

**HUMAN SERVICES BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Establishment, joint powers agreements, 402.01, 402.07  
 Foster care, duties regarding, unlicensed emergency relative placement, 245A.035  
 Funding  
   Counties, 402.02  
   State departments, 402.02, 402.045  
   Transfer of state agency funds, 402.04  
 General assistance  
   Administration, 256D.03, 256D.17, 256D.19  
   Contracts and agreements, 256D.06  
   County agencies, human services boards defined as, 256D.02  
   Data, processing procedures, 256D.17  
   Eligibility, consulting about, 256D.05  
   Notice given, 256D.05, 256D.09  
   Payments by, 256D.03  
   State aid, 256D.03, 256D.04  
 Grants to, correction, 402.02  
 Health maintenance organizations, local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075  
 Joint powers agreements, 402.01, 402.07  
 Lawsuits, medical assistance, excess assets, 256B.0595  
 Medical assistance, excess assets, duties regarding, 256B.0595  
 Members, 402.02, 402.05  
 Mental health duties, adults, 245.461 to 245.486  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Ombudsperson for families, duties, 257.0762  
 Oversight, by Human Services Department, 402.045  
 Planning  
   Advisory committees, duties, 402.062  
   Biennial plans, 402.062  
   Initial plan, 402.03, 402.06  
   Review, 402.045, 402.06, 402.062  
 Reports given  
   Developmentally disabled persons, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04  
   Estimates of expenses, 402.065  
 Substance use disorder treatment services  
   Generally, 254B.03, 254B.04  
   MinnesotaCare, duties, 256L.03  
 Task forces, duties, generally, 402.03  
 Temporary human services boards, 402.01  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01  
 Vulnerable adults, duties regarding, 626.557, 626.5571  
 Vulnerable children and adults services, duties, 256M.10, 256M.60

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

ABLE savings plans, department duties regarding, 256Q.05  
 Abortions performed out-of-state, payment with state funds, 145.4133  
 Accessible electronic information services, 237.52, 248.061, 248.062  
 Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)  
 Actuaries, 256B.69  
 Administrative penalties, 256.017  
 Administrative Simplification Advisory Committee, county costs, 256.01  
 Adoption, *see* ADOPTION  
 Adult basic education, performance tracking, 124D.52  
 Adult foster care, *see* under FOSTER CARE  
 Adult mental health initiatives, 245.4661  
 Advisory groups, 62V.055, 256.01  
 Affordable Care Act implementation, *see* AFFORDABLE CARE ACT  
 Aged persons  
   Aging and Disability Resource Center, 256.01  
   Home and community-based services for older adults, 256B.0917  
   Senior nutrition program, duties, 256.9752  
   Special consultant on aging, 256.01  
   Volunteer programs for retired senior citizens, 256.9753  
 Aging, Minnesota Board on, duties, *see* AGING, MINNESOTA BOARD ON

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Aid to families with dependent children  
   Federal Social Security Board, 256.01  
   Overpayments, 256.0471  
 AIDS, *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)  
 Alcohol abuse, *see* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH  
 Alcohol and drug abuse section  
   American Indian programs section, 254A.03, 254A.031  
   Creation, 254A.03  
   Drug education programs for controlled substance offenders, 152.027  
   Expenditures, 254A.16  
   Monitoring, 254A.16  
   Motor vehicles, registration, 168.012  
   Substance abuse system, reform, 254B.15  
 Alternative care program, 256B.0913  
 Alternative integrated long-term care services, elderly and disabled persons, 256B.69  
 Alternative quality assurance licensing system, 256B.0951  
 Alternative services, institutions for mental illness, 256I.05  
 American Indians, *see* Indians under this topic  
 Appeals by, commitments of sex offenders, 253D.28  
 Appeals to, notice, 256.045  
 Appropriations to  
   AIDS drug assistance program (ADAP), 256.01  
   Alternative care program, client fees, 256B.0913  
   Assistance transaction card fees, 256.9862  
   Background study fees, 245C.10  
   Child care sliding fee program, 119B.03, 119B.11  
   Child support obligor community service work experience program claims, reimbursements, 256.997  
   Child support payment center, collections unit recoupment account, 518A.56  
   Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 256E.27  
   Community information and referral call centers, 256.01  
   Community mental health services, 245.073, 245.486  
   Compulsive gambling programs, tribal gaming contributions, 245.98  
   Consumer support grants, budgeted appropriations, 256.476  
   Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division, 256C.233  
   Developmentally disabled persons, care and treatment, 246.0135  
   Drivers' license fees, 171.29  
   Electronic benefits transaction fees, 256.9862  
   Federal aid, 256.011  
   Federal cost reimbursement claims, 256.01  
   Foodshelves, 256E.34  
   Foster care providers, liability insurance, 245.814  
   Human services, risk pool fund, 245.814  
   Human services licensing activities, 245A.10  
   Indian Child Welfare Act, compliance system review, 477A.0126  
   Managed care oversight, matching funds, 256.01  
 Medical assistance  
   Brain injured persons, case management, 256B.093  
   Consumer satisfaction survey, matching funds, 256.01  
   Duties, 256B.04  
   Federal funds, 256B.23  
   Nursing homes, contracts and agreements, 256B.434  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, public guardianship alternatives, 256B.77  
 Mental illness, care and treatment, 246.013  
 MFIP, injury or death claims, 256J.68  
 Money follows the person rebalancing demonstration project, 256B.04  
 Nursing homes, contracts and agreements (medical assistance), 256B.434  
 Opiate product registration and license fees, 256.043  
 Programs for all-inclusive care for the elderly (PACE) funds, 256B.69  
 Regional treatment centers, 246.57, 252.51  
 Special revenue maximization account, 256.01  
 State communications systems account, 256.01

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Appropriations to (Cont'd)

- State systems account, 256.014
- Substance use disorder programs, 152.152, 246.18
- Supplemental nutrition assistance program
  - Bonus awards, 245.771
  - Employment and training program, 256D.60
  - Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.52
  - Telephone assistance fund, 237.701
  - Transfers, reporting, 256.01
  - Transfers to human services boards, 402.04
  - Vocational work program, 246B.05
- Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention program, 299A.2994
- Assistance transaction cards, 256.9862
- Assistant commissioner for mental health, 245.696, 245.697
- At-home infant child care program, 119B.035
- Augmentative and alternative communication systems purchasing program, 256B.0625
- Autistic children, assessments, service delivery, and progress evaluations, 256B.0949
- Aversive and deprivation procedures, 245.825
- Background checks and studies
  - Access to federal tax information, 299C.76
  - Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.025
  - Alternative background studies, 245C.031
  - Child services workers, 245C.031
  - Commissioner reviews, 245C.08
  - Fees, 245C.10, 245C.32
  - Generally, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES
  - Guardians ad litem, 245C.031, 518.165
  - Guardians and conservators, 245C.031
  - Maltreatment studies, 245C.31
  - Persons employed by juvenile facilities, 241.021
  - Public law background studies, 245C.032
- Behavioral health fund, 254B.041, 254B.13
- Benefit recoveries division, *see* Recovery of money under this topic
- Billing
  - Certification fees, 245A.10
  - Invoice errors, 16A.124
- Birth records
  - Access to data, 144.225
  - Adopted persons, 259.89
- Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Brain injured persons, services, 256B.093
- Budget
  - Adult mental health services restructuring, 245.4661
  - Consolidated nonentitlement grant funds, 245.03
- Buildings, access, 326B.106
- Caregiver support and respite care project, 256B.0917
- Case files, fair hearing appeals, 256.0451
- Case workers, 245.462, 245.4871
- Cass County, tuberculosis facility land, conveyance, 251.17
- Centralized disbursement system
  - Counties, 256.01, 256.023
  - Medical assistance, *see* Centralized disbursement of payments under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Chemical use assessments
  - Alcohol safety programs, assessor qualifications, 169A.70
  - Children in need of protection or services, 260C.157
  - Juvenile offenders, 260B.157
  - Presentence investigations, 609.115
- Chief executive officer, 43A.08, 257.175
- Child abuse and maltreatment
  - Audits, quality assurance review, 260E.38
  - Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 256E.20 to 256E.27
  - Data, 256.045, 260E.35
  - Determinations, 256.045, 256.0451
  - Education and training, child protection workers, 260E.36, 260E.37
  - Investigations, 260E.11, 260E.17, 260E.28 to 260E.30
  - Orders, 256.045

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Child abuse and maltreatment (Cont'd)

- Reports
  - Facility investigations, 260E.28 to 260E.30
  - Generally, 257.0725
  - Screening, assessment and investigations, 260E.11, 260E.14
- Child care
  - Assistance programs, *see* CHILD CARE
  - Child care centers, *see* CHILD CARE CENTERS
  - Child care sliding fee program, *see* CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM
  - Child day care centers, *see* CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS
  - Market rate survey, 119B.02
  - Provider and recipient fraud investigations, 245E.01 to 245E.09
- Child fatality and near fatality review team, 256.01
- Child long-term development program, 145.951
- Child mortality, 256.01
- Child placement, *see* CHILD PLACEMENT
- Child support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT
- Child welfare, *see* CHILD WELFARE
- Children, enforcement of law, generally, 257.175
- Children in need of protection or services, *see* CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES
- Children under guardianship of commissioner, 259A.01, 260C.513, 260C.515, 260C.601 to 260C.637
- Children's mental health services, *see* under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Children's therapeutic services and supports
  - Providers, 256B.0943
  - Restrictive procedures, 245.8261
- Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 256E.20 to 256E.27
- Cigarette and tobacco products, tax contraband, forfeited goods, 297F.21
- Citizen advisory committees, duties, generally, 256.01
- Citizen review panels (child welfare), 256.01
- Clinical medical education innovations grants, 62J.692
- Combined application form (CAF), 256.01
- Commissioner
  - Appearances, legislative committees, 246.12
  - Appointment, 15.06, 245.03
  - Compensation and salaries
    - Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
    - Expense allowance, 15A.081
    - Increases and decreases, 15A.0815
    - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13
  - Duties, generally, 15.06
  - Guardian or conservator, developmentally disabled persons, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under this topic
  - Interstate Compact on Mental Health, administrator, 245.52
- Memberships
  - Children's Cabinet, 4.045
  - Culturally Informed and Culturally Responsive Mental Health Task Force, 245.4902
  - Disability Council, ex officio member, 256.482
  - Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee, 17.1018
  - Health information exchanges, 256.01
  - Indian Affairs Council, ex officio member, 3.922
  - Mental Health Advisory Council, Children's Mental Health Subcommittee, 245.697
  - Minnesota Insurance Department board, 62V.04
  - Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council, ex officio member, 256.042
  - Opioids, Substance Use, and Addiction Subcabinet, 4.046
- Qualifications, 245.03
- Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01
- Successors in office, developmentally disabled persons, guardianship, effect, 252A.17
- Term, 15.06

Commitments, *see* COMMITMENTS

Communication devices for persons with communication disabilities, 237.51, 237.53

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Communications systems, costs, 256.01  
 Community action agencies, funding, 256E.30  
 Community-based health initiatives, 62Q.80  
 Community-based services  
   Adult mental health services, 245.464  
   Community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, *see* COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
   Community mental health centers, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
   Community services development grants, 256.9754  
   Community services facilities, marking of vehicles, 16B.54  
   Community support services, mental illness, 256B.0625, 256E.12  
 Community first services and supports (CFSS), 256B.85  
 Community information and referral call centers, 256.01  
 Community integrated service networks, human services program participation, 62N.25  
 Complementary and alternative medicine demonstration project, 256B.771  
 Compliance system  
   Cremation, burial, and funeral expenses, 256.935  
   Generally, 256J.01  
   Purpose, 256.017, 256J.01  
 Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, implementation, 245.461  
 Comprehensive health services system, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Compulsive gambling treatment program, *see* under GAMBLING  
 Computer systems  
   Establishment, 256.01, 256.014  
   Generally, 256.014  
   MAXIS computer system, 256.014, 256D.06  
   Medicaid management information system (MMIS), *see* same under this topic  
   Nonfederal share costs, distribution, 256.01  
 Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 Consumer-directed community supports, budget exceptions, shared services agreements, 256B.4911  
 Consumer satisfaction, reports about, 256.01  
 Consumer support grants, 256.476, 256J.21  
 Contested cases, notice, 245A.06  
 Continuing care program, persons with mental illness, 256.9693  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Authority to enter, 256.01  
   Child support, 518A.55  
   Consultation services, 256B.85  
   Financial management services, 256B.85  
   Health-related licensing boards, 245C.31  
   Home care services, 256B.0652  
   Interstate contracts, 245.50  
   Medical assistance, basic health care for disabled persons, 256B.69  
 Convictions, persons affiliated with department programs, 631.40  
 Coordination activities, generally, 245.03  
 Correction orders  
   Notice, 245A.06  
   Residential foster settings, 245A.25  
 Correctional inmates' fund, transfers to, 246.15  
 Correctional state employees retirement plan, coverage review committees, 352.91  
 Counties of financial responsibility, human services, 246.54, 256G.09  
 County-based health care purchasing, 256B.1973, 256B.69, 256B.692  
 County merit system operations account, 256.012  
 County nursing homes, reporting year, 376.58  
 County public assistance incentive fund, 256.017, 256.018  
 County social services agencies  
   Child protection screenings, 260E.14 to 260E.16  
   Compliance system, 256.017  
   Director, 393.04  
   Fees, 393.12

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

County social services agencies (Cont'd)  
   Long-term care consultation teams, 256B.0646, 256B.0911  
   Paternity, establishing, 393.11  
   Public child welfare program, 393.07  
 Created, 245.03  
 Crime victims, release of offenders from facility, notice, 611A.06  
 Cultural and Ethnic Communities Leadership Council, 256.041  
 Data, *see* Human Services Department under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Day care, developmentally disabled persons, 252.28  
 Day care centers, *see* DAY CARE CENTERS  
 Day training and habilitation services, rate setting, 252.28, 252.46  
 Day training services, *see* DAY TRAINING SERVICES  
 Day treatment services, 245.465, 245.4712  
 De facto and third-party custody proceedings, 257C.03  
 Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division, duties, 256C.233 to 256C.28  
 Deaf persons, *see* DEAF PERSONS  
 Deafblind persons, services, funding, 256C.261  
 Death records, 144.225  
 Debt collection, 16D.03  
 Dental access grants, 256B.76  
 Dental auxiliaries, medical or health data, 150A.08  
 Dental plans or dental providers  
   Access, performance benchmarks, 256B.0371  
   Change, 256B.037  
 Dental practice donation program, 256.959  
 Dental services, 256B.037, 256B.0371  
 Dentists  
   Medical or health data, 150A.08  
   Retired dentist program, 256.958  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Dependent children, *see* DEPENDENT CHILDREN  
 Deputy commissioners, 245.03  
 Developmentally disabled persons, *see* DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Devises and bequests, authority to accept, 256.01  
 Disability determination, duties, 256.01  
 Disabled children, *see* DISABLED CHILDREN  
 Disabled persons, generally, *see* DISABLED PERSONS  
 Disease management programs, 256B.075  
 Diversionary work program (DWP), establishment, 256J.95  
 Domestic abuse  
   Domestic violence and sexual abuse training for child support agency employees, 256.741  
   Domestic violence informational brochure, 256.029  
 Driving while impaired  
   Alcohol safety programs, assessor qualifications, 169A.70  
   Repeat offenders, intensive probation, 169A.74  
 Drug Policy and Violence Prevention Office, Public Safety Department, 299A.297  
 Drugs and medicine  
   Drug purchasing program, duties, 43A.311  
   Insulin safety net program, duties, 151.74  
   Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0636  
   MinnesotaCare, 256B.0636  
 Duties  
   Generally, 256.01  
   Transfers from, to other agencies, correctional facilities, to Corrections Department, 241.02  
 e-Health Advisory Committee, 62J.495  
 Early childhood intervention, 125A.45, 125A.48  
 Early Intensive Developmental and Behavioral Intervention Advisory Council, 256B.0949  
 Education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255  
 Electronic benefits transfers, 256.9862  
 Electronic data exchange, interagency, 256.0281  
 Electronic health record incentives program, 62J.495  
 Electronic health records technology, 62J.495  
 Electronic verification system (EVS), 256B.056  
 Electronic visit verification, 256B.073

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Emergency mental health services, providers, 245.469, 245.4879

Emotionally disturbed children, 245.484, 245.4887, 256B.055

Employees

- Access to federal tax information, background checks, fingerprints, 299C.76
- Disabled, insurance contributions, 43A.241
- Job applicants, travel expenses, 245.035
- Labor-management relations, 245.03
- Liaison, medical claims, providers, 256.9655
- Medical assistance, 256B.0625
- Oaths, authority to administer, 256B.13
- Retirement
  - Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
  - Unclassified employees, 352D.02
  - Unclassified positions, 43A.08
- Employment and training programs
  - Indian tribes, 116L.881
  - Interagency agreements, 116L.86
  - MFIG, 256J.515 to 256J.57
  - Supplemental nutrition assistance program employment and training programs, 256D.60
- Employment support services for persons with mental illness, 245.4705, 268A.13, 268A.14
- Enterprise activities, 246.18
- Essential community providers, 62Q.19
- Essential human services
  - Definitions, 402A.10
  - Performance and outcome redesign, 402A.01 to 402A.50
- Excellence in mental health demonstration project, 245.735
- Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 144A.19
- Experimental projects, 256.01
- Family assets for independence, 256E.35
- Family day care homes
  - Change of ownership license, 245A.043
  - Closure of license, inactive programs, 245A.055
  - Family adult day care, license capacity, 245A.11
  - Fire Code compliance, inspections, 245A.043, 299F.011
  - Fire safety deficiencies, 245A.14
  - Task force, 326B.106
- Family foster homes, *see* under FOSTER CARE
- Family services collaboratives, 256F.13
- Family support program, 252.32
- Federal aid
  - Electronic health records technology, 62J.495
  - General assistance, 245.97
  - Generally, 256.011
  - Health care delivery pilot program, Hennepin and Ramsey counties, 256B.0631, 256B.0756
  - Hospital services, 256B.199
  - I-35W bridge collapse, survivor payments, duties, 3.7395
  - Indians, 245.75
  - Integrated health partnerships program, 256B.0755
  - Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911
  - Nonmedical assistance payments, 256.969, 256B.199
  - Substance use disorder demonstration project, 256B.0759
  - Substance use disorder pilot projects, pregnant and postpartum women, 254B.16
- Federal cost reimbursement claims, 256.01
- Federal health insurance credit, assignment to state, 256.362
- Federal incentive program (establishment of paternity), 256.979
- Fergus Falls Veterans Home, support services, 198.36
- Financial assistance, *see* FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)
- Financial institutions
  - Payments to, matching programs, 13B.06
  - Public assistance checks, processing, 256.01
  - Public authorities' summary executions, support judgments, 552.06
- Fines, administrative penalties, 256.017
- Food assistance program, Minnesota, 256D.64
- Foodshelves, 256E.34
- Forensic services, 246.014

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE

Fraud prevention investigation programs, 256.983

Funds and accounts
 

- Behavioral health fund, *see* BEHAVIORAL HEALTH FUND
- Child abuse prevention trust fund, 256E.25
- Child placement, encumbrance, 256.01
- Child protection, 256M.41
- Child support cost recovery fees, 518A.51
- Children's health care services costs, accounting, 256.0161
- Client fund, duties, 246.15
- Communication systems accounts, 256.01
- Consumer-directed community supports, expansion and increase of budget exceptions, 256B.4911
- Contingency contract fee retention, 256.01
- Correctional inmates' fund, transfers to, 246.15
- County merit system operations account, 256.012
- County public assistance incentive fund, 256.017, 256.018
- Court-awarded funds, 245.90
- Dedicated funds, reports about, 256.01
- Homeless Youth Act fund, 256K.45
- Housing support fund, transfers from, 256I.05
- Human services licensing account, 245A.10
- Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26
- Medical assistance account, 256S.01
- Medical education and research, allocation, 62J.692
- Mental health innovation account, 245.4662
- MFIG consolidated fund, 256J.02, 256J.626, 256J.95
- Nonstate funds, 256.01
- Opiate epidemic response fund, 256.043
- Programs for all-inclusive care for the elderly (PACE) funds, 256B.69
- Project labor, payments from, 246.141
- Risk pool fund, 245.814
- Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.52
- Transfers from, 256.741, 256B.69, 256J.351
- Tribal assistance programs, operation, 256.01
- Vocational work program account, 246B.05
- Vocational work program revolving fund, 246B.06
- Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.20, 256M.30, 256M.40

Gambling
 

- Compulsive gambling treatment program, *see* under GAMBLING
- Gambling contraband, sales proceeds, 297E.16
- Pull-tabs or tipboards contraband, sale proceeds, 349.2125

General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE

Generally, 256.01, 256.045

Gifts to
 

- Authority to accept, generally, 15.43, 246.01, 256.01
- Monetary contributions for developmentally disabled persons, 246.41
- Specified uses, 246.01

Grants
 

- Assertive community treatment services, 256B.0622
- Authority to award, 256.01
- Changes to grant programs, 245.096
- Children's mental health services, 245.4889, 245.4901
- Community living infrastructure, 256I.09
- Deafblind persons, services, 256C.261
- Fetal alcohol spectrum disorders prevention, 145.267, 254A.21
- First episode of psychosis grant program, 245.4905
- Home and community-based services employee scholarship program, 144.1503
- Home and community-based services transitions, 256.478
- Homeless youth, 256K.45
- Housing access grants, 256B.0658
- Housing assistance, 256J.35, 256J.351
- Inclusion initiative grant program, developmentally disabled persons, 256.4772
- Integrated care for high-risk pregnant women grant program, 256B.79
- Intensive residential treatment services, 256B.0622



**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Grants (Cont'd)

- Intern and clinical trainee supervision, mental health services, 245.4663
- Legal services for individuals not eligible for medical assistance due to legal status, 256B.06
- Limits on receiving, 245.095
- Mental health innovation grants, 245.4662
- Nonentitlement grants, consolidation, 245.03
- Opiate epidemic response fund, 256.042
- Parent-to-parent peer support program, 256.4776
- Retaining early educators through attaining incentives now (REETAIN), 119B.195
- Self-advocacy network, developmentally disabled persons, 256.477
- Shelter-linked youth mental health grant program, 256K.46
- State health care programs, 245.4682, 256.962
- Transition to community initiative, 256.478
- Vocational training programs, 246B.06

## Group family day care homes, 245A.14

## Guardianship and protective proceedings

- Background checks, duties, 524.5-118
- Hearings, 524.5-113
- Private guardians, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.03
- Public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* same under this topic

Hard-of-hearing persons, *see* HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS

## Health and accident insurance

- AIDS patients, 256.9365
- Births, prepaid health plans, medical assistance contracts, 256B.19
- Human services health care program recipients, 62A.045
- I-35W bridge collapse, survivor payments, duties, 3.7395
- MinnesotaCare payments, recovery, 62A.046
- Self-insured hospital and medical plans for state employees, 43A.22

## Health care

- County-based purchasing, 256B.1973, 256B.692
- Directed payment arrangements, duties, 256B.1973
- Electronic health records technology, 62J.495
- Markets, reports about, cooperation, 144.70
- Primary care access initiative, 256.963

## Health care cost containment

- Duties, 62J.22, 256B.043
- Medicare and Medicaid rate methodologies, 62J.04

## Health care cost information system data, 144.702

## Health care delivery pilot program, 256B.0631, 256B.0756, 256B.0758

## Health care facilities

- Employee background studies, 144.057
- Employee orientation or in-service training, reimbursement, 144.656
- Reports, 256B.30
- Rulemaking authority generally, 144.653

## Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0753

Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE

## Health Department, licensees, background studies, 144.057

## Health homes, 256B.0757

## Health maintenance organizations

- Enrollees, membership cards, 62D.09
- Human services health care programs, participation, 62D.04
- Medical records, 62D.145

## Health plan companies

- External review entities, 62Q.73
- Local government public health functions, 62Q.33
- Managed care organizations, independent audits, acceptance, 62Q.37

## Health-related licensing boards, 214.10, 245C.31

## Health Services Advisory Council, 256B.0625

## Hearings

- Expedited hearings, licenses, temporary suspension, 245A.07
- Fair hearings, procedures, 256.045, 256.0451

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Hearings (Cont'd)

## Sanctions, appeals, 245A.07

## Home and community-based services for older adults, 256B.0917

Home and community-based services waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

## Home care services

- Authorization and review, 256B.0652
- Cost data, reporting and analysis, 256B.4914
- Employee background studies, 144.057
- Generally, 256B.0651
- Medical assistance, 256B.0625

## Homeless persons

- Community living infrastructure grants, 256I.09
- Emergency services grants, 256E.36
- Generally, 256.01

## Hospitals

- Children's mental and psychiatric facilities, construction moratorium exclusion, 144.551
- Employee background studies, 144.057
- License fees, exemption, 144.53
- Operating payment rates, nurse anesthetists, exclusion, 256.969

## Housing, adult mental illness crisis housing assistance program, 245.99

## Housing stabilization demonstration program, 256B.021

## Housing support, 256.0471, 256I.04, 256I.05, 256I.06

## Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), case management services, 256.01

## Human services

- Background checks, 245C.29
- Generally, *see* HUMAN SERVICES
- Licenses, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES
- Human services boards, 402.02, 402.045, 402.05, 402.07
- Human services merit system, *see* HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM

Human services referees, *see* Referees under HUMAN SERVICES

## Hunger Solutions, 256E.34

## I-35W bridge collapse, survivor payments, duties, 3.7395

## Immigrants, services, 256.01

Immunization, *see* Vaccinations under this topic

## Indians

- American Indian Advisory Council, 254A.035
- American Indian Child Welfare Advisory Council, 260.835
- Child custody proceedings, applicable law, 260.771
- Children, placement recommendations, 3.922
- Children in residential facilities, 260.775
- Employment and training programs, 116L.881
- Federal aid, 245.75
- Generally, 256.01
- Home and community-based services, elderly waiver program, 256S.03
- Indian child welfare grants, 260.785 to 260.831
- Out-of-home placements, reimbursement to counties and tribes, 477A.0126
- Red Lake Band Chippewa, 245.765, 253B.212
- Relief costs, reimbursement to counties, 245.765
- Substance use disorder treatment services, generally, 254B.09
- Tribes, 256B.02, 477A.0126
- White Earth Band Ojibwe, 253B.212

## Indigent persons

- Children, care and treatment, 256.01
- Hospitalization costs, payment of state share, 261.232
- Interstate transportation and aid to, 261.25

## Infirmaries, 256.02

## Information dissemination, generally, 256.01

Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

## Insulin safety net program, duties, 151.74

## Integrated health partnerships program, 256B.0755

## Integrated state-operated managed care systems for disabled persons, 256B.693

## Interagency agreements, 252.43

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28  
 Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.28  
 Interim assistance authorization agreements, 256D.06  
 Intermediate care facilities, *see* INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES  
 Interpretive guidelines, 14.03, 245A.09  
 Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 260.851, 260.865, 260.871, 260.93  
 Juvenile correctional facilities, 242.09, 242.21  
 Juvenile court records, human services licenses, applicant studies, 245A.04  
 Juvenile offenders  
   Chemical use assessments, 260B.157  
   Costs, county payment, 260B.441  
   Juvenile correctional facilities, services, 242.09, 242.21  
 Juvenile residential facilities, educational and medical costs for juveniles residing outside of state, 245A.30  
 Language assistance, language block, 256J.31  
 Lawsuits, generally, 256.87  
 Liability  
   Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 260E.12, 260E.34  
   Damage by minor, exemption, 540.18  
   Medical assistance, claims against estates, immunity, 256B.15  
   Medical assistance lawsuits, costs or disbursements to prevailing party, 549.02, 549.04  
   Medical records of physical therapists or physical therapist assistants, access, 148.754  
 Liability insurance, foster care providers, 245.814  
 Licenses, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Liens  
   Medical assistance, *see* Liens under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
   Public assistance liens, *see* same under this topic  
 Limited-English proficient persons, procedures, 256.01  
 Local children's mental health collaboratives, 245.493, 245.495  
 Local social services agencies, *see* County social services agencies under this topic  
 Long-term care, insurance, producer training, 62S.315  
 Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES  
 Long-term care disability demonstration program, 256B.69  
 Long-term care partnership, 62S.24, 256B.0571  
 Long-term care quality profile system, medical assistance, 256B.439  
 Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26  
 Maternal and child health nutritional supplement program, 145.895  
 MAXIS database, access by Veterans Affairs Department, 197.065  
 Medicaid management information system (MMIS)  
   Benefit department recovery system, 256B.0913  
   Home and community-based services, reimbursement procedures, 256S.01  
   Intermediate care facilities, variable payment rate reimbursement, 256B.5013  
   Invoice processing procedures, 256B.0913, 256B.49  
   Medical expense spenddowns, payment procedures, 256B.056, 256B.0625  
 Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medical Assistance Advisory Task Force, 256B.27  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
 Medical Assistance Quality Assurance Commission, 256B.095, 256B.0951, 256B.097  
 Medical assistance reform waiver, 256B.021  
 Medical care provider surcharges, 256.9657  
 Medical director, 246.018, 256B.043, 256B.0625  
 Medical education and research, allocation, 62J.692  
 Medical programs, establishing, 256.01  
 Medical providers, hardware purchase and electronic billing agreement, 256.9655  
 Medicare  
   Federally qualified health centers, Medicare cost reports, 256B.0625

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Medicare (Cont'd)  
   Home and community-based services, waivers, applications for, 256S.01  
   Prescription drug subsidy (Part D), 256B.04  
 Mental Health Advisory Council, 245.697  
 Mental Health Division, 245.696  
 Mental health services, *see* MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Mental illness, persons with, *see* MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH  
 MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.02, 256J.626, 256J.95  
 Migrant and seasonal farmworkers organizations, funding, 256E.30  
 Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO), 256B.69, 256B.692  
 Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Minnesota Security Hospital, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL  
 Minnesota senior health options (MSHO), 256B.69, 256B.692  
 Minnesota sex offender program, *see* Sex offenders under this topic  
 MinnesotaCare, duties, *see* MINNESOTACARE  
 Minor parents, *see* MINOR PARENTS  
 Mission of Department, 245.03  
 Motor vehicles  
   Alcohol and Drug Abuse Division, registration, 168.012  
   Community services facilities, marking of vehicles, 16B.54  
   Office of Inspector General, registration exemption, 168.012  
   Office of Special Investigations, registration exemption, 168.012  
   Publicly funded lift-equipped vans, use, 256.027  
 Natural disasters, state response, 12A.10  
 Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, representation, 144.966  
 Nonemergency medical transportation  
   Medical assistance, 256B.0625  
   Special transportation services, definitions, 174.29  
   Vehicle inspections, 174.30  
 Nonprofit corporations  
   Dissolutions, 317A.751  
   Rules compliance certificates, 317A.907  
 Northstar Care for Children program, duties, 256N.001 to 256N.28  
 Nursing assistants  
   Training, 144A.61  
   Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 256.045  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance, *see* Medical assistance under NURSING HOMES  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Oaths, authority to administer, 256.01, 256.02, 256B.13  
 Office of Inspector General, motor vehicles, 168.012  
 Office of Special Investigations, motor vehicles, 168.012  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.91, 245.94, 245.945  
 Ombudsperson for foster youth, 260C.82  
 Opiate epidemic response, duties, 256.042, 256.043  
 Opioid prescribing improvement program, 256B.0638  
 Opioids, Substance Use, and Addiction Advisory Council, 4.046  
 Opioids, Substance Use, and Addiction Subcabinet, 4.046  
 Outpatient surgical centers, employee background studies, 144.057  
 PACE programs, 256B.69  
 Paternity, establishing  
   County social services agencies, 393.11  
   Federal incentive program, 256.979  
   Lawsuits, 257.60  
   Recognition of parentage, 257.75  
 Patient health incentive program, 256.01  
 Performance and goal reports, 245.03  
 Performance data reporting unit, 256B.04

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Performance measures, nonemergency medical transportation, 256B.0625

Performance reporting and quality improvement payment system, 256B.072

Personal care services, 256B.0659

Placement prevention, *see* PLACEMENT PREVENTION

Plain language in written materials, 256.016

Podiatrists, health data and records, liability, 153.21

Police officers, contracting tuberculosis, 251.052

Poor relief, eligibility and payment standards, 261.003

Postadoption services, 259.83, 259.87

Postsecondary school students, vaccinations, 135A.14

Powers, 256.01

Predatory offenders, *see* Sex offenders under this topic

Pregnant women, *see* PREGNANT WOMEN

Prenatal care, promotion campaign, 256B.04

Prepaid health plans

- Adult mental health rehabilitative services, 256B.82
- Appeals, hearings, 256.045
- Child welfare targeted case management mental health services, 256B.094
- Demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
- Directed payment arrangements, state-directed fee schedule requirement, 256B.1973
- Infants covered by medical assistance, 256B.19
- Managed care contracts, 256B.1973, 256B.69, 256B.6903
- Recipients, services to, 256B.691
- Risk-based transportation payments, 256B.691

Preschools, exempt rules, 245A.03

Prescription Monitoring Program Advisory Task Force, representation, 152.126

Presence investigations, chemical use assessments, 609.115

Prisoners

- Discharge plans, mentally ill prisoners, duties, 244.054
- Treatment programs, nonviolent controlled substance offenders, 244.0513

Program integrity reinvestment project, welfare fraud control, 256.9861

Program integrity section, 13.82, 13.83

Project labor, 246.141

Public assistance liens

- Generally, 256.015
- Land acquired by the state under old age assistance liens, sale, 256.263
- Medical assistance, *see* Liens under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- MinnesotaCare, payment for covered services, 256L.03
- Perfection, 256.015, 514.69
- Recovery of money, *see* same under this topic

Public assistance programs

- Compliance system, 256.017
- Data, discrepancies, 256.998
- Generally, *see* HUMAN SERVICES

Public assistance recipients, *see* Recipients under HUMAN SERVICES

Public assistance reporting information system, 256.01

Public charities, 256.02

Public guardianship or conservatorship

- Adoption of wards, venue, 259.23
- Communication or contact agreements, 259.58
- Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Public guardianship under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS
- Duties, generally, 256.01
- Genetic siblings, right to information about, 259.83
- Possession of estates, 256.93
- Public guardian, commissioner defined as, 252A.02

Public health

- Local government public health functions, 62Q.33
- Prenatal and postpartum nurse home visits, 256B.7635

Public information and education programs

- Inclusion initiative grant program, developmentally disabled persons, 256.4772
- Opioid addiction treatment, 254B.04
- Recognition of parentage, 257.75

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Public information and education programs (Cont'd)

- Self-advocacy network, developmentally disabled persons, 256.477

Public programs risk adjustment system, 62Q.03

Publication by, child support

- Child care assistance, sliding fee schedule, duties, 518A.40
- Health care coverage, premium schedule, duties, 518A.41

Quality improvement program

- Health care providers, payment system, 256B.072
- State quality assurance, quality improvement, and licensing system, 256B.097

Quality self-directed services workforce, 256B.0711

Receipt center, 256.01

Receivership, residential and nonresidential programs

- Involuntary, 245A.13
- Voluntary, 245A.12

Recognition of parentage, 144.225, 257.75

Recommendations by, legislation, 245.03, 256B.092

Records and record keeping, client records, generally, 256.023

Recovery of money

- Apportionment, 256.019, 256.462
- Contingency contract fee retention, 256.01
- Contracts, 256.01
- Depositing, 256.01
- Generally, 256.462
- Medical assistance, 256.01, 256B.15
- Minnesota sex offender program, 246B.07 to 246B.09
- Old age assistance, statutes of limitations, 256.25
- Overpayments, 256.0471
- Transfer on death deeds, 507.071

Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, commitments, 253B.212

Redesign of services delivery, *see* STATE-COUNTY RESULTS, ACCOUNTABILITY, AND SERVICE DELIVERY REDESIGN

Referees, *see* Human services judges under HUMAN SERVICES

Refugees, social adjustment services, 256.484

Regional quality councils, 256B.097

Regional treatment centers, *see* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES

Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0622, 256B.0623

Relative custody assistance program, 257.85

Reporting mandates, expiration dates and list for legislative committee, 256.01

Reports given

- ABLE savings plans, 256Q.05
- Abortions performed out-of-state, payment with state funds, 145.4133
- Administrative simplification, 256.01
- Adoption, petitions, 259.53
- Adoption search services data guidelines, 259.88
- Agency performance and goal reports, 245.03
- Aid to families with dependent children, federal Social Security Board, 256.01
- Alternative care program, 256B.0913
- Appropriations, transfers, 256.01
- Behavioral health crisis facilities grants, 245G.011
- Biennial report, 256.01
- Calls to department, consumer satisfaction, 256.01
- Child abuse and maltreatment, 257.0725, 260E.38
- Child care, 119B.09, 119B.24
- Child protection services process, review of, by child fatality and near fatality review team, 256.01
- Children, 257.0725
- Children's health care services costs, 256.0161
- Children's mental health grants, 245.4889
- Commitments, firearms and explosives background checks, 245.041
- Community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, evaluation, 252.50
- Complementary and alternative medicine demonstration project, 256B.771
- Compulsive gambling treatment programs, 297E.02

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Court-awarded funds, 245.90
- Deaf and hard-of-hearing services, 256C.233
- Dedicated funds, 256.01
- Dental auxiliaries, medical or health data, 150A.08
- Dental services access, performance benchmarks and utilization, 256B.0371
- Dentists, medical or health data, 150A.08
- Developmentally disabled persons, 252.292, 252.34
- Early childhood intervention, conflict resolution, 125A.48
- Early learning and care programs, QRIS evaluation and equity, 124D.142
- Expiration of report mandates, list for legislative committee, 256.01
- Family child care accreditation, 119B.12
- Family foster care placement, children in need of protection or services, 260C.215
- Financial audits, managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans, 256B.69
- General assistance, 256D.04, 256D.06
- Grant program changes, 245.096
- Grants, 145.267, 245.73, 254A.21, 268A.14
- Health care markets, status, 144.70
- Health-related licensing boards, persons subject to jurisdiction of licensing board, data, 214.10
- Home and community-based services, 256B.0916, 256B.4914
- Home studies, interstate, 260.92
- Homeless youth, 256K.45
- Housing support, 256I.04
- Human services applicants, immigration status, 256.01
- Indian child welfare grants, 260.810
- Indian children, placements, 260.775, 477A.0126
- Inpatient hospital payment system, medical assistance, population adjustments, 256.969
- Integrated care for high-risk pregnant women pilot program, 256B.79
- Interagency agreements and intra-agency transfers, 256.01
- Intermediate care facilities, 256B.501
- Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, effective date, 260.93
- Investigations, public charities, 256.02
- Long-term care services, 144A.351
- Medical assistance
  - Alternative quality assurance licensing system, 256B.0951
  - Community first services and supports, rates, 256B.851
  - Costs and reimbursements, 256R.18
  - Dental services utilization, 256B.0371
  - Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918
  - Field audits, 256B.0641
  - Intermediate care facilities, reimbursement methodology, 256B.501
  - Managed care program, 256B.6926, 256B.6928
  - Maternal and infant health programs, 256B.795
  - Mental health rehabilitative and crisis response services, prepaid health plan coverage, 256B.82
  - Noncitizens, costs, 256B.06
  - Outpatient hospital services payment system, 256B.75
  - Performance data reporting unit, 256B.04
  - Prepaid medical assistance, provider reimbursement rates, 256B.69
  - Reform waiver, 256B.021
  - Requirements, generally, 256B.04
  - Residential treatment programs, emotionally disturbed children, quality measures, 256B.0945
  - Special payments, 256B.74
- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, enrollment plans, 256B.77
- Medical care providers, surcharges, 256.9657
- Medical or health data, 150A.08
- Mental health funding, 245.4661
- Mental health services, 256B.82
- Mental health services reform recommendations, 245.4682
- Mental illness, persons with, 245.476, 268A.14

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO), 256B.69
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.425, 256J.751
- MinnesotaCare, coordinating with medical assistance, 256.362
- Nonemergency medical transportation, 256B.0625
- Opiate epidemic response fund grants, 256.042
- Performance data reporting unit, 256B.04
- Periodic data matching for medical assistance and MinnesotaCare recipients, 256B.0561
- Podiatrists, health data and records, liability, 153.21
- Postadoption search services data guidelines, 259.88
- Potential employment positions, evaluation for inclusion in retirement plan, 352.91
- Prepaid health plans, 256B.82
- Primary care access initiative, 256.963
- Public assistance program applicants, federal law, compliance with, 256P.04
- Regional treatment centers, 246.12
- Residential treatment programs, 256B.0945
- Retaining early educators through attaining incentives now (REETAIN), 119B.195
- Shelter-linked youth mental health grant program, 256K.46
- State auditor, social welfare funds, 6.48, 6.481
- State-operated services facilities, 246.13
- Substance use disorder treatment services, generally, 254B.03
- Supplemental nursing services, 144A.74
- TANF demonstration or waiver, 256J.78
- Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.80
- Wards or conservatees, estates, accounts, 256.93
- Residential programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)
- Residential treatment programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS
- Residential treatment services, 245.73, 245.802, 245.826, 245A.095
- Resource and referral programs, *see* under CHILD CARE
- Risk pool fund, 245.814
- Rulemaking authority
  - Adoption, 259.75, 259.87
  - Applications, verification, 256D.07
  - Aversive and deprivation procedures, 245.825
  - Behavioral health fund, 254B.041, 254B.13
  - Boarding care homes, aversive and deprivation procedures, 245.825
  - Chemical use assessors, 169A.70
  - Child abuse prevention trust fund grants, 256E.25
  - Child care, 119B.04, 119B.06, 119B.19
  - Child care assistance programs, 119B.02
  - Child care resource and referral programs, grants, 119B.19
  - Child placement, 257.066
  - Committed persons, discharge or provisional discharge, 253B.20, 253D.36
  - Community mental health centers, 245.696
  - Comprehensive health services system, 256B.04
  - Compulsive gambling treatment program, assessors and assessments, 245.98
  - County of financial responsibility, 256G.09
  - Cultural heritage training for foster care providers, 260C.212
  - Day training services, 252.43, 252.50
  - Developmentally disabled persons
    - Case management, 256B.092
    - Generally, 252A.21
    - Public guardianship, 252A.16, 252A.21
    - Rehabilitation facilities, developmentally disabled adults, 252.43
  - Emotionally disturbed children, 245.484
- Exemptions
  - Human services boards, delegation of duties to, 402.04
  - Interpretive guidelines, 14.03, 245A.09
  - Medical assistance, nursing facilities, 256B.431

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Family foster care, children in need of protection or services, 260C.215
- Family or group family day care homes, Fire Code compliance, inspections, 299F.011
- Federal aid, 256.011
- Federal at-risk child care program, 119B.04
- Federal child care and development fund, 119B.04
- Financial assistance, generally, 256.991
- Food assistance program, Minnesota, 256D.64
- General assistance
  - Federal aid, 245.97
  - Generally, 256D.01, 256D.03, 256D.04, 256D.06 to 256D.09
- Generally, 256.01
- Gifts, acceptance, 15.43
- Grants, 245.73, 252.30, 256E.12
- Health care facilities, generally, 144.653
- Housing support, statewide rate setting system, 256I.05
- Human services, 256.01, 256.012, 256.045
- Human services licenses, 245A.04, 245A.09
- Indians, relief costs, reimbursement to counties, 245.765
- Indigent persons, hospitalization costs, payment of state share, 261.232
- Inpatient hospital services, 256.9685, 256.969, 256.9695, 256L.03
- Integrated co-occurring disorder treatment, 245.4863
- Intermediate care facilities, 252.291
- Juvenile offenders, cost of care, 260B.441
- Local social services agencies, 393.04, 393.07
- Manual restraints, 245.8251
- Medical assistance
  - Appeals, 256B.50
  - Case management, developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092
  - Clinics, services, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Cost-sharing, 256B.063
  - Coverage, 256B.0625
  - Drugs and medicine, 256B.0625
  - Elderly waiver service rates, 256S.15, 256S.18, 256S.201 to 256S.215
  - Fees, 256B.063
  - Generally, 256B.04
  - Health care facilities, reports given, 256B.30
  - Mental illness, case management, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Nursing facilities, appeals, 256B.50
  - Nursing facilities, financial reports, 256B.30
  - Nursing facilities, interest charges, unpaid taxes or penalties, 256B.431
  - Nursing facilities, payment rates, 256B.431, 256B.502
  - Nursing facilities, rentals, reimbursement, 256B.431
  - Prior authorization, second opinions, 256.991
  - Provider surcharges, 256B.74
  - Relatives' responsibility, payment or repayment, 256B.14
  - Social Security amendments, compliance, 256B.065
  - Special payments, 256B.74
  - Termination of services, 256B.092
- Medical care, human services recipients, 256.01
- Mental health services
  - Adult mental health initiative services, 245.4661
  - Case management and family community support services, 245.484
  - Mental Health Division, 245.696
  - Substance use disorder, integrated dual diagnosis treatment, 245.4863
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256.9865
- Minnesota sex offender program, 246B.04
- MinnesotaCare, 256L.02, 256L.06
- Nursing assistants, training, Medicaid and Medicare certified nursing homes and boarding care homes, 144A.611
- Nursing facilities
  - Ancillary materials and services, 256R.54
  - Appeals, 256B.50

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Nursing facilities (Cont'd)
  - Financial reports, 256B.30
  - Interest charges, unpaid taxes or penalties, 256B.431
  - Nonallowed costs, 256R.11
  - Payment rates, 256B.431, 256B.502, 256R.01
  - Provider surcharges, 256B.74
  - Rentals, reimbursement, 256B.431
  - Therapy services, 256R.54
- Poor relief, eligibility and payment standards, 261.003
- Postadoption services, 259.87
- Prepaid medical assistance program, continuation, 256B.69
- Public assistance money, recovery, apportionment, 256.462
- Public guardianship, developmentally disabled persons, review, 252A.16
- Recovery of money, apportionment, 256.462
- Residential facilities, 252.28, 252.50
- Residential facilities for children, 260C.212
- Residential treatment programs, 245.472, 260B.198
- Residential treatment services, 245.73, 245.802, 245.826, 245A.095
- School age child care programs, grants, 119B.19
- Semi-independent living services, 252.275
- Social services, 254A.10, 257.066
- Social welfare fund, 256.89
- Special transportation services, operating standards, 174.30
- State-operated services, 246.15, 246.51
- Sterilization (surgery), developmentally disabled persons, 252A.21
- Substance use disorder treatment services, 245.4863, 254B.03, 254B.041
- Supplemental aid, 256D.53
- Transitional housing programs, 256E.33
- Vulnerable adult abuse in facilities, 626.557
- Rural health care, 144.1483
- Ryan White Comprehensive Aids Resources Emergency Act, duties, 256.01
- Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, *see* REGIONS HOSPITAL
- Sanitariums, license fees, exemption, 144.53
- School age child care programs, grants, 119B.19
- School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995
- Schools
  - Free and reduced-price school lunch program data sharing, 124D.1115
  - School-linked behavioral health grants, 245.4901
  - State-approved alternative programs (K-12), funding, 123A.08
  - Vaccinations, 121A.15
  - Violence prevention, 120B.22
- Secure treatment facilities, forensic patient transition savings account, 246.15
- Semi-independent living services (SILS), 245.465, 252.275
- Senior nutrition program, duties, 256.9752
- Service delivery reform, *see* STATE-COUNTY RESULTS, ACCOUNTABILITY, AND SERVICE DELIVERY REDESIGN
- Service of process by, generally, 256.0471
- Service of process on, probate proceedings, notice to creditors, 524.3-801
- Sex offenders
  - Conditional release data system, 241.065
  - Minnesota sex offender program
    - Civilly committed sex offenders, 246B.07, 246B.08
    - Data challenges, 13.04
    - Generally, 246B.01 to 246B.09
    - Public law background studies, 245C.032
    - Predatory offenders, residence after release, 244.052
    - Sexual psychopathic personality treatment center patients, employment, 246B.05
  - Share services agreements, duties, 256B.4911
  - Shelter care facilities, direct payment, 256.01
  - Shelter-linked youth mental health grant program, 256K.46
  - Skilled nursing facilities, subacute care, 144.6505
  - Social health maintenance demonstration project, 256B.71
  - Social welfare fund, 256.01, 256.88 to 256.92

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Southern Cities Community Health Clinic, policies, 256.0121  
 Southern Minnesota health initiative pilot project, 256B.77  
 Special consultant on aging, 256.01  
 Special education  
   Children placed in residential facilities or programs, 125A.15  
   Medical assistance services, costs, 127A.11  
   Restrictive procedures, staff training, 125A.0942  
   Students, health-related needs assessments, bulletins, 125A.744  
 Special revenue maximization account, 256.01  
 Special review board, 245.94  
 Special transportation services, operating standards, 174.30  
 State agency, designation, 256.01  
 State-approved alternative programs (K-12), funding, 123A.08  
 State auditor, social welfare funds, reports, 6.48  
 State communications systems account, 256.01  
 State employees, duties regarding  
   Open enrollment information, electronic dissemination of, 43A.31  
   Self-insured hospital and medical plans for state employees, 43A.22  
 State hospital collections unit, *see* Recovery of money under this topic  
 State institutions  
   Claims for property damage or loss, settlement, 3.7381  
   Treatment costs, payment, 519.05  
 State Interagency Committee on Intervention Services for Children with Disabilities, 125A.023  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 State nursing homes, *see* STATE NURSING HOMES  
 State-operated services facilities  
   Claims, compromise, 246.24  
   Claims for property damage or loss, patients, 3.7381  
   Employees, tuberculosis, 251.042, 251.043  
   Financial reports, 246.18  
   Measure of services, 246.014  
   Mental illness, persons with, admission and continued stay criteria, 253.017  
   Reburials, 246.34, 246.35  
   Residents, notice of appeal, 246.55  
   Residents' money, 246.15  
   Residents' private health insurance settlements, 246.531  
   Shared service agreements, 246.57  
   Space in, use, 246.14  
   Treatment costs, payment, 246.51, 246.53  
   Voluntary services, 246.36  
   Volunteers, 176.011  
 State quality assurance, quality improvement, and licensing system, 256B.097  
 State Quality Council, 256B.097  
 State systems account, 256.014  
 Subpoenas, power to issue  
   Administrative and judicial review, 256.045, 256.0451  
   Compliance system, 256.017  
   Medical assistance, 256B.13  
   Powers generally, 256.01  
 Subsidized adoption program, *see* ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
 Substance use disorder community of practice, representation, 254B.151  
 Substance use disorder demonstration project, 256B.0759  
 Substance use disorder prevention, *see* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PREVENTION  
 Substance use disorder treatment, *see* Treatment under SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH  
 Supervised living facilities, contracts, compensation and salary, 245.465  
 Supplemental aid, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL AID  
 Supplemental drug rebate program, 256.01  
 Supplemental nursing services, 144A.74  
 Supplemental nutrition assistance program, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (SNAP)

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Surveillance and Utilization Review Division, *see* Recovery of money under this topic  
 TANF, *see* TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF)  
 Tax return data, 270B.09, 270B.14  
 Technology, use, generally, 245.03  
 Telecommunication access Minnesota, 237.50 to 237.52  
 Telephone assistance plan, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN  
 Temporary county assistance program, allocations, 256D.23  
 Testimony, authority to take, generally, 256.02  
 Third party contracts, recovery of state money, 256.01  
 Transfers from, 256.741, 256B.69  
 Transitional housing programs, 256E.33  
 Transportation Access Council, representation on, 174.285  
 Treatment costs, payment, 246.51, 246.53, 519.05  
 Tribal assistance program services, 256.01  
 Tuberculosis treatment, 144.4812, 251.042, 251.043  
 Unemployment insurance data, 268.19  
 Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, support enforcement agency, 518C.102  
 Uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01  
 Vaccinations  
   Immunization reminders, 256.01  
   Postsecondary school students, 135A.14  
   Schools, 121A.15  
 Vendors, 16A.124, 299C.76  
 Violations and penalties  
   Data violations, 256.045  
   Licenses, conditional licenses, 245A.14  
 Violence prevention, 120B.22, 145.958  
 Vocational work program, 246B.05  
 Volunteers, state institutions, 176.011  
 Vulnerable adults, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.01 to 256M.80  
 Wards, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under this topic  
 Website  
   Child support calculation worksheets, 518A.78  
   Health care, provider payment rates, 256B.69  
   Home care services, 256B.0652  
   Medical waivers, notices about, 256B.04  
   Nonemergency medical transportation performance measures, 256B.0625  
   State health care program applications and renewals, 256.01  
 Welfare fraud control, 256.01, 256.983, 256.986, 256.9861  
 White Earth Band Ojibwe Indians, commitments, 253B.212  
 Willmar Regional Treatment Center, *see* WILLMAR REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER  
 Withdrawal management programs, 245F.01 to 245F.21  
 Witnesses, authority to subpoena, 256.01  
 Work, empower, and encourage independence demonstration program, 256B.021  
 Work first program, overpayments, 256.0471  
 Work reporting system, 13.46, 256.998  
 Workers' compensation  
   Data sharing, 176.181  
   Intervention, 176.361  
   Payments to public assistance recipients, 176.191  
 Workforce Development Board, 116L.665  
**HUMAN SERVICES LICENSING ACT**  
 Generally, 245A.01 to 245A.66  
**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**  
 Administrative costs, payments, 256.012  
 City poor relief employees, blanketing into, 261.002  
 County personnel administration systems, jurisdiction, 375.62  
 Dakota County, 383D.23, 383D.27  
 Definitions, 261.002  
 Establishment, generally, 256B.18  
 Funds and accounts, 256.012  
 Local social services agencies, employees, transferring into, 393.07

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Personnel standards  
     Human Services Department, duties, 393.07  
     Rulemaking, 256.012  
 Town poor relief workers, blanketing into, 256D.20, 261.002

**HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 214.13

**HUMAN SERVICES PERFORMANCE COUNCIL**

Child protection grants, recommendations, 256M.41  
 Generally, 402A.16

**HUMANE SOCIETIES**

*See also ANIMAL SHELTERS*  
*See also POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)*

**Agents**

Dogs or cats unattended in motor vehicles, removal by, 346.57  
 Inspections, kennels and dealers, 347.37  
 Investigations, 343.12, 343.22, 343.29  
 Reports received, abuse, cruelty, or neglect, 343.12, 343.29, 346.37  
 Unlicensed dogs, delivery to, 347.14

**County and district societies**

Agents, *see same under this topic*  
 Appropriations to, 343.11  
 Incorporation, 343.10  
 Investigations, 343.10  
 Minnesota federated humane societies, 343.01  
 Names, 343.01  
 Officers, compensation and salaries, 343.11  
 Payments to, docking horses for, 343.25  
 Property, powers generally, 343.11

**Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS**

Minnesota federated humane societies, 343.01

Minnesota Humane Society, *see* MINNESOTA HUMANE SOCIETY

**HUMANITIES CENTER**

**Employees**

Benefits, eligibility, 43A.27

**Retirement**

General state retirement plans, membership limitations, 354D.03

IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)

Generally, 138.911

Healthy eating, here at home program, duties, 138.912

Poet laureate, nominations and recommendations, 4.60

**HUNTING**

**Accidents**

Drug and alcohol testing, 97B.066  
 Duty to aid, 97A.051, 604A.02, 609.662  
 Gunshot wound reports, 626.553  
 Manslaughter, 2d degree, 609.205  
 Manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2665

Advanced hunters, designation, drivers' license, 171.07

Age restrictions, 97A.451

Aged persons, *see* Hunting under AGED PERSONS

Airplanes, 97B.055

Alcohol, hunting under the influence, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic

**Animals doing damage**

Generally, 97B.655  
 Public safety protection, 97B.657

Apprentice-hunters, validation, 97B.022

**Armed forces members**

Firearms safety certificate, exemption, 97B.020  
 Licenses, 97A.465

Arms use areas and restrictions, 97B.318

Artificial lights, 97B.081, 97B.655, 97B.931

**Assistance to hunters**

Disabled hunters, 97B.111  
 Wild turkey hunters, 97B.721

**Baiting**

Bears, 97B.401, 97B.425, 97B.426

**HUNTING (Cont'd)**

**Baiting (Cont'd)**

Prohibition, 97B.328  
 Big game, *see* BIG GAME  
 Blinds (structures), 97B.326, 97B.805

**Boats**

Inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251  
 Taking migratory waterfowl, 97A.095, 97B.805

Bounties, 97B.055, 97B.671

Bow and arrow, *see* Hunting under BOWS AND ARROWS

Burden of proof, violations and penalties, 97A.255

Camps, hunting, 97A.015, 144.71

**Children**

Deer hunting, 97B.301  
 Parents or guardians, duties, 97B.0215  
 Special seasons and limits, 97B.112  
 Take a Kid Hunting Weekends, 97A.445

Clothing, color, 97B.071

Computer-assisted remote hunting, 97B.115

Constitutional protections, Const. art 13 s 12

Cutting trees occupied by wild animals, prohibitions, 97B.099

Decoys, 97B.055, 97B.811

Definitions, 97A.015

Destruction of property, violations and penalties, 97B.001

**Disabled hunters**

Crossbow hunting, 97A.091, 97B.106  
 Deer, taking on game refuges, 97A.091, 97B.055  
 Firearms, transportation, 97B.045  
 Firearms safety certificate, 97B.015  
 Generally, 97B.111  
 Hunting from motor vehicles, 97A.126, 97B.055, 97B.111  
 Licenses, 97A.137, 97A.441  
 Mechanical or electronic assistance, firearms or bows discharge, 97B.1115  
 Mechanically released bows, 97B.035  
 Permits, 97B.055  
 Regulations, 97B.1055  
 Snowmobiles or all-terrain vehicles, 97A.137

Disturbing burrows and dens, 97B.095

Dogs, *see* Hunting with dogs under DOGS

Drugs, hunting under the influence, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic

**Education**

Course fees, 97B.025  
 Exemption for military personnel, 97B.015  
 Firearms safety courses, 84.027  
 Generally, 97A.055  
 Parents or guardians, duties, 97B.0215

Equipment inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251

Falconry, 97B.105

Farm lands, 3.7371, 97B.001

Feral swine, prohibition, 97A.56

Ferrets, use in hunting, 97B.101

Fire and smoke use, prohibition, 97B.099

**Firearms**

Accidents, *see same under this topic*  
 Arms use areas and restrictions, 97B.318  
 Disabled hunters, *see same under this topic*  
 Generally, *see* Hunting under FIREARMS  
 Safety and animal identification course, 84.027, 97B.015  
 Safety certificates, 97B.020  
 Suppressors, 97A.421

Fur-bearing animals, generally, 97B.901

Game and fish laws, 97A.011 to 97C.871

Game animals, *see* GAME ANIMALS

Game refuges, 97A.091, 97A.092, 97A.401

Guides, turkey hunters, 97B.725

Horses, 97B.205

Hunter satisfaction survey, 97B.063

Hunting camps, youth camps, exclusion, 144.71

Hunting Heritage Week, 10.51

Hunting safety supervisors, instructors, 97B.015

Indians, *see* Indian treaties, hunting and fishing rights, settlement agreements under TREATIES

**HUNTING (Cont'd)**

Interference with hunting, 97A.037  
 Licenses, *see* HUNTING LICENSES  
 Lights, artificial, 97A.421, 97B.081, 97B.655, 97B.931  
 Limits  
   Disabled hunters, 97B.111  
   Specific animals, *see* specific index headings  
 Mechanical or electronic assistance, firearms or bows discharge, 97B.1115  
 Methods prohibited, 97B.099  
 Military personnel, 97A.465, 97B.020  
 Motor vehicles  
   Chasing wild animals, 97B.091  
   Firearms transported in, 97B.045  
   Taking wild animals from, 97B.055, 97B.111  
 Natural Resources Department, rulemaking authority, 84.027, 97B.605  
 Night vision equipment, 97A.421, 97B.086  
 No hunting signs, 97B.001  
 Nonresidents, *see* under HUNTING LICENSES  
 Open season, dates inclusive, 97A.021  
 Outfitters, bear, 97A.475, 97B.431  
 Parties, small game, limits, 97B.603  
 Permission to hunt  
   Crop owners compensated for damage by elk, 3.7371  
   Farm lands, 97B.001  
 Permits  
   Controlled hunting zones, 97A.401  
   Expedited permanent rules, 84.027  
   Federal permits, in place of state permits, 97B.701  
   Game refuges, taking deer on, 97A.091  
   Parents or guardians, duties, 97B.0215  
   Protected animals, special permits, 97B.655  
   Snaring, 97B.321, 97B.421  
   Unlawful transfers of permits, 97A.415  
 Private lands, walk-in access program, 97A.126  
 Public hunting grounds, *see* PUBLIC HUNTING GROUNDS  
 Radios used to take protected animals, 97B.085  
 Range finders, 97B.081  
 Remote-controlled callers and decoys, taking with, 97B.085  
 Scientific and natural areas  
   Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
   Prohibition, 97A.093  
 Seasons  
   Closed season, 97A.015  
   Crow, 97B.731  
   Deer, 97B.311  
   Disabled hunters, 97B.111  
   Muzzleloader season, defined, 97A.015  
   Open season, 97A.015, 97A.021  
   Regular firearms season, defined, 97A.015  
   Shooting preserves, 97A.121  
   Specific animals, *see* specific index headings  
 Shining, artificial lights, 97B.081, 97B.655, 97B.931  
 Signs, no hunting, 97B.001  
 Small game, *see* SMALL GAME  
 Snares and snaring  
   Bear, permits, 97B.421  
   Deer, 97B.321  
   Identification, 97B.928  
   Unprotected animals, 97B.928, 97B.951  
 Snowmobiles, generally, 97B.055  
 Special hunts, 97B.112  
 Stands, public lands, stands on, 97B.326  
 State forests, leased lands, 89.17  
 State lands, blinds and stands on, 97B.326  
 Suppressors, firearms, 97A.421  
 Surveys, hunter satisfaction survey, 97B.063  
 Take a Kid Hunting Weekends, 97A.445  
 Taking deer by archery while in possession of a firearm, 97B.211  
 Taking deer with snare, trap, set gun, or swivel gun, 97B.321  
 Tampering with traps, 97B.941  
 Thermal imaging equipment, 97A.421, 97B.086

**HUNTING (Cont'd)**

Trapping, *see* TRAPPING  
 Unprotected mammals, 97B.651  
 Veterans, license exemption, 97A.465  
 Violations and penalties  
   Burden of proof, 97A.255  
   Citations for, conservation officers, quotas, 84.0285  
   Conviction, 97A.015, 97A.421  
   False statements, 97A.311  
   Firearms, suppressors, 97A.421  
   Game and fish laws, construction, 97A.021  
   Gates, failure to close, 97B.001  
   Gross over limits, 97A.338  
   Hunting in closed season or time, 97A.421  
   Hunting under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 97A.331, 97B.065, 97B.066  
   Hunting while impaired, 609B.723  
   Licenses restricted after conviction, 97A.421  
   Licenses seized, 97A.420  
   Parents or guardians, duties, 97B.0215  
   Prosecution, 97A.255  
   Restitution, 97A.341  
   Rewards for information, 97A.245  
   Separate offenses, 97A.255  
   Shining, 97A.421, 97B.081  
   Statutes of limitations, 97A.255  
   Taking animals on game refuge, 97A.091  
   Transporting illegal big game, 97A.331  
   Trespass, 97A.051, 97A.315, 97A.421, 97B.001  
 Walk-in access program, 97A.065, 97A.126  
 Water access sites, 97A.141  
 Waterfowl, *see* Hunting under MIGRATORY WATERFOWL  
 Wildlife management areas  
   Controlled hunting zones, 97A.092  
   Game and fish laws, 97A.137  
   Generally, 86A.05  
 Wolves, *see* Hunting under WOLVES  
 Wounded game, retrieving, 97B.001, 97B.207  
**HUNTING LICENSES**  
 Age restrictions  
   Change of age, 97A.411  
   Firearms safety certificate, 97B.020  
   License fees, 97A.475  
   Nonresidents under age 18, 97A.451  
   Persons under 18, 97A.451  
 Agents, 97A.311, 97A.485, 609B.722  
 Alteration of license, 97A.311  
 Applications, 97A.405, 97A.408, 97A.481, 97A.482  
 Apprentice-hunter validation, 97B.022  
 Armed forces members  
   Firearms safety certificate, exemption, 97B.020  
   Generally, 97A.465  
 Availability in absence of appropriations, 84.027  
 Bear  
   Generally, 97B.401  
   Snaring, 97B.421  
 Beltrami Island conservation project, 84.155  
 Big game, one per person, 97A.415  
 Boundary waters, nonresident licenses, 97A.461  
 Bows and arrows  
   Archery deer license, 97A.405, 97A.411, 97A.455, 97A.485  
   Crossbow hunting, 97B.036, 97B.037, 97B.106  
 Combined licenses, 97A.475  
 Commercial shooting preserves, 97A.475  
 Consolidated conservation areas  
   Aitkin, Mahnomen, and Roseau Counties, 84A.21, 84A.22, 84A.55  
   Marshall County, 84A.31, 84A.32, 84A.55  
 Correction of license, 97A.311  
 County license bureaus, powers generally, 373.33  
 Courtesy licenses, 97A.471  
 Critically ill persons, 84.027  
 Deer, *see* Hunting under DEER



**HUNTING LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Definitions, game and fish laws, 97A.015  
 Disabled hunters, 97A.137, 97B.035, 97B.055, 97B.1055  
 Disturbing burrows and dens of wild animals, 97B.095  
 Drivers' licenses, resident lifetime licenses, designation, 171.07  
 Duplicates, 97A.405, 97A.485  
 Electronic issuance  
   Agent's commission, 97A.485  
   Availability in absence of appropriations, 84.027  
   Migratory waterfowl stamp, validation, 97B.801  
   Personal possession, 97A.405  
   Pheasant stamp, validation, 97B.715  
   Requirements, generally, 84.027  
   Transaction fees, rulemaking, 14.386  
 Electronic licensing system, 84.027, 84.0874  
 Elk, 97A.433, 97B.515  
 Expedited permanent rules, 84.027  
 False statements, 97A.311  
 Fees  
   Apprentice-hunter validation fee, 97B.022  
   Generally, 97A.475  
   Issuing, 97A.485  
   Lifetime licenses, 97A.311  
   Refunds, 97A.311  
   Walk-in access program, 97A.126  
 Firearms, suppressors, 97A.421  
 Firearms safety certificate, 97B.020  
 Guides, 97A.485  
 Hunting dogs, field training, 97B.005  
 Hunting from airplanes or snowmobiles, 97B.055  
 Inspection of licensees, 97A.215  
 Issuance, 97A.421, 97A.485, 373.33  
 Issuance after conviction, 97A.421, 609B.721  
 License identification numbers, issued electronically, 84.027, 97A.015, 97A.405, 97A.415  
 Lifetime licenses  
   Conviction of game and fish violations, effect, 97A.421  
   Nonresident, 97A.411, 97A.474  
   Replacement licenses, 97A.405  
   Resident, 97A.411, 97A.473  
 Military personnel, 97A.465  
 Minnesota sporting licenses, 97A.473, 97A.475  
 Moose, 97A.431  
 Natural Resources Department, powers, 97A.045  
 Nonresidents  
   Boundary waters, 97A.461  
   Change of residency, 97A.411  
   Courtesy licenses, 97A.471  
   Defined, 97A.015  
   Fees, 97A.475  
   Lifetime licenses, 97A.411, 97A.474  
   Military personnel, 97A.465  
   Nonresident students, 97A.455  
   Nonresidents under age 18, 97A.451  
   Place of sale, 97A.472  
   Restrictions, generally, 97A.415  
   Small game license, 97B.601  
   Surcharges and donations, 97A.475  
 Organ donors, 97A.408  
 Outfitters, bear, 97A.475  
 Personal possession, 97A.405  
 Pine Island conservation project, 84.155  
 Prairie chickens, 97A.434, 97A.475  
 Private lands, walk-in access program, 97A.126  
 Private shooting preserves, 97A.475  
 Protected animals, special permits, 97B.655  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02, 84A.55  
 Replacements, 97A.405  
 Requirements, 97A.405  
 Resident lifetime licenses, drivers licenses, designation, 171.07  
 Revocation  
   Administrative review, 97B.066  
   After conviction, 97A.421, 609B.721  
   Civil penalties, failure to pay, effect, 97B.066

**HUNTING LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Revocation (Cont'd)  
   Trespass, 97A.315, 609B.724  
 Seizure due to unlawful possession, 97A.420  
 Shooting preserves, 97A.115, 97A.121, 97A.475  
 Small game, *see* Hunting under SMALL GAME  
 Sporting licenses, 97A.473, 97A.475  
 Stamps  
   Fees, 97A.405, 97A.475, 97A.485  
   Issuance, 97A.405  
 Super sports licenses, 97A.475  
 Suspension  
   Hunting under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065, 97B.066  
   Hunting while impaired, 609B.723  
   Taking wild animals during, 97A.421  
 Transfer, 97A.415  
 Trapping, *see* Licenses under TRAPPING  
 Trespass, revocation of license, 97A.315, 609B.724  
 Turkey, 97A.435  
 Validity, 97A.405, 97A.411, 97A.421, 97A.475  
 Veterans, 97A.465  
 Violations and penalties  
   Convictions, effect, 97A.325, 97A.421, 609B.721, 609B.725  
   False statements, 97A.311  
   Firearms suppressors, 97A.421  
   Hunting after revocation of license, 97A.331  
   Hunting under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065, 97B.066, 609B.723  
   Night vision and thermal imaging equipment, 97A.421  
   Trespass, 97A.315, 609B.724  
 Wolves, 97B.647  
**HURRICANE INSURANCE**  
 Hurricane insurance companies  
   Assessments, 66A.221, 66A.23  
   Expenses, limitations, 66A.27  
   Generally, 66A.29  
   Insurable property, limitations, 66A.26  
   Mergers and consolidations, 66A.31  
   Officers, 66A.24  
   Organization, 66A.221  
   Proxies, 66A.25  
   Rehabilitation or liquidation, 66A.28  
   Reports given, 66A.28  
   Requirements, 66A.221  
   Risks, 66A.30  
 Policies, 66A.29  
 Rate regulation. exemption from law, 70A.02  
**HUSBANDS**  
*See also* MARRIAGE  
 Antenuptial agreements, 501A.04, 519.11  
 Artificial insemination, 257.56  
 Bigamy, 609.355  
 Civil marriages, application of law, 517.201  
 Community property, *see* COMMUNITY PROPERTY  
 Contracts between husband and wife, 519.06  
 Curtesy, *see* CURTESY  
 Debts, liability, 519.05, 519.06  
 Desertion, *see* DESERTION  
 Dower, 519.07, 519.101  
 Gender-neutral language, civil marriages, application of law, 517.201  
 Joint bankruptcy, exempt property, 550.371  
 Lawsuits, recognition of parentage, vacating, 257.75  
 Legal separation, *see* LEGAL SEPARATION  
 Liability, debts, 519.05, 519.06  
 Married persons, rights and privileges, 519.01 to 519.11  
 Same-sex civil marriages, application of law, 517.201  
 Separate legal existence, 519.01  
 Support, *see* SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE  
 Testimony against wives, 595.02, 609.326  
**HYDRANTS**  
 Cities, 429.021, 444.075

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2022

1225

## HYPODERMIC

### HYDRANTS (Cont'd)

Counties, 444.075  
Home rule charter cities, 440.135  
Third class cities, 440.135  
Towns, 365.20, 444.075  
Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29

### HYDRAULIC BRAKE FLUIDS

See BRAKES  
See MOTOR VEHICLES

### HYDROCARBONS

Definitions, motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
ETBE, 296A.01, 296A.07  
Heating fuel oil, see FURNACE OIL  
Inhalant abuse, 609.684  
Motor fuel taxes, see MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
MTBE, 296A.01, 296A.07

### HYDROELECTRIC POWER

See WATER POWER

### HYDROGEN

Alternative fuel, hydrogen defined as, 216C.01  
Cleaner fuels, state purchasing, 16C.135  
Hydrogen energy, 216B.1691, 216B.2427  
Lifecycle greenhouse gas emissions, cost-benefit test for innovative resources, 216B.2428

### HYDROLOGISTS

Exemptions, well contractors, licenses, 1031.205

### HYDROSTATIC TESTS

Boilers and pressure vessels, historical boilers, hobby show boilers, engines, 326B.956

### HYPNOSIS

Practice of psychology, hypnosis defined as, 148.89  
Practicing medicine, hypnosis defined as, 147.081  
Psychologists' use of, 147.09

### HYPODERMIC NEEDLES

See also SHARPS (MEDICAL EQUIPMENT)

#### Definitions

Acupuncture practitioners, 147B.01  
Pollution Control Agency, 116.76  
Disposal, 116.78, 116.79  
Disposal plans, 116.835  
Manufacturers, 151.40  
Possession, 151.40  
Sales, 151.40, 325F.785  
Use, 151.40  
Violations and penalties  
Generally, 151.40  
Infectious waste, 388.051, 609.671, 628.26  
Knowing transfer of infectious disease, criminal penalties, 609.2241  
Wholesale dealers, 151.40

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2022